



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M





M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M









A

**HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON**

OF THE

**OLD TESTAMENT**





A

# HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

## OLD TESTAMENT

*WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC*

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

*Frederick Gesenius* **WILLIAM GESENIUS**  
*(Munich)*

AS TRANSLATED BY

**EDWARD ROBINSON**

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and  
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's  
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

**FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.**

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

**S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.**

AND

**CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.**

LESLIE PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF  
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY  
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK  
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY

1907

~~G. RR. 1~~

P5

4835

.G389

E5

1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND  
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Transfer to Reference

12-20-85

to the Great 9-10-05

Grad I  
Replacement  
date  
11-13-42  
43402

## PREFACE

**T**HE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

*Wörterbuch* of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured<sup>1</sup>. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

<sup>1</sup> The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirut Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Lévy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e. g. I. ברד, בלה (not בלעל), יחד, I. כלל, טאם, רנע; but in the case of יוסם, נגד, קביב, עקר, ו. על (sub עלה), עמ, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פנה he is responsible for the treatment of פני with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e. g. אגיל, II. ברד, הקבל, ישה, תשעה, תמיד, מחר, מן, תהו, טעם, מחר, תהו. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs<sup>1</sup>; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אלה, II. אלהים, אל, אור, און, I. אול, I. אוד, II. אוד, אוב, אהל, I. און, אבדן, I. אמן, אמן, II. אמן, ארר, אשה, אשם, אשר, אשם (but not אשר); באש, בוד, I. בוד, באש, בחר, בוש, בוד, I. בוד, בקש, בעל, בקה, בלעל, בכר, בון (not [בון]), בסח, I. ברד, בר, I. ברך, ברית, ברא, I. בקש, בעל, בקה, בלעל, בכר, בון (not [בון]), בסח, I.

<sup>1</sup> Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.



בשור, בחל, נאה, I. נאל, I. נבה, נבר, גדל, גלה, גמל (not גמל), נער, נער, דבר; דין, דבר; (יהוה incl. הוה); חלם, II. חלל, III. חכם, חיה, חמא, חוה, I. חוס, חנג; זרק, זעם, זנח, I. זנה, זור, I. זבח, טוב, מחר; חשן, חשב, חרף, I. חרם, I. חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד, I. חנן (not חנן), I. חנן, I. חנן; כסל, כסה, כחן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יער, יסר, יכח, ימב, ידה, יאל, I. ימא; מעל, מנחה, מחה, I. מוח, מוח, I. מאם, I. למד, ליץ, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, קרוב, כפר, I. כעם, נפש, נכך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נרב, נבא, נאם; משל, I. משח, מרה, מצות, מצה, I. מצח, I. עול, III. עוה, II. עזר, עבד; סלח, סלח, סלח, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר, I. נצל, נצה, I. נצה, I. נצה; פשע, פסח, I. פלל, פלא, פדה, פאר, I. ערל, ענה, III. עמל, עלם, (על, פֶעל not) עלה; ריע, רוח, רהב; קצף, I. קסם, קנה, I. קנא, קינה, II. קטר, I. קהל, קדש; צוה, צדק, צבא, I. שיר, שחה, שוע, שָוּא, I. שָדִי, שנה, שנג, שבת, שָאוּל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, I. רחם, I. רחם; תעה, תעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפם, שלם, שן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unflinching regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

*March, 1906.*

## ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.  
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.  
 abs. = absolute.  
 abstr. = abstract.  
 Abulf. = Abulfeda.  
 Ac = Academy (London).  
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).  
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.  
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.  
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.  
 acc. to = according to.  
 act. = active.  
 adj. = adjective.  
 adv. = adverb.  
 AE = Aben Ezra.  
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.  
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.  
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.  
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.  
 Ak. = Akkadian.  
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.  
 Albr = K. Albrecht.  
 alttest(am) = alttestamentliche(r,s).  
 alw. = always.  
 Am = Amos.  
 AmJ.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.  
 AmRV = American RV.  
 Andr = Andreas. Andr<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.  
 Aq = Aquila.  
 AR = Andover Review.  
 Ar. = Arabic.  
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.  
 Arch. = Archaeology.  
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.  
 As. = Assyrian.  
 Arb. = Assurbanipal.  
 Arn. = Assurnasirpal.  
 A.T. = Altes Testament.  
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).  
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.  
 AV = Authorized Version.  
 AW = Abu 'l Walid.  
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.  
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.  
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba<sup>Krat. d. Jes.</sup> = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesais; Ba<sup>ES</sup> = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba<sup>NB</sup> = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.  
 Bā = K. C. Bähr.  
 Bab. = Babylonian.  
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher<sup>Terminol.</sup> = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.  
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.  
 Bād = K. Bädker. Bād<sup>EG</sup> = Bädker's Egypt; Bād<sup>Pal.</sup> = Bädker's Palestine.  
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae<sup>Rel.</sup>, or Bae<sup>sem. Rel.</sup> = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.  
 Baen = B. Baentsch.  
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr<sup>Symb.</sup> = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.  
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.  
 B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.  
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.  
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.  
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau<sup>Rel</sup> = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau<sup>Priest.</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.  
 Bd. = Bād, q. v.  
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.  
 Be = E. Bertheau.  
 beg. = beginning.  
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.  
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.  
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.  
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.  
 Berliner<sup>T. Onk.</sup> = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.  
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.  
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.  
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.  
 Bez = C. Bezold.  
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.  
 Bl = F. Bleek.  
 Bla = J. S. Black.  
 Bloch<sup>(GL)</sup> = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.  
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.  
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.  
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö<sup>1</sup>, or Bö<sup>11</sup> = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö<sup>Ä.</sup>, or Bö<sup>NA.</sup> = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö<sup>Inf.</sup> = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö<sup>Prob.</sup> = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schriffterklärung.  
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.  
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.  
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br<sup>Gen. Intr.</sup> = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br<sup>Hex.</sup> = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br<sup>MP</sup> = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.  
 Braund<sup>de Vest. Sacrd.</sup> = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.  
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.  
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.  
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu<sup>BS</sup> = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu<sup>Ur.</sup> = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.  
 Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl<sup>Edom.</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.  
 Bur = C. F. Burney.  
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.  
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.  
 Bz = C. Bezold.  
 c. = *circa*, about; also *csm* with.  
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.  
 Calv = John Calvin.  
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.  
 Castell = Edward Castell.  
 Castell = Castell.

- caus. = causative.  
 Cels<sup>Herob.</sup> = O. Celsius, Hierobanicon.  
 cf. = confer, compare.  
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.  
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.  
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che<sup>Founders</sup> = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che<sup>(Heb.) Bpt</sup> = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che<sup>Intr. Is.</sup> = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che<sup>OP</sup> = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.  
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.  
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb<sup>Chron.</sup>).  
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.  
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.  
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).  
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.  
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.  
 Co = C. H. Cornill.  
 coll. = collective.  
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.  
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.  
 concr. = concrete.  
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.  
 consec. = consecutive.  
 constr. = construction.  
 contr. = contract, contracted.  
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.  
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.  
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>3</sup>, by O. H. Whitehouse).  
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.  
 cp. = compare.  
 cpd. = compound, compounded.  
 CR = Comptes Rendus.  
 cstr. = construct.  
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.  
 Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.  
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.  
 D (in BARAM. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).  
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da<sup>9mt</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.  
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm<sup>WB</sup> = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.  
 Dan. = Daniel.  
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.  
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De<sup>Comp.</sup> Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De<sup>HL</sup> und Koheloth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheloth.  
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).  
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sta. J. Derenbourg; Derenb<sup>Études</sup> = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.  
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.  
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM<sup>BS</sup> = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd Arabiens; DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm.</sup> (Ar., or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM<sup>Hofmus.</sup> = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM<sup>Sendsch.</sup> = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM<sup>Stud.</sup> = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM<sup>MSB</sup> = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.  
 Di = A. Dillmann.  
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.  
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.  
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.  
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor<sup>De Mater. Med.</sup> = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.  
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.  
 Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl<sup>HWS</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl<sup>L</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl<sup>Pa(r)</sup> = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl<sup>Pr(ol)</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl<sup>W</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.  
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.  
 Dn = Daniel.  
 Door = A. van Doorninck.  
 Doughty<sup>Arab. Des.</sup> = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.  
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.  
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.  
 Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr<sup>Psalt.</sup> = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr<sup>Sm.</sup> or <sup>Sam</sup> = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.  
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).  
 Dt = Deuteronomy.  
 Du = B. Duhm.  
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.  
 Dvd = David.  
 DWAK = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.  
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.  
 E = Elohist.  
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb<sup>ASM</sup> = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Moses; Eb<sup>GS</sup> = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.  
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.  
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.  
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.  
 Eg. = Egyptian.  
 elsewh. = elsewhere.  
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey<sup>Entstehung</sup> = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.  
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.  
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.  
 Eng.Tr(ana). = English Translation.  
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.  
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.  
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.  
 Esdr. = Esdras.  
 esp. = especially.  
 Est = Ether.  
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.  
 Eth. = Ethiopic.  
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut<sup>Nab</sup> = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut<sup>Sn.</sup> = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.  
 E.V. = English Version(s).  
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup>); Ew<sup>JBW</sup>, or Ew<sup>Jahrb.</sup> = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew<sup>Bth</sup> = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew<sup>Ant</sup> = *Id.*, Antiquities.  
 Ex = Exodus.  
 exc. = except.  
 exil. = exile.  
 Ez = Ezekiel.  
 Ezr = Ezra.  
 f., f. = feminine.  
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.  
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.  
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).  
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.  
 fg. = figurative.  
 fn. = finite, finitivum.  
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.  
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl<sup>Kl.</sup> Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.  
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.  
 fr. = from.  
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr<sup>MM</sup> = *Id.*, Massora Magna.  
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.  
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb<sup>Pr</sup> = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).  
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey<sup>Prov. Ar.</sup>, or *Prov.* = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.  
 fs. = feminine singular.  
 Fū = J. Fürst.  
 © = Greek Version of the LXX. ©L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).  
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke<sup>Inscr.</sup>.  
 Gal. = Galilee.  
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.  
 GASm = George Adam Smith. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.  
 Gei = A. Geiger. Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei<sup>Nachgel. Schr.</sup> = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.  
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilitium*.  
 geogr. = geography.  
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.  
 Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautsch; Ges<sup>Lbg.</sup> = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.  
 Gesch. = Geschichte.  
 Gf = K. H. Graf.  
 GFM = G. F. Moore.  
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.  
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.  
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.  
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.  
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.  
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl<sup>MSI</sup> = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl<sup>Skizze</sup> = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.  
 Gloss. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.  
 Gn = Genesis.  
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.  
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu<sup>1</sup> = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.  
 Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.  
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi<sup>Della Sede</sup> = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.  
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk<sup>Schopt.</sup> = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.  
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.  
 § = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).  
 H = Code of Holiness.  
 Haev = Haevernick.  
 Hal = J. Halévy. Hal<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal<sup>DR</sup> = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal<sup>MA</sup> = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal<sup>ES</sup>, or *Et. Sab.* = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.  
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.  
 Hartm<sup>Plurilit.</sup> = M. Hartmann, Plurilliterbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.  
 Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings)<sup>DB</sup>, or *Dict. Bib.* = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.  
 Hb = Habakkuk.  
 Hbr = Hebraica.  
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.  
 Heb. = Hebrew.  
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.  
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.  
 Hex = Hexateuch.  
 Hg = Haggai.  
 Hi = F. Hitzig.  
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.  
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.  
 Hirs = L. Hirsch.  
 Ho = Hosea.  
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.  
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.  
 Holz = H. Holzinger.  
 Hom = F. Hommel. Hom<sup>AA</sup>, or A. u. A., or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom<sup>Chr.</sup>, or *Chrest(om.)*, or *Südar. Chrest.* = *Id.*, Süd-arabische Chrestomathie; Hom<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.  
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.  
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.  
 HPS = H. P. Smith.  
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt<sup>0</sup> = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt<sup>D</sup> = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt<sup>E</sup> = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt<sup>F</sup> = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt<sup>U</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt<sup>N</sup> = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt<sup>Prok. Ar. Gr.</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, Sinfithbericht; Hpt<sup>T</sup> = *Id.*, ASKT. Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or H<sup>SA</sup> (Che<sup>SP</sup>, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T. ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).  
 HSch = H. Schultz.  
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.  
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup<sup>MI</sup>, Hup<sup>MIKow</sup>, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.  
 Idiot. = Idioticon.  
 Impf. = Imperfect.  
 Impv. = Imperative.  
 ind. = indirect.  
 indef. = indefinite.  
 Inf. = Infinitive.  
 infr. = *infr.* = *infra*, below.  
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.  
 inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentras = Inscription of Carpentras.  
 intr(ans). = intransitive.  
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.  
 Is = Isaiah.  
 J = Jehovist.  
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.  
 Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob<sup>Arab.</sup> Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*, *Red. Leben* = *Id.*, *Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen*.  
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).  
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.  
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylon and Assyria.  
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.  
 Jb = Job.  
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.  
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.  
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.  
 Je = Jeremiah.  
 Jen = P. Jensen. Jen<sup>Cosmol.</sup> = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.  
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.  
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.  
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.  
 Jes = Jesaias.  
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.  
 JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.  
 Jo = Joel.  
 Jon = Jonah.  
 Jos = Joshua.  
 Jos<sup>Ant</sup>, Jos<sup>Bj</sup> = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.  
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sta.).  
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.  
 JPh(ii) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).  
 JPTH = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.  
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.  
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.  
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.  
 Ju = Judges.  
 Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.  
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.  
 juss. = jussive.  
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K<sup>Aram.</sup> = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.  
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.  
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firuzabadi.  
 KAT<sup>3</sup> = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT<sup>3</sup> = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.  
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau<sup>Aram.</sup> (alsamen) (im A. T.) = K<sup>Aram.</sup>; Kau<sup>AT</sup> = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau<sup>AN</sup> = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So<sup>Kau</sup>, etc.) = Kau<sup>AT</sup>.  
 Kay = W. Kay.  
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.  
 Ke = C. F. Keil.  
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.  
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.  
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.  
 kg. = king.  
 Kgs. = Kings.  
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).  
 Kiepert = H. Kiepert.  
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.  
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Di, Jesaja, ed. Kit; Kit<sup>Gesch.</sup> (or Hist.) = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).  
 Kit-Di = Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.  
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl<sup>1</sup> = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.  
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.  
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon<sup>Ass. Gebete</sup> = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.  
 Kö = E. König. Kö<sup>1, II, III</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö<sup>3rd</sup> = Kö<sup>III</sup>; Kö<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö<sup>2nd</sup> = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.  
 Köh = A. Köhler.  
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*  
 Koster<sup>Herstel</sup> = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.  
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.  
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.  
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.  
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer<sup>Beitr.</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge.  
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.  
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.  
 Kt = K<sup>1</sup>thibh.  
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue<sup>Gen. Abh.</sup> = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.  
 La = Lamentations.  
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag<sup>Agathang.</sup> = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup>, or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag<sup>BN</sup> = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag<sup>M</sup>, or <sup>Mith.</sup> = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag<sup>Novi Faml. spec.</sup> = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag<sup>Or</sup> = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag<sup>Pers. Stud.</sup> = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag<sup>So</sup> = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag<sup>Sy.</sup>, or <sup>Sym(m)</sup> = *Id.*, Symmicta.  
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg<sup>Prov.</sup> = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.  
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane<sup>(Mod.) Kert.</sup> = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.  
 Lay = A. H. Layard.  
 l. c. = in loco citato.  
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.  
 Ldz = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.  
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len<sup>Beginnings</sup> = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len<sup>Or(ig.)</sup> = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.  
 (v.) Leng = C. von Lengerke.  
 Levy = Jacob Levy.  
 Levy<sup>(Sem.) Fremd(wörter)</sup> = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.  
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg<sup>Vergl. Sem. Gram.</sup> = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.  
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).  
 Littm = Enno Littmann.  
 Lo = R. Lowth.  
 loc. = local, locality.  
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft<sup>CS</sup> = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.  
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.  
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.  
 Lu = Martin Luther.  
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.  
 Lv = Leviticus.  
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.  
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb<sup>Ep(om)</sup> = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.  
 M, M<sup>1</sup> = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 m., m. = masculine.  
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A<sup>OD</sup> = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.  
 Mal = Malachi.  
 Mand. = Mandean.  
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart<sup>Id.</sup>, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.  
 Marti = K. Marti.  
 Mas(s) = Masora.  
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.  
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.  
 Me = A. Merx.  
 Meier<sup>WurzelWB</sup> = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.  
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.  
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrian Wörterb.  
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.  
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.  
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey<sup>K. Jud.</sup>, or Entstehung, or Entz. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.  
 MGWJ = Monatschr., q. v.  
 MI = Measha-Inscription.  
 Mi = Micah.  
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.  
 Min. = Minæan.  
 Mish(n) = Mishna.  
 mng. = meaning.  
 Mo = F. E. Movers.  
 Monatschr. = Monatschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.  
 Mordtm = J. H. Mordtmann.  
 Mordtm<sup>Ilm.</sup> Inscr. = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.  
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.  
 MT = Massoretic Text.  
 Müll = A. Müller.  
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.  
 MV<sup>(1, 2, 3)</sup> = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A. T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volk.  
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.  
  
 n. = *nomen*, noun.  
 Na = Nahum.  
 Nab. = Nabataean.  
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.  
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.  
 NBab. = New Babylonian.  
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.  
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).  
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.  
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes<sup>2</sup> = Eigennamen; Nes<sup>Mars</sup> = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.  
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.  
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.  
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.  
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Syriac Grammatik; Nö<sup>Beitr(Ass)</sup>, or <sup>BSW</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö<sup>Untersuch.</sup> = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A. T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).  
 no. = number.  
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.  
 nom. coll. = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.  
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.  
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.  
 Norberg<sup>Lexid.</sup> = Nasar, q. v.  
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.  
 Now = W. Nowack. Now<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.  
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.  
 Nu = Numbers.  
  
 Ob = Obadiah.  
 obj. = object.  
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.  
 Oehl = Oehler.  
 oft. = often.  
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).  
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.  
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.  
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.  
 Oort = H. Oort.  
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.  
 OP(era.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che<sup>OP</sup>) = Origin of Psalter.  
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.  
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.  
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.  
 Os = E. Osiander.  
 OT = Old Testament.  
 Öt = S. Öttili.  
  
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.  
 Pal(est.) = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.  
 Pal(m.) = Palmyrene.  
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.  
 Pap. = Papyrus.  
 part. = particle.  
 pass. = passive.  
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.  
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.  
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF<sup>Mem.</sup> = Mem., q. v.  
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.  
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles<sup>(Anal.)</sup> = *Id.*, Analecten.  
 pers. = person, *personae*.  
 Pers. = Persian.  
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.  
 Pf. = Perfect.  
 Ph. = Phœnician.  
 Phi = F. Philippi.  
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm<sup>Phœn(12.)</sup>, or <sup>Gesch.</sup> Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.  
 Pinski = S. Pinski.  
 pl. = plural.  
 Plin<sup>HN</sup> = Pliny, Hist. Nat.  
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.  
 Post = G. E. Post. Post<sup>Flora</sup> = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.  
 postB = post-Biblical.  
 postex = post-exilic.  
 post-pos. = post-positive.  
 Pr = Proverbs.  
 Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä<sup>Amb. Spr.</sup> = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)<sup>Neue Beiträge</sup> = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.  
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.  
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).  
 Prol = Prolegomena.  
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.  
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.  
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.  
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.  
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).  
 punct. = punctuation.  
  
 Qor = Qoran.  
 Qr = Q<sup>re</sup>.  
 qu. = question.  
 q.v. = *quod vide*.  
 qy. = query.  
  
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R<sup>D</sup> = Deuteronomic redactor.  
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).  
 RA = Revue Archéologique.  
 Ra = Rashi.  
 rd. = read.  
 rdg. = reading.  
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.  
 Re = E. Renan.  
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.  
 refl. = reflexive.  
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.  
 Rel = H. Reland.  
 RES = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.  
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.  
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri<sup>HWB</sup> = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.  
 Rö = E. Rüdiger.  
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob<sup>BR</sup> = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.  
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.  
 Roo = T. Roorda.  
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.  
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.  
 RP<sup>(1)</sup> = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.  
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS<sup>Proph.</sup> = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS<sup>Sem</sup> = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.  
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.  
 Ru = Ruth.  
 RV = Revised Version.  
 RVm = Revised Version margin.  
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.  
 Ry = V. Ryssel.  
  
 Ⓢ = Syriac Version. Ⓢ<sup>Jerus</sup> = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).  
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.  
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.  
 Sab. = Sabean.  
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.  
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.  
 Sam. = Samaritan, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).  
 Sarg = Sargon.



SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.  
 SASm = S. A. Smith.  
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say<sup>Monuments</sup> = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.  
 SB = SBAk.  
 SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.  
 S-C<sup>Fap</sup> = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.  
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.  
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft<sup>MGW</sup> = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft<sup>H</sup>).  
 Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.  
 Schl(ottn) = C. Schlottmann.  
 Schr = E. Schrader.  
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.  
 Schu = A. Schultens.  
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.  
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth<sup>Hom. Wurz</sup> = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.  
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)<sup>Idiot.</sup> = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.  
 Seetzen<sup>Reise</sup> = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.  
 seld. = seldom, rare.  
 Sen = Sennacherib.  
 Sindsch. = Sindschirli (Zinjirli).  
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.  
 sg. = singular.  
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.  
 SI = Siloam Inscription.  
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.  
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.  
 sim. = simile.  
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.  
 Skr. = Sanskrit.  
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch.</sup> = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm<sup>Listen</sup> = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.  
 So(c) = A. Socin.  
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi<sup>H</sup> = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.  
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg<sup>AFK</sup> = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.  
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.  
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.  
 sq. = followed by.  
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.  
 st. = status, state, stative.  
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.  
 Steind = G. Steindorff.  
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.  
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 Strassm = foll.  
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm<sup>AV</sup> = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.  
 sta. = sometimes.  
 Stu = G. Studer.  
 Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.  
 subst. = substantive.  
 Sum(er) = Sumerian.  
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.  
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.  
 Survey, Survey<sup>WF</sup> = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey<sup>EP</sup> = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.  
 Symm = Symmachus.  
 Syr. = Syriac.  
 T = Targum.  
 t. (following a number) = times.  
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-Artis (Arab. Dict.).  
 Talm = Talmud.  
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.  
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.  
 TelAm. = TA, q. v.  
 Tg = Targum Tg<sup>Jer</sup> = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.  
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.  
 Theod = Theodotion.  
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr<sup>Hist. Plant.</sup> = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.  
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.  
 Thes<sup>Add.</sup> = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.  
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.  
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.  
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.  
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.  
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).  
 To = Tobler.  
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.  
 Tpg. = Topography.  
 Tr = Transactions.  
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.  
 trans(it). = transitive.  
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr<sup>JFF</sup> = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).  
 TSBA = TB, q. v.  
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.  
 TTijdschr = ThT, q. v.  
 Tu = F. Tuch.  
 txt. = text.  
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ. Pa. Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.  
 usu. = usual, usually.

¶ = Vulgate.  
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.  
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.  
 var. = variant reading.  
 VB = Variorum Bible.  
 vb. = verb.  
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde<sup>Memoir</sup> = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.  
 vid. = *vide*, see.  
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.  
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog<sup>Falm.</sup> = *Id.*  
 Vogelst<sup>Landwirtsch.</sup> = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mishnäh.  
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).  
 Vrs = Old Versions.  
 Vulg. Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.  
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W<sup>AG</sup> = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W<sup>BG</sup>, or CG = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.  
 Wahrn = A. Wahrmond, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.  
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.  
 wd. = word, also would.  
 We = J. Wellhausen. We<sup>Bl. Einl.</sup> = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We<sup>Comp.</sup> = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We<sup>de smt.</sup> = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We<sup>Heid.</sup> (or. Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We<sup>Skizzen</sup> IV, 2nd ed.); We<sup>Hist.</sup> = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We<sup>Frol.</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We<sup>Skizzen</sup> = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.  
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.  
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.  
 wi. = with, construed with.  
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied<sup>Samml.</sup> = *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.  
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.  
 Wilkinson<sup>(Anc.) Egypt.</sup> = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.  
 WiedLt = Wisdom Literature.  
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM  
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = Id.,  
 Asien u. Europa.  
 Wr = C. H. H. Wright.  
 Wü = A. Wünsche.  
 WZKM = VOJ, q. v.  
 Xen(oph). = Xenophon.  
 Z = Zeitschrift.  
 ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.  
 ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.  
 Zc = Zechariah.  
 Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.  
 ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.  
 Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim<sup>BP</sup> = *Id.*,  
 Babylonische Busspsalmen.  
 Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).  
 ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.  
 ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.  
 ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.  
 ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.  
 ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.  
 Zö = O. Zöckler.  
 Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.  
 ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.  
 ZWTh., or ZWisa.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.  
 † prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'  
 > indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.  
 < indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.  
 || parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'  
 = equivalent, equals.  
 + plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; e. g. n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.

√ = root or stem.  
 ' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).  
 \* often =  $\text{אֱלֹהִים}$ , Elohim.  
 אַנְּ =  $\text{וְכֵן וְכֵן}$  = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).  
 ˆ = Yahweh.  
 ˆ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.



א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אב v. II. אבה.

אֲבִיב (fresh, bright, As. *abbu* DI<sup>w</sup>, AGl.)

†[אֲבִיב] n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag<sup>BN307</sup> Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. *أَبَّ*; above stem & mng. better than √אבב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אֲבִיבָה (q. v.) DI<sup>HA 65, Fr 114</sup>) while yet in its freshness (i.e. אחו, reed) Jb 8<sup>12</sup>; concr., pl. green shoots הַצֹּמֵחַ הַיָּבֵנִי Ct 6<sup>11</sup> (||: הַפְּרוּחָה הַגִּפְּנִי הַיָּבֵנִי הַרְפוּנִים: ||).

אֲבִיבִיב n.m. L<sup>v 214</sup> coll. (Lag<sup>BN307</sup> Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9<sup>31</sup>; indef. Lv 2<sup>14</sup> מִנְחַת בִּפְרִיִם לִיהוָה א' קִלְיֵי בָאֵשׁ חֹדֶשׁ. 2. מִנְחַת בִּפְרִיִם לִיהוָה א' קִלְיֵי בָאֵשׁ חֹדֶשׁ month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18,19</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>1,11</sup> (1st month = c. April = הַרְאֵשֶׁת הַר, הַרְאֵשֶׁת q. v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12<sup>2</sup>; = postexilic יָסִין q. v.)

אֲבִיבִיל v. אֲבִיבִיל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיבִיתָ n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. *בִּנְהָא*) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

אָבַד vb. perish (MI אֲבַד, As. *abātu* DI<sup>w14</sup>)  
Aram. אָבַד, אָבַד (אָבַד). — Qal Pf. א' Nu 21<sup>30</sup> +; אָבַד ψ 10<sup>16</sup> + (+ Ez 6<sup>3</sup> & Co) etc.; Impf. אָבַד Jb 3<sup>2</sup> Je 4<sup>9</sup> אָבַד; אָבַד Jb 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. אָבַד Dt 22<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; אָבַד Jb 8<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; אָבַד Ju 5<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; אָבַד Jb 4<sup>9</sup> +; 3 fpl. אָבַדוּ Jon 1<sup>14</sup> etc.; Inf. abs. +; אָבַד Jn 1<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>; אָבַד Jon 1<sup>14</sup> etc.; Aor. אָבַד Dt 4<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 7<sup>20</sup> Pr 11<sup>10</sup>; אָבַד Dt 28<sup>20</sup>; אָבַד Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; אָבַד Jos 23<sup>13</sup>; אָבַד Ob 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 28<sup>22</sup>; Pt. אָבַד Dt 26<sup>6</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (bef. וָעַ v. Di Bō<sup>130</sup>); etc. 1. *perish, die, of individuals (mostly late)* Nu 17<sup>27</sup> (|| נָעַ &

(v<sup>28</sup> מוֹת), (also Dt 26<sup>6</sup>? cf. infr.) Jon 1<sup>6,14</sup> Jb 31<sup>19</sup> cf. 29<sup>13</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup> Est 4<sup>14,16,16</sup> Mi 4<sup>9</sup> Je 40<sup>15</sup> cf. Is 57<sup>1</sup> Pr 11<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> Ec 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 119<sup>22</sup>; emphasis on mortality Jb 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 146<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>6</sup>; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1<sup>27</sup>; lion Jb 4<sup>11</sup>; caravan Jb 6<sup>18</sup> (cf. Di); cf. מְדַהֵרֵי א' Mi 7<sup>2</sup> מְדַהֵרֵי מַעֲזָה, זc 9<sup>5</sup>; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26<sup>28</sup> Dt 8<sup>19,19,20</sup> 28<sup>20,22</sup> 30<sup>18,18</sup> Je 27<sup>10,16</sup> cf. 6<sup>21</sup>, Ob 1<sup>2</sup> cf. ψ 80<sup>17</sup> Is 27<sup>12</sup>; other nations Dt 7<sup>20</sup> Je 10<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> ψ 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 83<sup>18</sup> cf. 9<sup>4</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> Is 41<sup>11</sup> 60<sup>12</sup> cf. Jon 3<sup>9</sup> v. also Ex 10<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>29,30</sup> (JE) Je 48<sup>46</sup>; house of Ahab 2 K 9<sup>9</sup>; wicked in general Ju 5<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, ψ 37<sup>30</sup> 49<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>3</sup> (|| sim. of melting wax), 73<sup>27</sup> 92<sup>10</sup>; also Pr 19<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>18</sup>; א' לְנֶצַח Jb 20<sup>7</sup>; cf. הָרַד הַשָּׁעִים א' ψ 1<sup>6</sup>; sq. מַעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4<sup>26,26</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> Jos 23<sup>12,16</sup> (D); sq. מִתְּוֹךְ הַקְּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16<sup>33</sup> (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed, of inanimate things, e.g. land* Je 9<sup>11</sup> (|| נִצְחָה כְּמִדְבָּר) cf. 48<sup>4</sup>; harvest Jo 1<sup>11</sup>; Jonah's gourd Jn 4<sup>10</sup>; riches Je 48<sup>35</sup> Ec 5<sup>15</sup>; vessel ψ 31<sup>15</sup>; houses Am 3<sup>16</sup> (so oft. As. DI<sup>w</sup>); city Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (but del. & Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6<sup>3</sup> & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102<sup>27</sup>. 2. fig. *perish, vanish, subj. memory* Jb 18<sup>17</sup> ψ 9<sup>7</sup>; name ψ 41<sup>6</sup> (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30<sup>5</sup>; wisdom Is 29<sup>14</sup>; cf. אֲבַד עֲצוֹת Dt 32<sup>28</sup>; אָבַד Je 7<sup>28</sup> (|| נִכְרְתָה); אָבַד Jb 3<sup>3</sup> (i.e. be blotted out); אָבַד Je 4<sup>9</sup> (i.e. courage fail); אָבַד ψ 9<sup>19</sup> Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 19<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> Jb 8<sup>18</sup>; so תִּמְאָה ψ 112<sup>10</sup> (i.e. comes to naught); אָבַד Pr 11<sup>7</sup>, sq. מִן + agent La 3<sup>16</sup>; אָבַד sq. + persons negligent Je 18<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup>, cf. Je 49<sup>7</sup>; esp. א' מְנוּס מִן (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>35</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 142<sup>5</sup>. 3. *be lost, strayed, asses* 1 S 9<sup>3,30</sup>; sheep Je 50<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> ψ 119<sup>176</sup> (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26<sup>6</sup>. Pi. caus. of Qal.—Pf. אָבַד 2 K 21<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.;



desire) Ec 12<sup>5</sup> (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so ③ B, Mish. אבינוח, cf. NHWB; v. also ③; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri<sup>1875</sup>; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אַבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אַבְיוֹן) the poor soul in sense = שְׁמֵתוֹ הָאֲבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm ③, where double translation).

† אַבְיוֹן n. [m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. اَبُو, As. *abu* DI<sup>w</sup>, AGI) אַבְיוֹת Jb 9<sup>28</sup> (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. I. 460) = אַבְיוֹת Is 18<sup>2</sup>.

II. אבה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אָבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba 2MG 187, 609 ff. Ol<sup>1</sup> 125 c; acc. to DI<sup>w</sup> p. 22 אבה As. *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides*; Thes (so RobGes Nu<sup>2MG</sup> 21, 737 & cf. Sta<sup>1</sup> 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, πάππα, papa* (cf. Ew<sup>1</sup> 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen<sup>2A</sup> 188, 404).

אָב n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. اَبٌ, Sab. אָב CIS<sup>v</sup>. 1. 37. 1. 2 al., Eth. ለአባ: Aram. אָבָא, אָבָא) — abs. אָב Gn 44<sup>19</sup> + 47 t.; cstr. אָבִי Gn 17<sup>4,5</sup> (cf. in אָבִיחָם ib. & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִיר v. אַבְרָהָם; אָבִי; cf. Ge<sup>11</sup> 90, 92, 96) Gn 4<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19<sup>24</sup> + (MI אָבִי); אָבִי Gn 12<sup>1</sup> +; אָבִי Gn 2<sup>24</sup> +; אָבִי Ju 14<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. אָבוֹת Ex 6<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; sf. אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹתֵי Gn 47<sup>9</sup> + 15 t.; אָבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4<sup>39</sup> + 32 t. (late); אָבוֹתָם Ex 4<sup>5</sup> + 106 t. etc.; — 1. *father of individual* Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (+ אָבִי) 11<sup>28,29,29</sup> 19<sup>31,32,33</sup> + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50<sup>16</sup> (J) Je 35<sup>9</sup> Pr 6<sup>30</sup> (cf. Gn 18<sup>19</sup> J 28<sup>1,2</sup> P 1 S 17<sup>29</sup> 1 K 2); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. Dt 8<sup>5</sup>); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23<sup>22</sup> Zc 13<sup>3,3</sup> (+ אָבִי) Is 45<sup>10</sup>; cf. Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (J) Lv 18<sup>7,8,11</sup> (P); rebuking Gn 37<sup>10</sup>; loving Gn 37<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (JE; cf. 22<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>1</sup>); pitying ψ 103<sup>13</sup> (in sim. cf. 2 S 18<sup>5</sup>); blessing Gn 27<sup>41</sup> (JE cf. 27<sup>4</sup> also 28<sup>1</sup> P +); as glad Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> cf. 29<sup>7</sup>; grieving Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (JE; cf. 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1,2,7</sup>) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20<sup>12</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>11</sup>; Ex 21<sup>15,17</sup> (E) Dt 21<sup>18,19</sup> Gn 28<sup>7</sup> (P) 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> (all + אָבִי), 50<sup>1,5</sup> (J) Mal 1<sup>6</sup> etc. Hence metaph. of intimate connection Jb 17<sup>14</sup> *to corruption I cry, My father art thou* (|| אָבִי וְאֲחִי לְפִיחָה). 2. of God as father of his people (v. RS<sup>sem</sup> 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32<sup>6</sup> Je 3<sup>4,19</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> Is 63<sup>16,16</sup> 64<sup>7</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> (cf. Ex 4<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (JE) Dt 32<sup>11</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup>); cf. Je 2<sup>27</sup> (of idolatr. Isr.) אֲמַרְיָם לָעַן אָבִי אֲמַתָּה וְלֹאֲנִי אֲמַתָּה יְלִדְתָּנִי; esp. God as father of Davidic line 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> ψ 89<sup>27</sup>; f. of needy (late) ψ 68<sup>8</sup> (cf. 103<sup>13</sup>) (in n.pr., f. of individ., cf. infr.) 3. head of household,

family or clan; אָבִי בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38<sup>11,11</sup> Lv 22<sup>13</sup> +; = family Gn 24<sup>40</sup> (|| מִשְׁפְּחָתִי) 41<sup>61</sup> 46<sup>31</sup> + cf. Nu 18<sup>1,2</sup> Jos 2<sup>12,12</sup> 6<sup>26</sup>; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. אָבִי לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹת Nu 3<sup>30,35</sup> = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. אָבוֹת (אָבוֹתָם) אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6<sup>14</sup>) Ex 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,12</sup> 2 (oft. in Nu) Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup> 21<sup>1,1</sup> 22<sup>14,14</sup> (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5<sup>12,15</sup> + oft. in Ch; cf. רֵאשִׁי אָבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם (= ר' בית א') Ex 6<sup>25</sup> cf. 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> (J); where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15<sup>12</sup>; great-greatgr. 1 K 15<sup>11</sup> etc.; oft. pl. (= fathers, forefathers) Gn 15<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>24</sup> (JE) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3,4</sup> 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> +; particularly אָבוֹתֵי עַם שִׁבְעָה 1 K 1<sup>31</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>40</sup> +; joined with אָבִי וְיִקְרָב עִם אָבִי 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>51</sup> 2 K 8<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, 16<sup>20</sup> + all of kings of Judah); intens. אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹתֵי Ex 10<sup>6</sup> cf. Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; (b) of people Gn 10<sup>31</sup> (J) 17<sup>4,5</sup> (P) 19<sup>37,38</sup> (J) 36<sup>9,43</sup> (P) Dt 26<sup>5</sup> Is 51<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>27</sup> (where אָבִיךָ תְּהִי אָבִיךָ thy first father, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup> + oft.; pl. Ex 3<sup>11,15,16</sup> (E) Dt 1<sup>6</sup> Jos 1<sup>6</sup> Ju 2<sup>1</sup> 1 S 12<sup>6</sup> +; 1 S 12<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> rd. גִּבְעַתְכֶּם ③ We Dr. 5. *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4<sup>20,21</sup>. 6. fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38<sup>28</sup> אָבִי לְפִטְרָה אָבִי (|| הַיֵּשׁ לְפִטְרָה הוֹלִיד אָבִיךָ); 7. fig. of *benevolence & protection* Jb 29<sup>16</sup> אָבִי אָבִי לְאָבִינִים cf. 31<sup>18</sup>; of Eliakim Is 22<sup>21</sup>; perh. also of gracious Mess. king יְעִזְקֵל Is 9<sup>5</sup> *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi KnKue Br<sup>MP</sup>). 8. term of *respect & honour* (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>; priest Ju 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; prophet 2 K 2<sup>12,12</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>14,14</sup> cf. 8<sup>9</sup>; counsellor Gn 45<sup>8</sup> (E; cf. δευτερου παρπος ③ add. Est 3<sup>15</sup>; φαρ παρπι 1 Mac 11<sup>32</sup>); king 1 S 24<sup>12</sup>; artificer 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>. 9. specif., ruler, chief (late) 1 Ch 2<sup>34,42,42</sup> etc. (cf. Ew<sup>1</sup> 273 b).

אָבִי עֵלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> rd. אָבִיאל, so ③ 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>8</sup> (We<sup>8</sup> אַבְרֵעֵל (v. sub אָבִיאל); otherwise Klo<sup>8</sup>.

אָבִי אֵל n.pr.m. (El is (my) father, cf. אֵלֵינוּ & Ph. אַבְרֵעֵל (fem.), also אַבְרֵעֵל & אַבְרֵעֵל our father etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT<sup>2</sup> 365; v. RS<sup>sem</sup> 45. No<sup>2MG</sup> 1888, 480 makes אָבִי here, & in אֵלֵינוּ etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. אֵלֵינוּ etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol<sup>1</sup> 277 f). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>51</sup>. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup>.

**אָבִיאֶסֶף** *n.pr.m.* (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6<sup>24</sup>, Sam. אביסף, so אביסף I Ch 6<sup>8,22</sup> 9<sup>19</sup> (cf. Nes<sup>185</sup>).

**אָבִינֹיִל** *n.pr.f.* (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבניל? אבניל) cf. MT infr. & No<sup>ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2</sup>.

**אָבִינָב** *n.pr.f.* (*my father is noble*) 1. wife of Nabal, then of David I S 25<sup>14,23,30</sup>. 2. 27<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> I Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; = אבניל I S 25<sup>3,36</sup>. 3. אבניל v<sup>18</sup>, אבניל v<sup>18</sup>, אבניל 2 S 3<sup>3</sup>. 2. sister of David I Ch 2<sup>16,17</sup> = אבניל 2 S 17<sup>23</sup>.

**אָבִירָד** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>60,65</sup> 10<sup>24</sup>.

**אָבִירַעַת** *n.pr.m.* (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25<sup>1</sup> I Ch 1<sup>33</sup>. Cf. Sab. אבירע, Hal<sup>MA 192, 202</sup>, also אבירע, DHM<sup>ZMG 73, 399</sup>.

**אָבִירְהוּדָא** *n.pr.m. & f.* (*Yah(u) is (my) father*)—so t2 Ch 13<sup>20,21</sup> = אבירם t1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>1,7,7,8</sup> (⊙ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = אביר t2 K 18<sup>2</sup> (⊙ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אביר t1 S 8<sup>2</sup> + 22 t.—1. king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam I K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>1,7,7,8</sup> I Ch 13<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>20,22</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>1,2,3,4,15,17,19,20,21,22,23</sup>. 2. 2nd son of Samuel I S 8<sup>2</sup> I Ch 6<sup>15</sup>. 3. son of Jerob. I I K 14<sup>1</sup>. 4. son of Becher, a Benjamite I Ch 7<sup>9</sup>. 5. head of a priestly house I Ch 24<sup>10</sup>. 6. *id.* Ne 10<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>1,17</sup>. 7. wife of Hezron I Ch 2<sup>24</sup>. 8. mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>1</sup>.

**אָבִירְהוּא** *n.pr.m.* (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>1,9</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> Lv 10<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.

**אָבִירְהוּדָא** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲבִירְהוּדָא) son of Bela, a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>3</sup>.

**אָבִירְהוּלָא** *n.pr.m. & f.* (*my father is might*, Sab. אבירל Hal<sup>MA 224</sup>)—prob. = אבירל 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup>, אבירל I Ch 2<sup>29</sup>—1. a Levite Nu 3<sup>25</sup>. 2. a Gadite I Ch 5<sup>14</sup>. 3. father of Esther Est 2<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>29</sup>. 4. wife of Abishur I Ch 2<sup>29</sup>. 5. wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>.

**אָבִירְטוֹבָא** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is goodness*) son of Shoharaim, a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>11</sup>.

**אָבִירְטוֹבָא** *n.pr.f.* (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> I Ch 3<sup>5</sup>.

**אָבִירְמַלְלָא** *n.pr.m.* (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gu 10<sup>28</sup> I Ch 1<sup>22</sup>. Cf. Sab. אבמקתאר, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar ([עשתי] v. עשתי) Hal<sup>M 86</sup>, DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 18</sup>.

**אָבִירְמַלְכָא** *n.pr.m.* (*Melek (=Malik, Molech) is father*)—אבירמלכ Gn 20<sup>18</sup> + —1. king of Gerar Gn 20<sup>2,3,4</sup> +, 21<sup>22,25,25</sup> +, 26<sup>1,8</sup> + (24 t. Gn). t2. king of Gath ψ 34<sup>1</sup> err. for אביר, cf. I S 21<sup>11</sup>;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup<sup>2</sup>). >Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. 3. son of Gideon Ju 8<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1,3,4</sup> +, 10<sup>1</sup> (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>. t4. priest, son of Abiathar I Ch 18<sup>16</sup> err. for אביתלך q.v. (Sab. also *n.pr.f.* Osiander<sup>ZMG 1863, 300</sup>).

**אָבִירְנָבָא** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is noble*) 1. a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried I S 7<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,3,4</sup> I Ch 13<sup>7</sup>. 2. a son of Jesse I S 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; I K 4<sup>11</sup> (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אביר). 3. a son of Saul I S 31<sup>2</sup> I Ch 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>39</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>.

**אָבִירְעֶסֶת** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4<sup>6,12</sup> 5<sup>1,12</sup>.

**אָבִירְנֶר** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; acc. to Lag<sup>BN75</sup> = אביר (= אביר) + ניר = son of Ner; cf. ⊙ 'Αβερνερ)—so only I S 14<sup>30</sup>, elsewh. אביר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host I S 14<sup>10,51</sup> 17<sup>55,55,55</sup> + 52 t. I & 2 S + I K 2<sup>6,32</sup> I Ch 26<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>.

**אָבִירְעוֹרָא** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is help*)—= אביר Nu 26<sup>30</sup>—1. a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26<sup>30</sup> (cf. Di) Jos 17<sup>2</sup> Ju 6<sup>34</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; and son of Gil.'s sister I Ch 7<sup>15</sup>. 2. a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> I Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>.

**אָבִירְעוֹרָא** *adj.gent.* Abiesrite Ju 6<sup>11,34</sup> 8<sup>32</sup> = אביר Nu 26<sup>30</sup>.

**אָבִירְעוֹרָא** *n.pr.m.* ((*the*) *Exalted One is (my) father* (v. Bae<sup>Re1 156</sup>) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT<sup>2 479</sup> cf. DI<sup>24, p. 91, 1, 200</sup>). 1. a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16<sup>1,12,24,26,27,27</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> Dt 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>. 2. son of Hiel the Bethelite I K 16<sup>34</sup>. Cf. also following.

**אָבִירְעוֹרָא** *n.pr.m.* (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) Abram Gn 11<sup>26,27</sup> + 57 t. Gn (to 17<sup>1</sup>) + I Ch 1<sup>27</sup> Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; = אביר Abraham Gn 17<sup>5,9,15</sup> + 172 t. OT. (אביר connected Gn 17<sup>5</sup> by word-play with אביר; really = אביר—רום—which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal REJ<sup>1867, 177</sup> who prop. אביר הם אביר cf. Gn 49<sup>24</sup> with Is 41<sup>21</sup>; so that אביר chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17<sup>5</sup> (הם) (המה).)

**אָבִירְעוֹרָא** *n.pr.f.* (*my father is a wanderer* (שג) (?)) a handmaid of David I K 1<sup>3,15</sup> 2<sup>17,21,22</sup>.

**אָבִירְעוֹרָא** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שוע rich Jb 34<sup>19</sup>; also שוע Jb 36<sup>19</sup> but v. שוע); Lag<sup>BN75</sup> thinks fr. אביר (= אביר) + שוע cf. ⊙ 'Αβερσוע I Ch 8<sup>1</sup>) 1. a son of Phinehas I Ch 5<sup>30,31</sup> 6<sup>35</sup> Ezr 7<sup>5</sup>. 2. a Benjamite, son of Bela I Ch 8<sup>4</sup>.

**אָבִירְעוֹרָא** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אביר Hal<sup>MA 148</sup>, cf. As. *Abuduru* DI<sup>Pr 302</sup>) son of Shammai I Ch 2<sup>28,29</sup>.

**אָבִישִׁי** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Jesse*; Lag<sup>BN75</sup> thinks fr. אָבִי (= אָב) + יָשִׁי cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσα[ι] 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>) — א' 1 S 26<sup>6,6</sup> + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אָבִישִׁי 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 5 t. 1 Ch. — grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26<sup>6,6,7,8,9</sup> 2 S 2<sup>18,24</sup> + 20<sup>6</sup> (where rd. וְיָמָּה Ὁ Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20<sup>7</sup> (where insert אָבִישִׁי Ὁ We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

**אָבִישָׁלוֹם** *n.pr.m.* (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag<sup>BN75</sup> = אָבִי (= אָב) + שָׁלוֹם, cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσαλωμ) — א' + 1 K 15<sup>2,10</sup> = אָבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> +, 2 Ch 11<sup>30,21</sup>, אָבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 13<sup>14</sup> + — 1. Rehob.'s father-in-law + 1 K 15<sup>2,10</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>30,21</sup>. 2. 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13<sup>27</sup> Ὁ Th We cf. Dr; del. v<sup>38</sup> Dr cf. We), + 1 K 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>7,2</sup>; 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 3<sup>1</sup>.

**אָבִיתָר** *n.pr.m.* (*the Great One is father* (!) so Ba<sup>Real.106</sup>, cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22<sup>20,21,22</sup> 23<sup>6,9</sup> 30<sup>7,7</sup> 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> (rd. בְּרֵאחַמֶּלֶךְ אָבִיתָר Ὁ We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

**אָבִיגַיִל** Kt 2 S 25<sup>18</sup> v. אָבִיגַיִל sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיוֹי** *interj.* exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23<sup>29</sup> (|| *woe* !). Prob. akin to Syr. **ܐܒܝܘܝ** *alas* . . . ! PS<sup>53</sup> (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אָבִיוֹי).

**אָבָה** (D<sup>1BD</sup> *Ex. 1, Pr 75* comp. As. [*abāhu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[**אָבָחָה**] *n.f.* cstr. חָבַח אָבָחָה Ez 21<sup>23</sup>; D1, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טַבַּחַת (v. טַבַּח) Ges Co; Ὁ σφάγια ρόμφαιας, cf. X.

**אָבִיטָרִים** v. **בַּסַּח**.

**אָבִי** v. **בִּיה**.

**אָבִי** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִי הָעוֹרֵר** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

**אָבִיחָה** v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבָה.

(|| *anah*) cf. Jb 14<sup>22</sup> (subj. נִפְשִׁי); sq. על Ho 10<sup>5</sup>; more fr. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3<sup>26</sup>; land 24<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Ho 4<sup>3</sup> Jo 1<sup>10</sup> Je 4<sup>28</sup> (sq. על) 12<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> cf. 12<sup>11</sup> (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14<sup>2</sup>; pastures Am 1<sup>2</sup>. **Hithp.**

— *Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7<sup>12,27</sup>;

**אָבִיחָה** Gn 37<sup>34</sup> + 3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבֵּל 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>;

*Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16<sup>1</sup> + 2 t. etc.; — **mourn** (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37<sup>34</sup> 2 S 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (|| *בה*) 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>, cf. also Is 66<sup>10</sup> (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7<sup>22</sup>; cf. 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אָבִי 1 S 15<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>1</sup>; over sin sq. על

Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> cf. (abs.) Ne 8<sup>9</sup>; judgment of ' Ex 33<sup>4</sup> abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14<sup>39</sup> Ez 7<sup>27</sup> (del. B Co); sq. יָבִי 1 S 6<sup>19</sup>; calamity Ne 1<sup>4</sup> Ez 7<sup>27</sup> cf. Dn 10<sup>2</sup>.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּלתי Ez 31<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יִתְאַבֵּל La 2<sup>2</sup>;

— *cause to mourn*; Ez 31<sup>18</sup> abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תְּרוֹם sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*;

La 2<sup>2</sup> obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

**אָבִלֹּל** *n.m.* Gn<sup>50,11</sup> **mourning**—abs. Gn 50<sup>10</sup>

+ 17 t.; cstr. 27<sup>41</sup> + 3 t.; אָבִלֹּל Is 60<sup>20</sup>; אָבִלֹּל

Je 31<sup>12</sup>—for dead, cstr. Gn 27<sup>41</sup> Dt 34<sup>8</sup> (בְּכִי ||) so א' יָחִיר sim. for grievous mourning Am 8<sup>10</sup>, *id.* metaph. Je 6<sup>26</sup> (|| *מִסְפָּר הַמְּצָרִים*); Gn 50<sup>11,11</sup> Je 16<sup>7</sup> cf. 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> א' עָשָׂה Ez 24<sup>17</sup> (v. Co) sq. ל' Gn 50<sup>10</sup> (v. also II. אָבִלֹּל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> (|| *גִּיּוֹן*; contr. *יום טוב*) Jb 30<sup>31</sup> (|| *קוֹל*) Is 60<sup>20</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. *רִיחַ תְּהִלָּה*, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || *רִיחַ בְּקָה*);

contr. *שָׁמֶן שֶׁשָׂוֹן*; Je 31<sup>15</sup> (|| *שֶׁשָׂוֹן*), La 5<sup>15</sup> (|| *מְחוֹל*), Am 5<sup>16</sup> (|| *מִסְפָּר*); cf. *קְבוּרוֹת יַעֲנָה* Mi 1<sup>8</sup>; = time, period of mourning 2 S 19<sup>1</sup>; א' *בֵּית* Ec 7<sup>2</sup> (|| *ב'*) *מִשְׁתָּה* v<sup>4</sup> (|| *ב'*) *שִׁמְחָה* (|| *ב'*); *גַּרְמָנֵי בְּגָדֵי א'* garments of mourning 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>.

**אָבִלֹּל** v. אָבִלֹּל sub II. אָבִלֹּל.

**אָבִלֹּל** *adj.* **mourning**—א' Gn 37<sup>25</sup> Est 6<sup>12</sup>; cstr. אָבִלֹּל ψ 35<sup>14</sup>; אָבִלֹּלִים Jb 29<sup>25</sup> Is 61<sup>2</sup> etc.; —for dead Gn 37<sup>25</sup>, calamity Est 6<sup>12</sup>, cf. fig. La 1<sup>4</sup> (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35<sup>14</sup> (cstr.) for dead (|| *קָרַר*); pl. Jb 29<sup>25</sup> abs.; for calamity Is 57<sup>18</sup> 61<sup>2,3</sup> (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. **אָבִלֹּל** (perh. *أَبْلٌ grow green*, cf. **أَبْلٌ** *grass*; Lag<sup>BN 45</sup> prop. *أَبْلٌ withstand*, hence אָבִלֹּל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) *أَبْلٌ camel*).

**אָבִלֹּל** *n.f.* 1. **meadow** (?) 1 S 6<sup>15</sup> MT but rd. אָבִלֹּל cf. v<sup>14,15</sup> Ὁ Ὁ We Dr. 2. **n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20<sup>18</sup>, near Beth Maacah v<sup>14</sup> =

+ I. **אָבִלֹּל** v. **mourn** (As. [*abātu*] v. D1<sup>W</sup>)

— **אָבִלֹּל** *Pf.* אָבִלֹּל Is 24<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְאַבֵּל

Ho 4<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1<sup>9</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Is 19<sup>6</sup>



אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v<sup>16</sup> (so also v<sup>14</sup> Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; = אָבֵל מִים 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (= Abil el Kāmh, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob<sup>BR III, 573</sup>). 3. אָבֵל הַשְּׂפִיִּים n.pr.loc. (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33<sup>49</sup>; = שְׂפִיִּים Nu 25<sup>1</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup> (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill<sup>FR Soc. 4th Statement, 89</sup>). 4. אָבֵל בְּרָכִים n.pr.loc. (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11<sup>33</sup> (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμαελων). 5. אָבֵל כְּחוּלָה n.pr.loc. (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7<sup>23</sup> 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; Elisha's birthplace 19<sup>16</sup> (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμαελαι). 6. אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50<sup>11</sup> (where interpr. as if אָבֵל ט', so ④ B; v. Di).

אָבֵלִי adv. 1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, *verily*, of a truth Gn 42<sup>21</sup> 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>14</sup>, with a slight advers. force, *nay*, but Gn 17<sup>19</sup> (P). 2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, *howbeit*, but Dn 10<sup>7,21</sup> Ezr 10<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (cf. Ar. *بَلّ* of a truth, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor<sup>232, 94, 110, 129, 149, 166, 261</sup> 3<sup>143</sup> 4<sup>63</sup> etc.).

III. אָבֵל (cf. Ar. *أَبِلّ* able to manage camels, fr. *أَبِلّ*, coll., Sab. *أبَل* camel DHM<sup>ZMG 1288, 229</sup>).

אָבוּרֵי־אֵל n.pr.m. (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>.

אָבֵל, אָבֵל v. בֵּל.

אָבֵן n.f. Gn 29<sup>2</sup> (m. 1817,407) stone (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. DI<sup>w, P, 107</sup>; Ph. אָבֵן; Aram. אָבֵן, אָבֵן; Eth. *ላብ*; Sab. [אָבֵן] DHM<sup>ZMG 1288, 341</sup>)—אָבֵן abs. Gn 28<sup>22</sup> +; אָבֵן 11<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. 49<sup>24</sup> +; sf. אָבֵנִי 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>; אָבֵנִים Gn 31<sup>46</sup> +, etc.; —a stone (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28<sup>11,16</sup> (E); seat Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E); cover of well Gn 29<sup>2,3,5,10</sup> (J); causing one to stumble Is 8<sup>14</sup>; marring good ground 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup>; hand-missile Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (JE) Nu 35<sup>17,23</sup> (P) 2 S 16<sup>5,13</sup>, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20<sup>9,27</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>35,36</sup> Jos 7<sup>25</sup> (all P), so also Dt 21<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>47</sup>; cf. 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 K 10<sup>18</sup>; with vb. פָּקַד Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21,24</sup> 1 K 21<sup>15</sup>; also Jos 7<sup>25b</sup> (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20<sup>16</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40,49,49,50</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; set up for inscribing law Dt 27<sup>2,4,8</sup> Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (all D); as memorial Jos 4<sup>3,5,6,7,8,9,10,21</sup> (JED) 1 S 7<sup>12</sup>; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>14</sup> (anointed with oil), 28<sup>22</sup> (= בְּרִיתֵאל) cf. אָרְצָה רִצְוָה Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (v. Di); as witness 31<sup>45</sup> cf. Jos 24<sup>26,27</sup> (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גָּבַל) over dead, Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (v. Di) 8<sup>29</sup> cf. 10<sup>18,27</sup> (JE) 2 S

18<sup>17</sup>; גָּבַל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31<sup>46,46</sup> (JE); built into altar Ex 20<sup>25</sup> Dt 27<sup>5,6</sup> (JED) Jos 8<sup>21</sup> 1 K 18<sup>21,22,23</sup>; cf. 2 K 23<sup>16</sup> ④ Klo (for הבטמה); of figured stone (forbidden) אָבֵן מְשֻׁקֵּי־אֵל Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H); אָבֵן נְדוּוּלָה where ark rested 1 S 6<sup>14,15</sup> also v<sup>18</sup> (MT אָבֵל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones ⑨. infr.). 2. stone, as material, of tablets Ex 24<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (pl.) v<sup>4,4</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>9,10,11</sup> 10<sup>1,3</sup>; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (P); אָבֵן = vessels of stone || עֲצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֵצִי) Dt 4<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>36,64</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup>; also Je 3<sup>9</sup> Ez 20<sup>25</sup>; pavement 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>; edifice 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> cf. Gn 11<sup>3</sup>; also 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup>; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14<sup>40,42,42,43,43</sup> (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22<sup>6</sup> +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3<sup>35</sup>; of (ruined) city 1 K 15<sup>23</sup> Ne 3<sup>34</sup>; tomb Is 14<sup>19</sup>; אָבֵנִים יְקָרוֹת, (costly building-stones) 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>9,10,11</sup> (v. also sub 3); אָבֵנֵי־שֵׁשׁ = *marble* (v. ④) 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אָבֵנֵי־חֵיט = *hewn stones* 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>43</sup> (for altartables),—cf. אָבֵן מַחֲבֵב, 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28<sup>16</sup> Je 51<sup>26</sup> Jb 38<sup>6</sup> ψ 118<sup>22</sup>; cap-stone, completing the building, הָאֵל הָרִאשֹׁנָה Zc 4<sup>7</sup> (but v. אָבֵן פְּנֵיהָ ψ 118<sup>22</sup> as above), Zc 3<sup>9</sup> upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe<sup>ZPT 1860, 129</sup>; stone-cutters אָבֵן חָרָטִי 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup>; אָבֵן חֲצִבֵי־הָאֵל 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> cf. 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>. 3. precious stone, gen. with modifying word יְקָרוֹת אָבֵן coll. 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> + oft. (v. 2); אָבֵן הַשְּׁהָמִים אָבֵן הַשְּׁהָמִים Gn 2<sup>12</sup> (J) cf. Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אָבֵן מַלְאִים Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אָבֵן סַפִּיר Ez 1<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; אָבֵן סַפִּיר וְיַקְוֹת Is 54<sup>12</sup>; אָבֵן אֵשׁ 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אָבֵן אֵשׁ 1 K 17<sup>6</sup>; on אָבֵן אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup> as precious stones = As. *aban isdti* (?) v. DI<sup>Pa 118</sup> & W<sup>40</sup>; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>; אָבֵן חֲרָטֵי־אֵל Ex 28<sup>11</sup> cf. 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>33</sup> (P). 4. stones containing metal, = ore, Dt 8<sup>9</sup> (v. Di) Jb 28<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup>. 5. a weight, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27<sup>3</sup> cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אָבֵן־רִבְבִים Pr 16<sup>11</sup> (cf. As. DI<sup>w 30</sup>); אָבֵן הַמִּלּוֹךְ 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT<sup>Gn 22, 16</sup>); אָבֵן אֵל Dt 25<sup>13</sup> Pr 20<sup>10,23</sup> (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אָבֵן מִצְרָה, אָבֵן מִצְרָה Mi 6<sup>11</sup>; just weights אָבֵן־צֶדֶק Lv 19<sup>36</sup>; אָבֵן שֶׁלֶמָה אָבֵן שֶׁלֶמָה Pr 11<sup>1</sup>; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5<sup>5</sup>. 6. plummet Is 34<sup>11</sup> (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> Am 7<sup>7,8</sup>); also made of metal אָבֵן־הַבְּרִילִי Zc 4<sup>10</sup> (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). 7. objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אָבֵן־הַבָּרָד Jos 10<sup>11</sup> cf. Is 30<sup>30</sup>; אָבֵן־גִּבְעִית Ez 13<sup>11,18</sup> 38<sup>28</sup>; but also אָבֵן־גִּבְעִית



*ab-rek, rejoice thou!* Cook <sup>Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 422</sup>; Lepage Renouf <sup>PSBA Nov. 1888, 51</sup> *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say <sup>Rel. Bah. 183</sup> As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI<sup>w</sup>; L 124 c., l. 11. 12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nö <sup>ZMG 1888, 734</sup>).

אָבְרֵק, אָבְרֵק v. אָבְרֵק sub II. אַבְרָהָם.

אָבְרֵק, אָבְרֵק v. אָבְרֵק sub II. אַבְרָהָם.

אָבְרֵק (cf. Ar. أَجْرًا, *flee* Frey).

אָבְרֵק n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> (ins. also 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup>).

אָבְרֵק (אָבְרֵק Nu 24<sup>7</sup>) n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agāgu* DI<sup>w</sup>) king of Amalek 1 S 15<sup>8,9,20,32,32,33,33</sup>, also Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (E), as symbol of might; (Is א then title? v. Di).

אָבְרֵק adj.gent. of Haman (= Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos. <sup>Ant. xl. 6. 5</sup>) Est 3<sup>1,10</sup> 8<sup>5,6</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>.

אָבְרֵק (*bind*, so Talm. אָבְרֵק, Aram. אָבְרֵק).

אָבְרֵק n.f. band (Mishn. אָבְרֵק cf. NHWB).

1. pl. cstr. אָבְרֵק מוֹטָה bands, thongs (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58<sup>6</sup>. 2. אָבְרֵק אָבְרֵק bunch of hyssop Ex 12<sup>22</sup>. 3. אָבְרֵק n. band of men (cf. אָבְרֵק. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2<sup>26</sup>. 4. אָבְרֵק vault of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَادَ Am 9<sup>6</sup>).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אָבְרֵק, Ar. جَوَز, Eth. ገደ-ዘ; Aram. אָבְרֵק, אָבְרֵק; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אָבְרֵק as loan-word) Ct 6<sup>11</sup>.

אָבְרֵק (Hoffm <sup>Hob. 86</sup> comp. Ar. اَجَل *restrict*, Eth. ለገሌ; a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אָבְרֵק *dev-drops* Jb 38<sup>28</sup> (|| אָבְרֵק) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

אָבְרֵק n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15<sup>6</sup>; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag <sup>Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2 p. 244</sup>.

אָבְרֵק (*troubled, sad*, As. *agammu* DI<sup>w</sup> cf. Ar. *أَجَم* loathe; also أَجَمَةٌ *marshy jungle*; v. עָנַם).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*,

אָבְרֵק, As. *agammu* DI<sup>w</sup>)—n abs. Is 35<sup>7</sup>; cstr. 41<sup>18</sup> + 2t.; אָבְרֵק Ex 8<sup>1</sup> + 2t.; אָבְרֵק Is 14<sup>23</sup>; אָבְרֵק Ex 7<sup>10</sup>—1. *troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes*, pl. אָבְרֵק Is 14<sup>23</sup>. 2. *any pool, pond*,

sg. אָבְרֵק Is 41<sup>18</sup> + 107<sup>35</sup> 114<sup>23</sup>; pl. without אָבְרֵק Ex 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (P) Is 42<sup>15</sup>. 3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אָבְרֵק) Je 51<sup>32</sup>.

אָבְרֵק adj. sad (cf. Mish. אָבְרֵק Is 19<sup>10</sup>).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40<sup>26</sup> (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41<sup>18</sup>; sim. of bending head Is 58<sup>6</sup>. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| אָבְרֵק) Is 9<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>.

אָבְרֵק (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أَجْنَةٌ *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אָבְרֵק *curved rim of a vessel*).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אָבְרֵק, Aram. אָבְרֵק; Ar. أَجَانَةٌ, *vessel in which clothes are washed*; As. (pl.) *agandātē* DI<sup>w</sup>). 1. *basins used in ritual* אָבְרֵק Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (E). 2. אָבְרֵק, sim. of curves of body Ct 7<sup>5</sup>. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אָבְרֵק = *basin-vessels* Is 22<sup>24</sup> (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. אָבְרֵק; both || אָבְרֵק.

אָבְרֵק (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. DI<sup>w</sup>).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing of army*; As. *agappu*, Aram. אָבְרֵק, *wing*. Others, fr. אָבְרֵק, Sta<sup>1226b</sup>)—All Ez. & all pl. (or *du.*?) אָבְרֵק Ez 38<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>; אָבְרֵק 12<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; אָבְרֵק 38<sup>6</sup> (all c. אָבְרֵק exc. 38<sup>22</sup>)—*bands, armies of king of Judah* Ez 12<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38<sup>9,22</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>; *specif. of גֹּמְרֵן* 38<sup>6</sup>; *ib.*

אָבְרֵק vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אָבְרֵק, of ant Pr 6<sup>3</sup> (obj. אָבְרֵק); Impf. 2 ms. אָבְרֵק of Isr. Dt 28<sup>39</sup> (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אָבְרֵק subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr 10<sup>5</sup>.

II. אָבְרֵק (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجْر, Aram. אָבְרֵק, As. *agāru* DI<sup>w</sup>, Palm. אָבְרֵק Reck <sup>ZMG 1888, 396</sup>).

אָבְרֵק n.pr.m. (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجْر, Aram. אָבְרֵק v. PS, As. *agiru*, cf. Hpt <sup>BAS. 124</sup>; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אָבְרֵק) son of יִקָּה, an author of proverbs Pr 30<sup>1</sup>.

אָבְרֵק n.f. payment, אָבְרֵק 1 S 2<sup>36</sup>.

אָבְרֵק n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* DI<sup>w</sup>)—abs. Ne 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9<sup>29</sup>; pl. אָבְרֵק abs. 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2<sup>9</sup>; אָבְרֵק Ne 6<sup>17</sup>—*letter, esp. royal letter* 2 Ch 30<sup>1,6</sup> Ne 2<sup>7,8,9</sup>; but also others Ne 6<sup>5,17,19</sup> Es 9<sup>26,29</sup> (|| אָבְרֵק vv<sup>20,30</sup>; other syn. אָבְרֵק q.v.)

אָבְרֵק v. נָטַל.

אָבְרֵק v. נָטַל.

נד, נדרות, נדרות v. נדר.

†[נדרב] vb. grieve; Hiph. Inf. לְאִדִּיב (= Ges<sup>18.2.27</sup>) to cause to grieve I S 2<sup>33</sup>. (But Dr prop. לְהִדִּיב fr. דרב q.v.)

†נדרבאל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf.

Ar. نَدَب invite, discipline?) Gn 25<sup>13</sup> I Ch 11<sup>29</sup> (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI<sup>Pr</sup> 301; cf. Minæan נדרבל DHM in MV).

נדר (cf. Ar. نَدْر strength).

†נדרו n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8<sup>17,17</sup>.

נדר n.pr.m. v. הדר.

נדרליא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9<sup>8</sup> (Pers. ?).

I. נדרם (cf. As. [admu] make, produce (?) DI<sup>W</sup> Pr 106).

נדרם n.m. On 1.27 man, mankind (Ph. נדרם, Sab. id., CIS<sup>iv.1.1.4</sup> al.; cf. As. *admu*, young (of 2 bird) DI<sup>W</sup>, but Nö<sup>ZMG 1866,722</sup> identif. with Ar. نَدْر coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6<sup>13</sup> cf. Thes; (נדר) oft. = pl. of נדר Gn 11<sup>5</sup> + 39t., cf. נדרות Gn 6<sup>2,4</sup>—1. a man (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2<sup>5,7,7.2.15.16.18</sup> +, 16<sup>12</sup> (27 t. J) Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (|| נדר) 13<sup>2,3</sup> (19 t. P) Ne 2<sup>10</sup> Is 13<sup>12</sup> (|| נדר); נדרות Jos 14<sup>15</sup> (E); נדרות Pr 6<sup>13</sup> (|| נדר); נדרות cf. I S 25<sup>25</sup> & v. בלעל; = any one Lv 1<sup>3</sup> Nu 9<sup>6,7</sup> Jb 20<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Pr 15<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>16,20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> Ec 7<sup>20</sup> + oft. WisdLt, Je 2<sup>4,25</sup> Ne 2<sup>12</sup>, cf. נדר Nu 19<sup>11,13</sup> +; seld. man opp. woman Gn 2<sup>22,23,25</sup> 3<sup>5,6,6.6</sup> + (P28t.) 6<sup>1,5,6,7</sup> (JE 24t.) Dt 4<sup>32</sup> (D 6t.) (on 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> cf. I Ch 17<sup>17</sup> v. Dr<sup>am</sup>); distinctly = men + women Gn 1<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup>; given as name Gn 5<sup>2</sup>; but = warriors Is 22<sup>6</sup> נדר (|| נדרים); || beasts (41 t.) נדרה Gn 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> (J ?) Ex 8<sup>15,14</sup> 9<sup>2,10</sup> (P) 9<sup>19,22,25</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2,13,15</sup> (all J) +; late proph. Je 21<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>23</sup> Ez 14<sup>11,17,19,21</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>2,11</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> (del. Co) 36<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>8</sup> Zp 1<sup>3</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>; || נדרה Ez 4<sup>16</sup>; || נדרה נדרה v. נדרה, נדרה, נדרה, נדרה cf. Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; || נדרה Gn 9<sup>5</sup> (P) cf. Ez 1<sup>5.5.10.26</sup> & descript. of נדרה Ez 10<sup>5,12,13</sup> cf. 41<sup>19</sup>; || trees Dt 20<sup>19</sup> (rd. נדרה v. Di); opp. God I S 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>7,7</sup> Is 31<sup>3</sup> Ez 28<sup>2,9</sup> I Ch 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>8</sup> cf. Ex 33<sup>20</sup> Dt 5<sup>21</sup>; so נדרה Nu 23<sup>19</sup> (|| נדרה) Ez 21<sup>3,4,6</sup> (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); נדרה I S 26<sup>19</sup>; made in God's image Gn 1<sup>26,27</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>29</sup>; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16<sup>20,29</sup> Ps 82<sup>7</sup> 144<sup>3,4</sup> Jb 5<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>1,10</sup> cf. 25<sup>6</sup> (נדרה) Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; as sinful I K 8<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>36</sup> Je 10<sup>14</sup> cf. Nu 5<sup>6</sup> Jb 31<sup>23</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup>; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16<sup>17</sup> (cf. נדרה v<sup>7-11</sup>) 18<sup>7,28</sup> ψ 73<sup>5</sup> Je 32<sup>20</sup> +; || נדרה Is 2<sup>9,11,17</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>42</sup> (del. Co Vrss); נדרה 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (|| נדרה) Pr 8<sup>4</sup> (|| נדרה); ψ 49<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> (both || נדרה) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal Sab. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 680</sup> cf. 686; נדרה coll. Nu 31<sup>35,40,44</sup> I Ch 5<sup>21</sup> Ez 27<sup>13</sup>. †3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. נדרה I Ch 21<sup>1</sup> over ag. נדרה Jb 1<sup>8</sup> etc.) Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (J) 5<sup>1,3,4,5</sup> (P) I Ch 1<sup>1</sup>. (Gn 2<sup>30</sup> 3<sup>17,21</sup> rd. נדרה v. Di.) †4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built?) Jos 3<sup>16</sup>.

נדרה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. bebaut? DI<sup>Pr</sup> 105, but Fleisch. (Merx<sup>Archiv 1, 226</sup> f) comp. Ar. نَدْرَة, skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √ נדר cf. Ar. نَدْر smear (spread oversurface); cf. also Nö<sup>ZMG 1866,727</sup>—נדרה Gn 1<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. נדרה Gn 47<sup>20</sup> +; sf. נדרה Jb 31<sup>28</sup> + 2 t. etc.; pl. נדרה ψ 49<sup>12</sup>—1. ground (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2<sup>5,9</sup> 3<sup>17,23</sup> 4<sup>2,3,12</sup> 5<sup>29</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> 47<sup>23</sup> Ex 34<sup>26</sup> (all J); Ex 23<sup>10</sup> (E) Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>2,10,15</sup> 28<sup>4,11,18,33,42,51</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 2 S 9<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>23,24</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>33</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 83<sup>11</sup> 105<sup>25</sup> Pr 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup> I Ch 27<sup>26</sup> Ne 10<sup>36,38</sup> cf. fig. Jb 5<sup>6</sup> (|| נדרה); personif. 31<sup>28</sup> Jo 1<sup>10</sup>; also נדרה Gn 9<sup>30</sup> (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. נדרה 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> i.e. lover of husbandry (or do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. DI<sup>Pr</sup> 105) נדרה זc 13<sup>5</sup>. †2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 47<sup>18,19,19,20,22,23,24</sup> (all J) ψ 49<sup>12</sup> (pl.) †3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (נדרה); so animals v<sup>19</sup> (נדרה); altar Ex 20<sup>24</sup>; earthen vessels נדרה Is 45<sup>3</sup>; on head, sign of woe I S 4<sup>12</sup> 2 S 1<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; of contrition Ne 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. נדרה, נדרה); נדרה I K 7<sup>46</sup> cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)? or is this n.pr.? Klo prop. נדרה in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>; in it lie the dead נדרה נדרה Dn 12<sup>2</sup> cf. Gn 3<sup>19,23</sup> ψ 146<sup>4</sup>. †4. ground as earth's visible surface; נדרה Gn 1<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> (both P) Ho 2<sup>20</sup> cf. Gn 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> (J ?) Lv 20<sup>26</sup> (P) Dt 4<sup>18</sup> Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; also Gn 4<sup>10</sup> (J) Is 24<sup>21</sup> Am 3<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>2,3</sup>; as wet with dew 2 S 17<sup>12</sup>; rain I K 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>; cf. personif. נדרה Nu 16<sup>30</sup> (P) (|| נדרה), vid. v<sup>21</sup>; of partic. place, spot נדרה נדרה Ex 3<sup>5</sup> esp. as abode of man Gn 4<sup>11</sup> Ex 10<sup>6</sup> Dt 4<sup>10,40</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> I S 20<sup>21</sup> 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; oft. נדרה Gn 2<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>1,7</sup> 7<sup>4,22</sup> 8<sup>5,12</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Nu 12<sup>5</sup> Dt 6<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> (all J, D) I S 20<sup>16</sup> + 9 t. †5. land, territory, country (= נדרה) Gn 47<sup>19</sup> (J) Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (J ?—|| נדרה) cstr. bef. n.pr. נדרה Gn 47<sup>20,26</sup>; נדרה Is 19<sup>17</sup>; נדרה Ez 11<sup>17</sup> + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people=Canaan Gn 28<sup>15</sup> Ex 20<sup>12</sup> Nu 11<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> (all J?) Dt 5<sup>16</sup> + 16t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8<sup>34,40</sup> +, Je 16<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> Ez 28<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>25,21</sup> 7<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; cf. also Dt 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 2 K 17<sup>22</sup> Is 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> +, Ez 34<sup>13,27</sup> +, Ne 9<sup>25</sup> (שְׁטִיחָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2<sup>21</sup> (personif.); + יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ Zc 2<sup>16</sup> (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32<sup>43</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>. †6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also אֶרֶץ הַיָּם sub 4 supr.) Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>4</sup>) Dt 14<sup>2</sup> Am 3<sup>2</sup> Is 24<sup>21</sup>. †7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶרֶם 4? =ed-Dāme?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19<sup>36</sup> v. Di.

אֶרֶם n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Ho 11<sup>5</sup>.

הַנֶּקֶב אֶרֶם n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>33</sup> v. נקב.

II. אָדָם (אָדָם, אָדָם *taowny*, Eth. አደመ; (only in derivatives), As. *adāmu*? Dl<sup>w</sup>; cf. Lag<sup>BN 20</sup>).

† [אָדָם, אָדָם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 83</sup> cf. 120).—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָדָם *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4<sup>7</sup>; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, אָדָם Na 2<sup>4</sup> (of shield), אָדָם of rams' skins Ex 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>7,23</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> (all P). Hithp. Impf. redder, grow or look red, אָדָם Pr 23<sup>31</sup> (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag<sup>BN 120</sup>) אָדָם Is 1<sup>18</sup> (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v<sup>15</sup>).

אָדָם adj. red—'א Is 63<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + Gn 25<sup>30,30</sup>, v. infr.; אָדָם Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; f. אָדָם Nu 19<sup>2</sup>, pl. אָדָם 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; horse Zc 1<sup>8,8</sup> (|| שִׁיחַ cf. As. Dl<sup>w 57</sup>) 6<sup>2</sup> (|| שִׁחַר ||); heifer Nu 19<sup>2</sup>; water 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> (אָדָם); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63<sup>2</sup>; אָדָם = the (red) lentils Gn 25<sup>30,30</sup>, but rd. אָדָם v. infr.; cf. also אָדָם.

אָדָם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὄ σάπδιον; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 144</sup>) Ex 28<sup>17</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> (P) Ez 28<sup>12</sup>.

אָדָם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اَدَمٌ) v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl<sup>w 47</sup>) אָדָם Gn 25<sup>30,30</sup> (J; so rd. for אָדָם MT; v. Di).

אָדָם (+אָדָם Ez 25<sup>11</sup>) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta<sup>G.1.121</sup> RS<sup>6em 45</sup>; vid. n.pr. עבראדם; but Bae<sup>Reil 10</sup> thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, אָדָם = בני אָדָם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25<sup>30</sup> (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v. 25 (E?) & sub אָדָם) 36<sup>1,8,19</sup> (P). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1<sup>4</sup>) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36<sup>9,43</sup> (P); also 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> + 31 t. + 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> (for MT אָדָם; ⑤, v. 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> ψ 60<sup>2</sup>, We Dr); perh. also v<sup>12</sup> (⑤ 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>; MT אָדָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> (v. Be); 'א=king of Edom Nu 20<sup>15,20,21</sup>; poet. אָדָם ψ 137<sup>7</sup> אָדָם La 4<sup>21,22</sup>. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> and 36<sup>6</sup>) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36<sup>32,43</sup> + 3 t. (incl. אָדָם אָדָם Gn 32<sup>4</sup>; אָדָם Gn 36<sup>16,17,21,21</sup> Nu 20<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>37</sup> +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Nu 20<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> + 9 t. (chiefly in אָדָם אָדָם.)

אָדָם adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23<sup>8</sup> 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>3,16,22</sup> 1 K 11<sup>14</sup> ψ 52<sup>2</sup>; אָדָם 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>17</sup>; so 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> (Qr; Kt אָדָם, v. אָדָם); אָדָם 1 K 11<sup>17</sup>; f. אָדָם 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>.

אָדָם adj. reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu*? Dl<sup>w</sup>) of leprous sores Lv 13<sup>43</sup> (אָדָם) v<sup>49</sup> (אָדָם); f. אָדָם v<sup>24,43</sup>; אָדָם v<sup>19</sup>; f. pl. אָדָם 14<sup>37</sup>.

אָדָם adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25<sup>25</sup> (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>42</sup> (אָדָם).

אָדָם n.pr.loc. v. אָדָם sub אָדָם.

אָדָם n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1<sup>14</sup> (cf. Pers. *admāta*, unrestrained).

אָדָם (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] firm, strong; adv. *adannāš*, strongly, exceedingly Dl<sup>w</sup> > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אָדָם; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אָדָם; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. דָּן, דָּן), whence אָדָם; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. דָּן) whence אָדָם; v. also (4) Lag<sup>M.1.102</sup> אָדָם (אָדָם).

[אָדָם] n.m. Ex 26<sup>19</sup> base, pedestal—אָדָם Ex 38<sup>7</sup>; pl. אָדָם Ex 26<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. אָדָם Ct 5<sup>15</sup> +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5<sup>15</sup>. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38<sup>8</sup> (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26<sup>19,19,19</sup> + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ⑤ Sm Co for אָדָם Ez 41<sup>22</sup>, of altar.

אָדָם n.m. Mal 2.1 lord (Ph. אָדָם)—'א ψ 12<sup>5</sup> + cstr. אָדָם Jos 3<sup>11</sup> +; pl. אָדָם Is 26<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. אָדָם Dt 10<sup>17</sup> +; sf. אָדָם 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> + אָדָם; (אָדָם, אָדָם) are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אָדָם (v. Dalman Der Götternamen Adonaj; Lag<sup>BN 128</sup> makes אָדָם an Aram. format.); אָדָם now found in J 51 t.; in E

+Gn 31<sup>35</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> Ex 21<sup>5</sup>; in P +Gn 23<sup>6,11,15</sup> Nu 36<sup>2,3</sup>; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21<sup>2,3,22</sup> (= 2 S 24<sup>1,2,3</sup>) 2 Ch 2<sup>14,15</sup>; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36<sup>6,8,12</sup> Je 37<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>9</sup>; elsewh. †Dn 1<sup>10,14,17,19</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Zc 1<sup>4,15,16</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> †110<sup>1</sup> Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>; †Ex 4<sup>10,13</sup> Jos 7<sup>8</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> is referred to God, but †Gn 43<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J) 1 S 1<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 1 K 3<sup>17,26</sup> ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדוֹנָי Gn 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי 19<sup>2</sup>—†1. sg. *lord*, *master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45<sup>2,9</sup> (E)=ψ 105<sup>21</sup>; (b) master ψ 12<sup>5</sup>; (c) king Je 22<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אֲדוֹנָי the *Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹנָי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3<sup>11,12</sup> (J) ψ 97<sup>8</sup> Zc 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> Mi 4<sup>12</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, earlier Is 1<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> (אֲדוֹנָי Is 10<sup>16</sup> in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ ψ 114<sup>7</sup>. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10<sup>17</sup>=ψ 136<sup>2</sup>; Is 26<sup>12</sup>; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16<sup>24</sup>; (b) *master* Gn 40<sup>7</sup> (E) Ex 21<sup>4,4,6,8,22</sup> (Cov't code) Gn 24<sup>9</sup> + (J, 11 t.) Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Ju 19<sup>11,12</sup> + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3<sup>19</sup> ψ 123<sup>2</sup> Pr 25<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>8</sup> Mal 1<sup>6,8</sup>; (c) *husband* Ju 19<sup>26,27</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup>; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2<sup>2,5,16</sup>; (e) *governor* Ne 3<sup>3</sup>; (f) *prince* Gn 42<sup>10,20,23</sup> (E) 44<sup>2</sup> (J) 1 S 29<sup>10</sup>; (g) *king* Gn 40<sup>1</sup> (E) Ju 3<sup>25</sup> + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> cf. 1 S 29<sup>4</sup>; 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>=1 K 22<sup>17</sup>; Is 19<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>4,6</sup> Je 27<sup>4</sup>; (2) ref. to God Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי הַאֲלֹהִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10<sup>17</sup>=ψ 136<sup>2</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי ψ 135<sup>4</sup> 147<sup>8</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי ψ 82<sup>10</sup> Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי Is 51<sup>22</sup> (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדוֹנָי Ho 12<sup>16</sup> (possibly error for אֲדוֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדוֹנָי (אֲדוֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21<sup>5</sup> (Cov't code) Gn 24<sup>12</sup> +, 44<sup>5</sup> (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30<sup>12,16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2,20,22</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>; (b) *husband* Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18<sup>7,13</sup> 2 K 2<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>16,20</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; (d) *prince* Gn 42<sup>10</sup> (E), 23<sup>6,11,15</sup> (P), 43<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> +, 47<sup>15</sup> + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4<sup>18</sup>; (e) *king* 1 S 22<sup>12</sup> + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31<sup>25</sup> (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> (J); 36<sup>23</sup> (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 15<sup>23,25</sup>; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5<sup>14</sup> Ju 6<sup>12</sup>; (j) *captain* 2 S 11<sup>11</sup>; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> +; 33<sup>8</sup> +; 44<sup>7</sup> + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2<sup>13</sup> 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ *my Lord* Gn 20<sup>4</sup> (†E) Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18<sup>27,37,30,31</sup> 19<sup>2,10,7</sup> Ex 4<sup>10,12</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 14<sup>17</sup> Jos 7<sup>8</sup>; also Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>; not S; 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>8</sup>; WisdLt only Jb 28<sup>28</sup> (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>14,16</sup> (hist. part); exil. Is 49<sup>14</sup> (cf. 51<sup>22</sup>); Mi 1<sup>2</sup> ψ 16<sup>2</sup> + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדוֹנָי *my*

*Lord and my God* ψ 35<sup>2</sup>; (writers that use אֲדוֹנָי seldom use אֲדוֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3<sup>17</sup> + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7<sup>7,9</sup> Ez 18<sup>25,29</sup> 33<sup>17,20</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (prob. אֲדוֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9<sup>4</sup> Mal 1<sup>12,14</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> + (14 t.) ψ 2<sup>37</sup> 13 78<sup>28</sup> 90<sup>17</sup> (יהוה) 110<sup>5</sup> (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3<sup>10,15</sup> (Mass. אֲדוֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7<sup>6</sup>; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲדוֹנָי הַאֲלֹהִים *Adonay my God*; אֲדוֹנָי הַאֲלֹהִים Dn 9<sup>3</sup> אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Dn 9<sup>4</sup> favour taking אֲדוֹנָי 1<sup>9,7,8</sup> (יהוה) ψ 16<sup>17,19,19,19</sup> as the divine name. 4. אֲדוֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15<sup>2,8</sup> (JE) Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (J, G om. 'y) Dt 3<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>28</sup> 2 S<sup>7</sup> (6 t.) 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>48</sup>; prob. Am 3<sup>7,8</sup> 7<sup>4,5</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Jer 1<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>17,25</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> (אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ) 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>; 29<sup>16</sup> inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדוֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֲלֹהֵינוּ (Dalm.); Mi 1<sup>2</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Ob 1<sup>7</sup> Ez 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 71<sup>16</sup> 73<sup>20</sup>; (b) appar. *n.pr. Adonay Yahweh* Is 25<sup>5</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup>; exil. Is 40<sup>10</sup> + (10 t., but 61<sup>1,11</sup> rd. יהוה, G); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 7<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>15</sup> Je 7<sup>30</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Ob 1<sup>7</sup> Ez (13 t.); אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 56<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>22</sup> Am 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>8,9,11</sup> Ez (80 t.); אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ez 6<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>36</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Am 4<sup>6</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Am 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>. 5. אֲדוֹנָי יהוה *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68<sup>21</sup> 109<sup>21</sup> 140<sup>8</sup> 141<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup>. 6. אֲדוֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צְבָאוֹת) ψ 69<sup>7</sup> Am 9<sup>9</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>5,12</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> cf. אֲדוֹנָי הַצְבָּאוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord Am* 5<sup>16</sup>; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46<sup>10,10</sup> 50<sup>25</sup>; (c) uncertain are אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 10<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>14,15</sup>; אֲדוֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 3<sup>15</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>21</sup>.

אֲדוֹנָי *n.pr.loc.* in Babylonia Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> (v. קְרוֹב *n.pr.*)

אֲדוֹנָי *id.* Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.

אֲדוֹנָי בְּזֶקֶק *n.pr.m.* (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1<sup>7</sup>; without Maqq. v<sup>5,6</sup>.

אֲדוֹנָי צְדָקָה *n.pr.m.* Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10<sup>1,3</sup> (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. מְלִכֵי צְדָקָה, אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ, Ph. אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ etc.)

אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ (אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ) *n.pr.m.* (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ etc., in As. *Adumiba'al* Schr<sup>23</sup> n. 179) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 11 t., 2<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. (= אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6,7,18</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>). 2. a Levite † 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. 3. a chief of the people † Ne 10<sup>17</sup> (= אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ 7 Ezr 2<sup>13</sup> cf. 8<sup>13</sup>).

אֲדֹנָיִם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 7<sup>15</sup> אֲדֹנָיִהוּ Ne 10<sup>17</sup>).

אֲדֹנָיִם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>28</sup>; so also 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> & We Dr<sup>sm</sup>.

אֲדָרָס (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20<sup>24</sup>, & Rehob. 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> (= הָרָס 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>).

אֲדָרָר **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (! As. *adaru* Dl<sup>w</sup>)—**Niph. Pt.** majestic, glorious, of אֲדָרָר Ex 15<sup>11</sup>; cstr. אֲדָרָרִי (v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** אֲדָרָרִי *make glorious* the teaching Is 42<sup>21</sup> (אֲדָרָרִי subj.).

אֲדָרָר **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru, aduru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11<sup>13</sup>. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (|| שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדָרָר (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS<sup>Proph 427</sup>.

אֲדָרָרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills?*) city in Judah 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> (cf. 'Αδωρα, Δωρα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now *Dāra*, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR II, 215.

אֲדָרָר **n.pr.m.** (*noble?*) 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8<sup>3</sup> (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲדָרָר *q.v.* Nu 26<sup>40</sup> Gn 46<sup>21</sup>). 2. city in Judah Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (אֲדָרָרִים); = חֲצִיר אֲדָרָר (*q.v.*) Nu 34<sup>4</sup>.

אֲדָרָרִי **adj.** majestic—אֲדָרָרִי ψ 8<sup>2</sup> +; **f.** אֲדָרָרִית Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15<sup>10</sup> ψ 93<sup>4</sup>; a ship Is 33<sup>21</sup>; a tree Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; a vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup> (אֲדָרָרִית, so Fü; or אֲדָרָר n. abstr. v. sub אֲדָרָרִית infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136<sup>18</sup>; nations Ez 32<sup>18</sup>; gods 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>; of אֲדָרָרִי ψ 93<sup>4</sup> 76<sup>6</sup>; of name of אֲדָרָרִי ψ 8<sup>2</sup>. 2. subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5<sup>12.25</sup> Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>18</sup> Je 14<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>34</sup> (אֲדָרָרִי fig. so) 30<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Zc 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>30</sup> Ne 3<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>30</sup>; of אֲדָרָרִי Is 10<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; of servants of אֲדָרָרִי ψ 16<sup>3</sup> (= priests? cf. 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup> & v. Che).

אֲדָרָרִית **n.f.** glory, cloak—אֲדָרָרִית abs. Jos 7<sup>24</sup>; אֲדָרָרִית Ez 17<sup>8</sup>; cstr. Gn 25<sup>25</sup> + 4t.; אֲדָרָרִית 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> + 3t.; אֲדָרָרִית Zc 11<sup>3</sup>—1. *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup> (so Thes MV, but < *adj.f.* fr. אֲדָרָרִי *q.v.*), of shepherds Zc 11<sup>3</sup> (or sub 2). 2. *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שְׁעָרֵי Gn 25<sup>25</sup> Zc 13<sup>4</sup> (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11<sup>3</sup> of shepherds = false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19<sup>13.19</sup> 2 K 2<sup>8.13.14</sup>; but אֲדָרָרִית שְׁעָרֵי שִׁינָר (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7<sup>21.24</sup> (J) & (late) אֲדָרָרִית alone Jon 3<sup>6</sup>.

אֲדָרָר **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.—Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl<sup>w</sup> p. 188, cf. Al<sup>188</sup>); meaning dub. perh. *adaru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. Dl<sup>w</sup> p. 190) Est 3<sup>7.13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1.15.17.19.21</sup>; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדָר Vog<sup>8</sup> Eut<sup>Tab 24</sup>.

אֲדָרָרִי **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT<sup>284</sup>, cf. ABK<sup>140</sup>, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. Dl<sup>K 281</sup>; otherwise Sayce *Rel. Bab. 7*; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr *KSGW 1880.191* Dl<sup>K 281</sup>, but Sayce *Rel. Bab. 151 f*; Jen<sup>Ko 457 f</sup> al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bac<sup>Rel. 54</sup>) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> Is 37<sup>38</sup>.

אֲדָרָרִים v. אֲדָרָרִים sub אֲדָרָר.

אֲדָרָרִי v. אֲדָרָרִי.

אֲדָרָרִי v. אֲדָרָרִי.

אֲדָרָרִי only *Inf. abs.* אֲדָרָרִי v. אֲדָרָרִי.

אֲהַב **vb.** love—**Qal Pf.** אֲהַב Gn 27<sup>9</sup> + 7t.;

אֲהַב Gn 27<sup>14</sup>; אֲהַב Gn 37<sup>3</sup> + 3t.; אֲהַבֵּךְ Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. אֲהַבֵּךְ Ct 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* אֲהַבֵּךְ (רַחֵם) Pr 3<sup>12</sup> +; 1 s. אֲהַב Pr 8<sup>17</sup> (cf. Ew<sup>1824</sup> Ges<sup>1841</sup>); אֲהַבֵּךְ Mal 1<sup>2</sup>; אֲהַבֵּךְ Ho 11<sup>1</sup>; אֲהַבֵּם Ho 14<sup>5</sup>; אֲהַבֵּם Mal 1<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. אֲהַבֵּנוּ Pr 1<sup>22</sup> (cf. Kö<sup>1 p. 304</sup> Ges<sup>183 R 2</sup>); אֲהַבֵּנוּ Zc 8<sup>17</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ ψ 4<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* אֲהַבֵּנוּ Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ Pr 4<sup>6</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ ψ 31<sup>24</sup> Am 5<sup>15</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* אֲהַבֵּנוּ Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ Dt 10<sup>13</sup> +; אֲהַבֵּנוּ Mi 6<sup>9</sup> + etc.; cf. also sub אֲהַב. *inf.*; *Pt.* אֲהַבֵּנוּ Dt 10<sup>18</sup> + 26t.; *f. cstr.* אֲהַבֵּנוּ Ho 3<sup>1</sup> is prob. *active* cf. Ba<sup>174 f</sup>; sf. אֲהַבֵּי Is 41<sup>8</sup> etc.; *f.* אֲהַבֵּנוּ Gn 25<sup>28</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ Ho 10<sup>11</sup> etc.; *Pt. pass.* אֲהַבֵּנוּ Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ Dt 21<sup>15.16.16</sup>—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל + obj. Lv 19<sup>18.24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> (late), sq. ל Ec 5<sup>9</sup>; abs. Ec 3<sup>3</sup> & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; of love to son Gn 22<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>34</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (JE) Pr 13<sup>24</sup>; so also 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> & Ew Th We, cf. Dr. of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4<sup>16</sup>; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>20.20</sup> (cf. v<sup>181.32</sup> (JE), also Dt 21<sup>15.16.16</sup> Ju 14<sup>16</sup> 1 S 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> Est 2<sup>17</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Ec 9<sup>9</sup>; but also Gn 34<sup>3</sup> (J) Ju 16<sup>4.15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>14.15</sup> (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; אֲהַבֵּנוּ *loving a paramour*, v. Ba<sup>174 f</sup>; woman's love to man 1 S 18<sup>20</sup> (so v<sup>20</sup> MT, but rd. אֲהַבֵּנוּ אֲהַבֵּנוּ אֲהַבֵּנוּ & We Dr) Ct 1<sup>3.4.7</sup> 3<sup>1.2.4.5</sup> (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2<sup>2</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; of love of slave to master Ex 21<sup>5</sup> (JE) Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; inferior to superior 1 S 18<sup>20</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup>; love to neighbour Lv 19<sup>18</sup> (אֲהַבֵּנוּ לְרֵעֶךָ כְּאֲהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ כְּאֲהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (both P), Dt 10<sup>18,19</sup>; love of friend to friend 1 S 16<sup>21</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>17,17</sup> Jb 19<sup>19</sup> Pr 17<sup>1</sup> cf. 2 S 19<sup>7,7</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; v. also Pr 9<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> cf. 15<sup>12</sup>; v. esp. Pt. infr. 2. less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27<sup>4,14</sup> (JE); drink Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup>; husbandry 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10<sup>11</sup> sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34<sup>12</sup>; of cupidity Ho 9<sup>1</sup> Is 1<sup>22</sup> Ec 5<sup>3,3</sup>; of love of sleep Pr 20<sup>13</sup> cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56<sup>10</sup>; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>17,21</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> Am 5<sup>15</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup> (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8<sup>19</sup>, cf. Pr. 19<sup>6</sup> אהב נפשׁו; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 11<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>4,4</sup> 109<sup>17</sup> Pr 1<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>10,19</sup>, cf. 18<sup>21</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup>, cf. ׀ א Am 4<sup>4</sup> Je 5<sup>3</sup>, sq. Inf. Ho 12<sup>9</sup> Je 14<sup>10</sup>, esp. of idolatry Ho 4<sup>15</sup> (where del. הַבִּי cf. Kō 1<sup>2,20</sup>) Je 8<sup>2</sup>. 3. love to God Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; also Ju 5<sup>21</sup> 1 K 3<sup>3</sup> Ne 1<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; esp. in (late) ψ 31<sup>24</sup> 116<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>20</sup>, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of אָ ψ 5<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>17</sup> 69<sup>27</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> 97<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>6</sup> + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56<sup>6</sup>; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66<sup>10</sup> ψ 122<sup>6</sup>. 4. esp. Pt. אהב = (a) lover, La 1<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Jerus.); (b) friend Hiram of David 1 K 5<sup>15</sup>, cf. Je 20<sup>6</sup> Est 5<sup>10,14</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> ψ 38<sup>12</sup> (|| ׀) so 88<sup>19</sup>, & Pr 14<sup>20</sup>; also 18<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>; Abr. of God Is 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>. 5. of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4<sup>37</sup> 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup> Ne 13<sup>25</sup>; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7<sup>2,12</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>2,2,2</sup> ψ 47<sup>5</sup>; to Jerusalem ψ 78<sup>25</sup> 87<sup>2</sup>; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> 99<sup>4</sup> Is 61<sup>8</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>. † Niph. Pt. pl. הַבְּהִיבִים 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> lovely, loveable of Saul & Jonath. (|| הַנְּעִימִים). † Pl. Pt. pl. sf. סִמְיָהִי (גִּבְיָ) Ho 2<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; סִמְיָהִי (גִּבְיָ) Je 22<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; סִמְיָהִי Ho 2<sup>9</sup> + 4 t. 1. friends Zc 13<sup>6</sup>; 2. lovers in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2<sup>7,9,12,14,16</sup> Ez 23<sup>6,9</sup>; Judah Je 2<sup>20,22</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>22,27</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>.

† אהב n.[m.] love only pl. אהבים, loves, amours; bad sense Ho 8<sup>9</sup>, but אהבת loving hind Pr 5<sup>19</sup> (fig. of wife || עֲלֵת חַן).

† אהב n.[m.] id.=loved object, sf. אהבם Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (= בעל = בַּיְתָּה v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl.=amours (carnal sense) Pr 7<sup>18</sup>.

† אהבה n.f. love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. א Pr 10<sup>12</sup> + 18 t.; cstr. אהבת Je 2<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; sf. אהבת ψ 109<sup>14</sup>; אהבתו 2 S 1<sup>2</sup>; אהבתו Is 63<sup>9</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>; אהבתה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; אהבתם Ec 9<sup>6</sup>—love, esp. WisdLt & late. 1. human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9<sup>1-6</sup> (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> cf. 27<sup>5</sup>; v. also 1 7<sup>9</sup>; of man toward man ψ 109<sup>14</sup>; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20<sup>17</sup>; between man & woman Ct 2<sup>4,5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6,7,7</sup>; Pr 5<sup>19</sup> cf. also 2 S 1<sup>25</sup> (שִׁמְיָהִי א); personif. Ct. 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>; cf. fig.

use 3<sup>10</sup>; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13<sup>15</sup>; fig. of Jerusalem's love to אָ Je 2<sup>2</sup> (בְּלִילֵי חֵן), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v<sup>22</sup>. 2. God's love to his people Ho 11<sup>4</sup> (עֲבֹתָתָא) Je 31<sup>3</sup> Is 63<sup>9</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>.

אהר (= אהר? v. Thes.)

† אהר n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup>.

† אהר n.pr.m. 1. a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3<sup>15,16,20,21,22</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>. 2. a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>.

† אהר (אָ, אָו) interj. alas! Ju 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>; with לָ Jo 1<sup>15</sup> לִימֵי אַהֲרָה alas for the day! for etc. In the combination אַהֲרָה אֶרְבִּי Jos 7<sup>7</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> Je 1<sup>4</sup> 10 14<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 9 11<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>5</sup>.

† אהר n.pr.loc. town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8<sup>15,21</sup>, also the stream v<sup>21</sup> (הַנְּהַר אָ), v<sup>21</sup> (נְהַר אָ).

† אהר Ho. 13<sup>10,14,14</sup> adv. where? = אָיָה, אָיָה. So אָ אָ אָ AW in Ho 13<sup>10</sup>, & אָ (cf. 1 Cor 15<sup>44</sup>) AW in Ho 13<sup>14</sup>. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13<sup>14</sup>, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה I would be: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אהל (settle down(?), Ar. جال be inhabited, cf. As. dlu, settlement, city, ma' dlu, ma' altu, bed; DI<sup>w</sup> & Pr<sup>105</sup>).

אהל n.m. <sup>an</sup> 13,3 tent (cf. As. dlu, supr., Ar. <sup>al</sup> fellow-dwellers, family, Sab. אהל DHM<sup>200</sup> 1883, 241 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. א Gn 4<sup>20</sup>; cstr. id. Ex 28<sup>25</sup>; אהל (ה loc.) Gn 18<sup>6</sup>; sf. אהלי Jb 29<sup>4</sup>; אהל ψ 61<sup>5</sup>; אהל Gn 9<sup>21</sup> + 3 t. (v. Dr<sup>200</sup>); pl. אהלים Gn 13<sup>5</sup> + (Ges<sup>123,3</sup>); אהלים Ju 8<sup>11</sup>; cstr. אהלי Nu 16<sup>26</sup> +; sf. אהלי Je 4<sup>20</sup>; אהלי Nu 24<sup>5</sup> +; אהלים Jos 22<sup>9</sup> +, etc.—1. tent of nomad Ct 1<sup>5</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>20</sup>; אהלי ישׁב dweller in tents Gn 4<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> (J); אהלי מקנה tents of cattle 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>; of soldier 1 Sa 17<sup>34</sup> cf. Dr, Je 37<sup>10</sup>; 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> אהליך לְיִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., to thy tents, Israel! 1 K 12<sup>16,16</sup> cf. 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17<sup>34</sup>); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16<sup>22</sup> (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חַמָּה ψ 19<sup>6</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup> v. RS<sup>Kinship</sup> 108). 2. dwelling, habitation; ψ 91<sup>10</sup> אהליך לְאֵהֲלֵךְ home (lit. to thy tents, pl.) Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (after הַלֵךְ); אהלי בֵּיתִי habitation of my house ψ 132<sup>3</sup> cf. Dn 11<sup>46</sup>;



רוך א' *habitat*. or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16<sup>5</sup>; א' בַּת צִיּוֹן h. of daughter of Zion (=Jerusalem) La 2<sup>4</sup>; אֶהְיֶינָה Je 30<sup>18</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> א' רָשָׁעִים (בית רוד ||) || זְנוּנָה (מִשְׁכָּן ||) h. of wicked Jb 8<sup>22</sup>, cf. רָשָׁע א' ψ 84<sup>11</sup>, א' יְשָׁרִים Pr 14<sup>11</sup>; א' שָׁחַר Jb 15<sup>24</sup>; א' צְדִיקִים ψ 118<sup>16</sup>; א' אֶדְוִם = Edom itself, ψ 83<sup>7</sup> cf. א' קָרָר ψ 120<sup>4</sup> א' חֶשֶׁן Hb 3<sup>7</sup>. 3. the sacred tent used in worship of God; אֶהְיֶינָה the tent; א' מוֹעֵד tent of meeting of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33<sup>7-11</sup> Nu 12<sup>5,10</sup> Dt 31<sup>14,15</sup>; J seems to have same conception of an א' מ' outside the camp, Nu 11<sup>24,26</sup>; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א' מ'; 19 t. as אֶהְיֶינָה (cf. Ez 41<sup>1</sup>) א' הַקְּדוּשָׁה, tent of the testimony Nu 9<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in א' מ' מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39<sup>32</sup> 40<sup>2,6,29</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup>; אֶהְיֶינָה נְחֹשֶׁת וְאֶהְיֶינָה נְחֹשֶׁת וְאֶהְיֶינָה נְחֹשֶׁת Nu 3<sup>25</sup>; אֶהְיֶינָה נְחֹשֶׁת וְאֶהְיֶינָה נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 35<sup>11</sup>; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & tachash skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֶהְיֶינָה was at Shilo 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> (om. G; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78<sup>20</sup>, called אֶהְיֶינָה א' אֶהְיֶינָה. The Mosaic א' מ' was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1<sup>3,6,13</sup>; courses of ministry arranged for service at א' מ' 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (הָאֶהְיֶינָה), v. 23<sup>32</sup> (בֵּית הָאֶהְיֶינָה); David erected an אֶהְיֶינָה for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; Joab fled for refuge to אֶהְיֶינָה 1 K 2<sup>28-30</sup>; sacred oil brought fr. אֶהְיֶינָה 1 K 1<sup>30</sup>; the אֶהְיֶינָה מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>; א' had not previously dwelt in a בֵּית, but had gone אֶהְיֶינָה מִן אֶהְיֶינָה fr. tent to tent, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 S 7<sup>6</sup>; אֶהְיֶינָה א' יהוה (|| הַר קָדְשׁ & בֵּית ||) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>5,6</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> (cf. ψ 90<sup>1</sup>).

↑ [אֶהְיֶינָה] vb. denom. tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *ā'ilu* (?) DIW No. 4 + AGI) אֶהְיֶינָה Gn 13<sup>12,18</sup> (J), cf. אֶהְיֶינָה אֶהְיֶינָה (v. אֶהְיֶינָה); Pi. Impf. אֶהְיֶינָה (contr. for אֶהְיֶינָה) pitch one's tent like nomad Is 13<sup>20</sup>.

↑ אֶהְיֶינָה n.pr.f. Ohōla (for אֶהְיֶינָה she who has a tent, tent-woman, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23<sup>4,5,36,44</sup>.

↑ אֶהְיֶינָה n.pr.m. Ohōllab (Father's tent;

cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלענתר. אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>1,2</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>.

↑ אֶהְיֶינָה n.pr.f. Ohōliba (= אֶהְיֶינָה tent in her = (in meaning) אֶהְיֶינָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of א' Ez 23<sup>4,11,22,36,44</sup>.

↑ אֶהְיֶינָה n.pr. Ohōlibama (tent of the high place) 1. f. wife of Esau Gn 36<sup>2,5,14,18,26</sup>. 2. m. an Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>41</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>52</sup>.

† II. [אֶהְיֶינָה] vb. Hiph. be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. אֶהְיֶינָה (subj. יָרָח) Jb 25<sup>4</sup> (|| וַיִּשַׁב subj. error?) cf. Di so G > = I. אֶהְיֶינָה KöL<sup>373</sup>, after Ki). כוכבים, cf. also אֶהְיֶינָה (= יָרָח, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so G > = I. אֶהְיֶינָה KöL<sup>373</sup>, after Ki).

† III. [אֶהְיֶינָה] n.[m.] odorif. tree, aloe (?) (loan-word from Skr. *aguru*, *agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson <sup>Skr. Dict.</sup>; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.; *aloëzylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f.; MV cite Kondracki <sup>Beitr. z. Kenntn.</sup> d. Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer <sup>Baden III, 283 f.</sup>); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel<sup>BL</sup>, cf. Di ad Nu 24<sup>6</sup>); Wetzst in De<sup>Ct 2d ed. 187</sup> brings under I. אהל; he proposes

*cardamum*, Ar. <sup>أهل</sup> fr. <sup>أهل</sup> = little tents, from three-cornered shape of capsules) 1. pl. אֶהְיֶינָה trees planted by א' Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶינָה) perh. error for אֶהְיֶינָה cf. Di. 2. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֶהְיֶינָה Pr 7<sup>17</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶינָה); for garments אֶהְיֶינָה ψ 45<sup>6</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶינָה); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4<sup>14</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶינָה).

↑ אֶהְיֶינָה n.pr.m. Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7<sup>7</sup>; the priest Ex 31<sup>10</sup> +; mentioned Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>29</sup> + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8<sup>12,23</sup> + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>30</sup> + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> +; Mi 6<sup>4</sup> (only here in proph.) ψ 77<sup>21</sup> 105<sup>26</sup>; called אֶהְיֶינָה Ex 31<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>41</sup> Lv 7<sup>34</sup> +, v. ψ 99<sup>6</sup>; also בֵּית אֶהְיֶינָה Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 3<sup>32</sup> + (all P) called אֶהְיֶינָה ψ 106<sup>16</sup>; oft. named with his sons Lv 2<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> +; אֶהְיֶינָה in strict sense Ex 28<sup>1,4,40</sup> + oft.; אֶהְיֶינָה Lv 1<sup>5</sup> + Nu 3<sup>10</sup> Jos 21<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>14,14</sup>, v. also 13<sup>9,10</sup> & cf. אֶהְיֶינָה Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; so אֶהְיֶינָה ψ 115<sup>10,12</sup> 118<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>19</sup>; אֶהְיֶינָה alone (= בֵּית אֶהְיֶינָה) 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> cf. 27<sup>17</sup>.

↑ אֶהְיֶינָה (אֶהְיֶינָה, אֶהְיֶינָה, אֶהְיֶינָה), conj. or (whether aut or vel). 1. Gn 24<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>43</sup> Ex 4<sup>11</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup> Lv 13<sup>24</sup> Nu 5<sup>30</sup> + oft. (esp. in laws); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = or rather Gn 24<sup>54</sup> אֶהְיֶינָה אֶהְיֶינָה a few days or ten Ju 18<sup>19</sup> 1 S 29<sup>2</sup>.



tor (= Crete) Je 47<sup>4</sup>; מַלְכֵי הָאֵשֶׁר בְּעֶבֶר הַיָּם; Je 25<sup>22</sup>; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup>, of Elishah v'; different countries (on or in sea) v<sup>3.15.25</sup> 26<sup>15.18</sup> (last del. Co cf. ㊄) cf. 39<sup>6</sup>, so also הַיָּם הַיָּם Gn 10<sup>6</sup> (P); partic. הַיָּם = coast-lands & islands Is 11<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>, || הַיָּם East 10<sup>1</sup>; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11<sup>18</sup>, & ψ 72<sup>10</sup>; so oft. Is<sup>2</sup> incl. inhabitants, 41<sup>1.5</sup> 42<sup>4.10</sup> (אֵיִם וְיִשְׁבֵייהֶם) || הַיָּם וְגַלְיָא v<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>18</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> 66<sup>19</sup> cf. Je 31<sup>10</sup> ψ 97<sup>1</sup>, Zp 2<sup>11</sup> (אֵיִם הַיָּם); islands, distinctly (taken up by ^ as little things) Is 40<sup>15</sup>; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| נְהַרְוֹת).

† אֵתְמַר n.pr.m. ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> Lv 10<sup>6.12.16</sup> Nu 3<sup>2.4</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>90</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>1.2.3.4.5.6</sup> Ezr 8<sup>2</sup>.

† אָרְוָה vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2).

Pf. אָרְוָה ψ 132<sup>13</sup>; אֵרְוָה Mi 7<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. אֵרְוָה Dt 12<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7<sup>1</sup> (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2<sup>16</sup>, cf. Dt 12<sup>20</sup> (sq. inf. בָּשָׂר לֶאֱכֹל); food & drink Dt 14<sup>26</sup>; of king desiring rule, וְיִמְלֹכֶתָּ בְּכָל אֶרֶץ הַיָּם 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>37</sup>; obj. evil (רַע) Pr 21<sup>10</sup>; once obj. ^ Is 26<sup>9</sup> בְּלִיָּה וְיִעַשׂ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל; of God desiring Zion וְנִפְשׁוּ אֶרְצָה וְיַעַשׂ (נֶפֶשׁ) for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נֶפֶשׁ) ψ 132<sup>13.14</sup>; Hithp. Pf. אֵרְוָה Pr 21<sup>26</sup>; Impf. Je 17<sup>16</sup>; אֵרְוָה Nu 11<sup>4</sup>; וְהֵתְאוּיָתָם Nu 34<sup>10</sup>; Impf. אֵרְוָה Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; וְיִתְאוּ 2 S 23<sup>15</sup>; apoc. וְיִתְאוּ ψ 45<sup>12</sup> וְיִתְאוּ 1 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>, etc.—Pt. fs. מֵאֵרְוָה Pr 13<sup>4</sup>; mpl. מֵתְאוּיָם Am 5<sup>18</sup> Nu 11<sup>34</sup>—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11<sup>4</sup> (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106<sup>14</sup>, Nu 11<sup>34</sup> (E); sq. ל Pr 23<sup>3.6</sup> cf. Ec 6<sup>2</sup> (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13<sup>4</sup> (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23<sup>15</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45<sup>12</sup> (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21<sup>26</sup> (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בְּיַת רֵעֵךְ Dt 5<sup>18</sup> (|| הַמֵּד); sq. inf. Pr 24<sup>1</sup> (of desiring evil companionship); obj. ^ יוֹם Am 5<sup>18</sup> (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17<sup>16</sup>. (Nu 34<sup>7.8</sup> for אֵרְוָה—Pi. of תִּיאָה—Di prop. וְתִיאָה, & queries whether this & אֵרְוָה v<sup>10</sup> are not fr. אֵרְוָה, = *desire for yourselves.*)

[אֵרְוָה] n.m. cstr. אֵרְוָה, Kt Pr 31<sup>4</sup> *desire*, so Thes MV; but < Qr אֵרְוָה q. v.

† אֵרְוָה n.f. *desire*—cstr. אֵרְוָה Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אֵרְוָה Ho 10<sup>10</sup>—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12<sup>15.20.21</sup>; of longing for sanctuary 18<sup>6</sup>; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23<sup>30</sup>; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2<sup>24</sup>; of divine will Ho 10<sup>10</sup>.

† אֵרְוָה n.pr.m. (*desire?*) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>.

† אֵרְוָה n.[m.] *desire* pl. cstr. אֵרְוָה ψ 140<sup>6</sup>.

† אֵרְוָה n.f. *desire*—abs. Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. אֵרְוָה ψ 10<sup>3</sup> + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13<sup>12.19</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מֵאֲכָל ת' Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; distinctly good sense ψ 10<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>10</sup> Pr 11<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> (? cf. infr.) Is 26<sup>9</sup> (לִשְׂמֹךְ וְלִזְכָּרֶךָ תִּתְנֶנְפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10<sup>3</sup> (ת' לִנְפְשִׁי) 112<sup>10</sup>; Pr 21<sup>25.26</sup> (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11<sup>4</sup> ψ 106<sup>14</sup> (both acc. cogn.) 78<sup>20</sup> & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred הַתְּאוּיָה (q.v.) Nu 11<sup>25.26</sup> 33<sup>16.17</sup> Dt 9<sup>2</sup>. 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10<sup>24</sup>; bad sense ψ 78<sup>20</sup> so לִבִּי ת' ψ 21<sup>3</sup>; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3<sup>6</sup> (ת' לִעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19<sup>23</sup> *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

† II. אָרְוָה vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּיאָה, תוֹה) D1<sup>Pr.116</sup> (not W)) only Hithp. Pf. אֵרְוָה לְכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34<sup>10</sup> (P), so Vrss (cf. אֵרְוָה לְכֶם v<sup>7.8</sup>; v. however Di, & sub I. אֵרְוָה).

† אֵרְוָה n.m. 70 (f. Jos 24.17) sign (Ar. أَوَّلٌ, pl. أَوَّلٌ, Aram. אֵרְוָה) Gn 4<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. 9<sup>12</sup> +; pl. אֵרְוָה Ex 4<sup>9</sup> + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4<sup>15</sup> (J); אֵרְוָה אֱמֹת true token Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (J); of blood of passover Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P); אֵרְוָה לְטוֹבָה token for good ψ 86<sup>17</sup>; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21<sup>29</sup>. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10<sup>7.9</sup> + v<sup>1</sup> where אֵרְוָה ins. ㊄ B, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. לִי אֵרְוָה Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 1 S 2<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> Je 44<sup>29</sup> Is 7<sup>11.14</sup>; prob. also Is 44<sup>26</sup> (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8<sup>18</sup> cf. Ez 4<sup>3</sup>. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4<sup>8.9</sup> (J) 7<sup>3</sup> (P) 8<sup>19</sup> (J) ψ 74<sup>9</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>8.9</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>7.22</sup>; c. אֵרְוָה Ex 4<sup>17.20</sup> Nu 14<sup>11.22</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (all JE) Dt 11<sup>3</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup>; c. אֵרְוָה Ex 4<sup>28</sup> (J); c. אֵרְוָה 10<sup>1</sup> (J); c. אֵרְוָה Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (J) ψ 78<sup>28</sup> Is 66<sup>19</sup>; אֵרְוָה (מִזְבֵּחַ) Dt 13<sup>3</sup> cf. 28<sup>46</sup> Is 20<sup>3</sup>; מ' אֵרְוָה Dt 13<sup>3</sup>; אֵרְוָה Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup>; c. אֵרְוָה Dt 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; c. אֵרְוָה Je 32<sup>20</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup>; c. אֵרְוָה Dt 34<sup>11</sup> ψ 135<sup>5</sup>. 5. *signs, memorials, stones* fr. Jordan Jos 4<sup>6</sup> (J); metal of censers Nu 17<sup>3</sup> (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (P); אֵרְוָה Is 55<sup>13</sup> (P); prob. also Ez 14<sup>8</sup> (|| אֵרְוָה); signs on hands, etc.,







עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. || הָרָה יְהַלֵּל אֶתְּךָ *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְדַּת יְיָקָר׃ *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15<sup>25</sup> הָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְדַּת אֶתְּךָ = Is 59<sup>4</sup>; cf. הָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְדַּת אֶתְּךָ = Is 10<sup>1</sup> (v. עָמַל); also וְהָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְדַּת אֶתְּךָ Pr 22<sup>3</sup> *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26<sup>14</sup> Pr 12<sup>21</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>7</sup> Am 5<sup>5</sup>, pl. intens. לֶחֶם לְחֵם אֵינִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9<sup>1</sup>. **2. idolatry** Ho 12<sup>13</sup> Is 41<sup>23</sup>; הָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְדַּת אֶתְּךָ *stubbornness is idolatry & the use of the teraphim* I S 15<sup>23</sup> (poet. source); בֵּית אֶתְּךָ Ho 4<sup>15</sup> (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> cf. בְּמִוֹת א׳ Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; בְּקַעַת א׳ Am 1<sup>7</sup> (Baalbek); א׳ בְּהוֹרֵי rd. אֶתְּךָ = On, Heliopolis Ez 30<sup>17</sup>;— abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 66<sup>5</sup>. **3. trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֶתְּךָ** Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ 34<sup>26</sup> = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. אֶתְּךָ Pr 6<sup>12</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup>; פְּעֵלֵי אֶתְּךָ *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>8,22</sup> ψ 5<sup>6</sup> + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> Ho 6<sup>6</sup>; אֶתְּךָ *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>14</sup>; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11<sup>11</sup> + (5 t.) ψ 36<sup>6</sup> + (9 t.) Pr 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>28</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Is 29<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> Ez 11<sup>2</sup> Mi 2<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>3</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>; לֹא תִעַזְרָה אֶתְּךָ אֵינִי לֹא Is 1<sup>15</sup> *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting).

† תַּאֲוִיר n.[m.] toil Ez 24<sup>13</sup> הִלְבַּאתָ תַּאֲוִירָה *she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. Ⓞ).

II. אֶתְּךָ (cf. Ar. آتَن (med. ) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty; آتِنٌ one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

† I. אֶתְּךָ n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12<sup>9</sup>, sf. אֶתְּךָ Gn 49<sup>3</sup> + etc.; pl. אֶתְּךָ ψ 78<sup>61</sup> +. **1. manly vigour** אֶתְּךָ שָׂרָה אֶתְּךָ Ho 12<sup>4</sup> (of Jacob); אֶתְּךָ *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21<sup>17</sup> ψ 105<sup>26</sup> (first-born of Egyptians), so 78<sup>61</sup>, אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ where א׳ is assim. to אֶתְּךָ, or intens. pl. **2. strength of man** Jb 18<sup>7,12</sup>; behemoth Jb 40<sup>16</sup>; pl. intens. אֶתְּךָ Is 40<sup>26</sup> *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֶתְּךָ Is 40<sup>29</sup> *one not having strength*; אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ Pr 11<sup>7</sup> *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3. wealth** Jb 20<sup>10</sup> Ho 12<sup>9</sup> אֶתְּךָ || אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ.

† II. אֶתְּךָ n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16<sup>1</sup>.

אֶתְּךָ n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֶתְּךָ) city in Benjamin Ezr 2<sup>33</sup> Ne 7<sup>37</sup> 11<sup>35</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>; valley of same name Ne 6<sup>2</sup>; prob. *Kefr 'And*, NW. of Lydda, Survey<sup>11,21</sup>.

אֶתְּךָ n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>26,23</sup>.

אֶתְּךָ n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38<sup>4,8,9</sup> 46<sup>12,13</sup> Nu 26<sup>19,19</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>.

אֶתְּךָ n.pr.loc. v. אֶתְּךָ. אֶתְּךָ 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> Kt v. אֶתְּךָ sub אֶתְּךָ.

אֶתְּךָ (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, אֶתְּךָ Je 10<sup>9</sup>; אֶתְּךָ Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; so Thes 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> אֶתְּךָ (אֶתְּךָ = אֶתְּךָ) אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ & 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup> אֶתְּךָ, whence MV Klo make אֶתְּךָ Hoph. Pt. fr. מִן q.v. Klo rds. אֶתְּךָ (q.v.) for אֶתְּךָ Je 10<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, in view of אֶתְּךָ Is 13<sup>12</sup>.

אֶתְּךָ n.pr. Ophir—א׳ 1 K 10<sup>11</sup> +; אֶתְּךָ 9<sup>26</sup> + אֶתְּךָ + Gn 10<sup>29</sup>; אֶתְּךָ 1 K 10<sup>11</sup>—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>29</sup> (J)=1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup>; Ⓞ Οὐφειρ, Ὀφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10<sup>29</sup> & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; Ⓞ Σαφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.); Jb 28<sup>16</sup> Ὀφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> Ἀφειρθε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9<sup>26</sup>—cf. 22<sup>49</sup>—2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>; gold, almug-(sandal-?)wood & gems 10<sup>11,11</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>10</sup>; prob. 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> & sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁי). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) א׳ 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; אֶתְּךָ Is 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 28<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22<sup>24</sup> (|| אֶתְּךָ).—(If 2=1, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10<sup>29</sup>) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֶתְּךָ *apes* אֶתְּךָ *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) 1 & 2 are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of 2 are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast











(להקטין איתה ולהגדיל שקל) Am 8<sup>8</sup> (אבו ואבו) Ho 12<sup>9</sup>; (אבני מרמה) Mi 6<sup>11</sup> מ רשע.

זון שחרה n.pr.loc. (portion—weighed & measured—of She'era, Blau ZMG 1873, 286), place built by ש, daughter of Ephraim I Ch 7<sup>24</sup>.

זקוק v. זקק.

זר [זר] vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm.

id., Ar. زَرَر, Aram. in deriv. Lag BN 177 det. fr. زَرَر). Gal Pf. זרר I S 2<sup>4</sup>; Impf. sf. זררתי Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. זררתי Je 1<sup>17</sup>; Imv. זררני Jb 38<sup>40</sup>; Pt. pass. זררתי 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>;—gird, gird on, sq. acc. rei loins זררתי Jb 38<sup>40</sup>; סתניד Je 1<sup>17</sup>; pass., subj. זררתי Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; cf. act. c. acc. pers. זררתי 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>; cf. act. c. acc. pers. זררתי Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; בפני בתנתי זררתי v. Di; fig. I S 2<sup>4</sup> זררתי חילי Niph. Pt. זררתי fig. ψ 65<sup>7</sup> of God (ג' בנבואה) girded with might. Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. זררתי וזררתי ψ 18<sup>40</sup> 30<sup>18</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> (Ges<sup>1882</sup>); Pt. sf. זררתי ψ 18<sup>40</sup>; cstr. זררתי Is 50<sup>11</sup> but cf. infr.—gird, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig. ψ 18<sup>40</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> ψ 18<sup>40</sup> (חילי); ψ 30<sup>18</sup> (שטחה); acc. rei om. Is 45<sup>5</sup>; acc. pers. om. זררתי וזררתי Is 50<sup>12</sup>; but rd. rather זררתי cf. 27<sup>11</sup> (S Kn Brd Di). Hithp. Pf. זררתי ה' זררתי ψ 93<sup>1</sup>; Imv. ה' זררתי Is 8<sup>9</sup>;—gird oneself, for war Is 8<sup>9</sup>; with עלו ψ 93<sup>1</sup> (subj. ').

זר n.m. 1<sup>a</sup>. 2<sup>a</sup> waistcloth (NH id., Ar. زَرَر, cf. RS<sup>10</sup> Jan. 1892, 289 π.)—א abs. Jb 12<sup>18</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> (prophet.); of linen Je 13<sup>1</sup> (v. Che) cf. v<sup>2,4,6,7,10,11</sup> (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to '); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, 'girdle of loins' Is 5<sup>2</sup>; in wall-images of Chaldeans, 'girdle of loins' Ez 23<sup>15</sup> (cf. 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> v. sub זרר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings זררתי וזררתי Jb 12<sup>18</sup> ('א = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS<sup>10</sup> ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11<sup>5</sup> זררתי א' חזקו ('א חזקו).

זרר v. זרר.

זרר v. זרר.

זרר v. I. זרר.

I. זרר, זרר, זרר, זרר etc. v. זרר.

II. זרר v. II. זרר.

זרז interj. (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>20</sup>.

זרזי ψ 119<sup>9</sup> and זרזי 2 K 5<sup>3</sup> (perh. from זרז III. and לי = Aram. לוי = לו: the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = wish, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 ובקשתי (תהנהי), ah that! (δφελον).

זרזי vb. v. יחד or חדר (Co Ez 21<sup>21</sup>).

זרזי, 2 adj.num. one (Ph. זרזי, Sab. id., cf.

DHM ZMG 1878, 707, Ar. اِحَد, Eth. አከዱ: Aram. ܐܚܕ, ܐܚܕ; on As. edu, ahadu, cf. DI<sup>10</sup> No. 130)—abs. א' Gn 1<sup>5</sup> + cstr. א'חד Gn 21<sup>15</sup> +; so even bef. prep. I S 9<sup>5</sup> al. v. Dr; f. abs. א'חד Gn 22<sup>1</sup> +; א'חד Gn 11<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. א'חד Dt 13<sup>12</sup> +; pl. m. א'חדים Gn 11<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; א'חד Ez 33<sup>20</sup> del. Co cf. ④;—1. one Gn 1<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>28,45</sup> Ex 12<sup>40</sup> Jos 23<sup>10</sup> I S 14<sup>10</sup> 2 S 12<sup>2</sup> +, Zc 14<sup>9</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup> +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> for MT א'חד ④ We Dr; one or two א'חד לא לישנים Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>; as subst. sq. א'חד Gn 22<sup>1</sup> Lv 4<sup>2,13</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup> +; א'חד Gn 19<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>12,23</sup> 2 K 6<sup>3</sup> +; one and the same Gn 40<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup>; pl. זרזים א'חדים +Gn 11<sup>1</sup> cf. Ez 37<sup>17</sup> (abs.), but v. Co; = few, a few א'חד +Gn 27<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; א'חד as one man, together Ju 20<sup>8</sup> I S 11<sup>7</sup>; also א'חד late = Aram. א'חד +Ezr 2<sup>44</sup> (= Ne 7<sup>66</sup>) 3<sup>6</sup> 20 Ec 1<sup>6</sup>; v. esp. Is 65<sup>23</sup> (|| earlier יחדו 11<sup>6,7</sup>). 2. = each, every Ex 36<sup>30</sup> Nu 7<sup>285</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> I K 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> Jos 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>2,4</sup>. 3. = a certain I S 11<sup>2</sup> 2 S 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>8</sup> + cf. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> v. Dr I S 1<sup>1</sup>; hence 4. = indef. art. I S 6<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> (but del. ④ We Dr) I K 19<sup>4,5</sup> +. 5. only I K 4<sup>19</sup>; & (fem.) once 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 62<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>26</sup> (once for all); א'חד לישנים א'חד 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> א'חד א'חד Lv 16<sup>34</sup> cf. Jb 40<sup>5</sup> א'חד א'חד Jos 6<sup>2,11</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>, א'חד Nu 10<sup>4</sup> Jb 33<sup>14</sup>; at once א'חד Pr 28<sup>18</sup> cf. א'חד א'חד Nu 16<sup>20</sup>. 6. one . . . another, the one . . . the other א' . . . א' Ex 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>3,4</sup> Am 4<sup>7</sup> 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> Je 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ne 4<sup>11</sup> +; 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> rd. א'חד א'חד for א'חד א'חד ④ We Dr; one after another, one by one, א'חד א'חד Is 27<sup>13</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>7</sup>. 7. as ordinal, first (mostly P & late) Gn 1<sup>5</sup> (P) 2<sup>11</sup> (J) Ex 39<sup>10</sup> (P); Ez 10<sup>14</sup> esp. of first day of month Ex 40<sup>2</sup> (P) Ezr 3<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>16,17</sup> Ne 8<sup>3</sup> Hg 1<sup>1</sup>; first year, א'חד א'חד 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> Dn 1<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1,2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> abs. Jb 42<sup>14</sup>; cf. first (day, יום om.) Gn 8<sup>6,13</sup> א'חד א'חד; so Ex 40<sup>17</sup> Lv 23<sup>24</sup> Nu 1<sup>1,18</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>30</sup> (all P) Dt 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> Ez 26<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>18</sup>. 8. in combin., a. א'חד א'חד eleven (cf. א'חד א'חד Gn 32<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>2</sup>; so א'חד א'חד Jos 15<sup>61</sup> (P) 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>5,11</sup> Je 52<sup>1</sup> (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15<sup>61</sup>); as ordinal, eleventh א'חד א'חד Ez 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> cf. I K 6<sup>28</sup> 2 K 9<sup>29</sup>; b. with other numerals, as

cardinal מֵאָחַד אֶלְפֵי חֲמִשָּׁה מֵאָחַד Nu 1<sup>41</sup> cf. 2<sup>16.28</sup> 3<sup>1.24.30</sup> (all P; א precedes other numeral); but אֶרְבָּעִים וְאֶחָד שָׁנָה ('א following) 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 2 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>13</sup> cf. 2 K 22<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>1</sup>; 2 K 24<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>11</sup>; Jos 12<sup>24</sup> (D) Is 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> = Ne 7<sup>30</sup> cf. v<sup>27</sup>; Dn 10<sup>13</sup>; as ordinal בְּאֶחָד וָשֶׁשׁ מֵאָחַד שָׁנָה Gn 8<sup>18</sup> (P) Ex 12<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 Ch 24<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> ('א preceding); but 1 K 16<sup>28</sup> Hg 2<sup>1</sup> ('א following).

† אֶחָדָר n.pr.m. (*union* fr. אָחָד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> = אָחִי Gn 46<sup>21</sup>.

† אָחָד adj. = אָחָר Ez 33<sup>30</sup> del Co, cf. 6.

אָחָה (stem assumed for אָחָה; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI<sup>HA</sup> 59 prop. *surround, protect*; DI<sup>W</sup> comp. *ahū, side*. Zehnpfund<sup>BA 5</sup> 1. 510 prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS<sup>Sam 256</sup> 3 suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

I. אָחָה n.m. brother (Ph. אַח, Ar. أخی cstr. أخو etc.), Sab. אַח (sf. אַחִי) CIS<sup>v. 1. 17 and 24</sup> al., Eth. አሳው; As. *ahū* cf. DI<sup>W</sup>, Aram. אַח, אַחָה; Palm., Nab. sf. אחיה, אחויה;—abs. אָחָה Gn 24<sup>29</sup> + (Ez 18<sup>10</sup> del. Co cf. 6 6 2; Ew Sm 77; DI Ba<sup>2.2</sup> defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahū*) never c. art.; cstr. אָחִי Gn 10<sup>21</sup> +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4<sup>9</sup> +; אָחִי Gn 4<sup>9</sup> +; אָחִי Gn 4<sup>2</sup> +; אָחִי Je 34<sup>9</sup> + 3 t. etc.; pl. אָחִים Gn 13<sup>8</sup> +; so rd. Ho 13<sup>15</sup> v. De<sup>Compl. Var. 23</sup> cf. sub אָחִי; cstr. אָחִי Nu 27<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָחִי Gn 19<sup>7</sup> +; אָחִי 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> + (but 1 S 30<sup>28</sup> 6 We אָחִי for אָחִי); אָחִי Gn 37<sup>13</sup> +; אָחִי Gn 44<sup>14</sup> + etc. 1. *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4<sup>2.5.9.10.11</sup> 27<sup>6.11</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>6</sup>; cf. 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>10.10</sup> + Ex 4<sup>14</sup> + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20<sup>5.12.16</sup> (on parentage cf. v<sup>12</sup>) 37<sup>2.4.5</sup> +, 2 S 13<sup>4.7.8</sup> +. 2. *indef. = relative*; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>12.14.16</sup>; Jacob, of Laban 29<sup>12.16</sup> (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>2.6</sup> 2 S 19<sup>15</sup>; of same people Ex 2<sup>11.11</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Ju 14<sup>3</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup> Ne 5<sup>1.5.5</sup> vid. esp. Lv 19<sup>17</sup> cf. v<sup>18</sup> (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v<sup>24</sup>); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19<sup>42</sup>; Isr. & Edom Nu 20<sup>14</sup>; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>18</sup>; of friend 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> 1 K 9<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>22.23</sup>; of allies אָחִי Am 1<sup>9</sup>. 3. *fig. of resemblance* Jb 30<sup>29</sup> אָחִי לְחַיִּים || אָחִי לְבָנָה (|| רַע לְבָנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18<sup>9</sup> אָחִי אֶתְּרָפָה בְּמַלְאָכָתָהּ אָחִי הוּא לְבַעַל מְשֻׁחִית. 4. in phr. *one... another* אָחִי אִישׁ Gn 9<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>5</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup>; אָחִי... אִישׁ Gn 13<sup>11</sup> + 25 t. + Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קָרְבוּ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ אִישׁ, אָחִי, אָחִי); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15<sup>2</sup> Is 19<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. 10<sup>17</sup>) Ez 38<sup>21</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25<sup>30</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; of scales of crocodile Jb 41<sup>9</sup>. (אָחִי *fire-pot* v. sub II. אָחָה.)

אָחָב n.pr.m. Ahab (*father's brother*; = אָחִיב No<sup>ZMG 1888, 172</sup>, Ἀχίβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB<sup>1876, 1350</sup>. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָחָה is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָחָה, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָחִיב, and further We<sup>Skitzen, III. 17</sup>, DI<sup>Pr. esp. vi</sup>)—אָחָב 1 K 16<sup>28</sup> +; אָחָבִי Je 29<sup>22</sup>—  
1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16<sup>28.29</sup> 18<sup>1.2.3</sup> 20<sup>3.13.14</sup> + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6<sup>16</sup>.  
†2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29<sup>21.22</sup>.

אָחָב v. אָחָה.

אָחָבִי n.pr.m. (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup>.

אָחָבִי n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>.

אָחִיבִי n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>.

אָחִיבָהּ, אָחִיבָהּ (always, exc. where other form noted), אָחִיבָהּ n.pr.m. (*brother of Yah(u)*), cf. Ph. אחחמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחחמלך *sister of Milk*, where אָחָה must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חחמלקרה Euting<sup>213</sup>). 1. a priest 1 S 14<sup>3.18</sup>. 2. a scribe 1 K 4<sup>2</sup>. 3. a prophet 1 K 11<sup>29.30</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>2.4</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; 1 K 14<sup>4.5.6.18</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (last five אָחִיבָהּ). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15<sup>27.29.33</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup>. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2<sup>25</sup>, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup> = אָחִיבָהּ v<sup>4</sup>. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup>. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10<sup>27</sup>. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup> (אָחִיבָהּ). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>34</sup> (*id.*)

אָחִיבָהּ n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34<sup>27</sup>; (*brother of majesty*, cf. אָחִיבָהּ, v. also אָחִיבָהּ).

אָחִיבָהּ n.pr.m. (= אחיב, i.e. *fraternal*). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6<sup>3.4</sup> (אָחִיבָהּ, We אָחִיבָהּ, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (אָחִיבָהּ). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>, but rd. אָחִיבָהּ 6 Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>21</sup> = 9<sup>27</sup> (> אָחִיבָהּ).

אָחִיבָהּ n.pr.m. (prob. = אחיב v. q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>.

אָחִיטוֹב n.pr.m. (*my brother is goodness*) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23.24.27.28</sup>; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22<sup>20</sup> (אֲחִימֵלֵךְ) v<sup>11,12</sup> (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup>). 2. father of Zadok 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> (= 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>), but We rds. Ahim. son of Abitub; 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> Ezr 7<sup>2</sup>; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup> (on all cf. We l.c.)

אֲחִימֵלֵךְ n.pr.m. (acc. to Thes = אחי ילדו child's brother (1)) 1. father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>. 2. father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>.

אֲחִימוֹתַי n.pr.m. (my brother is death) a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. פֶּחַח 1 Ch 6<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>).

אֲחִימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (brother of Melek, Ph. חמלך; v. also אחירו supr.) 1. priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21<sup>2,22,9</sup> 22<sup>14,16</sup> (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> ψ 52<sup>2</sup> (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22<sup>2,11(12),20</sup>; father of Abiathar 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>7</sup>; so also 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחיס אחיס בוֹ-אֲבִיתוֹ; whence id. wrongly 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup> (אֲחִי מִבְּנֵי אִיתָר) & 18<sup>16</sup> (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). 2. a Hittite 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>.

אֲחִימָן n.pr.m. (my brother is a gift? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَن) 1. a son of Anak Nu 13<sup>23</sup> Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; אחימן Jos 15<sup>14</sup>. 2. a Levite, אחימן 1 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>.

אֲחִימֵעָז n.pr.m. (my brother is wrath) 1. son of Zadok 2 S 15<sup>27,26</sup> 17<sup>17,20</sup> 18<sup>19,22,27,28,29</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup> (אֲחִימֵעָז) v<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>; perh. also 1 K 4<sup>15</sup> (=son-in-law of Sol.) 2. אחימעז, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14<sup>20</sup>.

אֲחִיזַב n.pr.m. (fraternal, Aram. اخیض) a Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>.

אֲחִיזַבְדָּא n.pr.m. (my brother is noble) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>14</sup>.

אֲחִיזַבְדָּא n.pr.f. (my brother is delight) 1. wife of Saul 1 S 14<sup>50</sup> (daughter of Ahimaaz). 2. Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25<sup>40</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>.

אֲחִיסָמְכָא n.pr.m. (my brother has supported) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>.

אֲחִיעֶזֶר n.pr.m. (my brother is help, cf. As. Ahul'ê, my brother is strength, DI<sup>Fr 202</sup>) 1. a chief of Dan Nu 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66,71</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.

אֲחִיקֶסֶד n.pr.m. (my brother has arisen) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22<sup>12,14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>; protector of Jerem. Je 26<sup>24</sup>; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>6,8,7,9,11,14,16</sup> 41<sup>1,2,6,10,16</sup> 43<sup>6</sup>.

אֲחִירָם n.pr.m. (brother of (the) lofty =

Ph. הירם v. הירם; cf. אֲכִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26<sup>20</sup> (prob. = אחור 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְאִשׁוֹ Gn 46<sup>21</sup>).

אֲחִירָם n.pr.m. Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח' 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all Qr חרם); חִירָם 1 K 5<sup>24,25</sup> 7<sup>40</sup>; also חִירָם 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. Ch.—1. king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>16,18,19,21,22,23,25,26,28</sup> 9<sup>11,11,12,14,27</sup> 10<sup>11,22</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2,10,11</sup> 8<sup>2,18</sup> 9<sup>10,21</sup>. 2. an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7<sup>13,20,20,46</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11,11,16</sup>. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>.

אֲחִירָמִיִּי adj.gent. אֲחִירָמִי as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>28</sup>.

אֲחִירְעָז n.pr.m. (my brother is evil) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>78,28</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>.

אֲחִישֶׁתָר n.pr.m. (brother of (the) dawn, As. Aššeri DI<sup>Fr 202</sup>) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>.

אֲחִישָׁרָא n.pr.m. (my brother has sung) over Solomon's household 1 K 4<sup>6</sup>.

אֲחִיתָפֶלֶט n.pr.m. (my brother is folly?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15<sup>12,21,21,24</sup> 16<sup>15,20,21,22,23</sup> 17<sup>1,6,7,14,14,15</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>23,24</sup>.

אֲחִוָּה n.f. brotherhood אֲחִוָּה Zc 11<sup>14</sup> (between Judah & Israel).

אֲחִיזַבְדָּא n.pr.m. (prob. אחיזב) brother of El, (⊗ Αχιζαβ; cf. חרם & Ph. חמלך, etc.); v. Bae<sup>Real 126</sup>) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>.

אֲחִוָּה n.f. sister (Ph. אחור, Aram. אחות, 114)

אֲחִוָּה, Ar. أُخْت, As. ahātu, DI<sup>w</sup>, Eth. አብት; Sab. in n.pr. אֲחִוָּה O<sub>8</sub><sup>ZMG 1898, 273</sup> — abs. אֲחִוָּה 2 S 13<sup>1</sup> + (never with art.); cstr. אֲחִוָּה Gn 4<sup>22</sup> +; sf. אֲחִוָּה (אֲחִוָּה) Gn 12<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; pl. sf. אֲחִוָּה (Qr אֲחִוָּה) Jos 2<sup>12</sup>; אֲחִוָּה Ez 16<sup>51</sup> (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co אחי) Ez 16<sup>52</sup> (Co אחותך); אֲחִוָּה Ez 16<sup>52</sup> (must be pl., but del. Co); אֲחִוָּה Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; אֲחִוָּה Ho 2<sup>3</sup>; אֲחִוָּה 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>4</sup> — 1. sister Gn 4<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>12,19</sup>; 20<sup>2,5,12</sup> (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18<sup>11</sup> cf. Ez 22<sup>11</sup>; Gn 24<sup>30,30</sup> +, Ex 2<sup>17</sup>; Lv 18<sup>9</sup> (either parent same) so Dt 27<sup>22</sup> Nu 6<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>1,2,4</sup> +, Ct 8<sup>8,8</sup>; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22<sup>19</sup>; = near relative Gn 24<sup>59,60</sup> (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25<sup>18</sup> cf. Ho 2<sup>3</sup>. 2. =beloved Ct 4<sup>9,10,12</sup> 5<sup>1,2</sup> (4 t. || כַּתְּנָה bride; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 1898, 120</sup> & Gn 20<sup>27</sup>). 3. symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3<sup>7.8.10</sup> Ez 16<sup>45.52.52</sup> (del. Co) +, 23<sup>4.11</sup> +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אָמַר לְחַכְמָה, אָמַר לְחַכְמָה... אָמַר לְחַכְמָה Jb 17<sup>14</sup>; אָמַר לְחַכְמָה Pr 7<sup>4</sup>. +**5.** another, אָמַר לְחַכְמָה, אָמַר לְחַכְמָה of curtains of tabern. Ex 26<sup>3.4.6</sup>, loops v<sup>3</sup>, tenons v<sup>17</sup>; of wings of living creatures, Ezek. 's vision Ez 1<sup>9.23</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>; not of persons, but vid. רָעוּת.

†אָחָר n.m. <sup>Jb 8.11</sup> coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. אָחָר, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. axū fr. axā be green, v. Ebers AG & BB Moa. 388; Wied Sammlg 16) Gn 41<sup>2.18</sup> (E) Jb 8<sup>11</sup>; also Ho 13<sup>15</sup> where rd. אָחָר pl. for אָחָר (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָר], v. De Compl. Var. 25 f.

אָחָר v. חוה.

†אָחָז <sup>es</sup> vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. أَحَذَّ, Sab. אָחָז Sab. Denkm.<sup>30</sup>, Aram. אָחָז, v. As. ahazu, Eth. አዘዘ:—) **Qal Pf.** אָחָז Ex 15<sup>14</sup> +; אָחָז Jb 23<sup>11</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup>; sf. אָחָז 2 S 1<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. sf. אָחָז Ct 3<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** אָחָז Jb 17<sup>9</sup> +; אָחָז 2 S 6<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. אָחָז Dt 32<sup>41</sup>; אָחָז Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; אָחָז 2 S 20<sup>9</sup>; אָחָז Ju 20<sup>6</sup>; אָחָז Is 13<sup>8</sup>; sf. אָחָז Ex 15<sup>15</sup>; אָחָז Je 13<sup>21</sup>, etc.; —† as פ gutt. אָחָז Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 K 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. אָחָז Ec 7<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** אָחָז 1 K 6<sup>6</sup>; אָחָז 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; **Inv.** אָחָז Ex 4<sup>2</sup> 2 S 2<sup>21</sup>; אָחָז Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; אָחָז Ct 2<sup>15</sup>; אָחָז Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; **Pt. act.** אָחָז 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; **pass.** אָחָז Est 1<sup>6</sup>, etc.; —**grasp, take hold of**, sq. אָחָז Gn 25<sup>26</sup> Ex 4<sup>4</sup> (both J) Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (= אָחָז 19<sup>29</sup>) 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>61</sup> Ru 3<sup>15.16</sup>; 1 K 6<sup>6</sup> of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. אָחָז בֵּית אֲבָנִים יָחֹז Jb 8<sup>17</sup>; Hoffm rds. יָחֹז = אָחָז); also Ct 7<sup>9</sup> of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16<sup>12</sup>; taking hold graciously ψ 73<sup>27</sup>; taking hold of judgment Dt 32<sup>41</sup>; subj. man בְּאִשְׁרוֹ אָחָז רִגְלֵי Jb 23<sup>11</sup> (|| דִּרְפוֹ שְׁמֵרְתֵי ||) cf. also 17<sup>9</sup>; of taking hold of folly Ec 2<sup>3</sup> cf. 7<sup>15</sup>; subj. אָחָז הַשָּׂחָר Jb 38<sup>13</sup>; אָחָז בְּכַנְפוֹת הָאֲרָץ also sq. acc. Ju 1<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 2 S 2<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>29</sup> Ct 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> ψ 56<sup>1</sup> 137<sup>9</sup>; cf. 1 K 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup> supr.), subj. אָחָז הַיָּצֵעַ, הַיָּצֵעַ אָחָז of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18<sup>9</sup>; fig., subj. God ψ 77<sup>9</sup>; God's hand 139<sup>10</sup>; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15<sup>14.15</sup> 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> Jb 21<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> ψ 48<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>53</sup> Is 21<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Je 13<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18<sup>20</sup> Is 13<sup>8</sup>; obj. אָחָז צֵדִיק Jb 17<sup>9</sup> אָחָז צֵדִיק take one's way Jb 17<sup>9</sup> אָחָז צֵדִיק take one's way (cf. 23<sup>11</sup> supr., & As. sabātu urū, e. g. V. R<sup>1.74</sup>); —abs. Ne 7<sup>3</sup> of barring gates; pt. pass. caught Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; fastened, held Est 1<sup>6</sup>; taken (by lot) 1 Ch 24<sup>6.6.6</sup> (on text v. Öt); taken out of a number Nu 31<sup>30.47</sup>; pt. act. of same form אָחָז חָרַב Ct 3<sup>8</sup> cf. Thes Ba<sup>176</sup> & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחָר,

e.g. 1 Am 2<sup>4</sup>; אָחָז e.g. 1 Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup>; & Ez 41<sup>6.6</sup> (but v. Co). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. אָחָזוּ Jos 22<sup>3</sup>; אָחָזוּ (cons.) Nu 32<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** אָחָזוּ Gn 47<sup>27</sup>; **Inv.** אָחָזוּ Gn 34<sup>10</sup> Jos 22<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** אָחָזוּ Gn 22<sup>13</sup>, אָחָזוּ Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; —be caught Gn 22<sup>13</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere have possessions Gn 34<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>27</sup> Nu 32<sup>20</sup> Jos 22<sup>9.19</sup> (P). **Pi.** Pt. אָחָזוּ Jb 26<sup>9</sup> c. acc. enclose, overlay (so As. D1 W. p. 294, cf. Aram. אָחָז, shut). **Hoph. Pt.** pl. אָחָזוּ 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> fastened to sq. ?.

אָחָז n.pr.m. (he hath grasped, abbrev. for יהואחז (q.v.) cf. As. Ia-u-ha-zi (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16<sup>9</sup>) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15<sup>38</sup> 16<sup>1.2.5.7.8</sup> + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1<sup>7.13.10.12</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> 38<sup>18</sup>; 1 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>9</sup> + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup>. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8<sup>35.36</sup> 9<sup>42</sup> (+ 9<sup>41</sup> cf. 1 Ch 8).

†אָחָזָה n.f. possession—'א Gn 47<sup>11</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. אָחָזָה Gn 17<sup>9</sup> + 21 t.; sf. אָחָזָה ψ 2<sup>8</sup>; —possession, P & late; of landed property Gn 47<sup>11</sup> Lv 14<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>10.13.25.27.28.33</sup> (houses) 41.45.46 Nu 27<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>5.22.23</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> Dt 32<sup>49</sup> Jos 21<sup>13.20</sup> Ez 44<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>5.6.7.7.8</sup> 46<sup>18.18.18</sup> 48<sup>20.21.22.23</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>3</sup>; c. אָחָזָה אָחָזָה = land possessed, one's own land Gn 36<sup>43</sup> Lv 14<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Nu 35<sup>28</sup> Jos 22<sup>4.9.19.19</sup>, cf. אָחָזָה אָחָזָה Lv 27<sup>24</sup>; c. אָחָזָה אָחָזָה, אָחָזָה אָחָזָה = possession by right of inheritance Nu 27<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>32</sup>, & אָחָזָה אָחָזָה cf. אָחָזָה אָחָזָה Ez 46<sup>16</sup> (but Co as Nu 27<sup>30</sup> B); אָחָזָה אָחָזָה Gn 23<sup>4.9.20</sup> 49<sup>30</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; אָחָזָה אָחָזָה Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>24</sup>; in promise to Davidic king אָחָזָה אָחָזָה ψ 2<sup>8</sup> (|| אָחָזָה ||); fig. of א' as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44<sup>28</sup> (|| אָחָזָה ||).

אָחָזָה, אָחָזָה, אָחָזָה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath grasped; Ⓞ Ὀχο(ε)ας 1 K 22<sup>62</sup> etc., cf. Lag<sup>28.28</sup>) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22<sup>40.50.52</sup> 2 K 1<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup> (אָחָזָה); + 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>28</sup> (אָחָזָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8<sup>24.26</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אָחָזָה); 2 K 9<sup>16.22.27.29</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (אָחָזָה). **3.** אָחָזָה a priest Ne 11<sup>13</sup> (for which יְהוֹרָה 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> v. Sm Listen, Tafel).

†אָחָזָה n.pr.m. (possessor) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>.

†אָחָזָה n.pr.m. (possession) friend of Abimelech Gn 26<sup>26</sup>.

I. אָחָה (cry, howl, onomat., cf. Ar. اَح).

†אָחָה n.[m.] jackal (As. abū D1 W<sup>1</sup>) pl. אָחָה Is 13<sup>21</sup> אָחָה אָחָה (צִיִּים ||) אָחָה אָחָה.

II. אָחָה ?

†II. אָחָה n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. اَح, in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36<sup>23</sup> לְפָנָיו הָאֵל  
the brasier before him was burning; v<sup>23</sup>  
הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאֵל (i. אָח, brother v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

אֲחֻזִּי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> (perh. corruption of אחיה v<sup>7</sup> q. v.)

אֲחֻזִּי (אֲחֻזִּי) adj.gent. 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (where for אָח rd. הָאֵל We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. אֲחֻזִּי cf. v<sup>20</sup>) v<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>23, 27</sup>.

אֲחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (P) (perh. corruption of אחירם Nu 26<sup>30</sup> (P); so also אחרה 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> cf. אחר 7<sup>12</sup> & comm.)

אָחֵל (existence & meaning dub.)

אֲחֻלִּי n.pr. (DI<sup>7r 210</sup> trans. O! would that! (cf. אֲחֻלִּי sub III. אָחֵל supr. p. 25) & comp.interjectional Bab. name *Ahulayria*, O! that I at last! Zim<sup>116</sup>; cf. Ol<sup>27</sup>; otherwise Hal<sup>JAS 7. x. 300</sup>) 1. f. daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2<sup>11</sup>; so Be Öt al. in view of v<sup>24</sup>. 2. m. father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>.

אָחֵל v. חֵל.

אֲחֻלְמָה n.f. perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חֵל Thes q. v.; Hal<sup>JAS 7. x. 425</sup> fr. חֵלם être fort, solide; Di Kn comp. Talm. חֵלמית, malva & think of green malachite; DI<sup>18A 36 N</sup> der. fr. Aram. land *Ahlamā*), amethyst acc. to © Josephus; v. also Lag<sup>184 285</sup>, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>12</sup>.

אֲחֻלְפֵי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>34</sup>. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11<sup>34</sup> has אֲחֻלְפֵי, sq. חֵלפֵי; txt. prob. corrupt.)

אָחֵר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry

(Ar. أَّخَّرَ to put off, also to remain behind; Aram. Pa. אָחֵר, Aph. أَّخَّرَ, Shaph. أَّخَّرَ, Sab. אָחֵר Osiander<sup>ZMG 1865. 197</sup> DHM<sup>Explic. Deutkm. 21</sup>). אָחֵר once only Gn 32<sup>5</sup> אָחֵר (contr. fr. אָחֵר cf. אָחֵר Pr 8<sup>17</sup>) and I have tarried until now. אָחֵר Pf. אָחֵר Gn 34<sup>19</sup>; אָחֵר Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; Impf. אָחֵר, אָחֵר (3 t. אָחֵר) etc. Gn 24<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; Pt. אָחֵרִים 3 t. 1. intensive, delay, tarry, abs. Ju 5<sup>20</sup> (|| בִּישָׁשׁ לְבָא) Is 46<sup>13</sup> and my salvation אָחֵר לֹא חָתָר Hb 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 40<sup>10</sup> = 70<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; with ל & inf. Gn 34<sup>19</sup>. — Pr 23<sup>30</sup> אָחֵרִים עַל-הַיַּיִן those tarrying over the wine, Is 5<sup>11</sup> אָחֵרִים בְּשֵׁף הַיַּיִן ψ 127<sup>2</sup> אָחֵרִים (|| מְשֻׁבְּמֵי קוֹם). 2. causat. of Qal, cause one to delay, hinder Gn 24<sup>66</sup>; keep back (=bring late) Ex 22<sup>28</sup>; with ל & inf. delay to . . . Dt 23<sup>22</sup> quoted Ec 5<sup>2</sup>: ellipt. Dt 7<sup>10</sup> he

delayeth (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. — 2 S 20<sup>5</sup> Qr אָחֵר is taken by Ol<sup>210</sup> as Qal (cf. אָחֵר v<sup>9</sup> from אָחֵר), by Sta<sup>100</sup> Kö<sup>1. 207</sup> Ges<sup>100</sup> as Hiph. (lit. sheved, exhibited delay): on the Kt (אָחֵר!) v. Dr<sup>200</sup>.

1. אָחֵר adj. another (prop. one coming behind), f. אָחֵרֵת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אָחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31<sup>10</sup> אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים (= Ar. أَّخَّرَ, Sab. אָחֵר, As. aḥru future, fpl. as subst. aḥrat umē future of days) Gn 4<sup>22</sup> אָחֵר אָחֵר another seed 8<sup>10</sup> אָחֵרִים יָמִים אָחֵרִים even other days Ex 22<sup>4</sup> אָחֵר בְּשֵׂרֵהָ in the field of another + oft.; אָחֵר אָחֵר another man (husband) Gn 29<sup>19</sup> Dt 24<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר הָאָחֵרֵת 1 K 7<sup>9</sup> the other court, v. אָחֵר; אָחֵר אָחֵר אָחֵר 2 Ch 32<sup>2</sup> the other wall, v. אָחֵר. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2<sup>31</sup> = Ne 7<sup>34</sup> (see v<sup>7</sup> = Ne v<sup>12</sup>) Ne 7<sup>35</sup> (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry<sup>10</sup>: not in Ezr 2<sup>30</sup>). Often with the collat. sense of different, as אָחֵר אָחֵר other garments Lv 6<sup>4</sup> 1 S 28<sup>8</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>19</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; אָחֵר Nu 14<sup>24</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; אָחֵר Ez 11<sup>19</sup> (© Hi Sm); אָחֵר Is 65<sup>15</sup> (cf. 62<sup>2</sup> אָחֵר); with that of strange, alien, as אָחֵר אָחֵר Dt 20<sup>5, 6, 7</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> (so אָחֵר אָחֵר alone ψ 109<sup>7</sup> Jb 31<sup>8, 10</sup> Is 65<sup>22</sup> Je 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> al.); אָחֵר אָחֵר Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר Je 22<sup>26</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| בְּלַעֲנֵי שְׂפָתַי); esp. in the phrase אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים other gods (63 t.) Ex 20<sup>3</sup> (= Dt 5<sup>7</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup> (both JE) Jos 24<sup>2, 16</sup> (E) 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup>, & particularly in Dt (6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23<sup>16</sup> Ju 2<sup>12, 17, 19</sup> Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אָחֵר אָחֵר once Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (JE). So אָחֵר alone Is 42<sup>5</sup> ψ 16<sup>4</sup>. + Of time, following, next (rare) אָחֵר אָחֵר Gn 17<sup>21</sup> (P) in the next year; 2 K 6<sup>29</sup> אָחֵר אָחֵר בְּיָמֵי הָאָחֵר Joel 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 109<sup>13</sup> poet. the next generation (Ju 2<sup>10</sup> in prose = another generation).

אָחֵר prop. subst. the hinder or following part (cf. the pl.) 1. adv. a. of place, behind, twice Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (many MSS. Sam. © © Ol Ew read אָחֵר v. Di) ψ 68<sup>26</sup>. b. of time, afterwards Gn 10<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>65</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Ju 19<sup>5</sup> +; אָחֵר in laws of P, as Lv 14<sup>8, 19</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup> al. 2. prep. a. of place, behind, after Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 2 K 11<sup>6</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup>: אָחֵר אָחֵר to go after, follow Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 2 K 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Is 65<sup>2</sup> Ez 13<sup>3</sup> Jb 31<sup>7</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר 1 S 12<sup>14</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר from after + 2 S 7<sup>8</sup> ψ 78<sup>7</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup>. b. of time, after Gn 9<sup>25</sup> Lv 25<sup>15</sup> al.; אָחֵר אָחֵר אָחֵר after these things + Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר + Lv 14<sup>26</sup> Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר (late) 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup>; sq. inf. + Nu 6<sup>19</sup> Je 40<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup> Jb 21<sup>3</sup>; אָחֵר אָחֵר till after + Ne 13<sup>19</sup>. c. Ne 5<sup>15</sup> strangely: Ew RV besides; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. 3. conj. אָחֵר אָחֵר





they that come after Jb 18<sup>28</sup> (GesSchl) Ec 1<sup>14</sup>, but Is 41<sup>4</sup> the last, Jb 19<sup>25</sup> אחרון על עפר קיום and as one coming after (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (אלי) my Vindicator arise upon the dust.—The fem. is used adverbially (cf. ראשונה) = afterwards or at the last (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11<sup>20</sup>; (β) באחרונה (opp. בראשונה) †Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 18 29<sup>2</sup> 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> Dn 8<sup>3</sup>; (γ) לא †Nu 2<sup>31</sup> (P) Ec 1<sup>11</sup>.

אחרית n.f. after-part, end;—a. of place, only ψ 139<sup>3</sup> (late) א. b. of time, latter part or actual close (acc. to context), opp. ראשית;—of year Dt 11<sup>12</sup>; of a man's life Nu 23<sup>10</sup> Pr 5<sup>11</sup> Jb 8<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; of a people's existence Nu 24<sup>20</sup>; = final lot Dt 32<sup>20,25</sup> Je 12<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> ψ 73<sup>17</sup>; a future, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23<sup>18</sup> (|| חסד חסד) 24<sup>14</sup> Je 29<sup>11</sup> (להת לכם אחרית), withheld from the wicked Pr 24<sup>20</sup> (|| ידעו: v. infr.); the end or ultimate issue of a course of action Je 5<sup>21</sup> Pr 14<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25<sup>5</sup> Is 46<sup>10</sup> (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47<sup>7</sup> (of the conduct described v<sup>6</sup> b<sup>7-8</sup>) Dn 12<sup>5</sup> Ec 7<sup>2</sup>; of a prediction = the event Is 41<sup>22</sup>. באחרית הימים in the end of the days, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49<sup>1</sup> (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24<sup>14</sup> Dt 4<sup>20</sup> (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31<sup>22</sup> (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Is 2<sup>2</sup> (= Mi 4<sup>1</sup>) Je 23<sup>30</sup> (v. Graf) = 30<sup>24</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>20</sup> Ez 38<sup>16</sup> (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2<sup>26</sup> (Aram.) 10<sup>14</sup> (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. השנים Ez 38<sup>5</sup>. c. הנונים א' Je 50<sup>12</sup> the last, hindmost of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הנונים Am 6<sup>1</sup> (Israel) cf. Nu 24<sup>20</sup> (Amalek) chief of the nations. d. concr. posterity (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24<sup>20</sup>) ψ 37<sup>23</sup> (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109<sup>13</sup> (|| ברוך אחר יבא שכם Am 4<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> Ez 23<sup>25,28</sup> (acc. to others, in these four passages, remnant, residue) Dn 11<sup>4</sup>.

†II. אחר n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup> (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אחר adj. another, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46<sup>28</sup> Nu 26<sup>28</sup>) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Ot identifies with אחרים 8<sup>3</sup>).

אחרון n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> (perh. corruption of אחרים Nu 26<sup>28</sup>, cf. also אחי).

אחרון n.pr.m. app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> (deriv. & mng. dub.)

אחשדרפנים n.m.pl. satraps (Pers. Khshatrapavan, protectors of the realm, v. Spiegel APK 225 = ἑξασπάρτης, σασπάρτης, cf. Lag. O. Abh. 14: 200. 1. 45f, who rds. אהשדרפן)—א' Est 8<sup>9</sup>; cstr. אחשדרפני 3<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>28</sup>.

אחשורוש n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. Khshayārshā = mighty + eye or man, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. אחשורוש, CIS II. 1. 123 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4<sup>6</sup> Est 1<sup>1,1,2,9,10</sup> + 18 t. Est + Est 10<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt אחשורוש; אחשורוש Est 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>7,10</sup>; also Dn 9<sup>1</sup> where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

אחשתרין n.pr.m. but in form adj. gent. (cf. Be) אחש 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> (perh. Pers. = belonging to the realm, royal, vid. infr.)

אחשתרין adj. (?) royal (fr. Pers. Khshatra, lordship, realm, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216) pl. אחשתרנים agreeing with הרקש Est 8<sup>10,14</sup>.

אחת v. אחר.

אטם v. אטם.

אטם (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. طء, make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

אטם n.m. 11<sup>15</sup> bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58<sup>10</sup>) (rhamnus, Ar. اَبَد, As. etidu v. Dl<sup>w</sup>, No. 152, Aram. אטם, cf. Löw<sup>No. 15</sup>) contr. עצים Ju 9<sup>14,15,16</sup> (personif., in fable); ψ 58<sup>10</sup> as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בנתן הא', n.loc., Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup> (v. מצרים & נה).

אטם Arab. اء to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW Lex. 26 Ges J<sup>oe</sup>. 1. 604f Lane 1. 66).

אטם Ol. 412 n.m. mutterer, pl. אטמים Is 19<sup>3</sup> mutterers (|| ידענים, אבות) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>4</sup>).

אטם subst. gentleness, used only adverbially:—a. as adverb. accus. 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> אטם and he (Ahab) went about softly (sc. in penitence); b. with ל of norm or state (as in לקבט, v. ל) 2 S 18<sup>5</sup> לצער לאטלי (deal) gently for me with the young man, Is 8<sup>6</sup> the waters of Shiloah לאטם ההלכים that go gently; with pretonic games Jb 15<sup>11</sup> לאטם עמפי a word (spoken) gently with thee; with sf. Gn 33<sup>14</sup> and I אטם will lead on gently (lit. according to my gentleness).

אטם vb. shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.

**אָטוּם** *stoppage*, Aram. אָטָם; Ar. اَظْم contract, *stop*, اَظْم *fortress*; As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? Dl<sup>w. No. 155</sup> — **Qal** *Pt. act.* אָטָם Pr 17<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטָמִים 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>; אָטָמוֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17<sup>23</sup>; ears 21<sup>13</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup>; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ⚡ in Co) חֲלוּנוֹת א' Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>16.26</sup>; cf. אָטָמִים אָטָמִים 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal אָטָמִים ψ 58<sup>8</sup> (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr<sup>1172b</sup>) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

† אָטוּן **n.** [m.] *thread, yarn* (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges<sup>54a. 12. B.</sup> Talm. אָטוּנָא, אָטוּנָא, *cord, rope*; so ⚡) cstr. אָטוּנָא Pr 7<sup>16</sup>.

† אָטָר **vb.** *shut up, close, bind* (Ar. اَطَّر *bend, curve*, اَطَّرَ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. אָטָרָה ψ 69<sup>16</sup> (אָטָרָה עָלַי בְּיַד יְמִינִי).

† אָטָר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*!) a chief of Jews Ezr 2<sup>16.43</sup> Ne 7<sup>21.45</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>.

† אָטָר **adj.** *shut up, bound* (NH אָטָר *lame*) אָטָר יְמִינִי אִישׁ א' יְדִימִינִי Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.

[אָיִן] (אָיִן; in Syr. in cpds. as اَيُّن how? W<sup>80. 120-2</sup>; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †1. **interrog. adv.** *where?* a. so with sf. אָיִן [a verbal form, v. Sta<sup>1355. 3</sup>] Gn 3<sup>9</sup>; אָיִן Ex 2<sup>20</sup>, poet. *where is he? = he is nowhere* Jb 14<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (Je 37<sup>19</sup> rd. Qr אָיִן); אָיִן Na 3<sup>17</sup> (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָיִן *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew<sup>1300</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>sm. 1. 21. 14</sup>) 2 K 19<sup>13</sup> אָיִן מֶלֶךְ חַמָּת *where is he, the king of Hamath* (|| Is 37<sup>13</sup> אָיִן) Is 19<sup>12</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup>. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אָיִן Gn 4<sup>9</sup> Dt 32<sup>20</sup> 1 S 26<sup>16</sup> Pr 31<sup>4</sup> Qr. (The more usual form is אָיִן.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic יָה (v. יָה, 4) אָיִן יָה *where, then?* (never of a person, exc. Est 7<sup>7</sup> (late), & only once 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> [but v. 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>] with a verb) Is 50<sup>1</sup> 66<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup>, in indirect qu. 1 S 9<sup>18</sup>; in the phrase ... אָיִן הַדֶּקֶה *where is the way (that) ...* ? †1 K 13<sup>12</sup> 2 K 3<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup> Jb 38<sup>19-24</sup>.

**2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אָיִן imparts to them an interrog. force: thus a. אָיִן *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> (late), in indirect qu. **b.** † אָיִן *whence?* אָיִן (אָיִן = *hence*; v. sub פֶּה) Gn 16<sup>8</sup> אָיִן *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Je 30<sup>7</sup> *Alas!* for that day is great; אָיִן *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָיִן ad fin.) Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 121<sup>1</sup> Jb 28<sup>12.30</sup>; in an indirect sentence Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (cf. אָיִן 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>).

Jon 1<sup>8</sup>. c. † אָיִן לְאֵמָה? Je 5<sup>7</sup> *upon what ground?* (⚡ super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אָיִן coalesces into one word, v. אָיִן, אָיִן, אָיִן.

אָיִן (lengthened from אָיִן, cf. הָיִן & הָיִן) **interr. adv.** *Where?* Gn 18<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>7</sup>; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a verb [contrast אָיִן]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> 51<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> אָיִן 17<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>, Jb 15<sup>23</sup> he wandereth abroad for bread אָיִן (saying) *Where is it?* 21<sup>28</sup> Zc 1<sup>5</sup> אָיִן הָיִם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* †ψ 42<sup>4.11</sup> 79<sup>10</sup> 115<sup>2</sup> (אָיִן הָיִם) Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2<sup>5.8</sup> Job 35<sup>10</sup>, or longing Is 63<sup>11.15</sup> Ju 6<sup>12</sup>.

אָיִן (Aram. אָיִן, אָיִן [pron. *ach*]) **adv.** **1. interrog.** *How?* Gn 26<sup>9</sup> 2 S 1<sup>5.14</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> Is 20<sup>6</sup> al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39<sup>9</sup> 44<sup>23.24</sup> Jos 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> ψ 137<sup>7</sup>, Is 48<sup>11</sup> for *how* should it be profaned? (אָיִן תִּאמַר) *how canst or dost thou (do you) say...?* Ju 16<sup>15</sup> Is 19<sup>11</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> (cf. אָיִן) 48<sup>14</sup> ψ 11<sup>1</sup>; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17<sup>28</sup> Je 36<sup>17</sup> Ru 3<sup>18</sup>. **2. as an exclam.** *How!* whether of lamentation 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>19</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup>; or of satisfaction Is 14<sup>4.12</sup> Je 48<sup>30</sup> 51<sup>41</sup> Ob<sup>6</sup> al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3<sup>19</sup>, *how terribly!* 9<sup>6</sup> (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do?' etc.)

אָיִן (from אָיִן and יָה = *how*; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv.** **1. interrog.** *In what manner?* *τιν ῥόπου*; (rather more definite than אָיִן = *how*;) Dt 1<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> Ju 20<sup>3</sup> (indirect sentence) 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> Je 8<sup>8</sup> ψ 73<sup>11</sup>. **2. exclam.** *How!* (slightly more emph. than אָיִן) Is 1<sup>21</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>4.12</sup>. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָיִן, אָיִן) *where?* Cf. Dr<sup>intr. 178. 421</sup> only 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> Kt Ct 1<sup>7</sup>, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָיִן 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> Qr *where?* v. אָיִן **3.** אָיִן (Ct) אָיִן (Est) (from אָיִן & יָה) *thus* *How?* only Ct 5<sup>23</sup> Est 8<sup>6.6</sup>.

I. [אָיִן] **adv.** (from אָיִן; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. مِنْ أَيْنَ *where? whence?*) only in the compound אָיִן *whence?* Gn 29<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> (syn. אָיִן e.g. Gn 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 30<sup>13</sup>) Ju 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> Jb 1<sup>7</sup> (2<sup>2</sup> אָיִן); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אָיִן would be too prosaic) Nu 11<sup>13</sup> אָיִן *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Je 30<sup>7</sup> *Alas!* for that day is great; אָיִן *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָיִן ad fin.) Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 121<sup>1</sup> Jb 28<sup>12.30</sup>; in an indirect sentence Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (cf. אָיִן 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>).





prefixes:—a. + אין prop. in defect of:—(a) for want of, without—Pr 5<sup>23</sup> HE will die בְּאֵין מִיָּסָר for lack of instruction, 11<sup>14</sup> בְּאֵין תְּחַנְּפוּלוֹת without guidance, 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> Is 57<sup>1</sup> Ez 38<sup>11</sup>; cf. בְּלֵאָה. (β) of time=when there was (were) not Pr 8<sup>24,24</sup>. b. + בְּאֵין Is 59<sup>10</sup> עֵינַיִם poet. for לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew<sup>1206</sup>; Ges<sup>112.13</sup>). c. + לְאֵין (a) for לוֹ לְאֵיֶשֶׁר Is 40<sup>23</sup>; in late prose 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>. (β) in the condition of not... (ל of state, v. sub ל)=without or so that not... (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22<sup>4</sup> cedar trees לְאֵין סִסְפָּר without number, 2 Ch 14<sup>12</sup> and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין לְהֵם סְחָיָה so that they had none remaining alive, 20<sup>25</sup> לְאֵין סִסְפָּר so that there was no carrying away, 21<sup>18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>. (γ) עַד-לְאֵין (see ל) 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> until there was no remedy (cf. ... אין ψ 40<sup>15</sup> Jb 5<sup>9</sup>). d. בְּאֵין (a) (כִּן causal) from lack of... Is 50<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>. (β) (כִּן negative, v. כִּן) prop. away from there being no... (with אין pleon., cf. מִכְּבָּלִי, and מִכְּבָּלִי אֵין, i.e. so that not..., without, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5<sup>9</sup> Surely many houses shall be desolate לְאֵין יֹשֵׁב without inhabitant, 6<sup>11</sup> + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6<sup>11</sup> אֲדָם בְּאֵין אֲדָם, Je 32<sup>43</sup> וּבְהִמָּה בְּאֵין אֲדָם וּבְהִמָּה so that there is no regarding more. (γ) in Je 10<sup>4,7</sup> כְּמִיֶּיךָ בְּאֵין, is supposed by some to= a strengthened אֵין, even none, none at all; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point בְּמִיֶּיךָ whence is any like thee? cf. 30<sup>7</sup>. (So Hi: v. Dr<sup>Br. II. 347</sup>.)

אֵין I S 21<sup>1</sup>... אֵין prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew<sup>1203</sup>; Ol<sup>640</sup> Sta<sup>110c</sup>) with pleon. (as ψ 135<sup>17</sup>); > dialect. =Aram. אֵין, num? (De, but v. Dr<sup>Br. ad loc.</sup>)

אֵיפָה, אֵיפָה n.f. ephah (etym. dub., Ⓞ οἶφ etc., cf. Copt. ὀπι, Thes Lag<sup>Or. II. 2</sup> & cit.) —אֵין Nu 5<sup>15</sup> +; אֵיפָה Ex 16<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. אֵיפָת Lv 19<sup>36</sup> +;—ephah, a grain-measure. 1. a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16<sup>28</sup> (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>5</sup>, all עֵשֶׂר־רִיחַ הָאֵיפָה = 1<sup>10</sup> chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45<sup>11</sup> (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5<sup>10</sup>, chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & I S 1<sup>24</sup> Ez 45<sup>12,13</sup>. 2. 24 46 55 77 11 11 11 11; cf. Ju 6<sup>19</sup>, but also of food I S 17<sup>17</sup> cf. Ru 2<sup>17</sup> & Is 5<sup>10</sup> supr. 2. receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5<sup>4,7,2,9,10</sup>; just measure אֵיפָת עֲדָקָה Lv 19<sup>36</sup> (|| אֵיפָה, מִאֲבָרָצִי, מִאֲבָרָצִי, הֵינִי צַד, אֲבָרָצִי) cf. Ez 45<sup>10,11</sup>; אֵיפָה הַיָּמִינִי Dt 25<sup>15</sup> (|| אֲבָרָצִי הַיָּמִינִי); of unjust measure אֵיפָה הַיָּמִינִי Dt 25<sup>14</sup> Pr 20<sup>10</sup>; אֵיפָה הַיָּמִינִי Am 8<sup>6</sup>;

אֵיפָת הָרֶוַח Mi 6<sup>10</sup>. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפָה v. sub אֵיפָה.

אֵישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אֵישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אֵישׁ fr. [אֵישׁ] √ אִישׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אִישִׁים, fem. אִישָׁה = [אִישָׁה], lack of proven √ אִישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אֵישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אֵישׁ fr. inf is the vocalization (אֵ, and that fully written, not אֵ), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אֵישׁ & אִישָׁה from same √ (אִישָׁה fr. אִישׁ), the existence of אִישָׁה as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. اِيسَان (cf. Frey) || اِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִישׁ & אִישָׁה; the former app. = אִישׁ, the latter אִישָׁה; but on former cf. DHM<sup>ZK 1864, 200</sup> & Sab. Denkm.<sup>27</sup>. On the whole, probability seems to favour √ אִישׁ; Thes gave mng. be strong; DI<sup>HA 9, Pr 161</sup> comp. As. išanu, strong (cf. DI<sup>W. p. 264</sup>), & n.pr. אִישָׁה; cf. also Prät<sup>LOPh. Feb. 1884</sup>; otherwise DHM<sup>La. 2 ZMG 1883, 220</sup> & esp. Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 739</sup> Lag<sup>BN 68</sup>; cf. also Wetzel in De<sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 283</sup> al. v. also אִישׁ, אִישָׁה).

אִישׁ n.m. man (=vir) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perh. also Sab. אִישׁ cf. Prät<sup>1c</sup>, but DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 200</sup>)—אִישׁ abs. Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. Gn 25<sup>27</sup> +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. (Ph. אִישִׁים); usually אִישִׁים Gn 12<sup>30</sup> +, fr. √ אִישׁ q.v.; cstr. אִישִׁי Ju 6<sup>27</sup> +; sf. אִישִׁי I S 23<sup>12</sup> etc.;—man, opp. woman Gn 2<sup>23,24</sup> Lv 20<sup>27</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> Dt 17<sup>27</sup> Jos 6<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup>, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> Ex 22<sup>15</sup> Lv 15<sup>16</sup> (וְרַעַת) v<sup>10</sup> (אִישָׁה) אִישִׁי 20<sup>10,7</sup> Nu 5<sup>12</sup> Dt 22<sup>27</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> +; thence = husband, esp. c. sf. Gn 3<sup>6,16</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>23,24</sup> Lv 21<sup>7</sup> Nu 30<sup>7</sup> Dt 28<sup>24</sup> Ju 13<sup>9</sup> Ru 1<sup>21</sup> I S 25<sup>19</sup> Je 29<sup>6</sup> Ez 16<sup>46</sup> +; fig. of אִישׁ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2<sup>18</sup> (opp. בְּעֻלָּי); man as procreator, father Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; of male child Gn 4<sup>1</sup> cf. אִישִׁים וְרַעַת I S 1<sup>11</sup>; man, opp. beast Ex 17<sup>17</sup> Lv 20<sup>15</sup> (cf. אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22<sup>7</sup> but also of male of animals Gn 7<sup>2,3</sup> (אִישִׁי וְאִישָׁתִי); man, opp. God Gn 32<sup>20</sup> Nu 23<sup>19</sup> וְיִבְרָא אֱלֹהִים אִישִׁי (|| וְיִבְרָא אֲדָם וְיִתְנַחֵם); Jb 9<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> Ho 11<sup>3</sup> cf. Is 31<sup>8</sup> Jb 12<sup>10</sup> רַחֵם כְּלֵב בְּיָסָר (אִישִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common אִישִׁים אִישִׁים 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (|| נִגְעֵי בְּנֵי אִישִׁים); but also contr. אֲדָם ψ 49<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>10</sup>; man, as valiant I S 4<sup>9</sup> (וְהָיָה לְאִישִׁים) so I K 2<sup>2</sup> cf. I S 26<sup>16</sup>; so אִישִׁי הַיָּלֵל 3 I 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> I K 1<sup>2</sup> +; also אִישִׁי הַיָּלֵל Nu 31<sup>40</sup> Dt 2<sup>14,16</sup> Jos 5<sup>4,6</sup> +; even of אִישִׁי







דְּמָעָה (cf. 102<sup>10</sup> Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. מָן +  
ψ 81<sup>17</sup>, but also subj. man Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; 1 K 22<sup>27</sup>  
2 Ch 18<sup>28</sup> לְחַי לְחַי of prison fare; sq.  
acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>, cf. Ez 2<sup>3</sup>. 2. *cause to*  
*devour*, obj. sword Ez 21<sup>33</sup> (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל n.m. <sup>Gen 41, 36</sup> food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram.  
אָכַל, As. akalu DI<sup>w</sup>, Eth. አላል) — n.abs.  
Gn 41<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. Gn 41<sup>26, 48</sup>; sf. אָכַל Lv 25<sup>37</sup>;  
אָכַל Mal 1<sup>12</sup>, etc.; —Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—  
*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt  
Gn 41<sup>26, 35</sup> + 12 t. Gn 41—44; 47<sup>24</sup> cf. 14<sup>11</sup> (JE);  
also Lv 11<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>37</sup> (P) Dt 2<sup>6, 28</sup> (D); אָשֶׁה *usury*  
*of food* Dt 23<sup>20</sup> (D) (|| בְּסֹפֶר, etc.); לֶעֵת הָאֲכָל *at*  
*meal-time* Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; † poet. 17 t.; —*food* ψ 107<sup>18</sup>;  
of offerings Mal 1<sup>12</sup>; partic. food Jb 12<sup>11</sup> (as  
tasted); 36<sup>31</sup> (as given by God) so ψ 145<sup>15</sup>;  
Jo 1<sup>18</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; but also flesh ψ 78<sup>18, 30</sup>; of food  
(prey) of wild animals ψ 104<sup>21</sup> (|| טרף)<sup>27</sup>; of prey  
of eagles Jb 9<sup>26</sup> 39<sup>29</sup>; ravens 38<sup>41</sup>.

אָכַלָה n.f. food, eating (with some ver-  
bal force, cf. Dr <sup>JPh xl. 217</sup>) only P, & Ez; always  
לְאָכַלָה, 1. esp. in phr. like לָכֵם יְהִי לֶאֱמָלָה Gn 1<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>21</sup>  
9<sup>3</sup> Lv 11<sup>39</sup>; so 25<sup>5</sup> לְאָכַלָה לָכֵם וְהִיתָה שִׁבְתְּ הָאָרֶץ לָכֵם  
cf. לֶאֱמָלָה Gn 1<sup>30</sup> Ex 16<sup>15</sup>. 2. *devouring*, by  
wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29<sup>5</sup>  
34<sup>5, 10</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>, cf. 35<sup>12</sup>. 3. *consuming*, in fire Ez  
15<sup>4, 6</sup>, of fire-sacrifice of children 23<sup>37</sup>; fig. of  
judgment of אָ Ez 21<sup>37</sup>; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכַל Pr 30<sup>1</sup> rd. וְאָכַל & v. כלה.

אָכַלָה n.f. an eating, a meal 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>  
(on form v. Ba <sup>NB 136</sup>).

מֵאֲכָלָה n.m. <sup>Ju 14, 14</sup> (f. Hb 1<sup>16</sup>) food—  
מָ Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 21 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכָלָה Gn 40<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.;  
sf. מֵאֲכָלָה Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; מֵאֲכָלָה Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; מֵאֲכָלָה Pr 6<sup>8</sup>;  
מֵאֲכָלָה Dn 1<sup>10</sup>—*food*, in genl. Gn 6<sup>21</sup> 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> =  
2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup>; opp. drink Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Dn  
1<sup>10</sup>; מֵאֲכָלָה הַיָּם Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; fig. of peoples as fishes,  
food for Chaldeans Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; appl. to fruit Gn 2<sup>9</sup>  
3<sup>6</sup> (of tree לְמִי cf. טוב לְמִי Lv 10<sup>28</sup> Dt 20<sup>30</sup>  
Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 47<sup>12, 12</sup>); appl. to רִיחַן Is 62<sup>5</sup>; appl. to  
honey Ju 14<sup>14</sup>; to flour 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> where appos.  
קֶמֶח; to food of ants Pr 6<sup>8</sup> (|| לָחֵם); to baker's  
work Gn 40<sup>17</sup> cf. Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; appl. to carcasses, as  
food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28<sup>26</sup> ψ 79<sup>2</sup>  
cf. 44<sup>12</sup> (מָ צָאן, sim. of suffering people) Je 7<sup>33</sup>  
16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 74<sup>14</sup>.

מֵאֲכָלָתָה n.f. knife (as *cutting* instrum.,  
or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegr.] <sup>ThLZ Nov. 17, '28</sup> Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; מֵאֲכָלָתָה Gn 22<sup>6, 10</sup>,  
pl. מֵאֲכָלָתָה Pr 30<sup>14</sup>.

מֵאֲכָלָתָה n.f. fuel cstr., only מֵאֲכָלָתָה Is 9<sup>4, 15</sup>.

מֵאֲכָלָתָה n.f. food-stuff, consisting in חֲפִסִים,  
1 K 5<sup>28</sup> (on form v. Bū <sup>1415</sup> Sta <sup>112 a. 2</sup>).

אָכַנְיָה (perh. from אָנָה; cf. Aram. אָכַנְיָה) <sup>(רָבַן & רָבַן)</sup>  
*adv.* with strong asseverative force: a. *surely*,  
*truly*, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger  
& more decided than אָנָה) Gn 28<sup>16</sup> Ex 2<sup>11</sup> 1 S  
15<sup>32</sup> Is 40<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> Je 3<sup>2, 23</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>. In 1 K 11<sup>2</sup> אָכַנְיָה  
stands unusually; and אָנָה should be read (so Klo). b. *emphasizing a*  
*contrast, but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי  
*I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in  
opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is  
49<sup>4b</sup> (opp. to v<sup>a</sup>) 53<sup>4</sup> (opp. to v<sup>3, 2nd</sup>) Je 3<sup>30</sup> (opp.  
to the expectation v<sup>19b</sup>) Zp 3<sup>7b</sup> ψ 31<sup>23b</sup> (opp.  
to v<sup>23a</sup>) 66<sup>19</sup> 82<sup>7</sup> (opp. to v<sup>6</sup>) Jb 32<sup>2</sup> (opp. to v<sup>1</sup>).

אָכַרְתָּ v. press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram.

אָכַרְתָּ *be urgent*, cf. אָכַרְתָּ, Ar. أَكْرَأَ *saddle*);—  
Qal Pf. Pr 16<sup>26</sup> אָכַרְתָּ עָלַי פִּיהוּ (|| אָכַרְתָּ עָלַי לֵאמֹר) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

אָכַרְתָּ n.m. pressure, sf. אָכַרְתָּ Jb 33<sup>7</sup> (Q  
al. rd. כָּפִי cf. 13<sup>21</sup>, but cf. Di).

אָכַרְתָּ (Ar. أَكْرَأَ *dig, till* the ground).

אָכַרְתָּ n.m. <sup>Jo 1, 11</sup> ploughman, husband-  
man (Ar. أَكْرَأَ, Aram. אָכַרְתָּ, cf. Mish.)  
אָ n. sg. abs. Je 5<sup>23</sup> (+ וְאָכַרְתָּ) Am 5<sup>16</sup>; pl. אָכַרְתָּ  
Je 14<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> (|| וְאָכַרְתָּ) 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (|| אָכַרְתָּ)  
Jo 1<sup>11</sup> (|| *id.*), אָכַרְתָּ Is 61<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*).

אָכַרְתָּ v. כָּשַׁף.

I. אָל (= אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh.  
in following words derived by Hebrews from  
(or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng.  
*algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

אָלְגִבְתָּ n.[m.] hail (= Ar. الْجَبْسُ *gyp-  
sum*; cf. sub נָבֵשׁ אָ Ez 13<sup>11, 13</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>).

אָלְגִבְתָּ n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & ob-  
scure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. *sandal-wood*:—2 Ch  
2<sup>7</sup> עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְאָ (fr. Lebanon); עֲצֵי אָ 2 Ch  
9<sup>10</sup> (|| אָנָה יָקָרָה); both fr. Ophir); cf. v<sup>11</sup>, vid. foll.

אָלְגִבְתָּ n.[m.] pl. *id.* אָלְגִבְתָּ 1 K  
10<sup>11, 12</sup> (fr. Ophir); עֲצֵי אָלְגִבְתָּ 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>.

אָלְמוֹדָד n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but  
prob. rd. אָל (Sab., god) for אָל, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>26</sup>, &  
Glas <sup>8k. 11. 280</sup> God is loved (?)) Gn 10<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>.













cf. Ph. אלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10<sup>19</sup>) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>.

† אליאב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אביאל) **a.** prince of Zebulun Nu 1<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>24,25</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16<sup>1,12</sup> 26<sup>8,9</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup>. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>12,23</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup> (cf. אליהו 1 Ch 27<sup>19</sup>). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6<sup>12</sup> = אליאל v<sup>19</sup> cf. אליהו 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>.

† אליאל **n.pr.m.** (*El is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11<sup>46,47</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>20,22</sup>. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15<sup>8,11</sup>. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6<sup>19</sup> = אליאב v<sup>12</sup> cf. אליהו 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup>.

† אליאתה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> = אליהו 1 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>.

אלידד v. אלידד sup.

† אלידע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דעאל, Sab. אלדע Hal<sup>20</sup>) **a.** son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>8</sup> = בעלדע 1 Ch 14<sup>7</sup> which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr<sup>22</sup>. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11<sup>22</sup>. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>.

אליה **n.pr.m.** 2 K 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; אליהו 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> + 62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יאל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup>. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup>; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>.

אליהו **n.pr.m.** Jb 32<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; אליהוה **n.pr.m.** Jb 32<sup>2</sup> + 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32<sup>2,4,6</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup>. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> cf. אליאב 1 Ch 6<sup>12</sup>, אליאל v<sup>19</sup>. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup>. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27<sup>18</sup> (cf. אליאב 1 S 16<sup>6</sup>).

† אליחבא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>.

† אליהרף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29<sup>1</sup>) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4<sup>3</sup>.

† אלימלך (& מלך Ru 2<sup>1</sup>) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מלך) husband of Naomi Ru 1<sup>2,3</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>2,3</sup>.

† אליסוף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief

of Gad Nu 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>42,47</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3<sup>24</sup>.

† אליעזר (עזר Gn 15<sup>2</sup> +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18<sup>4</sup>; v. also אלעזר infr., עזראל, Ph. עזרעזר, אשמןעזר, עזרעזל, בעלעזר, אשמןעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אליעזר), a Damascene Gn 15<sup>2</sup>. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>15,17,17</sup>. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>26</sup> Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup>. **g.** Levite chief Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>22</sup>. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>.

† אליעם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>; cf. עשיאל 1 Ch 3<sup>4</sup>. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> (acc. to some = a).

† אליפז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36<sup>4,10,11,12,12,15,16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>28,36</sup>. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>7,9</sup>.

† אליפס **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup> (but v. אליפס 2 S 23<sup>24</sup>).

† אליפלהו **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup>.

† אליפלט **n.pr.m.** (פלט 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פלטאל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>; = אליסם 1 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> (cf. also אליפס 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>20</sup>. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>.

† אליצור **n.pr.m.** (צור Rock is God, cf. Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; v. also צוראל) chief of Reuben Nu 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>20,25</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>.

† אליצפן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>; = אליצפן Ex 6<sup>22</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup>. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34<sup>28</sup>.

† אליקנא **n.pr.m.** († not in Ⓞ, 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>25</sup>.

† אליקים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. אלקמאל, הקמאל Hal<sup>618</sup>) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18<sup>18,26,27</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Is 22<sup>20</sup> 36<sup>3,11,22</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>; = יהויקים 2 K 24<sup>1</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>. **c.** a priest Ne 12<sup>11</sup>.

† אלישבע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19<sup>18</sup> Am 8<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup>) wife of Aaron Ex 6<sup>22</sup>; = 'Eiswabseth Ⓞ, cf. Lu 1<sup>7</sup>.



†אלישוע n.pr.m. (God is salvation, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or is opulence, cf. אֱבִישָׁע) son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>.

†אלישיב n.pr.m. (God restores, cf. Nes 2s 194 & Sab. תֹּבֵאֵל DHM ZMG 1888, 15) a. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. b. priest of David's time 1 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>. c. high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>1.20.21.21</sup> 12<sup>10.10.12.23</sup> 13<sup>4.7.28</sup>. d. a singer Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>. e. one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>. f. one of the line of Bani Ezr 10<sup>34</sup>.

†אלישעזר (God has heard, cf. אֱלִישָׁעָא, & Sab. אֱלִישָׁעָא Hal 187, 193) a. chief of Ephraim Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>48.53</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup>. b. son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6.5</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>. c. scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36<sup>12.20.21</sup>. d. one of the royal seed 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup>. e. a man of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>41</sup>. f. a priest 2 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>.

אלישע n.pr.m. (God is salvation, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, Sab. יְהֵאֵל DHM ZMG 1888, 10) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19<sup>16</sup> + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισα, 'Ελισαυι Θ; 'Ελισαυος Lu 4<sup>27</sup>.

†אלישפט n.pr.m. (God has judged, Ph. שפט בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>.

אליטה v. אליטה.

אלימורד v. sub I. אל.

†אלינעם n.pr.m. (God is pleasantness) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>46</sup> (not in S).

†אלינתן (God has given, cf. נתנאל, & As. Ilu-iddin DI<sup>Pr</sup> 207, Ph. בעליתן, בתנבעל, Palm. קסנתן, והבאל Vog<sup>Pal</sup> 30 a p. 31 f, Nab. והבאל, Eut<sup>Nab</sup> 12.1, Sab. אלהב, והבאל DHM ZMG 1888, 15. 361. 368 CIS iv. 1. 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). a. the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24<sup>5</sup>; cf. Je 26<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12.23</sup> (f). b. Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>16.16.16</sup>.

†אליעזר n.pr.m. (God has testified) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>.

†אליערה n.pr.m. (God has adorned, cf. עריאל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>.

†אליעזר n.pr.m. (God is my strength= אלעז, cf. עזיאל, Sab. אלעז (אלעז) DHM ZMG 1888, 10) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>.

אליעזר n.pr.m. (God has helped, cf. אליעזר supr.) a. Eleazar the priest Ex 6<sup>23</sup> + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>29.30</sup> 6<sup>34</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>1.2.3.4.4.5.6</sup> Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>. c. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; ins. also 1 Ch 27<sup>4</sup> cf. Dr<sup>Sm</sup> 220. d. a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>21.22</sup> 24<sup>28</sup>. e. priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 12<sup>42</sup>. f. one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>.

†אליעלה n.pr.loc. (God doth ascend?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, el Al (vid. Rb<sup>BB</sup> II, 276) Nu 32<sup>2.27</sup> Is 15<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Je 48<sup>24</sup>.

†אליעשה n.pr.m. (God has made, cf. עשהאל, עשיאל etc.) a. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>39.40</sup>. b. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>43</sup>. c. of the line of Pashur Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>. d. son of Shaphan Je 29<sup>3</sup>.

אליפלט v. אליפלט.

†אליפעל n.pr.m. (God of doing? cf. Ph. פעל אנכח) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>11.12.13</sup>.

אליפען v. אליפען.

†אליקנה n.pr.m. (God has created, or taken possession) a. father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6<sup>12.19</sup>. b. son of Korah Ex 6<sup>24</sup>. c. a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. d. one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>. e. several Levites (a) 1 Ch 6<sup>2.10.21</sup> (β) v<sup>11.20</sup> (γ) 9<sup>16</sup> (δ) 15<sup>23</sup>.

†II. אלה vb. swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag<sup>Or</sup> II, 3)—Qal Pf. 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> all Vrss Th Bō Bā Kp reading וְאָלֵהּ) וְאָלֵהּ Ju 17<sup>2</sup>; Inf. abs. אלה Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; אלוה Ho 10<sup>4</sup>. 1. swear, take oath before God 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>); in covenants Ho 4<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (falsely). 2. curse Ju 17<sup>2</sup>. Hiph. Impf. וְאָלֵהּ 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; Inf. לְהֵאֲחֹזֵהּ 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> adjure, put under oath.

†אליה n.f. oath Gn 26<sup>33</sup> +; sf. אֵלֵהּ, אֵלֵהּ Gn 24<sup>41</sup> + (4 t.); pl. אלוה Dt 29<sup>20</sup> + (4 t.) 1. oath in testimony Lv 5<sup>1</sup> Nu 5<sup>21.21</sup> (P) Pr 29<sup>22</sup>; בא הביא come into an oath Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; בוא אליה bring into an oath Ez 17<sup>13</sup>; נשא אלה 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>). 2. oath of covenant Gn 24<sup>41.41</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Dt 29<sup>11.12</sup>; בוא אלה despise an oath Ez 16<sup>59</sup> 17<sup>16.18.19</sup>. 3. curse (a) from God Nu 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Dt 29<sup>18.19.30</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>24</sup> Is 24<sup>6</sup> Je 23<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup> Zc 5<sup>2</sup>; (b) from men Jb 31<sup>30</sup> ψ 107<sup>59.13</sup>. 4. execration in the phrase יהיה לאלה become an execration Nu 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Je 29<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>.

†תֵּאֲחֹזֵהּ, sf. תֵּאֲחֹזֵהּ, n.f. curse La 3<sup>6</sup>.

†III. [אליה] vb. wail (Aram. אֵלֵהּ, אֵלֵהּ) only Qal Imv. אֵלֵהּ Jo 1<sup>9</sup> (v. אֵלֵהּ).

אליה n.f. fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. id. ז, 10)



**Pi. Pt. bind** Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E) **אֲלָפִים אֲלָפִים** *binding sheaves*.

† **אֲלָמָה** [**אֲלָמָה**] **n.f. sheaf**, in Joseph's dream Gn 37<sup>7,7,7</sup> (E) sq. sf. **אֲלָפָתִי**, pl. **אֲלָפִים**; also ψ 126<sup>6</sup> **אֲלָמָתִי** (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† **אֲלָלָה** **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56<sup>1</sup> (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody **רְחִיבֵי אֲלָלָה**; also ψ 58<sup>2</sup> (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. **אֲלָלָה** Ol De Che, etc.

† **אֲלָלָה** **adj. dumb**, unable to speak; Ex 4<sup>11</sup> **בְּלִבֵּי אֲלָלָה**; Is 56<sup>10</sup> **אֲלָלָה**; **אֲלָלָה** fig. of false proph.; of idols **אֲלָלָה** Hb 2<sup>8</sup>; as subst. Pr 31<sup>8</sup> ψ 38<sup>14</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup>.

**אֲלָלָה** v. III. **אֲלָלָה** p. 19.

**אֲלָלָה** v. **אֲלָלָה** sub II. **אֲלָלָה**.

† **אֲלָלָה** **adj. forsaken**, of Israel Je 51<sup>4</sup> (sq. **אֲלָלָה**).

† **אֲלָלָה** **n.[m.]** widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47<sup>9</sup> (|| **שְׁבוּל**, cf. v<sup>9</sup>; vid. Ba<sup>28,30</sup>).

† **אֲלָמָה** **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* Dl in Zim<sup>2P114</sup>)—**א** Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; no cstr.; pl. **אֲלָמָתוֹת** Ex 22<sup>25</sup> +; pl. sf. **אֲלָמָתָיו** Jb 27<sup>18</sup>, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17<sup>20</sup>; **אֲלָמָה** 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> (|| **יָמַת אִשָּׁי**) 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>9,10</sup>; Gn 38<sup>11</sup> (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22<sup>13</sup> (H; || **גְּרֻשָׁה**); 21<sup>14</sup> (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like **גְּרֻשָׁה**, cf. Ez 44<sup>22,23</sup> (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30<sup>10</sup> (P; of widow's vow, || **גְּרֻשָׁה**); **בְּנִיכֶם אֲלָמָתוֹת** = ye shall be slain Ex 22<sup>23</sup> (|| **בְּנִיכֶם יָהִי**) cf. ψ 109<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Ez 22<sup>25</sup>, also La 5<sup>3</sup> (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence **אֲלָמָתוֹת** Jb 27<sup>18</sup>; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78<sup>64</sup>; Ⓞ We rd. **אֲלָמָתוֹת חַיִּיתוֹת** 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> (v. **אֲלָמָתוֹת** infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1<sup>1</sup>; Babylon Is 47<sup>9</sup>; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || **יָתוּם**, & **גֵּר**); Is 1<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> Jb 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> ψ 94<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22<sup>21</sup> (E) Dt 14<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>11,14</sup> 24<sup>17,19,20,21</sup> 26<sup>12,13</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; under esp. care of God Dt 10<sup>18</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> ψ 68<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>9</sup>; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9<sup>16</sup>. (**אֲלָלָה** Is 13<sup>22</sup> vid. sub **אֲרָמון**; Ez 19<sup>7</sup> vid. *ib.* & also sub **מעון**.)

† **אֲלָמָנוֹת** [**אֲלָמָנוֹת**] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. **אֲלָמָנוֹתָהּ** *her widow's garments*

Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup>; cstr. **אֲלָמָנוֹת חַיִּיתוֹת** 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible); Ⓞ We rd. **אֲלָמָנוֹת חַיִּיתוֹת**, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54<sup>4</sup> **אֲלָמָנוֹתָהּ**.

† **אֲלָמָנִי** **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspeoken*); **אֲלָמָנִי** 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6</sup>; **אֲלָמָנִי** alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4<sup>1</sup>.

† **אֲלָסָר** **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14<sup>19</sup> (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft<sup>CS 240 f</sup> Dl<sup>1a 223 f</sup> Tiele *Geoch.* 1. 85, COT<sup>ad loc.</sup>).

† I. [**אֲלָלָה**] **vb. learn** (Ar. **أَلَفَ** *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. **אֲלָלָה**, **אֲלָלָה**, **אֲלָלָה**, **אֲלָלָה**, Pa *teach*). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. **אֲלָלָה אֲרָחֶלְךָ** Pr 22<sup>25</sup>; **Pi. teach**, sq. acc. **אֲלָלָה פִּי** Jb 15<sup>4</sup> (subj. **אֲנִי**); so **Pt. אֲלָלָה** (for **אֲלָלָה**) Sta<sup>111,5</sup> K<sup>61,288</sup> Ge<sup>166,167</sup>, cf. Ew<sup>173b</sup>) Jb 35<sup>11</sup>; sq. 2 acc. **אֲלָלָה פִּי** Jb 33<sup>33</sup>.

† I. [**אֲלָלָה**] **n.m.** **אלה**; only pl. **אֲלָלָה** (Ph. **אלה**, As. *alpu*, COT<sup>1010</sup>)—**אֲלָלָה** Pr 14<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup> used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8<sup>8</sup> (|| **עֲבָדָה**); their increase **אֲלָלָה** a blessing Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,12,51</sup> (|| all **עֲשֵׂהוֹת צְדָקָה**).

I. **אֲלָלָה** **adj. tame**—**א** abs. Mi 7<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. Pr 27<sup>17</sup> +; sf. **אֲלָלָה** ψ 55<sup>14</sup>; pl. **אֲלָלָה** Je 13<sup>21</sup>; sf. **אֲלָלָה** ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—**1. tame, docile**, **אֲלָלָה** a *docile* (gentle) lamb Je 11<sup>19</sup>.

**2. n.m. friend, intimate** ψ 55<sup>14</sup> (|| **מִדְרֵעַ**) Mi 7<sup>4</sup> (|| **רַע**) Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> Je 13<sup>21</sup>; of a woman's husband **אֲלָלָה** Pr 27<sup>17</sup>; fig. of **א** as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3<sup>4</sup>. **3. i.q. I. אֲלָלָה**; **אֲלָלָה** **אֲלָלָה** ψ 144<sup>14</sup> (i.e. cows).

II. **אֲלָלָה** **n.m.** **אלה** **thousand** (Ph. **אלה** MI, SI, Sab. DHM<sup>Σ 201, 205</sup>; Ar. **أَلْف**, Aram. **אֲלָלָה**, **אֲלָלָה**)—**א** (|| **אֲלָלָה**) Gn 20<sup>16</sup> +; sf. **אֲלָלָה** + Ju 6<sup>15</sup>; du. **אֲלָלָה** Nu 4<sup>36</sup> +; pl. **אֲלָלָה** Ex 18<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. **אֲלָלָה** Ex 32<sup>25</sup> +; **אֲלָלָה** Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; **אֲלָלָה** Qr 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (Kt **אֲלָלָה**)—**a thousand**. **1. numeral: a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> Ne 3<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12<sup>25</sup> + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; **אֲלָלָה** Nu 35<sup>5,5,5</sup> Ez 47<sup>3</sup> (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>25</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>24</sup> ψ 90<sup>4</sup> Jb 42<sup>12</sup> Ec 6<sup>6</sup>; elsewh. sg. **אֲלָלָה** Ju 9<sup>49</sup> 15<sup>16,16</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> +; **אֲלָלָה** Nu 35<sup>4</sup> + (so SI); **אֲלָלָה** Dt 7<sup>7</sup> +, cf. 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>15</sup> Jb 42<sup>12</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Is 7<sup>25</sup>, noun sometimes coll.; **א** pl. cstr. **אֲלָלָה** Mi 6<sup>7</sup> ψ 119<sup>72</sup> Gn 24<sup>60</sup>; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20<sup>16</sup> Nu 31<sup>4,6</sup> +; distrib. אלף . . . אלף Nu 31<sup>4</sup>; multipl. Dt 1<sup>11</sup> פְּעֻמִּים א; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 5<sup>10</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup>, (sg.) Dt 32<sup>30</sup> Ec 6<sup>6</sup> +. b. א + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38<sup>25</sup> + oft.; but foll. רבוא Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3<sup>40</sup> 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28<sup>28</sup> + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38<sup>25</sup> + oft. c. א x other no. always foll. Ex 12<sup>27</sup> +; usual order is no. x א + additional no. (if any) + noun (if expr.) Nu 31<sup>42</sup> Ju 20<sup>25</sup> cf. Ex 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 3<sup>4,4</sup> +; less oft. noun + no. x א Nu 31<sup>23</sup> 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> +; (other combin. v. Ex 38<sup>25</sup> Nu 26<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> Ex 48<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> etc.); א usually sg. Nu 11<sup>21</sup> +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1<sup>46</sup> Ju 20<sup>24</sup> (+ so MI); sold. pl. cstr. Ex 32<sup>20</sup> Ju 4<sup>10</sup> Jb 1<sup>2,2</sup>; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4<sup>10</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> +, yet pl. Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup> +, or coll. Nu 31<sup>23</sup> 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> +); אֵלֶּף אֲלֵפִים 1 Ch 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>; אֵלֶּף אֲלֵפִים שְׁמֹנָן ψ 68<sup>18</sup>, cf. שְׁמֹנָן אֵלֶּף; אֵלֶּף בְּהֵרֵרֵי ψ 50<sup>10</sup>, rd. אֵלֶּף cf. ψ 36<sup>7</sup>, Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—Note. 10,000 = עֶשְׂרֵת אֲלֵפִים etc. Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>20</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> +; less oft. רְבֹו רְבֹוהָ etc. q.v. 2. a thousand, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence אֵלֶּף אֲלֵפִים (אֲלֵפִים) Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> cf. Nu 31<sup>14</sup> +; cf. אֵלֶּף אֲלֵפִים אֲשֶׁר אֵלֶּף אֲשֶׁר אֵלֶּף Nu 1<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> Jos 22<sup>21,20</sup> + v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29<sup>2</sup>; esp. family, etc. Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> (|| שְׁבֵט & cf. מִשְׁפַּחַת v<sup>21</sup>); cf. Mi 5<sup>2</sup>;—Nu 10<sup>36</sup> (רְבֹוהָ אֲלֵפִים אֲשֶׁר אֵלֶּף) 31<sup>1</sup> Jos 22<sup>14</sup> 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֵלֶּף n.pr.loc. city in Benj., אֵלֶּף Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey<sup>13,18</sup> (cf. II. אֵלֶּף 2 for prob. meaning).

II. אֵלֶּף n.m. <sup>1Ch 1,51</sup> chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֵלֶּף v. Di Gn 36<sup>16</sup>)—א abs. Gn 36<sup>16</sup> +; pl. cstr. אֲלֵפִים (אֲלֵפִים) Ex 15<sup>18</sup> +; sf. אֲלֵפִים Gn 36<sup>19,20</sup>—chief (tribal) of Edom Gn 36<sup>16(16,17)}</sup> + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15<sup>18</sup> (E) 1 Chr 1<sup>51(41)}</sup> + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12<sup>6,6</sup>; so אֵלֶּף 9<sup>7</sup> (in sim.)

† [אֵלֶּף] vb. Pi. urge (Aram. אֵלֶּף, Sam. אֵלֶּף) 3 fs. אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף Ju 16<sup>6</sup> (|| אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף).

אל. אֵלֶּף v. I.

† אֵלֶּף קוֹשֵׁי adj.gent. c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1<sup>1</sup> (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer<sup>Comm</sup> with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= אֵלֶּף קוֹשֵׁי); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19<sup>44</sup> 21<sup>25</sup>.

אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15<sup>6</sup>.

דן conj. (= Aram. אֵלֶּף if [and in אֵלֶּף], אֵלֶּף = אֵלֶּף if not, except], Ar. اِنْ if [and in اِنْ] = اِنْ if not, except], Eth. አመ: (emma) if = ማ + ደ (ማ + ደ) [and in ማ: (alla) if not, but], As. *umma*; also in Ar. اَمْ 'An?' = اَمْ, cf. דָּן: v. Nö<sup>2</sup> p. 208, 2MG 1868, p. 739; WAG 1. 1387.)

1. hypoth. part. if. a. construction (v. more fully Dr<sup>1</sup> 126-128, 128 Friedrich <sup>Die Hebr. Condit. 24126</sup> 1884): (1) with *impf.* (continued by *pf.* & *waw* consec.; apod. usually begins with *pf.* & *waw* consec. or bare *impf.*; or, if necess., with *imper.* or *juss.*) (a) of *future* time: Gn 18<sup>26</sup> אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף I will pardon, etc., 24<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Dt 19<sup>8,1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>42</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> ψ 89<sup>21,22</sup>; Gn 42<sup>27</sup> Ju 13<sup>16</sup> 1 K 1<sup>42</sup> ψ 132<sup>12</sup>. (b) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31<sup>8</sup> אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף if ever he said . . . אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40<sup>27</sup>; & in the protestations Jb 31<sup>7,12,14,25</sup> etc. (alternating with *pf.*, v. *infr.*, & with *jussives* in *apod.*) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with *impf.* in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13<sup>16</sup> so that אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף might be numbered, Nu 22<sup>16</sup> Is 1<sup>18</sup> אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9<sup>2</sup> אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף would my hand fetch them, ψ 27<sup>9</sup> 139<sup>9</sup> +. (2) with *pt.* (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: *apod.* as 1 a) Gn 24<sup>42,49</sup> Ju 6<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף if ye are going to bring me back . . . אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף then אֵלֶּף will, etc.; similarly with אֵלֶּף or אֵלֶּף Gn 44<sup>26</sup> Ex 22<sup>2</sup> 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; & with no explicit copula Dt 22<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> Lv 1<sup>2,14</sup>, etc. (3) with *perf.* (a) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by *pf.* & *waw* consec.: *apod.* as 1 a) Gn 43<sup>9</sup> אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47<sup>6</sup> if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף then make them, etc., Ju 16<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>25</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> ψ 41<sup>7</sup> 94<sup>16</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>30f</sup>. 10<sup>14</sup> אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף if I sin, thou watchest me. On אֵלֶּף אֵלֶּף Gn 18<sup>8</sup> al. v. אֵלֶּף. (b) of *past* time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (b) in an assumed case (the *pf.* is here continued by the *impf.* and *waw* consec.; *apod.* begins as





1 S 22<sup>3</sup> 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> cf. 2 S 19<sup>26</sup>. †2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אִמָּה בְּיַשְׁרָאֵל Ju 5<sup>7</sup> (cf. אִמָּה Is 22<sup>21</sup> Jb 29<sup>16</sup>); so of a city 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> ('stock, race, community' RS<sup>K23</sup> cf. Proph. iv. n.8); of Israel Ho 2<sup>47</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> cf. 10<sup>14</sup>; of Judah Is 50<sup>11</sup>; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem הַאִמָּה הַחִיטִית אִמֵּי הַחִיטִית Ez 16<sup>2,45</sup> cf. v.44,45; also 19<sup>2,10</sup> & vid. 23<sup>7</sup>. †3. of animals, dam Ex 22<sup>20</sup> (of ox & sheep) Lv 22<sup>27</sup> (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23<sup>19</sup> = 34<sup>26</sup> = Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (of kid); mother-bird Dt 22<sup>6,7</sup>; fig. Jb 17<sup>14</sup> לְשַׁחַת קָרָאתִי אִמֵּי וְאִתָּה אִמֵּי וְאִתָּה לְרַגְּמֵי: †4. = point of departure or division אִמָּה הַרְדֵּף Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (|| ראש זְנֵי הַרְדֵּבִים).

†I. אִמָּה n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אִמָּה 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> & Ph.); in phrase מְטַחַת הָאִמָּה authority of mother-city 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; v. מְטַחַת; cf. Dr.

II. אִמָּה<sup>246</sup> n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM<sup>ZMG 1886, 613</sup>; Aram. אִמָּה, אִמָּה; As. ammatu Nor<sup>280</sup>; Eth. አመት; etym. dub.; Thes al. mater brachii, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אָמַּ, precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6<sup>4</sup>; D1<sup>Fr109</sup> MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אִמָּה = distance, & hence a particular distance, ell, cubit) — א' abs. Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. אִמָּת Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Je 51<sup>13</sup>; du. אִמָּתִים Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +; pl. אִמָּוֹת Ex 26<sup>16</sup> +; — 1. cubit, so אִמָּתֵי אֵילִם i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (cf. Is 8<sup>1</sup>); in Ez 40<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> הָרֵאשִׁוֹנָה א' ; absol. length dub., cf. Smith<sup>Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures</sup>; Lepsius<sup>Längenmaasse der Alten. SBAK 1838, 1196 f.</sup> identical with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also Id. Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MRAK 1877, 741 Oppert<sup>OGA 1878, 1065</sup>; Rev. d'Assyr. 1. 134 (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt<sup>AJPh 1888, 419</sup> Hom Semiten 1. 501); on אִמָּה א' Ex 41<sup>5</sup> cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ex 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) cubit = אִמָּה Gn 6<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>10,23</sup> +; אִמָּה Ez 43<sup>14</sup>; אִמָּה א' Ez 40<sup>12,17,23</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>14</sup>; two cubits = אִמָּתִים Ex 25<sup>10,17,23</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>1,6,10,26</sup> Nu 11<sup>31</sup>; אִמָּתִים אִמָּוֹת Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>3,22</sup> 43<sup>14</sup>; c. num. 1-10 א' mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>1,11</sup> 1 K 6<sup>10</sup> Ez 40<sup>5,7,9</sup> +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6<sup>15,16,15</sup> Ex 27<sup>12,13</sup> 38<sup>13,14,15</sup> Nu 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 3<sup>1</sup> 1 K 6<sup>2,3,3</sup> 7<sup>15,15</sup> Je 52<sup>21,22</sup> Ez 40<sup>49,49</sup> +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40<sup>11</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>27</sup> (Co sg.) 42<sup>2</sup>; so also אִמָּוֹת הַיָּמֶשׁ הַיָּמֶשׁ עֶשְׂרִים Ez 40<sup>13,29</sup> but הַיָּמֶשׁ עֶשְׂרִים אִמָּה Ez 40<sup>25,30,33,36</sup>; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3<sup>3,4,5,8</sup> +; 6<sup>13</sup> Ez 42<sup>2</sup>; also oft. אִמָּוֹת foll.

all num. Ex 26<sup>2,2,9,8</sup> 27<sup>9,18</sup> 36<sup>9,9,15,15,21</sup> Nu 35<sup>5,5,5,5</sup> 1 K 6<sup>6,6,6</sup> 7<sup>22,22,23</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2,2,2</sup> Ez 40<sup>21</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> Zc 5<sup>2,2</sup> +, cf. אִמָּוֹת הַיָּמֶשׁ 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; oft. יָמֶשׁ א' Ex 25<sup>10,10</sup>. 10.17.17 +, also יָמֶשׁ א' Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> 1 K 17<sup>21,22,25</sup> etc.; cf. אִמָּוֹת חֶרֶת 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>; sq. בְּמִדָּה in measurement Jos 3<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>. 2. †measure, full measure, limit, only בְּצִעֲקָה אִמָּת the measure of thy gain-making Je 51<sup>13</sup> (|| קִצְצָה).

†III. [אִמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes foundation (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אִמָּה in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6<sup>4</sup> der. similarly, but makes support of superliminaria (cf. ⓐ ⓑ Ⓓ); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם = אָמַּ precede, whence אִמָּה front; D1<sup>Fr110</sup> tr. holder fr. √אמם be wide, hence contain, hold) only אִמָּוֹת הַסְּפִים Is 6<sup>4</sup>.

†IV. אִמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, בְּעֵת־אִמָּה 2 S 24<sup>4</sup>.

[אִמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّة; As. ummatu cf. Jen<sup>Kosmol. 236</sup>, Aram. אִמָּה, אִמָּה) only pl. אִמָּוֹת Nu 25<sup>15</sup>; אִמָּיִם ψ 117<sup>1</sup>; sf. אִמָּוֹת Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; — of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; of Midian (|| בֵּית אָב Nu 25<sup>15</sup>; || גִּזְרֵי ψ 117<sup>1</sup>).

† אִמָּים n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15<sup>26</sup> (ⓐ L' Aμαμ, so A, but B Σην).

†I. [אָמַן] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. أَمَّن, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS<sup>iv. 1. 10</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1886, 666</sup>; Aram. אָמַן, אָמַן in Haph. Eth. אָמַן; As. in deriv.) — only Qal Pt. אָמַן; — 1. as vb. support, nourish 2 K 10<sup>1,5</sup> Est 2<sup>7</sup>. 2. as subst. foster-father Nu 11<sup>13</sup> (J) Is 49<sup>23</sup>. 3. אָמַת foster-mother, nurse Ru 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>. 4. אָמַנֹת pillars, supporters of the door 2 K 18<sup>16</sup>. Pt. pass. a. הָאִמָּנִים those brought up (in scarlet) La 4<sup>4</sup>. b. אָמַנִּים intrans. faithful (as firm, stable) as subst. m. faithful ones ψ 12<sup>2</sup> (> ⓐ ⓑ al. faithfulness) 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ar. أَمَّن be faithful, أَمَّن trust in, أَمِّن be secure); ψ 31<sup>24</sup> faithful ones ' keepeth, אָמַנִּים נִצֵּר; but א' is here taken by ⓐ Ri De Che as n.abstr. v. אָמַן. Niph. נָאֲמַן Pr 11<sup>13</sup> + (6 t.); Impf. נִאֲמַן, נִאֲמַן 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> + (9 t.); Pt. נָאֲמַן Pr 25<sup>13</sup> + (16 t.) נִאֲמַנָה Is 1<sup>21</sup> + (4 t.); נִאֲמַנָה ψ 89<sup>29</sup>; נִאֲמַנִּים Pr 27<sup>6</sup> + (9 t.); נִאֲמַנֹת Dt 28<sup>20</sup>. 1. carried by a nurse Is 60<sup>4</sup>. 2. made firm, sure, lasting: place Is 22<sup>23,25</sup>; name 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>; waters Is 33<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>18</sup>; an event Ho 5<sup>9</sup>; sickness Dt 28<sup>28</sup>; mercy Is 55<sup>1</sup>. 3. confirmed, established, sure: kingdom 2 S 7<sup>16</sup>; house, dynasty 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 1 K 11<sup>36</sup> 11<sup>36</sup>; prophet Samuel 1 S 3<sup>20</sup>; cf.

word-play אֱמִן לֹא תִאֱמִן לֹא תִאֱמִן = if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed Is 7<sup>9</sup>; וְתִאֱמִן בִּי וְתִאֱמִן = believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup>.  
**4. verified, confirmed:** words of God 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>17</sup>; his precepts ψ 111<sup>7</sup>; testimonies ψ 19<sup>9</sup> 93<sup>7</sup>; covenant ψ 89<sup>29</sup>; words of men Gn 42<sup>20</sup> (E).  
**5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup> ψ 89<sup>25</sup> 101<sup>6</sup> Pr 25<sup>15</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>13</sup>; a city Is 1<sup>21</sup>; הָאֱלֹהִים הַאֱמִן the faithful God Dt 7<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 49<sup>7</sup>; רִחַץ נֶאֱמָן faithful in spirit (disposition) Pr 11<sup>12</sup>; לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן his heart faithful Ne 9<sup>9</sup>; אֱמִן וְנֶאֱמָן true and faithful the witness Je 42<sup>5</sup>; נֶאֱמָן פִּעְנֵי אַהֲבָה faithful the wounds of a loving one Pr 27<sup>6</sup>; c. אֱמִן ψ 78<sup>28</sup>; עֵם Ho 12<sup>1</sup>; אֱמִן of thing ψ 78<sup>27</sup>; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי in all my house (of Moses) Nu 12<sup>7</sup> (E).  
**Hiph.** אֱמִן Gn 45<sup>25</sup> + (18 t.); Impf. אֱמִן אֱמִן Jb 15<sup>21</sup> + (30 t.); Imv. אֱמִן אֱמִן 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> + (2 t.); Pt. אֱמִן Dt 1<sup>22</sup> Jos 25<sup>16</sup>.  
**1. stand firm** Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da).  
**2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4<sup>31</sup> (J) Is 7<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup> ψ 116<sup>10</sup> Jb 29<sup>24</sup>; (b) with ל of person, trust to, believe Gn 45<sup>25</sup> (E) Ex 4<sup>15</sup> (J) Je 40<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>; with God Dt 9<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>10</sup>; ל of thing Ex 4<sup>24</sup> (J) ψ 106<sup>24</sup> 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> Is 53<sup>1</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup>; (c) with ב of person, trust in, believe in Ex 19<sup>9</sup> (J) 1 S 27<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> Jb 4<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> Pr 26<sup>26</sup> Je 12<sup>5</sup> Mi 7<sup>7</sup>; the usual construction with God Gn 15<sup>6</sup> (E) Ex 14<sup>21</sup> Nu 14<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>12</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>22</sup> 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> ψ 78<sup>22</sup> Jon 3<sup>5</sup>; with ב of thing Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Jb 15<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>12</sup> ψ 78<sup>22</sup> 106<sup>12</sup> 119<sup>66</sup>; (d) with אֱמִן trust or believe that Ex 4<sup>2</sup> (J) Jb 9<sup>16</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup>; (e) so with infin. Jb 15<sup>22</sup> ψ 27<sup>12</sup>; also trust to do a thing, almost = allow, Ju 11<sup>20</sup>.

אֱמִן n.[m.] faithfulness; אֱמִינָה perfect faithfulness (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25<sup>1</sup>.

אֱמִן adv. verily, truly Dt 27<sup>15-26</sup> (12 t.) 1 K 1<sup>26</sup> Ne 5<sup>13</sup> Je 11<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> & doxologies 1 Ch 16<sup>26</sup> (=ψ 106<sup>46</sup>); אֱמִן (ו) אֱמִן Nu 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Ne 8<sup>6</sup>, & in the doxologies ψ 41<sup>14</sup> 72<sup>19</sup> 89<sup>63</sup> 106<sup>46</sup>. ἀμήν = Amen: אֱמִן אֱלֹהֵי אֱמִן Is 65<sup>16,16</sup> God of Amen De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3<sup>14</sup>, or God of faithfulness, God of truth (RV) (perh. rd. אֱמִן Che Di).

אֱמִן (ommān) n.m. master-workman, artist Ct 7<sup>2</sup> (Mish. Talm. אֱמִן, אֱמִינָה handiwork, Syr. ܐܡܝܢ ܥܘܢ Ex 28<sup>11</sup>, where = Heb. אֱמִן & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אֱמִנָה Vog<sup>24</sup>, As. mar ummāni, Lyon <sup>Barconicte 65</sup>, cf. Zim <sup>BP 12</sup>; cf. II. אֱמִן).

אֱמִן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges<sup>1111.12.13</sup>).  
**1. לאֱמִן בָּם** children in whom there is no trusting Dt 32<sup>20</sup> (poet.)  
**2. אֱמִינִים** pl. abst. faithfulness; אֱמִינָה messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger Pr 13<sup>17</sup>; אֱמִינָה faithful witness Pr 14<sup>5</sup>; cf. אֱמִינָה Pr 20<sup>6</sup>; אֱמִינָה keeping faithfulness Is 26<sup>2</sup>, perh. also ψ 31<sup>24</sup> אֱמִינָה v. I. [אֱמִן].

אֱמִינָה n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17<sup>12</sup> + 46 t.; אֱמִינָה Pr 28<sup>20</sup>.  
**1. lit. firmness, steadiness:** Ex 17<sup>12</sup> אֱמִינָה יָדָיו his hands were steadiness (i. e. steady).  
**2. steadfastness, firmness, steadfastness of thy times** Is 33<sup>6</sup>.  
**3. faithfulness, trust:** a. of human conduct ψ 37<sup>3</sup> Pr 12<sup>22</sup> Je 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 2 K 12<sup>16</sup>; in office 2 K 22<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>; in trust (over) 1 Ch 9<sup>22,23</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>15,15</sup>; אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה man of great faithfulness Pr 28<sup>20</sup>; associated with צָדִיק in human character אֱמִינָה צָדִיק who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness Pr 12<sup>17</sup>; cf. 1 S 26<sup>22</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup>; אֱמִינָה צָדִיק צָדִיק פִּאֲמִינָתוֹ a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth Hb 2<sup>4</sup> (> faith Luth AV RV).  
**b. as a divine attribute** ψ 88<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>2,6,9</sup> Is 25<sup>1</sup> Ho 2<sup>22</sup> La 3<sup>21</sup>; אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33<sup>4</sup>; commands ψ 119<sup>66</sup>; in affliction ψ 119<sup>75</sup>; in his oath to David ψ 89<sup>60</sup>; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36<sup>6</sup>; unto all generations ψ 100<sup>6</sup> 119<sup>90</sup>; he will not belie it ψ 89<sup>24</sup>. It is אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה Is 25<sup>1</sup>; cf. אֱמִינָה מֵאֵר ψ 119<sup>128</sup>. It is closely associated with the divine אֱמִינָה mercy ψ 89<sup>25</sup> 92<sup>9</sup> 98<sup>3</sup> Ho 2<sup>22</sup>; with the divine אֱמִינָה צָדִיק ψ 96<sup>13</sup> 143<sup>1</sup> Is 11<sup>5</sup>; & salvation ψ 40<sup>11</sup>.

אֱמִינָה n.f. bringing up, nourishment, Est 2<sup>20</sup>.

אֱמִינָה adv. (fr. אֱמִן by affix הַ) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20<sup>12</sup> (E) Jos 7<sup>20</sup> (JE).

אֱמִינָה n.f. faith, support. אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה we are plighting faith (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10<sup>1</sup>.  
**2. אֱמִינָה** על הַמַּי support, fixed provision, for the singers Ne 11<sup>25</sup>.

אֱמִינָה n.pr.f. **1.** a river (constant? cf. Is 33<sup>16</sup>) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> (Qr; אֱמִינָה Kt), the Gr. Chrysorrhoeas, mod. Ar. Nahr Baradd.  
**2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4<sup>8</sup>.

אֱמִינָה adv. (fr. אֱמִן by aff. הַ) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18<sup>13</sup> (J), elsewh. אֱמִינָה Nu 22<sup>27</sup> (E) 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> ψ 58<sup>2</sup>.

אֱמִינָה adv. (=אֱמִן) verily, truly, in



asseverations 2 K 19<sup>17</sup> (= Is 37<sup>18</sup>) Jb 19<sup>4,5</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> Ru 3<sup>12</sup>, also ironical Jb 9<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>.

אֱמֶת n.f. firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24<sup>48</sup> + 106 t.; sf. אֱמֶתוֹ, אֱמֶתוֹךְ, אֱמֶתוֹךְ ψ 91<sup>4</sup> + 18 t. 1. reliability, sureness: אֱמֶת דְּרָךְ sure way Gn 24<sup>48</sup> (J); שֹׁכֵר אֱמֶת sure reward Pr 11<sup>18</sup>; אֱמֶת אֹת אמת sure token Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (J); וְעַתָּה אֱמֶת Je 2<sup>21</sup>. 2. stability, continuance: אֱמֶת שְׁלוֹם peace and stability Is 39<sup>8</sup> (= 2 K 20<sup>19</sup>) Est 9<sup>30</sup> Je 33<sup>6</sup> Zc 8<sup>19</sup>, cf. שְׁלוֹם אֱמֶת Je 14<sup>12</sup>. 3. faithfulness, reliability: (a) of men אֱמֶת אִישׁ faithful man Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; אֱמֶת אֲנִישֵׁי Ex 18<sup>21</sup> (E); אֱמֶת הַלֵּךְ walk in faithfulness, faithfully 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> Is 38<sup>3</sup> cf. 1 S 12<sup>24</sup>; of אֱמֶת, אֱמֶתוֹךְ, אֱמֶתוֹךְ ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 86<sup>11</sup>; of men ψ 45<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Pr 29<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>; אֱמֶת חַסְדֵי מֵרַחֵם mercy and faithfulness Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> Ho 4<sup>1</sup>, & the phrase עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Gn 24<sup>49</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (J) 2 S 15<sup>20</sup>. (b) an attribute of God ψ 54<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>22</sup> Is 38<sup>18,19</sup> 61<sup>8</sup>; אֱמֶת נָתַן אמת Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; אֱמֶת עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת abundant in mercy and faithfulness Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (J) ψ 86<sup>15</sup>; these attributes are also associated ψ 40<sup>11,12</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> 115<sup>1</sup> 138<sup>2</sup> Is 16<sup>6</sup> Gn 24<sup>27</sup> (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57<sup>4</sup> 85<sup>11</sup> 89<sup>15</sup> cf. ψ 43<sup>2</sup>; אֱמֶת וְאֱמֶת, the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117<sup>2</sup>; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146<sup>6</sup>; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57<sup>11</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>; it is shield & buckler ψ 91<sup>4</sup>; he is אֱמֶת אל ψ 31<sup>6</sup> = אֱמֶת אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup>; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁוּעַ ψ 111<sup>8</sup>; צִדְקָה ψ 85<sup>12</sup>; צִדְקָה Zc 8<sup>8</sup>; אֱמֶת מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup>; & salvation ψ 69<sup>14</sup>. 4. truth (a) as spoken: אֱמֶת דְּבַר speak truth 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> Je 9<sup>4</sup> Zc 8<sup>16</sup> ψ 15<sup>2</sup>; אֱמֶת דְּבַר the thing is true Dt 22<sup>20</sup> 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>; אֱמֶת נִכְוֵן הַדְּבַר the thing is certainly true Dt 13<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת אמרים אמת = אמרים אמת Pr 22<sup>21</sup>; אֱמֶת הִנֵּה אמת, אֱמֶת הִנֵּה אֱמֶת, אֱמֶתוֹךְ דְּבַר ר' אֱמֶת, אֱמֶתוֹךְ ψ 30<sup>10</sup>; אֱמֶת שֹׁפֵט אמת, אֱמֶת it is true Is 43<sup>3</sup>; אֱמֶת אֲתָחָם whether truth is with you Gn 42<sup>16</sup> (E) cf. Is 59<sup>14,15</sup>. (b) of testimony and judgment אֱמֶת אֱמֶת אֱמֶת true witness Pr 14<sup>20</sup>; אֱמֶת וְאֱמֶת Je 42<sup>2</sup>; אֱמֶת מִשְׁפָּט אמת Ez 18<sup>8</sup> Zc 7<sup>9</sup>; אֱמֶת שֹׁפֵט אמת Zc 8<sup>16</sup>. (c) of divine instruction אֱמֶת אֱמֶת דְּבַר תּוֹרָה Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; תּוֹרָה אמת Mal 2<sup>6</sup> cf. Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; אֱמֶת תּוֹרָתְךָ אמת ψ 119<sup>142</sup>; אֱמֶת מִשְׁפָּטֵי אֱמֶת דְּבַר ר' אֱמֶת, אֱמֶתוֹךְ ψ 10<sup>10</sup>; אֱמֶת מְצוּתֶיךָ אֱמֶת ψ 119<sup>160</sup>; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת ψ 119<sup>151</sup>. (d) truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8<sup>12</sup>; אֱמֶת נִכְוֵן בְּאֱמֶתךָ להשכיל באמתך, אֱמֶת אֱמֶת ψ 132<sup>11</sup>; Dn 9<sup>13</sup>. 5. adv. in truth, truly ψ 132<sup>11</sup>; אמת יהוה אלהים Yahweh is God in truth, truly

Je 10<sup>10</sup>; elsewhere אֱמֶת בְּאֱמֶת Ju 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 145<sup>18</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>41</sup>.

†II. אֱמֶת n.m. artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: אֱמֶת אֶצְלוֹ וְאֶחָדָה I was at his side architect, master-workman (⊙ ⊙ ⊙ Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8<sup>30</sup>; אֱמֶת יָהֵר rest of the master-workmen Je 52<sup>15</sup> (Hi Gf De RVm, but rest of the multitude Ges MV RV et al., אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת) — I. אֱמֶת v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אֱמֶת n.pr.m. (master-workman) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18<sup>19,23,24,25</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>20,21,22,23,25</sup> Je 1<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7<sup>59</sup> = אֱמֶת Ezr 2<sup>57</sup>.

† אֱמֶת n.pr.m. (faithful) 1. eldest son of David 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>30</sup>; = אֱמֶת 2 S 13<sup>30</sup>; = אֱמֶת 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>. 2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>.

אֱמֶת dimin., so Ew<sup>1167a</sup> cf. W<sup>1,1200</sup>, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13<sup>30</sup>, v. אֱמֶת.

† אֱמֶת n.pr.m. (true, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix 'y) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Jon 1<sup>1</sup>.

† אֱמֶת n.pr.m. Heman (faithful, cf. Aram.

אֱמֶת) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>, where app. son of Mahol (Klo sons of the dance); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88<sup>1</sup> also as the Ezrahite (v. sub הרר), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called the singer (הַמְשֹׁרֵר) 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> (|| Asaph v<sup>24</sup>, Ethan v<sup>20</sup>); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרֵרִים) 1 Ch 15<sup>17,19</sup>; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16<sup>41,42</sup> (|| Asaph v<sup>27</sup>); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; elsewhere אֱמֶת וְהִימֵן בְּנֵי אֱסָף וְהִימֵן 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>4,4,5,5</sup>; בְּנֵי הִימֵן (בְּנֵי דוֹתָן) (|| אֱמֶת וְהִימֵן) — 25<sup>6</sup> Heman is called הַמְשֹׁרֵר בְּדָבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>). — On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

† אֱמֶת n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus (id.; but ⊙ 'Amav) Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

II. [אֱמֶת] v. יָמַן.

† [אֱמֶת] vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag<sup>2821</sup> fr. earlier אֱמֶת cf. אֱמֶת) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֱמֶתוּ 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. אֱמֶתוּ Gn 25<sup>28</sup>; 3 pl. אֱמֶתוּ 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup>; Impv. אֱמֶתוּ Jos 17 1 Ch 4



+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus*, so Gn 32<sup>5</sup> Nu 20<sup>14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>2,5</sup> + oft.; esp. <sup>אמר</sup> <sup>ב</sup> <sup>פ</sup> <sup>ה</sup> Ex 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>1,20</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אמר Gn 3<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> Lv 21<sup>1</sup> 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 1 K 12<sup>5,23</sup>, or ל Gn 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 1 S 20<sup>2</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> + oft.; rarer combinations are, אמרני Is 49<sup>20</sup> (cf. 5<sup>9</sup> & vid. רבר); אמרני Ez 28<sup>9</sup>; אמרני Dt 31<sup>7</sup> Jos 10<sup>13</sup> Je 28<sup>11</sup>; אמרני Jo 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 126<sup>2</sup>, where אמרני local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19<sup>23</sup> being very singular; Gn 4<sup>8</sup> the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>27,28</sup> Ex 32<sup>13</sup> Nu 14<sup>40</sup> 1 S 10<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 2 S 6<sup>23</sup> Ne 6<sup>19</sup>; cf. ψ 139<sup>9</sup> אמרני למפואה *speaking of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. אמרני); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40<sup>11</sup> Ez 13<sup>7</sup>; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12<sup>27</sup> Jos 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>9</sup>.

The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אמר 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> Je 22<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>19</sup>, or ל Gn 20<sup>13</sup> אמרני say of me, etc. Dt 33<sup>9</sup> Jug<sup>54</sup> Is 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 3<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>10</sup>, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3<sup>10</sup> (where rd. prob. for אמרני, אמרני), except after אמרני where the words used follow (cf. אמרני 4 d) Gn 3<sup>17</sup> Nu 10<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>31</sup> Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 7<sup>4</sup> 1 S 9<sup>17,23</sup> 1 K 8<sup>29</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup>; cf. Nu 21<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>, & (two extreme cases) Is 8<sup>13</sup> La 2<sup>15</sup> (v. Dr 5<sup>1,24,5</sup>); אמרני Mi 2<sup>7</sup> rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. אמרני (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing indirect said: Dt 21<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> Ct 2<sup>10</sup> +, even after אמרני Gn 22<sup>7</sup> Lv 21<sup>1</sup> Je 34<sup>2</sup> Est 7<sup>5</sup> +; esp. inf. אמרני, after רבר Gn 8<sup>15</sup>, ענה 2<sup>16</sup>, ענה 44<sup>16</sup>, ברך 1<sup>22</sup>, נשבע 24<sup>7</sup>, נדר 28<sup>20</sup>, etc.; after אמרני 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> +; after שלח 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>, שוב Gn 32<sup>7</sup>; cf. also Gn 28<sup>6</sup> Ex 5<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>20</sup> Dt 1<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Ju 8<sup>15</sup> 1 S 23<sup>2</sup> 1 K 13<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> +; also when subj. of אמרני differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>13,24</sup> etc.; after שמע Is 37<sup>9</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) אמרני בלבב Dt 8<sup>17</sup> cf. 1 K 12<sup>26</sup> ψ 10<sup>6,11,13</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>25</sup> Is 14<sup>13</sup> 47<sup>8,10</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>1,16</sup> 3<sup>17,18</sup>; אמרני ללבב; אמרני Ho 7<sup>2</sup>; אמרני ללבב; אמרני Gn 8<sup>21</sup> *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. 'י, cf. 1 S 27<sup>7</sup>; אמרני נפשי La 3<sup>24</sup>; thence אמרני alone Gn 20<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> Nu 24<sup>11</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup> 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>; sq. cl. with כי Ju 15<sup>2</sup>; in particular = *desire* אמרני נפשי 1 S 20<sup>4</sup> cf. Est 2<sup>13</sup>; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2<sup>14</sup> *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22<sup>23</sup> 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 1 K 5<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10,13</sup>; *expect* 2 S 21<sup>16</sup> *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>1</sup>.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> Est 4<sup>7</sup>; (*id.* + ל of pers.) 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>18</sup>; (sq.

acc. of dir. obj. + ל of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9<sup>23</sup>.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אמר of person addressed, Nu 15<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>; sq. ל Jos 11<sup>9</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> Jb 9<sup>7</sup> ψ 106<sup>24</sup> (v. sub אמרני 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>27,30</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> Est 1<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>12,13</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; sq. inf. + ל of pers. 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup>; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> Est 2<sup>16</sup>; sq. cl. with אמר = *that* Ne 13<sup>19</sup>; *id.* + ל of pers. 2<sup>22</sup>; sq. cl. with כי Jb 36<sup>10</sup>; abs. 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> (rd. however prob. אמרו for אמר, cf. Dr); also ψ 105<sup>21,24</sup> 107<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>8</sup> Ne 13<sup>9,19</sup> (all sq. vb. conec.); *command by letter* אמרני עמ'הספר Ne 1<sup>1</sup> Est 9<sup>23</sup> (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* אמרני להם 1 K 11<sup>18</sup> = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9<sup>25</sup> ψ 106<sup>23</sup>.

† **Niph. Pf.** אמרני Dn 8<sup>26</sup>; **Impf.** אמרני Gn 22<sup>14</sup> +; אמרני Is 4<sup>3</sup>; אמרני Gn 10<sup>6</sup> +; אמרני Jos 2<sup>2</sup>; *be said, told* Gn 10<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> ψ 87<sup>5</sup> Je 4<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); *so said* in a book Nu 21<sup>14</sup>; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8<sup>26</sup>; *said, told to* (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup>; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23<sup>22</sup>; Ez 13<sup>12</sup> (אמרני); אמרני לכם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61<sup>6</sup> (|| אמרני), cf. 4<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> (|| אמרני) 62<sup>4</sup>; hence *be called*, of Tophet אמרני להתפתף אמרני עור התפתף Je 7<sup>22</sup>; subj. אמרני Gn 32<sup>29</sup>; Jb 34<sup>31</sup> כי אמרני אמרני אל אל האמרני, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat אמרני as Niph. Inf. for אמרני, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אמרני being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> Ne 13<sup>27</sup>), v. Dr<sup>19</sup> Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads אמרני inf. abs. = *inv.* 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' † **Hiph. Pf.** אמרני, *avouch* Dt 26<sup>17</sup> אמרני האמרני היום להיות לך לאלהים וי<sup>18</sup> אמרני; אמרני אמרני היום להיות לך להיות לו לעם, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). † **Hithp. Impf.** אמרני ψ 94<sup>4</sup> subj. אמרני אמרני אמרני אמרני *act proudly, boast* (|| אמרני אמרני); prob. also 2 mpl. אמרני Is 61<sup>6</sup> (in good sense, sq. כי of thing gloried in) © 3 & cf. ©; Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> so De Che Kü<sup>1</sup> 457 f. (fr. [אמרני] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. אמרני).

אמרני n.m. אמרני<sup>7,9</sup> utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24<sup>22</sup> exalted style;—abs. אמרני Jb 22<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אמרני Jb 20<sup>28</sup>; Pl. abs. אמרני Pr 19<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>21</sup>; cstr. אמרני Nu 24<sup>4</sup> +; אמרני Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; אמרני אמרני 324, 41<sup>23</sup> (on deriv. fr. אמרני cf. Di

Jb 15<sup>23</sup>) etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, esp. pl. Jb. 6<sup>2</sup> (|| סלילים) 32<sup>12,14</sup> (|| סלילין) 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>37</sup>; ψ 5<sup>2</sup> (|| הניני) 141<sup>6</sup> (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2<sup>1</sup> (|| מצודה) v<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>10,20</sup> (|| דבר) 7<sup>1</sup> (|| מצודה) v<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> Is 41<sup>24</sup>; words of God Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup> cf. Jos 24<sup>27</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; fig. of day ψ 19<sup>3</sup> (sing.); cf. v<sup>1</sup> (|| דברים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1<sup>21</sup> (|| קול); oft. in phrase אמרתי Dt 32<sup>1</sup> ψ 19<sup>15</sup> (|| הניין); 54<sup>4</sup> (|| תפלה); 78<sup>1</sup> (|| תורה); Pr 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>; cf. Jb 8<sup>2</sup> Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; of א' Jb 23<sup>12</sup> (|| מצינת שפתיו) ψ 138<sup>4</sup>; Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אמרתי Jb 6<sup>23</sup>; אמרתי א' Pr 1<sup>2</sup>; אמרתי א' Pr 15<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; אמרתי א' 19<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; אמרתי א' 22<sup>21</sup>, cf. אמרתי א' ויעת v<sup>21</sup> return answer; אמרתי א' לה she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; אמרתי א' spare (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17<sup>27</sup>. **2.** sg. promise ψ 77<sup>2</sup>; appointment, decree Jb 20<sup>29</sup>; command ψ 68<sup>12</sup> (but v. Ch.); plan, purpose Jb 22<sup>28</sup> אמרתי א'; Hb 3<sup>9</sup> These sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49<sup>21</sup> rd. אמרתי cf. אמרתי; vid. Di.

[אמרה] n.f. utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 109<sup>108</sup>, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. O Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אמרות Is 5<sup>24</sup> +; אמרות Gn 4<sup>2</sup> + etc.; Pl. abs. אמרות ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; cstr. אמרות ib.;—utterance, speech Gn 4<sup>23</sup> (song of Lamech, || קול) so Is 28<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>; Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| לשון), ψ 17<sup>6</sup> Is 29<sup>4,4</sup> (|| also דבר); esp. saying(s), word(s) of א' (command & promise) Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (|| בירית); Is 5<sup>21</sup> (|| תורה) 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> = ψ 18<sup>31</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup> 105<sup>19</sup> (|| דבר); esp. ψ 109<sup>11,30,41</sup> + 16 t.; 138<sup>2</sup> 147<sup>15</sup> (|| דבר), Pr 30<sup>6</sup>.

[אמרה] n.f. id., only אמר ציה א' La 2<sup>17</sup>.

אומר n.pr.m. grandson of Esau (eloquent?) Gn 36<sup>11,12</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>.

אמיר n.m. top, summit, of tree Is 17<sup>6</sup>; of mt. v<sup>9</sup> (so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. והאמיר); Pl. cstr. אמירי Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (so rd. for אמירי, Ew Di al., cf. also I. אלה p. 18).

אמר n.pr.m. **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> cf. Ne 11<sup>13</sup> Ezr 2<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Ne 7<sup>40</sup>. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20<sup>1</sup>. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3<sup>29</sup>. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2<sup>29</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.

אמרי n.pr.m.coll. (construed as pl. Dt 3<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Dt 1<sup>7,19</sup> etc. & Di Gn 10<sup>16</sup> al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21<sup>29</sup> Ez 16<sup>45</sup>. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10<sup>16</sup> (J) 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup> = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21<sup>12,12,25</sup> + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24<sup>8</sup> (all E), cf. Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>2,9</sup> + 7 t. D; also Ju 10<sup>2,11</sup> 11<sup>19,21,22,23</sup> 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19</sup> (Sihon their king Nu 21<sup>1</sup> +; Sihon & Og Dt 3<sup>8</sup> +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10<sup>6,6</sup> 24<sup>12,15,16</sup> (all E), cf. 7<sup>7</sup> (JE); 5<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (both D; cf. also 13<sup>4</sup>, q. del. Di) Ju 1<sup>24,25,26</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>26</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> cf. 1 S 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; (c) living in south Dt 1<sup>7,19,20,27,44</sup>; cf. Gn 14<sup>7</sup> (W. of Dead Sen); (d) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (J or R) 48<sup>23</sup> (E) Am 2<sup>9,10</sup>; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3<sup>2,17</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (all J); Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> (all D); Ex 23<sup>23</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Jos 24<sup>11</sup> (all E); Ju 3<sup>1</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; cf. Ez 16<sup>2,45</sup>; (on these lists cf. Bu <sup>Urgesch 344 ff.</sup> & We <sup>JRTD xxi. 602.</sup>) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Dt 2<sup>4</sup>.

אמרי n.pr.m. **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>; cf. **2.** Ne 3<sup>2</sup> (= tall or eloquent?).

אמריה n.pr.m. (Yahu) hath promised, cf. Palm. אמרמשא, Sab. יתעמר long form only 1 Ch 24<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>15</sup>. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>23,23</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> Ezr 7<sup>2</sup>; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5<sup>27,27</sup>; also **3.** Ezr 10<sup>42</sup>. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. **7.** a priest Ne 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>2,12</sup>. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>.

[אמר] n.m. Est 9, 22 word, command (late; Mish. id.) cstr. אמר Est 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>22</sup>.

אמרפל n.pr.m. king of Shinar Gn 14<sup>1,9</sup> (prob. = חמרי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr <sup>BHA 187, xxxi (June 28)</sup> COT II. 206 f. Dl in De <sup>Gen 1867, Excursus</sup>).

אמש adv. yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30<sup>8</sup> cf. Sta<sup>1206</sup> der. fr. משה = Ar. مساء, whence مساء evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. mušu, night COT<sup>6106</sup>, Eth. ግሥት; but also Ar. أمس = As. amṣatu, yesterday) = last night Gn 19<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>29,42</sup> (אמש); = recently 2 K 9<sup>26</sup>.—Jb 30<sup>3</sup> אמש is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אמש = the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אמתי v. אמן.

אמתה v. מתה.

אנ adv. v. sub א'.

†אָן (Gn 41<sup>45</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>) אָן (Gn 41<sup>50</sup> Ez 30<sup>17</sup>) n.  
**pr.loc.** On (Egypt. *Ān* cf. Eb<sup>6875</sup> Wied<sup>Samml</sup> 46,  
 perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff<sup>BAE</sup> 1.610, contr. Dl  
 Pa<sup>318</sup>) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of  
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphara, priest  
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>;  
 also Ez 30<sup>17</sup> (where MT אָן); it was celebrated  
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also  
*sun-city*, אָן בֵּית שֶׁשׁ Je 43<sup>13</sup>, Θ 'Ἡλίου πόλις; mod.  
*Matarīye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of  
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb<sup>6875, 507 f.</sup>  
 \* map Wied<sup>1-c</sup>.

אָן sorrow, v. אָן.

†אָן־אָן interj. (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a  
 strong part. of entreaty, ah, now! I (or we)  
 beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (to  
 Joseph) אָן־אָן אָן־אָן Ah, now! forgive, we  
 pray, etc., Ex 32<sup>21</sup> (to God); elsewhere always  
 sq. אָן or אָן־אָן ψ 118<sup>25,26</sup> Ne 1<sup>5,11</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>. Written  
 אָן־אָן 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> (= Is 38<sup>3</sup>) Jon 1<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 116<sup>4,16</sup>.

אָןב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl<sup>HA</sup> 65, Pr<sup>114</sup>, in-  
 ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 734).

†אָןב־אָן n.f. hare (Ar. *أَرَبْت*, Syr. *وَرْتَا*),  
 As. *annabu*, as *springer*!) eating of it forbidden  
 Lv 11<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 14<sup>7</sup>.

אָןב־אָן v. sub אָן.

I. †[אָןב־אָן] vb. mourn—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָן־אָן  
 cons. Is 3<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> (|| אָןב־אָן q. v.)

†אָןב־אָן n.f. mourning; Is 29<sup>2</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup> (both  
 times in combin. אָןב־אָן אָןב־אָן).

†אָןב־אָן n.f. id. *ib.*

†אָןב־אָן n.pr.m. (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>  
 a man of Manasseh.

II. אָןב־אָן (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.  
*anu, unutu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim<sup>BP</sup> 115  
 Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss<sup>1</sup>; Ar. *أَنْبَ*).

†אָןב־אָן n.m. 1 K 10<sup>11</sup> & f.<sup>72</sup> coll. ships, fleet—  
 abs. 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. 10<sup>11</sup> +;—of Sol. 1 K 9<sup>26,27</sup>;  
 called אָןב־אָן אָן (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,  
 such as sail to Tarshish) 10<sup>22,23</sup>; אָןב־אָן אָן 10<sup>11,22</sup>;  
 propelled by oars אָןב־אָן Is 33<sup>21</sup>.

†אָןב־אָן n.f. unit. a ship—abs. Jon 1<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;  
 Pl. abs. אָןב־אָן Dt 28<sup>68</sup> +; אָןב־אָן 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>; cstr.  
 =abs. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> +, etc.;—a *ship* Pr 30<sup>19</sup> Gn 49<sup>13</sup>  
 Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (where, however, cf. Bu<sup>BB</sup> Richter u.  
 Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22<sup>49,50</sup> Is 43<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>36,37</sup>  
 Jon 1<sup>4,5</sup> ψ 104<sup>28</sup> 107<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>40</sup>; אָןב־אָן Ez 27<sup>9</sup>;

propelled by oars Ez 27<sup>29</sup>; esp. אָןב־אָן אָן (cf. אָן)  
 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> supr. sub אָן) ψ 48<sup>9</sup>  
 Is 2<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>1,14</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>25</sup>; late of ship going to  
 Tarshish 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; *merchant-ship*,  
 אָןב־אָן אָן Pr 31<sup>14</sup>; אָןב־אָן *swift ships* Jb 9<sup>26</sup> (cf.  
 אָןב־אָן); *seamen* אָןב־אָן אָן 1 K 9<sup>27</sup>.

+III. [אָןב־אָן] vb. be opportune, meet, en-  
 counter opportunistically (Ar. *أَتَى* the right time  
 is come, or it is come to the right time, or to ma-  
 turity, or is opportune). Pi. Pf. אָןב־אָן Ex 21<sup>13</sup>  
 cause (or allow) to meet in אָןב־אָן אָן (obj.  
 om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to  
 whom sf. ref. Pu. be allowed to meet, be sent,  
 Impf. אָןב־אָן Pr 12<sup>21</sup> (c. l.); 3 fs. אָןב־אָן ψ 91<sup>10</sup> (c. אָן),  
 subj. evil. Hithp. cause oneself to meet, seek  
 occasion (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>.

†[אָןב־אָן] n.f. occasion, time of copula-  
 tion; sf. אָןב־אָן i.e. of wild ass Je 2<sup>4</sup>.

†אָןב־אָן n.f. opportunity, i.e. ground of  
 quarrel; of Samson, sq. אָן Ju 14<sup>4</sup>.

אָןב־אָן v. אָןב־אָן.

אָןב־אָן Je 42<sup>6</sup> Kt: v. after אָןב־אָן.

†[אָןב־אָן] vb. only Niph. sigh, groan, mostly  
 poet. & late (Aram. *أَنْبَ*, *أَنْبَ* Ethp. cf. As. [*and-  
 hu*], *inhu*, sigh Zim<sup>BP</sup> 12<sup>30</sup>)—Pf. 3 fs. אָןב־אָן La 1<sup>8</sup>  
 Jo 1<sup>18</sup>; 3 pl. אָןב־אָן Is 24<sup>7</sup>; Impf. אָןב־אָן Pr 29<sup>3</sup> etc.;  
 Imv. אָןב־אָן Ez 21<sup>11</sup>; Pt. אָןב־אָן Ez 21<sup>12</sup>; אָןב־אָן  
 La 1<sup>21</sup> etc.;—1. *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24<sup>7</sup>  
 Pr 29<sup>3</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> (|| אָןב־אָן) v<sup>21</sup> Ez 21<sup>11,11</sup>; of Jerus. La 1<sup>8</sup>;  
 mostly abs. but sq. אָןב־אָן Ez 9<sup>4</sup> (|| אָןב־אָן); sq. אָןב־אָן &  
 אָןב־אָן 21<sup>12</sup>. 2. in physical distress La 1<sup>11</sup> (|| אָןב־אָן  
 אָןב־אָן); Ex 2<sup>25</sup> sq. אָןב־אָן by reason of (|| אָןב־אָן). 3.  
*groan of cattle* (אָןב־אָן) Jo 1<sup>18</sup>.

†אָןב־אָן n.f. sighing, groaning (poet. &  
 late);—abs. ψ 31<sup>11</sup> +; sf. אָןב־אָן Jb 3<sup>4</sup> +; אָןב־אָן  
 Is 2<sup>12</sup> (sf. with Raphe), Pl. sf. אָןב־אָן La 1<sup>22</sup>;—  
*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or men-  
 tal Jb 3<sup>4</sup> (|| אָןב־אָן), 23<sup>2</sup> (|| אָןב־אָן), ψ 67<sup>7</sup>; 38<sup>10</sup> (|| אָןב־אָן),  
 Is 21<sup>2</sup>, La 1<sup>22</sup>; אָןב־אָן ψ 31<sup>11</sup> Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Je 45<sup>2</sup>;  
 אָןב־אָן ψ 102<sup>5</sup>.

אָןב־אָן pron. 1 pl. we v. infr.

†אָןב־אָן n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos  
 19<sup>19</sup>. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ura*, on E. side  
 of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> III. 336.

אָןב־אָן, אָןב־אָן pron. 1 s. comm. I (אָןב־אָן, אָןב־אָן)

ל') (אני) Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> + oft. Following a ptc. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18<sup>17</sup> אָנִי הִסְתַּפֵּה *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15<sup>3</sup> 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> Je 1<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> (v. Dr.<sup>135.4</sup>). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8<sup>23</sup> אָנִי בָכֶם *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17<sup>15</sup> thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יַעֲזִיבֵנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2<sup>11-12, 16-20</sup> +. In response to a question, אָנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27<sup>4</sup> Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> +. With הָ, אָנִי הָ + Is 66<sup>9</sup>. (Syn. אָנִי, q.v.)

אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amb. *amē*) may be regarded as the pl. of אָנִי (W<sup>80</sup> 80), only Je 42<sup>6</sup> Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אָנִי.

אָנִי, אָנִי (once Jb 33<sup>9</sup> אָנִי) pron. 1 s. comm. I; Gn 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> + oft. With הָ, אָנִי הָ + Nu 11<sup>12</sup> Jb 21<sup>4</sup>. (As. *andku*, Ph. & Moab. אָנִי: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. לָדַתְּךָ). אָנִי and אָנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the clement *ami* [cf. the sf. אָנִי, אָנִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demont. basis *ku* [prob. akin to לָ, כָּא, פֶּה here]: cf. Sta<sup>179</sup> W<sup>80</sup> 95.1-96-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אָנִי and אָנִי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אָנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without אָנִי) the lighter form אָנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>24, 25</sup> Dt 12<sup>20</sup> Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> Je 17<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>2</sup> +; cf. the cases Gn 27<sup>4</sup> 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>26</sup> Pr 23<sup>15</sup>); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12<sup>20</sup>, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29<sup>5</sup> in a standing expression; on 32<sup>48, 51</sup> (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אָנִי, sts. אָנִי; thus there occurs אָנִי הָ Nu 14<sup>21</sup> & always, exc. Dt 32<sup>40</sup>; (אָנִי) אָנִי הָ (Je 1<sup>9</sup>.<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> Is 43<sup>24</sup>); אָנִי יהוה Ex 6<sup>2, 6-8</sup> & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18<sup>2, 4, 6</sup> etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Dt 29<sup>5</sup> Ju 6<sup>10</sup> +; (אָנִי יהוה) much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, † Ex 20<sup>2</sup> = Dt 5<sup>6</sup>, Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>, Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Is 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> (Ex 4<sup>11</sup> is diff.); cf. Dr.<sup>178.11.224</sup>); אָנִי אָמַרְתִּי Is 38<sup>10</sup> (Hez.) 49<sup>4</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> (3<sup>19</sup> אָמַרְתִּי) Ru 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 30<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>4</sup> 82<sup>6</sup> +; וְאָמַרְתִּי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27<sup>4</sup> Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>17</sup> 1 K 13<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> (וְאָמַרְתִּי) only 2 S 20<sup>17</sup>; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנִי is regularly employed, Gn 24<sup>24</sup> 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>8</sup> אָנִי עָלַי 11<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Is 6<sup>5</sup> Je 1<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>9</sup>); (אָנִי הָ) Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Ex 31<sup>6</sup> Nu 3<sup>12</sup> + (but אָנִי הָ Gn 24<sup>14, 15</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> Ex 3<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> +; אָנִי הָ is very uncommon; v. *ib.*<sup>226</sup>). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אָנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ez below); in JE אָנִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אָנִי, 37 of אָנִי. In later books the preponderance of אָנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אָנִי occurs 138 t., אָנִי once 36<sup>28</sup> (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אָנִי 45 t., אָנִי never; in Ch אָנִי 30 t., אָנִי once 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> (from 2 S 7<sup>2</sup>); in Dn אָנִי 23 t., אָנִי once 10<sup>11</sup>. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht <sup>ZAW 1881, 251-6</sup> Dr.<sup>1</sup>.c. 222-7.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנִי, as אָנִי to אָנִי; v. W<sup>80</sup> p. 100; Ph. אָנִי CIS<sup>1</sup>. 5. 16. 17, Aram. אָנִי, אָנִי also אָנִי, Syr. אָנִי, אָנִי, אָנִי) Gn 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>11, 13</sup> Nu 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 1<sup>28, 41</sup> Jo 2<sup>17, 18</sup>, etc. Like אָנִי, following a ptc. as its subj. Gn 19<sup>13</sup> Nu 10<sup>20</sup> Ju 19<sup>18</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26</sup>; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9<sup>28</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Is 20<sup>6</sup>.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from אָנִי; cf. the forms אָנִי, אָנִי, just cited; also As. *nini*) Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Ex 16<sup>7, 8</sup> Nu 32<sup>32</sup> La 3<sup>42</sup>. (In 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> אָנִי is 1 pl. perf. Qal from אָנִי.)

אָנִי n.[m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. אָנִי (v. Frä<sup>153</sup>) Syr. אָנִי, Mand. אָנִי, As. *andku* Lyon <sup>Sargoncontexte 92</sup>, v. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. 1108</sup> cf. Id. <sup>BN 176</sup>)—אָנִי exc. once Am 7<sup>8</sup>—*plummet* Am 7<sup>8, 8, 8</sup>; אָנִי, i.e. a vertical wall v<sup>7</sup>.

אָנִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אָנִי.  
 אָנִי vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur (Mish. אָנִי, Aram. אָנִי, Ar. أُن, As. [andnu], whence *enenu, unnu, sigh* Zim<sup>BP 23</sup>)—*Impf.* אָנִי La 3<sup>30</sup> (sq. אָנִי in || member); *Pt.* אָנִי אָנִי Nu 11<sup>1</sup> (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

[אנש] vb. compel, constrain (late, oft. *lish. id.*, Aram. *אנש, אנש*)—*Qal Pt.* *אנש* אִישׁ viz., to drink Est 1<sup>8</sup> (|| *כִּרְצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ*).

†[אנר, אנר] vb. (breathe, snort) be angry (*MI id.*, cf. Ar. *أَنْف*, As. etc. in deriv.)—*Qal Pf.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ ψ 60<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ ψ 2<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—*be angry*, of א; usually sq. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ 1 K 8<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup> Is 12<sup>1</sup> ψ 85<sup>6</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>; abs. ψ 60<sup>3</sup> 79<sup>6</sup>; cf. also ψ 2<sup>12</sup>. *Hithp.* id. alw. sq. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ, & alw. of א, *Pf.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Dt 1<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Dt 9<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>18</sup>.

I. *אנר* 277 *n.m.* Gn 30.<sup>2</sup> nostril, nose, face, anger (*As. appu, face* Flood 111.27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss, Ar. *أَنْف*, Eth. *አንፍ*; *nose*; Aram. *אנר, אנר* face)—abs. ψ 78<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. Gn 27<sup>45</sup> +; sf. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Ex 22<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; du. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Pr 14<sup>17</sup> +; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Gn 2<sup>7</sup> + etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7<sup>1</sup> P 23<sup>16</sup> Dt). 1. *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> Jb 27<sup>3</sup> cf. Nu 11<sup>20</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 65<sup>6</sup>; Is 2<sup>22</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup> Ez 38<sup>18</sup> (del. Co) Am 4<sup>10</sup>; *רוח אנר* (of א) i.e. wind Ex 15<sup>2</sup>; cf. *רוח אנר* 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> = ψ 18<sup>16</sup> (vid. also sub 3); *nose* sg. Ct 7<sup>6,9</sup> Ez 8<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> Pr 30<sup>33</sup> (where play upon diff. meaning of *אנר* & *אנר*): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33<sup>10</sup> ψ 115<sup>6</sup>; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24<sup>47</sup> Is 3<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>12</sup>; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>20</sup>; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11<sup>22</sup>; hippopot. Jb 40<sup>24</sup>; crocod. v<sup>26</sup>. 2. *Du. face* (esp. in phrase *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Gn 19<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>12</sup> Nu 22<sup>31</sup> 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>41</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> 1 K 1<sup>23,31</sup> Is 49<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Ne 8<sup>6</sup> also Gn 3<sup>19</sup>; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ before, loc. sense (cf. *לפני*) 1 S 25<sup>23</sup>; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> rd. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ We Dr (q.v.) 3. mostly *anger*, human Gn 27<sup>45</sup> 49<sup>6,7</sup> + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Dt 9<sup>19</sup> 2 K 24<sup>20</sup> + (177 t.); oft. subj. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>19</sup> Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>10,11</sup> +; in various combinations, esp. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *fierceness of anger* Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> +; cf. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ 1 S 20<sup>34</sup>; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Pr 22<sup>24</sup> *one given to anger*, etc.; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *slow to anger* Ex 34<sup>6</sup> Nu 14<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> + 7 t. of God; Pr 14<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> of man.

†*אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *n.pr.m.* a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2<sup>30,31</sup>.

†*אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *n.f.* an unclean bird (cf. *As. anpatu* Dl<sup>18A,33</sup>; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Dl Lv 11<sup>19</sup>) Lv 11<sup>19</sup> Dt 14<sup>8</sup>.

†[אנר] vb. cry, groan (Aram. *אנר, אנר*)—*Qal Impf.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Je 51<sup>52</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Ez 26<sup>18</sup>, both of groaning of wounded (הלל).

*Niph. id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Ez 24<sup>17</sup> (|| *עשה אנר*); *Pt.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ 9<sup>4</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ) sq. על.

†I. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *n.f.* crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ) Mal 2<sup>13</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ); *cstr.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ ψ 12<sup>6</sup> (of poor, *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ); 79<sup>11</sup> (of prisoner *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ), so 102<sup>21</sup>.

†II. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *n.f.* ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11<sup>30</sup> (Tristr<sup>FFP 24</sup>; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ, *אקמתא*).

†I. [אנר] vb. be weak, sick (*As. andšu* Zim<sup>BP 66,70</sup>; Wetzst in De<sup>Psalmen</sup>, ed. 4, 592 der. fr. II. *אנר* *per antiphysin*; Dl<sup>Pr 160</sup> identified with III. *אנר*; v. also De<sup>Psalmen</sup>, ed. 4, 504; so Lag<sup>BN 60</sup>, who comp. *سيف أبيض*, *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). *Qal Pt. pass.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Jb 34<sup>6</sup> +; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Je 15<sup>18</sup> Mi 1<sup>9</sup> & so rd. ψ 69<sup>21</sup> (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Mi 1<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>18</sup>; cf. Jb 34<sup>6</sup> (חז), Je 30<sup>12</sup> (שבר); *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ, so *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Is 17<sup>11</sup>; cf. Je 30<sup>15</sup> (מכאב); cf. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ יום 17<sup>16</sup>; also in phr. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Je 17<sup>9</sup>. *Niph. Impf.* *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ 2 S 12<sup>16</sup> *be sick*, of child.

II. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ (cf. Ar. *أَيْس* *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 730</sup> thinks denom., cf. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst<sup>l.c.</sup> Zim<sup>BP 20</sup>, v. also Lag<sup>BN 68</sup>;—hence *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ pl. of *אנר*; v. also sub *אנר*).

†*אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *n.m.* Jb 15. 14 *man, mankind*, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. *أَناس* (coll.), Aram. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ, *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ (coll.), Nab. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ, Palm. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ, Sab. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 330</sup>, also Ar. *ناس*, *As. nišu, people*, & cf. *tenišētu, humanity, human race*, v. COT<sup>Gloss</sup> sub *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ & *נש* & Hpt<sup>KAT 2497</sup>)—abs. Is 8<sup>1</sup> +; *cstr.* Je 20<sup>10</sup>;—1. of individ. Jb 5<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> ψ 55<sup>14</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>12</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ) 56<sup>2</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ); Je 20<sup>10</sup> *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. *men* Is 24<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> ψ 66<sup>12</sup>; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73<sup>5</sup> cf. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ i.e. a common stylus Is 8<sup>1</sup> (v. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Dt 3<sup>11</sup>). 3. *man, mankind* Dt 32<sup>26</sup> Jb 7<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>4,13</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>25</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ & *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ) ψ 56<sup>2</sup>; esp. opp. God Jb 4<sup>17</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ) 7<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>4,5</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ) so Is 51<sup>12</sup>; ψ 9<sup>20,21</sup>, 90<sup>3</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ); *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ 103<sup>16</sup>; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ 144<sup>3</sup> (|| *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ); cf. *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *תולעה* Jb 25<sup>6</sup>; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ ψ 10<sup>18</sup>; *אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ Is 13<sup>7</sup> cf. ψ 104<sup>16,15</sup>.

†*אנר* אִנַּרְתָּ *n.pr.m.* son of Seth Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>6,7,9,10,11</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>.





† חָסֵד n.m. mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42<sup>33</sup> (as subj. of קרא), 44<sup>20</sup> (קרה), Ex 21<sup>22,23</sup> (היה).

חָסֵד v. סוד.

סֹדָן (gather, store, Aram. سَدَن).

† [סֹדָן] n.m. <sup>Fr.10</sup> storehouse (Aram. סודנא, id., سَدَن store, supply) pl. sf. חֲסֹדָיִם Dt 28<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>10</sup>.

† חֲסֹדָיִם n.pr.m. (Aram. חֲסֹדָיִם thorn-bush!) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>50</sup> (om. Ne 7<sup>52</sup>).

† חֲסֹדָיִם n.pr.f. wife of Joseph (Ⓞ Ἀσενθε, ⓄL Ἀσενθε; Egyptian, = belonging to (goddess) Neith (Thes); Cook <sup>Speaker's Comm. 1. 479</sup> prop. either As-Neit, favourite of Neith, or < Isis-Neit) Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>.

סָדַן vb. gather, remove (As. asāpu, DI<sup>Fr.46</sup> 201) — Qal Pf. סָדַן Gn 30<sup>23</sup> +; סָדַתָּ ψ 85<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. סָדֵן 2 K 5<sup>3</sup>; סָדֵנִי ψ 27<sup>10</sup>, etc.; also סָדַן 2 S 6<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. סָדַן ψ 104<sup>29</sup>; 1 s. סָדַתָּ Mi 4<sup>6</sup>; so prob. (sf.) סָדַתָּ 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> (rd. סָדַתָּ v. Kö<sup>1,382</sup> Dr<sup>sm</sup>; Inv. סָדַתָּ Nu 21<sup>16</sup> + סָדַתָּ Nu 11<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. סָדַתָּ Je 10<sup>17</sup>; סָדַתָּ ψ 50<sup>6</sup> +; Inf. abs. סָדַתָּ Je 8<sup>13</sup> + (Hiph., fr. סָדַן acc. to Ba<sup>NB.73</sup>); cstr. סָדַתָּ 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> +; סָדַתָּ Ex 23<sup>16</sup>; סָדַתָּ Lv 23<sup>39</sup>; Pt. act. סָדַתָּ Nu 19<sup>10</sup>; סָדַתָּ 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (pointed סָדַתָּ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö<sup>1,c</sup>); סָדַתָּ ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; pass. pl. cstr. סָדַתָּ Ez 34<sup>23</sup>; — 1. gather, collect (a) persons Gn 29<sup>22</sup> 42<sup>17</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ) Ex 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>20</sup> Nu 11<sup>16,24</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> Jos 2<sup>18</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ + ה' loc.) 24<sup>1</sup> (sq. ה' loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> 2 K 23<sup>1</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ) Jos 2<sup>16</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup> Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Ez 11<sup>17</sup> (all || קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>20</sup> 1 S 17<sup>2</sup> 2 S 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> +; cf. Zc 14<sup>2</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ against); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12<sup>9</sup>; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23<sup>10,16</sup> (Cov't code) Lv 25<sup>3,20,39</sup> (H) Dt 11<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>38</sup> Is 17<sup>5</sup> Je 40<sup>10,12</sup> Jb 39<sup>12</sup> ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; cf. Ru 2<sup>7</sup> (|| לקט glean); the quails Nu 11<sup>32,33</sup>; food in gen. (סָדַתָּ) Gn 6<sup>21</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ); eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup>; money 2 K 22<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; ashes of red heifer Nu 19<sup>9,10</sup>; chariots 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>, etc.; of fisherman (סָדַתָּ), in metaph. Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; of collecting wind Pr 30<sup>4</sup> סָדַתָּ אֶרְדָּה בְּחַפְזִי. 2. gather an individual into company of others: (a) obj. pers. esp. gather to one's fathers 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> (עַל-אֲבוֹתָיִם) = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (סָדַתָּ; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) bring, obj. pers. 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11<sup>27</sup> (both sq. סָדַתָּ), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22<sup>2</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ); hence also (c) take up, care for, subj. א' ψ 27<sup>10</sup> (cf.

perh. Is 40<sup>11</sup> קבץ); (d) draw up the feet upon the bed (סָדַתָּ) Gn 49<sup>25</sup>. 3. bring up the rear of Is 58<sup>8</sup> סָדַתָּ א' כְּבוֹד i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| סָדַתָּ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְרֶךָ ||) — 52<sup>12</sup> has Pi. סָדַתָּ q. v. + 4. gather and take away, remove, with-draw 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> (obj. hand), Je 10<sup>17</sup> (bundle, sq. סָדַתָּ), leprosy 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> (v. צָרַע); cf. also סָדַתָּ א', remove (set free) a man from leprosy v<sup>3,6,7</sup>; Gn 30<sup>23</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> (reproach), ψ 85<sup>4</sup> (wrath, || הִשְׁבִּיב); Je 16<sup>6</sup> (peace, sq. סָדַתָּ), Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (light), ψ 26<sup>9</sup> (שָׁשׁ) so Ju 18<sup>28</sup>; ψ 104<sup>29</sup> (רָחַם) v. also Jb 34<sup>14</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ); hence destroy 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> obj. pers.); pass. סָדַתָּ רָעַב destroyed with hunger Ez 34<sup>23</sup>; also Inf. abs. Je 8<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>2</sup> (joined with הִסְיִן fr. סָדַן, v. Kö<sup>1,446</sup>; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba<sup>NB.73</sup> v. supr.) Niph. Pf. סָדַתָּ Nu 27<sup>13</sup> + סָדַתָּ Je 48<sup>23</sup> etc.; Impf. סָדֵן Ex 9<sup>19</sup> +; סָדֵן Gn 25<sup>8</sup> +; סָדֵן ψ 104<sup>22</sup> etc.; Inv. סָדַתָּ Dt 32<sup>50</sup>; סָדַתָּ Je 47<sup>6</sup>; סָדַתָּ Gn 49<sup>1</sup> +; Inf. abs. סָדַתָּ 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB.74</sup>); cstr. סָדַתָּ Gn 29<sup>7</sup> Nu 12<sup>15</sup>; Pt. סָדַתָּ Ex 49<sup>29</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup>; סָדַתָּ Is 57<sup>1</sup>; — 1. assemble, be gathered, reflex. (a) subj. men Gn 49<sup>1</sup> (|| קבץ v<sup>2</sup>), Is 43<sup>9</sup> (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30<sup>3</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ) v<sup>13</sup> (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> Ne 8<sup>11,13</sup> (all sq. סָדַתָּ) 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>28</sup>; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ), Jos 10<sup>5</sup> Ju 6<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> (נַעֲשֶׂה ||), 20<sup>11</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ) v<sup>14</sup> (sq. ה' loc.), 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (pass.; sq. שָׂפָה) v<sup>7,8</sup> (all J); fish Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (cf. Hb 1<sup>25</sup> Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27<sup>25</sup>; water 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8<sup>2</sup> cf. 25<sup>33</sup> (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29<sup>5</sup> (|| קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = compose, arrange for burial. 2. pass. of Qal 2; (a) be gathered to one's fathers וַיִּגְבְּרוּ אֲלֵי-אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2<sup>10</sup>; elsewh. to one's people וַיִּגְבְּרוּ אֲלֵי-עַמִּי (all P) Gn 25<sup>8,17</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (|| וַיִּגְבְּרוּ וַיָּחַת) 49<sup>29,33</sup> (|| גוּעַ), Nu 20<sup>24,26</sup> (|| מוֹת) 27<sup>13,15</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>50,50</sup> (both || מוֹת); also אֲלֵי-קְרִיבָתִי 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (both || Qal q. v.); hence also (b) be brought in (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12<sup>14,15</sup> (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. betake oneself, of Moses 11<sup>30</sup> (E), cf. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (both sq. סָדַתָּ); even with inanim. subj. Je 47<sup>6</sup> סָדַתָּ אֶל-פְּעֻרָה (addressed to sword); of man & beast brought home (sq. ה' loc.) for protection Ex 9<sup>19</sup>. 3. Pass. of Qal 4; be taken away, removed, perish, of men Is 57<sup>11</sup> (|| מָרָב); fish Ho 4<sup>3</sup>; glad-ness Is 16<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>23</sup> (sq. סָדַתָּ); also reflex., with-draw itself, of moon Is 60<sup>20</sup> (|| בּוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ). + Pi. Pt. סָדַתָּ Nu 10<sup>25</sup> +; סָדַתָּ Is 62<sup>9</sup> (so BD v.

Kö<sup>1.201</sup>); **תָּרַם** Is 52<sup>12</sup>;—**1. gather harvest** Is 62<sup>9</sup> (|| קָבַץ); bodies for burial Je 9<sup>21</sup>. **2. take in, receive into** (sq. בָּיְחָה) Ju 19<sup>15.16</sup>. **3. as subst. rearward, rearward** Nu 10<sup>22</sup> (P) Jos 6<sup>5.13</sup> (both E); fig. of God Is 52<sup>12</sup>. †**Pu. Pf. תָּרַם** (cons.) Is 33<sup>3</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> etc.; *Pt. תָּרַם* Ez 38<sup>12</sup>—*be gathered*, of men Is 24<sup>22</sup> Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (sq. לְעַגְלָה *against*), Ez 38<sup>12</sup>; booty Is 33<sup>4</sup>; wealth Zc 14<sup>14</sup>. †**Hithp. Inf. תָּרַם** Dt 33<sup>3</sup> *gather themselves*.

†**תָּרַם** **n.m.** <sup>12.20.10</sup> **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba<sup>109</sup>) of summer fruit תָּרַם מִי 7<sup>1</sup>; cf. abs. תָּרַם Is 32<sup>10</sup>; **תָּרַם הַחֲסִיל** *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33<sup>4</sup>.

**תָּרַם** **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. תָּרַם) **+1. father of תָּרַם** the recorder 2 K 18<sup>18.37</sup> = Is 36<sup>22</sup>. **2. one of David's chief musicians**, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6<sup>34.34</sup> (|| הִימָן v<sup>15</sup>, וְיִתְחָן v<sup>29</sup> vid. these names); 15<sup>17</sup> (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְּשִׁירִים v<sup>19</sup>; v. also 16<sup>5.5.7</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> (|| Heman & Jeduthun v<sup>41.42</sup>); 25<sup>9</sup>, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; ψ 50. 73-83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also תָּרַם הַחֲזָה נֶגְבִי נֶגְבִי Ne 12<sup>46</sup>; he is called also הַחֲזָה 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, cf. תָּרַם הַנְּבָא עַל יְדֵי הַמְּשִׁירִים 1 Ch 25<sup>2</sup>; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי תָּרַם, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v<sup>2.2</sup>; called הַמְּשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup> Ezr 2<sup>41</sup> Ne 7<sup>44</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>, cf. Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>;—1 Ch 26<sup>1</sup> for תָּרַם בְּנֵי תָּרַם rd. בְּנֵי תָּרַם, cf. 9<sup>19</sup>; on יְנָרִי 9<sup>15</sup> וְנָרִי Ne 11<sup>17</sup>, וְנָרִי 12<sup>26</sup>, called בְּנֵי תָּרַם, v. these names. †**3. keeper of king's park** Ne 2<sup>8</sup>.

†**תָּרַם** **n.[m.] ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag<sup>173</sup> Ba<sup>136</sup>) תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (J); תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E)—both Cov't codes.

†**[תָּרַם]** **n.[m.] what is gathered, store**, hence תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>); v<sup>17</sup> תָּרַם alone in same sense; cf. תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Ne 12<sup>25</sup>.

†**תָּרַם** **n.f. verbal. a collecting, gathering**; תָּרַם אֶתְּ אֶתְּ Is 24<sup>22</sup> *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22<sup>16</sup>; but perh. rd. תָּרַם אֶתְּ (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†**[תָּרַם]** **n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. תָּרַם *assembly*) only תָּרַם בְּעֵלֵי Ec 1<sup>12</sup> (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MVal.; so post.B. Heb. NHB

<sup>1.127</sup>; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†**[תָּרַם]** **n.[m.] collection, rabble**, only תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Nu 11<sup>4</sup> of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**תָּרַם** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9<sup>7</sup> (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add<sup>71</sup>, after Pott & Benfey).

†**[תָּרַם]** **vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar.

أَسَرَ, As. *asaru*, cf. COT<sup>6105</sup>, Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר, אָסַר, אָסַר;—**Qal Pf. sf. תָּרַם** Jb 36<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. תָּרַם Nu 30<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Impf. תָּרַם* 1 K 20<sup>14</sup>; תָּרַם Gn 42<sup>24</sup>; תָּרַם Gn 46<sup>29</sup> +; pl. sf. תָּרַם Ju 16<sup>7</sup> etc.; *Imv. תָּרַם* 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; תָּרַם Je 46<sup>4</sup> ψ 118<sup>27</sup>; *Inf. abs. תָּרַם* Ju 15<sup>13</sup>; תָּרַם 16<sup>11</sup>; *cstr. תָּרַם* Nu 30<sup>6</sup> +; תָּרַם Ju 15<sup>10</sup>; תָּרַם 15<sup>12</sup>; תָּרַם Ho 10<sup>10</sup>; *Pt. act. cstr. תָּרַם* Gn 49<sup>11</sup>; *pass. תָּרַם* Gn 40<sup>3</sup> +; pl. תָּרַם 39<sup>20</sup> +; also Ju 16<sup>21.25</sup> Qr (Kt תָּרַם); תָּרַם Ec 4<sup>14</sup> (cf. Now); תָּרַם 2 S 3<sup>24</sup>; *cstr. תָּרַם* Gn 39<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr תָּרַם);—**1. tie, bind**, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7<sup>10.10</sup>; ψ 118<sup>27</sup> is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords*; *He bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2. tie, harness**, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6<sup>7.10</sup>; so (metaph.) Ho 10<sup>10</sup> *harness them to (ב) their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make 'א *here* = *chastise*, cf. תָּרַם v<sup>8</sup>); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46<sup>29</sup> (J) Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (E) 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; abs. 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; even of making ready chargers תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Je 46<sup>4</sup> (|| עֲלֵי הַמְּשִׁירִים). **3. bind**, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42<sup>24</sup> (E), Samson Ju 15<sup>10.12.13.13</sup> 16<sup>5.7.8.11.11.12</sup>; תָּרַם 2 K 25<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup> = Je 39<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>11</sup>; also 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup>; cf. (without בֵּן) 2 K 17<sup>4</sup> (אֶת בֵּית קִלְיָהּ || עֲצָר), 23<sup>23</sup>; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36<sup>13</sup> & v. also Ez 3<sup>25</sup> ψ 149<sup>8</sup>; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; esp. *Pt. pass. 2 S 3<sup>24</sup> they hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); תָּרַם אֶתְּ Je 40<sup>1</sup> cf. תָּרַם אֶתְּ Jb 36<sup>6</sup> (prob. fig. || תָּרַם); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7<sup>6</sup>; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>3.5</sup> (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39<sup>20</sup> (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49<sup>9</sup> 61<sup>1</sup> ψ 146<sup>7</sup>; תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים *prison* Ju 16<sup>21.25</sup>; cf. Ec 4<sup>14</sup>. **4. gird** (rare & late) תָּרַם אֶתְּ אֶתְּ Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (אֶתְּ = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְיָכַר for וְיָכַר); תָּרַם אֶתְּ אֶתְּ חֲרָבוֹ הַמְּשִׁירִים עַל-מִתְּנָיו

Ne 4<sup>12</sup>. 5. sq. מְלַחֵמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>. 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֶל־נַפְשִׁי אֲ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר, אָסַר Nu 30<sup>3,5,6,9,11,12</sup>; without אָסַר etc., v<sup>7,10</sup>; cf. v<sup>4</sup> אָסַר אֲ (עַל־נַפְשִׁי om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal 3, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יִאָסַר Gn 42<sup>19</sup> (E); 2 ms. תִּאָסַר Ju 16<sup>6,10,13</sup> (of Samson); *Imv.* הִיאָסַר Gn 42<sup>16</sup> (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אָסַרוּ Is 22<sup>3</sup>; אָסַרוּ *ib.*

† אָסוּרָא n.m. Ju 12, 14 *band, bond* (Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר; on the form v. Ges<sup>104.12.B</sup>), אָסוּרָיו of Samson Ju 15<sup>14</sup>; אָסוּרִים Ec 7<sup>26</sup> of hands of evil woman; אָסוּרָא = *prison* Je 37<sup>15</sup>.

† אָסוּרָא n.m. Gn 39, 20 *bondman, prisoner* (Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר; MI אָסַר)—אֲ abs. ψ 79<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>21</sup>; pl. אָסוּרִים Gn 39<sup>22+</sup>, cf. Ju 16<sup>21,22</sup> Kt; cstr. אָסוּרֵי ψ 107<sup>10+</sup>, Gn 39<sup>20</sup> Qr; אָסוּרֵי ψ 69<sup>34+</sup>, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39<sup>20,22</sup> (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14<sup>17</sup>; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3<sup>18</sup>; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68<sup>7</sup> (|| הַיָּדִיד), 69<sup>34</sup> (|| אֲבִיּוֹתָא); אָנְקַת אֲ 79<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>21</sup> (both || תְּמוּנָה), 107<sup>10</sup> וּבְרָחֵל, אֲ עֵינַי וּבְרָחֵל, 107<sup>10</sup> (|| יִשְׁבֵי חֶשְׁדָּא וְצִלְמוֹתָא); cf. אֲ אֲ לָא La 3<sup>34</sup>; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9<sup>11</sup>, called *captives of hope* אֲ הַתְּקָה v<sup>12</sup>.

† אָסוּרֵי n. [m.] mostly coll. *prisoners* (acc. to Ol<sup>126a</sup> corruption of אָסוּרֵי, cf. Lag<sup>BN 110</sup>) taken in battle Is 10<sup>4</sup> (Lag<sup>Symm 1.106</sup>; GGA 1884, 269 rds. חַת אָסוּרֵי etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>), 24<sup>22</sup> (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42<sup>7</sup> (|| יִשְׁבֵי חֶשְׁדָּא); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> אָסַר בְּנֵי יִזְבֵּיהָ אָסַר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zō Öt al.; 3 B trans. as n.pr.

† אָסוּרֵי n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>7</sup>; called son of Ebiasaph v<sup>22</sup>.

† אָסַר n.m. Nu 30, 8 *bond, binding obligation* (cf. BAram. אָסַר, Syr. اَسَرَ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba<sup>NB 62</sup> cf. Sta<sup>1208a</sup>; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag<sup>BN 176</sup>)—אֲ abs. Nu 30<sup>3+</sup>; cstr. v<sup>12</sup>; sf. אָסַרָה v<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. אָסַרְיָה v<sup>6,15</sup>, אָסַרְיָה v<sup>8</sup>—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30<sup>3,4,5,6,8,11,12</sup>; אָסַר נַפְשָׁה v<sup>13</sup>; אָסַר שְׁבַעַת אָסַר *binding oath* v<sup>14</sup>.

† מְסֻרָתָא n.f. cstr. מְסֻרָתָא *bond of the covenant* Ez 20<sup>37</sup> (= מְסֻרָתָא); text dub. cf. Lag<sup>GN 1882, 168 f. M 61</sup>; Co rds. מוּסַר, i.e. מוּסַר v. sub 37<sup>15</sup>; so 3).

† מוּסַר n.m. Is 28, 22 *band, bond, poet. & late* (= מְסֻרָתָא; Eth. ማሰር; Syr. مَسْرًا), cf. As. *mésiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 12, l. 65 & p. 20)—cstr. מוּסַר Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (so Di Hoffm al. for מְסֻרָתָא); pl. מוּסַרֹת Je 5<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>; cstr. מְסֻרָתָא Jb 39<sup>6</sup>; מוּסַרֵי Is 52<sup>2</sup>; sf. מוּסַרָה ψ 116<sup>16</sup>; מוּסַרְיָהוּ Je 30<sup>8</sup>; מוּסַרְיָהוּ Is 28<sup>22</sup>; מוּסַרְיָהוּ ψ 2<sup>3</sup> etc.;—*bands* acc. after פְּתָחָהּ Jb 39<sup>6</sup> *restraining-bands* of wild ass; ψ 116<sup>16</sup> *bonds* of distress; Is 52<sup>2</sup> צִמְצוּמֵי צִמְצוּמֵי *bonds* of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12<sup>18</sup> מְסֻרָתָא (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וּמְסַרֵי in ||, for וּמְסַרֵי; more oft. acc. after נִקְחָהּ ψ 2<sup>3</sup> *bonds* imposed by י & his anointed, cf. Je 5<sup>6</sup> & 2<sup>20</sup> (3 B, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30<sup>8</sup> Na 1<sup>13</sup> (last four || שְׁבַרֵי עַל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107<sup>14</sup>; יְחֻזְקֵי מְסֻרָתָא Is 28<sup>22</sup>, i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27<sup>2</sup> (|| מַטְמָן) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

† מוּסַרָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20<sup>22,33</sup> Dt 10<sup>6</sup>; locality unknown. Another form is

† מְסֻרָתָא n.pr.loc. *id.*, Nu 33<sup>20,21</sup>.

† אֲסַרְחַדְדִּין n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37<sup>35</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> (van d. H. אֲסַרְחַדְדִּין); Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>; cf. COT.

† אֲסַרְתָּה n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stāra, star*)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הַדְרָפְסָה q.v. Est 2<sup>7,8,10,11,12,15,16,17</sup> + 47 t. Est.

I. אֲנִי v. sub אָנָה.

II. אֲנִי conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. אֲנִי, אֲנִי, אֲנִי; cf. 3). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אֲנִי is more usual): Gn 40<sup>16\*</sup> (\*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16<sup>14</sup> Dt 2<sup>11\*,20\*</sup> 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 2<sup>14\*</sup> Est 5<sup>12</sup>; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33<sup>3,30,32</sup> 1 S 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 16<sup>6,7,9</sup> 18<sup>49</sup> 65<sup>14</sup> they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68<sup>2,17</sup> 74<sup>16</sup> 89<sup>28\*</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> Pr 22<sup>19\*</sup> 23<sup>28\*</sup> +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26<sup>16\*,24\*,28\*,41\*</sup>; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is<sup>2</sup> (40<sup>24-48<sup>16</sup></sup>), e.g. 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>10,26</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>7,19</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> *yea*, I have spoken, I *will also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will also do it! 48<sup>12,13</sup>. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>4\*</sup>. אָמֵן and also Lv 26<sup>30,40,42,44</sup> Dt 15<sup>17</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup> ψ 68<sup>19</sup> I Ch 8<sup>32\*</sup> = 9<sup>35\*</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>5\*</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; and even Jb 19<sup>4</sup> שְׁנִייתוֹ אֲמַרְתֶּם אֲמֵן אֲמֵן and even indeed (if I have erred . . . With הֲ, אֲמֵן indeed . . . ? really . . . ? † Gn 18<sup>12,23</sup> wilt thou indeed sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v<sup>34</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>5</sup>. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44<sup>10</sup> 58<sup>2</sup>; cf. Ju 5<sup>20\*</sup>.

**2.** (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (= how much more! after an affirm. clause; = how much less! after a neg. one): † 2 S 4<sup>10†</sup>*. when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אָמֵן בְּרֵאשִׁים וְשֵׁעִים הָרַגְתוּ וְנָתַן אֶלְמָלְכָא à fortiori, *how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14<sup>21</sup> (Ew Hi) 15<sup>5</sup> Pr 21<sup>27</sup> (in all these passages אָמֵן = when) Jb 4<sup>19</sup>. So אָמֵן † 1 S 23<sup>3</sup> 2 K 5<sup>13</sup> . . . אָמֵן בְּרֵאשִׁים וְשֵׁעִים and the more (= and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by אָמֵן (q. v.), v. infr.

אָמֵן **1.** *furthermore* † Ez 23<sup>40</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . . ? † Gn 3<sup>1</sup> אֲמֵן בְּרֵאשִׁים וְשֵׁעִים indeed, that God has said . . . ? i.e. has God really said . . . ?* (cf. אָמֵן above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֲ or הֲיִנֵּה), *yea, that . . . ! i.e. how much more (or less) ! † Pr. 11<sup>21</sup> lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אֲמֵן בְּרֵאשִׁים וְשֵׁעִים 'tis indeed that (= how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>7,10</sup> Jb 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>10</sup>) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee אֲמֵן בְּרֵאשִׁים וְשֵׁעִים 'tis indeed that this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>. So אָמֵן † Dt 31<sup>27</sup> 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (perh.; but v. RS <sup>sem. 1. 406</sup> Dr. <sup>sem. 203</sup>) 2 S 16<sup>11</sup>. (In Jb 35<sup>14</sup> (Hi De) Ne 9<sup>18</sup> אָמֵן is simply = *yea, when . . .*)*

**תַּדָּן** (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with תַּדָּן *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag <sup>sem. 176</sup> <sup>on 176a, p. 15</sup> prop. *وَدَّ*, *come as ambassador*, as √ of תַּדָּן).

**תַּדָּן** (28t.) & **תַּדָּן** (20t.) n.m. <sup>22,27</sup> ephod (Eth. *ሕፋ-ፎ*; cf. Aram. *ܐܦܘܕ* id. (on mng. v. Lag<sup>1,6</sup>), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim<sup>27,28</sup>; on form v. Ges <sup>140,12,2</sup> but Lag<sup>1,6</sup> comp. *وَدَّ*, & thinks תַּדָּן shortened from תַּדָּן הַקֶּשֶׁב *'robe of approach'* to God)—*abs.* Ex 25<sup>7</sup> †; *estr.* 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> †; —1.

*ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (תַּדָּן) 1 S 22<sup>18</sup>; אֶלְמָלְכָא cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2<sup>5</sup>; אֶלְמָלְכָא *girl with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> (*id.*) 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> אֶלְמָלְכָא רֹדֵף; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (קֶשֶׁב) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>6,12,15</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>5,7</sup> 39<sup>7,17</sup> † 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8<sup>7</sup>; cf. prob. 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> (אֶלְמָלְכָא) 14<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (v. sub **2**); אֶלְמָלְכָא Ex 28<sup>27,28</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>20,21</sup> Lv 8<sup>7</sup>; אֶלְמָלְכָא 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>22</sup> (cf. Lv 8<sup>7</sup>); with vb. אֶלְמָלְכָא אֶתְּרַחֵם אֶתְּרַחֵם put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* אֶלְמָלְכָא 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> אֶלְמָלְכָא borne in hand (rd. אֶלְמָלְכָא בְּיָדוֹ † We Dr) v<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>7,7</sup> (all c. אֶלְמָלְכָא † 14<sup>18</sup> אֶלְמָלְכָא) & v<sup>18</sup>, in both rd. אֶלְמָלְכָא for אֶלְמָלְכָא & v<sup>18</sup> also אֶלְמָלְכָא † Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28<sup>6</sup> al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of אֶלְמָלְכָא in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28<sup>20-22</sup> & v. אֶלְמָלְכָא); if so, in view of אֶלְמָלְכָא 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22<sup>18</sup>, & of 23<sup>6</sup>, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta <sup>Geoch. 1. 406, 471</sup> Bu <sup>28,115</sup> al., think of an image representing אֶלְמָלְכָא; cf. following. **3.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8<sup>27</sup> for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to † Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold sheathing of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30<sup>22</sup> sub אֶלְמָלְכָא); MV Be Kō <sup>Hauptprobleme 70</sup> think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>14,17,18,20</sup> (|| אֶלְמָלְכָא, אֶלְמָלְכָא, אֶלְמָלְכָא in all, for אֶלְמָלְכָא v<sup>20</sup>, om. †); cf. Ho 3<sup>4</sup> Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from אֶלְמָלְכָא אֶלְמָלְכָא אֶלְמָלְכָא it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

† תַּדָּן n.pr.m. father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34<sup>22</sup>.

† [תַּדָּן] vb.denom. gird on ephod, Qal Pf. אֶלְמָלְכָא אֶתְּרַחֵם אֶתְּרַחֵם Ex 29<sup>5</sup> and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so Impf. אֶלְמָלְכָא לוֹ בּוֹ (|| חוּר) Lv 8<sup>7</sup>.

† תַּדָּן n.f. ephod (= תַּדָּן, for which it



† [ספן] n.[m.] circumstance, condition (perh. lit. turning) only du. (or pl.) sf. על-ספניו = in (right) circumstances Pr 25<sup>11</sup> (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli<sup>syn. d. Zeit u. Wright 26 f.</sup>).

† ספנה ψ 88<sup>16</sup> (ספ. λεγ. DI Fr<sup>136 f.</sup> comp. As. appuna(ma) adv. = ma'diś, very, very much, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √ספ, & comp. Ar. قن diminuit, mente diminuit (Frey.), hence be confused, helpless, cf. ὁ ἐξηραρσθησ; ὄ conturbatus sum; others emend ספנה fr. פנ q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

† ספס (cf. ספס) vb. cease, fall, come to an end: only Qal Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47<sup>15, 16</sup> (of money, ספס, Is 16<sup>4</sup> (extortioner: || ספס, ספס), 29<sup>20</sup> (terrible one: || ספס, ספס), ψ 77<sup>9</sup> (ספס: || ספס).

† ספס n.m. prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase ספס ספס (ψ 59<sup>14</sup> הארץ א' ends, extreme limits, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33<sup>17</sup> I S 2<sup>10</sup> Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup> ψ 2<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>14</sup> 72<sup>8</sup> (= Zc 9<sup>10</sup>); + ספס Is 45<sup>22</sup> 52<sup>10b</sup> (= ψ 93<sup>b</sup>) ψ 22<sup>26</sup> 67<sup>8</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>.

2. Expressing non-existence: a. as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of ספס): Is 34<sup>12</sup> and all his princes ספס יהוי shall become nought, 41<sup>20</sup>; 41<sup>12</sup> ספס וכספס יהוי כספס וכספס; 40<sup>17</sup> ספס ויהוי ספס (|| ספס) as made of nought and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41<sup>24</sup> (rd. ספס, ספס || ספס, v. ספס); 52<sup>4</sup> and Asshur oppressed him ספס for nought. b. as part. of negation, prop. cessation of...! (cf. ... ספס nought of...), very rare in prose (2 S 9<sup>3</sup>), chiefly a poet. syn. of ספס: Is 5<sup>8</sup> ספס ספס till there is an end of place=till there is no place (cf. ספס ψ 40<sup>12</sup>), Am 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. ספס Ju 4<sup>30</sup>), Dt 32<sup>35</sup> (hence, in prose, 2 K 14<sup>20</sup>), Is 45<sup>8</sup> (cf. ספס 43<sup>11</sup>) v<sup>14</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 54<sup>15</sup>; ספס זרפ 2<sup>15</sup> Is 47<sup>10</sup> is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and there is none besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the ' being 'paragogic' as in ספס etc. (Ges<sup>190, 3a</sup> Ew<sup>121b</sup>), cf. ספס Is 45<sup>8, 12, 21</sup>; but acc. to De the ' is sf. of I s. 'I am, and I am nought besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—ספס (like ספס, q.v.) without: Pr 14<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Jb 7<sup>8</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>. c. as adv. of limitation: (a) only: † Nu 22<sup>25</sup> (cf. ספס v<sup>20</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup>. (b) ספס save that, hocbeit (qualifying a preceding statement): † Nu 13<sup>20</sup> Dt 15<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> (+ I S 1<sup>5</sup> ὁ We Sta Dr). So ספס alone † 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> (the foll. ספס signifying because).

† [ספס] n.[m.] only in the du. ספס (not

ס' v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. ספס, ספס), or the ankles (so ὁ ἰσ, & most): only Ez 47<sup>3</sup> ס' מ' water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v<sup>4</sup> מ' ספס water reaching to the loins.

† ספס n.pr.loc. in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in I Ch 11<sup>13</sup> ספס (meaning unknown; Lag<sup>BN 76</sup> on basis of MSS. of ὁ would read ספס ספס edge or brink (ספס) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only I S 17<sup>1</sup>.

† [ספס] ספס Is 41<sup>24</sup> txt. err. for ספס v. ספס; so ὁ ἰ Saad Thes Ew Di al.

ספס v. sub ספס.

† [ספס] vb. surround, encompass (As. apānu Zim<sup>BF 60</sup>)—Qal Pf. ספס ψ 40<sup>13</sup>; ספס ψ 18<sup>5</sup> +; —encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2<sup>6</sup> (subj. ספס); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רעות ספס ψ 40<sup>13</sup> (sq. עלי); ספס ספס 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. ספס ψ 18<sup>8</sup>, also I I 6<sup>2</sup>.

† [ספס] vb. hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. excell = multum valuit; MV comp. also ספס)—only Hitp. Pf. 3 pl. ספס Is 63<sup>18</sup>; Impf. ספס Gn 43<sup>31</sup> Est 5<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. ספס Is 64<sup>11</sup>; ספס Is 42<sup>14</sup>; ספס I S 13<sup>12</sup>—1. force, compel oneself I S 13<sup>12</sup>. 2. restrain oneself, refrain Gn 43<sup>31</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup> Est 5<sup>10</sup>; of א' Is 64<sup>11</sup>; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63<sup>18</sup>, וספס (almost passive).

† [ספס] n.m. 2<sup>8, 16</sup> channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. ספס Jb 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. ספס Ez 6<sup>2</sup> +; ספס Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; cstr. ספס Jo 1<sup>20</sup> +; sf. ספס Ez 35<sup>5</sup>; ספס Is 8<sup>7</sup>—channel = stream-bed, ravine, wady ספס א' ψ 42<sup>2</sup> Jo 1<sup>20</sup> cf. 4<sup>18</sup> Ct 5<sup>12</sup>; also ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, but better ספס 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>; ספס א' Jb 6<sup>15</sup>; of river-bed Is 8<sup>7</sup>; so also (without defining word) Ez 31<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> ψ 126<sup>4</sup>; || ספס Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>4, 6</sup>; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) ספס א' Jb 40<sup>16</sup>; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile ספס א' 41<sup>7</sup>. —ספס ספס Jb 12<sup>21</sup> is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say girdle of the strong (ספס=firm, forceful, or—Di—capable, powerful); || ספס.

† ספס, ספס (Ju 1<sup>21</sup>) n.pr.loc. Apek (perh. enclosure, or fortress). 1. city near Jezreel (As. Apku, cf. DI<sup>2a 267</sup>) Jos 12<sup>16</sup> I S 29<sup>1</sup> (ספס, so) I K 20<sup>26, 30</sup> cf. 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19<sup>30</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup> (ספס). 3. city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13 אֶפְרַיִם v. Di. 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. 7<sup>15</sup>).

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (mng. perh. id.) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15<sup>43</sup>.

I. אֶפְרַיִם (cf. perh. אֶפְרַיִם leap, אֶפְרַיִם be agile; v. אֶפְרַיִם).

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] ashes (as light, flying?)—א abs. Gn 18<sup>27</sup> +; cstr. Nu 19<sup>9,10</sup>—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19<sup>9,10</sup>; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>; contrition Dn 9<sup>3</sup> (|| שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלוֹם), Jon 3<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׁלוֹם) cf. Jb 42<sup>6</sup> (אֶפְרַיִם), Is 58<sup>5</sup> (|| שָׁלוֹם); mourning Est 4<sup>13</sup> (|| שָׁלוֹם) cf. Jb 2<sup>8</sup> (אֶפְרַיִם בחוק הא'), Je 6<sup>26</sup> (|| שָׁלוֹם), Ez 27<sup>30</sup> (|| עֵפְרוֹן); in sim. scattereth hoarfrost בְּאֶפְרַיִם ψ 147<sup>16</sup>; but also as filthy, loathsome אֶפְרַיִם כְּעֵפְרוֹן Jb 30<sup>19</sup> (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, אֶפְרַיִם מְשֻׁלֵּי Jb 13<sup>12</sup> proverbs of ashes; fig. of worthlessness Is 44<sup>20</sup>; insignificance אֶפְרַיִם עֵפְרוֹן Gn 18<sup>27</sup>; ignominy Ez 28<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>21</sup>; distress & sorrow אֶפְרַיִם בְּלִקְחֵי אֶבְלָתִי Ez 28<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>21</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם (so As. cf. Zim<sup>BP 43</sup>) cf. La 3<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>3</sup> (אֶפְרַיִם תַּחַת אֶפְרַיִם).

II. אֶפְרַיִם (enclose, envelope, As. apāru, attire Di<sup>Pr 64</sup>; Thes comp. Ar. عَمَّرَ, cover; MV comp. Aram. | שכבא, מעפרא, manile, turban; but connection of אֶפְרַיִם with עֵפְרוֹן (ע) is dub.)

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] covering, bandage (As. ipru, covering Zim<sup>BP 66</sup>, epartu, garment, Id.<sup>1b</sup> & Di<sup>Pr 64</sup>) אֶפְרַיִם על עֵינָיו 1 K 20<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>41</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם v. פָּרַח.

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502) Skr. paryāṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen'; perh. (if poem be late) Gr. φορτίον;—Ⓞ has φορτίον, B ferculum, Ⓞ פֹּרְטִיָּה, פֹּרְטִיָּה Ct 3<sup>9</sup> אֶפְרַיִם עֵשָׂה לוֹ הַפֶּלֶאָה שְׁלֵמָה.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41<sup>52</sup> connected with אֶפְרַיִם, Hiph. of פָּרַח, cf. פָּרַח Hiph. Ho 13<sup>16</sup>). 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41<sup>52</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48<sup>1,5,12,14,17,17</sup> (cf. v<sup>19</sup>) v<sup>20,20</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>20,22</sup>. 2. אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1<sup>32</sup> 2<sup>18,18,24</sup> 7<sup>40</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>35,27</sup> Jos 16<sup>5,9</sup> (boundaries of territory), 17<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>10,14,20</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>; less oft. אֶפְרַיִם Nu 1<sup>33</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> Jos 21<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם נָשַׁבַּת Nu 34<sup>24</sup> Jos 16<sup>8</sup> cf. 14<sup>4</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם שָׁבַת ψ 78<sup>37</sup> (|| אֶפְרַיִם יִשָּׁבַת); אֶפְרַיִם בֵּית Ju 10<sup>9</sup>; also אֶפְרַיִם alone, tribe Ephraim Nu 26<sup>28</sup> Dt 33<sup>17</sup> Jos 16<sup>10</sup> + oft.; אֶפְרַיִם אֶרֶץ Jos 17<sup>17</sup> cf. Ju 12<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> esp.

3. אֶפְרַיִם הַרְרֵי אֶפְרַיִם the mountain-country of Ephraim, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16<sup>1</sup>) Jos 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> + 26 t. 4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם = kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4<sup>17</sup> 5<sup>2,3,5</sup> (|| אֶפְרַיִם) v<sup>11,12</sup> + 30 t. Ho; Is 7<sup>2,5,5,9,17</sup> + 9 t. Is; also Je 7<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>9,18,20</sup> Ez 37<sup>16</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>19</sup> ψ 78<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>7,10</sup> cf. 30<sup>1</sup> ψ 60<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>9</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם 2 Ch 17<sup>2</sup> cf. 34<sup>4</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם שְׁרָה Ob 19; hence אֶפְרַיִם alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup>; also Ho 5<sup>9</sup>, where fem. (& perh. Is 7<sup>2</sup>). + 5. אֶפְרַיִם יַעַר 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>, E. of Jordan; ⓄL Klo rd. יַעַר מְחַיִּים, cf. 17<sup>24,27</sup>. + 6. name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> (= Ἐφραῖμα John 11<sup>54</sup> & 1 Macc 11<sup>24</sup>? Klo comp. ⓄL Ἐφραῖμα, עֵפְרוֹן, Qr עֵפְרוֹן 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). + 7. אֶפְרַיִם שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>30</sup>; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe<sup>ZPV 1285</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם v. אֶפְרַיִם.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr. (v. Sta<sup>J 306 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgent. Forsch. 215</sup>)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35<sup>16</sup>, be אֶפְרַיִם הַ הַ loc., but v. Ru 4<sup>11</sup>;—1. n.pr.loc. place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35<sup>16,19</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> (אֶפְרַיִם only Gn 48<sup>7</sup> where הַ perh. dropped on acc. of הַ following (Ol); in last two passages הַ הַ בֵּית לָחֵם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>). 2. id., a name of Bethlehem Mi 5<sup>1</sup> Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; cf. perh. אֶפְרַיִם הַ בְּלַב אֶפְרַיִם 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup> (Ⓞ Ἰθελος Χαλιβ εις Ἐφραθα). 3. id. ψ 132<sup>6</sup>, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. 4. n.pr.f. אֶפְרַיִם name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>19</sup> = אֶפְרַיִם v<sup>40</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם adj.gent. Ephrathite. 1. Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרַיִם 1. Ju 12<sup>5</sup> 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> (of Jerob.) 2. from אֶפְרַיִם 2; אֶפְרַיִם לָחֵם 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרַיִם לָחֵם Ru 1<sup>2</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. اُنْت calamity, & also wonder, portent; acc. to Thes Ar. √ = اِنْت suffer evil).

אֶפְרַיִם n.m. <sup>Dt 32, 33</sup> wonder, sign, portent (=מֵאֶפְרַיִם) Ex 7<sup>9</sup> + 14 t.; מֵאֶפְרַיִם Ez 12<sup>11</sup>; מֵאֶפְרַיִם Dt 4<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; מֵאֶפְרַיִם Dt 6<sup>22</sup> + 9 t.; מֵאֶפְרַיִם Ex 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup>; מֵאֶפְרַיִם מֵאֶפְרַיִם 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup>—1. wonder, special display of God's power Ex 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> Jo 3<sup>3</sup>; by Moses and Aaron ψ 105<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> cf. 7<sup>9</sup> (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13<sup>22</sup> (|| אָוֹת); usually || אָוֹת Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> ψ 78<sup>43</sup> 105<sup>27</sup> 135<sup>7</sup> Je 32<sup>20,21</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28<sup>44</sup> (|| אָוֹת); to one protected by א' ψ 71<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *sign or token* of future event (cf. אָוֹת) 1 K 13<sup>22,3</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>24,21</sup>; symbolic act Is 20<sup>3</sup> (|| אָוֹת); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8<sup>18</sup> (|| אָוֹת) Ez 12<sup>6,11</sup> 24<sup>24,27</sup>; cf. אָנְשֵׁי צֹרֶךְ 3<sup>3</sup> *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7<sup>7</sup> etc., שִׁים Je 32<sup>20</sup>; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4<sup>21</sup>, cf. אָצֵר 1 K 13<sup>3</sup>; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>, נָתַן 1 K 13<sup>3</sup>.

† אָצֵבֶן n.pr.m. **1.** *ason of Gad* (Sam. אָצֵבֶן, Θ Γασσβαρ) Gn 46<sup>16</sup> = אָנְנִי Nu 26<sup>16</sup> (Θ Α'αει, Α'αυ), this shorter form less probable. **2.** *a grandson of Benjamin* 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> (Θ Α'αεβαρ, Ε'εσσαβαρ).

אָצֵבֶע v. II. צָבַע.

[אָצֵל] prob. i.q. וָצַל *to join* (cf. on the א' W<sup>6071</sup>).

**1.** אָצֵל *subst. conjunction, proximity*; with sf. אָצֵל, אָצֵלוּ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) in *proximity to* (as though וָצַל Lag<sup>2203</sup>), *beside*: Gn 39<sup>10,15</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> and stood אָצֵל הַפָּרוֹת *beside the kine*, 1 S 5<sup>2</sup> אָצֵל דָּגוֹן *beside Dagon*, 1 K 13<sup>24,25</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Pr 8<sup>30</sup> Ez 1<sup>15,19</sup> 33<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; oft. in phrase (א' ס') הַפָּרוֹת Lv 1<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Dt 16<sup>21</sup> 1 K 2<sup>25</sup> Am 2<sup>9</sup> +; of a locality (cf. II. אָת **2**) Dt 11<sup>30</sup> *beside the terebinths of Moreh*, 1 K 1<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> Je 41<sup>17</sup>. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8<sup>7,17</sup>; cf. 2 Ch 28<sup>15,16</sup>. **b.** with מִן, אָצֵל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מִצֵּד, מִצֵּדָה): † 1 S 20<sup>11</sup> (read with Θ מִצֵּד הָאֵבֶן *from beside the mound*); Ez 40<sup>7</sup> *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> מִצֵּלוֹ וַיִּסָּב and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> Ez 10<sup>16</sup>.

† [אָצֵל] vb. **denom.** *lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold*—Qal Pf. אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27<sup>20</sup>; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2<sup>10</sup>; וְאָצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11<sup>17</sup>;—*reserve, withhold* מִן הַרְחֵק Gn 27<sup>20</sup>; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן הַרְחֵק Nu 11<sup>17</sup>; *withhold* מִן הַקָּדָשׁ Ec 2<sup>10</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. אָצַלְתָּ Ez 42<sup>5</sup> *be withdrawn, i.e. shortened or narrowed*. **Hiph.** Impf. אָצַלְתִּי Nu 11<sup>25</sup> (Kö<sup>1,300</sup>) = Qal Nu 11<sup>17</sup>.

† II. אָצַל in n.pr.[m.] בֵּית־הָאָצַל Mi 1<sup>11</sup>, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אָצֵל Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, but dub.; cf. II. אָצַל infr.

† I. אָצַל, in pause אָצַל (Ges<sup>1240</sup>) n.pr.m.

(perh. *noble*, cf. אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8<sup>27,28</sup> = 9<sup>24,41</sup>.

II. [אָצִיל], in pause אָצִיל Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, acc. to Θ I Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found; & identification with בֵּית־הָאָצִיל uncertain; hence Symm Θ Köh Wr make subst., אָל־אָצִיל = *very near, hard by* (אָצִיל being the supposed abs. form of I. אָצַל; cf. Ol<sup>1208</sup>).

† [אָצִיל] n.[m.] *side, corner, chief*—pl. cstr. אָצִילִי Ex 24<sup>11</sup>; sf. אָצִילִיָּהּ Is 41<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41<sup>9</sup> (|| קְצוֹת); cf. יִרְכָתִי א' Je 6<sup>22</sup> etc. **2.** *fig. nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פְּנֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = אִימִל *noble*—from אָסַל *be rooted*, אָסַל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag<sup>2203</sup>) Ex 24<sup>11</sup>.

† [אָצִיל] n.[f.] *joining, joint* (cf. אָצִילֵי) elbow)—pl. cstr. [אָצִילִי יָד] Ez 13<sup>18</sup> (on י cf. Sm Co);—*joint of hand, i.e. elbow* Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; אָצִילוֹת Je 38<sup>12</sup> *arm-joints*.—אָצִילָהּ Ez 41<sup>8</sup> is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

אָצִיל־הַרְחֵק n.pr.m. (*Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup>.

אָצִים (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَيْمٌ *be angry*).

אָצִים n.pr.m. **1.** *elder brother of David* 1 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>. **2.** *a descendant of Judah* 1 Ch 2<sup>25</sup>.

אָצִיעָה v. צָעַר.

† [אָצִר] vb. **lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אָצַר, אָצַר, Ar. أَمَرَ *confine, restrict*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> Is 39<sup>6</sup>; Pt. אָצְרִים Am 3<sup>10</sup>;—*store up treasure* 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> = Is 39<sup>6</sup>; obj. אָצְרוּ אֶת־הַקֶּסֶם Am 3<sup>10</sup>, i.e. *treasure gained by violence and robbery*. **Niph.** Impf. אָצְרוּ *be stored up*, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23<sup>15</sup>. **Hiph.** Impf. אָצְרֶנּוּ (cf. Kö<sup>1,301</sup>) (*denom.* from אָצַר) Ne 13<sup>12</sup> and *I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. על־אָצְרוֹת.

אָצִיר n.pr.m. (*treasure; or covenant* Ar. أَمْرٌ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36<sup>21,27,30</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>38,42</sup>.

אָצִיר n.m. אָצִיר *treasure, store, treasury, storehouse* (so Aram., also אָצִיר) — אָצִיר Pr 15<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. אָצִירֵי Jos 6<sup>19</sup> +; sf. אָצִירוֹ Dt 28<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; pl. אָצִירוֹת Jo 1<sup>17</sup> +; אָצִירוֹת Pr 21<sup>6</sup> +;





work of the weaver א' מעשה Ex 28<sup>25</sup> 39<sup>27,27</sup> cf. 35<sup>25</sup>; weavers' beam (pl.) א' סנר I S 17<sup>7</sup> 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> I Ch 11<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub ארונים יערי

אָרְבָּא n.[m.] loom (v. GFM POS Oct. 1889)— אָרְבָּא Ju 16<sup>14</sup> hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א' obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיָּתִיד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7<sup>6</sup> אָרְבָּא יָמַי כְּלוּ מְנַי אָרְבָּא my days are swifter than a loom.

אָרְבָּא v. רבב.

אָרְבָּא v. רבב.

אָרְבָּנָא n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> (+ וְהַבְּלָת, cf. 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> sub אָרְבָּנָא).

אָרְבָּמָא n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. argamannu COT Ex 25<sup>4</sup>, Ar. اَرْجَمَان, Aram. اَرْجَمَان, cf. אָרְבָּנָא supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *ragaman*, adj. red, reddish, fr. *raga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add<sup>111</sup> RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag 25<sup>206</sup>; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—1. *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35<sup>25</sup> 39<sup>27</sup> Est 1<sup>6</sup>; a. mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּבִלָּת, violet (q.v.), תְּלַעַת שָׁנִי, תְּלַעַת שָׁנִי (אֲשֶׁר), (אֲשֶׁר) (אֲשֶׁר) Ex 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>1,21,24</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>25,26,27</sup> 36<sup>2,25,27</sup> 38<sup>18,23</sup> 39<sup>24</sup> (on text v. Di) v<sup>29</sup>; with these + וְהָבָה 28<sup>2,5,15</sup> 39<sup>2,22,25</sup>; om. אֲשֶׁר 28<sup>25</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>; also of temple-hangings, with תְּבִלָּת & בִּצְיָא, אָרְבָּמָא 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> cf. 2<sup>13</sup> (v. also 2<sup>6</sup> v. sub אָרְבָּנָא). b. as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שִׁשָּׁה, רִקְמָה Ez 27<sup>7</sup>; c. בִּצְיָא & רִקְמָה v<sup>16</sup> (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בִּצְיָא Est 1<sup>6</sup>. 2. *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, א' בְּגָד Nu 4<sup>13</sup> Ju 8<sup>26</sup>; א' וְתַכְרִיף בִּצְיָא Pr 31<sup>22</sup>; א' לְבָשֶׁת Je 10<sup>9</sup>; also א' לְבָשֶׁת Ct 3<sup>10</sup>; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7<sup>6</sup>.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. Gn 46<sup>21</sup> son of Benjamin, but Nu 26<sup>40</sup> grandson of Benjamin=אָרְבָּא I Ch 8<sup>3</sup>.

אָרְבָּא adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., אָרְבָּא מִשְׁמֵהּ Nu 26<sup>40</sup>.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. son of Gad Nu 26<sup>17</sup>=אָרְבָּא Gn 46<sup>16</sup>.

אָרְבָּא adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., אָרְבָּא Nu 26<sup>17</sup>; without art. as n.pr.=אָרְבָּא Gn 46<sup>16</sup>.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah I Ch 2<sup>16</sup>.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.loc. city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10<sup>18</sup> D1<sup>Pa.261</sup>; ♂ 'Αραδαί; mod. *Rudd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27<sup>9</sup> cf. 11.

אָרְבָּא adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT<sup>Gloss</sup>) mentioned among Canaanites, אָרְבָּא Gn 10<sup>18</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>16</sup>.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup> (Pers., perh.=*haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes<sup>72</sup>; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓞ).

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup> (Pers., perh.=*Hari-datta*, *given by Hari*, v. ib., but Ⓞ *Faradaba*).

I. [אָרְבָּא] vb. pluck, gather (Eth. አርፏ፡) —Qal Pf. I s. אָרְבָּא Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרְבָּא ψ 80<sup>13</sup> pluck (grapes from) vine ψ 80<sup>13</sup>, myrrh Ct 5<sup>1</sup>.

אָרְבָּא n.m. Pr 22<sup>15</sup> lion (As. *aria*, Eth. አርፏ፡; *wild beast*, cf. also אָרְבָּא infr.)—אָרְבָּא Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 13 t. + 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> Qr (Kt אָרְבָּא), La 3<sup>10</sup> (id.) + ψ 22<sup>17</sup> בְּאָרְבָּא for wh. rd. כְּאָרְבָּא cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אָרְבָּא I K 10<sup>30</sup>; אָרְבָּא (also m.) Zp 3<sup>3</sup> + 16 t. (f. Je 51<sup>33</sup> but cf. Ju 14<sup>4</sup>);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14<sup>4</sup> I S 17<sup>24,26,27</sup> 2 S 23<sup>30</sup>=I Ch 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 17<sup>25,26</sup> Pr 22<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Ct 4<sup>5</sup> cf. Am 3<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>19</sup>; *lion-images* I K 7<sup>20,26</sup> 10<sup>19,20</sup>=2 Ch 9<sup>18,19</sup>; in comparison Nu 23<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 14<sup>18</sup> Is 38<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>38</sup> 2 S 1<sup>28</sup> Ez 22<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>10</sup>; metaph. Na 2<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup> Je 50<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>2,6</sup> Pr 28<sup>15</sup>. For כְּאָרְבָּא ψ 22<sup>17</sup> rd. כְּאָרְבָּא, cf. above. Cf. also אָרְבָּא.

אָרְבָּא n.f. manger, crib (Aram. אָרְבָּא, אָרְבָּא, Ar. اَرْبِي stall, etc., As. *urū* D1<sup>Bas.1.211</sup>)—Pl. אָרְבָּא 2 Ch 32<sup>25</sup> (Aram. form for אָרְבָּא; cf. Lag 25<sup>173</sup>); cstr. אָרְבָּא I K 5<sup>6</sup>, אָרְבָּא 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>;—*crib* of horses I K 5<sup>6</sup> (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup> with I K 10<sup>30</sup>; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>; of any animals (כְּלִבְהֵמָה) 2 Ch 32<sup>25</sup> (on לָא v. Add.).

אָרְבָּא n.m. Am 3<sup>9</sup> Lion (X id. Syr. אָרְבָּא, cf. also אָרְבָּא supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3<sup>4</sup> + 44 t. + 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> Kt (Qr אָרְבָּא) La 3<sup>10</sup> (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14<sup>8,9</sup> 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> I K 13<sup>24,25,26,28</sup> (c. עֲמִירִים txt. err. acc. to Klo)<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>36,36</sup> cf. Is 11<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> 65<sup>25</sup>; in simile Gn 49<sup>9</sup> 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 7<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> Is 21<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>44</sup> La 3<sup>10</sup> (Kt) Ez 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> I Ch 12<sup>5</sup> Ho 11<sup>10</sup> Jo 1<sup>6</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 3<sup>4,5</sup> Ec 9<sup>4</sup>; metaph. Gn 49<sup>9</sup> Dt 33<sup>22</sup> Jb 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 22<sup>22</sup> Is 15<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Na 2<sup>12,13</sup>.

אָרִיָּהּ n.pr.m. so appar. 2 K 15<sup>25</sup> an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאָרִיָּהּ, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

אָרִיאֵל 1. n.pr.f. (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (lioness of El) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29<sup>1,2,7</sup> (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; X De Brd Or al. say hearth of El, cf. אָרִיאֵל). 2. n.pr.m. a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. 3. אָרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = אָרִיאֵל מ' 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> taken by G RV Dr<sup>sm</sup> al. as n.pr.m., rd. two sons of Ariel of Moab; RS<sup>sem. 1. 469</sup> comp. אָרִאל MI<sup>12</sup>, altar-hearth (so Sm & So, and Dr<sup>sm xci</sup>, v. sub אָרִיאֵל) and transl. אָרִאל מוֹאָב altar-hearths of Moab. 4. Ez 43<sup>15</sup> & Qr v<sup>15,16</sup> vid. sub אָרִיאֵל.

אָרִיאֵל n.pr.m. (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but G Nu 26<sup>17</sup> Ἀρηιλα (Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδεις, Ἀρηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>17</sup>; also adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26<sup>17</sup> מְשַׁפְּחֵת הָאָרִיאֵל ὁ Ἀρηιλα.

אָרִיאֵל n.[m.] (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אָרִיאֵלִים Is 33<sup>7</sup>; Ges אָרִיאֵלִים heroes; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אָרִיאֵלִים; cf. De, who der. from אָרִיאֵל, lit.=lion of God, coll.c.sf., & transl. their heroes; n.gent. fr. אָרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say<sup>ib. 466</sup>; Ew אָרִיאֵל = אָרִיאֵל trembling, cf. Di. Brd prop. הָלִילוּ 'cry pitifully.' G X al. rd. some form of רִאָה, G רִיאָ. Wholly uncertain.

אָרָה II. אָרָה (burn, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence אָרָה hearth; Ew<sup>1163</sup> al. v. infr.)

אָרִיאֵל n.[m.] hearth, altar-hearth (G Ἀρηα; fr. אָרָה with ל aff. acc. to Ew<sup>1163</sup> OI<sup>120</sup> Sm Ez 43<sup>15</sup> Di Is 29<sup>1</sup> al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; X Hi De Brd Or Is 29<sup>1</sup> der. fr. אָרִיאֵל = hearth of El, v. also RS<sup>sem. 1. 469</sup>, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אָרִיאֵל דוֹרָה MI<sup>12</sup> v. Sm & So, and Dr<sup>sm xci</sup>)—אָרִיאֵל Kt Ez 43<sup>15,16</sup>; (Qr אָרִיאֵל); אָרִיאֵל הָאֵל (Vrss Co אָרִיאֵל al, all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

אָרְוָה n.pr.loc. home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub אָרִים) Ju 9<sup>11</sup> בְּאִרְוָה, prob.=רְוָה 2 K 23<sup>36</sup>, cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with El'Ormah, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde<sup>Reisen II. 269</sup>), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey<sup>II. 367</sup>.

אָרְוָה n.pr.m. Araunah, a Jebusite—אָר 2 S 24<sup>20,21,22,23</sup> (but rd. אָרִיאֵל cf. We Dr

v<sup>23,24</sup>; Kt הָאָרְוָה גֵּן הָאָרְוָה c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אָרִיאֵל נ' v<sup>18</sup> (Qr אָרְוָה); = אָרְוָה (q.v.) 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; G in S & Ch Ὀρβα.

אָרִין (cf. Ar. أَرِيٌّ be firm, also withdraw, retreat).

אָרִין n.m. אָרִין cedar;—f. Ez 17<sup>22</sup> הָרִמָּה אָרִין, but del. הרמה G Co;—(Ar. أَرِيٌّ pine-tree, etc.; Eth. ለርዝ; Syr. ܐܪܝܢ)—אָרִין abs. Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 19 t., אָרִין Jb 40<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אָרִיִּים Is 9<sup>9</sup> + 35 t.; cstr. אָרִיִּים Is 2<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אָרִיִּיךְ Je 22<sup>17</sup> Zc 11<sup>1</sup>; אָרִיִּי Is 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>;—1. cedar-tree, (a) as growing Nu 24<sup>6</sup> ψ 148<sup>9</sup> Is 41<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>14</sup> cf. Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>; 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (both in fable of Jehoshaph); oft. לְבָנֹן אָרִיִּי Ju 9<sup>15</sup> Is 2<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> ψ 29<sup>5,8</sup> (fig.) 104<sup>18</sup>, cf. 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (sg. coll.) Zc 11<sup>1,2</sup> (fig.); Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> Je 22<sup>22</sup> (fig.) Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80<sup>11</sup> (אָרִין אָרִין) cf. Ez 31<sup>3</sup> (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2<sup>9</sup>; of individuals Je 22<sup>7</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ez 17<sup>22,23</sup>; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40<sup>17</sup> (tail of hippopotamus). 2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood for building, אָרִיִּים אָרִיִּים 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4,4</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; without אָרִיִּים 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> 1 K 6<sup>9,16,16,18,18,20,26</sup> 2,2,2,7,11,12 10<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>1,6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>3,9,7</sup> & Ct 8<sup>9</sup> Is 9<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>14,15</sup> (cf. also Is 44<sup>14</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> supr.) 3. cedar-wood used in purifications, c. אָרִין Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (all P).

אָרְוָה n.f.coll. cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2<sup>14</sup>.

אָרִין adj. firm, strong (cf. Ar. أَرِيٌّ supr.) אָרִיִּים Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

אָרְוָה n.pr.loc. Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5<sup>23</sup> (expl. as = מְאָרָה מֵאָרְוָה, retreat by Thes MV al.)

אָרָה vb. wander, journey, go (Ph. אָרָה in אָרָה, prob.=אָרָה cf. Eth. መርዛ; lead, conduct, v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 472</sup>, epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. אָרָה DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. p. 70</sup>, Aram. אָרָה, ܐܪܝܢ traveller)—Qal Pf. אָרָה consec. Jb 34<sup>8</sup>; Pt. אָרָה Ju 19<sup>17</sup> +; pl. אָרָהִים Je 9<sup>1</sup>;—1. journey, go, c. אָרָה fig. of association, companionship Jb 34<sup>8</sup> אָרָה לְחֶבְרָה עִם-פְּעָלִי אָרָה וְלָקַח עִם-אֲנִשְׁיֵרֶשֶׁע; (cf. also אָרָה הָלַךְ ψ 1<sup>1</sup>). 2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying, אָרָה הָאִישׁ אָרָה Ju 19<sup>17</sup>; as subst. wanderer, wayfarer, traveller אָרָה 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> (הָלַךְ ||), Je 14<sup>8</sup> (אָרָה || in sim. of אָרָה); wayfarers' lodging-places Je 9<sup>1</sup>.

אָרַח n.m. <sup>Jb 6.10 (f. Pr 15.19)</sup> way, path (As. *urhu* COT<sup>100</sup>, Aram. אָרַח, ܐܪܚܐ) — א abs.  $\psi$  19<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. Pr 4<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָרַחֵי Jb 19<sup>9</sup>  $\psi$  139<sup>9</sup> etc.; pl. abs. אָרוֹת Ju 5<sup>44</sup>; cstr. אָרוֹת Jb 8<sup>13</sup> +; sf. אָרוֹתֵי Jb 13<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; אָרוֹתָם Jo 2<sup>7</sup> Pr 9<sup>15</sup>; אָרוֹתָיִם Pr 2<sup>15</sup>; also אָרוֹתָיו Is 2<sup>3</sup> +; אָרוֹתָיִךְ  $\psi$  119<sup>15</sup> + etc.; — way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) 1. lit. Ju 5<sup>44</sup> song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. אָרְסָלוֹת א' *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also אָרְסָלוֹת א' *ib.*); Is 33<sup>9</sup> א' עֹלָם = *wayfarer* (|| מְסַלְּלוֹת), v. also Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (blessing of Jacob) (|| דְּרָגָה) & הַמְּשַׁרְרִים אָרוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (|| עֹלְמֵי דְרָגָה) Pr 9<sup>15</sup> בּוֹא א' (tread) a path Is 41<sup>3</sup>; of course of locusts Jo 2<sup>7</sup> א' עֹלְמֵי דְרָגָה *they confuse not their paths* (|| דְּרָגָתָם); א' אָרוֹתֵי הַיָּם *paths of the seas*  $\psi$  8<sup>9</sup>; א' אָרוֹחַ *run along a path*, fig. of sun  $\psi$  19<sup>6</sup>. 2. fig. path, way, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>27</sup> = 33<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> (|| נְתִיבוֹת)  $\psi$  139<sup>9</sup> (|| דְּרָגָה) 142<sup>4</sup> (|| נְתִיבָה) Pr 3<sup>6</sup> (|| דְּרָגָה) 4<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> (both || *id.*) Is 26<sup>7</sup> (|| מְעוֹלָה) so א' מִישׁוֹר דְּרָגָה Is 3<sup>12</sup>; plain or even path מִישׁוֹר א'  $\psi$  27<sup>11</sup>; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אָרוֹחַ בְּנִשְׁתִּים Gn 18<sup>11</sup> (J) of menstruation; (2) אָרוֹחַ לֹא אָשֵׁב אָהָלְךָ *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16<sup>23</sup> i.e. to *Sh'öl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irsit lá tšrat, land without return*, v. Jr<sup>10.66</sup>. 3. fig. way, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34<sup>11</sup> (|| פְּעֹלָה)  $\psi$  119<sup>9</sup>. Specif.: a. ways of א', his mode of action  $\psi$  25<sup>10</sup>; b. of man's righteousness, called ways of א'  $\psi$  25<sup>4</sup> (|| דְּרָגָתָם) 44<sup>19</sup> 119<sup>15</sup> (|| פְּעֻדָּיִם) Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (|| דְּרָגָתָם) cf. מְשַׁרְרֵי א' Is 26<sup>7</sup>; also way of justice, uprightness, etc. מְשַׁרְרֵי א' Pr 2<sup>8</sup> (|| דְּרָגָה) 17<sup>22</sup> Is 40<sup>14</sup> (|| דְּרָגָה) א' יָשָׁר Pr 2<sup>15</sup> (|| *id.*), so א' צְדָקָה (|| נְתִיבוֹת) 8<sup>20</sup> (|| נְתִיבָה) 12<sup>26</sup> (|| דְּרָגָה נְתִיבָה); so א' אָרוֹחַ alone Is 30<sup>11</sup> (|| דְּרָגָה) Pr 15<sup>10</sup>; note esp. אָרוֹחַ חַיִּים, path of life, in righteousness & enjoyment of God  $\psi$  16<sup>11</sup> Pr 2<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> (opp. אָרוֹחַ מְוָלָה), also לְחַיִּים א' 10<sup>17</sup> (on these cf. Str Pr 14<sup>22</sup>); c. of wickedness, פְּרִיץ א' way, path of the violent  $\psi$  17<sup>4</sup>; cf. also Pr 22<sup>25</sup>; א' רָשָׁעִים א' Pr 4<sup>14</sup> (|| דְּרָגָה) 11<sup>19</sup>; sq. abstr. א' שָׂקֵר א'  $\psi$  119<sup>104</sup>, so v<sup>122</sup> (|| פְּעֻדָּיִם), also c. adj. א' רָע  $\psi$  119<sup>101</sup> cf. Pr 2<sup>15</sup> (עֹקְשִׁים) called א' עֹלָם *crooked* Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; note also א' אִידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30<sup>12</sup> (cf. 19<sup>15</sup>). 4. by meton. traveller, wayfarer Jb 31<sup>22</sup> (cf. הֶלְקָה 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>) & in pl. caravans 6<sup>18.19</sup>; but rd. perh. אָרוֹחַ 31<sup>22</sup>, אָרוֹת 6<sup>18.19</sup>.

אָרוֹחַ n.pr.m. (traveller?) 1. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>. 2. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>5</sup> = Ne 7<sup>10</sup>; perh. = אָרַח Ne 6<sup>18</sup>.

אָרוֹחַ n.f. meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40<sup>5</sup>; cstr. אָרוֹחַ יֶזְקַח Pr 15<sup>17</sup> a portion of herbs, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א' הַמִּיד, a continual allowance 2 K 25<sup>20</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>; אָרוֹחַ *ib.* = *id.*

אָרוֹחַ n.f. travelling company, caravan (strictly Pt. of אָרוֹחַ), cstr. אָרוֹחַת Gn 37<sup>25</sup>; pl. cstr. אָרוֹחוֹת Is 21<sup>13</sup>; cf. also sub אָרוֹחַ, א'.

אָרוֹחַ, אָרוֹחַ, אָרוֹחַ etc., v. I. & II. אָרוֹחַ.

אָרוֹחַ n.pr.m. king of Ellasar Gn 14<sup>9</sup>, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT<sup>11.271</sup>).

אָרוֹחַ, אָרוֹחַ vb. be long, almost alw. of time (As. *araku* COT<sup>100</sup>, Aram. אָרוֹחַ, אָרוֹחַ) — Qal Pf. אָרוֹחַ Gn 26<sup>5</sup>; Impf. אָרוֹחַ Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. אָרוֹחַ Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (del. B Co) — be long, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26<sup>5</sup> (J); cf. As. *urriku umi, days grew long*, Creation Tablet<sup>8</sup> v. COT Gn 1<sup>1</sup>); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; subj. אָרוֹחַ Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (but cf. supr.)

Hiph. Pf. אָרוֹחַ Pr 19<sup>11</sup>; וְאָרוֹחַ Dt 22<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. אָרוֹחַ Dt 17<sup>20</sup> +; אָרוֹחַ Dt 25<sup>15</sup>; אָרוֹחַ Ex 20<sup>13</sup> cf. Dt 5<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; אָרוֹחַ Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 30<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Inv. fs. אָרוֹחַ Is 54<sup>2</sup>; Inf. cstr. אָרוֹחַ Nu 9<sup>19.22</sup>; Pt. אָרוֹחַ Ec 7<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; — 1. trans. prolong, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4<sup>26.40</sup> 5<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>47</sup> Jos 24<sup>31</sup> = Ju 2<sup>7</sup> (c. אָרוֹחַ = survive), Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup> Ec 8<sup>12</sup>; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; (b) *id.* 1 K 3<sup>14</sup> א' subj. אָרוֹחַ אֶת־יָמַי I will prolong thy days; (c) postpone anger Is 48<sup>9</sup> cf. Pr 19<sup>11</sup> (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6<sup>11</sup> אָרוֹחַ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) make long furrows (c. ל)  $\psi$  129<sup>3</sup>; tent-cords Is 54<sup>2</sup>; tongue 57<sup>4</sup> (stretch out in mockery). 2. intrans. grow long, continue long (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20<sup>12</sup> = Dt 5<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; tarry long Nu 9<sup>19.22</sup> (subj. הַעֲנָן, last (continue) long, subj. בָּן Pr 28<sup>2</sup>; be long (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>9</sup>).

אָרוֹחַ n.[m.] length — only sg., א' abs. Ex 27<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +; אָרוֹחַ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +; אָרוֹחַ 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; אָרוֹחַ Ez 42<sup>11</sup>, etc. — a. length of ark Gn 6<sup>15</sup> (P), of land of Canaan 13<sup>17</sup> (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25<sup>10.17</sup> 26<sup>2.8</sup> 27<sup>1.3</sup> + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6<sup>2.2.20</sup> + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40<sup>7.11.16</sup> + (41 t. Ez), etc. b. of time יָמִים א' Dt 30<sup>5</sup> Jb 12<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  21<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> 91<sup>16</sup> 93<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> La 5<sup>20</sup>. c. אָרוֹחַ א' forbearance, self-restraint, Pr 25<sup>15</sup>. — (Ez 31<sup>7</sup> א' א' Co rd. א' for אָרוֹחַ, cf. v<sup>5</sup> where Co del. vb. אָרוֹחַ; 41<sup>22</sup> rd. prob. אָרוֹחַ א' Sm, or אָרוֹחַ Co = base.)



אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of Esau (Aram. *wild-goat*) Gn 36<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup> (v. also *רִישָׁן*).

† I. אָרְנָן n.[m.] fir or cedar (As. *érinu* COT<sup>Glou</sup>, Mish. pl. אַרְנַיִם Is 44<sup>14</sup> (|| אָרְנָן, אָרְנָן, אָרְנָן)).

† II. אָרְנָן n.pr.m. (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>28</sup>.

† אַרְנַבָּן n.pr.loc. whence wine, so Co Ez 27<sup>19</sup> for MT וַיִּבֶן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>.

אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21<sup>18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26</sup>, & acc. to 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> became site of temple; called אַרְנֹנָה 2 S 24<sup>16f</sup>. q.v.

אָרְנֹן n.pr.fl. Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI אַרְנֹן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רָנַן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—אָרְנֹן Nu 21<sup>13, 15</sup> + 12 t., אַרְנֹן Nu 21<sup>14</sup> + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21<sup>13</sup> Ju 11<sup>18, 22</sup> cf. אָרְנֹן Nu 22<sup>36</sup>; oft. נַחַל אָרְנֹן Dt 2<sup>24, 26</sup> 3<sup>12, 16</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>; אָרְנֹן Nu 12<sup>1, 2</sup> 13<sup>9, 16</sup>; אָרְנֹן Nu 21<sup>14</sup>, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also נְסֻסֵי אָרְנֹן heights of Arnon Nu 21<sup>20</sup>; מעברות אָרְנֹן fords of Arnon Is 16<sup>2</sup>; elsewh. Nu 21<sup>13, 24, 26</sup> Ju 11<sup>12, 18, 26</sup>; syn. of Moab Je 48<sup>20</sup>; (cf. Tristr<sup>Moab 126 f.</sup>; mod. *Méjib*).

II. אָרְן (√ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta 1<sup>206 c</sup>; D1<sup>Pr 125</sup> argues for √ אָרְהָ (so Thes), on ground of an As. *érû*, synon. of *érênu*).

אָרְן, c. art. הָאָרְן 203 n.m. Ex 25, 12 (f. 1<sup>8, 4, 17</sup>; 2 Ch 8, 11) chest, ark (Ph. אָרְן, *sarcophagus*, As. *érênu* (& *érû*) chest Zim<sup>BP 6, 22</sup>, Ar. اِرْأَن, chest, so Aram. אָרְנָן, also Nab. אַרְנַא, Vog<sup>P-102</sup>, Ph.; Mish. also pl. אַרְנוֹת)—only sg.; abs. † אָרְן 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>9</sup>; c. art. הָאָרְן Dt 10<sup>2</sup> + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרְן (Ex 25<sup>14, 16</sup> + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>35</sup>); castr. אָרְן Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, † אָרְן Ex 30<sup>6</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>30</sup>; —† 1. chest, for money-offerings 2 K 12<sup>10, 11</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>8, 10, 11, 11</sup>. † 2. *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50<sup>26</sup> (E). † 3. chest, ark in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of אָ among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20<sup>27</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 132<sup>2</sup>; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring<sup>ZAW 78, 114 f.</sup>). a. indef. אָרְן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים an ark of shittim-wood Ex 25<sup>10</sup> Dt 10<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>1</sup>. b. def. הָאָרְן Ex 25<sup>14</sup> + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c.

אָ Jos 4<sup>11</sup> + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. אָ אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3<sup>4, 11</sup>; אֱלֹהִים 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14<sup>18, 18</sup> rd. הָאֱלֹהִים We Dr), cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>. e. אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5<sup>7</sup> + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15<sup>12, 14</sup>; אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + Jos 4<sup>5</sup> (JE); אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; אֱלֹהֵינוּ + Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (JED) cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ [הַבְּרִית] אֲרוֹן כְּלֵהָאָרְן + Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (JED) cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ (c. art.) is prob. interph. v. Di; only once & late the long phrase אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>. f. in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית ark of the covenant + Jos 3<sup>6, 8, 9</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> (all JED); אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית Nu 10<sup>33</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> (both J) Dt 10<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>9, 26</sup> Jos 4<sup>7, 18</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 S 4<sup>4</sup>; also אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית + Ju 20<sup>27</sup> 1 S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; & אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית אֱלֹהֵינוּ Dt 31<sup>26</sup> Jos 3<sup>2</sup>. g. אֲרוֹן הַעֲדוּת ark of the testimony, only in P, corresponding to אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25<sup>16</sup>), Ex 25<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Ex, † Nu 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>34</sup> Jos 4<sup>16</sup>. h. אֲרוֹן הַקֹּחַ 2 Ch 35<sup>3</sup>. i. אֲרוֹן הַקֹּחַ the ark of thy strength 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> ψ 132<sup>2</sup>.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring<sup>1-6</sup> & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אָרְנָתָה v. אָרְנָתָה.

אָרְנִיָּה v. אָרְנִיָּה.

אָרְפַּד n.pr.loc. city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* D1<sup>Pr 77</sup>)—אָרְפַּד Is 10<sup>9</sup> elsewh. אָרְפַּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfad*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> (on Ⓞ 'Papháθ = 'Arpáθ cf. Lag<sup>2879</sup>), also Is 10<sup>9</sup> Je 49<sup>23</sup>; (cf. Nö ZMG 1871. 256 Kiepl<sup>b. 664</sup>).

אָרְפַּכְשַׁד n.pr.m. 3rd son of Shem אָ Gn 10<sup>22, 24</sup> 11<sup>12, 12</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>18, 24</sup>; אָרְפַּכְשַׁד Gn 11<sup>10, 11</sup>; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. אָרְפַּכְשַׁד boundary (stem אָרְפַּכְשַׁד define, limit), cf. also Eth. ለገገ: wall, כְּשַׁר, i.e. Chaldean; so Schr<sup>COT Gn 10, 22</sup> who identifies with Babylonia (cf. Gn 11<sup>12</sup> & אָרְפַּכְשַׁד v<sup>28, 31</sup>); v. another interpr. D1<sup>Pr 264</sup>; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḥa*, Armen. *Abak* Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 55 a. ref.</sup> so Bo MV, Di Gn 10<sup>22</sup> Lag<sup>87, 1. 54</sup> Nö ZMG 1862. 122; but As. *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this).

אָרְצָה n.f. Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13, 16 earth, land (Ph. MI אָרְצָה, As. *irsitu* COT<sup>Glou</sup>, Ar. اَرْض, Sab. אָרְצָה e.g. Os<sup>9</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 904, 614</sup>; Sem. Sprachf. 12; cf. Prā<sup>BAB 1. 874 n.</sup>, Aram. אָרְצָה, אָרְצָה)—אָ abs.







means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag<sup>BN 190</sup>) Ex 29<sup>18</sup> + 32 t.; cstr. אֲשֵׁה Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֲשֵׁי Lv 4<sup>25</sup> + 15 t.; sf. אֲשֵׁי Nu 28<sup>2</sup>, אֲשֵׁי Lv 6<sup>10</sup>; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>11</sup>, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24<sup>7,9</sup> which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>14</sup> (D) 1 S 2<sup>25</sup>; elsewhere in P Lv 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Nu 28<sup>2,3</sup>, esp. in phrases אֲשֵׁי יהוה Lv 2<sup>9</sup> + 11 t., אֲשֵׁה ריח ניחח ליהוה Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t., אֲשֵׁה ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29<sup>18</sup> + 6 t., אֲשֵׁה ריח ניחח ליהוה Lv 23<sup>13</sup>, אֲשֵׁה לריח ניחח, אֲשֵׁה ליהוה, אֲשֵׁה (הוא) ליהוה Ex 29<sup>25</sup> Lv 2<sup>16</sup>; אֲשֵׁה ליהוה, acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30<sup>20</sup> + 14 t., אֲשֵׁה עלה ליהוה Nu 28<sup>19</sup>, אֲשֵׁה קרבן ליהוה, אֲשֵׁה ליהוה Nu 22<sup>27</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>.

אֲשֵׁי 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> Mi 6<sup>10</sup>, softer form for the usual אֲשֵׁי (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אַתִּי, Ar. أَيْس; and on the softening of ye, yi to 'i, see Ew<sup>1830</sup> Ol<sup>1425</sup> Nö<sup>1400</sup>.)

אֲשֵׁבֶל n.pr.m. (= אֲשֵׁבֶל so Thes; more likely אֲשֵׁבֶל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (⊕ 'Ασβηλ) Nu 26<sup>28</sup> (⊕ 'Ασβηρ) 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> (⊕ Βαβα, Α & ⊕ Λ 'Ασβηλ).

אֲשֵׁבֶלִי adj.gent. 'הָ as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>28</sup>.

אֲשֵׁבֶן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> (etym. dub., ⊕ 'Ασβαν, 'Εσσεβαν, 'Ασσεβων).

אֲשַׁבֵּעַ v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשַׁבְעֶל v. אֲשַׁבְעָת.

אֲשֵׁד (√ of following, cf. prob. As. išdu, foundation).

אֲשֵׁדֶרֶת n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. išdu cf. Lotz<sup>TF 186</sup>; > others fr. אֲשֵׁד pour, Sab. מסקה = מסקי DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 8</sup>, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21<sup>16</sup>) אֲשֵׁד הַתְּהוֹמִים 'the bottom of the ravines Nu 21<sup>16</sup>.

אֲשֵׁדֶרֶת n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשֵׁדוֹת Jos 10<sup>40</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>; cstr. אֲשֵׁדוֹת Jos 12<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>20</sup>; אֲשֵׁדוֹת Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>—mountain-slopes Jos 10<sup>40</sup> וההר והנגב והשפלה הוא אֲשֵׁדוֹת; 12<sup>9</sup> (|| id. + מדרבך); elsewhere defined אֲשֵׁד תְּהוֹמֵת Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup> cf. 13<sup>20</sup>.

אֲשֵׁדוֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. Asdudu, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Di<sup>Pa 289</sup>; Thes MV der. fr. √ שָׁדֵד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern Esdūd, Jos 11<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>46,47</sup> (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5<sup>5,6</sup> (but del. Dr cf. ⊕) 6<sup>17</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>6</sup> Is

20<sup>1</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; c. הָ loc. 1 S 5<sup>1</sup> Is 20<sup>1</sup>; אֲשֵׁדוֹד 1 S 5<sup>7</sup>; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשֵׁדוֹד. (Cf. Survey<sup>1, 423</sup>.)

אֲשֵׁדוֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, 'הָ n.sg. coll. Jos 13<sup>3</sup>; usually pl. אֲשֵׁדוֹדִים (הָ) 1 S 5<sup>5,6</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשֵׁדוֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13<sup>22</sup> Kt (אֲשֵׁדוֹדִיּוֹת).

אֲשֵׁדוֹדִיתָּ adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13<sup>24</sup> אֲשֵׁדוֹדִיתָּ.

אֲשֵׁה (support, √ whence following).

אֲשֵׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَيْسَة column, support, AW Nö<sup>1113</sup>, אֲשֵׁה, pl. אֲשֵׁהוֹת, אֲשֵׁהוֹת only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50<sup>15</sup> אֲשֵׁהוֹתיה Kt, אֲשֵׁהוֹתיה Qr (|| חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ)).

אֲשֵׁהוֹת n.pr.m. (' supporteth)

1. אֲשֵׁהוֹת king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 2 K 21<sup>24,26</sup> + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1<sup>1</sup>; also אֲשֵׁהוֹת Je 27<sup>1</sup>. 2. אֲשֵׁהוֹת a returned exile Zc 6<sup>10</sup>.

אֲשֵׁה v. sub III. אֲנַשׁ.

אֲשֵׁן Qr Pr 20<sup>20</sup> v. אֲשֵׁן sub אֲשֵׁן.

אֲשֵׁר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. Aššur, land & city Di<sup>Pa 282</sup> COT on Gn 2<sup>14</sup>; Pers. Athura, Syr. ܐܫܘܪ; on the connection with name of god Ašur, & with √ אֲשֵׁר = אֲשֵׁר good, gracious, cf. COT<sup>1, c.</sup>; v. also Jen<sup>2A, 188, 11</sup> Schr<sup>1b, 202</sup> Nö<sup>1b, 286</sup> 1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10<sup>23</sup> (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>.

2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24<sup>22,24</sup> (poem of Balaam) Ho 12<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>23,22,24,25</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 52<sup>4</sup> La 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 23<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> (here fem.) Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; ψ 83<sup>9</sup> perh. rd. אֲשֵׁר, cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> sub אֲשֵׁרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשֵׁר (like אֲשֵׁרִי ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10<sup>5</sup> Ez 31<sup>2</sup> (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5<sup>4,5</sup> Zp 2<sup>13</sup>; אֲשֵׁר מְחִנָּה אֲשֵׁר 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>; אֲשֵׁר עֲבָדוּ Ez 16<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>7,9,12,23</sup>.

3. land of Assyria Gn 2<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Is 11<sup>11,16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>18,26</sup> Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; אֲשֵׁרִי Gn 25<sup>18</sup> Is 19<sup>23</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>6,23</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>; אֲשֵׁרִי Is 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Ho 11<sup>11</sup> Mi 5<sup>5</sup>. 4. esp. אֲשֵׁרִי אֲשֵׁרִי Is 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>1,4,6</sup> (prob. gloss Is 7<sup>17,20</sup> 8<sup>7</sup>) 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (אֲשֵׁרִי) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50<sup>17,18</sup> Na 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>; (only Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> the Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also אֲשֵׁרִי הַתְּהוֹמֵת Is 36<sup>6,16</sup> ('A perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18<sup>23,31</sup>); אֲשֵׁרִי מְלִכֵי אֲשֵׁרִי 2 K 19<sup>11,17</sup> = Is 37<sup>11,16</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup>.

אֲשֵׁרִים n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25<sup>2</sup> cf. Di.

† אֲשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** אֲשׁוּרִי as n.coll. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup>, but rd. perh. הַגִּישָׁרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הַגִּישָׁרִי & comp. Ju 1<sup>22</sup>.

אֲשׁוּרִי v. שָׁחַר.

† אֲשִׁימָה **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17<sup>30</sup>, otherwise wholly unknown.

† אֲשָׁן **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. **أشون**), Eth. **ላሊት**: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹת אֲשָׁן Lv 21<sup>20</sup>.

† אֲשָׁבֵל **n.m.** (אֲשָׁבֵל Ct 7<sup>9</sup>) **n.m.** Nu 13<sup>23</sup> cluster (Eth. **ላሊት**: Ar. **أشبال**, Aram. **أشبال**; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub **שָׁבֵל**, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta<sup>1202, 200</sup> der. fr. **שָׁשֵׁב** c. affirmat. **ל**)—א abs. Nu 13<sup>24</sup>; cstr. v<sup>23</sup>+; pl. אֲשָׁבֵלוֹת Ct 7<sup>9</sup>; cstr. אֲשָׁבֵלוֹת Dt 32<sup>23</sup>, אֲשָׁבֵלוֹת Ct 7<sup>9</sup>; sf. אֲשָׁבֵלוֹת Gn 40<sup>10</sup>;—1. cluster of grapes, הַבְּשִׁילִי Nu 13<sup>23</sup> cf. v<sup>24</sup>; vid. also Gn 40<sup>10</sup> הַבְּשִׁילִי אֶעֱנִיבִים אִתּוֹ *its clusters ripened grapes*; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32<sup>23</sup> (|| עֲבֵי רֹשׁ ||); fig. of Isr. Is 65<sup>9</sup> אֶתְּנֶה אֶתְּנֵם אֲשָׁבֵלִים לְאֵסֵלִי *fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment*; Ct 7<sup>9</sup> in sim. מְרוֹת אֲשָׁבֵלוֹת הַנֶּזֶף cf. v<sup>9</sup> (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תְּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, הַנֶּזֶף (v. כַּפֵּר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1<sup>14</sup>. (Cf. Grünwald *Israel. Letterbode*, Amst., II, 148 f.)

† אֲשָׁכֵל **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14<sup>13, 24</sup>. 2. in combination נַחַל אֲשָׁכֵל Nu 13<sup>23</sup> Dt 1<sup>24</sup>; נַחַל אֲשָׁכֵל Nu 13<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>;—*valley of Eshcol*, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13<sup>23</sup>); in 13<sup>24</sup> der. fr. א cluster, q.v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אֲשָׁכַנִּי **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; = 2. a northern people Je 51<sup>27</sup> אֲשָׁכַנִּי מִבִּיתֵי אֲרָמִיָּהּ (perh. a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len<sup>Or. II, 288 f.</sup>, also Lag<sup>Gen. Abhandl. 24 f.</sup> Di Gn 10<sup>3</sup>; but v. Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 143</sup>).

אֲשָׁכָר v. II. שָׁכַר.

אֲשָׁל **v.** (be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. **أشال** be firm).

† אֲשָׁלִי **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. **أشال**, Sab. **أشال** Sab. Denkm.<sup>65</sup> cf. DHM<sup>2811, 200</sup>), on an Aram. **אֲשָׁלִי** v. Löw<sup>No. 28</sup>; cf. Tristr.<sup>FFF 200</sup>) planted by Abraham Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (J); in 1 S 22<sup>6</sup> Saul is dwell-

ing בְּבִקְעָה חַתְּתֵי־הָאֵשֶׁל בְּרִמָּה; 31<sup>13</sup> Saul and his sons are buried חַתְּתֵי־הָאֵשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אִשָּׁם, אִשָּׁמָ **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. **أشّم**, *id.*, **أشّم**, *reum judicavit*, **أشّم**, **أشّم**, *fault, guilt, mulct*, cf. Eth. **ላሊት**)—אִשָּׁם Lv 5<sup>19</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; אִשָּׁם Hb 1<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; אִשָּׁמָ Nu 5<sup>6</sup>; אִשָּׁמָ Pr 30<sup>10</sup>; אִשָּׁמָ Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; אִשָּׁמָ Lv 4<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* אִשָּׁם Ho 4<sup>15</sup> + 13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אִשָּׁם Lv 5<sup>19</sup>; אִשָּׁם Ez 25<sup>12</sup>;—1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל: אִשָּׁם לַיהוָה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5<sup>19</sup> (P); לוֹ וְנָתַן לַאֲשֵׁר אִשָּׁם לוֹ and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10, 10</sup>; וְהָאִשָּׁמָ אִשָּׁמָ and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. 2. be or become guilty Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Je 50<sup>7</sup> Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup>; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4<sup>13, 22, 27</sup> (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>2, 3, 17, 23</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5<sup>4, 5</sup> (P), with ב in or through Ez 22<sup>4</sup> Ho 13<sup>1</sup>. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment  $\psi$  34<sup>22, 23</sup> Pr 30<sup>10</sup> Is 24<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup> Ho 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (but cf. שָׁמָם). **Niph.** אִשָּׁמָ suffer punishment Jo 1<sup>18</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. אִשָּׁמָם declare them guilty  $\psi$  5<sup>11</sup>.

† אִשָּׁמָ **adj.** guilty, א abs. 2 S 14<sup>13</sup>; pl. אִשָּׁמָיִם אִשָּׁמָיִם Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>, and rd. prob. אִשָּׁמָם, so Kue<sup>Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tj'drak. 1890, 43</sup>.

אִשָּׁמָ **n.m.** offence, guilt—א Gn 26<sup>10</sup> + 37 t., sf. אִשָּׁמָ Nu 5<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.;—1. offence, trespass, fault  $\psi$  68<sup>22</sup> (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26<sup>10</sup> (J) Pr 14<sup>9</sup> Je 51<sup>9</sup>. 3. compensation, לְהָשִׁיב הָאִשָּׁמָ אֵלָיו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5<sup>7, 8</sup> (P; restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6<sup>10</sup> 7, 14, 19<sup>21, 22</sup> Nu 5, 6<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> (P), & Ez 40<sup>29</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6<sup>12</sup>; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8<sup>22</sup>). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6<sup>2,4,17</sup>, and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12<sup>17</sup>, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53<sup>10</sup> (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler<sup>OT Theol.</sup> 137 Di Lv 5<sup>14</sup>.

† אָשָׁמָה n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אָהָבָה, אָרָאָה, אָרָאָה) — א' Lv 22<sup>16</sup> + 5 t., cstr. אָשָׁמָת Ezr 10<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; sf. אָשָׁמָתוּ Lv 5<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אָשָׁמָתוֹת 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup>; sf. אָשָׁמָתוֹי ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; — 1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>10,13,15</sup> (|| חָטָאת v<sup>13</sup>) 32<sup>23</sup> Ezr 9<sup>6,7,12,15</sup> (|| עוֹן v<sup>13</sup>) ψ 69<sup>6</sup> (|| אָגִילָת); אָשָׁר יַעֲשֶׂה; מִכָּל אָשָׁר יַעֲשֶׂה of all that one may do wrong therein Lv 5<sup>28</sup> (P; || לְחַטֵּא בְהֵנָה v<sup>22</sup>). 2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> Ezr 10<sup>10,19</sup>; חָטָא לְאָשָׁמָת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4<sup>3</sup>; אָשָׁמָת שָׁמָרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8<sup>14</sup>. 3. *bringing a trespass-offering, in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5<sup>24</sup>; עוֹן אָשָׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22<sup>16</sup>.

אָשָׁמָה (מִרְוֹת, מִרְוֹת) אָשָׁמָה v. שָׁמַר.

אָשָׁמָה v. שָׁמַר.

אָשָׁר (√ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אָשָׁרָא, אָשָׁרָא, something firm).

† אָשָׁרָה n.pr.loc. (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15<sup>33</sup>. 2. v<sup>42</sup>.

אָשָׁרָה v. שָׁנַב.

אָשָׁרָה v. שָׁעַן.

† אָשָׁרָה n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asipu* COT<sup>GIos</sup> cf. DI<sup>Pr</sup> 141, Aram. אָשָׁרָה, אָשָׁרָה; v. also As. *asipu*, conjuration) only pl. אָשָׁרָה Dn 1<sup>20</sup> (|| חֲרָטָפִים), 2<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּכַשְׁפִּים, בְּכַשְׁפִּים).

אָשָׁרָה (√ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אָשָׁרָה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *ispatu* DI<sup>Pr</sup> 23) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39<sup>23</sup> Is 22<sup>6</sup>; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127<sup>5</sup> אָשָׁר הֵבִיר אָשָׁר מָלֵא אֶת־אָשָׁפוֹתָם הַחֲתִינִי the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them! of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49<sup>3</sup> לְחֵן בְּרוּר וְיִשְׁכְּנִי לְחֵן בְּרוּר וְיִשְׁכְּנִי אֶת־אָשָׁפוֹתָיָהּ and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, כְּנֵי אָשָׁפוֹת, i.e. his arrows La 3<sup>15</sup> (|| חֵץ v<sup>12</sup>).

† אָשָׁרָה n.pr.m. the בְּכַרְיָסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1<sup>3</sup> (meaning unknown).

† אָשָׁרָה 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; Ⓞ 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag<sup>OGA 1884, No. 7, 202</sup> — מ' 1. 214 Dr<sup>8m</sup>.

אָשָׁרָה v. שָׁפַת.

† אָשָׁרָה n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT<sup>GIos</sup> DI<sup>Pr</sup> 230, Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 2<sup>4,7</sup> Zc 9<sup>4,6</sup>; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *Asqalan*, Survey<sup>III</sup> 287<sup>1</sup> (with plan); cf. also ZPV<sup>II</sup> 164<sup>1</sup>.

† אָשָׁרָה adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הָאָשָׁרָה Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (Ph. אָשָׁרָה).

† אָשָׁרָה vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *asru* Zim<sup>BP</sup> 11; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Imv.* אָשָׁרָה Pr 9<sup>6</sup> בִּנְיָהּ בִּנְיָהּ אָשָׁרָה go straight on in the way of understanding. Pi. Pf. אָשָׁרָה Mal 3<sup>12</sup> Gn 30<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* אָשָׁרָה Pr 4<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; *Imv.* אָשָׁרָה Pr 23<sup>19</sup>; Pt. pl. אָשָׁרָה Mal 3<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4<sup>14</sup>. 2. *causative lead on* Pr 23<sup>19</sup> Is 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>15</sup>. 3. *set right, righten* Is 1<sup>17</sup>. 4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30<sup>12</sup> (Jb 29<sup>11</sup> ψ 72<sup>17</sup> Pr 31<sup>23</sup> Ct 6<sup>9</sup> Mal 3<sup>12,15</sup>). *Pu. Impf.* אָשָׁרָה ψ 41<sup>3</sup>; Pt. אָשָׁרָה Pr 3<sup>15</sup> Is 9<sup>15</sup>. 1. *be led on* Is 9<sup>15</sup>. 2. *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>15</sup>.

† אָשָׁרָה, or אָשָׁרָה, cf. Lag<sup>AN</sup> 143 n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אָשָׁרָה happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. O the happiness, blessedness of אָשָׁרָה אָשָׁרָה אָשָׁרָה happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>7</sup>); אָשָׁרָה אָשָׁרָה אָשָׁרָה blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb

5<sup>17</sup>; אֲשֶׁר הַיָּמִי יָרָד; blessed the perfect in way  
 ψ 119<sup>1</sup>; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲחִירֹו blessed his children after  
 him Pr 20<sup>7</sup>; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32<sup>2</sup>  
 84<sup>13</sup> Pr 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; with הַנֶּבֶר ψ 34<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> 94<sup>12</sup>  
 127<sup>5</sup>; אֲשֶׁר (ה) אֲשֶׁר ψ 111<sup>2</sup>; אֲנֹכִי Is 56<sup>2</sup>; הַיָּמִי ψ 33<sup>12</sup>;  
 הַיָּמִי ψ 89<sup>16</sup> 144<sup>15</sup>; before ptcp. ψ 2<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>2</sup>  
 84<sup>5</sup> 106<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>3</sup> 128<sup>1</sup> Is 30<sup>15</sup> Dn 12<sup>12</sup>; before  
 verbal clauses without relative ψ 65<sup>5</sup> Pr 8<sup>22</sup>;  
 with שֶׁ ψ 137<sup>23</sup> 146<sup>5</sup>; with sf. אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ (for  
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ) O thy happiness! Dt 33<sup>29</sup> ψ 128<sup>2</sup>; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ  
 Ec 10<sup>17</sup>; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Is 32<sup>20</sup>; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Pr 14<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>20</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Pr 29<sup>18</sup> (on these forms v. Ges<sup>183</sup>, 2.1.5).

† [אֲשֶׁר] n.[m.] happiness, only sf. אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ  
 in my happiness Gn 30<sup>13</sup> (J).

† [אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ, אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ] n.f. v. 44.19 step, going (cf.

Ar. اَئْر, Eth. אፕሮ: footstep) only sf. אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ  
 Jb 23<sup>11</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup>; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 17<sup>5</sup>; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 40<sup>3</sup> 73<sup>2</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 44<sup>19</sup>; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 37<sup>21</sup>, all post. & fig. of  
 mode of life, etc.

† [אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ] n.f. v. 44.7 step, going, same usage,  
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Jb 31<sup>7</sup>; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 17<sup>11</sup>.

† אֲשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,  
 cf. Ph. אשורלח, which however may contain  
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae<sup>161</sup>). 1. son of  
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>17</sup> Ex 1<sup>4</sup> Nu  
 26<sup>48</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>. 2. the tribe Gn 49<sup>20</sup> Nu 1<sup>13</sup> Dt  
 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>24,25</sup> Jos 17<sup>10,11</sup> 19<sup>24</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> 1 K  
 4<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>11</sup> Ez 48<sup>23,24</sup>; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר  
 Nu 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>72</sup> 10<sup>36</sup> 26<sup>44,47</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> Jos 10<sup>34,31</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30,40</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁר Nu 1<sup>41</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> Jos 21<sup>4,30</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>47,48</sup>.  
 3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17<sup>7</sup>.

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ adj.gent. c. art. הָאֲשֶׁרֶיךָ as n.coll. Ju 1<sup>25</sup>.

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ in אֲשֶׁר בַּת אֲזַרְיָה Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (rd. בַּת אֲזַרְיָה with  
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta<sup>1267</sup>)  
 Is 41<sup>19</sup> 60<sup>13</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (cf. supr.) a small evergreen  
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,  
 Bo Tristr. Nat. Hist. Bib. 236, so B X RV. (Others  
 sherbín, a species of cedar distinguished by the  
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction of  
 its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ, אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> n.pr.f. Ashera  
 (As. n.pr.f. Aš-ra-tu, c. sign for deity, in Can-  
 naanitish n.pr. Abad-Abatum, servant of A.  
 Schr. ZA 1888. 263, cf. Wkl & Abel<sup>Thontafelstud. v. El Amarna</sup>  
 2. No. 77. 1.9, & Sayce<sup>RPZ</sup> II. 57. III. 71; on deriv. cf. As.  
 aširat, adj. fem. gracious, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>):—usually  
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitish goddess  
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K  
 18<sup>19</sup>, an image 15<sup>13</sup>=2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup>, sacred

vessels 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>, houses v<sup>7</sup>. b. a symbol of this  
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an  
 altar 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>6,15</sup>; prohibi-  
 ted Dt 16<sup>1</sup>; burnt by Gideon Ju 6<sup>25,26,28,30</sup>.  
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרֶת a. the goddess Ju 3<sup>7</sup> (prob. error for  
 אֲשֶׁרֶת ב). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>;  
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁרֶת id. Is 27<sup>9</sup> + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5<sup>14</sup> +  
 5 t.;—Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (J) Dt 7<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> Is 17<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Je 17<sup>30</sup> Mi  
 5<sup>12</sup> 1 K 14<sup>15,23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>  
 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>2,4,7</sup>.—(Cf. also Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1881. 244 f. RS<sup>Som.</sup> 1. 171 f.  
 173 n. We<sup>226</sup>, who think אֲשֶׁר only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin

dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreggi<sup>Diss. Lingd.</sup> p. 171 Mühlau<sup>Bd.</sup>  
 Lb. II. 79 n. Sta<sup>Morg. Forsch.</sup> 1870. 128; Lb. I 167 Hommel<sup>ZMG</sup> 1878.  
 708 f. Müll<sup>153</sup> Sayce<sup>Hbr.</sup> II. 51 Lag<sup>M.</sup> I. 255 & esp.  
 Kraetzschmar<sup>Hbr.</sup> VI. 268 f, orig. a subst. 'place'  
 = אֲשֶׁר footstep, mark, אֲשֶׁר: (do.), אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ  
 place, As. ašru, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a  
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place  
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-  
 vanced further, and it has become a relative  
 sign generally. The chief objection to this  
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from  
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns  
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots  
 (cf. also Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1885. 736). 2. according to Phi  
 st. C. 73 Sperling<sup>Nota</sup> Rel. im Hebr. 1876. 15-22 for אֲשֶׁר,

developed from the relative שֶׁ (q.v.) by (1) the  
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or,  
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אֲשֶׁר, the  
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-  
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֲשֶׁר,  
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ (q.v.), אֲלֵזִי he who, אֲלוֹ: who (pl.)]:  
 the main objection to this explanation is the  
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered  
 probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܘܪܐܝܐ by side of  
 Targ. הֲלֵכִיָּא. 1 seems preferable, the primi-  
 tive root having acquired different significa-  
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and  
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere  
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,  
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-  
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר  
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be  
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.  
 affix, or other word, such as שֶׁם, defining the  
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn  
 1<sup>11</sup> כֹּוּ יִרְעֶבְכֶוּ אֲשֶׁר לִיט. as to which, its seed is in it  
 =in which is its seed, ψ 1<sup>4</sup> like the chaff  
 רִיחַ אֲשֶׁר־תִּרְפַּנֵּנוּ אֲשֶׁר־אֲשֶׁר־אֲשֶׁר as to which, the wind drives it  
 =which the wind drives, etc.; & so שֶׁם... אֲשֶׁר  
 =where, שֶׁם... אֲשֶׁר =whence, Gn 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup>  
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22<sup>5</sup> האשר האר יאמר and he whom thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4<sup>12</sup> and I will teach thee אשר תדבר that which thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as את אשר (acc. to the context) him who..., those who..., that which...; ל אשר to him who... Gn 43<sup>16</sup>, to those who... 47<sup>24</sup>, to that which 27<sup>8</sup>; מאשר Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> than those whom; Lv 27<sup>24</sup> מאשר למהו to him from whom he bought it, Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; Is 24<sup>2</sup> כגון אשר נשאה בו like him against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אשר followed by a pron. affix, or by שם, שפה, שפוח, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אשר עם Gn 31<sup>32</sup> אשר לאשר (see Gn 44<sup>9</sup>), באשר Is 47<sup>12</sup> for אשר להם... אשר Ez 23<sup>40</sup>: ψ 119<sup>49</sup> see under אשר על. It is followed by the pron. in the nom., in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptep., Gn 9<sup>3</sup> all moving things אשר החי which are living, Lv 11<sup>20</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> Dt 20<sup>30</sup> 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> (|| Je 52<sup>26</sup> היה) Je 27<sup>9</sup> Ez 43<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; before a vb. 2 K 22<sup>12</sup> (omitted 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup>). (b) in a negative sentence, at the end: Gn 7<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>5</sup> Dt 17<sup>15</sup> לא אחידך הוא אשר who is not thy brother, 20<sup>15</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> || 9<sup>20</sup> ||. N.B. ψ 16<sup>5</sup> באשר המהו אשר is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אשר בגארן המהו אשרי וגו' 'the saints that are in the land, they (המהו) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered I who..., thou who, etc.; Ho 14<sup>4</sup> יתום ירחם יתום אשר בך יהוה thou by whom the fatherless is compassionate! Je 31<sup>22</sup> I, whose covenant they brake, 32<sup>19</sup> Is 49<sup>26</sup> Jb 37<sup>17</sup>. thou whose garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71<sup>19,20</sup> 144<sup>12</sup> we whose sons, etc., 139<sup>15</sup> my frame was not hidden from thee, אשר עשיתי בפתר — I who was wrought in secret (=though I was wrought in secret), Ex 14<sup>18</sup> for ye who have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41<sup>9</sup>).

4. the defining pron. adjunct is dispensed with—**a.** when אשר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2<sup>1</sup> the work אשר עשה which

he made, 3<sup>3</sup> the tree אשר בתוך הגן which is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אשר then becomes equivalent to when, where, why: (a) Gn 6<sup>4</sup> אשר כן אחרי afterwards, when, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup>) 45<sup>6</sup> there are still 5 years אשר אין חריש when there shall be no plowing, Jos 14<sup>10</sup> 1 K 22<sup>25</sup>; after יום or היום Dt 4<sup>10</sup> Ju 4<sup>14</sup> 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> (v. Dr) 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> Je 20<sup>14</sup> al.; similarly Gn 40<sup>13</sup>. (β) Gn 35<sup>12</sup> אשר דבר אתו in the place where he spake with him, v<sup>14</sup> 39<sup>20</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> Dt 1<sup>21</sup> in the desert which thou sawest, where (accents Ke Di), 8<sup>18</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> (unless לחרות הברית has here fallen out: v. G & Dt 9<sup>9</sup>) Is 55<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>10</sup> ψ 84<sup>4</sup>. So (γ) in אשר אל to (the place) which (or whither) Ex 32<sup>24</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>; אשר בכל אשר to every (place) whither Jos 1<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>6</sup>; אשר in (the place) where †Ju 5<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>6,9</sup> 1 S 23<sup>13</sup> 2 K 8<sup>1</sup> Ru 1<sup>16,17</sup> Jb 39<sup>30</sup>, once only with שם Gn 21<sup>17</sup>; אשר wheresoever Jos 17<sup>9</sup> Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 1 S 14<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> 2 K 18<sup>7</sup>; אשר מאשר from (the place) where = whencesoever †Ex 5<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>; אשר על to (the place) whither (or which) 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup>; אשר על כל אשר Je 1<sup>7</sup>. (δ) ... אשר זה יהי הדבר אשר this is the reason that or why... Jos 5<sup>4</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>. **c.** more extreme instances Lv 14<sup>22,20,21</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup>, Dt 7<sup>19</sup> (wherewith), 28<sup>20</sup> 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> (wherein), 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> Ju 8<sup>15</sup> (about whom), Is 8<sup>13</sup> (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לו), 31<sup>6</sup> turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>9</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אשר אמרתי וגו') followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3<sup>17</sup> the tree as to which I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat from it, Ex 22<sup>9</sup> Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 7<sup>4</sup> (זה) 8<sup>18</sup> (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9<sup>2</sup>) 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> (זה) † +; cf. 2 S 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>.

5. אשר sts. in poet. = one who, a man who (men who), ὁσῆς, οἰσῆς, ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 95<sup>4,5</sup> Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> (Hi) 15<sup>17</sup>.

6. אשר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. following it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אשר היה דבר אשר that which came (of) the word of יהוה to Je. †14<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ew<sup>134</sup>); (b) Ex 25<sup>9</sup> Nu 33<sup>4</sup> 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> לכל אשר פינא שם בקק: Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; cf. the Eth. usage Di<sup>1301</sup>; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49<sup>30</sup> = 50<sup>13</sup>, 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> (repeated), Is 54<sup>9</sup> (prob.) as to which I swear that, etc., Am 5<sup>1</sup> which I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אשר ל that (belongs, belong,

belonged) to, is used a. either alone or preceded by לְ to express (all) that (belongs) to, as Gn 14<sup>22</sup> כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of all that is thine, 31<sup>1</sup> אֲשֶׁר־לֵאלֹהֵינוּ of that which was our father's, 32<sup>24</sup> & sent over לְאִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ that which he had, + oft. b. as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29<sup>9</sup> אֲשֶׁר־לְרֹעִים with the sheep that were her father's, 40<sup>4</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> Lv 9<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>11</sup> I S 25<sup>7</sup> אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ אֲתֵּיחֶלְקָה אִתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר־לִי 2 S 14<sup>21</sup> אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v<sup>40</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>21</sup>; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> מַרְכָּבַת הַפְּסָנָה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank which he had, Ex 38<sup>20</sup> Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> I S 17<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> אֲבִירֵי הָרַעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאֵל the mightiest of Saul's herdmen, 24<sup>5</sup> אֲתֵּיבְנֵךְ הַדְּמִיעַל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאֵל 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> Saul's captain of the host, I K 10<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> Je 52<sup>17</sup> Ru 4<sup>2</sup>. c. with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> אֲשֶׁר־לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20<sup>4</sup> I S 17<sup>1</sup> I K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>11</sup>. Comp. שָׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -שָׁל, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.— N.B. In Aram. also שָׁל, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְחָמָה דְּרִמְסֵלְכָא lit. the word, that of the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: I S 13<sup>8</sup> read אֲשֶׁר־אִמַּר (or שָׁמַע Ex 10<sup>5</sup>) אֲשֶׁר־אִמַּר (שָׁמַע); I K 11<sup>25</sup> supply אִתּוֹ (שָׁמַע); 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> supply אִתּוֹ (שָׁמַע) (as || Je 52<sup>14</sup>); 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> read אֲשֶׁר־הִפְלִיחַ (cf. שָׁמַע) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>); cf. Ew<sup>120</sup> a. b. with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. שָׁל, a conj. approximating in usage to שָׁל: thus a. = quod, etc., that, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אִתּוֹ Dt 9<sup>7</sup> forget not אֲשֶׁר־הִקְצִיפְתָּ אִתּוֹ the fact that (= how) thou provokedst, etc., 29<sup>15</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> I S 24<sup>11.19</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> know ye not אֲשֶׁר־יָרָדוּ how they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> Is 38<sup>2</sup> + oft. As subj. (rare) I K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>20</sup>. Of time (peculiarly) † 2 S 14<sup>15</sup> אֲשֶׁר־עַתָּה now (is it) that... Zc 8<sup>20</sup> (prob.) yet (shall it be) that... v<sup>22</sup>; cf. כִּמְעַט Ct 3<sup>4</sup>. (β) without אִתּוֹ (not very common, שָׁל being usually employed): after וַיַּעַב Ex 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>26</sup> (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9<sup>5</sup> (Ew De Di) Ec 8<sup>12</sup> וְהָאֵהָה Dt 21<sup>1</sup> (RV) I S 18<sup>14</sup>,

to confess Lv 5<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>40</sup>, אֲשֶׁר־אִמַּר I K 22<sup>16</sup> (caused to swear that...); after a noun Is 38<sup>7</sup> אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵת הַמָּוֹת the sign that... (|| 2 K 20<sup>9</sup> שָׁל): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2<sup>5.10</sup> 7<sup>66</sup> (= Ezr 2<sup>63</sup>) 8<sup>14.15</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>1.19.23</sup> Est 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>22</sup> אֲשֶׁר־אִמַּר 5<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2<sup>22</sup>) v<sup>22.23</sup> 8<sup>12.14</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Dn 1<sup>8.9</sup>. (γ) prefixed to a direct citation, like שָׁל q.v. (= str. recitativum) (rare) I S 15<sup>20</sup> 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr) ψ 10<sup>6</sup> (prob.), Ne 4<sup>6</sup>. b. it is resolvable into so that: Gn 11<sup>7</sup> וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ לֹא אֲשֶׁר־לֵאמֹר so that they understand not, etc., 13<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> אֲשֶׁר־אִמַּר so that it is said, Ex 20<sup>26</sup> Dt 4<sup>10.40</sup> לָךְ אֲשֶׁר־יִטְבֹּב לָךְ 6<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>27.41</sup> I K 3<sup>12.13</sup> 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>19</sup>. c. it has a causal force, forasmuch as, in that, since: Gn 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>40</sup> and Mizpah אֲשֶׁר־אִמַּר for that he said, 34<sup>12.17</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר־רָאִינוּ we who saw (or, in that we saw), Nu 20<sup>13</sup> Meribah, because they strove there, Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Jos 4<sup>7.23</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>17</sup> I S 2<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>42</sup> go in peace, אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ forasmuch as we have sworn, 25<sup>25</sup> thou whom (= or, seeing that) ^ hath withholden, 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> blessed are ye of ^, אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתֶם, who (circumstances) have done (or in that ye have done), I K 3<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 2 K 12<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> Je 16<sup>13</sup> Ec 8<sup>11.12</sup> (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר־לָמָּה since why...? (= lest) Dn 10<sup>10</sup>: v. sub לָמָּה. On לָמָּה אֲשֶׁר־עַל לָמָּה forasmuch as Jb 34<sup>27</sup> v. sub עַל לָמָּה. d. it expresses a condition (rare & peculiar): Lv 4<sup>22</sup> אֲשֶׁר־נָשִׂיא הָרְחָמָה אִמַּר (in case) that = when (or if) a ruler sinneth (v<sup>2.13.27</sup> אִמַּר), Nu 5<sup>23</sup> (explained differently by Ew<sup>134</sup> e), Dt 11<sup>27</sup> and the blessing אֲשֶׁר־הִשְׁמַעְתָּ אִמַּר if ye hearken (v<sup>27</sup> אִמַּר), 18<sup>22</sup> Ges, Jos 4<sup>21</sup>... אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁאַלְתֶּם when they ask..., then... (v<sup>4</sup> שָׁל), Is 31<sup>4</sup>. In I K 8<sup>22</sup> (|| 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> שָׁל, cf. K v<sup>27</sup>) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently because or when. Once, similarly, אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ I K 8<sup>31</sup> (|| אִתּוֹ). e. perh. (exceptionally) = אֲשֶׁר־כֵּן, as, Je 33<sup>22</sup> Is 54<sup>9</sup> (sq. לָמָּה; but לָמָּה q.v. sts. stands without אֲשֶׁר, כֵּן אֲשֶׁר & אֲשֶׁר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48<sup>8</sup> ψ 106<sup>24</sup> (in a connexion where אֲשֶׁר־כֵּן would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אִמַּר). In I S 16<sup>7</sup> אֲשֶׁר־יִרְאֶה אֲשֶׁר־רָד rd. אֲשֶׁר־בָּאֵשׁ, v. Dr. f. combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, אֲשֶׁר־בָּאֵשׁ, אֲשֶׁר־בָּאֵשׁ, אֲשֶׁר־בָּאֵשׁ. On its use similarly with אַחֲרַי (אַחֲרַי), מִבְּלִי, בְּעֵבֹר, דְּבַר, עַל, לְמַעַן, יָעַן, עַל דְּבַר, תַּחַת, כַּפְּנֵי, עָקֵב, עַל, עַד, כַּפֵּי, אֲשֶׁר־הִיא, with ה interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>.

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2<sup>s</sup> (above **ס** c), Is 28<sup>12</sup> unto whom he said, or for that he said to them.

Note 2. The opinion that אשר has an asseverative force (like 'v, q. v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8<sup>20</sup> either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak who have no dawn,' or '... will they speak when (cf. supr. **ס** d Dt 11<sup>27</sup> Jos 4<sup>21</sup>) they have no dawn.'

בְּאִשֶּׁר <sup>19</sup> a. in (that) which ... Is 56<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> (supr. 1); Ec 3<sup>9</sup> in (that, in) which (**4** c); Is 47<sup>12</sup> (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. **4** b (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, +Gn 39<sup>2,23</sup> Ec 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; cf. **ב**. d. +Jon 1<sup>9</sup> בְּאִשֶּׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (לְ) בְּאִשֶּׁר on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּרִיל: v. sub שָׁל).

בְּאִשֶּׁר v. sub בְּ.

מֵאִשֶּׁר <sup>17</sup> a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that ...) Gn 31<sup>1</sup> Ex 29<sup>27,27</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> (see Lv 4<sup>26</sup>) Jos 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>30</sup> Is 47<sup>15</sup> +; than that ... +Ec 3<sup>23</sup>; לְבַד מֵאִשֶּׁר +Est 4<sup>11</sup>. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. **4** a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that ... , since +Is 43<sup>4</sup>.

†[אִשָּׁשׁ] (cf. اَسَّس found, establish) Hithpo. וְהִתְאִשְׁשׁוּ Is 46<sup>9</sup> (der. fr. above by א Jer Hi Kn De MV, show yourselves firm, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl as denom. from בָּשָׂה; on other views cf. Di).

†אִשִּׁשָּׁה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—א 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>8</sup> distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אִשִּׁשׁוֹת Ct 2<sup>5</sup>; more explicitly עֲנִיבִים אִשִּׁשׁוֹת Ho 3<sup>1</sup> used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJG Lect. xi. n. 7); אִשִּׁשָּׁה קִיר חֲרֻשָּׁת Is 16<sup>7</sup>, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אִשִּׁשׁ] with such a meaning).

אִשָּׁת v. אָשָׁה sub III. אִשָּׁה.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱחָוִי Jos 15<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֱחָוִי Ju 13<sup>25</sup> + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from אָשָׁה: so אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם from אָשָׁה. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צִרְעָה Jos 15<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>41</sup> Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>2,8,11</sup>; perh. mod. 'Eshū Survey III. 25 Guerin Pal. II. 15 L. 362.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱחָוִי adj.gent. c. art. אֶת as n.coll. 1 Ch 2<sup>28</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁת־יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשָׁה = effeminate or uxorious) 1 Ch 4<sup>11,12</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם Jos 21<sup>14</sup>, אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 4<sup>17,19</sup> 6<sup>48</sup>, אֲשֶׁת־מָדָה Jos 15<sup>50</sup> n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. Semū<sup>a</sup> v. Rob<sup>BEI. 464, II. 204</sup> Survey III. 403 Bd Pal. 128; 1 Ch 4<sup>17,19</sup> it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁת־אֱחָוִי.)

I. אֶת, with makk. אֶתְּ, with suff. אֶתִּי; אֶתְּ, אֶתְּךָ + Nu 22<sup>33</sup>, אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּךָ + Ex 29<sup>25</sup>, fem. אֶתְּךָ; אֶתְּ etc.; 2 pl. אֶתְּכֶם, once אֶתְּכֶם Jos 23<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. regularly אֶתְּם, rarely אֶתְּתֶם + Gn 32<sup>1</sup> Ex 18<sup>20</sup> Nu 21<sup>3</sup> Ez 34<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>60</sup>, once אֶתְּתֶם Ez 23<sup>46</sup>; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְּוּ (13 t.), once אֶתְּוּ Ez 16<sup>44</sup> (also אֶתְּוּ Ez 23<sup>47</sup>, אֶתְּוּ Ex 35<sup>26</sup>, אֶתְּוּ Ez 34<sup>21</sup>); forms with chollem also oft. written plene:—the mark of the accusative, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are definite (Moab. id., Ph. אֶתִּית i.e. אֶתִּית (Schröd<sup>r. 232</sup>); Aram. אֶתִּי freq. in א; Syr. א very rare as mark of accus. (for which א is preferred), but used often in the sense of substance *obvia*, also in that of self, e.g. אֶתִּי per se, reapse, אֶתִּי sibi ipsi, PS 1640<sup>t</sup>, Sam. אֶתִּי; Ar. أَيْ, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1<sup>4</sup> WAG<sup>1. 120</sup>. [Eth. uses አየ: *kiyā* similarly, Di<sup>1. 150</sup>; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *uyayath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol<sup>r. 432</sup>; whether ultim. a parallel development with אֶת sign from אֶת is uncertain: Ol WAG<sup>1. 120</sup> Lag<sup>II. 226</sup> affirm, Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 738</sup> doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֶת; the forms with א, e being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus באֶתוֹ בְּאֶתוֹ = Bibl. הָיָה הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּאֶתוֹ הַיָּם; or as a nomin., e.g. הָיָה אֶתוֹ = Bibl. הָיָה הַיָּם.

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to subst. defined either by the art. (or בְּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1<sup>16,33,30</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1,2</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> (אֶת־עֵלִי) etc. Similarly אֶת־כִּי whom (in particular), Jos 24<sup>15</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup> al. (but never אֶת־כִּי); also with הֵן Gn 29<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>25</sup> 1 S 21<sup>16</sup> 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> +, וְאֵת Gn 29<sup>27</sup> 2 S 13<sup>27</sup> +, אֶת־הֵן Gn 46<sup>18</sup> Lv 11<sup>15</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֶת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֶת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> Nu 22<sup>22</sup> *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>12,23</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> Ju 14<sup>3</sup> לִי אֶתְּהָא קָח for me *her*, 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> קָח הָאֵתְּהָא אִם תִּלָּק קָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Is 43<sup>25</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> Je 9<sup>2</sup>. So הָאֵתְּהָא †Je 5<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְתָּח) Je 7<sup>19</sup> Ez 34<sup>2</sup>. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew<sup>12742</sup> Ges<sup>117.12.2</sup>), as Ex 21<sup>28</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup> Lv 20<sup>14</sup> 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> (but v. Dr) 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>21</sup>; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21<sup>30</sup> 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>5</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> (so Nu 16<sup>16</sup>) Is 33<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>7</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup> (for further exx. v. Ew l.c.) b. with a *passive* verb (Ges<sup>1121</sup> Ew<sup>1265b</sup>) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4<sup>18</sup> (J) וְהָיָה שְׁמוֹ הַנֶּחֱבֵי and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17<sup>5</sup> (P), 21<sup>5</sup> (E), 27<sup>22</sup> 2 S 21<sup>11</sup> 1 K 18<sup>13</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup> etc., to Je 35<sup>25</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>1,4</sup> Est 2<sup>12</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>JPh</sup> xi. 277<sup>1</sup>): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew<sup>1261b</sup>), as Ex 1<sup>7</sup> +. c. with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22<sup>17</sup> 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup> (cf. 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> Dr). Once after וְהָיָה, Hg 2<sup>17</sup> וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא אֵתְּהָא. d. poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 13<sup>19</sup> Je 50<sup>40</sup> פְּדִיָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAGL I. 194, 43]); and Nu 10<sup>3</sup> Ez 17<sup>9</sup> לְמַשְׁאוֹת לְמַשְׁעֵי are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew<sup>1290</sup>).

2. נת marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: a. with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13<sup>17</sup> Dt 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19<sup>18</sup> Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (Ew<sup>1261 d, n., 262 a 1</sup>). b. denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13<sup>7</sup> Lv 25<sup>22</sup> Dt 9<sup>25</sup>. c. expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17<sup>11,14</sup> 1 K 15<sup>23</sup>.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, נת (or נתָּ) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. נתָּ) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered as *regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 1<sup>14</sup> Nu 3<sup>25,46</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (with הָיָה: so Ez 35<sup>10</sup>) Nu 18<sup>21</sup> Dt 11<sup>2</sup> (anacol.), 14<sup>13</sup> Jos 17<sup>11</sup> Ju 20<sup>44,46</sup> (contr. v. 25<sup>26</sup>) 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> (v. Dr) 26<sup>16</sup> 2 S 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>5</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup> (prob.), 57<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>23</sup> (but rd. rather with וְהָיָה הָיָה הָיָה) 27<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> Kt, 45<sup>4b</sup> Ez

16<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>4b</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> (⊙ Co prefix הָיָה) 44<sup>3</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup> Ec 4<sup>3</sup> Dn 9<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>19,24</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>17</sup>. In 1 S 30<sup>23</sup> Hg 2<sup>5</sup> prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38<sup>9</sup> Ez 14<sup>22b</sup> 37<sup>19b</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא 1 K 6<sup>5</sup> Ez 43<sup>17</sup> strangely (in 1 K ⊙ om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1882, 126).—In 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> is merely *and also, and especially* (v. !); v<sup>25</sup> is corrupt (rd. with ⊙ וְהָיָה הָיָה אֵתְּהָא אֵתְּהָא); Ez 47<sup>17,18,19</sup> rd. similarly for וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה: see v<sup>20</sup>.—For some particulars as to the use of נת, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vl. 129 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. נת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., נת with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1861, 262 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. נת, prep. with—with makk. וְהָיָה, with suff. וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה etc. (also, however, וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה, and similarly וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה etc.), first in Jos 10<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>12</sup>, next 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20—2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20<sup>25</sup> (but v<sup>25</sup> וְהָיָה) 22<sup>7,24</sup> (beside וְהָיָה) 2 K 1<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>11,12,26</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> (beside וְהָיָה) 8<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Ez 2<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59<sup>21</sup>, contr. Gn 17<sup>4</sup>: on וְהָיָה שָׂבַב Gn 34<sup>2</sup> al., v. sub שָׂבַב, & cf. Dr<sup>Em</sup> II. 12, 14) prep. denoting *proximity* (syn. עַם; Ph. נת, e.g. CIS<sup>1,2,6</sup> וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא אֵתְּהָא let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl<sup>Fr</sup> 115) Hpt KAT<sup>2,406</sup>; but cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 86, 738<sup>1</sup>). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አገገ: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that נת is for 'int [cf. וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה], perh. from √ *to meet* Ol<sup>P.421</sup> Prät<sup>ZMG</sup> 73, 642, Lag<sup>M</sup> I. 220).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6<sup>13</sup> behold, I destroy them וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא *together with* the earth, 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, & in the phrase וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא הָיָה Ju 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>25,26</sup> 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . : וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא *with thee* Gn 6<sup>18</sup>; similarly (3rd pers.) 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> al. (charact. of P: Dr<sup>1882</sup> 124); הָיָה אֵתְּהָא אֵתְּהָא to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (cf. וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא lit. 1 S 25<sup>16</sup>); —*by the side of*, like Is 45<sup>5</sup>, *equally with* Lv 26<sup>20</sup>, *in common with* Je 23<sup>23b</sup> (cf. עַם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—a. *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14<sup>9</sup> וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא, Jos 14<sup>12</sup> (וְהָיָה, as Je 20<sup>11</sup>) Ju 1<sup>19</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> וְהָיָה אֵתְּהָא who is *on my side*, who?



יְהוָה אִתָּנוּ Is 43<sup>5</sup> Je 1<sup>18.19</sup> +; Is 63<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  12<sup>2</sup> our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase אֵשׁ אֶת הַיָּד בְּאֵת (הַיָּדָה) 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> Je 26<sup>24</sup>; אֵשׁ אֶת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>17</sup>. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4<sup>1</sup> for I have gotten a man אֶת־יְהוָה *with the help of* (cf. עַם 1 S 14<sup>45</sup>) 49<sup>25</sup> (where, however, the parallelism, & אֱלֹהֵי סָמֹךְ Sam. favour אֱלֹהֵי שְׂדֵי for אֱלֹהֵי שְׂדֵי) Mi 3<sup>9</sup>; cf. Est 9<sup>20</sup>. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39<sup>6</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה אֶת־יְהוָה לֹא יָדָע אֶת־יְהוָה he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v<sup>3</sup> Ex 20<sup>23</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20<sup>16b</sup> and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30<sup>9</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup>. In this sense אֶת־פְּנֵי ב is more freq., v. sub פְּנֵי ב. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (Ez 16<sup>60</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup> -אֶת-) Jos 10<sup>4</sup> 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> etc.; cf. 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (but here אֶת־יְהוָה is prob. to be read with אֱלֹהֵי כֶּתֶב Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18<sup>3</sup>). (b) Gn 17<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>30</sup> קָשׁוּת קָשׁוּת, 1 K 8<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>2</sup>, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> [52<sup>9</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה] 5<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>; Ez 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>23.24.27</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> -all -אֶת-); Gn 24<sup>49</sup> to perform kindness אֶת (עַם is here more genl.), 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> אֶת־הַרְעָה Ru 2<sup>20</sup> Zc 7<sup>7</sup>; Ju 11<sup>27</sup> רָעָה אֶת־יְהוָה, Dt 1<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 1 S 12<sup>7b</sup> (-אֶת-) Je 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>59</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>25.29</sup> 39<sup>24</sup>; abs. Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>44</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>21</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>; (y) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  67<sup>2</sup> אֶת־פְּנֵי יְהוָה make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶת Nu 6<sup>25</sup>) Dt 28<sup>9</sup>; faithful *with*  $\psi$  78<sup>8</sup> (cf. v<sup>27</sup> עַם עַם); Ez 2<sup>6</sup> (אֶת־יְהוָה); Ju 16<sup>16</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה. (d) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14<sup>23.9</sup> Nu 20<sup>13</sup> Is 45<sup>9</sup> 50<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>1</sup> Pr 23<sup>11</sup>; with אֶת־בְּמִשְׁפָּח  $\psi$  143<sup>2</sup> (Is 3<sup>14</sup> al. עַם).

**2.** Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֶת־אֲשֶׁר describing a site: Ju 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> (cf. עַם 2, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43<sup>3</sup>; Ex 33<sup>21</sup> אֶת־הַיָּד בְּאֵת הַיָּדָה. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר אֶת־הַיָּד בְּאֵת הַיָּדָה; 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> אֶת־הַיָּד *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13<sup>1</sup> etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֶת־הַיָּד Kto proposes plausibly אֶת־אֲשֶׁר (v. Ex 30<sup>20</sup>).

**3.** אֶת ב denotes specially, a. in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> thou knowest ... אֶת־הַיָּד הַיָּדָה אֶת־הַיָּדָה how thy cattle fared *with* me, v<sup>23</sup> Lv 5<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> Dt 15<sup>2</sup> Ju 17<sup>2</sup> 1 S

9<sup>7</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה = what *have we?* 25<sup>20</sup> Is 49<sup>4</sup> my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40<sup>27</sup>), Je 8<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>11</sup> the light of mine eyes also אֶת־יְהוָה i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>18</sup>; in his power, Je 10<sup>10</sup> הַיָּסִיב אֶת־יְהוָה is not *in their power*, perh.  $\psi$  12<sup>6</sup>. A dream, or the word of אֶת, is said to be אֶת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>18</sup>. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59<sup>12</sup> אֶת־עֵינֵינוּ אֶת־עֵינֵינוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹנֵינוּ יָדָעְנוּ ||), Jb 12<sup>2</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה אֶת־יְהוָה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *ris ov sivoide*;) things like these? 14<sup>4</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה i.e. known to thee, Pr 2<sup>1</sup> Gn 40<sup>14</sup> Je 12<sup>2</sup> (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as 1 d  $\gamma$ ). So אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23<sup>8</sup> [2 K 9<sup>15</sup> נָ] alone], אֶת־לִבְכֶם 2 K 10<sup>14</sup>. Comp. עַם 4 b, which is more frequent in this sense.

**4.** אֶת־מֵאָתָה, etc.; also מֵאֶת־מֵאָתָה, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. *مِنْ عِنْدَ قَعِ حَلَا*) correspond. Synon. מֵעַם; see below): coupled almost always *with persons* (contrast אֶת, a). Thus a. *with* אֶת־יְהוָה  $\psi$  Gn 25<sup>10</sup> + oft. (cf. 17<sup>27</sup>); אֶת־יְהוָה Gn 42<sup>24</sup> Ex 25<sup>2</sup> Lv 25<sup>36</sup> Nu 17<sup>17</sup> + oft.; אֶת־יְהוָה  $\psi$  24<sup>5</sup>; אֶת־יְהוָה אֶת־הַיּוֹנֵה מֵאֶת־יְהוָה and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26<sup>27</sup>; אֶת־יְהוָה Gn 26<sup>31</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup>, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19<sup>2</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה מֵאֶת־יְהוָה, Je 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. Is 57<sup>8</sup>); with sim. words Gn 38<sup>1</sup> Dt 2<sup>9</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> (v. Ex 5<sup>20</sup>); Is 54<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  66<sup>20</sup>; with אֶת־יְהוָה Ju 1<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  27<sup>4</sup> +, אֶת־יְהוָה 1 K 22<sup>7</sup> al., אֶת־יְהוָה 1 S 2<sup>2</sup>. — אֶת־יְהוָה מֵאֶת־פְּנֵי ב Gn 27<sup>30</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> Ex 10<sup>11</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; Lv 10<sup>4</sup> (הַיָּדָה), 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> (הַיָּדָה). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47<sup>22</sup> a perpetual due אֶת־יְהוָה מֵאֶת־פְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from, or on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7<sup>34b</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>34</sup> +; Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (אֶת, etc.; v. 1 d) 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה מֵאֶת־יְהוָה but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5<sup>14</sup>.

**c.** expressing origination: 1 K 17<sup>2</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה אֶת־יְהוָה. Esp. אֶת־יְהוָה — of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (brimstone), Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (a wind), 16<sup>35</sup> (fire), 1 S 16<sup>14</sup> (evil spirit), Is 38<sup>7</sup> (a sign), Je 51<sup>3</sup> (wasters), Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (dew); of wrath Zc 7<sup>12</sup> (cf. Nu 17<sup>11</sup>), teaching Is 51<sup>1</sup>, the word of prophecy Je 7<sup>1</sup> (so 11<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> + oft. in Je) 37<sup>17</sup> Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> (= Ob<sup>1</sup>); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11<sup>20</sup> הַיָּדָה אֶת־יְהוָה *it came of* אֶת־יְהוָה to ... , 1 K 12<sup>24</sup> Hb 2<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  118<sup>23</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה אֶת־יְהוָה (אֶת־מֵאָתָה *παρά Κυρίου*) Ezr 9<sup>9</sup> Ne 6<sup>16</sup>; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> (יָדָה); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in <sup>^</sup> Je 13<sup>25</sup> Is 54<sup>17</sup> ψ 109<sup>30</sup>, cf. Jb 2<sup>10</sup>; ψ 22<sup>25</sup> מִמֶּנִּי מֵאֲחַד תְּהַלְּלֵנִי from *thes* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44<sup>24</sup> Qr מִמֶּנִּי of myself (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5<sup>30</sup>; Kt is מִי אֲנִי who was with me<sup>1</sup>), 54<sup>15</sup> לֹא מִמֶּנִּי not at my instance (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30<sup>1</sup>, לֹא מִכֶּנֶּי Ho 8<sup>4</sup>). d. of a place †1 K 6<sup>25</sup> (corrupt: rd. with ④ ⑤ ⑥ [partly מִזֹּאת רִבְעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41<sup>21</sup>).

Note. מִי expresses closer association than מֵעַ: hence while מֵעַמִּים sts. denotes hardly more than from the surroundings or belongings of, מִמֶּנִּי expresses from close proximity to. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּךְ who has gone from (those) about us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44<sup>20</sup> מִמֶּנִּי אֲמַתִּי and the one is gone from with me. מִמֶּנִּי is accordingly preferred to מֵעַמִּים in the sense of origination or authorship; מִמֶּנִּי is not usual in the sense of מֵעַמִּים c, nor מֵעַמִּים in the sense of מִמֶּנִּי b.

† אתבעל n.pr.m. Ethbaal (with Baal, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθὶβαλος, Εἰθὺβαλος Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> VIII. 13. 1. 2. c. Ap. 1. 18; on later king of like name, in As. Tubu'lu, v. COT Gn 10<sup>15</sup>) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16<sup>31</sup>.

† אתרי n.pr.m. (perh. from את with= companionable)—1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15<sup>19,21,22,22</sup> 18<sup>2,5,12</sup>. 2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> (in 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> אֲתָרִי).

† אתיהאל 1. Pr 30<sup>11</sup> לְאִיתִיָּהֵאל נָאם הַנְּבִיר לְאִיתִיָּהֵאל in MT. n.pr.m. (prob. with me is God: v. Ol<sup>120c</sup>) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read: לְאִיתִיָּהֵאל לְאִיתִיָּהֵאל לְאִיתִיָּהֵאל I have wearied myself (v. לְאִיתִי), O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed. 2. a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>.

III. אתח v. אתח.

אתח v. sub אתח.

† אתה vb. come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. <sup>א</sup>ת, Sab. <sup>א</sup>ת DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 667; 1888, 343</sup>, Aram. <sup>א</sup>תא, <sup>א</sup>תא) —Qal Pf. 'א Dt 33<sup>2</sup>; אתה Is 21<sup>12</sup> v. Ges<sup>173</sup> 2. 22; 1 pl. אתע Je 3<sup>22</sup>; Impf. אתה Jb 37<sup>22</sup> Pr 1<sup>27</sup>; ואתה Dt 33<sup>21</sup> (= אתה cf. Di Ko<sup>1.577</sup>); אתה Is 41<sup>25</sup>; sf. אתה Jb 3<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. אתה Mi 4<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. אתה Jb 16<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; ואתה Is 41<sup>5</sup>; Impv. mpl. אתה Is 21<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. fpl. אתה Is 41<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;—come, of men Dt 33<sup>21</sup> ψ 68<sup>22</sup> Is 41<sup>25</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> Impv. = come now, with hostile purpose Jb 30<sup>14</sup>, of men unto <sup>^</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> (sq. ?) cf. Is 21<sup>12</sup>; of <sup>^</sup> Dt 33<sup>2</sup>; of ends

of earth, etc., personif. Is 41<sup>4</sup>; of time, morning Is 21<sup>12</sup>, years Jb 16<sup>22</sup>; of weather Jb 37<sup>22</sup>; of beasts, to devour Is 56<sup>9</sup> (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1<sup>27</sup> Jb 3<sup>22</sup> come upon, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4<sup>5</sup> (sq. עַד). Pt. pl. fem. as subst. things to come, future things Is 41<sup>22</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>11</sup>. High. bring, Impv. מֵי הַחַיִּים Is 21<sup>14</sup> bring water (on form, for הַחַיִּים cf. Di Ew<sup>121a</sup> Ges<sup>108,218.1</sup>); Je 12<sup>9</sup> bring beasts, to devour.

† אתון Qr, יאתון Kt, n.m. entrance, יאתון Ez 40<sup>15</sup>; Co rds. אתון; cf. Sm Ol<sup>125d</sup>.

אתי v. sub אתי.

† אתם n.pr.loc. (perh. = Egypt. Chetem, cf. Ebers<sup>108</sup> 216. but ④ 'Othom, 'Othom, cf. Lag<sup>224</sup>) Ex 13<sup>20</sup> in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33<sup>47</sup>; מִדְּבַר אֲתָם Nu 33<sup>8</sup>.

אתם v. sub אתם.

אתמול v. sub אתמול.

אתן (mng. ? Thes comps. Ar. اَتَن take short steps, but this appy. only by-form of اَتَل).

† אתון n.f. <sup>as</sup> 45. 22 she-ass (Ar. اَتَان, Aram. <sup>א</sup>תאן, <sup>א</sup>תאן, As. atanu)—אתון Nu 22<sup>28</sup> + 10 t.; אתון Nu 22<sup>30,32</sup>; אתון Gn 49<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. אתנות Gn 12<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; אתנות Ju 5<sup>10</sup> + 12 t.; Jb 1<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49<sup>11</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup>; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>2,14</sup> 42<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9<sup>3,5,20</sup> 10<sup>2,14,16</sup>; as beasts of burden Gn 45<sup>22</sup>; for riding Ju 5<sup>10</sup> Nu 22<sup>21,22</sup> 2 K 4<sup>22,24</sup>; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22<sup>21,22,23,24,25,27,27,28,29,30,30,32,32</sup>.

אתנה v. sub אתנה.

אתנה v. תנה.

† אתני n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> apparently identical with יאתני v<sup>6</sup>.

אתנ v. II. תנ.

† אתוק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41<sup>16</sup> Kt ואתוקיה, Qr ואתוקיה, Co (q.v.) קירותיה.

† אתיק n.m. id. Ez 42<sup>2,2</sup>; pl. אתיקים Ez 42<sup>2</sup>; 41<sup>16</sup> Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v<sup>16</sup> אתיקים (Co del.)

† אתרים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21<sup>1</sup> דָּרְבַּר הָאֵרֶץ; so אַרְזֵי, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. אַרְזֵי vestige, footprint; others (after ④ ⑤) transl. way of the spies (cf. 13<sup>22</sup>); but האַרְזֵי for האַרְזֵי is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתה (?) ✓ of following, meaning dubious. Lag<sup>11.264</sup> proposes ✓ אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَان a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אתה] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

iron, usually transl. ploughshare—sg. sf. אַתְּוּ 1 S 13<sup>30</sup>; pl. אַתְּוִים 1 S 13<sup>31</sup>, אַתְּוִים Is 2<sup>4</sup>= Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; sf. אַתְּוִיִּם Jo 4<sup>10</sup>; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6<sup>5</sup> אַתְּוִיִּם, i.e. the axe of iron.

ב

ב, Beth, 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); 2 = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. ב, prep. in (Moab. ב, Syr. ب, Ar. ب, Eth. በ) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges<sup>1.102.2</sup>) ב, with suff. בִּי; בָּךְ (Ex 7<sup>30</sup> 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> ψ 141<sup>8</sup> בְּכֶה), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בו (once, Je 17<sup>24</sup> Kt בַּה), בְּהָ, בְּנִי; בְּכֶם, בְּכֶן, [בְּכֶן]; בְּהֶם, בְּם, [also בְּהֶמָּה †Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>16</sup>], בְּהֶן †1 S 31<sup>7</sup> Is 38<sup>16</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> [15 times בְּהֶן (Fr<sup>1.102.26</sup>)], and thrice, Lv 5<sup>25</sup> Nu 13<sup>19</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> [בְּהֶנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly in, Gk. ἐν, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by ב are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכֶּלִי Beth vasculi, בֵּית הַדִּיבְקָה Beth conunctionis et viciniae, בֵּית הָעֶזְרָה Beth auxilii; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. In: 1. strictly, of position in a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּתוֹךְ, בְּתוֹרֵךְ, בְּתוֹרֵךְ, בְּתוֹרֵךְ, as בְּבַיִת in the house, בְּעִיר in the city, בְּדִיר in the pot, בְּאֶרֶץ in the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בְּהָר in the mountain Ex 24<sup>18</sup> etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying on, as 1 K 11<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>: so בְּחַרְבַּב Dt 1<sup>16</sup> al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24<sup>17</sup> ψ 72<sup>16</sup>. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) בְּ=through, as Gn 12<sup>6</sup> and Abram passed through בְּאֶרֶץ in the land=passed through it, 13<sup>17</sup> 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> †; in (=through) a gate, Is 62<sup>10</sup> Je 17<sup>19</sup> Mi 2<sup>13</sup>. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי in the ears of...; to be good (or evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי in the eyes of... 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, among, Ex 14<sup>20</sup> there was not left בְּהֶם among them even one, Lv 26<sup>36</sup> 2 S 15<sup>31</sup> Ahitophel בְּקִשְׁרִים is among the conspirators, 2 K 18<sup>5</sup> מַלְכֵי הַיַּרְדֵּה. So בְּךָ in thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>4,7</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>34</sup> (diff. from עִמָּךְ beside thee Lv 25<sup>36</sup>).—Spec. a. of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14<sup>15</sup> Je 46<sup>18</sup> Tabor among the mountains, 49<sup>11</sup> Pr 30<sup>30</sup> Ct 1<sup>9</sup> הַיְּפֵה בְּנִשִּׁים the fair one (=the fairest) among women, La 1<sup>1</sup>: cf. Luke 1<sup>42</sup>. On 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> v. Dr. b. hence with some verbs, when the

action refers to only a part of the object, as בְּ הַיָּדָה to smite among... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הַיָּדָה with accus.); בְּ ψ 78<sup>21</sup>; בְּ נֶשְׂאָה to bear in, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11<sup>17</sup> al.; בְּ בָנָה to build in or at Zc 6<sup>16</sup> Ne 4<sup>4</sup>; בְּ עָשָׂה Ex 5<sup>5</sup>; בְּ עָמַל to labour on Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; בְּ אָכַל, בְּ שָׁתָה to eat or drink of Ju 13<sup>16</sup> Pr 9<sup>5</sup>; בְּ הִלַּק to give a share in Jb 39<sup>17</sup>. c. specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>10,16</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> Ex 12<sup>19</sup> Nu 31<sup>11,26</sup> Ho 4<sup>3</sup>. 3. with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, within: Ex 20<sup>10</sup> בְּשַׁעְרֵיךָ within thy gates, Is 56<sup>6</sup> בְּרוּחוֹתַי within my walls. 4. often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest in it, into: after בָּא Gn 19<sup>8</sup> Is 19<sup>22</sup>; בָּרַח Gn 27<sup>17</sup>; שָׁלַח to send Lv 16<sup>22</sup>; in among Jos 23<sup>7,12</sup> 1 K 11<sup>2</sup>.—Ho 12<sup>7</sup> (an extreme case) בְּ שָׁב to return (and rest) in thy God, 1 S 16<sup>3</sup> (unless לְבָבָה should be read, as v<sup>7</sup>).—בְּעֵין (with) eye (looking) into eye †Nu 14<sup>14</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>; בְּעֵינֵי פִי בְּ פְנֵים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5<sup>4</sup>; בְּ פְנֵים בְּפָנִים the eyes of... are upon, both in favourable (Dt 11<sup>12</sup> ψ 101<sup>6</sup>) and hostile (Am 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup>) sense. 5. applied to time, as Gn 1<sup>1</sup> בְּרֵאשִׁית in the beginning; 2<sup>2</sup> בְּיָמֵי הַשְּׁבִיעִי on the seventh day; Ju 10<sup>6</sup> בְּשָׁנָה הַהִיא in that year; & constantly. 6. of a state or condition, whether material or mental, in which an action takes place: so oft. בְּשָׁלוֹם in peace Gn 15<sup>15</sup>; בְּצָרָה in distress ψ 91<sup>15</sup>; בְּחַפְזוֹ to walk in his integrity; Ex 5<sup>19</sup> בְּרָע in evil case. 7. ב introduces the predicate, denoting it as that in which the subj. consists, or in which it shows itself (the Beth essentialis,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2<sup>79</sup> وَمَا أَلَّهَ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not as one remiss; 2<sup>7</sup> وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French en—en honnête homme]; v. WAG<sup>11.188.8</sup>): viz. a. a primary pred., Ex 18<sup>4</sup> the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146<sup>6</sup> Ho 13<sup>9</sup> (rd. : מִי בְּעֶזְרִי with ㊀ ㊀ Che al.); ψ 68<sup>8</sup> שְׁמוֹ הָיָה his name consists in Yāh, Jb 23<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>. With the pred. in the pl. (as pl. maj.) ψ 118<sup>7</sup> בְּעֶזְרִי J. is my



to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׁם in the name of... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6<sup>18</sup> Je 11<sup>21</sup>, etc. (so to swear ביהוה by Jos 2<sup>12</sup> etc., בְּיָמֵינוּ Is 62<sup>8</sup>; to bless בְּךָ with thee Gn 48<sup>20</sup>, to swear with me ψ 102<sup>9</sup>, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29<sup>23</sup>); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 1 K 21<sup>9</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup> Zc 10<sup>13</sup> ψ 20<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>25</sup>. **בְּפִהּ** or בְּפִיהָ by means of what? how? Gn 15<sup>9</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>5, 10</sup> 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> Mal 2<sup>17</sup>. בְּזֹאת by means of this Gn 42<sup>16, 33</sup> Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>33</sup>; with this = on this condition Gn 34<sup>16, 22</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>9</sup>. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, with, for, at the cost of: thus regularly **a.** with בְּכֶסֶף hire Gn 30<sup>16</sup>, פְּדוּתָהּ redeem Ex 34<sup>20</sup>, אִרְשָׁתִּי betroth 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>, קָנָה buy 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>; 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם at peril of their lives, Pr 7<sup>23</sup> La 5<sup>9</sup> Jos 6<sup>23</sup> בְּבָרוּךְ יִסְדְּנָהּ at the price of his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> בְּרֵאשֵׁיטוֹ to the jeopardy of our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with בְּכֶסֶף sell Dt 21<sup>14</sup>; עָבַד serve Gn 29<sup>18, 20</sup> Ho 12<sup>13</sup>; חִלְכִּי exchange Lv 27<sup>10</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup> their glory I will exchange for ignominy, ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; נָתַן בְּנִשְׁתֵּי to give for interest Lv 25<sup>37</sup> ψ 15<sup>5</sup>; in other connexions Gn 23<sup>9</sup> 47<sup>16</sup>. Is 45<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>11</sup> Ct 87<sup>11</sup>; Dt 19<sup>21</sup> נָפֶשׁ בְּנַפְשׁ עֵין בְּעֵין life for life, eye for eye; Is 2<sup>22</sup> בְּפִהּ נִחְשָׁב הוּא at what is he to be accounted? 7<sup>23</sup> a thousand vines בְּכֶסֶף at a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year for year, one year like another, annually Dt 15<sup>20</sup> al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), בְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם + 1 S 18<sup>10</sup>; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. פַּעַם, יוֹם); חָרַטְשׁ בְּחָרַטְשׁ + 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the instrument by which it is accomplished: as הִנִּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ to shake with the head Je 18<sup>6</sup> Jb 16<sup>4</sup> (as well as הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁוֹ ψ 22<sup>9</sup>); to open with the mouth Jb 16<sup>10</sup>, with the lips ψ 22<sup>9</sup>; to gnash with the teeth Jb 16<sup>9</sup> (to gnash the teeth ψ 35<sup>16</sup>); to wink with the eye Pr 6<sup>13</sup> (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10<sup>10</sup>); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter with the voice ψ 46<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>34</sup> Je 12<sup>8</sup> (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out with the hand La 1<sup>17</sup>; הִירִים בְּפִטְמָה (unusual) Ex 7<sup>20</sup>. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call with the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to proclaim Ex 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Is 44<sup>5</sup> ψ 49<sup>12</sup>; to invoke Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 1 K 18<sup>24-26</sup> Is 12<sup>4</sup>; to name honourably Is 43<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>3</sup>. Cf. Ew<sup>128 d</sup> Ges<sup>119. 35 B.</sup> WAG II. 156 b β De Jb 31. 12. Pr 20. 30. **5.** with a causal force, through, on

account of: Gn 18<sup>23</sup> הֲלֹאשְׁחִית בְּחַשְׁמֶיךָ wilt thou destroy on account of five the whole city? Lv 26<sup>20</sup> Nu 16<sup>26</sup> Dt 9<sup>4, 6</sup> 24<sup>16</sup>: אִישׁ בְּחַמְאוֹ יָמָתוּ: אִישׁ they shall be put to death, each because of his own sin (cf. Je 31<sup>30</sup> Ez 3<sup>18</sup>, v. 18<sup>17</sup>) 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jon 1<sup>4</sup>) Is 7<sup>4</sup> (|| כָּזָב) 28<sup>7</sup> (|| כָּזָב) 50<sup>1</sup> 53<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>16</sup> ψ 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> (|| מַזְלֵךְ) 31<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 90<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>28</sup>. So in בְּאִשְׁרֵי, בְּגִלְגַל (v. גִּלְגַל, אִשְׁרֵי), & (sts.) in בְּדָרְבָר at, through, the word of... **6.** of the material with which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בְּהַבָּה to work with gold Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>; and to make a thing with (in our idiom, of) gold Ex 38<sup>8</sup> Ez 7<sup>20</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> (בְּנֶה). Without a verb Lv 13<sup>52</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>. **7.** with for although, in spite of (cf. Germ. bei alle dem): Lv 26<sup>27</sup> Nu 14<sup>11</sup> בְּכָל הָאֵתוֹת in spite of all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1<sup>33</sup> Is 47<sup>9</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup>; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת for all this Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11, 16, 20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>23</sup> al. (Cf. in Ar. بِمَا Qor 9<sup>25</sup>). **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, with, by: Ex 12<sup>4</sup> בְּחִכְסֶת נִפְשׁוֹתָם by the computation of souls; Lv 5<sup>23</sup> al. בְּעֵרְכָהּ by thy reckoning; Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; בְּחִסְפָּר by number Dt 25<sup>2</sup> +; ... בְּחִסְפָּר by the number of... Lv 25<sup>15, 50</sup> Nu 1<sup>2</sup>, etc.; בְּשִׁקְלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30<sup>13</sup> al. (in P); בְּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3<sup>11</sup> בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ by the cubit of a man; 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> בְּצַלְמֵנוּ. Of a model, Gn 1<sup>26</sup> בְּצַלְמֵנוּ in our image, 5<sup>1, 3</sup> Ex 25<sup>40</sup>; בְּדַרְבָּנָהּ with the way (= in the manner) of... Is 10<sup>34, 36</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup>.

**IV.** בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of taking refuge, trusting, relying, as הִיאָסִינָה, בָּטַח, הִיאָסִינָה, נִשְׁעָנָה, חָסָה, נִשְׁעָנָה. **b.** with verbs of ruling, governing, restraining, as קָטַל, נָגַשׁ, מָשַׁל, סָלַד, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט, רָדָה, הִפְצִין, שָׂמַח, שָׂשׂוּ, עָלְצוּ, גִּיל. **c.** with verbs of rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction, etc., as הִפְצִין, שָׂמַח, שָׂשׂוּ, עָלְצוּ, גִּיל (but with this verb כֵּן is more common). [Prob. a case of III. 5.] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע to listen to, רָאָה, הִבִּיט, בָּ, חָזָה, to look upon, בָּ, הִרִיחַ to smell at (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר to speak about Dt 6<sup>7</sup> ψ 87<sup>2</sup> al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); הִלָּל, הִנָּה, הִנָּה, הִלָּל, הִלָּל; דָּעָה Je 38<sup>24</sup>; once Je 3<sup>16</sup>, הִקְבִיר oft.; ψ 71<sup>6</sup> תְּהַלְלֵנִי of thee is my praise.

**V.** Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and





R) וַיִּרְמֹס וַיִּבְאֵשׁ and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank; Is 50<sup>2</sup> תִּבְאֵשׁ their fish stink for lack of water, etc. (⊙ Lo Di rd. תִּבְיַשׁ, dry up and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of תִּבְיַשׁ). **Niph. Pf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ 1 S 13<sup>4</sup>; תִּבְאֵשׁ 2 S 10<sup>6</sup>; תִּבְאֵשׁ 2 S 16<sup>21</sup>;—only fig. make oneself odious, become odious (cf. Eng. be in bad odour), sq. אִתְּ with=towards; תִּבְאֵשׁ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16<sup>21</sup> thou hast become odious with thy father; also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13<sup>4</sup> *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> Ammonites to David. **Hiph. Pf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ Ex 16<sup>24</sup> 1 S 27<sup>12</sup>; תִּבְאֵשׁ פֶּשַׁע 38<sup>6</sup>; תִּבְאֵשׁ הַבְּאֵשָׁתָם Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ Pr 13<sup>5</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>; **Inf. abs.** תִּבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27<sup>12</sup>; **ctr. sf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ גִּן 34<sup>30</sup>;—1. emit a stinking odour Ex 16<sup>24</sup> of manna (cf. Qal v<sup>30</sup>); פֶּשַׁע 38<sup>6</sup> תִּבְאֵשׁ הַבְּאֵשׁ my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> fig. of David תִּבְאֵשׁ הַבְּאֵשׁ פֶּשַׁע he hath become utterly abhorred among his people. 2. cause to stink, וְבָגַד מוֹת יִבְאֵשׁ יַעֲקֹב שֶׁכֶן רֹקֵחַ dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer; usually fig. תִּבְאֵשׁ אֶת־רִיחֵהוּ הַבְּאֵשָׁתָם Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J), i. e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינַי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34<sup>30</sup> sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13<sup>5</sup> a wicked man makes odious and shameful (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö acts odiously and shamefully). **Hithp. Pf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ הַתִּבְאֵשׁ 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup> they had made themselves odious (=Niph. in || 2 S 10<sup>6</sup>), sq. עָם.

† **בֹּאֵשׁ n.m.** stench—בְּ ctr. Am 4<sup>10</sup>; sf. בֹּאֵשׁ Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; בֹּאֵשׁ־ם Is 34<sup>2</sup>;—בְּ, מִתְּחִילֵיהֶם—, i. e. stench of corpses Am 4<sup>10</sup>, also Is 34<sup>2</sup>; cf. Jo 2<sup>20</sup> of locusts בְּ עֵלָה בְּ (מעל צִהְנֶתוּ ||) עֵלָה בְּ.

† **בֹּאֵשׁוֹ n.f.** (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds, Jb 31<sup>40</sup> וַתִּחַד וַתִּחַד וַתִּחַד יֵצֵא חֶפְזָה יֵצֵא חֶפְזָה יֵצֵא חֶפְזָה instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds (cf. As. *bisu* Zehnpfund<sup>BAS I. 653</sup>).

† **בֹּאֵשִׁים n.[m].pl.** stinking or worthless things, wild grapes (NH n. unit. בֹּאֵשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲבָבִים cf. Di) Is 5<sup>24</sup> of Yahweh's vineyard, Ⓜ *labruscae* (v. further De).

† **בְּבֹהַבְּ n.f.** only עֵינִי בְּבֹהַבְּ Zc 2<sup>12</sup> the apple of his eye (Aram. **ܚܘܒܐܠܐ** ܚܘܒܐܠܐ gate & Est 5<sup>14</sup>; Thes sub נַבֵּב to which Ges gives sense perforate, hence opening of eye; but cf. Ar. بؤبؤ pupil of eye, perh. = بؤبؤ Dozy<sup>90</sup> babe, baby, bébé (imitating infant's prattle) i. e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB<sup>1. 45b</sup>; cf. אִישׁוֹן ?).

† **בְּבִירָא n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בְּבִירָא Ne 10<sup>16</sup>; בְּבִירָא Eyr 8<sup>11</sup>; בְּבִירָא Eyr 8<sup>11</sup>; בְּבִירָא Eyr 2<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> Ne 7<sup>16</sup>.

† **בָּבֶל n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* DI<sup>Pa 213</sup>, cf. on other hand Jen<sup>Kosmol. 496</sup>)—c. הַ loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12<sup>13</sup> +, בָּבֶלָה 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> and once מִבְּבֶלָה Je 27<sup>16</sup>;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Illah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> (where name connected with בָּלל confuse, confound), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2<sup>6</sup>; late פֶּשַׁע 87<sup>4</sup> 137<sup>13</sup>; Is<sup>23</sup>, viz. 13<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>1,2,6,7</sup> 43<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>10,20</sup>; Mi 4<sup>10</sup> (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS<sup>Proph. vii. n. 5</sup> & reff.) Zc 2<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Dn 1<sup>1</sup> Ez 12<sup>13</sup> + 19 t. Ez; Je 20<sup>4,5,6</sup> + 165 t. Je;—note esp. בְּ אֶרֶץ Je 50<sup>25</sup>; also of land & people=realm, partic. in בְּ מֶלֶךְ 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> of Merodach Baladan; v<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>1,7,11,12,13</sup> + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25<sup>27</sup>=Je 52<sup>31</sup> cf. v<sup>24</sup> of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13<sup>6</sup> of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בְּבֶלָה Is 47<sup>1</sup> Je 50<sup>25</sup>. (See DI<sup>Pa 213</sup> COT Gn 11<sup>9</sup> KG<sup>94</sup>.)

בָּגַד Ez 25<sup>7</sup> rd. בָּג. v. בָּג.

† **בָּגַד[בָּגַד] vb.** act or deal treacherously—**Qal Pf.** בָּגַדְתָּ Je 3<sup>30</sup> + 14 t.; **Impf.** יִבְגַּד Mal 2<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; בָּגַדְתָּ Mal 2<sup>10</sup>; **Inf. abs.** יִבְגַּד Is 48<sup>8</sup> Je 5<sup>11</sup>; **ctr.** בָּגַד Is 33<sup>1</sup>; בָּגַדְתָּ Ex 21<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** בָּגַד Pr 22<sup>12</sup> + 11 t.; בָּגַד Is 33<sup>1</sup> + 10 t.;—act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **s. abs.** 1 S 14<sup>23</sup> Jb 6<sup>15</sup> פֶּשַׁע 78<sup>27</sup> Is 24<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>8</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>. Cf. phrases כמו נחל בָּגַדוּ אֶחָיו בְּנֵי בָבֶל my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook Jb 6<sup>15</sup>; בָּגַדוּ בְּבָנָי וּבְבָנֵי בָנָי the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously Is 24<sup>16</sup> (striking alliteration) בָּגַדוּ אֶחָיו treacherous in wickedness פֶּשַׁע 50<sup>6</sup>. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21<sup>8</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>2</sup> Is 33<sup>11</sup> Je 3<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> Ho 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> Mal 2<sup>10,14,15,16</sup>. **c.** c. acc. פֶּשַׁע 73<sup>16</sup>. **d.** c. c. מְבֹרָכָה בָּגַדְתָּ אֵשֶׁת מְרֻעָה acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend Je 3<sup>30</sup>. The ptc. is used Pr 22<sup>2</sup> + 8 t., פֶּשַׁע 25<sup>3</sup> 59<sup>6</sup> 119<sup>16</sup> Is 21<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>16,18</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>2</sup>; בָּגַדוּ בְּבָנָי בָּגַדוּ בְּבָנָי dealers treacherously in treachery (very treacherously) Je 12<sup>1</sup>.

† **בָּגַד n.[m.]** treachery, Is 24<sup>16</sup> Je 12<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּגִדוֹת pl.abst.** בְּגִדוֹת אֲנָשֵׁי men of treachery Zp 3<sup>7</sup>.

† **בָּגַד[בָּגַד] adj.** treacherous, f. בְּגִדָה (on form cf. Ew<sup>1102b</sup> Nö<sup>4107</sup>) Je 3<sup>7,10</sup>.

II. **בָּגַד n.m.** (except Lv 6<sup>20</sup> עֵלָהּ, but Sam. עליו, עליו).





(of Isr.), Je 49<sup>31</sup> (Kedar); so לְבָדָר Nu 23<sup>9</sup> (Isr.) Mi 7<sup>14</sup> ψ 4<sup>9</sup> for thou לְבָדָר לְכַמְח וְשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33<sup>30</sup>).

II. בדר (prob. i. q. בְּרָא q. v. talk idly).

†III. [בדר] n.m. only Pl. בְּדִים a. empty, idle talk (Ph. CIS<sup>3</sup> listen not to ברנם = Heb. בְּדִים; cf. מְדַבֵּר vain talk), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11<sup>3</sup> בְּדִיךָ thy idle talk brings men to silence (וְתִלְעֵנִי), Is 16<sup>6</sup> (of Moab) לֹא בְּדִיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48<sup>30</sup>. b. concr. empty talkers, praters (cf. NH בְּדָאָה, Syr. مَدَّار, liar), of false prophets, Is 44<sup>2</sup> Je 50<sup>36</sup>.

† בדר n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (הדר) Gn 36<sup>36</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>4</sup>.

בְּדִי v. בְּדִי.

† בדרה n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדָה servant of אָ) Ⓞ Bapaua, ⓄL Badava) an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>35</sup>.

[בדל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ change, substitute, Mish. בָּדַל divide, Syr. بَدَلَ Ithp. Ethp.)—Hiph. divide, separate; Pf. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16<sup>9</sup> Dt 10<sup>6</sup>; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26<sup>30</sup>; וְהִבְדִּילָתָּ Nu 8<sup>14</sup>; וְהִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22<sup>26</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Lv 17<sup>+</sup>; וְאִבְדִּיל Gn 1<sup>47</sup> I Ch 25<sup>1</sup>; sf. יִבְדִּילֵי Is 56<sup>3</sup>; וְאִבְדִּילוּ Lv 20<sup>38</sup>; וְאִבְדִּילָהּ Ezr 8<sup>24</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. הִבְדִּיל Is 56<sup>3</sup>; cstr. לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1<sup>4</sup> +; Pt. סִבְדִּיל Gn 1<sup>6</sup>; Is 59<sup>2</sup>;—1. divide, separate, subj. God Gn 1<sup>4</sup> sq. וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין between light and darkness, cf. v<sup>7</sup>; subj. heavenly bodies v<sup>14,16</sup>; subj. firmament sq. לְ... בֵּין Gn 1<sup>6</sup> (all in P's source); Ex 26<sup>30</sup> of the פָּרֻכָה in tab., sq. ... וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין לְכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵן... בֵּין Is 59<sup>2</sup>. 2. separate, set apart, sq. מִן, of א', setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H) Nu 16<sup>9</sup> (P); Lv 20<sup>38</sup> sq. also לְהִיּוֹת לִי; cf. I K 8<sup>34</sup> לְהִנְחִילָהּ לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה separate them to thyself as an inheritance; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתְּוֹךְ Nu 8<sup>14</sup>; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29<sup>30</sup>, sq. also לְרַעַה; sq. מִטַּעַל Is 56<sup>3,3</sup>, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13<sup>3</sup> sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְכֶם לְטִמְאָה Lv 20<sup>38</sup>; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשִׁמְעוֹן Dt 10<sup>8</sup> (subj. א'); cf. also (hum. subj.) I Ch 25<sup>1</sup>, sq. לְעֵבְרָה, 2 Ch 25<sup>10</sup> sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8<sup>24</sup>; even sq. ptp. Ez 39<sup>14</sup> they shall set

apart men עֲבָרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4<sup>11</sup> cf. 19<sup>27</sup>. 3. make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין Lv 20<sup>38</sup> (H); 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>47</sup> (both P); sq. לְ... בֵּין Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>30</sup>. 4. divide into parts Lv 17<sup>5</sup> (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. Niph. Pf. הִבְדִּיל I Ch 12<sup>8</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; וְהִבְדִּיל I Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; וְהִבְדִּילוּ Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; Inv. הִבְדִּילוּ Nu 16<sup>21</sup> Ezr 10<sup>11</sup>; Pt. נִבְדֵּל Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup>. 1. (reflex. of Hiph. 2) a. separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; abs. in same sense Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> (cf. Sta G. II. 190 a 170 n. Wl Pharisäer u. Sadd. 70). b. withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16<sup>21</sup> (P), sq. מִתְּוֹךְ. c. separate oneself unto (אֵל) David I Ch 12<sup>8</sup>. d. Ne 10<sup>29</sup> combines a. & c. separate oneself מִטַּעַל הָאֲרָצוֹת. 2. pass., be separated. a. be excluded from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>. b. be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהִקְדִּישׁוּ I Ch 23<sup>13</sup>.—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr Ph. II. 29.

† [בדרל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. בְּדִל־אֶן Am 3<sup>12</sup>.

† [מִבְדִּילָהּ] n.f. separate place, הַמְבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16<sup>9</sup> (appos. הַעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמְבְדִּילוֹת Hoph. Pt. fr. בדרל, or הִבְדִּילוֹת Niph. Pt., cf. Di.

† בדריל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. that which is separated from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—ב' abs. Nu 31<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילָהּ Is 1<sup>25</sup>;—1. alloy, Is 1<sup>25</sup> fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which א' will remove (הִסִּיר); || (סִגְיָה). 2. tin (plumbum album) Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P; + וְהָב, נַחֲשֶׁת, בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָה); fig. of Isr. Ez 22<sup>15</sup> (+ נַחֲשֶׁת, בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָה); in simile v<sup>30</sup> (+ id. + בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָה); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27<sup>12</sup> (+ בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָה). 3. plummet, הַמֶּאָזֶן הַבְּרִיל (appos.) Zc 4<sup>10</sup>.

† בדרלה n.[m.] prob. bdellium (سوسن); בְּדִילָהּ; etym. dub.; Lag Ges. Abh. 30 prop. Skr. udākhala) c. art. הַבְּרִיל, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2<sup>12</sup>; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּרִילָהּ Nu 11<sup>7</sup>.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; Ⓞ Gn 2<sup>12</sup> ἀσθαλα, Nu 11<sup>7</sup> κρυσταλλος; Saad. A WKi Bo al. pearls, cf. Lag Or. II. 44; Jos Ant. III. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm B most bdellium,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith *Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata*. 18.)

† **בְּדוֹן** n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדָיו?). 1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>; but rd. prob. בְּרִיק, so Ⓞ Ⓞ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4<sup>6f</sup>). 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>17</sup>.

**בֶּדֶק** (penetrate, split? cf. Aram. בְּרִיק, Ⓞ explore; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag<sup>ON 1892, 400</sup>).

† **בְּרִיקָה** n.m. <sup>2 K 12, 6</sup> fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בְּרִיקָה, בְּרִיקָה (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בְּרִיקָה Ez 27<sup>9, 27</sup>;—in a building; temple הַבַּיִת ב' 2 K 12<sup>6, 7, 8, 9, 22</sup>, cf. 12<sup>13</sup> (ב' בַּיִת ^) מְרַמְּטֵי ב' repairers of thy fissures Ez 27<sup>9, 27</sup> (of Tyre).

† **בְּרִיק** vb. denom. mend, repair, only **Qal** Inf. cstr. לְבָרוֹק וּלְחַקֵּן הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup>.

† **בְּדֻקָר** n.pr.m. Isr. officer 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (v. גִּזְרֵן).

**בְּהָה** (cf. Ar. بَهِي be empty; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt<sup>BAB. 1. 18</sup>).

† **בְּהוּ** n.[m.] emptiness (on form v. Ges <sup>484 a, 1 b</sup> Sta <sup>95, 198 a</sup>, on usage cf. Lag<sup>Or. II. 80 f</sup>) alw. c. תוהו q. v.;—תוהו וְבֹהוּ Gn 1<sup>2</sup> of primeval earth; Je 4<sup>23</sup> of earth under judgment of ^; זֶרֶתוֹהוּ בְהוּ Is 34<sup>11</sup>, the line of wasterness and the stones of emptiness, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן Ⓞ.

† **בְּרֶהַט** n.[m.] a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch *Dict. v. 438* Dümichen *Gesch. 167 f* Wendel *Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine* (1888) 77 f.; Ⓞ has σμαραγδίνης), Est 1<sup>6</sup> על יְרֵךְ וְסַחֲרֹת הַיְצִיפֹת בִּי־הַשֵּׁשׁ וְדָר וְסַחֲרֹת הַיְצִיפֹת upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.

† **בְּהַל** vb. (NH id. Pt. pass. בהל *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; X Pa. בהיל *hasten, be precipitate, also dismay*: but כָּסוּ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** Pf. בְּהַל 1 S 28<sup>21</sup>; בְּהַלָּה ψ 6<sup>4</sup>; נְבַהְלֵתִי Is 21<sup>3</sup>; וְנְבַהְלֵתִי consec. Jb 21<sup>6</sup>; נְבַהְלֵי Gn 45<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Ju 20<sup>41</sup>; 2 ms. תְּבַהְלֵתִי Ec 8<sup>3</sup>; וְנְבַהְלֵתִי ψ 104<sup>29</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** נְבַהְלֵתִי Pr 28<sup>22</sup>; f. נְבַהְלֵתִי Zp 1<sup>19</sup>;—1. *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45<sup>3</sup> (E) Ju 20<sup>41</sup> 1 S 28<sup>21</sup> 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> (|| וְיִרְפוּ ||), cf. Ez 7<sup>27</sup> supr.; of bones of sufferer ψ 6<sup>3</sup> (|| cf. infr. v<sup>4</sup>); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7<sup>27</sup>; esp. at chastisements & judgments of ^ Ex 15<sup>15</sup> (song, in E) ψ 6<sup>4</sup> (subj. נִפְשֵׁךְ, || cf. supr. v<sup>3</sup>) v<sup>11</sup> (|| בּוֹשֵׁךְ ||) 30<sup>8</sup> cf. 104<sup>29</sup>; 83<sup>18</sup> (|| בּוֹשֵׁךְ ||) 90<sup>7</sup> Is 13<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23<sup>15</sup> (*id.*) Je 51<sup>23</sup> Ez 26<sup>18</sup> (del. Ⓞ Co); Jb 4<sup>5</sup> (|| לֹאֵה ||), cf. also

21<sup>6</sup> as adj. *terrible* Zp 1<sup>18</sup> אֲדָנְבַהְלָה 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8<sup>3</sup> אֲלֵךְ אֶת־חַבְבִּי מִפָּנָיו תִּלְךָ *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28<sup>22</sup> לֹאֵךְ לְהֹנֵךְ אַחֲרֵי־עֲשָׂרִים *hastening after riches*. **Pi.** **Impf.** וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Est 2<sup>9</sup>; sf. וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Jb 22<sup>10</sup>; ψ 2<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. תְּבַהְלֵתִי ψ 83<sup>16</sup>; וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Ec 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; **Inf.** sf. לְבַהְלֵתִי 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>; ׀ 32<sup>18</sup>; **Part.** מְבַהְלֵתִי Kt, מְבַהְלֵתִי Qr Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בְּלָה);—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup> (|| וִירָא ||), Dn 11<sup>44</sup> Jb 22<sup>10</sup> (subj. פָּחַד), ψ 2<sup>5</sup> (subj. ^) 83<sup>16</sup> (|| וִירָא ||); cf. also Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> (v. sub בְּלָה). 2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup> לְבַהְלֵתִי אֲמַר לְבַהְלֵתִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2<sup>9</sup>; of hasty speech Ec 5<sup>1</sup> אֲלֵךְ אֶת־חַבְבִּי (וְלֹפֶדֶךְ אֲלֵי־יְסֻסֶךָ לְהוֹצִיאָהּ דָּבָר ||) עַל־פִּיךָ Ec 7<sup>9</sup> אֲלֵךְ אֶת־חַבְבִּי בְּרוּחֶךָ לְעוֹשֶׂהָ **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מְבַהְלֵתִי Est 8<sup>14</sup>, cf. מְבַהְלֵתִי Qr Pr 20<sup>21</sup> (so rd. with Vres Now Str; AV RV); Kt מְבַהְלֵתִי v. בַּחַל;—*hastened* Est 8<sup>14</sup> of royal posts (|| וְהוֹצִיָא ||); *hastily gained* מְבַהְלֵתִי Pr 20<sup>21</sup>. **Hiph.** **Pf.** sf. וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Jb 23<sup>16</sup>; **Impf.** sf. וְנְבַהְלֵתִי 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Est 6<sup>14</sup>;—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23<sup>16</sup> (subj. שָׂדֵי ||; תִּהְיֶה לְבִי ||). 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> וְנְבַהְלֵתִי מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (|| וְנִדְחָה ||); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6<sup>14</sup> וְנְבַהְלֵתִי לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring Haman*.

† **בְּהַלָּה** n.f. *dismay, sudden terror or ruin* (cf. As. *bēltu, terror*, Dl<sup>Pr. 22</sup>)—ב' abs. Lv 26<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; pl. וְנְבַהְלֵתִי Je 15<sup>5</sup>;—*sudden terror* Lv 26<sup>16</sup> ב' עֲלֵיכֶם (appositives follow); cf. Je 15<sup>5</sup>; Is 65<sup>22</sup> לְבַהְלֵתִי יִלְדוּ לְבַהְלֵתִי *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*.

**בָּהֶם** (Ar. بَاهِم, IV. *shut, x. impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. ባሕመ: *be dumb*).

**בְּהֵמָה** n.f. *beast, animal, cattle* (Ar. <sup>187</sup>بَهِيمَة)—ב' Gn 1<sup>24</sup> + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמָה Nu 3<sup>41, 41</sup> + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתִי Lv 19<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתֶךָ Ex 20<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתוֹ Gn 36<sup>6</sup> Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. בְּהֵמָה Dt 32<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. + ψ 73<sup>22</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמָתוֹ ψ 8<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8<sup>1</sup> + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8<sup>1</sup> Ex 8<sup>13, 14</sup> 9<sup>9, 10, 22</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Lv 18<sup>22, 23</sup> where ב' is male, so 20<sup>16</sup>) Dt 27<sup>21</sup> ψ 36<sup>7</sup> etc.; ב' מִאָדָם וְעַד ב' (ב' including all the larger animals) Ex 9<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> ψ 135<sup>5</sup> Je 50<sup>3</sup> etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18<sup>3</sup> ψ 49<sup>12, 21</sup>, so also Ec 3<sup>18, 19, 21, 22</sup>; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> cf. Ez 44<sup>21</sup> etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> Jb 12<sup>7</sup> cf. v. 8, ψ 8<sup>9</sup> Zp 1<sup>3</sup>. 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיִּית הַיָּעָר, חַיִּית הַיָּעָרָה Gn 1<sup>24.25.26</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>14.21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 148<sup>10</sup> Is 46<sup>1</sup> etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47<sup>18</sup> ('מִסְקָנָה הַבַּיִת') Ex 20<sup>10</sup> = Dt 5<sup>14</sup>, Lv 19<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> Nu 3<sup>11.41.45.46</sup> Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> Ezr 1<sup>46</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>27</sup> etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2<sup>12.12.14</sup>. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, יַעַר ב' Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; הַיָּעָרָה ב' Dt 28<sup>23</sup> Is 18<sup>6.8</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>20</sup>; הַיָּעָרָה ב' 1 S 17<sup>44</sup>; alone, Pr 30<sup>30</sup>; שְׂוֹן־בְּהֵמוֹת שְׂוֹן־הַיָּעָרָה ב' Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; שָׂר ב' Hb 2<sup>17</sup>.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73<sup>22</sup> cf. infr.

† **בְּהֵמוֹת** n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40<sup>15</sup> cf. De Is 30<sup>6</sup> fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-chemau*, *cc of the water*) Jb 40<sup>15</sup> (on identity, cf. further Bo <sup>Herod. III 706</sup>); prob. also ψ 73<sup>22</sup> בְּהֵמוֹת עִפְפוֹתָהּ a behemoth was I with (toward) thee (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30<sup>6</sup> the burden of the behemoth of the south (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

**בָּהֵן** (cf. Ar. <sup>בְּהֵן</sup> IV. *shut*, cover (v. fore-going) whence also <sup>בְּהֵן</sup> = <sup>בָּהֵן</sup>; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† **בְּרֵחָן** n.[f.] (cf. Sta<sup>1200</sup>) c. ת. thumb, c. רָגֶל <sup>בְּרֵחָן</sup> great toe (Ar. <sup>بِرْءَان</sup>, & (vulg.) <sup>بِرْءَان</sup>)—ב' only cstr. Ex 29<sup>20.20</sup> + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּרֵחוֹת Ju 1<sup>6.7</sup> (fr. ag. [בְּרֵחוֹן]) as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT [בְּרֵחוֹן]);—*thumb* (תָּרָם) ב' רָגֶל, & *great toe* (רָגֶל) ב' רָגֶל (always named together) Ex 29<sup>20.20</sup> Lv 8<sup>22.23.24.24</sup> 14<sup>14.14.17.17.25.25.25.25</sup>; בְּרֵחוֹת רָגֶל Ju 1<sup>6.7</sup>.

† **בְּרֵחָן** n.pr.m. (closing, covering?) ב' אֶמְנָן Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

**בִּהָק** (NH <sup>בִּהָק</sup> shine, Aram. <sup>ܒܝܗܩܐ</sup>, Aph. <sup>ܒܝܗܩܐ</sup>); hence <sup>בִּהָקִיתָא</sup>, <sup>ܒܝܗܩܐ</sup>, an eruption, v. sq.)

† **בְּהֵק** n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. <sup>בִּהָקִיתָא</sup>; Ar. <sup>بَهَق</sup>) Lv 13<sup>30</sup>.

**בִּהַר** (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. <sup>ܒܝܗܪ</sup>, <sup>ܒܝܗܪ</sup> (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. <sup>በርሀ</sup>; Ar. <sup>بهر</sup> surpass, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

† **בִּהְרָת** n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. <sup>ܒܝܗܪܐ</sup>)—ב' abs. Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; <sup>בִּהְרָת</sup> Lv 14<sup>6</sup>; pl. abs. <sup>בִּהְרֹת</sup> Lv 13<sup>28.29</sup>;—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14<sup>6</sup>; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13<sup>24.25.26.26</sup>; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13<sup>2.4.10.22</sup>; but possibly a (passing) eruption <sup>בִּהְרָת</sup> v. 6; or due to a boil <sup>בִּהְרָת</sup> v. 19.22;—due to <sup>בִּהָק</sup> (q. v.) Lv 13<sup>30.30</sup>.

† **בְּהִירָד** adj. bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37<sup>21</sup> <sup>בְּשִׁקִּים</sup> <sup>בְּהִירָד</sup> <sup>לֹא רָאוּ אֹר</sup> <sup>בִּי הָאֵל</sup>.

**בֹּא** <sup>2569</sup> vb. come in, come, go in, go (As. *bā'u* Hpt <sup>כאַת</sup>, Eth. <sup>በለ</sup>; Ar. <sup>بآ</sup> return)

—**Qal** Pf. <sup>בָּא</sup> Gn 6<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fs. <sup>בָּאָה</sup> Gn 15<sup>17</sup> +; sf. <sup>בָּאתִי</sup> ψ 44<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. <sup>בָּאתָ</sup> Jos 13<sup>1</sup> +, <sup>בָּאתָ</sup> 2 S 3<sup>7</sup>; 2 fs. <sup>בָּאתְךָ</sup> Gn 16<sup>6</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>, <sup>בָּאתְךָ</sup> consec. Ru 3<sup>4</sup> 2 S 14<sup>3</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. <sup>בָּאוּ</sup> Gn 7<sup>9</sup> +; 1 pl. <sup>בָּאוּ</sup> Gn 32<sup>7</sup> + (<sup>בָּנוּ</sup> 1 S 25<sup>6</sup>), etc.; **Impf** <sup>בֹּא</sup> Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, <sup>בֹּא</sup> Gn 49<sup>10</sup> +; 3 fs. <sup>בֹּאָה</sup> Gn 41<sup>10</sup> +; sf. <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup> Jb 22<sup>21</sup> (but text dub. v. Kö<sup>1.644</sup>); 2 ms. <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup> Gn 15<sup>16</sup> +; 2 fs. <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup> Ru 3<sup>17</sup> +; 1 s. <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup> Gn 33<sup>14</sup> +; cohort. <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup> Ju 15<sup>1</sup>, <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup> Gn 29<sup>21</sup> +, <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup> 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> (Qr <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup>, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö<sup>1.647</sup> Dr, rd. <sup>בֹּאתְךָ</sup>); 3 pl. m. <sup>בֹּאוּ</sup> Gn 6<sup>30</sup> +, also (by text err.) <sup>בֹּאוּ</sup> Je 27<sup>16</sup> cf. Kö<sup>1.645</sup>; <sup>בֹּאוּ</sup> ψ 95<sup>11</sup>; sf. <sup>בֹּאתִי</sup> ψ 119<sup>7</sup> +; <sup>בֹּאתִי</sup> v. 41; 3 f.pl. <sup>בֹּאתֵינָה</sup> Gn 30<sup>26</sup>, <sup>בֹּאתֵינָה</sup> 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> +; <sup>בֹּאתֵינָה</sup> 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 45<sup>16</sup>, etc.; **Imv**, <sup>בֹּא</sup>, <sup>בֹּא</sup> Gn 7<sup>1</sup> +, <sup>בֹּא</sup> 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>, <sup>בֹּא</sup>, <sup>בֹּא</sup> 2 S 13<sup>11</sup> +; mpl. <sup>בֹּאוּ</sup> Gn 45<sup>17</sup> +; **Inf**, <sup>בֹּא</sup>, <sup>בֹּא</sup> Gn 39<sup>16</sup> +; sf. <sup>בֹּאתִי</sup> Gn 10<sup>19</sup> +, etc., <sup>בֹּאתִי</sup> Gn 34<sup>4</sup> +, <sup>בֹּאתִי</sup> Gn 30<sup>26</sup> cf. Ez 42<sup>12</sup> (where Co for <sup>בֹּאתִי</sup> reads <sup>בֹּאתִי</sup> להנה); **Pt**, <sup>בָּא</sup> Gn 33<sup>1</sup> +; f. <sup>בָּאתָ</sup> Gn 29<sup>6</sup> +, <sup>בָּאתָ</sup> Gn 18<sup>21</sup> + (accent wrong Ew<sup>1.511 b. 3</sup>); pl. <sup>בָּאתִים</sup> Gn 18<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. <sup>בָּאתֵי</sup> Gn 23<sup>10</sup> +; f. abs. <sup>בָּאת</sup> Gn 41<sup>20</sup>; (see further on forms Kö<sup>1.645.4</sup>);—1. *come in*, sq. <sup>בָּא</sup> Gn 6<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>, sq. <sup>בָּא</sup> Gn 19<sup>8</sup> & so (subj. רָחֵם) Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>, sq. <sup>בָּא</sup> Est 6<sup>4</sup>, sq. <sup>בָּא</sup> loc. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>27</sup> Nu 14<sup>24</sup>, sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18<sup>18</sup> 2 K 11<sup>19</sup> cf. ψ 100<sup>4</sup> (<sup>שִׁעְרֵי</sup>), & <sup>בָּא</sup> Gn 23<sup>10.16</sup>; even of lifeless things 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>, <sup>בָּא</sup> <sup>בָּא</sup> (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. <sup>בָּא</sup>) Dn 10<sup>8</sup> cf. Gn 41<sup>21</sup> (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. <sup>בָּא</sup>) Nu 5<sup>22.24.27</sup>; abs. Gn 7<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>42</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 K 11<sup>6.9</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>4.8</sup> +; more partic. a. opp. <sup>בָּא</sup>, *go out and come in* (Sab. <sup>בָּא</sup> <sup>בָּא</sup> <sup>בָּא</sup> <sup>בָּא</sup> Hal<sup>152</sup>) Jos 6<sup>1</sup> 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28<sup>6.10</sup> Zc 8<sup>10</sup> ψ 121<sup>8</sup>; *id.* + <sup>בָּא</sup> 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>; also sq. <sup>בָּא</sup> <sup>בָּא</sup> = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>7</sup>; of leading an army 1 S 18<sup>12.16</sup> cf. also Jos 14<sup>11</sup>; v. further Dt 31<sup>2</sup> 1 S 29<sup>6</sup> & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23<sup>2.3.4.4</sup> + (sq. <sup>בָּא</sup>); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28<sup>29.26</sup> Lv 16<sup>2</sup> (all sq.

לְבָאֵל, Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (sq. לְפָנַי יהוה), Lv 16<sup>17</sup> (sq. inf.) + .  
**c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup> (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15<sup>18</sup> = Ju 1<sup>14</sup>. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. *بَاغِي*, NH *בִּיאָה* *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS *א. 107. 201*) Ju 15<sup>1</sup> אֶל־אִשְׁתֵּי הַדְּרָהּ, 16<sup>1</sup> Gn 6<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>14</sup> Dt 22<sup>13</sup> 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Ez 23<sup>44.44</sup> Pr 6<sup>23</sup> (all sq. לְבָאֵל); sq. עַל־ Gn 19<sup>21</sup> Dt 25<sup>4</sup> עָלֶיהָ יבא עָלֶיהָ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה, cf. וְלִקְחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בְּאִתָּהּ Pr 2<sup>10</sup>;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19<sup>24</sup> 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>. **f.** of associating with (sq. בָּ) Jos 23<sup>7.12</sup> cf. Gn 49<sup>6</sup> תבא נפשי אל בכרם אל תבא נפשי אל בכרם (בְּקַהֲלָם || אֶל־תַּחַת). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בוא בְּאִתָּהּ, ב' בְּכַרִּית, ב' (v. אלה, בוא; (ברית, אלה, בוא); **h.** of burial, אֶל־קִבְרָה 1 K 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> cf. תבוא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (תקבר ||). **i.** of sun, set (go in, enter, cf. As. *ērib sanāi* COT Gn 19<sup>23</sup>; opp. יצא go forth, rise) Gn 15<sup>12.17</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Ex 17<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Lv 22<sup>7</sup> Dt 16<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>12.16</sup> Jos 8<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>13.27</sup> Ju 19<sup>14</sup> Ec 1<sup>5</sup> 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>24</sup>; so also fig. Je 15<sup>9</sup> of calamity בעוד יוקם יושם באה שְׂמֹשֶׁה בעוד יוקם יושם (אֶל־מְלִיכָה יָלַדְתָּ הַשְּׂבָעָה ||) etc., cf. Is 60<sup>23</sup>; Mi 3<sup>5</sup> of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, come in = be gathered Lv 25<sup>22</sup> (cf. תבואָה); so of revenue (income) 1 K 10<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (sq. לָּ pers.),—opp. יצא be expended. **k.** in other phrases: ותבא העיר בפצור 2 K 24<sup>10</sup> + and the city came into siege; cf. פָּתַח בְּאֵהָהּ 105<sup>16</sup> פָּתַח בְּאֵהָהּ his soul came into iron (v. AV RVm; Che fell iron chains, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; 3 Hi De al. iron came upon his soul); בָּא בְּיָמֵינוּ come into (the) days, = advanced in age Gn 24<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> (all || וְזָמַן); on 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> v. Dr. **2.** come (approach, arrive) opp. הִלַּךְ Gn 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> (cf. v<sup>23</sup>) Ne 6<sup>17</sup> Ec 5<sup>14.15</sup> (of birth opp. death); sq. לְבָאֵל pers. vel rei Gn 14<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>22</sup>; sq. עַל־ Ex 18<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup> (come up upon, almost = ascend); cf. also Lv 21<sup>11</sup> Nu 6<sup>6</sup>; sq. לָּ 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; sq. עַד Nu 13<sup>23</sup> Ju 15<sup>14</sup> 2 S 16<sup>6</sup>; cf. בָּא בְּנֵים עַד־מִשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup> children have come to the birth; sq. עַד + אֵל 2 K 9<sup>20</sup> אֵלֵיהֶם בָּא; sq. הָּ loc. Ju 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 6<sup>4</sup>; sq. acc. 1 S 4<sup>12</sup> 2 K 8<sup>7</sup> Je 32<sup>24</sup>; cf. also La 1<sup>4</sup> מוֹעֵד בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד those coming to an appointed feast; abs. Gn 45<sup>16</sup> Joseph's brethren are come, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of ' 1 S 4<sup>6</sup>; wind Jb 1<sup>19</sup>; also בְּסַפְּכָם בָּא אֵלַי Gn 43<sup>23</sup> your money came unto me = I received your money; our inheritance has fallen to us Nu 32<sup>19</sup> (c. לְבָאֵל); so 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> its cry is come unto me, cf. Gn 18<sup>21</sup> Ex 3<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>22</sup>; of time, oft. of imminent

future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמֵינוּ בָּאִים Is 39<sup>6</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>6</sup>; cf. also 1 S 26<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>7</sup> + ; of day of ' Jo 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>1</sup> Mal 3<sup>2.19.23</sup>; also ptcip. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2<sup>16</sup> cf. Je 47<sup>4</sup>; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41<sup>23</sup> things to come, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. in (days) to come Is 27<sup>6</sup>; partic. **a.** come with, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבֹא בְּנִבְרוֹת אֲרֵנִי ' 66<sup>13</sup>; אָבֹא בֵּיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת: בָּ. 71<sup>16</sup> (|| אֲזַבִּיר עִדְקֶתְךָ) so Lv 16<sup>5</sup> & perh. Pr 18<sup>6</sup>—cf. בָּ III. 1. **b.** come upon, fall or light upon, of enemy, attack, sq. עַל־ Gn 34<sup>27</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> cf. Gn 32<sup>9</sup> (sq. לְבָאֵל); sq. sf. Jb 15<sup>21</sup>, so also 20<sup>22</sup> Ez 32<sup>11</sup>; of calamity, etc. Pr 10<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> (all c. sf.); sq. לָּ Jb 3<sup>25</sup> (|| אַחֲרָה c. sf.) Is 47<sup>9</sup> (|| בוא על) of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; sq. sf. Jb 22<sup>21</sup> (cf. Di) 19<sup>41.77</sup>. **c.** come to pass, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13<sup>3</sup> Jos 23<sup>14</sup> 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> (בוא יבא) Is 42<sup>9</sup> Je 28<sup>9</sup> Pr 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 6<sup>8</sup> + . **d.** Gn 6<sup>13</sup> בָּא לְפָנַי בָּא presented itself before me (v. Kn), cf. La 1<sup>22</sup> supr. & 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) has come to pass before me, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.** † in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֵךְ עָלַי Ju 6<sup>4</sup> cf. 11<sup>23</sup> 1 S 17<sup>22</sup> 2 S 5<sup>25</sup> 1 K 18<sup>46</sup> (עַד־בּוֹאֵךְ) until thou comest to = as far as; so also בּוֹאֵךְ (בּוֹאֵךְ) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10<sup>19.19.30</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 1 S 27<sup>8</sup> (all sq. הָּ loc.) 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>; so לְבָאֵל Nu 13<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ez 47<sup>16</sup> (in a different connexion לְבָאוֹת אַמְרֹתָהּ Gn 35<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>); Jos 13<sup>3</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>, cf. 5<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup> Ez 47<sup>20</sup>; מְלָבוֹאֹת Am 6<sup>14</sup> 1 K 8<sup>25</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>; of Isaac לְחֵי רֵאִי Gn 24<sup>62</sup> (but text dub.) **f.** attain to השָׁלֵשָׁה יָעַד לָאָה 2 S 23<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>. **g.** be enumerated בְּשִׁמּוֹת הַבָּאִים, lit. those coming with names 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup>. **3.** go, i.e. walk, associate with (עַם) 1 Ch 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. הִלַּךְ 13<sup>20</sup> & הִלַּךְ אִתָּךְ Gn 5<sup>22.24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>). **4.** go (cf. הִלַּךְ) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22<sup>15</sup> לְבָאֵל, so Ez 3<sup>4.11</sup>; Gn 45<sup>17</sup> וּלְבָרְכָא לְךָ וּבִאֲתֵרְךָ אֲרֵץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22<sup>6</sup> אֲרֵצָה בְּנֵעַן Jon 1<sup>3</sup> אֲנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ a ship going to Tarshish; go to war לְמַלְחָמָה יבא Nu 32<sup>6</sup>. **Hiph.** **Pf.** הִבִּיאֵה Gn 4<sup>4</sup> + ; sf. הִבִּיאֵנִי Dt 9<sup>4</sup> + , etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיאָה Is 43<sup>23</sup> הִבִּיאָה Gn 20<sup>9</sup> + , etc.; sf. הִבִּיאֵנִי 2 S 7<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>16</sup> הִבִּיאֵנִי Nu 16<sup>14</sup> הִבִּיאֵנִי 66<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. הִבִּיאֵתִי Gn 31<sup>20</sup> + , הִבִּיאֵתִי Je 25<sup>15</sup> הִבִּיאֵתִי (וְהִבִּיאֵתִי); sf. הִבִּיאֵתִי Ez 38<sup>16</sup> + , הִבִּיאֵתִי Is 37<sup>26</sup>, etc.; 3 pl. הִבִּיאֵהוּ Gn 43<sup>2</sup> + ; sf. הִבִּיאֵהוּ 2 Ch 28<sup>27</sup> etc.; 2 mpl. הִבִּיאֵתֶם Nu 20<sup>4</sup> + ; הִבִּיאֵתֶם 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>; 1 pl. sf. הִבִּיאֵנָם Nu 32<sup>17</sup>; Impf. יִבִּיאֵ (יבא) Lv 4<sup>22</sup> + , יִבִּיאֵהוּ Gn 2<sup>10</sup> + ; sf. יִבִּיאֵנִי Ez 40<sup>17</sup>, etc.;

2 ms. **ברוא** Jb 14<sup>2</sup>; sf. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 13<sup>1</sup>; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ne 9<sup>3</sup>; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ex 15<sup>17</sup>; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ex 11<sup>1</sup> + (כִּי) 1 K 21<sup>23</sup> Mi 1<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 43<sup>16</sup> Ex 4<sup>6</sup>; **וּתְבִיאֵם** 1 S 20<sup>40</sup>, etc.; *Imp.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 27<sup>7</sup> +; fs. **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Inf.* abs. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 18<sup>19</sup> +; *Pt.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ex 10<sup>14</sup> +, **וּתְבִיאֵם** 1 K 21<sup>21</sup> + 3 t., **וּתְבִיאֵם** Dt 8<sup>7</sup>; pl. **וּתְבִיאֵם** (מְבִיאִים) 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> +; *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 17<sup>25</sup>; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Dn 11<sup>6</sup>; —1. *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 6<sup>19</sup> Ct 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>4</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 26<sup>41</sup> ψ 66<sup>11</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ju 19<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>2</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Est 11<sup>17</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Gn 24<sup>6</sup> 46<sup>7</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 19<sup>10</sup>; sq. acc. (תָּרַךְ) Ct 1<sup>4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Nu 31<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 17<sup>21</sup>; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3<sup>15</sup>, cf. Lv 26<sup>36</sup>; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37<sup>6</sup> (Co על); sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ne 13<sup>12</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Ex 26<sup>32</sup> 2 K 20<sup>20</sup>; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3<sup>15</sup>, cf. Lv 26<sup>36</sup>; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37<sup>6</sup> (Co על); sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ne 13<sup>12</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Ex 26<sup>32</sup> 2 K 20<sup>20</sup>; also 2 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> (בַּיַּת); abs. 2 S 6<sup>17</sup>; partic. **וּתְבִיאֵם** opp. **וּתְבִיאֵם** (*bring out*) Dt 9<sup>23</sup> (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); esp. in combination with **וּתְבִיאֵם** *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>. **bring in** women as wives for sons (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**) Ju 12<sup>9</sup> (opp. **וּתְבִיאֵם**). **bring into judgment** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Jb 14<sup>3</sup> cf. Ec 11<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. **cause sun to go down** Am 8<sup>9</sup> (symbol of judgment). **of harvest, bring in, gather** 2 S 9<sup>10</sup> Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (opp. **וּתְבִיאֵם**) cf. Ne 13<sup>15</sup>. **put staves into** (בְּ) rings Ex 25<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> cf. 26<sup>11</sup> Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4<sup>6,6</sup>; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13<sup>1</sup>. **other phrases, צָרָם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ne 3<sup>5</sup> *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 27<sup>12</sup>; **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Pr 23<sup>12</sup> *apply to instruction thy heart*; **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 90<sup>12</sup> *that we may gain a heart of wisdom*. **cause to come, bring, bring near**, etc. (animate obj.), sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 2<sup>19,22</sup> 43<sup>9</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> +, cf. Is 14<sup>2</sup> 56<sup>7</sup> Ne 1<sup>7</sup>; abs. Dt 4<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>22</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 39<sup>14,17</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Ez 12<sup>12</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ju 18<sup>3</sup>, & **וּתְבִיאֵם** (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>; abs. Gn 46<sup>32</sup>; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27<sup>10</sup> (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**), so 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup>; Gn 31<sup>30</sup> (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); sq. acc. 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>18</sup> Dn 1<sup>2,2</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Ex 26<sup>32</sup> Je 20<sup>4</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17<sup>6</sup> (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); of bringing presents Gn 43<sup>16</sup> 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>27</sup> (all sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); cf. 1 S 17<sup>18</sup>; esp. offerings, sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 4<sup>3</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup> Ne 10<sup>3,7</sup> (לְבִית), etc.; Lv 2<sup>2</sup> sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** of priest; abs. Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Lv 4<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> Mal 1<sup>12,15</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; cf. also Ex 35<sup>21,22,23,24,27,28</sup> (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** for) so 36<sup>2</sup> +; of

time, *cause a day to come* La 1<sup>21</sup>; *cause cry to come* (עָלָה) Jb 34<sup>28</sup>; = *carry* בְּחַזְקָה נִשְׂאוֹ Is 49<sup>23</sup> (|| עָלָה בְּחַזְקָה נִשְׂאוֹ); *carry God in* (בְּ) the hand Jb 12<sup>6</sup> (cf. אָלַם p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5<sup>12</sup> (sq. אָלַם) cf. v<sup>10</sup>; partic. **וּתְבִיאֵם** sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25<sup>9</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>22</sup>; obj. sword Lv 26<sup>25</sup> Ez 5<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; plague Ex 11<sup>1</sup>; curse or calamity Gn 27<sup>12</sup> Dt 29<sup>28</sup> 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>2</sup> Jb 42<sup>11</sup> cf. Je 25<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 49<sup>3,7</sup> Ez 14<sup>22</sup>; sin Gn 20<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Ex 32<sup>21</sup>; cf. also sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 32<sup>42</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>. **bring to pass** 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup> cf. 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 78<sup>20</sup>. **bring, bring forward, bring on the scene** Mi 1<sup>15</sup> Zc 3<sup>5</sup>. **bring for a purpose**, sq. inf. ψ 78<sup>21</sup> **וּתְבִיאֵם** *bring, procure* עֲלוֹת הַקִּבְיָאוֹ לְרֵעוֹת בְּעֵשֶׂלֶב עִמּוֹ La 5<sup>9</sup>. † **Hoph. Pf.** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 10<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fs. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 33<sup>11</sup> (v. infr.); 2 ms. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 43<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 6<sup>22</sup> +, **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 27<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> +; pl. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 43<sup>16</sup> Ez 30<sup>11</sup> + 23<sup>42</sup> (Co מְבִרִים), **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 45<sup>15</sup>; —a. *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43<sup>16</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** into a house Gn 43<sup>18</sup>, temple 2 K 12<sup>10,11,17</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>14</sup>. **be brought**, sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 33<sup>11</sup> (but Ⓞ rd. Hiph. I have brought), ψ 45<sup>15</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** unto Lv 6<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>2,9</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>; cf. Ez 23<sup>42</sup> (but v. Co VB); sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 40<sup>4</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 27<sup>22</sup>; sq. inf. Lv 16<sup>27</sup> Ez 30<sup>11</sup>; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 10<sup>9</sup>. **be introduced, put**, sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** staves into rings Ex 27<sup>7</sup>; vessel into water Lv 11<sup>22</sup>.

† **וּתְבִיאֵם** n.f. entrance, entry, **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 8<sup>4</sup>, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

† **וּתְבִיאֵם** n.m. **וּתְבִיאֵם** entrance, a coming in, entering; — **וּתְבִיאֵם** abs. Je 38<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 42<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr **וּתְבִיאֵם** wrong, cf. Co); *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Dt 11<sup>20</sup> + 12 t.; sf. **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 104<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 50<sup>1</sup>; 2 S 3<sup>36</sup> Kt (Qr **וּתְבִיאֵם** inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 26<sup>10</sup>; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 27<sup>2</sup>; —1. *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1<sup>21,25</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup> (מִ פְתָחַיִם); into buildings 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> (שְׁמַרְיָה), 2 Ch 23<sup>12,15</sup> Je 38<sup>14</sup> Ez 42<sup>9</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>; v. also **וּתְבִיאֵם** *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27<sup>3</sup>. **entering**, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26<sup>10</sup>; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 33<sup>21</sup> sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase **וּתְבִיאֵם וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 S 3<sup>23</sup> *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter* Ez 44<sup>5</sup>; particularly of **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 104<sup>19</sup>; = *west* Dt 11<sup>30</sup>; Jos 1<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> **וּתְבִיאֵם** הַיָּם הַגְּדוֹל **וּתְבִיאֵם**

הַשְּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8<sup>7</sup> הַשְּׁמֶשׁ מְבֹא הַשְּׁמֶשׁ (|| מְבֹא מְבֹא) Mal 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 50<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>3</sup> sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. from E. to W., i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† [כְּבוֹדָא] n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מְבֹאָהּ Qr 2 S3<sup>25</sup>, cf. Kt sub מְבֹאָהּ; מְבֹאָהּ Ez 43<sup>11</sup> and its entrances (|| מְבֹאָהּ), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מְבֹאָהּ.

† תְּבוּאָהּ n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue — ת' abs. ψ 107<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; castr. תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 23<sup>30</sup> + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָהּ Jb 31<sup>13</sup> Pr 8<sup>19</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ Dt 14<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָהּ Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 19<sup>25</sup> + Ez 48<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָהּ, תְּבוּאָהּ, תְּבוּאָהּ Je 2<sup>3</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ Ex 23<sup>10</sup> + 7 t. + Ez 48<sup>18</sup> Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 25<sup>20</sup>; pl. תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 25<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; תְּבוּאָהּ Pr 14<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ Je 12<sup>13</sup>; — 1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) תְּבוּאָהּ Ex 23<sup>10</sup> Lv 19<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> (used as food for man & beast, cf. v<sup>22</sup>) Jos 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>37</sup> Lv 25<sup>15,16</sup>, also Ez 48<sup>18</sup>; in Gn 47<sup>24</sup> תְּבוּאָהּ must = of the crops (ב partitive, cf. ב I. 2. b; © del. ב); שְׁנֵהּ 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ Dt 22<sup>9</sup> cf. ψ 107<sup>7</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ לחם ת' Is 30<sup>22</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ & תְּבוּאָהּ Nu 18<sup>20</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ וְרַע Dt 14<sup>22</sup>; תְּבוּאָהּ 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup>; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25<sup>20</sup> Dt 14<sup>28</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; crops as determined by season, תְּבוּאָהּ Dt 33<sup>14</sup> (|| תְּבוּאָהּ יְרֵחִים); yield of a year שְׁנֵהּ Lv 25<sup>12,22</sup>; cf. v<sup>21</sup> תְּבוּאָהּ, subj. שְׁנֵהּ. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31<sup>12</sup> (almost = possessions) Pr 10<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> Ec 5<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 23<sup>3</sup> (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. gain of wisdom תְּבוּאָהּ חֲכָמָה Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup>; *product of lips* (תְּבוּאָהּ שִׁפְתָיו) Pr 18<sup>20</sup>, i.e. results of his speech (|| תְּבוּאָהּ פִּי־אֱלֹהִים); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2<sup>3</sup>; of Israel's wickedness Je 12<sup>13</sup>.

† I. [בְּרִין] vb. *despise* (NH *id.*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. בְּרִין Zc 4<sup>10</sup> (cf. Kö<sup>1.650</sup>); 3 pl. בְּרִין Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; Impf. בְּרִין Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; 3 fs. בְּרִין Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. בְּרִין (juss.) Pr 23<sup>22</sup>; pl. בְּרִין Pr 6<sup>30</sup> Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; בְּרִין Ct 8<sup>1</sup>; Inf. abs. בְּרִין Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; Pt. Pr 11<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; — *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; elsewh. sq. ל + noun. Pr 6<sup>30</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>9,22</sup> Ct 8<sup>1,7</sup> Zc 4<sup>10</sup>.

† II. בְּרִין n.m. Pr 18<sup>3</sup> contempt — ב' abs. Gn 38<sup>25</sup> + 9 t.; castr. Jb 31<sup>24</sup>; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38<sup>25</sup> J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31<sup>24</sup> ψ 123<sup>3,4</sup> (|| לְעַי); joined in one adverb. phr. with נִאוּהּ ψ 31<sup>19</sup> וְגַ' בְּרִין; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12<sup>4</sup>; = object of contempt Gn 38<sup>25</sup> Pr 12<sup>2</sup>; מְבֹאָהּ ψ 119<sup>22</sup> Pr 18<sup>3</sup>. 2. *judicial, poured*

out (שֶׁמֶן) by God, in judgment Jb 12<sup>21</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>.

† בְּרִיזָה n.f. *contempt* Ne 3<sup>26</sup> ב' הָיִינוּ ב' we have become (an object of) *contempt*.

† III. בְּרִין n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Báru* Dl Pa 307; ZK 1268, 63) 1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22<sup>21</sup> J; = tribe named with בְּרִין & תְּבִיָּאָה Je 25<sup>23</sup>. 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>.

† I. בְּרִיזָה adj.gent. (= בעוֹז fr. בעוֹז acc. to J. Derenbourg<sup>241.6</sup>) of Elihu's father Jb 32<sup>2,6</sup>.

† II. בְּרִיזָה n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1<sup>3</sup>.

† בְּרִיזָה n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3<sup>16</sup> = בְּרִיזָה v<sup>24</sup> which prob. rd. also v<sup>18</sup> (© Bedei, Bevei, Be(εp); cf. further Sm<sup>Listan 12</sup>.

† בְּרִיזָה vb. *perplex, confuse* (1 Ar. بَلَاةٌ stir up (water of spring) then be disturbed, confused; cf. As. *báku*, lead captive, orig. lead astray? COT Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>) — only Niph. Pf. 3 fs. בְּרִיזָה Est 3<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. בְּרִיזָה Jo 1<sup>10</sup>; Pt. pl. בְּרִיזָה Ex 14<sup>3</sup>; — be confused, in confusion (of a city) Est 3<sup>15</sup>; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14<sup>3</sup>; so of cattle Jo 1<sup>10</sup> (Merx prop. בְּרִיזָה, after © ελευσαν, but Bכה not elsewhere of cattle).

† מְבוּכָהּ n.f. *confusion, confounding*, Is 22<sup>6</sup> יום מְבוּכָהּ וּמְבוּכָהּ וּמְבוּכָהּ a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 7<sup>4</sup> עַתָּה תְּבוּיָהּ מְבוּכָהּם now shall be their confusion.

† I. בּוּל n.[m.] Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arab samna*, 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> בּוּל הוּא (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. ועברבול, Vog<sup>28</sup> זכרבוּל etc.) & ירחבול (Vog<sup>28</sup>, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae Bel 97 f. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes<sup>p.560</sup>).

II. בּוּל n.m. *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוּלָה n.pr.m. v. בִּין.

בּוּלָה n.pr.m. v. בנה.

† [בוּס] vb. *tread down, trample* — Qal Impf. בוּס ψ 60<sup>14</sup> = 108<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. בוּס Pr 27<sup>7</sup>, בוּס Is 63<sup>6</sup>; sf. 3 s. אֲבוּסָה Is 14<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. בוּסָה ψ 44<sup>6</sup>; — *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10<sup>5</sup>; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. ' as warrior) Is 14<sup>25</sup> cf. ψ 60<sup>14</sup> = 108<sup>14</sup> Is 63<sup>6</sup>; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44<sup>6</sup>; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27<sup>7</sup>. Pol. Pf. בוּסָה Is 63<sup>16</sup>; בוּסָה Je 12<sup>10</sup> — *tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of ' , obj. acc. Je 12<sup>10</sup> (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדש) Is 63<sup>16</sup>. Hithpol. Pt. f. מְבוּסָהּ (obj. מקדש) Is 63<sup>16</sup>.

Ez 16<sup>4,22</sup>—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph. Pt.** מִבֹּשׁ Is 14<sup>19</sup>—pass. *trodden down* Is 14<sup>19</sup>, of corpee, sim. of king of Babylon.

† יבוס n.pr.loc. Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19<sup>10</sup> יבוס היא ירושלים cf. also v<sup>11</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> יבוס היא ירושלים cf. v<sup>4</sup>.

† יבסי, יבוסאי 1. adj.gent. Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה היבסי 2 S 24<sup>16,18</sup> cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>15,18,20</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; as subst. a Jebusite Zc 9<sup>7</sup>; usually c. art. ה' coll. the Jebusites, in hist. statement Gn 10<sup>16</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (E) Jos 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all D) Ju 3<sup>6</sup> Ne 9<sup>9</sup>, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15<sup>21</sup> Ex 3<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup>; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15<sup>63,65</sup> (J) Ju 1<sup>21,21</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6,8</sup> (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> (called also יושב הארץ 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> & יושבי הארץ 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup>); v. also עיר היבוסית הואת Ju 19<sup>11</sup>; whence 2. Jerusalem, Hex only P, Jos 15<sup>9</sup> גַּי בְּיְהוֹנָן אֶל־בְּתוּחַ הַיְבוּסִי מִגִּבּוֹר הַיָּמָּה יְרוּשָׁלַם cf. 18<sup>16</sup>; 18<sup>28</sup> יְהוֹיָכִן הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם—Cf. כנען.

† מבווסה n.f. down-treading, subjugation, of down-treading (Che all-subduing); יום מבווסה Is 18<sup>27</sup> a nation of might and of down-treading (Che all-subduing); יום מבווסה Is 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. מבווסה sub בוך.

† [תבווסה] n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. תבווסת אחויהו 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> the downfall of Ahaziah.

בוע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag<sup>2310</sup>; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta<sup>127</sup> a quadrilit. Ar. *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

† אבעבעת n.f.pl. blisters, boils (אבעבעת; cf. אבעבעת, NH בעפע בעפה, Syr. אבעבעת) Ex 9<sup>9</sup> אבעבעת פרה (חכה חכה) cf. v<sup>10</sup>.

בוץ so Thes, better ביץ (cf. Ar. *بَيَاضٌ* *whiteness*).

† [ביצדה] n.f. <sup>10,14</sup> egg (NH id., Ar. *بَيْضَةٌ*, Aram. *ܒܝܥܬܐ*, *ܚܚܠܐ*)—only Pl. ביצים Dt 22<sup>6</sup> Is 10<sup>14</sup>; cstr. ביציה Is 59<sup>9</sup>; sf. ביציה Jb 39<sup>14</sup> ביציהם, Is 59<sup>9</sup>;—eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup> (of small bird צפור) Dt 22<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>14</sup> (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39<sup>14</sup>; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59<sup>9</sup> (metaph.).

† בץ, בוצ n.[m.] byssus (late), (Ph. בוצ, Aram. *ܒܘܥܝܢ*; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson *Egyptians* II. 128 f. fr. Egypt. *lbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot<sup>11,26</sup>; Thes fr. √ בוצ, but Nö *ZMG* 1875, 600; Armen., acc. to Lag <sup>sem. 1. 71 al.</sup>) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מְשֻׁחָח, 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup> families of the house of byssus-working; cf. 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; בוצ 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> clothed in a robe of byssus (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> מְכַרְפֵּר בְּכָל־עוֹ *was dancing with all his might*); cf. מְכַרְפֵּר בוצ Est 8<sup>16</sup>; 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; פֶּרֶכֶת Est 1<sup>6</sup>; 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> material of trade Ez 27<sup>16</sup> (del. ⊗ Co). Cf. also *בוש*.

בוק (= בוק). בוקה ומבוקה Na 2<sup>11</sup> n.f. emptiness, *emptiness and void and waste*. מבוקה n.f. id., Na 2<sup>11</sup> v. supr. בור, cistern, v. sub בור. ברר בר, cleanness, v. ברר sub ברר.

† בורר vb. Qal Inf. cstr. לבור Ec 9<sup>1</sup> (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) make clear, clear up, explain (VB; so sts., in NH ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. *לְבַרְרָה* ⊗ ⊗ Bi; or לתור Gr, cf. 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>.

בוש<sup>100</sup> vb. be ashamed (Sab. בוש; *evildoer* DHM <sup>ZMG</sup> 1883, 375, || Aram. *ܒܘܫܬܐ*, Syr. *ܒܘܫܬܐ*; Ar. *بَوَّشَ*, *بَوَّشَ* mean *disperse*)—Qal Pf. Je 48<sup>20</sup>; בוש Je 48<sup>20</sup>; בוש Je 15<sup>9</sup>; בושתי Je 31<sup>10</sup> + 25 t.; Impf. בוש Is 29<sup>22</sup> + 57 t.; Inf. abs. בוש Je 6<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; Inv. בוש Is 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>62</sup>; בוש Ez 36<sup>22</sup>; Pt. pl. בוש Is 23<sup>4</sup>;—1. abs. feel shame Je 6<sup>15</sup> + 16 t., Is 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> Is 2<sup>45</sup> + 14 t., Ez 16<sup>62</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> Jo 2<sup>26,27</sup> 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> Ez 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 6<sup>6</sup> ψ 6<sup>11</sup> (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). 2. sq. מן, be ashamed of, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2<sup>36,36</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> Is 1<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Ez 32<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>22</sup>. 3. with obj. בושתי לשאל I am ashamed to ask Ez 8<sup>22</sup>; לא; ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me (impf. subj.) Jb 19<sup>9</sup> בוש often || נכלם & confounded they are ashamed and confounded Je 14<sup>3</sup>, 22<sup>22</sup> Is 41<sup>11</sup> 45<sup>16,17</sup> Ez 16<sup>62</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> ψ 35<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>7</sup> Ez 9<sup>9</sup>; ובוש החוים והמדי והסמנים; and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded Mi 3<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 15<sup>9</sup> Jb 6<sup>20</sup> ψ 35<sup>26</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 70<sup>3</sup> 71<sup>24</sup>; בוש + ערבוש Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (rd. *יבש* be dry); + Ju 3<sup>22</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. Polel Pf. בושש delay (in shame), Moses delayed to descend Ex 32<sup>1</sup> why delay his chariots to come? Ju 5<sup>2</sup>. Hiph. 1. הבישתי ψ 44<sup>8</sup>; הבישתי ψ 119<sup>21,116</sup>; put to shame, Pt. מביש Pr 10<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>25</sup>



19<sup>36</sup> 29<sup>15</sup>; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מַסְבִּיל || מַסְבִּיל יִמְשַׁל בְּבֶן מְבִישׁ a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; מְבִישָׁה || מְבִישָׁה חֵיל || אִשְׁתּוֹ חֵיל Pr 12<sup>4</sup>. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> Jo 1<sup>10.12</sup>; הוֹבִישׁ + 7 t., Ho 2<sup>7</sup> Jo 1<sup>12.17</sup> Is 30<sup>5</sup> (but הוֹבִישׁ Kt); הוֹבִישׁ Je 8<sup>9.12</sup>; *Inv.* הוֹבִישׁ Jo 1<sup>11</sup> (all the forms in Joel derived √בִּישׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. *Ew*<sup>1120</sup> Ges<sup>172.6</sup>). **a.** put to shame 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>. **b.** act shamefully Ho 2<sup>7</sup>. **c.** to be put to shame Je 2<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>1.50</sup> 50<sup>2.3</sup> Jo 1<sup>10.12.17</sup> (?). **d.** be ashamed Je 8<sup>9.12</sup> Jo 1<sup>11.12</sup> (1) Is 30<sup>5</sup> (Qr); c. מָן Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְבַּשֵּׁשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2<sup>25</sup> (J).

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame ψ 89<sup>46</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Ob v<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup>.

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame (בִּישׁ) *Ew*<sup>1120.1</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup>.

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame Jb 8<sup>22</sup> + 20 t.; sf. בִּישָׁי ψ 60<sup>20</sup> + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20<sup>30.30</sup> ψ 40<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>30</sup> 70<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>3.5</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> Zp 3<sup>5.19</sup>; לְבֵשׁ בִּישׁ clothe with shame Jb 8<sup>22</sup> ψ 35<sup>26</sup> 132<sup>18</sup>; || עַמַּת בִּישׁ ψ 109<sup>29</sup>; בִּישׁ (ה)פָּנִים shame (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> Ezr 9<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>7.8</sup>, cf. ψ 44<sup>16</sup> Je 7<sup>19</sup>; בִּישׁ עֲלוֹמִיךָ shame of thy youth Is 54<sup>4</sup>; עֲרֵיבִישׁ nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1<sup>11</sup> cf. ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; בִּישׁ עֲרוֹת אָמֵן 1 S 20<sup>30</sup>. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Je 3<sup>24</sup>; מְבִישָׁה לְבִישׁ Je 11<sup>18</sup>, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> = יִרְבַּעַל Ju 6<sup>22</sup>; אִשְׁבַּעַל 2 S 2<sup>6</sup> = אִשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8<sup>23</sup>.

† [מְבוֹשָׁה] n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבוֹשָׁי, his privates, that excite shame, pudenda, Dt 25<sup>11</sup>.

בִּז v. sub בז.

† [בִּזוּת] vb. divide, cut through (cf. Aram. *ܒܝܘܬ* cleave)—**Qal Pf.** הַרִימ הַנְּהָרִים Is 18<sup>2.7</sup> whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† בִּזוּהַ vb. despise (Pal. *ܒܝܘܬ*, cf. *ܒܝܘܬ* raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal Pf.** Nu 15<sup>21</sup> +; בִּזוּהַ 2 S 12<sup>9</sup>; sf. בִּזוּהַ 2 S 12<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְזוּ Gn 25<sup>24</sup> Est 3<sup>6</sup>; sf. יִבְזוּהַ 1 S 17<sup>42</sup>; 3 fs. יִבְזוּהַ 2 S 16<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. יִבְזוּהַ ψ 51<sup>19</sup> 73<sup>30</sup>; יִבְזוּהַ Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; יִבְזוּהַ 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזוּהַ Is 49<sup>7</sup> (Di *Ew*<sup>1120.6</sup>); *Pt. act.* בִּזוּהַ Pr 15<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; בִּזוּהַ Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; בִּזוּהַ 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>; בִּזוּהַ Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; sf. בִּזוּהַ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>; *pass.* בִּזוּהַ Je 49<sup>15</sup> +; f. בִּזוּהַ Ec 9<sup>16</sup>;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25<sup>24</sup> (J); words of אָבִי Nu 15<sup>21</sup> (P; not elsewhere. in Hex); 2 S 12<sup>9</sup> cf. 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>; name of אָבִי Mal 1<sup>6.6</sup> (cf. *infra*); oath (אָבִי) Ez 16<sup>49</sup> 17<sup>16.18.19</sup>; holy things

Ez 22<sup>8</sup>; one's own ways Pr 19<sup>16</sup> (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שָׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֶצַח דְּרִכּוֹ 16<sup>17</sup>); distress of the distressed ψ 22<sup>25</sup> (|| שָׁמֵר, subj. אָבִי); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102<sup>18</sup>; broken & contrite heart ψ 51<sup>19</sup> (c. אָבִי), cf. on other hand 73<sup>20</sup>; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>, David 17<sup>42</sup> cf. Pr 15<sup>20</sup>, אָבִי 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>, his prisoners ψ 69<sup>24</sup> (subj. אָבִי); sq. לִי בְלִיבָה לִי 2 S 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>; sq. לִי pers. Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; sq. *Inf.* יִבְזוּהַ לְשִׁלְחָה לְשִׁלְחָה Est 3<sup>6</sup>; note esp. בִּזוּהַ Is 49<sup>7</sup> a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass.* despised, of pers. cstr. despised of people (|| הַרְפֵּת אָדָם) ψ 22<sup>7</sup>, cf. בִּזוּהַ אָדָם Je 49<sup>16</sup> also Obv<sup>2</sup>; of wisdom Ec 9<sup>16</sup>. **Hiph. Pt.** בִּזוּהַ ψ 15<sup>4</sup> +; f. בִּזוּהַ 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> (so rd. for נִבְזוּהַ cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזוּהַ Mal 2<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** despised ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> Is 53<sup>2.3</sup> Je 22<sup>28</sup>. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15<sup>9</sup>. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1<sup>7</sup> said of table of אָבִי, cf. v<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>9</sup>; Dn 11<sup>21</sup> as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph. Inf.** הִבְזוּהַ הַלְּבָבוֹת הַלְּבָבוֹת Est 1<sup>17</sup> so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† בִּזוּיָהַ n.[m.] contempt Est 1<sup>18</sup> (בִּזוּיָהַ).

בִּזוּהַ v. sub בז.

† בִּזוּהַ vb. spoil, plunder (Ar. *بَزَّ*, Aram. *ܒܝܘܬ*;

Amhar. *በከበከ*; perh. Eth. *በከወ*; rescue Prä<sup>BAS. 33</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יִבְזוּהַ (consec.) Ez 29<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. יִבְזוּהַ Nu 31<sup>33</sup> + 7 t.; יִבְזוּהַ Nu 31<sup>9</sup>; sf. יִבְזוּהַ consec. Je 20<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. יִבְזוּהַ Dt 2<sup>25</sup>; בִּזוּהַ 3<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִבְזוּהַ Dt 20<sup>14</sup>, pl. יִבְזוּהַ Is 10<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; יִבְזוּהַ Gn 34<sup>27</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִבְזוּהַ Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; 2 mpl. יִבְזוּהַ Jos 8<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. cohort. יִבְזוּהַ 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>172.11</sup>); *Inv.* בִּזוּהַ Na 2<sup>10.10</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזוּהַ Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; יִבְזוּהַ Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. act. pl.* יִבְזוּהַ Is 42<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>28</sup>; sf. יִבְזוּהַ Je 30<sup>16</sup>; בִּזוּהַ Is 17<sup>14</sup>; בִּזוּהַ Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; *pass.* בִּזוּהַ Is 42<sup>22</sup>;—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31<sup>9</sup> Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (c. לִי & refl. suff.) Je 20<sup>6</sup> Ez 26<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 109<sup>11</sup>; oftener c. acc. cogn., בִּזוּהַ Nu 31<sup>33</sup> Is 10<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׁלַל שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33<sup>25</sup> Ez 29<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>12.13</sup>; בִּזוּהַ 2 Ch 25<sup>15</sup>; שָׁלַל Dt 3<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> (both sq. לִי c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20<sup>28.28</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; בִּזוּהַ & נִבְזוּהַ Jos 8<sup>2.27</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> (all sq. לִי c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בִּזוּהַ) Gn 34<sup>28</sup> (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> (שָׁמָה) 42<sup>22</sup> (|| *id.*) Zp 2<sup>9</sup> Je 30<sup>16</sup> Ez 39<sup>10.10</sup>; c. acc. pers. 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34<sup>27</sup> 2 K 7<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup>; *abs.* Nu 31<sup>33</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup>. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* יִבְזוּהַ consec. Am 3<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִבְזוּהַ Is 24<sup>3</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יִבְזוּהַ Is 24<sup>3</sup>—*be spoiled, plundered,*



2 S 6<sup>21</sup> 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>) 1 Ch 28<sup>45</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>5</sup> ψ 78<sup>70</sup>; others Nu 16<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (P) Hg 2<sup>25</sup>; place of sacrifice Dt 12<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>7,15</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>; the city 1 K 8<sup>16,44</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>5,34</sup>) 11<sup>32</sup>; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup> Zc 1<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>2</sup>; Zion ψ 132<sup>13</sup>; delusions Is 66<sup>4</sup>. **b. man's choice**, of ways Pr 3<sup>31</sup> Is 66<sup>3</sup>; good things Is 7<sup>16,16</sup>; life Dt 30<sup>19</sup>; gods Ju 10<sup>14</sup> Is 41<sup>24</sup>; God's pleasure Is 56<sup>6</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup>.

**2.** with אָשֶׁר (alone, for ב' בחר): **a. divine choice**, of Israel Is 41<sup>8</sup> עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּיךָ 43<sup>10</sup>; the people 1 K 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 33<sup>12</sup>; men Nu 16<sup>7</sup> (P) ψ 65<sup>4</sup>; king 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> 1 K 11<sup>34</sup>; place of sacrifice Dt 12<sup>14,26</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> (D) Jos 9<sup>27</sup> (P), especially לְשֵׁן שְׂמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12<sup>6,21</sup> 14<sup>24</sup>; לְשֵׁן שְׂמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>2,6,11</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; the city 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>); Jerusalem 1 K 11<sup>13</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> (= 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>) 23<sup>27</sup>; fast Is 58<sup>6,6</sup>; way ψ 25<sup>12</sup>. **b. man's choice**, place to dwell in Dt 23<sup>7</sup>; gardens Is 1<sup>29</sup>; king 1 S 12<sup>13</sup>; wives Gn 6<sup>2</sup> (J); what to do 2 S 15<sup>15</sup>. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a. divine choice**, of Levi 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>; Jacob ψ 135<sup>4,5</sup>; inheritance ψ 47<sup>5</sup>. **b. human choice**, persons Ex 17<sup>9</sup> Jos 24<sup>15,22</sup> (E) 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> (= 1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>); things Gn 13<sup>11</sup> (J) 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> 1 K 18<sup>25,25</sup> Jb 34<sup>4</sup>. **4.** with acc. and לְ, *choose, select from* 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> (= 1 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>). **5.** acc. **a. divine choice**, temple 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; Judah ψ 78<sup>28</sup>; servant Is 41<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>7</sup>. **b. man's choice**, persons Ex 18<sup>28</sup> (E) Ju 5<sup>5</sup> Jos 8<sup>3</sup> (J) 2 S 17<sup>1</sup>; things Jb 7<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>35</sup> 119<sup>30,173</sup> Pr 1<sup>39</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup>. **6.** with עַל, *with a choice rather than affliction* Jb 36<sup>21</sup>; with acc. and לְ pregn. *בחר עלי כל אשר תבחר עלי all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19<sup>20</sup>. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (many MSS. have בָּ; but Ⓞ We Dr read הַבָּר companion). The ptcip. בָּחֹר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89<sup>30</sup>, warrior Je 49<sup>19</sup> (= 50<sup>44</sup>); as cedars Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; coll. בַּחֹר רֶכֶב *chosen chariots* Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (E); בַּחֹר אִישׁ *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20<sup>15,16,34</sup> 1 S 24<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3,17</sup>, for wh. בָּחֹר alone 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; בַּחֹרֵי בִּישָׁאֵל 1 S 26<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>31</sup>; 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> בִּישָׁאֵל בַּחֹרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| 1 Ch 19<sup>10</sup> בַּחֹר בִּישָׁאֵל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6<sup>1</sup>). **8. test, try** (Aram. = בחן) בָּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּבֵינֵינוּ עֲנֵי Is 48<sup>10</sup> *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* Ⓞ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* Ⓞ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8<sup>3</sup>; Pt. נִבְחַר Pr 8<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.;—*to be chosen*. **a. abs. chosen, choice** Pr 8<sup>10,19</sup> 10<sup>30</sup>. **b. cstr.** מִן נִבְחַר *chosen rather than life* Je 8<sup>3</sup>; *choicer than* Pr 16<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>1</sup>; נִבְחַר לַיהוָה מִנְּבִיאָהּ *choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering* Pr 21<sup>3</sup>. **Pu.** יָבַחְרָהּ *chosen, selected* Ec 9<sup>4</sup> (חָפַר; Qr).

בָּחֹרֹת n.m. young man Is 62<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; pl. בָּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20<sup>39</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. בָּחֹרֵי Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. בָּחֹרֵי etc. La 1<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> Ec 11<sup>9</sup> Is 62<sup>3</sup>; coll. *young men* Je 15<sup>8</sup>; בָּחֹר וְכַתְּוֹלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>23</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; usually pl. Ju 14<sup>10</sup> Ru 3<sup>10</sup> 1 S 8<sup>16</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Pr 20<sup>39</sup> Is 9<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>30</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> La 1<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>12,14</sup> Ez 33<sup>6,12,23</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>; || בתולות ψ 78<sup>28</sup> 148<sup>13</sup> Is 23<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>18</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup>.

בָּחֹרִים n.f.abstr.pl. youth, pl. sf. בָּחֹרֵי Nu 11<sup>32</sup> (J; Onk Ⓞ Ges De Di; Ⓞ בחירי Ⓞ Sam Ⓞ Lu Ke); בָּחֹרֹתֶיךָ Ec 11<sup>9</sup>; בָּחֹרֹתֶיךָ Ec 12<sup>1</sup>.

בָּחֹר n.m. chosen, cstr. בָּחֹר 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> (but We Dr ^ בָּחֹר); sf. בָּחֹרֵי 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> ψ 89<sup>4</sup> 105<sup>6,43</sup> 106<sup>5,23</sup> Is 3<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>30</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>9,12,22</sup>; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

בָּחֹרִים n.pr.loc. (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob<sup>BSL</sup> 1. 58; Kasteren<sup>ZPV 1890, 100 ff.</sup>) 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> (= עַלְמוֹן acc. to Ⓐ<sup>Jon</sup> Schwarz Marti-Schick<sup>ZPV III. 81 f.</sup>).

יָבַחְרָהּ n.pr.m. (*He (Ēl or ')* chooses) son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>.

מִבְּחָרָהּ n.[m.](f. Ez 24<sup>5</sup>) choicest, best, cstr. מִבְּחָרֵי Dt 12<sup>11</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרֵי Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; vows Dt 12<sup>11</sup>; valleys Is 22<sup>7</sup>; fir trees Is 37<sup>24</sup>; cedars Je 22<sup>7</sup>; bones Ez 24<sup>4</sup>; sepulchres Gn 23<sup>4</sup> (P); of the flock Ez 24<sup>5</sup>; of the Assyrians Ez 23<sup>3</sup>; captains Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (E poet.); young men Je 48<sup>15</sup>; Ez 31<sup>16</sup> (del. טוב Ⓞ Co); עם מִבְּחָרֵי Dn 11<sup>15</sup> = *his choice troops*.

מִבְּחֹרֹת n.[m.](choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְּחֹרֹת *choice city* 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>; מִבְּחֹרֹת בְּרִשְׁוֹ *choice fir trees* 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = מִבְּחָרֹת בְּרִשְׁוֹ Is 37<sup>24</sup> (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְּחָרֹת).

מִבְּחָרָהּ n.pr.m. (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>.

בַּחֹרֹמִי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup> = בַּחֹרִי 2 S 23<sup>31</sup>. Prob. בַּחֹרִי Dr.

בָּמָה, בְּמָה vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH id., במי)—Qal Pt. בּוֹמָה Pr 12<sup>18</sup> *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). Pi. Impf. יִבְטֵא בְּשִׁבְעָה Lv 5<sup>4</sup> *speak rashly, unadvisedly*; so יִבְטֵא בְּשִׁבְעָה (of Moses) ψ 106<sup>33</sup>; Inf. לְבִטָּא בְּשִׁבְעָה Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P).

† מבטא n.[m.] rash utterance, מבטא שפתא Nu 30<sup>7</sup>.

† I. בטח vb. trust (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ to throw one down upon his face Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV) — Qal Pf. בטח ψ 28<sup>7</sup> + 35 t.; Impf. יבטח Jb 40<sup>2</sup> + 27 t.; Inv. בטח ψ 37<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.; Inf. abs. בטח Is 59<sup>4</sup>, cstr. בטח ψ 118<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. בטח ψ 21<sup>5</sup> + 35 t.; pass. בטח ψ 112<sup>7</sup> Is 26<sup>3</sup>.

I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12<sup>2</sup>. 2. with cogn. acc. בטח מה הבטחך הזה אשר בטחך what is this trust that thou dost trust? 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>4</sup>. 3. with א trust in— a. God 2 K 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 9<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>6,6</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>24</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> 62<sup>3</sup> 84<sup>13</sup> 91<sup>2</sup> 112<sup>7</sup> 115<sup>9,10,11</sup> 125<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> Pr 16<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Is 26<sup>4,4</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> Je 17<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>2</sup>. b. persons Ju 9<sup>28</sup> ψ 41<sup>10</sup> 118<sup>8,9</sup> 146<sup>3</sup> Pr 31<sup>11</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup> 46<sup>25</sup> Mi 7<sup>5</sup>. c. things Dt 28<sup>22</sup> Jb 39<sup>11</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> 115<sup>8</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> Pr 11<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> Is 30<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>17</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>15</sup> Ho 10<sup>15</sup> Am 6<sup>1</sup>. d. in the name of God ψ 33<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>10</sup>; mercy of God ψ 13<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>10</sup>; word of God ψ 119<sup>42</sup>; salvation of God ψ 78<sup>22</sup>.

4. with על, trust or rely upon— a. God ψ 31<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>4</sup> Pr 28<sup>28</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup>. b. persons 2 K 18<sup>20,21,24</sup> = Is 36<sup>6,6,9</sup>, Je 9<sup>3</sup>. c. things 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>10</sup>, ψ 49<sup>7</sup> Is 31<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> Ez 33<sup>13</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>. 5. with ל trust to— a. God 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> (= Is 36<sup>7</sup>) ψ 4<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 56<sup>4</sup> 86<sup>2</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup>. b. persons Ju 20<sup>26</sup>. c. things Je 7<sup>4</sup> (= על דבר 7<sup>8</sup>).

II. be confident Jb 6<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>23</sup> Pr 14<sup>16</sup>; צדיקים יבטחו בטח the righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; secure Jb 11<sup>18</sup> Pr 11<sup>15</sup>; בטח עם א people secure Ju 18<sup>7,10,27</sup>; בטח בנות בטחות careless daughters, (women) Is 32<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>10,11</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הבטחת Je 28<sup>15</sup>; Impf. יבטח Is 36<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. מבטחי ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; cause to trust, make secure, abs. ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; with על Je 28<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>31</sup>; with ל 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>15</sup>.

† I. בטח n.[m.] security— Gn 34<sup>28</sup> + 41 t.; בטח השקט והשקט Is 32<sup>17</sup> quietness and security = בטח Is 30<sup>15</sup> (but prob. both infss.) elsewhere always adverb; —securely, ישב לבטח Lv 25<sup>12,19</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> Ju 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 4<sup>9</sup> Pr 3<sup>28</sup> Is 47<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>27</sup> 49<sup>31</sup> Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>25,26</sup> 38<sup>8,11,14</sup> 39<sup>6,26</sup> Zp 2<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>11</sup>; שכן לבטח Dt 12<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>; שכן לבטח Dt 33<sup>12</sup> ψ 16<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>; שכן לבטח Dt 33<sup>28</sup> Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; לבטח (היה) Jb 24<sup>22</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup>; לבטח (היה) לבטח Ju 8<sup>11</sup>; שכן לבטח Pr 3<sup>22</sup>; הלך לבטח Pr 10<sup>9</sup>; שכב לבטח Jb 11<sup>18</sup> Ho 2<sup>20</sup>; רבץ לבטח Is 14<sup>30</sup>; נחה לבטח ψ 78<sup>22</sup>; עבר לבטח Mi 2<sup>5</sup>; Cush (dwelling) securely Ez 30<sup>9</sup> (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); והבאו על העיר בטח and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely Gn 34<sup>28</sup> (J).

† בטחה n.f. trusting Is 30<sup>15</sup> (prob. inf. f. = בטח Is 32<sup>17</sup>).

† בטחון n.m. trust 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>4</sup>; hope Ec 9<sup>4</sup>.

† בטחות n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12<sup>6</sup>.

† מבטח n.[m.] confidence Ez 29<sup>16</sup> —cstr. מבטח Pr 14<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מבטחי Jb 31<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מבטחם Je 48<sup>13</sup>; מבטחה Pr 21<sup>22</sup>; pl. מבטחים Is 32<sup>12</sup>; מבטחיה Je 2<sup>27</sup>; — 1. the act of confiding Pr 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>19</sup>. 2. the object of confidence Jb 8<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> ψ 40<sup>5</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 71<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> Ez 29<sup>16</sup>. 3. the state of confidence, security Pr 14<sup>28</sup> Is 32<sup>18</sup>.

† II. בטח n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> (but read rather בטחה so 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>; Ⓞ Sm Μαοβακ, Ⓞ L Mareβακ; Ⓞ Ch Mera-βηχας, Ⓞ L raβααβ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓ assumed for following).

† אבטחים n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטח, Sam. אבטח; cf. Löw<sup>No. 207</sup>; Ar. بَطِيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta<sup>1208</sup>; mod. Egypt. battich, bitfich cf. reff. in Di Nu 11<sup>5</sup>; on formation cf. Lag<sup>20,10</sup>, who comp. Eth. aqṭala—Egyptian fruit, האָ Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (|| הפֶּטִיחִים, החֶצִיר, השֶׁמֶשׂ, הַבְּצִלִּים, החֶצִיר; Ⓞ tous péronas).

† [בטל] vb. cease (NH בטל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ባለ: both be futile, vain, but As. baṭṭalu, cease Lotz<sup>17</sup>, so Aram. בטיל, حَبَلَ) — Qal Pf. בטלו consec. Ec 12<sup>3</sup> and the grinders cease.

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. בטן n.f. belly, body, womb (Ar. بَطْن) — abs. Ju 13<sup>7</sup> +; בטן v<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. בטן ψ 139<sup>13</sup> +; sf. בטני Jb 3<sup>10</sup> +; בטן Dt 7<sup>13</sup> +; בטן Gn 25<sup>25</sup>; בטן Jb 15<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; — 1. a. belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3<sup>21,22</sup>; of woman Nu 5<sup>21,22,27</sup>; as beautiful in form Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; as seat of hunger Pr 13<sup>26</sup>; as eating Ez 3<sup>3</sup> (|| בטעני; cf. Pr 18<sup>30</sup> (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20<sup>20,22</sup>; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20<sup>16</sup> (|| אֲקַטְנֶנּוּ), cf. also ψ 17<sup>14</sup>; fig. of innermost part of a man = inmost soul Pr 18<sup>8</sup> = 26<sup>22</sup>, 20<sup>27,30</sup> (all 'ב' הַדָּרִי ב') as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. breast or bosom) 22<sup>15</sup> (cf. טענים ψ 40<sup>9</sup>) Jb 15<sup>2,26</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; ריחַ בטני v<sup>19</sup>; as trembling at theophany Hb 3<sup>16</sup>. b. belly of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>16</sup>. c. בטן שְׂאֵל Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (Jonah's prayer: || מַעֲלָה בְלִבִּי יְיָים). 2. body, opp. soul ψ 31<sup>10</sup>











= 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>, v<sup>30.26</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> Is 7<sup>2.13</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Je 21<sup>13</sup> Zc 12<sup>7.9.10.12</sup> (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> ψ 122<sup>5</sup>; + ירבעם ב' 1 K 13<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>10.10.13.14</sup> 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>; + אחאז ב' 2 K 8<sup>18.27.27.27</sup> (of Ahaziah א' ב' אהאז), 9<sup>7.8.9</sup> 10<sup>10.11</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>6.13</sup> 22<sup>3.4.7.8</sup>; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) בית ישראל Am 7<sup>16</sup>; (3) בית עשו Ob 18.19; (γ) בית יעקב Gn 46<sup>27</sup> (P) Ex 19<sup>3</sup> (E) Am 3<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Ob 17.18 Is 8<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> Je 2<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 114<sup>1</sup>; also בית יעקב ב' יעקב Ez 20<sup>6</sup> (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בן) + Hex Ex 16<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>38</sup> Lv 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>29</sup> (all P) Lv 17<sup>2.3.10</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (H) Jos 21<sup>43</sup> (D) +; 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> + 8 t. S K; Ho 1<sup>4.6</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>; Am 5<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. Am; + Mi 1<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>1.9</sup> Is 5<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>, also 46<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> Zc 8<sup>13.14</sup>; but esp. Je 2<sup>4.28</sup> + 17 t. Je; Ez 3<sup>1.4.5.7.7.17</sup> + 75 t. Ez; also שני בתי ישראל Je 23<sup>8</sup> Ez 44<sup>2.3</sup> (Co del. ב'); שני בתי ישראל Is 8<sup>14</sup>; בית ישראל ויהודה Ez 9<sup>9</sup> + 25<sup>8</sup> Co; further בית כורי rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2<sup>3.5</sup> 3<sup>9.26.27</sup> 12<sup>2.3</sup>, & הכורי ב' Ez 2<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>3.9.28</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> [+ 44<sup>6</sup> Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2<sup>4.7.10.11</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, Is 22<sup>21</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>12.14</sup> Zp 2<sup>7</sup> Zc 8<sup>13.15.19</sup> 10<sup>3.6</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>, & esp. Je 3<sup>18</sup> + 9 t. Je; Ez 4<sup>6</sup> + 4 t. Ez + 9<sup>9</sup> supr.; also בית ימין ובימין ב' 1 K 12<sup>23</sup>; + יהודה ב' Je 21<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>; (ζ) בית יוסף ב' Gn 50<sup>8</sup> Jos 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (all JE) Ju 1<sup>22.22.26</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup> Am 5<sup>6</sup> Ob 18<sup>6</sup> Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; (η) בית אפרים ב' Ju 10<sup>6</sup>; (θ) בית בנימין ב' 2 S 3<sup>19</sup> cf. 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> supr.; (ι) בית ישראל ב' 1 K 15<sup>27</sup>; (κ) בית לוי ב' Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E) Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P) Zc 12<sup>13</sup> (ל' משפחת ב' ל') ψ 135<sup>20</sup>; & (λ) בית אהרן ψ 115<sup>10.12</sup> 118<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>19</sup>. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אב father's house, of family or clan, pl. אבות בית fathers-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1<sup>2</sup>) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>2.4.16</sup> + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22<sup>14.14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2<sup>60</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 7<sup>61</sup> 10<sup>35</sup>; = tribe Nu 17<sup>17.17.18.21</sup>; = main division of tribe Nu 3<sup>30.34</sup> +, cf. 34<sup>14.14</sup> etc.; further subdivision Ex 12<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>2.7</sup> +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23<sup>11</sup> *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אבות לבית אב לפקדה אחת* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אמ). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. ויפקדה על ביתו Gn 39<sup>4</sup> cf. בביתו ב'; אשר על ביתו Gn 44<sup>14</sup>; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew<sup>311.269</sup>) Is 22<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> cf. 1 K 4<sup>8</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup>; in Israel 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; further 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> = Is 38<sup>1</sup>; hence of personal property 1 K 13<sup>8</sup> אמיתתני לבי אתהצני בירך ביתי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8<sup>15</sup>. 7. ביתה, ביתה, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, + Ex 28<sup>28</sup> = 39<sup>19</sup> (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> ביתה מן הפלוא from the Millo and inward, Ez 44<sup>17</sup>. 8. מבית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מחוץ) + Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> = 37<sup>2</sup> Lv 14<sup>41</sup> 1 K 6<sup>16.16</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 2 K 6<sup>30</sup> (of a person's clothes), Ez 7<sup>15</sup>; so with ה loc. מביתה + 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>. ב. + מבית (cstr. Ges<sup>130.1.2</sup>) prep. within (opp. ל' מחוץ) מבית לפרכת, within the veil Ex 26<sup>33</sup> Lv 16<sup>2.12</sup> Nu 18<sup>7</sup> ולמבית הפופח לכל דבר הפופח לפרכת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7<sup>8.11</sup> (rd. לכתפת; see VB & Sta<sup>2AW 188.188</sup>); אלמבית (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16<sup>15</sup> 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בעשתרה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית in like usage Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 1. 200; So 1. 51; GGA 1884, 276</sup>.

בית c. art. הבית Is 15<sup>2</sup> acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for דבילתים בית Je 48<sup>28</sup> (so Ew al.) or בית בצורת cf. MI<sup>27</sup> (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הב here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

בית און n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. און, בית און, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 1 S 14<sup>23</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> ביתא (on Ho 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> v. ביתאל infr.); site unknown.

ביתאל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not ביתאל as Jos 7<sup>2</sup> + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12<sup>8</sup>; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 18<sup>13</sup> Ju 1<sup>23</sup>; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16<sup>2</sup> (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> (where אל ביתאל, but O O O Ol del. אל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12<sup>4</sup>; when journeying from P.-A. 35<sup>15</sup> (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>) cf. We<sup>Sklizen III. 70</sup>; ביתאל הו 1 S 13<sup>2</sup>; later important place of worship 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> עלה אל-ה ביתאל; abode of prophet 1 K 13<sup>11</sup> 2 K 2<sup>2</sup>; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12<sup>29</sup> cf. also 13<sup>11</sup> 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> Je 48<sup>13</sup> v. further 2 K 17<sup>23</sup>; 2 K 23<sup>16</sup> Th prop. on internal grounds, אל ביתאל house of nothingness, or אל ביתאל of execration; אלה ב' also Renan Hist. de l'Assyrie, in proph. Am 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>6.5.6</sup> 7<sup>10.13</sup> esp. Am 5<sup>6</sup> ביתאל יהיה לאון & Ho 10<sup>15</sup>;

ביתאלי (house of iniquity) as substit. for ביתאח Ho 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> (עַלֹּת בית אַח);—mod. *Beitin* Rob<sup>BE I. 448 f.</sup> Guérin *Judée III. 14-27* cf. Bd<sup>Pal 215</sup> Survey<sup>II. 305</sup>. 2. place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag I S 30<sup>27</sup> cf. We Dr; = MT Jos 15<sup>30</sup> (txt. err.; Ⓞ *Baṭṭal*); also Jos 19<sup>4</sup>, בְּתוֹאֵל I Ch 4<sup>30</sup>.

בית האלי **n.pr.loc.** c. art. the Bethelite I K 16<sup>24</sup>.

בית האצול **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1<sup>11</sup>; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

בית ארבל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10<sup>14</sup>, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag<sup>Onom. 24, 2nd ed. 129; 214, 2nd ed. 236</sup>, cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob<sup>BE II. 209</sup>, mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer<sup>ZPV II. 1879, 5 f. t.</sup>, Bd<sup>Pal 207</sup>.

בעל בית **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13<sup>47</sup>, = בעל נח & בעל מען Nu 32<sup>36</sup> Ez 25<sup>9</sup> I Ch 5<sup>8</sup> (MI מען נח & בעל מען = בעל מען) Jos 48<sup>23</sup> = בעל Nu 32<sup>3</sup> (rd. prob. also; cf. D<sup>Sm</sup> *lviii.*); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13<sup>17</sup> Nu 32<sup>3, 26</sup> I Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; possessed by Moab Je 48<sup>23</sup> Ez 25<sup>9</sup>;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr<sup>Moab 308 f.</sup> Schick<sup>ZPV II. 1879, 5</sup> Survey<sup>EP I. 176</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 192</sup>.

בית ברא **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאח infr.

בית ברה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. ב' ב' עד בית ברה (place of ford) Ju 7<sup>24, 24</sup> (? וְאֶת הַיַּרְדֵּן)

בית גדר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (place of a wall) I Ch 2<sup>51</sup> (as n.pr.m.) Ⓞ *Baubyadaw* Ⓞ L *Bḡyeddaw*; = גדר Jos 12<sup>13</sup> ? cf. הַיַּרְדֵּי I Ch 27<sup>28</sup>, etc.

בית הגלגל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; cf. גלגל.

בית גמול **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48<sup>23</sup> (place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemdl* ? Bd<sup>Pal 208</sup>, 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

בית הגן **n.pr.loc.** ? Ⓞ *Baḡar* (*Βαγάρω*), Ⓞ L *Baḡawar*, 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; mod. *Jentī* ? v. גן, sub גן, and עין גנים; cf. Sta<sup>Gench I. 642</sup>.

בית דבלתים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48<sup>23</sup> = ד. (בת דבלתים) Nu 33<sup>46, 47</sup> (MI דבלתים)

בית דגון **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15<sup>41</sup>, בית דגן, 19<sup>27</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Judah (house, i.e. temple of Dagon; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT<sup>Jos 15, 41, s. 1. p. 261</sup>) Jos 15<sup>41</sup> (Ⓞ *Βαγδαγηλ*, but Ⓞ L *Bḡḡḡawar*)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob<sup>BE II. 209</sup>. 2. in Asher Jos 19<sup>27</sup> (Ⓞ *Baḡeyaw*, but Ⓞ L *Bḡḡḡawar*) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

בית הרם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13<sup>27</sup> =

בית הרם Nu 32<sup>36</sup>, mod. *Beit Harrān*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr<sup>Moab 348</sup>; name *Teller-Ram(ah)* Merrill<sup>PE Soc. IV. 1877</sup> Schick<sup>ZPV 1879, 2, 246</sup> (cf. Lag<sup>Onom. 108, 16, 2nd ed. 137</sup> al.)

בית הרן v. בית הרם.

בית חגלה **n.pr.loc.** (place of partridge) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15<sup>6</sup>; 'ביתח' 18<sup>19, 21</sup>, mod. *'Ain Hajla* (or *Qaṣr Hajla*) cf. Rob & Di Gn 50<sup>11</sup>) Rob<sup>BE I. 544</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 173</sup>.

בית חורון **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup>, also ב' חורון, ב' חורן, & in Ch ב' חורון ב' חורון, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hollow) (?) חר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also סעלה Jos 10<sup>10</sup> מורד v<sup>11</sup> I Macc 3<sup>16, 24</sup>) I Ch 7<sup>24</sup> אֶת־בֵּית־חֹרֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֵלְיוֹן; further, a. Jos 16<sup>6</sup>; ב' ח' העליון; b. I hour W. from a. Jos 16<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> I K 9<sup>17</sup>; ב' ח' התחתון; 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>; also Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup> 18<sup>14</sup>; prob. also 21<sup>22</sup> I S 13<sup>15</sup> I Ch 6<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup>;—mod. *Beit 'Ur el-ṣbaq & el-tahta* Rob<sup>BE II. 200 f.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 21</sup> Survey<sup>III. 88</sup>;—cf. החרני **adj.gent.** Ne 2<sup>10, 19</sup> 13<sup>26</sup>, only of Sanballat; also du. חרנים Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup> Ⓞ & 2 S 13<sup>24</sup> Ⓞ We Dr.

בית חנן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah ? Philistine territory) I K 4<sup>9</sup> (where rd. ח' נב' v. sub II. אצל p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanūn* cf. Rob<sup>BE II. 28</sup>.

בית הישימות **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (place of the desert, ישימות) in Moab Ez 25<sup>9</sup>; ב' הישימות Nu 33<sup>49</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup>; given to Reuben ב' הישימות Jos 13<sup>30</sup>;—perh. mod. *es-Suwaim*, De Saulcy<sup>Voyage I. 315 f.</sup>, cf. Merrill<sup>PE Soc. IV. 1877</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 173</sup> Survey<sup>EP I. 156</sup>.

בית פרא **n.pr.loc.** (place of a lamb) appar. belonging to Philistines I S 7<sup>11</sup>.

בית הפקם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (vineyard place) Je 6<sup>1</sup>, הפקם ב' Ne 3<sup>14</sup>; on location cf. Schick<sup>ZPV III. 25 f.</sup>, but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd<sup>Pal 136</sup>.

בית לבאות **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (place of lionesses ?) Jos 19<sup>6</sup> = ב' בראי (perh. text. err.) I Ch 4<sup>31</sup>; = לבאח (in Judah) Jos 15<sup>22</sup>.

בית לחם **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Judah (place of bread (food), mod. Ar. *بَيْت لَحْم*, place of meat), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בית לחם Ru 1<sup>19</sup> + 11 t.; ב' בית לחם I S 20<sup>6</sup> + 9 t.; בית לחם Ju 12<sup>6</sup> + 11 t. + Gn 35<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אפרתה, p. 68; ב' בית לחם I S 17<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.;—as cstr. בית לחם Ju 17<sup>7, 8, 9</sup> 19<sup>1, 2, 18, 18</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup> I S 17<sup>12</sup>; treated as n.pr.m. I Ch 2<sup>51, 54</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>; men of Bethlehem

בֵּית הַלְּחָמִי Ne 7<sup>26</sup> = בְּנֵי ב' Ezr 2<sup>21</sup>; — on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>, v. p. 68; — mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob <sup>BR I. 671</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 123</sup> Survey <sup>III. 26, 53</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée I. 120-206</sup>. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19<sup>16</sup>; perh. also Ju 12<sup>8,10</sup>; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob <sup>BR III. 113</sup> Survey <sup>I. 301</sup>.

בֵּית הַלְּחָמִי adj. gent. the Bethlehemite I S 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>51</sup> 2 S 21<sup>19</sup>, so read prob. also in || I Ch 20<sup>5</sup> for MT לחמי cf. Be Th Ew <sup>H III. 70</sup> We <sup>H 266</sup> Kue Dr <sup>Sm;</sup> בֵּית הַלְּחָמִי I S 16<sup>1</sup>.

בֵּית לְעֶפְרָה n. pr. loc. appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1<sup>10</sup>; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוֹא v. מְלוֹא sub מְלוֹא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית מְעוֹן sup.

בֵּית מַעֲכָה n. pr. loc. so only אֶבְלָה זב' מ' 2 S 20<sup>14</sup>, where rd. as in v<sup>16</sup> and in מ' ב' אֶבְלָה I K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה. אֶבְלָה. 2 S 20<sup>14</sup>; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

בֵּית הַמְּרוֹחָק possibly n. pr. loc. house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15<sup>17</sup> (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew *The Ke Sta the last house of the city*).

בֵּית מְרֻבּוֹת n. pr. loc. in Simeon (*place of chariots*) I Ch 4<sup>31</sup> = בֵּית הַמְּרֻבּוֹת Jos 19<sup>6</sup>; site unknown.

בֵּית נַמְרֹד n. pr. loc. E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32<sup>26</sup> = Jos 13<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ *Nappam*, *Baubavaβpa*, etc., v. also Lag <sup>Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246</sup>; — mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey <sup>EP I. 337</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 179</sup>, cf. also מְרֻבּוֹת Is 15<sup>6</sup>, & Rob <sup>BR I. 551</sup>.

בֵּית עֲדוֹן n. pr. loc. Amr<sup>1</sup> Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol <sup>Geogr. v. 14</sup>), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob <sup>BR III. 556</sup>)? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr <sup>KG 299</sup> DI <sup>Pa 263 f.</sup>; COT 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> & v. sub עֲדוֹן; otherwise St, & Hoffm <sup>ZA W III. 1882, 97</sup>.

בֵּית עֲזֻמֹּת n. pr. loc. near Jerusalem Ne 7<sup>28</sup> = עֲזֻמֹּת Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> & עֲזֻמֹּת Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; cf. I Ch 12<sup>13</sup> (where n. pr. m.); — mod. *El-Hizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter <sup>Geogr. xvi. 519</sup> Survey <sup>III. 9</sup>.

בֵּית הָעֵמְקָא n. pr. loc. on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19<sup>27</sup>. Survey <sup>I. 145</sup> comp. *Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob <sup>BR III. 108, 109</sup>).

בֵּית עֲנוֹת n. pr. loc. in Judah (perh. = *temple of Anât* Bae <sup>Bel 53</sup> Hal <sup>JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 206</sup>, cf. foll.) Jos 15<sup>10</sup>; — mod. *Beit Anân* Rob <sup>BR III. 280 f.</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée III. 151 f.</sup> Survey <sup>III. 301</sup>. But Ⓞ *L Bηθαρωθ*, cf. mod. *Bittr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd <sup>Pal 171</sup>.

בֵּית עֵנַת n. pr. loc. in Naphtali (*temple of Anât* Nes <sup>Eq 114</sup> Bae <sup>Bel 53</sup> Mey <sup>ZMG 1871, 718</sup>) Jos 19<sup>28</sup> Ju 1<sup>33</sup>; עֵנַת v<sup>28</sup>; — perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde <sup>Marr. I. 170</sup>, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *Anata* Guérin <sup>Gal. II. 374</sup>; *Ainûtha*, Survey <sup>I. 300</sup>).

בֵּית יַעֲקֹב הָרִעִים perh. n. pr. loc. (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>; cf. v<sup>14</sup> בֵּית יַעֲקֹב; *Bethacath* Jer Lag <sup>Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141</sup>; — mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukûia*) acc. to Survey <sup>III. 53</sup>; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה n. pr. loc. (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15<sup>6,61</sup>, to Benjamin 18<sup>22</sup> = הָעֶרְבָה 18<sup>18</sup> הָעֶרְבָתָה v<sup>18</sup>; cf. also adj. gent. הָעֶרְבָתִי 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> (perh. rd. בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה Klo cf. Dr) = I Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; — site unknown.

בֵּית פְּלִטָא n. pr. loc. (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15<sup>27</sup> Ne 11<sup>26</sup>; cf. adj. gent. הַפְּלִטִי 2 S 23<sup>26</sup>, & so rd. also I Ch 11<sup>27</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> (Be).

בֵּית פְּעוֹרָה n. pr. loc. (= בֵּית בַּעַל פ', cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3<sup>29</sup>, in land of Amorites 4<sup>46</sup> cf. Jos 13<sup>20</sup> (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34<sup>6</sup>. On site cf. Di Nu 23<sup>28</sup> Lag <sup>Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246</sup> Cond <sup>Hath & Moab 142 f.</sup> PEF <sup>1882, 85 f.</sup> Tristr <sup>Moab 305</sup>.

בֵּית פְּצִיץ n. pr. loc. in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19<sup>21</sup>; site unknown.

בֵּית שָׂרָא n. pr. loc. in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15<sup>66</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> Ne 3<sup>16</sup>; as n. pr. m. I Ch 2<sup>46</sup>; — mod. *Beit Šâr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob <sup>BR III. 276 f.</sup> Survey <sup>III. 511</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 126</sup> (*Burj Šâr*).

בֵּית רְחוֹב n. pr. loc. (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18<sup>28</sup> 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> (where בֵּית רְחוֹב = יָרֵחַ) Nu 13<sup>21</sup>; cf. יָרֵחַ עֲזֻמֹּת וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10<sup>6</sup>; — loc. dub. (cf. Rob <sup>III. 371 f.</sup>).

בֵּית רְפָא n. pr. loc.? in Judah; as n. pr. m. I Ch 4<sup>12</sup>.

בֵּית שָׁמֶן n. pr. loc. in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) I K 4<sup>12,13</sup>; בֵּית שָׁמֶן Jos 17<sup>11,16</sup> Ju 1<sup>27</sup> I Ch 7<sup>29</sup>; בֵּית שָׁמֶן I S 31<sup>10,12</sup>; בֵּית שָׁמֶן 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; — mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּית שָׁמֶן Rob <sup>BR III. 329</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 224</sup> Survey <sup>I. 101 f.</sup>

בֵּית הַשְּׁמֵרָה n. pr. loc. (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7<sup>22</sup> (on site cf. Rob <sup>BR III. 356</sup>).

בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ n. pr. loc. (*sun-temple*) — ב' ש' Jos 19<sup>22</sup> + 8 t.; ב' ש' Jos 15<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; ב' שָׁמֶשׁ Jos 19<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; — 1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15<sup>10</sup> I S 6<sup>9,12,13,14,19</sup> I K 4<sup>9</sup> 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch

28<sup>12</sup>; distinguished from other places of same name as ליהודה ב' ש' אשׁר ליהודה 2 K 14<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>21</sup>; assigned to Levites Jos 21<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 6<sup>44</sup>;—ruin at mod. *Ain Shems* Rob <sup>BR II. 223</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 103</sup> Survey <sup>III. 25, 60</sup>. 2. city in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>23</sup> Ju 1<sup>23, 25</sup>. 3. city in Issachar Jos 19<sup>22</sup>; possibly *Ain esh-Shemstiyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisán (Beth Shean) Survey <sup>II. 221</sup>. 4. = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43<sup>13</sup> Rob <sup>BR I. 25</sup> Eb <sup>CS 202</sup> Dl <sup>Pa 252</sup>

† בית-השמיני **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1, c. art. 1 S 6<sup>14, 15</sup>.

† בית-תפוח **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15<sup>23</sup>;—mod. *Taffáh* Rob <sup>BR II. 71</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 154</sup> Survey <sup>III. 20, 37</sup>.

† ביתן **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. הביתן Est 7<sup>7, 8</sup> (בית הבר); cstr. ביתן Est 1<sup>5</sup> (ביתן הפלך); all *garden of* ב' acc. to Dieulafoy <sup>1883, col. xxvii</sup> *throne-room*, syn. of *apadana* in mng., but cf. אפדן.

בית **prep.** between, v. [בין] sub בן.

† בכא **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. بَكَا Dozy <sup>ZMG 100, 126</sup> but Löw <sup>No. 47</sup>; acc. to TA like *جرجير*, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَا give little milk, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בכאים 2 S 5<sup>23, 24</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>14, 15</sup>; sg. in עקס הבכא ψ 84<sup>7</sup> *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

† בכה **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בכא, حَبَا, As. *baká* Zim <sup>BP 25, 26</sup>, Eth. በከፈ) —**Qal** Pf. ב' Gn 43<sup>14</sup> Ho 12<sup>4</sup>; וּבְכַתָּה consec. Dt 21<sup>12</sup>; וּבְכַתִּי Jb 30<sup>25</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** וּבְכַתְּהוּ Gn 37<sup>35</sup> + 16 t. (וּבְכַתְּהוּ Gn 27<sup>35</sup> etc.); 3 fs. וּבְכַתְּהָ 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; וּבְכַתְּהָ 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> וּבְכַתְּהָ Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (where **Q** masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. וּבְכַתְּהָ Is 30<sup>15</sup> Ez 24<sup>16</sup>; 2 K 22<sup>15</sup> וּבְכַתְּהָ 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>; 2 fs. וּבְכַתְּהִי 1 S 10<sup>10</sup>; וּבְכַתְּהִי Ju 11<sup>27</sup> + 4 t.; 2 S 12<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; Lv 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; וּבְכַתְּהֵי Jb 31<sup>35</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. וּבְכַתְּהֵי Jb 27<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>64</sup>; Ru 1<sup>9, 14</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** pl. וּבְכַתְּהוּ Je 22<sup>10</sup> Jo 1<sup>5</sup>; 2 S 1<sup>24</sup>; **Inf.** abs. וּבְכַתְּהוּ Is 30<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. + Mi 1<sup>10</sup> (where rd. וּבְכַתְּהוּ, v. עכו); 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. לְבַכּוֹת Gn 43<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; לְבַכּוֹת Gn 23<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** בּוֹכָה (בּוֹכָה) Ex 2<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1<sup>16</sup>; pl. בּוֹכִים (בוֹר) Ezr 3<sup>12</sup> +, etc.;—**1. weep** (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>20, 30</sup> Ex 2<sup>6</sup> Nu 11<sup>4, 10</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 1 S 17<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>4, 4</sup> 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>30, 30</sup> 19<sup>1, 2</sup> 2 K 8<sup>11, 12</sup> Is 30<sup>15, 19</sup> Je 41<sup>6</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 24<sup>12, 23</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> Zc 7<sup>7</sup> Jo 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 78<sup>64</sup> 126<sup>6</sup> cf. 60<sup>11</sup> (but on text v. Che) Jb 27<sup>15</sup> Ec 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. laugh שחוק) Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Ne 8<sup>8</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup>; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31<sup>35</sup> וּבְכַתְּהוּ *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1<sup>4</sup> וּבְכַתְּהוּ וּבְכַתְּהוּ cf. As. *attabab abaki*, Flood <sup>130 ed. D1</sup> Gu <sup>177</sup> Hpt <sup>BA 5. 1, 145</sup>; of loud weeping נָשָׂא

וּב' Gn 21<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>35</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> Ju 2<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> 13<sup>34</sup> Jb 2<sup>12</sup> Ru 1<sup>9, 14</sup>, cf. א' ב' אֲנִי Nu 11<sup>10</sup>, also Jb 30<sup>31</sup>. 2. c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>8</sup>, cf. בְּכִי Is 16<sup>6</sup>, מְבַכֵּי Je 48<sup>22</sup>, & הַרְבֵּה בְּכִי Ezr 10<sup>1</sup>; sq. קול נדול 2 S 15<sup>23</sup>, cf. נדול Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; weep bitterly וּבְכִי Is 33<sup>7</sup>; also c. inf. abs. weep intensely, grievously 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> Je 22<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>10</sup> & Mi 1<sup>10</sup> (but on text v. supr.) 3. sq. על weep upon, i.e. embrace and weep, על-צוואריו Gn 45<sup>14</sup> 46<sup>25</sup> cf. 45<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>1</sup>; also על-פניו 2 K 13<sup>14</sup>; v. further Gn 33<sup>4</sup> 45<sup>14</sup> & וּבְכִי אֵישׁ אֶת-רַעְיוֹתָיו 1 S 20<sup>11</sup>; also sq. על weep over, for Ju 11<sup>27, 28</sup> 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>; sq. אֶל 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>35</sup> Ez 27<sup>21</sup>; sq. לְ Je 22<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>22</sup> Jb 30<sup>25</sup>; sq. מְבַכֵּי because of Je 13<sup>17</sup>; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50<sup>17</sup> ψ 137<sup>1</sup> Ne 8<sup>8</sup>. 4. sq. acc. bewail Gn 23<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>35</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> Lv 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>29</sup> Dt 21<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Je 8<sup>22</sup>, cf. Is 16<sup>6</sup>. 5. sq. על in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11<sup>13</sup> Ju 14<sup>16, 17</sup> cf. לְפָנָי Nu 11<sup>20</sup>. 6. ב' לְפָנָי א' of penitent weeping Ju 20<sup>23</sup> (cf. Be; v. also 21<sup>2</sup>) Dt 1<sup>46</sup> 2 K 22<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>, cf. also Nu 25<sup>6</sup>; joined with fasting Ju 20<sup>23</sup> 2 S 12<sup>21, 23</sup> cf. Ezr 10<sup>1</sup>; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4<sup>5</sup>; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 21<sup>2</sup> v. בְּכִים infr. **Pl. Pt.** fs. מְבַכֵּה lament Je 31<sup>25</sup> sq. על; bewail, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8<sup>14</sup>.

† בכָה **n.[m.]** a weeping, only Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> הכה הרבה ב' העם הרבה ב'.

† בכי **n.m.** weeping—בְּכִי Ju 21<sup>2</sup> + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34<sup>8</sup>, etc.); בְּכִי Gn 45<sup>2</sup>; בְּכִי Is 15<sup>2</sup> + 6 t.; sf. בְּכִיָּה ψ 6<sup>6</sup>;—weeping ψ 30<sup>6</sup> Is 15<sup>2, 5</sup>; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>36</sup> 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>8</sup> cf. Is 16<sup>6</sup> (בבכי) Je 48<sup>22</sup> (מבכי); audible ב' קול ψ 6<sup>6</sup> Is 65<sup>10</sup> Ezr 3<sup>15</sup> cf. Je 32<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>2</sup> (יילל ירד בבכי) v. Je 9<sup>17</sup>); so also Gn 45<sup>2</sup> i.e. בבכי עולה בכי (כתי) & Je 48<sup>5</sup> (ויתן את-קולו בב') the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15<sup>2</sup>; as disfiguring Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; || words of mourning Est 4<sup>3</sup> (מספר, צום, אֶל, בכי אבל cf. 3<sup>21</sup>), 9<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> (נהי), cf. Est 3<sup>15</sup> (& Is 33<sup>7</sup>); Dt 34<sup>8</sup> & Di ad loc.; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2<sup>12</sup> (מספר, צום), Is 22<sup>12</sup> (מספר), of bitter (רמעה, חנקת), cf. Mal 2<sup>12</sup> (חנור שק, חנור שק); Is 22<sup>12</sup> אֲמָר בְּכִי א' Je 31<sup>15</sup> (& Is 33<sup>7</sup>); Is 16<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>22</sup> i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעור n.pr.; ψ 102<sup>10</sup> שְׁקִי ב' מִסְכָּתִי cf. 42<sup>8</sup> 80<sup>6</sup> & Bab. *dimtu maššitū*, tears (were) my drink Zim <sup>BP 24, 25</sup>). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28<sup>11</sup>.

† בכורת **n.f.** weeping. Only in בכורת אֶלֶן Gn 35<sup>8</sup> i.e. mourning oak, cf. אֶלֶן, p. 47.

† [בְּכִיתָ] n.f. weeping Gn 50' ימי בְּכִיתוֹ i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† בְּכִים n.pr.loc. near Pethel, אֶל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2<sup>1</sup>, בְּכִים v' (cf. v'); ① 2<sup>1</sup> τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθαλ; v' Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (①L Κλαυθμῶν)—on poss. connex. with פְּבַת Gn 35<sup>5</sup> cf. Stu & We <sup>Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1899, 215,</sup> but perh. rd. בְּכִים instead of בכים in v', cf. We Bu <sup>28</sup> 20.

† [בְּכָר] vb. (NH בִּפְר, Aram. בִּפֵּר, ܒܝܦܪ; cf. Ar. بَكَر rise early, do anything early; بَكْر, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. ቤተር: primogenitus; As. lukru, first-born, D1<sup>165, 6</sup>) —Pi. Impf. יִבְרֵר Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; Inf. לִבְרֵר Dt 21<sup>15</sup>;—1. bear early, new fruit Ez 47<sup>12</sup>. 2. make or constitute as first-born Dt 21<sup>15</sup> (den. of בכור). Pu. Impf. יִבְרֵר Lv 27<sup>26</sup> born or made a firstling. Hiph. Pt. f. מְבַרְרָה Je 4<sup>21</sup> one bearing her first child.

בְּכֹר n.m. first-born—Gn 35<sup>22</sup> + 78 t.; פֶּכֶר Gn 25<sup>12</sup> + 14 t.; sf. בְּכָרִי Gn 49<sup>5</sup> + 14 t.; פְּכוֹרִי Gn 38<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136<sup>10</sup>; pl. f. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 10<sup>27</sup>; בְּכוֹרֹת Dt 12<sup>6, 17</sup> 14<sup>22</sup>;—1. men and women: a. individuals Gn 25<sup>12</sup> + 69 t. b. coll. Nu 3<sup>46, 50</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>. c. pl. Ne 10<sup>27</sup> ψ 135<sup>5</sup> 136<sup>10</sup>. d. כל בכור Ex 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> 13<sup>2, 13, 15, 16</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>12, 12, 12, 13, 40, 42, 43, 45</sup> 8<sup>17, 17, 19</sup> 33<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>11</sup> 105<sup>26</sup>. 2. animals: a. individuals Lv 27<sup>26</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup> Dt 15<sup>19, 19</sup> 33<sup>17</sup>. b. coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>41</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; כל הבכור Dt 15<sup>19</sup>. c. pl. בכורות Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6, 17</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> Ne 10<sup>27</sup>. 3. figurative, n. of relation first-born of death Jb 18<sup>12</sup> (deadly disease); first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14<sup>20</sup>; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4<sup>22</sup> cf. Je 31<sup>9</sup>; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89<sup>28</sup>.

בְּכָרִי n.pr.m. (young camel, Ar. بَكَر, As. bakru Asrb <sup>Annals ix. 60</sup>)—1. son of Ephraim Nu. 26<sup>28</sup> = בְּכָרִי I Ch 7<sup>20</sup>. 2. son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> I Ch 7<sup>6, 8</sup> (בְּכָרִי).

בְּכָרִי adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>28</sup>.

בְּכָרִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite (on form cf. בְּשָׁמֶי, מְלִיכָה, & O1<sup>107</sup> ad an.; on Nab. n.pr. in v. Eut <sup>Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nu<sup>1b</sup> 73 a</sup>) I Ch 8<sup>28</sup> = 9<sup>44</sup>.

בְּכָרִי n.pr.m. (youthful)—1. a Benjamite 2 S 20<sup>1, 2, 4, 7, 10, 12, 21, 22</sup>; only in phr. שָׁבַע בְּדָבְרֵי בְּכָרִי. 2. perh. adj.gent. pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבְּכָרִים; cf. ① ἐν Χαρρῆ = כְּרִי (ב); so Klo Dr.

† בְּכָרָה n.f. young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكَرَة young she-camel) Je 2<sup>23</sup>; pl. cstr. בְּכָרֵי Is 60<sup>6</sup>.

† בְּכָרָה n.f. right of first-born Gn 25<sup>22, 24</sup> (J) Dt 21<sup>17</sup> I Ch 5<sup>1, 2</sup>; sf. בְּכָרְתִי Gn 27<sup>38</sup> (JE); בְּכָרְתִי Gn 25<sup>21</sup> (J); בְּכָרְתִי Gn 25<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>23</sup> (J) I Ch 5<sup>1</sup>.

† בְּכוֹרֵת n.pr.m. (first-born) Benjamite I S 9<sup>1</sup>.

† בְּכוֹרֵהָ n.f. first-born, always of women Gn 19<sup>31, 34, 37</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> (JE) I S 14<sup>19</sup>.

† בְּכוֹרֵהָ n.f. first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw<sup>301</sup>; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَة, Span. albacora, Moorish bokkóre) Mi 7<sup>1</sup> Ho 9<sup>19</sup>; sf. בְּפוֹרָה = בְּפוֹרָה (rd. בְּפוֹרָה Di), Is 28<sup>4</sup>; pl. בְּפוֹרוֹת Je 24<sup>2</sup>.

† בְּכוֹרִים n.m. first-fruits—Lv 2<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> Nu 28<sup>26</sup> (P) 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>; בְּכוֹרִים Lv 23<sup>30</sup> (P); cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ex 23<sup>16, 19</sup> (E) 34<sup>22, 26</sup> (J) Nu 13<sup>30</sup> (E) 18<sup>13</sup> (P) Ne 10<sup>26, 26</sup> Ez 44<sup>30</sup>; sf. בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם Lv 2<sup>14</sup>;—the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23<sup>20</sup>; יוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28<sup>26</sup>.

בָּל v. sub בלה בל.

בָּל אֶשְׁצֵר, בָּל v. sub בעל p. 128.

† בָּלְאִדִּין n.pr.m. (= Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20<sup>12</sup>) father of סִרְדִּיךְ king of Babylon (v. sub סִרְדִּיךְ) 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדֹּן p. 64).

† [בָּלַג] vb. gleam, smile (Ar. تَلَج)—only Hiph. Impf. I s. c. ? subord. אֶבְלִיגָה Jb 9<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. מְבַלֵּג Am 5<sup>9</sup>;—1. shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39<sup>14</sup> Jb 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. 2. cause to burst or flash שָׂרַע עֲלֵינוּ Am 5<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ew St).

† בְּלָגָה n.pr.m. (cheerfulness)—1. priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24<sup>14</sup>. 2. priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12<sup>6, 16</sup>.

† בְּלָגִי n.pr.m. (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10<sup>6</sup>.

† [מְבַלְגִית] n.f. smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—יִזְנוּ מְבַלְגִיתִי עָלַי יִזְנוּ Je 8<sup>18</sup> a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† בַּלְרָדָּה n.pr.m. (⊙ Balrad; Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 67</sup>  
Bel has loved, cf. בַּלְרָדָּה; Dl<sup>Ps 200; ZK 11.177</sup> comp.  
cuneif. Bir-Dadda, cf. Hpt<sup>Hbr 1885, 224</sup>) 2nd friend  
of Job (הַשְׁחִי הַשְׁחִי) Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>.

† בַּרְזֵי n.pr.loc. in Simeon Jos 19<sup>3</sup>.

† [בַּלְהָה] vb. become old and worn out  
(Ar. بَلَى, Aram. בְּלִי, Eth. በለ፣ id.)—Qal  
Pf. בָּלְתָה Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, בָּלוּ 29<sup>4</sup>+; Impf. יִבְלֶה Jb 13<sup>28</sup>  
etc.; Inf. c. sf. בָּלְתִי Gn 18<sup>12</sup>;—wear out (intr.),  
esp. of garments Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>4,4</sup>, all c. מַעַל pregn.  
wear out (and fall) from upon... (hence Ne 9<sup>31</sup>),  
Jos 9<sup>13</sup>; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of gar-  
ment) Is 50<sup>9</sup> ψ 102<sup>27</sup> יִבְלוּ בַּבְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ, the earth Is 51<sup>6</sup>  
בַּבְּנֵי הַבְּרָכָה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32<sup>3</sup>;  
afflicted man Jb 13<sup>28</sup> וְהָיָה בְּרָקֵב יִבְלֶה (|| בַּבְּנֵי  
בַּבְּנֵי עַשׂ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18<sup>12</sup>  
(J) אַחֲרַי בָּלְתִי after I am worn out. Pi. caus.  
of Qal. a. wear out (trans.), fig. La 3<sup>4</sup> בָּלְתָה בְּשָׂרִי is for  
She'ol to consume away (others rd. לְבַלֹּת is for  
wasting away [Dr<sup>1204</sup>], connecting בָּל with foll.),  
1 Ch 17<sup>7</sup> לְבַלְתָּהּ to wear it (Isr.) out (altered fr.  
לְעַנְוֹתָ 2 S 7<sup>10</sup>), cf. Dn 7<sup>28</sup> Aram. b. wear out  
by use, use to the full, Is 65<sup>22</sup> and the work of  
their hands יִבְלֶי they shall use to the full, enjoy,  
Jb 21<sup>12</sup> they wear out their days in prosperity  
(Qr here יִבְלֶי complete, which perh. is the true  
reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 36<sup>11</sup>).—  
On בָּלְתִי ψ 92<sup>11</sup>, v. sub בָּלָל.

† [בַּלְהָה] adj. worn out; f. בָּלְהָה Ez 23<sup>48</sup> (of  
a woman, cf. Gn 18<sup>12</sup> supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9<sup>4</sup>  
(sacks), v<sup>4</sup> (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v<sup>4</sup> (sandals), v<sup>4</sup>  
(garments).

† [בָּלוּא] n.[m.] worn out things, rags  
(Syr. بَلَوَا id.) pl. cstr. בָּלוּאִי Je 38<sup>11,11</sup> v<sup>12</sup>.

† [תְּבִלִית] n.f. destruction: c. sf. Is 10<sup>25</sup>  
וְאָפִי עַל תְּבִלִיתָם and mine anger for their de-  
struction.

בל adv. not (Ph. id.: e.g. CIS<sup>1.165, 15</sup> בל יכן  
shall not be for the priest; בל עתי =  
before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of compara-  
tively rare occurrence, Ho 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> (Qr) Is 14<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>  
43<sup>17</sup> Pr 9<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>7,26,26</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup>  
(=ψ 96<sup>10</sup>), only besides, except in the pas-  
sages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in  
the same context, as Is 26<sup>10,10,11,14,14,15,15</sup> 33<sup>30,30,21</sup>  
22,22,24 44<sup>8,9,9</sup> ψ 10<sup>4,6,11,15,15</sup> 16<sup>2,4,4,5</sup> 17<sup>3,3,3</sup> 21<sup>2,2,12</sup>;  
also used oft. with מַטְמֵם, מַטְמֵם, מַטְמֵם ψ 10<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>8</sup>  
21<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> 104<sup>5</sup> Pr 10<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Jb 41<sup>15</sup>.

In Is 40<sup>24</sup> it is prob. that it acquires from the  
context the sense of hardly: yea, hardly are  
they planted, yea, hardly are they sown . . . ,  
when he even bloweth upon them, and they  
wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20<sup>4</sup>. Joined anomalously  
with an infin., ψ 32<sup>9</sup> בַּל קָרוֹב אֵלַיְךָ (else) there is  
not coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not  
approach thee).

† בָּלִי subst. wearing out (בָּלִי חֹכֵם wear-  
ing out of a garment), hence 1. fig. destruction  
Is 38<sup>17</sup> בָּלִי שְׁחַת בָּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ol).  
2. defect, failure, hence adv. of negation (cf.  
בָּלִי, chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין)—a. with finite  
vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31<sup>20</sup>(E) עַל-  
בָּלִי because he told him not, Is 14<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> Ho  
8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> (Kt) Jb 41<sup>15</sup>. b. used to negative an adj.  
or ptc. 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> בָּלִי מְשִׁיחַ not anointed, ψ 19<sup>4</sup>  
Ho 7<sup>8</sup>: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a  
subst. in sense of without, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> will the reed-  
grass grow בָּלִי מַיִם without water? 24<sup>10</sup> they go  
about naked בָּלִי לְבוּשׁ without clothing, 31<sup>28</sup>  
33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> words בָּלִי דַעַת without knowledge,  
39<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>5</sup> בָּלִי יָרְצוּן יִרְצוּן (my) ini-  
quity they run (against me), cf. v<sup>4</sup> לֹא 63<sup>2</sup> a  
dry land בָּלִי מַיִם without water, Is 28<sup>8</sup>; Jb 30<sup>8</sup>  
בְּנֵי בָלְיִשִׁים children of (men of) no name.

With preps. a. + בָּבָלִי, in רַעַת Dt 4<sup>2</sup>  
19<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>23</sup> D (=unawares: all in D's law of  
homicide); without knowledge Jb 35<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>12</sup>. b.  
+ בָּלִי in a state of (v. sub בָּל) no . . . , i.e. with-  
out, Is 5<sup>14</sup> לְבָלִי חֶסֶד regardless of, without measure,  
Jb 38<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> that is made לְבָלִי חַתָּה (to be) in a  
state of no fear, i.e. to be fearless. c. + מְבָלִי  
(a) from want of, followed by a subst. or infin.,  
מְבָלִי יִבְלֶת א' expressing causation, Dt 9<sup>28</sup> א'  
on account of Jehovah's not being able . . . (in  
Nu 14<sup>16</sup> מְבָלִי אֵין), 28<sup>26</sup> (Ew<sup>228d</sup>; but also RS<sup>JPh 271.72</sup>),  
Is 5<sup>13</sup> for want of knowledge, Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup>  
מְבָלִי מוֹעֵד for lack of comers to the stated  
feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase  
. . . מְבָלִי אֵין is it on account of there being  
no . . . ? (lit. is it from the deficiency of no . . . ?  
cf. חֵם חֹכֵם וְכַסֵּה in Syr.; PS<sup>428</sup>), Ex 14<sup>11</sup>  
2 K 1<sup>3,6,16</sup>. (β) so that there is no . . . (lit. away  
from there being no . . . , מְבָלִי expressing negation,  
and בָּלִי being pleon., as in מְבָלִי אֵין v. sub Ⓞ d β);  
Je 2<sup>15</sup> its cities are burnt מְבָלִי יִשְׁבָּה so that there  
is no inhabitant, 9<sup>11</sup> Ez 14<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>6</sup>. Once as a  
conj. מְבָלִי אֵין, with pleon. לֹא, so that not . . .  
Ec 3<sup>11</sup>. In Job מְבָלִי is used more freely =

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4<sup>20</sup> without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>7,8</sup>; prob. also 4<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18<sup>15</sup> מְבַלְיָא מְבַלְיָא מְבַלְיָא מְבַלְיָא is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew<sup>1333</sup>. De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub מְבַלְיָא 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v<sup>14</sup>) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. † בְּלִימָה till there be no . . . ψ 72<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26<sup>7</sup> who hangeth the earth on 'בָּ.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יָעַל *worth, use, profit*)—בָּ Dt 13<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; ψ 101<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. אִישׁ אִישׁ בְּלִימָה, worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows 1 S 25<sup>26</sup> 2 S 16<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 21<sup>13</sup> Pr 16<sup>4</sup>; = 'קָרָב' 1 S 25<sup>17</sup>, 'בָּנִי' Dt 13<sup>14</sup> Ju 19<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 1 S 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>27</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10,12</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; 'בָּ' 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> (drunken woman); 'בָּ' base witness Pr 19<sup>28</sup>; 'בָּ' base, wicked thing ψ 41<sup>9</sup> (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101<sup>3</sup> (add prob. also 1 S 29<sup>10</sup>, so 3 We Dr); 'בָּ... קָרָב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15<sup>9</sup>. 2. concr. elliptical of 'בָּ' אִישׁ 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>16</sup>; בְּלִימָה יָעַל 1 S 30<sup>32</sup>; אָדָם בְּלִימָה Pr 6<sup>12</sup>. 3. ruin, destruction: so ψ 41<sup>9</sup> acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; 'בָּ' יָעַץ counsellor of ruin Na 1<sup>11</sup>; 'בָּ' alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2<sup>1</sup>; 'בָּ' נְחָלֵי בָּ floods of destruction (|| שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> = ψ 18<sup>8</sup>.

† בְּלִיעָדִי (perh. from בְּלִי and יָעַד unto; Syr. בְּלִיעָד = *āvev, χαρπὶς*; Nab. בְּלִיעַד *except, Eut<sup>Nab 5.9</sup>*)—sf. בְּלִיעָדִי (3 t.), בְּלִיעָדִי (4 t.), בְּלִיעָדִי (once)—prop. *not unto, hence apart from, except, without*: a. Jb 34<sup>23</sup> אֲחִינֹחַ בְּלִיעָדִי *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41<sup>44</sup> בְּלִיעָדִי *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45<sup>6</sup> for there is none בְּלִיעָדִי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of depreciation, Gn 14<sup>24</sup> בְּלִיעָדִי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41<sup>16</sup>. b. with מִן, בְּלִיעָדִי (so בְּלִיעָדִי *without*). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5<sup>20</sup> 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> (= Is 36<sup>10</sup>) am I now come up *apart from, without* ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44<sup>19</sup> (cf. בְּלִיעָדִי Gn 41<sup>44</sup>). (β) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22<sup>19</sup> 2 S 22<sup>32</sup>

(= ψ 18<sup>22</sup>) for who is God *except* ' ? v<sup>22</sup>; similarly Is 43<sup>11</sup> מְבַלְיָא מְבַלְיָא, 44<sup>6,8</sup> 45<sup>21</sup>.

[בְּלִית] **subst.** (from בְּלִית, of the form בְּלִית Ol<sup>146b</sup>) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, בְּלִי), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיתִי (with binding vowel יָ, as mark of cstr. state: Sta<sup>1343</sup> Ges<sup>100.3</sup>), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr. 5) —†1. **adv. not, with an adj.** 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> כְּהוֹר בְּלִיתִי *not clean, with a subst.* Is 14<sup>6</sup> כְּהוֹר בְּלִיתִי *a stroke of non-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.)* Ez 13<sup>3</sup> (RVm: but v. Dr<sup>141</sup> Obv.). †2. **after a preceding negation, not=except** (syn. וְלִיתִי), Gn 21<sup>26</sup> I have not heard בְּלִיתִי *except* to-day, Ex 22<sup>19</sup> he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיתִי *except* unto ' , Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup>: so אִם בְּלִיתִי Gn 47<sup>15</sup> Ju 7<sup>14</sup> (cf. אִם בְּלִיתִי Gn 28<sup>17</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup>). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיתִי *except* me †Ho 13<sup>3</sup>, בְּלִיתִי *except* thee †1 S 2<sup>2</sup>. †3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43<sup>3</sup> אֲחִיכֶם אֲחִיכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v<sup>5</sup> Nu 11<sup>6</sup> our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save* that our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10<sup>4</sup> (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save* that they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אִם בְּלִיתִי Am 3<sup>2,4</sup>.—Dn 11<sup>18</sup>, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיתִי: Ges *besides* that his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10<sup>4</sup>) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבִלְיָא *so as not . . . , in order not . . .* (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4<sup>15</sup> gave a sign to Cain *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> Ex 8<sup>18,22</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> Lv 18<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> Dt 8<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> the man that doeth presumptuously שָׁמַע לְבִלְיָא *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>) v<sup>30</sup> Ju 2<sup>22</sup> + ; לְבִלְיָא הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44<sup>10</sup> Je 7<sup>8</sup>; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3<sup>11</sup> which I commanded thee אֲכַל-טֶמֶן *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17<sup>15</sup> Je 35<sup>5,14</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, swearing Dt 4<sup>1</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> Ju 21<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>15</sup>, agreeing 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> *not to* precede Je 36<sup>26</sup>. Once לְבִלְיָא לְבִלְיָא Ez 21<sup>20</sup>, לְבִלְיָא בְּעִבּוֹר 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>.

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20<sup>30</sup> 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (cf. בעבור, & כן Dt 33<sup>11</sup>). In Je 23<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either ישבו, or בא, or שבו, בוא (cf. Dr 1<sup>41</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>). On Ez 13<sup>3</sup> v. supr. + b. מבלתי an account of not... (negation of טו sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14<sup>16</sup> א' מבלתי יכלת; a verbal noun Ez 16<sup>20</sup> מבלתי שבעתו. + c. מבלתי עד until not..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS 1<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>72</sup>), or an inf. (Ew 1<sup>20</sup> 4), in the phrase (להם) עד מבלתי השאיר לו until one left him (them) not a remnant, Nu 21<sup>25</sup> Dt 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>.—Jb 14<sup>12</sup> מבלתי עד שמים till there be no heaven (cf. עד בלי ψ 72<sup>7</sup>).

† [בלהו] vb. trouble (Aram. ܠܚܘܒ, cf. Ar. ܠܘܒ be weak in intellect; v. also כהל) — only Pi. Pt. מבלתי אותם לנטות Kt (Qr מבהלים needless) Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> troubled them in building.

† בלהה n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בלהה Is 17<sup>14</sup>; pl. בלהות Jb 18<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. בלהות Jb 24<sup>17</sup>;—1. only pl. terrors Jb 18<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>15</sup>; ב' סלף Jb 18<sup>14</sup>=death, cf. עלמות ב' Jb 24<sup>17</sup>. 2. calamity Is 17<sup>14</sup>, pl. ψ 73<sup>19</sup>; calamity, destruction Ez 26<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>.

+I. בלהה n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>2,4,5,7</sup> 35<sup>22,25</sup> (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37<sup>2</sup> (prob. gloss, Ol) 46<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>.

+II. בלהה n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>, prob.= בעלה Jos 15<sup>20</sup>, בלהה 19<sup>3</sup> cf. Di; site dub.

† בלהן n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36<sup>27</sup>= 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>. 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>10,10</sup>.

בלה v. sub בלוא.

† בלטיאצור n.pr.m. Dn 1<sup>7</sup>, בלטיאצור Dn 10<sup>1</sup> (prob.= Bab. balātsu-ušur, protect his life! COT Dn 1<sup>7</sup> Dl in BD 1<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>18</sup>; Hoffm 2A 1267, 56 conj. Balat (=god Saturn?) protect the king!—Dn 4<sup>8</sup> conn. with Bel, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בלה v. sub בליעה, בלימה, בלי.

+I. בלל vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. ܠܠ moisten (with water), cf. ܠܠ moisture, As. balālu, Dl 1<sup>270</sup>; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בלל; Aram. ܠܠܠܠ) —Qal Pf. בלל Gn 11<sup>9</sup>, בלתי ψ 92<sup>11</sup> (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. נבלה = נבלה Gn 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. Kü

1<sup>20</sup>; Pt. pass. בלל Ex 29<sup>40</sup> + 3 t., בלילה Lv 2<sup>8</sup> + 28 t., בלילת Ex 29<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—1. mingle, confuse (obj. שפה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11<sup>7,9</sup> (J). 2. mix (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23<sup>13</sup>), cf. Di on Lv 2<sup>4</sup>; usually as מנחה, סלת ב' בשמן, Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>10,21</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>12,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79</sup> Nu 8<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>4,6,9</sup> 28<sup>5,9,12,12,12,20,26</sup> 29<sup>3,9,14</sup>; מנחה ב' בש' Lv 7<sup>10</sup> (opp. חרבה) 9<sup>4</sup>, ב' בש' Lv 7<sup>12,12</sup>, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת ב' בש' Nu 6<sup>15</sup>, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. ψ 92<sup>11</sup> I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤁𐤇𐤇 Hup Che rd. בלתי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, my wasting = my wasting strength, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. Impf. יתבולל Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; אפרים בעמים הוא יתבולל Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה = בלה (or waste away, cf. Hiph. 𐤁𐤇𐤇 Impf. 𐤁𐤇𐤇 Is 64<sup>4</sup> and we faded away, but rd. perh. 𐤁𐤇𐤇 fr. 𐤁𐤇𐤇 cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7<sup>8</sup>—or 𐤁𐤇𐤇 = 𐤁𐤇𐤇).

† בליל n.m. 1<sup>20,24</sup> fodder (Aram. ܠܠܠ; cf. Ar. ܠܠ moisture of fresh pasture)—בליל Is 30<sup>24</sup>; sf. בלילו Jb 6<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; as growing in field 24<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 30<sup>24</sup>.

+II. [בלל] vb. denom. to give provender —Qal Impf. יתבל Ju 19<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt יתבל) sq. ל give provender to the asses.

† שביל n.m. snail (Shaph. form, causing moisture, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58<sup>9</sup>, שביל תמים יהוה.

† תבל n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> (H) cf. Di on 18<sup>18</sup>.

† תבלל n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta 1<sup>267</sup>) Lv 21<sup>20</sup> (H) בעינו ת' i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| שפר ||, מרות אשף, דק, גבן, etc.)

† [בלם] vb. curb, hold in (NH id., Aram. בלם) —Qal Inf. לבלום ψ 32<sup>2</sup>, cf. Che.



בלם (cf. Eth. በለጠ; fig, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of fig, cf. Lag <sup>m. i. 101. 102</sup>; hence following).

† [בלָס] vb. denom. gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ κνί(ων, Β vellicans, prob. properly to nip the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 300</sup> Bo <sup>ll. cap. 30, p. 283 f.</sup>; Theodoret ap. Fi <sup>Hexapl. ad loc.</sup> Theophrast <sup>iv. 2</sup>)—Qal Pt. בולֵם, Am 7<sup>14</sup> שִׁקְמִים ב'.

† בלַע vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH id., Ar. بَلَعَ swallow, Eth. በለፀ; eat, Aram. בלע, As. bēlu, Pi. destroy Zim <sup>27</sup>)—Qal Pf. בלַע Jb 20<sup>15</sup>, sf. בלַעני Je 51<sup>24</sup> (Qr, cf. Θ Kt 11-); 3 fs. בלַעה Nu 16<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. sf. בלַענו ψ 124<sup>3</sup>; Impf. בלַע Jb 20<sup>18</sup>, ויבלַע Ex 7<sup>12</sup>, sf. ויבלַענה Is 28<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. ויבלַענו Nu 16<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; sf. ויבלַעני ψ 69<sup>16</sup>, ויבלַענו Nu 16<sup>34</sup>, ויבלַעם Dt 11<sup>6</sup>, ויבלַעמו Ex 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. ויבלַעוהו Ho 8<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. ויבלַענה Gn 41<sup>7</sup>, ויבלַעו Gn 41<sup>24</sup>; 1 pl. sf. נבלַעם Pr 1<sup>12</sup>; Inf. לבלַע Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; sf. בלַעני Jb 7<sup>19</sup>;—1. swallow down, c. acc. Jb 7<sup>19</sup> Is 28<sup>4</sup>, subj. וַיַּבְלַע Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; 2. swallow up, engulf, subj. ויבלַע Ex 7<sup>12</sup>. 3. swallow up, engulf, subj. ויבלַע Ex 15<sup>12</sup> Nu 16<sup>30, 32, 34</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>; fig. of greed Jb 20<sup>15</sup> (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1<sup>12</sup> (בַּשְּׂאֵל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>24</sup> ψ 124<sup>3</sup>; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69<sup>16</sup> (subj. מְצוּלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20<sup>18</sup> (no obj.) Niph. Pf. נבלַע Ho 8<sup>8</sup>, נבלַעו Is 28<sup>7</sup>;—swallowed up, i.e. devastated Ho 8<sup>8</sup>; engulfed by wine (yet cf. Pi. Is 3<sup>12</sup>) Is 28<sup>7</sup> (מִן הַיַּיִן, || שָׁנָה בַּשָּׂכָר ||, שָׁנָה בַּשָּׂכָר ||, || שָׁנָה בַּשָּׂכָר ||); Pi. Pf. בלַע Is 25<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; בלַע consec. Is 25<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. בלַע Is 3<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. בלַענו La 2<sup>16</sup>, sf. בלַענוהו ψ 35<sup>25</sup>; Impf. ויבלַע Pr 19<sup>30</sup>, sf. 3 ms. ויבלַענו Jb 8<sup>18</sup> Pr 21<sup>30</sup>; ויבלַעם ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. ויבלַענוהו Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. ויבלַעו 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>, sf. ויבלַעני Jb 10<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. ויבלַע 2 S 20<sup>20</sup>, ויבלַעו Is 19<sup>3</sup>; Inv. בלַעו ψ 55<sup>10</sup>; Inf. בלַע Nu 4<sup>20</sup> Hb 1<sup>15</sup>, בלַע La 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. בלַעו Jb 2<sup>3</sup>; Pt. sf. מבלַעוהו Is 49<sup>19</sup>;—1. swallow Nu 4<sup>20</sup> (בלַע) as a swallowing=for an instant; elsewhere 2. swallow up, engulf, usually c. acc., s. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3<sup>12</sup> (obj. דְּרֹדָה); (Ba from a √ II. בלע confound, cf. Di; v. also 9<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> ψ 55<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>27</sup>); subj. וַיַּבְלַע La 2<sup>2, 5, 8</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup> (|| אכל ||), Is 19<sup>3</sup> (obj. עֲצָה), i.e. confuse, confound; so ψ 55<sup>10</sup> וַיַּבְלַעוּ אֲרָגֵי פִלְגֵי לְשׁוֹנֵם Lord, divide their speech (cf. בלל Gn 11<sup>7, 8</sup> & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35<sup>25</sup> Is 49<sup>19</sup> cf. La 2<sup>16</sup> (abs.) Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; =annihilate Is 25<sup>7, 8</sup>; b. lit.=destroy 2 S 20<sup>19, 20</sup> (|| השחית ||); indef. subj. Jb 8<sup>18</sup> מִמִּכְמוֹ יב'; c. fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19<sup>30</sup>, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21<sup>30</sup>. Pu. Impf. ויבלַע 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>, ויבלַעו Jb 37<sup>20</sup>; Pt. מבלַעו Is 9<sup>15</sup>;—be swallowed up, i.e. destroyed Jb 37<sup>20</sup>; cf. ויבלַעו לְמַלְאָכָה 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> (impers.); ruined Is 9<sup>15</sup> (yet cf. sub Pi.) Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּעוּ ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub Pi.)

† I. בלַע n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1. swallowing=destruction, devouring words (|| לְשׁוֹן טְרָמָה ||) ψ 52<sup>6</sup> דְּבַר־יְבִלְעָה. 2. thing swallowed בלַע, Je 51<sup>24</sup> 'וְהִצִּיאָהּ אֶת־כִּי וְאֶת־מִפְּיוֹ and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† II. בלַע n.pr.m. 1. בלַע Gn 36<sup>22</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>48</sup>; בלַע Gn 36<sup>23</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>44</sup> a king of Edom, 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> Nu 26<sup>38, 40</sup> I Ch 7<sup>6, 7</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> (בלַע). 3. בלַע a Reubenite I Ch 5<sup>8</sup>.

† בלַעי adj.gent. of 2, 'ב' n. coll. Nu 26<sup>36</sup>.

† III. בלַע n.pr.loc. city=צער q. v. Gn 14<sup>2, 6</sup>.

בלַעי v. sub בלה.

I. בלַעם n.pr.m. Balaam (acc. to Sta <sup>123</sup>=עם + בל = בעל + (god) Nbr <sup>Stud. Bib. 1, 226</sup> prop. בל = בעל + (god) עם), son of בעור, prophet fr. פְּתוּר (q.v.):—Nu 22 <sup>5, 7, 9</sup> + 47 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) 31<sup>2, 16</sup> (P) Dt 23<sup>5, 6</sup> (D) (cf. R<sup>p</sup> Jos 13<sup>22</sup>) Jos 24<sup>9, 10</sup> (E) Mi 6<sup>5</sup> Ne 13<sup>2</sup>.

† II. בלַעם n.pr.loc. town in Manasseh I Ch 6<sup>46</sup>; A βλααμ, Θ I εβλααμ=יבלַעם (q.v.) Jos 17<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; mod. Bel'ame, 6 hours N. of Nablus, Bd <sup>Pal 228</sup>, so Survey <sup>11, 47</sup>.

† [בלַק] vb. waste, lay waste (As. balāku, Pi. destroy, Lyon <sup>Sargon 61</sup>; cf. Ar. بَلَوْتُ a desert)—Po. Pt. without ט, sf. בולַקה Is 24<sup>1</sup> (|| בולַק ||, subj. ו', obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol <sup>1264</sup> Lag <sup>GN 1802, 405</sup>; also בקק Po. Je 51<sup>2</sup>, and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24<sup>3</sup>; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2<sup>11</sup> (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). Pu. Pt. ויבולַקה Na 2<sup>11</sup> (ובולַקה ומבולַקה ומבולַקה), devastated, or as subst. a devastated city.

בלַק n.pr.m. (devastator) king of Moab,



nected with בנה *build*, so *Thes.*, cf. *As. bānu*, *be-getter* (D1<sup>Pr 104</sup> & cf. *Ba* ZMG 1887, 688 z.); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בן, בנ) \* בן v. *Sta* 1183)—abs. בן Gn 4<sup>25</sup> +; בן Ez 18<sup>10</sup>; cstr. בנ Gn 49<sup>22,23</sup>; בן Gn 5<sup>22</sup> +; בן Est 2<sup>5</sup> Ne 6<sup>16</sup>, & c. prefix Gn 17<sup>17</sup> Nu 8<sup>25</sup> I Ch 27<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>16,17</sup>; בנ Nu 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>2,18</sup>; בנ Gn 49<sup>11</sup>; בן Dt 25<sup>2</sup>; בן Ex 33<sup>11</sup> + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בנתן (ישוע) (יהושע) (הושע); sf. בני Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; בני Ex 20<sup>10</sup> +; בני Dt 7<sup>1</sup> I K 11<sup>13</sup>; בני Gn 30<sup>14</sup> +; בני Gn 47<sup>17</sup> +; בני Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; pl. בני Gn 3<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. בני Gn 6<sup>2</sup> +; sf. בני Gn 31<sup>43</sup> +; בני Jos 22<sup>25</sup> +; בני Ex 3<sup>22</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>11,16</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> cf. v. 18<sup>10,14</sup> 19<sup>37,38</sup> + oft., cf. בני בנות Is 49<sup>15</sup>; begotten by a man Gn 5<sup>4,6</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> + oft.; || בנות (בנות) *daughter* Gn 5<sup>4,7,10</sup> 11<sup>11,12,16</sup> Ex 20<sup>10</sup> Dt 5<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>11,14</sup> I S 30<sup>5,6</sup> Jb 21<sup>42</sup> +; of son as desired Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (cf. 15<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> I S 11<sup>11</sup>) 2 K 4<sup>14,20</sup> ψ 127<sup>2</sup> +; rejoiced in Gn 30<sup>6</sup> +; beloved Ex 21<sup>6</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1,2,5</sup> I K 3<sup>26</sup>; cared for Dt 1<sup>31</sup>; spared Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; disciplined & trained Dt 8<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup>; בןך בבורך *thy first-born son* Gn 27<sup>22</sup>; בןך Dt 21<sup>16</sup> cf. I S 8<sup>2</sup>; בנה her elder son Gn 27<sup>16,42</sup>; בנה 27<sup>1</sup>; בנה her younger son Gn 27<sup>16,42</sup>. In partic. **א.** בן אמו *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43<sup>20</sup>, cf. 27<sup>20</sup> Ju 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 50<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>9</sup>, & v. אב; בנני *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49<sup>8</sup> (poet.) + ב. בנני דהיהו = *cousins* Nu 36<sup>11</sup>. **ב.** בני *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel I S 3<sup>6,16</sup> cf. 4<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>. 21,26, v. also Pr 1<sup>8,10</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> +; cf. בןך, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisba 2 K 8<sup>9</sup>; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16<sup>7</sup>; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: א' calls Israel בכרי בני Ex 4<sup>22</sup> cf. v. 25 Ho 11<sup>1</sup>, v. also ψ 80<sup>16</sup> (but cf. Che); בני אמת ליהוה אלהיכם Dt 14<sup>1</sup>; בני עלין ψ 82<sup>6</sup> (|| אלהים) || בני אלהים Ho 2<sup>1</sup>; cf. further Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (pl.) v. 20 (pl.) Is 1<sup>2,4</sup> 30<sup>1,9</sup> Je 3<sup>14,22</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>20</sup>; of future Davidic king 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>13</sup> cf. ψ 27<sup>1</sup>; expressly referred to Solomon I Ch 22<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16<sup>21</sup>. **ד.** בני האלהים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6<sup>2,4</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; בני אלים Jb 38<sup>7</sup>; בני אדם ψ 29<sup>1</sup> (ou which cf. Che's note) 89<sup>7</sup>. **ה.** בן אדם *son of man*, cf. בני אדם, v. אדם; + בני אדם ψ 4<sup>3</sup> & (|| בני אדם) 49<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>10</sup>. + ז. בן בןך = *thy grandson* Ex 10<sup>2</sup> Dt 6<sup>2</sup> Ju 8<sup>22</sup> cf. Je 27<sup>1</sup>; also pl. Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 4<sup>9,25</sup> Ju 12<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> Jb 42<sup>16</sup> ψ 128<sup>6</sup> Pr 13<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> Ez 37<sup>25</sup>; also בן alone with similar reference Gn 29<sup>5</sup> (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31<sup>28,43</sup> cf. 32<sup>1</sup>; so of Naomi Ru 4<sup>17</sup>; בני רבעים 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22<sup>24,25,37</sup> +; v. also sub i. infr. **ג.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name בן יפתה Nu 14<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> +; בן יהושע בנתן Nu 11<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>12,28</sup> 34<sup>17</sup> +; בן ירבעם בן ירבעם I K 12<sup>2,15</sup> +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בן קיש I S 10<sup>11</sup>; בן קיש I S 20<sup>27,30,31</sup> 22<sup>7,8,9,12</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup>; בן צרויה 2 S 16<sup>10</sup>; בן ירבעם בן ירבעם Is 7<sup>4,5,9</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; בן ירבעם Is 7<sup>6</sup>; cf. also בן ירבעם Is 7<sup>6</sup>; **ה.** designated as בן זקנים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37<sup>3</sup>; opp. בני הנוער *sons of one's youth* ψ 127<sup>4</sup>; also בן ביתי *one born in my house* Gn 15<sup>3</sup> (i.e. slave) so בן בית Ec 2<sup>7</sup>. **ו.** in various combinations: (a) as expression of contumely, בן בןך בןך בןך I S 20<sup>30</sup>; בן הברצח הנה 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> *this son of a murderer*; cf. בן ירבעם Jb 30<sup>8</sup>; בן אשה אחרת Is 57<sup>2</sup> (|| ורע מנאף) || בן עננה Ju 11<sup>2</sup> (cf. v. 1); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בן בןך son of nobles Ec 10<sup>17</sup> (in Aram. = *free born*); בן בןך Is 19<sup>11</sup>; בן בןך Is 19<sup>11</sup>; cf. בן בןך ψ 72<sup>1</sup> (|| בןך) || בן בןך ψ 86<sup>16</sup> in addressing א' || בןך || of noble appearance בן בןך Ju 8<sup>18</sup>. **ז.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (a) e.g. בן ירבעם Gn 10<sup>21</sup>; בן ירבעם Gn 23<sup>3,5,7,10</sup>. 10,11,16,18,20 25<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>23</sup> (all P); (b) בן ירבעם Nu 24<sup>17</sup> v. sub **8**); בן ירבעם Gn 33<sup>10</sup> Jos 24<sup>25</sup>; בן ירבעם Gn 36<sup>5,16,19</sup> Dt 2<sup>4,8,12,22,23</sup>; בן ירבעם Gn 36<sup>20,21</sup>; בן ירבעם Jos 15<sup>5</sup> + (cf. sub **ב**); בן ירבעם (lit. Gn 46<sup>27</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> Ch 5<sup>1</sup>) Nu 1<sup>32</sup> 26<sup>28,27</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (|| בן ירבעם) + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77<sup>16</sup>; even בן ירבעם בן ירבעם בן ירבעם בן ירבעם (lit. 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>, 1 Ch 3<sup>1,9</sup>) 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>25</sup>; בן ירבעם 2 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> Ezr 2<sup>41</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> + (v. ארבעם); בן ירבעם in titles of ψ 42-49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (β) בן ירבעם (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19<sup>38</sup> + 81 t. (cf. עמון & Nō ZMG 1886, 171 Dr<sup>886</sup>); בן ירבעם (lit. Gn 34<sup>7,12,25,27</sup> 35<sup>7,22,28</sup> 49<sup>2</sup>) 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> cf. ψ 77<sup>16</sup>; & chiefly (γ) בן ירבעם (lit. Gn 42<sup>5</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> Ex 1<sup>1</sup>) Ex 1<sup>7</sup> + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בן ירבעם, e.g. Jos 21<sup>43</sup> + v. Di, Ez 3<sup>1</sup> + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2<sup>3</sup> al.; note esp. בן ירבעם Ex 1<sup>9</sup>; בן ירבעם Ex 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; בן ירבעם Ex 16<sup>1,2,9,10</sup> 1 Lvi 16<sup>19</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,3</sup> 8<sup>9,20</sup> 13<sup>36</sup> 15<sup>26,28</sup>



23<sup>3,24,27</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>16,17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> Is 65<sup>20,20</sup> Je 52<sup>1</sup>; + 41 t. S.K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase *מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה* וְמַעְלָה Ex 30<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 1<sup>3</sup> + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26<sup>2,4</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>24,27</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup>; cf. Lv 27<sup>7</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> & without *מַעְלָה* Nu 8<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; also *שָׁנָה* מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בְּנֵי שְׁשִׁים שָׁנָה Nu 4<sup>3,3</sup> + 12 t. Nu 4; *מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים וְלַמַּעְלָה* 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup>; *לְמִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְלַמַּעְלָה* 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup>. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) *בְּנֵי שָׁנָה* Ex 12<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>28</sup> Lv 9<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>18,19</sup> Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; *בְּנֵי שָׁנָה* Lv 12<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 6<sup>12,14</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46<sup>13</sup>.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּרִיָּה (= בְּרִיָּה?), *בְּמַהֲלֵךְ*, *בְּלִישׁוֹן*, *בְּלִישׁוֹן* (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa<sup>3</sup> ed. Freytag; Rö de lbr. hist. Interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol<sup>1</sup> 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבִי in some n.pr. as for אבִּן = בן cf. Lag<sup>BN75</sup> & v. אבִּירָה p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

בְּנֵי בְּנֵי n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup>, but del. © Be Öt cf. v<sup>20</sup>.

בְּנֵי אֲבִינָדָב n.pr.m. (?) (son of Abinadab) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>; but cf. אבִּירָה p. 4.

בְּנֵי אֲוִיָּה n.pr.m. (son of my sorrow) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35<sup>18</sup>.

בְּנֵי גֵבֶר n.pr.m. (son of a man, or of Geber) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>.

בְּנֵי דֵקֶר n.pr.m. (?) (son of Deker) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>9</sup>.

בְּנֵי הָדָד n.pr.m. (appar. son of (god) Hadad = Aram. 𐤇𐤁𐤁𐤀, 𐤇𐤁𐤁𐤀 PS cf. Bae<sup>Bel 66</sup>; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches<sup>Feb. 1863, 71</sup>; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20<sup>1</sup> Hpt<sup>Hbr 1866, 224</sup>, but cf. © *vlar* "Adep, & Dl<sup>ZK II. 1886, 161 f.</sup>; v. also Schr<sup>KG 375 ff. 1886 f.</sup>) name for king of Aram Je 49<sup>27</sup>; in partic.;—1. time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15<sup>18,20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>2,4</sup>. 2. son of 1. (cf. 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl<sup>160</sup>) 1 K 20<sup>1,2,3,5,9,10,16,17,20,21,30,32,33,33</sup> 2 K 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>7,9</sup>. 3. son of Hazael 2 K 13<sup>3,24,25</sup> cf. Am 1<sup>4</sup>.—Vid. הדר.

בְּנֵי זְוֹרָחָה n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> וּבְנֵי זְוֹרָחָה וּבְנֵי זְוֹחָה.

בְּנֵי חוּר n.pr.m. (son of Chur) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>5</sup>.

בְּנֵי בְּנֵי n.pr.m. in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah his son, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah his son, cf. VB & Be Öt.

בְּנֵי חִילָה n.pr.m. (son (man) of might) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>.

בְּנֵי חֻזָּן n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>.

בְּנֵי חֶסֶד n.pr.m. (son of mercy) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>10</sup>.

בְּנֵי עַמִּי n.pr.m. (son of my people) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי עַמִּי v. עַמִּי) Gn 19<sup>28</sup>.

בְּנֵי בַרְקָה n.pr.loc. city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barka* COT Jos 19<sup>46</sup>) Jos 19<sup>46</sup>; — mod. *Ibn Abrak*, or *Ibraak*, c. 1½ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz<sup>Reise 226</sup> Di, cf. Map Bd<sup>Fal</sup> & Survey<sup>II. 251</sup>.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33<sup>21,22</sup> (= בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 10<sup>6</sup> q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36<sup>27</sup>, & Di Nu 33<sup>21</sup>).

בְּנֵי יְמִינִי n.pr.m. usually בְּנֵי יְמִינִי n.pr.m. 166 (son of (the) right hand)—1. youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called *בְּנֵי יְמִינִי* (q.v.) Gn 35<sup>18</sup>; own brother of Joseph Gn 35<sup>24</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>26</sup> 45<sup>12</sup>; cf. 42<sup>26</sup> 45<sup>16,24</sup> +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 11<sup>1</sup> Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Ju 5<sup>14</sup> + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S. K Chr; Ho 5<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>23</sup> Ob 19 ψ 68<sup>28</sup> 80<sup>3</sup>; בְּנֵי בְּנֵי (lit. Gn 46<sup>21</sup>) of tribe Nu 1<sup>36</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>60</sup> 26<sup>33,41</sup> Jos 18<sup>20,26</sup> Ju 20<sup>3,14,15,18,21,22,24,25,30,31,32,36,46</sup> 21<sup>13,30,23</sup> 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>17,30</sup> Ne 11<sup>4,7,21</sup> Je 6<sup>1</sup>; Ju 12<sup>21</sup> (but בני יהודה in || Jos 15<sup>63</sup> cf. Bu<sup>RS 7</sup>); explicitly בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Nu 17<sup>27</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> Jos 21<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> cf. Jos 21<sup>17</sup>; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Nu 10<sup>24</sup> Jos 18<sup>11,21</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>60</sup>; שֵׁבֶט בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 10<sup>30,21</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>; observe also בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Ju 20<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>; אֵלֶּשׁ בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Ju 20<sup>41</sup> 1 S 4<sup>12</sup> cf. אֵלֶּשׁ בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 9<sup>1</sup>; אֶרֶץ בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Ju 21<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> Je 1<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> cf. 32<sup>8</sup>; בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Ez 48<sup>22</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>24</sup>; בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 2 S 3<sup>19</sup>; בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 K 12<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; in name of a temple-gate בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Je 20<sup>3</sup> cf. 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> Ez 48<sup>23</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup>. +2. a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin 1. 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. +3. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>22</sup> cf. Ne 3<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>.—בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי יְמִינִי פ'.

בְּנֵי יְמִינִי adj.gent. from בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1. 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 7; בְּנֵי יְמִינִי Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> Ju 19<sup>16</sup>; לְבַנֵּי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27<sup>12</sup> (Qr בְּנֵי יְמִינִי); = יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9<sup>4</sup> +.

בְּנֵינֶנּוּ n.pr.m. (our son? Ol<sup>1</sup> 277 b. p. 613) a Levite Ne 10<sup>14</sup>.

1. בַּת n.f. daughter (= בְּנַת fr. בן; Ph. 167) MI בנת pl. maidens, As. bintu Winckler Sargon, Glos., Ar. بِنْت; Sab. בנת, DHM 220 100 201 CIS iv. 1. No. 4. 21; Aram. (ܒܢܬܐ) — abs. Ex 1<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. Gn 11<sup>29</sup> +; sf. בְּתִי Dt 22<sup>16</sup> +; בְּתָרָה Gn 29<sup>18</sup> +; בְּתָרָה Gn 34<sup>17</sup> etc.; pl. בְּנוֹת Gn 5<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6<sup>2</sup> +; sf. בְּתִי Gn 31<sup>26</sup> +; בְּתָרָה Gn 19<sup>12</sup> +; בְּנוֹתם Gn 34<sup>21</sup>; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; — 1. daughter, female child, born of a woman Gn 30<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Ex 1<sup>6,22</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> Lv 12<sup>6</sup> Ho 1<sup>6</sup> cf. Gn 20<sup>12</sup> Lv 18<sup>5</sup> Dt 27<sup>22</sup> +; begotten by a man Gn 5<sup>4,7,10</sup> 11<sup>11,12</sup> cf. Gn 11<sup>29</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> Lv 19<sup>9</sup> Dt 27<sup>22</sup> +; oft. || son Gn 5<sup>4,7</sup> + (v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoshaphat 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup>; note esp. בְּנוֹת הַיָּדָם i.e. human women Gn 6<sup>2,4</sup>; בְּתָרָה הַקְּטָנָה thy younger daughter Gn 29<sup>18</sup> (cf. הַקְּטָנָה v<sup>28</sup> opp. הַבְּכִירָה; my eldest daughter 1 S 18<sup>17</sup>; בְּתָרָה (הַ) פְּלִיָּה = princess 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> Je 41<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; cf. as term of praise בְּתָרָה Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; in partic. † a. girl called בְּתָרָה by father and brothers Gn 34<sup>17</sup> cf. בְּתָרָה v<sup>2</sup>. † b. of adopted daughter Est 2<sup>15</sup>. † c. used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1<sup>11,12,13</sup> 2<sup>2,3,22</sup> 3<sup>1,16,18</sup>. † d. בְּתָרָה = sister Est 22<sup>11</sup> (appos. אחותו); also half-sister Gn 20<sup>12</sup> בְּתָרָה לֹא בְתָרָה אֵשֶׁת, cf. Lv 18<sup>9</sup> & v<sup>11</sup> בְּתָרָה אֵשֶׁת אֲבִיךָ, 20<sup>17</sup>. † e. בְּתָרָה = cousin Est 2<sup>7</sup>. † f. used in kindly address, בְּתָרָה Ru 3<sup>10,11</sup> (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; בְּתָרָה in mouth of ' Is 43<sup>6</sup> (|| בְּנֵי). † g. בְּנוֹת בְּנָיִם = granddaughters Gn 46<sup>7</sup> (P) cf. Lv 18<sup>10</sup> & v<sup>17</sup> (H); note also Gn 37<sup>35</sup>, where בְּנוֹתֵי must include other than actual daughters. † h. רְבֵקָה בְּתָרָה (as more precise designation) Gn 25<sup>20</sup> cf. 24<sup>22,24,47,47</sup> also 26<sup>24,24</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> +; note esp. † i. בְּתָרָה (without personal name) Ex 2<sup>7,8,9,10</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>; בְּתָרָה בְּנֵינֵינוּ וְשֵׁם שֵׁנֵינוּ Gn 38<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>12</sup> (but cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup> sub בְּתָרָה n.pr.f. infr.) † i. oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3<sup>16,17</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> cf. Is 49<sup>22</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>61</sup>; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 21<sup>21,21</sup>; בְּנוֹת רֶבֶה Je 49<sup>3</sup>; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אֲנָשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24<sup>13</sup>; further בְּנוֹת בְּנֵינֵינוּ Gn 28<sup>1,6,8</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> (all P) cf. הַבְּנֵינֵינוּ ב' Gn 24<sup>3,37</sup> (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Nu 27<sup>46</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25<sup>1</sup> Is 16<sup>2</sup> cf. Nu 21<sup>29</sup>; ב' חַת Gn 27<sup>46,46</sup> (P); בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 14<sup>1,2</sup> 2 S 1<sup>30</sup> || הַבְּנֵינֵינוּ (poet.); בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 11<sup>40</sup> 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> (poet.); ב' יְרוּדָה ψ 48<sup>12</sup> 97<sup>2</sup>; ב' מְלִשָׁה Jos 17<sup>6</sup>; ב' דָן 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; cf. בְּתָרָה

Ex 2<sup>1</sup> i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also אֲחִיךָ ב' Ju 14<sup>2</sup>; ב' עַמְּךָ Ez 13<sup>17</sup>. — בְּתָרָה etc. v. sub 3 infr. † 2. young women, women Gn 30<sup>12</sup> (J) Pr 31<sup>25</sup> Ct 2<sup>6</sup>; בְּנוֹת בְּחָחוֹח Is 32<sup>2</sup>; also בְּתָרָה הַנְּשִׁים Dn 11<sup>17</sup>. † 3. with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בְּתָרָה Is 1<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> Mi 1<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>8,10,13</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>2,23</sup> Zp 3<sup>14</sup> Zc 2<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>15</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1,4</sup> 4<sup>22</sup>; even בְּתָרָה ב' צ' also בְּתָרָה ב' צ' שְׂבִיבָה ב' צ' 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup>; בְּתָרָה ב' צ' Is 52<sup>2</sup>; ב' יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>14</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup> La 2<sup>13,16</sup>; cf. בְּתָרָה Zp 3<sup>10</sup> daughter of my dispersed ones; בְּתָרָה ψ 45<sup>13</sup>; ב' Je 50<sup>42</sup> 51<sup>22</sup> ψ 137<sup>8</sup>; בְּתָרָה Is 47<sup>1</sup>; v. further Zc 2<sup>11</sup>; also of Tarshish Is 23<sup>10</sup>, Sidon v<sup>12</sup> (+ בְּתָרָה), Dibon Je 48<sup>18</sup> (+ וְשִׁבְתָה), Gallim Is 10<sup>30</sup>; בְּתָרָה בְּתָרָה La 1<sup>15</sup>; cf. מְבַצְרֵי בְת יְרוּדָה 2<sup>2</sup>; בְּתָרָה daughter of my people Is 22<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>14,28</sup> 8<sup>11,19,21,22,22</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>40</sup> 4<sup>3,4,10</sup>; ב' ע' בְּתָרָה Je 14<sup>17</sup>; בְּתָרָה Je 46<sup>24</sup>; also 46<sup>11</sup> (+ בְּתָרָה), v<sup>19</sup> (+ וְשִׁבְתָה); ב' אֲדוּם La 4<sup>21,22</sup>; ב' בְּשָׂרִים Is 47<sup>14</sup>; note הַבְּתָרָה Je 31<sup>22</sup> (|| בְּתָרָה אֲמֹנִי) 49<sup>4</sup> (= Ammon); on בְּתָרָה Ez 27<sup>6</sup> v. sub אֲשֵׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַבְּתָרָה Ez 32<sup>16</sup>; ב' אֲדוּם; v<sup>18</sup> (these perh. sub 1 i); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16<sup>27</sup> (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v<sup>44,45,46,46,48,48,48,48,47</sup> 23<sup>2</sup>. † 4. pl. = villages, after name of city, וְבָתְרָה וְבָתְרָה Nu 21<sup>28</sup> cf. v<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> (E) Jos 15<sup>46,47,47</sup> (JE 1) + v<sup>28</sup> ⑥ Di, 17<sup>11</sup> (6 t.) v<sup>16</sup> (J) = Ju 1<sup>27,27,27</sup> 11<sup>24,24</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup> + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11<sup>28-31</sup>. On 1 Ch 18<sup>1</sup> & its variation from || 2 S 8<sup>1</sup> vid. We Dr. † 5. in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בְּתָרָה daughter of a strange god, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2<sup>11</sup>; בְּתָרָה daughter of a troop, i.e. warlike city Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12<sup>4</sup> the daughters of song, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בְּתָרָה 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> v. בְּתָרָה sub בְּתָרָה. † 6. בְּתָרָה ostrich Lv 11<sup>16</sup> = Dt 14<sup>15</sup>; pl. בְּנוֹת עֵינָה Jb 30<sup>29</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>30</sup> Je 50<sup>30</sup> (v. עֵינָה); בְּתָרָה pupil of the eye La 2<sup>18</sup> cf. Eth. 07:07; v. also אֲשֵׁינֵינוּ. † 7. fig. בְּנוֹת שְׂתֵי לְעֻבָּה Pr 30<sup>15</sup> two daughters (i.e. She'ól & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) † 8. of vine = branch עֲלֵי עֵצָה Gn 49<sup>22</sup> cf. Di & v. sub בְּנֵינוּ. † 9. as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בְּתָרָה Gn 17<sup>17</sup>; of ewe-lamb בְּתָרָה Lv 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; of she-goat id. Nu 15<sup>27</sup>. Cf. בְּנֵינוּ. — II. בְּתָרָה v. sub בת p. 144.

† בְּתָרָה n.pr.loc. (daughter of multitudes) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7<sup>5</sup> (|| וְשִׁבְתָה).

בת-שבע n.pr.f. (daughter of oath? cf. אֵלִישָׁבֶע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup>; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12<sup>24</sup> 1 K 11<sup>15,16,31</sup> 2<sup>12,18,19</sup>; בת-שבע 1 K 1<sup>28</sup>; cf. also foll.

בת-שווע n.pr.f. (?) (daughter of opulence?)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> = בת-שבע q.v.; We Klo בת-שוע cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> בְּרִשָׁה הַקְּנַעֲנִית RV Bathshua but in || Gn 38<sup>2,12</sup> not a n.pr. (cf. v<sup>2</sup>).

בתיה n.pr.f. (= בַּת יְהוָה i.e. worshipper of Yah? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. (בתבעל) 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> wife of Mered of Judah, called בת-פרעה).

בנה vb. build (MI, Nab. Eut.<sup>No.1</sup> בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. banū COT<sup>gloss.</sup> cf. Ba.<sup>ZMG 1887, 640</sup>, Sab. בני CIS<sup>iv. 1. No. 36</sup>, Aram. בָּנָא, בָּנָא, Palm. בנא Vog.<sup>No.31</sup>)—Qal Pf. בָּנָה Dt 20<sup>6</sup> +, וַיִּבְנֶה Pr 9<sup>14</sup>, בָּנִיתָ Dt 6<sup>10</sup>, בָּנִיתָ 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>; וַיִּבְנֶה consec. Dt 20<sup>20</sup> +; בָּנִיתָ Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; בָּנִיתָ 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> +; pl. בָּנִינוּ Gn 11<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Impf. יִבְנֶה Dt 25<sup>9</sup> +; juss. יִבְנֶה Ezr 1<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Jos 19<sup>60</sup> + 2 t.; וַיִּבְנֶה Gn 2<sup>22</sup> +; sf. יִבְנֶה Jb 20<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. וַיִּבְנֶה 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup> Zc 9<sup>3</sup>; וַיִּבְנֶה 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> +; pl. בָּנִינוּ Is 65<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; Inv. בָּנִה Nu 23<sup>1</sup> +; pl. בָּנוּ Nu 32<sup>24</sup> +; Inf. abs. בָּנָה 1 K 8<sup>13</sup>; cstr. בָּנוּת 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Pt. act. בָּנָה (בֹּנֵה) Gn 4<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. בָּנָה ψ 147<sup>2</sup>; pl. בֹּנִים (בָּנִים) Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. בָּנִי 1 K 5<sup>22,23</sup>; etc.; pass. בָּנִי Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; f. בָּנִיָּה ψ 122<sup>3</sup>; pl. בָּנִיָּה Ne 7<sup>4</sup>;—build, 1. (lit.) a. c. acc. (a) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>4,5</sup> (+ tower) v<sup>8</sup> (all J & his sources); Ex 11<sup>11</sup> Nu 32<sup>24</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (all E) Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32<sup>31</sup> ψ 122<sup>3</sup> (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2<sup>12</sup>; of village (הָעִיר) Ne 12<sup>28</sup>; v. also sub rebuild, i. infr.; (β) house Gn 33<sup>17</sup> (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>30</sup>; also 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 22<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 24<sup>27</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Is 65<sup>21</sup> Je 35<sup>7,9</sup> cf. Zc 5<sup>11</sup>; as sign of security Ez 28<sup>28</sup> cf. 11<sup>3</sup>; of luxury Ec 2<sup>4</sup> cf. Je 22<sup>14</sup>; of permanent residence 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> Je 29<sup>5,28</sup>; esp. of temple 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>22,62</sup> + oft. SK Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9<sup>1</sup>; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7<sup>5,7</sup> 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66<sup>1</sup>; אֲשֶׁר לְבָנֵי etc. 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְבָנֵי לְבָנֵי 2 Ch 20<sup>8</sup>; לְבָנֵי לְבָנֵי 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>; לְבָנֵי לְבָנֵי 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6<sup>6,10</sup>, court 6<sup>26</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16<sup>23</sup>; ψ 78<sup>69</sup> of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147<sup>7</sup> Jerusalem, ψ 127<sup>1</sup> a house; also Am 9<sup>6</sup> his chambers of the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7<sup>1,2</sup> 9<sup>1,10</sup> +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup>

27<sup>4</sup> cf. of Tyre Zc 9<sup>3</sup> (מְצוֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> Ez 13<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> (cf. 27<sup>3</sup>) Ne 4<sup>6</sup> 1<sup>+</sup>; (ε) gate 2 K 15<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>2</sup>; (ς) tower Is 5<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9,10</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> cf. fig. Ct 8<sup>9</sup> & pt. pass. Ct 4<sup>4</sup> (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (עָלָה) a city Dt 20<sup>2</sup> (מְצוֹר), Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (מְצוֹרִים), 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> = Je 52<sup>4</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> (all מְצוֹר), & so (without עָלָה) Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup>; cf. עָלָה, abs. La 3<sup>5</sup> (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ex 17<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> Nu 23<sup>1,14,33</sup> (all E), Gn 26<sup>25</sup> Ex 32<sup>5</sup> (both J), Jos 22<sup>11</sup> + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6<sup>28</sup> (pt. pass.) 21<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>7,8</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> (all J), Dt 27<sup>5,6</sup> Jos 8<sup>30</sup> (E) Ju 6<sup>24,25</sup> + 8 t. S K Ch; + (ι) high places (מְצוֹת) 1 K 11<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>2,19</sup> Je 7<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>25</sup>; cf. נָבָה Ez 16<sup>24,31</sup> (both || רָקָה) & רָקָה v<sup>25</sup>; + (κ) עָיִן Ez 39<sup>15</sup>; also + (λ) פָּרַח צֶמֶח Nu 32<sup>16</sup> (E); + (μ) מִסְפָּה הַשָּׁמַיִת 2 K 16<sup>18</sup>. + b. c. acc. of material Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (E) 1 K 6<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; c. β of material 1 K 6<sup>16,16</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; cf. + c. אֶת הַחֵלֶב לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2<sup>22</sup> and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman. + d. abs. 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> 1 K 6<sup>16</sup> Is 9<sup>9</sup> Je 1<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> Is 65<sup>22</sup> + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Ec 3<sup>3</sup> (opp. פָּרַח); also e. Pt. act. = builder 1 K 5<sup>22,23</sup> + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27<sup>4</sup> ψ 118<sup>22</sup> 127<sup>1</sup>. + f. c. indef. obj. 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>. + g. אֶת הַהִלַּי = and he built on the hill 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>. + h. sq. β build at Zc 6<sup>15</sup> Ne 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. β I 2 b, p. 88). + i. = rebuild Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> Am 9<sup>14</sup> Is 45<sup>13</sup> ψ 69<sup>26</sup> Ne 2<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>25</sup> all of city; cf. phrase בנה הַרְבּוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>4</sup> & Ez 36<sup>26</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Jb 3<sup>14</sup>; of walls Mi 7<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>33,35,38</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup> (act. of 'i); of gate Ne 3<sup>1,13,14,15</sup>; temple Zc 6<sup>12,13</sup> Ezr 1<sup>3</sup>; altar 2 Ch 33<sup>16</sup> (Qr וַיִּבְנֶה so Bö < Kt ריבן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3<sup>2</sup>; high places 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>2</sup>; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32<sup>24,27,28</sup> (E) Jos 19<sup>50</sup> (P) Ju 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 14<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> cf. Mi 3<sup>10</sup>; Millo 1 K 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>27</sup>; cf. house Jb 20<sup>10</sup>. 2. fig. a. build a house (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; subj. a brother Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; subj. 'i (promise to David) 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> 1 K 11<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>10</sup> and 17<sup>25</sup>; (to Solomon) 1 K 11<sup>30</sup>; cf. further דָּוִד סָפַח אֶת הַבַּיִת (rebuild, restore) = cause a household to flourish Pr 14<sup>1</sup> cf. opp. 27<sup>18</sup>; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89<sup>6</sup>. b. build up Israel (after exile) subj. 'i Je 24<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> cf. 45<sup>4</sup> & ψ 28<sup>5</sup>; obj. Zion ψ 102<sup>17</sup>. + Niph. Pf. וַיִּבְנֶה 1 K 3<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּבְנֶה Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Ne 7<sup>1</sup>, וַיִּבְנֶה consec. Je 30<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. וַיִּבְנֶה consec. Je 31<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. וַיִּבְנֶה Mal 3<sup>15</sup>; וַיִּבְנֶה consec. Je 12<sup>16</sup> Ez 36<sup>33</sup>; Impf. וַיִּבְנֶה Jb 12<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. וַיִּבְנֶה Nu 21<sup>27</sup> +

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְנֶה Jb 22<sup>22</sup> אֲבָנָה Gn 16<sup>6</sup> וְאֲבָנָה Gn 30<sup>3</sup>; 3 spl. תִּבְנֶינָה Ez 36<sup>10</sup>; 2 spl. תִּבְנֶינָה Is 44<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* לְהַבְנוֹת Hg 1<sup>3</sup> Zc 8<sup>9</sup> בְּהַבְנוֹתוֹ 1 K 6<sup>7.7</sup>; *Pt.* בְּנֶה 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup>;—1. **a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13<sup>22</sup>; of temple 1 K 3<sup>2</sup> (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6<sup>7.7.7</sup> (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup>. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21<sup>27</sup> cf. Is 25<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>26</sup>, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7<sup>1</sup>, of Jerusalem Je 30<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>4.20</sup> Is 44<sup>23</sup> cf. Dn 9<sup>25</sup> וְנִבְנְתָה וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26<sup>14</sup> (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרוּבוֹת) Ez 36<sup>10.23</sup>, of a devoted city Dt 13<sup>17</sup> (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1<sup>3</sup> Zc 1<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>, indef. subj. Jb 12<sup>14</sup>. **2.** **a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12<sup>16</sup>, of prosperous wicked Mal 3<sup>15</sup>, of repentant offender Jb 22<sup>22</sup>. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חָסֵד ψ 89<sup>3</sup> (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24<sup>3</sup> (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine חֲסִנָּה אֲבָנָה Gn 16<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, from or through her; cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בְּנֵי v. בְּנֵי infr.

† **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** 1. head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7<sup>15</sup> (= בְּנֵי || Ezr 2<sup>10</sup> & perh. Ezr 10<sup>24</sup> cf. Sm <sup>Liston 14</sup>); but BeRy prop. here בְּנֵי. **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8<sup>28</sup> Ne 10<sup>10</sup> (prob. = בְּנֵי 8<sup>7</sup>, בְּנֵי 9<sup>4</sup>) 12<sup>5</sup> cf. 3<sup>24</sup> (בְּנֵי), text. err. v<sup>15</sup> v. BeRy; also Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> לְבָנֵי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm <sup>Liston 16</sup> but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr <sup>Geoch. II. 2. 390</sup>. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>; **b.** Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>.

† **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> בְּנֵי הַנְּזִירִים (|| 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup> has בְּנֵי הַנְּזִירִים, but v. Dr <sup>82m</sup>). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>31</sup>; **b.** Ne 3<sup>17</sup> cf. 8<sup>7</sup> (= בְּנֵי 10<sup>10</sup>) 9<sup>4.4</sup> (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>. On Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> cf. Gr <sup>Geoch. II. 2. 390</sup>; he reads בני קרמיאל לבני קרמיאל, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5<sup>25</sup> Καδμηλου και Βανου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> (בְּנֵי) Qr (> Kt בנימן) **4.** Ezr 2<sup>10</sup> rd. בְּנֵי cf. || Ne 7<sup>11</sup>. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>; **b.** Ne 10<sup>15</sup>; **c.** Ezr 10<sup>24</sup> but perh. rd. בְּנֵי or בְּנֵי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>.—(בְּנֵי as n.pr. Palm Vog <sup>No. 34</sup>.)

† **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** 1. Levites, **a.** Ne 9<sup>4</sup>, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי cf. BeRy & vid. 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>; **b.** בְּנֵי (בְּנֵי) Ne 11<sup>15</sup>, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>16</sup>, perh. repetit. of בְּנֵי v<sup>15</sup> cf. BeRy.

† **בְּנֵי** **n.f.** structure, building Ez 41<sup>13</sup>, cf. also בְּנֵי.

† **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup>)—1. one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בְּנֵי 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>30.22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8.10.24.33.36.38.44</sup> 2<sup>25.29.30.30.34.35.46</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>4.6</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup> (v. Be); = בְּנֵי 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>. **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנֵי 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = בְּנֵי 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>1</sup>. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנֵי 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנֵי 1 Ch 15<sup>18.20.24</sup>; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>; **c.** בְּנֵי 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>. **5.** Israelites, בְּנֵי, **a.** Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>; **b.** v<sup>20</sup>; **c.** v<sup>25</sup>; **d.** v<sup>42</sup>; **e.** Ez 11<sup>13</sup> = בְּנֵי v<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּנֵי** **n.m.** structure (loan-word = חֲבֹם acc. to Lag <sup>288 289</sup>) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>3</sup>; **b.** to rear-building of same 41<sup>12.13.15</sup>, but rd. prob. בְּנֵי q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42<sup>1.10</sup> (Co rds. הַבֵּית); cf. v<sup>1</sup> (del. Co);—Sm refers v<sup>1</sup> to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.loc.** (*El causeth to build*, cf. בְּנֵי, בְּנֵי)—1. town in Judah Jos 15<sup>11</sup> (ΘL 'Ιαβηλ) = בְּנֵי (q.v.) 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd <sup>Pal 161</sup>. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>28</sup>.

† **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> ΘL 'Ιαβηλ (Β' Ἀβερρη) cf. 'Ιεμαβ ΘL Jos 15<sup>46</sup> (A 'Ιεμα); = יבנאל 1, q.v.

† I. **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנֵי) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup> Θ Baraap, ΘL 'Ιεββα.

† II. **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. בְּנֵי but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup> Θ Barava, but ΘL 'Ιεχωνου.

† [בְּנֵי] **n.m.** structure, cstr. קְטֹמְבֵּיתָ עִיר Ez 40<sup>3</sup> *like the structure of a city.*

† **בְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> rd. prob. סִבְכֵי || 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> cf. Dr <sup>82m</sup>.

† **תְּבִיט** **n.f.** construction, pattern, figure—*abs.* 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; cstr. Ez 25<sup>9.9</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 8<sup>10</sup> (del. Co); תְּבִיטוֹ 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> תְּבִיטוֹם Ex 25<sup>40</sup>;—1. app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: חֲפֻצֵי תְּבִיטוֹת Jos 22<sup>28</sup>; cf. ψ 144<sup>12</sup> in sim. הַיְכָל הַזֶּה קְטֹמְבֵּיתָ כְּזוֹת חֲפֻצֵּי הַיְכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25<sup>9</sup>, utensils of tab. v<sup>30.40</sup>; an altar 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> לְבֵיתוֹ מְעֻלָּהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמֻצֹת); temple 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>12</sup>; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; מְלֻאכוֹת הַחַיִּים 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4<sup>16.17.17.18.18</sup>; elsewhere late Is 44<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> (del. B Co) ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; cf. חַיִּים Ez 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> i.e. something like a hand.



בנת (assumed as √ of אֲבָנִים, Thes Sta<sup>1257</sup>).

† אֲבָנִית n. [m.] girdle—'א abs. Ex 28<sup>4</sup> +;

אֲבָנִית Is 22<sup>21</sup>; cstr. Ex 39<sup>29</sup>; אֲבָנִיִּים Ex 28<sup>40</sup>;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28<sup>4,30</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> Lv 8<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; of priests Ex 28<sup>40</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (all P); of high official Is 22<sup>21</sup>.—Josephus<sup>111.7.2</sup> ἀβανίθ; cf. further Lag<sup>Gen. Abb. 30</sup>.

בְּנֵי־ v. sub [בְּנִי].

† בְּנֵי־יָחִז n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>43</sup>.

† בְּכוֹרֶיהָ n.pr.m. (?! in the secret of Yah) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3<sup>6</sup>.

† בְּסִי n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, בְּסִיִּים Ne 7<sup>52</sup> = בְּ־בְסִי Ezr 2<sup>49</sup>.

בָּסָר (be too early, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִרְהָ half-ripe).

† בָּסָר n.m.<sup>11.18.6</sup> unripe or sour grapes coll. (NH id., Aram. בּוּסְרָא, ܒܘܫܬܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ unripe dates)—בָּסָר Is 18<sup>6</sup> + 3t., בָּסָר Jb 15<sup>23</sup>;—*unripe grapes* Is 18<sup>6</sup> Jb 15<sup>23</sup>; *sour g.* Je 31<sup>29,30</sup> Ez 18<sup>8</sup>.

בַּעַד (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعْدٌ be remote, distant, Qor 9<sup>42</sup>, بَعِيدٌ distant; Eth. በዐደ: to change, ψ 33 title, በዐደ: different, distinct, በዐደ: another).

בַּעַד subst. prop. separation, with a gen., in separation from, in usage a prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ, of time, after)—abs. †Ct 4<sup>1,3</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, elsewhere cstr. בַּעַד, with sf. בַּעַדִּי Ex 8<sup>24</sup> + ψ 139<sup>11</sup>; בַּעַדִּי Gn 20<sup>7</sup> +; בַּעַדִּי + 1 pl. בַּעַדְנִי, †Am 9<sup>10</sup> בַּעַדְנִי 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> +; בַּעַדְכֶם, †Am 9<sup>10</sup> בַּעַדְכֶם 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> +;—1. lit. a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, through (lit. away from) a window, etc.: Jos 2<sup>16</sup> and she let him down by a cord הִלְלוֹן בַּעַד away from the window, i.e. out through it, 1 S 19<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>21</sup> 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> and A. fell הִשְׁבְּכָה בַּעַד out through the lattice; Gn 26<sup>8</sup> Ju 5<sup>26</sup> out through the window לָשְׁקֶפָה לְשִׁמְךָ she looked forth (lit. leant forward), 2 S 6<sup>26</sup> +; pregn. Jb 22<sup>13</sup> will he judge עֵרְפֶל בַּעַד (looking) out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2<sup>9</sup> in through the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. b. idiom. with vbs. of shutting, esp. בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר to shut behind or upon—whether oneself, Ju 9<sup>1</sup> and they entered the tower הִסְגְּרוּ בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר and shut (the doors) upon themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4<sup>1,3,33</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup>; or another, Gn 7<sup>16</sup> בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר אֶת הַיָּם and אֶת הַיָּם shut behind or upon him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3<sup>22</sup> (the sf. in בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר referring to Eglon), 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אֶתְּמֵרֵי themselves Gn 19<sup>6</sup> 2 S 13<sup>17,18</sup>): see also Ju 3<sup>22</sup> 1 S 1<sup>6</sup> הָרְחִסָה בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר אֶת הָרְחִים (cf. Gn 20<sup>18</sup> עָצַר בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר), Jb 9<sup>7</sup> בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר to seal up, 1<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר (הָרְחִים) שִׁנֵּי to make a hedge about, La 3<sup>7</sup> בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר to fence about. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9<sup>10</sup> (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעַדְנֵי so as to be about us (but Gr אֶתְּמֵרֵי unto us), Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (of the locusts) בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר (prob.) in among the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> and Eli fell backward הִשְׁעָר יְרֵ הַשְּׁעָר, i.e. (si vera l.) about the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2<sup>7</sup> the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר her bars were upon me (or about me) for ever, ψ 139<sup>11</sup> night shall be the light about me, ψ 3<sup>4</sup> thou בַּעַד־כִּנֹּר art a shield about me. Hence c. after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12<sup>8</sup> in that day יִשְׁבַּח אֱלֹהֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם will אֱלֹהֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם give protection about, etc. 2. metaph. on behalf of (ἀνίπ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>7</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 72<sup>16</sup> +; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8<sup>24</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup>, or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8<sup>10</sup> 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup>; with כִּפֹּר atone Ex 32<sup>30</sup> Lv 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>6,11</sup> +; עֲשֵׂה (=offer) †Ez 45<sup>22</sup>: see also 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> Is 37<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> Ez 22<sup>30</sup> Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> ψ 138<sup>8</sup> Jb 2<sup>4</sup> עֹר בַּעַד עֹר עֹר (v. עֹר), 6<sup>22</sup>. Almost = for the sake of, on account of Pr 6<sup>26</sup> Je 11<sup>14</sup> (but Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓝ ⓧ and many MSS. בַּעַד רַעְתָּם, cf. v. 13 15<sup>11</sup>). Is 32<sup>14</sup> hill and watch-tower מַעְרוֹת בַּעַד הַיָּהֳלֹם are come to be on behalf of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בַּעַד is prop. only dittogr. from מער מערות (so Gr).—With כִּן, כִּן אֵי מַבְעַד (cf. מַבְעַל לֵי, מַבְחַח לֵי): †Ct 4<sup>1,3</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> thine eyes are doves לְצִמְתֹּךָ מַבְעַד מִבְּעַד from behind thy veil. Cf. on בעַד Grätz<sup>Monatschrift, 1879, 48 ff.</sup>

† [בַּעַר] vb. inquire, cause to swell or boil up (NH id.; Ar. بَعَى seek, suppurate, swell; Aram. בַּעַא, ܒܥܝܐ seek)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֵינָּה Is 21<sup>12</sup>; Inv. בַּעֵי Is 21<sup>12</sup>;—1. of rising desire, seek, inquire, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21<sup>12,13</sup>. 2. cause to boil up, הִשְׁבִּיחַ מִיַּם הַיָּם Is 64<sup>1</sup> (but gloss Che). Niph. Pf. נִבְעֵה Ob 6 searched out (|| נִחְפְּשֵׂה); Pt. נִבְעָה Is 30<sup>13</sup> swelling, swelling out (of decaying wall; Di swelling, enlarging, of crack in wall).

בַּעַז (quick? cf. Ar. بَعَزٌ swiftness (of horse)).

† בְּעוֹז n.pr.m. (quickness?)—1. kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2<sup>1,3,4,8,11</sup>.

14.15.19.23 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>1.1.6.8.9.13</sup>, also v<sup>21.21</sup> I Ch 2<sup>11.12</sup> (⊙ Boos, Boos). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub (כֹּן) I K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1, cf. י 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>; These supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly יָעוּ in strength, ⊙ 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> ισχυς; Th thinks יכין בען a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, in strength/expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעו עו, בעל עו (cf. B I K 7<sup>21</sup> Βαλατ)).

† [בַּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בַּעַט, חָכַק) — Qal Impf. יִבְעֵט Dt 32<sup>18</sup>; 2 mpl. יִבְעֵטוּ I Sa 2<sup>29</sup>; —kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32<sup>18</sup> (abs.); kick at (c. ב) I S 2<sup>29</sup>.

יָעוּ Jb 30<sup>24</sup> v. עו.

† בָּעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT<sup>610a</sup>, Aram. בָּעַל take possession of wife or concubine) — Qal Pf. Mal 2<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעַל Is 62<sup>4,5</sup>; Pt. sf. יִבְעַלְתָּ Is 54<sup>5</sup>; pass. f. בְּעַלְתָּ Is 54<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; —1. marry Gn 20<sup>3</sup> (E) Dt 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> Is 54<sup>1,5</sup> 62<sup>4,5</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>; sq. בָּ Je 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> be lord (husband) over. **2.** rule over I Ch 4<sup>22</sup> (sq. ל) Is 26<sup>12</sup>. Niph. Impf. תִּבְעַל Pr 30<sup>25</sup> Is 62<sup>4</sup> be married.

† I. בָּעַל<sup>106</sup> n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog<sup>22</sup> cf. Bae<sup>Rei 72 ff.</sup>; As. bēlu<sup>1-c</sup> Dl Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعَلَ husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1888, 174, Sab. בעל CIS<sup>17.1.2</sup>) — Gn 20<sup>3</sup> + 92 t.; sf. בָּעַלְתָּ Ho 2<sup>18</sup>; בעַלְתָּ Dt 24<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; pl. בָּעַלְתִּים Ju 2<sup>11</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. בָּעַלִּים Gn 14<sup>13</sup> + 27 t.; sf. בָּעַלְיָו Ex 21<sup>29</sup> + 14 t.; בעַלְיָו Jb 31<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; בעַלְיָו Est 1<sup>17.20</sup>; —I. **1.** owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21<sup>28.29.29</sup> 22<sup>10.11.12.14</sup> (E); of pit Ex 21<sup>24.26</sup> (E), of house Ex 22<sup>7</sup> (E) Ju 19<sup>22.23</sup>, debt Dt 15<sup>2</sup>, the land Jb 31<sup>28</sup>, the ass Is 1<sup>8</sup>, goods Ec 5<sup>10</sup>, riches Ec 5<sup>12</sup>; בְּ אֶלֶם one to whom good is due Pr 3<sup>27</sup>, gain Pr 1<sup>19</sup>; בְּ אֶלֶם one having understanding Pr 16<sup>22</sup>; בְּ אֶלֶם receiver of the gift Pr 17<sup>7</sup>. **2.** husband Gn 20<sup>3</sup> Ex 21<sup>23.23</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 2 S 11<sup>26</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup> Pr 12<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>11.22.26</sup> Est 1<sup>17.20</sup>; בעַלְתָּ Ho 2<sup>18</sup> (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** citizens, inhabitants: בעַלְתֵּי of Jericho Jos 24<sup>11</sup> (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (E), of Shechem Ju 9<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9<sup>46.47</sup>, of the city Ju 9<sup>51</sup>, of Gibeah Ju 20<sup>6</sup>, of Keilah

I S 23<sup>11.12</sup>, of Jabesh 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>. **4.** rulers, lords: בָּעַלְתֵּי נָיִם Is 16<sup>8</sup>. **5.** n. of relation: **a.** בעַל: החלמות ב' dreamer Gn 37<sup>19</sup> (E); ב' whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24<sup>14</sup> (E); ב' שער one hairy man 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>; ב' חמה wrathful Na 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 29<sup>22</sup>; אף ב' one given to anger Pr 22<sup>24</sup>; ב' החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7<sup>12</sup>; ב' משחית destroyer Pr 18<sup>9</sup>; ב' כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1<sup>17</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup>; ב' נפש one given to appetite Pr 23<sup>2</sup>; ב' מזמות mischievous person Pr 24<sup>8</sup>; ב' הלשון charmer Ec 10<sup>11</sup>; ב' רשע one given to wickedness Ec 8<sup>8</sup>; ב' פיפיות doubled-edged Is 41<sup>18</sup>; ב' משפט adversary Is 50<sup>8</sup>; ב' פקרת captain of the ward Je 37<sup>13</sup>; ב' הקרנים two-horned Dn 8<sup>6.20</sup>. **b.** בעַלְיָו ב' ברית confederates Gn 14<sup>13</sup>; ב' הציים archers Gn 49<sup>23</sup> (poet.); ב' החרשים horsemen 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; ב' שבועה conspirators Ne 6<sup>18</sup>; ב' אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12<sup>11</sup>. — On 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> v. II. בעַלְתָּ. בעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21<sup>4</sup> ⊙ ἐξίπτινα = כבלע Nu 4<sup>20</sup>; Di (ב)אבל. Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. **1.** without article: בעל במות Nu 22<sup>41</sup> (poet. Balaam); בעל בעל Nu 25<sup>2,5</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>3</sup> (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS<sup>Sam 22</sup>). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = ארון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr<sup>SK 1874, 286 ff.</sup> In later times scribes substituted בשַׁת, in n.pr. (שַׁת = אשבעל = אשבעל, vid. שַׁת, בעל Gei<sup>ZMG 1882, 736 ff.</sup>), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> (hence ה' בַּאל Je 2<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>12.17</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> +, Rom I 1<sup>4</sup>, see Di<sup>Baal mit d. web. Artikel, MRA 1881, June 16</sup> Dr 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>). **2.** c. art.: הַבְּעַל Ju 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>25.28</sup>. 20.21.22 I K 16<sup>31.32.32</sup> 18<sup>19.21.22.23.24.30</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>54</sup> 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.22.22.23.23.26.27.27.28</sup> 11<sup>18.18</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>1,5</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>17.17</sup> Je 2<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>12.17</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>7,8</sup> 28<sup>12.27</sup> 32<sup>29.26</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup>. **3.** הַבְּעַלִּים emphatic pl. (cf. האלהים, הארונים, הארונים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>6.10</sup> I S 7<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> I K 18<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>15.19</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (or local special Ba'al, vid. Dr<sup>Sam-p.50</sup>); pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. art. vid.: בעַל ברית covenant Ju 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> (cf. אל ברית 9<sup>6</sup>, Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 678</sup>); בעַל Lord of flies 2 K 1<sup>2.3.6.16</sup>; Philistine god, ⊙ Baal μνιαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12<sup>24</sup>) cf. Bae<sup>Rei 25</sup>. † II. בעַל **1.** n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon I Ch 4<sup>33</sup> = פֶּאֶר. **2.** n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite I Ch 5<sup>5</sup>; b. a Gibconite I Ch 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>26</sup>.

† **בַּעַל גַּד** n.pr.loc. Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקָעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Banida*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob<sup>BB III. 410</sup> Tristr<sup>Tr 271</sup>; or *Hāsbyā* Bd<sup>Pal 207</sup> Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob<sup>BB III. 409</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַמּוֹן** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of abundance*; or is 'ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8<sup>11</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַחֵן** n.pr.m. (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36<sup>38,39</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>40,50</sup>. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַחֲצוֹר** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of a court*; or 'ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13<sup>23</sup>, prob. = חצור Ne 11<sup>32</sup>; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob<sup>BB II. 264</sup> doubtfully; cf. Survey<sup>11. 286</sup> (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הַחֲרָמוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr<sup>Tr 272</sup>, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag<sup>Onom 217</sup>; possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מַעֲוֹן** n.pr.loc. Nu 32<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 25<sup>9</sup> = מעון בית בעל מעון Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (cf. MI<sup>30</sup>) = *Ma'in* Tristr<sup>Moab 516</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 192</sup> Survey<sup>EP 176</sup>.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** n.pr.m. Nu 25<sup>15</sup> Dt 4<sup>23</sup> ψ 106<sup>28</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup>, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25<sup>7</sup> Baud<sup>Stud. II. 233</sup> Bae<sup>Bel 14. 210</sup>.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5<sup>20,20</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>11,11</sup>; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צְפוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ex 14<sup>29</sup> Nu 33<sup>7</sup>, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Ataka, Eb<sup>OS 524</sup>.

† **בַּעַל שְׁלִשָּׁה** n.pr.loc. 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baṯṯapiraṯ* Lag<sup>Onom 228</sup>, 2nd ed. 220 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. ('ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תְּמָר** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20<sup>23</sup>, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעֲזָה] n.f. 1. *mistress*, בעלת הבית 1 K 17<sup>17</sup>. 2. n. rel. ב' אֹנִיב necromancer 1 S 28<sup>7,7</sup>; ב' כַּשְׁפִּים sorceress, Na 3<sup>4</sup>.

† II. בַּעֲזָה n.pr.loc. Jos 15<sup>9,10,11,20</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> = בעל קִרְיַת יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Jos 15<sup>90</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baul there) = בעלי יהודה 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (We Dr

read בעל; ' added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, indistinct fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Jos 9<sup>17</sup> v. 15<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob<sup>BB II. 111</sup> Tristr<sup>Tr 272</sup>.

† **בַּעֲזַת** n.pr.loc. Jos 19<sup>44</sup> 1 K 9<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey<sup>11. 286</sup>.

† **בַּעֲזוֹת** n.pr.loc. pl. Jos 15<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>16</sup>, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בעל.

† **בַּעֲזַת בְּיָרָה** n.pr.loc. (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19<sup>9</sup>, a city of Simeon = II. בעל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr<sup>Tr 272</sup> but dub.

† **בַּעֲזָרָע** n.pr.m. (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>, the original name changed to אלירע 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעֲזֵיָהוּ** n.pr.m. (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>.

† **בֵּל** n.pr.m. a chief Babylonian deity (*Bab. Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt<sup>Hbr. I. 178</sup>; BAs<sup>I. 17</sup>) = Merodach (cf. מֵרֹדַךְ), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50<sup>2</sup> (|| מֵרֹדַךְ) 51<sup>4</sup>; Is 46<sup>1</sup> (|| בְּלוּ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 2<sup>11</sup>; Say<sup>Rel. Bab. 102, 110</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmologie 24, 124, 207, 201</sup>.

† **בֵּל־שַׁר־עֹשֶׂר** n.pr.m. (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5<sup>1</sup>) Dn 8<sup>1</sup>; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5<sup>1,2,11</sup> etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעֲלִים** n.pr.m. (Gr<sup>Monatschrift. 1886, 671</sup> rds. = בעלים; = בְּנֵי עֵלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub ב) king of Ammonites Je 40<sup>14</sup> (Codd. & Jos<sup>Ant. x. 9. 2</sup> rd. בעלים).

† **בַּעֲנָה** v. בען בית בעל מען sub בען.

† **בַּעֲנָה** n.pr.m. (בְּנֵי עֲנָה *son of distress*)— 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; b. v<sup>16</sup>. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3<sup>4</sup> cf. foll.

† **בַּעֲנָה** n.pr.m. (*id.*)— 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4<sup>2,5,6,9</sup>. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; perh. also = בענא Ne 3<sup>4</sup>. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10<sup>20</sup>.

† I. [בַּעַר] vb. burn, consume (בַּעַר *burn*; כָּאֵז seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., **בָּעַר** Ju 15<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. + 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> (but cf. De on  $\psi$  18), **יִבְעֶר** consec. Is 1<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 3<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  2<sup>12</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** **בָּעַר** Ex 3<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., **בָּעַרָה** Is 34<sup>4</sup>, **בּוֹעֵרָה** Ho 7<sup>4</sup>, **בָּעַרָה** Is 30<sup>22</sup>, **בָּעַרְתָּ** Je 20<sup>9</sup>, **בָּעַרְתָּ** Ez 1<sup>12</sup>;—**burn**, 1. (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled*  $\psi$  18<sup>9</sup> sq. **לֵן** (subj. **יִבְעֶרָה**) = 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> (in v<sup>13</sup> text. error cf. supr.),  $\psi$  106<sup>18</sup> (subj. **אֵשׁ**); fig.  $\psi$  2<sup>12</sup> (subj. **אֵשׁ**) cf. Je 44<sup>6</sup> (subj. **חַמָּה**); Is 30<sup>22</sup> (c.  $\beta$ , subj. **לְשׁוֹנֹתָי**),  $\psi$  39<sup>4</sup> (subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20<sup>9</sup>. **2. be burning, burn**, Ju 15<sup>14</sup> (subj. **פְּשָׁעֵיהֶם**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3<sup>2</sup> (הסנה, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), v<sup>2</sup> (subj. *id.*); Dt 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (all subj. **הָר**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), cf. Is 34<sup>4</sup> (**וְנִסְחָתָהּ**), fig. of destruction Is 1<sup>21</sup> (subj. **חֶסֶן & פְּעֻלָּו**); of torch **לְפִיד** Is 62<sup>1</sup>; of oven **תַּנּוּר** Ho 7<sup>4</sup> (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3. trans. burn, consume** (subj. **אֵשׁ**, **לְהַבָּה** etc., sq.  $\beta$ ) Nu 11<sup>3</sup> ('**אֵשׁ**'), Jb 1<sup>16</sup> (**אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים**); in simile Ez 1<sup>22</sup> (**נְחֹלִי אֵשׁ**),  $\psi$  83<sup>15</sup> (only here trans. c. acc.; should **תִּבְעֶר** be pointed as Pi.); fig. (subj. wrath of '**אֵשׁ**') Is 42<sup>25</sup> cf. La 2<sup>4</sup> (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43<sup>2</sup>. **4. act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of '**אֵשׁ**'** Je 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>7</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  79<sup>5</sup> Is 30<sup>27</sup> (**אֵשׁ** . . . **אֵשׁ**) Mal 3<sup>19</sup> (**הַיּוֹם בָּא**); of human anger Est 1<sup>12</sup>; subj. wickedness Is 9<sup>17</sup>. **Pi Pf.** **בָּעַר** 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>, **יִבְעֶר** consec. Lv 6<sup>5</sup>, **בָּעַרְתָּ** 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>, **יִבְעֶרְתָּ** Dt 13<sup>9</sup> + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֶר** cons. Ez 39<sup>9</sup> (9<sup>a</sup> del. Co after Vrse), etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** 1 K 14<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. **תִּבְעֶר** Dt 21<sup>9</sup>, **יִבְעֶר** Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. **תִּבְעֶרְתָּ** Ex 35<sup>5</sup>, **יִבְעֶרְתָּ** subord. Ju 20<sup>12</sup>; **Pt.** **מִבְעֵרִים** Je 7<sup>18</sup>;—**1. kindle**, lit. c. acc. **אֵשׁ** Ex 35<sup>5</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup> cf. Ez 39<sup>9</sup> (v. supr.) v<sup>10</sup>; fig. of '**אֵשׁ**' sending destruction Ez 21<sup>4</sup> cf. of human schemes Is 50<sup>11</sup>; **light**, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> cf. 13<sup>11</sup>. **2. burn**, lit. c. acc. **עֵצִים** Lv 6<sup>5</sup>, **גִּלְגָל** *dung* 1 K 14<sup>10</sup>; abs. Is 44<sup>15</sup> cf. 40<sup>16</sup> Ne 10<sup>25</sup>. **3. fig. consume**, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (**מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל**) **מִקְרֶבן** **הָרַע** **מִקְרֶבן** Dt 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>7,12</sup> 19<sup>12,19</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>21,22,24</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>, v. also Ju 20<sup>12</sup>; further, 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26<sup>12,14</sup>; of persons (**exterminate**) 2 S 4<sup>11</sup>; sq. **אֲחֵרֵי** pregn. 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3<sup>14</sup>; abs. **לִבְעֶר** *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24<sup>22</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; cf. **רִיחַ בָּעַר** Is 4<sup>4</sup>. **Fa. Pt.** **מִבְעֵרְתָּ** Je 36<sup>22</sup>;—**burn** (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵחַר**. **Hiph. Pf.** **יִבְעֶרְתָּ** Na 2<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ju 15<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>2</sup>, **יִבְעֶר** Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; **יִבְעֶר** Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** **מִבְעֵר** 1 K 16<sup>3</sup>, **מִבְעֵר** Ex 22<sup>2</sup>;—**1. kindle** (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ju 15<sup>4</sup> **אֵשׁ בְּלִפְיֵיהֶם** *caused fire*

*to burn among the brands. 2. burn up, c. acc.* Ju 15<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> (sacrifice of children **בָּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5<sup>2</sup> (**בָּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2<sup>14</sup> (**בְּעֵשֶׂן**). **3. consume=destroy** (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16<sup>3</sup> (sq. **אֲחֵרֵי**).  
**† בָּעֵרָה** n.f. burning, only **הַבָּ** as acc. cogn. with **הִבְעִיר** Ex 22<sup>2</sup>.  
**† תִּבְעֶרְתָּ** n.pr.loc. in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11<sup>3</sup>) Nu 11<sup>3</sup> Dt 9<sup>22</sup>.  
**† [בָּעִיר]** n.m. **בְּעִירִים**, **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **ܚܘܒܝܢ**, Eth. **ብሔር**; etc., Sab. **בער** DHM **ܘܡܘܩܪܝܢ**, **ܘܡܘܩܪܝܢ**; Ar. **بَعِير** of camel; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane **بَعِير**; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—**sf.** **בָּעִירָה** Ex 22<sup>4</sup>, **בָּעִירֵי** Nu 20<sup>4</sup>, **בְּעִירֵיכֶם** Gn 45<sup>17</sup>, **בָּעִירִים** Nu 20<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.;—**beasts of burden** Gn 45<sup>17</sup> (i.e. asses 44<sup>2,13</sup>); elsewhere general, **cattle** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> Nu 20<sup>4,8,11</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>48</sup>.  
**† II. [בָּעִיר]** vb.denom. **be brutish—Qal Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Je 10<sup>8</sup> (|| **יִכְסְלוּ**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. **בָּעִירִים**  $\psi$  94<sup>8</sup> (|| **כַּסְלִים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21<sup>22</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** **יִבְעֶר** Je 10<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>, **יִבְעֶרְתָּ** Je 10<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** **בָּעִירָה** Is 19<sup>11</sup>;—**brutish, stupid** Is 19<sup>11</sup> (**עֵצָה**, || **אֵילִל**); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10<sup>14,21</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>. **Pi Pf.** **יִבְעֶר** consec. Ex 22<sup>4</sup> *feed, graze* (**בִּשְׂרָה אַחֵר**). **Hiph. Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שָׂרָה**.  
**† בָּעִיר** n.m. **brutishness** (only poet.)—abs. **ב'  $\psi$  49<sup>11</sup> + 3 t., בָּעִיר** Pr 12<sup>1</sup>;—in combination, **ב' brutish man  $\psi$  92<sup>7</sup> (|| **כַּסִּיל**)**; elsewhere **ב' alone in same sense (concrete)  $\psi$  49<sup>11</sup> (|| *id.*)**, & as pred.=adj.,  $\psi$  73<sup>22</sup> Pr 12<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup>.  
**† בָּעִירָה** n.pr.f. wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>.  
**† בָּעִירָה** n.pr.m. (*a burning; † torch*)—1. father of Balaam Nu 22<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Dt 23<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>; **בָּעִיר** Nu 24<sup>12</sup> (**בְּנוֹ**). **2. father of** **פְּלֶע**, a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>22</sup>= 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>.  
**† בָּעִירָה** n.pr.m. (= **מַעֲשֵׂיהָ**; so Thes; cf. Dr. **מַעֲשֵׂיהָ**) a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>;—cf. (**מַעֲשֵׂיהָ**) sub **עֵשָׂה**.  
**† בָּעִירָה** n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15<sup>16,17,19</sup> + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>12,16</sup> Je 41<sup>9</sup>.  
**† בָּעִירָה** n.pr.loc. (= **בֵּית עֵשְׂתֵרָה** = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub **בֵּית**) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21<sup>27</sup>; = **עֵשְׂתֵרָה** 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup>.  
**† [בָּעֵר]** vb. **fall upon, startle, terrify** (Ar. **بَعَت** *come or happen suddenly*, NH **בָּעַת**)

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. *בַּעַתָּה* Pa. **ܒܥܬܗ** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* *נִבְעַתְתָּ* I Ch 21<sup>30</sup> *נִבְעַתְתָּ* Est 7<sup>6</sup>; *נִבְעַתְתָּ* Dn 8<sup>17</sup>;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; c. סִפְנֵי I Ch 21<sup>30</sup> Est 7<sup>6</sup>. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. *בְּעַתְהֵנִי* Is 21<sup>4</sup> *יִבְעַתְהוּ* I S 16<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. sf. *בְּעַתְהוּ* Jb 18<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. *תִּבְעַתְתָּ* Jb 13<sup>11</sup>; sf. *יִבְעַתְתָּ* Jb 9<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>31</sup> *תִּבְעַתְתָּ* Jb 33<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. sf. *יִבְעַתְתָּ* Jb 7<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. *יִבְעַתְתֵּי* ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = *יִבְעַתְתֵּי* 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> *יִבְעַתְתֵּי* Jb 3<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *fall upon* I S 16<sup>14</sup> (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3<sup>5</sup> (cf. *לֶחֶם* v<sup>9</sup>) 9<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (|| *פָּחַד נָפַל עָלַי*) v<sup>21</sup> (cf. ||) 15<sup>24</sup> (|| *תִּחַרְקֵנִי*) 18<sup>11</sup> (|| *הִפְסִיחַ*) 33<sup>7</sup> (|| *כָּבַד עָלַי*) Is 21<sup>4</sup>; *assail* ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7<sup>14</sup> (|| *חָתַת*).

† *בְּעַתְהוּ* n.f. *terror, dismay* Je 8<sup>15</sup> = 14<sup>19</sup>.

† [ *בְּעוֹרֹתַיִם* ] n.m.pl. *terrors, alarms, occasioned by God* *בְּעוֹתַי אֱלֹהִים* Jb 6<sup>4</sup> (|| *חֲצִי שְׂדֵי* ||) *בְּעוֹרֹתַי* ψ 88<sup>17</sup> (|| *חֲרוֹדִיד* ||).

בָּצַץ v. *בָּצַץ*.

† *בָּצִיר* n.pr.m. Ne 10<sup>19</sup> one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2<sup>17</sup> Ne 7<sup>27</sup> בָּצִיר i.e. a family.

† *בָּצַל* (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **በጸለ**: I. 2; Ar. *بَصَلَ*, appar. denom.)

† [ *בָּצַל* ] n.m. *onion* (NH *בָּצַל* or *בָּצֵל*, Ar. *بَصَل*, Eth. **በጸለ**: Aram. **ܒܘܨܠܐ**)—*בָּצַלִּים* Nu 11<sup>5</sup> *אֶת הַקִּשְׁאִים וְאֶת הַמִּצְפֵּחִים וְאֶת הַחֲדָדִים וְאֶת הַשְּׂמִיטִים* (|| *אֶת הַבָּצַלִּים וְאֶת הַשְּׂמִיטִים* ||).

† *בָּצַל־אֶל* n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bel*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11<sup>22</sup>)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> (all P) I Ch 2<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>.

† *בָּצַלְתָּ* n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> = Ne 7<sup>4</sup> Kt; *בָּצַלְתָּ* Ne 7<sup>4</sup> Qr.

† [ *בָּצַעַ* ] vb. *cut off, break off, gain by violence* (so NH, Ar. *بَصَعَ*, Eth. **በጸጵ**: Aram. **ܒܘܨܥ**)—*Qal Impf.* *יִבְצַעַ* Jb 27<sup>8</sup> *יִבְצַעַ* Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; *Imv.* sf. *בְּצַעַם בְּרֹאשׁ* Am 9<sup>1</sup>; *Inf.* *בָּצַעַ* Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* *בּוֹצַעַ* Pr 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> *בָּצַעַ* ψ 10<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9<sup>1</sup> (but Lag<sup>Ev. v. 1</sup> *בְּצַעַם* = *בְּצַעַם* Hb 3<sup>12</sup> *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27<sup>8</sup> *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10<sup>3</sup> = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. *בָּצַעַ* Pr 1<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>2</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* *בָּצַעַ* La 2<sup>17</sup>;

*Impf.* *יִבְצַעַ* Is 10<sup>13</sup>; sf. *יִבְצַעַנִי* Is 38<sup>13</sup> Jb 6<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. *וְתִבְצַעַנִי* Ez 22<sup>13</sup>; 3 fpl. *תִּבְצַעַנָה* Zc 4<sup>2</sup>;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6<sup>2</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>13</sup> (*מִדְּלֵה*); = *finish, complete* Is 10<sup>13</sup> Zc 4<sup>2</sup>; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2<sup>17</sup> (obj. *אִמְרֹתָיו*); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22<sup>13</sup> (instr. *בְּעֵשֶׂק*).

† *בָּצַעַ* n.m. *gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit*—*בָּצַעַ* Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5<sup>19</sup> +); *בָּצַעַ* Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 7 t.; sf. *בָּצַעַתָּ* Je 22<sup>17</sup>; *בָּצַעַתָּ* Je 51<sup>13</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup>; *בָּצַעַתָּ* Is 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup>; *בָּצַעַתָּ* Ez 33<sup>31</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5<sup>19</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18<sup>21</sup> I S 8<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>26</sup> Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Is 33<sup>13</sup> 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup> 51<sup>13</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>31</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. *בָּצַעַתָּ* Pr 1<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Ez 22<sup>27</sup> Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) Gn 37<sup>25</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup> cf. ψ 30<sup>10</sup> Jb 22<sup>3</sup>.

† *בָּצַעַנְנִים*, *בָּצַעַנִים*, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: *בָּצַעַנִים* Jos 19<sup>33</sup> Ju 4<sup>11</sup>. Cf. *בָּצַעַנִים*.

† *בָּצִיץ* (? cf. Ar. *بَصَّ* *be soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

† *בָּצִיץ* n.[m.] *mire* Je 38<sup>22</sup>.

† *בָּצְרָה* n.f. *swamp*, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> as place where rushes grow, cf. 40<sup>21</sup>; *בָּצְרָה* (Co *בוצרותי*) pl. sf. Ez 47<sup>11</sup> (|| *וַיִּבְצְרָה* ||).

† *בָּרִיצָה* n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash I S 14<sup>4</sup>;—*Βωρυς* Lag<sup>Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 200</sup>.

† *בָּצֵק* vb. *swell*—*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. *בָּצְקָה* Dt 8<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. *בָּצְקוּ* Ne 9<sup>21</sup>;—*swell, or receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, Ry Ne 9<sup>21</sup>.

† *בָּצֵקָה* n.[m.] *dough*—*בָּצֵקָה* Ex 12<sup>36</sup> + 4 t.; sf. *בָּצֵקָה* Ex 12<sup>36</sup>;—*dough, not fermented* Ex 12<sup>36, 38</sup> (E); no restriction 2 S 13<sup>8</sup> Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup>.

† *בָּצְרָתָה* n.pr.loc. (? cf. Ar. *بَصْرَة* an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, *בָּצְרָתָה* Jos 15<sup>38</sup>; *בָּצְרָתָה* 2 K 22<sup>1</sup> (home of Josiah's mother).

† [ *בָּצַרַ* ] vb. *cut off, make inaccessible* (esp. by fortifying), *enclose* (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܒܘܨܪ**, *בָּצַרַ* (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. *بَصَّرَ* *side, edge, بَصْرَ*, etc., *rough stone*, *أَرْضٌ بَصْرَةٌ* *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—*Qal Impf.* *יִבְצַרַ* ψ 76<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. *תִּבְצַרַ* Lv 25<sup>5</sup> Dt 24<sup>21</sup> *יִבְצַרַ* Ju 9<sup>9</sup> *יִבְצַרַ* Lv 25<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* act. *בּוֹצַרַ* Je 6<sup>6</sup> *בָּצַרַ* Je 49<sup>9</sup> Ob 5; pass. m. *בְּצַרַ* Zc 1<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr *בָּצַרַ*). f. *בְּצַרַתָּ* Is 2<sup>16</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 21<sup>26</sup> v. infr.; pl. f. *בְּצַרַתָּ* Ez 36<sup>25</sup> *בְּצַרַתָּ* Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 14 t., *בְּצַרַתָּ* Dt 1<sup>28</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> *בְּצַרַתָּ* Dt 3<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>;—*cut off, grape-clusters, עֲנַבִּים* Lv 25<sup>4</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup> (obj. *נוזר*), Dt 24<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>27</sup> (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away)  $\psi$  76<sup>13</sup> (obj. נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2<sup>15</sup> = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13<sup>23</sup> Dt 1<sup>33</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Jos 14<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup> 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> Ez 36<sup>25</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; rarely c. חומה Dt 28<sup>24</sup> Is 2<sup>15</sup> Je 15<sup>20</sup>; עיר הב' Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33<sup>2</sup>;—ב' Ez 21<sup>25</sup> @ Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Miph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11<sup>8</sup> (מִפְּנֵים), Jb 42<sup>2</sup> (מִפְּנֵי). **Pl. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹר Je 51<sup>12</sup> *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22<sup>10</sup>.

† I. [בְּצָר] n.[m.] *precious ore* (AW<sup>106</sup> Theis), > *gold, ring-gold* Hoffm<sup>ZA 1897. 66 f. 10</sup> (AW Theis ore as that broken off; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظْر *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרם *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ II. צר must then be assumed, = بظـ) Jb 22<sup>24</sup> (|| אֹמֵר q. v.); יִבְצֹרוּ v<sup>25</sup> (|| בְּצָרָה) possibly also בְּצָרָה  $\psi$  68<sup>21</sup> for MT 'בְּצָרָה, cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> Ne<sup>JBL, 1891, 121</sup>.

† II. בְּצָרָה (*fortress*)—1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4<sup>43</sup> Jos 20<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup>. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>.

† I. בְּצָרָה n.f. *enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold*, ב' צאן Mi 2<sup>12</sup>.

† II. בְּצָרָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog<sup>no. 22</sup> @ Bo-σ(σ)oppa; cf. Boσop; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 102, 222, 2nd ed. 137, 247</sup> = Boσoppa) Gn 36<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>44</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>1</sup> (in both || ארץ) Je 49<sup>12, 22</sup> Am 1<sup>12</sup>. 2. of Moab Je 48<sup>24</sup>, prob. = II. בְּצָר 1;—on Mi 2<sup>12</sup> cf. foregoing.

† בְּצָרוֹן n.[m.] *stronghold*, לְב' Zc 9<sup>12</sup>.

† בְּצָרָת n.f. *dearth* (cf. foll.), ב' שָׁנַת Je 17<sup>9</sup>.

† בְּצָרָה n.f. *dearth, destitution* (i.e. *diminution*, cf. בְּצָרָה PS 72; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14<sup>20</sup> *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) ב' עֲתוֹת  $\psi$  9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; pl. בְּצָרוֹת Je 14<sup>1</sup>.

† בְּצִיר n.m. *vintage* (cf. בְּצָר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. + Zc 11<sup>2</sup> Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִירָה Ju 8<sup>2</sup>; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48<sup>22</sup>;—*vintage*, lit. Lv 26<sup>5, 6</sup> Ju 8<sup>2</sup> Is 32<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>22</sup>; in simile Is 24<sup>13</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; Zc 11<sup>2</sup> rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בְּצָרָה.

† מְבֻצָּר n.m. *fortification*—מְבֻצָּר Nu 32<sup>27</sup> + 18 t.; cstr. מְבֻצָּר Jos 19<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מְבֻצָּרִים Nu 13<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; מְבֻצָּרוֹת Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; מְבֻצָּרִי La 2<sup>2</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; sf. מְבֻצָּרָה Ho 10<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; מְבֻצָּרָה Na 3<sup>12</sup>; מְבֻצָּרָה v<sup>14</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup>; מְבֻצָּרָיו  $\psi$  89<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup>; מְבֻצָּרָה;

Is 34<sup>13</sup>; מְבֻצָּרֵיהֶם 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>;—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (ה'ט) מ' עיר (עירי) = *fortified city* Nu 32<sup>17, 28</sup> Jos 10<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>29, 28</sup> 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> 2 K 3<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 34<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  108<sup>11</sup> (עיר מ' עיר צור  $\psi$  60<sup>11</sup>), 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup> (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5<sup>17</sup> & Dn 11<sup>15</sup> (מבצרות)); Je 1<sup>18</sup> fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6<sup>27</sup>; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13<sup>19</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup> Is 17<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (מ' משעב חומתיה) 34<sup>13</sup> (|| ארמנת) La 2<sup>2, 5</sup> (|| id.)  $\psi$  89<sup>11</sup> Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Am 5<sup>5</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup> Na 3<sup>12, 14</sup> Hb 1<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>24, 25</sup>; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jos 19<sup>29</sup> עיר מ' צר).

בְּבִקְבֵק v. sub בקק.  
† בְּבִקְבֵרָה n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>.

בְּבִקְבֵרָה v. sub בקק.

בְּקָה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

† בְּקִיָּהוּ n.pr.m. (*proved of* ^) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; son of Asaph (?) v<sup>12</sup>.

† בְּקִיָּה n.pr.m. (*id.*)—1. a Danite chief Nu 32<sup>22</sup>. 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5<sup>21, 21</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>.

† בְּקַע v. cleave, break open or through

(NH *id.*, MI<sup>15</sup> מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn*; Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ቢቂዕ; *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—Qal Pf. בִּקַּע  $\psi$  78<sup>12</sup>, בְּקַעָה Is 34<sup>15</sup>, בִּקַּעָה Ne 9<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  74<sup>15</sup>, וּבִקַּעָה Ez 29<sup>7</sup>; Impf. וּבִקַּעָה Ju 15<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>21</sup>, וּבִקַּעָה 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, וּבִקַּעָה 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; Inv. וּבִקַּעָה Ex 14<sup>16</sup>; Inf. cstr. sf. בִּקַּעָה Am 1<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>; Pt. act. בִּקַּעָה Is 63<sup>12</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, בִּקַּעָה  $\psi$  141<sup>7</sup>;—1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15<sup>19</sup> *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמְּבִקַּעָה), and water came out, cf. Is 48<sup>21</sup> (obj. צִיר), also  $\psi$  74<sup>15</sup> *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעַזְוֹ וּנְחָל, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1<sup>12</sup>; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (but rd. בְּרַף hand for בְּתֵף @ B Sm (?) Co); *cleave wood* Ec 10<sup>8</sup> (|| מְסִיעַ מְבִקַּעִים ||) of ploughing (furlowing) the earth  $\psi$  141<sup>7</sup> (|| פִּלְחָה || in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14<sup>16</sup> (P) Ne 9<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>12</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>12</sup>, obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. ^ exc. Ex 14<sup>16</sup> where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34<sup>15</sup>, subj. קַפְחָה *arrow-snake*. 2. *break through or into*, sq. קַ 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> וּבִקַּעָה; also 32<sup>1</sup>, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבִקַּעֵם אֲלֵיוּ, *and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself*.

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. **בַּעַת** Pa. **כַּחַס** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* **נִבְעַת** 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup>, **נִבְעַת** Est 7<sup>6</sup>; **נִבְעַתִּי** Dn 8<sup>17</sup>;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; c. ספני 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup> Est 7<sup>6</sup>. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. **בַּעַתְהִי** Is 21<sup>4</sup>, **וַיִּבְעַתְהוּ** 1 S 16<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. sf. **בַּעַתְהוּ** Jb 18<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּבְעַת** Jb 13<sup>11</sup>; sf. **תִּבְעַתְנִי** Jb 9<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>21</sup>, **תִּבְעַתְךָ** Jb 33<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. sf. **יִבְעַתְנִי** Jb 7<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. **יִבְעַתְנֵי** ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = **יִבְעַתְנֵי** 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>, **יִבְעַתְהוּ** Jb 3<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16<sup>14,15</sup> (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3<sup>15</sup> (cf. לקח v<sup>6</sup>) 9<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (|| פחד נפל על ||) v<sup>1</sup> (cf. ||) 15<sup>24</sup> (|| חקר ||) 18<sup>11</sup> (|| הפיך ||) 33<sup>7</sup> (|| כבד על ||) Is 21<sup>4</sup>; *assail* ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7<sup>14</sup> (|| חחת).

† **בַּעַתְהָ** n.f. *terror, dismay* Je 8<sup>15</sup> = 14<sup>19</sup>.

† **[בַּעוֹתִים]** n.m.pl. *terrors, alarms, occasioned by God* אלוהים **בַּעוֹתֵי** Jb 6<sup>4</sup> (|| חצי שדי ||); **בַּעוֹתֵיךָ** ψ 88<sup>17</sup> (|| הרגיד ||).

בָּצָ v. בצץ.

† **בָּצִי** n.pr.m. Ne 10<sup>19</sup> one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2<sup>17</sup> Ne 7<sup>23</sup> ב' **בָּצִי** i.e. a family.

**בַּצֵּל** (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **በጸለ**: 1. 2; Ar. **بَصَل**, appar. denom.)

† **[בַּצֵּל]** n.m. *onion* (NH **بِضَل** or **بِضَل**, Ar.

**بِضَلִים**—**בַּצֵּלִים**—(חַרְלָה, **בוּצְלָה** Aram. **በጸለ**: Eth. **בַּצֵּל**, **בַּצֵּל** Nu 11<sup>6</sup> **אֶת הַקְּשָׁאִים וְאֶת הַחֲזִיזִים וְאֶת הַחֲזִיזִים וְאֶת הַשִּׁטִּים וְאֶת הַשִּׁטִּים**).

† **בַּצֵּלֶיךָ** n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bel*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11<sup>22</sup>)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 2<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>.

† **בַּצְלוֹת** n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; **בַּצְלוֹת** Ezr 2<sup>22</sup> = Ne 7<sup>44</sup> Kt; **בַּצְלוֹת** Ne 7<sup>44</sup> Qr.

† **[בַּצֵּעַ]** vb. *cut off, break off, gain by violence* (so NH, Ar. **بَصَعَ**, Eth. **በጸፀ**: Aram. **בַּצֵּעַ**)—**Qal Impf.** **יִבְצַע** Jb 27<sup>8</sup>, **יִבְצַעֵנִי** Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; *Imv.* sf. **בַּרְאֵשׁ** **בַּרְאֵשׁ** Am 9<sup>1</sup>; *Inf.* **בַּצֵּעַ** Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* **בּוֹצַעַת** Pr 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>12</sup>, **בַּצֵּעַ** ψ 10<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9<sup>1</sup> (but Lag<sup>Prov. v. 11</sup> **בַּצֵּעַם** = **בּוֹצַעַת** Hb 3<sup>12</sup> *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27<sup>8</sup> *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10<sup>3</sup> = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. **בַּצֵּעַ** Pr 1<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* **בַּצַּעַת** La 2<sup>17</sup>;

*Impf.* **יִבְצַע** Is 10<sup>12</sup>; sf. **יִבְצַעְנִי** Is 38<sup>12</sup> Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; 2 fs. **יִבְצַעְנִי** Ez 22<sup>12</sup>; 3 fpl. **יִבְצַעְנָה** Zc 4<sup>9</sup>;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>19</sup> (**מִדְּלָה**); = *finish, complete* Is 10<sup>12</sup> Zc 4<sup>9</sup>; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2<sup>17</sup> (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22<sup>12</sup> (instr. בעשק).

† **בַּצֵּעַ** n.m. *gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit*—**בַּצֵּעַ** Gn 37<sup>26</sup> + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5<sup>19</sup> +); **בַּצֵּעַ** Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 7 t.; sf. **בַּצֵּעַךָ** Je 22<sup>17</sup>; **בַּצֵּעַךָ** Je 51<sup>12</sup> Ez 22<sup>12</sup>; **בַּצֵּעוּ** Is 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup>; **בַּצֵּעִים** Ez 33<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>12</sup>;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5<sup>19</sup> Mi 4<sup>12</sup>; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18<sup>21</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>26</sup> Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup> 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup> 51<sup>12</sup> Ez 22<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. **בַּצֵּעַ** Pr 1<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Ez 22<sup>27</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup>; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מִהֲבָ' Gn 37<sup>26</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup> cf. ψ 30<sup>10</sup> Jb 22<sup>3</sup>.

† **בַּצְעוֹנִים**, **בַּצְעוֹנִים**, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: ב' **בַּצְעוֹנִים** Jos 19<sup>23</sup> Ju 4<sup>11</sup>. Cf. **צַעֲנִים**.

**בַּצִּי** (? cf. Ar. **بَص** *be* **بَص**, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

† **בַּצִּי** n.[m.] *mire* Je 38<sup>22</sup>.

† **בַּצְדָה** n.f. *swamp*, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> as place where rushes grow, cf. 40<sup>21</sup>; **בַּצְדָהוּ** (Co **ובצוחו**) pl. sf. Ez 47<sup>11</sup> (|| **וּבְכַאֲוִי** ||).

† **בּוֹצֵצַת** n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmaah 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>;—**Βωσσης** Lag Onom. 228, 2nd ed. 250.

† **בַּצֵּקָה** vb. *swell*—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **בַּצֵּקָה** Dt 8<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. **בַּצֵּקוּ** Ne 9<sup>21</sup>;—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, Ry Ne 9<sup>21</sup>.

† **בַּצֵּקָה** n.[m.] *dough*—**בַּצֵּקָה** Ex 12<sup>36</sup> + 4 t.; sf. **בַּצֵּקָה** Ex 12<sup>34</sup>;—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12<sup>34,36</sup> (E); no restriction 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup>.

† **בַּצְקָת** n.pr.loc. (? cf. Ar. **بَمَقَّة** an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, **בַּצְקָת** Jos 15<sup>25</sup>; **בַּצְקָת** 2 K 22<sup>1</sup> (home of Josiah's mother).

† **[בַּצְרָר]** vb. *cut off, make inaccessible* (esp. by fortifying), *enclose* (NH *id.*, Aram. **בַּצַּר**, **بَصَّر** (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. **بَصَّر** *side, edge*, **بَصَّر**, etc., *rough stone*, **أَرْضٌ بَصْرَةٌ** *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal Impf.** **יִבְצַר** ψ 76<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. **יִבְצַר** Lv 25<sup>5</sup> Dt 24<sup>21</sup>, **יִבְצַר** Ju 9<sup>27</sup>, **יִבְצַר** Lv 25<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* act. **בּוֹצַר** Je 6<sup>6</sup>, **בּוֹצַרִים** Je 49<sup>6</sup> Ob<sup>5</sup>; pass. m. **בּוֹצַר** Zc 11<sup>2</sup> Kt (Qr **בּוֹצַר**). f. **בּוֹצַרָה** Is 2<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 21<sup>25</sup> v. infr.; pl. f. **בּוֹצַרוֹת** Ez 36<sup>28</sup>, **בּוֹצַרוֹת** Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 14 t., **בּוֹצַרוֹת** Dt 1<sup>28</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, **בּוֹצַרֹת** Dt 3<sup>9</sup>;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, **עֲנָבִים** Lv 25<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup> (obj. נויר), Dt 24<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>27</sup> (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> Ob 4; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76<sup>12</sup> (obj. נעירים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2<sup>15</sup> = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13<sup>28</sup> Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Jos 14<sup>13</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup> 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup> Is 25<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> Ez 36<sup>26</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; rarely c. חומה Dt 28<sup>42</sup> Is 2<sup>15</sup> Je 15<sup>20</sup>; ה' יצר Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33<sup>2</sup>; —ב' Ez 21<sup>28</sup> & Sm Co בְּחוּבָה, doubtless right. **Impf.** יִצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11<sup>6</sup> (מִסֵּם), Jb 42<sup>2</sup> (מִסֵּף). **Pl. Impf.** 3 fs. יִצְרוּ Je 51<sup>10</sup> *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִיצֹר Is 22<sup>10</sup>.

†I. [בְּצָרָה] n.[m.] *precious ore* (AW<sup>106</sup> Thes), > *gold, ring-gold* Hoffm <sup>ZA 1887. 48 f. Hbb 70</sup> (AW Thes ore as *that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَصْرَ ring, Heb. בְּצִירָה enclosure, Talm. בטרם *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ ח. בצר must then be assumed, = نظر) Jb 22<sup>24</sup> (|| אוֹסִיף q. v.); בְּצִירָה v<sup>28</sup> (|| זָקַף) possibly also בְּצִירָה פָּסָף ψ 68<sup>21</sup> for MT בְּצִירָה, cf. Che <sup>1871. 1. Ne 1871. 121</sup>.

†II. בְּצִירָה (*fortress*) — 1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4<sup>43</sup> Jos 20<sup>9</sup> I Ch 6<sup>68</sup>. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher I Ch 7<sup>7</sup>.

†I. בְּצִירָה n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן Mi 2<sup>12</sup>.

†II. בְּצִירָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog<sup>No. 22</sup> & Βορρα (σ)oppa; cf. Βορρο; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 102, 222, 2nd ed. 121, 247</sup> = Βορρα) Gn 36<sup>38</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>44</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>1</sup> (in both || ארם) Je 49<sup>12, 22</sup> Am 1<sup>12</sup>. 2. of Moab Je 48<sup>24</sup>, prob. = II. בְּצִירָה 1; —on Mi 2<sup>12</sup> cf. foregoing.

† בְּצִירָה n.[m.] stronghold, לְב' Zc 9<sup>12</sup>.

† בְּצִירָה n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), ב' שָׁנַת Je 17<sup>8</sup>.

† בְּצִירָה n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כִּי־מִסֵּם PS 72; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14<sup>20</sup> *people reduced*) —dearth (= בצרת) ב' עֲתוּת ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; pl. בְּצִירוֹת Je 14<sup>1</sup>.

† בְּצִירָה n.m. <sup>Lv 26. 5</sup> vintage (cf. בְּצִיר) — בְּצִיר Lv 26<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. + Zc 11<sup>2</sup> Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִירָה Ju 8<sup>2</sup>; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48<sup>22</sup>; —*vintage*, lit. Lv 26<sup>5, 6</sup> Ju 8<sup>2</sup> Is 32<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>22</sup>; in simile Is 24<sup>13</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; Zc 11<sup>2</sup> rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בְּצִירָה.

† מְבִצֵּר n.m. <sup>Is 27. 5</sup> fortification — מְבִצֵּר Nu 32<sup>71</sup> + 18 t.; cstr. מְבִצֵּר Jos 19<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מְבִצֵּרִים Nu 13<sup>18</sup> Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; מְבִצֵּרוֹת Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; מְבִצֵּרֵי La 2<sup>8</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; sf. מְבִצֵּרָה Ho 10<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; מְבִצֵּרָה Na 3<sup>12</sup>; מְבִצֵּרֵי v<sup>14</sup> Je 48<sup>16</sup>; מְבִצֵּרֵי ψ 89<sup>41</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup>; מְבִצֵּרֵי

Is 34<sup>12</sup>; מְבִצֵּרֵיהֶם 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>; —*fortification*, esp. in phrase (הַמִּבְצָר) הַמְּבִצָּר = *fortified city* Nu 32<sup>17, 28</sup> Jos 10<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>28, 29</sup> I S 6<sup>18</sup> 2 K 3<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> ψ 108<sup>11</sup> (עיר קצור = עיר מ'), 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup> (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5<sup>17</sup> & Dn 11<sup>15</sup> (מבצרות)); Je 1<sup>18</sup> fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6<sup>27</sup>; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13<sup>18</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup> Is 17<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (מ' משגב הוֹמָחֵד) 34<sup>12</sup> (|| ארמנה ||), La 2<sup>2, 8</sup> (|| id.) ψ 89<sup>41</sup> Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Am 5<sup>9</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup> Na 3<sup>12, 14</sup> Hb 1<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>24, 28</sup>; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jos 19<sup>28</sup> עיר מ' צר).

בְּקָבֵק, בְּקָבֵק v. sub בקק.  
† בְּקָבֵקָר n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite I Ch 9<sup>13</sup>.

בְּקָבֵקָה v. sub בקק.  
בְּקָה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

† בְּקָיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*proved of* א') Levite, son of Heman I Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; son of Asaph (?) v<sup>12</sup>.

† בְּקָיָה n.pr.m. (*id.*) — 1. a Danite chief Nu 32<sup>22</sup>. 2. a descendant of Aaron I Ch 5<sup>21, 21</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>.

† בְּקָעָה vb. cleave, break open or through (NH *id.*, MI<sup>16</sup> מִבְּקַע הַשַּׁחֲרָת *from break of dawn*; Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ባታ; *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di) — **Qal** Pf. בָּקַע ψ 78<sup>12</sup>, בָּקַעָה Is 34<sup>15</sup>, בָּקַעָה Ne 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 74<sup>15</sup>, בָּקַעָה Ez 29<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** יִבְקַע Ju 15<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>21</sup> וְיִבְקַע 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>18</sup> וְיִבְקַעָה 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; **Imv.** וְיִבְקַעָה Ex 14<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>; **Pt. act.** בָּקַעָה Is 63<sup>12</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup> בָּקַע ψ 141<sup>7</sup>; — 1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15<sup>18</sup> *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמִּבְּקָעָה), and water came out, cf. Is 48<sup>21</sup> (obj. מַעְיָן, also ψ 74<sup>15</sup> *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנַחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1<sup>18</sup>; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (but rd. בָּקַעָה *hand for* בְּתָף & Sm (?) Co); *cleave wood* Ec 10<sup>8</sup> (|| מִסֵּפֵי אֲבָנִים ||); of ploughing (furlowing) the earth ψ 141<sup>7</sup> (|| פָּלַח || in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14<sup>16</sup> (P) Ne 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 78<sup>12</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>12</sup>, obj. מַיִם; — in all these subj. א' exc. Ex 14<sup>16</sup> where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34<sup>15</sup>, subj. קַפְזָה *arrow-snake*. 2. *break through or into*, sq. ב' 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>18</sup>; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> וְיִבְקַעָה; also 32<sup>4</sup>, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבָקַעֵם אֲלֵי, *and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself*.



**Niph. Pf.** נִבְקַע Jb 26<sup>8</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup> (1 consec.); נִבְקַעוּ Gn 7<sup>11</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup>, נִבְקַעוּ 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup> Pr 3<sup>30</sup>; **Impf.** נִבְקַעוּ Is 58<sup>8</sup>, נִבְקַעוּ Jb 32<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. נִבְקַעוּ Is 59<sup>5</sup>, וַתִּבְקַעוּ Nu 16<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִבְקַע Ez 30<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הַמְּאָרְקָה Nu 16<sup>21</sup> (J), הַמְּאָרְץ 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup>; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26<sup>8</sup>; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32<sup>19</sup> *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (מַעֲיִנוֹת) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7<sup>11</sup>; of the water-masses themselves, תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 3<sup>30</sup> מִים וְנַחֲלִים, Is 35<sup>6</sup>; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבְקַע הַיָּם Ex 14<sup>21</sup>; of light breaking forth Is 58<sup>8</sup> (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59<sup>5</sup> הַיִּצְרָה תִּבְקַע אֶמְפָּה. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 52<sup>7</sup>, Ez 30<sup>16</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** נִבְקַע 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> Jb 28<sup>10</sup>, וַיִּבְקַעוּ Ez 13<sup>12</sup>, נִבְקַעוּ Is 59<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** נִבְקַעוּ ψ 78<sup>18</sup>, וַיִּבְקַעוּ Gn 22<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. תִּבְקַעוּ Ez 13<sup>11</sup>, תִּבְקַעוּ Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. וַתִּבְקַעוּ Hb 3<sup>3</sup>, תִּבְקַעוּ 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>; 2 fpl. וַתִּבְקַעוּ 2 K 24<sup>2</sup>;—*cleave, cut to pieces, or rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22<sup>2</sup> i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6<sup>14</sup>; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>16</sup>; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>; cf. also Ho 13<sup>8</sup> (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78<sup>18</sup> (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28<sup>10</sup> בְּצִדְרוֹת יְאִרִים ב' וַתִּבְקַעוּ הָאֲרָזִים Hb 3<sup>3</sup> *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13<sup>11</sup> וַתִּבְקַעוּ רִדְדָה (but Co תִּבְקַעוּ), cf. v<sup>12</sup> רִדְדָה וַתִּבְקַעוּ בְּיַדִּי אֶמְפֹּנֵי אֶמְפֹּנֵי; of *hatching* eggs Is 59<sup>5</sup> מִסְּעֻרוֹת בְּחֻמְתֵי בְקַע (fig.) **Pu. Impf.** יִבְקַעוּ Ho 14<sup>1</sup>; **Pt.** מִבְקַעוּ Ez 26<sup>10</sup>, מִבְקַעִים Jos 9<sup>4</sup>;—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14<sup>1</sup> (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9<sup>4</sup>; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. וַנִּבְקַעְנָה Is 7<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִבְקַע 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>;—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7<sup>6</sup> וְנִבְקַעְנָה לָנוּ וְנִבְקַעְנָה לָנוּ let us break into it, lay it open, and so bring it unto ourselves (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שָׁלַף הָרֶבֶץ לְהִבְקַעוֹ, 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>. **Hoph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִבְקַעָה Je 39<sup>2</sup> *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְבְּקַעוּ Jos 9<sup>13</sup>, **Impf.** יִתְבְּקַעוּ Mi 1<sup>4</sup>;—*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9<sup>13</sup>; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1<sup>4</sup>.

† נִבְקַע n. [m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

a weight; נִבְקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24<sup>22</sup>, cf. Hesychius in Lag<sup>Gen. Abb. 190. 1. 15</sup> Βακαίον [Lag Βέκαον] μέτρον τ; v. also נִבְקַע Ex 38<sup>26</sup> (= מִחֻצֵית הַשְּׂקָל).

† בְּקַעְיָה n.f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. ב' Gn 11<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. בְּקַעַת Dt 34<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; pl. בְּקַעוֹת Is 41<sup>18</sup> ψ 104<sup>8</sup>, בְּקַעְיָה Dt 11<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> cf. Is 41<sup>18</sup>; also 63<sup>14</sup> בְּבִהְמָה בְּבִקְעָה תִרְדּוּ; in creation-poem ψ 104<sup>8</sup> יְעֹלֵי הָרִים יִרְדּוּ בְּקַעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11<sup>2</sup>; also Ez 3<sup>22.23</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> (מִישׁוֹר || על-פְּנֵי הַב') as level, opp. הַרְבָּסִים Is 40<sup>4</sup> (|| מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34<sup>3</sup> יִרְחוּ ב' (appos. הַבְּפָרָה, הַבְּפָרָה Jos 11<sup>8</sup> הַלְבָנוֹן, 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>, בְּרִאָה 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> cf. Zc 12<sup>11</sup> ב' אֵינוֹ Ne 6<sup>2</sup>; בְּרִאָה Am 1<sup>6</sup> *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De<sup>Jos. 7. 702</sup>; Ⓞ πιδιον"Αν).

† [בְּקַיעַ, בְּקַיעַ] n. [m.] fissure, breach, Am 6<sup>11</sup> בְּקַיעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רְסִיסִים) Is 22<sup>9</sup>.

† I. [בְּבַקֵּן] vb. be luxuriant (Ar. بَقِيَ be profuse, abundant (v. esp. Conjj. i. iv, Lane))—**Qal Pt.** בִּקַּק luxuriant Ho 10<sup>1</sup> (fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. [בְּבַקֵּן] vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. بَقِيَ make a gurgling noise, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal Pf.** יִבְקֹתִי Je 19<sup>7</sup>, בִּקַּק Na 2<sup>3</sup>; **Pt.** בִּקַּק Is 24<sup>1</sup>, בִּקַּק Na 2<sup>3</sup>; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24<sup>1</sup> Na 2<sup>3</sup>, also abs. v<sup>7</sup>; fig. *waste void* (obj. לְעֵזָה) Je 19<sup>7</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** יִבְקֹתִי (cf. Ges<sup>187. 2. 11</sup>) Is 19<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְקֹת Is 24<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִבְקֹת Is 24<sup>3</sup>;—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24<sup>3</sup> הִבְקֹת תִּבְקֹת, of land (|| הִבְקֹת); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19<sup>3</sup>. **Po. Impf.** יִבְקֹת Je 51<sup>2</sup> *empty out* (devastate) land.

† בְּבַקֵּק n. [m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقِقٌ gurgling sound; also Syr. بَقِقٌ, cantharus, etc.)—abs. בְּבַקֵּק Je 19<sup>10</sup>; cstr. id. 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> Je 19<sup>1</sup>.

† בְּבַבּוּק n.pr.m. head of a family of Ne-  
thinim; בְּבַבּוּק Ezr 2<sup>51</sup> Ne 7<sup>13</sup>.

† בְּבַבְקִיָה n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>25</sup>.

† יִבְקָ n.pr.f. (✓ prob. בַּקַּק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) סְעֵבֶר (הַיִּבְקָ) Gn 32<sup>23</sup> (where perhaps connected with אִבְקָ = אִבְקָ; יִבְקָ Dt 2<sup>27</sup>, הַיִּבְקָ Dt 3<sup>16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup>, יִבְקָ Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (|| אִבְקָ, cf. Dt 3<sup>16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup>), הַיִּבְקָ Ju 11<sup>22.23</sup> (in both, || אִרְנָה); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3<sup>16</sup>, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12<sup>2</sup>; but some confusion (Di Nu 21<sup>24</sup> Dt 2<sup>27</sup>);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 11<sup>a</sup>.

† [בִּקְרָה] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܒܩܪܐ*; also Eth. ብቅለ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. *בִּקְרִיתִים* consec. Ez 34<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* *בִּקְרֵ* Lv 13<sup>38</sup> 27<sup>38</sup>, *אַבְקֵר* Ez 34<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. ctr.* *בִּקְרֵ* 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. *לֵ* Lv 13<sup>36</sup>; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. *בִּינְיֹטוֹב לָרַע* Lv. 27<sup>38</sup>; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. *צֹאן* Ez 34<sup>11</sup> (*רָשָׁה*) v<sup>12</sup>, fig. of <sup>^</sup> seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. *בֵּ* ψ 27<sup>4</sup> (*הִתְחַבֵּר*); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20<sup>28</sup> *אַחַר נְדָוִים* i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so *לִבְקֵר* 1 K 3<sup>21</sup> for 2nd *בִּבְקֵר*, AV RV *to inquire by*, ⚡ for *praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS<sup>Sam. L. 467</sup>.

בִּקְרָה<sup>182</sup> n.m. 1 K 5. 3 + (⚡ Gn 22. 16; Jb 1. 14 cf. Dt 22. 14 28 17. 20) cattle, herd, ox (Ar. بَقَرَة, Aram. ܒܩܪܐ, *בִּקְרִיתָא*, *בִּקְרִיתָא*, *חֶמְלָא* (cf. also Hom<sup>N6 222 2</sup>); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag<sup>25 21</sup> al.)—abs. *בֵּ* Gn 12<sup>16</sup> +; ctr. *בִּקְרֵ* Nu 7<sup>38</sup>; sf. *בִּקְרֵיךָ* Gn 45<sup>10</sup> +; *בִּקְרֵיךָ* Ex 20<sup>24</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup>; *בִּקְרֵי* 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; *בִּקְרֵיכֶם* Dt 12<sup>6</sup>; *בִּקְרֵי* Je 3<sup>24</sup> +; pl. *בִּקְרִים* Am 6<sup>15</sup> (al. rd. *בִּקְרֵי*) 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (but rd. *בִּקְרֵים* v. || 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> *infr.*); sf. *בִּקְרֵיטֵי* Ne 10<sup>27</sup>; rd. *בִּקְרֵיכֶם* in *בִּקְרֵיכֶם* 1 S 8<sup>16</sup> ⚡ We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> Lv 1<sup>2</sup> Dt 8<sup>2</sup> 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> Ho 5<sup>6</sup> Jo 1<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>23, 25</sup> + oft. (frequently || *צֹאן*); as *grazing*, 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup> +; in sim. *בִּקְרֵי* Jb 40<sup>15</sup> Is 11<sup>7</sup> 65<sup>26</sup>; as *lowing* (*קוֹל הַבֵּ*) 1 S 15<sup>14</sup>; *בִּקְרֵי* *סִקְנָה בִּקְרֵי* possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>17</sup> (both J); *בִּקְרֵי* Jo 1<sup>18</sup> herds of cattle; esp. *בִּקְרֵי* *בֶּן־בִּקְרֵי* son of cattle (i.e. belonging to the *בִּקְרֵי*), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18<sup>7</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> (J);—in these prob. = *calves* (v. also 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> *בִּקְרֵי* *בִּקְרֵי*); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15<sup>5, 9</sup>; *עֲגֹלַת בִּקְרֵי* Lv 1<sup>6</sup>; appos. *עֲגֹלָה* +Lv 9<sup>2</sup>;—cf. *בִּקְרֵי* Dt 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> Is 7<sup>21</sup>;—mostly appos. *בִּקְרֵי* Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 27 t.; also pl. *בִּקְרֵי* בני *בִּקְרֵי* Nu 28<sup>11, 19, 27</sup> 29<sup>12, 17</sup> (on all these cf. *בֵּן*); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7<sup>27, 28</sup> (in both enumerated as *בִּקְרֵי*); 22<sup>30</sup> 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>23, 25</sup> (here of graven work) 8<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup>; also as beasts of burden 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>. b. a particular herd of cattle Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (J); cf. pl. *בִּקְרֵיטֵי*, our herds, only Ne 10<sup>27</sup>.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6<sup>12</sup> + 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> v. *supr.*); of two Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also *בֵּ* *צֶקֶד* yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>21</sup> (ploughing, cf. v<sup>19</sup>); also 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> (drawing cart, cf. Nu 7<sup>12</sup> 1 S 6<sup>7</sup>), 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>28</sup>, 2 S 24<sup>22, 24</sup> 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> Am 6<sup>12</sup> (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>; 1000 yoke 42<sup>12</sup>; further, of four Nu 7<sup>7</sup>; five Ex 21<sup>27</sup> *תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם*; seven 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup> (*בִּקְרֵים* v<sup>21</sup>); eight Nu 7<sup>6</sup>; ten 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; twelve Nu 7<sup>2</sup> (singly called *שֵׁשׁוֹר*) cf. v<sup>6</sup>; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7<sup>25, 44</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>15</sup> cf. 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (*בִּקְרֵים*) v<sup>2</sup> (but rd. in both *בִּקְרֵים*, as || 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> cf. Be Öt) v<sup>4</sup> Je 52<sup>20</sup>; of twenty 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; seventy 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>7, 8, 9</sup> (cf. v<sup>12</sup>), & Nu 31<sup>22, 23, 44</sup> +. Note *בִּקְרֵים* Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (poem), *בֵּ* *שְׁמֹטוֹת* 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> *בֵּ* *הַבֵּ* 2 S 24<sup>23</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> *מִלְמַד הַבֵּ* Ju 3<sup>31</sup>, *בֵּ* *שְׁמֹטוֹת הַבֵּ* Ez. 4<sup>15</sup> (opp. *בִּקְרֵים*).

† *בִּקְרֵי* n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7<sup>14</sup>; of Amos himself, cf. *בִּקְרֵי* *בִּקְרֵי* 1<sup>1</sup>.

*בִּקְרֵי* n.m. Ex 10. 12 morning (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—*בֵּ* 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> + (alw. abs.); pl. *בִּקְרֵים* Jb 7<sup>18</sup> + 4 t.;—1. *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—a. of end of night (opp. *לַיְלָה*) Ex 10<sup>13</sup> (J) Lv 6<sup>2</sup> (P) Ju 19<sup>28</sup> Ru 3<sup>12, 13</sup> Is 21<sup>15</sup> cf. 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> (*בִּקְרֵי*, opp. *לַיְלָה*); opp. *לַיְלָה* ψ 92<sup>2</sup>; also (opp. *לַיְלָה*) Ex 23<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> (both JE) Lv 19<sup>12</sup> (H) Dt 16<sup>4</sup>; opp. *לַיְלָה* Am 5<sup>9</sup>; cf. further Gn 40<sup>6</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> (both E) Ex 12<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>2, 3</sup> (both JE) 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> +. † *בֵּ* implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29<sup>28</sup> (E) 44<sup>2</sup> (J) 1 K 3<sup>21</sup> (but Klo here for 2nd *בִּבְקֵר*, rds. *בִּבְקֵר* by looking at it v. *בִּבְקֵר*) Jb 24<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> (*בִּבְקֵר*); *בִּבְקֵר* Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19<sup>28</sup> (*בִּבְקֵר*); sq. *בִּבְקֵר*, as something later, v<sup>28</sup>); vid. Ru 3<sup>14</sup> (*בִּבְקֵר*); cf. *בִּבְקֵר* Jb 38<sup>7</sup> stars of morning; but also c. *בִּבְקֵר* vb. Gn 44<sup>3</sup> (J) *הַבִּקְרֵי* n. *בִּבְקֵר* Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; & esp. *בִּבְקֵר* *בִּבְקֵר* Ju 16<sup>2</sup> (opp. *לַיְלָה*) so 1 S 14<sup>26</sup>; also 1 S 25<sup>22, 24, 26</sup> 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; cf. 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> (*בִּבְקֵר*). † c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9<sup>23</sup> 2 S 23<sup>4, 4</sup> 2 K 3<sup>23</sup> cf. *בִּבְקֵר* *בִּבְקֵר* ψ 65<sup>5</sup> i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (*קְצוֹת* i.e. ends of earth). † d. of beginning of day, *בִּבְקֵר* Ru 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>) vid. 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise  $\psi$  5<sup>4,4</sup> (v. Hu) 59<sup>17</sup> 88<sup>14</sup> 92<sup>2</sup>; || צהרים *noon* 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup>; of three hours of prayer, זבוק וזבוק  $\psi$  55<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dn 6<sup>10,13</sup>); cf. also c. ערב *infr.* e. opp. ערב Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem in J) Ex 16<sup>7,8,12,13</sup> Lv 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 9<sup>21</sup> (all P) Dt 28<sup>27,27</sup> 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> Is 17<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 24<sup>16,18</sup> 33<sup>22</sup> Dn 8<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  30<sup>6</sup> 90<sup>6,6</sup> Ec 11<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> Est 2<sup>14</sup>; opp. הערבים גיז Ex 29<sup>30,41</sup> Nu 28<sup>4,5</sup> (all P); esp. מדהבקר ערה הערב = *all day* Ex 18<sup>13</sup> & (without art.) v<sup>14</sup> (both E); ערב מוקד לוקר Jb 4<sup>30</sup> = between morning and evening; also מוקד ערב = *all night*, Ex 27<sup>21</sup> (P) Lv 24<sup>3</sup> (H) Nu 9<sup>21</sup> & מוקד ערב Nu 9<sup>16</sup> (both P); note also the formula ויהי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1<sup>5,5,13,19,23,21</sup> (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8<sup>14</sup> of om. of daily sacrific. אלו אלפים ושלש מאות, until 2300 evening-mornings, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr <sup>intr. 44</sup>, cf. v<sup>26</sup> & 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  times (years) 7<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>11,17</sup>). f. oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7<sup>10</sup>); *in the morning*, בבקר Gn 19<sup>27</sup> + 110t., cf. also בבקר הבוקר Ex 19<sup>16</sup>; *in (or at) the morning*, לב Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 7t.; *for (against or by) the morning*, לב Ex 34<sup>3</sup> cf.  $\psi$  130<sup>8</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.); *nearly=until* (עד) Ex 34<sup>25</sup> Dt 16<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; further בבוקר morning by morning, every morning + Ex 16<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> Lv 6<sup>6</sup> (all P) 2 S 13<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> Is 28<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 46<sup>12,14,15</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup> also לב לב, same sense, + 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup>; + pl. לב לב every m. afresh  $\psi$  73<sup>14</sup> Is 33<sup>3</sup> cf. La 3<sup>23</sup>; alm. = *continually*  $\psi$  101<sup>8</sup> (cf. Je 21<sup>12</sup>); v. לב לב + Jb 7<sup>18</sup> (|| לב לב every moment); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7<sup>6</sup> cf.  $\psi$  5<sup>4,4</sup>  $\psi$  55<sup>16</sup>, d. supr., & sub 2. g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11<sup>17</sup>; cf.  $\psi$  30<sup>6</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> (לבנות ב) 49<sup>15</sup> 59<sup>17</sup> 90<sup>14</sup> 143<sup>8</sup>. h. in phrases, השקדים בב, השקדים etc.) *he rose early in the morning* + Gn 19<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Ex 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Nu 14<sup>40</sup> Jos 3<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (all JE) Ju 6<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>5,5</sup> 1 S 1<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>4</sup> cf. 15<sup>12</sup>, 17<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>10,10</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>30</sup> Jb 1<sup>1</sup> Pr 27<sup>14</sup> Is 5<sup>11</sup>; (ויקום etc.) ויקם בב + Gn 24<sup>54</sup> Nu 22<sup>21,21</sup> (all JE) Ju 19<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> 1 K 3<sup>21</sup>; ויקם בב morning watch + Ex 14<sup>24</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup>. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16<sup>10,20</sup> Lv 7<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> (opp. היום היום) Nu 16<sup>5</sup> (|| מחר v<sup>7,16</sup>) cf. Ex 12<sup>10,10</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup>; with art. Ex 16<sup>23,24</sup> 29<sup>24</sup>; לב Ex 34<sup>25</sup> Nu 22<sup>41</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; בב 1 S 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. היום to-day) cf. 20<sup>25</sup>; to-morrow morning הבוקר Ju 6<sup>21</sup> (Stu); בב Ex 7<sup>15</sup> Jos 7<sup>14</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>; definitely

מחרת בב' S 5<sup>4</sup>; מהב' 2 S 2<sup>27</sup>; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>6</sup>.

† [בַּקְרָה] n.f. verbal. a seeking, בקרת רעה בקרת Ez 34<sup>13</sup> like a shepherd's seeking his flock.

† בַּקְרָת n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19<sup>20</sup>; (scourging) AV after Jewish trad. Kerith<sup>11a</sup> Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim<sup>512a</sup> Jastrow<sup>Diet. 165</sup>

† [בַּקֵּשׁ] vb. seek (Ph. בקש)—Pi. Pf. בקש Dt 13<sup>11</sup> + 15t.; בקשה Ec 7<sup>25</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. בקשתם Ho 2<sup>9</sup>; בקשתיו Ct 3<sup>1,2</sup> cf. 5<sup>6</sup>; בקש Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> + 12t.; sf. בקשני Is 65<sup>1</sup> + 2t.; Impf. בקש Jos 22<sup>20</sup> + 37t.; בקש Pr 15<sup>14</sup> + 2t.; מבקשה  $\psi$  122<sup>9</sup> + 3t.; sf. יבקשוהו 1 S 23<sup>14</sup> + 7t.; יבקש 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> + 23t.; Inv. בקש 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> + 3t.; בקש 1 S 28<sup>7</sup> + 8t.; Inf. לבקש 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> + 29t.; Pt. מבקש Gn 37<sup>16</sup> + 23t.; pl. מבקשים Ex 10<sup>11</sup> + 38t.;—1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6<sup>25</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>6</sup> Ec 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37<sup>15,16</sup> Jos 2<sup>22</sup> (J) Ju 4<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2,14,21</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 1 S 23<sup>14,25</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>1,4</sup> + 26<sup>20</sup> obj. a flea, but rd. נפש Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17<sup>32,20</sup> 1 K 1<sup>2,40</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> (= Ne 7<sup>44</sup>) Ne 12<sup>27</sup> 37<sup>26,26</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> Pr 2<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>7,27</sup> Ct 3<sup>1,1,2,2</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Is 41<sup>12,17</sup> Je 2<sup>24,23</sup> La 1<sup>11</sup> Ez 7<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>4,16</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup> Na 3<sup>11</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup> Mal 2<sup>15</sup>. c. with ל Jb 10<sup>6</sup>. d. acc. rei ל pers. Ju 18<sup>1</sup> 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> Ru 3<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  122<sup>9</sup> Is 40<sup>30</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup>. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16<sup>10</sup> (P); David for king 2 S 3<sup>17</sup>; in battle 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> (= 1 Ch 14<sup>3</sup>);  $\psi$  27<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup>); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4<sup>19</sup> (J) 1 S 20<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>23,23</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>29</sup> 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>10</sup> 70<sup>8</sup> 86<sup>14</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup> Je 4<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>20,21</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>20,20</sup> 46<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>27</sup>. b. *aim at, practise*: לבקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35<sup>22</sup> (P) 1 S 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> (אל) 1 K 20<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  71<sup>18,24</sup> Est 9<sup>2</sup>; כוב  $\psi$  4<sup>3</sup> cf. Pr 17<sup>11</sup>, שבר Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, רצון Pr 11<sup>27</sup>, טובה Ne 2<sup>10</sup>, אמונה Je 5<sup>1</sup>, צדק, ענה Zp 2<sup>23</sup> שלום  $\psi$  34<sup>15</sup>, חכמה Pr 14<sup>6</sup> Ec 7<sup>25</sup>, בינה Dn 8<sup>15</sup>, רעה Pr 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>, תורה Mal 2<sup>7</sup>, אהבה Pr 17<sup>9</sup>, תאהב 18<sup>1</sup> (ל of dir. obj.), חשבונות Ec 7<sup>20</sup>. c. Inf. Ex 4<sup>24</sup> (J) Je 26<sup>21</sup>. d. ל & Inf. Gn 43<sup>30</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (JE) Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 1 S 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2,10</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 1 K 11<sup>25,20</sup> Est 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>22</sup> Ec 12<sup>10</sup> Zc 6<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers 1 K 10<sup>24</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>) Pr 29<sup>26</sup>. b. of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>11</sup> (=  $\psi$  105<sup>4</sup>) 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  24<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>25</sup>; without פניו Dt 4<sup>20</sup> Zp 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Ex 33<sup>7</sup> (J) 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (=  $\psi$  105<sup>3</sup>) 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>1</sup> Pr 28<sup>9</sup> Zc 8<sup>21,21</sup> Je 50<sup>4</sup>; אלהים 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ez 8<sup>22</sup> Is 45<sup>19</sup> 65<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>4,16</sup> Ho 7<sup>10</sup> Je 29<sup>13</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>17</sup> 70<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; דבר ר

Am 8<sup>12</sup>; שמך ψ 83<sup>17</sup>. d. sq. *Inf.* c. ל, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (H). 4. *desire, demand*: a. acc. i Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. b. acc. rei מן pers. Ez 7<sup>23</sup> Dn 1<sup>20</sup>. 5. a. *require, exact*, acc. rei מן pers. Is 1<sup>12</sup>; מן pers. Ne 5<sup>12</sup>, acc. rei v<sup>18</sup>. b. *exact equivalent or penalty* for, acc. rei, מן pers. Gn 31<sup>30</sup> 43<sup>9</sup> (JE) i S 20<sup>16</sup> 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>18,20</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>, cf. ריש; no obj. expr. Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (P). 6. (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2<sup>18</sup>; על rei Nez 2<sup>4</sup>; על rei מן pers. Est 7<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>28</sup>; על rei מלפני pers. Est 4<sup>8</sup>; acc. rei מן pers. Dn 1<sup>8</sup> (obj. cl. c. אשר, ψ 104<sup>21</sup>); מן pers. 2 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>. **Pu.** *Impf.* יבקש Je 50<sup>20</sup> יבֵּקשׁ Est 2<sup>23</sup> יִבְקְשׁוּ Ez 26<sup>21</sup> *be sought*.

† [בְּקִשָּׁה] n.m. request, entreaty, בְּקִשָּׁהי Est 5<sup>7,8</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; בְּקִשָּׁתִּי; Est 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>; בְּקִשָּׁתִּי Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>.

+I. בֵּר n.m. son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. بَن) only in late Heb. of Pr 31<sup>2,3</sup> (both cstr.), v<sup>2</sup> sf. בְּרִי; בר ψ 2<sup>12</sup> *kiss the son*, © Modern Vras Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* Ξ; δρᾶσθε *naudeias* ©; *apprehendite disciplinam* B; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br<sup>MF 128</sup>; emend. Lag (מוֹסְרִי) מוֹסְרִי put on his bonds (cf. v<sup>2</sup>) so Kmp Che<sup>OP 281</sup>.

II. בֵּר corn, III. בֵּר pure, בֵּר, I. II. בֵּר v. ברר.

+I. בָּרָא vb. shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow, but also بَرَأَ, create; Ph. הברא CIS<sup>1.247</sup> *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; As. *barā, make, create*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> & Hpt KAT<sup>Gloss 1</sup> but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build*, DHM<sup>ZMG 1888. 413</sup>, synon. בנה. Ba<sup>ZA. 1888. 28</sup>, comp. As. *band, create, beget*, with change of liquid; Aram. ברא, ברא, create) — **Qal Pf.** Gn 1<sup>1</sup> + 19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn 1<sup>21,27</sup> Nu 16<sup>20</sup>; *Inf.* בִּרְא Gn 5<sup>1</sup>; *Inv.* בִּרְא ψ 51<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* בִּרְא Is 42<sup>2</sup> + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְאָךְ Is 43<sup>1</sup>; בִּרְאָיִךְ Ec 1<sup>2</sup>; — *shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is<sup>2</sup>. 1. obj. heaven and earth Gn 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (P) Is 45<sup>18,19</sup>; mankind Gn 1<sup>27,28,29</sup> 5<sup>1,3</sup> (P) 6<sup>7</sup> (J) Dt 4<sup>32</sup> ψ 89<sup>68</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup>; the host of heaven Is 40<sup>26</sup>; heavens Is 42<sup>2</sup>; ends of the earth Is 40<sup>28</sup>; north and south ψ 89<sup>12</sup>; wind Am 4<sup>18</sup>; the individual Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P). 2. the individual man Mal 2<sup>10</sup> (|| father) Ec 1<sup>2</sup>; the smith and the waster Is 54<sup>16,17</sup>; Israel as a nation Is 43<sup>15</sup>; Jacob Is 43<sup>1</sup>; the seed of Israel Is 43<sup>7</sup>. 3. new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45<sup>8</sup>; darkness and evil Is 45<sup>7</sup>; fruit of the lips Is 57<sup>19</sup>; a new thing חֲרֻשָּׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31<sup>22</sup>; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16<sup>20</sup> (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4<sup>5</sup>. 4. of trans-

formations: a clean heart ψ 51<sup>12</sup> (|| הַיָּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65<sup>17</sup> (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41<sup>20</sup>; with double acc. בורא ירושלים גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65<sup>18</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. בְּנִרְאָה Ez 21<sup>25</sup>; 3 pl. בְּנִרְאָה Ex 34<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרְאוּ ψ 104<sup>20</sup>; *Inf.* sf. הִבְרִיאָךְ Ez 28<sup>18</sup>; הִבְרִיאָה Ez 28<sup>18</sup>; Gn 2<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* בְּנִרְאָה ψ 102<sup>19</sup>; — **Pass.** 1. *be created*: heaven and earth Gn 2<sup>4</sup> (P); creatures ψ 104<sup>20</sup>; mankind Gn 5<sup>2</sup> (P); heavens ψ 148<sup>8</sup>. 2. with reference to birth: נברא אשר נברא *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21<sup>25</sup>; יום הברואך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28<sup>18,19</sup> (cf. ילדותך ψ 2<sup>7</sup>); עַם נְבִרְאָה ψ 102<sup>19</sup> (|| עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22<sup>27</sup>). 3. of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34<sup>10</sup> (J); new things, חֲרֻשׁוֹת Is 48<sup>6</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** בְּרִיאָה Jos 17<sup>15</sup>; בְּרִיאָתוֹ Jos 17<sup>18</sup>; *Inf.* abs. בִּרְא Ez 21<sup>24,25</sup> 23<sup>47</sup>; — 1. *cut down*: a forest Jos 17<sup>15,18</sup> (J); וּבְרִיא אוֹתָהֶן בְּחֻרְבוֹתָם Ez 23<sup>47</sup>. 2. *cut out*: ת, hand, as an index Ez 21<sup>24,25</sup>.

† בְּרִיאָה n.f. a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אִמְרֵי בְּרִיאָה Nu 16<sup>20</sup>, cf. בְּרָא **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3**.

† בְּרִיאָה n.pr.m. ('hath created) a Benjamite i Ch 8<sup>21</sup>.

† II. [בָּרָא] vb. be fat (Ar. بَرِيَ *be free of a thing, sound, healthy*; v. טרא) — **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִבְרִיאֲכֶם i S 2<sup>20</sup> *to make yourselves fat*.

† בְּרִיאָה adj. fat — ψ 73<sup>4</sup> Ju 3<sup>17</sup>; pl. בְּרִיאִים i K 5<sup>2</sup>; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1<sup>15</sup>; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1<sup>16</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 34<sup>20</sup> בְּרִיָּה; Hi O1<sup>17,18</sup> בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41<sup>2,4</sup>; — *fat, cattle* בקר Gn 41<sup>2,4,5,7,18,20</sup> (E) i K 5<sup>2</sup>; sheep Ez 34<sup>2,20</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>; food Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; 'fat man' Ju 3<sup>17</sup>; זֶרֶם בְּרִיאָה Dn 1<sup>15</sup>; בְּרִיאָה ב' אֵלֶם *their body fat* ψ 73<sup>4</sup>.

בְּרִיאָה n.pr.m. v. sub בְּרִיאָה.

בְּרִיאָה v. בית נרא sub בְּרִיאָה.

בְּרִירָה v. sub ברר.

בָּרַד (cf. Ar. بَرَد *be or become cold*).

† בָּרַד n.m. <sup>Ex 9. 18</sup> hail (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. בַּרְדָּ, also Sab. ברדם, cold DHM<sup>ZMG 1876. 607</sup>) — בָּרַד Ex 9<sup>18</sup> + 28 t.; — *hail*, c. א' המטיר Ex 9<sup>18,23</sup>, c. א' 9<sup>25</sup>; also Ex 9<sup>18,22,24,25,26,28</sup> 10<sup>5,12,15</sup>; || קִלְתָּ *thunder* Ex 9<sup>22,26,28,29</sup>, || קִלְתָּ & קָטַר Ex 9<sup>24</sup>, || קָטַר lightning 9<sup>24</sup>; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78<sup>47,48</sup> 105<sup>22</sup>; another great hailstorm Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), where אֲבָנֵי הַבַּיִת; further, in theoph. ψ 18<sup>13</sup> (|| נוֹלֵד אֵשׁ) 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> om. by error; del. however

in  $\psi$  18<sup>14</sup> cf. De Che etc.; ב' אצרות Jb 38<sup>22</sup>, שגל וקיסור  $\psi$  148<sup>8</sup>, 'ירקון וב' Hg 2<sup>17</sup>; in aim. Is 28<sup>2</sup> שער ורם ב' שער; fig. Is 28<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> (אבן ב') —fig. of judgment of '.

† **בַּרְדַּ** vb.denom. hail, בְּרִדַת הַיָּעַר, וּבְרִדַת הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32<sup>19</sup> it shall hail.

† **בְּרִדָּ** [בַּרְדַּ] adj. spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag<sup>22</sup> 20; Syr. ܒܪܕܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêle*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats יְבִרְדִים וְיִבְרְדִים Gn 31<sup>10,12</sup>; horses Zc 6<sup>2,6</sup>.

† **בְּרִדָּ** 1. n.pr.loc. בְּרִדָּ Gn 16<sup>14</sup> near Kadesh. 2. n.pr.m. בְּרִדָּ an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>.

+I. **בָּרָה** vb. eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim<sup>BP 51</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>; **Impf.** אָכְרָה 2 S 13<sup>6,10</sup> eat bread (בָּרָה לֶחֶם) 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> scribal error for בָּרַח לוֹ לֶחֶם 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> Dr<sup>5m 107</sup>). **Pi. Inf.** לִבְרוֹת La 4<sup>10</sup> for devouring. **Hiph. Impf.** תִּבְרָה 2 S 13<sup>4</sup>; **Inf.** לִתְבָּרָה 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> cause to eat bread.

† **בְּרִיָּה** n.f. food 2 S 13<sup>6,7,10</sup>; Ez 34<sup>20</sup> v. בְּרִיאָ.

† **בְּרִוֹת** [בְּרִוֹת] n.f. food; בְּבְרִוִיתִי  $\psi$  69<sup>22</sup> in (or as) my food.

II. **בְּרָה** (cf. As. *barû*, bind, whence *biritu*, fetter Zim<sup>BP 56, 52</sup>, & *treaty, covenant* DI<sup>K 7</sup>).

**בְּרִית** n.f. covenant (|| Aram. ܒܪܝܬ, *diathesis*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9<sup>12</sup> + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6<sup>18</sup> + 50t.; בְּרִיתִי Dt 33<sup>9</sup>; בְּרִיתִי  $\psi$  44<sup>18</sup> + 11t.; בְּרִיתִי Is 28<sup>18</sup>; בְּרִיתִי Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; בְּרִיתִי Ex 2<sup>24</sup> + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. **I. between men**. 1. *treaty, alliance, league*: Abraham and Amorites Gn 14<sup>13</sup>; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21<sup>27,28</sup> (E) 26<sup>26</sup> (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31<sup>44</sup> (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>6,7,11,15,16</sup> (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>12,14</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup>; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5<sup>26</sup>; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>; Syria and Israel 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17<sup>13-19</sup>; nations against Israel  $\psi$  83<sup>3</sup>; nations with Egypt Ez 30<sup>5</sup>; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12<sup>2</sup>; Judah and Israel Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; Judah and Tyre Am 1<sup>9</sup>; Assyria and Judah Is 33<sup>8</sup>; בְּרִית נַיִר a *prince in league* (with him) Dn 11<sup>22</sup> (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28<sup>15,18</sup>; with stones of the field Jb 5<sup>22</sup>. 2. *constitution, ordinance*, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3<sup>12,18,21</sup>; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>; Zedekiah and his people Je 34<sup>9-18</sup>; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9<sup>27</sup>. 3. *agreement, pledge*:

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>; with oneself Jb 31<sup>1</sup>; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; between man and man Ho 10<sup>4</sup> cf. *friendship* Ju 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> = בְּרִית אל Ju 9<sup>4</sup>. 4. *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> cf.  $\psi$  55<sup>21</sup>. 5. *alliance* of marriage Pr 2<sup>17</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup>.—In all cases בְּרִית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34<sup>10</sup> בְּרִית לֹא, בְּרִית לֹא, בְּרִית לֹא. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23<sup>23</sup> +, but also עִם Gn 26<sup>26</sup> +, אִתּוֹ 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> +, בֵּינָם 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>. **II. between God and man**. 1. *alliance* of friendship (|| סוֹד)  $\psi$  25<sup>14</sup>. 2. *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אִוֶּת). a. *with Noah* Gn 9<sup>9-17</sup> (P) Is 54<sup>10</sup> Je 33<sup>20,26</sup>; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. b. *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15<sup>18</sup> (J) 17<sup>2-21</sup> Ex 2<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>2,3</sup> Lv 26<sup>42</sup> (P) 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> =  $\psi$  105<sup>8,10</sup>, Ne 9<sup>8</sup> Je 34<sup>18</sup>; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. c. *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>7,8</sup> (E) 34<sup>10,17,28</sup> (J) 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 2<sup>13</sup> (P) 24<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>9,15,25,44,45</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>12</sup>; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; with blessings and curses Dt 29<sup>20</sup>; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  25<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>5,16</sup> 74<sup>30</sup> 78<sup>10,37</sup> 103<sup>18</sup> 106<sup>46</sup> 111<sup>6,9</sup> Is 56<sup>4,6</sup> Je 1<sup>2,3,6,8,10</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> Ez 16<sup>59,60</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>28,30,32</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Ze 9<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9<sup>11,15</sup>, inscribed with the ten words, placed in אֲרוֹן בְּרִית (י) the ark of the covenant Nu 10<sup>33</sup> + 40 t. (vid. אֲרוֹן; in 1 S 4<sup>4,4,5</sup> om. בְּרִית after אֲרוֹן © We Dr); set forth in בְּרִית דְּבָרֵי הַבְּרִית words of the covenant Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (J) Dt 28<sup>68</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> (= 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup>) Je 11<sup>2,6</sup>; written in סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית the book of the covenant Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E, cf. 34<sup>27</sup> J) 2 K 23<sup>2,21</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>30</sup>). d. *with Phinehas* Nu 25<sup>12,13</sup> (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. בְּרִית הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 13<sup>22</sup> & בְּרִית הַלֵּוִי 24<sup>6</sup>. e. *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. f. *with David*  $\psi$  89<sup>4,29,34,39</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Je 33<sup>21</sup> (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf.  $\psi$  2). g. *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. h. *H Ezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29<sup>10</sup>, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. i. *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. j. *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k. the prophetic covenant**, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution with new institutions and precepts Is 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 55<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>21</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> Je 31<sup>31</sup> 32<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>60.62</sup> 20<sup>37</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Ho 2<sup>20</sup>. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is עַם בְּרִית Is 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>5</sup>, cf. מִלְאךְ הַבְּרִית Mal 3<sup>1</sup>. **III. Phrases.** 1.

**covenant making:** בְּרִית נָתַתְּ גִּבּוֹרִים Gn 15<sup>18</sup> Ex 34<sup>10.27</sup> (J) Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E) Dt 5<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>12.24</sup> 1 K 5<sup>23</sup> 2 K 11<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>25.26</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>11.16</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 50<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>4</sup> Is 55<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>31</sup> 32<sup>40</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ez 34<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Hos 2<sup>20</sup>; בְּרִית הַקִּים establish a covenant Gn 6<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9.11.17</sup> 17<sup>7.18.21</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (P) Ez 16<sup>60.62</sup>, but confirm covenant Lv 26<sup>9</sup> (?; H) Dt 8<sup>18</sup>; בְּרִית נָתַתְּ גִּבּוֹרִים Gn 17<sup>7</sup> Nu 25<sup>13</sup> (P); שְׁלֵם 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> (poet.); עָבַר בְּבְרִית Dt 29<sup>11</sup>; בָּא בְּבְרִית 2 Ch 15<sup>12</sup> Ez 16<sup>6</sup>; נִשְׂא בְּרִית ψ 111<sup>7</sup>; נִשְׂא עָלַי פִּי ψ 50<sup>16</sup>. (Cf. further on these Dr<sup>1</sup> Ph. xi. 1882. 220.)

2. **covenant keeping:** on the part of man בְּרִית מַעֲשֵׂה K 11<sup>11</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 78<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>18</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>; בְּרִית נָצַר Dt 33<sup>9</sup> ψ 25<sup>10</sup>; מְחֻזְקִים בְּבְרִית Is 56<sup>4.6</sup>; on the part of God בְּרִית זָכַר Gn 9<sup>14.16</sup> Ez 2<sup>34</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>12.42.43</sup> (H); on sf. cf. Di Ges<sup>12a.12b</sup> v<sup>46</sup> (H) ψ 105<sup>8</sup> 106<sup>4</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup>. Thus we have נִשְׂמַתָּה ψ 89<sup>2</sup>; בְּרִית עֹלָם Gn 9<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>7.12.18.19</sup> Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 18<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> (P) 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> (poet.) 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup> (= ψ 105<sup>10</sup>) Is 24<sup>5</sup> 55<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>; בְּרִית מֶלֶח Lv 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We<sup>skizmon</sup> III. 124); בְּרִית שְׁלֹם Nu 25<sup>12</sup> (P) Is 54<sup>10</sup> Ez 34<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>; הַבְּרִית הַחֹסֵד Dt 7<sup>9.12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>2</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>) Ne 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>; בְּרִית קֹשֶׁת Dn 11<sup>20.30</sup>; מִסְרַת הַבְּרִית; Ez 20<sup>27</sup>.

3. **covenant violation:** עָבַר בְּרִית Dt 17<sup>2</sup> Jos 7<sup>11.15</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> (D) Ju 2<sup>20</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; הִפְרָה בְּרִית Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Lv 26<sup>15.44</sup> (H) Dt 31<sup>16.20</sup> (J) Ju 2<sup>1</sup> Is 24<sup>5.6</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> 33<sup>20.21</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup> 17<sup>18.19</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Zc 11<sup>10</sup>; מָאֵס בְּרִית 1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup> Je 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>30</sup>; עֹבַד בְּרִית 2 K 17<sup>15</sup>; בְּרִית נָאָר ψ 89<sup>2</sup>; חָלַל בְּרִית ψ 89<sup>24</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup>; שָׁכַח בְּרִית Dt 4<sup>23.24</sup> Je 50<sup>5</sup>.

בְּרוּשׁ v. sub בְּרוּת.  
 בְּרוּת v. sub I. ברה.  
 בְּרוּתָה v. sub בְּרוּת.  
 בְּרוּ (cf. Aram. בור bore, pierce, or Ar. بَرَزَ, appear).

† בְּרוּתָה n.pr.f. (f) descend. of Asher (perh. בְּרוּתָה foramen, Thes, or بَرَزَتْ woman whose beauties are apparent) 1 Ch 7<sup>31</sup> Kt (Qr בְּרוּתָה).  
 † בְּרוּתָה n.m. <sup>Ds</sup> 18.5 iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., פְּחֹל, פְּחֹלָה, Ph. ברזל, As. parzillu COT<sup>100a</sup>, (Ar. فَرْجٌ fetter is loanword))—alw. abs. ב' Gn 4<sup>22</sup> + 74 t. (בְּרוּלָה Gn 4<sup>22</sup> etc.);—1. iron, lit.: a. iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8<sup>9</sup> Jb 28<sup>2</sup>; b. as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>3.14.16</sup> 29<sup>2.2.7</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6.13</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> Is 44<sup>12</sup>; c. as article of commerce Ez 27<sup>12.19</sup>; d. as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., ב' עָרַשׁ Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, רִכְבָּב Jos 17<sup>16.18</sup> Ju 1<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>1.13</sup> ב' קָלִי Jos 6<sup>19.24</sup> cf. 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 35<sup>16</sup>, ב' עֲטִיבֵי Jb 19<sup>24</sup> & fig. Je 17<sup>7</sup>, חֲרִיץ הַבַּיְתָּה 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>, מְקוּרוֹת הַבַּיְתָּה 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1<sup>3</sup>, ב' בְּבִלְיִי ψ 149<sup>9</sup> (|| וְקִים), ב' קִיר Jb 20<sup>24</sup>, ב' קָרְנֵי 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>, ב' קִיר & ב' מְחַבֵּת Ez 4<sup>3</sup>; בְּרִיחֵי ב', i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45<sup>3</sup>; cf. 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> & Is 60<sup>17.17</sup> (fig.) 2. tool of iron Dt 27<sup>8</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup> Pr 27<sup>17.17</sup> Ec 10<sup>10</sup> Is 10<sup>34</sup> (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 6<sup>3.4</sup>; so weapon 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 41<sup>19</sup>; cf. also Nu 31<sup>22</sup> Jos 22<sup>9</sup> where iron as spoil of war. 3. iron in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; of Egyptian bondage, ב' פִּיר Dt 4<sup>20</sup> 1 K 8<sup>11</sup> Je 11<sup>4</sup>; of oppression ב' עַל Dt 28<sup>28</sup> Je 28<sup>14</sup> cf. v. 13; of strength Je 15<sup>12.12</sup>; cf. מְנַעֲלֵי ב' Dt 33<sup>25</sup> & Mi 4<sup>13</sup> ב' קָרְנֵי; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עֲפֹדֵי ב' Je 1<sup>18</sup>; of distress, ב' בְּרִיחֵי ψ 107<sup>16</sup> cf. v. 10 of judgments of י', & 105<sup>18</sup>; ב' שִׁבְתָּם ψ 2<sup>9</sup>; of evil-doers, Je 6<sup>28</sup> Ez 22<sup>18.20</sup>; simile of scorching sky Lv 26<sup>19</sup>; מְקִילֵי ב' מְקִילֵי of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>18</sup>; ב' גִּיד of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48<sup>4</sup>.

† בְּרוּלֵי n.pr.m. (man of iron)—1. a Gileadite 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>32.33.40</sup> 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>; בְּרוּלֵי 2 S 19<sup>34</sup>; Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> הַבְּרוּלֵי הַגִּלְעָדִים, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is 2. a priest Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup>, who adopted name בְּרוּלֵי. 3. 2 S 21<sup>8</sup> a Meholathite.

† בְּרוּחַ vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. بَرَحَ go away, withdraw, flee)  
 —Qal Pf. בָּרוּחַ Gn 31<sup>22</sup> + 9 t., בָּרוּחַ 9<sup>25</sup> Jb 27<sup>22</sup> Ne 6<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>3</sup>; Impf. יִבְרוּחַ Jb 20<sup>24</sup>, יִבְרוּחַ Jb 27<sup>22</sup> Ne 6<sup>11</sup>; אֲבָרוּחַ Gn 31<sup>21</sup> + 13 t.; 3 fs. וַיִּבְרוּחַ Gn 16<sup>6</sup>, אֲבָרוּחַ ψ 139<sup>7</sup>, יִבְרוּחַ Je 52<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּבְרוּחַ 2 S 4<sup>3</sup> + 4 t., נִבְרוּחָה 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>; Inv. בָּרוּחַ Gn 27<sup>28</sup> + 3 t., בָּרוּחַ Is 48<sup>20</sup>; Inf. abs. בָּרוּחַ Jb 27<sup>22</sup>; ctr. בָּרוּחַ 1 S 23<sup>3</sup> + 3 t., בָּרוּחַ Jon 1<sup>2</sup>; sf. בָּרוּחַ 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>, בָּרוּחַ Gn 31<sup>21</sup>, בָּרוּחַ Gn 35<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.;—1. go or pass through, cf bar, לְבָרַח Gn 31<sup>20.21.22</sup> (E) Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (J) Ju 9<sup>21</sup> 1 S 19<sup>12.16</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34.37.38</sup> (del. Dr cf. We) 15<sup>14</sup> Is 22<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> Ne 6<sup>11</sup>; fig. of days fleeing away







ברוך n.pr.m. (blessed) 1. friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32<sup>12.13.16</sup> 36<sup>4.22</sup> 43<sup>5.6</sup> 45<sup>1.2</sup>. 2. a priest, son of Zabai (Zaccai) Ne 3<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>. 3. son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>.

ברכה n.f. pool, pond (הברכה SI<sup>4</sup>; Ar. بركة; Sab. ברנת Sab. Denkm.<sup>73</sup>; Aram. בריתא) — 2 S 2<sup>13.13</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (= Is 36<sup>2</sup>) 20<sup>20</sup> Ne 3<sup>16</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>9.11</sup>; cstr. ברכות 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> 1 K 22<sup>38</sup> Ne 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> Na 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. ברכות Ec 2<sup>6</sup> Ct 7<sup>5</sup>.

ברכאל n.pr.m. (El doth bless, cf. Ph. ברבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog<sup>117</sup>, Bab. Bariki-iliOpp JAs 1897 Nov.-Dec., 536 L) father of Elihu Jb 32<sup>2.6</sup>.

ברכייהו n.pr.m. (= יברכייהו s. Yah blesseth Ges<sup>127.9</sup>) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8<sup>2</sup>; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: ברקיה, 1. son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>. 2. a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>22</sup>. 3. father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3<sup>4.30</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>. 4. father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1<sup>1</sup> = יברכייהו v<sup>7</sup>; ברקיהו also 5. father of Asaph 1 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>17</sup>. 6. Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

ברכייהו v. יברכייהו supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. برم twist a rope of two strands).

ברמים n.[m.] variegated cloth (Ar. بریم rope (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As. birmu, a kind of clothing COT<sup>1068</sup>, burmu, iris, Zim<sup>BP 83</sup>; on burūmu cf. Jen<sup>Kosmol. 6 π.</sup>) וברמני Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

ברע cf. בר' קדש.

ברע n.pr.m. king of Sodom Gn 14<sup>2</sup> (✓ unknown; Ⓞ Ball<sup>11</sup>).

בריעה n.pr.m. 1. a son of Asher Gn 46<sup>17.17</sup> Nu 26<sup>44.45</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30.31</sup>. 2. son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> (where expl. as if fr. ברעה). 3. a Benjamite ברעה 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>, בריעה 1 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>. 4. a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>10.11</sup>.

בריעי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. כשפחה ברעי Nu 26<sup>44</sup>.

ברק vb. flash, of lightning (Ar. برق gleam, flash, lighten, As. barāku Zim<sup>BP 74</sup>, Aram. ברק, Eth. ባረቅ: Sab. ברק Hal<sup>252</sup> cf. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 587</sup>)—Qal Pf. ברק so rd. after Ⓞ L 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> & also in || ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); Imv. ברק ψ 144<sup>6</sup>;—all c. acc. cogn. ברקים;—flash, trans. flash lightning, subj. א.

ברק n.m. <sup>Ex 1.13</sup> lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. برق, As. birkū COT<sup>1068</sup>, Zim<sup>BP 74, 82</sup> Aram. ברק, ܒܪܩ)—abs. ב' Jb 20<sup>25</sup> + 7 t. + 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (cf. infr.); cstr. ברק Dt 32<sup>41</sup> + 2 t.; pl. ברקים Ex 19<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., ברקו ψ 97<sup>4</sup>;—lightning, 1. lit. mostly pl. = lightnings, lightning-flashes Ex 19<sup>16</sup> ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (in theoph., on 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> v. infr.) 77<sup>19</sup> 97<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>7</sup> Jb 38<sup>26</sup> Je 10<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>16</sup>; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2<sup>5</sup>, ag. only ψ 144<sup>6</sup> 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (where however rd. ברקים cf. ברק—so Ⓞ L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18<sup>15</sup>), Ez 1<sup>13</sup> (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; swift destruction Zc 9<sup>14</sup>. 2. fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20<sup>25</sup>, cf. הרב ב' Dt 32<sup>41</sup>, חניו ב' Na 3<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup>; cf. glitter of weapon Ez 21<sup>15.20.23</sup>.

ברק n.pr.m. (lightning-flash, cf. Pun. Barcas, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1. 1.; Sab. ברק DHM<sup>ZMG, 1875, 582</sup>; Palm. ברק Vog<sup>Palm. 76</sup>) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4<sup>6.9.10.12.14.15.16.25</sup> 5<sup>1.12.15</sup>.

ברק cf. ברק בני.

ברקת n.f. a precious stone, emerald, acc. to Ⓞ B Josephus; (from flashing, sparkling; Lag<sup>Bel. Jur. Eccl. x. comp. Skr. markata, Gk. μάρπυδος, ζμάρπυδος</sup>) Ex 28<sup>17</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> (both P).

ברקת n.f. id., Ez 28<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>180 R. 2</sup> Pinsk Eial<sup>73</sup>.

ברקוס n.pr.m. (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. Barkūsu D1<sup>Pr 213</sup>) head of a family of Nethinim, ברקו Ezr 2<sup>52</sup> = Ne 7<sup>55</sup>.

ברקיים n.m.pl. briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. קצים; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. threshing-sledges, furnished with sharp (glittering) stones) Ju 8<sup>7</sup> ודשתי את-בשרכם את-בשרכם את-קוצי הברקיים ואת-הב' (vid. also הרש) and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers; v<sup>16</sup> ויפח את-קוצי העיר ואת-קוצי הברקיים ואת-הב' וידע (rd. ב' for וידע cf. Bu<sup>BS 114</sup>; cf. Stu Be) and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.

ברר vb. purify, select (cf. As. barāru, be shining, in deriv. Zim<sup>BP 46.73</sup> Belser<sup>BAS II. 104</sup>; Ar. برّ pious, kind, true; برّ he was pious, good, virtuous, honest)—Qal Pf. בררתי Ez 20<sup>25</sup>; In<sup>f</sup>. sf. ברר Ec 3<sup>16</sup>, Ges<sup>167 R. 3</sup>; cf. לברר (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. supra p. 101; Pl. pass. m. בררו Jb 33<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; f. בררה Ne 5<sup>16</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>;—1. purge out, purify: בררתי

and I will purge out from among you the rebels Ez 20<sup>20</sup>; *שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה* a purified lip Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; *כִּלְיֵי בְּרוּרֵי מַלְאֲכֵי* utter in a pure, sincere manner Jb 33<sup>3</sup>. **2.** choose, select, only *Pl.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7<sup>40</sup>; porters 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup>; musicians 1 Ch 16<sup>41</sup>; sheep Ne 5<sup>16</sup>. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, pt. pass. *בְּרוּרֵי חֵץ* polished arrow Is 49<sup>3</sup> (cf. De & Je 51<sup>11</sup> infr.). **4.** test, prove Ec 3<sup>18</sup> לְבָרֵם לְבָרֵם that God may prove them (RV);—on 9<sup>1</sup> v. בר. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52<sup>11</sup>; *Pl.* נָבַר 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>27</sup>);—*purify oneself*: a. ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52<sup>11</sup>. b. morally 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>. **Pi.** Inf. לְבָרַר Dn 11<sup>25</sup> purify (|| לְצַרְפוֹ || לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph.** 1. Inf. לְהַבִּיר Je 4<sup>11</sup> purify, cleanse. 2. *Imv.* הִבְרִי Je 51<sup>11</sup> polish arrows (vid. 3 above). **Hithp.** 1. *Impf.* יִתְפַּרְרוּ Dn 12<sup>10</sup> purify oneself. 2. הִתְפַּרְרַר ψ 18<sup>27</sup> = תִּתְקַבֵּר 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> shew oneself pure, just, kind.

† II. בֵּר *adj.* pure, clean, Jb 11<sup>4</sup> ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; בֵּר Pr 14<sup>4</sup>; pl. cstr. בְּרֵי ψ 73<sup>1</sup>; f. בְּרִיָּה ψ 19<sup>9</sup> Ct 6<sup>9.10</sup>;—**1.** pure, clear: בר לבב pure in heart ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; בר לבב ψ 73<sup>1</sup>; a pure damsel Ct 6<sup>9.10</sup>, man Jb 11<sup>4</sup>, commands of God ψ 19<sup>9</sup>. **2.** clean: בָּרִים אֲבוֹתֵינוּ *crib is clean* Pr 14<sup>4</sup>. **3.** perh. adv. בְּשֵׁקִיבֵר kiss purely, of sincere homage ψ 2<sup>13</sup> but cf. I. בֵּר, p. 135.

† III. בֵּר *n.m.* grain, corn (cf. Ar. *بُر* wheat, grain of wheat), ψ 72<sup>16</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>6.6</sup>; בֵּר Gn 41<sup>25.46</sup> 42<sup>2.25</sup> 45<sup>22</sup> (E) ψ 65<sup>14</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup> Je 23<sup>26</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>.

† I. בֵּר *n.m.* lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1<sup>25</sup> (see בְּרִית).

† II. בֵּר *n.m.* cleanness, pureness: בר יָדַי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>21</sup>) ψ 18<sup>25</sup> (= ψ my cleanness 2 S 22<sup>25</sup>); בר פִּי Jb 9<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>30</sup>.

† בְּרִית *n.f.* lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2<sup>22</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup>.

† בֵּרָה *n.m.* field (BAram. בְּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܗ, Ar. *بَر* open country, land)—יָרַבְּ בְּרָה they grow up in the open field Jb 39<sup>4</sup> (Aram. usage).

† בְּרִפְרִים *n.m.pl.* birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>; capons Ki, geese (from their pure white feathers) 𐤆<sup>Jer</sup> Thes, swans Ew, guinea-hens Th, fowls Tristr. AV RV (ברברי = ברברי water-birds Lv 11<sup>17</sup> 𐤆<sup>Sam</sup>).

ברשם (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† בְּרוּשׁ *n.m.*<sup>Ho 14.9</sup> cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT<sup>1000</sup>, Aram. בְּרוּשׁ, בְּרוּשׁ cf. בְּרוּת infr., v.

also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum*, cypress, juniper (PS); in favour of cypress, also 𐤁𐤍 & so Thes; in favour of fir or pine, 𐤁𐤏 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS<sup>Proph. iv. n. 20</sup> who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. בא בשם (= אי ברשם) = Gr. Πιτρούσαι i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed<sup>Phon. Spr. 99</sup> Löw<sup>No. 50</sup> & Brathu as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb<sup>Præp. Evang. i. 10</sup>—בְּרוּשׁ Ho 14<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; בְּרוּשִׁים 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> + 11 t., בְּרוּשִׁים Na 2<sup>4</sup>, בְּרוּשִׁי Is 37<sup>24</sup>, בְּרוּשִׁי 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually אֲרוֹן (exc. 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> 1 K 6<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>17</sup> Is 55<sup>15</sup> Ho 14<sup>9</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>); as standing and growing Is 14<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>; Is 41<sup>19</sup> 55<sup>15</sup> (|| הָרֵם ||) 60<sup>13</sup> (|| ארו=נבור לבנן ||) ψ 104<sup>17</sup>. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, statelyness Ez 31<sup>9</sup>, productiveness Ho 14<sup>9</sup> (Now thinks cypress), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2<sup>4</sup> Hi-St, but 𐤁𐤏 𐤁𐤍; fig. for mighty men Zc 11<sup>2</sup>. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עֲצֵי ב') 1 K 5<sup>22.24</sup> 6<sup>24</sup> cf. 9<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; עֵץ ב' (sing.) 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> (cf. Baer's n.); עֲלֵעוֹת ב' 1 K 6<sup>16</sup>; for ships (no עֵץ) Ez 27<sup>6</sup>;—בְּלֵעֵי בְרוּשִׁים 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> appar. = with all musical instruments made of fir, but || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> אֲרוֹתֵינוּ || בְּרוּתֵינוּ only pl. בְּרוּתֵינוּ Ct 1<sup>17</sup>; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֲרוֹת.

† [בְּרוּת] *n.m.* id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוּתֵינוּ Ct 1<sup>17</sup>; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֲרוֹת.

† בְּרוּשַׁע *n.pr.m.* (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14<sup>2</sup>.

בְּרוּתָה, בְּרוּתֵי, בְּרוּתֵי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בִּשְׂמִים (have a sweet odour, cf. Aram. *בִּשְׂמִים*, be sweet, pleasant, Pa. *ܒܫܡܝܢ* to delight, *ܒܫܡܝܢ* sweet; Palm. *ܒܫܡܝܢ* Vog<sup>1As 1888</sup>, *Asot. Sept.* 153 l. 12, 156 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced (oil)*, cf. Recken-dorf<sup>ZMG 1888</sup>, 403; As. *bašāmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT<sup>1000</sup>).

בִּשְׂמִים, [בִּשְׂמִים] v. בִּשְׂמִים.

† בִּשְׂמִים *n.m.* 1 K 10, 10 spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. *بَشْمِيم*, Aram. *ܒܫܡܝܢ*, Gk. *Balsamum*; cf. Löw<sup>63</sup>)—Is 3<sup>24</sup> +, בִּשְׂמִים Ex 30<sup>23</sup> v. infr., בִּשְׂמִי Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (as if fr. בִּשְׂמִים); pl. בִּשְׂמִיִם Ex 25<sup>6</sup> + 18 t., בִּשְׂמִי Ct 4<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** spice, perfume, sweet odour Is 3<sup>24</sup>; קִנְיֵן בִּשְׂמִים Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (ב' perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיֵן בִּשְׂמִים;—with this cf. Aram. *ܒܫܡܝܢ* קני בוֹשָׂמ, אֲרוֹת;—spices as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>9</sup> cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup>; royal gifts 1 K 10<sup>2.10.25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1.19.24</sup>; cf. sg. 1 K 10<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>9</sup>; as article of commerce Ez 27<sup>22</sup>; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>;

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup> (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup> (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere only Ct 4<sup>10,14</sup> spices, v<sup>16</sup> balsam-juice, gathered Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; balsam-tree ב' הרי Ct 8<sup>14</sup>; beds of balsam ב' ערנות Ct 6<sup>2</sup>; cf. ב' ערנות Ct 5<sup>12</sup> sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בַּשְׂמַת** n.pr.f. (*perfume?*)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26<sup>24</sup> (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36<sup>3</sup> (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלָה in 28<sup>9</sup> P); v. also 36<sup>4,10,12,17</sup> (all P) (Sam. has מַחֲלָה throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4<sup>18</sup>.

† **יִבְשָׁם** n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>.

† **מִבְשָׁם** n.pr.m. 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>29</sup>. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>.

† **[בִּשְׂרָ]** vb. bear tidings (✓*rub, smooth the face*; cf. Ar. **بَشَرَ** remove the face or surface of a thing, cf. Ar. **بَشِرَ** be glad, joyful; **بَشْرًا بِمَوْلُودٍ** he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. **በለረ**; bring a joyful message, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) DI<sup>Pr 170</sup>, Sab. **חבשר** DHM<sup>xy</sup>, also **בשר** n.pr.dei, **بشير** DHM<sup>ZMG 1882, 388</sup>, CIS<sup>12, 1, 41, 1, 3</sup>)—**Pi.** **בִּשְׂרָ** Je 20<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** **תִּבְשֹׂר** 2 S 18<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.; **Inf.** **לְבִשְׂרָה** 2 S 18<sup>19</sup>; **Imv.** **בִּשְׂרוּ** 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> = ψ 96<sup>2</sup>; **Inf.** **לְבִשְׂרָה** 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְשָׂרָה** Is 41<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; f. **מִבְשָׂרָתָה** Is 40<sup>9,9</sup>; pl. **מִבְשָׂרוֹתָה** ψ 68<sup>12</sup>;—1. *gladden with good tidings*: birth of a son Je 20<sup>15</sup>; victory 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 68<sup>12</sup>; as a bearer of good tidings 2 S 4<sup>10</sup>. 2. *bear tidings* 2 S 18<sup>19,20,20,26</sup>; even of evil 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>, and so with acc. טוב **בשר טוב** 1 K 1<sup>42</sup>. 3. *herald as glad tidings*: the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of <sup>א</sup> in salvation Na 2<sup>1</sup> Is 40<sup>9,9</sup> 41<sup>27</sup> 52<sup>7,7</sup>; the praises of Yahweh 60<sup>6</sup>; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40<sup>10</sup>; His salvation daily ψ 96<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup>; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61<sup>1</sup>. **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יִתְבְּשֹׂר** 2 S 18<sup>31</sup> receive good tidings (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. **بَشِرَ** IV. x; otherwise AV).

**בִּשְׂרָה** n.m. flesh (cf. Ar. **بَشَرٌ** skin, Syr. **ܒܫܪܐ**, As. *bīšru*, blood-relation, DI<sup>As. Stud. 1, 143</sup>, cf. Pr. 170, Sab. **בשר תורם** flesh of bulls)—Gn 2<sup>21</sup> + 126 t.; cstr. **בִּשְׂרָה** Gn 17<sup>11</sup> + 40 t.; sf. **בִּשְׂרָיָה** etc.

ψ 16<sup>9</sup> + 96 t.; pl. **בִּשְׂרִים** Pr 14<sup>30</sup>;—1. *of the body*: a. *of animals* Gn 41<sup>2-19</sup> Ex 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>4-22</sup> (JE) Gn 9<sup>4</sup> + (P 30t.) Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + (D 9 t.) Ju 6<sup>19-21</sup> 1 S 2<sup>12,15</sup> 1 K 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> Jb 31<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>15</sup> ψ 50<sup>12</sup> Pr 23<sup>30</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>16,19</sup> 65<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. Dn 10<sup>3</sup> Ho 8<sup>5</sup> Mi 3<sup>3</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>9,16</sup>. b. *of men* Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E) 2<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>7</sup> (J) Lv 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> + 16 t. 26<sup>20</sup> (P) Dt 28<sup>32,33</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> Ju 8<sup>7</sup> 1 S 17<sup>44</sup> 1 K 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>10,14</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup> Jb 2<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>30,22</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>21,25</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>4,8</sup> 79<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>6</sup> 109<sup>24</sup> Pr 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> Je 19<sup>9</sup> La 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 32<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>6,8</sup> 39<sup>17,18</sup> Dn 1<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>12</sup>. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>. 2. *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): **על בשר אדם לא יישק** upon the body of man it shall not be poured Ex 30<sup>32</sup> (P); **על בשרו בר ילבש** linen drawers shall he put on his body Lv 6<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> (P); **ישלם שק** and he shall bathe his body Lv 14<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>12,16</sup> 16<sup>24,26,28</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Nu 19<sup>7,9</sup> (P); **על בשרו את רוחך** ye shall not put any cutting in your body Lv 19<sup>28</sup> cf. Lv 21<sup>5</sup> (P); **ועבירו תער על כל בשרם** and they shall pass a razor over all their body Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (P). Ec. uses **בשר** only in this sense 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>18</sup> ψ 63<sup>2</sup>; **על לב** ψ 16<sup>9</sup> 84<sup>3</sup> Pr 14<sup>30</sup> (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö<sup>1896</sup>, *Leiblichkeit* De); **מִבְשָׂרִי** apart from my body, in disembodied state Jb 19<sup>26</sup>; **מִבְשָׂרִי** סמך מפחדך בשרי my body trembleth for fear of thee ψ 119<sup>120</sup>. 3. *male organ of generation* (euphemism): **בִּשְׂרָ עֲלֵי־תַחְבֵּם** Gn 17<sup>11,14,22,24,25</sup> (P); **בִּשְׂרָ עֲרוּהָ** Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P), but **בִּשְׂרָ** Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Lv 15<sup>2-19</sup> (P) Ez 16<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>7,9</sup>. 4. *flesh for kindred, blood-relations*: **עצמות מעצמי ובשר מבשרי** bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh Gn 2<sup>23</sup> (J); **והיו לבשר אחד** and they shall become one flesh Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J); **עצמי ובשרי** Gn 29<sup>14</sup> (J) Ju 9<sup>3</sup> 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>12,14</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; **בשר** with sf. in same sense Gn 37<sup>27</sup> (J) Ne 5<sup>5</sup> Is 58<sup>7</sup>, for which **בשרי** near of kin, man or woman Lv 18<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>49</sup> (both H; 25<sup>49</sup> || **מִשְׁפַּחָה**, cf. RS<sup>x</sup> 140). 5. *man over against God as frail or erring* Gn 6<sup>3</sup> (J) ψ 56<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>30</sup>; eyes of flesh Jb 10<sup>4</sup>; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup>; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31<sup>3</sup>. 6. the phrase **בִּשְׂרָ**: a. *all living beings* Gn 6<sup>17,19</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>11,15,16,17</sup> Lv 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (P) Jb 34<sup>15</sup> ψ 136<sup>26</sup>. b. *animals* Gn 7<sup>16,16</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (P). c. *mankind* Gn 6<sup>12,13</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> (P) Dt 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 65<sup>3</sup> 145<sup>21</sup> Is 40<sup>5,6</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 66<sup>16,22,24</sup> Je 12<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> Ez 21<sup>4,9,10</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Zc 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. **בשר אש** כל Jb 12<sup>10</sup>.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** n.f. tidings (cf. Ar. **بَشَارَةٌ** v. Ba<sup>MS 61</sup>; Sab. **בשרן** DHM<sup>ZMG 1879, 672</sup>), 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; **בִּשְׂרָה** 2 S 18<sup>28,27</sup>—1. *good tidings* 1 K

7<sup>o</sup>. 2. tidings, news 2 S 18<sup>20,25</sup>; with טובה 2S 18<sup>27</sup>. 3. reward for good tidings 2S 4<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>22</sup>.

† בשור n.pr. of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נחל הבשור 1 S 30<sup>5,10,21</sup>; Ⓞ Βοσωρ (v<sup>21</sup> Beava, but ⓄL Βοσωρ); mod. Wady Razze (Gaza) acc. to Guérin <sup>Judaea II. 223</sup>;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† בשל vb. boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe

(Aram. בשל, ripen, Nas. حاف boil, NSyr. حاف be boiled, cooked, cf. As. bašālu (bašlu, cooked) Zim <sup>SP 77</sup>)—Qal Pf. בשל Jo 4<sup>14</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

(of קציר) Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; grow ripe

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הב' Nu 21<sup>22,23</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> Dt 1<sup>4</sup> + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4<sup>12,19</sup> 2 K 10<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>11,12,16,23</sup> 6<sup>47,48</sup> Ne 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 68<sup>22</sup> 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>20</sup> Je 22<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>19</sup> (|| הרבקה), Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (|| id.), Na 1<sup>4</sup> (|| id.; personif., subj. of אמלל), Is 33<sup>9</sup> (|| id.; personif. subj. of נער); הרבקה (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68<sup>16,18</sup> (called הר-אלהים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הר-בננים many-peaked mt.); of stately trees 'אלוני הב' Is 2<sup>13</sup> (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran<sup>82</sup>); 'אלוני ב' Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (fig. of prominent men); 'אלונים מב' Ez 27<sup>8</sup>; of bulls 'אבירי ב' Ez 22<sup>13</sup> (|| id.); so 'בנרב' Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (+ 'אילים' (|| פרים, fig.); also עתידים, cf. פקר & צאן v<sup>2</sup>; vid. 1. J. (v)); appar. more general is 'מריא' Ez 39<sup>15</sup> (ref. to פלים... פרים עתידים פרים... פלים (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4<sup>1</sup> 'הב' פרוח הב' פרוח.

† נבשון n.pr.loc. in south. Judah ה' Jos 15<sup>62</sup>.

בשה v. sub בוש.

† [בשם] vb. Po. Inf. sf. בוששכם Am 5<sup>11</sup> prob. your trampling (by dissim. fr. בים) sq. על.

בשת v. sub בוש.

i. בת daughter v. sub בן.

ii. בת bath (a measure), בתה v. sub באת.

+i. בתואל n.pr.m. (= מתואל man of God) Gn 22<sup>22,23</sup> 24<sup>10,24,47,50</sup> (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>2,4</sup> (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

+ii. בתואל n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> = בתל Jos 19<sup>4</sup>; פתיל 15<sup>20</sup>; פתיל 1 S 30<sup>27</sup> (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag <sup>23 64</sup>; site unknown.

בתול v. II. בתואל.

בתיה v. בת sub בן, p. 124.

בתים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ sever, separate).

† בתולה n.f. virgin (cf. Ar. بَتُول, بَتُول, As. batultu (also batulu of young man) 5 R 42<sup>26</sup> v. Jer <sup>2A 186, 200</sup>; NH בתולא)—Gn 24<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; estr. בתולה Dt 22<sup>19</sup> + 12 t.; pl. בתולות Est 2<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; בתולות Ze 9<sup>17</sup>; בתולה Ex 22<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; בתולת La 5<sup>11</sup>; sf. בתולתי ψ 78<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24<sup>16</sup> (J) Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E) Lv 21<sup>3,14</sup> (P) Dt 22<sup>19</sup> Ju 19<sup>24</sup> 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> Jb 31<sup>1</sup> Is 62<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>9</sup>; בתולה נערה a virgin damsel Dt 22<sup>22,23</sup> Ju 21<sup>12</sup> 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> Est 2<sup>2</sup>; בחור ובתולה Dt 32<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch

36<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; personification of nations כחולת ישראל Je 18<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>4,21</sup> Am 5<sup>2</sup>; ב' בת ציון 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> (= Is 37<sup>22</sup>; on double st. cstr. v. Ges<sup>130.6</sup> Phi<sup>82</sup>. Cstr. 63) La 2<sup>12</sup>; ב' בת עמי Je 14<sup>17</sup>; ב' בת יהודה La 1<sup>15</sup>; ב' בת צירון Is 23<sup>12</sup>; ב' בת בבל Is 47<sup>1</sup>; ב' בת מצרים Je 46<sup>11</sup>; pl. *virgins* Ex 22<sup>16</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> Est 2<sup>2,17,19</sup> ψ 45<sup>16</sup> 78<sup>68</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> Am 8<sup>12</sup>; ב' בחורים ובתולות ψ 148<sup>12</sup> Is 23<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>21</sup>.

† בתוליות n.f. virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22<sup>14,17,20</sup>; cstr. בתוליות Dt 22<sup>16,17</sup>, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בתוליות Ju 11<sup>17</sup>; בתוליות Lv 21<sup>13</sup> Ju 11<sup>28</sup> Ez 23<sup>8</sup>; בתוליות Ez 23<sup>3</sup>.

† [בתקן] vb. cut, cut off, cut down (As. *batku*, COT<sup>1</sup> gloss. Zim<sup>RP 104 n.</sup>; cf. also Ar. *بَتَّ* *secuit, amputavit*)—only Pi. Pf. consec. *بَتَّكَ* בחרותם Ez 16<sup>40</sup> and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.

† [בתר] vb. cut in two (Ar. *بَتَّرَ* *cut off prematurely; extirpate by cutting*)—Qal Pf. בתר Gn 15<sup>10</sup>; Pi. Impf. *יִבְתֵּר* Gn 15<sup>10</sup> id.

† [בתר] n.m. Gn 15, 10 part, piece. 1. בתרו Gn 15<sup>10</sup>; pl. sf. בתרו Je 34<sup>18</sup>; בתרי העגל Je 34<sup>19</sup>; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. 2. הרי בתר Ct 2<sup>17</sup> *mountains of cutting, i.e. cleft mountains* Ⓞ Thes al.; or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We<sup>Proh. 415</sup>, Eng. Tr. 391 *ב* = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

† בתרון prob. n.pr.terr. (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; ב' בתרון 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>.

בתת (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. *بَتَّ*, *secuit, rescuit, abruptit*).

+ II. בַּת n.m. Ez 45, 14 (ף. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al. fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. *τέμνω*; Lag<sup>Or. II. 10 f.</sup> makes = ברת = כר + fem. ת; cf. Syr. *ܒܬܐ*, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. *βάδος = ελαιωτριβείον*; & *βάδος* also Hesych. Jos<sup>Ant. VIII. 2. 9</sup> but ed. Niese *βάτους, βάτος*)—ב' abs. Is 5<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; (בת Ez 45<sup>11</sup>) cstr. Ez 45<sup>10</sup>; pl. בתים 2 Ch 2<sup>9,9</sup> + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = *אִיסָה* of dry measure, each being  $\frac{1}{10}$  חֶמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45<sup>11,11,14,14</sup>; also Is 5<sup>10</sup> 1 K 7<sup>26,28</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>9,9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> + Ez 45<sup>14,14</sup> (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d). Ez 45<sup>10</sup> בַּת צְדָקָה a *righteous* (right, accurate, full) bath (|| *אִיסָה צְדָקָה*). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretres* cf. Jos<sup>Ant. VIII. 2. 9</sup>; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh *Metrol. Untersuch. 29 f.*; v. also J. Brandis *Münz- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f.* Smith *Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.*).—I. בַּת v. sub בָּן.

† [בתרה] n.f. precipice, steep (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בתרות Is 7<sup>19</sup> in the ravines of the precipices.

† בַּתְרָה n.f. end, destruction (for בַּתְרָה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of בָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—*וְאִשְׁתֵּי בַתְרָה* Is 5<sup>6</sup> and I will make it (the vineyard) a destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

ג, ג, *Gimel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

נָאָה v. sub. נָאָה.

† נָאָה vb. rise up (Aram. Pe. (X I S 2<sup>5</sup>) & oft. Ethp. *נִאָה*, *נִאָה* "be boastful, proud, cf. also NH)—Qal Pf. נָאָה Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>; נָאָה Ez 47<sup>5</sup>; Impf. *יִנְאָה* Jb 8<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>; Inf. abs. *נִאָה* Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>;—1. rise up, of waters Ez 47<sup>5</sup>. 2. grow up, of plants Jb 8<sup>11</sup>. 3. be lifted up, exalted, of head Jb 10<sup>16</sup>, of ' in triumph Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>.

† נָאָה adj. proud, scribal error for נָאָה Is 16<sup>6</sup> (as in Je 48<sup>29</sup>).

† נָאָה adj. proud, Jb 40<sup>11,12</sup> Is 2<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>29</sup>; pl. נָאָה ψ 94<sup>3</sup> 140<sup>6</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>19</sup>; cstr. נָאָה ψ 123<sup>4</sup> Qr נָאָה יוֹנִים (> Kt נָאָה יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

† נָאָה n.f. pride, Pr 8<sup>13</sup>.

† נָאָה n.f. majesty, pride (cf. Syr. *ܢܐܐܗ*)—Jb 41<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. *נִאָה* Pr 29<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; sf. *נִאָה* Is 13<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.;—1. rising up, swelling of the sea ψ 46<sup>4</sup>. 2. majesty, of Israel Dt 33<sup>29</sup>, Moab Is 16<sup>6</sup> = Je 48<sup>29</sup>, scales of crocodile Jb 41<sup>7</sup>, of God Dt 33<sup>29</sup> ψ 68<sup>26</sup>. 3. pride, haughtiness ψ 10<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>19,24</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Is 9<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>11</sup>; עליתי נָאָה my proudly exulting ones Is 13<sup>3</sup> cf. Zp 3<sup>11</sup>.

† נָאָה n.m. Ho 5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. *נִאָה* Lv 26<sup>10</sup> + 31 t.; sf. *נִאָה* etc. Ex 15<sup>7</sup> + 9 t.; pl. sf. *נִאָה* Ez 16<sup>66</sup>;—1. exaltation, majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32<sup>12</sup>, Chaldeans Is 13<sup>11,19</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>, Philistines Zc 9<sup>6</sup>, Assyria Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, Jacob ψ 47<sup>5</sup> Am



+II. [נבל] vb. defile, late (cf. נעל) — **Niph.**  
*Pf.* 3 mpl. נבלו Is 59<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>, on form v. Ges<sup>1.2.2</sup>,  
 Kō<sup>1.265</sup>; *Pt.* נבלה Zp 3<sup>1</sup>; — *be defiled*, hands with  
 blood נבלם Is 59<sup>3</sup> cf. La 4<sup>14</sup>; *pt.* as subst. *defiled*,  
*polluted one*: Zp 3<sup>1</sup> of Jerusalem (|| כרחה; appos.  
 הועיר היקנה). **Pl.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. נבלנו Mal 1<sup>7</sup>  
*pollute, desecrate*, obj. (desecrated in his altar).  
**Fu.** *Impf.* ונבלו מן הקהנה Ezr 2<sup>22</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> cstr.  
*pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priest-*  
*hood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* נבלו  
 of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1<sup>7</sup>; of Yahweh's  
 altar (table, שלחן) v<sup>12</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נבלתי Is 63<sup>3</sup>  
 (on Aram. form v. Kō<sup>1.27</sup> Ges<sup>1.23.2.6</sup> but) rd. perh.  
 נבלתי *Pi.*, v. GFM Talz 1887.222 cf. also Ges<sup>1.2.2</sup>.  
 OI<sup>1.265</sup> Sta<sup>1.150</sup> b. 3; — *I have polluted*, i.e. *stained*,  
*all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* ונבלתי Dn 1<sup>8</sup>;  
 ונבלתי v<sup>8</sup>; — *defile himself.*

† [נבל] n.[m.] defiling, defilement, נבלה  
 נבלה Ne 13<sup>29</sup>.

נבל back, etc., v. sub נבב.

[גב] גב v. נבב p. 155.

I. [גב] locust, v. sub נבה.

II. [גב] pit, III. [גב] beam, v. sub נבב.

נבב n.pr.loc. v. sub נבב.

**נבא** (cf. Ar. جَبَا restrain or withhold  
 oneself; perh. = جَبَا collect (water in a cistern,  
 also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHBW  
 1.451; v. also NH נבא, נבה, Aram. נבא, נבא  
 collect debts, taxes, etc.)

† נבא n.m. Ez 47.11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar.  
 مَيْمَنَة watering-trough) — 1. cistern נבא  
 Is 30<sup>14</sup>. 2. pool, marsh נבאי Ez 47<sup>11</sup>  
 (|| בצאתו).

**נבב** (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*,  
 Aram. נבב hill; *be or make hollow, dig*, Ar.  
 جَبَّ cut off or out, جَبَّ, Aram. נבב, Eth. 7-11:  
 As. gubbu, — all = cistern; cf. e.g. As. gubbāni  
 ša mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii. 102,  
 KB<sup>11.220</sup>; v. n.pr. נבב infr.)

† נבב n.m. Ez 43.13 (f. Ez 1.15) anything convex,  
 curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late; — abs.  
 נבב Ez 16<sup>24</sup>; cstr. נבב Ez 43<sup>13</sup> (rd. נבה @ Ew Sm Co);  
 sf. נבבי ψ 129<sup>3</sup>; נבב Ez 16<sup>21.20</sup>; pl. cstr. נבב Lv 14<sup>9</sup>,  
 sf. נבבי Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>26</sup>; sf. נבבים I K 7<sup>33</sup>; נבב Ez 10<sup>12</sup>,  
 נבב Ez 1<sup>18</sup>; נבב Ez 1<sup>18</sup>; — 1. back, of man (fig.  
 of Isr.) ψ 129<sup>3</sup>; appar. of cherubim Ez 10<sup>12</sup>, but

III Sm emend v. so that 3 ref. to wheels, rim  
 v. 6 infr. 2. mound, for illicit worship Ez  
 16<sup>24.21.20</sup> (all || רמח) ; @ B lupanar, brothel, after  
 analogy of fornix, but this without sufficient  
 proof, & needless. 3. boss, or convex pro-  
 jection, of shield Jb 15<sup>26</sup> (fig.) he runneth against  
 him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields (i.e.  
 wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar  
 phrase; cf. also Ar. جَرَب, shield; also French  
 bouclier fr. boucle. 4. bulwarks, breastworks,  
 fig. for arguments נבב Jb 13<sup>12</sup> breast-  
 works of clay are your breastworks. 5. brow,  
 only נבב Lv 14<sup>9</sup> his eyebrows. 6. rim  
 of wheel, fellow I K 7<sup>33</sup> Ez 1<sup>18.18</sup>; so perh. 10<sup>12</sup> v.  
 1 supr. — Ez 43<sup>13</sup>; elevation, i.e. basement of  
 altar, Da after MT., but v. נבה, cf. supr.

† גב 2 S 21<sup>18</sup>, גב v<sup>19</sup> n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram.  
 נבא den, and נבא, Ar. جَب, Eth. 7-11: As.  
 gubbu, well, cistern, v. נבב) — field of battle with  
 Philistines 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> = נבב in || I Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (so here  
 Th Ew; cf. Jos 10<sup>33</sup>), but = נת = @ 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> (OL  
 FaZeθ); 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (om. || I Ch 20<sup>5</sup>), @ Πομ, Ποβ; Klo  
 Gath; in v<sup>16</sup> We Dr (q. v.) rd. נבב for נבב; site  
 of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† נבב appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. נבא,  
 Talm. נבב, tax-gatherer) a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>8</sup>;  
 but text dub. cf. I Ch 9<sup>8</sup> & Sm<sup>1.128</sup> 7.

† נבב n.pr.loc. (mound, height, cf. נבב  
 ridge) Philistine city I K 15<sup>27.27</sup> 16<sup>14.17</sup>; assigned  
 to Dan Jos 19<sup>44</sup>, and to Levites 21<sup>22</sup>: site un-  
 known; cf. Lag<sup>Onom. 246</sup>, 2nd ed. 265.

**נבה** (collect, Ar. جَبَا = جَبَا?, cf. נבא supr.),  
 NH נבה, נבה, Aram. נבא, נבא; || form נבא q.v.)

† I. [גב] n.[m.] locust (name from swarm,  
 collection, Eth. 7-11: cf. also Eth. አገለገለ: locust  
 ✓ = Ar. سَاطِرٌ scaturivit, manavit), only pl. נבבים  
 Is 33<sup>4</sup> (in sim. of leaping). — II, III, v. sub נבב.

† גרב n.[m.] locusts, Na 3<sup>17</sup>; cf. נבי.

† גרבי n.m. Am. 7.1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts  
 (swarm, multitude; Aram. נבב, pl. נבבי; on  
 format. v. OI<sup>1.216</sup> 4), נבי symbol of Yahweh's  
 judgment on Isr. Am 7<sup>1</sup>; in sim. of disappear-  
 ance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of  
 Nineveh נבב Na 3<sup>17</sup> (locust-) swarm of  
 locusts (|| נבב); but del. נבב as dittogr. We al.

† נבה vb. be high, exalted (NH id.  
 (Hiph.), Aram. נבה, cf. Ar. جَبَّ forehead, جَبَّ  
 prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also  
 As. gabāni, heights (?) Lotz<sup>TP.125</sup>) — **Qal** *Pf.*  
 נבה 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; נבה Ez 31<sup>4</sup> (=ה); נבה Ez

31<sup>10</sup>, יגְבוּהוּ Jb 35<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבֶּה Pr 18<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבֶּהוּ Ez 31<sup>14</sup>, יִגְבֶּהוּ Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, הַתְּגַבְּוּהוּ Je 13<sup>16</sup>, הַתְּגַבְּוּהוּ Ez 16<sup>40</sup>; *Inf.* לְגִבְהָהּ ψ 103<sup>11</sup>, לְגִבְהָהּ Zp 3<sup>11</sup>; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10,14</sup>, heavens Jb 35<sup>4</sup> Is 55<sup>9</sup> ψ 103<sup>11</sup>, man 1 S 10<sup>22</sup>. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, of servant of Yahweh Is 52<sup>12</sup>, God Is 5<sup>16</sup>, God's ways Is 55<sup>9</sup>. 3. *lofty* לְגִבְהָהּ לְפָנָי:—a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Ez 28<sup>17,17</sup>, and so without לֹב Is 3<sup>16</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיהוּ Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* יִגְבִּיחַוּ Jb 39<sup>27</sup> Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>4</sup>; וַיִּגְבִּיחַוּ 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>; וַיִּגְבִּיחַוּ Jb 5<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* הִגְבִּיחַוּ Is 7<sup>11</sup> Ez 21<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* סִגְבִּיחַוּ Pr 17<sup>19</sup> ψ 113<sup>3</sup>;—*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, wall 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, gate Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, nest Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>4</sup>, dwelling ψ 103<sup>3</sup>, a request Is 7<sup>11</sup>, the lowly Ez 21<sup>21</sup>; וַיִּגְבִּיחַוּ עִמָּךְ *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5<sup>7</sup>, without עִמָּךְ Jb 39<sup>27</sup>.

† גִּבְהָהּ **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9<sup>2</sup> + 15 t.; גִּבְהָהּ ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; cstr. גִּבְהָהּ 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ (Ew<sup>1234</sup>) ψ 101<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; pl. גִּבְהָהִים Ec 5<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; f. גִּבְהָהּ Dt 3<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; pl. גִּבְהוֹת Dn 8<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; גִּבְהוֹת Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, tower Is 2<sup>15</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup>, mountain Gn 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>18</sup> Is 40<sup>9</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>3</sup>; cf. phrases גִּבְהַת גִּבְהוֹת *upon every high hill* 1 K 14<sup>22</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup>; על גִּבְהוֹת Je 17<sup>7</sup>; על־פְּלִיחַיָהּ גִּבְהָהּ Is 30<sup>25</sup> Je 3<sup>3</sup>; man 1 S 9<sup>2</sup>; tree קִטְמָה גִּבְהָהּ Ez 31<sup>3</sup>; horns Dn 8<sup>2</sup>; walls Dt 3<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>22</sup>; gallows Est 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; gate Je 51<sup>16</sup>; altar Ez 41<sup>22</sup>; high things Jb 41<sup>22</sup> Ec 12<sup>5</sup>. 2. *exalted in station* Ez 21<sup>21</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ מֵעַל גִּבְהָהּ שָׁמַר *כי גִּבְהָהּ מֵעַל גִּבְהָהּ שָׁמַר* for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them Ec 5<sup>7</sup> so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates over them. 3. *haughty* ψ 138<sup>8</sup> Is 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ עֵינַיִם ψ 101<sup>1</sup>; לֹב, גִּבְהָהּ Pr 16<sup>6</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ גִּבְהָהּ Ec 7<sup>9</sup>. 4. **n.[m.] loftiness**, גִּבְהָהּ קִטְמָהוּ 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; cf. גִּבְהוֹל 10, p. 153.

† גִּבְהוּ **n.m.** height—Jb 22<sup>12</sup> + 9 t.; sf. גִּבְהוּ 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גִּבְהוּיָהּ Jb 11<sup>8</sup>; —1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10,14</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> Am 2<sup>2</sup>; prob. also Ez 43<sup>15</sup> (of altar), so Ew Co for MT גִּבְהָהּ (q.v.); of man 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>; heaven Jb 11<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> (גִּבְהָהּ cstr. SI<sup>9</sup> of rock). 2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40<sup>10</sup>. 3. *haughtiness*, Je 48<sup>20</sup>; גִּבְהוּהוּ ψ 10<sup>4</sup>; גִּבְהוּהוּ 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>; גִּבְהוּהוּ Pr 16<sup>15</sup>.

† גִּבְהוּת **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2<sup>11,17</sup>.

† יִגְבְּוּהוּ **n.pr.** (exalted? Ol<sup>1277</sup> k.) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32<sup>22</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup>;—*Hirbet-Ajbéhdé*, NW. fr. 'Ammán, Bd<sup>1210</sup>.

גְּבוּל (ה) **n.** Jos 15<sup>47</sup> Kt; rd. הַגְּבוּל Vrss. Codd. cf. v<sup>12</sup>.

גִּבְחָהּ (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבְחָהּ, *giant*).

† גִּבְחָהּ **adj.** having a bald forehead, הָאֵזָה לְגִבְחָהּ Lv 13<sup>11</sup> (P || מִרְחַק הָאֵזָה v<sup>40</sup>).

† גִּבְחָתָהּ **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܡܫܘܠܐ*), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13<sup>12</sup> (P; asson.

ܡܫܘܠܐ); (ܡܫܘܠܐ ܘܘܢܫܐ); (ܡܫܘܠܐ ܘܘܢܫܐ) (both P & || מִרְחַקוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v<sup>44</sup> (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גִּבְיָהּ **v. sub** גִּבְיָהּ.

גִּבְיָהּ סִלְיָהּ **v. sub** גִּבְיָהּ.

גִּבְיָהּ **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גִּבְיָהּ.

גְּבוּל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גְּבוּלָתָהּ, but also גְּבוּלָהּ (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. *infr.*; NH גְּבוּל, Aram. גְּבוּל *mean mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. جَبَلَ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA<sup>48</sup>), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְּבוּלָתָהּ etc. less well).

גְּבוּל **n.m.** <sup>260</sup> <sup>260</sup> border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poes. l. 9)—גְּבוּל Gn 10<sup>19</sup> + 168 t. + Jos 15<sup>47</sup> Kt (but rd. Qr (גְּבוּלָהּ); גְּבוּלָהּ Nu 21<sup>12</sup> + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>8</sup>, cstr. Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 2 S 21<sup>6</sup>); sf. גְּבוּלָהּ 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, גְּבוּלָהּ Ex 7<sup>27</sup>, גְּבוּלָהּ Ex 23<sup>21</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלָהּ Je 15<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>, etc.; —1. *border, boundary*, a. of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10<sup>19</sup> (J), Edom Nu 20<sup>22</sup> Jos 15<sup>1,21</sup> (all P) cf. Ob<sup>7</sup>, Amorites Nu 21<sup>12</sup> (E) Jos 13<sup>4</sup> (D) cf. 12<sup>5</sup> (D) Ju 1<sup>26</sup>, Moab Nu 21<sup>12,16</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (E) 33<sup>44</sup> (P) Dt 2<sup>18</sup> Ju 11<sup>18,18</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> Is 15<sup>5</sup>, Ammon Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (E) Dt 3<sup>16</sup> Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (all D) Am 1<sup>3</sup>, Bashan Jos 12<sup>4</sup> (D), Egypt 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>26</sup>, Is 19<sup>19</sup>; esp. of promised land Ex 23<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>24</sup> (JE) Nu 34<sup>3</sup> + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 1<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), cf. Ez 45<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ez 45-48; also of Israel 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Am 6<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>5</sup>. b. *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3<sup>16</sup> Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (all D), cf. Jos 16<sup>22</sup> (J) 19<sup>13</sup> (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3<sup>16,17</sup> Jos 13<sup>20</sup> (all D) 13<sup>16</sup> + 60 t. Jos 13-19 (P); —15<sup>47</sup> rd. גְּבוּלָהּ v. *supr.*; Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P) & 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>29,31</sup>





Hb 3<sup>6</sup>, גִּבְעָה Gn 49<sup>26</sup>; sf. גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ Ez 35<sup>5</sup>;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148<sup>8</sup> ההרים וכל גבעות 65<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17<sup>9,10</sup> (E) 2 S 2<sup>22</sup>; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על פלג־גִּבְעָה וחתת כל עץ רענן Je 2<sup>20</sup>; cf. Dt 12<sup>2</sup> K 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> (these two + במות); also Ho 4<sup>13</sup> Je 13<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33<sup>15</sup> ψ 72<sup>3</sup> 114<sup>4,6</sup> 148<sup>9</sup> Ct 2<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> Is 22<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>17,25</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>4,12</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>10</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> 65<sup>7</sup> Je 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> Ez 6<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> Ho 4<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>18</sup> Am 9<sup>13</sup> Mi 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>6</sup>; rarely in prose Dt 12<sup>2</sup>; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) עולם־גִּבְעָה Gn 49<sup>26</sup> Dt 33<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>6</sup> ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>22</sup> (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49<sup>16</sup>. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל Ju 7<sup>1</sup> *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל Jos 5<sup>3</sup> *hill of the fore-skins*; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל Jos 5<sup>3</sup> *hill of the fore-skins*; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> (a designation of Gibeah); גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>13</sup>; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל Ct 4<sup>6</sup> (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל Je 31<sup>20</sup>; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל Is 10<sup>22</sup> cf. 31<sup>4</sup> (where || הר־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם), Ez 34<sup>26</sup> (v. supr.) & גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעֵל Zp 1<sup>10</sup> hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—גִּבְעָה Jos 15<sup>57</sup> +; גִּבְעָה (ה) Ju 20<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; גִּבְעָה Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; cstr. גִּבְעָת 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15<sup>57</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>31</sup> 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15<sup>57</sup> (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag <sup>Onom. 246, 126; 2nd ed. 256, 160</sup>). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19<sup>14,16</sup> + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>; also Ho 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ju 19<sup>12,20</sup>) 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>; perh. also 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> Ju 20<sup>10,22</sup>; = גִּבְעָת Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; called also גִּבְעַת־בְּנֵי־מִיָּן Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>12,15</sup> 14<sup>16</sup>, & גִּבְעַת־שֹׁמֶר 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup>; 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> rd. prob. גִּבְעָת, Ⓞ We Dr. **3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת־פִּינְחָס Jos 24<sup>22</sup>.

גִּבְעָת n.pr.loc. (Ges<sup>186, R. 2</sup>) v. foregoing, **2.** גִּבְעָתִי adj.gent. of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>.

גִּבְעָת n.m. Gn 44<sup>12</sup> cup, bowl—גִּבְעָת Gn 44<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. גִּבְעָתִי Gn 44<sup>2</sup>; sf. גִּבְעָתִי Gn 44<sup>2</sup>; pl. גִּבְעָתִים Ex 25<sup>24</sup> גִּבְעָתִים v. 22<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ex 25<sup>21</sup> 37<sup>17</sup>;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44<sup>2,12,16,17</sup>; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25<sup>21,22,23,24</sup> 37<sup>17,18,19,20</sup>; *bowls* Je 35<sup>5</sup> וכסות יין וכסות מלאים יין וכסות מלאים יין וכסות מלאים יין

גִּבְעָתִי n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28<sup>40</sup>), Ex 28<sup>40</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup>; כִּנְבֵּעַת Ex 29<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>28</sup> (פִּאָרִי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ).

גִּבְעָתִי n.pr.loc.—גִּבְעָתִי Jos 9<sup>17</sup> +; c. ה- loc., גִּבְעָתִי 2 S 2<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>4</sup>;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2,4,5,10,12,41</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 2 S 2<sup>12,13</sup> (*pool of Gibeon*) v<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Je 28<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>; vid. esp. גִּבְעָתִי, גִּבְעָתִי Jos 9<sup>2</sup> (called Hivites 9<sup>7</sup>) 10<sup>1,6</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> Ne 3<sup>7</sup>, so גִּבְעָתִי Ne 7<sup>23</sup> (= גִּבְעָתִי נָבֵר Ezr 2<sup>20</sup>, v. נָבֵר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8<sup>22</sup> גִּבְעָתִי אֲבִי אֲבִי גִבְעָתִי = גִּבְעָתִי; cf. גִּבְעָתִי 2 S 2<sup>24</sup> עֶשְׂקֵי גִבְעָתִי Is 28<sup>21</sup>; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3<sup>4,5</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>, where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16<sup>26</sup>, cf. 21<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>12</sup>.

גִּבְעָתִי adj.gent.—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעָתִי Ne 3<sup>7</sup>, הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>, הַגִּבְעָתִים 2 S 21<sup>1,2,2,3,4,9</sup>.

גִּבְעָלִי n.[m.] bud (Ol<sup>126, 6</sup>)—Ex 9<sup>31</sup> *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr<sup>126, 6</sup>), cf. RS <sup>JPh 211, 226, 200</sup>.

גִּבְרָה vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּבְרָה; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبْرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرٌ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܓܒܪܐܝܢ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܓܒܪܐ *man*)—Qal Pf. גִּבְרָה 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; Gn 7<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; 2 S 1<sup>22</sup>; Impf. יִגְבֵּר 1 S 2<sup>9</sup>; Gn 7<sup>19,24</sup>;—**1.** *be strong, mighty, abs.* יִגְבֵּר *mighty in power* Jb 21<sup>7</sup>; with קֹן *stronger than* 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> ψ 65<sup>4</sup>; with אֶ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *prevail*:—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17<sup>11,11</sup> (E) 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>, waters Gn 7<sup>18,19,20,24</sup> (P), power Je 9<sup>2</sup>; b. with על *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11<sup>22</sup>, blessings Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (J), mercy of God ψ 103<sup>11</sup> 107<sup>2</sup>. Pl. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; sf. גִּבְרָתִים Zc 10<sup>12</sup>; Impf. יִגְבֵּר Ec 10<sup>10</sup> *make strong, strengthen*. Hithp. Pf. לְפָרֵיט הַגִּבְרִי *confirm a covenant* Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; Impf. לְלַשְׁנֵנוּ נִגְבֵּר *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12<sup>5</sup>. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15<sup>25</sup> Is 42<sup>12</sup>; יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 36<sup>9</sup>:—of ' *shew himself a mighty one against* (עַל) Is 42<sup>12</sup>; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (עַל) Jb 15<sup>25</sup>; of erring righteous (abs.) 36<sup>9</sup>.

גִּבְרָה v. following.

גִּבְרָה n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI<sup>16</sup> נבֵר (pl.), Aram. גִּבְרָה; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr. <sup>JLZ 1874, 200</sup> Dl<sup>8</sup> 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286) —Dt 22<sup>5</sup> + 39 t.; Jb 3<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. יִגְבֵּר



23<sup>12</sup>, roof of tower Ju 9<sup>11</sup>, over gate 2 S 18<sup>24</sup>, of chamber Ez 40<sup>12,13</sup> (but Ⓞ Co קיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> (both P).

גַּד, גִּדְדָה, גִּדְדָה v. sub גדר.

† [גדר] vb. penetrate, cut (NH id., cut, cut out, Aram. גדר, גדר, Ar. جَد cut, cut off; Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ψ 94<sup>21</sup> יָדְדוּ עַל-נַפְשָׁם יָדְדוּ they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יָדְדוּ cf. 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> where, however, Che יָדְדוּ; si vera l, perh. denom. fr. יָדְדָה cf. Ho 6<sup>9</sup> & infr.; cf. also גדר & Kö<sup>1</sup> 264). Hithpo. Impf. יִתְגַּדְדוּ Je 16<sup>6</sup>; 2 fs. יִתְגַּדְדוּ Mi 4<sup>14</sup>, יִתְגַּדְדוּ Je 47<sup>6</sup>; pl. יִתְגַּדְדוּ 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>, יִתְגַּדְדוּ Je 5<sup>7</sup> & Ho 7<sup>11</sup> v. infr., יִתְגַּדְדוּ Dt 14<sup>1</sup>; Pt. pl. מִתְגַּדְדִים Je 41<sup>8</sup>;—1. cut oneself, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41<sup>8</sup>; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14<sup>1</sup> יִתְגַּדְדוּ לֹא תִתְגַּדְדוּ, and to a harlot's house they throng.

1. גַּדְדָה n.m. <sup>Gen 49,19</sup> band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—<sup>1</sup> abs. 1 S 30<sup>5</sup> & 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup>; pl. גַּדְדִים 2 S 4<sup>2</sup> & 2 t.; cstr. גַּדְדֵי 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> & 6 t.; sf. גַּדְדָיו Jb 19<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>;—1. marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. גדר) 1 S 30<sup>5,15,15,23</sup> cf. 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, also 2 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> 1 K 11<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>20,21</sup> 24<sup>22,23</sup> cf. 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> = ψ 18<sup>30</sup>, & Gn 49<sup>19</sup> (v. גַּד 30<sup>11</sup>) Ho 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> Je 18<sup>22</sup>; שְׂרֵי גַדְדִים 2 S 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. יִתְגַּדְדוּ חֲרָשֵׁי הַגִּדְדָה 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup>; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19<sup>12</sup> (cf. 25<sup>3</sup> infr.) 2. troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) יִתְגַּדְדוּ יִתְגַּדְדוּ 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25<sup>9,10</sup>; יִתְגַּדְדוּ i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25<sup>15</sup>; of army in general כְּסָלָה בְּגַדְדָה Jb 29<sup>25</sup>, in sim.; also מִתְגַּדְדוּ בְּגַדְדָה of Zion. 3. foray, raid 2 S 3<sup>22</sup>.

† II. [גדר], or גדרה n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. furrow, pl. defect. גַּדְדָה ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (תִּלְמִיחָה ||). 2. pl. גַּדְדִים, cuttings upon hands, cf. גדר Hithpo. 2, sign of mourning Je 48<sup>37</sup> (|| שׁ) ||

† I. גַּד n.m. coriander (NH יָדְדָה, Aram.

יָדְדָה; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw<sup>no. 125</sup>)—גַּדְדָה Ex 16<sup>31</sup> Nu 11<sup>7</sup>, sim. of manna.

† II. [גַּד] 1. n. [m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. جَد id., Aram. גַּד, גַּד, גַּד) —Gn 30<sup>11</sup> בְּנֵי גַד Kt, i.e. גַּדְדָה (גַּדְדָה גַּדְדָה), Ⓞ ἰν ῥύτῃ, by or with good fortune. 2. n. pr. m. god of fortune (Ar. جَد We <sup>Skizzen III. 171</sup>; גַּד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n. pr., Bae <sup>Bel 76 f.</sup> Nü; ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf<sup>JPTA 1875, 256 ff.</sup>)—c. לְ + art. גַּדְדָה Is 65<sup>11</sup> cf. Che.

III. גַּדְדָה n. pr. m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf<sup>JPTA 1875, 364</sup> Sta <sup>Gench. I. 168</sup>; but v. also Bae <sup>Bel 120 f.</sup>)—גַּדְדָה Gn 35<sup>26</sup> +, as well as גַּדְדָה Gn 30<sup>11</sup> +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; 2. strictly as personal name Gn 30<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>16</sup> Ex 1<sup>4</sup> cf. Gn 49<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>. b. as name of tribe Nu 1<sup>14</sup> Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>20,20</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> Ez 48<sup>27,28</sup>; cf. גַּדְדָה 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> v. also Je 49<sup>1</sup> שְׂעָרָה עַד עַד הַגִּדְדָה 2 S 24<sup>4</sup> cf. We Dr; explicitly גַּדְדָה Nu 1<sup>25</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>34</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>7,26</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>48,48</sup>; once, גַּדְדָה נַחֲמָן Nu 10<sup>20</sup>; גַּדְדָה (MI<sup>10</sup> גַּדְדָה) Nu 1<sup>24</sup> + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4<sup>12</sup> & 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. † 2. a prophet in David's time, called גַּדְדָה 1 S 22<sup>6</sup>, but הַגִּבְיָא הוּא הַגִּדְדָה 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> & הוּא הַגִּדְדָה || 1 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>, הַחֹזֶה 1 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> & הַחֹזֶה הַקָּלֵן 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup>.

† I. גַּדְדָה adj. gent. of גַּד 1, Gadite 2 S 23<sup>36</sup> (so perh. also || 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> where MT הַגִּבְיָא q.v.; cf. Th BeDr); elsewhere as n. pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> (only here without art., rd. perh. גַּדְדָה so Ⓞ), Dt 3<sup>12,16</sup> 4<sup>48</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 1<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 2 K 10<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8,27</sup> 26<sup>23</sup>.

† II. גַּדְדָה n. pr. m. father of Menahem 2 K 15<sup>14,17</sup> (cf. גַּדְדָה (?) n. pr. m. Eut<sup>Nab No. 25</sup>; Palm. גַּדְדָה n. pr. m. Vog<sup>no. 23</sup>).

גַּדְדָה in גַּדְדָה חָצַר v. sub חצר.  
† גַּדְדָה n. pr. m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13<sup>11</sup>.

† גַּדְדָה n. pr. m. (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13<sup>10</sup>.

גַּדְדָה, in חָר הַגִּבְיָא v. following & sub חר.

† גַּדְדָה c. art. הַגִּדְדָה n. pr. loc. (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10<sup>7</sup> (in || Nu 33<sup>22</sup> חָר הַגִּדְדָה v. sub חר).

† מַגְדָּו and (Zc 12<sup>11</sup>) מַגְדָּו n. pr. loc. (connexion with above ✓ not clear; Ⓞ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; Ⓞ Mageddo; As. Magadû, Magidû, COT<sup>Gloss DI<sup>Pa 287</sup></sup>) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh I K 4<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>29,30</sup>; מ' סלָה Jos 12<sup>21</sup>; מ' יָסַי Jos 17<sup>11</sup> = Ju 17<sup>1</sup>; מ' יוּ 5<sup>19</sup>; מ' בְּקָעַת Zc 12<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>;—mod. *Lejjân* (= *Legio*) Job BB II. 323 f. 364 Bd<sup>21</sup> 22.

גדרה (*cut, cut or tear away?*).

† גדרה n.f. bank of river (cf. Ar. جَدْرَة, جَدْرَة id., Aram. גדרה, wall), יְדוּחָיו Jos 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> I Ch 12<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt נדחיו) Is 8<sup>7</sup>.

[גדרה] only pl. sf. Is 8<sup>7</sup> Kt, v. foregoing.

† גדוי n.m. Gn 27.9 kid (NH id., Ar. جَدَى, Ph. גרא, Aram. גרדי, גרדי; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner ZA IV. 1896, 286 Zehnpfund<sup>BAS I. 506</sup>)—גדי Gn 38<sup>17</sup> + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38<sup>28</sup> +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38<sup>17</sup> +); pl. גָדִים I S 10<sup>3</sup>, cstr. גָדִי Gn 27<sup>9,16</sup>;—*kid*, almost always ג' עָיִם Gn 27<sup>9,16</sup> 38<sup>17,20</sup> Ju 6<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>15,19</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> I S 16<sup>20</sup>; abs. Ex 23<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (all לא תבשל ג' בחלב אמו), & c. art. הַגְּדִי Gn 38<sup>28</sup> Ju 14<sup>6</sup>; abs. pl. I S 10<sup>3</sup>;—cf. also גָדִי עַיִן.

† גדריה n.f. only pl. kids sf. גָדִיָה Ct 1<sup>9</sup> (|| הצאן).

† גדל vb. grow up, become great (Aram. גדל (Ithpe.), גדל twist, twine, Ar. جَدَل twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong, so NH)—

Qal Pf. ג' etc. Gn 38<sup>14</sup> + 14 t.; sf. גָדְלִי Jb 31<sup>18</sup>; Impf. גדל etc. ψ 35<sup>27</sup> + 34 t.;—1. grow up, a. child Gn 21<sup>8,20</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> 38<sup>11,14</sup> Ex 2<sup>10,11</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> Ru 1<sup>13</sup> I S 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>19</sup> I K 12<sup>8,10</sup> (= 2 Ch 10<sup>8,10</sup>) 2 K 4<sup>18</sup>; b. גָדְלִי he grew up to me as to a father Jb 31<sup>18</sup>; b. lamb 2 S 12<sup>2</sup>. 2. become great, a. in extent, wealthy Gn 26<sup>13,15</sup> 41<sup>40</sup> (JE) Je 5<sup>27</sup>; b. in value, גָדְלָה נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינַי, גָדְלָה נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינַי, prized by I S 26<sup>24,25</sup>; c. in intensity, grief Jb 2<sup>12</sup>, mourning Zc 12<sup>11</sup>, punishment La 4<sup>6</sup>, trespass Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; d. in sound, loud cry Gn 19<sup>13</sup> (J); e. in importance, of a king Ec 2<sup>9</sup> I K 10<sup>23</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>9</sup>) Dn 8<sup>8,10</sup> (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24<sup>25</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> (J), Messiah Mi 5<sup>3</sup>, Jerusalem Ez 16<sup>7</sup>; f. of God 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> ψ 104<sup>1</sup>, his works ψ 92<sup>6</sup>, his power Nu 14<sup>17</sup> (J). 3. to be magnified, a. house of David Zc 12<sup>7</sup>; b. Yahweh ψ 35<sup>27</sup> 40<sup>17</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> Mal 1<sup>5</sup>, his name 2 S 7<sup>26</sup> (= 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>). Pi. Pf. גדל Jos 4<sup>14</sup> Est 3<sup>1</sup>; גדל Is 49<sup>21</sup>; גדל Is 51<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. גדל Is 44<sup>14</sup> + 8 t.; Inv. גדל ψ 34<sup>4</sup>; Inf. גדל Nu 6<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; Pt. מְגַדְלִים 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> (מְגַדְלוֹת Ct 5<sup>15</sup> @ B Hi Bū De);—1. cause to grow, e.g. hair Nu 6<sup>6</sup> (P), plants Jon 4<sup>10</sup> Is 44<sup>14</sup> Ez 31<sup>4</sup> Ct 5<sup>13</sup>; bring up children 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> Is 1<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>12</sup>. 2. make great, powerful Gn 12<sup>2</sup> (J) Jos 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> (D) I K 17<sup>47</sup> I Ch 29<sup>12,25</sup> 2 Ch

1<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. magnify, a. man Jb 7<sup>17</sup>; b. God ψ 34<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>31</sup>. Pu. Pt. pl. מְגַדְלִים brought up ψ 144<sup>12</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הִגְדִיל ψ 41<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Impf. הִגְדִיל Is 42<sup>21</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Inf. הִגְדִיל I Ch 22<sup>8</sup> Am 8<sup>6</sup>; Pt. מְגַדֵּיל ψ 18<sup>41</sup> (= מְגַדֵּיל in || 2 S 22<sup>21</sup>); pl. מְגַדֵּילִים ψ 35<sup>28</sup>;—1. make great, e.g. shekel Am 8<sup>6</sup>, pile for fire Ez 24<sup>9</sup>, joy Is 9<sup>2</sup>, counsel Is 28<sup>29</sup>, wisdom Ec 1<sup>16</sup>, works Ec 2<sup>4</sup>. house of Yahweh I Ch 22<sup>8</sup>; the heel ψ 41<sup>10</sup> either lifted high (Ges), or (cf. De Now) gave me insidiously a great fall; cf. פִּירָה ג' Ob 12 i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.). 2. magnify, salvation ψ 18<sup>41</sup>, mercy Gn 19<sup>19</sup> (J), teaching Is 42<sup>21</sup>, the word of Yahweh ψ 138<sup>2</sup>. 3. do great things לעשות הִגְדִיל, a. in a good sense, of God ψ 126<sup>23</sup> Jo 2<sup>21</sup>, also pregn. without Inf. I S 12<sup>21</sup>. b. in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, also pregn. without Inf. La 1<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>8,10</sup> Dn 8<sup>4,5,11,25</sup>; with על, of enemies ψ 35<sup>28</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> Jb 19<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>28,42</sup>; Ez 35<sup>12</sup> of speaking בְּפִיָּם ג'. c. also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly I S 20<sup>41</sup>.

Hithp. Pf. וְהִתְגַדַּלְתִּי Ez 38<sup>22</sup> I will magnify myself, shew myself great and powerful (of God); Impf. יִתְגַדַּל, with על in a bad sense, magnify oneself against Is 10<sup>16</sup> Dn 11<sup>36</sup>; יִתְגַדַּל Dn 11<sup>37</sup>.

† גדל pt.m. or adj. verbal. becoming great, growing up, Gn 26<sup>13</sup> (J) I S 2<sup>26</sup> (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup>; also great, pl. cstr. יְגֻדְלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16<sup>26</sup> great of flesh.

† גדל n.m. greatness—Dt 32<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; sf. יְגֻלוֹ Dt 5<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; גדל ψ 150<sup>11</sup>;—1. greatness, magnitude, tree Ez 31<sup>7</sup>, arm of God ψ 79<sup>11</sup>, mercy of God Nu 14<sup>19</sup>. 2. magnificence, a. king Ez 31<sup>2,18</sup>; b. God Dt 3<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> ψ 150<sup>2</sup>. 3. in a bad sense, גָדְלָה לִבִּי = pride, insolence of heart Is 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>.

† גדלים n.[m.]pl. twisted threads (NH גדיל, Bab. gidlu, cord on which onions were strung, a string of onions, Zehnpfund<sup>BAS I. 501</sup>; Aram. גְדִילָה, גְדִילָה thread, cord, rope, also plaited locks, גְדִילָה id.)—1. tassels Dt 22<sup>12</sup> on border of garment (|| צִיצִית Nu 15<sup>38,39</sup>). 2. festoons, on capitals of columns I K 7<sup>17</sup>.

† גדול adj. great—ג' Gn 4<sup>13</sup> + 279 t.; גדול Dt 26<sup>6</sup> + 22 t.; cstr. גדול Ez 17<sup>7,7</sup> גדול Ex 15<sup>16</sup> Je 32<sup>19</sup> גדול Pr 19<sup>19</sup> גדול ψ 145<sup>5</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup>; sf. גְדוּלָה גדול Je 6<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; pl. גְדוּלִים Ex 7<sup>4</sup> + 11 t., גְדוּלִים Gn 12<sup>17</sup> + 22 t.; cstr. גְדוּלֵי 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; sf. גְדוּלָיו 2 K 10<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; גדולָה Na 3<sup>10</sup>; f. גדולָה Nu 22<sup>18</sup> + 96 t.; גדולָה Gn 15<sup>12</sup> + 31 t.; pl. גְדוּלוֹת Neg 12<sup>21</sup> + 12

Dt 27<sup>2</sup> + 30 t., גְּדוּלָה Nu 13<sup>23</sup> + 7 t.;—*great*, 1. *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34<sup>6</sup>, river Gn 15<sup>16</sup>, wilderness Dt 1<sup>19</sup>, rain 1 K 18<sup>46</sup>, mountain Zc 4<sup>7</sup>, city Gn 10<sup>13</sup>, house Je 52<sup>13</sup>, altar Jos 22<sup>10</sup>, throne 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>, sea-monsters Gn 1<sup>21</sup>, fish Jon 2<sup>1</sup>, eagle Ez 17<sup>3</sup>, terebinth 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, substance Gn 15<sup>14</sup>, wealth Dn 11<sup>2</sup>, victory 1 S 19<sup>6</sup>; 1 S 19<sup>23</sup> בְּגֵד הַגְּדוּל rd. הַגְּדוּל acc. to Ⓞ We Dr. 2. *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12<sup>2</sup>, congregation Je 31<sup>8</sup>, camp 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, army Ez 17<sup>17</sup>, sacrifice 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>, slaughter Dt 28<sup>10</sup> 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>. 3. *in intensity*, fear Dt 4<sup>24</sup>, weeping Is 38<sup>1</sup>, power פֶּחַח Ex 32<sup>11</sup>, joy Jon 4<sup>6</sup>, anger Dt 29<sup>23</sup>, indignation Je 21<sup>5</sup>, sin Gn 20<sup>9</sup>, iniquity Gn 4<sup>13</sup>, evil Gn 39<sup>9</sup>, trespass Ez 9<sup>7</sup>. 4. *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39<sup>14</sup>, cry Ex 11<sup>8</sup>, shout Jos 6<sup>6</sup>. 5. *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27<sup>1</sup>, daughter Gn 29<sup>16</sup>, brother Gn 10<sup>21</sup>, sister Ez 16<sup>6</sup>. 6. *in importance*, a. *things* + גְּדוּלָה (הַ) גְּדוּלָה (הַ) an important thing or affair Ex 18<sup>23</sup> Dt 4<sup>23</sup> 1 S 12<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; יוֹם יְהוָה Je 30<sup>7</sup> Ho 2<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup>. b. *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11<sup>2</sup>, David 2 S 5<sup>10</sup>, Job Jb 1<sup>2</sup>, Mordecai Est 9<sup>4</sup>, kings Ec 9<sup>14</sup> Je 27<sup>7</sup>; esp. of king of Assy. הַמְּלִיךָ הַגְּדוֹל 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> = As. *harru rabbu, harru dannu*, e.g. KB<sup>1.14.11</sup>; הַמְּלִיךְ הַגְּדוֹל the h. p. Lv 21<sup>10</sup> + 20t.; הַמְּלִיךְ הַגְּדוֹל 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>23</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1</sup>; אִשָּׁה גְּדוּלָה 2 K 4<sup>6</sup>; + גְּדוּלָה a great man 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> Mi 7<sup>2</sup>; לֹא תִהְיֶה פְּנֵי גְדוֹלָה thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. רָדָל) Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H); הַגְּדוֹלִים (הַ) the great 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> Ne 11<sup>14</sup> (vid. infr.) Pr 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>5</sup> (2 K 10<sup>11</sup> ⓄL ἀγαθαιουρίας, Klo גְּדוּלָה); further גְּדוּלָה הָעִיר 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; הַגְּדוֹל (בְּלִי) גְּדוּלָה 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>; Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; קָלָה גְּדוּלָה Na 3<sup>10</sup>. c. + of God, himself 2 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> ψ 86<sup>10</sup> 99<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>5</sup> 147<sup>5</sup> Is 12<sup>6</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup>; הַגְּדוֹל (הַ) אֱלֹהִים (הַ) Dt 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> ψ 77<sup>14</sup> 95<sup>2</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; כָּל הָאֱלֹהִים גְּדוֹלָה Ex 18<sup>11</sup>; מִגְּדוֹלָה וּמִהַלָּל מִגְּדוֹלָה 1 Ch 16<sup>26</sup> ψ 48<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>2</sup>; מִגְּדוֹלָה מִלֵּךְ מִלֵּךְ ψ 47<sup>3</sup> 95<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; this works Dt 11<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 111<sup>2</sup>, + glory ψ 21<sup>6</sup> 138<sup>8</sup>, + name Jos 7<sup>9</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup> ψ 76<sup>3</sup> 99<sup>2</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> Ez 36<sup>22</sup> Mal 1<sup>11.11</sup>, mercy 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 57<sup>11</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>5</sup>, goodness Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, compassion Is 54<sup>7</sup>. 7. *in phrases* + גְּדוֹלָה עוֹד הַיּוֹם it is yet high day (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29<sup>7</sup>; + גְּדוֹלָה כְּקָטָן (or reverse) as well small as great Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>; + גְּדוֹלָה מִקָּטָן (or reverse) from small to great Gn 19<sup>11</sup> 1 S 5<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> Est 1<sup>20</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> Jon 3<sup>5</sup>. 8. cstr. גְּדוּלָה (הַ) קַנְפֵימָּה great of wings Ez 17<sup>27</sup>, so of anger Pr 19<sup>19</sup> (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1<sup>2</sup>, counsel Je 32<sup>19</sup>, mercy ψ 145<sup>5</sup>. 9. as subst. concr. + גְּדוּלָה עֲשֵׂה do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>6</sup> ψ 71<sup>19</sup> 106<sup>21</sup>; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8<sup>4</sup>; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughty ג' תִּבְקַשׁ Je 45<sup>5</sup>; ג' מִדְּבַרְתָּ 12<sup>4</sup>; לֹא לֵבְנֵי הַלְּחֵתִי בְנֵי 131<sup>1</sup> (cf. BAram. Dn 7<sup>11.20</sup>); also Rev 13<sup>6</sup>). 10. † as subst. neut. greatness of arm Ex 15<sup>16</sup>; cf. גְּבִיחָה 4.

† גְּדוּלָה n.f. greatness—2 S 7<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; גְּדוּלָה 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; cstr. גְּדוּלָה Est 10<sup>2</sup>; sf. גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1<sup>4</sup>; גְּדוּלָתוֹ ψ 145<sup>2</sup>; גְּדוּלָתִי ψ 71<sup>21</sup>; גְּדוּלָתוֹ ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; pl. intens. גְּדוּלָתוֹ 1 Ch 17<sup>10.21</sup>;—chiefly late Heb. a. of Psalmist ψ 71<sup>21</sup>, Mordecai Est 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, king Est 1<sup>4</sup>; b. of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> ψ 145<sup>2,6</sup>, or of his acts 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr) v<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>10.21</sup>.

† הַגְּדוּלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11<sup>14</sup> (RV & so most; but Ⓞ RVm al. the great).

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (very great)—1. head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>4</sup> Ne 7<sup>40</sup>. 2. head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> Ne 7<sup>40</sup>.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (Yah is great)—1. governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>. 2. son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. 3. priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10<sup>16</sup>.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great)—1. governor of Judea = גְּדוּלָה 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> Je 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (24 t.). 2. son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38<sup>1</sup>. 3. one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25<sup>29</sup>.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (I magnify (God)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew<sup>1274b</sup> We RS<sup>OTJ3 422</sup>; and ed. 123) v<sup>23</sup>.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35<sup>4</sup>.

† מִגְּדוּלָה n.m. tower, Gn 11<sup>4</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְּדוּלָה Ju 8<sup>17</sup> + 21 t.; pl. מִגְּדוּלִים 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; מִגְּדוּלָה ψ 48<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>4</sup>; pl.f. מִגְּדוּלָתוֹ 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְּדוּלָתוֹ Ct 5<sup>13</sup> (?); sf. מִגְּדוּלָתוֹ Ez 26<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>;—1. tower Gn 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>11.21.22.23</sup> 2 K 9<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>10.16</sup> 27<sup>32</sup> Ne 3<sup>25.27</sup> Is 2<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Ez 26<sup>4,9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> ψ 48<sup>13</sup>, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5<sup>2</sup>; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>10</sup>; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4<sup>1</sup>; an ivory tower 7<sup>5</sup>; breasts 8<sup>10</sup>. (Cf. MI<sup>22</sup> מנדלחה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyan) מנדלחה, Eut, v. DHM <sup>Ephr. Denk. 4, 1. 5</sup>). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7<sup>5</sup>, Penuel Ju 8<sup>17</sup>, Shechem Ju 9<sup>46, 47, 49</sup>; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4<sup>1</sup> (the arsenal), מאה Ne 3<sup>1</sup>, מנאל Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>39</sup> Je 31<sup>38</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup>, מנורים Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> (tower of the furnaces). 2. *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. 3. *raised bed* || ערונה Ct 5<sup>13</sup>, but Ⓞ B Hi Bö De rightly rd. מנדלות.

† מגדל-אל n.pr. (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup> prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15<sup>30</sup> = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob <sup>nr III. 296</sup> Bd Pal 207.

† מגדל-גדר n.pr. (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15<sup>37</sup>;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag <sup>Onom. 130, 12, 2nd ed. 171</sup>; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin <sup>Travels II. 130 t.</sup> cf. Bd Pal 102.

† מגדל-עדר n.pr. (*stock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>9</sup>.

† מגדול n.m. tower, 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> Qr (Kt מגדול = ψ 18<sup>51</sup> מגדל).

† מגדול n.pr. (*only Je 46<sup>14</sup>*) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14<sup>2</sup> Nu 33<sup>7</sup> Je 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> Ez 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>; Copt. *meschidil* (Champoll. I. <sup>Égypte sous les Pharaons II. 79</sup>), Egyptian *makbel* Eb <sup>OS 522</sup>.

† גרע vb. *hew, hew down or off* (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גרע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَع *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—Qal Pf. גרע La 2<sup>3</sup>; וגרעת 1 S 2<sup>31</sup>; Impf. וגרעת Zc 11<sup>10, 14</sup>; Pt. pass. וגרעת Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so many edd. but) Baer וגרעה; cf. infr., גרעים Is 10<sup>38</sup>;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11<sup>10, 14</sup>; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2<sup>31</sup>; horns La 2<sup>3</sup>; *hew down*, trees Is 10<sup>38</sup>; if in Is 15<sup>2</sup> then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT וגרעה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48<sup>37</sup>; v. נרע. Niph. Pf. גרע Ju 21<sup>6</sup>, גרע Je 50<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. גרעה Je 48<sup>25</sup>, גרעה consec. Is 22<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. גרעת Is 14<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. גרע consec. Ez 6<sup>6</sup> Am 3<sup>14</sup>;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3<sup>14</sup>, of idols Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (נשר ||); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21<sup>6</sup>; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14<sup>12</sup>; of Babylon as hammer Je 50<sup>23</sup> (נשר ||); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22<sup>25</sup>; of horn of Moab Je 48<sup>25</sup> (נשר ||). Pi. Pf. גרע 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>, גרע 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> ψ 107<sup>16</sup>, גרע 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>, גרע ψ 75<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>2</sup>, גרע 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup>; 3 mpl. גרעו Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherim* Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>, of idols Dt 12<sup>3</sup> (פסילים) 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (תפילים);

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75<sup>11</sup>; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45<sup>2</sup>, cf. ψ 107<sup>16</sup>. †Pu. Pf. גרע Is 9<sup>9</sup> *hew down* (of trees).

גרעון n.pr.m. judge of Israel Ju 6<sup>11, 12, 19</sup> + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also ירבעל (q.v.) Ju 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> etc., & ירבעם (q.v.) 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>.

† גרעני n.pr.m. a Benjamite Nu 11<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>50, 65</sup>; גרעני 10<sup>24</sup> (always גרענין ||).

† גרעם n.pr.loc. marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20<sup>46</sup>.

† גרף vb. only Pi. revile, blaspheme (NH גרף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*; Ar. جَدَف *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גרף, גרף, *revile*)—Pf. 2 ms. וגרפת 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>; 3 pl. גרפו 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup>; Pt. מנרה Nu 15<sup>30</sup> ψ 44<sup>17</sup>;— 1. *revile*, between man and (abs.) קול, מנרה וינרה ψ 44<sup>17</sup> *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth*. 2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P); 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> (|| מנרה; obj. מנרה, ref. to א' as above); Ez 20<sup>27</sup>; 2 acc. מנרה אשה אשה 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup> *the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

† גרפה n.f. taunt, only Ez 5<sup>15</sup> והיתה חרפה גרפה לנאום and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† גרפיים n.m.pl. revilings, reviling words—נ' Is 43<sup>28</sup>; cstr. גרפי Zp 2<sup>8</sup>; sf. גרפתם Is 51<sup>7</sup> between men, Is 43<sup>28</sup> (|| תנאם); 51<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup> (both || תרפה).

גר vb. wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَر and v. גר infr.)—Qal Pf. גר Bb 19<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., וגרתי Ho 2<sup>8</sup> Am 9<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. וגררו Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; Pt. גר Is 58<sup>12</sup> Ez 22<sup>30</sup>; pl. גרים 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>2</sup>;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only Pt., abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>2</sup>; also Is 58<sup>12</sup> (obj. פתח); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. ארץ Bb 19<sup>6</sup>, גר La 3<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ho 2<sup>8</sup> (acc. cogn. גר), in all = *obstructing path of life*, cf. also La 3<sup>7</sup> (c. גר); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9<sup>11</sup> (obj. פתח); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13<sup>6</sup>, and by all in power 22<sup>30</sup> (both c. acc. cogn.)

† גדר n.m. wall (NH גר, Aram. גדר, גדר, and more commonly גדר enclosing-wall cf. Heb. גדר infr.)

—abs. גַּרְר Nu 22<sup>24</sup> + 5 t. + ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (rd. גררה cf. infr.) + Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co גררת cf. infr.); cstr. גַּרְר Pr 24<sup>21</sup> Ez 42<sup>10</sup> (Co del.); sf. גַּרְרָה Is 5<sup>5</sup>, גַּרְרָה Ho 2<sup>5</sup> (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גַּרְרָהּ Mi 7<sup>11</sup>, גַּרְרָהּ ψ 80<sup>13</sup>; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22<sup>24</sup> cf. Ec 10<sup>6</sup>; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>7</sup>; city wall Mi 7<sup>11</sup> cf. Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup>; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22<sup>20</sup>; so also Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co גַּרְרָת cf. גַּרְרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; of man beset by enemies ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (ג' הַדְּרִיָּה, but rd. גַּרְרָה Ol De etc.)

† גַּרְרָה n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12<sup>13</sup>. *Radep A & G* also Euseb Lag *Onom.* 244 2nd ed. 254 = גַּרְר † Lag *AN* 78; cf. גַּרְרִי infr.; possibly = גַּרְרִית גַּרְר 1 Ch 2<sup>51</sup> (v. p. 111).

† I. גַּרְרָה n.f. wall—גַּרְרָה 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> + ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (MT גַּרְר q.v.), גַּרְרָת Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co, cf. G; MT גַּרְר) 42<sup>13</sup> (del. Co); pl. גַּרְרָת Na 3<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., גַּרְרָת Nu 32<sup>24</sup>; cstr. גַּרְרָת Nu 32<sup>25</sup> + 2 t., גַּרְרָת Nu 32<sup>16</sup>; sf. גַּרְרָתִי ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> (or is this n.pr.loc. † cf. Öt) Na 3<sup>17</sup> (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49<sup>3</sup>; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>13</sup> (del. Co); defences ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; elsewhere גַּרְרָתֵינוּ צֹאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32<sup>16,26</sup> 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> Zp 2<sup>6</sup> cf. Nu 32<sup>24</sup>; Ez 13<sup>5</sup> Co גַּרְרָת after G; ψ 62<sup>4</sup> MT הרחווה גדר, rd. גררה cf. גַּרְר.

† גַּרְרָתִי adj.gent. of II. גַּרְרָה; הַגַּרְרָתִי 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>.

† II. גַּרְרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah הַגַּרְרָה Jos 15<sup>24</sup>; G Γαρρα, G L Γαρρα; † cf. Γερδουρ Lag *Onom.* 245, 2nd ed. 254.

† גַּרְרָתִי n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>41</sup>; הַגַּרְרָתִי 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>.

† גַּרְרָתִים n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>26</sup>; perh. del., so G; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גַּרְרִי adj.gent. of גַּרְר (q.v.) so Lag *AN* 77; cf. MV al.; others גַּרְרָה; but G Γερδωπερτης, G L Γερδωπερτης; —הַגַּרְרִי 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup>.

† גַּרְר n.pr. (Ar. جدار wall);—1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גַּרְרִי Jos 15<sup>26</sup>; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גַּרְרִי son of Penuel 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>, גַּרְרִי son of Yered 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup>; also הַגַּרְרִי 1 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> v. d. H.; הַגַּרְרִי Baer, cf. his note. 2. n.pr.loc. גַּרְר 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>, but read Gerar, acc. to G Ew Hi Be al. 3. n.pr.m. גַּרְרִי 1 Ch 8<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גַּרְרָה (NH גַּרְרָה, Aram. גַּרְרָה, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גַּרְרִישׁ n.m. <sup>765, 26</sup> heap, stack (NH id., Aram. id.)—גַּרְרִישׁ Ex 22<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22<sup>5</sup> Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (|| קֶסֶה in both) Jb 5<sup>26</sup>.

II. גַּרְרִישׁ (= جدت \*; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גַּרְרִישׁ n.[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدْت id.) Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; Dr <sup>1776</sup>, ed. 2, p. 229 suggests reading גַּרְרִישׁ.

† גַּרְרָה Ez 47<sup>13</sup>, rd. גַּרְרָה & all moderns.

† [גַּרְרָה] vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. <sup>10</sup> be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also becomes free) הַלֹּא־יִרְיֶהָ טָמֵם מְצוֹר Ho 5<sup>13</sup>.

† גַּרְרָה n.f. healing, cure—גַּרְרָה Pr 17<sup>22</sup> ג' לֵב שֹׁמֵם יִסִּיב נ' cf. Now.

† [גַּרְרָה] vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss)—*Qal Impf.* הִתְקַרַּע I K 18<sup>43</sup> sq. אֵלִיָּהוּ Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4<sup>24,26</sup> Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (|| וישכב v 24, cf. שכב).

גַּרְרָה v. sub. גַּרְרָה.

גַּרְרָה v. sub. גַּרְרָה.

† [גַּרְרָה] vb. dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—*Qal Pt.* גַּרְרִים diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Kt; but cf. Qr גַּרְרִים as Je 52<sup>16</sup> (v. ינב), and v. גַּרְרָה infr.

† II. [גַּב] n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. <sup>10</sup> hollow, depression; Syr. كُحْل cistern)—only pl. גַּבִּים Je 14<sup>3</sup>; in 2 K 3<sup>16</sup> נְבִים נְבִים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25<sup>12</sup>) Je 39<sup>10</sup> וַיִּגְבֵּם (rd. וַיִּנְבֵּם); cf. also || 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> (גַּבִּים Kt, גַּבִּים Qr) = Je 52<sup>16</sup> (גַּבִּים); both c. פְּרָטִים; Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all גַּבִּים וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פְּרָטִים וַיִּתֵּן and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גַּב, ינב.—I. גַּב v. sub. גַּב.

† גַּבִּים n.pr.loc. (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגַּב Is 10<sup>31</sup>; site unknown.

† III. [גַּב] n.[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גַּב, but mng. & √ dub.), גַּבִּים 1 K 6<sup>9</sup>; but Lag *Armen. Stud.* 1490, M 1212; AN 166 rds. גַּבִּים (Pers. گنبد, Armen. γαμβ) vaulted roofs.

† גַּבִּי n.pr.m. (√ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5<sup>4</sup> a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גַּבִּי מֶגֶן מֶגֶן עֵשָׂו Ez 38<sup>2,3</sup> (om. מֶגֶן) 39<sup>1</sup> (om. id.) cf. 38<sup>14,16</sup> (del. G & Co) 39<sup>1,11,12,13</sup> (גַּבִּי הַמֶּגֶן) (id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI <sup>12</sup> 27 COT on Ez 38<sup>2</sup>.



†גֹּגִיז n.pr.terr. (=land of Gog? cf. DI Pa 266 Len<sup>Or II. 1. 400</sup>)—Ez 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; in Gn 10<sup>2</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>5</sup> a son of Japhet, וְיָפֶת בְּכֹר וְיֶזֶק וְיֹזָן וְחִבְלֵי = Scythians? cf. Jos<sup>Ant. 1. 6. 1</sup>; Lag Gea. Abh. 155 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10<sup>2</sup>, Kieps<sup>BAK Feb. 1890, 207</sup> (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len<sup>Or II. 1. 413-476</sup>.

†[גָּדָר] vb. invade, attack (cf. גָּדַר, whence יָגֵד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kü<sup>1. 326</sup> q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גָּדַר)—Qal Impf. יָגֵד Gn 49<sup>19</sup>, וְיִגְדְּנֵנּוּ v<sup>19</sup> יְגִדְנֵנּוּ Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; יָגֵדוּ ψ 94<sup>21</sup> Kt (v. גָּדַר); —attack Gn 49<sup>19</sup>, allit. c. גָּדַר n. pr. & יָגֵדוּ: וְיָגֵדוּ אֵת יְגִדְנֵנּוּ הוּא יָגֵד עָלָיו: Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3<sup>16</sup> לְעֵלֹת לְעָם יְגִדְנֵנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

י. גָּדָרָה v. sub נָאָה.

גָּוָה (project, be convex).

†[גָּוָה] n.[m.] back—only sf. גָּוָה I K 14<sup>9</sup>, וְגָוָה Ez 23<sup>25</sup>, גָּוָה Ne 9<sup>26</sup>; —alw. גָּוָה הַשְּׂלֵיף אַחֲרָיו cast behind the back, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject I K 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 23<sup>25</sup>, and his law Ne 9<sup>26</sup>.

†י. גָּוָה n.[m.] back—יָגֵד abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., sf. יָגֵד Is 50<sup>6</sup>, יָגֵד Is 38<sup>17</sup>, יָגֵד 51<sup>22</sup>; —back, as beaten, lashed Pr 10<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> cf. Is 50<sup>6</sup>; in phr. גָּוָה הַשְּׂלֵיף אַחֲרָיו (as יָגֵד) Is 38<sup>17</sup>, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51<sup>22</sup>, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גָּוָה n.[m.] midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גָּוָה, middle, NH גָּוָה midst, interior; גָּוָה id., belly, Ar. جَوْ midst) Jb 30<sup>5</sup> יְגִדְנֵנּוּ מִן הַמִּדְּיָה from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero<sup>Or. III. 8</sup>: e medio pelluntur.

†II. גָּוָה n.f. back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; © Thes De AV RV body=גָּוָה, cf. Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 205</sup>) Jb 20<sup>25</sup> וְיִצְאֵה מִן הַבֵּיתִי it comes out from the back (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִן הַבֵּיתִי).—I. גָּוָה sub נָאָה.

†גָּוִה n.f. body, corpse—abs. גָּוִה Na 3<sup>2</sup>; cstr. גָּוִה Ju 14<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גָּוִה I S 31<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, גָּוִה Gn 47<sup>18</sup>, גָּוִה Na 3<sup>2</sup>; pl. abs. גָּוִה ψ 110<sup>6</sup>; sf. גָּוִה Ne 9<sup>27</sup>, גָּוִה Ez 1<sup>22</sup>, גָּוִה v<sup>11</sup>; —1. living human body Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (sg., of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>11.22</sup>. 2. dead body, corpse, carcass: a. of man I S 31<sup>10</sup> (so orig. in || I Ch 10<sup>10</sup> v. We<sup>Sm</sup> cf. Dr

v<sup>12.12</sup> (sg. of several persons), ψ 110<sup>6</sup>; coll. Na 3<sup>2</sup>; b. of lion Ju 14<sup>9</sup>.

גָּוִי n.m. Gn 12<sup>2</sup> nation, people (NH id. Gentiles, Ph. גָּוִי community, Sab. גָּוִי id., DHM<sup>ZMG 1888, 348</sup>)—גָּוִי Gn 12<sup>2</sup> + 12 I t.; sf. I S. גָּוִי Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, גָּוִי ψ 106<sup>5</sup>, גָּוִי Kt Ez 36<sup>12.14.15</sup> (Qr wrongly גָּוִי cf. Co, who del. v<sup>15</sup>); pl. גָּוִיִּם Gn 10<sup>6</sup> + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25<sup>23</sup> ψ 79<sup>10</sup> (Kt גָּוִיִּם) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גָּוִיִּם Gn 18<sup>18</sup> + 8 t., גָּוִי 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גָּוִיִּם Gn 10<sup>6.20.31.22</sup>; —1. nation, people Gn 10<sup>6.5.20.31.22.22</sup> (all P) +; Is 2<sup>2.4.4</sup>=Mi 4<sup>2.3.2</sup>; †Jb 12<sup>22.23</sup> 34<sup>29.4</sup>; Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; גָּוִי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (all J) Dt 28<sup>1</sup>. a. specif. of descendants of Abraham, גָּוִי Gn 12<sup>2</sup> cf. 18<sup>18</sup> (both J), גָּוִי 17<sup>6</sup>, גָּוִיִּם גָּוִיִּם 17<sup>6.5</sup> (all P); of Sarah גָּוִיִּם 17<sup>16</sup> (P); of Ishmael גָּוִי 21<sup>15</sup>, גָּוִיִּם v<sup>15</sup> (both E), גָּוִיִּם 17<sup>20</sup> (P); of Jacob גָּוִיִּם Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), גָּוִיִּם גָּוִיִּם 46<sup>3</sup> (E); of Ephraim גָּוִיִּם 48<sup>19</sup> (J); of Moses גָּוִיִּם Ex 32<sup>10</sup> (J) cf. Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (J) Dt 9<sup>14</sup>; of Jacob and Esau as two nations Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J). b. definitely of Israel Ex 19<sup>9</sup> (גָּוִי הָאָרֶץ) 33<sup>13</sup> (both JE), Dt 4<sup>6</sup> הַגָּוִי הַזֶּה הִרְדּוּל הַהוּא, said by heathen cf. v<sup>7.8</sup>) v. also v<sup>24</sup>, 26<sup>6</sup> cf. ψ 33<sup>12</sup>, ψ 83<sup>5</sup> (said by enemies) Je 31<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Ez 37<sup>22</sup>; in narrative Jos 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> (JE), v<sup>6</sup> (D), 10<sup>13</sup> (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as two nations Ez 35<sup>10</sup> (said by heathen) 37<sup>22</sup>; of Judah Is 26<sup>2.15.15</sup> cf. 58<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup>; once my people Zp 2<sup>9</sup> (|| עַם); thy people ψ 106<sup>5</sup> (i.e. of v<sup>1</sup>), cf. also Ez 36<sup>12.14</sup> (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32<sup>20</sup> Ju 2<sup>20</sup> Is 1<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (del. © Co) Hg 2<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>9</sup>.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17<sup>4.6.6.15</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—c. usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> (JE) Lv 25<sup>44</sup> (H) Nu 14<sup>15</sup> (J) Dt 15<sup>6.6</sup> I K 5<sup>11</sup> I Ch 14<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> Is 11<sup>10.12</sup> + oft.; opp. Israel as v<sup>1</sup> עַם 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> I Ch 17<sup>21.21</sup> etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23<sup>9</sup>; note esp. גָּוִיִּם הַנְּגִילִי Is 8<sup>22</sup> circle or district of the nations (v. גָּוִיִּל); also 'הַבְּרִשְׁתִּית הַזֶּה' Ju 4<sup>12.15</sup> Charosheth of the nations, & גָּוִיִּם לְגִלְגָל Jos 12<sup>23</sup> king of nations (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (© Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8<sup>24.25</sup> (P) 20<sup>2</sup> (H) I K 14<sup>24</sup> 2 K 17<sup>8.11.15.23.29</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> +, Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ez 5<sup>6</sup> +; hostile Gn 15<sup>14</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>23.45</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>1.3</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> I Ch 16<sup>25</sup> Je 5<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>13</sup> + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>; sometimes || עַם ψ 33<sup>10.12</sup> Is 11<sup>10</sup> Je 6<sup>18</sup>, v. also Is 2<sup>2.4</sup> comp. with Mi 4<sup>1.2</sup>. 2. fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1<sup>6</sup>; of all species of beasts Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. 3. גָּוִיִּם Gn 14<sup>13</sup> prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גָּוָה] vb. pass over, away (Ar. جَا)



under Babylonian power Je 42<sup>15,17,22</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>8,12,14,28</sup>.  
**2. abide**, nearly or quite= *dwell*  Je 43<sup>4</sup> cf. La 4<sup>15</sup>, Je 49<sup>12,23</sup> 50<sup>40</sup>, also Jb 28<sup>4</sup>; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11<sup>6</sup>; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5<sup>17</sup>;—in Is 5<sup>17</sup> rd. perh., for גרים, גרים, or גרים cf. © Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גרים). **Hithpol.** Pt. סתגורר I K I 7<sup>20</sup> *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); יתגוררו Ho 7<sup>14</sup> is dub. (cf. II. טור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

†I. גור n.pr.loc. (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> סעל יתגורר אשר את יבבלעם, otherwise unknown.

†גור n.pr.loc. (*dwelling or Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26<sup>7</sup> בגור בעל הערבים הישנים בגור בעל.

גור n.m. Ex 12<sup>46</sup> sojourner (Ar. جَار, Eth. גַּיַר

79C; 7C; Aram. جَار, גַּיַר, proselyte, גַּיַר proselytize, Ph. ג in n.pr., & pl. גרים)—גור Gn 15<sup>13</sup> + 74 t.; sf. גור Ex 20<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., גור Dt 1<sup>16</sup>; pl. גרים Ex 22<sup>20</sup> + 9 t., גרים 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>;—**1. sojourner**, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12<sup>10</sup> Lv 24<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>30</sup> Jos 8<sup>32</sup> (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23<sup>4</sup> (P; || ותושב); Moses in desert Ex 2<sup>23</sup> (J) 18<sup>3</sup> (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14<sup>9</sup>; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15<sup>13</sup> Ex 22<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> (all JE) Lv 19<sup>34</sup> (H) Dt 10<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>9</sup>; גרים with Yahweh Lv 25<sup>23</sup> (H) 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup> (in all || ותושב) cf. 119<sup>10</sup>.

**2.** usually of גרים in Israel 2 S 1<sup>13</sup> (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8<sup>32,35</sup> (E) 20<sup>9</sup> (P) 1 S 14<sup>1</sup>; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 362. n.; X 63; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. 1. 400). The גור is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (both JE) Dt 5<sup>14</sup>; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12<sup>10,46,49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> (all P) Lv 17<sup>8,10,12,13,15</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>16,22</sup> (all H) Nu 9<sup>14,14</sup> 15<sup>14,15,16,16,26,29,30</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (all P) Ez 14<sup>7</sup>; similar rights Dt 1<sup>16</sup> Ez 47<sup>22,23</sup>, and like privileges Dt 16<sup>11,14</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>25</sup>; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25<sup>47,47,47</sup> (H), in permissible food Dt 14<sup>21</sup>; in future success Dt 28<sup>48</sup>; kindness to גור frequently enjoined: Lv 19<sup>10</sup> (|| עני), 23<sup>22</sup> (|| id.) 19<sup>34</sup> (all H); Dt 10<sup>18,19</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>19,20,21</sup> 26<sup>12,13</sup> (all || ואלמנה); oppression prohibited Lv 19<sup>35</sup> (H) Dt 24<sup>14</sup>; Ex 22<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>9,9</sup> (JE) Dt 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> (these eight || ואלמנה); obj. of care to גור ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (|| id.); charge that גור has been oppressed Ez 22<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (both || id.); also Ez 22<sup>20</sup> (|| עני ואריות), ψ 94<sup>6</sup>; cf. also command that a poor brother be

treated like גור, i.e. kindly, Lv 25<sup>35</sup> (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גור 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> (הגירים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>25</sup>. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12<sup>46,49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>8,10,12,13</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>35</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Nu 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>14,15,16,26,29</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> Jos 20<sup>9</sup> Ez 47<sup>22,23</sup>; oft. || ותושב Gn 23<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>23,26,47</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup>).

†ישבו גירות n.f. lodging(-place)—ישבו גירות חם Je 41<sup>17</sup>, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גירות folds, after Joseph. Aq.

†גור n.pr.loc. a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15<sup>21</sup>.

†[מגור] n.[m.] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מגור ψ 55<sup>16</sup>; pl. cstr. מגורי Gn 37<sup>1</sup>; sf. מגורי Gn 47<sup>9</sup>, מגורי 119<sup>34</sup>, מגורי Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>4</sup>, מגורי Jb 18<sup>19</sup>, מגוריהם Gn 36<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., מגוריהם Ex 6<sup>4</sup>;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55<sup>16</sup> Jb 18<sup>19</sup>;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., מגורי Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (Hex always P) Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; *sojourning* (pl.)=*life-time*, מגורי Gn 47<sup>9</sup> ימי מגורי Gn 47<sup>9</sup>; cf. מגורי בית מגורי ψ 119<sup>34</sup>.

†מגורה n.f. store-house, granary Hg 2<sup>19</sup>.

†מגורות n.f.pl. id., Jo 1<sup>17</sup> (|| אצרות); but © ληροί, Με (נתות).

†II. [גור] vb. stir up strife, quarrel (cf. טרה)—so Ew Che Di R Vm (Is 54<sup>15</sup>); gather together Ges De Br cf. 3, 3, so AV RV;—**Gal. Pf.** גור Is 54<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** יגור יגור ψ 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>3</sup> (on all cf. infr.); **Inf.** abs. גור Is 54<sup>15</sup>;—**1. stir up strife**, abs. גור גור Is 54<sup>15</sup>; cf. ψ 56<sup>7</sup> (but AE Che rd. יגור יגור attack. v. גור); sq. גור ψ 59<sup>4</sup> (but Che id.); cf. ψ 94<sup>21</sup>, wh. however Ol would emend by 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup>); sq. acc. מלחמות ψ 140<sup>3</sup> (Hup Che rd. יגור Pi. Impf. of טרה). **2. quarrel**, sq. גור with Is 54<sup>15</sup>. Here also **Hithpol.** **Impf.** Ho 7<sup>14</sup> יתגוררו (cf. I. טור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גור.

†[גור] n.[m.] whelp (as quarrelsome? or onomatop.† perhaps=As. giru Zehnpfund BAS 1. 504) of lion—גור גור Je 51<sup>38</sup> (|| כפפים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גור Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| id. v<sup>14</sup>) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גור n.m. Ex 19<sup>5,5</sup> whelp, young—cstr. גור Gn 49<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גור Ez 19<sup>2</sup>, גור Ez 19<sup>3,5</sup>, גור La 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1. lion's whelps**, fig. of Judah Gn 49<sup>9</sup>; of Dan Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2<sup>13</sup>; fig. of Israelites Ez 19<sup>2,3,5</sup> (|| כפפיר). **2. young of jackals** (תנין) La 4<sup>3</sup>.

†III. [גור] vb. dread (cf. יגור)—**Gal Impf.** יגור Nu 22<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. יגור Dt 18<sup>22</sup>; יגור

Dt 32<sup>27</sup>; pl. יגורו ψ 33<sup>8</sup> Jb 41<sup>17</sup> + Ho 10<sup>8</sup>, חגורו Dt 17<sup>7</sup>; *Imv.* יגורו ψ 22<sup>24</sup> Jb 19<sup>27</sup>;—1. *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22<sup>8</sup> Dt 17<sup>7</sup> I S 18<sup>15</sup>, יגורו לְכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19<sup>27</sup>; c. כִּן 41<sup>17</sup> Dt 18<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> (poet.) Ho 10<sup>8</sup> rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| מבלל, used c. e. g. Na 3<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe* of, sq. כִּן ψ 22<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> (|| ירא).

† מְגוֹרָר n.m. *fear, terror*—abs. מ' ψ 31<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. + Je 20<sup>3</sup> cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרֵי La 2<sup>22</sup>;—*fear, terror* Is 31<sup>6</sup>; = cause of terror Je 20<sup>4</sup>; else-where in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מְגוֹרֵיב *terror on every side* Je 6<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> (where as n. pr.), v<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>23</sup> ψ 31<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup> ('מְגוֹרֵי מִס').

† [מְגוֹרָה] n.f. *fear, terror*—cstr. מְגוֹרָה Pr 10<sup>24</sup>; pl. sf. מְגוֹרָהִים ψ 34<sup>5</sup>, מְגוֹרָהִים Is 66<sup>4</sup> (on these forms with ה cf. Ges<sup>17.3.2. B.1. 2. 46</sup>);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34<sup>5</sup> Pr 10<sup>24</sup> Is 66<sup>4</sup>.

[גורן] Je 2<sup>25</sup> גורן Kt v. גורן.

גוש (be hard, cf. Ar. جَسَّ be hard, of hands, from toil).

† גוֹשׁ n.[m.] *clod, lump* (NH id., Aram. גוש; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., rough ground, also ice)—גוש Jb 7<sup>6</sup>, Qr גוש ע'.

גו v. sub nm.

† גֹּזֵר n.m. *treasurer* (loan-word; NH id.; cf. BAram. [גֹּזֵר], pl. גֹּזֵרִים; Syr. گَزَا, also گَزَا, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag<sup>Gen. Abb. 27 L. Arm. Stud. 1 454</sup>), Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>.

† [גָּזַר] vb. *cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזַר* (cf. Talm. גָּזַר *cut off*); hence perh. Gal Pt. act. sf. גָּזַר ψ 71<sup>1</sup> thou art *he that covered me* from my mother's womb (De Che; ὁ σκεπαστής, De prop. σκεπαστής, v. ὁ ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; B protector cf. ὁ, Thes Ew Hup Fe benefactor, cf. Ar. جَزَا requite, Jerus. Syr. [גָּזַר], Talm. גָּזַר id.);—txt. and mng. dub.; || ψ 22<sup>10</sup> has גָּזַר; v. Che crit. n. and of 676; Du עָזַר.

† גָּזִית n.f. *a cutting, hewing*—גָּזִית Ex 20<sup>25</sup> + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, מְגוֹרֵי = *hewn stones* (building-stones) I K 5<sup>31</sup> I Ch 22<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>22</sup> (for tables), cf. גָּזִית מְגוֹרֵי I K 7<sup>9.11</sup> (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. ὁ); also without מְגוֹרֵי = *hewn stones* Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (altar) Am 5<sup>11</sup> (גָּזִית) Is 9<sup>9</sup> (opp. לְבָנִים); גָּזִית I K 6<sup>36</sup>, גָּזִית דְּרָבִי בְּנֵי La 3<sup>7</sup>; גָּזִית בְּנֵי.

גָּזַר v. sub nm.

† גְּזוֹרֵי adj. gent. I Ch 11<sup>34</sup> הַגְּזוֹרֵי, but rd. יָשָׁן הַגְּזוֹרֵי (Ἰ L Eipasaı ó Gouri) cf. גְּזוֹרֵי.

† [גָּזַר] vb. *shear* (NH id., Aram. גָּזַר, As. deriv.)—Gal *Impf.* יִגְזַר Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. יִגְזַר Dt 15<sup>10</sup>; *Imv.* 2 fs. יִגְזַר Je 7<sup>23</sup>, יִגְזַר Mi 1<sup>16</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. יִגְזַר Gn 31<sup>10</sup> (E) I S 25<sup>2</sup>, יִגְזַר Gn 38<sup>13</sup> (J); Pt. יִגְזַר I S 25<sup>4</sup>; pl. יִגְזְרוּ I S 25<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. יִגְזְרוּ Gn 38<sup>13</sup>; sf. יִגְזַר I S 25<sup>11</sup>, יִגְזְרוּ Is 53<sup>7</sup>;—*shear sheep* (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Dt 15<sup>10</sup> I S 25<sup>2.4</sup>; cf. Pt. *shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38<sup>13</sup>, also יִגְזְרוּהָ (i.e. רִחֵל) Is 53<sup>7</sup>; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, I S 25<sup>7.11</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22.24</sup>; obj. man's head (ראש) Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (no obj.; || קרוי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7<sup>23</sup> (obj. גְּזַר q.v.) Niph. קָטַח *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1<sup>12</sup>.

† גִּזּוֹ n.[m.] *shearing, mowing* (As. gizzu Zehnpfund<sup>243.1.330</sup>, Aram. גִּזּוֹ, fleece)—גִּזּוֹ ψ 72<sup>6</sup>, also cstr. Dt 18<sup>4</sup> Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. גִּזּוֹ Am 7<sup>1</sup>;—*shearing*=thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* לְ צֹאן Dt 18<sup>4</sup>, גִּזּוֹ Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; *mowing* Am 7<sup>1</sup> (הַסִּקָּה) cf. RS<sup>Sum. 1. 222</sup>); = land to be mown ψ 72<sup>6</sup> (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm<sup>ZAW 1889. 116 ff. SS</sup>).

† גִּזְהָ n.f. *fleece*—(Ar. جَزِيَّة, Aram. גִּזְהָ) גִּזְהָ Ju 6<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. גִּזְהָ Ju 6<sup>27</sup>;—*fleece*, לְ צֹאן Ju 6<sup>27</sup>; abs. Ju 6<sup>27.31.32.39.40</sup>.

† גִּזּוֹ n. pr. m. *son of עֵשָׂה*, concub. of Caleb I Ch 2<sup>44.46</sup>; v<sup>b</sup> says that הָיָן son of עֵשָׂה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גָּזִית v. sub nm.

†I. גָּזַל vb. *tear away, seize, rob* (NH id., Ph. גָּזַל Niph., Aram. גָּזַל, & (Nas.) גָּזַל; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—Gal *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20<sup>19</sup> Ez 18<sup>10</sup>, גָּזַל Lv 5<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., גָּזַל ψ 69<sup>6</sup> etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזַל Ez 18<sup>7</sup>, יִגְזַל 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> I Ch 11<sup>22</sup> etc.; *Inf.* גָּזַל Is 10<sup>2</sup>; Pt. act. גָּזַל Pr 28<sup>24</sup>; sf. גָּזַל ψ 35<sup>10</sup>; pl. cstr. יִגְזְלוּ Mi 3<sup>2</sup>; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶרְרָה) Jb 24<sup>2</sup>, ass Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, women Ju 21<sup>22</sup> cf. Gn 31<sup>31</sup> (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24<sup>9</sup> מִשֵּׁר, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21<sup>25</sup> (E), house Jb 20<sup>19</sup>, fields Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גָּזוּל Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (P) Ez 18<sup>7.12.16</sup>, גָּזוּל Ez 18<sup>12.22</sup>; indef. ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּחַם Is 10<sup>2</sup>; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>, prob. also Ju 9<sup>22</sup> cf. Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28<sup>23</sup> (|| עָשָׂה); גָּזוּל Je 21<sup>12</sup> cf. 22<sup>2</sup>; Mal 1<sup>13</sup> גָּזוּל (|| עָשָׂה *lame and חוּלָה sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּגְזְלוּהוּ, subj. sleep Pr 4<sup>16</sup> לֹא (|| וַיִּשְׁנֶה).

† גזל n. [m.] robbery—abs. גזל Lv 5<sup>21</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 18<sup>18</sup> cf. infr.; cstr. גזל Ec 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup> (but cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5<sup>21</sup> (P) ψ 62<sup>11</sup> (|| לעֲשֹׂק) Is 61<sup>8</sup>; = thing plundered, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22<sup>29</sup> (גזל גזל); fig. גזל משפט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10<sup>2</sup>) Ec 5<sup>7</sup>.—Ez 18<sup>18</sup> has גזל אה, but © Co del. אה; rd. then גזל.—Cf. Lag<sup>BN 172</sup>.

† גזלה n.f. plunder, spoil—גזלה Lv 5<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. גזלה Is 3<sup>14</sup>, גזלות Ez 18<sup>12</sup>;—thing seized, spoil Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Ez 33<sup>18</sup>; גזלות העני Is 3<sup>14</sup>; as acc. cogn. Ez 18<sup>7,12,16</sup>.

II. גול (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl<sup>NHWBI. 433</sup> onomatop., cf. جَزَل Frey crassa vox, vox columbi, v. also Frä<sup>115</sup>).

† גזיל n.m. Dt 32<sup>11</sup> young of birds (Syr. גזיל, cf. Ar. جَزِيل):—וְהָרַג וְגִזְלֵיָם Gn 15<sup>9</sup> pigeon; וְגִזְלֵיָם Dt 32<sup>11</sup> eaglet (suff. ref. to גִּזְרָא).

גזם (cut off, NH id., Eth. ገሰመ; cf. Ar. جَزَم [=Aram. جَزَم]; or possibly جَذَم [=Aram. جَذَم]).

† גזים n.m. Am 4<sup>9</sup> locusts (coll.)—abs. גזים Jo 1<sup>25</sup> Am 4<sup>9</sup>;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1<sup>25</sup> (|| אֲרָבִים וְלֶקֶט אֲרָבִים), 2<sup>25</sup> (|| id.); Am 4<sup>9</sup> alone: your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees אֲכַל הַגִּזְמִים.

† גזים n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles גזי Ezr 2<sup>48</sup> = Ne 7<sup>51</sup>.

גוע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَع cut off, & Eth. ገዐ: saw in two).

† גוע n.m. Job 14<sup>8</sup> stock, stem (NH id., cf. Syr. גוע stem, trunk)—cstr. גוע Is 11<sup>1</sup>; sf. גועו Jb 14<sup>8</sup> גועים Is 40<sup>24</sup>;—stock, stem of a tree Jb 14<sup>8</sup> (|| שָׁרֵשׁ); fig. גועו ג' stem of Jesse' Is 11<sup>1</sup> (|| שָׁרֵשׁ); ג' שָׁרֵשׁ בְּאֶרֶץ ג' Is 40<sup>24</sup> (|| וזרע, נטע).

† גזר vb. out, divide (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גזר cut, determine, circumcise; Eth. ገረ; Aram. גזר, גזר)—Qal Pf. גזר Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; Impf. יִגְזֹר Is 9<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. הִגְזֵר Jb 22<sup>28</sup>; הִגְזֵר 2 K 6<sup>4</sup>; Pt. act. גָּזַר ψ 136<sup>13</sup>;—1. divide, cut in two, sq. acc. 1 K 3<sup>25</sup> (|| לְשֵׁנַי) cf. v<sup>25</sup> (obj. not expressed). 2. divide the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136<sup>13</sup> sq. לְיַבְיָעִים. 3. cut down the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136<sup>13</sup> sq. לְיַבְיָעִים. 4. cut off (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אכל) Is 9<sup>19</sup>. 5. cut off, i.e. destroy, exterminate Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (c. acc.;

indef. subj.), sq. לֹא loc. 6. decree (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22<sup>28</sup> c. acc. Niph. Pf. נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup>, נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3<sup>24</sup>, נִגְזַרְתִּי ψ 88<sup>6</sup>, נִגְזַרְתִּי Ez 37<sup>11</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup>;—1. be cut off, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup>, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88<sup>6</sup> (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53<sup>8</sup> (of the suffering servant of 'y). 2. be cut off = destroyed La 3<sup>24</sup> Ez 37<sup>11</sup>. 3. be decreed, Est 2<sup>1</sup> sq. עַל against (cf. Qal 6).

† גזר n. [m.] part, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15<sup>17</sup> of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136<sup>13</sup> of divided portions of Red Sea.

† גזר n.pr.loc. (portion) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10<sup>33</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 1 K 9<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>4</sup>; גזר Jos 16<sup>10</sup> Ju 1<sup>29,30</sup> cf. 2 S 5<sup>25</sup> 1 K 9<sup>16,17</sup>; c. ה- loc. גזרה 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>;—cuneiform Gazri, Bez Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 146; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF 1873, 78 L.; 1876, 74 f. cf. Bd Pal 17.

† גזר adj.gent. 2 S 27<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt הַגְּזָרִי) cf. Dr.

† גזרה n.f. separation—אֶל-אֶרֶץ גְּזָרָה Lv 16<sup>23</sup> (P) unto a land of separation, of the goat for Azazel; solitary land RV; 'cut off,' i.e. whence it would not readily find its way back VB.

† גזרה n.f. cutting, separation—גזרה Ez 41<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; sf. גזרהם La 4<sup>7</sup>;—1. cutting, i.e. polishing (AV RV or carving, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) ספיר גזרהם La 4<sup>7</sup>; their polishing (or beauty of form) was as sapphire. 2. separation, גזרה Ez 41<sup>12,13,14,15</sup> 42<sup>1,10,12</sup>, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

† גזרה n.f. outting instrument, axe—2 S 12<sup>31</sup> of David's treatment of captives, וַיִּגְזְרוּ בַּמַּחֲבֵרֹת וּבַמַּקְרָחֹת הַבְּתוּלִים . . . בַּמַּגְרָה.

גזר v. sub גזר.

גזר v. גזר, גזר.

גחל (prob. = kindle, burn).

† גחלת n.f. Ez 1, 13 coal (cf. As. guhlū, a shining precious stone? COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Zim<sup>BF 46</sup>)—abs. גחלת Is 47<sup>14</sup>; sf. גחלת 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; pl. גחלים ψ 18<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. גחלי Lv 16<sup>13</sup> + 5 t. + ψ 18<sup>14</sup> (del. © De Che); sf. גחלי Is 44<sup>19</sup>, גחליה Ez 24<sup>11</sup>;—coal, pl. גחלי ג' coals of fire Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P), 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> = ψ 18<sup>14</sup> [also ψ 18<sup>14</sup> cf. supr.] Ez 10<sup>2</sup> (in vision); cf. 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup> Jb 41<sup>13</sup>, also Pr 6<sup>28</sup> Is 44<sup>19</sup>; insimile (of strife) Pr 26<sup>21</sup> (opp. בלקט black coal); Ez 1<sup>13</sup> גחלי אש (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>, of divine judgment, ג' רחם, *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120<sup>6</sup>, cf. 140<sup>11</sup>, also (negat.) Is 47<sup>14</sup> Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; of kindness to enemy Pr 25<sup>22</sup>.

**גחם** (1 cf. Ar. *جَحَمَ* *kindle*, *جَحِمَ* *burn*).

**גַּחְמִים** n.pr.m. (*flame?*) Gn 22<sup>24</sup> a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רַאֲמִסָּה his concubine.

**גַּחְוִי** (cf. Aram. *ܓܚܘܝ*, Nasar. *ܓܚܘܝ* (Syr. *ܓܚܘܝ* PS) *curve, bend*).

**גַּחְוִי** n.m. belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, *cord* (from twisting?)) Zim<sup>27.104</sup>—**גַּחְוִי** Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J) of the serpent, cf. **גַּחְוִי** Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (P).

**גַּחַר** (1 cf. Ar. *جَحَرَ* *retire, retreat, etc.*)

**גַּחַר** n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>7</sup> **גַּחַר** = Ne 7<sup>6</sup> **גַּחַר**.

**גַּחַר** n.m. <sup>12.10.4</sup> (*cf. 2.14.4*) *valley*—abs. **גַּחַר** Nu 21<sup>20</sup> + 8 t. + 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> (cf. infr.), **גַּחַר** 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>, **גַּחַר** Zc 14<sup>4</sup>, **גַּחַר** Is 40<sup>4</sup>, **גַּחַר** Dt 34<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **גַּחַר** Is 22<sup>1</sup> + 21 t.; **גַּחַר** Jos 15<sup>6</sup> + 13 t.; pl. abs. **גַּחַרִּים** Ez 31<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>4,6</sup> + 7<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> (del. Co) + 6<sup>2</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> Qr (so Co Ez 6<sup>2</sup>; Kt *גַּחַרִּים*); sf. **גַּחַרִּי** Ez 35<sup>6</sup>;—*valley* Jos 8<sup>11</sup> (E) Mi 1<sup>6</sup> 1 S 17<sup>3</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> (opp. *הַר*) Is 40<sup>4</sup> (opp. *גַּבְעָה*, *הַר*), Ez 6<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>4,6</sup> (in all c. *גַּחַרִּים*, *גַּבְעוֹת אַמִּיקִים*, *גַּבְעוֹת אַמִּיקִים*, 31<sup>12</sup> (opp. *הַר*), cf. 7<sup>16</sup> (del. B Co) 32<sup>8</sup>; specif. valley in Moab, a station of Ir. Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>6</sup>; a valley near **גַּחַר** 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>; **גַּחַר** Is 22<sup>1,2</sup> near Jerus.; **גַּחַר** Is 28<sup>1,4</sup> *valley of fatness, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria*; **גַּחַר** 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup> Ne 2<sup>12,15</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>; apocalyptic valley Zc 14<sup>4</sup>, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. **גַּחַר** <sup>12.10.4</sup>; valley of slaughter **גַּחַר**, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> (**גַּחַר**) ① rds. **גַּחַר** cf. We Dr; Je 2<sup>22</sup> of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23<sup>4</sup> *צלמות* cf. *צלמות*; Ez 39<sup>11</sup> toward the sea. **גַּחַר** n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**גַּחַר** Jos 19<sup>14,27</sup> perh. = *Jotapata* Jos 23<sup>11</sup> 7,7; Rabbin. **גַּחַר** Reland<sup>Pal 616</sup>;—*Tell Jéfús* Rob 22<sup>11.107</sup>. Guérin<sup>Gal. I. 476 f.</sup> cf. Bd<sup>Pal 263</sup>. **גַּחַר** 1 S 13<sup>30</sup>. **גַּחַר** 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> (Kt; Qr om.art.) 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup> = **גַּחַר** 2 S 8<sup>12</sup> ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghór* Rob 22<sup>11.107</sup>. **גַּחַר** 1 Ch 4<sup>14</sup> Ne 11<sup>26</sup>, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **גַּחַר** 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup> (1rd. *צפנה*, ① *κατὰ βορρᾶν, to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus.,

toward the sea; **גַּחַר** Ez 39<sup>11</sup>, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. **גַּחַר**. f. name to be changed to **גַּחַר** Ez 39<sup>11,12</sup>. Most frequently **גַּחַר** Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> Ne 11<sup>26</sup> **גַּחַר** Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> Qr (Kt בני ה') 2 Ch 28<sup>33</sup> Je 7<sup>31,32</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>8</sup>; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob 22<sup>11.107</sup>), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS<sup>22.1.303</sup>; vid. further **גַּחַר**.

**גַּחְוִי** n.pr.m. (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, **גַּחְוִי** 2 K 4<sup>12,14,25,27,28</sup> 5<sup>20,21</sup>; **גַּחְוִי** 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>4,5</sup>.

**גַּדֵּי** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gadu*, *bind, fetter, Jäger*<sup>DAS I. 500f</sup>)

**גַּדֵּי** n.m. <sup>On 22</sup> *sinew* (NH *id.*, Aram. *גַּדֵּי*; cf. Ar. *جَدِي* *neck*)—cstr. **גַּדֵּי** Gn 32<sup>22,23</sup> Is 48<sup>4</sup>; pl. **גַּדֵּי** Jb 10<sup>11</sup> Ez 37<sup>6</sup> **גַּדֵּי** Ez 37<sup>8</sup>; cstr. **גַּדֵּי** Jb 40<sup>17</sup>;—*sinew*, in general of human body, || *בשר*, || *עצמות*, Jb 10<sup>11</sup> cf. Ez 37<sup>6,8</sup>; of thigh Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (of beast)<sup>22</sup>; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48<sup>4</sup> *גַּדֵּי* *גַּדֵּי*; of hippopot., **גַּדֵּי**, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40<sup>17</sup>.

**גַּחַר** vb. burst forth (cf. Nö <sup>ZMG 1893, 200</sup>; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *ܓܚܘܝ*; Eth. *ገረከ*: *break forth, of light, etc.*)—Qal Impf. **גַּחַר** Jb 40<sup>23</sup>, 2 ms. **גַּחַר** Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* fs. **גַּחַר** Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.* sf. **גַּחַר** Jb 38<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* sf. **גַּחַר** ψ 22<sup>10</sup> (but cf. infr.);—1. intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40<sup>23</sup>; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38<sup>8</sup>, cf. 2. trans. *a. draw forth* from womb (subj. *א*) ψ 22<sup>10</sup> (where rd. *גַּחַר* pt. fr. **גַּחַר**, or regard **גַּחַר** as metapl., as if fr. **גַּחַר** v. De & Che<sup>crit. note</sup>) cf. ψ 71<sup>6</sup>; also *b. thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4<sup>10</sup> (cf. Sta<sup>1.209</sup> b Kö<sup>1.205</sup>); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of **גַּחַר**) Ez 32<sup>2</sup>, but for *גַּחַר* (*rivers*) rd. prob. **גַּחַר** Jb 41<sup>12</sup> (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41<sup>11-12</sup>.

**גַּחַר** n.pr.loc. (fr. a *spring?*) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>.

**גַּחַר** n.pr.fl. (*a bursting forth*)—1. one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2<sup>13</sup> (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith<sup>Diet. Bible</sup> Schaff-Herzog Art. *Eden* Spurrell<sup>Text of Gen. ad loc. Ri<sup>HWB</sup>). 2. spring of water near Jerusalem: **גַּחַר** 1 K 1<sup>22,23,45</sup> **גַּחַר** 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> **גַּחַר** 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>;—there are two main theories as to locality: *a.* W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob 22<sup>1.107, 345 f.</sup></sup>

Survey Jerusalem al.; b. E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer Schenkel BL II. 468 Bd Pal 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe ZPV, v., 1882, 329 n.

גִּיחוּי v. sub גִּיחַ.

† [גִּיחַ] vb. rejoice (Nö ZMG 1883, 537, cf. Ar. جَال go round or about, be excited to levity, etc.)—Qal Pf. גִּיחַ Is 65<sup>19</sup>; Impf. גִּיחַ 2 I<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. (ψ 2 I<sup>2</sup> Kt גִּיחַ, Qr גִּיחַ with retracted tone); גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ ψ 13<sup>6</sup> + 11 t., גִּיחַ ψ 16<sup>9</sup>, גִּיחַ ψ 9<sup>15</sup> + 5 t., גִּיחַ ψ 13<sup>5</sup> + 5 t., גִּיחַ ψ 8<sup>17</sup>, גִּיחַ ψ 48<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; גִּיחַ Pr 23<sup>24</sup>; Inv. גִּיחַ ψ 2<sup>11</sup> + 4 t., גִּיחַ Is 49<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.;—1. rejoice, n. abs. ψ 13<sup>5</sup> 5 I<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup>; || שמח ψ 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>12</sup> 53<sup>7</sup> 96<sup>11</sup> 97<sup>12</sup> Pr 23<sup>24, 25</sup> I Ch 16<sup>21</sup> Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; || ששׂה Is 35<sup>16</sup> 65<sup>16</sup>. b. c. קָ ψ 149<sup>3</sup> Pr 2<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> Is 9<sup>3</sup>; בירושלם Is 65<sup>19</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>; באלהים ψ 9<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; ביהוה ψ 35<sup>9</sup> Is 41<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>7</sup>; באלהים Is 61<sup>10</sup> Hb 3<sup>18</sup>; ב' בשם ψ 89<sup>17</sup>; בקדוש ישראל Is 29<sup>19</sup>; ב' גיל ושחמ' ב' ψ 31<sup>5</sup> 118<sup>24</sup> Ct 1<sup>4</sup> Is 25<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>25</sup>; ב' גיל ושחמ' ב' Jo 2<sup>21</sup>. c. with על Zp 3<sup>17</sup>. Besides persons the subj. is גִּיחַ ψ 13<sup>6</sup> Pr 24<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>7</sup>; נפש ψ 35<sup>9</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup> כבוד (= נפש) ψ 10<sup>9</sup>, ארץ I Ch 16<sup>21</sup> ψ 96<sup>11</sup> 97<sup>12</sup> Is 49<sup>13</sup>, ערבה Is 35<sup>12</sup>. 2. tremble (cf. Ar. جَحَل) ψ 2<sup>11</sup> || עבר (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ⊕ Hu De Pe AV RV rejoice), Ho 10<sup>6</sup> || אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that rejoiced over it), possibly error for חל Ew Gr Che.

+I. גִּיחַ n.[m.] rejoicing—Jb 3<sup>22</sup> + 6t., גִּיחַ Pr 23<sup>24</sup>; sf. גִּיחַ ψ 43<sup>3</sup>;—rejoicing ψ 65<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>24</sup>; שמחה ψ 45<sup>16</sup> Is 16<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup> Jo 1<sup>16</sup>, שמחת גִּיחַ ψ 43<sup>3</sup>, שמח אל גיל glad unto rejoicing Ho 9<sup>1</sup> Jb 3<sup>22</sup>.

+II. [גִּיחַ] n.[m.] circle, age, סון הילדים אשר כן הילדים of the youths which are of your age Dn 1<sup>10</sup> (cf. Ar. جَحَل, Sam. גיל = Heb. רער = yera', Talm. גִּיחַ one born at the same time, a contemporary).

† גִּיחַ n.f. rejoicing Is 65<sup>18</sup>, גִּיחַ Is 35<sup>2</sup> (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before † Ges<sup>132, 2</sup>; but rd. prob. גִּיחַ) (גִּיחַ) rd. Is 9<sup>3</sup> for לא הגִּיחַ by Krochm Che RS Di.

† גִּיחַ n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15<sup>51</sup> 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>.)

† גִּיחַ adj.gent. 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>, 23<sup>24</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>26</sup>, where also rd. הגִּיחַ (for MT הגִּיחַ).

גִּיחַ v. sub גִּיחַ.

גִּיר (boil, boil up cf. Aram. גִּיר wave, NH id. foam; Ar. جَيَّر quicklime, also heat in

chest from rage or hunger (Lane); admodum aestuans acc. to Fl NHWB<sup>1, 433 b</sup>; but cf. infr.)

† גִּיר n.[m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä<sup>9</sup>; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר; Ar. جِير is loan-wd. Frä<sup>1, c</sup>.)—סִימָן בְּאֵבֶי נֵר Is 27<sup>9</sup>.

† [גִּיר] n.m. 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> v. גִּיר sub I. נר.

† גִּישׁוֹן Jb 7<sup>7</sup> Kt, v. גִּישׁוֹן.

† גִּישׁוֹן n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah through Caleb I Ch 2<sup>47</sup>.

גִּל, גִּל v. sub גִּל.

גִּל (= shear, shave, As. [galābu] Hpt<sup>870</sup>; Aram. גִּל id., גִּל razor; cf. גִּל 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> v. PS).

† [גִּל] n.[m.] barber (Ph. גִּל CIS<sup>1, 207 a</sup>)—פֹּעַר הַגִּלָּים Ez 5<sup>1</sup>.

† גִּלְבֵּיעַ n.pr.loc. Gilboa' (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּלְבֵּיעַ I S 31<sup>18</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; הַר הַגִּלְבֵּיעַ 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> (David's lament); גִּלְבֵּיעַ alone I S 28<sup>4</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; without art. הַר הַגִּלְבֵּיעַ I Ch 10<sup>12</sup> (|| I S 31<sup>18</sup> supr.);—mod. Jebel Fukū'a Bd Pal<sup>244</sup>.

גִּלְבֵּיעַ v. sub גִּלְבֵּיעַ.

גִּלְדָּר (√ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለደ: obducere, inducere; Ar. جَلَد scourge).

† [גִּלְדָּר] n.m. skin (Ar. جِلْد, Aram. גִּלְדָּר, גִּלְדָּר) of man Jb 16<sup>16</sup> עָלַי גִּלְדָּרִי.

גִּלְהָה vb. uncover, remove (NH id.,

cf. Ar. جَلَا be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf. Eth. ገለወ: obducere, velare, & II. ገለደ: in deriv. (rare) Di<sup>1141</sup>; Aram. גִּלְהָה reveal)—Qal Pf.

גִּלְהָה I S 4<sup>21</sup> + (18 t. in all); Impf. גִּלְהָה I S 20<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., גִּלְהָה 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> + 3 t., also juss. גִּלְהָה Jb 20<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. גִּלְהָה Am 6<sup>7</sup>; Inv. ms. גִּלְהָה Ez 12<sup>2</sup>; Inf. abs. גִּלְהָה Am 5<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., cstr. גִּלְהָה Ju 18<sup>20</sup> Je 1<sup>2</sup>; Pt. גִּלְהָה 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>, גִּלְהָה I S 22<sup>5</sup> + 3 t., f. גִּלְהָה Is 49<sup>21</sup>; pass. גִּלְהָה Est 3<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., cstr. גִּלְהָה Nu 24<sup>4, 16</sup>;—1. uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him I S 9<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>2, 12, 13</sup> 22<sup>2, 8, 17</sup> 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> I Ch 17<sup>23</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup> Jb 33<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>10, 15</sup>; גִּלְהָה עֵינַי uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open Nu 24<sup>4, 16</sup>; גִּלְהָה סוד reveal a secret Am 3<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>19</sup>; גִּלְהָה הַגִּלְהָה the revealed opp. הַחֲתוּם Je 32<sup>11</sup>; גִּלְהָה לְ disclosed, published Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>. 2. intr. remove, depart, גִּלְהָה מִשׁוּשׁ

יגל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24<sup>11</sup>; יגל ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20<sup>23</sup>; גלה חציר Pr 27<sup>25</sup>. **3.** go into exile Ju 18<sup>30</sup> 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>13</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>27</sup> Ez 12<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>22</sup> Am 1<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> Mi 1<sup>16</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup>; גלה כבוד 1 S 4<sup>21</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup>; pt. גלה an exile 2 S 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> Am 6<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. גלה 1 S 3<sup>21</sup> + 9 t., גלה Is 53<sup>1</sup> גלה 1 S 2<sup>27</sup> Gn 35<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., גלה 1 S 14<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** גלה 1 S 3<sup>7</sup> + 4 t., גלה Is 47<sup>3</sup> 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; **Inv.** גלה Is 49<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. abs.** גלה 1 S 2<sup>27</sup>; **cstr.** גלות 2 S 6<sup>30</sup> גלות 2 S 6<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt. pl.** גלה Dt 29<sup>23</sup>;—**1.** refl. **a.** uncover oneself (one's nakedness) 2 S 6<sup>30</sup>. **b.** discover or show oneself Is 49<sup>9</sup> גלה 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>. **c.** reveal himself (of God), גלה Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E) 1 S 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>21</sup> Is 22<sup>14</sup>. **2.** pass. **a.** be uncovered (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20<sup>26</sup> (E) Is 47<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>38</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> שולים Je 13<sup>22</sup>. **b.** be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> (=ψ 18<sup>16</sup>) Ez 13<sup>14</sup>; gates of death Jb 38<sup>17</sup> ען Ho 7<sup>1</sup> ששע Ez 21<sup>29</sup> רעה Pr 26<sup>26</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup>. **c.** be revealed ' כבוד Is 40<sup>5</sup> ' זרעו Is 53<sup>1</sup> ' דברו 1 S 3<sup>7</sup> צדקה Is 56<sup>1</sup>; with ' Is 23<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>, גלות the things revealed Dt 29<sup>23</sup>. **3.** be removed, and removed from me Is 38<sup>12</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. גלה Lv 20<sup>11</sup> גלות Is 57<sup>8</sup> גלות Je 33<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** גלה Dt 23<sup>1</sup> גלות Pr 25<sup>9</sup>; **Inv.** גלה ψ 119<sup>18</sup> Is 47<sup>2</sup>; **Inf.** גלות Lv 18<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** גלות Jb 12<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** uncover, **a.** nakedness (oft = contract marriage, RSLag <sup>GN 1282, 208; 172a. 124</sup>) Lv 18<sup>6-19</sup> 20<sup>11-21</sup> (H 23 t.) Ez 22<sup>10</sup>; cf. **בנה אביו** Dt 23<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16<sup>37</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>, cf. **נבלה** Ho 2<sup>12</sup>, מקור רמיה, Ez 23<sup>18</sup>, **גלות** alone Is 57<sup>8</sup> (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3<sup>4,7</sup>, leg Is 47<sup>2</sup>, vail v<sup>3</sup> (i.e. remove it) cf. 22<sup>8</sup>, פני לבשו Jb 41<sup>5</sup>, eyes Nu 22<sup>31</sup> (E) ψ 119<sup>18</sup> (open them so as to see). **2.** disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places Je 49<sup>10</sup>, deep places Jb 12<sup>22</sup>, foundations Mi 1<sup>6</sup>, blood Is 26<sup>21</sup>, iniquity Jb 20<sup>27</sup>, secret Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>, a wanderer (betray) Is 16<sup>3</sup>. **3.** make known, show, reveal, ריב גלה make known a cause unto Je 11<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>; with ל Jb 33<sup>6</sup>; גלה צדקתו לעיניו shew his righteousness in the eyes of ψ 98<sup>2</sup>; with על עון על חטאת, make known concerning, iniquity, sin La 2<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>22</sup>. **Fu.** Pf. גלה be uncovered Na 2<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** גלה open rebuke Pr 27<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. גלה 2 K 17<sup>11</sup> +, גלה 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> גלה 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup> גלה Je 20<sup>4</sup>; **Impf.** גלה 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גלה 2 K 16<sup>9</sup> גלה 2 K 15<sup>39</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> גלה 1 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>: **Inf.** גלה 1 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> + 5 t., גלה Je

27<sup>20</sup>;—carry away into exile, take into exile 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>6,11,26,27,28,33</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>14,15</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>6,28,41</sup> 8<sup>4,7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> Je 20<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>1,4,7,14</sup> 39<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>16,28,29,30</sup> La 4<sup>2</sup> Ez 39<sup>22</sup> Am 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>27</sup>. **Hoph.** Pf. גלה Est 2<sup>6</sup>; f. גלה Est 2<sup>6</sup> גלה 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup> גלה Je 13<sup>10,19</sup> (Ges 175. n. 1); **Pt. pass.** גלה Je 40<sup>1</sup> carried into exile. **Hithp.** 1. **Impf.** גלה was uncovered (naked) Gn 9<sup>21</sup>. **2.** **Inf.** גלה that his heart may reveal itself Pr 18<sup>2</sup>.  
 גלה n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَال one emigrating, جَالِيَّة a company of exiles)—Je 28<sup>6</sup> + 38 t., גלה Is 40<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>22</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** coll. exiles, Est 2<sup>6</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>11,15</sup> 11<sup>24,26</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>; כלה הגולה Je 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>1,20,21</sup>, קהל הגולה Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Zc 6<sup>10</sup>; הלך בגולה go into exile Je 48<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> Am 1<sup>14</sup>; ' יצא Je 29<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; carry into exile 2 K 24<sup>15</sup>, ' הביא 2 K 24<sup>15</sup>, ' הרציא Ez 12<sup>4</sup>, ' העלה Ezr 1<sup>11</sup>; גלה equipment for exile Je 46<sup>19</sup> Ez 12<sup>4,7</sup>; עד הגולה until the exile 1 Ch 5<sup>22</sup>; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>19,20</sup> 8<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>7,16</sup>; שבי הגולה captivity of the exile Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>.  
 גלה n.f. exile—Is 20<sup>4</sup> + 9 t.; גלה Ob 20<sup>20</sup>, sf. גלה Is 45<sup>12</sup> גלה Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> (Qames unchangeable);—**1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25<sup>7</sup> Je 52<sup>31</sup> Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>6,9</sup> Ob 20<sup>20</sup>. **2.** coll. exiles, גלה Is 20<sup>4</sup> גלה תהיה Je 24<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>, גלה נלותו Is 20<sup>4</sup> גלה יהודה Je 24<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>, גלה נלותו he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's) go free Is 45<sup>12</sup>; vid. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. 4 445</sup>.  
 גלה n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גליון, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag <sup>GN 1281, 408, cf. BN 190</sup>)—גלה גדולה וכתב עליה take thee a great tablet and write upon it Is 8<sup>1</sup>; pl. גלונים tables of polished metal, mirrors Is 3<sup>22</sup> 23 Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, Ⓞ Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوَةٌ fine garment).  
 גלה n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> & Nö in Eut <sup>Nab 73</sup>) גלה 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17<sup>4,23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>, but acc. to 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בית הגלתי); acc. to 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> Elhanan slew להמי brother of Goliath.  
 גלה n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34<sup>22</sup>.  
 גלה n.pr.loc. v. sub גלה.  
 גלה v. sub גלה.



† [גלה] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלַּחוּ consec. 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>; 3 fs. וְגִלַּחְתָּ consec. Dt 21<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 14<sup>9</sup> Is 7<sup>20</sup>, וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 13<sup>33</sup> + 2 t., וְגִלַּחְתָּ Gn 41<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>; sf. (3 ms.) וְגִלַּחוּ 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. וְגִלַּחוּ Ju 16<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. וְגִלַּחוּ Lv 21<sup>5</sup> Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; *Inf.* sf. of subj. וְגִלַּחוּ 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, וְגִלַּחְתָּ Nu 6<sup>9,18</sup> (P) Dt 21<sup>12</sup> (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS<sup>sem.1.407</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>26,27</sup> Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; Lv 13<sup>33</sup> (P), obj. הַבְּרִיָּה; obj. persons 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>. **2.** shave off, the hair וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 14<sup>9,10</sup> (P) cf. Ju 16<sup>19</sup>; the beard וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 21<sup>5</sup> (H) 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7<sup>20</sup> (obj. הָרְגֵלִים, הָרָאשׁ, and הַתְּהוֹמוֹת). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41<sup>14</sup> (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* וְגִלַּחְתָּ Ju 16<sup>22</sup>, וְגִלַּחְתָּ Ju 16<sup>17</sup>; *Pt.* cstr. וְגִלַּחְתָּ Je 41<sup>4</sup>;—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16<sup>17,22</sup>; וְגִלַּחְתָּ Je 41<sup>4</sup>. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּחְתָּ consec. Lv 13<sup>33</sup>; *Inf.* sf. וְהִתְגַּלַּחוּ Nu 6<sup>19</sup>;—*shave oneself* Lv 13<sup>33</sup>; c. acc. וְהִתְגַּלַּחוּ Nu 6<sup>19</sup> (both P).

**I.** גָּלַל *vb.* be great in rank or dignity (often of God).

† **I.** [גָּלַל] **n.** [m.] account, only in cstr. st. with גָּ, גָּלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; مِنْ جَلَالِكَ on thy account; cf. גָּלַל בְּכִנְיָא because that in Palestinian  $\mathfrak{A}$ , as  $\psi$  4<sup>9</sup>, and גָּלַל in Jerus. Syriac PS<sup>231</sup>) Gn 39<sup>4</sup> 'blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף on account of Joseph, Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> Je 11<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>4</sup>; with sf. גָּלַלְתָּ Gn 30<sup>27</sup>; גָּלַלְתָּ 12<sup>12</sup>; גָּלַלְתָּ Dt 1<sup>27</sup> Mi 3<sup>12</sup>.

† **II.** [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלַל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. גָּלַל Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), גָּלַל *rota*, גָּלַל *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְגָלַל Jos 5<sup>9</sup>, וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29<sup>3,8</sup>; *Imv.* גָּלַל  $\psi$  22<sup>9</sup> (MT De; but  $\textcircled{\text{G}}$  Bi Che rd. גָּלַל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16<sup>3</sup>, גָּלַל  $\psi$  37<sup>7</sup>, גָּלַל 1 I 9<sup>22</sup> (but rd. גָּלַל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּלַל Jos 10<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>33</sup>; *Pt.* גָּלַל Pr 26<sup>27</sup>;—*roll a stone* Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; *roll away stone from upon* (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29<sup>3,8</sup>; *roll stones unto* (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10<sup>18</sup>; *stone unto* (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14<sup>33</sup>; *fig. reproach from upon* (מֵעַל)

the people Jos 5<sup>9</sup> (subj. 'י), cf.  $\psi$  1 I 9<sup>22</sup> (sq. מֵעַל); but also גָּלַל עַל-יְרֵכָה  $\psi$  37<sup>7</sup>, cf. 22<sup>9</sup> Pr 16<sup>3</sup> (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּל consec. Is 34<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* וְגִלְגַּל (juss.) Am 5<sup>24</sup>;—*roll, roll up or along* (intrans.), וְגִלְגַּל כַּסְפֵּי הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34<sup>4</sup> and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְגִלְגַּל בְּמַיִם מִשְׁפָּטָם Am 5<sup>24</sup> let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּי consec. Je 51<sup>25</sup> and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. 'י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* מְגִלְגַּל Is 9<sup>4</sup> garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגַּלְגַּל Gn 43<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* מְתַגַּלְגַּל 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; *roll oneself over and over*, וְעַמָּסָא מְתַגַּלְגַּל 2 S 20<sup>12</sup> now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; *fig.* Gn 43<sup>18</sup> הִתְגַּלְגַּל עָלֵינוּ to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| וְהִתְגַּלְגַּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלְגַּלְתָּ Jb 30<sup>14</sup> (abs.; || וְהִתְגַּלְגַּלְתָּ עָלֵינוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיִגְלַל Gn 29<sup>10</sup>;—*roll away stone from upon* (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, *Impf.* in i, acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1888.178</sup>).

† גָּלַל **n.m.** <sup>an. 31, 32</sup> heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4<sup>12</sup> cf. **3** infr.—abs. גָּלַל Jb 8<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. (incl. הַגָּל Gn 31<sup>48</sup> +); גָּלַל Gn 31<sup>46</sup>; הַגָּל Gn 31<sup>46</sup>; גָּלַל Is. 25<sup>2</sup>; cstr. גָּלַל Jos 7<sup>26</sup> + 2 t. + Gn 31<sup>47,48</sup> q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. גָּלִים Is 48<sup>18</sup>; sf. גָּלִיו  $\psi$  89<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; גָּלֵיהֶם  $\psi$  65<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, a. מְגִלְגַּל raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>29</sup>; cf. 2 S 18<sup>17</sup> (c. הַעֵיב). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8<sup>17</sup> (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31<sup>46,48,51,52</sup>. <sup>52,53</sup> cf. also גָּלְעָר **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere pl. Ho 12<sup>12</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> Jb 15<sup>28</sup> Jer. 9<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> Is 51<sup>18</sup> Jb 38<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  65<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>25,29</sup>; cf. also in simile Ez 26<sup>3</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> (גָּלֵי-הַיָּם); *fig. of chastisements from 'י*  $\psi$  42<sup>5</sup> (|| מִשְׁפָּטִים) Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51<sup>42,54</sup>; cf. Zc 10<sup>11</sup> (VB; but Bev<sup>JPh xviii. 88</sup> prop. גָּלִים cf. Ez 27<sup>9</sup>). **3.** spring, Ct 4<sup>12</sup> גָּלִים מְעוֹן חָתָם גָּלִים נְעוּלָה אֲחוֹתִי בְּפֶה גָּלִים אֲנִי מְעוֹן חָתָם גָּלִים a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּלִים for גָּלִים  $\textcircled{\text{G}}$   $\textcircled{\text{B}}$ .

† גָּלִים **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25<sup>44</sup>; personified as בְּתֻרָה Is 10<sup>20</sup>.

† גלגל n.pr.loc. (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit<sup>Gen. 120</sup>; by Laban We Di) Gn 31<sup>47,48</sup> (v. ל 1 c) appar. intended to explain גלגל q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. ©).

† גלגל n.[m.] dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جند etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. جند; on form v. Ew<sup>1255</sup> Ol<sup>1200,1201</sup>)—sf. גלגל Jb 20<sup>7</sup>, pl. cstr. האדם גלגל (צאת) Ez 4<sup>12,13</sup>;—human dung used as fuel Ez 4<sup>12,13</sup> האדם גלגל; perh. also Jb 20<sup>7</sup>, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גלגל.

גלגל v. גלה

† גלגל n.f. basin, bowl—ג' Zc 4<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>3</sup> cf. infr.; cstr. גלת Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; pl. abs. גלת Jos 15<sup>10,11</sup> + 2 t.; צ' 2 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>; cstr. גלת (צ'ת) I K 7<sup>41</sup> (ג'ת Th, so || 2 Ch 4<sup>12</sup> cf. Be), v<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.;—1. *basin* (*pool, well*) ג'ת Jos 15<sup>10</sup> = Ju 1<sup>18</sup>; om. ב' Jos 15<sup>10,11</sup> = Ju 1<sup>15,16</sup> (prob. old n.pr.loc., cf. Di). 2. *bowl, a.* of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4<sup>3</sup>, also v<sup>2</sup>, where MT גלת as if fr. [גל]; rd. גלה Brd Ges<sup>121,122,2</sup>; (> Hi-St Bö<sup>1724</sup> De on ψ 27<sup>6</sup> Sta<sup>127</sup>, who think גלת = גלתה);—so also Ec 12<sup>6</sup> גלת ההב. b. of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple I K 7<sup>41,42</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>12,13</sup>.

† II. גלגל n.[m.] dung (Ar. جند), 'הג' I K 14<sup>10</sup>.—See also [גל].

† III. גלגל n.pr.m. of two Levites;—1. I Ch 9<sup>16</sup>. 2. I Ch 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 11<sup>17</sup>.

† גלגל n.pr.m. a Levitical musician Ne 12<sup>38</sup>.

† I. [גלגל] adj. turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גלגלים of leaves of doors I K 6<sup>34,35</sup>.

† II. גלגל n.m. cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—1. *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גלגלי עשירי Est 1<sup>6</sup> of support of rich hangings (|| עשירי); & גלגלי ידב כמלאים בתרשיש Ct 5<sup>14</sup>, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. 2. *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH id. Aram. גלגל) גלגל—גלגל Is 8<sup>22</sup>; elsewhere = n.pr.loc. always c. art. Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> I Ch 6<sup>41</sup> all קרש גלגל; 'הג' I K 9<sup>11</sup>, so also © Jos 12<sup>22</sup> (cf. Di) for גלגל q.v.—See also גלגל ad fin.

† גלגל n.f. circuit, boundary, territory

—ג' Ez 47<sup>2</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. גלגלות Jos 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>10,11</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup>;—belonging to a people גלגלות Jos 13<sup>2</sup> cf. Jo 4<sup>4</sup> (פל ג' פלשת); so גלגלות Jos 22<sup>10,11</sup> acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47<sup>2</sup> הפך מזה; as n.pr.loc. 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> Galilee, © Γαλιλαία (|| גלגל) cf. II. גלגל.

† גלגלות n.pr.loc. (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = circles of stones, © tumuli, cf. Di) 1. Jos 18<sup>17</sup> (cf. הגלגל 15<sup>7</sup>), place on border between Benj. & Judah. 2. locality described as follows: a. אלה הירדן אשר בארץ כנען Jos 22<sup>10</sup> unto Geliloth (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (© Γαλιλαία, ©L Γαλιλαία). b. אלה ארץ כנען אל גלגלות Jos 22<sup>10</sup> in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (© Γαλααδ, ©L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr<sup>121,122</sup>. Others render ג' here circuit of Jordan = קצר הירדן; districts VB, cf. גלגלה.

† [גלגל] n.m. ג' only pl. idols (= logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud<sup>121,122</sup>; Ew doll-images > dungy things Sm Ez 6<sup>4</sup> SS after Rabb.)—גלגלים Ez 22<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (del B Co); גלגלי I K 15<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. גלגלי Ez 8<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; גלגליה Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; גלגלי 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; גלגליה Je 50<sup>2</sup>; יקם—Lv 26<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; יקן—Ez 23<sup>40</sup>; יהם—Ez 6<sup>9</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (del BA al Co); יהו—Ez 23<sup>37</sup>;—idols (39 t. Ez);—I K 15<sup>12</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (del Co) v<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>10,11</sup> 14<sup>4,5</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>16,24,25</sup> 23<sup>37,38,39</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>10,11</sup>; || שפטים Dt 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (|| also תרשים), Ez 20<sup>7,18</sup> (both c. vb. בטמא) v<sup>8</sup> 37<sup>22</sup>, cf. also 8<sup>10</sup> עץ, but שפטים appar. © © & so Co); || תועבה Ez 14<sup>6</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 18<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>24</sup> גלגלי (תועבותיה), & I K 21<sup>25</sup> (where vb. תועב); || טמאות Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; || ממשול עונו Ez 14<sup>2,4,7</sup>; || עצבים Je 50<sup>2</sup>; || אילים Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); || חפץ Ez 6<sup>6</sup> Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (cf. infr.); || תרשים 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (supr.); in phr. טמא בגלגל etc. Ez 20<sup>7,18,21</sup> 22<sup>3,4</sup> 23<sup>7,20</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> (del Co); || החללו בגלגל Ez 20<sup>30</sup>;—note especially the expression גלגלי על פניכם על פניכם גלגליכם Lv 26<sup>30</sup> and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† גלגל n.m. ג' wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba<sup>121,122</sup>)—abs. ג' Ez 10<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; גלגל ψ 83<sup>14</sup>; pl. c. sf. גלגלי Is 5<sup>28</sup> Je 47<sup>3</sup>;—1. *wheel, a.* of war-chariot Is 5<sup>28</sup> Je 47<sup>3</sup>, also coll. Ez 23<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>10</sup>; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10<sup>2,3,13</sup> (cf. wheelwork) but cf. infr. b. for drawing water Ec 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. *a.* whirl (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83<sup>14</sup> Is 17<sup>13</sup>, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10<sup>2,5,13</sup> Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77<sup>19</sup>.

† I. [גלגל] **n.**[**m.**] wheel (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NS 204</sup>) of cart, וּגְלָל עֲוֹנוֹתָי Is 28<sup>28</sup>.

† II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5<sup>9</sup>, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—**c.** art. exc. Jos 5<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4<sup>19,20</sup> 5<sup>9,10</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>7,9</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> cf. also Mi 6<sup>6</sup> & Ju 3<sup>10</sup> הַפְּסִילִים הַיְשָׁרִים אֲתֵרֶהָ; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd<sup>Pal 100</sup>; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>14,15,16</sup> 13<sup>7,8,12,15</sup> (in v<sup>15</sup> ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15<sup>12,21,23</sup>; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Am 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>5,6</sup>, named also Ju 2<sup>1</sup> 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> 2 S 19<sup>16,41</sup>; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12<sup>29</sup>. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15<sup>17</sup> (= גִּלְגַּלֹּת 18<sup>17</sup> cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>39</sup>, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nābulus, SW. from *Seilān* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri<sup>HWB 516</sup>. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11<sup>30</sup>, identif. with **3** by Ke Ri<sup>HWB 516</sup> Schenkel<sup>SS</sup>; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. לְגִלְגָּל בְּיָמֵי מְלָכֵינוּ Jos 12<sup>22</sup>, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *Βασιλεία Γεετ τῆς Γαλααίας*—but GL & Codd. Γοεμ τῆς Γελεγ); Di comp. Is. 8<sup>22</sup>.

† גִּלְגָּלֹת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NS 205</sup>; Aram. גִּלְגָּלֹתָא)—abs. ג' 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גִּלְגָּלֹתָי Ju 9<sup>48</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; pl. sf. גִּלְגָּלֹתַי Nu 1<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9<sup>25</sup>, as severed from body 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לְגִ' Ex 16<sup>16</sup> *an omer for every man*; cf. 38<sup>25</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,18,30,22</sup> 3<sup>47</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>2,24</sup>.

† מִגְּלָה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—'ט Je 36<sup>23</sup> + 16 t.; cstr. מִגְּלָתָי ψ 40<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מִגְּלָתֹת סֵפֶר Je 36<sup>2,4</sup> Ez 2<sup>9</sup> ψ 40<sup>8</sup>; 'ט alone Je 36<sup>5,14,14,20,21,22,25,27,28,29,32</sup> Ez 3<sup>1,2,3</sup> Ze 5<sup>1,2</sup>.

† [גלגל] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** וְיִגְלַגְלוּ 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> אֲלֵיָהוּ אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ וְיִגְלַגְלוּ וְיִגְלַגְלוּ.

† [גלגל] **n.**[**m.**] wrapping, garment (Aram. גִּלְגָּלֹתָא = Pers. کليم acc. to Fl ChWB<sup>1,143</sup> SFrä<sup>LofPh. 1. (1888-9) 410</sup>), וּגְלָלִים עֲוֹנוֹתָי Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

† [גלגל] **n.**[**m.**] embryo (NH וּלְמִם, Aram. וּלְמִים, *unfinished vessel*), וּלְמִים רֵאשִׁי עֲוֹנוֹתָי ψ 139<sup>16</sup>

*mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

† גִּלְגָּלֹתָא **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* *lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلَدٌ *rock*, جَلَدٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גִּלְגָּלֹתָא cf. Ba<sup>NS 205</sup>)—ג' Jb 3<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. Jb; f. גִּלְגָּלֹתָא Is 49<sup>11</sup>;—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15<sup>24</sup> of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30<sup>8</sup> *through want and famine (they are) stiff (lifeless; RV gaunt)*; of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49<sup>21</sup>; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3<sup>7</sup>.

† [גלגל] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known*; cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلِعَ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلَعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non te-gentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. جَلَعَ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለጸ: *cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr *Monastchr. 1204, 26 f.*; Schult Thes De Pr 17<sup>14</sup> Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr<sup>1,c</sup>)—only **Hithp.** פָּרַטְטָהּ Pr 17<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** יִגְלַעְתָּ Pr 18<sup>20</sup>;—*disclose oneself, break out*, Pr 17<sup>14</sup> subj. וְיָבֵר; *break or burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20<sup>3</sup> subj. וְיִגְלַעְתָּ; similarly 18<sup>1</sup> (sq. אַגַּיִן *against*; Gr<sup>1,c</sup> prop. יִלְעֵנִי or יִלְעֵנִי).

גִּלְגָּד **v.** sub II. גלל.

† גִּלְגָּד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi *Geoch. Isr. 20* comp. same ✓ used of camel جَلَدٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom<sup>MS 144</sup>), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); ה' Gn 31<sup>21</sup> + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); ו' גִּלְגָּדָה Nu 32<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>; ז' גִּלְגָּדָה 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>;—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*, also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlān*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31<sup>24</sup> Stu Ju 10<sup>4</sup>; Bd<sup>Pal 178</sup>; also L. Oliphant *Land of Gilead, 1899*);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** ה' גִּלְגָּדָה Nu 32<sup>29</sup> (P), ג' גִּלְגָּדָה v<sup>1</sup> (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; (so ה' הַגִּלְגָּדָה Dt 3<sup>12</sup>; ג' גִּלְגָּדָה also 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> (of Reuben); 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (of Sihon and Og); cf. גִּלְגָּדָה 1 S 13<sup>7</sup>; further, **b.** ה' alone, Ju 10<sup>17</sup> (or possibly here name of city ?), 11<sup>29</sup> (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup> (of Reuben) v<sup>16</sup> (of Gad); cf. חָצִי יָבֵק Jos 12<sup>7</sup> (of Sihon), so v<sup>7</sup> (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60<sup>7</sup> (|| Manasseh) = 108<sup>7</sup>; but also in prose in phrases יָבֵק Ju 10<sup>10</sup>, יָבֵק v<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>8</sup>, וְקָנִי ג' Ju 11<sup>5,7,9,10,11</sup>, יָבֵק Ju 12<sup>4,6</sup>; cf. also d. עָרֵי ג' Nu 32<sup>25</sup> (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12<sup>7</sup>; even בְּלִעְרֵי ג' Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאֵמֶת בְּנֵי דָת 4<sup>45</sup> (of Gad); cf. רָאֵמֶת בְּנֵי Jos 20<sup>8</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup> (of Gad), and רָמֹת בְּנֵי Jos 21<sup>20</sup> (P); usually ג' רָמֹת 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>2,4,6,12,15,20,22</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>2,3,5,11,14,19,25</sup>; 2 K 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>1,4,14</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>; also ג' מְצֻפָה Ju 11<sup>29,30</sup>; further ג' יַעֲרִיר 1 Ch 26<sup>21</sup>. 2. Northern Gilead, a. הַגִּלְעָד Jos 17<sup>6,8</sup> (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup> (both of Jair); הַגִּלְעָד Gn 31<sup>21,22,25</sup> (E); prob. also ג' הַר (no art.) Ct 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. 6<sup>5</sup> infr.). b. הַגִּלְעָד alone Nu 32<sup>40</sup> (JE; of Machir) Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (JE; *id.*) cf. 13<sup>11</sup> (D) Dt 2<sup>26</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> (of Jair); Dt 3<sup>15,16</sup> (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. 4<sup>1</sup> supr.); cf. הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 3<sup>12</sup>; & הַחִצִּי Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָד 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> (in both ref. to יָרֵךְ *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22<sup>6</sup>; and הַגִּלְעָד 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>, also Nu 32<sup>29</sup> (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' יְבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21<sup>9,10,12,14</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1,9</sup> (|| alone) 31<sup>11</sup> (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4,5</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>; perh. also ג' תְּשֻׁבָה (ס) 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> (emend., after G, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr.—Ju 7<sup>3</sup> וְיָצֵא מִיָּד הַגִּלְעָד *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגִּלְעָד is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu 22<sup>112</sup>. 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. הַגִּלְעָד Jos 22<sup>9,12,15,22</sup> (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17<sup>26</sup>; so בְּלִעְרֵי ג' 2 K 10<sup>38</sup>. b. אֶרֶץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; cf. הַר אֶמְרִים ג' Je 50<sup>19</sup> (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37<sup>2</sup>; likewise Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַגִּלְעָד alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10<sup>8</sup>; cf. 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 2 K 10<sup>32</sup> (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); בְּלִעְרֵי Dt 3<sup>10</sup>; אֶת־בְּלִעְרֵי דָת Dt 34<sup>1</sup>; הַגִּלְעָד also in general sense Ez 47<sup>15</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> (?) Ob 19. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6<sup>8</sup> (& Ju 10<sup>17</sup> ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jit'ad, Jit'aud* on the *Jebel Jit'ad*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabboḵ v. Di Gn 31<sup>14</sup> & reff. 5. אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20<sup>1</sup>; הַגִּלְעָד of people of Gilead Am 1<sup>12</sup>; so ג' Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (= גִּר), 12<sup>4,5</sup>

(|| אֶרֶץ גִּלְעָד v<sup>4,5</sup>) Ho 12<sup>12</sup>. Cf. also גִּלְעָד infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26<sup>29,30</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 2<sup>21,22</sup> 7<sup>14,17</sup>; once הַגִּלְעָד Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11<sup>3</sup>;—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> (a Gadite).

† גִּלְעָדִים adj.gent.;—1. of גִּלְעָד 6 a. Nu 26<sup>29</sup>. 2. of 5. Ju 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10<sup>8</sup> 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>6</sup>; cf. גִּלְעָדִים 2 K 15<sup>25</sup>;—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד 5.

† [גִּלְעָדִים] vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Gal Pf. גִּלְעָדִים Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> גִּלְעָדִים of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גִּמָּם v. sub נָמַם.

† [גִּמָּם] vb. swallow (liquida), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גִּמָּם, גִּמָּם, גִּמָּם; perh. cf. also Eth. גִּמָּם; jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impf. גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם־ Jb 39<sup>24</sup> fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גִּמָּם NH, Aram. גִּמָּם, pit, hollow, i.e. he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth). Hiph. Impv. fs. sf. גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם־ Gn 24<sup>17</sup> let me drink a little water, pray.

† גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם n.m. גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw<sup>2</sup> 55) (NH גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם, Eth. גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם; loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18<sup>2</sup> al.;=Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2<sup>3</sup> whence others der. as loan-word)—גִּמָּם־גִּמָּם Ex 2<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8<sup>11</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ); coll. Is 35<sup>7</sup> (|| קִנְיָה); as material, ג' תִּבְחָה Ex 2<sup>3</sup> chest of paper-reed; גִּלְעָדִים Is 18<sup>2</sup> vessels of paper-reed.

גָּמַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גָּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

† גָּמַד־גָּמַד n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27<sup>11</sup>, Ra al.; Gk. πωγμή; NH גָּמַד־גָּמַד cubit; so Aram. גָּמַד־גָּמַד Ch WB<sup>1</sup> 144, גָּמַד־גָּמַד (lexx.))—Ju 3<sup>16</sup> of Ehud's sword אֶרֶץ־גָּמַד־גָּמַד (v. GFM).

† גָּמַד־גָּמַד־גָּמַד n.pr.gent. Ez 27<sup>11</sup>; *valorous men* Thes<sup>add.</sup> 79 Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גָּמַד־גָּמַד not elsewhere; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 2, 25, 2nd ed. 367</sup> prop. גָּמַד־גָּמַד v. גָּמַד; < Co צָמַד־גָּמַד cf. Gn 10<sup>12</sup>.

† גַּמְזוּל n.pr.loc. (cf. Syr. **ܓܡܙܘܠ**) (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. **جُمَّز** is loan-wd. Frä<sup>140</sup>; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches<sup>Hbr. July, 1888. 223</sup>), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob<sup>BB II. 200 Bd Pal 21</sup>.

† גַּמַּל vb. 1. deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. 2. wean. 3. ripen (As. *gamālu*, deal with, benefit, e.g. VR 35<sup>19</sup>; NH **גַּמַּל**, Aram. **גַּמַּל**; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog<sup>No. 124</sup>. Nab.n.pr.f. גמלא Vog<sup>Nab. sub No. 7</sup>; perh. orig. complete, accomplish, cogn. גמר;—Ar. **جَمَلَ** is collect, **جَوَّلَ** be beautiful, goodly)—Qal Pf. **גַּמַּל** 13<sup>6</sup>; +; Impf. **יִגְמַל** Nu 17<sup>22</sup>; +; Inv. **יִגְמַל** 119<sup>17</sup>; Inf. **גַּמַּלְתָּ** 1 S 1<sup>23</sup>; Pt. **גַּמַּל** Pr 11<sup>17</sup>; +; pass. **גַּמַּל** Is 11<sup>8</sup>; **יִגְמַל** 131<sup>2,3</sup>;—1. a. deal out to, do to, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע** **וְלֹא רָע** she doeth him good and not evil Pr 31<sup>13</sup>; **כִּי אָתָּה גַּמַּלְתְּנִי הַטּוֹבָה** for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil 1 S 24<sup>16</sup>; do evil (ה) unto Gn 50<sup>15,17</sup> Pr 3<sup>30</sup>; c. **לְ** pers. Is 3<sup>9</sup>; do good unto, 2 acc. Is 63<sup>7,7</sup>; cf. also **וְגַמַּל בְּנֶפֶשׁ אִישׁ חֶסֶד** Pr 11<sup>17</sup>. b. with **עַל** pers. deal bountifully with **עַל** 13<sup>6</sup> 116<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>17</sup> 142<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. pers. reward 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> (= **עַל** 18<sup>21</sup>), perh. also **לָמָּה יִגְמַלְנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת** why should he reward me with this reward? 2 S 19<sup>37</sup>. c. recompense, repay, requite, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. **עַל** 7<sup>5</sup>; with **לְ** pers. Dt 32<sup>6</sup> **עַל** 137<sup>8</sup>; with **עַל** pers. 2 Ch. 20<sup>11</sup> **עַל** 103<sup>10</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup>. 2. wean a child (complete his nursing) 1 S 1<sup>23,23,24</sup> 1 K 11<sup>20</sup> Ho 1<sup>9</sup>; **בְּמִלְכֵי מִחֶלֶב** **גַּמַּל** weaned child **עַל** 131<sup>2,2</sup> Is 11<sup>8</sup>; **גַּמַּל** weaned from milk Is 28<sup>9</sup>. 3. trans. ripen, bear ripe (almonds) Nu 17<sup>23</sup>; intrans. become ripe (grapes) Is 18<sup>8</sup>. Niph. Impf. **יִגְמַל** 1 S 1<sup>23</sup>; **וְיִגְמַל** Gn 21<sup>8</sup>; Inf. **הִגְמַל** Gn 21<sup>8</sup>;—be weaned.

† גַּמְוֹל n.m. dealing, recompence, benefit — **גַּמְוֹל** 94<sup>2</sup> + 1 t.; sf. **גַּמְוֹלֶיךָ** Ob<sup>18</sup>, etc.; pl. sf. **גַּמְוֹלֵי** 103<sup>2</sup>;—1. dealing of the hands Ju 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 12<sup>14</sup> (**לְ** **הַשִּׁיב**) Is 3<sup>11</sup> (**לְ** **הַשִּׁיב**). 2. dealing, hence (from context) equivalent of dealing, recompence: c. suff. Ob<sup>15</sup> **יָשׁוּב בְּרֵאשֶׁךְ** Jo 4<sup>4,7</sup> (**הַשִּׁיב**), so with **לְ** **הַשִּׁיב** **עַל** 28<sup>4</sup>; **לְ** **שָׁלֵם** 137<sup>8</sup> Pr 19<sup>17</sup>; absolutely **לְ** **הַשִּׁיב** **גַּמְוֹל** Is 59<sup>18,18</sup> 66<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>4</sup>; **עַל** Jo 4<sup>4</sup> **עַל** 94<sup>2</sup>; Is 35<sup>4</sup> **נְ** **הַשִּׁיב** **גַּמְוֹל** the recompence of God. 3. benefit: **עַל** **הַשִּׁיב** **גַּמְוֹל** the benefit (done) unto him 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup>

† גַּמְוֹל n.pr.m. (weaned) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24<sup>17</sup>. Vid. also **בְּיַת גַּמְוֹל** (Je 48<sup>23</sup>).

† גַּמְוֹלָה n.f. 28<sup>19,37</sup> dealing, recompence — **גַּמְוֹל** 2 S 19<sup>37</sup> cf. **גַּמְוֹל**; pl. **גַּמְוֹלוֹת** dealings Is 59<sup>18</sup>; Je 51<sup>8</sup> **עַל** **גַּמְוֹלוֹת** God of recompence.

† [גַּמְוֹל] n.m. benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. **עַל־כָּל־הַגְּמוּלוֹתַי** all his benefits unto me **עַל** 116<sup>12</sup>.

† גַּמְוִיָּאל n.pr.m. (reward of God) a prince of Manasseh Nu 10<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>4,59</sup> 10<sup>23</sup>, cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog<sup>No. 134</sup>, @ Γαμλιήλ Acts 5<sup>34</sup>.

† גַּמְלָה n.m. Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 9 t., f. & m. Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (cf. infr.), camel (NH id. Ar. **جَمَل** (جَمَل), Eth. **ገመል**; As. *gammalu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Aram. **ܓܡܠܐ**; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלן Reckendorf<sup>ZMG 1888. 401</sup>; √**גמל** but mng. of √**דב**); Bo<sup>Elros 1. 73</sup> der. fr. **נמל** requite, so Lag<sup>22 20. 49</sup> (camel as *μνησικακος*); v. also conject. in MV, DI in Hpt<sup>F. 70</sup> Hpt<sup>BAS 1. 171</sup>; A. v. Kremer<sup>Semit. Culturelehre, 2</sup>, Hom<sup>NS 144 ff.</sup>)—abs. **גַּמְלָה** Gn 24<sup>64</sup> + 7 t.; pl. **גַּמְלִים** Gn 12<sup>16</sup> + 30 t.; cstr. **גַּמְלֵי** Gn 24<sup>10</sup>; sf. **גַּמְלֵיךָ** Gn 24<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; **גַּמְלֵי** Gn 24<sup>20</sup>; **גַּמְלֵיהֶם** Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.;—camel, 1. as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12<sup>16</sup> (|| **אֲחֻזַּת** 24<sup>10,25</sup> (|| **חֲמוּרִים** etc.) 30<sup>43</sup> (|| **id.**) 32<sup>8</sup> (|| **צֹאן**, Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (Egyptian || **חֲמוּרִים**, **סוּסִים**, etc.) Ju 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 1 S 15<sup>3</sup> (|| **חֲמוּר** etc.) 27<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>30</sup> (all || **id.**) 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> (|| **צֹאן**) Ezr 2<sup>67</sup> (|| **סוּסִים**, **פָּרָדִים**, **חֲמוּרִים** = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> Jb 1<sup>2</sup> (|| **צֹאן**, **בָּקָר**, **אֲחֻזַּת** cf. v<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>12</sup> (|| **id.**) Je 49<sup>29</sup> (|| **צֹאן**) v<sup>23</sup> Zc 14<sup>15</sup> (|| **סוּס**, **פָּרָד**, **חֲמוּר**, **חֲמוּרִים**) [4 t. || **סוּס** and other words, Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (Egyptians), Zc 14<sup>15</sup> (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2<sup>67</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> (returned exiles)]. 2. as beasts of burden Gn 24<sup>10</sup> cf. v<sup>11,14,19,20,22,30,31,32,33,44,46,46</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> (all J), 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> 2 K 8<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> Is 30<sup>6</sup> (|| **בְּכִרֵי פָרָזִי**), Is 60<sup>6</sup> (|| **עַל־דִּבְשֶׁת** (נְ) (|| **עַל־דִּבְשֶׁת** (נְ)), Is 60<sup>6</sup> (|| **בְּכִרֵי פָרָזִי**)). 3. for riding Gn 24<sup>61,63,64</sup> (all J), 3 I 17<sup>34</sup> (both E) 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>, cf. also Ju 8<sup>21,25</sup>, and particularly Is 21<sup>7</sup> **רֶכֶב נמל**; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; **בְּיַת נמל** an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25<sup>5</sup>, (|| **בְּיַת נמל**). 4. forbidden as food Lv 11<sup>4</sup> (P) Dt 14<sup>7</sup>.

† גַּמְלֵי n.pr.m. a Danite Nu 13<sup>12</sup>.

גַּמִּים (Ar. **جَم** become much or abundant, **جَم** abundance, much, **جَمَّة** collection (of water), company (of people)).

גַּם adv. denoting addition, also, moreover, yea (Moab. id.: prob. akin to √**גם**; cf.

גַּם (accus.) in a mass, altogether)—1. also, moreover, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3<sup>6</sup> לְאִשָּׁהּ גַּם וַתְּתֵן וּמָתַן and gave also to her husband, v<sup>27</sup> and take also of the tree of life, 7<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> (... הַיְהִי גַּם: so Est 7<sup>7</sup>) 48<sup>11</sup> Ex 8<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>25b</sup> Dt 1<sup>27</sup> 1 S 28<sup>30</sup> 2 S 11<sup>13</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> Is 7<sup>13</sup> +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4<sup>4</sup> הָיָא גַּם הַבֵּל and Abel, he also brought, 20<sup>6</sup> הָיָא גַּם הָרְאָה (so only here) and she herself also, v<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> הָיָא גַּם הָרְאָה, 30<sup>3</sup> Dt 3<sup>30</sup> Ju 3<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>19</sup> 1 S 19<sup>24</sup> Je 12<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> etc. (cf. MI<sup>6</sup> הָיָא גַּם הָרְאָה): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu<sup>Utr. 220</sup>) Gn 4<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> cf. Ju 8<sup>31</sup>. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, thou (they) also, Is 14<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>27</sup> Ez 16<sup>62</sup> Na 3<sup>11</sup>. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges<sup>138, 7</sup>) Gn 27<sup>24</sup> 1 S 19<sup>22</sup> 2 S 17<sup>5</sup> Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> +. גַּם and also (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>14, 46</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>24</sup> 42<sup>26</sup> Ex 2<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (5 t.) 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10</sup> + oft.; with a negative = neither Ex 5<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> al.—גַּם... גַּם (like et... et) both... and Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>31, 19</sup> Nu 18<sup>8</sup> Je 51<sup>12</sup> ψ 49<sup>3</sup> +: גַּם... גַּם גַּם... Gn 24<sup>25</sup> Ju 8<sup>22</sup> Ec 9<sup>6</sup>: with a negative neither... nor Nu 23<sup>26</sup> 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> 1 K 3<sup>26</sup>, and (3 t.) Gn 43<sup>9</sup> Ex 4<sup>10</sup> 1 S 28<sup>6</sup>. So (but seldom) גַּם... גַּם Gn 24<sup>44</sup> Ex 10<sup>25</sup> 1 S 2<sup>36</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>26</sup>: with neg. 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with and: ψ 107<sup>5</sup> 137<sup>1</sup> Jb 24<sup>19</sup> Ct 7<sup>14</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. 2. with stress on a particular word, even, Ex 4<sup>9</sup> Nu 22<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> גַּם even thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>33</sup> ψ 132<sup>12</sup> Pr 14<sup>13</sup> even in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>15</sup> Ne 3<sup>26</sup>; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12<sup>31</sup> for even their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> Ho 9<sup>12</sup> לָקַח גַּם לְקַח for even woe is it to them when I depart from them; גַּם + Gn 16<sup>13</sup> 1 S 10<sup>11, 12</sup> = 19<sup>24</sup> 1 K 17<sup>30</sup> ψ 78<sup>20</sup> Jb 41<sup>1</sup> Est 7<sup>5</sup>. Other cases:—1 S 24<sup>12</sup> גַּם רָאָה גַּם רָאָה see, yea see! (but Hup<sup>Qu. Job vi. 7</sup> רָאָה גַּם: cf. infr.) ψ 118<sup>11</sup>; Jb 2<sup>10</sup> נִסְבַּל גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב גַּם אֶת־הַרָּע shall we receive good (emph.) from God and not evil? 21<sup>7</sup>; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20<sup>4</sup> gentemne etiam justam interficiet? emphasizing גַּם, Dt 28<sup>51</sup> Ju 9<sup>40b</sup> 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> גַּם אֶת־לִבְכֶם to all (emph.) of you will he give...? 2 S 19<sup>31</sup> יִקַּח גַּם אֶת־הַבֵּל גַּם yea, the whole let him take! Is 26<sup>12</sup>; גַּם 2 S 17<sup>12b</sup> and we will not leave... אֶת־הוּא גַּם even one (similarly v<sup>12b</sup>), ψ 14<sup>3</sup> (= 53<sup>4</sup>) אֶת־הוּא גַּם; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, +Gn 31<sup>16</sup> 46<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>

1 S 1<sup>6</sup>. וְשֵׁנִי גַּם lit. even both i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. alle beide) is said idiomatically, +Gn 27<sup>46</sup> (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> (שְׁתֵּיהֶן), Pr 17<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>10, 12</sup> Ru 1<sup>6</sup>. 3. introducing a climax, yea, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27<sup>22</sup> Dt 23<sup>3, 4</sup> Ju 5<sup>4, 4</sup> Is 13<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> yea, from to-day I am the same, 44<sup>12</sup> רָעֵב גַּם yea, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>25, 25</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> Je 46<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>44</sup> Ho 7<sup>7</sup> ψ 41<sup>10</sup> 84<sup>7</sup> 139<sup>12</sup>; Is 66<sup>8</sup> יִרְחֹל גַּם יִרְחֹל, צִיּוֹן אֶת־בְּנֵיהָ, Je 5<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> Ez 24<sup>4</sup> Jb 21<sup>7</sup> Ct 8<sup>1</sup>: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, yea, even, Is 49<sup>16</sup> yea, these may forget, Je 8<sup>17</sup> yea, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23<sup>12</sup> שָׁמַע גַּם even there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139<sup>10</sup>), 49<sup>25</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> Je 23<sup>11b</sup> Mal 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 84<sup>4</sup>. 4. expressing correspondence, esp. in the matter of retribution (the גַּם correlativum), so frequently אֲנִי גַּם, אֲנִי גַּם I also (on my part):—Gn 20<sup>6</sup> I also [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24<sup>18</sup> Ju 2<sup>21</sup> 1 S 1<sup>26</sup> (cf. Dr) 28<sup>22</sup> אֲתָה גַּם thou also (as I have done v<sup>21</sup>), 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> אֲנִי גַּם [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2<sup>3, 4</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>2, 4</sup> (גַּם... גַּם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> now will I also [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>49</sup> (גַּם... גַּם), Ez 5<sup>8, 11</sup> 16<sup>43</sup> (גַּם)= therefore also), 23<sup>35</sup> Ho 4<sup>6</sup> because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I also (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52<sup>7</sup> (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֶל־יְהוָה God also (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71<sup>22</sup> 133<sup>1</sup> Pr 1<sup>26</sup> Jb 7<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; so גַּם Ju 2<sup>3</sup> Am 4<sup>6, 7</sup> Mi 6<sup>13</sup> Mal 2<sup>9</sup>. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13<sup>16</sup> if a man could number the dust of the earth, וְרִעַךְ יִסְמְךָ גַּם thy seed also should be numbered, Je 31<sup>36, 37</sup> 33<sup>21, 26</sup> Zc 8<sup>6</sup>. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> I have wrestled, וְכָל־לַחַי גַּם (cf. 1 K 22<sup>22</sup> וְגַם הַטְּבָל, Je 50<sup>24</sup>), Is 66<sup>8</sup>. 5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. הֲאֵל 1 end), yet, but, though: ψ 95<sup>2</sup> they tried me, but also (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129<sup>3</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> = 8<sup>12</sup> Ez 20<sup>23</sup> Ec 4<sup>8, 10</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>1</sup>. So גַּם Ez 16<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Ec 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> Ne 5<sup>5</sup>. 6. כִּי גַּם (with impf.) yea, when La 3<sup>3</sup>, even when Pr 22<sup>6</sup>; yea though (stating an imagined case) Is 1<sup>16</sup> Ho 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> (so אֲנִי גַּם Ec 8<sup>17</sup>); also (is it) that Ru 2<sup>21</sup> (v. י' 1 d). גַּם כִּי = for even (v. supr. 2); = though even, although (conceding a fact) Ec 4<sup>14</sup> (v. De) 8<sup>12</sup>.

† [מַגְמָה] n. f. Hb 1<sup>9</sup> (of the Chaldaeans) חֲנַפְסוֹת פְּנֵיהֶם קְרוּיָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the assembling of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) **גמץ** *swallow* Jb 39<sup>24</sup>, and **גָמַץ** (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. **גָמַץ**). Text prob. *erron.*

**גָמַץ** (✓ of foll., Aram. **גָמַץ** *dig* (perh. denom.)).

† **גָמַץ** **n.m.** *pit* (Aram. loan-wd., cf. **גָמַץ**, **גָמַץ**; NH **גָמַץ** cf. Ba<sup>NB 86, Anm. 1</sup>), Ec 10<sup>8</sup> **הַפִּיר שֶׁנֶּחֱלַף**; he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; so also Pr 26<sup>27</sup> **אֲנִי וְעַד** where **אֲנִי** **שָׁחַת**.

† **גָמַר** **vb.** end, come to an end, complete (only **ψ**) (NH *id. complete*; As *gamāru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT<sup>Gloss</sup> al.; Aram. **גָמַר**, **גָמַר**; Eth. **አገመረ**: (II); cf. also Ar. **جَمَرَ** *collect, assemble*)—**Qal Pf.** **אָ** **ψ** 12<sup>2</sup> 77<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** **יִגְמַר** **ψ** 138<sup>8</sup>; **יִגְמַר** **ψ** 710<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** **יִגְמַר** **ψ** 57<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* **ψ** 710<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> (|| **אָפַס**); 77<sup>9</sup> (|| **אָפַס**). **2.** *trans. bring to an end, complete, accomplisheth, for me* (⊕ Gr Bi **גָמַר**, & so Che doubtfully), **יִגְמַר** **בְּעֵינַי** 138<sup>8</sup>.

† **גָמַר** **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10<sup>2,3</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>5,6</sup>; Ez 38<sup>6</sup>; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 2, 85, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77</sup> prop. **גָמַר** **נְמָרִים** Ez 27<sup>11</sup> q.v.; he identif. **גָמַר** with Cappadocia (cf. **אֶז** Ez 27<sup>11</sup>, Kiepl<sup>Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91</sup>) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. 32 1448</sup>, cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr<sup>KG 157 n. DI Pa 245 L</sup> also Len<sup>Or. II. 1, 322 n.</sup> **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1<sup>3</sup>.

† **גָמַרְיָהוּ** **גָמַרְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*hath accomplished*)—**1.** **נְמָרִיהוּ** son of Shaphan Je 36<sup>10,11,12,25</sup>. **2.** **נְמָרִיהוּ** son of Hilkiah Je 29<sup>3</sup>.

**גָנָן** **v.** sub **גָנָן**.

† **גָנַב** **vb.** steal (NH *id.*, Aram. **גָנַב**, **גָנַב**; Ar. **جَنَب** is *hurt the side*, or *put aside*, den. fr. **جَنْب** *side*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. **גָנַבְתִּי** Jb 21<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>; **גָנַבְתָּם** Gn 31<sup>32</sup>; 2 ms. **גָנַבְתָּ** Gn 31<sup>30</sup>; 1 s. **גָנַבְתִּי** consec. Pr 30<sup>9</sup>; **גָנַבְתָּ** Jos 7<sup>11</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; sf. **גָנַבְתָּ** 2 S 19<sup>42</sup>; **Impf.** **יִגְנַב** Ex 21<sup>37</sup>; **יִגְנַב** Pr 6<sup>30</sup>; **יִגְנַב** Gn 31<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Gn 31<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Ex 20<sup>15</sup> Dt 5<sup>17</sup>; **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Gn 31<sup>26,27</sup>; **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Ob 5<sup>1</sup>; **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Lv 19<sup>11</sup>; **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Gn 44<sup>8</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Ex 22<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Ex 21<sup>16</sup> + 2 t., **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Gn 30<sup>35</sup>; f. cstr. **יִגְנַבְתִּי** Gn 31<sup>30,39</sup>; pl. **יִגְנַבְתִּים** Pr 9<sup>17</sup>; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19<sup>11</sup> (H);—**steal c. acc. rei** Gn 31<sup>19,20,22</sup> 44<sup>8</sup> Ex 21<sup>37</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> cf. pass. Gn 30<sup>32</sup> 31<sup>39</sup> Pr 9<sup>17</sup>; c. obj. pers. Ex 21<sup>16</sup> Dt 24<sup>7</sup> 2 S 19<sup>42</sup>; = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; abs. Ex 20<sup>15</sup> =

Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Lv 19<sup>11</sup> Jos 7<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Ob 5<sup>1</sup> Zc 5<sup>3</sup>, cf. **Inf. abs.** Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup> & (c. Niph.) Ex 22<sup>11</sup>; **גָנַב לֹב** = *deceive* Gn 31<sup>20,25</sup> cf. Di; **גָנַב לֹב** Gn 31<sup>27</sup> *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21<sup>18</sup>; fig. of destruction of wicked 27<sup>20</sup>. **Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei **יִגְנַב** Ex 22<sup>11</sup>. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) **יִגְנַב אֶבְשֶׁלֶת אֶחָד לֹב** 2 S 15<sup>6</sup>; pers. **יִגְנַב** Je 23<sup>30</sup>. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. **יִגְנַב** Gn 40<sup>15</sup>; subj. rei **יִגְנַב** consec. Ex 22<sup>6</sup>; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4<sup>13</sup> **יִגְנַב**. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* **יִגְנַב** 2 S 19<sup>4</sup>, **יִגְנַב** 2 S 19<sup>4</sup>. (Syr. **سَلَبَ نَفْسَهُ** *steal oneself away*; so **سَلَبَ** Gn 31<sup>27</sup>.)

† **גָנַבְתָּ** **n.f.** thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 161, 166</sup>)—**יִגְנַבְתָּ** Ex 22<sup>3</sup> (an animal); **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Ex 22<sup>2</sup>, **יִגְנַבְתָּ** pret. cf. Di.

† **גָנַב** **n.m.** **Ex 22<sup>1</sup>** thief—**יִגְנַב** Ex 22<sup>1</sup> + 12 t.; **יִגְנַבִּים** Is 1<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.—*thief that breaks in* Ex 22<sup>1,3,7</sup> (JE); by window Jo 2<sup>9</sup> (in simile); *thief as one who steals* Is 1<sup>22</sup> **ψ** 50<sup>18</sup> Pr 6<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>24</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 48<sup>27</sup> Ho 7<sup>1</sup> (|| **יִגְנַב**) Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; coming by night Je 49<sup>9</sup> cf. Jb 24<sup>14</sup> (in simile), Ob 5<sup>1</sup> (|| **יִגְנַב**); Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24<sup>7</sup>.

† **גָנַבְתָּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. **גָנַב** Vog<sup>No. 137</sup>) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11<sup>20,20</sup> (on the n, cf. Dr<sup>181 n</sup>).

**גָנַן** (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. **جَنَنَ** *cover up*, Aram. **גָנַן** Ithpa, **גָנַן** Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. **ገነነ**: *enwrap*).

† **גָנָנִים** **n.[m.]pl.** **1.** chests(?); **2.** treasury—only pl. cstr. **גָנָנִים**;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth **בְּרָשִׁים** **גָנָנִים** Ez 27<sup>24</sup> so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2.** *treasury* (NH **גָנָנִים**, Aram. **גָנָנִים**, BARAM. cstr. pl. **גָנָנִים**; Pers. loan-word from **گنج** *treasure*! cf. Vullers<sup>II. 1052</sup> Lag<sup>Gas. Abb. 27</sup>); **גָנָנִים** Est 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>7</sup>.

† **גָנָנִי** **n.[m.]** treasury (NH **גָנָנִי** *treasure*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag<sup>Gas. Abb. 28</sup>) 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>. ⊕ **τῶν** (**αὐτῶν** *αὐτοῦ*); but ⊕L **τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ**.

† **גָנַן** **vb.** cover, surround, defend (Ar. **جَنَنَ**, Aram. **גָנַן** (Aph.), Palm. **גָנַן** Vog<sup>Palm. 132 n</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** **יִגְנַנִּי** Is 37<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** **יִגְנַן** Is 31<sup>5</sup> (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always **יִגְנַן**; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37<sup>35</sup> 38<sup>6</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>6</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> c. **יִגְנַן** (|| **יִגְנַן**). **Hiph. Impf.**—or **Qal** acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1899, 178</sup>, who comp. Ar. **يَجِن** Is 31<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31<sup>5</sup> בָּנֵי יְהוָה . . . על c. (הַעֲיִל ||) obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9<sup>16</sup> c. על, 12<sup>5</sup> c. עָרָה.

† גִּן n.m. Ct 4<sup>12</sup> & (Gn 2<sup>16</sup>) f. enclosure, garden (NH id., גִּנָּה, Ar. حَتَّة, Eth. ገዛ: As. ginū COT<sup>1000</sup>, also gannatu Dl<sup>Pr 24</sup>; Aram. גַּנְתָּא, גַּנְתָּא; Ph. גַּנְתָּא אַנְגַּן אַם אַם צַר [צ] CIS<sup>1, 105, 11 \* p. 222</sup> t. birds of enclosure (domestic fowls) or of wing) — abs. גִּן Gn 2<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2<sup>15</sup> + 19 t.; c. art. הַגֵּן Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 9 t., but עֵינַן La 2<sup>6</sup>; sf. גִּנִּי Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>, גִּנִּי Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Pl. גִּנִּים Ct 4<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. — garden as enclosure La 2<sup>6</sup> (simile); גִּנִּים Ct 8<sup>12</sup>; cf. Ct 4<sup>12</sup> (fig. of bride נָשִׂיא); g. of herbs (יָרֵק) Dt 11<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>; fig. of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> cf. סָעֵן Ct 4<sup>15</sup>; g. of (king's) house 2 K 21<sup>18</sup> = גִּן עֲזָרָה 2 K 21<sup>18, 20</sup>; גִּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> Je 39<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> Ne 3<sup>18</sup>, cf. גִּית הַגֵּן 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> (at Jezreel? but this perhaps n.pr.loc. v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2<sup>8, 9, 10, 16</sup> 3<sup>1, 2, 3, 5, 10</sup>, called גִּן עֵדֶן Gn 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>2, 3</sup> Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. גִּי' Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Is 51<sup>3</sup> (both in simile); גִּן אֱלֹהִים Ez 28<sup>13</sup> (עֵדֶן גִּן אֱלֹהִים), 31<sup>2, 3, 9</sup> (עֵדֶן || עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† גִּנְהָה n.f. garden (cf. foregoing) — גִּנְהָה Is 1<sup>30</sup> 61<sup>11</sup>; cstr. גִּנְהָה Ct 6<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גִּנְהָה Jb 8<sup>16</sup>; pl. גִּנְהָה Nu 24<sup>6</sup>, גִּנְהָה Ec 2<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; sf. גִּנְהָה Am 4<sup>9</sup>; garden, orchard, Am 4<sup>9</sup> (|| גִּנְהָה, הַגִּנְהָה, הַגִּנְהָה), 9<sup>14</sup> (fruit-garden; || גִּנְהָה, Je 29<sup>5, 28</sup> Ec 2<sup>5</sup> (|| גִּנְהָה, הַגִּנְהָה) Ct 6<sup>11</sup> nut-garden; cf. גִּנְהָה Est 1<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>7, 8</sup>; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (poem in JE; גִּנְהָה, of chastised Isr. Is 1<sup>30</sup> (גִּנְהָה), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61<sup>11</sup>; in Jb 8<sup>16</sup> גִּנְהָה in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1<sup>30</sup> (|| אֱלֹהִים), 65<sup>3</sup> (|| לְבָנִים), 66<sup>17</sup> (i.e. groves).

† גִּינְתָּא n.pr.m. father of Tibni 1 K 16<sup>21, 22</sup>.

† גִּנְתָּרִי Ne 12<sup>4</sup> = following.

† גִּנְתָּוִן n.pr.m. a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> cf. foregoing.

† גִּן n.m. 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>, & f. 1 K 10<sup>17</sup>, shield (Ar. حِجَاب, Aram. מְגִנָּה, מְגִנָּה) — גִּן Gn 15<sup>1</sup> + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33<sup>30</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>); sf. גִּנִּי ψ 7<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; גִּנְיָה ψ 33<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; גִּנְיָה ψ 115<sup>9, 10, 11</sup>; pl. גִּנְיָה 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; גִּנְיָה 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>; cstr. גִּנְיָה 1 K 14<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; sf. גִּנְיָה Jb 15<sup>25</sup>; Ho 4<sup>18</sup>; — shield, buckler, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>21, 21</sup> 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>35</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>4</sup> Ne 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 76<sup>4</sup> Je 46<sup>2, 9</sup> Ez 23<sup>34</sup> 38<sup>4, 5</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup> Is 22<sup>4</sup> cf. 21<sup>5</sup> (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35<sup>2</sup> (where ^ fig. as warrior); גִּנְיָה = armed man Pr 6<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>34</sup>; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10<sup>17, 17</sup> 14<sup>26, 27</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>16, 16</sup> 12<sup>9, 10</sup>) 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> cf. Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) גִּנְיָה Jb 41<sup>7</sup>; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ^, גִּנְיָה גִּנְיָה Jb 15<sup>26</sup>; fig. of king ψ 89<sup>19</sup> (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4<sup>18</sup>; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47<sup>10</sup>; fig. (very often) of ^, as defence of his servants, ψ 3<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> (rd. גִּנְיָה cf. Che crit. note) 18<sup>2, 21, 26</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>2, 3, 20</sup>) 28<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>20</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> 84<sup>10, 12</sup> 115<sup>9, 10, 11</sup> 119<sup>14</sup> 144<sup>2</sup> Pr 2<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>, and v. esp. Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (E).

† [גִּנְהָה] n.f. covering, מְגִנְת־לֵב La 3<sup>6</sup> covering of heart, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = obstinacy, so Ges (cf. Qor 6<sup>22</sup> وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً RV; or, covering of the understanding, blindness of heart, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† [גִּנְהָה] vb. only Pl. deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. גִּנְהָה; on connex. of meanings cf. פָּקַד) — Pf. גִּנְהָה Gn 14<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. sf. גִּנְהָה Pr 4<sup>9</sup> — Pf. גִּנְהָה Ho 11<sup>8</sup>; — deliver up to adversary Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Ho 11<sup>8</sup> + Is 64<sup>6</sup> ⊗ ⊗ Ew Che al. הַמְגִנְהָה for MT והִמְגִנְהָה; also deliver, give, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4<sup>9</sup>.

† גִּעָה vb. low (of cattle) (NH id., Aram. גִּעָה) — גִּעָה Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; גִּעָה 1 S 6<sup>12</sup>.

† [גִּעָה] n.pr.loc. close to Jerusalem גִּעָה Je 31<sup>30</sup>; — site unknown.

† [גִּעָה] vb. abhor, loathe (NH געל Nithpa. be fouled, Hiph. rinse out with hot water; גִּעָה rejection; Aram. געל Ithpe. be fouled, soiled) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. גִּעָה Lv 26<sup>43</sup> Je 14<sup>19</sup>, וְגִעָה cons. Lv 26<sup>30</sup>; גִּעָה Lv 26<sup>44</sup>; גִּעָה Ez 16<sup>44</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. גִּעָה Lv 26<sup>11, 15</sup>; Pt. f. גִּעָה Ez 16<sup>44</sup>; — abhor, loathe, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26<sup>11, 20, 44</sup> (H) Je 14<sup>19</sup> (c. ?); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26<sup>16, 43</sup> (H); Ez 16<sup>44, 46</sup> women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). Niph. גִּעָה 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> the shield of heroes was defiled RVm VB Kirkp. but < is rejected, cast away (with loathing) Dr, cf. Klo; ⊗ προσαχθισθη. Hiph. Impf. שָׂרַף עֵבֶר יַעֲלֶה Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; and doth not curse, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di<sup>2</sup>; Di<sup>2</sup>, however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.



† געל n.m. loathing, בועל נמשך Ez 16<sup>4</sup>.

† געל n.pr.m. appar. a Canaanite, son of עבר (but cf. VB) Ju 9<sup>20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 30, 41</sup>.

† גער vb. rebuke (Aram. גער, id., Eth.

702: cry out, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. 2. 30)—Is 17<sup>12</sup>; גערך ψ 9<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יגער. Zc 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., גערך Ru 2<sup>16</sup>; Inv. יגער ψ 68<sup>21</sup>; Inf. גערך Is 54<sup>9</sup>; Pt. גערך Na 1<sup>4</sup>, גער Mal 2<sup>3</sup>; —c. גער except ψ 9<sup>6</sup> 68<sup>21</sup> 119<sup>21</sup> Mal 2<sup>3</sup> where acc.;—1. rebuke, father his son Gn 37<sup>10</sup> (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2<sup>16</sup>, priest Jeremiah Je 29<sup>27</sup>. 2. of God rebuking nations ψ 9<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>12</sup>, proud ψ 119<sup>21</sup>, Satan Zc 3<sup>2</sup>, חיות קנה ψ 68<sup>21</sup> (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3<sup>11</sup>, the sea drying it up ψ 106<sup>9</sup> Na 1<sup>4</sup>, Zion Is 54<sup>9</sup>; גערך the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2<sup>3</sup> (⊙ Aq 3 גערך, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† גערה n.f. rebuke—Pr 13<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; גערה Ec 7<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; sf. גערהך ψ 18<sup>16</sup> + (sfs. 6 t.);—1. of man Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> Ec 7<sup>5</sup> Is 30<sup>17, 17</sup>. 2. of God Jb 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 18<sup>16</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>) 76<sup>7</sup> 80<sup>17</sup> 104<sup>7</sup> Is 50<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>16</sup>.

† מגערת n.f. rebuke Dt 28<sup>20</sup>.

† [געש] vb. shake, quake (NH id.)—Qal

Impf. יתגעש ψ 18<sup>26</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> Kt (QrHithp.);—quake of earth at theoph., ψ 18<sup>26</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> (rd. Kt; || רעש ||. Pu. Impf. be shaken up, convulsed יתגעש Jb 34<sup>20</sup> a people are convulsed. Hithp. shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro יתגעש Qr 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> (< Kt Qal); יתגעש Je 46<sup>7</sup> יתגעש ψ 18<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18<sup>26</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>26</sup>; of waves of sea, Je 5<sup>22</sup>; of waters of Nile Je 46<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>3</sup>). Hithpo. Pf. יתגעש consec. Je 25<sup>16</sup>; Impf. יתגעש Je 46<sup>6</sup>; id. of waters of Nile Je 46<sup>6</sup>; of drunken men, reel to and fro, Je 25<sup>16</sup> (fig. of nations confounded by ‘).

† געש n.pr.loc. הר געש Jos 24<sup>30</sup> Ju 2<sup>9</sup> mt. in Ephraim, S. of (תרח) q. v.; געש 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup> of ravines thereon, or near by.

† געתם n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36<sup>11, 16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>.

גף v. sub גפה.

גן (√ of following; meaning ?).

† גפן n.f. Ju 9. 12+ (m. only Ho 10<sup>1</sup>, perh. infl. of ישראל, 2 K 4<sup>20</sup>) vine (NH id., Ar. جفن

(Yemen), As. gapnu, cf. Zehnpfund<sup>Bas I. 622</sup>, Aram. גפן, pl. גפן) — Gn 40<sup>9</sup> + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6<sup>4</sup> Dt 32<sup>22</sup> Is 16<sup>6, 9</sup>), גפן Ju 9<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גפני Jo 1<sup>7</sup>, גפניק Je 5<sup>17</sup>, גפני 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., גפניק Ho 2<sup>14</sup>, גפניק Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; pl. גפנים Ct 2<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4<sup>20</sup>) Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (in dream) 49<sup>11</sup> Nu 20<sup>6</sup> Dt 8<sup>9</sup> Ju 9<sup>12, 13</sup> (in allegory) 1 K 5<sup>2</sup> 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>, ψ 78<sup>47</sup> 105<sup>23</sup> Ct 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> Is 7<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> Ho 2<sup>14</sup> Jo 1<sup>7, 13</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Zc 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup>; גפן שדה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4<sup>20</sup>; גפן הין Nu 6<sup>4</sup> (cf. Gn 40<sup>10</sup> Ju 9<sup>13</sup>) Ju 13<sup>14</sup>; גפן הים Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; גפן הים Ez 15<sup>2, 6</sup>; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34<sup>4</sup>; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15<sup>28</sup>; in simile of wife ψ 128<sup>8</sup>; fig. of Israel ψ 80<sup>9, 16</sup> Ez 17<sup>6, 7, 8</sup> Ho 10<sup>1</sup> cf. Ez 19<sup>10</sup>, Je 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; also Ho 14<sup>8</sup>; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15<sup>2, 6</sup>; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32<sup>22</sup> cf. Di; גפן שומרה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16<sup>6, 9</sup> Je 48<sup>22</sup>.—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind<sup>ZfV 1888. 120 f.</sup>

גפן (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. جفن in deriv., جفن curved, convex; also Ar. جفن both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† [גפן] n.m. body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גפה) — sg. sf. גפן Ex 21<sup>22, 24</sup>; pl. cstr. גפני Pr 9<sup>3</sup>;—1. body, self, only in phr. יבא בנפו (with his body) Ex 21<sup>22, 24</sup>; in law of slave על גפני מרמי קרת (cf. Di). 2. height, elevation קרת על גפני מרמי Pr 9<sup>3</sup>.

† גפן n. [m.] gopher, only in עצי גפן Gn 6<sup>14</sup> (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. גפן & so Rob Ges (hence ‘pitch-wood, resinous wood’), cf. Di; Lag Semitic I. 64; Symmet. II. 93, BN 217 f. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† גפרית n.f. brimstone (Aram. גפריתא, also גפריתא, כנבריתא, כנבריתא, قحطال, قحطال; Ar. كبريت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (גפן), גפן by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6<sup>14</sup>; i.e. pitch, and then other combustibles, esp. sulphur; Lag<sup>1. 6</sup> thinks fr. Bactr. vohūkereti)—גפרית Gn 19<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.—brimstone, after הקטיר Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11<sup>6</sup> Ez 38<sup>22</sup> (in all || גש etc.), cf. also Jb 18<sup>16</sup> Is 34<sup>9</sup>, & Dt 29<sup>22</sup>; גפרית simile for the destroying breath of ‘ Is 30<sup>22</sup>.

גר v. sub I. גר.

גר v. sub II. גר.

† גר n.pr.m. (Ph. גר) son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (lacking Nu 26<sup>30-40</sup>); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8<sup>23</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called אגריה Ju 3<sup>15</sup>, & so Shimei, 2 S 16<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>17-19</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5</sup>.

גר (√ of foll.; Ar. جرب, Aram. ܓܪܒܐ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גרב n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. جرب, Aram. ܓܪܒܐ, As. garabu DI<sup>102</sup>)—גרב Lv 21<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Dt 28<sup>27</sup>.

† גרב 1. n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גרבו Vog<sup>141</sup>) one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>. 2. n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal<sup>10.107.108</sup>) only in גרבעת Je 31<sup>20</sup> hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Cha.

גר v. sub II. גרב.

† גרבש adj.gent. only גרבש as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup>; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15<sup>21</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; cf. Gn 10<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup> supr. (Hex only JED).

† גרד vb. scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܕ, Ph. ܓܪܕ flesh-scrapers CIS<sup>100</sup>; cf. also Ar. جرد peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—Hithp. Inf. להתגרד scrape one's self Jb 2<sup>5</sup>.

† גרה vb. only Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife (cf. NH Pi. stir up, excite, against (ג) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܐ; esp. As. gará, Qal attack, be at war with, gará, girá, enemy, etc. Asrb<sup>Annals</sup> IV. 66. 50 (KB<sup>II</sup> 190) also SASmith<sup>Asrb. I. II. Gloss.</sup>; Ar. جرى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יגרה Pr 15<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>, all c. obj. קדון excite, stir up, strife.—On גרה Dt 14<sup>6</sup> v. I. גרה sub II. Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. התגרת Je 50<sup>24</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יתגרה Dn 11<sup>25</sup>, 2 ms. תתגרה 2 K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>; juss. apoc. תתגר Dt 2<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יתגרו Pr 28<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>10</sup>, cf. Dn 11<sup>10</sup> Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תתגרו Dt 2<sup>4</sup> (juss.); Inv. ms. התגר Dt 2<sup>24</sup>;—1. excite oneself against (ג pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2<sup>19</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup> (sq. פתעה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, חלוקה Dt 2<sup>24</sup>; fig. יתגרו תורה ושלמה

ם Pr 28<sup>4</sup> while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. 2. abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יתגרו ויאספו המון חילים רבים v<sup>10</sup> they shall wage war, etc.; וישלח ויתגרו עד מקצה v<sup>10</sup> and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v<sup>22</sup> sq. לפלחקה וירא (instr.)

† גרון n.m. neck, throat (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרה of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. סגרה; yet √perh. גר q.v.; Ar. جران (sub جرن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—Is 3<sup>16</sup> 58<sup>1</sup>; sf. (גרון) ψ 69<sup>4</sup>; וירוק Ez 16<sup>11</sup> + Je 2<sup>22</sup> Qr (Kt גרון); וירוקם ψ 115<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>6</sup>; וירוקם ψ 5<sup>10</sup>;—throat; 1. of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck נכוחת Is 3<sup>16</sup> outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); וירוקם על-וירוקם Ez 41<sup>19</sup> and a chain upon thy neck. 2. throat, as capable of thirst Je 2<sup>25</sup>; as organ of speech קרא ברוח Is 58<sup>1</sup> (|| הרם רחמנות אל פרוקם ψ 115<sup>7</sup>; also לא יהיו פה, קולך ψ 149<sup>6</sup> high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. וירוקם ψ 69<sup>4</sup> my throat is parched (|| ינעתי בקראי); so also וירוקם ψ 5<sup>10</sup> their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† תגרה n.f. contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תגרא, oft. ܓ; v. Thes; תגרה NHWB & Fl in ChWB<sup>II.222</sup>)—only cstr. sg. תתגרת ψ 39<sup>11</sup> from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

גרה v. sub II. גרה.

גר v. sub I. גרה.

† גרז vb. cut, cut off (Ar. جرز cut, cut off, exterminate)—Niph. Pf. נגרזתי ψ 31<sup>22</sup> = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גרון n.m. Is 10, 15 axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta<sup>204</sup> Ges<sup>I. 25. 21. 54</sup>)—Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> Is 10<sup>16</sup> 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> (Co conj. also Ez 31<sup>11</sup>).

† גרזי Kt, גרזי (q.v.) Qr adj.gent. 1 S 27<sup>5</sup>.

† גרזים n.pr.loc. mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עיבל), which was on N.; only גרז Dt 11<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> Ju 9<sup>7</sup>; mod. Jebel et-T'Cr Rob<sup>II. 27. 2. Bd</sup> Pal<sup>222</sup>.

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† אגרטל n.m. a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others basket-like, basket-shaped

vessel); only pl. cstr. אֲנֹרְטָלִי וְהָבָה, & אֲנֹרְטָלִי כֶסֶף, both Ezr 1<sup>o</sup>, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A ⊕ L Codd. ⊕ ψυκτήρες, wine-coolers; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. אֲנֹרְטָלִי Levy NHWB<sup>iv</sup>. 576, אֲנֹרְטָלִי, Ar. قَرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. ⊕ 2 K 10<sup>7</sup>, Heb. דִּירָיִם), all = basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä<sup>77</sup>; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَل, pl. جَرَالٌ stones, or stony place planted with trees; جَرَلٌ stony; جَرَوَلٌ stony ground, stones; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψήφος pebble, vote; κύamos bean, lot).

גרל n.m. Lv 16.8 & († Jos 21<sup>10</sup>, but v. infr.) f. lot, (NH id. & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל cast lots) —abs. ג' Jos 16<sup>1</sup> + 51 t.; cstr. גִּרְלֵי Jos 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., גִּרְלֵי Nu 36<sup>8</sup>; sf. גִּרְלֵי ψ 16<sup>8</sup>, גִּרְלֵי Ju 1<sup>2</sup>, גִּרְלֵי Pr 1<sup>14</sup>, גִּרְלֵי Dn 12<sup>13</sup>, גִּרְלֵי Ju 1<sup>2</sup>, גִּרְלֵי Je 13<sup>25</sup>, Is 57<sup>6</sup>, גִּרְלֵי 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>, גִּרְלֵי Jos 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. גִּרְלוֹת Jon 1<sup>7</sup> + 8 t., גִּרְלוֹת Lv 16<sup>8</sup>; —a lot cast for the decision of questions Pr 18<sup>18</sup>, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16<sup>33</sup> (בְּחִיק יוֹסֵל אֶת־הַבֵּן), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עֲלָה, יצא, or —late— נִפְלַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—1. lot for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh א' לִפְנֵי Jos 18<sup>8</sup> (יָרָה) v<sup>8.10</sup> (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. ל of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19<sup>51</sup> (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עֲלָה Jos 18<sup>11</sup> (cstr.; P), also sq. ל pers. 19<sup>10</sup> (P), & foll. c. אֲצַף 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), Nu 33<sup>54</sup> Jos 19<sup>1.17.24.32.40</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (all P); be divided by lot גִּבְגִּי יִחְלַק בְּגִי Nu 26<sup>56</sup>, or according to lot הִתְנַחֲלֵי גִבְגִּי עַל־פִּי הַגִּבְגִּי הַתְּחַלֵּק בְּגִי נָתַן בְּגִי Nu 33<sup>54</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>, גִּבְגִּי נָתַל בְּגִי Jos 19<sup>51</sup>; give by lot גִּבְגִּי Nu 36<sup>6</sup> גִּבְגִּי נָתַן בְּגִי Jos 21<sup>8</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 6<sup>40</sup>, have by lot גִּבְגִּי הָיָה לִי Jos 21<sup>4</sup>, & (הָיָה om.) v<sup>4.6</sup> (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>46.48</sup>; also Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (P); גִּבְגִּי רָאִי־נָהָה, only here f.; ⊕—not ⊕L—om. הָיָה, & so || 1 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>; cf. further Is 34<sup>17</sup> (לְ הַפִּיל לְ). 2. lot

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16<sup>8</sup> (נָתַן עַל) v<sup>8.8</sup> (sq. ל); cf. v<sup>8.10</sup> עֲלָה עַל; all P). b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot הִלַּק בְּגִי 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; ג' הַפִּיל v<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> (sq. ל of position) v<sup>14</sup>; of lot coming forth (אֲצַף לְ pers.) 24<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>18</sup>) 25<sup>9</sup> (cf. v<sup>31</sup>) 26<sup>14</sup> cf. ג' וַיֵּצֵא וַיִּזְרֹק v<sup>14</sup>. c. cast lots for dwelling in Jerus. (הַפִּיל ג') Ne 11<sup>1</sup> (sq. inf.) d. for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10<sup>35</sup> (הַפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also e. Ju 20<sup>8</sup> עֲלֶיהָ בְּגִי, ref. to v<sup>10</sup> (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) ⊕ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν ἀλφῶ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu<sup>25.101</sup> (who rds. בְּגִי נִפְלִיָה); > ⊕ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. f. to determine guilty persons Jon 1<sup>7</sup> (both הַפִּיל) v<sup>17</sup> (נִפְלַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24<sup>8</sup> of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' לֹא־נִפְלַל עֲלֶיהָ ג' no lot is fallen over it, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7<sup>14.8</sup> 1 S 14<sup>41.2</sup> where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גִּרְלֵי not used). g. in allotting slaves Jo 4<sup>1</sup> אֶל־עַמִּי ג' וְיָדוּ ג' Na 3<sup>10</sup> (יָדוּ עַל); so Ob<sup>11</sup> יָדוּ ג' וְעַל־יְהוָה־שְׁלָמָה יָדוּ ג' —all c. vb. יָדוּ q.v. h. in distributing plundered garments ψ 22<sup>19</sup> (הַפִּיל עַל). i. to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3<sup>7</sup> (הִפִּיל לְפָנַי הַקָּזָן) Est 3<sup>7</sup> (sq. inf.; v. also פָּוַר). 3. thing assigned, apportioned, allotted esp. of land assigned by lot, allotment Jos 15<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>36</sup> (all P), 17<sup>14.17</sup> = portion, share (נִחְלָהּ ||); cf. גִּרְלֵי נִחְלָהּ Nu 36<sup>6</sup> (P), גִּרְלֵי נִחְלָהּ Jos 14<sup>2</sup> (P; but perh. rd. abs. גִּרְלֵי cf. Di); also גִּבְגִּי גִּבְגִּי 18<sup>11</sup> (P) the boundary of their allotment; גִּבְגִּי גִּבְגִּי (P); v. further Ju 1<sup>22</sup>; so prob. Mi 2<sup>5</sup> הַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגִי (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125<sup>5</sup>, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of א' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16<sup>6</sup> (so Che, & on הוֹמִיָה for הוֹמִיָה cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —מִנְתַּת הַקָּזָן ||); on the other hand, of idols Is 57<sup>6</sup> (חֶלְקָן ||); also גִּבְגִּי עֲמֹד Dn 12<sup>13</sup>, of allotted portion, share, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's portion, lot, fortune בְּחֻבְבֵי הַפִּיל Pr 1<sup>14</sup> cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us (|| פִּים אֲחֹרֵי יְהוָה לְבָבֵנוּ ||) 4. portion = recompence, retribution Is 17<sup>14</sup> (חֶלְקָן ||), Je 13<sup>25</sup> מִנְתַּת ||) both implying divine agency.

† [גַּרַל] *adj.* גְּלִיחָה Pr 19<sup>19</sup> Kt; < Qr גַּרַל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גַּרַם] *vb.* lay aside, leave, save (NH גַּרַם is shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass, Aram. גַּרַם Pa. occasion, bring about, גַּרַם abscidit, decrevit, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ cut off (fruit), shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB<sup>1</sup> 47) *Qal Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא נִרְשָׁה לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3<sup>3</sup> they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גַּרַם], v. Kau<sup>47</sup> Dr).

† גַּרַם *n.* [m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جَرَمَ body, Aram. גַּרַם, גַּרַם bone, self)—abs. גַּרַם Gn 49<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. גַּרְמֵי 2 K 9<sup>13</sup>; sf. גַּרְמֵי Jb 40<sup>16</sup>; —1. bone Pr 17<sup>22</sup> (coll.) 25<sup>16</sup>; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40<sup>15</sup> (|| עֶצֶם q.v.) 2. strength Gn 49<sup>14</sup> גַּרַם חֲסֵר strong ass (lit. bony, so VB). 3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9<sup>13</sup> גַּרְמֵי הַמַּעֲלֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גַּרַם] *vb. denom.* break bones, break, —Pi. *Impf.* יִגְרַם וְיִגְרַמְהֶם Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (JE); but also יִגְרַם וְיִגְרַמְהֶם Ez 23<sup>24</sup> (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גַּרְמִי *adj. gent. c. art.* I Ch 4<sup>19</sup>.

גַּרַן (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also grind grain vehemently; vid. further جَرِنَ what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = جَرَن).

† גַּרְוֹן *n.m.* threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. جَرْن stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit<sup>243</sup> 7) —גַּרְוֹן Gn 50<sup>10</sup> + 2 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50<sup>10.11</sup> 2 S 6<sup>9</sup>); גַּרְוֵי Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; sf. גַּרְוֵי Is 21<sup>10</sup>; גַּרְוֵי Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>; pl. הַגַּרְוֹת I S 23<sup>1</sup>, הַגַּרְוֹת Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; cstr. גַּרְוֹת Ho 9<sup>1</sup>—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob<sup>221.550</sup> cf. FlNHWB<sup>1.487</sup>) Gn 50<sup>10.11</sup> (גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד) Nu 18<sup>27</sup> (דָּבַן מִן-הַגַּרְוֹת) Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>27</sup> Ru 3<sup>2</sup> (וְהָאֲסֹד הַשְּׂעִירִים) v. 2. 6. 14 2 S 6<sup>24</sup> 16. 18. 21. 24 I Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>15. 18. 21. 22. 23</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> Ho 9<sup>1</sup> (דָּבַן) Mi 4<sup>13</sup> Jb 39<sup>13</sup> cf. Di; גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד Nu 15<sup>20</sup>; גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד Nu 18<sup>20</sup>; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד Gn 50<sup>10.11</sup>; גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד 2 S 6<sup>24</sup> (cf. We Dr) = גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד I Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; place of storing corn, etc. I S 23<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; open place at city-gate גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד שַׁעַר הַשָּׁמַיִם I K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓞ (in K) εὐσπλα; We om.; Ⓞ Th Be גַּרְוֵי, agreeing with גַּרְוֵי preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51<sup>23</sup> (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| מְרִשָּׁה) Is 21<sup>10</sup>; ... מִן בְּנֵי Ho 13<sup>2</sup>.

גַּרְוֹן *v. sub.* גַּרַן.

גַּרַם *vb. v. sub.* גַּרַם.

† [גַּרַע] *vb.* diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גַּרַע, shave head, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ swallow)—*Qal Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, יִגְרַע Ex 21<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. יִגְרַע Dt 13<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; יִגְרַע Ez 5<sup>11</sup> (but cf. *infr.*), וְיִגְרַע Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; וְיִגְרַע Ex 5<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִיגְרַע Ec 3<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* יִגְרַע Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so Baer; v. d. H. גַּרַע v. גַּרַע, גַּרַע Je 48<sup>27</sup>; — 1. diminish, usually sq. מִן Ex 5<sup>10.11</sup> (the tale of bricks), Dt 4<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> (in both, word of ' ; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3<sup>14</sup>, and also Je 26<sup>2</sup> (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (food etc.) cf. Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; *Pt. pass.* diminished, clipped, of beard, Je 48<sup>27</sup> and Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גַּרַע). 2. restrain Jb 15<sup>4</sup> (c. acc. שִׁיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15<sup>8</sup> (c. acc. הִכְסָה, sq. אֲלֵךְ, i. e. unto, for thyself, monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thyself, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf. Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw Jb 36<sup>7</sup> (obj. עַיִן, eye, sq. מִן); Ez 5<sup>11</sup> absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads וְיִגְרַע, for וְיִגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16<sup>27</sup>); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. *Niph. Pf.* וְיִגְרַע conseq. Lv 27<sup>18</sup>; וְיִגְרַע Nu 36<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* וְיִגְרַע Nu 27<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>, וְיִגְרַע Nu 36<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. וְיִגְרַע Nu 9<sup>7</sup>; *Pt.* וְיִגְרַע Ex 5<sup>11</sup>; — 1. be withdrawn c. מִן Nu 36<sup>2.4</sup> (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27<sup>4</sup> a name out of a family; Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (מַעֲבְרֵהֶם דָּבַר); impers. Lv 27<sup>18</sup> (abatement shall be made). 2. be restrained sq. inf. Nu 9<sup>7</sup>. *Pl. Impf.* וְיִגְרַע Jb 36<sup>7</sup> withdraw = draw up c. acc. נִסְפָּרִים cf. Di (on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

† [מַגְרַעָה] *n.f.* recess, rebatement (RV), i. e. ledge, only pl., נְחָן מַגְרַעוֹת לְבַיִת I K 6<sup>6</sup>.

† [מַגְרַף] *vb.* sweep away (orig. shovel or scoop up, away, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גַּרַף, Eth. in deriv.)—גַּרַף (נָחַל קִישׁוֹן) גַּרַףם—גַּרַףם Ju 5<sup>21</sup>.

† [מַגְרַף] *n.* [m.] fist (Ⓞ πυγμαύχ, so B; but & club, staff (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21<sup>18</sup>;—NH מַגְרַף וְהִפָּה אִישׁ אֶת-יָדוֹ בְּאֶגְרוֹ אוֹ בְּאֶגְרוֹ Ex 21<sup>18</sup>; (cstr.) לְהַפֹּחַ בְּאֶגְרוֹ רֶשַׁע Is 58<sup>4</sup>.

† [מַגְרַפָּה] *n.f.* shovel (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרַפָּה; Ar. مَجْرَفَة (v. Lane)) only pl. מַגְרַפָּהִים Jo 1<sup>17</sup> (Thes clods, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me<sup>Joel</sup> 100<sup>2</sup>; Ⓞ Me אֲרוֹחֵיהֶם their cribs, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

† [גָּרַר] vb. drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَرَر*, Aram. *גָּרַר*, *גָּרַר*; As. *garáru*, *run*, Zim<sup>SP 102</sup>; etc.)—**Qal Impf.** sf. *יִגְרֹדוּ* Hb 1<sup>16</sup>, *יִגְרֹדוּ* Pr 21<sup>7</sup>—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1<sup>16</sup> (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. *יִגְרֹד* cf. Di) **Impf.** *יִגְרֹד* Lv 11<sup>7</sup> c. acc. cogn. *לֹא יִגְרֹד* = (the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14<sup>8</sup> Sam. *ג* (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) *מְגִרְרוֹת* *בַּמַּגְרֵרָה* 1 K 7<sup>9</sup> *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** *מְגִרְרוֹת* *בַּמַּגְרֵרָה* Je 30<sup>23</sup> *a (sweeping) roaring whirlwind* (|| 23<sup>19</sup> has *מְגִרְרוֹת*). On *יִתְגַּרְרוּ* Ho 7<sup>14</sup>, v. I. *גָּרַר*.

† I. *גָּרָה* n.f. *cud* (Ar. *جَرَّة*, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—*גָּרָה* Lv 11<sup>3</sup> + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (*גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה* Lv 11<sup>3,4,5,6,26</sup> (P) Dt 14<sup>6,7</sup>; *גָּרָה* (cf. Niph.) Lv 11<sup>7</sup>; Dt 14<sup>8</sup> has *גָּרָה* without vb., but read there as Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (so Sam. *ג* Di).

† II. *גָּרָה* n.f. a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girál*, Zehnpfund<sup>2AS 1. 200</sup>)—*גָּרָה* Ex 30<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.—Only in definition of *שֶׁקֶל*, c. num. *עֶשְׂרִים* Ex 30<sup>13</sup> Lv 27<sup>27</sup> Nu 3<sup>47</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>12</sup>.

† [גָּרַר] n.m. berry (NH *id.*), *גָּרָרִים בְּרֵאשׁ*, *גָּרָרִים* Is 17<sup>6</sup>.

† *גָּרְרוֹת* n.f.pl. neck (on format. cf. Ba<sup>204</sup>)—*גָּרְרוֹת* Pr 1<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>2</sup>, *גָּרְרוֹת* Pr 3<sup>3</sup>, *גָּרְרוֹת* 6<sup>21</sup>—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1<sup>9</sup>, *bind them upon thy neck* 6<sup>21</sup>; so of mercy & truth 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>.

† *מְגִרְרָה* n.f. saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh dragging sound)—*מְגִרְרָה* 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; pl. *מְגִרְרוֹת* 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> (*מְגִרְרוֹת* 2 S 12<sup>31</sup>)—*saw*, used in cutting stone *בַּמְגִרְרָה* 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>.

† *גָּרָר* n.pr.loc. south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerár* Bd<sup>Pal 120</sup> Guérin *Judaée* 11. 207 ff.; but *Wady Jerúr* W. of *Ain Kadis* acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 61 ff. cf. Guthe<sup>ZPV VIII 1885, 215</sup>; Gn 20<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>6,20,26</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>12,13</sup>; *גָּרָרָה* Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>; *גָּרָר* Gn 26<sup>17</sup>; *בְּגָרָר* Gn 20<sup>1</sup>.

*גָּרַשׁ* (Ar. *جَرَشَ* *bray*, *pound*, *grind coarse*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* (rare) *crush*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crushed*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

† [גָּרַשׁ] vb. be crushed (Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* [be

*crushed*,] *perish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *נִרְשָׁה* *ψ* 119<sup>30</sup> fig. *נַפְשִׁי לִי* *my soul is crushed* (i. e. *perisheth*: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. *בָּלָה*). **Hiph. Impf.** *יִגְרֹשׁוּ* *בְּחֻצְיָן* La 3<sup>16</sup> *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

† *גָּרָשׁ* n.[m.] a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. *جَرِيش*, NH *גָּרִישׁ*, Aram. (rare) *גָּרִישׁ*, *גָּרִישׁ*, *גָּרִישׁ*)—*גָּרָשׁ* *לְקוֹי בְּאֵשׁ* *גָּרָשׁ בְּרַמֶּל* Lv 2<sup>14</sup> *young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); *בְּמַגְרֵרָה* Lv 2<sup>16</sup>.

† [גָּרַשׁ] vb. drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI<sup>19</sup> *וּרְשָׁה*)—**Qal Impf.** *יִגְרֹשׁוּ* Is 57<sup>30</sup>; **Inf.** sf. *מְגִרְשָׁה* Ez 36<sup>6</sup> *infr.*; **Pt. act.** *גָּרַשׁ* Ex 34<sup>11</sup>; **pass. f.** *גָּרְשָׁה* Lv 21<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, *גָּרַשׁ*, the Amorites Ex 34<sup>11</sup> (JE; c. *בְּמַגְרֵרָה*); waters, mire and dirt *רַקֵּשׁ* Is 57<sup>30</sup>; **pass. only** of divorced woman Lv 21<sup>7</sup> (sq. *מְגִרְשָׁה*; elsewh. with *אִלְמָנָה* *widow*), v<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (all H), Nu 30<sup>10</sup> (P) Ez 44<sup>22</sup>. On *מְגִרְשָׁה* Ez 36<sup>6</sup> as Aram. **Inf.** cf. Ges<sup>16. 1. c.</sup> Kö<sup>1. 188</sup>; **Co del.**, on intern. grounds, cf. *ג*. **Niph. Pf.** *נִגְרַשׁ* Is 57<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. *וּנְגַרְשָׁה* consec. Am. 8<sup>8</sup>; *נִגְרַשׁ* Jon 2<sup>2</sup>;—*be driven away*, sq. *עֵינָיִךְ*, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2<sup>2</sup>; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8<sup>8</sup>; of the sea Is 57<sup>30</sup> rel. cl., *כְּאִשׁוֹר* om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. *וּנְגַרְשָׁה* consec. Ex 23<sup>28</sup>; *וּנְגַרְשָׁה* Gn 4<sup>14</sup>, sf. 3 mpl. *וּנְגַרְשָׁתוּ* consec. Ex 23<sup>21</sup>; *וּנְגַרְשָׁתִי* Ex 33<sup>2</sup>, sf. *וּנְגַרְשָׁתִי* Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (so *ג* *ב*, not *ג*; cf. Co's conj.); *וּנְגַרְשָׁתִי* consec. Nu 22<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. sf. *וּנְגַרְשָׁתִי* 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** *יִגְרֹשׁוּ* Ex 11<sup>1</sup>, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Gn 3<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; sf. *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* *ψ* 34<sup>1</sup>, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ex 6<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* *ψ* 80<sup>8</sup>, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Jos 24<sup>12</sup>; *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ju 2<sup>2</sup>, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ju 6<sup>9</sup>; sf. 3 ms. *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ex 23<sup>28</sup> Nu 22<sup>6</sup>; *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ho 9<sup>15</sup>; *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Zp. 2<sup>4</sup>, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ex 2<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Mi 2<sup>9</sup>, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ju 11<sup>1</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup> + || 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> *Gei We Dr.* for MT *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ*; *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; **abs. id.** Ex 11<sup>1</sup>; *Imv.* *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Gn 21<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>10</sup>;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (*גָּרַשׁ* subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3<sup>24</sup> cf. Cain Gn 4<sup>14</sup> (sq. *בְּאֵשׁ* loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26<sup>11</sup>, id. (Abimelech subj.) *ψ* 34<sup>1</sup> (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21<sup>10</sup> cf. scorner, Pr 22<sup>10</sup> daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2<sup>17</sup>; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10<sup>11</sup>; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9<sup>41</sup> (sq. *בְּאֵשׁ* c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11<sup>27</sup>; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> (sq. *בְּאֵשׁ* c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (*גָּרַשׁ* subj.) Ho 9<sup>15</sup>; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2<sup>9</sup>; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23<sup>22</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> cf. Ex 23<sup>31</sup> (Israel subj.); also (' subj.; cf. MI<sup>19</sup>) Ex 23<sup>30,32</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> Dt 33<sup>27</sup> Jos 24<sup>18</sup> Ju 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 78<sup>24</sup> 80<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>1,11</sup>; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22<sup>6,11</sup>; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; Egypt from her land (' subj.) Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2<sup>4</sup>. † **Pu. Pf.** גרש subj. Israelites Ex 12<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** גרש subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30<sup>4</sup> both sq. לן loc.

† **[גרש]** n.[m.] thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גרש ירחים Dt 33<sup>14</sup> yield, produce of moons || תבואת שמש; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† **[גרשה]** n.f. expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשתיכם Ez 45<sup>9</sup> your acts of expulsion (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

† **גרשון** n.pr.m. 1. son of Moses & Siphorah Ex 2<sup>22</sup> (expl. as if fr. גר) = 18<sup>3</sup>; גרשום 1 Ch 23<sup>15,16</sup> 26<sup>24</sup>; so also גרשם Ju 18<sup>20</sup> MT פֶּרֶז 2 Ch 6<sup>1,2</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> (cf. גרשון); גרשום 1 Ch 6<sup>2,3,4,7,14</sup>. 2. a son of Levi גרשם 1 Ch 6<sup>1,2</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> (cf. גרשון); גרשום 1 Ch 6<sup>2,3,4,7,14</sup>. 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8<sup>2</sup>.

† **גרשון** n.pr.m. son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6<sup>1,2</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> גרשום 1 Ch 6<sup>2,3,4,7,14</sup>) Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,17</sup> Nu 3<sup>17,18,21,25</sup> 4<sup>22,23,41</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>67</sup> Jos 21<sup>6,27</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> (particularly in expression sons of Gershon, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>22,23,41</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Jos 21<sup>6,27</sup>; cf. sons of Gershom 1 Ch 6<sup>27,28</sup> 15<sup>7</sup>).

† **גרשתי** adj.gent. c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3<sup>21,22,24</sup> 4<sup>24,27,28</sup> 26<sup>67</sup> Jos 21<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>3</sup>.

† **מגרש** n.m. Nu 35<sup>2</sup> common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. pasture-land, as place of [cattle] driving)—abs. מ' Ez 45<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 48<sup>15</sup> (Co מגרשה); cstr. מגרש Lv 25<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>19</sup>; (on מגרשה Ez 36<sup>5</sup> cf. גרש); elsewh.pl., abs. מגרשות Ez 27<sup>20</sup> (Baer); Co מערשת assumed fr. רעש, cf. Ⓞ; cstr. מגרשי Nu 35<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מגרשה Jos 21<sup>12,13</sup> + 42 t.; מגרשה Jos 21<sup>11</sup> + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א' or but also, v<sup>21</sup>); מגרשהם Nu 35<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; מגרשהו Nu 35<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.—common-land, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35<sup>2,3,4,7</sup> Jos 14<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v<sup>25,26</sup>, with ב' + 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di; ad loc.); 1 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; so also מ' שדה Lv 25<sup>24</sup> (H), מ' שרי 2 Ch 31<sup>19</sup>; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48<sup>15,17</sup>; open land or space about the temple Ez 45<sup>2</sup>; only 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup> כְּלִמְרֵשֶׁת of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שָׂרֹן.—Ez 27<sup>20</sup> מְגֵרֶשֶׁת, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

† **גרתי** v. גר sub II. גר. **גשם** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَمٌ be bulky, massive, جَسْمٌ body, Syr. جَسْمٌ id.)

† I. **גשמים** n.pr.m. an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> (in both called הַעֲרָבִי); v<sup>2</sup>; also גשמי 6<sup>6</sup>; ג as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut<sup>Tab 75</sup>.

† II. **גשמים** n.m. <sup>Gen 7, 12</sup> rain, shower (NH id., conn.wi.above √ dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7<sup>12</sup> + גשמים 1 K 18<sup>41</sup> +; cstr. גשמים Jb 37<sup>6,7</sup> +; pl. גשמים Ezr 10<sup>9,12</sup>; cstr. גשמי Ez 34<sup>26</sup>; sf. גשמיים Lv 26<sup>4</sup>; גשמיים ψ 105<sup>22</sup>;—rain, shower Gn 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (both J) Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H) Ho 6<sup>3</sup> Am 4<sup>7</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> Is 44<sup>11</sup> 55<sup>10</sup> Ez 1<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>22</sup> (|| מורה, מורקש, מלך); 1 K 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> (ג' גרל) 2 K 3<sup>17</sup> Pr 25<sup>12,23</sup> Ec 11<sup>3</sup> Ct 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; גשמיים Ezr 10<sup>9</sup> and because of the rains, cf. v<sup>12</sup>; ג' קול המון ה' 1 K 18<sup>41</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>17</sup> Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; גשם ג' מטרות עז Jb 37<sup>6</sup>; מטר גשם Zc 10<sup>1</sup>; cf. ג' ברכה Ez 34<sup>26</sup> ψ 68<sup>10</sup>; fig. of blessing ג' נדבות v<sup>22</sup>; of destruction ג' שטרף Ez 13<sup>11,12</sup> cf. 38<sup>22</sup>.

† **[גשם]** vb.denom. (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גשמה Ez 22<sup>24</sup> be rained upon (גשמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** cause or send rain, Pt. מְגַשְׁמִים Je 14<sup>22</sup>.

† **[גשם]** n.[m.] גשמה Ez 22<sup>24</sup> (or גשמה from גשם) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם vb.

† **גשמי** n.pr., v. I. גשם.

† **גשן** n.pr.loc. (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45<sup>10</sup>)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb <sup>OS 500 n.</sup>; Naville <sup>Göasen, 1887</sup>, who rds. hierogl. Kesem, but cf. Groff <sup>JAs 21 v. 627</sup> (Ⓞ Γεσεμ ('Αραβίας))—גשן Gn 45<sup>10</sup> (JE) 46<sup>24</sup> 47<sup>1,4,6,27</sup> 50<sup>8</sup> Ex 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> (all J); גשן Gn 46<sup>28</sup> (J); גשן v<sup>22,23</sup> (both J), in both Ⓞ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλις cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47<sup>11</sup> etc., cf. Di Gn 45<sup>10</sup>). 2. ארץ גשן Jos 11<sup>16</sup> (D), ארץ גשן Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (D), גשן Jos 15<sup>21</sup> (P) (Ⓞ in all Γεσουμ) a city named with חלף & זלה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† **גשפא** n.pr.m. named after גשפא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11<sup>21</sup>; v. om. B; Ⓞ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גשפא

Ne 7<sup>46</sup> (following צָרָה; in || Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> קָשָׁתָא, קָשָׁתָא, Ⓞ 'Ασφα (B; Codd. Ασείφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גָּשָׁר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz <sup>TFRegister</sup>; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ bridge, NH גָּשָׁר *id.*, Aram. ܓܫܪܐ, ܓܫܪܐ).

† גִּשְׁרָיִם n.pr.m. (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst <sup>Hauran, 82</sup>). 1. of people, = גִּשְׁרָיִם Jos 13<sup>13</sup> cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup>. 2. of land גִּשְׁרָיִם 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>37</sup> cf. v. 25 (but text in disorder cf. Ⓞ WeDr) 14<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> בְּאֶרֶץ 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> גִּשְׁרָיִם 2 S 14<sup>23</sup>; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe <sup>ZPV xII, 1906, 232 f.</sup> between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulān*; acc. to Furrer *ib.* <sup>StL 1890, 196</sup> = the *Ledjah*, district E. of *Jaulān*, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe <sup>ib.</sup> 235 f.

† גִּשְׁרָיִם adj.gent. = subst. 'הג; 1. people dwelling in Geshūr (supr.) Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11,12</sup>. 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13<sup>2</sup>, also 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>, but del Ⓞ (not ⓄL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אֲשׁוּרֵי Hom <sup>Aufstze 1. (1897, 3; 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> rd.</sup> הַגִּשְׁרָיִם for אֲשׁוּרֵי הַגִּשְׁרָיִם.

† [גִּשְׁשׁ] vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَس, Aram. ܓܫܫ Pa., ܓܫܫ; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሠገሠ: *stroke, touch*)—Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. נִגְשֶׁשׁה Is 59<sup>10</sup> נִגְשֶׁשׁה *ib.*, *grope, grope* for cf. Che.

גַּת wine-press. גַּת n.pr. גַּתִּי adj.gent.

גַּתִּים n.pr.loc. גַּתִּית adj. v. sub יגן.

† גַּתְרָר n.pr.m. (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>.

דָּ, דָּ, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† [דָּאָבָה] vb. become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَابَّ *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאָבָה, דָּאָבוּ, & cf. (דָּוָב)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּאָבָה ψ 88<sup>10</sup> (subj. עֲצוּן); Inf. לְדָאָבָה Je 31<sup>12</sup> לֹא יִסְפוּ לְדָר (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31<sup>25</sup> has נִפְשׁ עֲנִיפָה (|| נִפְשׁ דָּאָבָה, where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאָבָה or דָּאָבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† דָּאָבָה n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41<sup>14</sup> וְלִפְנֵי תִרְדַּח דָּאָבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay*.

† [דָּאָבוּן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing, cstr. דָּאָבוּן Dt 28<sup>66</sup> (cf. Lv 26<sup>16</sup> & Syr. ܕܘܒܘܢ v. ܕܘܒܘܢ).

† דָּאָג vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאָג, דָּאָג *id.*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאָג consec. 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. דָּאָגָת Is 57<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. דָּאָגָת Je 17<sup>5</sup>; דָּאָגָת ψ 38<sup>19</sup>; Pt. דָּאָגָת Je 38<sup>19</sup>, דָּאָגָת Je 42<sup>16</sup>;—1. *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. ? 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; *id.* c. מִן Je 42<sup>16</sup> (famine personif.); sq. מִחֲפָזָתִי ψ 38<sup>19</sup>; *be anxious*, abs. Je 17<sup>5</sup> (|| דָּאָגָת). 2. *fear, dread*, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57<sup>11</sup> (|| דָּאָגָת) Je 38<sup>19</sup> (where also sq. cl. with מִן).

† דָּאָג n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9,18,18,22</sup> (v<sup>18,18,22</sup> Kt רִיג cf. Dr) דָּאָג ψ 52<sup>2</sup> (title).

† דָּאָגָה n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּאָגָה Je 22<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; *anxiety for*=for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22<sup>24</sup>; *anxiety* Pr 12<sup>25</sup> (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49<sup>23</sup> רָ' בַיָּמִים; *anxious care* Ez 4<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (in both || שִׁמְחוּן), 12<sup>18</sup> (|| רִנָּה and רִעֵשׁ).

דָּאָג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub רגה.

† [דָּאָהָה] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَاأَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—Qal Impf. יִדָּאָהָה Dt 28<sup>49</sup> + 2 t.; וְיִדָּאָהָה ψ 18<sup>11</sup> (> || 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> וְיִדָּאָהָה); *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28<sup>49</sup>, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48<sup>40</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (in both || פָּרַשׁ כְּנַפָּיו); of ' in theoph. ψ 18<sup>11</sup> (cf. 2 S 22<sup>11</sup>) (וְיִדָּאָהָה עַל-כְּרֹב וְעַף ||) וְיִדָּאָהָה עַל-כְּנַפֵּי רוח.

† דָּאָהָה n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (Ⓞ Saad. Bo <sup>Hieroz II, 191</sup> Di Lv 11<sup>14</sup>; Aram. ܕܘܗܐܐ, ܕܘܗܐܐ; NH דָּוִיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11<sup>14</sup> forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14<sup>15</sup> וְהָרְאָה וְהָאֵיָה תִרְדָּיָה & del. דָּוִיָּה; so Sam Ⓞ; cf. Di l.c.

† [דָּוִיָּה] n.f. *id.*—frequenting ruins, cf. Di l.c.; Is 34<sup>15</sup> (on דָּוִיָּה Dt 14<sup>15</sup> cf. foregoing).

דָּוִיָּה n.pr. v. sub II. דויר.





5<sup>27</sup>; sq. אָהַרַי Je 42<sup>16</sup>; sq. acc. Gn 19<sup>10</sup> (J); subj. sin ψ 101<sup>3</sup> (sq. 3 pers.) **Pu. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְבְּקוּ pass. of Hiph. 1 sq. 3, of crocodile's scales, they are joined together Jb 41<sup>8</sup> (|| יִתְלַבְּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקְתוּהוּ Ju 20<sup>42</sup>; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. הִדְבִּיקְתִּי Je 13<sup>11</sup>; הִדְבִּיקְתִּי Ez 29<sup>4</sup>; **Impf. juss.** יִדְבֶּק Dt 28<sup>21</sup>; יִדְבֶּק Gn 31<sup>22</sup>; יִדְבֶּק Ez 3<sup>22</sup>; יִדְבֶּק Ju 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>42</sup>; יִדְבֶּק 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> + 2 t. (cf. Ges<sup>100</sup> 24 Kö<sup>1</sup> 20). **1. cause to cling or cleave to, sq. acc. + אֵל, lit. הִשְׁוֹנֵךְ אֶל-הַחֶבֶךְ Ez 3<sup>22</sup>; v. also 29<sup>4</sup> (sq. acc. + 3; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to א' Je 13<sup>11</sup> (sq. acc. + אֵל); cf. further Dt 28<sup>21</sup> (subj. א', sq. acc. of disease + 3). **2. pursue closely, sq. acc. אֶתְרִי Ju 20<sup>42</sup> 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> = 1 S 31<sup>2</sup> (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> (sq. acc.). **3. overtake, sq. acc. Gn 31<sup>22</sup> (E), Ju 18<sup>22</sup>, cf. 20<sup>42</sup> (subj. הַמַּלְחָמָה, הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph. Pt.** הִשְׁוֵנֵי מַדְבְּק מְלִקְחִי Je 38<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums; cf. sub **Qal 1.********

† **דְּבַק** **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), א' abs. אֶחָד דְּבַק מֵאָח Pr 18<sup>24</sup>; וְיֵשׁ אֶחָד דְּבַק מֵאָח Pr 18<sup>24</sup>; of cherub's wing); of cleaving to א' הַדְּבָקִים Dt 4<sup>4</sup>.

† **דְּבַק** **n.m.** 1<sup>41,7</sup> joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** א' joining, soldering Is 41<sup>7</sup>. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים appendages of breastplate (?) 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup> וּבִין הַשְּׂרָטָן הַדְּבָקִים. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to the rigid breast-armor, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; This suggests armpits, lit. joints (cf. מְדַבְּקֵי Je 38<sup>13</sup> 2); Ew the soft muscles etc. connecting the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[**דָּבַר**]<sub>1142</sub> **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; range in order This is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. go away, sustained by Ar. دَبَّرَ go away with it, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَّرَ depart, perish, iv. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline; دَبَّرَ passing away, death; As. dabāru, Pi. drive away, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., Dibbara, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT<sup>2</sup> 500, דָּבַר pestilence. (2) Ar. دَبَّرَ follow behind, in time, place, or station; دَبَّرَ part behind, دَبَّرَ back, דָּבַר hindmost chamber of temple. (3) Syr. دَبَّرَ lead, guide, cattle, sheep, government, take a wife, = Aram. דָּבַר; Syr. دَبَّرَ, Aram. دَبَّرَ leader; Syr. دَبَّرَ, Aram. دَبَّرَ guidance; Aram. دَبَّرَ, Heb. דָּבַר pasture, wilderness; Ar. دَبَّرَ, Syr. دَبَّرَ, Aram. دَبَّرَ, Heb. דָּבַר until I

אָהַרַי, Heb. דְּבַרְהָהּ swarm of bees, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ consider the end or issue (of an affair), relate (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِى consider, plan against; Ph. דָּבַר speak; Heb. דָּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר say, as Aram. מְלַל with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. loqui, dicere; Germ. reden, sagen)—† **Qal**, only inf. (once ?) & pt.: **Inf.** sf. דָּבַרְתָּ (by attraction to דָּבַרְתָּ for usual Piel) ψ 51<sup>16</sup>; **Pt.** דָּבַר Ex 6<sup>20</sup> + 30 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Nu 36<sup>5</sup> ψ 109<sup>20</sup>; cstr. דְּבָרֵי ψ 5<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>19</sup>; pass. דָּבַר Pr 25<sup>11</sup>;—**speak**, abs. Nu 27<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> (P) ψ 51<sup>6</sup> (1); דְּבָר דָּבַר word spoken Pr 25<sup>11</sup>; with acc. rei דָּבַר דָּבַר speaking a word Jb 2<sup>12</sup>; אָמַר ψ 15<sup>2</sup>, תָּמִים Am 5<sup>10</sup>, יְשָׁרִים (כ) Pr 16<sup>13</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup>, צַדִּיק Is 45<sup>17</sup>, שְׁלוֹם Est 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 28<sup>3</sup>, רַע ψ 57<sup>5</sup> 58<sup>4</sup>, כּוֹב, Ju 18<sup>22</sup>, 101<sup>7</sup> Je 40<sup>16</sup>, (שָׁרָה) (ם) 109<sup>20</sup>, with acc. rei הִתְנַחַּם נַפְשׁוֹ Mi 7<sup>7</sup>; with אֵל of person, unto Gn 16<sup>13</sup> (J) Ex 6<sup>23</sup> (P) Je 38<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> Dn 10<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>2</sup>; בְּאָזְנוֹי in the ears of Dt 5<sup>1</sup> Je 28<sup>7</sup>; **concerning, about** ψ 31<sup>19</sup> 109<sup>20</sup> Je 32<sup>42</sup> (sometimes rendered against, but dub.); **עִם** with ψ 28<sup>3</sup>; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדָּבָר בִּי the angel that spake with me (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1<sup>9,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,7</sup> 4<sup>1,4,5</sup> 5<sup>5,10</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> (vid. prep. בְּ III. 2 Ew<sup>127</sup> 2 (9)). † **Niph.** **Pf.** נִדְּבַר Mal 3<sup>16</sup>, נִדְּבַרְתָּ ψ 119<sup>22</sup>, נִדְּבַרְתָּ Mal 3<sup>12</sup>; **Pt.** הִנְדְּבַרְתָּ Ez 33<sup>20</sup>; reciprocal sense, **speak with one another, talk**, abs. Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; with 3, against ψ 119<sup>22</sup> Ez 33<sup>20</sup>; with אֵל, concerning, about Mal 3<sup>12</sup> (RV against, vid. Ew<sup>127</sup> 1). **Pi.** 1009 **Pf.** דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 12<sup>4</sup>, דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 21<sup>1</sup> + (on דָּבַרְתָּ Ex 12<sup>26</sup> Dt 26<sup>19</sup> v. Bö<sup>1020</sup> 4 (1) Kö<sup>1</sup> 100); **Impf.** דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 44<sup>7</sup>, דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 44<sup>18</sup> +; דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 32<sup>20</sup>, דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 44<sup>18</sup> +; **Inv.** דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 24<sup>26</sup>, דָּבַרְתָּ Ex 11<sup>2</sup> +; **Inf.** דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 24<sup>26</sup> +; **Pt.** דָּבַרְתָּ Is 59<sup>13</sup> +; **Pt.** דָּבַרְתָּ Gn 27<sup>6</sup> +; f. מְדַבְּרָתָּ 1 S 1<sup>13</sup> +;—(הַדְּבָרִי) Je 5<sup>13</sup>, inf. Ki<sup>46</sup>, prob. Ol<sup>103</sup> Kö<sup>1</sup> 23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges<sup>100</sup> (3), Anm. 3 Ew<sup>126</sup>, dub. pf. as Sta<sup>122</sup>; דָּבַרְתָּ Ex 6<sup>20</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; תְּהַלֵּלְתָּ דָּבַרְתָּ Ho 1<sup>2</sup>, inf. Ki<sup>46</sup> Bö<sup>1007</sup> (7) Kö<sup>1</sup> 23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges<sup>100</sup> (2), Anm. 3);—**speak**, **1.** abs. Dt 18<sup>17</sup> + (throughout the literature) usu. with לְאָמַר, less freq. לְאָמַר: 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> +, cf. the phrases דְּבַרְתָּ דָּבַרְתָּ Ez 5<sup>13</sup> + 18 t. Ez; דָּבַרְתָּ כִּי נִי 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup> Jo 4<sup>8</sup> Ob<sup>16</sup>; כִּי נִי פִי דָּבַרְתָּ Is 1<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>14</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup>; דָּבַרְתָּ פִי דָּבַרְתָּ ψ 49<sup>4</sup>; פִּי יִדְבַרְתָּ ψ 66<sup>14</sup> 145<sup>21</sup>; Jb עוֹד זֶה מְדַבְּרָא Je 7<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>35</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>; דָּבַרְתָּ 1<sup>16,17,18</sup>. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, אֵל לְפָנָי דָּבַרְתָּ Ex 20<sup>1</sup> Dt 5<sup>19</sup> +; אֵת הַחֲבֵרִים הָאֵלֶּה לְפָנָי דָּבַרְתָּ why speakest thou any more of thy affairs? 2 S 19<sup>30</sup>; אֵת אֲמִידִּיּוֹתַי דָּבַרְתָּ until I

have told my errand Gn 24<sup>22</sup>; seld. eq. דָּבַר indef.; as דָּבַר Is 58<sup>18</sup> speak a (mere, empty) word; so prob. also דָּבַרְתִּים Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; with other nouns, e.g. דְּבַר קָשׁוֹת *spake rough words* Gn 42<sup>7,30</sup> (E); דְּבַר נְבוּחָה *proud words* I S 2<sup>2</sup>; דְּבַר טוֹבוֹת *friendly words* Je 12<sup>6</sup>; טוֹב I S 19<sup>4</sup> I K 22<sup>13</sup> Est 7<sup>9</sup>; שָׁקַר Is 59<sup>3</sup> + כּוֹב, Dn 11<sup>27</sup>, אָמַת, Je 9<sup>4</sup> + שׂוֹא, I 2<sup>2</sup> +; שָׁר דְּבַר שִׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5<sup>12</sup>; מָשַׁל I K 5<sup>12</sup>; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13<sup>24</sup>; סִרְיָה *rebellion* Dt 13<sup>6</sup> Je 28<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>. 3. with persons: a. rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דְּבַר לְשָׁלֵם *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37<sup>4</sup> (J; but Ew<sup>1322</sup> about him); אֲתָם... וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26<sup>3</sup> (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). b. most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8<sup>15</sup> +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשְׁחָה לְאָמֵר Ex 6<sup>10</sup> + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשְׁחָה לְךָ Ex 32<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> (JE); דְּבַר אֵל בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv 6<sup>18</sup> + 8 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> (D); הִעֲרָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12<sup>2</sup> Lv 19<sup>2</sup> Nu 16<sup>24,28</sup> (P); אֵל לֵב *speaking unto one's heart* Gn 24<sup>46</sup>, i. e. to oneself, cf. also לִפְנֵי I S 1<sup>13</sup>, v. 5 infr.; אֵל is used inexactly for עַל I S 3<sup>12</sup> I K 16<sup>12</sup> Is 16<sup>18</sup> Je 27<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>7,21</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>12,22</sup> where it is rendered concerning or against. c. with לְ, *speaking to* I K 2<sup>19</sup> Ez 32<sup>21</sup> Dn 2<sup>4</sup>; *speaking, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10<sup>12</sup> (D) 2 S 22<sup>1</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>1</sup> title); in D, כֹּאשֶׁר דְּבַר (ר') לְ, in phrases לְ, *promise to*, in Dn 1<sup>11,21</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> Jos 13<sup>14,28</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> (all D); אֲשֶׁר דְּבַר לְ I K 8<sup>24,25,26</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>15,16,17</sup>). — דְּבַר Gn 24<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>28</sup> Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (J) Jos 9<sup>21</sup> (P) Ju 14<sup>2</sup> 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> Is 30<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup> usu. rendered *speaking to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁא לְדַבֵּר לְךָ אֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4<sup>13</sup> (by attraction to לְךָ לְעֵשׂוֹת לְךָ. d. with אֲתָה *speaking with* Gn 17<sup>2,22,23</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>6,5</sup> 35<sup>12,16</sup> Ex 25<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>23,24,25</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> Jos 22<sup>15,21</sup> (all P) Gn 35<sup>14</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>15</sup> Jos 17<sup>14</sup> (all E) Dt 5<sup>21</sup>; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>6</sup> I K 8<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>4</sup> I K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (= אֵל I K 12<sup>10</sup>) Je 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> Ez 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>23,27</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>4</sup> Dn 1<sup>19</sup> Zc 8<sup>16</sup>; cf. phrases דְּבַר חֵד אֵת אֲחֵר *speaking one with another* Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; *speaking judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12<sup>2</sup>), Je 1<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>9</sup> (= 2 K 25<sup>6</sup>); דְּבַר טוֹבוֹת אֵת *speaking kindly with* 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> = Je 52<sup>22</sup>. e. c. + עִם *speaking with*, (not P), Gn 29<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>24,29</sup> Ex 19<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>10,19,22</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Nu 11<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>27</sup> (all JE) Dt 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup> I S 9<sup>25</sup> (Ⓞ Th We Dr לְ וַיִּרְבּוּ *spread a*

*couch for*) 17<sup>22</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup> I K 14<sup>22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> (= אֵל I K 10<sup>2</sup>) Ne 9<sup>15</sup> Est 6<sup>14</sup> Je 32<sup>4</sup> Dn 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>11,15,17,19</sup> Ho 12<sup>1</sup>; דִּבְרַתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1<sup>16</sup>. f. + לְפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6<sup>12</sup> Nu 36<sup>1</sup> (P) Ju 11<sup>11</sup> I K 3<sup>22</sup> Est 8<sup>2</sup>. 4. with בְּ: a. *instrumental*, דְּבַר בְּ *speaking with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12<sup>2,6,8</sup> (E) 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> (cf. Dr), I K 22<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>27</sup>, Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; דִּבְרָתְךָ *speaking in the name of* Ex 5<sup>23</sup> (J) Dt 18<sup>19,20,20,22</sup> I Ch 21<sup>19</sup> Je 20<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> 44<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup> Zc 13<sup>3</sup>; בְּיַד *by the hand of* Nu 17<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>23</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup> (P) I S 28<sup>17</sup> I K 8<sup>33</sup> + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (= I K 12<sup>15</sup>), Is 20<sup>2</sup> Je 37<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup>. b. *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנוֹי *in the ears of* Gn 20<sup>8</sup> (E) Ex 11<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (J) Gn 23<sup>16</sup> Nu 14<sup>28</sup> Jos 20<sup>4</sup> (P) Dt 31<sup>28,30</sup> Ju 9<sup>2,3</sup> I S 8<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 2 S 3<sup>19,19</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; דְּבַר בְּלֵב *speaking in the heart* Ec 2<sup>15</sup>. c. *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ IV. Ⓞ Ew<sup>1271.1.2</sup>) Dt 6<sup>11,19</sup> I S 19<sup>24</sup> ψ 119<sup>46</sup> 122<sup>8</sup>; *propose for* (a wife) I S 25<sup>20</sup> (cf. Ct 8<sup>8</sup>). d. *of hostility, against* (Ew<sup>1271.1.1</sup>) Nu 12<sup>1,2</sup> 21<sup>6,7</sup> (E) Jb 19<sup>18</sup> ψ 50<sup>20</sup> 78<sup>19</sup>. e. *of price, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life* I K 2<sup>28</sup> (vid. בְּ III. 3). 5. with + עַל, *of the object concerning or about which one speaks* Gn 18<sup>19</sup> Nu 10<sup>23</sup> (J) Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) Ju 9<sup>1</sup> I S 25<sup>20</sup> I K 2<sup>4,27</sup> 5<sup>12,13</sup> 14<sup>3</sup>, 22<sup>22</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>22</sup>), 2 K 10<sup>10</sup>, 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>, I Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>7,2,9</sup> 42<sup>19</sup>. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders I K 2<sup>18,19</sup> Est 7<sup>9</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup> for; 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup> Ne 6<sup>12</sup> Je 11<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>12,19</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ez 36<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>28</sup> Ho 7<sup>13</sup> Am 3<sup>1</sup> against; and I K 9<sup>2</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Je 10<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> unto (עַל is used for אֵל unto 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Ho 12<sup>11</sup>); cf. the phrase דְּבַר עַל לֵב *speaking upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>21</sup> (E) Ju 19<sup>3</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>, I S 1<sup>13</sup> (seemingly from context עַל for לֵב, to her heart, to herself, vid. Dr), 2 S 19<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Is 40<sup>3</sup> Ho 2<sup>16</sup>. 6. with infin. + *promise to do* Ex 32<sup>14</sup> (J) Dt 1<sup>14</sup> Ez 6<sup>10</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup>; דְּבַר לְחַת *promise to give* Dt 19<sup>8</sup>; דְּבַר לְמַחֲוֹת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14<sup>27</sup>; cf. + *to warn* Ez 3<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>. Note.— וַיִּקְרַע אֶת־יְרֵכָה וַיִּפְּסֶלְהָ *2 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> Ⓞ ἀπόλωσε, W interfecit, scribal error for וַיִּתְּאֶבֶר 2 K 11<sup>1</sup>. Other explanations: plot against, waylay* (Ar. وَاثَر) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence, ellipt.* וַיִּתְּרֵב מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges<sup>24</sup> Rob; but cf. VB.— + Pu. Impf. וַיִּדְבֶּר בְּהָ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8<sup>8</sup> (vid. Pi. 4 c); Pt. וַיִּבְרָח מִדְּבַר בְּהָ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV of thee) ψ 87<sup>7</sup>. + Hithp. Pt. מִתְּדַבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. הָהָה *speaking this word* 2 S 14<sup>12</sup>;



9<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. הרבתי *words of the letter* Est 9<sup>22</sup>; הרבתי *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; דְּבָרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is 29<sup>11,15</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup>. **b. title of writings:** דְּבָרֵי קְהֵלֶת Ec 1<sup>1</sup>, אָמַר ר' Pr 30<sup>1</sup>, לְמוֹאֵל ר' Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, דְּבָרֵי יֵהוּוּ Je 1<sup>1</sup>, so Am 1<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>1</sup>; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51<sup>44</sup>, אֵיבֹב ר' Jb 31<sup>40</sup>. **c. in Ch name of a work:** ד' החיים 2 Ch 33<sup>12,19</sup>, עַל ר' 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>, בְּר' יְהוּא 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup>, בְּר' שְׁמַעִיָּה 2 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; עַל ר' נְחֻן 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>22</sup>, עַל ר' נָדַב 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup>. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr<sup>124, 127</sup>.) **2. of God:** עֲשָׂרֵת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>, referred to as הרבתי Ex 34<sup>1</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>10,26</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>; of commands of covenant code Ex 24<sup>2,4,5</sup> cf. 34<sup>27</sup> (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17<sup>19</sup> (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>3,24</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>10,21</sup>) Je 11<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>18</sup>; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 8<sup>12,13</sup>; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>4,22</sup> 51<sup>61</sup>; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12<sup>4,5</sup>; commands in general 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> ψ 50<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>17,120,126</sup>; promises 2 S 7<sup>28</sup> Ne 9<sup>5</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>. **III. a word, words:—1. of men:** שְׂפָה אֶחָת *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11<sup>1</sup> (J); אֵין אָמַר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19<sup>4</sup>; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words, ready in speech*, Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J); מְרִיבֵי דְבָרִים *multitude of words* Jb 11<sup>2</sup> Pr 10<sup>19</sup> Ec 5<sup>2</sup>; קָחֵ עִפְפֹּם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14<sup>3</sup>; דְּבָרֵי (ה)שָׁקֶר *lying word(s)* Ex 5<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>(E)</sup> Pr 13<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup> Je 7<sup>4,5</sup>; דְּבָרֵי רֵיחַ *words of wind, vain words* Jb 16<sup>3</sup>; וְיִמְהַלְשֵׁמָךְ דְּבָרֵי נִשְׁמַעְרֵי *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26<sup>4</sup>. **2. of God.** It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2**. The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20<sup>8</sup> Ex 19<sup>8</sup> Nu 12<sup>6</sup> Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (E) Ex 4<sup>23,20</sup> Nu 11<sup>24</sup> (J) Dt 18<sup>19</sup> Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 42<sup>7</sup> Pr 30<sup>6</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> Dn 10<sup>11</sup> Am 8<sup>11</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup>, apart from Je 3<sup>12</sup> + 30 t. Je, Ez 2<sup>7</sup> + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + 4 t. Zc. **IV. matter, affair, thing** about which one speaks:—**1. business, occupation:** לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>; לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>; לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; דְּבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ *they had no dealings with* Ju 18<sup>7,20</sup>; + דְּבָרֵי יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex 5<sup>12,13</sup> (E) 16<sup>4</sup> (J) Lv 23<sup>27</sup> (P) 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> 2 K 25<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> (בָּיּוֹם) v<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>22</sup>

12<sup>47</sup> Je 52<sup>24</sup> Dn 1<sup>1</sup>; דְּבָרֵי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>. **2. pl. acts estr.** דְּבָרָיו 1 K 11<sup>41,41</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; + דְּבָרָיו + *his acts* 2 Ch 13<sup>27</sup> 35<sup>27</sup>; especially in phrases, עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרָיו... *in the book of the chronicles (daily records of events)* of 1 K 14<sup>29</sup> + 32 t. K.; וְהָיָה דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Ch, וְהָיָה דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28<sup>28</sup>, שְׁאָר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup>, כְּדִבְרֵי רוּד 1 Ch 23<sup>27</sup>, גִּדְּוֹת דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 33<sup>18</sup>; דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים *good deeds* 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; דְּבָרֵי רָעָה *acts of iniquity* ψ 65<sup>4</sup> (De, Fälle von Missethaten); דְּבָרֵי רָעָה *evil deeds* Je 5<sup>20</sup>. It is used of God, only in *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15<sup>5</sup>; דְּבָרֵי הַמַּטֵּר *matter* Jb 19<sup>28</sup>; הֲוֵי הַדְּבָרִים *how went the matter?* 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> cf. Ru 3<sup>25</sup>; סָבַב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדְּבָרִים *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>; דְּבָרֵי הָאֲחֻלָּה *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>; הַזֶּה הַדְּבָרִים *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19<sup>4</sup> 1 K 6<sup>26</sup> *as to all its particulars*. **4. events, things:** in the phrase, אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> (E) 39<sup>7</sup> (J) 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים אֵלֶּה *after these things* Gn 48<sup>1</sup> Jos 24<sup>29</sup> (E) Gn 22<sup>30</sup> (J) 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>. **5. cause, case** for judicial investigation: קִרְיָהּ *case* Ex 18<sup>16</sup> cf. 18<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>2</sup>; דְּבָרֵי *if they have a case* Ex 24<sup>14</sup>, cf. בְּעַל דְּבָרִים *one having a case* Ex 24<sup>14</sup>, cf. כְּשֶׁמֶט 2 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים וְנֹכָחִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15<sup>3</sup> cf. Jos 20<sup>4</sup>. **6. something, anything** (indefinite): עֲשֵׂה דְבָרִים *do a thing* Gn 22<sup>16</sup> + (frequent); עֲשֵׂה דְבָרִים 1 S 42<sup>16</sup> + (less frequent); הִיפְלֵא מִי דְבָרִים *nothing* Gn 18<sup>14</sup> cf. Je 32<sup>17,27</sup>; הִיפְלֵא מִי דְבָרִים *nothing* 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> Is 39<sup>5</sup> Je 42<sup>4</sup> + (frequent), אֵין דְּבָרִים *nothing* Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (E) Nu 20<sup>19</sup> 1 S 20<sup>21</sup>; הִיפְלֵא מִי דְבָרִים *nothing of* Ex 9<sup>1</sup> (J) Jos 8<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>46</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> (D); אֵין דְּבָרִים *nothing* Nu 31<sup>22</sup> Dt 23<sup>30</sup> +; דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים *whatsoever* Nu 23<sup>2</sup> (E); עֲרוֹת רֵבֶר *nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing* (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24<sup>1</sup>. **7. way, manner:** הַמַּטֵּר *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15<sup>3</sup> (cf. SI<sup>1</sup>); הַמַּטֵּר *so was the way of the king* Est 1<sup>13</sup>; כְּדִבְרֵי הַמַּטֵּר *after this manner, thus* + Gn 18<sup>25</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> (JE) 2 S 15<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>5</sup> Ne 5<sup>12,13</sup> with (עֲשֵׂה), 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> 2 S 14<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> (דְּבָרֵי), 1 S 17<sup>27,28</sup> Is 8<sup>20</sup> (אִמֵּר), Ne 6<sup>4</sup> (הִיחָה), Ne 6<sup>4</sup> (הִשִּׁיב) cf. 1 S 17<sup>30</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>19</sup> (הִיחָה); (peculiar to D, כְּדִבְרֵי הַרְעָה הַזֶּה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>, כְּדִבְרֵי הַגִּדּוּל הַזֶּה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39<sup>19</sup>

(J) 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> (but usually the pl. = *these words*).  
**S. reason, cause:** הַמִּסָּדָה I K 9<sup>16</sup>; זה הדבר I K 11<sup>27</sup>; אֲשֶׁר *this is the reason why* Jos 5<sup>4</sup> (D) I K 11<sup>27</sup>; so 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; ... עַל דְּבַר because of, for the sake of Gn 20<sup>11,16</sup> (E) 12<sup>17</sup> 43<sup>18</sup> Ex 8<sup>8</sup> (J) Nu 17<sup>14</sup> (P) ψ 45<sup>7,9</sup> על דְּבַר, Je 14<sup>1</sup>; עַל-דְּבָרֵיכֶם for your sakes Dt 4<sup>21</sup>, על דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22<sup>24,24</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup>.

**דְּבַר** n.m. pestilence (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, death)—Ex 9<sup>+</sup>; דְּבַר Hb 3<sup>4</sup>; sf. דְּבָרִיךָ Ho 13<sup>14</sup>;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5<sup>3,9</sup> Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H) Dt 28<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 24<sup>12,15</sup> (+ v<sup>15</sup> & We Dr)= 1 Ch 21<sup>12,14</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>37</sup>= 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>+</sup> ψ 91<sup>3,6</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> + 16 t. Je, Ez 5<sup>12</sup> + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13<sup>14</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup> Hb 3<sup>5</sup>. Rd. יִבְדְּבֵר, or the like, 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>, for MT בְּמִדְבַּר, We Klo Dr. † **2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (J)= ψ 78<sup>50</sup>.

† [דְּבַר] n.[m.] pasture (cf. Aram. דְּבָרָא, Syr. دَبْرٌ)—sf. מְעַרְבֵי בְתוּחַ הַדְּבָרִי as a flock in the midst of its pasture Mi 2<sup>12</sup> (art. with sf., cf. Ges<sup>127,4b</sup>, who attaches & as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כֶבֶשִׁים בְּדִבְרָם and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture Is 5<sup>17</sup>.

† דְּבָרוֹת n.f.pl. floats, rafts 1 K 5<sup>22</sup>.

† [דְּבָרָה] n.f. cause, reason, manner—cstr. עַל דְּבַת because of, for the sake of Ec 3<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>;</sup>; עַל-דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּיזֶדֶק after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek ψ 110<sup>4</sup> (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges<sup>130(3)</sup>); sf. דִּבְרָתִי my cause, suit Jb 5<sup>8</sup>.

† I. דְּבוּרָה n.f. bee (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, swarm of bees, Aram. דְּבִרְתָא, Syr. دَبْرٌ) Is 7<sup>18</sup>; pl. דְּבוּרִים Dt 1<sup>4</sup> Ju 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 118<sup>12</sup>. Rd. also דְּבוּרָה its bees 1 S 14<sup>28</sup> for MT דְּבִשׁ cf. We Dr.

† II. דְּבוּרָה n.pr.f. (bee)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35<sup>8</sup>. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4<sup>4,5,9,10,14</sup> 5<sup>1,7,12,15</sup>.

† דְּבָרֶת n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob<sup>BB III. 210</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 249</sup>) Jos 19<sup>12</sup> (הַדְּבָרֶת) 21<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>.

† I. דְּבִיר n.m. (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ back, دَبْرٌ part behind) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדְשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6<sup>5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31</sup> 7<sup>40</sup> (= 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>) 8<sup>6,8</sup> (= 2 Ch 5<sup>7,9</sup>) 2 Ch 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 28<sup>2</sup>. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10<sup>25</sup> also, for MT עֵיר; so Klo after We L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym αρα-

μαριστήριον, *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דְּבַר *speak*.)

† II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10<sup>3</sup>.

**2. n.pr.loc. a.** הַדְּבָרָה c. loc., N. border Judah Jos 15<sup>7</sup> (*westward* Hup ψ 28<sup>2</sup>). **b.** לְדָבָר town of the Gadites Jos 13<sup>26</sup>, perh. *Lödebär* 2 S 9<sup>4</sup> vid. Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1<sup>11,11</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>, הַדְּבָרָה Jos 10<sup>30,30</sup>, elsewhere דְּבָרָה Jos 15<sup>15</sup> +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קָרִית סִפְרָה Jos 15<sup>15</sup> Ju 1<sup>11</sup>, סִפְרָה Jos 15<sup>66</sup>; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>49</sup>, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21<sup>15</sup> as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey<sup>111,408</sup>; other conject. in Di Jos 10<sup>30</sup> Ri<sup>HWB 335</sup>.

† דְּבִיר n.[m.] speaking (so Ew<sup>116</sup>) Je 5<sup>13</sup> הָבֵם; וְהַדְּבִיר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבִיר] Pi.): but rd. הַדְּבִיר, and the word is not in them.

† [הַדְּבָרָה] n.f. word—יִשְׂאֵי מִדְּבָרֶיךָ he receiveth of thy words Dt 33<sup>3</sup> (poem).

† דְּבִירִי n.pr.m. a Danite Lv 24<sup>11</sup>.

† I. [מְדַבֵּר] n.m. mouth, as organ of speech,—אֲחֻהְךָ מְדַבְּרָה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4<sup>3</sup> || שְׁפָתַיְחֶךָ & λαλιά, Jer *eloquium*.

II. מְדַבֵּר n.m. wilderness—Dt 32<sup>10</sup> +;

c. ה. loc. מְדַבְּרָה Jos 18<sup>12</sup> + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15<sup>22</sup> +; מְדַבְּרָה 1 K 19<sup>16</sup>; sf. מְדַבְּרָה Is 51<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, הַשְּׂמָנוֹת מְדַבְּרָה the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass Jo 2<sup>22</sup>; יִרְעֻמוּ נִי' מ' the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility) ψ 65<sup>12</sup>; יִבְשׁוּ נִי' מ' are dried up Je 23<sup>10</sup>, cf. Je 9<sup>9</sup> Jo 1<sup>12,20</sup>.

**2. uninhabited land**, מְדַבְּרָה לֹא-אָדָם *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38<sup>28</sup>; the abode of pelicans ψ 102<sup>7</sup>; wild asses Jb 24<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>; jackals Mal 1<sup>3</sup>; ostriches Lam 4<sup>3</sup>; מְדַבְּרָה מְלֹן מִיִּיְהוָה *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9<sup>1</sup>; מִבֵּית שְׂכֵנֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבְּרָה *better to dwell in a desert land*, than with a contentious woman Pr 21<sup>19</sup>; בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבְּרָה וּבְתוֹחַ יִלְלֵי יִשְׁמֵן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32<sup>10</sup>. **3. large tracts** of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְׂאוּ קֶרֶד מְדַבְּרָה וְעָרֵי הַחֲצִירִים *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42<sup>11</sup>. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15<sup>61,62</sup>; יִמְדַבְּרָה usually = wilderness of the wanderings



† [רַיִג] n.m. <sup>Fr. 7, 10</sup> fisher, fisherman, only pl. רַיִגִים Is 19<sup>9</sup>, רַיִגִים Qr Je 16<sup>16</sup> (Kt רַוִיגִים), רַיִגִים Ez 47<sup>10</sup> & Kt Je 16<sup>16</sup>.

† רַיִגָה n.f. fishing, fishery, only in רַיִגָה בְּסִירֹת דָּוָה Am 4<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29<sup>4</sup> & Jb 40<sup>26</sup> scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod<sup>11, 70</sup> on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† רַבּוֹן n.pr.m. <sup>18, 5, 4</sup> god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16<sup>23</sup> DI<sup>Pa 120</sup> Sayce<sup>Rel. Bab. 188 f.</sup> but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16<sup>23</sup> (Gaza) & I Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (but cf. infr.);—רַבּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16<sup>23</sup> cf. רַבּוֹן אֱלֹהֵינִי I S 5<sup>7</sup>, רַבּוֹתַי I S 5<sup>2, 8</sup> I Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (here hardly orig. cf. || I S 31<sup>10</sup> & We Dr); רַבּוֹתַי I S 5<sup>5</sup>, כַּסְפֵּתַי רַבּוֹתַי I S 5<sup>5</sup>, as name of image רַבּוֹתַי רַבּוֹתַי קִיָּוִן רַבּוֹתַי רַבּוֹתַי רַבּוֹתַי (but sense difficult; We prop. רַבּוֹתַי *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz <sup>Göttsendianst 228 ff.</sup>, Baud in PRE<sup>2 III, 460 ff.</sup>, esp. Jen <sup>Koemol. 449 ff.</sup>). Vid. רַבּוֹתַי p. 111.

† [רַגַּל] vb. look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz<sup>TF 131</sup>; Thes RobGes MV SS De make רַגַּל a denom. fr. רַגַּל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVR V *chiefest*);—Pt. *pass.* מַרְבֵּכָה רַגַּל Ct 5<sup>10</sup> *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI<sup>HA 40</sup>.

† [רַגַּל] n.m. <sup>Nu 10, 14</sup> standard, banner (As. *diglu* DI<sup>HA 40</sup> Fr 68; cf. also Di Nu 2<sup>2</sup>); cstr. רַגַּל Nu 2<sup>3</sup> & 7 t.; sf. רַגַּלִּים Nu 1<sup>52</sup> & 2 t.; pl. sf. רַגַּלִּיָּהֶם Nu 2<sup>17, 21, 34</sup>;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. כַּחנֵּה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2<sup>3, 10, 18, 25</sup> 10<sup>14, 18, 22, 25</sup>; cf. also 1<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲהַתָּן) v<sup>17, 21, 34</sup> (all P); fig. Ct 2<sup>4</sup> *עַלֵי אַהֲבָה* or.

† [רַגַּל] vb. denom. carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. I pl. נִרְגַּלְתִּי ψ 20<sup>6</sup> (Gr Che נִגַּלִּי; Bi נִגַּלְתִּי, after © ©; Now נִגַּלְתִּי; poss. נִגַּלְתִּי?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. DI<sup>Fr 61</sup>. Niph. Pt. fpl. נִרְגַּלוּ Ct 6<sup>4, 10</sup> *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

רַגַּן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH רַגַּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol<sup>1 215 b. 4</sup> der. רַגַּן fr. רַגַּה, cf. MV; We <sup>Stizen 111, 170</sup> inclines to regard רַגַּן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. רַגַּן (cf. רַגַּוִן), as *cereal* fr. *Cereæ*).

† רַגַּן n.m. corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

רַגַּן—(ארצת רגן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. *רַגַּן*)—רַגַּן Gn 27<sup>28</sup> + 29 t.; cstr. רַגַּן ψ 78<sup>24</sup>; sf. רַגַּנִי Ho 2<sup>11</sup>, רַגַּנִי Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>, רַגַּנִי Dt 11<sup>14</sup>, רַגַּנִי Is 62<sup>8</sup>, רַגַּנִי ψ 4<sup>8</sup> 65<sup>10</sup>—*corn*, c. תִּירֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27<sup>28, 27</sup> (both J) ψ 4<sup>8</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup>; cf. also Nu 18<sup>27</sup> (P; here, for תִּירֹשׁ, מִן־הַיֵּקֶב, La 2<sup>12</sup> (where רַגַּן), Ho 14<sup>8</sup> (where רַגַּן & רַגַּן); of land of Canaan Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> = Is 36<sup>17</sup> (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירֹשׁ & יְהָרָה Nu 18<sup>13</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>51</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup> (+ רַבֶּשֶׁת) 32<sup>23</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>5, 12</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Ho 2<sup>10, 24</sup> Jo 1<sup>2, 19</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; also Jo 1<sup>17</sup> Me; (cf. 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> Is 36<sup>17</sup> supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5<sup>2, 10</sup> ψ 65<sup>10</sup> Ez 36<sup>23</sup>; רַגַּן שְׂמִים ψ 78<sup>24</sup>;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (cf. v<sup>27</sup>) Dt 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup>; to tithe Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Ne 13<sup>5, 12</sup>; to both generally Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; to loaning on usury Ne 5<sup>10, 11</sup>.

† [רַגַּר] vb. gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. *רַגַּר* *heap together*; so רַגַּר, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רַגַּר Je 17<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. רַגַּרָה Is 34<sup>15</sup>—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34<sup>15</sup> (of קַפּוֹן, q.v.), רַגַּרָה Je 17<sup>11</sup> (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [רַדָּ] n.m. <sup>Fr 5, 19</sup> breast, better teat, nipple (*rurhoi* Aq Pr 5<sup>19</sup> Symm Ez 23<sup>2, 31</sup>; NH & Aram. רַדָּ; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB<sup>1, 630</sup>)—Du. cstr. רַדָּי Ez 23<sup>2, 3</sup> (both del. © © Co); sf. רַדָּיָה Ez 23<sup>21</sup> (rd. כְּתוּלִיד © Co); רַדָּיָה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>;—of breasts of woman Pr 5<sup>19</sup> (Hi Bi rd. וְרַדָּיָה *her love* cf. 7<sup>19</sup>); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23<sup>3</sup> (רַדָּיָה בְּתוּלִיָּהוּ) cf. v<sup>8</sup>; v<sup>21</sup> רַדָּיָה; but prob. del. רַדָּ in Ez cf. supr. & Gei <sup>Urschrift 397</sup>.—Vid. also רַדָּ sub שָׂרָה.

רַדָּ v. sub רַדָּה.

† [רַדָּה] vb. [move slowly] (NH Pi. רַדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִרַדָּה; Aram. רַדָּי; Ar. *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö<sup>1, 587</sup>; SS der. fr. רַאָה cf. Sta<sup>1 112 a, 120 a, 120 b, 281 d</sup>)—Pi. Impf. I s. sf. רַדָּהֶם (so read for MT אֲרַדָּהֶם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42<sup>5</sup>. Hithp. Impf. I s. sf. רַדָּהֶם Is 38<sup>15</sup>; also sf. אֲרַדָּהֶם ψ 42<sup>5</sup> MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38<sup>15</sup> (cf. Che Di VB).

רַדָּ Kt v. דוּרִי sub דוּרִי.

† רַדָּ n.pr.loc. & gent.;—רַדָּ Gn 10<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.

+ Ez 27<sup>20</sup> (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּרִינָה Ez 25<sup>13</sup> cf. Ges<sup>1</sup> 90, 2 ad 2m.;—1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of עֲשָׂה (v. these arts.) Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (brother of עֲשָׂה = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>20</sup>; cf. רַעְמָה v<sup>15</sup> (but rd. here perh. רדן @ viol 'Podiow, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also עֲשָׂה, Co; v. sub דְּרִינָה infr.) cf. also Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, וְרַעְמָה; also Je 25<sup>23</sup>; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו רדן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 123; Sab. Denkm. 26 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser Skizze II. 361 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10<sup>7</sup>. 2. as son of יִשְׁשָׁכָר, father of אֲשִׁירָם etc., Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (here also brother of עֲשָׂה) = 1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup>; Je 40<sup>9</sup> רַעְמָה. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25<sup>23</sup>.—On רדן in MI 31, 31 cf. Sm & So 271 p. 29 Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann JAs. Jan. 1887, 107.

דְּרִינָה v. דְּרִין.

† [דְּרִינָה] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דְּרִינָה Is 21<sup>2</sup>.

† דְּרִינָה **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10<sup>4</sup>; but = דְּרִינָה 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; rd. here דְּרִינָה, so @ Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27<sup>15</sup> supr. sub דְּרִין.

† [דְּרִינָה] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَرَمَ, نَهَمَ)—**Niph.** Pt. כָּאִישׁ נִדְרָהּ Je 14<sup>9</sup> like a man astounded (|| כְּנַבְוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ @ ἄσχετος = נִדְרָהּ).

† [דְּרִינָה] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.) perh. cf. Ar. دَرَمَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer)—**Qal** Pt. דָּרַח סוֹס Na 3<sup>2</sup>.

† [דְּרִינָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders—**Pl.** cstr. דְּרִינָה דְּרִינָה דְּרִינָה Ju 5<sup>22</sup>; repetition for intensity, furious dashing.

† דְּרִינָה **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. דְּרִינָה (or דְּרִינָה PS) Lag<sup>BN</sup> 120 Löw<sup>71</sup>; Ar. دَرْزَار Lane<sup>364</sup> Dozy<sup>1.433</sup> (also ash, v. Dozy<sup>1b</sup>); so Symm & B Is 41<sup>19</sup>; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. plane-tree (Rabb. Che), or pine;—✓dub.; Ges Is 41<sup>19</sup> Thes der. from דָּרַח endure inferred from Ar. دَرَمَ time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תְּדָרַח וּתְאֵשֶׁר, בְּרוֹשׁ יִחְדוּ Is 41<sup>19</sup> = 60<sup>13</sup>.

† [דְּרִינָה] **vb.** pine away (cf. רָאב, רָאב)—**Hiph.** Pt. f. pl. מְדִיבֵת נַפְשׁ Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (diseases) causing to pine away the soul (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> read prob. Inf. לְהִדְבִיב אֶת נַפְשׁךָ (for MT לְהִדְבִיב) so Dr; trans. to cause thy (al. his) soul to pine away (cf. VB).

דְּרִיב bear, v. sub דָּרַב.

דְּרִיבָה v. sub דָּרַב.

דְּרִיבָה (✓assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB<sup>1.433</sup> swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love; > Thes Dietr<sup>50m</sup> Wortförsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּרַח (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. دَرَمَ disturb).

† דְּרִיבָה **n.m.** c<sup>1,2</sup>, beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH id., Syr. دَرَمَ, دَرَمَ; As. dādu Di<sup>HA 10</sup>)—abs. דָּרַח Ct 5<sup>2,9</sup>; cstr. דְּרִיבָה 1 S 10<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; דָּרַח Lv 10<sup>4</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. דְּרִיבָה Is 5<sup>1</sup> (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דְּרִיבָה Je 32<sup>7</sup>; דְּרִיבָה Je 32<sup>7</sup>; דְּרִיבָה Ct 5<sup>9,9</sup> + 2 t.; דְּרִיבָה Am 6<sup>10</sup> 1 S 10<sup>16</sup>, דְּרִיבָה Lv 20<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; דְּרִיבָה Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; pl. דְּרִיבָה Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; דְּרִיבָה Pr 7<sup>16</sup> Ez 16<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; pl. sf. דְּרִיבָה Ct 7<sup>13</sup>; דְּרִיבָה Ct 1<sup>2,4</sup>; דְּרִיבָה Ct 4<sup>10,10</sup>; דְּרִיבָה Nu 36<sup>11</sup>—1. most often loved one, beloved (lover, betrothed) Ct 1<sup>12,14,16</sup> 2<sup>2,9,9,10,16,17</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>2,4,5,6,9,9,10,16</sup> 6<sup>1,1,2,2,3</sup> 7<sup>10,11,12,14</sup> 8<sup>5,14</sup>; beloved one, friend, שִׁירַת דְּרִיבָה Is 5<sup>1</sup> (where Lo Che רודים שׁ love-song, v. 3 infr.) 2. specif. uncle, Lv 10<sup>4</sup> (father's brother, patruus; Syr. = also avunculus) Nu 36<sup>11</sup> 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> 2 K 24<sup>17</sup> Lv 20<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>48,49</sup> 1 S 10<sup>14,16,16</sup> Est 2<sup>7,15</sup> Je 32<sup>7,9,9,12</sup>; perhaps also 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup> Jonathan, David's דָּרַח, so AV RV; = kinsman (1, so St RVm) Am 6<sup>10</sup>. 3. pl. abstr. love Pr 7<sup>16</sup> Ct 1<sup>2,4</sup> 10<sup>10,10</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (5<sup>1</sup> al. concr. beloved ones, so AV RV, @ ἀδελφοί); so עַת רודים Ez 16<sup>6</sup>; מְשִׁיבָה דְּרִיבָה Ez 23<sup>17</sup>.

† [דְּרִיבָה] **n.f.** aunt—only sf. דְּרִיבָה Lv 18<sup>14</sup> father's brother's wife; דְּרִיבָה Lv 20<sup>20</sup> Ex 6<sup>20</sup> father's sister [cf. Nu 26<sup>56</sup>].

† דְּרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** (his beloved, cf. דְּרִיבָה; or comp. יודָה n.pr.divin. MI<sup>12</sup>, cf. דְּרִיבָה infra)—1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10<sup>1</sup>. 2. דְּרִיבָה Kt 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (= דְּרִיבָה 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>); דְּרִיבָה Qr = דְּרִיבָה 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>. 3. father of אֶלְיָהוּ 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>.

† דְּרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** = דְּרִיבָה (q.v.) 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup> (cf. דְּרִיבָה 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> Kt).

† דְּרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** (< @ τὸν ὄνειον, @ L Δουδίου, i.e. דְּרִיבָה, beloved of 1, cf. Nes<sup>70</sup>) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup>.

דְּרִיבָה, דְּרִיבָה<sup>1066</sup> **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7<sup>11-15</sup> etc.) (beloved one? cf. Ba<sup>NB 120</sup>; acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1284, 126 ff. Bal. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. Dodo, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דְּרִיבָה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI<sup>12</sup>)—דְּרִיבָה alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>4,36</sup>) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>24,25</sup> (c. 790 t.); דְּרִיבָה alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>) Ezr Ne; also







Is 51<sup>9</sup> (לְעוֹלָם ||). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר וָדוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ ψ 102<sup>25</sup>; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145<sup>13</sup>; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; La 5<sup>10</sup>. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הַלֵּךְ יוֹרֵר בָּא Ec 1<sup>4</sup>: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 1<sup>6</sup> (P) Nu 32<sup>13</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>25</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> Ju 2<sup>10,10</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2<sup>21</sup>; also ψ 95<sup>10</sup> Jb 8<sup>8</sup> Is 41<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Ju 3<sup>2</sup> (present & future); cf. pl. דִּרְתָיִי Gn 6<sup>9</sup> (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23<sup>3,4,9</sup>; also Dt 29<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> 71<sup>18</sup> 78<sup>4,6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup> 109<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>3</sup> cf. ψ 22<sup>31,32</sup> (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations לְדוֹר וָדוֹר שְׁבַח סַעֲשִׂיךָ ψ 145<sup>4</sup>; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9<sup>12</sup> (P); with num. לְעוֹלָם || ψ 105<sup>5</sup> (|| עוֹלָם) = 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> (|| לְעוֹלָם); Dt 7<sup>9</sup>; v. further, of posterity, of אֲרֻבְעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42<sup>16</sup>; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17<sup>7,9,12</sup> Ex 12<sup>14,17,42</sup> 16<sup>22,23</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>42</sup> 30<sup>8,10,21,31</sup> 31<sup>12,16</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (all P); 17<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>14,21,31,41,43</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> (all H); Nu 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>14,15,21,22,23</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>20</sup> Jos 22<sup>27,28</sup> (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: עֲקֹשׁ דּוֹר *crooked generation* Dt 32<sup>5</sup> (song) cf. v<sup>30</sup> ψ 78<sup>8,8</sup> Je 7<sup>29</sup>; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30<sup>11,12,13,14</sup> cf. ψ 12<sup>5</sup>; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>15</sup> (דּוֹר בְּנֵיךְ) 112<sup>2</sup> (cf. 22<sup>1</sup> MT, but < Che joins לְדוֹר לְדוֹר to v<sup>22</sup> cf. supr. sub 2 c); so also יָבֹוֹתָיִי i.e. the dead ψ 49<sup>20</sup> (so most; yet v. infr. sub 4). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38<sup>12</sup> cf. דּוֹר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַיִּי); so also ψ 49<sup>20</sup> De Witt, cf. Che<sup>OP</sup> 47.

† II. דָּרָר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דָּרָר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG<sup>121</sup> COT on Jos 17<sup>11</sup>) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 115, 2nd ed. 149), דָּרָר Jos 12<sup>23</sup>; דָּרָר דּוֹר וּבְנֵינֵיהָ Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>22</sup> = דָּרָר וּבְנֵינֵיהָ Jos 17<sup>11</sup>; דָּרָר נִפְתָּח דָּרָר 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>; דָּרָר נִפְתָּח דָּרָר Jos 12<sup>23</sup> (cf. נִפְתָּח דָּרָר Wilson *Lands of Bible* II. 249 van de Velde<sup>Narrat.</sup> I. 333 Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 228 cf. Di Jos 11<sup>2</sup>. On עֲיִן־דָּרָר (דּוֹר) v. sub 4).

† **n.f. pile** (of wood, etc.) עַז Ez 24<sup>9</sup>; כִּרְתָּהּ אֵשׁ וְעֵצִים הִרְבָּה Is 30<sup>33</sup> = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† דָּרָר **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاس, As. *dāsu*, Impf. I s. *adiš* DI<sup>Fr</sup> 191 COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Hom<sup>MS</sup> 361; cf. NH דָּרָר, Aram. *id.*, ܕܪܪ; v. further Nö<sup>230</sup> 1883, 536)—**Qal Pf.** דָּרָר 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup>, דָּרָרְתִי Ju 8<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** דָּרָרְתִי so rd. for וְדָרָרְתִי Ju 8<sup>16</sup> cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. דָּרָר Is 41<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup>; 3 ms. sf. דָּרָרְתִי Is 28<sup>28</sup>; 3 fs. sf. דָּרָרְתִי Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; *Imv.* fs. דָּרָרְתִי Mi 4<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* דָּרָרְתִי 2 K 13<sup>7</sup>, לְדָרָרְתִי Ho 10<sup>11</sup>, sf. דָּרָרְתִי Am 1<sup>12</sup>; דָּרָרְתִי Dt 25<sup>4</sup>; *abs.* דָּרָרְתִי Is 28<sup>28</sup> as if fr. דָּרָר cf. Kö<sup>1.444</sup>; yet דָּרָרְתִי nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol<sup>MS</sup> 361; *Pt. f.* דָּרָרְתִי Je 50<sup>11</sup>;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39<sup>15</sup> (beast on eggs, || וָדוֹר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. הַטִּיִּם 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup> Je 50<sup>11</sup>, לְחֵם (i.e. its material) Is 28<sup>28</sup> (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> (in sim.); Ho 10<sup>11</sup> (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8<sup>7</sup> *with* (אִתּוֹ = *together with*, cf. Stu); Ew<sup>1324</sup> takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph. *thorns*, קִרְצִים וְקִרְצִים q. v.; and also in Ju 8<sup>16</sup> (rd. יִרְשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בְּרֵהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קְרוּצִים and בְּרֵקְנִים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1<sup>3</sup> (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3<sup>12</sup> (גוֹיִם); espec. Mi 4<sup>12</sup> (*abs.*), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41<sup>15</sup> c. acc. הָרִים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. נִדְרָרְתִי consec. Is. 25<sup>10</sup> fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* נִדְרָרְתִי *ib.* (simile, subj. *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol<sup>1365</sup> Ba<sup>MS</sup> 106)—**Hoph.** *be threshed, Impf.* יִדְרָרְתִי Is 28<sup>27</sup> (subj. קְרוּצִה).

† דָּרָר **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H) וְהִשִּׁינְתֶּם לְכֶם רִמְתֵּי בְּצִירֵי

† [מִדְרָרָה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מִדְרָרָה Is 21<sup>10</sup> (|| בְּיַד־יִשְׂרָאֵל) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דָּרָר **n.[m.]** a clean animal, Ⓞ *pygargos* cf. Ⓜ; hence AV RV & most *pygarg*, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11<sup>5</sup>; perh. rather *mountain-goat*, Hom<sup>MS</sup> 361 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14<sup>4</sup>—(Hom<sup>1c</sup> der. fr. √ דָּרָר with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *dāssu*; so already DI<sup>5.154</sup>).

† II. דָּרָר **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Seir דָּרָרְתִי Gn 36<sup>21</sup> = דָּרָרְתִי 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>; 2. a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דָּרָרְתִי Gn 36<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>30</sup> so also v<sup>26</sup> (for דָּרָרְתִי q. v.) = דָּרָרְתִי 1 Ch 1<sup>41,41,42</sup>, cf. also foll.

† דָּרָרְתִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דָּרָרְתִי Gn 36<sup>21</sup> (Ⓞ *Πισών*; so v<sup>26,30</sup> cf. Di) 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>; (v<sup>26</sup> rd. דָּרָרְתִי q. v.) Gn 36<sup>25</sup> (rd. דָּרָרְתִי Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓜ Ol Di) v<sup>30</sup> דָּרָרְתִי Gn 36<sup>25</sup>.

† דָּחָה **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּחָה, דָּחָה; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend, also throw, propel*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. דָּחָהְתִי ψ 118<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְדָחָה ψ 140<sup>5</sup>; *abs.* דָּחָה ψ 118<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act.* דָּחָה ψ 35<sup>5</sup> (rd. דָּחָה Ⓞ De Che); *pass. f.* הִדְחָהּ ψ 62<sup>4</sup>;—*push, דָּחָה דָּחָה push*





Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18<sup>20</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>); = לָשָׁם Jos 19<sup>47</sup>; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18<sup>20</sup>); = *Tell el Kaddi*, Rob<sup>III</sup> III. 325. 326 Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 325. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 34<sup>1</sup> I K 12<sup>29,30</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 10<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> Am 8<sup>14</sup>; rd. also דָּן for דָּן 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> & Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדְּבַר שָׁבַע מִדְּבַר שָׁבַע Ju 20<sup>1</sup> I S 3<sup>20</sup> 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>2,15</sup> I K 5<sup>5</sup>; given by Chr מִדְּבַר שָׁבַע מִדְּבַר I Ch 21<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>. (Ez 27<sup>19</sup> v. דָּן.)

Note. — דָּן דָּנָה 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, & being uncertain, is variously changed:

- (1) דָּן דָּנָה יַעַר to Dan in the wood, Thes after *silvestria*.
- (2) דָּן דָּנָה וְעֵין (וְהַכְּנֵי) to Dan and Ijon Klo (cf. I K 15<sup>20</sup>).
- (3) דָּן וְהַכְּנֵי (וְהַכְּנֵי) We Dr cf. &.

† דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. דָּנִי I Ch 12<sup>25</sup>; דָּנִי שָׁכַם הַדָּנִי Ju 18<sup>1,20</sup>; מְשַׁפְּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>.

† דָּן **n.m.** judge I S 24<sup>16</sup>; cstr. דָּן ׀ 68<sup>6</sup>.

דָּנִיאל, later דָּנִיאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew<sup>146d</sup>; *Et is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che<sup>OP</sup> 107; v. Palm. דָּנִאל Vog<sup>80</sup>)—1. son of David I Ch 3<sup>1</sup>, דָּנִאל, but dub. cf. Che<sup>OP</sup> 106; & Δαμνιηλ, & L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> נְלֶאֱבָב, & Δαλονια; Klo<sup>22</sup> prop. דָּנִיָּה, & in Ch דָּנִיָּאל, but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנִיאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8<sup>2</sup> Ne 10<sup>1</sup>. 3. דָּנִאל a great sage Ez 28<sup>3</sup>; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>; perh. the same as 4. דָּנִיאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1<sup>1-6</sup>, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1<sup>6</sup> + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

† 1. מְדוֹן **n.m.** Pr<sup>22,10</sup> **strife, contention**— $\psi$  80<sup>7</sup> + 9 t.; pl. מְדוֹנִים Pr 18<sup>18</sup>, מְדוֹנִים Pr 18<sup>19</sup> + 7 t.; contracted into מְדוֹנִים Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>, מְדוֹנִים Pr 6<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מְדוֹנֵי Pr 19<sup>12</sup>. 1. **strife, contention**, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>; also 17<sup>14</sup> (|| רִיב ||), 22<sup>10</sup> (|| רִיב וְקָלוֹ ||) Hb 1<sup>3</sup> **contention ariseth** (|| רִיב ||); 16<sup>28</sup>; מ' יִנְרֶה he stirreth up strife 15<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>; note esp. מְדוֹנִים 26<sup>21</sup> = **a contentious, quarrelsome man**; oftener מ' אִשְׁתּוֹ = **a contentious woman** 21<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>, cf. וְכַעַס מ' אִשְׁתּוֹ 21<sup>19</sup>. 2. **object of contention**  $\psi$  80<sup>7</sup>, cf. מְדוֹן אִישׁ

Je 15<sup>10</sup> (|| אִישׁ רִיב ||).—On מְדוֹן 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Qr, v. 1. מְדוֹן sub מְדוֹר.

† II. מְדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>19</sup>; & *Mappor*, *Madon*, *Λαμορον*; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey<sup>1.365</sup>, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kadesh, van de Velde<sup>Mem.</sup> 146, cf. Di.

† מְדוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25<sup>2</sup> I Ch 1<sup>22</sup>.

מְדִיָּן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25<sup>2,4</sup> (J) I Ch 1<sup>22,23</sup>. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36<sup>2</sup> (= I Ch 1<sup>46</sup>) Nu 31<sup>2,7,9,10</sup> (P) Ju 6-9 (31 t.); having a כְּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> (E); וְזָקִים Nu 22<sup>4,7</sup> (JE), (נְשִׂאִים) Nu 25<sup>18</sup> (P) Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (P) שָׂרִים Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>, מְלָכִים Nu 31<sup>8,9</sup> Ju 8<sup>6,12,26</sup>; כְּבָרֵי מְדִיָּן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60<sup>6</sup>; יוֹם מְדִיָּן *day of Midian* Is 9<sup>3</sup> (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10<sup>25</sup>  $\psi$  83<sup>10</sup>. 3. אֶרֶץ מְדִיָּן *the land of Midian* Ex 2<sup>15</sup> (E) Hb 3<sup>7</sup>; מְדִיָּן Ex 4<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 25<sup>18</sup> (P) I K 1<sup>18</sup>; land on *Ælanitic gulf* (where Arab. geographers still place town *مدین*). Cf. on Midian, Glaser<sup>Exodus</sup> II. 467 ff.; Hom *Achilles* I. (1882). 4 f.

† מְדִיָּנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10<sup>28</sup> (J); f. מְדִיָּנִית Nu 25<sup>6,14,15</sup> (P); pl. מְדִיָּנִים Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (JE) Nu 25<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> (P), מְדִיָּנִים Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (E).

מְדִיָּנָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدْيَنَة, Ar. مَدْيَنَة *city*)—Est 1<sup>1</sup> + 28 t.; pl. מְדִיָּנוֹת I K 20<sup>14</sup> + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them I K 20<sup>14,15,17,19</sup>. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19<sup>6</sup>; Dn 8<sup>8</sup> (of Elam) שָׂרָתִי בְּמְדִיָּנָה *princess among the provinces* La 1<sup>1</sup> (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1<sup>1</sup> + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1<sup>3</sup>; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִיָּנָה *children of the province* Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>, having ראִשֵׁי הַמְּדִיָּנָה Ne 11<sup>2</sup>. 4. provinces in general Ec 2<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; בְּמִשְׁכְּמֵי מְדִיָּנָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11<sup>24</sup> (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† יְרוּן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3<sup>7</sup>.

† רִיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet I Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); & Ἐρεφάθ, Ῥιφαε; & L Ῥιφαθ; || Gn 10<sup>3</sup> רִיפַת & Ῥιφαθ, Ἐρεφάθ.

דִּיק v. sub דִּיק.

דִּישׁ v. דִּישׁ, דִּישׁ, דִּישׁ, דִּישׁ, דִּישׁ.

† [דִּכָּח] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakû*, *crush*, Muss-Arnolt<sup>Hbr.</sup> Oct. 1890, 66) not in Qal;—Niph.



(under figure of cedar); 3i<sup>7,9,12</sup> of Asshur as a cedar, דלת<sup>7,9</sup> Ez 19<sup>11</sup> Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw<sup>64</sup>).

† דלת n.f. (1 m.<sup>10,12,19</sup>) door (NH id.; As. *daltu(m)* Strm<sup>AV 1863</sup> Schr<sup>OOT Gloss</sup>; Ph. pl. דלת CIS<sup>1,7,8</sup>;—acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1867, 607</sup> fr. דלת, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—לת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8<sup>9</sup> + Ez 41<sup>24</sup> but here Co art.) Gn 19<sup>10</sup> + 18 t.; דלת Gn 19<sup>9</sup> Ju 19<sup>22</sup>; sf. דלתו 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>; Du. דלתים (cf. Sta<sup>127\*</sup>) Dt 3<sup>5</sup> + 9 t., דלתים Jb 38<sup>10</sup>; cstr. דלתיו Jos 2<sup>19</sup> + 6 t. + Ez 26<sup>2</sup> Co; sf. דלתיו Jb 31<sup>23</sup>, דלתיו Zc 11<sup>1</sup> + Is 26<sup>20</sup> Kt (cf. דלת n.f.), דלתיה Jos 6<sup>3</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>; pl. דלתות Je 36<sup>22</sup> + 10 t.; cstr. דלתות Ju 3<sup>23</sup> + 19 t. + Ez 26<sup>2</sup> (Co דלתיו); sf. דלתות Pr 8<sup>4</sup>, דלתותיו 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>22</sup>; דלתותיו Ne 3<sup>1,2,6,12,14,15</sup>; דלתותיהם 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> פתח Gn 19<sup>6</sup> Gn 19<sup>9,10</sup> Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (all JE) Dt 15<sup>17</sup> Jos 2<sup>19</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>22,27</sup> 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> (דלתות השער) 2 K 4<sup>4,5</sup> 6<sup>22,23</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8<sup>4</sup> על-דלתותי; partic. doors of house of ' 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> (דלתות); temple 1 K 6<sup>34,34,34</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Ne 6<sup>10</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41<sup>23,24,24,24,24,25</sup>. 2. door of room Ju 3<sup>23,24,25</sup> 2 S 13<sup>17,18</sup> 2 K 4<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>3,10</sup>, esp. doors of דביר or קרשים 1 K 6<sup>31,32</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup> cf. also Ez 41<sup>23</sup>; also of court עזרה 2 Ch 4<sup>9,9</sup>, and of porch דלתים 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>. 3. gates of city Dt 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 6<sup>25</sup> (cf. 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>) Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 S 23<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> Ne 3<sup>1,2,6,12,14,15</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> (7 then generally distinct fr. שער, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ' is swinging door), 7<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> (where also sense narrower than שער) Is 45<sup>1</sup> (שערים) cf. v<sup>2</sup> and ψ 107<sup>16</sup>; Je 49<sup>21</sup> Ez 38<sup>11</sup>. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. lid) of chest 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>; aperture of womb Jb 3<sup>10</sup> (בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41<sup>6</sup> (רבי); lips of man Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38<sup>10</sup>; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78<sup>22</sup> (cf. שפת השמים Gn 7<sup>11</sup>); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36<sup>22</sup>; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8<sup>9</sup>; in simile Pr 26<sup>14</sup>; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26<sup>2</sup>; of Lebanon Zc 11<sup>1</sup>.

† דלת n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—1. דלתי, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36<sup>12,25</sup>. 2. דלתי, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2<sup>60</sup> = Ne 7<sup>62</sup>. b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6<sup>10</sup>.

† [דלת] vb. make turbid (As. *daldhu*, disturb, Zim<sup>27,61</sup> also in deriv.; Pal. דלח fig. be anxious, fear, دلس turbavit, conturbavit) —Qal Impf. 2 mis., דלת Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. sf. דלתים Ez 32<sup>13</sup> + v<sup>13</sup> (Co תרטם) —stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. כים Ez 32<sup>2</sup> (|| תרטם, —ס Baer, and not ש); so 32<sup>13,14</sup> (but v<sup>13</sup> Co rds. תרטם (cf. v<sup>2</sup>) for תדלחם).

† [דלה] vb. hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. thin, thin out vines, etc.; As. *daldhu*, be weak, humble Zim<sup>27,61</sup>; Ar. دل direct, guide. دل be directed, guided; دلدل put in motion, commotion; دلدل be in motion, hang, dangle; also دل amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דלתי ψ 116<sup>6</sup>, דלותי 142<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. דלונו ψ 79<sup>8</sup>, דלונו Is 19<sup>6</sup>, דלו Is 38<sup>14</sup> Jb 28<sup>4</sup> (on דלתי Pr 26<sup>7</sup> cf. דלה);—hang, 'depend,' Jb 28<sup>4</sup> (of one descending a miner's shaft || דע); be low, of streams Is 19<sup>6</sup> (|| דרו); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79<sup>8</sup> 116<sup>6</sup> 142<sup>7</sup>; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38<sup>14</sup>. —Niph. Impf. דל Is 17<sup>4</sup>, ודל Ju 6<sup>6</sup>, —be brought low, laid low Ju 6<sup>6</sup> fig. of Israel; Is 17<sup>4</sup> of glory of Jacob.

† דל adj. low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דל Lv 14<sup>21</sup> + 8 t., דל Ex 23<sup>2</sup> + 17 t. + דל ψ 82<sup>2</sup>; דלים Am 2<sup>7</sup> + 17 t.; דלות Gn 41<sup>19</sup>;—weak, thin, of kine Gn 41<sup>19</sup> (E); of Amnon 2 S 13<sup>4</sup>; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> (opp. פתח) cf. Ju 6<sup>19</sup>; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14<sup>21</sup> (P) Ru 3<sup>10</sup> (opp. עשיר) Je 5<sup>4</sup> (opp. to הגדולים, v<sup>4</sup>) Pr 28<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup> (עם עני דל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23<sup>3</sup> (JE); opp. to עשיר Ex 30<sup>15</sup> (P) Pr 10<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; opp. הון Pr 19<sup>7</sup>; || מביין 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> Jb 5<sup>16</sup> ψ 72<sup>13</sup> 82<sup>4</sup> 113<sup>7</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup> Is 14<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; cf. also Jb 20<sup>10,19</sup> Pr 22<sup>9</sup> Je 39<sup>10</sup>; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עני) Jb 34<sup>23</sup> ψ 82<sup>2</sup> (|| יתום), Pr 22<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> Am 2<sup>7</sup>; || אלתנה Jb 31<sup>16</sup>; opp. שבע Jb 34<sup>19</sup>;—cf. also ψ 41<sup>2</sup> Pr 19<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>3,8</sup> 29<sup>7,14</sup>.

† דלת n.f. coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דלתה Is 38<sup>12</sup>; cstr. דלת Ct 7<sup>6</sup>;—hair, דלתה ר' ראשך Ct 7<sup>6</sup>; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יבצעני מידלתה Is 38<sup>12</sup>.

† II. [דלת] n.f. the poor—cstr. דלת Je 40<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; pl. דלות Je 52<sup>15,16</sup>;—the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40<sup>7</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (in || Je 52<sup>16</sup>, as also v<sup>15</sup>, MT has strangely the pl.)





Vrss Co Comm.; לָיַט אֶרֶב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>7</sup>; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33<sup>16</sup> (obj. of שָׁמַע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7<sup>22</sup> *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3<sup>10</sup> (|| עֲוֹנוֹהוּ), Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (|| id.) g. דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22<sup>1</sup>, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS 07:10 417. 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18<sup>13</sup>) ψ 51<sup>16</sup> (cf. Ho 12<sup>16</sup>); also בּוֹא בְּדָמִים 1 S 25<sup>31,33</sup>. h. pl. also in phrases: דָּמִים חַתָּן *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4<sup>23,26</sup>; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., דָּמִים אִישׁ *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> ψ 5<sup>7</sup> אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16<sup>7</sup>; אִישׁ דָּמִים, ψ 26<sup>55</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>19</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup>; וְאֵל בֵּיתוֹ דָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> but rd. with Ⓞ We Dr רָטַח דָּמִים *and on his house is blood*; עֵיר דָּמִים Na 3<sup>1</sup>; עֵיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> (del. B Co). i. דָּמִים בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>11,12,13,14,15,16,17</sup> (all H), Ez 18<sup>13</sup> (+ וְהָיָה בוֹ); דָּמִים בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2<sup>19,19</sup>; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2<sup>32</sup> וְהָיָה v<sup>37</sup> Ez 33<sup>4</sup>; דָּמִים עַל רֹאשׁוֹ 2 S 1<sup>16</sup>, and אֶת־דָּמֹו עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2<sup>32</sup>; also דָּמִים לְשֹׁמֵר Dt 22<sup>8</sup>; and לֹא תִשֵּׂם דָּמִים בְּבֵיתְךָ Dt 22<sup>8</sup>; and לֹא תִשֵּׂם דָּמִים עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 9<sup>24</sup>; אֶל־עַל־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Je 26<sup>15</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; דָּמִים עַל־יָדְךָ Dt 19<sup>10</sup>, v. 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> supr.; also sg. Ez 22<sup>4</sup> אֲשַׁמָּתָּ בְּדָמֶיךָ, and as subj. of לְיָשֵׁב לְ *shall be imputed to* Lv 17<sup>4</sup> (H); אֲזַי לֹא דָמִים Ex 22<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35<sup>27</sup> (P). j. of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבַר לֹא תִעָמַד Dt 17<sup>8</sup> cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>; עַל־יָדֶיךָ לְדָם Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H). k. in phrase *require blood at the hand of, exact vengeance (for it) from*, כִּדּוֹ דָּמֹו Ez 33<sup>6</sup> Gn 9<sup>6</sup>; דָּמֹו נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E); abs. דָּרֵשׁ דָּמִים, ψ 9<sup>13</sup>; אֲבָקַשׁ אֶת־דָּמֹו כִּי־דָמִים, 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> cf. Ez 3<sup>18,20</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>; דָּרֵשׁ דָּמֹו Ho 1<sup>4</sup>; וְנִשְׁפָּתִי דָּמֹו Jo 4<sup>21</sup>; Ez 35<sup>6,6,6,6</sup>; cf. on the other hand אֶל־יָפֵל דָּמִי אֶרְצָה מִנְּךָ פָּנִי 1 S 26<sup>30</sup> i.e. let it not be unavenged. l. of blood as defiling a land Nu 35<sup>25</sup> (P) cf. ψ 106<sup>38</sup> (בְּרַמִּים). m. עֲקָבָה (בְּרַמִּים). n. עֲקָבָה Ho 6<sup>9</sup> of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood*; defiling hands Is 1<sup>15</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>37,46</sup>; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עֲשֵׂה בְּרֹם נַפְשׁ Pr 28<sup>17</sup>. m. atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by הִדָּם לָהֶם Dt 21<sup>8</sup> (on form of vb. cf. Ges<sup>13:6</sup> & Di). n. blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּם חֲמָה וְנִקְמָה Ez 14<sup>19</sup>; וְשָׁפַתְי חֲמָה עַל־יָדֶיךָ Ez 16<sup>36</sup>; v. further חֲמָה חֲמָה Dt 32<sup>42</sup>, cf. Je 46<sup>10</sup>; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּמְחֵץ חֲמָה בְּרֹם הַרְשָׁע ψ 58<sup>11</sup>; וְיִהְיֶה בְּרֹם הַרְשָׁע 68<sup>24</sup>; note further Is 49<sup>26</sup> Ez 39<sup>19</sup> (in both

fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance הוֹרִיחַ אֶת־שִׁיכְתוֹ בְּדָם שָׂאֹל 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>. o. of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J) 7<sup>17,20</sup> (JE) v<sup>19,19,21</sup> (P) ψ 78<sup>4</sup> 105<sup>28</sup>; cf. Is. 15<sup>9</sup> & Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3<sup>3</sup>, & of colour of moon v<sup>4</sup>; specifically of red colour of water בְּדָם מַיִם 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup>. 3. blood used with religious significance, a. blood of passover-lamb Ex 12<sup>7,12,13</sup> (all P) v<sup>22,22,23</sup> (all JE); note also הַדָּם הַזֶּה, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24<sup>8</sup> (JE) Zc 9<sup>11</sup>. b. blood used in ritual, Lv 17<sup>11</sup> יִכָּפֵר בְּדָם הַזֶּה (H); cf. 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; also Ez 44<sup>7,18</sup> (both || חֲלָב); further Lv 1<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 50<sup>12</sup>; thrown on altar, vb. רָטַח usually c. על Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (JE) 29<sup>16,20</sup> Lv 1<sup>5,11</sup> 3<sup>2,8,13</sup> 7<sup>2,14</sup> 8<sup>19,24</sup> 9<sup>12,18</sup> (all P) 17<sup>6</sup> (H) Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (P) Ez 43<sup>18</sup> 2 K 16<sup>13,14,15</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>22,23</sup> cf. 30<sup>16</sup>; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19<sup>4</sup> (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4<sup>6,16</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> cf. 10<sup>18</sup> (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4<sup>6,6,17</sup> 16<sup>14,14</sup> (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16<sup>18,18,18</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>) v<sup>27</sup> (all P); thrown on people Ex 24<sup>8</sup> (JE; וְרָטַח); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29<sup>21</sup> Lv 8<sup>20</sup> (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6<sup>30</sup> (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,12,23,30,34</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>9,9,9</sup> 16<sup>18,18</sup> (all P); cf. also Ez 45<sup>19</sup> Ez 43<sup>20</sup>; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29<sup>30</sup> Lv 8<sup>22,24</sup> (all P; also Lv 14<sup>14,26</sup> P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל־) Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,12,23,30,34</sup> (all P); cf. with מִצָּה (Niph.) Lv 1<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>; with יָצַק 8<sup>16</sup> (all P); half of blood put in basins Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12<sup>27,27</sup>; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19<sup>8</sup> (P); vid. further such terms as דָּם וְנָחִי Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> (both JE) (cf. Dt 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 16<sup>15</sup>); דָּם הַשְּׁלֵמִים Lv 7<sup>23</sup> (P; cf. v<sup>14</sup>); דָּם חַטָּאת הַקִּפְרִים Ex 30<sup>10</sup> (P) cf. Ez 45<sup>19</sup>; נֶסֶחַם, נֶסֶחַם דָּם Lv 14<sup>14,17,25,28</sup>; (v. נֶסֶחַם, נֶסֶחַם דָּם, אֲשֶׁם חַטָּאת, אֲשֶׁם חַטָּאת, דָּם חַטָּאת, swine's blood, as heathen offering Is 66<sup>3</sup>; cf. נֶסֶחַם דָּם ψ 16<sup>4</sup> (v. Che). 4. fig. of wine דָּם עֲנָבִים Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (blessing of Jacob || יַי); cf. Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (song) דָּם עֲנָבִים הַשְּׁתֵה־הַחַמֵּר. דָּם עֲנָבִים הַשְּׁתֵה־הַחַמֵּר error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרֹמָהּ *in her height*.

† I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH id., Aram. דָּמָה, דָּמָה, דָּמָה; cf. דָּמָה, דָּמָה, price, Nab. id. (Nö in Eut. Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also דָּמָה, and דָּמָה likeness (whence Ar. دَمِيَّة image, effigy, as loan-wd. Frä<sup>22</sup>) cf. דָּמָה) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 7 Ez 31<sup>8</sup> ψ 144<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. דָּמָהּ Ct 7<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms.





once (late) מְלֻקָּה 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; note also מְלֻמָּם 2 S 8<sup>5,6</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>5,6</sup>; further מְלֻמָּה 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> (|| מְלֻמָּה סְלִבֵי מְלֻמָּם).

† דְּמֻשְׁקָא n.[m.].? Am 3<sup>13</sup> עָרֶשׁ וְיִבְרָה עָרֶשׁ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמֻשְׁקָא, and so Pusey Hoffin 2A W III. 102 ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْقُ, connex. with city דְּמֻשְׁקָא (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä<sup>40,260</sup> Ar. دِمَشْقُ is by metath. from مِدْقَس, & this a loan-word from Syr. مِدْقَس, & this from Gk. μέταφα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דָּן

דְּנָאָל v. sub דָּן

דָּנָג (√ of foll., mng. unknown).

† דְּוֹנָג n.m. wax, דְּוֹנָג Mi 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; דְּוֹנָג ψ 22<sup>15</sup> —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97<sup>6</sup>; like wax before fire Mi 1<sup>4</sup>; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68<sup>7</sup>; heart melteth like wax ψ 22<sup>15</sup> (simile of fear, despair). On דָּ in ψ 118<sup>12</sup> cf. Bae Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>

† דְּבָרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debir* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15<sup>49</sup> & 'Pevva.

† דְּבַרְבֵּה n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup>; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr<sup>Moab 222</sup>) by Neubauer<sup>Acad. 1881, 260</sup> cf. Tomkins<sup>ib. 224</sup>.

דְּנִינְאָל v. דְּנָאָל sub דָּן

דָּעָה, דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה

דְּעוּנָאָל (דְּעוּנָאָל) v. sub דָּעָה

† [דָּעָה] vb. go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעָה, דְּעָה) — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. יָדְעָה Is 43<sup>17</sup>; Impf. יִדְעֶה Pr 20<sup>20</sup>; יָדְעָה Jb 18<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֹרֶךְ יָדְעָה Jb 18<sup>5</sup>, אֹרֶךְ יָדְעָה Pr 13<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>; of hostile armies Is 43<sup>17</sup> (כָּבוֹ). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (of brooks). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. יָדְעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched יָדְעָה ψ 118<sup>12</sup>; but rd. perh. בערו with & Bae & Che, v. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה

דָּפָה (√ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דוּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

† [דָּפִי] n.[m.] blemish, fault בְּבוֹאֲפִי דָּפִי 50<sup>20</sup> against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (|| בְּאֲחִיךָ תִּדְבָּרְךָ).

† [דָּפַק] vb. beat, knock (Ar. دَفَقَ pour out, also drive (beasts)) — Qal Perf. 3 mpl. sf. דָּפְקוּ consec. Gn 33<sup>12</sup>, but rd. 1 s. sf. דָּפְקִים & & Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); Pt. דָּפַק Ct 5<sup>2</sup> abs. knocking (at door). Hithp. Pt. מְדַפְקִים עַל-הַדְּלָתָה Ju 19<sup>22</sup> beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† דְּפָקוֹה n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after סֵן מִדְּבָר Nu 33<sup>12,13</sup> & Παφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb<sup>GS 148 f. 552 z.</sup>)

דָּק, דָּק v. sub דָּק

דָּקָל (√ of foll. cf. دَقَل a kind of palm; NH דָּקָל, date-tree, palm, Aram. דִּיקָלָא).

† דְּקָלָה n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>27</sup>.

† [דָּקַק] vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቀቀ: As. dakaku Pa. break in pieces COI<sup>Gloss</sup>; Ph. דָּק id., Aram. דִּיקָלָא Pa. id., דָּף) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, דָּק Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. דָּקִים Is 28<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. דָּקִים Is 41<sup>16</sup>; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. דָּקִים bread-stuff, corn Is 28<sup>23</sup>; of threshing || דָּקִים Is 41<sup>16</sup> (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וְאָפַת אֹתוֹ סָחוֹן Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; וְאָפַת אֹתוֹ סָחוֹן Dt 9<sup>21</sup>. Hithp. Pf. הִדָּק 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>; 2 fs. הִדָּקוּ consec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; Impf. הִדָּק 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. sf. הִדָּקִים 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> (but מִדָּקִים || ψ 18<sup>43</sup>); Inf. abs. הִדָּק Ex 30<sup>26</sup>; cstr. לְהִדָּק 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (form anomalous cf. Ew<sup>1284</sup> OI<sup>288 b</sup> Be; rd. perh. לְהִדָּק Ki; or לָדָק [v. פָּדַק Is 40<sup>15</sup>] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְעָפָר הִדָּק 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34<sup>4,7</sup> (פָּתַת לְהִדָּק); so of the bamah הִדָּק לְעָפָר 2 K 23<sup>15</sup>; of the סָפְלָעָה 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; fig. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (obj. עֲשִׂים רַבִּים); Ex 30<sup>26</sup> (P) has וְשָׂדֶה וְהִדָּקָה and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22<sup>45</sup> rd. מִרְיָם (|| ψ 18<sup>45</sup>) for מִרְיָם. **Hoph. Impf.** יִדְקֶה Is 28<sup>28</sup> be *crushed*, subj. הָם לֶחֶם בֶּרֶזַח *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† דִּקָּה **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. דִּקָּה Ex 16<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; דִּקָּה Lv 13<sup>20</sup>; f. דִּקְהָה Lv 16<sup>12</sup> I K 19<sup>12</sup>; pl. f. abs. דִּקְהוֹת Gn 41<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; דִּקְהָה 41<sup>24</sup>; cstr. דִּקְהוֹת 41<sup>3</sup>, דִּקְהָה v<sup>4</sup>; —1. *thin*, of kine דִּקְהָה גֵּזֶר Gn 41<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup> (Sam has in both דִּקְהוֹת cf. MT v<sup>19.20.27</sup>); of ears of corn v<sup>6.7.22.24</sup> (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21<sup>20</sup> (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna דִּקְהָה עֵץ מִחֶמְסֵם דִּקְהָה Ex 16<sup>14</sup>; of incense Lv 16<sup>12</sup>, hair 13<sup>30</sup> (all P); of dust אֲדָמָה דִּקָּה Is 29<sup>6</sup>; in sim. of isles in hand of אֱלֹהִים דִּקָּה Is 40<sup>15</sup> (דִּקָּה = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דִּקְהָה קוֹל I K 19<sup>12</sup>.

† דִּקָּה **n.**[m.] veil, curtain (as thin), הַשָּׁמַיִם דִּקָּה Is 40<sup>22</sup> *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† דִּקְרָה **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקְרָה, דִּקְרָה) — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. דִּקְרוּ Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; *sf.* דִּקְרֵי consec. I S 31<sup>4</sup>, דִּקְרֵי consec. Zc 13<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** וְדִקְרוּ Nu 25<sup>5</sup>, וְדִקְרוּ Ju 9<sup>4</sup>—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25<sup>5</sup>; false prophet Zc 13<sup>3</sup>; but also as speedy death Ju 9<sup>4</sup> (Abimelech); I S 31<sup>4</sup> (Saul) = I Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, also I S 31<sup>1b</sup> (but del. Be We after I Ch 10<sup>4</sup> & so 10 L I S 31<sup>1b</sup>), see also Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (cf. John 19<sup>27</sup>).

**Hiph. Impf.** יִדְקֶר be *pierced through*, slain Is 13<sup>15</sup> (in conquest of Bah. by Medes). **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְדִקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37<sup>10</sup>, slain Je 51<sup>4</sup> (|| חללים); by hunger La 4<sup>9</sup> (|| חללי רֶעֶב).

† דִּקְרוּ **n. pr. m.** (*piercing, i.e. sharp weapon?*) Talm. *pick, mattock*) I K 4<sup>9</sup> דִּקְרוּ cf. sub. בן.

† דִּקְרוּ **n. f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. cstr. מְדִקְרוֹת חֶרֶב Pr 12<sup>18</sup> *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דרד v. דרד.

דרד v. דרד.

דרא (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

† דְּרֵאוֹן **n. m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. דְּרֵאוֹן עוֹלָם Is 66<sup>24</sup> *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דְּרֵאוֹן עוֹלָם everlasting abhorrence Dn 12<sup>2</sup> (on form cf. Lag<sup>200, 202</sup>).

דרב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB<sup>144</sup>; also

Eth. ደርብ: (*quadrilit.*) *jaculando infingere*, etc.; or, since דְּרָבֵן Aram. in form, & I S 13<sup>21</sup> perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892).

† דְּרָבֵן **n.**[m.] goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרָבֵן I S 13<sup>21</sup> (on form cf. Ol<sup>125 b. 3</sup> al. Dr).

[דְּרָבְנָה] **n.**[f.] goad, only abs. pl., in sim. לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרָבְנָה Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (cf. De<sup>104 45</sup>).

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. دَرَج (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *dardagu, be high, lift*, Lyon<sup>Sargonastero 10</sup>, *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT<sup>105</sup> (cf. also דרד); Ar. دَرَجَة *a step, stair*, Aram. דְּרֵינָא, דְּרֵינָא, *id.*)

† מְדִרְגָה **n. f.** steep place, steep, —'m Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (|| סֹלֶעַת), pl. הַמְּדִרְגָה Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (|| חומה and ההרים).

† דְּרֵדְעִי **n. pr. m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דְּרֵדְעִי, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add<sup>25</sup>) —only I K 5<sup>11</sup> *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דְּרֵעִי I Ch 2<sup>6</sup>, where rd. דְּרֵדְעִי with ㊀ & Codd.

דרד v. דרד.

דרור, דְּרוֹר v. דרר.

† דְּרִיּוּשׁ **n. pr. m.** Darius (Old Pers. *Dārayava'ush* cf. Spieg<sup>APK 81</sup>) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> Hg 1<sup>1.15</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12<sup>22</sup>. 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>1</sup>, cf. Bev<sup>Dan. p. 19</sup>.

דְּרִיּוּשׁ Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> v. דרש.

† דָּרַךְ **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דָּרַךְ, דָּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. IV. اَدْرَسَ *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሕ: *be rough, severe* (from *cal-cavit*, Di); **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַכָה Jos 14<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63<sup>3</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup>; pl. דָּרַכְתֶּם Jb 22<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. + יִדְרֹךְ Je 51<sup>3</sup> (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרְךֵי Dt 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. תִּדְרְךֵי Dt 33<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכֵי Ju 5<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. sf. תִּדְרְכֵי Is 63<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכֵי I S 5<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. sf. יִדְרְכֵי Ju 9<sup>27</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכֵי Dt 11<sup>24</sup>; **Pt. act.** דָּרַךְ Am 4<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; דָּרַךְ Jb 9<sup>8</sup>; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 25<sup>20</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 46<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.;







2 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup> (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); רַ הַעַם הָיָה Is 8<sup>11</sup>, רַ הַיַּמִּים Je 10<sup>2</sup>, רַ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20<sup>30</sup> cf. 2 K 21<sup>21</sup>. †e. way of א': (a) = his creative activity Jb 26<sup>14</sup>; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רִאשִׁית דְּרִבְרֵי אֵל רַאשִׁית דְּרִבְרֵי אֵל Jb 40<sup>19</sup> (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom administration, Ex 33<sup>13</sup> (pl.; JE); Dt 32<sup>4</sup> 2 S 22<sup>31</sup> = ψ 18<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33<sup>13</sup> (pl.; JE); Dt 32<sup>4</sup> 2 S 22<sup>31</sup> = ψ 18<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; (c) = his commands רַ לְעִשְׂוֹת צְדָקָה Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J); רַ לְעִשְׂוֹת צְדָקָה Dt 5<sup>30</sup> cf. (pl.) 8<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>22, 28</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup> (D) Ju 2<sup>22</sup> 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> = ψ 18<sup>22</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>56</sup> 11<sup>33, 35</sup> 2 K 21<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> ψ 25<sup>4, 9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>34</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 67<sup>8</sup> 81<sup>14</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 95<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>3</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>, Is 42<sup>24</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>17</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Zc 3<sup>7</sup> Mal 2<sup>9</sup>; cf. רַ לְעִשְׂוֹת צְדָקָה 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; v. also רַ עֲרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119<sup>14</sup>; רַ חֲקִיךָ, v. 23<sup>27</sup>, רַ מְצוֹתֶיךָ, v. 23<sup>27</sup>.

† [מְדַרְךָ] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מְדַרְךָ דְּפִי הַגִּבּוֹל Dt 2<sup>5</sup> a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11<sup>24</sup> = Jos 1<sup>3</sup>).

† [אֲדַרְכוֹן, דְּרַכְמוֹן] n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> (|| קְנִיִּים of silver) = Ne 7<sup>70</sup> (|| id.); so דְּרַכְמוֹנִים Ne 7<sup>69, 71</sup>; also דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> (|| פְּזָרִים); כ' also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8<sup>27</sup>. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9½ d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater) = c. 9s. 5d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Rom. Metrol. (1882) 294, 297, 299-290, & Tab. xiv. xvi. —(If רַ = drachma, then perhaps edit. insertion in He Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew GGA 1865, 1392 ff.; 1866, 793; Gesch. 1. 274, H. 1. 129 cf. Sm Liston 23, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis <sup>Menz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 68 L</sup> Hultsch<sup>1. c. 121</sup>); cf. Ph. pl. דְּרַכְמוֹן = drachmæ acc. to Re<sup>RA 1868, 7</sup> Berger <sup>Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1869, 395</sup> Hoffm <sup>AGG xxxvi Mal, 1869, 9</sup>. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto רַ = daric, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܚܐ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.); Brandis<sup>1. c. 62, 264 ff.</sup> Hultsch<sup>1. c. 66</sup> Schr in Ri<sup>HWB Art. Dariko</sup> Erman<sup>ZPV II, 75</sup> Hoffm <sup>ZA 1867, 49 ff.</sup> (Hoffm<sup>1. c.</sup> abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2<sup>69</sup>.)

דְּרַכְמוֹן v. דְּרַכְמוֹן.

† דָּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דָּרַע arm, Heb. דָּרַע, whence foll. in sense strong, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

† אֲדַרְעֵי n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֲדַרְעֵי Jos 19<sup>27</sup>; אֲדַרְעֵי Nu 21<sup>33</sup> = Dt 3<sup>1</sup>, Dt 3<sup>10</sup>; אֲדַרְעֵי Jos 12<sup>4</sup>; אֲדַרְעֵי Dt 1<sup>4</sup>; אֲדַרְעֵי Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> cf. 13<sup>31</sup>;—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3<sup>10</sup>; modern Der'at, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. 'Adpaá (Lag<sup>Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 255</sup>) cf. Di Nu 21<sup>33</sup> Wetzst<sup>Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 301</sup>.

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> v. דָּרַע.  
דָּרַק (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَق = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَق shield).

† דְּרַקוֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דְּרַקוֹן Ezr 2<sup>56</sup> = Ne 7<sup>56</sup>.

דָּרַר (√ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَر;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. דָּרַר. 2. be abundant, luxuriant (of herbage), cf. דָּרַר a kind of tree, now elm (Lane), & דָּרַר. 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. דָּרַר swift horse, or other beast, & II. דָּרַר. 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. כֹּכַב דָּרַר shining star, דָּרַר glistening or shining of sword, דָּרַר pearls (coll.) & דָּר; hence prob. דָּרָם).

† דָּרַר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دَرَر pearls, دَرَر a pearl) Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

† I. דָּרַר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. דָּרַר Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (P) i.e. myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m. cf. לָר & Di. 2. c. קָרָא וְקָרָאתֶם דָּרַר בְּאָרְץ לְכָל־אֲשֵׁרֶיךָ Lv 25<sup>10</sup> (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61<sup>1</sup> (|| פְּסַח־קוֹחַ); Je 34<sup>15, 17</sup> all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v<sup>17</sup> (iron.) lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); אֲשֵׁרֶיךָ Ez 46<sup>17</sup> i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25<sup>10</sup>).

† II. דָּרַר n.f. + 84<sup>4</sup> swallow ψ 84<sup>4</sup> (|| עֲצוּר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26<sup>5</sup> בְּעֲצוּר לְעוֹף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† דְּרוֹם n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. O1<sup>1</sup> 216 Sta<sup>1</sup> 260)—דרום Jb 37<sup>17</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 40<sup>27 b. 28 b</sup> (del. © Co in v<sup>27 b</sup>; AB © Co in v<sup>28 b</sup>—south, Ez 42<sup>18</sup> (over against קְדִיִּים, עָצוּר,

ם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21<sup>2</sup> (= תִּמְנָה and נִבְנָה); *toward south* 40<sup>24,27</sup>, rd. also הַדָּרָה הַזֶּה 42<sup>10</sup> for הַקָּדִים רַי Ⓞ Ke Co; הַדָּרָה הַזֶּה *south gate* 40<sup>(27)(28)</sup> cf. Co supr., 40<sup>44</sup> (opp. צפון; also קדרים), v<sup>46</sup> (opp. צפון) 42<sup>12</sup> = לָהּ 41<sup>11</sup> (opp. צפון), 42<sup>12</sup> (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33<sup>2</sup> (|| ם), Jb 37<sup>17</sup>; Ec 1<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (both opp. צפון).

† דִּרְדַר n. [m.] *thistles* (coll.) (Ar. دَرْدَر, still current in Pal., Löw<sup>100</sup>; Eth. ደደደር); קוֹן דִּרְדַר Gn 3<sup>18</sup> (J) Ho 10<sup>8</sup> symbol of wildness, desert.

† דָּרַשׁ v. *resort to, seek* (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ <sup>162</sup> rub over, efface (a site), tread (wheat), fig. read repeatedly, study; <sup>163</sup> beat (a path), discuss, Pa. search in; NH *seek out* (a meaning), *expound*)—Gal Pf. 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>; Impf. דָּרַשׁ 10<sup>4</sup> +, הָאֲרִישָׁה 1 S 28<sup>7</sup>, נְדָרְשָׁה 1 K 22<sup>7</sup> +, יִדְרֹשׁוּ Is 55<sup>2</sup>; Inv. דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22<sup>5</sup> +; Inf. abs. דָּרַשׁ Lv 10<sup>16</sup> Dt 23<sup>22</sup>; cstr. דָּרַשׁ Dt 22<sup>2</sup> + לְדָרַשׁ Ez 14<sup>7</sup>, לְדָרְשׁוּ (scribal error for לְדָרַשׁ Ew<sup>1230</sup> Ol<sup>1265</sup>) Ezr 10<sup>16</sup>; Pt. דָּרַשׁ Dt 11<sup>12</sup> + 10 t., הוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; pass. דָּרְשִׁים ψ 111<sup>2</sup>, דָּרְשָׁה Is 62<sup>12</sup>; syn. בקש;—

1. (tread a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5<sup>2</sup> Ch 1<sup>5</sup>, לְ loc. Dt 12<sup>5</sup>.
2. *seek, consult, inquire of*: a. acc. אֱלֹהִים Gn 25<sup>22</sup> (J) Ex 18<sup>16</sup> (E) 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> 2 K 3<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>12,15</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> ψ 24<sup>8</sup> 78<sup>24</sup> Ez 21<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>1,2</sup>; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22<sup>5</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>) cf. 1 K 14<sup>5</sup>; with יְיָ Yahweh 1 Ch 10<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> Ez 14<sup>7</sup>; *his word* 2 K 16<sup>6</sup>; with אֱלֹהֵי יְהוָה Jb 5<sup>5</sup>; *their God* Is 8<sup>19</sup>, Messianic king Is 11<sup>10</sup>; אֲחֵרֵי סֵפֶר out of the book of אֲחֵרֵי Is 34<sup>16</sup> (in gloss, acc. to Che<sup>30</sup> Jan. 1892, 328); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a לֵי נְבִיאִים 1 K 22<sup>7</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>6</sup>) cf. (supr.) v<sup>8</sup> 2 K 3<sup>11</sup> and 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> (מֵעֵפֶר) b. *heathen gods and necromancers*, הַדָּרַשׁ the inquirer Ez 14<sup>10</sup>; with יְיָ 2 K 1<sup>2,4,16</sup>; with אֱלֹהֵי הַבָּאֹת אֱלֹהֵי Dt 18<sup>11</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי הַמִּצְרַיִם Is 19<sup>3</sup>.
3. *seek deity in prayer and worship*: a. the true God (cf. בקש 3) דָּרַשׁ Dt 4<sup>29</sup> Ho 10<sup>12</sup> Am 5<sup>4</sup> Is 9<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>5</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> 65<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>11</sup> (= ψ 105<sup>4</sup>) 28<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>3,5</sup> 15<sup>2,12</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> ψ 9<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>5,11</sup> 119<sup>2,10</sup>; הַאֱלֹהִים (ה) דָּרַשׁ 2 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> ψ 14<sup>2</sup> (= 53<sup>3</sup>) 69<sup>23</sup>; דָּרְשֵׁנִי דָּרְשֵׁנִי דָּרְשֵׁנִי with לְ, only in Chronicler, לִיהוָה 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> Ezr 6<sup>21</sup>; לֵאלֹהִים 2 Ch 17<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>; Dr<sup>intr. 608</sup> finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. b. *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>15,30</sup>; with לְ, Dt 12<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>2</sup>.
4. a. *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקש is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22<sup>2</sup> Ez

34<sup>6,11</sup>; goat Lv 10<sup>16</sup> (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39<sup>9</sup>. b. *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6<sup>29</sup> Dt 13<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>4,9</sup> 19<sup>18</sup>; with acc. פֶּלֶל לְבָבוֹת פֶּלֶל דָּרַשׁ all hearts Yahweh searches 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>; לְדָרַשׁ הַפִּזְוֹת to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>; with לְ, to inquire about 2 S 11<sup>3</sup> Jb 10<sup>6</sup>; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24<sup>6</sup> apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31<sup>9</sup> (עַל both pers. and rei). 5. *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20<sup>40</sup>; + מִן pers. Dt 23<sup>22</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מִעַם Dt 18<sup>19</sup>, so with מִיָּד Ez 34<sup>10</sup>, דָּרַשׁ דָּרַשׁ דָּרַשׁ Gn 9<sup>6</sup> (P) Ez 33<sup>6</sup>; acc. only, דָּרַשׁ דָּרַשׁ דָּרַשׁ ψ 9<sup>13</sup>, רָשָׁע רָשָׁע 10<sup>15</sup>; abs. v<sup>12,13</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>. 6. *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1<sup>12</sup>; with acc. מִשְׁפָּט study or practise justice Is 17<sup>16</sup>; מִשְׁפָּטֵי אֱלֹהִים אֱמַר אֱמַר אֱמַר Am 5<sup>14</sup>; commands of God ψ 119<sup>6</sup>. 7. *study the peace, welfare of* any one Dt 23<sup>7</sup> Je 29<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup>, רַחֵם Je 38<sup>7</sup>, לְשָׁלוֹם, Est 10<sup>3</sup>, רַחֵם דָּרַשׁ Pr 11<sup>27</sup> ψ 38<sup>13</sup> (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). 7. *seek with care, care for*, אֲרַץ אֲרַץ אֲרַץ land which Yahweh thy God careth for Dt 10<sup>12</sup>; אֲלֵי יִרְשָׁה אֱלֹהִים let not Eloah care for it Jb 3<sup>4</sup>; אֲחֵרֵי לֹא יִרְדָּה Je 30<sup>14</sup>; אֲחֵרֵי לֹא יִרְדָּה Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; with לְ Je 30<sup>17</sup>; אֲחֵרֵי לֹא יִרְדָּה Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; with לְ Je 30<sup>17</sup>; אֲחֵרֵי לֹא יִרְדָּה Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֲחֵרֵי, cf. אֲחֵרֵי לֹא יִרְדָּה ψ 142<sup>5</sup>; also La 4<sup>4</sup> etc.; אֲחֵרֵי דָרְשָׁה cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62<sup>12</sup>. Niph. Pf. נִדְרַשׁ Gn 42<sup>22</sup>, נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>27</sup>; Impf. אֲדָרַשׁ Ez 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2,3,11</sup> 36<sup>27</sup>; Inf. abs. הִתְדָרַשׁ Ez 14<sup>2</sup> (for הִתְדָרַשׁ);—1. let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of God Ez 14<sup>2,3</sup> 20<sup>2,3,11</sup> 36<sup>27</sup> Is 65<sup>1</sup>. 2. be sought out 1 Ch 26<sup>1</sup>. 3. be required, of blood (cf. Gal 5) Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E).

Note.—מִתְדָרְשׁוּ and דָּרַשׁוּ מִתְדָרְשׁוּ and beg out of their desolate places ψ 109<sup>10</sup> (Ki al. *wedörku*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרַשׁוּ, so most interpr.; Ⓞ Hup Bi Che rd. דָּרַשׁוּ be driven from.

† [מְדָרַשׁ] n. [m.] *study, exposition, midrash*, only cstr. מְדָרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition or didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ מִדְרַשׁ מִדְרַשׁ מִדְרַשׁ מִדְרַשׁ מִדְרַשׁ—מִדְרַשׁ הַמִּלְכִּים midrash of the book of Kings 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; מִדְרַשׁ הַנְּבִיאִים עֵדוּ midrash of the prophet Iddo 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup>. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr<sup>intr. 497</sup>.

† [דְּרִישָׁא] vb. *sprout, shoot, grow green* (As. *dašû* Pi *makes abundant* Lyon <sup>Sargonente 77</sup>; cf. also sub דְּרִישָׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—Gal Pf. דְּרִישָׁא Jc 2<sup>22</sup> (subj. נְאוֹת מְדָרַר).

**Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. דָּשָׁן (juss.) Gn 1<sup>11</sup> *cause to sprout or shoot forth* דָּשָׁן הָאָרֶץ דָּשָׁן.—דָּשָׁן Je 50<sup>11</sup> v. sub דָּשָׁן.

† דָּשָׁן **n.m.** Is 15, 6 **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*, herb, Lyon <sup>Sargonkarte 66</sup>; Sab. דָּשָׁן *fresh shoots* DHM ZMG 1875, 567 = *springtime* CIS<sup>iv</sup>. p. 11; Aram. דָּשָׁן, ܕܫܢ (cf. Lag<sup>BN 130</sup>)—**7** abs. Gn 1<sup>11</sup> + 13 t.—acc. cogn. דָּשָׁן Gn 1<sup>11</sup>; cf. v<sup>13</sup> (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23<sup>4</sup>; of a second crop of grass Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (opp. הָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God דָּשָׁן מִצֶּמֶת לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; refreshed by rain Dt 32<sup>2</sup>; נִחֲוֹתָו ψ 23<sup>2</sup>; as food of wild ass Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; as failing (withered) Is 15<sup>6</sup>; lacking for animals Je 14<sup>6</sup>; דָּשָׁן דָּשָׁן sim. of weakness 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> (|| עָשָׂב שָׁרָה) = Is 37<sup>27</sup>; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37<sup>2</sup> (|| דָּשָׁן); of growth and prosperity, Is 66<sup>14</sup>.

† דָּשָׁן **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسِمَ *grease, fat*; NH דָּשָׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דָּשָׁן *fat*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּשָׁן consec. Dt 31<sup>20</sup> (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi. Pf.** דָּשָׁן ψ 23<sup>6</sup>; דָּשָׁן consec. Nu 4<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** דָּשָׁן ψ 20<sup>6</sup> volunt. (cf. Ges<sup>148, 3</sup> De; but perh. rd. sf. דָּשָׁן, v. Ki Ges<sup>150</sup>); 3 fs. דָּשָׁן Pr 15<sup>20</sup>; **Inf.** דָּשָׁן Ex 27<sup>3</sup>—causat. *make fat* בְּשֶׁמֶן ר' ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23<sup>6</sup>; דָּשָׁן Pr 15<sup>20</sup> of bodily effect of good news; elsewhere *denom. fr.* דָּשָׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4<sup>13</sup> (P), so סִירוֹת לְדָשָׁן Ex 27<sup>3</sup> (P). **Pu. Impf.** דָּשָׁן Pr 28<sup>25</sup> Is 34<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. דָּשָׁן Pr 11<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>—pass. of causat. **Pi. be made fat**, of dust saturated מְחַלְבֵּל Is 34<sup>7</sup>; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11<sup>25</sup>, the diligent 13<sup>4</sup>, the trustful 28<sup>25</sup>. **Hothp. Pf.** 3 fs. דָּשָׁן (cf. Ol<sup>1271</sup> Ges<sup>154, 3</sup>) Is 34<sup>6</sup>, of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מְחַלְבֵּל (|| מְחַלְבֵּל דָּם).

† דָּשָׁן **n.m.** fatness, fat ashes—abs. 'ר ψ 63<sup>8</sup> + 8 t., דָּשָׁן Lv 1<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. דָּשָׁן ψ 36<sup>9</sup>; sf. דָּשָׁן Ju 9<sup>9</sup>—**1.** fatness, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9<sup>9</sup> (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

ψ 63<sup>8</sup> (in simile || חֶלְבֵּל), 65<sup>12</sup>, of food and drink, Jb 36<sup>16</sup> Je 31<sup>14</sup>; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36<sup>9</sup> (ר' בִּיתָךְ), Is 55<sup>2</sup>. **2.** fat ashes, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>12, 12</sup> 6<sup>3, 4</sup> (all P) Je 31<sup>40</sup> 1 Ki 13<sup>2, 5</sup>.

† דָּשָׁן **adj. fat**, דָּשָׁן Is 30<sup>26</sup> (|| שָׁמֵן), of לְחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דָּשָׁן ψ 92<sup>15</sup> (|| רַעֲנָנִים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דָּשָׁן Ju 9<sup>9</sup>); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יִרְדֵי עֶפְרָי cf. Che) ψ 22<sup>30</sup> דָּשָׁן אֶרֶץ (Brüll <sup>Hist. III. 134</sup> יִשְׁבֵי).

† דָּרַת **n.f.** Est 3, 15 **decree, law, usage**, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܪܬ or ܕܪܬ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta, law*, Spieg<sup>APK 285</sup>)—**7** abs. Est 1<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. דָּרַת Est 2<sup>12</sup>, 9<sup>12</sup>; sf. דָּרַת Est 2<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּרַת Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> + 2 t.; sf. דָּרַת Est 3<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2<sup>8</sup> (|| דְּבַר הַפְּלֵקָה), 4<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*) 8<sup>17</sup> (|| *id.*) 9<sup>1</sup> (|| *id.*); c. דָּרַת *execute* cf. also 9<sup>13</sup>; c. vb. דָּרַת 3<sup>14, 15</sup> 8<sup>13, 14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; written דָּרַת 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>).

**2.** *law, permanently valid and applicable*, אֲשֶׁר יִדְבַּח בְּרַחֲמֵי פָרְסִימֻדֵי וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר Est 1<sup>10</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>11, 16</sup>; דָּרַת דָּרַת 1<sup>13</sup> *those that understood law and judgment*; דָּרַת הַפְּלֵקָה 3<sup>8</sup>; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3<sup>8</sup>; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1<sup>8</sup>; for purifying of women 2<sup>12</sup>.—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מְלָכִיּוֹת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּרַת) of the Persians & Medes (1<sup>10</sup>).—In Dt 33<sup>2</sup> MT דָּרַת לְמוֹ אֵשׁ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests דָּרַת אֵשׁ *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. מְחַלְבֵּל Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (but לְפָרֹחַ pl. in ת— not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), דָּרַת אֵשׁ [אֵשׁ] *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65<sup>5</sup> (diff. sense).

† דָּרְתָן **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm<sup>Oboljak. 1. 121</sup>) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16<sup>1, 12, 24, 25, 27, 27</sup> 26<sup>9, 9</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>.

† דָּרְתָן **n.pr.loc.** (⊙ Δωβαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דָּרְתָן Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 2 K 6<sup>13</sup>; דָּרְתָן Gn 37<sup>17</sup> cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotán*, Bd<sup>Fal 228</sup>.

ה

ה, *He*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post-B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges<sup>120</sup>), **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd<sup>128-4</sup>), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM <sup>Epigr. Denk. 4. 12</sup> 26<sup>α</sup>); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *al*, of which,



a kid, 16<sup>9</sup> 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup> על היחיד as mourning over an only child, 13<sup>9</sup> +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כפין like chaff (in general) Is 41<sup>15</sup>, but כפין like chaff passing away 29<sup>5</sup>; כפיל Jb 14<sup>2</sup>, but כפיל נטוי ψ 102<sup>12</sup>; כפוש Is 40<sup>24</sup>, but כפוש נהף like a hind (that) longeth for streams of water ψ 42<sup>2</sup>; כפוש Is 9<sup>17</sup>, but כפוש תבער יער like fire (that) kindleth a wood ψ 83<sup>15</sup>; כפושן Is 51<sup>6</sup>, but כפושן מארבה like smoke from a chimney Ho 13<sup>3</sup>: so Is 62<sup>1b</sup> Jb 9<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> כפוש עברו like waters (that) have passed by, etc.; Dt 32<sup>2a</sup> כרביבים, כרביבים על-ירדן, etc.; Dt 32<sup>2a</sup> כפול, כפול, but כפול על-ירדן, etc.; Dt 32<sup>2a</sup> על-ירדן. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup>), this is prob. to be regarded not as limiting the class of object compared, but as describing it. g. prefixed to generic nouns (in the singular) it designates the class, i. e. it imparts to the noun a collective force, as Ex 1<sup>22</sup> כל-הבן all (lit. the whole of) the sons, כל-הבת all the daughters, Lv 17<sup>10</sup> מן-הגוי of the strangers, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21<sup>7</sup> הנחש the serpents; Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 24<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> הפליט those who escaped; Jos 6<sup>7</sup> + החלוי, v 9<sup>15</sup> המאסף; 8<sup>19</sup> האורב; 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> המושחית; Mi 2<sup>13</sup>; Is 6<sup>4</sup> הקורא the choir of criers; 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> הפרלני the ancients; Ec 7<sup>26</sup> את-האשה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as היבסי the Jebusites, הברתי והפילי the Levites, הדרני Ju 18<sup>1</sup> etc., הלוי the Levites, Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 135<sup>30</sup> +. h. with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7<sup>7</sup> החסר והחסר הזה, חסר החסר 2 S 2<sup>6</sup> 1 K 3<sup>6</sup>; את החסר והחסר את החסר והחסר (constr. Zc 7<sup>9</sup>); הצדק + Is 1<sup>26</sup> 61<sup>3</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup> + Is 32<sup>17</sup>; 17 (contrast v<sup>16</sup>) Dn 9<sup>7</sup> (emph.); הדין Ho 4<sup>4</sup>; האמת Gn 32<sup>11</sup> (sq. האמת), Is 59<sup>15</sup> (contrast v<sup>14</sup>) Zc 8<sup>3</sup>; 10<sup>9</sup>; האמתה + Is 11<sup>5b</sup> (contr. v<sup>a</sup>) Je 7<sup>28</sup>; החכמה Jb 28<sup>12</sup>; 20; החיים Gn 2<sup>9</sup> +; האהבה + Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; 7; הרשע + Je 7<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>; הפועל Is 25<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup> +; הרשע + ψ 125<sup>3</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>; הרשעה + Zc 5<sup>5</sup>; הרשעה Is 60<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>13</sup>; see also Dt 30<sup>15</sup>; 19 (Je 21<sup>8</sup>), 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> Je 32<sup>19</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> החיים והשלום, ψ 123<sup>4</sup> 130<sup>4</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>12</sup> Pr 31<sup>20</sup> Ec 2<sup>13</sup>; 17 7<sup>12</sup>; 19 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>: but in all such cases חסר, צדק, אמת, etc. are

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. ב, but with much irregularity, as בְּחָסֶר Is 16<sup>6</sup> Pr 20<sup>26</sup> (but בְּחָ Ho 2<sup>21</sup> Pr 16<sup>6</sup>), בְּצָדֶק Pr 25<sup>5</sup> (elsewhere always בְּצָדֶקָה; בְּצָדֶקָה also always); בְּאֵמֶת and בְּאֵמֶתָה always; בְּשֹׁמֵר + Is 28<sup>14</sup> (but בְּזָב, not בְּזָבֶה) Je 5<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> (בְּשֹׁמֵרָה) + Je 3<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>; בְּשָׁלוֹם + ψ 29<sup>11</sup> Jb 15<sup>21</sup> (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12<sup>4</sup> to smite וּבְעוֹרָוּן וּבְשֹׁמֵרָוּן (but Dt 28<sup>25</sup> (בְּשֹׁמֵרָוּן וּבְעוֹרָוּן), cf. Gn 19<sup>11</sup> Dt 28<sup>25</sup>; to enter with one בְּמִשְׁפָּחַם Jb 9<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (but בְּמִשְׁפָּחַם ψ 143<sup>2</sup>), contrast also Pr 18<sup>6</sup> with 24<sup>22</sup>; בְּמִשְׁפָּחַם Is 59<sup>11</sup> ψ 9<sup>8</sup> (but לְמִטָּה Is 5<sup>7</sup> ψ 122<sup>2</sup>); Pr 2<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> לְחֵכְמָה (but never החכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> לְבִינָה, Jb 39<sup>17</sup> בְּבִינָה (but never הבנינה); Pr 2<sup>22</sup> לְחֵבֹנָה (but הבנינה only 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> emph.); to perish בְּצָמָה Ju 15<sup>18</sup> +; Is 29<sup>21</sup> בְּהוֹרָוּתָהּ, 32<sup>19</sup> הַשָּׁפֵל הָעִיר Germ. in die Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45<sup>16</sup> together they go בְּבִלְמָה (in die Schmach), 46<sup>2</sup> בְּשִׁבְיָה into captivity, 47<sup>5</sup> בְּחִשְׁוֹן (so always: never בחשן). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. i. to mark the vocative: 1 S 17<sup>25</sup> הַפֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, O king, I do not know, v<sup>26</sup> בן מי אתה הַנָּעַר Who's son art thou, lad? 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> Help, O king! 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> הַהֲרָשִׁים שְׁמֵעוּ אֵלַי הַיּוֹם Is 42<sup>18</sup> הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ הַעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת רֵא וְגו' Je 2<sup>21</sup> הַיּוֹדֵר אֶתְּמֵם רֵא וְגו' O dry bones, Mal 3<sup>9</sup> הַגּוֹי בְּלוֹ (Dr.<sup>1</sup> 180 Olat.<sup>2</sup>).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2<sup>2a</sup>; 10 & oft. אָרַץ; 8<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> + שְׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> 1 K 8<sup>25</sup>); 21<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>14</sup>; 61<sup>7</sup> al. כְּלֵף; 66<sup>6</sup> 72<sup>8</sup> + יָם; 59<sup>7</sup>; 15 עֵיר; Ju 5<sup>2</sup> ψ 184<sup>4</sup> עַם etc.; ψ 9<sup>6</sup>; 17 & oft. רִשָּׁע; Is 1<sup>2</sup>; 6.21 3<sup>10</sup>; 11 1<sup>6</sup>; 7.8.

2. With adjectives, participles, and demonstrative pronouns (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, וזה, וזאת, אלה): viz. a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is defined by it likewise, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2<sup>12</sup> הוא הארץ הוא, 20<sup>1</sup> הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2<sup>3</sup> האנשים 20<sup>1</sup> הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Gn 13<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>65</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> Ju 6<sup>28</sup> Is 65<sup>3</sup>; 4.5 66<sup>24</sup> ψ 31<sup>2</sup>. So also with adj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4<sup>7</sup> הגדול, 1 S 8<sup>4</sup>

(וַיְהִיכֶם הַפְּכוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29<sup>30</sup> 1 S 14<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 2 K 6<sup>35</sup> הַזֶּה בְּנֵי הַרְצֹחַ *this son of a murderer*), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10<sup>1</sup> אֲתָנִי אֲלֶהָ (not אֲתָתִי הֲאֵלָהּ), Jos 2<sup>14</sup> דְּבַרְנֵנוּ זֶה *this our word* (not הַזֶּה הַזֶּה): v. Dr.<sup>1300</sup> <sup>om.</sup> Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33<sup>15</sup> (v<sup>14</sup> he looketh forth from the place, &c.), and 19<sup>11</sup> הֵאֱצִיר יָחַד לָבָם *he that formeth, etc.*, 19<sup>11</sup> הַחֲמֻדִים כְּדָבָר *which (v<sup>10b</sup>) are more desirable than gold*, 49<sup>7</sup> (ע<sup>b</sup> the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּחֻיִים *who trust in their riches, etc.*, Gn 49<sup>21</sup> Is 46<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> Jb 6<sup>16</sup> + (v. Dr.<sup>1301</sup> 7). b. (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1<sup>31</sup> יוֹם הַשֵּׁשִׁי, יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי 2<sup>3</sup>, Ex 12<sup>16,18</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (=Dt 5<sup>14</sup>) Lv 19<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>27</sup>: so with *entrance* Je 38<sup>14</sup>, שְׁעַר Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; הַחֵצֵר 1 K 7<sup>8,13</sup> Ez 40<sup>28</sup> al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1<sup>21</sup> כָּל-נֶפְשׁוֹת *all living souls*, כָּל-חַיֵּי הָרֶמֶשׂוֹת *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Lv 11<sup>10,44</sup>; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> דְּרָגָה הַפּוֹכֶה, 16<sup>23</sup> רִחַח הָרֵעָה, 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> לֵאמֹר הָעֵשִׂיר Je 6<sup>30</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> Zc 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 104<sup>10</sup> Ezr 10<sup>9</sup> חִרְשׁ הַחֲשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17<sup>12,17</sup> Je 40<sup>3</sup> Kt Mi 7<sup>11</sup>). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַפּוֹתְרָצִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7<sup>30</sup> Je 27<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>16</sup> = 50<sup>16</sup> הָרֶב *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (but © Co om. הַנּוֹיִם), 14<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>22,24</sup> ψ 62<sup>4</sup> Pr 26<sup>18</sup> Ju 21<sup>19</sup> (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמִסְכָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הַיָּד הַרְעָה *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr.<sup>1300</sup>. c. with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2<sup>11</sup> רֵוַח הַפּוֹכֵב *not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,'* 4<sup>13</sup> פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3<sup>21</sup> עֵינֵיךָ הָרְאוּ *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> οὐκ οὐδὲς ἑώρα ὁ θεός σοί, Is 14<sup>22</sup> 66<sup>9</sup> (v. Dr.<sup>1301</sup> 7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—the force of a relative to the verb: † Jos 10<sup>24</sup> אֲתָוָה הָיָה *that went with him*, Ez 26<sup>17</sup> הָעִיר הַהִלְלָה, 1 Ch 26<sup>28</sup> וְכָל הַהֲקָדִישׁ שְׁמוֹאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> בְּהֵכֵן *in (the place)*

that he had prepared, 29<sup>38</sup> Ezr 8<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>14,17</sup>. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18<sup>21</sup> הַבָּתָּה (so 46<sup>27</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup>), 21<sup>3</sup> הַנוֹלָדִים לוֹ, 1 K 11<sup>9</sup> & Dn 8<sup>1</sup> הַנְּרָאָה, Is 51<sup>10</sup> הַשְּׂמֵחָה, 56<sup>3</sup> הַנְּלֻחָה, Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> (all הַשְּׂמֵחָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּתָּה לוֹ, cf. Gn 48<sup>8</sup> הַנְּרָאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> הַנְּרָאָה, 46<sup>38</sup> & Ru 4<sup>11</sup> הַבָּתָּה (cf. Ew.<sup>1301</sup> Ges.<sup>1302</sup> 29). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> וְהָעֵלְיָה (as though *kai rô ên' aútēs*): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG 1. 4 365 b. OG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew.<sup>1300</sup> d, Ges.<sup>1307</sup> R. 4, also Dr.<sup>1300-1</sup>.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ, הִ (on the different forms, see Ges.<sup>1300</sup> 4: on Dt 32<sup>4</sup>, v. הל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and אַ הַ, Arab. إ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). 1. in *direct* questions: a. as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2<sup>7</sup> הַיֵּלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23<sup>11</sup> וְהֵיכָרְנִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* הַיֵּרֵד שְׂאוּל *will Saul come down?* Jb 1<sup>8</sup>; and frequently. b. often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>19</sup> Nu 11<sup>23</sup> Dt 4<sup>23</sup> ... וְהִשְׁמַע עִם הַיְשָׁמַע *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20<sup>19</sup> (rd. with © אַ אַ אַ Ew Ke Di etc. הַאֲדָם for הָאֲדָם), 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> בֵּית לִי *for the house of my father* (altered in 1 Ch 17<sup>4</sup> to the neg. לֹא אֲתָה תִבְנֶה לוֹ), 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> ... הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>12a</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>6</sup> Je 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 50<sup>15</sup> Jb 8<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>7,8,11</sup> 38<sup>12,16,17,22</sup> etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew.<sup>1305</sup> a) Je 7<sup>9</sup> Jb 40<sup>2</sup> and prob. Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (rd. הַאֲמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הַ ... הִיָּה Nu 22<sup>30</sup> 2 K 7<sup>2,19</sup> Je 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; after הֵן Je 3<sup>1</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup>: cf. after אֲלֵי Gn 24<sup>5</sup>; after אִם Jb 14<sup>14</sup> הַיְחִיָּה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הַ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>21</sup> כִּי אֶל־אֱלֹהִים לֹא נִשְׁבַּח לְפָנֵי ה' for to God did one ever say...? Ne 13<sup>27</sup>; Je 22<sup>15</sup> (הָלֵל), cf. 23<sup>26</sup>. c. it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27<sup>26</sup> ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2<sup>27</sup> וְגַם הִגַּדְתָּ לְעַבְדֶיךָ וְגַם לְעַבְדֵי יְהוָה Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i. e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> (expressing astonishment), 21<sup>19</sup> הֲרִצְחָתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּהּ Hast thou slain, and also taken possession? Je 31<sup>20</sup> Jb 20<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> (cf. Hi); also Gn 16<sup>13</sup>, and the phrases הֲרִאִיתָם do ye see? 1 S 10<sup>34</sup> 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>; הֲרִאִיתָ dost thou see? 1 K 20<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>12.15.17</sup> al. d. in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) אִמָּן: see exx. under אִם 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5<sup>15</sup>), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10<sup>16</sup>): in the latter case, the answer No is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14<sup>16</sup> (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., אִם Be al., for הֲלֵל), or אִם Ju 18<sup>19</sup> Jb 16<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>23.31</sup>.

2. In indirect interrogation, whether (Germ. ob...?)—a. singly, after verbs of seeing Gn 8<sup>9</sup> הֲ לִרְאוֹתָהּ לֹא אֵלֶיךָ לֵאמֹר whether, 18<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>18</sup> Ct 6<sup>11</sup>, telling Gn 43<sup>6</sup>, trying Dt 13<sup>4</sup>, knowing Ju 3<sup>4</sup> Ec 3<sup>21</sup> (rd. הֲעֵלֶה וְהִדְרֹת וְהִדְרֹת v. De or Wr ad loc.) b. disjunctively,—usually אִם... הֲ, Nu 13<sup>18end. 19a</sup> (and see the land)... הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה whether it be good or bad, v<sup>19b.20.20</sup>; אִם... הֲ Gn 24<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 37<sup>22</sup> Ex 16<sup>4</sup> that I may try it (the people) לֹא אִם לֵאמֹר whether it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11<sup>23</sup> Dt 8<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>22</sup>; הֲ... הֲ Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (by side of אִם... הֲ); אִם... הֲ Ec 2<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>6</sup>.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הֲאִם, הֲאִף, הֲהִנֵּם, הֲהִכִּי, הֲהִלֵּל: see אִם, אִף, etc.

† הֲלֵל Dt 32<sup>6</sup> הֲלֵל יְהוָה תִּפְתַּלְמוּדָא (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הֲלֵל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הֲלֵל יְהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלֵל יְהוָה. Were הֲלֵל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which

elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלֵל יְהוָה (הֲלֵל יְהוָה). Cf. De Rossi <sup>Var. Lect. ad loc.</sup>; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jod. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 80 f.

† הֲאִי interj. (Aram. הֲאִי, Dn 2<sup>45</sup> הֲאִי (q.v.), לוֹ; Arab. لا) lo, behold! Gn 47<sup>22</sup> Ez 16<sup>42</sup>.

† הֲאִי interj. (onomatop.) expressing joy, Aha! always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44<sup>16</sup> he says, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35<sup>21.25</sup> let them not say in their heart הֲאִי אִיִּי Aha, so would we have it! (lit. our desire!) 40<sup>16</sup> (= 70<sup>4</sup>), Ez 25<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>. Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39<sup>25</sup>.

הֲאִרְרִי 2 S 23<sup>33</sup> v. הֲרִירִי.

הֲבֵב v. הִבֵּב.

הֲבִדְבָרִים v. sub הִבֵּב.

I. הֲבֵל n.m. vapour, breath (NH id., Syr. هَبْل id.) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. هَبْل id.)—הֲבֵל Ec 1<sup>2</sup>+; cstr. הֲבֵל + Ec 1<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>, sf. הֲבֵלִי etc. Ec 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>9.9</sup>; pl. הֲבֵלִים Je 10<sup>8</sup>+; cstr. הֲבֵלִי Je 8<sup>19</sup>+ , sf. הֲבֵלֵיהֶם Dt 32<sup>21</sup>+; —1. lit. Is 57<sup>13</sup> all of them (the idols) הֲבֵל יִשָּׁא אֶרְצָה a breath (Ḥ aura) will carry away, Pr 21<sup>6</sup> the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֲבֵל נִדְרָף a vapour driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10<sup>15</sup> = 51<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> מוֹעִיל בָּם הֲבֵל (שֶׁקֶר ||), heathen observances 10<sup>3</sup>, and in phr. הֲבֵל אֶחָדִי הֲבֵל wealth (gotten) out of vanity (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. לְבָנַי יָד) is minished (but Ḥ Ḥ Ew מְבַהֵל, v. 20<sup>21</sup> Qr), 31<sup>30</sup> שֶׁקֶר הַחַן הֲבֵל הַיָּסֵף La 4<sup>17</sup> אֶל עֲוֹנוֹתָי הֲבֵל to our vain (Dr<sup>1.28a</sup>) help; of life Jb 7<sup>16</sup>: הֲבֵל יָמֵינוּ וְכֵל בְּהֵבֵל יִמְיָהֶם 78<sup>33</sup> consumed their days as (Ḥ I, d) vanity, man ψ 39<sup>6.12</sup> 62<sup>10</sup>: הֲבֵל בְּנֵי יַחַד הֵמָּה מְבַהֵל יַחַד they are altogether (made) of vanity, 94<sup>11</sup> 144<sup>4</sup>, esp. in Ec (31 t. + הֲבֵלִים הֲבֵל 1<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1<sup>2</sup> הֲבֵל הֲבֵל הַפֶּל הֲבֵל יִרְעַשׂ רֵיחַ הֲבֵל all was vanity and the pursuit of wind, 2<sup>1.14.15</sup> etc., 6<sup>4</sup> (of an abortion) הֲבֵל בְּאֵן i.e. into a lifeless existence, v<sup>11</sup> הֲבֵל יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הֲרִיבָה מְדַבְּרִים (of discussions lead-







† הדרמון **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (= **n.pr.divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon*, *Rammdn*, v. רשון; cf. COT Zc 12<sup>11</sup> Dl ZK 1880, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd<sup>20</sup> Baud Stud. 1. 285 f. Hi-St. Zc Ri<sup>HWB</sup> RS<sup>Sam. 1. 382</sup>) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כְּמִסְפַּד בְּבִקְעַת מְבִדּוֹן הַרְמוֹנָה Zc 12<sup>11</sup>; on ה' for הרמונה Am 4<sup>2</sup>, v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

† הדרה **vb.** stretch out the hand (cf. Ar. *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. *مَدَى*) Is 11<sup>8</sup> הַדְרָה יָדוֹ, sq. על, the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.

† יהדי **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, ' leads cf. OI<sup>1277</sup> h. p. 281, but dub.) 1 Ch 27<sup>47</sup> (Baer; al. יהדי).

הדר v. הדר.

† הודו **n.pr.loc.** India (Old Pers. *Hind'u* Spieg<sup>Altpera. Kellinschr. 246</sup> Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö<sup>Thes Add 83</sup>, Yule<sup>Anglo-Indian Glossary. 282</sup>; cf. in Ar. *هَند*, Aram. *ܫܢܘܫ*, etc.) only יְהוּדָה Est 1<sup>8</sup> (⊗ in both *and* *תָּהָס* *יהודה*).

† הודום **n.pr.m.** 1. Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>27</sup> (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>; Glas<sup>u. 435</sup> comp. *Dauram* near *San'â* in Yemen (Sab. *הדרום* CIS<sup>1. 1. 1. 1</sup>; ⊗ *Odoppa* Gn 10<sup>27</sup>, ⊗ *L Odoppam*; 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup> ⊗ B om, ⊗ *L Adwapa*). 2. son of Tou (תוע) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> (⊗ *Ἰδοουραμ*, ⊗ *L Adwapa*); so rd. prob. in || 2 S 8<sup>10</sup>, for יודם, cf. ⊗ *Ἰεδοουρα*, v. We Dr). — *הודום* v. p. 214.

† יהדי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = חדי 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>.

† הדר **vb.** cast or tread down (Ar. *tear down* (a building), synonym of *הדמ*) — **Qal** *Imv.* הָדַרְוּ רָשָׁעִים Jb 40<sup>12</sup> cast or tread down wicked men.

הדם (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. *הדמ* overthrow, overturn, cast down).

† הדם **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with רגלים; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something cast down, low) — ה' abs. ψ 110<sup>1</sup> (or cstr. bef. ל, cf. Ges<sup>1200.1</sup>); cstr. La 2<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.: — *footstool*, never lit., usually of ה' Is 66<sup>1</sup> רַגְלֵי הַיְהוָה; elsewhere with ref. to sanctuary וְרַגְלֵי הַיְהוָה (cf. סקום רגלי Is 60<sup>13</sup>) La 2<sup>1</sup>, or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests)

בית מנחה לַאֲרֹן בְּרִיתֵי יְהוָה רַגְלֵי, ψ 99<sup>1</sup> 132<sup>7</sup>; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אֲשִׁית אִיִּיקָד הַיָּם לְרַגְלֵיךָ 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup>;

† הדס **n.m.** <sup>125.13</sup> myrtle (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. *مدس* (in the dialect of Yemen); also *مدس*, Aram. *ܡܕܫܐ*; cf. Löw<sup>no. 20</sup>) — abs. ה' Is 41<sup>19</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup>; הַדְּסִים Is 55<sup>12</sup>; pl. הַדְּסִים Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges<sup>125.2.4</sup>) — Is 41<sup>19</sup> (|| תִּרְהַר, תִּרְהַר, בְּרֹשׁ, תִּרְהַר, תִּרְהַר); Is 55<sup>12</sup> (|| בְּרֹשׁ); opp. הַפְּרָפֶר, (הַפְּרָפֶר); Ne 8<sup>14</sup> (|| עֲלֵי הַדְּסִים, עַל הַפְּרָפֶר, עַל עֲבֹת); pl. Zc 1<sup>8.10.11</sup>.

† הדסה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle*, on form cf. Sta<sup>1200</sup>) Est 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

† הדר **vb.** thrust, push, drive (הדר in *Ḥ*; Ar. *مدت* is *ingressus ad aliquem fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הָדַרְוּ Nu 35<sup>22</sup> Je 46<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. sf. הָדַרְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. הָדַרְתָּ Pr 10<sup>3</sup>; sf. 3 ms. הָדַרְתָּ Nu 35<sup>20</sup>; sf. 3 mpl. הָדַרְתֶּם Jos 23<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. הָדַרְתֶּם Jb 18<sup>18</sup>; 2 mpl. הָדַרְתֶּם Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; *Inf.* הָדַרְתָּ Dt 6<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>4</sup>; sf. הָדַרְתָּ 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; — 1. *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35<sup>20.22</sup> (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34<sup>21</sup> (instr. בְּקִרְתָּ || נִגְתָּ); *push away* 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject* הָדַרְתִּיךָ Pr 10<sup>3</sup> (subj. ה'). 2. *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מן of place whence & acc. pers.; of ה' driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> Jos 23<sup>4</sup>; cf. also indef. subj. הָדַרְתִּיךָ מֵאֶל־הַשָּׁן Jb 18<sup>18</sup> (|| וְהָיָה לְיָדֶיךָ); & Je 46<sup>15</sup> (where no pl. whence). Hence 3. = *depose* Is 22<sup>18</sup> of ה' deposing Shebna (sq. מן of station).

† הדר **vb.** swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH הדר *adorn*; Aram. *ܫܘܢ*, Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדרת *ornata, honorata* Vog<sup>no. 28</sup>, Ar. *مدر* be of no account; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & *أمدر* *inflatus, tumens* (venter)) — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. הָדַרְתָּ Lv 19<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. הָדַרְתָּ Ex 23<sup>3</sup> Lv 19<sup>15</sup>; *Pt. pass.* הָדַרְתָּ Is 63<sup>1</sup>, pl. הָדַרְתֶּם Is 45<sup>2</sup> (poss. הררים ⊗ *qnp*, cf. Di, but v. הר); — 1. *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). 2. *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פָנַי וְזָן Lv 19<sup>22</sup> (H) and thou shalt honour the face of an old

*man* (|| מפני שיהיה חסדם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לא תהדר פני גדול Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H) (|| לא תשא פני גדול); cf. לא תהדר פריבו. Ex 23<sup>3</sup> (JE; either rd. ורל for גדול, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓞ πέματα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19<sup>15</sup>, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* בלבשו הדרו Is 63<sup>1</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. נהדרו La 5<sup>12</sup> were (not) *honoured*, subj. מפני זמנים. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. הדר הדר Pr 25<sup>6</sup> *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הדר n. [m.] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מלכות ה' Dn 11<sup>20</sup> *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads ה' נגש מעביר ה' (for מעביר נוש), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

† הדר n.m. \*146.9 ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet).—abs. ה' Dt 33<sup>17</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. הדר Is 2<sup>10</sup> + 7 t.; sf. הדרו Mi 2<sup>9</sup> (but cf. infr.) Ez 16<sup>14</sup>; הדרו ψ 45<sup>9</sup> 90<sup>16</sup>; הדרו ψ 45<sup>4</sup>; הדרו Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; הדרה Is 5<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. cstr. הדרו ψ 110<sup>3</sup> (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20<sup>28</sup> (grey hair, for old men; || תפארת), Ez 16<sup>14</sup> (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); הדרו Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly (ornamental, beautiful) trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓞ καρπὸν ξύλου ὀραίων, so Di;—here would come also בהררי קיש ψ 110<sup>3</sup>, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33<sup>17</sup> of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5<sup>14</sup> cf. La 1<sup>6</sup>; of Carmel Is 35<sup>2</sup> (|| כבוד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by י' on man ψ 8<sup>6</sup> (|| כבוד), on king 21<sup>6</sup> (|| id., הוד), cf. 45<sup>4</sup> (|| הוד) & v<sup>5</sup> (but txt. perh. erron. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53<sup>2</sup> (|| תאר); of *dignity of good & capable woman* (אשת חיל) Pr 31<sup>25</sup> (|| על); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; especially of *majesty* of י' 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> = ψ 96<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 40<sup>10</sup> ψ 111<sup>3</sup> (all || הוד); also ψ 104<sup>1</sup> (|| id., under fig. of garment); further ψ 29<sup>4</sup> (|| פת), 90<sup>16</sup> (|| פעל); in combination הדר הוד ψ 145<sup>5</sup>; ה' כבוד ה' Is 2<sup>10.19.21</sup>. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149<sup>9</sup> for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2<sup>9</sup> of י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery; but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882.108 prop. הדרו, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet פעל then hardly suitable).

† [הדרה] n.f. adornment, glory—only cstr. הדרת.—**1.** הדרת ה' קדש *holy adornment*, (Che<sup>v</sup>), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> ψ 29<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>6</sup>. **2.** ה' מלכות *the glory of a king*, fig. of רבצם, Pr 14<sup>28</sup>.

† הדר n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36<sup>30</sup> = הדר (q.v.) 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup> (so here Codd.; Ⓞ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הדרם n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup> (Ⓞ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אדרם 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> (Ⓞ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אורים, q.v.—הדרם v.p. 2 I 3.

† הדרעור n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צובה) defeated by David 2 S 10<sup>16.16.19</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16.19</sup>; also 1 Ch 18<sup>2.5.9.10</sup> & הדרעור v.7.10; all erron. for הדרעור (q.v.), although Ⓞ throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

† הוה interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30<sup>2</sup> howl ye ליום הוה alas for the day! AV Woe worth the day! (cf. אהה ליום Joel 1<sup>15</sup>).

† הוה interj. i.q. the more usual הוה (q.v.) Ah! Am 5<sup>16</sup> of mourners יאמר הוה ויבכלו חוצות.

הוה Je 29<sup>2</sup> Kt, v. הוא.

הוה m. היא f. (pl. m. הוה, fem. הוה).

הוה, הוה [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The ה is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29<sup>2</sup> Kt, and in the pr. n. הוה Moab. (MI<sup>6.27</sup>) and Ph. (often) הוא; Aram. of Zinjirli הוא, once הוה (DHM Inscr. von Sendschirli 65); Ḥ הוא, Syr. هو, هو; Ar. هو, هو (for hū'a, hi'a, W<sup>80</sup> 104); Eth. ሁለት: ደለት: we'ätü, ye'ätü; perh. also As. šü, šü, himself, herself, suff. šu, šü, cf. demonstr. šuatu, šiatü (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W<sup>80</sup> 98, 105) DI<sup>1</sup> 56 b. 57). In the Pent., הוה is of common gender, the fem. form הוה occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>28</sup> (v. Mass. here), Lv 11<sup>30</sup> 13<sup>10.21</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Nu 5<sup>13.14</sup>. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוה was construed as a fem. pointed it הוה (as a Qrê *perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17<sup>15</sup> Is 30<sup>28</sup> Jb



pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus a. Gn 12<sup>16</sup> why didst thou not tell me **כי אשתך היא** that she was thy wife? 20<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> **כי ורעך הוא** for he is thy seed, 31<sup>20</sup> because he told him not **כי ברח הוא** 37<sup>2</sup> + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24<sup>6</sup> Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> Jos 10<sup>2</sup> 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>4</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup>). b. resuming the subj., Gn 31<sup>16</sup> all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **ולבניו הוא** *it is ours* and our children's, 7<sup>43</sup> and all that thou seest, **הוא לי הוא** *it is mine* (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is mine*, 41<sup>25</sup> **חלום פרעה אחד הוא** the dream of Pharaoh *is one*, 48<sup>6</sup> (לי הם), Ex 3<sup>7</sup> for the place whereon thou standest, **הוא קדש** *it is holy ground*, Nu 13<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>33</sup> Dt 1<sup>17</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Jb 3<sup>19</sup> + oft.; Gn 23<sup>15</sup> **הוא ארץ** ... **מדה הוא** (unusual) so ψ 39<sup>6</sup> Is 41<sup>22</sup> (הנהה); **הוא** . . . **אחם** (unusual) Zp 2<sup>12</sup>. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a *casus pendens*, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31<sup>16</sup> for instance, the direct form of predicate **כי לט** **ולבניו** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So c. after **אשר** in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> **אשר לא הוא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17<sup>8</sup> Dt 17<sup>15</sup> 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> (cf. **הוא** 3 c). d. peculiarly, as the subject of **לא הוא**, Je 5<sup>12</sup> **הוא לא** *He is not*; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18<sup>27</sup> a nation terrible **הוא** (=**אשר הוא**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2<sup>9</sup> **הוא** from the days that (*st. c.* Ges<sup>1300.4</sup>) *it was*, 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> they left the camp **הוא** as *it was* (cf. **הוא** 7<sup>10</sup>). (On 3, cf. Dr<sup>196</sup>, with Obs.)

4. *It anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. a. (rare) Ct 6<sup>9</sup> **הוא יונתי** *one is she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25<sup>11</sup> Ez 11<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>15</sup>, La 1<sup>18</sup> **הוא צדיק** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6<sup>10</sup> **הוא אדם** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> **הוא היה** *an accident is it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. **הוא** 4 a.) b. after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7<sup>26</sup> **הוא אתה** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44<sup>6</sup> **הוא אתה** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37<sup>16</sup> 43<sup>25</sup> (אנכי), 51<sup>9,10,12</sup> 52<sup>6</sup> Je 14<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Kt +; cf. Je 49<sup>12</sup> **הוא ואתה** and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατά σύνθεσιν*, cf. Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup>.) So Ew<sup>1297</sup> b Müll<sup>1499</sup>. But others, as Ges<sup>785</sup>

Roo<sup>1442</sup> De<sup>137,16</sup>; + 44<sup>5</sup>, treat **הוא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **הוא** sq. a ptc. or subst. Gn 27<sup>23</sup> ψ 24<sup>10</sup> **הוא זה מלך המלכות** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50<sup>9</sup> **הוא ילשעני** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> Je 30<sup>21</sup> (so with **הוא** Gn 21<sup>20</sup>, **הוא** Zc 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>). (γ) **הוא** + 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **הוא**). On the analogous . . . **הוא**, v. **הוא** 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr<sup>200,201</sup>.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32<sup>39</sup> **הוא אני** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41<sup>4</sup> (v. Che) 43<sup>10,13</sup> even from to-day I am *he*, 46<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>12</sup> ψ 102<sup>26</sup> (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓞ usu. *εγω ειμι*: in ψ *σὺ εἶ δὲ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3<sup>19</sup>, but is **הוא** a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—a. Jos 2<sup>21</sup> **הוא** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42<sup>14</sup> **הוא** *that is what I said*, Ex 16<sup>23</sup> Lv 10<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>36</sup>; Jb 8<sup>19</sup> **הוא** *lo that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> Pr 7<sup>22</sup> Ec 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Est 9<sup>15</sup>; similarly the fem. **היא**, Ju 14<sup>4</sup> they knew not **היא** *that it was from* γ, Nu 14<sup>11</sup> Jos 10<sup>12</sup> Is 14<sup>24</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> **היא** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9<sup>23</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>20</sup> Ec 3<sup>13</sup>; ref. to זאת Am 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 118<sup>23</sup> Jb 5<sup>27</sup> זה Ec 2<sup>24</sup>. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הוא** Gn 34<sup>14</sup> Ex 8<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>28</sup> (Ec 5<sup>4</sup>) Dt 4<sup>6</sup> +.) b. affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup> **הוא** *for it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20<sup>33</sup> (text dub.), Je 50<sup>16,25</sup> 51<sup>6,11</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup>, perh. Jb 32<sup>8</sup>.

7. With the art. **הוא**, **היא**, **הוא**, **היא**: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2<sup>12</sup> **הוא** *that land*, 19<sup>23</sup> **הוא** and in *that night*, 21<sup>22</sup> **הוא** *at that time*, Dt 1<sup>19</sup> **הוא** *at that time*. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction **הוא** Gn 19<sup>33</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> 1 S 19<sup>10</sup>.

† [הוא] vb. fall (Ar. **هوى** *id.* e.g. of a



the combinations יהוה ארני & ארני יהוה (vid. ארני), and with prep. ביהוה, ליהוה, מיהוה (Qr בארני, מארני, לארני, לארני), do not give the original form. © and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20<sup>7</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo<sup>do</sup> Vita Mosia III. 519, 529), called by the Jews יהוה and by the Samaritans יהוה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö<sup>188</sup>). The traditional *Ἰαβέ* of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יהוה-יהוה of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יהוה, all favour יהוה (cf. יהוה<sup>1</sup> ψ 74<sup>6</sup>, פתח; Is 33<sup>11</sup>), v. Lag<sup>87m. l. 14</sup> Baudissin<sup>Studien I. 179 ff.</sup>; Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.</sup> For *Jewe* v. Sta<sup>ZAW 1881, 346</sup> De<sup>ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Exkurs. II.</sup> 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes<sup>87</sup> Dr<sup>l.c.</sup>.—Many recent scholars explain יהוה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חוה Gn 3<sup>20</sup>) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes<sup>88</sup> (but Nes<sup>89</sup> inclines to Qal as RS<sup>Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.</sup>); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS<sup>OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 345</sup>, cf. We<sup>Skizzes III. 175</sup>; ‘Fäller,’ destroying foes, Sta<sup>G. 1. 429</sup> (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is*: i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS<sup>Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876</sup>, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew<sup>infr.</sup>), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr<sup>l.c. 17</sup>)).

י. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3<sup>15-16</sup> as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v<sup>12</sup>), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אִשְׁרָךְ *I shall be the one who will be it* v<sup>14a</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v<sup>14b</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v<sup>15</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>). Cf. Ew<sup>BTH II. 337, 338</sup> RS<sup>l.c., Proph. 385 ff.</sup> Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag<sup>Faith. Hieron. 156</sup>); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֶשֶׁר = כִּי; AE JDMich We<sup>ID Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hez. 72</sup>); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.— E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6<sup>3</sup>; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָם was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21<sup>22</sup> by אֱלֹהֵי עֹלָם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21<sup>22</sup>. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and ארני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12<sup>9</sup> (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI<sup>18</sup>. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2<sup>4b</sup> DI<sup>Pa 156 ff.</sup> DI<sup>Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.</sup>

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אלהים in the Ten Words Ex 20<sup>2-12</sup> (5 t.) = Dt 5<sup>6-16</sup>; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>24,26</sup>; in D 234 t.; Jos 1<sup>9,17</sup> 9<sup>2,24</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); elsewhere Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>26</sup>; S & K 20 t. I Ch 11<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>11,12</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>8,9</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> Is 7<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>4,41</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 55<sup>5</sup> Je 40<sup>2</sup> + (3 t.) Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> Am 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>. b. with אלהים in D 46 t.; D<sup>2</sup> 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23<sup>25</sup> (E); 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>8,16,17</sup> (JE); Ju 6<sup>10</sup> I S 12<sup>12,14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>30</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> I Ch 22<sup>18</sup> + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76<sup>12</sup> Je 13<sup>16</sup> + (5 t.) Ez 20<sup>5,7,19,20</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> + (6 t.) Zc 6<sup>15</sup>. c. with אלהים in D 23 t.; in D<sup>2</sup> 5 t.; Ex 8<sup>6</sup> (JE) Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>22,23</sup> 10<sup>25,26</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>24</sup> I S 7<sup>8</sup> I K 8<sup>57,59,61,65</sup> 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>30</sup>, I Ch 13<sup>2</sup> + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> + (17 t.) ψ 20<sup>8</sup> 90<sup>17</sup> (f); Baer אלהים 94<sup>22</sup> 99<sup>5,8,9,9</sup> 105<sup>7</sup> 106<sup>47</sup> 113<sup>5</sup> 122<sup>9</sup> 123<sup>3</sup> Dn 9<sup>10,12,14</sup>. d. c. with אלהים Ex 10<sup>7</sup> (J) Ex 29<sup>46,46</sup> Lv 26<sup>44</sup> (P) Ju 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> I S 12<sup>9</sup> I K 9<sup>9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>7,9,14,16,19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>33</sup> Ne 9<sup>3,3,4</sup> Je 3<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>1,1</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>22,20</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> Zp 2<sup>7</sup> Hag 1<sup>12,12</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>. e. with אלהים Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (E) Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (J) Lv 4<sup>22</sup> (P) Dt 17<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> I S 30<sup>6</sup> I K 5<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>3,4</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Ch 1<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup> ψ 33<sup>12</sup> 144<sup>15</sup> 146<sup>5</sup> Jon 2<sup>2</sup>. f. with אלהים Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; 26<sup>14</sup> Jos 14<sup>9,9</sup> 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> I K 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>12,19</sup>

8<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>30.31</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 7<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>24</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> 104<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>1</sup> Je 31<sup>15</sup> Dn 9<sup>4.30</sup> Jon 2<sup>7</sup> Hab 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>4</sup>.  
 g. with אֱלֹהֵי Is 60<sup>5</sup> Je 27<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>.  
 h. with אֱלֹהִים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2<sup>4b</sup>—3<sup>23</sup> (J, 20 t. either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R<sup>F</sup> as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9<sup>30</sup> (J, but not in © Sam.; Sam. אֱרֵנִי יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7<sup>22.25</sup> (© אֱרֵנִי יהוה and 1 Ch 17<sup>30-22</sup> only יהוה); 1 Ch 17<sup>16.17</sup> (but 2 S 7<sup>10.19</sup> אֱרֵנִי יהוה) 1 Ch 28<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>11.41.42</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (but in the original ψ 132<sup>5</sup> stood יהוה (so §), or else no divine name); ψ 72<sup>10</sup> (the late doxology) 84<sup>12</sup> (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4<sup>1</sup>. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. 2. the phrase † יהוהי is noteworthy:—a. after אָמַר either alone Ex 6<sup>2.23</sup> (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28<sup>13</sup> (J) 15<sup>7</sup> (R) Ex 6<sup>6</sup> (P) with אֱלֹהִים Ju 6<sup>10</sup> Ez 20<sup>1</sup>. b. after יָדַע (a) Ex 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (J); Ez 7<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>4.15</sup> (P); 1 K 20<sup>12.23</sup> Je 24<sup>7</sup> Ez 6<sup>7</sup> + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 6<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> Dt 29<sup>6</sup> (P) Ez 20<sup>20</sup> Jo 4<sup>17</sup>; (γ) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29<sup>46</sup> (P) Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>22.25</sup>; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>23.25</sup> 60<sup>16</sup> Ez 7<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; (ε) with various forms of קָרָא Ex 31<sup>12</sup> (P) Ez 20<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 39<sup>7</sup>; (ζ) with דִּבְרַתִּי Ez 5<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>, cf. אֲנִי אֱשֶׁר אָנִי Ez 20<sup>36</sup>. c. after יָבִי in various combinations Lv 11<sup>44.45</sup> Nu 35<sup>34</sup> (P), Lv 20<sup>7.26</sup> 21<sup>8.15.22</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>14.44</sup> (all H); Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (R) Is 41<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup> Ez 12<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup>. d. emphatic Ex 6<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Lv 26<sup>42.45</sup> Nu 3<sup>13.41.45</sup> (all P); Lv 18<sup>6.21</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>. 14.16.18.20.22.27 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>2.3.5.9.30.31.33</sup> (all H) Is 43<sup>15</sup>; with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29<sup>46</sup>; with אֱלֹהֵי Ex 48<sup>17</sup>; with אֱלֹהִים Lv 23<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>30.34</sup> Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>41.41</sup> (P) Lv 18<sup>24.30</sup> 19<sup>2.2.4.10.26.31.34.36</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> (all H) Ez 20<sup>7.19</sup> Jo 2<sup>27</sup>; with אֱלֹהֵי Lv 20<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9.22</sup> (H), with דִּבְרַתִּי Nu 14<sup>25</sup> (P) Ez 5<sup>15</sup> + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>4.17</sup> 42<sup>6.8</sup> 45<sup>6.7.8.10.19.21</sup> 60<sup>22</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 14<sup>4.7.9</sup> 34<sup>24</sup>; † יהוהי is used in the Ten Words Ex 20<sup>2-5</sup>—Dt 5<sup>6-9</sup> cited ψ 81<sup>11</sup> Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>; elsewhere only Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J) Is 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>15</sup>. 3. יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יְהוָה יְהוָה Gn 22<sup>14</sup> (J); יְהוָה נְסִי Ex 17<sup>15</sup> (E) יְהוָה שְׁלוֹם Ju 6<sup>24</sup> יְהוָה צְדִיקְנוּ Je 33<sup>16</sup> (cf. 23<sup>5</sup> where it is applied to the Messiah); יְהוָה יְעָקֹב Ez 48<sup>25</sup>.—On combinations such as אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים, etc., v. אֱלֹהֵי, אֱלֹהִים, etc.

Note.—Bonk <sup>ZAW 1897, 126 ff.</sup> seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהוה is the oldest and

the latest form and that ה' is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

† יהוה n.pr. <sup>750</sup> *dei* contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15<sup>2</sup> עֲזֵי וְחִמְקֹתַי יְהוָה *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12<sup>2</sup> ψ 118<sup>14</sup>), cf. the poetic extract יְהוָה עַל כַּסֵּא יְהוָה = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17<sup>15</sup> (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38<sup>11</sup> (repeated by dittography), אֵשׁ לְהִבְתֵּי יְהוָה (so read in preference to the MT שְׁלֵהֲבַתֵּי) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; בֵּית יְהוָה Is 26<sup>4</sup> (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שְׁמוֹ, cf. ψ 68<sup>8</sup>), אֱלֹהִים ψ 68<sup>19</sup>. Elsewhere יהוה is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase יְהוָה הַלְלֵה *praise ye Yah* ψ 104<sup>25</sup> 105<sup>46</sup> 106<sup>1.46</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 112<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>1.9</sup> 115<sup>15</sup> 116<sup>19</sup> 117<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>1.2.21</sup> 146<sup>1.10</sup> 147<sup>1.20</sup> 148<sup>1.14</sup> 149<sup>1.9</sup> 150<sup>1.6</sup>, cf. also יהוה הַלְלֵה 102<sup>19</sup> (הַלְלֵה); in var. other phrases ψ 77<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>9</sup> 94<sup>7.12</sup> 115<sup>16</sup> 118<sup>6.5</sup> 17.18.19 122<sup>4</sup> 130<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>4</sup>.

† יהוה n.pr. <sup>m.</sup> (prob. contr. fr. יהוה) = *'is He*, cf. שְׁעֵי & ref.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 9<sup>2</sup> (further Schr <sup>MBAW 1893, 277, ZA III, 3</sup> Hpt <sup>BAS I, 296, 299</sup> Jäger <sup>ib. 408</sup>); cf. also אֱלֹהֵי—  
 1. king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (© Eiou, A oft. 'Iyou, © L 'Iou) 1 K 16<sup>17.17</sup> 2 K 9<sup>2</sup> + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>; 2 Ch 22<sup>7.9</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> Ho 1<sup>4</sup>. 2. prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (© Eiou, A Eiou © L 'Iou in K; © 'Iou, 'Iyou, A © L 'Iyou in Ch) 1 K 16<sup>7.12</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>24</sup>. 3. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup> (© 'Iyou, © L 'Iyou). 4. a Judaite 1 Ch 2<sup>26.26</sup> (© 'Iyou, A © L 'Iyou). 5. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4<sup>25</sup> (© σιδων i.e. אֲדוֹמִי); A © L 'Iyou).

† יהוה n.pr. <sup>m.</sup> (*'hath grasped*; © 'Iwahas, & 'Iwahaz; cf. also אֱלֹהֵי & cuneif. *Ia-u-ha-zi* for Ahaz, v. אֱלֹהֵי, and cf. further Jäger <sup>BAS I, 467 t.</sup>)—  
 1. יהוהי king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>30.31.34</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>1</sup>, יהוהי v. 2<sup>4</sup> (appar. = יהוהי 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>). 2. יהוהי king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>1.4.7.9.10.22.23</sup> 14<sup>5.17</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17.25</sup> = יהוהי 2 K 14<sup>1</sup>. 3. יהוהי king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> = אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי 2, q. v. 4. יהוהי father of יהוהי Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup>.

† יהוה n.pr. <sup>m.</sup> © 'Iwas (*'is strong*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آس bestowed; Ph. אֱלֹהֵי n.pr.f.; Sab. אֱלֹהֵי Hal<sup>150</sup> אֱלֹהֵי Hal<sup>144</sup>, אֱלֹהֵי Hal<sup>192</sup>, cf. DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 16</sup>);—  
 1. יהוה king



of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz) 2 K 12<sup>1,2,3,5,7,8,10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> = יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>20,21</sup> 13<sup>1,10</sup> 14<sup>1,2,17,22</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>2,4,22,24</sup> 25<sup>22,25</sup>; = שָׁשִׁי 2 Ch 24<sup>1</sup>. 2. יְהוֹיָכִים king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz 2, 2 K 13<sup>10,26</sup> 14<sup>8,9,11,12,15,16,17</sup> = שָׁשִׁי 2 K 13<sup>9,12,13,14,15</sup> 14<sup>1,23,27</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17,18,21,22,25</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup>. 3. י' father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6<sup>11,29,30,31</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13,29,32,33</sup>. 4. י' a prince of Ahab's house, called יְהוֹרָם 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>. 5. י' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (⊕ 'Iowa, 'Iwas, A 'Iwas). 6. יְהוֹשָׁפָט a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup> (⊕ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

יְהוֹזָבָד n.pr.m. ⊕ usu. 'Iwazbad ('hath bestowed; cf. Palm. נְחוּבַד Vog<sup>73</sup>; v. also נְבוּרְיָהוּ & נְבוּרְיָאֵל)—1. יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> (⊕ 'Iezaboud) = 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (⊕ Zwazbed, 'Iwazbed, 'Iwazbed). 2. יְהוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, a. 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>; b. v<sup>21</sup>; c. v<sup>21</sup> (⊕ 'Iwazbeid, 'Iwazbeid). 3. יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>. 4. יְהוֹזָבָד priests & Levites, a. יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26<sup>4</sup>; b. יְהוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> (⊕ 'Ezabab, 'Iwazabab; ⊕ L 'Iwazabud); c. 35<sup>9</sup> (⊕ 'Iwazab; ⊕ L as foreg.); d. Ezr 8<sup>22</sup>; e. Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>; f. Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>; g. Ne 8<sup>7</sup>; h. Ne 11<sup>16</sup>; (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

יְהוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. ⊕ mostly 'Iwanan, 'Iwan ('hath been gracious, cf. אֲלֶחֶן & reff.; also Ph. יחננעל בעליחן)—1. a. יְהוֹנָתָן a priest Ne 12<sup>13</sup>; b. high priest Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> = יְהוֹנָתָן Ne 12<sup>22,23</sup> appar. = יְהוֹנָתָן Ne 12<sup>11,11</sup> (⊕ 'Iwanab). 2. יְהוֹנָתָן Levite Ne 12<sup>12</sup>. 3. יְהוֹנָתָן son of Tobiah Ne 6<sup>16</sup> (⊕ Codd. 'Iwanab). 4. יְהוֹנָתָן porter in David's time 1 Ch 26<sup>3</sup> (⊕ 'Iwanas, ⊕ L 'Iwanab). 5. יְהוֹנָתָן a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17<sup>15</sup> appar. also 23<sup>1</sup>. 6. יְהוֹנָתָן an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. 7. יְהוֹנָתָן an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>. 8. י' (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 40<sup>8,13,15,16</sup> 41<sup>11,12,14,15,16</sup> 42<sup>1,5</sup> 43<sup>2,4,5</sup>. 9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> ⊕ L 'Iwanas (appar. = יְהוֹנָתָן 2 K 23<sup>30</sup> +). 10. a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. 11. father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5<sup>25,26</sup>. 12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>. 13. a returning exile Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>.

יָדָע n.pr.m. ('knoweth; cf. יָדָע & reff., אֲלֶיךָ & reff.)—1. יְהוֹיָדָע; ⊕ usu. 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23<sup>30</sup> +), ⊕ L 'Iwad (2 S 20<sup>23</sup> 'Iwadad), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנֵי יְהוֹיָדָע 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>20,23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8,22,23,24,34</sup> 2<sup>25,29,34,35,46</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>22,24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>; בְּנֵי יְהוֹיָדָע 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> (where called לְאֶחָיוּן). 2. יְהוֹיָדָע ⊕ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11<sup>4,9,9,16,17</sup> 12<sup>2,3,10</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>1,2,5,9,11,14,16,18</sup> 24<sup>2,3,5,12,14,14,15,17,20,22,25</sup> Je 29<sup>25</sup>. 3. יְהוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3<sup>6</sup> (⊕ 'Iosiaa, 'Iosida, 'Iwadae, etc.). 4. י' son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12<sup>10,11,22</sup> 13<sup>28</sup> (⊕ 'Iwada, 'Iwadae, 'Iwada).

יְהוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. ('appointeth) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (⊕ 'Iwakiem; in K, ⊕ L 'Iwakiem; ⊕ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexovias; יְהוֹיָכִים 2 K 24<sup>6,8,12,15</sup> 25<sup>27,27</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>8,9</sup> Je 52<sup>31</sup> = יְהוֹיָכִים v<sup>21</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִים Ezr 1<sup>2</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 27<sup>20</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִים 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>16,17</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 24<sup>1</sup> = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 22<sup>24,28</sup> 37<sup>1</sup>.

יְהוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwakiem ('raiseth up; cf. אֲלֶיךָ & reff.; also יְהוֹיָכִים, יְהוֹיָכִים)—1. יְהוֹיָכִים one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>34,35,36</sup> 24<sup>1,5,6,19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15,16</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>4,5,5</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>18,24</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> + 19 t. Je, Dn 1<sup>2</sup>; name changed fr. orig. אֲלֶיךָ 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>. +2. יְהוֹיָכִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12<sup>10,12,26</sup>. +3. יְהוֹיָכִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>.

יְהוֹיָדָע n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwapeis, 'Iwapeis, 'Iwapeis, etc. ('pleadeth, or contendeth)—1. name of a priestly family יְהוֹיָדָע 1 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; = י' Ne 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6,19</sup>. 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. 3. a Judaite Ne 11<sup>5</sup>.

יְהוֹיָדָע n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwagal (Codd. have λ, γ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהויכל, 'is able) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹיָדָע Je 37<sup>7</sup> = י' 38<sup>1</sup>.

יְהוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. ('is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. נְדָבָה)—1. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (⊕ 'Iwanabab) 2 K 10<sup>15,15,23</sup> Je 35<sup>8,14,16,18</sup>; = י' Je 35<sup>6,10,19</sup>. 2. יְהוֹנָדָב nephew of David (⊕ 'Iwanabab, 'Iwanabab; ⊕ L 'Iwanabab) 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; = י' 2 S 13<sup>3,3,22,26</sup>; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>, cf. יְהוֹנָתָן.)

יְהוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwanab through-out, with occasional var. ('hath given; cf. רַמְתָּן נְתָנָהוּ, נְתָנָהוּ, & reff., Temanite Hal<sup>122</sup> 184. 12. 7 t. Nbr<sup>8</sup>wd. Bib. 1. 221; Sab. חַבְנָאם Hal<sup>10</sup>)—1. יְהוֹנָתָן son of Saul 1 S 14<sup>6,5</sup> 18<sup>1,1</sup> + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8<sup>33,34</sup> 9<sup>30,40</sup>; = י' 1 S 13<sup>2,3</sup> + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>. +2. יְהוֹנָתָן son of Abiathar 2 S 15<sup>27,26</sup> 17<sup>17,20</sup>; = י' 1 K 1<sup>42,43</sup>. +3. יְהוֹנָתָן nephew of David 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> where ⊕ L 'Iwanab, cf.

2. יהונדב + 4. יהו' of David, i.e. his uncle 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup>. + 5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>22</sup> (cf. Dr) = יְהוֹנָדָב 1 Ch 11<sup>24</sup>. + 6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. + 7. יהו' a scribe Je 37<sup>14,20,38</sup>. + 8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>; b. יהו' Ne 12<sup>25</sup>. + 9. יהו' a priest Ne 12<sup>18</sup>. + 10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18<sup>20</sup>. + 11. יהו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40<sup>6</sup>. + 12. יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 2<sup>22,23</sup>. + 13. יהו' father of Ebed Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>. + 14. יהו' son of Asahel Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>. + 15. יהו' a priest Ne 12<sup>14</sup>. + 16. יהו' son of Joiada Ne 12<sup>11</sup> appar. = יְהוֹנָדָב 2.

יהוועדה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes 'hath adorned (as Heb. עוּדָה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV 'is equipment, cf. Ar. عُدَّة; possibly 'hath carried off spoil, or hath deposed (עָרַף Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2<sup>21</sup>); or perh. 'hath numbered Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>24,26</sup> (⊙ 'Iada, A 'Iwada, ⊙L 'Iwda) = יְעֻדָה 9<sup>42,43</sup> (for יְעֻדָה cf. Be; ⊙ 'Iada, ⊙L 'Iwda).

יהוועדין 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> Kt v. foll.

יהוועדין n.pr.f. (1 du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14<sup>2</sup>) or f.pl. of יהוועדה (עוּדָה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> cf. עוּדָה יְהוּה ψ 13<sup>2</sup>; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אֲחַלְיָה p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> Qr (Kt יהוועדין יהוה, ⊙ 'Iwadeim, A 'Iwadeim), 2 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> (⊙ 'Iwasa, A 'Iwaden, ⊙L 'Iwadeim).

יהוועדק, יהוועדק n.pr.m. ('is righteous; cf. זְרֻקָה Sab. זְרֻקָה Hal<sup>100</sup>) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1<sup>1,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,4</sup> Zc 6<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>40,41</sup>; = יהו' Ezr 3<sup>2,3</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup> (⊙ 'Iwadaq, 'Iwadek).

יהווערם, יהווערם n.pr.m. ('is exalted; cf. מְלִיכָרָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. ארם DHM 220 1870. 666)—1. יהו' (⊙ 'Iwaram) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22<sup>41</sup> 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>16,25,29</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>1,2,4,5,16</sup> 22<sup>1,6,11</sup>; = יהו' 2 K 8<sup>21,22,24</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>. 2. יהו' (⊙ 'Iwaram) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>1,6</sup> 9<sup>16,17,21,21,22,23</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>4,6,7</sup>; = יהו' 2 K 8<sup>16,25,29,29,29</sup> 9<sup>14,14,16,16,29</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>6,7</sup>. 3. יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> (⊙ 'Iwaram, 'Iwaram). 4. יהו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> (⊙ 'Iedoupar) prob. err. for יהוירם || 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>. 5. יהו' a Levite 1 Ch 26<sup>28</sup> (⊙ 'Iwaram).

יהושבעת, יהושבעת n.pr.f. ('is an oath; cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושבע 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>

(⊙ 'Iwabee, 'Iwabee); = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22<sup>11,11</sup> (⊙ 'Iwabee).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, יהושע, and (later) ישוע, n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) ('is salvation, or 'is opulence, cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע, אֲלִישַׁבַע, אֲלִישַׁבַע, & Nes SK 1862. 873 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1<sup>21</sup>; on ישע v. esp. Frä VOJ 17, 1860, 203 f. Müll SK 1862. 177 f. who cite analog. for change of י to later —, & Nes<sup>1,2</sup>)—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (⊙ 'Ihosus) יהושע Dt 3<sup>21</sup> Ju 2<sup>7</sup>; = יהושע Ex 17<sup>9,10,12,14</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>6,20,28</sup> 26<sup>65</sup> 27<sup>18,22</sup> 32<sup>12,28</sup> 34<sup>17</sup> Dt 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>2,7,14,14,22</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Jos 1<sup>1</sup> + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>6,7,8,21,22</sup> 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>; = ישע Ne 8<sup>17</sup> (⊙ 'Ihosus); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13<sup>2,16</sup> (⊙ Αύση) Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (⊙ 'Ihosus). + 2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6<sup>14,16</sup> (⊙ 'Ωση, A 'Ihosus, ⊙L 'Iwose). + 3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (⊙ 'Ihosus) Hg 1<sup>1,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,4</sup> Zc 3<sup>1,2,3,3,9</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>; = ישע (⊙ 'Ihosus) Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2,3</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ne 7<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>1,7,10,26</sup>. + 4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> (⊙ 'Ihosus, ⊙L 'Iwose). + 5. ישע (⊙ 'Ihosus) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, possibly also Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> = Ne 7<sup>20</sup>. + 6. ישע (⊙ 'Ihosus, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>. b. 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> Ezr 8<sup>25</sup> Ne 12<sup>24</sup>. + 7. ישע (⊙ id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>19</sup>, perh. = + 8. a Judaite family-name (⊙ id.), Ezr 2<sup>6</sup> = Ne 7<sup>11</sup> (cf. Sm<sup>1400n 12</sup>). + 9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11<sup>28</sup> בְּיַשְׁע (⊙ ἐν 'Ihosou, ⊙L ἐν Ζουα).

יהושפט (יהושפט) only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

יהושפט n.pr.m. ('hath heard, cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup> (⊙ 'Ωσαμ(θ), ⊙L 'Ωσαμ).

יהושפט, יהושפט n.pr.m. ⊙ 'Iwosaph, 'Iwosaphar ('hath judged, cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע, אֲלִישַׁבַע & reff.)—1. יהו' (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>1,7,11,12,12,14</sup> 8<sup>16,16</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> + 40 t. 2 Ch. + 2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9<sup>2,14</sup>. + 3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>; also 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> (⊙L 'Zaphar). + 4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4<sup>17</sup> (⊙L 'Iwosaphar). + 5. יהו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>. + 6. יהו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. + 7. in n.pr.loc. יהושפט יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4<sup>2,12</sup>, symbolical name



preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10<sup>5</sup> אֲשֶׁר שִׁבְתֶּם אִפְי הוּא 17<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ... 5<sup>8,11,15</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>9,10</sup> Je 22<sup>13</sup> Am 5<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Hb 2<sup>6,9,12,14,19</sup> Zc 11<sup>17</sup> + (more sympathetic than לְ אִפְי): sq. Je 30<sup>7</sup>, אל 48<sup>1</sup>, על 50<sup>7</sup> Ez 13<sup>2</sup>, ל 13<sup>18</sup>. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>1</sup> Zc 2<sup>10,10,11</sup> Je 47<sup>6</sup>.

† [הוֹסֵם, הוֹסֵם] vb. murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. *ḥāṣ* (med. *ḥ*) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוֹסֵם v. Hi <sup>ψ 55, 2</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG 1883, 640</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְהוֹסֵם consec. Dt 7<sup>2</sup> מְהִימָה נְרִימָה וְהוֹסֵם (‘ subj.) and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture (acc. to Di’ *ḥ* is fr. הוֹסֵם, here pointed as *ḥ* because of מְהִימָה; but v. Kö <sup>1, 466</sup> & reff.); here, acc. to Nö <sup>1, 6</sup>, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. מְהִימָה (i. e. √ *ḥ*) <sup>ψ 55<sup>2</sup></sup> *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְהוֹסֵם 1 S 4<sup>5</sup> + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges <sup>173, 26</sup>); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1<sup>19</sup> (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1<sup>46</sup>; of ground re-echoing shout 1 S 4<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. מְהִימָה <sup>ψ 55<sup>2</sup></sup> *show disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che <sup>1777</sup> (77<sup>4</sup>); Lag <sup>Proph. Chald. 21viii. 2, 28 27</sup> מְהִימָה (v<sup>16</sup>); 3 fpl. תְּהִימָנָה (תְּהִימָנָה) Mi 2<sup>13</sup> *they* (i. e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

† מְהִימָה n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. מְהִימָת 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. מְהִימָת 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> מְהִימָת Am 3<sup>9</sup>;—1. *tumult, confusion* Am 3<sup>9</sup> (|| וְשִׁמְרָם *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> (|| vb. הוֹסֵם), cf. Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15<sup>16</sup>; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהִימָת־זָרָה Zc 14<sup>13</sup> cf. Ez 7<sup>1</sup>; also 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> and מְהִימָת מְנָת v<sup>11</sup>. 2. *discomfiture* (due to ‘) in war 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> (cf. v<sup>15,22</sup>); Dt 7<sup>2</sup> (acc. cogn. c. הוֹסֵם q. v.), 28<sup>20</sup> (|| מְהִימָת, מְהִימָת); cf. Is 22<sup>4</sup> יוֹם מ' (|| מְהִימָת) a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.

הוֹסֵם n.pr. v. sub הוֹסֵם.

† [הוֹסֵם] vb. be easy (Ar. *ḥān* *be light, easy*, cf. *ḥān, ḥān* (v. אִין), Aram. NH הוֹסֵם *gentleness*, *ḥān, ḥān* is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB <sup>1, 488</sup>)—only **Hiph. Impf.** וְהוֹסֵם sq. Inf. Dt 1<sup>4</sup> *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14<sup>44</sup> וְהוֹסֵם, though || to this in Dt is v<sup>43</sup>).

† הוֹסֵם n.m. <sup>Pr 8, 18</sup>, *wealth, sufficiency* (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אִין p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹסֵם Pr 1<sup>13</sup> + 15 t. + Ez 27<sup>12,18</sup> (where ⊕ ⊗ Co הוֹסֵם); cstr. Pr 6<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; sf. הוֹסֵם Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; הוֹסֵם Ez 27<sup>27</sup> + v<sup>12,18</sup> Co; הוֹסֵם Pr 28<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. הוֹסֵם Ez 27<sup>27</sup>—1. *wealth* <sup>ψ 112<sup>2</sup></sup> (|| עֲשֵׂר) Pr 8<sup>18</sup> (|| *id.*) 1<sup>13</sup> (|| שָׁלַל) cf. הוֹסֵם Pr 10<sup>16</sup> (opp. רָשָׁע, 18<sup>11</sup>; Pr 3<sup>9</sup> (|| רָשָׁע וְהוֹסֵם) (opp. רָשָׁע) 28<sup>8</sup> (opp. רָשָׁע); also <sup>ψ 119<sup>4</sup></sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>7,11</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> (opp. חָסֵר) 29<sup>2</sup>; Ez 27<sup>12,18,27,33</sup>. 2. with מְהִימָה + <sup>ψ</sup> pretii, = *high value, or price* הוֹסֵם הוֹסֵם <sup>ψ 44<sup>18</sup></sup>—i. e. cheaply, = ‘for no price at all’ (|| מְהִימָה). 3. *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30<sup>15,16</sup> (so also ⊕ אִין, Aq Sym Theod *ἀρκεί*).

† [הוֹרֵר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הוֹרֵר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרֵר Gn 49<sup>28</sup>, rd. הוֹרֵר; but better הוֹרֵר *everlasting mountains*, v. הוֹרֵר sub הוֹרֵר.

הוֹרֵר n.pr.m. = הוֹרֵר v. היה sub יהוה.  
הוֹרֵר v. sub ישע.  
הוֹרֵר v. sub ישע.

† [הוֹרֵר] vb. shout at, si vera l. (Ar. *ḥōṭ* c. *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for *ḥōṭ*, cf. De <sup>ψ 62<sup>4</sup></sup> who comp. Damascene *ḥōṭ* *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po. Impf.** הוֹרֵר <sup>ψ 62<sup>4</sup></sup>; but Hup Che rd. הוֹרֵר *be frantic* against, cf. 102<sup>7</sup>.

הוֹרֵר n.pr.m. v. יתר.

† [הוֹרֵר] vb. dream, rave (Ar. *ḥōṭ* *talk deliriously*, Syr. *ḥōṭ*, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo <sup>Hieroz. II, 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I, 782</sup>);—only **Qal Pt. act.** pl. הוֹרֵר Is 56<sup>10</sup> לֹא יִדְבְּלוּ הוֹרֵר לְנִבְּחֵי ה' *dogs, metaph. of false prophets*.

† הוֹרֵר (?) n.[m.] lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2<sup>10</sup> וְכָתוּב אֲלֵיָהּ קִינִים וְהִנֵּה הוֹרֵר וְהוֹרֵר *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⊕ *oiāi, woe!* Ew <sup>1801, 0</sup> comp. אִין, cf. III. אִין p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta <sup>182, b</sup> al. הוֹרֵר = הוֹרֵר, נ being dropped; Ol <sup>177, a, 144, c</sup> would emend הוֹרֵר & so Co; v. הוֹרֵר sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הוֹרֵר v. הוֹרֵר.  
הוֹרֵר v. sub הוֹרֵר.

הַיָּדוּת v. sub היה.

הָיָה<sup>3570</sup> vb. fall out, come to pass,

become, be (SI<sup>16</sup> היה, ib<sup>3</sup> היה; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הָוָה, ܗܘܐ; v. הָוָה supr.) —Gal Pf. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3<sup>1</sup> +; consec. Gn 4<sup>1</sup> +; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1<sup>2</sup> +; הָיְתָה Is 14<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; consec. Gn 9<sup>15</sup> +; והיית 2 K 9<sup>37</sup> Kt (Qr הָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5<sup>16</sup> +; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6<sup>4</sup> +; 2 mpl. הָיוּהֶם Ex 22<sup>20</sup> +; consec. Gn 3<sup>5</sup> +; 1 pl. הָיוּנִי Is 1<sup>9</sup> +; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 1<sup>30</sup> +; juss. הָיִי Gn 1<sup>8</sup> +; הָיִי Ez 16<sup>15</sup>; הָיִי Gn 1<sup>6</sup> +; הָיִי Gn 1<sup>2</sup> +; הָיִי Gn 1<sup>2</sup> +; הָיִי Ez 16<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 21<sup>30</sup> +; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Ex 3<sup>12</sup> +; הָיִיתִי 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> + 9 t.; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Ju 18<sup>4</sup> + 12 t.; 3 mpl. הָיוּ Gn 6<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fpl. הָיוּהֶם Is 16<sup>2</sup> + 19 t.; והָיְתָה Gn 41<sup>36</sup> + 11 t.; והָיְתָה Je 18<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>6</sup>; והָיְתָה 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; והָיְתָה Gn 26<sup>35</sup> 1 S 25<sup>43</sup>; 1 Ch 7<sup>15</sup>; 2 mpl. הָיוּ Gn 34<sup>15</sup> +; והָיְתָה Ex 22<sup>20</sup>; 1 pl. הָיוּהֶם Gn 38<sup>28</sup> +; והָיְתָה 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> Je 44<sup>17</sup>; הָיָה Nu 13<sup>23</sup> Is 64<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impv. ms. הָיִה Ex 18<sup>19</sup> +; fs. הָיִי Gn 24<sup>60</sup>; mpl. הָיוּ Ex 19<sup>16</sup> Nu 16<sup>16</sup>, הָיוּ 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; Inf. abs. הָיִי Gn 18<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; היה 1 K 13<sup>23</sup> Ez 1<sup>3</sup>; estr. הָיִיתָ Gn 2<sup>18</sup> +, so rd. prob. also for הָיִיתָ Ez 21<sup>15</sup> cf. Sm Kö<sup>1</sup> p. 600<sup>L</sup> (Co em. בהִיִּתָה to הִיִּתָה shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהִיִּתָה Ex 5<sup>15</sup> +, בְּהִיִּתָה Ex 19<sup>16</sup> +; בְּהִיִּתָה Gn 10<sup>6</sup> +, בְּהִיִּתָה Ex 23<sup>1</sup> +; sf. הָיִיתָ Jon 4<sup>2</sup>; הָיִיתָ Ju 18<sup>19,19</sup>; הָיִיתָ Dt 26<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Pt. f. הָיִיתָ Ex 9<sup>3</sup>.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen מהִיִּתָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1<sup>4</sup>; מהִיִּתָה לוֹ Ex 32<sup>1,2</sup> (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10<sup>12</sup>; לָנוּ מִקְרָה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> a chance it is that has befallen us; also וַיְהִי־לֵנוּ 2 K 7<sup>30</sup> and so it happened to him, cf. וַיְהִי־לֵנוּ infr. b. occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִקְרָה בְּעַם גְּדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בְּעַם וַיְהִי 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup>; וַיְהִי 2 S 18<sup>6</sup> and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אַפְרַיִם cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P; of plague); תָּהִי נָא אֵלַיָּהּ Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21<sup>8</sup>; cf. 2 K 17<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.), Ez 16<sup>24</sup>; esp. late, 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>31</sup> Ec 1<sup>9,10</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה כֵּן Gn 41<sup>3</sup> (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13<sup>25</sup>; וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6<sup>28</sup> 2 K 15<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>5</sup>, & esp. וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1<sup>7,9,11,15,24,30</sup> (all P) +; וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 30<sup>24</sup> let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6<sup>15</sup>, v. also וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה Is 7<sup>7</sup> it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14<sup>24</sup>; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. 2 c,

p. 98 supr.) 2. esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: a. (י) וַיְהִי and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: a. with Inf. c. 3 temp. Gn 12<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3<sup>1</sup> Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16<sup>10</sup>, D only Dt 5<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7<sup>18</sup>; β. with Inf. c. 3 Gn 4<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3<sup>1</sup> Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19<sup>29</sup> Ex 34<sup>29</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>; not in D); γ. with 3 sq. nom. temp. (יִשְׂרָאֵל, etc.) Gn 21<sup>22</sup> (E) 26<sup>22</sup> (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6<sup>28</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>1</sup>; not D); δ. 3 temp. 1 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> 1 K 20<sup>35</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; ε. 3 temp. Gn 39<sup>11</sup> 1 S 25<sup>35</sup>; ζ. 3 temp. viz. וַיְהִי־לֵנוּ Gn 39<sup>6</sup>, מִיָּמַי 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> cf. 30<sup>25</sup>, מִיָּמַיִם Ju 11<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>1</sup>, מִיָּמַיִם Gn 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> + 6 t., מִקְרָה Jos 3<sup>2</sup> 2 K 8<sup>3</sup> Ez 3<sup>16</sup>, esp. מִקְרָה Gn 19<sup>24</sup> Ex 18<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; η. מִקְרָה temp. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>13</sup> (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2<sup>16</sup>, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, + Ne 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>1,4,9</sup> 6<sup>1,16</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; θ. with 3 temp. Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 3<sup>21</sup> (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16<sup>28</sup> Kt; ι. מִקְרָה temp. Gn 22<sup>30</sup> (J) + 13 t., מִקְרָה Gn 39<sup>7</sup> Jb 42<sup>7</sup>, מִקְרָה Ju 16<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; κ. sq. 3 temp. 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> (on which cf. Dr); comp. מִקְרָה וְעַד־מִקְרָה 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>; λ. with combinations; as 3 c. nom. temp. + 3 Inf. Gn 34<sup>25</sup> Ex 19<sup>16</sup> 1 S 25<sup>37</sup>; 3 Inf. + 3 Inf. Jos 3<sup>14</sup>; double prep. מִקְרָה וְעַד־מִקְרָה Gn 38<sup>24</sup>; מִקְרָה + מִקְרָה Jos 9<sup>16</sup>; מִיָּמַיִם + id. 23<sup>1</sup>; μ. other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22<sup>7</sup> 1 K 13<sup>30</sup> 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> (Dr<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1,2</sup> 10<sup>1,2</sup>) = 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; those with indef. מִלְּפָנַי 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> (on all v. Dr<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1,2</sup> 10<sup>1,2</sup>); quite unique is 1 K 16<sup>21</sup>, with הַנְּקִלָּה in place of temp. cl. (b) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (c. 3 Inf.), Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (c. 3 Inf.) 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> (both c. 3 temp.); & without neg., Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (P) 14<sup>+</sup>, usu. c. 3 temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִיָּמַי sq. Inf. 1 S 18<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. 3, as Gn 22<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 1 S 18<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>40</sup> +; note esp. 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>19</sup> 2 K 19<sup>27</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without ? 1 K 11<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without ? Ne 4<sup>10</sup>; in 2 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> the obj. (with ?) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) וַיְהִי sq. וַיְהִי Gn 24<sup>15</sup> (J); מִקְרָה in temp.





sq. *לְ* extend unto, as far as, Jos 19<sup>10</sup>: of net beneath altar, Ex 27<sup>7</sup> shall reach as far as (*עַד*) the middle of the altar. 3. with word of locality, be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie; *בְּשָׂרָה*; *בְּהֵיחֹם בְּשָׂרָה* Gn 4<sup>8</sup> (J) when they were in the field, *הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה שָׁם אֹהֶל בְּתוֹלָה* 13<sup>3</sup> (J) the place where his tent had stood at first; *וְהָאָרֶץ תְּהִיָּה לְפָנֶיכֶם* 34<sup>10</sup> and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19<sup>1</sup> Ju 7<sup>15</sup> Mi 5<sup>6,7</sup>; sq. *עַל* be, be found or situated upon Is 30<sup>25</sup> and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37<sup>27</sup> and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt *וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ זִמְתָּ* Dt 19<sup>10</sup> and blood (-guilt) be upon thee. 4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—a. sq. pred. adj. *וְהָיָה שְׂנֵיהֶם עֲרֹפְסִים* Gn 2<sup>25</sup> *וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יַפְהֹתָאֵר* 3<sup>1</sup> *וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף בְּהֵיחֹם פְּאָבִים* 34<sup>25</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; Dt 23<sup>15</sup> Jos 19<sup>9</sup> Ju 11<sup>1</sup> Jb 11<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>. b. sq. pred. noun Gn 1<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 1 S 17<sup>34,42</sup> 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> 2 K 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; *כִּי לֹא-הָיָה מְלֶכֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל* (|| 1 K 22<sup>25</sup> *וְהָיָה מְלֶכֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל הָיָה*) +; oft. of age: *וְהָיָה אֲבָרָם בְּיָמֵי חַיָּה שְׁנָה וְחֹשֶׁעַ שְׁנָיִם* Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) 2 K 8<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) *וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם הַלְּלוֹךְ חֹסֵד* Gn 8<sup>2</sup>; = amount to, come to, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5<sup>4,5,11,14</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> +; Ex 38<sup>25</sup> Nu 1<sup>46</sup>, etc. c. sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: *לֹא-טוֹב הָיְתָה הָאָרֶם לְבַדָּו* Gn 2<sup>18</sup> (J) it is not good that the man be alone; *וְהָיָה חֵרֶל לְהִיָּת לְשָׂרָה אַרְבַּּ בְּנָשִׁים* 18<sup>11</sup> (J). d. sq. prep.: (a) *עִם*, subj. most oft. *אִי* or *אִלֹּהִים* with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> Jos 1<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> Ju 19<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> 1 K 1<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup>; sq. *עִמָּדִי* Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>2</sup>; sq. *עִם*, human subj., of accompaniment *וְהָיָה הַפֶּהן בְּיָמֵי אֲהָרֹן עִם-הַלְוִיִּם* Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. *עִם* also = *be near* 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with *עִם* are: *וְהָיָה דְבַר אֲבָנֵי הָיָה עִם-זְקֵנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr., cf. 1 K 1<sup>7</sup>; *וְהָיָה עִם-לִבְבִי דָוִד אֲבִי לְבָנוֹת* (i. e. in) the heart of David my father to build, = 2 Ch 6<sup>7</sup> cf. 1 K 8<sup>18,19</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>35</sup> 24<sup>4</sup>; also 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>; (b) *בְּעִם*, sq. *אֵת*, subj. *אִי*, *אִלֹּהִים*, Gn 21<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>21</sup> but also c. human subj. *וְהָיָה אֲתֵר-מִקְנֵי הָיָה וּבְקֵי הָיָה* 34<sup>4</sup>, cf. 1 S 29<sup>9</sup> +; (c) sq. *לְ* of possessor *כִּי-בָרַח הָיָה לְיָדֵי* Is 5<sup>1</sup> a vine-

yard had my beloved, Gn 30<sup>30</sup> cf. Ex 20<sup>2</sup> = Dt 5<sup>7</sup>, Ju 18<sup>27</sup> 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. *לְ* + other prep.: of boundary *וְהָיָה לְהֵם מְעוֹרֵר* Jos 13<sup>16</sup>, cf. *וְהָיָה וְהָיָה בְּמִסְפָּתֵיכֶם* 18<sup>12</sup>, etc.; (e) sq. *בְּ* be among, or of, Am 1<sup>1</sup> who was one of the herdsmen, 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> let them be among those eating, Pr 22<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>20</sup>. 5. periphrastic conjug.: a. היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. *וְהָיָה* also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr 1<sup>15,16</sup>); pt. act. Gn 39<sup>22</sup> (J), Ex 3<sup>1</sup> (E), 1 S 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> (cf. Dr) v<sup>14,20</sup> 2 S 8<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>14</sup>, Dt 28<sup>25</sup> 1 S 30<sup>30</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15,24</sup> 2 K 6<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup> Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup> +; Gn 1<sup>6</sup> (P); *וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יָרֵא אֶת-אֱלֹהִים* 1 K 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>1</sup>; pt. pass. Jos 10<sup>25</sup> 1 K 13<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> *וְהָיָה הָיָה סֶעֱמֵד* 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup> (|| 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup> *וְהָיָה סֶעֱמֵד*), Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>1</sup>, *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ne 5<sup>15</sup> *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ez 44<sup>4</sup> *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ne 5<sup>15</sup> *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ez 44<sup>4</sup>; —on 2 S 13<sup>24</sup> cf. Dr. b. sq. Inf. c. *לְ* (Dr 1<sup>15,16</sup>); *וְהָיָה לְבָרֵךְ* Is 5<sup>6</sup> and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; *וְהָיָה הַשֶּׁשֶׁשׁ לְבֹאֵת* Gn 15<sup>12</sup> and the sun was about to set; *וְהָיָה לְבֹאֵת* Jos 2<sup>8</sup> and the gate was about to be shut; but also *וְהָיָה לְרִשׁ אֱלֹהִים* 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> (nearly = *וְהָיָה* + Pt.) + *וְהָיָה* Pf. *וְהָיָה* 1 K 1<sup>27</sup> + 6 t. + Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. *וְהָיָה* Ju 19<sup>30</sup> + 5 t., *וְהָיָה* Ex 11<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>19</sup> *וְהָיָה* consec. Ez 39<sup>5</sup> + 21<sup>12</sup> (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. *וְהָיָה* Dt 27<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. *וְהָיָה* Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; Pt. fs. *וְהָיָה* Pr 13<sup>19</sup>; —1. either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass: in the strong expressions *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה* *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה* Ex 11<sup>6</sup> (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4<sup>25</sup> (be done; || *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה*), & Ju 19<sup>30</sup> (|| *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה*); —but simply intrans. Jo 2<sup>2</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> & appar. Ez 21<sup>12</sup> (|| *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה*); on txt., however, v. supr.) 39<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*); —also *וְהָיָה הָרָעָה הָזֹאת* Ju 20<sup>3</sup> how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> also Ne 6<sup>6</sup>; c. *לֹא*, existence denied *וְהָיָה לֹא* Zc 8<sup>10</sup> (|| *וְהָיָה לֹא*); in all the above (exc. Jo 2<sup>2</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> & Ez 21<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>5</sup>) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה* 1 K 1<sup>27</sup>, so of divine agency (*וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה*) 1 K 12<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>4</sup>; further be attained, secured, of wages Zc 8<sup>10</sup> (c. *לֹא*, || *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה*); Pr 13<sup>19</sup> a desire come to pass, realized. 2. be done, finished, gone, only Dn 11<sup>6</sup> *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה* Dn 2<sup>1</sup> and his sleep was finished upon him, i. e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6<sup>19</sup>); 8<sup>27</sup> *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה* I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. & || *וְהָיָה עֲשֵׂה*);



היהה, in הנהי נהי, in הנהי נהי, Mi 2<sup>4</sup>, isdub.; *itis done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta <sup>2A W 1888, 128 f.</sup> cf. JBL <sup>1860, 74, 77.</sup>

† [היהה] n.f. only היהי Jb 6<sup>2</sup> Kt v. היהה.

† היה adv. how? (היד, יו, id., in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21<sup>24</sup> א, Gn 3<sup>9</sup> Dt 1<sup>12</sup> א Pa-J., Mat 22<sup>12</sup> © <sup>Jerus.</sup> (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הנהי נהי *how, then?* ψ 73<sup>11</sup> + א; cf. Bevan <sup>Dan. p. 29</sup>—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> (|| 2 S 6<sup>9</sup> א), Dan 10<sup>17</sup>.

† היכל n.m. <sup>Na 2, 7</sup> (on Is 44<sup>26</sup> cf. Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id.* temple, Aram. היכלא, היכלא, ܡܫܝܚܐ, palace, temple, Palm. הכלל temple Vog<sup>16</sup>; cf. Ar. مَبْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä<sup>74</sup>), Eth. ሀይለ: temple; As. ekallu, palace, temple;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. e-gal, great house, cf. Schr <sup>HI 148</sup> COT 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> Hpt <sup>E-vowel 11 f.</sup> Lehmann <sup>Bamalfumukin 128</sup>, and on usage DI <sup>338</sup>; > fr. יכל = (וכל) יכל contain Ew <sup>1162 b</sup> Thes Add<sup>84</sup>; cf. O<sup>1191 b</sup> Hoffm <sup>AGG xxxvi.</sup> Mal 1899, 25 DI<sup>W</sup>; fr. an orig. יכל Lag <sup>BN 121</sup>, but cf. Hom <sup>ZMG 1860, 647</sup> abs. ה' Am 8<sup>2</sup> + 27 t. (ה'ה' 1 K 6<sup>17</sup> +); cstr. היכל Mi 1<sup>2</sup> + 35 t.; sf. היכלה ψ 48<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; Je 50<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; pl. היכלות Ho 8<sup>14</sup>; cstr. היכלי Is 13<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; sf. היכלים Jo 4<sup>2</sup>;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki E-z & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—1. rather seld. (royal) palace (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21<sup>1</sup>, of king of Babylon 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> = Is 39<sup>17</sup>, 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup>, cf. Dn 1<sup>4</sup>, and pl. היכלי ענינ Is 13<sup>22</sup> *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh נהיגו נהיגו Na 2<sup>7</sup>; not clearly defined are היכל סלף ψ 45<sup>16</sup> and היכלי שני Ho 8<sup>14</sup> (in N. Israel); vid. also הנהו הנהו היכל ביום ההוא Am 8<sup>3</sup> and *palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; quite general היכלי סלף Pr 30<sup>28</sup>, & היכלי הנהו ψ 144<sup>12</sup> (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בית המלך, v. בית. 2. of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of ה', temple (cf. ה'ה' Is 6<sup>1</sup> • infr. where proph. sees עלבפמא): a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh פתח אהל מועד (= בית ה' 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>16</sup>) 2<sup>22</sup> om. © We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3<sup>16</sup>) & a doorpost (מזוזה) (cf. 2 S 22<sup>7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>7</sup> • infr.). b. of Solomon's temple: specif. the hall or nave of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דביר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בית or הבית, 1 K 6<sup>1,2</sup> + oft.) 1 K 6<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>19,20</sup> & v<sup>2</sup>) also v<sup>5,23</sup> 1 K 7<sup>60</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; further 2 Ch 4<sup>7,8</sup> Ez 8<sup>16,16</sup> האלים על-פני היכל הבית 1 K 6<sup>2</sup>; אהל ההיכל 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> || היכל 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>; היכל 2 K 18<sup>16</sup>; also in wide sense (appar. = בית ה', היכל 2 K 23<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> (|| בית ה'), Je 7<sup>4,4,4</sup> (|| בית v<sup>2</sup>), 24<sup>1</sup> v. also נקטת || היכל Je 50<sup>30</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> (both || נקטת); 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>, cf. 29<sup>16</sup> (|| פניקה בית ה'; opp. ה' חצר ב' ה', in all three היכל ה'. c. hall or nave of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הבית, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41<sup>1,4,15,21,22,25</sup> (cf. v<sup>30</sup>) 42<sup>8</sup>. d. general designation of 2nd temple, היכל Zc 8<sup>8</sup> (|| צבאות); oftener היכל Hg 2<sup>13,18</sup> Zc 6<sup>12,13,14,15</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6,10</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 27<sup>4</sup>; היכל בונים יהוה אלהי ישראל Ezr 4<sup>1</sup>; (ה)היכל Ne 6<sup>10,10</sup> (|| בית האלהים), v<sup>11</sup>; Is 44<sup>26</sup>, cf. also 66<sup>6</sup>.—היכל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בית ה' (as sub b) ψ 5<sup>9</sup> (היכל קדש); v. ביתה; perhaps also ψ 68<sup>30</sup> (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79<sup>1</sup> 138<sup>2</sup> Jon 2<sup>5,8</sup> (all (היכל קדש); cf. קדש היכלה ψ 65<sup>5</sup> (|| ביתה); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48<sup>10</sup>. e. of the heavenly temple where ה' sits enthroned Is 6<sup>1</sup>; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22<sup>7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>7</sup>, ψ 11<sup>4</sup> (|| שמים); cf. זבל קדשו Is 63<sup>16</sup>, || id.), 29<sup>9</sup>; ארזי טהיכל קדשו Mi 1<sup>2</sup>, cf. Hb 2<sup>30</sup> יהוה ביהיכל קדשו.

ההל Is 14<sup>12</sup> v. sub הלל.  
הים v. הים.

הים n.pr. v. הים sub הים.

הימן n.pr. v. אמן.

† הין n.m. <sup>Lv 19, 36</sup> hin, a liquid measure (© הין (ו; ©L ו); but χους Lv 19<sup>36</sup>; Gk. ἰσος, Egypt. measure, = sextarius, acc. to Böckh <sup>Metrol. Unt. 244</sup> cf. Brandis <sup>Münz- u. Gewichtsweisen 20, 30</sup>, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch <sup>Metrol. Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 398, 450 ff.</sup>; v. further Ri <sup>HWS</sup> Smith <sup>Diet. Bib.</sup> E. Meyer <sup>Gesch. I 229</sup>)—abs. הין Ex 30<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הין Ex 29<sup>40,40</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. הין Lv 19<sup>36</sup>;—1. a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4<sup>11</sup>; usually in connexion with offerings: a. of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4,6,9</sup> 28<sup>5</sup>

(all P), Ez 45<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>6, 11, 14</sup>;—usually  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15<sup>5</sup>  $\frac{1}{3}$ ; v<sup>3</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46<sup>14</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ephah. b. used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30<sup>24</sup>. c. of wine as drink-offering Lv 23<sup>15</sup> (H); elsewh. P, Ez 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (all  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin) 15<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin), 15<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin; all with  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ephah in case of meal-offering). d. once of שֵׁכַר as drink-offering Nu 28<sup>7</sup> (P;  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin; cf. Di). 2. vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19<sup>36</sup> (H) הַיַּיִן צֶדֶק a just hin (|| מאֲנִי צֶדֶק, אֲבִי צֶדֶק, אִיפֶת צֶדֶק).—The hin =  $\frac{1}{2}$  bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8. 5; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch<sup>1, 6</sup>), v. II. פֶּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הַיַּיִן is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30<sup>24</sup> + 10 t.; Nu 28<sup>7</sup> they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29<sup>40</sup> we find רָבַע הַיַּיִן ... בְּשֵׁשׁ, cf. Nu 15<sup>6, 9</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>;—Nu 28<sup>14</sup> is peculiar: וְנִסְפִיָּהֶם חֲצִי הַיַּיִן הַזֶּה לְפָנֶיךָ וְשֵׁשׁ וְנִסְפִיָּהֶם חֲצִי הַיַּיִן לְפָנֶיךָ יִינ (only at end).

† [הַכָּר] vb. only Qal or Hiph. (Ges<sup>1, 6, 2, 4</sup> Kö<sup>1, 2, 1</sup>) Impf. 2 mpl. פָּהָרָה in phrase לֹא-תִבְשֵׁהוּ לֹא-תִבְשֵׁהוּ Jb 19<sup>3</sup>, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) ye cause me (לְ=acc.) to wonder (cf. Ar. فَكَّرَ); others (as Qal) ye deal hardly with, wrong me (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add<sup>24</sup> RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ wrong, detract from; Codd. rd. תִּחְבְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; Ⓞ ἐνίκευθε μοι, Ⓜ opprimentes); conjectures are תִּחְבְּרוּ Ol<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> Me; Siegf תִּחְבְּרוּ.

תִּבְשֵׁהוּ Is 3<sup>9</sup> v. נכר.

הָלַח Dt 32<sup>6</sup> v. sub הָלַח p. 210 supr.

הָלַח v. sub foll.

† הַלְאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the *h* locale, being toneless), adv. out there, onwards, further (יֵלֵךְ, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܗܘܢ, ܠܗܘܢ PS<sup>1000</sup> id.; Ar. مَلَّ forward! on! Fl<sup>1, 1</sup> Schr. 1. 306)—a. of place Gn 19<sup>9</sup> וְשָׁבַת הַלְאָה approach out there! i.e. make way, get back (Ⓞ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: Ⓜ recede illuc), Nu 17<sup>7</sup> and the fire וְרָחַת הַלְאָה scatter yonder; לְ beyond (lit. off the yonder side of; v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35<sup>21</sup> Je 22<sup>19</sup> Am 5<sup>7</sup> beyond Damascus: וְהַלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> and thou shalt pass on הַלְאָה מִשָּׁם thence and onwards; 20<sup>22</sup>

מִשָּׁם וְהַלְאָה from thee and onwards i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִשָּׁם וְהַלְאָה v<sup>21</sup>), v<sup>27</sup> Nu 32<sup>10</sup> on the side of Jordan forwards (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). b. of time, Lv 22<sup>27</sup> from the 8th day וְהַלְאָה and onwards, Nu 15<sup>22</sup> 1 S 18<sup>8</sup> מִכִּיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהַלְאָה from that day and onwards, Ez 39<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>27</sup> Is 18<sup>2, 7</sup>. Hence

† [הַלְאָה] vb.denom. only Mi. ptc. fem. Mi 4<sup>7</sup> הַלְאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

† הָלַח pron.com. this, a rare synonym of הָאֵל or הָאֵלָה, this (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِي), pl. اَلَّذِيْنَ, who, which (cf. הָאֵל, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from אֵל the def. art., and the pron. הָאֵל, הָאֵל, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact=הָאֵל: WAG I. 1, 277. OG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6<sup>20</sup> הָאֵל הַסָּלַע this rock, 1 S 14<sup>1</sup> אֶת-הַיַּיִן מִן-הַיַּיִן off this side-across, 17<sup>23</sup> אֶת-הַיַּיִן מִן-הַיַּיִן (+ 20<sup>19</sup> Ⓞ Th We Dr τὸ ἐπὶ τὰς ἐκείνου, i.e. (or הַיַּיִן) הָאֵל הַיַּיִן this mound (or cairn), for האבן האל 2 K 23<sup>17</sup> Ze 2<sup>2</sup>; with a fem., 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> הָאֵל הַיַּיִן: without a subst. Dn 8<sup>16</sup> הָאֵל הַיַּיִן this one (=normal הָאֵל). The fuller form is

† הָלַח Gn 24<sup>25</sup> הָאֵל הַיַּיִן הַזֶּה בעל 37<sup>10</sup> הָאֵל הַיַּיִן הַזֶּה this dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

† הָלַח Ez 36<sup>25</sup> (fem.) הָאֵל הַיַּיִן.

להיות Je 48<sup>8</sup> Kt v. הלהיות.

הָלַח vb. go, come, walk (MI ואהלך, ואהלך; SI וילכו; NH והלך (rare), Aram. הלך, Pa. ܠܚܝܩ, Palm. Ithp. אחילכא Vog<sup>no. 15, 1, 4</sup>; As. alāku Dl<sup>w</sup>; also Ar. مَلَكَ perish)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Gn 26<sup>26</sup> +; ה' 2 S 8<sup>6</sup> +; 3 pl. הָלַח Gn 14<sup>24</sup> +; הָלַח Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>1, 2, 3, 128, 2, 3</sup> Kö<sup>1, 414, 4</sup>), etc.; Impf. rarely a. 3 ms. הָלַח Je 9<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. Jb 5<sup>1</sup>; הָלַח Jb 14<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. הָלַח ψ 73<sup>9</sup> והָלַח Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (Ew<sup>1, 128, 3</sup> Ges<sup>1, 6, 2, 8</sup> Kö<sup>1, 414, 4</sup>); 1 s. הָלַח Jb 16<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> (cf. MI<sup>14, 15</sup>); הָלַח Jb 41<sup>11</sup>; usually b. (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. Hiph. Ges<sup>1, 6, 2, 8</sup> Kö<sup>1, 414, 4</sup> Prät ZAW<sup>1888, 310, 2</sup>; cf. also ילך etc.) 3 ms. הָלַח Ex 10<sup>24</sup> +; הָלַח Ec 5<sup>15</sup> +; הָלַח Jb 27<sup>21</sup>; הָלַח Ex 34<sup>9</sup> +; הָלַח Gn 12<sup>4, 4</sup> + 210 t., הָלַח Gn 24<sup>61</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. הָלַח Gn 24<sup>23</sup> ψ 97<sup>7</sup>; הָלַח Gn 7<sup>10</sup> +; 2 ms. הָלַח etc. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +; 2 fs. הָלַח etc. Ju 4<sup>2, 2</sup> +;

1 s. הָלַךְ Ex 3<sup>11</sup> + ; הָלַךְ Ju 19<sup>18</sup> + ; הָלַךְ Jb 19<sup>10</sup> ;  
 הָלַכְתָּ Gn 45<sup>28</sup> + , הָלַכְתָּ Mi 1<sup>8</sup> ; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex  
 5<sup>7</sup> + ; יֵלְכוּ ψ 89<sup>31</sup> + 2 t. ; יֵלְכוּ Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (יֵלְכוּ also  
 SI<sup>4</sup>) + ; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11<sup>40</sup> + ; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ  
 Gn 42<sup>28</sup> + ; תֵּלְכוּ Dt 6<sup>14</sup> ; תֵּלְכוּ Ex 3<sup>21</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup> ;  
 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1<sup>11</sup> ; 1 pl. הָלַכְנָה Ex 8<sup>22</sup> + ; הָלַכְנָה  
 Dt 1<sup>10</sup> , etc. ; *Imv.* rarely א. הָלִיךְ Pr 13<sup>20</sup> (Kt. ;  
 Qr הָלִיךְ , cf. De Now) ; mpl. הָלְכוּ Je 51<sup>10</sup> ; usu.  
 b. (241 t.) ms. לָךְ Gn 26<sup>16</sup> + (לָךְ also MI<sup>14</sup>) ,  
 לָךְ Gn 27<sup>9</sup> + ; לָכָה Gn 19<sup>22</sup> + ; לָךְ Nu 23<sup>13</sup> Ju  
 19<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17</sup> ; לָכָה 1 S 23<sup>27</sup> ; fs. לָכִי Ju 9<sup>10</sup> + ;  
 mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37<sup>20</sup> + ; fpl. לִכְנָה Ru 1<sup>8</sup> , לָכוּ Ru 1<sup>12</sup> ,  
 etc. ; *Inf. abs.* הָלִיךְ Gn 8<sup>2</sup> + ; הָלִיךְ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> + ;  
*castr.* rarely א. הָלִיךְ Ex 3<sup>19</sup> + 4 t. ; הָלִיךְ Ec 6<sup>9</sup> ;  
 usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6<sup>6</sup> + ; לָכֶת Pr 15<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. ;  
 sf. לָכֶתי 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> ; לָכֶתם 2 S 17<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. (6 Ez) ;  
 לָכֶתן Ez 1<sup>9,12,17</sup> , etc. ; *Pt.* הָלַךְ Gn 18<sup>16</sup> + ; הָלַךְ  
 Gn 15<sup>2</sup> + ; f. הָלַכְהָ Je 3<sup>6</sup> , הָלַכְתָּ Gn 32<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. +  
 הָלַכְתִּי 2 K 4<sup>22</sup> , pl. הָלְכוּ Ex 33<sup>15</sup> + , etc. ; *castr.*  
 הָלְכִי Ju 5<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. ; fpl. הָלְכוּ etc. Ex 2<sup>5</sup> + 3 t. ; —  
 found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t. ;  
 D 65 t. , P 30 t. + H 14 t.) ; — **I.** lit. **1.** of persons,  
**a.** go, proceed, move, walk Gn 22<sup>6,8</sup> Ex 17<sup>5</sup>  
 Am 3<sup>3</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup> + oft. ; of cherubim Ez 10<sup>16</sup> =  
 living creatures 1<sup>9,12,19,20,21,24</sup> ; opp. to sitting (יָשָׁב)  
 Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 1 I 1<sup>19</sup> (both c. הָלַכְתָּ ; || running (רָץ) Pr 4<sup>12</sup>  
 Is 40<sup>31</sup> , cf. also 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> ; distinguished from  
 riding, driving Gn 24<sup>65</sup> (J ; sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ .  
 Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ) , Is 41<sup>8</sup> (בְּרִלְיוֹ) , cf. Ec 5<sup>1</sup> (sq. אֶל)  
 10<sup>7</sup> (sq. הַאֲרָץ . על הַאֲרָץ) ; on usage with prep. v. infr. ;  
 but also || הָרַבַּב 1 K 13<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>46</sup> cf. 2 K 9<sup>16</sup> ;  
 נָהַג וְלָךְ . . . וְהָלַךְ (לִקְרָאתוֹ) v<sup>18</sup> (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ)  
 4<sup>24</sup> drive and go forward . . . and she went,  
 and came. **b.** depart, go away : Gn 18<sup>23</sup> (J)  
 and departed, Gn 34<sup>17</sup> (P) then we will take  
 our daughter and depart ; cf. 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>27</sup>  
 Ex 3<sup>19</sup> (J) , 12<sup>28</sup> (P) 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> + ; go, go out (to a  
 specific duty etc.) : of Samuel 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> , Barak  
 Ju 4<sup>8,9</sup> ; go out, forth (opp. שָׁבוּ) Ru 1<sup>21</sup> + ; =  
 go into exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> cf. Je  
 22<sup>10</sup> (הָלַךְ of one going into exile ; opp. death) ;  
 v. further הָלַכְתָּ עִם Ez 37<sup>21</sup> . **c.** less oft.  
 where Eng. idiom requires or prefers come,  
 (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred  
 to starting point ; mostly c. prep. (on usage  
 c. prep. in gen. v. infr.) : — לָכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17<sup>44</sup> ; so  
 in prayer to י , וְלָכָה לִישָׁעֲתָה לָנוּ ψ 80<sup>3</sup> ; also in  
 Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55<sup>1</sup> (לְמַיִם) , v<sup>3</sup>  
 (אֵלַי) ; come to, arrive at a land (הָ- loc.) Gn 29<sup>1</sup> ;  
 come unto (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2<sup>11</sup> ; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,  
 etc., v. infr. 5 f, & partic. cases like Nu 22<sup>6,11,17</sup>  
 23<sup>7</sup> Is 55<sup>1,1</sup> etc., where actual summons to  
 approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1)  
 a. of space traversed: אֶת כָּל הַדֶּרֶךְ Dt 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. I.  
 אֶת 2) , כָּל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 S 2<sup>29</sup> ; esp. c. acc. הָלַךְ way,  
 Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) Nu 20<sup>17</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 13<sup>12,12</sup> ;  
 Je 52<sup>7</sup> cf. הָלַכְתָּ אַחַר הַלְּבָבִים 1 K 13<sup>9</sup> ;  
 הָלַךְ = traveller Is 35<sup>8</sup> ; sq. אֶרְצוֹת Ju  
 5<sup>6</sup> (song), ptc. castr. הֹלְכֵי נְחִיבוֹת v<sup>6</sup> goes of  
 paths (wayfarers) ; c. acc. הָלַךְ = journey Pr 7<sup>19</sup> ;  
 β. c. acc. of time Dt 2<sup>14</sup> 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> , cf. Jos 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> ;  
 also, with combination of ideas of space & time  
 הָלַךְ עִם הָלַךְ Ex 3<sup>18</sup> (+ הָלַךְ v. infr.) cf. 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>22</sup>  
 15<sup>22</sup> (all JE) , Nu 33<sup>8</sup> (P) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup> . (2) c. prep.:  
 a. sq. הָלַךְ of space (territory, country, etc.) in  
 which הָלַךְ Ju 11<sup>16,18</sup> ; cf. הָלַךְ בְּבֵית אֵחָת הַנְּהָה  
 2 K 4<sup>25</sup> and he walked in the house  
 once hither, once thither ; . esp. + acc. of time or  
 distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (both D) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup> ;  
 הָלַכְתָּ 2 S 2<sup>29</sup> ; cf. הָלַכְתָּ Ex 14<sup>29</sup> = 15<sup>19</sup> (P 1) ;  
 הָלַכְתָּ Jos 8<sup>18</sup> (JE) ; sq. הָלַךְ of way, path  
 הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 18<sup>66</sup> בְּדֶרֶךְ Nu 21<sup>22</sup> (JE) Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E)  
 Dt 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> Ju 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 28<sup>22</sup> ; הָלַכְתָּ בְּדֶרֶךְ  
 לֹא הָשָׁב לְלֶכֶת הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> (הָלַךְ of both going &  
 coming) ; so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II.** 3 ; walk in  
 the streets הָלַכְתָּ La 4<sup>18</sup> , walk by the way בְּדֶרֶךְ  
 (opp. יָשָׁב sit) Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 1 I 1<sup>19</sup> ; β. sq. הָלַךְ , go or  
 walk on (by) הָלַכְתָּ Ex 2<sup>5</sup> ; הָלַכְתָּ 1 S 9<sup>6</sup>  
 (i.e. set out, start, upon cf. Dr) ; castr. sq. על  
 Ju 5<sup>10</sup> . (3) go to, unto : a. sq. acc., in general  
 הָלַכְתָּ Gn 28<sup>15</sup> (J) whithersoever thou goest  
 Jos 17<sup>9</sup> (D) , cf. 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> ;  
 more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ  
 Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> Je 37<sup>12</sup> ; so fig. Ho 7<sup>11</sup> resort to (acc.)  
 Asshur (|| קָרָא) to a city 1 S 11<sup>14,15</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>  
 11<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>2,4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> Ezr 8<sup>31</sup> ;  
 to a house בְּיַת 2 S 13<sup>7,8</sup> , house of י ψ 122<sup>1</sup> ; a  
 field, Gn 27<sup>5</sup> (J ; + *Inf.* of purpose) ; valley of  
 salt 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup> . β. sq. הָ- loc., הָלַכְתָּ Gn 11<sup>21</sup>  
 12<sup>5</sup> , הָלַכְתָּ 28<sup>2-7</sup> (all P) cf. 29<sup>1</sup> (E) Nu 32<sup>20</sup>  
 (JE) 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> ; of city Gn 18<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> (both J)  
 Ju 9<sup>1</sup> 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>9</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>46</sup>  
 2 Ch 10<sup>1</sup> ; of river Euphrates Je 13<sup>4,6,7</sup> ; of a  
 wood 1 S 23<sup>16</sup> ; a mountain Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE) ; cf.  
 also הָלַכְתָּ whither have they gone Gn 16<sup>8</sup>  
 32<sup>18</sup> Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (all JE) cf. Ne 2<sup>16</sup> Ct 6<sup>1</sup> Ju 19<sup>17</sup> ,  
 הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> (but also הָ- 1 S 10<sup>14</sup>) ; הָלַכְתָּ  
 Je 40<sup>4</sup> but also שָׁם 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> Je 45<sup>5</sup> ; הָלַכְתָּ 2 K 4<sup>25</sup> .  
 γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֶל- unto, e.g.,  
 unto the place, הַמְּקוֹם, Gn 22<sup>3</sup> (E) 30<sup>25</sup> (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E) 24<sup>4,10</sup> (J) 36<sup>6</sup> (P) Jos 22<sup>9</sup> (D), etc.; of city Gn 22<sup>19</sup> (E) 1 S 9<sup>10</sup> Jon 3<sup>3</sup>, etc.; of house Gn 24<sup>20</sup> (J) Ec 7<sup>2,2</sup>; house of God Ec 4<sup>17</sup>; of people Ex 19<sup>10</sup> (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; also sq. **לָאֵל** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1<sup>10</sup> against Canaanites; a city Ju 9<sup>1</sup> 1 K 22<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>6,14</sup>; also sq. **לְאֵל** of individual persons Gn 26<sup>1,28</sup> (both J), 41<sup>15</sup> (E) 2 K 6<sup>22,23</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> Je 41<sup>14</sup> +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. בוא 1 e, p. 98); vid. esp. **לְאֵל** of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22<sup>16,27</sup> (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60<sup>14</sup>. (b) rarely sq. **עַל** unto (Je K Ez) c. בַּיָּת 1 K 20<sup>43</sup>, שְׁרָה 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל** אֵשׁ Je 1<sup>7</sup>, אֵשׁ עַל אֵשׁ Ez 1<sup>12</sup> (of the רִיחַ; cf. אֵשׁ אֵשׁ וְאֵי הַיָּהּ שָׂמָה 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag <sup>Faalt. Hieron. 1874, 126 f. Dr<sup>2m</sup></sup>; v. further Je 3<sup>6</sup> (sq. both **עַל** & **לָאֵל**; on confusion of **עַל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** against city 1 K 22<sup>6</sup>, king 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>. (c) sq. **עַד** as far as, unto, place עַד־כַּהּ Gn 22<sup>5</sup> (E), cf. 1 K 12<sup>20</sup> וַיֵּלֶכְוּ הָעָם לְפָנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים עַד הַיָּם 2 K 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>; persons 1 S 9<sup>9</sup>. (d) sq. **לְ** to a land 1 K 10<sup>13</sup> etc.; a city 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>; a mountain 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup>; a bamah 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>; cf. **לְבָמֹה** 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24<sup>6</sup> (J); further **לְפָנֶיךָ** Ez 7<sup>15</sup>; **לְפָנֶיךָ** Ex 5<sup>4</sup> (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60<sup>3</sup>, **לְפָנֶיךָ** לְמֹאֵל, וְהַחֲדָה הַשְּׁנִיית הַהֹלֶכֶת לְמֹאֵל, Ne 12<sup>28</sup> *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְדַרְכּוֹ** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J) 32<sup>2</sup> (E) Nu 24<sup>28</sup> Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (both JE) Ju 18<sup>28</sup> 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> +; **לְמַסְעָיו** Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J); cf. **לְמַרְחֵבֵי אָרְצוֹ** Hb 1<sup>6</sup> *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **לְחַזְרְךָ** Dt 16<sup>7</sup> *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>; **לְבֵיתוֹ** 1 S 10<sup>28</sup> cf. 14<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 1 K 14<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>43</sup>; **לְמַקְוֹ** 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. VB Dr) 14<sup>46</sup>; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>. (e) sq. **בְּ** into **בְּשָׂרָה** Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בְּשָׂרָה** ה' *go into captivity* Am 9<sup>4</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>41</sup> Je 20<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> (= **שָׂרָה** ה' v<sup>5</sup>) cf. Ez 30<sup>17,18</sup> Is 46<sup>2</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> Je 48<sup>11</sup> Ez 25<sup>3</sup>; v. also **בְּבִלְפָּה** ה' Is 45<sup>16</sup>; **בְּבִלְחָמָה** ה' 1 S 17<sup>12</sup>; **בְּבָרְב** ה' 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2<sup>41</sup>, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E)

1 K 19<sup>10</sup>; cf. **מִן** אֶלֶף מֵרֶחֶק  $\psi$  139<sup>7</sup>; note esp. (מִשָּׁמָה) ה' הַלֵּךְ מִשָּׁמָה Ju 6<sup>21</sup> cf. 1 S 14<sup>17</sup> (מִשָּׁמָה), Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (מִשָּׁר), *from destruction*); also sq. מִשָּׁמָה of divorced woman Je 3<sup>1</sup> (מִשָּׁמָה), cf. also Gn 26<sup>21</sup> (J), Jos 22<sup>9</sup> (P) מִשָּׁמָה 1 K 20<sup>26</sup>. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. מִן of accompaniment, מִן אֶתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14<sup>24</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Ju 1<sup>3</sup> (sq. **בְּ** into), 7<sup>4,4</sup>, v. also 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> +.  $\beta$ . מִן Ju 4<sup>5,9,9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 1 S 30<sup>22,22</sup> 2 S 19<sup>28</sup> Nu 22<sup>12,14</sup> (JE) +.  $\gamma$ . **בְּ** with (cf. **בְּ** III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ho 5<sup>5</sup> **בְּצִאֲנָם וּבְדַקְרָם וַיִּלְכוּ לְבַשְׂתֵּי אֶתֶרִי**, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> *the runners went with (בְּ) letters*.  $\delta$ . **בְּ** in the midst of, Ex 34<sup>9</sup> (JE).  $\epsilon$ . **לְפָנֵי** in front of, before, before Cyrus Is 45<sup>2</sup>, (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of  $\wedge$  going before Isr. Ex 13<sup>21</sup> Nu 14<sup>14</sup>, cf. also Ex 23<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>24</sup> & (in mng.) 33<sup>14</sup> (פָּנֵי יִלְכוּ), v<sup>15</sup>, Is 52<sup>12</sup>, with which comp. **לְפָנֵי** צְרָקָה ה' 58<sup>8</sup>; of other gods Ex 32<sup>1,22</sup> (all JE); **לְפָנֵיךָ** Gn 33<sup>12</sup> (J).  $\zeta$ . c. מֵאַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (J) 2 K 7<sup>15</sup>; מֵאַחֲרַי Gn 24<sup>6,26,61</sup> (all J), Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (D), Nu 16<sup>28</sup> (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); **לְפָנֵי** מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14<sup>19</sup> (J).  $\eta$ . **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **לְ** אֶל־אֶרְצוֹ Ex 18<sup>27</sup> (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **לְ** אֶלֶף לִי אֵל 1 K 4<sup>6</sup> *I will get me unto*; **לְ** וַיֵּלְכֵנוּ 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> *and let us be gone*, cf. v<sup>12</sup>, Ct 2<sup>11</sup> (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **לְ** אֶלֶף לְךָ Gn 22<sup>3</sup> (E) *get thee unto*, **לְ** לְךָ לְכֹם לְאֶחָיִכֶם Jos 22<sup>4</sup> (D) also **לְךָ** לְךָ מִן Gn 12<sup>1</sup> (J), & **לְךָ** לְךָ Ct 2<sup>10,13</sup> *get thee away, come away*.  $\theta$ . adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **בְּ**, **בְּ** שָׁלוֹם ה' *go in peace* Gn 26<sup>21</sup> (J) 1 S 29<sup>7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>21,22</sup> 15<sup>9</sup>; **בְּ** חָמָה ה' 1 K 19<sup>9</sup>, **בְּ** חָמָה ה' 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>; cf. also 1 S 17<sup>28</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup>; **בְּ** חָמָה ה' זַע 9<sup>14</sup> of  $\wedge$ , *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **בְּ** pretii, **בְּ** חָמָה ה' 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>); cf. (b) **לְ** אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ ה' 1 K 19<sup>3</sup> *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ** אֶלֶף לְךָ ה' 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לְ** אֶלֶף לְךָ *go to, for (in) peace* Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E) Ju 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>12,43</sup> 2 K 5<sup>19</sup>; **לְ** חָמָה ה' 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>.  $\kappa$ . with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>5</sup>), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15<sup>20</sup>; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. of duration); **לְ** וַיֵּלְכֵנָה נָחוּת פְּרוּן וַיִּגַּר Is 3<sup>16</sup>; cf. 1 K 8<sup>6</sup>; also **לְ** אֶלֶף רַבִּיל בְּעַמְּךָ Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H) *thou*



before finite vb. אֵלַי הֵלֹךְ Ju 4<sup>9</sup> *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37<sup>9</sup>; הֵלֹךְ הַלְכָהּ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הֵלֹךְ הֵלְכָהּ Ju 9<sup>5</sup> introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלֹךְ 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), אֲנִי לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי ז' *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* א'. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּטְּפָה הַלְכָהּ Is 3<sup>16</sup> *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הֵלֹךְ וּבְכוּ יִלְכּוּ Je 50<sup>4</sup> *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הֵלֹךְ יֵלֶךְ וּבְכוּ ψ 126<sup>6</sup> *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6<sup>6</sup> *the rearguard was going (הֵלֶךְ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּ תְּרוּמֹת)*, cf. v<sup>13</sup> (where הֵלֶךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> *of cows הֵלְכוּ הֵלֹךְ וַיִּנְעוּ* 2 S 3<sup>16</sup>, *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלֹךְ וַאֲכַל Ju 14<sup>9</sup> *and he went on, eating as he went*; הֵלְכוּ הֵלֶךְ 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הֵלֶךְ הֵלֶךְ וּבְכוּ Je 41<sup>6</sup>, the pt. הֵלֶךְ is peculiar, rd. perh. בְּכוּה, and for הֵלֶךְ rd. הֵלְכוּ ① Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּ תְּרוּמֹת Jos 6<sup>13</sup> (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; וַיִּתְּקֵן הֵלֹךְ וַתִּקְעַן 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> *and she went, crying out as she went*; הֵלֶךְ . . . וַיִּשְׁלַל 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19<sup>23</sup> *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלֹךְ וַתִּקְרַב 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלֹךְ וַתִּגְדַּל 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הֵלֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל 2 S 5<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ju 4<sup>34</sup> *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (וַיִּתְקַן) upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ הֵלֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד־קִי־נַר Gn 26<sup>13</sup> (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (לְקִי־נַר partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הֵלֶךְ, but another vb. denoting motion: הֵלֶךְ הֵלְכוּ וַיִּשְׁבּוּ הַיַּמִּים Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; הֵלֶךְ הֵלְכוּ וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הַלֹּךְ וַיִּסַּע הַיַּנְגָּבָה Gn 12<sup>9</sup> (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (P) הַיַּמִּים הָיוּ הֵלֹךְ וַחֲסוּר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הֵלֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> *go and speak*, so Je 35<sup>2</sup>; הֵלֹךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ הֵלֹךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ Is 38<sup>4</sup> Je 28<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>16</sup>; הֵלֹךְ וְקָרַאתָ Je 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>; also הֵלֹךְ וְהִצַּחְתָּ הֵלֹךְ וְהִצַּחְתָּ Je 13<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> *go and buy*, הֵלֹךְ וְעָמַדְתָּ הֵלֹךְ וְעָמַדְתָּ 17<sup>19</sup> *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֵלֶךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֵלֶךְ וַתִּקְרַב 1 S 17<sup>41</sup> *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וַיִּדְוֶה הַלֶּהָהּ הַיּוֹק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הַלְכִים וַיִּדְוֶה 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup> Est 9<sup>4</sup> (of individuals), 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> (of people); + 2 adj. וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּהְיֶה הַיּוֹק וַיִּהְיֶה הַלֶּהָהּ וַיִּגְדַּל וַיִּגְדַּל 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1<sup>9</sup> *goeth (וְהוּלֶה) toward the south, and turneth about (וַיִּסַּב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually (וַיִּסַּב סָבַב הוּלֶה הַרְחֵק)* Jon 1<sup>11,12</sup> *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also הַשֹּׁפָר הוּלֶה וַיִּתְקַן Ex 19<sup>19</sup> *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. הַיּוֹם אֲרָח צְדִיקִים כְּאֹרֶן לְנֶגַהּ הוּלֶה וְאֹרֶן עַד־נֶכּוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4<sup>18</sup> *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms: a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. ל) Gn 25<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> (all JE) Nu 14<sup>28</sup> (P) 24<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>8,9,11,12</sup> + oft.; esp. הֵלֹךְ לִקְרַאת הֵלֹךְ לִקְרַאת Jos 9<sup>11</sup> (JE), 2 S 19<sup>16</sup> 1 K 18<sup>16,16</sup> +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>29</sup>; also הֵלֹךְ לָשׁוּב הֵלֹךְ לָשׁוּב Ex 4<sup>21</sup> (RV *go back*), cf. also הֵלֹךְ לָשׁוּב return again Ec 1<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>14</sup>; הֵלֹךְ לָבוֹא הֵלֹךְ לָבוֹא Je 41<sup>17</sup> cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do so and so*: Gn 22<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> Ex 2<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>27,29</sup> (all JE), Dt 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (E), וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Dt 20<sup>6,7,8</sup> וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ju 21<sup>22</sup> cf. Ho 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא went & came Nu 13<sup>28</sup> (P), Ru 2<sup>3</sup> 1 S 22<sup>8</sup>

2 S 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 4<sup>26</sup>; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> and *he went and sent*. c. following other verbs: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרָא Gn 22<sup>19</sup> (E) cf. 24<sup>10</sup> (J) 43<sup>8</sup> (J) Nu 16<sup>25</sup> (JE) Ju 4<sup>9</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרָא Gn 33<sup>12</sup> (J). d. esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת-אֶחָיו וַיִּלְכְּוּ Gn 45<sup>24</sup> (E) cf. Jos 1<sup>16</sup> (D) 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> Jb 38<sup>35</sup>; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת-אֶחָיו וַיִּלְכְּוּ 27<sup>21</sup> *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת-אֶחָיו וַיִּלְכְּוּ 34<sup>1</sup> (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 supr.) e. in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 S 19<sup>12</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 2 K 19<sup>36</sup> = Is 37<sup>37</sup>; cf. Nu 24<sup>26</sup> (JE); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ju 19<sup>10</sup>; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>. f. oft. in Inv. foll. by 2nd Inv. or equiv., (1) וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 27<sup>13</sup> (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1<sup>2</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 29<sup>7</sup> (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37<sup>14</sup> 42<sup>19</sup> Ex 4<sup>19</sup> + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 31<sup>44</sup> *come, let us make a compact*, cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 19<sup>32</sup> (where subj. fem.); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> *come, and let us go*, so v<sup>10</sup>, 11<sup>14</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. Zc 6<sup>7</sup> +; even וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Ez 3<sup>4,11</sup>; further Ju 19<sup>11,13</sup> 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 34<sup>5</sup> + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ex 19<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> cf. Ju 18<sup>2</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 S 15<sup>5</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ex 33<sup>1</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jos 18<sup>8</sup> & וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 47<sup>17</sup> cf. 1 S 22<sup>4</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; v. further וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ru 1<sup>8</sup> & וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>16,20</sup> + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: + 1. *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. مَلَكَ perish); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. also Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub 2 infr.; also 2 S 12<sup>23</sup> *I am going (הֵלֵךְ) to him* 2 S 12<sup>23</sup>; so of mankind בָּא וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; more explicitly, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ec 3<sup>30</sup> cf. 6<sup>6</sup>; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ec 9<sup>10</sup> & בָּא וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 12<sup>5</sup>; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח ψ 39<sup>14</sup> *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21<sup>20</sup> but cf. infr. 3 a (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 25<sup>22</sup> (J). 2. *live ('walk')*, in general (cf. Pi. Hithp.) (usu. poet., with modifying words): וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּגִיּוֹת צִלְמוֹת ψ 23<sup>4</sup> *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138<sup>7</sup> & וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jb 29<sup>2</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח ψ 42<sup>10</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Is 50<sup>10</sup>, v. also Ez 3<sup>14</sup>; perh. also Gn 15<sup>2</sup> cf. 1 supr.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 84<sup>5</sup> *they go from strength to strength*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Pr 10<sup>9</sup>; esp. 3. of moral and religious life; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Pr 15<sup>21</sup> *he maketh straight to walk in (בְּ) ways (counsels, statutes, etc.)*, (1) in good sense: (a) וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 101<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>21</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>; (β) in (בְּ) ways of ' , esp. D: Dt 8<sup>6</sup> (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10<sup>12</sup>, 11<sup>22</sup> (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) etc., 28<sup>9</sup> (|| שְׁמַר מִצְוֹתַי); v. also 13<sup>15</sup> +; 1 K 11<sup>33</sup> (sq. לְעֵשֶׂת), v<sup>38</sup> (sq. וְעֵשֶׂת) 2 K 21<sup>22</sup> ψ 119<sup>9</sup> 128<sup>1</sup>; Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>; further (sq. וְרָחַק) Ju 2<sup>17</sup>; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>; (δ) in his law(s) (בְּחֻקוֹ) Ex 16<sup>4,14</sup> (J) 2 K 10<sup>21</sup> Je 9<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> (+ חֻקוֹת & בְּעֵדוּת, 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ne 10<sup>30</sup> (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקוֹת) Lv 26<sup>3</sup> 1 K 6<sup>12</sup> Je 44<sup>10,23</sup> (v. supr.), Ez 5<sup>6,7</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9,17</sup> 20<sup>13,16,19,21</sup> cf. חֻקוֹת חַיִּים 33<sup>14</sup>; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> Ez 11<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>27</sup>; (ζ) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89<sup>21</sup> Ez 37<sup>24</sup>; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8<sup>3,5</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>, of David 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>, of David & Sol. 17<sup>2</sup>. (2) in bad sense, (a) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>47</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>47</sup> וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח and he lived undesirably (cf. Ⓞ Ⓡ Kmp Öt); > others he departed (died) *unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21<sup>21</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup> וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח (ה) נְתִיבוֹת; (γ) c. adverb. acc. 2 K 21<sup>21</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>12</sup> *one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33<sup>16</sup>); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקוֹת) of bad men Lv 18<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> (both H) 2 K 17<sup>8,19</sup> Ez 20<sup>18</sup> (בְּחֻקֵי). b. *walk with* בְּשָׁלוֹם i.e. associate, be familiar with: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Mal 2<sup>6</sup> *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* (י); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; but also of people at variance with ' וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Lv 26<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>27</sup>; & of ' at variance with people בְּקָרִי וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח v<sup>24</sup> cf. v<sup>28</sup> (all H); with men, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Pr 13<sup>20</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jb 34<sup>8</sup>; cf. *walk with* (עַם) *vanity* Jb 31<sup>5</sup>. c. *walk before* ^ (לִפְנֵי); c. בְּאַחַת, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח etc.) 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> cf.

^ *Mal* 3<sup>14</sup>; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) *Ec* 6<sup>5</sup>. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אחר) (1) ^ *Dt* 13<sup>5</sup> *I K* 14<sup>8</sup> *Je* 2<sup>2</sup> *Ho* 11<sup>10</sup> +; (2) other gods, *Ju* 2<sup>12</sup> esp. **D:** *Dt* 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> *Je* 2<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> +; cf. *go & serve other gods* *Jos* 23<sup>16</sup> *Dt* 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (cf. 28<sup>14</sup> supr.); (3) things which do not profit *Je* 2<sup>9</sup>; (4) vanity *Ho* 5<sup>11</sup> (reading שוא cf. **VB**); v. also *Am* 2<sup>4</sup>. **e.** *walk in* (1) one's integrity, etc., בחסי ψ 26<sup>11</sup> cf. 84<sup>12</sup> *Pr* 10<sup>9</sup>, v. also חסמים ה' ψ 15<sup>2</sup>, הלכי הם *Pr* 2<sup>7</sup>; (2) bad sense, in (?) sin *I K* 15<sup>2,24</sup> 16<sup>2,28</sup> 2 *K* 13<sup>2,11</sup> + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 *Ch* 22<sup>5</sup> cf. ψ 1<sup>1</sup>. **f.** (1) לב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, הלך לא לבי הלך 2 *K* 5<sup>26</sup> *did not my thoughts go forth*; (b) *evil inclination*, *Jb* 31<sup>7</sup>; אחריו . . . לבם הלך *Ez* 11<sup>21</sup>; sq. אחרי לבם הלך 20<sup>16</sup>, אחרי בעינם 33<sup>21</sup>; (2) גשם = *desire*, טוב מראה עינים מהלך נפש *Ec* 6<sup>9</sup> *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* ספני *Ho* 11<sup>2</sup> (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. *קרא*); *go into*, הלכו בבלמה *Is* 45<sup>16</sup> *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. + **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הלכתי בנשתי הלכתי ψ 109<sup>23</sup> *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Hiph.**) + **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הלכתי *Jb* 30<sup>28</sup> ψ 131<sup>1</sup>; הלכתי ψ 38<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. הלכו *Jb* 24<sup>10</sup> *La* 5<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* הלכו *Ez* 18<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; והלכו *I K* 21<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. הלכתי ψ 86<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יהלכו *Hb* 3<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; והלכו ψ 89<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. נהלכו ψ 55<sup>16</sup> *Is* 59<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* הלכו *Ec* 11<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מהלכו *Pr* 6<sup>11</sup> ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; מהלכים *Ec* 4<sup>15</sup>; —1. *walk in or with a throng* sq. loc.: הלכו ברגש ψ 55<sup>16</sup>; *walk, tread on coals* על הנחלים *Pr* 6<sup>28</sup>; of idols ψ 115<sup>7</sup> *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יצערו *Je* 10<sup>6</sup>); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty ובארכמהלך ראשך *Pr* 6<sup>11</sup>; —a highwayman acc. to *Ges Ew Hi Now*, cf. Ⓞ; || *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, על פני ריח ψ 104<sup>3</sup> *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified, צדק לפניו יהלך ψ 85<sup>14</sup>; of wisdom בדרך צדקה אהלך *Pr* 8<sup>20</sup> *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (steadfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, שחשם על הרצון שחשם *La* 5<sup>16</sup>, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; of springs 104<sup>10</sup> *between mountains they go* (run, flow); of arrows *Hb* 3<sup>11</sup> *at the light of thine arrows that*

*go* (fly, shoot; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77<sup>10</sup>). **2.** also of *walking about* = living תחת השמש המהלכים *Ec* 4<sup>15</sup>; ערום הלכו בלי לבוש *Jb* 24<sup>10</sup> *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner הלכתי *Jb* 30<sup>28</sup> ψ 38<sup>7</sup> (cf. **Qal** ψ 42<sup>10</sup>); בפלוח נהלך *Is* 59<sup>9</sup> *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand באור פניך יהלכתי ψ 89<sup>16</sup> (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (ז) ממוקום קדוש יהלכו *Ec* 8<sup>10</sup> *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. **VB**; || וישתפרו בעיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בארחו אהלך ψ 142<sup>4</sup>; specif. in good sense יהלך אס *I K* 21<sup>27</sup> *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. ב of path in which: בדרך יהלכו ψ 81<sup>14</sup> *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86<sup>11</sup> (באמת), *Ez* 18<sup>9</sup> (בחוקתי); in bad or doubtful sense ונהלך לא הלכתי *Ec* 11<sup>9</sup>; cf. also הלכתי עניך ψ 131<sup>1</sup> *I do not walk* (move, tread) *among great things* (|| ובגמלאות ספני; fig. of humility, cf. also v<sup>8</sup>). + **Hithp.** *Pf.* התהלך *Gn* 6<sup>9</sup> *I S* 30<sup>21</sup>; והתהלך consec. *Ex* 21<sup>19</sup> *I S* 2<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. התהלכת *Ez* 28<sup>14</sup> *Jb* 38<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. התהלכתי *Gn* 24<sup>40</sup> + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יתהלך *Pr* 23<sup>31</sup>; יתהלך *Jb* 18<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. אתהלך ψ 43<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; יתהלכו ψ 119<sup>46</sup>; 3 mpl. יתהלכו *I S* 2<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; יתהלכו *Ju* 21<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; יתהלכו *I S* 23<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; יתהלכו ψ 12<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl. ויתהלכנה *Zc* 6<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* התהלך *Gn* 13<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>1</sup>; התהלכו *Jos* 18<sup>8</sup> *Zc* 6<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* התהלך (ל) ψ 56<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; sf. התהלכת *Pr* 6<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* מתהלך *Gn* 3<sup>8</sup> + 7 t.; fs. מתהלכת *Ez* 1<sup>12</sup>; mpl. מתהלכים *I S* 25<sup>27</sup>; —*walk, walk about, move to and fro*: 1. lit. a. *traverse*, in this direction and that, *Gn* 13<sup>17</sup> (J; בארץ) *Jos* 18<sup>8</sup> (JE), v<sup>8</sup> (*id.*, והתה; בארץ); cf. *Jb* 1<sup>7</sup> = 2<sup>2</sup> (both || שום) *Zc* 1<sup>10,11</sup>; similarly also *I Ch* 21<sup>4</sup>; of fiery appearance in *Ezek.*'s vision בין החיות *Ez* 1<sup>12</sup>; of horses in *Zec.*'s vision *Zc* 6<sup>7</sup> (להת' בארץ), v<sup>7</sup> (לכו התהלכו בא'), v<sup>7</sup>; *go in different directions* ויהוה משום בני ישראל . . . איש לשבטו (|| ויצא משום etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of ^ ψ 77<sup>10</sup> *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58<sup>8</sup> (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* על משענתו *Ex* 21<sup>19</sup> (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; *Pr* 6<sup>22</sup> (distinguished fr. שרבב, ובחקר תהום; (על-גב בית הפלך) 2 *S I* 2 (המין); *Jb* 38<sup>16</sup> *and in the farthest ground of*



*the deep hast thou walked?* בַּתְּהוֹם אֲבַנְיָאֵשׁ הַתְּהוֹלֵכֶת? Ez 28<sup>14</sup>; so also of א', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל אֱלֹהִים מְתַהַלֵּף גּוֹל Gn 3<sup>8</sup> (J) *the sound of א' Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E) וְהִנֵּה שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלְּפוּ Jb 22<sup>14</sup> *and the vault of heaven he walketh*; *walk about in front of* (לְפָנַי) Est 2<sup>11</sup>; *attend, follow*, of retainers אֲדָנָי בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדָנָי 1 S 25<sup>27</sup>; *wander*, of Israel מְגוֹי אֲלֹהֵינוּ ψ 105<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>20</sup>; *rove about*, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּקוּ שָׁם 1 S 30<sup>31</sup>; *rove about*, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּקוּ שָׁם 23<sup>13</sup> (on this phr. cf. Lag<sup>Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 158 f. Dr.<sup>8m</sup>); *walk about, prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ עַל־רִגְלוֹ עַל־בְּרִיחַ עֵצִים עַל־בְּרִיחַ עֵצִים Ez 19<sup>6</sup>; cf. also בְּתוֹךְ אֲרָיוֹת Pr 24<sup>20</sup> *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6<sup>11</sup>); *glide, flow of wine* בְּמִישָׁרִים יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23<sup>31</sup> *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7<sup>10</sup>); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12<sup>9</sup> *on every side wicked men are walking*; אֵשׁ בְּצִלְמָא יִתְהַלְּקֵהָ אִישׁ 39<sup>7</sup> *in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>) walketh a man*; also אֲתֵהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי לְפָנַי 43<sup>2</sup> (cf. Qal 42<sup>10</sup>, Pi. 38<sup>7</sup> Jb 30<sup>25</sup>). 2. fig. *walk about = live*; the king before (לְפָנַי) his people 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>, so of Samuel v<sup>2</sup>; of priest 2<sup>36</sup> מִשְׁחֵי (לְפָנַי מִשְׁחֵי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25<sup>15</sup>; cf. of man's relation to God: especially sq. לְפָנַי הוֹיָה תָמִים, לְפָנַי Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and (so) be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); ה' לְפָנַי בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלִבָּב שְׁלָם 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; as token of divine favour לְפָנַי יִתְהַלְּכוּ עֲרֵעוּלִים 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> (v. esp. Dr. on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116<sup>9</sup> בְּאֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים אֲתֵהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי זֶעַם 56<sup>14</sup> (בְּאֵר הַחַיִּים); אֵת, of Enoch and Noah אֲתֵהַלְּכוּ אִתָּם Gn 5<sup>22, 24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתָהּ ψ 26<sup>3</sup> *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; מְתוֹ בְּחַפְזוֹ Pr 20<sup>7</sup> *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; אֶתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַפְזוֹ בְּקָרְבַּי בֵּיתִי ψ 101<sup>2</sup>; cf. also ψ 119<sup>45</sup> *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּקוּ בְּאֵשְׁמֵי 68<sup>22</sup> *one going on in his guilty deeds*; אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּקוּ בְּחֹשֶׁךְ יִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 82<sup>5</sup> *they walk in darkness* (|| יִבְיֵט || לֹא יִבְיֵט); of their exposure אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּקוּ בְּחֹשֶׁךְ יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18<sup>3</sup> *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה || שָׁלַח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו ||</sup>

מְתוֹ בְּקָרְבַּי מְחַנְּךְ מְחַנְּךְ as accompanying Israel Dt 23<sup>15</sup> *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26<sup>12</sup>; 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> *wherever* (בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (among א) *all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וְאֶהְיֶה מְתַהַלְּף וְאֶהְיֶה מְתַהַלְּף 2 S 7<sup>8</sup> *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

† **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from הִלַּךְ, i.e. a verb ו' ע, cf. reff. sub Qal Impf. supr.) 2 K 24<sup>15</sup>; sf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Dt 8<sup>2</sup> וְהוֹלִיכֵךְ consec. Pr 16<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Ec 10<sup>20</sup> יוֹלֵךְ Je 32<sup>5</sup>; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28<sup>38</sup>; הוֹלִיכֵךְ Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; יוֹלֵךְ Ex 14<sup>21</sup> יוֹלֵךְ 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; הוֹלִיכֵךְ La 3<sup>2</sup>; sf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Ez 40<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> הוֹלִיכֵךְ 2 S 13<sup>12</sup> Ez 32<sup>14</sup>, cohort. וְהוֹלִיכֵךְ 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> הוֹלִיכֵךְ Am 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלִיכֵךְ Nu 17<sup>11</sup>; fs. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (Bö<sup>11. 118</sup>; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכֵךְ O<sup>11. 22</sup> Ges<sup>10. 2. 28</sup>); mpl. הוֹלִיכֵךְ 2 K 17<sup>27</sup>; *Inf.* sf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>; Pt. מוֹלִיכֵךְ Je 2<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֵךְ Dt 18<sup>15</sup>, מוֹלִיכֵךְ Je 2<sup>17</sup>; מוֹלִיכֵךְ Is 63<sup>12</sup>; fpl. מוֹלִיכֵךְ Zc 5<sup>10</sup>;—1. *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. א of space or region through which, Dt 8<sup>16</sup> (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 136<sup>16</sup>, so also Is 48<sup>21</sup>; בְּרִדְךָ Je 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (E), Is 63<sup>13</sup> ψ 106<sup>9</sup>; also fig. Is 42<sup>16</sup> *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּרִדְךָ) they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., א of space + acc. of time וְאֶהְיֶה בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 29<sup>4</sup>; so Am 2<sup>10</sup> (sq. Inf. of purpose c. ל). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8<sup>2</sup>, cf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Ez 40<sup>34</sup> (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֲתֵהַלְּכֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24<sup>18</sup> *the women of the king*, etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבָלָה) Ho 2<sup>16</sup>; בְּבָלָה Je 32<sup>6</sup>; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3<sup>2</sup> *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֵל אֲלֹהֵינוּ etc. Dt 28<sup>38</sup> (of exile); אֲלֵהֶם אֶל־נְחֻרִים Je 31<sup>9</sup>; אֶל־הַשָּׁעַר Ez 43<sup>1</sup>; אֶל־הַעֲרָה Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֵל of pers. 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> Je 52<sup>26</sup>, על in || 2 K 25<sup>20</sup>; על also 1 K 1<sup>38</sup> *על־גִּיחוֹן* (see sub על 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה—loc.: שְׂמֹרְתָהּ 2 K 6<sup>10</sup>; בְּבָלָה 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (cf. 2 K 24<sup>18</sup> supr.); cf. שָׁפָה 2 K 17<sup>27</sup>. 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; וַיִּצְעִים שׂוֹלֵל Jb 12<sup>17</sup> *he (א) leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v<sup>19</sup>; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125<sup>5</sup> *א will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity.* 3. *carry, bring*: c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (ירושלם) 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup> (וְיָבִיאָהוּ in || 2 K 23<sup>30</sup>); cf. Zc 5<sup>10</sup> *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנֹכִי אֵילִיף אֶת־הַפְּחִי 2 S 13<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *carry, take, take away*, הֵיִלִּיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶךְ Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10<sup>20</sup> *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| פֶּעַל הַכְּנָפִים יַיִד דָּבָר ||). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + **ב** into: Pr 16<sup>20</sup> *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עָפְסֵי מְשָׁרָאֵל on (על) the mountains of Israel Ez 36<sup>12</sup> (|| וְהֵיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֵלָה, וְיִרְשָׁדָךְ ||); cf. וְאֵלֶיךָ וְאֶתְכֶם קִוְּמִיּוֹת Lv 26<sup>13</sup> *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.); opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63<sup>12</sup> *that caused his glorious arm to go at (?) the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32<sup>14</sup> *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ה', the sea, Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (בְּיָדוֹ instr., בְּרִחָה קָרִים).

† הַלֹּךְ **n.m.** traveller (properly a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller) only הָאֹרֶחַ הַבָּא לוֹ || 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> (|| הָאֹרֶחַ הַבָּא לוֹ ||);—in MT 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> הַלֹּךְ דָּבַשׁ ה', the honey, but rd. rather הַלֵּךְ & The Klo We Dr (& דְּבַר for דָּבַשׁ q. v., & We Dr).

† הַלִּיכָה **n.[m.]** step, only pl. sf. בְּרִחִי Jb 29<sup>6</sup> *when my steps were bathed in cream* (הַמָּאָה=הַמָּחָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

† הַלִּיכָה **n.f.** a going, way, travelling-company, sf. הַלִּיכָתָם Na 2<sup>6</sup> Qr (הַלִּיכָתָם Kt); elsewhere only pl., cstr. הַלִּיכָתָם ψ 68<sup>28</sup>, so Pr 31<sup>27</sup> Qr (הַלִּיכָתָם Kt), הַלִּיכָתָם Hb 3<sup>6</sup>, הַלִּיכָתָם Jb 6<sup>19</sup>; sf. הַלִּיכָתָם ψ 68<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *going, walk, a.* Na 2<sup>6</sup> *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewhere pl. *goings*: b. ψ 68<sup>28</sup> *of going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (עָרְשֵׁת); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness* ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also c. of goings=*doings* צֹפִיָּה ה' Pr 31<sup>27</sup> *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3<sup>6</sup> *ways of eternity* (al. of old) are his. **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הַלִּיכָתָם שָׂבָא Jb 6<sup>19</sup> (|| אֲרֻחֹת הַמָּסָא ||).

† מְהַלְכָה **n.m.** No 2<sup>6</sup> walk, journey, going

(late); cstr. מְהַלְכָה Ez 42<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְהַלְכָה Ne 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. מְהַלְכִים Zc 3<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>4</sup> (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2<sup>6</sup>; of dimension of Nineveh, a *journey of three days* Jon 3<sup>3</sup> i.e. diameter or length, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; (acc. to Herodot<sup>v. 80</sup> one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod<sup>11. 9</sup>). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3<sup>7</sup>.

† תְּהַלְלוּכֶם **n.f.** procession, only pl. תְּהַלְלוֹת Ne 12<sup>31</sup> of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

+ I. [הִלְלָה] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al. = II. הלל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mnsgs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag<sup>Or. 11. 19</sup> & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine*, وَكَلَّ *new moon*; As. *ellu, bright* COT<sup>110m</sup>)—**Qal** only Inf. sf. עָלִי רָאִשִׁי Jb 29<sup>3</sup> *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew<sup>1. 300</sup>), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִהְיֶה Jb 31<sup>28</sup>, 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Jb 41<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Is 13<sup>10</sup>;—*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אֹרֶם = *sun* Jb 31<sup>26</sup> (|| יָרַח יָקָר הַלֵּךְ ||); sq. acc. cogn. בֹּכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וְכִסְיֵיהֶם לֹא יִהְיוּ אֹרֶם Is 13<sup>10</sup> (|| הַשֶּׁשׁ הַשָּׁמַיִם ||); also of crocodile אֹרֶם יִהְיֶה Jb 41<sup>10</sup> *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הִלְלָה **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon ה' בְּנִשְׁתָּר Is 14<sup>12</sup> *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *mustilil*, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57<sup>80</sup> Opp<sup>JAS 1871, 468</sup> Schr<sup>BK 1874, 387</sup> COT<sup>ad loc.</sup>)

+ II. [הִלְלָה] **vb.** be boastful, Pi. praise (Ar. هَلَّ *shout*, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܘܥܘܨܘܨܘܨ *cecinit, laudavit*; cf. NH הִלֵּל *praise*, הִלֵּל *id.*, *Hallel* (ψ 113-118); Aram. הִלֵּל *marriage-song*, &c.; on As. *aldlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon<sup>Bergontario 66 (Cylinder. 1. 36)</sup> also Winckler<sup>Bergontario 134, 1. 194; 156, 1. 149</sup> KB<sup>44, 1. 36; 80, 1. 194</sup>; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 1867, 723</sup> RS<sup>Sem. 411</sup>; perh. orig. *break through*, or out (in a cry), cf. We<sup>Skitzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109</sup>; comp. also (acc. to Prät<sup>BAS I. 300 f.</sup>) Eth. ተገላግሎ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ሰጠሎ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְלֹלוּ ψ 75<sup>5</sup>; *Pl.* תִּהְלֹלוּ ψ 5<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אֶל־תִּהְלֹלוּ ψ 75<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶל-

הַלְלִים); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5<sup>6</sup> (|| פְּעֻלָּה אֲחֵי ||); 73<sup>7</sup> 75<sup>5</sup> (both || רְשָׁעִים ||). **Pi. Pf.** הַלְלֵה ψ 10<sup>3</sup>, 1 s. sf. הַלְלִיתִי ψ 119<sup>164</sup>; 3 mpl. הַלְלִי consec. Is 62<sup>9</sup>, sf. הַלְלִיךָ Is 64<sup>10</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** הַלְלֵה ψ 63<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup>; sf. הַלְלִיךָ Pr 27<sup>7</sup>, הַלְלִיךָ Is 38<sup>18</sup>, הַלְלֵה Pr 31<sup>28</sup>; 1 s. אֲהַלְלֶה ψ 56<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלֶה ψ 69<sup>21</sup> + 2 t., etc.; **Imv. fs.** הַלְלִי ψ 146<sup>1</sup> 147<sup>12</sup>; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104<sup>35</sup> + 30 t. ψ + Je 20<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>7</sup>; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22<sup>24</sup> + 15 t. ψ; **Inf. abs.** הַלְלֵה I Ch 16<sup>36</sup>; **cstr.** הַלְלֵה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> + 16 t. Chr; **Pt. pl.** מְהַלְלִים I Ch 23<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. Chr;—1. *praise* man or woman, acc. אֶל-פְּנֵיהֶם Gn 12<sup>16</sup> (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>28,31</sup> Ct 6<sup>7</sup>; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת-הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup> *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also מְהַלְלֵה מַאֲד 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹבְדֵי תוֹרַה יִהְיוּ לְרָשָׁע Pr 28<sup>4</sup> *deserters of law praise a wicked man*. **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים אֵל, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16<sup>24</sup>. **b.** obj. אֵל (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119<sup>164</sup> (עַל on account of), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69<sup>26</sup>; וְהַלְלֵה נַפְשִׁי וְהַלְלֵה in summons to all creatures to praise 148<sup>6,13</sup>; Is 38<sup>18</sup> הַלְלֵה לַיהוָה תוֹדָה מִוֶּתֶן הַלְלֵה (cf. ψ 115<sup>17</sup>); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62<sup>9</sup> (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64<sup>10</sup> ψ 22<sup>23</sup> (אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ||), v<sup>27</sup> 35<sup>18</sup> 109<sup>30</sup> (both || אֲדַבֵּר ||) 107<sup>32</sup> (|| יְרֻמְמוּהוּ ||) 84<sup>5</sup>, v. also 146<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמַרְהָ לְאֵל ||) 149<sup>3</sup> (c. הָיִי instr.; || וְאֲמַרְהָ לְאֵל ||) also obj. אֵל (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74<sup>21</sup> 148<sup>6</sup>, Jo 2<sup>26</sup> (thanksgiving after harvest); 145<sup>2</sup> (|| וְאֲמַרְהָ לְנֶפֶשׁ בְּתוֹכָהּ ||) ψ 69<sup>21</sup> שִׁמְשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר (|| אֲמַרְבְּהָ ||); further, ψ 56<sup>6</sup> דְּבַר אֱהַלְלֶה דְּבַר, also v<sup>11</sup> + v<sup>11</sup> וְנִי בִיהוּהוּ, but cf. Hup Che on 11<sup>b</sup> as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשִׁמְשֵׁם הַלְלוּ וְאֲמַרְהוּ הוֹשַׁע אֵת עַמְּךָ רְנִנְתָּ וְהַלְלִי רְנִנְתָּ וְהַלְלִי פִי ψ 63<sup>6</sup>. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: בְּבַרְהוּי || ψ 22<sup>24</sup> הַלְלוּהוּ; of temple-worship cf. v<sup>23,25</sup>; also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise אֵל 148<sup>2,2,3,3,4</sup> 150<sup>1</sup>; of temple-worship 150<sup>2</sup> (|| on account of) v<sup>2</sup> (הָיִי), v<sup>3,3,4,4,5,5</sup> (all c. הָיִי instr.); further Je 20<sup>13</sup> (|| שִׁירֵי לֵאלֹהִים ||) ψ 117<sup>1</sup> (addressed to nations, || שְׂבַחְהוּהוּ ||, 148<sup>7</sup> (created things), שְׂבַחְהוּ יְהוָה ||) 147<sup>12</sup> הַלְלִי אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן (אֶת-יְהוָה). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלִי יְהוָה || ψ 135<sup>3</sup>, liturgical (|| וְאֲמַרְהָ לְשִׁמְךָ ||); elsewh. always one word v. Baer<sup>v. p. 115</sup>, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלִי

ψ 104<sup>35</sup> (|| בְּרִכְיִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת-יְהוָה ||, elsewh. הַלְלוּהוּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106<sup>1</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> (both || הוֹדָה ||) 112<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>1</sup> (|| הַלְלוּ אֵל & אֶת-שֵׁם אֵל ||), 135<sup>1</sup> (|| id. ||), 146<sup>1</sup> (|| הַלְלוּ נַפְשִׁי אֶת-יְהוָה ||), 147<sup>1</sup> (sq. וְאֲמַרְהָ in cl. with וְהִי), 148<sup>1</sup> (|| שִׁירֵי לֵאלֹהִים ||), 149<sup>1</sup> (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת-יְהוָה ||), 150<sup>1</sup> (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֵל ||); (2) at end ψ 104<sup>35</sup> (supr.), 105<sup>46</sup> 106<sup>48</sup> 113<sup>9</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> (|| וְבִרְכֵי יְהוָה ||), 116<sup>19</sup> 117<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>21</sup> (|| בְּרִכְוֶה אֵל ||), 146<sup>10</sup> 147<sup>30</sup> 148<sup>14</sup> 149<sup>9</sup> 150<sup>6</sup> (פֶּלַח הַנְּשֻׁמָּה תְהַלֵּל יְהוָה ||); add to these (not liturgical) פֶּלַח הַנְּשֻׁמָּה תְהַלֵּל יְהוָה ψ 102<sup>19</sup>, פֶּלַח הַנְּשֻׁמָּה תְהַלֵּל יְהוָה 115<sup>17</sup>. **e.** also sq. לִיהוָה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag<sup>or. u. 16</sup>, who limits this technical הַלְלֵה to priests, using הַצְעָרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12<sup>24</sup> cf. v<sup>27</sup>), 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (with instrumental music, cf. וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בְּכִלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בְּמַצְלִיחִים, all v<sup>5</sup>, and Ne 12<sup>27</sup>) 23<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> (all || הוֹדוּת ||); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> (הוֹדוּת ||) cf. v<sup>11</sup>; by Levites 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> (בְּקֶלֶט גִּזְלוֹ), 29<sup>30</sup> (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup>; also 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> (|| הַצְעָרוֹת וּבְמַצְלִיחִים וּבְכִלֵי הַשִּׁיר ||) cf. also v<sup>12</sup>; הוֹדוּת, v<sup>13</sup> (appar. of Levites & priests), 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> (Levites & priests) (|| בְּכִלֵי עוֹלָם ||); sq. הַמְאֲרִיתִיךָ 1 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (|| מְדוּרִים ||; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהִרְרֹת לְקֶדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> (before the army); || מְשֻׁרְרִים לֵאלֹהִים ||; prob. of Levites, cf. v<sup>19</sup>). **f.** sq. acc. אֵל Ezr 3<sup>10</sup> (priests & Levites: עַל-יְדֵי הַיְהוּדִים, Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (people)). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: הוֹדוּת הַלְלוּהוּ הַלְלוּהוּ Ne 12<sup>24</sup> (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> (עֲרֵב לְשִׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31<sup>7</sup> (appar. priests & Levites); (|| לְשִׁיר וְהוֹדוּת ||); v. also מְשֻׁרְרִים בְּכִלֵי הַשִּׁיר || 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup> (|| מְדוּרִים וְהוֹדוּת ||); הוֹדוּת לִיהוָה || 2 Ch 7<sup>6</sup> (|| הוֹדוּת לִיהוָה ||). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. הָיִי in, of), (|| שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נִדְהָה ||) ψ 44<sup>2</sup> בְּאֱלֹהִים, so, acc. to most, in bad sense, הוֹשַׁע עַל-תְּהַוָּת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10<sup>3</sup> *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (אֵל) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. הִלְלוּ ψ 78<sup>68</sup>; **Impf.** הִלְלוּ Pr 12<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** מְהַלְלֵה 2 S 22<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; **f.** הִלְלוּהוּ Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (cf. Ol<sup>1200</sup> Sta<sup>1200, 617 b</sup>; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הוֹ as=relative, v. Sta<sup>1706</sup> Ges<sup>102, 2, B. 6</sup>);—*be praised*, **1.** human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12<sup>18</sup> (opp. לְבוֹא); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78<sup>68</sup>; **pt.** (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26<sup>17</sup>. **2.** of אֵל, only pt.=gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22<sup>a</sup> = ψ 18<sup>a</sup>; נְדוּלָה וְיִמְהוּ מְאֹד ψ 48<sup>a</sup> 96<sup>a</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>a</sup>, ψ 145<sup>a</sup>; so חֵן שֵׁם אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 I 3<sup>a</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34<sup>a</sup>, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52<sup>a</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; יִתְהַלֵּל Is 41<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. יִתְהַלֵּל Je 49<sup>a</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>25</sup>; יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>a</sup>; *Imv. mpl.* יִתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> ψ 105<sup>a</sup>; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106<sup>a</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup>; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97<sup>7</sup>;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—1. of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> cf. Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; sq. 3 of ground of boast Je 9<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>a</sup> Pr 25<sup>14</sup>, אֶל-תִּתְהַלֵּל הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים בְּיוֹם מָוֶן Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; of glorying in idols בְּיִתְהַלֵּל בְּאֵלֵימָם ψ 97<sup>7</sup>. 2. of glorying, making one's boast in (3, on the ground of) אֱלֹהִים: יִתְהַלֵּל בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 34<sup>a</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>25</sup> Je 4<sup>a</sup> (|| יִתְהַבְּרוּ בּוֹ); sq. יִתְהַלֵּל בְּקִדְשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41<sup>16</sup>; v. also ψ 105<sup>a</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> sq. (|| יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי אֱלֹהִים), cf. further Je 9<sup>23</sup>; less oft. abs. Je 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 63<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> & 106<sup>a</sup> sq. יִתְהַלֵּל עִם-יְהוָה together with thine heritage (|| לְשִׂמְחָה בְּשִׂמְחַת יְהוָה). 3. once, late=pass. be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman Pr 31<sup>30</sup>. **Po'el Impf.** יִהְיֶה Is 44<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;—make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שִׂפְסִימִים Jb 12<sup>17</sup> (subj. אֱלֹהִים); (מִלְוֵיךָ יִתְעַזְּמוּ שִׂפְסִימִים); obj. לְקַטְמִים Is 44<sup>22</sup> (subj. אֱלֹהִים); (מִסְפַּר אֲחֻזַּת בְּרִימִים); obj. הַקֶּם Ec 7<sup>7</sup> (subj. הַעֲשֵׂה); (וַיֵּאבֵד אֶת-לֵב מִתְנַהֵּן || הַעֲשֵׂה). **Po'al Pt.** לִשְׂחֹךְ אֶמְרָתִי מִהוֹלָל Ec 2<sup>a</sup> of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מִהוֹלָלִי ψ 102<sup>a</sup> those mad against me (|| אוֹיְבֵי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51<sup>7</sup>, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Na 2<sup>a</sup>, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50<sup>25</sup>; *Imv. mpl.* יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49<sup>a</sup>, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25<sup>16</sup>;—act madly, or like a madman, יִתְהַלֵּל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבְאֵימִים יִתְהַלֵּל Je 50<sup>25</sup>; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25<sup>16</sup> (|| הִתְעַזְּמוּ) 51<sup>7</sup>; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2<sup>a</sup> Je 46<sup>a</sup>.

† הִלֵּל n.pr.m. (he hath praised; cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, Hillel) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12<sup>13,15</sup>, called הַפְּרַעְוֹנִי v. הַפְּרַעְוֹן.

† הִלְלוּ n.[m.] (NH id.) only pl. הַלְלוּם rejoicing, praise: 1. וַיִּשְׂעֵה הַלְלוּם Ju 9<sup>a</sup> i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v<sup>1</sup>). 2. of praise to אֱלֹהִים, הַלְלוּ לַיהוָה Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† הוֹלֵלָה n.f. madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1<sup>17</sup> and I set my heart (וְאֲתַנְּה לִבִּי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂבְלוֹת), cf. הוֹלֵלוֹת 2<sup>12</sup> (|| id.); הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂבְלוֹת 7<sup>25</sup>, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוֹת, cf. כְּפִלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9<sup>a</sup> (|| רַע).

† הוֹלֵלוֹת n.f. id. (formed unusually from the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba<sup>28</sup> 41<sup>a</sup>) תְּחִלַּת דְּבַר-פִּי הוֹלֵלוֹת וְאַחֲרָיָהּ הוֹלֵלוֹת רַע Ec 10<sup>13</sup> the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.

הִלְלוּהָ v. הִלֵּל פִּי הַלְלוּהָ.

† יִהְיֶה אֱלֹהִים n.pr.[m.] (he shall praise God, cf. מִהְלֵלִים infr.);—1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>.

† מְהַלֵּל n.[m.] praise;—only in מִיָּהֵב לְפִי מְהַלֵּל Pr 27<sup>21</sup> the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

† מְהַלֵּלֵי אֱלֹהִים n.pr.m. (praise of God, cf. הִלְלוּהָ supr.);—1. great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5<sup>12,13,15,16,17</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>a</sup>. 2. a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>.

† תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muhammad III. 527 We Skizzen III. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö 2 MG 1867, 728 RS Sem. I. 411 Che<sup>OP</sup> 460) abs. תְּהִלָּה Is 60<sup>10</sup> + 19 t. + Je 49<sup>25</sup> Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלָּתָהּ Je 48<sup>a</sup> + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10<sup>21</sup>, תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 48<sup>11</sup>, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35<sup>26</sup> + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 9<sup>18</sup>, Is 42<sup>10</sup> + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלָּתָם Ex 15<sup>11</sup>; cstr. תְּהִלָּוֹתָהּ ψ 22<sup>a</sup> + 3 t.;—1. praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to אֱלֹהִים:—ψ 48<sup>11</sup> כִּן תְּהַלְּתֵךְ כִּן תְּהַלְּתֵךְ כִּי קָצוּ אַרְצֵי תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ec 10<sup>10</sup> as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 1 I 10<sup>10</sup> עֲמַדְתָּ



הָלֵם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup<sup>Nov</sup>. Gn 16<sup>13</sup>=here; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14<sup>15</sup> rd. הָלֵם for לָלֵם: v. ¶ 1 end.

† הָלֵם n.pr.loc. only in הָלֵםִים Gn 14<sup>4</sup>; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֵם; Jer<sup>Quaest. in ltr. Genes.</sup> בָּהֵם; Ol conj. בָּהֵם; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הָלֵם?, הָמָה?] only in מְהֵמָה Ez 7<sup>11</sup> Ew nothing of their moaning, wailing; Thes RV wealth, cf. הָמוֹן §, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מְהֵם; del. B Co.

† הַמְדָתָא n.pr.m. father of Haman (Pers. mdh, moon (māha, month, Spieg<sup>AFK 286</sup>) + data, given? so (written hamaodata) Öt; Ὁ Ἀμαδάου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάρας [Madáras, Madáras], cf. Xenoph<sup>Or. v. 3. 4</sup> Diod<sup>27. 67</sup> Pott<sup>280 286. 484</sup>);—הַמְדָתָא הָאֲנִי Est 3<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>; without הָאֲנִי 9<sup>10</sup>.

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵמָּה on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9<sup>7</sup>(P), Je 14<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>15</sup>, and in the phr. בְּהַיָּמִים הֵמָּה 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> Je 3<sup>16.18</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Jo 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>, though הֵמָּה is much more common) pron. 3 pl. masc. (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5<sup>10</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> Ct 6<sup>6</sup>), fem. הֵמָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. §], pr. 3 pl. they (BÁram. הֵמָּה, q. v.; هُمْ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙንቲ: አማንቲ: 'emün-tü, 'emän-tü; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ömü [fem. -ön]; perh. also As. suff. šunu, šina[ni], cf. reff. sub הֵמָּה). In usage not different in genl. from הֵמָּה, הֵמָּה (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> לָבִי הֵם let them (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31<sup>15</sup> Is 24<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> etc.; after קִי Je 5<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>7</sup>. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr<sup>100. 100</sup>.) b. Ju 1<sup>22</sup> הֵם וְעַלְיוֹ . . . ויעלו, Dt 2<sup>11</sup> (הֵם וְעַלְיוֹ), 3<sup>20</sup> Jos 9<sup>4</sup> Ez 30<sup>17</sup>. c. Ex 18<sup>22</sup> every small matter הֵם יִשְׁפֹטֶנּוּ let them judge themselves, v<sup>26</sup> Je 15<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> ψ 109<sup>20</sup>; Est 9<sup>1</sup>. d. Gn 33<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>3</sup> Jud 6<sup>5</sup> etc. e. cf. Ne 10<sup>30</sup>.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14<sup>24</sup> (note accents), Dt 1<sup>29</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> (accents),

37<sup>9</sup> 107<sup>24</sup> Ez 36<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>15</sup>. b. Is 30<sup>7</sup> Ez 27<sup>12.17.21</sup>; cf. Is 44<sup>11</sup>. c. Nu 14<sup>27</sup> Je 27<sup>9</sup> Ez 43<sup>19</sup> הֵם אֲשֶׁר יִצְדָקוּ מִזֶּרַע יִצְדָקוּ, Ec 4<sup>2</sup> Ne 2<sup>13</sup>.

3. a. Gn 3<sup>7</sup> Ex 5<sup>4</sup> הֵם לְרַבִּים קִי for they are idle, 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>6</sup>, cf. De<sup>v. 11. 11</sup>). b. Gn 34<sup>21.22</sup> 41<sup>26</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> הֵם לִי . . . שְׁנֵי בָנֶיךָ thy two sons . . . , they are mine, Ex 32<sup>16</sup> + oft.: Is. 41<sup>22</sup> הֵמָּה מִי הָיָה הָאֵלֶּה, 49<sup>21</sup> הֵם הָיָה אֵלֶּה אֵלֶּה these—where were they? Zp 2<sup>12</sup> after הָיָה אֵלֶּה, peculiarly (cf. Dr<sup>1186</sup> Ob. 2). c. Dt 20<sup>15</sup> הֵמָּה הָיָה הָאֵלֶּה הַזֶּה הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יִמְעָר הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הָיָה הָאֵלֶּה הַזֶּה, Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup>. d. 2 K 7<sup>10</sup> הֵמָּה הָיָה הַפֶּה הַזֶּה. (Pr 19<sup>7</sup> Kt הֵמָּה הָיָה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30<sup>24</sup> אַרְבַּע הֵם קְטָנוֹת-אָרֶץ four things are they, the little ones of the earth, v<sup>25</sup> (cf. before a rel. clause v<sup>15.16</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>) Ct 6<sup>6</sup> Is 51<sup>19</sup> הֵמָּה הֵנָּה לְרֵאשִׁיתֵינוּ, 1 Ch 9<sup>23</sup> (v. הוא 4 a). b. (β) Gn 21<sup>29</sup> . . . שֶׁבַע הֵנָּה הֵמָּה לִי. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25<sup>16</sup> (= 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>) Lv 23<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>20.21.27.28</sup> 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> (v. Dr<sup>121. 3</sup>).

5. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6<sup>7</sup> הֵמָּה הֵיכָלִי לְחַיִּי they (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7<sup>1</sup> הֵיכָלֵינוּ הֵמָּה they (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'י; and in the fem., Lv 5<sup>22</sup> of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה therein, 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> כִּהְנֵה הֵמָּה (|| 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> מֵהֵם; 2 S 12<sup>8</sup> Jb 23<sup>14</sup> כִּהְנֵה הֵמָּה things such as these).

7. With art. הֵמָּה, Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Ex 2<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>26</sup> + oft.; הֵמָּה הֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הֵמָּה הֵמָּה + 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>.

N.B.—Ez 8<sup>6</sup> Kt הֵמָּה הֵמָּה stands for הֵמָּה הֵמָּה (so Qr), cf. הֵמָּה הֵמָּה for הֵמָּה הֵמָּה Ex 4<sup>2</sup>; 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> הֵמָּה הֵמָּה is irreg. for הֵמָּה הֵמָּה; 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> הֵמָּה הֵמָּה is textual error for הֵמָּה הֵמָּה סֶקֶלֶה הֵמָּה הֵמָּה v. We Dr (⊙ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֵם, לָהֶם, מֵהֵם etc. [בָּהֵם & לָהֶם, however, each once only, מֵהֵם thrice: v. ¶])—a. בָּהֵם הֵמָּה + Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> (both P), Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; בָּהֵם הֵמָּה + Je 36<sup>22</sup>; לָהֶם הֵמָּה + Je 14<sup>16</sup>; מֵהֵם הֵמָּה + Je 10<sup>3</sup> Ec 12<sup>12</sup>. b. בָּהֵם הֵמָּה + 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> יהוה add to the people מֵהֵם הֵמָּה the like of themselves and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> (but בָּהֵם here only once, cf. Dt 1<sup>11</sup> בְּכֶם, 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>). c. בָּהֵם הֵמָּה + Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Nu 13<sup>19</sup> (JE) Je 5<sup>17</sup>: בָּהֵם הֵמָּה + Gn 41<sup>19</sup> 2 S 12<sup>8</sup> בָּהֵם הֵמָּה לָהֶם הֵמָּה, Jb 23<sup>14</sup>: בָּהֵם הֵמָּה + Ez 1<sup>5.22.23</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> Zc 5<sup>9</sup>: מֵהֵם הֵמָּה + Lv 4<sup>2</sup> (P) Is 34<sup>16</sup> Je 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 16<sup>51</sup> 42<sup>5</sup> ψ 34<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> (|| 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> מֵהֵם). d. מֵהֵם הֵמָּה + Gn 19<sup>29</sup> (P) 30<sup>26.27</sup> Ex 25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>16</sup> (both P) Lv 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>40</sup> Nu 10<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> (all

P) Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> 48<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>43,48</sup> (בְּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); בְּהֵן †Ez 18<sup>14</sup> (edd.; Baer בְּהֵן); לָהֵן (= therefore) †Ru 1<sup>12,13</sup> (also BAram.); מְהֵן †Ez 16<sup>47,52</sup> (edd.; Baer מְהֵן). (With the exception of בְּהֵן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

† [המה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (אָהַמָּה, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *murmur*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הָמָה ψ 46<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; וְהָמָה consec. Je 5<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה הָמָה Je 6<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּהְיֶינָה הָמָה ψ 42<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>; וְתִהְיֶינָה הָמָה 42<sup>6</sup>; אֶהְיֶה הָמָה 55<sup>18</sup>; אֶהְיֶינָה הָמָה 77<sup>4</sup>; יִהְיֶה הָמָה 46<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; וְיִהְיֶה הָמָה Is 51<sup>15</sup> Je 31<sup>35</sup>; יִהְיֶינָה הָמָה ψ 39<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. יִהְיֶינָה הָמָה Is 59<sup>11</sup>; *Inf.* הָמוֹת Is 17<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* הָמָה Pr 20<sup>1</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1<sup>41</sup>, הוֹמָה Pr 7<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>18</sup>, הוֹמָה Is 22<sup>7</sup>; fpl. הוֹמֵיחַ Pr 1<sup>21</sup>, הוֹמֵיחַ Ez 7<sup>16</sup> (Co הוֹמֵיחַ cf. ③ ④);—**1.** *growl* like a dog פָּקֹלֵב ψ 59<sup>7,16</sup>, subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation, like bears בְּדִבְרֵים Is 59<sup>11</sup> (הנה)) (biener); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7<sup>16</sup> cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נַפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42<sup>6,12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>; in prayer 55<sup>18</sup> 77<sup>4</sup> (both || אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה); also subj. מַעֲיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31<sup>30</sup> (|| אֲרַחֲמֶנּוּ), sq. עַל, Ct 5<sup>4</sup>; further בַּנְּבוֹר, *like the lyre* (zither) Is 16<sup>11</sup>; בַּתְּלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לְבַב Je 48<sup>36</sup> (sq. לְ) v. 36 (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4<sup>19</sup> לְבַב הָמָה (sq. לְ) v. 19. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גְּלִילִים Je 5<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>35</sup> Is 51<sup>15</sup> cf. ψ 46<sup>4</sup>; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17<sup>12</sup> Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>; metaph. *id.*, Je 51<sup>55</sup>; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46<sup>7</sup> (|| מְסֻבִּים); 83<sup>3</sup> (|| נִשְׂאוֹ אִישׁ אִישׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1<sup>41</sup> Is 22<sup>7</sup>; so pt. fpl. as subst. ראשׁ הַמֵּיחַ Pr 1<sup>21</sup> *head of stirring, bustling* streets (|| פְּתָחֵי שְׁעָרִים); of man, אֲדָהֶבֶל יִהְיֶינָה ψ 39<sup>7</sup> *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (|| יִתְהַלְּלוּ אִישׁ אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9<sup>5</sup> (but rd. perh. דָּקֵם, cf. F<sup>1</sup> Hexapl. II. 3. 1024 Klo<sup>7h</sup> LZ. 1879, 564 Sta<sup>2AW</sup> 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of שָׂרָר (by meton.) Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; of shameless woman Pr 7<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>.

הָמוֹן n.m. <sup>154,14</sup> (f. + Jb 31<sup>24</sup>) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25<sup>11</sup> = אֲמֹן in || Je 52<sup>15</sup>, v. II. אֲמֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הָמוֹן Gn 17<sup>14</sup> + 30 t. + Ez 39<sup>11,15</sup> (גֵּי אֲמֹן v. 11); sf. הָמוֹנוֹ Is 5<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 31<sup>18</sup> Qr + 3 t. (Kt הַמוֹנָה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הָמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39<sup>15</sup>; הָמוֹנָה Is 5<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. +

Ez 7<sup>12,13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> (all del. B Co; in 7<sup>13</sup> also Da), הָמוֹנָה Ez 29<sup>19</sup>; הָמוֹנִים Is 31<sup>4</sup> Ez 7<sup>11</sup>; pl. הָמוֹנִים Jo 4<sup>14,14</sup>; sf. הָמוֹנִיָּה Ez 32<sup>30</sup>;—הָמוֹנְכֶם Ez 5<sup>7</sup> v. sub הָמוֹן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65<sup>8</sup> ה' לְאִפְסִים (|| שָׁאוֹן יָפִים etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13<sup>4</sup> *sound of a roaring* (|| קוֹל שָׁאוֹן), 33<sup>3</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; הָמוֹן עָפִים Is 17<sup>12</sup> (|| לְאִפְסִים) where again compared with הָמוֹת יָפִים; also 31<sup>4</sup> of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל); of a city ה' קוֹרֶיָה Jb 39<sup>7</sup> (|| הַשְּׂאוֹת נִגְשׁוּ); cf. ה' עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32<sup>14</sup>, הָמוֹנָה Is 5<sup>14</sup>; of *sound of songs* ה' שִׁירָה Ez 26<sup>15</sup> (|| קוֹל בְּנוֹרָה), cf. Am 5<sup>22</sup> (|| וְזָמְרַת בְּבִלְיָה); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> (|| קוֹל); v. further הָמוֹן מַעֲיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63<sup>15</sup> (|| רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה 2; of rain ה' הִשְׁמַם Is 1 K 18<sup>41</sup>, cf. Je 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>;—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels ה' גְּלִילֵי ה' Je 47<sup>3</sup> (|| שִׁעֲטַת), (רַעַשׁ לְרִבְבוֹ & פְּרוֹסוֹת). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> 2 S 18<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>16</sup> 1 K 20<sup>13,26</sup> Is 29<sup>5,5</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>2,12,15,24</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; cf. Ez 39<sup>11</sup>; also 7<sup>12,13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3<sup>22</sup> cf. VB; v. further גֵּי אֲמֹן v. 11; Dn 11<sup>10</sup> (חֵיל גְּדוֹל) v. 11.11.12.13; also pl. Jo 4<sup>14,14</sup>. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> Is 5<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> Ez 7<sup>11,14</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>10,16</sup> 31<sup>2,18</sup> 32<sup>12,12,16,18,20,24,25,26,31,32</sup>. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7<sup>13,13</sup> (so MT 25<sup>11</sup>, but || Je 52<sup>15</sup> הָמוֹן) ψ 42<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>24</sup> (ה' רִבְוָה) Ez 23<sup>4</sup>; of גֵּוִים Gn 17<sup>4,5</sup> (P) cf. Is 29<sup>7,8</sup>; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51<sup>42</sup>. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) ה' 2 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; of cattle Je 49<sup>22</sup>; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37<sup>16</sup> cf. Ec 5<sup>9</sup> (בְּקֶסֶף), Is 60<sup>5</sup> (ה' גֵּוִים); חֵיל גֵּוִים ||.

† [המיה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הַמֵּיחַ נְבִלָה Is 14<sup>11</sup>.

† הַמִּוִּנְהָה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְנָם ה' שָׂמְעִיר Ez 39<sup>16</sup>, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. הָמוֹן v. גַּמְרַת הַמוֹנוֹ supr.

הַמֵּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

הַמְלָה n.f. rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?); הַמְלָה נִלְחָה Je 11<sup>16</sup> *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa *tumult*; קוֹל הַמְלָה פָּקוֹל

מִצְנֵה Ez 1<sup>24</sup> of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הַמָּם** vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal** Pf. הִמַּם הִמַּם consec. Is 28<sup>28</sup>; sf. הִמַּסְתִּי Je 51<sup>24</sup> Qr (Kt הִמַּסְתִּי), הִמַּסְתִּי 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup>; i s. הִמַּסְתִּי Ex 23<sup>27</sup>; *Impf.* הִמַּסְתִּי Ex 14<sup>24</sup> Ju 4<sup>15</sup>; sf. הִמַּסְתִּי Jos 10<sup>10</sup> i S 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 18<sup>15</sup> + 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> Kt (doubtless right; Qr הִמַּסְתִּי); 2 ms. sf. הִמַּסְתִּי ψ 144<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. sf.* הִמַּסְתִּי Dt 2<sup>15</sup> Est 9<sup>24</sup>;—1. *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing וְהִמַּסְתִּי הַיָּבֵל וְהִמַּסְתִּי הַיָּבֵל Is 28<sup>28</sup> (|| דוּשׁ). 2. *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Jos 10<sup>10</sup> Ju 4<sup>15</sup> i S 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 18<sup>15</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (|| הִמַּסְתִּי), ψ 144<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup> c. acc. & בְּכַל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2<sup>15</sup> (sq. הִמַּסְתִּי), Est 9<sup>24</sup> (sq. לְאִבְרָם); prob. also Je 51<sup>24</sup> (|| אִבְרָם), cf. הוּם Dt 7<sup>22</sup>.

† **הוֹמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite i Ch 1<sup>20</sup> @ Διμαν @ L Ημαρ; = הוֹמָם Gn 36<sup>22</sup>.

† **הִרְבִּיז** vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. חק Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV multiply; but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf. sf.* הִרְבִּיזְתִּי עֵינַי מִן-הַיַּיִן Ez 5<sup>7</sup> (Sm queries; Ew, after @ Aq, מִן-הַיַּיִן fr. טנה) rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, מִן-הַיַּיִן (fr. טנה) because ye rebelled.

**הַמָּן** n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen<sup>v</sup> 1892, 1892 = Elamit. n.pr. div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3<sup>1</sup> + 53 t. in Esther.

**הַמָּם** (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הַמָּם** n.[m.] only pl. הַמָּם brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) הַמָּם הַמָּם Is 64<sup>1</sup> as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

**הַמָּר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَمَر pour, pour out).

† **הַמָּרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. √), or *watery pit* (prop. *place of flowing waters*; cf. *Syamm Bobivous*, and NH, NHWB<sup>iii</sup> 40)—only pl. הַמָּרוֹת ψ 140<sup>11</sup> (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רָשָׁת v<sup>6</sup>).

I. **הַמָּרָה** pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, הַמָּרוֹת, etc.: see under הַמָּרָה § d.

II. **הַמָּרָה** 100 הַמָּרָה + Nu 23<sup>24</sup> Jb 8<sup>19,20</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>6,12,29</sup> 36<sup>5,22,26</sup>; הַמָּרָה Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> + **demonstr. adv. or interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הַמָּרָה), less widely used than הַמָּרָה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3<sup>22</sup> הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה behold, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4<sup>14</sup> behold, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>12,20</sup> Lv 10<sup>18,19</sup> Nu 17<sup>27</sup> Dt 5<sup>21</sup> (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18<sup>4</sup> in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is<sup>2</sup> & Jb,—Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (Balaam) Is 23<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> ψ 51<sup>7,8</sup> 68<sup>24</sup> 78<sup>20</sup> 139<sup>4</sup> Pr 11<sup>21</sup> (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה, q.v.), 24<sup>12</sup>: elsewhere (except in senses b, c) only in Is<sup>2</sup> & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40<sup>15,16</sup> 41<sup>11,24,29</sup> 50<sup>1,2,9,9,11</sup> Jb 4<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> (in these three passages before הַמָּרָה or הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה, 9<sup>11,12</sup> etc. (v. supr.)). † b. as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BArām., Mand. Palm. (2<sup>nd</sup> 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܢܝܢ, Pal. ܐܢܝܢ, also Palm. (ib. p. 415), Ar. ܐܢܝܢ, with ܐܢܝܢ), a special application or development of the use a: Ex 4<sup>1</sup> הַמָּרָה לֹא יֵאמְרוּ לִי הַמָּרָה and behold (= and suppose) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25<sup>20</sup> and if (יִבִּי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הַמָּרָה לֹא נִזְרָע הַמָּרָה behold, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54<sup>15</sup> Jb 40<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>12,13</sup> (v<sup>13b</sup> אִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8<sup>22</sup> (הַמָּרָה = הַמָּרָה), Je 3<sup>1</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup> (v. הַמָּרָה Arām. b). † c. **if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2<sup>10</sup> הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה (but Gr הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה); cf. אִם 2 b, and הַמָּרָה Arām. c.

**הַמָּרָה**, once הַמָּרָה Gn 19<sup>2</sup>, **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (ܐܢܝܢ certainly, surely, lit. lo!), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>c</sup>; cf. ܐܢܝܢ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הַמָּרָה Gn 6<sup>12</sup> + oft. (also הַמָּרָה Gn 22<sup>7</sup>), הַמָּרָה Gn 22<sup>11</sup> +, (הַמָּרָה Gn 27<sup>15</sup>), † Is 65<sup>1</sup> הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה (but הַמָּרָה אִבְרָם is also said Gn 24<sup>12,43</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> +; and, more rarely, הַמָּרָה Ez 37<sup>5,12,19,21</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> Je 32<sup>27</sup>); הַמָּרָה Gn 20<sup>3</sup> + († 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה, fem. הַמָּרָה Gn 16<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; † Nu 23<sup>17</sup> Jb 2<sup>8</sup> i Ch 11<sup>28</sup>, הַמָּרָה † Je 18<sup>3</sup> Kt הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה is more usual, as Gn 20<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>27</sup> i S 10<sup>22</sup> Je 38<sup>5</sup> Ru 3<sup>3</sup>): i pl. הַמָּרָה † Jos 9<sup>25</sup> 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup> הַמָּרָה † Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>18</sup> Nu 14<sup>40</sup> הַמָּרָה Jb 38<sup>26</sup>; הַמָּרָה † Dt 1<sup>10</sup> Je 16<sup>12</sup>; הַמָּרָה Gn 40<sup>6</sup> + oft. (37 t.)—lo! behold! a. pointing to persons or things, Gn 12<sup>19</sup> and now הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה behold thy wife! 18<sup>8</sup> הַמָּרָה בְּאֵהָל הַמָּרָה behold (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הַמָּרָה refers has immediately pre-



ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16<sup>14</sup>: cf. Dr<sup>125.6.3</sup>), 30<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>1.11</sup> Ex 24<sup>8</sup> etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22<sup>17.11</sup> 27<sup>1.18</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>18</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> Ex 3<sup>4</sup> 1 S 3<sup>4.5.6.16</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 2 S 17<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup>, cf. 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> עָנָה כִּי הִנְנִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14<sup>43</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>p.292</sup>), 2 S 15<sup>28</sup> (in resignation: cf. Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>25</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup>): of God Is 52<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>1.11</sup> (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנְנִי Nu 14<sup>40</sup> Je 32<sup>22</sup> Jb 38<sup>25</sup>.—Emph. הִנְנִי אֲנִי Ez 34<sup>11.20</sup>, cf. 6<sup>3</sup>. On . . . הִנְנִי אֲנִי, v. אֵל 4, p. 40.

**b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1<sup>29</sup> *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>28</sup> etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. הֵן Gn 11<sup>6</sup>) 1 S 20<sup>23</sup> 2 K 5<sup>20</sup>. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנְנִי is often used, instead of the simple הִנָּה Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 20<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> al. (v. אָנָּה). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup>; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the fut. instans, Dr<sup>125.3</sup>) in predictions or threats, Gn 20<sup>3</sup> הִנְנִי מָת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> Is 3<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>+off.; in the phrase הִנָּה בָּאִים יָמַי + 1 S 2<sup>31</sup> 2 K 20<sup>17</sup>=Is 39<sup>6</sup> Am 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>+ Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as בָּרִאִי הִנְנִי *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*) . . . Gn 6<sup>17</sup> Ex 10<sup>4</sup> & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9<sup>9</sup> Ex 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> Is 13<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23<sup>2</sup>+ ) 16<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28<sup>16</sup> הִנְנִי יִסֵּר (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29<sup>14</sup> הִנְנִי יִסֵּף *behold me, one who will add* (so 38<sup>5</sup>); but it is dub. whether the ptp. הִסֵּף, הִסֵּף should not be read.

**c.** . . . very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1<sup>31</sup> and *behold*, it was very good, 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>20</sup> Ex 2<sup>6</sup> Dt 9<sup>13</sup> etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37<sup>7.9</sup> 40<sup>5.16</sup> 41<sup>1.2.3</sup> Is 29<sup>6</sup>, or of a vision Am 7<sup>1.4</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24<sup>30</sup> 37<sup>15</sup> (both without suffix); Ju 9<sup>43</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 1 K 19<sup>4.11</sup>+. **d.** like II. הֵן (b),

nearly=*if* (rare): Lv 13<sup>6.7.8.9</sup> (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנָּה *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13<sup>18</sup> and 17<sup>4</sup> וְהִנָּה אֶמְצֵא *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19<sup>18</sup> 1 S 20<sup>12</sup>; cf. 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> Ho 9<sup>6</sup>.

I. הִנָּה **adv.** hither (perh. from II. הֵן, used δευτικῶς, with ה-loc., prop. *to hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هִנָּה *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) hither Gn 15<sup>16</sup> הִנָּה אֲשַׁכְּנֶנְךָ, 42<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> that you have sold me הִנָּה *hither*, v<sup>2.13</sup> Jos 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> Is 57<sup>7</sup> הִנָּה אֲמַתְּם קָרְבוּ הִנָּה, Je 31<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>5</sup>+; 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> וְהִנָּה מִסְפֵּד מִכֶּתֶף הִנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הִנָּה לְמִנְחָה): repeated 2 K 4<sup>26</sup> הִנָּה וְאַחַת הִנָּה וְאַחַת הִנָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=*once to and fro*; הִנָּה וְהִנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, + Jos 8<sup>20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>8.14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>40</sup> strangely הִנָּה וְהִנָּה וְהִנָּה וְהִנָּה עִבְדְּךָ עִשָּׂה הִנָּה וְהִנָּה *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew<sup>125.0</sup> treats ה' here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עִשָּׂה אֲלֵהּ: but rd. prob. with ⓐ ⓑ ⓓ Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2<sup>12</sup>) for עִשָּׂה); עִשָּׂה הִנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14<sup>19</sup> 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> הִנָּה עַד הִנָּה, 2 K 8<sup>7</sup>, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48<sup>47</sup> 51<sup>64</sup> (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21<sup>23</sup> swear to me הִנָּה *here*, Dn 12<sup>5</sup> הִנָּה . . . הִנָּה *on this side of . . . on that side of . . .* †**b.** of time, in phrase הִנָּה עַד הִנָּה *hitherto* (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44<sup>20</sup> Ju 16<sup>13</sup> ψ 71<sup>17</sup> & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַדְהֵנָּה *hitherto, still* + Ec 4<sup>2</sup>, עַדְנָּן + Ec 4<sup>3</sup> הָיָה לֹא אֲשֶׁר עַדְנָּן = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עַדְנָּן *hitherto, still*, לֹא עַדְנָּן = *not yet*).

II. הִנָּה **pron.** 3 pl. fem. they: v. הִפְּהוּ.

הִנָּה v. sub נח.

† הַנָּח **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al.= *wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'הַנָּח (הַנָּח) & abbrev. ה' ג', **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (ⓐ φάραγγα 'Όροσ Jos 15<sup>8.9</sup> Σαναμ 18<sup>16</sup>; Γαιρμα v<sup>16</sup>; Γαιβερδομ 2 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>, ⓑ Γάρ. Βενενομ; γέ Βαρι Ένομ 33<sup>8</sup>, ⓒ Γη Βενενομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (υἰού)'Ένομ)—cf. sub הַנָּח;—as mere topographical term הַנָּח, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; also ה'ה 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (all P) cf. Ne 11<sup>20</sup>; elsewhere alw. ה'ה (2 K 23<sup>10</sup> Kt has בני ה'ה הנם, Qr & B sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> Je 7<sup>21,22</sup> 19<sup>1,6</sup> 32<sup>25</sup>; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66<sup>24</sup>, into Jewish Gehinnom (cf. Weber *Synagog. Theol.* 286 ff. Di Bach Henoch. 181 f.) & NT γέννα. On locality cf. Rob<sup>BR II 273 f.</sup> Tobler<sup>Topogr. II 59 ff.</sup> Bd Pal 105; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabbi*.

† הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iowa*; site unknown, yet cf. DI<sup>Fa 272</sup>; 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> = Is 37<sup>12</sup>.

הנפה v. sub הן.

† הַסֵּה, הַסֵּה interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3<sup>19</sup> and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, הַסֵּה וְאָמַר and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6<sup>10</sup> הַסֵּה וְאָמַר (while burying men in a pestilence), 8<sup>2</sup> (ellipt.) in every place: הַסֵּה הַשְׂלִיחִים they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* / sq. הַסֵּה הַשְׂלִיחִים (הַסֵּה הַשְׂלִיחִים) Hb 2<sup>20</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Zc 2<sup>17</sup>. Inflected, as though a verb, *inv. pl.* הַסֵּה Ne 8<sup>11</sup> (Ges compares Arab. مَلَم [= הלם] *hither!* inflected as an *inv.*, e.g. مَلَمْنَا, مَلَمْنَا: W<sup>AG I. 1388</sup>). Hence as denom. † **Hiph. impf. apoc.** הַסֵּה Nu 13<sup>30</sup> and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הפנה v. sub פון.

† הפך vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הפך, הפך, Ar. أَفَكَ W<sup>50 47</sup>, As. *abaku*, *apaku* DI<sup>17</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 13 t.; והפך consec. 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; 3 mpl. והפכו ψ 78<sup>2</sup>; והפכום Am 6<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>24</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** והפך La 3<sup>3</sup> Je 13<sup>22</sup>; והפך Gn 19<sup>26</sup> + 6 t.; והפך 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>; sf. והפכתי Ju 7<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. והפכת 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; והפכה Zp 3<sup>9</sup>; והפכתי 1 S 25<sup>12</sup> Jb 12<sup>16</sup>; **Inv.** והפכת 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>22</sup>; **Inf. abs.** והפך Pr 12<sup>7</sup>; **catr.** והפך Gn 19<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; sf. והפכתי Gn 19<sup>21</sup>; והפכה 2 S 10<sup>2</sup>;—on והפכום (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29<sup>16</sup>, v. והפך; **Pt. act.** והפכתי Am 5<sup>5</sup>; והפכתי ψ 114<sup>8</sup>; pl. והפכתי Am 5<sup>7</sup>; **pass.** והפכה Ho 7<sup>1</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup>.—**1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over, c. acc.:** e.g. turn the back (עָרַף) Jos 7<sup>8</sup> (JE); a dish (עֲלֵפְנִיהַּ) 2 K 21<sup>12</sup>; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>22</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>22</sup>; but also (sq. בָּ) of hostility La 3<sup>3</sup>; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; of אֵל שָׁפָה בְּרִירָה, ה' זרן 3<sup>9</sup> i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֵל־עַיִם; לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> *another heart*, sq. לָ; turn a wind (רָחַץ); i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J). **b. overturn, overthrow**, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19<sup>21,22,23</sup> (J), Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. אֲמִי־פָּחָה Am 4<sup>11</sup> v. infr.; also הַפְּכָה, [מִי־פָּחָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9<sup>28</sup>; throne Hg 2<sup>22</sup> (|| הַשְׂמִיר), chariots v<sup>22</sup>; tent לְמַעַלָּה, (אֶהֱלֶה) Ju 7<sup>2</sup>; obj. earth (ה' = *devastate*) Jb 12<sup>16</sup>; wicked men Am 4<sup>11</sup> הַפְּכֵי בָכֶם בְּמַהֲפָכֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲתִסְרוּם וְאָתֶר (עֲבָרָה) Pr 12<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>22</sup> (obj. om.). **c. turn = change, transform** (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour (עֵינֵי) Lv 13<sup>16</sup> (P); skin Je 13<sup>22</sup>; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ) v. ט; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41<sup>4</sup> i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים Je 23<sup>22</sup>; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105<sup>25</sup> *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13<sup>10</sup> ψ 114<sup>8</sup> rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לָ, ψ 66<sup>6</sup> sea into dry land, ψ 78<sup>44</sup> rivers into blood, cf. 105<sup>20</sup>; Je 31<sup>12</sup> mourning into joy, so ψ 30<sup>12</sup>; Am 5<sup>7</sup> justice into wormwood, cf. 6<sup>12</sup>; 8<sup>10</sup> feasts into mourning; Dt 23<sup>6</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup> curse into blessing; Am 5<sup>8</sup> death-shade into morning. **2. intrans. a. turn, turn back**, Ju 20<sup>34,41</sup> 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> ψ 78<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. לָרֶדֶךְ 1 S 25<sup>12</sup>; **b. turn = change, change into**, sq. pred. adj. לָבָן ה' turn white Lv 13<sup>34,12,30</sup> (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפָּךְ Ex 7<sup>15</sup> + 10 t.; נִהְפָּךְ Jb 20<sup>14</sup>; נִהְפָּךְ consec. Lv 13<sup>16</sup>; נִהְפָּכָה La 5<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. נִהְפָּכוּ Jb 19<sup>19</sup> + 3 t., נִהְפָּכוּ 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; נִהְפָּכוּ consec. Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Is 34<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** נִהְפָּךְ Is 60<sup>5</sup> Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; נִהְפָּךְ Ex 14<sup>5</sup> Is 63<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. נִהְפָּךְ Jb 30<sup>21</sup> Ez 4<sup>8</sup>; נִהְפָּכָה Ex 7<sup>20</sup>; **Inf. abs.** נִהְפָּךְ Est 9<sup>1</sup>; **Pt.** נִהְפָּךְ Pr 17<sup>20</sup>; נִהְפָּכָה Jon 3<sup>4</sup>;—**1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back** (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78<sup>27</sup>; *turn from side to side* Ez 4<sup>8</sup>; *pains turned upon* (עָלָה) her 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; *turn against* sq. בָּ Jb 19<sup>19</sup>; *turn to(ward)*, sq. עָלָה, Is 60<sup>5</sup> (|| לָ). **b. turn = change** (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13<sup>26</sup> (P); sq. pred. noun (י), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2<sup>21</sup>; no pred. expressed Jb 20<sup>14</sup> (cf. vb); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11<sup>8</sup> (|| נִכְמָרוּ בְּחַיִּי), in sorrow, distress, La 1<sup>20</sup>; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֵלַי) Ex 14<sup>5</sup> (J) = change of mind; sq. לָ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13<sup>16,17</sup> (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7<sup>15</sup> (P); faces to paleness Je 30<sup>6</sup>; dance to mourning La 5<sup>15</sup>; comeliness to corruption Dn 10<sup>8</sup>; *לֹאֵיב לָהֶם לְאֵיב* Is 63<sup>10</sup> Jb 30<sup>21</sup>. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. *נִהְפָּךְ בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ* Pr 17<sup>20</sup> *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לָ, an inheritance to strangers La 5<sup>2</sup>. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לָ, waters into blood Ex-7<sup>17,20</sup> (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; streams into pitch Is 34<sup>9</sup>; sun to darkness Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; stones to chaff Jb 41<sup>20</sup>; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9<sup>22</sup>; cf. פֶּשַׁע 32<sup>4</sup> where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3<sup>4</sup>. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28<sup>6</sup> = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. *תִּתְהַפֵּךְ* Jb 38<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* *מִתְהַפֵּךְ* Ju 7<sup>13</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup>; *מִתְהַפֵּכָה* Gn 3<sup>24</sup>;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J); storm-cloud Jb 37<sup>12</sup>; *turn over & over* Ju 7<sup>18</sup>, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38<sup>14</sup> of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** P'f. *הִתְהַפְּךָ עָלַי בְּלַחֹת* Jb 30<sup>15</sup> *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. *הִתְהַלַּךְוּ* v<sup>14</sup>, of foes).

† *הִפְּכָה* **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. ה' Ez 16<sup>24</sup>; *הִפְּכָה* v<sup>24</sup>; sf. *הִפְּכָכִים* Is 29<sup>16</sup> (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* *וַיְהִי־כֵן הִפְּכָה מִן־הַנְּשִׂים אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא* Ez 16<sup>24</sup> & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v<sup>24</sup> *וַיְהִי לְהִפְּכָה* so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** *הִפְּכָכִים* Is 29<sup>16</sup> *Oh, your perversity!*

† *הִפְּכָה* **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* DI<sup>w</sup>), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19<sup>29</sup>; cf. [*מִתְהַפְּכָה*] and *הִפְּכָה* **1 b.**

† *הִפְּכָפָה* **adj.** crooked, *דָּרָג אִישׁ חָרָא* Pr 21<sup>8</sup> *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

† [*מִתְהַפְּכָה*] **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. *מִתְהַפְּכָה*; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 17 *וַיִּרְאֵם מ' וְיָרָד*, where rd. *סָדֹם* (Ew Che RS<sup>Prop</sup> 345 Di al.; also Lag<sup>sem.</sup> 1.3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.<sup>JPT</sup> 187. 714; *סָדֹם מ' Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup>*; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., *מ' אֱלֹהִים אֲתִי־סָדֹם*, Is 13<sup>19</sup> Je 50<sup>40</sup> Am 4<sup>11</sup>. Cf. also *הִפְּכָה* **1 b.**

† *מִתְהַפְּכָתִי* **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah *בְּנִימָן בְּשַׁעַר יְהוּדָה* Je 20<sup>2</sup> (Θ *eis tōn kataράκτην κ.τ.λ.*), cf. *אֶל־הַיָּבֵשׁ* 29<sup>26</sup> (Θ *eis tō ἀπόκλεισμα*; אֶל־הַיָּבֵשׁ ||, Θ *eis tōn kataράκτην*,

but order of words perhaps reversed in Θ); *בֵּית הַמִּתְהַפְּכָה* 20<sup>3</sup>; *בֵּית הַמִּתְהַפְּכָה* assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (Θ *eis φυλακην*; ΘL *eis οίκον φυλακῆς*; cf. Acts 16<sup>24</sup>, where *eis τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακὴν*, + *eis τὸ ξύλον*).

† [*תִּתְהַפְּכָה*] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32<sup>20</sup>)—Pl. abs. *תִּתְהַפְּכוֹת* Dt 32<sup>20</sup> + 8t.; cstr. id. Pr 2<sup>14</sup>;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>, cf. *ת' אִישׁ ת' לִשׁוֹן ת' 10<sup>31</sup>*, and even *ת' אִישׁ ת' Pr 16<sup>22</sup>* (|| *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>30</sup>; *דֹר ת' דֹר ת' Dt 32<sup>20</sup> = perverse generation* (|| *עַשׂוֹת רָע ת' רָע*, *לֹא־אֵמָן בָּם* ||).

*נָצַב* Na 2<sup>8</sup> dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. *נָצַב*. *הַצֵּלָה* v. sub *נָצַל*.

† *הִצֵּן* **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23<sup>24</sup> *וַיִּבְאֵר עָלֶיהָ הִצֵּן רֶכֶב וַיִּלְבַּל*; txt. prob. in error: *מִצֵּנוֹן* Θ so Co (cf. 26<sup>7</sup>); Θ *אֶרְבָּא* with arms; Hi *הִצֵּן*, Inf. Hiph. of *צָנַן*, with rattling; Ew *הִצֵּן* (so Codd.) with shoulder as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm *הַמִּצֵּן* multitude; DI Baer's Esch. 21 gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *égin* (-*ši*) collect, gather, Flood Tabl. 11. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

*הָרָר* v. sub *הָרָה*.

† *הָרָר* **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הָרָה, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>27</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup>; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20<sup>22,25,27</sup> 33<sup>20,29,41</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup> (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hārān* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob<sup>BB</sup> 11. 126. 152. cf. 519 ff. Bd<sup>Fal</sup> 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34<sup>7,8</sup> (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter<sup>Damascus</sup>, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr<sup>Geogr. du Talm.</sup> p. 9 Furrer<sup>ZPV</sup> viii. 27; yet v. Di.

† *הָרָא* **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> but rd. *קָרַי* עָרֵי עָרֵי cf. Schr<sup>KOP</sup> 430, v. || 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>.

*הָרָאֵל* Ez 43<sup>15</sup> v. *אֶרְצָאֵל* sub II. אַרְה.

† *הָרַג* **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, וַאֲהָרַנּוּ MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *فَرَجَ* fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter; Sab. הרג fight Os<sup>4.1.17</sup>, kill Sab Denkm<sup>24.25</sup>)—**Qal** P'f. 3 ms. ה' Ju 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t., הָרַג 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., וַיְהַרְגֵנִי consec. Is 27<sup>1</sup>; sf. וַיְהַרְגֵנִי consec. 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; הָרַגוּ Gn 4<sup>25</sup>; etc.; **Impf.** הָרַגְתִּי ψ 10<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; הָרַגְתִּי Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; וַיְהַרְגֵנִי Ex 13<sup>15</sup> + 14 t.; sf. וַיְהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 וַיְהַרְגֵנִי Am 2<sup>3</sup>, וַיְהַרְגֵנִי Am 9<sup>1</sup>; cohort. וַיְהַרְגֵנִי Gn 27<sup>41</sup>; sf.

ואֶהְרַגֶנּוּ 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 2 K 10<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. יִהְרֹגוּ ψ 94<sup>6</sup> Ez 23<sup>47</sup>; וְהִהְרַגְתִּי Gn 34<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; sf. הִהְרַגְתִּי Gn 26<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impv.* הֲרֹג Ju 8<sup>30</sup>; sf. הֲרַגְנִי Nu 11<sup>15</sup>; pl. הֲרַג Nu 25<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; הֲרַגְתִּי Nu 31<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הֲרַג Nu 11<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; הֲרֹג Est 9<sup>16</sup>; *estr.* הֲרַג Ex 2<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; הֲרֹג Ec 3<sup>3</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>; sf. הֲרַגְנִי Ex 2<sup>14</sup>; הֲרַגְנִי Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; הֲרַגְךָ 1 S 24<sup>11</sup>; הֲרַגְךָ Gn 27<sup>43</sup> + 2 t.; הֲרַגְוּ Ex 21<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. act.* הֲרַג Gn 4<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; הֲרַגְוּ Ez 21<sup>16</sup>; הֲרַגְךָ Ez 28<sup>9</sup>; הֲרַגְנִים Je 4<sup>31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>28</sup>; *pass.* הֲרַגְנִים Is 10<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; הֲרַגְנִים Is 14<sup>19</sup>; *estr.* הֲרַגְנִי Je 18<sup>21</sup>; הֲרַגְנִי Is 27<sup>7</sup>; הֲרַגְנִי Is 26<sup>21</sup>; הֲרַגְנִי Pr 7<sup>26</sup>;—

**1. a. kill, slay**, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4<sup>8,14,15,23,25</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> (all J), 20<sup>11</sup> (E) 26<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>41,43</sup> 34<sup>25,26</sup> 37<sup>30,26</sup> (all J), 49<sup>9</sup> (poem in J), Ex 2<sup>14,15</sup> (E), 5<sup>21</sup> (J) 21<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> (both JE), Nu 31<sup>19</sup> (P) Ju 9<sup>5,15,24,34,36</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>11,12,18</sup> 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>10,11,12</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5,22</sup> 18<sup>12,13,14</sup> 19<sup>1,10,14</sup> 2 K 9<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>4,13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>24,25</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Ne 4<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>10,10</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> ψ 10<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>6</sup> (|| רִצַּח); cf. Ju 8<sup>18,19,20,21</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 1 K 12<sup>27</sup> Is 14<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>26</sup>; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (both להִשְׁחִיד להִשְׁחִיד, and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8<sup>11</sup> (same combin.) 9<sup>6,10,12,15,16</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> (*pt. pass. the slain*)). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31<sup>7,8,17,17</sup> (all P), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (both JE), 13<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 7<sup>25,26</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> 1 K 9<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6,7,9</sup> 36<sup>17</sup> Ez 26<sup>8,11</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>26</sup>; *pt. pass. the slain* Is 10<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>10,47</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; Je 18<sup>31</sup> הֲרַגְנִי הֲרַגְנִי (|| מִכִּי־הֲרַגְנִי); further Ho 9<sup>15</sup> Hb 1<sup>17</sup> Je 4<sup>21</sup> Ez 21<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>=2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20<sup>4</sup> (E), Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> (all JE), Am 2<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1,4</sup> La 2<sup>4,21</sup> 3<sup>43</sup> ψ 59<sup>12</sup> 78<sup>31,34</sup> 135<sup>10</sup> 136<sup>16</sup> cf. Nu 11<sup>15,16</sup> (JE), 22<sup>23</sup> (J), Is 14<sup>30</sup>, 26<sup>21</sup> (*pass. the slain*, so 27<sup>7</sup>), Je 15<sup>2</sup>; fig. הֲרַגְנִים בְּאֶמְרֵי־פִי Ho 6<sup>4</sup> (|| הֲצַבְתִּי אֶם בְּנִבְיָאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (JE), Lv 20<sup>15,16</sup> (H), Nu 25<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>10,10</sup> cf. Ez 9<sup>6</sup> הֲרַגְתִּי לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22<sup>29</sup> (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20<sup>15</sup> cf. *supr.*, Is 22<sup>13</sup> (oxen; שָׁחַט || שָׁחַט); also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78<sup>47</sup>. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17<sup>25</sup>, viper Jb 20<sup>16</sup>. **6.** quite general is הֲרַגְוּ וְעַת לְרַבּוֹת Ec 3<sup>3</sup>. **7. destroy, ruin** מְשַׁבֵּחַ לְאִוִּיל יִהְרַגְכֶּעַשׂ וּפְתָה תְּמִית קִנְיָהּ Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7<sup>26</sup>.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2<sup>21</sup>; used abs. Ho 9<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>43</sup> Ez 21<sup>16</sup> Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; sq. הֲרַג among, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6,9</sup> ψ 78<sup>31</sup>; sq. הֲרַג (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup>; sq. dir. obj. c. הֲרַג + 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> Jb 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup>=136<sup>19,20</sup> (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Wiph. Impf.** 1. pass. of **Qal 1 a**, הֲרַגְנִי La 2<sup>20</sup> shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary? **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl. הֲרַגְנֶנּוּ Ez 26<sup>6</sup>; also Ez 26<sup>15</sup> הֲרַגְנֶנּוּ (= בְּהֲרַגְנֶנּוּ), but ⊕ Co הֲרַגְנֶנּוּ הֲרַגְנֶנּוּ. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הֲרַגְנֶנּוּ Is 27<sup>7</sup> be slain (*pass. of Qal 1 b*); cf. 1 pl. הֲרַגְנֶנּוּ ψ 44<sup>22</sup> (נִחְשְׁבֶנּוּ כְּצֵאֵן מִבְּחֵה ||).

הֲרַגְוּ n.m. <sup>130,25</sup> slaughter—ה' abs. Pr 24<sup>11</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 26<sup>15</sup> (⊕ Co הֲרַגְוּ); *estr.* Is 27<sup>7</sup>—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶבְרָהָם); הֲרַגְוּ הֲרַגְוּ הֲרַגְוּ (|| לְקַחִים לְמֹות) Pr 24<sup>11</sup> Is 27<sup>7</sup>; בְּיוֹם הֲרַגְוּ רַבּ Is 30<sup>25</sup> (cf. ה' חֲבֵשׁ בְּיוֹם חֲבֵשׁ v<sup>25</sup>). Ez 26<sup>15</sup> rd. with ⊕ Co *supr.*

הֲרַגְוּ n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, ה' הֲרַגְוּ Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> new name for day of judgment; ה' הֲרַגְוּ Je 12<sup>7</sup> of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; ה' הֲרַגְוּ Zc 11<sup>4,7</sup> i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

הֲרַהּ vb. conceive, become pregnant (As. *êru* cf. Dl<sup>Pr 21</sup> Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1880, 87 Jäger <sup>2AS 1. 673</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הֲרַהּ consec. ψ 7<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. הֲרַהּת Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup>; 2 fs. הֲרַהּת consec. Ju 13<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. הֲרַהּתִּי Nu 11<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. הֲרַהּנוּ Is 26<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* הֲרַהּנוּ Gn 4<sup>1</sup> + 26 t. (הֲרַהּנוּ Gn 16<sup>4</sup>); 3 fpl. הֲרַהּנוּ Gn 19<sup>36</sup>; 2 mpl. הֲרַהּנוּ Is 33<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הֲרַהּנוּ Jb 15<sup>25</sup>, הֲרַהּנוּ Is 59<sup>4</sup> cf. also v<sup>13</sup> sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f.* sf. הֲרַהּתִּי Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; הֲרַהּתִּים Ho 2<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> (all J), 2 S 11<sup>5</sup> (agency of man expressed by הֲרַהּנוּ Gn 19<sup>36</sup>, הֲרַהּנוּ 38<sup>18</sup>); usu. in phr. הֲרַהּנוּ וְהֲרַהּנוּ Gn 4<sup>1,17</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> 30<sup>6,7</sup> (all J), ψ<sup>17,19,22</sup> (all E), 38<sup>2,4</sup> (both J), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>22</sup> Is 8<sup>3</sup> Ho 1<sup>2,6,8</sup>, prob. also 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> וְהֲרַהּנוּ אֶת־מִרְיָם [וְהֲרַהּנוּ] cf. Be; further Ju 13<sup>3</sup>, and cf. Moses' question הֲרַהּנוּ אֶת פְּלִהְעָם הֲרַהּנוּ Nu 11<sup>12</sup> have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* || אֶם Ho 2<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>4</sup>. **2.** metaph. הֲרַהּנוּ כְּמוֹ יִלְדֵנוּ רִחַ הֲרַהּנוּ Is 26<sup>18</sup> of anxious and disappointed waiting; הֲרַהּנוּ Is 33<sup>11</sup>, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָמַל הֲרַהּנוּ ψ 7<sup>15</sup> (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15<sup>25</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup>, so also v<sup>13</sup>, read הֲרַהּנוּ (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הֲרַהּנוּ Jb 3<sup>3</sup> a man hath been conceived (Bö<sup>11 p. 108</sup> Be<sup>78,77</sup> regard as **Qal pass.**). **Po. Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise** הֲרַהּנוּ הֲרַהּנוּ





*speak with one upon* is רבּר בהר Ex 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>32</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> (all P), Lv 25<sup>1</sup> (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, בהר Lv 7<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>46</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> (all P or H); other phrases with ׀ upon (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34<sup>3</sup> בְּכָל (JE) 25<sup>40</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Nu 28<sup>6</sup> (all P), Is 13<sup>4</sup>; but בְּחֹרֵב ׀ 106<sup>19</sup> = *at Horeb, the hor*, בהר Nu 33<sup>37</sup> *at Mt. Hor*; go down from the mt. is ירד מן־הָהָר Ex 32<sup>1,15</sup> (both JE) 34<sup>29,29</sup> (both P), cf. Ju 9<sup>36</sup> etc.

**b. mountain-range** הר־בָּשָׁן ׀ 68<sup>16,16</sup> = הר־אֱלֵהִים v<sup>16</sup>; = הר־בְּנָיִם v<sup>16</sup>; הר־בְּנָיִם v<sup>17</sup> (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בשן). **c. mountain, indef.**, Jb 14<sup>18</sup> (|| צור ||); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הרִים, הַהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7<sup>20</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ׀ 104<sup>6</sup>; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4<sup>13</sup> ׀ 65<sup>7</sup> 90<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); weighed by God Is 40<sup>12</sup>; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9<sup>5</sup> cf. ׀ 46<sup>3,4</sup>; devastated by God Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||) cf. Je 9<sup>9</sup>; smoking at God's touch ׀ 104<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>; melting at presence of ׀ Ju 5<sup>5</sup> Mi 1<sup>4</sup> ׀ 97<sup>5</sup> Is 63<sup>9</sup> 64<sup>2</sup>; trembling Is 5<sup>28</sup> cf. Je 4<sup>24</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||), Na 1<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.* ||), Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6<sup>2</sup> (|| הַנְּבִיעוֹת ||) cf. v<sup>1</sup> (|| הַנְּבִיעוֹת ||), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10<sup>8</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); addressed by ׀ also Ez 6<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||, opp. אֲפִיקִים, אֲפָאוֹת); specif. mts. of Israel summoned to hear ׀ and addressed by him Ez 36<sup>1,1,4,5</sup> 37<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>2,4</sup>; summoned to praise ׀ ׀ 148<sup>9</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||) cf. Is 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); leaping in praise of ׀ ׀ 114<sup>4,6</sup> (both || נִבְעוֹת ||) Dt 33<sup>15</sup> הַרְרִיעַד Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.* ||) (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם ||) also ׀ 76<sup>6</sup> (acc. to Ⓞ Bi Che; MT has סָרַף for עָרַד, and prob. Gn 49<sup>26</sup> for MT עָרַד הוֹרִי (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם ||) cf. Di. **d. high mt.** הר־גְּבֵה Is 30<sup>26</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת נִשְׂאָה ||) cf. 40<sup>9</sup> 52<sup>7</sup>; הר־גְּבֵה מְאֹד Ez 40<sup>2</sup>; הר־גְּבֵה וְתִלְגַּל Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; pl. הַהָרִים הַגְּבוּהִים Gn 7<sup>19</sup> ׀ 104<sup>18</sup> (|| סִלְעִים ||) Is 2<sup>14</sup> as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַנְּבִיעוֹת הַנִּשְׂאוֹת ||) cf. הַהָרִים Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (|| חוֹמָה, מְדִרְאוֹת ||). **e. opp. valley or plain** Jos 12<sup>8</sup> (D); opp. מְדִבְרָה, אֲשֵׁרוֹת, מְדִבְרָה, שְׁפֵלָה, cf. Dt 1<sup>7</sup>, also Je 17<sup>26</sup> (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19<sup>17</sup> (J); opp. בְּקָר (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); oft. opp. גֵּיא 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> Ez 31<sup>12</sup> (fig.) 32<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.* ||) 35<sup>6</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||), 36<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.* ||), Is 40<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.* ||), opp. בְּקָעָה Dt 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> ׀ 104<sup>8</sup>; opp. מְדִבְרָה La 4<sup>19</sup> (cf. Jos 12<sup>8</sup> supr.); ׀ בֵּין הָרִים, is || בְּנִחְלָם ||; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים ׀ וְאֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים || בְּנִחְלָם || 1 K 20<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup> (opp. מְשִׁיבֵי רֵחַ); note also הַר הַעֲמִיק Jos 13<sup>19</sup> (P), וְגֵיאֵי הָרִים, גֵּיאֵי הָרִים Zc 14<sup>4,5</sup>; further

הָרִים ׀ מְדִבְרָה 75<sup>7</sup> *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מְדִבְרָה but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14<sup>10</sup>. **f. mts. as hiding-places**:—הַמְּקִהוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6<sup>2</sup> *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ׀ 11<sup>1</sup> Je 16<sup>16</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); הַפֶּה מִשְׁרַשְׁרֵשׁ הָרִים (of mining), v. also Dt 8<sup>9</sup>. **g. mts. as running-place of gazelles** 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; of leopards הַרְרֵי הַנְּמִרִים Ct 4<sup>9</sup>; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26<sup>20</sup>; עוֹף הָרִים ׀ 50<sup>11</sup> cf. 11<sup>1</sup> (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3<sup>16</sup> 1 K 22<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||), Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (|| כָּל־נִבְעוֹת רָמָה ||) 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>. **h. grazing-places for cattle** בְּהֵמַת אֶלְיָה ׀ 50<sup>10</sup> (rd. אֶל־ for אֶל־ Ol Bi Che), cf. הָרִים יוֹתֵר הָרִים Jb 39<sup>9</sup> of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) הָרִים בּוֹל Jb 40<sup>20</sup>, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Pr 27<sup>25</sup>. **i. as place of field and vineyards** 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מְשִׁיבֵי הָרִים חֲצִיר ׀ 147<sup>8</sup> cf. Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; fig. ׀ 72<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); in promise הַהָרִים יִסְפוּ ׀ 72<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); עֲסִים וְהַנְּבִיעוֹת הַלְכָה הַלֵּב Jo 4<sup>18</sup> cf. Am 9<sup>13</sup>; **j. as kindled into flame** (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ׀ 83<sup>15</sup>. **k. as scene of massacre**, (fig.) Is 34<sup>3</sup> *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, height 1 S 17<sup>3,3</sup>. **l. as places of illicit worship** Is 65<sup>7</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||) cf. Je 3<sup>6</sup> & appar. v<sup>25</sup> (|| *id.* ||) so הַר־גְּבֵה וְנִשְׂאָה Is 57<sup>7</sup> הַהָרִים הָרִים Dt 12<sup>2</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||); but Ez 18<sup>6,15</sup> rd. perh. הַדָּם for הָרִים cf. RS<sup>k</sup> 310 & Ez 33<sup>25</sup>. **m. in various combinations** צַד הָהָר 1 S 23<sup>26,26</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> *side of the mt.*, יָצַע הָהָר 16<sup>13</sup> *id.*; מִן הָרִים Is 17<sup>13</sup> *chaff of mts.*; זָרַם הָרִים Jb 24<sup>8</sup> *mountain-shower*; כַּבְּוֵן שְׁנֵי הָרִים Ju 9<sup>36</sup> *shadow of the mts.*; הַהָרִים רֹאשׁ הָהָר Zc 6<sup>1</sup>; *top of mt.* usu. הָהָר Nu 14<sup>40,44</sup> 1 S 26<sup>13</sup> 2 K 1<sup>9</sup>; as place for beacon נִשְׂאָרִים הָרִים & הַר־נִשְׂאָה 13<sup>2</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||), Is 18<sup>3</sup>; רֹאשׁ הָהָרִים Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>1</sup>, הָהָרִים Is 42<sup>11</sup> (|| סִלְעַת ||) as dwelling-place) v. also ׀ 72<sup>16</sup>; הַהָרִים גְּבֵהָה Ju 9<sup>25,26</sup>, places for altars Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||), רֹאשׁ הָהָר (|| נִבְעוֹת ||), for sacrifice Ho 4<sup>13</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת ||), Jos 15<sup>8</sup> = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v<sup>9</sup> Ju 16<sup>2</sup>; הַהָרִים מְסֻדָּתֵי הָהָרִים Dt 32<sup>2</sup> ׀ 18<sup>8</sup> (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַהָרִים ||) 2 S 22<sup>8</sup>; cf. לְקַצְבֵי הָרִים ׀ 18<sup>8</sup> (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַהָרִים ||) Jon 2<sup>7</sup>. **n. in fig. uses**: הַרְדָּת הָהָרִים וְהַרְדָּתֵי הָהָרִים Is 41<sup>15</sup> fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַפּוּ וְיִלְכְּמוּ עַל־הָרֵי נִשְׂאָה Je 13<sup>16</sup> of encountering hopeless calamities; הַהָרִים Is 54<sup>10</sup> as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| נִבְעוֹת ||) Je 51<sup>25</sup> & הַר־לְרִפָּה ׀ 51<sup>25</sup> fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

*region, a. opp. plain, etc.*:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָרֵר Nu 13<sup>17,20</sup> (of promised land; opp. אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב; (יַד-הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב); בָּעֵרְבָה בָּהָר; (יַד-הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב); בָּהָר וּבְעֵרְבָה נֶגֶב; Dt 1<sup>7</sup>; וּבְשָׂפְלָה וּבְנֶגֶב וּבְחֹף הַיָּם בָּהָר; Jos 11<sup>2</sup>; בָּהָר; Jos 11<sup>2</sup>; וּבְשָׂפְלָה וּבְנֶגֶב דֹּד מִיָּם; Jos 12<sup>8</sup>; וּבְשָׂפְלָה וּבְעֵרְבָה וּבְאֲזֵרוֹת וּבַמְדְּבָר וּבְנֶגֶב; cf. 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> Ju 1<sup>9</sup>; הָרֵר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains, in gen.*) 2 Ch 2<sup>1</sup> (place for hewing wood) so v<sup>17</sup>; Ne 8<sup>15</sup> (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Dt 1<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>) v<sup>19</sup> (cf. v<sup>24</sup>), also Jos 10<sup>5</sup>; of Amalekites Ju 12<sup>15</sup>; of Ephraim Jos 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>20,28</sup> Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>48</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 2 S 20<sup>21</sup> 1 K 4<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>25</sup> 2 K 5<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>52</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>; Ephraim and Gilead 50<sup>19</sup> (cf. also הַר הַיְּהוּדָה Jos 17<sup>16,18</sup> Ju 3<sup>27</sup>); of Israel Jos 11<sup>16,21</sup>, cf. הַר מְרוֹם Ez 6<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>34</sup> 35<sup>12</sup>; הַר מְרוֹם; Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>40</sup> (הַר קְדְשֵׁי) 34<sup>14</sup>; עַרְי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2<sup>27</sup> (of Ammonites), Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>; hill-country of Judah Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>48</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup> (הָרֵי יְהוּדָה) 27<sup>4</sup>; abode of Jebusites Jos 11<sup>3</sup>.

הַר הַרְרִיָּה, הַרְרִי, הַרְרִים, הַרְרִיָּה v. הר.

הַרְרִיָּה **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)?) or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**;—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שֵׁמֶה הַרְרִי 2 S 23<sup>33a</sup> (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11<sup>24b</sup> (where rd. prob. שֵׁמֶה for

שֵׁמֶה, ⓄL Σαμαία). **b.** שֵׁמֶה בְּנֵי-אֲמָא הַרְרִי 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> (rd. perh. הַרְרִי cf. Dr; but Ⓞ δ 'Αρουχαιος, ⓄL δ Αραχι, i.e. הַרְרִי cf. Klo). On שֵׁמֶה שֵׁמֶה 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> (Ⓞ δ 'Αδα, ⓄL δ Αραρι) v. הַרְרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיאֵם בְּנֵי-שָׂרָר הַרְרִי 2 S 23<sup>33b</sup> (rd. prob. הַרְרִי = הַרְרִי) = אֲחִיאֵם בְּנֵי-שָׂרָר הַרְרִי 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>.

הָאֲבִימִן **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>24</sup>, but rd. prob. אֲבִימִן 2 S 23<sup>33</sup> and del. בני; cf. Dr<sup>sm</sup> and v. further sub אֲבִימִן.

הַשְּׂרָעוֹת v. sub שמע.

הַשְּׂכֹּחַת v. אֲשַׁפֵּת sub שפת.

הַתְּהוֹף v. sub נתן.

הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת v. sub חבר.

הַתְּהוֹף **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4<sup>4,6,9,10</sup>.

הַתְּלָה **vb.**—only **Pi. deceive, mock, Impf.** יִתְּלֶה בָּהֶם 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> (secondary formation fr. תָּלַל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol<sup>1207</sup> f. ad. sm. Sta<sup>145</sup>; otherwise Kö<sup>1,202</sup>; v. further sub תָּלַל).

הַתְּלִים **n.[m].pl. mockery**:—אִם-לֹא ה' עֲפָרִי Jb 17<sup>2</sup> *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

הַתַּת ✓of הַתְּחַתֵּי ψ 62<sup>4</sup> acc. to Thes al., but v. הוּת.



ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ו, ו, ו **demonstr. adv. and conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. و; Eth. ወ; As. u DI<sup>w</sup> (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT<sup>2,508</sup>, DI<sup>14</sup> m. 150). The use in Heb. shews that orig. ו was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr<sup>1122</sup>), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum . . . tum* = 'both . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a

demonstr. force, DI<sup>179</sup>], it is less palpable)—  
 ו before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized ו; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, ו (as וְיָמִי Gn 19<sup>19</sup>; וְיָמִי 33<sup>13</sup>; וְיָמִי 44<sup>9</sup>; וְיָמִי Ex 15<sup>16</sup>; וְיָמִי Jos 15<sup>46</sup>; וְיָמִי 2 S 13<sup>26</sup>; וְיָמִי Is 26<sup>19</sup>; וְיָמִי 49<sup>7</sup>; וְיָמִי Je 48<sup>1</sup>; וְיָמִי ψ 10<sup>14</sup>); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as וְיָמִי Ex 2<sup>15</sup>; וְיָמִי Dt 25<sup>13</sup>; וְיָמִי Gn 1<sup>2</sup>; וְיָמִי 8<sup>22</sup>; וְיָמִי 31<sup>44</sup>; וְיָמִי Ex 32<sup>27</sup>; וְיָמִי Nu 16<sup>16</sup>);



בְּכָרָה 59<sup>7</sup>; and often: v. more fully בְּכָרָה<sup>600</sup>; occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְחַי לְעַלְמֵי: Gn 3<sup>22</sup> cf. Lv 18<sup>2</sup>, וּמְחַנֵּן שָׁם 2 K 7<sup>4</sup>, וַיִּרְצֵן חֲרֻשָּׁה, Is 65<sup>17</sup>, Pr 25<sup>2</sup>, שָׁר וְשָׁבַר וְדוּל: Je 48<sup>3</sup>, cf. 32<sup>29</sup>).— וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אֵל, אִם, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1<sup>5</sup> וְיִלְחָקוּ קְרָא וְיִ). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (6 t.) 24<sup>35</sup> (7 t.) Jos 7<sup>24</sup> (10 t.) 2 S 17<sup>23 f.</sup>: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Dt 18<sup>10</sup> etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 45<sup>9</sup> Jb 42<sup>9</sup>. Remarkably, however, וְ as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יִצְחָק וְיִצְחָק is said, not יִצְחָק וְיִצְחָק. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23<sup>19</sup> וְדִבְרֵי... אֲמַר, Dt 2<sup>20</sup> Ju 5<sup>26</sup> 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup> הַרְמוֹמְתִי 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>30</sup>; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> Jud 3<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>28,45</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. 2), as Gn 37<sup>3</sup> Ex 36<sup>29 f.</sup> Nu 10<sup>17 f.</sup> 21<sup>15,20</sup> 1 S 22<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>24 f.</sup> (v. Dr) 27<sup>9</sup> 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>17</sup>, perh. also Gen. 15<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2<sup>11,12,13,15</sup> etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1<sup>2,26</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>29</sup> Ex 23<sup>8</sup> (freq.) 24<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>12</sup> Dt 17<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>12,13</sup> Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Ju 7<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> Is 5<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>; oft. also in Je Is<sup>2</sup> Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>20</sup> (Dr 1<sup>116</sup>: contrast 28<sup>12</sup>). Vid. more fully Dr 1<sup>130-4</sup> Ges 1<sup>112,6</sup>. Special senses:— a. it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1<sup>7</sup> Judah and (*and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> ψ 18<sup>1</sup>. b. *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Ju 7<sup>22</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> וּבְלִישָׁתִּים, 28<sup>3</sup> in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> וְשָׁמָּה *and that* desolate, Is 57<sup>11</sup> I have been silent וְשָׁמָּה *and that* from of old, Is 32<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>13</sup> Am 3<sup>11</sup> (si vera l.), 4<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>9 b</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 68<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> Ec 8<sup>2</sup> Dn 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>25,27</sup> Ne 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> (but 'even' for וְ, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44<sup>28</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>, is wrong; v. Ew 1<sup>261 c</sup>, Dr 1<sup>200</sup>). c. sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8<sup>6</sup> הוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל הוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5<sup>5</sup> הוֹבִלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup> (but v. 6). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1<sup>2,4,5,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1,4,6</sup> Pr 30<sup>18,21,29</sup>, 6-7 Pr 6<sup>16</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup>, 7-8 Mi 5<sup>4</sup>—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְנִבְּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34<sup>6</sup> and as for the W. border, וְנִבְּל הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּל הַיָּם הַקָּטָן the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3<sup>16</sup> הַיָּם הַקָּטָן וְנִבְּל הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>22,27</sup> 15<sup>12,47</sup> (but these, exc. Nu 34<sup>6</sup>, might be cases of 5 c γ). d. it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20<sup>10,17</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> he that stealeth a man וְנִמְצָא בְּיָדוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְּיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v<sup>17</sup> Lv 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>23,24</sup> Pr 29<sup>9</sup> (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31<sup>15,16,26</sup>, etc. e. it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2<sup>17</sup> *but* of the tree of the knowledge... thou shalt not eat, 4<sup>2,5</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> etc., 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>23,24</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>1,2,2,4</sup> + oft.; even after ל (where וְ or אִם וְ might be expected), as Gn 42<sup>10</sup> Ex 21<sup>15</sup> Lv 26<sup>46</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>. f. it introduces a *contrasted* idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14<sup>16</sup> I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֵאמֹר וְלֵאמֹר and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> Je 25<sup>29</sup> וְהָיָה הַיָּמָּה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45<sup>5</sup> Ez 20<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>25 b</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup>. So the וְ consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5<sup>5</sup> וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16<sup>10</sup> וְבִשְׂפָתָם וְבִשְׂפָתָם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> Is 66<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>21</sup> and shall I keep

silence ? Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>119</sup>). g. attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2<sup>9b</sup> Nu 16<sup>2,13</sup> and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v<sup>27</sup> Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Ju 6<sup>5</sup>; Gn 1<sup>16b</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>15</sup> Ex 29<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>20</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>sm. 1. 6, 11, 2 p. 238</sup>): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَאוּ *and* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W<sup>10 11, 12</sup>), Est 4<sup>16</sup> וְנִצְרְתִי אֲנִי I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (= with) my maidens, Ex 21<sup>4</sup> 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> 29<sup>10b</sup> (but insert here אִתָּהּ with Ⓞ) 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> (but read וְכִי, as 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>) 20<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>12</sup>; Gn 4<sup>20</sup> Is 42<sup>5</sup> Je 19<sup>1</sup> (but read וְלִסְתֹתָ מוֹקֵנִי with Ⓞ) 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; cf. Je 22<sup>7</sup> (אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ), Jb 41<sup>12</sup>. Whether Is 48<sup>16</sup> וְרַחֲמוּ belongs here, is dub. h. ו repeated = *both . . . and* (but גם . . . גם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34<sup>20</sup> Nu 9<sup>14</sup> Jos 9<sup>23</sup> 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> (txt. dub.), Is 16<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>15</sup> Je 13<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (txt. dub.) v<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>8</sup> ψ 76<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>23</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 12<sup>23</sup>. i. a repetition of the *same* word with ו interposed expresses (a) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25<sup>12</sup> וְאָמְרוּ וְאָמְרוּ a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְיִלְכֶה וְקִסְטוֹתָ, v<sup>14</sup> Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; ψ 12<sup>3</sup> וְלֵב לֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup> לֵב לֵב; (b) *distribution* (exc. in דֵּר דֵּר Dt 32<sup>7</sup> Is 13<sup>20</sup> + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr<sup>119. 106</sup>) + ψ 87<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>: וְלִשְׁעַר וְלִשְׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28<sup>14,14</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> וְקִנְי עִיר עִיר *and* elders of *every* city, Ne 13<sup>24</sup>, Est 1<sup>8,22,22</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>4,12,12,12,12</sup> 8<sup>9,9</sup>; strengthened by וְיָצַד 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> וְעִיר וְעִיר in *every several city*, 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> Est 2<sup>11</sup> בְּכָל־יּוֹם וְיוֹם, 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>11,12,17,17</sup> 9<sup>21,27,28</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup> 145<sup>13</sup> (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). j. it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְו הַשְׁתַּמְּחָה) as Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>3,20,25</sup> cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26<sup>3,9,14,20</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> Ec 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> cf. 9<sup>11</sup>; ψ 19<sup>5</sup> 125<sup>2</sup> Jb 14<sup>11,19</sup> (cf. in Arab. 'every man and his cares [accus.], 'every thing and its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [accus.] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl<sup>11. Schr. III. 255 L</sup>). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>. But 1 S 12<sup>10b</sup> cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓞ וְכִי־בָכְתֶם, and v. Dr. k. in *circumstantial* clauses ו introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ו must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11<sup>4</sup> let us build a tower וְרִאשׁוֹ בְּשָׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18<sup>13</sup> shall I have pleasure, וְאֵרִי וְאֵרִי *and* my lord is old (= my lord *being* old)? Ju 16<sup>15</sup> How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אֵינִי אֹהֵבִי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15<sup>2</sup> what wilt thou give me וְאֶלְכִי וְאֶלְכִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהָיָה בְּעַלְתָּ בְּעַלְתָּ = *seeing* she is married, 24<sup>62</sup> וְהָיָה אֵיבָב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וְיָצַב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26<sup>27</sup> וְאַתֶּם רֹאִתֶם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13<sup>9</sup> and came to her וְהָיָה יִשְׁבֶתָּהּ = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72<sup>12</sup> the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29<sup>13</sup>), 104<sup>25</sup> וְאֵין סֹסֶפֶר, 105<sup>24</sup> Jb 5<sup>2</sup>. Vid. more fully Dr<sup>116-20</sup> Ges<sup>141, B 2</sup>. (The analogous use of the وَאוּ *is* very common in Arabic: W<sup>11, 12</sup>.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew<sup>1300e</sup>) Ho 12<sup>6</sup> *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4<sup>20</sup> Am 9<sup>5-6</sup> Is 51<sup>15</sup> *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29<sup>23</sup> ψ 89<sup>26b</sup> (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The ו *consecutive* (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—a. with the *impf.* (ו with foll. daghesh; before א, ו), as וְאֶמְרָה prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); b. with the *perf.* (ו, — in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr<sup>110</sup>], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיִשְׁבֶתָּהּ prop. so [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on a Dr<sup>Ch. vi</sup>, Ges<sup>111</sup>, and on b Dr<sup>Ch. viii</sup>, Ges<sup>112</sup>. Here it must suffice to note—(a) ו *consec.* (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26<sup>18</sup> וַיִּשָׁב וַיִּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25<sup>1</sup>, קָהַר 24<sup>18</sup>, הוֹאִיל Jos 7<sup>7</sup>, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30<sup>27</sup> Est 8<sup>6</sup>, and (not consec.) Gn 47<sup>6</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>28</sup> (v. Ges<sup>120.2\*</sup>; cf. in Syr. Nö<sup>338-6</sup>). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ۞ here corresponds: W<sup>11.1140</sup>). (b) ۞ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32<sup>31</sup> I have seen God face to face and yet my soul is delivered, Dt 4<sup>32</sup> 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> Is 51<sup>12</sup> ψ 73<sup>14</sup> 144<sup>3</sup> Jb 10<sup>6</sup> + (cf. Dr<sup>174\*</sup>). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ۞, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ۞ (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where ۞ occurs thrice only, 1<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>17</sup>. (d) a double pf. with ۞ consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16<sup>21</sup> וְהָיָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְהַיָּם וְהַיָּם וְהַיָּם and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 18<sup>4</sup> וְהָיָה וְהָיָה = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20<sup>9</sup> (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44<sup>22</sup> וְעָנָה וְעָנָה and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>38</sup> Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> Ez 33<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> etc. (Dr<sup>147-9</sup>, Ges<sup>159.2\*</sup>).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ۞ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעִבְרֵי is avoided): Ex 10<sup>17</sup> entreat God, וְיָסַר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27<sup>4</sup> and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14<sup>1</sup> speak . . . וְיָשָׁבוּ *that* they return, v<sup>15</sup>; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> whom he would, he consecrated וְיָהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> Is 25<sup>28</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup>. After a neg., ψ 51<sup>18</sup> thou desirest not sacrifice, וְלֹאֶיִתֵּן *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55<sup>13</sup> וְלֹאֶיִתֵּן *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53<sup>2</sup> RVm Nu 23<sup>19</sup> Je 5<sup>28</sup> RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12<sup>2</sup> *and be* (= *that* thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21<sup>3</sup> +. See more fully Dr<sup>159-65</sup>, Ges<sup>108.2; 109.2; 110.2</sup>. (In Arabic ۞ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W<sup>11.152</sup>.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ۞ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42<sup>18</sup> וְהָיָה עִשָׂי עִשָׂי = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30<sup>28</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Is 55<sup>2</sup>: v. Dr<sup>112</sup>.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, so, then, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27<sup>8</sup> ψ 2<sup>10</sup> and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה וְלָמָּה *why, then?* Gn 29<sup>28</sup> Nu 12<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> +; Ex 2<sup>20</sup> וְאֵינִי *where, then, is he?* Gn 34<sup>21</sup> 1 S 15<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> וְעַתָּה *let, then, . . . come over*, 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>41</sup> וְעַתָּה *let, then bring meal*, Ez 18<sup>32</sup>. So the ۞ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2<sup>4</sup> וְנִשְׁמְרְתֶם *take heed, therefore*, 4<sup>15</sup> וְיָדַעְתֶּם *know, therefore*, 30<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>1</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Ru 3<sup>2</sup>; Jos 15<sup>19</sup> Is 49<sup>6b</sup> (Dr<sup>110\*</sup>).

5. ۞ introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ۞ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אָם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֵיבֹתִי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr<sup>136-5</sup>); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12<sup>44</sup> every servant that is bought for money, וְעַל־מֶלֶךְ *thou shalt* circumcise him, etc. Nu 14<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>27</sup> 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> he that spake unto thee, וְהָבֵאתוּ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9<sup>4</sup> 56<sup>6</sup> +; Ex 12<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> Dt 17<sup>12</sup> +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3<sup>5</sup> in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16<sup>6</sup> וְיָדַעְתֶּם *then* shall ye know, v<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> 2 S 15<sup>10</sup> 1 K 13<sup>31</sup> וְכִבְרַתְּם אֹתִי *when I die, so ye shall* bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29<sup>15</sup>, וְעַן 1 K 20<sup>28</sup> Is 3<sup>16</sup>, וְעַתָּה 60<sup>15</sup>, etc., (v. Dr<sup>132</sup>). b. ۞ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30<sup>30</sup> the little that thou hadst, וְיִסְרָץ *it hath* increased, Ex 9<sup>31</sup> 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> +; after time-determinations, Gn 22<sup>4</sup> on the third day וְעַתָּה *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Is 6<sup>1</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup> when Isr. was a child, וְאֹהַבְתִּי *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as אֲשֶׁר Ex 16<sup>34</sup>, וְעַן 1 S 15<sup>23</sup>, לְמַעַן Is 45<sup>4</sup>, אָם ψ 59<sup>16</sup> (Dr<sup>127</sup>). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ۞ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13<sup>9</sup> if to the left, וְאִי־יָמִינִי *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>) Ex 12<sup>3</sup> on the 10th of the month וְעַתָּה *then* let them take, Nu 16<sup>6</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> Ho 4<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 69<sup>33</sup> Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> Pr 23<sup>24</sup> Kt (Dr<sup>132</sup>); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8<sup>22</sup> Lv 7<sup>16</sup> וְעַתָּה *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3<sup>3</sup> 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> Is 8<sup>7</sup>

48<sup>7</sup> Jb 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>10b</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> +;  $\gamma$ . without a vb., Gn 40<sup>5</sup> וְהִנֵּה בְּחֵלְמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v<sup>16</sup> 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> Pr 10<sup>25</sup>, and the extreme cases 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> thy father's slave, וְהִנֵּה אֲנִי כַּמָּא I was *that* of old,—but now וְהִנֵּה אֲנִי כַּמָּא well, I will be thine, Is 34<sup>12</sup> (si vera l.), Jb 4<sup>6b</sup> וְהִנֵּה אֲנִי כַּמָּא thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36<sup>26</sup> וְהִנֵּה אֲנִי כַּמָּא Ges. seine Jahre, *da ist kein Zählen* (cf. Dr. § 124-5. 1:28-9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W. l. § 286 b, 287 e; ll. § 187; Dr. § 185 end.

וְהִנֵּה, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה Ez 27<sup>19</sup> *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas <sup>Skizze</sup> II. 426: ④ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta <sup>Javan.</sup> 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְהִנֵּה, but וְהִנֵּה is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta<sup>1c</sup>; Co rds. (for וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n. pr. loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבּוּנִים) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה v<sup>18</sup>, & ④ *kai olivon* for וְהִנֵּה; also COT Ez 27<sup>19</sup>).

וְהִנֵּה, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וְהִנֵּה בְּסוּפָה, Nu 21<sup>14</sup>, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; ④ *Zooß, Zoosß*; so Lag <sup>BN 54</sup> Say Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (וְהִנֵּה).

וְהִנֵּה [וְהִנֵּה] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְהִנֵּה Ex 38<sup>28</sup>; cstr. וְהִנֵּה Ex 27<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; וְהִנֵּה Ex 26<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>23-27</sup> 27<sup>10.11.17</sup> 36<sup>26.28</sup> 38<sup>10.11.12.17.19.23</sup>, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וְהִנֵּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَّرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزَّرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21<sup>8</sup>).

וְהִנֵּה **adj.** criminal, guilty וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *הַמְכַפֵּף דָּרָה* Pr 21<sup>8</sup> *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה).

וְהִנֵּה **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey <sup>Pers. Kallimachr. (1847) 18, 60</sup> cf. Spieg <sup>APK 240</sup>, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>.

וְהִנֵּה, וְהִנֵּה v. sub *לד*.

וְהִנֵּה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10<sup>36</sup> (text dubious; ④ B Οὐτεχωα, Α Οὐτερεχωα, Α Οὐουνια, ④ L Οὐαρια).

וְהִנֵּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in וְהִנֵּה בְּרִנְפָּסִי Nu 13<sup>14</sup> (text dubious; ④ *Naftei videt 'Iafeti*).

וְהִנֵּה **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה 1 Ch 6<sup>3</sup>, but rd. וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה cf. ④ L, and || 1 S 8<sup>2</sup>; v. Th<sup>8m</sup> Be<sup>Ch</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup> al.

וְהִנֵּה **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi <sup>Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272</sup>) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1<sup>9.11.12.15.16.17.19</sup> 2<sup>1.4.17</sup>.

ז, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl <sup>Bericht d. sScha. G. d. W. 1. (1846-47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f.</sup> i. q. Ar. ذَاب *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence ذُنِبَ זאב, ذُنِبَ wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom <sup>Ns 304</sup> MV al.)

זאב **n.m.** <sup>Is 11. 6</sup> wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذُنِبَ *jackal* according to Hom <sup>Ns 303 ff.</sup>; but see RS <sup>MG 1880. 373</sup> and Doughty <sup>Arab. Deserts 1. 227; II. 144, 145</sup>) Aram. זִבּוּ As. *zibu* Di <sup>8 47</sup>; Eth. ዘላብ: *hyena* Di <sup>1666</sup> (on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN 86</sup>); Ph. in

cpd.n.pr. (זיבקים)—**abs.** Gn 49<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5<sup>6</sup>; pl. זאבים Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; cstr. זאבי Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְהִנֵּה זאב עם בְּבָשָׁת Is 11<sup>6</sup> וְהִנֵּה זאב וְהִנֵּה Is 65<sup>25</sup>; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness וְהִנֵּה זאב Gn 49<sup>7</sup>; of fierce horses of Chaldeans וְהִנֵּה זאב Hb 1<sup>8</sup> (|| זאב־מִצְרַיִם ||); of princes of Judah וְהִנֵּה זאב Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; metaph. of enemies of Judah וְהִנֵּה זאב עֲרֹבוֹת (|| זאב־מִצְרַיִם ||); of corrupt and oppressive judges וְהִנֵּה זאב עֲרֹבִים (|| זאב־מִצְרַיִם ||).

זאב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7<sup>25,26</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> ψ 83<sup>12</sup>; also in n.pr.loc. זִבְיָא Ju 7<sup>25</sup> wine-vat of Zeeb.

זָבַח pron.f. v. זָבַח.

זָבַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ go hither and thither (of a man); ذَبَّ ذَبَّ make to dangle, or move to and fro, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

זָבַח n.m. Ec 10<sup>1</sup> fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB<sup>1</sup> 483<sup>b</sup>; NH id., As. zumbu, Dl<sup>831</sup>; Ar. ذَبَّاب, Aram. דְּבִבְבָא, דְּבִבְבָא, דְּבִבְבָא);—lit. only זָבַח מוֹת Ec 10<sup>1</sup> i.e. dead flies; so AV RV Hi Now al.; > ⊗ De al. death-bringing, deadly flies; זָבַח; metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7<sup>18</sup> (|| דְּבִבְבָא, bee, of Assyrian); on זָבַח v. זָבַח II. 4, p. 127 supr.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (Palm. זָבַח Vog<sup>no.28</sup> (but this perh.=loricatus, cf. לָכָל lorica); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>; ⊗ Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3<sup>20</sup> Kt (⊗ Ζαβου etc., but Qr זָבַח; v. זָבַח Ezr 2<sup>9</sup>=Ne 7<sup>14</sup>).

זָבַח vb. bestow upon, endow with (Ar. زَبَّ; Aram. זָבַח, זָבַח + Gn 30<sup>20</sup> זָבַח dowry; in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבַח infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. זָבַח Vog<sup>73</sup> and many others (זָבַח, זָבַח, זָבַח, זָבַח Vog<sup>73</sup> and many others (זָבַח, זָבַח, זָבַח, זָבַח = Ζαβουθλος, etc.): see Euting Sochs Inachr. aus Idallen p. 16).

זָבַח n.m. endowment, gift, Gn 30<sup>20</sup> a. foregoing.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (he hath given, or, a gift; cf. Sab. n.pr. זָבַח Hal<sup>168</sup> DHM ZMG 1883, 15 זָבַח DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 50 = זָבַח; also NH n.pr. זָבַח)—1. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>36,27</sup>. 2. an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>. 3. one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11<sup>41</sup>. 4. one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (⊗ Ζαβελ, Ζαβελ Ζαβελ), called יָזָבַח (q.v. יהוה, יהוה) 2 K 12<sup>22</sup>. 5. name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>; b. v<sup>33</sup>; c. v<sup>42</sup>.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (bestowed) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>5</sup>.

זָבַח n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 8<sup>14</sup> Kt; Qr זָבַח, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουθ, i.e. זָבַח; ⊗ L Ζαχουφ).

זָבַח Kt, זָבַח Qr, n.pr.f. mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> מְזִבְחָה מְזִבְחָה מְזִבְחָה (|| 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup> om. MT); quite otherwise ⊗ B 'Ιελλα,

daughter of 'Eδεαλ; in A the names are Ειελδαφ & Ειεδδδλα; ⊗ 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup> Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; ⊗ L (K & Ch) 'Αμυραλ & 'Ιερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24<sup>18</sup>).

זָבַח n.pr.m. (cf. Ar. زَبَّ; gift; ? gift of', vid. Dr. Stud. Bib. 1. 5 a re<sup>2</sup>; perh. my gift, gift to me: cf. זָבַח; in NH n.pr. זָבַח (זָבַח or זָבַח?); NT Ζεβεδαιος, e.g. Mk 1<sup>19</sup>, ⊗ Ζαβ, Ζεβεδεε)—1. grandfather of Achan, of Judah (⊗ Ζαμβρ(ε); etc., ⊗ L Ζαβδ(ε)) Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (app.=זָבַח 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>, ⊗ Ζαμβρ(ε)) v<sup>17,18</sup>. 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>19</sup>. 3. an officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>7</sup>. 4. a Levite Ne 11<sup>17</sup> (om. B; A Ζεχρ, ⊗ L Ζεχρ) prob. rd. זָבַח, as || 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (my gift is God)—1. father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27<sup>2</sup>. 2. a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11<sup>14</sup>.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (hath bestowed, cf. זָבַח, & reff., also זָבַח supr.)—1. Levites, a. 1 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>; b. 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>. 2. an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>. 3. Benjamites, a. 1 Ch 8<sup>15</sup>; b. 1 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>. 4. one of David's men 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>. 5. an officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>7</sup>. 6. a returning exile Ezr 8<sup>5</sup>. 7. one of priestly house Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>.

זָבַח vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH id., Ph. זָבַח; As. zibū Dl<sup>Pr 174</sup> cf. Lotz<sup>FP 174</sup>; Ar. ذَبَّ, Sab. זָבַח CIS<sup>iv.1.2</sup> No. 741.11.12; Aram. זָבַח, Eth. H-0(du) Qal<sup>112</sup> Pf. זָבַח 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> 13<sup>2</sup>, זָבַח Ex 20<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., זָבַח Ez 39<sup>19</sup>, זָבַח Ex 34<sup>15</sup> Lv 17<sup>5</sup>, זָבַח Ex 8<sup>24</sup>, זָבַח Ex 8<sup>22</sup>; Impf. זָבַח Gn 31<sup>14</sup> + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. זָבַח Dt 15<sup>21</sup>, 2 fs. sf. זָבַח Ez 16<sup>20</sup>, 1 s. זָבַח ψ 116<sup>7</sup>, זָבַח ψ 27<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>8</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. זָבַח Lv 19<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., זָבַח Lv 22<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. זָבַח Ex 3<sup>16</sup> + etc. (61 t. Impf.); Imv. זָבַח ψ 50<sup>14</sup>, זָבַח Ex 8<sup>21</sup> ψ 4<sup>6</sup>; Inf. cstr. זָבַח 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> + 14 t., זָבַח 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup>, זָבַח 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. זָבַח Ex 13<sup>18</sup> + 8 t., זָבַח Is 66<sup>6</sup>, pl. זָבַח Lv 17<sup>5</sup> + (20 t. Pt.)—

I. slaughter for sacrifice 1. c. acc. of a. kind of sacrifice זָבַח 1 Gn 31<sup>14</sup> +, זָבַח Dt 16<sup>2,5,6</sup>, זָבַח Dt 27<sup>7</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup>, זָבַח ψ 50<sup>14,23</sup>, זָבַח עלות, זָבַח Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E). b. victims, (a) animals זָבַח 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> Nu 22<sup>40</sup>, זָבַח 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup>, זָבַח Ez 34<sup>5</sup>, זָבַח Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (J); זָבַח 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup>, זָבַח Dt 17<sup>7</sup>; (B) mankind + זָבַח זָבַח ψ 106<sup>27</sup> Ez 16<sup>20</sup>, זָבַח זָבַח Ho 13<sup>2</sup> (so Ra AE Hi Wu MV; men that sacrifice AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). c. זָבַח + זָבַח

Ex 8<sup>22</sup> (E), †קִשְׁתָּת Mal 1<sup>4</sup>. 2. absolute 1 S 1<sup>5</sup> + oft. 3. c. ל of deity, †לְנִיחַן Ju 16<sup>20</sup>, †לְשַׁעֲרִים Lv 17<sup>7</sup> (H), †לְשָׂרִים Dt 32<sup>17</sup> † 106<sup>27</sup>; other gods Ex 34<sup>15</sup> (JE) +; but usually ליהוה Ex 3<sup>10</sup> + 9 t. JE, Lv 17<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 1 S 1<sup>5</sup> +; †לְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָיו Gn 46<sup>1</sup> (E), †לְאֱלֹהִים † 50<sup>14</sup>, †לְאֱדֹנָי Mal 1<sup>4</sup>. 4. with local prep. †לְ Gn 31<sup>44</sup> (E) +, †עַל Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E) +; †לְפָנַי Lv 9<sup>4</sup> (P) +, †עַל פְּנֵי הַשֹּׁרֶה, †לְפָנַי Lv 17<sup>5</sup> (H). II. slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS<sup>sem. 20</sup>) 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup> (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. ל of person); cf. Dt 12<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> (abs.), 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>. III. slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39<sup>17-19</sup> c. acc. וְזָבַח (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 2 K 23<sup>20</sup> (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†P. 22 P. f. וְזָבַח 2 Ch 33<sup>23</sup>, וְזָבַח † 106<sup>28</sup>, וְזָבַח Ho 12<sup>12</sup>; Impf. וְזָבַח Hb 1<sup>16</sup>, וְזָבַח Ho 4<sup>12-14</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לְזָבַח 1 K 12<sup>23</sup>; Pt. מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>, pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> + 8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11<sup>5</sup>;—sacrifice, 1. of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup>, and prob. intensive; but 2. elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְעֵלִים Ho 11<sup>2</sup>, לְעֵלִים 1 K 11<sup>5</sup>, לְעֵלִים 12<sup>23</sup>, לְחַרְטוֹ Hb 1<sup>16</sup>, לְעֵצֵי כִנְעָן, †לְעֵצֵי כִנְעָן † 106<sup>28</sup>, †לְאֱלֹהֵי דְרָמָשָׁה 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>, לְבָלְ-הַפְּסִלִים, †עַל-רֵאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 4<sup>13</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>, †בְּגִלְגַּל 12<sup>12</sup>, †בְּבַמֹּת 1 K 3<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4,23</sup>, 16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4<sup>14</sup> and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׂוֹרִים Ho 12<sup>12</sup> וְזָבַח 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; sons and daughters † 106<sup>28</sup>, וְזָבַחֵי שְׂלָמִים 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup>.

1. זָבַח n.m. <sup>106</sup> sacrifice, † abs. Gn 31<sup>44</sup> +; cstr. Ex 34<sup>25</sup> +; זָבַח Lv 17<sup>5</sup> + 16 t.; sf. וְזָבַח Lv 16 Ez 34<sup>15</sup>, וְזָבַחֵם Lv 19<sup>6</sup>; pl. זָבָחִים Gn 46<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. וְזָבָחֵי Lv 17<sup>5</sup> +; sf. 3 mpl. וְזָבָחֵם Lv 17<sup>5</sup>, וְזָבָחוֹם Dt 32<sup>26</sup>, †Ho 4<sup>10</sup> etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מְנַחָה, †עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אִשָּׁם. †I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—1. of the God of Israel Gn 46<sup>1</sup> Ex 10<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> (E) Ho 3<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>

9<sup>4</sup> Am 5<sup>25</sup> Is 11<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> Dt 12<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>12,13</sup> 15<sup>22,23</sup> 16<sup>1,4,5</sup> 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> † 40<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>10,19</sup> Pr 15<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> Is 43<sup>23,24</sup> 56<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>21,22</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Ez 40<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>21,21</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1,4,5,13</sup> Ne 12<sup>48</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup> Ec 4<sup>17</sup>. They should be זָבָחֵי צְדָקָה sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33<sup>15</sup> † 4<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>; וְזָבָחֵי דְבָרָהֵי sacrifices of gifts to me (4) Ho 8<sup>12</sup>; the temple is זָבַח בְּיַת 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>; they should not be זָבָחֵי רִיב † sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17<sup>1</sup>. 2. of other deities Ex 34<sup>15</sup> Nu 25<sup>3</sup> Dt 32<sup>26</sup> (JE) Ju 16<sup>22</sup> 2 K 10<sup>19,24</sup> Ho 4<sup>19</sup> Is 57<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>26</sup>; these are זָבָחֵי מְתוּמִים sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to 4 as living) † 106<sup>28</sup>. II. there are several kinds of זָבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †1. the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31<sup>44</sup> (E), with God † 50<sup>5</sup> (cf. Ex 24<sup>5</sup> 1 S 11<sup>15</sup>). †2. the passover זָבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34<sup>25</sup> (JE), זָבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (J); and prob. also זָבַח Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (JE) = 34<sup>25</sup> (id.) †3. annual sacrifice זָבַח הַתְּמִידִים 1 S 1<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. מִשְׁפַּחָה † sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20<sup>29</sup>. †4. thank offering תּוֹדָה (ה) † Lv 7<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> † 107<sup>22</sup> 116<sup>17</sup>, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ, †זָבַח, †זָבָח Lv 7<sup>16,17</sup>; and as a variety of שְׂלָמִים Lv 7<sup>11,15</sup>; it is implied in וְזָבַחֵי תְּרוּמָה † 27<sup>6</sup>; yet זָבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29<sup>31,31</sup>. 5. in ritual of H & P זָבָחִים are defined by שְׂלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3<sup>1</sup> + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Pr 7<sup>14</sup>, but sometimes (rarely) † alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17<sup>5,7,8</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> (H) Nu 15<sup>2,5,5</sup> Jos 22<sup>22,29</sup> (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, זָבָח, and נִדְבָה Lv 7<sup>12,16</sup> (P); in the several lists זָבָחִים are distinguished from תּוֹרוֹת Am 4<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup>, from נִדְבָהִים Nu 15<sup>5</sup> (P) Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup>, from נִדְבָהֵם Am 4<sup>4</sup>. Dt 12<sup>6</sup> and from the more comprehensive שְׂלָמִים Nu 15<sup>5</sup> Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> are defined as †זָבָחֵי שְׂלָמִים. Thus † seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Lv 8<sup>23</sup>. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34<sup>6</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup> Ez 39<sup>17-19</sup> Zp 1<sup>7-8</sup>. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>3,5,8</sup> Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (P) 1 K 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup> (cf. Sab. עַיִן דְּבַח Hal<sup>148</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1888, 374</sup>); † אָמַד Am 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup>, † אָבַד Am 5<sup>25</sup>, † אָבַד הַקְרִיבָה 22<sup>21</sup> (all P), † אָבַד Is 19<sup>21</sup>, † אָבַד Ec 4<sup>17</sup>, † אָבַד לְעֵלָה לְעֵלָה Lv 17<sup>8</sup> (H), † אָבַד Ez 46<sup>24</sup>, † אָבַד הַקְרִיבָה Ez 40<sup>13</sup> cf. 44<sup>11</sup>.

† II. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8<sup>5,6,7</sup>. 10.12.13.15.16.18.21.21 ψ 83<sup>12</sup>, Ⓞ Zee.

מִזְבֵּחַ<sup>401</sup> n.m. Jos<sup>22,10</sup> altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מדבח DHM<sup>Explr. Donkm. 24</sup>); מ' abs. 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> + 223 t., מִזְבֵּחַ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20<sup>24</sup> + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַי Ex 20<sup>26</sup> + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ 1 K 8<sup>21</sup> + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ Dt 33<sup>10</sup>, מִזְבֵּחֶיךָ Ju 6<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחוֹת Nu 23<sup>1</sup> + 5 t., מִזְבֵּחוֹת 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> + 23 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84<sup>4</sup>, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8<sup>20</sup>; by Abraham at Shechem 12<sup>7</sup>, Bethel 12<sup>8</sup>, Hebron 13<sup>18</sup>, mt. in land Moriah 22<sup>2</sup>; by Isaac at Beersheba 26<sup>26</sup>; by Jacob at Shechem 33<sup>30</sup> (yet this perh. mistake for מַצְבֵּחַ, being obj. of וַיִּצְבֹּעַ שָׂם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35<sup>7</sup>, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17<sup>15</sup>, Horeb 24<sup>4</sup>, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23<sup>1,14,29</sup>; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8<sup>30</sup>: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6<sup>24</sup>; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21<sup>4</sup>; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7<sup>17</sup>; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24<sup>25</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>, 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup>; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3<sup>3</sup> and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>64</sup>; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23<sup>15</sup>); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19<sup>19</sup>. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20<sup>24-26</sup> which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָנֵי שָׂם, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנֵי דְט 27<sup>6</sup> (JE), אֲבָנֵי

שָׂם Jos 8<sup>31</sup>, and twelve stones 1 K 18<sup>30,32</sup>; cf. Is 27<sup>9</sup>. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (JE) 1 K 1<sup>50,51</sup> 2<sup>28</sup>. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12<sup>5,6,7</sup>; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18<sup>4,23</sup>), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23<sup>9-20</sup>. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עָרַי after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22<sup>10-34</sup>. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֵלָה Ex 30<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>5,10,29</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,10,25,26,30,34</sup> = הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 38<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>20</sup>, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27<sup>1-8</sup> 38<sup>1-7</sup>; b. מִקְטָר מִקְטָר מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30<sup>1-4</sup> = הַקְטָרֶת מ' Ex 30<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> = מ' קטרת הפסים = Nu 4<sup>11</sup> = הַזֶּהב מ' Ex 39<sup>28</sup> 40<sup>28</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup> = הַזֶּהב מ' Lv 4<sup>7</sup>; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5,6</sup>. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ' for the court 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16<sup>14,15</sup>, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16<sup>11</sup>); in 1<sup>14</sup> הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַגָּדֹל (cstr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges 127. 4. ed. 2d.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4<sup>1</sup>; מזבח נחשת also 7<sup>7</sup> & Ez 9<sup>2</sup>; = מ' הָעֵלָה 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6<sup>20,22</sup> 7<sup>46</sup>; = מ' הַזֶּהב 2 Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; = הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ' 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41<sup>22</sup>; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43<sup>13-17</sup>. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3<sup>2</sup>. 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16<sup>32</sup>; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>. 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E) 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Dt 27<sup>5,6</sup> Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are יָסַד 2 S 24<sup>18</sup> 1 K 16<sup>32</sup> 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>; הִקִּין Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> (sq. עֲלֵי-מִכּוֹלְתּוֹ); שָׂם Je 11<sup>13</sup>; וַיִּצְבֹּעַ Gn 33<sup>20</sup> (but cf. 1); Nu 23<sup>4</sup> (E) has עָרַף arrange,







*heart* (their present temper) might continue always! 21<sup>20</sup> Jos 24<sup>14,20</sup> זה דְּבַרְכּוֹ, Ju 6<sup>14</sup> go בְּכַחַץ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1<sup>3</sup> זה הָלִי (so 8<sup>8,9</sup>), ψ 80<sup>15</sup>. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7<sup>1</sup> הַזֶּה הָיָה, v<sup>15</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12<sup>7</sup> הַזֶּה הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>21,22</sup>. Dt 4<sup>4</sup> הַנְּגִי הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַלְּבָבִים Gn 3<sup>11</sup> Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Jos 1<sup>2,11</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> הַזֶּה הָיָה Jos 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. Nu 27<sup>28</sup>=Dt 32<sup>46</sup> (2 K 5<sup>30</sup> הָיָה הַזֶּה belongs to הַזֶּה אֲרָרְסִי); and hardly ever (2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2<sup>17</sup> מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הַזֶּה the gender of הַזֶּה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr<sup>1,200</sup> Ob.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24<sup>17</sup> הַקּוֹלֵךְ זֶה הַזֶּה, 2 K 3<sup>23</sup> זֶה דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9<sup>27</sup> וְזֹאת אֲזַכְּרֶנּוּ: Ez 5<sup>5</sup> etc.; Is 14<sup>16</sup> הַזֹּאת, 23<sup>7</sup> La 2<sup>15</sup>; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5<sup>1</sup> הַזֶּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה, 9<sup>12</sup> וְזֹאת אֵת הַבְּרִית, 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> *this* is the book . . . , 9<sup>12</sup> וְזֹאת אֵת הַבְּרִית, 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר הִעֲשִׂי עִפְדִי, Lv 6<sup>2,12,13</sup> 7<sup>1,11</sup> Dt 6<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>2</sup> Jb 27<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>6</sup> etc.; . . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר Ex 16<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 5<sup>4</sup> Ju 20<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> Is 27<sup>22</sup> Je 38<sup>21</sup> +, cf. . . . זֶה אֲשֶׁר *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6<sup>16</sup> Ex 20<sup>28</sup> Je 33<sup>16</sup>; הַזֶּה לְךָ הָאֵת, Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> +; at the end, Lv 7<sup>27</sup> 11<sup>46</sup> 13<sup>30</sup> Nu 5<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>17,22</sup> etc., Jos 19<sup>6,12,22</sup> etc., Is 14<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> (. . . הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר, 17<sup>14</sup> 54<sup>17</sup> Je 13<sup>25</sup> ψ 109<sup>20</sup> Cf 5<sup>16,16</sup> Jb 5<sup>27</sup>, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> (זֶה אֵלֶּה ψ 73<sup>12</sup>), ψ 24<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> *such* (= such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2<sup>15</sup>; cf. Jb 14<sup>3</sup> אֲפֹעֵלְצִיחָהּ upon one *such as this* (v<sup>1,2</sup>) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא v. הוא 4 b.) Thus a. אֵיזֶה, where, then? Jb 28<sup>12</sup> אֵיזֶה מְקוֹם בְּיָדָהּ, v<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>10</sup> (v. other exx. sub אֵי 1 b, p. 32). b. מִיזֶה, + 1 S 17<sup>45,46</sup> מִיזֶה הַבֶּן הַזֶּה the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49<sup>19</sup> (= 50<sup>44</sup>) וְיָמִי זֶה רֹעֵה אֲשֶׁר וְיָמִי זֶה רֹעֵה אֲשֶׁר וְיָמִי זֶה רֹעֵה אֲשֶׁר and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3<sup>27</sup> ψ 24<sup>6</sup> *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v<sup>10</sup> the stronger מי הוּא is said: so Je 30<sup>21</sup> Est 7<sup>1</sup>), 25<sup>12</sup>. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>7</sup> Jb 38<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>2</sup>; cf.

מִיזֶה Ct 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>. c. מַהזֶּה *how, now!* Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ju 18<sup>24</sup> וּמַהזֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21<sup>5</sup> 2 K 1<sup>5</sup>; *what, now!* (v<sup>i</sup> more;) 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> לְכוּ וְשִׂיחוּ מַהזֶּה הָיָה לְכוּ וְשִׂיחוּ מַהזֶּה; contracted into מַהזֶּה Ex 4<sup>2</sup>. (Cf. Aram. מַהזֶּה *why* مَهْذِه used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> ©, PS<sup>20,15</sup>: both formed similarly.) d. מַהזֶּה in the phrase מַהזֶּה עָשִׂיתָ (עָשִׂיתָ, עָשִׂיתָ) Gn 3<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 42<sup>20</sup> Ex 14<sup>11</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَاذَا صَنَعْتَ; De<sup>6an. 2, 13</sup> (ed. 4), and esp. Fl<sup>1</sup> Bahr. 1. 266 Lane p. 266.) e. לְמַהזֶּה *wherefore, now!* Gn 18<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> Ex 5<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>20</sup> + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَاذَا. f. הַמֵּתָה זֶה + 2 S 2<sup>20</sup> עֲשֵׂה לָּהּ אֲרֵתְךָ הַזֶּה Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18<sup>17</sup>, without הַ Gn 27<sup>24</sup>; in an indirect question Gn 27<sup>21</sup>. g. הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . + 1 K 19<sup>5</sup> (in narrative), Is 21<sup>9</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup>. Cf. Nu 13<sup>17</sup> (unusual) בְּנֵיבַב זֶה עָלֶיךָ go up *here* in the South. h. וְעַתָּה זֶה, + 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> וְעַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי עַתָּה זֶה I know that . . . , 2 K 5<sup>22</sup> *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27<sup>26</sup> he hath supplanted me *now* two times (so 43<sup>10</sup>), 31<sup>20</sup> *now, already* twenty years, v<sup>41</sup> (. . . וְזֶה לִי), 45<sup>6</sup> Nu 14<sup>22</sup> *now* ten times, 22<sup>22,23</sup> וְזֶה שְׁלֹשׁ רִגְלִים, Dt 8<sup>2,4</sup> Jos 22<sup>2</sup> וְזֶה בְּמַה רַבִּים הָיָה זֶה, 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> +; Zc 7<sup>3</sup> וְזֶה בְּמַה רַבִּים הָיָה זֶה *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2<sup>7</sup>.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also וּזוֹ, וְזוֹ): ψ 74<sup>2</sup> the hill of Zion וְזוֹ שְׁכֵנְתָה בּוֹ *wherein* thou dwellest, 78<sup>4</sup> 104<sup>6</sup> וְזוֹ מְקוֹמִי to the place (*st. c.* Ges<sup>1,130,3</sup>) *which* . . . Pr 23<sup>22</sup> Is 25<sup>2</sup>; = *that which* Jb 15<sup>17</sup>, *those who* 19<sup>19</sup> (so once, Ex 13<sup>8</sup>, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַרְיָזָה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. בְּזֶה, in *this* (place), *here*, Gn 38<sup>21,22</sup> Ex 24<sup>14</sup> Nu 23<sup>11</sup> 1 S 1<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> +; of time, *then*, + Est 2<sup>12</sup>. Once בְּזֶה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>. b. בְּזוֹתָ (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34<sup>15,22</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>9</sup>; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16<sup>3</sup>. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with וְזֶה), Gn 42<sup>15,23</sup> Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>28</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 41<sup>12</sup>; so בְּזוֹתָ Mal 3<sup>10</sup>. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26<sup>27</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup>, for which the



material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נָזָם Gn 24<sup>22</sup> Ex 32<sup>2,3</sup> Ju 8<sup>24,25</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; of chain Gn 41<sup>42</sup>, shields 2 S 8<sup>7</sup>, images of emeralds 1 S 6<sup>4,17</sup> and mice v<sup>4,11,16</sup>; בְּמִשְׁקֵי־כֶסֶף תַּפְחָיו וְ בְּמִשְׁקֵי־כֶסֶף Pr 25<sup>11</sup>; וְ בַגְדֵי־זָהָב Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; וְ בַגְדֵי־זָהָב Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup> etc.; וְ זָהָב Gn 24<sup>15</sup> as presents to a bride (+ בְּנָדָיִם); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> (+ נְחֻשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10<sup>22</sup>=2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי־זָהָב וְ זָהָב־קֶסֶף Ex 20<sup>23</sup> cf. 32<sup>21</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Is 2<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> Dt 29<sup>16</sup> ψ 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup>; as plating of idols Dt 7<sup>25</sup>; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6<sup>20,21,21,21,22,22,23</sup> 7<sup>48</sup> + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3<sup>5,5,6</sup> + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>14,14</sup> + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24<sup>12</sup> cf. 14<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>16</sup>=Je 52<sup>19</sup> (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25<sup>3,11,24</sup> + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8<sup>9</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. 12 c infr.) Note the expressions לִיהוָה הַנְּטִיף Ex 35<sup>22</sup> a wave-offering of gold, הַנְּטִיפָה Ex 38<sup>24</sup>; also לִיהוָה הַתְּרַמֵּם Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (all P) cf. Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>, and (of offering to heathen god) וְ זָהָב־זָהָב Dn 11<sup>25</sup>. +7. gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas<sup>2012</sup> 11. 367 ff. 368) 1 K 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>11,22</sup> 49 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; so perh. Je 10<sup>9</sup> (rd. אֹפִיר for אֵיפִי Ew Klo al.); וְ זָהָב שֶׁבָא ψ 72<sup>16</sup>; on פְּרִי־זָהָב 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> v. פְּרִי־זָהָב; cf. further Gn 2<sup>11,12</sup>. 8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: אֶזְרָחֵי־זָהָב beaten gold (v. שֶׁחֵם) 1 K 10<sup>16,17</sup>=2 Ch 9<sup>16,16</sup>. 10. כֶּסֶף וְ זָהָב 1 K 6<sup>20,21</sup>; also 7<sup>49,50</sup> 10<sup>21</sup>=2 Ch 4<sup>20,22</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> (on mng. v. כֶּסֶף); esp. (but only P & Ch) אֶזְרָחֵי־זָהָב pure gold Ex 25<sup>11,17,24</sup> + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4,9,17</sup>; cf. מִזְבֵּחַ־זָהָב 2 Ch 3<sup>5,5</sup>; on מִזְבֵּחַ־זָהָב 1 K 10<sup>18</sup>, AV best gold, cf. מִזְבֵּחַ־זָהָב. 9. זָהָב as measure of weight and value: a. = gold-shekel, מִשְׁקָל־זָהָב Gn 24<sup>22</sup>; וְ זָהָב־זָהָב Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 11 t. Nu 7; אֶזְרָחֵי־זָהָב וְ זָהָב־זָהָב Ju 8<sup>26</sup>, cf. 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>16,16</sup>; וְ זָהָב־זָהָב ψ 119<sup>27</sup>; comp. further Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; but also (only Ch) זָהָב־זָהָב expressed: מִשְׁקָל־זָהָב 1 Ch 21<sup>25</sup> (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>); וְ זָהָב־זָהָב מִשְׁקָל־זָהָב 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>. b. זָהָב־זָהָב 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> three minas of gold (v. מִנָּה). c. זָהָב־זָהָב talent of gold

2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 K 9<sup>14</sup> + (v. זָהָב־זָהָב). d. זָהָב־זָהָב Ezr 2<sup>60</sup> cf. Ne 7<sup>66,70,71</sup>; also זָהָב־זָהָב Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> (v. זָהָב־זָהָב); —with the above should perh. be compared זָהָב־זָהָב Is 46<sup>6</sup> i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. 10. זָהָב־זָהָב = golden oil, from colour, Zc 4<sup>12</sup>. 11. זָהָב־זָהָב often named with זָהָב־זָהָב, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: זָהָב־זָהָב Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), cf. 24<sup>35,35</sup> 44<sup>8</sup> (all J), Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (all E), Jos 6<sup>19,24</sup> (JE), Dt 7<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 S 8<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 K 7<sup>51</sup> 15<sup>15,15,19</sup> 2 K 7<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>35,35</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> Is 2<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup> Ez 7<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Jo 4<sup>5</sup>, Pr 22<sup>1</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup> 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup> Ec 2<sup>5</sup> +; in later writings זָהָב־זָהָב oft. precedes Ez 28<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>14,16</sup> 28<sup>15,16</sup> 29<sup>8,4,5,7</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>14,21</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>27</sup> Ct 1<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>25</sup> +, and so in P, Ex 25<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> Nu 31<sup>22</sup>; yet also as early as Hb 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> 2 K 25<sup>15</sup>. 12. the chief vbs. used with זָהָב are: a. זָהָב־זָהָב make of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7<sup>48</sup> (cf. v<sup>49,49,50,50</sup>) 10<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7,8,19</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25<sup>11,17,18</sup> + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. זָהָב־זָהָב work in gold, וְ זָהָב־זָהָב Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>22</sup>, also (+ זָהָב־זָהָב, etc.), 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>; b. זָהָב־זָהָב (obj. זָהָב־זָהָב) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>2,13</sup> (all P); c. זָהָב־זָהָב overlay with (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6<sup>20,21,21,22,22,30,32,35</sup> (v<sup>22,35</sup> one acc. om.), 10<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4,10</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25<sup>11,12,24,28</sup> + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense d. זָהָב־זָהָב 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>7,8,9</sup>, and e. זָהָב־זָהָב Hb 2<sup>19</sup> encased in gold and silver; also f. זָהָב־זָהָב Is 40<sup>19</sup>; g. זָהָב־זָהָב Hiph., וְ זָהָב־זָהָב 1 K 6<sup>32</sup> and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold; further h. זָהָב־זָהָב try, Zc 13<sup>9</sup>, cf. i. זָהָב־זָהָב Mal 3<sup>5</sup>.—On זָהָב־זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on זָהָב־זָהָב n.pr. v. sub זָהָב־זָהָב.

† [זָהָב־זָהָב] vb. be foul, loathsome, but only Pi, causat. (NH id., be foul, Pi. make foul; Aram. זָהָב־זָהָב foul, זָהָב־זָהָב make foul, fetid; Ar. زَمَمَ stink, be greasy)—Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. זָהָב־זָהָב (consec.) Jb 33<sup>20</sup> his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him (|| זָהָב־זָהָב). (On sf. v. Ges<sup>112</sup> 2 E. 4; Dr<sup>18</sup> 21. 14; acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.) † זָהָב־זָהָב n.pr.m. (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>. † I. [זָהָב־זָהָב] vb. be light, shining (Ar. زَهَرَ shine, adj. أَزْهَرُ bright (cf. Lag<sup>28</sup> 120); Aram.

זוהר, NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זוהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine, fig.* of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: *וְהַמְשַׁלְלִים יְהוָה בְּזוהַר הַרְמִיעַ* Dn 12<sup>3</sup> *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| *לְעֵלָם וְעַד*).

† זוהר n. [m.] *shining, brightness* (Ar. זוהר, NH זוהר, cf. Aram. זוהר);—abs. Ez 8<sup>2</sup> *וְהוּא כְּמַרְאֵהוּ* like an appearance of shining (explained, v<sup>b</sup>, as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁמֶל cf. 1<sup>27</sup>); also cstr. Dn 12<sup>3</sup> v. foregoing.

† II. [זוהר] vb. only **Hiph., Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, *admonish*, cf. Aram. זוהר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זוהר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זוהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18<sup>20</sup>);—**Hiph. Pf.** זוהר consec. Ez 33<sup>2</sup>; sf. זוהרה 2 K 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. זוהרה Ez 3<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; זוהרה Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; זוהרה Ex 18<sup>20</sup>, sf. זוהרה Ez 3<sup>18.20.21</sup>; זוהרה consec. Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; זוהרה consec. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* זוהרה Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> the place which (זוהרה) the man of God told him of (זוהרה) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3<sup>18.19.20</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; *give them* (acc.) a warning from me (זוהרה, speaks) Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; *warn the wicked* (זוהרה) from (away from, זוהרה) his way Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; *warn the righteous* (זוהרה) Ez 3<sup>21</sup> sq. *Inf. in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup> sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. ׀.

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. זוהרה Ez 3<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>4.5.6</sup>; also זוהרה v<sup>5</sup> (rd. perh. זוהרה, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* זוהרה Ec 12<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* זוהרה Ec 4<sup>12</sup>; Pt. זוהרה ψ 19<sup>12</sup>;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of **Hiph.**):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ יְהוָה בָּהֶם ψ 19<sup>12</sup> *yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the זוהרה); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3<sup>21</sup> (cf. **Hiph.**) 33<sup>4.5.6</sup>; so Ec 12<sup>12</sup> and, more generally, זוהרה לא ידע להזהר Ec 4<sup>13</sup> *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33<sup>6</sup> (of people, c. לָא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v<sup>5b</sup>, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the

watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.*

† זוהר appar. n. pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; זוהר החדש השני 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> = זוהר בניהו; ⓄB v<sup>1</sup> has simply *év* זוהר *deutérop*, v<sup>27</sup> (in Ⓞ v<sup>4</sup>) *év* זוהר *Neisop kal tō deutérop mēni*; Ⓞ codd. *év* זוהר *Ziouv mēni tō deutérop*; ⓄL (only v<sup>27</sup>) *év* *deutérop mēni, év* זוהר *Ziouv*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זוהר) *brightness, freshness*, so B Aram. Dn 2<sup>21</sup> +; cf. זוהר זוהר *month of brightness of flowers*; As. *zimu* (*zīnu*), Dl Pr 122<sup>2</sup> cf. Nö 2MO 1268, 722; Thes al. der. זוהר, זוהר (= זוהר) fr. זוהר in sense *be bright, splendid, etc.*, cf. Ar. זוהر *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), זוהר *a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant*; Aram. זוהר, adj. זוהרה *haughty, proud*; זוהר *glory, boast, be magnificent*; yet cf. Ol<sup>174</sup> ad 2b.)

זוהר, v. p. 262.

† [זוהר] vb. **flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. זוהר, זוהר, זוהר, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذَاب (med. ذاب) *melts, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal Impf.** זוהר Lv 15<sup>25</sup> etc.; *Pt.* זוהר Je 49<sup>9</sup> f. זוהר Lv 15<sup>19</sup> etc.;—1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78<sup>20</sup> (|| זוהר), 105<sup>41</sup> (|| זוהר), Is 48<sup>21</sup> (|| זוהר). 2. *Pt.* freq. in זוהר, always of promised land, Ex 3<sup>8.17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (all J) 33<sup>2</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>12.14</sup> (all JE) Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>9.15</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>30</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D) Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H) Je 11<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> Ez 20<sup>6.15</sup> (in last two ins. זוהר Ⓞ Co); זוהר זוהר Je 49<sup>9</sup> (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. *fig. flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4<sup>9</sup>. 4. *flow, of issue from woman* (all P), Lv 15<sup>26</sup> זוהר זרע (v. זוהר); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15<sup>28</sup> and 15<sup>19</sup> (זוהרה זוהרה); usu. of man, 2 S 3<sup>20</sup> (|| זוהרה); elsewhere P, Lv 15<sup>2</sup> זוהרה; with cogn. acc. 15<sup>23</sup>; ordinarily *Pt.* זוהר *one that has an issue* Lv 15<sup>4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.23</sup> (all P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H); זוהרה; also Nu 5<sup>2</sup> (P; || *id.*)

† זוהר n. m. **issue** (Ar. ذَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid*; NH זוהר, Aram. זוהרה in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15<sup>2</sup>); only P: of man or woman Lv 15<sup>28</sup>;—of man Lv 15<sup>2.3.3.12.15</sup>; of woman Lv 15<sup>19</sup> (זוהרה זוהרה, of monthly period); also זוהרה (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9<sup>20</sup> etc.)

זוהר v. זוהר.

זוהר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَى *put aside or away, draw together, contract*).



' acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4<sup>12</sup> ye saw no form וזלתי קול save a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3<sup>10</sup>. 2. conj. Jos 11<sup>13</sup> *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זורל] vb. lavish (cf. Aram. זול, be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem; similarly זל q.v.)—Qal Pt. הָגִלִּים וְהָב מְכִימִים Is 46<sup>6</sup> (בְּסֶף בְּקִנְיָה יִשְׁקָלֵי) (||).

†[זורן] vb. feed (NH. B.Aram. id.; Syr. ܙܘܪ; Sam. ܙܘܪ, ܙܘܪ, ܙܘܪ);—Hoph. Pt. מְזִינִים מְזִינִים Je 5<sup>9</sup> (Kt; i.e. מְזִינִים; Qr מְזִינִים from זן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; D1<sup>Pr 73</sup> comp. As. *zanānu*, be full (i.e. of sexual desire).

†זון n.m. food, sustenance (so Talm. B.Aram. Syr.)—Qal Pt. גַּר וְלֶחֶם וְזֶמֶן Gn 45<sup>23</sup> (Di ' מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צָרָה v<sup>21</sup> 42<sup>25</sup>); 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup>.

זנה v. זננה.

†זרע vb. tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) id., ܙܘܪ; cf. also Ar. ܙܘܪ: impel, ܙܘܪ; move, agitate, shake (on these v. Nö ZMG 1888, 726), As. *zū*, storm-wind (= Aram. ܙܘܪ) Zim<sup>BP 54</sup>);—Qal (late) Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Est 5<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. c. rel. שִׁוְעוּ Ec 12<sup>3</sup>;—tremble, quake, in presence of powerful superior Est 5<sup>9</sup> (sq. מְפֹנֵה); said of שִׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12<sup>3</sup>. Pilp. Pt. sf. מְזַעְזְעֵיךָ Hb 2<sup>7</sup>; causat. and intens. they that *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זוערה and, by transpos., זוערה (Di Dt 28<sup>25</sup> cf. Sta<sup>1924</sup>) n.f. a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זוערה Is 28<sup>19</sup>, also Kt Je 15<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; זוערה Dt 28<sup>25</sup> Ez 23<sup>46</sup> (also Qr Je 15<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.);—object of trembling, terror, fright; זוערה Dt 28<sup>25</sup> and thou shalt become a terror to all (לְכָל) the kingdoms of the earth; לְאֵלֶּה וּלְשָׂמָה (||) Je 15<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>18</sup>, 34<sup>17</sup>; לְחַרְפָּה (||) Je 24<sup>9</sup>; also וְלִשְׂרָפָה וְלַחְרָפָה (||) Ez 23<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>8</sup>.

†זיעה n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, ⑤ Zove, Zea.

†זעון n.pr.m. a Horite Gn 36<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>.

†I. [זור] vb. be a stranger (Ar. ܙܘܪ; (med. ܘ) incline toward, repair to, visit; II. honour as visitor or guest; IX. decline, turn aside; ܙܘܪ; visitor; Aram. ܙܘܪ, oft. = Heb. ܙܘܪ

turn aside, turn aside to visit)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58<sup>4</sup> (Kö<sup>1.445</sup>), זָרוּ ψ 78<sup>20</sup> Jb 19<sup>13</sup>; Pt. זָרָה Ex 30<sup>23</sup> + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30<sup>9</sup> + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5<sup>7</sup> + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>; sf. זָרָה Is 29<sup>5</sup>; 1. Pf. become estranged ψ 58<sup>4</sup>, c. מן from Jb 19<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>20</sup>. 2. Pt. as adj. strange, or as noun stranger: a. to the family, of another household, זָרָה Dt 25<sup>5</sup>, elsewhere זָרָה 1 K 3<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>15</sup> Pr 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>; זָרִים ψ 109<sup>11</sup> Pr 5<sup>10.17</sup>; זָרִים, בנין זָרִים, children of another household than God's Ho 5<sup>7</sup>; especially of another family than priests' זָרָה Lv 22<sup>12</sup> (H) Nu 17<sup>5</sup> (P); זָרָה Lv 22<sup>10.13</sup> (H) Ex 29<sup>33</sup> 30<sup>33</sup> Nu 3<sup>10.38</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1<sup>51</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> (P). b. to the person, another Jb 19<sup>17</sup> Pr 14<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) strange woman, harlot Pr 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>3.20</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>. c. to the land, foreign, זָרִים foreigners (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>7.7</sup> 25<sup>2.5</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>2.51</sup> La 5<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> 28<sup>7.10</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> Jo 4<sup>17</sup> Ob 11 Jb 15<sup>19</sup> ψ 54<sup>5</sup>; זָרָה foreign god ψ 44<sup>21</sup> 81<sup>10</sup> = זָרָה Is 43<sup>12</sup>; so זָרִים Dt 32<sup>16</sup> and (in fig.) Je 2<sup>25</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>; זָרִים, foreign waters 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup>; זָרָה Is 17<sup>10</sup> vine-slip of a stranger; זָרִים כְּמִדְּיָהּ וְכַשְׂמִירָה Ho 8<sup>12</sup> they are regarded as foreign; זָרָה Is 28<sup>21</sup> his work is foreign (as if dealing with enemies). d. strange to the law; זָרָה קְטֹרֶת זָרָה strange incense Ex 30<sup>9</sup> (P); זָרָה אֵשׁ strange fire Lv 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>61</sup> (P). Niph. Pf. זָרוּ Is 1<sup>4</sup> Ez 14<sup>5</sup>; be estranged Is 1<sup>4</sup>, pregn., sq. אָחִירָה (cf. RV) זָרוּ Ez 14<sup>5</sup>. Hoph. Pt. זָרוּ estranged ψ 69<sup>7</sup>.

†II. [זור, זורר] vb. be loathsome, Bö<sup>1142</sup> (Ar. ܙܘܪ fastidiviti, abhorruit; As. *zāru*, resist, Impf. *iziru*, D1<sup>Pr 88</sup> Schr<sup>cor 61000</sup>)—only 3 fs. זָרוּה Jb 19<sup>17</sup> לְאִשְׁתִּי זָרוּה my breath is loathsome to my wife (||) in || cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זור, become strange and so repugnant.

†זרע n.[f.] loathsome thing, זָרָה נֶפֶשׁ Nu 11<sup>20</sup> (JE) and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing (Ⓞ eis χολέραν, ② in nauseam), prob. err. for זָרוּה (Sam.)

†III. [זורר] vb. press down and out (Aram. זָרוּ press together, Syr. ܙܘܪ, ܙܘܪ compress; cf. Ar. ܙܘܪ twist the lip of a beast)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. זָרוּ Is 1<sup>4</sup> (pass.; > זָרוּרָה, Ar. ܙܘܪ draw forcibly together O1<sup>1230</sup> 2451 Kö<sup>1.333</sup>); Impf. 3 ms. זָרוּ Ju 6<sup>28</sup>, 3 fs. sf. זָרוּרָה Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; Pt. pass. f. זָרוּה (= Ges<sup>180.24</sup>) Is 59<sup>5</sup>;—press (twist or

wring) out a fleece Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; not pressed out, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1<sup>6</sup>; press under foot an egg, Jb 39<sup>15</sup> (|| רדש ), Is 59<sup>5</sup> (pass.)

† זר n.m. circlelet, border (orig. that which presses, binds, cf. also Aram. זר bracelet, זר wreath, crown, NH זר id., זר ring, wrestler's ring; others fr. a √רר)—זר Ex 25<sup>11,24,26</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2,11,12,26</sup>; זר Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> (all P).

† זרזר adj. girded, girt (cf. Ba<sup>23206</sup>)—only cstr. Pr 30<sup>31</sup> זרזר ארתיש that which is girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = greyhound Ew Bö De al., or war-horse Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. cock, Talm. raven, v. De Now (NH זרזר startling (war-horse only in interpr. of Pr 30<sup>31</sup>), Aram. זרזר; Lexx. also זרזר startling, in Ar. زرزور, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √רר, v. supr.)

† זרזר n.[m.] wound (as needing to have its matter pressed out)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: זרזר Ho 5<sup>13</sup> also Je 30<sup>13</sup> (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV for pressing, i.e. binding up); זרזר Ho 5<sup>13</sup> (cf. III. זר Is 1<sup>6</sup>).—זרזר Ob<sup>7</sup> v. sub מר.

† זרזר v. sub מר.

† [זרח] vb. remove, displace (Ar. زح, push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. זרח, move, move away (intrans.))—Niph. Impf. זרח הוחקן מעל הציפור and that the breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39<sup>21</sup> (both P).

† I. [זחל] vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זחל crawl (also drop, drip, of water: so NH זחל), זחל worm; Syr. زح locust (as crawling); Ar. حَلّ; withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De<sup>Hob 2 428</sup>), and Sab. זחל withdraw, humble oneself DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 610</sup>)—Qal only Pt. pl. cstr. זחל Dt 32<sup>24</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup>;—crawl, of reptiles (pt.) זחל Dt 32<sup>24</sup> i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זחל Mi 7<sup>17</sup> id. (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of ʿ.

† זחלת n.f. mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We<sup>Sklizen III. 171</sup> cites Ar. Zuhal = Saturn, in connex. with 1 K 1<sup>9</sup>; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De<sup>Hob 2 428</sup> on view that Zuhal = he who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עם זחלת 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. זחל ad fin.)

+II. [זחל] vb. fear, be afraid (Aram. זחל, cf. Ar. حَلّ rancour, malevolence; Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 741</sup>)—only Qal Pf. 1 s. זחלתי Jb 32<sup>6</sup> therefore I feared (|| זחלתי); > most, who derive fr. I. זחל = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. זחלתי Fl Ch WB<sup>11. 571</sup>.

† [זרד, זירד] vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. זירד as Heb.; Aram. of Ziujiarli זר presumptuous, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 66</sup>; Ar. زرد (med. ى) increase, exceed, exaggerate, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זר (زرد) DHM<sup>Epiq. Denkm. 44</sup> זירד Id<sup>1b 52</sup> (on distinct. betw. זר and זיר in Sab. v. Sab.Denk. 64); perh. also Sab. זירד great one, prince, e.g. Sab.Denk. 64)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. זרה Je 50<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. זרו Ex 18<sup>11</sup>;—of Egyptians, זרה בדרך אשר זרו עליהם Ex 18<sup>11</sup> (E) in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them; of Babylon זרה Je 50<sup>20</sup> against ʿ hath she acted presumptuously. Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. זירו Ne 9<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. זירד Dt 18<sup>20</sup> זר, Ex 21<sup>14</sup>; זירד Gn 25<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. זירדו Dt 17<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. זירדו Dt 1<sup>43</sup>; 1. boil, seethe, trans., זירד יעקב גירד Gn 25<sup>29</sup> and Jacob boiled pottage. 2. act presumptuously, insolently, זירד איש על רעהו להרגו בערקה Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (JE) when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him; usually against ʿ; sq. vb. fin. זירד and ye acted presumptuously and went up; sq. inf. זירד the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. זירד; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians זירד sq. על (= Qal Ex 18<sup>11</sup>); abs. זירד (|| זירדו); זירדו את ערפם ולא זירדו (|| זירדו וגר).

† זרד adj. insolent, presumptuous:—זרד Pr 21<sup>24</sup>; pl. זרדים Je 43<sup>2</sup> + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to ʿ, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only זרדים היראים Je 43<sup>2</sup>, of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זרד יחיד לץ שמו Pr 21<sup>24</sup> a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name (|| זרדו); usu. pl. זרדים (עושה בעברת זרדו || עושה || זרדים); Mal 3<sup>13</sup> (עושי רשעה || זרדים); and in ψ 86<sup>14</sup> (|| זרדים), 119<sup>21</sup> (|| זרדים); זרדים חשן עבדך v<sup>51. 69. 78. 85. 122</sup>; so prob. also ψ 19<sup>14</sup> זרדים חשן עבדך also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant (Ew Ol Hup Ch RVm); > presumptuous sins Deal. (AVRV).



† **דון** n.m. <sup>Fr 11, 2</sup> insolence, presumptuousness (on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN 304, Annm.</sup>), abs. † Dt 17<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. דון Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>3</sup>; sf. דון I S 17<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** insolence, presumption toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab I S 17<sup>25</sup> (|| רע לברך); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. דון, דון), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17<sup>12</sup>; in false prediction 18<sup>22</sup>; in gen. Pr 11<sup>2</sup> (opp. צנעים, 13<sup>10</sup>; עברה Pr 21<sup>24</sup> (cf. דון); לברך Je 49<sup>16</sup> (=Ob<sup>3</sup>) presumption of thine heart; of Babylon personif. under fig. of † Je 50<sup>31,32</sup>; dub. is דון פרח Ez 7<sup>10</sup> insolence hath blossomed (preceded by דון הפסח) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

† **דון** [דון] adj. insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. דון הפסח הירדנים ψ 124<sup>5</sup>.

† **דון** n.[m.] thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. † Gn 25<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. דון Gn 25<sup>24</sup>;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of דון Gn 25<sup>29</sup> (v. דון Hiph.); defined v<sup>24</sup> as דון ערשם (v. ערש); obj. of דון 2 K 4<sup>38</sup>; boiled in a סיר v<sup>39</sup> cf. v<sup>40</sup>; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2<sup>12</sup>.

דון, דון, דון v. sub I. ח.

דון v. דון sub I. ח.

† **דון** n.pr.m. I Ch 23<sup>10</sup> = דון v<sup>11</sup> q. v.

דון v. sub II.

† **דון** n.pr. **1.** n.pr.loc. a. city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15<sup>35</sup> I Ch 2<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>, mod. Tell Zif; Rob <sup>BB 1. 492, 496</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée III. 150 ff.</sup>: מדרד I S 23<sup>14,15</sup> 26<sup>22</sup>; c. ה loc., דון I S 23<sup>24</sup>. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15<sup>24</sup>, site unknown. **2.** n.pr.m. a son of דון of Judah I Ch 4<sup>16</sup>, whether related to n.pr.loc. supr. does not appear. Ⓞ Ζαφα, Ζιφα(α). (I Ch 2<sup>42</sup> v. supr.)

† **דון** [דון] adj.gent. of דון **1.** a; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. דון I S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>; דון ψ 54<sup>2</sup> (title).

† **דון** n.pr.m. a son of דון I Ch 4<sup>16</sup> (דון דון Ⓞ Ζαφα, Ζ(α)φα), cf. דון supr.)

דון v. I. [דון].

דון v. דון.

† **דון** n.m. + <sup>ez. 10</sup> olive-tree, olive (NH id.; Aram. דון, דון; Eth. ደን: Ar. دُنُون olive-tree, olive, دُنُون olive-oil; v. Lag <sup>M III. 215 ff.</sup>

Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed דון be bright, fresh, luxuriant (v. sub דון) + דון affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta <sup>187\*</sup>; but this not certain, cf. Ol <sup>119 b. 142\*</sup>; acc. to Lag <sup>Armen. Stud. 5 1247</sup> † is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag <sup>M I. c.; BN 219, Annm.</sup>;—abs. † Gn 8<sup>11</sup>, cstr. דון Dt 8<sup>8</sup> 2 K 18<sup>22</sup>; sf. דון Dt 24<sup>20</sup>, דון Ex 23<sup>11</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup>; pl. דון Dt 6<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—**1.** olive-tree Ju 9<sup>8,9</sup> (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (sim. of beauty), Jb 15<sup>23</sup> (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> ins. דון דון (before דון, read דון) ⓄL Dr; also pl. of two olive-trees Zc 4<sup>2,11</sup>; דון ψ 52<sup>10</sup> fresh, (thriving) olive-tree (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11<sup>16</sup>; דון Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J) olive-branch, sprig, cf. Ne 8<sup>15</sup> (here + דון דון, etc.); also pl. דון דון ψ 128<sup>3</sup> olive-shoots (sim. of children); דון דון Zc 4<sup>15</sup> olive-branches (in Zech.'s vision); דון in representative or coll. sense, = olive-trees, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, olive-yards Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (JE; + דון), Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (+ id.); דון דון Hg 2<sup>12</sup> (+ דון דון); also in phr. דון דון Hb 3<sup>17</sup> the bearing, yield, of olive-trees (|| דון דון, cf. also דון and דון v<sup>24</sup>); specif. דון דון, oil-yielding olive-trees Dt 8<sup>8</sup> cf. 2 K 18<sup>22</sup>; דון דון striking or beating of olive-trees Is 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (sim. of desolation at judgment of †), cf. דון דון Dt 24<sup>20</sup>; rather more often pl.; Am 4<sup>5</sup> (|| דון דון, דון דון, דון דון), I S 8<sup>14</sup> (|| דון דון), cf. also Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>40</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> I Ch 27<sup>25</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, olives: Dt 28<sup>40</sup> (c. דון); דון Mi 6<sup>15</sup> (|| דון); also דון olive-oil Ex 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> (P) Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (H). **3.** in designations of place: דון 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> the ascent of the olive-trees (Ⓞ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); דון Zc 14<sup>4</sup> (Ⓞ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as דון 14<sup>4</sup> Ⓞ, e.g. Mk 13<sup>3</sup>; cf. also דון I K 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 11<sup>23</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; דון 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup> etc.; דון Ct 8<sup>5</sup> דון, and so Talm. etc.)

† **דון** n.pr.m. († olive-tree)—a Benjamite I Ch 7<sup>10</sup>, Ⓞ Ζαβαν, ⓄL Ζηβα.

† **דון** n.pr.m. (sub דון in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) I Ch 23<sup>8</sup>, appar. son of דון and brother of דון and דון; 26<sup>22</sup> appar. grandson of דון, and son of דון (expressly called brother of דון); Ⓞ Ζεβου, Ζοβου, ⓄL Ζηβου.

זָךְ, זָךָ, v. sub זָךְ.

† [זָכָה] vb. be clear, clean, pure, alw. in moral sense (As. zakû Zim<sup>27</sup>; Aram. זָכָה, זָכָה; cf. Ar. كَانَتْ be bright (of a fire), pungent (of an odour); be acute, quick of mind)—Qal Impf. 3 ms. זָכָה Jb 15<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 51<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. interrog. זָכָה מִי 6<sup>11</sup>;—1. be clean, pure, of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> (in both || יצדק; cf. also וַיִּשׁ 15<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>). 2. be clear, be justified = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, פֶּשַׁע 51<sup>6</sup> (|| הוֹדֵק, Mi 6<sup>11</sup>). Pi. Pf. 1 s. זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 73<sup>13</sup> Pr 20<sup>9</sup>; Impf. זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 119<sup>9</sup>:—make or keep clean, pure, obj. לְבָבִי פֶּשַׁע 73<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲרַחֵץ בְּפִי), obj. לְבָבִי Pr 20<sup>9</sup> (|| אֲרַחֵץ); obj. אֲתָאֲרַחֵץ פֶּשַׁע 119<sup>9</sup>. Hithp. Impv. m.pl. הִזְכִּיזוּ Is 1<sup>16</sup> make yourselves clean (|| רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges<sup>154</sup>, 2, b. Rom. Kö<sup>12b</sup> 1, 265, 264 Sta<sup>1129</sup> d.

זָכָה v. sub זָכָה.

† [זָכָה] vb. be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—Qal Pf. only 3 mpl. וַיִּזְכְּרוּ;—1. be bright, shining, fig. of splendour of nobles כְּשֹׁלֵךְ לַיָּמִים 7 La 4<sup>7</sup> (|| צִהְיוּ). 2. be clean, pure in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15<sup>15</sup>, of stars 25<sup>4</sup> (|| אֲרָהֵל of moon; cf. also זָכָה 15<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>). Hiph. cleanse, only Pf. 1 s. : וְהוֹדֵתִי בְּבָרָה פֶּשַׁע Jb 9<sup>30</sup>, fig. of making morally spotless (|| הִתְרַחֲצִיתִי).

† זָכָה adj. pure, clean; abs. זָךְ Jb 8<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27<sup>20</sup> Lv 24<sup>2</sup>; f. זָכָה Ex 30<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.;—1. lit., pure, i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27<sup>20</sup> Lv 24<sup>2</sup>, of frankincense Ex 30<sup>34</sup> Lv 24<sup>7</sup> (all P and H). 2. fig., pure, clean, righteous (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8<sup>6</sup> (|| אֲשֶׁר), 33<sup>7</sup> (+ בְּלִי פֶשַׁע +); as subst. = the pure, righteous אֲשֶׁר פָּעַל Pr 21<sup>8</sup> (opp. בְּלִי דְבָרִים אֲשֶׁר נָתַן בְּעֵינָיו of mode of life Pr 16<sup>2</sup>; of mode of action (פָּעַל) 20<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲשֶׁר); of doctrine (לְשׂוֹן) Jb 11<sup>4</sup> (|| בֵּר הַיִּיתִי); of prayer 16<sup>17</sup> (|| לֹא חָסַם בְּכַפְּי).

† זָכָה n. [f.] glass (זָכָה; but v. Frä<sup>64</sup>); as precious (|| זָכָה), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28<sup>17</sup>. (Baer as above; זָכָה van d. H., al.)

† זָכָה n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles, זָכָה Ezr 2<sup>9</sup> (⊕ Ζαχαου, ⊕ L Ζαχαου) = Ne 7<sup>14</sup> (⊕ Ζαθου, A Ζαχαου, ⊕ L Ζαχαου); perh. = זָכָה Ne 3<sup>20</sup> Qr (Kt זָכָה q.v.; ⊕ Ζαβ(ρ)ου, ⊕ L Παββαι).

זָכָה vb. remember (As. zikru, name, mention, cf. n. zikru, Hpt in KAT<sup>3</sup> Gloss.<sup>1</sup> Lyon<sup>287</sup>; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَر, Aram. זָכָה, Palm. זכרנא monument, Vog<sup>20</sup>, 26<sup>b</sup>, זכרנא memorial, Vog<sup>20</sup>, 26<sup>b</sup>, Sab. in n.pr. זכרנא DHM<sup>2</sup> Expt. Denkm. 63, but Eth. HhZ.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָכָה Gn 40<sup>20</sup> +; 3 fs. זָכָה La 1<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. זָכָה Dt 5<sup>16</sup> +; sf. זָכָה Gn 40<sup>14</sup> cf. 1 S 1<sup>11</sup>, זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 88<sup>6</sup>; 2 fs. זָכָה Is 47<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> cf. 17<sup>10</sup> + Ez 16<sup>22-43</sup> Qr (both Kt זָכָה consec. Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; 3 pl. זָכָה Ju 8<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. זָכָה Ho 8<sup>12</sup> +; זָכָה 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> Pr 31<sup>7</sup>; זָכָה Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +; sf. זָכָה 1 S 1<sup>10</sup>; 2 fs. זָכָה Is 54<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. זָכָה Lv 26<sup>42-43</sup> Is 43<sup>2</sup> (פֶּשַׁע 77<sup>13</sup> Qr v. infra, זָכָה Je 31<sup>24</sup>, זָכָה Ex 6<sup>6</sup>; sf. 2 ms. זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 42<sup>7</sup>, sf. 2 fs. זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 137<sup>6</sup> (v. Ges<sup>154</sup>, 2, b. 1 Sta<sup>1126a</sup>, 2 1126a, 3), etc.; Impv. ms. זָכָה Ex 32<sup>13</sup> +; זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 25<sup>7</sup>; זָכָה Is 6<sup>14</sup> +; sf. זָכָה Ju 16<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; mpl. זָכָה Is 46<sup>7</sup> +; זָכָה Ne 4<sup>8</sup>; Inf. abs. זָכָה Ex 13<sup>3</sup> +; זָכָה Je 31<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. זָכָה Gn 9<sup>16</sup> Ez 23<sup>19</sup>, etc.; sf. זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 137<sup>6</sup>; Pt. act. pl. cstr. זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 103<sup>18</sup>; זָכָה פֶּשַׁע 103<sup>14</sup> v. infra.—I. human subj. 1. remember, recall, call to mind, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: a. remember past experiences (acc.) Gn 42<sup>9</sup> (E), 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 4<sup>7</sup>; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17<sup>7</sup>; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9<sup>2</sup>; with implied regret, longing Nu 11<sup>6</sup> (J.E.), פֶּשַׁע 42<sup>7</sup> 137<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup> cf. פֶּשַׁע 77<sup>6</sup>, neg. 137<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׁכַח); so (sq. q.) Je 3<sup>16</sup> (|| עָלָה עָלַי לְבָבִי); b. recall past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3<sup>20</sup> (זכור זכר), Jb 11<sup>16</sup> (שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54<sup>4</sup> (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31<sup>7</sup> (|| id.). c. remember sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9<sup>7</sup> (+ אֶל-הַשָּׁכַח, sq. cl. with אֲמַר אֲשֶׁר, elsewhere only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16<sup>61</sup> (+ וְנִזְכַּרְתָּ), v<sup>28</sup> (obj. not expressed), 20<sup>43</sup> 36<sup>21</sup>); (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23<sup>19</sup>, neg. v<sup>27</sup>. d. esp. remember the dealings of ^, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (|| בִּין), Is 46<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>11</sup> פֶּשַׁע 77<sup>13</sup> Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v<sup>12</sup> 105<sup>5</sup> 143<sup>5</sup> (|| הַיִּיתִי, אֶל תִּתְּבַלְּנִי) (|| אֲשֶׁר), 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup>; negatively, Is 43<sup>18</sup> (|| אֲשֶׁר), Ez 16<sup>22-43</sup> פֶּשַׁע 78<sup>12</sup> 106<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (|| אֲשֶׁר לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>18-22</sup> פֶּשַׁע 78<sup>12</sup>. 2. remember persons (human subj.), a. to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>22</sup> (E); neg., || שָׁכַח, 1 S 25<sup>21</sup>. b. to make use of them (acc.) Na 2<sup>9</sup>. c. their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>, to their disadvantage 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25<sup>17</sup>. d. remember human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֲחִים Am 1<sup>9</sup>; cf. perh. Est 2<sup>1</sup> (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9<sup>15</sup> (acc. pers.), פֶּשַׁע 109<sup>16</sup> (sq. עֲשׂוֹת חַסֵּד). 3. remember ^: a. call him to mind

2 S 14<sup>11</sup> (i.e. recall a specific command of his).  
**b.** recall, and (esp.) keep <sup>^</sup> in mind Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Je 51<sup>50</sup>  
 Is 64<sup>4</sup> (|| עשה צדק ||), Ez 6<sup>9</sup> Zc 10<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 42<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>7</sup>  
 (|| אהנה ||), 77<sup>4</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup>; negatively Ju 8<sup>34</sup> Is 17<sup>10</sup>  
 (opp. שכח), 57<sup>11</sup> (|| שמת על לבך ||); cf. also  
 אמת בורא Ec 12<sup>1</sup>, and (no obj. expressed) ψ  
 22<sup>28</sup> (+ וישבו אל'); remember <sup>^</sup>'s name ψ 109<sup>64</sup>.  
**4. remember:** **a.** words of Moses Jos 1<sup>13</sup> (D)  
 Mal 3<sup>22</sup>; <sup>^</sup>'s instructions through prophet  
 Is 44<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>48</sup> (|| השיבו על לב ||), also Mi 6<sup>4</sup> (sq. cl.  
 with מה). **b.** commandments of <sup>^</sup> (so as to do  
 them) Nu 15<sup>39</sup> (P, or H), v<sup>40</sup> (P; + ועשיתם), ψ  
 103<sup>19</sup> (+ לעשותם), 109<sup>62</sup> (מפטים); his covenant  
 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup>. **5.** think of or on, call to mind  
 something present or future:—sq. acc., i.e. mind  
 of conduct Is 47<sup>7</sup>, La 1<sup>9</sup> (end of Jerusalem);  
 fight with crocodile Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; obj. a general truth,  
 prosperity of wicked Jb 21<sup>6</sup> (obj. not expr.);  
 (fleeting) days of life Ec 5<sup>19</sup>; (coming) days of  
 darkness, 11<sup>8</sup>; a duty Jb 36<sup>34</sup> (sq. cl. with ב').  
**6. remember** a day, to observe, commemorate  
 it:—day of Exodus Ex 13<sup>3</sup> (J) Dt 16<sup>3</sup>; sabbath  
 Ex 20<sup>8</sup> (E; || שמר Dt 5<sup>12</sup>). **7. remember**, with  
 implied mention of, obj. <sup>^</sup> Je 20<sup>8</sup> (|| דבר בשמו ||);  
<sup>^</sup> משה 23<sup>26</sup>.

**II.** Subj. <sup>^</sup> (אלהים). **1. remember persons:**  
**a.** individuals, with kindness, granting re-  
 quests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers.,  
 Gn 30<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (opp. שכח), v<sup>19</sup>, Ju 16<sup>28</sup> (sq.  
 והצניני); Je 15<sup>15</sup> (|| פקדני ||), ψ 106<sup>4</sup> (|| id. ||), Jb 14<sup>13</sup>  
 (+ תשית לי חק), also Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P), 19<sup>29</sup> (P); neg.  
 ψ 88<sup>6</sup> (|| מירך נגוד ||); sq. <sup>^</sup> pers. ψ 25<sup>7</sup> (yet cf.  
 Che); sq. acc. rei + <sup>^</sup> pers. (dat. commod.) Ne  
 5<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>14.22.31</sup>. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. <sup>^</sup>  
 pers. Ne 6<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>29</sup>. **c.** his servants, people, the  
 afflicted, (graciously) sq. <sup>^</sup> Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>27</sup>  
 ψ 136<sup>23</sup>; sq. acc. ψ 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. שכח), 74<sup>2</sup> 105<sup>12</sup>  
 (sq. יקר); cf. Je 31<sup>30</sup> (זכר וזכר). **d.** his land  
 Lv 26<sup>42</sup> (H), and neg. La 2<sup>1</sup> (his footstool). **e.**  
 mankind ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| פקר ||). **2. a. remember** the  
 distress of his servants, La 3<sup>19</sup> (sq. cl. with מה),  
 5<sup>1</sup> (|| הביט וראה ||). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20<sup>4</sup>  
 Je 2<sup>2</sup> (+ <sup>^</sup> pers.), ψ 132<sup>1</sup> (+ id.); sq. cl. with  
 אשר את 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>. **c.** their intercession  
 Je 18<sup>20</sup> (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a. remember** his  
 own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9<sup>15.16</sup> Ex 2<sup>24</sup>  
 6<sup>25</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>42.43</sup> (H, as also) v<sup>44</sup> (+ <sup>^</sup> pers.);  
 Je 14<sup>21</sup> (+ אלהתפר), Ez 16<sup>60</sup> ψ 105<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>42</sup> (obj.  
 דבר קדשו), and 109<sup>49</sup> Ne 8<sup>8</sup>, ψ 106<sup>46</sup> (+ <sup>^</sup> pers.),  
 111<sup>5</sup>. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 98<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch  
 6<sup>42</sup>; also Hb 3<sup>2</sup>. **c.** extenuating circumstances,  
 sq. cl. with ב', Jb 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 78<sup>29</sup> 103<sup>14</sup> (זכר זכר be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö<sup>12.14</sup> Ba<sup>17b</sup>); also  
 ψ 89<sup>48</sup> (sq. אָנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4. re-**  
**member** sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>  
 (|| פקר ||), 9<sup>9</sup> (|| id. ||), Je 14<sup>10</sup> (|| id. ||); neg. Je 44<sup>21</sup>  
 (|| עלה על לבו ||), Is 43<sup>25</sup> 64<sup>8</sup> ψ 25<sup>7</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> (+ <sup>^</sup> pers.);  
 sq. <sup>^</sup> Je 31<sup>34</sup>; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74<sup>18.22</sup>  
 89<sup>51</sup>; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137<sup>7</sup> (+  
 לְבַנֵי אֲרוֹם, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.**  
 2 mpl. consec. וְזָכְרוּם Nu 10<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָכַר  
 Je 11<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. הִזְכִּיר Ex 34<sup>19</sup>  
 rd. הִזְכִּיר v. (זָכַר); 2 fs. הִזְכִּירִי Is 23<sup>16</sup> Ez 21<sup>37</sup>;  
 3 mpl. זָכְרוּ Ho 2<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 65<sup>17</sup> +;  
 Inf. ctr. sf. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (om.  
 Co); Pt. pl. וְזָכְרוּם Est 9<sup>29</sup>.—**1. be brought**  
**to remember, remembered, thought of, usu.**  
**c. neg.:**—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2<sup>19</sup>  
 (+ בְשָׁמַם), cf. Zc 13<sup>2</sup> (|| אכרית ||); former heaven  
 and earth Is 65<sup>17</sup> (|| עלה על לב ||); (wicked) dead  
 Jb 24<sup>20</sup> (|| ישכחה v<sup>a</sup>); coral (not to be thought  
 of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with  
 wisdom) Jb 28<sup>18</sup>; of attention paid to Tyre  
 under fig. of harlot Is 23<sup>16</sup> (opp. נשכחה). **b.**  
**brought to <sup>^</sup>'s remembrance, subj. the people,**  
 (1) with gracious result Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P; <sup>^</sup> לפני <sup>^</sup>,  
 || וְזָכְרוּם ||); (2) for judgment Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (om. Co).  
**c. be remembered by <sup>^</sup>,** neg. of deeds, as  
 affecting <sup>^</sup>'s judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24</sup>  
 33<sup>13</sup> (sq. <sup>^</sup> of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked  
 18<sup>22</sup> (sq. <sup>^</sup>, om. A B B etc., Co) 33<sup>16</sup> (sq. <sup>^</sup>). **d.**  
**be remembered <sup>^</sup> אָלַי** ψ 109<sup>14</sup> (|| אָלַי הִפְתּוּ ||). **2.**  
**neg. be not remembered = no longer exist, of**  
**name of Israel, as nation** Je 11<sup>19</sup> (|| נכרת ||), ψ 83<sup>4</sup>  
 (|| נכחידם כגו ||); of Ammonites Ez 21<sup>37</sup> 25<sup>10</sup>.  
**3. be remembered, of particular days, in order to**  
**be observed, commemorated, Est 9<sup>23</sup> (sq. וְנִעְשִׂים**  
**observe, celebrate).** **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר  
 Is 49<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי consec. Gn 40<sup>14</sup>;  
**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Is 19<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Ex 20<sup>24</sup> +,  
 etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Is 43<sup>26</sup>; **mpl.**  
 הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. ctr.** sf. הִזְכִּירוּ 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> +;  
 sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez  
 21<sup>29</sup> (cf. Sta<sup>126</sup> Kö<sup>12.11</sup>); **Pt.** הִזְכִּירְתֶם Gn 41<sup>9</sup> +,  
 etc.; fs. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Nu 5<sup>15</sup>;—**1. cause to remember,**  
**remind, c. acc. pers. Is 43<sup>26</sup>. 2. cause to**  
**be remembered, keep in remembrance, c. acc. rei,**  
 a person's name 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup>; of <sup>^</sup>, causing  
 his name to be remembered, by some token,  
 Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (JE). **3. mention, a. sq. acc. pers.**  
 Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E; sq. אָלַי pers.), <sup>^</sup>, = call upon Is 62<sup>6</sup>,  
 name of <sup>^</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> (|| קראני ||), name of other  
 gods, neg., Ex 23<sup>13</sup> (JE; || וְשָׁמַע ||); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am  
 6<sup>10</sup>, cf. ψ 20<sup>8</sup> (De Che al. boast of, praise, ©

μεγαλυθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. זָכַר = *we display strength*, neg. Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (D; || ולא (ה)שבעו, so באלהי ישראל Is 48<sup>11</sup> (|| הַנְּשַׁבְעִים בְּשֵׁם)) Is 48<sup>11</sup>, the ark Is 4<sup>15</sup>, land of Judah Is 19<sup>17</sup>, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87<sup>4</sup>, works of ' ψ 77<sup>12</sup> (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness ψ 71<sup>16</sup>, lovingkindness, Is 63<sup>7</sup>; human love Ct 1<sup>4</sup>; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, 1 K 17<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup> (P) Ez 21<sup>28</sup> v<sup>28</sup> (sq. בְּהַגְלוֹת בְּשִׁעְיֵיכֶם, 29<sup>16</sup>). c. sq. cl., with קִי Is 12<sup>4</sup>; no conjunction Je 4<sup>16</sup> (לִי indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעוּ). d. abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (לְהוֹדֹת), appar. Levitical function, sq. ליהלל ולהלל ליהוה, so perh. also לְהוֹדִיעַ in titles ψ 38<sup>1</sup> 70<sup>1</sup> (others sub 5). 4. *record*, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 18<sup>18.37</sup> = Is 36<sup>3.23</sup>, 1 Ch 18<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>9</sup>. 5. of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i. e. offer an אֲזָכָרָה q. v.; sq. לְבָנָה Is 66<sup>2</sup>. — JPPeters <sup>BL, 1883, 211, 183</sup> rds. אֲזָכָרָה ψ 42<sup>5</sup> (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my azkara, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†I. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> (⊙ Ζαχαρ) = זְכָרִיָּה 9<sup>37</sup> q. v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17<sup>14</sup>, vid. following.

† זָכַר n.m. <sup>9.7</sup> remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt <sup>Hbr. 1883, 230</sup>) — ḡ abs. ψ 111<sup>4</sup>, cstr. Dt 25<sup>19</sup> +; זָכַר cstr. Ex 17<sup>14</sup> van d. H.; sf. וְזָכַר Ex 3<sup>15</sup>, וְזָכַר Is 26<sup>8</sup> +, וְזָכַר ψ 6<sup>6</sup>, וְזָכַר Ho 12<sup>6</sup> +, וְזָכַר Dt 32<sup>25</sup> +: — 1. *remembrance, memory*: a. of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E; c. מָחָה) = Dt 25<sup>19</sup>, Dt 32<sup>25</sup> (הַשְׁבִּית) ψ 34<sup>17</sup> 109<sup>16</sup> (both הכרית, ψ 9<sup>7</sup> (אבד), Jb 18<sup>17</sup> (אבד; || שָׁם), Is 26<sup>14</sup> (אבד); cf. on other hand וְזָכַר as portion of righteous. b. of ' ψ 6<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> (|| יהוה = אֲמִתָּה). c. of 's character and works ψ 30<sup>5</sup> 97<sup>13</sup> 111<sup>4</sup>. d. *remembrance* of particular days, i. e. their observance Est 9<sup>28</sup> (יָמֵי הַפְּרָגִים). 2. *memorial*, by which one is remembered: a. nearly = שָׁם לְבָרָכָה, ψ 10<sup>7</sup> (|| שָׁם), cf. also Ec 9<sup>5</sup> (c. נִשְׁכַּח); esp. of ' Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E), Ho 12<sup>6</sup> Is 26<sup>8</sup> ψ 135<sup>12</sup> (all || שָׁם). b. = renown (of Israel) Ho 14<sup>8</sup> (cf. VB).

† זָכַר n.m. & adj. male (As. zikaru, zikru, COT <sup>Gloss</sup> Lyon <sup>Manual, Gloss</sup>; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. זְכָרָא, זְכָרָא; Sab. זְכָרָא DHM <sup>ZMG 1878, 675</sup>; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane <sup>MSA</sup>; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö <sup>Prob 207</sup> Fl in ChWB<sup>4, 622</sup>, cf. Ar. ذَكَر male organ; Schwally

זאװ 1801. 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence male as *competent to worship* — alw. abs. ḡ Gn 1<sup>27</sup> +; pl. זְכָרִים (ה) Ex 13<sup>12</sup> +; vid. also [זָכַר]: — I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13<sup>12.15</sup> (pl., both JE); opp. נִקְבָּה Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; specif. 1. of men: a. in phr. אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִרְעָה זָכָר Ju 21<sup>12</sup> (Bu <sup>BS 153</sup> Dr <sup>Intr. 151</sup>), cf. v<sup>11</sup>, Nu 31<sup>17.18.35</sup> (all 3 P); Ez 16<sup>17</sup>. b. alone = *man* Je 30<sup>8</sup> (רָא אֲמִיִּלְךָ זָכָר, || זָכָר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21<sup>11</sup> 1 K 11<sup>15.16</sup>, Gn 34<sup>25</sup> Lv 6<sup>11.22</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Nu 1<sup>2.20.22</sup> 3<sup>28.34.39</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>92</sup> 31<sup>7.17</sup> (all P); pl. זְכָרִים (ה) 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 8<sup>2.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14</sup>, so also Jos 5<sup>4</sup> (|| כל-העם, and הַמְלַחֲמֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה, 17<sup>2</sup> (gloss? cf. Dr <sup>Intr. 104</sup>); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17<sup>10.12.14.23</sup> 34<sup>15.22.24</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> (all P); of male child Lv 12<sup>2</sup> (P) Is 66<sup>7</sup>; זְכָרָה Gn 1<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> Lv 12<sup>7</sup> (child) 15<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>3.5.6.7</sup> Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (all P; cf. Sab. אֲשֶׁה אֲנָתִים פְּאוּ דִבְרָם DHM<sup>1.c</sup>); opp. אֲשֶׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> (both H). 2. of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34<sup>19</sup> (JE); rd. הַזָּכָר for MT הַזָּכָר; Ex 12<sup>5</sup> Lv 1<sup>2.10</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> (all P) 22<sup>19</sup> (H), Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 6<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>2.9.16</sup> Lv 3<sup>16</sup> (all P). II. adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) ḡ יִלְדֶּנָּה Je 20<sup>15</sup>; ḡ פֶּלֶפֶבֶר Nu 3<sup>40.43</sup> (both P).

† [זָכַר] n.m. male, i. q. זָכַר, but only c. sf.; — coll. קָלִי זְכָרִיָּה Ex 23<sup>17</sup> = 34<sup>23</sup> (both JE), = Dt 16<sup>16</sup>, of attendance at feasts; קָלִי זְכָרִיָּה (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20<sup>13</sup> commanded to be slain (opp. הַצֵּפֶה, הַצֵּפֶה, etc., v<sup>14</sup>).

† זְכָרִיָּה n.pr.m. ⊙ Ζαχαρι, Ζαχαρι, etc., exc. as below: — 1. a Reubenite 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>. 2. a Judahite 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>. 3. Levites: a. Ex 6<sup>21</sup> (P). b. 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup>. c. an Asaphite 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> || Ne 11<sup>17</sup> where rd. זְכָרִי (for זְכָרִי, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* זְכָרִי 3 b. 4. a priest Ne 12<sup>17</sup> (⊙L Ζαχαρίας). 5. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8<sup>19</sup>. b. v<sup>22</sup>. c. v<sup>27</sup>. d. Ne 11<sup>9</sup>. 6. father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> (⊙ Ζαχαρια, ⊙L Ζαχαρι). 7. mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> (⊙ Εὐεχαρη, ⊙L Ζαχαρίας).

† זְכָרִיָּה n.pr.m. ⊙ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.: — 1. a Reubenite Nu 13<sup>4</sup> (P). 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>26</sup>. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>. b. an Asaphite 1 Ch 25<sup>2</sup> (Ζαχαρ), v<sup>10</sup> (Ζαχαρ), Ne 12<sup>25</sup> (Ζαχαρ), cf. זְכָרִי *supr.* 3 c. c. Ne 10<sup>13</sup> cf. 13<sup>13</sup>. 4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt זכור, cf. *supr.* p. 256 a). 5. contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3<sup>2</sup>.

זָכְרוֹן **n.m.** <sup>Ex 1.11</sup> **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg <sup>190, 200</sup>)—abs. זָכְרוֹן Jos 4<sup>7</sup> +; זָכְרוֹן Ex 28<sup>12, 12, 20</sup>; cstr. זָכְרוֹן Ec 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זָכְרוֹנֶיךָ Is 57<sup>6</sup>; pl. הַזְּכוֹרוֹת Est 6<sup>1</sup>; sf. זָכְרוֹנֶיכֶם Jb 13<sup>12</sup>;—**1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13<sup>9</sup> (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17<sup>4</sup> (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4<sup>7</sup> (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6<sup>14</sup>; ז' in Is 57<sup>6</sup> is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who prop. זָכְרוֹן, from זָכַר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E); cf. מִסְפָּר זָכְרוֹן Mal 3<sup>16</sup>, הַזְּכוֹרוֹת רַבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6<sup>1</sup>; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2<sup>30</sup> (זָכְרוֹן, זָכְרוֹן); reminder of Israel, לְפָנַי, of קְסָפֵי הַבְּפֹרִים Ex 30<sup>16</sup>; spoils of war Nu 31<sup>54</sup>; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28<sup>12, 20</sup>, called זָכְרוֹן v<sup>12</sup> = 39<sup>7</sup>; blowing of trumpets Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (foregoing all P), cf. זָכְרוֹן לְפָנַי Lv 23<sup>24</sup> (H; where, however, no ז' הַזְּכוֹן, v. Di); זָכְרוֹן מִנְחָת (ה) Nu 5<sup>16, 18</sup> (P); **memorial-sentence, apophthegm** Jb 13<sup>12</sup>. **2. remembrance** Ec 1<sup>11</sup> (cstr. before prep. Ges<sup>1120, 1</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>16</sup>.

זָכְרוֹהוּ **n.pr.m.** (Sab. **DHM** <sup>Eptg. Denkm. 43</sup>) ⊕ Ζαχαρια(s), etc.:—**1.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> = זָכְרוֹהוּ 14<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>11</sup>. **2.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29<sup>1</sup> = זָכְרוֹהוּ 2 K 18<sup>2</sup>. **3.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8<sup>2</sup>. **4.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a Reubenite 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>. **5.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup> (⊕ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχαριου ⊕ L Ζαχαρι) = זָכְרוֹהוּ 1 Ch 8<sup>21</sup> (v. I. [זָכְרוֹהוּ]). **6.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a Manassite 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup> (⊕ Ζαβδευου, ⊕ L Ζαχαριου). **7.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. **8.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>. **9.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>. **10.** Levites, זָכְרוֹהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> = זָכְרוֹהוּ v<sup>20</sup>, 16<sup>6</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 24<sup>28</sup>. **c.** 1 Ch 26<sup>2, 14</sup>. **d.** 1 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>. **e.** 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>. **f.** 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (⊕ Αχαριος, A Ζαχαριος, so ⊕ L). זָכְרוֹהוּ: **g.** 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>. **h.** 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>. **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12<sup>25</sup>. **11.** priests, זָכְרוֹהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. **b.** 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup>; זָכְרוֹהוּ: **c.** 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup> (⊕ Αχαριαν; ⊕ L Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23<sup>35</sup>, where appar. confusion with f). **d.** Ne 11<sup>12</sup>. **e.** Ne 12<sup>41</sup>. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1<sup>7, 13</sup> Ne 12<sup>16</sup> [cf. Aram. Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>]. **12.** returned exiles, זָכְרוֹהוּ: **a.** Ezr 8<sup>3</sup> and perh. v<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Ezr 8<sup>11</sup> (⊕ Αχαριος, A Ζαχαριος, so ⊕ L). **c.** Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>. **e.** id. Ne 11<sup>5</sup> (⊕ Θησεια, Α Θησεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⊕ L).

זָכְרוֹהוּ **n.f.** **memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba <sup>NS 80</sup> Sta<sup>124</sup>)—abs.

'א Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; sf. אֲזָכְרֶיהָ Lv 2<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread הַחֵטִי'ת לֵאמֹר אֲשֶׁה לִי Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; elsewh. alw. after הַקָּטִי'ר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>2, 16</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> Nu 5<sup>25</sup>; of the meal used as הַפָּאֵת by the very poor Lv 5<sup>12</sup>; alw. connected with אֲשֶׁה, exc. Lv 6<sup>5</sup> Nu 5<sup>25</sup>.

מְזַכֵּיר **n.m.** **recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**  
זָלַל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

זָלִימָהוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> (⊕ Ζαπεια, A Εζλια, ⊕ L Ιεζλια).

זָלַג (Ar. جَلَجَ *glide, slip*; of arrow, *skim, slide along*; مِزْلَجٌ a kind of latch, *sliding bolt*; Aram. זָלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

מְזַלְגָה **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַפִּי שְׁלֹשׁ הַשָּׁפְטִים 1 S 2<sup>12</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup> (v. Dr. <sup>8m. pp. 22, 201</sup>).

זָלַגְתִּי [מְזַלְגָה] **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמְּזַלְגֹת Ex 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup>; הַמְּזַלְגֹת 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; sf. מְזַלְגָתִי Ex 27<sup>3</sup>;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup> (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>.

+ I. [זָלַל] **vb.** **shake** (Ar. جَلَجَ *slip, زَلَزَلَ* *agitate, shake*; زَلَزَلَتْ *be agitated, quake*, esp. of earth-quake) — **Hiph. Pf.** הָזִיל *shake, quake* Is 63<sup>19</sup> of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; ⊕ B as if fr. נוּל *flow down*); so 64<sup>2</sup> (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read הָזִיל likewise Ju 5<sup>5</sup> (⊕ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נוּלִי, fr. נוּל).

זָלַלְתִּי [זָלַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַיְלִילִים Is 18<sup>6</sup> (|| הַבְּטִישוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

+ II. [זָלַל] **vb.** **1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** (As. *zālālu, be in ruins*, COT <sup>Gloss</sup> (Asrn <sup>Standard Inscr. 15</sup>), Ar. جَلَجَ = Aram. 𐤍𐤍 (rare), 𐤍𐤍 *easy*; but 𐤍𐤍, 𐤍𐤍, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only **Pt. act.** זָלַלְתִּי Dt 21<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; זָלַלְתָּ La 1<sup>11</sup>; pl. זָלַלְתֶּם Pr 28<sup>7</sup>, cstr. זָלַלְתֶּם Pr 23<sup>20</sup>—**1. be worthless, insignificant** Je 15<sup>19</sup> (opp. יָקָר) La 1<sup>11</sup> (of Jerusalem in distress). **2. trans. make light of** = *be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זָלַל), esp. of gluttony זָלַל בָּשָׂר Pr 23<sup>20</sup> (|| סָבְאֵי יֵיִן), abs. v<sup>21</sup> Dt 21<sup>20</sup> (both || סָבְאֵי, Pr 28<sup>7</sup>).





† [מזמרה] n.f. pruning-knife, only pl. חֲמֵסוֹת הַלְּלוֹלִים וְכַרְתַּת לְמִצְרָה Is 18<sup>6</sup>; לְמִצְרָה 2 K 12<sup>14</sup>; Mi 4<sup>3</sup> (both || לאֲתִיבִים; לְאֲתִיבִים; Jo 4<sup>1</sup> (|| לאֲתִיבִים)).

† [מזמרת] n.f. snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12<sup>14</sup>; הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>15</sup>.

III. זמר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV<sup>10.300</sup> comp. Ar. *zamar* thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable, Lane<sup>373</sup>, Sab. דָּמַר protect; Aram. *zamar* wonder at, admire, *zamar* mirus, admirabilis, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43<sup>11</sup> 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

† II. זמרה n.f. of uncertain meaning, perh. choice products (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מְזַמְּרוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43<sup>11</sup>; *zō* oi kapnoi, so MV Str.; > music, or praise of the land, fig. for produce (✓I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. † v. sub I. זמר; III. † v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:

† [זמר] n.[m.] a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of mountain-sheep or-goat (חֲמֵסוֹת Dt 14<sup>3</sup>. (AV RV *chamois*: but see Tristram<sup>DB 2. v.</sup>, who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

† I. זמרי n.pr.m. *zamar* (ε)—1. a Simeonite Nu 25<sup>14</sup> (P). 2. grandson of Judah 2 K 2<sup>6</sup> (app. = זמרי Jos 7<sup>1</sup> q.v.). 3. king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16<sup>9.10.12.15.16.18.20</sup> 2 K 9<sup>31</sup>. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>36.38</sup> = 9<sup>42.43</sup>.

† II. זמרי n.pr.gent. vel patr., only זמרי Je 25<sup>25</sup> (+ מלכי עילם and מלכי כְּדָרַי) = *zamar* in Ethiopia (Strabo<sup>vii. 1. 786</sup>)? cf. Gf; om. *z*; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

† זמרון n.pr.m. son of Abraham & Keturah, *zamar* Gn 25<sup>2</sup> and 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup> (*zamar* here *zamar*). On locality referred to v. Di.

† זמירה n.pr.m. a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>, *zamar*; *zamar*; *zamar*.

† זן n.[m.] (late) kind, sort (Aram. *zan*, *zan*; ✓dub.; cf. De ψ 144<sup>13</sup>)—זן מִכָּל אֵילִם ψ 144<sup>13</sup> from kind to kind, i.e. all sorts, kinds; pl. זִנִּים 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (various) sorts.

זנב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† זנב n.m. *zanab* tail, also (fig.) end, stump (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom<sup>NS 300</sup>, Eth. *zibbat*: Ar. *zibbat*, Aram. *zibbat*, *zibbat*)—abs. Ju

15<sup>44</sup> + 5 t.; sf. *zanab* Jb 40<sup>17</sup>; pl. *zanabot* Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; cstr. *zanabot* Is 7<sup>4</sup>;—1. a. tail of fox Ju 15<sup>44.4</sup>; of serpent Ex 4<sup>1</sup> (J), of hippopot. Jb 40<sup>17</sup>; b. fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> (in both, *zanab*, ראש *zanab*, || ראש *zanab*; Is 9<sup>14</sup> is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. ראש) Dt 28<sup>13.44</sup>. 2. end, stump (of firebrand, *zanab*) in metaph. Is 7<sup>4</sup>.

† [זנב] vb.denom. Pi. cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; Pf. consec. 2 mpl. *zanabtem* Jos 10<sup>19</sup> (sq. *zanabtem*); Impf. 3 ms. *zanabtem* Dt 25<sup>16</sup>; in both = attack or smite in the rear.

† זנה vb. commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. *zan* commit fornication, Aram. *zan*, זנא; cf. Eth. *zan*: *zanan* effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum, Di<sup>1003</sup>; on this and *zanan*: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät<sup>BAS 1. 32, Ann.</sup>)—Qal Pf. † Dt 31<sup>16</sup>, זנחה Gn 38<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., etc.; Impf. זנחה (Kt) Ez 23<sup>42</sup>; זנחה Lv 19<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.; זנחה Je 3<sup>9</sup> Ez 23<sup>3</sup>; זנחה Ho 3<sup>3</sup>; זנחה Je 3<sup>6</sup> (but rd. prob. זנחה is not Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö<sup>1. 540</sup> Kau<sup>1. 47. 48</sup>) Ez 16<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; זנחה Ez 16<sup>26</sup>; זנחה (Qr) Ez 23<sup>42</sup>; זנחה Ju 8<sup>27</sup> + 4 t.; זנחה Ho 4<sup>13.14</sup>; זנחה Ez 23<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. זנה Ho 1<sup>2</sup>; cstr. לזנה Lv 20<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; לזנה Lv 20<sup>6</sup>; sf. בזנותה Ez 23<sup>30</sup>; Pt. זנה ψ 73<sup>27</sup> Ez 6<sup>9</sup>; זנה Ho 4<sup>15</sup>; pl. זנות Lv 17<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; זנות Dt 23<sup>19</sup> + 25 t.; זנה Lv 21<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; זנות Pr 29<sup>3</sup>; זנות Ho 4<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.—1. be or act as a harlot, abs. Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Dt 22<sup>21</sup> (D), Lv 21<sup>9</sup> (H), Ho 4<sup>13.14</sup> Am 7<sup>17</sup>; זונה (ה)אשה וזונה Jos 2<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> (J), Lv 21<sup>7</sup> (H), Ju 11<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> Pr 6<sup>26</sup> Je 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>30</sup> 23<sup>44</sup>; זונה Gn 34<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>15</sup> Jos 6<sup>17.26</sup> (all J), Dt 23<sup>19</sup> Lv 21<sup>14</sup> (H), Pr 7<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Is 23<sup>15.16</sup> Jo 4<sup>3</sup> Mi 1<sup>7.7</sup> Ez 16<sup>31</sup> (H), Pr 7<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Is 23<sup>15.16</sup> Jo 4<sup>3</sup> Mi 1<sup>7.7</sup> Ez 16<sup>31</sup>; זנשים וזנות 1 K 3<sup>16</sup>; זנות (ו)זנות 2 K 22<sup>28</sup> Pr 29<sup>3</sup> Ho 3<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>23</sup>; זנות בית זונה; commit fornication, man's act זנא † Nu 25<sup>1</sup> (J); of woman's act Ju 19<sup>2</sup>; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19<sup>29</sup>. 2. fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations (religious reference sometimes involved) זנא † Is 23<sup>17</sup>; זנא Ez 23<sup>30</sup>; זנא Ez 16<sup>26.28.29</sup>; זנא and זנא אהלה תחתיה and Ohola committed fornication (whilst) under me Ez 23<sup>5</sup> (cf. Nu 5<sup>19</sup>). 3. of intercourse with other deities, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, זנא † Ex 34<sup>15.16</sup> Dt 31<sup>16</sup> (all J), Lv 17<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>5.6</sup> (all H), Ju 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>27.33</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> Ez 6<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>30</sup>; after זנא, etc. Lv 20<sup>6</sup> (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15<sup>39</sup> (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16<sup>15</sup>



(abs.) v<sup>16</sup> (על במות) v<sup>17</sup> (ב ג), 23<sup>22,19</sup> (abs.), Je 3<sup>1</sup> (c. acc.); v<sup>6,5</sup> (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> Is 57<sup>3</sup> מאחר; as leaving 'י, sq. מעל Ho 9<sup>1</sup>; 1<sup>2,2</sup>; 4<sup>12</sup>; sq. מן alone ψ 7<sup>27</sup>; זע 2<sup>30</sup> Ez 16<sup>38,41</sup>; בית זונה Je 5<sup>7</sup>; הַזֹּנֵה their whorish heart Ez 6<sup>9</sup>. 4. **זונה** of moral defection Is 1<sup>21</sup>.

**Fu. Pf.** 3 ms. הַזֹּנֵה לא אַחֲרָיָהּ fornication was not done (in going) after thee Ez 16<sup>24</sup> (but del. Co).

**Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִזְנִיָהּ Ho 5<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. הִזְנִיָהּ Ho 4<sup>10,18</sup> Ex 34<sup>16</sup>; **Impf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup>; הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִזְנִיָהּ Ho 4<sup>10</sup>; **ctr.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>; **sf.** לְהִזְנִיָהּ Lv 19<sup>29</sup>.

1. **cause to commit fornication**: a. sexual Lv 19<sup>29</sup> (H). b. religious Ex 34<sup>16</sup> (J), 2 Ch 21<sup>11,12,13</sup>. 2. **commit fornication**: a. sexual Ho 4<sup>10</sup>. b. religious Ho 4<sup>10,18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>.

† **זִנְיָוִים** n. [m.] fornication, pl. abstr. intens. (Ol<sup>1205</sup>; Dl<sup>Fr 74</sup>, der. fr. √ זנן, As. zandnu, fill full, cf. Dl<sup>6.73</sup>)—ז Ho 1<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., cstr. זִנְיָוִי Na 3<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., זִנְיָוִי Ez 23<sup>29</sup>, זִנְיָוִי Ho 2<sup>4</sup> Na 3<sup>4</sup>. a. sexual Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J) Ho 1<sup>2,2</sup>. b. international Na 3<sup>4,4</sup>. c. religious 2 K 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 23<sup>11,29</sup> Ho 2<sup>4,6</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>4</sup>.

† **זִנְיָוִית** n. f. abstr. fornication; —ז Ho 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>10</sup>; **sf.** זִנְיָוִית Je 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 23<sup>27</sup>; זִנְיָוִית Je 3<sup>9</sup>; זִנְיָוִית Ez 43<sup>7,9</sup>; זִנְיָוִית Je 3<sup>2</sup>; זִנְיָוִית Nu 14<sup>23</sup>. a. sexual Ho 4<sup>11</sup>. b. international Ez 23<sup>27</sup>. c. religious Nu 14<sup>23</sup> (J) Je 3<sup>2,9</sup> 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 43<sup>7,9</sup> Ho 6<sup>10</sup> (where We<sup>kl</sup> Proph. suggests זִנְיָוִית); cf. זִנְיָוִית 3.

† **זִנְיָוִית** n. f. abstr. fornication; — **sf.** הַזִּנְיָוִית Ez 16<sup>20</sup> (Kt) v<sup>26</sup> (Kt) v<sup>29</sup>; הַזִּנְיָוִית Ez 16<sup>26</sup>; הַזִּנְיָוִית Ez 23<sup>9,17</sup>; הַזִּנְיָוִית Ez 16<sup>15,24,30</sup>; הַזִּנְיָוִית Ez 16<sup>22</sup>; הַזִּנְיָוִית Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (Qr) v<sup>26</sup> (Qr) v<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>29,35</sup>; הַזִּנְיָוִית Ez 23<sup>7,8,11,14,18,19,45</sup>. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† **זָנָה** vb. reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. zinu, be angry, esp. of gods Gu<sup>106</sup> Zim<sup>2P23</sup>) — **Qal Pf.** ז Ho 8<sup>3,6</sup> La 2<sup>7</sup>; זָנָה ψ 44<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; **sf.** זָנָה ψ 43<sup>2</sup>; זָנָה ψ 60<sup>3,12</sup> 108<sup>12</sup>; זָנָה Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** זָנָה ψ 77<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>2</sup>; זָנָה ψ 44<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; — **reject**, Isr. rejects good Ho 8<sup>2</sup>; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8<sup>9</sup> (others make 'י subj.; We<sup>kl</sup> Proph. rds. I reject), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>3</sup> 77<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>15</sup> Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; לָנֶצַח ψ 44<sup>24</sup> 74<sup>1</sup>; לעולם La 3<sup>2</sup>; זָנָה נַפְשִׁי מִשְׁלֹם ψ 44<sup>10</sup> 60<sup>12</sup> 108<sup>12</sup>; La 3<sup>17</sup>; king ψ 89<sup>30</sup>; altar La 2<sup>7</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; **sf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. הִזְנִיָהּ Is 19<sup>6</sup>, v. II. **Impf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>; — (late) **reject** (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; 'י rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>.

† II. **[זָנָה]** stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. زَنَجَ become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane); — only **Hiph.**

**Pf.** 3 mpl. הַנְּחִיחוּ הַנְּחִיחוּ rivers stink Is 19<sup>6</sup> (rd. הַנְּחִיחוּ Ges<sup>120,6</sup> Ol<sup>1205</sup> Sta<sup>1205</sup> Kö<sup>1205</sup>; but Ew<sup>1205</sup> De Di derive from elative זָנָה or זָנָה).

**זָנָה** n. pr. loc. 1. Zanu'a, SE. Şorea (Rob<sup>11.61</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 103</sup>) Jos 15<sup>24</sup> Ne 3<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup>. 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15<sup>26</sup>, possibly Zánula, SW. of Hebron, Guérin<sup>1206</sup> III. 200 Survey<sup>111.404</sup>; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† **[זָנָה]** vb. only **Pi.** leap (NH זָנָה cause to spring, spurt; Aram. زَنَجَ throw, shoot, also bind) — **Impf.** 3 ms. זָנָה מִן הַבַּשָּׁן Dt 33<sup>22</sup> he leapeth forth from Bashan (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָנָה v. זָנָה.

זָנָה v. זָנָה sub זָנָה.

† **זָנָה** n. pr. m. a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (⊙ Ζουκαρ, but Zavan ⊙ L 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>; Sam. זָנָה) — Gn 36<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>.

† **[זָנָה]** vb. extinguish, only **Hiph.** be extinguished זָנָה נִקְעָה Jb 17<sup>1</sup> (|| רָחַץ חֲבָלָה). Elsewhere always רָעַךְ (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נִדְעָה.

† **זָעַם** vb. be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) زَعَم blame, & n. زَعَمٌ of; Ar. زَعَمٌ onomatop., of roar of camel, angry speech, v. Frey, De on ψ 7<sup>12</sup>) — **Pf.** זָעַם Nu 23<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; זָעַם Zc 1<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** זָעַם Nu 23<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. **sf.** זָעַם Pr 24<sup>24</sup>; **Inv.** זָעַם Nu 23<sup>7</sup> (for זָעַם Ges<sup>164.20</sup>); **Pt. act.** זָעַם ψ 7<sup>12</sup>; **pass. cstr.** זָעַם Pr 22<sup>14</sup>; **f.** זָעַם Mi 6<sup>10</sup>; — 1. **be indignant, have indignation**, of hostile prince קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11<sup>30</sup>; else- where of Yahweh, who is זָעַם ψ 7<sup>12</sup> (|| שָׁמַם), c. acc. of enemy Is 66<sup>14</sup>; cities of Judah Zc 1<sup>12</sup>; people Mal 1<sup>4</sup>; a man Pr 22<sup>14</sup>. 2. **express indignation in speech, denounce, curse** || יָבִיחַ Pr 24<sup>24</sup>; זָעַם אֶרֶץ Nu 23<sup>7,9</sup> (E); זָעַם אֶפְסַת Mi 6<sup>10</sup> an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed. **Hiph. Pt.** pl. זָעַם Pr 25<sup>25</sup> face stirred with indignation.

† **זָעַם** n. m. 10<sup>10,25</sup> indignation; — זָעַם 10<sup>25</sup> + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; **sf.** זָעַם Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; זָעַם ψ 102<sup>11</sup>; זָעַם ψ 38<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>26</sup>; זָעַם Is 13<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; — **indignation of men** Ho 7<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; elsewh. of 'י Is 26<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup> ψ 38<sup>4</sup> 102<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>26</sup>; || חָרָה ψ 69<sup>26</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; || עֲבָרָה ψ 78<sup>40</sup> Ez 21<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>31</sup>; || קָצַף Je 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 102<sup>11</sup>; || אָף Is 10<sup>6,25</sup> 30<sup>27</sup>;

cf. בועז אמר La 2<sup>a</sup>; על שפך ע 69<sup>a</sup> Ez 21<sup>a</sup> 22<sup>a</sup> Zp 3<sup>a</sup>; ועם Is 13<sup>a</sup> Je 50<sup>a</sup>; יום ועם Ez 22<sup>a</sup>; אמרית הועם Dn 8<sup>19</sup>.

† [ועף] vb. be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. **ܘܥܦ** *rage against*, **ܘܥܦ** *to storm*, **ܘܥܦܐ** *storm*; cf. Sam. **וַנּוּב אֶבְרָא** *blow, breathe*)—**Qal Impf.** **וְעָפָה** Pr 19<sup>3</sup>; **וְעָפָה** 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; **Inf.** **וְעָפָה** 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; **Pt. pl.** **וְעָפָה** Gn 40<sup>6</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** be out of humour Gn 40<sup>6</sup> (E); *dejected, of face* Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; sq. **על** Pr 19<sup>3</sup> *fret against* (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; sq. **עפ** v<sup>19</sup>.

† ועף n.m. storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—**1.** abs. 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>; cstr. Is 30<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; sf. ועפ Jon 1<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19<sup>12</sup> (**וְנָהַם בְּפִיִּיר**), 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (**בָּרַע עֵצוֹ עַל־זֹאֵת**), 28<sup>3</sup>; **עף** Is 30<sup>30</sup> *raging of anger* (of 'י); 'י † Mi 7<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *raging of sea* Jon 1<sup>15</sup>.

† ועף adj. out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (|| סר).

† [ועף] vb. cry, cry out, call (|| form of עפע q.v.; Ar. **زَعَفَ**, Aram. **ܘܥܦ**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. ועפה 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. ועפתי ψ 142<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. ועפו Ju 6<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; ועפו consec. Ju 11<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 2 mpl. ועפתם consec. 1 S 8<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. ועפ Is 15<sup>5</sup>; ועפ 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> + 5 t., etc.; **Imv.** ועפ Ez 21<sup>17</sup>; fs. ועפ Ju 14<sup>21</sup>, cf. Je 48<sup>30</sup> Kt; ועפ Ju 10<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; ועפ Je 48<sup>30</sup> Qr; **Inf. cstr.** כועפ 1 S 7<sup>9</sup>; ועפ 2 S 19<sup>20</sup>; sf. ועפה Is 30<sup>19</sup>; כועפ Is 57<sup>13</sup> (O1<sup>10</sup> Ges<sup>161.1.21</sup>);—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12<sup>2</sup>. **2.** cry, cry out, in need: a. unto God ('י), sq. ועפ Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 1 S 7<sup>59</sup> (+ בעד of intercession), 12<sup>6.10</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Je 11<sup>11</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> (c. acc. חטם, cf. Ho 8<sup>2</sup> infr.), 2 Ch 20<sup>9</sup> ψ 22<sup>6</sup> 107<sup>12.19</sup> 142<sup>6</sup> Jo 1<sup>14</sup>; sq. ועפ בקול גדול ועפ Ne 9<sup>4</sup>; + קולי ψ 142<sup>2</sup> (|| התחנן); + ועפ בקולם Ho 7<sup>14</sup> (opp. היליל); sq. ועפ Ho 8<sup>2</sup> (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5<sup>30</sup>; sq. sf. Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; sq. ועפ (without divine name) 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> (|| החטם); abs., but with implication of cry to 'י 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> Is 30<sup>19</sup>. b. unto other gods, sq. ועפ Ju 10<sup>14</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> Jon 1<sup>5</sup>. c. unto king, sq. ועפ 2 S 19<sup>20</sup>. d. abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> (+ ועפ בקול גדול), 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> (קול גדול), 1 K 22<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>21</sup>, Is 15<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> 57<sup>13</sup> Je 20<sup>8</sup> (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1<sup>2</sup> supr.), La 3<sup>8</sup> (|| אשתי) Ez 9<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>30</sup>; also of cry heard by God Ex 2<sup>23</sup> (P); sq. ועפ of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>31</sup>; so sq. ועפ Je 30<sup>16</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. ועפה Est 4<sup>1</sup>; || היליל Je 47<sup>2</sup>; and esp. Imv. Is 14<sup>21</sup> Je 25<sup>34</sup> 48<sup>20</sup> Ez 21<sup>17</sup>. e. cry out against one, sq. ועפ Jb 31<sup>30</sup> *if my land cry out against me* (|| יבכיו); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2<sup>11</sup> *the stone shall cry out of* (מ) *the wall*. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. ונעפה Ju 18<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. ונעפו Ju 18<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** ונעפ Ju 6<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; ונעפו Jos 8<sup>16</sup>;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>23.23</sup> 1 S 14<sup>20</sup>; sq. ונעפ Ju 6<sup>24.24</sup> *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph. Impf.** ונעפ Ju 4<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; ונעפי Jb 35<sup>5</sup>; **Imv.** ונעפ 2 S 20<sup>4</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** להנעפ 2 S 20<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4<sup>10.13</sup> 2 S 20<sup>4.5</sup>. **2.** make a crying Jb 35<sup>5</sup> (עשע in || cl.). **3.** have proclamation made ונעפ וי' ויאמר Jon 3<sup>7</sup>. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. ונעפ אחי וירביר Zc 6<sup>8</sup> (si vera l.; Gr queries ונעפ?).

† ועקה n.f. cry, outcry, abs. וע' Je 18<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. ועקה Gn 18<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; sf. ועקתי Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; ועקתם Is 15<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, ועקה ור' סרם Gn 18<sup>30</sup> (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something ועקה זכר Is 15<sup>5</sup> (obj. of וערה; cf. בכי in prev. cl.); abs. וע' (subj. of ועקה, || ויללה, Je 18<sup>22</sup> (תשמע ו'), 20<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> Ne 5<sup>9</sup> (all c. שמע), Je 48<sup>34</sup> (joined with קול), Jb 16<sup>18</sup> Est 9<sup>21</sup> (lamentation), cf. וע' גדולה וקרה) Pr 2<sup>13</sup> *cry of poor*; וע' קול Is 65<sup>19</sup> (קול בכי), Je 51<sup>54</sup> Ez 27<sup>20</sup>. **3.** outcry, clamour ועקה מושל בכפילים Ec 9<sup>17</sup> (opp. דברי חכמים פנתח נשמעים).

וער (Ar. **زَعَرَ** *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. **ܘܥܪ**, **ܘܥܪ** *be or grow small*; cf. זער).

† ועיר n.[m.] a little (diminutive form O1<sup>10</sup> Lag<sup>28</sup>)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) וע' וע' Is 28<sup>10.13</sup> (in both || וע', וע'). **2.** of time, וע' וע' Jb 36<sup>2</sup>.

† ועיר n.[m.] a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time וע' וע' ע' וע' Is 10<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number וע' וע' Is 16<sup>14</sup> *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוא בכיר). In Is<sup>3</sup> without מעט: ונשאר אנש—: וע' וע' Is 24<sup>6</sup>.

† [זפרן] n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. זפרנה Nu 34<sup>8</sup>, place on northern boundary of Canaan;







107<sup>3</sup>. c. to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִזְרְחָהּ Nu 32<sup>19</sup> (P), Dt 3<sup>17, 27</sup> (יָמָה וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ), 4<sup>40</sup> Jos 11<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), 12<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (all D), v<sup>27, 28</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>14</sup>; || מִזְרְחָהּ Nu 3<sup>38</sup> Jos 19<sup>13</sup> (both P) Je 31<sup>40</sup>; || צִפּוֹנָהּ, יָמָה, וְצִפּוֹנָהּ 1 K 7<sup>22</sup>, cf. Jos 16<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 Ch 26<sup>17</sup>; + מִזְרְחָהּ Ex 27<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Nu 2<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>15</sup> (all P); מִזְרְחָהּ Zc 14<sup>4</sup> (opp. יָמָה); (2) מִזְרְחָהּ (without ה loc.), מִזְרְחָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>, cf. Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; מִזְרְחָהּ 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; (3) לְמִזְרְחָהּ 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> (opp. לְמַעְרָב) 12<sup>16</sup> (so Baer; v<sup>15</sup> van d. H; opp. id.), 26<sup>17</sup> (+ לְצִפּוֹנָהּ +), Ne 3<sup>28</sup>; מִזְרְחָהּ 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>; (4) מִזְרְחָהּ Dn 8<sup>9</sup> (+ מִזְרְחָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ); (5) מִזְרְחָהּ Am 8<sup>12</sup>. d. (on) the east side of, cstr. מִזְרְחָהּ יְרֵחוֹ Jos 4<sup>19</sup> (P); also c. לְמִזְרְחָהּ הַיְיָא 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> לְמִזְרְחָהּ הַיְיָא 6<sup>6</sup>; c. מִזְרְחָהּ Jos 11<sup>3</sup> (opp. מִזְרְחָהּ) cf. 17<sup>10</sup> (+ מִזְרְחָהּ); both JE), also 16<sup>6</sup> (P). e. after a cstr. לְגִלְעָד 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; עַל-בְּלִפְנֵי מִזְרְחָהּ 2 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; אֲרָץ מִזְרְחָהּ Ne 3<sup>28</sup>; אֲרָץ מִזְרְחָהּ Zc 8<sup>7</sup> (opp. אֲרָץ מְבֹאָהּ הַשְּׂמִיטָה).

† [זָרַם] vb. pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zardmu*, overwhelm, VR<sup>36, 57</sup> c DI<sup>Pr 73</sup> & in Zim<sup>BP 119</sup>)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. זָרַמְתָּם ψ 90<sup>5</sup> thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away. Po. Pf. 3 pl. זָרַמוּ עִבּוֹת מַיִם זָרַמוּ ψ 77<sup>18</sup> the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.

† זָרַם n.m. <sup>Hb. s. 10</sup> flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זָרַם id.)—abs. זָרַם 1 Is 4<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; זָרַם Is 32<sup>2</sup>; cstr. זָרַם Jb 24<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; Is 4<sup>6</sup> (|| מִזְרְחָהּ); זָרַם 1 Is 28<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; זָרַם Jb 24<sup>5</sup>, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זָרַם 1 Is 28<sup>2</sup>; זָרַם מִזְרְחָהּ 25<sup>4</sup>, זָרַם קִיר i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32<sup>2</sup> (|| רִחַן), זָרַם נֶפֶשׁ חַרְמָה וְאֶבֶן, רִחַן (|| זָרַם) 30<sup>30</sup>.

† זָרַם n.f. issue (of semen virile), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זָרַם וְזָרַם וְזָרַם Ez 23<sup>20</sup>.

† I. זָרַע vb. sow, scatter seed (NH id.; As. *ziru* TP<sup>Prism 16</sup>; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זָרַע, וְזָרַע; Eth. HCA: HCO; but in Sab. דָרָא DHM<sup>2AC 1283, 15</sup> and in n.pr., Id. in MV<sup>10, pp. 242, 263</sup>)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Je 31<sup>27</sup>; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2<sup>25</sup>; 3 pl. זָרַעוּ Je 12<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; זָרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. זָרַעְתָּ Ec 11<sup>4</sup>; זָרַעְתָּ Gn 26<sup>12</sup>; sf. זָרַעְתָּ Ju 9<sup>46</sup>; 1 s. זָרַעְתָּ Jb 31<sup>8</sup>; sf. זָרַעְתָּ Zc 10<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. זָרַעְתָּ

Ec 11<sup>4</sup>; mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם Ho 10<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; Inf. לְזָרַע Is 28<sup>24</sup>; Pt. act. זָרַע Is 55<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; זָרַע Pr 22<sup>8</sup> Je 50<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Pt. pass. זָרַעְתָּ ψ 97<sup>11</sup> (but on text v. infr.); f. זָרַעְתָּ Je 2<sup>2</sup>;—1. lit. sow: a. abs. sow (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6<sup>3</sup> Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J), Is 28<sup>24</sup> (after ploughing וְחָרַשׁ); זָרַעוּ וְקָצְרוּ וְנָטְעוּ זָרַעוּ Is 37<sup>30</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>28</sup>; || קָצַר also Mi 6<sup>15</sup> Lv 25<sup>11</sup> (H), Ec 11<sup>4</sup>; || אָסַף Lv 25<sup>20</sup> (H); opp. אָכַל Jb 31<sup>8</sup>; זָרַעוּ עַל-כַּלְמִים Is 32<sup>20</sup> (on cstr. cf. Ges<sup>1, 130</sup>); c. אֲחֵרֶשֶׁת הַשָּׁמַיִת Lv 25<sup>22</sup>; sq. הִרְבָּה Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (opp. הִבָּא מַעַם). b. c. acc. of land אָרְצָה Ex 23<sup>10</sup> (JE); || אָסַף, Gn 47<sup>23</sup> (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25<sup>3</sup> (|| אָסַף), cf. v<sup>4</sup> ψ 107<sup>27</sup>; as pt. pass. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Je 2<sup>2</sup> (|| מִדְבָּר). c. c. acc. of seed זָרַעְתָּ Dt 11<sup>10</sup>, cf. 22<sup>9</sup> Je 35<sup>7</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (H) Ec 11<sup>6</sup>; sq. זָרַעְתָּ הַיָּמִים Je 12<sup>13</sup> (|| קָצַר); cf. also זָרַעְתָּ Ex 23<sup>10</sup> (JE). d. sq. 2 acc. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; cf. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (H); זָרַעְתָּ אֲשֶׁר-תּוֹרַע אֲחֵי-אֲדָמָה Ju 9<sup>4</sup>. e. pt. act. as subst. זָרַעְתָּ Je 50<sup>16</sup> (|| מִלְּבַעַת קָצִיר) (|| לְזָרַע Is 55<sup>10</sup> (|| לְאָכַל)). 2. of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1<sup>29, 30</sup> (P), cf. Hiph. 3. fig.: a. of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land לִי זָרַעְתִּיהָ Ho 2<sup>23</sup> (We זָרַעְתִּיהָ, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand זָרַעְתָּ זָרַעְתָּ זָרַעְתָּ Zc 10<sup>9</sup>. b. c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah זָרַעְתִּי אֲחֵרֶשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲחֵרֶשֶׁת יְהוּדָה זָרַע אֲדָמָה זָרַעְתִּי לָכֶם Je 31<sup>27</sup>. c. of moral action, זָרַעְתָּ אֲלֵי-חַרְבָּהּ Ho 10<sup>12</sup> (|| קָצַר); זָרַעְתָּ Pr 11<sup>18</sup>; זָרַעְתָּ Je 4<sup>3</sup> sow not in among thorns (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing זָרַעְתָּ חַרְבָּהּ וְסִפְתָּהּ זָרַעְתָּ Ho 8<sup>7</sup>; זָרַעְתָּ עֲלֵיהָ זָרַעְתָּ זָרַעְתָּ זָרַעְתָּ Je 4<sup>4</sup> (|| קָצַר); זָרַעְתָּ עָלַי Pr 22<sup>9</sup>. d. of Israel's practising idolatry זָרַעְתָּ הַזָּרִים בְּרַמְעָה בְּרַמְעָה Is 17<sup>10</sup> (2 acc.). e. זָרַעְתָּ זָרַעְתָּ ψ 126<sup>6</sup> metaph. of distress followed by joy. f. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ ψ 97<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, Pf. 3 fs. זָרַעְתָּ consec. Nu 5<sup>28</sup>; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. זָרַעְתָּ Na 1<sup>14</sup>; זָרַעְתָּ Dt 21<sup>1</sup> Lv 11<sup>27</sup>; 3 fs. זָרַעְתָּ Dt 29<sup>22</sup>;—1. be sown: a. subj. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Dt 29<sup>22</sup>, cf. (of יֵשׁוּעַ) זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; in address to יִשְׂרָאֵל זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Ez 36<sup>6</sup>. b. subj. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Na 1<sup>14</sup> no more of thy name be sown, in judgment against Nineveh. 2. be fructified, made pregnant

זרע וְזָרְעָהּ Nu 5<sup>25</sup> (P; of woman). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Is 40<sup>24</sup> of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נִטְעוּ, שָׂרַשׁ בְּאֶרֶץ גִּזְעָם, נִטְעוּ). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. זָרְעוּ Lv 12<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* כָּרַעַתְי Gn 1<sup>11.12</sup>; — **1. produce seed**, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1<sup>11.12</sup>; appar. denom. fr. זָרַע; cf. **Qal 2. 2.** of a woman, = bear a child זָרַע וְיָלְדָהּ זָרָה Lv 12<sup>2</sup>.

זָרַע **n.m.** <sup>Dr. 22. 23</sup> sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זָרַע, זָרַע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زرع seed-produce, seed; Eth. HCL: As. zêru, cultivated land, Belsar <sup>RAS II. 130</sup>, cf. Ar. زرع; — abs. ז' Gn 47<sup>23</sup> +; זָרַע, Gn 1<sup>29</sup> +; cstr. זָרַע Is 5<sup>10</sup> +; זָרַע Nu 11<sup>7</sup>; sf. זָרְעוּ I S 20<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; זָרַע Dt 11<sup>10</sup> +; זָרַע Ec 11<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; pl. sf. זָרְעֵיכֶם I S 8<sup>16</sup>; — **1. lit.:** **a.** a sowing זָרַע לְךָ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47<sup>24</sup> (J; + אֲמַלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27<sup>16b</sup>, v. infr. **2 c**); זָרַע לֹא סָקוֹם Nu 20<sup>6</sup> no place for sowing (JE; + וְיִזְרְעוּהָ וְיִנְטְוּ וְיִרְפוּן); cf. זָרַע עֵדֶן Ez 17<sup>5</sup> a field suitable for sowing; hence **b.** sowing as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J; || קָצִיר, קָצִיר לָרֶגֶל, וְיָחַם וְיִזְרְעוּ חֶרְפָּה יוֹם וְלַיְלָה, Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H; || קָצִיר, דִּישׁ; — cf. Am 9<sup>12</sup> infr. **2 a**). **2. seed:** **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47<sup>19.22</sup> (J; cf. v<sup>14f</sup>), Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE); נָתַן לְזָרַע Is 55<sup>10</sup> (|| לָחֶם), Dt 28<sup>38</sup> (|| רֶבֶב), Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (H; c. זָרַע), 27<sup>16a</sup>, אֲדָמָה שְׂעִירִים, v<sup>16b</sup> (both P), cf. Is 5<sup>10</sup>. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17<sup>11</sup> (|| קָצִיר); of fortunes of Zion זָרַע שְׂמֵרָה הַיְיָ 126<sup>6</sup> the dropping of seed, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲמַלְכָה); Je 35<sup>7</sup> (c. זָרַע, || בְּרִים לֹא תִטְעוּן, cf. v<sup>9</sup> (|| כֶּרֶם, שָׂדֶה); Is 30<sup>23</sup> (c. זָרַע, || לָחֶם); also Dt 11<sup>10</sup> (c. זָרַע), Ec 11<sup>6</sup> (c. *id.*); זָרַע Lv 11<sup>37</sup>, cf. v<sup>38</sup> (both P); as yielding the crop זָרַע דְּתִיבָתָהּ Dt 14<sup>22</sup> the product of thy seed, cf. **d** infr.; זָרַע חֹרֵשׁ בְּקוֹצֵר וְיִרְעֵהוּ עֲנָבִים בְּמִשְׁקֵהוּ הַיְיָ Am 9<sup>12</sup>, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זָרַע הַיְיָ producing a vine Ez 17<sup>5</sup>, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַיְיָ Mal 2<sup>3</sup>, rd. perh. הַיְיָ (cf. VB). **c.** seed as product; the manna is comp. with זָרַע הַיְיָ, coriander seed in Nu 11<sup>7</sup> (JE), Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1<sup>11.12.12.29.32</sup> (all P). **Esp. d.** seed as corn-product, corn-crop, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22<sup>9</sup> (c. זָרַע); || זָרַע הַיְיָ (כְּרַמִּים); || זָרַע הַיְיָ Lv 27<sup>30</sup> (|| פְּרִיָה); otherwise Gn 47<sup>24</sup>, cf. supr. **1 a**); זָרַע הַיְיָ Is 23<sup>3</sup> (|| קָצִיר יִאֹר); זָרַע הַיְיָ Hg 2<sup>19</sup> (|| תֵּינָה, רִפּוּן); זָרַע הַיְיָ Jb 39<sup>12</sup> (of harvest); so perh. זָרַע הַיְיָ I K 18<sup>22</sup>. **e.** זָרַע הַיְיָ (=

Zc 8<sup>12</sup>, rd. perh. הַיְיָ שְׁלוֹם the crop is security (= secure), so Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. הַיְיָ the growth of peace, making הַיְיָ appos. — Vbs. used c. ז' in these senses are: — usu. זָרַע Gn 1<sup>11</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup> Je 35<sup>7</sup> +; זָרַע הַיְיָ Is 17<sup>11</sup>; זָרַע = plant, sow Ez 17<sup>5</sup>; זָרַע yield Is 55<sup>10</sup>; זָרַע Am 9<sup>12</sup>. **3. seed** = semen virile, זָרַע וְזָרְעָהּ Nu 5<sup>25</sup>, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. זָרַע זָרַע, flow of semen Lv 22<sup>4</sup> (H), Lv 15<sup>16.22</sup> (P; all c. זָרַע, 15<sup>17</sup> (P; c. הַיְיָ); as acc. modi שָׂבַב זָרַע Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H), 15<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup> (both P); so also זָרַע נָתַן לְזָרַעוֹ Lv 18<sup>20</sup> (|| genitiv.); cf. זָרַע וְזָרְעָהּ Je 31<sup>27</sup> (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4. seed** = offspring: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (both J). **Usu. b.** of mankind, coll. = descendants, posterity; seed of the woman Gn 3<sup>15</sup> (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>15.16.16</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17.17.18</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>3.4.4.4.24</sup> 28<sup>13.14.14</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> (all J), 15<sup>13.18</sup> Ex 32<sup>13.13</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Gn 21<sup>12</sup> Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15<sup>23</sup> (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זָרַע אֲחֵרִים Dt 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. 4<sup>37</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>, so P, Gn 17<sup>7.7.9.10.10</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 48<sup>4</sup>; זָרַע אֲחֵרִים Gn 28<sup>4</sup> (P; cf. Nu 18<sup>19</sup>); v. also infr. **c.** seed (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21<sup>13</sup> (E; of Ishmael) 24<sup>60</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> (both J), Nu 14<sup>24</sup> (JE), Lv 21<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> (all H), Nu 17<sup>7</sup> (P), I S 20<sup>42.42</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> I K 2<sup>33.33</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> Je 29<sup>22</sup> Ez 43<sup>17</sup> Jb 5<sup>22</sup> (|| זָרַעוֹ), 21<sup>8</sup> (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign זָרַעוֹ 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> (|| לְמַשְׁחָיו), as sitting on throne Je 33<sup>21</sup>, cf. v<sup>22.26</sup>, זָרַעוֹ 89<sup>5.30.37</sup>; of Jehoiachin Je 22<sup>30.30</sup>, Jehoiakim 36<sup>31</sup> (cf. v<sup>30</sup>); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38<sup>9.9</sup> (of Er's seed by Onan), 48<sup>11</sup> (all J), cf. 19<sup>32.31</sup> (J), 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> Ru 4<sup>12</sup> Lv 21<sup>16</sup> (H); phr. זָרַעוֹ אֲחֵרִים of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9<sup>9</sup>; of Aaron Ex 28<sup>42</sup>; of Phinehas Nu 25<sup>13</sup> (all P); of David 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>; זָרַעוֹ לְדָוִד Ex 30<sup>21</sup> (P), cf. Lv 21<sup>17</sup> (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. ז', of seed of righteous, esp. זָרַעוֹ — זָרַעוֹ 25<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>25.26</sup> 69<sup>37</sup> 102<sup>20</sup> (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 102<sup>2</sup> (|| דְּרוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22<sup>31</sup> (on txt. v. Che); of wicked זָרַעוֹ 21<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>28</sup>. **d.** specif. of a particular child (son) זָרַעוֹ Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (J); זָרַעוֹ I S 11<sup>1</sup>; of children Lv 18<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>2.34</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> (all H), I S 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת, v<sup>21</sup>); children and grandchildren Gn 46<sup>6.7</sup> (P). **e.** = family Gn 17<sup>12</sup> (P; cf. As. zêr bit abišu Asrb <sup>Annals III. 10</sup>); note esp. of royal family זָרַעוֹ הַמְּלָכָה I K 11<sup>14</sup>; זָרַעוֹ הַמְּלָכָה 2 Ch 22<sup>10</sup>; זָרַעוֹ הַמְּלָכָה Je 41<sup>1</sup>, Ez 17<sup>13</sup> Dn 1<sup>3</sup>; = pedigree זָרַעוֹ הַמְּלָכָה Ezr 2<sup>58</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>; = one's nation, as of same blood Est 10<sup>3</sup> (|| זָרַעוֹ). — Some vbs. used c. ז' in these senses

are:—נחן, God subj. Gn 15<sup>3</sup> Ru 4<sup>12</sup> (sq. of woman); שׂים 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>; c. man as subj. נחן Gn 38<sup>9</sup>; of animals Gn 7<sup>3</sup>; of woman 19<sup>22,24</sup> (sq. of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup> (|| עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל ||, Je 33<sup>26</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup> (|| בְּגִי יַעֲקֹב ||); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17<sup>20</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ||), Is 43<sup>5</sup> 45<sup>19,26</sup> Je 31<sup>26,27</sup> 33<sup>26</sup> ψ 22<sup>24,24</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> (|| בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ||); so בְּיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23<sup>9</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> (Ⓢ Ⓢ codd. Co del. בית, בית ו' בית יַעֲקֹב Ez 20<sup>5</sup>; in Est. הַיְהוּדִים Est 6<sup>13</sup>; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49<sup>10</sup>, cf. יַעֲקֹב Dn 9<sup>1</sup>. **g.** *seed of Isr.* (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28<sup>46,49</sup> 30<sup>6,19</sup> 31<sup>21</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>19</sup> (P); לְרֵעֶךָ אֲהַיֶּה || לְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנֵי בָנֶיךָ ||, Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup> (Jacob and Isr. here = people), ψ 106<sup>27</sup>; || יַעֲזָבֵנִי (ד') || Is 44<sup>3</sup> (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48<sup>19</sup>, cf. 61<sup>9</sup>; also Je 7<sup>15</sup> Is 54<sup>3</sup> 66<sup>22</sup> (|| שְׂמֵכֶם ||); (יהודים) Is 59<sup>21</sup>; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9<sup>27,28,31</sup>. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of א' בְּרוּכֵי א' Is 65<sup>23</sup> (|| יַעֲזָבֵנִי ||), cf. 61<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>9</sup>; הַקָּדָשׁ Je 9<sup>2</sup> (of Isr.), cf. Is 53<sup>10</sup>; note, in good sense צְדִיקִים Pr 11<sup>21</sup> (opp. רָע) אֲמָתָה Je 2<sup>21</sup> (שׂוֹרֵק ||); שׂוֹרֵק Mal 2<sup>15</sup>;—קָדָשׁ Is 6<sup>13</sup> is a gloss;—in bad sense מְרַעִים Is 1<sup>4</sup> *community of evil-doers* (|| גֹּיֵהֶם ||), עַם כְּפָר עֲזָן, גֹּיֵהֶם (מְשֻׁחָתִים 1,4<sup>20</sup>; מְשֻׁחָתִים 1,4<sup>20</sup>); (בְּנֵי עֲלֵנָה ||) 57<sup>4</sup> מְשֻׁחָתִים (|| לְיַד־מִשְׁעָה ||) v<sup>4</sup>.

↑ זָרַע n.[m.] sowing, thing sown (intensive format. acc. to Ol<sup>1</sup> 186<sup>b</sup> Sta<sup>1</sup> 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba<sup>NS</sup> 62. 178 Ann. 4) — וְזָרַע Lv 11<sup>37</sup> (P), בְּנֵינָה וְזָרַעְתָּהּ Je 61<sup>11</sup> in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

↑ זָרַע n.[m.] vegetable (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev<sup>Dn</sup> 22. and n. 2) — only pl. סְרָפִים Dn 1<sup>12</sup>.

↑ זָרַע n.[m.] id., only pl. זָרַעִים Dn 1<sup>16</sup>.

↑ זָרַע n.[m.] id., only pl. זָרַעִים Dn 1<sup>16</sup>.  
 ↑ זָרַע 1. n.pr.loc. (*God soweth*; Sab. אֱלֹהִים Mordt<sup>2M0</sup> 1872. 489; v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 131) — א' Jos 15<sup>56</sup> 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> +; זָרַע 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> Jos 17<sup>16</sup> +; זָרַע Jos 19<sup>15</sup> + 6 t.; a. city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15<sup>56</sup> 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives, site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>. b. city in Issachar Jos 19<sup>15</sup> on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> (cf. 1 S 31<sup>1,5</sup>) 1 K 4<sup>12</sup> (cf. 1 S 31<sup>10,12</sup>), mod. Zer'in (Rob<sup>BE</sup> II. 11. 322 Bd<sup>Fal</sup> 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29<sup>1</sup>

(|| זָרַע אֱשֶׁר בְּיָד ||, cf. Rob<sup>BE</sup> II. 11. 322) v<sup>11</sup>; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18<sup>44,46</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> (Naboth) 2 K 8<sup>29,30</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6,6</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>15,16,16,17,20</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> cf. זָרַע י' Ho 1<sup>4</sup>, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1<sup>4</sup> (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> for זָרַע rd. שָׂרֵי שָׂרֵי so Ⓢ. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2<sup>24</sup> (cf. חֲרָעִיתָ לִי חֲרָעִיתָ v<sup>25</sup>), cf. also זָרַע י' v<sup>2</sup>. Territory immediately about the city is זָרַע 2 K 9<sup>10,26,27</sup>; cf. זָרַע 1 K 21<sup>23</sup> (rd. prob. v. חלק, v. Th Klo after Ⓢ Ⓢ; the adjacent plain is זָרַע עַמְּךָ (cf. Di Jos 17<sup>16</sup> Bd<sup>Fal</sup> 222) Jos 17<sup>16</sup> Ju 6<sup>23</sup> Ho 1<sup>5</sup> (perh. also = זָרַע 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> supr., || Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. 1 b supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. 1 a supr.

↑ זָרַע m., זָרַעִית f., adj.gent.  
 1. m. fr. זָרַע 1 b; alw. נְבוֹת הַיָּד 1 K 21<sup>1,4,6,7</sup>. 15.16 2 K 9<sup>21,25</sup>. **2. f.** fr. זָרַע 1 a; alw. אֲחִיעֶזֶר הַיָּד a wife of David; ending יָת — 1 S 30<sup>5</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; ending יָת — 1 S 27<sup>3</sup> 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> (= 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>).

↑ זָרַע n.[m.] place of sowing, seed-land, only cstr. זָרַע יָד Is 19<sup>7</sup> (|| עֲרוֹת יָד ||); > Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מִכָּבֵל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נָדַף.

II. זָרַע (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ stretch out, extend, esp. arm or leg; ذَرَعَ power, ذَرَاعٌ forearm).

↑ זָרַע n.f. <sup>Ks 6, 6</sup> and (rare) m. <sup>Is 51, 5, cf. 120</sup> arm, shoulder, strength (NH id.; As. (Tel el Amarna 102, 1. 12, etc.) zurū, cf. Jastrow<sup>JRL</sup> 21, 1892, 128; Ar. ذَرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא; Eth. ሰርገ-ሰርገ፡)—abs. זָרַע Ex 6<sup>+</sup>, זָרַע Dt 7<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. זָרַע 10<sup>16</sup> +, זָרַע ψ 89<sup>11</sup> +; sf. זָרַעִי Je 27<sup>5</sup> ψ 89<sup>2</sup>, זָרַעִי Is 51<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>; זָרַעִי ψ 71<sup>19</sup> +, זָרַעִי 1 S 3<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; pl. זָרַעִים Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; cstr. זָרַעִי Gn 49<sup>24</sup>; sf. זָרַעִי Is 51<sup>5</sup>, זָרַעִי 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זָרַעוֹת ψ 37<sup>17</sup>, זָרַעוֹת Jb 22<sup>9</sup> + 6 t., זָרַעוֹת Dt 33<sup>27</sup>; sf. זָרַעוֹתִי ψ 18<sup>26</sup>, זָרַעוֹתִי 2 S 22<sup>25</sup>, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. plene, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. defect. In three instances where ↑ is masculine it means a political or military force Dn 11<sup>15,22,31</sup>).—**1. arm, a.** lit., of a man Ju 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33<sup>20</sup> Zc 11<sup>17,17</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; Ez 13<sup>30</sup> (del. Co); זָרַעוֹת Is 44<sup>12</sup> (of a smith, forging); זָרַעוֹתָהּ Ez 4<sup>7</sup> (of prophet); in fig. of א' teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11<sup>3</sup>; זָרַעוֹתֵי יְדָיו Gn 49<sup>24</sup> *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)







marg. חֲבִיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2<sup>41</sup>; Ⓞ Ezr Λαβεια, Ⓞ L Ωδουα, A Oβαια, Ⓞ Ne Eβεια, Ⓞ L Αβια, Ⓞ Αβεια).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

חֲבִיָּה v. חֲבִיָּה sub חב.

† נַחְבִּיָּי n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13<sup>4</sup> (P).

† [חֲבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH id., strike, beat, Ar. حَبَط, Aram. حَبَط, Qal Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 27<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. וַיִּחַבְּטוּ Ru 2<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחַבְּטוּ Dt 24<sup>20</sup>; Pt. חֲבַט Ju 6<sup>11</sup>);—1. beat off, חֲבַט Dt 24<sup>20</sup>. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חֲבַט חֲבַטִּים בַּמָּנָה Ju 6<sup>11</sup>, so Ru 2<sup>17</sup>, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27<sup>12</sup> (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יִחַבְּטוּ Is 28<sup>27</sup> fennel (צִמָּה) beaten out בַּמִּצֵּה.

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חבה.

חֲבִיּוֹן v. sub חבה.

† I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חָבַל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. حَبَلَ cord, field, חָבַל cord, חָבַל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. border-territory, or field, Sab. Denkm. 48.49; Eth. ስበሌ: Zim<sup>BP 85n</sup>, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but h = خ) — Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18<sup>16</sup> Impf. יִחַבֵּל Dt 24<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּל Dt 24<sup>17</sup>; חָבַל Ez 22<sup>25</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24<sup>3</sup>; יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24<sup>9</sup>; Inv. sf. חָבַלְהוּ Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22<sup>25</sup>; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24<sup>6</sup>, cf. חָבַלִּים Zc 11<sup>7.14</sup> (name of סִּמְלָה); pass. חָבַלִּים Am 2<sup>9</sup>;—1. bind, only in חָבַלִּים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11<sup>7.14</sup> symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22<sup>25</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>6.17</sup> Jb 24<sup>3</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18<sup>16</sup>; על-עֵינַי יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24<sup>9</sup> prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor, חָבַלִּים בְּגָדִים חָבַלִּים Am 2<sup>9</sup> garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. לֹא יִחַבְּלוּ Pr 13<sup>13</sup> becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV<sup>m</sup> VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבַלְהוּ

Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; חָבַלְתֶּךָ Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; Impf. יִחַבְּלוּ ψ 7<sup>15</sup>;—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8<sup>5.5</sup> (c. acc. of child; || יִלְדֶתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man: יִחַבְּלוּ אֶת הָרָחָק עַל יוֹלַד שֶׁקֶר ψ 7<sup>15</sup>.

† I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>26</sup> (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; 'n abs. Jos 2<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. Dt 3<sup>4</sup> +, חָבַל Jos 19<sup>29</sup>; sf. חָבַלִּים Jb 18<sup>10</sup>; pl. חָבַלִּים 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. + Ez 47<sup>12</sup> Jb 21<sup>7</sup> v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Jos 17<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; חָבַלִּי ψ 116<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + ψ 18<sup>5</sup> (rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי v. infr.); sf. חָבַלִּיָּהוּ Is 33<sup>23</sup>; חָבַלִּיָּהוּ Is 33<sup>23</sup>;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2<sup>15</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>6.11.12.13</sup>, or stones dragged 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; of tents Is 33<sup>23</sup>; tackling of ship v<sup>23</sup>; for binding Ez 27<sup>24</sup> Jb 40<sup>23</sup> Est 1<sup>5</sup>; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20<sup>31.32</sup>; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18<sup>10</sup> (|| מִלְכָּדְתוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140<sup>6</sup> (|| פֶּחַח); ψ 119<sup>61</sup> cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held חָבַלִּי חָבַלְתִּי Pr 5<sup>22</sup>; 'ח חָבַלִּיָּהוּ Is 5<sup>18</sup> cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| פְּעֻבוֹת הָעֵינָה); of cords of distress (עֲלֵי) Jb 36<sup>6</sup> (|| וְקִיָּים); so חָבַלִּי מוֹת (prob.) ψ 116<sup>3</sup>, חָבַלִּי שְׂאֵל ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> (|| מוֹקֵשֵׁי מוֹת);—for חָבַלִּי מוֹת ψ 18<sup>5</sup> rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי, v. 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> and || נָחַלִּי בְלִיעַל, De Che Bae; to draw אָדָם בְּחָבַלִּי Ho 11<sup>4</sup> (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַל חַיִּים Ec 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. measuring-cord, line מִדָּה ח' Zc 2<sup>5</sup>; so ח' alone 2 S 8<sup>2.23</sup> Am 7<sup>17</sup> Mi 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup>; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16<sup>5</sup>; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21<sup>17</sup> acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חָבַלִּיָּהוּ ח' inherited portion Dt 32<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>18</sup> = ψ 105<sup>11</sup>; also ח' alone Jos 17<sup>5.14</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> Ez 47<sup>13</sup> (חָבַלִּים); 3 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח' אֶרֶצָב Dt 3<sup>4.13.14</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; ח' אֶבְרָיִם Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (si vera l., v. WMM<sup>Athen 194</sup>); ח' הָיִם; also v<sup>6</sup>, but ח' היתה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ח' הים; without הים v<sup>7</sup>. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10<sup>5.10</sup>.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

† חָבַל n.m. 1<sup>66.7</sup> (but v. Je 49<sup>24</sup>) pain, pang;—'n abs. Is 66<sup>7</sup>; elsewh. pl. חָבַלִּים Is 13<sup>5</sup> + 3 t. + Jb 21<sup>17</sup> v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Ho 13<sup>13</sup>; sf. חָבַלִּיָּהוּ Is 26<sup>17</sup>; חָבַלִּיָּהוּם Jb 39<sup>3</sup> (on sf. v. Ges<sup>120.121</sup>);—pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Jb 39<sup>3</sup> meton. for offspring (|| יִלְדֵיהֶן); v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26<sup>17</sup>; fig. of anguish of

nations *בְּיִלְדָה יְחִילֵן* || Is 13<sup>8</sup> צִירִים חֲבָלִים יִאֲחֹזוּן also Je 13<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>; of crisis of redemption Ho 13<sup>13</sup> || חֲבָלֵי יוֹלָדָה || of birth of new Isr. Is 66<sup>7</sup>. 2. of other than birth-pangs only חבליים חב Jb 21<sup>17</sup>; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so @ B Thes,— otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || יָרַ ירעֶדָה; || יָרַ אֶדָם; > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חָבַל.

† חָבַל n.[m.] pledge (as binding)—אֲשֵׁיב ח' Ez 18<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18<sup>16</sup>.

† חָבַלָה n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg<sup>2N170</sup>)—חָבַלָה Ez 18<sup>7</sup>.

† חָבַל n.[m.] prob. mast (as corded or roped in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man ח' שָׁכַב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' Pr 23<sup>34</sup> (opp. שָׁכַב בְּלִבָּיִם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—@ B read חָבַל חָבַל.

† חָבַל n.m. sailor (denom. fr. חָבַל; i.e. rope-puller)—חָבַלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27<sup>20</sup>; חָבַלֵי־חָבַל Ez 27<sup>20</sup>; coll. רֵב הַחָבַל i.e. the captain Jon 1<sup>6</sup>.

† חָבַלִים n.[m.] pl. union (lit. binders) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11<sup>7</sup> and c. art. v<sup>14</sup>. See חָבַל 1.

† חָבַלָה n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of rope-pulling, i.e. steering, directing a ship, v. חָבַל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1<sup>9</sup>);—only pl. and only WisdLt. חָבַלֹת abs. Pr 1<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. Pr 12<sup>4</sup>; sf. חָבַלֹתָו Jb 37<sup>12</sup>—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רָשָׁעִים) Pr 12<sup>4</sup> (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְרִיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1<sup>5</sup>; 11<sup>14</sup> || רֵב יַעֲזֵר ||, 24<sup>8</sup> || *id.* ||; 20<sup>18</sup> || עֲצָה ||).

II. חָבַל vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id.* wound, injure; Ar. حَبَلَ corrupt or render unsound (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبَلَ be deranged (in mind); As. habālu, injure, VR<sup>2.11</sup>; Aram. حَبَلَ corrupt, ruin; Eth. ጠጠሰ; be arrogant, audacious; Sab. חָבַל DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. חָבַל mortuus Vog No. 151 and oft.)—Qal Pf. 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 1 s. חָבַלְתָּ Jb 34<sup>21</sup>; Inf. cstr. (used as abs.) Ne 1<sup>7</sup>;—act corruptly against, חָבַל חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1<sup>7</sup>; abs. Jb 34<sup>21</sup>. Niph. Impf. לוֹ יִחָבֵל Pr 13<sup>15</sup> shall be ruined (ל reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. חָבַל (q. v.) Pi. ruin, destroy: Pf. 3 ms. consec. חָבַל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָרִיד Ec 5<sup>6</sup>, subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. חָבַלְתָּ נְמָרָן Mi 2<sup>10</sup> that

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather נ' חָבַלְתָּו ye shall be destroyed with etc., so @ Roorda Che. Inf. cstr. לְחָבַל c. acc., the poor Is 32<sup>7</sup>, the land 13<sup>5</sup>; abs. 54<sup>14</sup>; cf. Pt. pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2<sup>15</sup> c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. חָבַל consec. Is 10<sup>27</sup> of yoke, be ruined, broken, si vera l.; RS<sup>7Ph 211. 1895. p. 63</sup> prop. יִחָבֵל, cf. also Che<sup>crit. 2.</sup>; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חָבַלְתָּ Jb 17<sup>1</sup> my spirit is broken || נִעְבְּדָה ||; Impf. 2 mpl. חָבַלְתֶּם Mi 2<sup>10</sup> (emend.: v. supr.)

† II. חָבַל n.m. destruction—נְמָרָן חָבַל Mi 2<sup>10</sup>; cf. II. חָבַל Pi.

† חָבַעַל n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (colchicum autumnale, Linn.) (Syr. حَبَّعَال, v. Ges Comm. Is 33.1 Löw p. 174, No. 126; As. habasillatu VR<sup>2. 63</sup> is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim<sup>2P 66</sup> Dl HA 34; Pr 23; also Che<sup>1.c</sup> and crit. n.)—ח' הַשְּׂרָזִים וְתַגְלֵל Ct 2<sup>1</sup> (fig. of Shulamite), עֲרֹכָה וְתַפְרָח בְּחָבַעַל Is 35<sup>1</sup> (narcissus Che<sup>1a 33.1</sup> cf. Conder<sup>2P 187a. 46</sup> Tristr<sup>NHB 476</sup> al.)

† חָבַעַנִּי n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35<sup>2</sup>; @ Χαβαο(ς)ιτ.

† חָבַק vb. clasp, embrace (NH *id.*: חָבַק; Mand. حَمَق, NSyr. حَمَق; Ar. حَبَقَ II. collect one's possessions, etc., Frey)—Qal Inf. חָבַק Ec 3<sup>4</sup>; Pt. חָבַק Ec 4<sup>4</sup>; חָבַקְתָּ 2 K 4<sup>16</sup>;—embrace, c. acc. חָבַקְתָּו 2 K 4<sup>16</sup>; Ec 4<sup>4</sup> (said of הקָסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק; no obj. expr. Ec 3<sup>4</sup> || Pi). Pi. Pf. חָבַקְתָּו Jb 24<sup>8</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup>; Impf. יִחָבֵקְתָּו Gn 48<sup>10</sup>; יִחָבֵקְתָּו Gn 29<sup>13</sup>; חָבַקְתָּו Gn 33<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. sf. חָבַקְתָּו Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. חָבַקְתֶּם Pr 5<sup>20</sup>, sf. חָבַקְתֶּם Pr 4<sup>8</sup>; Inf. חָבַקְתָּ Ec 3<sup>4</sup>;—embrace of pers., no obj. לְחַסֵּם מְחַבֵּקְתָּו Ec 3<sup>4</sup> || Qal; sq. חָבַקְתָּו Gn 29<sup>13</sup> (J), 48<sup>10</sup> (E); sq. sf. 33<sup>4</sup> (J), Pr 4<sup>8</sup> Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. Pr 5<sup>20</sup>; embrace צָרִיחַ for want of shelter Jb 24<sup>8</sup> (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אֲשֵׁמֶתוֹת La 4<sup>5</sup>, i.e. are outcasts.

† חָבַק n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. חָבַקְתָּ לְשֵׁכְבִי Pr 6<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>33</sup> (cf. חָבַק Qal).

† חָבַקוֹק n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; @ Ἀββακούμ (As. hambakūku is name of a plant, Dl<sup>HA 36. Pr 84</sup>, so حَبَقِيق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom Auhāto u. Abh. 1892, 27. 20).

† חָבַר vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.*;



† [חִבְרָת] n.f. consort, i.e. wife חִבְרָתְךָ Mal 2<sup>14</sup> (|| אִשְׁתְּךָ חִבְרָתְךָ ||).

† חִבְרָת n.f. a thing that joins or is joined, only of the curtain-pieces of the tabernacle, as joined together.—חִבְרָת Ex 26<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>17</sup>; פְּחֻבְרָת Ex 26<sup>4,10</sup>.

† [חִבְרָר] n.m. associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יָבֵר עֲלָיו חִבְרָרִים Jb 40<sup>30</sup> will partners (i.e. those engaged in the catch) make traffic upon it (the crocodile)?

† חִבְרוּהַ, [חִבְרָה, חִבְרָה] n.f. stripe, blow;—abs. חִבְרָה Is 1<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חִבְרָתִי Gn 4<sup>25</sup>; חִבְרָתוֹ Is 53<sup>5</sup>; pl. cstr. חִבְרוֹת Pr 20<sup>30</sup>; sf. חִבְרוֹתַי ψ 38<sup>6</sup>:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4<sup>25</sup> my blow, i.e. for striking me (J), cf. Ex 21<sup>25,25</sup> (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1<sup>9</sup> (all || חִבְרָה, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of 'I Is 53<sup>5</sup>; (pl.) ψ 38<sup>6</sup>, חִבְרוֹתַי Pr 20<sup>30</sup>, i.e. blows that cut in (פְּכוֹת ||).

† [חִבְרָבְרָה] n.f. stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חִבְרָבְרָתֵי Je 13<sup>23</sup> of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נִסְר ||—|| עוֹרוֹ of a Cushite).

† חִבְרוֹן n.pr.loc. Hebron (association, league)—ח Gn 13<sup>18</sup> +; c. ה. loc. חִבְרוֹנָה Jos 10<sup>36</sup> + 6 t.; חִבְרָנָה 2 S 2<sup>1</sup>; —⊖ Xεβρον; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob 22.1.22 L. 11.75 α. Guérin J<sup>ud</sup> 111. 214 α.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13<sup>18</sup> (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15<sup>7</sup>, cf. חִבְרוֹן לְפָנַי ה' 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13<sup>23</sup> (JE); under a king Jos 10<sup>3,5,23</sup> (JE) 12<sup>10</sup> (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14<sup>12,14</sup> (JED) Ju 1<sup>20</sup> yet v. 1 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> (cf. v<sup>41</sup>); older name קִרְיַת אֶרְבַּע (ה) acc. to Jos 14<sup>15</sup> (JED), cf. Gn 23<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> Jos 15<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (all P) Ju 1<sup>10b</sup>; v. also Jos 15<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (both P); called also חִבְרוֹן Gn 23<sup>19</sup> (and 35<sup>27</sup>, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21<sup>13</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; חִבְרוֹן Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J); named elsewhere Nu 13<sup>22a</sup> (JE) Jos 10<sup>26,30</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> (all D) Ju 1<sup>10a</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30<sup>31</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1,11</sup> 3<sup>2,5,19,20,22,27,23</sup> 4<sup>1,8,12,12</sup> 5<sup>1,2,12</sup> 1 K 2<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1,4</sup> 11<sup>1,2</sup> 12<sup>21,20</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>23,20</sup>) 29<sup>27</sup>; rd. also perh. for תַּחַת 2 S 3<sup>12</sup>, ⊖ *Leis* Xεβρον, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15<sup>10</sup>; חִבְרוֹן 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> abode of David's men.

חִבְרוֹן n.pr.m. (⊖ Xεβρον). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>19</sup> (both P) = 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> = 6<sup>2</sup>,

23<sup>12,19</sup>, cf. 15<sup>9</sup>. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2<sup>42,43</sup>.

חִבְרוֹנִי, חִבְרוֹנִי adj.gent. of חִבְרוֹן 1:—alw. c.art. as subst. coll.; לחִבְרוֹנִי 1 Ch 26<sup>22,20,21,21</sup>; מִשְׁמֵחַת חִבְרוֹנִי Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>6</sup>.

חִבְרוֹת n.f. thing joined, place of joining;—abs. חִבְרוֹת Ex 26<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; sf. חִבְרוֹתָיו Ex 28<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>30</sup>;—1. thing joined, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חִבְרוֹת, Ex 26<sup>4,5</sup> 36<sup>11,11,12</sup>). 2. place of joining: a. of the curtains Ex 36<sup>17</sup>. b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>30</sup> (all P).

† [חִבְרוּהַ] n.f. binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. חִבְרוֹת, of iron, clamps or the like, 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; of wood, binder, or coupling, 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>.

חִבְרוּר n.pr.f. called נְיָר נֹזֵן 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup>; erron. 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> נְיָר נֹזֵן וְהָרָא וְנָהָר נֹזֵן ⊖ (x)αβωρ, Gk. Xαβωρας, etc., Assy. *Habur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (DI<sup>1</sup> 103 α. KAT<sup>1</sup> 272. α. COT<sup>1</sup> 207); v. נֹזֵן.

חִבְרוֹת v. חִבְרוּהַ supr.

† [חִבְשׁ] vb. bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to DI<sup>1</sup> 70. Pr 174; Ar. *حَبَسَ* confine, restrict; yet on As. *hibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ̄), etc., v. Zehnpfund 22.1.105, 106; Aram. *حَبَسَ*; cf. *حَبَسَ* imprisonment, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. חִבְשָׁתָּ Ex 29<sup>9</sup>; 2 mpl. חִבְשְׁתֶּם Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; Impf. חִבְשׁ Jb 34<sup>17</sup>; וְחִבְשׁ Gn 22<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; וְחִבְשׁ 1 K 13<sup>22</sup>; וְחִבְשׁ Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; וְחִבְשׁוּ Ho 6<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. וְחִבְשׁוּ 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; וְחִבְשׁוּ Ez 34<sup>16</sup>; cohort. וְחִבְשׁוּ 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> (but cf. infr.); וְחִבְשׁוּ Ez 16<sup>10</sup>; וְחִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13<sup>12</sup>; וְחִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13<sup>22</sup>; Inv. חִבְשׁוּ Jb 40<sup>13</sup>; חִבְשׁוּ Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13<sup>12,27</sup>; Inf. cstr. חִבְשׁוּ Is 30<sup>26</sup> 61<sup>1</sup>; חִבְשׁוּ Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (del. Co, cf. ⊖). Pt. act. חִבְשׁוּ Is 3<sup>7</sup>; pass. חִבְשׁוּ Jon 2<sup>6</sup>; חִבְשׁוּ Ju 19<sup>10</sup>; 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> Ez 27<sup>24</sup>;—1. bind, bind on: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (both P); c. עַל pers. Ez 24<sup>17</sup> (P); pass. of seaweeds clinging about head חִבְשׁוּ סוּף חִבְשׁוּ Jon 2<sup>6</sup>; c. sf. pers. et rei וְחִבְשׁוּךָ Ez 16<sup>10</sup> and I bound (or wound) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) חִבְשׁוּךָ (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || אֶלְבִּישׁוּךָ, אֶלְבִּישׁוּךָ); fig. of punishment for wicked חִבְשׁוּ בְּטַמּוֹן חִבְשׁוּ בְּטַמּוֹן Jb 40<sup>13</sup> bind their faces in darkness (|| חִבְשׁוּ בְּטַמּוֹן) v. Di. b. pass. prob. twined, twisted in חִבְשׁוּ חִבְשׁוּ חִבְשׁוּ Ez 27<sup>24</sup>, cords twisted and strong, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass. in acc. Gn 22<sup>3</sup> Nu 22<sup>21</sup> (both E), 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> & 19<sup>27</sup> (where however rd. חִבְשׁוּ לִי, so ⊖ ⊖ ⊖ Th We Dr),

1 K 2<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>12.13.23.27</sup> (v<sup>27</sup> no dir. obj. expressed)  
 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; pass., also of asses, Ju 19<sup>10</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>. **d.**  
 fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs.  
 Jb 34<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually  
 in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c.  
 sf. pers. Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (|| רָפָא, opp. הִרְפָּה); sq. לְפָנַי  
 לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב לְחַבֵּשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב Is 61<sup>1</sup>; cf. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב;  
 || חֲזַק, רָפָא), v<sup>16</sup> (sq. id.; || חֲזַק); sq. acc. rei פְּיֹם  
 אֶת־שִׁבְרֵי עֲוֹן חֲבַשׁ Is 30<sup>26</sup> (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of  
 Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (siveral., v. supr.;  
 cf. פָּו.); abs. Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; also Is 37<sup>7</sup> of repairing for-  
 tunes of people (opp. הִכְאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָה). **Pi.**  
 Pf. חֲבַשׁ *bind, restrain* נְהוּרוֹת סַבְכֵי נְהוּרוֹת Jb 28<sup>11</sup>; **Pt.**  
 חֲבַשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם פְּ 147<sup>3</sup>. **Pu.** Pf. *be*  
*bound up* חֲבַשׁה Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (metaph.) Pharaoh's  
 broken arm; חֲבַשׁוּ Is 1<sup>6</sup> (wounds of land of  
 Judah).

**חבת** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*,  
 iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

↑ חֲבִיתִים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind  
 of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח'  
 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>.

↑ מַחְבֵּית **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for  
 baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.;  
 סַחְבֵּית Lv 7<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מַחְבֵּית Ez 4<sup>4</sup>;—1. used in pre-  
 paring the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עֲלֵ-  
 Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>. **2.** מ' בְּתוֹל  
 Ez 4<sup>3</sup> *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall,  
 in prediction of siege of city.

הַג, הֲגָא v. sub חגג.

**חגב** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar.  
 حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which*  
*veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. حُجَابٌ *shrine*; hence  
*locusts as concealing the sky?*).

↑ חֲגַב **n.m.** Ec 12<sup>5</sup> locust, grasshopper (NH  
*id.*; cf. חָ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in  
 Di Lv 11<sup>22</sup>; חֲחַב allowed as food Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (P);  
 || חֲחַב, סֶלְעָם, חֲרָלָל, חֲחַבִּים Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE); sim.  
 of insignificance), so Is 40<sup>22</sup>; as agent of Yah-  
 weh's wrath חֲחַב לְאֹכֹל אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל  
 חֲחַב Ec 12<sup>5</sup> *and the grasshopper shall be a*  
*burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi  
 Now RV<sup>m</sup>; De thinks 'ח here fig. of the back  
 part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point*  
*of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiff-  
 ness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is  
 dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגַב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-  
 ing exiles Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> Ⓞ 'Ayaß (no || in Ne 7 H; but  
 ⓄL Ne 7<sup>48</sup> has both Ayaß and Ayaßa, cf. חֲחַבֵּא).

↑ חֲחַבֵּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-  
 turning exiles Ne 7<sup>46</sup>, Ⓞ 'Ayaßa (cf. also fore-  
 going) prob. = following.

↑ חֲחַבֵּה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-  
 turning exiles Ezr 2<sup>47</sup>, prob. = foregoing; Ⓞ  
 'Ayaßa.

↑ [חֲחַג] **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pil-  
 grim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards*  
*an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to*  
*Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm.  
 88. cf. 88; Syr. حَجَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm.  
 חגג is n.pr. Vog<sup>No. 41</sup>; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגני  
 חגג);—**Qal** Pf. 2 mpl. חֲחַגְתֶּם Ex 12<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;  
 Impf. 2 ms. חֲחַגְתִּי Ex 23<sup>14</sup> Dt 16<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. חֲחַגְתֶּם  
 פְּ 107<sup>27</sup> (Bö<sup>1101</sup>); וְחֲחַגְתֶּם Ex 5<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. חֲחַגְתֶּם  
 Lv 23<sup>39-41</sup>; sf. חֲחַגְתֶּם Ex 12<sup>14</sup>; *Imv.* f. חֲחַגְתִּי Na 2<sup>1</sup>;  
*Inf.* cstr. חֲחַגְתִּי Zc 14<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* חֲחַגְתִּי פְּ 42<sup>5</sup>; pl.  
 חֲחַגְתִּים 1 S 30<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs.  
 Ex 5<sup>1</sup> (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלַשׁ  
 לִי חֲחַגְתִּי שְׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים חֲחַגְתִּי *three times shalt thou make pil-*  
*grimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23<sup>14</sup> (covt.  
 code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2<sup>1</sup>, the  
 Passover Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P); elsewh. feast of Booths;  
 all celebrated in part by sacred processions and  
 dances; חֲחַגְתִּי חֲחַגְתִּי פְּ 42<sup>5</sup> *multitude keeping festi-*  
*tival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג  
 Lv 23<sup>39</sup> (H), Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>16.18.19</sup>;  
 חגג Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P), Lv 23<sup>41</sup> (H); חגג אֶת־חֲחַגְתִּי  
 (H); sf. Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P). **2.** *behave as at a חג*  
 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> (of the Amalekites when surprised by  
 David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr;  
 others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*,  
 in giddiness on the sea פְּ 107<sup>27</sup> (cf. חֲחַבֵּא Is 19<sup>17</sup>);  
 this either points to an earlier meaning of √;  
 or better, the √ being late, means *reel* as from  
 festival excesses (|| וְיִנְעוּ בְּשִׂבּוֹר).

↑ חֲחַג **n.m.** 1<sup>26.1</sup> festival-gathering, feast,  
 pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲחַג, Ar.  
 حَجَّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM <sup>Eptgr. Denkm. 31.</sup>  
 Nö ZMG 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. II. n. 6; > We <sup>Skizzen III. 108.</sup>  
 165 *sacred dance*)—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a pil-  
 grimage (Ex 23<sup>14.17</sup>): **a.** *special feast to the*  
*golden calf* Ex 32<sup>5</sup> (J; where there was a

sacred dance v<sup>19</sup>); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12<sup>22,23</sup>; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10<sup>9</sup> (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21<sup>19</sup>. Elsewhere b. apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30<sup>29</sup> Am 8<sup>10</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup>; חגגים ינאמו *let feasts come round* Is 29<sup>1</sup>; || עגרות Am 5<sup>21</sup>; חגג Lv 23<sup>41</sup> (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ho 9<sup>5</sup> (יום חגג), and fr. specif. חרות, שבתות, as well, Ho 2<sup>12</sup>; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חגג ה מצות (ה) Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>18</sup> (JE); Lv 23<sup>6</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>12,13</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup>; חגג Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P); first day of the seven Nu 28<sup>17</sup> (P); the last day Ex 13<sup>6</sup> (J); the seven Ez 45<sup>21,22</sup>; חגג ה הפסח Ex 34<sup>25</sup>, חגג Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (both JE); חגג ליום חגגן Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = שבעת חגג Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), cf. Dt 16<sup>10,16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; חגג האס(י) Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>22</sup> (JE) = חגג הסב(ו) חגג Lv 23<sup>34</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>12,16</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>16,18,19</sup>; also חגג חגג Lv 23<sup>30</sup> (H), חגג חגג 1 K 8<sup>25,26</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>8,9</sup>, Ez 45 Ne 8<sup>14</sup>; חגג (i. e. of people) Dt 16<sup>14</sup>; 7 days Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Ne 8<sup>18</sup>. —Vbs. c. חגג are: חגג Lv 23<sup>30,41</sup> (H), Ex 12<sup>14</sup> Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>16,18,19</sup>; חגג Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>18</sup> (JE); חגג החקוש Is 30<sup>29</sup>; but usually עשה Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>10,12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> 12<sup>22,23</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>8,9</sup> 30<sup>12,21</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חגגיה) חגג 118<sup>27</sup> (see מנחה 12); Mal 2<sup>3</sup> (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or feast).

חגג n.[f.] reeling (Aramaism for חגגה Ew<sup>177b</sup>, by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה למצרים... ל'ח Is 19<sup>17</sup> and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| חגג; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חגג, cf. חגג 3).

חגג n.pr.m. (festal; Ph. חגג, חגג; Palm. חגג Vog<sup>no. 61</sup>)—the prophet Haggai Hg 1<sup>1,2,12,13</sup> 2<sup>1,10,12,14,20</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; Ⓞ Ἄγγαιος.

חגג n.pr.m. (festal) 1. Ⓞ Ἄγγις, son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (both P). 2. adj. gent. as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (P).

חגג n.pr.m. (feast of Yah) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6<sup>15</sup>; Ⓞ Ἄγγια.

חגג n.pr.f. (festal) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6,11</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>; Ⓞ Ἄγγυβ.

חגג (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا conceal; حَجَا, حَجِي place of refuge, protection).

חגג n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove חגג Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom חגג Je 49<sup>6</sup> Ob<sup>3</sup>.

חגג (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَل, hobble, hop, whence חגג partridge, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

חגג n.pr.f. (= partridge, v. supr.)—a daughter of Selophehad of Manasseh Nu 26<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>7</sup> (all P); Ⓞ Ἐγλα, Ἄ Ἀγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. חגג v. p. 111 b.

חגג vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH id., Aram. חגג; Ar. حَجَرَ hinder, restrain, so Syr. حَجَرَ; As. agáru, surround, in deriv., Dl<sup>w 105 ff.</sup>; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحَاجِر مَحَاجِر enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגג, Sab. Denkm.<sup>2,31,32</sup> CIS<sup>lv. 1. No. 49 etc.</sup>)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חגג Pr 31<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. חגג Ex 29<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. חגג Is 15<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup>; חגג consec. Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. חגג Lv 16<sup>4</sup>, חגג Lv 8<sup>7,7</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חגג ψ 109<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. חגג ψ 76<sup>11</sup> (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. חגג Ez 44<sup>18</sup> 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (but on txt. of both v. infr.); חגג 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23</sup>; 3 fpl. חגג ψ 65<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. חגג De 1<sup>41</sup>; Inv. ms. חגג 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; חגג ψ 45<sup>4</sup>; fs. חגג Je 6<sup>26</sup>; mpl. חגג 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. חגג Je 49<sup>9</sup>, cf. חגג Is 32<sup>11</sup> (v. infr.); Inf. cstr. לחגג Is 22<sup>12</sup>; Pl. act. חגג 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>; pass. m. חגג Ju 18<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; f. cstr. חגג Jo 1<sup>8</sup>; pl. חגג Ex 12<sup>11</sup> Ju 18<sup>16</sup>; חגג Dn 10<sup>6</sup>;—1. trans., gird some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (both P); pass., girded with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> 2 S 6<sup>14</sup>; sq. חגג Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, c. acc. and חגג, fig. Pr 31<sup>17</sup>, חגג חגג, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>, pass. Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P); cf. prob. also חגג על חגג Is 32<sup>11</sup> gird upon the loins (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Inv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew<sup>1206</sup> Di Du; > as ms. Ol<sup>1206</sup> Ges<sup>148,5</sup> Sta<sup>1201d</sup> Kö<sup>120,12</sup>. 2. gird on, bind on (= gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109<sup>19</sup> (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. חגג חגג, חגג Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> Je 4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>; also 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> (c. acc. חגג + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1<sup>8</sup> (sim.); abs. (חגג om.) Jo 1<sup>12</sup> (|| חגג); sq. חגג 1 S 25<sup>12,13,15</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup>; ψ 45<sup>4</sup> חגג חגג, so Ju 3<sup>16</sup>, 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (sq. acc. + חגג); c. acc. cogn. חגג חגג 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>;



abs. 1 K 20<sup>11</sup>; pass. Ju 18<sup>11,16,17</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8b</sup> (where rd. חָרַב Klo Dr—not We), 21<sup>16</sup>; rd. perh. also חָרַב for חָרַר 20<sup>8a</sup>, so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. חָרַר rei Lv 16<sup>4</sup> (P), so לא יִחַר בְּיָדָם they shall not gird themselves with sweat (!), but del. © Co Sgr; c. acc. rei (fig.) חָרַר וְנִבְעוֹת תַּחַתָּהּ ψ 65<sup>13</sup> with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. חָרַר with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; © Bö Ew rd. חָרַר for חָרַר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—חָרַר 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> is txt. err. for חָרַר, cf. ψ 18<sup>46</sup>; so Now Hup Kit al.

† חָרַר n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חָרַר waist-cloth, Che<sup>Je</sup>. in Pulpit Comm. (1888) 335; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS<sup>JQ</sup> Jan. 1892, 230 א) — חָרַר for sword 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (yet rd. prob. חָרַר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18<sup>4</sup>; article of commerce Pr 31<sup>24</sup> (coll. ? or of a richly adorned girdle ?).

† חָרַר adj. girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חָרַר Ez 23<sup>15</sup> girded with a waist-cloth.

† חָרַר n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt — חָרַר Is 3<sup>24</sup>; חָרַר 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>; sf. חָרַר 1 K 2<sup>6</sup>; Pl. חָרַר Gn 3<sup>7</sup>; —girdle, loin-covering Gn 3<sup>7</sup> (J); as article of women's dress Is 3<sup>24</sup>; belt of warrior 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> (חָרַר ח'), cf. 2 S 18<sup>11</sup>.—On חָרַר Is 3<sup>21</sup> v. חָרַר 1.

† חָרַר n.f. a girding, cincture, only cstr.; חָרַר תַּחַת פְּתִיחַי סָבִיבָה Is 3<sup>24</sup> instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חָרַר Ez 33<sup>30</sup> v. אָחַר.

II. חָרַר v. sub חָרַר.

† חָרַר vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חָרַר; NH חָרַר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, D1<sup>P174</sup>, w<sup>121</sup>) — **Qal Pf.** חָרַר חָרַר חָרַר consec. Hb 1<sup>8</sup> are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** חָרַר (Che Or Brd) or חָרַר (Näg cf. Dr<sup>123a, B</sup>), ins. Is 44<sup>12</sup> after © ©: the smith sharpeneth an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. חָרַר Ez 21<sup>14,15,16</sup> be sharpened (in all, subj. חָרַר).—Vid. also I. חָרַר.

† II. [חָרַר] adj. sharp—only fs. חָרַר, of חָרַב Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; in fig. of tongue ψ 57<sup>5</sup>; sim. of mouth Is 49<sup>2</sup>; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman חָרַר חָרַר חָרַר Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (|| חָרַר חָרַר).—I. חָרַר v. sub אָחַר.

עַן חָרַר v. חָרַר.

† [חָרַר] adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: חָרַר חָרַר Jb 41<sup>22</sup> beneath him the sharpest of potsherds, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† חָרַר n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָרַר Vog<sup>no. 96</sup>, Sab. חָרַר Hal<sup>97</sup>);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָרַר © Xoddav, © L Xoddad; = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup> © Xoddav, A Xoddad, © L Adad).

† חָרַר n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with חָרַר and חָרַר Ezr 2<sup>22</sup> = Ne 7<sup>27</sup>; with these and other places Ne 11<sup>24</sup>; prob. = Adada 1 Macc 12<sup>20</sup>, Adidais 13<sup>13</sup>; mod. El-Hadite c. 3½ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin<sup>Judee 1. 280</sup> (cf. Rob<sup>BB III. 143</sup>).

† I. [חָרַר] vb. be or grow sharp;—**Qal grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss.** חָרַר Pr 27<sup>17a</sup>; **Hiph. sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc.** חָרַר Pr 27<sup>17b</sup>; חָרַר חָרַר חָרַר let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki<sup>Mchl. 120a</sup> De Now Kö<sup>Leb. 1. 373c</sup>, cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.).

† II. [חָרַר] vb. rejoice (As. hadû D1<sup>P153</sup>; Aram. חָרַר, חָרַר)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. חָרַר Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (חָרַר rei); juss. חָרַר חָרַר Jb 3<sup>6</sup> let it not rejoice among (חָרַר) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. חָרַר . . . חָרַר 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> for חָרַר . . . חָרַר cf. also Dr. **Pi. Impf. sf. (causat.)** חָרַר חָרַר ψ 21<sup>7</sup> thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| חָרַר חָרַר).

† חָרַר n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חָרַר).—ח' 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> (in the sanctuary); ח' חָרַר Ne 8<sup>10</sup> (|| חָרַר חָרַר).

† חָרַר n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>, © Ιαηλα, A © L Ιαδαλα.

† חָרַר n.pr.m. (May ' give joy ! ) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24<sup>20</sup>, © Ιαδα, © L Ιαδα. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup> © Ιαδ(α)ιας.

† חָרַר vb. cease (Sab. חָרַר be negligent, Sab. Denkm.<sup>76</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** חָרַר Gn 18<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; חָרַר consec. Nu 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 49<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. חָרַר Ex 23<sup>5</sup>;

pl. **הַדְּלוּ** Ju 5<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; **חָדְלוּ** (cf. Kö<sup>1</sup>.<sup>255</sup>) Ju 5<sup>7</sup> 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>; 1 pl. **חָדְלוּ** Je 44<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* **יִחְדַּל** Dt 15<sup>11</sup> + (Jb 10<sup>30</sup> Kt **יִחְדַּל** jussive > Qr **יִחְדַּל** *Imv.*); **אֶחְדַּל** Ju 15<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; **וְאֶחְדַּלְהָ** Jb 16<sup>6</sup>; pl. **יִחְדְּלוּ** Ez 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; **יִחְדְּלוּ** Ex 9<sup>30</sup>; **וְיִחְדְּלוּ** Gn 11<sup>8</sup> Ex 9<sup>30</sup>; **נִחְדַּל** 1 K 22<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **חָדַל** 1 S 12<sup>28</sup>; *Imv.* **חָדַל** Ex 14<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; **חָדְלוּ** Is 16<sup>23</sup>; **חָדְלוּ** Zc 11<sup>12</sup>;—  
**1. cease, come to an end** Ex 9<sup>30,31,34</sup> (J), Is 24<sup>8</sup>; *impers.* **חָדַל לְהִיזֵת לְשָׂרָה** Gn 18<sup>11</sup> (J); *cease to be* Dt 15<sup>11</sup> (sq. **לֵזֶן**), and poet. Ju 5<sup>4,7,7</sup> 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 14<sup>7</sup>; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>10</sup>. **2. cease, leave off**, sq. *inf. c.* **לֵ** Gn 11<sup>8</sup> (J), 41<sup>49</sup> (E), Nu 9<sup>13</sup> (P), 1 S 12<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>30</sup> Dt 23<sup>22</sup> ψ 36<sup>4</sup> Pr 19<sup>27</sup> Ru 1<sup>18</sup>; *inf. alone* Is 1<sup>16</sup>; so also Ho 8<sup>10</sup>, where read **יִחְדְּלוּ** for **וְיִחְדְּלוּ** ⊕ Che We; sq. *inf. c.* **לֵזֶן** Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (JE), 1 K 15<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>; sq. *subst. c.* **לֵזֶן** (*cease regarding*) Is 2<sup>22</sup> (but Che Du al. treat v. as *interpol.*; om. ⊕), 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> Pr 23<sup>4</sup>; sq. *מֵאֲלֹהִים* 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14<sup>12</sup> (J), sq. **לֵזֶן מִפְּנֵינוּ** *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7<sup>16</sup>; sq. *acc.* Jb 3<sup>17</sup> רָפוּ ח' / Jb 14<sup>8</sup> *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v<sup>1</sup>); no *complem.* expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>38</sup> Am 7<sup>7</sup> 1 K 22<sup>6,16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>6,14</sup>, Je 40<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> ψ 49<sup>9</sup> Jb 16<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2<sup>6,7</sup> 3<sup>11,17</sup> (all opp. **לְשָׁמֵעַ**). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (*contracted*) c. *interrog. part.* **יִחְדְּלוּ** Ju 9<sup>9,11,12</sup> *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kö<sup>1</sup>.<sup>300</sup>); but *perh. rd.* **יִחְדְּלוּ**, **Qal Pf.** Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.*, Jb 3<sup>17</sup>.

† **יִחְדַּל** *adj.* **יִחְדַּל**, *forbearing, lacking*, as *subst.* Ez 3<sup>7</sup> *he that forbeareth* (opp. **שָׁמַע**, cf. **חָדַל** **Qal ad fin.**); *cstr.* **יִחְדְּלוּ** Is 53<sup>8</sup> *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*);—*ceasing, transient* **יִחְדְּלוּ** אֲנִי **חָדַל** ψ 39<sup>6</sup>, but *rd.* rather **חָדַל**, v. **חָדַל**.

† **יִחְדָּל** *n.[m.]* **יִחְדָּל**, *cessation, only* **יִחְדָּל** Is. 38<sup>11</sup> (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation*, i. e. of She'ol; v. Di; but *rd.* rather **חָדַל**, v. **חָדַל**.

† **חָדְלוּ** *n.pr.m.* an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>, ⊕ Xoad, A Adda, ⊕ L Adda.

**חָדַק** (√ of foll.; NH **חָדַק** *press or thrust in*, Aram. **חָדַק** *id.* (denom.?).)

† **חָדָק** *n.[m.]* brier (NH *id.*; Aram. **חָדָק** Löw p. 137, No. 104.; cf. Ar. **حَدَقَ** a kind of nightshade, v. Lane<sup>622</sup>);—**כּוֹכֵם בְּחָדָק** Mi 7<sup>4</sup> *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| **יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּמִסְכָּה**);

**חָדָק** Pr 15<sup>10</sup> *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

† **חָדְקָל** *n.pr.f.* Tigris (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*<sup>APK. 010m</sup>, etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. DI<sup>1a</sup> 110<sup>t</sup>. 170<sup>z</sup>; ח' Gn 2<sup>14</sup>; **חָדְקָל** Dn 10<sup>4</sup>.

† **[חָדַר]** *vb.* **surround, enclose** (Ph. in *deriv.*; Ar. **حَدَّرَ** II. *conceal*, **حَدَّرَ** *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. **ሃደደ** *dwelt*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal Pt. fs.** **הַחֲדַרְתָּ לָהֶם** Ez 21<sup>19</sup> *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⊕ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† **חֲדָר** *n.m.* <sup>1 Ch 21, 22</sup> **chamber, room** (NH *id.*; Ph. **חדר**, *chamber*; Sab. **חדר** Mordt<sup>ZMG. 1876. 24</sup>; Eth. **ሃደደር**);—*abs.* **חֲדָר** 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> + 11 t.; **יִחְדְּרוּ** Gn 43<sup>30</sup> 1 K 1<sup>15</sup>; **יִחְדְּרוּ** Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 2 S 13<sup>10</sup>; *cstr.* **חֲדָר** Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; **חֲדָר** Ex 7<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; *sf.* **חֲדָרוֹ** Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; pl. **יִחְדְּרוּ** Dt 32<sup>28</sup> Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; *cstr.* **יִחְדְּרוּ** Pr 7<sup>27</sup> + 8 t.; *sf.* **יִחְדְּרוֹ** Is 26<sup>20</sup>; **יִחְדְּרוֹ** Ct 1<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>;—*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>9,12</sup> 2 S 13<sup>10,10</sup> 1 K 1<sup>15</sup> Ct 1<sup>4</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup>; Ju 14<sup>18</sup> *rd. prob.* **יִחְדְּרוּ** *bridal-chamber* for **יִחְדְּרוּ** Sta<sup>ZAW 1884. 286</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>16</sup> (|| **חֲדָתָהּ** of bride), **יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' Ct 3<sup>4</sup> (**בֵּית אִמִּי** ||); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105<sup>20</sup>; *specif.*: **חֲדָר מִשְׁכָּב** *bed-chamber* Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 6<sup>12</sup> Ec 10<sup>30</sup>; other combinations:—**יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' Ju 3<sup>24</sup> = *cool chamber*; **יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup> *inner chamber*; **יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' Ez 8<sup>12</sup> *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgr.); **יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; so **יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); *metaph.* ח' **יִחְדְּרוֹ** Pr 7<sup>27</sup> (|| **יִחְדְּרוֹ** **שָׂאוֹל** ||) **יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' Jb 9<sup>9</sup> *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37<sup>9</sup> a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (**סִיפָה**); **יִחְדְּרוֹ** ח' i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18<sup>8</sup> = 26<sup>23</sup>, 20<sup>27,28</sup>; in Dt 32<sup>23</sup> **יִחְדְּרוֹ** = *within*, poet. for **יִחְדְּרוֹ** || **יִחְדְּרוֹ** *without*.

† **חָדְרָה** *n.pr.terr.* only Zc 9<sup>1</sup> ח' אָרְצָה (|| **יִחְדְּרוֹ**); *perh.* = As. *Hatarakka, Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup>, DI<sup>1a</sup> 279.

† **[חָדַשׁ]** *vb.* only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **renew, repair** (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. **חדש**; n. **חדש** *new moon*, also in **קִירוֹשָׁת** *new-city* =

*Carthage*; Aram. ܚܕܫ and ܚܕܫ; Ar. حَدَث *be new*, Eth. ሐደብ; 1. 2. *renew*; Sab. החדרה, v. Os (Levy) <sup>ZMG 1865, 204</sup> Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 30</sup>; As. [addisu], *uddiš, renew, eššu, new*, etc. DI <sup>W 109 ff.</sup>—**Pi. Pf.** וְחִדְּשֵׁי consec. Is 61<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* וְחִדְּשֵׁי 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Jb 10<sup>17</sup> ψ 104<sup>20</sup>; וְחִדְּשֵׁי I S 11<sup>14</sup>; *Imv.* וְחִדְּשֵׁי ψ 51<sup>12</sup> La 5<sup>21</sup>; *Inf.* לְחִדְּשֵׁי 2 Ch 24<sup>4,12</sup>;—**1.** *renew, make anew* הפלילה I S 11<sup>14</sup> (editorial); וְחִדְּשֵׁי פְנֵי אֲרָמָה ψ 104<sup>20</sup> רָחַץ 51<sup>12</sup> (|| בְּרָא) = bring back fresh (new) witnesses. **2.** *repair, cities* Is 61<sup>4</sup>, temple 2 Ch 24<sup>4,12</sup>, altar 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְחִדְּשֵׁי c. pl. subj. וְעֵרְיִבֵי ח' פְּנֵשֶׁר נְעֻרָיוֹ Jb 10<sup>17</sup> i.e. *bringest thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

**חדש** *adj. new* (on format. v. Lg <sup>BN 48</sup>)—**ח' abs.** Ex 1<sup>8</sup> + 19 t.; f. וְחִדְּשָׁה Lv 23<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; pl. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Dt 32<sup>17</sup> + 10 t.; f. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Is 42<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>6</sup>;—*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1<sup>8</sup> (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20<sup>5,22</sup>, wife 24<sup>5</sup>, cords Ju 15<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>11,12</sup>, cart 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,2</sup> (but del. in v<sup>5</sup>, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>, garment 1 K 11<sup>29,30</sup>, vessel 2 K 2<sup>20</sup>, wine-skins Jos 9<sup>13</sup> (JE) Jb 32<sup>19</sup>, threshing instr. Is 4<sup>15</sup>; meal-offering Lv 23<sup>16</sup> (H) Nu 28<sup>26</sup> (P); esp. (poet.) ח' שִׁיר *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> 96<sup>1</sup> 98<sup>1</sup> 144<sup>9</sup> 149<sup>1</sup> Is 42<sup>10</sup>; וְחִדְּשֵׁי Je 31<sup>21</sup>, שְׂמֵים ח' Is 65<sup>17</sup> cf. 66<sup>22</sup>; ח' שֵׁם ח' Is 62<sup>2</sup>; וְחִדְּשֵׁי רִיחַ *a new spirit* Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>, + ח' לֵב ח' 18<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; וְחִדְּשֵׁי הַחַיִּים פֶּתַח שַׁעֲרֵי הַחַיִּים Je 26<sup>10</sup> *new gate* of (house of) ח', cf. 36<sup>10</sup> (v. Gf Je 20<sup>2</sup>); also וְחִדְּשֵׁי הַחַיִּים 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אֱלֹהִים חֲדָשִׁים Ju 5<sup>8</sup> *new gods judges*? txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö <sup>ZMG 1866, 477</sup>, Müll <sup>Königsb. Stud. 1</sup>, GACooke <sup>Deb. 34 ff.</sup> and conj. by Bu <sup>RS, 103</sup>, RS in Bla <sup>Judges</sup>; in gen. וְחִדְּשֵׁי אֵין כְּלִיחַ Ec 1<sup>9</sup> *there is nothing new*; with no subst. expr. וְחִדְּשֵׁי חֲגִיר 2 S 21<sup>16</sup> *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. וְחִדְּשֵׁי) Lv 26<sup>10</sup> (H) Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; וְחִדְּשֵׁי Dt 32<sup>17</sup> *new ones* (i.e. gods; || מְקַרְבֵי בָּאֵן); in gen. f. וְחִדְּשֵׁי *a new thing* Is 43<sup>19</sup> Je 31<sup>22</sup>, fpl. Is 42<sup>9</sup> (opp. וְחִדְּשֵׁי אֲנֹכִי, 48<sup>6</sup>. **b.** very rarely predicate: of ח' s compassions וְחִדְּשֵׁי לְבָבָם La 3<sup>28</sup> *they are new every morning*; וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' עֲפָרִי Jb 29<sup>20</sup> *my glory shall be fresh with me*; וְחִדְּשֵׁי הָאֵל Ec 1<sup>10</sup> *see, this is new!*

**חדש** <sup>282</sup> *n.m.* Gn 7<sup>11</sup>, 11 (f. MT 38<sup>24</sup> but m. Sam Di) (newness), *new moon, month* (on format. cf. Lg <sup>BN 144</sup>); on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL 1892, 72 ff., 100 ff.</sup>)—**ח' abs.** Gn 7<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29<sup>14</sup> +; sf. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Nu 28<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; וְחִדְּשֵׁי Ho 2<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup>; pl. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Gn 38<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Ex 12<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Jb 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; וְחִדְּשֵׁי Is 1<sup>14</sup>

Nu 28<sup>11</sup>; וְחִדְּשֵׁי Nu 10<sup>10</sup>;—**1. new moon** = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20<sup>5,18,24,37,34</sup> (Dr); cf. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Ho 5<sup>7</sup> *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || וְחִדְּשֵׁי Am 8<sup>5</sup> 2 K 4<sup>23</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> (+ קָרָא וְחִדְּשֵׁי), (מְקָרָא וְחִדְּשֵׁי בְּחִדְּשֵׁי) 66<sup>22</sup>, Ez 46<sup>1,6</sup> (both (יום החדש), 1 Ch 23<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup> (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2<sup>12</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup> (both + חג וחדש); || וְחִדְּשֵׁי alone Is 1<sup>14</sup> Ez 3<sup>5</sup>; || וְחִדְּשֵׁי ψ 81<sup>4</sup>; (cf. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di <sup>Lv p. 575 f</sup> Benz <sup>Archkol. 169</sup>); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47<sup>13</sup>. **2. month** (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz <sup>Archkol. 130</sup>, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): **† a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>20,21</sup> (JE), 9<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>37,38,39</sup> 20<sup>47</sup> 1 S 6<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 2 S 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>8,13</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, Am 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 4<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>7,28,28</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 15<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Ez 39<sup>12,14</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>2,9</sup> Est 2<sup>12,12,12</sup>. In 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> rd. prob. וְחִדְּשֵׁי for MT כְּמִחְרָשׁ, and join to 11<sup>1</sup>, so We Dr (cf. Gn 38<sup>24</sup>); in combinations, וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' *a month* (of) *time* (cf. וְחִדְּשֵׁי Dt 21<sup>1</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>) Gn 29<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>20,28</sup> (JE), וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' יָמִים Ju 19<sup>2</sup>; of age וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' number of his months = length of his life Jb 14<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; cf. esp. וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Lv 27<sup>6</sup> Nu 3<sup>15,22,28,34,39,40,43</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> (all P) + **b.** *calendar months*, †(1) with names וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Ex 13<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18,18</sup> (all JE; = 1st mo. 12<sup>2</sup> P); Dt 16<sup>11</sup>; וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> (= 2nd mo. ib.; = וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' 7<sup>17</sup>); cf. 8<sup>2</sup> וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' (יָרַח בּוֹל = וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' 6<sup>28</sup>); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):— וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Ne 2<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>7</sup> (= 1st mo. Est 3<sup>7</sup>); וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Est 8<sup>9</sup> = 3rd mo.; וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Zc 7<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>1</sup> (= 9th mo. Zc 7<sup>1</sup>); וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Est 2<sup>16</sup> = 10th mo.; וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Zc 1<sup>7</sup> = 11th mo.; וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Est 3<sup>7,18</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> in all = 12th mo., 9<sup>15,17,19,21</sup>; (cf. also וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Ne 6<sup>15</sup>, without ח' or יָרַח; and v. further Schr <sup>cor No. 1.1</sup> Benz<sup>1,c</sup>). **† (2)** merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Gn 7<sup>11</sup>, cf. 8<sup>4,5,14</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> Nu 1<sup>1,18</sup> (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 K 12<sup>22,23</sup> 25<sup>1,3,8,25,27</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> + 1 t. Je, Ez 24<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Hg 1<sup>1,15</sup> Zc 1<sup>1,7,13</sup>; 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>, cf. entire list 27<sup>2-15</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>2,14</sup> Est 3<sup>12</sup>, note esp. וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח', e.g. וְחִדְּשֵׁי ח' Gn 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup>; so commonly in Ezek.—Ez 1<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1,17</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>18,21,25</sup> + 26<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>20</sup> Co; (ח' sts. expr., v. Ez 24<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—





Dt 2<sup>25</sup>; חָלַט Is 26<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* חָלַט Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. חָלַט Ez 30<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt Co חוּל; חוּלָה Je 51<sup>22</sup>; אַחֲוָה Je 4<sup>10</sup> Kt (Qr אַחֲוָה, Hiph. חוּל); חָלַי 2 S 3<sup>22</sup>; but also חָלַי ψ 55<sup>5</sup> (Jb 20<sup>21</sup> v. II. חוּל); חָלַל 1 S 31<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>8</sup> + Gn 8<sup>10</sup> (where rd. prob. חָלַל as v<sup>12</sup>; = חָלַל Ol Di); 3 fs. חָלַל Is 26<sup>17</sup> + 2t. + Ez 30<sup>16</sup> Kt (cf. *supr.*); חָלַל ψ 97<sup>4</sup>; 2 fs. חָלַל Is 45<sup>10</sup>; חָלַי ψ 77<sup>17</sup> + 3t. (ψ 10<sup>5</sup> v. II. חוּל); חָלַי Ju 3<sup>25</sup>; חָלַי Is 13<sup>3</sup>; חָלַי Je 5<sup>22</sup>; *Inv.* fs. חָלַי Mi 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 114<sup>7</sup>; mpl. חָלַי ψ 96<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>20</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חָלַל (לְ) Ju 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 30<sup>16</sup> (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt.* fs. חוּלָה Je 4<sup>21</sup> vid. Gf Gie and Ges<sup>17221</sup>; — 1. *dance* Ju 21<sup>21</sup> (לְחַל בְּמַחְלוֹת). 2. *twist, writhe*: a. in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>10</sup> מַהֲחֹלֵד (|| מַהֲחֹלֵד); metaph., of sea Is 23<sup>4</sup> (|| ילד); Israel 26<sup>18</sup> (|| הרה), 54<sup>1</sup> (|| ילד); Zion 66<sup>72</sup> (|| id.), Mi 4<sup>10</sup> (|| נחיי), sim. ביולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4<sup>21</sup>. b. fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. סַפְנֵי Dt 2<sup>22</sup> (רנו ||), cf. also סַפְנֵי and יָרָא v<sup>a</sup>); Ez 30<sup>16</sup> ψ 96<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>22</sup> (|| ירא); sq. סַפְנֵי 1 Ch 16<sup>20</sup> ψ 114<sup>7</sup>; abs. ψ 55<sup>5</sup> (|| רנו ||), Je 4<sup>19</sup> Kt, ψ 77<sup>17</sup> (|| רנו ||) 97<sup>4</sup> Is 13<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> (|| רעש ||), Jo 2<sup>9</sup> Zc 9<sup>5</sup> (|| ירא ||), prob. also 1 S 31<sup>2</sup> (cf. 28<sup>5</sup>) = 1 Ch 10<sup>8</sup>, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3<sup>10</sup>. c. in contrition Je 5<sup>2</sup>, חָלַי der. fr. Hw Gf Gie; < Ⓞ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). d. in anxious longing בּוֹשׁ עַד Ju 3<sup>25</sup>, sq. לְ Mi 1<sup>12</sup> (on Gn 8<sup>10</sup>, cf. *supr.*) 3. *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֵאשׁ יוֹאֵב (i.e. blood—רמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3<sup>22</sup>; of attack of sword itself Ho 11<sup>6</sup> (|| גְּפָה ||), cf. La 4<sup>6</sup> בה ירים (אכל, גְּפָה ||), of tempest יחול רשעים יחול Je 23<sup>19</sup> (v<sup>a</sup> סער סער) = 30<sup>22</sup> (סער מַחְוֹרָר v<sup>a</sup>). **Po'lel. Impf.** חָחֹלָה ψ 29<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. חָחֹלָה Pr 25<sup>22</sup>; sf. חָחֹלָה Is 51<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. חָחֹלָה Jb 35<sup>14</sup>; חָחֹלָה ψ 90<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חָחֹלָה Jb 39<sup>1</sup>; *Pt.* חָחֹלָה Pr 26<sup>10</sup>; מְחָחֹלָה Dt 32<sup>18</sup>; חָחֹלָה Is 51<sup>2</sup>; מְחָחֹלָה Ju 21<sup>21</sup>; — 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> ψ 87<sup>7</sup> v. *infr.*; on חָחֹלָה Jb 26<sup>18</sup> v. חלל; — 1. *dance* Ju 21<sup>21</sup>, so perh. also 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> (rd. חָחֹלָה Ⓞ We Dr; and חָחֹלָה pt. (Ⓞ om.) ψ 87<sup>7</sup> RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). 2. *writhe* in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51<sup>2</sup> (|| אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם ||); of hinds Jb 39<sup>1</sup> ψ 29<sup>2</sup> (caus.); fig. of 's producing earth ψ 90<sup>2</sup> (|| יִלְדֵה ||); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32<sup>18</sup>; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25<sup>22</sup>; רַב מְחָחֹלָה נָלַ 26<sup>10</sup> a master

*produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חָלַל wound). 3. *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35<sup>14</sup> (Elihu). **Po'lel. Pf.** חָחֹלָה ψ 51<sup>2</sup> + 2t.; חָחֹלָה Jb 15<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* חָחֹלָה Jb 26<sup>6</sup>; — 1. *be made to writhe* Jb 26<sup>6</sup> (הַרְפָּאִים). 2. *be brought forth* Jb 15<sup>7</sup> (|| חָחֹלָה ||), ψ 51<sup>2</sup> (|| חָחֹלָה ||), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8<sup>22</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** חָחֹלָה ψ 29<sup>2</sup> *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. סַפְנֵי, subj. 'י. **Hoph. Impf.** חָחֹלָה Is 66<sup>8</sup> *be born* (=travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (יִלְדֵה נוי ||). **Hithpol.** 1. *Pt.* מְחָחֹלָה *whirling* סַעַר מַחְוֹרָל Je 23<sup>19</sup> (= סַעַר מַחְוֹרָר 30<sup>22</sup>). 2. *writhing, suffering* מַחְוֹרָלָה Jb 15<sup>7</sup> (of life of wicked). 3. *Inv.* חָחֹלָה ψ 37<sup>7</sup> *wait longingly* sq. לְ for, || ם. **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. חָחֹלָה Est 4<sup>1</sup> *and she writhed* in anxiety.

† חוּל n.m.<sup>2021</sup> sand (perh. as turning or *whirling*; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חוּלָה; NH id., Aram. חוּלָה) — ח' abs. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32<sup>12</sup> + 6t.; — sand Ex 2<sup>12</sup> (E); set as bound for sea Je 5<sup>22</sup>; חָחֹלָה Dt 33<sup>19</sup> *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); a. usu. sand of sea-shore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22<sup>17</sup> (J; cf. 15<sup>2</sup>); Jacob's 32<sup>12</sup> (E); of a host Jos 11<sup>4</sup> (JE), Ju 7<sup>18</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 17<sup>11</sup>; a people 1 K 4<sup>20</sup> Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>10</sup> (|| חָחֹלָה מְעַדָּה מְעַדָּה ||), Je 33<sup>22</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup>; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41<sup>49</sup>; of days of Job Jb 29<sup>18</sup> (on interpr. = phoenix, vid. Di); of birds עוֹף כִּנָּף (i.e. quails) ψ 78<sup>27</sup> (|| כִּנָּף ||); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>. b. in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15<sup>2</sup> (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139<sup>18</sup>. c. of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (בְּעֵשׂ) Jb 6<sup>3</sup> *heavier than the sand*, cf. חָחֹלָה Pr 27<sup>2</sup> (|| לִבְךָ ||), said of אֵייל — Combinations are: ' כח' ח' abs. Ex 15<sup>14</sup> + 5t. — 1. *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15<sup>14</sup> (|| vb. רָגַז ||). 2. *anguish*, always in sim. בְּיַד־יְהוָה ψ 48<sup>7</sup> (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6<sup>24</sup> (|| צָרָה ||), = 50<sup>23</sup> (of king of Babylon || צָרָה ||); 22<sup>22</sup> (|| חבליים q.v.)

† חוּלָה n.f. anguish, Jb 6<sup>10</sup>.



v<sup>27</sup>) for MT ח' *force, band*. **3.** *wealth* Gn 34<sup>29</sup> Nu 31<sup>9</sup> (both P), Dt 8<sup>17,18</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Is 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> (|| אוצרתם), 60<sup>5</sup> (|| המון ים), v<sup>11</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup> Je 15<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> (both || מצרות), Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>4,5</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 5<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>15,18</sup> 31<sup>25</sup> ψ 49<sup>7,11</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> 73<sup>12</sup> Pr 13<sup>22</sup>. **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14<sup>4,9,17,28</sup> (all P), 15<sup>4</sup> (song), 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> K 6<sup>4,5</sup> 25<sup>1,5,10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> (מחמה), 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> +; Dn 11<sup>7,12,23,25,28</sup>; = a *band* 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> (MT, but v. 2, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba נרדל ח' 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>; חיל קבר, Is 36<sup>1</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> a *powerful army* (on form cf. Sta<sup>114c</sup>); also (late) החצבא חיל 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>12</sup> חיל עם Est 8<sup>11</sup>; המון חילים, Dn 11<sup>10</sup>; שר-הח' 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> *captains of the host*, שרי הח' (bands, divisions) 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>22</sup> Je 40<sup>7,12</sup> 41<sup>11,12,16</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 43<sup>4,5</sup>; חיל החיל Nu 31<sup>14</sup> (P).—חיל Ez 32<sup>31</sup> om. B Hi Co; for חילת Ez 27<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חתלתן (cf. 47<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>), Hal<sup>164</sup>. *Exp. 1874*. 69 חילי = *Cilicia*, v. Lag<sup>11</sup> 1, 21.

† חולל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>, named between עמץ and נֶפְתָר וּסַל.

חום (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

† חום adj. *darkened, dark brown or black*, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J):—וכל שנה חום (in Gn 30<sup>23</sup> בכשבים וכל-היום בצאן, חום בכ' Gn 30<sup>23,25</sup> Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה v. sub חמה.

† [חורם] vb. *pity, look upon with compassion* (Aram. ܚܘܡܐ *חורם, pity, spare*; As. *hūs*, in n.pr. cf. Dl<sup>17101</sup>)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חסמה Ez 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 ms. חסמה Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. חסמה Je 21<sup>7</sup>; חסם ψ 72<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. חסמה Is 13<sup>18</sup>; חסם Dt 7<sup>16</sup> + 9 t. (Ges<sup>17224</sup> Bö<sup>11130</sup> (3)) חסם; חסם Gn 45<sup>10</sup> Ez 9<sup>4</sup>; חסם 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> Ez 20<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. חסמה Je 13<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* חסמה Jo 2<sup>17</sup> Ne 13<sup>22</sup>:—**a.** of the eye, עין, על (לא) תח(ו)ם the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> Is 13<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>17</sup>; עינכם אל-תחם Ez 16<sup>4</sup>; לא חסם עליה עין; על-פליכם Gn 45<sup>20</sup> (R<sup>22</sup>) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of על 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> (but rd. חסמה for חסם וּחַסַם וּחַסַם We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; על תחם עיניכם (אל) Ez 9<sup>4</sup>. **b.** of God על תחם עיניכם Ne 13<sup>22</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; לא אחום על ניוה; ellipsis of על Je 13<sup>14</sup> Ez 24<sup>14</sup>. **c.** of man: the Messianic

king וְאֶבְיֹהּ עַל-דָּלָה ψ 72<sup>13</sup> *he shall have pity on poor and needy*, Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21<sup>7</sup>; Jonah, חסל על הקיני Jon 4<sup>10</sup>.—Vid. also חסל.

חופה v. sub חוף.  
† חופים n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26<sup>30</sup>, not in G; (= חפיים Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, cf. also 1 Ch 7<sup>12,13</sup>).

† חופמי adj. *gent.* of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. הח' Nu 26<sup>30</sup>.

I. חוצ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוצ n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a *street*, never with sf. in sg., with חוצה loc. חוצה, חוצה, pl. חצות, חצות, with sf. חוצתי etc., Is 15<sup>3</sup> etc.;—**1.** the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense 2 a, is חוץ, כו): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23<sup>12</sup> חוצה הוצא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v<sup>14</sup> (as adv. accus.) בשכנתך חוצה outside, החוצה החוצה to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19<sup>22</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> cf. Ne 13<sup>8</sup>, Ju 12<sup>9</sup> מן-החוצה לבינו הביא from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> מן-החוצה פלים from outside (opp. בפנים v<sup>2</sup>); as genit. Lv 18<sup>9</sup> מולדת חוצה one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מולדת בית, Ez 47<sup>2</sup>). With חוצה loc. חוצה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12<sup>16</sup> חוצה . . . מן-הבית, Pr 5<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>, 33<sup>15</sup> מן-העיר חוצה outside of the city, Nu 35<sup>4</sup> חוצה לעיר חוצה from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6<sup>6</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> צעקי חוצה cry without, 2 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>: so חוצה Gn 15<sup>5</sup> חוצה and brought him outside, 19<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>29</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> +, 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> חוצה לא תהיה אשח לא תהיה אשח Dt 25<sup>5</sup> חוצה לא תהיה אשח i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12<sup>9</sup>. **b.** with preps.: *a.* + לחוצה towards the outside Ez 41<sup>9</sup>, + 34<sup>21</sup> pleon. אל-החוצה. *b.* בחוצה Gn 9<sup>22</sup> outside (opp. בתוך v<sup>21</sup>), 24<sup>21</sup> לחוצה, Dt 24<sup>11</sup> Ex 21<sup>10</sup> בחוצה אם יקום והתהלך בחוצה (opp. בתוך), Ho 7<sup>1</sup> +. *c.* + לחוצה ψ 41<sup>7</sup> לחוצה = on the outside Ez 41<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>7</sup>, + לחוצה 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> towards the outside. *d.* מחוצה on (מן 3 c) the outside Ez 40<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>2</sup>, מחוצה ומחוצה within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> = 37<sup>1</sup> 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>, Dt 32<sup>22</sup> מחוצה ומחוצה (opp. בתוך).



מִתְחַזֵּץ, La 1<sup>20</sup> (cf. Ez 7<sup>15</sup> supr. b); so מִתְחַזֵּץ + Ez 41<sup>25</sup>. לְ חוּצוֹתָם on the outside of, Gn 19<sup>16</sup> וַיִּנְתְּחוּ מִחוּצוֹתָם לְעִיר, 24<sup>11</sup> Ex 26<sup>35</sup> 37<sup>7-7</sup> Lv 8<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 6<sup>23</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21<sup>13</sup> לְעִיר מִחוּצוֹתָם, 2 K 23<sup>5</sup>, though in this case לְ חוּצוֹתָם is more common, Lv 4<sup>12,21</sup> אֶל מִחוּצוֹתָם לְמַחֲנֵה, 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>40,41</sup> + oft. P, Dt 23<sup>11</sup>. e. † מִחוּצוֹתָם Ez 40<sup>40</sup> on the outside, לְ חוּצוֹתָם v<sup>4</sup>. f. (late) חוּצוֹתָם מִן + outside of, Ec 2<sup>25</sup> who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּצוֹתָם מִפִּי outside of me, i.e. except me? (but rd. rather, with ③ De Now al., חוּצוֹתָם מִפִּי apart from, without him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּצוֹתָם מִן except, without, v. De<sup>20,25</sup>. Cf. the Aram. syn. פִּר מִן except Ex 20<sup>2</sup> ③, apart from, without Is 36<sup>10</sup> ③; Syr. حَضْحَ id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a street Is 51<sup>32</sup> בְּחוּצוֹתָם לְעִבְרֵים, Je 37<sup>21</sup> חוּצוֹת הָאֲפִים the Bakers' street, Pr 1<sup>20</sup> בְּחוּצוֹתָם (|| בְּרַחְבוֹתָם): so 7<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>20</sup>); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אֲשֶׁקְלוֹן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1<sup>20</sup>, ח' יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>17,24</sup> + oft. Jer., 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> בְּרַחְבוֹתָם and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (as scene of mourning), Is 5<sup>25</sup> Je 51<sup>4</sup> Ez 11<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> (as filled with corpses of slain), חוּצוֹת בְּרָאשׁ בְּלִי-חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Is 51<sup>20</sup>, חוּצוֹת מִיַּם mire of streets Zc 10<sup>5</sup> (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18<sup>43</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> (so ח' חֶמְדָּה Is 10<sup>6</sup>), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9<sup>3</sup>. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18<sup>17</sup> וְלֹא חוּצוֹתָם עַל-פְּנֵי-הַרְחֵק (v. De), cf. Pr 24<sup>27</sup>; in the pl. Jb 5<sup>10</sup> חוּצוֹתָם עַל פְּנֵי הַרְחֵק, Pr 8<sup>26</sup> ψ 144<sup>13</sup> (as place where flocks abound).

† חוּצוֹתָם adj. outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חוּצוֹתָם (for חוּצוֹתָם, by dissim., Ba<sup>23</sup> Phil Bas II. 2. 302 Ges<sup>17,2,3,24</sup>) — 1. 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> מִבְּמֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44<sup>1</sup> the outer gate of the sanctuary, חוּצוֹתָם הַחוּצָה the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10<sup>6</sup> 40<sup>17,20,31,34,37</sup> 42<sup>1,3,7,8,9,14</sup> 44<sup>19,1</sup> 46<sup>9</sup> 20,21, cf. Est 6<sup>4</sup> (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> ח' חוּצוֹתָם an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר הַדְּוִיָּה; עִיר הַדְּוִיָּה absol., in לחיצוֹתָם 1 K 6<sup>29,30</sup> בְּחוּצוֹתָם Ez 41<sup>17</sup> הַיְּבִיתָּ being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימִי, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external חוּצוֹתָם Ne 11<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>29</sup>, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10<sup>1</sup> [Jost, 11<sup>1</sup> Surenh.]).

II. חוּצוֹתָם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاص sew together, Aram. مَتْن bind, compress, σφιγγειν, מַטְנִין bandage: حَاص IV. encompass, حَاط wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חוּצוֹתָם n.[m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.)—Ez 13<sup>10</sup>, acc. to Ki חוּצוֹתָם נְרוּתָה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק, חיק (√ of foll.; As. ḫiku, embrace, Creation Tabl.<sup>1-5</sup>; Ar. حَوْق ring, حَوْق width of desert, of well, of vulva, حَوْق wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሕደቅ: shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

† חוּק n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74<sup>11</sup> Kt חוּק (but rd. Qr חוּקָה, v. following).

† חוּק n.[m.] bosom (NH id.)—abs. חוּק Ez 43<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>33</sup> + Ez 43<sup>13</sup> (Co חוּקוֹ, cf. ZKW 1883. 27. 27. π.; חוּקוֹ חוּקוֹה Dt<sup>8</sup> חוּקוֹ, cstr. חוּק 1 K 22<sup>36</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 43<sup>14</sup> (Co חוּקוֹ) Pr 5<sup>20</sup> (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str<sup>ad loc.</sup>) 17<sup>23</sup>; sf. חוּקוֹ 1 K 3<sup>30</sup> ψ 89<sup>61</sup>; חוּקוֹ Jb 19<sup>27</sup> etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוּקוֹ Kt ψ 74<sup>11</sup> (Qr חוּקוֹ);—bosom, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4<sup>6,7,7,7</sup> (all J), Pr 6<sup>37</sup> 16<sup>33</sup>, metaph. of ח' ψ 74<sup>11</sup>; שְׂחָד בַּח' Pr 21<sup>14</sup> is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || מַתָּן בְּסִתְרָה 17<sup>23</sup> is a gift secretly given; fig., requite into bosom Is 65<sup>6,7</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> 79<sup>13</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup>). 2. carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11<sup>12</sup> (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 3<sup>20,20</sup> 17<sup>19</sup>; ewe lamb 2 S 12<sup>2</sup> Is 40<sup>11</sup> (metaph.); La 2<sup>12</sup> of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89<sup>61</sup> (rd. prob. בְּלִפְטָה, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שֹׁכֵבַת Mi 7<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>; concubine Gn 16<sup>6</sup> (J) cf. 1 K 1<sup>2</sup>; אִשְׁתְּ חוּקוֹ Dt 13<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>, cf. also Pr 5<sup>20</sup> נִכְרְתָה חוּקוֹ, חוּקוֹ חוּקוֹ Dt 28<sup>26</sup>. b. internal, anger resteth חוּקוֹ בַּח' Ec 7<sup>9</sup>; חוּקוֹ בַּח' Jb 19<sup>27</sup> my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23<sup>12</sup> (rd. מַחְסֵי בַּח' for מַחְסֵי, so ③ ③ Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119<sup>11</sup>); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> ח' הָרֵכֶב; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43<sup>12,14,17</sup> (Sm Rinns; Co Grundein-  
fassung).

† חוקק n.pr.loc. city in Asher I Ch 6<sup>60</sup> &  
Icar, & L Ακαα; but rd. prob. חֻקָּח (as Jos 19<sup>25</sup>)  
q. v.—חֻקָּח Jos 19<sup>24</sup> v. sub חקק.

† I. [חור] vb. be or grow white, pale  
(Ar. حَوَّر be white, حَوْر whiteness, Aram. מַעֵל  
be white)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. עָתָה  
(לא עָתָה יָבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב ||) Is 29<sup>22</sup> פָּנָיו יִחַרְרֶה.

† I. חור n.[m.] white stuff (dub. whether  
cotton or linen, cf. פָּרָס || תְּבִילָת ||—of Mordecai's  
garments מַלְבוֹשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּבִילָת חוֹר Est 8<sup>15</sup> in a  
royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf.  
of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח' פָּרָס וְתִבְלָת אָחוּז בַּחֲבָלֵי־רִבּוּן  
ח' פָּרָס וְתִבְלָת אָחוּז בַּחֲבָלֵי־רִבּוּן  
1<sup>6</sup> white stuff of fine linen(!) held fast  
by cords of byssus and purple.

† חור n.m. white stuff, cf. I. חור; חוריים  
וְאֲרָיִים חוֹרֵי Is 19<sup>9</sup> and (those) weaving white stuff.

† I. חור n.[m.] white bread or cake שְׁלֵשָׁה כֵּלָי  
חֹרֵי Gn 40<sup>16</sup> three baskets of white bread.—  
II. חור v. III. חרר.

† II. חור n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr.  
חור Nö in Eut<sup>46</sup>)—1. & Αρ, named with  
Aaron as companion of Moses Ex 17<sup>10,12</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> (all  
E). 2. & Αρ, a Judahite Ex 31<sup>2</sup>=35<sup>20</sup>, cf.  
38<sup>22</sup> (all P) I Ch 2<sup>19,20,40</sup> (on div. of versæ v. Be  
VB); also 4<sup>1,4</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>. 3. & Ουρ, a king of  
Midian Nu 31<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (both P). 4. & L Σορ  
(B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3<sup>9</sup>.  
5. חור officer of Sol. I K 4<sup>8</sup>, v. sub חור p. 122.

III. חור = חר v. sub III. חרר.

† חור n.pr.m. a hero of David ח' כְּנַחֲלֵי  
חֹרֵי I Ch 11<sup>23</sup> & Ουρ(ε), & L Ουρια; = חור 2 S  
23<sup>20</sup> (om. B; A Αθαι, & L Αδδαι).

† חור n.pr.m. a Gileadite (of Gad) I Ch 5<sup>14</sup>  
(& Ουρ(ε)).

† חור n.pr.m. (✓חור but mng. dub.) an  
Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38<sup>1-12</sup> (both J),  
& Εσπας.

חור v. חירם sub אה, אהה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חור (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَار bend, turn,  
incline, of man be weak, Lane<sup>50c</sup>, حَوْر hollow,  
depressed ground between hills).

† I. חור n.[m.] hollow, only in חור הגידגד  
Nu 33<sup>22</sup> hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II, III. חור, חור (חורים) v. sub II, III. חרר.

† חור n.pr.terr. (meaning unknown; con-  
jectures are:—black-land (as basaltic region),  
supported by حَوْر black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan  
ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen  
into Hauran, Wetzst in De<sup>Job 2, 586</sup>; ZKW 1884, 120;  
land of caves, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter Dict. Bib., and  
hollow, GASm<sup>Geogr. 142</sup>, who comp. Heb. חור hole;  
but this prob. fr. חור, and Ar. حَوْر, hollow,  
diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon,  
extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward  
Syr. desert; only נְבִיל חוֹר Ez 47<sup>16</sup> cf. חוֹרָן  
ח' וְיַמְבִּינֵי דְפִסְקָא v<sup>18</sup>; = As. Haurani DI<sup>Pa 294</sup>; &  
Αυραυρις, and so Jos<sup>Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.</sup>, Ar. حَوْرَان. On  
this district v. Wetzst Hauran, (1880) and in De<sup>Job 2</sup>  
597 ff. Bd<sup>Pal 195 ff.</sup> Schumacher Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV  
xii. 1889, 226 ff. (with map) GASm<sup>Geogr. 502 f. 600 ff.</sup>

† I. חור vb. haste, make haste (As. ḥāḥū,  
DI<sup>Fr 180</sup>, Eth. ስዕ; on this vb. v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 433</sup>)—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32<sup>25</sup> (or Pt., but v. Di),  
I s. חָשִׁיתִי ψ 119<sup>60</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וְחָשִׁיתִי (sic!) Jb 31<sup>12</sup>  
Ges<sup>172 R. 9</sup>; Inv. חָשָׂה I S 20<sup>26</sup> + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 71<sup>12</sup>  
Qr (Kt חָשָׂה); Inf. sf. חָשִׂי Jb 20<sup>2</sup>; Pt. act.  
חָשׁ Hb 1<sup>8</sup> + Is 8<sup>1,2</sup> in n.pr.; pass. חָשִׂים Nu 32<sup>17</sup>;  
but v. infr.:—make haste Dt 32<sup>25</sup> (קרוב) ψ 119<sup>60</sup>;  
in prophetic n.pr. בְּנֵי חָשׁ Is 8<sup>1,2</sup>; of  
eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֶשֶׁר חָשׁ לֹא־כַל  
Hb 1<sup>8</sup>; Jb 31<sup>1</sup> subj. רִגַל, sq. עַל־מַרְמָה  
Jb 20<sup>2</sup> my haste in me, i.e. my inward excite-  
ment—esp. Inv. I S 20<sup>26</sup> (מהרה), and in ψψ:  
sq. לְעֹנְתֵי 22<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> 70<sup>2</sup> 71<sup>12</sup> (Qr); sq. לִי  
70<sup>6</sup> 141<sup>1</sup>; pt. pass. נִחְלַץ חָשִׂים Nu 32<sup>17</sup>, but  
prob. for חָשִׂים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13<sup>18</sup> etc.);  
Ba<sup>180</sup> retains חָשִׂים and regards it as act. (in-  
trans.)=hastening. Hiph. Pf. חָשִׂיתִי Ju 20<sup>7</sup>;  
Impf. חָשִׂיתִי Is 28<sup>16</sup>; coh. חָשִׂיתִי 5<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>148. 2</sup>);  
coh. חָשִׂיתִי ψ 55<sup>9</sup>; sf. חָשִׂיתִי Is 60<sup>22</sup>;—1. shew  
haste, act quickly Ju 20<sup>7</sup>; hasten, come quickly  
Is 5<sup>19</sup> (subj. מְעַשְׂרֵהוּ || מְחַרְרֵהוּ; others: let him hasten  
on his work), חָשִׂיתִי Is 28<sup>16</sup> hasten away (flee), or  
hasten about distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe  
rd. יַמִּישׁ yield, give way). 2. transit. c. sf.  
Is 60<sup>22</sup> I will hasten it; c. acc. ψ 55<sup>9</sup> I would  
hasten (=secure quickly) my escape.

† חור adv. quickly, כי נו חור ψ 90<sup>10</sup> of  
passing away of human life.

† II. [חור] vb. feel, enjoy (with the senses)  
(Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ feel, perceive by senses;  
NH חור feel pain; Aram. חֻשׁ, feel pain;



|| *Mi* 3<sup>6</sup>; || *Ez* 12<sup>24</sup>; || *Dn* 17<sup>17</sup>; || *Dn* 9<sup>24</sup>; *Ez* 12<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>16</sup>; *Dn* 8<sup>16</sup>; *Dn* 8<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>21</sup>; *ψ* 89<sup>20</sup>; חזון; *Dn* 8<sup>1</sup> *vision appeared unto*; *Dn* 8<sup>1</sup> *vision appeared unto*; *La* 2<sup>9</sup> *find a vision from Yahweh*; also *Ez* 12<sup>23,25</sup> *Dn* 8<sup>13,17,28</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>. **2.** *vision, in the night* חזון לילה *Is* 29<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* חזון בקש חזון מבניא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet Ez* 7<sup>28</sup>; || *S* 3<sup>1</sup> *Ch* 17<sup>15</sup>; חזון לבם לדברי *Je* 23<sup>16</sup> *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds) they speak*; חזון שקר וקסם אליל ותרמית לבם *Je* 14<sup>14</sup> *false vision and (v. אליל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; חזון כתב חזון חב 2<sup>2</sup>; also *Ho* 12<sup>11</sup> *Hb* 2<sup>3</sup> *Pr* 29<sup>18</sup> *Ez* 7<sup>13</sup> (del. Co). **4.** *vision, as title of book of prophecy, חזון נחום ספר חזון נחום Na* 1<sup>1</sup>; *חזון ישעיהו Is* 1<sup>1</sup>; *חזון עבריה Ob* 1<sup>1</sup>; of other writings of prophets *2 Ch* 32<sup>2</sup>.

† [חזורת] *n.f.*, only cstr. *בחזות יעדו in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch* 9<sup>29</sup>, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חזון 4.

† חזות *n.f.* *vision, conspicuousness* (on format. cf. *Lg* <sup>287, 202</sup>)—abs. חזון *Is* 21<sup>2</sup> *Dn* 8<sup>6,8</sup>; cstr. חזות *Is* 29<sup>11</sup>; sf. חזותכם *Is* 28<sup>18</sup>;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חזון קשה הפרלי *Is* 21<sup>2</sup> *a hard vision is declared to me*; ויהי לכם חזות הפל *Is* 29<sup>11</sup> *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; חזותכם אתשואל לא תקים *Is* 28<sup>18</sup> *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so *Thes MV De Che Di al.* after *Vrss*, but *Ew* <sup>1208</sup> renders *oracle*, and *Siegf. Hellscherei*, v. חזו **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* חזון חזית *a conspicuous horn Dn* 8<sup>8</sup>=the great horn v<sup>221</sup>; so חזות ארבע *Dn* 8<sup>8</sup>, but < rd. אחרת others, as *Gr Bev*.

חזון *n.m.* <sup>287, 17</sup> *vision* (on format. cf. *Lg* <sup>287, 200</sup>)—abs. חזון *2 S* 7<sup>17</sup> *Is* 22<sup>1,5</sup>; cstr. חזוין *Jb* 20<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; sf. חזוין *Zc* 13<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. חזויות *Jb* 7<sup>14</sup> *Jo* 3<sup>1</sup>, cstr. *id.* *Jb* 4<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** *vision, in the ecstatic state* חזון ראה *Jo* 3<sup>1</sup>; חזון (א) *valley of vision Is* 22<sup>1,5</sup>. **2.** *vision, in the night* חזון לילה *Jb* 4<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; || חזון חלמות *Jb* 7<sup>14</sup>. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* חזון דברים || *S* 7<sup>17</sup> (= חזון *1 Ch* 17<sup>15</sup>); חזון איש מחזוין בהנבאתו *Zc* 13<sup>4</sup> *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

† חזוין *n.pr.m.* (*vision*) ancestor of *Benhaddad* king of *Aram 1 K* 15<sup>18</sup> (*Klo prop.* חזוין and comp. *1 K* 11<sup>23,4</sup>).

† חזויהל *n.pr.m.* (*El sees; As. Haza'ilu* COT<sup>1010</sup>) king of *Aram 2 K* 8<sup>8,12,18</sup>, v<sup>23</sup>=*2 Ch* 22<sup>2</sup>; contr. חזויהל *1 K* 19<sup>16,17</sup> *2 K* 8<sup>9,12</sup>, v<sup>23</sup>=*2 Ch* 22<sup>2</sup>, *2 K* 9<sup>14,15</sup> *10* 12<sup>18,19,19</sup> 13<sup>22,23,24,25</sup>; חזויהל בית חזויהל *Am* 1<sup>4</sup>.

† חזויהל *n.pr.m.* (*vision of El*) Levite of the line of *Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch* 23<sup>9</sup>.

† חזויהל *n.pr.m.* (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the *יהודה Ne* 11<sup>1</sup>.

† חזויהל *n.pr.m.* (*El sees*)—**1.** *Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch* 12<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *priest of David 1 Ch* 16<sup>4</sup>. **3.** *a Levite 1 Ch* 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>28</sup>. **4.** *a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch* 20<sup>14</sup>. **5.** *ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr* 8<sup>6</sup>.

† חזויהל *n.pr.m.* (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration *Ez* 10<sup>15</sup>.

† מחזויהל *n.[m.] vision*—abs. מחזויהל *Gn* 15<sup>1</sup>; cstr. מחזויהל *Nu* 24<sup>4,16</sup> *Ez* 13<sup>7</sup>;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מחזויהל (מקסם קוב ||) *Ez* 13<sup>7</sup> of the false prophets; מחזויהל שדי *Nu* 24<sup>4,16</sup> (*JE*; poems of *Balaam*); מחזויהל אלא אברהם בפחמה *Gn* 15<sup>1</sup> (*R*) *the word of ' came unto Abram in a vision.*

† מחזויהל *n.f.* *light, place of seeing, window, מחזויהל אל מחזויהל light over against light 1 K* 7<sup>4,5</sup>.

† מחזויהל *n.pr.m.* (*visions*) *1 Ch* 25<sup>4</sup> (but on this list cf. *RS* <sup>0730</sup> *ed.* 2 163), = מחזויהל *1 Ch* 25<sup>20</sup> a *Hemanite* chief of a course of singers.

II. חזויהל (√ of foll.; *Ar.* حَذَا III, حَذَا be opposite, حَذَا front, *Lane* <sup>427b</sup>; v. *Lg* <sup>287, 60</sup> *Dr.* <sup>1175</sup>, cf. *Sab.* חזויהל prep. opposite *DHM* in *MV*).

† חזויהל *n.m.* <sup>Lv 7<sup>21</sup> *breast of animals* (*Aram.* חזויהל)—abs. חזויהל *Ex* 29<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. חזויהל *Ex* 29<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; pl. חזויות *Lv* 9<sup>20,21</sup>—*breast, only P*, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation *Ex* 29<sup>26,27</sup> *Lv* 8<sup>20</sup>, of peace-offering *Lv* 7<sup>30,30</sup> 9<sup>20,21</sup>, of *Nazirite* sacrif. *Nu* 6<sup>20</sup>; perquisite of *Aaron* and his sons *Lv* 7<sup>31,34</sup> 10<sup>14,15</sup>, cf. *Nu* 18<sup>18</sup>.</sup>

† חזויהל *n.pr.m.* son of *Nahor Gn* 22<sup>22</sup>, ⊗ *Azav* (cf. *As.* *n.pr.loc.* *Hazal*, mentioned with *Bazal*)



(|| חֲזָקוֹ עָד וְנָרָה ||), Dn 11<sup>22</sup> (|| עָשָׂה ||) +2.  
*make severe*, of battle 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>. † 3. sq. 7 = *support* Ez 16<sup>40</sup>; sq. חֲזָקוֹת 30<sup>25</sup> (subj. ^; but Co rds. פִּי as v<sup>24</sup>)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3<sup>4,4,4</sup> + 3 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27<sup>9,27</sup> of Tyre and her ships (|| מְלָחִים ||, etc.) † 5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11<sup>7</sup>; sq. על Jb 18<sup>9</sup>; *prevail upon* לֹא לְאֵלֹהִים 2 K 4<sup>8</sup>. 6. esp. *take or keep hold of*, *seize*, *grasp*: a. *take hold of*, *seize*, *catch*, sq. 7 Gn 19<sup>4</sup>(J), 21<sup>18</sup>(E), Ex 4<sup>4</sup>(J; || אָחַז ||), Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 2 S 1<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>50</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 2 K 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>22,23</sup> Pr 7<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. also Ju 19<sup>25,26</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>; with violence Dt 22<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 1 S 17<sup>25</sup> (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; sq. 7 2 S 15<sup>5</sup>; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ^) sq. 7 Je 31<sup>23</sup>, c. acc. Is 41<sup>2,13</sup>; cf. Is 51<sup>18</sup> (7; || הִלַּל ||); sq. acc. Na 3<sup>14</sup> *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6<sup>23</sup> = 50<sup>42</sup>, Zc 14<sup>13</sup> (with violence), ψ 35<sup>2</sup> Ne 4<sup>10,11</sup>, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; in metaph. Mi 4<sup>9</sup> (הַחֲזִיקֶנָּה חֵיל), Je 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>24</sup> (v. Gie), 50<sup>25</sup>; of pious laying hold of ^, sq. 7 Is 64<sup>6</sup>, cf. 27<sup>5</sup> 56<sup>2,4,6</sup>; of other gods 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup>; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3<sup>18</sup>, cf. 4<sup>13</sup> Jb 2<sup>9,9</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Je 8<sup>4</sup>. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. 7 Ju 16<sup>28</sup> 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> Je 50<sup>23</sup> Ne 4<sup>15</sup>. c. *hold up*, sq. 7, fig. = *sustain*, *support* Lv 25<sup>25</sup>; of ^ holding his servants Is 42<sup>4</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 8<sup>20</sup>; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11<sup>1</sup> (|| מָעוֹז ||), v<sup>6</sup> (|| מְכַיֵּא ||, 7<sup>1</sup>); of Ne. holding fast to (7) his work Ne 5<sup>16</sup>; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8<sup>15</sup>; *cleave or cling to* (על) one's brethren Ne 10<sup>30</sup>. hence c. *keep*, *retain*, sq. 7 Ex 9<sup>3</sup>(J), Ju 7<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>; so Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7<sup>18</sup>. d. hence also *hold*, *contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* הִתְחַזֵּק Gn 48<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>4</sup>; הִתְחַזֵּק Ez 7<sup>13</sup> (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20<sup>22</sup>; הִתְחַזֵּק 1 S 4<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>;—1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>; sq. על *against* 2 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; *gain strength* Ezr 7<sup>20</sup> Dn 10<sup>10</sup>, cf. הִתְחַזַּק בִּיהוָה 1 S 30<sup>6</sup>; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup>. 2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48<sup>2</sup> (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13<sup>30</sup> Ju 20<sup>22</sup> 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>. 3. sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13<sup>7,8</sup>. 4. sq. עם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>21</sup>, cf. of ^, להתחזק עם לְבָבְכֶם שְׁלֵם אֵלָיו, —For הִתְחַזֵּק Ez 7<sup>13</sup> rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† חֲזָקָה *adj. strong, stout, mighty*;—ח' Ex 10<sup>10</sup> + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 3<sup>14</sup> (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2<sup>4</sup> (del. Co v. infr.) 3<sup>7</sup>;—1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13<sup>10</sup> (opp. רַפְּסָה, v<sup>21</sup> (compar. c. מֵן), Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> (all JE), Ju 18<sup>25</sup> (compar. c. מֵן); also of אֱלֹהִים Je 50<sup>24</sup> Pr 23<sup>11</sup>; of hand of ^ Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), so Ez 3<sup>14</sup> ⊕ Co (v. supr. and חֲזָקָה Qal 3); cf. of Tyre הִתְחַזְּקָה חֲזָקָה Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>22</sup> (opp. נִשְׁתַּבְּרָתָה); esp. of hand of ^ in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3<sup>10</sup> (gloss ? v. Di), 6<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> (all J), Dt 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34<sup>12</sup>; also חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה וְיָדוֹל וְיָדוֹל בְּחַח Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), cf. Ne 1<sup>10</sup>, but oftener וְיָדוֹל וְיָדוֹל וְיָדוֹל חֲזָקָה Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup> ψ 136<sup>12</sup>; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20<sup>23,24</sup>; more gen. Dt 3<sup>24</sup> (|| וְיָדוֹל ||), 1 K 8<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>; of ^'s opposition to Zedekiah Je 21<sup>8</sup>; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה וְיָדוֹל וְיָדוֹל Nu 20<sup>30</sup> (JE). c. of sword of ^ Is 27<sup>1</sup> (|| הַקֶּשֶׁת וְהַיָּדוֹל ||), of wind Ex 10<sup>10</sup> (J), 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E). d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> (pred.), battle 2 S 11<sup>15</sup>, sickness 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> (pred.), famine 18<sup>2</sup>. e. *firm, hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3<sup>8</sup>, forehead, חֲזָקָה v<sup>2</sup>; adamant, sim. of forehead v<sup>9</sup> (compar., c. מֵן); of sky Jb 37<sup>18</sup> (pred.) In pl. cstr. לִבְ ח' Ez 2<sup>4</sup> *hard of heart* (|| קָשִׁי פָּנִים ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 3<sup>7</sup> *hard (=impudent) of forehead* (|| קָשִׁי לִבְ ||). 2. as subst., *a strong one*, of ^ (חֲזָקָה, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40<sup>10</sup>; of ^'s agent Is 28<sup>2</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה ||); v. also חֲזָקָה לֹא יִמָּצֵא פָּחוּ Am 2<sup>14</sup>; c. מֵן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31<sup>11</sup> ψ 35<sup>10</sup>. In Ez 34<sup>16</sup> MT uses ח' in bad sense (|| הַשְּׂמֵנָה ||) ⊕ Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חֲזָקָה *adj. verb. v. חֲזָקָה Qal Pt.*  
 † חֲזָקָה *n. [m.] strength*, only חֲזָקָה ^ ψ 18<sup>2</sup> (om. by error || 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> where ⊕ L ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָקָה, but חֲזָקָה favours חֲזָקָה).  
 † חֲזָקָה *n.f. strength, force* (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזָקָה v. Ges<sup>145,146</sup>)—1. of urgency of ^'s hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד Is 8<sup>11</sup> (cf. חֲזָקָה Ez 3<sup>14</sup>). 2. of royal power בְּחֲזָקַתוֹ 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה v<sup>16</sup>), Dn 11<sup>2</sup>.  
 חֲזָקָה *n.m. strength*;—ח' cstr. Ex 13<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6<sup>13</sup>;—1. of ^, ח' ח' Ex 13<sup>2,14,16</sup> (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6<sup>13</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>.

† חֻקָּה **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחֻקָּה, with strength, force, etc.;—1. of oppression Ju 4<sup>3</sup> forcibly, violently; capture by force 1 S 2<sup>16</sup>; Ez 34<sup>4</sup> of ruling בְּחֻקֵּי יָבֵן with force and with rigour. 2. rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8<sup>1</sup>; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3<sup>8</sup>.—חֻקָּה? 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> v. חֻקֵּי Qal Inf.

† חֻקִּי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>, Ⓞ אֶזְרָא(ε); ⓄL Εξκια.

יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י hath strengthened, י strengthened; = As. Hazaki(i)au, Schr<sup>CO7</sup> on 2 K 18<sup>1α</sup>, Jäger<sup>BAB 1, 469</sup>; cf. n.pr. יחוק on seal Gann <sup>1As 1883 Feb.—Mar., 194 No. 7.</sup>; —on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 134</sup>)—1. Ⓞ Εξκιας, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom יְחֻזְקִיהוּ 2 K 18<sup>1.10.14.14.15.16.16</sup>, also חֻקֵּי חֹזֵי Pr 25<sup>1</sup>†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20<sup>10</sup>) יְחֻזְקִיהוּ: 16<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> + 34 t., 2 K 18—21 || Is 36<sup>1</sup> + 31 t., Is 36—39; also †Je 26<sup>18.19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18.27</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; in Ch usu. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>27</sup> + 35 t. 2 Ch 29—33; also 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>4</sup>, and in title Is 1<sup>1</sup>; † יְחֻזְקִיהוּ Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup> + (if י in these three be not txt. err. for י). †2. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ τοῦ Εξκιαου, perh. = 1. †3. Ⓞ Εξκια(ε), יְחֻזְקִיהוּ man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3<sup>23</sup> prob. near time of Chr. †4. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, Ⓞ Εξκια(ε), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>16</sup> = יְחֻזְקִיהוּ Ne 7<sup>21</sup>, cf. also חֹזֵי Ne 10<sup>18</sup>. †5. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ Ⓞ Εξκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

† יְחֻזְקִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** (God strengtheneth, cf. foreg.; v. Lag<sup>BN 134</sup>)—1. the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>. 2. priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup>, Ⓞ Εζεκιηλ, ⓄL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיהוּ v. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ supr.

חֹזֵי (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزْر the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane<sup>731c</sup>; hence narrow-eyed animal).

† חֹזֵי **n.m.** <sup>80. 14</sup> swine, boar (NH id.; Aram. חֹזֵי, חֹזֵי, מֶלֶךְ; Ar. حَزْرِي, Aram. loanwd. acc. to Frä<sup>110</sup>, yet v. Lag<sup>5.1113</sup>); Eth. ገዢ: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom<sup>NS 319 f. 336, 336</sup>)—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. 'חֹזֵי;—1. swine, forbidden as food Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P), Dt 14<sup>8</sup>, cf. 'בֶּשֶׂר חֹזֵי Is 65<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>17</sup>, and 'חֹזֵי 66<sup>3</sup> as heathen offering (RS<sup>Sam. 1, 272.225.338.392</sup>); with implication of repul-

siveness חֹזֵי בְּמִתְּחִילָה Pr 11<sup>22</sup> sim. of fair woman with dub. character. 2. wild boar חֹזֵי חֹזֵי ψ 80<sup>14</sup> fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† חֹזֵי **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA<sup>1867</sup>. pl. 7, Dr<sup>Sm 22111</sup>; Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 162</sup> 'pointing = to avoid offence'; but Nbr<sup>Acad. 1897, Dec. 17</sup> comp. Talm. & חֹזֵי (חֹזֵי, חֹזֵי, חֹזֵי etc.) pomegranate (and apple; Syr. حَزْرِي, حَزْرِي), cf. פְּנֵי רִפְוֹן 2 S 4<sup>2.5.9</sup>)—1. a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>; Ⓞ Χηζεω (16th, v<sup>14</sup>), but A Ιεζεω, ⓄL Χηζεω. 2. one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>21</sup>; Ⓞ Ηζεω, ⓄL Αζεω.

† חֹזֵי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> cf. חֹזֵי p. 28 b.

חֹזֵי, חֹזֵי v. sub חוה.

חֹטֵא **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH id.; Aram. חֹטֵא, حُتَا; As. hatu, Zim<sup>BF 46</sup>; Sab. חֹטֵא, החֹטֵא, id., DHM in MV; Ar. حَطِي do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. ገዢ: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.)—Qal Pf. חֹטֵא Ex 32<sup>21</sup> + 29 t., 3 fs. חֹטֵאָה Lv 5<sup>15</sup>, La 1<sup>8</sup>, חֹטֵאָה Je 50<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>15</sup>, חֹטֵאתָ Ex 5<sup>15</sup>, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; Impf. חֹטֵאתָ Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 12 t., חֹטֵאתָ Ex 20<sup>20</sup> ψ 4<sup>5</sup>, etc. + 20 t. Impf.; Inf. חֹטֵאתָ Ez 3<sup>21</sup> + 8 t., חֹטֵאתָ ψ 39<sup>2</sup>, חֹטֵאתָ (txt. err. for חֹטֵאתָ) Gn 20<sup>6</sup>, חֹטֵאתָ Nu 15<sup>28</sup>, חֹטֵאתָ Ez 33<sup>12</sup> (del. Co); Pt. חֹטֵאתָ Pr 13<sup>22</sup> + 6 t., חֹטֵאתָ Is 1<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>, חֹטֵאתָ Is 65<sup>20</sup> + 2 t., חֹטֵאתָ Ec 8<sup>12</sup>, sf. חֹטֵאתָ Pr 8<sup>36</sup>, pl. חֹטֵאתָ 1 S 14<sup>23</sup>, sf. חֹטֵאתָ Ez 18<sup>4.20</sup>;—1. miss: חֹטֵאתָ לֹא thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5<sup>24</sup>, חֹטֵאתָ בְּרַגְלֶיךָ Pr 19<sup>3</sup> one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); חֹטֵאתָ חֹטֵאתָ Pr 8<sup>36</sup> the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. חֹטֵאתָ); miss, i.e. endanger, one's life Pr 20<sup>3</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> acc. to De VB (others sub 3 q. v.) 2. sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty: a. against man, abs. Ex 5<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 18<sup>9</sup> 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 11<sup>27</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>; לך חֹטֵאתָ wherein have I sinned against thee? Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E) Je 37<sup>18</sup>; with ב, חֹטֵאתָ בִּילָד אל חֹטֵאתָ Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E) do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19<sup>4.5</sup>. b. elsewhere always against God, abs. Ex 20<sup>20</sup> (E), 9<sup>24</sup> (J) Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (D) Lv 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>1.11.17.21.22</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> (P), Ne 6<sup>13</sup> Jb 1<sup>5.22</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> ψ 4<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>28</sup> Is 43<sup>27</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>36</sup> La 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 3<sup>21.21</sup> 16<sup>61</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Ho 8<sup>11</sup>







Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (E), ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; *pardon* סלח לח Ex 34<sup>9</sup> (JE) 1 K 8<sup>34,35</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>32,37</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Je 36<sup>3</sup>; *removal* הטר Is 27<sup>9</sup>; העביר 2 S 12<sup>13</sup>; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7<sup>19</sup>; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חֲכַפֵּר הַחַטָּאתָהּ Is 6<sup>7</sup> *thy sin shall be covered over*; actively, ψ כפר על ח' 79<sup>9</sup>; לְהַחֵם ח' ψ 85<sup>3</sup> (cf. כָּסַי חֲכָמָה ψ 32<sup>1</sup>); לְהַחֵם ח' (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח' Is 44<sup>22</sup> Je 18<sup>23</sup> ψ 109<sup>14</sup> Ne 3<sup>37</sup>; *cleanse from sin* סָקַר לח' ψ סָקַרְנִי כחה' 51<sup>4</sup>; *fountain for sin* זֶכֶר ח' Is 43<sup>25</sup>; לא זכר ח' Je 31<sup>24</sup>; לֹא זָכַרְנִי אֶל־חַטָּאתָהּ Dt 9<sup>27</sup> *look not unto his sin*. e. atonement may be secured for, כפר בער ח' Ex 32<sup>30</sup> (JE; Moses, by his intercession). f. acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, 'מח because of sin Lv 4<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>10,16</sup> 6<sup>24</sup>; על ח' 4<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> (all P), 19<sup>2</sup> (H; v. We Comp. 59 - חַטָּאתָהּ וְעָלְתָהּ, 57), so that the man is clean from sin מטה מח' Lv 16<sup>20</sup>. 2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18<sup>20</sup> Nu 16<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> (J), Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24</sup>; וְיָדְעָה חַטָּאתָהּ עַל־לִבָּהּ לְבָם, וְיִלְכְּדוּת מִבְּחֻיָּהוּיָכֶם the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars Je 17<sup>1</sup>. 3. *punishment for sin*: וְזֹאת תְּהִיָּה ח' מַצְרִים ח' כְּלֵה־הַמִּצְרַיִם Zc 14<sup>19</sup> *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). 4. *sin-offering*: one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7<sup>7</sup>; first in the history 2 K 12<sup>17</sup> (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29<sup>21,22,23</sup> Hezekiah had made a ח' of 7 עֲשִׂירֵי at purification of temple; Ezr 8<sup>35</sup> 12 עֲשִׂירֵי ח' were offered; Ne 10<sup>34</sup> ח' עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4<sup>9</sup> v. 1 supr. In H, Lv 23<sup>19</sup> שְׁעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40<sup>39</sup> 45<sup>17,25</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>; and priests eat them Ez 42<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>29</sup>. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43<sup>19,21,22,23</sup>. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (⊙ first day of seventh month) Ez 45<sup>17,19</sup> (cf. v. 18,20). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45<sup>22,23</sup>. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44<sup>27</sup>. P gives several grades: a. a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4<sup>24,25</sup> Nu 7<sup>16,22,23,24,26,46,52,53,54,70,76,82,87</sup>; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4<sup>29</sup> (cf. v. 28) 5<sup>6</sup> Nu 15<sup>27</sup>, ewe lamb Lv 4<sup>21,22,23,24</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> Nu 6<sup>14,16</sup>, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5<sup>7,8,9,9</sup> 12<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>22,21</sup> 15<sup>15,20</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup>, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5<sup>11,11,12</sup>; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4<sup>23,25</sup>) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5<sup>12</sup>) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>10,18,18,22</sup> (cf. v. 11,19), 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>16,17,19,19</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 18<sup>9</sup>. b. a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29<sup>14,26</sup> Lv 4<sup>3,5,20</sup> 8<sup>2,14,14</sup> 9<sup>2,7,8,10</sup>; for Levites at their installation Nu 8<sup>3,12</sup> and for whole congregation Lv 4<sup>14,21</sup>; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15<sup>24,25</sup>, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9<sup>3,16,22</sup>, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28<sup>16,22,30</sup> 29<sup>5,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,35</sup>. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9<sup>9</sup>), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4<sup>2-21</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>16,17</sup> 9<sup>10,11</sup>). c. on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16<sup>24</sup>; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזָאֵל (v. עֹזָאֵל) Lv 16<sup>5</sup> (cf. v. 8,10,20-23), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16<sup>9</sup> (cf. v. 8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּסֵּת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16<sup>11,11,16</sup> (cf. v. 12-14,16,17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in a and b and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30<sup>10</sup> (cf. Lv 16<sup>16-19</sup>). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16<sup>26,27,27</sup>. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בְּשֹׁנֵה Lv 4<sup>22,27</sup> Nu 15<sup>27</sup>, לְשֹׁנֵה Nu 15<sup>24</sup>, minor offences Lv 5<sup>1-6</sup>; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> Nu 6<sup>11,14</sup>.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: ח' עִשָּׂה ח' Lv 9<sup>7-23</sup>

14<sup>19</sup> Nu 6<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup>, ח' הקריב Lv 10<sup>19</sup> Ez 44<sup>27</sup>, שחט ח' Lv 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 40<sup>30</sup>. 5. purification from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: ח' Nu 8<sup>7</sup> water of purification from sin; הוא מי נדה ח' הוא water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19<sup>9</sup>; עפר שרפת הח' Nu 19<sup>17</sup> ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

† I. [חטב] vb. cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH id.; Ar. *ḥṭḇ* firewood. *ḥṭḇ* collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De<sup>144.12</sup>); Eth. *ḥṭḇ*: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. *ḥṭḇ* Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; Inf. *lḥṭḇ* Dt 19<sup>5</sup>; Pl. *ḥṭḇ* Dt 29<sup>10</sup>; pl. *ḥṭḇim* 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>; cstr. *ḥṭḇi* Jos 9<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. *ḥṭḇot* Pr 7<sup>16</sup>—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> (|| שאב מים); cf. Ez 39<sup>10</sup> מן הערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (|| פרת העצים); Pl. cstr. *ḥṭḇim* Je 46<sup>22</sup>, and (|| שְׂאֵבֵי מִים) Jos 9<sup>21.22.27</sup>. Pa. Pl. *ḥṭḇot* ψ 144<sup>12</sup> meaning dub.; perhaps *heum* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (וְיֹתֵב וְיֹתֵב p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥṭḇ* be of the colour *ḥṭḇ*, i.e. turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red, etc.; Aram. Pl. *ḥṭḇ* variegated © 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>).

† חטבות n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in מְצֹרִים Pr 7<sup>16</sup> dark-hued stuffs (of) yarn of Egypt (|| מְצֹרִים), v. De Now; מְצֹרִים ψ 144<sup>12</sup> der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst. s. n.), but v. I. חטב.

חטה wheat, v. sub חטב.

חטט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥṭṭ* make lines, marks, *ḥṭṭ* line, streak, stripe; Aram. *ḥṭṭ*, dig, *ḥṭṭ* furrow, trench).

† חטיטא n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> © Αττιτα, = Ne 7<sup>45</sup> © Αττιτα; in both Α Αττιτα, ©L Αττιτα.

חטל (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥṭṭ* = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

† חטיל n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> © Αττιτα, Α Αττιτα = Ne 7<sup>59</sup> © Εγγλ, Α Εττιτα, ©L Αττιτα in both.

† חטם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. *ḥṭṣ* strike the nose, attach the *ḥṭṣ* = camel-halter, *ḥṭṣ* n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חטם nose-ring of camel, חוטם; Aram. חוטם nose; cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM<sup>Bendisch. 24</sup>, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. *ḥṭṣ* Is 48<sup>9</sup> I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֲרִיבֶנְךָ אִמִּי).

† חטף vb. catch, seize (Ar. *ḥṭṣ*; cf. As. *ḥṭṣ*, oppression, DI<sup>Pr 181</sup>; NH חטף, Aram. *ḥṭṣ* seize, חטף do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. *ḥṭṣ* consec. Ju 21<sup>21</sup> lit., seize wives; Impf. *ḥṭṣ* ψ 10<sup>9</sup>; Inf. *lḥṭṣ* ψ 10<sup>9</sup> both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

† חטיפא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2<sup>54</sup> © Αττιφα, Α Αττιφα = Ne 7<sup>56</sup> © Αττιφα; ©L both Αττιφα.

חטר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥṭṣ* lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. *ḥṭṣ*, As. *ḥṭartu*, all = staff, Schr<sup>OOT Glos</sup> and on 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; חטר sceptre, Inscr. Zinj. DHM<sup>Bendisch. 27</sup>; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 144</sup>).

† חטר n.m. branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח' branch, twig, Is 11<sup>1</sup> מִנְעֵי יֵשׁוּעַ (|| נְצִיר); cstr. rod, בְּפִרְאֵי חֹטֵר נְאֻוָה Pr 14<sup>3</sup>.

חטת v. חטא sub חטאת.

חטש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חטש n.pr.m. 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3<sup>22</sup> © Χαρως ©L Ατως, Ezr 8<sup>2</sup> © Τως, Α ©L Ατως. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3<sup>10</sup>, © Αρωθ, ©L Ατως. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10<sup>3</sup> © Τως, ©L Ατως, 12<sup>2</sup> ©L Ατως (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חי v. sub חיה infr.

חידה v. sub חיה.

חיה vb. live (NH Ph. id.; Ar. *ḥay*; Sab. חיי Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876. 28</sup>; Eth. *ḥaw*; Aram. *ḥay*; Palm. חיי life, life-time, Vog<sup>274</sup>)—Qal Pf. *ḥay* Ec 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; *ḥay* Je 21<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>; *ḥay* Gn 5<sup>5</sup> + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as *y'*, the original weakness of the stem final *y* admitting of either *l'* or *y'*, Ges<sup>176 (5)</sup>);

חי Lv 25<sup>36</sup> (Bö<sup>1181</sup>); 3 fs. חַיָּה Gn 12<sup>13</sup> Je 38<sup>17</sup>; חַיָּה Ex 1<sup>16</sup> (for חַיָּה Bö<sup>1182</sup>), Sam. (חַיָּה); 2 ms. חַיָּה Dt 30<sup>16</sup>, חַיָּה Je 38<sup>17</sup>; 3 m. pl. חַיָּה Nu 14<sup>23</sup>, חַיָּה consec. Nu 4<sup>19</sup> + Zc 10<sup>9</sup> (where rd. Pi. חַיָּה Sta<sup>2AW 1.1861.22</sup> so ㊀); חַיָּה Ez 37<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* חַיָּה Gn 17<sup>18</sup> + 27 t.; חַיָּה Dt 33<sup>6</sup> + 10 t.; חַיָּה ψ 49<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; חַיָּה Is 38<sup>21</sup>, חַיָּה Gn 5<sup>3</sup> + 37 t.; חַיָּה Dt 4<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. חַיָּה Jos 6<sup>17</sup>, חַיָּה Gn 19<sup>30</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. חַיָּה Gn 27<sup>40</sup> + 7 t.; 2 fs. חַיָּה 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. חַיָּה 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; 3 mpl. חַיָּה Jos 9<sup>21</sup> + 8 t.; 3 fpl. חַיָּה Ez 13<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. חַיָּה Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; חַיָּה Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; 1 pl. חַיָּה 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; *Imv.* חַיָּה Gn 20<sup>7</sup> Pr 4<sup>1</sup>, חַיָּה Pr 7<sup>2</sup>; fs. חַיָּה Ez 16<sup>6,6</sup>; mpl. חַיָּה Gn 42<sup>18</sup> + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חַיָּה 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; חַיָּה Ez 3<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; *ctr.* חַיָּה Ez 33<sup>15</sup>, sf. חַיָּה Jos 5<sup>9</sup>; —1. *live*: a. *have life*, Gn 31<sup>22</sup> (E), Ex 33<sup>30</sup> (J), Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P), Dt 30<sup>16</sup> +; also in phrase *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5<sup>3-30</sup> (16t.) 9<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>11-28</sup> (14 t.) 47<sup>28</sup> (all P), 50<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 K 14<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>28</sup> Jb 42<sup>16</sup>. b. *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Lv 25<sup>36</sup> 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> +; also חַיָּה נַפְשׁוֹ *live, of the soul or the self* Gn 12<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> ψ 119<sup>17</sup> Je 38<sup>2,17,20</sup> Is 55<sup>2</sup>; חַיָּה הַיְלֵךְ *and the boy may live* 2 S 12<sup>22</sup>; חַיָּה לְפָנַי *live in the presence of* Gn 17<sup>18</sup> (P) Ho 6<sup>2</sup>; חַיָּה בְּחַיָּה *live among* La 4<sup>20</sup>. c. *sustain life, live on or upon* (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27<sup>40</sup> (J), by bread Dt 8<sup>2</sup>; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fullness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of ' Dt 8<sup>2</sup>; his promises (?) Is 38<sup>16</sup>; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33<sup>19</sup>; c. חַיָּה by the statutes and judgments of ' if a man do them, Lv 18<sup>5</sup> (H) Ez 20<sup>11,12,21,22</sup> Ne 9<sup>29</sup>; חַיָּה צְדִיק בְּאֵמֶתוֹ *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2<sup>4</sup>. d. *live* (prosperously) חַיָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> 2 S 16<sup>16,16</sup> 1 K 1<sup>22,31,34,36</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; חַיָּה לְבָבְכֶם ψ 22<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>33</sup>; חַיָּה לְעוֹלָם *live* Ne 2<sup>2</sup>. e. *be quickened, revive*: a. *from sickness* Nu 21<sup>8,9</sup> Jos 5<sup>8</sup> (E) 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>9,10,14</sup>; 2 K 20<sup>1-7</sup> = Is 38<sup>1,9,21</sup>. b. *fr. discouragement of the spirit* Gn 45<sup>27</sup> (E). c. *fr. faintness* Ju 15<sup>19</sup>. d. *fr. death* 2 K 13<sup>21</sup> Jb 14<sup>14</sup> Is 26<sup>14,19</sup>; by return of נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 17<sup>22</sup>, of רִיחַ Ez 37<sup>3,5,6,9,10,14</sup> (and so Ju 15<sup>19</sup> c). f. *Pf.* 3 ms. חַיָּה ψ 22<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. sf. חַיָּה ψ 119<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. sf. חַיָּה ψ 30<sup>1</sup>; חַיָּה ψ 119<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. חַיָּה Ju 21<sup>14</sup>, חַיָּה Nu 31<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* חַיָּה 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיָּה ψ 119<sup>28</sup> + 8 t., חַיָּה Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. ctr.* חַיָּה Gn 7<sup>3</sup> Ez 13<sup>19</sup>; sf. חַיָּה Dt 6<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* חַיָּה Ne 9<sup>6</sup> 1 S 2<sup>6</sup>; —1. *preserve*

*alive, let live* Ex 17<sup>12,22</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Jos 9<sup>14</sup> (JE), Gn 12<sup>13</sup> (J), Nu 31<sup>16</sup> (P), Dt 6<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Ju 21<sup>14</sup> 1 S 27<sup>9,11</sup> 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> Jb 36<sup>6</sup> ψ 30<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 138<sup>7</sup>; נִשְׂחַז *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22<sup>30</sup> Ez 18<sup>27</sup>, or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13<sup>16,19</sup>, or *preserve life* 1 K 20<sup>21</sup>; רָעַע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>22,24</sup> (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9<sup>6</sup>; *nourish*, young cow Is 7<sup>21</sup>, lamb 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>. 2. *give life*, to man when created Jb 33<sup>4</sup>. 3. *quicken, revive, refresh*: a. *restore to life, the dead* 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> Dt 32<sup>29</sup> Ho 6<sup>2</sup>; the dying ψ 71<sup>20</sup>. b. *cause to grow, grain* Ho 14<sup>8</sup>. c. *restore, a ruined city* 1 Ch 11<sup>9</sup>, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3<sup>24</sup>. d. *revive, the people of ' by ' himself with fullness of life in his favour* ψ 80<sup>19</sup> 85<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>25,27,40,50,28,53,107,149,154,156,159</sup> 143<sup>11</sup> Ec 7<sup>12</sup>. e. *High. Pf.* חַיָּה Jos 6<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. חַיָּה חַיָּה Gn 47<sup>25</sup>; 1 s. חַיָּה Nu 22<sup>33</sup>, חַיָּה Jos 2<sup>13</sup> Ju 8<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* sf. חַיָּה Is 38<sup>16</sup>; חַיָּה Nu 31<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. abs.* חַיָּה Jos 9<sup>20</sup>; *ctr.* חַיָּה Gn 6<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; חַיָּה Gn 6<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>30</sup>; sf. חַיָּה Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; —1. *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>30</sup> (E), 47<sup>25</sup> Nu 22<sup>33</sup> Jos 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> (all J), 14<sup>10</sup> (D); Gn 6<sup>19,20</sup> Nu 31<sup>16</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> (P), Ju 8<sup>19</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; with נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 19<sup>19</sup> (J). 2. *quicken, revive*: a. *restore to health, a leper* 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>, Hezekiah Is 38<sup>16</sup>. b. *revive the dead* לֵב and רִיחַ Is 57<sup>15,15</sup>. c. *restore to life, the dead* 2 K 8<sup>1,5,5,5</sup>. f. *of* חַיָּה adj. *alive, living*; — חַיָּה Gn 25<sup>6</sup> +; חַיָּה Gn 3<sup>30</sup> +, חַיָּה Am 8<sup>14</sup> + 15 t. (Ew<sup>1329</sup> explains as *ctr.*, but Ges<sup>188,27n</sup> al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1<sup>20</sup> +; pl. חַיָּה ψ 116<sup>9</sup> +; —1. a. *of God, as the living one, the fountain of life* חַיָּה אֵל Jos 3<sup>10</sup> (J), Ho 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup> 84<sup>3</sup>; חַיָּה אֱלֹהִים 2 K 19<sup>4,16</sup> = Is 37<sup>4,17</sup>; חַיָּה אֱלֹהִים Dt 5<sup>23</sup> 1 S 17<sup>26,26</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>; חַיָּה יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18<sup>47</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>47</sup>; חַיָּה נָאֵלִי *my avenger is living* Jb 19<sup>25</sup>; the formula of the oath is חַיָּה חַיָּה Ju 8<sup>19</sup> Ru 3<sup>13</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30,45</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>10,16</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>1,12</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 5<sup>16,20</sup> Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>14,15</sup> 23<sup>7,8</sup> 38<sup>16</sup>; חַיָּה חַיָּה Jb 27<sup>2</sup>; חַיָּה חַיָּה צְבָאוֹת *as used by God Himself it is* 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup>; as used by God Himself it is חַיָּה חַיָּה Dt 32<sup>20</sup>, elsewhere חַיָּה חַיָּה Nu 14<sup>21,28</sup> (P) Is 49<sup>18</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>16,18,20</sup> 16<sup>48</sup> 17<sup>16,19</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>3,31,33</sup> 33<sup>11,27</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>6,11</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. also חַיָּה חַיָּה בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע *with the exception of* חַיָּה חַיָּה *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, חַיָּה is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. b. b. *of*

*man*: **חַי** אָדָם *a living man* La 3<sup>29</sup>, in antith. **מָת** *Is* 38<sup>19</sup>; **חַי** *collective* Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; Absalom 2 S 19<sup>7</sup>; Naboth 1 K 21<sup>15</sup>; a son or lad 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> 1 K 3<sup>2,22,23,25,26,26,27</sup> 17<sup>23</sup>; usually pl. **חַיִּים** *alive, living* Nu 16<sup>30,33</sup> (J), 17<sup>13</sup> (P), Dt 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> *Is* 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 55<sup>16</sup> 124<sup>3</sup> Pr 1<sup>12</sup> Ec 4<sup>2,2,15</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>4,5</sup> Ru 2<sup>20</sup>; taking prisoners *alive* Jcs 8<sup>25</sup> (J) 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> 1 K 20<sup>18,18</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>14,14</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup>; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25<sup>6</sup> (We rds. לְחַיִּי = לְחַיִּי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after **בְּ** *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase **כָּל-הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הֵם (אֲתֶם) חַיִּים עַל (פָּנֵי) הָאָרֶץ** *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 1 K 8<sup>40</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>31</sup>. Note phrases: (**אֵם**) **חַי עוֹד** *yet alive* Gn 25<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>7,27,28</sup> 45<sup>28</sup> 46<sup>20</sup> (J), 45<sup>3,36</sup> Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E), Dt 31<sup>27</sup> 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup>; **חַי** *בהיות* 2 S 12<sup>18</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup>; **אֶרֶץ (ה) חַיִּים** *land of the living* *Is* 38<sup>11</sup> 53<sup>8</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> Ez 26<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>23,21,26,27,23</sup> ψ 27<sup>13</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> 142<sup>6</sup> Jb 28<sup>15</sup>; **חַי אֲרוֹת הַחַי** ψ 116<sup>9</sup>; **חַי סָפֵר** ψ 69<sup>29</sup>; **אֹר חַי** *bundle of the living* 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; **אֹר חַי** *light of the living* Jb 33<sup>30</sup> ψ 56<sup>14</sup>. In the oath by life of men **חַי** is pointed always **חַי**. **חַי אֲדֹנָי** *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>; **חַי פִּרְעֹה** Gn 42<sup>15,16</sup> (E); **חַי נְפִשְׁךָ** 1 S 17<sup>26</sup> 2 S 14<sup>19</sup>; **חַי נְפִשְׁךָ** *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth* 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 2 K 2<sup>2,4,6</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> **חַי נְפִשְׁךָ** 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> (but on txt. v. We Dr). **חַי** of animals, *alive, living*: ox Ex 21<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> (E); goat Lv 16<sup>10,20,21</sup> (P); bird Lv 14<sup>4,6,7,51,53</sup>; dog, **לְבַב** *לְבַב* Ec 9<sup>4</sup> (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb hei wa-la mejit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzt <sup>Verhand. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1873, 288</sup>); reptiles Gn 1<sup>28</sup> (P); animals in general Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P); **חַי** *living, raw flesh* Lv 13<sup>10,14,15,16</sup> (P) 1 S 2<sup>15</sup>. **חַי** and **חַי**, phrases for either or both: **חַי** Gn 3<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> (J) Jb 12<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>28</sup> ψ 143<sup>2</sup> 145<sup>16</sup>; **חַי** Gn 6<sup>19</sup> (P); **חַי** Gn 1<sup>20,24,30</sup> (P) 2<sup>7,19</sup> (J); **חַי** Gn 9<sup>12,15,16</sup> (P) Ez 47<sup>9</sup>; **חַי** Gn 1<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Lv 11<sup>10,46</sup> (P). **חַי** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58<sup>10</sup> (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. c supr. ad fin.) **חַי** of water, *flowing, fresh* מֵי חַיִּים Gn 26<sup>19</sup> (J), Lv 14<sup>5,6,50,51,52</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> Nu 19<sup>17</sup> (P), Je 2<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Ct 4<sup>15</sup>. **חַי** (dub.) *lively, active*: **חַי אִישׁ** *an active man* 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> (but Qr **חַי אִישׁ** is to be preferred); **חַי** mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38<sup>20</sup> (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. **חַי**, || **חַי**). **חַי** *reviving*: **חַי** *at the time (when it is) reviving, the spring* Gn 18<sup>10,14</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>16,17</sup>.

† II. **חַי** n.[m.] *kinsfolk* (Ar. **حَي** a group of families united by vital ties RS <sup>K 36-40</sup> Dr <sup>Sm 119</sup>), pl. sf. **חַיִּי** 1 S 18<sup>18</sup>, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. **חַיִּי** *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss **מִשְׁפַּחַת אָבִי** We (Klo rds. **אָבִי**).

† I. **חַי** n.f. *living thing, animal* (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM <sup>Bendisch. 34</sup>)—**חַי** Gn 8<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. **חַיִּת** *Is* 57<sup>10</sup> +; old case ending (poetic) **חַיִּתוֹ** Gn 1<sup>24</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 79<sup>2</sup> 104<sup>11,20</sup> *Is* 56<sup>9,9</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; sf. **חַיִּיתוֹ** ψ 143<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pl. **חַיִּיתוֹת** Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 12 t.—**1. animal**, as a living, active being: **חַי** in general, Gn 8<sup>17</sup> Lv 11<sup>2,27,47,47</sup> Nu 35<sup>2</sup> (P) ψ 104<sup>2</sup> *Is* 46<sup>1</sup> Dn 8<sup>4</sup>. **חַי** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7<sup>14,21</sup> 8<sup>1,19</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> (P) Lv 17<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (H) Jb 37<sup>8</sup> ψ 148<sup>10</sup> *Is* 40<sup>15</sup> Ez 14<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>14,15</sup>; **חַי** *wild animal of the reeds*; **חַי רַע** *evil beast* Gn 37<sup>30,33</sup> (JE) Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H) Ez 5<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>18,21</sup> 34<sup>22</sup>; **חַי טָמֵא** *unclean beast*; **חַי טָמֵא** Gn 1<sup>25,30</sup> 9<sup>2,10,10</sup> (P) 1 S 17<sup>6</sup> Ez 29<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> Jb 5<sup>22</sup>; **חַי אֶרֶץ** *the land* Gn 1<sup>24</sup> (P) ψ 79<sup>2</sup>; **חַי אֶרֶץ** (covt. code) Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H) Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup>, Ho 2<sup>14,20</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> *Is* 43<sup>20</sup> Je 27<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> Ez 38<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> Jb 40<sup>30</sup> Je 12<sup>9</sup> Ez 31<sup>6,13</sup> 34<sup>5,6</sup> 39<sup>17</sup>; **חַי אֶרֶץ** *Is* 56<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>11</sup>; **חַי אֶרֶץ** *Is* 56<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 104<sup>20</sup>; **חַי אֶרֶץ** *Is* 35<sup>9</sup> *destroyer among beasts*. **חַי** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1<sup>6,12</sup> 13<sup>14,15,16,19,19,20,21,22</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>15,17,20</sup>. **חַי** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143<sup>3</sup> Jb 33<sup>18,20,22,25</sup> 36<sup>14</sup> Ez 7<sup>12,13</sup>, and (dub.) ψ 74<sup>10</sup> 78<sup>40</sup>. **חַי** *appetite*, activity of hunger: **חַי** *appetite of young lions* Jb 38<sup>29</sup>. **חַי** *revival, renewal*: **חַי** *thou didst find renewal of thy strength (re-invigoration)* *Is* 57<sup>10</sup>; v. **חַי** 2.

† II. **חַי** n.f. (si vera l.) *community* (= fem. of II. **חַי** acc. to Nö <sup>ZMG, 1868, 179</sup>)—**חַי** *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23<sup>15</sup> (= **חַי** 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>); perh. also ψ 68<sup>11</sup> (cf. infr.).

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: **חַי** 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. **חַי** to **חַי**, cf. Ju 15<sup>9</sup>; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> Dr); **חַי** ψ 68<sup>11</sup> *thy troop dwell in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but Ⓞ Ⓞ Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) creatures, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); לחית נפש חיה וצפור חיה אל-תחתן לְחַיֵּית נַפְשֵׁי הַחַיִּים וְצִפּוֹרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם לְנֶצַח give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges<sup>100, 2 R 2</sup>; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. לחיות Schr Ri, for לחיה, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

† [חיה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag<sup>22, 49</sup>)—fpl. חיות Ex 1<sup>19</sup> (E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

† חיה **n.m.** <sup>100, 2 R 2</sup> pl. **abstr. emph.** life, ח Gn 2<sup>7</sup> +; חיים Jb 24<sup>22</sup> (Aramaism Ges<sup>107(1) 2</sup>); חיי Gn 23<sup>1</sup> +; sf. חיי Gn 47<sup>9</sup> +; חייני ψ 103<sup>4</sup>; (Ges<sup>101(2) 2</sup>), etc.;—**1. life:** physical Gn 27<sup>46</sup> Ex 14<sup>1</sup> (P), Dt 28<sup>66, 66</sup> 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> Is 38<sup>12</sup> Je 8<sup>22</sup> La 3<sup>12, 26</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Jb 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9, 21</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> ψ 7<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 63<sup>4</sup> 64<sup>3</sup> 66<sup>9</sup> 88<sup>4</sup> 103<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> Jon 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>2, 5</sup>; **life of Sarah** Gn 23<sup>1</sup> (P); ח' שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים years of the life of 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> Gn 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>7, 17</sup> 47<sup>8, 9, 20</sup> Ex 6<sup>16, 18, 20</sup> (P); שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים days of the life of Ec 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>17, 19</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>; ח' כל ימי ח' Gn 3<sup>14, 17</sup> (J) Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> (D) 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>5, 6</sup> 2 K 25<sup>20, 20</sup> = Je 52<sup>23, 24</sup>, Is 38<sup>20</sup> (poem of Hez.) ψ 23<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 128<sup>5</sup> Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; בח' in or during one's life Gn 27<sup>46</sup> (P) Lv 18<sup>18</sup> (H) Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> ψ 49<sup>19</sup> 63<sup>5</sup> 104<sup>3</sup> 146<sup>3</sup> Jb 10<sup>1</sup> Ec 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>; ח' רוח Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> (P); רוח ח' Is 38<sup>16</sup> (poem of Hez.); בח' בשרים Pr 14<sup>30</sup>; ח' נְשִׂמַת רוח Gn 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> (J). **2. life:** as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16<sup>15</sup>; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30<sup>16, 16</sup> 10<sup>19, 20</sup> 32<sup>47</sup> ψ 30<sup>5</sup> 133<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>12, 22</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup>; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עלם ח' Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; אל חיי ψ 42<sup>9</sup> God of my life; ח' מעו ח' סקור ח' ψ 36<sup>10</sup> Pr 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>22</sup>; ח' עץ (ה) חיים Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>22, 24</sup> (J) Pr 3<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>30</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>4</sup>; ח' ארח ח' ψ 16<sup>11</sup> Pr 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>24</sup>; ארח לח' Pr 10<sup>17</sup>; ארחות ח' Pr 2<sup>19</sup>; צדק ח' תוצאות ח' Pr 6<sup>23</sup> Je 21<sup>9</sup>; ח' חקות Ez 33<sup>15</sup>; ח' תוצאות ח' Pr 4<sup>23</sup> sources (origin and direction) of life; ח' תוכחת ח' Pr 15<sup>21</sup>; ח' כתוב לחיים Is 4<sup>3</sup> written unto life. **3. sustenance, maintenance:** חיים לְעַתְדָתֵךְ Pr 27<sup>27</sup> maintenance for thy maidens, v. חיה infr.

† חיה **n.f. abstr.** אֶלְמָנַת חַיִּית 2 S 20<sup>2</sup>, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אֶלְמָנַת חַיִּית *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after ὁ χήραι (ῥῶραι, so SS).

† מחיה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance,** ח' Gn 45<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מחית Lv 13<sup>10, 24</sup>; sf. מחיה Ju 17<sup>10</sup>;—**1. preservation of life** Gn 45<sup>5</sup> (E), 2 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>. **2. sustenance** Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>. **3. reviving,** Ezr 9<sup>8, 9</sup>. **4. the quick** (בְּשָׂר) מחית the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh Lv 13<sup>10, 24</sup> (P).

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (El lives (or abbrev. for חיה); Sab. חיה, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM<sup>2MG 1875, 612, 1868, 15</sup>; cp. also foll., and Ph. כמשיחי, טריחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>; ὁ Ἀχ(ε)ηλ, om. ὁ L.

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (may El live; Ph. חיה, יחזאל, יחזאלך v. Eut<sup>2MG 1875, 135</sup>)—ὁ usu. יחזאל, יחזאל;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> (ὁ יחזאל, ὁ L יחזאל), v<sup>20</sup> (ὁ Εἰθελ, ὁ L יחזאל), 16<sup>5</sup> (ὁ Ετεηλ, ὁ L יחזאל). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> (ὁ Ι(ε)ηλ), 29<sup>9</sup> (ὁ Βεσηλ, A ὁ L יחזאל). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup> (ὁ Ιε(μ)ηλ, ὁ L Ισηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. **5.** חיה Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8<sup>9</sup> (ὁ Ιεμα, A Ιεηλ, ὁ L יחזאל), 10<sup>2-21, 6</sup>.

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26<sup>21, 22</sup> (ὁ יחזאל; ὁ L om. in v<sup>22</sup>).

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (may Yah live) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> (ὁ Ιε(α)ια, ὁ L יחזאל).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.  
חילן, חילם, חילה, חיל, חיל, חיל v. sub I. II. חול supr.  
חין v. sub חן.  
חיצון, חיצ v. sub I. II. חוץ.  
חיק v. sub חוק.  
חירה v. sub I. חור.  
חירם, חירוב, חיר v. sub I. II. חור. p. 27<sup>b</sup>.  
חין v. sub חן.

† [חכה] vb. wait, await—**Qal** Pt. pl. cstr. חֹכֵי Is 30<sup>18</sup>, with לְ waiting for him (י). **Pi.** חָכָה Jb 32<sup>4</sup>; חִכְתָּהָ ψ 33<sup>20</sup>; חִכְתִּי Is 8<sup>17</sup>; חָכָה ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; חִכְיֵנו 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** יִחְכֶּה Is 30<sup>18</sup>; חִכְתָּה 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; **Imv.** חִכְהָ Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; חָכָה זָרָה 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** חִכְתֵּי Ho 6<sup>9</sup> (Ephraimit. for חִכְתָּה?); **Pt.** מִחְכָּה Dn 12<sup>12</sup>; cstr. מִחְכָּה Is 64<sup>3</sup>; pl. מְחַכְּמִים Jb 32<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9<sup>3</sup> tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. אִתְּ אִיּוֹב אִתְּ בְּרָכִים Jb 32<sup>4</sup> tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), חִכְתֵּי אֵלֶּשׁ נְדוּדִים Ho 6<sup>9</sup> as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אֵלֶּשׁ as cstr.) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for אֵלֶּי Is 8<sup>17</sup> 64<sup>3</sup> זָרָה ψ 33<sup>20</sup>; for his counsel ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; for his vision Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; for death Jb 32<sup>1</sup>; יחכה יהוה לְחַנּוּכְךָ Yawweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30<sup>18</sup> (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to 1); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12<sup>12</sup>.

חָכָה v. sub חָנָן.

חָכָל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَةٌ barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akálu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim<sup>BP 115, w. 305 ff.</sup>, cf. Jäger<sup>BAB II, 222</sup>).

† חִכְלִיָּה n. pr. loc. (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1,3</sup> (Glaser<sup>Skizze II, 226</sup> rds. also for חִילִיָּה, q. v., in 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>); Ⓞ Εχελια (26<sup>1</sup> Β Χελμαθ, Α Αχλια).

חִכְלִילִי adj. (dark) dull, from wine, ח' חן עֵינַיִם Gn 49<sup>12</sup>.

† חִכְלִילוֹת n. f. dulness, of eyes in drunkenness; לְמֵי חִכְלִילוֹת Pr 23<sup>29</sup> (וְיִזְכְּרוּ עַל-הַיַּיִן וְיִזְכְּרוּ לְמֵי חִכְלִילוֹת).

† חִכְלִיָּה n. pr. m. (mng. dub.; perhaps חִכְהָ wait for Yahweh, √ חכה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ Χελκ(ε)ια, Ⓞ Λ Χελκias(ou), Ⓜ Α Αχαλια; 10<sup>2</sup> Ⓞ Αχελια, Α Ⓞ Λ Αχαλια.

† חָכַם vb. be wise (NH id.; Aram. حَكَم, חָכַם id.; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM<sup>Bendisch. 57</sup>; As. hakamu, know (with exceptional ה v. Dl<sup>Pr 178 f.</sup>); Ar. حَكَم restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Pr 23<sup>18</sup>; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; חָכְמָה Pr 9<sup>12,13</sup>, etc. + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִחְכֶּם Pr 9<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>11</sup>; יִחְכֶּם 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>;

יִחְכֶּם Pr 20<sup>1</sup> +; יִחְכֶּם Pr 13<sup>20</sup>; יִחְכֶּם Pr 19<sup>20</sup>; יִחְכֶּם Ec 7<sup>23</sup>; pl. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 32<sup>9</sup>; **Imv.** חָכְמוּ Pr 27<sup>11</sup>; חָכְמוּ Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> + 13<sup>20</sup> Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8<sup>23</sup>;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32<sup>29</sup> (poet.) 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> Jb 32<sup>9</sup> Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>9,12,13</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Ec 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; אִם חָכַם לְךָ if thy mind be wise Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. שָׁחַכְמָתִי Ec 2<sup>19</sup> wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** **Impf.** יִחְכֶּם ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; sf. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 35<sup>11</sup>; יִחְכְּמוּ ψ 119<sup>26</sup>; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** **Pt.** מַדָּה חָכְמוּ, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חָכְמוּ חֲכָמִים ψ 58<sup>6</sup>, pl. חָכְמוּ חֲכָמִים Pr 30<sup>24</sup> (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** **Pt.** cstr. מְחַכְּמֵת פְּתִי ψ 19<sup>8</sup> making wise the simple. **Hithp.** **Impf.** לֹא נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. הִתְחַכְּמוּ Ec 7<sup>16</sup> make or shew thyself wise.

† חָכָם adj. wise, ח' Dt 4<sup>6</sup> + 67 t.; cstr. חָכָם Is 3<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמִים Dt 1<sup>13</sup> + 39 t.; cstr. חָכְמִי Ex 28<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמִי Is 19<sup>12</sup> etc. + 8 t.; f. חָכְמָה 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>16</sup>; cstr. חָכְמָת Ex 35<sup>22</sup>; pl. חָכְמוֹת Je 9<sup>16</sup>; cstr. חָכְמוֹת Ju 5<sup>29</sup> Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3<sup>3</sup>; sailors Ez 27<sup>9</sup>, so (prob.) v<sup>9</sup>; mourning women Je 9<sup>16</sup>; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>1,2,4,5</sup> (P), 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6,12,13,15</sup>; women in spinning Ex 35<sup>22</sup> (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10<sup>2</sup>; makers of idol-images Is 40<sup>20</sup>. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41<sup>33,36</sup> (E); heads of tribes Dt 1<sup>13,15</sup>, judges 16<sup>19</sup>; of David 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>, of Solomon 1 K 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup>; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28<sup>3</sup>; of kings in general Pr 20<sup>26</sup>; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29<sup>14</sup> Je 18<sup>18</sup>, appar. also Is 5<sup>21</sup>; of Egypt Is 19<sup>11,12</sup>, Edom Ub<sup>9</sup>, the nations Je 10<sup>7</sup>; so of God Is 31<sup>2</sup>. **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; the princesses Ju 5<sup>29</sup>; אִשָּׁה חָכְמָה wise woman 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>16</sup>; gen., Je 9<sup>22</sup>; intelligent animals Pr 30<sup>24</sup>; לְכָר חָכְמוֹת בְּעֵרְכָם taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5<sup>13</sup>; בְּעֵינַי חָכָם wise in one's own eyes Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>5,12,16</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; חָכְמוֹת לֵב wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37<sup>24</sup>. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E), Ex 7<sup>11</sup> (P); cf. Is 19<sup>11,12</sup>; Babylon Is 44<sup>25</sup> Je 50<sup>36</sup> 51<sup>47</sup>; Persia Est 1<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16<sup>14</sup>; in controversies Pr 11<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>8,9,11</sup>; religious affairs Ho 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> Je 4<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> ψ 107<sup>42</sup>; אֵלֶּי ח' Je 9<sup>11</sup>. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: a. as adj., לֵב חָכָם wise of mind Pr

10<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8<sup>5</sup>; of the son Pr 10<sup>1</sup> = 15<sup>30</sup>, 13<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> Ec 2<sup>19</sup>; ח' ילד ח' Ec 4<sup>13</sup> *wise boy*; ח' נבון Jb 34<sup>24</sup> *wise man*; ח' מוכיח *wise reprover* Pr 25<sup>12</sup>. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14<sup>16</sup>; is silent Pr 17<sup>28</sup>; hearkens to counsel Pr 12<sup>18</sup>; hears and increases in learning Pr 1<sup>5</sup>; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18<sup>18</sup>; he receives it Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; and stores it up Pr 10<sup>14</sup>; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15<sup>31</sup>; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9<sup>8,9</sup>. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15<sup>5</sup>; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15<sup>46</sup>; has knowledge Jb 34<sup>2</sup>; teaches it Ec 12<sup>9</sup>; disperses it Pr 15<sup>7</sup>; his tongue is health Pr 12<sup>18</sup>; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15<sup>2</sup>; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16<sup>20</sup>; his words are gracious Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7<sup>1</sup>; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13<sup>14</sup>; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13<sup>20</sup>. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σύφοι*, having their schools, pupils (תלמידי), discipline (מסורה), principles and collections of wisdom, רבני חכמים Pr 1<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (cf. 24<sup>23</sup>), Ec 9<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9<sup>4</sup>. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6<sup>8</sup>; but die as the fool Ec 2<sup>16,16</sup> ψ 49<sup>11</sup>; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8<sup>17</sup>; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9<sup>1</sup>; they do not secure bread Ec 9<sup>11</sup>; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; his lips preserve him Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; they inherit glory Pr 3<sup>35</sup>; wealth is their crown Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; the wise man is strong Pr 24<sup>5</sup> Ec 7<sup>19</sup>; his eyes are in his head Ec 2<sup>14</sup>; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10<sup>2</sup>; he interprets things Ec 8<sup>1</sup>. (4) *the wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11<sup>20</sup>; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21<sup>22</sup>; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15<sup>12</sup>; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7<sup>4</sup>; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 7<sup>10</sup>.

חֲכָמָה **n.f.** wisdom, ח' Ex 28<sup>3</sup> + 106 t.; cstr. חֲכָמָת Ec 35<sup>25</sup> + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָתִי Ec 2<sup>9</sup>, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49<sup>4</sup> Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—1. *skill* in war Is 10<sup>13</sup>; in technical work Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3,6</sup> 35<sup>26,31,32</sup> 36<sup>1,2</sup> (P), cf. 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>, 1 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; of sailors ψ 107<sup>27</sup>. 2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34<sup>9</sup> Is 29<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>7,7</sup> 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>; of prince of Tyre Ez 28<sup>4,5,7,12,17</sup>;

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 5<sup>9,10,14,14,28</sup> 10<sup>4,6,7,8,22,24</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>3,5,6,7,22,23</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>10,11,12</sup>; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיִבְיָהוּ Is 11<sup>2</sup>. 3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> 1 K 5<sup>10,10</sup> Je 9<sup>22</sup>; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39<sup>17</sup>; of magicians and prophets Is 47<sup>10</sup> Dn 1<sup>4,17,20</sup>. 4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 37<sup>20</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> 90<sup>13</sup> Pr 10<sup>21</sup> Is 33<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>9</sup>. 5. *wisdom*, ethical and religious: a. of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38<sup>26</sup>; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; founded the earth Pr 3<sup>19</sup>; and made all things Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>15</sup>, ψ 104<sup>24</sup>; it is with him Jb 12<sup>13</sup>; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; he alone knows it Jb 28<sup>23</sup>; gives it Pr 2<sup>6</sup>; and shews its secrets Jb 11<sup>6</sup>. b. the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8<sup>22-23</sup>); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2-5</sup>); she teaches in public places 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>1,5,11,12</sup> (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1<sup>22</sup>; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>1-21</sup>). c. of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4<sup>7,7</sup>; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>33</sup> Jb 28<sup>28</sup> (|| מִיָּד מִטֵּר וְיִבְיָהוּ); and know ח', the All Holy Pr 9<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>3</sup>; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28<sup>16</sup> Pr 8<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; beyond the reach of scorers Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; God giveth it to the good Ec 2<sup>26</sup>; men are to incline the ear Pr 2<sup>2</sup>; attend unto wisdom Pr 5<sup>1</sup>; seek Ec 7<sup>28</sup>; know Pr 24<sup>14</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; behold Ec 2<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>; get her Pr 4<sup>5,7</sup>; treat her as sister Pr 7<sup>4</sup>; happy the man who finds her Pr 3<sup>13</sup>; he who has wisdom is חֲכָמָה וְיִבְיָהוּ Pr 10<sup>23</sup>; נִבְוֹן וְיִבְוֹן Pr 10<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>33</sup>; מִיָּבִין Pr 17<sup>24</sup>; cf. also ψ 49<sup>6</sup> Jb 4<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>2,12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>7,13</sup> 33<sup>33</sup> Pr 1<sup>2,7</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>1,5</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>3,15</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Ec 1<sup>13,16,16,16</sup> 2<sup>3,9,12,21</sup> 7<sup>10,11,12,12</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10,15,16,16,18</sup> 10<sup>1,10</sup>;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

חֲכָמוֹתֵי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—1. father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>. 2. father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup>.

חֲכָמוֹתֵי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> = חֲכָמוֹתֵי בן 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>; rd. חֲכָמוֹתֵי We Klo Dr VB.

חֲלִי v. חֵיל sub I. חוּל.  
חֲלִי v. sub III. חֵלל.



† I. [חָלָה] vb. be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges<sup>176, 22</sup>)—Qal Impf. בָּרַנְלִי אָמַד וַיִּהְיֶה אִמָּא 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> (= חלה I K 15<sup>23</sup>).

† תַּחֲלָאוֹת n. pl. m. <sup>2</sup>Ch 21<sup>19</sup> diseases, abs. 'ח Je 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>; cstr. תַּחֲלָאוֹת Je 14<sup>18</sup>; תַּחֲלָאוֹתָיָהּ ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; תַּחֲלָאוֹתָיָהּ Dt 29<sup>21</sup>;—diseases Dt 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; מִמּוֹתֵי תַחֲלָאוֹת יָבִיחוּ Je 16<sup>4</sup>; תַּחֲלָאוֹת רַעֲב Je 14<sup>18</sup> diseases of famine (חֲלָל־תַּחֲרִיבּ ||).

II. חָלָה (✓of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּהֲטָמָה וַתְּחַלֵּן she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָה־רָ] n. f. rust (perh. as filth v. supr.)—חָלָה־רָ Ez 24<sup>6, 12</sup> + v<sup>11, 12</sup> (del. Co intern. grounds) + v<sup>8</sup> חָלָה־רָ (cf. Ges<sup>191, 1; 2, 3</sup>) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָה־אָה n. pr. f. (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4<sup>5, 7</sup> @ אֹוֹדָא, Aoadā, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָה־אֵיִם v. חָלָה sub III. חלה.

חָלָה־אָמָה v. חָלָה sub I. חול.

I. חָלָב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב n. m. milk (NH id. (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلَبٌ n. fresh milk, حَلَبَ vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. Dl Pr<sup>174</sup>; Eth. ሕሊብ) — ח' abs. Gn 18<sup>18</sup> + 35 t. + Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. חָלָב Ex 23<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; sf. חָלָבֵי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; חָלָבָהּ Ez 25<sup>4</sup>; — milk: a. as common food Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J); distinct from חֲמָאָה curd, q. v.), in Ju 5<sup>25</sup> חָלָב is used parallel with חֲמָאָה; elsewhere חֲמָאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב: — מִן חָלָב יֵצֵא חֲמָאָה Pr 30<sup>33</sup> a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; כִּרְבַּח חָלָב יֵאָכַל Is 7<sup>22</sup> because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חָרָצִי חָלָב I S 17<sup>18</sup> cuts of milk, i. e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִיבֵי) Jb 21<sup>24</sup> (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins ('נֹאדָר ח') Ju 4<sup>19</sup>; men drank it (שָׁתוּהָ) Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (cf. השקה Ju 4<sup>19</sup>), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חָלָב Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (for חֲלָב) is right, @ B Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תַּחֲיִיבֵי חָלָב Jb 10<sup>10</sup> hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (1)

חָלָבֵי לְלֶמְדָּה Pr 27<sup>27</sup> milk of goats for thy food (RS<sup>sem. 1. 204</sup>). (2) c. אֵם mother's milk: of kid אִמָּו לֹא־תִשָּׂא לְרֵגְלֵי בְּחֵלֶב אִמָּו Ex 23<sup>19</sup> = 34<sup>26</sup> (JE) = Dt 14<sup>21</sup>, cf. ח' מִלָּה I S 7<sup>9</sup> sucking lamb (for sacrif.); but also of human beings 'מָחֹלִי Is 28<sup>9</sup> weaned from milk (|| עֲטִיבֵי מִשְׁדָּרִים); fig. in promise to Zion וַיִּנְקֶת חָלָב גּוֹיִם Is 60<sup>16</sup> and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (|| לְשׁוֹר מְלָכִים || תִּינְקֵנִי). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (v. De), fig. of 's choicest blessings Is 55<sup>1</sup>. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan וַיִּבַּח חָלָב וְדָבָשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3<sup>8, 17</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>12, 14</sup> (all JE), Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H), Dt 6<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>9, 16</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> Je 11<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Ez 20<sup>6, 18</sup>; in Messian. time the hills ח' תִּלְכַּנְהוּ Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (|| יִטְפּוּ הַהָרִים עִסִים ||); fig. of charms of loved one דָּבָשׁ וְחָיִי תַחַת לְשׁוֹנֶיךָ Ct 4<sup>12</sup> honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white 'לְבָן־שֵׁטִים מָחֹל Gn 49<sup>12</sup> white of teeth, from milk; 'צִוּוּהוּ La 4<sup>7</sup> they were whiter than milk (|| וַיְבִי מִשְׁלָלָהּ ||); so also prob. of eyes (iris) 'רָחַצוּהוּ Ct 5<sup>12</sup> bathed in milk, i. e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS<sup>sem. 204</sup>.

II. חָלָב (✓of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫalātu, be covered, VR 8<sup>83</sup> Lyon Manual, Gloss ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR<sup>18, 68</sup> ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon Bargonkarte 14, ḫitlupatu, nahlapu (rd. b for p) Schr<sup>COG</sup> Gloss).

I. חָלָב n. m. <sup>Ex 29, 13</sup> fat (NH id., fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS<sup>1274</sup>) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَبٌ, incl. midriff-fat, RS<sup>sem. 1. 200</sup>); — ח' abs. Lv 3<sup>16</sup> + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45<sup>18</sup> + 21 t.; sf. חָלָבֵי Lv 3<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; חָלָבָהּ Lv 4<sup>31, 35</sup> חָלָבֵם Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, חֲלִיבָתוֹ ψ 17<sup>10</sup> חָלָבָהּ Lv 8<sup>16, 23</sup> (rd. n. pl. חֲלִיבָתוֹ Sam. Di); pl. חֲלִיבָתִים Lv 8<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. חָלָבֵי Lv 6<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חָלָבֵהוּ Gn 4<sup>4</sup> (חֲלִיבָתוֹ Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8<sup>16, 23</sup> supr.); — 1. fat of human body Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (covering intestines); חָלָבֵי גִבּוֹרִים 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> assmearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבֵי פְנֵי חָלָבֵי Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; fat (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מְחַלֵּב מִחָלָב מִחָלָבֵי ח' ψ 17<sup>10</sup>, v. also 73<sup>7</sup> (rd. עֲטִיבֵי || עֲטִיבֵי @ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); כָּמֶשׁ בָּחֹר ψ 119<sup>70</sup> i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32<sup>14</sup> and in sim. ψ 63<sup>6</sup> (|| חָלָב ||); so MT Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (but rd. חָלָב, v. חָלָב), 39<sup>19</sup> (© Co בשר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ' Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (JE), 1 S 2<sup>14, 16</sup> Ex 29<sup>13, 18, 22, 23, 28</sup>



pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>21</sup>; = *severe, sore* (pred. of סָכָה) Na 3<sup>19</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>; also (סָכָה om.) Is 17<sup>11</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + ׀ of land Dt 29<sup>21</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חָלוּתִי הָיָא ψ 77<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. חָלוּתִי, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלִיתִּי Is 14<sup>40</sup>. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>, sq. בַּעֲבֹרָה; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13<sup>5,6</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלִיתִּי Is 53<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. חָלִיתִּי Mi 6<sup>12</sup>; pl. חָלִיתִּי Ho 7<sup>5</sup> (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* סָכָה Pr 13<sup>12</sup>;—1. *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* הפֹּתֵךְ הַכּוֹתֵךְ Mi 6<sup>12</sup> (cf. Na 3<sup>19</sup>, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, חָלִיתִּי חָלִיתִּי Is 53<sup>10</sup> *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. 2. *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13<sup>12</sup>. 3. *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only חָלִיתִּי שָׂרִים חָסֵת מִיַּיִן Ho 7<sup>5</sup> *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלִיתִּי *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick* = *wounded* חָלִיתִּי 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>, 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>.

† חָלִי n.m. <sup>Dt 28. 20</sup> *sickness*, חָלִי Dt 28<sup>61</sup> + 8 t.; חָלִי Dt 7<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חָלִי Is 38<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. + Ec 5<sup>16</sup> (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלִים Dt 28<sup>60</sup>, חָלִים 2 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>, חָלִיט Is 53<sup>4</sup>;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>56,61</sup> 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>5,9</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> Is 38<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>12,12</sup> 21<sup>15,15,15</sup> ψ 41<sup>4</sup> Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53<sup>3,4</sup> (in both || סָכָה); of rich man Ec 5<sup>16</sup> (rd. חָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* חָלִי לְאִין טָרְפָא 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>; *recover from sickness* חָלִי חָיָא Is 38<sup>9</sup>; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5<sup>13</sup> (|| מְזוּרִי), Is 1<sup>9</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup>; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6<sup>7</sup> (|| סָכָה).

† [חָלָה] n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחְלָהוּ Pr 18<sup>14</sup> *his sickness* (=any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחְלָה טַעֲרֵךְ 2 Ch 21<sup>15</sup> (+ מַחְלָה, בְּחָלִים רַבִּים).

† מַחְלָה n.f. *sickness, disease*, מַחְלָה Ex 15<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (JE); so c. כָּל, 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> (|| כָּל־נֶגַע), Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (JE); cf. אֲנִי יוֹהָה רַפְאֵךְ *ad fin.*)

† [מַחְלָה] n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8<sup>29</sup>)—only pl. intens. מַחְלָיִים 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>.

† II. [חָלָה] vb. only Pi. sq. פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיךָ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا حَلَى *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. سَلِح, חָלִי, id., adj. חָלִי *sweet*);—Pi. Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33<sup>12</sup>, חָלִי 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> ψ 119<sup>58</sup> חָלִי consec. Jb 11<sup>19</sup>, חָלִיט Dn 9<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֵל Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 3 t., וַיִּחָלֵל ψ 45<sup>12</sup> Pr 19<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* חָלֵנָא 1 K 13<sup>6</sup>, חָלֵנָא Mal 1<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָלוּתִי Zc 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *' a. mollify, pacify, appease ' i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), 1 K 13<sup>6</sup> (+ וַיִּחָלֵל), v<sup>6</sup> 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> (+ וַיִּחָלֵם), 2 Ch 33<sup>12</sup> (|| וַיִּחָלֵם מֵאֵד טַעֲרֵנִי ||), Dn 9<sup>12</sup>; also חָלֵנָא ח' Mal 1<sup>9</sup> (sq. וַיִּחָלֵנֵנִי *that he may be gracious to us*). *b. entreat the favour of ' i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> (in anticipation of war), Zc 8<sup>21,22</sup> (|| לְבַשְׁתֵּם אֶת־יְהוָה; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7<sup>2</sup> (|| לְבַשְׁתֵּם אֶת־יְהוָה) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119<sup>58</sup> (|| בְּכָל־לֵב). 2. *entreat favour of men* (in sense of 1 b)—ח' רַבִּים יַח' פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Pr 19<sup>6</sup> *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְנִקְלַחְתֶּם לְאִישׁ מִתּוֹן ||) of favour of king's bride; וְח' פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11<sup>19</sup> *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† מַחְלָה n.f. only in ψ titles עֲלֵמִי ψ 53<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup>; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. מַחְלָה *dance*; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חָלָה (adorn; cf. Ar. حَلَى adorn, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלָה n.m. *ornament*, וְחָלָה כְּתָם, חָלָה Pr 25<sup>12</sup> *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָאִים Ct 7<sup>2</sup>, in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלָה n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19<sup>25</sup>, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] n.f. *jewelry*, וְחָלָהוּתָהּ Ho 2<sup>15</sup> (v. Now Che).

† חָלָה n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, cf. Halahhu in Meso-



†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal Pt.** pl. **יְשָׁרִים כְּחַלְלִים** ψ 87<sup>7</sup> as well the sinners as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel Pt.** fr. i. **חולל** dancers. **Pi.** **Pt.** **יְהַחֲלִימוּ בְּחַלְלִים** I K 1<sup>10</sup> and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim<sup>BP</sup> 117).

† [מְחַלְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, **מְחַלְלוֹת עֵפֶר** holes of the dust Is 2<sup>19</sup> (|| **מַעְרוֹת צְרוּרִים** caves of the rocks).

†III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. **حَلَّ** untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; iv. make lawful; x. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH **חלל** be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. **חלל**; **Ⲭⲗⲗ** Pa. is purify, **Ⲭⲗⲗ** Aph. is profane)—**Hiph.** **Pf.** **יְחַלֵּל** Ez 25<sup>3</sup>, **יְחַלְלֵת** (תי- Co) Ez 22<sup>16</sup>, **יְחַלֵּל** Ez 7<sup>24</sup>; **Impf.** **יִחַלֵּל** Is 48<sup>11</sup>, **יִחַלֵּל** Lv 21<sup>9</sup>, **יִחַלֵּל** Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; **Inf.** **יִחַלְלֵה** Ez 20<sup>9,14,22</sup>, sf. **יִחַלְלֵהוּ** Lv 21<sup>4</sup>.—1. reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || **טָמְאָה** Lv 21<sup>4</sup> (H). **b. sexually** || **וְנָה** Lv 21<sup>9</sup> (H). 2. Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>3</sup>, name of God Ez 20<sup>9,14,22</sup> Is 48<sup>11</sup> and even God himself Ez 22<sup>16,26</sup>. **Pi.** **Pf.** **חָלַל** Lv 19<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **חָלְלוּ** Dt 20<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. **חָלְלֵת** Gn 49<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. **חָלְלֵת** Ez 22<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. sf. **חָלְלוּ** Ez 7<sup>21</sup> etc., + 16 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** **יִחַלְלֵנּוּ** Lv 21<sup>12,15,22</sup>; sf. **יִחַלְלֵנּוּ** Dt 20<sup>6</sup>; pl. **יִחַלְלוּ** Lv 21<sup>6</sup> + 4 t., **יִחַלְלוּ** ψ 89<sup>22</sup> etc., + 13 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** **יִחַלְלֵהוּ** Am 2<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; **יִחַלְלוּ** Ez 23<sup>39</sup> + 4 t.; **חָלְלִים** Je 16<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** **מְחַלְלֵהוּ** Ez 24<sup>21</sup> pl. **מְחַלְלֵימָהוּ** Mal 1<sup>12</sup> Ne 13<sup>17</sup>; sf. **מְחַלְלֵימָהוּ** Ex 31<sup>14</sup>; **מְחַלְלֵת** Lv 21<sup>9</sup>;—1. defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (poem) = 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup> (the father's bed); a woman = **וְנָה** Lv 19<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (H); **וְנָהוּ** Lv 21<sup>15</sup> (H). **b.** ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (JE); sacred places Lv 21<sup>12,22</sup> (H), Ez 7<sup>21,22,23</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>31</sup>; the holy land Je 16<sup>18</sup>; sacred things Lv 19<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9,15</sup> (H) Nu 18<sup>32</sup> (P) Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; the sabbath Ex 31<sup>14</sup> (P), Is 56<sup>2,6</sup> Ez 20<sup>12,16,21,24</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> Ne 13<sup>17,18</sup>; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28<sup>7,16,18</sup>. **c.** the name of God Lv 18<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>2,32</sup> (all H), Am 2<sup>7</sup> Je 34<sup>16</sup> Ez 20<sup>39</sup> 36<sup>20,21,22,23</sup> Mal 1<sup>12</sup>, God himself Ez 13<sup>19</sup>. **d.** defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47<sup>6</sup>; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43<sup>28</sup>. 2. violate the honour of, dishonour, subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89<sup>20</sup> (sq. **לְאַרְצָא** pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2<sup>2</sup>; the נָחַח כָּל צְבִי Is 23<sup>9</sup>. 3. violate a covenant ψ 55<sup>21</sup> 89<sup>28</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup>, the חֲקוֹת of God ψ 89<sup>32</sup>. 4. treat a vineyard as common (v. חל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20<sup>6,6</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> Je 31<sup>5</sup> (v. the law Lv 19<sup>23,25</sup>, H). **Pu.** **Pt.** **יִשְׁכַּח הַחֲלָל** עַמִּי Ez 36<sup>22</sup> my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph.** 1. a. **Impf.** **לֹא יִשְׁכַּח עוֹד** Ez 39<sup>7</sup> I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. **b.** **יִחַל דְּבָרוֹ** לֹא he shall not violate his word Nu 30<sup>2</sup> (P). 2. begin, **Pf.** **יִחַל** Gn 6<sup>1</sup> + 15 t., **יִחַלְהוּ** Ju 20<sup>30</sup>, **יִחַלְתִּי** Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Est 6<sup>12</sup>, **יִחַלְתִּי** Dt 2<sup>21</sup> 1 S 22<sup>15</sup>, **יִחַלְתִּי** Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; **Impf.** **יִחַל** Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>5</sup>, **יִחַלְתִּי** Gn 9<sup>20</sup> + 5 t., 3 fs. **יִחַלְתִּי** Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>10</sup>, 2 ms. **יִחַלְתִּי** Dt 16<sup>9</sup>, **יִחַלְתִּי** Dt 2<sup>26</sup> Jos 3<sup>7</sup>, **יִחַלְתִּי** Ju 20<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., **יִחַלְתִּי** Gn 41<sup>54</sup>, **יִחַלְתִּי** Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; **Imv.** **יִחַלְתִּי** Dt 2<sup>24,25</sup>; **Inf. constr.** **יִחַלְתִּי** 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **יִחַלְתִּי** Gn 11<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** **יִחַלְתִּי** Je 25<sup>29</sup>;—begin, Nu 17<sup>11,12</sup> (P) Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>27,28</sup>; so 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> ⊕ We Dr (⊕ inserts **יִחַלְתִּי** **וְהַמְּנַפֵּה הַחֲלָלָה** **וְהַמְּנַפֵּה** bef. **וְהַמְּנַפֵּה**); c. **Inf.** (ל) begin to Gn 41<sup>54</sup> (E), Gn 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>, Gn 11<sup>6</sup> Nu 25<sup>1</sup> (all J), Dt 2<sup>26,31</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Jos 3<sup>7</sup> (D), Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>5,25</sup> 16<sup>10,22</sup> 20<sup>31,39,40</sup> 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>7,10,21</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>28</sup> Je 25<sup>29</sup> Jon 3<sup>4</sup>; c. v consec. Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J), Ezr 3<sup>8</sup>; c. **Ⓜ** begin with Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J), Ez 9<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; so 2 S 24<sup>15</sup>, rd. **וְיִחַלְתִּי** for **וְיִחַתֵּנּוּ** ⊕L We Dr.; c. **מִן** begin from Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; **יִחַלְתִּי** begin! possess! Dt 2<sup>24,31</sup>; **יִחַלְתִּי** beginning and ending 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** **Pf.** **יִחַלְתִּי** לְקִרְאָה בְּשֵׁם ה' then it was begun (= men began) to call on the name of ' Gn 4<sup>26</sup> (J).  
*Note.*—**מְחַלְלֵהוּ** **מִעַם מְחַלְלֵהוּ** Ho 8<sup>10</sup> begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wu Now rd. **וְיִחַלְתִּי** (I. חל, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also **וְיִחַלְתִּי** of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew **וְיִחַלְתִּי** that they may wait (?) a little; ⊕ **וְיִחַלְתִּי** **מִעַם מְחַלְלֵהוּ** cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.  
† **חָלָל** **n.** [m.] profaneness, commonness;—**חָלָל** 1 S 21<sup>5</sup>, **חָלָל** **וְיִחַלְתִּי** v<sup>6</sup>; in concrete sense, opp. **קִרְשׁ** Lv 10<sup>10</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> 48<sup>15</sup>.

II. †**חָלַל** *adj.* profaned;—**חָלַל רֶשַׁע** (rd. cstr. Ez 21<sup>30</sup> (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hā *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. **רֶשַׁעִים חָלְלֵי** Ez 21<sup>34</sup>; fs. **חָלְלָהּ** of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21<sup>7,14</sup> (H; || וְנָהּ)).

†**חָלְלָהּ** *subst.* c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. *far be it* (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba<sup>123,130</sup>)—ח' Gn 44<sup>7</sup> + 17 t., **חָלְלָהּ** Gn 18<sup>28</sup> + 2t.—alone, 1 S 14<sup>45,20</sup>; elsewhere c. ל pers.: Gn 18<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>15</sup>; + וְנָהּ and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18<sup>28</sup> 44<sup>7,17</sup> (all J), Jos 24<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> 2 S 23<sup>17</sup>; + **חָלְלָהּ** (peculiarly) Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + **חָלְלָהּ** (= *surely not*) 2 S 20<sup>30</sup> (ח' ח'), Jb 27<sup>6</sup>; strengthened idiom. by **חָלְלָהּ** ח' ח' sq. וְנָהּ and inf. 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> 1 K 21<sup>3</sup> + 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> (rd. **חָלְלָהּ**, Ⓞ L Ⓞ X) = 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup> (מאלה) Ⓞ sq. **חָלְלָהּ** 1 S 24<sup>7</sup>; **חָלְלָהּ** ח' ח' Jb 34<sup>10</sup>.

†**חֵתְּלָהּ** *n.f.* beginning, **חֵתְּלָהּ** Ne 11<sup>17</sup> (rd. **חֵתְּלָהּ** Ⓞ Ⓞ SS Öt), **חֵתְּלָהּ** Gn 13<sup>3</sup> + 10 t.; cstr. **חֵתְּלָהּ** Ho 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 9<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>13</sup> **חֵתְּלָהּ** 2 K 17<sup>25</sup> + 4 t., **חֵתְּלָהּ** 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> **חֵתְּלָהּ** 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>:—cstr. with nouns **חֵתְּלָהּ** ח' ח' Pr 9<sup>10</sup> *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom **חֵתְּלָהּ** ח' ח' Ec 10<sup>13</sup> *the first word*, sq. rel. clause **חֵתְּלָהּ** ח' ח' *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1<sup>2</sup>; preceded by prep. וְנָהּ 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>, elsewhere by וְנָהּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1<sup>23</sup> 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4<sup>6</sup>, of their dwelling there 2 K 17<sup>25</sup>, of supplications Dn 9<sup>23</sup>, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7<sup>1</sup>, **חֵתְּלָהּ** as in the beginning Is 1<sup>26</sup>; **חֵתְּלָהּ** *at first, first* in order Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>18,19</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9</sup>; *at the first, first* (or *former*) time, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), 41<sup>21</sup> (E), 43<sup>18,20</sup> (J), Dn 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>21</sup>.

†I. **חָלַם** *vb.* be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܠܡܐ** Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; **חָלַם** *press firmly together*)—**Qal Impf.** **חָלְמוּ** בנייהם Jb 39<sup>4</sup> *their young are healthy*. **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. **חָלְמֵנִי** וְחָלְמֵנִי Is 38<sup>16</sup> *and restore me to health* (|| וְחָלְמֵנִי).

†**חֵלֶם** *n. pr. m.* (strength)—a returned exile Zc 6<sup>14</sup> = **חֵלְמֵי** v<sup>10</sup>.

†II. **חָלַם** *vb.* dream (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܠܡܐ**, **חָלַם**; Eth. **ሐለመ**; Ar. **حَلَمَ**, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Gn 42<sup>9</sup> Dn 2<sup>1</sup>,

**חָלְמוּ** Gn 37<sup>9</sup> + 3 t., **חָלְמוּ** Gn 37<sup>9</sup> + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **חָלְמוּ** Is 29<sup>8</sup> + 5 t., **חָלְמוּ** Jb 39<sup>4</sup>, **חָלְמוּ** Gn 40<sup>6</sup>, **חָלְמוּ** Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, **חָלְמוּ** Gn 41<sup>11</sup>; **Pt.** **חָלַם** Dt 13<sup>4</sup>, **חָלַם** Gn 41<sup>1</sup> Dt 13<sup>2,6</sup>, **חָלְמוּ** ψ 126<sup>1</sup>;—**dream**: a. of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29<sup>8,9</sup> ψ 126<sup>1</sup>. b. of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28<sup>12</sup>, Joseph Gn 37<sup>5,6,9,10</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40<sup>6,8</sup> 41<sup>1,5,11,11,15</sup> (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7<sup>15</sup>, Nebuchad. Dn 2<sup>1,3</sup>, old men in latter days Jo 3<sup>1</sup>. c. of dreams of false prophets Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> Je 23<sup>26,28</sup>. **Hiph. Pt.** **חָלְמוּ** *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29<sup>8</sup> (but rd. **חָלְמוּ** [ח by dittogr. fr. **חָלְמוּ**], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†**חֵלֶם** *n. m.* Gn 37<sup>10</sup> **dream**;—ח' abs. Gn 37<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. Gn 20<sup>3</sup>, **חֵלֶם** abs. Gn 20<sup>3</sup>, cstr. 31<sup>24</sup>; sf. **חֵלְמוּ** Gn 40<sup>6,16</sup>, **חֵלְמוּ** Gn 41<sup>17,23</sup>, **חֵלְמוּ** Gn 40<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; pl. **חֵלְמוּ** Je 23<sup>23</sup> + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—**dream** 1. ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> ψ 73<sup>30</sup> Ec 5<sup>2,6</sup> Is 29<sup>7</sup>. 2. dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. **Br<sup>17,6</sup>**): a. dream of Abimelek Gn 20<sup>3,6</sup>, of Jacob 31<sup>10,11</sup>, Laban 31<sup>24</sup>, Joseph 37<sup>5,6,9,9,10,19,20</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>, Pharaoh and his servants 40<sup>6,8,9,9,16</sup> 41<sup>7,8,11,11,12,12,15,15,17,22,25,28,28</sup>; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12<sup>6</sup>, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33<sup>15</sup>, of Midianite Ju 7<sup>15,15,15</sup>, desired by Saul 1 S 28<sup>6,15</sup>; of Sol. 1 K 3<sup>6,15</sup>; of old men in latter days Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, of Nebuchad. Dn 2<sup>1,2,2,3</sup>; Daniel **חָלְמוּ** וְחָלְמוּ Dn 1<sup>17</sup> *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. b. of false prophets Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> Je 23<sup>27,28,28,28</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>.

**חֵלְמוּ** *n.f.* name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6<sup>6</sup> RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; **ܫܠܡܐ**, *anchnusa* PS<sup>1</sup> 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw pp. 165, 361; only **חֵלְמוּ** **חֵלְמוּ** **חֵלְמוּ** Jb 6<sup>6</sup> *is there any taste in the juice of ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse)*; > AV RV Ew Hi SS after X Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

**חֵלְמוּ** (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

†**חֵלְמוּ** *n. m.* flint;—**חֵלְמוּ** Dt 8<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. **חֵלְמוּ** Dt 32<sup>13</sup>;—**flint** **חֵלְמוּ** **חֵלְמוּ** *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8<sup>15</sup>, and (no **חֵלְמוּ**) ψ 114<sup>8</sup>; worked by miners Jb 28<sup>9</sup>; hyperb. *oil out of חֵלְמוּ* ח' Dt 32<sup>13</sup> *flint* of rock = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness **חֵלְמוּ** **חֵלְמוּ** **חֵלְמוּ** Is 50<sup>7</sup>.

חלן v. sub I. and II. חול.

† חָלַן vb. pass on or away, pass through

(mostly poet.) (NH id., pass by or away, change; Ph. חלפת equivalent, Reinach <sup>REJ 1888, 276</sup>; Hoffm G. G. Abb. <sup>xxvii 1890, 30</sup>; Aram. חָלַן pass away, change; **سَخَا** change, substitute; Nab. חל change (?) Eut <sup>p 63</sup>; Ar. حَلَف come after, succeed, replace [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane <sup>772-779</sup>; so also וחלפה MI<sup>6</sup> and his son succeeded him; Eth. ለገረ: pass by, across, through)—Qal Pf. חָלַן Ct 2<sup>11</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup> etc.; Impf. חָלֵן Jb 4<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. חָלֵנָה Jb 20<sup>24</sup>; Inf. cstr. חָלֵלָה Is 21<sup>1</sup>; —1. a. pass on quickly I S 10<sup>3</sup>; elsewh. only poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8<sup>8</sup>, or wind 21<sup>1</sup> Jb 4<sup>16</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup>, of God Jb 9<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>. b. pass away (vanish) Jb 9<sup>26</sup> (of days); Ct 2<sup>11</sup> (of rain || עבר) of the heavens ψ 102<sup>27</sup>, of idols Is 2<sup>18</sup>, (but perhaps gloss JBL <sup>lx. 1890, 86</sup>).

2. of grass, come on anew, i. e. sprout again (cf. **Hiph.** 2) ψ 90<sup>5,6</sup>, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, Ⓞ Ⓟ Ew pass away, supr. 1 b. 3. trans. a. pass through, i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5<sup>28</sup> Jb 20<sup>24</sup>. b. overstep, transgress Is 24<sup>5</sup> (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise). **Pi.** Impf. יִחְלֶן (cause to pass) change, sq. acc. garment Gn 41<sup>14</sup> (E) 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. יִחְלֶן Gn 31<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יִחְלֶן Jb 14<sup>7</sup>; sf. יִחְלֶנָה Lv 27<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. יִחְלֶנָה Jb 29<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. יִחְלֶנָה Gn 31<sup>11</sup>; sf. יִחְלֶנָה Is 40<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>1</sup>; יִחְלֶנָה Is 9<sup>9</sup>;—1. change (trans.) garments Gn 35<sup>2</sup> (E) ψ 102<sup>27</sup>, wages Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup> (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27<sup>10</sup> (H); substitute i. e. cause to succeed Is 9<sup>9</sup>; change for better, renew, obj. פֶּחַח Is 40<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>1</sup>. 2. shew newness, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14<sup>7</sup>, of bow 29<sup>20</sup>.

† I. חָלַן n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as prep. in return for (so חָלַן, **سَخَا**, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4<sup>22</sup> Ⓐ Ⓞ for Heb. תַּחַת)—חָלַן עֲבָדְתֶם (עֲבָדְתֶם) Nu 18<sup>21,21</sup> (both P).

† II. חָלַן n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19<sup>32</sup>.

† חָלַן n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of חָלַן)—חָלַן Pr 31<sup>8</sup> i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. Qal 1 b).

† חָלַן n.f. a change (from idea of replacing, changing, substituting, cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. חָלַן Jb 14<sup>14</sup>; pl. abs. חָלַן Ju 14<sup>10</sup> +

3 t.; cstr. id. Ju 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup>; חָלַן Gn 45<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; חָלַן Gn 45<sup>22</sup> Ju 14<sup>12</sup>;—1. change of raiment חָלַן Gn 45<sup>22,22</sup>, elsewhere בְּנָדִים חָלַן Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5,22,22</sup>; so without בְּנָדִים Ju 14<sup>10</sup>. 2. relays I K 5<sup>28</sup>; cf. חָלַן חָלַן Jb 10<sup>17</sup> (Di). 3. revival after death, under fig. of relief from milit. service Jb 14<sup>14</sup>. 4. changing, varying, of course of life חָלַן חָלַן חָלַן ψ 55<sup>30</sup> of the wicked, with whom are no changings, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| וְיָאֵל אֱלֹהִים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv vicissitudes; Hengst discharges; text perhaps corrupt.

† [חָלַן] n.m. knife, so Ⓝ (cf. Syr. **سَخَا** totondit (in Lex.), **سَخَا**, **سَخَا**, knife, Talm. חָלַן knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as passing through (cf. vb. 3 a)); but ✓ and meaning not certain, only Pl. חָלַן Ezr 1<sup>9</sup>, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† [חָלַן] n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. intertwining, passing through each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. חָלַן רִאשֵׁי Ju 16<sup>13</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup>.

† I. חָלַן vb. draw off or out, withdraw (NH id.; Aram. חָלַן; **سَخَا** despoil, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חָלַן Bual has rescued, and חָלַן alone; Ar. حَلَصَ withdraw, retire)—Qal Pf. Ho 5<sup>9</sup>; חָלַן consec. Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; חָלַן La 4<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. חָלֵן; Pt. pass. cstr. חָלַן Dt 25<sup>10</sup>;—1. draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25<sup>9</sup> Is 20<sup>2</sup> (both sq. חָלַן c. חָלַן), cf. חָלַן חָלַן בית חָלַן חָלַן Dt 25<sup>10</sup>; draw out, present the breast, of animal giving suck La 4<sup>2</sup>. 2. intrans. withdraw (himself), sq. חָלַן Ho 5<sup>9</sup>. **Wiph.** Pf. be delivered חָלַן Pr 11<sup>8</sup> (sq. חָלַן); Impf. חָלַן Pr 11<sup>8</sup>; חָלַן ψ 60<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>15.2.2.3</sup>). **Pi.** Pf. חָלַן Lv 14<sup>43</sup> etc.; Impf. חָלַן Jb 36<sup>15</sup>; חָלַן ψ 7<sup>6</sup> (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. חָלַן ψ 50<sup>16</sup>; חָלַן ψ 81<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Imv. חָלַן ψ 6<sup>5</sup>; חָלַן ψ 119<sup>13</sup> 140<sup>2</sup>;—1. pull out, tear out Lv 14<sup>40,42</sup> (P; stones fr. infested house). 2. rescue, deliver, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. חָלַן ψ 6<sup>5</sup> 116<sup>6</sup> (חָלַן); cf. 140<sup>2</sup> (sq. חָלַן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18<sup>20</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>20</sup>, ψ 34<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>16</sup> 81<sup>8</sup> 91<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>13</sup> Jb 36<sup>15</sup>; חָלַן ψ 7<sup>6</sup>; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and oppressed (rd. חָלַן) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (חָלַן).

† [חָלַן] n.f. what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חָלַן 2 S 2<sup>21</sup>; חָלַן Ju 14<sup>10</sup>.

† [מחלצה] n.f. robe of state (taken off in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3<sup>22</sup> robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3<sup>4</sup> of high priest.

† II. [חלץ] vb. equip for war (primary idea of strength, vigour, v. Hiph., n. חלצים, and As. halsu, fortification (Schr. <sup>COT GLOSS</sup> ASRB <sup>ANNALE II.</sup> 63), cf. hilsu, belt, Zehnpfund <sup>BAS I. 499</sup>; Aram. حلي accinctus ad opus, strenuus, <sup>||</sup> حلي fortitudo, strenuitas, Gk. ἀσπεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense strip for battle, expeditus)—Qal only Pt. pass. חלצו Nu 32<sup>21</sup> + 7 t., cstr. חלצו Nu 32<sup>27</sup>; pl. חלצוים Nu 32<sup>30</sup> + 2 t., cstr. חלצוים 1 Ch 12<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; חלצו Is 15<sup>4</sup>;—equipped: 1. as adj. Nu 32<sup>30</sup> Dt 3<sup>18</sup>. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32<sup>21</sup> (JE; v. Niph. v<sup>20</sup>) 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>, c. art. 'חץ Jos 6<sup>7,9,13</sup> (JE); חלצו חיצו Nu 32<sup>27</sup> men equipped for war (JE), so חלצו חיצו 1 Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (v<sup>20</sup> van d. H); pl. חלצו חיצו Nu 31<sup>4</sup> (P) 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> (v<sup>24</sup> van d. H) 2 Ch 17<sup>18</sup>; חיצו חץ Jos 4<sup>13</sup> (P); note חלצו חיצו Is 15<sup>4</sup> warriors (equipped ones, the men-at-arms) of Moab. Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. חלצו Nu 32<sup>20</sup>, 1 pl. חלצו Nu 32<sup>17</sup>; Imv. חלצו Nu 31<sup>2</sup>; be, or go equipped, sq. חלצו Nu 32<sup>17,20</sup> (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v<sup>21</sup>); sq. חלצו 31<sup>3</sup> (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with חלצו, v. Di). Hiph. Impf. חלצו חיצו Is 58<sup>11</sup> he (') will brace up, invigorate, thy bones (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חלצו renew, rejuvenate).

† [חלץ] n.[f.] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חלץ hip, loin, Syr. حلي, No <sup>SMO 1898, 741</sup>)—חלצו Is 32<sup>11</sup>; sf. חלצו Gn 35<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; חלצו Is 57<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; חלצו Kt Jb 31<sup>20</sup>, Qr חלצו;—loins: 1. as seat of virility חץ חץ Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>. 2. as girded חץ חץ Jb 38<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>7</sup>; חץ חץ Is 57<sup>7</sup> (v. חץ), חץ חץ על חץ חץ 32<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 31<sup>20</sup> where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11<sup>5</sup> faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (|| מתני). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30<sup>6</sup>.

† חלץ n.pr.m. (vigour). 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>36</sup>, Θ Ζελλης, Α Ελλης, ΩL Χαλλης; = 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> Θ Χελλης, ΩL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27<sup>10</sup> Θ Χελλης, Α ΩL Χελλης (in both, Baer חלץ, van d. H. חלץ). 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>38</sup> = חלץ v<sup>20</sup> Θ Χελλης, ΩL Αλλαν.

חלק n.pr.m. v. חלק sup.

† I. חלק vb. divide, share (NHid.; Aram.

חלק field, חלק portion, حلك divide, determine, decree; Ar. حلقى measure, measure off; As. eklu, possession, field, Jäger <sup>BAS II. 296</sup>; Eth. ጉብቂ: 1. 2, is enumerate, ጉብቂ: ጉብቂ: enumeration, number)

—Qal Pf. חלק Dt 4<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; חלקו Jos 18<sup>2</sup>; Impf. חלקו Jb 27<sup>17</sup> Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; 3 pl. חלקו Jos 14<sup>4</sup>; חלקו 1 S 30<sup>24</sup>; חלקו 1 Ch 24<sup>4,5</sup>; חלקו 2 S 19<sup>30</sup>; Imv. חלקו Jos 22<sup>8</sup>; Inf. חלקו Ne 13<sup>13</sup>; Pt. חלקו Pr 29<sup>24</sup>;—1. divide, apportion, sq. acc. (of gods) and חלק pers. Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>; acc. not expressed Ne 13<sup>13</sup> (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (P), 18<sup>2</sup> (JE), 2 S 19<sup>30</sup>; obj. people Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; חלקו חלקו with others Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (D ?). 2. assign, distribute: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 24<sup>4,5</sup>. 3. assign, impart, sq. acc. חלקו חלקו Jb 39<sup>17</sup>. 4. share (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27<sup>17</sup>; inheritance Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; spoil 1 S 30<sup>24</sup> (obj. om.); sq. חלקו have shares with חלקו חלקו Pr 29<sup>24</sup>. 5. divide up=plunder the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28<sup>21</sup> (v. Be). Niph. Impf. חלקו Nu 26<sup>46</sup> 1 K 16<sup>21</sup>; חלקו Jb 38<sup>24</sup>; חלקו Gn 14<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. חלקו Nu 26<sup>46</sup> 26<sup>46</sup>; חלקו (Baer) 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> cf. Be & infr. sub Pi;—1. reflex., divide oneself Gn 14<sup>16</sup> (i.e. one's men). 2. pass. be divided: a. apportioned, the land Nu 26<sup>46,46</sup> (by lot) v<sup>46</sup> (id.); all P. b. of people, divided into two factions 1 K 16<sup>21</sup>. c. of light, parted, spread abroad Jb 38<sup>24</sup>. 3. trans. assign, distribute 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. חלקו Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; חלקו consec. Ez 47<sup>21</sup>; sf. חלקו La 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. sf. חלקו Is 34<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ez 5<sup>1</sup>;—Impf. חלקו Gn 49<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חלקו 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (v. supr. Niph.), etc.; Imv. חלקו Jos 13<sup>7</sup>; Inf. חלקו Jos 19<sup>11</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup>; sf. חלקו Is 9<sup>2</sup>;—1. divide, apportion: food, at festival 2 S 6<sup>19</sup>, sq. acc. & חלק = 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>, garments ψ 22<sup>19</sup>, sorrows Jb 21<sup>17</sup> (no חלק); give a portion to, sq. חלק (no acc. expr.) Is 53<sup>12</sup>; a land Jo 4<sup>2</sup> (no ind. obj.) Jos 19<sup>51</sup> (P), also Mi 2<sup>4</sup>, ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup>, Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; sq. acc. & חלק Jos 13<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>8</sup> Is 34<sup>17</sup> Ez 47<sup>21</sup>; divide hair (symbol.) Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; divide spoil (חלקו) Is 9<sup>2</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup> Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem), Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (song); Ju 5<sup>30</sup> ψ 68<sup>18</sup> Is 53<sup>12</sup>. 2. assign, distribute: Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.) 3. scatter, sq. acc. Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem) (|| חלקו), La 4<sup>16</sup>. Pu. Pf. חלקו Is 33<sup>22</sup>;







Canaan Gn 9<sup>22</sup> and of various peoples 10<sup>1,6,30</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. מְדַבְּרֵי הַיַּם הַיְּשָׁנִים שָׁם 4<sup>40</sup>; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פּוֹט, מְצָרִים, כְּנָעַן, פּוֹשׁ, etc. 2. in late  $\psi\psi$  a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֲהֲלֵי־רָחֵף  $\psi$  78<sup>51</sup>; אֲרָרְחָ 105<sup>22,27</sup> 106<sup>22</sup> (all || מְצָרִים, exc. 105<sup>27</sup>).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di<sup>1</sup> Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 166 f., Hom sv. 1. 67 Bu<sup>1</sup> Gr. 323 Wiedemann *Ägypt. Gesch.* 1. 22.

II. חם husband's father, v. חמה.

III. חם adj. warm, hot, v. sub חמם.

חם v. sub חמם.

חמא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَا be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† חמאה n.f. curd;—ח' Gn 18<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; = חמה Jb 29<sup>6</sup>; cstr. חמאת Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; curd, curdled milk, mod. *lebben* ח' מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא ח' Pr 30<sup>32</sup>, elsewhere joined with חלב Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J) Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (poem; (חמאת בקר וחלב צאן, Ju 5<sup>22</sup> (where served פספסל אדירים, v. ספסל); with רבש 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> Is 7<sup>15,22,23</sup>; cf. נחלי רבש ח' fig. of abundance Jb 20<sup>17</sup>; צור רצוף || ברחץ הליכי בחמיה Jb 29<sup>6</sup> (פלארשמן).

† חמא v. חמה sub חם.

† חמד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram.

חמד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَد praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חמד in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM *ZMG* 1875, 696; 1876, 686) — Qal *Pf.* ח'  $\psi$  68<sup>17</sup> Pr 12<sup>12</sup>; חמדו Pr 12<sup>22</sup>; consec. Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; ותחמדו Is 1<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* יחמדו Ex 34<sup>24</sup>; 2 ms. יחמדו Ex 20<sup>16,16</sup> + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6<sup>25</sup> juss.); sf. ויאחמדו Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; ונחמדו Is 53<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. pass.* יחמדו  $\psi$  39<sup>12</sup> Jb 20<sup>30</sup>; ונחמדו Is 44<sup>9</sup>;—*desire*: a. in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20<sup>17,17</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>18</sup> (v<sup>18b</sup> has ותחמיה), Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>25</sup> Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE) Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 12<sup>12</sup>; of lustful desire Pr 6<sup>25</sup>. b. = take pleasure in, of idolatrous tendency Is 1<sup>29</sup>, so pt. pl. חמדויהם Is 44<sup>9</sup> their delightful things (things in which they delight, v. also v<sup>11</sup> and Bev<sup>JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126</sup>); לצים לציין חמדו Pr 1<sup>22</sup> how long do scorners delight in scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of God לשבתו א' ההר חמדו, poet.  $\psi$  68<sup>17</sup>; obj. the suffering servant of א', Is 53<sup>2</sup> no beauty in him, that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חמדו  $\psi$  39<sup>12</sup> his desired things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20<sup>30</sup>. Niph. *Pt.* נחמדו Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;  $\psi$  19<sup>11</sup>;—*desirable*: נ' עץ נ' לטראה Gn 2<sup>9</sup> נ' להשקיל 3<sup>6</sup> נ' הזהב 19<sup>11</sup> which are more desirable than gold; אצור נחמדו Pr 21<sup>20</sup> desirable, i.e. costly treasure. *Pi.* *Pf.* 1 s. delight greatly וישבתו ח' בצלו Ct 2<sup>3</sup> in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i.e. sate with great delight.

† חמד n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. ח' Am 5<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; נחמדו נחמדו Am 5<sup>11</sup> vineyards of desire (i.e. delightful vineyards) have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27<sup>2</sup> (for MT נחמדו Codd. § ⊕ van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields ח' שרי Is 32<sup>12</sup>; elsewh. of young men ח' בחורי ח' Ez 23<sup>6,12,23</sup> desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חמדה n.f. id.—ח' Ho 13<sup>16</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. חמדתי 1 S 9<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; sf. חמדתי Je 12<sup>10</sup>; חמדתי Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; חמדתי Dn 11<sup>8</sup>;—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9<sup>30</sup> sq. ל before obj. of desire; בלא ח' = without desire 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Ot ⊕ (not ⊕L) ⊕; concrete: ישראל ח' 1 S 9<sup>30</sup> and for whom is all that is desirable in Isr. ? so ⊕ ⊕ RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is all the desire of Isr. ?); cf. כל-העמים ח' ובאו ח' Hg 2<sup>7</sup> (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חמדו; esp. ח' Ho 13<sup>16</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> Je 25<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup>; ח' שכיות ח' Is 2<sup>16</sup>, ח' ארץ ח' 106<sup>24</sup> Je 3<sup>19</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup>, cf. ח' חלקת ח' Je 12<sup>10</sup>; ח' בתי ח' Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; ח' נשים ח' Dn 11<sup>8</sup>, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev (*Astarte, Meinh*).

† חמדרה n.f. desirableness, preciousness—*Pi.* abs. חמדוהו Dn 9<sup>22</sup>; חמדוהו Ezr 8<sup>27</sup>; חמדוהו 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; חמדוהו Gn 27<sup>15</sup>; cstr. חמדוהו Dn 11<sup>8</sup>;—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27<sup>15</sup> (|| בגדים); cf. Dn 11<sup>8</sup> (|| אבן) (יקרה, חמדוהו מצרים) 11<sup>8</sup> = precious things Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> (as gold); ח' כלי ח' 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; ח' לחם ח' Dn 10<sup>2</sup>; of man only ח' אשה ח' Dn 10<sup>11,19</sup>, and, without אשה ח' ח' Dn 9<sup>22</sup> thou art a precious treasure (on construction v. Dr<sup>1.100.2</sup>; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמדו Is 53<sup>2</sup>).

† חמדן n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36<sup>28</sup> ⊕ Αμαδα חמדן 1 Ch 1<sup>41</sup> (⊕ Εμερων, ⊕L Αμαδα).

† מחמד n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. מחמדו Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; cstr. id. 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. Ez; pl. מחמדו Ct 5<sup>16</sup>; cstr. מחמדו La 2<sup>4</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup>;

sf. מחמדי Jo 4<sup>4</sup>; מחמדיי Is 64<sup>10</sup>; מחמדיה 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup> La 1<sup>10</sup>; מחמדיהם La 1<sup>11</sup> Qr (v. also מחמד); —*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>; sg. coll. Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; pl. Jo 4<sup>5</sup> Is 64<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>10,11</sup> (Qr) מ במנם Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; v. esp. pl. intens. בלו מחמדיים Ct 5<sup>16</sup> *all of him is delightfulnesses* (|| סמתיים); elsewh. מחמד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> Ez 24<sup>16</sup> (of proph.'s wife), v<sup>21,26</sup>; pl. La 2<sup>4</sup>.

† [מחמד] n.[m.] *desirable, precious thing*;—מחמדיה La 1<sup>7</sup>, מחמדיהם La 1<sup>11</sup> Kt (Qr מחמדיהם). Perh. מחמד to be read in both; cf. Sta<sup>1,275</sup>.

I. חמה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS<sup>K 136</sup> Lag<sup>BN 186</sup>; DI Pr 91; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. *émû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. *ܚܡܐ id.*; Eth. *ሐመወ*; III. I means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. [חם] n.m. *husband's father* (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חמא; Ar. *ḥam* *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. *ሐማ*; As. *émû*, Zim<sup>SP 48</sup>);—only sf. חמיי Gn 38<sup>12,28</sup>, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חמיה 1 S 4<sup>19,21</sup> of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† [חמות] n.f. *husband's mother* (NH *id.*, חמות, Aram. חממת; Ar. *ḥamtu* *husband's mother*; As. *émētu*, Zim<sup>SP 48</sup>; Eth. *ሐማት*);—only sf. חמותי Ru 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>17</sup>; חמותה Ru 1<sup>14</sup> + 7 t.; חמותי Mi 7<sup>6</sup>;—of Naomi Ru 1<sup>14</sup>, 2<sup>11,18,19,28</sup> 3<sup>1,6,16,17</sup>; בת קמה באמה 2 S 13<sup>17</sup> חמותה Mi 7<sup>6</sup>.

חומה<sup>133</sup> n.f. *wall* (as *protection*; cstr. חמת MI<sup>21,21</sup>)—abs. ח Lv 25<sup>20</sup> + 59 t. (incl. להחמה Ne 12<sup>28</sup>); חמה Ex 14<sup>20</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. חומת Jos 6<sup>2</sup> + 28 t.; sf. חומתה Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>5</sup>; pl. abs. חומות 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> Is 26<sup>1</sup>; חומות Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. חומות ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; חומות 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> + 9 t.; sf. חומתי Is 56<sup>5</sup>; חומתי Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Is 25<sup>12</sup>; חומתיך Ez 26<sup>10,12</sup> 27<sup>11,11</sup>; חומתיך Is 49<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; חומתיך Is 60<sup>10</sup>; חומתיך Ez 26<sup>9</sup>; חומתיך Je 50<sup>18</sup>; חומתיך ψ 55<sup>11</sup> Je 1<sup>18</sup>; du. חומתיים Is 22<sup>11</sup>; חומתיים 2 K 25<sup>4</sup>=Je 52<sup>7</sup>; חומתיים Je 39<sup>4</sup> (on form v. OI<sup>1133</sup>);—1. usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Jos 2<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>5,20</sup> (all JE), 1 S 31<sup>10,12</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20,21,21</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26,27</sup>=Is 36<sup>11,12</sup>, Am 1<sup>7,10,14</sup> Is 2<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>10,11</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Ez 26<sup>9</sup> +, Je 1<sup>18</sup> +, Jo 2<sup>7,9</sup>; חומתיים (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22<sup>11</sup>, a gate 2 K 25<sup>4</sup>=Je 34<sup>4</sup>=52<sup>7</sup>; symbol of Isr., Am 7<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>20</sup>

26<sup>6,6</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup> Ne 1<sup>3</sup> + 31 t. in Ne; חומת אגף Am 7<sup>7</sup> (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line?* We thinks unintelligible; עיר חומה = *walled city*, Lv 25<sup>29</sup>, ח' עיר אשר לא ח' (לו=לא), opp. ח' (all H); more elaborately ערים בצרת ח' נבנה דלתים ובירה 2 Ch 3<sup>8</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>; עיר גלילת חומה ובירה נחשת 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; ח' בצורה Is 2<sup>15</sup>; ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> + oft.; contempt. חומת אבניהם Ne 3<sup>26</sup>; less oft. pl. Ne 2<sup>13</sup> +; of specific portions of wall העפל ח' 2 Ch 27<sup>8</sup> Ne 3<sup>27</sup>; ברכת השלח ח' Ne 3<sup>18</sup>; הח' הירבה 3<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>28</sup>; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51<sup>66</sup>.—Men *build*, בנה, the ח' 1 K 9<sup>15</sup> +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2<sup>17</sup> +; fortify it בצר Is 22<sup>10</sup>; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3<sup>28</sup>; is *repaired* לח' עלתה ארובה לח' Ne 4<sup>1</sup>; it *falls* נפל Jos 6<sup>5,20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> Ez 38<sup>30</sup>; the enemy *makes it fall* הפיל 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> (preceded by *משהחית* si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it השחית La 2<sup>8</sup>; שחת Ez 26<sup>6</sup>; *makes a breach in it* ב' פרוץ 2 K 14<sup>13</sup>=2 Ch 25<sup>25</sup>, cf. פרוץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>28</sup>, and אהכלהח' וכן עיר פרוצה 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>; also (in sim.) ח' עיר פרוצה ואין ח' Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; and Pu. pt. ספרצת Ne 1<sup>3</sup>; one *breaks it down* נהץ 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup> Je 39<sup>9</sup> 52<sup>14</sup>; *tears it down* הרס Ez 26<sup>12</sup>, cf. pass. Je 50<sup>14</sup>; Amos predicts that ' *will send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): יקלחתי אש בח' Am 1<sup>10</sup>; or *kindle fire in* בח' הוציתי אש בח' v<sup>14</sup>, so Je 49<sup>27</sup>. 2. *wall* of a building: a. *citadel, fortress* ארמנותיה ח' La 2<sup>7</sup>. b. *surrounding new temple* Ez 40<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>20</sup>. 3. *fig. of waters of Red Sea* Ex 14<sup>22,23</sup> (P), cf. Na 3<sup>8</sup>; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25<sup>16</sup>; of prophet as object of assault חומת נחשת Je 1<sup>18</sup>; נחשת בצורה ח' Je 15<sup>20</sup>; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8<sup>9,10</sup>; of salvation, of defence Is 26<sup>1</sup> (|| חל); of ' *himself* ח' ישעיה Zc 2<sup>9</sup>; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in נשגבה ח' Is 30<sup>18</sup>; נשגבה ח' in sim. of wealth Pr 18<sup>11</sup> (|| סקרית עוז); a reckless man is ח' עיר פרוצה אין ח' Pr 25<sup>28</sup>.

† יחמיי n.pr.m. (perh.=חמיה may ' *protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal<sup>187</sup>)—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, ὁ Ἰσαακ, Ἄ Ιεμου, Ὁ Λ Ιαμου.

† חמוטל Qr, חמיטל Kt, n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אביטל)—Ἡ Αμειρα, Μιρα; Α Αμιαλ, Αμιαθ; Ὁ Λ Αμιαλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt חמיטל)=Je 52<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt *id.*)





† חֲמֵץ **n.m. vinegar**—ח abs. Pr 10<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6<sup>33</sup>;—a common condiment Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' וְשָׂכַר and ח' וְיֵין) Nu 6<sup>33</sup> (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69<sup>22</sup> (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard ח' עַל־נַתָּה, בְּחֵמָץ לְשׂוֹנִים Pr 10<sup>26</sup>, ח' עַל־נַתָּה, Pr 25<sup>30</sup> *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† חֲמִיץ **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمِضٌ, Pun. 'Αμουρ [= \*חמוץ] Blau ZMG 1873, 522, v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle חֲמִיץ יֵאֱכָלוּ Is 30<sup>24</sup>.

חֲמִיצָה **v. I. חמץ** Inf.

† מְחֻמָּץ **n.f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12<sup>19,20</sup> (P).

† II. [חֲמִיץ] **vb. be red** (cf. Aram. سَحَى Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** cstr. חֲמִיץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63<sup>1</sup>; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. חֲמִיץ ψ 68<sup>24</sup> *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT חֲמִיץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תַּרְחֵץ v. רחץ).

† III. [חֲמִיץ] **vb. be ruthless** (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חָמַס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חֲמֵץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal Pt. act.** חֲמִיץ מִיַּד חַיִּים ψ 71<sup>4</sup> *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

חֲמוּץ **n.[m.] coll. the ruthless**—only ח' אֲשֶׁר Is 17<sup>7</sup> *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חֲמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חֲמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew<sup>120b</sup>.

† חָמַק **vb. turn away** (intr.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חָמַק ח' וְדוּדֵי Ct 5<sup>4</sup> *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp. Impf.** 2 fs. חָמַק ח' וְדוּדֵי Je 31<sup>22</sup> *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

† חֲמוּקָה **n.m. curving, curve**, חֲמוּקָה חֲמוּקָה Ct 7<sup>7</sup> *the curvings (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs.*

† I. חָמַר **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** (Ar. حَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, حَمْرٌ, حَمْرَةٌ **n. leaven**; v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חָמַר ח' וְיֵין ψ 75<sup>9</sup> *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חָמַר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3<sup>16</sup> (for MT חָמַר q.v.) *the great*

*waters foamed*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. חָמְרוּ מֵיָם ψ 46<sup>4</sup> *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'alal Pf. pass.** 3 pl. חָמְרוּ מֵיָם La 1<sup>20</sup> *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| רָפְפוּ לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חָמְרוּ מֵיָם La 2<sup>11</sup>.—Jb 16<sup>16</sup> v. IV. חָמַר.

† חֲמֹר **n.[m.] wine** (poet.) (Aram. سَمْحٌ, חֲמֹר; Ar. حَمْرٌ, v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup>);—**Qal Pt. pass.** 3 pl. חָמְרוּ מֵיָם Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; חָמַר חָמַר Is 27<sup>2</sup>, but rd. here חָמַר חָמַר (v. חָמַר).

† חֲמָר **n.[m.] bitumen, asphalt** (fr. I. חָמַר acc. to OBla<sup>u</sup> ZMG 1890, 279, bitumen as *swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חָמַר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—**Qal Pt. pass.** 3 pl. חָמְרוּ חָמַר Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' חָמַר חָמַר Gn 14<sup>10</sup>; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E; || חָמַר).

† I. חָמַר **n.m. cement, mortar, clay**;—ח' abs. Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. mortar, cement** for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J), Ex 14<sup>1</sup> (P; both || לְבִנָּיִם); Na 3<sup>14</sup> (|| מִיָּם). **2. clay: a.** as material of vessels Je 18<sup>4,6</sup>, ח' חָמַר ח' Is 29<sup>16</sup>, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45<sup>5</sup> 64<sup>7</sup> Jb 10<sup>9</sup>; as material of human bodies ח' חָמַר ח' Jb 4<sup>19</sup> cf. 33<sup>6</sup>; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13<sup>12</sup>; ח' חָמַר ח' = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח' חָמַר ח' Is 10<sup>6</sup>; ח' חָמַר ח' Jb 30<sup>19</sup> *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפַר and אָפַר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27<sup>18</sup> (|| עָפַר).

† II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt**, only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. sf. חָמְרוּ חָמַר Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E); on form of sf. v. Ges<sup>186, 2, 2, 1</sup>.

III. חָמַר (✓ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up*; Aram. חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. حَمَارَةٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חָמַר **n.[m.] heap** (cf. I. חָמַר)—ח' cstr. ח' חָמַר ח' Hb 3<sup>15</sup> *a heap of great waters* (|| מֵיָם) —but txt. dub., v. I. חָמַר; pl. חָמְרוֹת חָמַר Ex 8<sup>10</sup> (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

† III. חָמַר **n.m. homer, a dry measure** (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. *amāru, surround, contain*, II. R 36<sup>19a-b</sup> Strm<sup>4700</sup>, *imēru, a measure* Zim<sup>BP 62</sup>)—ח' abs. Is 5<sup>10</sup> + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; pl. חָמְרוֹת Nu 11<sup>22</sup>; ח' of barley Ho 3<sup>2</sup> Ez 45<sup>13</sup>, cf. חָמַר ח' חָמַר Lv 27<sup>16</sup>





בַּחֲמִישֵׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) 2. ח combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: a. תַּמְשֵׁה (c. n. f.) Gn 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> Ex 27<sup>14,15</sup> 38<sup>14,15</sup> 2 K 14<sup>17,23</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> Is 38<sup>5</sup>. b. תַּמְשֵׁה עָשָׂר (c. n. m.), (1) after noun Est 9<sup>21</sup>; (2) before noun Ex 16<sup>1</sup> (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23<sup>6</sup> +) Ho 3<sup>2</sup> +. c. תַּמְשֵׁה עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> +. d. תַּמְשֵׁה עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> + 4 t. + Ez 45<sup>13</sup> (rd. תַּמְשֵׁים A Hi Co). 3. חמט סאת = 500 Gn 5<sup>30,31</sup> + 49 t. + Ez 42<sup>16</sup> Qr. 4. חמט אלפים = 5000 Nu 31<sup>22</sup> Jos 8<sup>12</sup> Ju 20<sup>46</sup> 1 S 17<sup>6</sup> Ez 45<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup> Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>66</sup>; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. תַּמְשֵׁה (usu. without ח) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. 5. with other numerals: a. חמט before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. + Ez 45<sup>3</sup> Kt; (3) noun c. 3 with 2nd num. Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. b. חמט after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25<sup>7</sup>; (2) noun foll. ח (only) Ju 14<sup>10</sup> + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3<sup>13</sup>; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15<sup>19</sup>. c. no noun expr., ח between other num., e.g. חמט ח' ושבועים Nu 31<sup>37</sup>. d. תַּמְשֵׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1<sup>25</sup> + 22 t. e. ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20<sup>35</sup> + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7<sup>3</sup> Je 52<sup>30</sup>. f. ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>. g. ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18<sup>25</sup> +. h. no noun expr. ח between other num. Ex 38<sup>25</sup> Ezr 2<sup>5</sup>.

† I. חמט n. [m.] *fifth part* — only לַפְתָּעָה חמט Gn 47<sup>25</sup>, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. החמט (⊗), or חמט ⊗, v. Di.

† II. [חמט] vb. denom. only פל. חמט חמט חמט Gn 41<sup>24</sup> (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *חَمَسَ* take a fifth part; Eth. *ጠመሰ*: I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חמט n. pl. (a) *fifty* (Ar. *خَمْسُونَ*, Aram. *ܫܚܡܝܢ*, Ph. חמט; MI<sup>23</sup> חמשן; As. *hamšāti* Dl in Lotz<sup>77</sup> 80) — חמט Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40<sup>25,29,33</sup>; def. Co) + Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); cf. חמט 2 K 1<sup>10,12</sup> חמט 2 K 1<sup>9</sup> + 4 t., חמט 2 K 1<sup>14</sup>; — 1. abs. a. *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> Dt 1<sup>15</sup> 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> 2 K 1<sup>9,9</sup> + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v<sup>14</sup> = *fifties*), Is 3<sup>3</sup>. b. elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31<sup>30,47</sup> Ez 27<sup>16,18</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; (2) with other num. ח preceding Ex 30<sup>23,23</sup> + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12<sup>24</sup> Baer, van d. H. v<sup>33</sup> (sq. אלה); (3) ח

following Ex 38<sup>25</sup> + 10 t.; (4) ח between other num. Nu 1<sup>25</sup> + 23 t. 2. חמט without other num.: a. before noun Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 58 t. + חמט ח Ex 38<sup>12</sup>. b. after noun 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> Ex 26<sup>11</sup> + 4 t. Chr. 3. ח before other num.: a. foll. by noun Gn 7<sup>24</sup> +. b. preceded by noun 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup>. 4. ח after other num., and a. this after noun 1 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> Ezr 8<sup>3,25</sup>. b. noun repeated e.g. Gn 9<sup>23,23</sup>. 5. ח preceded by cstr. e.g. חמט ח' שנה 2 K 15<sup>23,27</sup> Lv 15<sup>10,11</sup>. 6. ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25<sup>10,11</sup> 2 K 15<sup>23</sup>, cf. v<sup>27</sup>.

† חמט m., חמט f. adj. num. ord. *fifth*; — m. חמט Gn 1<sup>25</sup> + 22 t.; חמט Zc 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; f. חמט abs. 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; חמט Lv 19<sup>25</sup> Je 36<sup>6</sup>; חמט 1 K 6<sup>31</sup>; cstr. חמט Lv 27<sup>15,19</sup>; sf. חמט Lv 5<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; חמט Lv 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>; חמט Lv 27<sup>27</sup>, cf. חמט Lv 5<sup>24</sup>, rd. ח- Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>, *fem.* Gn 47<sup>24</sup> 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> Ne 6<sup>6</sup>; — 1. m. Gn 1<sup>25</sup> Nu 7<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>33</sup> Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (all P), Gn 30<sup>17</sup> (E), Ju 19<sup>9</sup> 2 K 25<sup>9</sup> Jer 28<sup>15</sup> 52<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>9</sup> Ezr 7<sup>9,9</sup>; noun om. 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> (all of ח), 1 Ch 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (ח), Zc 8<sup>19</sup> (ח), 1 Ch 27<sup>9</sup> (ח). 2. f. Lv 19<sup>25</sup> 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> Je 36<sup>6</sup> Ez 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>; ח' פעם Ne 6<sup>6</sup>. 3. חמט 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> as subst. *a fifth part*, so חמט Gn 47<sup>24</sup> Lv 5<sup>6,34</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>15,19,21</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. חמט חמט Lv 27<sup>15,19</sup>.

III. חמט (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חמט n. m. belly (Aram. *ܫܘܠܥܐ*) — החמט 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; ויכהו אל-הח' 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> + 4<sup>6</sup>, rd. ויחם ויחם *and she slumbered and slept* ⊗ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; חמט 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (where prob. ins. אל- cf. Dr).

IV. חמט (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *خَمِيسَ* army, Sab. חמט men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חמט (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.<sup>24</sup>, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *חَمَسَ* be firm strong, *חَمَسَ* be courageous, etc.)

† חמט adj. pl. in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13<sup>13</sup> (E), Jos 14<sup>4</sup> 12 (both D), Ju 7<sup>11</sup> + Nu 32<sup>17</sup> (JE), v. חט.

חמת (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *حَمَيْتَ* grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag<sup>23</sup> 154).

† חמת n. [m.] *waterkin* (NH id.)



Jb 41<sup>10</sup>; שַׁנֵּר פֶּסֶל 35<sup>5</sup>; || קִשְׁתֹּךָ 46<sup>10</sup>. 2. a. shaft of spear is חַץ 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup> + 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Qr (doubtless right; Kt חץ). b. spear-head חַץ לְהִבֵּת 1 S 17<sup>7</sup>, cf. חַץ לְהִבֵּת Jb 39<sup>20</sup>; חַץ בְּרֶךְ Na 3<sup>3</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup>. c. butt of spear חַץ אֲחָרַי 2 S 2<sup>22</sup>. 3. metaph. of teeth of lions פֶּסֶל 57<sup>8</sup> (|| חַצִּים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה <sup>214</sup> n.m. Gn 33, 34, 36 t. and f. v. 27, 31; 1 Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32<sup>9</sup> v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32<sup>9</sup> + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1<sup>24</sup>, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32<sup>3</sup> + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵיךָ Nu 1<sup>42</sup> + 5 t.; מַחֲנֵיךָ Dt 23<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>, מַחֲנֵיךָ Dt 23<sup>15</sup>, מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4<sup>10</sup>, מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5<sup>3</sup> Ju 8<sup>10</sup> (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges<sup>1, 2, 3, 2, 3</sup>); pl. abs. מַחֲנֹת Gn 32<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., מַחֲנֵי Nu 13<sup>19</sup>; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.;—on du. v. מַחֲנֵי n.pr. infr. 1. camp, place of encampment: a. of caravan of travellers Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16<sup>12, 13</sup> 19<sup>16, 17</sup> (all P; disting. fr. עָמַן); מַחֲנֵיךָ Ex 32<sup>26</sup> (JE); esp. מַחֲנֵיךָ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>12</sup> (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33<sup>7, 7</sup> (JE), contr. Nu 2<sup>17</sup> (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2, 5, 6, 25</sup> etc., (all P), already passing over to 3 (cf. מַחֲנֵיךָ 10<sup>5, 6</sup>); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say מַחֲנֵיךָ הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2<sup>17</sup>; and so (late) of temple מַחֲנֵיךָ לְמִשְׁכַּת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>, as well as מַחֲנֵיךָ מַחֲנֵיךָ 2 Ch 3<sup>12</sup>; pl. (opp. מַבְצְרִים = fortresses) Nu 13<sup>19</sup>. 2. camp of armed host Jos 6<sup>11, 11, 14</sup> (JE), 1 S 4<sup>2, 5, 6, 7</sup> 17<sup>45</sup> 2 K 7<sup>16</sup> etc. 3. a. those who encamp Nu 10<sup>5, 6</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> פֶּסֶל 27<sup>3</sup> (all c. vb. חָנָה, cf. (prob.) Is 37<sup>26</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup>, etc. b. company, body of people; people and beasts Gn 32<sup>8, 9, 9, 11</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50<sup>9</sup>; of Isr. on march Ex 14<sup>19, 20</sup> cf. Nu 10<sup>6, 6</sup>. c. army, host Jos 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>15, 16, 16</sup> 7<sup>1, 2</sup> 8<sup>10, 10, 11, 11, 12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1, 46</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup> even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup> etc.

מַחֲנֵי דָן n.pr.loc. = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>, to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מַחֲנֵי שְׁנֵי n.pr.loc. (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32<sup>3</sup> (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13<sup>25</sup>, of Manasseh v<sup>30</sup> (P); Levitic. city in Gad 21<sup>26</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup>; named also 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> (מַחֲנֵי), v<sup>12, 29</sup> (מַחֲנֵי), 19<sup>20</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> (מַחֲנֵי); מַחֲנֵיךָ 2 S 17<sup>24, 27</sup> 1 K 4<sup>14</sup>; site unknown, v. Di<sup>60</sup>; מַחֲנֵיךָ Ct 7<sup>1</sup> is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

מַחֲנֵי n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. fr. מַחֲנֵה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26<sup>36</sup> ⊕ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup> ⊕ Θαερ, ⊕ L Θααρ.

מַחֲנֵי adj.gent. only c. art. as subst. coll., מַחֲנֵי Nu 26<sup>35</sup>.

מַחֲנֵי n.f. encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מַחֲנֵיךָ (si vera l.) מַחֲנֵיךָ 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מַחֲנֵיךָ ye shall hide yourselves, so ⊕ Th Klo.

מַחֲנֵי vb. spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَتَطُ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنْطُ spices for a corpse; مَحْتَا embalm, Dozy<sup>1, 222</sup> after PS<sup>120</sup>; Aram. مَحْتَا embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ; (loan-word Di<sup>110</sup>));—Qal Pf. 3 fs. מַחֲנֵה Ct 2<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. מַחֲנֵוּ Gn 50<sup>2, 26</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְמַחֲנֵי Gn 50<sup>2</sup>;— 1. spice, make spicy מַחֲנֵה חַץ הַתְּאִינָה Ct 2<sup>13</sup> the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddenth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane<sup>687a</sup>). 2. embalm, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>2, 2</sup> (performed by הַרְפָּאִים), v<sup>26</sup>.

מַחֲנֵי n. [m.] pl. abstr. embalming, only מַחֲנֵי Gn 50<sup>3</sup> i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יָמֵי אַרְבָּעִים v. Di.

מַחֲנֵי n.f. wheat (NH id., Aram. חֲמִיץ, חֲמִיץ, חֲמִיץ; Ar. حَمِيْطَة);—abs. חַח Ex 9<sup>22</sup> + 6 t.; pl. מַחֲנֵי Gn 30<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; מַחֲנֵי Ez 4<sup>2</sup>; cstr. מַחֲנֵי Ez 27<sup>17</sup>;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9<sup>22</sup> (E), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>40</sup> Jo 1<sup>11</sup>; sown Is 28<sup>25</sup>; food-product Dt 32<sup>14</sup> חֲלֵב בְּלִיטָה חַח kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֲלֵב חַח חֲלֵב חַח 81<sup>17</sup> (cf. 147<sup>14</sup> infr.); elsewhere pl.; wheat as sown Je 12<sup>13</sup>; wheat-harvest חַח קְצִיר Gn 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ex 34<sup>23</sup> (JE), Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> Ru 2<sup>22</sup>, + 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> where insert acc. to ⊕ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>31</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup>; measured 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> חֲמִיץ מְבוּשָׁה, rd. מְבוּשָׁה חַח as 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss). v<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Ez 45<sup>13</sup>; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41<sup>8</sup>; for food 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> חֲלֵב חֲמִיץ חֲלֵב חַח 147<sup>14</sup> (cf. 81<sup>14</sup> supr.); לֶקְחֵי חֲמִיץ 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (rd. חַח חֲלֵב חַח ⊕ We Dr); חֲלֵב חַח fine wheaten flour





Miah. קַנְיָן הַקָּנִי. 6. אִישׁ הַקָּנִי head of a prophetic guild, קַנְיָן הַקָּנִי Je 35<sup>4</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.m. (favoured; cf. As. *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15<sup>20</sup>);—1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>2,3,4,5</sup>. 2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: a. Ne 3<sup>12</sup>. b. Ne 3<sup>30</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי adj. gracious, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (covt. code), || פְּרָחִים ψ 116<sup>6</sup>; elsewhere in the earlier phrase הַקָּנִי הַדָּיָה Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (JE) = ψ 86<sup>15</sup> 103<sup>9</sup>, or the later הַקָּנִי הַדָּיָה 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>17,21</sup> ψ 111<sup>4</sup> 112<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.f. favour לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם הַקָּנִי I will shew you no favour Je 16<sup>13</sup> (v. on form Ba<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>).

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.m. (favour of El; cf. Ph. *Hamilcar*) הַקָּנִי חַנְּבַעַל (Hamilcar) favour of Melgart; Nab. חַנְּבַעַל Vog<sup>20,10</sup>)—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34<sup>23</sup>. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>30</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.m. (El is gracious; cf. Ph. *Hamilcar*) הַקָּנִי חַנְּבַעַל (Hamilcar) name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31<sup>38</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>30</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.m. (הַקָּנִי favour of Hadad)—Levite chief Ezr 3<sup>9</sup> Ne 3<sup>12,24</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16<sup>1,7</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>24</sup>. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>. 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25<sup>4,25</sup>. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12<sup>26</sup>. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.m. (hath been gracious)—Ⓢ *Avaias*; (cf. חַנְּבַעַל on Israel. seal, Ganneau *JAs Fov.-Mars* 1883, 120, No. 1)—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36<sup>12</sup>. 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>. 3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25<sup>25</sup> = חַנְּבַעַל v. 4. חַנְּבַעַל: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28<sup>1,5,10,11,12,13,14,15,17</sup>. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1<sup>6,7,11,19</sup>. 6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37<sup>13</sup>. 7. a son of Zerubabel 1 Ch 3<sup>19,21</sup>. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>. b. Ne 3<sup>3</sup>. c. Ne 3<sup>30</sup>. d. Ne 7<sup>2</sup>. e. Ne 10<sup>24</sup>. f. Ne 12<sup>12,21</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.loc. place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>14</sup>; Ⓢ *Amos*, A *Ennabos*, ⓈL *Avabos*; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. *Caphar*

Hanania (Nbr.<sup>060gr. 176,220</sup>) cn the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anan, Survey WP I. 206, 207.

† I. הַקָּנִי n.f. favour, supplication for favour;—'ת Jos 11<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. הַקָּנִי 1 K 8<sup>20,22,23</sup>; Je 37<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; הַקָּנִי 2 Ch 6<sup>20</sup> etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. favour, shewn by Israel Jos 11<sup>20</sup> (D); הַקָּנִי Ezr 9<sup>5</sup>. 2. supplication for favour, from God 1 K 8<sup>22,23</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>170</sup>; || הַקָּנִי 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, ψ 6<sup>10</sup> 55<sup>2</sup>; || הַקָּנִי 1 K 8<sup>23,24,25,26</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23,24,25</sup> 1 K 9<sup>2</sup>; || הַקָּנִי 1 K 8<sup>20</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>); הַקָּנִי let the supplication full before, Yahweh Je 36<sup>7</sup>, the king Je 37<sup>20</sup>, Jeremiah Je 42<sup>2</sup>; לפני הַקָּנִי present supplication before, Yahweh Je 42<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>20</sup>, the king Je 38<sup>28</sup>.

† II. הַקָּנִי n.pr.m. one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי n.[m.] only pl.abstr. supplication for favour;—abs. הַקָּנִי Pr 18<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. הַקָּנִי Je 3<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>; sf. 18. הַקָּנִי ψ 28<sup>2</sup> etc., + 9 t. sf.; also הַקָּנִי ψ 86<sup>6</sup>;—1. made to men: 'ת הַקָּנִי (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18<sup>23</sup>; הַקָּנִי supplication unto (crocodile to man) Jb 40<sup>27</sup>; elsewhere 2. to God: || הַקָּנִי ψ 143<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>2,17</sup>; || הַקָּנִי 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup> (= תַּחֲנוּנָה 1 K 8<sup>20</sup>); הַקָּנִי voice of supplication ψ 28<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> 86<sup>6</sup> 130<sup>2</sup> 140<sup>7</sup>, also 116<sup>2</sup> (for קָנִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓢ Che Bae al.); || הַקָּנִי Je 31<sup>9</sup>; הַקָּנִי Je 3<sup>21</sup>; הַקָּנִי זַעֲזַעְנוּנוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ Dn 9<sup>18</sup> we are presenting our supplications before thee; הַקָּנִי Dn 9<sup>28</sup> at the beginning of thy supplication.

† II. הַקָּנִי be loathsome (cf. Ar. خَنٌّ *x. foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. رَاحِدٌ *rancid*);—only הַקָּנִי לְבָנֵי הַקָּנִי Jb 19<sup>17</sup> and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb (|| וְנָהָה v. II. 17), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† הַקָּנִי n.pr.loc. Is 30<sup>4</sup> in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| צֵעַן) = Egypt. *Hnēstn* [*\*Hnēstē*], As. *Hinīstī*; Herodot. 11. 157 "Ανωσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahdā*; v. Steindorff<sup>BAS I. 602</sup>.

† הַקָּנִי vb. be polluted, profane (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِيفٌ *have a حَنَفٌ* i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syr. in deriv.

*be profane, etc.*; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness; handpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim<sup>ZA</sup> v. 1. 189. 254.—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. חֲנִיפִים Je 23<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. חֲנִיפֶה Je 3<sup>1</sup>; חֲנִיפֶה Mi 4<sup>11</sup>; חֲנִיפֶה Je 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>28</sup>; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיפֵה Je 3<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** *be polluted*: of land Is 24<sup>4</sup> Je 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 106<sup>28</sup>; of Zion Mi 4<sup>11</sup>. **2.** of prophet and priest=be חֲנִיפֵה (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23<sup>11</sup>.—Je 3<sup>9</sup> appar. trans. חֲנִיפֶה אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. חֲנִי, Gie cites Ges<sup>120.1</sup>, but rd. rather Hiph. חֲנִיפֶה with Codd. ⊙ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph. Impf.** חֲנִיפֶה Nu 35<sup>23</sup> Dn 11<sup>23</sup>; 2 fs. חֲנִיפֵי Je 3<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. חֲנִיפֵי;—**1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35<sup>23.23</sup> (by blood; P), Je 3<sup>2</sup> (by idolatry, etc.)+Je 3<sup>9</sup> (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11<sup>23</sup> c. acc. pers.

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *profaneness*—לְעֲשׂוֹת ח' Is 32<sup>4</sup> *to practise profaneness* (+ נְבֻלָה, אָזָן, חֲנִיפָה).

† חֲנִיפֶה adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. حَنِيفٌ *profane, hence oft. heathen, apostate*; Ar. حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח' Jb 8<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; pl. חֲנִיפִים Is 33<sup>14</sup>; חֲנִיפֵי Jb 36<sup>13</sup> ψ 35<sup>16</sup>;—*profane, godless*: of persons, ח' אָדָם Jb 34<sup>30</sup>; ח' אִישׁ Is 10<sup>6</sup>; as subst. *godless man* Is 9<sup>16</sup> (|| מַרְעֵי) Jb 8<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Pr 11<sup>9</sup>; coll. ח' עֲרַת Jb 15<sup>24</sup>; pl. Is 33<sup>14</sup>; חֲנִיפֵי לֶב Jb 36<sup>13</sup>; חֲנִיפֵי לְעֵינֵי כְעוֹזֵי ψ 35<sup>16</sup> *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on castr. v. Ges<sup>120.1</sup>), but txt. dub. (v. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> Bae).

† חֲנִיפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנִיפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23<sup>15</sup>.

† [חֲנִיפָה] vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַף, حَنَّقَ; Ar. حَنَّقَ);—**Niph. Impf.** חֲנִיפֶה 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמָת). **Pi. Pt.** חֲנִיפֶה Na 2<sup>13</sup> *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וַיִּבְחַר סִחְנִיק נִפְשִׁי Jb 7<sup>16</sup> *and my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חֲנִיפָה v. sub חֲנַף.

† I. [חֲסִדָה] vb. **1.** *be good, kind* (NH חֲסִדָה in deriv. חֲסִיד *pious*; Aram. חֲסִד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חֲסִידָה etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَسَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. ۱۰ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him*

*courtesy* Lane<sup>574</sup>, v. also RS<sup>Proph. iv. n. 9</sup> (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal or desire* (|| קָנָא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدَ حَسَدَ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסִדָה *be put to shame, حَسַף, חֲסִדָה reproach, revile*, v. II. חֲסִדָה—only **Hithp. Impf.** חֲסִדֶהְךָ *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22<sup>26</sup>=ψ 18<sup>26</sup>.—On **Pi.** Pr 25<sup>10</sup> v. II. חֲסִדָה.

† I. חֲסִדָה<sup>247</sup> n.m.<sup>28.16.17</sup> *goodness, kindness*;—abs. ח' Gn 24<sup>12</sup> + 85 t.; חֲסִדָה Gn 39<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; castr. חֲסִדָה 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> + 8 t.; sf. חֲסִדָה ψ 59<sup>13</sup> + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסִדִים Gn 32<sup>11</sup>; castr. חֲסִדָה Is 55<sup>3</sup> + 5 t. (Baer<sup>70.79</sup> Ges<sup>120.12.17</sup>); sf. חֲסִדָה Ne 13<sup>14</sup> + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man**: **1. kindness** of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> ψ 141<sup>5</sup> Pr 19<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; ח' 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> *the kindness of* ח' (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח' אֱלֹהִים ח' 2 S 9<sup>2</sup>; ח' חֲנִיפָה Pr 31<sup>23</sup> *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* חֲסִדָה עִמָּי *do or shew kindness (in dealing) with me* Gn 20<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> (E), 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> (עִמָּי) in || 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; c. עַם Gn 21<sup>22</sup> (E), 24<sup>12.14</sup> Jos 2<sup>12.12</sup> Ju 1<sup>24</sup> (J), 8<sup>28</sup> 1 S 15<sup>4</sup> 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>1.2.7</sup>, 10<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; c. עַל 1 S 20<sup>8</sup>; c. לְ 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>; ח' לִפְנֵי ח' נִשְׂא *obtain kindness before* Est 2<sup>17</sup>; ח' הַיְטִיב Ru 3<sup>10</sup>. **2. kindness** (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20<sup>28</sup> Jb 6<sup>14</sup>; ח' אִישׁ חֲסִידָה *merciful man* Pr 11<sup>17</sup> (opp. חֲכָרִי); ח' מַלְכֵי ח' *merciful kings* 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>; ח' עֲשָׂה ψ 109<sup>16</sup>; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. 2); || אִמַת Ho 4<sup>1</sup> Is 16<sup>6</sup>; ח' וְאִמַת ח' Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>28</sup>; ח' וְאִמַת ח' עֲשָׂה Gn 24<sup>40</sup> 47<sup>20</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (J; RV gives these under 1); || צָדִיקָה Ho 10<sup>12</sup>; || צָדִיקָה ח' Pr 21<sup>21</sup>; || מִשְׁפָּחַת Mi 6<sup>8</sup>; ח' וְמִשְׁפָּחַת ח' Ho 12<sup>7</sup>; || חֲזֹנֵן ψ 109<sup>12</sup>; ח' וְרַחֲמִים ח' Zc 7<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup>.—(On Ho 6<sup>4</sup> v. 3 infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to ח', *love to God, piety*: ח' נְעִירָהְךָ Je 2<sup>2</sup> *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals to Yahweh*); poss. also חֲסִדָה עֵנָן בֹּקֵר Ho 6<sup>4</sup> *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חֲסִדָה קֵץ הַיּוֹם Ho 6<sup>4</sup> *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רַעַת אֱלֹהִים, cf. 1 S 15<sup>22</sup>);—so Wu Now Hi (v<sup>6</sup>) Che; Ke Hi (v<sup>6</sup>) al. sub 2 (or 1);—חֲסִידָה חֲסִידֵי ח' *men of piety* Is 57<sup>1</sup> (|| צִדִיקִים); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>22</sup> Ne 13<sup>14</sup>. **4. lovely appearance**: חֲסִידָה חֲסִידָה בְּצִיץ חֲסִידָה Is 40<sup>6</sup> *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα ⊙ 1 Pet 1<sup>5</sup> & gloria ⊕ favour an original reading חֲסִידָה Lo or קְבָרָה Ew, see

Br<sup>27</sup>; Du (חֶסֶד). **II.** of God: *kindness, lovingkindness* in descending to the needs of his creatures. He is חֶסֶד their goodness, favour Jon 2<sup>9</sup>; חֶסֶד ψ 144<sup>2</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי חֶסֶד God of my kindness ψ 59<sup>12</sup>; in v<sup>11</sup> rd. אֱלֹהֵי חֶסֶד my God with his kindness ⑤ Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62<sup>12</sup>; it is with him ψ 130<sup>7</sup>; he delights in it Mi 7<sup>16</sup>. **1.** *specif. lovingkindness: a. in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>21</sup> (J), Ex 15<sup>13</sup> (song), Je 31<sup>3</sup> Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 21<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>8,11</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>27</sup> 48<sup>10</sup> 59<sup>17</sup> 66<sup>20</sup> 85<sup>9</sup> 90<sup>4</sup> 94<sup>18</sup> 107<sup>2,13,21</sup> 143<sup>8,13</sup> Jb 37<sup>13</sup> Ru 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>20</sup>; men should trust in it ψ 13<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>10</sup>; rejoice in it ψ 31<sup>8</sup>; hope in it ψ 33<sup>15</sup> 147<sup>11</sup>. *b. in preservation of life from death* ψ 6<sup>5</sup> 86<sup>12</sup> Jb 10<sup>12</sup>. *c. in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109<sup>2</sup> 119<sup>41,76,88,124,149,159</sup>. *d. in redemption from sin* ψ 25<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>3</sup>. *e. in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7<sup>20</sup>; with Moses and Israel (הַחֶסֶד הַבְּרִית) שָׁמַר הַבְּרִית keep-eth the covenant and the lovingkindness Dt 7<sup>8,12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>, Ne 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>9</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>12</sup>, 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup>, 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup>, ψ 89<sup>20</sup>; with the wife Zion Is 54<sup>10</sup>. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת kindness (loving-kindness) and fidelity Gn 24<sup>27</sup> (J), ψ 25<sup>10</sup> 40<sup>11,12</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> 85<sup>11</sup> 89<sup>15</sup> 115<sup>1</sup> 138<sup>2</sup>; עֲשֵׂה ח' וְאֱמֶת עִם 2 S 2<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> (⑤, v. Dr); חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (JE), ψ 86<sup>12</sup>; also || אֱמֶת Mi 7<sup>20</sup> ψ 26<sup>5</sup> 117<sup>2</sup>; || אֱמֶת ψ 88<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>9</sup> 92<sup>2</sup>; ח' וְאֱמֶת ψ 89<sup>25</sup>; ח' וְאֱמֶת ψ 98<sup>3</sup>; || רַחֲמִים ψ 77<sup>9</sup>; וְרַחֲמִים Je 16<sup>5</sup> Ho 2<sup>21</sup> ψ 103<sup>4</sup>; וְרַחֲמִים ח' Je 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 101<sup>1</sup>; ח' צְדִיקָה ψ 36<sup>11</sup>; ח' טוֹב ψ 23<sup>6</sup>. **3.** the kindness of God is *a. abundant*: רַב־חֶסֶד abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness) Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (J), Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (Qr), Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 86<sup>6</sup> 103<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ex 34<sup>6</sup> JE; ψ 86<sup>12</sup>); רַב־חֶסֶד Ne 13<sup>23</sup> ψ 5<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>14</sup> 106<sup>7</sup> (⑤ ⑥ Aq X, to be preferred to MT חֶסֶד); רַב־חֶסֶד La 3<sup>22</sup> ψ 106<sup>4</sup> (Kt ⑤ in both to be preferred). *b. great in extent*: ח' גְּדֻלַּת חֶסֶד greatness of thy mercy Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (J); גְּדֻלַּת חֶסֶד ψ 145<sup>5</sup>; it is kept for thousands Ex 34<sup>7</sup> (JE), Je 32<sup>18</sup>, esp. of those connected with lovers of 's, Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>10</sup>; for 1000 generations Dt 7<sup>9</sup>; it is great as the heavens ψ 57<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>11</sup>, cf. 36<sup>6</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>; the earth is full of it ψ 33<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>24</sup>. *c. everlasting*: חֶסֶד לעולם Je 33<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>34,41</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 100<sup>5</sup> 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1,2</sup> 136<sup>1-2</sup> (⑤ ⑥); חֶסֶד לעולם, ח' חֶסֶד לעולם ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; ח' חֶסֶד לעולם ψ 103<sup>17</sup>; ח' חֶסֶד לעולם Is 54<sup>8</sup>; ח' חֶסֶד לעולם ψ 52<sup>2</sup>. *d. good*: חֶסֶד טוב ψ 69<sup>17</sup> 109<sup>21</sup>; חֶסֶד טוב כי טוב חֶסֶד טובים ψ 63<sup>4</sup>. *e. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32<sup>11</sup> (R);

but mostly late Is 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 89<sup>2</sup>; Is 63<sup>7</sup>, see 3 a; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89<sup>20</sup>; חֶסֶד לְדָוִד mercies to David Is 55<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; mercies in general La 3<sup>22</sup> ψ 17<sup>7</sup> 107<sup>12</sup>—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. 'בְּרַחֲמֵיךָ v. sub ②. On Lv 20<sup>17</sup> Pr 14<sup>24</sup> v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חֶסֶד.

† חֶסֶד adj.m. kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד etc.; > Hup on ψ 4<sup>4</sup> R.Vm who expl. as passive reception of 's חֶסֶד, cf. חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3<sup>12</sup> ψ 145<sup>17</sup>, and the context ψ 12<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>2</sup> etc., favour active sense)—ח' ψ 4<sup>4</sup> + 9t.; חֶסֶד Dt 33<sup>8</sup> ψ 89<sup>20</sup>; חֶסֶד ψ 16<sup>10</sup>; pl. חֶסֶדִים ψ 149<sup>1,2</sup>; sf. חֶסֶדִי ψ 50<sup>6</sup>; חֶסֶדִי 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> + 15 t. sf.;—**1. kind**: *a.* of man תַּחֲסֵד עִם ח' with the kind thou shewest thyself kind 2 S 22<sup>23</sup> = ψ 18<sup>28</sup>. *b.* of wing of ostrich חֶסֶד אֶמְּסָה Jb 39<sup>13</sup> is it a kindly pinion? poss. with play on חֶסֶד n.f. stork (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). *c.* of God, only Je 3<sup>12</sup> ψ 145<sup>17</sup>. **2. pious, godly**, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che<sup>OP 27</sup>), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6<sup>4,6</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup>, and their possible ambiguity) because kindness, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, piety: *a.* as adj.—חֶסֶד לֹא חֶסֶד a nation, not pious, = ungodly ψ 43<sup>1</sup>. *b.* elsewh. as subst.: sing., a pious man, the godly ψ 4<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 86<sup>2</sup>, || חֶסֶד Mi 7<sup>2</sup>; (thy) pious one(s) ψ 16<sup>10</sup> (Kt pl.), 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> (Qr pl.) Pr 2<sup>9</sup>, חֶסֶדִים מֵיִשְׂרָאֵל men of thy pious one Dt 33<sup>8</sup> (Moses, v. Di; others, the man, thy godly one, i.e. Levi); pl. the pious, godly, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149<sup>1,2</sup>; his pious ones ψ 30<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> 85<sup>9</sup> 97<sup>10</sup> 116<sup>15</sup> 148<sup>11</sup> 149<sup>9</sup>; thy pious ones ψ 52<sup>11</sup> 79<sup>2</sup> 89<sup>20</sup> 132<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>, ψ 145<sup>10</sup>; my pious ones ψ 50<sup>5</sup>, her (Zion's) pious ψ 132<sup>16</sup>.—(In Maccab. age, ὑπαγῶγη Ἀσδαίω denoted, technically, the party of the pious, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2<sup>42</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 2 Macc 14<sup>6</sup> and Che<sup>OP 48, 56</sup>; so perhaps ψ 116<sup>15</sup> 149<sup>1,2,9</sup>.)

† I. חֶסֶדִי n.f. stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11<sup>19</sup> = Dt 14<sup>18</sup>, ψ 104<sup>17</sup> Je 8<sup>7</sup> Zc 5<sup>9</sup>.

† חֶסֶדִי n.pr.m. (Yah is kind) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>.





†[חפסה] vb. only *Pt. pass.* (scaled off) scale-like (appar. redupl. fr. \*חפס for חפסה, v. *Ew* 120<sup>o</sup> Ol 11 24, 27 Ges 155, Sta 120; Kö 1, 200 thinks euphon. for חפספס; to be comp. are Ar. *حَشَف*, have scab, itch (Frey; but ש=ס); Aram. חפסה potsherd, חפסניתא scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. *ሕፍፍ*: scabiosus fuit Di 157 and Ex 16<sup>14</sup>)—hence חפספס scaled off, scale-like, as Ⓢ & Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna חפספס דק כפספס דק Ex 16<sup>14</sup> a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

† חסר vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. Lag 221<sup>10</sup>; NH חסר cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חסר, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסר infr.; Ar. *حَسَرَ* remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሕረ*: be inferior, worthless, diminished Di 150 and deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' 1 K 17<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. חסרת Dt 2<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. חסרו Ne 9<sup>21</sup>; 1 pl. חסרנו Je 44<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* חסרת Dt 15<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; חסרת Pr 31<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. חסרת 1 K 17<sup>14</sup> Pr 13<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. חסרת Dt 8<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. חסרת ψ 23<sup>1</sup>; pl. חסרת ψ 34<sup>11</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup>; חסרת Gn 8<sup>2</sup>; חסרת Gn 18<sup>28</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חסרת Pr 10<sup>21</sup> *Ew* 120<sup>o</sup>, cf. Ges 145, 15; abs. חסור Gn 8<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* חסר 1 K 11<sup>22</sup> Ec 10<sup>3</sup> (v. חסר infr.);—**1. lack**: a. c. acc. Gn 18<sup>28</sup> (J) perchance the fifty righteous lack five, Dt 2<sup>7</sup> thou hast not lacked anything, 8<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> 1 K 11<sup>22</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup> ψ 34<sup>11</sup> Pr 31<sup>11</sup>, cf. also חסרת Pr 10<sup>21</sup> by lacking intelligence (sense), (Di puts here Dt 15<sup>8</sup>, v. infr.) **b. abs. be in want, want** ψ 23<sup>1</sup> Pr 13<sup>25</sup> Ne 9<sup>21</sup>. **2. be lacking**, which is lacking to him (possible also is, which he lacks for himself, so Di, v. supr.); חסרת על ראשך Ec 9<sup>8</sup> oil on thy head let it not be lacking; v. also abs. Is 51<sup>14</sup> Ct 7<sup>3</sup>, and חסרת Ec 10<sup>3</sup> his sense is lacking; of jar of oil 1 K 17<sup>14, 16</sup> (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || *be consumed, exhausted*). **3. diminish, decrease**, of waters Gn 8<sup>2</sup> (P), cf. חסרת חסרת v<sup>8</sup> (P), waters continually diminished (v. חסרת supr. p. 233<sup>b</sup>). **Pi.** cause to lack, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וחסרתו מעט מאלהים ψ 8<sup>6</sup> and thou didst make him lack little of God; *Pt.* חסרת את נפשי מנוחה Ec 4<sup>8</sup> for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things? **Hiph.** *Pf.* חסרת Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* חסרת Is 32<sup>2</sup>;—cause to be lacking, fail, c. acc. rei חסרת חסרת חסרת Is 32<sup>2</sup>; the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail

(|| *לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רַעֲב*); abs. Ex 16<sup>18</sup> (P), he that gathered little caused no lack.

† חסרת n.m. Pr 22<sup>22</sup> want, poverty—alw. abs.; חסרת ח' Pr 28<sup>22</sup> want shall come to him; || חסרת hunger Jb 30<sup>3</sup>.

† חסרת n.[m.] want, lack (Lag 221<sup>10</sup>)—only cstr. חסרת ח' Am 4<sup>6</sup>; חסרת ח' Dt 28<sup>48, 47</sup>.

† חסרת adj. needy, lacking, in want of—'ח abs. Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; cstr. חסרת 1 S 21<sup>16</sup> + 13 t.;—needy, in want of חסרת ח' טשנעים ח' 1 S 21<sup>16</sup> am I in want of madmen? 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> in need of bread, so Pr 12<sup>9</sup>; usu. חסרת חסרת lacking understanding, sense Pr 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup>; חסרת ח' חסרת ח' Pr 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>; חסרת ח' חסרת ח' Pr 28<sup>16</sup>; חסרת חסרת ח' חסרת ח' Ec 6<sup>2</sup> neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (ח' part.) all that he desireth.

† חסרת n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (Ⓢ A *Ἐσσηρ*, Ⓢ L *Ἀσερ*)=חסרת 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> (Ⓢ A *Ἀσας*, Ⓢ L *Ἀδρα*).

† חסרת n.m. thing lacking, deficiency (Lag 221<sup>10</sup>)—only חסרת ח' Ec 1<sup>15</sup> what is lacking cannot be counted.

† מחסור n.[m.] need, thing needed, poverty;—'ח abs. Pr 11<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>18</sup>; sf. מחסור Ju 19<sup>20</sup>; מחסור Pr 6<sup>11</sup>; מחסור Dt 15<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. מחסור Pr 24<sup>24</sup>;—**1. need=thing needed** מחסור ח' Dt 15<sup>8</sup> enough for his need (sq. אשר יחסר לו, cf. חסר vb.); חסרת ח' Ju 19<sup>20</sup> all thy need be upon me (for me to provide). **2. lack, want** חסרת ח' Ju 18<sup>10</sup> no lack of anything, 19<sup>18</sup> ψ 34<sup>10</sup>. **3. in gen., need, poverty** Pr 6<sup>11</sup> (|| *ראש*)=24<sup>24</sup> (|| *ראש*), 11<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>27</sup>; חסרת ח' 21<sup>17</sup> a man of poverty.

חפה v. II. חפה.

† חפה vb. do secretly (prop. cover,=חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וחסרתו... חפה and they did things secretly 2 K 17<sup>9</sup>.

† חפה vb. cover (NH id., esp. Pi.; Aram. חפה, חפה (esp. Pa.); Ar. *حَفَى* be hidden, *حَفَى* hide)—**Qal Pf.** חפה 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; *Pt.* חפה 2 S 15<sup>30</sup>; cstr. חפה Est 6<sup>12</sup>;—cover the head (ראש), in token of grief 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> Je 14<sup>2, 4</sup>; *pt.* agrees with ח' 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> חפה ראש (|| *אבל*) Est 6<sup>12</sup>; in token of sentence of death Est 7<sup>9</sup>. **Niph.** *Pt. f.* חפה ψ 68<sup>15</sup> (נ' כנפי יונה), c. פ



ψ 51<sup>8</sup>; with the way of a man ψ 37<sup>23</sup>; אשר כל הפץ ψ 115<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>6</sup> Pr 21<sup>1</sup>; אשר הפץ Is 55<sup>11</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>. **b.** pleased to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup>. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges<sup>142(3)c</sup>) תודה הפץ יגדל יהוה ^ *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42<sup>21</sup>.—On Jb 40<sup>17</sup> v. הפץ.

† הפץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; pl. הפצים Mal 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; cstr. הפצי ψ 35<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; sf. הפציהם ψ 111<sup>2</sup>; f. הפצה 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** of man, c. acc. ψ 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; c. inf. Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; abs. הפצין *whosoever would* 1 K 13<sup>23</sup>; אם הפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21<sup>6</sup>; נפש הפצה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35<sup>23</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> = 70<sup>3</sup>; לאלהם הפציהם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111<sup>2</sup>. **2.** of God, לא אל הפץ רשע אתה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5<sup>4</sup>.

† הפץ **n.m.** <sup>Pr 2, 15</sup> delight, pleasure;—ח' Is 54<sup>12</sup> + 20 t.; sf. הפצה Is 58<sup>13</sup> etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. הפצים Pr 8<sup>11</sup>; sf. הפציה Pr 3<sup>15</sup>; הפצה Is 58<sup>13</sup>—**1.** delight ח' אבני יש 54<sup>12</sup> *delightful stones*; ח' הפצה Mal 3<sup>12</sup> *delightful land*; Ec 12<sup>10</sup>; so perhaps also ח' הפצה Ez 27<sup>20</sup> *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT הפצה q. v.); c. פ' of persons ψ 16<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; of things 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> ψ 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 21<sup>21</sup> Ec 12<sup>1</sup>; כלי הפץ ב' *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22<sup>28</sup> 48<sup>26</sup> Ho 8<sup>2</sup>; ח' הפץ לשיבי *is it a pleasure to Shadday that!* **2.** desire, longing ח' הפץ דלים *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; ח' הפץ *the city of their desire* ψ 107<sup>20</sup>; כל הפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22, 23</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>, 10<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; כל הפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **3.** the good pleasure, will, purpose, of Yahweh Is 44<sup>23</sup> 46<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>14</sup>. **4.** that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing) ח' הפץ יציל *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53<sup>10</sup>; ח' הפץ *doing thy affairs* Is 58<sup>13</sup> (see De in loco); ח' הפץ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31<sup>13</sup>; עת לכל הפץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3<sup>1, 17</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; אל-הפץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5<sup>7</sup>.

Note.—הפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D<sup>2</sup> H P of the Hexateuch.

† הפצי-בה **n.pr.f.** (my delight is in her; cf. Ph. תמצעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21<sup>1</sup>. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62<sup>4</sup>, here

expl. by הפץ יהוה בך *for Yahweh delighteth in thee.*

† [הפצי] **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَقَفَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15<sup>20</sup>)—only **Qal Impf.** הפצי יגבו כמדארן *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De<sup>Job 205</sup> Hi<sup>Elob 209</sup>.

† I. הפץ **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חפר, حَفَر, *id.*; NH חפר *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' הפצה Jb 11<sup>18</sup>; חפרתה Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; חפרתי Gn 21<sup>30</sup>; חפרה Gn 26<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; חפרה Gn 26<sup>22</sup>; חפרה Nu 21<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** חפרה Gn 26<sup>18, 22</sup>; חפרה ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; חפרה Je 13<sup>7</sup>; חפרה Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (but rd. חפר so ③ ② ③ Di) Dt 1<sup>22</sup>; חפרה Gn 26<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** חפרה Jos 2<sup>2, 3</sup> + Is 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. infr.); **Pt.** חפרה Ec 10<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** dig: a. a well, c. acc. חפרה Gn 21<sup>30</sup> (E), 26<sup>18, 19, 21, 22, 32</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (E); cf. Ex 7<sup>24</sup> (E); dig (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. חפרה ψ 7<sup>16</sup> (|| חפרה ||) so c. acc. חפרה Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, cf. חפרה [שחת] ψ 35<sup>7</sup>; of horse, dig, i.e. paw the ground, חפרה חפרה Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حافر *hoof*). **b.** dig for something hidden, c. acc. חפרה Jb 3<sup>21</sup> (fig. of longing for death), Je 13<sup>7</sup> (no obj. expr.) **2.** search, search out, explore, c. acc. חפרה Jos 2<sup>2, 3</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>22</sup>; of eagle, search for food, c. acc. חפרה חפרה Jb 39<sup>21</sup>, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| חפרה חפרה ||); so = search or look carefully about before going to rest Jb 11<sup>18</sup> (no obj.).—חפרה Is 2<sup>20</sup> v. חפרה infr.

† I. חפר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26<sup>23, 27</sup> Jos 17<sup>23</sup>, ③ Oph. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; ③ Hφal, ③ L Aφep. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup> (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23<sup>26</sup>).

† חפר **adj. gent.** of I. חפר a; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. חפר Nu 26<sup>23</sup>.

† II. חפר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Apeh Jos 12<sup>17</sup>, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4<sup>10</sup> in Judah (ארץ חפר);—on חפרה Jos 19<sup>18</sup>, חפרה 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>, v. חפרה sub jn.

† חפרים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19<sup>19</sup>, ③ Αγεω, Α Αφραειμ, ③ L Αμφαραειμ; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM<sup>Asten, 170</sup>; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag<sup>Onom. 222, 2nd ed. 241</sup>.

† [הפרפרה] n.f. mole (as digger)—only Is 2<sup>20</sup>, rd. לְהַפְרִיחוּ (MT לְהַפְרִיחוּ, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Di).

† II. [הפר] vb. be abashed, ashamed (פָּרָה Pr 13<sup>5</sup>; מְהַפְרִינָא one causing shame Pr 19<sup>26</sup>; Syr. **سُفِه**, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame*; Ar. **خَفِرَ** *be bashful*, **خَشِيَ** *shy, bashful*; Eth. **ገፈረ**; *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. הִפְרָה Je 50<sup>12</sup>; הִפְרָה consec. Is 24<sup>23</sup>; הִפְרָה Je 15<sup>9</sup>; הִפְרָה ψ 71<sup>24</sup>; הִפְרָה consec. Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** הִפְרָה ψ 35<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; הִפְרָה ψ 34<sup>6</sup>; הִפְרָה Jb 6<sup>20</sup>; הִפְרָה Is 1<sup>29</sup>;—*be abashed, ashamed*, said of face ψ 34<sup>6</sup> (avoided by looking to 'i); elsewhere always || בּוֹשֵׁת, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71<sup>24</sup> 35<sup>4,26</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> = 70<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>18</sup>; of idolaters Is 1<sup>29</sup>; diviners Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15<sup>9</sup>; so of Babylon 50<sup>12</sup>; of moon Is 24<sup>23</sup>; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. הִפְרִיר Is 33<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** הִפְרִיר Pr 13<sup>5</sup>; הִפְרִיר Is 54<sup>4</sup>; **Pt.** הִפְרִיר Pr 19<sup>26</sup>;—*display shame*, fig. of Lebanon Is 33<sup>9</sup> (|| בּוֹשֵׁת 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54<sup>4</sup> (|| בּוֹשֵׁת Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19<sup>26</sup> (|| מְבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13<sup>5</sup> of wicked (|| יְבִיאֵשׁ : v. בּוֹשֵׁת **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

† הִפְרֵי n.pr.m. Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589-570 and with Amasis 570-564; named as מֶלֶךְ-מִצְרַיִם ה' פְּרֵיָה Je 44<sup>30</sup> *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פְּרֵיָה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ὁὐάφρις; Manetho Οὐάφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uah-ābra*, Wiedemann <sup>4574</sup>; *Geoch.* 602, 626 ff.; *Geoch. Ägypt.* 163 ff.; Gk. Ἄπριος Herodot. 11. 161 etc. (v. Wied <sup>Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569</sup>), Diodor<sup>1. 66</sup>; Ἄπριος Ctesias (Athen. 13<sup>560</sup>).

הִפְרֵי v. sub I. הפר.

† [הפש] vb. search (פָּסַד **הפס** *dig, seek*; Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *ēppēšu, ētpēšu, sensible*, Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 66</sup>)—**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הִפְשֵׁה Pr 2<sup>4</sup>; הִפְשֵׁה ψ 64<sup>7</sup>; הִפְשֵׁה La 3<sup>40</sup>; **Pt.** הִפְשֵׁה Pr 20<sup>27</sup>;—*search, search out*, fig.; 1. *search for*, obj. בְּיָגָה etc. Pr 2<sup>4</sup> (|| בִקֵּשׁ). 2. = *think out, devise*, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64<sup>7</sup> (cf. also sub **Fu.**) 3. *search = test*, La 3<sup>40</sup> (obj. רִיבֵינִי || חֲקֵר); Pr 20<sup>27</sup>. **Niph.** **Pf.** הִפְשֵׁה Ob<sup>6</sup> subj. עָשָׂו coll.; *searched out* = exposed and plundered (|| נָבְעוּ מְצֻפְיָיו). **Pi.** **Pf.** הִפְשֵׁה I S 23<sup>23</sup>; הִפְשֵׁה I K 20<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** הִפְשֵׁה Gn 31<sup>35</sup> + 2 t.; הִפְשֵׁה Am 9<sup>3</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup>; **Imv.**

הִפְשֵׁה 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>;—1. *search through*, c. acc., a house I K 20<sup>6</sup>, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1<sup>12</sup>; no obj. expr. 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>. 2. *search for*: a. a person c. acc. I S 23<sup>23</sup>. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31<sup>35</sup> (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9<sup>3</sup> ('i searching for evildoers), ψ 77<sup>7</sup> (soul searching to understand 'i's dealings with his servants). **Fu.** **Impf.** הִפְשֵׁה Pr 28<sup>12</sup> *be searched for* = be hidden; **Pt.** מְחַפֵּשׁ ψ 64<sup>7</sup> in כֹּחַ הִפְשֵׁה = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also הִפְשֵׁה. **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> (but וְהִתְחַפֵּהוּ, cf. also וְ 3 Esdr 1<sup>28</sup>, so Be Öt); **Impf.** יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; הִתְחַפֵּשׂ I S 28<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִתְחַפֵּשׂ I K 22<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>20</sup>;—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) I S 28<sup>8</sup> I K 22<sup>30,30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>20,20</sup>, 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20<sup>6</sup> בְּאָזְנוֹ i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לְבוֹשׁ Jb 30<sup>18</sup>, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

† הִפְשֵׁה n.[m.] a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מְחַפֵּשׁ ה' הִפְשֵׁה ψ 64<sup>7</sup> (cf. הִפְשֵׁה supr.)

† [הפש] vb. be free—only **Fu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְשֵׁה לֹא הָיָה לָהּ Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

† הִפְשֵׁה n.[m.] very dub.; only בְּגֵדֵי-הִפְשֵׁה Ez 27<sup>20</sup> *wide-spread (?) garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, הִפְשֵׁה (q. v.)

† הִפְשֵׁה n.f. freedom, only לֹא נְתַנְּלָהּ ח' Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H) *freedom had not been given to her*.

† הִפְשֵׁה adj. free (NH id.)—ח' Ex 21<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. + ψ 88<sup>6</sup>; pl. הַפְּשִׁים Is 58<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.—1. *free from slavery*: of Hebrew bondsman (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21<sup>2,4</sup> (JE), Dt 15<sup>12,12,18</sup>, cf. Je 34<sup>9,10,11,14,18</sup>; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21<sup>26,27</sup> (JE); עֲבָד ח' מֵאֲדָמָיו Jb 3<sup>19</sup> *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ol); but בְּפִתְיָם הַפְּשִׁים ψ 88<sup>6</sup> *among the dead I am free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שְׁלַח רִצּוֹנִים הַפְּשִׁים Is 58<sup>6</sup> *to let oppressed ones go free*. 2. *free from taxes, obligations, etc.* אֵת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲקֹב הַפְּשִׁים בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל I S 17<sup>25</sup> *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

† **הַפְּסִית** n.f. freedom, separate-ness, only **בֵּית הַפְּסִית** 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt הַפְּסוּת) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חָצַץ v. sub חָצַץ.

† **חָצַב [חָצַב]** vb. hew, hew out, cleave (NH id., Aram. חָצַב; SI<sup>4,6</sup> pt. pl. הַחֲצֹבִים; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. id.)—**Qal Pf.** חָצַב Is 5<sup>2</sup>; חָצְבָה Pr 9<sup>1</sup>; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6<sup>6</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּחְצַב 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. חָצַב Dt 8<sup>2</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְחַצֵּב Je 2<sup>13</sup>; לְחַצֹּב 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; **Pt. act.** חָצַב Is 10<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. חָצְבֵי Is 22<sup>16</sup>; חָצְבִים 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; חָצְבֵי 2 K 12<sup>13</sup>; pass. חָצְבוּ Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** hew out, (dig), wine-vat יָקַב Is 5<sup>2</sup>; sepulchre (קִבְרָה) Is 22<sup>16,17</sup>; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6<sup>11,12</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>13</sup>; of mining נַחֲשֵׁת נַחֲשֵׁת מְהֵרָה Dt 8<sup>2</sup> out of its mountains thou mayest hew out copper. **2.** a. hew stone 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; metaph. of pillars Pr 9<sup>1</sup> (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., hewer of stone 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> (v. SI<sup>4,6</sup> supr.); prob. 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup> (בְּהָרָה) v. Be), cf. 24<sup>12</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>. **b.** appar. hew wood Is 10<sup>15</sup> בו' ח' (i.e. בְּגִיּוֹן). **3.** metaph. hew in pieces Ho 6<sup>6</sup> fig. of י' attacking people by agency of prophets (|| הַרְגִּיתִים); divide, cleave subj. י's voice ψ 29<sup>7</sup> obj. אֵשׁ לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** **Impf.** וַיִּחְצַבְנָה *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19<sup>24</sup>. **Pu. Pf.** חָצַבְתָּם Is 51<sup>1</sup> fig., hewn out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || נִשְׂרָ). **Hiph. Pt.** סָחַצְבַת Is 51<sup>9</sup> hew in pieces = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רַהַב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89<sup>11</sup>).

† **מְחַצְבֵי** n.[m.] hewing, alw. מ' אֲבָנֵי מ' = hewn stones 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup> (in all || עֲצִימֵי).

† **חָצַרָה** vb. divide (NH id.; Ar. حَظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; حَظْرَةٌ a small arrow; Di<sup>124</sup> puts here Eth. ሕዳ: arrow, cf. (חָצִי)—**Qal Pf.** חָצַרָה Nu 31<sup>2</sup>; חָצַרְתָּ consec. Nu 31<sup>27</sup>; חָצַרְתָּ consec. Ex 21<sup>26</sup>; **Impf.** וַיִּחְצַרָה Is 30<sup>28</sup>; וַיִּחְצַר Gn 32<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; וַיִּחְצַרָה Ju 9<sup>2</sup>; וַיִּחְצַרָה ψ 55<sup>24</sup>; וַיִּחְצַרָה Ex 21<sup>26</sup>; וַיִּחְצַרָה Jb 40<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** divide, sq. כִּסְף Ex 21<sup>26</sup>; שׂוֹר v<sup>26</sup> (both JE), לְיוֹתֵן crocodile Jb 40<sup>30</sup>; prey, מַלְקוֹחַ, Nu 31<sup>27</sup> (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32<sup>8</sup> (sq. ל as foreg.), 33<sup>1</sup> (both J) Ju 9<sup>2</sup> (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7<sup>16</sup>. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חָצַץ) ψ 55<sup>24</sup> יָמֵיהֶם shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30<sup>28</sup> עַד יָרֵךְ צוֹמֵר shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. apoc. תִּחְצַרְךָ Dn 11<sup>4</sup> be divided (of kingdom), sq. ל; וְלֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד לְשֵׁנֵי נְדָוִים Ez 37<sup>22</sup> (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2<sup>14</sup>.

† **חֲצוֹת [חֲצוֹת]** n.f. (Inf. form.) division, middle—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11<sup>4</sup> (J) = midnight; חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Jb 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 119<sup>23</sup>; in all = adverb. phr. of time (3 om.)

חָצִי n.m.<sup>12,13</sup> half (NH id.; Ph. חָצִי; on format. v. Lag<sup>23,113</sup>)—abs. חָצִי 1 K 3<sup>25,26</sup> + 3 t.; חָצִי 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>, cf. 16<sup>21</sup>; חָצִי Ez 40<sup>42</sup>; חָצִי Dn 12<sup>7</sup> + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חָצִי 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; cstr. חָצִי Ex 12<sup>29</sup> + 84 t.; sf. חָצִי Ex 38<sup>7</sup> + 7 t. + Jos 8<sup>23</sup> וַיִּחְצְצֵנִי (but art. suspicious v. Ges<sup>127,28,4</sup>); חָצִי Ne 3<sup>22</sup>; חָצִי 2 S 18<sup>2</sup>; חָצִי Zc 14<sup>8,9</sup> + 2 t.—**1.** half of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24<sup>6,6</sup> (JE), beard 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>, a hin Nu 15<sup>9,10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (P); curtain Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P); week הַשְּׁבִעִת ח' Dn 9<sup>27</sup> etc.; ח' אַמָּה half a cubit Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> (P) +; esp. ח' שֵׁבֶט half a tribe Nu 32<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>12,14,15</sup> (P) +; half of people 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>41</sup> 1 K 16<sup>21,21,21</sup> +, etc. so הַפְּנִחוֹת ח' 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup> הַפְּנִחְתִּי ח' v<sup>24</sup> (v. Be and קָטַח sub נו).—On כְּחָצִי 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> v. We Dr. **2.** middle הַלֵּילָה ח' Ex 12<sup>29</sup> (J) midnight, so Ju 16<sup>23</sup> Ru 3<sup>6</sup>; of garments 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; altar Ex 27<sup>2</sup>; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; ח' יָמֵי ψ 102<sup>23</sup> the midst of my days (when they are but half done), Je 17<sup>11</sup>.

חָצִי הַמְּנַחֲוֹת 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup>, and חָצִי הַמְּנַחֲוֹתֵי v<sup>24</sup>, v. קָטַח sub נו.

† **חָצִי** n.m.<sup>2,3,4,24</sup> arrow (cf. Ar. حَظْرَةٌ, Eth. ሕዳ: id., Di<sup>124</sup>, and v. Dr on 1 S 20<sup>26</sup>)—abs. חָצִי 1 S 20<sup>26,27,27</sup> + v<sup>26</sup> Kt (Qr הַחָצִים), perh. also v<sup>21,22</sup> (so ⊕ We, for MT pl. הַחָצִים), 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; the usual form is חָץ; v. infr.

† **יְחֻצְאֵל, יְחֻצְאֵל** n.pr.m. (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; חָצִי Gn 46<sup>24</sup> (⊕ Ασηλ, ⊕ L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26<sup>48</sup> (Σαηλ, Ασηλ) = חָצִי 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> (Ιεισηλ, ⊕ L Ιασσηλ).

† **יְחֻצְאֵלִי** adj.gent. of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26<sup>48</sup>.

† **מְחַצְצָה** n.f. half, of spoils;—abs. מְחַצְצָה Nu 31<sup>26</sup>; cstr. מְחַצְצָת Nu 31<sup>43</sup> (both P).

† **מְחַצְצֵת** n.f. half, middle—cstr. מְחַצְצֵת

Ex 30<sup>13,15</sup> + 8 t.; מִחְצֵיתָ Nu 31<sup>20,47</sup>; sf. מִחְצֵיתוֹ Ex 30<sup>22</sup>, מִחְצֵיתָהּ Lv 6<sup>12,13</sup>, מִחְצֵיתָם Nu 31<sup>20</sup>—  
 1. half of a shekel Ex 30<sup>13,15</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>26</sup>; the flour for offering Lv 6<sup>12,13</sup>, of spoils Nu 31<sup>20,20,42,47</sup>; of tribe Jos 21<sup>25</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>46,48</sup>; of chariots 1 K 16<sup>9</sup>. 2. middle מִן הַיּוֹם = *midday, noon* Ne 8<sup>3</sup> (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצֵי, חֲצֵי 2).

חֲצֵן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ለፀፀ: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster*; perhaps also As. ḫṣnu, *bring together*, also *drink* or *draw* in sweet odours Flood Tablet<sup>111, 48</sup> Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> 610a<sup>1</sup>).

† [חֲצֵן] n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ለፀፀ: also Syr. ܚܘܨܢܐ *bosom* (= ܚܘܨܢܐ\*), v. Hoffm ZMG 1878, 728 Lag<sup>11</sup> il. 261 ff.; BN 46 L; on this word and foll. v. Ba<sup>118</sup> 120; ZMG 1889, 183)—שָׁלַא מִלְּאָ כַפּוֹ שְׁלַא מִלְּאָ מְעַפֵּר ψ 129<sup>7</sup> (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom*.

† חֲצֵן n.m. bosom; חֲצֵנִי נֶעְרַמְתִּי Ne 5<sup>13</sup> I *hook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); חֲצֵנִי וְהִבְיִאוּ בְּיָדֵי בְּחֵצֵן Is 49<sup>22</sup> *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; על-בְּחֵצֵן).

† I. [חֲצֵץ] vb. divide (NH *make a partition*; As. ḫaṣḫṣu, *cut in two*, Zim<sup>118</sup> 24<sup>n</sup>; Eth. ለፀፀ: *curtail, diminish*)—Qal Pt. חֲצֵץ intr. Pr 30<sup>27</sup> of locusts כָּלוּ ח' וַיִּצָּא; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. Pi. חֲצֵץ v. II. חֲצֵץ. Pa. Pf. חֲצֵץוּ Jb 21<sup>21</sup> *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

† חֲצֵץ n.[m.] gravel (as *divided, comminuted*; Aram. ܚܘܨܢܐ, ܚܘܨܢܐ)—only abs. ח' Pr 20<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>16</sup> [חֲצֵץוּ ψ 77<sup>18</sup> v. חֲצֵץ].—יִסְלַא-פִּירוֹ ח' Pr 20<sup>17</sup> fig. of a liar; חֲצֵץוּ בַח' שִׁנָּי La 3<sup>16</sup> *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of G's dealings with sufferer.

† חֶצֶץ n.m. 1<sup>8</sup> 20, 20 arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֶצֶץ supr. sub חֶצֶץ)—abs. ח' ψ 91<sup>5</sup> + 9 t. + 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Kt (Qr חֶצֶץ q.v.); cstr. id. 2 K 13<sup>17,17</sup>; sf. חֶצֶץ Jb 34<sup>6</sup>, חֶצֶץ ψ 58<sup>9</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup>, חֶצֶץ ψ 11<sup>2</sup> 64<sup>4</sup>; Pl. חֶצֶץִים Gn 49<sup>23</sup> + 17 t. + 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> Qr (Kt חֶצֶץ q.v.) + 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (< חֶצֶץוּ || ψ 18<sup>15</sup>); cstr. חֶצֶץִי Jb 6<sup>4</sup> ψ 120<sup>4</sup> + Ez 5<sup>16</sup> (Co חֶצֶץ cf. ⑤ Hi) Dt 32<sup>23,42</sup> (Ez 5<sup>16</sup> v. supr.), חֶצֶץִי ψ 38<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; חֶצֶץִי Is 5<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.;—*arrow*: 1. lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20<sup>30,21,21,22</sup> (⑤ We sg., i.e. חֶצֶץִי, in v<sup>21,22</sup>, see also Dr) v<sup>36,38</sup> Qr 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>

= Is 37<sup>22</sup>, Is 5<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> Je 50<sup>9,14</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Ez 39<sup>3,9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; used in divination Ez 21<sup>26</sup> cf. 2 K 13<sup>16,16,17,17,18</sup>, חֶצֶץִי חֶצֶץִים = archers Gn 49<sup>23</sup>. 2. fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24<sup>8</sup>, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45<sup>6</sup>, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32<sup>23,42</sup> Jb 6<sup>4</sup> (cf. חֶצֶץ = *my wound* 34<sup>6</sup>), ψ 7<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> 58<sup>9</sup> (but on text cf. Che<sup>111,11</sup>) 64<sup>9</sup> 120<sup>4</sup> (? cf. Che); further Pr 7<sup>23</sup> La 3<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>16</sup>; in theoph. ψ 18<sup>15</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>15</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>11</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 144<sup>6</sup>; of wicked men's violence ψ 11<sup>2</sup> cf. 91<sup>5</sup>, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57<sup>4</sup>; their words ψ 64<sup>4</sup> cf. Pr 25<sup>18</sup> Je 9<sup>6</sup>; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127<sup>7</sup>; of a deceiver's words Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; metaph. of servant of א' בְּרֹדֶר ח' Is 49<sup>2</sup>.—In 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> rd. חֶצֶץ (for חֲצֵן) as Qr and || 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> = *the shaft*; v. חֶצֶץ; so Klo Dr.

† חֲצֵצֶן הַתְּמָר n.pr.loc. (ח' of the palm);—abode of Amorites Gn 14<sup>7</sup>, ⑤ אֲמֹרֵא ⑤ אֲמֹרֵא; חֲצֵצֶן הַתְּמָר הָיָא עֵין נְרִי 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֲרָם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos<sup>Ant</sup> 12, 1-2); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין נְרִי); see Rob<sup>118</sup> 1, 500-509 Bd<sup>1</sup> Pal 143 GASm Geogr. 289 ff.; Wady Ḥuṣṣā (= חֲצֵצֶן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm 1-2 cf. Rob<sup>118</sup> 1, 508 Bd<sup>1</sup> Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here הַתְּמָר 1 K 9<sup>18</sup> Kt (= הַתְּמָר) Qr and 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>, Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (v. הַתְּמָר n.pr.loc.)

† II. [חֲצֵץ] vb.denom. only Pi. Pt. מִחְצֵץִים Ju 5<sup>11</sup> *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חֶצֶץ more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצֵצֶרָה, חֲצֵצֶרָה v. IV. חֶצֶר.  
 I. חֶצֶר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَرَ *encompass, surround*; Eth. ለፀፀ: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; ለፀፀ: *enclosure*; NH חֶצֶר *court*, Ph. חֶצֶר *id.*, Syr. ܚܘܨܢܐ, *id.*)

I. חֶצֶר<sup>146</sup> n.m. Ez 40, 23 and (oftener) f. 1 E 4, 23 enclosure, court—abs. ח' 1 K 7<sup>9</sup> +, חֶצֶרָה Je 36<sup>20</sup>; cstr. חֶצֶר Ex 27<sup>9</sup> +; sf. חֶצֶרֹת 2 S 17<sup>18</sup>, חֶצֶרֹת Ex 8<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. חֶצֶרֹת Ne 13<sup>7</sup>, חֶצֶרֹת 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> + 10 t.; sf. חֶצֶרֹת Is 12<sup>3</sup> Zc 3<sup>7</sup>, חֶצֶרֹת ψ 65<sup>8</sup> 84<sup>11</sup>; חֶצֶרֹתִי 1 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>, חֶצֶרֹתִי ψ 100<sup>6</sup>, חֶצֶרֹתִי ψ 96<sup>6</sup>, חֶצֶרֹתִי Ne 8<sup>16</sup>;—1. *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8<sup>9</sup> (J). 2. *court* of private house 2 S 17<sup>18</sup> (containing well), cf. Ne 8<sup>16</sup>; of a palace, חֶצֶר הַמַּלְאָכִים 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַחֲצֵר הַגְּדוֹלָה v. 13<sup>13</sup> *the great court*, including חֶצֶר הַמַּלְאָכִים and חֶצֶר הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.















כ. ח' fig. of tongue ψ 57<sup>s</sup> cf. 59<sup>s</sup>; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27<sup>40</sup>; in sim. Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (of grievous end of dealings with strange women).

2. *knife* צָרִים ח' flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5<sup>2,3</sup> (v. We <sup>Skizzen</sup> 111, 106); Ez 5<sup>1,2</sup> ח' חֲרֵה חַרְוֵה ח' חֲרֵה חַרְוֵה (acc. to Co use of sword as razor is significant). 3. of tools used in hewing stone עליה חֲרֵה חַרְוֵה חַרְוֵה Ex 20<sup>25</sup>; Ez 26<sup>6</sup>, acc. to most = tools, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. swords as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup> Qr פָּחַרְוֵהָם ח' with their tools; rd. perh. פָּחַרְוֵהָם in their ruins, Be, who comp. ψ 109<sup>10</sup>; v. חֲרַב sub II. חרב (⊗) Ⓜ om. חרב).

† חַרְבוֹנָא n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup> חַרְבוֹנָא (Pers. خربان = donkey driver, Vullers<sup>1.106b</sup>).

חַרְבוֹהָ n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

† [חַרְגַּ] vb. quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage (Lane), also put oneself in a rage (Dozy); חַרְגַּ חַרְגַּ Dt 32<sup>25</sup> terror of death)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִחַרְגוּ מִמְּצוֹרֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18<sup>46</sup> pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses (cf. יִחַרְגוּ in like connex. Mi 7<sup>17</sup>); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (for MT וַיִּחַרְגוּ, v. חטר; possible would be also יחחרו in both, as Ho 11<sup>10,11</sup> etc.)

חַרְגַּל (quadril. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ run right and left, run swiftly (Frey)).

חַרְגָּל n.[m.] a kind of locust (NH id.; Aram. חַרְגָּלָא, חַרְגָּלָא; חַרְגָּל (Dozy), all = locust; חַרְגָּלָא swarm of locusts (Frey))—only Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (P) in list of edible insects, || אֲרָבָה, חַבֵּב, סָלֶעַם.

† חַרַד vb. tremble, be terrified (As. ḥarādu, id., acc. to Dl <sup>EA 20, Pr 46</sup>; Ar. حَرَدَ be bashful, shamefaced; NH חַרְדָּה a trembling)—Qal Pf. חַרַד consec. Is 19<sup>16</sup>, חַרְדָּה Is 10<sup>20</sup>, חַרַד 2 K 4<sup>15</sup>, חַרְדוּ 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>, חַרְדוּ consec. Ez 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>10</sup>; Impf. יִחַרַד Jb 37<sup>1</sup>, יִחַרַד Gn 27<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11<sup>10</sup> Ez 26<sup>18</sup>, יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11<sup>11</sup>, יִחַרְדוּ Am 3<sup>6</sup> Is 41<sup>6</sup>, יִחַרְדוּ Gn 42<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; Impv. חַרְדוּ Is 32<sup>11</sup>;—1. tremble, quake, of a mountain Ex 19<sup>18</sup>—so Ⓢ, but rd. הָעָם ⊗ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26<sup>18</sup> (metaph., in fear); so Is 41<sup>6</sup> (קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ חַרְדוּ, || אַיִם יִרְאוּ). 2. tremble, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> (|| חַרְדָּה, || וַיִּחַרְדוּ); start, start up (out of sleep) Ru 3<sup>5</sup>; in mental disturbance Gn 27<sup>23</sup> (J; c. acc. cogn.) tremble,

in terror Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E), Is 32<sup>11</sup> (|| רָעַד, be startled (at sound of trumpet) Am 3<sup>6</sup> cf. 1 K 1<sup>10</sup> (+ קוֹם, יִרַע, הִלַּךְ); tremble Ez 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> sq. לְ = at, Jb 37<sup>1</sup> (לְבַי), be terrified, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19<sup>16</sup> (|| פָּחַד), Ramah 10<sup>20</sup>, of Saul 1 S 28<sup>5</sup> subj. לְבוֹ. || יִרַא). 3. be anxiously careful אֲלַט חַרְדָּתָא הָאֵת אֲחִיכֶם הַחַרְדָּה הָאֵת מֵאֲחֵיהֶם 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> (sq. מֵאֲחֵיהֶם ⊗ L We Dr) Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E; sq. אֲלַט) 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> (sq. לְקִרְאוֹ) so 21<sup>2</sup>, Ho 11<sup>10</sup> (סִימָן) v<sup>11</sup> (מִפְּצוֹרֵיהֶם).

Hiph. Pf. חַרְדוּ Ju 8<sup>12</sup> וַיִּחַרְדוּ 2 S 17<sup>2</sup>; Pt. חַרְדוּ Lv 6<sup>28</sup> + 11 t.; Inf. cstr. חַרְדוּ Ez 30<sup>3</sup> Zc 2<sup>4</sup>;—drive in terror, rout an army, sq. acc. Ju 8<sup>12</sup> Ez 30<sup>3</sup> Zc 2<sup>4</sup> cf. 2 S 17<sup>2</sup>; (We prop. חַרְדוּ Ho 5<sup>8</sup> 'setz Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT וַיִּחַרְדוּ); in Pt. abs., only in 'וְאֵין כֹּחַ'; and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, שָׁכַב, רַבִּץ, שָׁכַב—in the promised land Lv 26<sup>6</sup>, so after captivity Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup>, also Ez 34<sup>26</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup>; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11<sup>19</sup>; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17<sup>2</sup>; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28<sup>26</sup> Je 7<sup>26</sup>, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2<sup>12</sup> (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חַרַד adj.verb. of foregoing, trembling;—חַרַד Ju 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; Is 66<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>—trembling (from fear), abs. Ju 7<sup>3</sup> (|| יִרַא), 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> (subj. לְבוֹ, sq. לְ, for, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. כִּי Ezr 9<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>2</sup> (sq. לְ), v<sup>5</sup> (sq. אֲלַט); cf. חַרַד מִפְּצוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>.

† חַרְדָּה n.pr.loc. only ח' עֵין (v. sub עֵין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7<sup>1</sup>.

† חַרְדָּי adj.loc. only c. art. הַחַרְדָּי, of Harod 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> (v. Dr and Ju 7<sup>1</sup>); = הַחַרְדָּי 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> (rd. הַחַרְדָּי); also 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> but prob. not genuine; not in ⊗ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and חַרְדָּי sup. p. 45<sup>b</sup>).

† חַרְדָּה n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety—חַרְדָּה Gn 27<sup>23</sup> + 5 t. + Ez 38<sup>21</sup> (rd. for חַרְדָּה, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14<sup>15</sup>); cstr. חַרְדָּת 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> Pr 29<sup>25</sup> (v. Lag <sup>BN 113</sup>); pl. חַרְדָּוֹת Ez 26<sup>16</sup>;—1. trembling, quaking (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14<sup>15,16</sup> (hence אֱלֹהִים חַרְדָּוּ || v. Dr; || וַיִּחַרְדוּ אֲרָמָא || cf. Ez 38<sup>21</sup> (v. sup.); Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; Je 30<sup>3</sup> voice of trembling; sq. gen. obj. ח' אֲרָם Pr 29<sup>25</sup> trembling before man; opp. pleasure Is 21<sup>4</sup>; tremblings (pl.) Ez 26<sup>16</sup> under fig. of garment (ח' יִלְבוּשׁ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. 2. anxiously care 2 K 4<sup>15</sup>, acc. cogn. c. חַרְדָּה.

† חַרְדָּה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>24,26</sup>, site unknown.

† חָרָה vb. burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חרי Pa. cause fire to burn (rare); Zinj. חרא anger, Nö ZMG 1885, 98.108.; Ar. حَرَجٌ burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain)—

Qal Pf. ח' Gn 4<sup>6</sup> + 20 t.; Impf. יַחַרֶה Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; יָחַר Gn 18<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; יָחַרֶה Gn 4<sup>5</sup> + 46 t.; Inf. aba. חָרָה I S 20<sup>7</sup>; cstr. חָרוֹת 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> ψ 124<sup>3</sup>;—

1. of man: a. חָרָה אָף (one's) anger was kindled, burned Gn 39<sup>19</sup> Nu 22<sup>27</sup> (J), Ex 32<sup>19,22</sup> (JE), Ju 9<sup>30</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> I S 11<sup>6</sup> Jb 32<sup>2,5</sup>; c. אָף against Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (E), 44<sup>18</sup> (J), I S 17<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>10</sup> ψ 124<sup>3</sup> Jb 32<sup>2,3</sup>; c. אָל Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (E). b. impers., אָף omitted; לְ חָרָה הוּא it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger Gn 31<sup>36</sup> (E), 4<sup>5,6</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (J), I S 15<sup>11</sup> (rd. perh. וַיִּצַר, Weir in Dr), 18<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>7,7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> = I Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>43</sup> Ne 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Jon 4<sup>14,9,9</sup>; ins. וַיַּחַר לְרוּחַ 2 S 11<sup>22</sup> וְ We Dr; חָרָה בְעֵינַי Gn 31<sup>35</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> (E). 2. of God: a. אָף ח' Ex 22<sup>22</sup> Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>1,10</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> (J); c. אָף Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> Nu 12<sup>9</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> (J), 6<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> (D), Ju 6<sup>30</sup> 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> = I Ch 13<sup>10</sup>, Ho 8<sup>8</sup> 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>15</sup> Jb 42<sup>7</sup>; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Ex 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (J), Is 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 106<sup>40</sup>; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Nu 25<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> (JE); Ju 2<sup>14,30</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 2 K 13<sup>3</sup>; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (R); בְּנַבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (R); אָף omitted, Hb 3<sup>6</sup>; c. אָל Zc 10<sup>3</sup>. b. חָרָה לְ Gn 18<sup>30,22</sup> (J) 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>8</sup>.—Note: חָרָה not in HP (who use חָרַף); nor in Je Ez Is<sup>2</sup> Pr or poetry of Jb. Niph. Pf. נִחַרַר sq. Ct 1<sup>6</sup> (acc. to Pö<sup>1,57</sup> De K<sup>1,101</sup>) be angry with; Pt. אָף לְכָל הַנְּחָרִים בָּ all that are incensed against (thee) Is 41<sup>11</sup>, so 45<sup>24</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הִחָרַה הַחַיִּים Ne 3<sup>20</sup> burned with zeal (?) in repairing, but וְ om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; Impf. וַיַּחַר עָלַי אָפוּ and kindled his anger against me. Hithp. Impf. תִּחַחֵר אָל ψ 37<sup>1,7,8</sup> Pr 24<sup>19</sup> heat oneself in vexation.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: Impf. 2 ms. אָחַף אֲחֵי־הַפּוֹסִים Je 12<sup>6</sup> how canst thou hoily contend (in a race) with the horses? Pt. בִּי אֲחַף אֲחֵי הַנְּחָרָה בְּאֵרֶץ eagerly (to excel) in cedar; expl. as Tiph'el by Thes Ges<sup>165,5</sup> Ew<sup>122a</sup> Ol<sup>225a</sup> Sta<sup>1159b</sup> Kö<sup>1 p. 57</sup> ul., and regarded by most as a rare causative stem; but ag. existence of Tiph'el v. Ba<sup>NB 180a</sup>; ZMG 1884, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ח preform., cf. Aram. מְלִטָּה contention); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. מְלִטָּה contend with, מְלִטָּה contention], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

חרון n.m. (burning of) anger (cf. Lag<sup>23</sup> <sup>204</sup> Ann. \* 1) — ח' Ez 7<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. חָרוֹן Nu 25<sup>4</sup> + 33 t.; sf. חָרוֹנִי Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (Co חרוֹן), חָרוֹנִי ψ 2<sup>5</sup>; חָרוֹןִי Ex 15<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. חָרוֹנֵיךָ ψ 88<sup>17</sup>;—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.). חָרוֹן Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (J), Dt 13<sup>18</sup> I S 28<sup>18</sup> 2 K 23<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>11,13</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> Ho 11<sup>9</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>9,13</sup> Je 4<sup>8,26</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>27,28</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>37</sup> 51<sup>46</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 69<sup>25</sup> 78<sup>48</sup> 85<sup>4</sup> Jb 20<sup>23</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>; אָף om., Ex 15<sup>7</sup> (song), Ne 13<sup>18</sup> ψ 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>14</sup>; pl. bursts of burning anger ψ 88<sup>17</sup>.—Note: בְּמַחְרוֹן ψ 58<sup>10</sup> burning anger וְ Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. green thorns; Hengst De cooked flesh, antith. raw; Je 25<sup>28</sup> הַיּוֹנֵה חַיִּים מפני ח' הַיּוֹנֵה because of the fierceness of the oppressor († AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here וְ Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב oppressing sword (as 46<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>). חרון is not used in H PD<sup>2</sup> or E (except song, Ex 15<sup>7</sup>) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7<sup>12</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>14</sup>.

חרוי n.m. burning, alw. חָרִי (ה) of Moses Ex 11<sup>6</sup> (J); Jonathan I S 20<sup>34</sup>; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25<sup>10</sup>; Rezin Is 7<sup>4</sup>; of God Dt 29<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>3</sup>.

חַרְדִּיהָ v. חרדה.

† חַרוּמָה n.pr.m. father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3<sup>10</sup>.

חרן (✓ of foll.; NH חָרָ string together, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרו id.; חָרוּ id.; Ar. حَرَزٌ sew or stitch, حَرَزٌ beads strung together, neck-ornament).

† חַרוּי n.[m.] string of beads, only pl. חַרוּיָם צְאֵרָה בְּחַרוּיָם Ct 1<sup>10</sup> thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads.

† חַרְחִיָה (van d. H חרהיה), n.pr.m. (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3<sup>8</sup>.

חרחר, חַרְחָר v. sub I. חרר.

† חַרְחָס n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>.

I. חרט (✓ of foll.; Aram. חָרַט cut, scratch, tear; cf. Ar. حَرَبٌ peel off bark, strip off leaves (mod. Ar. turn wood), حَرَبٌ iron instrument for doing this).

† חָרָט n.[m.] graving-tool, stylus — 1. graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32<sup>4</sup> (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גְּלִיזָה): כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחָרֵט אֶת־שֵׁם (גְּלִיזָה): Is 8<sup>1</sup> write on it with a man's (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arab. 290).

† [חַרְטָם] n.m. <sup>Ex 7.2</sup> engraver, writer, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חָרַט, v. Di Ol <sup>1214.5</sup> Sta <sup>14.265, 267.5</sup>)—only pl. abs. חַרְטָמִים Gn 41<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.; חַרְטָמִם Ex 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; cstr. חַרְטָמַי Gn 41<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E; || חֲכָמִים), v<sup>24</sup> (E), Ex 8<sup>8.14.15</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> (|| חֲכָמִים), v<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>11.11</sup> (all P). 2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, בְּשָׂדִים).

II. חָרַט (√ of foll.; relation to I. חָרַט obscure).

† [חָרִיט] n.m. <sup>1.8.23</sup> bag, purse (cf. Ar. حَرِيطة *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חָרִיטִים 2 K 5<sup>25</sup>, containing each a talent of silver; חָרִיטִים Is 3<sup>22</sup> in list of ladies' finery.

I. חָרִיט *white bread* v. sub I. חוּר.

II. חָרִיט n.pr.gent. v. sub III. חָרַר.

חָרִיט v. [חָרַר].

† I. [חָרַר] vb. set in motion, start (cf. Ar. حَرَج move, be agitated, II. set in motion)—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא-יִחָרַר רַמְתָּה צִירוֹ Pr 12<sup>27</sup> *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) doth not start its game De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., doth not roast, Aram. חָרַר, מָרַר scorch, parch).

II. חָרַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָרַר n.[m.] pl. lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חָרַרָא Jos 2<sup>15</sup> al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חָרַר is an opening smaller than a window)—only מִצְרֵי סָרְהַחֲלוֹת Ct 2<sup>9</sup> *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִשְׁנֵי סָרְהַחֲלוֹת).

חָרַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָרַר n.[m.] a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw <sup>1.123</sup> (Syr. حَرَر fodder for horses; 2 Pr 24<sup>31</sup> gives חָרַרָא)—abs. ח' Jb 30<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. חָרַרִים Pr 24<sup>31</sup>;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; in vineyard of slothful, pl. חָרַרִים Pr 24<sup>31</sup> (|| חָרַרִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30<sup>7</sup> (שְׁחִימִים).

† I. [חָרַם] vb. Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate (MI <sup>17</sup> החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in El. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred; II. make, pronounce sacred, inviolable; Eth. ለሥላሴ; prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful; Palm. חָרַם = consacrē Vog <sup>10.24</sup>; Nab.id., Eut. <sup>2.22</sup>; Sab. חָרַם sanctuary, temple, Os ZMG <sup>1885, 176.222</sup> חרמתו DHM ZMG <sup>1875, 64.4</sup>; Aram. אֲחָרַם, and esp. אֲחָרַם anathematize, excommunicate; v. also We Skizzen <sup>11, 168</sup>, Dr <sup>8m 100 ff.</sup>, RS <sup>8m. 1.140 (150)</sup>)—Hiph. Pf. הָחָרַם Jos 8<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.;

הָחָרַם Jos 10<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. וְהָחָרַמְתָּה 1 S 15<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. וְהָחָרַמְתִּי 1 S 15<sup>20</sup>; וְהָחָרַמְתִּי Nu 21<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. (י) וְהָחָרַמְתִּי consec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (so ㊄ ㊄ ㊄ RV most; MT 1 s.). v. Ges <sup>44, 8.4</sup>; pl. הָחָרַמְתִּי 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>14</sup> etc.; (1 S 15<sup>3</sup> rd. החרמתו ㊄ We Dr); Impf. יִחָרַם Lv 27<sup>28</sup>; וְיִחָרַם Nu 21<sup>3</sup> Jos 10<sup>27</sup>; sf. וְיִחָרַמְתָּה Jos 10<sup>1</sup>; 1 pl. וְיִחָרַם Dt 2<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> etc.; Imp. יִחָרַם Dt 13<sup>16</sup>; pl. וְיִחָרַמְתֶּם Je 51<sup>3</sup>; sf. וְיִחָרַמְתֶּם Je 50<sup>26</sup>; Inf. abs. הָחָרַם Dt 3<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. הָחָרַם 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; sf. הָחָרַמְתִּים Jos 11<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.;—ban, devote (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22<sup>19</sup> Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6<sup>17.21</sup> 1 S 15<sup>3</sup> with Dt 2<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6.7</sup>], cf. MI <sup>17</sup> החרמתה במשח חמשה ל אשחר Chemosh I devoted it, i.e. the city Nebo);—1. most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., exterminating inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21<sup>2.3</sup> (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (cf. חָרַם ליהוה v<sup>17</sup>; all J); in v<sup>18</sup> rd. חָרַמְתָּה (for MT חָרַמְתָּה, v. Di VB); 8<sup>26</sup> (㊄, not ㊄L, om. v.), 10<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6.6</sup> 7<sup>2.2</sup> (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v<sup>4.5.6</sup>), 20<sup>17.17</sup> (commanded by '), Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>25.27.30.40</sup> (divine command), 11<sup>11.12.20.21</sup> (divine command v<sup>12.20</sup>; all D), 1 S 15<sup>3.8.9.15.18.20</sup> (divine command v<sup>3.18.20</sup>, cf. v<sup>11.22.23</sup>); quite secondary is simple exterminate 1 K 9<sup>21</sup>, 1 Ch 4<sup>41</sup>. b. secondary mng. destroy, exterminate, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19<sup>11</sup>=Is 37<sup>11</sup>=2 Ch 32<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup>, Je 50<sup>21.26</sup> (both by divine command), 51<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup>. c. God as subj., fig. all nations and their armies Is 34<sup>2</sup>; the nations of Western Asia Je 25<sup>9</sup>; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)



Is 11<sup>18</sup> (but rd. perh. החרים with ח ט ז ב י).  
**d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13<sup>16</sup>; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21<sup>11</sup>. **2.** *devote to* 's: for sacred uses ליהוה החרים the spoil of the nations Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27<sup>28</sup> (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יחרם Lv 27<sup>28</sup> Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; יחרם Ex 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than 's Ex 22<sup>19</sup> (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27<sup>28</sup> (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted, i.e. forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>.—On חרם v. esp. Di (Ku) Lv 27<sup>28</sup>; Ew <sup>Antiq. 75.76</sup>, Dr I S 15<sup>25</sup>.

† I. הָרָם **n.m.** Lv 27. 28 **1.** devoted thing. **2.** devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6<sup>17</sup> + 24 t. (most rd. הָרָם Zc 14<sup>11</sup>, Baer הָרָם); הָרָם Jos 7<sup>1</sup>; sf. הָרָם I K 20<sup>42</sup> Is 34<sup>5</sup>;—*thing devoted to* 's: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6<sup>19,24</sup>), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6<sup>17,18,19</sup> 7<sup>1,11,15</sup>; Achan by taking מִן הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. 'ח 7<sup>12</sup> cf. 6<sup>18</sup>, and became himself 'ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7<sup>1,11,12,13,15</sup> (all JE exc. 7<sup>1</sup> P; cf. v<sup>15,24,25</sup>); מִן הַחֵרֶם committed unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing is term for the sin Jos 7<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (both P), cf. מִן הַחֵרֶם I Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and מִן הַחֵרֶם i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed I S 15<sup>21</sup> (cf. v<sup>25</sup>); Saul rejected 's for this v<sup>11,26</sup>); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become 'ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>15,16,18</sup>). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become 'ח, the relic being 'ח Dt 7<sup>26,28</sup>; every human being who became 'ח should be killed Lv 27<sup>28,29</sup> (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything devoted to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27<sup>28</sup> (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>); a field consecrated to 's becomes under certain conditions מִן הַחֵרֶם Lv 27<sup>21</sup>; every 'ח is ליהוה קָדָשׁ ליהוה v<sup>28</sup>, and no 'ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v<sup>28</sup>; every such 'ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6<sup>17,19</sup>) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18<sup>14</sup> (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44<sup>29</sup>. **3.** devotion, ban, involving destruction; מִן הַחֵרֶם I K 20<sup>42</sup> man

under my ('s) ban (of Benhadad); עַם הָרָם Is 34<sup>5</sup> (of Edom); נתן לח' Is 43<sup>28</sup> fig. of 's giving over Jud. to Chald.; 'ח not to be in future Zc 14<sup>11</sup>; מִן הַחֵרֶם מִן הַחֵרֶם Mal 3<sup>2</sup> smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† חָרָם **n.pr.loc.** (sacred; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 45</sup>)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup> (P); not identified.

† חָרָם **n.pr.m.** (consecrated; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, חרמאל Hal <sup>411. 404</sup> DHM<sup>1.c</sup>)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to I Ch 24<sup>5</sup>. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10<sup>6</sup>. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2<sup>28</sup>=Ne 7<sup>42</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>21</sup> Ne 12<sup>15</sup>. **b.** Ezr 2<sup>28</sup>=Ne 7<sup>25</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>31</sup> Ne 3<sup>11</sup>. **4.** a prince Ne 10<sup>25</sup>.

† חָרְמָה **n.pr.loc.** (asylum, cf. Ar. id., Wetzst <sup>ZKW v. 1884. 115</sup>)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14<sup>45</sup> (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21<sup>3</sup> (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>44</sup> Jos 12<sup>14</sup> (D), I S 30<sup>30</sup> I Ch 4<sup>20</sup>; originally called צַפַּת Ju 17<sup>17</sup>, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) devoted its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21<sup>3</sup>.—On site v. צַפַּת.

† חַרְמוֹן **n.pr.mont.** Hermon (sacred mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., temple, Ar. حَرَامٌ interior of mosque, حُرْمَةٌ asylum, Wetzst <sup>ZKW v. 1884. 115</sup> RS <sup>sem. 1. 93; 2nd ed. 94</sup>)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שַׁיָּן by the author of Dt 4<sup>48</sup>; by the Amorites שַׁנְיָר, by the Sidonians שַׁרְיָן Dt 3<sup>9</sup>. It has three peaks; and the names חַרְמוֹן and שַׁנְיָר, distinguished in I Ch 5<sup>23</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup>, may refer to two of these peaks; חַרְמוֹןִים ψ 42<sup>7</sup> prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob <sup>Pal 301</sup>). It is a northern boundary עַד הַר ח' Dt 3<sup>9</sup> Jos 12<sup>1</sup>; הַר חַרְמוֹן mount Hermon is used also Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>4,11</sup> I Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; but חַרְמוֹן Jos 11<sup>17</sup> ψ 89<sup>13</sup> 133<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup>. Vid. חַרְמוֹן Ju 3<sup>3</sup> I Ch 5<sup>23</sup> (see Wetzst<sup>1b. 115</sup>).

חַרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

† II. [חָרַם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear)—**Qal Pt. pass.** אִישׁ עֵוֶר אִישׁ עֵוֶר a man blind or lame or

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb Lv 21<sup>18</sup> (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. חָרַם n.m. net (assomething perforated; cf. Ar. مَحْرَمٌ perforated work, Fl in NHWB 11. 208; NH חָרַם net; Ph. חרם maker of nets)—abs. ח' Mi 7<sup>7</sup>; sf. חָרַמִי Ez 32<sup>3</sup>; חָרָמוֹ Hb 1<sup>15.16.17</sup>; pl. חָרָמִים Ec 7<sup>26</sup> Ez 26<sup>5.14</sup> 47<sup>10</sup>;—hunter's net Mi 7<sup>2</sup> Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; fisherman's net Ez 26<sup>5.14</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Hb 1<sup>15.16.17</sup>.

† חָרַשׁ n.[m.] sickle (on form v. Ges 1<sup>85</sup> 211. 55)—Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>.

† I. חָרָן n.pr.loc. city in northern Mesopotamia (As. Harrānu=road, path COT<sup>10</sup> loc.; cf. DI<sup>Pa</sup> 126; Jensen Kosmologie 28 'junction of trading-routes'=cross-roads)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11<sup>31</sup>, where his father Terah died v<sup>2</sup>, and whence he departed for Canaan 12<sup>4.5</sup>; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27<sup>43</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> (both תָּרָנָה), 29<sup>4</sup>; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19<sup>12</sup>=Is 37<sup>12</sup>; as place of trade Ez 27<sup>23</sup>; As. Harrana (-ni), Schr<sup>COT</sup> on Gn 11<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>43</sup> & Xappav. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr<sup>KG 365, 536</sup>; see further Chwolsohn<sup>Reasler 1, 328 ff</sup> Wüstenfeld<sup>ZMG 1894, 443 f.</sup> Schr<sup>KG 365, 536</sup> Sachau<sup>Reise 217 ff.</sup> Mez<sup>Geoch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892</sup>.

† II. חָרָן n.pr.m. son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>46.46</sup>; & Appav, &L Ἀραβ (Sab. n.pr. חָרָן DHM<sup>Eplur. Dakn. 56</sup>).

חורן v. חוֹרָן p. 111 supr.

חַרְנִי adj.gent. v. id.

† חַרְנִים n.pr.loc. (poss. two hollows, caves, ravines, v. חוֹרָן)—(בְּיַת חַרְנִים) חַרְנִים Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>3</sup>; מוֹרֵד חַרְנִים Je 48<sup>6</sup>; חַרְנִים 48<sup>24</sup>, city of Moab;=MI<sup>31.32</sup> חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרְנָן); & Ἀραωνεμ, Ἀραωναιμ.—On חַרְנִים & Jos 13<sup>10.11</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> v. WeDr and חוֹרָן בְּיַת חוֹרָן.

† חַרְפָּרָה n.pr.m. name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup>=n.pr.loc. v. Be.—& Ἀραρφαρ, A Ἀραρφαρ, &L Ἀραρφερ.

חָרַם (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† I. חָרַם n.m. sun (NH id.)—abs. ח' Hb 9<sup>7</sup> (כוכבים ||); c. ה epenth. יבֵּא הַחֶרֶם Je 51<sup>51</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>61</sup>; Ju 14<sup>18</sup> (cf. לָלֵךְ, לָלֵךְ) before the sun could go down (but rd. pcrh. הַחֶרֶם into the (bridal) chamber Sta<sup>zΔw 1964, 265 ff.</sup>).

† II. [חָרַם] n.pr.loc. 1. abode of Amorites, בְּהַר חָרַם בְּאֵילָן וּבְשֵׁעֵלְבַיִם Ju 1<sup>35</sup>, since חָרַם sun=שָׁשׁ, perh. בֵּית שָׁשׁ=שָׁשׁ 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. עֵיר חָרַם=עָר), Ke Be Bu<sup>28</sup> 17 Öt Bla; & ἐν τῷ [ἔπει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶν(-ος)=הַר הָרַם 2. place E. of Jordan מִסְפְּעֵה הַחָרַם Ju 8<sup>13</sup> from the ascent of Heres, & Apes; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הַחָרַים (v. Lag<sup>Onom. 94, 2nd ed. 181</sup>) so SS.—הַמְּנַת־הָחָרַם Ju 2<sup>9</sup> v. sub הַמְּנַת, √ מנח.

III. חָרַם, חָרַסִית, חָרָסוֹת v. sub חָרַס.

חָרַע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܚܪܝܥ Ethpa.be clever, ܫܪܝܥ shrewd, esp. in bad sense; Ar. حَرَجَ split, VIII. originate, invent).

† חָרַעַן n.pr.m. a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9<sup>41</sup> & Ἐραρα(χ)=חָרַעַן 8<sup>28</sup> & Ἐραρα, A Ἐραρα; &L in both Ἐραρα.

† I. [חָרַף] vb. reproach (NH Pi. id.; Aram. ܚܪܝܦ id., ܫܪܦܐ sharpen, ܫܪܦܐ sharp, keen, acute);—Qal Impf. לֹא־יִחָרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמַי Jb 27<sup>6</sup>; Pt. sf. חָרַפְתִּי ψ 119<sup>13</sup> Pr 27<sup>11</sup>; חוֹרְפִיָּה ψ 69<sup>10</sup>. Piel. Pf. חָרַף Ju 5<sup>18</sup>+6 t.; חָרַפְתָּ Is 37<sup>22</sup>+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; Impf. יִחָרַף 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; יִחָרַף ψ 74<sup>10</sup>+2 t. sf.; Inf. לְחָרַף Is 37<sup>4</sup>+5 t.; חָרַפְתָּ 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (but v. infr.); Pt. מְחָרַף ψ 44<sup>17</sup>;—reproach,—prop. say sharp things against,—taunt, c. acc. Ju 8<sup>16</sup> 1 S 17<sup>10.25.26.36.46</sup> 2 S 21<sup>21</sup>+1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65<sup>7</sup>; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19<sup>4.16.22.22</sup>=Is 37<sup>4.17.22.24</sup>=2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup> (c. ל.); c. פְּ, Philistines 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> MT (but rd. בְּפֶסֶם דְּמַיִם at Pas-dammim, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> WeDr); reproach, Ne 6<sup>13</sup> ψ 42<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>17</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> 74<sup>10.18</sup> 79<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>52.53</sup> 102<sup>9</sup> Zq 2<sup>8.10</sup>; poet. and fig., despise, scorn, נִשַׁא לְמוֹת, חָרַף Ju 5<sup>18</sup>.

† חָרַפְתָּ n.f. reproach—ח' Gn 34<sup>14</sup>+35 t.; cstr. חָרַפְתָּ Jos 5<sup>9</sup>+15 t.; sf. חָרַפְתָּהּ ψ 74<sup>22</sup> etc.+17 t. sfs.; pl. חָרַפְתָּו ψ 69<sup>11</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; cstr. חָרַפְתָּו ψ 69<sup>10</sup>.—1. taunt of enemy 1 S 17<sup>26</sup>; so also 1 S 25<sup>26</sup>; reproach cast upon another, scorn, contumely Ne 3<sup>36</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> ψ 69<sup>20.21</sup> 71<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>51</sup> 119<sup>22</sup> Pr 18<sup>3</sup> Is 51<sup>7</sup> Ez 21<sup>32</sup>; ח' שָׁמַע Je 51<sup>51</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>61</sup>; על ח' נתן Je 23<sup>30</sup>; על ח' נִשַׁא ψ 15<sup>3</sup> (slander); ח' נִשַׁא Je 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 36<sup>16</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> (reproach); נִשַׁא על ח' bear reproach for ψ 69<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>16</sup> Zp 3<sup>18</sup>; ח' הַעֲבִיר Ho 12<sup>16</sup> Ne 3<sup>36</sup>; ח' חָרַף ψ 69<sup>10</sup> 79<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>51</sup>; ח' הָסִיר 1 S 17<sup>26</sup> Is 25<sup>5</sup>; ח' הַעֲבִיר ψ 119<sup>20</sup>; ח' חָרַף חָרַפְתָּו ψ 69<sup>10</sup> (חָרַפְתָּו תְּחִלָּתוֹת חוֹרְפִיָּה), reproaches against God ψ 69<sup>10</sup>

74<sup>22</sup> 79<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: **a.** sexual 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> Is 47<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>57</sup> Pr 6<sup>33</sup>. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30<sup>23</sup> (E) Is 4<sup>1</sup>; widowhood Is 54<sup>4</sup>. **c.** hunger Ez 36<sup>30</sup>; disease Jb 19<sup>5</sup>. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34<sup>14</sup> (P) Jos 5<sup>9</sup> (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> Jb 16<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>18,18</sup>. **3.** *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached אָרָם הַרְפָּה *a reproach of man* ψ 22<sup>7</sup>; נבל ה' 39<sup>9</sup>; ל' היה ח' ל' become an object of reproach to 31<sup>12</sup> 79<sup>4</sup> 89<sup>42</sup> 109<sup>25</sup> Ez 5<sup>15</sup>; (ל') לח (היה) Is 30<sup>5</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>8,12</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> ψ 69<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>; (ל') נתן ח' Ez 22<sup>4</sup> Jo 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 78<sup>66</sup>; ψ 78<sup>66</sup>; נתן לח' Je 24<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; ל' שים ח' ל' ψ 44<sup>14</sup>; שים ח' על 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>.

† II. חָרַף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

† חָרַף n.m. harvest-time, autumn (Ar. حَرْبٌ *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn or beginning of winter*) = Sab. (1) חָרַפּוּ DHM ZMG 1875, xxix. 597; Sab. חָרַפּוּ = year, cf. Eth. ገሩፍ: *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 369; As. ḫarpu, Schr JPT 1875, 341 KAT<sup>2</sup> 53 n. = COT<sup>1</sup>. 54 n.)—abs. ח' Zc 14<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; sf. חָרַפִּי Jb 29<sup>4</sup>;—ח' בית הח' Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), ψ 74<sup>17</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup>; ח' בית הח' autumn-house or palace Am 3<sup>15</sup> Je 36<sup>22</sup> (+ בְּחָרַשׁ + ח' הח' in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); ח' חָרַשׁ Pr 20<sup>4</sup> a sluggard ploughs not after harvest; as implying maturity, חָרַפִּי Jb 29<sup>4</sup> in the days of my autumn (prime).

III. [חָרַף] vb.denom. remain in harvest-time (so Ar. حَرَبَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only Qal Impf. 3 fs. פְּלִי-בְהֶמְתָּ הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תִּחְרַף Is 18<sup>6</sup> all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.

† חָרַף (dub. whether from I. or II.) n.pr.m. a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>51</sup>.

† חָרַף n.pr.m. (cf. Ar. حَرْبٌ *autumn*, v. חָרַף sup.)—**1.** חָרַף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7<sup>24</sup> (⊕ Αρειφ, ⊕ L Ιωρη) = יִרְחָה (cf. יִרְחָה *early rain*) Ezr 2<sup>18</sup> (⊕ Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, ⊕ L Ωρα). **2.** חָרַף one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>30</sup> ⊕ Αρειφ(a), ⊕ L Αρηφ.

† חָרַף Qr, חָרַף Kt, adj.gent. c. art.; חָרַף 1 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> (Baer, v<sup>5</sup> van d. H), ⊕ Χαρα(ε)φ(ε)ι, Α Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרַף Ne 7<sup>24</sup>.

† IV. [חָרַף] vb. acquire (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ

turn a thing from its proper way or manner, but also gain, acquire [subsistence] for one's family)—only Niph. Pt. f. שִׁפְחָה נִחְרַפְתָּ לְאִישׁ שִׁפְחָה אֲמִידָה אֲמִידָה אֲמִידָה a maidservant acquired for a man (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19<sup>28</sup> (H; cf. NH חָרַפְתָּ of woman designated for a man).

† I. חָרַץ vb. cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id.*, cut in, decide, Aram. in deriv.; As. ḫarṣu, dig, decide, ḫarīṣu, trench, Zehnpfund BAS 1. 502; Ph. חרץ decision, Hoffm AGG xxxvi. May 1889. 11)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' Jos 10<sup>21</sup>; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20<sup>40</sup>; Impf. חָרַץ Ex 11<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. חָרַצְתָּ 2 S 5<sup>24</sup>; Pt. pass. חָרַץ Is 10<sup>22</sup> Lv 22<sup>22</sup>; pl. חָרַצְתִּים Jb 14<sup>5</sup> (v. also חָרַץ infr.)—**1.** cut, mutilate Lv 22<sup>22</sup> עֲנִתָה אוֹ שְׁכִירָה (אֲרָחֲרִץ אוֹ יִפְלֹתָ). **2.** sharpen, fig. the tongue, against Isr., Jos 10<sup>21</sup>. **3.** decide 1 K 20<sup>40</sup> (abs.); so pt. pass. חָרַצְתִּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי his days are determined, fixed (|| מְסֻפָּר חַיֵּי), Is 10<sup>22</sup> ח' act with decision 2 S 5<sup>24</sup>. Niph. Pt. חָרַצְתָּ Is 10<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; חָרַצְתָּ Dn 9<sup>25</sup> (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba<sup>NS</sup> 80); decisive וְנָח' ח' Is 10<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup> a consumption and strict decision (i.e. that which is strictly determined), ח' חָרַצְתָּ חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Dn 11<sup>26</sup>; ח' חָרַצְתָּ חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Dn 9<sup>27</sup> strict determining of desolation.

† I. חָרַץ adj. sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba<sup>NS</sup> 173)—חָרַץ Is 28<sup>27</sup> + 11 t.; pl. חָרַצְתִּים Pr 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>; חָרַצְתִּים Pr 13<sup>4</sup>; חָרַצְתִּים Am 1<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** sharp: of threshing instrument חָרַץ חָרַץ Is 41<sup>16</sup>; without ח', as subst., 28<sup>27</sup> (where חָרַץ); ח' חָרַץ Am 1<sup>3</sup>; Jb 41<sup>22</sup> (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. diligent: as subst. Pr 21<sup>5</sup>; opp. חָרַץ Pr 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>24,27</sup>; opp. חָרַץ Pr 13<sup>4</sup>.—Dn 9<sup>25</sup> v. iv. חָרַץ.

† II. חָרַץ n.[m.] strict decision, only עֵסֶק חָרַץ Jo 4<sup>14,14</sup> valley of strict decision (v. Ba<sup>1</sup> c).

† III. חָרַץ n.[m.] trench, moat (Aram. ḫarīṣ; As. ḫarīṣu, ḫirīṣu, *id.*, DI<sup>HW</sup>)—only in ח' חָרַץ Dn 9<sup>25</sup>, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr ἄροισ; < ⊕ Bev with public places and streets.

† IV. חָרַץ n.pr.m. father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21<sup>19</sup>, ⊕ Απουρ.

† [חָרַץ] n.m. 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>; חָרַץ 2 S 12<sup>31</sup>;—**1.** חָרַץ חָרַץ 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> cuts of milk i.e. cheeses. **2.** sharp instr. of iron, 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> =

1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> בפְּנֵי הַבְּחַל וּבְמִנְחַת יוֹ (cf. Am 1<sup>3</sup> sub חרץ 1, and Dr<sup>sm</sup>).

† חרצנים n.m.pl. some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also p. 260 supr.: פָּחַ' וְעָרְוֹ: Nu 6<sup>4</sup> of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and וּג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ be yellow (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. id. (rare) مَسَّح yellow; cf. Aram. חרע safflower, Ar. اِحْرَيْس id.: v. Nü ZMG 1888, 736, Löw Aram. Pflanzen. 218 Kö<sup>il</sup>. 157).

† v. חרץ n.m. Fr. 2. 10 gold, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr<sup>sm</sup> xxxiii, As. hurágu)—As. hurágu ψ 68<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; gold, always || פָּסָף; Zc 9<sup>2</sup>, of dove's wings ψ 68<sup>14</sup> בְּיַרְכֵּק ח'; elsewhere, in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (ח' בְּחָרָה) v<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>16</sup>.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَبَ bind or twist powerfully, Frey).

† חרצבה n.[f.] bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חרצבות; — 1. cstr. ח' רִשְׁעֵי Is 58<sup>6</sup> bonds of wickedness i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| אֲנִיּוֹת || מִטָּה). 2. pangs (cf. חָבַל, חָבַל), abs. ח' אֵין ח' לָבֹא חָם וּגֵר ψ 73<sup>4</sup> they have no pangs (rd. חָם וּגֵר).

חרצנים v. sub I. חרץ.

† חרק vb. gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH id.; Ar. حَرَق file, rub together, grate or grind (teeth); Aram. حَرَف id.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' Jb 16<sup>2</sup>; Impf. ח' חָרַק ψ 112<sup>10</sup>; Pt. חָרַק ψ 37<sup>12</sup>; — grind the teeth in rage against: ח' חָרַק עַל ψ 37<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>16</sup>; abs. without על 112<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>16</sup> (only here c. 3<sup>rd</sup> sing.); c. 3<sup>rd</sup> instr. (Ges<sup>11</sup> 118 3b. R. Da<sup>87</sup> 178 R. 6) ח' חָרַק עַל- Jb 16<sup>2</sup>.

† I. חרר vb. be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ be hot, burn, thirst; Eth. ለረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. aráru, glow, SASm Arb. 1. p. 57 Belser<sup>BAS</sup> II, 155) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30<sup>30</sup>, consec. Ez 24<sup>11</sup>, חָרָה Is 24<sup>4</sup>; — 1. be hot, scorched, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24<sup>11</sup>. 2. burn = be burned, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24<sup>6</sup>. 3. burn, of bones of sick men in fever ח' חָרָה Jb 30<sup>30</sup>. Niph. Pf. חָרַר Je 6<sup>28</sup> Ez 15<sup>4</sup> חָרַר ψ 69<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. חָרְרוּ ψ 102<sup>4</sup> (Kö<sup>1</sup> 388); Impf. חָרַר Ez 15<sup>4</sup> חָרְרוּ Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (del. Co B al.) 1. be scorched, of bellows חָרַר

fierce fire Je 6<sup>28</sup> (fig.); scorched, charred, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15<sup>4,4</sup> middle part charred, the ends devoured (אָכַל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. id.) Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.). 2. burn, of bones in fever ψ 102<sup>4</sup> (בְּמִטְרָה, cf. Qal Jb 30<sup>30</sup>); be parched, of throat נוֹרֵי נַחַשׁ 69<sup>4</sup>. — Is 41<sup>11</sup> 45<sup>24</sup> Ct 1<sup>6</sup> v. ח. ח. Pilp. Inf. חָרַר חָרַר לְחַרְחָרֵיב Pr 26<sup>21</sup> to kindle strife.

† חרר n.[m.] parched place (Ar. حَرَات, Bt<sup>Pal</sup> 196), only pl. abs. חָרְרִים; ח' במדבר Je 17<sup>6</sup> (|| עֲרֵבָה ||) fig. of life of godless.

† חרחר n.m. violent heat, fever (v. Ba<sup>MS</sup> 209) — בְּשִׁחָפֹת וּבְפָדַחַת וּבְדִלְקַת וּבְחָרֵב וּגֵר — Dt 28<sup>32</sup>.

† חרחר n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>51</sup> = Ne 7<sup>53</sup>; (Ⓢ Apov(a)ρ meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ be or become free, חָר free, freeborn; NH חרר Pi. set free, freeman; Aram. חָרַר, Pa. set free, חָרַר, freed-man, -woman; Sab. חר freeman, noble (?) DHM<sup>Epist.</sup> Denk. 57; Eth. ለረረ: coll. army, troops (in Amhar. free, noble, acc. to Di<sup>82</sup>), ለረረ: free, noble, etc.)

† II. חרר n.m. 1 K 21<sup>6</sup> noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr<sup>Intr</sup> 519 n. (v. Lag<sup>MS</sup> 33) — only pl. חָרִים 1 K 21<sup>6</sup> + 6 t., חָרִים Ec 10<sup>17</sup>, Ne 6<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; sf. חָרִיָּה Is 34<sup>12</sup>; — nobles in Naboth's city 1 K 21<sup>8,11</sup>; nobles of Judah, חָרֵי יְהוּדָה, 6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> Je 27<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup>, חָרֵי הַיְהוּדָה (in Jerusalem) Ne 2<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>, Ec 10<sup>17</sup>, of Edom Is 34<sup>12</sup>. — I. חָר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. ḫarāru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine D<sup>Pr</sup> 100, 102; Ar. حَرَّ hole or mouth of millstone; NH חָרַר bore, pierce).

† III. חור n.[m.] hole; — abs. חָר 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> Ez 8<sup>7</sup> (del. Co B etc.), חָר Ct 5<sup>4</sup>, חָרִים 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>; cstr. חָרֵי Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; sf. חָרִיָּה Na 2<sup>3</sup>, חָרִיָּה Zc 14<sup>12</sup>; — hole in lid of chest 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> (made by boring, נָקַב), in door Ct 5<sup>4</sup>; in wall Ez 8<sup>7</sup> (v. supra); = eye-socket ח' חָרַר זַמְזָמָה Zc 14<sup>12</sup> (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); holes as hiding-places for men 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>, so also 13<sup>6</sup> Ew We 1 r (for MT חוּרִים), dwelling of outcast people חָרֵי עָפָר Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; of dens of lions Na 2<sup>13</sup>. — I. חָר, v. II. חור.

† חור n.[m.] id. — coll. חָרִי Is 42<sup>22</sup> as hiding-places of men; cstr. חָרֵי Is 11<sup>8</sup> hole of asp (חָרִי).



† חֲרִישׁ n.m. ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. וְקָצִיר ח' Gn 45<sup>6</sup> (E) *ploughing and harvesting*; also (=time of ploughing and harvest) Ex 34<sup>21</sup> (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חֲרִישׁ חֲרִישׁ I S 8<sup>12</sup> (v. supr. חֲרִישׁ 2).

† [מְחַרְשֵׁת, מְחַרְשָׁה] n.f. ploughshare—sg. sf. לְלַמֵּשׁ אִישׁ מְחַרְשֵׁתוֹ v<sup>20</sup> to sharpen each man his ploughshare I S 13<sup>20</sup> (+ אָתוֹ + [כָּרְפוֹ, אָתוֹ] + [כָּרְפוֹ, אָתוֹ] v<sup>20</sup>, rd. prob. דָּרְבְּנוּ his goad (so Ⓞ We Dr, see v<sup>21</sup>); pl. abs. מְחַרְשֵׁת v<sup>21</sup> (+ similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חֲרִישׁ] vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi. make deaf; Aram. مَسَّه be dumb, deaf; Ar. حَرَسَ be dumb, speechless, cf. As. ḥarāḥu, restrain, acc. to D1<sup>Fr</sup> 100; v. Lag<sup>AN</sup> 120) — Qal Impf. חֲרִישׁ ψ 50<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. תְּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 28<sup>1</sup> 83<sup>2</sup>; תְּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 35<sup>22</sup> 109<sup>1</sup>; תְּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 39<sup>12</sup>; 3 fpl. תְּחַרְשֶׁנָּה Mi 7<sup>16</sup>. — 1. be silent, alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> 83<sup>2</sup> 109<sup>1</sup>; sq. אֶל- 39<sup>12</sup>. 2. be deaf, subj. אֵי, sq. מִסְפָּנֵי ψ 28<sup>1</sup>; subj. אֲנִיִּים Mi 7<sup>16</sup>. Hiph. Pf. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Nu 30<sup>16</sup> Gn 34<sup>6</sup>; וְהֲחַרֵּשׁ consec. Nu 30<sup>16</sup>; וְהֲחַרֵּשׁ consec. Nu 30<sup>12</sup>; חֲחַרְשִׁיתִי Est 7<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. etc.; Impf. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Nu 30<sup>16</sup> + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3<sup>17</sup> v. infr.); 2 ms. תְּחַרֵּשׁ Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; juss. תְּחַרֵּשׁ I S 7<sup>8</sup>; 2 mpl. תְּחַרְשֶׁן Jb 13<sup>8</sup>; תְּחַרְשֶׁן Ex 14<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Imv. חֲחַרְשִׁו Ju 18<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; חֲחַרְשִׁו 2 S 13<sup>30</sup>; חֲחַרְשִׁו Jb 13<sup>13</sup> Is 41<sup>1</sup>; Inf. abs. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Nu 30<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Gn 24<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. (incl. I S 10<sup>27</sup> v. infr.); Inf. חֲחַרְשִׁים 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>; — 1. be silent (= exhibit silence) a. almost alw. of men Gn 24<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> Ex 14<sup>14</sup> (all J), Ju 18<sup>18</sup> 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, Je 4<sup>19</sup> Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>13,19</sup> 33<sup>31,32</sup> Pr 11<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> ψ 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 5<sup>8</sup> Est 4<sup>14,15</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; also חֲחַרְשִׁי וַיְהִי כְּמַחְרֵשׁ I S 10<sup>27</sup> (but rd. rather and it came to pass after about a month, Ⓞ Dr); חֲחַרֵּשׁ זָרָא בְּאֶהְבֹתוֹ Zp 3<sup>17</sup> (Ⓞ חֲחַרֵּשׁ he will renew his love, v. esp. Buhl<sup>ZAW</sup> v. 1885, 1887); ח' c. לָ pers. keep silence at one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30<sup>5,12,15,16,18</sup> (all P); ח' אֵלֵי Is 41<sup>1</sup> pregn. = come silently unto me; sq. מִן pers. cease to speak with Je 38<sup>27</sup>; be silent about, pass by in silence, sq. acc. בְּרִיִּי Jb 41<sup>4</sup>. b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1<sup>12</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup> ψ 50<sup>21</sup>. 2. once causat. make silent, c. acc. Jb 11<sup>2</sup>. 3. be deaf, shew deafness: אֶל- תְּחַרֵּשׁ מִסְפָּנֵי חֲחַרֵּשׁ I S 7<sup>8</sup> be not deaf (turning) from us, so as not to cry.

† חֲרִישׁ adj. deaf—(חֲרִישׁ = חֲרִישׁ) Ex 4<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; pl. חֲרִישִׁים Is 29<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; —deaf, Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J);

|| אֵלֵם, ψ 38<sup>14</sup> (|| id.); also Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Is 29<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>18,19</sup> + v<sup>19b</sup> (for last עֵינַי, cf. 43<sup>8</sup>; Gr<sup>JQ</sup> 1801. Oct. p. 2 v. Che<sup>Comm.</sup>, JQ Jan. 1892, 323), 43<sup>8</sup>; ח' פֶּתָן ψ 58<sup>5</sup> a deaf adder.

† I. חֲרָשׁ n.[m.] as adv. silently, secretly—'ח מְרַגְלִים Jos 2<sup>1</sup> (JE) exploring secretly.

III. חֲרִישׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרִישׁ n.m. Ex 21, 23 wood, wooded height (As. ḥurīšu, wooded height COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Lyon<sup>Sargonkarte</sup>, Gloss (v. also D1<sup>Fr</sup> 180 Che<sup>crit.</sup> n. on Is 17, 9); NH חוֹרֵשׁ wood, forest; Aram. חֲרִישָׁא id.)—abs. ח' Is 17<sup>9</sup> Ez 31<sup>3</sup> (but on both v. infr.); חֲרִישָׁה I S 23<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr); חֲרִישָׁה I S 23<sup>18,19,19</sup>; pl. חֲרִישִׁים 2 Ch 27<sup>4</sup>; — wooded height I S 23<sup>16</sup> (|| בְּהַר v<sup>14</sup>), v<sup>16,18</sup>, so בְּמַצְדֹת בְּח' 2 Ch 27<sup>4</sup> and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers (|| בְּהַר יְהוּדָה) עֲזֹבֹת הַחֲרִישׁ וְהָאֲמֹר; Is 17<sup>9</sup> the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. עֲזֹבֹת הַחֲרִישׁ וְהָאֲמֹר 'forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites, so Ⓞ Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח' חֲרִישׁ Ez 31<sup>3</sup> shade-giving wood or thicket, of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. Ⓞ Co).

IV. חֲרִישׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חֲרִישׁ] n.[m.] magic art, or perh. magic drug (Aram. מַחֲשָׁה practise magic, חֲרִישׁ, מַחֲשָׁה magician, מַחֲשָׁה incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion, so Eth. ስጋራ: one using incantations; ስጋራ: incantation; magic; comp. perh. Ar. حُرْسَةٌ حُرْسَةٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חֲרִישׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS<sup>JPh</sup> 2iv. 1885, 125) — only חֲרִישׁ חֲרִישִׁים Is 3<sup>3</sup> skilled in magic arts, or drugs (|| גְּבוֹן לְחֵשֶׁת) (> others gen. = handicraft).

† III. חֲרָשׁ n.pr.m. a Levite I Ch 9<sup>15</sup> Ⓞ Παρισλ, A Apes, Ⓞ L Apes.

† חֲרָשָׁא n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> Ⓞ Αρησα, Ⓞ L Baasa, = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> Ⓞ Adasa.

† II. חֲרִישָׁת n.pr.loc. only in combin. ח' הַחֲרִישִׁתִּים, Harosheth of the nations (v. ח' 2.12.16, perh. mod. el-Haritiye, on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson<sup>Land and Book</sup>; Central Palestine, 1885, 215 ff. Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 241 Be Bla Cooke<sup>Hist. Deb.</sup> 3 GASm<sup>Geog.</sup> 285.

† חֲרָשׁ v. חֲרָשׁ and חֲרָשׁ; also II. חֲרָשׁ.

† [חרישי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only *רוח קרים חרישי* Jon 4<sup>8</sup>; a *silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still = sultry* is mere connect.; *Hi autumnal* (✓ I. חריש); *St prop.* חרישית = חריסית, fr. חרם חרם *sun* (or ✓ whence חרם comes) *hot east wind*; We makes no attempt to explain.

† [חרת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* החחת חרות על הלחת Ex 32<sup>16</sup> (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَّت is perforate, bore, alit) prob. error for חריש (Je 17).

† [חרת] **n.pr.loc.**, only in יער חרת 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>.

† חשך **vb.** withhold, refrain (NH חסך, Aram. חסך, סחך; Palm. חסך *remit, spare*, Vog<sup>Nos. 6, 15</sup>; Sab. חסחון *weaned* (child) DHM <sup>ZMG 1876, 608</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* חשך Gn 39<sup>9</sup> + 4 t. (+ Ez 30<sup>18</sup> Ba; v. חשך; Is 38<sup>17</sup> v. infr.), חשך Is 14<sup>6</sup>, חשך Jb 30<sup>10</sup>, חשך Je 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* חשך Jb 16<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. חשך Is 58<sup>1</sup>, חשך Pr 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. חשך Is 54<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* חשך ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* חשך Pr 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>24</sup>; חשך Pr 13<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>; sq.—**1. a.** withhold, keep back, keep for oneself, acc., Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (E), v<sup>16</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> (sq. סחפני; both J); abs. Pr 21<sup>26</sup> (opp. נחן); withhold the rod (שבט) in discipline, Pr 13<sup>24</sup>; no obj. expr. 11<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>11</sup>. **b.** keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc., c. acc. and כן Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; ח' מפות נפשם ψ 78<sup>50</sup> cf. Jb 33<sup>18</sup> Is 38<sup>7</sup> (rd. חשך or חשך for MT חשך, v. חשך); abs. hinder (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14<sup>6</sup>; ח' למטה מעונני Ezr 9<sup>13</sup> thou hast kept back, downward (=and kept down), part of our iniquity, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** hold in check c. acc. 2 S 18<sup>16</sup> (or spare v. infr.); obj. רגליהם Je 14<sup>10</sup>; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פי Jb 7<sup>11</sup> restrain my mouth, שפתים Pr 10<sup>18</sup>, אמרים 17<sup>27</sup>; ח' רג לא ח' רג Jb 30<sup>10</sup> from my face they have not withheld spittle (=they have spit in my face). **d.** refrain (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54<sup>2</sup> 58<sup>1</sup>. **e.** spare, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5<sup>20</sup> he hath spared Naaman מפתח so as not to take (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18<sup>16</sup> Joab spared the people (v. supr.). **f.** reserve for, c. acc. + ל Jb 38<sup>22</sup>. **2.** (abs.) restrain, check (pain) i.e. assuage, so appar. MT Jb 16<sup>6</sup> (v. Di Kau; I would not restrain condolence of my lips, ט Me, rdg. לא אחשך for אחשך).—Ez 30<sup>18</sup> v. חשך.

**Niph. Impf.** יחשך יום איר יחשך יע Jb 21<sup>30</sup> at the day of calamity the wicked is spared (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יחשך יע Jb 16<sup>6</sup> be assuaged, of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

† חשף **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare—

**Qal** *Pf.* חשף Is 52<sup>10</sup>, חשפה Jo 1<sup>7</sup>, חשפתי Je 13<sup>25</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יחשף ψ 29<sup>9</sup>; *Inv.* fs. לחשף Is 47<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* חשף Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; *cstr.* לחשף Is 30<sup>14</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; *Pt. pass.* חשפה Ez 4<sup>7</sup>, חשפתי Is 20<sup>4</sup> (pl. cstr. cf. infr.).—**1.** strip off, expose oneself by removing (obj. שכל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47<sup>2</sup> of Babylon, personified as queen (|| חשף Je 13<sup>25</sup>). **2.** strip, lay bare, fig. of ח' Is 52<sup>10</sup> obj. ירוע קרשו; of prophet, Ez 4<sup>7</sup> (but Co. del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49<sup>10</sup> (|| גליתין); חשף חשפה Jo 1<sup>7</sup> of locusts stripping fig-tree; חשפתי Is 20<sup>4</sup> (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending '—, De Lag<sup>So 1. 19 (cf. 50), 2 N 102</sup>; or pl. cstr., v. Ges<sup>1 57, 1 c</sup>); ח' ψ 29<sup>9</sup> of voice of ח' (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** draw (water) Is 30<sup>14</sup>; (wine) Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; properly take from the surface, skim.

† [חשיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חשיפי

עיים 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> וטו and most, two little flocks of goats (חשיף = segregatum, strictly what is stripped off), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes חשיפי on the bare height, after the manner of goats.

† חשפא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חשפא Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> = חשפא Ne 7<sup>46</sup>.

חשיפי Is 20<sup>4</sup> v. חשף.

† מחשף **n.m.** a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. מחשף הלבן Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (J) a stripping of the white, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

† חשב **vb.** think, account (NH id.; Aram. חשב, חשב; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ለሰበ: id.; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS<sup>1, 60</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Is 33<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; חשבתה 2 S 14<sup>13</sup> etc.; *Impf.* יחשב Is 10<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; יחשב 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> ψ 40<sup>18</sup>; sf. יחשבו Jb 19<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>10</sup>; pl. יחשבו ψ 41<sup>8</sup> Dn 11<sup>25</sup>; יחשבו Is 13<sup>17</sup>; יחשבו ψ 35<sup>20</sup>; יחשבו Je 18<sup>18</sup>, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* לחשב Ex 31<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; *Pt.* חשב Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 15 t., חשב 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup>; חשבנים Ne 6<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., חשבי Mi 2<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** think,








make dark, ח' לילה יום Am 5<sup>5</sup>; abs. cause darkness Je 13<sup>16</sup> ψ 105<sup>25</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>9</sup> (לארץ). 2. = hide, conceal, sq. חֹשֶׁךְ ψ 139<sup>17</sup>. 3. fig. obscure, confuse Jb 38<sup>2</sup> (obj. חֹשֶׁךְ).

† חֹשֶׁךְ n.m. <sup>22 23 24</sup> darkness, obscurity;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1<sup>2</sup> + 75 t. (+ Ez 8<sup>12</sup> del. Co A B etc.); cstr. id. Ex 10<sup>22</sup>; sf. חֹשֶׁךְ ψ 18<sup>20</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>;—1. darkness (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1<sup>2-4</sup> (P), Is 45<sup>7</sup> Jb 26<sup>10</sup> Ec 2<sup>13</sup>, cf. in imprecation Jb 3<sup>4-5</sup> (ח' וצלמות) = לילה Gn 1<sup>4-18</sup> (P), cf. Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), Is 45<sup>19</sup> Jb 17<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>20</sup>; darkness in mines Jb 28<sup>3</sup>; of extraordinary darkness, in Egypt Ex 10<sup>21-21</sup> (E); חֹשֶׁךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10<sup>22</sup> (E), ψ 105<sup>28</sup>, from pillar of cloud Ex 14<sup>20</sup> (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>29</sup>; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> = ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Jb 10<sup>21</sup> (ח' וצלמות), 17<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> ψ 88<sup>13</sup> Pr 20<sup>20</sup> (ח' אִישׁוֹן = extreme of darkness). 2. = secret place(s) Is 45<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>22</sup> (|| וצלמות); = hiding-place Jb 34<sup>22</sup> (|| id.), cf. ψ 139<sup>11-12</sup>;—on Ez 8<sup>12</sup>, v. supr. 3. fig., a. = distress Is 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> (fig. of blindness), 42<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> 58<sup>10</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> 60<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>2</sup> Mi 7<sup>5</sup> ψ 18<sup>20</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>, Jb 15<sup>22-23-20</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> ψ 107<sup>10-14</sup> (in both || וצלמות), 112<sup>4</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>9</sup>. b. = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5<sup>18-20</sup> Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Na 1<sup>8</sup> Ez 32<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>4</sup>. c. = mourning Is 47<sup>4</sup>. d. = perplexity Jb 5<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>; confusion ψ 35<sup>6</sup>. e. = ignorance Jb 37<sup>10</sup> Ec 2<sup>14</sup>. f. = evil, sin Is 5<sup>30-30</sup> Pr 2<sup>13</sup>. g. = obscurity Ec 6<sup>4-4</sup>.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] adj. obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; יְלֵפְתֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 22<sup>27</sup> he shall not stand before obscure men (opp. לַפְנֵי מַלְכִים).

† חֹשֶׁכָה n.f. darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח' Gn 15<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (for MT הַחֹשֶׁכָה); חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; cstr. חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; pl. חֹשֶׁכִים Is 50<sup>10</sup>;—darkness, opp. light (אורה) ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; supernat., ח' נדולה, ח' Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (JE); חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 18<sup>12</sup> in theoph. (but || 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> חֹשֶׁכָה מַיִם a mass of water); fig.=lack of understanding ψ 82<sup>5</sup>; =distress Is 8<sup>22</sup> (|| צרה), 50<sup>10</sup>.

† מְחֹשֶׁךְ n.m. dark place (poet.)—abs. ח' Is 29<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>16</sup>; מְחֹשֶׁךְ ψ 88<sup>19</sup>; pl. מְחֹשֶׁכִים 88<sup>7</sup> 143<sup>3</sup> = La 3<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מְחֹשֶׁכִי ψ 74<sup>20</sup>;—dark place: a. = hiding-place ארץ מְחֹשֶׁכִי 74<sup>20</sup>. b. dark region, in which men may lose their way Is 42<sup>16</sup>. c. = grace, or שאלה ψ 88<sup>19</sup> (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88<sup>7</sup>; cf. 143<sup>3</sup> = La 3<sup>6</sup>. d. = secret place, secrecy (of plots) Is 29<sup>16</sup>.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] vb. shatter (Baram חֹשֶׁךְ shatter; NH Pi., || מַשְׁבֵּר; Syr.  forge a metal, Ar.

حَسَلَ drive cattle violently; As. ḥaklū, shatter, destroy Zim<sup>22</sup> D1<sup>17-18</sup>—Niph. Pt. fig. כָּל־הַחֲשֻׁלִים Dt 25<sup>18</sup> all the shattered ones, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאֲחֵרֵי עַלְמָא יִדְבְּעוּ; others think=חֹשֶׁךְ.

† חֹשֶׁם n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>19</sup> = Ne 7<sup>22</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>23</sup> cf. Ne 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>.

† חֹשְׁמֶל n.[m.] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some shining substance; AV amber; supposed by Theis (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓞ ἡλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), Ⓞ electrum; v. also D1 in Baer<sup>22</sup>, only in the combination חֹשְׁמֶל קָצִין like the appearance of ח' Ez 1<sup>4-7</sup>; חֹשְׁמֶל קָצִין Ez 8<sup>2</sup> (on ending ח' v. Ges<sup>100, 222</sup>; Co del.)

† [חֹשְׁמֶל] n.m. only pl. חֹשְׁמֵלִים ψ 68<sup>28</sup>; mng. unknown, Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes<sup>100, 101, 102</sup> prop. בְּשֵׁמֶנִים they shall come with oils, ointments, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֹשְׁמֶל hastig.

† חֹשְׁמוֹן n.pr.loc. town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15<sup>27</sup>.

† חֹשְׁמֹנָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>29-30</sup>, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (√ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is be excellent, beautiful; حُسْن beauty, all excellence; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֹשֶׁן n.m. the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before <sup>י</sup>. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אפוד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה) חֹשֶׁן (Ex 28<sup>15-29-30</sup>) pouch of judgment, because of the decision given by the אורים ותמים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>4, 15, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>9-27</sup> 39<sup>8, 9, 16, 18, 17, 19, 21, 21</sup> Lv 8<sup>8, 8</sup>.—Vid. Now<sup>Arab. II. 110</sup>.

† חֹשֶׁק vb. be attached to, love (NH press together, desire (rare); Aram. חֹשֶׁק bind,

*saddle* (an ass)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Dt 7<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; חֶשֶׁקָה Gn 34<sup>8</sup>; חֶשֶׁקָה Is 38<sup>17</sup> (but v. infr.); חֶשֶׁקָה Dt 21<sup>11</sup>;—*be attached to*, only fig.=*love*, a woman sq. ח' Gn 34<sup>8</sup> (P) Dt 21<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. of 's love for Israel Dt 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>, and of love to א' ψ 91<sup>14</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. + ל' and inf. ח' חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֵמָה אִשְׁרָה לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>; חֶשֶׁקָה נָפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38<sup>17</sup> lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֶשֶׁקָה תִּשְׁבֶּתָה *thou hast held back, kept*, from ח' Lo Ew Che Di, or חֶשֶׁקָה חֶשֶׁקָה (Imv.), so Du.

† חֶשֶׁקָה **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חֶשֶׁקָה שְׁלֵמָה 1 K 9<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>1</sup>; sf. חֶשֶׁקָה Is 21<sup>4</sup> *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חֶשֶׁקָה **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקָהִים Ex 27<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; חֶשֶׁקָהִים Ex 38<sup>12,17</sup>; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36<sup>38</sup>; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27<sup>10,11</sup> 38<sup>10,11,12,17,19</sup> (all P), v. Di on Ex 27<sup>10</sup>; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† חֶשֶׁקָה **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חֶשֶׁקָה Ex 38<sup>28</sup> (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu. Pt.** חֶשֶׁקָהִים Ex 27<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with העֲצָמִים (both P).

† חֶשֶׁקָה **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as *binding* fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקָהִים 1 K 7<sup>23</sup>.

חָשַׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašaru*, *collect*, *gather* Zim<sup>2P.29</sup>. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ח' not usu. = ש).

† חֶשֶׁרָה **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֶשֶׁרָהִים 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> (חֶשֶׁרָה in || ψ 18<sup>12</sup>).

† חֶשֶׁרָה **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁרָהִים 1 K 7<sup>23</sup>.

חֶשֶׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَشَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حَشَّ *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag<sup>B.40</sup>).

† חֶשֶׁשׁ **n.m.** chaff;—abs. ח' חֶשֶׁשׁ תְּהַרְרוּ ח' חֶשֶׁשׁ Is 33<sup>11</sup> *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyri.); cstr. ח' חֶשֶׁשׁ חֶשֶׁשׁ Is 5<sup>24</sup> (|| חֶשֶׁשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֶשֶׁשׁ v. חֶשׁ.

חַתָּה, חַתָּה v. חַתָּה.

† חַתָּה **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ *y'y* in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חַתָּה infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10<sup>15</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. only in combin. with חַתָּה, בְּנוֹת חַתָּה; **a.** בְּנוֹת חַתָּה acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23<sup>2,5,10,10,16,18,20</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>22</sup>. **b.** חַתָּה only of wives of Esau Gn 27<sup>46,46</sup> (P); ח' om. v<sup>b</sup>; || בְּנוֹת חַתָּה = בְּנוֹת חַתָּה (28<sup>1</sup>).

† חַתָּה **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, Hetá*, WMaxMüll *Aden u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Hatti*, Schr<sup>KG 1922</sup> ff. COT on Gn 10<sup>19</sup> Di<sup>Pa. 1292</sup> ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hattia* Bez *Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus.* 120)—m. alw. c. art. חַתָּה Gn 23<sup>10</sup> Ex 3<sup>8</sup> +; f. חַתָּית Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup>; mpl. חַתָּיִים Jos 1<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. חַתָּיִת 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרוֹן בֶּן-צֹחַר Gn 23<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>29,30</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; עֶפְרוֹן הַחַיִּי 25<sup>9</sup> (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּנֵי חַתָּה Gn 26<sup>34</sup>; אֲבֹתָיו חַתָּה 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>, and esp. חַתָּה 2 S 11<sup>2,4,17,21,24</sup> 12<sup>9,10</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 1 K 15<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>41</sup>; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16<sup>3</sup> *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman*, similarly חַתָּית, *the Hittite woman* ( + מִצְרַיִם, *the Egyptian*, *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15<sup>20</sup> (JE), Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> (both J), 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>23,25</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> (all JE), Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>9,24</sup> (all D); rd. also for חַתָּה Ju 3<sup>3</sup> (so We Mey Bu<sup>U. 18</sup> 350); in Jos 11<sup>3</sup> (D) del. חַתָּה We Mey Bu<sup>1. 2</sup>, and rd. then חַתָּה for חַתָּה (so G, not L); further 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>. **b.** pl. חַתָּיִים: חַתָּיִים חַתָּהִים Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; חַתָּה אֲרָץ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1<sup>26</sup>; so also 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> where rd. חַתָּהִים אֲרָץ (for MT חַתָּהִים אֲרָץ, v. חַתָּה, חַתָּה); חַתָּהִים חַתָּהִים 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> (both + אֲרָץ), 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> (+ חַתָּהִים, both feared by אֲרָץ). Hence it appears that חַתָּהִים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of 'T P I (v. Schr Di<sup>1. 2</sup>), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll<sup>1. 2</sup>)—(cf. also Ju 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 11<sup>3</sup> supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.



to rise).—*אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תְּכַנִּית* Ez 28<sup>12</sup> is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*,—*wast complete perfection*, Ges Sm.; *wast a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; *wast a seal (ring)*—i.e. *חֹתֵם* cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𐤇𐤛 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9<sup>24</sup> rd. Qr לְחַתְּמֵם (v. חַתְּמֵם). Jb 33<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> v. sub 1. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or Pt.?] נִכְתְּבָה וְנִחְתְּמָה Est 3<sup>12</sup> (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבְעֵת הַמַּלְכָּה; *Inf. abs.* וְנִחְתְּמוּ Est 8<sup>8</sup> (continuing pt. נִכְתְּבָה) also + בְּטַבְעֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ; both pass. of **Qal 1. Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. יִסְּמוּ חֲתָמָם לָמוֹ Jb 24<sup>16</sup> lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| לֹא יִדְעוּ אִישׁ אֶת אִישׁ); 𐤇 C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B al. ἑαυτοῦ), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח' ל' *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. אֲרֵהֶם חֲתָמֵם בְּשָׂרוֹ כִּזְבוּבוֹ Lv 15<sup>3</sup> or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

† I. חוֹתֵם, חוֹתָם n.m. Jb 41<sup>7</sup> *seal, signet-ring* (Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ; Eth. ማገገጥጥ;—v. Lag <sup>AN 116</sup>)—abs. חוֹתָם Ex 28<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; חוֹתָם Je 22<sup>24</sup> + 8 t.; sf. חוֹתְמֶךָ Gn 38<sup>18</sup>, חוֹתְמוֹ 1 K 21<sup>8</sup>;—on supposed cstr. חוֹתָם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38<sup>18</sup> (J; = חוֹתְמָתָ v<sup>28</sup>), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22<sup>24</sup>, (Benz <sup>ArchSol. 106</sup>); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (עֲלֵי־רִגְלֶיךָ עֲלֵי־לִבְךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> (instr. of vb. חַתְּמָה); a precious article Hg 2<sup>23</sup> (sim. of Zerubbabel); ח' חוֹתְמֵי ח' *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28<sup>11.21.26</sup> 39<sup>6.14.20</sup> (all P; v. Benz <sup>28</sup>); ח' חוֹתְמֵי ח' Jb 38<sup>14</sup> = *clay of (under) a signet*; ח' חוֹתְמֵי ח' 41<sup>7</sup> *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוּר) scales of crocodile.

† II. הוֹתָם n.pr.m. 1. man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> 𐤇 Xωθαν(μ) (= הָלָם v<sup>26</sup>; A Ελαμ, 𐤇 L Ιασουλ). 2. father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, 𐤇 Kωθαν, 𐤇 L Xωθαν.

חַתְּמָתָ n.f. *signet-ring*—only חַתְּמָתָ Gn 38<sup>25</sup> (J; for I. חוֹתָם v<sup>18</sup>) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö <sup>NA 1.23</sup> fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. חַתָּן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumciss*; cf. Ar. حَتَّن circumcise, حِتَان circumcission, circumcission-feast).

† חַתָּן n.verb. 1. m. *wife's father* (Ar. حَاتِنٌ a *circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; حَتْنٌ relation on wife's side; v. We <sup>Procl. 1866, 265</sup> Ann. 1; Skizzen III, 154 Sta <sup>ZAW 1866, 143</sup> Ann. Nö <sup>ZMG 1866, 167</sup>; otherwise DI <sup>Pr 81</sup> Lag <sup>BN 116</sup>)—cstr. חַתְּנֵי Ex 18<sup>1</sup> + 9 t., חַתְּנֵי Ex 18<sup>6</sup>, חַתְּנֵי Ex 3<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.;—usu. of *Moses' wife's father* Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>1.2.5.6</sup> 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 1<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>; of a Levite Ju 19<sup>4.7.9</sup>. 2. f. *wife's mother*, only sf. חַתְּנֵיהָ Dt 27<sup>22</sup>.

† חַתְּוֹן n.m. *daughter's husband, bridegroom* (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ, and ܫܘܬܡܢܐ (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. حَتْنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. *wife's and husband's relations*; Sab. (Lihyân) חַתְּוֹן *daughter's husband* DHM <sup>Epigr. Denk. 87</sup>; As. *hatanu, daughter's husband* COT <sup>Gloss</sup>)—abs. ח' 1 S 18<sup>18</sup> + 10 t. + Gn 19<sup>12</sup> (where rd. חַתְּוֹן 𐤇 Ol Di); cstr. חַתְּוֹנֵי Ex 4<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חַתְּוֹנֵי Ju 19<sup>6</sup>; חַתְּוֹנֵי Gn 19<sup>14.14</sup>;—1. in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19<sup>12.14</sup> (ח' לְסַחֵי בְּנֹתָיו) v<sup>14</sup> (all J), Ju 15<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 1 S 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> Ne 6<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>28</sup>; v. also חַתְּוֹן בֵּית אֲחֵי אָבִי 2 K 8<sup>27</sup> *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. 2. in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* לִי אֲחָה דְּיָמִים ח' Ex 4<sup>25</sup> *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v<sup>28</sup> (J; on this v. We <sup>Procl. 1866, 265</sup>); || חַתְּוֹן Je 7<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; in sim. of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61<sup>10</sup> 62<sup>6</sup>; of sun ψ 19<sup>6</sup>.

† II. [חַתְּוֹן] vb. denom. only **Hithp.** *make oneself a daughter's husband* (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. *Ithpa. id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתְּמוּ consec. Jos 23<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* וְהִתְחַתְּמוּ 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>1</sup>; 2 m. וְהִתְחַתְּמוּ Dt 7<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>21</sup>; *Imv.* וְהִתְחַתְּמוּ 1 S 18<sup>22</sup>, וְהִתְחַתְּמוּ Gn 34<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* וְהִתְחַתְּמוּ 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.;—1. *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) to, c. ח' 1 S 18<sup>21.22.23.25.27</sup>; c. ח' 1 K 3<sup>1</sup>, Gn 34<sup>9</sup> (P); c. ח' 2 Ch 18<sup>1</sup>, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>). 2. in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. ח' Dt 7<sup>3</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (D), Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>.

† [חַתְּוֹן] n.f. *marriage, wedding* (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ *id.*; Ar. حَتْنٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only חַתְּוֹן חַתְּוֹן Ct 3<sup>11</sup> on *the day of his marriage*.

† [חַתְּוֹן] vb. *seize, snatch away* (cf. Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ).

Pa. break in pieces; Ar. حَتَفَ death)—  
Qal Impf. no obj expr. יִשְׁבֹּב וְיָחִיף יָמָיו Jb 9<sup>13</sup>  
lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back!

† חֲתוּף n.[m.] prey—only תִּפְאֹרֵךְ  
Pr 23<sup>27</sup> she also lieth in wait as for prey (said  
of strange woman).

† חָתַר vb. dig, row (NH id., bore  
(through), so Aram. חָתַר 𐤇 (rare))—Qal Pf.  
ח' Jb 24<sup>16</sup>, חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12<sup>7</sup>; Impf. וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 8<sup>8</sup>,  
וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 12<sup>13</sup> Am 9<sup>2</sup>, וְחָתַרְתָּ Jon 1<sup>13</sup>; Inv. חָתַרְתָּ  
Ez 8<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>;—1. dig into houses, c. acc. בְּתֵמִים  
Jb 24<sup>16</sup> (of burglary); sq. ָּ into or through  
a wall Ez 8<sup>8</sup> (Co del. on intern. grounds),  
12<sup>7-12</sup>; metaph. sq. בְּשֵׂאוֹל Am 9<sup>2</sup> dig into  
She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. 2. row (as digging  
into the water) Jon 1<sup>13</sup>.

† מִחְתָּרָת n.m. breaking in, burglary—  
וַיִּפְצַח הַנֶּבֶז אֶת-אֵם-בְּפִי יִפְצַח הַנֶּבֶז  
(JE); so בְּפִי מִצְאָתֵימִים Je 2<sup>24</sup>, not in the act  
of breaking in didst thou find them (2 fs. sf.  
Ges<sup>44, 2, 24</sup>), i.e. those whom thou hast slain  
were not detected in crime.

† [חָתַת] vb. be shattered, dismayed  
(As. hattu, terror, Dl 𐎲𐎠𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎡; Talm. חָתַת id.;  
Eth. ስገገጥ; is scrutari, examinare, v. Dl<sup>Lex. 106</sup>)—  
Qal Pf. 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. חָתְתָּ Je 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.,  
חָתְתָּ Je 48<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. חָתְתוּ Is 37<sup>37</sup> + 4 t., חָתְתוּ consec.  
Is 20<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., חָתְתוּ consec. Je 50<sup>20</sup>; Impf. (Kö<sup>1, 200</sup>)  
חָתְתִּי Is 7<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>, חָתְתִּי Jb 39<sup>22</sup>, חָתְתִּי Is 31<sup>4</sup>,  
חָתְתִּי Je 17<sup>15</sup>, חָתְתִּי I S 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.—On חָתְתִּי Jb 21<sup>15</sup> v.  
נָחַת;—Jos 10<sup>25</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Inv. חָתְתִּי  
Is 8<sup>9, 9, 9</sup>;—1. be shattered, broken, fig. of nations  
under divine judgment Is 7<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>; so prob. also  
Is 8<sup>9, 9, 9</sup> (but del. in v<sup>a</sup>), and perh. (of 'v's foes in  
gen.) I S 2<sup>10</sup> (song;—others render dismayed in  
all exc. Is 7<sup>9</sup>); fig. of 'v's righteousness Is 51<sup>6</sup> (=   
be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51<sup>54</sup>,  
acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתְתָּ, v. Pi. 2. be dismayed,  
usu. a. abs.: || יִרְאֵה Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 8<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> (all D),  
I S 17<sup>11</sup> Je 23<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27</sup> Ez 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> I Ch 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup>  
2 Ch 20<sup>16, 17</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; || בֹּשֶׁת Is 20<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>37</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>36</sup>  
Je 8<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>15, 15</sup> 48<sup>1, 20, 20</sup> 50<sup>2, 2</sup> (others assign 48<sup>20, 20</sup>  
50<sup>2, 2</sup> to 1); fig. of the ground הִמְצִיחָה, dismayed  
for lack of rain Je 14<sup>4</sup> (|| בֹּשֶׁת of the husband-  
men); no || Je 50<sup>20</sup> Ob<sup>3</sup> Jb 39<sup>22</sup>. b. be dismayed  
at, by reason of, sq. כִּי Is 31<sup>4, 9</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> (|| יִרְאֵה)  
Je 1<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2, 2</sup>. Niph. Pf. only 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַח  
Je 1<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2, 2</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> and at my name he is put in

awe (|| יִרְאֵה). Pi. Pf. dismay, scare, 2 ms. sf.  
וְחָתְתִּי בְּחִלְמוֹתַי (Kö<sup>1, 200</sup>) consec. Jb 7<sup>14</sup> and thou  
scarest me with dreams (|| בְּעֵצָת); 3 fs. חָתְתָּ  
Je 51<sup>54</sup> (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew<sup>130, 24</sup>],  
Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie  
חָתְתָּ (v. Qal 1). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. חָתְתָּ  
Is 9<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. sf. וְחָתְתִּי Je 49<sup>27</sup> (Kö<sup>1, 200</sup>); Inv. 3 ms.  
sf. חָתְתִּי Jb 31<sup>24</sup>, sf. 3 fpl. חָתְתוּ Hb 2<sup>17</sup> (Kö<sup>1, 200</sup>;  
but Ⓞ ⓧ Ⓞ Ew Ol Sta We חָתְתָּ); 1 s. sf. חָתְתָּ  
Je 1<sup>17</sup> (sq. לְמַנְיָהם).—1. shatter c. acc. Is 9<sup>2</sup>. 2. a.  
cause to be dismayed Je 49<sup>27</sup> sq. לְמַנְיָהם. b. dismay,  
terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31<sup>24</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup>.

† I. [חָתָה] n.m. <sup>G<sup>a</sup>, 2</sup> terror, fear—חָתָה Jb 41<sup>25</sup>,  
חָתָה Gn 9<sup>2</sup>;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9<sup>2</sup> terror of  
you (|| מִדְּרָאָכֶם); in description of crocodile c.  
neg., חָתָה לְבַלְיָהָתָה Jb 41<sup>25</sup> one made for fear-  
lessness.

† II. [חָתָה] adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl.  
חָתָה:—1. shattered ח' קָשַׁת וְגִבּוֹרִים I S 2<sup>4</sup> (song;  
on pl. חָתָה v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32<sup>30</sup> acc. to Ⓞ  
Codd. Co (חָתָה for MT חָתָה) broken in their  
might, of Sidonians in She'ol. 2. dismayed Je  
46<sup>6</sup> of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† I. חָתָה n.[m.] terror—only חָתָה  
Jb 6<sup>21</sup> (> Baer חָתָה for חָתָה) ye see a terror,  
and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† [חָתָה] n.f. terror—עַל-הָעָרִים  
Gn 35<sup>5</sup> a terror of (=from) God was upon the  
cities.

† II. חָתָה n.pr.m. son of Othniel and  
grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתָה  
I Ch 4<sup>13</sup>.

† [חָתָה] n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתָה  
בְּדַרְכֵי Ec 12<sup>5</sup> terrors are in the way (|| יִרְאֵה).

חָתָה n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. ח' Ez 32<sup>25</sup>,  
but Co rds. חָתָה (with Ⓞ and v<sup>24, 26</sup>); cstr. id.  
32<sup>27</sup>; sf. חָתָה 32<sup>25</sup> Kt (> חָתָה); חָתָה  
32<sup>24</sup> + 2 t. + 26<sup>17</sup> (rd. חָתָה, with Ⓞ Ew Co, see  
VB), 32<sup>30</sup> (rd. חָתָה, v. II. חָתָה);—terror, caused  
by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c.  
sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (of Tyre); elsewh. only  
Ez 32: v<sup>27</sup> (גְּבוּרִים) ח', Ⓞ Co ח' גְּבוּרִים, v. II. חָתָה,  
but rd. חָתָה, v. supr.); esp. in phr. ח' בְּאֵרֶץ  
חָתָה cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the  
land of the living v<sup>24, 25</sup> (del. Ⓞ Co), v<sup>26, 32</sup>.—  
חָתָה Ez 16<sup>3, 4</sup> v. חָתָה sub חָתָה supr. p. 366.

† מִחְתָּה n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. ח' Pr 10<sup>14</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. סַחַתָּה Pr 10<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** a. *terror*, Is 54<sup>14</sup> (|| עֲצָעָה), Je 17<sup>17</sup>; =obj. of terror, 48<sup>29</sup> (|| שִׁחָה). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21<sup>16</sup> (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; לֹא אֵם מִן רֹחַן Pr 14<sup>28</sup> *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרֵת־טָלָף); מִן יָלִים

רָשָׁם 10<sup>15</sup> *the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing לְפַעֲלֵי אָחָן Pr 10<sup>28</sup> (opp. מַעֲוָה); of fools פִּי כֹסִיל מִלֹּ 18<sup>7</sup>, cf. 13<sup>3</sup> (opp. שִׁעָר נִפְשׁוֹ); 10<sup>14</sup> *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin*.

חַת v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Teth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ו"ו and ו"י, v. י, Ges<sup>s. 4. R. 3</sup> Nes<sup>ZAW 1894. 249</sup>.

† [טַחַתָּה] vb. *Pilpāl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטַחַתְתִּיהָ בְּמַטְאֵמָה הַשֶּׁמֶר Is 14<sup>23</sup> *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of 's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ט'ע Ol<sup>s. 23</sup>; ט'ע Sta<sup>s. 464</sup>; undecided Kö<sup>1. 622 n.</sup> (q. v.), cf. Ew<sup>s. 120 b.</sup>)

† מַטְאֵמָה n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14<sup>23</sup>, v. foregoing.

† טַבְּאָל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܛܒܐ, Eth. ጠበብ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبَّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>, ⑤ Таβηλ.

† מַבְּאֵל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta<sup>Geoch. I. 590</sup>, orig. מַבְּאֵל; Ol<sup>s. 21 d</sup> Kö<sup>11. 557</sup> al. think אל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekaḥ and Resin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only מַבְּאֵל Is 7<sup>6</sup> (Wkl<sup>Alttest. Untersuch. 1892. 74</sup> identif. with Resin, comparing מַבְּרַפְּן father of Beuhadad).

† [טַבַּח] vb. *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *tabālu* Asrb<sup>Annals III. 56</sup>; Aram. ܛܒܚ, טבח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook meat*, also *bake bread*; Eth. ጠብሐ: *slay*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַטַּבַּחְתִּי consec. Ex 21<sup>27</sup>; 3 fs. וַטַּבַּחְתִּי Pr 9<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. טַבַּחְתָּ La 2<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. טַבַּחְתִּי 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>; *Inv.* וַטַּבַּח Gn 43<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* טַבַּח Ez 21<sup>15</sup>; לְטַבַּחְתִּי ψ 37<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לַטַּבַּח, exc. לַטַּבַּח Je 51<sup>40</sup>); Pt.

*pass.* טַבַּח Dt 28<sup>31</sup>;—**1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21<sup>27</sup> (E), Pr 9<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), טַבַּחְתָּה 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>; cf. also Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כִּכְשֵׁב אֱלִיף כִּכְשֵׁב יִבֵּל לְמַבְּחֹה Je 11<sup>19</sup> *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51<sup>40</sup> sim. of 's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּח, טַבַּחְתָּה, 25<sup>11</sup> of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37<sup>14</sup>; abs. La 2<sup>21</sup> (|| הָרַג; opp. חָסַל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Ez 21<sup>15</sup> of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טַבַּח n.m. <sup>12. 24. 6</sup> *slaughtering, slaughtering*—abs. ט' Gn 43<sup>16</sup> + 6 t.; טבח Ez 21<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּחְתָּה Pr 9<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח (q. v.) Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), Pr 9<sup>2</sup>; וַיִּבֵּל לְפָנָיו Is 53<sup>7</sup>, sim. of suffering servant of 's; also Pr 7<sup>22</sup> sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יָרַד לֵטֵי Je 50<sup>27</sup> metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48<sup>15</sup>, and perh. לֵטֵי חִבְרֵשׁ Is 65<sup>12</sup>. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by ' Is 34<sup>2</sup>, specif. of Edom v<sup>6</sup> (|| זָבַח; v. ג' p. 258<sup>a</sup>); of Isr. Ez 21<sup>20</sup>, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח v<sup>15</sup>; of Ammon v<sup>23</sup>.

† II. טַבַּח n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22<sup>24</sup>, ⑤ Таβек(x).

† טַבַּחְתָּה n.f. *thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter*—**1.** sf. טַבַּחְתִּי as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (= I. טַבַּח 1): טַבַּחְתָּה

ψ 44<sup>22</sup> like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאֵן לְטַבְחָהּ Je 12<sup>3</sup> sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לַיּוֹם הַרְגָהּ ||).

טַבַּח n.m.<sup>1.8.23</sup> 1. cook, 2. guardsman;—† 1. cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבַּח abs. 1 S 9<sup>23,24</sup>†. 2. elsewh. only pl. טַבְחִים guardsmen, bodyguard (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OT 20 286 (287); Sem. 1. 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבַּח captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37<sup>36</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> (both J), 40<sup>2,4</sup> 41<sup>10,12</sup> (all E); רֵאשִׁית רַב־טַבַּח chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25<sup>8,10,11,12,16,18,20</sup> Je 39<sup>9</sup> + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. טַבְחָא Dn 2<sup>14</sup>).

† טַבְחָהּ n.f. female cook;—only pl. abs. טַבְחוֹת 1 S 8<sup>13</sup> (+ טַבְחוֹת רִיחוֹת perfumers and טַבְחוֹת אֱפוֹת bakers, all as menials).

† טַבְחָהּ n.[m.] slaughtering-place (Ph. טַבְחָהּ id. CIS<sup>1.176</sup>), Is 14<sup>21</sup>, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† טַבְחָת n.pr.loc. a Syrian city; טַבְחָת 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> (Ⓜ Meraḥḥa(α), Ⓜ L raḥaα); so rd. also for II. טַבְחָה 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> (v. p. 105<sup>b</sup> supr.).

† I. טָבַל vb. dip (NH id.; Aram. טָבַל dip, bathe; cf. perh. Ar. طَبَّل saturavit tinctura vestem, Frey)—Qal Pf. טָבַל consec. Lv 4<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; וְטָבַל consec. Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, וְטָבַלְתָּ consec. Ex 12<sup>22</sup>; Impf. וְטָבַלְתָּ Lv 9<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. וְטָבַלְתָּ Jb 9<sup>21</sup>; וְטָבַלְתָּ Gn 37<sup>21</sup>;—dip: 1. trans., dip a thing in, c. acc. rei + אֶ: in blood Gn 37<sup>21</sup> (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>51</sup> (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19<sup>18</sup> (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14<sup>27</sup>, bread in vinegar Ru 2<sup>24</sup>, foot in oil Dt 33<sup>24</sup> (poem); וְטָבַלְתָּ Jb 9<sup>21</sup> in the ditch dost thou dip me; acc. omitted Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE); in blood, 2 K 8<sup>18</sup> (in water); but also + מֵן = moisten with, with some of Lv 4<sup>17</sup> (blood), 14<sup>18</sup> (oil). 2. intrans., dip (oneself), sq. אֶ, 2 K 5<sup>14</sup> in Jordan (|| אֶרְחֹץ רַחֵץ v<sup>10,12</sup>).

† טַבְלָהּ n.pr.m. (Ⓜ hath dipped, i.e. purified)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26<sup>11</sup> (Ⓜ L Taḥḥal).

II. טָבַל (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብብ: wind about, wrap up; As. ṭublu, turban, Dl in Baer's Ezech<sup>211</sup>).

† טַבְרָל n.m. turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl<sup>1-6</sup>)—only טַבְרָלִים בְּרֵאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23<sup>15</sup>

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = with pendant turbans (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَبَّل dye (v. I. טבל).

טָבַע vb. sink, sink down (NH. id.; Aram. טָבַע, טָבַע; Ph. טבע coin; As. tēbū, sink in, tabbū'u, diver (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL xl. 1892, 170 Dl<sup>HWB</sup>; Ar. طَبَعَ seal, stamp, imprint; Eth. ጠጠፀ: dip)—Qal Pf. טָבַעְתָּ Je 69<sup>3</sup>; ψ 69<sup>3</sup>; טָבַע 9<sup>16</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup>; Impf. וְטָבַע Je 38<sup>6</sup>; וְטָבַע 1 S 17<sup>40</sup>; וְטָבַע 1 S 17<sup>40</sup>;—sink, sink down, intrans., c. אֶ; 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38<sup>6</sup> (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2<sup>9</sup> (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69<sup>3</sup> מְצוֹלָה 69<sup>16</sup> (הַצִּילֵנִי מִמַּיִם ||); nations into the pit (בְּצַחַח) 9<sup>16</sup>. Pu. Pf. טָבַע be sunk Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. Hiph. Pf. וְטָבַע be sunk in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38<sup>22</sup>; וְטָבַע, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as settled, planted על Jb 38<sup>6</sup> (|| יִרְה פְּנֵה ||); abs. of mountains Pr 8<sup>26</sup>.

טָבַעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag<sup>258</sup>; As. timbu'u, seal-ring, Muss-Arnolt<sup>1-6</sup>)—abs. טָבַעַת Ex 26<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. id. Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; טָבַעַתוֹ Gn 41<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. טָבַעוֹת Is 3<sup>1</sup> Ex 28<sup>22</sup>; טָבַעוֹת Ex 25<sup>12,12</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. טָבַעוֹת Ex 28<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; טָבַעוֹת Ex 25<sup>12</sup> + 12 t.; sf. טָבַעוֹתוֹ Ex 28<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>21</sup>; טָבַעוֹתָם Ex 26<sup>20</sup>; טָבַעוֹתָם 36<sup>24</sup>;—1. signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Est 3<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; used in sealing official missives Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>a.10</sup> (vb. חָתַם). 2. ring, as ornament Is 3<sup>21</sup>; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (both P). 3. most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25<sup>12,12,12</sup> + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† טָבַעוֹת n.pr.m. a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> = Ne 7<sup>6</sup>.

טָבַר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† טָבַר n.[m.] highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓜ B navel, so NH id., and טִבְרִי, Aram. הִנֵּה עַם יֹרְדִים מִעַם טָבַר הָאָרֶץ—טיבְרָא, טִיבְרָא Ju 9<sup>27</sup> behold people descending from the highest part of the land; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טָבַר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38<sup>12</sup> those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.



† טַבְרַמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on כבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15<sup>18</sup>.

† טַבְתָּ **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.—Jan., Est 2<sup>16</sup> (Nab. טבת Eut No. 3 Palm. *id.*, Vog No. 66; loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr<sup>cor</sup> on Ne 1<sup>1</sup>, Hpt E-Vowel 10, Jen ZA IV (1899) 272 f., √ perh. *tebū* = טבע v. esp. Hpt<sup>1-c</sup>, Muss-Arnolt JBL x1, 1892, 170, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† טַבְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7<sup>22</sup>, spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† טָהַר **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرٌ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. *emptiness*, טִיהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal<sup>663</sup>; Eth. ገጠፀ፡ ገጠፀ፡ *purify, wash oneself with water*—**Qal Pf.** ט' Lv 11<sup>23</sup> + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהַרָה Lv 12<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>28</sup>; טָהַרָה Lv 12<sup>8</sup> etc., + 5 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יִטְהַר Lv 15<sup>13</sup> Jb 4<sup>17</sup> etc., + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** יִטְהַר 2 K 5<sup>10,13</sup>;—**1. be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan** 2 K 5<sup>10,12,13,14</sup>. **2. be clean ceremonially (only H P), Lv 15<sup>13,28,29</sup> (P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22<sup>7</sup> (H); garments Lv 13<sup>6,24,26</sup> Nu 31<sup>24</sup> (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17<sup>6</sup> (H), 14<sup>8,9</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> Nu 19<sup>19</sup> (all P); other articles Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31<sup>23</sup> (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12<sup>7,8</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14<sup>53</sup> (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19<sup>12,15</sup> (P). **3. be clean morally, of people, made clean by 's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13<sup>27</sup>; also sq. מִן עַז Ez 24<sup>13,15</sup> (purification by 's); made clean מִכָּל־חַטֵּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16<sup>30</sup> (P); by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, be clean מִחַטֵּאתָ Pr 20<sup>9</sup> (זכה ||); become clean by use of hyssop ψ 51<sup>9</sup> (|| אֶלְבִּינוּ ||); more generally מִכָּל־מַעֲשֵׂיהֶוּ יִטְהַרְנִיבְנִי Jb 4<sup>17</sup> shall a man be more pure than his maker? (|| יִצְדֵּק ||). **Pi. Pf.** טָהַר Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַרָה Nu 8<sup>6,15</sup> etc. + 7 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup> etc. + 4 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** sf. יִטְהַרְנִי ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; **Inf.cstr.** טָהַרָה Ez 39<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Ez 36<sup>25</sup> etc. + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** טָהַרָה Lv 14<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>;—chiefly P; **1. cleanse, purify: a. physically, metals from dross Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; land from corpses Ez 39<sup>12,14,16</sup>; heavens from clouds Jb 37<sup>21</sup>; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29<sup>15,16,18</sup>; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34<sup>3,5,8</sup>; store-cham-******

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13<sup>2</sup>; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13<sup>30</sup>. **b. ceremonially, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16<sup>19</sup> (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12<sup>30</sup>; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43<sup>25</sup>; of consecration of Levites by מִי חַטָּאת Nu 8<sup>6,7</sup> (P), and חַטָּאת Nu 8<sup>15,21</sup> (P). **c. morally Lv 16<sup>30</sup> (P), Ez 37<sup>25</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; מִחַטָּאת ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; מַעֲוֹת (ות) Je 33<sup>8</sup> Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; מִטְמָאוֹת (ות) Ez 24<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>25</sup>. **2. pronounce clean, ceremonially Lv 13<sup>6,13,17,22,28,34,37,59</sup> 14<sup>7,45</sup> (all P). **3. perform the ceremony of cleansing Lv 14<sup>11</sup> (P). **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. טָהַר 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> (so rd. for MT טהור @ We Dr, he is not clean, because he hath not been cleansed); Pt. לֹא אָרַץ לַטְהָרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22<sup>24</sup> (but @ Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. מטר). **Hithp. Pf.** 3 pl. הִטְהָרָה Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>; הִטְהָרָה (Kö<sup>1,27</sup>) 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Nu 8<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. הִטְהָרְנִי Jos 22<sup>17</sup>; **Impf.** יִטְהַר Ne 12<sup>30</sup>; **Inv.** יִטְהַרְנִי Gn 35<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** טָהַרָה Lv 14<sup>7</sup> + 11 t.; pl. מִטְהָרִים Ne 13<sup>25</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—reflexive: **1. purify oneself: a. ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35<sup>2</sup> (R), Nu 8<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup> Ne 13<sup>25</sup>; also for heathen mysteries Is 66<sup>17</sup>; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12<sup>30</sup> (cf. Pi. 1 b). **b. morally Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P). **2. present oneself for purification, only pt. הִטְהָרָה the candidate for purification Lv 14<sup>4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,25,28,29,51</sup> (P).**************

† טְהָרָה **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1. purity, טְהָרָה בְּעֵצֵם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהַר Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2. sf. טְהָרָהָה Lv 12<sup>4,6</sup> the days of her purifying (menstruation).****

† [טְהָרָה] (v. Ges<sup>10,2,23</sup>), or [טְהָרָה] (Ol<sup>1,72</sup> ב Bö<sup>1,398</sup>) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading טְהָרָה) —only השִׁבֵּת מִטְהָרָהוּ ψ 89<sup>45</sup>; DeHupPeSch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; @ B made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. טְהָרָה or מִטְהָרָה (D. f. acc. to Ges<sup>10,2,23</sup>), and Schr<sup>SK 1868, 642</sup> who reads הִשְׁבֵּתָה טְהָרָהוּ; Gr prop. עֲטָרוֹ his crown; Bae מִטְהָרָהוּ sceptre from his hand.

† טְהָרָה **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. ט' Lv 12<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. טְהָרָה 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>19</sup>; sf. טְהָרָהָה Lv 13<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.;—**1. purifying, menstruation Lv 12<sup>4,6</sup>. **2. cleansing, purification, of leper Lv 13<sup>7,25</sup> 14<sup>2,22,32</sup>; of Nazirite Nu 6<sup>9</sup>; from an issue Lv 15<sup>13</sup> (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44<sup>25</sup>; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30<sup>19</sup>;****

טהור Ne 12<sup>14</sup> the charge, requirement of purification.

טהור adj. clean, pure;—m. abs. ט' Ex 25<sup>11</sup> + 68 t.; טהור Lv 11<sup>47</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. טהור Hab 1<sup>18</sup>; טהור Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; טהור Jb 17<sup>9</sup>; f. טהורה Mal 1<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; טהורה Gn 7<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; mpl. טהורים Ez 36<sup>28</sup> Ezr 6<sup>30</sup>; טהורים Pr 15<sup>28</sup>; fpl. טהורות Lv 14<sup>4</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; —1. ceremonially clean, of animals Gn 7<sup>2,2,2,3</sup> 8<sup>20,20</sup> (all J), Lv 14<sup>4</sup> (P), 20<sup>25,25</sup> (H), Dt 14<sup>11,20</sup>; places Lv 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>36</sup> Nu 19<sup>9</sup> (all P); things Lv 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>37,47</sup> 14<sup>57</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; persons Lv 7<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>12,17,27,29,40,41</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> Nu 5<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>11,13</sup> 19<sup>9,18,19</sup> (all P), Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> + v. ט' MT but rd. טהר Pu., see טהר, 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>. 2. physically pure: of gold יָהָב Ex 25<sup>11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39</sup> 28<sup>14,22,26</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,28</sup> 39<sup>15,25,30</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>; of water טָהַר Ez 36<sup>28</sup>; of water טָהַר Ez 36<sup>28</sup>; of incense קָטַרְתָּ Ex 30<sup>38</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> (P); of lamp stand טָהַר Ex 31<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>17</sup> (P), Lv 24<sup>4</sup> (H); of the table שָׁלְחָן Lv 24<sup>4</sup> (H), 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>; clean, of turban Zc 3<sup>5,5</sup>. 3. ethically pure, clean Pr 30<sup>12</sup> Ecg<sup>2</sup> Jb 14<sup>4</sup>; of heart ψ 51<sup>12</sup> Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; hands Jb 17<sup>9</sup>; eyes Hab 1<sup>13</sup> (of God); words of men Pr 15<sup>28</sup>; words of God ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; law of א' as object of reverential fear ψ 19<sup>10</sup>.

טוב vb. pleasing, good (NH id., Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ط, be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury in taste or odour, be pure and clean, cheerful, happy (Lane); Aram. טָב, טָבָא, טָב, טָבִי, טָבִי and esp. deriv. glad, joyful; As. ṭabu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous DI<sup>HWB</sup> 200) — Qal Pf. טוב Nu 11<sup>18</sup> + 32 t.; pl. טובי Nu 24<sup>4</sup> Ct 4<sup>10</sup>; (Impf. יִטֵּב from יָטַב); Inf. abs. טוב Ju 11<sup>25</sup>; cstr. טוב Je 32<sup>30</sup> + 6 t., קָטוּב Ju 16<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt טוב (כי טוב); Pl. טובי Ju 11<sup>25</sup> 1 S 2<sup>20</sup>; (for these forms v. Bø<sup>1</sup> 112, 4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only Pfa. and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— 1. be pleasant, delightful, of tents of Jacob Nu 24<sup>5</sup> (JE); (poet.); of caresses Ct 4<sup>10</sup> (sq. טָבִי comp.). 2. be glad, joyful לֵב טוב Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (Qr), 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> 2 S 13<sup>25</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> (v. טוב 2 e). 3. of rank, position, claim: הֵטִיב טוב אתה מבלק Ju 11<sup>25</sup> art thou really better than Balak? 4. לֵב טוב be well with, good for Nu 11<sup>18</sup> (J), Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>16,22</sup> 2 S 14<sup>23</sup> ψ 119<sup>71</sup> 128<sup>2</sup> Je 22<sup>15</sup>; so (sc. לו) Is 3<sup>10</sup> it is well (with him); טוב Je 22<sup>16</sup> (cf. v<sup>15</sup>); טוב אֵל 1 S 20<sup>12</sup> there is good toward David. 5. be pleasing בְּעֵינַי טוב (v. II. טוב 2 b e f) Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (J) 2 S 3<sup>19,26</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>28</sup>;

טוב K 21<sup>2</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup>; later usage is אם טוב על if it seem good unto (so As. ṭabu eli, be pleasing unto, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 200), 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> Ne 2<sup>4,7</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>4,5</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (cf. טוב adj.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>, הֵטִיבוֹתָ 1 K 8<sup>18</sup> 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>;—do well, act right, sq. כִּי that 1 K 8<sup>18</sup> thou didst well, that it was in thine heart= 2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>; sq. inf. c. לָּ 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.

טוב adj. pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag<sup>23</sup> 28; Aram. טָב, Palm. טָב Vog<sup>20,21</sup>, טָבָא Vog<sup>20,79</sup>)—m. ט' Gn 2<sup>12</sup> + 22 t., טובם Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; f. טובה Est 8<sup>5</sup> + 50 t., טָבָה Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. טובת Gn 26<sup>7</sup> + 6 t., טָבָה Gn 24<sup>16</sup>; pl. טובים Je 44<sup>17</sup> + 28 t.; טובים Gn 27<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. טובי Dn 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; pl. טובות Est 2<sup>2</sup>, טובות Je 24<sup>3</sup> + 6 t., טָבָה Gn 6<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—1. pleasant, agreeable to the senses: a. to the sight, fair, of daughters of men Gn 6<sup>2</sup> (J); of a son Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> 1 K 20<sup>5</sup>, young men (but rd. herds @ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8<sup>16</sup>; מראיהם their appearance Dn 1<sup>15</sup>, טָבָה מראה Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>2,7</sup>; טוב ראי 1 S 16<sup>12</sup>; טוב תאר 1 K 1<sup>6</sup>; טובת חן Na 3<sup>4</sup>; טובות מראה Est 2<sup>2</sup>; טובי מראה Dn 1<sup>4</sup>; טוב לעינים Ec 11<sup>7</sup>; טובה בעיני fair in his eyes Est 8<sup>5</sup>; of mantle Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (J); goodly houses Is 5<sup>9</sup> Dt 8<sup>12</sup>; cities Dt 6<sup>10</sup>; situation of city 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>. b. to the taste, good, sweet, agreeable for eating למאכל Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (both J); ears of grain Gn 41<sup>5,22,24,26</sup> (E); figs Je 24<sup>2,3,5</sup>; honey Pr 24<sup>13</sup>; of wine Ct 7<sup>10</sup> as wine of the best sort (Hi rda. טָבִיין). c. to the smell, sweet-scented, of ointment Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; of the fragrant cane Je 6<sup>30</sup> the fragrant cane. d. of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4<sup>12</sup>. 2. pleasant to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so agreeable, pleasing, well: a. of time: טוב יום good day, festal day 1 S 25<sup>5</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>19,22</sup>; of feasts Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; prosperous years Gn 41<sup>25</sup> (E). b. of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2<sup>9</sup> the best part of the women's house; לֵב טובי Dt 23<sup>17</sup>, בְּעֵינַי טובי Gn 20<sup>15</sup> (v. e f infr.). c. of persons, טוב בעיני pleasing in the eyes of 1 S 29<sup>6,9</sup> טוב בעיני מלך (cf. vb. 4, and f infr.); later לפני Ec 2<sup>26,26</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>; inserted in 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> @ We Dr; cf. טוב עמי 1 S 2<sup>25</sup>. d. of word or message, שְׂמֵחָה טובה 2 S 18<sup>27</sup> good tidings; טובה שְׂמֵחָה 1 S 24<sup>24</sup> Pr 15<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>; דבר בעתו Pr 15<sup>25</sup> a word in its season; דבר טוב Pr 12<sup>25</sup> an agreeable word (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45<sup>2</sup> a good theme. e. of other things, נְדָה טובה 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> a pleasant, prosperous journey;



הרבר Ne 5<sup>9</sup>; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18<sup>18</sup>; so of מהאני טרמה etc., Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; לא טוב c. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: ענול לצדיק Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; שאת שאת 18<sup>8</sup>; (בל טוב) הכר פנים 28<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; b. of God טוב וישר יהוה; טוב אתה ומטיב 119<sup>9</sup>; his commands מצות טובים 119<sup>30</sup>; מצות טובים Ez 20<sup>25</sup> (לא טובים) לקח טוב Pr 4<sup>2</sup>; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות הטוב La 3<sup>30</sup>.

† III. טוב n.m. <sup>17.16</sup> (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare;—<sup>1</sup> Gn 26<sup>26</sup> + 134 t.;—**1. welfare, prosperity, happiness**: || שלום Is 52<sup>7</sup> Je 8<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>; אם טוב ואם רע 42<sup>6</sup> *whether prosperity or adversity*; טוב יבוא 17<sup>9</sup> *prosperity cometh*; ראה בט' Dt 26<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>11</sup>; ראה בט' Ec 2<sup>1</sup> Je 29<sup>22</sup>; obj. of ראה 4<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Ec 2<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> Jb 7<sup>7</sup>; of דרש Est 10<sup>3</sup>; of בקש 122<sup>9</sup>; מנע 84<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>26</sup>; נתן 85<sup>12</sup>; קה Jb 30<sup>26</sup>; מצא Pr 16<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>30</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>6</sup>; נחל Pr 28<sup>10</sup>; חסר 34<sup>11</sup>; בשר 1 K 1<sup>42</sup> Is 52<sup>7</sup>; חול למ' Mi 1<sup>12</sup>; חכמה וט' 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>; טוב חסר 23<sup>6</sup>; בטוב in prosperity 25<sup>13</sup> Jb 21<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Ec 7<sup>14</sup>; because of prosperity Zc 1<sup>17</sup>; afar from happiness 39<sup>3</sup>; כטוב Ho 10<sup>1</sup>; לטוב Dt 30<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>11</sup>; לטוב לטוב Dt 6<sup>24</sup> *for good to us, = for our good*, 10<sup>13</sup> (לך), Je 32<sup>26</sup> (לָהֶם); cf. ל רע ל Je 7<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup>. **2. good things**, (coll.) ברכו(ת) מְלֵא מְלֵא blessing of good things 21<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>26</sup>; מְלֵא מְלֵא filled their houses with good things; obj. of שבע 104<sup>20</sup> Pr 12<sup>14</sup>; מלא 107<sup>9</sup>; goods, possessions 1 S 15<sup>9</sup>. **3. good = benefit**: and not evil; תַּאֲוֹת צְדִיקִים אֲדֹ-טוֹב Pr 11<sup>22</sup> *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קבל Jb 2<sup>10</sup>; מנע Pr 3<sup>27</sup>; שחר 11<sup>24</sup>; שלם 13<sup>21</sup>; עשה Gn 26<sup>26</sup> (J), 119<sup>6</sup>; הטיב Nu 10<sup>22</sup> (J); ערב למ' 119<sup>122</sup>; פר 14<sup>22</sup> *who devise good*. **4. moral good**, טוב ורע Gn 2<sup>9.17</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>30</sup>; טוב ורע, in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30<sup>15</sup> 2 S 14<sup>17</sup> 1 K 3<sup>9</sup> Is 50<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>15.16</sup> Am 5<sup>14.15</sup> Mi 3<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> 52<sup>1</sup>; נח Ho 8<sup>3</sup> *cast off good*; do good 14<sup>13</sup> = 53<sup>2.4</sup>, 37<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>20</sup>, in 3<sup>12</sup> this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרַאוֹת מ' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; 38<sup>21</sup> *pursue good*; מְעַלְלֵי מ' Pr 2<sup>9</sup> *path of good*.

† אֲדוֹנֵי הַטוֹב n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, אֲדוֹנֵי הַטוֹב וְטוֹבֵיהוּ in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>, but txt. suspicious; ⓄL *Τωσαδωνα*, but Ⓞ only *Τωσαδωβου* for all three names.

† טוב n.m. <sup>17.16</sup> good things, goods, goodness;—<sup>1</sup> Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33<sup>19</sup> Je 31<sup>14</sup>; טוב 25<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; טובו Ho 3<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; טובה Ne 9<sup>38</sup> Je 2<sup>7</sup>; טובכם Jb 21<sup>16</sup>;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1. good things**, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45<sup>18.20.22</sup> (E), Is 1<sup>19</sup> Je 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>38.36</sup>, to be enjoyed; good things of ' as given by him Ho 3<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>12.14</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>; of house of ' 65<sup>5</sup>, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2. goods, property** Gn 24<sup>10</sup> (J), Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 2 K 8<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>38</sup>. **3. abstr.**: a. *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; of people of ' Zc 9<sup>17</sup>; of ' himself Ex 33<sup>19</sup> (JE). b. *joy of heart* Dt 28<sup>7</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup> (v. 1. טוב 2, II. ל 7). c. *prosperity* Jb 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>; of Jerusalem 128<sup>8</sup>; in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth. d. *goodness of taste, discernment* 119<sup>6</sup>. **4. abstr., goodness of God**: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9<sup>38</sup>. b. in the salvation of his people Is 63<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>. c. stored up for his saints 31<sup>30</sup>.

† טוביהו n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;—abs. טוב Dt 28<sup>11</sup> + 54 t.; cstr. טובת 106<sup>6</sup>; sf. טובתי 16<sup>3</sup> etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12<sup>6</sup>; טובות 2 K 25<sup>26</sup> Je 52<sup>22</sup>; sf. טובתי Ne 6<sup>19</sup>;—**1. welfare, prosperity, happiness**: || שלום Dt 23<sup>7</sup> Je 33<sup>9</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>17</sup>; יום טובה Ec 7<sup>14</sup> *day of prosperity*; טובתי בלעליך 16<sup>2</sup> *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* טובתיך Jb 22<sup>21</sup> *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 28<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>7</sup> Je 14<sup>14</sup>; לטובה ולא לטובה; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2<sup>10</sup>; הביא Je 32<sup>42</sup>; ראה Jb 9<sup>25</sup> Ec 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; אבר Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; חסר טוב' 106<sup>6</sup>; חסר טוב' Ec 4<sup>4</sup>; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21<sup>22</sup> = *taste happiness*; טוב שבע Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; after ל נחם על Je 18<sup>10</sup>. **2. good things** (coll.): a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 2 S 7<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>26</sup>, Je 18<sup>20</sup>; pl. דבר טובות Je 12<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>22</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>26</sup>. b. of material possessions ברבות הט' Ec 5<sup>10</sup> *when good things increase*. **3. bounty, good** שנת טובתך 65<sup>12</sup> *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך 68<sup>11</sup>; עשה טוב' Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), Nu 24<sup>13</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> 2 S 2<sup>6</sup> 1 K 8<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> Ec 33<sup>9</sup>; obj. of עשה תחת טובה, שלם 1 S 24<sup>18</sup>; טובתך 44<sup>4</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> 106<sup>6</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup>; זכר לי למ' 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>; תחת קללה טובתך for me for good Ne 5<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>; לטובה Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> Je 24<sup>5.6</sup> 86<sup>17</sup>; pl. טובתי Ne 6<sup>19</sup> *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is my*

*good*)—1. טובייהו a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>s</sup>, not ט; ט L *τωβιας*, elsewhere טוביהו ט *τωβια(ς)*. 2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2<sup>10.19</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1.12.14.17.19</sup> 13<sup>4.7.8</sup>. 3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2<sup>60</sup> = Ne 7<sup>62</sup>. 4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6<sup>10.14</sup>, ט *χρησιμωσ (-μοις) αυτης*, i.e. טוביהו.

† iv. טוב n.pr.loc. (perh. fr. above ✓)— a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוב ארץ Ju 11<sup>s.5</sup>, ט *τωβ*; טוב 2 S 10<sup>s.5</sup> *men of Tob*, ט (E) *ισωβ*; = *Τούβιον*, *Τώβιον* 1 Macc 5<sup>13</sup>; identif. by Conder <sup>Handb. 206</sup> with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† [טוה] vb. spin (NH *id.*; Aram. *טוויינא* *spider* Jb 8<sup>14</sup> ט (but Syr. *ṣūḡ* = *roast, broil*, v. Dr <sup>JPh 21, 1892, 207</sup>); As. *tāmū* (*tāvū*), *spin*, Hpt <sup>ZA. 1897, 274</sup> Dl <sup>HWS 202</sup>; Ar. *طوى* *fold, wind*; Eth. *መወፍ*: *be twisted*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טו work of women of Isr. Ex 35<sup>25</sup> abs., v<sup>25</sup> sq. acc. *אֶת־הָעֵצִים* *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† טויה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35<sup>25</sup> (P).

† [טוה] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. *طاع* *re foeda contaminatus fuit, or contaminavit*; *طاع* camel *smear'd with tar*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *טח* consec. Lv 14<sup>42</sup> (on טח Is 44<sup>18</sup> v. טחח); 3 pl. טחו Ez 22<sup>28</sup>; טחה Ez 13<sup>12.14</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לטח 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. pl.* טחים Ez 13<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *cstr.* טחי Ez 13<sup>11</sup>; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עפר) Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13<sup>15</sup> (acc. of wall), v<sup>12</sup> c. acc. of coating (טיח); with תפל (q.v.) v<sup>11</sup>; c. 2 acc. v<sup>10.14.15</sup>; cf. *ונביאיהם טחו להם* *תפל* Ez 22<sup>28</sup> where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). *Hiph. Inf. cstr.* הִטוּ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; and, fully, הִטוּ אֶת־הַבַּיִת *14<sup>48</sup>* (both P).

† טיה n.[m.] a coating, only הִטוּ אִייה *אֶת־הַבַּיִת* Ez 13<sup>12</sup>.

† טיהות n.f.pl. inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טוחות of seat of faithfulness,

פֶּטֶר אֶמֶת חֲסִדָּתָּךְ פֶּטֶר 51<sup>s</sup> *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (|| קהם); of seat of wisdom חֲכִמָּה פֶּטֶר מִי שֵׁשׁ Jb 38<sup>28</sup> (|| שֵׁשׁ q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' א, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB <sup>11.144</sup> al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט, טיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† טיט n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH *id.*; As. *titu, id.*, Flood Tabl. <sup>11.10.20</sup>)—abs. טיט Jb 41<sup>22</sup> + 6 t.; *cstr. id.* Mi 7<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.;—1. *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) חֲצוֹת טיט Mi 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 18<sup>43</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>43</sup>, Zc 9<sup>10</sup>; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38<sup>6.6</sup>; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41<sup>22</sup>; cast up by sea Is 57<sup>20</sup> (|| רָשָׁע); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69<sup>15</sup> and הַיָּמִן טיט ψ 40<sup>30</sup>. 2. poet. of potter's clay (|| חֲפֵר) Is 41<sup>25</sup>, brick-clay (|| *id.*) Na 3<sup>14</sup>.

טוטפת, טוטפת v. טופט.

[טורל] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. *طال* *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom <sup>23.67</sup> who comp. As. *tālu*, Aram. *طال*, all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. *አጠለለ*: *hang loosely*, *አጠለለ*: *expand*)—Pilp. Pt. *טורל* Is 22<sup>17</sup> *hurlst thee violently*. *Hiph. Pf.* הִטִּיל Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; הִטִּילָהּ Je 16<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>28</sup>; *Impf.* הִטִּיל 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.), 20<sup>33</sup>; הִטִּילָהּ Ez 32<sup>4</sup> (Co om.) וְהִטִּילָהּ Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; וְהִטִּילָהּ Jon 1<sup>15</sup>; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִיית) 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> (but rd. here הִטִּיל, ✓ *נטל*, and *took up*, so ט Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20<sup>33</sup> sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1<sup>12.15</sup>; also the cargo בָּלִים 1<sup>4</sup>; fig. of casting Pharaoh הַשָּׂרָה Ez 32<sup>4</sup> (Co del. v. supr.; || וּנְיָשָׁתִּירָהּ בְּאֶרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of sending furious wind Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16<sup>3</sup> sq. acc. + טעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22<sup>28</sup> c. acc. + על of land to which. *Hoph. Pf.* הִטִּילָהּ Je 22<sup>28</sup>; *Impf.* יִטִּל Pr 16<sup>23</sup>; יִטִּל ψ 37<sup>24</sup>; יִטִּל Jb 41<sup>1</sup>;—1. *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22<sup>28</sup> (|| הִטִּילָהּ); *hurled down, headlong*, הִטִּיל לֹא יִטִּל ψ 37<sup>24</sup> *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יִטִּל Jb 41<sup>1</sup> *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. 2. of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot אֶת־הַעֲוָלָהּ Pr 16<sup>23</sup>.

† טולטה n.f. a hurling, Is 22<sup>17</sup>, v. supr. Pilp., lit. *hurlst thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טלילת הַבָּרֶךְ (inf. abs.)

טור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَار go or hover about, approach, طَرَّ limit, border).

† טורר n.m. Ex 28<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. id. 28<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; pl. טורים 28<sup>17</sup> + 7 t.; 1 K 7<sup>20</sup>; cstr. טורי Ex 39<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. row, course of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46<sup>23a</sup>; of beams 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, v. also 7<sup>4</sup> (Th Klo, v. שָׁקָף); of pillars 7<sup>23</sup>. 2. row of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28<sup>17.17.17.18.19.20</sup> 39<sup>10.10.10.11.12.13</sup> (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7<sup>20.42</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>13</sup>, so also prob. 1 K 7<sup>18</sup>, v. Th Klo, after ט; of knobs round the molten sea 7<sup>24</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפָּסָעִים 1 K 7<sup>24</sup>).

† טירדה n.f. encampment, battlement (fr. idea of surrounding, enclosure; Syr. شَيْخ sheepfold, טאוויל) — cstr. טירת Ct 8<sup>9</sup>; טירתם ψ 69<sup>26</sup>; pl. טירות Ez 46<sup>23</sup>; sf. טירתם Nu 31<sup>10</sup> Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; טירותם 1 Ch 6<sup>36</sup>; טירותים Ez 25<sup>4</sup>; — 1. encampment, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; with ערים Nu 31<sup>10</sup>, Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (|| טושכניהם); encampment (poet.) = habitation ψ 69<sup>26</sup> (|| אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6<sup>36</sup> (|| מושבות). 2. in metaph. טירדה Ct 8<sup>9</sup> a battlement of silver. 3. row of stones, only pl. טירות Ez 46<sup>23</sup>, virtually pl. of טור 1, q. v.

† יטור n.pr.m. and gent. (perh. connected etymolog. with טירה, v. Gn 25<sup>16</sup>) — a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup> = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5<sup>19</sup>; 'Iroupaioi te kai 'ApaBes Strabo xvi. 2. 12, 'Iroupaious Joseph Ant. xiii. 11. 9 ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς 'Iroupaίας kai Τραχευιτιδος χώρας Luke 3<sup>1</sup>; on יטור and (later) n.pr.terr. Ituraea, v. esp. GASm Geogr. 544 ff. and reff.

† טיש vb. rush, dart (Aram. ܛܝܫ, טיס fly) — only Qal Impf. פָּנֵשׁ עָלַי אֶכֶּל Jb 9<sup>26</sup> like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

† טחה vb. hurl, shoot (NH id.; Ar. طَحَى spread, extend, carry far with, e. g. a ball Lane 1523) — only Pil Pt. (Ges<sup>175.219</sup>) pl. cstr. הִרְחַק בְּמִטְחֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (E), lit. making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.

† טחה vb. be besmeared — only Qal Pf. 3 ms. טח פְּרֵאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44<sup>18</sup> their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges<sup>148.78</sup>; others regard טח as metaplastic pointing for טח, fr. טוח, v. Sta<sup>136.4</sup>.

† טח vb. grind (NH crush, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ grind; Ar. طَحَرَ grind; Eth. ጥረት: polenta, farina hordeicea) — Qal Pf. וְטָחַטְט Nu 11<sup>8</sup>; Impf. וְיִטְחֹן Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. וְטָחַטְט Jb 31<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. וְטָחַטְט Is 3<sup>18</sup>; Inf. abs. וְטָחַטְט Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; Inv. fs. וְטָחַטְט Is 47<sup>2</sup>; Pt. וְטָחַטְט Ju 16<sup>21</sup>; טחַטְט Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; — grind, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones וְטָחַטְט Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47<sup>2</sup> (obj. וְטָחַטְט), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16<sup>21</sup>; טחַטְט Jb 31<sup>10</sup>, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (of golden calf); וְטָחַטְט Ec 12<sup>2</sup> = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَّاحُنْ molar teeth; so in Lexx Syr. [وְטָחַטְט, وְטָחַטְט]); וְטָחַטְט Is 3<sup>18</sup> the face of the poor ye grind, fig. of extreme oppression.

† טחון n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill; only נְשָׂא טח בְּחַרְיִם La 5<sup>13</sup> the young men have borne the mill (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

† טחנה n.f. mill = foregoing, הַטחנָה Ec 12<sup>4</sup> when the sound of the mill is low (cf. v<sup>2</sup>, sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ eject; Aram. ܛܚܪ strain at stool, ܛܚܪ dysentery).

† טחור n.m. 18<sup>6.4</sup> only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. ܛܚܘܪ, טחור, עפלי, עפלים, hemorroids: viz. טחורים Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6.9.12</sup>; 6<sup>4</sup>; טחור וְטח 6<sup>4</sup>; twice it has found its way into the Kt טחור וְטח 6<sup>17</sup> וְטח וְטח 6<sup>11</sup>; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Urechit 408 f.

טטה (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl<sup>27.66</sup> comp. As. ܛܐܬܘ, surround, encircle; Thes Di prop. ✓ טוף (cf. Ar. طَاف go around), whence טוטפות = טפוטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein<sup>27.181.182</sup> al., assumes ✓ טפה tap, strike, comp. σριγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

† טוטפות n.f. pl. bands (NH טוטפת; Aram. טוטפת, and esp. pl. טוטפין id.) — alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes (|| אית על יד; cf. וְטח וְטח Ex 13<sup>9</sup> || id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn בני עיניך לְמוֹסַפֵּת בֵּן הָיְיָה . . . Ex 13<sup>16</sup> (JE); of commandments of 'וּהָיָה לְבָרָךְ Dt 11<sup>18</sup> and לְמוֹסַפֵּת וְהָיָה לְבָרָךְ Dt 6<sup>8</sup>.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein<sup>1</sup>. c. 608 π, vid. supr., Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 111 Now Arch. 1. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di (on Ex 13<sup>16</sup>) Winer<sup>BE</sup> Ri<sup>HWB</sup> (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith<sup>Dict. Bib.</sup> (art. *Frontlets*) Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1894, 312 f., 317.

טַיָּח v. sub טַיָּח.

טַיָּט v. sub טַיָּט.

טַיָּרָה v. sub טַיָּרָה.

טַל v. sub I. טַל.

† [טַלָּא] vb. patch, spot (NH *id.*, patch)—**Qal Pt. pass.** טַלָּא Gn 30<sup>32,33,33</sup>; pl. טַלָּאִים v. 33, 33; טַלָּאוֹת Ez 16<sup>16</sup>; טַלָּאוֹת Gn 30<sup>33</sup>; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); נִקְדָּרִים, נִקְדָּרִים Gn 30<sup>32,33,33</sup>; || עֲקָרִים Gn 30<sup>36</sup>; || both, v<sup>39</sup> (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16<sup>16</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** טַלָּאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9<sup>5</sup> (JE).

† I. טַלָּאִים n. pr. loc. c. art. הַטַּל, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15<sup>4</sup>, prob. = טַלָּם q. v.

II. טַלָּאִים v. following.

טַלָּה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طَلو, *طلى* is tie a lamb to a stake, *confine*; Syr. ܛܠܝ is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> 1<sup>229</sup> finds earlier form of טַלָּה in Armenian).

† טַלָּה n. m. 187, 91 lamb (NH *id.*, *lamb*; Aram. טַלָּה *lamb, youth*, טַלָּהָה *girl*, טַלָּהָה *boy, youth*, טַלָּהָה *girl* (cf. Mk 5<sup>41</sup> ☉); Ar. طَلَا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom 28 225, Nedj. *tully, male lamb*, Doughty<sup>Arab. Desert.</sup> 1. 429, II. 299; Eth. ጠለ: *flock of goats, goat, kid*—טַלָּה הַלֵּב 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעוּ וְטָלָה יִרְעוּ Is 65<sup>25</sup> *wolf & lamb shall feed*; טַלָּאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40<sup>11</sup> in metaph. of ' shepherd his people.

טַלָּהָה v. sub טַלָּהָה.

I. טַלָּל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) *rained fine rain*; Eth. ጠለ: *be (moist), fat*, II. *fertilize*).

† טַלָּל n. m. 206, 37 night-mist, dew (NH טַל *dew*;

Aram. ܛܠ, טַלָּא *dew*; Ar. طَل *light rain, dew*; Eth. ጠለ: *dew*)—ט abs. 1 S 1<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; טַל Ju 6<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; estr. טַל Gn 27<sup>36</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טַלָּה Is 26<sup>19</sup>, טַלָּם Zc 8<sup>12</sup>;—*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18<sup>4</sup> & ψ 110<sup>3</sup>; Lane<sup>1802</sup>, Neil<sup>Pal. Explored</sup> 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27<sup>38</sup> (God gives it, נתן), & v<sup>39</sup> (+ מַיִל), cf. Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1<sup>10</sup> Zc 8<sup>12</sup> (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33<sup>13</sup> rd. perh. מַעַל for מַטַּל (v. || Gn 49<sup>26</sup> and Di); clouds distil it (רעה) Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11<sup>9</sup> (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6<sup>38,40</sup>, cf. 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (+ רָטַח); upon the fleece Ju 6<sup>37</sup>; is wrung out (מָחוּךְ) of the fleece v<sup>38</sup>; remains through the night (לַח) Jb 29<sup>19</sup>, cf. הַטַּל שֶׁשָּׁכְבָה הַפֶּטֶף the *lying of dew*=the dew lying Ex 16<sup>13,14</sup> (P); it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops טַל אֲנִילִי מִי הוֹלִיד Jb 38<sup>28</sup>; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> (+ מָטַר); sim. of stealthy approach יָפַל הַטַּל עַל-הָאֲזָקָה 2 S 17<sup>12</sup>; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נול) like it Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (poem; || רִבִּיבִים, שְׁעִירִים); of fraternal unity יָפַל הַטַּל הַרְמוֹן ψ 133<sup>3</sup> (על) (ירד); of king's favour Pr 19<sup>12</sup> (על); of 's kindness Ho 14<sup>6</sup>; טַל כְּעָב Is 18<sup>4</sup> like a *mist-cloud*, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (טַל מֵאֵת '); טַל אֲוִרֹת טַלָּה; (רִבִּיבִים); טַל מֵאֵת ' (דֵּשׁ אֲוִרֹת מֵאֵת '); אֲוִרֹת הַטַּל p. 21<sup>1</sup> supr. and Baud<sup>Stud. Sem. Bel.</sup> II. 264 f.); as transitory, הֲלֹךְ הַטַּל מִשְׁקִים הַלֵּב Ho 6<sup>4</sup> *like the dew early departing*, so 13<sup>3</sup> (both || עֲנַן-בִּקְרָה); fig. of young warriors of king established by 'ו, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops יִרְתָּה טַל 110<sup>3</sup>.

† II. [טַלָּל] vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. צַלָּל (צַלָּל *cover over*, esp. *put on roof*, צַלָּל *roof*, στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut<sup>SBak.</sup> 185, 209)—only **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטַּלְלֵנוּ Ne 3<sup>15</sup> he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. יָצַל קִרְוֵהוּ they laid its timbers v<sup>2,6</sup>; v. also יָצַל קִרְוֵהוּ Gn 19<sup>8</sup> in the shadow of my roof).

טַלָּם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. ظَلَمَ; Aram. ܛܠܡ; Eth. ጠለመ: all *oppress, injure*; in this case טַלָּם, טַלָּמֵן will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

† טַלָּמֵן n. pr. loc. et pers. 1. n. pr. loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15<sup>24</sup> = טלמן I S 15<sup>4</sup>, rd. perh. טלמן We Dr. We rds. טלמן also for חוילה I S 15<sup>7</sup>, cf. Dr. 2. n.pr.m. one of the porters Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>.

† טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. 1. 1 Ch 9<sup>17</sup> Ezr 2<sup>3</sup> = Ne 7<sup>4</sup>. 2. Ne 11<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>25</sup> (טלמן).

+I. טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. pollute (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., טמא Pa. pollute; v. RS טמא) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. טמא Lv 11<sup>25</sup> + 22 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; pl. טמאת Lv 15<sup>16</sup>; Impf. טמא Lv 5<sup>3</sup> + 34 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; pl. טמאת ψ 106<sup>29</sup>; Inf. טמא Lv 15<sup>22</sup> + 6 t.; — be or become unclean: 1. sexually, c. טמא Lv 18<sup>20,22</sup> (H), Ez 23<sup>17</sup>; the land Lv 18<sup>25,27</sup> (H). 2. religiously, with idols Ez 22<sup>2</sup>; c. טמא v<sup>4</sup>; with necromancers Lv 19<sup>31</sup> (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106<sup>29</sup>. 3. ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11<sup>24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40</sup> (P); any carcass 17<sup>15</sup> (H); eating of a carcass 22<sup>8</sup> (H); by issues 15<sup>4,9,20,20,24,27,32</sup> (P); by contact with an unclean man 5<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> (P), 22<sup>6</sup> (H), or thing 22<sup>6</sup> (H); by leprosy 13<sup>14,46</sup> 14<sup>26,46</sup> (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>25</sup>, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19<sup>22</sup> (P), Hg 2<sup>12,13</sup>; by contact with creeping things Lv 22<sup>5</sup> (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11<sup>28,27</sup> (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא אדם unclean till even Lv 11<sup>24,25,27,28,31,32,33,34,40</sup> 14<sup>46</sup> 15<sup>5,6,7,8,10,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,22,23,27</sup> Nu 19<sup>7,8,10,21,22</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12<sup>2,3</sup> (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15<sup>24</sup> (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19<sup>11,14,16</sup> (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12<sup>5</sup> (P). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. טמאת Ho 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. טמאת Nu 5<sup>27,28</sup>; טמאת 5<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; 1 s. טמאתי Je 2<sup>22</sup>; 2 m.pl. טמאתם Lv 11<sup>24</sup> (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמא), etc. + 4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. טמאתם Ez 20<sup>30,31</sup>; — defile oneself, be defiled: 1. sexually, Lv 18<sup>24</sup> (H), Nu 5<sup>13,14,14,20,27,28,29</sup> (P). 2. by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>22</sup> Ez 20<sup>30,31,43</sup> 23<sup>7,13,30</sup>. 3. ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11<sup>42</sup>. 4. be regarded as unclean (cf. Pi. 4), prob. טמא Jb 18<sup>3</sup> we are accounted as unclean; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. Pi. Pf. טמא Gn 34<sup>4</sup> + 15 t.; sf. טמא Lv 13<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5<sup>11</sup>, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. טמא 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>, etc. + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. טמאתם Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; Inf. טמא Lv 13<sup>44</sup> + 2 t.; sf. טמאתם 15<sup>21</sup>, etc. +

4 t. Inf.; — defile: 1. sexually Gn 34<sup>4,12,27</sup> (R), Ez 18<sup>6,11,12</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18<sup>28</sup> (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23<sup>17</sup>. 2. religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35<sup>24</sup> (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21<sup>22</sup>; by idolatry Je 2<sup>7</sup> Ez 36<sup>17,18</sup>; Isr. defiled the sacred places by the sacrifice of children Lv 20<sup>9</sup> (H), Ez 23<sup>38</sup>, and God defiled him thereby 20<sup>26</sup>; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>30</sup> = 32<sup>24</sup>, Ez 5<sup>11</sup>; the holy name of א 43<sup>7,8</sup>; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23<sup>8,10,12,16</sup>; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30<sup>22</sup>, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79<sup>1</sup>. 3. ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15<sup>31</sup> Nu 19<sup>12,20</sup> (P); the camp Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6<sup>9</sup> (P); the people defile themselves (נמשחיתם) by creeping things Lv 11<sup>44</sup> (P). 4. pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean: the leper Lv 13<sup>3,8,11,16,20,22,25,27,28,44,44,50</sup> (P); unclean animals 20<sup>24</sup> (H). Pu. I. טמא לא נפשט Ez 4<sup>14</sup> myself is not polluted. Hithp. Impf. טמאתם Lv 21<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; pl. טמאתם Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; טמאתם Ho 9<sup>4</sup> Ez 44<sup>25</sup>, etc. + 6 t. Impf.; — reflexive, defile oneself: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; c. טמא Lv 18<sup>24,20</sup> (H), 11<sup>42</sup> (P), Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>7,18</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; c. טמא for a dead person Lv 21<sup>1,2,11</sup> (H), Nu 6<sup>7</sup> (P); by Lv 11<sup>24</sup> (P); without prep. 21<sup>4</sup> (H), Ez 44<sup>25</sup>. Hothp. Pf. טמאתם אחר הטהרה Dt 24<sup>4</sup> after that she has been defiled (sexually); on form v. Ges 1<sup>64,3</sup>.

+II. טמא adj. unclean; — טמא Lv 5<sup>2</sup> + 58 t.; cstr. טמא 22<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; f. טמאת 5<sup>2</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. טמאת Ez 22<sup>8,10</sup>; pl. טמאים Lv 11<sup>8</sup> + 10 t.; — unclean, 1. ethically and religiously שפתים טמא Is 6<sup>5,5</sup> unclean of lips; טמא השם Ez 22<sup>6</sup> defiled of name, infamous; טמא טהור Jb 14<sup>4</sup>. 2. ritually: a. of persons, טמא דת Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>; טמא טמא Lv 22<sup>4</sup> (H); טמא (אדם) טמא unclean for a (dead) person Nu 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>6,7,10</sup> (P) = טמא טמא Hg 2<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26<sup>14</sup>; Lv 5<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>11,36,44,45,46,46</sup> 15<sup>2,25,33</sup> Nu 19<sup>13,17,19,20,22</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> Is 64<sup>5</sup> Ez 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. b. of animals Lv 5<sup>2,2,2,3</sup> 7<sup>21,21</sup> 11<sup>4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31</sup> 27<sup>11,27</sup> Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (all P), Lv 20<sup>25,26</sup> (H), Dt 14<sup>7,8,10,19</sup>. c. of things in gen. Lv 11<sup>35,35,38</sup> 15<sup>26</sup> Nu 19<sup>15</sup> (all P), Is 52<sup>11</sup>; food Ju 13<sup>4</sup> Ho 9<sup>9</sup>; houses Je 19<sup>13</sup>; leprosy Lv 13<sup>15,15,16</sup> 14<sup>44,47</sup> (P); offering Hg 2<sup>14</sup>. d. persons and things in general טמא כל טמא (P); וכן הטמא וכן הטמא Lv 10<sup>19</sup>



11<sup>47</sup>; לטהור (ה)ט' לטהור Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 44<sup>23</sup>; of aliens Is 52<sup>1</sup> (|| עָלַל), perhaps also 35<sup>6</sup>. **3.** specif. of places: ט' מקום ט' *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14<sup>40,41,42</sup> (P); טמאה ארץ (P) land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ' Jos 22<sup>19</sup> (P); so ארמה ט' a foreign land Am 7<sup>17</sup>.

† טמאה n.f. *uncleanness*;—abs. ט' Nu 5<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. טמאת Lv 5<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טמאתו Ez 22<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טמאות Lv 16<sup>16,19</sup>; sf. טמאתיכם Ez 36<sup>23,29</sup>; טמאתם Lv 16<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** sexual Nu 5<sup>19</sup> (P), La 1<sup>9</sup>. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24<sup>11</sup> (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup> (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16<sup>16</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>24</sup>; כפר על הקדש טמ' Lv 16<sup>16</sup> (P); קדש טמ' Lv 16<sup>19</sup> (P); טהר טמ' Ez 24<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>25</sup>; ט' הושעו מכל ט' 36<sup>29</sup>; טמאה רוח הט' *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13<sup>2</sup>. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5<sup>3,3</sup> 7<sup>20,21</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>3,3,31,31</sup> Nu 19<sup>13</sup> (all P), Lv 22<sup>5,5</sup> (H); of women 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>; וְלִשְׁבֵי טמאתה v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS<sup>x</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>; Lv 15<sup>25,26,30</sup> (P), 18<sup>19</sup> (H), Ez 36<sup>17</sup>; of meats Ju 13<sup>7,14</sup>. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>.

† טמאה n.f. *uncleanness* (טמאה), Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2<sup>10</sup> (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† [טמאה] vb. only **Niph. Pf.** נִטְמֵינִי *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18<sup>3</sup> so Thes MV Di De Zō (Aram. טמם טמם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), טִמַּם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill or choke up*); B Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמָאנִי *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew<sup>s</sup> 126<sup>b</sup> Kö<sup>1</sup> 614; G rds. נִרְמֵינִי σσιωπηκαμεν; X טמאנא.

• † טמן vb. *hide, conceal, esp. in earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טמן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَّر *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä<sup>187</sup>); Aram. טמן *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** טמן ψ 35<sup>5</sup> + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּטְמֵן Gn 35<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Imv. sf.** טמנה Je 13<sup>4</sup>; טמנם Jb 40<sup>13</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לטמן Jb 31<sup>23</sup> ψ 64<sup>6</sup>; **Pt. pass.** טמן Jb 3<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; טמנה Jos 7<sup>22</sup>; pl. טמנים Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; cstr. טמני Dt 33<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *hide, c. acc.* Gn 35<sup>4</sup> (E), Ez 2<sup>12</sup> (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7<sup>21,22</sup> (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13<sup>4,5,6,7</sup> (Jer.'s girdle), 43<sup>9,10</sup> (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צִלְחָה) Pr 19<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (of צִלְל the sluggard); גָּסֵל טמן Jb 3<sup>16</sup> *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child

at once buried; חָלַ שְׁפָנֵי טמני חל Dt 33<sup>19</sup> (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31<sup>23</sup>; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40<sup>13</sup>. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare וַיִּטְמֵן ψ 9<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>, sq. לִי 31<sup>6</sup>; שָׁחַת רַשָׁעִים 35<sup>7</sup>; טח sq. לִי 140<sup>6</sup> 142<sup>7</sup>; sq. לרגלי Je 18<sup>22</sup>; חבל Jb 18<sup>10</sup>; מוקשים ψ 64<sup>5</sup>. **3.** טמן *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40<sup>13</sup> nearly = שָׂאוּל = *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20<sup>25</sup> *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Imv.** הִטְמֵן בְּעָפָר הִטְמֵן פָּחַר Is 2<sup>10</sup> *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of '.* **Hiph. (or Qal? Ba 220 1200, 1200)** **Impf.** וַיִּטְמֵנוּ 2 K 7<sup>8,8</sup> *and they went and hid (it)*, i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

† טמון n.m. *hidden treasure, treasure*;—abs. טמון Gn 43<sup>22</sup>; pl. טמונים Je 41<sup>8</sup> Pr 2<sup>4</sup>; טמון Jb 3<sup>21</sup>; cstr. טמני Is 45<sup>3</sup>; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43<sup>22</sup> (of money in sacks); טמני טמרים Is 45<sup>3</sup> (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; אוצרות השך || טמני טמני, Je 41<sup>8</sup>, appos. טמני טמני, רבש; in compar. Jb 3<sup>21</sup> (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2<sup>4</sup> (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (√ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV<sup>10</sup>, 983).

† טנא n.m. Dt 26<sup>4</sup> *basket* (NH טנא is a large metal vessel)—abs. טנא Dt 26<sup>4</sup>, טנא v<sup>2</sup>; sf. טנאך 28<sup>5,17</sup>; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מטארת).

† [טנא] vb. *soil, defile* (NH Pi *id.*; Aram. Pa. טנא, טנא; As. tanāpu II, I, D1<sup>Pr-33</sup>; HWS 222; Ar. طَنَف is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi. Impf.** וַיִּטְנֵנוּ Ct 5<sup>5</sup> *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

† [טעה] vb. *wander, stray* (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. טעה, טעה; Ar. طَعَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاعِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጥጥጥ: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal Pt. f.** טעהה Ct 1<sup>7</sup> *like a wandering (vagrant) woman*, for MT טעהה acc. to © Sym. X B Bō Hi Gr al. **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּטְעוּ אֶת-עַמִּי Ez 13<sup>10</sup> *fig., they have led astray my people*.

† טעם vb. *taste, perceive* (NH *id.*; Aram. טעם, טעם; As. n. tēmú, *sense, command*,

Zim<sup>BP</sup> Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 67</sup> Asrb<sup>Annals III, 20</sup>; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥመ: **ጠመ**: *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. נָטַעַה Pr 31<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי I S 14<sup>23,43</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם I S 19<sup>36</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. אֲטַעַם 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. יִטְעַמו Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. טָעַמו ψ 34<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. abs.* טָעַם I S 14<sup>43</sup>; —**1.** *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לחם I S 14<sup>24</sup>; טָעַם דָּבַשׁ v<sup>20</sup>, so v<sup>43</sup> (טָעַם טָעַמְתִּי); טָעַם כְּלֵי־מֵאִמָּה Jon 3<sup>7</sup>. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֵשְׁתָּה 2 S 19<sup>36</sup>; so יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12<sup>11</sup>; חָף יִטְעַם לְאֵבֶל 34<sup>2</sup>. **3.** fig. Pr 31<sup>19</sup> she *tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. 'י'), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טָעַמְתָּ יְהוָה בְּרִטּוֹב יְהוָה ψ 34<sup>9</sup> *taste ye and see that ' is good.*

† טָעַם n.m.<sup>20, 41</sup> *taste, judgment*—ט' abs. Jb 6<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>66</sup>; טָעַם Pr 11<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>18</sup>; cstr. טָעַם Nu 11<sup>9</sup> + 2t.; sf. טָעַמו Ex 16<sup>31</sup> + 4 t.; טָעַמו I S 25<sup>23</sup>; —**1.** *taste of manna* Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P), Nu 11<sup>9</sup> (JE), cf. v<sup>2</sup>; in juice of purslain Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48<sup>11</sup> (|| רִיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25<sup>23</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup>, so טָעַם וְרַעַת לְפָנָי ψ 119<sup>66</sup>; טָעַם טָעַמְתִּי Pr 26<sup>16</sup> *those answering discretion*, i.e. discreetly; טָעַם טָעַם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* I S 21<sup>13</sup> ψ 34<sup>1</sup>, of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3<sup>10</sup> etc.) *decision, decree* טָעַם טָעַם Jon 3<sup>7</sup>.

† [מְטָעֵב] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties*—מְטָעֵבִים Gn 27<sup>4,7,9,14,17,31</sup> (all J); sf. מְטָעֵבוֹ Pr 23<sup>2</sup>; מְטָעֵבוֹ v<sup>5</sup>.

† I. [טָעַן] vb. load (NH id.; Aram. نَحَى, טָעַן *carry, also load*)—**Qal** *Imv.* טָעַנִי אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45<sup>17</sup> (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טָעַן] vb. pierce (Aram. Pa. טָעַן *pierce*; Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pa. Pt.** טָעַנִי חֶרֶב Is 14<sup>19</sup> *those pierced with a sword.*

טָעַן v. sub טָעַן.

† [טָפַח] vb. extend, spread (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. طَفَحَ *extend, spread*; טָפַחָא *a step, foot-length*; NH טָפַח *a span* (cf. טָפַח inftr.))—**Pi. Pf.** טָפַחָה Is 48<sup>13</sup>; טָפַחָה La 2<sup>22</sup>; —**1.** *spread out the heavens* Is 48<sup>13</sup> (|| יִסְרָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טָפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2<sup>22</sup> (|| רִבִּיתִי I have brought up, reared).

† טָפַחָה n.[m.] pl. abstr. *dandling, עלְלִי* La 2<sup>20</sup>.

† טָפַח n.[m.] **1.** a span, hand-breadth; **2.** *cooping* (?); —**1.** *a span, hand-breadth*, טָפַח I K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טָפַחוֹת ψ 39<sup>6</sup> (a few *hand-breadths* are my days). **2.** architectural term, perh. *cooping*, עַרְהֶפְסָחוֹת I K 7<sup>9</sup>.

† טָפַח n.m.<sup>22, 40, 45</sup> *span, hand-breadth*—alw. abs. טָפַח Ex 25<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> addit. to common cubit; Ez 40<sup>40</sup> width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מְטָפַחָה n.f. *cloak*, abs. הַמְטָפַחֶת אֲשֶׁר עָלָיָה Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; pl. הַמְטָפַחוֹת Is 3<sup>22</sup>.

† [טָפַל] vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH id., *besmear, plaster*; Aram. טָפַל id., fig. *attack*; טָפַלָּה mortar; طَفَّلَ defile; As. tapálu, *besmear* (?), Dl<sup>Pr 48, 117, 118</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. טָפַלוּ ψ 119<sup>66</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְהַטָּפַל Jb 14<sup>17</sup>; Pt. pl. cstr. טָפַלִי Jb 13<sup>4</sup>; —טָפַל וְיָקָר יָדַיִם ψ 119<sup>66</sup> *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me*, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); Jb 13<sup>4</sup> טָפַלִי וְיָקָר ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (|| רִפְאֵי אֱלֹהִים); cf. As. amāt taškirti idpilti Ullusum, *a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum*, Dl<sup>Pr 48</sup>; וְהַטָּפַל עַל־עוֹנֵי Jb 14<sup>17</sup> *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity*, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָזַם בְּצִרָר פִּשְׁעֵי).

† טָפַסָר n.[m.] *scribe, marshal* (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, *tablet-writer, scribe*, v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 265 Schr<sup>oot</sup> on Je 51<sup>27</sup>, Lotz<sup>TP 190</sup>; dupsarru, acc. to Dl<sup>HWS 227</sup>)—pl. sf. טָפַסְרָה Na 3<sup>17</sup> (as if fr. טָפַסָר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh; abs.sg. טָפַסָרָה עָלֶיהָ Je 51<sup>27</sup> *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. טָפַסָר.

† [טָפַח] vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly*, طَفَّافَ *light, brisk, quick*, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. طَفَّافَ *flicker*)—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפַחָה Is 3<sup>16</sup> וְטָפַחָה תַלְכָּנָה *the women of Jerusalem.*

טָפַח n.m. coll. *children* (as going with *quick, tripping steps*; Eth. ጠፍፍ; Di<sup>120</sup>)—טָפַח Je 41<sup>16</sup> + 1 t.; טָפַחָה Je 40<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; sf. טָפַחָה Gn 43<sup>8</sup>

+ 5 t.; מַבְטָחִים Gn 45<sup>19</sup> + 10 t.; מַבְטָחִים Gn 34<sup>29</sup> + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47<sup>24</sup> om. Ⓞ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34<sup>29</sup> (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1<sup>39</sup> + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>35</sup>); P only Nu 31<sup>9,17,18</sup>, where note זָכָר בְּנֵי־עַם v<sup>17</sup>=*young boys*, and הַיָּתֵף בְּנֵי־עַם v<sup>18</sup>=*young girls*; also Ju 18<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 2 S 15<sup>22</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; the words זָכָר וְהַיָּתֵף וְהַנְּשִׂימִים וְהַנְּשִׂימִים Dt 2<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> incl. all inhabitants; so הַיָּתֵף וְהַנְּשִׂימִים וְהַנְּשִׂימִים Dt 31<sup>12</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup> 43<sup>6</sup>; מַבְטָח distinguished from זָכָר וְהַיָּתֵף וְהַנְּשִׂימִים Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; also from בְּנֵי־הָאָדָם 2 Ch 20<sup>15</sup>, and from בְּנֵי־הָאָדָם 2 Ch 31<sup>18</sup>.

† טַבַּשׁ vb. be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַבַּשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמֹן Is 6<sup>11</sup>, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *ṭapḏṣu, be abundant, large*, Guy<sup>JAB 1888, Aodt-Sept. 126</sup>)—metaph. טַבַּשׁ בְּחַלְבֵי לֶבָבָם ψ 119<sup>70</sup> *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טַבַּת n.pr.f. daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>.

† [טַרַד] vb. pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. طَرَسَ *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarḏdu, drive away* COT<sup>10108</sup>, so Aram. טַרַד, [טַרַד])—only Qal Pt. act. טַרַד וְדָלְקָה Pr 19<sup>15</sup> *a continuous dripping, dripping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טַרַד רַ 27<sup>15</sup>; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מַטַרֵד n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36<sup>29</sup> Ⓞ *Marpa(a)(u)θ* (Ⓞ here, not in Ch, makes ט' *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup>, Ⓞ *Marpad, Marpaθ*.

טַרַה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرَى, طَرَى *be fresh, juicy, moist*; Eth. ጥሬ: *raw*).

† [טַרַי] adj. fresh, only fs. טַרַיִה *fresh*, לְחִיחְמוֹר טַרַיִה Ju 15<sup>15</sup> *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; ט' מַכָּה Is 1<sup>6</sup> *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† [טַרַח] vb. toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. טַרַח *toil*, etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ *is cast, throw, remove*)—Hiph. Impf. אֶפְרַיִם יִטַּרַח עָבֶה Jb 37<sup>11</sup> *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טַרַח n.m. burden, fig., עָלַי לְטַרַח הֵי אֵיכָה אֶפְרַיִם Is 1<sup>14</sup> *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אֵיכָה אֶפְרַיִם טַרַחְכֶם

Dt 1<sup>12</sup> (מִטַּבְּאֶכֶם וְיִרְבְּכֶם) *how can I bear t.e. burden of you?*

טַרַם, once (Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Kt) טַרוֹם, adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24<sup>15</sup> (v<sup>15</sup> impf.), 1 S 37<sup>7</sup> (v<sup>7</sup> impf.), and בְּטַרַם ψ 90<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup>):—1. + טַרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2<sup>5</sup> and all the plants of the field טַרַם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19<sup>4</sup> טַרַם יִשְׁכְּבוּ *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24<sup>15,45</sup> Nu 11<sup>33</sup> Jos 2<sup>8</sup> 1 S 37<sup>7,7</sup>; of present time, Ex 9<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> הֲטַרַם תֵּדָע dost thou *not yet* know, etc. 1; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12<sup>34</sup> they took their dough יִחְמֵץ טַרַם *before* it was leavened, Jos 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 119<sup>67</sup>; of future time Is 65<sup>24</sup>. More frequently 2. בְּטַרַם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27<sup>23</sup> I ate of all תְּבַרַם *before* thou camest, 37<sup>18</sup> 41<sup>50</sup> Ju 14<sup>18</sup> 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> Je 1<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>67</sup>; ψ 90<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27<sup>4</sup> *before* I die (so 45<sup>28</sup>, cf. ψ 39<sup>14</sup> Jb 10<sup>21</sup>), Lv 14<sup>26</sup> Dt 31<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> Is 7<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>6</sup> Je 13<sup>16</sup>; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1<sup>9</sup> *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup>. Pleon. לֹא בְּטַרַם Zp 2<sup>22</sup>. Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17<sup>14</sup> בְּטַרַם בָּקָר = *ere morning*, 28<sup>4</sup> בְּטַרַם מָצֹחַ; with an inf. † Zp 2<sup>22</sup> (but rd. here with Ⓞ We לֹא בְּטַרַם לֵבָבְךָ, תִּהְיֶיךָ כִּמְטֹחַ עֹבֵר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. + טַרַם Hg 2<sup>15</sup> (sq. inf.) אֶבֶן מִטַּרַם שֹׂמֵם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טַרַף vb. tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טַרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; Ar. טַרַף *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture*, said of camel)—Qal Pf. טַרַף Jb 16<sup>9</sup>; טַרַף Ho 6<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Impf. וְטַרַף Am 1<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.); וְטַרַף Gn 49<sup>27</sup>; וְטַרַף Ho 5<sup>14</sup> 50<sup>22</sup>; Inf. לְטַרַף ψ 17<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. טַרַף Jb 18<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37<sup>23</sup> (J), 44<sup>23</sup> (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22<sup>13</sup> (JE; inf. abs. c. Niph. q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33<sup>20</sup> (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, וְטַרַף וְיָכַס Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; of the wicked, ψ 17<sup>12</sup> (lion), 7<sup>3</sup> obj. נִפְלֵי (like a lion); 22<sup>14</sup> psalmist's foes like lion (|| טַרַף); Ez 22<sup>28</sup> (טַרַף טַרַף), princes like wolves v<sup>27</sup> (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19<sup>3,6</sup> (c. טַרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2<sup>13</sup> (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5<sup>14</sup> (like a lion), ψ 50<sup>22</sup>; subj. wrath of God (אף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16<sup>9</sup> *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf. אָרְפָּאֵט טָרַף Ho 6<sup>1</sup> subj. א' (|| יְהוָה בְּשֵׁנִי ||); on tenses v. Dr 1<sup>24</sup>: 17. 174. n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1<sup>11</sup>, but rd. perh. יִטְרַף for יִטְרַף and *he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103<sup>9</sup> We; טָרַף נִמְשָׁו בְּאָפוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18<sup>4</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרַף יִטְרַף Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (JE); יִטְרַף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5<sup>6</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרַף טָרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37<sup>23</sup> (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף מ' 44<sup>20</sup> (J). **Hiph.** *Impv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֵם, לָחֵם הָפִי Pr 30<sup>8</sup> *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31<sup>18</sup>, and ψ 111<sup>5</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>).

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. טָרַף, טָרַף *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵהָ יוֹת טָרַף Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרַף **n.m.** <sup>2. 1. 1</sup> prey, food; leaf;—טָרַף Gn 49<sup>9</sup> +; טָרַף Jb 4<sup>11</sup> +; sf. טָרַף Na 2<sup>14</sup>; טָרַף

Is 31<sup>4</sup>; pl. cstr. טָרַף Ez 17<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3<sup>4</sup> Jb 4<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>30</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49<sup>9</sup>, Israel like lion Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5<sup>29</sup>; of Nineveh and its king Na 2<sup>13.14</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19<sup>2.6</sup>; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22<sup>29</sup>; of princes of Judah v<sup>27</sup>; sim. of י's descending to battle, like lion Is 31<sup>4</sup>; cf. ψ 76<sup>6</sup> *coming down from mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עָר, cf. טָרַף Bi Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29<sup>17</sup>, cf. ψ 124<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass טָרַף Jb 24<sup>5</sup>; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111<sup>8</sup>; for household Pr 31<sup>15</sup>; in א' s house Mal 3<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8<sup>11</sup>) צִמְחָה טָרַף יִטְרַף Ez 17<sup>9</sup> metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); *torn flesh*;—abs. טָרַף Gn 31<sup>29</sup> + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31<sup>29</sup> (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (JE; del. We<sup>117r</sup> on Am 3<sup>12</sup>, as gloss fr. Gn 31<sup>29</sup>); indef. v<sup>21</sup> (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7<sup>24</sup> (P), 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (both H), Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>21</sup>; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| טָרַף).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; י or י' = 11; יב, י'ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י'ד, י'ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוד, but ט'ו, ט'ז, ט'ח, v. ט, and Ges<sup>15. 4. 2. 2a</sup>.

† יָאֵל [יָאֵל] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יָאֵל, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** יָאֵל יָאֵל לְמַצְוֹתֶיךָ I s. 119<sup>11</sup>, late Aramaism.

† יָאֵל [יָאֵל] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵל, יָאֵל *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵל *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָאֵל *fair*; Syr. יָאֵל *adj.* for נֹאֵה ψ 33<sup>1</sup>, πρίνει Mt 3<sup>15</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** יָאֵל לְךָ יָאֵלָהּ Je 10<sup>7</sup>, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵר v. יָאֵר.  
יָאֵר יָאֵר v. sub און p. 24<sup>b</sup> supr.  
יָאֵר יָאֵר v. sub אור p. 22<sup>b</sup> supr.  
† I. [יָאֵל] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אול)—

**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. יָאֵלו Is 19<sup>8</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup>; יָאֵלו Je 50<sup>36</sup>; I pl. יָאֵלְתָּ Nu 12<sup>11</sup>;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת הַפְּטָאֵט Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J); in Je 5<sup>4</sup> an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: יָאֵלוּ Is 19<sup>13</sup> *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִשְׂאָו שָׂרֵי נַף, and, in v<sup>11</sup> אֲוִילִים יָאֵלוּ, etc.); יָאֵלוּ Je 50<sup>36</sup> *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| יָאֵלוּ).

† II. [יָאֵל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything* (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. يَأَلُ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö<sup>MEAK 1880. 775</sup>; Sab. אול in n.pr. מואלת DHM<sup>2pgr. Deukm. 53</sup>; perh. As. *alû*, *accept*, Lyon<sup>Barconteste 73</sup>)—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹאֵלְתָּ Ho 5<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאֵלְתָּ I Ch 17<sup>27</sup>; I s. הוֹאֵלְתָּ Gn 18<sup>27. 31</sup>; I pl. הוֹאֵלְתָּ Jos 7<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** יָאֵל Jb 6<sup>9</sup>

(juss.); **יֹאמַל** Ex 2<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; **יֹאמַל** I S 17<sup>30</sup> (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֵל 2 S 7<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>; הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19<sup>6</sup>; הוֹאֵל 2 K 6<sup>3</sup>; הוֹאֵל־נָא Jb 6<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *show willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. **יֹאמַל מִשָּׂה לְעִבְתָּ אֶת־הָאִישׁ** Ex 2<sup>21</sup> (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17<sup>11</sup> (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; **וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלְנִי וְגִבְתָּ** Jos 7<sup>7</sup> and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. *imv.*, sq. *imv.*: **וְלוֹן הוֹאֵל־נָא** Ju 19<sup>6</sup> *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges<sup>110, 2 a, B 2; 120, 2 a</sup>, 2 K 6<sup>3</sup> and (no ! ) 5<sup>23</sup>; **וְהוֹאֵלִי קֶטְנִי** Jb 6<sup>28</sup> i.e. *be good enough to look upon me*. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake to do anything* (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18<sup>27</sup> *I have undertaken to speak* = v<sup>21</sup> (both J); so I S 17<sup>30</sup> MT, but rd. **וְגִבְתָּ**, and *he laboured vainly*, for **וְגִבְתָּ**, so G, Gei<sup>Urschrift, 27</sup> We Dr (cf. also v<sup>21</sup> **וְגִבְתָּ בְּאֵלֶיךָ**); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל מִשָּׂה בְּאֵר Jos 1<sup>5</sup> i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law*. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17<sup>13</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>27</sup> but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1<sup>28</sup> *the Amorites persisted in dwelling in Har-Heres*, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאֵל הַלֵּךְ Ho 5<sup>11</sup> *Ephraim persisted, he walked after vanity* (rd. **וְשָׂא** for **וַיַּעַל**, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine good pleasure: sq. inf. I S 12<sup>22</sup> **וְהָאֵל הָיָה לְעִבְתָּ לְעַשׂוֹת לְךָ** *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; I Ch 17<sup>27</sup>; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל וְבָרַךְ 2 S 7<sup>29</sup> *be pleased and bless the house of thy servant*; **וְהָאֵל בָּרַךְ אֶת־בֵּיתִי** Jb 6<sup>9</sup> *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges<sup>120, 2 a</sup> Da<sup>27nt, 150 b</sup>).

**יֹארוֹ, יֹארוֹ** n.m. Ex 7<sup>21</sup> stream of the Nile, stream, canal (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. 'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse, Copt. eioor, ior; also 'iotro, 'io'ro, Copt. eiero, iaro, Nile, Steindorff<sup>BAs 1. 612</sup>; in As. *za uru, stream, 'Iaru'á, river Nile*, Id<sup>10</sup>, Hpt<sup>10, 171</sup> Jäger<sup>10, 466</sup>)—abs. הַיֹּאֵר Gn 41<sup>1</sup> + 37 t.; הַיֹּאֵר Is 19<sup>8</sup>; הַיֹּאֵר Ex 1<sup>22</sup>; הַיֹּאֵר Is 19<sup>7, 7, 7</sup> + 2 t.; הַיֹּאֵר (err. for **יֹאֵר**) Am 9<sup>8</sup>; cstr. בְּיֹאֵר Am 9<sup>8</sup>; בְּיֹאֵר Am 9<sup>8</sup>; sf. יֹאֵרִי Ez 29<sup>3b</sup> (Co יֹאֵר, cf. v<sup>9</sup> and © X); pl. יֹאֵרִים Ex 8<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. יֹאֵרִי Is 7<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; יֹאֵרִי 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>; sf. יֹאֵרִי Ez 29<sup>4, 4, 5</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> (del. © Co) + 29<sup>10</sup> (Co יֹאֵרִי); יֹאֵרִי Ez 29<sup>3</sup>; יֹאֵרִיִּם Ex 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 78<sup>44</sup>;—**1.** stream of the Nile, river Nile, usu. c. art. Gn 41<sup>1, 2, 2, 3, 15</sup> Ex 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>5, 5, 5</sup> 4<sup>2, 9</sup> 7<sup>15, 17, 18, 18, 18, 18</sup> 20. 20. 21. 21. 21. 24. 24. 28<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (all JE), Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Is 19<sup>7, 7, 7, 8</sup>

23<sup>2</sup> (|| שָׁחַר), v<sup>10</sup> Je 46<sup>7, 8</sup> (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29<sup>3b</sup> (rd. יֹאֵר, v. supr.), v<sup>9</sup> Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; more fully יֹאֵר מְצָרִים Am 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>. **2.** pl.: a. Nile-arms, Nile-canals, יֹאֵרִי מְצָרִים Is 7<sup>18</sup>; יֹאֵרִי מְצָרִים 19<sup>6</sup> (|| נְהָרוֹת), 37<sup>22</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>; v. also Na 3<sup>8</sup> Ex 7<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (both P; || נְהָרוֹת, etc.), ψ 78<sup>44</sup> (|| נְהָרוֹת), Ez 29<sup>3, 4, 4, 5, 10</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> MT (but del. © Co), 30<sup>12</sup>. b. watercourses in gen., יֹאֵרִים רַחְבֵּי יְרֵדִים Is 33<sup>21</sup> (|| נְהָרוֹת); cf. NH יֹאֵר, late Aram. יֹאֵר). **3.** shafts, made in mining Jb 28<sup>10</sup> (בְּצִוְרוֹת). **4.** יֹאֵר, sg., of Tigris, Dn 12<sup>5, 5, 6, 7</sup> (cf. 10<sup>4</sup>).

† [יֹאֵשׁ] vb. despair (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֹאֵשׁ, desperation; Aram. Pa. יֹאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so X Ec 2<sup>20</sup>); Ar. يَسَّ despair) — Niph. Pf. וְנֹאֵשׁ consec. I S 27<sup>1</sup>; Pt. וְנֹאֵשׁ Je 2<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנֹאֵשׁ לְבָבִי I S 27<sup>1</sup> and *Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; elsewh. וְנֹאֵשׁ (foll. אִמַר) *desperate!* = *there is no hope!* Je 2<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>10</sup>. Pl. Inf. לֹאֵשׁ לְבָבִי Ec 2<sup>20</sup> *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יֹאֵשִׁיהוּ, יֹאֵשִׁיהוּ v. sub אֵשָׁה p. 78<sup>b</sup> supr.  
 † יֹאֵתֵרִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph I Ch 6<sup>6</sup> appar. = אֵתֵרִי v<sup>20</sup>.

† [יֹבֵב] vb. only Pi. cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament*; Aram. ܝܒܒ, ܝܒܒ sound clarions, *ecult*; Eth. የበበ; esp. I. 2)—Pi. Impf. 3 fa. וְיֹבֵב Ju 5<sup>28</sup> *through the windows she looked and shrilly cried*.

† יֹבֵב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יֹבֵב Glaser<sup>Skizze 11, 205 a</sup>)—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10<sup>26</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>2</sup>, © Iωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36<sup>33, 34</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>44, 45</sup>, © Iω(a)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11<sup>1</sup>, © Iω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: a. I Ch 8<sup>9</sup>, © Iωβαβ. b. I Ch 8<sup>10</sup>, © Iω(β)αβ.

יֹבֵסִי, יֹבֵסִי v. sub בֹּס p. 101<sup>a</sup> supr.  
 יֹבָחַר v. sub בָּחַר p. 104<sup>b</sup> supr.  
 יֹבִין v. sub בִּין p. 108<sup>a</sup> supr.

† [יֹבֵל] vb. Hiph. conduct, bear along, esp. in procession (Aram. יֹבֵל, id., ܝܒܠ Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. יבל id., DHM<sup>Bendach. Gloss.</sup>; As. abdlu (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> D1<sup>Pr 125 a</sup>; Ar. يَبَل is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain, יָבֵל, violent rain)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִבְלֵי  $\psi$  60<sup>11</sup> 108<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. sf. אִיבְלִים Je 31<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ  $\psi$  68<sup>30</sup>; יָבֵלוּ 76<sup>12</sup> (juss.); יִבְלוּ Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; sf. יְבֻלָּה Is 23<sup>7</sup>;—**1. bear along offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; c. ל pers.  $\psi$  68<sup>30</sup> 76<sup>12</sup>. 2. carry away, only לָנֶחֱם מִדָּרוֹם לָנֶחֱם Is 23<sup>7</sup> her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). 3. lead, conduct, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31<sup>9</sup>; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc.,  $\psi$  60<sup>11</sup> = 108<sup>11</sup>. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (יִבְלֵי) Is 18<sup>7</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup>; יִבְלֵי Ho 12<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. הַיְבֻלָּה  $\psi$  45<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. הַיְבֻלָּה Jb 10<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ Jb 21<sup>20</sup>; 3 fpl. הַיְבֻלָּה  $\psi$  45<sup>15</sup>; 2 mpl. הַיְבֻלָּה Is 55<sup>12</sup>;—**1. be borne along: of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18<sup>7</sup>; idol Ho 10<sup>6</sup>; oil 12<sup>2</sup>. 2. be borne to the grave: הַיְבֻלָּה Jb 10<sup>19</sup>; לְקַבְּרוֹת יִבְלֵי 21<sup>20</sup>. 3. be led, conducted, sq. ל,  $\psi$  45<sup>15</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> Is 53<sup>7</sup>; abs.  $\psi$  45<sup>10</sup>; be led forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55<sup>12</sup>, abs. (|| יָצֵא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21<sup>20</sup>.****

† I. **יְבֻלָּה** n. [m.] watercourse, stream (prop. conduit), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יְבֻלָּהִים Is 30<sup>25</sup> (|| פְּלִיגִים || 44<sup>4</sup>).

† II. **יָבֵל** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4<sup>20</sup> (J); Ⓢ Iosβελ, ⓄL Iosβηλ.

† I. **יִבְלֵי** n. [m.] stream, Je 17<sup>9</sup> (|| צִמָּי).

† II. **יָבֵלוּ** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J); Ⓢ Iosβal.

† **יְבֻלָּה** n.m. <sup>30.20</sup> produce of soil;—abs. <sup>17</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; cstr. id. Ju 6<sup>4</sup> Jb 20<sup>26</sup>; sf. יְבֻלָּה Dt 11<sup>17</sup> + 7 t.; יְבֻלָּה Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; יְבֻלָּם  $\psi$  78<sup>46</sup>;—**produce: הָאָרֶץ יְבֻלָּהּ Ju 6<sup>4</sup>; אֶרֶץ יְבֻלָּהּ Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; הָאָרֶץ יְבֻלָּהּ Hg 1<sup>10</sup>; sf.  $\psi$  78<sup>46</sup> (|| יָצֵא ||); esp. הָאָרֶץ יְבֻלָּהּ Lv 26<sup>4</sup> the land shall yield its produce, so <sup>20</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup> Zc 8<sup>2</sup> (all || פְּרִי ||  $\psi$  67<sup>7</sup> 85<sup>13</sup>); also, subj. הָאָרֶץ Dt 11<sup>17</sup>; of grapes only יְבֻלָּהּ Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (|| הָאָרֶץ לֹא־הִפְרָחָה and הָאָרֶץ יְבֻלָּהּ בְּפִי־פִי־פִי־פִי more generally יְבֻלָּהּ בְּיָמֵי־הָאָדָם Jb 20<sup>26</sup> the produce (acquired possessions) of his house.**

† **יְבֻלָּה** n. [m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. הָאָרֶץ יְבֻלָּהּ Jb 40<sup>20</sup>; also יְבֻלָּהּ Is 44<sup>10</sup> the produce of a tree, i.e. a block of wood.

† **יְבֻלָּה** n.m. <sup>30.20</sup> ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. יבל ram; cf. Di Lv 25<sup>10</sup> Dl Pr<sup>134</sup>)—abs. יְבֻלָּה Jos 6<sup>6</sup> + 7 t.; יְבֻלָּה Ex 19<sup>13</sup> + 13 t.; pl. יְבֻלָּהִים Jos 6<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; יְבֻלָּהִים Jos 6<sup>6</sup>;—**1. ram, only in combin.: הַיְבֻלָּה בְּקֶרֶן הַיְבֻלָּה Jos 6<sup>6</sup> the ram's horn, as wind-instrument; so הַיְבֻלָּהִים (הַיְבֻלָּהִים) Jos 6<sup>6</sup> rams' horns (v. Benz Archæol. 278); יְבֻלָּה alone, הַיְבֻלָּה Ex 19<sup>13</sup> at the sounding of the ram('s horn). 2. designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יְבֻלָּה, יְבֻלָּה, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיְבֻלָּה year of the ram('s horn), as Lv 25<sup>12.23.40.42.44</sup> (all H), 27<sup>17.18.23.24</sup> (all P), but then, without שְׁנַת, as יְבֻלָּה הוּא תְּהִיָּה לְכֶם 25<sup>10</sup> a ram('s horn blowing) shall it be to you; so v<sup>11.12.15.23.30.31.32</sup> (all H), 27<sup>18</sup> Nu 36<sup>4</sup> (both P).**

† **יְבֻלָּה** adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יְבֻלָּה a running sore or ulcer Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (|| יָבֵל, שָׁבֵר, עֲנַת +).

† **אֲוֵבֵל** n. [m.] stream, river (= יְבֻלָּה)—only אֲוֵבֵל Dn 8<sup>2</sup> the river Ulai.

† **הָאָרֶץ** n.f. <sup>30.15</sup> (appar. m. Is 14<sup>17</sup>) world, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as productive, cf. יבול, בול, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. tabalu in éli tabali, by land, || éli nāru, by water (river) Meissner SA 1200, iv. 2. 261, 265, 265 L SASm Aa. Letters iv. pl. viii. 12. l. 20)—usu. abs. ת' (no art.), cstr. Jb 37<sup>12</sup> Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; world, usu. || אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> (set ת' on אֶרֶץ, Is 14<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>15</sup>, 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup> (=  $\psi$  96<sup>10</sup> infr.) Jb 34<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  19<sup>5</sup> 77<sup>19</sup> = 97<sup>4</sup>, 90<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>12</sup> (+ עֲשִׂים), 98<sup>9</sup> (+ id.); ת' וְיִשְׁבֵי: (שְׁבִי אֶרֶץ ||) Is 18<sup>3</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  24<sup>1</sup>; ת' יִשְׁבֵי: 33<sup>3</sup> Is 18<sup>3</sup> (|| שְׁבִי אֶרֶץ וּמְלֵאחָה 26<sup>9.18</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup>; ת' וּמְלֵאחָה 89<sup>12</sup> (+ שְׁשִׂים, cf. חֲמֵסָה 24<sup>1</sup>); ת' וּמְלֵאחָה Jb 37<sup>12</sup> upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); ת' אֶרֶץ: Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; on the other hand ת' עֲפֹרֹת v<sup>26</sup>; ת' alone Jb 18<sup>16</sup>; other combin. ת' וּמְלֵאחָה  $\psi$  50<sup>12</sup> (cf. 89<sup>12</sup> supr.); ת' פְּנֵי־הָאָרֶץ Jb 37<sup>12</sup> supr.; ת' מְסֻדֹת 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> foundations of the world =  $\psi$  18<sup>16</sup>, cf. ת' חֲפֹזֹת  $\psi$  93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> (= 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup>); world as object of א' judgment 9<sup>9</sup> (|| לְאִפְסִים ||; v. also 96<sup>13</sup> supr.), cf. ת' וְיִשְׁבֵי בָהּ 98<sup>7</sup> (|| יָם ||, Is 13<sup>11</sup> (|| יָם ||); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14<sup>17</sup> (|| עֲרִי ||).

† **יְבֻלָּעַם** n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17<sup>11</sup> (JE; but יב' here dub., v. Bu 28<sup>132</sup>), Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; so rd. also 2 K 15<sup>10</sup> for MT קְבֻלָּעַם (ⓄL.év Iεβλαεμ; v. Klo);

=בלעם I Ch 6<sup>44</sup>, q.v.; rd. יבלעם also in Jos 21<sup>22</sup> (|| I Ch 6<sup>44</sup>), for MT רפון יבת, Ⓞ Iεβαθα (ⓄL after MT Γεθρμμωσ), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Belame* Bd Pal 228, cf. Schultz ZMG 11. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM<sup>196</sup>).

יבֵּלֶת v. יבֵּל.

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [יבם] n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*; יבמא; v. Lag M 11.78) — only sf. יבמי Dt 25<sup>7</sup>, יבמה 25<sup>8</sup>, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38<sup>8</sup>; v. also Dr Dt 25. 5-10).

† [יבמת] n.f. sister-in-law (NH יבמה, יבמתא; v. יבמתא, יבמתא; Syr. [ܝܒܡܬܐ]) — only sf. יבמתו Dt 25<sup>7,9</sup> his brother's wife (widow), (cf. Gn 38<sup>8</sup>) in levirate law; יבמתה; Ru 1<sup>15,16</sup> thy husband's brother's wife.

† [יבם] vb.denom., only Pi. do the duty of יבם to a brother's widow; Pf. יבמתה consec. Dt 25<sup>8</sup> and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; Imv. אתה יבם Gn 38<sup>8</sup> (i.e. אשת אחיך v<sup>a</sup>); Inf. sf. לא יבם Dt 25<sup>7</sup> (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges 1<sup>115</sup> R. 2 ad 2m).

יבנא v. sub יבנה, יבניה, יבניה.

יבק v. sub בקק p. 132<sup>b</sup> supr.

יברכיה v. sub בךך p. 140<sup>a</sup> supr.

יבשם v. sub בשם p. 142<sup>a</sup> supr.

† I. יבש vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), יבש, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. ܝܒܫ; Eth. ܝܒܫ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. יבש Jos 9<sup>5</sup> + 8 t.; יבש consec. Is 19<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. יבשה Gn 8<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. יבשו Je 23<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. יבשו 50<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יבש Is 19<sup>7</sup>; יבש Je 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>12</sup>; יבש I K 17<sup>7</sup>; יבש Jon 4<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. יבשה Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; יבש v<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. (יבש) Is 27<sup>11</sup>; יבשת Gn 8<sup>7</sup>; abs. יבש Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; Ec 17<sup>10</sup>; — 1. be dry, dried up without moisture: a. of bread Jos 9<sup>5,12</sup> (JE). b. of ground lacking rain Am 4<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 1<sup>2</sup> (of Carmel at utterance of 's voice), Je 23<sup>10</sup>. c. of earth after the flood Gn 8<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. תרב. d. of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in b) = wither Is 15<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Je 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>12</sup> Jo 1<sup>12</sup> Jon 4<sup>7</sup>; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>12</sup> 129<sup>6</sup>, v. also Is 40<sup>7,8</sup> (in these two || נביל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102<sup>5</sup>; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17<sup>9,9.10.10.10</sup>, cf. 19<sup>12</sup>; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40<sup>24</sup>; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9<sup>16</sup>, so of roots of wicked Jb 18<sup>16</sup>. e. of hand, arm, dry up, wither, as judgment from ' , I K 13<sup>4</sup> Zc 11<sup>17,17</sup>; in distress יבש כחש פחי ψ 22<sup>16</sup> my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4<sup>8</sup>, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37<sup>11</sup>. 2. be dried up: of water Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J), Is 19<sup>5</sup> I K 17<sup>7</sup> Je 50<sup>38</sup> Jo 1<sup>10</sup> Jb 12<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>. Pi. make dry, dry up, only Impf. 3 ms. sf. יבשה Na 1<sup>4</sup> and hath made it dry (' , the sea); 3 fs. יבשה Jb 15<sup>30</sup> the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. יבשה Pr 17<sup>22</sup> a broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הובש Jos 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. + Jo 1<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.); הובש Ez 19<sup>12</sup> + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הובשה Jo 1<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.); 2 ms. הובשה ψ 74<sup>15</sup>; I s. הובשה Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; הובשה Je 51<sup>26</sup>; 3 pl. הובשו consec. Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; Impf. I s. הובש Is 42<sup>15,16</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; — dry up, makes dry: 1. dry up water, ' subj., Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>23,23</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (all D), Je 51<sup>26</sup> (|| החרוב), Is 42<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>27</sup> (|| החרוב in || cl.), ψ 74<sup>15</sup>. 2. make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of ' , Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| החרוב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19<sup>12</sup>. 3. exhibit dryness: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10<sup>11</sup>. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1<sup>10,12,12,17</sup>, if fr. יבש; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v<sup>10,12</sup>, and הובש v<sup>11</sup> must be fr. בוש, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוש.

† II. יבש adj. verb. or pt. dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; fs. יבשה Nu 11<sup>6</sup>; mpl. יבשים (I) Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; fpl. יבשות Ez 37<sup>24</sup>; — 1. dried, lit. only יבשים Nu 6<sup>3</sup> dried grapes (P; opp. לחים); fig. יבשתי יבשתי 11<sup>6</sup> (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. 2. dry, of chaff, קש Na 1<sup>10</sup> in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13<sup>26</sup>; of tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup> (fig. of Davidic house; opp. יבשתי, 21<sup>8</sup> (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. id.); Is 56<sup>2</sup> fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37<sup>24</sup>).

† III. יבש, יבש n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n. pr. loc. יבש גלעד יבש גלעד, Ⓞ Iab(ε)s Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21<sup>9,9.10.12.14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; I Ch 10<sup>11</sup> (ⓄL Iab(ε)s τῆς Γαλααδ); יבש גלעד I S 11<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4,5</sup> (in these three ⓄL Iab(ε)s τῆς Γαλααδιδος); יבש I S 11<sup>3,5,9,10</sup>; יבש I Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; יבשה v<sup>12</sup>; || יבשה I S 31<sup>12,13</sup>. 2. n.pr.m. יבש father of Shallum 2 K 15<sup>10,12,14</sup>.

† יבֶשֶׁת *n.f.* dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבשא, opp. בחרם sea, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (dry) land Vog<sup>no.79</sup>)—alw. abs. sg. יבֶשֶׁת: Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14<sup>16.22.29</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> (all P), Ne 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 66<sup>6</sup>; through Jordan Jos 4<sup>22</sup> (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1<sup>2.10</sup> (P); cf. Jon 1<sup>9</sup>; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 's spirit Is 44<sup>3</sup> (|| צִמָּא).

† יבֶשֶׁת *n.f.* id., made by God's hands ψ 95<sup>6</sup>; water shall become blood בַּיְבֶשֶׁת Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J).

יבֶשֶׁת *v.* sub I. נאל p. 145<sup>b</sup> supr.

† יִנְבֵּל *vb.* till, be husbandman, only *Qal Pt.* pl. לְיִנְבֵּי וְלִיְנֵבִים Je 52<sup>16</sup> 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt נבים); *v.* sub I. נוב p. 155<sup>b</sup> supr.

† יִנְבֵּל *n.m.* field, בְּרָמִים וְיִנְבֵּים Je 39<sup>10</sup>, but text dub., v. 52<sup>16</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>12</sup>; also נב, II. יב p. 155<sup>b</sup> supr.

יִנְבֵּל *v.* sub נבה p. 147<sup>a</sup> supr.

יִנְבֵּל *v.* sub נול p. 153<sup>b</sup> supr.

† I. [יָנַח] *vb.* suffer, not in *Qal* (cf. Ar. *جنى* *castravit*, *جنى* *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—*Hiph. Pt.* spl. נָנַח (on form v. Kö<sup>1.682</sup>) La 1<sup>4</sup> (|| נָנַחִים (כר, נאנחים) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נָנַי (v. Kö<sup>1.6</sup>) Zp 3<sup>19</sup> (sq. prep., cf. Ges<sup>130.1</sup>); of virgins of Zion La 1<sup>4</sup>; of exiles Zp 3<sup>18</sup>. *Pi. Impf.* וַיִּנָּח (for וַיִּנְחָה v. Kö<sup>1.682.412</sup>) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3<sup>22</sup> (|| עָנָה). *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹנָה La 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>22</sup>; sf. הוֹנָה La 1<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* 2 mpl. הוֹנִיחַ Jb 19<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* pl. sf. הוֹנִיחַ Is 51<sup>22</sup>;—*cause grief or sorrow*, abs. La 3<sup>22</sup> (opp. רָחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. Is 51<sup>22</sup>, also La 1<sup>12</sup> (obj. om., but אֲשֶׁר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נָפְשִׁי Jb 19<sup>2</sup>.—On 2 S 20<sup>13</sup> v. II. ינה.

† יָגוֹן *n.* [m.] grief, sorrow;—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42<sup>20</sup> + 12 t.; sf. יָגוֹנִים (כ) Je 31<sup>13</sup>;—*sorrow*, Gn 42<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>21</sup> (J), ψ 13<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>18</sup>; || מִיָּגוֹן ψ 31<sup>11</sup> Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; cf. ψ 107<sup>29</sup> (|| עָצַר, רָעָה, יוֹצָה), Je 20<sup>18</sup> (|| מִיָּגוֹן), 31<sup>13</sup> (|| אָבַל, opp. שְׂמֵחִים), Ez 23<sup>3</sup> (|| שְׂבִירָה, but Co.; שְׂבִירָה with Codd.; cf. 21<sup>11</sup>); Est 9<sup>22</sup> (opp. שְׂמֵחָה).

† יָגוֹן *n.f.* grief (poet.)—abs. יָגוֹן ψ 119<sup>28</sup> Pr 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>; cstr. הַיָּגוֹן 10<sup>1</sup>;—*grief* ψ 119<sup>28</sup>; Pr 10<sup>1</sup> (opp. יִשְׂמַח), 14<sup>13</sup> (opp. שְׂמֵחָה), 17<sup>21</sup> (|| לֵא יִשְׂמַח).

† II. [יָגַר] *vb.* only *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הָגָה (Kö<sup>1.684</sup>) thrust away (Syr. *ܥܘܫܐ* *remove, repel*; Ar. *وَجَا* *iv. repel*)—בְּאֶשֶׁר הָגָה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה 2 S 20<sup>13</sup> when he had thrust (him, the murdered Amasa) out of the highway (|| מִן־הַמַּסְלָה (|| וַיִּסַּב אֶת־עַמְשָׂא מִן־הַמַּסְלָה v<sup>12</sup>)).

יָגַר *v.* sub I. נר p. 158<sup>b</sup> supr.

יָגַר *v.* sub נלה p. 163<sup>b</sup> supr.

יָגַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *وَجَنَ* *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

† I. גַּת *n.f.* wine-press (contracted from \*גַּתָּה = \*גַּתָּה)—abs. גַּת Ju 6<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; גַּתוֹת Ne 13<sup>16</sup>;—*wine-press*, lit. תָּבַט הַתִּימִים בַּגַּת Ju 6<sup>11</sup> *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרָה בַּגַּת, דָּרָה Is 63<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), but also as acc. דָּרְתִים גַּתוֹת Ne 13<sup>16</sup>; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרָה אֶרְצִי לְבַת־לֵחַ וְנָר La 1<sup>15</sup> *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also תִּירוֹן כְּמִלְאָה גַת Jo 4<sup>13</sup> here with רדה).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith<sup>DB</sup> (art. *wine-press*) Benz<sup>Arch. 222 f</sup> Rob<sup>BB III. 137</sup> Schick<sup>ZPV x. 1887. 146, 150, and PLv. vii. Anderlind ZPV xi. 1896. 108 f</sup>.

† II. גַּת *n.pr.loc.* (*wine-press*)—Philistine city @ *Geth*, *Geth*, Jos<sup>Ant. vi. 12. 2</sup> etc., *Γιττα* (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm<sup>Geog. 194</sup>), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11<sup>22</sup> as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6<sup>17</sup>; with Ashkelon 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; מַעְקָרוֹן יְעָרֵי־גַת 1 S 7<sup>14</sup>, cf. 17<sup>22</sup> and also v<sup>22</sup> (rd. גַת for יָגַת @ We Dr); called גַת פִּלְשִׁתִּים Am 6<sup>2</sup>; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>; taken by Hazael 2 K 12<sup>18</sup>; also 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>4.22</sup> (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21<sup>20.22</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>6.8</sup>; 1 S 21<sup>11.18</sup> 27<sup>2.3.4.11</sup> 2 S 15<sup>18</sup> 1 K 2<sup>38.39</sup> 40<sup>41</sup> ψ 56<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>10.14</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>, also 18<sup>1</sup> (but מִיָּגוֹן || אֶמְתָּה 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַתָּה 1 K 2<sup>40</sup>.

† גַת הַחֲפָר *n.pr.loc.* 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גַתָּה חֲפָר Jos 19<sup>13</sup>, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob<sup>BB II. 300</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 292</sup>.

† גַת־רַמּוֹן *n.pr.loc.* in Dan Jos 19<sup>46</sup>; Levitical city 21<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 6<sup>64</sup>; site unknown.—גַת־רַמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21<sup>25</sup> is scribal error; rd. יְבִלְעָם, q. v.





אָדָם ה' יד אָדָם<sup>10</sup>, v<sup>21</sup>: **a. right hand** (יְדֵי־מִינִי) Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (JE), Ju 7<sup>30</sup> 2 S 20<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup> ψ 73<sup>23</sup> 121<sup>5</sup>; הַיְמָנִית; יד[ם] Ex 29<sup>20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,25,28</sup> (all P); a left-handed man is יְדֵי־מִינִי אָמֵר Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> (v. אָמֵר); **left hand** (יְדֵי־שְׂמָאל) 3<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>30</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup>; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יְדֵי שְׁתֵּי Dt 9<sup>16,17</sup>, so Lv 16<sup>31</sup> (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5<sup>29</sup> Ex 29<sup>10,15,19</sup> Dt 31<sup>20</sup> 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>, Ez 21<sup>12</sup> +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19<sup>16</sup> Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>24</sup> Dt 1<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> Ju 7<sup>20,25</sup> +. **b. יְדֵי שְׁתֵּי בְּפוֹת יָדָיו** 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> the two palms of his hands; 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> Dn 10<sup>10</sup>; אַרְמְפִיּוֹת Je 38<sup>12</sup> Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; בְּהֵן יָדָיו Ex 29<sup>20</sup> (P) = his thumbs (opp. בְּהֵן רַגְלָם); בְּהֵנוֹת (יָד) וּרְגָלוֹ (יָד) Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup>; bracelets were worn on hands, i.e. wrists Gn 24<sup>22,30,47</sup> (J), cf. thread bound on hand of Zerach 38<sup>28,29,30</sup> (J), and cords on hands of Samson Ju 15<sup>14</sup>; the ring was worn on hand, i.e. finger Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Est 3<sup>10</sup>. **c. as to hands in use**, note יָרַעַי יָדָיו Gn 49<sup>24</sup> arms of his hands, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; יָדוֹ בְּקֶשֶׁת 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> he filled his hand with the bow, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; יָרַעַי עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13<sup>16,16</sup>; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מָלֵא יָד he filled the hand of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8<sup>25</sup>, so Di), installed as priest Ju 17<sup>5,12</sup> 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28<sup>41</sup> (|| קָדַשׁ ||), 29<sup>9</sup> also v<sup>29</sup> (|| מִשַׁח ||), v<sup>33</sup> (|| קָדַשׁ ||), v<sup>35</sup> Lv 8<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>33</sup>, sq. inf. Lv 16<sup>33</sup> (|| מִשַׁח ||), 21<sup>10</sup> (|| יִצְקֶנּוּ ||), Nu 3<sup>3</sup> (|| מִשַׁח ||), 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> = ye have consecrated yourselves to †, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Ot and Di Ex 32<sup>20</sup>); so the same expression Ex 32<sup>29</sup> (poss.) and 1 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> (certainly) of offering gifts to †; יָרַעַי יָדוֹ Ez 43<sup>25</sup> of consecrating the altar (|| בָּפָר ||); יָשַׁלַח יָדוֹ Ju 5<sup>25</sup> stretch out hand to, so יָשַׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (insert יָדוֹ Vrss Dr); hence מִשַׁלַּח יָדוֹ that to which one puts the hand, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12<sup>7,18</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>20,24</sup>; יָדוֹ also in hostile sense, c. †, Ex 22<sup>7</sup> 1 S 24<sup>7,11</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 55<sup>21</sup> +; cf. מִשַׁלַּח יָדוֹ Is 11<sup>14</sup>, מִשַׁלַּח יָדוֹ Nu 35<sup>17</sup> (P) a stone (thrown from) the hand; עָרַדְתִּי v<sup>15</sup> a weapon in the hand; עָרַדְתִּי Ez 39<sup>9</sup> a staff in the hand; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו Is 2<sup>9</sup> + oft. v. מַעֲשֵׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14<sup>15</sup>. **d. special phrases:** kissing with the hand וְהִשָּׁקְתָּ

יָדִי שְׁמָתִי לְמוֹ פִי Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; (in silence) פִּי בְעַל מִשָּׁה יָדוֹ (עַל־פִּיהָ) Mi 7<sup>16</sup>; the creditor is יָדוֹ תִרְמָקֶת יָדְכֶם; the debt מִשָּׂא כָל־יָד Ne 10<sup>22</sup>; Dt 15<sup>2</sup>; the debt מִשָּׂא כָל־יָד Ne 10<sup>22</sup>; Dt 12<sup>6,11,17</sup> heave-offering of your hand; the hand is placed יָדוֹ תַחַת יָדוֹ in taking an oath Gn 24<sup>2</sup> (J); יָד עַל־כֶּסֶם יהוה 14<sup>22</sup>; so perhaps יהוה Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (E) hand on the throne of Yah! (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נָשָׂא: the hand is lifted (נָשָׂא) to heaven Dt 32<sup>40</sup> (of †'s oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply lift (נָשָׂא) the hand (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. Ex 6<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>28</sup> (both P), Ez 20<sup>23,42</sup> 47<sup>14</sup>; sq. † pers. Ez 20<sup>5,6</sup> (del. Co as gloss); sq. † pers. + inf. Ez 20<sup>6,15,22</sup>; abs. 36<sup>7</sup>; hence (citations) Ne 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; cf. Ne 8<sup>6</sup> the people answered יָדוֹ אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל דְּרִיָּהֶם elsewhere. (of men) in prayer ψ 28<sup>2</sup>; cf. 68<sup>28</sup>, and יָדִי לְיָהוָה נִגְדָה 77<sup>3</sup>. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49<sup>26</sup>; to rescue ψ 10<sup>12</sup>. יָדוֹ Is 10<sup>23</sup> he brandisheth his hand (Assyrian, in defiance); יָדוֹ Is 11<sup>15</sup> (of † in judgment), cf. 19<sup>10</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> (sq.); יָדוֹ Zp 2<sup>15</sup> (in derision); יָדוֹ one's hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for 1 S 25<sup>26</sup> + (v. Dr), ins. also v<sup>21</sup> (⊗ We Dr); the hand is weary יָדוֹ 2 S 23<sup>10</sup>, it cleaves (רָבַק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v<sup>10</sup> (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, see VB); יָדוֹ Lv 21<sup>19</sup> (H) fracture of hand = arm (|| שִׁבְרֵי רֵגֶל ||); after נָתַן: give a pledge יָדוֹ וְהָיָה יָדוֹ לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׂיהֶם Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>; submit יָדוֹ לְפָנָיו 1 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; יָדוֹ לְיָהוָה 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup>; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:**—(1) of man: יָדוֹ Dt 8<sup>17</sup> (|| פָּתַי ||); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָדוֹ חֻזְקָה Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (JE; || בְּעָם פְּבֵר ||; cf. infr. of God); יָדוֹ קְצָרָה 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָדוֹ חֻזְקָה acc. to P, Ex 14<sup>5</sup> Nu 33<sup>3</sup> i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against †) Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P, cf. דָּבַר חֻזְקָה Dt 32<sup>27</sup>). Phrases of strengthening are: יָדוֹ חֻזְקָה Ju 9<sup>24</sup> Ne 6<sup>6</sup>; יָדוֹ חֻזְקָה Jb 8<sup>20</sup> (v. חֻזְקָה); יָדוֹ חֻזְקָה 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> that his hands might be with him, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also יָדוֹ חֻזְקָה Jb 17<sup>3</sup> who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub חֻזְקָה); strength fails when hands drop: יָדוֹ יָרַעַי 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> then his hands dropped down, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); יָדוֹ רַפִּי 17<sup>3</sup> weak-handed, weak (|| גַּעַץ ||). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-



in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (½ shekel); (3) in the (physical) power of Gn 16<sup>6</sup> (J); cf. (v) תְּחַת יְדֵיהָ (v) תְּחַת יְדֵיהָ, Jb 1<sup>12</sup>; בְּיַד לְשׁוֹן Pr 18<sup>21</sup> in the power of a tongue; in the care or charge of, entrusted to, Gn 39<sup>23</sup> (J); under the authority of 2 S 18<sup>22,23</sup> Nu 31<sup>40</sup> (P);—in Je 41<sup>9</sup> (AV because of Gedaliah), rd. בְּיַד נְדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בְּיַד נְדַלְיָהוּ הוּא Ⓞ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr <sup>202</sup>; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of taking, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22<sup>6</sup> and he took the fire in his hand, Ex 4<sup>17,20,21</sup> (all E), 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1</sup>; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being with one Jos 9<sup>11</sup> (JE), 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup>; אֵישׁ שָׂדוּךְ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14<sup>24</sup> cf. 16<sup>2</sup>; בְּיָדוֹ אֲנֹשִׁים וְלִשְׁמוֹתָם Je 38<sup>10</sup>. **d.** בְּיַד by the agency or instrumentality of Gn 38<sup>20</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>26</sup> 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup> (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of 's speaking by the agency of prophets Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (R), Lv 8<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> Nu 4<sup>27,48</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> Jos 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2,3</sup> (all P), 1 S 28<sup>15,17</sup> 1 K 16<sup>7,12,24</sup> 2 K 9<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>13,23</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>14,20</sup>; אֵין יֵשׁ פֶּה תַּחַת יְדֵיךָ חַיִּית וְגו' 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>; =in the power of, subject to Is 3<sup>6</sup> come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. בְּיָד by or at the side of (very rare) Zc 4<sup>12</sup> olive-branches beside the two golden pipes; =near to, in time, חֹשֶׁךְ יוֹם הָיָה בְּיָדוֹ Jb 15<sup>23</sup> ready at his hand is a day of darkness (i.e. near at hand). **e.** בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> acc. to the hand of the king, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2<sup>18</sup> cf. 1<sup>7</sup>. **f.** לְיַד by the side of 1 S 19<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> Ne 11<sup>24</sup> Pr 8<sup>5</sup> ψ 140<sup>6</sup>. **g.** מִיַּד out of the hand:—(1) out of the power of, often nearly = מִן, used idiomatic. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32<sup>12,13</sup> (J), Ex 2<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>9,10,10</sup> (all JE), 1 S 17<sup>37</sup>; מִיַּד הַיָּד Ex 18<sup>10</sup> (JE; soc. מִשַׁעַע 2 Ch 21<sup>8,10,10</sup>; cf. i. infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17<sup>37,37</sup> מִיַּד פֶּלֶא, ψ 22<sup>21</sup>; even of inanimate things מִיַּד לְהַקֵּה Is 47<sup>14</sup>; c. לָקַח Nu 21<sup>26</sup> (JE), 1 K 11<sup>24,26</sup>; c. קָרַע v<sup>12,21</sup>; c. מִיַּד שְׂאוֹל, מִיַּד שְׂאוֹל, ψ 89<sup>20</sup>; c. פָּדָה, מִיַּד שְׂאוֹל, ψ 49<sup>16</sup>; c. מִיַּד חֶרֶב, מִיַּד חֶרֶב Jb 5<sup>20</sup>; pregn. מִיַּד מִיַּד, 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> may he (') judge (and save) me out of thy hand; so 2 S 18<sup>19</sup> and (with רִיב for שִׁפְט) 1 S 25<sup>20</sup>; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיַּד נִגְרָה, ψ 88<sup>6</sup> of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד exact (at the hand) of 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> Gn 9<sup>5,5</sup> (P), Ez 33<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> (= דָּרַשׁ מִמֶּנּוּ Dt 18<sup>19</sup>), also of animals Gn 9<sup>5</sup>; מִיַּד בָּשָׂט מִיַּד Ez 33<sup>8</sup>; מִיַּד Ru 4<sup>5,9</sup> acquire at the hand of; with ref. to offerings מִיַּד הַקָּרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22<sup>26</sup> (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (') subj.) Mal 1<sup>10,13</sup>; לָקַח מִיַּד רָצוֹן מִיַּד 2<sup>13</sup>. **h.** עַל־יַד:—(1) upon the hand(s) of עַל־יַד אֹתוֹ גִּזְרָה Gn 42<sup>27</sup> = entrust him to me (E; lit. put him upon my hand); יִגְדְּלוּ עַל־יַד;

תְּרַב ψ 63<sup>11</sup> they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword = deliver him up to the sword; so Je 18<sup>21</sup> Ez 35<sup>5</sup>; (2) עַל־יַד, acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25<sup>2a</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>; עַל־יַד Je 5<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>, and esp. Chr.: 1 Ch 25<sup>2b,3,6,8</sup>; עַל־יַד פְּלִי דָוִד 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; עַל־יַד דָּוִד 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup> acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David; (3) by the side of, way דָּרַךְ עַל־יַד הַיַּעַר 2 S 15<sup>2</sup>; river עַל־יַד (הַיַּאֲר) Ex 2<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 13<sup>20</sup> (JE; || עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>; city Jos 15<sup>66</sup> (JE); person (= in the company of) 2 S 15<sup>18</sup>; people 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; esp. late עַל־יַד next to (in a series) 17<sup>15,16,18</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> Ne 3<sup>2,2</sup> + 13 t. Ne 3, 13<sup>13</sup>; עַל־יַד by the side of Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; people (אֲרוֹם) עַל־יַד Nu 34<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>; cattle Jb 14<sup>4</sup>; הַקָּמִיד עַל־יַד שִׁיר 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> he stationed them by the side of song, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד under the hand = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֵשׁ פֶּה תַּחַת יְדֵיךָ חַיִּית וְגו' 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>; =in the power of, subject to Is 3<sup>6</sup> come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יְדֵיהָ Gn 16<sup>6</sup> (J) and submit thyself under her hands, her authority, Is 3<sup>6</sup>.—**g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת יַד.

† יְדֵי זְבוּלֹן n.pr.loc. in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>15</sup>, Ⓞ Ἰεριχῶ, Ⓞ Ἰδαλα; Ⓞ Ἰ.א.א.; site unknown.

יְדֵיךָ v. sub יְדֵיךָ p. 185<sup>b</sup> supr.

† I. [יָדָד] vb. cast a lot (cf. Eth. ወደደ: immittere, etc., Di <sup>200</sup>)—only Gal Pf. 3 mpl. יְדֵי וְגוֹרֵל Na 3<sup>10</sup> Ob 11; יְדֵי וְגוֹרֵל Jo 4<sup>2</sup>. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of יָדָד Pl. q. v.)

II. יָדָד (√ of foll.; love, cf. Ar. حُب love; Aram. Pa. חָבַב love, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. loving-one, friend, amie, DHM <sup>280</sup> 1885, 201; v. also רָדָד).

† [יָדָד] adj. (poet.) beloved (NH id., Aram. חָבַב)—cstr. יָדָד Dt 33<sup>12</sup>; sf. לְיָדָדִי Is 51<sup>1</sup> Je 11<sup>16</sup>; לְיָדָדִי ψ 127<sup>2</sup>; pl. sf. יָדָדִיךָ 60<sup>7</sup> 108<sup>7</sup>; f. יָדָדִית 45<sup>1</sup>; יָדָדוֹת 84<sup>2</sup>;—1. my beloved, used by proph. of ' under fig. of husbandman Is 5<sup>1,1</sup>; so my (thy, his) beloved Je 11<sup>15</sup> ψ 60<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup>, 127<sup>2</sup>; beloved, of Benj. as beloved by ' Dt 33<sup>12</sup>. 2. lovely, מְשֻׁבְּחֵיךָ, ψ 84<sup>2</sup> how lovely are thy habitations! 3. fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יָדָדִית ψ 45<sup>1</sup> = a song of love.











cf. v<sup>7</sup>, also v<sup>14</sup>. d. אִישׁ ר' שְׁפָתֵיָהּ Pr 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>15</sup>; אִישׁ ר' 24<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְרַר הַכֶּסֶם ||).—Dn 12<sup>4</sup> is dub.; ⊗ Bev rd. ותרכה הקעת.

† יְדֵעִיָּה n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 600) priestly name;—1. I Ch 9<sup>10</sup> ⊗ יואדה, 24<sup>7</sup> ⊗ (Ave)ιδεια. 2. Ezz 2<sup>36</sup> Ne 7<sup>30</sup> ⊗ Ιεουδα, (1)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. 3. Ne 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6,10</sup> ⊗ Δαδεια, Ιαδίας, Ιδεις, etc. 4. Ne 12<sup>7,21</sup> ⊗ Λ Ωδουας. 5. Zc 6<sup>10,14</sup> ⊗ (παρά) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

† יְדֵיָהּ n.pr.m. 1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>22</sup> ⊗ Λ Ιεδδουα. 2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12<sup>11,22</sup> ⊗ Ιαδου, ⊗ Λ Ιεδδου (whence Lag<sup>BN 113</sup> rds. ידיע).  
† יְדֵיעָאֵל n.pr.m. (Palm. יריבעל DHM in MV<sup>10, 583</sup> cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—

1. a Benjamite I Ch 7<sup>6,10,11</sup>, ⊗ Αδευλ, Ιεδυλ, etc. 2. one of David's heroes acc. to I Ch 11<sup>46</sup> appar. = the Manassite captain of 12<sup>21</sup> (Baer; van d. H v<sup>20</sup>), ⊗ Ελθευλ, Ιεδυλ. 3. a Korahite porter I Ch 26<sup>2</sup> ⊗ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδυλ.

† דְּעוּאֵל n.pr.m. a Gadite, Nu 14<sup>7,42,47</sup> 10<sup>30</sup>, but ⊗ in all Παγουηλ, so Sam ⊗; = רְעוּאֵל Nu 2<sup>14</sup>, where, however, Ⓜ and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub רעה.

† יְדֵעֲנִי n.m. familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwissend*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh 21 v. 1883, 127)—abs. יְדֵעֲנִי Dt 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יְדֵעֲנִים I S 28<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; הַיְדֵעֲנִי I S 28<sup>8</sup>, rd. הַיְדֵעֲנִים (v. ⊗ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אבות, אוב I S 28<sup>3,9</sup> Is 8<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> (עשה אוב); || עוֹנֵן, נְחֹשׁׁת || = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> Lv 19<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6,27</sup> (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16<sup>16</sup> and Dr<sup>Dt 12, 11</sup>), Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (|| רָשׁׁע אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּתָרִים + אוב ||).

† מוֹדַע, מוֹדַע n.m. kinsman, לְ מוֹדַע Ru 2<sup>1</sup> Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מוֹדַע לְבִנְיָה חַקְרָא Pr 7<sup>4</sup> a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אָבִיר לְחַקְרָא אֲחֹתִי אֶתָּה ||).

† [מִדְּעָת] n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מוֹדַעָת Ru 8<sup>2</sup> is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† מוֹדַע n.m. <sup>2</sup>Ch 1, 12 knowledge, thought (late); מוֹדַע 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; מוֹדַעָת Ec 10<sup>30</sup>;—1. knowledge (|| חַקְרָא ||) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1<sup>10,11,12</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup> (|| הַשְׂכִּיל ||), v<sup>7</sup> (דַּעַת || חַקְרָא ||) 2. place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10<sup>20</sup>.

† מוֹדַע<sup>61</sup> and (Ex 18, 19) מוֹדַע adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מוֹדַע יָדוּעַ what being known? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew<sup>1 225c</sup> Ol<sup>1 223f</sup>, cf. in Gk. τί μαθόν; )—wherefore? on what account? Gn 26<sup>27</sup> מוֹדַע בְּאֵתָם אֵלֶיךָ, 40<sup>7</sup> Ex 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> (in an indirect question), 5<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> Jos 17<sup>14</sup> (all in Hex), Ju 5<sup>28,29</sup> 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> etc., Is 5<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>2</sup> (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אֵלֶיךָ... הַיְ, expressing affected surprise: † 2<sup>14</sup> (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>6,19,22</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 49<sup>1</sup>, cf. 30<sup>6</sup>; Jb 3<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> (never in ψ).

† יְהִי n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219<sup>b</sup> supr.

† [יָהֵב] vb. give (Aram. יָהֵב, ܝܗܝܒ; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሰበ; Sab. ወሐ DHM ZMG 2212, 1275, 614 t. and Id<sup>1b, 603</sup>)—only Qal Imv. הֵב Pr 30<sup>15,16</sup>; emph. הֵבָה Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הֵבָה Gn 29<sup>21</sup> before gutt. (Di on Gn 28<sup>2</sup> Kö<sup>1, 415</sup>), fs. הֵבִי Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; mpl. הֵבוּ Gn 47<sup>16</sup> + 16 t.; הֵבוּ לִי Jb 6<sup>22</sup> (on these forms v. also Sta<sup>1 603</sup> Bö<sup>1, 225</sup> Ges<sup>1 225, 2, 2, 2</sup>);—1. give, sq. acc. Gn 29<sup>21</sup> (E) give (me) my wife, 47<sup>16</sup> (J), Ru 3<sup>15</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> (price); of giving (i.e. causing to be so forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim I S 14<sup>41,41</sup> (⊗ We Dr, v. אורִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 11<sup>5</sup>; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47<sup>15</sup> (J), ψ 60<sup>13</sup> = 108<sup>13</sup>; הֵבוּ לִי Jb 6<sup>22</sup> (no acc. expr.); abs. הֵב הֵב Pr 30<sup>15</sup>. 2. = set, sq. acc. (Uriah) + הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle. 3. with reflex. לְ (v. ל, 5 h) = provide, c. acc. הֵבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חַכְמִים Dt 1<sup>13</sup>; Jos 18<sup>4</sup> (JE), Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>30</sup>. 4. ascribe glory, etc., to אֱלֹהֵי (God); c. לְ כבוד ψ 29<sup>1,1,2</sup> = 96<sup>7,7,8</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>23,23,29</sup>; הֵבוּ לָנוּ דָתָהּ Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (poem) ascribe greatness to our God. 5. = come now (orig. grant, permit), before voluntat.: Gn 11<sup>2,4,7</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> (all J), Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E).

† [יָהֵב] n.[m.] lot (as that which is given)—הֵבָה על יָהֵבָה ψ 55<sup>23</sup> cast on אֱלֹהֵי הַיְהוָה thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. אֱלֹהֵי הַיְהוָה על רוכן ψ 37<sup>5</sup>).

† [הַבְּהָבָה] n.m. gift (? on form, then comp. נַחֲמָה Ges<sup>1 84 v 111</sup>; but mng. (and ✓) dub.; poss. fr. NH הֵבָה Levy<sup>NHWB 1, 471 b</sup>)—only pl. sf.: הֵבָה Ho 8<sup>13</sup> as the sacrifices of my



יָוֹם = יוֹם n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222:—viz. יוֹאֵב, יוֹאֵחַ, יוֹאֵז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאֵז, יוֹאֵז, יוֹאֵז, etc.

יָוֹב n.pr.m. son of Issachar Gn 46<sup>13</sup>, but rd. rather יוֹשֵׁב as Sam. Nu 26<sup>24</sup> I Ch 7<sup>1</sup> (Qr) © Ol al.; Ⓜ Iacovφ, ⓂL Iacovβ.

יָוֵב n.pr. v. יבב; יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֵל v. יבל.

יָוֵב n.pr.m. (✓ & mng. dub.; ?=יֹאֵב)—

1. a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>16</sup>. 2. one of David's heroes I Ch 11<sup>46</sup>.

יָוֵב = יָוֵב q.v. sub יוֹבָה.

יָוֵב n.pr.m. v. יוֹבֵל; sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יָוֵם n.m. Gn 1<sup>5</sup>, day (NH id.; Aram. יוֹמָא, יוֹמָא; Ph. יום; MI<sup>5</sup> יום, sf. יוֹמָא, pl. cstr. יוֹמָא, sf. 3 ms. יוֹמָא 1<sup>8</sup>; SI<sup>5</sup> יום; Zinj. יום DHM<sup>Sandach. Gloss.</sup>; Palm. יום Vog<sup>No. 123 a, Oton. III.</sup>; Ar. יَوْمٌ; Eth. ደባ; Sab. יום Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 29</sup> יוֹמָא DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 328</sup> SabDenkm<sup>1</sup>; As. ummu, amu COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>; deriv. unknown; on ✓ and relation of יום to Ph. יום, Aram. יוֹמָא, v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 721</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 632 f.</sup>) —abs. Gn 1<sup>5</sup>; cstr. Gn 2<sup>4</sup>; sf. יוֹמָא Je 50<sup>31</sup>; יוֹמָא Ex 5<sup>12</sup> + 22 t.; יוֹמָא Je 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>24</sup>; du. יוֹמָא Ex 21<sup>21</sup>; יוֹמָא Ex 16<sup>20</sup> Nu 11<sup>19</sup>; יוֹמָא 9<sup>22</sup>; יוֹמָא Ho 6<sup>7</sup>; pl. יוֹמָא Gn 4<sup>3</sup>; יוֹמָא Nu 6<sup>6</sup>; יוֹמָא יוֹמָא (Aram. form; Ges<sup>187.1 a</sup>) Dn 12<sup>13</sup>; יוֹמָא Ex 13<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. יוֹמָא Gn 3<sup>14</sup>; יוֹמָא Dt 32<sup>7</sup> ψ 90<sup>12</sup>; sf. יוֹמָא Jb 7<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; יוֹמָא Gn 29<sup>21</sup> + 8 t.; יוֹמָא Je 35<sup>8</sup> + 7 t., etc.; — 1. day, opp. night, Gn 7<sup>4.12</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> (all J), 31<sup>30.40</sup> (E), Ex 24<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> Nu 11<sup>32.33</sup> Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (all JE), Dt 9<sup>9.11.18.25</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (D), Gn 1<sup>5.14.16.18</sup> (P), I S 30<sup>12</sup> Ju 19<sup>6.9.11</sup> Am 5<sup>5</sup> I K 8<sup>29</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Ne 4<sup>16</sup> Ec 8<sup>16</sup>; || לפני בוא השמש 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; חם הַיִּם Gn 18<sup>1</sup> (J) the heat of the day I S 11<sup>11</sup> 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; עוֹר Gn 29<sup>7</sup> (J) the day is still high, not near its end; קוֹל הַיִּם 3<sup>8</sup> cool of the day; מִן הָאֵרֶץ Ne 8<sup>8</sup> from dawn until mid-day; so also prob. of mid-day הַיּוֹם עֲרֵבָהּ Pr 4<sup>16</sup> growing lighter and lighter until the full day; note phr. in Ju 19, עֲרֵבָהּ Ju 19<sup>8</sup> until the declining of the day; וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרִיב v<sup>9</sup> the day hath sunk down to become evening; וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרִיב v<sup>9</sup> the declining of the day; וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרִיב v<sup>11</sup> the day has gone down exceedingly (is far spent).

2. Day as division of time: a. working-day Ex 20<sup>9.10</sup> (E)=Dt 5<sup>13</sup>, Ex 16<sup>26.30.30</sup> (J), 23<sup>12</sup> (JE), 31<sup>15</sup> (P), Lv 23<sup>3</sup> (H); יוֹם הַמַּעֲשֵׂה Ez 46<sup>1</sup>. b. דְּרָגָה יוֹם a day's journey Nu 11<sup>31.31</sup> (JE), I K 19<sup>4</sup>; מַהְלָךְ יוֹם Jon 3<sup>4</sup>; דְּרָגָה שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים a three days' journey Gn 30<sup>26</sup> Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> (all J), Nu 10<sup>33.33</sup>

(JE), 33<sup>8</sup> (P); מַהְלָךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3<sup>4</sup>; so seven days' journey Gn 31<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; without דְּרָגָה etc., יָמִים Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (E) they went three days, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: seven days Gn 7<sup>4.10</sup> 8<sup>10.12</sup>; forty days 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> (all J); 150 days 7<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> (both P). I S 25<sup>28</sup> I K 8<sup>66.66</sup> Je 42<sup>7</sup> Ez 4<sup>5.6</sup> I Ch 9<sup>25</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> Est 1<sup>4</sup> etc. In Est 4<sup>16</sup> 1 & 2 are combined: do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14<sup>7</sup> sub 3 infr.) d. day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1<sup>5.8.13.19.23.31</sup> (all P); cf. further בֹּקֶר (עֶרֶב); v. also 2<sup>2.3</sup> (P), Ex 20<sup>11.11</sup> (E), 32<sup>17.17</sup> (P). e. day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4.14</sup> Ex 12<sup>6.18.18</sup> +, I K 12<sup>32.33</sup> Ez 45<sup>21.25</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> Hg 1<sup>1.16.16</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17.17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup> Est 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> +; (יום oft. om. e.g. Gn 8<sup>5.13</sup> Ex 12<sup>10</sup> 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> Ez 1<sup>1.2</sup> Hg 2<sup>1.20</sup> Zc 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> Ezr 6<sup>19</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup>, etc.) f. יום defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. הַיּוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = the snowy day 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; יום סְנֵרִיר Pr 27<sup>15</sup> = rainy d.; יום קָרָה 25<sup>20</sup> = cold d.; (so, = time יוֹם זְרָחָה Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) d. of my distress; Je 18<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup> Pr 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>); יום סוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13<sup>7</sup> 2 S 6<sup>23</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> + oft.; cf. יוֹם הַקֶּלֶת אֶת-פְּרַעֲוֵה Pharaoh's birthday; יוֹם הַיְלָדָה Ho 2<sup>2</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>1</sup> (v. also 7 d infr.; cf. יוֹם חַחֲפָה Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּבָה וּמְבוּבָה וּמְבוּבָה Is 22<sup>5</sup> (v. מְהוּבָה sub הוֹם); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכָהּ וְנִאֲצָה (הוֹם) Is 58<sup>8</sup> a day of acceptableness to'; pl. sq. subst. יָמֵי שְׂכִיר Lv 25<sup>50</sup> (H) the days of an hireling; יָמֵי (מַלְאָכִים) Lv 8<sup>35</sup> Nu 6<sup>13</sup>; sq. rel. cl. אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָצוּ בָּהּ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָצוּ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָצוּ Je 20<sup>14</sup> cf. Jb 3<sup>3</sup>; also ψ 118<sup>24</sup> (v. i). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יְרֵשָׁאֵל Ho 2<sup>2</sup> i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9<sup>5</sup> Ez 30<sup>5</sup>; יוֹם הַנְּבִעָה Ho 9<sup>10</sup> i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19<sup>22</sup>); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137<sup>7</sup> i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50<sup>27.31</sup>. h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: + יוֹמָא Je 50<sup>31</sup> thy day has come; אִי יוֹמוֹ יָבֵא וְנָתַח I S 26<sup>10</sup>; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21<sup>30</sup> ψ 37<sup>15</sup> Jb 18<sup>20</sup>; + יוֹמָא Je 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>34</sup>. i. specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת the sabbath day (v. also יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת, Ex 20<sup>8.11</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>12.16</sup>, Ex 31<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> +; יוֹם קָדְשׁ = Is 58<sup>13</sup>; repetition יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בַּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24<sup>8</sup> every sabbath day; also יוֹם הַקְּדָשִׁים Lv 23<sup>37</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>; יוֹם הַקְּדָשִׁים Nu 28<sup>26</sup>; יוֹם הַקְּדָשִׁים ψ 81<sup>4</sup>; יוֹם מַלְבֻּט Ho 7<sup>7</sup>; also of false gods, יוֹם הַבְּעָלִים 2<sup>11</sup>.



Ex 19<sup>10</sup>; (2) + קָחָר (בְּ) יוֹם = *to-morrow* Gn 30<sup>33</sup> Is 56<sup>12</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; (3) אֶתְמוּל יוֹם ψ 90<sup>4</sup>; (4) הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה שְׁלֹשָׁת יָמִים אֶתְמוּל I S 9<sup>30</sup> *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שֶׁלֹּשָׁה יָמִים אֶתְמוּל I S 30<sup>13</sup>; + (5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13<sup>10</sup> appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶתְמוּל no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27<sup>45</sup> Is 9<sup>12</sup>; c. בְּ יוֹם 17<sup>47</sup>; *for, during, one day* Gn 33<sup>13</sup> Nu 11<sup>19</sup>; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) I S 27<sup>1</sup>; יוֹם אֶתְמוּל לְפָנַי *one day, before* Saul came. + b. וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה and the day came, that (or when) I S 1<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr), 2 K 4<sup>8.11.15</sup> Jb 1<sup>6.13</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>. c. הַיּוֹמִים בָּאִים lo! *days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: I S 2<sup>21</sup> Am 4<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> Is 39<sup>6</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>17</sup>, Je 7<sup>23</sup> + 13 t. Je. d. יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., + (a) sg. without prep. אֶתְמוּל יוֹם Dt 16<sup>3</sup> and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58<sup>5</sup> Ez 39<sup>13</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>1</sup> (מִן) compar.); (β) עֲרִי יוֹם Jos 6<sup>10</sup> Ju 18<sup>30</sup> + 5 t.; (γ) בַּיּוֹם Gn 2<sup>4.17</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> + 53 t.; + (δ) בַּיּוֹם Ho 2<sup>6.17</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup> Zc 14<sup>3</sup>; + (ε) בַּיּוֹם I S 7<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Dt 9<sup>24</sup> Lv 23<sup>15</sup> Ez 28<sup>15</sup>; + (ζ) לְיוֹם Ju 19<sup>30</sup> 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> Is 7<sup>17</sup>; + (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (a) בְּ-יָמַי Ju 18<sup>31</sup> I S 22<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>7.16</sup> Lv 26<sup>34.35</sup> Nu 6<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>; (β) בְּיָמַי Ru 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>; (γ) בְּיָמַי Mi 7<sup>15</sup>; + (3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. בְּ יוֹם הַזֶּה רָבַר אֲנִי Ex 6<sup>23</sup> *in the day (when) I spoke*, so Nu 3<sup>1</sup> Dt 4<sup>15</sup>; also Lv 7<sup>25</sup> 2 S 22<sup>1</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup>, ψ 138<sup>3</sup> Zc 8<sup>9</sup>; (β) בַּיּוֹם Je 36<sup>2</sup>; + (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בַּיּוֹם אֶתְמוּל ψ 56<sup>10</sup> *in the day (when) I cry*, 103<sup>3</sup> La 5<sup>7</sup>; also without בְּ, בַּיּוֹם אֶתְמוּל ψ 56<sup>4</sup> (*at the time (when) I am afraid*); + (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: בְּ-יָמַי הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי אֶתְמוּל I S 25<sup>15</sup>, so Lv 14<sup>46</sup> (prob., v. Di); בְּיָמַי הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי אֶתְמוּל ψ 90<sup>15</sup>; + (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיָמַי אֶתְמוּל Jb 29<sup>2</sup>; + (7) בַּיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: בַּיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ I S 29<sup>9</sup> *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5<sup>14</sup>; + (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בְּ-יָמַי אֲשֶׁר לָשְׁבַן Nu 9<sup>18</sup> *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. e. (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (J), Ex 16<sup>6</sup> (P), Pr 8<sup>30.34</sup> ψ 61<sup>9</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> (+ Je 7<sup>25</sup> ψ 13<sup>3</sup> Lag, v. וְיָוִם); so (late) + לְיוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 30<sup>21</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>; + לְעֵת יוֹם בַּיּוֹם I Ch 12<sup>22</sup>; יוֹם בַּיּוֹם Ezr 3<sup>4</sup>; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; יוֹם אֶתְמוּל *from day to day* I Ch 16<sup>22</sup> = לְיוֹם בַּיּוֹם ψ 96<sup>2</sup> (Est 3<sup>7</sup> v. infr.); + יוֹם יוֹם Est 3<sup>4</sup> (very late, v. ! 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr<sup>intr. 505</sup>); + בְּ-יָמַי יוֹם 2<sup>11</sup>; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם I S 18<sup>10</sup> *as daily* = *according to daily habit*;

(2) בַּיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3<sup>7</sup>, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מִיָּמִים לְיָמִים v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: + יוֹם יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5<sup>12.18</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> (all J), Lv 23<sup>37</sup> (H), I K 8<sup>50</sup> 2 K 25<sup>30</sup> = Je 52<sup>34</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> Ne 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>47</sup> Dn 1<sup>6</sup>; לְיָמֵי יוֹם I Ch 16<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>15</sup>. f. + בְּ-יָמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43<sup>9</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> (both J), Dt 4<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>20.23</sup> Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), Ju 16<sup>16</sup> I S 2<sup>22.25</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>36</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>19</sup> I K 5<sup>15.9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>26.30</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup>; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) בְּ-יָמֵי Gn 6<sup>5</sup> (J), Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Dt 28<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> Je 20<sup>7.8</sup> Is 28<sup>24</sup>, 51<sup>13</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> (both חֲמִיד חֲמִיד), 65<sup>2.5</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14.22</sup> ψ 25<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> 38<sup>7.13</sup> 42<sup>1.11</sup> 44<sup>9.16.22</sup> 52<sup>2</sup> 56<sup>2.6</sup> 71<sup>8.15.24</sup> 72<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>14</sup> 74<sup>22</sup> 86<sup>3</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> 89<sup>17</sup> 102<sup>9</sup> 119<sup>27</sup> Pr 21<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>. g. additional phr. c. בְּ = *on a particular day*: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19<sup>16</sup>, so Gn 2<sup>2</sup> + oft.; בְּ-יָמֵי *every day* ψ 7<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>10</sup> 145<sup>2</sup>; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא (no prep.) Ex 13<sup>3</sup> (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, I S 3<sup>2</sup> *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39<sup>11</sup> sub h; see Da<sup>supra. 1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12</sup> and esp. Dr I S 1<sup>9</sup>); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Gn 7<sup>11</sup> +; הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה בְּעֵצָה הַיּוֹם *on this selfsame day* Gn 7<sup>13</sup> + (v. עֵצָה); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future I S 3<sup>12</sup> Dt 31<sup>17.18</sup>; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8<sup>3.9</sup> Ho 2<sup>15.20.22</sup> etc., esp. Is 2<sup>11.17.20</sup> 3<sup>7.18</sup> 4<sup>1.2</sup> + oft.; pl. בְּיָמִים הַהֵם of past Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), Ju 18<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> I S 3<sup>1</sup> + oft.; of future Dt 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>3</sup>. h. c. בְּ = *as or like the day* ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10<sup>14</sup>; יוֹם הַיּוֹם Ho 2<sup>5</sup> *as at the day of*; בַּיּוֹם הַיּוֹם Jos 10<sup>13</sup> *about a whole day*; + בַּיּוֹם lit. *at (about) to-day* = *now* (v. בְּ) I S 9<sup>27</sup> I K 22<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> Is 58<sup>4</sup>; so בְּהַיּוֹם I S 9<sup>13</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> WeDr (for MT הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, Ne 5<sup>11</sup>; בַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25<sup>31.32</sup> I S 2<sup>16</sup> I K 1<sup>11</sup>; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, + בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא *as it is at this day* Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), I S 22<sup>8.13</sup>, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>30.38</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> Je 1<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> (gloss, om. 6, cf. esp. Kue<sup>Einl. 144.1</sup>), 32<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>6.22</sup> I K 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>24.61</sup> I Ch 28<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 9<sup>7.15</sup>; so + בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Dt 6<sup>24</sup> Je 44<sup>22</sup> Ezr 9<sup>7.15</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; in Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא g supr.) i. c. לְ: יוֹם לְ *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) + Ho 9<sup>6.5</sup> *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10<sup>3</sup>; יוֹם אֶתְמוּל I K 5<sup>2</sup>

bread for one day; הַפֶּלֶאֱכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא עֲשִׂיָא אֶחָד לְיוֹם שְׁנַיִם Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>; distrib. phr. אֶחָד לְיוֹם נְשִׂיאָה Nu 7<sup>11</sup> (P), Jb 21<sup>30,30</sup>; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1<sup>17</sup>; לְיוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19<sup>11</sup>, so לְיוֹם Jb 38<sup>23</sup> Pr 21<sup>31</sup>; לְיוֹם קָרֵב alm. = *until* Zp 3<sup>2</sup>; לְפָנַי יוֹם Is 48<sup>7</sup> *before to-day*; late phr. are לְיוֹמֵי מִיָּמַיִם 2 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> = *in the course of time*; לְיוֹמֵי רַבִּים Dn 8<sup>26</sup> *at (the end of) many days*; לְיוֹם = *for every day, daily*, † Ex 29<sup>36,36</sup> Nu 7<sup>11,11</sup> 28<sup>23,24</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>17,17</sup> Je 37<sup>21</sup> Ez 4<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> 45<sup>22,22</sup> 46<sup>13</sup>; לְיוֹם in exclam. לֵי אַחַד הָיָה לֵי אַחַד הָיָה לֵי אַחַד הָיָה Jo 1<sup>15</sup>. j. c. מִיּוֹם since the day (time) of (or when), Ex 10<sup>6</sup> Lv 23<sup>15</sup> Dt 9<sup>24</sup> 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12<sup>15</sup> *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr<sup>1,200(1)</sup>); מִיּוֹם הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K 23<sup>22</sup>, etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43<sup>13</sup> Ez 48<sup>28</sup>; מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם וּמִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם 1 S 16<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> *from that day forward*; so מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם וּמִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם 1 S 18<sup>9</sup>; מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם וּמִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם Hg 2<sup>15,15</sup> *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751<sup>b</sup>); עַד-הַיּוֹם *until now*; מִיּוֹמֵי רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 38<sup>9</sup>; מִיּוֹמֵי *after a time* Ju 11<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>5</sup>; but usu. אֶחָד בְּיָמַי, v. בְּיָמַי, v. בְּיָמַי Ho 6<sup>2</sup> *after two days*; — מִיּוֹמֵי יָמֵיךָ v. o (4) supr. † k. c. לְמִן (v. לְ ad fin.): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֶשְׁרַי Dt 4<sup>32</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup>; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9<sup>15</sup> 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> (cf. also 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup>; v. Dr<sup>2m. s. 1100, Obs.</sup>); לְמִיּוֹם לְמִיּוֹם 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> *since days of old = long ago*, cf. Mal 3<sup>7</sup> *since the days of your fathers*. † 1. עַד (הַ) יוֹם: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וְאֶחָד וְאֶחָד Ex 12<sup>16</sup> *until the 21st day*, Lv 19<sup>6</sup> +; עַד-יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13<sup>7</sup> 1 S 15<sup>26</sup> 2 S 6<sup>23</sup> +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) o supr.; עַד-הַיּוֹם *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, † Gn 19<sup>27,28</sup> (J), 35<sup>20</sup> (E), 2 K 10<sup>27</sup> Ez 20<sup>21</sup> +; more often עַד-הַיּוֹם *until this day* Gn 26<sup>33</sup> (J), 32<sup>23</sup> (P or R), 47<sup>26</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E), Ex 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 22<sup>30</sup> (both J), Dt 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Jos 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>26,26</sup> 8<sup>20,20</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> (all JE), 22<sup>2</sup> (D), v<sup>17</sup> (P), 23<sup>8,9</sup> (D), Ju 11<sup>21,26</sup> 6<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>3,5,5</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> 2 S 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>, 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> + oft.; עַד-עַתָּה *hitherto*; עַד-הַיּוֹם † Jos 10<sup>27</sup> (JE), Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (cf. Lv 23<sup>14</sup> H); עַד-הַיּוֹם † Ju 8<sup>1</sup> Ne 8<sup>17</sup>. m. once עַל-יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25<sup>9</sup> *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare על temp. cf. Dr; עַל-יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>10,22</sup>, v. טוֹב adj.)

יָוֶה subst. and adv. daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יָוֶה, מַחְסָל day (as opp. to night); יָוֶה by day; perh. Ph. יָוֶה (in

dates, before num.), CIS<sup>L. 1. 10. 1 (see note)</sup>; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 731: on יָוֶה, v. sub הַיּוֹם)—1. subst. daytime (rare) Je 15<sup>9</sup> בעוֹר יוֹמֵם while it is yet daytime, 33<sup>20</sup> בְּלַיְלָה הַיּוֹם וּלְיַלְלָה daytime and night, v<sup>25</sup> בְּרִיתִי וְלַיְלָה (1 rd. יוֹם as v<sup>20</sup>); Ez 30<sup>16</sup> יָוֶה יָוֶה יָוֶה foes of daytime, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15<sup>9</sup>; but text appar. defective, v. © Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמֵם (cf. בְּיוֹמֵם 1 S 25<sup>16</sup> Jb 5<sup>14</sup>), Ne 9<sup>19</sup> (varied from Ex 13<sup>21</sup> Dt 1<sup>33</sup> יוֹמֵם).— Nu 9<sup>21</sup> the sense required is (during) a day and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. 2. adv. in the daytime, by day, Nu 10<sup>34</sup> Jb 24<sup>16</sup> (but v. הַיּוֹם), Is 4<sup>6</sup> Ez 12<sup>3,4,7</sup>; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet. = continually: so יוֹמֵם וְלַיְלָה Ex 13<sup>21</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>49</sup> ψ 1<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>4</sup> +, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמֵם † Dt 28<sup>26</sup> Is 34<sup>10</sup> Je 14<sup>17</sup>, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> Is 21<sup>8</sup> Je 31<sup>23</sup> ψ 22<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> 91<sup>1</sup> 121<sup>6</sup> +. ψ 13<sup>3</sup> by day yields a lame sense: either add וְלַיְלָה (© Del Gr Ch), or rd. יָוֶה יָוֶה (יום יום) Lag<sup>Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13</sup> Now.

I. יָוֶה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).  
 יָוֶה n. [m.] mire;—abs. מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם ψ 40<sup>3</sup>; cstr. מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם 69<sup>7</sup>.

II. יָוֶה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. 1. 280</sup> = Pers. *wand*, but improb.; Sta<sup>1,200</sup> a conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה mourn, so DI<sup>Pa 187</sup>).

† I. יוֹנָה n.f. dove (NH id.; Aram. id., יוֹנָה)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8<sup>9</sup> + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנָה ψ 56<sup>1</sup>; sf. יוֹנָה Ct 2<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנָה Na 2<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנָה Ez 7<sup>16</sup> (v. infr.);—dove Gn 8<sup>9,9,10,11,12</sup> (all J); oft. of offerings, בְּיָוֶה Lv 12<sup>6</sup> (P; an individual of the species; || הַתֵּר (הַתֵּרִים) ||) 1<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7,11</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>22,20</sup> 15<sup>14,20</sup> Nu 6<sup>10</sup> (all P); בְּיָוֶה יוֹנָה dove's dung 2 K 6<sup>26</sup> (Kt, yet v. Gei<sup>Urschrift 400</sup>); in various similes: Ephr. is בְּיָוֶה בְּיָוֶה like a silly dove Ho 7<sup>11</sup> (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11<sup>11</sup>, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60<sup>5</sup>; בְּיָוֶה בְּיָוֶה ψ 55<sup>7</sup>; v. also בְּיָוֶה יוֹנָה 68<sup>14</sup>; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48<sup>28</sup>; also בְּיָוֶה הַבְּרָכִיּוֹת Ez 7<sup>16</sup> like the doves of the valleys (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הַבְּרָכִיּוֹת, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning בְּיָוֶה יוֹנָה Na 2<sup>6</sup>; without קוֹל הִנֵּה בְּיוֹנִים, קוֹל הִנֵּה Is 38<sup>14</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): בְּיָוֶה יוֹנָה thine eyes are (those of) doves Ct 1<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>, v. also v<sup>12</sup>; term of endearment, יוֹנָה my dove Ct 2<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>. Elsewh. only ψ 56<sup>1</sup> (title) רְחֻקִים רְחֻקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: To 'the dove of distant

*terebintus* (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם *supr.* p. 48, and *Bae* <sup>v. p. 271</sup>).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. *RS* <sup>sem. 1. 204, 275</sup>.

†*ii.* יוֹנָה *n.pr.m.* prophet, acc. to 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> he was הַנְּבִיא, son of אֲמַתִּי, fr. נֵת הַחֶפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1<sup>1.1.2.11</sup> 3<sup>1.2.4</sup> 4<sup>1.5.6.6.5.9</sup>.

*iii.* יוֹנָה *v.* יוֹנָה *Pt.*

†*ii.* יוֹן *n.pr.gent.* Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. *Ἴωνες* (i.e. orig. *ἰάφονες*), v. also *Ⓞ* *infr.*; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg <sup>APK 287</sup>; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) *DI Pa 258* *z.* COT <sup>G10as</sup>; Egypt. *Y'-v'n-(n)a*, v. *WMM 359* *z.* of also 24 *z.*; v. esp. on this word *Sta* <sup>De Populo Japan 1880</sup>)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27<sup>13</sup>, *Ⓞ* 'Ελλάς (named with הַנְּבִיל, *Ⓞ* מִשְׁנָה; in v<sup>13</sup> תְּרַשִׁישׁ, in v<sup>14</sup> (תְּרַשִׁישָׁה); cf. יוֹנִי (adj. gent.) *infr.*; as distant, Is 66<sup>19</sup>, *Ⓞ* 'Ελλάς (with תְּרַשִׁישׁ, לֹד, פּוֹל, and הַרְחִיקִים, and הַרְחִיקִים; list to be emended fr. *Ⓞ* *Sta 18.5* *z.*); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10<sup>2</sup>(P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>, and 'father' of אֲלֵי־יִשָׁשׁ, תְּרַשִׁישׁ, and בְּהִים, *Ⓞ* רְדִינִים (so rd. for רְדִינִים) Gn 10<sup>4</sup>(P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup> (in these *Ⓞ* *Iouuuu*, v. *Lag* <sup>BN 84 Ann. \*\*</sup>); addressed (personif.) יוֹן *Ⓞ* בְּנֵי־יוֹן Zc 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. בְּנֵי־צִיֹן); *Ⓞ* 'Ελληνες, and so in foll.; יוֹן *Ⓞ* מְלֶכֶךְ Dn 8<sup>21</sup> (v. מְלֶכֶךְ *Ⓞ* פָּרִי = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v<sup>23</sup> *z.*); יוֹן *Ⓞ* 10<sup>20</sup> of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שָׂרֵף פָּרִים); מְלֶכֶת, יוֹן 1<sup>2</sup> (v<sup>b</sup> פָּרִים).—Ez 27<sup>19</sup> יוֹן is text. err., v. *DI* *supr.* p. 255<sup>a</sup>.

†*ii.* יוֹנִי *adj.gent.* only c. art. as *n.pr.gent.*: יוֹנִי וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכָרְתֶם לְבְנֵי הַיּוֹנִים and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians (cf. יוֹן Ez 27<sup>13</sup>).—*Vid.* *Sta* <sup>1b</sup>.

יֹסֵף יוֹסֵפִיה, יוֹסֵף *v.* sub יוֹסֵף.

יֹעֲזָבֵד יוֹעֲזָבֵד *v.* sub יוֹעֲזָבֵד.

יֹרָה יֹרָה *v.* sub יֹרָה.

יֹשֵׁב חָסֶד יֹשֵׁב חָסֶד *v.* sub יֹשֵׁב חָסֶד.

יֹשֵׁה יֹשֵׁה *v.* sub יֹשֵׁה.

יֹזֵה (*√* whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *وَزَى* *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, *Frey*).

†*ii.* יוֹאֵל, יוֹאֵל *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes יוֹאֵל 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.

יֹזֵה *v.* sub יֹזֵה.

†*ii.* יֹזֵה *vb.* only *Fa. Pt.* pl. מְיֹזֵהִים Je 5<sup>6</sup> *Qr* (< *Kt* מְיֹזֵהִים *v.* וְיֹזֵה); *mng. dub.* (comp. by *Schu al.* with Ar. *وَزَى* *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יֹזֵה *v.* sub I. *וז* p. 265<sup>b</sup> *supr.*

יֹזֵה יֹזֵה *v.* sub *ולא* p. 272<sup>b</sup> *supr.*

יֹזֵה יֹזֵה *v.* sub I. *און* p. 24<sup>b</sup> *supr.*

יֹזֵה (*√* of foll.; cf. Ar. *وَزَعَ* *fluxit aqua* (*Frey*); *NH* and *Aram.* in deriv., *v. infr.*)

†*ii.* יֹזֵה *n.[m.]* sweat (*v.* *Ⓞ* *infr.*)—*לא יחַדָּה* *Ez* 44<sup>18</sup> *del.* *Cc. q. v.*

†*ii.* יֹזֵה *n.f.* sweat (*NH* יֹזֵה (*Levy*), better יֹזֵה (*Jastr*); *Aram.* *وَزَعَان*)—*בְּעַת אֲפִירָה* *Gn* 3<sup>19</sup> (*J*).

יֹזֵה יֹזֵה *v.* sub *וזח* p. 280<sup>b</sup> *supr.*

יֹזֵה יֹזֵה *v.* sub *ורע* p. 283<sup>a</sup> *supr.*

יחבה *v.* *חבב* sub *חבב*.

†*ii.* יֹחֵד (*Ⓞ* *infr.*) *vb.* be united (Ar. *وَحَدَّ* *be alone*, *ii.* *make one*; *NH* *Pi.* יֹחֵד *make or declare one*; *Aram.* יֹחֵד *unite*, *وَحَدَّ* *set alone*)—*Qal Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 40<sup>9</sup> בְּקֹהֶלֶם אֶל־תִּחַדּוּ בְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (*||* בְּסֶדֶם אֶל־*||* *לא תחַדּוּ אִתָּם בְּקֹבֶדָה* Is 14<sup>20</sup>); 2 fs. Is 14<sup>20</sup> *Pi. Impv.* *ψ* 86<sup>11</sup> לְבִי־יֹחֵד לְיִיָּהּ שְׂמֵךְ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32<sup>20</sup>) to fear thyname (but *Ⓞ* *Ⓞ* *Ⓞ* *Gr Bi Ch* יֹחֵד (from תִּחַדּוּ) *let my heart rejoice*, etc.)

†*ii.* יֹחֵד *adj.* and *subst.* only, only one, solitary (*NH id.*; *Aram.* יֹחֵד, יֹחֵדִי, *تَسْبُلٌ, تَسْبُلٌ id.*; *Arab.* وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—*1.* only one, esp. of an only son, Gn 22<sup>12.16</sup> אֶת בְּנֶךְ אֶת יֹחֵדֶךָ *thy son, thine only one*, אֶת אֶבְלָח יֹחֵד Am 8<sup>10</sup> Je 6<sup>26</sup> mourning for an only son, יֹחֵד על היחיד, *so fem.* יֹחֵדָה Ju 11<sup>24</sup>. *2.* fem. יֹחֵדָה as *subst.* *ψ* 22<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> יֹחֵדָה my only one, poet. for my life, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each *||* נַפְשִׁי). *3.* solitary, *ψ* 25<sup>16</sup> *כִּי חִיד וְעֵנִי אֲנִי* 68<sup>7</sup> *מְשִׁיבֵי יְחִידִים בְּיַתָּה* causing solitary, isolated ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; *||* אֲמִירִים) to dwell at home (*Lag Ch al.* מְשִׁיב *bringing back home*).

† יחד<sup>1</sup> n.[m.] unitedness. 1. as subst. only 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> (peculiar) לִבְבִי לְיַחַד I will have a heart toward you for *unitedness*, i. e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v<sup>3</sup> לִבְ אִחֲרֹ). 2. elsewhere always in acc. as adv. in union, together (cf. Ar. وَحَدَّ in acc. with sf. in his solitariness=alone)—a. together, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38<sup>7</sup> בְּרִי-יַחַד when the stars of God shouted together; Ezr 4<sup>3</sup> we together will build (opp. to you), with נְלַחֵם 1 S 17<sup>10</sup> וְלִשְׁפֹט Is 43<sup>26</sup>; (2) in place 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> וַיֵּאֱמָסוּ יַחַד 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> וְלֹא נִשְׁאָרוּ בָם שְׁנַיִם יַחַד ψ 2<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> 88<sup>18</sup>, 133<sup>1</sup> יַחַד יִשְׁכַּת, Is 50<sup>8</sup>, as pred. Mi 2<sup>12</sup> יַחַד אֲשִׁימְנֵהּ יַחַד; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד and they perished together, 14<sup>16</sup> to destroy וְחָמַת בְּנֵי יַחַד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42<sup>14</sup> אֶשְׁמַח וְאֶשְׂאֵף יַחַד I will gasp and pant together, 45<sup>8</sup> Jb 6<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> ψ 141<sup>10</sup> יַחַד אֲעֻבֵר while I at the same time pass on. b. all together, altogether (poet. syn. of בְּכֶלֶם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כָּל, all at once, as well as altogether), Is 44<sup>11</sup> הִפְסָה סִהְבֵּל יַחַד (cf. ψ 40<sup>15</sup>), ψ 62<sup>10</sup> יַחַד יִפְחוּ יִבְשׁוּ יַחַד they are all together (made) of vanity, Is 22<sup>3</sup> יַחַד יִבְאוּ 16<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> יַחַד אֲסִירִים שְׂאֵנָה 33<sup>5</sup> Jb 3<sup>18</sup> גִּדְרָיו 24<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> ψ 41<sup>8</sup> 98<sup>8</sup> Ho 11<sup>7</sup> (with a neg.), v<sup>6</sup>, in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27<sup>4</sup> יַחַד אֲצִיתֶנָּה I will burn it altogether, ψ 33<sup>16</sup> הַיָּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them all together, 74<sup>6,8</sup> Jb 10<sup>8</sup> קָבִיב יַחַד altogether round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓞ Ⓞ Del Di אֲחַר תְּפֹסֵב, 40<sup>15</sup>). c. together, in the sense of alike, the one as well as the other, ψ 49<sup>3,11</sup> יַחַד יַעֲבֹד וְיַעֲבֹד יַחַד, Jb 21<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>29</sup>. More frequent is

יחדו<sup>2</sup> (Je 46<sup>12,21</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> יחדיו), adv. together (prop. (in) his or its unitednesses (cf. Ar. وَحَدَّ alone; and for the form יחדיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol<sup>135</sup> Sta<sup>130</sup>)—together: a. of community in action, ψ 34<sup>4</sup> יחדו let us exalt his name together, Is 52<sup>2</sup>, with נועץ take counsel, 45<sup>21</sup> ψ 71<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>7</sup>; נצח to struggle Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; in place, as with ישב Gn 13<sup>6</sup> Dt 25<sup>4</sup>, הלך Gn 22<sup>6,8</sup> Am 3<sup>3</sup>, בוא Je 3<sup>18</sup> Jb 29<sup>2</sup>, Is 41<sup>1</sup>, הלך Jos 9<sup>2</sup>, אכל Ju 19<sup>6</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup>, התקבץ Jos 9<sup>2</sup>,

בשור ובחמור יחדו Ju 6<sup>22</sup>, etc.; Dt 22<sup>10</sup> coupling pairs, and so strengthening (mostly poet.), v<sup>11</sup> Am 1<sup>16</sup> הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48<sup>7</sup> Qr [Kt יחדו], 49<sup>3</sup>) Je 6<sup>11,12</sup> שדות ונשים (accents), 13<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> Is 41<sup>19</sup>, cf. 65<sup>7</sup>; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4<sup>9</sup> in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I at once lie down and sleep (i. e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). b. emph. (esp. poet.) = all together 1 S 31<sup>6</sup>, Is 10<sup>8</sup> הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes all together, all alike, kings? 18<sup>6</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> 41<sup>20,22</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> (|| בְּכֶלֶם), 46<sup>2</sup> כרעו יחדו, 48<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>17</sup> ψ 14<sup>2</sup> (|| הַכָּל), 19<sup>10</sup> צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>20</sup>; sts. (like יחדו) suggesting all at once, as well as all together, Ex 19<sup>8</sup> ויענו יחדו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup>), Is 1<sup>23,21</sup> ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחדו), Dt 33<sup>17</sup> (cf. יחדו<sup>5</sup>), Is 9<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>8</sup> Je 46<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>28</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 24<sup>17</sup> (strengthening לְטֹמֵ). c. alike, the one as well as the other, Dt 12<sup>22</sup> (= 15<sup>22</sup>) the unclean and the clean alike may eat it, 1 S 30<sup>24</sup> יחדו יחלקו they shall share together, i. e. alike.

† יחדוי Baer, יחדו van d. H., n.pr.m. a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>, Ⓞ Ioupa, A Ieddai, Ⓞ L Ieddai.

יחדיהו v. sub חדה.

יחדיו v. sub חיה.

יחדיהו v. sub חזה.

יחדיהו v. sub חזק.

† יחזרה n.pr.m. a priest 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (for which אחזי (q.v.) Ne 11<sup>13</sup>), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11<sup>13</sup>.

יחיהו v. sub חיה.

† [יחל] vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await (cf. NH expectation);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נחלה Ez 19<sup>6</sup> (yet v. infr.); Impf. ויחל Gn 8<sup>12</sup> + 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> Kt (v. Dr; Qr ויחל);—wait: Gn 8<sup>12</sup> and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, ויחל אברהם תקותה Ez 19<sup>6</sup> when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܘܫܘܘܐ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after Ⓞ) that he was thrust away from her; Co plausibly ויחל that she had acted foolishly). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. sf. ויחלתי ψ 119<sup>9</sup>; 1 S ויחלתי v<sup>23</sup> + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. ויחלו Jb 29<sup>25</sup> Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; ויחלו Jb 29<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. ויחלט ψ 33<sup>22</sup>; Impf. ויחל Mi 5<sup>6</sup>;





*poured out* בְּנִתְחָה 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>21,22</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup>; נִתְחָה, על 42<sup>10,18</sup> 44<sup>6</sup>; נִתְחָה כָּאֵשׁ Na 1<sup>6</sup>; ' *pours it out* שָׁפַךְ על 79<sup>6</sup>; שָׁפַךְ על Is 42<sup>2</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> Ez 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> (acc. to Co's conject.), 20<sup>8,12,21</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>; שָׁפַךְ כָּאֵשׁ La 2<sup>4</sup>; חָסָה שְׂמוֹכָה Ez 20<sup>22,24</sup>; בְּ בְּרִיחַ הַיָּמִין ח' *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>; ח' כָּלָה La 4<sup>11</sup>; + בְּ Ez 5<sup>13</sup> *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>16</sup>.]

יחמור v. sub iv. חמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (√ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܦ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حافي (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; יחף ערום Is 20<sup>2</sup> (הלך תחלץ מעל) נעלה תחלץ מעל) 2 S 15<sup>20</sup>; יחף רגלך in preceding cl.), v<sup>1</sup>; יחף נהג Is 20<sup>2</sup>; appar. = subst., מנעי רגלך מייחף, Je 2<sup>2</sup> *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܝܚܦ *discalceatio*).

יחצאלי, יחצאלי, יחצאלי v. sub חצה.

יחחר (יחחר) Kt 2 S 20<sup>5</sup> (Qr יחחר), v. אחר supr. p. 29<sup>b</sup> and Dr<sup>52</sup>.

יחש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחש, יחום, Aram. יחום)—ספר היחש Ne 7<sup>5</sup> *book of genealogy*.

יחש v. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. יחשו 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; Inf. cstr. יחשו 5<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; sf. יחשו 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> + 7 t.; Pt. pl. יחשו Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> Ne 7<sup>64</sup>;—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>; perh. also יחש 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> (tr. to 11<sup>16</sup> acc. to Hi Be, v. VB) וְלֹא לְהַחֵי לְבָבָהּ 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup> *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7<sup>60</sup>, without לְ 7<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>1</sup>; יחשו הפְּנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 31<sup>17</sup>; Inf. = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> these were their dwellings and they had (לְהֵם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7<sup>5,9</sup>; בְּהַחֵי 5<sup>7</sup> *at the enrolment of* (לְ) *their generations, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> (לְנִרְיָם); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>18,19</sup> (all sq. בְּ among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְּתִיחִשִׁים Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יחב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יחב; Zinj. יחב DHM <sup>Handsch. 57</sup>)—Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יחב Gn 12<sup>13</sup> + 34 t., 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; יחב Est 2<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; יחב (incorrect for יחבי Ges<sup>170,2</sup>) Na 3<sup>5</sup>; pl. יחבו Gn 34<sup>15</sup>; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב.—1. *be glad, joyful*, לְבָב Ju 18<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>6,9</sup> 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup> Ec 7<sup>2</sup>. 2. *be well placed*, הַחֵיבִי מִנָּה אֲמוֹן Na 3<sup>5</sup> *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. impers. c. לְ, *be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12<sup>13</sup> (J), 40<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>40</sup> 5<sup>16,26</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>28,29</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> Ru 3<sup>1</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>6</sup>. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn 34<sup>18</sup> (J), 41<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>3</sup> Lv 10<sup>10,20</sup> Jos 22<sup>30,33</sup> (P), 1 S 18<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> 2 S 3<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 3<sup>10</sup> Est 1<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>4,9</sup>; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69<sup>2</sup>; c. לְפָנַי (late) Ne 2<sup>4,6</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>. Hithp. Pf. יחביב Gn 12<sup>16</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup>; יחביב 1 S 25<sup>21</sup>; sf. יחביב Dt 30<sup>1</sup>; יחביב Je 1<sup>12</sup>; יחביב Ru 3<sup>10</sup>, etc.; יחביבתי Ez 36<sup>11</sup> (for יחביבתי as if from טוב Ges<sup>170,2</sup>); Impf. יחביב Nu 10<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; Pr 15<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; יחביב Jb 24<sup>21</sup> (Ges<sup>170,2</sup>); יחביב 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> (Ges<sup>170,2</sup>); יחביב Ex 2<sup>20</sup>; sf. יחביב Ec 11<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Imv. יחביבתי ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; יחביבתי Is 23<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. יחביב Je 7<sup>10</sup>; יחביב Gn 32<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. יחביב Lv 5<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; יחביב Je 32<sup>41</sup>; sf. יחביבתי Je 32<sup>40</sup>, etc.; Pt. יחביבתי 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>; יחביבתי ψ 119<sup>20</sup>; יחביב Ez 33<sup>22</sup>, etc.;—1. *make glad, rejoice* לְבָב Ju 19<sup>22</sup>; פְּנִיּוֹת Pr 15<sup>13</sup>; the person Ec 11<sup>9</sup>. 2. *do good to, deal well with*, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 2<sup>20</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (both E), Gn 12<sup>16</sup> Nu 10<sup>32,22</sup> (all J), Ju 17<sup>13</sup> 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> ψ 49<sup>10</sup> 125<sup>4</sup>; c. עִם, Gn 32<sup>10,12,13</sup> Nu 10<sup>32</sup> (all J), Mi 2<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. Dt 8<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>63</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> Je 18<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>40,41</sup> Zc 8<sup>15</sup> Jb 24<sup>21</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; abs. Ez 36<sup>11</sup>; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Is 41<sup>23</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup>. 3. *do well or thoroughly*: כָּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבְרוּ הַיְטִיבוּ (כל אשר דברו) *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>; על הרע כפיים להטיב Mi 7<sup>7</sup> *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make (inf.) good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. רעה היט' רעה Pr 15<sup>2</sup> = *know well*; (לְ)גַן Je 1<sup>13</sup> *see well*; (לְ)גַן play well, skilfully 1 S 16<sup>17</sup> Is 23<sup>16</sup> Ez 33<sup>22</sup>; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. יחביב Pr 30<sup>20</sup> *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבֵי לָכֶת** v<sup>29</sup>; inf. abs. **הַיִּטִּיב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כָּחַת** Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, **שָׂאֵל** 13<sup>15</sup>, **רָשָׁה** 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>18</sup>, **בָּאֵר** 27<sup>8</sup>, **שֶׁבֶר** 2 K 11<sup>18</sup>.  
**4. make a thing good, right, beautiful**: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9<sup>30</sup>; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30<sup>7</sup> (P); *מַעֲבֹת* Ho 10<sup>1</sup>; **נָהָה** Pr 17<sup>22</sup> a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. **מִן** compar., obj. **שָׂם** 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> (= *make it more glorious than*); **חָסַד** Ru 3<sup>10</sup>; sq. **דֶּרֶךְ** = *course of life or action* Je 2<sup>33</sup> (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; **גַּי הַיִּטִּיב מִיטְבֵי אֲחֵרִי** Je 7<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>.  
**5. do well, right, ethically, abs.**: a. of men, Gn 4<sup>7,7</sup> (J), Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), **פָּשַׁע** 36<sup>4</sup> Is 1<sup>17</sup> Je 4<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>32</sup>. b. of God, **טוֹב מִיטְבֵי** *good and doing good* **פָּשַׁע** 119<sup>66</sup>; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִךְ הַיִּטִּיב** Jon 4<sup>4,9</sup> *art thou rightly angry*? sq. **לִי** v<sup>9</sup>. In **פְּרִי־יִטְבֵי אֱלֹהֵי** 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> vb. is appar. intrans., = **Gal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewhere in this sense; point rather **יִטְבֵי**; on this and on foll. **אֶת־** v. We Dr.

**יְטַבְּהָ** n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21<sup>19</sup>, site unknown.

**יְטַבְּתָהּ** n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>33,34</sup> (P), Dt 10<sup>7</sup>, site unknown.

**מְהֵיטְבֵאל** n.pr.pers. (= **מִיטְבֵי אֵל** *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36<sup>38</sup> (P), 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup>. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6<sup>10</sup>.

**יִטְבֵי** n. [m.] the best, only cstr. **מִיטְבֵי** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִי שְׂדֵהוֹ גַּם** **מִיטְבֵי** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִי הַצֹּאן** **מִיטְבֵי** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15<sup>2,15</sup>; **בְּמִי הָאָרֶץ** **מִיטְבֵי** *in the best of the land* Gn 47<sup>6,11</sup> (P).

**יִטְבֵי** v. sub **יִטְבֵי**.

**יִטְבֵי** v. sub **יִטְבֵי**.

**יִינ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 4</sup> 484 al.; Hom<sup>ZMG</sup> 1899, 633 ff.; Aufhäuser, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen<sup>1. c. infr.</sup>)

**יִינ** n.m. v<sup>75,9</sup> wine (NH *id.*; Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. **وَيْنٌ** (*black*) grapes, v. Hom<sup>ZMG</sup> 1899, 654; Sab. **וין** vineyard, Mordt<sup>ZMG</sup> 1897, 364 Hom<sup>1. c. 659</sup> (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom<sup>Aufhäuser</sup> 102; Jen<sup>ZA</sup> 1. 186 L, ZMG

1890, 706 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יִינ** Gn 9<sup>21</sup> + 84 t.; **יִינ** Gn 14<sup>18</sup> + 33 t.; cstr. **יִינ** **פָּשַׁע** 60<sup>8</sup> Ct 8<sup>2</sup>; **יִינ** Dt 32<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; sf. **יִינִי** Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—*wine*: a. common drink, for refreshment Gn 14<sup>18</sup> (E?) 27<sup>26</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Jb 1<sup>13,15</sup> Dn 1<sup>8</sup>; tonic Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; art. of commerce Ez 27<sup>15</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>; as making merry 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> Ec 9<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> **פָּשַׁע** 104<sup>15</sup>. **† b.** used for rejoicing before **י** Dt 14<sup>26</sup>, cf. Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 15<sup>5,7,10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; among temple stores 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup>; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32<sup>35</sup>. c. intoxicating 1 S 1<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>37</sup> Gn 9<sup>21,24</sup> 19<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> (all J), Is 5<sup>11,22</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>30,31</sup> +; **וְיִינ** Ho 4<sup>11</sup>; **וְיִינְךָ** 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> Mi 2<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>7,7</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites **† Nu** 6<sup>3,3</sup> (הַמֵּץ יִינ הַמֵּץ שֶׁכָּר), v<sup>4,20</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>12</sup>; to Rechabites **† Je** 35<sup>5,6</sup>; to mother of Samson **† Ju** 13<sup>4,7,14</sup>; to priests entering sanctuary **† Lv** 10<sup>9</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>21</sup>; unfitting for kings Pr 31<sup>4</sup>. **† d.** combinations are: **יִינ הַטּוֹב** Ct 7<sup>10</sup> = *the best wine* (rd. **יִינִי**?) Ges<sup>1103.3. R. 1</sup>; **יִינ מַלְכוּת** Est 1<sup>7</sup> *royal wine*; **אֲצִוְחַת הַיִּינ** 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup> *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יִינ הַקָּדֵשׁ** Ct 8<sup>2</sup> *spiced wine*; **מִשְׁתֵּה הַיִּינ** *wine-feast* Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>7,8</sup>; **כַּסְּבֵי יִינ** Pr 23<sup>30</sup> *wine-bibbers*; **נֹאֵר יִינ** *wine-skin* Jos 9<sup>4,13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>20</sup>; **יִינ נֶבֶל** *id.* 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> Je 13<sup>12,12</sup>; **בֵּית הַיִּינ** Ct 2<sup>4</sup> either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **יִינ נֶפֶן** Nu 6<sup>1</sup>). **† e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9<sup>2,6</sup>, cf. Is 55<sup>1</sup>; of **י**'s wrath Je 25<sup>16</sup> (יִינ); of confusion sent by **י**, **יִינ תַרְעֵלָה**, *wine of reeling* **פָּשַׁע** 60<sup>8</sup>, cf. 75<sup>9</sup>; of **י**'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **פָּשַׁע** 78<sup>6</sup>; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51<sup>7</sup>; of love Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; **יִינ חֲמִסִים** Pr 4<sup>17</sup>; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32<sup>19</sup>; of disheartened proph. Je 23<sup>9</sup> (**יִינ עֲבָרִי**); of lover's mouth Ct 7<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>.

**יִי** 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> Kt; err. for **יִי** Qr.

**יָכַח** [יָכַח] vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. **יָכַח** *argue with* (עַם), cf. Hithp., **Hiph.** *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa. **יָכַח**, Aph. **אָכַח**, *id.*)—**Hiph.** Pf. הִכִּיחַ Is 2<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; הִכִּיחַ Gn 24<sup>44</sup>; הִכִּיחַ Gn 21<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. הִכִּיחַ Gn 24<sup>14</sup>; Is. sf. הִכִּיחַ 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>; **יָכַח** Is 11<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; **יָכַח** Ho 4<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; **יָכַח** 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup>; sf. **יָכַחְנִי** **פָּשַׁע** 141<sup>8</sup> + 12 t. Impf.; **יָכַח** Pr 9<sup>8</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִכִּיחַ Lv 19<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. הִכִּיחַ Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; הִכִּיחַ Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; **Pl.** מִכִּיחַ Ez 3<sup>38</sup> + 8 t.; pl. מִכִּיחִים Pr 24<sup>25</sup>;—**1. decide, judge, abs.** Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> Is 11<sup>3</sup> **פָּשַׁע** 94<sup>10</sup>; c. **יָכַח** for

Is 2<sup>4</sup>=Mi 4<sup>3</sup>, Is 11<sup>4</sup>; c. ב. Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (E), Jb 9<sup>20</sup>; **לִנְכַר עִם אֱלֹהֵי** Jb 16<sup>21</sup>. **2. adjudge, appoint,** c. ל, Gn 24<sup>14,44</sup> (J). **3. shew to be right, prove,** c. acc. rei and על pers. against Jb 19<sup>4</sup>; c. אל pers. unto Jb 13<sup>16</sup>; so argue before v<sup>3</sup>, and (abs.) 15<sup>2</sup>. **4. convince, convict,** c. acc. pers. פ 50<sup>21</sup> ב pers. Pr 30<sup>6</sup>; c. ל pers. Jb 32<sup>12</sup>. **5. reprove, chide:** a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22<sup>4</sup> פ 50<sup>8</sup> 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>; c. ב obj. 2 K 19<sup>4</sup>=Is 37<sup>4</sup>. b. of man, abs. Ho 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 3<sup>23</sup> Jb 6<sup>25,26</sup> Pr 24<sup>25,26</sup>; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשִׁעָרַם Am 5<sup>10</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>25</sup> (E), Lv 19<sup>17,17</sup> (H), Pr 9<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup>; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהֵי Jb 40<sup>2</sup>; acc. rei Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; c. ל, Pr 9<sup>7,8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>. **6. correct, rebuke,** of God, abs. Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. pers. פ 141<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>10,10</sup>; מוֹכִיחַ 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5<sup>17</sup>; for God loves him Pr 13<sup>12</sup>; God is entrenched not to correct in anger פ 6<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>. **Hoph. Pf.** וְהִצִּיחַ בְּמַכְאוֹבֵי Jb 33<sup>19</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** לְכַרְנָא וְנִכְחָה Is 1<sup>18</sup> come now and let us reason together; **Pt.** יִשְׂרַח נֹכַח שָׁם Jb 23<sup>7</sup> there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחַת Gn 20<sup>16</sup> (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחַת 2 fs. **Pf.** and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp. Impf.** עִם-יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְבַּח מִי 6<sup>2</sup> with Israel he will argue (|| ריב ל' עם).

תּוֹכְחָה n.f. rebuke, correction; —ת' יום Ho 5<sup>9</sup>; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19<sup>3</sup>=Is 37<sup>2</sup>; pl. תּוֹכְחוֹת פ 149<sup>7</sup> (|| נקמה).

תּוֹכְחָת n.f. argument, reproof; —ת' Pr 10<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; sf. תּוֹכְחָתִי Hb 2<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; תּוֹכְחָתוֹ Pr 3<sup>11</sup>; pl. תּוֹכְחוֹת פ 38<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6<sup>22</sup> Ez 25<sup>17</sup>; תּוֹכְחוֹת 5<sup>18</sup> (but latter del. Co); given by SS under תּוֹכְחָה; —1. argument, impeachment, spoken by lips and mouth פ 38<sup>15</sup> Jb 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup>. **2. reproof, chiding** Pr 1<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>; || עצה 1<sup>25,30</sup>; || מוסר 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>6,10,32</sup>; מוסר ת' 6<sup>23</sup> reproofs for discipline; חיים ת' 15<sup>21</sup> reproof that giveth life; man of reproofs (who deserves them) 29<sup>1</sup> איש תוכחות. **3. correction, rebuke** פ 39<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>14</sup>; שָׁבַט Pr 29<sup>15</sup>; חמה ת' Ez 5<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>17</sup>.

יָכַל, יִכָּל vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH id.; Aram. יכיל; As. akálu, Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss<sup>1</sup>). —**Qal Pf.** יכל Gn 32<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; יכל 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. יכלה Gn 36<sup>7</sup> Ex 2<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. יוכלתה Ex 18<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. יכלתי Gn 30<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יכלתי פ 13<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. יכלו Gn 13<sup>6</sup> + 27 t. + Jos 15<sup>6</sup> Qr; יכלו Ex 8<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יוכל Gn 13<sup>16</sup> + 34 t.; יוכל Jb 4<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; יוכל Ho 12<sup>5</sup>;

3 fs. יוכל Am 7<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. יוכל Gn 15<sup>5</sup> + 16 t.; 1 s. יוכל Gn 19<sup>19</sup> + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges<sup>100.1</sup> 100<sup>1</sup> Kö<sup>1</sup> 107 W<sup>80</sup> 257; others **Hoph.**); **Inf. cstr.** יכלתה Nu 14<sup>16</sup> Dt 9<sup>20</sup>; **Inf. abs.** יכול Nu 13<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup>; יכל Nu 22<sup>20</sup> 1 S 26<sup>25</sup>; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is<sup>2</sup>, not sold. SK Ch; —1. be able, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32<sup>12,15</sup>, and of י Nu 14<sup>16</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>20</sup> Je 44<sup>22</sup>; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7<sup>10</sup> Gn 36<sup>7</sup> (P), Ct 8<sup>7</sup> Ec 1<sup>15,15</sup>, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. ל (122 t.), Gn 31<sup>26</sup> I am not able to rise up; 45<sup>1</sup> Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>10</sup>; Ex 7<sup>21,24</sup> were not able to drink, 12<sup>20</sup> Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (all E); Gn 13<sup>16</sup> if a man can number the dust, 19<sup>10,22</sup> 43<sup>28</sup> 44<sup>22,26,26</sup> Ex 10<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> (all J), Gn 15<sup>6</sup> Ex 15<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>14</sup> (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7<sup>17</sup> + 10 t. D; Gn 13<sup>6</sup> they could not dwell together, 34<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Ex 9<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>25</sup> Nu 9<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>19</sup> (all P); 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> 1 K 9<sup>21</sup> (on ל 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> and text of Ju 1<sup>19</sup> v. Bu<sup>23,8</sup>), Am 7<sup>10</sup> Ho 5<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> +. †b. sq. inf. without ל (27 t.; not P): Gn 37<sup>4</sup> Ex 2<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>10,22</sup> (all E), Gn 24<sup>60</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>27,28</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Je 49<sup>10,23</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup> Is 46<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>11,13</sup> 57<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> פ 18<sup>20</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> 78<sup>20</sup> Pr 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>5</sup>. †c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29<sup>6</sup> go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8<sup>14</sup> (P), Is 29<sup>11</sup> Je 20<sup>9</sup> פ 21<sup>12</sup> Jon 1<sup>12</sup>. †d. c. neg. = may not (of moral inability): Gn 43<sup>23</sup> (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21<sup>18</sup> we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>27,28</sup>. †e. be able, sq. impf.: אולי איכל נכה Nu 22<sup>6</sup> (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נכל for איכל Ges<sup>120.1</sup> 100<sup>1</sup>); לא יוכלו יגעו La 4<sup>14</sup> they are unable, they touch = are unable to touch (Dr<sup>1165</sup> 014). †f. be able, sq. pf. consec., only very late, וראיתי איכל Est 8<sup>6,6</sup>, lit. how shall I be able and see? —Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †g. able to gain, accomplish: sq. acc. נקיף לא יוכלו נקיף Ho 8<sup>6</sup> how long will they be unable (to gain) innocents? ידעתי? ידעתי הכול Jb 42<sup>2</sup> I know that thou art able (to do) all things; אין המלך יוכל אחכם דבר Je 38<sup>6</sup> the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with (אחכם for אחכם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. †h. able to endure: און ועצרה לא איכל און Is 1<sup>13</sup> I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, פ 101<sup>1</sup>. †i. able to reach, sq. פ 139<sup>6</sup> it is high, לא איכל לה I cannot (reach) to it.







11<sup>16</sup> + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14<sup>2,3,9</sup> Is 51<sup>10,10</sup> 63<sup>11</sup> +; prob. also יַם־סוּפִיָּם 11<sup>16</sup>; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּפִיָּה clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9<sup>36</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>). 3. *Dead Sea*, יַם־מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14<sup>3</sup> Nu 34<sup>3,12</sup> Dt 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>2,5</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; הַיָּם הַזֶּה Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; הַיָּם הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47<sup>18</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (v. supr.); simply יַם Is 16<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>23</sup>; — יַעַר יַם Je 48<sup>23</sup> יַם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. 4. *Sea of Galilee* בְּנֵי־הַיָּם יַם Nu 34<sup>11</sup> Jos 13<sup>37</sup>; 4. more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1<sup>9,20</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> (P), Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (E), Hg 2<sup>6</sup> + oft. Jb ψ Is<sup>2</sup> etc.; Am 6<sup>12</sup> rd. יַם בְּבֶקֶר for בְּקָרִים (v. בְּקָרָה); *sea* as under earth ψ 24<sup>2</sup> (cf. Gn 1<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>); fig. of *flood* of invaders, הַיָּם עָלָה עַל־בְּבֶל Je 51<sup>42</sup>. 6. of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3<sup>5,8</sup> Is 19<sup>5</sup> (|| נְהַר); cf. בְּיַם הַיָּם 27<sup>1</sup> and בְּיַמֵּי הַיָּם Ez 32<sup>2</sup> (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21<sup>1</sup> Je 51<sup>26</sup> (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 2<sup>1</sup> perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). 7. the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיֵּשֶׁב אֶת־הַיָּם מִצְּדָק 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; הַיָּם הַחֹשֶׁשׁ 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> Je 52<sup>17</sup>; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7<sup>24,25</sup> + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52<sup>20</sup>. 8. combinations are: a. *shore of sea*, *sea-shore* הַיָּם שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11<sup>4</sup> 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>, and in sim. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> Ju 7<sup>12</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup>; חוֹף הַיָּם Jos 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup>; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49<sup>13</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup>; cf. הַיָּם חֶבְלֵי זָרָה Zp 2<sup>5</sup> *region by the sea*; so v<sup>6</sup> but dub., v. i. חֶבְלֵי הַיָּם. b. *sand of the sea* (*shore*) הַיָּם חוֹל (in sim.) Gn 32<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>49</sup> Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5<sup>22</sup>. c. *לשון הַיָּם* *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> Is 11<sup>15</sup>. d. *ים עָרִים* Am 8<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 72<sup>9</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20,20</sup> Dn 11<sup>4</sup>. 9. = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 2<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> (P), Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 42<sup>19</sup> + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14<sup>4</sup> Dn 8<sup>4</sup> ψ 107<sup>3</sup> (מִמְּזֶרֶת וּמִמְּעֵרָה מִצְּפוֹן וּמִצְּמֹנִים); but rd. perh. יַם־צָפוֹן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12<sup>9</sup> (J); יַם־רָחֹק Ez 10<sup>19</sup> (J) *west wind*; לְ יַם־צָפוֹן *westward* Jos 8<sup>9,12,13</sup> +; יַם־צָפוֹן *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>22,27</sup> Nu 3<sup>22</sup> + (all P), and of land Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>8,10</sup> etc., + oft. Ez; יַם־צָפוֹן = *westward* Ez 41<sup>12</sup>; יַם־צָפוֹן *western border* Nu 34<sup>6,6</sup> Jos 15<sup>2</sup>; יַם־צָפוֹן *west side* Ex 27<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>14</sup>; יַם־צָפוֹן הַיָּם Ez 41<sup>12</sup> (v. further פָּאָה).

† יַם־צָפוֹן n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in יַם־צָפוֹן הַיָּם Gn 36<sup>24</sup> *that*

*is the 'Ana that found the יַם in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Šib'on his father; perh. *hot springs*, *Æ aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 173 al.; yet no suitable ✓ יַם (or יַם־צָפוֹן) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. יָמִין *confirm*, whence *right hand as the stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

יָמִין n.f. Ex 15<sup>6</sup> (Pr 27<sup>16</sup> no exc., v. Now Str) *right hand* (NH *id.*; SI יָמִין *on the right*; Aram. יָמִין, יָמִין; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የላዳ: *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand, south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, Dl<sup>HWB 307</sup>)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13<sup>9</sup> + 40 t.; cstr. יָמִין 1 S 23<sup>24</sup> + 19 t.; sf. יָמִיני Je 22<sup>24</sup> + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—1. *right hand*: a. lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמאל Gn 48<sup>13,14</sup> (cf. v<sup>18</sup>), Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; יָדַע בֵּין־יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמאלוֹ Jon 4<sup>11</sup> *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָמִין יָדַע Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21<sup>37</sup>; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137<sup>5</sup>; as receiving bribes 26<sup>10</sup> (|| יָדִים); used in false swearing יָמִינִם יָמִין 144<sup>8,11</sup> *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד יָמִיניוֹ Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 2 S 20<sup>9</sup>; יָמִין אֶפְרַיִם יָמִיניוֹ Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> *bound us to one's right hand*, i.e. left-hand. b. fig., of right hand as held by 'י Is 41<sup>13</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>; so יָדֵינוֹ יָמִיניוֹ c. *right hand of 'י*, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15<sup>6,6,12</sup> +, cf. בְּנֵי־בְרִית יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ ψ 20<sup>7</sup>; שְׁנוֹת יָמִינוֹ עָלֵינוּ 77<sup>11</sup>, || וְרוּעֵנוּ 98<sup>1</sup>; as acquiring the temple-site 78<sup>4</sup>; as holding his servant 18<sup>36</sup> (line om. in || 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>), cf. 63<sup>3</sup> & יָצִיטְנוּ יָמִינוֹ Is 41<sup>10</sup>; as finding, lighting upon (מָצָא) his enemies ψ 21<sup>9</sup> (|| יָד); as full of צָדִק 48<sup>11</sup>; as dispensing blessings 16<sup>11</sup> *נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינְךָ* (cf. Pr 3<sup>16</sup> of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62<sup>8</sup> (|| וְרוּעֵנוּ). 2. of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: a. of situation, c. מִן וּמִשְׂמאלֵם, Ex 14<sup>22,29</sup> *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> 1 K 7<sup>39,40</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup> c. עַל), 2 Ch 4<sup>7,8</sup> ψ 91<sup>7</sup> (|| מִצְּדָק); for protection 16<sup>6</sup>; 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Ez 10<sup>3</sup>; c. לְ יָמִינוֹ וְהִשָּׁב לְיָמִינוֹ 1 K 2<sup>19</sup>, so ψ 110<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>10</sup> 109<sup>31</sup>; c. עַל־זֶרַע Zc 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup> (= 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> c. מִן), Ne 8<sup>4</sup> Jb 30<sup>12</sup> ψ 109<sup>6</sup> cf. 110<sup>5</sup>; without prep. הָעֵר יָמִין 2 S 24<sup>5</sup> Jb 23<sup>9</sup>. b. of direction toward, lit. נֹסֶה יָמִין Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (both



JE); also (vb. הַפָּרָד in prev. cl.) Gn 13<sup>9</sup>; הַיָּמִינִים Is 54<sup>2</sup>; נטה (לְלַבֵּת) על הַיָּמִינִים, על אל-; opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית, c. 2 S 2<sup>19,21</sup>; Gn 24<sup>40</sup>; sq. אֵל, of course לַיָּמִין מַעַל לַחֹקֶה, c. ל. הַיָּמִין (הַלָּךְ) Ne 12<sup>21</sup> (vb. om., went) to the right above the wall; fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין . . . מִן-הַדְּבָרִי 2 K 22<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>2</sup>; נטה ימין וּשׁ' also (very late) of the right as morally good, לֵב הַכֹּסֵם לַיָּמִינוּ (opp. שְׂמָאל) Ec 10<sup>3</sup> De Reuss Now. †3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יָד־יָמִינוּ etc. supr.): right thigh יָמִינוּ יָדָהּ Ju 3<sup>16,24</sup>; eye יָמִין 1 S 17<sup>2</sup>; זען עין יָמִינוּ Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; esp. הַיָּמִין i.e. the right (upper) leg of sacrificial animal Ex 29<sup>22</sup> Lv 7<sup>32,33</sup> 8<sup>25,26</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> Nu 18<sup>18</sup>. †4. = south, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִיָּמִין הַיְשֻׁבוֹת 1 S 23<sup>19</sup>; v. 24; אֶל-יָמִין יָשָׁב Ez 16<sup>16</sup> (על-שְׂמָאוֹר ||) (על-שְׂמָאוֹר ||) 89<sup>13</sup>; perh. also 107<sup>3</sup>, v. 9.

†I. יָמִינִי **adj.** Kt right hand, on the right: שֵׁם הַיָּמִינִי יָכִין 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> the name of the one on the right was Yakin; עֲדָרָה הַיָּמִינִי Ez 4<sup>6</sup> thy right side (Qr in both הַיָּמִינִי, v. infr.)

†II. יָמִינִי **adj. gent.** fr. בְּנִיָּסִין, abbrev. for בְּנֵי-יָמִינוּ (q. v.);—אִישׁ יָמִינִי 1 S 9<sup>4</sup>; אִישׁ יָמִינִי 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup>; בְּנֵי-אִישׁ יָמִינִי 1 S 9<sup>1</sup>.

†III. [יָמִין] **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—Impf. 1 s. coh. וְאֵתְּנָהּ Gn 13<sup>10</sup> (J) then I will go to the right (opp. וְאֵתְּנָהּ אֵלַיָּהּ Is 30<sup>21</sup>, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (|| מִשְׁמָאלִי ||) Inf. cstr. in phr. לְהִיָּסִין אֶם-אִישׁ לְהִיָּסִין 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> it is surely impossible to turn to the right or to the left, etc.;; Impv. fs. הִיָּסִינִי Ez 21<sup>21</sup> go to the right! (opp. הִשְׁמָלִי); Pt. pl. use the right hand: מִיָּמִינִים וּמִשְׂמָאלִים בְּאֶבְנֵים וּבַחֲצֵים בְּקִישָׁת וּבַחֲצֵים בְּאֶבְנֵים וּבַחֲצֵים בְּקִישָׁת 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup> using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†IV. יָמִינִי **adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar הַעֲפֹד הַיָּמִינִי 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = הַיָּמִינִי || 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt הַיָּמִינִי); f. of side of house (temple): קִתְּהָ (Kt הַיָּמִינִי) 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> (|| קִתְּהָ הַבַּיִת מִיָּמִין ||) 2 K 11<sup>11</sup> (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית, Ez 47<sup>1</sup>, cf. v. 2 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P):

right ear, hand and foot הַיָּמִינִית [ה] אֵזן הַיָּמִינִית Ex 29<sup>30</sup> Lv 8<sup>22,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,25,26</sup>; right finger הַיָּמִינִית אֶצְבָּעוֹ 14<sup>16,27</sup>; cf. also right side, m. הַיָּמִינִי Ez 4<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt הַיָּמִינִי).

†II. יָמִינִי **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup> Nu 26<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>27</sup>. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8<sup>7</sup>.

†III. יָמִינִי **adj. gent.** of II. יָמִין 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>12</sup>.

†IV. יָמִינִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَنٌ good fortune, يَمَنَةٌ right side)—1. a son of Asher Gn 46<sup>17</sup> Nu 26<sup>44</sup>, also (for adj. gent.) הַיָּמִינִי v. 44 = the family of the Yimmmites 1 Ch 7<sup>30</sup>. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>.

†I. הַיָּמִינִי **n.f.** 1. 45. 6 south, southwind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. what is on the right (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1875, 200)—abs. ה' Zc 9<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. (הַיָּמִינִי only Zc 6<sup>6</sup>); c. ה' loc. הַיָּמִינִי Ex 26<sup>18</sup> + 12 t.;

—1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, לְהִיָּסִין Jb 39<sup>26</sup> (of flight of bird); of constellations ה' הַיָּמִינִי 9<sup>9</sup>; ה' הַיָּמִינִי Zc 9<sup>14</sup> whirlwinds of the south; of territory, the south Is 43<sup>6</sup> (opp. צָפוֹן), also הַיָּמִינִי Zc 6<sup>6</sup> (opp. צָפוֹן); הַיָּמִינִי Jos 15<sup>1</sup> southward at the end of the south, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ה' b. c. ה' loc. toward the south, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), הַיָּמִינִי פָּאֵת נְגִבַת הַיָּמִינִי Ex 26<sup>18</sup> (P), ה' ה' נ' Ez 47<sup>19</sup>, ה' נְגִבַת ה' Ex 27<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>38</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> (all P), Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>20</sup>; + צָלוֹעַ sides Ex 26<sup>26</sup>, יָד Nu 3<sup>39</sup> (both P); also Nu 2<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (P); ה' וּמִרְחֹקָהּ Dt 3<sup>27</sup>; ה' loc. is redundant in הַיָּמִינִי הַיָּמִינִי Ez 21<sup>2</sup> turn thy face southward (|| נְגִבַת וְדָרוֹם ||) 2. south wind ψ 78<sup>28</sup> (קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4<sup>16</sup> (צָפוֹן in || cl.)

†II. הַיָּמִינִי **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1<sup>12</sup> (|| אֲדוֹם ||) and הַיָּמִינִי (בְּצִדְהָ), Ob<sup>9</sup> (|| הַר-עֵשָׂו ||), Je 49<sup>20</sup> Ez 25<sup>13</sup> (all || אֲדוֹם ||); Hb 3<sup>3</sup> (|| הַר-עֵשָׂו ||); prob. also Jos 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיָּשָׁב and grandson of Esau v. 11 = 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>; v. 42 = 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>; so תְּמָנִי Gn 36<sup>16</sup>.—Vid. further Buhl Edomiter 30.

†III. הַיָּמִינִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיָּשָׁב הַיָּמִינִי (v. supr.) Jb 21<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>7,9</sup> = אֱלִיָּשָׁב הַיָּמִינִי 22<sup>1</sup>; = n.pr. coll. הַיָּמִינִי Gn 36<sup>16</sup> the land of the Temanites = 1 Ch 1<sup>46</sup>.

†IV. הַיָּמִינִי **appar. n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>.



emend. (v. יסד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in א's house 2 Ch 31<sup>7</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִסְדוּ ψ 2<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִסְדוּ Is 44<sup>28</sup>; *Inf.* הִסְדוּהָ Ex 9<sup>18</sup>; הִסְדוּם ψ 31<sup>14</sup>; —1. *fix or seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> (> Bae from ἵσθαι, ὁμῶς), but Lag's emend. נִסְדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6<sup>2</sup>). **2. be founded**, Is 44<sup>28</sup> (temple), Ex 9<sup>18</sup> (Egypt). **Pi. Pf.** יִסַּד Is 14<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; יִסְדָהּ 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>; יִסְדָהּ ψ 8<sup>3</sup>; יִסְדוּ Zc 4<sup>9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יִסְדֶנָה Jos 6<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* לִיִּסְדוּ 1 K 5<sup>31</sup>; —1. **found (= Qal)**, sq. acc., city Jos 6<sup>26</sup> (JE), 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>, temple 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> Zc 4<sup>9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; Zion Is 14<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> הִנְנִי יִסַּד הִנְנִי יִסַּד (rd. יִסַּד; v. supr.) **2. establish** ψ 8<sup>3</sup> sq. עָ; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> (sq. acc.), Est 1<sup>8</sup> (abs.) **Pu. Pf.** יִסַּד 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; יִסַּד Ezr 3<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִיִּסַּד 1 K 7<sup>10</sup>; מִיִּסַּדִים Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Hg 2<sup>18</sup> Zc 8<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7<sup>10</sup>, cf. מוֹסַד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5<sup>15</sup>. **Hoph. be founded:** *Inf.* הִוְסַד 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹסַד Is 28<sup>16</sup>; —*the being founded, founding*, אַ עַל הַיִּסָּד בְּיַת אַ הַיִּסָּדוֹת (laying the foundation) of the house of א; וְאֵלֶּה; וְאֵלֶּה אֵלֶּיךָ וְגוֹר הַיִּסָּד שְׁלֹמֹה לְבָנוֹת וְגוֹר (lit. these are) the founding of Solomon to build the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building, etc.*; *Pt.* מוֹסַד מוֹסַד Is 28<sup>16</sup> a foundation founded, i.e. *well laid* (cf. הִקְמָה מְחֻמָּה, הִקְמָה מְחֻמָּה).

† יִסַּד n.[m.] foundation, beginning, Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> הַיִּסָּד הַפְּעֻלָּה, but rd. rather, c. Ⓞ, יִסַּד (הוּא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

† יִסְדוֹד n.f. Is 28<sup>16</sup>, 17 (m. Jb 22<sup>16</sup>) foundation, base, abs. יִסְדוֹד Hb 3<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29<sup>12</sup> + 9 t.; sf. יִסְדוֹד Ez 13<sup>14</sup>; יִסְדוֹדִים Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>16</sup>; יִסְדוֹדִיָּהּ Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; יִסְדוֹדִיָּהּ La 4<sup>11</sup>; יִסְדוֹדִיָּהּ Ez 30<sup>4</sup>; —1. **foundation of city (wall)** Mi 1<sup>6</sup> ψ 137<sup>7</sup>, cf. La 4<sup>11</sup>; fig. of Egypt Ez 30<sup>4</sup>; שַׁעַר הַיִּסְדוֹד 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> one of gates of temple (but rd. סוֹד שׁ 2 K 11<sup>6</sup> or סוֹד שׁ [rather הַפּוֹסִים Th Klo]); fig. of men בְּעֵפֶר יִסְדוֹדִים || יִסְדוֹדִים Jb 4<sup>19</sup>, cf. 22<sup>16</sup>; of righteous Pr 10<sup>25</sup>; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (details obscure, v<sup>b</sup> prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13<sup>14</sup>. **2. base, bottom**, of altar Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7, 18, 26, 30, 34</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (all P).

† [יִסְדוֹדִיָּהּ] n.f. foundation = city founded; שְׁמֵהּ הַיִּסְדוֹדִיָּהּ ψ 87<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׁמֵהּ יִסְדוֹדִיָּהּ).

† מוֹסַד n.m. Is 28<sup>16</sup> foundation, foundation-laying; — מוֹסַד Is 28<sup>16</sup> (v. יסד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם

† מוֹסַד בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup> until the day (of) the foundation-laying of the house of א.

† מוֹסַדוֹהָ n.f. foundation, appointment, מוֹסַדוֹהָ Is 30<sup>22</sup> rod of appointment (cf. Hb 1<sup>12</sup> יִסַּד, appointed rod (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסַדוֹת Ez 41<sup>8</sup> Qr, must mean foundations (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends פּוֹ מוֹסַדוֹת founded, furnished with foundations (conject. emendation by Co).

† [מוֹסַד] n.m. +18, 8 foundation; — pl. abs. מוֹסַדוֹת Je 51<sup>26</sup>; cstr. מוֹסַדוֹת ψ 18<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; מוֹסַדוֹת 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>; מוֹסַדוֹת Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 6 t.; מוֹסַדוֹת Mi 6<sup>2</sup>; — foundations מוֹסַדוֹת אֲרֶץ Je 51<sup>26</sup>; מוֹסַדוֹת אֲרֶץ foundations of the earth Mi 6<sup>2</sup> Is 24<sup>18</sup> Je 31<sup>37</sup> ψ 82<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>28</sup>; מוֹסַדוֹת מ' הָאָרֶץ Is 40<sup>21</sup>; מוֹסַדוֹת מ' הָאָרֶץ 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>; מוֹסַדוֹת מ' הָאָרֶץ Dt 32<sup>22</sup> ψ 18<sup>8</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> has (less well) מוֹסַדוֹת מ' הָאָרֶץ Is 58<sup>12</sup> (|| הַיְּבוּשָׁה עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

† מוֹסַד n.[m.] foundation; — מוֹסַדוֹת 1 K 7<sup>9</sup> || עַד־הַיְּבוּשָׁה; Co rds. מוֹסַד also Ez 41<sup>8</sup> (for MT מוֹסַדוֹת).

† יִסְדָהּ, only in יִסְדָהּ Ex 30<sup>22</sup>, rd. יִסְדָהּ, v. סוֹד (Kö<sup>1.406</sup>).

† יִסְדוֹת n.pr.f. (etym. dubious) — a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מְלֵכָה Gn 11<sup>28</sup>, Ⓞ ἱερα.

יִסְדוֹתוֹ v. sub מוֹסַדוֹתוֹ.

יִסְדָהּ vb.add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. יִסְדָהּ; Ph. יִסְדָהּ; MI<sup>28</sup> יִסְדָהּ, 12<sup>1</sup> לִסְדָהּ; Sab. יִסְדָהּ Hom 220<sup>102</sup> 220<sup>102</sup>; As. *esēpu* dub. (*esēpu* Di) — † Qal Pf. יִסַּד Gn 38<sup>26</sup> +; יִסַּד Gn 8<sup>12</sup>; יִסַּד consec. 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>; יִסַּד Is 26<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>; יִסַּד Dt 19<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* סַּד Is 29<sup>1</sup> Je 7<sup>21</sup>; + *Inf.* cstr. לִסְדָהּ for MT לִסְדָהּ Nu 32<sup>14</sup> Is 30<sup>1</sup> (Ges 100.2.23); *Pt.* יִסַּד (rd. יִסַּד) Is 29<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> (Kö<sup>1.406</sup> adds Ec 1<sup>18</sup> יִסַּד, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יִסַּדוּ Dt 5<sup>22</sup>; — *add.* sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12<sup>19</sup> Je 7<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> Is 29<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> Dt 19<sup>9</sup> (+ עוֹד), Lv 22<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>13, 15, 19, 27</sup>; sq. acc. 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, Nu 32<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> sq. עַל (no acc.; יִסַּדוֹת עַל־הַיְּבוּשָׁה יִסַּדוֹת; sq. ? (no acc.) = increase Is 26<sup>15, 16</sup> (יִסַּדוֹת); sq. acc. increase, have more 29<sup>19</sup> (עוֹד); sq. acc. increase, have more 29<sup>19</sup> (עוֹד); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8<sup>12</sup> (יִסַּדוֹת עוֹד, i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38<sup>8</sup> (+ עוֹד), Lv 26<sup>18</sup> Nu 32<sup>15</sup> (+ עוֹד), Dt 5<sup>22</sup> (+ עוֹד), 20<sup>8</sup> Ju 8<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> (+ עוֹד), 1 S 7<sup>13</sup> (+ עוֹד), 15<sup>35</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (ולא יִסַּדוֹת עוֹד), 2 S 2<sup>28</sup> (+ עוֹד), 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> (+ עוֹד), Is 29<sup>14</sup>; cf. Nu 11<sup>28</sup> Dt 5<sup>19</sup>, where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לָא and did not do it again. + **Niph.** Pf. יִסַּף Je 36<sup>32</sup>; וְנִי consec. Ex 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. נִסְפָּה וְנִסְפָּה consec. Nu 36<sup>4</sup>; Pt. וְנִסְפָּה Pr 11<sup>24</sup>; נִסְפָּה Is 15<sup>9</sup>; —1. *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1<sup>10</sup>.  
**2. be joined, added to** (עַל) Nu 36<sup>3,4</sup> Je 36<sup>32</sup>; pt. **abs. is increased** Pr 11<sup>24</sup>; pt. fem. pl. = *things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15<sup>9</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. הִסִּיף 2 K 24<sup>7</sup>; הוֹסִיפָה 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יוֹסִיף Jos 23<sup>13</sup>; + **juss.** יוֹסִיף Gn 30<sup>24</sup>; + יוֹסִיף (bef. tone) Pr 1<sup>9</sup>; יוֹסִיף Is 7<sup>10</sup>; + יוֹסִיף 1 S 18<sup>39</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹסִיף Am 7<sup>13</sup>; + **juss.** הוֹסִיף Dt 13<sup>1</sup>; הוֹסִיף Jb 40<sup>32</sup>; הוֹסִיף Pr 30<sup>6</sup>; הוֹסִיף Ho 1<sup>6</sup>; + volunt. הוֹסִיף 9<sup>15</sup>; אִסַּף Dt 18<sup>16</sup> + Ez 5<sup>16</sup> (del. Co); אִסַּף 2 S 12<sup>8</sup> + prob. Dt 32<sup>23</sup> (for MT אִסַּף); 3 mpl. יוֹסִיפוּ 1 K 19<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. הוֹסִיפוּ Is 1<sup>5</sup>; + הוֹסִיפוּ Gn 44<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; + הוֹסִיפוּ Ex 5<sup>7</sup> (per contr. 2 S 6<sup>1</sup> ψ 104<sup>29</sup>, cf. sub הוֹסִיפוּ, etc.); Pt. pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13<sup>18</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הוֹסִיפִי Lv 19<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; —1. **add** (= **Qal**), sq. acc. + עַל 2 K 20<sup>6</sup> Lv 5<sup>16,24</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>37</sup> (Elihu), ψ 61<sup>7</sup> Pr 16<sup>28</sup> Ez 5<sup>16</sup> (v. supr.), Ne 13<sup>18</sup> + Dt 32<sup>23</sup>; sq. acc. + הַ 3<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; sq. acc. + אֵל 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. + אִם Pr 10<sup>32</sup>; cf. הוֹסִיפִי עַל-בְּלִי-הַיְהוֹדָה ψ 71<sup>14</sup> (i.e. increase); הוֹסִיפִי חֲכָמָה עַל כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-הוֹדִיָה לִפְנֵי Ec 1<sup>16</sup> (וְנִגְדַלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2<sup>9</sup> (וְנִגְדַלְתִּי) (i.e. yield more); יוֹסִיף אֶהְיֶה לְעִשְׂתֵּי לְהַכְעִיב אֶת-יְהוָה... כִּשְׁל וְנָר (did more to provoke); **add to, increase** (sq. על), no obj. expr. עַל-חַמְאָתוֹ ה' 2 Ch 28<sup>13</sup>; ה' עַל-אֲשַׁמֶּת (לְנִרְעָצֵךְ) Ec 3<sup>14</sup> (opp. לְרַעָצֵךְ), cf. Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 1 K 12<sup>11,14</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>11,14</sup> Pr 30<sup>6</sup> ψ 115<sup>14</sup>; sq. לְ (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23<sup>14</sup>; = *give in addition* לְךָ וְאִסַּפְתָּה 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>; לְךָ; כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים (מִה-יִתֶּן לְךָ) ψ 120<sup>4</sup> (מִה-יִתֶּן לְךָ); esp. in plhr. כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים (י') 1 S 3<sup>17</sup> so may God do to thee and more also, 14<sup>44</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> 2 S 3<sup>9</sup> (וכֹּה לוֹ יוֹסִיף לוֹ), v<sup>36</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> 2 K 6<sup>31</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup>; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. ה' אִמְצִן **add strength**=grow stronger Jb 17<sup>9</sup>, cf. Pr 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Ec 1<sup>18,18</sup>, also Is 1<sup>5</sup> Pr 16<sup>21</sup>; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10<sup>27</sup> (יִרְאֵת יוֹסִיף מִיָּמִים), 19<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>28</sup>; = *multiply פעמים* כְּכֶם אֵלֶיךָ פְעָמִים Dt 1<sup>11</sup> cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>; אֱלֹהֵיךָ אֶל-הַעַמִּים בְּהֵם וְבָהֵם; יוֹסִיף י' אֶת-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר לְאֵיבֹב 2 S 24<sup>3</sup>; cf. מִטָּה פְעָמִים לְמִשְׁנָה Jb 42<sup>10</sup>. **2. a. sq. inf.** (with or without לְ) **add to do**=do again or more (in Hex only

JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8<sup>21,21</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>5,5</sup> Ex 10<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 25<sup>15</sup> Dt 3<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> Ju 9<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 1 S 3<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> (increase), 23<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> (Kt), 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17<sup>15</sup>), 14<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 2 K 24<sup>7</sup> Am 7<sup>8,13</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> Is 8<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 51<sup>22</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Ez 36<sup>12</sup> ψ 10<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>17</sup>; inf. om. Pr 19<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>15</sup>; עוֹד om. Gn 4<sup>2,12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>23,34</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> Nu 25<sup>16,26</sup> Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Jos 7<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Ju 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>6,13</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>22,23</sup> 1 S 3<sup>8,21</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 2 S 3<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 2 K 21<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> Ho 9<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> Jb 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> ψ 41<sup>9</sup> 77<sup>8</sup> La 4<sup>15,16,22</sup> Jon 2<sup>2</sup>; inf. om. Ex 11<sup>6</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup> Jb 20<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>32</sup> (Elihu), 38<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>5,32</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; cf. also עוֹד ה' עוֹד ה' Nu 22<sup>26</sup> i.e. *went on further*. **b. sq. Impf. c. י'** (of past time) Gn 25<sup>1</sup> 1 S 19<sup>21</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup> Jb 36<sup>1</sup> (Elihu), Dn 10<sup>15</sup>; + עוֹד Gn 38<sup>5</sup> Ju 11<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>13</sup>. **c. sq. Impf. asynd.** (Ges<sup>130,131,132</sup>) אֹסִיף אֶבְקָשׁוּ עוֹד; לֹא תוֹסִיפוּ יִרְאֵרְלֶךָ Pr 23<sup>33</sup>; לֹא אֹסִיף עוֹד יִצְחָק אֶת-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1<sup>6</sup>; עוֹד לֹא יוֹסִיף יְבִרְבֵּךְ עוֹד Is 52<sup>1</sup>.

יִסַּף and יְהוֹסִיף (+ ψ 81<sup>6</sup> v. Ges<sup>131,132,133</sup> 7).  
**n.pr.m.** (he adds, increases, v. הוֹסִיף infr.; —on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = יוֹסַף) v. Mey<sup>2A</sup> vi. 8 WMM *Assen u. Europa* 102) —1. elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30<sup>24</sup> (name expl. v<sup>23</sup> (E) from אִסַּף = *take away*, but v<sup>24</sup> (J) from יוֹסַף *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49<sup>22,26</sup> and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5<sup>1,2</sup>; P only 35<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>46,46</sup> 46<sup>19,20,27</sup> 47<sup>5,7,11</sup> 48<sup>3</sup>; also Ex 1<sup>4,6</sup> (P), v<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup> (all E), 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup> ψ 105<sup>17</sup>. + **b.** as founder of a tribal division יוֹסֵפְתָה (= Manasseh) Nu 13<sup>11</sup>; usu. בְּנֵי-יִרְמִיָּהוּ (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 10<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>23,27</sup> 34<sup>22</sup> Jos 14<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>1,4</sup> 17<sup>14,16</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>, cf. 24<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36<sup>1</sup> = *בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה בְּנֵי יוֹסֵפְתָה*; cf. בְּנֵי-יִרְמִיָּהוּ 32<sup>23</sup> cf. 36<sup>12</sup>, and Jos 17<sup>1,2</sup>; יוֹסֵפְתָה (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17<sup>17</sup> (so orig. v<sup>14</sup> acc. to Di), 18<sup>6</sup> Ju 1<sup>22,23</sup>, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup>; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5<sup>6</sup> Zc 10<sup>6</sup> (|| יְהוֹדָה); **so** יוֹסֵפְתָה alone Am 5<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>13,16</sup> Ob 1<sup>8</sup> בֵּית (|| בֵּית יוֹסֵפְתָה), Ez 37<sup>16,19</sup> 47<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>32</sup>; **בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב** יוֹסֵפְתָה, Ez 37<sup>16,19</sup> 47<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>32</sup>; **d.** = entire nation ψ 80<sup>2</sup> (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); **so** יוֹסֵפְתָה 81<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*) + **2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13<sup>7</sup>. + **3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25<sup>2,9</sup>. + **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>42</sup>. + **5.** a priest Ne 12<sup>14</sup>.  
**יְהוֹסֵפְתָה n.pr.m.** (י' *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>.  
**יְסַרְסָר vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יְסַרְסָר (י') *chastisement*; but Aram. יְסַרְסָר is *bind*)—**Qal Impf.** 3m. sf. יְסַרְסָר Is 8<sup>11</sup> (Di De SS

see Bo<sup>1103</sup> Ew<sup>1249 d</sup>, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. **יִסְרוּם** Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>171</sup>); *Inf. abs.* יִסַּר 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> (noun Ke, point as pt. *Öt*); *Pt.* יִסַּר Pr 9<sup>7</sup> ψ 94<sup>10</sup>; יסורי Je 17<sup>13</sup> Kt v. סור;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8<sup>11</sup> (sq. sf. + מִלְּכַת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9<sup>7</sup> (מִלְּכַת ||). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup>. **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 94<sup>10</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** יִסְרֶנּוּ Pr 29<sup>19</sup>; יִסְרֶנּוּ Je 31<sup>18</sup>; **Imv. f.** הִיִּסְרֵי Je 6<sup>6</sup>; mpl. הִיִּסְרוּ ψ 2<sup>10</sup>;—(*Niph. tolerat.*, Ges<sup>151.2</sup>), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2<sup>10</sup> Pr 29<sup>19</sup>; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> Lv 26<sup>22</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** יִסַּר 1 K 12<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. יִסְרֵנִי ψ 118<sup>18</sup>; יִסְרוּ Is 28<sup>26</sup>; 3 f. sf. יִסְרֵנָה Pr 31<sup>1</sup>; 2 m. יִסְרֵךָ ψ 39<sup>12</sup> Jb 4<sup>3</sup>, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִסְרֶנּוּ Dt 8<sup>5</sup>; 2 m. sf. תִּיִּסְרֶנּוּ ψ 94<sup>12</sup>, etc. + 5 t. **Imv.** יִסַּר Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>; sf. יִסְרֵנִי Je 10<sup>24</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יִסַּר ψ 118<sup>18</sup>; *cstr.* יִסְרֵה Lv 26<sup>18</sup>; sf. יִסְרֵךָ Dt 4<sup>36</sup>; *Pt.* יִסְרֵךָ Dt 8<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7<sup>15</sup> (of *training arms*), Dt 4<sup>36</sup> (v. Dr), 8<sup>5</sup> (Israel as son), Is 28<sup>26</sup>, happy the man אשר יהי חסרוננו יהוה ψ 94<sup>12</sup>, 118<sup>18.19</sup>. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8<sup>5</sup> Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (all of a father his son), Jb 4<sup>3</sup> Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, ψ 16<sup>7</sup> my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish me*. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31<sup>18</sup>; אֶל-בְּהֵמָתֶךָ תִּיִּסְרֵנִי ψ 6<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>; במשפט אל באף Je 10<sup>24</sup>; למשפט 30<sup>11</sup>=46<sup>28</sup>; על חטאת Lv 26<sup>18.20</sup>; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39<sup>12</sup>. **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21<sup>18</sup>; elders a man Dt 22<sup>18</sup> (including, as perh. 21<sup>18</sup>, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בשוטים and בעקרבים 1 K 12<sup>11.14</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>11.14</sup>. **c.** תִּיִּסְרֶךָ רַעְתֶּךָ Je 2<sup>19</sup> *thy badness will chastise thee*. **Nithp. Pf.** גִּיִּסְרוּ Ez 23<sup>48</sup> (for תִּיִּסְרוּ Ges<sup>155 R. 7</sup>); *pass. be disciplined, corrected*. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִסְרֵימַם (Ew<sup>1151 c</sup>; but error for יִסְרֵימַם Bö<sup>1487</sup> SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7<sup>12</sup>.

† יסור n.m. one who reproves, fault-finder, יסור הרב עם-שדי Jb 40<sup>2</sup> shall a reprover contend with Shadday?

† מוסר n.m. Pr 15, 10 discipline (of the moral nature), *chastening, correction*;—מ' Je 2<sup>30</sup> + 31 t. (Ez 5<sup>15</sup> del. Co); *cstr.* מִיִּסְרֵךָ Dt 11<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. (for Jb 12<sup>28</sup> see אמר); sf. מִיִּסְרֵךָ Pr 8<sup>10</sup>; מִיִּסְרֵךָ Is 26<sup>16</sup>; מִיִּסְרֵךָ Jb 33<sup>16</sup> (for מִיִּסְרֵךָ Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11<sup>2</sup> מִיִּסְרֵךָ the discipline of י' (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

Dr); מ' Je 17<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>2.7</sup>; ψ 50<sup>17</sup> Jb 33<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>; מ' בְּלִפְתֵי the correction of (i.e. which leadeth to) myshame Jb 20<sup>2</sup>. **b.** מ' הבלים עין הוא מ' the discipline of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10<sup>6</sup>; Ez 5<sup>15</sup>=warning example (!) Ew Sm (|| שִׁקְצָה; del. Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ' חכמה ומ' 23<sup>22</sup>; מ' חכמה of wisdom 15<sup>22</sup>; מ' הַשִּׁבְלִי 1<sup>1</sup>; 6<sup>22</sup> תוכחות מ'; 6<sup>22</sup> תוכחות מ' 1<sup>1</sup>; מ' הַשִּׁבְלִי 23<sup>12</sup> apply thy mind to discipline; לִבְךָ קבל מ' 19<sup>20</sup>; לִבְךָ קבל מ' 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> (cf. Je supr.); קנה מ' 23<sup>22</sup>; שָׁמַע מ' 19<sup>27</sup>; 8<sup>33</sup> שמע מ'; 10<sup>17</sup>; 12<sup>1</sup>; 5<sup>12</sup> שָׁנָא מ'; הָחֹזֵק בָּמִי 4<sup>13</sup>; the reverse מ' 12<sup>1</sup>; 13<sup>15</sup>; 15<sup>22</sup>; 1<sup>7</sup> בָּאֵין מ' for lack of discipline 5<sup>22</sup> (|| בָּרַב אֵילָתָו ||) the discipline of fools is folly; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup>. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: **a.** of God, מ' Pr 3<sup>11</sup> chastening of Yahweh; מ' יהוה 5<sup>17</sup>; מ' שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53<sup>5</sup> chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him; מ' Je 2<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>20</sup>; מ' אֶרְוִי Je 30<sup>14</sup> chastisement of a cruel one, MT, but rd. מ' אֶרְוִי cruel chastisement, Gf and esp. Gie; מ' לְכָלִּים מ' Ho 5<sup>2</sup> I am a chastisement for them all. **b.** of man, מ' אריל 22<sup>16</sup>; מ' שָׁחַר מ' 13<sup>24</sup>; מ' 15<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>13</sup>; מ' מִסְרָרָע 15<sup>10</sup> grievous chastisement.

מוסר v. [מוסר].  
עבן v. sub יעבן. יעה v. sub יע.

† יער vb. appoint (NH *id.*, appoint, assign, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. عَدَّ, promise, threaten, predict, III. appoint a time or place; perh. As. *adu*, decide, M-A<sup>17</sup> D1<sup>HWS 200</sup>; Ph. n. pr. אשמניער)—**Qal Pf.** sf. יָעַר 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; יָעַרָה Ex 21<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 m. sf. יִיעָרְנָה Ex 21<sup>9</sup>;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; place Je 47<sup>7</sup>; a rod Mi 6<sup>9</sup>; *assign or designate* as concubine Ex 21<sup>9.10</sup> (JE). **Niph. Pf.** נִיעָרָה Ex 25<sup>22</sup>; נִיעָרָה Ex 29<sup>42</sup>; pl. נִיעָרוּ ψ 48<sup>8</sup> Nu 10<sup>24</sup>; נִיעָרוּ Am 3<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** נִיעָרֵךָ Ex 29<sup>42</sup> + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִיעָרוּ Jos 11<sup>5</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup>; 1 pl. נִיעָרָה Ne 6<sup>10</sup>; נִיעָרוּ Pt. pl. נִיעָרִים Nu 14<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; 16<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with ל', of Yahweh meeting Moses at the Tent of Meeting' Ex 29<sup>42.43</sup> 30<sup>36</sup> (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Nu 17<sup>19</sup> (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3<sup>3</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup>; with א' of place Ne 6<sup>2</sup>; א' of place v<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11<sup>5</sup> (D), ψ 48<sup>5</sup>;



the appointed places of *El* in the land  $\psi 74^8 =$  *Sota* 9<sup>15</sup>. 4. appointed sign, signal, *Ju* 20<sup>38</sup>. 5. *אָהֶל מוֹעֵד* tent of meeting (of God with his people: see *יָד* Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see *אָהֶל* 3) *Ex* 33<sup>7,7</sup> *Nu* 12<sup>4</sup> *Dt* 31<sup>14,14</sup> (E), *Nu* 11<sup>16</sup> (J); oft. in P, as *Ex* 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> *Lv* 1<sup>1,3</sup> *Jos* 18<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup>, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 *S* 2<sup>22b</sup> (om.  $\textcircled{S}$ ), 1 *K* 8<sup>4</sup> = 2 *Ch* 5<sup>5</sup>, 1 *Ch* 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 2 *Ch* 1<sup>3,6,13</sup>.

† [מוֹעֵד] n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעֵדִים i.e. his ranks *Is* 14<sup>31</sup>, so *Thes* SS RVm *Ew* *De* *Che* *Dr* *Du*; his places of assemblage *Di*; at his appointed times *RV*.

† מוֹעֵדוֹ n.f. מוֹעֵדוֹ cities appointed (for refuge) *Jos* 20<sup>9</sup> (P).

† נוֹעֵדָהּ n.pr. (meeting with *Yah*) — 1. m. Levite, cotemp. *Ezra* *Ezr* 8<sup>28</sup>. 2. f. a prophetess hostile to *Nehemiah* *Ne* 6<sup>14</sup>.

יָעֵדוּ Qr, יָדַעוּ Kt n.pr.m. 2 *Ch* 9<sup>29</sup> v. יָדוּ sub עוֹדֵד.

יָעַדָהּ vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. *وَعَى* is collect, gather) — *Qal* Pf. יָעַדָהּ consec. *Is* 28<sup>17</sup> subj. יָעַדָהּ c. acc. (ועהו ב' סחקה כוב).

† יָעַדָהּ n.[m.] shovel ( $\text{יָעַדָהּ}$  *Ex* 27<sup>3</sup>) — pl. הַיָּעֵדִים *Ex* 38<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; יָעֵדִי 27<sup>3</sup>; — utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* *Ex* 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> *Nu* 4<sup>14</sup> (all P), 1 *K* 7<sup>40,45</sup> 2 *K* 25<sup>14</sup> 2 *Ch* 4<sup>11,16</sup> *Je* 52<sup>18</sup> (only in lists of utensils).

† יָעֵדָהּ, יָעֵדָהּ, יָעֵדָהּ n.pr.m. 1. יָעֵדָהּ son of *Zerah* 1 *Ch* 9<sup>9</sup>,  $\textcircled{S}$  *Επειθα*, A  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιεηλ*. 2. יָעֵדָהּ: a. a companion of *Ezra* *Ezr* 8<sup>15</sup>,  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιεηλ*. b. a chief of the *Reubenites* 1 *Ch* 5<sup>7</sup>,  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιωηλ*. c. *Levites*,  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιωηλ*, *Ιεηλ*, etc.: (1) 1 *Ch* 15<sup>18,21</sup> 16<sup>5,5</sup> 2 *Ch* 20<sup>14</sup>; (2) 2 *Ch* 35<sup>9</sup>. d. one of those who took strange wives *Ezr* 10<sup>43</sup>,  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιαηλ*, *Ιεηλ*, etc. 3. יָעֵדָהּ Kt, יָעֵדָהּ Qr: a. man of *Gibeon*, ancestor of *Saul* 1 *Ch* 9<sup>28</sup>,  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιηλ*, *Ιε(ι)ηλ*. b. one of *David's* heroes 11<sup>44</sup>,  $\textcircled{S}$  (1) *εσα*, A  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιεηλ*. c. the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of *King Uzziah* 2 *Ch* 26<sup>11</sup>,  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιεηλ*. d. a *Levite* 29<sup>13</sup> A  $\textcircled{S}$  *Ιεηλ*.

יָעַדָהּ v. sub עוֹדֵד; יָעֵדוּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

יָעֵדוּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

יָעֵדָהּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

† יָעַדָהּ vb. only *Niph.* Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. *وَعَجَّ* is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so *Hi*—*Che* barbarous, *De* 'unge'erdig'—which context favours, or arrogant; *Thes* prop. *durus*, *saevus*, and comp. עוֹז—in phr. עוֹז נִתְּוָן *Is* 33<sup>19</sup> a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

יָעֵדוּהוּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

יָעֵדוּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

† יָעַטָהּ vb. cover;—only *Qal* Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי־יֵשַׁע || *Is* 61<sup>10</sup> (|| *הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי־יֵשַׁע*), but cf. עָטָהּ.

יָעֵדוּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

יָעֵדָהּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

יָעֵדוּ v. sub עוֹדֵד.

† I. [יָעַלָהּ] vb. only *Hiph.* profit, avail, benefit;—*Hiph.* Pf. הוֹעִיל *Hb* 2<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל *Je* 2<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; אֶעֱיֵל *Jb* 35<sup>2</sup>; יוֹעִילוּ 1 *S* 12<sup>21</sup> + 6 t.; יוֹעִילוּ *Je* 2<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>; יוֹעִילוּךָ *Is* 57<sup>12</sup>; יוֹעִיל *Jb* 21<sup>15</sup>; *Inf.* אֶבְעִיל *Je* 23<sup>22</sup>; *castr.* הוֹעִיל  $\text{ג} + 4$  t.; *Pt.* סוֹעִיל 16<sup>10</sup>;—profit, avail, benefit, always (exc. *Jb* 30<sup>13</sup> where in bad sense, *Is* 47<sup>12</sup>) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so *Hb* 2<sup>18</sup> *Is* 44<sup>9,10</sup> 57<sup>12</sup> *Je* 2<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> הַמִּיר כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּלֹא יוֹעִיל<sup>11</sup>, v<sup>11</sup> אחרי לא יועילו הלכו סוֹעִיל, 1 *S* 12<sup>21</sup>, of vain confidences *Je* 7<sup>9</sup>, or promises 23<sup>22,22</sup> (sq. ל); of *Egypt* as ally *Is* 30<sup>8</sup> (sq. ל), v<sup>8,8</sup>; of wickedness *Pr* 10<sup>2</sup>; wealth 11<sup>4</sup>; worthless men *Jb* 30<sup>13</sup> לְהִתִּי יוֹעִילוֹ i.e. promote it); of words *Jb* 15<sup>2</sup> (|| יָעֵדוּ לָא יִסְבְּנוּ); in gen. gain profit *Is* 47<sup>12</sup> 48<sup>17</sup> *Je* 12<sup>13</sup> *Jb* 21<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>2</sup>.

† יוֹעֵלָהּ n.pr.m. (perh. from \*יִעְלָהּ may he avail!)—one of *David's* heroes 1 *Ch* 12<sup>9</sup> (*Baer*; v<sup>7</sup> *van d. H*).

II. יָעַלָהּ (✓ of foll.; Ar. *وَعَلَ* *eminuit*, *prominuit*; v. ascend, *Kam* *Frey*).

† I. [יָעַלָהּ] n.[m.] mountain-goat (*NH id.*; יָעִילָהּ, *Syr.* *وَعَل*; Ar. *وَعَلَ*, *وَعَلَّ*; *As.* *ia'ilu* *Dl*<sup>833</sup> (but *Hpt* *BAS* 1. 170, *Jäger* *ib.* 465); *Eth.* *ወ-ዐለ*; v. *Hom* *283* 280)—*Pt.* יָעַלָהּ  $\psi$  104<sup>18</sup> (|| *שָׁפְנִים*); צִירֵי *Is* 24<sup>3</sup>; יָעַלָהּ *Jb* 39<sup>1</sup> (|| *אֵילֹת*; cf. I. יָעַלָהּ).

† II. יָעַלָהּ n.pr.f. wife of *Heber* the *Kenite*, slayer of *Sisera* *Ju* 4<sup>17,18,21,22</sup> 5<sup>24</sup>, prob. also v<sup>4</sup> (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. [יָעַלָהּ] n.f. = יָעַלָהּ (female);—אֵילָת *Pr* 5<sup>19</sup> fig. of wife.





10<sup>o</sup>; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13<sup>10</sup>; יחדיו ψ 71<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>7</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup>; sq. לב יחדיו (with heart together) ψ 83<sup>6</sup> nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30<sup>23</sup>. + **Hithp.** *Impf.* יתקעצו ψ 83<sup>4</sup> *conspire* against, sq. על (על סוד עו||).

† **עצה** n.f. *counsel, advice* (= עצה(?) — 'ע Ju 20<sup>7</sup> + 28 t.; cstr. עצת Is 5<sup>13</sup> + 33 t.; sf. עצתי Pr 1<sup>5</sup> + 5 t. (+ Is 46<sup>11</sup> Qr; Kt עצתו better); עצתך ψ 20<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>24</sup>; עצתו Ho 10<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. (incl. Is 46<sup>20</sup> Kt v. supr.); עצתם Je 18<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; pl. עצות Dt 32<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; עצתיך Is 47<sup>13</sup>; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15<sup>21,24</sup> 16<sup>22,23</sup> 17<sup>14,14,14,23</sup> 1 K 12<sup>8,13,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,13,14</sup>, 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> (where 1d. ארלי ע' Reuss Ry), v<sup>8</sup> Jb 29<sup>21</sup>; *political consultation* Is 47<sup>13</sup>; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17<sup>7</sup> 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> Is 8<sup>10</sup> Ez 11<sup>2</sup> (עצרתע, || און); c. הני *give counsel* Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>20</sup>; ע' חביא Is 16<sup>3</sup>; ע' עשה 30<sup>1</sup>; אשית עצות בנפשי ψ 13<sup>3</sup>; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> Ne 4<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (Baer), ψ 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> Je 18<sup>23</sup> (sq. על = *against*), 49<sup>30</sup> (מחשבה ||); suitable *counsel* for war (= *generalship*) 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup> (cf. Pr 20<sup>18</sup> infr.); also *עצת שלום* Zc 6<sup>13</sup> *counsel of peace*; *practical wisdom, sagacity* Is 19<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>, Je 19<sup>7</sup> Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (|| תבונה), Ho 10<sup>6</sup>. Esp. in *WisdLt* and *proph.*; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> Pr 12<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (its seat אש בלבאיש || תבונה Pr 8<sup>14</sup> Is 28<sup>20</sup> (of '); || חכמה Je 49<sup>7</sup>; || חכמה and תבונה Jb 12<sup>13</sup> Pr 21<sup>30</sup>; || מוכר 19<sup>20</sup>; || תבנות 20<sup>18</sup> (cf. Is 36<sup>6</sup> supr.); ע' נפתלים; ונבונה Is 11<sup>2</sup> (ר' חכמה ובינה ||) || רח ע' ונבונה || נפש Pr 27<sup>9</sup>; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1<sup>25,30</sup> (|| תוכחה); in bad sense Is 29<sup>15</sup>; of plan of '; ' ψ 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 18<sup>7</sup> ψ 106<sup>43</sup> Is 29<sup>15</sup>; of plan of '; ' ψ 33<sup>11</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup> Is 19<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> (הע' העצה), 25<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>20,11</sup>; קדוש ישראל (נדל העצה), 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; ע' עלין ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; instruction, guiding wisdom of ' ψ 73<sup>24</sup>; איש עצתו i.e. *counsellor* of ' Is 40<sup>13</sup>; in fig. איש עצתי ψ 119<sup>24</sup> = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, האבר ע' מזנים (דבר עברו ||) Is 44<sup>26</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup> (cf. 1 K 12<sup>8</sup>; || תורה, חזון ||) (תורה, דברו ||).

† **מועצה** n.f. *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מעצות Pr 22<sup>20</sup> (|| דעת) in good sense; in bad sense מעצות Je 7<sup>24</sup> (|| שררות לבם ||) הרע מעצותיהם; Ho 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 5<sup>11</sup>; מעצותיהם; Pr 1<sup>21</sup>; מעצותם Mi 6<sup>16</sup>.

יעקב v. sub יעקב, יעקב.

יעקב v. יעקב.

I. **יער** (√ of foll.; Ar. عَجَز is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; عَجْر rough or difficult *place, mountain*).

† I. **יער** n.m. 28<sup>18,8</sup> *wood, forest, thicket* (MI<sup>21</sup> pl. העיר (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV<sup>(10)</sup> 883; Aram. יער, حَيْل wood, *thicket*; As. aru DI<sup>HWB</sup> 230, cf. Jäger<sup>2811, 676</sup>) — abs. יער Is 7<sup>2</sup> +; יער Mi 3<sup>12</sup> +; c. ה loc. יערה Jos 17<sup>16</sup>; cstr. יער 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>; יערה Je 46<sup>23</sup>, etc.; pl. יערים Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34<sup>2</sup> Qr, so Co); יערו ψ 29<sup>9</sup>; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17<sup>15</sup> (c. עלה go up to), v<sup>12</sup> (J), Dt 19<sup>9</sup> (not elsewhere Hex); יער מיער פרתו Je 10<sup>13</sup> *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יחטבו מדהיערם Ez 39<sup>10</sup> (עצים מדהשרה) in || cl.); as producing trees יער צומח עצים Ec 2<sup>6</sup>; in designation of Solomon's palace בית יער הלבנון 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> (on structure of this house v. Sta<sup>Salomon Bautez, ZAW 1888, 160</sup>), 10<sup>17,21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>16,20</sup>; cf. היער Is 22<sup>6</sup>; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed יער סבכי Is 10<sup>34</sup>; פרתו יערה Je 46<sup>23</sup>; so Is 32<sup>19</sup> and יער הבצור Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (rd. Kt הבצור *inaccessible forest*). b. as *hiding-place* for fugitive 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>; *lurking-place* of wild beasts Am 3<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> Je 5<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Is 56<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>16</sup> 80<sup>14</sup> 104<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ez 34<sup>2</sup> (rd. Qr, v. supr.) c. *stripped by voice* of ' ψ 29<sup>9</sup>; *devoured by fire* Is 9<sup>17</sup> (סבכי הי); fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of 's judgments Is 10<sup>18</sup> (פבוד יערו, fig. of Assyr.), Je 21<sup>14</sup> Ez 21<sup>23</sup> (v. infr.) ψ 83<sup>16</sup>. d. opp. פרקל (garden-land) Is 29<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; but also פרקלו יער his garden woodland 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, and פרקל יער בתוך פרקל Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of *desolation* Ho 2<sup>14</sup>; יער במות יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3<sup>12</sup> = Je 26<sup>18</sup>; also יער בערב Is 21<sup>13</sup> *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. יער (ה) יער trees of the forest Is 7<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), 10<sup>18</sup> (יען יער, fig.), 44<sup>14</sup> Ez 15<sup>2</sup>, also v<sup>6</sup> (יען היער), Ct 2<sup>3</sup> (in sim.); fig., as singing before ' ψ 96<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup>, Is 44<sup>2</sup> (יער וקלעין בו) (יער). g. particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>, see אפרים p. 68 supr.; cf. v<sup>18,17</sup> (v. also Jos 17<sup>16,18</sup>); יער הירז 1 S 22<sup>5</sup> (v. supr.); יער לבנון (v. supr.); יער השדה נבב; יער הגלב Ez 21<sup>23</sup> (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יערים infr.—שָׂרֵי־יעָר ψ 132<sup>a</sup> is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קָרַת יערים. On 1 S 14<sup>22,25</sup>, v. II. יער.— יעורים Ez 34<sup>25</sup> Kt, rd. יערים Qr, v. supr.

II. יער (√ of following; meaning dubious; MV identifi. with I, from roughness and porousness (f) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יער n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יער 1 S 14<sup>22,25</sup>; sf. יערי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>;—honeycomb, containing honey 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> (where rd. יער היתה על פני העקה with Ⓞ We Dr Kit in Kau<sup>AT</sup>, instead of v. as in MT); יער היתה על פני העקה || 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> (|| רבש v<sup>25</sup>) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. Ⓞ We Dr Kit VB); יער אכלתי יערי עמד דבש Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; v. also I. יערה.

† I. יערה n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יערת יערה 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (v. II. יער).— יערות. v. I. יער. הדבש

† II. יערה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9<sup>42,43</sup>, prob. corrupt, v. יהוענה p. 221 supr.

† יערי ארנים n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (= יעור 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>); א prob. scribal err. anticipating א in foll. line (We Dr), and יערי error for יעיר (We) q. v. sub sup.

† יערים n.pr.mont. only הר יערים Jos 15<sup>10</sup> (Ⓞ πδαν Ιαρεω), where explained as= בקסלוז (Ⓞ Χαο(a)λωω), mod. Kesla, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob<sup>EB II. 30 n. 1; III. 154</sup>.— קרית יערים v. sub קרית יערי.

יערשיה v. sub ערש

יעשיאל, יעשו, יעשי v. עשה

יעדיה v. sub פדה

† [יפה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH id. Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܣܘܟܐ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܦܠܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fu, Nō 1172 c. Ann. GH[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى fulfil, perform; Eth. አወለ። II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di<sup>300</sup>)—Qal Pf. יפִּיחַ Ct 7<sup>7</sup>; יפִּי 4<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 2 fs. וְיִפְּיִי (Kō<sup>1. 1. 581</sup>) Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; 3 ms. apoc. וְיִפְּיִי 3 I<sup>7</sup>;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; of feet v<sup>2</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; Egypt under fig. of tree 3 I<sup>7</sup>. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִפְּוּ Je 10<sup>4</sup> beautify an idol. The (P'el'al?) Pf. form יִפְּוּ מִבְּנֵי יִפְּוּ אִדֹּלִים ψ 45<sup>3</sup> is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יִפְּוּ or יִפְּיִי Ges<sup>102. 3</sup> Sta<sup>1102. 2</sup> Now (Kō<sup>1. 1. 581</sup>. defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תִּפְּיִי beautify thyself Je 4<sup>30</sup>.

† יפה adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יפה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. יפה Gn 39<sup>6,8</sup> + 6 t.; f. יפה 12<sup>14</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. יפה 2<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. יפִּיחַ Ct 2<sup>10,13</sup>; pl. יפוח Jb 42<sup>15</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup>; cstr. יפִּיחַ Gn 41<sup>2</sup>; יפח v<sup>4,15</sup>;—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup>; cf. Jb 42<sup>15</sup> Ct 6<sup>10</sup> (י' כלבנה); pred. Gn 12<sup>14</sup> 1 K 1<sup>4</sup> Ct 1<sup>15,16</sup> 4<sup>1,17</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; =subst. fair one 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10,13</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; oft. cstr. יפִּיחַ יפוחה Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>; יפוחה Gn 29<sup>17</sup> 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> Dt 21<sup>11</sup> Est 2<sup>7</sup>; of kine יפוחה יפוחה Gn 41<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; יפוחה יפוחה v<sup>15</sup>; less oft. of boy, young man יפוחה יפוחה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup>; pred. Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; of Jerusalem Gn 39<sup>6</sup>; יפוחה יפוחה v<sup>6</sup> (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יפוחה יפוחה Ez 33<sup>22</sup>; of trees: olive פרי יפוחה Je 11<sup>16</sup>; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יפוחה ענף Ez 31<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>9</sup>; יפוחה of everything in its time Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; of various acts 5<sup>17</sup>.—In עמ יפוחה 1 S 16<sup>13</sup> עם יפוחה מראה 17<sup>42</sup>, either יפוחה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עמ is textual error (Gr Krenkel<sup>2AW, 1882, 308</sup> Bu עלם youth), v. Dr.

† יפה-פיה, rd. יפהפיה, or better יפִּיפיה (Ol<sup>188. 6</sup> Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta<sup>1102. 6</sup>, cf. אֲרִמְדָה, אֲרִמְדָה, adj. f. pretty, יפוחה יפוחה מוצרים Je 46<sup>20</sup> Egypt is a pretty heifer (Ⓞ κεκαλλωπιμένη).

יפי v. יפי

† [יפי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יפי Is 3<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. יפי Ez 28<sup>7</sup>; sf. יפִּיחַ v<sup>17</sup>; יפִּיחַ ψ 45<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; יפִּיחַ Is 33<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; יפִּיחַ Pr 6<sup>25</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup>; beauty of a woman Is 3<sup>24</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>25</sup>, cf. Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16<sup>14,15,23</sup>; Tyre 27<sup>3</sup> (פִּילִיחַ יפִּי), cf. v<sup>4,11</sup>; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28<sup>7</sup>; king of Tyre v<sup>12</sup> (פִּילִי יפִּי), v<sup>17</sup>; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33<sup>17</sup>, Zion (פִּילִיחַ יפִּי) ψ 50<sup>5</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>15</sup> (פִּילִיחַ יפִּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; of ransomed people of ' Zc 9<sup>17</sup>.

† יפּוּ, יפּוּ n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יפי; As. Jap)pu COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Bez<sup>Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146</sup>; Egypt. Ye-pu WMM<sup>150</sup>)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יפּוּ Jos 19<sup>46</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup> = יפּוּא Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; Ⓞ Ιοππα, mod. Jaffa.

**[יָפַח]** vb. breathe, puff (by-form of פָּחַ, q.v.; see Ba<sup>186</sup>; cf. Talm. יָפַח breath)—only **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּפְחִינִי Je 4<sup>21</sup> she gaspeth for breath.

† **[יָפַח]** adj. breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפְחֵהוּ הַחֶמֶס ψ 27<sup>12</sup> puffing out violence (cf. Che).

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַ.

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַ.

† **[יָפַע]** vb. only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. šāpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz<sup>TP Col. vii. 83</sup> Zim<sup>BP 97. 106</sup> SAS<sup>Asrh. II. 18.</sup>; cf. Ar. وَقِعٌ aedificium elatum; kindred seem to be يَفَعٌ ascendit montem, adultus fuit; Sab. يَفَعٌ raise, heighten O<sup>B</sup> ZMG<sup>1865. 210f.</sup>, יַפַּע name of a temple DHM<sup>ZMG 1883. 350</sup>—

**Hiph.** Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup>; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַה 10<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תוֹפֵעַ 3<sup>4</sup>; ותוֹפֵעַ 10<sup>23</sup>; Inv. הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94<sup>1</sup>; הוֹפִיעַה 80<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** shine out, forth, display beams: of א' Dt 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup> 80<sup>2</sup> 94<sup>1</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> (sq. עָל); subj. תִּהְיֶה light Jb 3<sup>4</sup>; 10<sup>23</sup> ותוֹפֵעַ כְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ól). **2.** cause to shine וַיִּפְעֵנוּ הוֹפִיעַ אֹרֶךְ עֵינָיו Jb 37<sup>15</sup>, subj. א'.

† **[יָפַעַה]** n.f. brightness, splendour, יַפְעָתָה Ez 28<sup>7-17</sup> of prince and king of Tyre.

† יָפַיעַ n.pr.pers. et loc. **1.** n.pr.m. (cf. Sab. יַפְעָל Hal<sup>100</sup>)—a. a king of Lachish Jos 10<sup>3</sup>, Ⓞ Iφθα, A Ⓞ L Iαφ(α)ι. b. a son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> (Ⓞ Iφθις, Ⓞ L Nαφθ) = 1 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> (Ⓞ Iανουε, A Iαφιε, Ⓞ L Αχικαμ) = 14<sup>6</sup> (Ⓞ Iανουου, A Iαφιε, Ⓞ L Iαβεγ). **2.** n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>12</sup>, perh. = mod. Yāfa, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob<sup>BB II. 343f.</sup>, but Ⓞ Φαγγαι, A Iαφαγαι; Ⓞ L Iαφφιε.

† מִיַּפְעָתָה n.pr.loc. (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיַּפְעַת, מִיַּפְעַת DHM<sup>ZMG 1874. 679; 1883. 362</sup>)—1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup> Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיַּפְעַת Jos 13<sup>18</sup>; מִיַּפְעַת Je 48<sup>31</sup> in Moab.

יָפַיעַ v. sub פָּחַ.

יָפַיעַ v. sub פָּחַ.

**יָצָא** vb. go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. נָצַע; Eth. ወጸአ; ወጸአ; As. āṣū Dl<sup>HWB 237</sup>, all = go out, forth; Syr. نَجا go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. נָצַע march out; cf. SI<sup>6</sup> הכותא the source (of water); Sab. נָצַע go

out, DHM in MV; Ar. نَصْرٌ is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. Nō<sup>ZMG 1883. 725</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. נָצַח Gn 10<sup>11</sup> + 92 t.; 3 fs. נָצַח Nu 16<sup>33</sup> + 13 t.; נָצַח Is 28<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. נָצַח Gn 24<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; 2 fs. נָצַח Je 31<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. נָצַח Ex 13<sup>3</sup> Dt 11<sup>10</sup>; נָצַח Ju 21<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. sf. נָצַח Je 10<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. נָצַח Gn 15<sup>4</sup> + 64 t.; נָצַח! 4<sup>16</sup> + 132 t.; 3 fs. נָצַח Ex 21<sup>7</sup> + 22 t.; נָצַח Gn 30<sup>16</sup> + 14 t.; 2 ms. נָצַח Dt 20<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; 3 pl. נָצַח Gn 15<sup>14</sup> +; נָצַח 17<sup>6</sup> +; 3 fpl. נָצַח 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>; נָצַח Ex 15<sup>20</sup>; 2 fpl. נָצַח Am 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inv. נָצַח Gn 8<sup>16</sup> + 15 t.; נָצַח Ju 9<sup>20</sup>; fs. נָצַח Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; mpl. נָצַח Gn 19<sup>14</sup> + 11 t.; נָצַח Is 49<sup>9</sup> Ez 9<sup>7</sup> + Je 58<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt נָצַח נָצַח Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. נָצַח Gn 8<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; נָצַח 27<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; Inf. cstr. נָצַח 24<sup>11</sup> + 31 t.; sf. נָצַח Ex 9<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; נָצַח Jo 9<sup>12</sup>; נָצַח Dt 16<sup>3</sup> + 10 t., etc.; Pt. נָצַח (יָצַח) Gn 2<sup>10</sup> + 62 t.; fs. נָצַח Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; נָצַח (יָ) Gn 24<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; יָצַח Dt 28<sup>57</sup>, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: a. from (לְ) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31<sup>33</sup> (E); opp. בְּ (בוא בְּ), מוֹעֵד מִבְּתֵחַ אֶהְל מוֹעֵד (H); from a house 2 S 11<sup>8</sup>, the doors (דְּלָתֵי) of a house Jos 2<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>21</sup>, מִבְּתֵחַ בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE), from a camp 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>, a city Gn 19<sup>14</sup> (J), 12<sup>4</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>, a cave 1 S 24<sup>9</sup>, the ark Gn 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 8<sup>16.19</sup> (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21<sup>21</sup>; sq. acc. מִן־הָעֵדֶיךָ Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (E), Ex 9<sup>20</sup> (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17<sup>19</sup> Ne 2<sup>13</sup>; sq. acc. local. מִן־הָאֶרֶץ לֵאמֹר Jb 31<sup>24</sup>; pt. cstr. מִן־הָאֶרֶץ יָצַח Gn 9<sup>10</sup> (P), מִן־הָאֶרֶץ יָצַח 34<sup>24</sup> (P); abs. Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>24</sup> Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (P), Nu 33<sup>3</sup> (P); Israel going out [from Egypt], 2 Ch 26<sup>30</sup> +; specif., of going out (לְ) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10<sup>11.14</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> (all J); partic. of coming forth from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12<sup>41</sup> (J), 13<sup>3.9</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup> Nu 11<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4<sup>46.46</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>3.6</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>4.5.6</sup> (all D), Nu 33<sup>1</sup> (P), 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> Hg 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 114<sup>1</sup>. b. go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (all sq. מִנֶּמֶס), Gn 44<sup>23</sup> Ex 5<sup>10</sup> Jer 2<sup>37</sup> (מִבְּתֵחַ), Ju 3<sup>19</sup> (מִן־עַיִן); sq. מִן־פְּנֵי Gn 4<sup>16</sup> (J), 41<sup>46</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Est 8<sup>16</sup> Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; sq. מִן־פְּנֵי Jb 1<sup>12</sup>, מִן־פְּנֵי 27<sup>7</sup>; sq. sf. יָצַח Je 10<sup>20</sup> (v. De Ec 7<sup>18</sup>). c. in technical senses: abs. go forth, of emancipation Ex 21<sup>2.3.4.5.7.7.11</sup> (all JE), cf. מִן־הָאֶרֶץ יָצַח מִתַּחַת יְדֵי־אָדָם 2 K 13<sup>6</sup>; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25<sup>29.30.31.32</sup> (all H), 27<sup>21</sup> (P); also of a debtor-slave 25<sup>34</sup> (H); of divorce מִבְּתֵחַ יָצַח Dt 24<sup>2</sup>; of condemnation רָשָׁע יָצַח בְּהִשְׁטָמוֹ ψ 109<sup>7</sup> when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מעינים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21<sup>10,11</sup>. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הִחַדְדָה, || נגוד, see Gn 39<sup>12,13</sup> (J), פִּי נִצָּא הִצָּא Je 48<sup>7</sup>; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14<sup>41</sup>; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר Je 11<sup>11</sup> calamity from which they shall not be able to escape; perh. also יצא shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** depart נִפְשָׁה בְּצֵאתָ Gn 35<sup>18</sup> i.e. when she was expiring; so הִצָּא רָחֵל ψ 146<sup>4</sup>; when Nabal became sober; also fig. לִבָּם וַיִּצָּא Gn 42<sup>35</sup> (E) i.e. their heart failed (|| וַיִּחַרְדוּ); rust from (כִּן) caldron Ez 24<sup>16</sup> (v. Co Ez 12<sup>2</sup>); of glory of א' 10<sup>18</sup>; וַיִּצָּא בְּתַצִּיזוֹן לֵב לַאֲדָרְיָה La 1<sup>6</sup>; hence inf. = exit, end בְּצֵאתָ הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (JE), and, redundantly, קֵצַת שְׁנָיִם צֵאתָ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> i.e. at the end of two years. **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J), water out of rock Ex 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (JE), from Lehi Ju 15<sup>19</sup>; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32<sup>34</sup> (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23<sup>10</sup> (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of א' Ez 47<sup>1,2,12</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>18</sup>; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15<sup>16,22</sup> (P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2<sup>33</sup> (מִצָּחֲרֵי), 2 K 9<sup>34</sup> (מִלְבּוֹ), Jb 20<sup>28</sup> (מִגִּוָּה); וַיִּצָּא אֲחֵרֵי מִשְׁעַת הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 S 11<sup>8</sup> and there went out (= was sent out) after him the king's portion (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12<sup>12</sup> (abs., cf. Hiph. v<sup>12</sup>); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9<sup>14</sup> (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1<sup>12</sup>; abs. of sunrise (subj. שָׁשֶׁת) Ju 5<sup>31</sup> (in sim.), Gn 19<sup>22</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>10</sup> (so As., e.g. *ullu git šanši adi ʿerib šanši* COT Gn 19<sup>22</sup>); of rising of stars (בִּזְכִּיבִים) Ne 4<sup>16</sup>; of sentence of judge Hb 1<sup>4,4</sup> ψ 17<sup>2</sup>; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6<sup>6</sup> (rd. וַיִּצָּא כְּאוֹר יוֹם), Is 62<sup>1</sup>; of a lot לְכִנֵּי יוֹסֵף הַגִּבּוֹר וַיִּצָּא Jos 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33<sup>34</sup> Jos 19<sup>1,17,24,32,40</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>, cf. also וַיִּצָּא נָבֶל נוֹרָלָם 18<sup>11</sup> (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>; מִיָּדָה יצא הרבר Gn 24<sup>60</sup> (J) from א' has the thing proceeded, of a providential arrangement, so א' מַעֲסֵם Is 28<sup>28</sup>; מִרְשָׁעִים יצא רָשָׁע 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23<sup>14</sup>; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (JE), Je 48<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>15,20,20</sup>; of fire א' מִלְּפָנַי Lv 9<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, א' מֵאֵת Nu 16<sup>28</sup> (all P); in theophany יצא רָשָׁע לְגִבּוֹלֵי יצא Hb 3<sup>4</sup>; iniquity

from unreceptive heart ψ 73<sup>7</sup> (v. 1 חֲלָב 1); wrath א' מִלְּפָנַי Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P); abs. Je 4<sup>4</sup> = 21<sup>12</sup>, 23<sup>19</sup> = 30<sup>22</sup>; so salvation Is 51<sup>8</sup>; וַיִּשְׁמַחְמִי יִצָּא מִפִּי Jb 26<sup>4</sup>; of words going forth from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יִצָּא Jos 6<sup>10</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>36</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> Je 44<sup>17</sup> Jb 37<sup>2</sup> Est 7<sup>9</sup>, also Nu 30<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>24</sup> (both P); of א' words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>11</sup> Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; of א' words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (from Jerusalem), Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; of human commandment Est 1<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>. **h.** of children as going forth from loins (of father) מִבְּטְנֵים 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; מִבְּחֻלְצֵים Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>; sq. alone 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup>; also יָרָכוּ יצא Ju 8<sup>30</sup> Gn 46<sup>26</sup> Ex 1<sup>5</sup> (both P); also of birth מִרְחֵם (אִמָּו) Nu 12<sup>13</sup> (JE), Je 1<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup>; fig. of sea 38<sup>8</sup>, of ice v<sup>28</sup>; מִבְּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1<sup>21</sup> Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; lit., source not expr., Gn 25<sup>25,26</sup> 38<sup>28,29,30</sup> (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (JE); cf. הִיחַתְּ מִבְּתֵן וַיִּלְדָּה Dt 28<sup>47</sup> (|| תִּלְדָּר); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1<sup>11</sup> Is 48<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>44</sup>; יצא also of produce of vine (מִגִּפְתָּי) Ju 13<sup>14</sup>, cf. הִצָּא הַקִּדְרָה Dt 14<sup>23</sup> (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); מִן אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם יצא לָחֶם Jb 28<sup>8</sup>; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14<sup>29</sup>; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>40</sup>; וַיִּצָּא הַמֶּרְקַע מִתּוֹךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 11<sup>1</sup>; of the little horn Dn 8<sup>9</sup>; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25<sup>32,33</sup> 37<sup>12,19,21</sup> (all P); then simply project (tower from wall) Ne 3<sup>25,26,27</sup>; of measuring-line going forth (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31<sup>38</sup>; of a boundary(-line) going out (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34<sup>4,9</sup> Jos 15<sup>2,4,9,11,11</sup> 16<sup>2,6,7</sup> 18<sup>15,18,17,17</sup> 19<sup>12,12,27,34,47</sup>. **2. a.** go forth to a place Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J), Je 14<sup>18</sup> Ez 3<sup>22</sup> Zc 6<sup>6,7</sup> +; so וַיִּצָּא הַפְּרָשָׁרִים Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> (sq. אֶל אִיִּן פָּרָו וַיִּצָּאוּ), 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>, Je 38<sup>17,21</sup>; לֹא יִצָּא אֶתְּהֶם וַיִּצָּאָה ψ 144<sup>14</sup>; into captivity יצא מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Je 29<sup>16</sup>, cf. 48<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; also יצא מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Je 22<sup>11</sup>, cf. פָּנֵי יִצְאֵנִי Je 22<sup>11</sup>, cf. פָּנֵי יִצְאֵנִי Je 22<sup>11</sup>. **b.** go forward, proceed to or toward something, fig., מִרְעָה אֶל־ Je 9<sup>3</sup> from evil to evil they go on; in like manner 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> si vera l., but read rather וַיִּצָּאָה וַיִּהְיֶה אֶתְּהָא and it (i.e. the sword) came out (of the sheath) and fell ⊕ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come or go forth, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יצא שְׂאֵל 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>, cf. 24<sup>15</sup>; יצא שְׂאֵל לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23<sup>15</sup>, cf. 26<sup>20</sup>, further 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 20<sup>18,18,19,59</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2</sup> Mi 1<sup>11</sup> Je 37<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup> +; of an adulteress Pr 7<sup>15</sup>; of an angel Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (JE),

Dn 9<sup>22</sup>; for אֲחֵכֶם . . . יָצָא 1 S 22<sup>3</sup> (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יִשְׁבוּ as Ⓞ B Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל-הַפְּעֻקָה יָצָא 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); כָּלל אֲשֶׁר יָצָא Ju 2<sup>16</sup> *in all to which they went forth*, לפני יָצָא 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of א before his people Ju 4<sup>14</sup> 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> ψ 68<sup>9</sup>, cf. 108<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>15</sup>; of א going out from Seir Ju 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>13</sup>; of the hand of א, in hostility אֶת-יָדָא בִּי-יָרָא Ru 1<sup>12</sup>; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22<sup>6</sup> (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצָא וְשָׁב (inf. abs.) Gn 8<sup>7</sup> *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; יָצָא יָצָא . . . יָצָא אִישׁ יוֹצֵא 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יָצָא וְכָא, lit. יָצָא וְכָא יָצָא Jos 6<sup>1</sup> *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup>; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 S 18<sup>16</sup>, cf. 29<sup>6</sup>; fig. Dt 28<sup>6</sup> *blessed shalt thou be* בְּכֹוֹךְ וּבְצִמְתְּךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> *לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא*, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> Is 37<sup>28</sup> (+ שְׁבָתְךָ) = 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>, ψ 121<sup>8</sup>.

+ **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14<sup>16</sup> +; הוֹצִיא consec. Dt 22<sup>4</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Nu 20<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ez 42<sup>15</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 13<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>1</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 13<sup>9</sup> Dt 7<sup>19</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 32<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* הוֹצִיאָתָּה (יָצָא) Lv 16<sup>27</sup> + 9 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 15<sup>5</sup> + 23 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה (יָצָא) Dt 4<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Mi 7<sup>9</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 4<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 4<sup>6,7</sup>; 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Is 61<sup>11</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; juss. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 1<sup>24</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה v<sup>12</sup> Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 12<sup>46</sup> + 5 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Jb 38<sup>22</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Je 32<sup>21</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Lv 24<sup>22</sup> +; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 2 K 12<sup>12</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 19<sup>16</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 19<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. + 8<sup>17</sup> Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָתָּה); הוֹצִיאָתָּה Is 43<sup>8</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה ψ 142<sup>8</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 25<sup>17</sup> 1 K 22<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 6<sup>13</sup> +; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה (הוֹצִיאָתָּה) Ex 16<sup>28</sup> +; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Je 39<sup>14</sup>, anom. (Kö<sup>1.642</sup>), etc.; *Pt.* הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 6<sup>7</sup> + 11 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 2 S 22<sup>19</sup>; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, etc.; — **1.** *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + לְמָן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E), Je 20<sup>2</sup>, 52<sup>31</sup> (not || 2 K 25<sup>27</sup>); so with the servant of א subj. Is 42<sup>7</sup>; out of house Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE), a city Gn 19<sup>12</sup> (J), Ez 14<sup>22</sup> (so Ⓞ B Co VB; MT Hoph.); of א bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1<sup>7</sup>

(MT (one) shall bring, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v<sup>9</sup>; fr. a land Je 26<sup>23</sup>; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3<sup>10,11,12</sup> (E), 14<sup>11</sup> (J); of Moses and Aaron 6<sup>13,26,27</sup> (P); of א bringing Israelites out of (הַ) Egypt Ex 18<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (all E), Ex 13<sup>3,9,14,16</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 20<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> (all JE), Dt 1<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>20,27</sup> 5<sup>6,15</sup> 6<sup>12,21,23</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>12,28,29</sup> 13<sup>6,11</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> (all D), Lv 19<sup>35</sup> 22<sup>33</sup> 23<sup>43</sup> 25<sup>38,44,56</sup> 26<sup>13,45</sup> (all H), Ex 6<sup>6,7</sup> (מִתְחַתְּהָ קְבֻלַּת מִצְרַיִם), 7<sup>4,5</sup> 12<sup>17,42,51</sup> 16<sup>6,32</sup> 29<sup>46</sup> Nu 15<sup>41</sup> (all P), Ju 2<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>5</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>21,51,53</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Je 7<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Ez 20<sup>6,10</sup>, cf. v<sup>9</sup> (del. Co), 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup> ψ 136<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>; abs., same sense, Jos 24<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 7<sup>9,19</sup> Ez 20<sup>14,22</sup> ψ 105<sup>27,42</sup>; of א bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. הַ) Ez 20<sup>34,41</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>; obj. rebels (out of, הַ, land) Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48<sup>12</sup> (E). **b.** of bringing from a place for a particular purpose (human subj.) Ex 19<sup>17</sup> (הַ); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 2<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>23,25</sup> Ju 6<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> Is 43<sup>8</sup>; א subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32<sup>16</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>28,29</sup>; obj. Gog Ez 38<sup>4</sup>; subj. אֶת-יָדָא Ez 37<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *lead out as an army* 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16</sup>, so of א Is 43<sup>17</sup>; hence with הוֹצִיאָתָּה, of a ruler's function to lead people out and in 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, Nu 27<sup>17</sup> (P). **d.** הוֹצִיאָתָּה of God's agency in birth Jb 10<sup>15</sup>. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאָתָּה כָּל-אִישׁ מִתּוֹ; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 45<sup>1</sup> 2 S 13<sup>9</sup>; without || מעל v<sup>15</sup>. **f.** of putting away wives and children Ezr 10<sup>3,9,29</sup> (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v<sup>2</sup>, cf. הוֹשִׁיב מְבִיתוֹ Dt 24<sup>3</sup>). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10<sup>22,23</sup> (JE), Dt 17<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>21,24</sup> (all D), Lv 24<sup>14,23</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>36</sup> (P); all אֶל-מְחֻזָּן, 1 K 21<sup>10,13</sup> (מְחֻזָּן of motion to), 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; לְהוֹצִיאָתָּה אֶל-הַבַּיִת Je 39<sup>14</sup>; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19<sup>16,17</sup> (J), Ez 42<sup>1,15</sup> 46<sup>21</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>; also Gn 15<sup>5</sup> (JE; א subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43<sup>23</sup> (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9<sup>13</sup> Gn 19<sup>6,8</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>22,24</sup>; Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>23</sup> Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָתָּה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10<sup>22,23</sup> (JE), Dt 21<sup>19</sup> Ju 19<sup>25</sup>. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (הַ) distress, etc. ψ 25<sup>17</sup> 68<sup>7</sup> 107<sup>14,23</sup> 142<sup>8</sup> 143<sup>11</sup>; deliver from enemies 2 S 22<sup>19</sup> (but || ψ 18<sup>49</sup> מִמִּשְׁפָּטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>; bring out into a large place 2 S 22<sup>20</sup> = ψ 18<sup>20</sup>, cf. ψ 66<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> (but read Qal הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ⓞ Klo Kmp in Kau<sup>47</sup>), 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>26</sup>; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8<sup>17</sup> (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 10<sup>9</sup>. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** carry or bring out (with and without מן) Ex 12<sup>29</sup> (E) Am 6<sup>10</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup>=1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>4,6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>6,16,16</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>28</sup> (subj. 'י), Ez 12<sup>4,7</sup> (in v<sup>5,6,7,12</sup> read Qal, cf. v<sup>4,6</sup>, so Co), also 24<sup>6</sup> (Co 24<sup>10</sup>); obj. הַרְאֵה זֶרְעוֹ הַרְאֵה Zc 4<sup>7</sup>; Lv 26<sup>10</sup> (H), Ezr 1<sup>7,8</sup>. **b.** takes or draw out (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24<sup>63</sup> (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4<sup>6,7</sup> (J), cf. Ru 2<sup>18</sup> (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = draw out הַרְבִּי מִתְעַרְבָה Ez 21<sup>8,10</sup> (subj. 'י). **d.** bring out to a place Dt 28<sup>28</sup> Lv 4<sup>12,21</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>48</sup> 16<sup>27</sup> Ez 46<sup>20</sup>, cf. Dt 14<sup>28</sup>. **e.** bring out to (or for) a person Gn 14<sup>24</sup> Ju 6<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> 2 K 10<sup>22,22</sup>. **f.** bring out from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17<sup>24</sup> (P). **g.** bring out in payment, pay (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> (על = in behalf of: or put it forth, imposed it, on Israel). **h.** bring forth (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40<sup>26</sup> Jb 38<sup>22</sup>; see also אֵשׁ אֲחֵרָה וְהַעֲלֵמָה 28<sup>11</sup> and hidden things he (the miner) bringeth forth to light. **i.** bring forth by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20<sup>8,10</sup> (JE); 'י, id. Dt 8<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>16</sup>. **j.** = produce, generate, bring into being: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8<sup>14</sup> (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54<sup>16</sup>; see the threefold הוֹצֵא Pr 30<sup>33,33,33</sup>; of 'י causing לָהֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104<sup>14</sup>; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1<sup>12,24</sup> (both P), Is 61<sup>11</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P). **k.** bring forth words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. speak Jb 8<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> Ne 6<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>20</sup> (|| השמע, הוֹדִי); abs. Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; of publishing a report רַע עֲלֶיהָ הָיָה Dt 22<sup>14</sup> (|| שָׁם לָהּ); (עלילת דְּבָרִים, cf. v<sup>19</sup>), הָיָה דִבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה), cf. v<sup>19</sup>; 14<sup>37</sup>; so 14<sup>36</sup> (דְּבַר עַל-הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. 'י, bring forth from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 54<sup>4</sup>; wind, out of treasures 10<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28<sup>18</sup>; curse, over the land Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; of Jeremiah, אָם הוֹצִיא יָדְךָ, אָם הוֹצִיא Je 15<sup>19</sup> if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. exhibit, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>10</sup> (cf. Qal 1 f end); לְאֹרֶן לְאֹרֶן לְאֹרֶן Jb 12<sup>22</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>2</sup>; subj. servant of 'י, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42<sup>1,2</sup>.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs הוֹצֵאָה Ez 38<sup>8</sup> (del. Co); Pt. fs. מוֹצֵאת Gn 38<sup>26</sup>; m.pl. מוֹצֵאִים Ez 14<sup>22</sup> 47<sup>8</sup> (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוֹצֵאת Je 38<sup>22</sup>; —be brought

forth Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38<sup>22</sup>; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14<sup>22</sup> MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38<sup>8</sup> (om. Ⓢ Co); of waters, מִן הַיָּם הַיָּבֵשׁ Ez 47<sup>8</sup> which are caused to flow into the sea (but Ⓢ Co מִן הַיָּם הַיָּבֵשׁ into the sour (bitter, salt) waters, see Field VB).

† [מוֹצֵא] adj. coming forth; only c. מן and sf., מוֹצֵאֵי 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> Kt (וּמוֹצֵאֵי Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (בניו in || Is 37<sup>20</sup>).

† [מוֹצֵא] n.m. <sup>Job 27, 14</sup> only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nö ZMG 1888, 728 comps. מוֹצֵא origin, root, stock)—1. offspring of men, abs. הוֹצֵאִים הַיָּבֵשׁ Is 22<sup>24</sup>; elsewhere only Is 2<sup>3</sup> and Job: cstr. מוֹצֵאֵי קַעֲדָה Is 48<sup>19</sup> (|| רַעַף); sf. מוֹצֵאֵי Jb 31<sup>8</sup>, מוֹצֵאֵי 5<sup>25</sup> (|| רַעַף), Is 44<sup>4</sup> (|| id.); מוֹצֵאֵי Jb 27<sup>14</sup> (|| בְּנֵי), 21<sup>8</sup> (|| רַעַף), Is 61<sup>9</sup> (|| id.), 65<sup>23</sup>. **2.** produce of earth, sf. הוֹצֵאֵי תַבַּל וְכָל-מוֹצֵאֵיהֶם Is 34<sup>1</sup>; הוֹצֵאֵי 42<sup>5</sup>.

† **I.** מוֹצֵא n.m. <sup>Ho 6, 3</sup> place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28<sup>1</sup> ψ 75<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מ' Nu 30<sup>12</sup> + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38<sup>27</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; sf. מוֹצֵאֵי 2 S 3<sup>26</sup>, מוֹצֵא Ho 6<sup>3</sup>; מוֹצֵאֵי ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵאֵי Is 41<sup>18</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 43<sup>11</sup>; מוֹצֵאֵי Nu 33<sup>2,2</sup>; מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 42<sup>11</sup>;—1. a going forth: **a.** the act, of 'י Ho 6<sup>3</sup>; of the sun = rising ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (v. יצא 1 f); of a man 2 S 3<sup>26</sup> (opp. מְבֹאָה Kt); of דָּבָר מ' Dn 9<sup>2</sup> going forth of a command. **b.** concrete, מוֹצֵאֵי עוֹלָה Ez 12<sup>4</sup> goings forth of exile, i.e. those going forth into exile (in sim.). **c.** way out, exit: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> (opp. מוֹבָאֵי; מוֹצֵאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44<sup>5</sup> (opp. מְבֹאֵי הַבַּיִת)). **2.** that which goes forth: **a.** utterance of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵאֵי פִיִּי Dt 8<sup>3</sup>; מ' שְׁפָתַי Je 17<sup>16</sup> ψ 89<sup>25</sup>; so Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Nu 30<sup>15</sup> (P). **b.** export of horses 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>16</sup>. **3.** place of going forth: **a.** source or spring of water 2 K 2<sup>21</sup> Is 58<sup>11</sup> (in sim.), ψ 107<sup>33</sup> (|| נְהַרֹת), v<sup>25</sup> (|| מוֹצֵא מִיַּם נִיחוּן הַעֲלִיּוֹן) = Is 41<sup>18</sup> (|| id.); 2 Ch 32<sup>20</sup>. **b.** place of departure of Israel on march Nu 33<sup>2,2</sup> (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא = east (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75<sup>7</sup> (opp. מְעַרְב); zeugmatically, 65<sup>9</sup> עֶרְבָּה בְּקֶרֶב מוֹצֵאֵי i.e. the east and the west (cf. the two Oris, Qor 43<sup>27</sup>). **d.** place whence silver comes = mine Jb 28<sup>1</sup>; וּלְהַצְמִיחַ מוֹצֵאֵי 38<sup>27</sup> and to cause the growing-place (others, the growth) of young grass to sprout.

† **וְיָצָא** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2<sup>46</sup>, Ⓞ *Iswa* (v), Ⓞ *L Mowra*. 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>36,37</sup> (Ⓞ *Mausa*) = 9<sup>42,43</sup> (Ⓞ *Maussa*; Ⓞ *L* in both *Mowra*).

† [**מוצאות**] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** **מוצאותיו** 5<sup>1</sup> (cf future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*. **b.** 2 K 10<sup>27</sup> Qr **מוצאות** *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. **مخرج**; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for **קבראות** Kt.

† [**תוצאה**] **n.f.** **outgoing, extremity, source** (†), **escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. **תוצאות** ψ 68<sup>21</sup>; cstr. **תוצאות** Pr 4<sup>23</sup> + Jos 18<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt **תוצאותיו** Nu 34<sup>3</sup> Ez 48<sup>30</sup>; **תוצאות** Jos 15<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **תוצאותיו** Nu 34<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; **תוצאותיו** Jos 15<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. + 16<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt **תוצאות**); **תוצאותם** 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34<sup>4,5,8,12</sup> Jos 15<sup>4,7,11</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>12,14,19</sup> 19<sup>14,22,29,33</sup>; *outskirts* of city Ez 48<sup>30</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>. **2.** **תוצאות** Pr 4<sup>23</sup> († read **מוצאות**) *sources of life*. **3.** **תוצאות** ψ 68<sup>21</sup> *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death*.

† [**יצב**] **vb.** only **Hithp.** **set or station oneself, take one's stand** (י **יצב** Pa. & deriv.; Ar. **وَصَبَ** *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp. Pf.** 3 pl. **הִצְבּוּ** 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>; **וְהָרָה** consec. Nu 11<sup>16</sup>; **Impf.** **יִצְבּוּ** Dt 7<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; **יִצְבּוּ** Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** Pr 22<sup>29</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; 3 fs. **יִצְבּוּ** Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (but read **יִצְבּוּ**, cf. Sam Ges<sup>77</sup> Kö<sup>1,490</sup>); 2 ms. **יִצְבּוּ** 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>; **וְהִצְבּוּ** Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** ψ 2<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **יִצְבּוּ** Ex 19<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; **Impv.** **יִצְבּוּ** 8<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; **יִצְבּוּ** 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **יִצְבּוּ** (ם) 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E, c. **מִרְחוֹק**), 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> (c. **מִצְנַד**), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v<sup>30</sup> (c. **פֶּה**, || **עַמֵּד**), c. **ב** loc. Ex 19<sup>17</sup> Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (both E), Ju 20<sup>2</sup> Dt 31<sup>14,14</sup>, also (in sense of *having a place or position*) **יִצְבּוּ** **בְּכָל־גִּבּוֹל־יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>; c. **בְּתוֹךְ** pers. 1 S 10<sup>25</sup>, loc. 2 S 23<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; c. **עַל** loc., *at, by* Nu 23<sup>25</sup> (JE), *upon* Hb 2<sup>1</sup> and ψ 36<sup>4</sup> (fig.); c. **עַל** pers. v. infr.; c. **שָׁם** and ψ pers. Ex 34<sup>5</sup> (subj. ו'), Nu 11<sup>16</sup> (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> (subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ו' Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 S 12<sup>7,16</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> (|| **עַמֵּד**); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> ψ 2<sup>2</sup>; in military array Je 46<sup>4</sup> (c. **ב** accomp.), v<sup>14</sup> (|| **הִכֵּן לָךְ**); to answer a charge Jb 33<sup>6</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** **כְּמוֹ לְבַשׁ** 38<sup>14</sup> *and they (terrestrial things) stand forth*

(in the light) *like a garment*. **c.** c. **לְפָנַי** pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (both J), Pr 22<sup>29,30</sup>; ו' **לְפָנַי** Jos 24<sup>1</sup> (E), 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. **עַל** Ⓞ **c**), with implication of readiness for service, **עַל־אֲרָנִי** Zc 6<sup>2</sup>; ו' **עַל** Jb 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1,1</sup>. **d.** c. **עַל** pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>; c. **ל**, **מִי־תִצְבּוּ לִי עִם** ψ 94<sup>16</sup> *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (|| **יָקִים לִי עִם**); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before ו', **וְלִנְגַד עֵינַיִךְ** ψ 5<sup>6</sup>; so c. **לְפָנַי** Jos 1<sup>5</sup> (D), Dt 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; c. **בְּפָנֶיךָ** Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>28</sup>; abs. **לְהִתְצַב** וְאִין עִפְדָּךְ **לְהִתְצַב** 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>.

† [**יצג**] **vb.** **Hiph.** **set, place**, a vivid and forcible syn. of **עָם** (Kö<sup>1,490</sup> Ges<sup>771</sup>)—**Hiph. Pf.** sf. **הִצְגִּיתִי** Je 51<sup>24</sup> Qr (Kt **הִצְגִּינוּ**), Jb 17<sup>6</sup>; 1 a. sf. **הִצְגִּיתִי** Gn 43<sup>9</sup>; **וְהִצְגִּיתִי** consec. Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; **Impf.** **יִצְגוּ** Gn 30<sup>38</sup> Ju 8<sup>27</sup>; sf. **יִצְגוּ** Gn 47<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. **יִצְגוּ** Ju 7<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Impv.** **הִצְגוּ** Am 5<sup>15</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **הִצְגוּ** Dt 28<sup>66</sup> (Ges<sup>771,8,2,2</sup> Kö<sup>1,490</sup>); **Pt.** **מִצְגִּי** Ju 6<sup>27</sup>;—**set, place**, c. acc.: + **ב** loc. Gn 30<sup>38</sup> (J; + **צֹאן** || **לְנִכְבַּח צֹאן**), Ju 6<sup>27</sup> 8<sup>27</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> (+ **בְּתוֹךְ**), c. **בְּתוֹךְ** in || 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>; + **אֶל** 1 S 5<sup>2</sup>; of setting foot on (על) ground Dt 28<sup>66</sup>; Gn 33<sup>15</sup> (J; sq. **עִם**) = *station with* thee some of my retinue; + **לְפָנַי** Gn 43<sup>9</sup> (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing* to Gn 47<sup>2</sup> (J); **set** (so that all may see) + **ל** Jb 17<sup>6</sup>; sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51<sup>24</sup>; **וְהִצְגִּיתִי** **בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא** Ho 2<sup>5</sup> *and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born* (|| **אֲשֶׁר־יִסְבֶּה עִרְפָּהּ**); fig. *set up, establish, (לארץ הניחו) בשער משפט* Am 5<sup>15</sup> (opp. v<sup>7</sup> **הִנְחִו**). **Hoph. Impf.** **יִצְגוּ** Ex 10<sup>24</sup> (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

**יצר, צחק, צהר, יצהר** v. sub **צחר, צחק, צהר**.

† [**יצע**] **vb.** **Hiph.** **lay, spread, late** (Ges<sup>771</sup>; Aram. **يَضَع** Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound, 'auslegen'*; Ar. **وَضَعَ** is *put or lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but **ض** = Aram. **ע**)—**Hiph. Impf.** **יִצְעוּ** Is 58<sup>8</sup>; **וְאִצְעָה** ψ 139<sup>9</sup>; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. **וְאִצְעָה** Is 58<sup>8</sup>; **וְאִצְעָה** ψ 139<sup>9</sup> *if I spread out She'ol* (as my couch). **Hoph. Impf.** **עָצוּ** (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. **שָׁק וְאִצְעָה** Est 4<sup>3</sup>; subj. **רִפְּהָ** worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14<sup>11</sup>.

† [**יצרע**] **n.** [**m.**] **couch, bed** (poet.);—sf. **יִצְעוּ** Gn 49<sup>4</sup>; pl. cstr. **יִצְעוּ** 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; sf. **יִצְעוּ** Jb 17<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6<sup>6,10</sup> Kt, v. **יִצְעוּ**); *couch, bed*,

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (J), hence 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; in gen.  $\psi$  63<sup>7</sup>, עָרַשׁ יָצַעַי 132<sup>2</sup>; בַּחֲשֵׁן יָצַעַי Jb 17<sup>13</sup> (|| בֵּיתִי ||) אִם-יִצְעָהּ שְׂאוֹל בֵּיתִי ||); cf.  $\psi$  139<sup>3</sup>).

† [יציע] n.m.<sup>1K 6, 10</sup> only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצַעַי 1 K 6<sup>5, 10</sup>; v<sup>6</sup> rd. הַצֵּלַע the *side-chamber*, as ⑤ Bü<sup>1628</sup> Sta<sup>ZAW 1283, 126</sup>, v. also v<sup>5, 6</sup> Ez 41<sup>5, 6</sup>.

† קַצֵּר הַפִּי מִהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתָי n.m. couch, bed; Is 28<sup>30</sup> the *bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מִסְפָּכָה coverlet in || cl.)

† יָצַק vb. pour, cast, flow (Talm. id.)—

**Qal Pf.** יָצַק Lv 8<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>; sf. יָצַקָם 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יָצַק Lv 14<sup>28</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; יָצַק Gn 28<sup>15</sup> + 8 t.; יָצַק 1 K 22<sup>25</sup> (intrans. sense); 3 fs. יָצַקָה 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; יָצַקָה Is 44<sup>3</sup>; יָצַקָה v<sup>3</sup>; יָצַקָה 2 K 4<sup>40</sup>; **Imv.** יָצַק Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; יָצַק 2 K 4<sup>41</sup>; יָצַקָה 1 K 18<sup>24</sup>; **Inf.** יָצַקָה Ex 38<sup>27</sup> Jb 38<sup>28</sup>; **Pt. pass.** יָצַקָה Jb 28<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; pl. יָצַקוּם 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>; יָצַקוּם 1 K 7<sup>24</sup>; יָצַקוּם v<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) + על Gn 28<sup>15</sup> (E), 35<sup>14</sup> (J); sq. מִשְׁכָּן + על Lv 8<sup>15</sup> (P); sq. על שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29<sup>7</sup> (P), 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; sq. יָצַקָה + על Lv 2<sup>1, 6</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; in cleansing, + על Lv 14<sup>15, 28</sup> (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; water, for washing, + על 3<sup>11</sup>; for drenching, + על 1 K 18<sup>24</sup>; for boiling (into (?) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + על Is 44<sup>3</sup>; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל-יָסוֹד Lv 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4<sup>40, 41</sup>; cakes (לֶחֶם) 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצַקָה  $\psi$  41<sup>9</sup> *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>1, 13</sup> 38<sup>2, 27</sup> (all P), 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>20, 21</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>. **3.** **Pt. pass.** as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41<sup>15</sup>; of crocodile's heart v<sup>16, 18</sup> (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only יָצַקָה 1 K 22<sup>25</sup> (of blood), Jb 38<sup>28</sup> בְּצַקָה עָפָר לְמִצְעָק. **Hiph. Impf.** יָצַקָה 2 S 15<sup>24</sup>; יָצַקָה Jos 7<sup>22</sup>; **Pt. f.** מִיָּצַקָה 2 K 4<sup>5</sup>;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4<sup>5</sup>, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7<sup>22</sup>; of the ark, 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> *set down* (!); but read יָצַעַי (Dr Gr). **Hoph. Pf.** הִיצַקָה  $\psi$  45<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** הִיצַקָה Lv 21<sup>10</sup> Jb 22<sup>16</sup>; **Pt. pass.** מִיָּצַקָה 1 K 7<sup>20, 21</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup> Jb 37<sup>18</sup>; הִיצַקָה 1 K 11<sup>15</sup>; cstr. מִיָּצַקָה 1 K 7<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21<sup>10</sup> (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22<sup>16</sup>, v. Di;

of grace יָצַק, on lips,  $\psi$  45<sup>3</sup> (sq. b.), v. Che. **2.** **Pt.** = *cast, molten* הַיָּסוֹד הַזֶּה 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; as predicate 1 K 7<sup>20</sup>; cstr. as subst. נְחֹשֶׁת יָצַקָה 1 K 7<sup>16</sup>. **3.** **Pt.**, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., מ' וְהָיְתָה כ' Jb 11<sup>15</sup> *and thou shalt be established* (|| לֹא תִירָא ||).

† [יציקה] n.f. a casting (of metal);—יָצַקָהוּ 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> *cast at its casting* (בְּצַקָהוּ in || 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>).

† י. מוֹצֵק n.m. a casting; מ' אָהָר 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצַקָה עָפָר לְמִצְעָק Jb 38<sup>28</sup>.—II. מוֹצֵק v. sub צוֹק.

† [ציקה] n.f. **1.** pipe (through which oil is poured) מוֹצֵקָהוּ Zc 4<sup>2</sup>. **2.** a casting (cf. יָצַקָה), יָצַקוּם בְּצַקָהוּ, 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>.

† יָצַר vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יָצַר *potter*; יָצַר; Syr. ܝܨܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر *covenant, contract*; As. êšêru, as Heb., Dl<sup>HWB 300</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** יָצַר Is 44<sup>10</sup>; יָצַר Gn 2<sup>8</sup>; sf. יָצַרָה Is 45<sup>18</sup>; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ  $\psi$  104<sup>26</sup> + 8 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** 3 m. יָצַרְתָּ Gn 2<sup>7</sup>; יָצַרְתָּ v<sup>19</sup>; sf. יָצַרְתָּ Is 44<sup>12</sup>; 1 a. sf. יָצַרְתָּ Je 1<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** יָצַרְתָּ Is 41<sup>26</sup> + 20 t.; יָצַרְתָּ 45<sup>18</sup> + 6 t.; sf. יָצַרְתָּ 49<sup>6</sup> + 11 t. sf.; pl. יָצַרְתֶּם 30<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>; cstr. יָצַרְתֶּם Is 44<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** of *human activity*: a. of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>26</sup> Je 18<sup>4, 6, 6</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> La 4<sup>2</sup> Zc 11<sup>12, 13</sup> (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for יָצַרְתָּ); בְּלִי (ה) *potter's vessel* 2 S 17<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  2<sup>9</sup> Je 19<sup>11</sup>; ה' *potter's clay* Is 29<sup>16</sup>; ה' נֶבֶל 30<sup>14</sup>; ה' בִּקְבֵקְבֵי Je 19<sup>1</sup>; ה' 18<sup>2, 2</sup>. b. of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44<sup>9, 10, 12</sup> Hb 2<sup>18, 18</sup>. c. *frame, devise* in the mind עָשָׂה  $\psi$  94<sup>20</sup>. **2.** of *divine activity*: a. (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2<sup>7, 8</sup> (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v<sup>19</sup> (J); Israel as a people Is 27<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>2, 21</sup> 44<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>8, 9, 11</sup> 64<sup>7</sup>, even from the womb 44<sup>2, 24</sup>; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49<sup>9</sup>; of the formation of the individual man 43<sup>7</sup>; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1<sup>5</sup>; the eye of man  $\psi$  94<sup>2</sup>; the locust Am 7<sup>1</sup>; Leviathan  $\psi$  104<sup>26</sup>; the dry land 95<sup>6</sup>; the earth Is 45<sup>18, 18</sup>; the mountains Am 4<sup>13</sup>; הַכֹּל Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup>. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45<sup>7</sup>, of summer and winter  $\psi$  74<sup>17</sup>, the רִחַת of man Zc 12<sup>1</sup>, and the לֵב of men  $\psi$  33<sup>15</sup>. b. fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מְנַדְיֹק Is 22<sup>11</sup>; of an



occurrence קָרַם מִימִי 37<sup>26</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup>; יִצְרֵי, אֶפְרַיִם I have planned, I will also do it 46<sup>11</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם אֶפְרַיִם Je 18<sup>11</sup>; לְהַבְרִיחַ אֶפְרַיִם Je 18<sup>11</sup>; *devised it to establish it* 33<sup>2</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-יִצְרָן אֱלֹהִים Is 43<sup>10</sup> before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָצְרוּ יָמִים יָצְרוּ days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139<sup>16</sup> (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצְרָה עֲלֶיךָ Is 54<sup>17</sup> any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **I. יָצַר n.m.** <sup>1426, 3</sup> form, framing, purpose;—  
 1. Gn 6<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; יָצַר Dt 31<sup>21</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; יָצַרְתָּ ψ 103<sup>14</sup>;  
 —1. *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29<sup>16</sup>. 2. form of a graven image Hb 2<sup>18</sup>. 3. form of man as made of the dust ψ 103<sup>14</sup>. 4. of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר, 1 c, 2 b), *imagination, device, purpose*: יָצַר מַחְשָׁבוֹ (חַי) לִבּוֹ Gn 6<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>; מַחְשָׁבוֹת 28<sup>9</sup>; לֵב Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J); יָצַר אֶת-לֵב יִצְחָק Is 26<sup>3</sup> a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH יָצַר is common in sense of *impulse*: יָצַר הַטּוֹב and יָצַר הַרָע of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **II. יָצַר n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>, Nu 26<sup>49</sup> (P).

† **III. יָצַר n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25<sup>11</sup>. b. **adj. gent.** of II. יָצַר, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>49</sup> (P).

† **IV. יָצַר n.m.pl.** sf. יָצַרִי my forms, members of my body Jb 17<sup>7</sup>.

† **V. יָצַר vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְהִצַּתָּ Is 9<sup>17</sup>; יָצַרְתָּ 33<sup>12</sup> Je 51<sup>35</sup> (Kö<sup>1.431</sup>); 3 fpl. תִּצְרְתֶנּוּ Je 49<sup>2</sup>;—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9<sup>17</sup>; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33<sup>12</sup>, Je 49<sup>2</sup> of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51<sup>35</sup> (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְרָתָה 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup> + 2<sup>15</sup> Kt (Qr נִצְרָתָה; נִצְרָתָה consec. 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> Je 46<sup>19</sup>; Ne 1<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + Je 2<sup>15</sup> Qr (cf. *supr.*); —*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of א', 2 K 22<sup>13, 17</sup>; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>; = *desolated* Je 2<sup>15</sup> (of cities of Israel), cf. 46<sup>19</sup>, 9<sup>8</sup> (of mountains and pastures); of land 9<sup>11</sup> (אַבְרָהָה ||). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצַּרְתָּ Je 11<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. הִצַּרְתִּי consec. Je 17<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14<sup>30</sup> Kt; (Qr והוציתיה *Inv.*, Ges<sup>171</sup> Kö<sup>1.431</sup>); הִצַּרְתִּי *v*<sup>21</sup> Je 51<sup>30</sup>; והוציתיה consec. 32<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* וְהִצַּרְתָּ La 4<sup>11</sup>; הִצַּרְתָּ Is 27<sup>4</sup> (rd. אֲצִיחֶנָּה Kö<sup>1.431</sup>; Ges<sup>1.431</sup>); הִצַּרְתִּי Jos 8<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; הִצַּרְתִּי *v*<sup>8</sup>; *Inv.*

2 S 14<sup>30</sup> Qr, cf. *supr.*; *Pt.* סָעִיתָ Ez 21<sup>3</sup>;—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עֵיר בָּאֵשׁ + עֵיר Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Je 32<sup>20</sup> (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14<sup>30, 31</sup>; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51<sup>30</sup>, cf. also Ju 9<sup>49</sup>; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11<sup>16</sup> (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1<sup>14</sup>, ' הִצַּרְתִּי הַחַיִּים (hence Je 17<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>20</sup>) La 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 21<sup>3</sup>.

† **VI. יָקַב vb.** (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَبَ *be sunk, depressed*; وَكَبَتْ *hollow, cavity*).

† **VII. יָקַב n.m.** <sup>Fr 3, 10</sup> wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חָצַב Is 5<sup>2</sup>) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the תַּב: Benz 212<sup>f</sup>), sometimes also *wine-press* (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—**abs.** יָקַב Is 5<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18<sup>30</sup>; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7<sup>25</sup>; sf. יָקַבְתָּ Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>; pl. יָקַבִּים Jb 24<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; יָקַבִּי Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; יָקַבְתִּי Pr 3<sup>10</sup>;—*wine-vat*, Is 5<sup>2</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Jo 4<sup>13</sup> (|| תַּב), Pr 3<sup>10</sup>; oft. || יָקַבְתִּי, Nu 18<sup>30</sup> Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Ho 9<sup>3</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24<sup>11</sup> יָקַבִּים הָרֶכֶת Is 16<sup>10</sup> (hence Je 48<sup>23</sup>). Designating particular localities, Ju 7<sup>25</sup> יָקַב וְזַבְתָּ, Zc 14<sup>10</sup> הַיְקַבִּי הַהַפְּלִיָּה (near Jerusalem).

† **VIII. יָקַבְתִּי v. sub** יָקַבְתִּי.

† **IX. יָקַד vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَكَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַד Is 10<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. וְהִיָּקַד Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; *Pt. act. f.* יָקַדְתָּ Is 65<sup>4</sup>; *pass.* יָקַדְתָּ 30<sup>14</sup>;—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יָקַד יָקַד בְּיָקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10<sup>16</sup>; so *burn*, Dt 32<sup>22</sup> a fire hath been kindled (קָרְחָה) in my wrath, וְהִיָּקַד עַד-שְׂאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to א', יָקַדְתָּ בְּאֵפֶי, Is 65<sup>4</sup>; pt. יָקַדְתָּ, *kindled*, as subst. יָקַדְתָּ, i. e. from the hearth (Lg<sup>230</sup>). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְהִיָּקַד Lv 6<sup>2, 5, 6</sup>; Je 15<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>;—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6<sup>2, 5, 6</sup> (P); fig. of א's judgment, יָקַדְתָּ בְּאֵפֶי, Is 65<sup>4</sup>; similarly יָקַדְתָּ Je 15<sup>14</sup>, similarly 17<sup>4</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>22</sup> *supr.*, as prob. source of both).

† **X. יָקוֹד n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10<sup>16</sup>, abs. and cstr., fig. of א's judgment, v. יָקַד *supr.*

† **XI. כִּיּוֹקֵד n.[m.]** a burning mass;—**abs.** יָקַדְתִּי עַצְמוֹתַי כִּיּוֹקֵד נִחְרוּ ψ 102<sup>4</sup> my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass*; pl. cstr., fig. of א's judgment, אֵשׁ אֲכִלְתֶּנָּה || Is 33<sup>14</sup>.

† מוקדה n.f. hearth (=place of burning), only of altar-hearth, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְעֹלֹתָהּ עַל מַעְבְּדוֹתָהּ Lv 6<sup>2</sup> (sq. וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ בּוֹ (תקור בו).

† יקדעם n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15<sup>46</sup>; site unknown. Ⓞ Ιαρεικαμ, Α Ιεκδααμ, Ⓞ ΛΙεκνααμ.

יקה (√ of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى preserve (from evil, or fear); VIII. be pious, careful of one's religious duties (Lane<sup>200</sup>)).

† יקהו n.pr.m. father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יִקְהוּ Pr 30<sup>1</sup> (read probably אִי הַפִּשְׁטָאִי or אִי הַמִּשְׁפָּאִי : v. Be-Now<sup>212</sup>).

† יקותיאל n.pr.m. (Impf. from √'ע' + אָל acc. to Ol<sup>127</sup>h<sup>2</sup>, meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render Preservation of God) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>; Ⓞ Χερηλ, Α\* Ιεκθυηλ, Ⓞ Λ Ιεφθυηλ.—Vid. יקתאל.

יקהי (√ of following; cf. Ar. وَاذَى be obedient; so As. akū (וקה) Dl<sup>HWB</sup>125; Sab. וקה hear (favourably), hear (and answer), also in n.pr. וקהאל, וקהאל, דקהאל DHM in MV).

† יקדה [יקדה] n.f. obedience;—cstr. עֲפִימִים יקדה Gn 49<sup>30</sup> c. subject. genit. (Daghes forte dirim. Ges<sup>12</sup>, 2<sup>1</sup> Lag<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>2</sup>), אָם לִיקְדָהּ Pr 30<sup>17</sup> c. object. genit.

יקום Jb 8<sup>14</sup> v. קום.

יקמעים, יקמעים, יקמיה, יקים, יקום v. sub קום.

יקותיאל v. sub יקה.

† יקטן n.pr.m. son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. Kahtān; the √ √ קט and קט being both expl. in Muhtū by ضرب strike, beat; v. Lane<sup>1772</sup>).—Gn 10<sup>25, 26</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>19, 20, 23</sup>, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓞ Ιεκταν.

† יקנעם n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְבִרְסָל Jos 12<sup>22</sup>; in Zebulun 19<sup>11</sup>; Levitical city 21<sup>24</sup>.

† יקעו vb. be dislocated, alienated (Ar. وَقَعَ is fall, fall down, fall upon, beful, happen)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְעוּ Je 6<sup>9</sup>; וַיִּקְעוּ Gn 32<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; dislocated Gn 32<sup>25</sup> (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of שָׁטַח; torn away, alienated from any one, sq. יקעו

Je 6<sup>9</sup> Ez 23<sup>17</sup>; sq. מַעַל v<sup>18</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הוֹקְעָנִים consec. 2 S 21<sup>6</sup>; Impf. וַיִּקְעוּ v<sup>9</sup>; Imv. הוֹקְעוּ Nu 25<sup>4</sup>; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Gesimpale; Ⓞ ⊗ expose (ἐξήλασεν, παραδειγματισεν); Ⓞ ⊗ crucify; RS Beil. Sem. 308 (419) throw down (Ar. وَاثَقَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup>): + לִידוּחַ 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> (וְלִפְנֵי v<sup>9</sup>), Nu 25<sup>4</sup>. Hoph. Pt. הוֹקְעִים 2 S 21<sup>13</sup>; pass. of Hiph.

† יקעו vb. awake (Ar. بَدَأَ wake, be awake)—Qal Impf. וַיִּקְעוּ 1 K 18<sup>27</sup>; וַיִּקְעוּ Gn 28<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; וַיִּקְעוּ Ju 16<sup>20</sup> ψ 78<sup>65</sup> 1 K 3<sup>15</sup> (v. Baer); וַיִּקְעוּ Gn 41<sup>21</sup>; וַיִּקְעוּ Hb 2<sup>7</sup>;—awake, Gn 41<sup>4, 7, 21</sup> (E), 1 K 3<sup>15</sup>; of Baal 18<sup>27</sup>; sq. מִשְׁתָּרְחוּ Gn 28<sup>16</sup> (J), Ju 16<sup>14, 20</sup>; of Noah, מִיִּינוּ Gn 9<sup>24</sup> (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of וְ ψ 78<sup>65</sup>, i.e. become suddenly active; of enemies Hb 2<sup>7</sup>.—Vid. also קר Hiph.

† יקר vb. be precious, prized, appraised (NH id., Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יִקְר, מִקְר, be heavy, precious; Pa. הוֹקְר, מִקְר, be heavy, precious, honoured; cf. As. akāru, be precious, costly, and deriv., Dl<sup>HWB</sup>240; Ar. وَقَرَّ be heavy, II. honour; وَقَرَّ dignity; Sab. n. יקרה honour DHM<sup>220</sup> 188, 202)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 16<sup>21</sup>; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָה Is 43<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. וַיִּקְרָה Zc 11<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. וַיִּקְרָה ψ 139<sup>17</sup>; Impf. וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 18<sup>30</sup>; וַיִּקְרָה ψ 49<sup>9</sup>; וַיִּקְרָה 72<sup>14</sup>; juss. וַיִּקְרָה 2 K 1<sup>18, 14</sup>;—1. be precious: a. = highly valued, esteemed, David's name, וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 18<sup>30</sup>; of Israel, וַיִּקְרָה Is 43<sup>4</sup> (וְלִי שֵׁם יְהוָה יִקְרָה); of God's thoughts וַיִּקְרָה (וְנִבְרָתָהּ +) וַיִּקְרָה ψ 139<sup>17</sup> (Ew Hi Hup render hard, difficult: cf. וַיִּקְרָה Dn 2<sup>11</sup>). b. esp. of life (נִפְשׁ), in phr. וַיִּקְרָה נִפְשִׁי 1 S 26<sup>21</sup>, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1<sup>18, 14</sup>; similarly וַיִּקְרָה נִפְשִׁי וַיִּקְרָה נִפְשִׁי ψ 72<sup>14</sup> (מתוֹךְ וַיִּקְרָה נִפְשִׁי וַיִּקְרָה נִפְשִׁי ||) וַיִּקְרָה נִפְשִׁי ψ 49<sup>9</sup>.—2. be appraised, valued, אֲרָר הַיָּקָר אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָתִי מִעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11<sup>13</sup> the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised (and dismissed) from them! Hiph. Impf. 1 s. וַיִּקְרָה אֲנֹשׁ מִפָּזוֹ Is 13<sup>12</sup> I will make men more rare (lit. precious) than fine gold. Imv. וַיִּקְרָה Pr 25<sup>17</sup> make rare (i.e. withhold) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

† יקר adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. וַיִּקְרָה Pr 17<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); וַיִּקְרָה ψ 37<sup>20</sup>; f. וַיִּקְרָה 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. וַיִּקְרָה Is 28<sup>16</sup>; mpl. וַיִּקְרָה La 4<sup>2</sup>; fpl. וַיִּקְרָה 1 K 5<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. + Zc 14<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); וַיִּקְרָה 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>; sf. וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה ψ 45<sup>10</sup> (so Baer; van d. H. בִּיקָר);—1. precious: a. costly, יקר, אֲבָנִים יקרות



† **ירא** vb. fear (NH id.; As. *irā*, id.; Hpt KAT<sup>2</sup>.<sup>Gloss 1</sup>, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—**Qal**.<sup>325</sup> Pf. ירא Gn 19<sup>30</sup> + 14 t.; 3 f. יראָה Je 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 76<sup>9</sup>; יראָה Gn 18<sup>15</sup>; pl. 2 m. יראתם Nu 12<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; **Impf.** ירא Am 3<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; יראָה Gn 28<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; יראָה Je 26<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; pl. יראו (ירא) 23<sup>4</sup> +; יראוֹן Dt 13<sup>12</sup>, +, etc.; 126 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** יראָה Pr 3<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; יראָה Jos 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** יראָה Jos 22<sup>25</sup>; יראָה I S 18<sup>29</sup> (Ges<sup>100</sup>. B. 1.); יראָה־לִי Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 13 t.; sf. יראתוֹ I S 2 S 3<sup>11</sup>; יראתם Is 29<sup>15</sup>; יראתם Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (rd. יראתם). Bō<sup>1000</sup> Ew<sup>327</sup> b Di etc.); **Pl.** יראָה Gn 32<sup>12</sup> + 15 t.; cstr. יראָה 22<sup>12</sup> + 10 t.; pl. יראים Je 42<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. יראים Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; f. cstr. יראת Pr 3<sup>120</sup>;—

**1. fear, be afraid** (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>15</sup> Ex 14<sup>10</sup> (J), Gn 20<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>25</sup> Ex 2<sup>14</sup> Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (E), Dt 20<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Ju 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>30</sup> I S 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>11,24</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> = I Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> Is 54<sup>14</sup> Je 3<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Am 3<sup>8</sup> Jon 1<sup>6,10</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> (but Bae reads יראָה) 56<sup>4,5,12</sup> 64<sup>5,10</sup> 76<sup>9</sup> 112<sup>8</sup> 118<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>16</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>15</sup>; (3) אֶל-הַיְהוָה יִירָא fear not Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>10,21</sup> Ex 20<sup>20</sup> Jos 10<sup>26</sup> (E), Gn 26<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>23</sup> Ex 14<sup>13</sup> Jos 8<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> I S 4<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> I K 17<sup>18</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> I Ch 22<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> Is 7<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>10,12,14</sup> 43<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>4</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27,28</sup> Jo 2<sup>21,22</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup> Hg 2<sup>6</sup> Zc 8<sup>12,15</sup> ψ 49<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>57</sup> Dn 10<sup>12,19</sup> Ru 3<sup>11</sup>; **21** יִירָאֵם hear and fear Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; **21** יִירָאוּ see and fear ψ 40<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>9</sup> Is 41<sup>8</sup> Zc 9<sup>5</sup>. † **b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14<sup>9,13</sup> (J), 21<sup>24</sup> (E), Dt 3<sup>2,22</sup> Ju 6<sup>27</sup> I S 15<sup>24</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> I K 1<sup>51</sup> Is 8<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> (acc. פִּעֲלָךְ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23<sup>4</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; acc. of God (י) I S 12<sup>18</sup> 2 S 6<sup>9</sup> = I Ch 13<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>11</sup> Je 5<sup>22</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>24</sup>. **c.** with בְּן be afraid of, Dt 1<sup>29</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> Jos 10<sup>8</sup> (D) I S 28<sup>20</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> Is 10<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>12</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>11,16</sup> Ez 2<sup>6,6,6</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup> ψ 3<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>9</sup> 91<sup>5</sup> 112<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>120</sup> Pr 3<sup>26</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>21,22</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; with כִּפְּזֵי Dt 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> (D), I S 7<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> I K 1<sup>50</sup> 2 K 1<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (= Is 37<sup>6</sup>) 25<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup> Je 1<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>11,11</sup>; **כִּפְּזֵי** I S 18<sup>12</sup>, with בְּ because of, for Je 5<sup>14</sup>. **d.** with inf. and לֵי fear to do a thing Gn 19<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (J), Nu 12<sup>8</sup> (E), Ju 7<sup>10</sup> 2 S 1<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>; with infin. and בְּן afraid of doing Gn 46<sup>3</sup> Ex 3<sup>6</sup> (E), I S 3<sup>15</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup> Jb 32<sup>6</sup>. **e.** with פֶּן fear lest Gn 31<sup>21</sup> (E) 32<sup>12</sup> (J). **2. stand in awe of**, with בְּן and inf. יִירָאוּ מִנִּשְׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34<sup>30</sup> (P) and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him; יִירָאוּ מִיהוָה let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh; יִירָאוּ מִאֱלֹהֵיךְ and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God Lv 19<sup>14,22</sup> 25<sup>17,26,43</sup> (all H); with כִּפְּזֵי, of the king Solomon I K 3<sup>26</sup>; יִירָאוּ

מִלִּפְנֵי (אֱלֹהִים) Ex 9<sup>30</sup> (J 1); יִירָאוּ מִפְּנֵי Hg 1<sup>12</sup>; stand in awe before (God) Ec 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>12,13</sup>. **3. fear, reverence, honour**, e.g. parents Lv 19<sup>3</sup> (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4<sup>14,14</sup>, the oath I S 14<sup>26</sup> Ec 9<sup>8</sup>, commandment Pr 13<sup>13</sup>, the sanctuary Lv 19<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (H), other gods Ju 6<sup>10</sup> 2 K 17<sup>23,27,28</sup>; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44<sup>10</sup>. **b.** with acc. אֱלֹהִים (ה) Gn 22<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> Ex 1<sup>17,21</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (E), Dt 25<sup>18</sup> ψ 55<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>15,9</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; יִירָאוּ Ex 14<sup>31</sup> (J), Jos 22<sup>26</sup> (P), 24<sup>14</sup> (E), I S 12<sup>14,24</sup> I K 18<sup>3,12</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>25,26,27,28,29,30,31,41</sup> Is 50<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Ho 10<sup>8</sup> Jon 1<sup>9</sup> Mal 3<sup>16,16</sup> ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> 112<sup>1</sup> 115<sup>11,12</sup> 118<sup>4</sup> 128<sup>14</sup> 135<sup>20</sup> Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>30</sup>; אֱלֹהֵיךְ יִירָאוּ (and other sfs.) Dt 6<sup>2,12,24</sup> 10<sup>12,30</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>12,13</sup> Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), 2 K 17<sup>20</sup>; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> I K 8<sup>40,43</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>31,32</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>26</sup> Is 25<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> Je 10<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> Zp 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 22<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>8,10</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>8</sup> 72<sup>5</sup> 85<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>11,13,17</sup> 111<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>63,74,79</sup> 145<sup>19</sup> 147<sup>11</sup>; יִירָאוּ אֶת-יְהוָה Ex 9<sup>30</sup> he that feared the word of Yahweh (J); the name (of Yahweh) Dt 28<sup>58</sup> Is 59<sup>19</sup> Mal 3<sup>30</sup> ψ 61<sup>6</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>16</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup>.

**Niph.** **Impf.** 2 m. יִירָא ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; **Pl.** נִירָא Gn 28<sup>17</sup> + 33 t.; f. נִירָאוּ Dt 21<sup>1</sup>; pl. נִירָאוּ 64<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; with נִירָאוּ Dt 10<sup>21</sup>; נִירָאוּ 2 S 7<sup>23</sup>; sf. נִירָאוּךְ ψ 145<sup>6</sup>;—**1. be fearful, dreadful**, e.g. wilderness Dt 1<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>, land Is 21<sup>1</sup>, people 18<sup>2,7</sup> Hb 1<sup>7</sup>, ice (in sim.) יִירָאוּ הַיָּם Ez 1<sup>22</sup> (del. G Co). **2. cause astonishment and awe**: of Yahweh himself ψ 47<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>26</sup> 76<sup>8</sup>; נִירָאוּ תְהִלַּת אֱלֹהִים awe-inspiring in praises Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (song); נִירָאוּ אֱלֹהֵיךְ awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah Jb 37<sup>22</sup>; c. לֵי, to kings of the earth ψ 76<sup>12</sup>; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2<sup>11</sup>; of י' s doings Ex 34<sup>10</sup> (J) ψ 66<sup>25</sup>; (ה) נִירָאוּ wonderful, glorious things, of Messianic king 45<sup>5</sup>; of Yahweh himself Dt 10<sup>21</sup> 2 S 7<sup>2</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>21</sup> Is 64<sup>2</sup> ψ 106<sup>22</sup> 145<sup>6</sup>; נוֹ adverbially in ψ 65<sup>6</sup> 139<sup>14</sup> Ges<sup>1115</sup>. A. b Da<sup>872</sup>. (700 b); הַיּוֹם הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא the great and awful day of Yahweh Jo 3<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> cf. Jo 2<sup>11</sup>. **3. inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe**: **a.** as attribute of God, יִירָאוּ לְפָנֶיךָ הַיְהוָה that thou mightest be revered ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; (ה) יִירָאוּ (ה) הַיְהוָה (the) great and awful (God) Dt 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; with עַל, above all gods ψ 96<sup>4</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>25</sup>; above the angels round about him ψ 89<sup>8</sup>. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28<sup>25</sup> ψ 99<sup>3</sup> 111<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>. **c.** of sacred things: מִלֵּאָהֵךְ ψ 99<sup>3</sup> 111<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; place of theophany Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E).

**Piel.** **Pf.** 3 m. sf. יִירָאֵי 2 S 14<sup>15</sup>; **Inf. sf.** יִירָאֵי Ne 6<sup>19</sup>; לִירָאֵי 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** pl. מִירָאֵי Ne 6<sup>14</sup> make afraid, terrify, with acc.

**יִירָא** adj. verb. v. supr. Pt.

† **יראה** n.f. *fear*; — יר' Ez 30<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. יראת' Gn 20<sup>11</sup> + 27 t.; sf. יראתי Je 32<sup>40</sup>; יראתו Ex 20<sup>20</sup>; יראתך Jb 4<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; יראתך ψ 5<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. *fear, terror* Is 7<sup>25</sup> Ez 30<sup>13</sup>; א גדולה *great fear* Jon 1<sup>10,16</sup>; || פחד Dt 2<sup>25</sup>; || רעהו (ה) ψ 2<sup>11</sup> 55<sup>6</sup>. 2. *a terror = obj. of terror*, || גבה Ez 1<sup>18</sup> (del. Co). 3. *fear of God, reverence, piety* יראת אלהים Gn 20<sup>11</sup> (E), 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> Ne 5<sup>16</sup>; יר' יהוה Ne 5<sup>9</sup>; יר' אלהינו Jb 6<sup>14</sup>; יר' שדי Ne 5<sup>16</sup>; 2 Ch 19<sup>9</sup> Is 11<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> ψ 34<sup>12</sup> Pr 10<sup>37</sup> 14<sup>26,27</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup>; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 110<sup>10</sup> Pr 9<sup>10</sup>, and knowledge 1<sup>7</sup>; the instruction of wisdom 15<sup>23</sup>, is to hate evil 8<sup>13</sup>, and it involves departing from evil 16<sup>6</sup>; א יראתי is wisdom Jb 28<sup>28</sup>; יראתו is defined by context 15<sup>4</sup>; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20<sup>20</sup> (E), *of thee* ψ 5<sup>8</sup> 90<sup>11</sup> 119<sup>28</sup> Is 63<sup>17</sup>, *of me* Je 32<sup>40</sup>, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>. 4. *יראה* ירהוה ψ 19<sup>10</sup> the *fear of* א = the law as *reversed*.

† **יראון** n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup>, prob. *Jardn* Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 261 Survey<sup>1</sup> 304.

† **כורא** n.m. <sup>D<sup>4</sup> 34</sup> *fear*, מ' Mal 2<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; כורא Dt 26<sup>8</sup>; sfs. כוראי Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; כוראי Is 8<sup>12</sup>; כוראים v<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; pl. כוראים Dt 4<sup>24</sup>; — 1. *fear, terror*, || חת Gn 9<sup>3</sup> (P); || פחד Dt 11<sup>25</sup>. 2. *reverence*: כוראי איה where is the reverence due to me Mal 1<sup>6</sup>. 3. *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8<sup>12,13</sup> ψ 76<sup>12</sup>; || ברית Mal 2<sup>5</sup>. 4. *awe-inspiring spectacle or deed* (ה) גדול (ים) (ה) מ' (ה) Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup>.

† **מורה** n.[m.] להם ψ 9<sup>21</sup>, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6<sup>11</sup>) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) for them Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas א Aq Jer (מורה a variation of or prob. error for כורא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after א ב ג מורה כורא, *vous-mêmes*; neither altogether satisfactory.

**היריא** n.pr.m. (in Judah) 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> van d. H., appar. der. fr. אירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer היריא (א ב om.; Α θηρια, Θ Λ εθρια).

† **[יריא]** vb. shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of ירה q.v.) — Qal *Inf. cstr.* ליריא בהצים 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> shoot with arrows. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יירא 2 S 11<sup>24</sup> and they shot at (אל); *Pt.* pl. הפוראים v<sup>24</sup> the shooters, archers; Kt to be read יירא הפוראים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read יירא הפורים from ירה (Bö<sup>1368</sup> (8), (9)). **Hoph.**

*Impf.* only in יירא הוא גם ימרה Pr 11<sup>25</sup> he that watereth shall himself also be watered (Fl De MV al. derive — 'non bene,' Thes — from ארה, q.v., יירא for ירה; but v. Thes Ew<sup>131</sup> L. Bö<sup>131</sup> (8) SS Buhl Kö<sup>1086</sup>; cf. ירה 4).

**יראיה** n.pr.m. v. sub ראה רב.

**ירבשת, ירבעם, ירבעל, ירב** v. sub רב.

**ירד** vb. come or go down, descend (NH <sup>id.</sup>; MI ארד and רד; As. ardu, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 260; Ar. رَد, come to, arrive at, also descend; Eth. ወረደ: descend; Sab. ורד and הורד *id.*, DHM in MV) — Qal *Pf.* ירד Ex 19<sup>15</sup> +; ירד Ju 5<sup>13,13</sup> (but read ירד or ירד); 19<sup>11</sup> (read ירד), etc.; *Impf.* ירד Gn 42<sup>28</sup> +; ירד Gn 11<sup>5</sup> +; ירד 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אש) 2 K 1<sup>10,12</sup>; ירד Je 13<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>48</sup>; ירד Is 34<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>14</sup>; ירד Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (ירד Vrss Co); ירד Gn 24<sup>16</sup> + 7 t.; 2 ms. ירד Gn 26<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. + 1 S 20<sup>19</sup>, where rd. תפסר We Dr., cf. א א; 1 s. ירד Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; ירד Ex 3<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; cohort. ירדה Gn 18<sup>21</sup>; ירדו 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; ירדו Gn 42<sup>2</sup> + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. ירדו Je 14<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. ירדו Gn 43<sup>3</sup>; cohort. ירדה Gn 17<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>; *Impv.* ירד Ex 19<sup>11</sup> +; ירדה Gn 45<sup>9</sup> Ez 32<sup>19</sup>; ירדה 2 K 1<sup>9,11</sup>; fs. ירדו Je 48<sup>18</sup> Is 47<sup>1</sup>; mpl. ירדו Gn 42<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* ירד Gn 43<sup>20</sup>; *cstr.* ירדה Gn 44<sup>26</sup> +; ירדה (פ) Gn 46<sup>3</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1402</sup>); sf. ירדתי ψ 30<sup>10</sup>, etc. (in ψ 30<sup>4</sup> rd. Kt מירדתי, so א א Che Bae, v. Ol<sup>150</sup> 265<sup>d</sup>); *Pt.* ירד Ju 9<sup>26</sup> +; fs. ירדה La 1<sup>16</sup>; ירדה (ה) Ec 3<sup>21</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup>, etc.; — 1. *a. come or go down*: from (מן) a mountain Ex 19<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> (all E), 34<sup>28,29</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> Nu 20<sup>28</sup> (P) +; abs. Ex 19<sup>21,24</sup> (J), v<sup>28</sup> (J; c. אל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. ירד Gn 15<sup>11</sup> (JE). *b. go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5<sup>14</sup>; sq. לעסק Ju 1<sup>24</sup>; sq. לשערים Ju 5<sup>11</sup>; sq. לקראת v<sup>10,11</sup>, cf. 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> (sq. אל pers.); sq. לקראת Ju 7<sup>24</sup>; sq. אחרי 1 S 14<sup>26</sup>; sq. ב loc. Ju 7<sup>9</sup>; sq. בפתיחה ירד ונספה 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>, cf. 29<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>24</sup>; of single combat, באלו ירד אליו 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>. *c. go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3<sup>3,5</sup>; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אל) 2 S 11<sup>9,10,13</sup>; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36<sup>12</sup> (+ על לשבת הפסח) + ירדה 22<sup>1</sup>, etc. *d. go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42<sup>3</sup> (E), v<sup>28</sup> (J) + 6 t. JE; + sq. אל Gn 45<sup>9</sup> (E); sq. מצרימה Gn 46<sup>3,4</sup> (E), 12<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>





⊙ וַיִּנְיָם, see Ges<sup>176</sup> (⊙); *Inv.* יָרָה 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; *Inf.* *abs.* יָרָה Ex 19<sup>12</sup>; *ctr.* לִירֵ(ו)ח ψ 11<sup>2</sup> 64<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* יָרָה Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; *pl.* יָרִים 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>; יָרִים 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup>; — 1. *throw, cast*, with *acc.*: cast lots Jos 18<sup>8</sup> (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (song). 2. *cast (= lay, set)*, corner-stone Jb 38<sup>4</sup>; pillar Gn 31<sup>11</sup> (E; v. Zinj. supr.) 3. *shoot arrows*, *abs.* Ex 19<sup>13</sup> (E) 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; *acc.* of arrows 1 S 20<sup>36,37</sup> Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; *acc. pers.* Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (song, E) ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; with לַ pers. 1 I 2<sup>2</sup>; יָרִים (ו) *archers* 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup>. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6<sup>3</sup>, but v. יֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph.** *Impf.* יָרָה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19<sup>13</sup> (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 m.s. sf. הִרְיָה Jb 30<sup>19</sup> (הִרְיָה Baer); הֹרֶה 2 K 12<sup>2</sup>; הֹרֶה ψ 119<sup>102</sup>; 1 s. הֹרִיתָ Ex 4<sup>16</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup>; sf. הִרְיִיתָ Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; הֹרִיתָ Ex 4<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יֹרֶה ψ 25<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; יֹרֵךְ 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> (for this and other forms see Ges<sup>176</sup> (⊙)); יֹרֵךְ Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; יֹרֵךְ Ju 13<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; יֹרֵךְ ψ 25<sup>13</sup> Is 28<sup>28</sup>; יֹרֵךְ Ex 15<sup>25</sup>; יָרָם 2 K 17<sup>27</sup> ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; 2 f. sf. הִרְיָךְ ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; הִרְיָךְ Jb 12<sup>7,8</sup>; 2 m. sf. הִרְיָם 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. אִרְיָה 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> Jb 27<sup>11</sup>; sf. אִרְיָךְ ψ 32<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. יֹרֵךְ Dt 24<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; יָרָה 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup>; יָרָה ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; יֹרֵךְ Dt 17<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *Inv.* sf. הִרְיָה Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; הִרְיָךְ ψ 27<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; *pl.* sf. הֹרִינִי Jb 6<sup>24</sup>; *Inf. ctr.* הֹרִיתָ Gn 46<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; *pl.* sf. הֹרִיתֶם Ex 24<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; מָרָה Pr 6<sup>12</sup>; *pl.* מֹרִים 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מֹרִי Pr 5<sup>13</sup>; מֹרִיךְ Is 30<sup>20,20</sup>; — 1. *throw, cast*, with לַ, into the mire Jb 30<sup>19</sup>. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20<sup>36,36</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>32</sup>; with לַ, of pers. 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup>; *acc. pers.* ψ 64<sup>5,5</sup>; מֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31<sup>3,3</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. *throw water, rain*: יֹרֶה לְכֶם וְצַדִּיק Ho 10<sup>12</sup> *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under 5); hence מֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal** 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לְפָנָיו הִרְיָה Gn 46<sup>28</sup> (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen*; הִרְיָה בְּאֶצְבָּעֵתָיו Pr 6<sup>12</sup> *pointing out with his fingers*; *acc. pers.* et rei Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (JE) ψ 45<sup>5</sup> Jb 6<sup>24</sup>. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, *abs.* Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35<sup>24</sup> (P); *c. acc. pers.*, a father his son Pr 4<sup>4</sup>; the ancients Job Jb 8<sup>10</sup>; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12<sup>7,8</sup>; *c. 2 acc.* Is 28<sup>9</sup>; *acc.* in the way 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> ψ 25<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; בְּיַד־אֵל concerning the hand of El Jb 27<sup>11</sup>. — b. specially of the authorized *direction* (v. תִּירָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with *acc. rei* and לַ pers. Dt 33<sup>10</sup> (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy *direction* (law) to Israel; double *acc.* 17<sup>10,11</sup> according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24<sup>8</sup> (on

leprosy), Lv 10<sup>11</sup> (P), *abs.* 14<sup>47</sup> (P), 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup> אֲדֹעֲמֵי יָרָה the Zadokite priests פָּהֵן מֹרֶה Ez 44<sup>22</sup> the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12<sup>3</sup>, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17<sup>27,28</sup>. c. of God: *c. acc. pers.* Is 28<sup>28</sup> ψ 119<sup>102</sup>; double *acc.* Ex 4<sup>12,15</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>5</sup> Jb 34<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> (= אֵל הִרְיָךְ 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>), ψ 27<sup>11</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 119<sup>32</sup>; *acc. pers.* הִרְיָךְ ψ 25<sup>12</sup>; הִרְיָךְ מִדְּרָבָיו of his ways Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>. d. of idol-image Hb 2<sup>18</sup> (מֹרֶה שֵׁקֶר), v<sup>19</sup>.  
 † יֹרֶה n.pr.m. ^ בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2<sup>18</sup> (⊙ Ουρα, Ιωρα) = קָרִיף Ne 7<sup>24</sup> (⊙ Αρεσφ).  
 † יֹרֶה n.[m.] *early rain*, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (where MT makes י' Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob BR 1. 431. Chaplin PEF 1888. 62. Klein ZPV 17. 71.  
 † I. מֹרֶה n.m. \* 54.7 (early) rain (cf. יֹרֶה); — Jo 2<sup>22</sup> (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ, נָשָׁם ||) v<sup>22</sup> (del. We), ψ 84<sup>7</sup>.  
 † II. מֹרֶה n.m. 1 s. 20. *teacher*; — *abs.* in מֹרֶה אֶלֶן Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (J) = אֶלֶן מֹרֶה Dt 11<sup>20</sup> (Sam ⊙ אֶלֶן), the *teacher's terebinth* (see אֶלֶן) near Shechem; cf. נִבְעַת הַמֹּרֶה Ju 7<sup>1</sup> *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebi Dahī Bd Pal 264; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36<sup>22</sup>; here belong prob. likewise מֹרֶה Pr 5<sup>12</sup>, and מֹרִיךְ Is 30<sup>20,20</sup>.  
 † תִּירָה n.f. D<sup>1</sup> 1. 5 *direction, instruction, law* (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G 1. 410; H 304 (less confidently We Skizzen III, 167), SS Sm AT Bel. Geoch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. II, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. II, 267 Baud Priestertum 207); — ת, Ex 12<sup>49</sup> + 88 t.; *ctr.* תִּירָתָה Ex 13<sup>3</sup> + 65 t.; sfs. תִּירָתִי ψ 78<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; תִּירָתְךָ Je 32<sup>22</sup>; תִּירָתוֹ 44<sup>22</sup> + 34 t. sfs.; *pl.* תִּירָתוֹ Ne 9<sup>12</sup>; תִּירָתָה Is 24<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. תִּירָתִי Ez 44<sup>24</sup>; תִּירָתוֹ 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> + 5 t. sfs.; — 1. *instruction*: a. human: of a mother Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>20,22</sup>; of a father 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; of sages 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>4,7,9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup>; of a poet ψ 78<sup>1</sup>; תִּירָתְךָ kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31<sup>26</sup>. b. divine || אֲמָרִים Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; through his servants Is 30<sup>9</sup> Je 8<sup>8</sup>; || אֲמָרָה Is 5<sup>24</sup>; || דְּבָרָךְ Is 1<sup>10</sup>; || תִּירָתְךָ 8<sup>16,20</sup>; || חֲזוֹן La 2<sup>9</sup>; *pl.* תִּירָתוֹ Dn 9<sup>10</sup>. c. a *body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42<sup>21,24</sup> Je 9<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; in the heart Is 51<sup>7</sup>  
 F f 2



דְּבָרִים || ψ 89<sup>31</sup> משפטים || חב 1<sup>4</sup> משפט || ψ 37<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>0</sup>;  
 Je 6<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> Zc 7<sup>12</sup>; || חקים Am 2<sup>4</sup>; || חקות Je 44<sup>10.22</sup>;  
 myriads of precepts Ho 8<sup>12</sup>. **d. instruction in Messianic age** Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>4</sup>, Is 42<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>22</sup>.  
**e. a body of priestly direction or instruction** relating to sacred things Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup> Hag 2<sup>11</sup> Mal 2<sup>6.7.8.9</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; || לֹא חוֹרָה לֹא מוֹרָה לֹא פֶה; || 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup>. **2. law (prop. direction):** viz. **a. of special laws**, sg. of Feast of Massoth Ex 13<sup>9</sup> (J), sabbath 16<sup>4</sup> (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17<sup>11</sup>; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12<sup>49</sup> (P), Lv 6<sup>2.7.18</sup> 7<sup>1.7.11.27</sup> 11<sup>46</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>50</sup> 14<sup>2.32.54.57</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> Nu 5<sup>29.30</sup> 6<sup>13.21.21</sup> 15<sup>15.29</sup> 19<sup>2.14</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43<sup>12.12</sup>; לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, || חקים Ex 18<sup>16.20</sup> (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105<sup>45</sup>; || מצוֹת Ex 16<sup>26</sup> (J); חקות מצוֹת, Gn 26<sup>5</sup> (J); || חקים משפטים Lv 26<sup>46</sup> (H); || חק ברית Is 24<sup>5</sup>; || חקים מצוֹת Ne 9<sup>15</sup>; the laws of the new temple Ez 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>5.24</sup>; those laws in which men should walk Je 32<sup>23</sup> (Kt). **b. of codes of law**, (1) הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר כָּתוּבָה בְּסֵפֶר הַבְּרִית || הַתּוֹרָה Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E); סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E); prob. also Dt 33<sup>4</sup>, || משפטים v<sup>10</sup>, || בְּרִית Ho 8<sup>1</sup> ψ 78<sup>10</sup>, || עֲדוֹת || (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>8.44</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>9.11</sup>; הַזֹּאת הַבְּרִית 27<sup>26</sup> 31<sup>24</sup>, כל 17<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>5.8</sup> 28<sup>66</sup> 29<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>46</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 28<sup>91</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Jos 1<sup>9</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 8<sup>24</sup> 2 K 22<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>15</sup>; דְּבַר הַתּוֹרָה Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>; so הַתּוֹרָה Jos 1<sup>7</sup>, similarly 22<sup>5</sup> 2 K 17<sup>13.34.37</sup> 21<sup>5</sup>; תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה (סֵפֶר) Jos 8<sup>31.32</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = דְּבַר הַתּוֹרָה בְּסֵפֶר מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>26</sup>; הַתּוֹרָה בְּסֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 2 K 22<sup>11</sup> = דְּבַר הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 34<sup>19</sup>; תּוֹרַת יְהוָה 2 K 10<sup>31</sup>. It is probable that תּוֹרַת in ψ 1<sup>2.3</sup> 94<sup>12</sup> and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> (= 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> without תּוֹרַת), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (סֵפֶר) תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> Ne 8<sup>1</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>11.12</sup>; תּוֹרַת יְהוָה (סֵפֶר) Ezr 7<sup>10</sup> Ne 9<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> ψ 19<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>1</sup>; (סֵפֶר) דְּבַר הַתּוֹרָה Ne 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>29.30</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה Ne 8<sup>2.7.14</sup> 10<sup>36.37</sup> 12<sup>44</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>; תּוֹרַת הַתּוֹרָה Ne 9<sup>26.29.34</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>1.29.34.44.51.53.56.61.70.77.86.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.152.162.166.174</sup>; תּוֹרָה (indef.) || חקים מצוֹת Ne 9<sup>14</sup>. **3. custom, manner:** תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew

Gench. III. 120 reads דוֹרֹת (וְתַרְגְּמֵי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On תּוֹרַת v. further Dr on Dt 1<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> and reff.

† יוֹרֵי (= יוֹרֵיָהּ whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, Ⓞ Ιωρεε.

† יְרוּזָאֵל (*founded of El*) **n.pr.loc.** Ⓜ סְדֵר 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>, Ⓞ Ιερηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hüsdsah*).

† יְרִיאֵל (= יְרִיאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, Ⓞ Πεηλ, Ιερηλ; Ⓞ Λ Ιαρουηλ.

† יְרִיָהּ 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>25</sup>, יְרִיָהּ 26<sup>21</sup> **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓞ Ιδουδ, Ιερμα, Ιεδδ, Ιεδεμος, etc.

† יִרְהוּ **vb.** only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְהוּ Is 44<sup>8</sup> (van d. H Baer, but prob. יִרְהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. رَهِيَ, Thes al.), but Frey *fatusus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. יִרְהוּ fr. יִרְאָה (|| פחד).

† יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim 2A. 1201, 252, 254; *Urealimmu*, COT<sup>0</sup>loes.; Ⓞ Ιεροουσαλημ; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, i.e. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם *foundation of peace*; Grill ZAW, 1904, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = י); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 126; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim 2A. 1201, 253), Jastr. JBL xl, 1892, 105 = *Uru* (city) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם (*or perpetuum*), Jos 10<sup>10</sup> +; יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> +; לַיִם 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff *Mass. Magna*, 293), viz. Je 26<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> (c. ה loc.), Est 2<sup>6</sup>, (but יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy *Gesch. d. Jüd. Män. etc.*, c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> Is 36<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>3</sup>; לַיִם 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup> *supr.*); לַיִם 2 K 9<sup>26</sup>; with prefixes: בְּיִרְיָה 2 S 9<sup>13</sup> +; לַיִר 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> +; מִיִּר 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> +; יִרְיָה 1 K 23<sup>1</sup> +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Šedek + Jos 10<sup>1.3.5.25</sup> (all JE), cf. 12<sup>20</sup> (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15<sup>63.69</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>21.21</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup> (Adoni-Bezek); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19<sup>10</sup>, and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1<sup>8</sup>; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> +; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5<sup>6</sup>; David's royal seat v<sup>13,14</sup> 8' 11' +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> Ne 2<sup>11,17</sup> +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is<sup>1</sup> 27 t., Is<sup>23</sup> 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְרוּשָׁלַם, יְרוּשָׁלַם.

ירח **n.pr.m.** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = אִיחָ, of moon as wanderer, so Lag<sup>2N 46</sup>).

† ירח **n.m.** Jos 10. 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches<sup>DOB Aug. 1886, 207</sup>; Eth. ወርሃ: moon, month; cf. sub ירח) — abs. ירח Gn 37<sup>9</sup> + 25 t.; sf. ירחו Is 60<sup>20</sup>:—moon, usually named with sun Jos 10<sup>12,13</sup> (poem in JE), ψ 72<sup>5</sup> (עַם-נֶפְשׁוֹ וְלִפְנֵי יָרַח), 89<sup>26</sup> (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121<sup>6</sup> Is 60<sup>19</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup> Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31<sup>26</sup> (+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup>; as determiner of feasts ψ 104<sup>19</sup> (|| sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136<sup>9</sup> (|| sun, by day), so חֶסֶת יָרַח Je 31<sup>26</sup> (|| *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37<sup>9</sup> (E), Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ez 32<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> ψ 148<sup>8</sup> Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; + stars ψ 8<sup>4</sup> Jb 25<sup>4</sup>; with neither sun nor stars only ψ 72<sup>7</sup>.

† ירח **n.m.** Ze 11. 8 month (Aram. ירחא, מ.ל. new moon, month; Palm. ירח Vog<sup>Mo-1</sup>; As. *arhu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163</sup>; cf. Ph. Eth. sub ירח; Sab. ורח month, DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 608; 1882, 200</sup> Hal<sup>JAS vii. 1, 516</sup>)—abs. ירח 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21<sup>12</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>; pl. ירחים Ex 2<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. ירחי Jb 7<sup>29</sup>;—1. month, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), Zc 11<sup>8</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup>; ירחי ירחי Jb 7<sup>29</sup>; pleon. ירחי ימים a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21<sup>12</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>. 2. calendar month, with name ון ירח 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> (2nd mo., cf. v<sup>1</sup>); ירח בול v<sup>28</sup> (8th mo.); ירח האתנים 1 K 8<sup>2</sup> (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפָּר יָרַחִים בְּמִסְפָּר יָרַחִים Jb 3<sup>6</sup>; ירחי ירחים Dt 33<sup>4</sup> produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

† II. [ירח] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only ירח Gn 10<sup>26</sup> (Ⓞ *Iapad*, Ⓞ *Iapax*) = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup> (Ⓞ *Iape*).

† ירוח **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>; Ⓞ *Iḏau*, Ⓞ *L Apove*.

ירוח v. ירחו  
ירחם v. ירחמאל, ירחם

† ירחע **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2<sup>21,25</sup>; Ⓞ *Iawka*, Ⓞ *L Iepe*.

† ירט **vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. رط, *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitum, Frey.)—Qal Pf. ירט Nu 22<sup>22</sup>, app. c. subj. הִרְטָה; the way is precipitate, (RV<sup>m</sup> *headlong*) before me, but transit. עליי ירטני Jb 16<sup>11</sup> into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; ירטני = ירטני; Baer's text ירטני points to √ רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. ירטת Nu 22<sup>22</sup>; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau<sup>AT</sup> leaves untransl.

ירחו, יריחו, ירחו **n.pr.loc.** Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2' Je 39<sup>5</sup> Kö<sup>2nd. 6</sup>; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from ירח, = regio fragrans, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—ירחו Jos 2<sup>1</sup> + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P.) + 5 t. 2 K 2; ירחו Jos 18<sup>21</sup> 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> Je 39<sup>5,2</sup>; ירחו 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>; ירחו Dt 34<sup>1</sup> (P), v<sup>3</sup> (D), Nu 22<sup>1</sup> (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> Ne 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (JE) +; having a king 2<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (all JE), 10<sup>23,30</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> (all D); near Jordan, whence (ירחו) ירחו ירחו v. ירחו sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as ירחו על פני ירחו Dt 32<sup>49</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (P); (called ירחו עיר הַיְּרֵחוֹ Jud 1<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>18</sup>; so in appos. Dt 34<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>); the adjacent plain is called ירחו בקעת ירחו Dt 34<sup>2</sup> (JE); ירחו ערבות ירחו 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> = Je 39<sup>5</sup> = 5<sup>2</sup>; ירחו Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (both P); among returning exiles appear ירחו בני ירחו Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> = Ne 7<sup>26</sup>, and among builders of wall ירחו אנשי ירחו Ne 3<sup>2</sup> (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2<sup>24</sup>);—mod. (*E'*) *rīhā*; see also GASm<sup>Geogr. 266 ff.</sup>

ירך (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† ירך **n.f.** thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. ירקא; Zinj. ירח loin; As. *arku, arkātu, back, rear, hereafter* DI<sup>HWB 262</sup>; Ar. رَس, hip)—abs. ירך Ju 15<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. ירכו Gn 24<sup>9</sup> + 11 t. + 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (v. infr.); sf. ירכי Gn 24<sup>9</sup> 47<sup>29</sup>; ירכו Nu 5<sup>21</sup>; ירכו Gn 32<sup>26</sup> + 6 t.; ירכה Ex 25<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; du. ירכים Ex 28<sup>42</sup>; sf. ירכה Ct 7<sup>2</sup>;—1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, ירחו אתה על ירכו Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E); ירחו אתה על ירכו Ju 3<sup>16</sup> and he girded it upon his right thigh, v<sup>21</sup> ψ 45<sup>4</sup> Ct 3<sup>5</sup>; בֶּהּ הִרְחָה Gn 32<sup>26</sup> hollow of the thigh, v<sup>22,26,28</sup> (all J); חֲמוֹצֵי יָרַחֶיךָ Ct 7<sup>2</sup> the roundings of thy thighs; מִסְתַּגְּמִים וְעַד-יָרַחֶיךָ Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); || בָּטָן Nu 5<sup>21,27</sup> (P);

Gn 32<sup>32</sup>(J), *limping upon his thigh*; סָפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31<sup>19</sup> and (c. אָל-<sup>ל</sup>) Ez 21<sup>17</sup>, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיִּךְ אֹתָם נֶשֶׁק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15<sup>9</sup> and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=*lo-ins*, as seat of procreative power (RS<sup>K</sup>. 31; Sem. 1, 350 (350)) יָרֵךְ אֲצִיאי those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46<sup>26</sup> Ex 1<sup>4</sup> (both P), Ju 8<sup>30</sup>; hence שִׁים יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24<sup>29</sup> (J), 47<sup>29</sup>. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> Lv 11<sup>11</sup> (P); of tabernacle Ex 40<sup>22,24</sup> Nu 3<sup>39,36</sup> (all P); also יָרֵךְ הַשֶּׁטֶרֶץ (for MT הַשֶּׁטֶרֶץ) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (all P).

† [יָרֵכָה, or יֵרְכָה Ol<sup>1167.7</sup>] flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses;—sf. יָרֵכָתוֹ Gn 49<sup>13</sup>; du. יָרֵכְתִים Ex 26<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>32</sup> + Ez 46<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt יֵרְכָתָם); יֵרְכָתִים Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>28</sup>; cstr. יֵרְכָתַי Ju 19<sup>1</sup> + 20 t. + 1 K 6<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt יֵרְכֹתַי);—**1.** *side*, i.e. further side of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49<sup>13</sup>. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as recesses of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19<sup>1,18</sup>; of Lebanon 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>=Is 37<sup>24</sup>; of recesses or innermost part of a cave 1 S 24<sup>4</sup>; a house Am 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 128<sup>3</sup>; the pit (בֹּר) Is 14<sup>15</sup> (|| שְׂאֹל ||), Ez 32<sup>23</sup>; a ship Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; יֵרְכָתַי צָפוֹן remote parts of the north Is 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> ψ 48<sup>3</sup> (but here Lag. prop. רֵצוֹן (יר) יֵרְכָתַי remote parts of earth Je 6<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>11</sup>); of a long building, extreme or hinder part, so of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>22,23,27</sup> 36<sup>27,28,32</sup> (all P); of temple 1 K 6<sup>16</sup>; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46<sup>19</sup>.

יָרֵמוֹתָ n.pr.loc. **1.** Ἰερ(ε)μουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10<sup>3,5,23</sup> (JE), 12<sup>11</sup> (D); named with Adullam 15<sup>26</sup> (P), cf. Ne 11<sup>29</sup>. **2.** Ἰεριμουθ, A Ἰερμουθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21<sup>29</sup> (P).

יָרֵמִי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10<sup>35</sup>; Ἰεριμαι(μ).

יָרֵמוֹת, יָרֵמוֹת, יָרֵמוֹת n.pr.m. Ἰεριμουθ, Ἰεριμουθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יָרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>. **b.** יָרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **c.** יָרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>. **2.** Levites: **a.** יָרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 23<sup>22</sup>. **b.** id. 1 Ch 25<sup>22</sup>=c. יָרֵמוֹת 24<sup>30</sup>. **d.** יָרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>. **e.** id. 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>. **3.** id. Naphtalite 1 Ch 27<sup>19</sup>. **4.** id. son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>. **5.** יָרֵמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>, Ἰεριμουθ

(-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>, Ἰεριμουθ, Ἰεριμουθ, A Ἰεριμουθ, Ἰεριμουθ. **c.** Ezr 10<sup>28</sup> Kt (Qr יָרֵמוֹת), Ἰεριμουθ, A Ἰεριμουθ, Ἰεριμουθ.

יָרֵמִיָּה v. sub רַמְיָהוּ.  
 † [יָרֵעַ] vb. quiver (cf. Ar. وَرَعَ be timid, weak; وَرَعَ pious fear; وَرَعَ be disheartened)  
 —Qal Pf. 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יָרָעָה לוֹ Is 15<sup>4</sup> his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יָרֵיעָה n.f. curtain (יָרֵיעָה, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܐ) —abs. יָרֵיעָה Ex 26<sup>2</sup> + 24 t.; pl. abs. יָרֵיעוֹת Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 17 t.; יָרֵיעוֹת 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; cstr. יָרֵיעוֹת Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; יָרֵיעוֹת Hb 3<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יָרֵיעָתִי Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; יָרֵיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49<sup>29</sup>;—curtain, of tabern. Ex 26<sup>1,2,22,28</sup> + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4<sup>26</sup> (all P); 2 S 7<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>;—in gen. (tent-) curtains Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> Hb 3<sup>7</sup> Ct 1<sup>4</sup> (in all אֶהְיֶה לָּךְ); יָרֵיעוֹת יָמֵינוּ... יָרֵיעוֹת Is 54<sup>2</sup> (הַיְרֵיבֵי סִקּוֹם אֶהְיֶה לָּךְ ||) fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נֹטָה שְׂמִימִים בְּיָרֵיעָה ψ 104<sup>2</sup>.

יָרֵיעוֹתָ n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>, where rd. perh. בְּתֵי־יָרֵי for MT וְאֶת־יָרֵי, see We VB; Ἰεριμουθ, A Ἰερ(ε)μουθ.

יָרֵקָה v. sub רָפָא.  
 I. יָרֵק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אֲרִיק grow green; ܝܪܩ be pale, and deriv.; As. arāku, grow pale (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., D1<sup>HWS</sup> 243; Ar. وَرَقَ leaf, وَرَقَ put forth leaves, cf. وَرَقَ ash-colour, وَرَقَ dusky-white, of camel, وَرَقَ silver coin Lag<sup>BN</sup> 30; Sab. gold (כתם וורק), Hal<sup>ES</sup> J.A.S. Dec. 1874. Nov. 47. 97 DHM vol. 1. 26<sup>L</sup>, and Eth. ወርቅ; gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

יָרֵקָה n.m. 15<sup>15,6</sup> green, greenness (on 15<sup>15</sup> in gardens, v. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1874, 77 Löw<sup>P</sup> 286<sup>L</sup>)—abs. Ex 10<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>6</sup>; cstr. Gn 1<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.;—יָרֵק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> (both P); וְיָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 37<sup>2</sup> וְיָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10<sup>16</sup> (J) green thing, incl. עֵשֶׂב and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15<sup>6</sup>.

יָרֵקָה n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green. greens)—abs. יָרֵק Dt 11<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. יָרֵק Is 37<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup>;—יָרֵק גִּזְרֵי־דָת Dt 11<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>; יָרֵק Pr 15<sup>17</sup>; as subst., יָרֵק דָּשָׁא Is 37<sup>27</sup>=2 K 19<sup>26</sup> green shoots of grass (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יָרֵקָה only in יָרֵי Jos 19<sup>46</sup> v. sub רָפָא.  
 יָרוֹקָה n.[m.] green thing (=יָרֵק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39<sup>8</sup>.

ירקון † n.m. mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. mildew Am 4<sup>9</sup> Dt 28<sup>23</sup> 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> (all || שדמון). 2. paleness (of face) Je 30<sup>6</sup>.

ירקקא † (Sta<sup>1106, 224</sup>) adj. greenish, pale-green (cf. As. rakraḱku, Zim<sup>8P 37</sup>)—Lv 13<sup>49</sup> ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; fpl. ירקקאות Lv 14<sup>37</sup>;—of plague spots Lv 13<sup>49</sup> 14<sup>37</sup>; as subst., ψ 68<sup>14</sup> the green-shimmering (Che) of gold.

ירקעם † n.pr.m. a name in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>44</sup>; Ⓜ Ιαρκαν, Α Ιερκααν, Ⓜ Ιερκαμ (and so for רקם v<sup>b</sup>; otherwise רקם v<sup>9</sup>).

† II. ירק vb. spit (Eth. ወረቀ: id.; acc. to Lag<sup>2N 200</sup> II. ירק is not separate √; cf. ירקון, and Ar. رَقَبَ robigo)—Qal Pf. and Inf. abs. ירק Nu 12<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. consec. בפיני Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רשק, רק.

ירש vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI<sup>7</sup> ירש take possession of; Aram. ירית, 1:2, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. ወረቀ: Ar. وَرَسَ inherit; v. also Sab. ورث inherit, CIS<sup>iv. 37. 9</sup>), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ירש Je 49<sup>1</sup>; ירש consec. Je 49<sup>2</sup> Nu 27<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. ירש 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>; ירש Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; sf. ירשתה consec. Dt 17<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö<sup>1. 406, 411</sup>); ירשתם consec. Dt 19<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. ירשו Dt 3<sup>30</sup> +; sf. ירשוה consec. Ez 36<sup>12</sup> (Kö<sup>1. 406</sup>); ירשוה consec. Is 34<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; 2 mpl. ירשתם consec. Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; 1 pl. ירשנו Dt 3<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ירש Gn 21<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>12</sup>; 2 mpl. תירשו Lv 20<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>; תירשו Ez 33<sup>25, 26</sup>; תירשו Dt 5<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. ירשה Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; רש Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 1 K 21<sup>15</sup>; רש Dt 2<sup>24, 21</sup>; mpl. ירשו Dt 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>22</sup>; Inf. cstr. לרשת Dt 2<sup>21</sup> + 17 t.; לרשת Ne 9<sup>25</sup>; sf. לרשתה Gn 28<sup>4</sup>; לרשתו 1 K 21<sup>16, 18</sup>; לרשתה Gn 15<sup>7</sup> + 28 t.; Pt. ירש Gn 15<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; pl. ירשו (י) Dt 12<sup>2</sup> Je 8<sup>10</sup>; sf. ירשו Je 49<sup>2</sup>;—1. take possession of, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. 2): a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15<sup>7, 8</sup> Nu 13<sup>30</sup> 21<sup>24, 25</sup> Jos 18<sup>13</sup> (all JE), 24<sup>4, 8</sup> (E), Ju 2<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>21, 22, 23</sup>. 4:24 18<sup>9</sup> Dt 1<sup>8, 21, 29</sup> + 25 t. Dt, + + Dt 11<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (all possess land and dwell therein), similarly Is 65<sup>9, 10</sup> ψ 69<sup>26</sup>; בארצם כי ירשו Is 61<sup>7</sup> in their land they shall possess the double; ירש החלל Dt 2<sup>24</sup>; ירש החלל רש לרשת את ארצו (הארץ)

שמה לרשתה (etc. עברים) Dt 4<sup>8, 14, 28</sup> + 1 t. Dt, also Ezr 9<sup>10</sup>; v. Dt 30<sup>18</sup> Jos 1<sup>11, 11, 15, 15</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>41</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> (all D); Am 2<sup>10</sup> Ob<sup>10, 19</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup> Ez 33<sup>24, 25, 26</sup> Lv 20<sup>24, 24</sup> (H), Gn 28<sup>4</sup> Nu 33<sup>33</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>16, 22, 23, 24</sup>; ψ 25<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>9, 11, 22, 23, 24</sup>; + ב instr. 44<sup>4</sup>; also ירשו לאשים 105<sup>44</sup> (|| ירשו) take possession of fields Je 8<sup>10</sup> (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21<sup>16, 16, 18, 19</sup> ψ 83<sup>12</sup>; inheritance (in land) Nu 27<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>8, 8</sup> (all P); city (cities), Jos 19<sup>47</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>15</sup> Ob<sup>20</sup>; so הרקושי Is 57<sup>12</sup> (|| נחל ארץ), 63<sup>15</sup> where rd. prob. הרקושי (for MT עמיק, see Ⓜ VB and cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> Is 34<sup>17</sup>; Is 34<sup>11</sup> yea the pelican and bittern shall possess it; so of nettles Hog<sup>6</sup>; ירשו את שער איביו Gn 22<sup>17</sup>, cf. 24<sup>60</sup> (both J); possess houses Ez 7<sup>24</sup> (del. Co), Ne 9<sup>25</sup>; ירשו עפר Ju 18<sup>7</sup> possessing wealth (? see VB)†. † ב. a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (2), and so dispossessing them), so esp. in Dt 2<sup>12, 21, 22</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (+ cities), 11<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>2, 29, 29</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; Nu 21<sup>23</sup> (Kt וירשו; JE), Am 9<sup>12</sup>; ירשו מדוע ירש מלכם את-נדר Je 49<sup>1</sup> (on text see VB), v<sup>2, 2</sup> (in these 3 perh. play on meaning inherit, cf. v<sup>1, 4</sup>); Ez 36<sup>12</sup> Ob<sup>17</sup> Is 54<sup>3</sup>; nations + countries Ez 35<sup>10</sup>. † 2. inherit, sq. acc. pers. = be one's heir Gn 15<sup>3, 4, 4</sup> (JE); שפחה פרחי ירש גברתה Pr 30<sup>23</sup> (or, dispossess ?); abs. be heir, sq. עם pers. = jointly with 21<sup>10</sup> (E); (ה) יורש (the) heir 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> Je 49<sup>1</sup> (|| בנים); Mi 1<sup>15</sup> (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מרשה; inherit persons, as slaves לרשת אחיה Lv 25<sup>46</sup> (H). † 3. = impoverish, הלישט קראתם Ju 14<sup>15</sup> to impoverish us did ye call (us)!

† Niph. Impf. יורש Pr 23<sup>21</sup>; 2 ms. תירש Gn 45<sup>11</sup> Pr 20<sup>12</sup>; אורש Pr 30<sup>9</sup>;—be (dispossessed =) impoverished, come to poverty Gn 45<sup>11</sup> (E), Pr 20<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> (opp. אשבע).

† Pi. Impf. יורש העלץ Dt 28<sup>42</sup> the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. Qal Ho 9<sup>6</sup> Is 34<sup>11</sup>), i.e. devour.

† Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הוריש Ju 17<sup>7</sup> +; 2 ms. הורשתה 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הוריש Jos 3<sup>10</sup>; הוריש Ju 1<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הורישו Ex 15<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. הוריש Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; הוריש Ju 1<sup>28</sup>; cstr. הוריש Dt 4<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; Pt. מוריש 1 S 2<sup>7</sup> Dt 18<sup>12</sup>; sf. מורישם Dt 9<sup>4, 5</sup>;—1. cause to possess, or inherit Ju 11<sup>24</sup>; מורשתך אשר הורשתנו 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; sq. ל pers. ל בניכם, and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. הורישני ועוונות נעוריי Jb 13<sup>28</sup> thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth.

**2. cause (others) to possess or inherit**, then gen. *dispossess*: a. sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> (both JE), Ju 1<sup>29,30,31,32,33</sup> (all opp. יִשָּׁב הוֹרֵשׁ לֹא הוֹרֵשׁ), Jos 14<sup>12</sup> (JE), 17<sup>13</sup> (JE; הוֹרֵשׁ לֹא הוֹרֵשׁ), Ju 1<sup>28</sup> (*id.*); opp. יִשָּׁב אֵת Jos 15<sup>65</sup>; opp. בָּ יִשָּׁב Ju 1<sup>21,27</sup>; also Nu 21<sup>33</sup> Qr, 32<sup>30</sup> Jos 17<sup>18</sup> (all JE), 13<sup>12</sup> (D), Ju 1<sup>19b</sup> 2<sup>25</sup>; also יִרְשׁ אֶת־הָהָר (= הוֹרֵשׁוּתָם; see v<sup>b</sup>), Dt 7<sup>17</sup> ψ 44<sup>2</sup>; הוֹרֵשׁוּתָם Dt 9<sup>5</sup>; sq. acc. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34<sup>24</sup> Nu 32<sup>21</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> (both D); הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרֵשׁ (all these JE), Dt 4<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>4,5</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> Jos 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> (both D), Nu 33<sup>52,55</sup> (both P), Ju 2<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>22,24</sup> 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (all D), 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; acc. + מִלְּפָנַי Dt 11<sup>23</sup> Jos 23<sup>5,13</sup> (D; || הָרַף), 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; acc. + מְשָׁלִים Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>20</sup>; of cities (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; so of a land = Nu 33<sup>53</sup> (P), see v<sup>52,55</sup> [וְיִשְׁבֵי + וְ].  
**b.** sq. acc. rei, אֶל מִבְּטֵנוּ יִרְשָׁנוּ Jb 20<sup>16</sup> *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (|| חֵיל בְּלַע || וְיִמְאָנוּ).  
**3. = impoverish**, יהוה מוֹרֵשׁ וּמַעֲשִׂיר, יהוה יִרְשֶׁנִּי וְיַעֲשִׂירָנִי I S 2<sup>7</sup> (song) ' *impoverisheth and maketh rich*; sq. acc. (of Tyre) יוֹרֵשְׁנָה זְצִי Zc 9<sup>4</sup> (see v<sup>3</sup>).  
**4. nearly = bring to ruin, destroy**, sq. acc. gent. יִרְשָׁנוּ אֶרֶץ חֲרָבִי תוֹרֵשְׁמוּ יְדֵי Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (JE; AV *disinherit*; || אֶבְנֵי בְדָבָר).  
**5. = Gal take possession of a land** Nu 14<sup>24</sup> (JE), but rd. prob. יִרְשָׁנָה.

↑ **ירשה** n.f. a possession, used of nation והיה ירשה ארדום והיה ירשה שעיר איביו (JE). Nu 24<sup>18</sup>

↑ **ירשה** n.pr.f. (taken possession of, i.e. married!) mother of king Jotham: ירשה 2 K 15<sup>25</sup> = ירשה 2 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>.

↑ **ירשה** n.f. (a) possession, inheritance;—abs. 'ר Dt 2<sup>5</sup> + 7 t., cstr. ירשת Ju 21<sup>17</sup> ψ 61<sup>6</sup> (but on text v. infr.); sf. ירשתך 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; ירשתו Dt 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>20</sup>; ירשתכם Jos 15<sup>16</sup>;—used of land Dt 2<sup>5,9,9,19,19</sup> 3<sup>20</sup>; ארץ ירשתו 2<sup>12</sup> the land of his possession, so Jos 1<sup>16</sup>; further, 12<sup>6,7</sup> Ju 21<sup>17</sup> (but Bu 28<sup>125</sup> ירשה, נשאה, Je 32<sup>5</sup> ψ 61<sup>6</sup> (but < ארשת request, cf. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup>), 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>.

↑ **רשת** n.f. Ex 27<sup>5</sup> net;—abs. רשת Ho 5<sup>1</sup> + 11 t.; רשת Pr 1<sup>17</sup>; cstr. רשת Ex 27<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>4</sup>; sf. רשתי Ho 7<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; רשתו ψ 10<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>; Ez 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 35<sup>7</sup>;—**1. net**: a. for catching (birds, etc.) חנם מורה Pr 1<sup>17</sup> to no purpose is the net spread in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of ' , all c. מרש: Ho 7<sup>12</sup> (|| בעוף השמים אוריהם), Ez 12<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (both || מצודתי), 3<sup>2</sup> (of ' catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || II. חרם);

(2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19<sup>8</sup> (c. מרש || שחטם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5<sup>1</sup> (|| פח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by ' La 1<sup>18</sup> (c. מרש); (2) by wicked (= plot) Pr 29<sup>5</sup> (c. מרש), ψ 140<sup>6</sup> (c. *id.*; || טמן פח, 10<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; שִׁבְכָה || שְׁלַח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרִנְלָיו Jb 18<sup>8</sup> (|| שִׁבְכָה); elsewh. c. ממן ψ 9<sup>16</sup> (|| שחת), 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> (|| שחת רשתם), v<sup>2</sup>; c. שִׁיחָה || 57<sup>7</sup> (|| שִׁיחָה). **2.** brazen network for altar of tabern. הרשת Ex 27<sup>4,5</sup>; נחשת; מִכְבַּר מַעֲשֵׂה רַחֲנֵשֶׁת; 27<sup>4</sup> = 38<sup>4</sup> (all P).—On Inf. רשת, v. ירש sup.

↑ **מורש** n.[m.] a possession;—cstr. מורש ירש בית Is 4<sup>23</sup> a possession for bitterns; ירש בית מורשהם Ob 17 and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions (but rd. perhaps their dispossessors, וְיִרְשׁוּ אֶת מוֹרְשֵׁיהֶם); fig. מורשי לבבי Jb 17<sup>11</sup>, i.e. my cherished thoughts (|| ופותי ||), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארש desire, so Buhl.

↑ **מורשה** n.f. a possession;—מ' Ex 6<sup>8</sup> + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33<sup>4</sup> (poem), Ex 6<sup>8</sup> (P), Ez 11<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>2,5</sup>; of people Ez 25<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>3</sup>.

↑ **מורשת** n.pr.loc. apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1<sup>14</sup> (נַיִת vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. folk

↑ **מכיה** הפרשתי adj.gent. only מכיה המ' Je 26<sup>18</sup>; v. foregoing.

↑ **תירוש** n.m. Ju 9<sup>13</sup> must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תירוש Nu 18<sup>12</sup> + 24 t.; תירוש Gn 27<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תירושיו Ju 9<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup>; תירושך Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 4 t. Dt; תירושך Is 62<sup>8</sup>; תירושם ψ 4<sup>8</sup>;—**must**, new wine, as enlivening אלהים וְאִנְשִׁים חַיִּים הַיִּשְׁמֵחַ הַיַּיִן Ho 4<sup>11</sup>; as injurious יסח לב ונת ריני ות' יסח לב ונת ריני Ho 4<sup>11</sup>; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יפנא תירוף וית ולא חסדך שמן ות' ולא תשקה יין, (יין) Mi 6<sup>16</sup>; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: ות' יקביו יפרצו Pr 3<sup>10</sup> with must thy vats shall burst open; דָּבָן (q. v.) Gn 27<sup>28,29</sup> (both J) Ho 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup> ψ 4<sup>8</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup>; ת' Ho 9<sup>2</sup> (|| יקב, cf. דָּבָן); יקב, cf. דָּבָן; ות' Dt 33<sup>26</sup>; + יצהר Jo 2<sup>24</sup> Ne 10<sup>38</sup> (+ כלעזע); + דָּבָן and יצהר Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Jo 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> 13<sup>9,12</sup>; ' חלב Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (v. ח'; + *id.*); ת' 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup> + ארץ דָּבָן ות' ארץ לחם וקרבנים; דָּבָשׁ, יצהר, ריני Is 36<sup>17</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> (+ וית יצהר ודבש).





special emphasis on qualifying phr., **יָשַׁב בְּאֵיתוֹן**, *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22<sup>1</sup> *and they continued three years without war*; of woman *remaining* **בְּרִמְיָ קְהָרָה** Lv 12<sup>4</sup>, *עַל־רִמְיָ וּט'*. **3. dwell, have one's abode** in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7,12,12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>37,68</sup> Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> Jos 20<sup>6</sup> 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> + oft. (on 2 S 21<sup>16</sup> v. *ישבו בלב*, p. 444); in tents Je 35<sup>7,10</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; fig. of justice (**צְדָקָה**) Is 32<sup>16</sup> (**|| יִשְׁבֵּן מִשְׁפָּט**); in the midst of (**בְּקִרְבָּה**) Gn 24<sup>3</sup> Jos 13<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> Ju 1<sup>30,22,23</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; so c. **בְּתוֹךְ** Gn 23<sup>10</sup> (P); c. **הָאָרֶץ עַל**, of God 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>; of people Lv 25<sup>10,19</sup> 26<sup>35</sup> (H); c. **לְ** Jb 15<sup>28</sup>; c. **בֵּין** Gn 20<sup>1</sup> (E); *dwell with* (**אִתָּה**) Gn 34<sup>16,22</sup> (P), Ex 2<sup>21</sup> (E), Jos 15<sup>63</sup> (JE), Ju 1<sup>16,21</sup> 17<sup>11</sup>; **יָשַׁבוּ**, *dwelling in their stead* (**תַּחְתָּם**) Dt 2<sup>12,21,22,23</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>22</sup>; abs. **לְשַׁבְתָּ יְצִירָה** Is 45<sup>18</sup> *for dwelling he formed it (the earth)*; (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is **מְקוֹם שְׁבִתְךָ** 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>, also **מְכוֹן ש'** 1 K 8<sup>30,42,49</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>30,33,39</sup>, so **ψ 33<sup>14</sup>**; **מְכוֹן לְש'** Ex 15<sup>17</sup> 1 K 8<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup>. **Pt.** **יָשֵׁב** = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.); e. g. **יָשֵׁב אֱהָלִים** Gn 25<sup>27</sup> (J); oft. coll. **יָשֵׁב אֱהָלִים** Gn 4<sup>20</sup> (J), **יָשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ**, 34<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>11</sup> (both J), Ex 34<sup>12,15</sup> (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17<sup>21</sup>) **יָשֵׁב תַּחְתָּי** etc., Mir 11.11.12.13.15; **יָשֵׁבְתָּ צִיּוֹן** + Is 12<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>26</sup>; similarly + 10<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> (cf. La 4<sup>21</sup>) Zc 2<sup>11</sup>; with בת in app. (Da 1<sup>2,3,6</sup>), **יָשֵׁבְתָּ בְּתַחְתֵּי הָעָרִים**, + Je 46<sup>18</sup>, so 48<sup>16</sup>; more usu. pl. **יָשֵׁבִי הָעָרִים** Gn 19<sup>26</sup> (J), cf. Dt 13<sup>14</sup>; **יָשֵׁבִי הָאָרֶץ** Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (JE), cf. Ex 15<sup>14</sup>. **15** (poem in E); **יָשֵׁבִי חָדָל** Is 18<sup>3</sup>; **יָשֵׁבִי חָדָל**, etc.; **יָשֵׁבִי** Lv 18<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> (H), Nu 13<sup>23</sup> (P); abs. **יָשֵׁב** (coll.) Am 1<sup>5,8</sup> Is 49<sup>19</sup>; **יָשֵׁבִים** 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>; also (strangely) **יָשֵׁבוֹת הָאָרֶץ** 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), **יָשֵׁב מֵאֵין יָשֵׁב** Is 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> 34<sup>22</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> 51<sup>29,27</sup> Zp 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>6</sup>; **יָשֵׁב מֵאֵין יָשֵׁב בְּהוֹן** Je 48<sup>9</sup>; **לְבַלְתִּי** 50<sup>3</sup>; **לֹא יְהִיָּה יָשֵׁב בָּהּ** 2<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; **מִבְּלֵי יָשֵׁב** 51<sup>62</sup>. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17<sup>6,22</sup> 50<sup>12,20</sup> Ez 26<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>35</sup> Is 1<sup>30</sup> (**|| תִּשְׁבֹּתוּ**), Zc 2<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>11</sup>; **יָשֵׁב תַּחְתָּי**, 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>; Ez 35<sup>9</sup> Kt is *תִּשְׁבְּנָה*, Qr *תִּשְׁבְּנָה*; Co *תִּשְׁבְּנָה*, i. e. Niph. *תִּשְׁבְּנָה* (cf. 36<sup>10</sup>), or Hoph. *תִּשְׁבְּנָה* (cf. Is 44<sup>26</sup>); of palace, **יָשֵׁב וְאֶרְכוֹן עַל־מִשְׁכַּנּוֹ יָשֵׁב** Je 30<sup>18</sup>.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִשְׁבְּנָה** Je 6<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. **נִשְׁבְּנוּ**; consec. Ez 36<sup>10</sup>, **נִשְׁבְּנוּ** Ez 26<sup>19</sup>, **נִשְׁבְּנוּ** Je 22<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.**

f. **נִשְׁבְּחָה** Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (**|| נִשְׁבְּחָה** & Co, **שבח**), *נִשְׁבְּחָה* Ex 16<sup>25</sup>; pl. **נִשְׁבְּחוּ** Ez 12<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>12</sup>;—*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16<sup>35</sup> (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6<sup>8</sup>; of cities Je 22<sup>6</sup> Ez 12<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>; **הָרִבּוֹת נִשְׁבְּחוּ** Ez 38<sup>12</sup>;—Ez 26<sup>17</sup> v. supr.; 35<sup>9</sup> v. **Qal 4.**

+ **Pi.** Pf. 3 mpl. **יָשִׁבוּ מִירוֹחֲתֵיהֶם בְּךָ** Ez 25<sup>4</sup> *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (**|| & Co יִשְׁבוּ** inhabit).

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִשְׁבִּי** Ezc 10<sup>14</sup>, sf. **הִשְׁבִּי** La 3<sup>6</sup> **ψ 143<sup>3</sup>**; 1 s. **הִשְׁבִּיתִי** Lv 23<sup>33</sup> consec. Ho 11<sup>11</sup> Je 32<sup>27</sup>; **הִשְׁבִּיתִי** consec. Zc 10<sup>6</sup> (Kö<sup>4,43</sup>); but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges<sup>140,464</sup>; rd. prob. **הִשְׁבִּיתִי** as v<sup>10</sup>, so Sta<sup>2A.W. 180,2</sup> We), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁבֵּן** Gn 47<sup>11</sup>, **וַיִּשְׁבֵּן** 2 Ch 8<sup>2</sup> **ψ 107<sup>26</sup>**; sf. **וַיִּשְׁבִּינִי** 1 K 2<sup>24</sup> (Kö<sup>1,414,284</sup>); **1 pl.** **וַיִּשְׁבֵּן** Ezr 10<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **הִשְׁבֵּן** Gn 47<sup>6</sup>; mpl. **וַיִּשְׁבִּינוּ** 1 K 21<sup>2,10</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **הִשְׁבִּי** 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Ne 13<sup>27</sup>; **וַיִּשְׁבִּי** **ψ 113<sup>8</sup>** (Ol<sup>1,284</sup>; rd. **בו**, v. Che); **Pt.** abs. **מוֹשִׁיב** **ψ 68<sup>7</sup>**, cstr. **מוֹשִׁיבִי** **ψ 113<sup>8</sup>** (Ol<sup>1,c</sup> Ges<sup>1,c</sup>);—**1. cause to sit** c. acc. pers. + **כִּסֵּא** + **עַל** 1 K 2<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>30</sup> so (**וְעַל כִּסֵּא** + **לְעֵצָה**) Jb 36<sup>7</sup>; **set, place** c. acc. pers. + **נְגִידוֹ** 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>, also v<sup>12</sup> (**עַל הָעֵם**); **2. cause to abide** (acc. pers.) at (ב) 1 S 30<sup>21</sup>. **3. a. cause to dwell**, c. acc. pers. + **ב** loc. 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> Ho 12<sup>10</sup>, Gn 47<sup>6,11</sup> (P), Lv 23<sup>33</sup> (H), La 3<sup>6</sup> **ψ 143<sup>3</sup>**; **בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת** Ez 26<sup>20</sup>; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17<sup>24,26</sup>; acc. pers. + **שָׁמָּה** 2 Ch 8<sup>2</sup> **ψ 107<sup>26</sup>**; acc. pers. + **עַל־הַבָּתִּים** Ho 11<sup>11</sup> (but rd. **הַבָּתִּים** We); acc. pers. om., c. עם pers. 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> **ψ 113<sup>8</sup>**; **מוֹשִׁיב** **ψ 68<sup>7</sup>** *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is **מוֹשִׁיב** for **מוֹשִׁיב** Bae?); c. acc. pers. only **עֲקַרְתָּ הַבַּיִת** **ψ 113<sup>8</sup>** *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. **לְכַסֵּחַ** Je 32<sup>27</sup> **ψ 4<sup>9</sup>**; abs. c. **בְּקִרְמוֹתֵיכֶם** Ez 36<sup>11</sup>. On Zc 10<sup>6</sup>, v. supr. **b. cause cities** (**עָרִים**) *to be inhabited* Ez 36<sup>23</sup> Is 54<sup>2</sup>. **4. marry** (prop. *give a dwelling to*, cf. **ψ 113<sup>8</sup>**), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. **נָשִׁים נְכָרִיּוֹת** *strange or foreign women* Ez 10<sup>2,10,14,17,18</sup> Ne 13<sup>27</sup>; so **נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־הָיוּ** Ne 13<sup>28</sup>.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. **בְּקִרְבֵּי הָאָרֶץ יִשְׁבֵּן** Is 5<sup>9</sup> *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* **Impf.** **תִּשְׁבֵּן לִירוּשָׁלַם** Is 44<sup>26</sup> *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35<sup>9</sup> v. **Qal 4.**

+ **1. שִׁבְתָּ** n.f. *seat, dwelling, place* (properly Inf. Qal from **ישב**)—**מְקוֹם הַשִּׁבְתָּ** 1 K 10<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> *the place of the seat*; **שִׁבְתָּ הַמָּס** Am 6<sup>6</sup> *a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence*; **עַרְ לְשַׁבְתָּ עַר** Nu 21<sup>18</sup> *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,



location) of 'Ar; יָרָפוּ בַשָּׂחָת 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> they are burned in the (same) place, i.e. on the spot, but del. 'ש We Dr Bu; שָׁבְתָהּ Ob<sup>3</sup> his (thy) dwelling-place.—II. נִשְׁבַּת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שְׁבִיבָה] n.f. sojourn (= \*שְׁבִיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבְתוֹ 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> during his sojourn; but rd. בְּשִׁבְתוֹ, v. יָשַׁב Qal 2.—II. שְׁבִיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יִשְׁבָּאֵל n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course I Ch 24<sup>13</sup>; but Ⓞ Γελαβα, A ⓄL Ισβααλ.

† יִשָּׁב בְּשִׁבְתָּהּ n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> Ⓞ Ιεβοσθε, ⓄL Ιεσβααλ (|| I Ch 11<sup>11</sup> has יִשְׁבָּעִם, q. v. sub שוב); rd. אִישִׁיבְשֵׁת q. v.

† יִשְׁבוּ בְּגֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִי בְּגֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21<sup>16</sup>; but read יִשְׁבוּ בְּגֹב and they dwell in Gob, and tr. to v<sup>16</sup> We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבֶּקֶשָׁה n.pr.m. a son of Heman I Ch 25<sup>4,26</sup>; Ⓞ Ιεμβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, ⓄL Ιεσβωκ.

† יִשְׁבִּיבֶיהָ n.pr.m. (י setteth, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (= ישבעל) — a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>35</sup> Ⓞ Ισαβια, ⓄL Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשֶׁבֶת n.m. <sup>2 K 2<sup>19</sup></sup> seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers;—abs. מ' ψ 107<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מוֹשֶׁבֶת Ex 12<sup>40</sup> + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵי Jb 29<sup>7</sup> etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34<sup>13</sup>; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12<sup>20</sup> + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם etc. 10<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 37<sup>22</sup>, but read 'מִשְׁוֹבֵי their apostasies Ⓞ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 6<sup>14</sup>;—1. a. seat I S 20<sup>18,25,26</sup> Jb 20<sup>7</sup>; fig. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 28<sup>2</sup>. b. sitting = those sitting, sitting company or assembly, מוֹשֶׁבֶת I K 10<sup>6</sup> (|| מַעֲמַד מִיְרֵחֵי ||) = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>; so ψ 1<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>32</sup> (קהל ||). 2. a. dwelling-place of people, tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>30</sup> (both J), Ex 10<sup>28</sup> (E), Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (JE), Gn 36<sup>63</sup> (P), Ez 6<sup>14</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> I Ch 4<sup>33</sup> 6<sup>39</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>; מוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 34<sup>13</sup> = habitable places of the land; distinct from city מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Nu 31<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ez 6<sup>6</sup>, but also עִיר מוֹשֶׁבֶת ψ 107<sup>4,7,36</sup>; of Zion as 'מ' 132<sup>12</sup>. b. alm. = abstr. dwelling מוֹשֶׁבֶת עִיר Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (P); מוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Nu 15<sup>2</sup> land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. = house Ex 12<sup>20</sup> (|| בית v<sup>19</sup>), 35<sup>3</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> 13<sup>46</sup> 23<sup>3,14,21,31</sup> Nu 35<sup>29</sup> (all P), Lv 23<sup>17</sup> (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>; location of image Ez 8<sup>2</sup>. 4. time of dwelling Ex 12<sup>40</sup> (P). 5. coll. = those dwelling, מוֹשְׁבֵי וְגו' 2 S 9<sup>12</sup> all those dwelling

in the house of Siba.—Ez 37<sup>23</sup> v. supr. and מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם sub מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם.

† תוֹשֵׁב n.m. <sup>Lv 25<sup>45</sup></sup> sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. תוֹשְׁבֵי Lv 22<sup>10</sup>; sf. תוֹשְׁבֵי 25<sup>6</sup>; pl. תוֹשְׁבֵי v<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. תוֹשְׁבֵי I K 17<sup>1</sup>, but read תוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם (q. v.) Ⓞ Ew Th Hi;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>6</sup>) kind than the יָרָ (with which it is often joined): || שְׁכִירֵי Ex 12<sup>45</sup> (P), Lv 22<sup>10</sup> (בְּהוֹן) a priest's sojourner, 25<sup>6,40</sup> (all H); also Lv 25<sup>47,47</sup> (H); c. פְּתוּחַ Nu 35<sup>15</sup> (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עָם Gn 23<sup>4</sup>, with ' Lv 25<sup>23</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup>, c. לְפָנַי I Ch 29<sup>12</sup>.—I K 17<sup>1</sup> v. supr.

שָׁבָה n.pr.m. v. שָׁבָה.

יִשְׁבְּעִם, יִשְׁבִי v. שוב.

שָׁבַק v. יִשְׁבַּק.

יִשָּׂה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De <sup>Pr 2<sup>7</sup></sup> = Ar. أَسَا, III. أَسَا, var. أَسَا, assist, support: but this dubious; v. Lane<sup>66</sup> (cf. Wetzst <sup>2DMG 1868, 119</sup>) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from to make equal (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† הוֹשֵׁדָה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. advancement, or mental aptitude that advances: for the form, cf. הוֹנֵה and הוֹנֵה; Sta<sup>1203</sup>), a technical term of the WisdLt;—a. sound, efficient wisdom Is 28<sup>29</sup> (of 'י) הַפִּילִיָּה 81<sup>4</sup>; נָצַר הוֹשֵׁדָה וְיִצְחָק 81<sup>4</sup>; עֵצָה הַנְּדִיל תוֹשִׁיָּה (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְהוֹ 18<sup>1</sup>; לְכָל הוֹ יִתְנַעַץ 18<sup>1</sup>; וְהוֹ לִי 26<sup>3</sup>; עֵצוֹ עוֹ וְהוֹ 12<sup>6</sup>; הוֹרֵעָה (|| לֹא תִכְמַתְּ ||) הוֹרֵעָה. b. of the effect of sound wisdom, abiding success (for the combination of meanings, cf. הוֹשֵׁדָה to shew wisdom, and also to achieve success), Jb 5<sup>12</sup> תַּעֲשִׂינָה וְלֹא יִרְאוּ do not achieve abiding success; 6<sup>13</sup> and abiding success (|| עוֹרֵחִי ||) is driven from me; Pr 2<sup>7</sup> יִצְפֹּן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל הוֹ; Mi 6<sup>9</sup> וְהוֹשִׁיָּה יִרְאֵה שְׁמֶךָ וְהוֹ, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is well-advised (Ges<sup>1205, 2 b 3</sup>; Dav<sup>120</sup>).—הוֹשֵׁדָה Jb 30<sup>22</sup>, v. sub שוא.

† יוֹשֵׁדָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>24</sup>; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, ⓄL Ιωας.

† יוֹשִׁיבֵיהֶם n.pr.m. one of David's heroes I Ch 11<sup>46</sup>; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⓄL Σωσια.

שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב (√ of following, si vera l.)

† [יָשׁוּב] n.[m.] ?emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6<sup>14</sup> יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב (תאכל ולא תשבע) || בְּקֶרֶב.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. only Hiph. Impf. extend,

hold out (late) (NH Hiph. id.; Aram. Aph. אִשְׁתִּים, אִשְׁתִּים id.; ? As. aštu, extended, mighty Lyon Sargonidic 60 DI<sup>HWS</sup>144; Ar. وَسَط is penetrate into the middle of) — לְ יָשׁוּב שֶׁרֵבִים הַזָּהָב Est 4<sup>11</sup> hold out the golden sceptre to, so (יָשׁוּב) 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>.

יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.;

Ol<sup>127</sup> t conj. יָשׁוּב; We<sup>1814, 69</sup> יָשׁוּב = אִשְׁתִּים = אִשְׁתִּים (but see this) — יָשׁוּב I S 16<sup>3</sup> + 29 t.; יָשׁוּב v<sup>19</sup> + 10 t.; © leosai; יָשׁוּב (יָשׁוּב) I Ch 2<sup>12</sup>; —† בְּיַד יָשׁוּב Jesse the Bethlehemite I S 16<sup>1, 12</sup> (וגַ' בְּיַד יָשׁוּב), of David, 17<sup>16</sup> t.; יָשׁוּב also 16<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. I S 16, 17; † son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4<sup>17, 22, 23</sup> = I Ch 2<sup>12</sup>; דָּוִד (יָשׁוּב) 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> I Ch 10<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> ψ 72<sup>20</sup>; אִשְׁתִּים בְּיַד יָשׁוּב 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>; elsewhere בְּיַד יָשׁוּב alone = David, I S 20<sup>27, 30, 31</sup> 22<sup>7, 8, 9, 13</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> I K 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>, I Ch 12<sup>18</sup>; יָשׁוּב Is 11<sup>1</sup>; יָשׁוּב of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king †.

יָשׁוּב n.pr. v. יָשׁוּב sub. יָשׁוּב.

נִשְׁבָּה v. יָשׁוּב (יָשׁוּב).

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. be desolate (cf. שָׁמֵם) — Qal

Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמֵם Ez 12<sup>19</sup>; תִּשְׁמֵם Gn 47<sup>19</sup>; תִּשְׁמֵם Ez 19<sup>7</sup>; 3 spl. תִּשְׁמֵמָה 6<sup>6</sup> (Co תִּשְׁמֵמָה); — be desolate, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47<sup>19</sup> (J); subj. בְּמֹות Ez 6<sup>4</sup>.

† [יָשׁוּב] n.f. desolation, only intens. pl.

תִּשְׁמֵמָה ψ 55<sup>16</sup> Kt (Qr תִּשְׁמֵמָה), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הַיְשִׁימוֹת supr. p. 111 b; © Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, let death come deceitfully upon them, v. נִשְׁבָּה.

† יָשׁוּב n.m. waste, wilderness; — abs.

יָשׁוּב I S 23<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; יָשׁוּב Nu 21<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; יָשׁוּב Is 43<sup>19</sup>; יָשׁוּב Dt 32<sup>10</sup>; cstr. יָשׁוּב ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; — waste, wilderness: s. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (commanded by Pisgah), 23<sup>20</sup> (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw I S 23<sup>19, 24</sup> 26<sup>1, 2</sup>. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder<sup>Transl. Work. ch. 15</sup>; Buhl Geogr. 1. 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di),

part of the 'Arabah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בְּיַת הַיְשִׁימוֹת Nu 33<sup>49</sup> al.) b. without art., a waste or wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), יָשׁוּב Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (|| בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68<sup>8</sup> 78<sup>40</sup> 106<sup>14</sup>; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43<sup>19, 20</sup>; יָשׁוּב ψ 107<sup>4</sup> waste of a way (= desert way).

† יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. a name in Judah I Ch 4<sup>3</sup>;

© Παγμα, Α Ιεσμα, © L Σαμα.

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב (יָשׁוּב).

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. sleep (NH id.; Aram. n. חָנַל

sleep; Ar. وَسِنَ be sleepy, وَسِنَ, سِنَةٌ sleep; As. šittu, sleep, DI<sup>HWS</sup>346, šunatu, šuttu, dream, Id<sup>15</sup>, Flood iv. 22 Asrb<sup>Annals. v. 2. 27</sup>) — Qal Pf. יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3<sup>12</sup>; יָשַׁנְתִּי consec. Je 51<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. יָשַׁן Is 5<sup>27</sup> ψ 121<sup>4</sup>; יָשַׁן I K 19<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. לִישׁוֹן Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; — sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep, Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J), 41<sup>5</sup> (E), Ez 34<sup>25</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> Pr 4<sup>16</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup>, also 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> © We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָקַט; c. לָא, of Ass. army Is 5<sup>27</sup> (|| נָטַם); of Baal I K 19<sup>5</sup>; of 'v, of Ass. army Is 5<sup>27</sup> (|| נָטַם); c. acc. cogn. יָשַׁן ψ 44<sup>24</sup>; לָא יָשַׁן 121<sup>4</sup> (|| נָטַם); c. acc. cogn. יָשַׁן Je 51<sup>30, 37</sup> (v. יָשַׁן), of death, cf. יָשַׁן אֵימָת ψ 13<sup>4</sup>. Niph. only in deriv. sense of become inactive or stationary; Pf. יָנַשְׁנָתָם consec. Dt 4<sup>25</sup> and ye be grown old בְּאֶרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, be old, stale, only Pt. יָשַׁן Lv 26<sup>10</sup> (H), f. תִּשְׁנָתָה Lv 13<sup>11</sup> = old leprosy (P); these poss. denom. from יָשַׁן. Pl. causat. Impf. וַתִּישְׁנֵהוּ Ju 16<sup>19</sup> and she made him sleep.

† I. יָשַׁן adj. sleeping; — ms. יָשַׁן I S 26<sup>7</sup> + 3 t., fs. יָשַׁנָּה I K 3<sup>30</sup> Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; pl. יָשַׁנִּים I S 26<sup>12</sup> Ct 7<sup>10</sup>; cstr. יָשַׁנִּי Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; — asleep, sleeping I S 26<sup>7, 12</sup> I K 3<sup>30</sup> Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>; so, fig., Ho 7<sup>6</sup>, expl. אֶשְׁמֹךְ smoketh, cf. Dt 29<sup>19</sup>, by RS<sup>J. Phil. xv. 1888, 73</sup>; Proph. iv. n. 19 Che with אֶשְׁמֹךְ (Ges<sup>91. L. B. 10</sup>) for אֶשְׁמֹךְ; but < We, their anger sleepeth; of Baal I K 18<sup>27</sup>; in sim. of 'v ψ 78<sup>66</sup>; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12<sup>2</sup>.

† II. יָשַׁן n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> = יָשַׁן I Ch 11<sup>24</sup> (in both del. יָשַׁן as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשַׁם, and נָגַי.

† יָשַׁן adj. old (orig., as it seems, withered, flabby, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. Niph. supr., and NH יָשַׁן Pi. let a thing grow old) — יָשַׁן Lv 25<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; f. יָשַׁנָּה Is 22<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יָשַׁנִּים Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; — old: הִבְרֵיחָה

ההשנה Is 22<sup>11</sup>; שער ההשנה Ne 3<sup>6</sup>; so 12<sup>30</sup>; of choice fruits, Ct 7<sup>14</sup> (opp. חדש); subst. old harvest, store, Lv 25<sup>22,23</sup> 26<sup>12,12</sup> (H; opp. חדש).

† שְׁנָה n.pr.loc. town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13<sup>19</sup>; so rd. also 1 S 7<sup>13</sup> for MT השן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. Ain Siniya, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau <sup>JAL</sup>, Avr-Juin, 1870, 480-501 Socin ZPV 1. 1878, 41 Buhl Geogr. 1 86, p. 173.

† שְׁנָה n.f. sleep;—שְׁנָה ψ 90<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; שְׁנָה ψ 127<sup>2</sup> שְׁנָה, שְׁנָה ψ 132<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>180.8.4</sup>); cstr. שְׁנָה Je 51<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; שְׁנָה Gn 31<sup>40</sup> Je 31<sup>38</sup>, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁנָה Pr 6<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>33</sup>;—sleep Gn 28<sup>16</sup> (J), Ju 16<sup>14,20</sup> Pr 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup> Je 31<sup>38</sup> Zc 4<sup>1</sup>; Pr 6<sup>4</sup> (|| תְּנִימָה) (these two of sluggard עֲצֵל שְׁנָה; v. also 6<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>15</sup>); note also שְׁנָה וְיָדָה שְׁנָה גְּנִי מֵעֵינַי Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (E) and my sleep fled from mine eyes; שְׁנָה נְרָה שְׁנָה הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6<sup>1</sup>; שְׁנָה שְׁנָה Pr 4<sup>16</sup>; שְׁנָה וְשָׁנָה נְהִיחָה עָלָיו Dn 2<sup>1</sup>; שְׁנָה שְׁנָה Ec 8<sup>16</sup>; שְׁנָה שְׁנָה לְעֵינַי ψ 132<sup>4</sup> (all of lack of sleep); שְׁנָה לְיָדָה שְׁנָה ψ 127<sup>2</sup>=he giveth to his beloved in sleep, cf. Ges<sup>118.3</sup>; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَنَ Dozy<sup>11.808</sup>) Jb 14<sup>12</sup> ψ 90<sup>6</sup> (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>30,37</sup> (in these two שְׁנָה עֹלָם).

† [שְׁנָה] vb. Hiph. deliver; Niph. intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَبَسَعَ be capacious, II. make wide, spacious, IV. make sufficient, v. VIII. be or live in abundance (v. Dr 1814, 45) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יֵהֵע (royal epith.), n.pr. אֱלִיֵּהֵע, יֵהֵעֵל, e.g. Mordt ZMG 1878, 37; 1883, 409. 416. 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., ה=ס); not in Aram.; MI<sup>4</sup> השעני he delivered me, 1<sup>3</sup> כִּשְׁעָה (ב) deliverance, Sm and So, (but בַּמַּחֲבֵט ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. כִּשְׁעָה 1<sup>1</sup>, also 1<sup>3</sup> [4] Sm and So, but ישע deliverance, ClGann Dr) — Niph. Pf. 3 m. נִשְׁעָה Dt 33<sup>29</sup> Is 45<sup>17</sup>; 2 pl. נִשְׁעֶתֶם Nu 10<sup>9</sup>; 1 pl. נִשְׁעֵנו Je 8<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעָה Je 30<sup>7</sup> Pr 28<sup>18</sup> + 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> (for MT יִשְׁעָה) We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּשְׁעָה Je 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> ψ 119<sup>17</sup> Je 17<sup>14</sup> + 8 t. Impf.; Imv. pl. תִּשְׁעוּ Is 45<sup>22</sup>; Pt. נִשְׁעָה ψ 33<sup>16</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup>;— 1. be liberated, saved (prop. placed in freedom; cf. for the fig. הַרְחִיב, מִרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28<sup>18</sup>, by God Is 30<sup>16</sup> 45<sup>22</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> ψ 80<sup>4,8,20</sup> 119<sup>17</sup>; with מִן, Je 30<sup>7</sup>; מִמְּצָרִים Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P), 2 S 22<sup>4</sup>=ψ 18<sup>4</sup>. 2. be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup> + 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> v. supr.; with עַם נִשְׁעָה בַיהוָה Dt 33<sup>29</sup> a people victorious in (poem), cf. Is 45<sup>17</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעַ Zc 12<sup>7</sup>; sf. הוֹשִׁיעֵנו ψ 34<sup>7</sup>; 1 S.

הוֹשִׁיעֵנו Is 43<sup>12</sup> + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; Impf. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17<sup>47</sup> (v. Dr) ψ 116<sup>6</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; הוֹשִׁיעַ (juss.) Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעַ Ex 14<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 23<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; sf. הוֹשִׁיעֶךָ Ho 13<sup>10</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעֵנו Is 46<sup>7</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעֵנו 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעֵנו Is 35<sup>4</sup> (juss., Dr<sup>147.8.4</sup>), etc.; Imv. הוֹשִׁיעַ Je 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 86<sup>2</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> + 19 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 25<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> + 14 t. + 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> (where rd. הוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; Pt. מוֹשִׁיעֵם Dt 22<sup>27</sup> + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעֵם ψ 106<sup>21</sup> + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 2<sup>9</sup>;—1. deliver, save (prop. give width and breadth to, liberate), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2<sup>17</sup> (E) Ju 6<sup>31</sup> 1 S 23<sup>25</sup> 2 S 10<sup>19</sup>=1 Ch 19<sup>19</sup>, 2 K 6<sup>27,27</sup> ψ 36<sup>7</sup> 72<sup>12</sup> Jb 26<sup>2</sup>; with ל pers. Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>27</sup> Ju 10<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>11</sup>=1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup> (with acc.), Je 1<sup>12,12</sup> ψ 72<sup>4</sup> 116<sup>6</sup>; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ Help, O king 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>26</sup>. Specif. save, from evils and troubles: a. of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> Ho 13<sup>10</sup> Je 14<sup>9</sup>; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ saviour Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 2 K 13<sup>6</sup> Is 19<sup>20</sup> Ob 2<sup>9</sup>; phr. when they are lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> 2 S 22<sup>42</sup>=ψ 18<sup>42</sup>, Dt 28<sup>20,21</sup> Is 47<sup>15</sup>; they save מִן הַיָּד from the hand of Ju 2<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; מִכָּף Ju 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 16<sup>7</sup>. b. of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20<sup>4</sup> Jos 22<sup>22</sup> Ju 3<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>26,27</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 1 S 14<sup>23,26</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>34</sup>=Is 37<sup>25</sup>, Is 25<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 63<sup>9</sup> Je 31<sup>7</sup> Ez 34<sup>23</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> Zp 3<sup>17,18</sup> Zc 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 28<sup>9</sup> 69<sup>26</sup> 106<sup>6</sup> 118<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>9</sup>; or the pious among them Is 38<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>31</sup> 54<sup>3</sup> 55<sup>17</sup> 57<sup>69</sup> 71<sup>23</sup> 106<sup>47</sup>=1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup>, ψ 109<sup>25</sup> 119<sup>146</sup> 138<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; and especially the king ψ 20<sup>7,10</sup>; David 2 S 8<sup>14</sup>; thy servant ψ 86<sup>2,16</sup>; חסיד 12<sup>2</sup>; דָּבָר אֲרָרָה 34<sup>19</sup>; צַדִּיקִים 37<sup>40</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעַ הוֹשִׁיעַ 17<sup>7</sup>; יֵרָאֵי 145<sup>19</sup>; עַם עֵינַי 18<sup>25</sup>=2 S 22<sup>28</sup>; נִשְׁעָה עֲנִי אֶרְצֶךָ ψ 76<sup>10</sup>; יֵרָאֵי לִב 7<sup>11</sup>; נִשְׁעָה עֵינַי, accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ saviour Is 43<sup>11</sup> 45<sup>21,21</sup> 63<sup>9</sup> Ho 13<sup>3</sup>; מוֹשִׁיעַ 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; מוֹשִׁיעַ ψ 106<sup>21</sup>; 45<sup>21,21</sup> 63<sup>9</sup> Ho 13<sup>3</sup>; מוֹשִׁיעֶךָ Is 43<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 60<sup>16</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup>=46<sup>27</sup>; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>11</sup>; לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63<sup>1</sup>; בֵּית מְצָרֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, Iar. prays מִיְמִינֶךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה O save with thy right hand ψ 60<sup>7</sup>=108<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 59<sup>1</sup>; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן מִיֵּד Ex 14<sup>30</sup> (J) Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 1 S 7<sup>8</sup> 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>19</sup>=Is 37<sup>20</sup>, ψ 106<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup>; מִמְּצָרִים 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; מִמְּצָרֹת Jb 5<sup>15</sup>; מִבְּלִי-צָרוֹת ψ 34<sup>7</sup>; מִלְּפָנֵי מָוֶת 1 S 10<sup>19</sup>; מִמְּצָרֵינוּ ψ 44<sup>8</sup>; מִפְּנֵי אֲרִיָּה 22<sup>22</sup>; מִמְּצָרוֹת 107<sup>18,19</sup>. c. there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44<sup>7</sup>, or a nation La 4<sup>17</sup>, or astrologers Is 47<sup>13</sup>, or Asshur Ho 14<sup>4</sup>, or other gods Is 45<sup>20</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>28</sup>. 2. save from moral troubles, only in Ex.

(משבוחיהם, rd., with Co Da al., מכל כזשבתיהם 37<sup>22</sup>; מכל כמאזותיהם; 3. give victory to: a. of man, c. ל pers., give victory to, c. agent subj. ור Ju 7<sup>2</sup> I S 25<sup>22,23</sup>, ור om. v<sup>21</sup>; ימין Jb 40<sup>14</sup>; ורוץ ψ 44<sup>4</sup>. b. of God, with ל pers., subj. ימין ψ 98<sup>1</sup>; ורוץ Is 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>3</sup>; Yahweh I Ch 18<sup>6</sup>, with acc. v<sup>13</sup>; abs. gain victory I S 14<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>47</sup>; וישע השועה גדולה I Ch 11<sup>14</sup>.

† ישוע n.m. <sup>12,15,5</sup> deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—ישע ψ 20<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; ישע Jb 5<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; sf. ישועי 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—1. safety, welfare, prosperity 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> ψ 12<sup>6</sup> Jb 5<sup>11</sup>. 2. salvation, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>14</sup> 85<sup>10,10</sup>; ישע אלהים salvation from God ψ 50<sup>23</sup>; used as infin. with acc. לישע Hb 3<sup>12,13</sup> (see Ew <sup>122</sup>); accordingly Yahweh is אורִי וישועי my light and my salvation ψ 27<sup>1</sup>; צר ישע 95<sup>1</sup>; יקרן ישע 18<sup>2</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>; ישע אלהי ישע Is 17<sup>10</sup> Mi 7<sup>7</sup> Hb 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 18<sup>47</sup> = צר ישע 2 S 22<sup>7</sup>, ψ 24<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> 85<sup>6</sup> I Ch 16<sup>25</sup>; יש כגון יש 18<sup>26</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>22</sup>; ישעי על אלהים ישע ψ 62<sup>3</sup>; || צדקה Is 45<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>10</sup>; ששון ישועך ψ 51<sup>14</sup> joy of thy salvation; בנהיה אלביש יש 132<sup>16</sup> her priests will I clothe with salvation. 3. victory: ישע ימינו זבירות ישע ימינו ψ 20<sup>7</sup> the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.

† ישועה n.f. salvation;—יש ψ 119<sup>15</sup> + 18 t.; ישועה 3<sup>3</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; ישועה ψ 80<sup>3</sup>; cstr. ישועות Ex 14<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; sf. ישועתי Jb 30<sup>16</sup>; ישועתי ψ 62<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. ישועות 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> + 6 t.; ישועות 42<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; ישועות 53<sup>7</sup>;—1. welfare, prosperity: כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30<sup>15</sup> as a cloud my prosperity passed away. 2. deliverance: לישועה היתה לי והיתה לי לישועה 2 S 10<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup>. 3. salvation by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49<sup>18</sup> (poem), Is 33<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>7,10</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> 60<sup>18</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 3<sup>3,9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> = 53<sup>7</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 62<sup>2</sup> 69<sup>30</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> (= השועה 40<sup>17</sup>), 78<sup>22</sup> 80<sup>3</sup> 91<sup>16</sup> 96<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup>, 106<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>16</sup>; with verbs of rejoicing ישועה ישית 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> Is 25<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>; ישועה חומות Is 26<sup>1</sup> salvation will he set as walls; cf. phr. ישועה אל יש 88<sup>2</sup>, ישועה אל יש 12<sup>2</sup>, צר יש Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (song), ψ 89<sup>27</sup>, cf. צורִי וישועתי 62<sup>27</sup>; יום יש 1 S 49<sup>8</sup>; ישועה פני יש 12<sup>2</sup> wells of salvation; pl. ישועות (intensive), of א: ישועות פני ψ 42<sup>6</sup> the salvation of my face (person); ישועות פני MT error, פני פני, v<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>; בוס ישועות 1 I 16<sup>13</sup> cup commemorating saving acts (of drink-offering); further ψ 1 I 9<sup>126,126,126,174</sup>,

ישועתי צדקה Is 51<sup>8,8</sup> 56<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>1</sup> ψ 98<sup>22</sup>; צדקה Is 49<sup>6</sup> my salvation unto the ends of the earth; צדקה בְּכָל־גוֹיִם Is 49<sup>6</sup> among all nations thy salvation. 4. victory: c. עֲשֵׂה work victory 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> Is 26<sup>18</sup>; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (song) Is 12<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> 118<sup>14,15,21</sup>; phrases: ישועות חסן Is 33<sup>6</sup> store of victories; מְגִדֹל ישועות 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> Qr tower of victories (Kt מְגִדֹל and so || ψ 18<sup>11</sup>); קְעוֹז ישועות ψ 28<sup>8</sup> stronghold of victories; רִמָּה אֶת־ישועת Is 59<sup>17</sup> helmet of victory; יִפְאֵר עֲנָוִים Is 49<sup>4</sup> he will beautify the meek with victory.—Cf. the syn. הַשְׁעָה, infr.

† שרע adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שרע = שרע, in sense of Ar. رَسَعَ (cf. הַשְׁעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שרע = (ישע) — noble, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32<sup>5</sup> (|| גְּרִיב, opp. בְּיָלִי), Jb 34<sup>19</sup> (Di al. rich, but || שָׂרִים, opp. רָדַל).—II. שרע Is 22<sup>5</sup>, v. sub [שרע]. III. שרע n.pr.gent. Ez 23<sup>23</sup>, v. ש.

† שרע n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, Ⓢ Zava, Gn 38<sup>2</sup> and (after cstr. שַׂרָע) v<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>; v. בַּת־שרע p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שרע (אֶבְרִי־שָׁרָע) p. 4, אֶבְרִי־שָׁרָע p. 46.

II. שרע n.[m.] opulence P (cf. Ar. رَسَعَ)—so AE al. Jb 30<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>19</sup>; but < v. sub [שרע].

† שרעה n.pr.f. a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>; Ⓢ Σαλα, ⓈL Σουα.

† ישועי n.pr.m. (salutary)—1. one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2<sup>21,21</sup>, Ⓢ Ιερμηη, Α Ιεσει, ⓈL Ιεσοουσι. 2. a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>, Ⓢ Σει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. 3. a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>. 4. a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>.

† ישעיהו n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah; cf. אֶל־ישע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann JAS 1883, Rev.-Mars, 130, No. 9)—1. Isaiah, son of 'Amôš, the prophet: Is 1<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>20,32</sup>, Ⓢ Hosaas, Ⓢ Isaias. † 2. one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25<sup>2,15</sup>, Ⓢ Ισαα, etc. † 3. a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26<sup>28</sup>, Ⓢ Οσαας, ⓈL Ιωσηη.

† ישועיהו n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah)—1. grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, Ⓢ Ιαωβα, Ιεσεια. 2. chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8<sup>7</sup>, Ⓢ Ιωσηια, Ησαα, etc. 3. chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8<sup>19</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, etc.

† הַיְשׁוּעָה n.pr.m. (salvation; on form, cf. הַיְשׁוּעָה; on pronunciation v. Hpt 2A 11, 201 Ann. 2 Jäger 2AS 1, 488) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13<sup>8,16</sup> (P), וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, cf. Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (J; prob. err., v. Dr), וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15<sup>30</sup> 17<sup>1,3,4,5</sup> 18<sup>1,9,10</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1<sup>1,2,3</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10<sup>24</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה.

† הַיְשׁוּעָה n.pr.m. (Yah has saved) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12<sup>22</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 2. father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, etc.

הַיְשׁוּעָה n.pr., see p. 221.

† [מוֹשְׁעָה] n.f. only pl. מוֹשְׁעוֹת saving acts ψ 68<sup>21</sup>.

† מִישַׁע n.pr.m. (deliverance) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> = מִישַׁע MI<sup>1</sup>; וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה v. Sm and So<sup>MI. 1856</sup> Dr<sup>Sm 1856 ff.</sup>

† מִישַׁע n.pr.m. (deliverance) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup>, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה.

† הַיְשׁוּעָה (+ הַיְשׁוּעָה 2 S 19<sup>2</sup>) n.f. deliverance, salvation = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ ישע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to ישע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö 11, 200) — abs. ת' 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; sf. הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 46<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; הַיְשׁוּעָה ψ 40<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; הַיְשׁוּעָה v<sup>17</sup> 71<sup>15</sup>; — 1. deliverance, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11<sup>9</sup>, and in battle 1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup> (הַיְשׁוּעָה in || cl.), = victory Ju 15<sup>18</sup> (נִתְּנָה ת' בְּיַד נֹגַח), 2 K 5<sup>1</sup>, וְעָשָׂה ת' 1 S 11<sup>13</sup>, wrought a great victory, so 19<sup>5</sup> 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>10,12</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> (as acc. cogn. after הַיְשׁוּעָה), Pr 21<sup>31</sup> ψ 33<sup>17</sup> (נִשַׁע || v<sup>16</sup>); הַיְשׁוּעָה ת' לַמַּלְכִים 144<sup>10</sup>; so in phr. הַיְשׁוּעָה ת' חַיְתָּה לַיהוָה 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>, הַיְשׁוּעָה ת' חַיְתָּה לַיהוָה; of national deliverance, from exile, ת' עוֹלָמִים הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 45<sup>17</sup> (Da 8<sup>7a, 16b</sup>), 46<sup>13</sup> (|| צְדָקָה), v<sup>13</sup> (c. נתן; || הַיְשׁוּעָה); in gen. of national success and prosperity Je 3<sup>23</sup> Pr 11<sup>14</sup> = 24<sup>6</sup>; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37<sup>20</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> (הַיְשׁוּעָה), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲנִי וְהַיְשׁוּעָה), v<sup>17</sup> 71<sup>15</sup> (|| צְדָקָה), so 38<sup>22</sup>; contrasted with 's deliverance is הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה deliverance of (through) man ψ 60<sup>13</sup> = 108<sup>13</sup>, cf. 146<sup>3</sup>. 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = salvation, appear to be הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה ψ 51<sup>16</sup>,

119<sup>41</sup> (|| הַיְשׁוּעָה), v<sup>21</sup>, and הַיְשׁוּעָה ת' 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (from כְּהֵנִיחָה אֲלֵכֶם יֵשַׁע ψ 132<sup>16</sup>).

† יַשְׁפָּה n.[m.] jasper (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁפָּה; so Ar. يَشْبُ Lane 2978, also (and on forms يَشْبُ, يَشْمُ) Frey; perh. As. aspu Dl<sup>HWB 26, HWB 147</sup>) — הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> (both P) beryl and onyx and jasper (v. Di); הַיְשׁוּעָה (+ id.) Ez 28<sup>13</sup> (v. Sm).

יַשְׁפָּה v. sub שָׁפַה; יַשְׁפֵּן v. sub שָׁפַן.

† יֵשֶׁר vb. be smooth, straight, right (NH id., and deriv.; Ar. يَسَّرُ be gentle, tractable, easy, II. make easy; يَسَّرُ manageable, easy; lut Sab. וְהָרָה, הוֹרָה, הוֹרָה Os 2MG 1865, 270 CIS 17, 2, 2; As. išāru, be or go straight, right, mēšēru, justice, mēšēris, righteously, Dl<sup>HWB 3,0</sup>) — Qal Pf. יֵשֶׁר Je 18<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 3 f. יֵשֶׁר Ju 14<sup>3</sup> Hb 2<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵשֶׁר 1 K 9<sup>13</sup>; Impf. יֵשֶׁר Nu 23<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; יֵשֶׁר 1 S 18<sup>20,26</sup>; 3 fs. יֵשֶׁר Ju 14<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. יֵשֶׁר 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> (Ges 1<sup>67, 2, 3: 71</sup>) — 1. go straight, יֵשֶׁר in the way 1 S 6<sup>12</sup>. 2. fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right (יֵשֶׁר in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14<sup>27</sup>; a man Je 27<sup>6</sup>; of matters and things (הַיְשֶׁר) 1 S 18<sup>20,26</sup> 2 S 17<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>4</sup>; of cities 1 K 9<sup>13</sup>; a place הַיְשֶׁר Nu 23<sup>27</sup> (E); with בְּיֵשֶׁר Je 18<sup>4</sup>. 3. in ethical sense, straightforward, upright; הַיְשֶׁר לֹא יֵשֶׁר נַפְשׁוֹ Hb 2<sup>4</sup> his soul is not upright in him (opp. שָׁפָה swollen). Pi. Pf. יֵשֶׁר יֵשֶׁר ψ 119<sup>128</sup> (יֵשֶׁר) Jb 37<sup>3</sup>, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, Impf. fr. יֵשֶׁר; Impf. יֵשֶׁר Pr 3<sup>6</sup>; יֵשֶׁר 15<sup>21</sup>; sf. יֵשֶׁר (Mas. abbrev. יֵשֶׁר) 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. יֵשֶׁר Pr 11<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. יֵשֶׁר Is 45<sup>13</sup>; v<sup>2</sup> יֵשֶׁר Qr (Kt Hiph. יֵשֶׁר Ges 1<sup>70, 2</sup> doubtless copyist's error); Inv. pl. יֵשֶׁר 40<sup>2</sup>; Pt. pl. מִיֵּשֶׁר Pr 9<sup>15</sup>; — 1. make smooth, straight, acc. מִסְפָּה Is 40<sup>2</sup>; הַיְשֶׁר 45<sup>2</sup>; fig., with יֵשֶׁר, make smooth or straight, i. e. free from obstacles, successful v<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>6</sup>, אֲרָה 3<sup>6</sup>; in ethical sense, הַיְשֶׁר הַיְשֶׁר 9<sup>15</sup> those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths; יֵשֶׁר לֵב 15<sup>21</sup> maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards. 2. lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; (of the thunder Jb 37<sup>3</sup> acc. to some; but v. rather יֵשֶׁר). 3. esteem right, approve ψ 119<sup>128</sup> (rd. פְּקוּדֵי לִי יֵשֶׁר). Pu. Pt. יֵשֶׁר יֵשֶׁר 1 K 6<sup>28</sup> gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. Hiph. Impf. 3 pl. עֵפְעֵפִי יֵשֶׁר נְגַדְךָ Pr 4<sup>2</sup> let thine eyelids look straight before thee; Inv. הַיְשֶׁר יֵשֶׁר make thy way even ψ 5<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt הַיְשֶׁר; v. Ges 70<sup>10</sup>).

† ישׁר adj. straight, right;—ו' S 29<sup>6</sup>+ 70t.; cstr. ישׁר Pr 29<sup>7</sup>; f. ישׁרה Ez 1<sup>4</sup>+ 4t.; pl. ישׁרים Nu 23<sup>10</sup>+ 31 t.; cstr. ישׁרי ψ 7<sup>11</sup>+ 8 t.; f. ישׁרות Ez 15<sup>2</sup> (del. Co);—1. *straight, level*, of a way Is 26<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>9</sup> ψ 107<sup>1</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>; foot Ez 1<sup>7</sup>; wings v<sup>23</sup> (? v. supr.) 2. *right, pleasing*: a. *to God*, the טוב והישׁר that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to (either cstr. before ' , or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (R), Dt 12<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 K 11<sup>23,28</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>5,11</sup> 22<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>, 12<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>, Je 34<sup>15</sup>; ' הטוב והישׁר בעיני ' Dt 6<sup>18</sup>; ' הטוב והישׁר בעיני ' 12<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>1</sup>; ' (ה)ישׁר בעיני ' Dt 12<sup>2</sup> Ju 17<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> Je 40<sup>1</sup> Pr 12<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; (ה)טוב ו(ה)ישׁר בעיני ' Jos 9<sup>25</sup> (D), Je 26<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>; ישׁר לְפָנַיִשׁ Pr 14<sup>12</sup> there is a way which is pleasing before a man = 16<sup>25</sup>. 3. *straightforward, just, upright*: a. *of God*, טוב וישׁר הוא צְדִיקִים וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 32<sup>4</sup> (song); ' טוב וישׁר ' ψ 25<sup>8</sup>; ' וישׁר ' 92<sup>16</sup>; his ways Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; his משפטים Ne 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>127</sup>; וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 19<sup>1</sup>; דְבַר 33<sup>4</sup>; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8<sup>9</sup>. b. *of man*, God made him upright Ec 7<sup>28</sup>; but יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאֵינִם אֵין Mi 7<sup>2</sup> an upright man among men there is none, and yet Job is יִשְׂרָאֵל הֵם Jb 1<sup>1</sup> (v. Da), v<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. ψ 37<sup>27</sup>; וישׁר וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 8<sup>6</sup>; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29<sup>6</sup>; of man's doings וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 20<sup>11</sup>, cf. 21<sup>8</sup>; of his way of life || טובה || 1 S 12<sup>23</sup>; וישׁר וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 29<sup>7</sup>; וישׁר וְיִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 37<sup>14</sup>; of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵבָב, upright of heart 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; וישׁר לֵבָב ψ 7<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>11</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>; יִשְׂרָאֵל 125<sup>4</sup>. c. as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יִשְׂרָאֵל הַיְשָׁרָה the right I have perverted Jb 33<sup>27</sup>; וישׁר הַיְשָׁרָה עֲקָשׁ Mi 3<sup>3</sup> pervert the right (lit. twist that which is straight); וישׁר דְבַר יִשְׂרָאֵל speaketh right things Pr 16<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה)ישׁר Mi 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> Pr 21<sup>20</sup> Jb 23<sup>7</sup>; collective, ψ 11<sup>7</sup>; also in קָפַר הַיְשָׁר book of the upright Jos 10<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> (cf. 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> & Dr<sup>instr. 128</sup>), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יִשְׂרָאֵל the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> Pr 2<sup>7,21</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>5,6,11</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>8,11</sup> 15<sup>8,19</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>, in late ψψ 33<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> 107<sup>42</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 112<sup>2,4</sup> 140<sup>14</sup> and Dn 11<sup>17</sup>. 4. abstr., *uprightness*, וישׁר בְּהַאֲמַת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 111<sup>8</sup> (Thes), but read rather וישׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after & & J̄ Jer.

† ישׁר n.m. <sup>v. 23</sup> <sup>28</sup> <sup>29</sup> straightness, uprightness;—ישׁר Pr 2<sup>13</sup>+ 11 t.; sf. ישׁרו Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>;—1. *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>. 2. *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17<sup>25</sup>; וְיִשְׂרָאֵל הֵם וְיִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; of words, spoken Jb 6<sup>25</sup>, written Ec 12<sup>10</sup>; of the moral walk ישׁר לֵבָב, written Ec 9<sup>4</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; ישׁר לֵבָב Jb 33<sup>23</sup>; ישׁר לֵבָב Dt 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 119<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>;—on ψ 111<sup>8</sup> v. ישׁר 4. 3. *what is due, right* Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Pr 11<sup>24</sup>.

† ישׁר n.pr.m. (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup> (on pointing v. Baer), & Iwacap, & L Zap.

† [ישׁרה] n.f. uprightness;—בְּיִשְׁרָה לֵבָב 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> (for form see Bö<sup>1644</sup> Kō<sup>180</sup> (ll. 170)).

† ישׁרון n.pr.m. (*upright one*) Dt 32<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>28</sup> Is 44<sup>2</sup>; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its ideal character, & ὁ ἰσχυροτάτος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, & rectissimus, dilectus; Thes Ew<sup>120</sup> Lag<sup>233</sup> regard it as dimin. fr. ישׁר = *good little people*; but no evidence that י- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges<sup>120</sup> (v. 4) take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher<sup>2A W v. 1265, 161 a.</sup> and Che rightly compare קָפַר הַיְשָׁר (see ישׁר 3 e).

† [מישׁור] n.m. evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מִישְׁרִים Pr 1<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere מִישְׁרִים Is 26<sup>7</sup>+ 17 t.;—1. *evenness, level* Is 26<sup>7</sup>, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, 'בִּטְמ' Pr 23<sup>31</sup>; 'לֵמ' Ct 7<sup>10</sup>. 2. in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8<sup>6</sup>, || צְדָקָה 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>9</sup>; of government 'בִּטְמ' ψ 9<sup>9</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> 75<sup>9</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> 98<sup>9</sup> 99<sup>4</sup>; of speech Is 33<sup>16</sup> Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; of Yahweh's promises Is 45<sup>19</sup>; וישׁר 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> have pleasure in equity; 'עֲשֵׂה מ' Dn 11<sup>6</sup> make an equitable arrangement. 3. adv. *rightly*, with חוזה ψ 17<sup>2</sup>; אהב Ct 1<sup>1</sup>.

† מישׁור n.m. <sup>v. 44</sup> <sup>45</sup> level place, uprightness;—'מ' ψ 27<sup>11</sup>+ 9 t.; מִישְׁרָה Zc 4<sup>7</sup> (v. Baer)+ 12 t.;—1. *level country, table-land, plain*: anth. הַרְיָם 1 K 20<sup>23,28</sup> Zc 4<sup>7</sup>; וְעֵלֶב Is 40<sup>4</sup>; מִישְׁרֵי עֵקֶשׁ || עֵקֶשׁ 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; מִישְׁרֵי עֵקֶשׁ 42<sup>16</sup>; + מִישְׁרֵי עֵקֶשׁ || מִישְׁרֵי עֵקֶשׁ specifically of the elevated plateau or table-land between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>43</sup> Jos 13<sup>2,16,17,21</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Je 48<sup>21</sup>. 2. *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26<sup>12</sup>; 'אֶרֶץ מ' 27<sup>11</sup>; 'אֶרֶץ מ' 143<sup>10</sup>. 3. *uprightness* (cf. מִישְׁרֵי 2), in government ψ 67<sup>6</sup>; 'עֲשֵׂה מ' 45<sup>7</sup>; || צְדָקָה Is 11<sup>4</sup>; שְׁלוֹם Mal 2<sup>6</sup>.

† שרון **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with שר by Thes Ges<sup>12</sup> al., cf. GASm Geogr.<sup>52</sup>; = \*שרון\*; Ph. שרון)—strictly **n.m.** <sup>1a 65, 10</sup> plain, level;—**1.** שרון (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33<sup>9</sup> (|| בְּרָמֶל, גִּישׁוֹן; Ⓞ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הַר בְּרָמֶל וְהַשְּׂרֹן; 35<sup>2</sup>; 65<sup>10</sup> (|| עֵמֶק Ⓞ); עֵבוֹר Ⓞ τῷ δρυμῶν; הַשְּׂרֹן Ct 2<sup>1</sup> (|| ἄβθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבְּקָר הַרְעִים בֶּשֶׂן 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup>; so also Jos 12<sup>18</sup>, where rd. שָׂרָה אֶפְסַס לֶשֶׁן, so Di We<sup>8am 54</sup> Ges<sup>12</sup> after Ⓞ, cf. RS<sup>OTJ 0 2, 273, 435</sup>.—On this plain v. GASm Geogr.<sup>147 ff.</sup> Buhl Geogr.<sup>1 65</sup>. **2.** מְנַרְשֵׁי שָׂרֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup> (|| גִּישׁוֹן, גִּלְעָד; Ⓞ τὰ περιχώρα Γεριαμ, ⓄΑ Σαρων); identified by many with הַמְּיַשְׁוֹר (Dt 3<sup>10</sup> etc.; v. supr.)

יָשִׁישׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَنَوَاتٌ weak or impotent man, وَنَوَانَةٌ weakness, impotence, Lane<sup>2019</sup>).

† יָשִׁישׁ **adj.** aged, decrepit, only יָשִׁישׁ יָשִׁישׁ 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup>.

† יָשִׁישִׁים **adj.** aged, only Jb (NH once יָשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable men*, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15<sup>10</sup>; pl. יָשִׁישִׁים 32<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—aged, as pred. adj. Jb 32<sup>6</sup> (opp. לְיָמִים); as subst. 15<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁב); 29<sup>6</sup> (opp. נְעָרִים); 12<sup>12</sup> among aged men is wisdom (|| אֲרָף יָמִים תְּבוֹנָה).

† יָשִׁישִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>.

יָתֵד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدٌ drive in peg, be firm (of peg), is appar. denom.)

† יָתֵד **n.f.** Dt 23<sup>14</sup> peg, pin (NH id.; Ar. وَتَدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23<sup>14</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. יָתֵד Ju 4<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> (where c. art. but v. Ges<sup>127, B. 46</sup>); pl. יָתֵדֹת Ex 38<sup>20</sup>; cstr. יָתֵדֹת 27<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Is 54<sup>2</sup>; יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Ex 27<sup>19</sup> Is 33<sup>20</sup>; יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Ex 39<sup>40</sup>; יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Nu 3<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>32</sup>;—pin, peg, esp. a. tent-pin Ju 5<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>; יָתֵד; יָתֵד v<sup>22</sup>; rd. perh. also Jb 4<sup>21</sup> (fig.; cf. II. יָתֵד); off. of tabernacle Ex 27<sup>19, 19</sup> 35<sup>18, 18</sup> 38<sup>20, 31, 31</sup>; || מִיתְרֵיךָ 39<sup>40</sup>, cf. Nu 3<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>32</sup> (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33<sup>20</sup> 54<sup>2</sup>; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10<sup>4</sup>. b. a peg for hanging Ez 15<sup>2</sup>; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22<sup>23, 24</sup>; of secure position Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri<sup>361 Der.</sup>, ثابت الأوتاد of a king). c. for digging Dt 23<sup>14</sup> (= spade). d. the pin or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16<sup>14</sup>, vid. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, elxavi. 2.; in הִיתָד הָאֵתָן v<sup>8</sup>, del. הִיתָד (Id<sup>1b</sup> and in Comm. ad loc.)

יָתֵדֹת Jb 39<sup>8</sup>, v. תור.

יָתֵדֹת v. תלה.

יָתֵד (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَدٌ beat with a club, chastise; وَتَدٌ club; Ba<sup>NS 294</sup> der. תורח as loan-word fr. As. tartahu = club (or javelin, cf. DI<sup>HWB 630</sup>)).

† תורח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, mace (or dart, javelin; || בִּידוֹן);—Jb 41<sup>21</sup>.

יָתֵם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمُّ be alone, bereaved, Aram. adj. and subst. יָתֵם, יָתֵם = יתום; vid. Lag<sup>BN 30</sup> Ba<sup>NS 194</sup>).

† יָתוֹם **n.[m.]** orphan (NH id.; Aram. יָתֵם; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ pupil, orphan)—יָתוֹם Ex 22<sup>21</sup> + 29 t.; pl. יָתוֹמִים v<sup>22</sup> + 8 t.; sf. יָתוֹמִי Je 49<sup>11</sup>; יָתוֹמִי Is 50<sup>16</sup>; יָתוֹמִי ψ 109<sup>12</sup>;—orphan, i. e. fatherless (|| אֵלֶּיךָ) Ex 22<sup>22</sup> ψ 109<sup>9</sup> La 5<sup>3</sup> (|| אֵב); Jb 24<sup>9</sup> ψ 109<sup>12</sup>; prob. also Ex 22<sup>21</sup> Dt 10<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>11, 14</sup> 24<sup>17, 19, 20, 21</sup> 26<sup>12, 13</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> ψ 94<sup>6</sup> 146<sup>6</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, || אֵלֶּיךָ and יָרָ); similarly, || אֵלֶּיךָ Jb 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> ψ 68<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup> Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; without אֵלֶּיךָ Ho 14<sup>4</sup> Jb 6<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> ψ 10<sup>14, 18</sup> Pr 23<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>28</sup> (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

† יָתוֹמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַיָּתוֹמָה 1 Ch 11<sup>46</sup>, Ⓞ (I)εθαμα; Ⓞ L Iεθαμ.

יָתֵן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنُّ be perpetual, never-failing, esp. of water, وَتَانٌ a permanent thing; Ph. יתחן CIS<sup>L 1, 88 A</sup>; W<sup>PSBA 1888</sup> (lx. 47).

† יָתֵן, אֵתֵן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. אֵתֵן Gn 49<sup>24</sup> + 8 t.; אֵתֵן Jb 33<sup>19</sup>; sf. אֵתֵנִי Ex 14<sup>27</sup>; pl. אֵתֵנִים Jb 12<sup>19</sup>; אֵתֵנִים 1 K 8<sup>2</sup> Mi 6<sup>2</sup>; (in form, an 'relative,' Ew<sup>1 163 b</sup> = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** ever-flowing (opp. אֵבֶן) נַחַל אֵתֵן Am 5<sup>24</sup> an ever-flowing wady, Dt 21<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr); as subst. in נַחַל אֵתֵן ψ 74<sup>15</sup> rivers of steady flow; as subst. also Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (J), the sea returned לְאֵתֵנוּ to its steady flow, הַיָּתֵנִים, יָרַח 1 K 8<sup>2</sup> month of steady flowings = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. permanent, enduring הָיָא אֵתֵן Je 5<sup>12</sup>, i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, imperishable, אֵתֵן וְרִבְבַּת עֲצָמוֹ Jb 33<sup>19</sup> Kt the strife of his bones is constant, Gn 49<sup>24</sup> his bow abode אֵתֵן as an enduring, firm, one, מוֹשְׁבֵךָ אֵתֵן Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (|| שִׁים בְּפֶלֶאֱ ||) Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>4</sup> an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); **איתן** *Mi 6<sup>2</sup> ye ever-enduring ones, the foundations of the earth* (but rd. prob. with **האיתן** *Jb 12<sup>19</sup> יסלף איתנים* he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is *Pr 13<sup>15</sup> יתן בננים איתן*; perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† II. **איתן** *n.pr.m.* a wise man *1 K 5<sup>11</sup>* (where called **האיתן**) named with **הימן**, **בלבל**, **בדדע**, **בדדע**; cf. *1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>* (where these 4 with **זמרי** are **נחמ**); also *2<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>*; called **בן־קשיל** *6<sup>20</sup> בן־קשיל* *15<sup>17</sup>*, where, and *v<sup>19</sup>*, named as Levit. singer with **הימן** and **אסף** (q.v.; **ידיתן** for **איתן** in this group *1 Ch 25<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>16</sup>*, v. *ידותן*); **לאיתן האיתן** *ψ 89<sup>1</sup>* (title).

**יתניאל** v. תנה.

† **יתנו** *n.pr.loc.* (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah *Jos 15<sup>23</sup>* (foll. by **ויף** *v<sup>24</sup>*), ⓐ *1θραυφ*, ⓑ *L 1θραυ*, *Ζειφ*; site unknown.

**[יתר]** *vb.* remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. **יתר** *id.*; Zinj. **יתר** *n. rest, remainder*; Eth. **ተረ**: As. [*atāru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., *DI 15<sup>23</sup>*; in Sab. **יתר** *CIS 15. 15. 46. p. 77*; esp. *n. יתר* as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as *n.pr.* **ותרם** *Mordt 230. 1278. 27. 222 DHM 230. 1283. 15 CIS 15. 10*; Ar. **وَجَرَّ** is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*)—† **Qal** *Pt.* **היתר** *1 S 15<sup>16</sup> the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; **Pf.** **נותר** *Ex 10<sup>16</sup> + 8 t., etc.*; **Impf.** **יתר** *2 K 20<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.*; **יתר** *Zc 13<sup>6</sup>*; **יתר** *Gn 32<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.*; **יתר** *1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup>*, etc.; **Pt.** **נותר** *1 S 2<sup>26</sup> + 17 t., נותר* *Ex 12<sup>10</sup>*; *fs.* **נותרת** *Lv 2<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.*; *mpl.* **נותרים** *Ju 8<sup>10</sup> + 24 t., etc.*;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. *Ex 10<sup>16</sup>* (J), *Jos 11<sup>11.22</sup>* (D), *Ju 9<sup>6</sup> 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 1 K 18<sup>22</sup> 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> = 1 S 39<sup>6</sup>*; sq. **לְבַדּוֹ** *be left alone* *Gn 32<sup>26</sup>* (J), so *1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup>*; sq. **מִן** *be left from (= of)* *2 S 13<sup>30</sup> Ex 29<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>65</sup>* (both P), *ψ 106<sup>11</sup>*; *pt.* sq. **מִן** *Ju 8<sup>10</sup> + 10 t.* P, *1 K 9<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, Zc 14<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup>*; sq. **לְ** *be left (surviving) to*, *1 S 25<sup>24</sup> 2 S 9<sup>1</sup>*, *of those belonging to* *Gn 44<sup>20</sup>* (J) (**לְבַדּוֹ** *לְאִמּוֹ*); sq. **בְּ** *be left in (= of)* *2 S 17<sup>12</sup> Jos 18<sup>2</sup>* (JE), also *pt.* *Lv 8<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>18</sup>* (P), *Ez 48<sup>15.16</sup>*; *oft.* sq. **בְּ** *loc.* *Am 6<sup>9</sup> + 11 t.*; sq. **בַּיִת** *in the house of* *Je 27<sup>21</sup>*; sq. **עַל־פְּנֵי הַאֲרִיץ** *Ez 39<sup>14</sup>* (pt.); sq. **אַחֲרַי** = *be left behind* (of sons) *1 K 9<sup>21</sup> =*

*2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>*; sq. **אֶלְךָ וְשָׁם** *Dn 10<sup>18</sup> I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. *pt. abs.*, as *adj.* *Gn 30<sup>26</sup>* (J), *Jos 17<sup>2.6</sup>* (JE), *Lv 10<sup>12.16</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> Jos 21<sup>1.23.24</sup>* (all P), *Je 34<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>66.62</sup> 22<sup>30</sup>*; as *subst.* *Ju 21<sup>1.6</sup> 1 S 30<sup>9</sup> Ex 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>34</sup> Lv 19<sup>6</sup>* (all P), *1 K 20<sup>30.32</sup> 2 K 4<sup>7</sup> Ez 34<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>*.

† **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הוֹתִיר** *Ex 10<sup>16</sup> 1 S 1<sup>9</sup>*, etc.; **Impf.** **יתיר** *Dt 28<sup>4</sup>*; *juss.* **יתיר** *Ex 16<sup>19</sup>*; **יתיר** *2 S 8<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>*; *3 fs.* **ותיר** *Ru 2<sup>14</sup>*; *2 ms. juss.* **ותיר** *Gn 49<sup>4</sup>*; *1 s.* **אתיר** *Ez 39<sup>28</sup>*; *3 mpl.* **יתירו** *Ex 16<sup>30</sup> 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>*; *2 mpl.* **ותירו** *Ex 12<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.*; *Imv.* **הוֹתִיר** *ψ 79<sup>11</sup>*; *Inf. abs.* **הוֹתִיר** *2 K 4<sup>45</sup> + 2 t.*; *cstr.* **הוֹתִיר** *Je 44<sup>7</sup>*;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* *Ex 10<sup>16</sup>* (J), *Ru 2<sup>14</sup>* (obj.om.), *v<sup>18</sup> 2 K 4<sup>45</sup>* (**הוֹתִיר**), v. *infr.*), *v<sup>44</sup>* (obj.om. in both), *2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>*; **יתר** *בְּנֵי אֶשֶׁר יוֹתִיר* *Dt 28<sup>4</sup>*; sq. *obj.* **שָׁרִיד** *+ ל* *pers.* *1 S 1<sup>9</sup>*; *obj.* **שָׁרִיד** *+ ל* *pers.* *Je 44<sup>7</sup>*; sq. **מִן** *from (= of)*, *2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, Nu 33<sup>56</sup>* (P), *Ez 12<sup>16</sup>*; **+ ל** *temp.* *Ex 12<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>19.30</sup>* (all P), *Lv 22<sup>30</sup>* (H); **+ שָׁם** *loc.* *Ez 39<sup>28</sup>*. **b.** *abs.* *leave a remnant* *Ez 6<sup>8</sup>* (denom. fr. **יתר**?). **c.** *save over, i.e. preserve alive* *ψ 79<sup>11</sup>*. **2.** *excel, show pre-eminence* *Gn 49<sup>4</sup>* (poem in J). **3.** *show excess = have more than enough* *Ex 36<sup>7</sup>* (P); *vid.* also *2 K 4<sup>45</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup> supr.*; *make abundant* *Dt 28<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>* (sq. *sf. pers.* + **ב** rei).

**יתר** *Pr 12<sup>26</sup>*, v. תור.

**I. יתֵר** *n.m.* *№216 remainder, excellence, excess*;—*abs.* **יתֵר** *Ne 2<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.*; **יתֵר** *Pr 17<sup>7</sup>*; *cstr.* **יתֵר** *Gn 49<sup>3</sup> + 84 t.*; **יתֵר** *Is 56<sup>12</sup>* (*vid.* Baer's note); *sf.* **יתֵרו** *Is 44<sup>19</sup>*; **יתֵרוֹם** *Ex 23<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.* (not *Jb 4<sup>21</sup>*, q.v. sub II. **יתֵר**);—**1. תּא.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. **יתֵרוֹם** *Ex 23<sup>11</sup>* (JE), *their remnant, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so הַגּוֹם יתֵר* *Jo 1<sup>4</sup>*; **יתֵר הַפְּלִטָה** *v<sup>1</sup>*; **יתֵר הַיָּלָק** *v<sup>1</sup>*; **יתֵר הַמֶּרְבֵּה *Ex 10<sup>5</sup>* (J); of vessels **הַיְשָׁאֲרוֹת** *Je 27<sup>19</sup>*; of a tree *Is 44<sup>19</sup>* (= **שְׁאֲרֵיתוֹ**); elsewh. of *pers.* *Dt 3<sup>11</sup> = Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>* (both D), *Dt 28<sup>4</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup>* (D), *2 S 21<sup>2</sup> 2 K 25<sup>11</sup> = Je 52<sup>15</sup>, Ez 34<sup>16</sup>*; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) *Mi 5<sup>2</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>* (**|| שְׁאֲרֵיתוֹ ||**), *Zc 14<sup>2</sup>*; **יתֵר הַקָּרֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאָר** *1 K 22<sup>47</sup>*; **יתֵר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים** *Je 36<sup>2.3</sup> 2 K 25<sup>11</sup> = Je 52<sup>15</sup>*†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part of people, elders, etc.*, *2 S 10<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>, 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup> Ez 48<sup>28</sup>*; *sts.* *incl.* a majority *Ju 7<sup>6</sup> 1 S 13<sup>3</sup>*; of common people (opp. rulers) *Ne 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>5.12</sup>*, cf. *6<sup>1</sup>*; of land *Dt 3<sup>13</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup>* (P); of other inanimate things *Lv 14<sup>27</sup>* (P), *Nu 31<sup>22</sup>* (*id.*), of years *Is 38<sup>10</sup>*; elsewhere in *phr.***



**יתר דברי** *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> + 4 1 t. K Ch; **יתר כל דברי** 1 K 15<sup>23</sup>; **יתר דבריו** 2 Ch 28<sup>26</sup>. + 2. a. **excess**, **שפת יתר** Pr 17<sup>7</sup> *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). b. in adv. phrases, **יתר על** ψ 31<sup>24</sup> *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. **גדול יתר מאד** Is 56<sup>12</sup> *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8<sup>9</sup> **והגדיל יתיר** and grew great in excess, exceedingly (cf. **למעלה** much, **למעלה מן** more than). c. **specif. what is over and above** immediate necessities, **abundance, affluence** Jb 22<sup>20</sup> ψ 17<sup>14</sup>. + 3. **superiority, excellency** **עון יתיר עון יתיר** Gn 49<sup>3</sup>.—On Jb 4<sup>1</sup> v. II. **יתר**.

† II. **יתר** n.m. <sup>Ja 16, 7</sup> cord (prop. as hanging over or down; Aram. **יתרא** part of the intestines, **רִמְיָא** ropes, **לִבְלָא** cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. **قوس** bow-string, lute-string; Eth. **ወርድ** sinew, cord; **ወርድ**: stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.)—**יתר** ψ 11<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **יתרו** Kt Jb 30<sup>11</sup> (יתר: Qr); **יתרם**: Jb 4<sup>21</sup>;—**cord**, for binding a man Jb 16<sup>2,9</sup>; **bowstring** ψ 11<sup>2</sup> Jb 30<sup>11</sup> (acc. to Qr, opp. 29<sup>20b</sup>; Kt = his cord, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4<sup>21</sup> **tent-cord** Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. **יתרם** their tent-peg, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV their excellency, fr. I. **יתר**).

† III. **יתר** n.pr.m. (abundance; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag<sup>23, 100</sup>)—1. father of Moses' wife Ex 4<sup>18a</sup> (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere **יתרו**, q.v.) 2. eldest son of Gideon Ju 8<sup>20</sup>, @ Iethp. 3. father of Amasa 1 K 2<sup>5,22</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>, @ Iethp; = **יתרא** 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>, @ Iothep, Iothop; @ L Iethp. 4. men of Judah, @ Iethp: a. 1 Ch 2<sup>32,33</sup>. b. 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>. 5. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>36</sup> (= **יתר**: v<sup>37</sup>), @ Iethp, A Iethp, @ L [v<sup>36</sup>] Eθpav.

† **יתרא** n.pr.m. father of Amasa 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> (v. III. **יתר** 3).

† **יתרה** n.f. abundance, riches;—**יתרה עשה** Is 15<sup>7</sup> **יתרה עשה** Je 48<sup>36</sup> (on cstr. cf. Da<sup>57a, 120</sup>) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

† **יתרו** n.pr.m. father of Moses' wife Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>18b</sup> 18<sup>1,2,5,6,9,10,12</sup> (all E), = **יתר** 4<sup>18</sup>; in all @ Iothop.

† **יתרו** adj. gent., alw. c. art. היתרי 2 S 23<sup>28</sup>, @ Αιθουαρος, etc.; v<sup>28</sup>, @ Εθβουαρος, @ L Iethem; rd. perh. היתרי Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch 11<sup>40,40</sup>, @ Ηθηρη, Ieth(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup>, @ Αθαλειμ, @ L Eθpi.

† **יתר** n.m. superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. Qal pt. of **יתר**)—abs. **יתר** Ec 7<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; **יתר** Ec 2<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.;—**superiority, advantage** מה יתיר להכם מזה הקטיל Ec 6<sup>8</sup> *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also **יתר מהמה** 1 2<sup>12</sup> (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. **מה יתיר לאדם** 6<sup>11</sup>; **יתר לראי** השמש Ec 7<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; sq. **מן** (as oft. in NH), **יתר מנפני** Est 6<sup>6</sup> *more than me*; **יתר** = besides that Ec 12<sup>9</sup>.

† **יתרת** n.f. appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) **appendage**, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr<sup>Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4</sup>);—**הי מיתרת** Ex 29<sup>13</sup> Lv 3<sup>4,10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; **הי מיתרת** Lv 9<sup>10</sup>; cstr. **יתרת הפדר** Ex 29<sup>23</sup> Lv 8<sup>16,26</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all P).

† **יתרון** n.[m.] advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.;—**advantage** to (ל) any one, **מה יתרון לאדם** Ec 1<sup>3</sup>, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>11</sup>; sq. **מן** compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2<sup>12,13</sup>; cstr. **יתרון העולם** 3<sup>9</sup> **advantage of (for) him that worketh**; **יתרון ארץ** 5<sup>5</sup>; **יתרון דעת** 7<sup>12</sup> **advantage of knowledge**; **יתרון הכסיר הכמה** Ec 10<sup>10</sup> *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. **יתרון תחת השמש** Ec 2<sup>11</sup>.

† **יתרון** n.pr.m. 1. an Edomite Gn 36<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>41</sup>, @ I(ε)θpav, etc. 2. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>37</sup> (v. III. **יתר** 5), @ Θερα, A Iethp, @ L [v<sup>37</sup>] Iethpav.

† **הותריר** n.pr.m. (abundance, superabundance)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25<sup>4,28</sup> (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew<sup>124, b</sup> We<sup>Prot. 229; Hist. Lit. 219</sup> RS OTJOC 224; 2nd ed. 125).

† **מותר** n.m. <sup>Pr 14, 23</sup> abundance, pre-eminence;—1. **abundance, plenty** מותר Pr 14<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> (in both opp. **מחסור**). 2. **pre-eminence, superiority**, **מותר האדם מזהבהמה אין** Ec 3<sup>19</sup> *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

† **מיתר** n.m. cord, string (cf. II. **יתר**); of tent-cords **מיתרי** Je 10<sup>30</sup>; **מיתרו** Is 54<sup>2</sup>; **specif. of cords of tabernacle** **מיתריו** Ex 39<sup>40</sup> Nu 3<sup>26</sup>; **מיתריהם** Ex 35<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>2,22</sup> (all P); of bow-strings **מיתרו** ψ 21<sup>12</sup>.

† **יתיר** n.pr.loc. town in Judah (✓ dub.);—**יתיר** Jos 15<sup>45</sup>, @ I(ε)θep; elsewh. **יתיר**,



reward a man כרעתו, כמעשהו etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> ψ 18<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>4</sup>, to speak כדבר הוה or כדברים האלה Gn 18<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>26</sup> + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of* (= *like, as, according to, kara*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1<sup>26</sup> let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9<sup>3</sup> Jos 19<sup>47</sup> Ju 20<sup>10</sup> 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> hath looked out איש אדם כדבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3<sup>15</sup>); to do a thing כמשפט הוה Jos 6<sup>15</sup>, cf. Gn 40<sup>13</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup>, etc., כדבר פ' Gn 44<sup>2</sup> + oft., ψ 7<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> כחפדך according to what is written Jos 8<sup>31,34</sup> + בלא ככתוב, (late) + 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16<sup>14</sup> דק כפפור Ct 6<sup>10</sup> יפה כלבנה, cf. Gn 13<sup>10</sup>; a verb ψ 7<sup>7</sup> פני יטרף פאריה 19<sup>6</sup> יטלש פגבור, Is 42<sup>13</sup>, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32<sup>11</sup> קנו יעיר כגו like the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup> *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62<sup>1</sup> יבער כלפיר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה 1 f), ψ 42<sup>8</sup> 83<sup>15</sup> (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr<sup>134</sup>:  $\aleph$  is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כמשפט] with the verb: v. De<sup>33,14</sup> Ges § 155, 2 b, 1 B). **d.** sometimes  $\aleph$  is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13<sup>9</sup> (= Jo 1<sup>15</sup>) of the יום כשד קשדי יבוא, i.e. it comes as a *veritable, or ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29<sup>7</sup> of Ariel (v) והיה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges<sup>118,2</sup>): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> Zc 14<sup>3</sup> 2 S 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 122<sup>3</sup> Ct 8<sup>10</sup> (v. De), Ec 10<sup>5</sup> Ne 7<sup>2</sup>. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's האמתיות כ'ף לאמת הרבר, כ'ף האמתיות Michl<sup>65</sup> a (Lylek) Comm Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 15, 1 S 1, 7, Ho 5, 10, or כ'ף האמתיות, Lex s. v. (י'ם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11<sup>1</sup> La 1<sup>20</sup> Ho 11<sup>4</sup>). **2.** repeated,  $\aleph$  . . .  $\aleph$ , to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18<sup>26</sup> כצדק צדקתו כצדק צדקתו lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44<sup>18</sup> כמון כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24<sup>22</sup> יהיה כפאורח יהיה, 1 K 22<sup>4</sup> מתי מלך (Van Dyck מלך מתי כמני כמוד קעפי כעפד הלוא קהו פאון פעיניקים Hg 2<sup>3</sup> שעי כשעיק is not the *like of* it *the like of* nothing in your

eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139<sup>13</sup> כחשיכה פאורה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7<sup>7</sup> Nu 15<sup>15</sup> Ju 8<sup>18</sup> כמוד כמוד (Van Dyck מלך מתי), Ho 4<sup>9</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup>, cf. 59<sup>18</sup> (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (a) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24<sup>16</sup> יומת . . . כמורח he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8<sup>33</sup>. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1<sup>17</sup> כמון כמון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for  $\aleph$  . . .  $\aleph$ , there occurs Jos 14<sup>11</sup> וכלחי ענתה  $\aleph$  . . .  $\aleph$ : Jos 14<sup>11</sup> וכלחי ענתה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. ! 1 j) 1 S 30<sup>24</sup> Ez 18<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>. **d.** yet more distinct than  $\aleph$  . . .  $\aleph$ , is  $\aleph$  . . .  $\aleph$ ; in a nominal sentence (Ges<sup>140-1</sup>),  $\aleph$  with its genit. forming the predic., and  $\aleph$  resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> כשמו קורחא *for the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44<sup>10</sup> Jos 2<sup>1</sup> Je 18<sup>6</sup> ψ 48<sup>11</sup> 127<sup>4</sup> Pr 10<sup>26</sup> +; in a verbal sentence,  $\aleph$  preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and  $\aleph$  resuming it, Jo 2<sup>4</sup> כפרשים כן ירצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic currunt*' (Fl<sup>1-c</sup>), Ho 4<sup>7</sup> lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6<sup>23</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> Is 38<sup>14</sup> Ez 22<sup>23</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>15</sup> + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with or in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14<sup>6</sup> כשעט הנרי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> Is 5<sup>24</sup> ψ 66<sup>10</sup> 68<sup>3</sup> Jb 2<sup>10</sup>, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10<sup>15</sup> or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19<sup>17</sup> כורציאם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as or when* they brought them forth 24<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>16,13</sup> + very often; of the future, 44<sup>30,31</sup> Dt 20<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> +; Is 28<sup>20b</sup> (different from v<sup>20a</sup>) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> כמרעיהם *at the time of* their feeding. Is 30<sup>19</sup> כשמעו; + 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (Ew<sup>1236</sup> a, 236<sup>a</sup>): cf. Is 23<sup>5b</sup> כשעט צר. With the ptc. + Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (si vera l.), perh. 40<sup>10</sup>; cf. Dr<sup>136</sup> 6, Obv. 2.



like  $\text{ב} \dots \text{ב}$ ,  $\psi 58^{10}$ ; and answered by  $\text{ב}$  Is 26<sup>17</sup>.— $\psi 58^{10}$  כמו יחמוללו, as it were is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. כמו [תציר] ית' (Lag Che);  $\psi 73^{11}$  if I said,  $\text{ב}$ , the text is untranslatable, the rendering thus for כמו being indefensible: prob. הנה has dropped out before the following הנה: for כמו הנה the like of these things, cf. Jb 23<sup>14</sup> בנהה, and 12<sup>3</sup> supr. **b. conj.** = בְּאִשֶׁר: (a) of time, once, † Gn 19<sup>18</sup> כמו עלה השחר when the dawn arose; (β) of mode, according as, † Zc 10<sup>8</sup> רבו כמו רבו Pr 23<sup>7</sup> (answered by  $\text{ב}$ ).—For **2** (before sfs.), see  $\text{ב}$ .

† **נאב** vb. be in pain (Aram. נאב, פאב)

id.; Ar. كَيْبٌ be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., ikkibu, pain Zim<sup>SP 57</sup>, kēbtu, ruin Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> (class. 1).—**Qal Impf.** ינאב Pr 14<sup>15</sup>; ינאב Jb 14<sup>22</sup>; Pt. פנאב  $\psi 69^{30}$ ; פנאבים Gn 34<sup>25</sup>;—**1. be in pain, physical** Gn 34<sup>25</sup> (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14<sup>22</sup> (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave || נפשו תאבד). **2. of mental pain** Pr 14<sup>15</sup> (subj. לֵב); prob. also  $\psi 69^{30}$  (|| עני). **Hiph.** Pf. I s. sf. הנאבתו Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; 2 fpl. הנאבתן v<sup>22</sup> Co (MT הנאבות v. נאב); Impf. ינאבי Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; הנאבו 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>; Pt. סנאב Ez 28<sup>24</sup>;—**pain, mar**; **1. of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain** (no object expr.) קוצי סכ' Ez 28<sup>24</sup> (|| סליון); of שדי, no obj. expr., Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp. חבש, || סחצ). **2. of mental pain, obj. לֵב**, Ez 13<sup>22</sup> (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v<sup>22</sup> (subj. י'). **3. (si vera l.) of marring good land with stones** 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>, Co ἀκαρπώσαστε (Klo תאבדו).

† **נאב** n.m. <sup>7b, 2, 18</sup> pain;—' abs. Jb 2<sup>15</sup> Is 17<sup>11</sup>; cstr. 65<sup>14</sup>; sf. נאבי Jb 16<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—**pain, mental and physical** Jb 2<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> perh. also  $\psi 39^{27}$ ; פ' אגוש (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17<sup>11</sup> (|| נתלה from תלה); mental, פ' לֵב Is 65<sup>14</sup> (|| ישבר רוח) so Je 15<sup>15</sup> (|| סבה fig.)

† **נאוב** n.m. <sup>v 22, 10</sup> pain;—' abs. Ec 1<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; cstr.  $\psi 69^{27}$ ; sf. נאובי (סנאובי)  $\psi 38^{18}$  + 3 t., etc.; pl. נאובים  $\psi 32^{10}$  Ec 2<sup>22</sup>; נאבות Is 53<sup>3</sup>; sf. נאובי Ex 3<sup>7</sup>; נאובי Is 53<sup>4</sup>;—**1. pain, physical**, Ex 3<sup>7</sup> (|| עני; cf. ספני נשיו in context); 2 Ch 6<sup>39</sup> (|| נגע); Jb 33<sup>19</sup>. **2. of mental pain**,  $\psi 32^{10}$  (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51<sup>6</sup>;  $\psi 38^{18}$  69<sup>27</sup> (as result of sin; of י's servant); in י's word to Baruch Je 45<sup>3</sup> (|| גיון, || אנהה, || גיון), cf.

of Israel in distress Je 30<sup>15</sup> (|| שבר), of Jerus. La 1<sup>12, 12, 18</sup>, Ec 1<sup>18</sup> (|| יוסף רעת יוסף סכ'); 2<sup>22</sup> (|| בעם ענינו); partic. of suffering servant of י Is 53<sup>3, 4</sup> (both || הלי).

† **נאבה** vb. Niph. be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَأَى draw back timidly, كَأَى abstain through timidity)—**Niph. Pf.** תנאבה consec. Dn 11<sup>30</sup> then shall he be cowed; Pt. ננאבה לֵב  $\psi 109^{16}$  downhearted (|| יאביון). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** לֵב צדיק הנאבות Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; but Co הנאבות v. נאב.

† **נאבה** adj. cowed,  $\psi 10^{10}$  Qr חל נאבה; host of cowed ones, but rd. חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[נאר] v. II. נור.

נאר Am 8<sup>8</sup>, v. יאר.

**נרב** (√ of foll., cf. Sta<sup>116, 3</sup>; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَب is roll threads into a ball, ball of thread, but also troop of horses, band of men, etc.; Eth. ከባ: is in orbem circum-sistere, ከባ: orbis, circulus, etc.; hence perh. star, as round, or as collected in bands, clusters, constellations; As. kabābu = burn; kabābē, shields, is written kabābē by D1<sup>HWS 578</sup>).

† **נורב** n.m. <sup>Gn 15, 5</sup> star (NH id.; Aram. נורבא, נורבא, נורבא, נורבא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We<sup>Skizzen III, 36, 38</sup>; Ar. كَوَكَب gen. of single stars and prob. Aram. loan-word, We<sup>Skizzen III, 173</sup>; Eth. ከባ:; prob. for \*נורב v. Mahri kubkob, kobkib, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. kakkabu D1<sup>HWS 586</sup>; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau<sup>ZMG 1871, 1873, 120</sup>; on formation cf. Nö<sup>M 100</sup> Ba<sup>NB 1, 128, 1</sup>)—' abs. Nu 24<sup>17</sup>; cstr. נורב Am 5<sup>22</sup>; pl. נורבים Gn 1<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; cstr. נורבי (נורבי) Gn 22<sup>17</sup> + 13 t.; נורב Ez 32<sup>7</sup>;—sg. only נורב Am 5<sup>26</sup> (where, however, נ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further נורב), and נורב Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (JE; נורב בישאל || שבת בישאל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. stars, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1<sup>16</sup> (P)  $\psi 136^6$  (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1<sup>16</sup>), Je 31<sup>35</sup> Gn 37<sup>9</sup> (E), Joseph's dream (נורב = 11 brethren); Dt 4<sup>19</sup> obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury נורב הרוים בבר Is 47<sup>15</sup> (of Babylon); Ec 12<sup>2</sup> (|| also) light; fig. of brightness of youth; || sun Jb 9<sup>7</sup>; || moon  $\psi 8^4$ ; sign of evening Ne 4<sup>15</sup> (|| מעלות השחר עד צאת הכ) cf. נורב נשפו Jb 3<sup>9</sup>

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God  $\psi$  147<sup>4</sup>; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>68</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3<sup>16</sup>; as lofty, Jb 22<sup>12</sup>; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4 Is 14<sup>13</sup>; cf. symbolic vision of Dn ( $\parallel$  צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8<sup>10</sup>; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12<sup>3</sup>; not pure (טָהוֹר) before God Jb 25<sup>5</sup> ( $\parallel$  moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> Ez 32<sup>7</sup> ( $\parallel$  sun and moon; so) Is 13<sup>10</sup> ( $\parallel$  also פְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; shouting Jb 38<sup>7</sup> (פָּרוֹחַ יַחַד פּוֹקְבֵי בָקָר);  $\parallel$  (בְּגִי אֱלֹהִים); praising  $\psi$  148<sup>3</sup> (בּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר,  $\parallel$  sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

† **כָּבֵד** vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, man honoured (NH Pi. honour, and deriv., כָּבֵד weight; Ph. n.pr.f. כבוד = honoured one, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ክበደ: be heavy, etc.; As. kabádu or kabltu, grow or be heavy, Dl <sup>KWS</sup>; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ III. struggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. כבדו honour, DHM <sup>Sandach. 66</sup>; Sab. כבודת gifts of honour, = Heb. free will offering DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 341 t</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. כ' Is 24<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48<sup>10</sup>; Impf. יִכְבֹּד Ex 9<sup>7</sup> Is 66<sup>6</sup>; יִכְבֹּד Jb 6<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> + 10 t. Impf. (כָּבֵד Gn 12<sup>10</sup> + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד  $\psi$  38<sup>5</sup> inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6<sup>3</sup>; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5<sup>11</sup>, with אֵל 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>; עַל  $\psi$  32<sup>4</sup>; of man's hand in war Ju 1<sup>25</sup>; יְדֵי כָּבְדָה עַל-אֶתְחָתִי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23<sup>2</sup> is explained by  $\text{X}$  Hrz Schlottm as hand smiting me; but read rather with  $\text{G}$   $\text{C}$  Ew De Reu Di יְדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אֶכְפִּי Jb 33<sup>7</sup> (כָּפִי  $\text{G}$ ) = vehement, sore, of battle Ju 20<sup>24</sup>; c. אֵל 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> = עַל 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; burdensome, grievous; וְלֹא יִכְבֹּד עָלֶיךָ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13<sup>21</sup>; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5<sup>9</sup> (JE) Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (J), iniquities  $\psi$  38<sup>5</sup>; transgressions, with עַל Is 24<sup>20</sup>. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48<sup>10</sup> (JE); of the ears Is 59<sup>1</sup>; of the לֵב, hard, insensible Ex 9<sup>7</sup> (J; P and E's syn. is הָרָהוּ, q. v.) **3.** be honoured (cf. Sapús) of a man Jb 14<sup>21</sup> (opp. יַעֲרָר: cf. Hiph.  $\text{C}$ ), of Tyre Ez 27<sup>25</sup>, of Yahweh Is 66<sup>6</sup>.

**Niph. Pf.** נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 6<sup>20</sup> נִכְבְּדוּ 2 S 23<sup>19, 20</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43<sup>4</sup>; + 2 t. Pf.; **Impf.** אֲכַבֵּד Lv 10<sup>8</sup> Is 49<sup>6</sup>; אֲכַבְּדָה Ex 14<sup>4, 17</sup>; אֲכַבְּדָה 2 S 6<sup>21</sup>; אֲכַבְּדוּ Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; **Imv.** הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14<sup>10</sup>; **Inf.** הִכְבְּדִי Ex 14<sup>18</sup> Ez 39<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** נִכְבֵּד Gn 34<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22<sup>15</sup>; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23<sup>8, 9</sup> Ps 84<sup>4</sup>; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם Na 3<sup>10</sup>; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם  $\psi$  149<sup>6</sup>; **Pl. f.** נִכְבְּדוֹת  $\psi$  87<sup>3</sup>—**1.** pass. a. be made heavy fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבְּדוּ, fountains abounding in water Pr 8<sup>24</sup>. b. be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 2 S 6<sup>20, 21</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> הִיכְבֵּד נִכְבֵּד, וְהִיכְבֵּד הָיָא (altered from 2 S 23<sup>23</sup>); but more frequent in pt. as subst. honourable, honoured, distinguished man Gn 34<sup>19</sup> Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (JE) Is 3<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>8, 9</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  149<sup>6</sup>; נִכְבְּדוֹת  $\psi$  87<sup>3</sup> glorious things; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28<sup>25</sup> the glorious and awe-inspiring name (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26<sup>15</sup> Ez 28<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; with בְּ in or by any one Ex 14<sup>4, 17, 18</sup> (P); עַל-פָּנָי Lv 10<sup>8</sup> (P).

**Piel Pf.** 2 m. sf. כִּבְּדֵתִי Is 43<sup>28</sup>; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>; + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִכְבֹּד Mal 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כִּבְּדֵנִי  $\psi$  50<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. sf. הִכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43<sup>20</sup>; אֲכַבְּדָה  $\psi$  86<sup>12</sup>; + 12 t. Impf.; **Imv.** יִכְבֵּד Ex 20<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; **Inf. abs.** יִכְבֵּד Nu 22<sup>17</sup>; + 2 t. Inf.; **Pt.** סִכְבֵּד 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. Qal 2) the (לְבָב) 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20<sup>12</sup> = Dt 5<sup>16</sup> (Dec.), Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; Balaam Nu 22<sup>17, 18, 24</sup> 24<sup>11, 11</sup> (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>; Saul 1 S 15<sup>30</sup>; Nahash 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; Jerusalem La 1<sup>8</sup>; more gen.  $\psi$  15<sup>4</sup>; subj. God 1 S 2<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  91<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>8</sup>. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60<sup>13</sup> (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58<sup>13</sup>. c. God obj. 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> Is 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>15, 25</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup>; + acc. rei וּבְחִיךְ Is 43<sup>28</sup>; +  $\text{בְּ}$  instr. (lips) Is 29<sup>13</sup>; + מִן (מִהוֹנֵה) Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; obj. the name of ' , c. acc.  $\psi$  86<sup>12</sup>; c. לְ  $\psi$  86<sup>6</sup>; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13<sup>17</sup>. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9<sup>9</sup> (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לְאֱלֹהֵי Dn 11<sup>38, 38</sup>.

**Pu.** be made honourable, honoured. **Impf.** יִכְבֵּד Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** סִכְבֵּד Is 58<sup>13</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** הִכְבִּיד La 3<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּידָה Is 47<sup>6</sup>; + 4 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִכְבֵּד Ex 8<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>; **Imv.** הִכְבֵּד Is 6<sup>10</sup>; **Inf.** הִכְבֵּד Ex 8<sup>11</sup>; **cstr.** הִכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** סִכְבֵּד Hb 2<sup>2</sup>.—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12<sup>10, 14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10, 14</sup>, Is 47<sup>6</sup>; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5<sup>18</sup>; a chain La 3<sup>7</sup>; pledges, with

לָעַל Hb 2<sup>6</sup>. 2. *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6<sup>10</sup> Zc 7<sup>11</sup>; the לָב Ex 8<sup>11.28</sup> 9<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>(J). 3. *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of N.E. Israel, Is 8<sup>28</sup>, of restored nation Je 30<sup>19</sup> (|| לא יצערו ||) *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup> לְהַכְבִּיר (in || 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> הַכְבִּיר).

**Hithp.** *Imo.* הִתְכַבֵּר Na 3<sup>15</sup>; *f.* הִתְכַבְּרִי Na 3<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְכַבֵּר Pr 12<sup>9</sup>;—1. *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כִּבְרָה 1 b) as locusts Na 3<sup>15.15</sup>. 2. *honour oneself* Pr 12<sup>9</sup>.

כָּבֵד **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41<sup>31</sup> + 34 t.; cstr. כִּבְדִי Ex 4<sup>10.10</sup>; כִּבְדִי Is 1<sup>4</sup>; pl. כִּבְדִים Ex 17<sup>12</sup>; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3<sup>6.6</sup>;—1. **a.** *heavy, a burden* ψ 38<sup>5</sup>; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E), hair of head 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>, a corpulent old man 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>; אֶם כָּבֵד עִוֹן Is 1<sup>4</sup> *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E); a rock of large size Is 32<sup>2</sup>; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12<sup>4.11</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4.11</sup>; a famine Gn 12<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>31</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>4.13</sup> (J); the *vexation* (עִצְוֹן) of a fool Pr 27<sup>3</sup>; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50<sup>11</sup> (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20<sup>5</sup> (J) 1 K 3<sup>9</sup>; army חֵיל 2 K 6<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>; insect swarm Ex 8<sup>20</sup> (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4<sup>10.10</sup> (JE); of the לָב, *hard* Ex 7<sup>14</sup> (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18<sup>18</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>14</sup> (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3<sup>6.6</sup>. 2. in the usage of J כָּבֵד מֵאֵד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9<sup>18.24</sup>; murrain Ex 9<sup>3</sup>; lamentation Gn 50<sup>10</sup>. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12<sup>28</sup>; army, מִחְנֵה Gn 50<sup>9</sup>; locusts Ex 10<sup>14</sup>; so חֵיל 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה in cattle Gn 13<sup>2</sup>.

כִּבְדָּה **n.m.** 14.2.11 *liver* (explained by Theophrastus (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH כִּבְדָּה; Aram. כִּבְדָּה, כִּבְדָּה; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. كَبِدٌ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ቀብድ; As. kabittu DIHWB *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כִּבְדָּה, כִּבְדָּה 'be angry, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; כִּבְדָּה Pr 7<sup>28</sup>; כִּבְדָּה La 2<sup>11</sup>;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7<sup>28</sup>; poured out in sorrow La 2<sup>11</sup>; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בְּכַבְדֵּי Ez 21<sup>26</sup>; elsewhere in P, in phrases הִתְכַבְּרִית (ה) Ex 29<sup>13.22</sup> Lv 3<sup>4.10.15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>16.25</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; הִתְכַבְּרִית מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה Lv 9<sup>10</sup>, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כִּבְדָּה **n.[m.]** 1. *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27<sup>2</sup>. 2. *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3<sup>3</sup>. 3. *vehemence*, of war Is 21<sup>15</sup>, of storm Is 30<sup>27</sup>.

+I. [כִּבְדָּה] **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. כִּבְדָּהָ, of a bed Ez 23<sup>41</sup>; a queen in bridal array ψ 45<sup>14</sup>. See also כִּבְדָּה **n.f.** infr.

+II. כִּבְדָּה **n.m.** 14.1 and †f. Gn 49.6 *abundance, honour, glory*;—כ' Jos 7<sup>19</sup> + 70 t.; כִּבְדָּה Gn 31<sup>1</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup>; cstr. כִּבְדָּה Ex 16<sup>7</sup> + 62 t.; כִּבְדָּה Pr 25<sup>2.2</sup>; sf. כִּבְדָּוִי Gn 45<sup>15</sup> + 17 t.; כִּבְדָּי Gn 49<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—1. *abundance, riches* Gn 31<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 10<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>11.12</sup> Naz 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 49<sup>17.18</sup>. 2. *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45<sup>18</sup> (E); of Job Jb 19<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>20</sup>; of Ephraim Ho 9<sup>11</sup>, Samaria Ho 10<sup>6</sup>; כִּבְדָּה וְעֵשֶׂר *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29<sup>12.22</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; כִּבְדָּה וְעֵשֶׂר (וְ) *riches and splendour* 1 K 3<sup>15</sup>, Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; || עֵשֶׂר Pr 11<sup>16</sup>; man was crowned with יהָרָר כ' at his creation, ψ 8<sup>5</sup>; the king is given כ' כִּבְדָּה וְהָרָר || כ' הוֹדֵה וְהָרָר || Est 5<sup>11</sup> *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> (poem), Is 22<sup>23</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; a kingdom Est 1<sup>4</sup>; chariots Is 22<sup>18</sup>; priestly robes Ex 28<sup>2.40</sup> (P); Lebanon Is 35<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>13</sup>; forest Is 10<sup>18</sup> (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31<sup>18</sup>; temple Hg 2<sup>2.9</sup>; restored holy land ψ 84<sup>12</sup> Is 4<sup>2.5</sup>; Jerus. Is 62<sup>2</sup>. **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33<sup>18.23</sup> (J); || אֵתָהּ Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (JE); || נִגְדָלוֹ Dt 5<sup>21</sup>. P uses יהוה כ' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16<sup>7.10</sup> 24<sup>16.17</sup> 40<sup>24.25</sup> Lv 9<sup>6.23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 K 8<sup>11</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>1.2.3</sup>; so Ezek., Ez 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>12.23</sup> 10<sup>4.18</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>1.5</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>; with the variation אֵתָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>, and the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29<sup>46</sup> (P), and the temple was כ' מִקְדָּשׁוֹ ψ 26<sup>6</sup>; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4<sup>21.22</sup>. (2) in historic and ideal manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>6</sup>; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3<sup>8</sup>; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63<sup>3</sup>; it is השִׁמַּיִם על ψ 113<sup>4</sup>; כִּבְדָּה על כל הארץ ψ 57<sup>6.12</sup>; in a thunder-storm he is כִּבְדָּה על הארץ ψ 29<sup>3</sup>; his glory is לעולם ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; it is great ψ 138<sup>5</sup>; above all the earth ψ 108<sup>5</sup>; the whole earth is full of it Is 6<sup>3</sup>; the heavens are declaring כִּבְדָּה אל ψ 19<sup>2</sup>; with reference to the divine reign מְלִכְוֹתוֹ הָיָה כִּבְדָּה, ψ 145<sup>12</sup>; כִּבְדָּה הָיָה כִּבְדָּה ψ 145<sup>5</sup>. (3) he is כִּבְדָּה מְלִכְוֹתוֹ ψ 24<sup>7.8.9.10.10</sup>;





fettlers (|| בְּרִיל); pl. cstr. כְּבִילֵי בְּרִיל 149<sup>8</sup> (|| וְרִים).

כָּבַן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כְּבָן, Aram. כָּבַן = wrap round, wrap up).

† כְּבוֹן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>40</sup> poss. = foll., Ⓞ Χαββα, ⓄL Χαββαω.

† מְכַבְּנָה (van d. H מְכַבְּנָא) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup> (represented as having שָׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓞ Μαχαββα, ⓄL Μαχββα.

† מְכַבְּנֵי n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>.

[כָּבַס] vb. (tread), wash (NH id.; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. kabāsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibāsu, step, path, D1<sup>HWB</sup>)—Qal Pt. only כֹּבֵס מסלֶת שָׂדֶה highway of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field Is 7<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>17</sup>. Pl. Pf. וְכָבַס consec. Lv 13<sup>9</sup> + 11 t.; כָּבַס Gn 49<sup>11</sup> 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Impf. כִּבְּסֵי Lv 11<sup>28</sup> + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. הַכְּבִּסִי ψ 51<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inv. sf. עֲבִסֵי Je 4<sup>14</sup>; Pt. pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3<sup>2</sup>;—1. wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (E), 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>; fig. of Judah Gn 49<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>28,29</sup> 13<sup>6,34</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> Nu 8<sup>9</sup> +; || רָחַץ (which = wash person) Lv 14<sup>8,9</sup> 15<sup>5,6,7,8,10,11</sup> + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); Pt. = fuller (cf. Qal), only מְבִרֵת מֶכֶּ Mal 3<sup>2</sup>. + 2. wash person, only poet. and fig. כִּבְּסֵי מַרְעָה לְבָד Je 2<sup>22</sup>; כִּבְּסֵי מַרְעָה לְבָד 4<sup>14</sup>; c. sf. ψ 51<sup>4</sup> (|| סוּר; + מַעוֹן); v<sup>9</sup> (|| חִטָּא). + Pu. Pf. וְכָבַס consec. Lv 13<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> be washed, of garment. + Hothp. (Ges<sup>154,3</sup>) Inf. אֶחְרֵי הַכְּבִּסֵּי אַחֲרֵי הַנֶּגַע Lv 13<sup>36</sup> after the plague is washed out, 80 v<sup>36</sup>.

† I. [כְּבָר] vb. be much, many (As. kabāru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge; Ar. كَبَّرَ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ክብረ: be honoured, magnified; ክብር: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כְּבַר Hal<sup>Et. Sab.</sup> JAs. Doc. 1874, No. 90.; Syr. كَبَّ, كَبَّ for Heb. רָבָה, הרבה, קָבַח (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—Hiph. (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35<sup>16</sup> יְכַבֵּר מַלְאִי יְכַבֵּר 34<sup>37</sup>) > make great, Bu<sup>Beitr. 128</sup>, comparing 8<sup>2</sup>; מְכַבְּרִי with the force of a subst. (Ew<sup>1160,3</sup>) 36<sup>21</sup> לְמְכַבְּרִי לָרֵב giveth food in abundance (= prose לָרֵב, e.g. 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup>).

† כְּבִיר adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is<sup>1</sup>:—Is 10<sup>13</sup> Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּבִירִים), 17<sup>12</sup> and 28<sup>2</sup> מִים כְּבִירִים (usu. רַבִּים), Jb 8<sup>2</sup> וְרוּחַ כְּבִיר אֲמָרִי סוּךְ 15<sup>10</sup>

כְּבִיר מֵאֵבֶדֶד יָמִים (Ges<sup>151,2,364</sup>) = aged: of God, 34<sup>17</sup> כ' פֶּתַח לֵב לֵבִי כְּבִיר צְדִיק the just mighty one, 36<sup>12</sup>, v. כְּבִיר in strength of understanding; 34<sup>24</sup> mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16<sup>14</sup> וְכִי כְּבִיר מִצָּהָה יָדֵי יָאָרְךָ מְעַט מְעַד לֹא כְּבִיר had gotten much.

† [כְּבָרָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. אֶרֶץ (ה) כְּבָרָה a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35<sup>16</sup> וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאֵהָוָה לְבָנָה אֶפְרָתָה, 48<sup>7</sup> וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאֵהָוָה לְבָנָה אֶפְרָתָה. בְּעוֹד כ' א' לְבָנָה אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5<sup>19</sup> it would seem to have been a short one; v. further D1<sup>Gn 35, 16</sup> and Thes (As. kibrāti is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., D1<sup>HWB 215</sup>; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1880), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כְּבָר adv. (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; אֶ כְּבָר (rare); Syr. כַּכּ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11<sup>21</sup> Hb 10<sup>7</sup>); Mand. כְּבָר already, Nö<sup>M. P. 202</sup>. Der. uncertain, connexion with √ כְּבָר being dub.)—already, Ec 1<sup>10</sup> כְּבָר הָיָה it hath already been, 2<sup>12,16</sup> 3<sup>15,16</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>4,7</sup>.

† II. כְּבָר n.pr.f. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. יָבֵר כְּבָר Ez 1<sup>1,2</sup> 3<sup>15,23</sup> 10<sup>15,20,22</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> (cf. Sm<sup>Ex 1.1</sup> Del<sup>Par. 47 L. 164</sup>).

II. כְּבַר (√ of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כְּבַר sif is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

† [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew<sup>H. 3.77</sup> Ke) a fly-net (καρπαιον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19<sup>12,16</sup> וְכִבְרֵי הָעֵינַם a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' hair. Vid. further Dr<sup>ad loc</sup>.

† כְּבָרָה n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9<sup>9</sup> וַיִּנְעַץ בְּכָבְרָה יִנְעַץ אֶשְׁרֵי יִנְעַץ אֶת הַקֹּמֶץ as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst<sup>2PV 21v. 12</sup>.

† מְכַבְּרִי n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8<sup>16</sup> of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבְּרִי n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבְּרִי—Ex 27<sup>4</sup> and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבְּרֵי מְעֻשָׂה a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v<sup>5</sup>): so 38<sup>4</sup>; מְכַבְּרֵי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>30</sup>.

**נָבֵשׁ** <sup>107</sup> n.m. <sup>Ex 28. 38</sup> lamb (√dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabku*, *lamb* acc. to COT <sup>class.</sup>; Ar. *كَبش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *قَحْل* *lamb*, with anom. *ح*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä<sup>100</sup>)—<sup>1</sup> abs. Ex 29<sup>38</sup> + 43 t.; pl. **נָבֵשִׁים** <sup>v 28</sup> + 61 t.; sf. **נִבְשָׁה** Jb 31<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1<sup>11</sup>; of daily offering Ex 29<sup>38. 39. 40. 41</sup> Nu 28<sup>4. 44</sup> + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4<sup>23</sup>; purification 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7<sup>16</sup> + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29<sup>3</sup> + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>21. 22. 23</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>, cf. sim. Je 11<sup>19</sup>. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. Gie<sup>261r. 1800</sup>), sim. of Isr. Ho 4<sup>16</sup>; in predict. **וְיָרֵץ וְיִאָּכַל עִמָּכִי** Is 11<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31<sup>20</sup> **כִּי לְלִבְשָׁתִי**, Pr 27<sup>26</sup> **כִּי לְלִבְשָׁתִי**.

**נִבְשָׁה** n.f. ewe-lamb; <sup>2</sup> 2 S 12<sup>2. 6</sup>; <sup>3</sup> Lv 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; cstr. **נִבְשָׁת** 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; pl. **נִבְשָׁת** Gn 21<sup>29. 30</sup>; cstr. **נִבְשָׁת** <sup>v 29</sup>;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21<sup>29. 30</sup> (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14<sup>10</sup> (purif.), Nu 6<sup>14</sup> (Nazirite; both P, and both || **נִבְשָׁה**); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12<sup>3. 4. 6</sup>.

**נִבְשָׁה** n.[m.] lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—<sup>1</sup> abs. Lv 3<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; pl. **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 30<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30<sup>32. 33. 35. 40</sup> (J); for sacrific. Lv 1<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, cf. Lv 22<sup>27</sup>; for food Lv 7<sup>23</sup>, cf. 17<sup>3</sup> (all P); Dt 14<sup>4</sup>.

**נִבְשָׁה** n.f. ewe-lamb Lv 5<sup>6</sup> (P).

**נִבְשָׁה** vb. subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. **נִבְשָׁה**, *כָּחַם* *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **נִבְשָׁה** consec. Zc 9<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** **נִבְשָׁה** Mi 7<sup>19</sup>; **Je** 34<sup>11</sup> **Qr** (Kt Hiph), etc.; **Inv.** pl. sf. **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 1<sup>28</sup>; **Inf.** **נִבְשָׁה** 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Est 7<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** **נִבְשָׁה** Ne 5<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34<sup>11. 16</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Ne 5<sup>4</sup>. **2.** (late) *subdue, force, a woman* Est 7<sup>8</sup> (= earlier *לְעַבְדִּים*). **3.** *subdue, dominate, the earth* Gn 1<sup>28</sup> (P), Zc 9<sup>15</sup> (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. **נִבְשָׁה** <sup>v 15</sup>; fig. *subdue*, sq. **נִבְשָׁה** <sup>v 19</sup> **עוֹלָמִית** Mi 7<sup>19</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִבְשָׁה** Jos 18<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; **Pt.** fpl. **נִבְשָׁה** Ne 5<sup>4</sup>;—**pass.** of **Qal 1**, subj. **נִבְשָׁה** Ne 5<sup>4</sup>; of **Qal 3**, subj. **נִבְשָׁה** (of conquest) Nu 32<sup>22. 23</sup> Jos 18<sup>1</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 22<sup>16</sup>. **Fi.** Pf. **נִבְשָׁה** 2 S 8<sup>11</sup>, obj. **גֹּיִם** (of conquest). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34<sup>11</sup> Kt (Qr **Qal**).

**נִבְשָׁה** n.[m.] footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. **נִבְשָׁה**, etc., a *rude seat* (rare))—**כִּי הָיָה בְּ** 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> (of Solomon's throne).

**נִבְשָׁה** n.m. kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn <sup>Kat. viii. 9.</sup>); √ and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin <sup>Nat. Hist. 26. 27</sup>—**alw.** abs.; only in **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 19<sup>28</sup> (J; sim. of smoke of **נִבְשָׁה**, Sodom and Gom.); **נִבְשָׁה** Ex 19<sup>18</sup> (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); **נִבְשָׁה** ashes of kiln Ex 9<sup>6</sup>, cf. <sup>v 10</sup> (both P).

**נִבְשָׁה** (√ of foll.; Ar. **كَبَسَ** is *toil severely*; **كَبَسَ** *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; **كَبَسَ** *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; **كَبَسَ** *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

**נִבְשָׁה** n.f. jar (NH *id.*; Aram. **נִבְשָׁה**)—**נִבְשָׁה** abs. 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; cstr. 1 K 17<sup>14. 16</sup>; **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 24<sup>14. 17. 48</sup> etc.; pl. **נִבְשָׁה** Ju 7<sup>16. 16</sup> + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24<sup>14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 20. 43. 45. 46</sup> (all J), 1 K 18<sup>24</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7<sup>16. 19. 20</sup>; containing meal 1 K 17<sup>12. 14. 16</sup>. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag <sup>BH 104.</sup>)

**נִבְשָׁה** (כִּירור) n.m. spark (fr. above √, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta<sup>1216</sup> (doubtfully), Lag<sup>2312</sup> Kö<sup>11. 167. 171. 1</sup>, NH **כִּירור** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **נִבְשָׁה** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba<sup>112. 120</sup> der. this and **נִבְשָׁה** fr. √ **כִּיר** = Ar. **كَبَسَ** **كَبَسَ** *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, **زَبَدَ**, Lane<sup>2650</sup> b, cf. 1577 b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. **נִבְשָׁה** Jb 41<sup>11</sup> of breath of crocodile (|| **נִבְשָׁה**).

**נִבְשָׁה** n.[m.] a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*!; Aram. || is **נִבְשָׁה**); Ez 27<sup>16</sup> as article of commerce; **נִבְשָׁה** Is 54<sup>12</sup> fig. in promise to Zion.

**נִבְשָׁה** v. **כִּיר**.

**נִבְשָׁה** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **كَبَسَ** VII. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De<sup>Job 15. 24</sup> Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. **كَبَسَ** *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro<sup>vocab.</sup>; **كَبَسَ** oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > **כִּירור** = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö<sup>11. 167. 171. 1</sup>).

**נִבְשָׁה** n.[m.] onset, **נִבְשָׁה** Jb 15<sup>24</sup> *a king ready for the onset*.

† כְּדוּרָא n. [m.] ball, acc. to Bö<sup>NÄ II. 134</sup> De Or al. Is 22<sup>18</sup>, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr<sup>PAOS, Oct. 1888, xvii</sup>; v. also דָּרָר p. 189 b.

† כְּדָרְלֵעֶמָר n. pr. m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru* = n. pr. div.), v. Pinches<sup>Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896</sup> Say<sup>PSBA, June 1896, 178</sup> Scheil<sup>Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.</sup>, cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup>)—Gn 14<sup>1.4.8.9.17</sup>.

כֹּה demonstr. adv. thus, here (BA כֹּה; אָ ⑤<sup>Jerus.</sup> Mand. כֹּה here: in Syr. with pre-fixes חָלָ hither, הֶחָלָ (⑤<sup>Jerus.</sup> מָלָ hence, מָלָ where? cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö<sup>II. 1. 289</sup>)—

1. of manner, thus (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15<sup>5</sup> וְרַעַךְ כֹּה יִהְיֶה זֶרַעְךָ *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6<sup>28</sup> 1 K 2<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> עֲנֵנִי וְכֹה יִזְאָב וְכֹה עֲנֵנִי by כֵּן, as Je 23<sup>29</sup>; with a subst. Is 20<sup>6</sup> הֲיִנְהוּ כֹה, Je 9<sup>21</sup> (si vera l.), 23<sup>29</sup> 1 S 27<sup>11</sup>. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus a. with diff. forms of אמר, אמר כֹּה *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3<sup>14.15</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> etc.; esp. אמר כֹּה *thus* saith (or said) אֲדָרְשֶׁךָ Ex 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>17.28</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> etc.; Je 2<sup>2.5</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> etc.; also in the idiom. formula כֹּה יֹאמֶר אִם לֹא *if he say (or used to say)* (the words spoken following) †Gn 31<sup>8</sup> 1 S 14<sup>9.10</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 15<sup>26</sup>. b. with עָשָׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5<sup>15</sup> Dt 7<sup>2</sup>; pointing back, Nu 22<sup>30</sup> Jos 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> al.; esp. in the phrase כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף *and he will do thus and he will add thus* (with variations), 1 S 3<sup>17</sup> + (v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כֵּן prefixed †1 K 22<sup>20</sup> כֹּה יֹאמֶר אִם לֹא *and one spake in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18<sup>19</sup> כֹּה יֹאמֶר... כֵּן יֹאמֶר; prob. rightly). †2. of place, here (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31<sup>27</sup> שָׁמַיִם כֹּה *place it here* before my brethren, Nu 23<sup>16.18</sup> 2 S 18<sup>30</sup> Ru 2<sup>8</sup>. Repeated, Ex 2<sup>13</sup> וַיִּפְּן כֹּה וְכֹה *and he turned this way and that way*; כֹּה... כֹּה *on this side... on that side* Nu 11<sup>21</sup>. With עַד Gn 22<sup>5</sup> and we will go עַד כֹּה *as far as here* (δευκράως) i.e. *yonder*. †3. of time, כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7<sup>16</sup> (cf. עַד הַכֹּהֵן, Jos 17<sup>14</sup>; עַד כֹּה *till now* and till then, i.e. *meanwhile*, 1 K 18<sup>46</sup>.

כֹּה־כֹּה adv. thus (NH abbrev. to כֵּן, with preps. כֵּן כֹּה *meanwhile*, כֵּן כֹּה *therefore*; prob. either from כֹּה and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol<sup>229 h</sup>; or from כֹּה כֹּה Kö<sup>II. 1. 289</sup>), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

fies:—Ex 12<sup>11</sup> וְכַהֵן תֹּאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ *and thus shall ye eat it*, 29<sup>25</sup> Nu 8<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> לִי עֵשָׂה וְכַהֵן, 15<sup>11.12.13</sup> Dt 25<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> (cf. 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>8</sup>); so often with עָשָׂה: 1 S 19<sup>17</sup> לָמָּה כֹּה רִמַּתִּי *why hast thou thus deceived me?* 2 S 17<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6.46</sup>; Je 13<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>64</sup>; once with an adj. 2 S 13<sup>4</sup> וְכַהֵן *why art thou thus lean?* Ec 11<sup>5</sup> answering to כֵּן אֲשַׁר; פֶּן 144<sup>15</sup> לֹא *the people to which it is thus*. Once 2 Ch 18<sup>19</sup> repeated, *in this way... in that way* (|| 1 K 22<sup>30</sup> כֹּה... כֹּה). Comp. the syn. קָוָאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9<sup>28</sup> עַל כֹּה־כֹּה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אֵיכָה *how?* (p. 32).

† I. [כְּהָה] vb. be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּהָה; cf. Ar. أَكْفَى *be كَيْفَى* i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. כְּהָה Dt 34<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יִכְהֶה Is 42<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; וַיִּכְהֶה Jb 17<sup>7</sup>; וַיִּכְהֶה Gn 27<sup>1</sup>; Inf. abs. כְּהֶה Zc 11<sup>17</sup>;—grow dim, of eye Gn 27<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 34<sup>7</sup> Jb 17<sup>7</sup>; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11<sup>17.17</sup>; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42<sup>4</sup>, of servant of אֲדָרְשֶׁךָ of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּכְהֶה consec. Ez 21<sup>13</sup> (subj. כְּהֶה || וַיִּכְהֶה) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges<sup>1. 222</sup>, Kö<sup>1. 187</sup>; but rd. perh. כְּהֶה).

† [כְּהָה] adj. dim, dull, faint; only f. כְּהָה Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; pl. כְּהָה Lv 13<sup>30</sup> 1 S 3<sup>2</sup>;—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3<sup>2</sup>; of burning wick (כְּהָה) Is 42<sup>2</sup>; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13<sup>6.21.26.29.54</sup>; fig. = *faint* כְּהָה Is 61<sup>3</sup> (opp. תְּהִלָּה).

† כְּהָה n. f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לְשִׁבְרָה כְּהָה of Nineveh Na 3<sup>19</sup> (read כְּהָה, *healing?*).

† II. [כְּהָה] vb. Pi. rebuke (Syr. ܟܗܐ, Mand. כְּהָה (Nö<sup>M. 73</sup>) *id.*), only 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> sq. כְּהָה, כְּהָה כְּהָה.

כֹּה (√ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr<sup>25 8. 18</sup>; Ar. vb. كَهَن is *divine*, and كَاهِن (Qor 52<sup>29</sup>) is a *seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِن and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِن gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כֹּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS<sup>Exc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727</sup>; We<sup>Encyclopaedia III. 120 f.</sup>

167; Now <sup>Arch. II. 89 f.</sup> Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

**כֹּהֵן** n.m. *priest* (NH פֹּהֵן; Aram. כְּהֵן, כְּהֵנָא, כְּהֵנָא, כְּהֵנָא; Eth. ነዳዎ; all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. *supr.*);—כ' Gn 14<sup>18</sup> + 439 t.; pl. פֹּהֲנִים Ex 19<sup>6</sup> + 272 t.; cstr. פֹּהֲנֵי I S 5<sup>5</sup> + 13 t.; sf. פֹּהֲנֵי La 1<sup>19</sup> + 22 t. sfs.—†1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14<sup>18</sup> (E<sup>1</sup>), cf. ψ 110<sup>4</sup> (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6<sup>13</sup> (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת פֹּהֲנִים Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61<sup>6</sup> (of Israel ministering as a priest); or a *chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) פֹּהֵן מֶדֶן Ex 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8<sup>18</sup>, his grandson 1 K 4<sup>5</sup>, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20<sup>26</sup>, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19<sup>22-24</sup> (J). †2. *priests of other religions than 's*: Potiphara אֵן Gn 41<sup>15, 50</sup> (E), 46<sup>20</sup> (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47<sup>22, 25</sup> (J); כ' רִנֹּן I S 5<sup>5</sup>; Philistine כהנים וקסמים I S 6<sup>5</sup>; *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10<sup>19</sup> = of Ahab 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>; of Chemosh Je 48<sup>7</sup>; of Malcam Je 49<sup>3</sup>; Mattan הכמרים עם 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup>. †3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son לְכֹהֵן יְהוֹרִי לוֹ Ju 17<sup>6</sup>; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18<sup>30</sup>), he consecrated him, לְכֹהֵן הָיָה לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17<sup>10, 12, 13</sup> 18<sup>4, 19</sup>; v. 6. 17. 18. 20. 24. 27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v. 19. 19. 20. b. Jeroboam עָשָׂה כהנים I K 12<sup>31</sup> of those not לוי סבני לוי, as כהנים (ה) בְּמִצַּח I K 12<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>2, 23, 25</sup> = *priests of (the) high places* 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; Amaziah (of this class) was אל בית אל Am 7<sup>10</sup>; v. also 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; called by Chr לְלֵא אֱלֹהִים v. 3; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ' Ho 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17<sup>27, 28</sup>. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כֹּהֵן to worship ' the God of the land 2 K 17<sup>22</sup>. †4. *priests in Israel* who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3<sup>12, 14, 15, 17</sup> 4<sup>2, 9, 10, 17, 18, 18</sup> 6<sup>4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16</sup> (all JE), I K 8<sup>2, 4, 10, 11</sup>; Eli was הכהן I S 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; כ' יהוה I 4<sup>3</sup>; and his sons ליהוה כ' I S 1<sup>3</sup>; a כֹּהֵן מִשְׁפַּחַת הַכֹּהֲנִים I S 2<sup>12</sup> mentions the ministering priest הכהן הכהן I S 2<sup>13, 14, 15</sup>, Ahijah was הֵבֶן in time of

Saul I S 14<sup>19, 26</sup>; Abimelech הֵבֶן at Nòb, a priestly centre, I S 21<sup>2, 2, 5, 6, 7, 10</sup> 22<sup>11</sup>; where were many פֹּהֲנֵי I S 22<sup>17, 17, 21</sup>, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech I S 22<sup>11, 12, 15, 19</sup>, who became הֵבֶן I S 23<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> I K 1<sup>7, 19, 25, 43</sup> 2<sup>22, 26</sup>; Zadok later was הֵבֶן 2 S 15<sup>27</sup> I K 1<sup>8, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30, 41, 45</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> Ch 16<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (rd. וְאַבְיָתָר בֶּן־אֲחִיָּהוּ 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> ⊗ We Dr, and correct I Ch 18<sup>16</sup> accordingly) 2 S 15<sup>25, 26</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> I K 4<sup>4</sup>; Sol. removed Abiathar I K 2<sup>27</sup> and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to I Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נְחֵמָן כ' I S 2<sup>22, 25</sup>; Jehoiada הֵבֶן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11<sup>9, 9, 10, 15, 15, 18</sup> 12<sup>3, 8, 10</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>8, 9, 14, 14</sup> 24<sup>2, 20, 25</sup>, perh. also Je 29<sup>26</sup>; כהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12<sup>5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 17</sup>; Uriah was הֵבֶן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16<sup>10, 11, 11, 15, 16</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup>; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>10, 12, 14</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>14, 18</sup>. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20<sup>1</sup>; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>25, 26, 29</sup> 37<sup>3</sup>; הֵבֶן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1<sup>3</sup>. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23<sup>7</sup> Is 28<sup>7</sup> Je 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>11, 23, 24</sup> 26<sup>7, 8, 11, 16</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>; priests and elders La 1<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>; king and priest La 2<sup>4</sup>; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13<sup>18</sup>; kings, princes, and priests Je 1<sup>18</sup>; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34<sup>19</sup>; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18<sup>18</sup>; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3<sup>11</sup>; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7<sup>26</sup>; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>22</sup>; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3<sup>4</sup>; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>28</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>11</sup>; כהנים Is 24<sup>2</sup>; הכהנים Jb 1<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>19</sup>; כהניה La 1<sup>4</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; כהני ψ 78<sup>64</sup>. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99<sup>6</sup> includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132<sup>9, 16</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>, prob. here also. †5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17<sup>9, 18</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Jos 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> (all D), Je 33<sup>18</sup> (inverted), v. 21 (neither in ⊗), 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (= הֵבֶן) I K 8<sup>4</sup>: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> (cf. ⊗). הֵבֶן בְּנֵי לוי Dt 21<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>; ל' לקח ל' ל' Is 66<sup>21</sup> *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>6, 8</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>3</sup>; or holding a partic. dignity 17<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>24</sup>. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ' הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23<sup>8, 9, 20</sup>,





*ready*, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19<sup>11.16</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Jos 8<sup>4</sup> (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12<sup>5</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>, ל loc. Jb 18<sup>12</sup>, ל nom. act. ψ 38<sup>18</sup>; כּ loc. Jb 15<sup>22</sup>; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19<sup>20</sup> (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>; fig. of prayer ψ 141<sup>2</sup> *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>10.16</sup>.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּינִי Jos 4<sup>+</sup>; sf. הִכִּינִי I K 2<sup>24</sup>; הִכִּינִי 2 S 5<sup>13</sup> I Ch 14<sup>2</sup>; הִכִּינָה Jb 28<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. הִכִּינָה Jb 11<sup>13</sup> +; 3 pl. הִכִּינִי I Ch 12<sup>20</sup> +; הִכִּינִי consec. Ex 16<sup>6</sup>; I pl. הִכִּינִי I Ch 29<sup>16</sup>; הִכִּינִי (Ges<sup>17a.2.4</sup>) 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְּוֹן Ju 12<sup>6</sup> +; יִכְּוֹן I Ch 15<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Inv.* הִכִּן Gn 43<sup>16</sup> +; pl. הִכִּין Jos 1<sup>11</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* הִכִּן Jos 3<sup>17</sup>, so הִכִּין 4<sup>3</sup> (rd. הִכִּין v. Di), Je 10<sup>22</sup> (v. Gie), Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön<sup>1.400</sup>); *constr.* הִכִּין Is 9<sup>6</sup> +; sf. הִכִּינִי Na 2<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; הִכִּינָה Je 33<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* הִכִּין Je 10<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up*: a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5<sup>13</sup> I K 2<sup>24</sup> I Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, royal seed ψ 89<sup>5</sup>, kingdom I S 13<sup>13</sup> 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>11</sup>, I Ch 28<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>5</sup>, throne I Ch 22<sup>10</sup>; the world תִּבְלָל Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>; mts. ψ 65<sup>7</sup>; heavens Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89<sup>5</sup>; heart of humble 10<sup>17</sup>. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33<sup>2</sup> (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40<sup>20</sup> Jb 28<sup>27</sup>. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הִכִּן Jos 3<sup>17</sup>; הִכִּין 4<sup>3</sup> (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43<sup>23</sup> (J), place Ex 23<sup>20</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; c. ל rei I Ch 15<sup>1.2</sup>, also (obj. om.) v<sup>12</sup> (vid. Be, and Da<sup>27a.1.144</sup>), 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> (בַּהֲכִינִי, v. Ges<sup>17a.2.2b</sup>); oft. *prepare food*, acc. + ל pers. Jos 1<sup>11</sup> (D), ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; ל om. Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>26</sup>; obj. om. I Ch 12<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>14.14.18</sup>; both om. Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), I Ch 9<sup>32</sup>; *prepare* a road Dt 19<sup>8</sup>, a sacrifice Zp 1<sup>7</sup>, ambuscades Je 51<sup>12</sup>, one's work Pr 24<sup>27</sup>, materials for (ל) temple I Ch 22<sup>3.14</sup>, also v<sup>14b</sup> (no ל), 29<sup>2.3</sup>; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> and (hostile purpose) ψ 7<sup>14</sup>, cf. 57<sup>7</sup>, Is 14<sup>21</sup> *prepare slaughter-place for (ל) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31<sup>11a</sup>, also v<sup>11b</sup> (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>; corn (produce of land) ψ 65<sup>10</sup>; land v<sup>10</sup>, so (= *restore*) 68<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35<sup>6</sup>; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15<sup>26</sup>; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) I Ch 22<sup>5</sup>, and v<sup>5</sup> (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת I Ch 28<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת I K 5<sup>22</sup> I Ch 29<sup>16</sup>;

without ל, *make ready* I S 23<sup>22</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>; Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (rd. הִכִּינִי הַכּוּן Co, for הַכּוּל ה' MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46<sup>14</sup> (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28<sup>7</sup> (*id.*), 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23<sup>1.20</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>4</sup> (all JE), Jb 27<sup>16.17</sup>, food for (ל) raven Jb 39<sup>41</sup>, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147<sup>8</sup>; I Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 74<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *direct one's face towards* (לָאֵל) Ez 4<sup>3.7</sup>; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (וְצַדִּיק) = *order aright*, Je 10<sup>22</sup> (v. supr.), Pr 16<sup>6</sup>, so (פָּעַטִי) ψ 119<sup>13</sup>; הִכִּין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנַי אֱלֹהֵיּוּ הִכִּין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנַי אֱלֹהֵיּוּ (פָּעַטִי) ψ 119<sup>13</sup>; also (sq. דְּרָכָיו only) Pr 21<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr (יָבִין); על הַהִכִּין הַאֱלֹהִים לְעַם (יָבִין); 2 Ch 29<sup>26</sup> *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges<sup>17a.2.2b</sup>); sq. לֵב Jb 11<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup>; + ל, לֵב לְדְרוֹשׁ אֱתֵיּוֹ, לֵב לְדְרוֹשׁ אֱתֵיּוֹ 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>, so 19<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>10</sup>; + לְדְרוֹשׁ אֱתֵיּוֹ עֲדָתֵיּוֹ Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; הַכּוּן לֵבב, הַכּוּן לְדְרוֹשׁ אֱתֵיּוֹ I S 7<sup>2</sup> *direct the heart towards* אֱלֹהֵיּוֹ, I Ch 29<sup>19</sup> (אֱלֹהֵיּוֹ subj.), so (c. אֱלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup>; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12<sup>6</sup>. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> (of sacred vessels; + הַקִּדְשֵׁינִי), 35<sup>20</sup> (of temple).

**Hoph.** *Pf.* הִכִּינִי Is 30<sup>23</sup> consec. Is 16<sup>6</sup> Zc 5<sup>11</sup>; הִכִּינָה Na 2<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* הִכִּינִי Pr 21<sup>21</sup>, pl. הִכִּינִים Ez 40<sup>42</sup>;—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16<sup>6</sup>; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40<sup>42</sup>. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל) pers.) Is 30<sup>23</sup> and (ל) temp.) Pr 21<sup>21</sup>; abs. Na 2<sup>6</sup>; *be ready* Zc 5<sup>11</sup>.

**Po'alel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכִּינִי ψ 9<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., הִכִּינִי consec. Hb 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. הִכִּינָה Is 45<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. הִכִּינָה ψ 99<sup>4</sup> I 19<sup>30</sup>, הִכִּינָה ψ 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִכִּינִי Is 62<sup>7</sup>; sf. הִכִּינָה Dt 32<sup>6</sup>, הִכִּינָה ψ 24<sup>2</sup> +, sf. I pl. הִכִּינִי Jb 31<sup>16</sup> (הִכִּינִי van d. H); 2 ms. הִכִּינִי ψ 7<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* הִכִּינִי Jb 8<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. infra), הִכִּינָה ψ 90<sup>17</sup>, sf. הִכִּינָה ψ 90<sup>17</sup>;—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*: **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2<sup>12</sup> (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107<sup>26</sup>. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>12</sup>, his own throne ψ 9<sup>8</sup> (לְמִשְׁכַּנִּי), sanctuary Ex 15<sup>7</sup> (song), a nation Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48<sup>8</sup> 87<sup>5</sup>, תִּבְלָל ψ 24<sup>2</sup> (c. על, || אָרָץ, אָרָץ I 19<sup>30</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>18</sup>, also ψ 68<sup>10</sup> (obj. om., rd. perh. אָרָץ אָרָץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3<sup>19</sup> (|| אָרָץ אָרָץ), moon and stars ψ 8<sup>4</sup>; fig., steps of men 40<sup>3</sup>, work of men's hands 90<sup>17.17</sup>, justice 99<sup>4</sup>; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (וְצַדִּיק) 7<sup>10</sup>. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31<sup>15</sup> (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119<sup>73</sup> (|| *id.*); c. acc. + ל rei + ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7<sup>24</sup> *thou hast made*

for thyself (לָךְ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לָךְ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3. fix**, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11<sup>2</sup>, so (חַן om.) ψ 21<sup>13</sup> (c. חַן-פְּנִיָה), and poss. (חַן om.) Is 51<sup>13</sup> (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che<sup>1st. 12. 57</sup>), a bow ψ 7<sup>12</sup>. **4. direct** (sc. לָב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8<sup>3</sup>, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Pol.; rd. perh. בּוֹזֵן, cf. Dt 32<sup>10</sup>, v. Ol Di).

**Polal. Pf. be established:** 'מִבְּנוֹת מַצְעָרֵי נֶבֶר בּוֹנֵגֵי ψ 37<sup>22</sup> from 'are a man's steps established; = be prepared בּוֹנֵגֵי Ez 28<sup>13</sup> but del. Co Da after A B ⊙ al. **Hithpo' L Impf.; be established**, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֵּן Pr 24<sup>3</sup> (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּבְנֹנִי (Ges<sup>184. 2. b</sup>) Is 54<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. תִּבְנֹנִי = be restored, of city Nu 21<sup>27</sup> (JE; || תִּבְנֶה); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִבְנֹנֵי ψ 59<sup>5</sup>.

† I. כּוּן **adj. right, veritable, honest** (prop. firm, upright; Syr. **كُون** recte PS<sup>168</sup>)—abs. כּוּן Ex 10<sup>20</sup> + (on poss. cstr. v. 2 ad fin.); pl. כּוּנִים Gn 42<sup>11. 19. 21. 23. 24</sup>;—**1. right**, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. a right thing, esp. c. vbb. dicendi Ex 10<sup>20</sup> (J) כּוּן דְּבִרְתָּךְ, Nu 27<sup>7</sup> רְבִירַת כּוּן, 36<sup>5</sup> (both P); כּוּן יִצְרָאֵל Pr 28<sup>3</sup> (the) right (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. aright, of pronunciation Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; also c. vb. agendi Ec 8<sup>10</sup> (on Is 33<sup>23</sup> v. III. כּוּן sub ψ 65<sup>10</sup>; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., not right דְּבִרְתָּם (Che; al. = so); 2 K 17<sup>7</sup> things which were not right (vb. agendi); of heart of a fool Pr 15<sup>7</sup>; Je 23<sup>10</sup>; as subst. = what is not right, upright Je 8<sup>6</sup>; c. vb. agendi לֹא־כּוּן 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> that which is not right we are doing, Je 48<sup>20</sup>. **2. veritable, true**, כּוּן צְדִיקָה Pr 11<sup>10</sup> the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness; Is 16<sup>6</sup> = Je 48<sup>20</sup> may be either their boastings are not true or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) the untruth of their boastings (לֹא־כּוּן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, Right! Correct! True! Jos 2<sup>4</sup>. **3. pl. conc. honest** (men) Gn 42<sup>11. 19. 21. 23. 24</sup> (all E).—I. כּוּן thus, so, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כּוּן place, base, v. sub כּוּן; IV. [כּוּן], כּוּנָם, כּוּנָם, v. sub כּוּן.

† II. כּוּן **n. pr. loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטְּבַחַח) אֶת־כּוּן עִירָהּ 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, ⊙ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בְּרִיתִי 2 S 8<sup>5</sup>); = mod. Kuna, near Bereitan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZFV III. 54, v. בְּרִיתָהּ p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† כּוּנֵי־לֵוִי Kt, כּוּנֵי־לֵוִי Qr, **n. pr. m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31<sup>12. 13</sup> (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>.—⊙ Χωμενίας, Χωμενίας, Α Χωμενίας.

† יְכִינֹחַ **n. pr. m.** (he will establish);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46<sup>10</sup> = Ex 6<sup>15</sup>, Nu 26<sup>12</sup>, ⊙ Ιαχεμ(υ). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>, ⊙ Ιαχουμ (opp. בְּעֵזוֹ, q. v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS<sup>88m. 1. 121 (200)</sup>).

† יְכִינֹחַ **adj. gent.** of יְכִינֹחַ 1, with art. as n. coll. הֵי Nu 26<sup>12</sup>.

† יְכוּנִיהָ **n. pr. m.** ('is firm, enduring);—Je 27<sup>20</sup> = יְכִינֹחַ 24<sup>1</sup> = יְכִינֹחַ 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>16. 17</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> = יְכִינֹחַ Je 22<sup>24. 25</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> (⊙ Ιαχουμ through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִן p. 220 supr.

† מְכוּן **n. m.** <sup>2a. 11</sup> fixed or established place, foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. 'מִ Ex 15<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוּן 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מְכוּנִי Is 18<sup>4</sup>, מְכוּנֵי Ezr 2<sup>26</sup>; pl. sf. מְכוּנֵיהָ ψ 104<sup>5</sup>;—**1. fixed place** of 's abode on earth Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (song), 1 K 8<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup> (poet. fragm.: v. ⊙ and Dr<sup>1st. 125</sup>); = place, or site of God's house Ezr 2<sup>26</sup>; פֶּלֶא־מְכוּן = place, or site of God's house Ezr 2<sup>26</sup>; appar. = all the extent of Mt. Zion; מְכוּן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4<sup>5</sup>, appar. = all the extent of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) הַמְּכוּן מְכוּן הַמְּקֹדֶשׁ Dn 8<sup>11</sup> and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוּן שָׁמַיִם 1 K 8<sup>29. 43. 46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20. 33. 36</sup>, cf. ψ 33<sup>14</sup>; מְכוּנֵי שָׁמַיִם alone Is 18<sup>4</sup>; fig. מְכוּן פְּסָאֵךְ ψ 89<sup>16</sup>, so 97<sup>2</sup>. **2. foundation**, only pl., poet. יִסְדֵי־מְכוּנֵיהָ ψ 104<sup>5</sup>.

מְכוּנָה **n. f.** fixed resting-place, base;—abs. 'מִ 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; מְכוּנָה 1 K 7<sup>24. 25. 26</sup>; sf. מְכוּנָתָהּ Zc 5<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>177. 2. 2. 1</sup>); pl. מְכוּנוֹת Je 27<sup>19</sup>, מְכוּנֹת 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> + 12 t.; sf. מְכוּנוֹתָּהּ Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>;—base or stand of laver פִּיזֹר מְכוּנוֹתָּהּ 1 K 7<sup>27. 27</sup> + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>13. 16</sup> = Je 52<sup>17. 20</sup>, Je 27<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>14. 14</sup>; of altar Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5<sup>11</sup>.

† נְכוּן **n. pr. m.** only in 'נִן 2 S 6<sup>6</sup>; ⊙ Νωβαθ, Α Ναχων, ⊙ Λ Ορρα του Ιεβουσαιου; = נְכוּן 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>.

† תְּכֻנָּה **n. f.** arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1. arrangement, disposition** תְּכֻנָּתוֹ Ez 43<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with ⊙ codd.). **2. preparation**, תְּכֻנָּה לְתֻבָּה, תְּכֻנָּה לְתֻבָּה Na 2<sup>10</sup> and no end to the preparation (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3. fixed place**, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוּן) תְּכֻנָּתוֹ Jb 23<sup>3</sup>.

† פֶּתַיִם **n. [m.]** cake, sacrificial cake (✓ כּוּן; cf. Hiph. **2. a. prepare** food, etc.)—only pl. H h 2



abs. עָשִׂיט Je 7<sup>16</sup>; לְעֵשֶׂוֹת בְּיָנַיִם לְמִלְכַת הַשָּׁמַיִם לָהּ כ' לְהַעֲצִיבָה 44<sup>19</sup>.

† I. כּוּס n.f.<sup>14.4.21</sup> cup (✓unknown; perh. kindred with כּוּס, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. ככט; Aram. כּוּס, q.v.; Ar. كاس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä<sup>171</sup>, but see DHM<sup>703.1.27</sup>)—כ' abs. Gn 40<sup>11</sup> +;

כּוּס Pr 23<sup>31</sup>; cstr. Gn 40<sup>11</sup> +; sf. כּוּסִי ψ 16<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> etc.; pl. abs. כּוּסוֹת Je 35<sup>5</sup>;—cup 2 S 12<sup>5</sup>; for wine Gn 40<sup>11.11.11.13.21</sup> (all E), Pr 23<sup>31</sup> Je 35<sup>5</sup>; אֶפְתָּ-כּוּס 1 K 7<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; כ' הַנְּחֻמִּים Je 16<sup>7</sup> the cup offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of 'I, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>21</sup> ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; כ' הַמָּוֶה Is 51<sup>17.22</sup>; כ' הַיַּיִן Je 25<sup>16</sup>, cf. v<sup>17.22</sup>; כ' הַתְּרַעְלָה Is 51<sup>17.22</sup>; כ' הַחֶמֶק Je 25<sup>16</sup>, cf. v<sup>17.22</sup>; כ' הַיַּיִן Je 25<sup>16</sup>; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup לָהּ כ' הַיַּיִן Je 51<sup>7</sup>; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְתְּ-כּוּסֵם ψ 11<sup>6</sup> the portion of their cup; כ' in good sense, cup of blessing ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (overflowing); כ' מִנְתְּ חֶלְקִי וְכּוּסִי ψ 16<sup>5</sup>; כ' יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116<sup>13</sup>.

† II. כּוּס n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11<sup>17</sup>; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11<sup>17</sup> Dt 14<sup>16</sup>, dwelling in ruins כ' חֲרֻבוֹת ψ 102<sup>7</sup>.

I. כּוּר (✓of foll.; perh. be or make round, hence furnace, pot, basin, fr. shape; Ar. كُر wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of turban), كَوَّر blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَارِي bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܩܠܘܬܝܢ incaluit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

† I. כַּר n.[m.] basket-saddle, בְּכֵרֵ-הַנֶּמֶל Gn 31<sup>24</sup> in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

† I. כּוּר n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كور; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, ܟܘܪ; Eth. ከዑር:—pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִתְּנֶה כ' הַבַּיִת Dt 4<sup>20</sup> Je 11<sup>4</sup>; מִתְּנֶה כ' הַבַּיִת Pr 17<sup>3</sup> = 27<sup>21</sup> (|| מִצְרַיִם ||) 1 K 8<sup>41</sup>; gold לְזָהָב כ' Pr 17<sup>3</sup> = 27<sup>21</sup> (|| מִצְרַיִם ||) 1 K 8<sup>41</sup>; gold לְזָהָב כ' Pr 17<sup>3</sup> = 27<sup>21</sup> (|| מִצְרַיִם ||) 1 K 8<sup>41</sup>; various metals Ez 22<sup>18.20.22</sup>; once לְכַבֵּר עֲלֵי Is 48<sup>10</sup> in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כּוּר-עֵשׂוֹ n.pr.loc. v. כּוּר-עֵשׂוֹ supr. p. 92<sup>b</sup>.

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11<sup>26</sup> (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); Ⓞ χυτροπόδες.

† כִּיּוֹר, כִּיּוֹר n.m.<sup>1.7.22</sup> pot, basin (NH כִּיּוֹר wash-basin, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> + 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>; כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7<sup>43</sup>; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7<sup>30</sup>;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (|| דָּדוּ || לְפִיד אֵשׁ); 2. fire-pot אֵשׁ כִּיּוֹר Zc 12<sup>6</sup> (|| לְפִיד אֵשׁ ||); fig. of chiefs of Judah. 3. basin of bronze for washing, laver; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30<sup>18.22</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>7.11.20</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7<sup>30.32.33.34.35</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> (1 K 7<sup>40</sup> rd. הַסִּירוֹת as v<sup>46</sup> and || 2 Ch 4<sup>11.16</sup>, so Heb. Codd. Ⓞ Ⓜ Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. platform or stage of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>.

† II. [כּוּר] vb. mng. dub., perh. bore, or dig, or hew (DI<sup>Proh. 221</sup> comp. As. kâru, fell trees (DI<sup>HWB 234</sup>))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּאָרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22<sup>17</sup> (MT כָּאָרוּ, v. אָרוּ) they have bored (dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כּוּר in this sense); hence perhaps following.

† [מְכַרְהוּ, מְכַרְהוּ] n.f. origin (i.e. place of digging out?)—sg. sf. מְכַרְהוֹם Ez 29<sup>14</sup>; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכַרְהוֹתָי 21<sup>26</sup> מְכַרְהוֹתָי וְגַלְיָתָיָהּ (|| בְּמִקְוֵי אֵשׁ בְּנִרְאֹת ||) of Jerus., מְכַרְהוֹתָי וְגַלְיָתָיָהּ 16<sup>2</sup>.

† [מְכַרְהוּ] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מְכַרְהוֹתָיִם Gn 49<sup>5</sup> weapons of violence are their כ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

כּוּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1<sup>1.2</sup>) כּוּרֶשׁ n.pr.m. Cyrus (Pers. K'ur'uš), Spieg<sup>APK 212</sup>; Bab. Kuras COT on Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, DI in Baer<sup>Dn. P. 2</sup>)—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele<sup>Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469</sup>, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele<sup>ib. 468 n.</sup>), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>7</sup>; called מְכַרְהוֹתָי 2 Ch 36<sup>22.23</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1.2</sup>, also Ezr 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>; simply מְכַרְהוֹתָי Dn 10<sup>1</sup>.

† I. כּוּר n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. Kōš, Steindorff<sup>BAS I. 602</sup>, As. Kūru, Id<sup>ib.</sup> DI<sup>Pa 221</sup>; Kasi in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl



19<sup>20</sup> (Θ Εχοζοβ, Α Αχζουφ, Θ L Αχαεουβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. Akzibi, COT Jos 19, 29 DI Par. 284; Gk. Εκδουππα; mod. ez-Zib, Bd Pal. 572 Buhl G. 4 130 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

**כור** (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Jb 10<sup>1</sup>), cf. Syr. ܟܘܪܝܢܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 17<sup>18</sup>, who comp. Pers. کزیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

**אֲכֹרֵי** *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (רשע) Dt 32<sup>23</sup>; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30<sup>21</sup> (of God), La 4<sup>3</sup>.

**אֲכֹרֵי** *adj.* cruel, always in this form;— Pr 12<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>, also 30<sup>14</sup> (rd. מוסר א' for MT מוסר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>17</sup>, perhaps also, in appos. with א' יום, Is 13<sup>9</sup>.

**אֲכֹרֵיאוֹת** *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only א' חמה ושאף א' Pr 27<sup>4</sup> *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† **כַּח** *n.* [m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11<sup>20</sup>; Ⓢ AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כַּח** *v.* sub **כח**.

† **[כַּחַד]** *vb.* not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** *hide, efface*; **Hiph.** (usu.) *pass.* (Aram. *אתחבדו be effaced* † Jb 4<sup>7</sup>; *حَبَّ be revere, Pt. venerable, Pa. put to shame, Ethpa. be ashamed*; Eth. *ከሕደ: deny, apostatize*) — **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַדוּ Jb 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְחַד 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחַדְתָּ Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; pl. נִכְחַדוּת Zc 11<sup>16</sup> Jb 15<sup>23</sup>; — **1.** *be hidden*, sq. מן pers., 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> Ho 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 69<sup>6</sup> 139<sup>16</sup>. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> (עָרִים נִכְחַדוּת), 22<sup>20</sup>, sq. מִן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9<sup>15</sup> (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11<sup>16</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** פָּחַד 1 S 3<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 40<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. פָּחַדוּ Jb 15<sup>18</sup>; פָּחַדוּ Is 3<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכְחַדוּ Jos 7<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; 2 fs. תִּכְחַדְי 2 S 14<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. אֶכְחַד Jb 27<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּכְחַדוּ Je 50<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. נִכְחַד Gn 47<sup>16</sup> ψ 78<sup>4</sup>; — *hide*, sq. מן pers. Gn 47<sup>16</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE), 1 S 3<sup>17.17.18</sup> 2 S 14<sup>18</sup> Je 38<sup>14.25</sup> ψ 78<sup>4</sup>; sq. לָּ pers. ψ 40<sup>11</sup> *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>2</sup> Jb 15<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>; = *disown* Jb 6<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּי Ex 23<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִכְחַד 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>, sf. יִכְחַדְנָה Jb 20<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. וְאֶכְחַד Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחַדְדִּם ψ 83<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לִיכְחַדְתָּ 1 K 13<sup>24</sup>; — **1.** *hide*, in fig. לִיכְחַדְתָּ

Jb 20<sup>12</sup> (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23<sup>23</sup> (E), 1 K 13<sup>24</sup> (|| וְהִשְׁמִידוּ), Zc 11<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>; sq. וְנִכְחַדוּ 83<sup>6</sup>, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

**כַּחַח** (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba<sup>MS</sup> prop. ✓ כחח).

† II. **כַּחַח** and († Dn 11<sup>6</sup>) **כַּחַח** *n.m.* <sup>D<sup>14</sup>. 27</sup> *strength, power* (NH *id.*); — כ' abs. Dt 8<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. Nu 14<sup>17</sup> +; sf. פָּחַי Gn 31<sup>6</sup> +; פָּחַי Ju 16<sup>6</sup> +, פָּחַי Pr 5<sup>10</sup> פָּחַי Pr 24<sup>10</sup>, etc.; alw. sg.; — **1.** *human strength*: a. *physical*, of Samson Ju 16<sup>6.8.9.15.17.19.20</sup>; *strength in toil* Is 44<sup>12</sup> (וְרוּעַ כַּחַח), v<sup>13</sup> Lv 26<sup>20</sup> Ne 4<sup>4</sup>; of *manly vigour* (in procreation) Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (poem in J; said to Reuben); *vigour in gen.* Jos 14<sup>11.11</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 28<sup>22</sup> Jb 6<sup>11.12</sup> ψ 31<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> 71<sup>9</sup> 102<sup>24</sup> Pr 20<sup>25</sup>; as *sustained by food* 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>; *lack of such vigour* is לֹא־כַחַח Jb 26<sup>2</sup>, cf. מִכַּחַח Je 48<sup>4</sup> *without strength*; לֹא־כַחַח La 1<sup>6</sup>; וְיִנְיִעֵי־כַחַח Jb 3<sup>17</sup>; פָּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>, cf. Dn 10<sup>8.17</sup>; in ψ 22<sup>16</sup> rd. חַי, so Ew Ol Che al.; *specif. of power of voice* Is 40<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *more inclusively, ability, efficiency*: sq. *inf.*, *ability to weep* 1 S 30<sup>4</sup>; *to get wealth* Dt 8<sup>18</sup>; *to bring forth* (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup>; sq. לָּעֵלֶךְ Dn 1<sup>4</sup> Ezr 10<sup>12</sup>, cf. Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; *without inf.* 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> Ezr 2<sup>29</sup>; of *efficiency in battle* 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>12</sup>; for *porter's service in temple* לָּעֲבֹדָה בְּפֶתַח אֵשֶׁת־חַיִל 1 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; *ability or efficiency in gen.* Gn 31<sup>6</sup> Pr 24<sup>5.10</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>, so prob. וְיִיָּהֵם Jb 30<sup>3</sup>; פָּחַ עֵצֶר (late, cf. עֵצֶר) *retain ability or strength*, sq. *inf.*; וְעֵצֶר כַּחַח לְהַתְּנִיב 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> *that we should retain (have) ability to make freewill-offerings*; *to build* 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>; *c. neg., without inf.*, Dn 10<sup>8.16</sup> (cf. 11<sup>6</sup>, c). **c.** *power of a people, or king*, Jos 17<sup>17</sup> Na 2<sup>3</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup> Is 49<sup>4</sup> (of servant of א'), La 1<sup>14</sup> Dn 8<sup>22.24</sup>, also v<sup>24b</sup> (si vera l, v. Bev), 11<sup>28</sup> (|| לָּכֵן); *c.* עֵצֶר 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup> (לֹא תִעָרֵךְ כַּחַח, cf. b); in Ho 7<sup>6</sup> *fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce* (v. 5 *infr.*) **d.** *power opp. to that of God* Am 2<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>12</sup> (כַּחַח לְיָדֵי), Dt 8<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Zc 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 36<sup>19</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup>. **e.** *power conferred by God* Is 40<sup>29</sup>, cf. v<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>1</sup>; of *prophetic power* Mi 3<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *strength of angels* ψ 103<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *power of God*: in *creation* Je 10<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> (see also 32<sup>17</sup> *infr.*), ψ 65<sup>7</sup>; in *governing the world* 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> ψ 29<sup>4</sup>; in *acts of deliverance and judgment* Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>13.17</sup> (JE), Is 50<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> Jb 9<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>22</sup>; in *combin.* פָּחַח נְרוֹל Dt 4<sup>27</sup>; || יִכְחַח Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ne 1<sup>10</sup>; וְרוּעַ נְכַחַח || Dt 9<sup>29</sup> 2 K 17<sup>28</sup>

Je 27<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>17</sup>; he is רב-כח  $\psi$  147<sup>7</sup>, cf. רב כחו Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 23<sup>6</sup>; also נדול-כח Na 1<sup>1</sup>; פח אפיץ Is 40<sup>30</sup> Jb 9<sup>4</sup>, שגיא-כח 37<sup>22</sup>; פח מעשיו  $\psi$  111<sup>8</sup> *the power of his works*; כח קול  $\psi$  29<sup>4</sup> (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כח גביר פח לב Jb 36<sup>6</sup> *mighty in strength of mind*. 4. of animals: wild ox Jb 39<sup>11</sup>, horse v<sup>21</sup>, hippopot. 40<sup>16</sup>, bullock Pr 14<sup>4</sup>; he-goat Dn 8<sup>4</sup>, ram v<sup>7</sup>. 5. *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4<sup>12</sup> (J), Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; (Ho 7<sup>1</sup> v. 1. c. supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חיל) Pr 5<sup>10</sup> Jb 6<sup>22</sup>.

† [כחל] vb. paint (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כחל, כחל; Eth. ከሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in החצות כחלת עיניך ונר Ez 23<sup>60</sup> (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also פנה.

† כחש vb. be disappointing, deceive, fall, grow lean (NH כחש *grow lean*; Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כחש *grow lean*; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ובשרי כחש משמן  $\psi$  109<sup>24</sup> *my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness* (|| כחש מן). Niph. Impf. כחשו אויביך לה Dt 33<sup>29</sup> *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.) Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כחש I K 13<sup>18</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; ובחש consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 8<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. (בה) יבחש Ho 9<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. ויבחש Gn 18<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. יבחש Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Is 59<sup>18</sup>; cstr. Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; — 1. *deceive*, abs. Gn 18<sup>16</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ho 4<sup>2</sup> (אלה ובהש together = *false swearing* acc. to We<sup>11</sup> p. 2; + ונבט ונאף, cf. ורצח ונבט ונאף), cf. לא תנבו ולא תבחשו ולא תשקרו אלה בעמתי Lv 19<sup>11</sup> (H); למען כ' Zc 13<sup>4</sup> *in order to deceive*; sq. ל pers. I K 13<sup>18</sup> Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; sq. ל pers. et rei Lv 5<sup>21</sup>, ל rei v<sup>22</sup>. 2. *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ל pers. Jos 24<sup>27</sup> (E), Je 5<sup>13</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup> Jb 8<sup>18</sup>, appar. also כהה יכ' ותירוש Ho 9<sup>2</sup> *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30<sup>9</sup>. 3. *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ל pers.  $\psi$  18<sup>46</sup> (Hithp. in || 2 S 22<sup>46</sup>); sq. ל pers.  $\psi$  66<sup>3</sup> 81<sup>16</sup>. 4. *disappoint, fail*, abs. כחש מעשהו ה' Hb 3<sup>17</sup> *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9<sup>2</sup> supr.)

Hithp. Impf. ייבחושו 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> *shall come cringing to me* (||  $\psi$  18<sup>46</sup>, v. supr.)

† כחש n.m. כחש<sup>1</sup> 1. lying. 2. leanness; — abs. כ' Ho 12<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; כחש Ho 10<sup>15</sup>; sf. כחשו Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. כחשוים Ho 7<sup>2</sup>; — 1. *lying*, אכלתם כ' פרי Ho 10<sup>15</sup> *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7<sup>2</sup> (|| רעה), 12<sup>1</sup>; of Nineveh, כ' פרק מלאה, Na 3<sup>1</sup> *of lying (and) robbery it is full*;  $\psi$  59<sup>13</sup> (|| אלה). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16<sup>8</sup> *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf.  $\psi$  109<sup>24</sup>; X J Gn 41<sup>2</sup>, Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; Talm. כחש; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כחש] adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba<sup>23</sup> Ges<sup>1</sup> 114) — בנימי כחשים Is 30<sup>9</sup> (|| עם מרי).

כי conj. that, for, when (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לו here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כ' this (W<sup>80</sup> 100<sup>1</sup>); perh. also ultim. akin with כ' that, in order that, and כ' then, enclit., like Lat. nam in *quisnam*!) — 1. *that* (or, Germ. *class*): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1<sup>10</sup> וראו אלהים כי טוב and God saw that it was good, 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> + oft., hearing 14<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>38</sup>, knowing 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>, telling 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>, repenting 6<sup>47</sup>, swearing Gn 22<sup>16</sup> Je 22<sup>5</sup>, believing Ex 4<sup>5</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup>, remembering  $\psi$  78<sup>38</sup>, forgetting Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; אמר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36<sup>10,34</sup> (|| וְאָמַר in a command) 37<sup>20</sup> b I Ch 21<sup>18</sup> (contrast 2 S 24<sup>18</sup>) etc.; כי טוב it is good that . . . 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> + (v. p. 374<sup>b</sup>: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2<sup>18</sup>; v. *ibid.*); Gn 37<sup>27</sup> מה בצע כי נהרג what profit that we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3<sup>14</sup> what profit כי ישקרט that we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22<sup>2</sup> כי ישדי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as  $\psi$  41<sup>12</sup> by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42<sup>5</sup> these things will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56<sup>10</sup> this I know that God is for me, Jb 13<sup>16</sup> (הוא). And with כי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> Je 26<sup>11</sup> +; וכי . . . כי Gn 3<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> Ex 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 2<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> I S 31<sup>7</sup> 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> I K 11<sup>21</sup> Je 40<sup>11</sup>; וכי . . . לאמר Gn 45<sup>26</sup> Ju 10<sup>10</sup>. b. כי often introduces the *direct* narration (like  $\psi$ , אָן, and the Gk. *ὄρι recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4<sup>21</sup>), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> and she said,  $\psi$  שבע כי Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3<sup>12</sup> = Ju 6<sup>18</sup> and he said,  $\psi$  אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2<sup>24</sup> 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr) 10<sup>19</sup> and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשִׁים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Ru 1<sup>10</sup>, cf. 2<sup>21</sup> (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = because, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2<sup>10</sup> (cf. Gn 4<sup>25</sup> 41<sup>51,52</sup>); in כִּי קָחָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הֲיִי אֱלֹהֵי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42<sup>16</sup> by the life of Pharaoh, אֲדַם כְּרָגַלַימִי (I say) that ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14<sup>23</sup> 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> as 'liveth, הַפְּטוֹת, הַיְוֵי וְיָבִין הַפְּטוֹת, כִּי הַכְּשָׁע בְּיָדֵי וְיָבִין הַפְּטוֹת, כִּי there is but a step between me and death! 26<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Is 49<sup>18</sup> +; 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> מִתּוֹת הַמַּטּוֹת כִּי מוֹת הַמַּטּוֹת כִּי מוֹת הַמַּטּוֹת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup> al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22<sup>16</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> כִּי הִי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדַם יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּיוֹמָתוֹ בְּיוֹמָתוֹ בְּיוֹמָתוֹ כִּי מוֹת הַמַּטּוֹת 2 S 2<sup>27</sup> וְנִי אֲזוּ וְנִי אֲזוּ וְנִי אֲזוּ וְנִי אֲזוּ 1 S 1<sup>20</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup>. d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי הָאֵל (v. הָאֵל); כִּי הִנֵּה is it that...? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9<sup>1</sup>, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29<sup>15</sup> is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6<sup>23</sup> is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27<sup>35</sup> is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23<sup>19</sup> an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הִלֵּל): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup> הִנֵּה behold, he, etc.; + אֲדַם לֵאלֹהֵי Dt 32<sup>20</sup> were it not that...; + אֲדַם אֲדַם Jb 12<sup>3</sup> of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; כִּי אֵל 1 S 8<sup>3</sup>; כִּי אֲדַם Nu 13<sup>30</sup> +; כִּי אֵל + Ru 2<sup>21</sup>; כִּי אֵל 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> (but v. 10 Dr), 2 S 13<sup>28</sup>; כִּי אֵל ψ 128<sup>4</sup>; cf. ψ 118<sup>10-12</sup> אֲדַם אֲדַם in the name of ' (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39<sup>27</sup> doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים וְכִי אֵל and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36<sup>19</sup> have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.?... וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew<sup>1,340</sup> De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֵל הָאֵל) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> אֵל alone, perhaps conformed by error to v<sup>25</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup> אֵל, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> וְכִי רִד. וְכִי or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in עָתָה כִּי (chiefly after אֵל) indeed then..., Gn 31<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>10</sup> for unless we had tarried שָׁבַנּוּ עָתָה כִּי surely then we had returned twice, Nu 22<sup>23</sup> (rd. אֵל for אֵל); so 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> 10 (after אֵל), and 13<sup>13</sup> Hi We (אֵל for אֵל); after אֵל Jb 8<sup>6</sup> surely then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָה כִּי is simply for now, Gn 29<sup>23</sup> Jb 7<sup>21</sup> +; or for then = for in that case, Ex 9<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>23</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> +). It is dub. whether אֵל כִּי has the same sense: for 2 S 2<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> the כִּי in אֵל כִּי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22<sup>23</sup> if thou afflict him יִצְעַק יִצְעַק כִּי 'tis that (= indeed), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7<sup>9</sup> if ye believe not: אֵל אֵל indeed ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., yea, surely, certainly (Germ. ja—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18<sup>11</sup> Nu 23<sup>23</sup> 1 S 17<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> 2 K 23<sup>23</sup> Is 32<sup>15</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> Je 22<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> Ho 6<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> Am 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 76<sup>11</sup> 77<sup>12</sup> (Ew Che), Pr 30<sup>2</sup> (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> Jb 28<sup>1</sup> +; La 3<sup>22</sup> (Ew Th Öt) the mercies of ' , surely they are not consumed (rd. prob. הָאֵל or הָאֵל), Ru 3<sup>13</sup> אֵל אֵל yea, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = for. De<sup>27,301</sup> would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. that, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20<sup>9</sup> what have I sinned against thee עָלַי כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי that thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22<sup>5</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> what aileth thee, that thou art gone up, etc.? v<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> Mic 4<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; sq. ptep. Ju 14<sup>3</sup> 1 S 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>9</sup> how have I sinned that thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 24<sup>19</sup>; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3<sup>11</sup> who am I אֵל כִּי that I should go, etc.? 16<sup>7</sup> Ju 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup> Is 7<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> (also pf.), ψ 8<sup>6</sup> what is man הִנֵּה כִּי? Jb 3<sup>13</sup> or why the breasts: אֵל כִּי that I should suck? 6<sup>11</sup> מִדְּבָחַי כִּי אֵל, 7<sup>12,17</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>13,14</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> +; after a neg., Gn 40<sup>15</sup> here also I have done nothing

לָמַדְתָּ כִּי *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon,  $\psi$  44<sup>19</sup>. our heart has not turned backward, etc. וְיִתְחַשְׁבְּתָהּ כִּי *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43<sup>22</sup> not *me* hast thou called on, וְיִנְעָמָה כִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1<sup>6</sup> (v. RV), Jb 41<sup>2</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup> I am too old to have an husband אֲמַרְתִּי כִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew 1<sup>207</sup>; Dr 1<sup>207</sup>). g. added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲלֵךְ, into conjs. . . ., as יֵצֵא כִּי because *that* . . . : v. sub יֵצֵא, עָד, עַל, עִקֵב, פֶּתַח.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past יִהְיֶה כִּי Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (cf. Bu 1<sup>207</sup>), 26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> + (כִּי אֲשֶׁר, and esp. כִּי c. inf., are more freq.); וְיִהְיֶה כִּי (simple!) 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>68</sup>; Jos 22<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>16</sup>; 12<sup>5</sup> כִּי וְהָיָה and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44<sup>19</sup> (ptcp.), Ho 11<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  32<sup>2</sup> כִּי הִחַרְשֵׁתִי *when* I was silent, Jb 31<sup>21,22,23</sup>; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18<sup>16</sup> כִּי דָבַר לָהֶם דְּבַר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>6,8</sup> Mal 1<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>19</sup> and men praise thee לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102<sup>1</sup> 127<sup>5</sup> +, with pf. Ez 3<sup>19-21</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Pr 11<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; esp. of future, as Gn 4<sup>12</sup> אֲמַרְתֶּם אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24<sup>41</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>18</sup> Ex 7<sup>7</sup> *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> +; in phrase shall speak unto you, Dt 18<sup>21</sup> Is 8<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Je 13<sup>22</sup>; and esp. in . . . וְיִהְיֶה כִּי Gn 12<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>23</sup> Dt 6<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> Is 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> + oft.; with pf. Is 16<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7<sup>12</sup>); with ptp. (unusual) Nu 33<sup>41</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Dt 11<sup>21</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>. b. elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> Dt 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>12,13</sup> 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> 2 S 19<sup>8</sup> 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> Je 38<sup>16</sup> Pr 4<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>13</sup> (אֲמַרְתִּי) *when* I say, 19<sup>20</sup>; oft. in laws, as Ex 21<sup>14,23,25,27</sup> 22<sup>2,5</sup> etc., Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>7,12</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>6,31</sup> etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21<sup>3</sup> *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v<sup>2-5</sup> follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21<sup>7</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>2-11</sup> (אִם); v<sup>16</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>19</sup> (אִם); v<sup>20</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>21</sup> (אִם); v<sup>22,23,25-27</sup>; Lv 1<sup>2</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>2,10</sup> (אִם) 4<sup>2,12,17,22</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> Nu 30<sup>8</sup> +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21<sup>5</sup> with Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; Nu 5<sup>19</sup> and v<sup>20</sup>. — N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> רָעַב וְנָתַן כִּי יִהְיֶה וְנָתַן, Is 28<sup>18</sup> Mi 5<sup>4</sup> אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁעוּר וְנָתַן כִּי יִהְיֶה וְנָתַן,  $\psi$  62<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>19</sup> (אֲמַתָּה), 14<sup>9,13</sup> 18<sup>5,15,21</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>2</sup>); and esp. in laws of P, as אֲדַם

. . . כִּי Lv 1<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup>, . . . נִשְׁפֵּט כִּי 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>1,4,13</sup>, similarly 15<sup>2,16,19,25</sup> 22<sup>12,13,14</sup> etc., rather differently Nu 5<sup>20</sup>. c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4<sup>30,30,30</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> כִּי־תִבְנֶה *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51<sup>63</sup> Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Zc 8<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>19,2</sup> *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46<sup>23</sup> Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50<sup>11</sup> Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by נָתַן, כִּי נָתַן Is 1<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  23<sup>4</sup> (cf. Dr 1<sup>168</sup>); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7<sup>8</sup> כִּי־נָפַלְתִּי כִּי־אֲרִיז *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1<sup>10</sup> (si vera l.),  $\psi$  21<sup>12</sup> (Hi Ew Now), 119<sup>28</sup> (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (כי)—a. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is 28<sup>15</sup>; in answer to a qu., Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ex 1<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 S 19<sup>45</sup> +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22<sup>9</sup> Dt 4<sup>29</sup> כִּי תִרְשָׁנוּ, 12<sup>20</sup> (v. Dr), v<sup>26,28</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6,9</sup> +, 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> (cf. v<sup>25</sup> אֲשֶׁר), v<sup>36</sup> תִּרְשָׁנוּ, Pr 4<sup>8</sup>. b. more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2<sup>3</sup> and God blessed the seventh day וְנָתַן כִּי בּוֹ שָׁבַת וְנָתַן *because* on it he rested, etc., 4<sup>25</sup> etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2<sup>5,23</sup> 3<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>24</sup> 67<sup>12,13</sup>  $\psi$  6<sup>2</sup> heal me כִּי־נִבְהַלְתִּי עַצְמוֹתַי *for* my bones are vexed, 10<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14<sup>29</sup>  $\psi$  58<sup>11</sup>, being angry Gn 31<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>5</sup>, fearing 43<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>17</sup> etc. Iron. 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30<sup>4</sup> Jb 38<sup>8</sup> תִּדְעַתְּ כִּי *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed  $\psi$  128<sup>2</sup>. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49<sup>19</sup>. c. the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3<sup>8</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> (ground of the comparison v<sup>16-20</sup>), 14<sup>16</sup> (*For* . . . : ground of the wishes expressed v<sup>12-15</sup>), 16<sup>22</sup> (ground of v<sup>20</sup>) 30<sup>26</sup> (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5<sup>6</sup> (reason why complaining v<sup>2-5</sup> is foolish), 15<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>9-11</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (development of v<sup>9</sup>), 32<sup>6</sup> (developing the characters of the נָבָל and קִיָּלִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v<sup>4</sup>); Jb 11<sup>16</sup> (explic. of v<sup>15</sup>), 18<sup>28</sup> (justifying v<sup>7</sup>), 22<sup>26</sup> (justifying v<sup>25</sup>); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2<sup>6</sup> (reason



clusive: rd. prob. with **כי אם יִהְיֶה** (כי אם יִהְיֶה); after an interrog. Is 42<sup>19</sup> who is blind **כי אם עֲבָדִי** but my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup> Ec 5<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup>. b. the if being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **אם 1 o**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (= a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15<sup>4</sup> this man shall not be thy heir; **כי אם אֶשְׂרֵי** but one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8<sup>19</sup>), 32<sup>28</sup> thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כי אם יִשְׂרָאֵל** but Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17<sup>18</sup>), 47<sup>18</sup> we will not hide it from my lord, but the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12<sup>9</sup> not boiled in water, but roast with fire, Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> Jo 23<sup>5</sup> 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> he will not take of thee boiled flesh: **כי אם־הָיִי** but raw, 8<sup>19</sup> **לֵאמֹר** וְהָיָה עֲלֵינוּ nay, but a king shall be over us (cf. כִּי alone, 10<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>), 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> (פ), Is 33<sup>31</sup> 55<sup>10,11</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>32</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Am 8<sup>11</sup> ψ 1<sup>24</sup> Pr 23<sup>17</sup> (א); with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15<sup>4</sup> 1 K 8<sup>19</sup>), Lv 21<sup>14</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> Nu 10<sup>30</sup> 2 K 23<sup>23</sup> Je 39<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr om. אם), cf. 7<sup>22</sup>. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26<sup>10</sup> as 'I liveth, (by no means,) אם כי but ^ shall smite him, 2 S 13<sup>22</sup> Kt (by no means,) but Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אם). Sq. inv. Is 65<sup>15</sup> Ez 12<sup>23</sup> Je 39<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), אם כי appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40<sup>14</sup> **כי אם זָכַרְתִּי אִתָּךְ** only have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אִתָּךְ for כי; v Dr<sup>111,112</sup>, the use of a bare pf., without לִי, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24<sup>22</sup> **כי אם־יָקִין**: **כי אם־יָקִין** only, nevertheless, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42<sup>8</sup> (De Di) **כי אם־אֶשְׂאֵל**. c. after an oath אם כי appears to = a strengthened כִּי (cf. בְּלִי כִּי), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כי 1 o): 2 K 5<sup>20</sup> as 'I liveth, **כי אם־רָצַחְתִּי** surely I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51<sup>14</sup> (Ges Hi Gf RV) surely I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כי as כי 1 o): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr omits אם); after an assever. part. Ru 3<sup>12</sup> Kt **כי אם־כִּי** וְעַתָּה **כי אם־כִּי** and now, yea indeed, surely I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits אם); the oath being understood, Ju 15<sup>7</sup> if ye do thus, **כי אם־נִשְׁבַּחְתִּי** surely (Ges hercle) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> **כי אם־אֶשְׂאֵל עֲצָרָה לָנוּ** of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> surely tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23<sup>18</sup> (v. De) surely there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42<sup>8</sup>.

† **כִּי עַל־כֵּן** forasmuch as, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 10<sup>51</sup> 14<sup>43</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> Qr (rightly), Je 29<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>4</sup>—lit. for therefore, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew<sup>133</sup>). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18<sup>5</sup> let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַדְתֶּם** for therefore (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14<sup>43</sup> the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שָׁבַתֶם** for therefore (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from', etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a mere particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which על כֵּן therefore could be explicitly referred. **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן** appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 c) + Jb 34<sup>27</sup>.

II. כִּי, branding, v. sub כוה.

† **כִּי־[כִּי]** n.[m.] only sf. כִּי־ו Jb 21<sup>30</sup>, meaning unknown; rd. prob. כִּי־ו his misfortune (as 12<sup>5</sup> etc.)

**כִּיד** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَاد in sense labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَادَ war).

† I. **כִּי־רֹדֵן** n.[m.] dart, javelin (NH id.)—abs. כ' Jos 8<sup>18</sup> + 6 t.; כִּי־רֹדֵן Je 50<sup>22</sup>; castr. כִּי־רֹדֵן 1 S 17<sup>6</sup>;—**כִּי־רֹדֵן** (distinct fr. הַיָּתִי spear, lance, q. v.), Jos 8<sup>18,19</sup>, cf. v<sup>26</sup>; **כִּי־רֹדֵן** Jb 41<sup>21</sup> the rushing sound of a dart; **כִּי־רֹדֵן** 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> (weapons of Goliath), כ' **כִּי־רֹדֵן** Jb 39<sup>22</sup> also; **כִּי־רֹדֵן** Je 6<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>.

† II. **כִּי־רֹדֵן** n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>, Ⓞ L Xεδων, A Xελων; = כִּי־רֹדֵן 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (Ⓞ Nωδωβ, A Nαχων, Ⓞ L Opra).

**כִּי־רֹדֵן** v. sub כדר; **כִּי־רֹדֵן** v. sub כדר.

† **כִּי־רֹדֵן** n.pr.dei Am 5<sup>28</sup>, prob. = As. kainānu, planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيَوَان, Syr. كَاف),





contempt I S 17<sup>22</sup>, so of psalmist's enemies  $\psi$  22<sup>17,21</sup>, or in excessive humility 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>; still more emphatically כ' טת a dead dog, הכ' הפת 2 S 9<sup>16</sup>; also כ' ראש 3<sup>8</sup>; כ' פלבים אַלְמִים Is 56<sup>10</sup> (of misleading prophets), הכ' עֲזִי נִפְשׁ v<sup>11</sup> (*id.*); כ' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23<sup>18</sup> (v. Dr; cf. קַדְשׁ).

† כלב n.pr.m. (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)<sup>p.25</sup>. כלבו Vog<sup>Nab. 6</sup>; cf. also We<sup>Skizzen u. Vorerbeten III. 217</sup>; on כלב = dog-clan, v. RS<sup>K 17. 190 L. 219. 254</sup>);—son of הפנה (⊗ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag<sup>227</sup>), called הפני (v. קני) in JE, Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,14</sup>, cf. 15<sup>17</sup> = Ju 1<sup>12</sup>, Ju 3<sup>9</sup> (where קני is brother of כ'), also I Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13<sup>6</sup> (v. GFM<sup>Ju p. 301</sup>) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan I 4<sup>6,34,30,38</sup>; also 26<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> Dt 1<sup>36</sup> Jos 14<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>13,14,16,18</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> (P = I Ch 6<sup>41</sup>) Ju 1<sup>12,14,15,20</sup> (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb I S 30<sup>14</sup> (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּכָלֵב I Ch 2<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>19,23,46,48,50</sup> = פְּלֹגֵי v<sup>9</sup>; בְּכָלֵב I Ch 2<sup>24</sup>, rd. perh. כ' בָּא, so ⊗ B, cf. Kau<sup>47</sup> (v. אַסְרָתָה p. 68 *supr.*)

† כלבי adj.gent. of כלב I S 25<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt כלבו).

† כלוב n.pr.m. 1. a name in Judah I Ch 4<sup>11</sup>, ⊗ Χαλεβ (acc. to We<sup>Gentib. 30. Hist. 218</sup> = פְּלֵב בן; rd. also for פְּרִי v<sup>1</sup>). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to I Ch 27<sup>26</sup> (⊗ Χοβουδ, Α Χελουβ, ⊗ L Χαλουβ).

† כלובי n.pr.m. a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to I Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (⊗ Χαβελ, Α Χαλεβ, ⊗ L Χαλωβι), = פְּלֵב v<sup>18</sup> etc. (see פְּלֵב 2).

† כלוב n.m.<sup>Jos. 27</sup> basket, cage (✓dub; NH *id.*, פְּלִיָּה; Aram. כַּחֲמָ in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi*, bird-net, cf. Zim<sup>2A v. 145, 147</sup>)—abs. כְּלֹב מְלֵא עוֹף Je 5<sup>7</sup> like a cage full of birds; cstr. קִיב Am 8<sup>1,2</sup> a basket of summer fruit.

I. כלה vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû*, put an end to, and cease, vanish DI<sup>HWB 300</sup>; late Aram. כָּלָא cease, perish (not 𐤊); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba<sup>ZMG 1907, 800</sup>)—† Qal Pf. כ' I K 6<sup>28</sup> +; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה I S 20<sup>7</sup> +; I s. כָּלְתִי  $\psi$  39<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19<sup>27</sup> +; 2 mpl. כָּלִיתִם Mal 3<sup>6</sup>; וּכְלִיתִם consec. Ez 13<sup>14</sup>;

I pl. כָּלִיתִי  $\psi$  90<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִכְלֶה Pr 22<sup>8</sup>; juss. יִכְלֶ Jb 33<sup>21</sup> (v. Dr.<sup>171-173</sup> Ges<sup>100. 2 b Anm.</sup> Da<sup>87-1. 101 B. 5: 64 E. 6</sup>); 3 fs. יִכְלֶה I K 17<sup>14</sup>; וְיִכְלֶ Ex 39<sup>32</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> (v. *infr.*); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1<sup>28</sup> +, יִכְלוּ Is 31<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. כָּלוֹת Ru 2<sup>22</sup> +, etc.;—**1. a. be complete, at an end**, of a period of time Gn 41<sup>13</sup> (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. begin v<sup>4</sup>), Je 8<sup>20</sup> (|| עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>28</sup> (opp. החל v<sup>27</sup>, v<sup>24</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (|| עָרַץ v<sup>6,9</sup>);—vid. also 2 b *infr.* **b. be completed, finished**, of a work: temple I K 6<sup>38</sup> I Ch 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup> (|| שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39<sup>32</sup> (P). **c. be accomplished, fulfilled**, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of 's, Ez 5<sup>12</sup> (|| כָּלִיתִי v<sup>b</sup>, see Pi.), Dn 11<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>. **d. be ideally complete, be determined**, always in bad sense, plotted, subj. הִרְעָה sq. מַעֲסָם of agent I S 20<sup>7</sup>, also v<sup>9</sup> (+ לְבֹאֵא עַל), + v<sup>33</sup> (rd. בְּלִתָּה, for MT הִיא sq. הִיא, ⊗ We Dr Kit Bu); הִרְעָה אֶל-אֲדֹנָי וְעַל-בְּיֹתֵי agent Est 7<sup>7</sup> (+ אֲלֵיוֹ). **2. a. be spent, used up** (prop. come to an end), of water Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E), meal I K 17<sup>14</sup>. **b. waste away, be exhausted, fail**, lit. of fading grass Is 15<sup>6</sup> (|| יָבֵשׁ), of vintage 32<sup>10</sup> (opp. בֹּא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7<sup>9</sup> (in sim., || הִלָּךְ); fig. of fleeting days of life v<sup>8</sup> (|| קָלַל), cf.  $\psi$  102<sup>4</sup> and כָּלוּ בְּיָמֵי חַיֵּי  $\psi$  31<sup>11</sup>, Je 20<sup>18</sup>; v. also 1 a *supr.*; of flesh Jb 33<sup>21</sup>, cf. of vital strength  $\psi$  71<sup>9</sup> בְּשָׂר וְיִשְׂאָר Pr 5<sup>11</sup>, כ' כָּלוּ בְּשָׂרֵי יְלָדָיו  $\psi$  73<sup>26</sup>, subj. רִחֵי I 43<sup>7</sup>; once of 's compassion לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3<sup>22</sup> (|| תָּמַם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2<sup>11</sup>, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, pine, languish 4<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  69<sup>4</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> Je 14<sup>6</sup> (of wild asses); sq. לָא 4<sup>17</sup> and, in spiritual sense,  $\psi$  119<sup>9,12,21</sup>; similarly (sq. ל') of נֶפֶשׁ exhausted by longing  $\psi$  84<sup>2</sup> (|| נִכְסָף), I 19<sup>21</sup>, and also 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> where rd. וְתִכְלֶ רִיחַ הַמִּלְחָמָה (for MT הִיא הִיא) and the spirit of the king pinto to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⊗ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c. come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed**, by 's judgment Is 1<sup>28</sup> (|| שָׁרַף), 16<sup>4</sup> (|| אָפַס, אָפַס), 29<sup>20</sup> וּבְחָרָב וּבְרָעַב יִכְלוּ, (נָפַל, כָּשַׁל) || 31<sup>2</sup> (|| נִכְרַת, אָפַס) || Je 16<sup>4</sup>, cf. 44<sup>27</sup> (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5<sup>12</sup> (|| מָוֹת), I 3<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>20,20</sup> (|| אָבַד), Jb 4<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*),  $\psi$  71<sup>13</sup> (|| בִּישָׁה); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39<sup>11</sup> 90<sup>7</sup> (|| נִבְהַל); of prosperity of a people Is 21<sup>16</sup>; שָׁרַב וְיִכְלֶה Pr 22<sup>8</sup> the rod of his wrath perishes

(> Ew al. is accomplished, of God's wrath).— Dn 12<sup>7</sup> rd. perh. וְכַבְּלוֹת יָד נִפְצָן עִם קִרְשׁ and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end, so Bev after 𐤀 (for difficult MT וְכַבְּלוֹת יָד נִפְצָן יַרְעִם קִרְשׁ) †.

**Pi.**<sub>110</sub> *Pf.* פָּלָה Gn 18<sup>23</sup> +, פָּלָא Pr 16<sup>30</sup> Baer (van d. H פָּלָה), sf. פָּלַט 2 S 21<sup>6</sup>, פָּלַם La 2<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. וְכַלְתָּה consec. Ho 11<sup>6</sup>, sf. וְכַלְתִּי consec. Zc 5<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. פָּלִיתִי Nu 25<sup>11</sup>, פָּלִיתִי Is 49<sup>7</sup>, וְכַלְתִּי Ez 6<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; sf. פָּלִיתִים Ez 22<sup>31</sup>, וְכַלְתִּיךְ consec. Ex 33<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. פָּלוּ Gn 24<sup>19</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Is 10<sup>18</sup>; וְכַל Gn 2<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. וְכַלְתֶּם Gn 24<sup>19</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> (but rd. וְכַלְתֶּם We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. וְכַלְתִּי Gn 24<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; וְכַלְתִּי Ez 43<sup>8</sup>; sf. וְכַלְתֶּךְ Ex 33<sup>5</sup> (Kö<sup>1.648</sup>); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Jb 36<sup>11</sup> + 21<sup>13</sup> Qr (Kt פָּלוּ; v. בָּלוּ p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* פָּלֵה ψ 59<sup>14.14</sup> + 74<sup>11</sup> (but text dub., v. infr., 2); mpl. פָּלוּ Ex 5<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. abs.* פָּלֵה 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; *ctr.* לִפְלֵא Dn 9<sup>24</sup> (metapl. form), פָּלוֹת 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* סָבְלָה Je 14<sup>13</sup> Jb 9<sup>22</sup>; fpl. מְכַלְלוֹת Lv 26<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** †**a.** complete, bring to an end, finish a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5<sup>12.14</sup> (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6<sup>34.17</sup> Ez 42<sup>12</sup>, Gn 2<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Ex 40<sup>33</sup> (P), Ru 2<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>, so וְכַלְתָּה Dn 9<sup>24</sup> to make an end of the transgression (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23<sup>22</sup> (modified from 19<sup>9</sup> q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31<sup>7</sup> (opp. לְהַחֲלִי), 24<sup>10.14</sup> Ne 3<sup>24</sup>. †**b.** complete a period of time Ez 4<sup>6.8</sup>; complete one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>11</sup>, or bring one's years to an end ψ 90<sup>9</sup>, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** finish doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>16.19.23</sup> (all J), 17<sup>22</sup> Ex 31<sup>18</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> (all P), Am 7<sup>2</sup> 1 K 1<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>20</sup> Ru 3<sup>3</sup> + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11<sup>19</sup>, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19<sup>9</sup> (cf. 23<sup>23</sup> supr.); + 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> (ל inf. om.; opp. לְהַחֲלִי, 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; + Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (inf. without ל; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. ל inf., 1 S 10<sup>13</sup> 2 S 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>, Ex 34<sup>25</sup> Lv 16<sup>20</sup> Jos 19<sup>51</sup> (all P), Ez 43<sup>22</sup>. †**d.** make an end, end, sq. הַיְמָה make an end with, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20<sup>28</sup> Ezr 10<sup>17</sup>; abs., opp. הַחֲלִי and with the youngest he ended; so inf. abs. adverb. וְכַלְתָּה הַחֲלִי 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> a beginning and an ending, i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד-פְּלֵה = utterly 2 K 13<sup>17.19</sup>, to extremity Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> (of 's anger, עַד-לְכַלְתָּה (late) = completely 2 Ch 24<sup>10</sup> (until all had given), 31<sup>1</sup> (until all were destroyed). †**e.** accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing Ru 3<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. of 's

wrath (חַסְתָּה) La 4<sup>11</sup>; so אָפִי, חַסְתָּה) + ב pers. Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>8.21</sup>. †**f.** accomplish in thought, determine (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. וְרָעָה Pr 16<sup>30</sup> (|| חֹשֶׁב). †**2. a.** put an end to, cause to cease Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (+ מַעֲלֵי) (+ מִיָּהִם; וְכַלְתָּ בְּהַקְלֵל מִיָּהִם; + v 78<sup>23</sup> and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days. **b.** cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend, וְכַלְתָּם אֶמְלֵךְ-דָּמָם Dt 32<sup>23</sup> my arrows will I exhaust against them; exhaust one's strength פָּח Is 49<sup>4</sup> (|| יָנַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> Jb 31<sup>16</sup>; of a disease, consume the eyes Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (H). **c. o.** destroy, sts. exterminate: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> (|| מַחֲוֹץ), Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> Je 10<sup>23</sup> (|| אָכַל), La 2<sup>22</sup> ψ 119<sup>87</sup>; esp. in phr. עַד פְּלוֹתָם עַד פְּלוֹתָם 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> (|| השמיד) = ψ 18<sup>28</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E), Is 10<sup>18</sup> (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5<sup>2</sup> Ex 32<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> (JE), Nu 16<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>44</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> 43<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>22</sup>; עַד פְּלוֹתָ אֶתְךָ Dt 28<sup>21</sup>, אֶתְךָ עַד פְּלוֹתִי Je 9<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>27</sup>; abs. ψ 59<sup>14.14</sup>; so also (si vera l.) 74<sup>11</sup> (see VB; Bi Che בְּקִרְבִּי אֶתְךָ and thy right hand (why) keepest thou in thy bosom); acc. + ב instr. Je 14<sup>12</sup> (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֲרִיב Ho 11<sup>6</sup> (obj. בְּדִי, of city; || אָכַל), subj. עָלַי Is 27<sup>10</sup> (obj. מִסְעָפֶיךָ; || וְרָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5<sup>4</sup> (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּלוּ ψ 72<sup>20</sup> be finished, ended; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְכַלְתֶּם Gn 2<sup>7</sup> be completed (P).

† **כָּלָה** **a. f.** completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1.** completion, but only as adv., and dubious: completely, altogether Gn 18<sup>21</sup> (J; rd. בָּלָם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.) **2.** complete destruction, consumption, annihilation: **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. כִּי עָשָׂה Is 10<sup>22</sup> (+ וְנִחַרְצָה), Na 1<sup>8</sup> (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl 2<sup>AW</sup> 188. 181 prop. מְכַלְתִּי מְכַלְתִּי v. Id <sup>HWB</sup> 12 Kau AT. Text Crit. Erlaut. p. 65; v. also קָוָם (קָוָם), v<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>21</sup> (2 acc.); + אֶת pers. = with, pregn. sense, = in dealing with (cf. II אֶת 1 d), Zp 1<sup>18</sup> (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Je 5<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> = 46<sup>28</sup> (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Ez 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ); + בְּכָל-יָוָם Je 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>28</sup>; without עָשָׂה כִּי וְנִחַרְצָה שְׂמַעְתִּי עָשָׂה Is 28<sup>28</sup>, וְנִי עַד-כִּי Dn 9<sup>27</sup> (on both cf. Is 10<sup>22</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup>); לְכַלְתָּה for annihilation Ez 13<sup>13</sup> (si vera l., v. Co), וְכִי אֶל-לְבָבִי לְכַלְתָּה לְכַלְתָּה לְכַלְתָּה לְכַלְתָּה 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup>. **b.** by men, וְכִי אֶל-לְבָבִי Je 5<sup>10</sup>; וְכִי בְיָדוֹ Dn 11<sup>16</sup> and (i. e. with) annihilation in his hand.

† [כְּלוּהָ] **adj.** *falling* with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיהָ רֹאוּ וְכָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28<sup>22</sup> *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה Qal 2 b, and כְּלוּת inftr.)

† כְּלוּהוּ Kt, כְּלוּהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (י / I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>, Ⓞ *Χελευα*, *Α Χελια*, ⓄL *Χελιασουβ*.

† כְּלוּת **n.m.** 1. *falling, pining*; 2. *annihilation* (on format. cf. Lag<sup>2200</sup>);—1. cstr. כְּלוּת Dt 28<sup>26</sup> *falling of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. כְּלוּת Is 10<sup>22</sup> *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† כְּלוּת **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1<sup>2,4</sup> 4<sup>2</sup>, Ⓞ *Κελαων*, *Χελαων*, *Χελεων*, ⓄL *Χελλαων* (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag<sup>Onom. ed. 2, 22, 2</sup>).

† II. [כְּמִלְהָה] **n.[f.]** *completeness, perfection*;—only pl. cstr. intens. כְּמִלְהוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4<sup>21</sup> *perfections of gold = purest gold*.—I. כְּמִלְהָה v. sub בלא.

† תְּכֵלֶת **n.f.** *completeness, perfection*;—עַד לְכֵלֵת רְאִיתִי עֵץ ψ 119<sup>36</sup> *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† תְּכֵלֵת **n.f.** *end, completeness*;—'ת abs. Jb 11<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>; cstr. Ne 3<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *end, 'עֲדָת וְנָר Ne 3<sup>21</sup> even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; *אֵר עֲדָתוֹ Jb 26<sup>10</sup> unto the end of (= boundary betw.) light and darkness*; *וְלְכֵלֵת הָיָא חֹקֵר Jb 11<sup>7</sup> unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? 2. *completeness, as acc. of manner* (Da<sup>57a. 5 70 b</sup>) *ת' שִׁנְאָה שִׁנְאָתָם Is 139<sup>22</sup> with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

כֵּל **n.m.** <sup>Ho 4, 8</sup> *article, utensil, vessel* (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced*; acc. to Ba<sup>2200 1207, 605</sup> fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כֵּל in כְּלוּת M-I<sup>22</sup> (cf. כְּלוּת)—'כ' abs. Je 18<sup>4</sup> +; כְּלוּת I S 17<sup>49</sup> 21<sup>6</sup>; cstr. כְּלוּת Ho 13<sup>16</sup> +; sf. כְּלוּת Dt 23<sup>25</sup>; pl. כְּלוּת Ex 22<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. כְּלוּת Gn 24<sup>23</sup> +; sf. כְּלוּת Gn 31<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; כְּלוּת Gn 27<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>4</sup>; I S 9<sup>7</sup>; כְּלוּת Gn 43<sup>11</sup> +; כְּלוּת Jos 7<sup>11</sup> +;—1. in gen., *article, object, made of any material, thing, esp. thing of value* וְהָיָה כ' I S 6<sup>15</sup> (images of mice, etc.), *personal or household property*

Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (E; v<sup>b</sup> כְּלוּת בֵּיתְךָ), 45<sup>20</sup> (E), כְּלוּת בֵּיתְךָ Ne 13<sup>16</sup>, Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (JE), כְּלוּת אֵר Ex 22<sup>6</sup> (E) *money or articles* (property), כְּלוּת Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (appar. coll.); *things carried, pl. = stuff, load, baggage (impedimenta)* I S 17<sup>22,23</sup>, appar. = *baggage-train* 10<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> Is 10<sup>26</sup>; (cf. Gn 31<sup>27</sup> supr.); כְּלוּת גֹּלְהָ *things of exile, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take*, Je 46<sup>19</sup> Ez 12<sup>3,4b,7b</sup>, cf. v<sup>4,7a</sup>; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24<sup>23</sup> (J); כְּלוּת וְכ' כְּסָף וְכ' זָהָב, prob. = *ornaments*), כְּלוּת כְּסָף וְכ' זָהָב also Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>28</sup> (all E); Is 61<sup>10</sup>, Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>30</sup>, כְּלוּת כְּסָף (all P), כְּלוּת Pr 20<sup>15</sup> (in fig.), כְּלוּת חַמְצָה Ez 16<sup>17,20</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> (all in fig.); כְּלוּת נְחֹשֶׁת as *merchandise* Ez 27<sup>12</sup>; כְּלוּת as *cargo of ship* Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; כְּלוּת נְחֹשֶׁת; of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15<sup>4,6,22,23,26</sup> (all P); of *skin* Nu 31<sup>20</sup>, or *wood* v<sup>20</sup> (P); כְּלוּת כְּסָף Na 2<sup>10</sup> *precious thing*, so Ho 13<sup>15</sup> (fig.), Je 25<sup>24</sup> (sim.), 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>5</sup>, כְּלוּת חֲמָדוֹת 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> (appar. = *ornaments*); also כְּלוּת אֵר חֲמָדוֹת Ho 8<sup>8</sup> (sim.; cf. Je 48<sup>28</sup> inftr.); † *specif. of garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלוּת דְּתָר Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (שְׂמֵלֶת אֵשֶׁת ||), so כְּלוּת Lv 13<sup>40</sup> (cf. כְּלוּת עֹר v<sup>40</sup>, v<sup>52,53,57,58,59</sup> (all P)). 2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and (esp.) war, = weapon* Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J), I S 20<sup>30</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (כְּלוּת וְנָם כְּלוּת), I K 11<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, I K 11<sup>11</sup> Is 54<sup>16,17</sup> Je 22<sup>7</sup>; prob. also Nu 35<sup>22</sup>, כְּלוּת כְּלוּת כְּלוּת v<sup>16</sup>, כְּלוּת עֲרִירָה v<sup>16</sup> (all P); כְּלוּת כ' כְּסָף Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (poem); כְּלוּת כְּלוּת Ez 9<sup>1</sup>, כְּלוּת כְּלוּת (חֲצִיּוֹ ||) v<sup>7</sup>; fig. of God's weapons כְּלוּת כְּלוּת ψ 7<sup>14</sup> (|| חֲצִיּוֹ ||) v<sup>2</sup>; *fig. of God's weapons or armament of warrior, armour or ornament offensive and defensive* I S 17<sup>44</sup> (cf. v<sup>52</sup>), 21<sup>6,6</sup> (v. Dr<sup>520 120 220</sup>), 31<sup>9,10</sup> = I Ch 10<sup>8,10</sup>; hence כְּלוּת (כְּלוּת) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9<sup>4</sup> I S 14<sup>1,4,7,12,13,13,14,17</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>4,5,5</sup> = I Ch 10<sup>4,4,5</sup>, 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>20</sup>; fig. כְּלוּת הָעֵימִים וְכְלוּת Is 32<sup>7</sup> *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely כְּלוּת כְּלוּת Ju 18<sup>11,16,17</sup> I S 8<sup>12</sup> 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> (fig.), Ez 32<sup>27</sup> I Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (van d. H v<sup>25</sup>); כְּלוּת כְּלוּת I Ch 12<sup>28</sup> (van d. H v<sup>27</sup>); כְּלוּת כְּלוּת Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; כְּלוּת כְּלוּת 2 K 20<sup>15</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup> is perh. *armoury*; כ' Ez 40<sup>2</sup> is *sacificial knife*. † b. *instrument of music* כְּלוּת (הַ) Am 6<sup>5</sup> I Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>34</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; כְּלוּת נָבֶל Ne 12<sup>26</sup>; כְּלוּת דָּוִד ψ 71<sup>22</sup>, כְּלוּת נְבִלִים I Ch 16<sup>5</sup>; כְּלוּת alone I Ch 23<sup>5</sup>,

cf. Nu 31<sup>6</sup> (P; **כְּבִילֵי עֹז** (ליהוה));—for **כְּבִילֵי עֹז** (ליהוה) 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> rd. **כְּבִילֵי עֹז** (Káu<sup>AT</sup>, cf. Be). †c. *implement of labour, tool* **כְּבִילֵי עֹז** I K 6<sup>7</sup>, or of one's calling, pursuit **כְּבִילֵי עֹז** Ze I 1<sup>15</sup> (otherwise I S 17<sup>40</sup>, v. 3). †d. *equipment of oxen* (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> I K 19<sup>21</sup>. †e. **כְּבִילֵי רֶכֶב** I S 8<sup>22</sup> *his chariot-equipments*. f. as gen. term for *utensils and furniture* of Sol.'s palace I K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25<sup>9,30</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> + (in Hex alw. P), and temple I K 7<sup>45,47,48</sup> 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> +; of both palace and temple Je 27<sup>18,19,21</sup>; combinations are **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ex 27<sup>19</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 28<sup>26</sup> Ezr 1<sup>7</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּדְוָת בַּיִת** 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** 2 Ch 28<sup>24,24</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> Ne 13<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי הַשֵּׁרָט** Nu 4<sup>12</sup> *utensil of ministry*, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Nu 4<sup>26</sup> I Ch 9<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>14,14</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** I Ch 28<sup>18</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Nu 4<sup>22</sup>; also **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** I K 8<sup>4</sup> I Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; of *appliances of idol-worship* 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>. 3. *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J); I S 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 23<sup>22</sup>; = *sack* Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E; **שַׂק** in || cl., cf. **אֲמַתְחַת** v<sup>27</sup>); **כְּבִילֵי הָרְעִים** *shepherd's bag or wallet* I S 17<sup>40</sup>, cf. v<sup>49</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי הָרְעִים** Je 32<sup>14</sup> is *earthenware receptacle for deed of sale*; for liquids I K 17<sup>10</sup> 2 K 4<sup>3,4,5,6,6</sup> **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** I K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup> **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Nu 4<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Je 48<sup>11</sup> (fig.), cf. v<sup>12</sup> (|| **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן**); for cooking Lv 6<sup>21</sup> **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** (|| **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן**); v. also **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** (|| **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן**) 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> Je 19<sup>11</sup> (sim.), v<sup>2</sup> (sim.), **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Nu 19<sup>15</sup> *an open (uncovered) vessel*. **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Is 66<sup>20</sup> *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Is 22<sup>24</sup> *the vessels of smallness* (Da<sup>3,4,5,6</sup>, E. 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. †4. *specif.* **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Is 18<sup>2</sup> *vessels (boats) of paper-reed*.

II. כלה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **כְּבִילֵי** n.f. only pl. *kidneys* (NH **כְּבִילֵי** (pl.); Aram. **כְּבִילֵי** or **כְּבִילֵי** (only pl.), **כְּבִילֵי** Eth. **ክብላት** (፬ of *νεφροί*);—abs. pl. **כְּבִילֵי** Je 11<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; **כְּבִילֵי** Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. **כְּבִילֵי** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup>; sf. **כְּבִילֵי** Jb 16<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; **כְּבִילֵי** Jb 19<sup>27</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי** Ps 167 Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי** La 3<sup>13</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי** Je 12<sup>2</sup>;—*kidneys*: 1. lit., as physical organ, a. of man, only poet., as created by ʿ **כְּבִילֵי** Ps 139<sup>13</sup>; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by ʿ' s arrows Jb 16<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>13</sup>. b. of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to ʿ Lv 3<sup>4,10,16</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10,19</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי**

Ex 29<sup>12,22</sup> Lv 3<sup>4,10,16</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>16,26</sup> (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Is 34<sup>6</sup>; transferred to wheat, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) of wheat. 2. fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19<sup>27</sup> Pr 23<sup>16</sup> v<sup>16</sup> 73<sup>21</sup>; **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Je 12<sup>2</sup> *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. || **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Je 11<sup>20</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> 10, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Je 17<sup>10</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** 20<sup>12</sup>, **כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** v<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>.

**כְּבִילֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** v. sub II. כלל.

**כִּלְכַח** (√ of I. **כִּלְכַח**, mng. dub.; Ar. **كَلَّحَ** is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; **كَلَّحَ** a *hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

† I. **כִּלְכַח** n.m. poss. *firm or rugged strength* (v. √ sup<sup>r</sup>). **כִּלְכַח** Jb 5<sup>26</sup> *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; **כִּלְכַח** 30<sup>3</sup> *upon whom vigour has perished*.

† II. **כִּלְכַח** n.pr.loc. city in Assyria Gn 10<sup>11,12</sup> = As. *Kalhu*, Schr<sup>OOT</sup> ad loc. D1 Par 261, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS<sup>III</sup>, 1205, 120 2).

† **כִּלְכַח** n.pr.m. 1. father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3<sup>15</sup>. 2. a name in Judah Ne 11<sup>6</sup> (relation to 1 unknown).

**כִּלְכַח**, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

**כִּלְכַח** v. sub II. כלה.

**כִּלְכַח** vb., **כִּלְכַח** n.pr.m. v. sub II. כלה.

† I. **כִּלְכַח** vb. complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, **כִּלְכַח** a *general rule*, **כִּלְכַח** in general; BAram. and Syr. **Shaph. כִּלְכַח**, **כִּלְכַח** complete, finish; As. *kalálu* III. I. 2. complete; Ar. **كَلَّ** is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. **כִּלְכַח** is a *crown*, hence den. **כִּלְכַח**, **כִּלְכַח** to crown; Eth. I. 2 **ክብላት**: to crown, **ክብላት**: a crown, **ክብላት**: crowning (of bride), **ክብላት**; Ar. **أَكِيل** a crown, loan-word (Frä<sup>III</sup>):—Ex 27<sup>4</sup> **כִּלְכַח** thy builders have perfected thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v<sup>11</sup>.

כל once כול (Je 33<sup>8</sup> Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כול, כול; Ar. كَل; Sab. כל, cf. DHM <sup>Exler. Denk. 20-21</sup>, Eth. ኩሉ: As. *kullaru*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2<sup>16,20</sup> + oft., once כל 138<sup>2</sup> (v. Ba), but more usu. כל (with makk.: without it, + 35<sup>10</sup> Pr 19<sup>7</sup>; Kö<sup>1.54.80</sup>); sf. 2 ms. in p. כל + Mi 2<sup>12</sup>; 2 fs. כל + Is 14<sup>20,21</sup>, כל + Is 22<sup>1</sup> Ct 4<sup>7</sup> (perh. for assonance with accompanying כל, כל); 3 ms. כל 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כל Gn 25<sup>25</sup> + 16 t.; 3 fs. כל Gn 13<sup>10</sup> + 15 t., כל + Ez 36<sup>6</sup>; כל (16 t.); כל (18 t.); כל (oft.); כל + Je 31<sup>34</sup>, כל + 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> (and prob. Je 15<sup>10</sup> כל); 3 fpl. כל + Gn 42<sup>38</sup> Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; כל: כל + 1 K 7<sup>37</sup>.—**the whole**, 1. with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all or every*: a. Gn 2<sup>9</sup> כל of their host, v<sup>13</sup> כל of the land of Kush; כל of the night; כל of Israel = all Israel; Dt 4<sup>29</sup> כל with the whole of thy heart = with all thy heart; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5<sup>5</sup> כל the whole of (=all) the days of Adam, 37<sup>36</sup> כל בניו the whole of (=all) his sons, Is 2<sup>2</sup> כל nations all the nations; Gn 43<sup>9</sup> + oft. כל = continually. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כל the whole of hands = every hand, Is 13<sup>7</sup> Jer 48<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup>; כל i.e. every face Is 25<sup>8</sup> Joel 2<sup>6</sup>; כל Is 28<sup>8</sup>; כל La 2<sup>19</sup> al. Before an inf. + Gn 30<sup>41</sup> Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup>. Freq. with sfs., as כל (כל) the whole of him Gn 25<sup>25</sup> Jb 21<sup>28</sup> Ct 5<sup>16</sup>, the whole of it Lv 13<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; כל the whole of it Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Ex 19<sup>18</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup>; כל all of thee Ct 4<sup>7</sup> + (v. ad init.); כל the whole of us Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Dt 5<sup>3</sup> Is 53<sup>6,6</sup>; כל Dt 1<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 1 S 22<sup>7,7</sup>; כל Gn 11<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> Jos 8<sup>24</sup> כל, Ju 11<sup>4</sup> כל, Is 7<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, כל the whole of vanity are all men († om. כל, as v<sup>13</sup>), 45<sup>14</sup> כל the whole of gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood collectively, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1<sup>21</sup> כל the whole of living souls = every living soul, 2<sup>9</sup> כל the whole of trees (every kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6<sup>12</sup> + כל of every kind of wing (so Ez 17<sup>20</sup>), v<sup>21</sup> כל the whole of mankind (so Nu 12<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> Ju 16<sup>17</sup> al.); poet. כל, כל, איש נבור וכל כחול 39<sup>6</sup> 64<sup>10</sup> +; 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> כל, 17<sup>19,24</sup> כל, Is 9<sup>16</sup> כל the whole of mouths = every mouth, 15<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> כל + oft. (in 2<sup>12-16</sup> the sg. and pl. interchange); כל + 7<sup>12</sup> + כל = at all seasons. So כל Gn 1<sup>20</sup> כל Ex 1<sup>22</sup> = all the sons, כל 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 11<sup>24</sup> = all the places, כל Lv 15<sup>9</sup>, v<sup>26</sup> Dt 4<sup>2</sup> כל = all the men who..., 15<sup>19</sup> כל, Je 4<sup>20</sup> כל the cities (notice the foll. כל); כל the days (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כל + 45<sup>15</sup> 145<sup>13</sup> Est 9<sup>20</sup>; כל + 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>36</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Est 8<sup>11,17</sup> 9<sup>20</sup>; + 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> Est 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>12,17</sup> 9<sup>21,27,28,28</sup> (cf. § 11 b). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1<sup>21</sup> כל אשר את כל אשר עשה Gn 1<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1<sup>7</sup> כל אשר thou goest, v<sup>16</sup> כל אשר whithersoever (see אשר § 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39<sup>4</sup> כל נתן כתיבתי, Ex 9<sup>4</sup> כל לבני ישראל, Is 38<sup>16</sup> כל, 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr<sup>int. 406</sup>), 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup> כל בנינו, 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>; cf. with כל (2 a) 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>. **d.** with a suffix two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (a) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> כל ישראל, Jer 13<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>31</sup> Is 9<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>20,21</sup> כל Philistia, all of thee! Mi 2<sup>12</sup> Hb 2<sup>4</sup> Jb 34<sup>18</sup> כל מצרים, esp. in Ezek., as 14<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> כל, 32<sup>12,20</sup>; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> etc.), 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> = Mi 1<sup>2</sup> שבע עמים כל Hear, nations, all of them! Mal 3<sup>9</sup> כל Hear, nations, all of them! Mal 3<sup>9</sup> כל the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it (so 20<sup>40</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>), 35<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> כל (cf. Sab. DHM<sup>1.4</sup>); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring







sf. תְּכַלִּימוּנֵי Jb 19<sup>3</sup>, מַצְוֵה Ru 2<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְּלִיָּם Je 6<sup>15</sup> Pr 25<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מְכַלִּים Ju 18<sup>7</sup> (but v. *infr.*), מְכַלֵּם Jb 11<sup>2</sup>; —1. *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (cf. Hoph. v<sup>15</sup>) Ru 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>3</sup>; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11<sup>2</sup>; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25<sup>8</sup> ψ 44<sup>10</sup>; *cause shame to* Pr 28<sup>7</sup>; —Ju 18<sup>7</sup> is *cprt.* (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מְחַסֵּר כַּלְדַּבֵּר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ר' מְכַלִּים; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּא מְדַבֵּר there is no one to *restrain* (us) from *anything* in the land). 2. *exhibit shame* Je 6<sup>15</sup> (|| בושׁ). **Hoph. Pf.** 1. 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25<sup>15</sup> we were not *insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph.** 1). 2. 3 pl. הִכְלַמוּ Je 14<sup>2</sup> they were *put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בושׁ).

† כְּלָמָה n.f. *insult, reproach, ignominy*; —abs. כ' Is 45<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; *cstr.* קְלַפֹּת Je 20<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כְּלַפְתִּי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלַפּוֹת Mi 2<sup>4</sup> Is 50<sup>6</sup>; —1. *specif., insult, reproach*, כ' לֹא יִפְסוּ Mi 2<sup>4</sup> *reproaches do not cease*; מוֹכֵר כְּלַפְתִּי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. 2. in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4<sup>3</sup>; Is 45<sup>16</sup> go into *ignominy* (+ בושׁ, נְכַלֵּם); oft. || בִּשְׁתׁ Is 30<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>18</sup>, subj. of כְּפָה Je 3<sup>25</sup> *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ ψ 35<sup>23</sup> (+ בושׁ, in v<sup>a</sup>), 109<sup>29</sup>; || חֲרָפָה ψ 69<sup>8</sup> (subj. of כְּפָתָה כְּפִי, Je 51<sup>31</sup> (*id.*; בושׁ in || cl.)), ψ 71<sup>12</sup> (+ בושׁ in || cl.); || חֲרָפָה + בִּשְׁתׁ || אֲנִי Pr 18<sup>13</sup>; Is 50<sup>6</sup>; עוֹלָם כ' Je 20<sup>11</sup> (|| בושׁ in || cl.); || כְּלַפְתָּ Ez 16<sup>63</sup> (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. כ' *bear ignominy*, Ez 16<sup>52,53</sup> (|| בושׁ), v<sup>44</sup> (|| נְכַלֵּם) in || cl.); 32<sup>24,25,30</sup> (all + אֶת־יֹרְרֵי בֹרַר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> (*si vera l.* = *bear the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from ';* but txt. dub., Hi Co, q. v., [כ'], נִשּׂוּ Sm Da defend); נִשּׂוּ הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>, also v<sup>15</sup> (|| הֲרַפְתָּ עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89<sup>51</sup> (rd. קְלַפֹּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְגַן כְּלַפְתָּם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44<sup>15</sup>.

† כְּלָמָת n.f. *ignominy*; —only *cstr.* וּכְלַמֹּת Je 23<sup>40</sup> (|| הֲרַפְתָּ עוֹלָם).

† כְּלָמָד n.pr.loc. (*si vera l.*) Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, named after אֲשׁוּר, Ⓞ Χαρμαδ; = mod. *Kalwaddha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith<sup>TSBA</sup> 1, 61 DI<sup>Pa</sup> 206, cf. Schr<sup>COI</sup>; but txt. dub. v. Co; וְמִדִּי, whence Mez Stadt<sup>Harran</sup> 34 כְּלָמָדֵי *all Media*; JK*i* Hi Co כְּלָמָד (רְבִיתָהּ) Asshur was as *thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כְּלָנְהָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלָנְהָה) n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J), Ⓞ Χαλανη; DI<sup>Pa</sup> 226 prop. identifi. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT<sup>Gn</sup> 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כְּלָנְהָה Am 6<sup>2</sup>, prob. = כְּלָנֹו Is 10<sup>9</sup> n.pr.loc. city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss. = כְּלָנְהָה (q. v.) Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, Ⓞ om. in Am 6<sup>2</sup>, Χαλανη Is 10<sup>9</sup>; perh. = Kullani (Wkl<sup>Coach. Bab.</sup> 225) i.e. (Tomkins<sup>FSBA</sup> Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT<sup>11</sup>, 195); or (Di) Kunulua (KG<sup>217</sup> KB 1, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr<sup>Am</sup> 6, 2).

† כְּמֹהָה vb. faint (Ar. كَمَّه is *be pale of face, gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, كَمَّه *blind from birth*; Syr. كَمَّه *be blind*), only fig. — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשָׂרִי כ' לָךְ ψ 63<sup>2</sup> *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (|| יִצְמָאָה לָךְ נַפְשִׁי).

† כְּמֹהָם n.pr.m. 1. attendant of David 2 S 19<sup>28,30</sup> = כְּמֹהָן v<sup>11</sup>; Ⓞ in all Χαμααμ, Ⓞ L Αχιμααμ. 2. in n.loc. יְרֵחַת כְּמֹהָם Je 41<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt כְּמֹהָם), cf. יְרֵחַת p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמֹהָן 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>, v. foregoing.

כְּמֹהָה v. מָה. כְּמֹו v. sub כְּ p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמֹהָם Je 41<sup>17</sup> Kt, v. כְּמֹהָה.

† כְּמוֹשׁ n.pr.div. Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ MI<sup>1,2,3,4,12</sup> 13, 14, 18, 19, 22, 23) also כְּמוֹשֵׁת 11<sup>7</sup> and n.pr.m. כְּמוֹשֶׁלֶךְ 11<sup>1</sup>; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT<sup>1</sup> 1, 261; = KAT 2, 266; cf. further Bae<sup>Rei</sup> 15 f. 226, 266 Nö<sup>226</sup> 1888, 471; Ⓞ Χαμῶς); —god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11<sup>7,23</sup> 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Je 48<sup>7</sup> (Kt כְּמוֹשׁ), v<sup>12</sup>. Moab is 'כ' עַם־כ' Nu 21<sup>23</sup> (*ode*) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48<sup>46</sup>. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11<sup>26</sup> (probably an error Bae<sup>Rei</sup> 15 GFM).

כְּמוֹ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمْرَة is *bunch, heap*).

† כְּמוֹזׁ n. [m.] name of a golden ornament; —אֲצַעְצָה וְצִמְדִּי כְּמוֹזׁ Ex 35<sup>22</sup>; אֲצַעְצָה וְצִמְדִּי כְּמוֹזׁ Nu 31<sup>10</sup> (both P).

כְּמוֹשׁ Je 48<sup>7</sup> Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כְּמוֹן (√ of foll. (*si vera l.*); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמוֹן, كَمَّع, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَّع *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كَمَّع acc. to Frä<sup>264</sup>).

† [כִּמְכוּן] n. [m.] only pl. hidden stores, (מִטְבָּנַי דְּנִי Dn 11<sup>43</sup> († rd. מִטְבָּנַי)).

† כִּמְכוּן n.m. cummin, plant grown as condiment (⊗ κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum*; Plin. <sup>NH</sup> xl. 8; Germ. 'römischer Kümmel'; Löw<sup>No. 108</sup>; √dub.; NH *id.*; Aram. כִּמְכוּן, כִּמְכוּן; Ar. كَمُون. Eth. ክሚን: on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 80</sup>; loan-word acc. to Di<sup>332</sup>);—Is 28<sup>25, 27, 27</sup>.

† [כִּמְסֵ] vb. store up (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כִּמְסֵ Dt 32<sup>34</sup> is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (|| תָּחַס בְּאֶצְרֹתַי); but rd. prob. כִּמְסֵ in same mng. (v. כָּסַם, and Dr<sup>Dt 32, 34</sup>).

† מִכְמָס n.pr.loc. Ezr 2<sup>27</sup> = Ne 7<sup>31</sup>; = מִכְמָס (v. Baer's notes) I S 13<sup>2</sup> + 6 t. I S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem I S 13<sup>2, 5</sup> (E. fr. Bethaven), v<sup>11.16.23</sup> 14<sup>5, 31</sup> Is 10<sup>28</sup> Ne 11<sup>31</sup>; מִכְמָס Ezr 2<sup>27</sup> = Ne 7<sup>31</sup>. ⊗ Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob<sup>BB 1. 440 n.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 1. 96</sup>).

† I. [כִּמְרֵ] vb. **Niph.** grow warm and tender, be or grow hot (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כִּמְרֵ *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr*, *fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst<sup>ZFV XIV (1891), 9</sup>);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43<sup>20</sup> + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *grow warm and tender*, fig., subj. רַחֲמִים נ'; רַחֲמִים עָלֶיךָ Gn 43<sup>20</sup> (J), so רַחֲמִים עָלֶיךָ I K 3<sup>26</sup>; (רַחֲמִים We) חָרַד נ' נוֹעַמָּה (|| נִכְמְרוּ) (עָלֶי לְבַי עֵירַט כְּתֹנֵן נ' La 5<sup>10</sup> *our skin has become hot like a furnace*, because of the famine).

II. כִּמְרֵ (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. كَحْمَة *black, dark, usu. gloomy, sad*; كَحْمَة, كَحْمَة 'be sad').

† [כִּמְרֵרֵ] n.m. darkness, gloominess(!), pl. intens. cstr. יוֹם כִּמְרֵרֵ Jb 3<sup>2</sup> *the deep gloom of day* (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, עֲנָנָה, צְלָמוֹת, חֹשֶׁךְ);—rd. כִּמְרֵ, v. Di Sta<sup>1231</sup>.

III. כִּמְרֵ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kamāru*, *overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamāru*, *net, snare* DI<sup>NWB 230</sup> and כִּמְרֵ *priest* acc. to DI<sup>EA 42</sup>, i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כִּמְרֵ *turn round, bring back* Nö<sup>M 443 f.</sup> and N.Syr. كَحْمَة *pursue* Nö<sup>1b</sup> PS<sup>176b</sup>).

† מִכְמָרֵ n. [m.] net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, כִּמְרֵרֵ Is 51<sup>20</sup> *like an antelope of (in) a net or snare* (cf. II. חָרַם p. 357, II. רָשָׁת p. 440).

† [מִכְמָרֵ] n. [m.] net, snare (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְלוּ בְּמִכְמָרֵי רֶשָׁעִים ψ 141<sup>10</sup>; so Gr Che 140<sup>11</sup> (בְּמִכְמָרוֹת for MT בְּמִכְמָרוֹת, v. p. 243).

† [נִכְמְרֵת] n.f. net, fishing-net; sg. sf. מִכְמָרֵת Hb 1<sup>15</sup> (|| חֶבְהָה, and חֶבְהָה), v<sup>16</sup>, both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

† מִכְמָרֵת n.f. *id.*; על־פְּנֵי־רַמְסֵים Is 19<sup>8</sup> (|| מִשְׁלֵיבֵי בְּיָאוֹר חֶבְהָה).

† [כִּמְרֵ] n.m. (idol-)priest (so NH כִּמְרֵ; Aram. כִּמְרֵ, כִּמְרֵ, is also priest of God; Nerab כִּמְר Hal<sup>Rev. 66m. 1806, 200, 222</sup>; Nab. כִּמְר *priest* CIS<sup>II, No. 170</sup>, Teima כִּמְר *id.* CIS<sup>II, No. 113 a, b, b 64</sup>; so כִּמְר Neo-Pun. Eut<sup>ZMG. 1875. 238, 239</sup> Berger *JAs Apr.-June, 1897, 465*; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez<sup>BM. Tabl. xxvi</sup>; Or. Dipl. 92; Wkl<sup>TA. 1. 15, 33</sup> leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O. T. one of idol-priests; וְכִמְרֵים 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>, כִּמְרֵי Ho 10<sup>4</sup>, הִכְּ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים, הִכְּ Zp 1<sup>4</sup>. In Ho 4<sup>4</sup> Beck (in Wü<sup>143</sup>) We prop. כִּמְרֵי (for MT כִּמְרֵי).

כִּמְתֵ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

† מִכְמָתֵ n.pr.loc. alw. הַכִּמְתֵ, Jos 16<sup>6</sup> (⊗ Ικαμμων, ⊗ L eis Aχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17<sup>7</sup> (מִכְמָתֵ הַכִּמְתֵ; ⊗ Δηλανωθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly ⊗ L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl<sup>Geogr. 109</sup> conj. *Khirbet kefr beita*.

I. כִּמְנֵ adv. so (Ph. NH *id.*; Syr. كَمَنْ *is then*, Ar. لَكِنَّ, لَكِنَّ, *but*: prob. from the demonstr. √ka, found in כִּי etc., Kö<sup>II. 1. 264</sup>); (כִּי Gn 44<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.:—so (i. e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1.** a. Ju 5<sup>31</sup> כִּי יִאבְדוּ כִּי so perish thy enemies, Jb 5<sup>27</sup> כִּי הִיא 8<sup>13</sup> כִּי אִירוֹת כָּל שִׁכְחֵי אֵל 8<sup>13</sup> 2 S 16<sup>23</sup> Is 36<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>15</sup> לֵךְ כִּי הוּא לֵךְ, Nu 13<sup>33</sup> כִּי עֵינֵיהֶם וְכִי לֹא הָיָה כִּי אֲרָבָה Ex 10<sup>14, 14</sup> כִּי יִהְיֶה תַמִּיד Nu 9<sup>16</sup> כִּי כִמְנֵ (i. e. in such numbers), I K 10<sup>12</sup> כִּי בֵּא וְלֹא מִצָּאוּ 2 Ch 1<sup>12, 12</sup> כִּי כִמְנֵ and they did not suffice for them so (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); I K 6<sup>26</sup> כִּי וְכִי Ex 27<sup>11</sup> I K 10<sup>20</sup> Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>, cf. I Ch 23<sup>30</sup>; כִּי לֵךְ Ex 25<sup>33</sup> (cf. 26<sup>24</sup>), Jos 21<sup>40</sup>. b. the force of כִּי has sts. to be elicited from the context: I K 2<sup>7</sup> כִּי בֵּן קָרְבָּו אֵלַי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v<sup>a</sup>), 20<sup>40</sup> כִּי מִשְׁפָּחְךָ, Je 14<sup>10</sup> כִּי אֲהָבֹו (i. e. not less than ' has withdrawn from



Ez 11<sup>16,17</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>22</sup>; לָבַן לְבָן דָּבַר + Ez 14<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>27</sup>; לָבַן הַנְּבִיא + Ez 11<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>14</sup>; ... שָׂסְעוּ לָבַן Is 28<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Je 6<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> +. In answer to יָעַן. Nu 20<sup>12</sup> (P), 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 1<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> Is 29<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> Je 19<sup>9</sup> +, Ez 5<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> +; so, once, לָבַן Is 8<sup>7</sup>; to כִּי Is 28<sup>16</sup> Je 35<sup>17</sup>; על Je 9<sup>14</sup>; DM 23<sup>33</sup> 42<sup>15</sup>. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4<sup>16</sup> *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30<sup>15</sup> Ju 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 1 S 28<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> Jb 20<sup>2</sup> (⊙ in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οἷχ οὖρος (as though לָאֲרֹן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3<sup>14</sup> 2 K 1<sup>44</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26<sup>14b</sup> (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v<sup>a</sup> 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (because viz אֲמַנְתָּה v<sup>1</sup>), Jb 34<sup>23</sup> 42<sup>2</sup>.—Zc 11<sup>7</sup> rd. לְכַנְעֵי הַצִּיָּן. e. + עַד-כִּן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2<sup>16</sup>. f. עַל-כֵּן *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָבַן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לָבַן), Gn 20<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> Ex 5<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22</sup> Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7,13</sup> 15<sup>4,7</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>6,7</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Ez 7<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> etc., ψ 1<sup>42</sup> 45<sup>30</sup> (the poet's inference from v<sup>a-b</sup>), v<sup>8</sup> 110<sup>7</sup> Jb 6<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> etc., Ct 1<sup>2</sup>; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2<sup>24</sup> עַל-כֵּן יִעָזַב אִישׁ וְגו' עַל-כֵּן 10<sup>9</sup> עַל-כֵּן, 11<sup>9</sup> עַל-כֵּן קָרָא שְׂמֵהּ בְּבַל אִמְרֵי, 26<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>24,25</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 47<sup>22</sup> Ex 13<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> Nu 18<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>14,27</sup> Dt 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. 15<sup>11,15</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>12,23</sup>), Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> Ju 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> (1 rd. so 21<sup>9</sup>) 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> etc.; עַל-כֵּן הָעֵלְכִין + Hb 1<sup>17</sup>.—Est 9<sup>28</sup> the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to דְּבָרֵי עַל כָּל דְּבָרֵי הָאֵתָּה on this account, on account, viz., etc.

II. כֵּן v. כֵּן; III. כֵּן v. I. כֵּן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כֵּן.

† [כַּנְיָה] vb. **PI.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּנְיָא; חַנְיָא; Ar. كَنَى)—**PI. Impf.** 1 s. sf. לָךְ וְאָקְרָא לְךָ בְּשִׁמְךָ אֲבִיךָ Is 45<sup>4</sup> *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr<sup>1</sup> 151); 3 ms. וְאָקְרָא לְיִשְׂרָאֵל יְכֵנָה, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles, or makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pa.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title*: וְאֵל-אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנְיָה Jb 32<sup>21</sup> *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (|| וְאֵל-כָּנָא אֲשָׁא פְנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v<sup>22</sup>. **Pa. Impf.**

יְכֵנָה Is 44<sup>5</sup> *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 3 Bi Ché Du; || יְקָרָא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כַּנְיָה ψ 80<sup>16</sup> v. sub כֵּן p. 488.

† כַּנְיָה n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot., חֲתָי וְכֵן Ez 27<sup>22</sup>, ⊙ *Xavaa*; identif. dub.; = כַּנְיָה Thes and most; Co rds. כַּנְיָה; Mez<sup>stadt</sup> Harrán<sup>24</sup> prop. כַּנְיָה עָרֹן.

כַּנְיָה v. כַּנְיָה p. 490.

כַּנְיָה v. יְהוֹאֲכִין p. 220, and יְכֵנָה sub כֵּן.

כַּנְיָה v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כֵּן.

I. כֵּן (√ of foll.; parallel form of כָּה; *be firm, substantial*).

† III. כֵּן n.m. base, pedestal, office (NH כַּנְיָה; Aram. כַּנְיָא, كِنْيَا)—abs. כֵּן Is 33<sup>22</sup> 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנְיָה Ex 30<sup>18</sup> + 11 t.; כַּנְיָה Gn 40<sup>12</sup>; כַּנְיָה 41<sup>18</sup>;—1. lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (like) the work of a *pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta<sup>2AW</sup> 11, 122, 161, 162 כַּנְיָה כֵּן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v<sup>22</sup>;—כֵּן in v<sup>22</sup> = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כַּנְיָה Is 33<sup>22</sup> *the base (support or socket) of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30<sup>18,26</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>11</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> (all P). 2. *office, place* Gn 40<sup>12</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> (both E); hence (late) כַּנְיָה in his place Dn 11<sup>20,21,26</sup> (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); על om. v<sup>7</sup>.

† כַּנְיָה n.pr.m. (*is firm*);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> ⊙ *Kavania*, A *Xavania*, ⊙ L *Iexonias*; = כַּנְיָה v<sup>27</sup>, ⊙ *Iexonias*, A *Xavonias*, ⊙ L *Xavonias*. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26<sup>28</sup>, ⊙ *Xavon(e)al(s)*.

† כַּנְיָה n.pr.m. a Levite Neg<sup>4</sup>, א<sup>6</sup> A *Xavani*, ⊙ L *Xavonias* (B om.)

כַּנְיָה Qr n.pr.m. v. כַּנְיָה sub כֵּן.

II. כֵּן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 100 Ann.)

† IV. כֵּן (i), כַּנְיָה, כַּנְיָה n.[m.], mng. dub.; either *gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm* (so ⊙ Philo Vita Mos. 1. p. 57, Origen Hom. 4. 6 in Ex., and most moderns), or [*louse*] *lice* (so ⊙ Jos Ant. 11. 14. 13 Boch<sup>Hieroz.</sup> 11. 11, 572), as NH כַּנְיָה pl. כַּנְיָה = *maggots*, and esp. *lice*—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); pl. כַּנְיָה Ex 8<sup>12,14</sup> ψ 105<sup>21</sup>, כַּנְיָה Ex 8<sup>12</sup>; Ex 8<sup>12,14</sup> has, also, כַּנְיָה prob. a mere Mas. device for כַּנְיָה (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְהָיָה (on which see Ges<sup>1</sup> 145. 4 Da<sup>87a1</sup> 114); Sam. has כַּנְיָה throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8<sup>12,13,14,14</sup> (all P),

hence  $\psi$  105<sup>31</sup>; ימותון ימותון Is 51<sup>6</sup> like a gnat-swarm (?) shall they die (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. בנים, cf. Buhl<sup>p. 353</sup>; > Brd De like this).

Note.—Nö<sup>M 54</sup> Ba<sup>NB 15, 28 83</sup> Buhl<sup>Gea HWS ed. 12</sup> connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא vermin, Ba and Buhl also with As. kalmatu, id. [DI<sup>HWS 333</sup>], and even with Aram. קלמתא, מַחַכְלָא, Ar. قَمَلٌ, etc., Eth. ቀ-ማል: louse; but these connexions, as well as that with NH פנימה, all involving radical כ, are most improb.

†  $\psi$  80<sup>16</sup> n.f. (si vera l.) support (of tree), i. e. root, stock (fem. of III. כָּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢ m. id., Che<sup>Psalms 397</sup>, so Ges); al. take as vb., but Ⓞ karáptiou is ag. gramm. (should be פִּנְנָה), and √כנן=כָּן protect (HuRi De; rd. then פִּנְנָה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

† [כָּנַס] vb. gather, collect (NH id.; Aram. כָּנַס (v. also כנש); Eth. ክብ: in der. conj. assemble for worship, etc.; Ar. كَنَس is sweep, sweep away, destroy)—Qal (late) Pf. I s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2<sup>8</sup>; Inv. כָּנַס Est 4<sup>16</sup>; Inf. cstr. I Ch 22<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; Pt. כָּנַס  $\psi$  33<sup>7</sup>;—gather people I Ch 22<sup>2</sup> Est 4<sup>16</sup>; rd. כָּן כִּי בְּיַד מִי הֵימָּן נִלְוָה בְּאֲזוּרֹת הַהוֹמָחַת (כָּן, נָר, נָאָר, כָּן) as in a wine skin, v. נָאָר; gather, collect portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; stones Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. השלִיךְ); silver and gold=amass wealth Ec 2<sup>8</sup>; abs. v<sup>26</sup> (|| אסף). Pi. Pf. I s. וְכָנַסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22<sup>21</sup> and I will gather you together (for punishment; Co tr. to v<sup>30</sup> and rds. for וְהִנְחִיתִי || כָּבַד v<sup>19.20</sup>); of restoration וְכָנַסְתִּים אֶל־אֲדָמְתָם 39<sup>28</sup>, and וְכָנַס  $\psi$  147<sup>2</sup>. Hithp. Inf. cstr. וְהִפְסַכְתָּה צָרָה וְהִפְסַכְתָּה Is 28<sup>20</sup> and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together (|| קצר המצע (מהשֹׁמֵר), i. e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

† [כִּכְנָס] n.m. <sup>Ex 44, 18</sup> only du. (or pl.) drawers (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס=ננו cover up, hide (cf. Du Is 28<sup>20</sup>), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. כִּכְנָסִי;—a priestly garment of linen כִּכְנָסִי מִשְׁתָּיִם Ez 44<sup>18</sup>; כִּכְנָסִי Ex 28<sup>42</sup> 39<sup>28</sup> Lv 6<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> (all P).

† [כָּנַע] vb. be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כָּנַע id.; Ar. كَنَعَ is be contracted, wrinkled; also fold wings (of eagle))—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. כָּנַעַי I K 21<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; 3 pl. כָּנַעוּ 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>; כָּנַעַי 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup>; Impf. כָּנַעַי Lv 26<sup>41</sup> +

3 t.; 3 fs. וְהִכְנַעַי Ju 3<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. וְהִכְנַעַי 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְהִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; יִכְנַעוּ I Ch 20<sup>4</sup>; Inf. הִכְנַעַי 2 Ch 33<sup>22</sup>; sf. הִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>19</sup>;—1. reflex. humble oneself Lv 26<sup>41</sup> (H; subj. לְבַבְכֶם), 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>6.7.12</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>19.22</sup>; before some one, לְפָנַי 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>; מִלְּפָנַי I K 21<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>12.22</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>12</sup>; מִלְּפָנַי I K 21<sup>20</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup>. 2. pass. be humbled, subdued I S 7<sup>13</sup> I Ch 20<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup>; sq. כָּנַעַי pers. Ju 8<sup>25</sup>; מִלְּפָנַי I S 7<sup>13</sup>; under some one תַּחַת Ju 3<sup>30</sup>  $\psi$  106<sup>42</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְהִכְנַעַי 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; I s. וְהִכְנַעַי I Ch 17<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִכְנַעַי Ju 4<sup>23</sup>  $\psi$  107<sup>12</sup>; sf. וְהִכְנַעַי Dt 9<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. וְהִכְנַעַי Is 25<sup>5</sup>; וְהִכְנַעַי Ne 9<sup>24</sup>; I s. וְהִכְנַעַי  $\psi$  81<sup>15</sup>; Inv. וְהִכְנַעַי Jb 40<sup>12</sup>;—1. humble 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup> Jb 40<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  107<sup>12</sup> (obj. לְבַבְךָ), Is 25<sup>5</sup> (obj. שְׂאוֹן יְרִים). 2. subdue enemies 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>=I Ch 18<sup>1</sup>, I Ch 17<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  81<sup>15</sup>; sq. לְפָנַי Dt 9<sup>3</sup> Ju 4<sup>23</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup>.

† [כְּנָעָה] n.f. bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אָסַפְתִּי כְּנָעָהָ Je 10<sup>17</sup> pack thy bundle (and take it) out of the land.

I. כְּנָעַן n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan (Ⓞ Xavaav, Ph. כנען=Phoenicia; Xva=כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller<sup>Fr. Hist. Gr. I. 17 al.</sup>; Egypt. Ka-n'-ng WMM<sup>Asien u. Europa, 206 ff.</sup>; Tel Amarna Kinahna, Kinahhi, etc., Bezold<sup>BM Tablets, 150 Wkl TA 39 f.</sup>; etym. dub. GFM<sup>FAOS Oct. 1890, lxxvii ff.</sup>; v. also GASm<sup>Geogr. 4 f. Buhl Geogr. 142</sup>);—†1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9<sup>18.22.25.27</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10<sup>6</sup> (P); I Ch 1<sup>8.13</sup> (fr. Gn 10<sup>6.15</sup>). 2. a. land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִכֵי כְּנָעַן Ju 5<sup>19</sup>, מֶלֶךְ Ju 4<sup>2.23.24</sup>; hence מְלִכּוֹת כְּנָעַן  $\psi$  135<sup>11</sup>; יִשְׁבֵי כְּנָעַן Ex 15<sup>15</sup> (song in E); cf. מְלִכּוֹת כְּנָעַן Ju 3<sup>1</sup>; מְלִכּוֹת כְּנָעַן  $\psi$  106<sup>38</sup> idols of Canaan, i. e. of the former inhabitants; esp. כְּנָעַן (כְּנָעַן) Gn 44<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>31</sup> 47<sup>1.4.13.14.16</sup> 50<sup>2.13</sup> (all J), 35<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>5.7.13.29.32</sup> 45<sup>17.26</sup> Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (all E), Gn 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>5.8</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (opp. עַרְיַת הַכְּנָעִי), 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21<sup>12</sup> I Ch 16<sup>18</sup> =  $\psi$  105<sup>11</sup>; also כְּנָעַן Nu 34<sup>2</sup> (P); בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן Gn 28<sup>1</sup> daughters of Canaan = women of the land, so v<sup>6.8</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> (all P); כְּנָעַן is personif. Ho 12<sup>8</sup> = apostate Israel; כְּנָעַן Is 19<sup>18</sup> = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). b. the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23<sup>11</sup>; cf. מְלִכּוֹת כְּנָעַן Zp 2<sup>5</sup>.

† II. כְּנָעַן n.[m.] merohant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כְּנָעַן זְרָעָם Zp 1<sup>11</sup>; כְּנָעַן Ez 16<sup>20</sup> (om. Ⓞ B al. Co), 17<sup>4</sup> a land of merchants; cf. כְּנָעַן ad fin.



† כנור n.m. <sup>v. 81, 3</sup> lyre (on formation cf. Lag <sup>BM 88, Anm.</sup>; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנֹרָא, كَنْوَر; Mand. כְּנִיאר Nō <sup>M 104</sup> (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كَنْوَرَة, كَنْوَرَة; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κινύρα (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi <sup>70</sup>)—abs. כ' Gn 4<sup>21</sup> +; sf. כְּנֹרֵי Jb 30<sup>31</sup>; pl. כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 10<sup>12</sup> +; sf. כְּנֹרוֹת Ez 26<sup>12</sup> ψ 137<sup>2</sup>;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz <sup>Arch. 275 ff.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. 1. 275 ff.</sup>);—כ' אִישׁ יָדַע מְנִינן בְּכ' 31<sup>27</sup>; כְּתוּב בְּחָף וּבְכ' Gn 4<sup>21</sup> 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> a man skilled in playing on the lyre, cf. v<sup>22</sup> (וּמִן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5<sup>12</sup> (+ נְבֻלָּה, חֲלִיל, חֲלִיל, חֲלִיל, חֲלִיל), token of merriment 24<sup>8</sup> (+ חֲמִים), Ez 26<sup>12</sup>, cf. חֲמִים לְקוֹל בְּכִים Jb 30<sup>31</sup>, חֲמִים לְקוֹל עוֹבֵב Jb 21<sup>12</sup>; יָשָׂא כְתוּב וְכ' וְיִשְׁמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוֹבֵב by a loose woman Is 23<sup>16</sup> (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16<sup>11</sup> (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising כ', usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>) וְכ' נְבֻלָּה וְחֲלִיל וְכ' 1 S 10<sup>5</sup>; Is 30<sup>32</sup> חֲמִים; esp. before the ark 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (+ חֲמִים, נְבֻלָּה, etc.) || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, and in sanctuary (usu. + נְבֻלָּה, etc.) 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>, but esp. Chr ψ ψ:—1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15<sup>16, 21, 28</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>1, 3, 8</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12, 9, 11</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; ψ 33<sup>2</sup> (sg., and so chiefly in ψ ψ), 43<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>9</sup> 71<sup>28</sup> 81<sup>9</sup> 92<sup>4</sup> 98<sup>5, 8</sup> 108<sup>8</sup> 147<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>5</sup>; cf. כְּנֹרוֹת ψ 137<sup>2</sup>.—Vbs. used with כ' are:—חָפַשׁ Gn 4<sup>21</sup>, חָפַשׁ 1 S 16<sup>16</sup>, חָפַשׁ 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, חָפַשׁ 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>, חָפַשׁ v<sup>22</sup>, חָפַשׁ 25<sup>1, 3</sup>, חָפַשׁ ψ 33<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>4</sup>, חָפַשׁ ψ 71<sup>28</sup> 98<sup>5</sup> 147<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>3</sup>, חָפַשׁ 150<sup>5</sup>.—On ancient lyres v. *reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 226 f.*

† כְּנֹרוֹת n.pr.loc. in Galilee (Naphtali), כְּנֹרָת Dt 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup> Nu 34<sup>11</sup>; כְּנֹרָת Jos 19<sup>25</sup>; כְּנֹרָת (so Baer; כְּנֹרָת Norzi) Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>;—1. a city Jos 19<sup>25</sup> (P; Θ B *Xevpeθ*, A *Xevpeθ*, Θ L *Xevpeθ*, as always exc. Jos 13<sup>27</sup>), so prob. 11<sup>2</sup> (D ?; B *Xevpeθ*, A *Xevpeθ*), Dt 3<sup>17</sup> (B *Maxavapeθ*;—Max=כַּנְוֵר). 2. lake near the city, Nu 34<sup>11</sup> (P; Θ B *Xevapa*, A *Xevpeθ*), Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (P; Θ B *Xevpeθ*; A Θ L *Xevpeθ*), Jos 12<sup>8</sup> (D; Θ B *Xevpeθ*; A *Xevpeθ*); כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *pāsar rḥy rḥy Xevpeθ* Θ L,—X has גִּיבְסֵר, גִּיבְסֵר, cf. *rō ūdār tōu Γεννησάρ* 1 Makk. 11<sup>67</sup>; *Γεννησάρ* Mk 6<sup>58</sup> Mt 14<sup>34</sup> Lu 5<sup>1</sup>; etymol. connexion with כְּנֹרוֹת disputed by GASm <sup>Geogr. 443 n.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 113 n.</sup>.—On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm <sup>Geogr. ch. xxi. Ed Pal 254</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 113 f. 226</sup> Furrer <sup>ZPV. 1879 (II.), 52-74</sup> Frei <sup>ib. 1888 (ix.), 81-145</sup> van Kasteren <sup>ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-246</sup>

† [כְּנֹרָת] n. [of men, but f. in form, Ges<sup>1122, 4. b</sup>] associate, colleague (loan-wd. fr. Baram. כְּנֹרָת; Syr. כְּנֹרָ, cf. also Schwally <sup>Idiot. 46</sup>); on format. v. Lag <sup>BM 82</sup>);—only Aram. pl. כְּנֹרָתוֹ Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> the rest of his associates.

כֶּסֶד Ex 17<sup>16</sup>, v. כְּפֶסֶד.

† כְּסָפָה Pr 7<sup>20</sup> כְּסָפָה ψ 81<sup>4</sup> n. [m.] full moon (cf. Aram. ܟܣܦܗ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag <sup>Symm. 1. 98</sup>; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusu*, *headress* or *cap*, = *agū*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl <sup>HWB</sup>, sub *kusu*, *kubbu*, *agū*; yet v. Brock)—לִיּוֹם הַכֶּסֶד Pr 7<sup>20</sup>; as a feast-day, ψ 81<sup>4</sup> (opp. בְּיּוֹם הַכֶּסֶד, at the new moon).

כֶּסֶד n.m. <sup>287, 18</sup> seat of honour, throne (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כְּרִיסִים; Aram. כְּרִיסָא, כְּרִיסָא; Baram. כְּרִיסָא, Zinj. כְּרִיסָא DHM <sup>Sandach. 56. 44</sup>; Ar. كَرْسِي; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *is* GU. ZA, cf. Dl <sup>HWB 545</sup>);—abs. כְּסָפָה Gn 41<sup>40</sup> +; כְּסָפָה 1 K 10<sup>12, 19</sup> Jb 26<sup>9</sup> כְּסָפָה Ez 1<sup>26</sup>; cstr. כְּסָפָה 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> +, כֶּסֶד Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (si vera l.; v. *infr.*); sf. כְּסָפָה 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> +, כְּסָפָה 2 S 7<sup>16</sup> +, כְּסָפָה 1 K 5<sup>19</sup> +, כְּסָפָה Ex 11<sup>5</sup> +; pl. כְּסָפָהוֹת ψ 122<sup>5, 6</sup>; sf. כְּסָפָהוֹת Ez 26<sup>16</sup> Is 14<sup>9</sup>;—*seat of honour*, usually 1. a. of king = *throne* Gn 41<sup>40</sup> (E), Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> (both J) 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> Is 47<sup>1</sup> Ez 26<sup>16</sup>; of queen-mother 1 K 2<sup>19, 20</sup>; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6<sup>13</sup> (in v<sup>b</sup> read על-ימינו Θ Sta <sup>2AW 1861, 10</sup>); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14<sup>9</sup>; כְּ, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1<sup>15</sup>); so 'שָׂם כ' 43<sup>10</sup>, and (of 'י) 49<sup>26</sup>; in Ju 3<sup>20</sup>, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. כ' throne of 'י (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6<sup>1</sup> Ez 1<sup>26, 28</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>; Jb 26<sup>9</sup> ψ 11<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup> heaven is my throne; as seat of judgment ψ 9<sup>13</sup>; in oath יָד עַל-כֶּסֶד יָהּ Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS גַּם banner; Θ κρυφαία ✓ כְּסָה, favours (כַּס); Jerusalem called throne of 'י Je 3<sup>17</sup>, so the sanctuary 17<sup>12</sup> (כְּ, כְּבוֹד כְּרוֹם), Ez 43<sup>7</sup>. † 2. of high priest 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>12, 13</sup>; of honoured guest 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>; of governor Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; of (unjust) judge יוֹשֵׁב כְּ יוֹשֵׁב ψ 94<sup>20</sup>; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9<sup>14</sup>; = seat of distinction, explicitly כְּבוֹד Is 22<sup>22</sup>; כ' alone 2 K 25<sup>26, 28</sup> = Je 52<sup>22, 23</sup> Est 3<sup>1</sup>.





10<sup>6,16</sup> (J), also Israel Nu 22<sup>6,11</sup> (J); frogs the land Ex 8<sup>2</sup> (P); quails the camp Ex 16<sup>18</sup> (P); cloud the land Ez 30<sup>18</sup> 38<sup>9,16</sup>; darkness the earth Is 60<sup>2</sup>; dust a city Ez 26<sup>10</sup>; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36<sup>20</sup>; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 41<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>8</sup> Je 51<sup>61</sup> Ob 10 Mi 7<sup>10</sup>; horror ψ 55<sup>8</sup> Ez 7<sup>16</sup>; violence Pr 10<sup>6,11</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup>; confusion Je 3<sup>28</sup>; mischief ψ 140<sup>10</sup>; God covers sin. ψ 85<sup>8</sup> (|| נשא עון), cf. 32<sup>1</sup> (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, cover over: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; over the dead, the earth Nu 16<sup>38</sup> (JE), ψ 106<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>21</sup>, worms Jb 21<sup>26</sup>; dust over blood Ez 24<sup>7</sup>; waters over the sea Hb 2<sup>14</sup>, cf. לים Is 11<sup>2</sup>; (v. Dr<sup>138.7</sup> Ob<sup>6</sup>); love covereth over all sins Pr 10<sup>12</sup>; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3<sup>27</sup>; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13<sup>9</sup>; + acc. of obj. covering (Du<sup>874.175</sup>), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2<sup>16</sup>; God's hands with light Jb 36<sup>22</sup>; + ׀ of covering ψ 44<sup>20</sup>.

*Note.*—יִכְסֶה (אֶלֶף) ψ 143<sup>9</sup> is error for חִסִּיתִי acc. to Ὁ κατέφρυγον SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. -אל; חִסִּיתִי Bae; חִסִּיתִי אֶת־הַתְּהוֹם; חִסִּיתִי אֶת־הַתְּהוֹם Ez 31<sup>18</sup> acc. to Co I caused the deep to mourn for them (del. כסתי. **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. יִכְסֶה ψ 80<sup>11</sup> Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; **Impf.** יִכְסֶה Ec 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. יִכְסֶה Gn 7<sup>19,20</sup>; **Pt.** pl. יִכְסֶה 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; fpl. יִכְסֶה Ez 41<sup>16</sup>. **1.** sq. accus. be covered, hills with shadow ψ 80<sup>11</sup>; mountains with water Gn 7<sup>19,20</sup> (P); field with nettles Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; abs., windows of temple Ez 41<sup>16</sup>. **2.** sq. ׀, be clothed, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; name with darkness Ec 6<sup>4</sup>.

**Hithp.** **Impf.** יִכְסֶה Is 37<sup>1</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. יִכְסֶה Pr 26<sup>26</sup>; יִכְסֶה Gn 24<sup>66</sup>; pl. יִכְסֶה Is 59<sup>8</sup> Jon 3<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** יִכְסֶה 1 K 11<sup>29</sup>; pl. יִכְסֶה Is 37<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>2</sup>;—cover, clothe oneself, abs. (of veil) Gn 24<sup>66</sup> (J); with ׀, of new garment 1 K 11<sup>29</sup>; sackcloth 2 K 19<sup>1,2</sup> = Is 37<sup>1,2</sup>; fig. of works Is 59<sup>6</sup>, of hatred with guile Pr 26<sup>26</sup>; with acc. Jon 3<sup>5</sup> (שָׂמִים).

† [כָּסוּי] **n.**[m.] covering, only cstr. עוֹר covering of skins Nu 4<sup>6,14</sup> (P).

• † כְּסוּת **n.f.** covering—כ' Gn 20<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּת Dt 22<sup>12</sup> + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** covering, clothing Ex 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (Covt. code), Dt 22<sup>12</sup> Jb 24<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>19</sup>; of שָׁמַיִם as clothing of heavens Is 50<sup>2</sup> in fig. **2.** covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26<sup>6</sup>; כ' עֵינַיִם, covering of the eyes Gn 20<sup>16</sup> (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† יִכְסֶה **n.**[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>19</sup>; cstr. מִכְסֶה Gn 8<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֶה Ex 35<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** covering of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26<sup>14,14</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>19,19</sup> 39<sup>24,24</sup> 40<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>8,10,11,12,26,26</sup> (all P).

† מִכְסֶה **n.m.** 1<sup>2,18</sup> covering;—מ' Lv 9<sup>18</sup> Is 23<sup>18</sup>; sf. מִכְסֶה Ez 27<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. מִכְסֶה Is 14<sup>11</sup>; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9<sup>18</sup>; worms, covering the dead Is 14<sup>11</sup>, deck of a ship Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (Co Kajütenwand); garment Is 23<sup>18</sup>.

**II. כסה** (√ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As. kasû, take captive, Pi. fetter, kasitu, kisitu, a fetter; Zehnpfund <sup>BAS 1, 288</sup> D] <sup>Bae's</sup> <sup>Ezech. xii, HWB 362</sup>).

† [כָּסֶה] **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to δ Ἐσπρίος of Hexapl., cf. RS <sup>JPh xii, 288</sup>); in NH כסת usu. = cushion, bolster, pillow; only pl. על-כְּסוּתוֹת עַל־עַמְּדוֹת Ez 13<sup>18</sup> women sewing bands upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסוּתֵיכֶנָּה v<sup>20</sup>.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסָה Is 5<sup>26</sup> v. סוּחָה.

כָּסָה v. sub I. כסה.

† [כָּסַח] **vb.** cut off or away, a plant (NH id.; Aram. כָּסַח, كَسَح (for Heb. וָסַח); Ar. كَسَح sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. כסח overpower, conquer, Hom <sup>ZMG 1892, 530</sup>)—only **Qal Pt. pass.**, fs. כָּסַחָה ψ 80<sup>17</sup>, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. כָּסַחִים Is 33<sup>12</sup> thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [כָּסַל] **vb.** be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسَلَ be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly thick, plump, fat; hence in good sense: כָּסַל, כָּסַל, כָּסַל confidence; in bad sense: כָּסַל, כָּסַל, כָּסַל stupidity, folly, כָּסַל, כָּסַל stupid fellow)—**Qal Impf.** יִכְסַל they become stupid Je 10<sup>8</sup> (|| יִבְעֵרוּ they become brutish).

† כָּסַל **n.m.** 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH id. loin; Aram. כָּסַל id.);—**1.** loins כָּסַל Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; pl. כָּסַלִּים Lv 3<sup>4,10,15</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; sf. כָּסַלִּי ψ 38<sup>8</sup>. **2.** stupidity, folly כ' Ec 7<sup>20</sup> (|| סְבִלּוֹת) כָּסַל ψ 49<sup>14</sup>. **3.** confidence, sf. כָּסַלִּי Jb 31<sup>24</sup>; כָּסַלִּי Pr 3<sup>26</sup>; כָּסַלִּי Jb 8<sup>14</sup>; כָּסַלִּי ψ 78<sup>7</sup>.

† כְּסֵלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW I, 1861, 304). 1. stupid-ity ψ 85<sup>9</sup> (but rd. לִבָּם לָהּ ⊕ Bae Che). 2. confidence, sf. כְּסֵלָהּ Jb 4<sup>6</sup>.

I. כְּסִיל **n.m.** stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—כ' ψ 49<sup>11</sup> + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94<sup>8</sup> + 25 t.; —|| כ' בער ψ 49<sup>11</sup> 92<sup>7</sup> 94<sup>8</sup>, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; delights not in understanding 18<sup>2</sup>; it is his sport to do mischief 10<sup>23</sup>; his heart proclaimeth אֵלֶּה 12<sup>22</sup>; his mouth poureth it forth 15<sup>2</sup>, and feedeth on it 15<sup>14</sup>.

† כְּסִילוֹת **n.f.** stupidity;—Pr 9<sup>13</sup> כ' אֵשֶׁת, the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with חֵקְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. כְּסִיל **n.m.** Orion (relation to above √obscure);—Am 5<sup>9</sup> Jb 9<sup>9</sup>; also מְשֻׁבוֹת כ' חֲפָתָם 38<sup>21</sup> the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὀρίωνα δοκεῖε, and σθένος Ὀρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם their Orions Is 13<sup>10</sup>, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15<sup>20</sup>, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19<sup>4</sup>; see בְּתוּלָה.

† כְּסִלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=קְרָתִים Jos 15<sup>10</sup>;=Kesla 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin *Jod.* II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25. 26 Buhl G. 1 12, p. 106.

† כְּסִלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34<sup>21</sup>.

† כְּסִלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19<sup>18</sup>,=כְּסִלוֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19<sup>12</sup>;=כְּסִלוֹת Jos 19<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>52</sup>;=mod. *Iksdl* Rob *RE* III. 122, Mem I. 262 Buhl G. I 112, p. 216.

† כְּסִלָּר **n.pr.[m.]** Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.-Dec., Zc 7<sup>1</sup>; כ' בְּחֻשׁ Ne 1<sup>1</sup> (I *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislīmu*, *kislīnu*, *Muss-Arn* *JBL* 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen *ZA* II. 216, Ann. 3 Hpt *ib.* 205, Ann. 2; Palm. כְּסִלָּר Vog *ZA* 24; Gk. *χασελευ* 1 Makk 1<sup>24</sup>).

† כְּסִלְחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10<sup>14</sup> (⊕D *Χασλωνιμ*, ⊕L *Χασλωνιμ*, E *Χαλοειμ*) = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup> (A *Χασλωνιμ*, ⊕L *Χασλωνιμ*), among the sons of יֶעֱזֶקֶל; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסִלְתָּ תָבוֹר **v.** כְּסִלְתָּ **supr.**

† [כְּסִס] **vb.** shear, clip (As. *kasāmu*, *cut in pieces*, acc. to D1 <sup>HWB 344</sup>);—only Qal *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44<sup>20</sup> they shall by all means clip their heads (opp. יִשְׁחֲזוּ; shave and יִשְׁחֲזוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

† כְּסִיִּת **n.f.** spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כְּסִיִּת, cf. I ⊕ כְּסִיִּת, כְּסִיִּת; cf. Löw *p.* 304 ff. D1 <sup>Ez 9, 23</sup> Now *Arch.* I. 111);—abs. כ' Ex 9<sup>22</sup> Is 28<sup>25</sup> pl. כְּסִיִּתִים Ez 4<sup>9</sup> (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

† [כְּרָס] **vb.** quadril. = **PI.**, tear off (cf. כְּרָס NH *cut or eat away*, Dt 28<sup>26</sup> I' for חָסַל; on form v. Ges<sup>100</sup>);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—כְּרָסְתָּהּ חֲזִיר מִעֵרֶךְ ψ 80<sup>14</sup> teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† [כְּרָס] **vb.** compute (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. *ܚܪܫܐ break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. *كس pulverize*; As. *kasāsu*, perh. *cut in two, or up*, whence *kisatu*, *fodder*)—only Qal *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוּ תִכְפֹּסוּ עַל־הַשֶּׁהָ Ex 12<sup>4</sup> (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

† מְכֻרָס **n.m.** computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מְכַרְס Reckendorf *ZMG* 1865, 279 ff.; NH מְכַרְס, Aram. מְכַרְס, *ܡܚܪܫܐ tax* (hence Ar. *مكس* as loan-word Frä<sup>263</sup>); As. *miksu*, D1 <sup>HWB 407</sup> (√*מכס*); NH מְכַרְס *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. *مكاش*)—Nu 31<sup>23</sup> מ' לִי וְתִפְרָדְתָּ וְתִפְרָדְתָּ אֶת־הַשֶּׁהָ and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for 'י, <sup>v. 27, 28, 30, 40, 41</sup> (all P).

† מְכֻסָּה **n.f.** computation (f. of מְכַרְס); hence —a. number, Ex 12<sup>4</sup> (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27<sup>22</sup> (P).

† [כְּסָף] **vb.** long (for) (Ar. *كسف be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed in appearance* Ba<sup>2861</sup>; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro <sup>vocab.</sup>; NH כְּסָף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. [כְּסָף])—Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. לִמְעַשֶׂה לְמַעַשְׂתָּהּ Jb 14<sup>15</sup> for the work of thy hands thou wouldst long; 3 ms. לִמְעַשֶׂה לְמַעַשְׂתָּהּ לִכְסֹף לְמַעַשְׂתָּהּ ψ 17<sup>12</sup> like a lion that longeth to rend. Niph. Pf. 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* לְבֵית אָבִיךָ וְנִכְסְתָּהּ נִכְסְתָּהּ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> thou didst long sorely for thy father's

*house*; Pf. 3 fs. <sup>א</sup> נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹתָא... נִכְסְפָה ψ 84<sup>4</sup> *my soul longeth... for the courts of*; Pf. 3 ms. נִכְסְפָה לֹא נִכְסְפָה הַיּוֹי Zp 2<sup>1</sup> very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale*, = *not ashamed*, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף <sup>402</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Gn 22.9</sup> silver, money (NH *id.*; Ph.Zinj. כסף; Aram. כסף, ܟܣܦܐ; Palm. כסף; Vog<sup>no.23</sup>; As. *kaspu*; prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS<sup>JPh 21v.126</sup>)—כ' abs. Gn 20<sup>16</sup> +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. 43<sup>21</sup> +; sf. כֶּסֶפִי Gn 42<sup>28</sup> + 3 t., כֶּסֶף I K 20<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., כֶּסֶף Gn 17<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>32</sup>, כֶּסֶף Is 1<sup>22</sup>, כֶּסֶף Gn 31<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., כֶּסֶף Ho 8<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; pl. sf. כֶּסֶפִיִּם Gn 42<sup>28.35</sup>;—*silver*, †1. = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28<sup>1</sup>, also (in fig.) Ez 22<sup>30.32</sup> Zc 13<sup>9</sup> Pr 2<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>3.3</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup> 66<sup>10</sup> Is 48<sup>10</sup>; Pr 25<sup>4</sup> *remove dross from silver*, cf. כִּינִים כ' 26<sup>22</sup> and כ' Ez 22<sup>15</sup> (MT; ⑤ כ' ס' כ'); Co del. in view of v<sup>20</sup>); †2. silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כֶּסֶף בְּכַף יוֹנָה נְחֹפֶה בְּכַף 68<sup>14</sup>. 3. silver, as wealth, Gn 13<sup>2</sup> (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); כֶּסֶף Nu 22<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>; fig. of a slave as valuable, כֶּסֶף Ex 21<sup>21</sup> (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold I K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; cf. also I K 10<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>9.27</sup>; כֶּסֶף נִבְחָר כ' *choice silver*, Pr 18<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. 4. silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5<sup>19</sup> 2 S 8<sup>11</sup> = I Ch 18<sup>11</sup> + I t. †5. silver as merchandise Ez 27<sup>13</sup> Pr 3<sup>14</sup> (סְחָר־כ'), Zp 1<sup>13</sup>; cf. also I K 10<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>. 6. silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) I K 15<sup>18.19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>2.3</sup>, 2 K 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> Is 60<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>33</sup> (other instances under 8). 7. silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>9</sup> (J), trumpets Nu 10<sup>2</sup> (P), כֶּסֶף Gn 24<sup>45</sup> (J) +; of idols Ex 20<sup>23</sup> Is 2<sup>20</sup> Dt 29<sup>16</sup> Ez 16<sup>17</sup> ψ 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> + 4 t., cf. Dt 7<sup>25</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. 8. silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†a. shekels:—שְׁקֵלִים כ' Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (JE), cf. 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 18<sup>16</sup> (both P), Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; also (diff. order) כ' חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקֵלִים Lv 27<sup>6.6</sup> (P), cf. Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), 2 K 15<sup>20</sup>, and חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקֵלִים אֶרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שְׁקֵלִים (all P), 1 S 9<sup>6</sup>; once תְּעוֹרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32<sup>9</sup>. b. more oft. om. שְׁקֵל Gn 20<sup>16</sup> 45<sup>22</sup> (E), 37<sup>28</sup> (J), Ho 3<sup>2</sup> Ct 8<sup>11</sup> + 17 t. †c. talents:—כֶּסֶף Ex 38<sup>27</sup> (P), cf. I K 20<sup>30</sup> 2 K 5<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>, I Ch 19<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> Est 3<sup>9</sup>;

עֶשֶׂר כֶּסֶף 2 K 5<sup>4</sup>; כ' כֶּסֶף I K 16<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>; כ' אֵלֶּה אֲלֵפִים כְּרִים I Ch 22<sup>14</sup> cf. 29<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>. †d. minas:—כ' מִנִּים חֲמִשָּׁתַּי אֲלֵפִים Ezr 2<sup>20</sup> cf. Ne 7<sup>70.71</sup>. e. more oft. = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. coined) Gn 31<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>28.27</sup> (E), 43<sup>12.15.18</sup> (J), Gn 23<sup>13</sup> Lv 27<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>48</sup> (P), Ju 16<sup>18</sup> I K 21<sup>2</sup> 2 K 12<sup>5</sup> etc.; so ψ 68<sup>21</sup> Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>; כ' מִקְנֵת *one bought for money* Gn 17<sup>12.13.27</sup> Ex 12<sup>44</sup> (all P); כ' מִקְנָתוֹ (H) *money for which he was bought*; כ' מְלֵא *full price* Gn 23<sup>9</sup> (P) I Ch 21<sup>22.24</sup>; כֶּסֶף בְּמִלְּקוֹ Gn 43<sup>21</sup> i.e. our money in full; כ' מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25<sup>50</sup> *the price of his sale*; כ' אֲשָׁם 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> *trespass-money*, כ' חַטָּאת v<sup>7</sup> *sin-money*, כ' הַפְּדוּתִים Ex 30<sup>16</sup> *atonement-money*, כ' הַפְּדוּתִים Nu 3<sup>9</sup> *redemption-money* (both P); כ' עֲרֵבֶד Lv 27<sup>12.15</sup> i.e. estimated value, etc. 9. among vbs. and phr. with כ' are:—כַּרֶּה *try, refine*, Zc 13<sup>9</sup> Is 48<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>; וְכַרֶּה Mal 3<sup>2</sup>, (cf. הַחֲדִישׁ Ez 22<sup>22</sup>, √נחך, see v<sup>20.21</sup>); כַּרֶּה Je 10<sup>4</sup>; כ' הַמְּשִׁיל Hb 2<sup>19</sup> *encased with gold and silver*; כ' שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף *weigh out the silver to or for a person* Je 32<sup>9</sup> Gn 23<sup>16</sup> (P) Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>, without כ' Je 32<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E), I K 20<sup>30</sup>; כ' שָׁקַל Is 55<sup>2</sup> = *spend money for*; כ' מְחַוְוֶה כ' שָׁקַל Jb 28<sup>15</sup>; כ' בָּקְנָה יִשְׁקְלוּ Zc 11<sup>12</sup>, *weigh out the silver for* Is 46<sup>6</sup>, of weighing material for idol; כַּרֶּה *sell for money* Am 2<sup>6</sup> Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (J), Dt 21<sup>14</sup>; כַּרֶּה Dt 22<sup>28</sup> I K 21<sup>6.15</sup> Gn 23<sup>9</sup> (P), I Ch 21<sup>22</sup>; also, of food, כ' הַשְּׂבִיר Dt 2<sup>28</sup>; כ' הַשְּׂבִיר Gn 23<sup>15</sup> (P) *pay the price of the field*; כַּרֶּה *buy something for money* Am 8<sup>6</sup> Je 32<sup>24.44</sup> Is 43<sup>24</sup> I Ch 21<sup>24</sup>, cf. כ' בָּקְנָה נִפְשִׁי לְכַרֶּה Lv 22<sup>11</sup> (H); כַּרֶּה Dt 2<sup>28</sup> Is 55<sup>1</sup>; כ' כַּרֶּה Dt 2<sup>28</sup>; peculiar in its use with כַּרֶּה, כַּרֶּה (q.v.) in Nu 18<sup>16</sup>; כ' *receive money* 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>2.9</sup>; כ' לָקַח Ne 5<sup>4</sup> *borrow money*; כ' הִלָּחַח Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (JE) *lend money to* (c. 2 acc.); כ' בָּרַחַח *give money on usury* Lv 25<sup>27</sup> (H), ψ 15<sup>4</sup>; cf. תִּשְׁיֶה לֹא תִשְׁיֶה כ' לֹא־חֲדִישׁ Dt 23<sup>30</sup>.

כֶּסֶף־לֹא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—כֶּסֶף־לֹא Ezr 8<sup>17.17</sup> ⑤ B *ἐν ἀργυρίῳ*, ⑥ L *ἐν Μασφεν* Esdr a, τῶν γασφυλακίων, γασφύλαξ Esdr β.

כֶּסֶף v. sub II. כסה.

כַּעַס **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כעס, Aram. כעס (not Syr.));—Qal Pf. כ' ψ 112<sup>10</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup>; Impf. כ' Ne 3<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>; I s. כעס Ez 16<sup>6</sup>;



† כפיים n.m. appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps rafter, or girder (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm <sup>ZAW 11. 1881, 71</sup> it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2<sup>11</sup> for a stone out of the wall crieth out, יַעֲנֶנָּה, וְכִי מֵעֵץ יִעֲנֶנָּה and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

† כָּפַף vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend*, overturn, As. *kappu*, bend, bow, Dl <sup>HWS 347</sup>; Ar. *kāf* fell a seam, also turn back, avert, *kāf* selvage, *kāfāt* circuit, rim; Aram. *כַּפַּף*, *כַּפּ* bend, curve; Palm. *כפתא* niche, from *כפה* curve acc. to Vog <sup>No. 70. p. 60</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. נִכְפַּף ψ 57<sup>7</sup> my soul is bowed down; *Inf. cstr.* (trans.) (trans.) כָּפַף רִאשׁוֹ Is 58<sup>5</sup> to bend down, like a rush, his head. *Pt. pass.* הַכְּפוּפִים (ה) those bowed down, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145<sup>14</sup> 146<sup>6</sup>. **Hiph.** Impf. I s. אָבַף לְאֵלֵהִי אֲבַף מִרוֹם Mi 6<sup>6</sup> with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God?

כָּף n.f. <sup>1 K 8, 54</sup> hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *כַּפּ*; As. *kappu*, hand, pan, *kippatu*, hollow; Ar. *كاف* palm, hand) — abs. כ' Jb 29<sup>9</sup> +, so rd. prob. also Ez 29<sup>7</sup> for MT כַּתָּף (⊗ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v<sup>8</sup>); כָּף 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> +; more oft. cstr. כָּף Gn 40<sup>11</sup> +; sf. כַּפָּי Ju 12<sup>3</sup>, כַּפָּךְ Jb 13<sup>31</sup>, etc.; in Ez 29<sup>7</sup> rd. כָּף Qr for כַּף Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Du); sf. כַּפָּי Is 49<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. כַּפָּי Ex 29<sup>24, 24</sup> + 3 t.; du. כַּפָּי Gn 20<sup>5</sup> +, כַּפָּיו Nu 24<sup>10</sup> +, כַּפָּיהֶם Is 59<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., כַּפָּיִם Jb 27<sup>2</sup>, etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of soles, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4<sup>7</sup> +; cstr. 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> +, sf. כַּפְתָּיו Ex 25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>; — 1. a. of human beings, hollow or flat of hand, palm, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4<sup>24, 24</sup>; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל-כַּף ע' Gn 40<sup>11, 21</sup> (E), set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh (cf. v<sup>11</sup> אֶת-כַּף פָּרְעֹה בְּיָדֵי בְּרִי, (כּוֹס פְּרַעֲוֶה בְּיָדֵי בְּרִי, similarly Lv 8<sup>27, 27</sup> (P) +; כַּף הַשְּׂמֹן אֲשֶׁר עַל-כַּפּוֹ Lv 14<sup>16, 17, 18, 27, 28</sup>; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25<sup>12</sup>; rarely c. יָרֵים (always כַּפּוֹת יָרֵים) 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> (of Dagon), כַּף הַיָּרֵים, כ' הַיָּרֵים, 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>, cf. Dn 10<sup>10</sup>; כַּף הַשְּׂמֹנֶה לֵית, כ' הַיָּרֵים, Lv 14<sup>15, 26</sup>; note esp. כַּף כֵּי קֶמֶחַ 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> a handful of meal (lit. palmful), cf. Ec 4<sup>6</sup> (where disting. fr. הַיָּרֵים. כַּף כֵּי קֶמֶחַ a double fistful; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. חֵן מִן כַּף הַיָּרֵים Lv 9<sup>17</sup> (ref. to חֵן מִן כַּף הַיָּרֵים 2<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> cf. 6<sup>9</sup>). In Ex 4<sup>4</sup> (JE), Pr 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>18</sup> ψ 129<sup>7</sup>, etc., the thought is that of grasping. b.

anthropomorph. of ' , covering Moses over with his palm, עֲלֵיךְ כְּפִי עֲלֵיךְ Ex 33<sup>22</sup> (J), and so fig. (c. שֵׁית) ψ 139<sup>4</sup>; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33<sup>22</sup> (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13<sup>21</sup>; עַל-כַּפָּיִם נִפְּחָה אֵר; Jb 36<sup>22</sup>, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, הִלִּיךְ עַל-כַּפָּיו Lv 11<sup>27</sup> going upon their palms, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are: — †(1) הִקְהָה בְּיָדָיִם = clap the hands, in applause 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> so כ' תִּקְעוּ בְּכַף 47<sup>3</sup>, כ' סִחָא Is 55<sup>12</sup> (fig. of trees), ψ 98<sup>8</sup> (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סִפֵּס סִפֵּס אֶת-כַּפָּיו Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (J), הִלִּיךְ עַל-כַּפָּיו Jb 27<sup>2</sup>; so תִּקְעוּ בְּכַף עַל-כַּפָּיִם Na 3<sup>19</sup>, הִקְהָה בְּכַף אֵלֶיךָ Ez 22<sup>13</sup> (of ' ); abs., הִקְהָה בְּכַף Ez 6<sup>11</sup> (אֵר סִחָא ר' 25<sup>5</sup> אֵלֶיךָ, 21<sup>19</sup> הִקְהָה בְּכַף אֵלֶיךָ Ez 29<sup>7</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> (on text v. supr.) †(3) of hand-grasp as pledge, תִּקְעוּ בְּכַפְיָךְ Pr 6<sup>1</sup> (if) thou hast smitten thy palms (given a double hand-grasp), for another (so De; || עֲרַבְתָּ לְרַעֲךָ; so abs. כָּף תִּקְעוּ 17<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> (cf. תִּקְעוּ לֵיד Jb 17<sup>3</sup>). (4) oft. of hand spread out in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. אֶל-כַּף פִּרְשָׁה Ex 9<sup>23, 23</sup> (J), 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, etc. (v. יד ψ 143<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>17</sup> and יד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also פִּרְשָׁה, נִשָּׂא, שָׂמַח). †(5) שֵׁים בְּךָ לִפְנֵי, in respectful silence, Jb 29<sup>9</sup>. †(6) fig. אֲשִׁימָה בְּכַפֵּי הַיָּדָיִם Ju 12<sup>3</sup> = I have taken my life in my hand (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup> and (without vb.) ψ 119<sup>109</sup>. †(7) כ' יָקִיץ Gn 20<sup>6</sup> cleanness of palms is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26<sup>6</sup>, also Jb 9<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 73<sup>12</sup>; conversely, כַּפָּיִם (לֹא) חָטְטָם בְּכַפָּיִם, cf. Is 59<sup>3</sup> (so יָרֵים 1<sup>18</sup>), Jb 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 7<sup>4</sup>. — In many cases כָּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. כ' יָנִיעַ תּוֹלַת הַיָּדָיִם Gn 31<sup>22</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 128<sup>2</sup>; כ' פָּעַל כ' חִפְצָן Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; כ' תִּבְוֹנוֹת כ' פָּרִי Pr 31<sup>16</sup> +; cf. Mi 7<sup>3</sup>. †2. = power (i.e. grasp) of any one, כָּף נָתַן Ju 6<sup>13</sup> = deliver into the power of, so Je 12<sup>7</sup>, cf. בּוֹא בְכַף Pr 6<sup>3</sup>; usu. הַיָּשׁוּעַ, הַיָּדָיִם, etc., c. מִכַּף = out of the power of Ju 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>10, 10</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup> (title), 2 K 16<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> = Is 38<sup>6</sup>, Mi 4<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> ψ 71<sup>4</sup> (cf. יד 5 g, p. 391 supr.) †3. כָּף רִגְלָה, etc., = sole of foot, Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> (both JE), 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> = Is 37<sup>25</sup>, Dt 11<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>56, 66</sup> Jos 1<sup>3</sup> (D), Ez 43<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>21</sup>, and כַּף רִגְלָהוֹ Dt 2<sup>5</sup> treating place for the sole of a foot; of the cherubim Ez 1<sup>7</sup>, of a calf, (in sim.) v<sup>7</sup>, (acc.



used in purifying a leper Lv 14<sup>18,20</sup>; by the תרומה *trumah* Ez 45<sup>16</sup>; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8<sup>10</sup>. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16<sup>30</sup> **כִּפֵּר** יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהַר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי ה' הַטְהָרָה = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8<sup>21</sup> **וַיַּכִּיף** עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהַרְהֶם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them*.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by כִּן: **כִּי** מִכַּחַטְאוֹ *because of his sin* Lv 4<sup>26, 5, 10, 16, 34</sup>; **כִּי** מִכַּחַטְאוֹ Lv 14<sup>19, 16</sup>; **כִּי** מִכַּחַטְאוֹ Lv 15<sup>15, 30</sup>; **כִּי** מִכַּחַטְאוֹ Nu 6<sup>11</sup>; also **כִּי** מִכַּחַטְאוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4<sup>35</sup> 5<sup>13, 19, 22</sup>; **כִּי** מִכַּחַטְאוֹ Lv 5<sup>18</sup>. d. c. **כִּי** instr. **כִּי** בְּאֵלַי Lv 5<sup>16, 19, 22</sup> Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; *with a trespass-offering* Lv 7<sup>1</sup>; **כִּי** בְּנֶפֶשׁ יִכַּפֵּר *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נפש 3 (a); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows ㉔ ㉕, so Ges EW<sup>1</sup> 222 a. Anm. 1: 'for the soul'); c. **כִּי** loc. **כִּי** בְּנֶפֶשׁ Lv 6<sup>23, 16, 17, 27</sup>. e. c. **כִּי** עַד *pers., on behalf of* Lv 9<sup>7, 17</sup> 16<sup>6, 11, 17, 24</sup> (by Aaron), Ez 45<sup>17</sup> (by the prince). **Pu. Pf.** **כִּפֵּר** Ex 29<sup>33</sup> Is 28<sup>18</sup> (but rd. **חִפֵּר**, — **חִפֵּר**, — **חִפֵּר** I. r. r. — **חִפֵּר** Hu We Che SS al. v. Br<sup>MF 200</sup>); **Impf.** **יִכַּפֵּר** Nu 35<sup>33</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. **יִכַּפֵּר** Is 6<sup>1</sup> *be covered over, atoned for*. 1. apart from the ritual, **כִּפֵּר** חַטְאוֹתְךָ Is 6<sup>7</sup> *thy sin shall be covered over* (|| **וְיָקַר עֲוֹנֶיךָ**); by the touch of the live coal from the altar; **אִם־יִכַּפֵּר** הָעֹזֵן הַזֶּה *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you*; c. **כִּי** instr. **כִּי** עוֹן Is 27<sup>9</sup> *by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over* (|| **הַסֵּר חַטְאוֹתָו**); namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); **כִּפֵּר** וְאִמַּת יִכַּפֵּר *in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood*; in the ritual of P, c. **כִּי** instr. **כִּי** אֶלְזָר **כִּפֵּר** בְּהֵם Ex 29<sup>25</sup> *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

**Hithp. Impf.** **יִתְכַפֵּר** 1 S 3<sup>14</sup>; c. **כִּי** instr. **אִם־יִתְכַפֵּר** *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22<sup>14</sup>).

**Niph. Pf.** **יִכַּפֵּר** לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21<sup>8</sup> *and the blood shall be covered for them*.

† **כִּפְרִים** n. pl. **abstr.** atonement, only in P: **כִּפְרִי הַטָּהָר** *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30<sup>10</sup> Nu 29<sup>11</sup>; **כִּי** הַיּוֹם *day of (the) atonement* Lv 23<sup>27, 28, 25</sup>; **כִּי** הַיּוֹם Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; **כִּי** עַל־הַכֹּהֵן Ex 29<sup>25</sup>; **כִּי** הַכֹּהֵן Ex 30<sup>16</sup> *money of atonement*.

† **כִּפְרֵת** n. **propitiatory**, late techn. word from **כִּפֵּר** *cover over sin*: the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; ① *ἰλαστήριον*; only P: Ex 25<sup>17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>6, 7, 8, 9, 10</sup> 39<sup>35</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> Lv 16<sup>2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16</sup> Nu 7<sup>39</sup>, and 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called **כִּי** בַיִת 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>.

II. **כפר** (✓ of following).  
 † II. **כִּפֵּר** n. m. **pitch** (Ar. كُفْرٌ (loan-wd., cf. Frä<sup>160</sup>), Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܐ, As. *kupru, kupur* Dl<sup>AW 246</sup>; cf. **כִּפֵּר** ?)—Gn 6<sup>14</sup> (P).

† II. [**כִּפֵּר**] **vb. denom.** (from II. **כִּפֵּר**)—**Pf.** 2 ms. **וְיִכַּפֵּרְךָ** Gn 6<sup>14</sup> *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. **כפר** (✓ of following).  
 † **כִּפִּיר** n. m. **young lion**;—כ' Ju 14<sup>6</sup> + 16 t.; pl. **כִּפְרִים** Je 2<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; **כִּפְרִים** Zc 11<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; sf. **כִּפְרִיָּה** Na 2<sup>14</sup>; **כִּפְרִיָּה** Ez 38<sup>13</sup> (Co rds. *כנענייה*);—lit. **כִּפְרִיָּה** Ju 14<sup>6</sup> *young lion of lions*; Am 3<sup>4</sup> ψ 17<sup>12</sup>. It differs from whelp **כִּפְרִיָּה** Ez 19<sup>2, 3</sup> as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25<sup>28</sup> Is 11<sup>6</sup> Zc 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5<sup>28</sup> (|| **לְבִיא**) cf. Je 51<sup>28</sup> (|| **גִּבּוֹרֵי אַרְצוֹת**); sim. of 's invincible might Is 31<sup>4</sup> (|| **אַרְצוֹת**); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; of Assyr. princes Na 2<sup>12</sup>; of prince of Isr. Ez 19<sup>6, 8</sup>; other cases are: || **לְבִיא** Jb 38<sup>20</sup>; || **שָׂחַל** Ho 5<sup>14</sup> ψ 91<sup>15</sup> Jb 4<sup>10</sup>; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 58<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup>; **כִּפְרִיָּה** Ez 32<sup>2</sup>, of young warriors Na 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 38<sup>13</sup> (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41<sup>19</sup>.

† III. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֵר; Aram. כַּפְרָא, ܟܦܪܐ; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw<sup>100, 109</sup>)—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, הַכֶּפֶר אֶשְׁכַּל cluster of *Henna* Ct 1<sup>14</sup> (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4<sup>19</sup>.

† [כְּפָר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כְּפָרְנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* Dl<sup>HWB 348</sup>);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18<sup>24</sup> Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or הָעַמּוֹנִי Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv<sup>11, 290</sup>; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7<sup>13</sup> I Ch 27<sup>23</sup>.

† IV. כֶּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. cstr. כְּפַר הַדְּרָזִי I S 6<sup>18</sup> *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפָר suptr.

† כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> = Ne 7<sup>23</sup>; ⑤ *Κεφίρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob<sup>BE III, 146</sup> Guérin<sup>Jud. I, 283 f.</sup> Mem<sup>III, 26</sup> Buhl<sup>G, 194, p. 169</sup>.

† כְּפָרִים Ne 6<sup>2</sup>, prob. = foregoing (⑤ al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓ of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כַּפַּר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM<sup>Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1894</sup>, quoted by Eut<sup>Nab 27</sup>; Nö<sup>1b</sup> comp. also Eth. *h.k.c.*: *basket, measure*; Nab. כַּפַּר *cave, sepulchre*, synonym. of קְבֹרָה Nö in Eut<sup>Nab 1b</sup>).

† I. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; ④ כְּפֹרָא)—*bowl of gold or silver, used in the temple (late)*, כ' I Ch 28<sup>17, 17, 17, 17</sup>; pl. cstr. כְּפֹרִי I Ch 28<sup>17, 17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>10, 10</sup> 8<sup>27</sup>.

† II. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' 147<sup>16</sup>; כְּפַר Ex 16<sup>14</sup> (P), Jb 38<sup>29</sup>.

† [כַּפֵּשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כַּפֵּשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כַּפֵּשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. كَفَس have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapšū*, sole of foot Dl<sup>HWB 348</sup> (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כַּפֵּשׁ acc. to Wkl<sup>Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.</sup>);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הַכְּפִישָׁנִי הַבָּאֵר La 3<sup>16</sup> he made me cower in the ashes.

† I. כְּפִיתוֹר, כְּפִיתָר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm<sup>ZAW III, (1885), 124</sup>, comp. Syr. ܟܦܪܐ pear (Löw<sup>No. 107</sup>), from shape);—1. כְּפִיתוֹר Am 9<sup>1</sup> capital

of pillar; so pl. sf. כְּפִיתוֹרֶיךָ Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. 2. כְּפִיתָר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; ⑤ *σφαιρωτήρ*, Jos<sup>Arch. III, 4, 7</sup> *πόικκος, small pomegranate*; ⑥ *sphaerula*:—Ex 25<sup>33, 33, 35, 35, 35</sup> = 37<sup>19, 19, 21, 21, 21</sup>; sf. כְּפִיתוֹרֶיךָ 25<sup>31, 34</sup> = 37<sup>17, 20</sup> כְּפִיתוֹרֶיךָ 25<sup>36</sup> = 37<sup>23</sup> (all P).

† II. כְּפִיתוֹר, כְּפִיתָר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di<sup>Ge 10, 14</sup> Gie<sup>Je 47, 4</sup> al.; cf. A. J. Evans<sup>Cretan Pictographs (1890), 100 ff.</sup>; (> ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ *Cap-padocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb<sup>AE II, 127 ff.</sup> al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM<sup>As. Su. 267 f.</sup> Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כְּפִיתוֹר Am 9<sup>7</sup> (orig. home of Philistines);—כְּפִיתָר Dt 2<sup>23</sup> (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כְּפִיתָר Je 47<sup>4</sup> the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor.—Vid. also כְּפִיתָר infr.

† [כְּפִיתָרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כְּפִיתָרִים *Cretans*; Gn 10<sup>14</sup> (J) = I Ch 1<sup>12</sup>; as expellers of the 'Awvim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2<sup>23</sup>.

I. כֶּר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כוּר.

† II. כֶּר **n.m.** <sup>v. 63, 14</sup> pasture (✓dub.; Thes der. fr. כֶּר *lamb* (= lamb-pasturage); Schwally<sup>ZAW x. (1880) 185</sup> fr. כוּר, and comp. As. *kīrā* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl<sup>HWB 323</sup>], Ar. كَر *cistern*; Hom<sup>MS 100</sup> from כוּר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כְּרָתָב Is 30<sup>23</sup> a roomy pasture; pl. כְּרָתָב 37<sup>20</sup> לְבָשׁ הַצֹּאן 65<sup>14</sup> the pastures are clothed with the sheep (> Schwally<sup>1, 2</sup> who tr. *lamb* 37<sup>20</sup> after Aq ⑤ ⑥, and 65<sup>14</sup>, and underst. Is 30<sup>23</sup> of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּר *lamb* v. sub כוּר.

† כֶּר **n.[m.]** kōr, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶפֶר (Ez 45<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, ܟܦܪܐ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *kōpos*, Ar. كَر Frä<sup>207</sup>; ✓dub.; כוּר, Lag<sup>Or. II, 30</sup>, cf. Id<sup>BE 44</sup> 166; כוּר, Nö<sup>ZMG 1899, 21, 734</sup>; Dl<sup>Prot. 113</sup> comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כוּר (but see now *kāru* Dl<sup>HWB 348</sup>);—כ' בְּלָת I K 5<sup>2</sup>; כ' קָח v<sup>2</sup>; of חֶפֶר v<sup>25, 6</sup>; pl. כְּרָתָב of ח' and שְׁלֵרָתָב 2 Ch 2<sup>9, 9</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>; כְּרָתָב as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45<sup>14</sup>. See further Benz<sup>Arch. 128 ff.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. I, 203</sup>, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶפֶר p. 330 f. suptr.; in I K 5<sup>25 b</sup> rd. כְּרָתָב for MT ש' כְּרָתָב (cf. ⑤ and 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>).

† [כַּרְבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from Baram. כַּרְבֵּלָא Dn 3<sup>21</sup>, if this = *mantle*, and not (Mart<sup>i 61</sup>) = Ass. *karballatu, cop* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund<sup>BAS II, 235</sup>)), or



poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ך);—only **Fu. pt. pass.** בְּמַעֲלֵי בִגְדֵי מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲלֵי בִגְדֵי 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> *bemanled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. **כָּרַה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ከረፈ; Ar. كَرَا (c. , and esp. ى, Dozy <sup>11. 461</sup>); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i. e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كَرَى *ball*; ܟܪܝ *heap* Dalm <sup>Gr. 109</sup>; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl <sup>HWS 353</sup>, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl <sup>Tel Am. Vocab.</sup>; Ba <sup>ZMG 1887, 615</sup> conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَيْتَ *the leg is round*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרַה 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. כָּרַיתָ ψ 40<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. כָּרַיתִי Gn 50<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. כָּרְוּ Je 18<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כָּרְוָה Nu 21<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21<sup>33</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹו Gn 26<sup>25</sup>; **Pt.** כָּרַה Pr 16<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>27</sup>;—*dig a grave, קבר* Gn 50<sup>6</sup> (J), cf. 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26<sup>25</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21<sup>33</sup>; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; so sq. שְׂחָה Je 18<sup>20, 22</sup>, sq. שְׂחָה 57<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>25</sup>; sq. שְׂחַת Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; hence רָעָה כָּרַה Pr 16<sup>27</sup> *one digging a calamity*; כָּלֵי אָזְנוֹיִם כָּ' לִי ψ 40<sup>7</sup> *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.*—On ψ 22<sup>17</sup> v. II. פִּיר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרַח עַד יִכְרַח שְׂחַת ψ 94<sup>13</sup> *until the pit be digged for the wicked*, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרַה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in גִּזְרֵי מִדְּבַר זֶרַע זֶרַע זֶרַע Zp 2<sup>6</sup> *pastures of (= with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kö <sup>ii. 276, (194 a) Anm.</sup>; ⑥ קִרְיָה; We (היתה) כרת נות רעים, as ⑥ kereth = Philistia; v. further כָּרַח; Böhme <sup>ZA W vii. 1287, 213</sup> views כָּרַח, plausibly, as error. variant of preceding גִּזְרֵי, so Schwally <sup>ib. x. 1280, 126, 128</sup>; Rothstein in Kau <sup>A7</sup>.

†[מְכַרְהָ] **n.m.** pit (?), only cstr. מְכַרְהָ־מֶלַח Zp 2<sup>9</sup> *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרַה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרַה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy <sup>NWB ii. 323 L</sup>); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִכְרֶה Ho 3<sup>2</sup> (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges <sup>130. 2, b</sup>; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרֹו Jb 40<sup>30</sup>; 2 mpl. יִכְרֹו Dt 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>27</sup>;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3<sup>2</sup> Dt 2<sup>6</sup>; sq. עָלַי trade in, make trade of Jb 6<sup>27</sup> 40<sup>30</sup>.

†III. [כָּרַה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. karû, *bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškum, he gave a feast*, Dl

<sup>HWS 353</sup>);—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., יִכְרֶה לָהֶם בָּרָה יְדוּלָה 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 724</sup>, cf. Klo).

†כָּרַה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כָּרַב **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25<sup>19</sup> + 26 t.; pl. כְּרָבִים ψ 99<sup>1</sup> + 33 t.; כְּרָבִים Ex 25<sup>18</sup> + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרָבָא, כְּרָבָא; ✓ dub.; As. karābu = *be gracious to, bless* Dl <sup>HWS 350</sup>, but adj. karābu is *great, mighty*, Id <sup>ib. 302</sup>; on poss. connex. with כָּרַב cf. Dl in Baer <sup>Ezech. 2111</sup>; As. kirubu = šēdu (name of winged bull in Assyri.; v. Len <sup>Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126</sup> Dl <sup>Far 154</sup>) has not been verified, cf. v. F. <sup>ZA i. 98 f.</sup> Budge <sup>Expos. Apr. May, 1885</sup> Teloni <sup>ZA vi. 124 n.</sup>; the older view, connecting כ' with γριψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, *griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18<sup>11</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> יִרְכַב עַל כְּרָבִים *and he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יָשַׁב הַכְּרָבִים (צְבָאוֹת) \* *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>16</sup>, ψ 80<sup>9</sup> 99<sup>1</sup>. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּתֶיךָ facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25<sup>18-22</sup> 37<sup>7-9</sup> Nu 7<sup>39</sup>; b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26<sup>1, 21</sup> 36<sup>35</sup>. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבָרִי facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6<sup>28-29</sup> 8<sup>6-7</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>10-13</sup> 5<sup>7-9</sup>; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6<sup>29-35</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7<sup>23-24</sup>; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the **כַּרְיִי** 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup>. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1<sup>1-28</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1-20</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28<sup>14-16</sup>; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41<sup>18-23</sup>). It is probable that the **שְׂרָפִים** of Is 6<sup>2-4</sup> are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four **פָּא**.

**כַּרְיָי** **adj. gent.** prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS <sup>OTJCS</sup> 22. 21. ed. 22) **לְכַרְיִי וְלִזְרָעִים** 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup>; **כַּרְיִי** 2 S 20<sup>20</sup> Kt (< Qr **הַכַּרְיִי**, which We Dr Bu prefer).

**כַּרְיָת** **n.pr.loc.** and **כַּרְיִיתוֹת** v. sub **כַּרְת**.

**כַּרְךְ** (✓ of following; cf. Aram. **כַּרְךְ**, **כַּרְכָּא**, **כַּרְכָּא** *enurap, surround*, **כַּרְכָּא** **כַּרְכָּא** *bundle*, **כַּרְכָּא** **כַּרְכָּא** *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH **כַּרְךְ**, *scroll*, etc.)

**כַּרְכָּת** **n.m.** robe **בְּיָמֵי וְאֶרְצוֹתָם** Est 9<sup>15</sup>.

**כַּרְכָּב** **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH **כַּרְכָּב**, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

**כַּרְכָּבָא** **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. **כַּרְכָּבָא** Ex 27<sup>6</sup>; c. sf. **כַּרְכָּבוֹ** 38<sup>4</sup> (both P).

**כַּרְכָּמָא** **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* **כַּרְכָּמָא**; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. **כַּרְכָּמָא**, **כַּרְכָּמָא**; Ar. **كركم** = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag *Ge. Abh.* 26, No. 147; so also JHMordt *Sab. Denkm.* 83 f.; otherwise DHM<sup>1b</sup>, who comp. Sab. **כַּרְכָּמָא**, Ar. **كركم** = Gk. *κάρκαμος*);—Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; on meaning v. esp. Löw<sup>No. 102</sup>.

**כַּרְכָּמִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI<sup>Par</sup> 265 n.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-mgi(?)*-*sg* WMM *Asien u. Europa* 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm *Austro* Act. Pers. *Mart.* 163 RS <sup>Proph.</sup> 1. n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. DI<sup>1.c.</sup>);—**כַּרְכָּמִישׁ** Is 10<sup>2</sup> Ch 35<sup>20</sup> (⊙L *Καρκαμεις*), **כַּרְכָּמִישׁ** Je 46<sup>2</sup> (⊙ *Καρκαμεις, Καρκαμεις*), Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabla*, or *Jerbals*; Schr <sup>KGF</sup> 22 n.; OOT. on Is 10, 9 DI<sup>1.c.</sup>; Jen <sup>ZA</sup> vii. (1892), 285 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)ami-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

**כַּרְכָּסָא** **n.pr.m.** Pers., a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

**כַּרְכָּרוֹת** v. [**כַּרְכָּרָה**] sub **כַּרְר**.

**כַּרְם** **n.m.** <sup>DI</sup> 26, 30 (f. <sup>12</sup> 27, 2) *vineyard* (NH *id.*; Aram. **כַּרְמָא**, **כַּרְמָא**; Zinj. **כַּרְם** DHM <sup>Soudan</sup> 48; Ar. **كرم**, **كِرْمَة** *vine*; Eth. **ክርም**; **ክርም**; *vine*; Jen <sup>ZA</sup> vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *kardnu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. **كرم** *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. **כַּרְם** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> + **כַּרְם** Gn 9<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. **כַּרְמֵי** 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> +; sf. **כַּרְמִי** Is 5<sup>2</sup> + **כַּרְמִי** Ex 23<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. **כַּרְמִים** Jos 24<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. **כַּרְמֵי** Am 5<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **כַּרְמִי** Ne 5<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. **כַּרְמֵי** Am 4<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9<sup>30</sup> (J), 1 K 21<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2<sup>16-18</sup> +; so even Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (where rd. *וית*); cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + **כַּרְמֵי** Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E) and oft. (v. **וית**); + **כַּרְמֵי** Ex 22<sup>4,5</sup> (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under **כַּרְם**'s care Is 5<sup>1,2</sup>, cf. 3<sup>14</sup> Je 12<sup>10</sup>; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1<sup>6</sup>, of her heart 8<sup>12</sup>.—Vbs. governing **כַּרְם** are:—**כַּרְמֵי** Gn 9<sup>30</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> + 16 t., cf. **כַּרְמֵי** Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; **כַּרְמֵי** Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (c. 2 acc.); **כַּרְמֵי** = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20<sup>6,8</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> Je 31<sup>8</sup>; **כַּרְמֵי** = *prune*, Lv 25<sup>3,4</sup>; **כַּרְמֵי** = *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25<sup>11</sup>), Dt 24<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>7</sup>, cf. **כַּרְמֵי** Jb 24<sup>6</sup>; **כַּרְמֵי** = *glean*, Lv 19<sup>10</sup> Dt 24<sup>21</sup>; **כַּרְמֵי** Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65<sup>2</sup>, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** **כַּרְמֵי** **כַּרְמֵי** v. II. **כַּרְמֵי** 4; **כַּרְמֵי** v. p. I II b.

**כַּרְמֵי** [**כַּרְם**] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only **Gal Pt.** pl. *vinedressers* **כַּרְמֵי** 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> = Je 52<sup>16</sup> (|| **כַּרְמֵי**), Jo 1<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (both || **כַּרְמֵי**, **כַּרְמֵי** Is 61<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.*)).

**כַּרְמֵי** **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>. 2. a Judaite Jos 7<sup>1,18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; so 4<sup>1</sup>, but rd. perh. **כַּרְמֵי** We (cf. 2<sup>9</sup>)—⊙ throughout *καρμ(ε)ι*.

† II. כְּרָמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כְּרָמִי 1; only c. art. הַכְּ, as subst. Nu 26<sup>6</sup>.

† I. כְּרָמִל **n.m.** 1<sup>23</sup>, 17 1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth (לְ + כְּרָמִל, cf. Ges<sup>184, 22</sup> Sta<sup>1299</sup>);—abs. כ' Is 16<sup>10</sup> + 12 t.; sf. כְּרָמָלוּ Is 10<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.;—1. garden-land, Is 16<sup>10</sup> (|| כְּרָמִים), 10<sup>18</sup> (|| יַעַר), 29<sup>17, 17</sup> (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), 32<sup>15, 15</sup> (opp. מְדַבֵּר, יַעַר), v<sup>16</sup> Je 4<sup>25</sup> (opp. מְדַבֵּר), 48<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (opp. הַהָרִים הַכְּ); Je 2<sup>7</sup> the country of garden-land, i.e. fertile; כְּרָמָלוּ יַעַר 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, the garden-like forest of it (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7<sup>14</sup> v. II. כְּרָמֵל. 2. by meton. (fresh) fruit, garden-growth, 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> (+ לֶחֶם שְׁלֵוִים); Lv 2<sup>14</sup> (+ אֲכִיב + אֶלָּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גִּרְשָׁה, q. v.), לֶחֶם וְתָלִי וּכ' Lv 23<sup>14</sup>.

† II. כְּרָמֶל **n.pr. mont. et urb.** Carmel:— 1. mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (Ginti-)Kirmil, Jastrow <sup>JBL xi. 1892, 115</sup>; Jos 19<sup>26</sup>, הַר הַכְּ 1 K 18<sup>19, 20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>25</sup>; Am 1<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 1 K 18<sup>42</sup>; c. art. also Jos 12<sup>22</sup>; and, + בָּשָׂן, Je 50<sup>19</sup>, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of '), cf. (כ' without art.) Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (less prob. rend. garden-land, I. כְּרָמֵל, so We GASm); הַכְּ Is 35<sup>2</sup> (הַלְבָנוֹן + בָּשָׂן, marking extent of land), Na 1<sup>4</sup> (+ לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׂן); Je 46<sup>18</sup> (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7<sup>8</sup> עֲלֵהָ בַכְּ (but v. כְּרָמֵל);—on Carmel v. GASm <sup>G. 327</sup> n. Buhl <sup>G. 25</sup>. 2. city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כְּרָמֵל Jos 15<sup>24</sup>; 1 S 25<sup>22, 7</sup>; v<sup>5</sup> (= to Carmel); 15<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>40</sup>.—Mod. Kurmul, Rob <sup>BR 1. 492-493, II. 97</sup> Buhl <sup>G. 163</sup>.

† כְּרָמֶלִית **adj. gent.**, c. art., the Carmelite, of Nabal הַכְּ 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>3</sup>, so also 1 S 27<sup>3</sup> (⊙ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכְּרָמֶלִית, of Abigail); of חַצְרוֹ 2 S 23<sup>25</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup>. f. הַכְּרָמֶלִית the Carmelites, 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>, of Abigail.

† כְּרָמִיל **n.[m.]** crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. کرم worm, v. De <sup>ZLuth. Th. 2273, 2283</sup>);—only 2 Ch 2<sup>6, 13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> (in all + אֲרָנָן (וְ-), also); rd. perh. also for כְּרָמֵל Ct 7<sup>8</sup> (|| אֲרָנָן): so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

† כְּרָוֵן **n.pr. m.**, an Edomite Gn 36<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>41</sup>. כַּסֵּם v. sub כְּרָסֵם.

† כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ put one's mouth into water, or water-  
vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll. ?); —**Qal Pf.** 3 m. כ' Gn 49<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; **Impf.** יִכְרַע Ju 7<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרַע Ezr 9<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּ Jb 31<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. וְנִכְרַעַתָּהּ ψ 95<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. cstr.** כָּרַע 1 K 8<sup>44</sup>; **Pt.** כָּרַע Est 3<sup>3</sup>; pl. על ברכים Est 3<sup>3</sup>; f. כָּרַעוּ Jb 4<sup>4</sup>.—1. bow ברכים על to drink Ju 7<sup>8, 8</sup>, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1<sup>13</sup>; in the worship of God 1 K 8<sup>44</sup> Ezr 9<sup>5</sup>; c. ברכים subj. and ל' of God 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> Is 45<sup>25</sup>; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22<sup>30</sup> 72<sup>7</sup>; || השתחוה 2 Ch 7<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> ψ 95<sup>6</sup>, worship of God, but Est 3<sup>2, 25</sup> in obeisance to Haman. 2. bow down, of the couching lion Gn 49<sup>9</sup> Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (both poetry). 3. preg. c. על, bow down over (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31<sup>10</sup>. 4. bow down, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4<sup>9</sup>, so of animals Jb 39<sup>3</sup>; idols, removed by enemies Is 46<sup>1, 2</sup>; of enemies in death, כָּרַעוּ [וְנָפְלוּ] bow and fall down Ju 5<sup>27, 27</sup> ψ 20<sup>8</sup>, preg. without נָפַל 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> Is 65<sup>12</sup>, c. תַּחַת Is 10<sup>4</sup>.—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִכְרַעַתָּהּ ψ 78<sup>21</sup>; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּי Ju 11<sup>25</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּכְרַעַתְּ 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> = ψ 18<sup>40</sup>; **Imv.** sf. הִכְרַעִי הַכְּ ψ 17<sup>12</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִכְרַעַתָּהּ Ju 11<sup>25</sup>.—1. cause to bow in grief Ju 11<sup>25, 25</sup>. 2. cause to bow down in death ψ 17<sup>12</sup> 78<sup>21</sup>, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> = ψ 18<sup>40</sup>.

† כָּרַעַתָּהּ **n.[f.]** leg, (NH כָּרַעַתָּהּ, Aram. כָּרַעַתָּהּ, **כָּרַעַתָּהּ**);—only dual fem. כָּרַעַתָּהּ Lv 11<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; כָּרַעַתָּהּ Lv 9<sup>14</sup>; sf. כָּרַעַתָּהּ Ex 12<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.;—two (bending) legs, of animals in ritual phrase of P, ראשו על כָּרַעַתָּהּ Ex 12<sup>9</sup> his head with his legs, Lv 4<sup>11</sup>; (ה)קרבנו (ו)ה)כרעו (his) inwards and (his) legs Ex 29<sup>17</sup> Lv 1<sup>9, 13</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; Am 3<sup>12</sup> (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 309</sup>; Dr <sup>Jool 84</sup>) Lv 11<sup>21</sup> אשר לו כָּרַעַתָּהּ מִסַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנִתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have bending legs above their feet, etc.

† כָּרְפָס **n.m.** cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. karpāsa, cotton, Pers. کرباس fine linen; hence also κάπρασος, carbasis, Ar. كَرْبَاس, Talm. כָּרְפָסָא; cf. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. § 1146</sup>);—וְהַכְּרָפָסָא Est 1<sup>8</sup> (⊙ κάρπασινοῦ); cf. Cels. <sup>Hierob. II. 157 ff.</sup>

† כָּרַר **vb.** √ of foll. (NH כָּרַר use circumlocution; 2 pl. כָּרְרָה dances; Ar. كَرَّر return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; كَرَّر id.; II. whirl about; orig. perh. move around,

then surround, enclose, recur, etc.; Eth. **hChC**: turn a mill, only pt.; **h-Ch-C**: v. rotate, revolve, roll, and deriv. Di<sup>100</sup>;—only **Pilpal**, Pt. **מְכַבְּרֵי** dancing (lit. whirling) 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> (|| **מְפַנֵּן**).

† II. **כָּר** n.[m.] he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally<sup>2AW 2. (1880), 186</sup>; perh. lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping in field; (battering-; ram as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. **كَبَش** ram and buttress, Lane; also battering-ram cf. Dozy<sup>11. 440</sup>);—sg. only Is 16<sup>1</sup> the lamb of the ruler (as tribute); elsewh. pl. **כָּרִים** Am 6<sup>1</sup> 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>40</sup> (in sim.), Ez 27<sup>21</sup> 39<sup>25</sup>; **כֵּן** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> the fat of lambs; **כֵּן** יְעִוְדָיִם Is 34<sup>6</sup> the blood of lambs and goats; **כָּרִים** = battering-rams Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>27, 27</sup> (in v<sup>a</sup> Co rds. **שָׂרִים**, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also **כָּר** p. 111 supr.

† **כִּפְרָרִי** n.f. dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly repeated undulating movement);—only pl. abs. **יִכְפְּרָרוֹת** Is 66<sup>20</sup> (+ **וּבְפָרָדִים** and **וּבְצִבְיָוִים**); the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che<sup>Inst. 14</sup>).

**כָּפָר** n.f. Gn 13, 10 **כָּפָר**, a round; hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH id.; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. **כְּפָרָא**, **כְּפָרָא**, **כְּפָרָא**, talent; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl<sup>No. 23, Rev. 14</sup> Christ.-Pal.-Aram. **כְּפָרָא**, of honey-comb Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup>; on format. v. Ba<sup>133</sup>);—abs. **כָּ** Gn 13<sup>12</sup>+; cstr. **כְּפָר** 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>+; du. **כְּפָרִים** 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup>, v<sup>a</sup> **כְּפָרִים**; pl. **כְּפָרִים** 1 Ch 22<sup>14, 14</sup>+ 7 t. Chr; cstr. **כְּפָרִי** 2 K 5<sup>4</sup>+ 2 t. Chr; **כְּפָרוֹת** (loaves) Ju 8<sup>5</sup> 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>;—† 1. the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley, **כְּפָר הַיַּרְדֵּן** Gn 13<sup>10, 11</sup> 1 K 7<sup>40</sup>=2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>; abs. **הַכְּפָר** Gn 19<sup>17, 23</sup> Dt 34<sup>2</sup> 2 S 18<sup>25</sup>; **כְּפָר הַבַּיְתָּה** Gn 19<sup>28</sup>; **כְּפָר הַבַּיְתָּה** v. GASm<sup>9. 106</sup> Buhl<sup>9. 112</sup>; district of Jerus., **כְּפָר** Ne 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>20</sup>. † 2. loaf of bread (from round shape), **כְּפָר לֶחֶם** 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> Pr 6<sup>36</sup>, cf. Ex 29<sup>25</sup> Je 37<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; **כְּפָרוֹת לֶחֶם** 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> Ju 8<sup>5</sup>. 3. † a. a weight (also fr. shape), **כְּפָר לְפָרָה** Zc 5<sup>7</sup> a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah. b. a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver:—**כָּ** וְהָבָה 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 2 K 9<sup>14</sup>+ 18 t.; but also of iron, **כְּפָר** 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>4</sup>+ 21 t.; but also of iron, **כְּפָר** 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, and bronze **כְּפָר** Ex 38<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>.—The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (= 129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (= 108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz<sup>Arch. 187 ff. 194</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1. 208 f.</sup>.—See also **כְּפָר**.

**כָּרַשׁ** ✓ of foll. (Ar. **كَرَشَ** be wrinkled).

† **כְּרֵשׁ** n.[m.] belly (NH **כְּרֵשׁ** id.; Aram. **כְּרֵשׁ**, **כְּרֵשׁ** id.; Mand. **כְּרֵשׁ**, **כְּרֵשׁ**, uterus, Nö<sup>151, 157</sup>; Ar. **كَرَشَ**, Eth. **hC**: wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag<sup>222, 44</sup>; As. *karšu*, body, belly);—only sf. **כְּרֵשׁוֹ** Je 51<sup>24</sup> of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

**כָּרַשׁ** n.pr.m. v. **כְּרֵשׁ**.

† **כְּרֵשְׁנָא** n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

† **כָּרַת** vb. cut off, cut down (NH id.; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* DI<sup>157, 157</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. **כָּרַתְתִּי** Gn 15<sup>18</sup>+ 19 t.; 2 ms. **כָּרַתְתָּ** Dt 20<sup>30</sup>; 1 s. **כָּרַתְתִּי** Ex 34<sup>27</sup>+ 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **יִכְרַת** Jb 40<sup>28</sup>+ 21 t.; 2 ms. **יִכְרַתְתָּ** Is 57<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. **יִכְרַתְתִּי** Is 61<sup>8</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>; **יִכְרַתְתָּ** Is 55<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִכְרַתוּ** Ho 12<sup>2</sup> ψ 83<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. **יִכְרַתְתֶּם** Gn 26<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>44</sup>; sf. **יִכְרַתְתֶּנּוּ** Je 11<sup>19</sup>; + 31 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** **כָּרַת** 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; **יִכְרַתְתֶּם** 2 S 3<sup>12</sup>; + 4 t. **Imv.**; **Inf. abs.** **כָּרַת** Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; **כָּרַתְתִּי** Ne 9<sup>9</sup>; cstr. **כָּרַתְתִּי** Je 34<sup>8</sup>+ 2 t.; **כָּרַתְתֶּם** Is 44<sup>14</sup>+ 2 t.; **כָּרַתְתֶּם** 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>; sf. **כָּרַתְתֶּם** 1 S 24<sup>12</sup>; **Pt. act.** **כָּרַתְתִּי** Ex 34<sup>10</sup>+ 3 t.; + 3 t. **Pt. act.**; **pass.** **כָּרַתְתִּי** Lv 22<sup>24</sup>; cstr. **כָּרַתְתֶּם** Dt 23<sup>2</sup>; pl. **כָּרַתְתֶּם** 1 K 7<sup>12</sup>+ 3 t.;—1. cut off: a. things: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J); privy member Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (H) Dt 23<sup>2</sup>; cluster of grapes Nu 13<sup>23, 24</sup> (E); bough of tree Ju 9<sup>48, 49</sup>; skirt 1 S 24<sup>4, 6, 13</sup>; head of man 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 2 S 20<sup>25</sup>; garments 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>= 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; palms of hands 1 S 5<sup>4</sup>; sprigs Is 18<sup>5</sup>. b. persons, c. acc. pers. **כָּרַתְתִּי** loc. Je 11<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>. 2. cut down, c. acc. trees Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>19, 20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>=Is 37<sup>27</sup>, Is 44<sup>14</sup> Je 6<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>23</sup> Ez 31<sup>12</sup>; **asherim** Ex 34<sup>12</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>26, 26, 30</sup> 1 K 15<sup>12</sup>= 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>. 3. hew, timber 1 K 5<sup>20, 20</sup>= 2 Ch 2<sup>7, 15</sup>, Is 14<sup>8</sup>; **כָּרַתְתִּי הַעֲצִים** hewers of timber 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>; **כָּרַתְתִּי הַעֲצִים** hewn beams 1 K 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>. 4. **כָּרַתְתִּי** **כָּ** cut, or make a covenant (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see **כָּרַתְתִּי**); **כָּרַתְתִּי הַעֲגֹל אֲשֶׁר בְּכֵן** the calf which they cut Je 34<sup>18</sup> (referring to Gn 15<sup>10</sup>); **עָלְיָרְבָה** ψ 50<sup>5</sup>; abs. Gn 21<sup>27, 27</sup> 31<sup>44</sup> (E) 1 S 18<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>26</sup> Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; c. **אִתְּךָ** with Gn 15<sup>18</sup> Ex 34<sup>27</sup> Dt 31<sup>16</sup> (J) Dt 5<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>69, 69</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 2 S 12<sup>12, 21</sup> 2 K 17<sup>15, 33, 33</sup> Is 28<sup>16</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>31, 33, 33</sup> 34<sup>8, 12</sup> Ez 17<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>10</sup> ψ 105<sup>9</sup>= 1 Ch 16<sup>16</sup>; c. **עִם** Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Ez 24<sup>8</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>11, 24</sup> 1 K 8<sup>21</sup>= 2 Ch 6<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup> Ho 2<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Jb 40<sup>23</sup>; **כָּ** omitted 1 S 20<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup>= 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; c. **לְ** Ex 23<sup>33</sup> 34<sup>12, 15</sup> Jos 9<sup>6, 7, 11, 15, 16</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>3</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> 1 K 20<sup>24</sup>



⊙ Κρηται; v. קְרָתִים; Zp 2<sup>s</sup> (⊙ Κρηται; || ארץ ארם (פלשתים): in v<sup>s</sup> We rds. קְרָת = Philistia (v. [קְרָה]), sub I. (כרה).

בְּכַשׁ v. כִּישָׁבֵדָה בְּכַשׁ, etc.

† כְּשָׁדָר n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22<sup>22</sup> (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1<sup>Par201</sup>).

† כְּשָׁדִים n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea, ⊙ Χαλδαίοι and (Je 50<sup>10</sup>) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) Kaldū, Kaldū; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [\*Kaldū]—š before dental becoming l, D1<sup>Par</sup> 120 l. 200 l.; As. Gr. ἰαλ, s; Schr KGF 94 z; OOT<sup>oo</sup> Gn 11.20);—1. Chaldeans: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כְּ ארץ Gn 11<sup>28</sup> (J), v<sup>21</sup> (P), 15<sup>7</sup> (J), Neg<sup>7</sup>. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—Je 37<sup>10</sup> 39<sup>s</sup> Ez 23<sup>22</sup> 2 K 24<sup>s</sup> 25<sup>4,5,10,13</sup> = Je 52<sup>7,8,14,17</sup> (2 K 24<sup>5,10</sup> = also Je 39<sup>5,8</sup>), 2 K 25<sup>20</sup> Is 13<sup>19</sup> 43<sup>14</sup> 48<sup>14,20</sup> Jb 1<sup>17</sup>; Kt. בְּשָׂדֵי עֵז Ez 23<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup>; הַבְּשָׂדֵי Je 21<sup>4,9</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 32<sup>1,2,3,4,22,23,24,25</sup> 33<sup>s</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>5,8,9,11,12,14</sup> 38<sup>2,18,19,22</sup> 39<sup>s</sup> 40<sup>9,10</sup> 41<sup>s</sup> 43<sup>s</sup> 50<sup>15</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24,25</sup>; בְּתַרְבִּי Is 47<sup>14</sup> = Babylon (in dirge); כְּ אֶרֶץ הַיָּם Χαλδαίωσ (on locality v. Schr D1<sup>1c</sup>) Je 24<sup>s</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>1,2,25,45</sup> 51<sup>4,44</sup> Ez 1<sup>s</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>, also Is 23<sup>13</sup> (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. קְנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or קְנַעֲנִים Du); סָפָר כְּ דָן Dn 1<sup>s</sup>; כְּ מַלְכֵי 9<sup>1</sup>. c. Chaldeans as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2<sup>s</sup> (+ חֲרָסִים, אֲשָׁפִים, אֲשָׁפִים, v<sup>4</sup>. 2. Chaldea, despoiled; Je 50<sup>10</sup> and Chaldea shall be despoiled; 51<sup>24,25</sup>; בְּשָׂדֵי אֶרֶץ מוֹלָרְתָם; Ez 23<sup>15</sup>; c. ה. loc.: בְּשָׂדֵי מַחֲמָה; Ez 11<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>16</sup>.

† [כְּשֵׂה] vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَسَى be filled with food; As. kissatum, sustenance, provender, food, Zehnpf<sup>AS1.508</sup>);—only Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׂמְנָה עֵבִיתָ בְּשֵׂיחַ Dt 32<sup>15</sup> thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged! fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כִּשְׂיָה v. כְּשֵׂיית, כִּשְׂיָה.

† כָּשַׁל vb. stumble, stagger, totter (NH id.; Syr. [כַּשַׁל] give offence (occasion for stumbling), σκαβαλιω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِل is be heavy, sluggish);—Qal Pf. כָּשַׁל Ne 4<sup>+</sup>, (Ho 5<sup>1b</sup> rd. יָכַשַׁל, cf. We), כָּשַׁל Is 3<sup>s</sup> 59<sup>14</sup>; כָּשַׁל Je 46<sup>6</sup> +, כָּשַׁל Is 59<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְשָׁלוּ Pr 4<sup>16</sup> Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr);

(but rd. Pf. יִכְשָׁלוּ, so Qr); Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל Is 40<sup>30</sup> (c. Niph. Impf.); Pt. act. כָּשַׁל Is 5<sup>27</sup> + 2 t., כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup>; fpl. כָּשַׁלוּ Is 35<sup>3</sup>;—1. stumble at, over, something, c. ב (lit. by means of), Na 3<sup>s</sup>; כָּשַׁל עָבֹד עָבֹדָה Je 46<sup>13</sup> (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26<sup>37</sup>; כָּשַׁל יָגֵעַ La 5<sup>13</sup> i.e. stagger (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5<sup>27</sup> (|| עָרַף) Je 46<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>16</sup> (strange; Gie, foll. in part ⊙ ⊙, כָּשַׁל עָרַף thy mixed people—cf. 25<sup>20</sup>, etc.—hath stumbled and hath fallen); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. אַת, (v. supr.) Je 6<sup>21</sup>, so Is 8<sup>15</sup> (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = among them, —Isr. and Judah,—as כ in v<sup>16</sup>, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4<sup>5,6</sup> 5<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> (בְּעֹנֶה, אַת prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וְרוּן, כָּשַׁל Je 50<sup>22</sup>; כָּשַׁל Is 3<sup>s</sup> 31<sup>s</sup> (both || נָפַל); of אֲמָתָה Is 59<sup>14</sup>; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59<sup>10</sup>, ψ 107<sup>12</sup>. 2. totter, of knees, lit. כָּשַׁל כִּי בָרַכִי ψ 109<sup>24</sup> my knees totter from fasting; fig. Is 35<sup>2</sup> (|| יָדַי רָפוּת); כָּשַׁל tottering one, lit. Jb 4<sup>s</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup>; hence fig., fail, of strength (פָּחַ), Ne 4<sup>s</sup> ψ 31<sup>11</sup>;—Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל, v. sub Niph. Niph. Pf. consec. כָּשַׁל Dn 11<sup>s</sup>, וְכָשַׁלוּ v<sup>22</sup>, וְכָשַׁלוּ v<sup>14</sup>; Impf. כָּשַׁל Ez 33<sup>12</sup> + Ho 5<sup>6</sup> (⊙ as v<sup>s</sup>, so We; MT כָּשַׁל, 2 ms. כָּשַׁל Pr 4<sup>12</sup>, כָּשַׁל Ho 5<sup>6</sup> + 9 t.; כָּשַׁל Is 40<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; Inf. cstr. sf. כָּשַׁל Pr 24<sup>17</sup> (yet v. Ges<sup>15.2.1</sup>), כָּשַׁל Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; Pt. כָּשַׁל Zc 12<sup>s</sup>; pl. כָּשַׁלוּ 1 S 2<sup>s</sup>;—1. stumble (= Qal) Na 2<sup>s</sup> Is 63<sup>13</sup> Je 31<sup>s</sup>; usu. fig.: a. of misfortune Pr 24<sup>17</sup> (|| נָפַל), neg. 4<sup>12</sup>. b. of divine judgment (c. אַת) Pr 4<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>16</sup>, neg. Ez 33<sup>12</sup>; see also Ho 14<sup>10</sup> (loc.), Je 20<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>14,25</sup>, וְכָשַׁל וְכָשַׁל וְכָשַׁל ψ 9<sup>4</sup>; esp. = be overthrown, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5<sup>s</sup> (c. בְּעֹנֶה, cf. 14<sup>2</sup> Qal), Je 6<sup>16</sup> (|| נָפַל), cf. 8<sup>12</sup> (|| id.), Dn 11<sup>10</sup> (+ נָפַל), v<sup>23</sup> (instr.), v<sup>24,41</sup>. 2. be tottering, feeble, כָּשַׁל Is 40<sup>30</sup> (opp. יָחִיטָה v<sup>21</sup>); so pt. 1 S 2<sup>s</sup> Zc 12<sup>s</sup>. Pl. only apparent, כָּשַׁל Ez 36<sup>14</sup>, rd. חָשַׁל with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also Hiph. ad fin.). Hiph. Pf. כָּשַׁל La 1<sup>s</sup>, כָּשַׁל Mal 2<sup>s</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 25<sup>s</sup>; 2 fs. תִּכְשָׁלוּ Ez 36<sup>15</sup> (but del. ⊙ Co; rd. חָשַׁל, as v<sup>14</sup> other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יִכְשָׁלוּ Pr 4<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt v. sub Qal), כָּשַׁל ψ 64<sup>s</sup>, וְכָשַׁלוּ Je 18<sup>15</sup> (so ♂; Gie, after ⊙ ⊙, [יִכְשָׁלוּ <]); Inf. cstr. כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 25<sup>s</sup>, sf. יִכְשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup>;—1. cause to stumble, fig.: a. = bring injury or ruin to, abs. Pr 4<sup>16</sup>; of pun-



† כִּשְׂרוֹן n.[m.] skill, success;—1. skill, כִּשְׂרוֹן וְכִשְׂרוֹן Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; cstr. כִּשְׂרוֹן וְכִשְׂרוֹן 4<sup>4</sup> all skill of work = skilful work.  
 2. success, profit, לְבַעֲלָהּ Ec 5<sup>10</sup> and what profit have the owners of it?

† [כּוֹשְׂרוֹה] n.f. prosperity (cf. فَسْحٌ, id.). Only pl. intens. בְּבוֹשְׂרוֹת ψ 68<sup>7</sup> he bringeth out captives into prosperity.

† כִּישׁוֹר n.[m.] distaff (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כִּשָּׁר (cf. Sta.<sup>1216</sup> Lag.<sup>1216</sup>) = be straight, because it stands erect, De Str; © כִּשְׂרוֹן industry; whence כִּשְׂרוֹן, and likewise כִּשְׂרוֹן, also Pr 3<sup>8</sup>, (for Heb. שָׁר), where Levy Wirbelsäule, Str.<sup>ed loc.</sup> Jastr navel; but Str doubts etymological connexion with כִּישׁוֹר;—only in כִּישׁוֹר בְּכִישׁוֹר Pr 31<sup>19</sup> (||: כִּישׁוֹר whirl of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes whirl of spindle (AV spindle); vid. פְּלִיָּה.

כָּתַב vb. write (NH id.; Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, כְּתַב; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut.<sup>Nab. p. 43</sup>; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ቀጠለ: book, Di.<sup>loc. 362</sup> (as loan-wds., Frä.<sup>249</sup> DHM.<sup>vol 1 (1897). 25</sup>); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ draw or sew together, conjoin (letters), etc., cf. Fl.<sup>230 1973, 227</sup>)—Qal Pf. כָּתַב Jos 8<sup>23</sup> +, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36<sup>6</sup> +, sf. וְכָתַבְתָּ consec. Dt 6<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>30</sup>, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); Impf. יִכְתֹּב Is 44<sup>5</sup>, וְיִכְתֹּב Ex 24<sup>4</sup> +, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); Inv. כָּתַב Is 8<sup>1</sup> + 5 t., כָּתַבְתָּ Ex 34<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; sf. כָּתַבְתָּ Is 30<sup>8</sup>, כָּתַבְתִּים Pr 3<sup>7</sup>; pl. כָּתַבוּ Dt 31<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; Inf. abs. כָּתוּב Je 32<sup>44</sup>; cstr. כָּתוּב ψ 87<sup>8</sup>, לְכָתוּב Dt 31<sup>24</sup> Jos 18<sup>8</sup>; sf. כָּתוּבוּ Je 45<sup>1</sup>; Pt. act. כָּתַב Je 36<sup>18</sup>, pl. כָּתוּבִים Je 32<sup>12</sup> Ne 10<sup>1</sup>; pass. (113 t.), כָּתוּבִים Jos 1<sup>8</sup> +, f. כָּתוּבָה 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> +, pl. כָּתוּבִים 1 K 15<sup>7</sup> +, כָּתוּבִים 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> +; fpl. כָּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34<sup>24</sup>;—1. write: a. c. acc., words Ex 34<sup>27</sup>, commandments 24<sup>12</sup>, etc.; acc. cogn. מִכְתָּב Ex 39<sup>30</sup>, cf. כָּתוּבִים Dt 10<sup>4</sup>; with כָּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8<sup>8</sup>; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32<sup>22</sup> Dt 24<sup>1</sup>; מִגִּלָּה Je 38<sup>8</sup>, cf. pt. pass., וְהָיָה כָּתוּבָה פְּנִימָה וְאֲחוּר (of מגלה); i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., אֲמָרָה 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup>; a divorce-certificate כָּתוּבֵי דֵּתִים Dt 24<sup>1</sup>, etc.; even כָּתוּבִים לְחַת כָּתוּבִים inscribed by the finger of God Ex 31<sup>18</sup> cf. Dt 9<sup>10</sup>; כָּתוּבֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32<sup>16</sup> tables inscribed on both sides (cf. Ez 2<sup>10</sup> supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לִי Is 44<sup>8</sup> and this one shall

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so © Hi Kn Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, shall sign (with) his hand unto'. b. more often write something on, or in (עַל 85 t., כָּ 44 t., אֶל 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) עַל-סֵפֶר = book Dt 17<sup>18</sup> + 55 t., esp. in phr. כָּתוּבִים עַל-סֵפֶר רַבִּי וְנָו' 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> + oft. כָּ עַל-לֶחַם (ות); Je 36<sup>2, 22, 23</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>; כָּ עַל-גִּבְלוֹן Is 8<sup>1</sup>; Ex 34<sup>1</sup> + 7 t., עַל-אֶבֶן Dt 27<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; on a rod Nu 17<sup>17, 18</sup>; עַל-עֵץ Ez 37<sup>16, 18</sup>; עַל-עֵץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39<sup>30</sup>; even (only Ch) עַל sq. name of book or its contents:—כָּ עַל-דְּבָרֵי יְהוָה 2 Ch 9<sup>23</sup> cf. 33<sup>12</sup>; עַל-מִרְשָׁתוֹ וְגַר 24<sup>2</sup>; עַל-הַיְקוּנוֹת 35<sup>25</sup>; fig., כָּ עַל-לֵבָב Je 31<sup>23</sup> I will write them upon their heart; cf. עַל-לֶחַם לְבָבָהּ Pr 3<sup>1</sup>. (2) אֶל- appears for עַל only Je 36<sup>2</sup> cf. Ez 2<sup>10</sup>, Je 51<sup>20</sup>. (3) כָּ sq. סֵפֶר = book Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E) + 35 t.; = letter, bill, deed, 1 K 21<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; = בְּמִנְחָה כָּ עַל-סֵפֶר ψ 40<sup>8</sup> it is prescribed to me, על as 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> (N. B. עַל- not used with סֵפֶר = letter, and כָּ not used with לֶחַם, אֶבֶן, or עֵץ). c. other uses of prep. with כָּ are:—כָּ instr., כָּתוּבִים Is 8<sup>1</sup>, כָּ עַל-סֵפֶר Je 17<sup>1</sup>; כָּ אֶל, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> Est 9<sup>13</sup>; כָּ- subst. for אֶל (late) 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> Est 8<sup>8</sup>; the fuller construction is כָּ סֵפֶר וַיִּשְׁלַח (אֶל) 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> Est 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> +; כָּ write down for the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; לְ to or for, Dt 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> +; note esp. אֲכַתְּבוּבֵיהֶם לְרַבּוֹ תוֹרָתִי Ho 8<sup>12</sup>, i.e. either, I write (keep writing) for them ever so many (We, רַב, cf. רַבִּי; Ew and most (א) רַבִּי a myriad) of my directions, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; כָּ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup> Est 8<sup>8</sup>; c. מִן in phr. כָּ מִפִּי פ' write from the mouth of any one, i.e. from dictation, † Je 36<sup>2, 22</sup> 38<sup>6, 17, 21</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>. 2. = write down, describe in writing, כָּ אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Ju 18<sup>4, 4, 4, 4</sup>. 3. = register, enroll Is 10<sup>18</sup> (= record the number), 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; esp. pass. הַכָּתוּבִים Nu 11<sup>22</sup> those enrolled cf. Ne 12<sup>22</sup>; הַכָּתוּבִים 1 Ch 4<sup>1</sup> those recorded by name; in prediction, הַכָּתוּבִים Je 22<sup>30</sup> register this man as childless; with eschatol. reference, לְחַיִּים כָּתוּבִים Is 4<sup>3</sup> all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) unto life; and, more explicitly, כָּתוּבִים דָּנִן Dn 12<sup>1</sup>; וְיִסְפֹּר בְּכָתוּב עִמָּיִם ψ 87<sup>6</sup> shall reckon, when he registers (note absence of suffix) the



peoples, etc. 4. = decree, עלי מִרְרוֹת, Jb 13<sup>26</sup> thou ('i) decreest against me bitter things. †Niph. (chiefly late, esp. Est.), Impf. יִכְתֹּב Est 1<sup>10</sup> +, 3 fs. הִכְתֵּב אֵחָא ψ 102<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17<sup>13</sup> + 3 t., יִכְתְּבוּן Jb 19<sup>23</sup>; Pt. יִכְתֹּב Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.;—1. be written, subj. words, Jb 19<sup>23</sup>, book Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; be written בִּסְפָר Est 2<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>, in, or among (ב) the laws Est 1<sup>10</sup>; once, c. על-על, יִכְתְּבוּ בְּלִפְנֵי עַל-סִפְרֵךְ ψ 139<sup>16</sup> in thy ('s) book all of them (my members) are written, i.e. written down, recorded (v. infr.); abs. אֲשֶׁר נִכְתַּב יִכְתֹּב Est 8<sup>8</sup> a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3<sup>12</sup>; impers. also יִכְתֹּב בְּכִתְבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>; יִכְּ sq. לְ = for ψ 102<sup>19</sup>; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>. 2. be written down, recorded, Ezr 8<sup>34</sup>; enrolled, בְּכִתְבוֹ יִכְתְּבוּ Ez 13<sup>9</sup> in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled (eschatolog.); יִכְתְּבוּ וְעַם-צְדִיקִים אֲלֵי-יִכְתְּבוּ (|| יִכְתְּבוּ מִסְפָּר ||) ψ 69<sup>29</sup> is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מִמְּאָרְזֵי יִכְתְּבוּ (cf. ψ 34<sup>17</sup> 101<sup>6</sup>, etc.) †Pi. frequent., Pf. and Pt., only יִכְתְּבוּ עֹמְלֵי Is 10<sup>1</sup> and busy writers that make a business of writing oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. Qal 4; || הַחֲקִיקִים הַקְּטִינִים ||).

† כתב n.m. Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> writing (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. כְּתָב);—כ' abs. 1 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. Ez 13<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָה Est 1<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> + 3 t.;—writing: 1. register, enrolment, Ez 13<sup>9</sup> Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup>. 2. = mode of writing, character, letter, הַנִּשְׁתָּחַן כְּתוּב אֲרָמִית, Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm ZAW 1. (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9, 5</sup>. 3. = letter, 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> Est 9<sup>27</sup>. 4. of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> (|| מִכְתָּב ||), Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>8, 13</sup>; more fully כְּתַב-הַדָּת 4<sup>5</sup>. 5. of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; אֲמַתְּ כ' Dn 10<sup>21</sup>, i.e. a book of truth.

† כְּתָבָת n.f. only cstr. כְּתָבָתָהּ קָטַעַע לֹא תִהְיֶה וּכְתָבָתָהּ Lv 19<sup>28</sup> i.e. a writing (mark or sign) of imprimment, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba<sup>NS 61</sup>).

† מִכְתָּב n.m. 2Ch 21. 12 writing;—abs. מ' Dt 10<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מִכְתָּבָהּ Ex 32<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.;—1. = handwriting הַמִּכְתָּב הַזֶּה הוּא אֱלֹהִים Ex 32<sup>16</sup>. 2. = thing written, Ex 39<sup>30</sup> (acc. cogn. c. כְּתָב, Dt 10<sup>4</sup>; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= כְּתָב

4), 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> (|| כְּתָב ||), 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>. 3. in a title, מ' לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38<sup>9</sup> Writing of Hezekiah.

† [כְּתִי] adj.gent. alw. pl. כְּתִיִּים, usu. as n.gent. = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כַּת, כתי, Citium; on a connexion with Kheta, H-tā, Hattē, חתי, v. WMM *Asien u. Europa*, 245;—on Citium v. Cesnola *Cyprus* 46 ff.);—כְּתִיִּים Is 23<sup>1</sup>, כְּתִיִּים v<sup>12</sup>; כְּתִיִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; וְכִיִּים Nu 24<sup>24</sup> ships from the side (direction) of Kittim; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, cf. כְּתִיִּים Je 2<sup>10</sup>, כְּתִיִּים Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; even of Macedonian Greece, כְּתִיִּים Dn 11<sup>10</sup> (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כחה v. sub כְּתִי.  
 † כְּתָל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact; Frey also bind, imprison, كَتَلَ be joined together).

† [כְּתָל] n. [m.] wall of house (NH כְּתָל, Aram. כְּתָלָא);—only sf. כְּתָלָת Ct 2<sup>9</sup>.

† כְּתָלִישׁ n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15<sup>40</sup>, site unknown; ⓄB Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⓄL Kabalets.

† I. [כְּתָם] vb. only Niph. be stained (NH Niph. id. (Jastr); כְּתָם blood-stain; כְּתָםִים (blood-stained Is 1<sup>18</sup>; כְּתָםִים כְּתָםִים Je 2<sup>22</sup>; Syr. כְּתָם stain, defile, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is cover, conceal, so As. katāmu; Zinj. כְּתָם (?), DHM *Senssch.* p. 37);—Niph. Pt., fig., כְּתָםִים עֲוֹנֵךְ לִפְנֵי Je 2<sup>22</sup> stained is thine iniquity before me (cf. Eng. phr. iniquity of deepest dye).

II. כְּתָם (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† מִכְתָּם n. [m.] Mikhtām, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (Ⓞ στυλογραφία: cf. Bae<sup>PA. p. 211 ff.</sup>); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—כ' ψ 16<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup>; מ' לְדָוִד 56<sup>1</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup>.

† כְּתָם n.m. 1a 4. 1 gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כְּתָם; Sab. כְּתָם Hal<sup>St. Sab. 190</sup>; kabāmā as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi<sup>802</sup>);—כ' Jb 28<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., כְּתָם Pr 25<sup>12</sup>; cstr. כְּתָםִים Is 13<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.;—כ' אֹפִיר Is 13<sup>12</sup> gold of Ophir (|| כְּתָם ||), so Jb 28<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; כ' אֹפִיר Dn 10<sup>4</sup> (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר q.v.); כ' alone Jb 31<sup>24</sup> (|| זָהָב ||) Pr 25<sup>12</sup> ornament of gold (|| זָהָב ||) הכ' הַטּוֹב Jb 28<sup>19</sup>; כ' טְהוֹר Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; כ' זָהָב La 4<sup>1</sup> (|| זָהָב ||).

כתן (√ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf. <sup>BAH 1, 52</sup>, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnē*, *linen, cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כְּתָנָא and infr.)

† כְּתֹנֶת n.f. tunic (NH id.; Aram. כְּתָנָא, etc.; כְּתָנָא, etc.; Eth. ክጎን; *tunic, linen*; cf. also √ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; כְּתֹנֶת Ex 28<sup>30</sup>; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; sf. כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Gn 37<sup>22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>22</sup>; כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Is 22<sup>21</sup>; כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Jb 30<sup>18</sup> Ct 5<sup>3</sup>; pl. abs. כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Ex 28<sup>40</sup> + 3 t., הַכְּתֹנֶתוֹ 39<sup>27</sup>; cstr. כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Gn 3<sup>21</sup> + 2 t., כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Ezr 2<sup>60</sup>; sf. הַכְּתֹנֶתוֹ Lv 10<sup>5</sup>;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz <sup>Arch. 96 f</sup> Now <sup>Arch. 1, 121, 126</sup>) of man and woman, worn next the person, עוֹר כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Gn 3<sup>21</sup> *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15<sup>22</sup>; כ' Jb 30<sup>18</sup> *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ' כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Gn 37<sup>22, 23</sup> i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּסִים), cf. v. <sup>22, 21, 21, 22, 23</sup>; of woman Ct 5<sup>3</sup> (put off at night); כ' כְּתֹנֶתוֹ 2 S 13<sup>18, 19</sup> (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15<sup>22</sup>, and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28<sup>4, 30</sup> (embroidered, v. שָׁבֵץ, תְּשֻׁבֵץ, v. <sup>40</sup> 29<sup>4, 5</sup> 39<sup>27</sup> (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40<sup>14</sup> Lv 8<sup>7, 13</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; כְּתֹנֶתוֹ 16<sup>4</sup> *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Ezr 2<sup>60</sup> Ne 7<sup>71</sup> (van d. H. v. <sup>70, 73</sup>); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22<sup>21</sup>.

כתף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† כְּתֹף n.f. <sup>22, 27, 15</sup> shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH id.; Aram. כְּתֹפָא, כְּתֹפָא; Ar. كَتِف);—abs. כ' Zc 7<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. כְּתֹף I K 6<sup>9</sup> +, app. כְּתֹף Is 11<sup>14</sup> (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתֹף); sf. כְּתֹפָיו Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; כְּתֹפָיו I Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. כְּתֹפָתוֹ Ex 28<sup>7</sup> +, כְּתֹפָתוֹ I K 7<sup>30, 31</sup>; cstr. כְּתֹפָתוֹ Ex 28<sup>12</sup> +, כְּתֹפָתוֹ Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> +; du. sf. כְּתֹפָיו Dt 33<sup>12</sup> + 3 t., כְּתֹפָיו I K 7<sup>24</sup>;—1. a. of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֵׁשׁ, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כְּתֹפָיו I S 17<sup>6</sup>; cf. fig. of 's dwelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33<sup>12</sup> (v. Dr); כְּתֹפָיו Jb 31<sup>22</sup> *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16<sup>3</sup> Ezr 12<sup>5, 7, 12</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (in fig.), Ex 28<sup>12</sup> Nu 7<sup>7</sup> (both P), I Ch 15<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>2</sup>; cf. כְּתֹפָתוֹ Ezr 29<sup>15</sup> *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11<sup>14</sup> (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ezr 25<sup>9</sup> (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29<sup>7</sup> rd. prob. כְּתֹף (⊗ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v. <sup>9</sup>). b. cf. beasts, Is 30<sup>6</sup> (carrying), Ez 34<sup>21</sup> (thrusting, in fig.), כְּתֹף Zc 7<sup>11</sup> *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; of choice meat Ez 24<sup>4</sup> (|| יִדָּה). c. =

*shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28<sup>7, 12, 26, 27</sup> = 39<sup>4, 7, 18, 20</sup> (P). 2. a. *slope, side*, of mountain, כְּתֹף יַם־בְּנֵי־נֶחַר Nu 34<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15<sup>5, 10, 11</sup> 18<sup>12, 13, 16, 18, 19</sup> (all P). b. *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27<sup>14, 15</sup> = 38<sup>14, 15</sup> (all P), of temple I K 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>30, 31, 32</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>11, 11</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>10, 10</sup>; cf. Ez 40<sup>18, 40, 40, 41, 44, 44</sup> 41<sup>2, 36</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> 47<sup>1, 2</sup>. 3. *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple I K 7<sup>30, 30, 34, 34</sup>.

† [כְּתַר] vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram. כְּתַר Pa., *wait, hope for*; כְּתַר Pa. *wait, await, remain*; i.e. perh. *surround expectantly*, v. Jb 36<sup>2</sup> infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. כְּתַרוֹ Ju 20<sup>4</sup> of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כְּתַרוֹיָי ψ 22<sup>13</sup> (in fig.; || סָבְבֵנִי); Imv. כְּתַרֵּלִי Jb 36<sup>2</sup> *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. כְּתַרוֹיָי ψ 142<sup>3</sup> dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges<sup>153 f</sup>), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che הַכְּתַרוֹיָי (v. I. פִּאָר). Pr 14<sup>18</sup> dub., *Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown* (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלִי); sense good, but meaning of כ' without ||. Pt. כְּתַרֵּי surround- ing (as Pi.) Hb 1<sup>4</sup> (c. acc. of enemy).

† כְּתֹר n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag<sup>Gen. Abh. 207</sup>); NH id.; Aram. כְּתֹרָא; Ar. كَتْر; *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ' מַלְכֹת *royal crown* Est 11<sup>2</sup> 17 (both of queen), 6<sup>3</sup> (of king).

כְּתֹרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning its top*);—abs. כְּתֹרֶת I K 7<sup>16, 16</sup> + 10 t.; כְּתֹרֶת Je 52<sup>22 c.</sup>; pl. abs. כְּתֹרֶת I K 7<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., כְּתֹרֶת 2 Ch 4<sup>12, 12, 13</sup>;—*capitals* of pillars כְּתֹרֶת and בָּעוֹז I K 7<sup>16, 16, 16</sup> + 12 t. I K 7 = 2 Ch 4<sup>12, 12, 13</sup>; 2 K 25<sup>17, 17, 17</sup> = Je 52<sup>22, 22, 22</sup>.

† [כְּתַשׁ] vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH id.; Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. كَش is *strive, contend*; Zinj. כַּח *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 66</sup>);—Qal Impf. כְּתַשׁ אֶת־הַמֹּאֵל בַּמִּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27<sup>22</sup> *if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar*.

מִכְתֵּשׁ n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מַכְתֵּשׁ = *contundens* Vog<sup>No. 97</sup>)—abs. מ' Pr 27<sup>22</sup> (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15<sup>19</sup> (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1<sup>11</sup> = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally <sup>ZAW 2, (1860), 173 f</sup>

† [כַּתַּתְּ] vb. beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּתַּתְּ);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְכַתַּתִּי ψ 89<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָפַתְתָּ Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; *Impv.* mpl. כַּתֵּי Jo 4<sup>10</sup>; *Pt. pass.* כַּתִּיתָ Is 30<sup>14</sup> Lv 22<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** beat or crush *fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30<sup>14</sup>, the golden calf Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (+ כַּחוֹן הַיִּטְבָּב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (i.e. its testicles; + כְּעֶוֶן, נְחֹתָן, כְּרֹזָת); fig. of enemies ψ 89<sup>24</sup>. **2.** beat, hammer (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pl. 2**) Jo 4<sup>10</sup>. **Pl. Pf.** 3 ms. כַּתַּתְּ 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתְתֶּם consec. Is 2<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** beat or crush *fine* 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11<sup>6</sup>. **2.** beat, hammer (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2<sup>4</sup> = Mi 4<sup>3</sup>. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתְתֶּם 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup> and they were beaten in pieces, one nation against another. **Hiph. Impf.**

3 mpl. וְיִכְרֵי Dt 1<sup>44</sup> beat in pieces an enemy, sf. וַיִּכְרַם וַיִּכְרַם Nu 14<sup>45</sup>. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. וְשִׂיחַת יִכְרַשׁ־שַׁעַר Is 24<sup>12</sup> and to ruins is the gate crushed; 3 mpl. יִכְרַשׁ Mi 1<sup>7</sup> (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46<sup>6</sup>; of frail man Jb 4<sup>20</sup>.

† כַּתִּיתִי adj. beaten;—only in combin. כַּתִּיתִי שֶׁמֶן beaten oil, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Lev<sup>y</sup> <sup>HWB II. 443</sup> sub כַּתִּיתִי);—1 K 5<sup>25</sup> Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 28<sup>5</sup>; כִּי לְפָאֵר־וַיִּתֵּן וְהָיָה שֶׁמֶן זֵיתִי טָהוֹר Ex 27<sup>20</sup> pure beaten olive oil for the lamp = Lv 24<sup>3</sup> (Hex only HP).

† [מִכְתָּהָ] n.f. the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מִכְתָּתוֹ Is 30<sup>14</sup> (result of כַּתִּיתָ, v<sup>a</sup>).

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in post-B. Heb.

ל prep. to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, Arab. ل, Eth. ለ: As. la in lapán = לַפְנֵי, Dl <sup>HWB 1300</sup>), before tone-syllables usu. ל (Kö <sup>u. 2761</sup>); with suff. לִי, לְךָ, לְכֵה, לְכֵה + Gn 27<sup>27</sup> 2 S 18<sup>23</sup> Is 3<sup>6</sup>, לְךָ; f. לְכֵי, לְכֵי + 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> Ct 2<sup>13</sup> Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟܡ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָא: v. לָא note); לָהּ, לָהּ + Nu 32<sup>42</sup> Zc 5<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; לָט: לָט; לָכֵם; לָכֵה; + Ez 13<sup>18</sup> (לָכֵה does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges <sup>108. 2 a, n.</sup>, Di <sup>14. 44. 15. 63, 8</sup>), [also לָהֶפָה + Je 14<sup>16</sup>]; לָהֶן [לָהֶן] (q.v.) + Ru 1<sup>12, 13</sup>, לָהֶנָּה 5 t., v. הֶפָה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly motion, as אֶל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of direction predominates, in others that of reference (cf. Giesebrecht <sup>Die Präp. Lamod. 1570</sup>):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, to, towards, for: viz. a. verbs of looking, listening, attending, waiting, etc., as האֲמִין, התחלל, החמיל, יחל, החלף, נכסף, כלה, כלה (ψ 84<sup>3</sup> +), חמה און, שמע, הקשיב, קיה, נחן (נמה, הכין, שח), לב, צמט to thirst for (Ex 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup>), השתחוה (to Gn 37<sup>10</sup>, towards ψ 99<sup>5</sup>); sts. also with האזין, ראו, הביט (see these verbs;

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51<sup>6</sup> ψ 44<sup>21</sup>; pregn. Is 38<sup>14</sup>; ל השתאה † Gn 24<sup>21</sup>, ל החריש Nu 30<sup>5, 6</sup>: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5<sup>9</sup> לִי, Je 5<sup>3</sup> ל עניך, ψ 33<sup>12</sup> (|| אל), 39<sup>6</sup> נפשי היא, תחלתי לך היא, המה למלחמה, 120<sup>7</sup> המה למלחמה, 130<sup>6</sup> נפשי היא (cf. Is 26<sup>6</sup>, 143<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>). **b.** with verbs of saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing, etc., as דבר, אמר (chiefly with God as subj. = promise, Gn 24<sup>7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>26</sup> +, esp. in D ל באשר דבר Dt 1<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr), v<sup>21</sup> etc.; with human subj. Gn 49<sup>25</sup> Ju 14<sup>7</sup> 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> al. (Gie <sup>131</sup>: ל דבר is more common), וזר, וזר, הוזה, הגיד, הגיד, קטר, נשא יד, נרד, הריע, נשבע, הריע etc. **c.** with vbs. of giving, leaving, bringing, offering etc., as הביא, הביא allot (Jos 13<sup>6</sup>), עזב, הסגיר, נחן, ψ 16<sup>9</sup> abandon to Sheol, Is 18<sup>6</sup> הקריב, Lv 17<sup>4</sup>, שוב = to be returned Dt 28<sup>21</sup>, השוב, = bring back 22<sup>1</sup>, = requite 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>, שָׁלַח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting towards (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as ל עשה Gn 19<sup>8</sup> + oft., ל Is 3<sup>9</sup>; so with הִיטִיב, הָרַע, הָסִר, הָסָא to sin against (Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +), אָשָׁם to be guilty towards (Lv 5<sup>19</sup>), שָׁחַד, שָׁחַד to lie to, בָּגַד; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, against, at, as ל לעג ψ 2<sup>4</sup>, 37<sup>13</sup>, שָׂחַח לִי to rejoice over 35<sup>19</sup> Ez 35<sup>15</sup>, caus. שָׂחַח לִי ψ 30<sup>2</sup>, עלץ + 25<sup>2</sup>: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27<sup>42</sup> להרג לך, מתנחם לך להרגי, 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>, Ex 11<sup>7</sup>



cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19<sup>18,24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>, הרג 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6<sup>16</sup>, sts. also זכר to remember, עבר to serve (work or do service for), עור (2 S 8<sup>6</sup>, and esp. late), דרש (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ear), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שחת 1 S 23<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>15</sup> נדה Am 6<sup>3</sup>, נגל 34<sup>4</sup>, פתח 1 I 16<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 86<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>38</sup> חונק 1 Ch 26<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> פרה 29<sup>20</sup> Ne 11<sup>2</sup>, חרף 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup>; see also 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Je 16<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> Jon 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 69<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>18</sup> 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19,20</sup> Pr 17<sup>28</sup> Jb 12<sup>22b</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (הושטע), altered fr. 2 S 8<sup>6</sup>: so ψ 116<sup>6</sup>, 25<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>22,23</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>42</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (usu. על), Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28<sup>1b</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>14b</sup> 28<sup>22</sup>; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19,20</sup> (= earlier את, Gn 26<sup>24</sup> Ju 3<sup>15</sup> Is 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup> לי ויגלם, 23<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5,10</sup> 28<sup>15</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>32</sup>; defining anom. the sf. of a noun, Nu 29<sup>18,21,24 etc.</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> התחישם לבלל, 2 Ch 31<sup>16,18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>14</sup>. (But in sentences of the type אין דורש לנפש ψ 142<sup>5b</sup> 72<sup>13</sup> Is 51<sup>16</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> La 1<sup>7,9,17,21</sup>, the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the || types אין לי מפרי ψ 142<sup>5a</sup> Dt 28<sup>28</sup> Je 50<sup>22</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup>, אין דרש Je 30<sup>17</sup> La 4<sup>1</sup>.) Cf. Ges<sup>1177</sup>.

4. Into (eis), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— a. Gn 2<sup>22</sup> אתה העלע לאשה into a woman, 12<sup>2</sup> והעשך לגוי גדול into a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26<sup>7</sup> Is 44<sup>17,19</sup> שם Gn 46<sup>3</sup> Is 5<sup>20</sup> make bitter into sweet etc., 28<sup>17</sup>, נתן 42<sup>2</sup>, also in such phrases as לשפה to make into a desolation Is 13<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>7</sup> etc. 19<sup>6</sup>; ל to change into Ex 7<sup>15</sup> Dt 23<sup>6</sup> +, to cut or divide into Gn 32<sup>8</sup> Ju 19<sup>20</sup> Is 11<sup>15</sup> +, ל פעל, רק לעשר 9<sup>21</sup> שרף to burn into Am 2<sup>1</sup>, Dt 9<sup>21</sup> לעשר 9<sup>21</sup> שרף ψ 7<sup>14</sup> maketh into (or to be) flaming ones; ל היה to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2<sup>7</sup> והיה רוח חיה became a living soul (see היה II. 2 e, p. 226<sup>a</sup>); (לנויר) to anoint so as to be king, as king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. to, as Ju 17<sup>18</sup> and 'We have Abraham to our father'), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> etc., ל צנה to appoint as 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>30</sup>; שח ל ψ 45<sup>17</sup>; even more freely, as חשב ל 1 K 14<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; חשב ל to count for (or as) Gn 38<sup>15</sup> + oft.; Ex 21<sup>7</sup> when a man sells his daughter לאקה for, as, a female slave, Dt 6<sup>2</sup> לאות ל for, as a sign, התציב לשטן (רצא) so as to be an adversary Nu 22<sup>22,22</sup>, 1 S 22<sup>8,18</sup>, ל עמר Is 11<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>1</sup>,

to go forth into the state of one free Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (cf. v. 26<sup>27</sup> after שלח), 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup>, ψ 48<sup>1</sup> hath made himself known as, 87<sup>4</sup> to mention as, Ez 13<sup>20</sup>; poet. Jb 39<sup>16</sup> treats her young ones hardly (turning them) into none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1<sup>4</sup> Na 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup> זכרו לאלהו, Zc 4<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>3</sup> Jb 13<sup>13</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>18b</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>. b. this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd ל, of reference (5 a d), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1<sup>29</sup> לךם יהיה לאכלה to you it shall be for food (see היה II. 2 f, p. 226<sup>b</sup>), 45<sup>5</sup> ישימיני לפרעה, 47<sup>25</sup> Dt 28<sup>25</sup> Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 1 S 2<sup>2</sup> Is 21<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>18b</sup> לפרעם לו והייתם לו למרסם, 49<sup>5</sup> יצרי מפתן לעבד לו, 63<sup>8,10</sup> יהיה להם לאויב (Jb 30<sup>21</sup>), Je 15<sup>4,30</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 33<sup>12</sup> 94<sup>22</sup> 132<sup>13</sup> 139<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>24</sup> והושבני לח לאויב לך, 16<sup>12</sup> etc.

5. With reference to, viz. a. defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = belonging to, of: (a) Dt 23<sup>2</sup> דור הכרית ל 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> לא יפרח איש ל 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> +; Je 48<sup>25</sup>; המול 17<sup>20</sup> אמ נותר ל 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> +; 1 S 25<sup>34</sup> אמ נותר ל, לכם כל בשר ל 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> Je 13<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> ψ 132<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>; Gn 50<sup>25</sup> ψ 128<sup>6</sup>; אמר ל to perish belonging to 1 S 9<sup>30</sup> Is 26<sup>14</sup>; מצא ל to find belonging to Dt 22<sup>14</sup> 1 S 13<sup>22</sup>; Gn 23<sup>16</sup> money current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9<sup>10</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>6</sup>: note further the pron. in Ex 10<sup>6</sup> השדה לכם מן השדה, 12<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> Lv 11<sup>20</sup> לכם הטמא (cf. v<sup>8</sup>), 19<sup>28</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>36</sup> לכם טפה לחם (Ez 14<sup>23</sup>), Nu 28<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Dt 28<sup>66</sup> Jos 2<sup>6</sup> הגנ ל על הערבות, Ju 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> (cf. ל Gn 32<sup>22</sup> +), 1 S 5<sup>2</sup> 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> נפשיה ל (cf. Is 15<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>), Is 23<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> ψ 110<sup>5</sup>; also 40<sup>7</sup> ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51<sup>12</sup> (cf. 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>), Is 50<sup>4,5</sup> יעיר לי און לטפה ל, עיר לי און לטפה ל, 7<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>, Dt 1<sup>28</sup> Jos 3<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> Ju 20<sup>10</sup> ten men לטפה ל of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון ל = first of Ex 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup>. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1<sup>6</sup> לראובן אליעזר, v<sup>7,8</sup> etc., v<sup>22,24</sup> etc., 31<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>20,21</sup> etc., 26<sup>22,23</sup> etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31<sup>2</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> Nu 17<sup>22</sup> לו בית לו 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> etc., cf. 2 S 3<sup>22,24</sup>, also 9<sup>22</sup> Gn 20<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>28,27</sup>; similarly ל הנשאים 2 K 10<sup>11,17</sup> ל הית 1 K 14<sup>11</sup>





על because of Moab, 16<sup>11</sup> Je 31<sup>20</sup> מצי לו (על Ct 5<sup>4</sup>), Ho 10<sup>5</sup> לואח, Jb 37<sup>1</sup>. Cf. Nu 16<sup>24</sup> נסו לקולם fled at the sound of them, Ez 27<sup>23</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 42<sup>5</sup>. g. marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto*: (a) Gn 1<sup>16</sup> לממשלת היום for the rule of the day, 22<sup>7</sup> where is the sheep ליעולה? 42<sup>25</sup> provision לדרך for the way; Ex 20<sup>7</sup> לשואן i.e. for a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לריק and לשקר; Lv 1<sup>3</sup> + לרצנו for his acceptance; Nu 21<sup>23</sup> and oft. ירא למלחמה for battle; ל ישב to sit (wait) for, Ex 24<sup>14</sup> Hos 3<sup>3</sup> Je 3<sup>3</sup>; 1 S 8<sup>16</sup> to use למלאכתו for his business; 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> + במא למשפטם for judgment; ψ 69<sup>22</sup> למצמי for (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9<sup>15</sup>; Ex 29<sup>26</sup> + ליום for each day; Is 4<sup>3</sup> בלפתוב ל life; Ho 9<sup>4</sup> לנפשם; לרעה and לטובה Je 21<sup>10</sup> +; Is 58<sup>4</sup> ψ 63<sup>10</sup> נפשי לטובה in the sense of to secure, compass, Gn 41<sup>25</sup> cried to Ph. ללחם for bread, 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> Am 8<sup>11</sup> Jb 15<sup>23</sup> Is 10<sup>2</sup>: so in למען for the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. 7 a). (b) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (a) with vbs., Gn 2<sup>18</sup> לו אעשה I will make for him, etc., v<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>, etc., absol. ל עשה 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> Is 64<sup>3</sup>, ψ פעל ל 68<sup>20</sup>; ל קצא Gn 8<sup>9</sup>; ל 24<sup>24</sup> + oft.; ל נוד, ספר ל Je 16<sup>6</sup>, בקה ל 22<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Ju 16<sup>25</sup> וישחק לנו to sport for us (for our pleasure); Ho 2<sup>5</sup> Mi 5<sup>1</sup>, etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20<sup>34</sup> לך תשים, 2 K 6<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>24</sup>, Zc 9<sup>13</sup>, leading on to h a, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11<sup>16</sup> אסףנו gather me 70 men, 22<sup>6</sup> אררה לי curse me this people, 23<sup>1</sup> לי בנה לי, 1 K 1<sup>28</sup> לבת שבע call me B., 3<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> Ct 2<sup>15</sup> לנו catch us the foxes, Is 49<sup>20</sup> לנחה לי retire for me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18<sup>5</sup> לנער לי (act) gently (S i b) for my sake towards the young man, 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> אל תעצר לי לרכב AV slacken me not the riding; (β) with subst., e.g. in such phrases as פסח לי Ex 12<sup>11</sup> a passover is it unto, 13<sup>6</sup> לי חג, 16<sup>25</sup> לי שבת, Is 23<sup>18</sup> + לי חרש, Lv 1<sup>9</sup> and oft. לי אשה ריח נוחות לי, 1 S 1<sup>7</sup> כהנים לי, etc.; (γ) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., for any one, Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> ψ 35<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17<sup>7</sup> לך לטח 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (cf. חבץ) ψ 40<sup>11</sup> 84<sup>15</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup>; note also the phr. ל לבר המים (המעפרות) Ju 3<sup>20</sup> (RV), 7<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>5</sup>: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember for (in one's favour) Je 2<sup>2</sup> +, against ψ 137<sup>7</sup> +, cf. ל נער Mal 3<sup>11</sup> and 2<sup>2</sup>. (c) more

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קנא to be jealous for, Nu 11<sup>23</sup> +, ונלחם Dt 3<sup>22</sup> +, ל 7<sup>12</sup> +, רב ל, to contend for Ju 6<sup>21</sup>, ירא Jos 9<sup>24</sup>, התפלל 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> +, דבר ל to speak for one 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>, Jb 13<sup>7</sup> הלא ל will ye speak wickedness on God's behalf? שאל ל to ask 1 S 22<sup>13</sup> +, עבר ל to pass over for (= to pardon) Am 7<sup>8</sup>; Dt 30<sup>12</sup> מי יעלה לנו ל, v<sup>13</sup> Ju 1<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Is 6<sup>5</sup> מי ילנו ל; see also Ex 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> Nu 35<sup>21</sup> Dt 23<sup>6</sup> Jos 18<sup>6</sup> Ju 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> Is 33<sup>21</sup> Pr 16<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>8</sup>, etc.; ψ 94<sup>16</sup> עם מרעים ל; ומנבי לא אחיה ל, Hos 1<sup>9</sup> היה ל, ל, and without היה Gn 31<sup>42</sup> Ex 32<sup>25</sup>, מי לי ל who is on 's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5<sup>13</sup> 2 S 20<sup>11</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> אמם לי (syn. אמי 9<sup>25</sup>), ψ 56<sup>10</sup> לי, וה ידעתי כי לי, 118<sup>6,7</sup> לי. h. used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(a) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of g b a, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), לך עשה Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 21<sup>6</sup> + oft., ויעש להם Dt 4<sup>16,25</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Am 5<sup>25</sup>, הוה לך Gn 3<sup>7</sup> Ex 32<sup>21</sup> Ho 13<sup>2</sup>, Je 11<sup>17</sup> the evil which they have loved to do (cf. Hi), Gn 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 3<sup>16</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup>, etc.; קחו לך Gn 6<sup>21</sup> + oft., וטנו לך Gn 15<sup>10</sup>, etc.; וכן לך Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> +; ויקח לו Ex 7<sup>9</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>; ודב לך Dt 1<sup>13</sup> (cf. Dr) +, בחרו לך Ju 19<sup>20</sup>, cf. 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Ho 2<sup>2</sup>; לך Je etc. Gn 13<sup>11</sup> 2 S 17<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr) + oft.; לך Je 32<sup>7</sup> +, לך Jb 5<sup>27</sup>, cf. Ct 1<sup>5</sup>; Dt 10<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>13,18</sup> 19<sup>22,23</sup>, Jos 22<sup>25</sup> לבנות לנו ל, 1 S 20<sup>20</sup> למספרה לנו ל, Jos 22<sup>25</sup> לבנות לנו ל, 1 S 20<sup>20</sup> למספרה לנו ל, יגידו לנו ל (cf. Is 7<sup>11</sup>), 18<sup>25</sup> Is 44<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> Ho 59<sup>9</sup> עקשו להם ל, Je 2<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> אבנה לי ל, 31<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> Ho 10<sup>1</sup> פרי ישנה לו ל maketh fruit freely, v<sup>11,12,12</sup> Am 6<sup>12</sup> ψ 44<sup>11</sup> לטו ל שטו = plunder at their will, 64<sup>6</sup> 83<sup>13</sup> Pr 1<sup>25</sup> Ec 8<sup>12</sup> לו סאריה (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7<sup>7</sup> הנחלתי לי ל, ויטעם לו 12<sup>11</sup>, ויתבוננה לי, 24<sup>16</sup>, etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12<sup>9</sup> Pr 23<sup>20</sup> Jb 3<sup>14</sup>. (b) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> לך לך get thee away, 27<sup>13</sup> לך ברח Am 7<sup>12</sup>, Nu 22<sup>24</sup> לי אשובה lit. I will return for myself, Dt 1<sup>7</sup> (cf. Dr) סעו לך, v<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> עברו לכם ל, שובו לכם ל, נטה לך 2 S 2<sup>21</sup>, וילכו להם ל, v<sup>12</sup> וילכה לנו ל, 26<sup>11</sup> 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>, עלי לך Je 5<sup>5</sup>, נם לו 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> Is 31<sup>8</sup>, 40<sup>5</sup>, Hos 8<sup>9</sup> a wild ass לו בדר going alone at its





(cf. Je 5<sup>21</sup>); ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22<sup>14</sup>; ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; לחשובת השנה 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> +; לחקומת + 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>, לחקומת השנה + 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup> (Ex 34<sup>22</sup> without לְ), (late) לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים), 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>14,15</sup> (inearly Heb. יָמִים, סָמָן); ... לשנת + 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup>; לְפָנָי ψ 30<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> + (Ex 34<sup>2</sup> after היה לְפָנָי = *against, for*; cf. 19<sup>11</sup> Pr 21<sup>31</sup>); (לְפָנָי Is 33<sup>2</sup>, v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (|| בבקר); + לְפָנָי + Ex 8<sup>6</sup> (in answer to v<sup>5</sup> לְפָנָי), v<sup>19</sup> Est 5<sup>13</sup> (Nu 11<sup>18</sup> Jos 7<sup>15</sup> after ההתקשר = *against*) Jon 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup>); לְמַעַן, ... לְמַעַן, לְמַעַן Jb 24<sup>14</sup>; לְמַעַן, ... לְמַעַן, Gn 17<sup>21</sup> Ex 23<sup>15</sup> +; לְפָנָי and לְפָנָי *before* (oft.); לְאַחֵר *hereafter*, + 1 S 41<sup>22</sup> 42<sup>22</sup>; ψ 32<sup>6b</sup>; with inf. (rare), in the phr. לְפָנָי (ה) לְפָנָי Gn 24<sup>62</sup> +, 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> Is 7<sup>15</sup> לְדַעְתּוֹ *when he knoweth*. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7<sup>4</sup> לַיָּמִים לְשֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Am 4<sup>7</sup> לְשֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים (We); Ezr 10<sup>8,9</sup> Ne 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (cf. 7<sup>27</sup>) 2 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> (so Syr.: v. PS 5). **c.** *towards, to*, Ex 34<sup>22</sup> לְפָנָי לא יליו לְפָנָי (usu. עַד, as 23<sup>15</sup>), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> (after נחל) Am 4<sup>7</sup> לְפָנָי *to the harvest*; oft. in the expressions לְעֹלָם, לְרַדּוֹר וְרָדּוֹר, לְרַדּוֹר וְרָדּוֹר; rather differently in לַיָּמִים ψ 96<sup>2</sup> (|| 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup> (אל), Est 3<sup>7</sup> (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> (Gie<sup>20t</sup>)). **d.** *for, during*, Is 63<sup>18</sup> לְפָנָי (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup> לשנים שלוש, 29<sup>17</sup>.

7. With an *inf.* (Ges<sup>114,2</sup>), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do); Gn 1<sup>17</sup> and he placed them in the firmament ... וְלְהַבְרִיא ... וְלְהַאֲרִיךְ לְהַאֲרִיךְ to give light ..., and to rule ..., and to divide, etc., 2<sup>16</sup> set him in the garden לְעַבְדָּהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ to till it, and to keep it, v<sup>9</sup> brought them to Adam לְרִאיוֹת to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19<sup>20</sup> קְרִיבָה לָטֵם שָׁמָּה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3<sup>2</sup> לָקֵחַ עֵת לָקֵחַ a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי q. v. **b.** *with reference to*, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to*, sts. into *in respect of, in*:—(a) *so as to, to*, Dt 8<sup>6</sup> and keep the commands of אֱלֹהֶיךָ וְלִירְאָהוּ אֱתֹתָּהּ to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 1 K 2<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 1 S 20<sup>30,36</sup> Jo 2<sup>26</sup> אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to do wondrously*, Ez 5<sup>6</sup>; Ju 5<sup>16</sup> נָפְשׁוֹ לְמָוֶת *so as to die, for dying* [not 'unto death'], 16<sup>16</sup> 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> לְמָוֶת לְמָוֶת; Gn 2<sup>3</sup> לְעֲשׂוֹת *so as to make* (or *in making*) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say = saying* (Germ. *indem er sagte*), Gn 1<sup>22</sup>, etc. (b) *in respect of, in* (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34<sup>7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> your evil is great that ye have done לְשֵׂאל לְכֶם מֶלֶךְ *in asking for yourselves* a king, v<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in eating with the blood*, 19<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> ψ 36<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>18</sup> 101<sup>8</sup> 103<sup>20</sup> Ne 13<sup>18</sup>. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, 5 e (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> לְהַתְּפִיל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long or much), Is 55<sup>7</sup> לְקַלּוֹת לְקַלּוֹת +; 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> לְשֵׂאל לְשֵׂאל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> הִרְעָה הַרְחִיק, 27<sup>70</sup> מִדָּר, Gn 12<sup>11</sup> הִרְחִיק, Ex 8<sup>24</sup> הִתְּפִיל Nu 14<sup>4</sup> הִתִּין Dt 1<sup>41</sup> בִּישָׁש Ju 5<sup>28</sup>, 13<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (with *pass. vb.*), 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> הִיטִיב Je 12<sup>12</sup> + (without לְ 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>) הִיטִיב, Is 29<sup>15</sup> +, Ez 36<sup>6</sup> הִגִּיד Jo 2<sup>22</sup> +, Gn 31<sup>27</sup> נִחְבְּאתָ לְבָרִיךְ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19<sup>4</sup> לְבֹא = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4<sup>2,12</sup> הִתְּחַל *to begin* 6<sup>1</sup> חָלַל 11<sup>8</sup> יָכַל 13<sup>6</sup> מָרָה 18<sup>7</sup> נָתַן, 20<sup>6</sup> אָבָה 24<sup>4</sup> בָּקַשׁ Ex 2<sup>16</sup>, 7<sup>14</sup> מָצָא, 14<sup>23</sup> חָפַץ, 25<sup>5</sup> יָדַע, 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> (these all occur also without לְ); לְעֲשׂוֹת *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18<sup>21,22</sup> קָבָה *to finish*, Dt 2<sup>16</sup> (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָבָה Is 5<sup>2</sup>; also לְעֲשׂוֹת Gn 50<sup>2</sup>, Ex 21<sup>1</sup> נִדְּפָה Nu 33<sup>36</sup> חָשַׁב 1 S 18<sup>28</sup>, ψ 62<sup>8</sup> לְפָנָי Je 12<sup>16</sup> אָהַב Ho 12<sup>5</sup>: Dt 10<sup>12</sup> what doth אֲנִי ask of thee לִירְאָה *except to* fear etc. (cf. Mi 6<sup>8</sup> after רָשָׁע without לְ). (d) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10<sup>7</sup> לְהַשְׁמִיד, 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; with טוב 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> ψ 118<sup>8,9</sup> Ec 7<sup>25</sup> Pr 21<sup>9</sup> (usu. without לְ, as v<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Ex 14<sup>12</sup>); cf. Ex 8<sup>22</sup> כֹּן לְעֲשׂוֹת כֹּן; 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> לָחֵת כֹּן, Ne 13<sup>18</sup> Ezr 10<sup>12</sup>; Mi 3<sup>1</sup> לְרַעַת לְכֶם לְרַעַת, Ezr 4<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>16</sup>. (e) with אֲחֵן, אֲחֵן (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to ...*, or (sts.) *there is no need to ...*: see 2 c c (p. 442); אֲחֵן 5 (p. 34<sup>b</sup>), adding Hag 1<sup>6</sup> Est 8<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518): and cf. Dr Ges<sup>114,1</sup> Day<sup>14,16</sup>. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24<sup>22</sup> וְקָן





3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6<sup>21</sup> לא עֲרֵפְתָה הַיְיָתָם for now are ye become nothing, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4<sup>22</sup> (Aram.) קְלָה בְּלָה, & here הַיְיָתָם בְּלָה, and אֵל Jb 24<sup>25</sup>); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become that,’ viz. the נחל אֶכְוֵג of v<sup>14</sup>]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי... בְּנִי... (Ⓢ Ⓢ also rd. לִי); Bö Di לִיאֵן... קִי. Cf. Kö<sup>u.1.285f</sup>.

4. With prefixes:—a. †בלא<sup>21</sup> (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of ב: (a) usu. *without* = *without*, Je 22<sup>13</sup> בלא ביהו בנה *without* justice (|| בלא משפט ||; so Ez 22<sup>20</sup> Pr 16<sup>6</sup>), Is 55<sup>11</sup> Pr 19<sup>2</sup>, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> בלא הַיְיָתָה נִמְאָה בְּלֵא בְּעָה *without* mire (|| בלי מים ||), 30<sup>23</sup> בלא חֲפָה (= not through the sun), La 1<sup>9</sup> בלא כח וילכו בלא כח, Nu 35<sup>22</sup> בלא עֲרִיָה... בלא אֵיבָה, v<sup>22</sup> (sq. inf.) חֲפָלְתִי בלא אֵיבָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup>: בלא חֲסָם בְּכַבֵּי, בלא חֲסָם בְּכַתֻּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4<sup>14</sup> בלא יִכְלוּ יָעַע *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15<sup>25</sup> בלא עֲתֵרְתָה, before Jb 15<sup>23</sup> בלא אֵיבָה, Ec 7<sup>17</sup>: בלא עֲתָה; (c) where לא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32<sup>21,21</sup> Je 5<sup>7</sup> Pr 13<sup>22</sup> בלא משפט through *injustice*; with ב *pretiū*, ψ 44<sup>13</sup> Is 55<sup>2,3</sup> Je 2<sup>11</sup> בלא יועיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. לא *nonne*? Gn 4<sup>7</sup> + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13<sup>19</sup> Is *not* the whole land before thee? 19<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ex 4<sup>11</sup> Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not I?* 33<sup>16</sup> Ju 4<sup>6,14</sup> 8<sup>2,9</sup> 9<sup>28,30</sup> 1 S 9<sup>20,31</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> etc.; with a vb. in i ps., Jos 1<sup>9</sup> הלא צויתך, Ju 6<sup>14</sup> הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> 2 S 19<sup>23</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5<sup>20</sup> הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>8,9,11</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>21,22</sup> 42<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> etc., Jb 4<sup>6,21</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10,30</sup>, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3<sup>11</sup> הלא הלא בני עמון, 11<sup>30</sup> 1 S 21<sup>12</sup> הלא הלא זה דוד ונ' (cf. 29<sup>2,3</sup> 2 S 11<sup>9</sup>), 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 2 S 15<sup>25</sup>; it is thus nearly = הנה (Ⓢ sts. represents it by *idou*, as Jos 1<sup>9</sup> Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> 2 S 15<sup>25</sup>); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of ..., הלא הם (הפדה) בְּרִיבִים *are they*

not written in, etc.† 1 K 11<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> + oft. (with which there interchanges הנה בְּרִיבִים 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 15<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>26,21</sup>, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>24</sup>, etc.), Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (cf. 2 S 1<sup>16</sup> הנה), 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> Ⓢ, Est 10<sup>2</sup>; ψ 56<sup>14</sup> (strangely: contr. 116<sup>5</sup>).—On Ju 14<sup>15</sup>, see ה 1 end.

c. †לא<sup>11</sup> and not = and if not, 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>. Comp. ויש. d. †לא Ob 16<sup>16</sup> הדיו כלא היו, poet. for בלא שר, as though they had not been.

e. †לא<sup>11</sup> without, lit. in the condition of no... 2 Ch 15<sup>2</sup> (comp. לא, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> Is 65<sup>11</sup> Jb 26<sup>2,3</sup> 39<sup>16</sup> (v. supr. 2 d).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De †100,3 Fr MM 27 Str Prot. Cr. 86), לא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21<sup>5</sup> Lv 11<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>9</sup> ψ 100<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>16</sup> Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 41<sup>4</sup> Pr 19<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Ezr 4<sup>2</sup> (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21<sup>22</sup> (v. GFM), 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>14,14</sup>, and in Jb 9<sup>23</sup> (לא יש), rd. prob. לא for לא.

לא דבר, לו דבר n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לא 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> (Ⓢ Λαδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לא דבר Am 6<sup>13</sup> = same city (but v. Dr); = לו 2 S 9<sup>4,5</sup> (Ⓢ Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in סִפְחֵינִים עֲרֵבֵל לְרֵבֵר Jos 13<sup>26</sup> (cf. Di Bla; Ⓢ Δαύβωρ, Α Δαβειρ, ⓈL Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לא עמי n.pr.m. (not my people: see לא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1<sup>9</sup>, cf. 2<sup>25</sup> (v. also 2<sup>12</sup>).

לא רחמה n.pr.f. (uncompassionated: Ges<sup>1122a,27</sup>) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1<sup>6,8</sup>, cf. 2<sup>25</sup> (v. also 2<sup>7</sup>).

לא 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו.

לאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَاب (med. و) be thirsty, لَابَة, لَابَة a stony tract of land (v. Wetztz<sup>Beleabericht 99</sup>)).

† [תלאבה] n.f. drought;—only pl. intens., בְּפִדְרֵי בְּאֵרֵי תֵּלָבוֹת Ho 13<sup>6</sup>.



מלאכות Gn 2<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מלאכות I Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; sf. מלאכותיך ψ 73<sup>28</sup>;—1. *occupation, business*, מלאכותיך מה what is thy occupation Jon 1<sup>8</sup>; business of a steward Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J); diligent in business Pr 22<sup>29</sup>; slack in business 18<sup>9</sup>. 2. *property* in which one is occupied, מ' רעהו his neighbour's property Ex 22<sup>7,10</sup> (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33<sup>14</sup>(J), I S 15<sup>9</sup> (cf. מְקִנָּה); מ' רבה great property 2 Ch 17<sup>13</sup>. 3. *work* as something done or made: a. of God in creation Gn 2<sup>2,3</sup> (P), in judgment Je 50<sup>28</sup>, in general ψ 73<sup>28</sup>. b. of men, עור מ' leather-work Lv 13<sup>48,51</sup> (P), מ' השרה מ' work in the field I Ch 27<sup>26</sup>; in building Pr 24<sup>27</sup> +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4<sup>5</sup> +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36<sup>2</sup> +, the temple I K 5<sup>30</sup> +; work of the potter Je 18<sup>3</sup>, of the seaman ψ 107<sup>28</sup>, of the Levites I Ch 26<sup>29</sup>, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; + מְעֻבְדָּה (ה) עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>1,3</sup> Lv 23<sup>7,8,21,25,35,38</sup> Nu 28<sup>18,22,28</sup> 29<sup>1,12,26</sup> also I Ch 9<sup>12,19</sup> 28<sup>13,30</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; לעבדה I Ch 23<sup>24</sup>; עֲבֹדָה Ex 36<sup>4</sup> (P); cf. the phrase עֲשֵׂה הַמ' workmen Ezr 3<sup>9</sup> Ne 2<sup>16</sup>; עֲשִׂים בַּמ' I K 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> +; מ' כל any work forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20<sup>9,10</sup> Lv 23<sup>3</sup> (P) Dt 5<sup>13,14</sup> Je 17<sup>22,24</sup>; on holy convocations Ex 12<sup>16</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>28,30,31</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> (P). †4. *workmanship*, מלאכה כל in every kind of workmanship, phrase of P: Ex 31<sup>3,5</sup> 35<sup>29,31,32,35</sup>; and Chr: I Ch 22<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>; I K 7<sup>14</sup>. †5. *service, use* Lv 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> Ju 16<sup>11</sup> Ez 28<sup>13</sup>. †6. *public business*: a. *political* I K 11<sup>28</sup> I Ch 29<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>27</sup> Est 3<sup>9</sup>. b. *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>; מ' יהוה I Ch 26<sup>80</sup>; מ' הַקְּדָשׁ Ex 36<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>24</sup> (P), מ' קדש הקדשים, I Ch 6<sup>24</sup>; מ' אהל Ex 35<sup>21</sup> (P), מ' בית א' I Ch 23<sup>4</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 10<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>.

† [מלאכות] n.f. message, cstr. מלאכות Hg 1<sup>13</sup>.

מלאכי appar. n.pr.m. Malachi, Mal 1<sup>1</sup>, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3<sup>1</sup>; so many moderns; see Dr<sup>1st</sup>.

מלא n.pr.m. (belonging to God; cf. Palm. לשמש v. Nö WZKM. 1862 314 Gray Heb. Names, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3<sup>24</sup>, Ⓞ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَام bind up, or together, III. reconcile, bring together (Thes Ba NB 1 65 n. 2); > Lag BN<sup>180</sup> who comp. لَوَم be low, ignoble, [pl.] common ones, hence לאם prop. common, vulgar people).

† לאום n.m. Gn 25<sup>23</sup> people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל' abs. Gn 25<sup>23</sup> Pr 14<sup>28</sup>, לאום Pr 11<sup>26</sup>; sf. לאומי Is 51<sup>4</sup>; pl. לאומים Gn 25<sup>23</sup> + 28 t.; לאומים Is 55<sup>4</sup>;—people, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25<sup>23,28</sup> (J; Jacob and Esau; || גוי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51<sup>4</sup> (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—ל' שְׂאֵן Is 17<sup>13</sup> (|| המזן עמים) cf. v<sup>13</sup>; || גוים Is 34<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>9</sup> ψ 2<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>3,15</sup> 105<sup>44</sup> 149<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 55<sup>4,4</sup> (גוי in v<sup>4</sup>); || עַמִּים Gn 27<sup>29</sup> (J), Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>18</sup> ψ 47<sup>4</sup> 57<sup>10</sup> 67<sup>5,5</sup> 108<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>24</sup>; further Is 41<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> (both || אַמִּים), 43<sup>4</sup> (|| אַדָּם), 60<sup>2</sup> (|| אַרְצָא), ψ 9<sup>9</sup> (|| תִּבְלָל), 148<sup>11</sup> (|| מִלְכֵי אַרְצָא, etc.); || עַרְת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7<sup>8</sup>, ל' הַמִּזֵּן 65<sup>9</sup>; of any and all peoples Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; sg. indef. = people in gen., as making public opinion, 11<sup>26</sup> (coll., c. pl. vb.); = population, as subjects of prince 14<sup>28</sup> (|| עַם).

† לאומים n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25<sup>2</sup>. A Ⓞ L Λοομ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאום SabDenkm 11).

לב v. sub לבב infr.

לבָּא (√ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَا, لَبَا, لَبَا lioness, cf. לבאי; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבָּא CIS<sup>1.167</sup>; Jastrow JBL n. (1882) 130 L comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Labā' (Bez<sup>BM</sup> Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl<sup>TA. 1886</sup> rds.; deriv. only poet.)

† [לבי] n.[m., f.] Hon;—only pl. and fig. of foes לבָּאם בְּתוֹךְ נַפְשֵׁי בְּתוֹךְ ψ 57<sup>8</sup>; of Assyrians לבָּאֵינוּ Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| גִּרְתֵּינוּ); sf. ref. to אַרְיָה).

† לבאי n.f. lioness (on format. v. Lag BN<sup>180</sup>);—Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲרִיֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

† לבאי n.[m.] lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49<sup>9</sup> Nu 24<sup>4</sup> Jb 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל' abs. Gn 49<sup>9</sup> + 10 t.;—Is 30<sup>5</sup> (|| לַיֵּשׁ), Jb 38<sup>28</sup> (|| כְּפִיר); Gn 49<sup>9</sup> in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; || אַרְיָה), cf. Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (c. שָׁבַב; || אַרְיָה), Dt 33<sup>20</sup> (שָׁבַב וְקַרְבַּן); v. also Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (קִים; || אַרְיָה); fig. of Nineveh Na 2<sup>12</sup> (|| אַרְיָה), cf. Is 5<sup>29</sup> שְׂאֵנָה in sim.; || כְּפִירִים; לַיֵּשׁ, כְּפִיר, שָׁחַל, אַרְיָה (+ אַרְיָה) in judgment Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; fig. of locusts ל' סַחַלְעוֹת Jo 1<sup>6</sup> (|| שְׂנֵי אַרְיָה).

† לבאות n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15<sup>22</sup>, Ⓞ Λαβωθ, A Ⓞ L Λαβωθ = ל' בֵּית ל' (q. v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19<sup>6</sup>, Ⓞ Βαβαρωθ, Ⓞ L Βηθεβαωθ. Site unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.); D1<sup>Fr.</sup> 88<sup>a</sup> finds orig. mng. in As. *libbu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—✓ of לבב, לב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לבב, Eth. לב, Ar. لب, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm. p. 12, No. 1.1.7);—the literary usage of לב and לבב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9-11 Is 15 use לב. 2. לבב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לב but use occasionally לבב. 4. Is 23 La and exilic ψψ use לב. 5. Is 13-14 2<sup>a</sup> Je 50-51 Hg Zc 1-8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. 6. Mal Ob Zc 12-14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לב. 7. Chr and Dn use לבב. 8. Ec Est and latest ψψ use לב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

לבב n.m. v<sup>104.15</sup> inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28<sup>22</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. לבב Dt 20<sup>6</sup> + 22 t.; sf. לבבי Is 21<sup>4</sup> + 24 t.; לבבי Dt 4<sup>30</sup> + 35 t.; לבבי Dt 4<sup>30</sup> + 21 t.; לבבי I S 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; לבבי Dt 2<sup>30</sup> + 37 t.; לבבי Zp 2<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; לבבי Dt 1<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.; לבבי Dt 10<sup>16</sup> + 37 t.; לבבי Lv 26<sup>41</sup> + 22 t.; pl. לבביו Na 2<sup>8</sup> (Sta<sup>1</sup> 303 rds. לבביו, but see Kü<sup>11.78</sup>); pl. לבבות I Ch 28<sup>9</sup>.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: I. seldom of things ימים לבב in the midst of the seas, Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (poetry); ער לבב השמים unto the midst of heaven Dt 4<sup>11</sup> (so Sam but MT לב). II. usu. of men: 1. the inner man in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail ψ 73<sup>26</sup>; antithesis with garments Jo 2<sup>13</sup>; hands ψ 73<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>11</sup> (?); eyes Nu 15<sup>27</sup> (H) I S 16<sup>7</sup>; ears Ez 3<sup>10</sup>; mouth Dt 30<sup>14</sup>; speech ψ 28<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>18</sup>; מחפת על לבביו tabernaculating upon their breasts Na 2<sup>7</sup> (inner for outer). 2. the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל-לבב ובכל-נפש with all the heart and with all the soul Dt 4<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>2.6.10</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> I K 2<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>46</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup> לב ?) 2 K 23<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>31</sup> (= 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> לב ?) Je 32<sup>41</sup>; abbr. בכל-לבב I S 7<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>30.24</sup>

I K 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> ψ 86<sup>13</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> Je 29<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup>; אשר בלבב what is in the heart (mind) Dt 8<sup>2</sup> I S 9<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 2 S 7<sup>3</sup> (= I Ch 17<sup>2</sup>) 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; cf. Jb 10<sup>13</sup>, ψ 84<sup>6</sup> (?); לבב with the heart (mind), of י.ע. Dt 8<sup>6</sup>, שיהי ψ 77<sup>7</sup>, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15<sup>9</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> I K 8<sup>17.18.18</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>7.8.9</sup>) 10<sup>2</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup>) I Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> (cf. 24<sup>4</sup> לב); according to the heart I S 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup>. We may add Dt 5<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>16.18</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> I S 2<sup>28</sup> 2 S 19<sup>16</sup> I K 8<sup>30.30</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>30.30</sup>) 11<sup>23</sup> (לב an error) v<sup>4.9</sup> I Ch 12<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> ψ 62<sup>9</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 139<sup>23</sup> Is 7<sup>2</sup> Dn 11<sup>27.28</sup>. 3. specific ref. to mind (characteristic of לבב): a. אנשי לבב men of mind Jb 34<sup>10.24</sup>; לבב; נם לי לבב I also have a mind Jb 12<sup>2</sup>; 'madness is in (their) mind Ec 9<sup>3</sup> (?); and thou didst steal my mind Gn 31<sup>26</sup> (E, the לב of v<sup>30</sup> should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v<sup>27</sup>). b. knowledge, c. ידע Dt 8<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> I K 2<sup>44</sup>; הבין Is 6<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>4</sup>; חכם לבב wise of mind Jb 9<sup>4</sup>; לבב חכמה mind of wisdom ψ 90<sup>12</sup>. c. thinking, reflection, c. חשב Is 10<sup>7</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>; (שיח) ψ 77<sup>7</sup> supr.); יצר מחשבות ל' conception of thoughts of mind I Ch 29<sup>18</sup>; משיבות ל' imaginations of (their) mind ψ 73<sup>7</sup>; מורשי ל' possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind Jb 17<sup>11</sup>; לבב set the mind, consider Hg 2<sup>18.18.18</sup>, c. ל' Dt 32<sup>46</sup>, על Hg 1<sup>5.7</sup>. d. of memory בלבב lay up in the mind I S 21<sup>13</sup> Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; ל' השיב אל ל' lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup> (= I K 8<sup>47</sup> לב ?); ל' על עולה עלי come upon the mind Je 51<sup>50</sup> Ez 38<sup>10</sup> (cf. לב 3 d); ל' סור מל' depart from the mind Dt 4<sup>9</sup>; ל' שמר בתוך ל' keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4<sup>21</sup>; ל' על ל' upon the mind Dt 6<sup>9</sup>. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of ל'): ל' הכין ל' set the mind, c. אל I S 7<sup>3</sup> I Ch 29<sup>16</sup>, ל' 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> לדרש 2 Ch 19<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>, נתן ל' לדרש Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E) I K 8<sup>46</sup>; ל' פנה מל' mind turn away from Dt 29<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>; ל' פ' Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14<sup>5</sup> (E). 5. spec. ref. to conscience לא יחרף לבבי my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me Jb 27<sup>6</sup>. 6. spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of ל'): God tries the ל' I Ch 29<sup>17</sup>: a. ל' ישר ל' uprightness of heart Dt 9<sup>5</sup> I Ch 29<sup>17</sup>, ψ 119<sup>7</sup> (?); ל' ישיר ל' 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; ל' ישרת ל' I K 3<sup>6</sup>; ל' ישר ל' 2 K 10<sup>18.18.18</sup>; ל' פסל ל' integrity of heart Gn 20<sup>5.6</sup> (E) I K 9<sup>7</sup> ψ 78<sup>73</sup> 101<sup>2</sup>; (עם) ל' שלם ל' heart perfect (with) I K 8<sup>61</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>3.14</sup> (= 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>2</sup> (= Is 38<sup>3</sup> לב ?)



1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; בְּרֵלִי *pure in heart* ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; לִי בְּרֵי ψ 73<sup>1</sup>. We may add 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>, Ne 9<sup>6</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup>. b. it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17<sup>28</sup> (?), erring ψ 95<sup>10</sup>; is forward ψ 101<sup>4</sup>. c. seat of pride, ψ 101<sup>5</sup> Is 9<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>, 60<sup>6</sup> (?) Ez 28<sup>2,5,6,7</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>; לִי heart is lifted up Dt 8<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>30</sup> Ez 31<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup>. d. is circumcised Dt 10<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Je 4<sup>4</sup>, or uncircumcised Lv 26<sup>41</sup> (H); is hardened לִי אִמְצָן Dt 2<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>; לִי כְבֹד 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> (?); לִי הַקְשָׁה ψ 95<sup>9</sup>. 7. = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נַפְשׁ) בְּלִי אָמַר say in the heart (to oneself) Dt 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> ψ 4<sup>4</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>15</sup>; לִבְבִי Ho 7<sup>2</sup> (?); לִי דַבֵּר ψ 15<sup>2</sup>; בְּרֵלִי בְּרֵלִי Jb 1<sup>1</sup>; לִי הַתְּבוּרָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup>; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם let your heart (you yourselves) live ψ 22<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>33</sup> (cf. 119<sup>174</sup>). 8. spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually נַפְשׁ) לִי סָעַד stay the heart (with food) ψ 104<sup>15</sup> Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (?); יֵשֶׁב לְבַבְךָ that thine heart may be merry (with wine) Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (?); יֵינִי יִשְׂמַח לִי wine gladdens the heart ψ 104<sup>15</sup>. 9. spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually נַפְשׁ): a. of joy Is 30<sup>28</sup> Je 15<sup>16</sup> Ez 36<sup>6</sup>, gladness Dt 28<sup>47</sup>, desire Pr 6<sup>25</sup> (?); רָבַר לִי speak into the heart (comfortably) 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup> (elsewhere לֵב). b. of trouble 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> ψ 25<sup>17</sup> 73<sup>21</sup>; weakness, faintness Lv 26<sup>36</sup> (H) Dt 20<sup>2,18</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>46</sup>, grief Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 1 S 1<sup>8</sup>, sorrow ψ 13<sup>3</sup>, fear Dt 28<sup>67</sup>, dismay Is 21<sup>4</sup>, astonishment Dt 28<sup>28</sup>, anger 19<sup>6</sup>, hate Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H); לִי יַסֵּס the heart melteth Dt 20<sup>8</sup> Jos 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> (all D) Is 13<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>1</sup>; לִי הַסֵּס Dt 1<sup>28</sup> (so rd. prob. also Jos 14<sup>8</sup>, where לֵב error). 10. seat of courage (for which usually רִחַץ) יַעֲרֵץ וְלִבְבוֹ stir up his power and his courage Dn 11<sup>25</sup>; יֵאֱמָן לְבַבְכֶם let your heart take courage ψ 31<sup>25</sup>.

לב n.m. Pr 22<sup>15</sup> (+f. Pr 12<sup>25</sup>, fr. influence of נַפְשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8<sup>21</sup> + 239 t.; לֵב־ Ex 15<sup>6</sup> + 15 t.; sf. לִבִי Gn 24<sup>46</sup> + 102 t.; לִבְךָ Ex 9<sup>14</sup> + 28 t.; לִבְךָ Ju 19<sup>6</sup> + 25 t.; לִבְךָ Is 47<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; לִבִי Gn 6<sup>6</sup> + 93 t.; לִבְךָ Ju 19<sup>6</sup> + 7 t.; לִבְךָ Is 41<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; לִבְכֶם Gn 8<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; לִבְכֶם Gn 42<sup>28</sup> + 56 t.; לִבְךָ Ex 35<sup>26</sup>; לִבְךָ Ez 13<sup>17</sup>; pl. לְבוֹתָם ψ 7<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לְבוֹתָם Is 44<sup>18</sup>; לִבְךָ inner part, midst: I. seldom of things, בְּלִבְיָם in the midst of the sea Ex 15<sup>8</sup> Pr 23<sup>34</sup> 30<sup>19</sup>; בְּלִבְיָם ψ 46<sup>3</sup> Ez 27<sup>4,25,26,27</sup> 28<sup>2,8</sup> האלה 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>;

בְּלִבְיָם אֵיבֵי in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45<sup>2</sup> (v. Br<sup>MP</sup> in 1000; AV RV al. in the heart of). II. elsewhere of men: †1. the inner man in contrast with outer ירננו לבי ובשרי my heart and my flesh cry out ψ 84<sup>3</sup>; || מַעֲיִם ψ 22<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>, the inner for outer מַעֲיִם Je 49<sup>23</sup>; as within the breast לב Ex 28<sup>2,29,30,30</sup> (P); מַלְבַּח 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; בַּלְבַּח ψ 37<sup>15</sup> 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>; מַלְבַּח לֵבָם Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; antithesis with בָּשָׂר Pr 14<sup>30</sup> Ec 2<sup>2</sup>; head Is 1<sup>5</sup>, face Ez 14<sup>2,4,7</sup>; arm Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; hands Ez 22<sup>14</sup>; bones ψ 102<sup>6</sup>; eyes 1 K 9<sup>3</sup> (= 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>) Je 22<sup>17</sup>; ear Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; mouth ψ 55<sup>22</sup>; lips Is 29<sup>13</sup>; אֲנִי לָשׁוּן וְלִבִי עָרָה I slept but my heart waked Ct 5<sup>2</sup>. 2. the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: לֵבָא 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>) ψ 9<sup>2</sup> 119<sup>2,10,34,58,69,146</sup> 138<sup>1</sup> Pr 3<sup>4</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; עַם לֵבָא 2 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> (see לבב 2); כַּלְבָּא 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> (= 1 Ch 17<sup>19</sup>) Je 3<sup>15</sup>; תַּעֲלָמוֹת לֵב secrets of the heart ψ 44<sup>22</sup>; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חָסֵר the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; חָסֵר לֵבָא הַיָּצֵר יַחַד לֵבָא ψ 33<sup>15</sup> etc. 3. specific reference to mind: a. of one's own mind Nu 16<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (JE) 1 K 12<sup>28</sup> Ne 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 13<sup>2,17</sup>; † חָסֵר לֵבָא destitute of mind Pr 6<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4,16</sup> 10<sup>13,21</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>; לֵב אֵין Ec 10<sup>3</sup>; אֵין לֵב Je 5<sup>21</sup> Ho 7<sup>11</sup>; אֵין לֵבָא Pr 17<sup>16</sup>; קָנָה לֵבָא get a mind Pr 15<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>9</sup>; לֵבָא פָּחַח power of mind Jb 36<sup>6</sup>; רֵחַב לֵבָא breadth of mind 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>; נָגַב לֵבָא 2 S 15<sup>6</sup> Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E? see לבב 3 a). b. knowledge, c. יָדָעָה Dt 29<sup>9</sup> Pr 14<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>22,26</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> Je 24<sup>7</sup>; רָאָה ψ 66<sup>18</sup> Ec 1<sup>16</sup>; חָכָם לֵבָא mind is wise Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; † חָכָם לֵבָא wise mind 1 K 3<sup>12</sup> Pr 16<sup>28</sup> Ec 8<sup>8</sup>; חָכָם לֵבָא Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>1,25</sup> (P) Pr 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; חָכְמֵי לֵבָא Ex 28<sup>3</sup> (P) Jb 37<sup>24</sup>; חָכְמָה לֵבָא Ex 35<sup>25,26</sup> (P); חָכְמֵי לֵבָא Ec 7<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>3</sup>; חָכְמָה לֵבָא Pr 12<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> Ec 7<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>3</sup>; c. חָכְמָה Ex 36<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 K 10<sup>24</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>) Pr 2<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> Ec 2<sup>3</sup>; חָכְמָה לֵבָא intelligent mind Pr 14<sup>28</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; with חָכְמָה Pr 8<sup>8</sup>; חָכְמָה לֵבָא Jb 17<sup>4</sup> etc. c. thinking, reflection, c. חָשַׁב ψ 140<sup>3</sup> Pr 16<sup>6</sup>; חָשַׁב Gn 6<sup>6</sup> (J) ψ 33<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> cf. Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J); חָשַׁב הַנֶּחֱדָה Pr 15<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Is 33<sup>18</sup> 59<sup>12</sup>; חָשַׁב הַנֶּחֱדָה ψ 19<sup>15</sup>; חָשַׁב לֵבָא set the mind, consider Is 41<sup>22</sup> Ez 44<sup>6</sup>, c. לֵב 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>6</sup>; חָשַׁב Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J) 1 S 24<sup>25</sup> 2 S 18<sup>23</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>14</sup>; חָשַׁב לֵבָא ψ 62<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>, c. לֵבָא Ex 7<sup>2</sup> (JE) 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> Pr 27<sup>27</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup>, חָשַׁב לֵבָא d. memory חָשַׁב לֵבָא אל לֵבָא the memory call to mind Is 44<sup>19</sup> La 3<sup>21</sup>; חָשַׁב לֵבָא על לֵבָא Ex 14<sup>6</sup>; חָשַׁב לֵבָא על לֵבָא come into mind (occur to one) Is 65<sup>17</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>21</sup>

19<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> (cf. Acts 7<sup>25</sup>), so לב על בא 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup>; + כתב על לב lay to heart Is 42<sup>22</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> Je 12<sup>11</sup> Mal 2<sup>22</sup> Dn 1<sup>6</sup>; אל לב 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> כתב על לב Je 31<sup>23</sup>; + קשר על לב Pr 6<sup>21</sup>; + tablet of the memory Pr 3<sup>7</sup> Je 17<sup>1</sup>; נשכחתי פתח מלב I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind ψ 31<sup>13</sup>.

4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will; לב הכין set the mind 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup> ψ 10<sup>17</sup> 78<sup>8</sup> Jb 11<sup>12</sup>; + נחן לב ψ 57<sup>25</sup> (= 108<sup>7</sup>) 78<sup>27</sup> 112<sup>7</sup>; + נתן לב לב Ec 1<sup>12.17</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; + נתן לב לב Ec 7<sup>9</sup>; Ne 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>6</sup>, בלב Ex 35<sup>21</sup> (P) Ezr 7<sup>27</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; + אשר יקראו לבו whose heart stirred him up Ex 35<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> cf. 35<sup>26</sup> (all P); + נדיב לב willing of mind Ex 35<sup>22</sup> (P) 2 Ch 29<sup>1</sup> cf. Ex 25<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>25</sup> (P); + נטה לב inclined to follow Ju 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 119<sup>12</sup>; + חמה לב I K 11<sup>2</sup> ψ 119<sup>26</sup> 141<sup>4</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>13</sup>;— גדלים חקקתי לב great resolves of heart Ju 5<sup>12</sup> etc. 5. spec. ref. to conscience, לב יוד אהו David's heart (conscience) smote him I S 24<sup>6</sup>; + טבשול לב offence of conscience I S 25<sup>21</sup>. 6. spec. ref. to moral character, God tries the heart ψ 17<sup>3</sup> Je 12<sup>2</sup>; sees the heart and reins Je 20<sup>12</sup>, tries them ψ 7<sup>10</sup> Je 11<sup>20</sup>, refines them ψ 26<sup>2</sup>; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17<sup>10</sup>. a. ישר לב Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; + ישרי לב ψ 7<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> (all c. יוד in title), 94<sup>5</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>; + לב שלם I Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Is 38<sup>3</sup> (all originally לב, see לב 6 a); + שבר לב broken of heart ψ 34<sup>19</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>; + לב נשבר ψ 51<sup>19</sup>; + לב טהור clean heart ψ 51<sup>12</sup>; + לב חדש new heart Ez 18<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>26</sup> (prob. also 11<sup>19</sup> for אחר see Co) etc. b. לב רע evil heart Pr 26<sup>28</sup>; + חסר לב godless in heart Jb 36<sup>12</sup>; לב עקש עשיתי לב perverse in heart Pr 11<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>20</sup>; + תרמח לבם deceit of their heart Je 14<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>; + לב ולב with a double heart ψ 12<sup>3</sup> etc. c. seat of pride Pr 21<sup>4</sup> Je 48<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> Ho 13<sup>6</sup> Ob 3 + נבה לב Pr 16<sup>6</sup>; לב נבה 2 Ch 32<sup>26</sup>; + לב נבה 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 18<sup>12</sup> Ez 28<sup>27</sup>. d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9<sup>2</sup> Ez 44<sup>7.9</sup> and hardened: לב חזק Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>30.27</sup> (E), 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>18.17</sup> (P), Jos 11<sup>20</sup> (D<sup>2</sup> ?); + לב חזק Ex 7<sup>12.22</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> (P); + לב חזק Ex 2<sup>4</sup>; + לב חזק Ex 7<sup>3</sup> (P) Pr 28<sup>14</sup>; + לב חזק Ex 3<sup>7</sup>; + לב חזק Ex 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> (J); + לב חזק I S 6<sup>6</sup>; + לב חזק make the heart of this people fat Is 6<sup>10</sup> (?); + לב חזק Dt 29<sup>18</sup> ψ 81<sup>13</sup> after Je 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; + לב חזק the heart of stone Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>26</sup> etc. 7. for the man himself,

בלב Gn 17<sup>17</sup> (P), 27<sup>41</sup> (JE), I K 12<sup>26</sup> Est 6<sup>6</sup> ψ 10<sup>6.11.13</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> (= 53<sup>2</sup>) 35<sup>25</sup> 74<sup>8</sup> Ec 2<sup>1.15</sup> 3<sup>17.18</sup> Is 47<sup>10</sup> Ob 3 Zc 12<sup>5</sup>; אלה לב Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J) I S 27<sup>1</sup>; + דבר לב Ec 2<sup>15</sup>; אלה לב Gn 24<sup>4</sup> (J); + על לב I S 1<sup>12</sup> (?); + לב עם Ec 1<sup>16</sup>; נאם פשע לרשע פקרב לב עם לב ψ 36<sup>2</sup>.

8. as seat of appetites, לב קעדר stay the heart (with bread) Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J) Ju 19<sup>5</sup>. 9. as seat of the emotions and passions: a. of joy and gladness, in various combinations of לב טוב, Ju 16<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>6.22</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup> I S 25<sup>26</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> I K 8<sup>66</sup> (= 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>) 21<sup>7</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Pr 15<sup>15</sup> Ec 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup>; various combinations of לב שמח, Ex 4<sup>14</sup> (J) I Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (= ψ 105<sup>5</sup>) ψ 4<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>33</sup> Pr 15<sup>12.20</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Ec 2<sup>10.10</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>7</sup> Zc 10<sup>7</sup>; + לב על לב I S 2<sup>2</sup>; + לב על לב Zp 3<sup>4</sup>; + לב על לב Jb 29<sup>12</sup>; + לב על לב ψ 13<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>7</sup>; of desire, ψ 21<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>4</sup>; + לב על לב speak unto the heart (kindly) Gn 34<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>21</sup> (JE) Ju 19<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>16</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>. b. of trouble 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup>, sorrow Ne 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>, pain ψ 55<sup>4</sup>, vexation Ec 11<sup>10</sup>, trembling Dt 28<sup>28</sup> (?), I S 28<sup>2</sup>, faintness La 5<sup>17</sup>; it is wounded ψ 109<sup>22</sup>, dies within one out of fear I S 25<sup>27</sup> etc.; + לב נסח the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 22<sup>15</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>11</sup>. + 10. seat of courage: לב אמיץ let thine heart take courage ψ 27<sup>14</sup>; + לב אמיץ Am 2<sup>16</sup>; + לב אמיץ stout-hearted ψ 76<sup>6</sup> Is 46<sup>12</sup>; + לב אמיץ his heart as firm as a stone Jb 41<sup>16</sup>; + לב אמיץ his heart as the heart of the lion 2 S 17<sup>10</sup>.

לב [לבה] sf. לבתה Ez 16<sup>30</sup> should be corrected to לבתיה (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לב.

לב קמי prob. late Atbash (cf. ששש) for כשרים the original reading (⊙) Je 51<sup>1</sup>.

I. [לבב] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. ילבב ויש נבוב וילבב ועיר פרא אדם ילבו shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man? Jb 11<sup>12</sup>. Pi. encourage; Pf. לעבבתני . . . בפאתני בעיניך thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5<sup>6</sup>) ravished my heart,— Pi. priv. Ges<sup>1.23.2</sup>).

[לבבה] n.pl. cakes (prob. pancakes, from shape?) לבבות 2 S 13<sup>6.2.10</sup>.

II. [לבב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf. תלביב 2 S 13<sup>6.2</sup>.

לבד *alone* v. ברד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לבה] להב v. להבה sub להבה Ex 3<sup>v</sup>

[לבט] vb. thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. كَبَطَ strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. كَحَج in-citavit, stimulatit);—only Niph. Impf. be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עם לא יבין ילבט Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; לבט אויל שפתים ילבט Pr 10<sup>3,10</sup>.

לבא v. sub לבא, לבא, לבא

לבאים v. לבאים

[לבן] vb. be white (on = v. Ba<sup>166</sup>; Lag<sup>83</sup> infers \* לבן from לבנה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן white; Ar. لَبَن milk; لبن also be white, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan 217, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לבן, לבנה, לבנה, II. לבונה, I. II. לבני);—Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. לבנו Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; Impf. I s. א לבני ψ 51<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. לבנו Is 1<sup>16</sup>; Inf. cetr. ו לבנו (= ו לה לבן) Dn 11<sup>35</sup>;—1. make white = purify (ethical) Dn 11<sup>35</sup> (no object expr., || צרר, פרר). 2. shew whiteness, grow white, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; fig. of moral purity, מ שלג לב Is 1<sup>16</sup>; מ שלג לב ψ 51<sup>9</sup>. Hithp. Impf. יתקבנו Dn 12<sup>10</sup> be purified (ethical, || יתקברו).—לבן, make brick, v. infr.

לבן adj. white;—abs. Gn 30<sup>36</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. לבן Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>183</sup>, 2. R. 1 Kö<sup>Leb</sup> 11, 74 Ba<sup>166</sup>); f. לבנה Lv 13<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; pl. לבנים Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; לבנות Gn 30<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.;—white, of wood under bark Gn 30<sup>37,37</sup> (cf. Jo 1<sup>7</sup>); of spots on goats v<sup>35</sup> (all J); of manna Ex 16<sup>21</sup> (P); garments Ec 9<sup>8</sup> (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מחלב לבן Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (poem in J; || חכליל עינים מיניו) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xl. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>3,6</sup> (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בהרת) Lv 13<sup>4,19,24,25,26,28</sup> Lv 13<sup>4,10,12,16,17,19,24,28</sup>; and of hair on such spots 13<sup>3,4,10,20,21,25,26</sup>; + ארמסת + 13<sup>19,24,43</sup>, cf. v<sup>42</sup>; + בהה v<sup>39</sup> (all P).

לבנה n.f. moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—Is 24<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; shall pale before א Is 24<sup>23</sup> (|| חמה); shall become like sun (חמה) in day of א's redemption 30<sup>26</sup> (|| אור היל); sim. of woman's beauty, יפה כל Ct 6<sup>10</sup> (|| חמה).

לבן n.pr.m. son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (⊕ Λαβαν), Gn 24<sup>29,30,50</sup> 27<sup>43</sup> 28<sup>2,5</sup> + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29<sup>16,16,19,21,32,36</sup> + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, ה הארמי 31<sup>24</sup>); 25<sup>20</sup> (ה הארמי) 28<sup>5</sup> (*id.*), also 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>24,25</sup> 46<sup>18,25</sup> (all P).

לבן n.pr.loc., connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1<sup>1</sup>, ⊕ Λαβον; poss. = לבנה 2, q. v.

לבנה Ne 7<sup>46</sup> = II. לבנה Ezr 2<sup>46</sup>;—head of a family of returning exiles, ⊕ Λαβανα, Λαβανα, ⊕Λ Λαβνα.

לבנה n.pr.loc. 1. city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10<sup>20,29,31,32,39</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> (all D), 15<sup>42</sup> (P); Levit. city 21<sup>13</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; further 2 K 8<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>9</sup> = Is 37<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>1</sup>; ⊕ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag<sup>1000</sup>. 274, 126, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 193. 2. station of Isr. in wilderness, between רפון פרץ and רפה Nu 33<sup>20,21</sup> (perh. = לבן Dt 1<sup>1</sup>); ⊕ Λεμωνα, A ⊕ L Λεβωνα.

לבנה n.f. frankincense (from white colour, cf. Lag<sup>83</sup>; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לבנה; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَان Lane<sup>3007</sup>); Eth. ለባና is fr. Λιβανος);—Ex 30<sup>24</sup> + 18 t.; לבנה Lv 2<sup>16</sup>;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30<sup>34</sup> (|| סמים); used as incense Je 6<sup>20</sup>, on meal-offering Lv 2<sup>1,2,15,16</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>, cf. 5<sup>11</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; also Je 17<sup>26</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup> 66<sup>3</sup>; with shew-bread Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; Ne 13<sup>5,5</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> (|| בשמים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3<sup>6</sup> (|| מר); 4<sup>6</sup> בעת הלבנה; (|| אהליות, מר, קמזון, קנה, פרפם, גרד); || עצי לבנה as tribute to Zion Is 60<sup>6</sup> (|| זהב).—In Hex only P.

לבנה n.pr.loc., by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21<sup>19</sup>, ⊕ Λεβωνα; mod. Lubban, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob<sup>BB</sup> II. 371 f. Guérin<sup>Sam.</sup> II, 104 f. Bd<sup>Pal.</sup> 217 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 175.

לבני n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Gershon, Ex 6<sup>17</sup> Nu 3<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>2,14</sup> (⊕ Λαβεν[ε]).

לבני adj. gent. of foregoing, always c. art. היל as subst. coll., Nu 3<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>18</sup>.

לבנון (Dt 3<sup>25</sup> הלבנון van d. H.) n.pr.mont. Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. Labnanu, etc., Schr<sup>cor</sup> on 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>, D1<sup>Par.</sup> 108 ff.; Egypt. Ra-m<sup>c</sup> n-n WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لَبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff. 483 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob<sup>BR II, 483</sup>; —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְבָנָן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנָן, poet. and late Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Na 1<sup>4</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Ez 31<sup>15,16</sup> Is 14<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> Ct 4<sup>8,9,11,15</sup>; c. ה loc. לְבָנָנָה 1 K 5<sup>28a</sup>]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנָן, Ju 3<sup>3</sup> (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9<sup>1</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> (פְּלֵי הַלְבָנָן) v<sup>6</sup> (all D), 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, Je 22<sup>28</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; הַר רֹאשׁ הַלְבָנָן Je 22<sup>6</sup> (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4<sup>8,9</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן Ct 7<sup>5</sup> i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; הַר הַלְבָנָן Je 18<sup>14</sup> snow of L.; L. as source of streams Ct 4<sup>15</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן Ho 14<sup>3</sup>; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, הַר הַלְבָנָן Ju 9<sup>15</sup> (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 104<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 5<sup>12,20,22,23,25,28</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7,16</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>9,10</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18,19</sup> (in allegory), Je 22<sup>28</sup> Ez 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>15,16</sup> Zc 11<sup>1</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ct 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> (sim. of majestic figure); הַר הַלְבָנָן Na 1<sup>4</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן Is 35<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>13</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן Is 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן with the same ref. Is 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן = trees of Lebanon Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Is 10<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 72<sup>16</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן Is 33<sup>9</sup> fig., as mourning; הַר הַלְבָנָן Hb 2<sup>17</sup> i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; הַר הַלְבָנָן גֵּיט יֵצֵר הַלְבָנָן a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> and 10<sup>17,21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>16,20</sup>; הַר הַלְבָנָן as home of wild beast 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (in allegory); הַר הַלְבָנָן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (in sim.; We thinks הַר here to be a specific plant).

† לבנה n. [m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لَبْنِي; Eth. ለብጥ; *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ λεύκη, cf. ὁ and Löw<sup>no. 107</sup>);—Gn 30<sup>27</sup> וַעֲרֹמֹן וַעֲרֹמֹן וַעֲרֹמֹן as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning Ho 4<sup>13</sup>.

† לבנה n.f. brick, tile (NH id.; Aram. לְבִינָה; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM<sup>Senssch. 37, 59</sup>; As. libittu; Ar. لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنَةٌ, لَبْنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä<sup>46</sup>); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö<sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 735</sup> Lag<sup>BN 128</sup>; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ<sup>1.22 ff.</sup>; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, *throw down, prostrate*, is sought Dl<sup>Pr. 281 (cf. HWB 288)</sup>;— Gn 11<sup>3</sup> Ez 4<sup>1</sup>; cstr. לְבִנֹת Ex 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. לְבִינִים Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; sf. לְבִינֵיכֶם Ex 5<sup>15</sup>;—1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v<sup>3</sup>; Ex 1<sup>14</sup>; straw used in making Ex 5<sup>7</sup>, cf. v<sup>8,16,18,19</sup>; Is 9<sup>9</sup> (fig.; as inferior to הַיֵּיתָה *heven stone*); incense burnt on Is 65<sup>3</sup> (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = tile, on which plan of city could be engraved (קֶקֶן) Ez 4<sup>1</sup>. 3. = pavement, Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (cf. Di).

† לבן vb. denom. make brick (as As. labānu fr. libittu Dl<sup>HWB 270</sup>);— Qal Impf. 1 pl. לְבִנְנָה Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְבִנְנָה Ex 5<sup>7</sup> (c. acc. cogn.), v<sup>14</sup> (abs.)

† לבן n. [m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning brick-mould, and fig. something rectangular, v. Hoffm<sup>SAW 1882, 53-72</sup> Dr<sup>2 s. 12, 21</sup>, cf. NH סַלְבֵן; Ar. مَلْبَسٌ; Syr. مَحْحَلًا);— 1. brick-mould, 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> Qr (Kt, by error; מַלְבֵן, Na 3<sup>14</sup>. 2. quadrangle, Je 43<sup>9</sup> (at Tahpanhes).

לבן in לְבִינָה וְעֵלְמִית of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae<sup>Paalmen. p. xvii</sup>.

שחור לבנת, v. שחור לבנת.

† לבש vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH id.; Aram. לְבִישׁ; As. labāšu; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለብሰ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָבַשׁ ψ 93<sup>11</sup>, לָבַשׁ Jb 7<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., לָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבַשְׁתֶּם (consec.) Lv 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. וּלְבַשְׁתֶּן Ju 6<sup>24</sup> + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42<sup>14</sup> rd. prob. וּלְבַשְׁתֶּן Qr, for יַלְבֹּשׁוּ Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבֹּשׁ Dt 22<sup>6</sup> +; sf. וּלְבַשְׁתֶּנּוּ Jb 29<sup>14</sup>, יִלְבֹּשׁוּ Ex 29<sup>30</sup>; 1 s. sf. וּלְבַשְׁתֶּנּוּ Ct 5<sup>3</sup>; 3 fpl. וּלְבַשְׁתֶּיךָ 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. לָבַשׁ 1 K 22<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. לְבַשׁ Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; cstr. לְבַשְׁתֶּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> Lv 21<sup>10</sup>; Pt. act. pl. הַלְבִּישׁוּ Zp 1<sup>8</sup>; pass. abs. לָבַשׁ 1 S 17<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; לָבַשׁ Ez 9<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. לָבַשׁ Dn 12<sup>4,7</sup>, לָבַשׁ Ez 9<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לָבַשׁ Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38<sup>18</sup> 1 S 28<sup>6</sup> 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>28</sup>, Ex 29<sup>30</sup> Lv 6<sup>3,4</sup> 16<sup>4,4,22,24,25</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Dt 22<sup>6</sup> Ez 44<sup>17,19</sup>, and so 42<sup>14</sup> Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3<sup>6</sup> Ct 5<sup>3</sup> Est 4<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. garment + וּלְבַשְׁתֶּךָ Lv 16<sup>3</sup>; of putting on armour Je 46<sup>4</sup>; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4<sup>1</sup> Dt 22<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>8</sup> Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4<sup>20</sup>, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34<sup>3</sup>, cf. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* בְּנֵי 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—*לִבְשָׁהּ בְּשָׂרִי רָפָה* Jb 7<sup>6</sup> *my flesh is clothed (i.e. covered) with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49<sup>18</sup>; of pasture, with flocks  $\psi$  65<sup>14</sup>; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—*וְלִבְשָׁהּ צְדָקָה בְּשָׂרָא* Is 59<sup>17</sup> he (<sup>א</sup>) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v<sup>17</sup> (vengeance),  $\psi$  93<sup>1</sup> (majesty), v<sup>1</sup> (strength), 104<sup>1</sup> (honour and majesty), Is 51<sup>9</sup> (strength); also Jb 40<sup>10</sup>; said of men, 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (salvation),  $\psi$  132<sup>9</sup> (righteousness), Jb 29<sup>14</sup> (*id.*); of Zion Is 52<sup>11</sup>; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Jb 8<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>28</sup> 109<sup>29</sup>, cf. v<sup>13</sup> (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., *לִבְשָׁהּ בְּנֵי* Gn 28<sup>20</sup> Jb 27<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *לִבְשָׁהּ* Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c.  $\psi$ , *לִבְשָׁהּ בֹּו* ... *לִבְשָׁהּ* Est 6<sup>8</sup>. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9<sup>23</sup> Zc 3<sup>3</sup> Pr 31<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>; of wearing armour 1 S 17<sup>7</sup>; cstr. before garment, *לִבְשָׁהּ הַבְּרָיִם* Ez 9<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>2,6,7</sup>, cf. 23<sup>6,12</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> Dn 12<sup>6,7</sup>. **f.** fig.:—*וְלִבְשָׁהּ אֶת־נִשְׁמָתוֹ* Ju 6<sup>34</sup> *and the spirit of <sup>א</sup> clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *בְּחֶמֶץ* possessed); so 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup>, *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* צְדָקָה לִבְשָׁתִי וְלִבְשָׁתִי Jb 29<sup>14</sup> and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* *מְלִבְשִׁים* arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Is 61<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Gn 27<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. *וְלִבְשָׁתָהּ* Ex 28<sup>41</sup> + 3 t.; sf. *וְלִבְשָׁתָם* (consec.) Ex 29<sup>8</sup> Nu 20<sup>26</sup>; 1 s. sf. *וְלִבְשָׁתִי* Is 22<sup>21</sup>; 3 pl. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* (consec.) Est 6<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Gn 41<sup>42</sup> + 5 t.; sf. *וְלִבְשָׁתָם* Gn 3<sup>21</sup> Lv 8<sup>18</sup>; 3 fs. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Pr 23<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Zc 3<sup>4</sup>; cstr. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Est 4<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. sf.* *וְלִבְשָׁתָם* 1 S 12<sup>4</sup>;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ אֶת־נִשְׁמָתוֹ* Gn 41<sup>42</sup> 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>8,9</sup> 40<sup>13,14</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> Nu 20<sup>26,28</sup> Zc 3<sup>4,5</sup>; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16<sup>10</sup>; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17<sup>38,39</sup>. **b.** fig., Jb 10<sup>11</sup> *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39<sup>19</sup> (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  132<sup>16,18</sup>. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27<sup>16</sup> (+ *עַל־יְרֵכָיו*); fig., Pr 23<sup>21</sup>. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>16,18</sup> Est 4<sup>6,9,11</sup>.

**לְבָשׁ** n.m. <sup>7b, 30, 12</sup> garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges<sup>1</sup> 84a, 12 Lag<sup>85</sup> 64. 179);—abs. 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. *לְבָשֵׁת* Est 4<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., *לְבָשׁ* Is 14<sup>19</sup>; sf. *לְבָשֵׁי* Jb 30<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; *לְבָשֵׁי* Is 63<sup>2</sup> Pr 27<sup>26</sup>; *לְבָשׁוֹ* Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 41<sup>5</sup>, *לְבָשׁוֹ* 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *לְבָשָׁהּ*  $\psi$  45<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *לְבָשָׁהּ* 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; *לְבָשָׁם* Je 10<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. *לְבָשֵׁיהֶם* La 4<sup>14</sup>;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (poem in J; || סוּתָהּ), Jb 24<sup>7</sup> (|| קְסוּתָהּ), v<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Pr 27<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>19</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>; of women's raiment 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> Pr 31<sup>22</sup>, also fig. *עַל לְבָשָׁהּ וְהָרָר* v<sup>25</sup>; specif. of princess  $\psi$  45<sup>14</sup>; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>1,2</sup> (<sup>א</sup> as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10<sup>22</sup>; for mourners, *לְבָשֵׁי שָׂק*  $\psi$  35<sup>13</sup>, cf. 69<sup>12</sup>; *שָׂק לְבָשֵׁת* Est 4<sup>2</sup>; of royal apparel *לְמַלְכוּת* Est 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>18</sup>, cf. (without *כ*) 6<sup>9,10,11</sup>; scaly coat of crocod. *לְבָשׁוֹ* Jb 41<sup>6</sup>; cover garment with violence Mal 2<sup>16</sup>, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS<sup>K</sup> 200 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed  $\psi$  102<sup>27</sup> (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104<sup>6</sup> (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38<sup>9</sup>, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v<sup>14</sup>.

**מְלִבְשָׁהּ** [מְלִבְשָׁהּ] n.m. <sup>20, 1, 8</sup> raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; sf. *מְלִבְשָׁהּ* Ez 16<sup>3</sup>; pl. sf. *מְלִבְשָׁיהֶם* Is 63<sup>2</sup> *מְלִבְשָׁיהֶם* 2 Ch 9<sup>4,4</sup> *מְלִבְשָׁיהֶם* 1 K 10<sup>6</sup>;—*raiment*, 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> (for worshippers, || *לְבָשׁ*), Jb 27<sup>16</sup> (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16<sup>18</sup>; *מְלִבְשָׁהּ* זָרָה Zp 1<sup>8</sup> *foreign attire* (acc. with *לְבָשׁ*); pl. of garments of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4,4</sup>; + 2 Ch 9<sup>4b</sup>; of <sup>א</sup> under fig. of warrior Is 63<sup>2</sup>.

**וְלִבְשָׁהּ בְּרֵי נִקְמָה** n.f. raiment;—*וְלִבְשָׁהּ בְּרֵי נִקְמָה הִיא* Is 59<sup>17</sup> *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of <sup>א</sup> as champion of Israel).

**לִגְלָגָה** n.m. <sup>Lv 14, 10</sup> a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. *לִגְלָגָה*; also *לִגְלָגָה*, *לִגְלָגָה* a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of  $\sqrt{\text{dub}}$ ; Thes comp. Ar. *لَجَج* *be deep, depth, abyss*);—abs. Lv 14<sup>10</sup>; cstr. v<sup>12</sup> + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (*שֶׁמֶן*) Lv 14<sup>10,12,15,21,24</sup> (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. =  $\frac{1}{3}$  hin (v. *וְהָיָה* supr. p. 228; Zuckermann <sup>Jed. Mameystem, 45</sup>) i.e. c.  $\frac{1}{3}$  litre; Benz <sup>Arch. 182, 184</sup> Now <sup>Arch. 1, 204 f.</sup>

**לִדְדָה** n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11<sup>24</sup> Acts 9<sup>22,25,38</sup>, Lydda, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob<sup>22</sup> II. 244-246 GASm Geogr. 180 f. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 197</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup> (*לְיָד וּבְנֵיהֶּם*), Ezr 2<sup>23</sup> (*בְּנֵי לָד*) = Ne 7<sup>27</sup>, cf. 11<sup>28</sup>; Ⓞ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδα, Λυδδα.

† לְרִבְרָא n.pr.loc. only in לְבָנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 13<sup>28</sup>; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; Ⓞ B Δαββαρ, A Δαββαρ, Ⓞ L Δεββαρ; perh. = רִבְרָא q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר 2 b.

לָהָה v. ילר, Inf. cstr.

לָהָה v. לָהָה.

לָהָה √ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَبٌ be thirsty [prob. burn with thirst Lane 2674], II. make a fire blaze fiercely, cf. IV; v. blaze fiercely (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהָה, ܠܗܒܐ] burn, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהָה לָהָה flame; Eth. ለሀብ; As. la'abu, flame, D1 2<sup>17</sup> 24).

לָהָה n.m. flame, blade;—לְ abs. Ju 3<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; pl. לָהָהִים Is 13<sup>8</sup>; cstr. לָהָהִי Is 66<sup>15</sup>;—1. flame, of altar, Ju 13<sup>20</sup> 30 (לְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); of 's judgment Is 29<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 66<sup>15</sup> (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. לָהָה לָהָה Is 13<sup>8</sup> (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2<sup>4</sup> לָהָה (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41<sup>12</sup>. 2. of flashing point of spear Jb 39<sup>22</sup>; blade of sword Na 3<sup>3</sup>; in prose, Ju 3<sup>22</sup>.

לָהָה n.f. id.;—לְ Nu 21<sup>28</sup> + 13 t., לָהָה abs. Jb 15<sup>20</sup>; cstr. Ez 21<sup>3</sup>; לָהָה (= לָהָה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לָהָהִים ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; cstr. לָהָהִים ψ 29<sup>7</sup>;—1. flame, poet. (|| or + לָהָה, exc. ψ 29<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>22</sup>); of fire consuming (לָהָה) Dathan, etc. ψ 106<sup>18</sup> (cf. Nu 16<sup>26</sup>); wasting (לָהָה) mts. 83<sup>15</sup>; consuming (לָהָה) chaff (in sim.) Is 5<sup>24</sup>; of lightning (with hail) לָהָה לָהָה ψ 105<sup>22</sup> (cf. Ex 9<sup>24</sup>), ψ 29<sup>7</sup> לָהָה (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לָהָה La 2<sup>3</sup> (vb. לָהָה) Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (vb. לָהָה) Is 47<sup>14</sup> (לָהָה); cf. 10<sup>17</sup> Ob 18; לָהָה Ez 21<sup>3</sup>; fig. of drought Jo 1<sup>19</sup>, of locusts' ravages 2<sup>3</sup> (vb. לָהָה in both); of war Nu 21<sup>28</sup> Je 48<sup>4</sup> (both vb. לָהָה); cf. Dn 11<sup>22</sup> (|| לָהָה); of calamity Is 43<sup>3</sup>; symb. לָהָה of 's presence Is 4<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ex 13<sup>21</sup>); לָהָה Ez 3<sup>2</sup>. 2. point, head of spear Is 17<sup>7</sup>.

לָהָה לָהָה Ex 3<sup>2</sup> v. לָהָה.

לָהָה n.f. flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהוּבִיתָא, [ܫܠܗܘܒܝܬܐ])—in לָהָה Ez 21<sup>3</sup>, of judgment; so לָהָה Jb 15<sup>20</sup>; לָהָה Ct 8<sup>6</sup> i.e. Yahweh-flame = powerful flame (> Jäger 235 1. 471 Jastrow 235 1. 1094, 111 expl. לָהָה here as encl. part.)

לָהָהִים n.pr.gent. Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>11</sup>, prob. = לָהָהִים q.v.; Ⓞ Λαββαμ.

לָהָה √ of foll. (Ar. لَمَحَ be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it).

לָהָה n.m. (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לָהָה הַרְבֵּה יִנְעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12<sup>12</sup> (cf. Now).

לָהָה n.pr.m. son of חֲתָן of Judah I Ch 4<sup>2</sup>, Ⓞ Λααθ, Ⓞ L Λααθ (etym. and mng. unknown).

לָהָה v.b. languish, faint (= לָהָה) (לָהָה, id.);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. apoc. אָרַץ וְהָלַח אָרֶץ Gn 47<sup>13</sup> (of famine).

לָהָה v.b. quadril. amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܒܐ confudit, obstupefecit; Ethpalp. stupore percussus est; ܠܗܒܐ consternatio, all in Lexx., PS 1091)—Hithpalp. Pt. מְתַלְתֵּל as subst. = madman, sq. הִרְרָה וְקָם Pr 26<sup>18</sup> (v. Now).

לָהָה v.b. blaze up, flame (NH id.; Syr. ܠܗܒܐ; As. la'atu, in der. forms);—Qal Pt. act. לָהָה לָהָה ψ 104<sup>4</sup> a flaming fire (so Bae; לָהָה Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לָהָהִים 57<sup>4</sup> (fig. of enemies, cf. לָהָה v<sup>4</sup>). Pi Pf. 3 ms. לָהָה Mal 3<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. לָהָה Jo 1<sup>19</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. לָהָה Jo 2<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; וְהָלַח Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; sf. וְהָלַח Is 42<sup>25</sup>;—set ablaze, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (subj. לָהָה, fig. of 's judgment, || לָהָה, לָהָה, cf. הָלַח הָרִים ψ 83<sup>15</sup> (in sim., subj. לָהָה; || לָהָה לָהָה); of flame (לָהָה) consuming trees Jo 1<sup>19</sup> (of effects of drought; || לָהָה לָהָה); persons Mal 3<sup>19</sup> (subj. לָהָה לָהָה; cf. ψ 97<sup>3</sup> (subj. לָהָה), 106<sup>18</sup> (subj. לָהָה); || וְהָלַח לָהָה); hyperb. of 's wrath (לָהָה) consuming Jacob Is 42<sup>25</sup>; of crocodile (hyperb.), לָהָה לָהָה Jb 41<sup>12</sup> his breath setteth coals ablaze; abs. Jo 2<sup>3</sup>, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָה); || לָהָה לָהָה).

לָהָה n. [m.] flame;—only cstr. הַתְּהַפְּכֵת Gn 3<sup>24</sup> the flame of the whirling sword.

לָהָהִים v. לָהָהִים.

לָהָה v.b. swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَمَ; Di Lex. Eth. 25 comp. Eth. ለሀጥ: ox, cow);—only Hithp. Pt. מְתַלְתֵּל Pr 18<sup>6</sup> i.e. bits greedily

swallowed, dainties, = 26<sup>22</sup>, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

להון conj. on this account, therefore, Ru 1<sup>13,15</sup> (either from לה and הון (v. sub והסוף); or the Aram. להון Dn 2<sup>6,9</sup> 4<sup>24</sup>: see the Aram. Lex.)

להקה n.f. dub.; acc. to ㊀㊀㊀ Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from להקה, cf. Thes (להקה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— להקת הגביאים I S 19<sup>20</sup>.

לה (Kt I S 2<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>), לה, v. לה.

לה<sup>17</sup> and לה<sup>19</sup> (+ I S 14<sup>20</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> 63<sup>19</sup>), also לה (Qr לה), + 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> (Ar. לה, Aram. לה, Mishn. לה, As. lu, with opt. force, D1<sup>14</sup> 78 end. 83, 146<sup>5</sup>, cf. Kö<sup>11</sup> 233), conj. if, O that:—

1. if (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): a. sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32<sup>29</sup> זאת להם if they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2<sup>11</sup> (apod. והיה); Ju 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> להם if J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; I S 14<sup>20</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup>. b. sq. impf. Ez 14<sup>15</sup> if I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. לה, cf. v<sup>17,19</sup>). c. sq. ptp., 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> וְלֹא אֶנְכִּי שֶׁלֶל and though I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81<sup>14-17</sup> לֵי עַמִּי שָׁמַעְתָּ לִּי if my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. d. sq. ישׁ Job 16<sup>4</sup>.— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50<sup>16</sup> לֹא יִשְׂמְטֵנוּ if Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. If only . . . / i.e. O that! would that! (cf. ei yap, eibe) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14<sup>2,3</sup> סָהַנְתָּ לֹא יִשְׂמְטֵנוּ if only we had died in the land of Egypt! 20<sup>3</sup> Jos 7<sup>7</sup> וְלֹא הוֹאֵלֶנּוּ וְנִשְׁבַּח Is 48<sup>18</sup> 63<sup>19</sup>; sq. ישׁ Nu 22<sup>29</sup>; sq. impf. Gn 17<sup>18</sup> לֹא יִחַיֶּה O that Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6<sup>7</sup>; sq. juss. Gn 30<sup>34</sup> לֹא יִחַי אִם אָתָּה לֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ 23<sup>13</sup> כִּדְבַרְךָ; sq. inv. 23<sup>13</sup> שָׁמַעְתָּ לֹא אִם אָתָּה לֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ if thou— O that thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v<sup>6</sup> לֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ לֹא אִם אָתָּה לֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ, and similarly v<sup>15</sup>).—Rd. also prob. לה for Mas. לה Ju 21<sup>22</sup> (with עֲתָהּ, I S 13<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>14,14</sup> Jb 9<sup>23</sup> (sq. ישׁ); and perh. 14<sup>4</sup> (Ew Kö).

לה<sup>10</sup> Gn 43<sup>10</sup> Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 2 S 27<sup>27</sup> ψ 27<sup>12</sup>, elsewhere לה<sup>10</sup> if not, unless (fr. לה if, and לה, by dissim. (Kö<sup>11</sup> 236, 489) for לה not; cf. Ar. لا), the neg. of לה, and used similarly:—a. sq. pf., Ju 14<sup>18</sup> לֹא מִצַּחֲתָם . . . לֹא מִצַּחֲתָם unless ye had ploughed

with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, I S 25<sup>24</sup> (second לה resumptive: לה 1 d), ψ 106<sup>22</sup>; with apod. introd. by עֲתָהּ לה Gn 31<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>10</sup>; by לה 2 S 27<sup>27</sup> (לה resumptive); by לה Is 1<sup>9</sup>; with an aposiop. ψ 27<sup>12</sup> if I had not believed. . . / b. sq. impf. Dt 32<sup>29</sup> אֲמַרְתִּי . . . אֲמַרְתִּי I should have said, &c. . . except I dreaded, &c. c. sq. ptp., 2 K 3<sup>14</sup>. d. without a verb, ψ 94<sup>17</sup> (apod. כִּמְעַם, I 19<sup>22</sup> (apod. לה). In the later language, ψ 124<sup>12</sup> -שׁ (apod. לה) except that . . . (cf. Aram. ? . . . לה ψ 106<sup>22</sup>, לה . . . לה ψ 27<sup>12</sup> 2).— Rd. also לה for לה in Nu 22<sup>29</sup> (apod. עֲתָהּ). See further on לה and לה Dr<sup>14</sup> 139-146 Kö<sup>11</sup> 237-238.

לה<sup>10</sup> poet. for לה, Job 27<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>, like לה<sup>10</sup> for לה, לה<sup>10</sup> for לה: see לה.

להוב n.gent.pl. Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3<sup>9</sup> (+ להוב), 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (להוב; + מְצָרִים, מְצָרִים, 16<sup>6</sup> להוב; + מְצָרִים), Dn 11<sup>4</sup> (v. Baer; c. מְצָרִים, Theod. Λιβυοι; prob. = להובים (q.v.) Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>1</sup> Αἰθιοπιοι; read להובים perh. also Je 46<sup>6</sup> (for להובים, cf. Sta<sup>Javan</sup> 51), Ἰβηοι (להוב = Λιβυοι); Ἰβηοι Sm Co Sta<sup>Javan</sup> 6 Berthol rd. להוב Ez 30<sup>5</sup> (for להוב, q.v.) See WMM<sup>As. Ear.</sup> 115.

להוד n.pr.m. et gent. 1. Lud, Lydia, As. Luddu:— Gn 10<sup>22</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>17</sup> Ἰουδα. 2. appar. a people in NE. Africa להוד Is 66<sup>19</sup>, Ἰουδα; להוד Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; להוד 30<sup>5</sup> (+ להוב q.v.), in both Ἰουδα; also pl. להודים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10<sup>13</sup> Ἰουδα (להובים) = I Ch 11<sup>1</sup> (להובים); Je 46<sup>6</sup> (להובים) v. להוב supr.—On this African להוד v. Di<sup>Gn</sup> 10<sup>13</sup>, opp. Sta<sup>Javan</sup> 51 cf. WMM<sup>As. Ear.</sup> 115.

לה<sup>10</sup> n.pr.loc. v. לה<sup>10</sup>.

לה<sup>10</sup> join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. לה<sup>10</sup> trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לה<sup>10</sup> accompany; so לה<sup>10</sup>; Ba<sup>232</sup> comp. Ar. وَجَى be near);—Qal (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ Ec 8<sup>15</sup>, be joined to, attend (of mirth). Niph. יִלְוֶה 83<sup>9</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup>; 3 mpl. consec. יִלְוֶה Nu 18<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., + Je 50<sup>5</sup> (Ges<sup>12b</sup> Bö Kö<sup>1,236</sup> Gf Gie; > Inv. Ki Ew<sup>1236</sup> Ol<sup>1236</sup>); Impf. יִלְוֶה Nu 29<sup>24</sup>; יִלְוֶה Nu 18<sup>2</sup>; Pt. יִלְוֶה Is 56<sup>3</sup> (pointed as Pf, rd. prob. יִלְוֶה); pl. יִלְוֶים Est 9<sup>27</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup>;—join oneself or be joined unto, sq. על Nu 18<sup>2,4</sup> (לְאֵי) to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14<sup>1</sup> (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11<sup>24</sup> (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9<sup>7</sup>; Is 56<sup>6</sup> (to '); sq. לָאֵלֹהִים Is 56<sup>6</sup> (to '), Zc 2<sup>15</sup> (to '), Je 50<sup>6</sup> (to '), Gn 29<sup>24</sup> (J; husband to wife); sq. עַל פְּ83<sup>9</sup> (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

† II. [לָוָה] vb. borrow (NH id.; cf. Ar. *lawā* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba<sup>25 125</sup>); — Qal Pf. 1 pl. לוֹוִים Ne 5<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. לוֹוִהוּ Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; Pt. לוֹוֶה Pr 22<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; — borrow, עָבַר לוֹוֶה לְאִישׁ לוֹוֶה Pr 22<sup>7</sup> a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28<sup>12</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> ψ 37<sup>21</sup>; sq. הִשָּׁבֵנוּ Ne 5<sup>4</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְלוֹוִהוּ Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. לוֹוִהוּ Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. לוֹוִהוּ Ex 22<sup>24</sup>; sf. לוֹוִהוּ Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; Pt. לוֹוֶהוּ ψ 37<sup>25</sup> + 3 t., cstr. לוֹוֶהוּ Pr 19<sup>17</sup>; — cause to borrow, i.e. lend to, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28<sup>12, 44, 44</sup>; abs. ψ 37<sup>25</sup> 112<sup>4</sup>; לוֹוֶה לְאִישׁ Pr 22<sup>7</sup> (v. Qal supr.); as subst. Is 24<sup>2</sup>; לוֹוֶה לְאִישׁ Pr 19<sup>17</sup> a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹוֶה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *lawā* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamū*, surround, encircle; DI<sup>HWB 305</sup> Jen<sup>ZMG 2111 (1889), 301</sup>).

† [לוֹוֶה] n.f. wreath; — cstr. לוֹוֶה only fig. Pr 1<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲנִיּוֹת) of instruction of parents, 4<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲסָרַת חִסְדָּאֵךְ) of work of Wisdom.

† [לוֹוֶה] n.f. wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta<sup>ZAW 11. 1885, 141</sup>; poss. = לוֹוֶה); — pl. לוֹוֶה I K 7<sup>29, 30, 35</sup> of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹוֶה n.m. <sup>Jb 40, 25</sup> serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹוֶה c. fem. לוֹוֶה + לוֹוֶה v. Thes and cf. Ges<sup>1 65, 64</sup> Kö<sup>11, p. 50</sup> Ba<sup>NE 1 207 c.</sup>; Lag<sup>BN 205</sup> thinks foreign loan-word); — sea-monster = crocodile Jb 40<sup>25</sup>; whale ψ 104<sup>26</sup> (v. Che); dragon producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3<sup>8</sup>; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74<sup>14</sup> (|| עֲשִׂינִים v. 12); cf. Is 27<sup>1-11</sup> (|| נָחָשׁ בְּרִית, נָחָשׁ עֲשִׂרֹת, v. Che Di and esp. (on לוֹוֶה in gen.) Barton<sup>Tizmat, JACS 17 (1891), 22 ff.</sup> Gunkel<sup>Schöpfung, u. Chaos 46</sup>).

† [לוֹוֶה] vb. (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *lawā* have recourse to, take refuge in); — Qal Impf. לוֹוֶהוּ Pr 3<sup>21</sup> let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). Niph. Pt. לוֹוֶה Pr 3<sup>21</sup> Is 30<sup>12</sup>; cstr. לוֹוֶה Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; pl. לוֹוֶה 2<sup>15</sup>; — fig., devious, crooked, לוֹוֶה Pr 2<sup>15</sup> (|| עֲשִׂימוֹת); לוֹוֶה Pr 2<sup>15</sup> (|| עֲשִׂימוֹת); as

subst. of pers. 3<sup>21</sup>; of course of action Is 30<sup>12</sup> (|| עֲשִׂימוֹת), i.e. crookedness = craftiness, cunning, cf. De Che Di. Hiph. Impf. לוֹוֶהוּ Pr 4<sup>21</sup> (subj. הִבְרִי) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges<sup>1 72, 71</sup>) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kö<sup>1 205</sup>).

† [לוֹוֶה] n.f. deviation, crookedness (fig.); — only cstr. לוֹוֶה Pr 4<sup>21</sup> (on form cf. Ol<sup>1 219 a</sup> Kö<sup>11 102, 479</sup>).

† I. לוֹוֶה n.[m.] almond-tree, almond-wood (NH id.; Aram. לוֹוֶה, לוֹוֶה almond (Löw<sup>10, 319</sup>), whence Ar. לוֹוֶה as loan-wd. (Frä<sup>146</sup> Lag<sup>BN 187 t.</sup>), Eth. ለውዝ); — Gn 30<sup>7</sup> (J; + לְבָנָה, לוֹוֶה עֲרִטוֹן לֹחַ, עֲרִטוֹן of rods stripped by Jacob.

† II. לוֹוֶה n.pr.loc. 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (J), 35<sup>6</sup> (E), 48<sup>3</sup> (P), Jos 18<sup>12, 13</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>28</sup>; appar. distinct fr. B. לוֹוֶה Jos 16<sup>3</sup> (JE; but לוֹוֶה here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); Ⓞ Ἀου(α, Gn 28<sup>19</sup> [Ὀυλαμ] μανυ. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1<sup>28</sup> (on conject. as to site v. GFM); Ⓞ Ἀου(α.

לוֹוֶה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *lawā* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *lawā* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לוֹוֶה).

† לוֹוֶה n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate (NH id., Aram. לוֹוֶה, לוֹוֶה; Ar. לוֹוֶה (mod. pron. *lawā*, *lawā*, cf. e.g. Spiro<sup>Arab.-Eng. Vocab. Buhl</sup>), Eth. ለውዝ; but As. *lawā* (as if from לוֹוֶה) in DI<sup>HWB 305</sup>; see, however, *lajum* (*léyrum*) Jäger<sup>BAB 1, 406</sup>); — לוֹוֶה abs. Is 30<sup>8</sup>; cstr. Pr 3<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; du. לוֹוֶה Ez 27<sup>4</sup>; pl. לוֹוֶה (לוֹוֶה, לוֹוֶה) abs. Ex 32<sup>16</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4<sup>13</sup> + 16 t.; — 1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>18b</sup> 32<sup>16, 16, 19</sup> (all E), 34<sup>1, 1, 1, 4, 4, 26</sup> (all J), Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>9, 10, 11, 17</sup> 10<sup>1, 2, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> I K 8<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; לוֹוֶה Ex 31<sup>18a</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> cf. v. 15, 34<sup>29</sup> (all P); לוֹוֶה Dt 9<sup>9, 11, 15</sup>; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30<sup>8</sup> (|| לוֹוֶה), Hb 2<sup>2</sup>, and fig., לוֹוֶה Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17<sup>1</sup> (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly לוֹוֶה Ex 31<sup>18b</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> Dt 9<sup>10</sup>; לוֹוֶה Ex 34<sup>1, 2</sup> Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>2, 4</sup> Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Is 30<sup>8</sup>; לוֹוֶה Je 17<sup>1</sup>; לוֹוֶה sq. acc. Dt 9<sup>9</sup> cf. I K 8<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; לוֹוֶה Ex 32<sup>16</sup>; לוֹוֶה Hb 2<sup>2</sup>). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>; לוֹוֶה composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27<sup>4</sup>; cf. לוֹוֶה Ct 8<sup>9</sup>, of door. 3. (metal)



plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple I K 7<sup>23</sup>.

לוחית n.pr.loc. in Moab; c. art. מעלה הלוחית Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>5</sup> Qr הלוחית; Kt. הלוחות; it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl Geogr. 24, 272 and reff.; Ⓞ Λουίθ.

[לויט] vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. لوى cleave, stick to a thing; also trans. make to stick, or adhere);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לאט 2 S 19<sup>5</sup> (so rd., for MT לאט, We Klo Dr Bu); Pt. act. לויט Is 25<sup>7</sup> (cf. Kü<sup>1</sup>. 445); Pt. pass. f. לוטה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>;—לוטה בשמלה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup> it is wrapped up in a garment (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פגיה הלוט הלוט Is 25<sup>7</sup> the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples (|| סמכה הנסובה || סמכה על כל העמים); Hiph. Impf. envelope, wrap פניו באריותו ואלם פניו באריותו I K 19<sup>15</sup>.

לואט n.[m.] secrecy, mystery;—abs. לט 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> + 2 t., לאט Ju 4<sup>21</sup>; pl. sf. לטיהם Ex 7<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; להטיהם Ex 7<sup>11</sup>;—alw. c. כ: 1. בלם = secretly 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; so בלאט Ju 4<sup>21</sup>. 2. בלטיהם with their mysteries = enchantments (i. e. of סמכה סמכה) Ex 7<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> = בלטיהם (all P).

לויט n.m. envelope, covering;—Is 25<sup>7</sup> v. sub vb. supr.

לוט n.pr.m. Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓞ Λωτ;—Gn 11<sup>27,31</sup> 12<sup>4,5</sup> 13<sup>1,5,7,9,10,11,11,12,14</sup> 14<sup>12,16</sup> + 15 t. Gn 19; לוט בני לוט = Moabites Dt 2<sup>9</sup>; = Ammonites Dt 2<sup>19</sup>; = both, ψ 83<sup>9</sup>.

לוטון n.pr.m. Ⓞ Λωταν; a son of שער Gn 36<sup>20,22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38,39</sup>, and father of חרר etc. Gn 36<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>39</sup>; called a chief (מלך) of חרר Gn 36<sup>29</sup>.

לוי n.pr.m. Levi (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29<sup>24</sup> (J) interpr. as joined, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18<sup>24</sup> (P); appar. in word-play) of Levites as joined to, attendant upon, Aaron; orig. as attached to, accompanying Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag<sup>Or. II. 20 f.</sup>; as attached to, attending upon the ark, Bau<sup>Priest. 74</sup>; in this case I. לוי would be derived fr. II. לוי in priestly sense; Hom<sup>A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.</sup> prop. Minaean לו, lau'an, priest, cf. Id<sup>86d-Arab. Christ. 127</sup>; ag. all such views v. Kau<sup>SE 1890, 771 f.</sup>, We<sup>Proh. ed. 5, 141</sup>; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta<sup>ZAW I (1881), 112 f.</sup> Gray<sup>Prop. Names. p. 96</sup>, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 21 (1896), 167</sup>, make לוי n. gent. fr. לואה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We<sup>Skizzen III. 114</sup>)—Ⓞ Λευ(ε)(ν);—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>25,30</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> (all J); 35<sup>23</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 1<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>16,16</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> (all P); 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>1,4,22,23,32</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> Ezr 8<sup>15</sup>; so בודל [אתם] Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E), Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (P). b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בית לוי Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17<sup>23</sup>, לוי משפחת בית לוי Zc 12<sup>13</sup>. c. oft. בני לוי Ex 32<sup>26,28</sup> (E), Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (P), בני לוי with tribal ref. Nu 31<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests בני לוי הנהגים Dt 21<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>, cf. Mal 3<sup>3</sup>, and לא היה סמכי לוי I K 12<sup>21</sup>; from the בני לוי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40<sup>46</sup>; acc. to 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>24,27</sup> בני לוי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v<sup>30</sup> 4), cf. 24<sup>20</sup>; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8<sup>15</sup>, Ne 12<sup>23</sup> (cf. v<sup>22</sup>); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16<sup>7,8,10</sup> (P). 2. as name of tribe, לוי שבט Dt 18<sup>1</sup> (priestly tribe), לוי מטפה Nu 1<sup>49</sup> (in charge of tabern.), 3<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (ministers unto Aaron); לוי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> (earlier poem), Nu 26<sup>16</sup> (P), Ez 48<sup>21</sup> Mal 2<sup>1</sup> (priestly tribe, cf. v<sup>1</sup>), 1 Ch 21<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>17</sup>; לוי מטפה = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17<sup>19</sup> (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10<sup>9</sup>.

לויי adj.gent. Levite;—לויי, 40 t.; pl. לויים 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לוייני Ne 10<sup>1</sup>;—† 1. sg. of individual, לוי אים Ju 19<sup>1</sup> a certain Levite; pred. לוי יהוא Ju 17<sup>1</sup> and he was a Levite, so v<sup>9</sup>; c. art. לוי as subst. the Levite Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J), Ju 17<sup>10,11,12,13</sup> (as priest), Dt 18<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>12,14</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>; (as priest) Ju 18<sup>3,15</sup>, הלוי 20<sup>4</sup>. Sg. usu. † 2. c. art. לויי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>20,32</sup> 26<sup>97</sup> (all P); 18<sup>23</sup> (P); charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12<sup>12,18,19</sup> 14<sup>27,29</sup> 16<sup>1,14</sup> 26<sup>10,12,13</sup>, also 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; Mal 2<sup>8</sup> (as priestly tribe); שבט הלוי Dt 10<sup>8</sup> tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13<sup>14,33</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; בני הלוי 1 Ch 12<sup>27</sup> (van d. H<sup>v<sup>26</sup></sup>) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10<sup>40</sup> (as tithe-collectors); בית הלוי ψ 135<sup>20</sup> house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl. לויים chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הלויים except sf. לוייני Ne 10<sup>1</sup>; the art. is om. by ⓄⓈ and most in Is 66<sup>21</sup>; always = subst. Levites;—1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6<sup>15</sup> 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> Dt 31<sup>25</sup>, so (with priests) 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup> (הכהנים הלוי); rd. prob. הלוי as in K, ⓄⓈ cf. Ot VB); also 1 Ch 15<sup>2,26,27</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>4</sup> (for הכהנים || 1 K 8<sup>5</sup>). † b. not disting. from priests by D: הנהגים הלוי Dt 17<sup>9,18</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>,

Jos 3<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33<sup>12,21</sup> (הַלְלוּ), Ez 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>16</sup>; cf. Dt 18<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>; לָלוּ likewise 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> (but rd. prob. לָלוּ after ㊀㊀㊀, cf. ㊀ and infr.) ㊀c. as tribal designation, Ex 6<sup>26</sup> Nu 3<sup>39</sup> 4<sup>12,46</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 9<sup>22,24</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup> Ne 11<sup>16,16</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>; with ref. to share in land Lv 25<sup>22,22,23</sup> (H), Nu 1<sup>47</sup> 2<sup>23</sup> Jos 14<sup>2,4</sup> 21<sup>2,4,5,11,27,24,25,26</sup> (all P), 18<sup>7</sup> (D), 1 Ch 6<sup>49</sup>; cf. also 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 1<sup>50,51,51,52,53</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>5,8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (P); set apart for ㊀ (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3<sup>12,12</sup> + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain prerequisites Nu 18<sup>24,26,26</sup> + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests הַלְלוּ הַלְלוּ 1 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>10</sup>), 13<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>4,11,14</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>8,21</sup> + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66<sup>21</sup> (acc. to Vras., but dub.), Ez 44<sup>10</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> (cf. v<sup>4</sup>), 48<sup>11,12,12,23</sup>. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. 34<sup>8</sup>; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15<sup>16,17,22</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>25,30</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>5,10</sup>; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>20</sup> Ne 10<sup>20</sup>; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17<sup>2,2</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>42</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>20</sup> Ne 3<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>, also 8<sup>7</sup> (om. ?); ㊀ BeRy Ryle). c. הַלְלוּ הַלְלוּ 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup> (bearing ark), 24<sup>20</sup> (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Geoch. d. Stammes Levi in MeArchiv 1. 08 ff. 208 ff. Wg. Prol. Cap. 1v RS OTJC. 435 f. 2nd ed., 260 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

† [לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולִים 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> (עֲלֵי), on mng. v. Sta<sup>2,4</sup> W III. 1083, 126 ff. > ㊀㊀ winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta<sup>1</sup>. c. (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy HWB II. 486, but v. Sta<sup>1</sup>. c.; √ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לולו v. sub לו.

לולו (appar. secondary √ from III. לולו turn, twist, wind, whence following).

† [לול] n.f. loop (probably from לולו; cf. [לול] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf<sup>2,3,4</sup> 1. 083, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לולִים Ex 26<sup>5,5,5</sup> + 8 t., cstr. לולִים Ex 26<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>11</sup>;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26<sup>4,5,5,5,10,10,11</sup> 36<sup>11,12,12,12,17,17</sup> (all P).

לולו v. לול sub לו.

I. לול, לוֹן vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לִיָּה n. lodging, spending the night; cf. Nö<sup>2,10</sup> 222v11 (1002), 236 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לִיָּה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ו)—Qal Pf. לוֹ Gn 32<sup>2</sup> 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. לוֹנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. לוֹנָה consec. Ju 19<sup>13</sup> (v. Ges<sup>1,7,2</sup> Kö<sup>1,500</sup>); Impf. לוֹנָה Ex 23<sup>18</sup> + 13 t. + 2 S 17<sup>8</sup>, but cf. Hiph.; לוֹנָה Gn 28<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. לוֹנָה Lv 19<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; לוֹנָה Jb 17<sup>7</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1,500</sup>); 2 ms. juss. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>; לוֹנָה Ju 19<sup>20</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1,500</sup>), etc.; Inv. לוֹנָה Ju 9<sup>6,10</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. לוֹנָה Gn 24<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; לוֹנָה 24<sup>25</sup>; Pt. pl. לוֹנָה Ne 13<sup>21</sup>;—1. lodge, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>12,15</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>7</sup> + oft. (on 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Gn 32<sup>2</sup> 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>; c. ב loc. + ב temp. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Gn 32<sup>2</sup> 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>; of the wicked ψ 59<sup>16</sup>, acc. to HupDePe al.; < fr. II. לוֹן ㊀㊀ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14<sup>8</sup> (of ㊀ in Isr.) b. of animals: wild ox (רָמִים) Jb 39<sup>6</sup> (sq. עֲלֵי אֲבוֹסָה), porcupine (קָטָר) Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (E; sq. עֲרֵבֶקֶת), passover meal 34<sup>22</sup> (P; sq. לִבְקָרָה), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> (sq. לִבְקָרָה); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H; ㊀ = with + עֲרֵבֶקֶת); of dead body Dt 21<sup>22</sup> (עֲלֵי loc.); dew Jb 29<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1<sup>13</sup> (ב loc.) d. fig. עֲרֵבֶקֶת לוֹנָה לוֹנָה ψ 30<sup>6</sup> at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה). +2. fig. abide, remain, subj. לוֹנָה (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17<sup>7</sup>; of error, 19<sup>4</sup> (c. prep. ㊀ pers.), strength 41<sup>14</sup> (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1<sup>21</sup> (c. ב); נִמְשָׁן בְּלוֹן לוֹנָה ψ 25<sup>12</sup>; of hearkening ear Pr 15<sup>21</sup>, c. בְּקָרָב; of thoughts Je 4<sup>14</sup>, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49<sup>13</sup>, לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Pr 19<sup>23</sup> he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> v. Kö<sup>1,500</sup>. Hithpalp. Impf. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Jb 39<sup>20</sup> dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה ψ 91<sup>1</sup> of one trusting in ㊀.

† מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מלון 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> Jeg 1<sup>1</sup>;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42<sup>27</sup> 43<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>24</sup>; מ' מ' Jeg 1<sup>1</sup>; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4<sup>8</sup> (+ לוֹן), v<sup>8</sup>; of Assyrians Is 10<sup>20</sup>; fig. מלון קְצוֹה 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, i. e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37<sup>24</sup> for MT קיחם, cf. Di Du Kit Che<sup>24</sup>.

† מְלוּכָה n.f. lodge, hut;—מִבְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1<sup>8</sup> (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure מְלוּכָה בְּמִלְחָמָה Is 24<sup>20</sup> and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לָרַן] vb. murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9<sup>10</sup> (Sam. always defect., hence Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii. 1882. 635 n.</sup> thinks poss. לָרַן [cf. רָנן ?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 15<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. + Ex 16<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt וְלָרְנוּ) + Nu 14<sup>26</sup> Kt (Qr וְלָרְנוּ, Hiph.); 2 mpl. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>11</sup>, both Kt (Qr וְלָרְנוּ); on forms v. Ges<sup>172 Ann. 5</sup> Kö<sup>1. 409</sup>;—murmur against, sq. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 15<sup>24</sup> (JE), 16<sup>27</sup> Nu 14<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>10</sup> (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. וְלָרְנוּ 59<sup>10</sup> (v. I. לָרַן 1 a). Hiph. Pf. 2 mpl. וְלָרְנוּ Nu 14<sup>26</sup>; Impf. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 17<sup>2</sup>; וְלָרְנוּ Ex 16<sup>8</sup> Kt, Nu 14<sup>26</sup> Qr; 2 mpl. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Qr, Nu 16<sup>11</sup> Qr (on all vid. supr.); Pt. pl. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 16<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.;—murmur = Niph., sq. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 17<sup>2</sup> (E), elsewhere P: 16<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>27. 28. 29</sup> 17<sup>20</sup>; cause to murmur, sq. acc. + וְלָרְנוּ Nu 14<sup>26</sup> Qr; (cf. also supra Niph.)

† [מְלוּכָה] n.f. murmuring;—pl. cstr. מְלוּכָה (מְלוּכָה) Ex 16<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְלוּכָה 16<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; מְלוּכָה Nu 17<sup>26</sup>;—murmurings of Isr. against י (only P); Ex 16<sup>12. 13</sup> Nu 17<sup>26</sup>; sq. וְלָרְנוּ Ex 16<sup>7. 8</sup>, cf. v<sup>8</sup>, Nu 14<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (+ על + מְלוּכָה).

† I. [לָרַעַע, or לָרַעַע] vb. swallow, swallow down (Syr. لَوَّع, لَوَّع lap or lick up Ju 7<sup>7</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וְלָרַעַע consec. Ob<sup>18</sup> (Ges<sup>167 B. 17</sup>);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לָרַעַע; We Now וְלָרַעַע reel, totter (cf. Is 24<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>).

† [לָרַעַע] n.[m.] prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לָרַעַע jaw, cheek, Aram. לָרַעַע, id.);—וְלָרַעַע Pr 23<sup>3</sup> and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לָרַעַע, or לָרַעַע] vb. talk wildly (MT לָרַעַע; perh. better wd. be לָרַעַע (√לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَعَا, لَعَا makemistakes in talking, Ba<sup>ZMG xl. 1887. 605, 614</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. וְלָרַעַע Jb 6<sup>3</sup>, subj. דְּבָרִים (v. Di); Impf. וְלָרַעַע קָרַעַע מִקְשָׁה

Pr 20<sup>3</sup> it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol<sup>1. 243 = Ann.</sup>; Bö<sup>1. 266</sup> Kö<sup>1. 376 f.</sup> der. fr. וְלָרַעַע; Str., Hiph. fr. וְלָרַעַע).

לָרַעַע v. לָרַעַע.

† לָרַעַע vb. knead (NH id.; Aram. לָרַעַע, Eth. לָרַעַע; or לָרַעַע);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. וְלָרַעַע 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt וְלָרַעַע); Impv. fs. וְלָרַעַע Gn 18<sup>6</sup>; Inf. cstr. וְלָרַעַע Ho 7<sup>4</sup>; Pt. fpl. וְלָרַעַע Je 7<sup>12</sup>;—knead (obj. not expr. = וְלָרַעַע) Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), cf. 1 S 28<sup>24</sup>; obj. וְלָרַעַע dough Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>12</sup> cf. 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>.

וְלָרַעַע (Kt) n.pr.m., וְלָרַעַע v. לָרַעַע.

וְלָרַעַע, וְלָרַעַע, וְלָרַעַע v. וְלָרַעַע etc., p. 229 supra.

וְלָרַעַע v. לָרַעַע supra.

וְלָרַעַע v. sub לָרַעַע.

לָרַעַע (√of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. لَوَّع peel off; Syr. لَوَّع strip off, erase).

† I. לָרַעַע n.m. <sup>10. 10</sup> jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. לָרַעַע; Ar. لَوَّع; on As. lahû cf. D1<sup>HWB 273</sup>, but ح = h?);—abs. Ju 15<sup>17</sup> Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; cstr. Ju 15<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; לָרַעַע 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. + Ju 15<sup>19. 20</sup>; sf. לָרַעַע Jb 40<sup>26</sup>; לָרַעַע La 1<sup>2</sup>; du. לָרַעַע Dt 18<sup>3</sup>; cstr. לָרַעַע Is 30<sup>28</sup>; sf. לָרַעַע Is 50<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 16<sup>10</sup>, etc.; cstr. לָרַעַע Ho 11<sup>1</sup>;—1. jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15<sup>16. 17</sup>; <sup>16. 17</sup> (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לָרַעַע Ho 11<sup>1</sup> like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. מְלָעַע?) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18<sup>3</sup>; of crocodile Jb 40<sup>26</sup>; of Pharaoh under fig. of מְלָעַע Ez 29<sup>4</sup> (cf. v<sup>3</sup>); cf. 38<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>28</sup>. 2. cheek, of man 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>22</sup>, Jb 16<sup>10</sup> וְלָרַעַע Ct 5<sup>12</sup> Is 50<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>20</sup> Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; of woman Ct 1<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לָרַעַע n.pr.loc. scene of an exploit of Samson;—לָרַעַע Ju 15<sup>19. 20</sup> (⊙ Σαγών), לָרַעַע v<sup>14</sup>; c. art. וְלָרַעַע v<sup>9</sup> (⊙ Λεβει, ⊙ Λεχει), cf. וְלָרַעַע v<sup>17</sup> = height of Lehi (expl. as fr. לָרַעַע jawbone, cf. GFM, ⊙ Ἀναίπερις σαγώνος); also 2 S 23<sup>11</sup>, where read וְלָרַעַע to Lehi, for וְלָרַעַע, vid. II. מְלָעַע, p. 312 supr.; (⊙ θηρία; ⊙ Λ σαγώνος). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl<sup>Geogr. 91</sup>); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM<sup>Ju 15. 19</sup> q.v.

לחה (√ of foll.; cf. Eth. ለሐሐክ: II. 1. *moisten, cool*; ለሐሐክ: *be moistened* Di<sup>Lxx. 20</sup>; NH לחלה Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לחלה *id.*, NH לח *moist, fresh*; לחה *moisture, freshness, etc.*)

לחה *adj.* moist, fresh, new;—לח Gn 30<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>2</sup>; לח 17<sup>24</sup>; pl. לחים Nu 6<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לח לבנה Gn 30<sup>27</sup> (J); לח עץ Ez 17<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; grapes לח ענבים Nu 6<sup>3</sup>. 2. *new*, of cords, לח יתרים Ju 16<sup>7,8</sup>, prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܘܢ PS<sup>162</sup>; GFM<sup>ed loc.</sup>)

לחה *n.m.* moisture, freshness (i.e. *force, vigour*);—sf. לחה נס לא Dt 34<sup>7</sup> and *his freshness had not fled*; rd. prob. also לחה for MT לחה Je 11<sup>19</sup> (v. לחה ad fin.; on Zp 1<sup>17</sup> v. לחה).

לחה *v. sub* לחה.

לחה *vb.* Hek (NH *id.*; so Aram. לחה, לח; Ar. لَحَجَ);—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לחה Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. לחה I K 18<sup>38</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. לחה Nu 22<sup>4</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup>; לחה ψ 72<sup>2</sup> Is 49<sup>22</sup>; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench I K 18<sup>38</sup>; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22<sup>2</sup> (E); esp. לחה *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7<sup>17</sup> ψ 72<sup>2</sup> Is 49<sup>22</sup>.

I. לחה *vb.* fight, do battle (NH Hithp.; לחה MI<sup>11.15.19</sup>; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 21. 1898. 721</sup>; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לח Pi., Syr. לחس Pa. *unite, לחس fit*; also *threaten*; Gerber<sup>Verb. Denom. 50</sup> thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. לחמה *battle-line*, but dub.);—+Qal (poet.) only *Inv. ms.* and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle with*, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage;—לחמה לחמה ψ 35<sup>1</sup> *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether לחמה is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; || (ריבה לחמה לחמה) 56<sup>6</sup> *doing battle against me*; לחמה v<sup>3</sup> as subst. *fighter*.+ Niph. 167 Pf. לחמה Ju 9<sup>17</sup> +, לחמה I 1<sup>18</sup> I S 15<sup>18</sup>; לחמה Dt 1<sup>41</sup> consec., etc.; *Impf.* לחמה Ex 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 1<sup>30</sup>; לחמה Ne 4<sup>14</sup>; לחמה Ex 17<sup>9</sup> + 19 t.; 3 fs. לחמה Zc 14<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. לחמה Ju 1<sup>18</sup> + 13 t.; sf. לחמה ψ 109<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. לחמה I K 22<sup>31</sup> + 4 t.; לחמה I K 12<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* לחמה Ex 17<sup>9</sup> I S 18<sup>17</sup>; לחמה Ju 9<sup>30</sup>; pl. לחמה 2 K 10<sup>2</sup> Ne 4<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* לחמה Ju 11<sup>28</sup>; *cstr.*

לחמה 1<sup>18</sup> + 35 t.; לחמה etc., Nu 22<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. לחמה 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; Pt. לחמה Ex 14<sup>25</sup> + 10 t.; pl. לחמה Jos 10<sup>25</sup> + 10 t. (but I S 31<sup>1</sup> rd. rather לחמה, so || I Ch 10<sup>1</sup> We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—engage in battle (recipr.), sometimes wage war (Jos 10<sup>6</sup> Ju 11<sup>4</sup> I K 14<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>46</sup> 2 K 6<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> etc.), oft. c. לחמה of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>9,10</sup> Nu 21<sup>22,26</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> (all E), Ju 11<sup>2,26</sup> I S 15<sup>18</sup> 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> + (49 t.); less oft. c. לחמה of city attacked or besieged + Ju 9<sup>45</sup> I S 23<sup>1</sup> 2 S 12<sup>23,27,29</sup> Is 20<sup>1</sup> Jos 10<sup>21</sup> (D), I K 20<sup>1</sup> Ne 4<sup>2</sup>; of tower Ju 1<sup>12</sup>; sq. לחמה I 11<sup>24</sup>; also c. לחמה of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5<sup>20</sup> I 11<sup>4,5,20</sup> Jos 11<sup>6</sup> (JE), I S 13<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>19</sup>, also I S 17<sup>22,23</sup> (of single combat), Dt 20<sup>4</sup> Jos 9<sup>2</sup> (both D), 2 K 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Dn 10<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> +; c. לחמה of city + Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (D), 19<sup>7</sup> (JE); c. לחמה = with, of enemy, + Jos 24<sup>9</sup> (E), I S 17<sup>9</sup> (single combat), Je 21<sup>5</sup> I K 20<sup>25</sup> 2 K 19<sup>9</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>, Je 37<sup>10</sup>; also Ju 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 11<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> I K 22<sup>21</sup> 2 K 8<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>2</sup>, and c. לחמה (= לחמה) Jos 10<sup>25</sup> (D), I K 20<sup>25</sup> (Kö<sup>Lch. II. 280</sup>); c. לחמה, against, of enemy only Je 21<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: + Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (JE), Is 7<sup>2</sup> 2 K 12<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> = Is 37<sup>9</sup>; esp. D and Je: Dt 20<sup>10,19</sup> Jos 10<sup>24,26,28</sup> (all D), Je 32<sup>24,29</sup> 34<sup>1,7,22,23</sup>; c. לחמה of enemy + Je 1<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>20</sup>; c. sf. לחמה לחמה + ψ 109<sup>2</sup> and they have fought against me; c. לחמה i.e. fight together = with (against) one another + I S 17<sup>10</sup>; abs. c. acc. cogn. לחמה לחמה fight battles + I S 8<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>24</sup>; abs. elsewhere Ju 5<sup>19,20</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup> + 26 t. + לחמה לחמה I K 22<sup>22</sup>; + c. לחמה for, in behalf of, Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup>; c. לחמה = id., Ex 14<sup>14</sup> (J), v<sup>25</sup> (J; + לחמה of enemy), Dt 1<sup>30</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> (+ לחמה of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10<sup>14,43</sup> 23<sup>1,10</sup> (all D), Ne 4<sup>14</sup>; לחמה לחמה be able to fight, c. לחמה of enemy I S 17<sup>9</sup>, c. לחמה of enemy Nu 22<sup>11</sup>, = be successful in fighting, prevail against; so c. לחמה of city Is 7<sup>1</sup>, and abs. 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> (after לחמה לחמה besiege).

לחמה *n. [m.]* only לחמה לחמה Ju 5<sup>6</sup> (so Mass.; Codd. לחמה לחמה), usu. tr. then was there war of (= at) the gates, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AΘL rd. ὡς ἀπὸρ κριθῶν, whence Bu<sup>22.108</sup> לחמה לחמה then they used to eat barley bread; but Bu<sup>Comm. 10</sup> לחמה לחמה the barley bread was exhausted; Mayer Lambert<sup>22.122.115</sup> לחמה לחמה then for (in) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau<sup>AT</sup>; cf. GFM<sup>ed loc.</sup>

לחמה *n. [m.]* perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 21. 1898. 721</sup>; from לחמה = press together, acc. to D<sup>I Prot. 190</sup>);—

only sf.: **לְחֵם** זְרָמָם **וְיִלְחָמוּ** Zp 1<sup>17</sup> their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>), Dl<sup>1-2</sup> We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein <sup>KAMAT</sup> Di 20<sup>20, 22</sup>; Gr חֵלֶם cf. v<sup>12</sup> (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also **לְחָם** and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34<sup>7</sup>); > al. who render *flesh*, Ⓞ *ràs sárkas* (cf. Ar. **لَحْمٌ** *flesh, meat*, v. sub **לָחַם**); **וַיִּמְטֵר** עָלָיו **פְּלֶחָמוֹ** Jb 20<sup>23</sup> to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi Dl<sup>1-2</sup> Bae <sup>KAMAT</sup> (cf. Di, and into his flesh De, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1<sup>17</sup> Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of **יִמְטֵר**; rd. then **לָחֵם**); Ⓞ *δδύρας*, whence Me Sgfr **חֵלֶם**, Schwally <sup>ZAW</sup> z. 1890, 179 **פְּלֶחָה**; Nö<sup>1-2</sup> *wrath*, cf. Syr. **ܚܣܡ** threaten.

**מִלְחָמָה** <sup>319</sup> n.f. battle, war;—abs. מ' Gn 14<sup>25</sup> Ex 10<sup>+</sup>; cstr. מִלְחָמָתָם 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> (מִכְמָשׁ) Ⓞ Th We Bu HPS Ew <sup>1280</sup> Kö <sup>11.122</sup> > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41<sup>13</sup>, etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42<sup>13</sup> + 7 t. Ch **פֶּשֶׁ**; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3<sup>+</sup>, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14<sup>25</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 1 K 20<sup>14, 15, 20, 20</sup> + oft.; *war*, Gn 14<sup>25</sup> Ex 10<sup>+</sup> Dt 20<sup>12</sup> Jos 11<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> (הַמִּלְחָמָה) וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה וַתִּשָּׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶת־עַמּוֹתָאָהּ +; מִלְחָמוֹת בְּנָעַן; מִלְחָמוֹת בְּנָעַן; 21<sup>14</sup> (JE); acc. cogn. c. נֶלְחַם + 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> and (מִלְחָמוֹת) 1 S 18<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> +; = *art of war*, מ' Is 2<sup>4</sup> *learn war* = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>; מ' Ju 3<sup>2</sup> *teach war, fighting*; מ' 2 S 22<sup>25</sup> = **פֶּשֶׁ** 18<sup>25</sup>, cf. **פֶּשֶׁ** 144<sup>1</sup>; מ' לְמוֹדֵי מ' 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup>; מ' קִלְפוֹדֵי Ct 3<sup>5</sup> *instructed in war*; once = *battlefield* וַיִּבְנֶה הַיְּבֵאָה 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> (so Kit <sup>KAMAT</sup>). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ מ' Is 3<sup>2</sup> 1 S 16<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 2 S 17<sup>5</sup> Ez 39<sup>20</sup> Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (P), also (coll.) Ju 20<sup>17</sup>, of מ' Ex 15<sup>3</sup> (poem); מ' אֲנָשֵׁי הַיָּם Jos 6<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> (both JE), Dt 2<sup>14, 16</sup> Jos 5<sup>4, 4</sup> (all D), Je 38<sup>4</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>3, 16</sup> 49<sup>25</sup> 51<sup>22</sup> 52<sup>7, 22</sup>, also 1 K 9<sup>23</sup> 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> Nu 31<sup>22, 49</sup> (P), Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; late מ' אֲנָשֵׁי Jo 2<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (v<sup>25</sup> van d. H) 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>18</sup>; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מִלְחָמוֹתָהּ Je 50<sup>20</sup> *her men of war*, cf. Is 41<sup>12</sup> Ez 27<sup>10, 27</sup>; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מִלְחָמוֹת הַיָּם 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; seldom מ' בְּבוֹר מ' 24<sup>5</sup> (of מ'), = 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; מ' שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>; מ' Jos 8<sup>1, 3</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. 8<sup>11</sup> (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> add. Ⓞ We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיל לָמַי Je 48<sup>14</sup>; מ' צְבָאָה *battle-host* Is 13<sup>4</sup>, so מ' צ' Nu 31<sup>14</sup> (P); also מ' צְבָאָה מ' גִּדְדֵי צְבָאָה 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup>; מ' צְבָאָה לָמַי 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (v<sup>5</sup> van d. H) +; *weapons of war*, מ' (ה) בְּלֵי Ju

18<sup>11, 17</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (v<sup>25</sup> van d. H), also fig. 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> (|| **בְּבוֹרִים** ||); מ' בְּלֵי צְבָאָה מ' 1 Ch 12<sup>25</sup> (v<sup>27</sup> van d. H); מ' קֶשֶׁת ז' 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>; מ' מִלְחָמוֹתָהּ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup>, cf. Ju 18<sup>16</sup> Ez 32<sup>27</sup>; מ' דְּבַר הַיָּם = *the news of the battle* 2 S 11<sup>15, 10</sup> + v<sup>22</sup> add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרָךְ *draw up battle-line* Ju 20<sup>22</sup> +, sq. מ' אֶת *with=against* Gn 14<sup>5</sup> Ju 20<sup>20</sup>, sq. עָם 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; מ' אֶת i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; מ' וַתִּקְרַב הַיָּם 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> and the battle was joined; מ' וַתַּעַשׂ עִשָׂה *make war* Pr 20<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>, sq. מ' אֶת *with* Gn 14<sup>5</sup> Jos 11<sup>16</sup> (D), sq. עָם Dt 20<sup>12, 20</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>10, 19</sup>; עָם; מ' לָמַי Ju 20<sup>14, 20, 22</sup> c. על 1 K 8<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup>; עָם; מ' הַלָּךְ לָמַי 2 K 8<sup>28</sup>; עָם; מ' נָשָׂא Ju 20<sup>20</sup>, c. מ' 1 S 7<sup>10</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup>, abs. Je 46<sup>24</sup>; עָם; מ' וַתְּהִי הַיָּם 2 S 21<sup>15, 19</sup>, c. מ' 2 S 3<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup> +; מ' קָדַשׁ *consecrate war*, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3<sup>5</sup> Je 6<sup>4</sup> (both c. על), Jo 4<sup>3</sup>; cf. מ' וַתִּדְבַּק הַיָּם Ju 20<sup>22</sup> and the battle clung to them; מ' וַתִּשָּׂא הַיָּם 22<sup>25</sup> and the battle rose (high) = 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup>; מ' וַתִּשָּׂא הַיָּם 1 S 4<sup>2</sup>, rd. וַתִּשָּׂא הַיָּם (Ⓞ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' נִפְרָצָה הַיָּם 2 S 18<sup>5</sup> Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read 1 S 14<sup>24</sup> add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr; מ' תִּקַּח עָלֶיךָ מ' וַתִּשָּׂא הַיָּם 27<sup>7</sup> if war rise against me +; מ' וַתִּבְרַח הַיָּם Ju 20<sup>24</sup> the battle was severe, cf. מ' וַתִּבְרַח הַיָּם אֶל־שָׂאֵל 1 S 31<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup> תִּקַּח מִמֶּנּוּ, cf. מ' הַיָּם חִזְקָה מ' 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> וַתְּהִי הַיָּם חִזְקָה (אל for אל); מ' הַיָּם 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>; מ' הַיָּם קָשָׁה 2 S 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. מ' פָּבַד Is 21<sup>16</sup>, עָזוּז מ' 42<sup>25</sup>.

†II. [לָחַם] vb. use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä<sup>20</sup> Guidi <sup>Della Sede</sup> 33; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and לֶחֶם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. לָחַמוּ Pr 4<sup>17</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23<sup>1</sup>, 1 s. אֶלְחַם **Imv.** 1 s. לָחֵם Pr 9<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לָחֹם Pr 23<sup>1</sup>; **Pt. pass. pl. cstr.** לָחֵמִי Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23<sup>1</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֵם 4<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>5</sup>; sq. בְּלָחֵמִי 9<sup>5</sup>; sq. בְּמִנְעֻמֵיהֶם **Imv.** 1 s. לָחֵם Pr 9<sup>5</sup>; *eat of their dainties*; מ' לָחֵמִי רָשָׁף Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

**לָחֶם** <sup>295</sup> n.m. 1<sup>53, 7</sup> and (rarely) f. <sup>6n</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> (vid. infr., and Dr <sup>18, 10, 4</sup>) bread, food (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לחם; Aram. **ܠܚܡܐ**, as Heb.; Ar. **لَحْمٌ** *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä<sup>20</sup>));—abs. ל' Gn 3<sup>19</sup> +; לחם Gn 31<sup>4</sup> +; לחם **Imv.** 1 s. לָחֵם 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֵמִי Ho 9<sup>4</sup> +; sf. לחֵמִי Jb 3<sup>3</sup> +, לחֵמִי Ob 7<sup>+</sup>, לחֵמִי Ho 9<sup>4</sup>, + v<sup>4</sup> (for MT לחֵמִי), We GASm Now, + etc.;—1. a.

*bread*, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. 1. 108 ff.) Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Nu 21<sup>5</sup> Jos 9<sup>8,13</sup> (JE), Dt 8<sup>23</sup> Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P) +; **לחם** *loaf of bread* 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> + (vid. **כָּבֵד** sub **כָּבַד**, and without **כָּבַד** (always c. num.)) † 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>30</sup> (v. Dr), 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>42,43</sup>; **לחם** *cake of bread* 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> Ex 29<sup>23</sup> + (v. **חֶלֶה** sub I. **חָלַל**); made from barley (**שְׁעָרִים**) Ju 7<sup>13</sup> 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> (v. also **לֶחֶם** supr.); from wheat-flour (**סֶלֶת הַטֵּמִיּוֹת**) Ex 29<sup>2</sup> (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4<sup>9</sup>; made by baking (**אָפַת**) Is 44<sup>16,19</sup> Lv 26<sup>36</sup> (H; cf. Je 37<sup>21</sup>); † **לחם** *a bit of bread* 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> 1 K 17<sup>11</sup> Pr 28<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ez 13<sup>19</sup>, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18<sup>5</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>5</sup> 1 S 28<sup>22</sup> +; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27<sup>17</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> 1 K 17<sup>6,8</sup> Ex 16<sup>8,12</sup> (also v<sup>8</sup> supr.), 29<sup>23,24</sup> Lv 8<sup>31</sup> (all P), 23<sup>18</sup> (H), 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup> ψ 78<sup>30</sup> Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; = a meal 1 S 20<sup>27</sup>, **לחם** = *take a meal* Gn 31<sup>54,55</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 43<sup>26,22</sup> +; **לחם** *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob<sup>7</sup> (rd. **לחם** **אֲכָלִי** acc. to Marti <sup>καυατ.</sup>; del. **לחם** @ Hi We, cf. VB) **לחם** = *make a feast* Ec 10<sup>19</sup>; **לחם** *staff of bread* (as support of life), only late † Ez 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Lv 26<sup>36</sup> (H), ψ 105<sup>16</sup>; cf. **לחם** *leavened bread* is **לחם** **לחם** Lv 7<sup>12</sup>; *unleavened bread* is **לחם** **לחם** Ex 29<sup>2</sup> (both P); † **לחם** *bread of the face* (of **לחם**; i. e. in his presence, Di<sup>Lv 24,9</sup> Dr<sup>18,21,7</sup>); in the sanctuary 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>19</sup>, Ex 25<sup>30</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>26</sup>, without **לחם** (all P); **לחם** **לחם** Nu 4<sup>7</sup> (P), **לחם** **לחם** 1 S 21<sup>5</sup>; in Chr **לחם** **לחם** 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> cf. 23<sup>29</sup> Ne 10<sup>24</sup>, **לחם** **לחם** 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>; opp. **לחם** **לחם** 1 S 21<sup>5,4</sup>; **לחם** **לחם** Lv 23<sup>17</sup> *wave-loaf*; **לחם** **לחם** 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> *bread of first-fruits*. † **לחם** = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41<sup>54,55</sup> (E), 47<sup>12,15,17,19</sup> (J), 49<sup>20</sup> (poem in J), Is 28<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> 55<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> Ez 48<sup>18</sup> Jb 28<sup>8</sup> Pr 28<sup>8</sup> ψ 104<sup>14</sup>; **לחם** **לחם** Nu 15<sup>19</sup> (P), **לחם** **לחם** 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> = Is 36<sup>17,4</sup>. **2. food** in general: **לחם** of man, Ju 13<sup>16</sup> (kid, v<sup>15</sup>), 1 S 14<sup>24,25,26</sup> (honey), 28<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> Pr 22<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>27,27</sup> (goat's milk) +; **לחם** **לחם** **לחם** ψ 136<sup>25</sup>. † **לחם** of animals, Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> 65<sup>25</sup> Jb 24<sup>5</sup> ψ 147<sup>9,4</sup>. **3. of God** (in sacrifices): † **לחם** **לחם** (cf. RS <sup>Sem. 1. 207, 2nd ed. 224</sup>) Lv 21<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>17,21,22</sup>, 22<sup>25</sup> (all H), cf. Nu 28<sup>2</sup> (P), Ez 16<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>7</sup>, and **לחם** **לחם** Mal 1<sup>7</sup>; also (**לחם**) **לחם** **לחם** Lv 3<sup>11,16</sup> Nu 28<sup>24</sup> (all P)†. **3. other phrases** and fig. uses are: **לחם** **לחם** Pr 4<sup>17</sup> (acc. cogn. c. **לחם**), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| **לחם** **לחם**), cf. **לחם** **לחם** 20<sup>17</sup>, **לחם** **לחם** 23<sup>3</sup>; **לחם** **לחם** = *bread*

*of idleness*, i. e. unearned; **לחם** **לחם** Pr 30<sup>8</sup> (opp. to riches and poverty, v. **לחם**); **לחם** **לחם** 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup>, vid. **לחם** infr.; **לחם** **לחם** ψ 127<sup>7</sup>, vid. II. **לחם**; **לחם** **לחם** Ho 9<sup>4</sup>, vid. **לחם**, p. 20a; **לחם** **לחם** Ez 24<sup>17,22</sup> of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16<sup>7</sup> (where ins. **לחם** @ Gf Gie); **לחם** **לחם** Ec 11<sup>1</sup> usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31<sup>14</sup>. **ב. fig.** **לחם** **לחם** Nu 14<sup>9</sup> (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7<sup>19</sup>); **לחם** **לחם** ψ 42<sup>4</sup> cf. 80<sup>6</sup> (vid. **לחם**, p. 37<sup>b</sup> supr.); **לחם** of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20<sup>14</sup>; **לחם** **לחם** Je 11<sup>19</sup> appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. **לחם** **לחם** in its freshness (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. **לחם** sub **לחם** supra).

† **לחם** **לחם** n.pr.m. brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup> (**לחם** **לחם**); @ **לחם**, **לחם**, **לחם**; orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21<sup>19</sup>) **לחם** **לחם** q.v. p. 112<sup>a</sup> supra.

† **לחם** **לחם** n.pr.loc. in Judah (32 Codd. **לחם**); — Jos 15<sup>40</sup>, @ **לחם**, **לחם** (μ)as; perh. = *El-lahm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn<sup>ad loc.</sup> PEF<sup>Mom. III. 261</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 192</sup>.

† **לחם** **לחם** vb. squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. **لَحَسَ**; Chr.-Pal. **لَحَسَ** Schwally <sup>Idolition 48</sup> (with which Nö<sup>274</sup> comp. Mand. **לחם**, torture, NS. **לחם** **לחם** *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS <sup>1223</sup>); — **לחם** **לחם** Ju 4<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. etc.; **לחם** **לחם** ψ 56<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. **לחם** **לחם** Nu 22<sup>25</sup>, etc.; **לחם** **לחם** Ex 3<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., etc. — **1. squeeze, press**: sq. acc. + **לחם** Ju 1<sup>24</sup> Nu 22<sup>25</sup> (J); sq. acc. + **לחם** instr. 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> shut the door and *press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2. oppress**: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22<sup>20</sup> (|| **לחם**), 23<sup>29</sup> (both E), ψ 56<sup>2</sup>; of people Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 1 S 10<sup>13</sup> Am 6<sup>14</sup> 2 K 13<sup>4,22</sup> Je 30<sup>20</sup> ψ 106<sup>42</sup>; abs. Is 19<sup>20</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **לחם** **לחם** Nu 22<sup>25</sup> (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. **לחם** **לחם**.

† **לחם** **לחם** n.m. oppression, distress; — **לחם** abs. 1 K 22<sup>27,27</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **לחם** **לחם** Dt 26<sup>4</sup> ψ 44<sup>25</sup>; — *oppression of Isr.* Ex 3<sup>9</sup> (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> cf. Dt 26<sup>7</sup> (|| **לחם**, **לחם**) ψ 44<sup>25</sup> (|| **לחם**); *oppr. of* (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>; in gen. Jb 36<sup>18</sup> (|| **לחם**); 1 K 22<sup>27</sup>

= 2 Ch 18<sup>28</sup> bread of oppression and water of oppression, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo scanty fare); cf. לחם צר וימים ל Is 30<sup>20</sup>, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges<sup>111.2</sup> (b) Kō<sup>111.2</sup> p. 4. Da<sup>87n.1</sup> p. 2. o.).

†[לחש] vb. whisper, charm (NH id.;

Aram. לחש, حشم; Eth. ለሰሰ: whisper, v. RS JPh xiv. 1865, 182, possibly originally serpent-charming);—Pt. Pt. pl. קול מלחשים ψ 58<sup>6</sup> voice of whisperers (i. e. serpent-charmers; || חוברי חכמים).

Hithp. whisper together, Impf. על יתלחשו c. על ψ 41<sup>8</sup>; Pt. pl. מתלחשים 2 S 12<sup>19</sup>.

†לחש n.[m.] a whispering, charming;—

ל Is 26<sup>16</sup>; לחש Ec 10<sup>11</sup> Is 3<sup>7</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup>; pl. לחשים Is 3<sup>30</sup>.—1. serpent-charming Ec 10<sup>11</sup>; לבון לחש Is 3<sup>3</sup> (prob. more general). 2. charms, amulets, worn by women, Is 3<sup>20</sup>. 3. whisper of prayer, לחש יפקין Is 26<sup>16</sup> they pour forth a whisper of prayer (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. יפקין לחש 'Zauberzwang', compulsion of (by) magic).

†לחש n.pr.m. (=whisperer) only c. art. הל, a chief of the people Ne 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>.

ל v. sub לט.

†לט n.[m.] myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of cistus-rose, cistus villosus, Tristr<sup>FF7.235</sup>, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 456 ff.; Ri<sup>EWB</sup> 607, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37. 26 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. לרן, Sab. Denkm.<sup>64</sup>; As. ladanu (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr<sup>OOT</sup> Gn 37. 25, MBAL. 1261, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدَنْ, whence Gk. λίδανον, ladanon Hdt<sup>III.112</sup>);—נכאת ולט Gn 37<sup>25</sup>, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43<sup>11</sup>, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓞ στακτή).

לט (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לטאה n.f. a kind of lizard (NH id.);—named as unclean Lv 11<sup>30</sup> (with פח, אַנְקָה, צב, חמט, חמט, Ⓞ χαλαβώτης, Ⓞ stellio.—Vid. Di<sup>44</sup> loc. Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 206</sup> ff.

†[לטש] vb. hammer, sharpen, whet (NH id., hammer, tap; Aram. לטש, حطم sharpen; Ar. لَطَس strike, tap);—Qal Impf. ילטש Jb 16<sup>6</sup> ψ 7<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. ללמוש 1 S 13<sup>20</sup>; Pt. לטש;—1. hammer, only Pt. =hammerer, sq. פלחורש Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (J). 2. sharpen sword, חרב

(acc.) ψ 7<sup>12</sup>; cf. 1 S 13<sup>20</sup>, obj. מחרשת, את, עדים, מחרשה; fig. ל' עינים ל' Jb 16<sup>6</sup> my foe whets his eyes for me. Pu. Pt. חצר מלפס ψ 52<sup>4</sup> a sharpened razor (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לטושם n.pr.gent. Gn 25<sup>2</sup>, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓞ Λαρουσιεμ.

[לילה], לילות v. sub III. לה.

לילה, ליל n.m.<sup>an. 6, 5</sup> night (NH id.; MI<sup>15</sup> (בלילה); Aram. לילא, حلك, حلك; Ar. لَيْلَة, لَيْلَة; Eth. ለሌት: all=night; As. ḫilātu, evening DI<sup>HWB</sup>; meaning of √dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nō<sup>127</sup> DI<sup>Prot. 126</sup> Ges<sup>130.2</sup> c. 2. Kō<sup>11. p. 57. 2. 1</sup>);—abs. לילה Gn 19<sup>22</sup> + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לילה Gn 1<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; ליל Is 16<sup>2</sup> + Pr 31<sup>15</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup> Kt (Qr לילה); ליל Is 15<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>; cstr. ליל Ex 12<sup>42</sup> Is 30<sup>25</sup>; pl. abs. לילות 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. id., Is 21<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.;—1. lit. night, opp. day, Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>23</sup> + very oft. (v. יום); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1<sup>5</sup> (P), Je 33<sup>20.25</sup> + ; מיום ערל Is 38<sup>12.13</sup> i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, ערל 2 Ch 35<sup>14</sup>; as time of sacred חג (ליל) Is 30<sup>22</sup>; of suffering and weeping לילות עמל Jb 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. ψ 67 77<sup>3</sup> etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || by day) Is 26<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>10</sup> ψ 1<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> 77<sup>7</sup> 88<sup>2</sup> 92<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>5.2</sup>, cf. 16<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>; of night-service in Temple 134<sup>1</sup>; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>5</sup> Ob<sup>5</sup> Jb 27<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>20.25</sup> 36<sup>20</sup>; divided into watches ψ 90<sup>4</sup>; ליל שפירים Ex 12<sup>42</sup> v. sub שפר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †forty days and forty nights Gn 7<sup>12</sup> Ex 24<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> Dt 9<sup>9.11.13.25</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>; three days and three nights (שלושה לילות) 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; seven days and seven nights (שבעת לילות) Jb 2<sup>12</sup> †; מראת הל' + Gn 20<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> (both E), 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>; 4 קינות ל' Gn 46<sup>3</sup> (E); קינות ל' Jb 20<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; חלום חיון ל' Is 29<sup>7</sup> (cf. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> infr.) †; חלום חיון ל' Jon 4<sup>10.10</sup> v. 12 Ⓞ. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—חצות, חצי הל' at midnight Ex 12<sup>29</sup> + (v. חצי, חצו p. 345 b), cf. בתוך הל' + 1 K 3<sup>30</sup>, ל' בראשון Pr 7<sup>1</sup> †; הל' Ex 12<sup>8.12</sup> on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); בל' ההוא on that night Gn 19<sup>22</sup> (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14<sup>1</sup>); בל' הוא Gn 19<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>10</sup>; so הל' alone † 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>, but del. Ⓞ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. ליהוה הל' to-night + Gn 19<sup>6.34</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> (all J), Nu 22<sup>2.19</sup> (E), Jos 2<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>

(both JE), 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>2,13</sup>, opp. **מָחָר** *to-morrow* 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>; **הַלַּיְלָה** = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr.); **לַיְלָה כָּל הַלַּיְלָה** *all night* Ho 7<sup>4</sup> (opp. **בַּקָּר**, Ex 14<sup>20,21</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>22</sup> Jos 10<sup>9</sup> (both JE), Ju 16<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 2 S 2<sup>29,32</sup> 4<sup>7</sup>; opp. **בְּלַיְלָה** (of continuous action) 1 S 19<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Is 62<sup>6</sup>, opp. **יָמָם** ψ 78<sup>14</sup>; **לַיְלָה** ψ 6<sup>7</sup> *every night* (prob.); cf. **לַיְלָה לַיְלָה** Is 21<sup>5</sup> *all the nights* (opp. **יָמָם**)†; esp. **לַיְלָה** *by night* Nu 22<sup>30</sup> (E) Jos 8<sup>8</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>1</sup> Nu 9<sup>16</sup> (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14<sup>15</sup> and Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> (J) + 25 t. opp. **יָמָם**, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6<sup>27</sup> (opp. **יָמָם**); **לַיְלָה וַיּוֹם** *night and day* 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> Is 27<sup>3</sup> Est 4<sup>16</sup>; less oft. **לַיְלָה** ψ 16<sup>17</sup>; **לַיְלָה** by night + 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> ('ל' in || Je 52<sup>7</sup>), Zc 1<sup>9</sup> Ne 4<sup>16</sup> (opp. **הַיּוֹם**)†; **בַּלַּיְלָה** *id.*, Je 6<sup>4</sup> + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. **בַּיּוֹם**, etc.); **בַּלַּיְלָה** + ψ 92<sup>3</sup> (opp. **בַּבֹּקֶר**, 134<sup>1</sup> Ct 3<sup>15</sup>; **בַּלַּיְלָה** Ne 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. **בַּיּוֹם**); **בַּלַּיְלָה** Is 15<sup>11</sup>; **בַּלַּיְלָה** as at night Jb 5<sup>14</sup> (opp. **בַּיּוֹם**)†. 2. fig. **בַּלַּיְלָה** *as at night* Is 16<sup>3</sup> sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort **בַּלַּיְלָה** Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; personal distress Jb 35<sup>10</sup>; judgment perh. also Jb 36<sup>20</sup> (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); **בַּלַּיְלָה** Is 21<sup>11</sup> i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v<sup>12</sup> (opp. **בַּקָּר**).

† **לַיְלָה** n.f. Lilith (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34<sup>14</sup> (NH *id.*; As. *liltu*, DI<sup>HWS</sup> 377; Syr. **ܠܝܠܝܬܐ** PS<sup>1901</sup>; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux *Lex. Talmud.*, v. Che *ad loc.* Grünbaum ZMG *xxii.* 187, 260 f. — Connexion with **לַיְלָה** perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לָן v. לָן.

† **לַיְלָה** vb. scorn (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. **לַיְלָה** *interpreter* CIS<sup>22.44,26</sup>; Ar. **لَايَس** is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speaks indirectly or obliquely*, FI<sup>De</sup> Fr. 1. 6); — **Qal** Pf. 3 m. **לַיְלָה** Pr 9<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** **לַיְלָה** 3<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** **לַיְלָה** 9<sup>7</sup> + 11 t.; pl. **לַיְלָה** ψ 1<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; — **scorn**, **לַיְלָה** Pr 9<sup>12</sup> *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. **לַיְלָה**), c. acc. 14<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>28</sup>; c. **לַיְלָה**, **לַיְלָה** *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3<sup>24</sup>; **לַיְלָה** the scorner is proud and haughty 21<sup>24</sup>, delights in scorning 1<sup>22</sup>, is incapable of discipline 9<sup>7</sup>, reproof 9<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>, or rebuke 13<sup>1</sup>,

cannot find wisdom 14<sup>6</sup>; is an abomination 24<sup>9</sup>, should be avoided ψ 1<sup>1</sup>; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> and banished for the removal of contention 22<sup>10</sup>; judgment is prepared for him 19<sup>29</sup>; || **לַיְלָה** Is 29<sup>20</sup>; wine is a scorner Pr 20<sup>1</sup>. — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. **לַיְלָה** ψ 119<sup>61</sup>; **Pt.** **לַיְלָה** Gn 42<sup>22</sup> Jb 33<sup>23</sup>; pl. cstr. **לַיְלָה** 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; sf. **לַיְלָה** Jb 16<sup>20</sup>; **לַיְלָה** Is 43<sup>27</sup>; — 1. *deride* Jb 16<sup>20</sup> ψ 119<sup>61</sup>. 2. **Pt.** *interpreter* Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Is 43<sup>27</sup>; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>. **Polal** Pt. pl. **לַיְלָה** (ד' dropped Kö<sup>11.479</sup>) *scorners* Ho 7<sup>4</sup>. **Hithp.** **Impf.** **לַיְלָה** *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28<sup>22</sup>.

† **לַיְלָה** n. [m.] *scorning*, Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; **לַיְלָה** *men of scorning, scorners* = **לַיְלָה** 29<sup>8</sup> Is 28<sup>14</sup>.

† **לַיְלָה** n. [f.] *satire, mocking-poem* Hb 2<sup>6</sup>, also Pr 1<sup>6</sup> (al. here *figure, enigma*).

**לַיְשׁ** (√ of foll., **לַיְשׁ**); perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. **لَيْسٌ**, **لَيْسٌ**, **لَيْسٌ**, **لَيْسٌ** (med. v) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. **לַיְשׁ** n.m. **לַיְשׁ** 4. 11 *lion* (Ar. **لَيْسٌ**, **لَيْسٌ**); As. *nešu*, *lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt<sup>KAT</sup> 2. 510) Ba<sup>ZA</sup> III. 1266, 60); — *lion* Jb 4<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>6</sup> (|| **לַיְשׁ**) **לַיְשׁ** Pr 30<sup>30</sup>.

† II. **לַיְשׁ** n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS<sup>Sam.</sup> I. 126 (om. 2nd ed.)); — former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18<sup>7.14.27.29</sup> (v. 17 p. 192 b); ⊕ *Λαισα*; = **לַיְשׁ** q.v.; cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 124.

† III. **לַיְשׁ** n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25<sup>44</sup> + 2 S 3<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt **לַיְשׁ**), ⊕ *Αμεις*, *Σελλης*, *Α Λα(ε)ις*, ⊕ *Li Iwas*, *Σελλειμ*.

† **לַיְשׁ** n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10<sup>30</sup> (perh. akin to III. **לַיְשׁ**, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren<sup>ZPV</sup> III. 101 conj. *Isauviye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF<sup>Map</sup>; Mem. III. 27 Rob<sup>BE</sup> I. 427 cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 175), ⊕ *ἐν Σα, Λαισα*.

**לַיְשׁ** = **לַיְשׁ** *Imv.* of **לַיְשׁ** q.v.

**לַיְשׁ** vb. capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. **לַיְשׁ** *take out, choose* (?); **לַיְשׁ** as BH; Ar. **لَكَد** is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., **لَكَد** *pestle*, cf. mod. **لَكَد** *attack* Wetzst ZMG *xxii.* 1268, 140;



לכד stick or cleave to);—**Qal Pf.** ל<sup>1</sup> Jos 8<sup>1</sup> +, ל<sup>2</sup> S 12<sup>27</sup> etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ילכד Am 3<sup>5</sup>; ילכד Ju 8<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** ל<sup>2</sup> S 12<sup>28</sup>, mpl. ל<sup>2</sup>; **Inf. abs.** ל<sup>2</sup> Am 3<sup>5</sup>; **ctr. sf.** ל<sup>2</sup> Je 18<sup>22</sup>, ל<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** ל<sup>2</sup> Jb 5<sup>15</sup> Pr 16<sup>32</sup>;—**1. capture, seize** (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1<sup>8,19</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>25</sup> + 48 t. (but Ju 1<sup>18</sup> del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10<sup>42</sup> (D), Dn 11<sup>18</sup>; water-courses (fords), Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>24,24</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>12,14</sup> Jos 11<sup>12,17</sup> (D), 2 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; captives and spoils 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (התפליטה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14<sup>47</sup>; also of Samson's catching the foxes Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; of a lion catching his prey Am 3<sup>4</sup>; of a trap, snare, ל<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>5</sup>. †**2. fig.** of entrapping men Je 5<sup>26</sup> ψ 35<sup>5</sup>, cf. Pr 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>13</sup> and (of a pit) Je 18<sup>22</sup>. †**3. of taking** by lot Jos 7<sup>14,14,14,17</sup> (JE); v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph. Pf.** נלכד La 4<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. נלכדה 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** נלכד Is 24<sup>18</sup> Je 48<sup>44</sup>; נלכדה Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** נלכד Jos 7<sup>15</sup>;—**1. be captured** in war, of city 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> 2 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 38<sup>20,20</sup> 48<sup>1,41</sup> 50<sup>2,9,34</sup> 51<sup>31,41</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; of men Je 51<sup>16</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup> (cf. **Qal 1**). **2. of men, be caught**, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> ψ 9<sup>16</sup> 59<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; so of Moab Je 48<sup>7,44</sup>; of being ensnared by a woman Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; of being caught by cords of distress, ב<sup>2</sup>חבלי עני, Jb 36<sup>9</sup>. **3. be taken** by lot Jos 7<sup>14,14,14,18</sup> (all JE), 1 S 10<sup>20,21,21</sup> 14<sup>41,42</sup> (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יתלכדו ולא יתפרדו Jb 41<sup>9</sup> they grasp each other, and cannot be separated, of crocodile's scales (|| ב<sup>2</sup>אחיהו איש יתלכדו; and יתדבק בפאבן מים יתחבאן || vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†**[לכד] n. [m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9<sup>10</sup>) לכד ושמר בניך Pr 3<sup>26</sup> (subj. י').

†**[מלכדת] n. f. a catching instrument**, i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. מלכדתו עלי נחיהו Jb 18<sup>10</sup> of the wicked (|| טמון בארץ חבלו ||).

לכה, לכה **Inv. fr.** הלה q. v.; לכה also for לך to thee + Gn 27<sup>27</sup>.

†**לכה n. pr. loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; unknown. Ⓞ Λχαα, Λαχαα.

†**לכיש n. pr. loc.**—so Jos 10<sup>3</sup> +; c. ה loc.

לכיש Jos 10<sup>31</sup> + 5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10<sup>25,25</sup> (all JE), v<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakisa, Lakisi* Wkl<sup>TA</sup> Tablets, Nos. 277, 222, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10<sup>22,22,24,25</sup> (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1<sup>13</sup> Je 34<sup>7</sup> Jos 15<sup>30</sup> (P), cf. 2 K 14<sup>19,19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27,27</sup>, 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 11<sup>20</sup>; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup>, also 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>8</sup> (=As. *Lakisi* Schr<sup>CO7</sup> 2 K 18, 15); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB<sup>Round of Many Cities, 1893</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 5103 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 234. > *Umm el-Lakisi* vd Velde<sup>Mem. 320</sup> Guérin<sup>Judae II. 299</sup> n.; *Um Lakis* opp. by Rob<sup>BB II. 47</sup>.—Ⓞ Λαχισ.

לולו v. [לולי] sub לולו.

†**למד vb.** exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be accustomed to, learn; Aram. ל<sup>2</sup> (rare) learn; Syr. ل<sup>2</sup> Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamddu, learn*, DI<sup>Proz. 29</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ל<sup>1</sup> Is 26<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. למדתי Pr 30<sup>5</sup> + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ילמד Dt 17<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. אלמדך ψ 119<sup>73</sup>; 3 pl. ילמדו Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** למדי Is 17<sup>7</sup>; **Inf. abs.** למד Je 12<sup>16</sup>; **ctr. sf.** למדי ψ 119<sup>7</sup>; **Pt. pass. cstr.** למדי 1 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>;—**learn** something, c. acc. Dt 5<sup>1</sup> ψ 119<sup>7,71,78</sup> 106<sup>25</sup> Pr 30<sup>5</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>9,10</sup> 29<sup>24</sup> Je 12<sup>16,16</sup> Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; c. אל Je 10<sup>2</sup>; c. *inf.* Dt 18<sup>9</sup> Is 1<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>3,6</sup>; ל<sup>2</sup> ל<sup>2</sup> Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>12</sup>; וירא; Dt 31<sup>12</sup>; למדי מלחמה trained to war 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup>. **Fiel Pf.** 3 ms. למד Ec 12<sup>9</sup>; 2 m. sf. למדתי ψ 71<sup>17</sup> + 7 t. Pf.; **Impf.** ילמד ψ 25<sup>5</sup>; ילמד Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הלמדני ψ 94<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. אלמדך ψ 51<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. ילמדו Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv. sf.** למדני ψ 25<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. **Inv.**; **Inf.** למד Je 32<sup>28</sup> + 9 t.; **Pt.** למד Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. **Pt.**;—**teach**, abs. 2 Ch 17<sup>7,9</sup> ψ 60<sup>1</sup>; **teach** some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4<sup>5,14</sup> 5<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>19,22</sup> Ju 3<sup>2</sup> 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> (f), ψ 25<sup>4,9</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 94<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>12,25,64,68,68,108,124,125,171</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Ec 12<sup>9</sup> Is 40<sup>14</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>12,19</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. pers. Dt 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 71<sup>17</sup> Ct 8<sup>3</sup> Is 48<sup>17</sup> Je 31<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>22,23</sup> Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; acc. rei Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22<sup>25</sup> = ψ 18<sup>25</sup>, ψ 144<sup>1</sup>; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. מן rei ψ 94<sup>12</sup>; acc. pers. א rei Is 40<sup>14</sup>; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> ψ 143<sup>10</sup> Je 9<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>16</sup>; מלמדי my teachers ψ 119<sup>99</sup> Pr 5<sup>12</sup>. **Fual Pf.** 3 ms. למד Je 31<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** pl. cstr. מלמדי 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>3</sup>; f. מלמדי Is 29<sup>13</sup> Ho 10<sup>11</sup>;—**trained**, as soldiers Ct 3<sup>3</sup>; singers 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup>; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; **taught**, of a human command Is 29<sup>12</sup>.

למד **adj.** taught;—<sup>ל</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>; pl. לְמֹדִים Is 50<sup>4,4</sup>; cstr. לְמֹדֵי Is 54<sup>13</sup>; לְמֹדֵי Je 13<sup>28</sup>; sf. לְמֹדֵי Is 8<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** taught, as disciples Is 8<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>4,4</sup> 54<sup>13</sup>. **2.** accustomed to something, לְמֹד כְּדָבָר Je 2<sup>24</sup> (wildass) accustomed to the wilderness; לְמֹדֵי הָרָע Is 13<sup>28</sup> accustomed to do evil.

† [מְלֹמֵד] **n.**[m.] ox-goad;—cstr. מְלֹמֵד Ju 3<sup>31</sup>.

† תְּלָמִיד **n.**[m.] scholar (late; NH) I Ch 25<sup>8</sup>.

לְמָה, לְמָה, לְמָה, לְמָה **v.** קָה 4 d.

לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, v. p. 518 a.

לְמוֹנָל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מְסָא); לְמוֹ Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, לְמוֹ v<sup>4</sup>.

לְמוֹנָל Ne 12<sup>28</sup> rd. לְמוֹנָל, v. מְסָא.

לְמוֹנָל **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag<sup>277</sup>; conj. as to meaning Bu<sup>Ureusch. 102, 129</sup>);—<sup>ל</sup> Gn 4<sup>10</sup> + 7 t.; לְמוֹנָל 4<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְתוּשָׁלַח (Cainite) Gn 4<sup>10, 11, 12, 22, 24</sup> (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשָׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5<sup>28, 30, 31, 31</sup> (all P), I Ch 1<sup>2</sup>. —<sup>Ⓞ</sup> Λαμex.

לְמוֹנִי **v.** מֵן 9 b.

לְמוֹנֵי **v.** מֵנָה sub מֵנָה.

לְמוֹ **v.** sub I. לְמוֹ.

† [לְעָב] **vb.** jest (NH Hiph. id.; <sup>ל</sup> עָב Ethpa. id.; Syr. <sup>لعب</sup> Ethpa. mock, delight oneself, be greedy; Ar. <sup>لعب</sup> play, sport, jest);—only **Hiph. Pt.** וַיַּעֲבִי מַלְאָכִים 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God.

† [לְעָנ] **vb.** mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. id.; <sup>ל</sup> עָנ Aph. id.; <sup>لحن</sup> stutter (cf. NH <sup>لحن</sup> mock, <sup>لحن</sup> id.; Syr. <sup>لحن</sup> stutter, Ar. <sup>لحن</sup> id.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לְעָנָה 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> Is 37<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** יִלְעַן Jb 22<sup>19</sup> <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 2<sup>4</sup>, יִלְעַן Jb 9<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. תִּלְעַע Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תִּלְעַע <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 59<sup>9</sup>, תִּלְעַע Jb 11<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. תִּלְעַע Pr 1<sup>26</sup>; 3 mpl. תִּלְעַע <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 80<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** לְעָנ Pr 17<sup>4</sup> Je 20<sup>7</sup>;—mock, deride, have in derision, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. <sup>ל</sup> pers. vel rei) 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> (|| בֹּהַ); of the innocent Jb 22<sup>19</sup> (|| שֹׁחֵן); of God (c. <sup>ל</sup>) 9<sup>22</sup> <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 59<sup>9</sup>; abs. of wisdom Pr 1<sup>26</sup> (|| שֹׁחֵן);

of wicked (c. <sup>ל</sup>) Pr 17<sup>4</sup> (|| שֹׁחֵן), 30<sup>17</sup> (|| בֹּהַ), Je 20<sup>7</sup> (|| שֹׁחֵן); so also perh. <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 80<sup>7</sup> (read <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה for לְמוֹ with <sup>Ⓞ</sup> <sup>Ⓞ</sup> <sup>Ⓞ</sup>), cf. (abs.) Jb 11<sup>2</sup>. **Niph. Pt.** יִלְעַע לְשׁוֹן... <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה Is 33<sup>19</sup> a people stammering of tongue (i.e. barbarians, cf. v<sup>8</sup>; but rd. נִעְלָן [עָנָה] Gr<sup>Monatschr. 1884, 45</sup>; || עָנָה לְשׁוֹן). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלְעַע Ne 3<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. יִלְעַע Jb 21<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. יִלְעַע <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 22<sup>8</sup>, יִלְעַע Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** מְלַעְנִים 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup>;—mock, deride, always in bad sense: c. <sup>ל</sup> pers. Ne 2<sup>19</sup> (|| בֹּהַ), <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 22<sup>8</sup>; c. <sup>ל</sup> pers. Ne 3<sup>23</sup>; c. <sup>ל</sup> pers. 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> (|| הַשֹּׁחֵן); abs. Jb 21<sup>2</sup>.—So also יִלְעַע (or יִלְעַע) Pr 18<sup>1</sup> for MT יִתְנַלֵּעַ Gr<sup>1.0</sup> (v. נִלְעַע, p. 166 supra).

† לְעָנָה **n.**[m.] mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה Jb 34<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. + <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 123<sup>4</sup> (|| <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה) MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö<sup>671. 1. 303.0</sup>—but prob. insert <sup>ל</sup> foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges<sup>127.1</sup>, + Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (but del. <sup>Ⓞ</sup> B Hi Co Berthol), + 36<sup>4</sup> (where Co reads בִּלְעַע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לְעָנָה Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לְעָנִים Is 28<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.);—**1. a.** mocking, derision, <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 123<sup>4</sup> (|| בֹּהַ); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = blasphemy Jb 34<sup>7</sup>. **b.** = obj. of derision <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 44<sup>14</sup> = 79<sup>4</sup> (|| <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה, <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה); so also Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (|| צָחַק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36<sup>4</sup>. **2.** stammerings (of barbarous language), <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| לְשׁוֹן <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה); so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now<sup>2. 15, 16</sup>, De al. sub <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה; but Gr<sup>Monatschr. 1884, 45</sup> reads עָנָה, <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה.

† [לְעָנָה] **adj.** mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לְעָנִים קְעוּנֵי <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 35<sup>16</sup> mockers of קְעוּנֵי (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעָנִים, Schwally ZAW zt. 1880, 286 לְעָנִים.—To [לְעָנִים] is also referred לְעָנִים Is 28<sup>11</sup> by Ges De Che Du, < sub לְעָנִים q.v.

† לְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah I Ch 4<sup>21</sup>, <sup>Ⓞ</sup> Madab, A Aada, <sup>Ⓞ</sup> L Adan.

† לְעָדָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite I Ch 7<sup>28</sup> <sup>Ⓞ</sup> Ad(δ)av. **2.** a Gerahonite I Ch 23<sup>7.8.9</sup> 26<sup>21.21.31</sup> <sup>Ⓞ</sup> Eδav, A A(ε)adav, Xadav, <sup>Ⓞ</sup> L Aadaav.

לְעָה **v.** לְעָה.

† [לְעָנוּ] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH id., in deriv. (לְעָנוּ foreign language, לְעָנוּ foreigner), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. <sup>لحن</sup> talk indistinctly; Ar. <sup>لحن</sup> distort; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only **Qal Pt.** לְעָנוּ <sup>ל</sup> עָנָה 114<sup>1</sup> a people talking unintelligibly (|| מְצֹרְתִים).

† [לעט] vb. swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. *جاء حنك jaw*; cf. Ar. *لغط* *speaking confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only Hiph. *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הלעיטני Gn 25<sup>20</sup> (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מן rei.

† ליענה n.f. wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. *لَعْن* is *curse* (vb. *لَعَن* *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook <sup>Gloss.</sup>);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> (|| ראש); of result of idolatry, Dt 29<sup>17</sup> (|| *id.*); of 's chastisement Je 9<sup>14</sup> (|| מראש), 23<sup>15</sup> (|| *id.*), La 3<sup>15</sup> (|| מרורים), v<sup>19</sup> (|| ראש); sim. of bitter (מררה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5<sup>4</sup>.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. *ἀψιθίων*) cf. Löw <sup>Bot. 401.</sup> Tristr <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 403.</sup>

לעע v. לת.

לפר (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† לפיר n.m. <sup>Jn 14. 4.</sup> torch (NH *id.*);—<sup>ל</sup> abs. Ju 15<sup>4</sup> Is 62<sup>1</sup>; cstr. Gn 15<sup>17</sup> Zc 12<sup>9</sup>; pl. לפירים Ju 15<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., Ex 20<sup>16</sup> לפירים Ju 7<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. לפיר Dn 10<sup>6</sup>:—*torch*, Ju 7<sup>16, 30</sup> 15<sup>4, 13</sup> (kindled, *הבקיע ראש ב*), Zc 12<sup>9</sup> (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || *ב*יור ראש, *ב*יורי ראש Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || *ב*פניו פטריותה ברק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2<sup>16</sup> (|| *ב*פראים); <sup>ל</sup> of lightning-flashes Ex 20<sup>16</sup> (E; + *קולת* *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41<sup>11</sup> (|| *ב*יורי ראש); of flame between cherubim Ez 1<sup>18</sup> (|| *ב*חלל ראש); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62<sup>1</sup> (|| *ג*בה).— לפיר Jb 12<sup>6</sup> v. sub פיר.

† לפירות n.pr.m. husband of Deborah Ju 4<sup>1</sup>; <sup>Ⓜ</sup> *Λαφ(ε)ωδωθ*.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לפני I K 6<sup>17</sup> v. sub [פנה], פנים.

לפנים I K 6<sup>20</sup> v. sub פנימה.

† [לפת] vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. *لَفَت* *twist, wring*; As. *lapdu, overthrow*, D1<sup>HWB 363</sup>);—Qal *Impf.* וילפת Ju 16<sup>20</sup> sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. *Hiph. Impf.* 3 ms. וילפת Ru 3<sup>8</sup> the man started up and *twisted himself*; 3 mpl. וילפתו Jb 6<sup>18</sup> the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal וילפתו or Pi. וילפתו, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לץ, לצון v. sub לץ.

† לקום n.pr.loc. northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>25</sup> (P), <sup>Ⓜ</sup> *Δωδαμ*, <sup>Ⓜ</sup> *Λακουμ*. so also Lag <sup>Onom. 270, 21.</sup> site unknown.

לקח vb. take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI<sup>17. 20</sup> *Impf.* ואלקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likū, lakū* D1<sup>HWB 364</sup>; Ar. *لَح* *conceive* (of female), *iv. impregnate*; Eth. *ለቀሰ* *receive*; Zinj. לקח DHM <sup>Sandach. 56</sup>; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr. (Imv. *קחי*); cf. Cook <sup>Gloss. Aram. Inscr.</sup>);—Qal *Pf.* <sup>ל</sup> Gn 2<sup>22</sup> + <sup>קח</sup>, 27<sup>26</sup> + (קח Ez 17<sup>8</sup> is textual error; om. <sup>Ⓜ</sup> <sup>Ⓜ</sup> Co, cf. Ges<sup>1. 13. 3. 1.</sup>); sf. וילקחני Gn 24<sup>7</sup>, וילקחם Je 27<sup>20</sup> (for וילקחם Ho 11<sup>2</sup> rd. prob. וילקחם <sup>Ⓜ</sup> <sup>Ⓜ</sup> Ew St Sta<sup>1. 264.</sup> Now Che Or We); 2 ms. וילקחני Gn 20<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* וילקח Ex 21<sup>10</sup> +, וילקח Gn 2<sup>14</sup> + (Nu 16<sup>1</sup> read וילקחם Bö We Di Dr<sup>2. 15. 12.</sup>; 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> read וילקחם We Dr Kit Bu); sf. וילקחני 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> +; וילקח Jb 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. וילקח Gn 38<sup>22</sup> +; 1 s. וילקח 14<sup>22</sup> +, וילקחה Zc 11<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. וילקח Gn 34<sup>6</sup> +, וילקחה 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> +; וילקח Dt 3<sup>29</sup>; *Imv.* וילקח Ex 29<sup>1</sup> Pr 20<sup>16</sup> + Ez 37<sup>16</sup> (Co וילקח, after <sup>Ⓜ</sup>); fs. וילקחי 1 K 17<sup>11</sup>; usually וילקח Gn 6<sup>21</sup> +, וילקחה 15<sup>9</sup>, sf. 3 ms. וילקח 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וילקחנה Je 36<sup>14</sup>; sf. 3 mpl. וילקחם Gn 48<sup>9</sup> (cf. Kö<sup>1. 330</sup> Ges<sup>1. 61. 2.</sup>); fs. וילקחי Is 23<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; mpl. וילקחו Gn 42<sup>23</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. וילקחו 1 K 20<sup>23</sup>; *Inf. abs.* וילקוח Gn 32<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., וילקח Dt 31<sup>26</sup>; *cstr.* וילקחת Je 5<sup>3</sup> +; וילקחת 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> (Kö<sup>1. 218</sup>); usually c. prep. וילקחת Gn 4<sup>11</sup> +, וילקחת 1 K 22<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; sf. וילקחי Ez 24<sup>25</sup>, וילקחתי Gn 30<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* וילקח 27<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *pass. pl.* וילקחים Pr 24<sup>11</sup>;—1. *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7<sup>15</sup> (J), 17<sup>5</sup> (E), Nu 25<sup>7</sup> (P), 2 K 4<sup>22</sup> (all c. *ב*יד); 2 S 18<sup>14</sup> (c. *ב*כף), cf. Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), Ex 4<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> (JE), Dt 15<sup>27</sup> + oft.; Gn 40<sup>11</sup> (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> read וילקחה for וילקחי, v. *הטח*, p. 334 supra, and *סקל*). This easily passes into 2. *take and carry along* with oneself, וילקחתי קחו בידכם Gn 43<sup>12</sup> (J), Jos 9<sup>11</sup> (JE), 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> 2 K 5<sup>8. 9.</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Pr 7<sup>20</sup> (all c. *ב*יד); cf. Gn 43<sup>12</sup> Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (both JE), +. 3. *a. take from*, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + *מן* loc.: Gn 2<sup>22</sup> (rib from man), 3<sup>22</sup> (man from ground; both J); Dt 19<sup>12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> 1 K 17<sup>19</sup> +; וילקח את החרב מעל וילקחתי Ju 3<sup>21</sup> (i. e. *drew* it); c. *ב* instr. וילקחתי בלשונתי Is 6<sup>6</sup>; sq. *מן* partit. 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>. b. *take, carry away*: Ez 3<sup>14</sup> *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15<sup>12</sup>. c. *take away* from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42<sup>26</sup> (E); sq. acc. + מן, Gn 44<sup>22</sup> (טעם; J), 1 K 11<sup>24</sup> ψ 51<sup>13</sup>; לקח מִן אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם מֵעַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 2 K 2<sup>2</sup> ' is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v<sup>5</sup>; cf. abs. אֵינִי עוֹשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים Gn 5<sup>24</sup> (P); more oft. without מן, Gn 27<sup>36,38</sup> 30<sup>15,18</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> (all J), Ju 11<sup>15,16</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> 1 K 11<sup>24</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup>; abs. Jb 1<sup>21</sup>; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33<sup>4,6</sup>; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4<sup>11</sup>. d. esp. take away life 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup> ψ 31<sup>14</sup> Pr 1<sup>19</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup>. e. take to or for a person: a. for oneself, sq. acc. + ל, = appropriate to oneself Dt 7<sup>25</sup> Nu 8<sup>16</sup> (P), Dt 22<sup>7</sup> 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; c. ל as dat. comm., Zc 11<sup>7</sup>; לקח לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יָלְדָי לִי לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> to take my two sons for himself for slaves; so (without ל reflex.), Jb 40<sup>23</sup> תִּקְחֶנּוּ לַעֲבָד עוֹלָם, wilt thou take him as slave for ever? b. = procure, get, sq. acc. + ל, לקח לָכֶם חֶמְרָן Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (J) get you straw; לקח לִי אֶת־עֲרֹתַי לְפָנָי Pr 9<sup>1</sup> getteth to himself shame; so oft., esp. לקח לָךְ, etc., Gn 6<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>19</sup> +; without ל, Ne 5<sup>2</sup> let us procure corn, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31<sup>16</sup>. c. take possession of, sq. acc., of land Dt 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 11<sup>16,23</sup> (all D), 2 Ch 16<sup>2</sup>; cf. וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם מֵעַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 2 K 2<sup>2</sup> ' is about to take away thy lord from over thy head; fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה הוּא יִקְחֶנּוּ אֶתְכֶם Jb 3<sup>6</sup> that night—let darkness take possession of it! d. = select, choose, אֶת־אֶתְכֶם Dt 4<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>24</sup> (+ לוי), 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>; of men Dt 1<sup>15</sup> Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (JE); + לקחם; + מן Dt 1<sup>2</sup> Jos 4<sup>2</sup> (JE). e. esp. take in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. ל, לקח לְבָנִי אִשָּׁה Gn 24<sup>4</sup> and thou shalt take a wife for my son, so v<sup>7,38,40,45</sup> (all J), 21<sup>21</sup> (E), Je 29<sup>6b</sup>; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. ל reflex. (sts. + אִשָּׁה לְ), Gn 4<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (all J), + oft.; without ל Gn 20<sup>2,3</sup> (E), etc. f. = receive, accept, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>36,4</sup> (both sq. מן), Am 5<sup>12</sup> 2 K 5<sup>16,18,20,22,26,36</sup> ψ 15<sup>5</sup>; interest-money Ez 18<sup>12,17</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>; inheritance Jos 13<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (both D), Nu 34<sup>14,15</sup> (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4<sup>11</sup> (J); chastisement Is 40<sup>2</sup>; of perceiving a sound, Jb 4<sup>11</sup> mine ear received a whisper of it; receive mentally: וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם מֵעַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Ex 22<sup>10</sup> (E) i. e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; לקחתי בְּרִיתַי Nu 23<sup>20</sup> (JE), i. e. I have received (commandment by revelation) to bless; receive instruction Pr 24<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>30</sup> +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22<sup>26</sup>. g. take, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31<sup>24</sup> (E),

she took them and put them; Ju 3<sup>25</sup> take key and open; Jos 2<sup>1</sup> she took the two men and hid them; 1 K 18<sup>4</sup> Obadiah took 100 prophets and hid them; 19<sup>1</sup> Elisha took the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; sts. wholly redundant, חָזַן וְעָשָׂה עֲגֻלָּה הַדְּשָׁה 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> take and prepare a new cart, etc.; somewhat different is אֵם הַלְקָחִים לְשִׁנָּם וְיִנְאָמוּ נְאֻם Je 23<sup>21</sup>, i. e. they take (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. 5. take up, upon=put upon, sq. על: וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־הַחֶמְרָן מֵעַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> and Tamar put ashes upon her head; וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־הַחֶמְרָן Ju 19<sup>26</sup>; cf. וְפָרַשׁ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ יְקָחְרוּ Dt 32<sup>11</sup> he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up. 6. =fetch: קָחְרֵנָּה 1 K 17<sup>10</sup> fetch me, pray, a little water, cf. v<sup>11,11</sup>, 2 K 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>; וְקָחְ לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי יָלְדָי 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> and fetch me thence two kids, cf. v<sup>13</sup> (J); + בְּרִיתַי 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>; an offering Lv 12<sup>2</sup> (P); || הַבְּיָא (v<sup>9</sup>); c. human obj. oft. nearly=summon, לקב, וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־אֹיְבֵי לְקָחְתָּךְ Nu 33<sup>11</sup> (JE) to curses mine enemies did I summon thee, Ju 11<sup>4</sup> 1 S 16<sup>11</sup>; שְׁלַח וְקָח 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> send and bring him unto me; 2 K 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> +; of א, summoning his people from exile, וְקָחְתָּ מִשָּׁם Dt 30<sup>4</sup>. 7. take=lead, conduct (with or without contact): וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־שְׁנֵי יָלְדָי אִתְּךָ Gn 48<sup>1</sup>; וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו אִתְּךָ Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (both E); וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־עַמְּךָ אִתְּךָ Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (J) and his people he took with him; cf. v<sup>7</sup> (J), Jos 8<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־מְקוֹם אֲחֵרָהּ Nu 23<sup>27</sup> I will take thee unto another place, cf. v<sup>14,28</sup> (all JE); א subj., וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24<sup>2</sup> (E) and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river; וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם מֵעַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 24<sup>11</sup> rescue those led to death. 8. take=capture, seize: וְקָחְתָּ בְּחֹזֶק יָד 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> I will take by force, sc. flesh; of spoils, לֹא לָקַחְתָּ כֶּסֶף וְכֶסֶף אֲשֶׁר לָקַחְתָּ Ju 5<sup>19</sup> gain of silver they took not; of capture of ark 1 S 5<sup>1</sup>; bronze 2 S 8<sup>5</sup>, etc.; territory Gn 48<sup>22</sup> (E), Dt 3<sup>14</sup>; cities Nu 21<sup>25</sup> (JE), Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup> (D), 1 S 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>24</sup>; of seductions of woman, וְקָחְתָּ אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם מֵעַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 6<sup>25</sup> and let her not capture thee with her eyelids. 9. take=carry off: a. as booty Gn 14<sup>11</sup> 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>16,18,19,20</sup> 1 K 14<sup>26,26</sup>. b. as prisoners Gn 14<sup>12</sup> 2 K 18<sup>23</sup>=Is 36<sup>17</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>=2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>. 10. in phr. take vengeance: וְקָחְתָּ נִקְמַתְךָ מֵעַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Je 20<sup>10</sup> and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. וְקָחְתָּ נִקְמָה Is 47<sup>3</sup> vengeance will I take.

+Niph. Pf. וְקָחְתָּ 1 S 4<sup>22</sup>; וְקָחְתָּ 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 33<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. וְקָחְתָּ 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וְקָחְתָּ Est 2<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. וְקָחְתָּ

2 K 2<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִלְקַח I S 4<sup>19,21</sup>, sf. הִלְקַחוּ I S 21<sup>7</sup>;—1. *be captured*, of ark I S 4<sup>11,17,19,21,22</sup>. 2. *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread I S 21<sup>7</sup>; of removal by death Ez 33<sup>6</sup>; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> (c. מַעַם pers.) 3. *be taken, brought unto* (לֵ), only Est 2<sup>8,16</sup>.

† **Fu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3<sup>2+</sup>, 3 fs. לָקַחָה 2<sup>22</sup>, 2 ms. לָקַחָה 3<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—1. *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>19,22</sup> (all J); cf. וְלָקַח מֵהֶם וְלָקַחָה Je 29<sup>22</sup> and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. 2. = *be stolen from*, Ju 17<sup>2</sup> (ל pers.) 3. *be taken captive*, Je 48<sup>46</sup>, cf. Is 52<sup>5</sup>. 4. *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** 2), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> (c. מַיִח pers.), of death Is 53<sup>8</sup> (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקָּח Gn 18<sup>4+</sup>, etc.;—1. *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12<sup>15</sup> (J; sq. וְיָבֵא to the house of), 18<sup>4</sup> (abs.) 2. *be taken out of* Jb 28<sup>2</sup> (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15<sup>3</sup> (מִן partit.) 3. *be taken away from* Is 49<sup>24</sup> (מִן pers.); abs. v<sup>25</sup>.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקַּח lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ez 1<sup>4</sup>, exact signif. dub.; in close succession, incessant Di Sm, infolding itself, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AVVB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† **לָקַח** n.m. <sup>Pr. 4,2</sup> learning, teaching (concrete; prob. what is received);—לֵ abs. Is 29<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחַי Dt 32<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>4</sup>; לָקַחָה Pr 7<sup>21</sup>;—1. *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29<sup>24</sup>, they shall learn instruction (|| בְּיָנָה לָקַח; || בְּיָנָה לָקַח Pr 1<sup>5</sup> a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9<sup>9</sup>. 2. *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף בְּמִטְרָה יַעֲרֹף לָקַח Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| אִמְרָתִי לָקַח, Jb 11<sup>4</sup>; לֵ טוב נְתַתִּי לָקַח Pr 4<sup>2</sup>; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לֵ מִתְּקַן שִׁפְתֵיהֶם יוֹסִיף Pr 16<sup>21</sup> sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מְתַקֵּן), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יוֹסִיף, (מְתַקֵּן) לָקַח v<sup>22</sup>; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לֵ בְרַב Pr 7<sup>21</sup> (|| בְּחִלְקֵי שִׁפְתֵיהֶהּ)).

† **לָקַחַי** n.pr.m. a Manassite, 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>, Θ Λακειειμ, Α Λακεια, Θ Λ Λοκειειμ.

† **מִלְקָחוֹ** n.m. <sup>Is 49,22</sup> booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);—הִיָּחַ מִבְּזוּר מִן Is 49<sup>22</sup> (|| שָׂבִי), cf. v<sup>22</sup> (|| *id.*); Nu 31<sup>26</sup> (|| *id.*), 31<sup>11</sup> (|| שָׂלַל), v<sup>12</sup> (|| *id.* + שָׂבִי, i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v<sup>22</sup> (|| יָרָה הַבָּיִת), v<sup>27</sup>.

† **מִלְקָחוֹ** n.[m.] jaw (as taking, seizing food);—du. sf. מִלְקָחוֹי מִדְּבַק מְלִשׁוֹנִי ψ 22<sup>16</sup> and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† **מִלְקָחוֹתַי**, [מִלְקָחוֹתַי] n.[m.] du. tongs, snuffers;—1. tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is's vision, Is 6<sup>4</sup>. 2. lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחוֹתַי Ex 25<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>22</sup> Nu 4<sup>9</sup> (all P).

† **מִקְחָהּ** n.[m.] a taking, receiving;—cstr. מִקְחָהּ 2 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> a taking of a bribe.

† **מִקְחָהּ** n.f. ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. מִקְחָהוֹת Ne 10<sup>22</sup> (their) wares.

† **לָקַט** vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַט; Ar. كَلَفَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and נָקַט; גָּלַק; Mand. לָקַט (Nu<sup>22,24</sup>, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. lakātu D1<sup>HWB 326</sup> (but ט = t?));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup>, לָקַט consec. Ex 16<sup>4</sup>, לָקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>4</sup>, יִלְקְטוּ ψ 104<sup>22</sup>, יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>17,21</sup>; 2 mpl. sf. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>22</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31<sup>46</sup> Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לָקְטָה Ex 16<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31<sup>46</sup> (J), lilies Ct 6<sup>2</sup>; usu. the manna: Ex 16<sup>4,5,26</sup> (J), v<sup>21,22</sup> (P); sq. מִן partit. v<sup>16</sup> (P); so abs. v<sup>27</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (both JE), Ex 16<sup>17,18</sup> (P); of animals gathering food, הִתְלַקְטוּ לָרֶגֶם ψ 104<sup>22</sup>. 2. *specif. glean, abs.*, Ru 2<sup>5</sup> (c. 3 loc.; usu. Pl. in this sense). **Pl. Pf.** 3 fs. לָקְטוּ consec. Ru 2<sup>16</sup>, לָקְטוּ Ru 2<sup>17,18</sup>; 2 fs. לָקְטוּ Ru 2<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* לָקְטוּ Gn 47<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. לָקְטוּ Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, לָקְטוּ Ru 2<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. לָקְטוּ Lev 19<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. לָקְטוּ Ru 2<sup>27</sup> (cf. Ba<sup>22,23,24</sup>); *Inf. cstr.* לָקְטָה Ru 2<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* לָקְטָה Is 17<sup>5</sup>, pl. מִלְקָטַי Ju 17 Je 7<sup>18</sup>;—1. *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19<sup>10</sup> (H), arrows 1 S 20<sup>26</sup>, (fire-)wood Je 7<sup>22</sup>; abs. (food from ground) Ju 17 (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4<sup>20,29</sup> (+ מִן of source). 2. *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47<sup>14</sup> (J). 3. *specif. glean, after the reapers*, usu. abs. Ru 2<sup>2,7</sup> (|| אֶסְפֵּא), v<sup>17</sup> (all c. 3 loc.), v<sup>18</sup> (מִן loc.), v<sup>19</sup> (adv. loc.), also v<sup>2</sup> (where 3 may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v<sup>14,16,22</sup>; c. acc. Is 17<sup>5</sup> (שִׁבְלִים), sim. of devastation of land; || יִרְעֵב קְצִירִי, Ru 2<sup>17,18</sup>; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19<sup>9</sup> = 23<sup>22</sup> (H). **Fu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָקְטוּ

Is 27<sup>12</sup> ye shall be picked up (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** וְהִתְלַקְטוּ Ju 11<sup>3</sup> and there collected themselves worthless men unto (לְ) Jephthah (were raked together GFM).

† לקט n.[m.] gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לְקָטְךָ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19<sup>9</sup> = 23<sup>22</sup> (H).

† ילקוט n.[m.] receptacle, wallet(?) (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN p. 127</sup> Ba<sup>MS 1.124 b</sup> Kö<sup>II. 1. 576. 4</sup>)—only in 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> and he put them [the stones] וְיִלְקוּטוֹ in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (!) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before י (⊙ The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לו... as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לקק vb. lap, lick (NH id., Pi.; Ar. لَقِيَ lick, lap of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לקק 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. לקק Ju 7<sup>44</sup>; 3 mpl. לקקו 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>, לקקו 1 K 22<sup>28</sup>;—**lap**, לקק בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ בְּדָמַיִם Ju 7<sup>4</sup>, like a dog v<sup>4</sup> (abs.); of dogs lapping up blood (acc.), 1 K 21<sup>19.19</sup> 22<sup>28</sup>. **Pi. Pt.** pl. c. art. הִלְקַקְסִים Ju 7<sup>6</sup> (אֵלֶּי־הֵמָּה is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v<sup>7</sup>; in both = lap, lap up (= Qal v<sup>4</sup>).

לקש (√ of foll.; NH לקש be late (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. קַחַמ make or do late, לקשא late; vulg. Ar. لَقَس be late (Hauran), Wetzst in De<sup>Job 24. 6</sup>, so II. Wahrm; לקيس late, Dozy<sup>Suppl. II. 649</sup>).

† לקט n.[m.] prob. after-growth, after-math, i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm<sup>12</sup> Proph. I. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7<sup>1</sup>, וְהָיָה עֲלוֹת הַלְקֵט וְהָיָה: לקט אחר צִי הַקֵּץ.—> Other interpr. are: late-rain growth (fr. מְלִקֵט q. v.), Hoffm<sup>ZA W III. (1888) 116</sup>, leaf-and-herb-gathering in spring, We after Klein<sup>ZFV IV. 1281. 15</sup>; Anderlind<sup>VIII. 1288. 62</sup>.

† מלקוש n.m.<sup>Jo 2. 3</sup> latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March-April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.;—related to מִלְקֵט as particular to general, opp. יורה (former rain, q. v.): Ho 6<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup>; so opp. מורה Jo 2<sup>22</sup>; particular under מִקְשָׁר Dt 11<sup>14</sup> (opp. יורה), Zc 10<sup>1</sup> (+ מְסִרְמִשָׁם), Jb 29<sup>23</sup>; רְבִיבִים Je 3<sup>3</sup>; מ' עב Pr 16<sup>16</sup> spring-rain-cloud (sim. of king's favour).

† [לקט] vb. only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לקט = take the aftermath, i. e. take everything (Wetzst in De<sup>Job 24. 6</sup>) (> Buhl II. לקט, cf. Ar. لَقَت schnell zusammenraffen [cf. Lane<sup>1862</sup>]);—despoil; וְרָכַשׁ יִלְקָשׁוּ Jb 24<sup>6</sup> and the vineyard of the wicked (but rd. prob. וְרָכַשׁ the rich Bu Du) they despoil (|| לקר).

לשד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَد suck, lick (Eth. ለበደ: butter); so Thes and on ψ 32<sup>4</sup> De Bae, also Di<sup>III. 11. 6</sup>).

[לשד] n.m. juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;—cstr. לִשְׁדֵי הַשֶּׁמֶן Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J) sim. of taste of mauna (⊙ ἐγκρίς, β panis oleatus), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נְהַפְּחוּ לִשְׁדֵי בְּחֻרְבְּנֵי עֵינַי ψ 32<sup>4</sup> my juice (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשך (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לשכה n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH id. לִשְׁכָּה; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the lishka v. Now<sup>Arch. II. 37, 32, 79</sup>, Bo<sup>Geogr. I. xvii. 438</sup> (ed. Leand.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS<sup>Sem. I. 226</sup> (2nd ed. 204) al.);—ל' Ez 40<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. לִשְׁכֹת 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכֹתָ 1 S 9<sup>22</sup>; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10<sup>23</sup> +;—1. a. of room connected with a sanctuary (מִקְדָּשׁ), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9<sup>22</sup>, insert also prob. 1<sup>18</sup> (⊙ We Dr Klo Bu). b. connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35<sup>2,4</sup>, cf. v<sup>4,4</sup>; one where prophecy read 36<sup>10</sup> (both these appar. open, cf. Gie<sup>Jo 25. 3</sup>); cf. בְּבִרְוֵי הַפְּרָסִים . . . בְּבִרְוֵי 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>; = store-rooms v<sup>26</sup> (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 2<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>11</sup>. c. in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40<sup>17.17.38.44.45.46</sup> + 41<sup>10</sup> (del. Co Bthl), 42<sup>1.4.7.7.8.11</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְיָהּ הַעֲלִינָה 42<sup>5</sup> (vid. v<sup>3</sup>), (45<sup>5</sup> rd. לִשְׁכֹת עָרִים ⊙ Sm Co Sgr<sup>KauAT</sup> Bthl); ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42<sup>12.12.12</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>. d. in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8<sup>23</sup> Ne 10<sup>23.26</sup> (|| בֵּית הָאוֹצָר, v<sup>40</sup>); used by individuals Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 13<sup>6</sup> (ל' הַיְהוּדָה), v<sup>5</sup>, in gen. v<sup>4,9</sup>. 2. of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36<sup>12.20.21</sup>.

† לִשְׁם n.[m.] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>12</sup> (√ and mng. dub.; ⊙ λιγύριον, Joseph<sup>Ant. III. 7. 6</sup> λίγυρος, β ligurius, and this (= λυγκούριον, lyncurion?) compared with carbuncle Plin<sup>NH VIII. 57</sup> (28); identif. with amber

Demostratus in Plin<sup>NH xxxvii. 11 (3)</sup>, or with *jacinth* (Rev 21<sup>30</sup>) Braun<sup>De Vest. Sacerd. II. 14</sup> Winer<sup>RWB 1. 332</sup>; cf. further, Di<sup>Ez 23. 19</sup>).

† II. לִשְׁוֹן **n.pr.loc.** variant of לִשָּׁה (whence We<sup>De gent 37</sup> Di rd. לִשְׁוֹן; Lag<sup>BN 20 Ann.</sup> thinks  $\square$  remnant of *Mimnation*, לִשְׁוֹן fr. לִישָׁה = *Laišum*), old name of city לִשָּׁה (v. לִישָׁה), Jos 19<sup>47, 47</sup> (cf. Di),  $\Theta$ B Λαχεΐς, לִשְׁוֹן = Λαχεΐδακ, AΘL Λαχεΐ(μ).

לִשָּׁה (√ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. (لسم, لسب, لس), so Hup-Now<sup>v. 22. 4</sup>).

† לִשְׁוֹן **n.m.** Jos 7. 22 and (more oft.) f. 13. 22 11 tongue (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لسان; Eth. ለገገ; Aram. לִשְׁוֹן, לִישָׁה, לִישָׁה (all *li-*); Zinj. לִשְׁוֹן DHM<sup>Sandach. 59</sup>); — abs. לִ Ex 4<sup>10</sup> +; לִשְׁוֹן Jos 15<sup>2</sup>; cstr. לִשְׁוֹן Jos 7<sup>21</sup> +; sf. לִשְׁוֹנִי 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן Ex 11<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; לִשְׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7<sup>5</sup> Est 1<sup>22</sup>; לִשְׁוֹנָה ψ 34<sup>11</sup>; לִשְׁוֹנָם Is 59<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pl. לִשְׁוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 31<sup>21</sup> Is 66<sup>18</sup>; cstr. Zc 8<sup>3</sup>; sf. לִשְׁוֹנָתָם Gn 10<sup>30, 31</sup>; — 1. tongue of men, a. used in lapping Ju 7<sup>5</sup>; cleaving to the palate (פֶּה), in thirst La 4<sup>4</sup>, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29<sup>10</sup> (|| קוֹל נִחְבָּא ||) לִשְׁוֹן, ψ 137<sup>6</sup> Ez 3<sup>26</sup> (|| נִחְבָּא ||); cleaving to jaws (פֶּה) לִשְׁוֹן ψ 22<sup>16</sup>; לִשְׁוֹנָה לִשְׁוֹנָה Is 41<sup>17</sup> their tongue for thirst is parched; לִשְׁוֹן זֶה זֶה לִשְׁוֹן זֶה זֶה Lc 14<sup>12</sup> (of 's judgment); a choice morsel is held לִשְׁוֹן Jb 20<sup>12</sup> (fig. of mischief, cf. ψ 10<sup>7</sup> (ready to be uttered), 66<sup>17</sup> (|| פֶּה ||), Ct 4<sup>11</sup>). b. usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. || פֶּה, לִשְׁוֹן); — לִשְׁוֹן Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J) heavy of tongue; לִשְׁוֹן מְעֵנָה Pr 16<sup>1</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן עַל לִשְׁוֹנִי 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>, cf. Pr 31<sup>26</sup>, ψ 139<sup>4</sup> (בִּלְלִי) לִשְׁוֹן Je 18<sup>21</sup>, cf. 21<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; of (false) proph. לִשְׁוֹן Je 23<sup>31</sup>; subj. of vb. of speaking, לִשְׁוֹן: לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Lc 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 12<sup>37</sup> 37<sup>30</sup>; cf. (Je 9<sup>7</sup> infr. and) לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Is 32<sup>4</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן עִם כִּפְרֵי מְהִיר, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of לִשְׁוֹן Is 59<sup>3</sup> Jb 27<sup>4</sup> ψ 35<sup>28</sup> 71<sup>24</sup>; subj. of לִשְׁוֹן Is 45<sup>28</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן בְּאָרְץ of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10<sup>21</sup> (JE); obj. of I. לִשְׁוֹן q.v., cf. 3 infr.), Je 18<sup>18</sup> Is 3<sup>8</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (but text dub., cf. We Now), לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן ψ 57<sup>7</sup>, cf. 64<sup>4</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן 140<sup>4</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Is 54<sup>17</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן 57<sup>4</sup>; further, Je 9<sup>2, 4</sup>; as instr. of seductive flattery (הַחֲלִיץ), without לִשְׁוֹן, ψ 5<sup>10</sup> Pr 28<sup>23</sup>, cf. לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Pr 6<sup>24</sup>; of falsehood ψ 78<sup>36</sup> (cf. infr.); of

slander (cf. לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן ψ 15<sup>2</sup>, 140<sup>12</sup>, cf. לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Pr 25<sup>23</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן ψ 39<sup>2</sup>; cf. 64<sup>9</sup> (text dub., v. HupChe Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant ψ 12<sup>5</sup> (cf. v<sup>4</sup> supr.); as devising injuries, לִשְׁוֹן הַחַטָּה לִשְׁוֹן ψ 52<sup>4</sup>, cf. לִשְׁוֹן הַחַטָּה Pr 17<sup>7</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן נֶעְתַּר לִשְׁוֹן ψ 50<sup>18</sup> *nectere fraudem*; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן (|| לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן ||) ψ 34<sup>14</sup>; oft. of lying tongue: לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> ψ 109<sup>2</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Mi 6<sup>12</sup> ψ 120<sup>22</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Zp 3<sup>18</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Pr 10<sup>21</sup>, and לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Pr 17<sup>20</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Jb 15<sup>6</sup>; also לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Je 9<sup>7</sup>; on the other hand לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Pr 10<sup>20</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן 12<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Is 50<sup>4</sup>. — Note phrases לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Jb 5<sup>21</sup> *scourge of (the) tongue*, לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Ec 10<sup>11</sup> (of serpent-charmer), and לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Ez 36<sup>2</sup>. — On tongue of ' (once), v. 4 infr. † c. organ of singing, subj. of לִשְׁוֹן ψ 51<sup>16</sup> 126<sup>2</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup>, עֲנָה ψ 119<sup>172</sup>. 2. = *language* Dt 28<sup>9</sup> Je 5<sup>14</sup> and later, viz.: Ez 3<sup>6, 6</sup> (|| לִשְׁוֹן ||), but del.  $\Theta$  Codd. Co Sgrf<sup>transl.</sup>, Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| לִשְׁוֹן || (fig. of 's unintelligible dealings); לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן ... נִלְעַן לִשְׁוֹן Lc 8<sup>3</sup> Gn 10<sup>30, 31</sup> (all P), Ne 13<sup>24</sup> Est 1<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>29</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup>. 3. tongue of animals: dog Ex 11<sup>7</sup> (J); obj. of I. לִשְׁוֹן q.v.; cf. 1 b), ψ 68<sup>24</sup>; adder Jb 20<sup>16</sup> (subj. of לִשְׁוֹן); crocodile 40<sup>26</sup>. 4. tongue of fire, devouring, לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Is 5<sup>24</sup>; cf. of ' (|| לִשְׁוֹן ||) לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן 30<sup>2</sup>; לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן (JE). 5. = (tongue-shaped) wedge of gold Jos 7<sup>21, 24</sup> (JE). 6. = (tongue-shaped) bay of sea Is 11<sup>16</sup> Jos 15<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> (all P).

† [לִשְׁוֹן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif. slander; — **Po'el Pt.** לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן ψ 101<sup>4</sup> (on form, cf. Ges<sup>1. 90. 2</sup> Kö<sup>1. 2. 1. 1. 2. 2</sup>). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. לִשְׁוֹן לִשְׁוֹן Pr 30<sup>10</sup>.

† [לִשְׁוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לִשְׁוֹן Gn 10<sup>19</sup>;  $\Theta$ D Λασα;  $\Theta$ L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoe*, with hot-springs, Jerome<sup>Quaest in Gen. (10. 19)</sup>, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 123 and ref.</sup>

לִשְׁוֹן Jos 12<sup>5</sup> v. שְׁרוֹן.

לתח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נחח. *spread out garment*, v. also Di<sup>Lex. Eth. 451</sup>, but this word very dubious).

מלתחה n.f. appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel (Eth. አለጎጎ: tunic);—only in מלתחה 2 K 10<sup>22</sup>; Ⓞ ἐπι τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθαλ (μυσθ'); Ⓞ super vestes.

לתך (√offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag<sup>Or. II, 221</sup>).

תרת n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH id., a corn-measure); only in שערים וְשַׁעֲרִים Ho 3<sup>2</sup>; acc. to Ⓞ = 1/2 פָּר = 1/2 חֶמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy<sup>NHWB II, 131</sup>), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now<sup>Arch. I, 205</sup>); Ⓞ μέγελ οἴνου, for ש' ל'.

מ

מ, ם, Mem, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מ v. מ. מ v. מ.

מאב v. מאב. [מאבוס] v. אבוס.

מאד (√of following As. ma'adu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance, DI<sup>NHWB, 282 f.</sup>; cf. Sab. מאד to add, DHM ZMG 188, 242 f. Hom<sup>964-Ar. Chr. 127</sup>; Ar. مآد begin to grow, of plant).

מאד n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. mu'du, abundance, Hom ZMG 187, 711 ('treasures ana mu'di, in abundance') DI<sup>NHWB 288</sup>):—1. force, might, +Dt 6<sup>5</sup> וּבְכָל־מְאֹדְךָ and with all thy might; hence 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>. 2. in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of exceedingly, greatly, very (whether of magnitude or degree): a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1<sup>21</sup> מְאֹד טוב good exceedingly, 4<sup>5</sup> מְאֹד לָמַן וַיַּחַר לְמִן Cain was wroth exceedingly, 7<sup>18</sup> וַיִּנְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד, 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> וַיִּמְצְאוּ מְאֹד בְּמִסְכֵּה, 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>16, 25</sup>, + oft., ψ 46<sup>2</sup> עֲזָרָה בְּצָרוֹת מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) exceedingly; with an inf. Is 47<sup>9</sup> מְאֹד בְּעַצְמַת חֲבֵרְךָ חֲבֵרְךָ מְאֹד very numerous, Jos 9<sup>13</sup> מְאֹד הרבה, 1 K 7<sup>47</sup>; מְאֹד הרבה Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> Dt 3<sup>5</sup> +, for which in the later language is found לְרַב מְאֹד +Zc 14<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (in 1 K 10<sup>10</sup> מְאֹד הרבה, 24<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>, and even הרבה מְאֹד +2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>). מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20<sup>8</sup> וַיִּירָאוּ מְאֹד האנשים, Nu 11<sup>10</sup> מְאֹד וַיִּירָאוּ, however, Dt 30<sup>14</sup> Ju 12<sup>2</sup> S 12<sup>5</sup> 1 K 11<sup>19</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>. It precedes its verb, +ψ 47<sup>10</sup> מְאֹד עָלָה (hence

97<sup>9</sup>), 92<sup>5</sup>. b. עֲרִמְאֹד up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly, +Gn 27<sup>28</sup> וְרָדָה וְרָלָה והוא 25<sup>25</sup> וַיִּשְׁלַח עַד מ' 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> וַיִּשְׁלַח עַד מ' 2 S 2<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>4</sup> Is 64<sup>8</sup> (cf. La 5<sup>22</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> ψ 38<sup>7, 9</sup> 119<sup>8, 43, 51, 107</sup> Dn 8<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>25</sup>. c. עֲרִמְאֹד (v. עֲרַ) +2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>. d. duplicated (Ges<sup>123 f.</sup>), +Gn 7<sup>19</sup> וַיִּמְצְאוּ וַיִּרְבּוּ מ' מ' 30<sup>48</sup> Nu 14<sup>7</sup> 1 K 7<sup>47</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Ez 37<sup>10</sup>. e. בְּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. with muchness, muchness, +Gn 17<sup>24, 30</sup> Ex 1<sup>7</sup> (all P), Ez 9<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>.

מאה n.f. hundred (NH id.; MI<sup>20</sup> מאה (du.); SI<sup>6</sup> מאהים (du.); Ph. מאה, מאה (du.); As. me (prob., DI<sup>175</sup>), TelAm. me-at Wkl<sup>TelAm 20</sup>; Ar. مائة; Sab. מאה, מאה Os ZMG 2, 186, 49; CIS IV. I, 6, 4; 46, 6; Eut<sup>210 287</sup>; Eth. ጠላት; Aram. מאה, 300 תלת מאה Palm. 6, 4; Nab. מאה Eut<sup>Nab 5, 9</sup>);—Gn 6<sup>2</sup> + 144 t.; cstr. מאה 5<sup>3</sup> + 30 t. (on מאה Ec 8<sup>12</sup> v. 2 d infr.); pl. abs. מאה Gn 5<sup>3</sup> + 324 t. (מאה only 5<sup>4, 30</sup>); Kt 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מאה (הים-) Gn 11<sup>19</sup> + 76 t. (but 1 S 18<sup>27</sup> rd. מאה) Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—hundred:—1. as simple number: a. abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מאה קשיטה Gn 33<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>22</sup> (both E); מאה מ' Ju 7<sup>19</sup> 1 K 18<sup>13</sup> 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; מאה מ' 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>10</sup> +; מאה מ' 2 K 23<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>; מאה = 100,000 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17<sup>17</sup> (P), 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> Is 65<sup>20, 20</sup>, and sq. n. coll. רַבב 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, מאה 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מאה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26<sup>13</sup> (J), etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: מאה נביאים 1 K 18<sup>4</sup>, 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>, etc.; (4) exceptional is מאה קֶסֶף 2 Ch 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>29</sup>; (5) exceptional is מאה קֶסֶף Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>; also, with ellipsis, מאה לְכַבְּרִים Dt 22<sup>19</sup> (i.e. shekels); מאה מצות 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> (i.e. cakes);





anything, 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> (euphem.), 2 K 5<sup>20</sup>. Used adverbially, 1 S 21<sup>2</sup> את הדבר מ' אל דיע מ' את הדבר let no one know of the matter in anything at all.

מאור [מאורה] v. אור.

[מאונים] v. II. און.

מאיות Kt v. פאה.

מאכל v. מאכלת, מאכלת, מאכל.

[מאמצים, מאמץ] v. אמץ.

[מאמר] v. אפר.

† [מאן] vb. **Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps be distasteful, cf. Syr. *taedwit*, *riguit*, Aph. be stotful; NH **Pi.**, as term. techn. of girl, refuse to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. *መዘ*; reject; Ar. *مَان* is sustain, maintain);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מאן Ex 7<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; fs. מאנה Je 15<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; *Imperf.* מאן Ex 10<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Imperf. abs.* מאן Ex 22<sup>16</sup>; Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מאן Ex 22<sup>16</sup>;—*refuse*, (sq. *Inf.* except 6 t. v. *infr.*) human subj. Gn 37<sup>25</sup> (J), Je 31<sup>15</sup> Ex 22<sup>17,17</sup> Nu 20<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> (all E), Dt 25<sup>7</sup> 1 S 8<sup>19</sup> 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 1 K 20<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> Est 1<sup>12</sup> Je 50<sup>33</sup> cf. Jb 6<sup>7</sup> ψ 77<sup>3</sup> Pr 21<sup>25</sup> Je 15<sup>19</sup>; without *Inf.* מאן Gn 39<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> (both J), 1 S 28<sup>22</sup>; also 2 K 5<sup>16</sup>; esp. of refusing to obey 's commands Ex 4<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>28</sup> (all J), Ne 9<sup>17</sup>; also ψ 78<sup>10</sup> Pr 21<sup>7</sup> Ho 11<sup>5</sup>, v. esp. Je 3<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>3,3</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> cf. 25<sup>28</sup>, Zc 7<sup>11</sup>; without *Inf.* = *be recusant* Pr 1<sup>24</sup> Is 1<sup>20</sup>; once subj. ' Nu 22<sup>13</sup> (E).

† מאן adj. verb. refusing, sq. *Inf.*, and alw. of disobeying 'i; Ex 7<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (all J), Je 38<sup>21</sup>.

† [מאן] adj. id. pl. מאנים sq. *Inf.*, of disobeying 'i Je 13<sup>10</sup>.

† I. [מאן] vb. reject (NH *id.*; Aram. *מאס* reject, despise; BA<sup>23</sup> 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *مَعَس* lightly esteem (Kam.); As. *ma'dsu* is perhaps destroy Meisen<sup>suppl. 56</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מאס Is 8<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. מאס ψ 53<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. מאסה Je 14<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.; מאסה Ju 9<sup>30</sup> 1 S 15<sup>26</sup> + 22 t. *Pf.*; *Imperf.* מאס Jb 8<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; מאס ψ 36<sup>6</sup> Jb 36<sup>6</sup>; sf. מאסה 1 S 15<sup>23,26</sup>; for מאסה Ho 4<sup>6</sup> (so Baer, cf. De Comput. Var. 18 f.; not מא van d. H) rd. מאסה; 3 mpl. מאסו Je 6<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; מאסו Is 31<sup>7</sup>; + 12 t. *Imperf.*; *Inf. abs.* מאס Is 7<sup>15,16</sup> מאס Je 14<sup>19</sup> La 5<sup>22</sup>; *ctr.* מאסו Is 30<sup>12</sup>; מאסו Am 2<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* מאס Pr 15<sup>22</sup>; מאס Is 33<sup>15</sup>, f. מאסה Ez 21<sup>15</sup> (text dub., Co מאסי; Berthol מאסה), v<sup>18</sup> (also dub., Co מאסה);

Berthol מאסה);—**1.** reject, refuse, a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> 1 S 15<sup>23,26</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 2 K 23<sup>27</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>19,19</sup> 33<sup>24,26</sup> Lv 26<sup>44</sup> (H), ψ 53<sup>6</sup> Jb 8<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> La 5<sup>22,22</sup>; ונחת וימאס ψ 89<sup>3</sup>; men reject God Nu 11<sup>20</sup> (J), 1 S 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>; men 1 S 8<sup>7</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; idols Is 31<sup>7</sup>, evil ψ 36<sup>6</sup>, knowledge Ho 4<sup>6</sup>, divine תורה Am 2<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>24</sup>; דבר 1 S 15<sup>23,26</sup> חקות Ex 20<sup>24</sup>, חקים 2 K 17<sup>18</sup>; מוסר Jb 5<sup>17</sup> Pr 3<sup>11</sup>; var. things Is 8<sup>6</sup> Ez 21<sup>15</sup> ψ 118<sup>22</sup> Jb 31<sup>12</sup>. b. c. ק God rejects men 2 K 17<sup>20</sup> Je 6<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> ψ 78<sup>39,47</sup>, that in which man confides Je 2<sup>27</sup>; men reject evil Is 7<sup>15,16</sup>, divine תורה Je 6<sup>19</sup>, דבר Is 30<sup>13</sup> Je 8<sup>9</sup>, חקות Lv 26<sup>15</sup> (H); מושפטים v<sup>23</sup> (H), Ez 5<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>13,16</sup>; var. things, Nu 14<sup>21</sup> (J) Is 33<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>30</sup> ψ 106<sup>24</sup>. **2.** despise, c. acc., God subj. שטנתי מאסתי חזינם Am 5<sup>21</sup> I hate, I despise your feasts; elsewhere men subj. I despise men Jb 19<sup>15</sup> even young children despise me; מאס נפשו 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> I despise my life, cf. elsewhere Pr 15<sup>22</sup>; מאס נפשו זה העם אשר מ' בו Ju 9<sup>25</sup> is not this the people that thou despisedst? Is 33<sup>3</sup>; obj. om. Jb 7<sup>16</sup> (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34<sup>33</sup> 36<sup>42</sup> 42<sup>6</sup> (© Siegf אשפתס; © B Symm Bö אשפתס) Ez 21<sup>18</sup> (but v. *supr.*).—**Niph.** be rejected: *Imperf.* התפאס Is 54<sup>6</sup> (wife); *Pt.* התפאס Je 6<sup>30</sup> (silver), ψ 15<sup>7</sup> (= *reprobate*; opp. 'היניא); + f. התפאס 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> rejected, i.e. worthless (for נפסו) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (|| נבזה, rd. נבזה; cf. מסס, נבזה).

† קחי ומאס השמיטני n. [מאס] refuse קחי ומאס השמיטני La 3<sup>45</sup> offscouring and refuse thou makest us.

† II. [מאס] vb. **Niph.** flow, run (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Imperf.* 3 ms. ומאס Jb 7<sup>6</sup> my skin hath hardened and run (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. ומאס, Bu ומאס, √ מסס); 3 mpl. ומאסו ψ 58<sup>8</sup> (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מאסה] v. אסה.

מאסל v. מאסלה, מאסל.

מאץ (cf. Ar. *مأض* a kind of white camel, whence Lag<sup>23</sup> 29 prop. מאץ for the difficult זמן (מאצים) Zc 6<sup>2,7</sup>).

† [מאר] vb. (cf. Ar. *مَار* excite hostility, irritate, *مَار* break open, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מאר Ez 28<sup>24</sup>; f. מארת Lv 13<sup>41</sup> + 2 t.;—of thorn סלון מ' Ez 28<sup>24</sup> (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קוץ מכאב); elsewh. of leprosy (צרעת) = malignant ? Lv 13<sup>41,42</sup> 14<sup>44</sup> (all P; but Sam. in all these has מראת, √ מרא = מרה be obstinate, cf. Thes<sup>516</sup> b Di).

מֵאָרֵב v. אָרַב. אָרַב v. מֵאָרֵב

בּוֹל v. מִבְּדֻלוֹת, [מִבְּדֻלָּה]

בּוֹךְ v. מִבּוּכָה. בּוֹא v. מִבּוֹא

מִבּוּלָּה n.m. Gn 7.6 flood in time of Noah (NH id.; Jew.-Aram. מִבּוּלָּא; Syr. مَبُولٌ; der. dub.; Thes al. √בל, but improb., v. DI Prot. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. nablū, destroy DI HWB 443 f.; cf. DI Par. 106; Prot. 122 Che v 20, 30 crit. n., Ebr. III. 2 175 f., O. Whitehouse <sup>COT II. 288</sup>); — מ only Gn and ψ 29<sup>10</sup>; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9<sup>11,15</sup>; — מִבּוּלָּה Gn 7<sup>17</sup>; מִבּוּלָּה עוֹד מִ, foll. by מִים as appos. Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>6</sup>; מִי הִפֵּי Gn 7<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; לֹא-יִהְיֶה אַחַר הַפֵּי Gn 9<sup>16</sup>; as epoch, in phr. אַחַר הַפֵּי לְפָנֵי יְשׁוּבָה Gn 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>1,22</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> (del. as gloss Bu Di); ψ 29<sup>10</sup> מִי אֵת הַמַּבּוּל יָשָׁב עַל הַמַּבּוּל (so most; Che<sup>v. crit. n.</sup> 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id <sup>EBR. I. c.</sup>), but הַפֵּי seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מִי נִחַ Is 54<sup>9,10</sup>).

בּוֹס v. מִבּוּסָה. בֵּן v. מִבּוֹנִים

בּוֹק v. מִבּוּקָה. נָבַע v. מִבּוּעֵ

בּוֹשׁ v. [מִבּוּשִׁים, מִבּוּשׁ]

בּוֹחַ v. מִבְּחָר, I, II, מִבְּחֹר

בָּטָא v. מִבְּטָא. נִבְטַם v. מִבְּטַם

בָּלַג v. [מִבְּלִיגִית]. בָּטַח v. מִבְּטַח

בָּלַק v. מִבְּלָקָה. בָּנַח v. [מִבְּנָה]

בָּצַר v. מִבְּצָר, I. סָבְבִי v. מִבְּנִי

II. מִבְּצָר n. pr. m. Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>42</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>42</sup>; AGL Maṣar, A (in Ch) Maṣarap; — on n. pr. loc. Mabsar (Onom. 277, 28; 127, 11) cf. Buhl Edom. 28).

בָּשַׂם v. מִבְּשָׂם. בָּחַ v. [מִבְּרַח]

בָּשַׁל v. מִבְּשָׁלוֹת. בָּשַׁשׁ v. [מִבְּשִׁים]

מִגַּד n. m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. mahhu, soothsayer, DI <sup>HWB 267</sup>; perh. orig. Sumerian, DI <sup>HA 14</sup>); — רִבְכָּן- Je 39<sup>3,12</sup> chief-soothsayer, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

נָבַל v. מִגְּבֵלָת. נָבַשׁ v. מִגְּבִישׁ

נָבַע v. מִגְּבַעוֹת

מִגְּדָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجْدٌ, مَجْدٌ, be glorious, excel in glory).

מִגְּדָה n. m. excellence (NH id., choice fruit; Syr. مَجْدٌ fruit; Ar. مَجْدٌ glory, honour, nobility); — מ cstr. Dt 33<sup>13</sup> + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מִגְּדָה Ct 4<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; sf. מִגְּדָיו Ct 4<sup>16</sup> — excellence: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מִ שְׁמַיִם Dt 33<sup>13</sup> i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מִ גִּישׁ יְהוֹיָדָה; מִ תְּבוּאוֹת שָׁשׁ; מִ אֶרֶץ וְיַמְלָאָה; (ראש הברי קדם) || v<sup>15</sup> מִ נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם; pl. abstr. מִ פְּרִי (= excellent fruit) Ct 4<sup>12,16</sup>; מ alone = foreg., 7<sup>14</sup>.

מִגְּדָה n. f. choice or excellent thing; — pl. abs. מִגְּדָה, as gifts, Gn 24<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> (מִגְּדָה), Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>.

מִגְּדִיָּאֵל n. pr. m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36<sup>42</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>42</sup>; Ⓞ<sup>B</sup> Meduḡa (Ch), Ⓞ<sup>A</sup> Meroḡa (Gn), Meyeḡa (Ch, cf. ⓄL) — (cf. Sab. מנעל Derenh <sup>Etudes 1. 65</sup>, Palm. מנרת (?) Cook <sup>Aram. Gloss. 70</sup>).

מָגֵדוֹן v. מָגֵדוֹן. מָגֵדוֹן

מָגֵדוֹל v. מָגֵדוֹל, מָגֵדוֹל

מָגוּג n. pr. v. עוּג

מָגוּרָה v. I, III, II. מָגוּרָה, מָגוּרָה

מָגֵל v. מָגֵל. מָגוּרָה [מָגוּרָה]

מָגֵלָה v. מָגֵלָה. גָּמַם v. [מָגֵמָה]

מָגֵן v. מָגֵן, מָגֵן

מָגֵפָה v. מָגֵפָה. נָעַר v. מָגֵפָה

מָגֵפָה n. pr. m. a chief of the people, Ne 10<sup>21</sup>, Ⓞ Bayaφης, A Mauaφης, ⓄL Meyaus.

מָגֵרָה vb. cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَجْرٌ lapsus est et cecidit Lexx.; X Pa מַגְרָה hurst down 2 K 9<sup>23</sup>, overthrow); — Qal Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מִגְּרָה הֵיוּ Ez 21<sup>17</sup> they are thrown to the sword (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges<sup>1 120. 1</sup> Da <sup>Qal. 1 20 R 1</sup>). Pl. Pf. 2 ms. וְהִסָּא לְאֶרֶץ מִגְּרָה; ψ 89<sup>4</sup> and his throne to earth thou hast hurled.

מָגֵרָה n. pr. loc. 1. I S 14<sup>2</sup> district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 176</sup>; Ⓞ Magaw, ⓄL Magedda (We thinks n. pr. not required, and prop. מָגֵן (= Ⓞ threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מָגֵל). 2. Is 10<sup>28</sup>, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓞ Magedda, perhaps modern ruin Makrun DI <sup>ad loc. Bd</sup> <sup>Fal 2. 121</sup> Buhl<sup>1. c.</sup>

נדר. v. מגרה.

נתע. v. מגרעות, [מגרעה].

נרש. v. מגרש. נרף. v. [מגרפה].

נרר. v. מדבר. I, II. מדר. v. מדר.

**מָדַד** *vb.* measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדר; Ar. *مدّ* extend, stretch, *مدّ* a corn-measure, etc.; As. *madḏadu*, *mesurē*; Jew.-Aram. n. *מִדְדָה* *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **מָדַדְתִּי** (מִדְדָה) Is 40<sup>12</sup> + 9 t. Ez; *sf.* **מִדְדוּ** Ez 42<sup>15,20</sup>; *i. s.* **וּמִדְדוּ** Is 65<sup>7</sup>; **וּמִדְדוּ** consec. Dt 21<sup>2</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup>; *i. s.* **וּמִדְדוּ** consec. Nu 35<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* **וּמִדְדוּ** Ru 3<sup>15</sup> + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. **וּמִדְדוּ** Ez 45<sup>5</sup>; **וּמִדְדוּ** Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; **וּמִדְדוּ** Ez 47<sup>18</sup>; *Inf.* **וּמִדְדוּ** Zc 2<sup>6</sup>;—*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. *sq. acc. rei*; obj. om. Ex 16<sup>18</sup> Dt 21<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>25</sup>, cf. 47<sup>18</sup> (but v. Co.); *sq. acc.* of measure Ru 3<sup>15</sup> Ez 42<sup>19</sup> 47<sup>3,4,5</sup>);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35<sup>5</sup> (P), Dt 21<sup>2</sup> (D), Ez 40<sup>5,6,20</sup> + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2<sup>6</sup>. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16<sup>18</sup> (P), Ru 3<sup>15</sup>. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40<sup>12</sup> (of ^); of requital Is 65<sup>7</sup>. †**Niph.** *Impf.* **וּמִדְדוּ** Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>; **וּמִדְדוּ** Je 31<sup>37</sup>;—*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>; of heavens Je 31<sup>37</sup>. †**Pl.** *Pf.* **וּמִדְדוּ** consec. Jb 7<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>1.2.2.1</sup>); *Impf.* **וּמִדְדוּ** 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>; **וּמִדְדוּ** v<sup>2</sup>; **וּמִדְדוּ** ψ 60<sup>8</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** extend, continue (= make extent or continuation), subj. (—make extent or continuation), subj. **וּמִדְדוּ** Jb 7<sup>4</sup>. **2.** measure, measure off, **וּמִדְדוּ**, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, *sq. sf.* 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>; also obj. **וּמִדְדוּ** v<sup>2</sup>; metaph. of conquest, *sq. acc.*, ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup> (|| **וּמִדְדוּ**). **Po.** *Impf.* **וּמִדְדוּ** Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (subj. God, obj. **וּמִדְדוּ**), *measured* (viz. with eye) 3 Hi AV RV, but dub.; **וּמִדְדוּ** *εσαλεύθη*, **וּמִדְדוּ**, hence *shook* Ew Kc Or al. (fr. √ [מור] = מוט, but rd. then rather **וּמִדְדוּ**, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, **וּמִדְדוּ** √ מונ, cf. Na 1<sup>6</sup>). †**Hithpo.** **וּמִדְדוּ** *sq.* על-ה'לך; *i. s.* K 17<sup>21</sup> *measured* (= extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[**מָדָד**] *n.m.*<sup>184.12</sup> *measure*, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*);—*sf.* **מָדָד** ψ 109<sup>16</sup>; **מָדָד** Lv 6<sup>3</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (מָדָד) Jb 11<sup>9</sup>, v. sub **מָדָד**; pl. **מָדָדִים** Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (v. *infr.*), 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr **מָדָדִים**; rd. perh. **מָדָד**, v. *i. s.* Ch 20<sup>8</sup>, cf. Dr); *sf.* **מָדָדִים** Je 13<sup>28</sup>; **מָדָדִים** *i. s.* 4<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13<sup>28</sup>, מְנַת-מָדָדִים (of lot of Judah, || **גְּזֵרָה**); cf. lit. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Kt (but v. **מָדָד**). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in *i. s.* Ges<sup>1.7.1.5</sup>). **3.** *garment, outer garment*

Ju 3<sup>16</sup> *i. s.* 4<sup>12</sup>, cf. (sim.) ψ 109<sup>16</sup>; of fighting-attire *i. s.* 17<sup>20</sup> (c. vb. **וּמִדְדוּ**), v<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (**וּמִדְדוּ**); of priest's garment **בְּרֵית מָדָד** (**וּמִדְדוּ**) Lv 6<sup>3</sup>; cf. [**מָדָד**] sub **מָדָד**.

†**I.** **מָדָד** *n.f.* *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late)—*מ' Ex* 26<sup>2</sup> + 35 t.; *cstr.* **מָדָד** Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **מָדָדִים** Ez 41<sup>17</sup> + 12 t.; **מָדָדִים** ψ 133<sup>2</sup>; **מָדָדִים** Ez 48<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i. e. long measure Ez 41<sup>17</sup> (del. Co), 42<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>20,22</sup>; cf. Jos 3<sup>4</sup> (P), *i. s.* Ch 23<sup>28</sup>, v. also Lv 19<sup>25</sup> (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28<sup>28</sup>; **מָדָד** Je 31<sup>38</sup> *measuring-line*; **מָדָד** Zc 2<sup>5</sup> (*id.*); **מָדָד** *measuring-rod* Ez 40<sup>21,22</sup> 42<sup>16</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>16,17,18,19</sup>. **2.** *measurement, size of curtains in tabern.* Ex 26<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>15</sup> (all P); cf. *i. s.* K 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>27</sup> (both || **מָדָד**), v<sup>2,11</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 40<sup>10,16,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33</sup> 43<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>16</sup>; once of time, **מָדָד** ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; prob. also Jb 11<sup>9</sup> (fig. of God's wisdom) where **מָדָד** = **מִדְדוּתָהּ**; cf. Sta<sup>1.2.2.2</sup>; **בֵּית מָדָד** = *house of size* Je 22<sup>14</sup>; cf. Sta<sup>1.2.2.2</sup>; **אִישׁ מָדָד** = *man of size, stature*, *i. s.* Ch 11<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; so also prob. || 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> (for **מָדָד**, Qr **מָדָד**, v. [**מָדָד**]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13<sup>28</sup> Is 45<sup>14</sup>. **3.** *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3<sup>11,19,20,21,24,27,30</sup>, cf. Ez 45<sup>2</sup>. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133<sup>2</sup>.

† [**מָדָד**] *n.[m.] measurement*;—**מָדָד** (**מָדָד**) Jb 38<sup>8</sup>, i. e. of the earth (|| **מָדָד**).

† **מָדָדִים** *n.pr.loc.* city of Judah Jos 15<sup>61</sup>, site unknown, A *Madur*; ① L *Maddur*.

† **II.** [**מָדָד**] *n.f.* *tribute* (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadḏnu* = **נָתַן** D1<sup>2.2.2.2</sup>, cf. Schr<sup>2.2.2.2</sup> 4, 15; also in BAram. **מָדָד**, *id.*);—**מָדָד** Ne 5<sup>4</sup>.

**מָדָד** (secondary form of **מָדָד**; √ of foll.)

† [**מָדָד**], *i.* [**מָדָד**] *n.m.* *garment*;—pl. *sf.* **מָדָדִים** 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> = *i. s.* Ch 19<sup>4</sup>.

† **מָדָדִים** Is 14<sup>4</sup>, rd. **מָדָדִים** v. **מָדָדִים**.

† **II.** [**מָדָד**] v. **מָדָדִים** v. **מָדָדִים**.

**מָדָדִים** v. **מָדָדִים**.

† **III.** **מָדָדִים** *n.[m.]* 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Qr, v. *i. s.* **מָדָדִים**.

**מָדָדִים** v. **מָדָדִים**, p. 396.

**מָדָדִים** v. **מָדָדִים**.

**מָדָדִים** v. **מָדָדִים**.







Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2<sup>6</sup> Is 49<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1<sup>16</sup> Is 50<sup>7</sup>; Pt. =swift, prompt Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; of bird Pr 7<sup>23</sup>; fig. of calamity Is 5<sup>19</sup> (|| חוש), Je 48<sup>16</sup>, cf. פהר שלל חוש Is 8<sup>1,2</sup>, infr. 2. hasten + vb., ('מ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (פהר); cf. 27<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>22</sup> (subj. God), Ex 2<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> Is 32<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24<sup>15,20,46</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> (all J), 45<sup>9,13</sup> (E), prob. 43<sup>20</sup> (J), also Ex 34<sup>9</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>14,19</sup> (all JE), Ju 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>18,23,24</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32,41</sup> 2 K 9<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>17</sup>; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28<sup>20</sup> (but rd. prob. וַיִּבְהַל @ WeDr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106<sup>12</sup>; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19<sup>22</sup> (J), Ju 9<sup>48</sup> Est 6<sup>10</sup>; so also עניי פהר ψ 69<sup>18</sup> 102<sup>2</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>; cf. 79<sup>8</sup> (v. Ol<sup>ad loc.</sup>). 3. trans. hasten, = prepare quickly Gn 18<sup>6</sup>; =bring quickly 1 K 22<sup>2</sup>=2 Ch 18<sup>6</sup>, Est 5<sup>5</sup>; =do quickly 2 Ch 24<sup>5,6</sup>.

† I. מִהֵר adj. hastening, speedy, swift (strictly Pi. Pt. for פִּסְהֵר v. sub פהר);—of רַגְלֵי (רַגְלֵי) הַמְּהֵרָה (for MT רַגְלֵי הַמְּהֵרָה יוֹם) 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> his swift foot (for MT רַגְלֵי הַמְּהֵרָה) Th WeDr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מִהֵר adv. quickly, speedily (strictly Pi. inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>4,22</sup> 9<sup>2,12,16</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (J), Ju 2<sup>17,28</sup> Pr 25<sup>8</sup> (on ψ 69<sup>18</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> 102<sup>2</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub פהר).

† מְהִירָא adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—איש מ' במלאתו ψ 45<sup>2</sup> Ezr 7<sup>7</sup>; Pr 2<sup>22</sup>; cstr. מְהִירָא Is 16<sup>6</sup> prompt in justice.

† מְהִירָא n.f. haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. hastily, quickly: Jos 8<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> (all JE), Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 11<sup>17</sup> Ju 9<sup>24</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16,18,21</sup> Je 27<sup>18</sup> Ec 8<sup>11</sup> (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5<sup>26</sup> (|| פל), ψ 31<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> Is 58<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup> (|| פל); so also 1 S 20<sup>28</sup> הַמְּהִירָא (cf. Dr); 2 K 1<sup>11</sup> רַגְלֵי הַמְּהִירָא;—but perhaps rd. מְהִירָא, i. e. Pi. Imv. of מור (cf. 1 S 23<sup>27</sup>); c. prep. (late): בְּמ' in haste = quickly Ec 4<sup>12</sup>; עֲדֵרֵמ', id. ψ 147<sup>16</sup>.

† מְהִירָא n.pr.m. one of David's heroes; 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>; @ Noepe, Maepaet, Maapra, Maapi, etc.

† מְהִירָא שָׁלַל חַשׁ בּוֹ as n.pr.m. Is 8<sup>1,2</sup> (lit. Swift is booty, speedy is prey).

II. מִהֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. māru, send, whence tamirtu, tamartu, (missive), gift, Dl<sup>HWS 300</sup>; v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1. 188, 184</sup>).

† מִהֵרָא n.m. purchase-price of wife (NH id.; Ar. مَهْر RS<sup>K 75</sup> L Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö<sup>l. c. Sta</sup> Gech. 1. 381 Dr<sup>Dt 22,23</sup> and reff.; Aram. מוּהֵרָא (ܡܗܪܐ);—abs. מ' Gn 34<sup>12</sup> (J; || מְהֵרָא) 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>; cstr. מְהֵרָא Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E).

† III. [מִהֵרָא] vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَرَ give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber<sup>Verb. denom. 13</sup> Buhl SS);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מְהֵרָא ψ 16<sup>4</sup> usu. obtain another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. מְהֵרָא Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E).

מְהֵרָא v. חלל.

I. מוּ a paragogic syllable, attached to פ, פֶּ, לֵ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, מְמוּ, מְמוּל (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes מְמוּ, are exclusively poetical. In origin is identical with מה what, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. مِمَّا, كَمَا, عَمَّا. See Qor 3<sup>123</sup> 7<sup>1,22</sup>; F<sup>1</sup> KL Schr. 1. 473 f., 479, 526; WAG II. § 70. Rom. /; 80 129 f.; Kö<sup>II. 200</sup>; and cf. Eth. መሞ, Syr. مَمْلَا, Sab. בנמו = מַמָּ, DHM<sup>ZDMG 1883, 366</sup>, Hom<sup>Chrest. 1. 18</sup>.

II. [מו] = מ' water.

מואב, מואב n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MI<sup>1.2.4.6.12.20</sup> מואב; As. Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'dba, etc., Schr<sup>COT Gloss.</sup> and on Gn 19, 37 Dl<sup>Par. 294 f., 296</sup>;—on etym. cf. Lag<sup>EN 80 Ann.</sup>, Ne<sup>SK 1892, 575</sup>, Gray<sup>Prop. N. 20</sup>);—מו' Gn 19<sup>37</sup> + 178 t.; מואב 2 S 8<sup>12</sup>; @ Moab;—

1. Moab as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19<sup>37</sup>. 2. Moab: a. = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19<sup>37</sup> Nu 21<sup>29</sup> 22<sup>3,3</sup> Am 2<sup>1,2</sup> Je 48<sup>1,2</sup> + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>4,10</sup> Ju 3<sup>13</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> +. b. = territory of Moab Nu 21<sup>11,18,13,15</sup> +; מ' מואב + Gn 36<sup>25</sup> Nu 15<sup>20</sup> Ru 1.2.6.8.22 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>46</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>; מ' מואב + Dt 1<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>49</sup> 32<sup>49</sup> 34<sup>6,6</sup> Ju 11<sup>16,18,16</sup> Je 48<sup>24,33</sup>; מ' מואב + Dt 2<sup>9</sup>; מ' מואב + Nu 26<sup>3,63</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>18,19,50</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> Dt 34<sup>1,8</sup> Jos 13<sup>22</sup>.

מואבית, מואבית adj. gent. Moabitish;—מ' Dt 23<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., מואבית Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>; pl. מואבית Dt 2<sup>11</sup>; מואבית Dt 2<sup>29</sup>; fs. מואבית Ru 1<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; מואבית Ru 4<sup>10</sup>; מואבית 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>; fpl. מואביות 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> Ne







your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** יִשׁוּרְךָ בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֶמְלֵאם  $\psi$  118<sup>10,11,12</sup> in the name of 'y, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מולל = מלל), Che *mov*, Bae *annihilate* (?),  $\textcircled{S}$  Aq  $\eta\mu\sigma\tau\eta\mu\eta\nu$ , Symm  $\delta\iota\theta\epsilon\nu\sigma\eta$ , Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְלוּ  $\psi$  58<sup>8</sup> be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מולה] **n.f.**, only pl. *circumcision*: חתן למולת Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. *W<sub>e</sub>* *ProL ed.* 4 (1895) 945 f.; *Hist.* 360.

יִלֵּד v. מוליד, מולדת, מולדה.

מֵאִים v. מום. מומכן Kt, v. ממצין.

מִן v. מן. מסב v. מוסב.

יִסֵּר v. [מוסר], מוסדה, מוסר.

סִכַּךְ v. [מוסך], יסר v. מוסך.

אִסַּר v. מוסרה, [מוסר].

יִסַּר v. מוסר.

יַעַד v. מועדה, [מועד], מועד.

מִעֲדֶיהָ v. מעדיה.

יַעֲזֵב v. [מועצה], עזף II. מועפה.

מִפְּנֵי v. מופן. עוֹק v. מועקה.

מִפְּעַת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע.

מִפְּתֵי v. מפת.

מוֹץ ( $\checkmark$  of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוץ] מוֹץ **n.m.** <sup>12,15</sup> chaff (Talm. מוצא, Ar. מَوْض *straw*);—abs. Ho 13<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17<sup>13</sup>;—chaff, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. קָ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21<sup>18</sup> (תָּבוּן לְפָנָי) (רִיחַ), cf.  $\psi$  1<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Ho 13<sup>3</sup>; of hostile nations Is 17<sup>13</sup> (הָרִים הָאֵלֶּים), 29<sup>9</sup> (אֲבָק דָּד) (תְּרוֹשׁ); hyperb. of Judah's power, נִבְעוֹת פְּפֹחַ תְּרוֹשִׁים Is 41<sup>15</sup> (תְּרוֹשׁ); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2<sup>2</sup>.

I, II. מוֹצֵא v. [מוצאה], מוצא.

I. יַעֲזֵב v. [מוצקת], מוצק.

II. מוֹצֵק v. צוק.

† [מיק, מוק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מִיִּיק, מִיִּיק, and Aph. מִיִּיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִמְיִקוּ  $\psi$  73<sup>9</sup> (וַיִּדְבְּרוּ בְּרֵגֶל).

יִקַּד v. מוקדה, בוקד.

יִקַּשׁ v. מוקש.

† [מור] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar.  $\textcircled{M}$  (med. ו) is *move to and fro* (intransitive);  $\textcircled{M}$  (med. ו) *procure food*, Aram.  $\textcircled{M}$  *buy or import food*, Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xl. 1286, 154);—**Niph.** *Pf.* יִמַּר (as if fr. סרר) *be changed*, Je 48<sup>11</sup> subj. רִיחוּ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* יִמַּר Je 2<sup>11</sup>; on  $\textcircled{M}$  *ib.*, v. Kō<sup>1,2</sup>; *Impf.* יִמַּר  $\psi$  15<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; juss. יִמַּר Ez 48<sup>14</sup>; sf. יִמַּרְנָה Lv 27<sup>32,33</sup>;  $\textcircled{M}$  יִמַּרְנָה Ho 4<sup>7</sup>;  $\textcircled{M}$  יִמַּרְנָה  $\psi$  106<sup>20</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* יִמַּרְנָה  $\psi$  46<sup>3</sup>; abs. יִמַּרְנָה Lv 27<sup>10,10,10</sup>;—1. *change, alter*, Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (obj. חֶלֶק עָמִי; but  $\textcircled{S}$  יִמַּר בְּחֶבֶל  $\textcircled{S}$ , so Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1888, 122 f.);  $\psi$  15<sup>4</sup> (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46<sup>3</sup> (אֶרֶץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges<sup>1115, 2, R. 2</sup>) when the earth shews change; Krochm Gr prop. הַפְּלִיג (cf.  $\textcircled{M}$  ||  $\textcircled{M}$  ||  $\textcircled{M}$ ), but needless. 2. *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, +  $\textcircled{M}$  before obj. acquired) Lv 27<sup>10,10,10</sup> (2 t. as *Inf. abs.*); Ho 4<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  106<sup>20</sup>; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27<sup>32,33</sup> (once as *Inf. abs.*); Je 2<sup>11,11</sup> (cf. *supr.*); without obj. Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (but Ew Co יִמַּר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִמַּרְנָה Ez 48<sup>14</sup> Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† תְּמוֹרָה **n.f.** exchange, recompense;— $\textcircled{M}$  Ru 4<sup>7</sup>; sf. תְּמוֹרָתָה Lv 27<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; Jb תְּמוֹרָתָה Jb 28<sup>17</sup>;—*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27<sup>10,33</sup> Jb 28<sup>17</sup>; חֵיל תְּמוֹרָתוֹ Jb 20<sup>15</sup> *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15<sup>21</sup>; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4<sup>7</sup> (|| תְּמוֹרָה).

מִרַּר v. מר, מור.

יָרָא v. מורה, I. מורה.

† מוֹרֵג **n.m.** <sup>14,15</sup> threshing-sledge (NH *id.*;  $\textcircled{S}$  *id.*, S.Ar.  $\textcircled{M}$ ,  $\textcircled{M}$ , Frä<sup>153</sup>, cf. Ba<sup>ZA</sup> II. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod.  $\textcircled{M}$  Dozy<sup>11,625</sup>, and  $\textcircled{M}$  Wetztat<sup>K. 187</sup>  $\textcircled{M}$ , Anderlind<sup>ZPV</sup> II. 41 f. (*ploughshare and harrow*));—abs. מ' Is 41<sup>15</sup>; pl. מִרְגִּים 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> (+  $\textcircled{M}$  הַבָּקָר 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>);—*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>; fig. of Israel as instr. of 's judgment Is 41<sup>15</sup>. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz<sup>Aroh.</sup> 202 f. Now <sup>Aroh.</sup> I. 222 f. Dr<sup>Amos.</sup> 227 f.

יָרָא v. מוֹרֵד. יִירָה v. מוֹרֵד.

†II. מוֹרֵד n.m. razor (√dub.; We<sup>2m</sup> p. 146 thinks = מַעֲרָה);—razor, always in phr. לֹא מִי מוֹרֵד עֲלֵיךָ (עֲלָה עֲלָה) Ju 13<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup>.

יִירָה v. מוֹרֵד. יִירָה v. מוֹרֵד.

מוֹרֵשָׁתִי, מוֹרֵשֶׁת, מוֹרֵשָׁה, [מוֹרֵשׁ] v. יָרָשׁ.

†I. מוֹרֵשׁ Bo<sup>11</sup> 63<sup>1</sup>; but Thes Kö<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>1</sup> think purely [ע'י] vb. depart, remove (Ar. *is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*);—Qal Pf. וְיָשַׁע consec. Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; וְיָשַׁע Zc 3<sup>9</sup>; וְיָשַׁע Nu 14<sup>44</sup>; Impf. יָשַׁע Jos 1<sup>5</sup> Is 54<sup>10</sup>, etc.;—depart, mostly of inanimate things (= be removed) sq. מִן Jos 1<sup>5</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup> Je 31<sup>20</sup>; without prep. Pr 17<sup>13</sup> Qr, Is 22<sup>28</sup> 54<sup>10,10</sup> (|| מוֹשׁ); sq. ה loc. Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6<sup>18</sup>; of both Nu 14<sup>44</sup>; trans. remove, sq. acc. Zc 3<sup>9</sup>. Hiph. Impf. יָשַׁע Ex 13<sup>23</sup> + 6 t., etc.; remove, take away, sq. מִן Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; sq. לָּ (but Ⓞ Sta<sup>2AW</sup> v. 1. 108, 122 יָשַׁע for יָשַׁע); depart, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33<sup>11</sup>; fig. recede Jb 23<sup>12</sup>; of idol, leave its place, Is 46<sup>7</sup>; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13<sup>23</sup>; fig. ψ 55<sup>13</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr יָשַׁע); without prep., abs., Na 3<sup>1</sup>, subj. מְרַי; of righteous under fig. of tree, יָשַׁע Je 17<sup>9</sup>, i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוֹרֵשׁ] vb. feel (NH id.; Aram. *id.*; secondary form of מוֹשֵׁשׁ q.v.);—Qal Impf. I s. sf. וְיָשַׁע Gn 27<sup>21</sup> draw near that I may feel thee. Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. יָשַׁע יָדֵיהֶם יָשַׁע ψ 115<sup>7</sup> as for their hands, they do not feel (of idols; רָגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יִהְיוּ); Imv. sf. וְיָשַׁע Ju 16<sup>28</sup> Qr (Kt וְיָשַׁע, v. יָשַׁע), but rd. וְיָשַׁע, v. מוֹשֵׁשׁ.

יָשַׁב v. מוֹשֵׁב.

†I. מוֹשֵׁי n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Merari, מוֹשֵׁי Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>21,22</sup> 24<sup>26,20</sup>; מוֹשֵׁי 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup>; Ⓞ *Μουσοι(ε)*, rarely *Μουσοι(ε)*, *Μουσοι*.

†II. מוֹשֵׁי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. מוֹשֵׁי Nu 3<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>28</sup>.

יָשַׁע v. מוֹשַׁעוֹת, [מוֹשַׁעוֹה]

מוֹת vb. die (NH id. (rare); As. *mātu* Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 365, Ar. *مَاتَ*, Eth. *ጠገ*; Aram. מוֹת, מוֹת, מוֹת; Nab. מוֹת Eut<sup>14</sup> 6; Zinj. מוֹת DHM Sandsh. Gloss.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מוֹת Gn 42<sup>28</sup> +; 3 fs.

מָתָה Gn 35<sup>18</sup> +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. מָתָה Gn 19<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. מָתוּ Gn 7<sup>22</sup> +; 1 pl. מָתוּ Nu 14<sup>2</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup>; מָתוּ Nu 14<sup>9</sup> +; Impf. יָמָת Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; יָמָת Dt 33<sup>6</sup> +; יָמָת Gn 11<sup>28</sup> +; 1 s. יָמָת Gn 26<sup>9</sup> +; יָמָת 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>; יָמָתוּ Gn 46<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יָמָתוּ 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> +; יָמָתוּ Nu 16<sup>28</sup>; 3 fpl. יָמָתוּ Ez 13<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>172,6</sup>); Imv. יָמָת Dt 32<sup>30</sup> Jb 2<sup>9</sup>; Inf. abs. מוֹת Gn 2<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25<sup>22</sup> +; sf. מוֹת 2 S 19<sup>1</sup>; מָתוּ 2 S 20<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Pt. מָת Gn 20<sup>3</sup> +; sf. מָתוּ Gn 23<sup>4</sup> +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30<sup>1</sup> Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; pl. מָתוּ Ex 12<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. מָתוּ Is 22<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מָתוּ Is 26<sup>19</sup>;—1. die, of natural or other causes: a. (1) of man, † וְיָמָת וְיָמָת and he expired and died Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (+ בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), 17 35<sup>29</sup> (P); † וְיָמָת וְיָמָת Ju 10<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>7,10,12</sup> 2 S 17<sup>23</sup>; † וְיָמָתוּ וְיָמָתוּ and he died and — reigned in his stead Gn 36<sup>33,34,35,36,37,38,39</sup> (P), 2 S 10<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>44,45,46,47,48,49,50</sup>; וְיָמָתוּ בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה and he died in a good old age 1 Ch 29<sup>28</sup> (+ Gn 25<sup>8</sup>, v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21<sup>15,20,22</sup> (E); † במלחמה Dt 20<sup>6,7</sup> 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>; 38<sup>8</sup>; מפני הערב v<sup>22</sup>; ברעב Je 11<sup>22</sup>; בְּחָרֶב Je 11<sup>22</sup>; בְּרָדָר 21<sup>6</sup>; באבן Nu 35<sup>17,22</sup> (P); † בַּמִּצְפָּה Nu 14<sup>37</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עֲשָׂה וְיָמָת לְבוֹ בְּקָרְבוֹ Jb 12<sup>22</sup>; of courage, וְיָמָת לְבוֹ בְּקָרְבוֹ and his heart died within him 1 S 25<sup>37</sup>.—2 S 2<sup>31</sup> del. מָתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Ⓞ. b. of animals Lv 11<sup>28</sup>; cattle Gn 33<sup>12</sup> (J), fish Ex 7<sup>15</sup> (E), frogs Ex 8<sup>8</sup> (J), lion Ec 9<sup>4</sup>, worm Is 66<sup>24</sup>; כָּלָה מָת, dead dog (in proverb) 1 S 24<sup>15</sup> 2 S 9<sup>16</sup>. c. a tree Jb 14<sup>8</sup>. d. וְיָמָת מָתוּ ψ 106<sup>28</sup> sacrifices to the dead (idols). 2. die as a penalty = be put to death: a. by human authority Gn 42<sup>20</sup> Ex 10<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Gn 44<sup>9</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (J), Lv 20<sup>30</sup> (H), Nu 35<sup>12,30,30</sup> (P), esp. D, Dt 17<sup>2,6</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>2,23</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> Ju 6<sup>20</sup> 1 S 14<sup>43,45,46</sup> 19<sup>24</sup> Je 38<sup>24</sup>; מוֹת יָמָת, die = be put to a violent death (> AV RV surely die), 1 S 14<sup>20,44</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 1 K 2<sup>27,42</sup> (all Judaic), Je 26<sup>9</sup>, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> (Ephr.) of assassination; מוֹת יָמָת be put to a violent death, in the codes of Ex 21<sup>12,15,16,17</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (E), Lv 20<sup>2,9,10,11,12,13,15,16,27</sup> 24<sup>16,17</sup> (H), Ex 31<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>16,17,18,31,31</sup> Lv 27<sup>29</sup> (P); never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26<sup>11</sup> (J), Ex 19<sup>12</sup> (E), Ju 21<sup>5</sup>. 'מ' is preceded by רגם Nu 15<sup>28</sup> (P), Dt 21<sup>21</sup> 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>, 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>; מָתוּ Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21,21</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10,12,14,15</sup>; מָתוּ 1 K 2<sup>25,46</sup>; רָמַס 2 K 7<sup>17,20</sup>; מָתוּ Jos 20<sup>9</sup> (P). b. inflicted by God, Gn 20<sup>3,19</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), Gn 3<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> Ex

11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>26</sup> (J), 28<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>20,30</sup> Lv 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>2,6,7,9</sup> 16<sup>1,2,13</sup>  
 Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>19,20</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> 17<sup>14,28,35</sup> 18<sup>2,32</sup> 26<sup>11,61</sup> (P), Dt 5<sup>22,22</sup>  
 18<sup>16</sup> Ju 6<sup>23</sup> 1 S 5<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>17,38,39</sup> 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>  
 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>30</sup> 2 K 19<sup>35</sup>  
 = Is 37<sup>36</sup>, Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>4,20,21,38</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; מוֹת יָמֹת Gn 2<sup>17</sup>  
 3<sup>4</sup> (J), 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Ju 13<sup>21,22</sup> 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 2 K 1<sup>4,6,16</sup>  
 (all Judaic), Nu 26<sup>63</sup> (P), Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8,14</sup>; מוֹת יָמָת  
 18<sup>13</sup>, מוֹת בִּיד יְהוָה Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P); מוֹת בַּחֲמָא Lv 22<sup>9</sup> (H), Nu 27<sup>3</sup>  
 (P), 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; לְשֵׁאת חֲמָא לְמוֹת Nu 18<sup>22</sup>  
 (P); בַּחֲמָא Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>34</sup>; בַּחֲמָא Lv 15<sup>21</sup> (P);  
 לֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמוֹתָם 33<sup>8,9</sup>; לֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמוֹתָם  
 Ex 28<sup>15</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> (P); בְּעוֹל Ez 18<sup>25</sup> 33<sup>15,18</sup>;  
 18<sup>25</sup>; בְּעוֹל 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>. c. *die, perish*, of a nation  
 by divine judgment, Moab Am 2<sup>2</sup>, Ephraim  
 Ho 13<sup>1</sup>; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 18<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>1</sup>. d. *die prematurely*,  
 by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5<sup>22</sup>  
 10<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Ec 7<sup>17</sup>.—*Note.* On (לָבוֹ) עַל-  
 מוֹתָם v. עַל-מָוֶה sub II. עֵלָם.

**Polel.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתַתִּי Je 20<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. מוֹתַתִּי  
 2 S 1<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְתְּתֶיךָ 1 S 17<sup>51</sup>; 3 fs.  
 מוֹתַתְךָ ψ 34<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֶמְתְּתֶיךָ 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>; *Imv.* sf.  
 מוֹתַתִּי Ju 9<sup>54</sup>; מוֹתַתִּי 2 S 1<sup>9</sup>; inf. מוֹתַת ψ 109<sup>16</sup>;  
*Pt.* מוֹתַתָּה 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>;—*kill, put to death, des-*  
*patch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>, elsewhere c. acc.  
 Ju 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 2 S 1<sup>9,10,16</sup> Je 20<sup>17</sup> ψ 34<sup>22</sup> 109<sup>16</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתַתִּי Ju 16<sup>30</sup>+; sf.  
 מוֹתַתְךָ 2 S 14<sup>32</sup>; מוֹתַתְךָ Je 41<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. sf. מוֹתַתְךָ  
 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. מוֹתַתְךָ Nu 14<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. sf. מוֹתַתְךָ  
 (rd. מוֹתַתְךָ) 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. מוֹתַתְךָ 1 S 30<sup>2</sup>+; etc.;  
*Impf.* מוֹתַתִּי Nu 35<sup>19</sup>+; מוֹתַתִּי Gn 38<sup>10</sup>+; sf. מוֹתַתְךָ  
 1 K 13<sup>24</sup>+; מוֹתַתְךָ Nu 35<sup>19</sup>+; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתַתְךָ  
 1 S 20<sup>8</sup>; pl. מוֹתַתְךָ 1 S 22<sup>17</sup>; *Inf.* abs. מוֹתַת 2 K  
 11<sup>15</sup>+; *cstr.* מוֹתַת Lv 20<sup>4</sup>+; *Pt.* מוֹתַת 1 S 2<sup>6</sup>;  
 pl. מוֹתַתְךָ 2 K 17<sup>26</sup> Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; מוֹתַתְךָ Je 26<sup>15</sup>;—  
*kill, put to death*: 1. abs. Jb 9<sup>25</sup>, elsewhere  
 c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal  
 combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite  
 Jos 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>50</sup>+; of destroying a city 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>  
 (|| השחיתו v<sup>20</sup>). b. by authority, espec. in  
 capital punishment Ex 16<sup>6</sup> (E), Lv 20<sup>4</sup> (H),  
 Nu 35<sup>19,20,21</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> Ju 20<sup>15</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>  
 2 S 14<sup>7,32</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 K 2<sup>26,34</sup> 11<sup>40</sup> 19<sup>17,17</sup> 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch  
 25<sup>4</sup>; Is 11<sup>4</sup> Je 26<sup>15,21,34</sup> 38<sup>15,16,25</sup> Est 4<sup>11</sup>; בְּחָרֶב  
 1 K 1<sup>51</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 2 K 11<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>21</sup>; מוֹתַתְךָ Ju  
 15<sup>13</sup> 1 K 3<sup>26,27</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>15</sup>. 2. subj. God, by  
 inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32<sup>39</sup> 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>,  
 elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18<sup>25</sup> 38<sup>7,10</sup> Ex 4<sup>24</sup> Nu 14<sup>15</sup> (J),  
 Dt 9<sup>23</sup> Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>10,11</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> Is 65<sup>15</sup>  
 Ho 9<sup>16</sup>; בְּרֵעַב Is 14<sup>30</sup>; בַּחֲמָא Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; of killing  
 fish ψ 105<sup>29</sup>; מוֹתַתְךָ Jb 33<sup>22</sup> executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox  
 Ex 21<sup>28</sup> (E), lion 1 K 13<sup>24,26</sup> 2 K 17<sup>26</sup>. 4. bring  
 to a premature death Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>25</sup>.

**Hoph.** Pf. הִמָּתַח 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>+; 3 mpl. הִמָּתַח  
 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* הִמָּתַח Lv 20<sup>10</sup>+; הִמָּתַח Gn 26<sup>11</sup>+;  
*Pt.* מוֹתַתָּה 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>, pl. מוֹתַתְךָ 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> (Qr), 2 Ch  
 22<sup>11</sup>;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspiracy  
 2 K 11<sup>2,2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>15,16</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>7,14</sup>.  
 2. by capital punishment Ex 21<sup>28</sup> (E), 35<sup>2</sup> Nu  
 1<sup>51</sup> 3<sup>10,38</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (P), Lv 19<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>16,31</sup> (H), Dt 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>6,6</sup>  
 21<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>16,16,16</sup> = 2 K 14<sup>6,6</sup>, Jos 1<sup>18</sup> (all D) Ju 6<sup>21</sup>  
 1 S 11<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>6,11</sup> 20<sup>32</sup> 2 S 19<sup>22,23</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch  
 15<sup>15</sup> Je 38<sup>4</sup>, and the phrase מוֹתַת יָמָת (see Qal  
 2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase  
 מוֹתַת יָמָת (see Qal 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*  
 Pr 19<sup>16</sup>.

מָוֶה n.m. <sup>10,17</sup> death;—abs. מָוֶה Dt 19<sup>6</sup>+;  
 מוֹתָהָ ψ 116<sup>15</sup>; *cstr.* מוֹתָהָ Gn 25<sup>11</sup>+; sf. מוֹתָהָ  
 Gn 27<sup>2</sup>+; pl. *cstr.* מוֹתָהָ Ez 28<sup>10</sup>; sf. בְּמוֹתָהָ  
 Is 53<sup>9</sup>;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30<sup>15,19</sup> 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>;  
 † מוֹתָהָ מָוֶה כל האדם מָוֶה the death of all men (that all go to)  
 Nu 16<sup>39</sup> (J), as distinguished from violent  
 death; מָוֶה day of death Gn 27<sup>2</sup> (J) Ju 13<sup>7</sup>  
 1 S 15<sup>25</sup>+; מָוֶה שְׁנַת מָוֶה Is 61<sup>14,28</sup>; מָוֶה עַד מָוֶה Nu 35<sup>23,23</sup>  
 Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>40</sup>; מָוֶה לְפָנַי Gn 27<sup>10</sup> 50<sup>16</sup> (JE);  
 מָוֶה אַחֲרַי Gn 26<sup>18</sup> (J), 25<sup>11</sup> Lv 16<sup>1</sup> Nu 35<sup>23</sup> (P),  
 Dt 31<sup>27,28</sup> (D)+; מָוֶה בְּבוֹר מָוֶה 18<sup>13</sup> firstborn of  
 death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10<sup>1</sup>, unclean  
 animals Lv 11<sup>31,32</sup> (P). 2. *death by violence*  
 as a penalty: † מָוֶה מָוֶה † or † pers.: a  
 case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital  
 crime Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>11,16</sup>; † מָוֶה חֲמָא Dt 22<sup>26</sup>;  
 † מָוֶה בְּנִי 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 2 S 12<sup>5</sup>; † מָוֶה אִישׁ מָוֶה 2 S 19<sup>23</sup>;  
 † מָוֶה אִישׁ מָוֶה 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; מָוֶה מָוֶה Pr 16<sup>14</sup> messengers of  
 death (v. Br<sup>200</sup>). †3. *state of death or place of*  
*death* (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28<sup>18,18</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 6<sup>6</sup>  
 49<sup>15</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> Pr 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>27</sup>; (|| אַבְדוֹן) Jb 28<sup>22</sup>; מָוֶה שְׁעַר מָוֶה  
 gates of death ψ 9<sup>14</sup> 107<sup>18</sup> Jb 38<sup>17</sup>.

† [מָוֶה] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar.  
 مَوَات);—*cstr.* מוֹתַתִּי חֲלָלִים Je 16<sup>4</sup> of painful  
 death by diseases; מָוֶה חֲלָלִים Ez 28<sup>8</sup>.—For מוֹתַתְךָ  
 (Kt) 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>, the slain, Qr. הַמָּוֶתִּים is certainly  
 correct (v. מוֹתַת Hoph. supr.).

† מוֹתַתְךָ n.f. death;—בְּנֵי ת' children of  
 death, those worthy of death and appointed to  
 death, ψ 79<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>31</sup> (see קוֹת 2).

מָוֶה v. יָתַר. מוֹתָהָ v. זָבַח.  
 מָוֶה v. י. זָבַח sub II.



†I. **מָחָה** vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. **مَحَا**, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate*; Aram. **מָחָה** (י), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm *Ph. Inscr.*, *Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1899, 9*).—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָחָתָה Pr 30<sup>20</sup> + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְחָה 2 K 21<sup>13</sup>; וְיָמַח (Baer; var. וְיָמַח?) Gn 7<sup>23</sup>; 1 s. sf. מִמָּחָה Ex 32<sup>23</sup>; + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* מָחָה ψ 51<sup>2,11</sup>; sf. מָחָה Ex 32<sup>23</sup>; *Inf. abs.* מָחָה Ex 17<sup>14</sup>; *estr.* לְמָחָה 2 K 14<sup>27</sup>; *Pl.* מָחָה Is 43<sup>25</sup>; fpl. לְמָחָה (ל) Pr 31<sup>3</sup> (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחָה);—1. *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30<sup>20</sup>; tears from (מַעַל) the face Is 25<sup>9</sup>; written curse, into the water (אֶל-מַיִם) for drinking Nu 5<sup>23</sup> (P); Moses' name from the book (מַסְפָּר) of God Ex 32<sup>23,23</sup> (J); וְיִדְשְׁלֵם בְּאֶשֶׁר יִמְחָה אֶת-הַזֵּלְזָחִים מִמָּחָה וְהִפָּךְ עַל-פָּנָיָהּ 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> and *I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחָה וְהִפָּךְ *upside down*). 2. *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מִמָּחָה הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup>; the remembrance Ex 17<sup>14,14</sup> (J), Dt 25<sup>19</sup>; the name for ever ψ 9<sup>6</sup>; transgressions (פְּשָׁע) no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>22</sup>; וְיָמַח ψ 51<sup>11</sup>. 3. *blot out = exterminate*, כָּל-הַיְיִקִּים *all existing things* Gn 7<sup>23</sup> (J) and mankind, מְחַהֵי הָאָדָמָה Gn 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (J); and *struck* Pr 31<sup>3</sup> (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* יִמְחָה Dt 25<sup>6</sup> Ju 21<sup>17</sup>; וְיָמַח ψ 109<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. תִּמְחָה ψ 109<sup>14</sup>; + 4 t. *Impf.*;—1. *be wiped out* מִמָּחָה הַיָּם מִסְפָּר הַיָּם ψ 69<sup>29</sup>. 2. *be blotted out*, מִמָּחָה of a name Dt 25<sup>6</sup>, a tribe Ju 21<sup>17</sup>; name (|| posterity) ψ 109<sup>13</sup>; from memory, of sins Ne 3<sup>27</sup> ψ 109<sup>14</sup>; reproach, Pr 6<sup>33</sup>. 3. *be exterminated*, מִמָּחָה גִּזְרֵי Gn 7<sup>23</sup> (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6<sup>6</sup>.

**Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְחָה Ne 13<sup>14</sup>; תִּמְחֵה Je 18<sup>23</sup> (but tone suggests תִּמְחָה cf. Ges<sup>176</sup>. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמָחָה Pr 31<sup>3</sup> (= לְהִמְחָה but see Qal 3);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13<sup>14</sup>; sins Je 18<sup>23</sup>.

†II. **מָחָה** vb. strike (Aram. מָחָה (II), **مَحَا**; acc. to L Gei *Urscr.* d. Spr. 416 Lag *Sem.* I. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. **مَحَا** = **مَحَض**, Heb. מָחָה q. v., cf. Dr<sup>178</sup>. n.; As. *mahû* = *crush, oppress*, acc. to D1<sup>HWB</sup> 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וְיָמַח

וְגַר עַל-צִוְתָהּ Nu 34<sup>11</sup> (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†III. **מָחָה** n.[m.] only in מָחָה עַל-צִוְתָהּ Ez 26<sup>6</sup> the stroke of his battering ram (cf. מָחָה (ט) Ecclus 42<sup>5</sup> *smiling a deceitful servant*, marg. מוֹסֵר).

III. **מָחָה** v. מָחָה sub מָחָה. מָחָה v. חוּגָה.

†[מָחָה] n.[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *mahāzu*, city, Asrb *Annals* III. 116 and oft.; v. D1<sup>HWB</sup> 271; cf. **מָחָה** market-place, province, **مَحَا** small town)—only *estr.* וַיְנַחֵם אֶל-מָחָה וַיְנַחֵם אֶת-הָעָם ψ 107<sup>30</sup> and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

† **מָחָה** n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4<sup>18a</sup> = מָחָה v<sup>18b</sup> (J; A ⓄL in both Μαωλ, E Μαουωλ; cf. further Lag *Or.* II. 35 BN 96 (Μαουιαωλ) Bu *Urscr.* 126).—(Etym. dub.; Thes *Add.* 97 perhaps *smitten of El* ✓ **מָחָה**; Bu *Urscr.* 126 Kerber *Stegmann* d. AT. 91 מָחָה, or מָחָה *El maketh alive*; DHM *MV* 10 thinks of n. pr. div. מָחָה,—cf. Ph. n. pr. מָחָה, and CIS *L* 122, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god giveth life* (against this Gray *Prop. N.* 164)).

**מָחָה** v. sub II. חָה. I. מָחָה v. I. חָה.

†II. **מָחָה** n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., I K 5<sup>11</sup>, Ⓞ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, ⓄL Μααλα.

**מָחָה** v. II. מָחָה p. 6 supr.; v. also מָחָה.

**מָחָה**, **מָחָה**, **מָחָה** v. חָה.

**מָחָה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **مَح** IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

†[מָחָה] n.[m.] *fatling* (Ph. **מָחָה** *fat* (adj.); NH **מָחָה** *fig. of choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מָחָה ψ 66<sup>15</sup> *burnt offerings of fatlings*; עֹ מָחָה Is 5<sup>17</sup> (|| **מָחָה**) *acc. to Hi Du Che* 25<sup>25</sup> (rd. **מָחָה** and del. **מָחָה**); most, *fat ones*, *fig. for rich men*.

† **מָחָה** n.m. marrow (NH **מָחָה**, Ar. **مُخ**, Aram. **מָחָה**, **مُخ** all *marrow, brain*);—only *estr.* מָחָה עֲצֻמוֹתָיו יִשְׁקָה Jb 21<sup>24</sup> *fig. of prosperity*.

†III. **מָחָה** vb. *denom.* only *Fu. Pl.* מָחָה (Ges<sup>176</sup>. R. 13) in phr. מָחָה Is 25<sup>6</sup> *fat pieces full of marrow*.

**מָחָה** v. II. מָחָה.

† מחירא n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>12</sup> (Ⓜ Μαουδα, Ⓜ L Μεειδα) = Ne 7<sup>4</sup> (Ⓜ Μεειδα).

מחירא v. היה. מחיראל v. מחיראל.

† מחילה n.pr.f. 1. a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup>, Ⓜ Ma(a)λ(a)a. 2. a Gileadite name (poss. m.) 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup> Ⓜ Μαελα, Ⓜ L Μααλαθ.

[מחילה], מחילה v. I. חלה.

מחילה v. I. חול. [מחילה] v. I. חלל.

† מחליק n.pr.m. son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>2,5</sup> 4<sup>9,10</sup>, Ⓜ Μαυλωθ.

† I. מחלי n.pr.m. 1. Levite, son of Merari Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>4,14</sup> 23<sup>21,21</sup> 24<sup>26,26</sup> Ezr 8<sup>18</sup> (prob.), Ⓜ Μολλει. 2. son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>, Ⓜ Μολλει, Μοολ(λ).

† II. מחלי adj.gent. of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמִּי Nu 3<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>66</sup>.

מחליים v. [מחלי] sub I. חלה.

[מחליפה], מחליפה v. חלה.

מחליצות v. [מחליצה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מחלקות v. II. חלק. מחלקת v. I. חלק.

I. מחלת v. sub II. חלה.

† II. מחלת n.pr.f. 1. daughter of Ishmael Gn 28<sup>9</sup>, Ⓜ Μαειλεθ. 2. granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, Ⓜ Μολλαθ; Ⓜ L Μαελλεθ.

מחלת v. מחולה sub I. חול.

† מחלתי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמִּי the Mēholathite, of 'Adriel 1 S 18<sup>19</sup>, A τῆς Μοουλαθειης; Ⓜ L του Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21<sup>18</sup>; Ⓜ τῆς Μοουλαθει, Ⓜ L του Μααθει.

† מחמאת n.f.pl. only (appar. cstr.) חִמְיָהּ i.e. smooth, hypocritical words, smoother are the butter-words of his mouth; but read prob. (פניו) חִמְיָהּ (or מחמאת) חִמְיָהּ his face is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מחמד [מחמד, מחמדים] v. חמד.

[מחמל] v. חמל. מחמץ v. I. חמץ.

מחנה v. מחנה, מחנה-דן, מחנה v. חנה.

מחנק v. חנק. מחסה v. חסה.

מחסום v. חסם. מחסור v. חסר.

מחסיה v. חסה.

† מחץ vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. mahāru, smite, wound, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 200; Ar. مَحَضَّ churn; beat or agitate the milk, etc.; Sab. مَحَضَّ DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxx. 1876, 604; xxxvii. 1283, 200; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xvii. 1281), 200 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom<sup>Chrestom.</sup> 127; Eth. መሐረ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ט Jb 26<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; יִמְחֵץ Ju 5<sup>28</sup> etc.; Imj:f. יִמְחֵץ Jb 5<sup>18</sup> ψ 68<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֵץ ψ 18<sup>30</sup>; 'אן 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>;—smite through, sq. ראשו, of Jael, Ju 5<sup>24</sup> (|| חָצַק, חָצַק, חָצַק); of Isr., shattering enemies, יִמְחֵץ Nu 24<sup>8</sup> (obj.om.; || עֲצַמְתִּיהֶם יִגְרֹם) cf. v<sup>17</sup> (obj. מֵאֵיב); cf. ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>; of 'י, smiting through or shattering his foes, ψ 110<sup>5</sup>, their heads v<sup>6</sup> 68<sup>22</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup>, loins Dt 33<sup>11</sup>; cf. Jb 26<sup>18</sup> obj. רֵגֶב, q. v.; abs., Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (opp. רָפָא); || cl. אֶמְחֵץ cf. Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp. רָפָא, || cl. יִמְחֵץ). For מִחְצָה (|| חָצַק) ψ 68<sup>24</sup>, rd. מִחְצָה (58<sup>11</sup>), Ol Br Che Bae We.

† מחצו n.[m.] severe wound;—only cstr. מִחְצוֹ Is 30<sup>26</sup> of 's restoration of his people (|| חָבַשׁ שְׂבָר עָמוּ).

מחצו v. חצב. מחצית v. חצה.

† [מחקה] vb. utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH id., wipe or rub off, erase; Aram. מִחָק id.; Ar. مَحَقَّ utterly destroy, annihilate);—only 3 fs.: מִחָקָה Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| חָלַם, חָלַם).

[מחקר] v. חקר.

מחר (√ of foll.; be in front of, meet, cf. As. mahāru, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 400 come to meet, receive [cf. קָבַל], and Id<sup>Prot.</sup> 22; Sab. מָחַר receive, etc., n. id., token of favour, || gift, נחלה; DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii. 1283, 406).

מחר n.m., used oft. as adv., to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. מָחַר, مَحَر; prob. properly time in front, Kö<sup>11</sup> 203, cf. √, and As. mahru, front, oft. of time, though alw. of former time, of old, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 402);—1. to-morrow (the day following the present day), s. as subst. Ex 16<sup>28</sup>



מָחָר to-morrow is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> מָחָר חָדָשׁ to-morrow is the new moon, v<sup>18</sup>; in יוֹם מָחָר + Gn 30<sup>35</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup> Is 56<sup>12</sup>; in the idiom. phr. קָצַת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) to-morrow, = about to-morrow (v. 1 a) + Ex 9<sup>18</sup> 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,18</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאֵת הַזֶּה + Ex 8<sup>19</sup> לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאֵת הַזֶּה = for, against, to-morrow, Ex 8<sup>6</sup> Nu 11<sup>18</sup> Jos 7<sup>13</sup> Est 5<sup>13</sup>. b. as adv. acc. Ex 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה הָאֵת הַזֶּה, הִנְנִי מְבִיא מָחָר אֲרַבָּה 10<sup>4</sup>, הִנְנִי 17<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> Nu 14<sup>28</sup> 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> etc., Jos 11<sup>6</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19<sup>10</sup> וּמָחָר הַיּוֹם, Jos 22<sup>18</sup> 2 S 11<sup>12a</sup>; rhetorically, Is 22<sup>13</sup> נָמֹת מָחָר. 2. = in future time, Ex 13<sup>14</sup> כִּי יִשְׁאַלְךָ בְּנֶךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6<sup>20</sup>, Jos 4<sup>4,21</sup> 22<sup>24,27,28</sup>; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30<sup>35</sup>.

† מָחָר n.f. the morrow (the day following a past day)—abs. מ' Gn 19<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. מָחָר Lv 23<sup>11</sup> +; —the morrow, Nu 11<sup>22</sup> וַיְהִי הַמָּחָר, Gn 19<sup>24</sup> מָחָר = on the morrow, so מָחָר, Gn 19<sup>24</sup> Ex 18<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> Nu 17<sup>28</sup> Ju 9<sup>48</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> (= 1 Ch 10<sup>6</sup>) 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> Je 20<sup>2</sup>; וַיֵּשֶׁב (וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּ) מָחָר, Ex 32<sup>6</sup> Ju 6<sup>36</sup> 1 S 5<sup>2,4</sup>; Ex 9<sup>6</sup> אֵת מָחָר וַיֵּשֶׁב מָחָר, Nu 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 5<sup>12</sup>; 2 S 11<sup>12b</sup>. מָחָר הַשַּׁבָּת (the morrow of (= after) the sabbath, Lv 23<sup>11,16,18</sup>, Nu 33<sup>3</sup> Jos 5<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>27</sup>; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19<sup>6</sup> וּמָחָר יֵאָדָל וּבְחַכְמֵי יֵאָדָל וּמָחָר, Jon 4<sup>7</sup> לְמָחָר on the morrow, 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לְמָחָר — 1 S 30<sup>17</sup> strangely from the dawn to the evening of their following day (We Bu להחרימם).

† מְחִיר n.m. price, hire (as that which is placed in front of one, presented, offered; As. mahīru, price; mahirānu, buyer, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 404, Prol. 4); —abs. Mi 3<sup>11</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. Dt 23<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְחִירָה Jb 28<sup>18</sup>; pl. sf. מְחִירִים ψ 44<sup>15</sup>; —1. price, oft. בְּמִחִיר for a price; in trade 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>; cf. La 5<sup>4</sup> (בְּמִחִיר), also (no ב) 1 K 21<sup>2</sup> and עֲתוּדִים מ' Pr 27<sup>26</sup>; of wisdom Jb 28<sup>16</sup> (סְגוּרָה בְּמִחִיר) cf. Pr 17<sup>16</sup> (no ב); fig. בְּלוֹאֲרֵכֶף וּבְלוֹא מ' Is 55<sup>1</sup> in purchase of blessings fr. א'; of price of people, fig. ψ 44<sup>15</sup>, cf. Je 15<sup>15</sup>. 2. hire, מ' בְּלָב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23<sup>19</sup> (אֲחֻזְנֵי וְזִנָּה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3<sup>11</sup> (שֹׁחֵד); = reward, gain, denied of Cyrus Is 45<sup>13</sup> (id.); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11<sup>20</sup>.

† מְחִיר n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup>, Ⓞ Ma(x)ep.

חרא v. מחראות, [מחרואה]

חרא v. I. מחרשת, [מחרשה]

חשף v. מחרשף

חשב v. מחרשבת, [מחרשבה]

חחה v. מחרחה, מחרת v. מחרשן

חחר v. מחרחרת, חחה v. מחרחה

נמה v. מפה sub נמה

נמה v. ממתאמא, ממתאמא v. מתאמא

נמה v. ממה, ממה, ממה, ממה

מטה v. מטרה

מטל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَل strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet, Frey, مَطْرُ iron, or a sword, beaten into a long shape, Lane<sup>3021</sup>).

מטיל n.m. wrought-metal rod (Aram. מְטִיל Jb 40<sup>18</sup> fig. of bones (עַצְמוֹ אֶפְסִי נְהַשׁ ||) of hippopot. (עַצְמוֹ אֶפְסִי נְהַשׁ ||)).

מטע v. מטעע, מטעון v. מטעון

מטעמים v. מטעמים, [מטעמים]

מטפה v. מטפחת

מטר n.m. <sup>Kx 9, 22</sup> rain (As. metru, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 406; Ar. مَطَر; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom<sup>Chrestom.</sup> 127; Aram. מְטָרָא, [ܡܬܪܐ]); —מ' Ex 9<sup>3</sup> + 30 t.; cstr. מְטָר Dt 11<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; pl.cstr. מְטָרוֹת Jb 37<sup>6</sup>; —rain, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11<sup>11</sup> מְטָרִים; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by א', Dt 11<sup>14</sup> (|| מְטָרִים יִרְדוּ); v<sup>17</sup> (here אֲרַבְכֶם); 28<sup>12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>35,36</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (|| מַלְאֵךְ), 18<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>37,38</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup> מ' וַיִּרְדּוּ (|| מְטָרִים), cf. 28<sup>38</sup> 36<sup>27</sup> ψ 147<sup>8</sup> (vb. מְטָר); so וַיִּרְדּוּ (|| מְטָרִים), cf. 28<sup>38</sup> 36<sup>27</sup> ψ 147<sup>8</sup> (vb. מְטָר); also in מְטָרִים מְטָרִים, v<sup>1</sup> (מְטָרִים), Is 30<sup>23</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup> (|| מְטָרִים), v<sup>1</sup> (מְטָרִים), Jb 37<sup>6</sup> אֲנִילֵרְמֵל (|| מְטָרִים); 38<sup>28</sup> (|| מְטָרִים); also in מְטָרִים מְטָרִים, v<sup>1</sup> (מְטָרִים), Jb 37<sup>6</sup> אֲנִילֵרְמֵל (|| מְטָרִים); also in מְטָרִים מְטָרִים, v<sup>1</sup> (מְטָרִים), Dt 28<sup>24</sup>; cf. Is 5<sup>6</sup> (where acc. cogn. with מְטָרִים); wish of David 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (|| מְטָרִים); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9<sup>23,24</sup> (J; both || מְטָרִים) cf. 1 S 12<sup>17,18</sup> (|| מְטָרִים); sim. of refreshment Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| מְטָרִים), cf. 72<sup>6</sup> (|| מְטָרִים), cf. 2 S 23<sup>4</sup>; as destructive Ps 28<sup>8</sup> (מְטָרִים סַחֵף); also fig., Is 4<sup>6</sup> (|| מְטָרִים).

† [מִטְרָה] vb. denom. (cf. Gerber Verh. denom.

<sup>100</sup>) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرٌ; Syr. مَطَرٌ; Ḥ Aph. אִמְטַר):— Niph. Impf. be rained upon הִמְטַרְתָּ אֶחָת הַמִּטְרִים חֶלְקָהּ Am 4<sup>7</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הִמְטַרְתִּי הַמִּטְרִים Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>24</sup>; Am 4<sup>7</sup>. Impf. אִמְטַרְתָּ הַמִּטְרִים Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>24</sup>; Ex 9<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. אִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4<sup>7</sup> (but rd. אִמְטַרְתִּי ① ②); 1 s. אִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>7</sup> (for אִמְטַרְתִּי, Ez 38<sup>22</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִמְטַרְתִּי Is 5<sup>6</sup> Jb 38<sup>22</sup>; Pt. מִטְרִי Gn 7<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.;— send rain, rain (sq. על exc. Ex 9<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>); subj. ה' (no dir. obj.) Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (both J), Am 4<sup>7,7,7</sup>, cf. Jb 38<sup>22</sup>; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5<sup>6</sup> (acc. cogn. מִטְרָה; אִמְטַרְתָּ הַמִּטְרִים; no על); as act of judgment בָּרַד הַמִּטְרִים rain hail, send hail, subj. ה' Ex 9<sup>22</sup> (J); cf. v<sup>18</sup> (J; no על); obj. נִפְרִית וְאֵשׁ Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (J), cf. Ez 38<sup>22</sup> וְנִפְרִית אֵשׁ וְנִפְרִית אֵשׁ וְנִפְרִית אֵשׁ; fig. v<sup>11</sup> (obj. פְּחִים; but rd. אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20<sup>22</sup> (|| cl. חֶרְוֹן אֶפְרוֹ).

† מִטְרִי adj. gent. only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמִּטְרִי S 10<sup>21a</sup> + v<sup>21b</sup> ① The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. ② Marrapi.

מִטְרָה v. מִטְרִי. נטר. מִטְרָה v. מִטְרִי.

[מִי] n.m. <sup>2814, 14</sup> only pl. מַיִם waters, water (NH id.; MI<sup>28</sup> [מִי]; SI<sup>5</sup> הַמַּיִם; Aram. מַיָּא, pl. מַיָּין, מַיָּין, מַיָּין; As. mû, pl. mē, also mamu DI<sup>HWS</sup> 284; Ar. مَاءٌ; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማይት; Sab. [מַי], מוּם, pl. מוּם, Min. [מַי], pl. מוּם DHM<sup>6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) II. 1, 451 f.</sup> (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xiii. 1888. 281 z.);— מַיִם (מַיִם) Gn 1<sup>2</sup> +; הַמַּיִם Ex 7<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; cstr. מִי Gn 7<sup>17</sup> + 7 t.; מִי Ex 4<sup>4</sup> + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup>; sf. מַיִם Ho 2<sup>7</sup> + 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> (but rd. here יַיִן ① Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מַיִמָּה Ex 23<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; מַיִמָּי Nu 20<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; מַיִמָּה Je 6<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>28</sup>; מַיִמָּי La 5<sup>4</sup>; מַיִמָּה Ex 7<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.;— waters, water (c. adj. pl. Gn 26<sup>15</sup> Ex 15<sup>10</sup> Lv 14<sup>5,6,10</sup> + oft., so adj. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5<sup>18,19,24</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> 2 K 2<sup>21</sup> +; cf. sf. Jos 4<sup>18</sup>; before pl. vb. Gn 1<sup>9,20,21</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3<sup>12</sup> Is 28<sup>17</sup> Pr 9<sup>17</sup> Ez 31<sup>4</sup> +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9<sup>15</sup> Lv 11<sup>24</sup> Nu 20<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 2 K 3<sup>7</sup>; after, Nu 19<sup>12,20</sup>);— 1. a. water, of a spring or well (עַיִן, בְּאֵר) Gn 16<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>11,12,12,43</sup> Ex 15<sup>27,27</sup> (J), Gn 21<sup>19,25</sup> Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup> + cft.; out of rock Ex 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>8,10,11</sup> (P), Dt 8<sup>15</sup> etc.; מַי מְרִיבָה (RS<sup>6em. 1.165; 2nd ed. 181</sup>) Nu 20<sup>12,24</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> (P), Dt 33<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 106<sup>29</sup>; cf. Dt 32<sup>41</sup> Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>20</sup>; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> (J), 2 K 3<sup>11</sup>, Ex 29<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 15<sup>5,6</sup> + (P); (victims) Lv 1<sup>5,15</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> (P); (vessels) Lv 6<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>32,34</sup> (P); (garments) Lv 15<sup>17</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (P); for cooking Ex 12<sup>9</sup>

(P, cf. Is 64<sup>1</sup> Ez 24<sup>3</sup> (symbol); for purification Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (מִי הַמַּטָּה), 19<sup>9</sup> (מִי נְדָה), cf. v<sup>13,18,20,21,21</sup> 31<sup>23,23</sup> (all P), Ez 36<sup>25</sup> (fig.). b. of a river, Nile Ex 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>9,9</sup> (J), Je 2<sup>15</sup> etc.; Jordan Jos 3<sup>8</sup> (D), v<sup>15,16</sup> (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8<sup>7</sup> (fig.), Je 2<sup>16</sup>; Ezek.'s river Ez 47<sup>1,1,2</sup> +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>20</sup> Pr 30<sup>16</sup> 2 K 3<sup>17</sup> +, etc. c. of sea Am 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>; Red Sea Ex 15<sup>8,10,19</sup> (song), 14<sup>21,22,28</sup> + (P), Jos 2<sup>10</sup> (D), etc. d. of flood Gn 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>2,7,8,9,11</sup> (J), 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>6,17,18,18,19</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>11,15</sup> (P); so מַיִם Is 54<sup>9,9</sup> waters of Noah. e. subterranean Ex 20<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>9</sup>, cf. Jb 26<sup>6</sup> v<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>. f. in clouds Je 10<sup>13</sup> Jb 26<sup>6</sup> v<sup>29</sup> 104<sup>2</sup> 148<sup>4</sup>, etc. g. of rain Ju 5<sup>4</sup> 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> v<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup> (|| מִטְרָה), etc. h. of dew Ju 6<sup>38</sup>. i. primeval deep Gn 1<sup>2</sup> (P). 2. c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מַיִם מְרִיבָה Ex 7<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; מַי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. 1 a); מַי בְּרוּם Jos 11<sup>4,7</sup>; מַי עֵדֶן מִטְרָה Jos 15<sup>7</sup>; מַי נְהַלֹּת Jos 15<sup>18</sup>; מַי יַרְדֵּן Jos 16<sup>1</sup>; מַי מְרִיבָה Ju 5<sup>19</sup>; מַי דְּמִישׁ Jos 15<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>24</sup>; מַיִם מְרִיבָה 2 Ch 15<sup>9</sup>; cf. מַיִם הַשְּׂלֵחַן Is 8<sup>6</sup>; מַיִם מְרִיבָה 2 Ch 32<sup>20</sup>; cf. also n. pr. loc. מַיִם מְרִיבָה Jos 11<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>. 3. special uses are: מַי רַגְלִים water of the feet = urine 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup>; cf. מַיִם מְרִיבָה Is 25<sup>10</sup> Kt in water of a dunghill (> Qr (בְּמִי לְחַץ; water (which is) distress, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> (|| לְחַץ לְחַץ) = 2 Ch 18<sup>28</sup>; מַיִם מְרִיבָה in snow-water Jb 9<sup>30</sup> Qr (Kt במי קָלָה; Me Hoffm Siegrf (בְּמִי קָלָה 24<sup>19</sup>; מַיִם מְרִיבָה Nu 5<sup>17</sup> holy water (cf. RS<sup>6em. 165, 2nd ed. 181</sup>, but text dubious, v. Di); מַיִם מְרִיבָה bitter water Nu 5<sup>18,19,22,24</sup>; cf. Ex 15<sup>27</sup> (מַיִם מְרִיבָה), opp. מַיִם מְרִיבָה v<sup>25</sup> and the waters were sweetened: מַיִם מְרִיבָה living water (i.e. running) water Lv 14<sup>5,6,10,11,12</sup> Nu 19<sup>17</sup>, also (fig.) Zc 14<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21<sup>17,18</sup>; v. RS<sup>6em. 1. 127, 127; 2nd ed. 126, 176</sup>). 4. among fig. uses are: a. of distress Is 43<sup>3</sup> v<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>12</sup> (|| מַיִם), 69<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>24</sup>; usu. many waters 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> = v<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, cf. Jb 22<sup>11</sup> v<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>7</sup>, or deep waters v<sup>69</sup> 69<sup>3,15</sup>, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; מַיִם מְרִיבָה water of gall Je 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>. b. מַיִם מְרִיבָה 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup> of outbursting force. c. מַיִם מְרִיבָה Is 17<sup>12,13</sup> of rushing nations. d. of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28<sup>2,17</sup> Ho 10<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>20</sup> v<sup>12</sup> 124<sup>4,5</sup> 88<sup>28</sup>; sim. of impetuosity מַיִם מְרִיבָה Gn 49<sup>4</sup>. e. (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>15</sup>, of knees Ez 7<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>. f. of transitoriness Jb 11<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> v<sup>58</sup>. g. of refreshment Is 32<sup>2</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>; spiritual 12<sup>2</sup>. h. מַיִם מְרִיבָה v<sup>23</sup> in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31<sup>9</sup>. i. of reckless bloodshed (poured out





Reuben (⊙ Δαυδαβαρ, Μαυδαβα, ⊙L Medaba); 1 Ch 19' meeting-place of Ammonites (⊙ Μαυδαβα, A ⊙L Μηδαβα).

יִדְד v. II. יָדָד.

יָדָד Kt Ru 2' v. מוֹדָע sub מוֹדָע.

מִיָּחִים v. מָחָה sub מָחָה.

[מִיָּטָב] v. יָטַב.

מִיָּכָה v. מִיָּכָה, מִיָּכָה, מִיָּכָה.

מִיָּכָל v. מָכָל.

† [מִיָּכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious word, cf. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> HPS), cstr. מִיָּכָל הַיָּמִים 2 S 17<sup>20</sup>.

מִיָּכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol<sup>277L</sup>, contr. from מִיָּכָל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (⊙ Μελαχολ), 1 S 14<sup>49</sup> 18<sup>20.27.28</sup> 19<sup>11.12.13.17.17</sup> 25<sup>44</sup> 2 S 3<sup>12.14</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>20.21.22</sup>; also 21<sup>8</sup> (⊙ Μελαχολ), but err. for מִיָּב (⊙ L Μεροβ).

מִיָּם v. מָיָם.

מִיָּמִין n.pr.m. מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין. 1. priestly name: a. מִיָּמִין assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24<sup>9</sup>. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10<sup>8</sup> = מִיָּמִין 12<sup>7.41</sup>. c. מִיָּמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>. d. מִיָּמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12<sup>5</sup>. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>. — ⊙ Βενιαμιν and (esp. A ⊙L) Μιαμιν.

מִיָּן (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy<sup>HWB III. 510</sup>, comp. Ar. مَان (med. i) split the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr<sup>D<sup>14</sup>. 19</sup>).

† [מִיָּן] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id. (Eccles 43<sup>22</sup> id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-Aram. מִיָּנָה, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مَحَلَا; Palest. Syr. = nation PS<sup>2004</sup> Schwally<sup>Idioticon 80</sup>; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag<sup>BN 188 L</sup>);— alw. sf. + prep. לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1<sup>12.12</sup> + 2 t.; לְמִיָּנִי Gn 1<sup>11</sup> (om. ⊙) + 3 t.; לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1<sup>24.24</sup> + 9 t.; לְמִיָּנָה Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (del. Co); לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1<sup>21</sup>;—kind, species, of plant Gn 1<sup>11.12.12</sup>; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1<sup>21.22.24.24.25.25.26</sup> 6<sup>20.20.20</sup> 7<sup>14.14.14.14</sup>; Lv 1<sup>14.15.16.16.22.22.22.22.23</sup> (all P); also Dt 14<sup>12.14.15.15</sup> (cf. Lv) Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ה' Ex 20<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת תְּבוּיָה Dt 4<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתָךְ ψ 17<sup>15</sup>;—likeness, representation (|| מִסְּמָל) Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8</sup>, cf. 4<sup>16.22.23</sup>; form, semblance of ' Nu

12<sup>8</sup> ψ 17<sup>15</sup>, cf. Dt 4<sup>12</sup> (vid. Dr), v<sup>15</sup>; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4<sup>16</sup>.

מִיָּנָתָה v. יָנַק Hiph.

מִיָּסָךְ v. [מִיָּסָךְ] sub סָכַךְ.

מִיָּפַעַת v. מוֹפַעַת, מִפְּעֵת, מִפְּעֵת.

† [מִיָּזִין] (√ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. v) is wash gently, rub with the hand).

מִיָּזֵן n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only יָזַן Is 16<sup>4</sup>.

מִיָּזֵן n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיָּזֵן חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא חֶמְצָה וְיֹצֵא דָם Pr 30<sup>33</sup> the squeezing of milk produceth curd (v. Thomson<sup>Land and Book, Contr. Pal. 466</sup> Rob<sup>BB I. 485; II. 418</sup>), and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger (i.e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִיָּשָׁה v. מוֹשָׁה.

מִיָּשָׂא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>. ⊙ מוֹשָׂא; A מוֹשָׂא.

מִיָּשָׂאָל v. מָשָׂא.

מִיָּשׂוּר v. מִיָּשָׂרִים, [מִיָּשָׂר], מִיָּשׂוּר.

† מִיָּשָׂדָה n.pr.m. (acc. to Dl<sup>Baeer, Dan. xi</sup> for Mi-sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִיָּשָׂאָל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (+ Aram. 2<sup>49</sup> and c. 3).

מִיָּשָׁע v. מִיָּשָׁע, מִיָּשָׁע. יִתֵּר [מִיָּתָר] v. יִתֵּר.

מִיָּשׂוּב v. מִכָּאֹב Hiph. כָּבַר נָבַר.

מִיָּשָׁבָה v. מִכְּבָּנִי, מִכְּבָּנָה.

מִיָּשָׁבָר v. II. כָּבַר, מִכְּבָּר.

מִיָּשָׁה v. נָכָה, מִכְּוָה v. נָכָה.

מִיָּשָׁן v. מִכְּוָנָה, מִכְּוֵן.

[מִיָּשָׁרָה, מִכְּוֹרָה] v. II. כוֹר.

† מִיָּשָׁרָה n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13<sup>15</sup>. ⊙ Μα(α)ρα.

† [מִיָּכָךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מִכָּךְ, מִכָּךְ; Ar. عَلَّ is suck entirely out, diminish, consume)—Qal Impf. יִכָּכְוּ ψ 106<sup>43</sup> of perverse Isr. Niph. Impf. יִכָּכְוּ Ec 10<sup>18</sup> sink (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. יִכָּכְוּ Jb 24<sup>24</sup> be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלָּה v. כלה. II. [מְכַלְּהָ] v. כלה.  
 מְכַלְּל, מְכַלְּלָה, [מְכַלְּל] v. כלל.  
 מְכַלְּת v. אכל. [מְכַמֵּן], [מְכַמֵּי] v. כמס.  
 מְכַמֵּשׁ, מְכַמֵּשׁ v. כמס.  
 מְכַמֵּר, [מְכַמֵּר], [מְכַמֵּרָת], [מְכַמֵּרָת] v. III. כמר.  
 מְכַמֵּרָת v. כמת.

מְכַמֵּר בֵּית n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>40</sup> (Gray *Expos. Times*, Feb. 1886, p. 253 prop. מְכַמֵּרָו = possession of Nebo); Ⓞ Μαχαδαβου, A Μαχαδααβου; Ⓞ L Nadaβου.

מְכַנְהָ n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11<sup>28</sup>. Ⓞ L מאמך.—מְכַנְהָ = מְכַנְהָ v. כנו.

מְכַנְסִי v. כנס. [מְכַנְסִי], [מְכַנְסִי] v. כנס.  
 מְכַסֵּה, [מְכַסֵּה] v. כסס.  
 מְכַסֵּה, [מְכַסֵּה] v. I. כסה.  
 מְכַסֵּה v. כפל.

מְכַרֵּב vb. sell (NH id.; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכר price, DHM *Senssch.* 60; Aram. مَكْر, marry (i. e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkuru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, Dl *HWB* 408);—Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְכַרְוֹ Ex 21<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; I s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50<sup>1</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכַרֵּב Ex 21<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Inv. מְכַרְהָ Gn 25<sup>31</sup>; fs. מְכַרֵּי 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; Inf. abs. מְכַרֵּב Dt 14<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מְכַרֵּב Ne 10<sup>22</sup>; sf. מְכַרְהָ Ex 21<sup>8</sup>; מְכַרְהָ Am 2<sup>6</sup> Ne 13<sup>16</sup> (cf. Ba *HWB* 104); Pt. מְכַרֵּב (מְכַרֵּב) Lv 25<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; f. מְכַרְתִּי Na 3<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—sell (c. 3 pret. Am 2<sup>6</sup> Jo 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 44<sup>19</sup>) sq. acc. e. g. land Gn 47<sup>20,22</sup> (J), Lv 25<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), v<sup>26</sup> (H); sq. מְכַרְתִּי cf. Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (sq. מְכַרְתִּי partit.), Lv 25<sup>15</sup> (no obj. expr.), so v<sup>27</sup>; 27<sup>20</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>3</sup>; house Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (H); beast Ex 21<sup>28,27</sup> (E); flesh Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (no obj.); crop Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (H); food Ne 10<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>15,16</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (sq. מְכַרְתִּי); oil 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; linen Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; birthright Gn 25<sup>31,33</sup> (J); most oft. human beings, e. g. as slaves Gn 37<sup>27,28,30</sup> 45<sup>4,5</sup> (all JE), Ex 21<sup>15</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>14,14</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>6</sup> Ne 5<sup>6</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> Jo 4<sup>3,6,7,8,8</sup>; esp. daughters Ex 21<sup>7,8</sup> (E); in marriage Gn 31<sup>16</sup> (E); Pt. = seller Is 24<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>12,13</sup>; fig., obj. truth Pr 23<sup>22</sup>; of Nineveh, selling nations מְכַרְתִּי Na 3<sup>4</sup>; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i. e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32<sup>20</sup> ψ 44<sup>12</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>, also מְכַרְתִּי (מ' בֵּית) Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> I S 12<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ju 4<sup>9</sup> (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30<sup>12</sup> (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. יִמְכַרֵּב Lv

25<sup>48</sup> + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכַרֵּב Lv 25<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מְכַרְוֹ Lv 25<sup>40</sup>; Pt. pl. נְמַכְרִים Ne 5<sup>2</sup>;—be sold, of land Lv 25<sup>23,24</sup>; beast Lv 27<sup>27</sup>; cf. v<sup>28</sup> (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22<sup>3</sup> for (3) theft (E), Lv 25<sup>42</sup> (P), ψ 105<sup>17</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>; sell oneself Lv 25<sup>39,47,48,50</sup> (PH), Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup> Ne 5<sup>2,5</sup>; fig. of Isr., sold by ' for (3) their sins, 52<sup>2</sup>; cf. Est 7<sup>4</sup> = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכְרֵב I K 21<sup>25</sup>; הִתְמַכְרֵב consec. Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; הִתְמַכְרֵב 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>; Inf. הִתְמַכְרֵב I K 21<sup>20</sup>; sell oneself as slave Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; fig. I K 21<sup>20,23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>, all sq. לְעֵשֶׂת הָרַע.

מְכַרְוֹ n.m. Pr 31,10 merchandise, value;—' abs. Ne 13<sup>16</sup>; מְכַרְוֹ Pr 31<sup>10</sup>; מְכַרְוֹ Nu 20<sup>19</sup>; prob. also מְכַרְוֹ (rd. מְכַרְוֹ) Dt 18<sup>8</sup>, v. Di Dr;—1. merchandise Ne 13<sup>16</sup>; value, price, of water Nu 20<sup>19</sup> (JE), cf. Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31<sup>10</sup>.

מְכַרְוֹ n.pr.m. Ⓞ Μαχερ (Sab. מכר Hal'). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50<sup>23</sup> Nu 26<sup>29,29</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>39,40</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Dt 3<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>31,31</sup> 17<sup>1,2</sup>, cf. I Ch 1<sup>21,22</sup> 7<sup>14,15,16,17</sup>; v. also Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9<sup>4,5</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>.

מְכַרְוִי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּ as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26<sup>29</sup>.

מְכַרְוִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite I Ch 9<sup>8</sup>. Ⓞ Μαχερ; A Μοχορε; Ⓞ L Μαχερ.

מְכַרְוִי n.m. Lv 25,28 sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מְכַרְוִי Lv 25<sup>25,25</sup>; מְכַרְוִי Lv 25<sup>27</sup> + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְכַרְוִי Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (but v. sub מְכַרְוִי);—sale Lv 25<sup>27,29,30</sup>; thing sold Lv 25<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), v<sup>25,28</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>20</sup>; מְכַרְוִי Lv 25<sup>25</sup> (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18<sup>8</sup> v. מְכַרְוִי.

מְכַרְוִי n.f. sale;—cstr. מְכַרְוִי עֵבֶר Lv 25<sup>45</sup> (H).

[מְכַרְוִי] v. נכר. [מְכַרְוִי] v. I. כרה.  
 [מְכַרְוִי], [מְכַרְוִי] v. II. כור.

מְכַרְוִי adj.gent. I Ch 11<sup>26</sup>. Ⓞ Μοχορ, Ⓞ L δ Μοχοραβι.

מְכַשֵּׁל v. כשל. מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל v. כשל.  
 מְכַתֵּב v. כתב. [מְכַתֵּב] v. II. כתת.  
 מְכַתֵּם v. II. כתם. מְכַתֵּשׁ v. כחש.

מְלֵא vb. be full, fill (NH id. (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM *Senssch.* 60; As. malá



f. מלאות (מלא-) Gn 41<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—full, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41<sup>7,22</sup>; of value, price, Gn 23<sup>9</sup> I Ch 21<sup>22,24</sup>; of wind (=strong) Je 4<sup>12</sup> sq. acc. mat., bowl of fine flour (מלא) Nu 7<sup>12,19,25,31,37,43,49,54,61,67,73,79</sup>, spoons of incense Nu 7<sup>14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86</sup>; bowls of wine Je 35<sup>5</sup>, cf. fig. ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; houses, of contents Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup> cf. Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; cage, of birds Je 5<sup>27</sup> (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2<sup>13</sup> (in sim.) I Ch 11<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>15</sup>; Ez 1<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>1</sup>; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144<sup>13</sup>; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1<sup>21</sup>; of sea Ec 1<sup>7</sup>; with art., of full vessel 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; מלאה pregnant woman Ec 11<sup>5</sup>; fig. full of blessing Dt 33<sup>22</sup>; wisdom 34<sup>9</sup>; justice Is 1<sup>21</sup>; commotion 22<sup>2</sup>; fury 51<sup>20</sup>; lies, etc. Na 3<sup>1</sup>; wisdom Ez 28<sup>13</sup> (del. A B Co); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1<sup>21</sup> ממשטם; Je 6<sup>11</sup> ימים מלא (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges<sup>128b</sup>) ψ 73<sup>10</sup> מלאי; as adv. = fully Na 1<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>5</sup> (loudly, cf. 4<sup>5</sup>).

† מלא, [מלא] n.m.<sup>12m.4</sup> fulness, that which fills (Ar. <sup>2</sup> Lane<sup>272b</sup>);—'m cstr. Gn 48<sup>19</sup> + 19 t.; מלא Ez 41<sup>5</sup>; sf. מלאי Is 42<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; מלאה Dt 33<sup>16</sup> + 12 t.;—1. fulness of hand (=handful) Ec 4<sup>6,6</sup> sq. acc. mat. מן הפניכם פיה Ex 9<sup>9</sup> cf. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> I K 17<sup>12</sup>; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16<sup>23</sup> cf. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; simil. מלא בגדו 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>; rarely sq. מן Lv 2<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. Ex 16<sup>22</sup> (but rd. perh. מלא so @ Sam. v. Di). 2. mass of shepherds Is 31<sup>4</sup> (in sim.); multitude of nations Gn 48<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ar. <sup>2</sup> Qor 2<sup>247</sup> al.) 3. fulness = that which fills, entire contents, of מלא Dt 33<sup>16</sup> ψ 24<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>2</sup> Ez 12<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; מלא ψ 50<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>12</sup>; מלא Is 42<sup>10</sup> I Ch 16<sup>32</sup> ψ 96<sup>11</sup> 98<sup>7</sup>; עיר Am 6<sup>6</sup>. 4. phrases:—מ קומתו = at full length I S 28<sup>30</sup>; full line, or portion מ הקבל 2 S 8<sup>3</sup>; מ הקנה Ez 41<sup>8</sup> full rod (reed).

† מלאה n.f. fulness, full produce;—'m Nu 18<sup>27</sup> Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; מלאה Ex 22<sup>28</sup>; = full produce of field Ex 22<sup>28</sup>, מלאה הירע the full produce of the seed Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; of winepress Nu 18<sup>27</sup>.

† [מלאה] n.f. setting of jewel (cf. vb. Pi. 2, Pu.);—cstr. מלאה Ex 28<sup>17</sup> מלאה (as acc. cogn. with מלא); cf. sf. מלאהם (מלא) Ex 28<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>13</sup>.

† [מלאה] n.m. setting, installation; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. מלאים (מלא) Ex 25<sup>7</sup> + 13 t.; מלאי Lv 8<sup>28</sup>;—1. setting, מלאי stones for setting Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> cf. I Ch 29<sup>2</sup> (מלאי); 2. installation (of priests): Lv 7<sup>27</sup> 8<sup>23</sup>; = in-

stallation-offering 8<sup>23</sup> (|| מלאה) cf. מלאה v<sup>21</sup>; מלאה Ex 29<sup>22,24,27,31</sup> Lv 8<sup>22,29</sup>; מלאה Ex 29<sup>24</sup>.

† מלאה n. pr. loc. (Thes 'fill' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM<sup>70,9,9</sup>);—1. מלאה Ju 9<sup>6</sup> (|| בעלי שכם) so v<sup>20,20</sup>; near Shechem, site unknown; @ οίκος Βηθσαλω. 2. citadel in Jerus. מלאה 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> I K 9<sup>15,24</sup> I Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>. @ usu. η ἀκρα (A I K 9<sup>15,24</sup> also Μελω). 3. מלאה 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> (+ הירד מלאה) dub.; = 2? @ οίκος Μααλω.

† מלאה n.f. dub.: only ישובת עיני Ct 5<sup>12</sup> of lover's eyes; A E De Bae<sup>123</sup> setting, perh. better border, rim, Öt Wild fulness, abundance, of surrounding of eye.

† מלאה, ימלא n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—מלאה I K 22<sup>8,9</sup> @ Ιεμια, @ L Ναμαλι; = ימלא 2 Ch 18<sup>7,8</sup>. @ Ιεμια, Α Ιεμια, @ L Ναμαλι.

מלאה, מלאכה, [מלאכה], מלאכי v. לאך.

מלאך v. II. בר. מלאך v. לבש.

מלאך v. לבן. מלאך v. I. מלאך.

מלאך v. מלא. מלאך v. מלאך.

מלאך n. pr. v. I. מלאך.

† I. [מלאך] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. <sup>2</sup> مَلَعَ pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. መለረ: evellere);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. מלאך נקלחו Is 51<sup>8</sup>.

† I. [מלאך] or [מלאך] n.[m.] rag; only pl. מלאכים Je 38<sup>11,12</sup> (|| סקבות).

II. מלאך (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מלאך n.m. salt (NH id.; Ar. مَلَح; Aram. מלאך, מלאך);—'m abs. Gn 19<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. Lv 2<sup>13</sup>;—salt for seasoning food Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; offering Lv 2<sup>13,12,13</sup> cf. Ez 43<sup>24</sup>; מלאך Nu 18<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> (cf. Lv 2<sup>13</sup> v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2<sup>20,21</sup>; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9<sup>45</sup> cf. Zp 2<sup>9</sup> (מלאך) Dt 29<sup>22</sup> (|| נפרית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47<sup>11</sup>; pillar of salt מ נציב Gn 19<sup>26</sup>; usu. in combin. מלאך Gn 14<sup>3</sup> (מלאך), Nu 34<sup>2,12</sup> Dt 3<sup>17</sup>



(|| העֲרֵבָהּ), Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>10</sup>; also גֵּיאֵרִם 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> Qr, ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), הֵפֵר 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup> 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> Kt.

†III. [מֶלֶח] vb. denom. salt, season; Qal Impf. 2 ms. הִמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2<sup>13</sup> (obj. offering). Pu. Pt. מְמַלַּח Ex 30<sup>25</sup> salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) Hoph. Pf. 2 fs. + Inf. abs. הִמְלַח לֹא הִמְלַח Ez 16<sup>4</sup>, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

† מְלַחָה n.f. saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39<sup>6</sup> (|| עֲרֵבָהּ) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; אֲרָץ מְלַחָה Je 17<sup>6</sup> (|| לֹא חֵשֶׁב); ψ 107<sup>24</sup> (opp. אֲרָץ פְּרִי).

† מְלוּחָה n.[m.] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30<sup>4</sup> (cf. Now Arch. 1. 67, 112).

† [מְלוּחָה] n.m. mariner (loan-word from As. malahu Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 412 cf. Id ProL 178; Hal ZA IV. 1889, 53; so also Aram. מְלוּחָה (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاح Frä<sup>221</sup>);—pl. מְלוּחָהִים Jon 1<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>20</sup>; מְלוּחָהֵיךְ Ez 27<sup>27</sup>; מְלוּחָהִים v<sup>9</sup> (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 40 Anm. 3);—mariners, sailors of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1<sup>6</sup> (cf. רֶב הַחֵבֶל v<sup>9</sup>); to Tyre Ez 27<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>27.29</sup> (|| הַבָּלִים).

מְלוּחָה v. I. לחם.

† [מָלַט] vb. slip away (not in Qal) (NH מִלֵּט rescue; 𐤎 מָלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّط is have scanty hair; IV. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّع];—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָמְלַט Ju 3<sup>26</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124<sup>7</sup>, with ! cons. וְנִמְלְטָה Je 48<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. יִמְלֹט Am 9<sup>1</sup> + 13 t.; וְיִמְ Ju 3<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלֹטָה Gn 19<sup>20</sup> +; 3 mpl. וְיִמְלְטוּ Mal 3<sup>15</sup> + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. הִמְלִיט Gn 19<sup>17.17.22</sup>; f. הִמְלִיטִי Zc 2<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. הִמְלִיט 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> (but rd. אִמְלִיט אִם & We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הֵפֵר); cstr. id., Gn 19<sup>19</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup>; Pt. נָמְלַט 1 K 19<sup>17.17</sup>;—1. slip away נָא אִמְלֹטָה וְאִרְאֶה אֶת אַחֵי בְרֵיתִי 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. Dr HPS and Pi. 1, Hiph. 2; > Klo \*נִלְאָטוּ, √ לאט, after & ἔλαβον). 2. escape, Ju 3<sup>29</sup> 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> (|| נָטַט), v<sup>12.18</sup> (both || בָּרַח), v<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (|| בָּרַח), 30<sup>17</sup> 1 K 18<sup>40</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> (|| נָטַט), 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Is 20<sup>6</sup> (|| נָצַל), 49<sup>24.25</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>9.19</sup> (|| נָטַט), Ez 17<sup>15.15.18</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Jo 3<sup>5</sup> Zc 2<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup> Pr 19<sup>6</sup> Jb 1<sup>16</sup> 16.17.19; c. מָן of place whence 1 S 23<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup>;

c. מָן = whither 1 S 22<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>; c. עַר Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; c. הֵפֵר loc., Gn 19<sup>17.19.20.22</sup> (J), Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. 2 K 19<sup>27</sup> = Is 37<sup>28</sup>, Est 4<sup>13</sup>; c. מָן of person fr. whom Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; c. מָן 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup> Je 32<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>18.20</sup> Dn 11<sup>41</sup>; מִפְּנֵי Je 41<sup>15</sup>; מִתְרַב 1 K 19<sup>17.17</sup>; c. עַל-נַפְשִׁי for one's life Gn 19<sup>17</sup>. 3. pass. be delivered ψ 22<sup>6</sup> Pr 11<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> Jb 22<sup>30</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> (later usage). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. מָלַט Ez 33<sup>5</sup>; וְיִמְלֹט Ec 9<sup>15</sup>; sf. מְמַלְטוּ 2 S 19<sup>10</sup>; Impf. יִמְלֹט Am 2<sup>14</sup> + 8 t., sf. יִמְלֹטוּ ψ 41<sup>2</sup>; + 5 t. Impf.; Inv. מְמַלְטָה ψ 116<sup>4</sup>; f. מְמַלְטִי 1 K 1<sup>12</sup>; + 4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. מָלַט Is 46<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>18</sup>; Pt. מְמַלְטוּ 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>; pl. מְמַלְטִים 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>;—

1. lay (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34<sup>15</sup>. 2. let escape: וּמְלָטוּ עַצְמָתוֹ 2 K 23<sup>18</sup> and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). 3. deliver, abs. Is 46<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. Is 46<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>18.18</sup> ψ 41<sup>2</sup> Jb 22<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> Ec 8<sup>9.15</sup>; c. מָן Jb 6<sup>25</sup>; מָן 2 S 19<sup>10</sup>; מְשַׁחֲיוֹתָם ψ 107<sup>20</sup>; elsewh. נָפַשׁ מָלַט deliver, save, life 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> 2 S 19<sup>6</sup> 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>6.64</sup> Ez 33<sup>5</sup> Am 2<sup>14.15</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup> 116<sup>4</sup>; נָפַשׁ om. Am 2<sup>15</sup> ψ 33<sup>17</sup> Jb 20<sup>20</sup>.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66<sup>7</sup>. 1. give birth to a male child Is 66<sup>7</sup> (|| יִלְדָהּ, cf. Pi 1). 2. deliver: abs. Is 31<sup>5</sup> (|| וְנָנִי, הַצִּיל, הִפָּס). Hithp. Impf. 1 s. יִהְיֶה מְלִיטָה Jb 19<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶימוּ Jb 41<sup>11</sup>. 1. slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41<sup>11</sup>. 2. escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19<sup>20</sup>.

† מְלִיטָה n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלִיטָה id., whence Ar. مَلَّط Frä<sup>10</sup>);—Je 43<sup>9</sup>.

† מְלִיטָה n.pr.m. (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray Prop. N. 267, 268) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; & L Malarias.

מְלִיטָה v. ליץ.

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلِك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለከ so Bae<sup>Bel</sup> 144 (cf. מְלִיטָה), and Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 21. 1888, 72; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl<sup>ProL</sup> 20 al. comp. As. maldaku, counsel, advise Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 412, BH and NH מְלִיךָ, Aram. מְלִיךָ, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ n.m. king (NH id.; MI<sup>1.4.16.18.20</sup> 2513; מלך; 1<sup>4</sup> המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM<sup>Grundsch.</sup> 60;



מֶלֶךְ I K 2<sup>15</sup> +; sf. מֶלְכֹו I S 13<sup>1</sup> +; Pt. מֶלְךָ Je 22<sup>11</sup> + 2t.; מַלְכֹוֹת 2 K 11<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> I K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>, but also gen. Pr 8<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>22</sup>; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyri., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4<sup>2</sup> Gn 36<sup>31</sup> I K 11<sup>2</sup> 2 K 8<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> Est 1<sup>1</sup> +; sq. מֶלֶךְ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13<sup>10,12</sup> Ju 4<sup>2</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> I K 11<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> + oft.; but also Gn 36<sup>21,22</sup> I Ch 1<sup>43</sup> בְּאֶרֶץ מֶלֶךְ, and even בְּאֶרֶץ הַמֶּלֶךְ נִשְׁאָרָה 2 S 3<sup>21</sup>; sq. מֶלֶךְ c. people or land I S 8<sup>9,11</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> I K 15<sup>1,9</sup> 16<sup>23</sup> + oft.; sq. מֶלֶךְ loc. + לָעַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> I K 11<sup>42</sup>; sq. מֶלֶךְ (תְּחִלָּתוֹ) 2 S 16<sup>9</sup> Gn 36<sup>23</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>44</sup>, I K 14<sup>20,21</sup> 2 K 8<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> Je 22<sup>11</sup> + oft.; †subj. God, sq. מֶלֶךְ ψ 47<sup>7</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>33</sup> I S 8<sup>7</sup>; sq. מֶלֶךְ Is 24<sup>23</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>10</sup> Is 52<sup>7</sup> ψ 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>21</sup>, 97<sup>1</sup> 99<sup>1</sup> 146<sup>10</sup> +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32<sup>1</sup> Je 23<sup>5</sup>; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> (both sq. מֶלֶךְ), Est 2<sup>4</sup> sq. מֶלֶךְ †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9<sup>10,12,14</sup> all sq. מֶלֶךְ; esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* I S 13<sup>1</sup> 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> I K 14<sup>21</sup> + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: מֶלֶךְ שָׁמְרָה בְּשִׁנַּת שְׁמֹנֶה בְּשָׁנֵי מֶלְכֹוֹ 2 K 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>27</sup>; I K 6<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>3,5</sup>, cf. מֶלְכֵי יְהוּדָה I Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; מֶלְכֵי עַד מֶלְכֵי עַד 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלְכֵי וַיִּמְלֹךְ I K 15<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 3<sup>1</sup> +; oft. מֶלְכֵי alone with same meaning I K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 13<sup>1,10</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> +.

† **Hiph.** Pf. הִמְלִיךָ I S 15<sup>25</sup> + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָה I K 3<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. וַיִּמְלֹךְ 2 K 33<sup>24</sup> + 4t.; וַיִּמְלִיכֵנִי Ju 9<sup>6</sup> + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךָ I K 12<sup>1</sup> + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיכָה Ez 17<sup>16</sup>; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9<sup>16</sup> I S 11<sup>16</sup> I K 1<sup>43</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 2 K 10<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> I Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>22,20</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> Ez 17<sup>16</sup>; sq. מֶלֶךְ לְשִׁלְמָה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) I Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. I S 8<sup>22</sup> (+ מֶלְכֵי), 12<sup>1</sup> (+ על), Is 7<sup>6</sup> (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. מֶלְכֵי Ju 9<sup>6</sup> I S 15<sup>11</sup>; sq. acc. pers. + מֶלֶךְ loc. Je 37<sup>1</sup>; + על Ju 9<sup>15</sup> I S 15<sup>25</sup> I K 12<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 2 K 8<sup>20</sup> I Ch 12<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> (acc. om.), 23<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>9,11</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>4,10</sup>, cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> (3 t. מֶלֶךְ, 3 t. מֶלֶךְ); + תַּחַח I K 3<sup>7</sup> 2 K 14<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> (anointing), v<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>1</sup>; Est 2<sup>17</sup> (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8<sup>4</sup>. † **Hoph.** Pf. הִמְלִיךָ מֶלְכֵי דָנָן עַל מַלְכוּת בְּשָׂדִים Dn 9<sup>1</sup>.

† II. מֶלְכִי n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ as individ. name v. Gray Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכּם CIS<sup>v.1</sup>; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog<sup>Palm. 92 al.</sup> Nab. id., Eut<sup>Nab 21, 41.</sup> Vog<sup>Nab 1, 2.</sup>); —I Ch 8<sup>25</sup> (⊗ Melaxa), 9<sup>41</sup> (⊗ Malax; ⊗ L Melaxa in both).

† מֶלֶךְ n.pr.div. Molech (⊗ Mολοχ, ⊗ Moloch) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) King, with vowels of מֶלֶךְ to denote abhorrence, Hoffm<sup>ZAW III. 1863. 124 RS 6em.</sup> 1. 33; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm<sup>GG Abh. xxxvi. 1880 (May, 1880).</sup> 26.; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך Milk, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr<sup>1822</sup>); —c. art. הֵי: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); למֶּלֶךְ הָעֵבֶרִי 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; Je 32<sup>25</sup> (הַבְּעֵל), Lv 18<sup>21</sup> (H); נתן למֶּלֶךְ Lv 20<sup>2,4</sup> (H); more gen. לְנוֹת אֶחָרֵי הֵי v<sup>5</sup> (H). In I K 11<sup>7</sup> rd. prob. מֶלְכֵם, q. v.

† מֶלְכָה n.pr.f. c. art. הַמְלִיכָה I Ch 7<sup>15</sup> (of Manasseh). ⊗ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, ⊗ L Melaxaθ.

† מְלִיכָה n.pr.f. ⊗ Melaxa (= מְלִיכָה; Nö ZMG xiii. 1885. 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deax מלכת; cf. Gray Prop. N. 116); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11<sup>22,23</sup> 22<sup>20,23</sup> 24<sup>16,24,47</sup> (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophead (of Manasseh), Nu 26<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray<sup>1, c.</sup>

† מְלִיכָה n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ abs. I S 10<sup>16</sup> + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: I S 10<sup>16,25</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> I K 2<sup>15,16,22</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> I Ch 10<sup>14</sup> Is 34<sup>12</sup>; belonging to ׳ Ob<sup>21</sup> ψ 22<sup>20</sup> (|| מְלִיכָה בְּיָדֵי); מְלִיכָה I S 14<sup>47</sup> *assume sovereignty over*; (מְלִיכָה בְּיָדֵי) 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> *give kingship to* (subj. ׳); מְלִיכָה I K 12<sup>21</sup> *restore kingship to*; על מְלִיכָה I K 21<sup>7</sup> *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. לְמִלְכוּתֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם Ez 16<sup>13</sup> (del. ⊗ Co); עִיר הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> = *royal city*; cf. מְלִיכָה I K 1<sup>46</sup>; מְלִיכָה 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> so Je 41<sup>1</sup> Ez 17<sup>15</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>; מְלִיכָה Is 62<sup>2</sup> (|| מְלִיכָה).

† מְלִיכָה n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ abs. Est 1<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. I Ch 12<sup>22</sup> +; sf. מְלִיכָתִי I Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, etc.; pl. מְלִיכוֹת Dn 8<sup>22</sup>; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (c. הַמְּלִיכָה), I S 20<sup>31</sup> (c. תַּחַח), I K 2<sup>12</sup> (c. id.); cf. Je 10<sup>7</sup> Ec 4<sup>14</sup>; I Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> (|| מְלִיכָה), 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup>, *royal (queenly) dignity* 4<sup>14</sup>; I Ch 14<sup>3</sup> (c. מְלִיכָה); c. לְכָר Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; c. הַמְּלִיכָה (subj. ׳) I Ch 17<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ׳ I Ch 17<sup>14</sup>; dominion of ׳ ψ 103<sup>19</sup> (c. מְלִיכָה), ψ 145<sup>13,15</sup>; מְלִיכָה v<sup>11</sup>; מְלִיכָה קְבוֹד הַרְרָה v<sup>12</sup>; מְלִיכָה ψ 45<sup>7</sup>; מְלִיכָה I Ch 22<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>; of Pers. Est 1<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>; מְלִיכָה 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; מְלִיכָה Est 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (cf. As. bit šarruti D<sup>HWB 171</sup>); מְלִיכָה יַיִן royal wine Est 1<sup>7</sup>; מְלִיכָה הוֹדֵר royal command Est 1<sup>19</sup>; מְלִיכָה הוֹדֵר royal honour, majesty I Ch 29<sup>26</sup> Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; so perh. also

מ' הָרָר Dn 11<sup>20</sup> v. Bev; מ' עִשָּׂר כְּבוֹד Est 1<sup>4</sup>; מ' לְבוֹשׁ רֹיָל royal crown Est 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; מ' לְבוֹשׁ רֹיָל royal apparel Est 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>; מ' (לְבוֹשׁ om.) Est 5<sup>1</sup> (*queenly attire*). **2. reign**: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26<sup>31</sup> cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>10,19</sup> 16<sup>1,12</sup> 35<sup>19</sup> Je 49<sup>34</sup> Dn 1<sup>1</sup>; also 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52<sup>31</sup> (מ' בְּשָׁנַת מ' || 2 K 25<sup>27</sup> מְלָכוֹ) Dn 2<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Ezr 4<sup>6,8,9</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Ne 12<sup>23</sup> Est 2<sup>14</sup>; cf. עֲדֵר-מִלְחָמָה מְלָכוֹת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>. **3. kingdom, realm** 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> Ne 9<sup>38</sup>; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, Est 1<sup>14,20</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>6,5</sup> 5<sup>2,6</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>30</sup> Dn 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>13</sup>; cf. 11<sup>2,4,49,17</sup>; v<sup>20</sup> מ' הָרָר = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. 1 supr.

† מְמַלְכָּה n. f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;—abs. מ' Jos 10<sup>2+</sup>; cstr. מְמַלְכָּת Ex 19<sup>6</sup> + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4<sup>5</sup> before ל); sf. מְמַלְכָּתִי Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; pl. מְמַלְכוֹת Dt 3<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. מְמַלְכוֹת Dt 28<sup>38</sup> +;—1. *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J), 20<sup>9</sup> (E), Nu 32<sup>32,33</sup> (P), Dt 3<sup>4,10,13,21</sup> 28<sup>38</sup> Jos 11<sup>10</sup> (D), 1 S 10<sup>18</sup> 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>10,10</sup> (both || מ'), 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>20</sup> = ψ 105<sup>13</sup> (|| עַם וְיָ), ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 1 S 14<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> (|| מ'), Ne 9<sup>23</sup> (|| עַם), ψ 46<sup>7</sup> (|| בּוֹי), 79<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*), 102<sup>22</sup> (|| עַם), 1 S 60<sup>12</sup> (|| מְלָכִים), so Je 10<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>7,9</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>8</sup>; Je 49<sup>30</sup> 51<sup>20,27</sup> Am 6<sup>2</sup> Na 3<sup>5</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup> Hg 2<sup>23</sup> Ez 17<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>14,15</sup> 37<sup>22</sup>, מְמַלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. 1 S 13<sup>4</sup>; מְמַלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 2 K 19<sup>18,19</sup> = Is 37<sup>16,20</sup>, 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>2</sup>, ψ 68<sup>23</sup> Is 23<sup>17</sup> Je 15<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>1,17</sup>; מְמַלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>25</sup>; of Isr. Am 9<sup>8</sup> Dt 17<sup>20</sup> 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> La 2<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>4</sup>; cf. מְמַלְכָּת פְּהֵינִים Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (|| מְלָכִים); of Mess. king Is 9<sup>6</sup>; מְמַלְכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13<sup>19</sup>, מ' נְבִירָת (id.) 47<sup>4</sup>; מְשַׁפְּחַת מְמַלְכוֹת עֲצָוְנָה Je 1<sup>15</sup>. **2. sovereignty, dominion** 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> (Isr.; c. חֲקִים), cf. 24<sup>21</sup>; 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> בְּנֵי דָוִד מ' מ' א' הַמֶּמְשָׁלָה לְךָ א' 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; הַזֶּה מְמַלְכוֹת 2 K 14<sup>4</sup>; מ' ח' 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> הַחֲזִיק בְּיָד 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> cf. 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>; מ' אֶל (subj. א') 1 S 13<sup>15</sup> (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7<sup>12,16</sup> (בְּיָתָו); 2 Ch 17<sup>5</sup> (בְּיָד); cf. 1 K 2<sup>46</sup> (בְּיָד); מ' נִשְׂאָה (subj. א') 2 S 5<sup>13</sup>; מ' לְדוֹר עַל (subj. א') 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup>, cf. 21<sup>5</sup>; מ' קָרַע הַיָּם (subj. א') 1 S 28<sup>17</sup> (Isr.), 1 K 11<sup>11</sup> (sq. מְלָכִים), v<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>; מ' מִן om. 11<sup>13</sup>; לְחַם מִיָּד 11<sup>24</sup> (or = *kingdom*?) v<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>; מ' הַעֲבִיר מ' מ' מִן (subj. א') 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> (Isr.); עָרִיד מ' מ' לְשִׁבַת מ' מ' מִן Is 17<sup>3</sup>; cf. לְשִׁבַת הַיָּם 1 K 12<sup>28</sup>; עָרִיד מ' מ' מִן Mi 4<sup>5</sup>; מ' הַשִּׁיב מ' ל' 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; מ' Dt 17<sup>18</sup> (Isr.; לְשִׁבַת עַל, 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> (מְלָכִים), 1 K 9<sup>5</sup> (מְלָכִים)) 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup>, מְמַלְכוֹת Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; מ' בֵּית מ' מ' Dt 17<sup>18</sup> (Isr.; לְשִׁבַת עַל, 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> (מְלָכִים), 1 K 9<sup>5</sup> (מְלָכִים)) 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup>, מְמַלְכוֹת Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; מ' בֵּית מ' M' royal house Am 7<sup>13</sup>; מ' הַיָּם royal cities Jos 10<sup>2</sup> cf. 1 S 27<sup>5</sup>; מ' הַיָּם royal seed, children, 2 K

11<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>10</sup>. **3. reign**, מ' בְּרֵאשִׁית Je 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> in the beginning of the reign of (cf. מְלָכוֹת 2, מְמַלְכוֹת 3).

† [מְמַלְכוֹת] n. f. kingdom, dominion, reign (on form cf. We<sup>18</sup> 15, 28 Dr<sup>ad</sup> loc. 14);—cstr. מְמַלְכוֹת Jos 13<sup>13</sup> + 8 t.; **1. kingdom** of Og Jos 13<sup>12,20,31</sup>; of Sihon v<sup>21,27</sup>. **2. dominion, royal power** c. קָרַע מַעַל (subj. א') 1 S 15<sup>28</sup>; c. לְ הַשִּׁיב (hum. subj.) 2 S 16<sup>6</sup>; c. הַשִּׁיב Ho 1<sup>4</sup>. **3. reign** מ' בְּרֵאשִׁית Je 26<sup>1</sup> (cf. מְמַלְכוֹת 3, מְלָכוֹת 2).

† מְלִכִּי־אֶשֶׁר n. pr. m. son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is El*; cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl<sup>Tel Am.</sup> 20<sup>1</sup>, v. Jastr<sup>JBL</sup> 1862, 190; 1868, 61 f.; cf. further, Gray Prop. N. 118 L. 206, v. also Ph. n. pr. מְלִכִּי־עַל, Palm. n. pr. מְלִכִּי־עַל Vog<sup>Palm.</sup> 3. 4; 140 and BH מְלִכִּי־עַל);—Gn 46<sup>17</sup> Nu 26<sup>46</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>31</sup>. ⊕ Μελαχτα.

† מְלִכִּי־אֶלֶיךָ adj. gent. c. art. as subst. coll. מ' מְשַׁפְּחַת הַיָּם Nu 26<sup>46</sup>.

† מְלִכִּי־יָהוּ (only Je 38<sup>6</sup>), מְלִכִּי־יָהוּ n. pr. m. (*my king is Yah*; cf. Gray Prop. N. 119 L. 146 al.);—⊕ Μελαχ(ε)ια(ε).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>1</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>13</sup> (priest), Ne 11<sup>12</sup>. **2.** a prince Je 38<sup>6</sup>. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>. **b.** Ne 12<sup>42</sup>. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10<sup>4</sup>; perh. also 8<sup>4</sup>. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>. **b.** Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>. **c.** Ezr 10<sup>31</sup> = Ne 3<sup>11</sup>. **d.** Ne 3<sup>14</sup>. **e.** Ne 3<sup>21</sup>.

† מְלִכִּי־צֶדֶק n. pr. m. king of שֵׁלֶם (q. v.), (*my king is Sedek*)—Gn 14<sup>18</sup> ψ 110<sup>4</sup>. ⊕ Μελαχ(ε)sedek.

† מְלִכִּי־יְהוֹיָכִין n. pr. m. son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king (=Yahweh) is high*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 146 L.; Ph. n. pr. מְלִכִּי־יְהוֹיָכִין);—1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup>. ⊕ Μελαχ(ε)ιαμ.

† מְלִכִּי־שׂוּעָה n. pr. m. son of Saul (*my king (=א') is opulence*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 147);—1 S 14<sup>40</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (in Ch. מְלִכִּי־שׂוּעָה). ⊕ Μελαχ(ε)ισα, Μελαχ(ε)ισουε, etc.

† מְלִכִּי־בֶנְיָמִן n. pr. m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>. ⊕ B Μελαχ(ε)ια, A Μελαχ(ε)ιαμ, ⊕ L Μελαχ(ε)ιαμ. On Je 49<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup> v. מְלִכִּי־בֶנְיָמִן.

† מְלִכִּי־עַמּוֹן n. pr. div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS<sup>sem.</sup> 1. 67)—מ' שָׁמַע עַמּוֹנִים 1 K 11<sup>5</sup> (|| עַשְׂתֵּרֶת); cf. מ' אֶלֶי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן (|| עַשְׂתֵּרֶת); so rd. also (for MT מְלִכִּי־עַמּוֹן) v<sup>7</sup> (|| מְלִכִּי־עַמּוֹן); מ' הַיָּעֲבֹת (|| מְלִכִּי־עַמּוֹן) 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> (|| as 1 K 11<sup>5</sup>); rd. מְלִכִּי־עַמּוֹן also



† מִלְקָה vb. nip, nip off (head of bird; without necessarily severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5<sup>9</sup>) (NH *id.*, Aram. מִלְקָה, מִלְקָה); — Qal Pf. consec. וַיִּמְלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1<sup>15</sup>, i. e. head of dove; cf. וַיִּמְלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִסּוּל עֵרְבוֹ וְלֹא יִבְדִּיל Lv 5<sup>5</sup>. Cf. Di-Ry. © ἀνοκίω.

י, ה. מִלְקָהּ, מִלְקָהּ, מִלְקָהּ v. לקח.

לתח. מִלְתַּחַה v. לקח.

תלע. סחלעוּת v. [מִלְתַּעוּת]

ממד. [מִמֵּד] v. טור. I. מִמְגְרֹת

† מְמוֹכָן n.pr.m. a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1<sup>14,21</sup> also v<sup>16</sup> Qr; Kt מוּמְכָן. © Μουμοχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.

ממותים. [מִמּוֹתִים] v. מות.

מזר. I. מִמְזָר

ממפר. מִמְפָּרֵת v. מפר.

מלך. [מִמְלָכוֹת], מִמְלָכָה

מסך. מִמְסָךְ v. מן. etc. מִמְפָּנִי

ממר. מִמְמָרִים, [מִמְמָרֹר], מִמְמָר

† מִמְרָא n.pr.m. et loc. Mamre, only in Gn: 1. in J only מִמְרָא אֲלֵנִי תֹרְבִינֹת of M. (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13<sup>20</sup> (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּתִבְרֹן, 18<sup>1</sup> (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). 2. n.pr.m. in Gn 14<sup>13</sup> הָאֵמֶרֶת, cf. v<sup>24</sup> (where ally of Abr.) 3. n.pr.loc. in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; appar. identified with Hebron 23<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>27</sup>, cf. Di.—© Μαμβρη.

ממשח. מִמְשַׁח v. משח.

משל. מִמְשַׁלָּת, מִמְשַׁלָּה, מִמְשַׁל v. משל.

מתק. מִמְתַּקִּים v. משק. [מִמְשַׁק]

† I. מן n.m.<sup>11,9</sup> manna (= Ar. مَنَّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Tarfa* (*Türfa*) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di<sup>16,26</sup> 16,26 Rob<sup>22</sup> 1. 74, 118, 190 Eb<sup>68</sup> 288 z. 574 z. Soc<sup>ZMG</sup> xxv. 1881, 244); — ב abs. Ex 16<sup>16</sup> + 12 t., sf. מִנְיָה Ne 9<sup>20</sup>: — manna: וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הֲוֵא עֵלֵינוּמָּן Ex 16<sup>16</sup>; v<sup>21,22,23,26</sup> Nu 11<sup>4,7,9</sup> (described Ex 16<sup>14,21</sup> Nu 11<sup>7</sup>; accomp. dew Ex 16<sup>14</sup> Nu 11<sup>9</sup>); ceased

after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5<sup>12,13</sup>; as 2nd acc. וַיִּסְפַּר עֲלֵיהֶם Dt 8<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; וַיִּסְפַּר עֲלֵיהֶם Ne 9<sup>20</sup>.

† II. מן in Ex 16<sup>18</sup> (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא עֵלֵנוּמָּן the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the late Aram. ܡܢ What? (man is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (ܡܢ, ܡܢ), Mand. (ܡܢ), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being ܡܢ, ܡܢ, ܡܢ (Eth. *ment*); מן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. ܡܢ, contr. from ܡܢ ܡܢ, ܡܢ: Nö<sup>100</sup> W<sup>80</sup> 120).

† I. [מִן] n.[m.] string (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. ܡܢܐ, hair, string PS<sup>100</sup>); pl. מִנִּים ψ 150<sup>4</sup>, so also prob. 45<sup>9</sup> (rd. מִנִּים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges<sup>107,115</sup> Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מִן], מִנְהוּ v. מן.

מִן, and מִן, before ʾ (exc. Dn 12<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>) contr. to מִן (as מִנִּי from מִנִּי, before gutt. and ʾ, mostly מ, occasionally נ (Ges<sup>102,112</sup>; more fully Kö<sup>11</sup> 201 z.), מן before art. in all books much commoner than -מ; מן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö<sup>202</sup>); poet. also מִנִּי, with the old ʾ of the gen. (Ges<sup>100,101</sup>) Ju 5<sup>14,14</sup> Is 46<sup>23</sup> ψ 44<sup>11,19</sup> 68<sup>22</sup> 74<sup>22</sup> 78<sup>24</sup> 88<sup>10</sup> + 19 t. Jb, and in מִן לִמְנִי + Mi 7<sup>12,13</sup>, and מִנִּי (on anal. of מִנִּי, מִנִּי) + Is 30<sup>11,11</sup>, prep. expressing the idea of separation, hence out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not (Ph. ט; Aram. ܡܢ; Ar. مِّن; Eth. ለምን; Sab. ܡܢ (DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xii. 608 z.; xxvii. 576)); with suff. מִנִּי (the מן reduplicated, OI<sup>1</sup> 283 c, al., Kö<sup>11</sup> 200 z.), poet. מִנִּי + Is 22<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Jb 16<sup>6</sup>, מִנִּי + ψ 18<sup>22</sup> 65<sup>4</sup> 139<sup>19</sup> Jb 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>10</sup>; מִנִּי, מִנִּי (+ Jb 4<sup>13</sup> מִנִּי); מִנִּי, מִנִּי; 1 pl. מִנִּי (acc. to Orientals מִנִּי: v. Baer Job. p. 57 Kö<sup>200</sup>); מִנִּי, מִנִּי; מִנִּי, מִנִּי (+ Jb 11<sup>20</sup>); מִנִּי, מִנִּי (+ Je 10<sup>2</sup> Ec 12<sup>12</sup>; מִנִּי 7 t. (v. הפה 8 c), (edd. מִנִּי) + Ez 16<sup>47,42</sup> (v. Zerweck<sup>Heb. Präp. Min. 289</sup>): — 1. with verbs expressing (or implying) separation or removal, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus a. to descend from a mountain Ex 19<sup>14</sup>, to fall from a roof Dt 22<sup>9</sup>, from heaven Is 14<sup>12</sup>, to go up from a valley

Jos 10<sup>7</sup>, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>, or the ground 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. (מפני)), of *calling*, as Is 24<sup>14</sup> צָהָלוּ מִיָּם, 42<sup>10.11</sup> ψ 148<sup>1</sup>, of *asking* or *exacting*, as שאל, בקש, רשע, הציל, הושיע, הנקם, נקם, of *delivering*, as הושיע, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23<sup>7</sup>, מִפְּנֵי חָרַל desist *from* us, 14<sup>12</sup>, so הִרְף Dt 9<sup>14</sup>, הִנִּיחַ 12<sup>10</sup>, השקט, ψ 94<sup>13</sup>, שבת Gn 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. 5<sup>29</sup>; note esp. the pregn. constructions, מִיַּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43<sup>1</sup>, sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24<sup>10</sup> +, ענה, to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22<sup>22</sup>, חשך and חשה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28<sup>1.1</sup>, הורשו ממני Jb 13<sup>15</sup> Je 38<sup>27</sup>, ψ 18<sup>22</sup> ולא רשעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30<sup>4</sup> Kt., 73<sup>27</sup> מִמֶּךָ כִּלְיוֹנָה, Je 3<sup>30</sup> מִיַּד מִיָּד וְיִלְמְדוּ מִיָּד מִיָּד (εἰς = ב) 31<sup>13</sup> c. שפחה (2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup>), Ez 27<sup>24</sup> Pr 25<sup>17</sup> הִרְךָ רִבְלֵךְ מִבֵּית הָעֵדָה, Is 29<sup>4</sup> 63<sup>17</sup> Jo 1<sup>12</sup>; Je 51<sup>6</sup> מִלְּמִן מִלְּמִן מִלְּמִן widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44<sup>22</sup>; also Ju 7<sup>17</sup> וְיִלְמְדוּ מִיָּד מִיָּד ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַל, מֵעַל, q. v.: and others, esp. לקח, רשע, הושיע, הציל, פרה, פלם, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inf., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מֵאֵת thence, מֵאֵת whence? מֵאֵת hence. Cf. also מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3<sup>19</sup>, עזר מֵאֵת a help *from* his foes Dt 33<sup>7</sup>, Na 3<sup>11</sup> מֵאֵת מֵאֵת, ψ 32<sup>7</sup> מֵאֵת מֵאֵת, עֲוֹת מֵאֵת 60<sup>13</sup>, עֲוֹת מֵאֵת, Is 4<sup>6</sup> מֵאֵת מֵאֵת a shadow *from* the heat, 25<sup>4</sup>. Here also belong Is 40<sup>15</sup> מִן כִּדְלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4<sup>1</sup> מֵאֵת מֵאֵת that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 εἰς διόφραον καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom مِّنْ قَرَبٍ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8<sup>9</sup>, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת מֵאֵת a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אֶחָת מֵאֵת Bev cf. 7<sup>9</sup>). b. מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φάλαξ ἀπὸ πατριδος αἰης): Pr 20<sup>3</sup> מֵאֵת מֵאֵת to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ ap. De), Nu 15<sup>24</sup> if the thing be done מֵאֵת מֵאֵת *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5<sup>11</sup> De RV (but Be RVm because of),

Is 14<sup>10</sup> cast out מִן מִן *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28<sup>4</sup> מֵאֵת מֵאֵת, Gn 4<sup>11</sup> cursed art thou מִן מִן De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v<sup>14</sup> (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v<sup>12a</sup>), 27<sup>38</sup> (prob.) מִן מִן *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11<sup>15</sup> then shalt thou lift up thy face מִן מִן *away from*, *without* spot, 19<sup>26</sup> (prob.) מִן מִן *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21<sup>9</sup> מִן מִן are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1<sup>33</sup> Je 48<sup>48</sup> fleeing מִן מִן they stand *without* strength, Is 22<sup>5</sup> מִן מִן (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3<sup>15</sup>. (On 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2<sup>8</sup> ' planted a garden in Eden מִן מִן *off*, *on* the east, 12<sup>8</sup> מִן מִן Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִן מִן, מִן מִן, מִן מִן 1 S 11<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 1 S 14<sup>5</sup>, etc.: similarly מִן מִן *on* the right, מִן מִן *on* the left, מִן מִן and (more rarely) מִן מִן *on* the front, מִן מִן = behind (2 S 10<sup>6</sup>), מִן מִן Dt 12<sup>10</sup> + *round about*, מִן מִן, and מִן מִן (rare) = *above*, מִן מִן Ex 20<sup>4</sup> + *beneath*, מִן מִן *on* the inside, מִן מִן *on* the outside Gn 6<sup>14</sup> +, מִן מִן *in front*, at a distance, Gn 21<sup>16</sup> +, מִן מִן Ex 2<sup>4</sup> + *afar off*, מִן מִן *within*, מִן מִן and ... מִן מִן *on* this side ... *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11<sup>2</sup> יהי בנסעם מִן מִן as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13<sup>11</sup> and Lot journeyed מִן מִן *east*, Is 17<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> מִן מִן they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23<sup>7</sup> whose feet used to carry her מִן מִן *afar off* to sojourn, 57<sup>9</sup> thou didst send thy messengers מִן מִן *even to afar*. With a foll. ל (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) of ... , as Jos 8<sup>13</sup> מִן מִן *on* the west of the city, ל מִן מִן מִן מִן (cstr. Ges 1<sup>100.101</sup>) Jos 8<sup>11.12</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> מִן מִן מִן מִן Lv 16<sup>6</sup>: ψ 91<sup>7</sup>, מִן מִן Gn 17<sup>7</sup>, מִן מִן 22<sup>2</sup>, מִן מִן Lv 16<sup>6</sup>: מִן מִן Ex 14<sup>10</sup>, מִן מִן *beside* Bethel Jos 12<sup>9</sup>, מִן מִן 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>, מִן מִן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21<sup>1</sup> +; ל מִן מִן Am 5<sup>27</sup>; tablets written עֲבָרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִן מִן Je 49<sup>22</sup> + (v. further the words cited). So מִן מִן *on the side of* the house Ez 40<sup>7.8.9</sup>, מִן מִן Ez 40<sup>7</sup>; 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> the arrows

are *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v<sup>22</sup> מִפֶּנֶן הַיְהוָה cf. Nu 32<sup>10,19</sup>.

2. Out of, Gk. *ek*, Lat. *ex*: thus מִמְצֻרִים *out of* Egypt: so (a) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצִיאָהוּ, הוֹצִיאָהוּ (v. הוֹצִיאָהוּ), Gn 3<sup>23</sup> לָקַח 34<sup>23</sup> וְנָבַד 40<sup>15</sup> הַכְרִיתָ Ex 8<sup>5</sup> ψ 101<sup>8</sup> וְיָרַשׁ Ju 11<sup>7</sup>, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 40<sup>3</sup>; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15<sup>17</sup>; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3<sup>12</sup>; to drink מִכַּסּוֹת 2 S 12<sup>2</sup>; Dt 30<sup>3</sup> מִן־הַעֲפִים רָחַם Ez 11<sup>17</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> +: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10<sup>10,11</sup>, רָחַם Mi 7<sup>17</sup> to tremble (and come) *out of*, חָרַד ψ 18<sup>46</sup> (|| 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> חָרַד), 74<sup>11</sup> Is 38<sup>17</sup> הִשְׁקֵץ (ni חִשְׁףָה leg.), Ez 28<sup>16</sup> חָלַל, Ezr 2<sup>23</sup>; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31<sup>21</sup>, ψ 31<sup>12</sup>. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ . . . מִבְּרֶךְ *out of* the midst of. (b) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Nu 24<sup>19</sup> (ψ 110<sup>1</sup>), Dt 4<sup>36</sup> מִדֵּשִׁימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם אֶת־קוֹלָם Am 1<sup>2</sup> יִשְׁאֵן אֶת־עֵינָיו ψ 14<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> send thee help מִקִּישׁוֹ, v<sup>7</sup> יִעֲנֶנּוּ מִשָּׁמַיִם קִישׁוֹ 42<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>38</sup> 85<sup>12</sup> 109<sup>10</sup> מִחֲרֻבוֹתֵיהֶם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as 1 b *far from*; ⊕ Gr Che יִנְרְשֵׁי let them be driven *from*), 128<sup>5</sup> 130<sup>1</sup> Jb 27<sup>22</sup> Is 29<sup>19</sup> to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2<sup>2</sup> to look *from* מִן־הַחַלּוֹנוֹת from the windows (usu. בעֵר), 5<sup>1</sup> he put forth his hand מִן־הַחֹרֶן *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (c) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18<sup>23</sup> + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>43</sup>, with יָדַע Am 3<sup>2</sup>, Ex 19<sup>5</sup> ye shall be to me מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7<sup>14</sup>). b. of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2<sup>19</sup> to form עֲצָם מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of* the soil, v<sup>23</sup> וּבְשָׂרָהּ וּבְדָמָהּ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה Ex 39<sup>1</sup> Nu 6<sup>4</sup> Ho 13<sup>2</sup> to make images מִבְּשָׂרֵי, מִבְּכֶסֶם ψ 16<sup>4</sup> נִסְפִּיחֵם מִבְּשָׂרֵם 45<sup>14</sup> Ct 3<sup>3</sup>; Is 40<sup>17</sup> מִמַּאֲסָם וְהוֹתוּ נַחֲשֻׁבְרָלוֹ and unreality are they reckoned by him (|| בְּאֵינִי נִגְדָהוּ), 41<sup>24</sup> אֵימָן מִמֶּנִּי (|| מִמַּאֲסָם, rd. מִמַּאֲסָם), ψ 62<sup>10</sup> מִהַבֵּל (al. 6 c), Pr 13<sup>11</sup>; Ex 25<sup>19,21</sup> its cups, its knobs, etc., shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v<sup>36</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> al.; (b) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂתָה Gn 9<sup>21</sup>, Jb 21<sup>20</sup> יִשְׁתָּה מִיַּיִן, Ct 8<sup>2</sup> הִשְׁקָה רִגְוֹהָ ψ 36<sup>7</sup> +, Is 34<sup>7</sup> שָׂבַע Pr 18<sup>30</sup> +, הַשְׂבִיעַ ψ 81<sup>17</sup> +, כִּלָּא, (rare) 127<sup>5</sup>: cf. Dt 32<sup>48</sup> מִדָּמֵי חַיִּי מִדָּמֵי, Is 51<sup>21</sup>; ψ 28<sup>7</sup> (peculiar) מִן־הַדָּבָר מִן־הַדָּבָר *out of* my song I will thank him (69<sup>21</sup> ב', also (unusual) Is 2<sup>3</sup> יוֹרֵט מִן־דְּבָרָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways

(al. part. = some of), ψ 94<sup>12</sup> מִתּוֹרֵתֶיךָ תִּלְמַדְנִי; Ec 7<sup>10</sup> to speak מִן־הַכְּתָבָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). c. of the source or origin: viz. (a) of parents, Gn 16<sup>2</sup> אֶבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30<sup>3</sup>), 17<sup>16</sup> מִלְּבֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה הִיוּ 35<sup>11</sup>: often of coming forth מִבְּטֶן Jb 1<sup>21</sup>, מִן־הַלְּבָבִים Gn 35<sup>11</sup>, מִמַּעַיִן 15<sup>1</sup>, 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16<sup>4</sup> מִן־הַמִּטָּה מִן־הַמִּטָּה (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. 1 a), Nu 3<sup>1</sup> מִבְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . בְּבוֹר . . . Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 2 S 4<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> Je 1<sup>+</sup>; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12<sup>2</sup> לָחֵם מִבֵּית אִבְזָן Ibzán *from* B., 13<sup>2</sup> מִן־הַמַּדְבָּרָה, 17<sup>17</sup> 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 2 S 23<sup>30,32</sup> Am 1<sup>+</sup>, cf. Je 46<sup>2</sup> מִן־הַמַּדְבָּרָה; Is 48<sup>1</sup> יְהוָה יִרְאֶה וְיִסְפֵּי, v<sup>3</sup> וְיִסְפֵּי יְהוָה יִרְאֶה וְיִסְפֵּי (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68<sup>27</sup> מִן־הַמַּקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5<sup>1</sup> Na 1<sup>11</sup> (v<sup>14</sup> fig. מִן־הַמַּקְוֵה), Zp 3<sup>18</sup>; Je 30<sup>21</sup> Zc 10<sup>4</sup>. (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2<sup>7</sup> מִן־הַאֲרָמָה, Je 5<sup>6</sup> מִן־הַיַּעַר אֲרָמָה a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80<sup>14</sup> מִן־הַיַּעַר; cf. 10<sup>18</sup> מִן־הָאָרֶץ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72<sup>16</sup> מִן־הָאָרֶץ מִן־הָאָרֶץ; Jb 28<sup>12</sup> מִן־הָאָרֶץ מִן־הָאָרֶץ. (d) מִן־הַלֵּב Is 59<sup>13</sup> Jb 8<sup>10</sup>, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16<sup>28</sup> מִן־הַלֵּבִי, 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> Ne 6<sup>8</sup>; Ez 13<sup>2</sup>. d. of the source or author of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> מִן־הָרֶשַׁע יָצָא רָשָׁע, 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> לֹא מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of י, Gn 24<sup>60</sup> הַדְּבָרִים הַנֵּלֶכְתִּים מִן־י, 1 K 2<sup>15</sup> כִּי מִן־הוּא כִּי מִן־הוּא that it was *from* J., 1 K 2<sup>15</sup> כִּי מִן־הוּא כִּי מִן־הוּא, Pr 16<sup>20</sup> מִן־הַבְּרָכָה יִבְרָךְ לֹא הִיטָה לוֹ, Pr 16<sup>20</sup> מִן־הַבְּרָכָה יִבְרָךְ לֹא הִיטָה לוֹ, ψ 37<sup>30</sup> 62<sup>3</sup> מִן־הַיָּדָיִם הַנֵּלֶכְתִּים, Ho 8<sup>4</sup> they have made kings, לֹא מִן־הַמִּצְוֵה not *from* me, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30<sup>1</sup> 50<sup>11</sup> (מִן־יָדִי), Ez 3<sup>17</sup> and warn them *from* me, 1 Ch 5<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> (syn. מִמֶּנִּי, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7<sup>5</sup> מִן־הַיַּיִן חֵטְא מִן־הַיַּיִן heat *from* wine, ψ 9<sup>14</sup> עֲנִי מִן־הַיָּדָיִם at the hands of my haters, 74<sup>22</sup> Jb 4<sup>13</sup> מִן־הַיָּדָיִם thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6<sup>24</sup> מִן־הוּא הוֹכִיחַ מִמֶּנִּי reproof *proceeding from* you, 20<sup>30,32</sup>, ψ 78<sup>2</sup> מִן־הַיָּדָיִם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 10<sup>31</sup> מִן־הַיָּדָיִם (Kö<sup>III</sup> 101). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32<sup>22</sup> מִן־הַיָּדָיִם אֵל גִּילְתָּה at the hands of (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מִמֶּנִּי 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> Jb 34<sup>21</sup>), Jb 4<sup>17</sup> shall man be just מִן־הַיָּדָיִם at God's hands? (|| מִן־הַיָּדָיִם, Je 51<sup>5</sup> (Ges Gf); so in מִן־הַיָּדָיִם לִי תִּלְמַדְנִי. e. of the immediate, or efficient, cause (chiefly poet.), in consequence of, at, by (cf. Gk. *ἀπό*, as Hd. 2<sup>4</sup>











מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנניה] v. ננ.

† מנה vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH id.; As. *manū* Dl<sup>HWS</sup> 416; Ar. *مَنَى* assign, apportion; Aram. *ܡܢܐ, ܡܢܐ*);—**Qal** Pf. מנה Nu 23<sup>10</sup>; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. מְנִיָה I K 20<sup>25</sup>; וּמְנִיָה 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>; **Inv.** מנה 2 S 24<sup>1</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְמִנּוֹת Gn 13<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; **Pl.** מננה Je 33<sup>13</sup> ψ 147<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** count, number (cf. סָפַר dust (grains) Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J), cf. עָסַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (JE); money 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>; stars (מִן מְסַפֵּר לְבֹכְבִים) ψ 147<sup>4</sup>; flock Je 33<sup>13</sup> (symb. of peace); days ψ 130<sup>12</sup>; people, army 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> I Ch 21<sup>17</sup>, cf. 27<sup>24</sup> (object om.); I K 20<sup>25</sup>. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְחַרֵּב Is 65<sup>12</sup> (with play on מְנִי v<sup>11</sup>). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** יִמְנֶה Gn 13<sup>16</sup> I K 3<sup>8</sup>; יִמְנֶה I K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הַמְנֹת Ec 1<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J), of people I K 3<sup>8</sup> (|| נִמְסַר); of sacrificial animals I K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (both || id.); indef. Ec 1<sup>15</sup>. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of א' Is 53<sup>12</sup> (c. אֵת פְּשָׁעִים). **Pl.** (late and post.) (B Aram. and מְנִי);—**Pf.** מנה Dn 1<sup>10,11</sup>; מנו Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** וּמְנִיָה Jon 2<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; **Inv.** מן ψ 61<sup>8</sup>; **appoint, ordain**, food Dn 1<sup>10</sup>, v<sup>5</sup> (sq. לְ), officer v<sup>11</sup> (sq. על); nights of weariness (לֵילֹת עָמָל) Jb 7<sup>3</sup> (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2<sup>1</sup>, ricinus 4<sup>6</sup>, worm v<sup>7</sup>, wind v<sup>8</sup> (all subj. א'); obj. חֶסֶד הַמַּחֲמֵת ψ 61<sup>8</sup> (subj. א'). **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מְנַיִם I Ch 9<sup>29</sup> appointed, of porters (sq. על).

† מנה n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; (on מְנַת Je 13<sup>25</sup>, cf. ψ 16<sup>4</sup>, v. מנת); pl. מנות I S 1<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָה Est 2<sup>9</sup>;—**part, portion**, esp. choice portion, Ex 29<sup>26</sup> Lv 7<sup>33</sup> 8<sup>29</sup> (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>19</sup>; also I S 1<sup>4,5</sup>; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8<sup>10,12</sup> Est 9<sup>19,22</sup>; cf. also Est 2<sup>9</sup> (v. Dn 1<sup>16</sup>).

† מנה n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific part; NH id.; As. *manū* Dl<sup>HWS</sup> 417; Aram. *ܡܢܐ, ܡܢܐ*);—מ' Ez 45<sup>12</sup>; מְנִים I K 10<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold I K 10<sup>17</sup>; of silver Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> Ne 7<sup>71,72</sup>.—The weight of the mina was ⅔ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1⅓ lb. (cf. נָקַל, נָקַל). Vid. Benz Arch. 187 n. 184 Now Arch. 1 208 f.

† [מנה] n.[m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשָׂרָה מְנִים... הִחֲלִיף Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup> changed ten times.

† מני n.pr.div. Mēni, god of fate (award, apportionment; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyūdī*, and perh. *Manūt*, We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 22 f. 188, مَنَوَات Nö ZMG xl. 1896, 709; in Nab. מנוט Eut<sup>Nab. No. 2. 1. 5</sup>, etc.);—מְנִי לְמִנֵּי מְסַפֵּר Is 65<sup>11</sup> (|| לְבַד)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† [מנת] n.f. portion (= מנה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges<sup>100</sup> a. Lag<sup>281</sup>, 180);—**cstr.** מְנַת 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; **Pl.** cstr. מְנֹתֹת Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; מְנִיָה Ne 12<sup>47</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>;—**portion of king, for sacrifice**, 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup>; of priest v<sup>4</sup>; also Ne 12<sup>44</sup> הַמְנֹתֹת הַלְוִיִּים לְבַד; of Levites 13<sup>10</sup>; of singers 12<sup>47</sup>; **fig.** מְנַת מִן שִׁעְלִים ψ 11<sup>8</sup> (of judgment of wicked), cf. מִן שִׁעְלִים ψ 63<sup>11</sup>; so מְנַת מְדִיָּה Je 13<sup>23</sup> portion of thy measure = thine allotted portion; rd. also מְנֹתוֹ (ה-) for מְנֹתוֹ ψ 68<sup>24</sup> (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנַת הַלְקִי וְכֹסִי ψ 16<sup>4</sup> is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† הַמְנַתָּה, הַמְנַתָּה n.pr.loc. (prob. = portion, territory);—[מְנַתָּה Jos 15<sup>10,57</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup>; הַמְנַתָּה [as nomin. v. GFM<sup>14,15</sup>] Jos 19<sup>4</sup> Ju 14<sup>1,2,5</sup>; c. ה loc. הַמְנַתָּה Gn 38<sup>12,13,14</sup> Ju 14<sup>1,5</sup>; Θ Θαμνα, Θαμνα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38<sup>12,13,14</sup> prob. = Jos 15<sup>57</sup>. Site unknown (cf. D<sup>10</sup> 28, 12 Rob<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>a</sup>). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>42</sup> (assigned to Dan), Ju 14<sup>1,1,2,5,5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup>. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>a</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 196.

† הַמְנִיָּה adj.gent. הַמְנִיָּה Ju 15<sup>6</sup> the Timnites.

† הַמְנַת הַחֶרֶס n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) territory of the Sun; WMM<sup>24</sup> u. Eur. 186 thinks perh. Eg. *Hî-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2<sup>9</sup> = foll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμνα I Makk 9<sup>60</sup> = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 170.

† הַמְנַת הַטָּרַח n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM<sup>24</sup>, 2<sup>9</sup>), Jos 19<sup>60</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>.

מנהג v. נהג. [מנהרה] v. II. נור.

מנור v. נור.

I, II. מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה v. נו.

† מְנוּחָה n.m. dub.; only in מְנוּחָה הַיְהוּדָה Pr 29<sup>21</sup> Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መኝ; Di<sup>100</sup>);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (נָטָן); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְדוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס v. מְנוֹסָה, מָנוֹס. נָנוּס v. מְנוֹרָה

מָנוֹרָה v. נָנוּר. [מְנוֹרָיִם] v. נָנוּר.

מָנָח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift, مَنْحَةٌ loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מַנְחָה, *gift, offering*).

מָנָחָה n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מַנְחָה; מְנוּחָה; on Ar. v. supr.);— abs. מ' Gn 4<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָה Lv 27 + 22 t.; sf. מְנוּחָה Gn 33<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנוּחָהָ ψ 20<sup>4</sup>; מְנוּחָהָם Nu 29<sup>30</sup> Am 5<sup>23</sup>;— + 1. *gift, present* Gn 32<sup>14,19,21,22</sup> (E), 33<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>11,12,22,23</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> 2 K 8<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>, ψ 45<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>. + 2. *tribute* Ju 3<sup>17,17,18,18</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2,4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>2,4</sup>, 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 2 K 17<sup>2,4</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>1,11</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup>. + 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4<sup>4,4</sup> Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (J), 1 S 17<sup>2,29</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 96<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; + (prob.) זְלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה (ל) 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> 2 K 3<sup>30</sup> (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנוּחָה עָרֵב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זָבַח וּמְנוּחָה 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> (see v<sup>23b</sup>), 3<sup>14</sup> Is 19<sup>21</sup>; זָבַח עֹלָה וּמְנוּחָה Je 14<sup>12</sup>; || זָבַח עֹלָה ψ 20<sup>4</sup>; || מְנוּחָהָם Am 5<sup>23</sup> (אָרִיז gloss, to explain עֹלָה); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. + 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM <sup>Judges 222</sup> renders *cereal oblation*);— קָהוּר Is 66<sup>20</sup> יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בְּכֵלֵי קָהוּר *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מְנוּחָה טְהוּרָה Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; brought in hands Je 41<sup>5</sup> (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; הָקִיִּים לְמְנוּחָה 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> *wheat for grain offering*; בָּלֶת 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>, mixed with oil Ez 46<sup>14</sup>, baked v<sup>20</sup>; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8<sup>64,64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 16<sup>12,12,12,12</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> Je 17<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> (late editors Co), Ez 42<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> 45<sup>16,17,17,25</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 40<sup>7</sup>; used alone Ne 13<sup>5,9</sup> Ez 45<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>5,5,7,11,14,14,16</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>12,12</sup> 3<sup>2,4</sup> Ju 13<sup>19,22</sup> (R, GFM <sup>Judges 222</sup>); מְנוּחָה (ה) עָרֵב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>4,5</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 141<sup>2</sup>; הַמִּנְחָה הַקְּטֹרֶת *continual grain off.* Ne 10<sup>30</sup>, cf. Lv 6<sup>15</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>29</sup> Lv 7<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Nu 18<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>29</sup> Jos 22<sup>22,22</sup>:—א. מְנוּחָה grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2<sup>14,15</sup>. b. בָּלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2<sup>67</sup>; elsewhere בְּשֵׁמֶן בְּלֶלְתָּהוּ mingled with oil Lv 14<sup>10,21</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>13+10,1</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>4,5</sup> Nu 28<sup>5+6,1</sup> 29<sup>2,9,14</sup>, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5<sup>11-12</sup>. c. בָּלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלֹת perforated cakes, or רְטִיקִים flat cakes Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> Nu 6<sup>15</sup>, on a flat pan Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>, or מְנוּחָה פְּרוּשָׁה *frying pan* Lv 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>. All these always unleavened (מְנוּחָה) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2<sup>11-12</sup>. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנוּחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23<sup>16,17</sup> Nu 28<sup>25</sup>. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנוּחָה קִנְאָה *grain offering of jealousy*, מ' וְקִרְוֹן Nu 5<sup>15,15,25</sup>. Cf. phrases מְנוּחָה הַבֶּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29<sup>41</sup> Nu 28<sup>8</sup>; מ' פָּחִים Lv 2<sup>14,12</sup>; מ' בְּפִימֵי Lv 2<sup>14</sup>; מ' פָּחִים Lv 6<sup>14</sup>. 6. vbs. of offering are הִקְרִיב Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 2<sup>2,8</sup> (P), Is 1<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>20,20</sup> Je 17<sup>23</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup>; הִקְרִיב Lv 2<sup>1,5,11</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>25</sup>; עָלָה Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>31</sup> 1 K 8<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, Ez 45<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>7,14,15</sup>; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16<sup>12,15</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup>; הִעֲלָה Is 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup>; הִנִּישׁ Am 5<sup>23</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>; הִוָּבֵל Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; נָשָׂא ψ 96<sup>6</sup>, also (מ' = *tribute*) 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup> and ||.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נָנוּחָה. נָנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה

מְנוּחָתִי, מְנוּחָוֹת, מְנוּחָתָה v. נָנוּחָה

מְנוּי v. מְנוּה

† I. כִּינִי n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;— Je 51<sup>27</sup> (|| אֶשְׁכְּנֵנוּ, אֶרְרָם); = As. *Mannai* Schr. OOT ad loc.; KGF 174.312.520

II. מְנוּי, מְנוּי v. מְנוּי. מְנוּי ψ 45<sup>9</sup> v. I. [מְנוּ].

מְנוּיָה v. מְנוּיָה sub מְנוּיָה

מְנוּיָה v. מְנוּיָה

מְנוּיָה v. [מְנוּיָה] sub מְנוּיָה

מְנוּיָה (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit*; also be *bounteous*, Qor 3<sup>186</sup> al., مَنَّ *a gift*; whence Zerweck <sup>Prap. Min 4</sup> *assumes a primary mng. to separate*— either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

† II. [מְנוּ] n. [m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);— מְנוּיָה ψ 68<sup>24</sup>, but rd. (מְנוּ) מְנוּיָה Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנוּיָה supr.)—ψ 45<sup>9</sup> 154<sup>4</sup> v. I. מְנוּ supr.

† מְנוּיָה n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 263, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11<sup>22</sup> (Ⓞ ἀρχισ Ἀρμών, A eis Σεμεωθ, ⓄL Σεμεωθ); חֲפָי מ' Ez 27<sup>17</sup> wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27<sup>8</sup>) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חֲפָיִם wheat and storax.

[מְנַסֶּה] v. מְנַסֶּה sub נוס.

† מִנְעַי vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM <sup>Senssch. 60</sup>; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os <sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 208</sup>; Aram. (מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30<sup>2</sup>; sf. מִנְעֵי I S 25<sup>24</sup>; מִנְעָה ψ 21<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִמְנַעַי ψ 84<sup>12</sup>; sf. יִמְנַעֲנִי 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> etc.; Imv. מִנְעַי Pr 1<sup>15</sup>; מִנְעֵי Je 2<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>; Pt. מִנְעַי Pr 11<sup>26</sup> Je 48<sup>10</sup>;—withhold, sq. מן Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן, Am 4<sup>7</sup> (rain), Ne 9<sup>20</sup> (manna; all subj. א'); Jb 22<sup>7</sup> (bread), 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48<sup>10</sup> (sword), Ec 2<sup>10</sup> (heart), Je 5<sup>25</sup> (good), Pr 3<sup>27</sup> (id.), 1<sup>15</sup> (foot); Je 2<sup>25</sup> (id.) 31<sup>16</sup> (voice); further, 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> (woman), Je 42<sup>4</sup> (knowledge), Jb 31<sup>16</sup> (poor), Pr 23<sup>13</sup> (correction), obj. om. א' subj. Pr 30<sup>7</sup>; מן om. Pr 11<sup>26</sup> (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21<sup>3</sup> subj. א' (obj. אֲרֻשֶׁת שְׂמָחָי || אֲרֻשֶׁת לֵב, Jb 20<sup>13</sup> fig. (wickedness), Ez 31<sup>15</sup> א' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. א' subj. sq. מן Nu 24<sup>11</sup>; sq. מן + inf. 1 S 25<sup>25,24</sup>; sq. ל, subj. א' ψ 84<sup>12</sup> (good). Hiph. Pf. גִּמְנַעַת Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; Impf. יִמְנַעַת Jb 38<sup>15</sup>, etc.; be withholden sq. מן, subj. מְנַחָה etc. Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; light from wicked Jb 38<sup>15</sup>; Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (sq. מן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3<sup>3</sup>.

† יִמְנַעַח n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>. Ⓞ Iyava, ⓄL Iayva.

† תִּמְנַעַח n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ⓞ Θαυμα:—1. תִּמְנַעַח n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>51</sup>. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup> (for Korah Gn 36<sup>16,16</sup>). 2. תִּמְנַעַח f. Gn 36<sup>22</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup> sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3<sup>12</sup> concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מְנַעֵל [מְנַעֵל] v. נעל.

[מְנַעֵפִים] v. נעם. מְנַעֵנְעִים v. נעו.

[מְנַקֵּית] v. נקה. מְנַקֵּיהָ v. נקה.

מְנַקֵּת v. ינק Hiph.

מְנַרָה v. מְנַרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41<sup>51</sup> as Pi. causat. √II. נִשָּׂה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46<sup>20</sup> +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41<sup>51</sup> + (on Ju 18<sup>30</sup> v. מִלְשָׁה); c. art. (strangely), הָמָן Jos 1<sup>12</sup> + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓞ Max(v)ασση;—1. τα. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41<sup>51</sup> 48<sup>1.13.14.14.17.30.20</sup>, also 50<sup>23</sup> (father of Machir; all E), 46<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>6</sup> (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. מְנַשֶּׁה): (1) the part W. of Jordan: τα. מ' Jos 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>24</sup> (בְּנֵי־מְנַשֶּׁה); מְנַשֶּׁה (בְּנֵי־מְנַשֶּׁה); Jos 13<sup>29</sup> v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17<sup>6.8.9.11.17</sup> Dt 34<sup>2</sup> (אֲרָץ מְנַשֶּׁה); all JE), 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> (id.), Jos 16<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>7.9.10</sup> (all P), also appar. Dt 33<sup>17</sup> (poem), Ju 17<sup>6.15.35</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Is 9<sup>20.30</sup> ψ 80<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. Chr; תַּג־מ' מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>; מ' חֲפָי מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 21<sup>6.25</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (van d. H v<sup>21</sup>); מ' סְחָצִית מְנַשֶּׁה חֲפָי מ' (but on text v. Kit); מ' וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (P); †δ. מ' חֲפָי שֶׁבֶט מ' 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; c. art. הַשֶּׁבֶט הַמָּן Jos 13<sup>7</sup> (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; α. מ' Jos 22<sup>30.31</sup> (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11<sup>29</sup> (distinctly of territory), 12<sup>4</sup> (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60<sup>9</sup>=108<sup>9</sup>; חֲפָי הַמָּן 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>; γ. מ' מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 6<sup>47</sup>; מ' חֲפָי מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 22<sup>1</sup> (D), Nu 34<sup>14</sup> Jos 21<sup>6.27</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>; חֲפָי מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 13<sup>29</sup> (P); δ. מ' חֲפָי שֶׁבֶט מ' Dt 3<sup>13</sup> (D), Jos 13<sup>29</sup> 22<sup>13.15</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 15<sup>16.22.25</sup> 12<sup>28</sup> (van d. H v<sup>27</sup>); חֲפָי שֶׁבֶט מ' בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 32<sup>23</sup> (P); c. art. חֲפָי שֶׁבֶט הַמָּן Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (all D), 22<sup>9.10.11.21</sup> (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) refl. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50<sup>23</sup> supr.): † Nu 27<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>29.40</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>1.2</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 7<sup>14.17</sup>; and of Jair Dt 3<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>41</sup> (P), 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> (cf. מְנַשֶּׁה, יִשְׂרָאֵל). †(3) of undivided tribe (never מ' שֶׁבֶט מ': α. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Nu 1<sup>24</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>64</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>23.24</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> (all P), Ez 48<sup>4.5</sup>; γ. מ' מְנַשֶּׁה Nu 1<sup>35</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, מ' מְנַשֶּׁה Nu 10<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr <sup>oot 2 Kz. 1</sup>);—2 K 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15<sup>4</sup>. †3. two who had taken strange wives: α. Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>. b. 10<sup>33</sup>.

† מְנַשֵּׁי adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הָמָן, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 2 K 10<sup>25</sup>; חֲפָי שֶׁבֶט הַמָּן Dt 29<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>22</sup>.

מְנַת v. מנה.

† מְנַסֵּי n.m. <sup>1 K 5. 27</sup> usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מְנַסֵּי מְסִינִין, esp. in phr. מְסִינִין מְנַסֵּי (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מְסִינִין מְנַסֵּי; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of מְנַסֵּי);—abs. מ' 1 K 5<sup>27</sup> +; מְנַסֵּי Jos 17<sup>13</sup> +, מְנַסֵּי 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> +; pl. מְנַסֵּי Ex 1<sup>11</sup>;—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. **יָעַל הַפְּלֹגָה** 1 K 5<sup>27</sup>, amounting to 30,000 men v<sup>27</sup>; **יָעַלְתֶּם שׁ** 9<sup>15</sup>; **יָעַלְתֶּם שׁ** and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band (cf. Gn 49<sup>15</sup> Jos 16<sup>10</sup>) = **יָעַלְתֶּם שׁ** 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. **וְאֶרְדָּם עַל-הַפֶּסֶם** 2 S 20<sup>24</sup>, i. e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>. **2. a. of labour-bands, slave-gangs of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים** Ex 1<sup>11</sup> (J) gang-overscers. **b. of conquered populations, subjected to forced labour:** **וַיְהִי לָהֶם וְעֲבָדוֹךָ** Dt 20<sup>11</sup> cf. Ju 1<sup>30,32,33</sup> (v. GFM), Is 3<sup>18</sup> La 1<sup>1</sup>; so **וַיְהִי לָמָס** וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת-הַבְּנֵינִי **וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת-הַבְּנֵינִי** Jos 16<sup>10</sup> (cf. Gn 49<sup>15</sup> 1 K 9<sup>21</sup>); **וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת-הַבְּנֵינִי** Jos 17<sup>13</sup>, cf. (וַיִּשְׁלַח וְגו') Ju 1<sup>28</sup>. **3. in gen.: a slaving labour-band (poem in J; cf. Jos 16<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>21</sup>); cf. וְהָיָה תְהִיָּה לָמָס** Pr 12<sup>24</sup> (here appar. of individ.) **4. forced service, serfdom (or poss. (in late passage) tribute = enforced payment, cf. NH, X, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וְגַם הַפְּלֹגָה מִסַּע עַל-הָאָרֶץ וְגו'** Est 10<sup>1</sup>.

- II. מִסָּס v. מִסָּס. מִסָּס v. מִסָּס.
- מִסָּר v. מִסָּרָת, מִסָּרָת.
- מִסָּד v. יִסָּד. [מִסָּדָרוֹן] v. סָּדָר.

**† [מִסָּה]** vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. **መሰው**: *liquefy*; Aram. **מָסָא** *melt away, dissolve, decay, coagulate*; As. *masû* is *wash*; v. also **מָסָס**);—only **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. **הִמְסִיו** Jos 14<sup>8</sup> (on form v. Ges<sup>176B</sup> 17). **Impf.** sf. **יִמְסָם** ψ 147<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. **וַיִּמְסָם** ψ 39<sup>12</sup>; **אִמְסָה** ψ 6<sup>7</sup>;—*cause to dissolve, melt, ice* ψ 147<sup>15</sup>; hyperb. **בְּרִמְסַעְתִּי עָרְשִׁי אִמְסָה** ψ 6<sup>7</sup> *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; **וַיִּמְסָם בְּעֵשׂ חֲמָדוֹ** ψ 39<sup>12</sup> = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. **לִבִּי** = *intimidate* Jos. 14<sup>8</sup>.

- I. [מָסָה] v. מָסָס. II, III. מָסָה v. נָסָה.
- [מָסָה] v. מָסָה. מָסָה v. מָסָה.
- מָסָה = מָסָה v. I. סוֹךְ (שוֹךְ).

**† שְׂמָרְתֶּם אֶת-מִסְפְּרֹתֵיכֶם** dub. word., only in **מִסְפְּרֹתֵיכֶם** 2 K 11<sup>6</sup>; Thes al. sub **נָסַח** = *for plucking away*, i. e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. Ⓞ<sup>B</sup> We Sta<sup>p.364</sup>; Ⓞ<sup>L</sup> *Meosae*.

- [מָסָחָר] v. סָּחָר.

**† מִסָּךְ** vb. mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. **מִזְגָּן**, **מִזְגָּן** Ba<sup>23,21</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **מ' Is 19<sup>14</sup>; מִסָּכְתִּי Pr 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 102<sup>10</sup>; Inf. cstr. מִסָּךְ Is 5<sup>22</sup>;—1. pour, only fig., מִסָּכְתִּי Is 19<sup>14</sup> (subj. '); mix, c. acc. שָׂכַר Is 5<sup>22</sup>; i. e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15<sup>20</sup>) Löw<sup>p.419</sup> Frä<sup>102f.171f</sup> Now<sup>Arch.1,120</sup> Benz<sup>Arch.33</sup>; obj. **יָי** fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9<sup>2,5</sup>; i. e. **שָׂכַרְתִּי מִסָּכְתִּי** ψ 102<sup>10</sup> *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [akdl] *ul akul, bikitum kurmati, mē ul asti, dimtu mašiti* Zim<sup>2724</sup>).**

**† מִסָּךְ** n. [m.] mixture, i. e. wine mixed with spices; **כַּסּ בְּיַד אֱלֹהֵי הַמָּוֶל** ψ 75<sup>9</sup> (fig. of 's judgment).

**† מִמְסָךְ** n.m. mixed drink (v. מִסָּךְ);—**מִמְסָךְ** Pr 23<sup>30</sup> *mixed (wine), as beverage*; Is 65<sup>11</sup> as libation to Meni.

**מִסָּךְ**, [מִסָּכְתִּי] v. סָּכַךְ.

I. מִסָּכְתִּי v. I. נָסַךְ.

II. מִסָּכְתִּי v. II. נָסַךְ.

**† מִסָּכָן** adj. poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, **ܡܫܟܝܢ** PS<sup>232</sup>; Ar. **مِسْكِين**; Eth. **ሞስክን**; Di<sup>322</sup>; ✓dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סָּכַן q. v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen<sup>2A IV (1888), 271 f</sup> Zim<sup>ib. vii (1882), 283</sup> = As. *muškēnu, beggar, needy one*);—**alw. abs. (מָסָךְ וְגו' וְיָסָל** Ec 4<sup>13</sup> (opp. **וְיָסָל**); **מָסָךְ** 9<sup>15</sup>; **וְהָיָה הַפֶּוֹר** 15<sup>18</sup>; as subst. **הַפֶּוֹר** v<sup>16</sup> *the poor man*.

**† מִסָּפְנָת** n.f. poverty, scarcity, Dt 8<sup>8</sup>.

**מִסָּפְנָת** v. I. סָּפַן.

**מִסָּלָה** v. מִסָּלָה.

[מִסָּמָר] etc. v. סָּמָר (שָׂמָר).

**† [מָסָס]** vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (מָסָס; cf. **מָסָה**, and II. **מָסָס**);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** **נִמְסָה** Is 10<sup>18</sup>; *like the melting (wasting away) of a mass* (q. v.) **Hiph. Pf.** **נִמְסָה** consec. Ez 21<sup>12</sup>; **נִמְסָה** Ex 16<sup>21</sup> ψ 112<sup>10</sup>; **נִמְסָה** ψ 97<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** **יִמְסָם** Dt 20<sup>8</sup> +; **נִמְסָה** Ju 15<sup>14</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **הִמְסָה** 2 S 17<sup>10</sup>; **cstr. id.** ψ 68<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** **נִמְסָה** ψ 22<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. melt** (intr.) of manna Ex 16<sup>21</sup>; wax ψ 68<sup>2</sup> (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15<sup>14</sup> (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112<sup>10</sup> (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 97<sup>5</sup> Is 34<sup>3</sup>. **2. most oft. fig. of heart = faint, grow fearful**, Na 2<sup>11</sup> 2 S 17<sup>10,10</sup> (cf. Dr), Dt 20<sup>8</sup> Jos 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> Is 13<sup>7</sup>



19<sup>1</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup> ψ 22<sup>15</sup>. 3. Pt. = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> (|| נִמְכָּזָה ||, rd. נִכְזָה v. בזה Niph.) <rd. נִמְאָסָה || *worthless, lit. rejected* (v. מאס Niph.) Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. אֶת־לִבְנֵי Dt 1<sup>2</sup> *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

† II. [מַס] adj. *despairing* (lit. *melting, i.e. failing, collapsing*); — לְפָנָיו Jb 6<sup>14</sup> *to him who despaireth belongeth kindness, etc.*

† I. [מִסָּה] n.f. *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*); — only יִלְעָג יְלֵעָגִים לְמִסָּה Jb 9<sup>2</sup> *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so Ɣ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

מִמָּס n.m. *melting (away)*; — כְּמוֹ שֶׁלֵּלֵל מִמָּס like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track).

נסע. I. מָסַע v. I. נסע. II. מָסַע v. II. נסע.

מָסַע v. מָסַע. סָפַר v. מָסַפַּר.

מָסַפַּר v. סָפַר.

סָפַר v. מָסַפַּר, מָסַפַּחַת.

סָפַר v. מָסַפַּר, מָסַפַּר.

† [מָסַר] vb. si vera l. *deliver up, offer* (NH מָסַר; Aram. مَسَّر deliver up, denounce, betray, מָסַר; Hom ƔMG xlvi. 1802, 530 comp. Sab. מָסַר take away); — Qal Inf. cstr. לְמָסַר מְעַל בִּי Nu 31<sup>16</sup> *offer (commit) a trespass against* <sup>1</sup>, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup>). Hiph. Impf. מָסַרָה Nu 31<sup>5</sup> *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. מָסַרָה (⊗ ἰξήρηθησαν) cf. Thes.

מָסַר v. מָסַרָה, מָסַרָה.

מָסַר v. מָסַר sub.

† מִסָּת n. *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. מִסָּת, common in Ɣ ⊗, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Ɣ, יֵי Ex 36<sup>7</sup> Ɣ ⊗, Ob<sup>5</sup> Ɣ ⊗, for מִסָּת Ex 12<sup>4</sup> ⊗; מִסָּת מִסָּת the amount of the debt, PS<sup>215</sup>); — Dt 16<sup>10</sup> and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָרַדְךָ מִסָּת נְרִבְתָּ acc. to (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i. e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. מִסָּת Lv 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>; Ɣ מִסָּת אִפְרָא).

מָסַר v. מָסַרָה, מָסַרָה.

מָסַר v. מָסַר. מָסַרָה v. מָסַרָה.

עבר. מְעַבְרָה, [מְעַבֵּר].

ענל. מְעַלְלָה, מְעַלְלָה.

† [מְעַר] vb. *slip, slide, totter, shake*

(only Heb.); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. מְעַרְוּ 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. מְעַרְוֵי ψ 37<sup>31</sup>; מְעַרְוֵי ψ 26<sup>1</sup>; Pt. pl. cstr. מְעַרְוֵי Jb 12<sup>4</sup>; — *slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>, Jb 12<sup>4</sup>; subj. מְעַרְוֵי ψ 37<sup>31</sup>; cf. ψ 26<sup>1</sup>. Pu. Pt. מְעַרְוֵת (= מְעַרָה Ges<sup>135</sup>); or old Qal Pt. pass., — cf. Ba<sup>273</sup>; — but pass. not needed here, read perh. מְעַרְוֵי Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally 2AW 2, 1890, 176); — רָגַל Pr 25<sup>19</sup> (sim. of untrustworthiness). Hiph. Pf. מְעַרְוֵתָהּ (so rd. for מְעַרְוֵתָהּ, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29<sup>7</sup>; *cause to shake* obj. מְעַרְוֵתָהּ, i. e. *makes them totter*; cf. Impv. מְעַרְוֵתָהּ (obj. id.) ψ 69<sup>24</sup>.

† מְעַרְוֵי (van d. H מְעַרְוֵי) n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>. ⊗ Modet(e)u, A ⊗ L Moo(u)desa (perh. = foll., q.v.)

† מְעַרְוֵהָ n.pr.m. a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12<sup>5</sup>; ⊗ M Maandias, ⊗ L Maasias; appar. = מְעַרְוֵהָ v<sup>17</sup>, ⊗ L Maasai (etym. dub.; This puts sub ערה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מְעַר = מְעַר, ✓ ערה = *conventus Jovae*).

מְעַר v. מְעַר sub.

עָדָן v. מְעַדְנִים, [מְעַדָּן].

† מְעַדְנֹתָ n. [f.] pl. Jb 38<sup>31</sup> v. sub. עָדָן; מְעַדְנֹתָ 1 S 15<sup>25</sup> is dub.; = *above, as adv. acc. in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; Ɣ Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עָדָן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but ⊗ τρέμων, whence Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> prop. מְעַדְנֹתָ (cf. אֲחֻזִּית) ✓ מְעַר = *totteringly*, so HPS.

עָדָן v. מְעַדָּר.

מְעַרָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [מְעַרָה] n.m. <sup>13, 11</sup> only pl. *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH id.; Aram. מְעַרָה, מְעַרָה, מְעַרָה; Ar. مَعْرِي; Eth. ለግራዕ-ግራዕ; — on form cf. Lag<sup>281</sup> Ba<sup>280</sup> xlii. 1898, 345); — pl. [מְעַרָה] cstr. מְעַרָה ψ 71<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מְעַרָה 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> + 9 t., מְעַרָה ψ 22<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>3</sup>; מְעַרָה Gn 15<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; מְעַרָה Gn 25<sup>23</sup> Nu 5<sup>22</sup>; מְעַרָה 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; מְעַרָה Ez 7<sup>19</sup>; — 1. lit.: a. מְעַרָה אֲרָצָה 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מְעַרָה מ' 2 Ch 21<sup>15, 18</sup>, מְעַרָה v<sup>15, 19</sup>. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,





Machir I Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup> (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (מַעֲכָר), father of Gibeon, I Ch 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>. **3. n.pr.gent.**, מַעֲכָרָה, מַעֲכָרָה, Ma(a)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10<sup>6,22</sup> = I Ch 19<sup>7</sup>, מַעֲכָרָה v<sup>6</sup> (cf. Gn 22<sup>24</sup> supr.); = מַעֲכָרָה Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (+ מַעֲכָרָה), מַעֲכָרָה δ Μαχαρει, Μαχαθι.—מַעֲכָרָה בֵּית מַעֲכָרָה v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and מַעֲכָרָה, p. 5.

מַעֲכָרָה v. supr. מַעֲכָרָה 3.

מַעֲכָרָה adj.gent. מַעֲכָרָה I Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; so מַעֲכָרָה 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. מַעֲכָרָה Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeen 2 K 25<sup>28</sup> = Je 40<sup>6</sup>; coll. = the *Maachathites* Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11,12</sup> (all + מַעֲכָרָה; cf. מַעֲכָרָה 3).—מַעֲכָרָה Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχα(ε)ι, Μαχαθι, etc.

מַעֲכָרָה vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH id., act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَلّ whisper, backbite, مَعَالَة perfidy, fraud);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מַעֲכָרָה Jos 22<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעֲכָרָה Lv 5<sup>21</sup> Nu 5<sup>12</sup> + 13 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יַמְעֲכָרָה Pr 16<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. יַמְעֲכָרָה Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; 3 mpl. יַמְעֲכָרָה Jos 7<sup>1</sup>, יַמְעֲכָרָה I Ch 5<sup>25</sup>; 2 mpl. יַמְעֲכָרָה Ne 1<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לַמְעֲכָרָה, so rd. for לַמְעֲכָרָה Nu 31<sup>16</sup> Thes Di;—**act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu.** 1. מַעֲכָרָה לְמַעַן: a. abs. מַעֲכָרָה in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (JE), 22<sup>20</sup> (P), cf. Lv 5<sup>15</sup> (P), 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Ez 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>. b. wife against (?) husband Nu 5<sup>12,27</sup> (P; marital infidelity). c. elsewhere ag. (?) God, Lv 26<sup>40</sup> (H), 5<sup>21</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> (?) Jos 22<sup>16,21</sup> (all P), I Ch 10<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>19</sup> Ez 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>. 2. usage without מַעֲכָרָה (only late): a. מַעֲכָרָה לא יַמְעֲכָרָה בְּמִשְׁפַּחַת מַלְכֵּנוּ Pr 16<sup>10</sup> let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). b. elsewhere against God, c. 3, Dt 32<sup>21</sup> (P), I Ch 5<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> Ne 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 39<sup>25</sup>; without מַעֲכָרָה, 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>10</sup> Ne 1<sup>5</sup>; מַעֲכָרָה I Ch 2<sup>7</sup>.

מַעֲכָרָה n.m. מַעֲכָרָה unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעֲכָרָה);—מַעֲכָרָה Lv 5<sup>15</sup> + 16 t.; מַעֲכָרָה Nu 5<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲכָרָה Ez 17<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; מַעֲכָרָה Ez 39<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.;—1. ag. man: מַעֲכָרָה נֶשְׂאָר מַעֲכָרָה Jb 21<sup>24</sup> faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5<sup>12,27</sup> Pr 16<sup>10</sup> under מַעֲכָרָה). 2. elsewhere ag. God, c. 3, Jos 22<sup>22</sup> (P); without מַעֲכָרָה, I Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> Ezr 9<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>.—מַעֲכָרָה elsewhere only c. מַעֲכָרָה q.v. (1; all cited).

מַעֲכָרָה n.m. מַעֲכָרָה robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning cover for מַעֲכָרָה, cf. בּוּדָה; Ba<sup>22,15</sup> comp. Ar. مَعَالَة an outer garment, but against this Sta<sup>ThL</sup>, Apr. 28, 1894, 226);—מַעֲכָרָה Ex 28<sup>21</sup> + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲכָרָה I S 15<sup>27</sup>; מַעֲכָרָה Jb 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲכָרָה 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲכָרָה We Kit Bu); מַעֲכָרָה Ez 26<sup>16</sup>;—exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic מַעֲכָרָה: 1. worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan I S 18<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>6,12,13</sup>; princes of the sea Ez 26<sup>16</sup>; Job Jb 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>; Samuel I S 15<sup>27</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; Ezra Ezr 9<sup>24</sup>; David clothed with מַעֲכָרָה I Ch 15<sup>27</sup> (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מַעֲכָרָה I S 2<sup>19</sup>;—(it had a skirt בּוּדָה I S 15<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>6,12,13</sup>). 2. worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> (but prob. del., v. supr.) 3. robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲכָרָה הַאֲמֹדִים מַעֲכָרָה made of purple stuff, Ex 28<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>22</sup>; אֲמֹדִים וּמַעֲכָרָה 28<sup>4</sup>; מַעֲכָרָה Lv 8<sup>7</sup>, having מַעֲכָרָה שְׂרָטֵי הַמַּעֲכָרָה skirts Ex 28<sup>24</sup> 39<sup>24,25,26</sup>, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and מַעֲכָרָה פִּי, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39<sup>28</sup>. 4. fig. of attributes (of', and of men), מַעֲכָרָה Is 59<sup>17</sup>; צִדְקָה 61<sup>10</sup>; מַשְׁפָּט Jb 29<sup>14</sup>; בָּשָׂח ψ 109<sup>22</sup>.

מַעֲכָרָה v. sub עלה מַעֲכָרָה על מַעֲכָרָה.

מַעֲכָרָה v. sub עלה מַעֲכָרָה עלה מַעֲכָרָה.

עלל [מַעֲכָרָה, מַעֲכָרָה] v. עלל [מַעֲכָרָה, מַעֲכָרָה].

עמס מַעֲכָרָה v. עמד מַעֲכָרָה [מַעֲכָרָה].

ענה מַעֲכָרָה v. מען עמק מַעֲכָרָה.

ענה מַעֲכָרָה v. I. מענה מַעֲכָרָה, מענה מַעֲכָרָה.

עון מַעֲכָרָה v. עון מַעֲכָרָה.

מַעֲכָרָה (✓ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعَض be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. מַעֲכָרָה, supr. p. 27).

מַעֲכָרָה n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2<sup>27</sup>; מַעֲכָרָה Maas.

מַעֲכָרָה v. עזב מַעֲכָרָה עזר מַעֲכָרָה.

מַעֲכָרָה v. [מַעֲכָרָה] עין מַעֲכָרָה [מַעֲכָרָה].

מַעֲכָרָה v. עזר מַעֲכָרָה מַעֲכָרָה עזר מַעֲכָרָה.

מַעֲכָרָה v. ערה מַעֲכָרָה מַעֲכָרָה ערה מַעֲכָרָה.

מַעֲכָרָה v. I. ערב מַעֲכָרָה.

מַעֲכָרָה v. III. ערב מַעֲכָרָה, מַעֲכָרָה.

מַעְרָה v. I. עָרַר.

מַעְרוֹת I S 17<sup>22</sup> Kt v. מַעְרָה sub עָרַד.

[מַעְרִיץ] v. עָרַץ.

מַעְרָד v. עָרַד. מַעְרָכָה, מַעְרָכָה.

[מַעְרָפִים] v. II. עָרַר. מַעְרָצָה v. עָרַץ.

מַעְרַת v. עָרַה.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ v. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, מַעֲשֵׂהוּ.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עָשָׂר. מַעֲשָׂרֹת v. עָשָׂר.

† מֶמְפִּיִּם n.pr.loc. Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Ménūfēr*, \**Ménūfē*, Steindorff <sup>BAS I. 261 f.</sup>; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr <sup>OOT II 19, 13</sup> DI <sup>Par. 314</sup>; cf. Erman <sup>אמון 23, 243</sup> Eb <sup>Cleopatra I. 114 f.</sup>; Ⓞ (and Gk) *Μεμφίς*, on coins *Μεμφί(ς)* Steind. <sup>1. c.</sup>); —' מ' Ho 9<sup>6</sup> = לָף Is 19<sup>15</sup> Je 2<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14, 19</sup> Ez 30<sup>13</sup>, and וְגַף צָרִי וְגַף צָרִי v<sup>16</sup> (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfri<sup>in</sup> <sup>Kaa</sup>; Ⓞ (appar.) וְנִפְצוּ מִיַּמֵּיהֶם and *their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3<sup>9</sup>); Co וְנִפְצוּ וְנִפְצוּ and *its walls shall be torn down*); לָף also v<sup>15</sup> (for MT נָא) Ⓞ Co.

מִפְּגַע v. פָּגַע. מִפְּחָה, מִפְּחָה v. נָפַח.

מִפְּבִי(י) v. רִיב מְרִיבִי sub רִיב.

† מִפְּסִים n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin, Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, Ⓞ *Μαμφειν*; but I Ch 7<sup>13</sup> שִׁפְסִים q.v.

מִפְּיָץ v. פָּצַץ, פָּצַץ, פָּצַץ.

מִפְּלָה v. נָפַל. מִפְּלָה, מִפְּלָה.

[מִפְּלָאָה] v. פָּלַא. [מִפְּלָאָה]

מִפְּלָט v. פָּלַט. מִפְּלָצַת v. פָּלַץ.

[מִפְּלָשׁ] v. פָּלַשׁ = פָּלַשׁ.

[מִפְּעֵלָה, מִפְּעֵלָה] v. פָּעַל.

מִפְּעֵת v. מִפְּעֵת sub יָפַע.

מִפְּקָד v. פָּקַד. נָפַץ v. מִפְּפָץ, [מִפְּפָץ]

מִפְּרָץ v. פָּרַץ. [מִפְּרָקָת] v. פָּרַק.

[מִפְּרָשׁ] v. פָּרַשׁ. מִפְּשַׁעָה v. פָּשַׁע.

מִפְּתָח v. פָּתַח. [מִפְּתָחָה]

מִפְּתָן v. פָּתַן. מִפְּץ Is 16<sup>4</sup> v. מִפְּץ.

מִפְּץ v. מָצַץ.

מַצֵּא vb. attain to, find (NH id.; As. *masû*, DI <sup>452</sup> <sup>EWB 431</sup>, Eth. *መጻክ*: *come, arrive*; Aram. [I] *find*, Pt. pass. [I] *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 736</sup> Dr <sup>I S 23, 17</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 'מ Gn 2<sup>20</sup> +, sf. מָצְאוּ Jb 31<sup>20</sup>, 3 fs. מָצְאוּ Gn 8<sup>9</sup> +, sf. מָצְאוּ Ju 6<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup>, מָצְאוּ Ex 18<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. מָצְאוּ Gn 31<sup>27</sup> +; 1 s. מָצְאוּ Gn 18<sup>3</sup> +, מָצְאוּ Nu 11<sup>11</sup>, sf. מָצְאוּ Ct 3<sup>1, 2</sup>, מָצְאוּ Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21<sup>14</sup> +; sf. מָצְאוּ Jb 37<sup>23</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יִמְצֵא I S 24<sup>20</sup> +, 3 fs. יִמְצֵאוּ I S 18<sup>15</sup> +; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5<sup>20</sup> +, sf. יִמְצְאוּ Jb 20<sup>8</sup>, יִמְצְאוּ Pr 1<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, יִמְצְאוּ Je 2<sup>24</sup>; 3 fpl. יִמְצְאוּ Dt 31<sup>22</sup> etc.; **Imv.** יִמְצֵא I S 20<sup>21, 22</sup>, יִמְצֵא Pr 3<sup>4</sup>; mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Je 6<sup>16</sup>; fpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ru 1<sup>9</sup>; **Inf.** מָצְאוּ ψ 32<sup>6</sup> Gn 19<sup>11</sup> +, sf. מָצְאוּ Gn 32<sup>20</sup> [= מָצְאוּ Ges <sup>174, 2, B. 27</sup>]; **Pt.** מָצְאוּ ψ 119<sup>102</sup>, מָצְאוּ Ec 7<sup>25</sup>, sf. מָצְאוּ Gn 4<sup>14</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup>; fs. abs. מָצְאוּ 2 S 18<sup>22</sup>, מָצְאוּ Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; mpl. מָצְאוּ Nu 15<sup>23</sup>, cstr. מָצְאוּ Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; fpl. abs. מָצְאוּ Jos 2<sup>22</sup>, etc.; — **1. find:** a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (J), water Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J), cf. v<sup>10</sup>, Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J), grass I K 18<sup>6</sup>, help, consort, Gn 2<sup>20</sup> (J), cf. Pr 18<sup>22</sup> +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J) Is 34<sup>14</sup> cf. מָצְאוּ צִפּוֹר מָצְאוּ בֵּית יְהוָה ψ 84<sup>4</sup>, Je 45<sup>3</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup>; of marriage Ru 1<sup>9</sup>; of finding place for temple ψ 132<sup>5</sup>; fig. מָצְאוּ מְרוּעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6<sup>16</sup> and *find quiet for yourselves*; find grave Jb 3<sup>22</sup>; reach cities 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> (where rd. מָצְאוּ Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27<sup>20</sup> (J), Ju 5<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> I S 14<sup>20</sup> cf. 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> Pr 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>102</sup>; of securing gain Ho 12<sup>9</sup> (+ לֵי; || עָשָׂר), Jb 31<sup>25</sup>; so perhaps also abs. מָצְאוּ 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> there is no news securing gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J), cf. Ec 11<sup>1</sup>; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6<sup>25</sup>; 'מ בְּעֵינַי מ' *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of 'ו, † Gn 6<sup>6</sup> Ex 33<sup>12-13, 16, 17</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> (all J), Nu 11<sup>11, 16</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>25</sup> +; oftener of men Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32<sup>6</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>1</sup> I S 1<sup>10</sup> + 7 t. S, I K 11<sup>10</sup> Ru 2<sup>10, 13</sup> Est 5<sup>8, 7</sup>; 'מ לְפָנַי מ' † Est 8<sup>6</sup>; אִן הָיִיתִי בְעֵינַי כְּמוֹצֵא שְׁלוֹם + Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; abs. מָצְאוּ † Je 31<sup>2</sup> Pr 3<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> +; = *seek and find* I S 20<sup>21</sup> (arrows), so v<sup>25</sup>; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33<sup>10</sup> *he succeeds in finding*; so also Is 58<sup>2, 12</sup>; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2<sup>5</sup> cf. 8<sup>9</sup>, word of 'ו Am 8<sup>12</sup>, words of wisdom Pr 4<sup>22</sup>, wisdom Jb 32<sup>22</sup> Pr 24<sup>14</sup> (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33<sup>24</sup>; life Pr 8<sup>25</sup> (Qr מָצְאוּ; > Kt מָצְאוּ, i.e. מָצְאוּ De Str Wild), 21<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn

18<sup>26,29,30</sup> (J), 41<sup>20</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>12,13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup>, +; of pursuit Jos 2<sup>22</sup> (J); *find* אָחַז + Ho 5<sup>6</sup> Dt 4<sup>2</sup> Je 29<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup> + Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (rd. קִשְׁחָרַט קִשְׁחָרַט Ex 18<sup>8</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>14</sup> (JE), Ne 9<sup>32</sup> + 4. noteworthy phrases are: יָדָהְךָ מִן־יָדָהְךָ Je 9<sup>33</sup> *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> (c. acc.); cf. Ec 9<sup>10</sup> 3 c); but 25<sup>5</sup> = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. הָיָה לְךָ מִן־יָדָהְךָ Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (P); וְלֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ Jb 20<sup>8</sup> = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41<sup>12</sup>; Ec 9<sup>15</sup> *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; וְלֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17<sup>25</sup> (om. אֶת־לִבּוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא יִמְצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76<sup>6</sup> *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיֵּיהֶם יִדָּהְךָ מִן־יָדָהְךָ Is 57<sup>10</sup> = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. I. הָיָה p. 312 supr. Che<sup>Comm</sup>); for other interpr. of חָ, יָדָהְךָ, v. Ew Di Du Che<sup>254</sup>); וְיִמְצְאוּהוּ Lv 25<sup>22</sup> = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. יָדָהְךָ), so מִצְאוֹתָ יְדָהְךָ Je 5<sup>7</sup>; without יָדָהְךָ, v. הָיָה p. 312 supr. Che<sup>Comm</sup>); וְלֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ Ju 21<sup>14</sup> = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find enough for them*, even so (cf. GFM); also לֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) *enough for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>).

+ **Niph. Pf.** יִמְצְאוּ 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> +; 3 fs. נִמְצְאוּ Je 48<sup>7</sup> Kt Gf; < נִמְצְאוּ Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצְאוּ Je 50<sup>24</sup>; 1 s. נִמְצְאוֹתִי Is 65<sup>1</sup>, נִמְצְאוֹתֵי consec. Je 29<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. יִמְצְאוּ Dt 22<sup>30</sup> + וְיִמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> (חָ = rel., cf. Da<sup>72</sup> 122 E-4 Kō<sup>72</sup> 152); **Impf.** יִמְצְאוּ Gn 44<sup>9</sup> +; 3 fs. יִמְצְאוּ Ex 22<sup>3</sup> +; 2 fs. יִמְצְאוּ Ez 26<sup>22</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Gn 18<sup>29,30,31,32</sup>; יִמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fpl. יִמְצְאוּהוּ Je 50<sup>20</sup>; **Inf.** יִמְצְאוּ Ex 22<sup>2</sup> (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba<sup>227</sup> 74), sf. יִמְצְאוּ Is 55<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** נִמְצְאוּ Ju 20<sup>40</sup> +, fs. נִמְצְאוּהוּ 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>; pl. נִמְצְאוּם 1 S 13<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; נִמְצְאוּם only Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצְאוּהוּ Is 22<sup>3</sup>; נִמְצְאוּהוּ Gn 19<sup>15</sup> Ju 20<sup>40</sup>; —pass. of Qal, *be found*: 1. a. of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>2,16</sup>; stolen Gn 44<sup>9,10,12,16,17</sup> (J), Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (all c. בָּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28<sup>12,13</sup> Pr 10<sup>13</sup>. b. of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>21,20</sup>; of corpse Dt 21<sup>1</sup>. c. = *be lighted upon, encountered*; of breaches in temple 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; of cities Ju 20<sup>40b</sup>; of persons in captured city 2 K 25<sup>19,19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25,25</sup>, Dt 20<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ex 9<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 20<sup>40a</sup> Is 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Je 41<sup>8</sup>; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22<sup>20</sup> (בתולים); נִמְצְאוּהוּ רִבְרָב 1 K 14<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>. d. *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>2</sup>; of persons Dn 12<sup>1</sup>.

18<sup>26,29,30</sup> (J), 41<sup>20</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>12,13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup>, +; of pursuit Jos 2<sup>22</sup> (J); *find* אָחַז + Ho 5<sup>6</sup> Dt 4<sup>2</sup> Je 29<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup> + Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (rd. קִשְׁחָרַט קִשְׁחָרַט Ex 18<sup>8</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>14</sup> (JE), Ne 9<sup>32</sup> + 4. noteworthy phrases are: יָדָהְךָ מִן־יָדָהְךָ Je 9<sup>33</sup> *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> (c. acc.); cf. Ec 9<sup>10</sup> 3 c); but 25<sup>5</sup> = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. הָיָה לְךָ מִן־יָדָהְךָ Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (P); וְלֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ Jb 20<sup>8</sup> = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41<sup>12</sup>; Ec 9<sup>15</sup> *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; וְלֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17<sup>25</sup> (om. אֶת־לִבּוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא יִמְצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76<sup>6</sup> *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיֵּיהֶם יִדָּהְךָ מִן־יָדָהְךָ Is 57<sup>10</sup> = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. I. הָיָה p. 312 supr. Che<sup>Comm</sup>); for other interpr. of חָ, יָדָהְךָ, v. Ew Di Du Che<sup>254</sup>); וְיִמְצְאוּהוּ Lv 25<sup>22</sup> = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. יָדָהְךָ), so מִצְאוֹתָ יְדָהְךָ Je 5<sup>7</sup>; without יָדָהְךָ, v. הָיָה p. 312 supr. Che<sup>Comm</sup>); וְלֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ Ju 21<sup>14</sup> = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find enough for them*, even so (cf. GFM); also לֹא יִמְצְאוּהוּ Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) *enough for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>).

+ **Niph. Pf.** יִמְצְאוּ 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> +; 3 fs. נִמְצְאוּ Je 48<sup>7</sup> Kt Gf; < נִמְצְאוּ Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצְאוּ Je 50<sup>24</sup>; 1 s. נִמְצְאוֹתִי Is 65<sup>1</sup>, נִמְצְאוֹתֵי consec. Je 29<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. יִמְצְאוּ Dt 22<sup>30</sup> + וְיִמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> (חָ = rel., cf. Da<sup>72</sup> 122 E-4 Kō<sup>72</sup> 152); **Impf.** יִמְצְאוּ Gn 44<sup>9</sup> +; 3 fs. יִמְצְאוּ Ex 22<sup>3</sup> +; 2 fs. יִמְצְאוּ Ez 26<sup>22</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Gn 18<sup>29,30,31,32</sup>; יִמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fpl. יִמְצְאוּהוּ Je 50<sup>20</sup>; **Inf.** יִמְצְאוּ Ex 22<sup>2</sup> (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba<sup>227</sup> 74), sf. יִמְצְאוּ Is 55<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** נִמְצְאוּ Ju 20<sup>40</sup> +, fs. נִמְצְאוּהוּ 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>; pl. נִמְצְאוּם 1 S 13<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; נִמְצְאוּם only Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצְאוּהוּ Is 22<sup>3</sup>; נִמְצְאוּהוּ Gn 19<sup>15</sup> Ju 20<sup>40</sup>; —pass. of Qal, *be found*: 1. a. of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>2,16</sup>; stolen Gn 44<sup>9,10,12,16,17</sup> (J), Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (all c. בָּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28<sup>12,13</sup> Pr 10<sup>13</sup>. b. of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>21,20</sup>; of corpse Dt 21<sup>1</sup>. c. = *be lighted upon, encountered*; of breaches in temple 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; of cities Ju 20<sup>40b</sup>; of persons in captured city 2 K 25<sup>19,19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25,25</sup>, Dt 20<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ex 9<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 20<sup>40a</sup> Is 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Je 41<sup>8</sup>; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22<sup>20</sup> (בתולים); נִמְצְאוּהוּ רִבְרָב 1 K 14<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>. d. *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>2</sup>; of persons Dn 12<sup>1</sup>.

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of א' Je 15<sup>16</sup>. f. of persons sought Gn 18<sup>20,21,22</sup> (J), Jos 10<sup>17</sup> (JE), 1 S 10<sup>21</sup> 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>31</sup>; in geneal. register Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup>; of א', specif., *let himself be found of (by) any one*: sq. א' pers. Is 65<sup>1</sup> Je 29<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>2,4,15</sup>, abs. Is 55<sup>6</sup>. g. = *be discovered, detected*: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22<sup>2,3</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>4</sup> Ez 28<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>28</sup> Mal 2<sup>6</sup>, cf. Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup> Est 2<sup>22</sup>. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22<sup>1,6,7</sup> (E), Dt 22<sup>2,28</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 48<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>34</sup> (|| נְחֹשֶׁת וְנִלְכְּדָהּ ||), Pr 6<sup>31</sup> Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>. h. = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. חֶמְדָּה מְצֻיָּה Ho 14<sup>9</sup> (cf. Qal Gn 26<sup>12</sup> Ec 11<sup>1</sup>). i. = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42<sup>15</sup> Dn 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. Is 55<sup>6</sup> supr. 1 f). 2. *be found = be*: a. c. בָּרָא *be found in one's hand = one happens to have* 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>22,23</sup>, cf. (without בָּרָא) 23<sup>4</sup>. b. c. א' pers., = *be in the possession of*: Dt 21<sup>17</sup>, c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Ex 35<sup>23,24</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>8</sup>. c. *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47<sup>14</sup> (J), 2 K 12<sup>11,19</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>17</sup>; cf. Ex 12<sup>19</sup> Je 41<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup>; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>25</sup> Is 35<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> 65<sup>8</sup>; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>21</sup> א' 37<sup>36</sup> (|| אֵינֶנִּי ||), Dn 11<sup>19</sup>. d. = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13<sup>19</sup> 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>14</sup> 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>. e. = *be present* Gn 19<sup>15</sup> (J), 1 S 13<sup>15,16</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>; esp. late, 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>32,33</sup> 35<sup>7,17,18</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup> Est 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>. f. = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>; of א', עֲנָה בְּצִוֹת מְצֻיָּה א' 46<sup>7</sup>. 3. *be (found) sufficient*: לֹא יִמְצָא לְךָ הָהָרָה Jos 17<sup>16</sup> (JE), cf. Zc 10<sup>10</sup> (also Qal Nu 11<sup>22</sup> Ju 21<sup>14</sup>).

† **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיחַ 2 S 3<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9<sup>13</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. הִמְצִיאוּ Jb 34<sup>11</sup> יִמְצִיאוּ Jb 37<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9<sup>12,18</sup>; **Pt.** מִמְצִיאוּ Zc 11<sup>6</sup>;—1. *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34<sup>11</sup> (subj. God). 2. *cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud* Jb 37<sup>13</sup> (dub.) 3. *cause to encounter, deliver up to*, c. acc. pers., + בָּרָא 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> (subj. man), Zc 11<sup>6</sup> (subj. God). 4. *present unto* (אֶל), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9<sup>12,13,18</sup>.

מְצֻיָּה v. מְצֻיָּה sub יִמְצָא.  
 מְצַב, מְצַב, מְצַבָּה, מְצַבָּה, מְצַבָּת v. נָצַב.  
 † מְצַבִּיהָ c. art. הַמְצַבִּיהָ 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מְצַבָּה, from *Ṣōba*; Ⓞ δ Μειραβια, Μειραβια, Μαρασβια; Ⓟ de Masobia.

מָצַד, [מְצַדָּה], מְצַדָּה v. צוּד.  
 † [מְצַדָּה] **vb.** drain, drain out (NH *id.*, press or drain out; Aram. מְצַדָּה *id.*; Ar. مَصْرَ II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מְצַדָּה);—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. מְצַדָּה Is 51<sup>17</sup>, מְצַדָּה consec. Ez 23<sup>24</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. apoc. מְצַדָּה Ju 6<sup>28</sup>, 3 mpl. מְצַדָּה ψ 75<sup>9</sup>;—*drain, drain out*, מְצַדָּה מִלְּבָבָה Ju 6<sup>28</sup> and *drained dew out of the fleece*; so fig., obj. קַבְעֵת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. א', Is 51<sup>17</sup> (+ שָׁחָה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בֹּסֶם, Ez 23<sup>24</sup> (+ שָׁחָה); obj. שְׂמֹרֶתָה *the dregs of it* (viz. בֹּסֶם) ψ 75<sup>9</sup> (subj. the wicked). **Niph. Pf.** מְצַדָּה consec. Lv 1<sup>15</sup> and *the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out*; so **Impf.** מְצַדָּה 5<sup>9</sup> (both P); מְצַדָּה מִי מְצַדָּה ψ 73<sup>10</sup> *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצִיאוּ or יִמְצִיאוּ (מצִי) *they drain*).

I. מְצַדָּה v. מְצַדָּה. II. מְצַדָּה v. נָצַה.  
 † מְצַדָּה n. pr. loc. in Benj., Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; Ⓞ Αμωσα, Α Αμωσα, Ⓞ L Masosa. Site unknown.

[מְצַדָּלָה] v. צָהַל.  
 [מְצַדָּרָה], מְצַדָּרָה, מְצַדָּרָה v. צוּד.  
 מְצַדָּה v. צוּה.  
 [מְצַדָּלָה], מְצַדָּלָה, מְצַדָּלָה v. צוּל.  
 מְצַדָּקָה v. I. צוּק.  
 מְצַדָּקָה v. II. צוּק.  
 I. מְצַדָּרָה, מְצַדָּרָה v. I. צוּר.  
 II. מְצַדָּרָה *Egypt*, v. מְצַרָּים, מְצַרָּים.  
 [מְצַדָּוֹת] v. נָצַה.

מְצַדָּה (✓ of foll.)  
 † מְצַדָּה n. m. <sup>2,3,6</sup> brow, forehead;—'מ' abs. Ez 3<sup>7</sup>, cstr. Ex 28<sup>28</sup> Je 3<sup>3</sup>; sf. מְצַדָּה Ez 3<sup>8</sup> Is 48<sup>4</sup>, מְצַדָּה Ez 3<sup>9</sup>; מְצַדָּה Ex 28<sup>28</sup> + 4 t.; מְצַדָּה Ez 3<sup>8</sup>; pl. cstr. מְצַדָּוֹת Ez 9<sup>4</sup>;—*brow, forehead, struck by stone* fr. David's sling 1 S 17<sup>49,50</sup>; Aaron's forehead Ex 28<sup>28,29</sup>; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26<sup>19,20</sup>; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9<sup>4</sup>; הַבַּיִת הַמְצַדָּה 3<sup>7</sup> *the house of Isr. are stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; || קָשִׁיחַ, cf. v<sup>8</sup>; so נְחֹשֶׁת מְצַדָּה Is 48<sup>4</sup> *thy brow (is) brass*





בְּתוֹלַת בַּת מִ Je 46<sup>11</sup>, cf. v<sup>19,24</sup>.—In I K 10<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>16,17</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> Wkl<sup>Alttest. Untera. 771 L</sup> thinks of As. *Musri* in N. Syria. (On מְצֹרִים as oft. = *Musri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl<sup>Alttest. Untera. I. 24 ff., II. 195, III. 289, IV. 387 L; MVO 1206, 1. 4</sup>).

† מצור n.pr.terr. = מְצֹרִים; only poet.: ועָרִידָה יְבוּאָה לְמִנֵּי Is 10<sup>6</sup> 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> = Is 37<sup>25</sup>; ועָרִידָה יְבוּאָה לְמִנֵּי Is 10<sup>6</sup> ועָרִידָה יְבוּאָה לְמִנֵּי Mi 7<sup>12</sup> (⊗ misunderstands everywhere).

† מצרי adj.gent. Egyptian;—ms. מ' Gn 39<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; fs. מְצֹרִית 16<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; mpl. מְצֹרִים 12<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; fpl. מְצֹרִיָּה Ex 1<sup>19</sup>;—1. adj. מ' אֵלֶּשׁ = an Egyptian Gn 39<sup>1</sup> Ex 2<sup>11,19</sup> Lv 24<sup>10</sup> I S 30<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>30</sup>; עָבַד מ' I Ch 11<sup>23</sup>; עָבַד מ' I S 30<sup>11</sup>; עָבַד מ' I Ch 2<sup>24</sup>; בְּנֵי־שֵׁם הַמְצֹרִיָּה Gn 16<sup>1</sup>; שְׂפֹתָהּ מְצֹרִית Ex 1<sup>19</sup>. 2. c. art. = subst. the Egyptian Gn 39<sup>2,5</sup> Ex 2<sup>12,14</sup> 2 S 23<sup>30,30</sup> I Ch 11<sup>22,23</sup>; so once without art. מְצֹרִי Dt 23<sup>6</sup>; הַמְצֹרִי once (late) coll. = the Egyptians Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = the Egyptians, הַמְצֹרִיִּים Gn 12<sup>12,14</sup> 43<sup>28</sup> Dt 26<sup>6</sup> Jos 24<sup>7</sup>; fs. הַמְצֹרִיָּה הַגֵּרָה Hagar the Egyptian woman Gn 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>12</sup>.

[מצרה] v. מצורה sub I. צור.

מצרף v. צרף. מצות v. מצות sub I. נצה.

מקק v. מקק. מקב v. מקבת I, II.

† מקדה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>41</sup>, near Beth Horon Jos 10<sup>10</sup>, and Libnah v<sup>29</sup>, where was a cave v<sup>16,17</sup>, cf. v<sup>21</sup>, captured by Joshua v<sup>28</sup>, with a king v<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>16</sup>. ⊗ Μακδα. Site dubious, Warren Survey Mem. II. 411 E., 427 comp. *El-mughār*, c. 2½ miles SW. from Ekron.

מקדש v. קדש.

מקהלים v. מקהלות I, II.

מקנה v. מקנה, מקנה I, II.

מקור v. מקור. מקום v. מקום.

[מקחה, מקח] v. לקח.

מקטר v. מקטרת.

† מקל n.m. <sup>Ze 11,7</sup> (appar. f. Gn 30<sup>7</sup>, where מְקָן, but Sam. מְקָן) rod, staff (✓ dub.; This assumes ✓ מקל sprout; Schwally<sup>ZA W xl. 1891, 170 f.</sup> from קלל = shake, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קלל בְּחַצְיָם Ez 21<sup>26</sup>); Ba<sup>2MG xll. 1867, 616</sup> gives ✓ קל, and comp. מִלְּ stick driven by another,

in sport; Frä<sup>ZA III. 103</sup>, comp. Eth. **ጠፋላት**; *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—'מ abs. Nu 22<sup>27</sup>; cstr. Je 11 + 2 t., מְקָל Gn 30<sup>7</sup>; sf. מְקָלִי 32<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; מְקָלִי I S 17<sup>40</sup> Ho 4<sup>12</sup>; מְקָלֶיכֶם Ex 12<sup>11</sup>; pl. abs. מְקָלוֹת Gn 30<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.;—1. branch of tree as rod, stick, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30<sup>7</sup> (לֶחֱ לִבְנֵהוּ), v<sup>27,28,30,41,41</sup>; of symbolic rod (מְשַׁבֵּר מ' almond-rod) in Jerem.'s vision Je 11; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Ze 11<sup>7,10,14</sup>; fig. of Moab תַּפְּאֻרָה מ' Je 48<sup>17</sup> (|| מְצֹרֵי עוֹלָם). 2. staff, used in journeying Gn 32<sup>11</sup> Ex 12<sup>11</sup>, I S 17<sup>40</sup> cf. v<sup>42</sup>; carried even when riding Nu 22<sup>27</sup>; so also מְשַׁבֵּר עֵז Ez 39<sup>9</sup> (= riding-stick) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מְגוֹן, צַנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חַצְיִים, חַיִּים, רִמְסֵה). 3. wand of diviner Ho 4<sup>12</sup>.

† מקלות n.pr.m. 1. a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>22</sup> (read perh. also v<sup>21,24,25</sup>, so ⊗, cf. 9<sup>27</sup>), 9<sup>27,28</sup>.—⊗ Μακλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. 2. an officer of David acc. to I Ch 27<sup>4</sup> (om. ⊗ B; ⊗ L Μακελλωθ).

מקלט v. II. קלט.

מקלעת v. קלע. מקם v. מקם sub I. קום.

מקנה v. מקנה, מקנה.

[מקסם] v. קסם. מקפים v. נקף.

† מקץ n.pr.loc. in Israel, site unknown, I K 4<sup>7</sup>; ⊗ Μαχμας, Α Μαχμας (i. e. מַכְמָס), ⊗ L Μαγχαס.

מקצוע v. מקצוע, מקצוע, מקצוע.

מקצת v. קצת.

† [מקק] vb. decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH id.; Aram. (S) מַקַּק);—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִמְקָקוּ ψ 38<sup>6</sup>, וְנִמְקָקוּ consec. Is 34<sup>4</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. וְנִמְקָקְתֶּם consec. Ez 24<sup>22</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. מִמְקָקֵי Ze 14<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. מִמְקָקֵי Lv 26<sup>28</sup>, מִמְקָקֵי v<sup>30</sup>; 3 fpl. מִמְקָקֵי Ze 14<sup>12</sup>; Pt. pl. מִמְקָקֵי Ez 33<sup>10</sup>;—1. fester, of wounds ψ 38<sup>6</sup> (+ הבאשׁ, v. באשׁ). 2. rot, rot away, עֵינָיו מִמְקָקָה בְּחַרְיָהוּ וְלִשְׁוֹנוֹ תִּמְסַק בְּפִיָּהֶם; Ze 14<sup>12</sup> (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). 3. moulder away, of pining away by reason of (בְּ) as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Lv 26<sup>28,30</sup>. Hiph. Inf. abs. מִמְקָק, trans. הִמְקָקוּ Ze 14<sup>12</sup> a causing his flesh to rot.

† **מָקָא** (c. art. **מָקָא**) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—  
יהיה תחת בשם סק יהיה Is 3<sup>24</sup> *instead of perfume*  
*rotteness shall there be*; fig. **מָקָא** **בְּפִסְם** יהיה. 5<sup>24</sup>  
(**וּפְתָחִים** **פְּאֻבֵק** **עֲלֶיהָ** ||)

**מָקָא** v. I. **מָקָרָה**, **מָקָרָה** v. **מָקָרָה**.

**מָקָרָה** v. **מָקָרָה** I. **מָקָשָׁה**, **מָקָשָׁה** v. **מָקָשָׁה**.

II. **מָקָשָׁה** v. [**מָשָׂאָה**].

I. **מָר**, **מָרָא** Ru 1<sup>20</sup>, v. I. **מָרָר**.

II. **מָר** v. II. **מָרָר**.

† I. [**מָרָא**] **vb.** only **High. Impf.** 3 fs.:  
mng. dub., perh. *beat the air, or flap the wings*,  
cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.  
**מָרִי** *whip, urge on a horse?*);—**מָרִיָּא** **תְּשַׁחֵק**—  
: **לְפָנַי** **וּלְרִגְבִּי** Jb 39<sup>18</sup> *she (the ostrich) flaps away*,  
*she laughs at the horse and his rider.*

II. **מָרָא** (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III.  
*causat.*, adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. **مَرِي** *be*  
*digestible, agree with (of food)*).

† **מָרִיא** **n.[m.]** *fatling, fatlings*;—abs. 'מ  
2 S 6<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; pl. abs. **מָרִיאִים** Is 1<sup>11</sup>, cstr. **מָרִיאִי**  
Ez 39<sup>18</sup>; sf. **מָרִיאִיָּם** Am 5<sup>22</sup>;—*fatling*:  
**עֲגֹל** **וּבְקָרִי** (**מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם**, **עֲלֹת** ||) **וּמְרִיאִי**  
Is 1<sup>16</sup>; elsewhere only of sacrificial animals,  
**שֶׁלֶם** **מְרִיאִיָּם** Am 5<sup>22</sup> (|| **מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם**, **עֲלֹת** ||)  
**מְרִיאִי** Is 1<sup>11</sup> (|| **עֲלֹת** **אֱלֹהִים** ||) (**דָּם** **פָּרִים**,  
etc.); also sg. coll., **בָּשָׂן** Ez 39<sup>18</sup> (+ **אֱלֹהִים**,  
etc.); also sg. coll., **וּמִנְחֹת** **שׂוֹר** **וּמְרִיאִי**  
2 S 6<sup>13</sup>, so (**צֹאן** **וּבְקָרִי** +) I K 1<sup>9</sup>,  
and (+ **שׂוֹר**, **צֹאן**) v. 10<sup>25</sup>.

† [**מָרְאָה**] **n.f.** orop or alimentary canal,  
of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag<sup>228</sup>);—  
**וְהִסִּיר**—**אֶת** **מָרְאָתָא** **בְּלַצְתָּהּ** Lv 1<sup>16</sup>.

**מָרָא** v. **מָרָא** sub **מָרָא**.

**מָרְאָה** v. **מָרְאָה**.

**מָרְאָה** v. **מָרְאָה**.

**מָרְאָה** v. **מָרָה** pt. f. **מָרְאוֹן** v. **מָרְאוֹן**.

**מָרְאָה** v. **מָרְאָה**.

† **מָרְבָּא** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul I S  
14<sup>20</sup>, promised to David 18<sup>17</sup>, but given to  
Adriel v<sup>19</sup> (rd. also 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> for **מִיכָל** @ L @ Th Dr  
Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). @ *Μεραβ*.

**מָרְבָּאִים** v. II. **רָבָו**.

**רָבָו** v. **מָרְבָּא**, **מָרְבָּא**, **מָרְבָּא**.

**רָבָו** v. **מָרְבָּא**.

**רָבָו** v. II. [**מָרְבָּלוֹת**].

**רָבָו** v. II. **מָרְבָּעָה**.

† [**מָרָד**] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. **مَرَد** *be*  
*bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-*  
*obedience*; Eth. **መረረ**: *run strenuously, attack*;  
**መረረ**: *rebellion*, Prâ<sup>Bethar</sup> III. 44; Sab. **מָרָד** *re-*  
*bellion* Hal<sup>126,16</sup> Sab.Denk. 20 Hom<sup>Christom.</sup> 127;  
Aram. **מָרָד**; **מָרָד**; **מָרָד**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **מָרָד**  
2 Ch 36<sup>12</sup>, 2 ms. **מָרָדָה** 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, etc.;  
**Impf.** **מָרָד** 2 K 18<sup>7</sup> + 3 t., **מָרָדָה** 2 K 24<sup>1</sup> Ez  
17<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **לְמָרָד** Jos 22<sup>29</sup>, **לְמָרָד** Ne 6<sup>6</sup>;  
**Pt. pl.** **מָרָדִים** Ne 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 20<sup>20</sup>, **מָרָד** Ez 2<sup>2</sup>; cstr.  
**מָרָדִי** Jb 24<sup>12</sup>;—**rebel, revolt**: 1. against human  
king, c. 2 pers. 2 K 18<sup>7,20</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 24<sup>1,20</sup> =  
Je 52<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ez 17<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>12</sup>, Ne 9<sup>20</sup>; less oft.  
(late) c. **עַל** pers. 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> Ne 2<sup>12</sup>; abs. Gn 14<sup>4</sup>  
Ne 6<sup>6</sup>. 2. against God, c. 2 Nu 14<sup>3</sup> (JE), Jos  
22<sup>16,18,19,20</sup> (all P), Ez 2<sup>2</sup> (Co **מָרָד**), Dn 9<sup>9</sup>; abs. Ez  
2<sup>2</sup> (pt., Co **מָרָדִים**), 20<sup>20</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup>. 3. poet., against  
light, only **מָרָדִי** **אוֹר** Jb 24<sup>12</sup>.

† I. **מָרָד** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against 'י,  
**וְאִם** **בְּמָרָדֵךְ** **וְאִם** **בְּמָרָדֵךְ** Jos 22<sup>24</sup> (P; cf. **מָרָד** 2).

† II. **מָרָד** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to  
1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, **מָרָד** v<sup>18</sup>. @ *Μαρὰδ*, *Ναρωνηλ*, *Α Μαρὰδ*,  
*Μαρηδ*, @ *L Barad*, *Maraw*.

† **מָרְדִּית** **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,  
only in **בְּתוֹלְתֵי** **הַמִּי** I S 20<sup>20</sup>, where read prob.  
**בְּתוֹלְתֵי** **בְּתוֹלְתֵי** **הַמִּי** *son of a girl of rebelliousness* =  
*rebellious girl*, cf. @ B Th We Dr HPS; > Lag  
M 1. 285 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. 'מ fr. **רָדָה**, and,  
retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.  
**עָוָה**) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ **רָדָה**).

† **מָרְדִּיךָ** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in  
Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr  
OOT Gloss Tiele *Bab.-Am. Gesch.* 130 ff. *Say* *Bab. Bab.* 96 ff.; cf.  
Muss-Arnolt *JRL* xl. 1922, 194 f.);—**בְּבָבֶל** **הָיָה**  
**לְיָדָה** **בְּבָבֶל** **הָיָה** **לְיָדָה** Je 50<sup>2</sup> (@ *Μαυδακ*).

† **מָרְדִּיךָ** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon  
(As. *Marduk-abal-idinna*, *Marduk has given a*  
*son* Schr<sup>OOT</sup> 2 K 20, 12);—Is 39<sup>1</sup> (> van d. H **מָרְדִּיךָ**  
'ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> (where read **מָרְדִּיךָ**  
(**בְּרָדִיךָ**); @ (in both) *Μαρδακ(χ)* *Bal(a)δav*;  
cf. also **מָרְדִּיךָ**).



v<sup>14</sup> (+ הַחֲזָה +; Co rds. 'מ as Pu), v<sup>16</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>22</sup>, + v<sup>30</sup> מַרְמָה for MT מַרְמָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Hiph. Impf.** יִמְרַם ראשׁוֹ Lv 13<sup>40,41</sup> his head is made bald (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מַרְמָה Ez 21<sup>16,16</sup>; Pt. מַרְמָם I K 7<sup>46</sup>, מַרְמָם Is 18<sup>2,7</sup> (Ges<sup>102</sup> 4):—scoured, polished, of bronze utensils of temple I K 7<sup>46</sup>; of human skin Is 18<sup>2,7</sup>; of sword Ez 21<sup>16,16</sup> (both + הַחֲזָה, v. Qal supr.)

מַרְיָה v. מרה.

רִיב v. מְרִיב-בְּעַל, מְרִי-בְּעַל.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12<sup>12</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ia, ⓄL Αμαριας.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.loc. מְרִיָּה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γῆ τ. ὑψηλῆς (text dub., v. Di); Ⓞ הַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> site of temple, Ⓞ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> 1. 13. 11).

מְרִיּוֹת n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag<sup>28</sup> 41);—

1. descendant of Aaron: a. grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok I Ch 5<sup>22,23</sup> 6<sup>37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>2</sup>; Ⓞ Μαριηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαριαωθ, etc. b. as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok I Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρωθ Map(a)ωθ. 2. name of a priestly house Ne 12<sup>16</sup> (prob. err. for מַרְסוֹת, q. v., 12<sup>3</sup>), ⓄL Μαριμωθ.

מְרִיסָה n.pr.f. et m. 1. f. sister of Aaron Ex 15<sup>20</sup> (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26<sup>40</sup> (P), I Ch 5<sup>29</sup>; named also Ex 15<sup>21</sup> (E), Nu 12<sup>1,4,5,10,10,15,15</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Dt 24<sup>9</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. 2. m. (prob.) a Judahite I Ch 4<sup>17</sup>. Ⓞ τὸν Μαίωρ, ⓄL Μωεωρ.

מְרִירָה v. מְרִירִי, מְרִירוֹת.

רֶכֶב v. מְרַכֵּב, מְרַכְבָּה v. מְרַכֵּב, רֶכֶב v. מְרַכֵּב.

רַמָּה v. מְרַמֶּה, [מְרַמְלָת] v. רכל.

מְרַמְהָה n.pr.m. a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; Ⓞ Ιμαμα, ⓄL Μαρυ(ι)α.

מְרַמּוֹת n.pr.m. 1. priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12<sup>3</sup> (= מְרִיחֹת, q. v., v<sup>15</sup>) ⓄL Μαρεμωθ. 2. priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8<sup>23</sup> Ne 3<sup>4,21</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (prob. same). Ⓞ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. 3. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, Α Μαρεμωθ.

רַמָּם v. מְרַמָּם.

מְרֹתָיָד adj.gent. (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = the Merothomite 1. I Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; Ⓞ δ ἐκ Μερωθων. 2. Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; ⓄL δ Μηροθωβαίους.

מְרָסָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

מְרַסְנָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

[מְרַעַ] v. רעה.

מְרַעָה, [מְרַעִית] v. רעה.

מְרַעְלָה n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>11</sup>. Ⓞ Μαργαλα, Α Μαριλα, ⓄL Μαραλα.

מְרַפָּה v. מְרַפֵּה, מְרַפָּא.

[מְרַפֵּשׁ] v. רמש.

מְרַיָּץ vb. be sick, only in der. species (As. II. marṣu D1<sup>HWB</sup> 42; Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מַרְיָן sick person, sickness, Mordt<sup>ZMO</sup> 157<sup>6,22</sup>; Aram. vb. מַרְיָן, מַרְיָן;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרַצוּ Jb 6<sup>25</sup> (but v. infr.); Pt. נִמְרַץ Mi 2<sup>10</sup>; f. נִמְרַצָּת I K 2<sup>8</sup>;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרַצוּ Mi 2<sup>10</sup> a sore, grievous destruction (lit. made sick, cf. נִחַלָּה Je 14<sup>17</sup>); קָלְלָה I K 2<sup>8</sup> a grievous curse.—In Jb 6<sup>25</sup> this mg. unsuit., Bu are strong, effective [cf. As. I. marṣu, be difficult, inaccessible D1<sup>HWB</sup> 42]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרַצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ be sweet (cf. ψ 119<sup>108</sup>) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>17,18,19</sup> Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מַרְיָצֶנִי Jb 16<sup>6</sup> what sickens thee (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרַצָּה] v. מְרַצָּה sub. רוען.

מְרַצֵּעַ v. רצע. מְרַצֵּפֶת v. רצף.

מְרַקָּה I. [מְרַקֵּ] vb. scour, polish (NH id.; Aram. מְרַקֵּ, מְרַקֵּ; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ scraps off wool from a skin);—**Qal Impv.** מְרַקֵּ הַמְרַמָּהִים Je 46<sup>4</sup> polish the lances! Pt. pass. מְרַקֵּ 2Ch 4<sup>16</sup> polished, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרָם I K 7<sup>46</sup>). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. מְרַקֵּ only Pr 20<sup>30</sup> Kt, fig., in cl. בְּרַעַת חַבְרוֹת פָּצַעַת חַבְרוֹת blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr מְרַקֵּ i.e. (are) a cleansing. (Ⓞ συναρτά kakois, whence Gr φέρω, Frankenb. φέρω, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** יִמְרַקֵּ consec. Lv 6<sup>21</sup> be well scoured, of bronze vessel (|| רָשְׁפוּ בַּפָּיִם).

מְרַרְקָה (Kö<sup>11</sup> 20) n.[m.] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יָמֵי מְרַרְקֵיהֶן Est 2<sup>12</sup> lit. the days of their (bodily) rubbings, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.



† [מְרָה] n.f. bitterness (on form v. Ges 12.5<sup>b</sup>);—cstr. לֵב יָדַע מֵרָה נִפְשׁוֹ Pr 14<sup>10</sup> the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

† [מְרָה] n.f. id., cstr. בְּרַח רֵיחַ Gn 26<sup>35</sup> (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

† [מָרָר] n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH id., bitter herb; on form v. Ba<sup>MS 104</sup>);—only pl. מְרָרִים Ex 12<sup>8</sup> Nu 9<sup>11</sup>, מְרָרִים La 3<sup>15</sup>;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12<sup>8</sup> Nu 9<sup>11</sup> (both P); cf. הַשְּׁבִיעֵי בֶפֶר La 3<sup>15</sup>, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

† [מְרָרָה] n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מְרָרָה Jb 20<sup>14</sup>; sf. מְרָרָה v<sup>25</sup>; pl. מְרָרָה Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, מְרָרָה Jb 13<sup>28</sup>;—1. gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20<sup>25</sup> (|| גָּחַ back; cf. מְרָרָה 16<sup>30</sup>). 2. = poison, מ' מְרָרִים Jb 20<sup>14</sup>. 3. bitter things Jb 13<sup>28</sup> (of God's edict of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשֵׁרֵלָהּ Dt 32<sup>22</sup> clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנֵבֵי רוּשׁ מ').

† [מְרָרָה] n.f. gall; only sf. לְאָרְצוֹ יִשְׁפֹךְ מְרָרָה Jb 16<sup>13</sup> he poureth on the ground my gall (|| יִפְלֹחַ בְּלוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרָרָה 20<sup>25</sup>).

† מְרָרִי adj. bitter;—מ' קָטַב Dt 32<sup>24</sup> bitter destruction. (On Jb 3<sup>5</sup> v. מְרָרִי sub II. (במר.))

† מְרָרִיּוֹת n.f. bitterness;—וּבְמֵ מְרָרִיּוֹת Ez 21<sup>11</sup> and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

† מְמָרָר n. [m.] bitterness;—מ' לְיִלְדָתוֹ Pr 17<sup>25</sup> of a fool-son (|| בְּעַם לְאָבִיו).

† [מְמָרָר] [n.m.] bitter thing;—only pl. מְמָרָרִים Jb 9<sup>18</sup> (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges 12.2<sup>b</sup>), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מְרָר La 3<sup>15</sup>).

† I. [מְמָרָר] n.m. bitterness;—only pl. intens. מְמָרָרִים Ho 12<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;—מְמָרָרִים Je 6<sup>26</sup> mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so מְמָרָרִים 31<sup>15</sup> (cf. the vb. Is 22<sup>4</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>); as adv. bitterly Ho 12<sup>15</sup> (si vera l.).—II. [מְמָרָר] v. sub II.

† I. מְרָרִי n.pr.m. a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓞ Μεραρη(ε)ι, Μαραρη;—Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,19</sup> Nu 3<sup>17,20,33,35,36</sup> 4<sup>29,33,42,45</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>57</sup> Jos 21<sup>7,24,28</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>1,4,14,20,22,48,63</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>6,17</sup> 23<sup>6,21</sup> 24<sup>26,27</sup> 26<sup>10,19</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ezr 8<sup>15</sup>.

† II. מְרָרִי adj. gent. of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמְּרָרִי Nu 26<sup>47</sup>.

II. מְרָר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Theb) cf. Ar. *pass by, go, sts. flow, مَرَمَر cause to flow, مَرَمَر water-course*).

† II. מָר n. [m.] drop, only מְרָרִי נֹזֵמִים Is 40<sup>15</sup> nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

† מְרָשָׁה and (Jos 15<sup>44</sup>) מְרָשָׁה n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1<sup>15</sup> (where named with מְרָשָׁה etc.), Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (id.), cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>2,9</sup> 20<sup>37</sup>; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in general scheme) 1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12<sup>25</sup> (Μαρσα), 1 Macc 5<sup>96</sup> (rd. Μαρσα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph <sup>Ant. xii. 2. 6</sup> (Μαρσα). Ⓞ A Jos 15<sup>44</sup> Μαρσα; Ⓞ L Βαρσα; Ⓞ I Ch 2<sup>42</sup> Μαρ(ε)σα Ⓞ L Μαρσα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob <sup>22 II. 21</sup> Be <sup>1 Ch 2. 42</sup> GASm <sup>Geogr. 222</sup> (who identif. with (נַח) מְרָשָׁה Mi 1<sup>14</sup> q. v. sub יִרְשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag <sup>Onom. 120, 141, 279, 282</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 192</sup>).

מְרָשָׁה v. יִרְשׁ. מְרָשָׁה v. יִרְשׁ.

† מְרָרִיּוֹת used as n.pr.f. = Babylon, על-מְרָרִיּוֹת Je 50<sup>21</sup>; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) √ מרה q.v.; De <sup>Par 182</sup> thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

† I. מְשָׂא n.pr.gent. et terr. 1. 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>. Ⓞ Masṣa, Masṣa, etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31<sup>1</sup> De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'ṣa Schr <sup>OOT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 Z., 264</sup> D<sup>I</sup> <sup>Par 262 f</sup>.

II, III. מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא, מְשָׂאָה, מְשָׂאת v. נִשְׂא.

מְשָׂאוֹת v. מְשָׂאוֹת sub נִשְׂא.

מְשֻׁבָּב v. שָׁבַב. [מְשֻׁבָּבָה] v. II. שָׁבַב.

מְשֻׁר v. נָשַׁר.

† מְשֻׁרָה n.f. measure, of water, Ez 4<sup>11,16</sup> (מְשֻׁקֵּל ||); capacity in gen., Lv 19<sup>35</sup> (+ מְדָה ||), 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup> (deriv. dub.)

מְשֻׁשׁ v. שֹׁשׁ. מְשֻׁחַק v. שָׁחַק.

מְשֻׁמָּה v. שָׁמַם. [מְשֻׁמָּה] v. שָׁוָה.

מְשֻׁבָּל v. שָׁבַל. מְשֻׁבָּלָה v. שָׁבַל.

[מְשֻׁבָּרָה] v. שָׁבַר. [מְשֻׁבָּרָה] v. שָׁבַר.

מְשֻׁפָּח v. שָׁפַח. מְשֻׁרָה v. שָׁרָה.

שרף v. משרפות מים, [משרפות]

שרק v. משרקה

משרת n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַפָּן 2 S 13<sup>9</sup> and she took the pan; perh. = \*מִשְׁרֶת, orig. dough-pan (שאר), kneading-trough, Gei <sup>Urschr. 352 f.</sup> We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di; Ex 12, 34 (No Auz.) (מִשְׁרֶת) וַתִּקְרָא הַפָּן מִשְׁרֶת and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

מִשְׁתָּ n.pr.loc. vel gent. מִשְׁתָּ Gn 10<sup>23</sup>, as son of Aram, Sam. מִשְׁתָּ; Ⓞ Μοσσοχ; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> for MT מִשְׁתָּ A ⓄL Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di <sup>ed loc.</sup> As. Mas (Syro-Ar. desert Di <sup>Par 352 f.</sup>) is hardly poss., cf. מִשְׁתָּ.

נשא v. מִשְׁתָּה, מִשְׁתָּ

מִשְׁתָּ n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10<sup>30</sup>; Di <sup>Par 342</sup> identif. with As. Mas (Syro-Ar. desert); > district Meene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes <sup>253</sup> (cf. Di); Ⓞ Μασση(ε), whence Di I. מִשְׁתָּ q. v. (after Hal <sup>Mei. 91 f.</sup>)

משואה v. מִשְׁתָּה, שאב v. [מִשְׁתָּב]

נשא II. מִשְׁתָּות, מִשְׁתָּון

מִשְׁתָּל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-sa'a-ra WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 181</sup>);—Jos 19<sup>28</sup> (Ⓞ Maassa, A Maasa, ⓄL Maasal) 2 I <sup>30</sup> (Ⓞ Βασελλαν, A Maasaal, ⓄL Μισαλα); = (1.) מִשְׁתָּל I Ch 6<sup>69</sup> (Ⓞ Maassa, A Maasal, ⓄL Μασλα).

שאל v. [מִשְׁתָּלה]

מִשְׁתָּרת n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12<sup>34</sup>) (hence usu. der. fr. מִשְׁתָּר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מִשְׁתָּת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׁתָּרתךָ Dt 28<sup>5,17</sup> (both + מִשְׁתָּר); pl. sf. מִשְׁתָּרותיךָ Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J; + תִּמְנִיךָ, מִשְׁתָּרתם, 12<sup>34</sup> (E)).

שבץ v. מִשְׁתָּבצות, מְשֻׁבָּה v. מִשְׁבָּה

שבר v. [מִשְׁבָּר], מִשְׁבָּר

שבת v. [מִשְׁבָּת], מִשְׁבָּת

מִשְׁחָ vb. draw (Ar. مَسَحَ cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. مَحَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מִשְׁחָ (Talm.) wash the hands; Zinj.

מִשְׁחָ] perhaps wash oneself, DHM <sup>Sandach. 80</sup>);—Qal Pf. sf. מִשְׁחָתוּ מִיַּד הַמַּיִם Ex 2<sup>10</sup> out of the water I drew him (used to explain מִשְׁחָ, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. מִשְׁחָתוּ מִיַּד הַמַּיִם 2 S 2<sup>17</sup> = ψ 18<sup>17</sup> (subj. ').

מִשְׁחָ n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb <sup>GS 130</sup>, cf. Di <sup>Ex 2, 10</sup>, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מִשְׁחָ Ex 2<sup>10</sup> + מִשְׁחָ v <sup>15</sup>; +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18<sup>30</sup> where read מִשְׁחָ for מִשְׁחָה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12<sup>6,8</sup>, Kings 10 t., Mi 6<sup>4</sup> Je 15<sup>1</sup> Is 63<sup>11,12</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> ψ 77<sup>21</sup> + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9<sup>11,12</sup>;—Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6<sup>20</sup> Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; of tribe of Levi Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4<sup>14</sup> (J), 7<sup>1,2,7</sup> (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (P), 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> (cf. Ex 15<sup>20</sup> E); called prophet Dt 18<sup>15,16</sup> 34<sup>10</sup>; agent by whom ' gave law Ex 20<sup>19,20,21,22</sup> (E); esp. P מִשְׁחָתוּ מִיַּד הַמַּיִם, etc., Ex 39<sup>1,2,7,21,22,29,31</sup> 40<sup>10,21,22,27,29,32</sup> Lv 7<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>9,12,17,27,29</sup> + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33<sup>4</sup> Jos 17<sup>12</sup> (D) +; priest, וְאֶהְיֶה בְּכֹהֵן לְךָ ψ 99<sup>6</sup> (J), Nu 12<sup>7</sup> (E), Dt 34<sup>5</sup> (JE), Jos 1<sup>1</sup> (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8<sup>23,26</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 105<sup>25</sup>; מִשְׁחָ מִיַּד הַמַּיִם Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 90<sup>1</sup>; מִשְׁחָ הַתּוֹרָה Jos 8<sup>22</sup> (D), 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 2 K 23<sup>25</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>11,12</sup>; מִשְׁחָ מִיַּד הַמַּיִם 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; מִשְׁחָ הַתּוֹרָה Jos 8<sup>21</sup> (D), 23<sup>6</sup> (D), 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1</sup>.

נשא v. [מִשְׁחָה]

נשא II. מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה v. II. שוא

שוב v. מִשְׁחָב, מִשְׁחָות v. II. נשא

שונ v. [מִשְׁחָגה], מִשְׁחָגה v. שוב

שוט v. [מִשְׁחָוט], מִשְׁחָוט

שסם v. מִשְׁחָפה, Kt. = מִשְׁחָפה

מִשְׁחָ vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS <sup>Sem. 1. 215</sup>; 2nd ed., 223), anoint, Aram. مَحَا anoint; on מִשְׁחָ, id. (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS <sup>II. 1. No. 145, O. 1</sup>; Palm. מִשְׁחָ oil Vog <sup>No. 16</sup>; Eth. መሰረ: anoint, feast, dine Di <sup>Lxx 176</sup>; (As. mašhu is measure; Aram. מִשְׁחָ id.; Ar. مِسْحَة measure-

ment, cf. DI<sup>ProL 178</sup> Frä<sup>202</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Nu 3<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָהָךְ ψ 45<sup>8</sup> I S 10<sup>1</sup>; מִשְׁחָהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. מִשְׁחָהָהּ Gn 31<sup>13</sup> + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16<sup>22</sup> + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6<sup>6</sup>, + 13 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** sf. מִשְׁחֵהוּ I S 16<sup>12</sup>; pl. מִשְׁחֵהוּ Is 21<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. abs.** מִשְׁחֵהוּ Je 22<sup>14</sup>; **ctr.** מִשְׁחָה Ju 9<sup>8</sup> Dn 9<sup>24</sup> + Ho 8<sup>3</sup> ⊕ We GASm Now; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 29<sup>29</sup>; sf. מִשְׁחָהָהּ I S 15<sup>1</sup> (Baer); מִשְׁחָהוּ Lv 7<sup>38</sup>; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 40<sup>15</sup>; **Pt.** pl. מִשְׁחָהוּ Ju 9<sup>15</sup>; **pass.** מִשְׁחָהָהּ 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> (We suggests deriv. from שָׁח, defect. מִשְׁחָה (מִשְׁחָה), wrongly read as מִשְׁחָה; or by transposition מִשְׁחָה may have been mistaken for an unexampled מִשְׁחָה Hoph. Pt. of שָׁח); מִשְׁחָהָהּ 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (but rd. מִשְׁחָה (or נִמְשָׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מִשְׁחָהוּ Ex 29<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.;—**1. smear**, house with colour (paint) Je 22<sup>14</sup>; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr; Gr מִשְׁחָהָהּ כְּלִי *weapon anointed*; Peters<sup>JBL 1903, 46</sup> מִשְׁחָהָהּ כְּלִי *weapons of one (the king) anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6<sup>6</sup>; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29<sup>3</sup> Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>15</sup> (P). **2. anoint**, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לְנָבִיא as a prophet I K 19<sup>16</sup> (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61<sup>1</sup>; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מִלְּךָ Ju 9<sup>8</sup> (E), so Ho 8<sup>3</sup> reading מִמְּלִכָה (for MT מִמְּלִיכָה) We GASm Now; also Ho 7<sup>3</sup> reading יִמְשְׁחוּ (for MT יִמְשָׁחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. I S 16<sup>12, 12, 13</sup> I K 1<sup>20</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; מִשְׁמֵן קִנְיִן ψ 89<sup>21</sup> *with my holy oil*; שָׁמֵן שִׁשְׁתֹּן ψ 45<sup>8</sup> (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19<sup>11</sup> whom *we have anointed over us*; לְמִלְּךָ I K 1<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>; c. לְמִלְּךָ Ju 9<sup>15</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4, 7</sup> I K 19<sup>15</sup>; על יִשְׂרָאֵל *over Israel* I S 15<sup>1, 17</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> I K 1<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9<sup>3, 6, 12</sup> (Ephr.); לְנָבִיא I Ch 29<sup>29</sup>; על I S 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; מִשְׁחָהָהּ 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> (1 v. supr.) **3. anoint, consecrate** to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>13, 15, 15, 15</sup> Lv 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>32</sup>; abs. Ex 29<sup>29</sup>; הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** sacred things: מִזְבֵּחַ Gn 31<sup>13</sup> (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29<sup>26</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> 40<sup>9, 10, 11</sup> Lv 8<sup>10, 11</sup> (all P); קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשִׁים **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח I Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; **Inf.** מִשְׁחָהָהּ Lv 6<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל על כל למלך I Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; Aaron and his sons Lv 6<sup>13</sup> (P); altar Nu 7<sup>10, 84, 88</sup>.

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 30<sup>25</sup> +;—**1.** ointment, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>7, 21</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>8, 11, 26</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>10, 12, 20</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup>; שֵׁן מִשְׁחָהָהּ קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30<sup>25, 26, 31</sup>; מ' יהוה Lv 10<sup>7</sup>; מ' אֱלֹהֵינוּ 21<sup>12</sup>. **2.** consecrated portion, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7<sup>35, 38</sup> (P).

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew<sup>1208</sup> a poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18<sup>8</sup> (P).

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ **n.m.** anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מִשְׁחָהָהּ La 4<sup>30</sup> + 11 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָהָהּ ψ 132<sup>17</sup> I S 2<sup>26</sup>; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Hb 3<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; מִשְׁחָהָהּ ψ 2<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; pl. sf. מִשְׁחָהָהּ 105<sup>15</sup> I Ch 16<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, יהוה מ' I S 24<sup>7, 7, 11</sup> 26<sup>9, 11, 16, 26</sup> 2 S 1<sup>14, 16</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup>; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23<sup>1</sup>; so c. sfs. ref. to א', I S 12<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup>; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>61</sup>, = 2 S 22<sup>51</sup>, ψ 89<sup>29, 42</sup> 132<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>, ψ 132<sup>17</sup> I S 2<sup>10, 25</sup>. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשֻׁחַ, Lv 4<sup>14, 16</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> (P); מִשְׁחָהָהּ ψ 84<sup>10</sup>. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by א', מִשְׁחָהָהּ Is 45<sup>1</sup>. **4.** Messianic prince, נָבִיא מִשְׁחָהָהּ Dn 9<sup>25</sup> = מִשְׁחָהָהּ v<sup>26</sup> (see Br<sup>MP 221</sup>; others disting. מ' v<sup>25</sup> fr. v<sup>26</sup> and refer v<sup>25</sup> to Cyrus [as 3]; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm), or h. p. Joshua [as 2]; so Gr Bev], v<sup>26</sup> to Seleucus iv [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias iii. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105<sup>18</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>22</sup>.

† מִמְּשָׁחָה **n.[m.]** dub.; only in מִמְּשָׁחָה כְּרֹבַח הַסּוּבָה Ez 28<sup>14</sup> *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašdhu*, *measure*, Aram. מִשְׁחָה *id.*, etc.) that covereth, after B *cherub extensus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspanner*"); the anointed cherub that covereth, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרֹבַח הַסּוּבָה; text dub. acc. to Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> SS Buhl Berthol.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ, [מִשְׁחָהָהּ], מִשְׁחָהָהּ, [מִשְׁחָהָהּ] v. שחַת.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ v. שחר.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ, [מִשְׁחָהָהּ] v. שטח.

[מִשְׁחָהָהּ] v. שטר.

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ **n.[m.]** a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now<sup>Arch. 1. 124</sup>); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16<sup>13</sup> (|| שֵׁשׁ), מִשְׁחָהָהּ v<sup>10</sup> (|| *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ⊕ τριχαντα.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ v. משי.



† **משׁוּבַּחַל** n.pr.m. Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. שׁוּיִיב *šūyīb*, *deliver*, As. *šūzubu*, Shaph. from *ešzbu*, *deliver*, Dl<sup>HWS</sup> 28; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-īlu*, KB II. 221. IV. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3<sup>1</sup>; one of those sealed 10<sup>22</sup>; father of royal officer (a Judæan) 11<sup>24</sup>; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓞ *Μαροσιβη*, *Μεσωσιβη*, Ⓞ *Λ Μαροσιβη*, etc.

† **משׁוּךְ** vb. draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. *šūq* (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. *šūq* is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. *šūq*: *bend* (the bow); Ar. *مسك* *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku*, *skin* (perh. also *march* Dl<sup>HWS</sup> 41), Ar. *مسك* *id.*, Aram. *משׁוּךְ* *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> + 2 t., *משׁוּךְ* consec. Jb 24<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. *משׁוּכָה* Dt 21<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* *ימשׁוּךְ* Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; *משׁוּךְ* Ju 20<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. sf. *המשׁוּכְנִי* ψ 28<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. sf. *משׁוּכְנִי* Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* *משׁוּךְ* ψ 36<sup>11</sup>, sf. *משׁוּכְנִי* Ct 1<sup>4</sup>; mpl. *משׁוּכְנֵי* Ex 12<sup>21</sup>, *משׁוּכְנֵי* Ez 32<sup>20</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. *משׁוּךְ* Ex 19<sup>13</sup> Jos 6<sup>5</sup>, *משׁוּךְ* Ec 2<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* *משׁוּךְ* Am 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 109<sup>12</sup>; pl. *משׁוּכִים* Ju 5<sup>14</sup>; cstr. *משׁוּכֵי* Is 5<sup>10</sup> 66<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., *משׁוּךְ* ויעלו את־יוסף מן הבור, so Jeremiah (+ *בְּחַבְלִים*, ב instr.) Je 38<sup>12</sup>; cf. *משׁוּךְ* ליתן בְּחַבְלָהּ Jb 40<sup>25</sup>; *draw, drag along* בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂוֵא *משׁוּךְ* עֵזוֹ בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂוֵא Is 5<sup>18</sup> (fig.); *בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂוֵא* ψ 10<sup>5</sup> (fig. of wicked catching and dragging the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4<sup>7</sup> (subj. מִן; + *אֶל* pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. מִן) ψ 28<sup>2</sup> (cf. 26<sup>5</sup>); similarly, or = *draw down to death*, *משׁוּךְ* אֶתְהָ וְגו' Ez 32<sup>20</sup> (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of *שׁוּב* for *משׁוּכְוֹ*, Ⓞ Co Berthol. cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, *משׁוּכָה* בעול Dt 21<sup>3</sup> (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. מִן) *משׁוּכְנֵי* אֶדְמֵי אֶמְשׁוּכְנֵי Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, cf. Je 31<sup>8</sup> (al. as 5 *infr.*) **2.** *draw* the bow, *משׁוּךְ* 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>32</sup>, but *משׁוּכְנֵי* Is 66<sup>19</sup> (where text dub., Ⓞ *Μοσοχ* *kal eis* (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta<sup>Javan</sup> 8 Du Che<sup>2pt</sup>,—not Gr Che<sup>Osmm</sup> Di) **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) *משׁוּכְנֵי* בְּרֵר תְּבוֹר Ju 4<sup>6</sup> cf. 20<sup>27</sup> (abs.), Jb 21<sup>22</sup> (אֶתְרֵי); so also (perh.) Ex 12<sup>21</sup> *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. *משׁוּכְנֵי* בְּשִׁבְתְּכֶם Ju 5<sup>14</sup> *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out a sound, give a sound*, *משׁוּךְ* הַיָּבֵל Ex

19<sup>12</sup> (E) *when the ram's horn sounds*, *משׁוּךְ* הַיָּבֵל Jos 6<sup>5</sup> (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, *משׁוּךְ* חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36<sup>10</sup> *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; *משׁוּךְ* חַסְדְּךָ לֹא אֶל־יְהוָה 109<sup>12</sup>; (so poss. *משׁוּךְ* חַסְדְּךָ Je 31<sup>3</sup> *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9<sup>20</sup>; al. as 1 *supr.*); cf. *משׁוּךְ* עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים וְחַמֵּשׁ אֲפָדָה לְרֹדֵר רְבוּחַ Ne 9<sup>20</sup> (omitted); *משׁוּךְ* לְרֹדֵר רְבוּחַ 85<sup>6</sup> (|| הלעולם תִּתְּנֶנּוּ בְּנֹוּ) i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of the mighty (Du *draggeth* them off, as ψ 28<sup>1</sup> 1 *supr.*,—reading also אֲכַדְרִים for אֲבָב, with Ⓞ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. *יִרְדֶּה עֲנָבִים*; cf. *משׁוּךְ* *infr.*) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) *משׁוּךְ* עֵצֶיךָ Ec 2<sup>2</sup>,—so De (who cites NH, Chag<sup>14</sup>) Now Wild.—*משׁוּךְ* יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצַעֲמִים Ho 7<sup>6</sup> is difficult, Ⓞ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *ימשׁוּכְנֵי* Is 13<sup>22</sup> *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. *ימשׁוּכְנֵי* Ez 12<sup>22</sup> *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt.* *long drawn out*: *משׁוּכְנֵי* Is 18<sup>27</sup> of persons, = *tall*; *משׁוּכְנֵי* הַחֶלֶת Pr 13<sup>12</sup> *hope postponed, deferred.*

† I. [משׁוּךְ] n.[m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** cstr. *משׁוּךְ* חֲבֻלָה מִפְּנֵינֵיךְ Jb 28<sup>18</sup> *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), *משׁוּךְ* הַזֶּרַע ψ 126<sup>6</sup> bearing the trail of seed; cf. *משׁוּךְ* 6.

† II. [משׁוּךְ] n.pr.gent. the Moechi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku*, *Muški*, Dl<sup>Par</sup> 28 Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gn 10. 2; KOF 115 2; cf. Sab. *משׁוּךְ* Hal<sup>28</sup>);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10<sup>2</sup> (P), between *חַבְלֵי* and *חֲרִים*, = 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; also, *משׁוּךְ*, prob. err., v<sup>17</sup> (v. *משׁוּךְ* ψ 120<sup>5</sup> (|| קָרָר; here without *חַבְלֵי*); *משׁוּךְ* Ez 27<sup>12</sup> cf. 32<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> (both + *חַבְלֵי*); so also Ⓞ Is 66<sup>19</sup> (Lo Sta<sup>Javan</sup> 8 Du Che<sup>2pt</sup>; v. *supr.* *משׁוּךְ* 2); *משׁוּךְ* וְחַבְלֵי עֵזוֹ גִּזְרֵי נְשִׂיאֵי רֹאשׁ מ' וְחַבְלֵי Ez 38<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>. Ⓞ *Μοσοχ* (*Μεσοχ*), Sam. *משׁוּךְ* (י).—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr<sup>1</sup>); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοι* *kal Τραπεζοι* Herod<sup>III. 94. VII. 78</sup>; also Di Gn 10. 2 and Che<sup>Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)</sup>.

† [משׁוּכְנֵי] n.f. cord;—only pl. cstr. *משׁוּכְנֵי* בְּקֵיל Jb 38<sup>31</sup> *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

שכב v. משכב

שכן v. משכן

†I. [משל] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl<sup>1</sup> Pr<sup>1.1</sup>), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb*; *משל* description by way of comparison; As. *mašalu*, Dl<sup>1</sup> <sup>12</sup> <sup>11</sup> <sup>1</sup>; Eth. *መለሉ*: become like; Aram. *ܡܫܠܐ* be like, *ܡܫܠܐ* compare). Niph.

Pf. 3 ms. *משל* ψ 49<sup>12.21</sup>; 2 ms. *משלת* Is 14<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. *משלתי* ψ 28<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>:—be like, similar, c. *משל* Is 14<sup>10</sup>; *עם* ψ 28<sup>1</sup> = 143<sup>7</sup>; *פ* ψ 49<sup>12.21</sup>. Hiph. Impf. 2 mpl. sf. *משלתני* compare Is 46<sup>4</sup>. Hithp. Impf. 1 s. *משלתי* Jb 30<sup>19</sup> (c. *פ*) and I have become like dust.

†II. *משל* n.m.<sup>13.14</sup> proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in parallelism, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. *משל* Ez 17<sup>2</sup> + 20 t.; cstr. *משל* 1 S 24<sup>14</sup>; sf. *משלו* Nu 23<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; pl. *משלים* Ec 12<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *משלי* Pr 1<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—1. *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10<sup>12</sup> Ez 12<sup>22.23</sup> 18<sup>22</sup>; *משלתי* 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> *proverb of the ancients*. 2. *by-word* ψ 44<sup>15</sup> 69<sup>12</sup>; *משלתי* Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup> Je 24<sup>9</sup>; *משלתי* Ez 14<sup>5</sup>. 3. *prophetic figurative discourse*: *משלתי* lift up, utter a *משלתי* Nu 23<sup>7.19</sup> 24<sup>2.15</sup> 20.21.22 (all of Balaam); Is 14<sup>4</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (|| נהי) Hb 2<sup>6</sup> (|| חידה), (cf. Jb 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> for same phrase under 6). 4. *similitude, parable*, Ez 17<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>2</sup>. 5. *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21<sup>27-30</sup>), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>, didactic psalms ψ 49<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>2</sup>. 6. *sentences of ethical wisdom* *משלים* collected in the *משלים* Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> (10<sup>1</sup>-22<sup>16</sup> consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended *משלים* of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22<sup>2</sup>-24<sup>22</sup>; 24<sup>23-24</sup>; 30<sup>1-14</sup>; *משלים*; 31<sup>1-9</sup>; *משלים*; the Praise of Wisdom 1<sup>2-9</sup> is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1<sup>1-7</sup>, in which the whole contents are represented as) *משלים* Pr 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup>. The references in Jb 13<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> Pr 26<sup>7.9</sup> Ec 12<sup>9</sup> are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. *משל* vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.;—Qal Impf. *משל* Ez 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. *משלו* 12<sup>22</sup>; *משלתי* 17<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>2</sup>; *משלתי* 18<sup>2</sup>; *משלתי* 16<sup>4</sup>, pl. *משלים* 18<sup>2</sup> Nu 21<sup>27</sup>;—use a proverb: *משלתי* Ez 12<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>; a parable. *משלתי* (חידה ||), 24<sup>2</sup>; c. *משלתי* 18<sup>2</sup>, and *משלתי* appar. om.) *משלתי* 16<sup>4</sup> (but this is awkward; point *משלתי* (חידה ||); *משלתי* Nu 21<sup>27</sup> (JE). Pi. Pt. *משלתי* Ez 21<sup>5</sup> is he not a maker of parables?

†I. [משל] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. *משלו* Jb 41<sup>2</sup> his likeness, i.e. one like him.

† *משלתי* n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly Inf.) *משלתי* Jb 17<sup>6</sup> (they) have made me a by-word of the peoples.

†III. *משלתי* vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH Pt. id.; Ph. *משלתי*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *משלתי* consec. Zc 6<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., *משלתי* Dn 11<sup>4</sup>, *משלתי* consec. v<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. *משלתה* ψ 103<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. *משלתה* Is 63<sup>19</sup>, *משלתה* Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. *משלו* Is 3<sup>5</sup> La 5<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. *משלתי* Ex 21<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., *משלתי* Pr 22<sup>7</sup>; *משלתי* Gn 3<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *משלתי* Ju 8<sup>22</sup>; *משלתי* abs. *משלתי* Gn 37<sup>9</sup>; cstr. *משלתי* Ju 9<sup>2</sup> +, *משלתי* Jo 2<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *משלתי* Gn 45<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—1. human subj., rule, have dominion over (פ) Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> (all J), 45<sup>20</sup> (E), *משלתי* 3<sup>7</sup> (E); Dt 15<sup>6.6</sup> Jos 12<sup>6</sup> (D); Ju 8<sup>22.23</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> (Pt. abs. = when one ruleth, cf. Dr), 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> Is 3<sup>4.12</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>2</sup> Hb 1<sup>14</sup> Je 22<sup>20</sup> La 5<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>22</sup> (*משלתי* ברהו), 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> ψ 19<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>21</sup> 106<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>17</sup>; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21<sup>8</sup> (E); *משלתי* Pr 28<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup>, *משלתי* Je 33<sup>20</sup>; c. sf. Is 52<sup>5</sup> Je 30<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. cogn. *משלתי* Dn 11<sup>4</sup>; *משלתי* Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (D); abs. 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> (cf. Dr), Ez 19<sup>14</sup> Zc 6<sup>12</sup> (*משלתי* loc.), Pr 12<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Dn 11<sup>4</sup>; esp. Pt. as subst. = ruler, *משלתי* Is 16<sup>1</sup>, *משלתי* ψ 105<sup>20</sup>; abs. Is 14<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>46.46</sup> Ez 19<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>12.26</sup> Ec 10<sup>4</sup>; *משלתי* Is 28<sup>14</sup>. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. *משלתי* Gn 1<sup>16</sup>. 3. of God, c. *משלתי* Ju 8<sup>22</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> ψ 22<sup>29</sup> 59<sup>14</sup> 89<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>; abs. ψ 66<sup>7</sup>; *משלתי* Is 40<sup>10</sup> his arm ruling for him. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. *משלתי* Dn 11<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. sf. *משלתי* ψ 8<sup>7</sup>; *משלתי* abs. *משלתי* Jb 25<sup>2</sup>;—cause to rule, sq. acc. pers. + *משלתי* ψ 8<sup>7</sup> (subj. *משלתי*), Dn 11<sup>4</sup>; exercise dominion, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. the exercise of dominion Jb 25<sup>2</sup> (attrib. of God).

† II. [משל] n.[m.] dominion;—sf. משלו מים Zc 9<sup>10</sup> (of Mess. king); במשלו אשר משל Dn 11<sup>4</sup> (of Alexander).

† משל n.[m.] dominion, ruler (late);—abs. מ' Dn 11<sup>3,5</sup>; pl. המשלים I Ch 26<sup>6</sup>;—1. great dominion Dn 11<sup>3</sup> (acc. cogn. c. משל), v<sup>6</sup> (pred. of משלתו). 2. abstr. for concr. (pl.) = rulers I Ch 26<sup>6</sup> (rd. המשלים).

† משלה n.f. rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr J<sup>Phal</sup> xi. 182, 215);—abs. מ' Mi 4<sup>6</sup>; cstr. משלתו ψ 136<sup>6</sup> (before ג' Ges<sup>1130</sup>, Kō<sup>1112</sup>), Je 34<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; sf. משלתו Is 22<sup>21</sup> ψ 145<sup>13</sup>; I K 9<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; pl. cstr. משלותו ψ 136<sup>6</sup>; sf. משלותו ψ 114<sup>2</sup>;—1. rule, dominion (human) Is 22<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>6</sup>;—'כל-משלתו 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup> and all his imperial might with him (i. e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כל ארץ משלתו I K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>, Je 51<sup>23</sup>, מלכות ארץ משלת ידו Je 34<sup>1</sup>; hence מ' alone = realm, domain 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>, Dn 11<sup>5</sup>. 2. rule of heavenly bodies למש' היום Gn 1<sup>16</sup> the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; also sq. ג' ψ 136<sup>6</sup>. 3. God's rule, dominion: ψ 145<sup>13</sup> (|| מלכות), בל-מלכות, ממשלתו 103<sup>22</sup>; pl. = realm יהודה לקראו ליהודה יהודה ממשלתו ישראל ממשלתו 114<sup>2</sup>.

שלח v. משלחת, משלח, [משלח].

שלם v. משלמיהו (ו), משל(י)מות, משלם.

שלם v. משלמת, משלמית.

שלש v. משלש Gn 38<sup>24</sup>.

שם v. משמה.

שמן v. משמנים, מש', משמנה, משמן.

שמע v. [משמעת], משמע I, II.

שמר v. [משמרת], משמר.

שם v. משפה, שנה v. משנה.

כושע (cf. As. misu, cleanse, wash, cf. Dl H<sup>WB</sup>); whence might come foll.—though ש = s is surprising—cf. Dl Bear, Esch. 21<sup>v</sup>).

† כושעי n.f. (= משעית cf. Thes Sm) cleansing, only לא רחצת לי Ez 16<sup>4</sup> thou wast not washed for cleansing (cf. Thes and Add<sup>98</sup> Sm RV al.; B ad salutem, as if from ישע); om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

שעל v. I. משעור.

† משעם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin I Ch 8<sup>12</sup>. Ⓞ Μεσσαμ, ⓄL Μεσοαμ.

שען v. משענת, משענה, משען, משען.

שפח v. משפחה, שפח v. משפח.

שפח v. משפתיים.

משק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

† משק n.[m.] acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of משק q. v., and of משך), only יהוה שלי יבין משק Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (cf. Ⓞ B (λ), supr. p. 121<sup>b</sup>; Ges<sup>1128</sup>, 2, 2, 2, 0) and the son of acquisition (= he who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from משך (cf. Jb 28<sup>18</sup>) for word-play with משק, Kau and So<sup>Gen. Ann. 62</sup>, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. Ⓞ Μαρεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag<sup>2873</sup>).

† [ממשק] n.[m.] possession (? so RV), perh. better place of possession, place possessed by; only cstr. ממשק חרול Zp 2<sup>9</sup> a place possessed by chickpeas (> AV breeding of nettles), Ⓞ Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We G<sup>ASm</sup>); text prob. corrupt; Schwally<sup>247</sup> z. 1890, 186 conj. meaning place of growth; Gr (so Now) prop. קפוש, or קפושנים.

שקה v. משקה, שקק v. משק.

שקל v. משקלת, משקלת, משקל, משקול.

שקע v. [משקע], שקף v. משקוף.

שרה v. משרה.

שיר sub מישרים v. משרים.

† כושעי adj.gent. (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הכ' I Ch 2<sup>23</sup> the Mishra'ites, a family of Kirjath Jearim, Ⓞ 'Ημαραπειμ, ⓄL Μαρεπειθ.

† [כושע] vb. feel, grope (NH id. Pi.; Ar. مَس feel; Eth. መርሰሰ: Di<sup>166</sup>; Aram. כוש, Pa., Palp.—v. also כוש, II. כוש);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. ימשני Gn 27<sup>15</sup> perhaps my father will feel me; and he felt of him (both J). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. ממשתה; Impf. 3 ms. ימשש Dt 28<sup>29</sup>, Gn 31<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. ימששו Jb 5<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>25</sup>; Pt. ממשש Dt 28<sup>29</sup>;—feel over or through, grope:—



תלע v. מתלעות. תלָאָה v. מתלָאָה.  
 פת v. מתם; Ju 20<sup>48</sup> v. מת.

**מתן** (√ of foll.; Ar. مَتَن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

† **מִתְנִים** n.m.du. loins (Ar. مَتْن *back*, مَتْنَان *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. مَتْنَان);—abs. מ' Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 7 t., מִתְנִים Ez 29<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>4</sup>; cstr. מִתְנֵי Je 13<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִתְנֵי Is 21<sup>3</sup>, מִתְנֵי Je 13<sup>2</sup>; מִתְנֵיהֶם I K 20<sup>32</sup> + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*: 1. a. place of wearing girdle I K 2<sup>2</sup> 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> Je 13<sup>2,4,11</sup> Ez 23<sup>16</sup>; fig. Is 11<sup>8</sup> *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. b. hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (חַרְטָוּ עָלָי) 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> Ne 4<sup>12</sup>; opp., מִתְנֵי מַלְכִים אֶפְתָּח Is 45<sup>1</sup> *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them (' before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9<sup>2,11</sup>. c. girding up *loins* = make ready for action, מִתְנֵי I K 18<sup>46</sup>; more oft. מ' קָרַר 2 K 4<sup>39</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P), Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; מ' אָנַר Je 1<sup>17</sup>. d. מ' וְרִיד Pr 30<sup>31</sup> that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also וריר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). e. girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), Am 8<sup>10</sup> Is 20<sup>2</sup> I K 20<sup>31,32</sup> Je 48<sup>37</sup>. f. linen breeches of priests were to extend עַד מִתְנֵיהֶם Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); to be עַל־מִתְנֵי Ez 44<sup>18</sup>; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (v. also אֲזוּר). g. in gen. of the middle of the body, מ' מִי Ez 47<sup>4</sup> (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1<sup>27,28</sup> 8<sup>2,2</sup>. 2. a. *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33<sup>11</sup> I K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; חֵיק מִתְנֵים Na 2<sup>2</sup> (אֲמִיץ בְּלִי); (אֲמִיץ בְּלִי) Jb 40<sup>16</sup> (of hippopotamus); in combin. with 1 a. (fig.) חֵיקָה Pr 31<sup>17</sup> *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בְּשִׁבְרוֹן Ez 21<sup>11</sup> *sigh with breaking of loins*, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so וְיָבִיחַ וְיִשְׁעֵר וְיִשְׁעֵר ψ 69<sup>24</sup> *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (where rd. וְהִשְׁעֵרָה for וְהִשְׁעֵרָה, v. שָׁעַר). b. as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2<sup>11</sup> Is 21<sup>3</sup> (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66<sup>11</sup> (cf. Bae; and v. מִשְׁעָה sub עוק).

† **מִתְנֵי** adj.gent. (deriv. unknown);—only 'יִשְׁעֵר הַמ' I Ch 11<sup>2</sup>. Ⓞ ὁ Βαίβαρι, Α Μαθβαρι, ⓄL Μαθβαρι.

I, II. מִתְנֵי, I, II. מִתְנֵה, מִתְנֵי, מִתְנֵיהָ (ו) מִתְנֵיהָ v. נתן.

† **מִתְקַן** vb. become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתקן, esp. Pi.; As. [matāku] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጠጥጥ: *sweet*; Aram. مَطَى *suck* (with pleasure), مَطَى id., *be sweet*; Ar. مَطَى (b before q) v. *smack the lips* (with pleasure), مَطَقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. מִתְקַן Jb 24<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. מִתְקִין 21<sup>28</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקֵי Pr 9<sup>17</sup>, וְיִמְתְּקֵי Ex 15<sup>25</sup>;—1. lit. *becomes sweet*, of water (opp. מִרְיָם) 15<sup>25</sup> (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, 'מִיִּם וְנִטְבִּים יִמ' Pr 9<sup>17</sup> (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). 2. = *be pleasant*, לו' מִתְקֵי Jb 21<sup>28</sup> *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). 3. *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מִתְקֵי רִפְּהָ Jb 24<sup>20</sup> *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges<sup>126,7</sup> Kō <sup>77a, 1, 365 a</sup> Da <sup>87a, 1, 113 (6)</sup>), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conj. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. אִם תִּמְתֵּק בְּפִי רָעָה Jb 20<sup>12</sup> *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲנִי יִחְדוּ נִמְתֵּק סוֹד ψ 55<sup>15</sup> *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy*.

† **מִתְקָן** n.m. Pr 16<sup>21</sup> *sweetness*; cstr. מִתְקָנִים Pr 16<sup>21</sup> i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ' רָעָה 27<sup>7</sup> *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

† **מִתְקָן** n.[m.] *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְקָן Ju 9<sup>11</sup> *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitor), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

† **מִתְּוֹק** adj. *sweet*, and n.[m.] *sweetness* (on form v. Lag <sup>23,20, 80</sup>, cf. Ba <sup>23,12, 26</sup>);—abs. מ' Ju 14<sup>14</sup> + 9 t.; f. מִתְּוֹקָה Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִתְּוֹקִים ψ 19<sup>11</sup>;—1. *sweet*, of honey Ju 14<sup>14</sup> (where מ' = subst. a *sweet thing*), v<sup>18</sup> (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24<sup>13</sup>; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3<sup>3</sup>; more gen., מ' קָל־מִי Pr 27<sup>7</sup> *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19<sup>11</sup> (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16<sup>24</sup> (sim. of pleasant words) מ' לִחְבֵּי Ct 2<sup>2</sup> (i.e. his caresses); מ' לְמִי וְיִמְתְּקֵי Is 5<sup>20</sup> *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְהִמְרִים לְרַע מִבּוֹ וְלְטוֹב רָע).

2. = pleasant, sleep of the toiler Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; light 11<sup>7</sup> (|| מִטְּבֹל לְעֵינַיִם לְרֵאוֹת אֶת-הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ||)

† מתקה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33<sup>20,22</sup>. Ⓞ Ματεκα, Α Μαθεκα, ⓄL Ματεκα.

† ממתקים n.[m.]pl. sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks וְשָׁרַת כִּי Ne 8<sup>10</sup> (|| אֶכְלוּ ||)

(מִשְׁתֵּי); of lover's kisses חָבוּ כִּי Ct 5<sup>16</sup> (|| כִּלְוֵי מִשְׁתֵּי ||).

† מתרת n.pr.m. name of two Persians; 1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1<sup>5</sup>. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>. — Ⓞ Μηρα[ι]δατης in both.

נתן. ממתה, ממתה (ו), ממתיה v. נתן.

ן, ן, Nan, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

i. ן part. of entreaty or exhortation,

I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܐ, ܢܘ; cf. Eth. 12: veni, age / Di<sup>1100.1</sup> Lex<sup>676</sup> Kö<sup>11.244</sup>); — attached: 1. to the inv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12<sup>13</sup> אֲמַרְיָנָא say, I pray, 13<sup>9</sup> הַפְּרֵד־הַבְּטָנָא הַשְׂמִימָה 15<sup>5</sup> שְׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ 14<sup>14</sup> נָא מְעָלִי 24<sup>2</sup> + oft., Nu 20<sup>10</sup> שְׂמַעְרָנָא הַמֹּרִים Ju 13<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>4,10,20</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>, etc., Is 1<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> Am 7<sup>2,5</sup>; rarely in a command, Gn 22<sup>2</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup>. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47<sup>12</sup> Jb 40<sup>10</sup>. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12<sup>13</sup> נָא אֶל נָא רַפָּא נָא (Ew<sup>1366</sup> Di אֶל־נָא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with waw consec., in a precative sense (Dr<sup>1199</sup>) Gn 40<sup>14</sup>. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with the cohort., Gn 19<sup>9</sup> אֲרִיאָה־נָא let me, I pray, bring out, v<sup>30</sup> אֲמַלְמָה־נָא שְׁפָה 24<sup>12</sup> אֲמַלְמָה־נָא לְפָנַי 14<sup>14</sup> הַפְּרִינָא 17<sup>22.44.45</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>12,20</sup> + oft., Ex 3<sup>18</sup> נִלְכֶד־נָא let us go, I pray, Nu 20<sup>17</sup> Is 5<sup>5</sup>; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18<sup>21</sup> אֲרִדֶה־נָא I will go down, now / Ex 3<sup>3</sup> אֲסוּרֶה־נָא וְאֵרָאָה I will turn aside, now, and see, 2 S 14<sup>15</sup> Ct 3<sup>3</sup> Is 5<sup>1</sup>; with אֶל Jb 32<sup>21</sup>. b. in 2 pers., with אֶל, in deprecation, Gn 18<sup>8</sup> אֶל־נָא do not, I pray, (do this), Gn 19<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Nu 12<sup>13</sup> Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18<sup>4</sup> יִבְרָא־נָא let there be brought, I pray, 26<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>13,22</sup>, etc., 2 S 14<sup>11.12.17</sup> 1 K 17<sup>21</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> ψ 7<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>2,3</sup>; ironically Is 19<sup>12</sup> 47<sup>13</sup>, or defiantly Jer 17<sup>16</sup> where is the word of J.? יְבֹא־נָא with אֶל, Gn 13<sup>9</sup> תְּהִי כְרִיבָה אֶל־נָא יַחַד 18<sup>30</sup> אֶל־נָא יַחַד 37<sup>27</sup> Nu 12<sup>12</sup>. 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אֶתְּנָא, contr.]

אֶתְּנָא; v. p. 58. b. אֶל־נָא, see above 3 b, c. c. אֶתְּנָא, esp. in the phrase חן מנאמי הן בעינך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 1 S 27<sup>5</sup>, and with נָא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ex 33<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>; otherwise Gn 24<sup>2</sup>. d. אֶתְּנָא behold, I pray, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>27,31</sup> 19<sup>2,5.19.20</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Ju 13<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16.19</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> +, Jb 13<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>15,16</sup>. e. אֶתְּנָא Woe, now, to me (us)! †Je 4<sup>31</sup> 45<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>16</sup>. f. אֶתְּנָא where, pray? †ψ 115<sup>2</sup>. g. נְנַדְדֶה־נָא peculiarly, †ψ 116<sup>14,15</sup> my vows to J. I will perform, לְכַלְעֵמוּ נְנַדְדֶה־נָא לְכַלְעֵמוּ O that (it may be) before all his people!

ii. נָא adj. v. נִיא.

† נָא n.pr.loc. No=Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. nē(t), v. Steind<sup>RAS I. 296 f.</sup>; As. Ni'-u, Ni-i' Dl<sup>Par 215</sup> Steind<sup>L. a</sup> Schr<sup>OOT 1106.</sup>; Tel Am. N1 (Ni-i) Wkl<sup>Tel Am. 39\*</sup> Bez<sup>Tel Am. in BM 143</sup>); — הַנְּיָי הַנְּיָי Je 46<sup>25</sup> אֲמֹן מִן אֶל־אֲמֹן מִן אֶל־אֲמֹן Na 3<sup>9</sup> No of Amon (= city of god Ammon, = Ⓞ Διόσπολις Ez 30<sup>14,16</sup> Steind<sup>L. a.</sup>; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck<sup>RAS II. 104 f.</sup>); Ez 30<sup>14</sup> (|| סִינַי ||) אֶתְּנָא אֶתְּנָא אֶתְּנָא (|| אֶתְּנָא ||) but Ⓞ Co Berthol נָא q.v. for אֶתְּנָא v<sup>16</sup> (|| סִינַי, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָא (Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Kt נָא, i.e. prob. נָא), n.m. <sup>Jos 9.4</sup> skin-bottle, skin (√unknown; NH נָא; As. nddu, Dl<sup>HWB 438</sup>; Aram. נָא); — abs. ψ 119<sup>28</sup>; cstr. Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 1 S 16<sup>30</sup>; sf. נָא ψ 56<sup>9</sup>; pl. נָא Jos 9<sup>4,15</sup>; — skin, נָא Jos 9<sup>4,15</sup> 1 S 16<sup>30</sup>; נָא Ju 4<sup>19</sup>; for tears ψ 56<sup>9</sup> (fig.; v. Che); נָא i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119<sup>28</sup> (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer <sup>RWB. Art. Schenck</sup> Kmp <sup>in RWB id.</sup>

† [נאה] vb. only Pilel be comely, be-fitting (Thes Ol <sup>1801 a. 187 a</sup> Sta <sup>1416 b</sup> Ges <sup>172.1. R. 4</sup> SS Bae <sup>v. 53.1</sup> > AE Ki Hartm <sup>Flurillt.-bildungen (1876) 15 z.</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG xxx. 1876, 186</sup> Now Hup <sup>v. 31.1. 93.5</sup> Buhl **Niph.** ✓ I. נאה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; נאה *beauty*);— **Pilel Pf.** נאה ψ 93<sup>6</sup> (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De <sup>ad loc.</sup> נאה = נאה v. נאה **adj.**, but v. Sta <sup>185 b. n. 7</sup>); נאה Is 52<sup>7</sup> Ct 1<sup>10</sup> (on form cf. Ges <sup>1. 4</sup>);— **1. be comely**; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52<sup>7</sup>; of cheeks Ct 1<sup>10</sup>. **2. be befitting**: שׁוֹרֵשׁ בְּיָתֶךָ ψ 93<sup>6</sup>.

† נאה **adj.** comely, seemly;—נ' m. Ct 2<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; f. נאה ψ 33<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., נה Je 6<sup>2</sup>;—**1. comely, beautiful**, of woman Ct 1<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> (|| נה); of face 2<sup>14</sup> (|| נה); so נה Je 6<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Jerus.; || נה); of mouth Ct 4<sup>3</sup> (|| נה). **2. seemly, of praise** נה ψ 33<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>; subj. נה Pr 1<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ct 4<sup>3</sup>); of cheeks Ct 1<sup>10</sup>; 19<sup>10</sup>; 26<sup>1</sup>. So also ψ 93<sup>6</sup> Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] sup.

נאה v. II. [נה] sub II. נה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. נאם *groan, sigh*; perhaps also NH נאם *speak*).

נאם **n.m.** utterance (Ba <sup>282 a</sup> Kö <sup>146 II. 501</sup>) > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*;—נ' always thus, as cstr.:—**1. utterance, declaration, revelation**, of prophet in ecstatic state נאם Nu 24<sup>3.15</sup>; נאם נ' שׁוֹרֵשׁ אֶמְרֵי אֱלֹהִים 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> Pr 30<sup>1</sup>; נאם נ' שׁוֹרֵשׁ 2 S 23<sup>1</sup>; נאם נ' שׁוֹרֵשׁ (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice לבו); elsewh. alw. **2. before divine names** (exc. Je 23<sup>31</sup> see **vb.**): נאם נ' *utterance, declaration* of ' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22<sup>16</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>28</sup> (P), 2 K 9<sup>28.29</sup> 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>34</sup>, 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>, Is 14<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> Ez 13<sup>6.7</sup> 16<sup>58</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> Ho 2<sup>15.18.20</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup> Ob 4<sup>5</sup> Mi 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Zp 1<sup>2.3.10</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>1.4</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> Mal 1<sup>2</sup> + Is 2<sup>12</sup> t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc<sup>1</sup> (1-8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל I S 2<sup>30</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>; אלהי אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת (ה) Am 6<sup>8.14</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת נ' Is 14<sup>22.23</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> Je 8<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>25</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> Zc 13<sup>2.7</sup> + Hg 5 t., Zc<sup>1</sup> (1-8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; צ' אֲרִנִי Is 1<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>; אֲרִנִי אֱלֹהֵי הַצָּדִיק Am 3<sup>13</sup>; צ' אֲרִנִי Is 3<sup>15</sup> Je 49<sup>5</sup>; צ' אֲרִנִי הַצָּדִיק 46<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 57<sup>57</sup>; Is 56<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>22</sup> Am 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>9.11</sup> + Ez 82 t. נאם begins

sentence only Is 56<sup>6</sup> ψ 110<sup>1</sup>; often in middle Is 49<sup>18</sup> Am 3<sup>10</sup> +; most frequently at end Is 54<sup>17</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

† [נאם] vb. **denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. נאמו Je 23<sup>31</sup> and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of '); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֲמָרִים נאם Ez 13<sup>6.7</sup>).

† [נאח] vb. commit adultery (NH *id.*; Aram. נאח (rare));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. נאח Lv 20<sup>10.10</sup>; 3 mpl. נאחו Je 5<sup>7</sup> + 3 t. **Impf.**; *Inf. abs.* נאחו 23<sup>14</sup>; נאח Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* נאח Pr 6<sup>32</sup> Jb 24<sup>15</sup>; fs. נאח Lv 20<sup>10</sup>; fpl. נאחו Ez 16<sup>38</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. lit. commit adultery**: a. usu. of man, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20<sup>10.10</sup> (H), Pr 6<sup>32</sup>; elsewh. abs. Ez 20<sup>14</sup> = Dt 5<sup>17</sup> (Ten Words), Je 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; pt. m. Lv 20<sup>10</sup> (H), Jb 24<sup>15</sup>. b. of women, only pt. Lv 20<sup>10</sup> (H), Ez 16<sup>38</sup> 23<sup>45.46</sup>. **2. fig. of idolatrous worship**, העץ ואת האבן ואת Je 3<sup>2</sup>.

**Piel Pf.** 3 fs. נאחה Je 3<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. נאחו Ez 23<sup>37.37</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. נאחו Je 29<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. נאחו Ho 4<sup>13.14</sup>; *Pt.* נאחה Is 57<sup>7</sup>; pl. נאחו Je 9<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; f. נאחה Pr 30<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. lit. commit adultery**: a. of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29<sup>22</sup>; abs. Ez 23<sup>37</sup>; pt. pl. Je 9<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 50<sup>16</sup>. b. of woman, abs. Ho 4<sup>13.14</sup>; pt. 3<sup>1</sup> Pr 30<sup>20</sup>; pl. Ez 16<sup>38</sup>. **2. fig. of idolatrous worship**, אֱתֵּן נִגְלֵי הַחַיִּים Ez 23<sup>37</sup>; abs. Je 3<sup>3</sup>, וְעַתָּה נאח Is 57<sup>3</sup>.

† [נאח] **n. [m.] adultery**;—only pl. נאחים Ez 23<sup>38</sup> (but Ⓞ Co נאח, cf. Berthol); sf. נאח Je 13<sup>27</sup> (Kö<sup>1.151</sup>); fig. of idolatrous worship.

† [נאחה] **n. [m.] adultery**;—only pl. sf. נאחות Ho 2<sup>4</sup> (Ba <sup>282 a</sup> Kö), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

† [נאח] vb. **contemn, spurn** (NH *id.*, Pi.; נאח *reviling*);—**Qal Pf.** נ' Pr 5<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. נאחו Pr 1<sup>30</sup>; נאח ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** נאחו Pr 15<sup>5</sup>; נאחו Je 33<sup>24</sup>, etc.;—**contemn**, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תוכחת Pr 1<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; obj. נאח Pr 15<sup>5</sup>; נאח ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; Je 33<sup>24</sup> (obj. אֱלֹהִים; cf. Gie); subj. ' Dt 32<sup>19</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> La 2<sup>6</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** נאח ψ 10<sup>15</sup>; נאח 2 S 12<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** נאחו ψ 74<sup>10</sup>; sf. נאחו Nu 14<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נאח (Sta<sup>1.211</sup>) 2 S 12<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. sf.* נאחו Nu 14<sup>22</sup>; נאח Je 23<sup>17</sup>; נאחו Is 60<sup>14</sup>;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. 's, etc.: Nu 14<sup>11,23</sup> 16<sup>30</sup> (all J), Dt 31<sup>30</sup> Is 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 10<sup>2,13</sup> Je 23<sup>17</sup>; obj. 's ψ 74<sup>10,18</sup>; 's אִמְרַת Is 5<sup>24</sup>; 's מִנְחַת I S 2<sup>17</sup>; once obj. Jerus. Is 60<sup>14</sup>; cause to contemn (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12<sup>14,15</sup> (but אִיבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. Impf. נִמְצָה, v. נצח.

Hithpo'el Pt. נִמְצָה שְׁמִי כִלְהִיּוֹם Is 52<sup>5</sup> every day is my name contemned.

↑ נִמְצָה n.f. contempt, contumely;—ם חִסְרוֹן צָרָה וְתוֹכַחַת וְגו' 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>2</sup>.

↑ [נִמְצָה] n.f. contempt (toward 's), blasphemy;—pl. נִמְצוֹת Ne 9<sup>18,28</sup> c. עֲלֵהָ, of Isr.; נִמְצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35<sup>12</sup> of Mt. Seir, spoken against הַר יִשְׂרָאֵל.

↑ נִמְצָה vb. groan (Aram. נִמְצָה (rare));—

Qal Pf. נִמְצָה consec. Ez 30<sup>24</sup> c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נִמְצָה) Impf. Jb 24<sup>12</sup> נִמְצָה.

↑ [נִמְצָה] n.f. groan, groaning;—cstr. נִמְצָה Ex 6<sup>5</sup>; sf. נִמְצָה Ex 2<sup>24</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; pl. cstr. נִמְצוֹת Ez 30<sup>24</sup>;—groaning of oppressed people Ex 2<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; of a wounded man Ez 30<sup>24</sup>; (⊙ Co נִמְצָה בְּנֶהֱוָה for MT נִמְצָה, but cf. Berthol).

[נִמְצָה] vb. only Pi. exact mng. uncertain;

prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. abhor, but this is med. ⚭);—Pi. Pf. subj. 's נִמְצָה La 2<sup>7</sup> (obj. מִקְדָּשֵׁי || וְנִחַח || 2 ms. נִמְצָה ψ 89<sup>40</sup> (obj. בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ || וְנִחַח ||, and נִמְצָה v<sup>30</sup>; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נִמְצָה, Now, Bu<sup>2,7</sup>).

↑ נִבָּ n.pr.loc. 1. ancient priestly city I S 22<sup>10</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> c. ה. loc. נִבָּה (Ges<sup>100,2 ad an.</sup>), 2 I<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>9</sup>; ⊙ Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נִבּוּ (q.v.) Ezr 2<sup>29</sup> = Ne 7<sup>23</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>6</sup>, ⊙ Ναβου, Ναβου, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's ident. with Nobe near Lydda cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 189</sup>; a Bet Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2. Is 10<sup>32</sup> just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assy. march; cf. Ne 11<sup>32</sup> (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = 1. — 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> read נִבּוּ (q.v. p. 146 supr.).

נָבֵא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö<sup>Leb II. 1, 133</sup> al.

comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَأًا] utter a low voice, or sound, (esp. of dog); announce; but also be exalted, elevated (نَبَأًا eminence); III, IV. acquaint,

inform, نَبَأَ information, announcement, intelligence]; As. nabā, call, proclaim, name, Dl<sup>HWB 441</sup>; Eth. ከበ: speak; Sab. חנבא ? cf. Levy-Og<sup>ZMG xix. 1866, 206</sup> CIS<sup>iv. 1. No. 31</sup>; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נָבַע bubble up, pour forth (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נָבַע; v. careful discussions by RS<sup>Prop. II. 2. 18</sup> Kö<sup>OBL 71 ε</sup>)

נְבִיא n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet

—'n Gn 20<sup>7</sup> + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי Ex 7<sup>1</sup>; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11<sup>29</sup> + 82 t.; נְבִיאִים Je 27<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105<sup>18</sup>; נְבִיאִי I K 22<sup>22</sup>; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17<sup>12</sup>, etc.;— 1. genuine prophet of 's, נְבִיא, anciently called נְבִיאִי, I S 9<sup>9</sup> (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20<sup>7</sup>; Moses Dt 34<sup>10</sup>, M. and other early proph. Ho 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>11,11,14,14</sup> Am 2<sup>11,12</sup>; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), 11<sup>24</sup> (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18<sup>18,18</sup> (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7<sup>1</sup> (P), of Sam. I S 3<sup>20</sup>, an unknown Ju 6<sup>9</sup>; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים I S 10<sup>6,10</sup>; †'n לְהַקְתָּהּ I S 19<sup>30</sup>; and in time of Elijah were † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds I K 20<sup>35</sup> 2 K 2<sup>2,5,7,16</sup> 4<sup>1,38,38</sup>; נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1<sup>5</sup>; Ezekiel, Ez 2<sup>5</sup> = 33<sup>22</sup>; of ancient prophets Je 28<sup>9,9,9</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; esp. † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים זְעַרְיָהוּ עֲבָדֵי מֵי (his) servants the prophets 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>13,22</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> (all R<sup>v</sup>) Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>4</sup> Am 3<sup>7</sup> Zc 1<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ez 38<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup>; † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים his servant the prophet I K 14<sup>18</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup> + 31 t. Je (but ⊙ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie<sup>Jer. xxvii</sup>); Elijah I K 18<sup>36</sup> (om ⊙), 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup>; Nathan 2 S 7<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51<sup>2</sup> (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>1,14</sup> = Is 37<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>; 2 K 20<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>20,22</sup>; Habakkuk Hb 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> (titles); Haggai, Hg 1<sup>1,2,12</sup> 2<sup>1,10</sup>; Zech., Zc 1<sup>1,7</sup> (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נְבִיא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only I S 9<sup>9</sup> + 34 t. S. and K.; I Ch 16<sup>22</sup> = ψ 105<sup>18</sup>, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74<sup>9</sup> complains of absence of 'n; נְבִיאִים לְהוֹן וְנִבְיָהוּ Dn 9<sup>24</sup> v. חתם. 2. false prophets: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>1,10</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>11,33,34</sup> 26<sup>7,8,11,16</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Zc 7<sup>3</sup>, app. also 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup> (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>7,8</sup> Mi 3<sup>5,6,11</sup> Is 3<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>2,30</sup>



5<sup>12,21</sup> 14<sup>13,14,15,16</sup> 23<sup>9+16</sup> 27<sup>9,14,15,16,18</sup> 29<sup>8,15</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>  
 Ez 13<sup>2,3,4,9,16</sup> 14<sup>4,7,9,10</sup> 22<sup>25,26</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> La 2<sup>9,14</sup> 4<sup>13</sup>;  
 especially discredited Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> 18<sup>20,22,23</sup> Zc  
 13<sup>2,4,5</sup>; such a prophet Hananiah called הנְבִיאִי  
 Je 28<sup>1,3,10,12,16,17</sup> (⊙ omits in all but v<sup>1</sup>, where  
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves  
 gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are  
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic  
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for  
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.  
 heathen prophets 1 K 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 2 K 3<sup>12,13</sup>; נביאי  
 האשרה 1 K 18<sup>19</sup>; נביאי הבעל 1 K 18<sup>19,22,25,40</sup> 2 K  
 10<sup>19</sup>; 1 K 22<sup>6,10,12,13,22,23</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>6,9,11,12,21,22</sup>.

† [נבא] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest  
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without  
 song and music; later, essentially religious  
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—  
 Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נבא Je 20<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; 2 ms. נבאתי  
 Je 20<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; נבית Je 26<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. נבאתי Ez 37<sup>7</sup>;  
 3 pl. נבאו Je 2<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; נבאו Je 23<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms.  
 נבא Am 3<sup>8</sup> + 9 t. Impf.; Inv. הִנְבֵּאתָ Am 7<sup>15</sup> +  
 27 t.; Inf. הִנְבֵּאתוּ Am 7<sup>15</sup>; sf. הִנְבֵּאתוּ Zc 13<sup>2</sup>;  
 הִנְבֵּאתוּ Zc 13<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. Inf.; Pt. נבא Je 26<sup>18</sup> + 20 t. Pt.;—  
 1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:  
 a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>  
 and music 1 Ch 25<sup>1,2,3</sup>. b. the word of <sup>א</sup>:  
 abs. Am 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> (emend. יחרד We Now needless),  
 7<sup>12,13</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> Ez 11<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>  
 21<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> but esp. in phr. הִנְבֵּאת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ez  
 12<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>14,23</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>7,12</sup> 38<sup>14,17</sup>; c. acc. Je  
 20<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>; sq. על against Am 7<sup>16</sup> Je 25<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>  
 Ez 4<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>;  
 unto Ez 37<sup>7</sup>; אל unto Am 7<sup>16</sup> Je 26<sup>11,12</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Ez  
 36<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; against 6<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2,7</sup>; אַ בְּשֵׁם Je 11<sup>21</sup>  
 14<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>6</sup>. 2. of false prophets: abs. Je  
 23<sup>21</sup> Ez 13<sup>2</sup> Zc 13<sup>3,4</sup>; c. acc. 1 K 22<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch  
 18<sup>11</sup>; נבא Je 14<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>10,14,16</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>; לְשֹׁקֵר 27<sup>16</sup>;  
 לְשֹׁקֵר 5<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>; נבא הַשֵּׁן 23<sup>26</sup>, cf. v<sup>32</sup>; c. לְ  
 14<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>15,16</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>; sq. לְ concerning Ez  
 13<sup>16</sup>. 3. cf. heathen prophets, בְּבַעַל Je 2<sup>8</sup>.  
 Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּית 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. הִתְנַבֵּיתִי  
 Ez 37<sup>10</sup>; Impf. יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 7 t.; 3 mpl.  
 יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.; Inv. הִתְנַבֵּאתָ Je 23<sup>13</sup>; Inf.  
 הִתְנַבְּאוּ 1 S 10<sup>12</sup>; Pt. מִתְנַבֵּאתָ Je 26<sup>20</sup> + 9 t. Pt.;—  
 1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:  
 a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11<sup>25,26,27</sup> (J), with  
 music 1 S 10<sup>5,6,10,13</sup>, in frenzy 1 S 19<sup>20,21,21,23,24</sup>;  
 excited to violence 1 S 18<sup>10</sup> (= מְשֻׁעַ mad 2 K  
 9<sup>11</sup>); Je 29<sup>26</sup>. b. apart from ecstatic state, abs.  
 Ez 37<sup>10</sup>, c. לְ 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> Je 29<sup>27</sup>; על 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> =  
 2 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>, 2 Ch 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>27</sup>; אַ בְּשֵׁם Je 26<sup>20</sup>. 2. of  
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18<sup>28</sup>; בְּבַעַל Je 23<sup>13</sup>. 3. of false prophets 1 K  
 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, Je 14<sup>14</sup> Ez 13<sup>17</sup>.

נְבִיאָה n.f. prophecy (late: earlier syn.  
 הַזִּיחַ);—1. a. specific and genuine 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>.  
 b. false Ne 6<sup>12</sup>. 2. prophetic writing על  
 נְבִיאָת הַזִּיחָה 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>.

נְבִיאָה n.f. prophetess;—1. a. of the  
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam  
 Ex 15<sup>20</sup>; Deborah Ju 4<sup>4</sup>. b. of the later type  
 consulted for a word of <sup>א</sup>, Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>  
 = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>. 2. false prophetess, Noadiah  
 Ne 6<sup>14</sup>. 3. wife of Isaiah Is 8<sup>3</sup>.

† [נבב] vb. hollow out (cf. As. imbrubu,  
 flute, Dl<sup>187B</sup> 448, NH נבב id., Aram. لَحْدَا,  
 flute id.; hence also Ar. أَنْبُوبٌ knots in reed,  
 part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm  
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä<sup>23</sup> Fl in Levy<sup>1.417</sup>);—Qal Pt.  
 pass. נבב Jb 11<sup>12</sup> Je 52<sup>21</sup>; נבב Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>;—  
 hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נבב לְחֹת  
 Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> (P); of pillar in temple Je 52<sup>21</sup>; fig.  
 נבב אִישׁ Jb 11<sup>12</sup>, i.e. empty, hollow-minded man.

נב v. נבב.

† I. n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least  
 for 2, with (Bab.) god Nebo, Nabu, cf. II. נבו  
 and Bae<sup>18</sup> 15, 89, 299; yet not certain, Nö<sup>280</sup> 211.  
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. النَّبَاةُ the height, etc.): ⊙  
 Naṣav;—1. a. city in Moab Nu 32<sup>3,20</sup> (where  
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI<sup>14</sup>) Is  
 15<sup>2</sup> Je 48<sup>1,22</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo  
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 266 f. Tristr<sup>Moab</sup> 335. b. city  
 in Judah, נְבִי עֲזַרָּה Ezr 2<sup>29</sup> = אֲחֵרָה Ne 7<sup>24</sup>  
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אחר  
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a ? or fr. another נב, Ezr  
 10<sup>42</sup>;—this נבו in Judah perhaps = לב 1 q. v.  
 2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33<sup>47</sup> Dt  
 32<sup>49</sup> (הִרְבֵּנוּ), 34<sup>1</sup> (id.; all P), six miles W. of  
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag<sup>263</sup>). Prob. =  
 mod. Nebā at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey  
 E. Pal. 1. 136 f. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 552 f. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 266 f. Tristr  
 Moab 318, 338 Merrill<sup>E. of Jordan</sup> 262 f. —Cf. פִּסְבֵּה.

† II. n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,  
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. Nabu, Schr<sup>OOT</sup> Gloss. and  
 Is 46. 1 Jastrow<sup>Bel. Bab.</sup> 124 f. Jen<sup>Kosmol. pass.</sup> Tiele<sup>Am. u.</sup>  
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say<sup>Bel. Bab.</sup> 112 f. (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבחובר,  
 נבחובר Vog<sup>Palm. No. 73</sup>), and this perh. √ nabu, call,  
 name, v. נבא);—Babylonian god נבו קַרְם נְבוּ Is  
 46<sup>1</sup>.

† **נְבוּרָאדִן** n.pr.m. (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin*, *Nebo hath given seed*, Schr<sup>COT 2 K 20. 6</sup>);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K 25<sup>8,11,30</sup> = Je 52<sup>12,15,36</sup>; Je 39<sup>8,10,11,13</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>16,30</sup>.

† **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** and (incorrectly) **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** (v. also infr.) n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnessar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-usur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary*! D1<sup>Calwer</sup> BL Budge<sup>Nebuchadn.</sup> (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. D1<sup>HWB 319</sup>); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr<sup>COT 2 K 24. 1</sup>; Jäger<sup>BAS 1. 471</sup> prop. (*thy servant*);—⊗ *Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ*; Can. Ptol. *Ναβουκολασσαρου* Schr<sup>COT 480</sup>, Abydenos etc. *Ναβουκοδρόσορος*, v. Schr<sup>1b. 2 K 24. 1</sup>;—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ** (v. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**), 22<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>1,9</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (v. Baer's note; van d. H. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**), 35<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>1,5</sup> (v. on 34<sup>1</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>30</sup> 46<sup>7,12,36</sup> 49<sup>30</sup> 50<sup>17</sup> 51<sup>24</sup> 52<sup>4,12</sup> Ez 26<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>18,19,30</sup>; so Qr Je 49<sup>23</sup> (Kt 'ב' **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**); **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** (v. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**), Je 32<sup>1</sup> 52<sup>28,29,30</sup>. Spelt corruptly with *n*, 'ב' **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** (cf. Schr<sup>COT 2 K 24. 1a</sup>) 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup> Dn 1<sup>1</sup> Je 27<sup>6,8,20</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt 'ב' **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר**, cf. Je 49<sup>8</sup> supr.); **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** alone 2 Ch 36<sup>7,10,13</sup> ('ה' **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר**), Je 29<sup>1</sup>; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** 2 K 24<sup>1,10,11</sup> 25<sup>1,2,22</sup> Je 28<sup>11,14</sup>; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** 1 Ch 5<sup>11</sup>; 'ב' **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** Ne 7<sup>6</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup>; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** Ezr 1<sup>7</sup> ('ב' om.), Dn 2<sup>1,1</sup>; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** 1<sup>18</sup> (v. also Tobit 14<sup>6</sup>, Jud 1<sup>1</sup> + oft., as ⊗ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele<sup>Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.</sup>

† **נְבוּשֶׁזַבְדַּן** n.pr.m. (= *Nabû-šezib-anni*, *Nebo delivers me*, Schr<sup>COT Je 20. 13</sup>);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־טַבָּחִים (q.v.) Je 39<sup>12</sup>.

**נְבוּת** n.pr.m. a Jezreelite;—1 K 21<sup>1,2,3</sup> + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9<sup>21,26,36</sup>. ⊗ *Ναβουθαι*.

† **[נְבַח]** vb. bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. **نبح**; Eth. **ብሐሕ**; Aram. **ܢܒܚ**);—⊗ *Inf. cstr.* only **לֹא יִזְכְּרוּ לִפְנֵי** Is 56<sup>10</sup> fig. of helpless prophets.

† **נְבַח** n.pr.m. et loc. 1. m. a Manassite Nu 32<sup>42</sup> (JE), ⊗ *Ναβυ*. 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8<sup>11</sup>, ⊗ *Ναβαι*, *Ναβε(θ)*; Nu 32<sup>42</sup> (formerly *קַנְת*, q. v.), ⊗ *Ναβωθ*.

† **נְבוֹחַ** n.pr.div. god of men of Avva, 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch<sup>COT ad loc.</sup>;

⊗ B *την Ἐβλαζερ*, ⊗ L *Ἐβλαυερ*, A *Ἀβλαζερ* kai *την Ναβασ*; Thes comp. Mand. denom. **נבאז** = **נבאז** (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant **נבון** cf. Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup> Frensdorff<sup>Max. Magna 1. 206</sup>.

† **[נָבַט]** vb. Pi., Hiph. look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. **نبت** is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabātu* is *shine* D1<sup>HWB 443</sup>; Sab. epith. **נבט** *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt<sup>ZMG xix. 1876, 27</sup>); n.pr. **נבטאל** *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os<sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 231</sup>);—Pi. Pf. consec. **וַיִּבֹט** Is 5<sup>20</sup> *look* (lit.), sq. **ל**. Hiph. Pf. **הִבִּיט** Nu 21<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; **וַיִּבֹט** 1 S 2<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* **יִבִּיט** Nu 12<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; **וַיִּבֹט** 1 S 17<sup>42</sup> + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* **הִבֵּט** 1 K 18<sup>42</sup> +; **יִבִּיט** ψ 142<sup>8</sup> (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5<sup>1</sup> Kt; **וַיִּבֹט** ψ 13<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִבִּיט** Ex 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Pi.* **טָבַט** ψ 104<sup>22</sup>;—*look*: 1. lit., a. human subj., sq. **אֶל** Ex 3<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 21<sup>9</sup> (JE), Is 8<sup>22</sup> (|| **לְמַעַן** v<sup>21</sup>), cf. 51<sup>4</sup>, Jon 2<sup>6</sup>; sq. **עַל** Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; sq. **אֶחָד** Gn 19<sup>17,38</sup> (J), Ex 33<sup>8</sup> (E), 1 S 24<sup>4</sup>; sq. **ה** loc., Gn 15<sup>5</sup> (**שָׁמַיְמָה**), cf. Jb 35<sup>5</sup> (**שָׁמַיִם**); sq. **יְהוָה** 1 K 18<sup>42</sup>; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12<sup>9</sup> (E), Is 38<sup>11</sup>; abs. Jb 6<sup>19</sup> 1 S 17<sup>42</sup> (|| **רָא**), 1 K 18<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (sq. **הִנֵּה**), 1 Ch 21<sup>21</sup> (|| **רָא**), so ψ 22<sup>16</sup>. b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39<sup>29</sup> (sq. adv. **לְמַדְרוֹס**). 2. fig.: sq. **אֶל** *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> (**אֶל־מְרִיאֵהוּ**), cf. 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> (|| **רָא**); *pay attention to*, sq. **אֶל** Is 22<sup>5</sup>; = *consider* Is 51<sup>1,2</sup>; *look unto* 'ו', sq. **אֶל־פֶּה** ψ 34<sup>8</sup> (read *Imv. pl.* ⊗ ⊗ *Che*), Is 22<sup>11</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; cf. ψ 119<sup>9</sup> sq. **אֶל־כָּל־מַצְוֹת**; cf. also Jb 36<sup>22</sup> (abs., sq. **לְמַדְרוֹס**); sq. acc. **אֶת־הַחַיִּי** ψ 119<sup>16</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup>, Is 5<sup>12</sup>; sq. acc. **אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ** Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (|| **רָא**); subj. **עֵינַי** 'ב', **וַיִּבֹט** ψ 92<sup>12</sup> *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. **רָא**), diff. 1 S 2<sup>22</sup>; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142<sup>8</sup> (**יְמִין** *to the right*); || **רָא**; abs. Is 42<sup>18</sup> (sq. **לְרִאיוֹת** of purpose); 63<sup>4</sup> Hb 1<sup>4</sup> (|| **רָא**), so ψ 91<sup>8</sup> (**בְּעֵינַי**), cf. Pr 4<sup>25</sup>, sq. **לִנְכַח** (subj. **עֵינַי**; || **יִשְׂרָאֵל**). 3. subj. 'ו': sq. **אֶל** + **מַשְׁמִים** ψ 102<sup>20</sup>; sq. **אֶל** = *look upon*, i.e. *endure to see* Hb 1<sup>13</sup> (|| **רָא**); so sq. acc. v<sup>13</sup>, cf. 1<sup>3</sup> (or *causat.* Ew; || **תִּרְאֵנִי**); sq. **ל**, ψ 104<sup>22</sup> Jb 28<sup>24</sup>; ψ 74<sup>30</sup> (**לְבַרִית**); sq. acc. Is 64<sup>8</sup> (|| **הוּ**), La 3<sup>68</sup> ψ 10<sup>14</sup> (|| **רָא**); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5<sup>23</sup> ψ 84<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>16</sup>, cf. ψ 13<sup>4</sup>; sq. **אֶל** *id.* Is 66<sup>2</sup>; abs. ψ 94<sup>8</sup> i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18<sup>4</sup>; sq. **מַשְׁמִים** ψ 33<sup>13</sup> 80<sup>16</sup> Is 63<sup>16</sup> (|| **רָא**), La 1<sup>11</sup> (|| **רָא**), so v<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>.

† **[מְבַטֵּן]** n.m. <sup>Zc 9. 5</sup> expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. **מְבַטְנֵי** Is 20<sup>6</sup>, **מְבַטְנֵם** v<sup>5</sup>, **מְבַטְנֵיהֶם** Zc 9<sup>5</sup>;—of Cush





considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יִבֵּעַ אִלָּת; Pr 15<sup>2</sup> (opp. הַעֵת הַמִּיטִיב הַעֵת); יִבֵּעוּ יִדְבְּרוּ; Pr 15<sup>2</sup> (opp. הַעֵת הַמִּיטִיב הַעֵת); 59<sup>8</sup> (יִתְאָפְרוּ כְּלִפְעָלֵי אֲזָן ||) || 94<sup>4</sup> עָתָק אֲפִיעָה חִירוֹת, in good sense, (תְּרֻבוֹת בְּשֹׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם ||) || 78<sup>7</sup> (אֲפִתְחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||) || 119<sup>17</sup>; (וְצִדְקָתְךָ יִרְנַנּוּ ||) || 145<sup>7</sup> זָכַר רַב־מִוֶּבֶךְ יִבֵּעֵי; 19<sup>3</sup> יוֹם לִיֹּם יִבֵּי אֶסְרָה, i. e. though silent, it really pours forth speech.

↑ מְבֻעַת n. [m.] spring of water (As. nam-ba'u D1<sup>HWB</sup> 44, Ar. مَبْعَع, Syr. مَبْعَع);—abs. מ' Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; pl. cstr. מְבֻעֵי מַיִם Is 35<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> (for returning exiles).

בָּשׂוּן v. נָבְשׂוּן.

נָגַב (√ of foll. = be dry, parched, NH נָגַב, Aram. נָגַב, נָגַב, נָגַב).

↑ נֶגֶב n. [m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag<sup>28</sup> 78);—abs. Gn 20<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. Jos 1<sup>2</sup> +; נֶגֶב Gn 13<sup>14</sup> +; —1. south-country, i. e. s. specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15<sup>21-23</sup>), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20<sup>1</sup> (E), 24<sup>23</sup> (J), Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (JE), Ju 1<sup>16</sup> Jos 15<sup>19</sup>; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב, Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> Nu 13<sup>17.22</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> (all J), Dt 34<sup>3</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 10<sup>60</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> (all D), Nu 33<sup>30</sup> Jos 15<sup>21</sup> (both P), Ju 1<sup>9</sup> 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> (but rd. הַמְּצֻבָה, i. e. the mound © (ἀψαρά) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> Zc 7<sup>7</sup> Ob 20<sup>1</sup> ψ 126<sup>4</sup> (sim.), Ez 21<sup>24</sup> (= Judah); נ' (no art.) Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>1</sup>, Is 30<sup>6</sup> (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: עֲרֵד Ju 1<sup>16</sup> (cf. GFM), נ' הַיְהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27<sup>10.10</sup> (cf. Dr), 30<sup>14</sup>. 14 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; v. also Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; Jos 19<sup>8</sup> 1 S 30<sup>27</sup>; coll. c. pl. vb. = people of south-land Ob 19. b. land S. of Babylon Is 21<sup>1</sup> (cf. Di). c. = Egypt Dn 11<sup>5.6.9.11.14.15.23.29.40</sup> (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v<sup>49</sup>). 2. hence south (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), Jos 17<sup>10</sup> (P), 1 K 7<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>15.17</sup> (cf. v<sup>14.16.18</sup>), Ez 21<sup>23.9</sup> Dn 8<sup>9</sup>, further 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; פֶּאֶת פֶּאֶת הַיַּמִּינָה Ex 26<sup>18</sup>, cf. 27<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>24</sup> (of S. side of tabernacle); נ' שְׂעָרָה Ez 46<sup>9.9</sup>; נ' פֶּאֶת הַיַּמִּינָה south side or border Nu 34<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>18</sup> (all P), Ez 47<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>16.22.23</sup>; נ' הַגְּבֻל הַיַּמִּינָה south boundary Nu 34<sup>3</sup> Jos 15<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> (all P), cf. הַגְּבֻל הַיַּמִּינָה on the south of Nu 34<sup>44</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (אֶל-מִזְרָחָהּ), v<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> (all P), Ju 21<sup>19</sup>; מִזְרָחָהּ abs. on the south Jos 18<sup>3</sup> (JE), 19<sup>24</sup> (P), 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> Ez 40<sup>2</sup>; מִזְרָחָהּ הַיַּמִּינָה

Jos 15<sup>8</sup>, cf. 18<sup>12.16</sup> (all P); נֶגְבָה 15<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>14.14.19</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 21<sup>2</sup> (Co); 48<sup>16.17</sup>; נֶגְבָה ל' Jos 17<sup>7</sup> (P).—For נֶגְבָה נ' 11<sup>2</sup> rd. נֶגְבָה (© Di).

[נָגַד] vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَد conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous; نَجْد high land or country; نَجِدْ be courageous, vigorous, effective, نَجْدْ courageous, efficient; Aram. נגד, נגד, drag, draw, lead; נגד, leader; Eth. ነገድ is travel);—Hiph. Pf. הִגִּיד Gn 3<sup>11</sup> +, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> +, הִגִּידָה Gn 12<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; Impf. הִגִּיד 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> +; הִגִּיד Gn 9<sup>2</sup> +; sf. הִגִּידָה Is 44<sup>7</sup>; הִגִּידָה Je 9<sup>11</sup>; הִגִּידָה Dt 32<sup>7</sup> (juss.), etc.; Imv. הִגִּיד 2 S 18<sup>21</sup> +; הִגִּידָה Gn 29<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. הִגִּיד Ju 14<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; הִגִּיד Je 36<sup>16</sup>; cstr. הִגִּידָה Gn 32<sup>6</sup> +; הִגִּידָה 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Kt. (Qr לְהִגִּיד); Pt. מְגִידָה Gn 41<sup>24</sup> +; f. מְגִידָה Est 2<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. מְגִידָה Ju 14<sup>19</sup>;—declare, tell [usu. sq. ל' of indir. obj. Gn 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup> © Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13<sup>24</sup> (1 S 12<sup>7</sup> he foll. 6 as more diff.); sq. אָל Ex 19<sup>9</sup> 1 S 3<sup>15</sup>; sq. לְמִנִּי 1 S 17<sup>21</sup> ψ 142<sup>2</sup>; sq. אָל Jb 21<sup>31</sup>; sq. מִבְּאֵי Je 36<sup>20</sup>; sq. אָ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> +; also 1 S 4<sup>12</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Mi 1<sup>10</sup>; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15<sup>21</sup> (but rd. הִגִּידָה HPS (indef. subj.)), or הִגִּידָה We Dr Kit, © Th We Klo Bu favour הִגִּיד, 2 K 7<sup>11</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup> Jb 17<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>27</sup>; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45<sup>12</sup> + oft.; sq. cl. wi. הִגִּיד Gn 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֶשְׁרָה = הִגִּיד (late) Est 3<sup>6</sup>; sq. cl. wi. הִגִּיד Gn 29<sup>15</sup> Ju 16<sup>15</sup> Est 8<sup>1</sup> +; sq. cl. wi. הִגִּיד 2 K 6<sup>11</sup>; sq. cl. wi. אֶשְׁרָה Ctr 1, once sq. cl. wi. הִגִּיד Gn 43<sup>6</sup>, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לְאֶחָד Ex 13<sup>8</sup> 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> +; sq. הִגִּידָה Gn 47<sup>1</sup> +; אֶחָד then foll. by orat. rect.; הִגִּיד alone sq. orat. rect. Zc 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. לְ concerning, 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> Est 6<sup>2</sup>; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13<sup>10</sup> +; both om. Lv 5<sup>1</sup> +]. In Hex. rarely Pl, +Lv 5<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> Ex 16<sup>23</sup> +; J, Gn 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup> Ex 13<sup>8</sup> + 18 t.; E, Gn 21<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> + 15 t.; D, Dt 17<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> + 5 t.; —1. tell, announce, report, usu. human subj. Gn 9<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Lv 14<sup>25</sup> Ju 13<sup>6</sup> 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> 1 K 1<sup>25</sup> Ne 2<sup>12</sup> Est 2<sup>10.10</sup> Jb 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 142<sup>2</sup> Is 19<sup>13</sup> Je 5<sup>20</sup> Ez 24<sup>19</sup> +. 2. declare, make known, expound, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>, etc.; 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>; a riddle Ju 14<sup>12.15.16.16.19</sup>; dream Dn 2<sup>2</sup>; secret Jb 11<sup>6</sup>, etc.; of א' as revealing, Gn 41<sup>25</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> Mi 6<sup>9</sup> Je 42<sup>2</sup> ψ 147<sup>19</sup>; of declaring by א's agents Dt 5<sup>4</sup> Mi 3<sup>3</sup> 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> Je 50<sup>23</sup> Is 58<sup>1</sup>; by divin. Ho 4<sup>12</sup>.



29<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> (in sim.). Esp. 1. of king of Isr.: of Saul קָשָׁח לִנְיָ עַל ( + acc. pers.), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; 10<sup>1</sup> (subj. 'י); of David עָזָה לִנְיָ עַל 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> עָזָה לִנְיָ עַל 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> (in these 'י subj.), 5<sup>2</sup> הִיָּה לִנְיָ עַל 7<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>; cf. also 5<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>; of David also לִנְיָ עַל Is 55<sup>4</sup>; of Sol. אֲזָה אֹתוֹ 1 K 1<sup>33</sup> ( 'י subj.); of Jerob. עַל נָתַן לִנְיָ עַל ( + acc. pers.) 1 K 14<sup>7</sup> ( 'י subj.); so 16<sup>2</sup> of Baasha; of Hezekiah לִנְיָ עַל 2 K 20<sup>5</sup>; הָעֵמִיד לִנְיָ עַל ( + acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11<sup>22</sup> (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>. 2. of a foreign ruler or prince Ez 28<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>26,28</sup>. 3. the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20<sup>1</sup> (of Pashhur) וְהָיָה פָקִיד נְגִיד (of Pashhur) וְהָיָה פָקִיד נְגִיד וְהָיָה פָקִיד נְגִיד in, etc. (for 'מ see 29<sup>28</sup>); hence בית האלהים נְגִיד 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> (three ב' ה' נְגִיד, including the high-priest), Ne 11<sup>11</sup>; of high-priest Dn 11<sup>22</sup> נְגִיד בְּרִית. 4. ruler in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>11</sup>; of Korahites 9<sup>20</sup>; of Aaronite warriors 12<sup>27</sup>; of division of army 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> (commandant of fortress), 32<sup>21</sup> (in Ass. army: || שָׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26<sup>24</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup>; 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> (i. e. of palace?). 5. princely things, pl. abstr. Pr 8<sup>8</sup>.

† נָגַהּ vb. shine (As. *nagû*, shine, beam, be joyful, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 446; Eth. 170; Aram. ܢܓܐ; NH ܢܓܐ planet Venus)—Qal Pf. אֲזָה אֹתוֹ Jb 22<sup>28</sup>; אֲזָה אֹתוֹ Is 9<sup>1</sup>; Impf. וְלֹא-יִזְכֹּר שְׁבִיבִי Jb 18<sup>5</sup>. Hiph. Impf. 1. enlighten יִהְיֶה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל חֹשֶׁבִי 2 S 22<sup>29</sup> = וְיִהְיֶה יְגִיָּה חֹשֶׁבִי 1 S 18<sup>28</sup>. 2. cause to shine (of moon) יִרְחַח לֹא יִרְחַח Is 13<sup>10</sup> (חֹשֶׁךְ ||) יְגִיָּה אֹרִי:

† n.f. <sup>Hb</sup> 3,4 brightness;—n. abs. Am 5<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. Is 4<sup>5</sup> +; sf. נְגַהִים Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>;—brightness of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5<sup>10</sup> (|| אֹר; opp. אֶפֶס, חֹשֶׁךְ, 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> אַחֲרַי אַחֲרַי after rain); so fig. of Zion's dawning, וְיִרְחַח Is 60<sup>3</sup> (|| אֹר); of her righteousness בְּנֵגְהָ 62<sup>1</sup> (c. art. only here and Ez 1<sup>28</sup>), || בְּנֵגְהָ בְּכֶרֶךְ, || of moon Is 60<sup>19</sup>, of stars Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>; of theophany 2 S 22<sup>18</sup> = 1 S 18<sup>13</sup> (in storm); cf. Ez 1<sup>27,28</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>; נְגַהִים 1 S 4<sup>5</sup>; Hb 3<sup>4</sup>; נְגַהִים Ez 1<sup>13</sup>; נְגַהִים Is 4<sup>5</sup>; נְגַהִים Hb 3<sup>11</sup> (of glitter of 's spear; || אֹר חֹשֶׁךְ); of individ., וְיִרְחַח Is 50<sup>10</sup> (fig. of distress || חֹשֶׁךְ); so וְיִרְחַח Pr 4<sup>18</sup> the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.

† n.pr.m. a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>. Ⓞ Nayai, Nayeb, etc.

† n.f. brightness; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לְנֵגְהוֹת Is 59<sup>9</sup> (opp. אֶפֶסוֹת || אֹר).

† vb. push, thrust, gore (NH id.; Ar. ܢܓܚ succeed, attain, make progress; ܢܓܚ as BH);—Qal Impf. יִנְגַח Ex 21<sup>28,29</sup> (E), יִנְגַח v<sup>21</sup>;—gore, subj. שֹׂר, sq. acc. pers. Pi Impf. יִנְגַח Dt 33<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. יִנְגַח 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; יִנְגַח Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; יִנְגַח ψ 44<sup>6</sup>; Pt. מִנְגַח Dn 8<sup>4</sup>;—push or thrust at, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> ψ 44<sup>6</sup> (|| בּוֹס); v. also Ez 34<sup>21</sup> (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8<sup>4</sup> (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מִלְּךָ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11<sup>40</sup> engage in thrusting with, wage war with.

† adj. addicted to goring, pred. of שֹׂר Ex 21<sup>29,30</sup> (E), cf. Ba<sup>SB</sup> 49.

† n. (√ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. ܢܓܠ is strike, split, pierce, but v. infr.).

† n.[m.] sickle (Ar. ܡܢܓܠ yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä<sup>133</sup>, Aram. ܡܢܓܠ);—c. handle, wield Je 50<sup>16</sup> (|| וְרַע ||) c. שֶׁלַח Jo 4<sup>13</sup> fig. of judgment.

† vb. touch (strings), play a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. ܢܓܢ Pa.);—Qal Pt. נְגִינִים ψ 68<sup>26</sup> players (|| שָׂרִים), v<sup>22</sup>; Impf. 1. pl. נְגִינִים Is 38<sup>20</sup>; Inf. cstr. נְגִינִים 1 S 16<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; Pt. נְגִינִים 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.;—play בְּנִינִים 1 S 16<sup>16</sup>; 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. cogn. Is 38<sup>20</sup>; in sim. אִישׁ (שִׂיר עֲבָדִים יִפְדֶּה-קוֹל ||) Ez 33<sup>22</sup> (|| מִטְּבַב נְגִינִים ||) 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>, cf. ψ 33<sup>5</sup> Is 23<sup>16</sup> (both || שִׂיר), 1 S 16<sup>18</sup>; also 2 K 3<sup>15</sup>; Pt. = player, minstrel (cf. Qal) 2 K 3<sup>15,16</sup>; cf. also נְגִינִים 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>1320</sup> b).

† n.f. music;—abs. נְגִינָה ψ 61<sup>1</sup> (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי Jb 30<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינֹת ψ 4<sup>1</sup> + 6 t.; נְגִינֹתֵי Is 38<sup>20</sup>; Hb 3<sup>19</sup>;—1. music (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38<sup>20</sup>; as occupation La 5<sup>14</sup>; esp. בְּנִינֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>1</sup> 67<sup>1</sup> 76<sup>1</sup>; so Hb 3<sup>19</sup>; cf. נְגִינָה ψ 61<sup>1</sup> (rd. perh. pl. Ges<sup>180</sup> t.). 2. song (with string accomp.?) ψ 77<sup>7</sup>; subject of mocking song Jb 30<sup>9</sup> (|| מִלְּךָ ||), ψ 69<sup>13</sup> (שִׂיר), La 3<sup>14</sup> (|| שִׂיר).

† n.f. (mocking, derisive) song (cf. foreg.);—מְנַגְּנֹת La 3<sup>6</sup>, i. e. subject of their mocking song.

**נגע** vb. touch, reach, strike (NH id.; Ar.

נגע is agree with one (of food), produces effect; Aram. נגע Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal Pf.** נג Gn 32<sup>28</sup> +; נגע Ju 20<sup>41</sup> +; 1 pl. sf. נגע Gn 26<sup>28</sup>; **Impf.** נגע Lv 5<sup>3</sup> +; נגע Gn 32<sup>28</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** נגע ψ 144<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** נגע Gn 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; נגע 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; sf. נגע Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Pt. act.** נגע 1 K 19<sup>5</sup> +; נגע Je 12<sup>14</sup>; f. נגע Nu 19<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; pl. נגע 1 K 6<sup>27</sup>; **pass.** נגע ψ 73<sup>14</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup>; — **1. a. touch**, usu. sq. נג Gn 3<sup>3</sup> (J), 32<sup>28,29</sup> Ex 19<sup>12,13</sup> (all E), 29<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>28</sup> (P), Lv 5<sup>2,3</sup> + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16<sup>28</sup> + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19<sup>22</sup> (no נג or obj.), Dt 14<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27,27</sup> 19<sup>6,7</sup> 2 K 13<sup>21</sup> Est 5<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>5,18</sup> 10<sup>10,18</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>; sq. נג Hg 2<sup>12</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; sq. נג Is 6<sup>7</sup>; נג Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; sq. acc. Is 52<sup>11</sup>; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. **b. of ' touching earth, mountains, etc.**, sq. נג Am 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>23</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>; fig. of ' touching the heart, sq. נג 1 S 10<sup>26</sup>. **2. nearly = strike**, pass. stricken, ψ 73<sup>14</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup> (|| נגה), of wind Jb 1<sup>19</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; of divine chastisement 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> Jb 1<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>21</sup>; sq. נג 2<sup>5</sup>. **3. touch = harm**, sq. נג, Gn 26<sup>11</sup> (J), Jos 9<sup>19</sup> 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> (|| נגע) = ψ 105<sup>15</sup>, Je 12<sup>14</sup> Zc 2<sup>12,13</sup>; sq. נג Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (touch a woman), so Pr 6<sup>29</sup> (sq. נג); sq. acc. Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J, sf.), so Ru 2<sup>9</sup>; v. also Jb 5<sup>19</sup> (subj. נגע, sq. נג), Ju 20<sup>34,41</sup> (both subj. נגע, sq. נג). **4. reach, extend to**, 2 S 5<sup>8</sup>, sq. נג (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. נגע, of vine Is 16<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; of sword Je 4<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup>; of chastisement Mi 1<sup>9</sup>, cf. Jb 4<sup>5</sup> (|| נג); also (sq. נג) Je 51<sup>9</sup>; = come, sq. נג Jon 3<sup>8</sup>; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>28</sup>.

+**Niph.** **Impf.** נגע Jos 8<sup>18</sup> be stricken, defeated (in battle), i. e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. נגע, v. נגף **Niph.**

+**Pi.** **Pf.** sf. נגע 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. נגע; so **Impf.** נגע 2 K 15<sup>5</sup>; Gn 12<sup>17</sup> (subj. נגע; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+**Pu.** **Impf.** נגע be stricken by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נגע 2. **3.** esp. 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>) ψ 73<sup>5</sup>.

+**Hiph.** **Pf.** נגע Is 25<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; 2 fs. נגע Est 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. sf. נגע Ez 13<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** נגע Is 8<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; נגע Is 6<sup>7</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** נגע Est 2<sup>12,16</sup>; **Pt. act.** נגע Gn 28<sup>12</sup> +; f. נגע 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; — **cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive**: **1. cause to touch, apply**, Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE; כרם, נג); **cause to touch** (sq. נגע), i. e. bring to ground, Is 25<sup>5,12</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>3</sup>, Ez 13<sup>14</sup> (sq. נג), Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J; sq. נגע); sq. נגע Is 6<sup>7</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>; sq.

נג Is 5<sup>8</sup>. **2. intr. reach, extend**, Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (sq. נג loc.); sq. נג Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, sq. נג Is 8<sup>8</sup>; cf. נג Lv 5<sup>7</sup> if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i. e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. נג Jb 20<sup>6</sup> (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3<sup>11,12,13</sup>; sq. נג 28<sup>8</sup>; attain, sq. נג Est 4<sup>14</sup>, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, sq. נג (of time) Dn 12<sup>12</sup>, sq. נג 1 S 14<sup>9</sup>, sq. נג ψ 107<sup>18</sup>, abs. Est 6<sup>14</sup>; sq. נג Dn 8<sup>7</sup>. **3. approach**, of time, abs. Ec 12<sup>1</sup> Ct 2<sup>12</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup> (|| נג); v. also Est 9<sup>1</sup> (sq. Inf.), cf. 2<sup>12,16</sup> ψ 88<sup>4</sup> (sq. נג). **4. of fate or lot, = befall**, sq. נג Est 9<sup>26</sup> Ec 8<sup>14,14</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup>.

**נגף** n.m. Gn 12<sup>17</sup> stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot; — **1. abs.** Ex 11<sup>1</sup> +, נגע Lv 13<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. Dt 24<sup>8</sup> +; sf. נגע ψ 38<sup>12</sup>; נגע 39<sup>11</sup>; נגע Lv 13<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>20</sup>; pl. נגע Gn 12<sup>17</sup> ψ 89<sup>23</sup>; cstr. נגע 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>; — **1. stroke, wound**, inflicted by man on man Dt 17<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> (|| נג), Pr 6<sup>28</sup>. **2. stroke**, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12<sup>17</sup> (J), Ex 11<sup>1</sup> (E), 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (נגף), || נגף, i. e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup> (both || נגף); 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> (נגף) = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup> (נגף); ψ 91<sup>10</sup> (|| נגף); of Israel 38<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> (|| נגף), 89<sup>23</sup> (|| נגף); v. also Is 53<sup>8</sup> (of suffering servant of נג), 2 S 13<sup>14</sup> (|| נג), indeterm. Lv 13<sup>5,6</sup> (נגף), v<sup>17,29,30,32,43,44</sup>; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, נגע Lv 13<sup>2</sup> +; v<sup>11</sup> (נגף), v<sup>59</sup> 14<sup>32,34</sup>, Dt 24<sup>8</sup>; also נגע Lv 13<sup>33</sup>; נגע לכן נגע; identif. with person having it 13<sup>4,12,13,17,31</sup>; in garment, etc. v<sup>47</sup> + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14<sup>24,25,26,43,44,48,48</sup>; i. e. house-wall v<sup>27,27,30</sup>; in stones of wall v<sup>40</sup>; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13<sup>30</sup>.

+**נגף** vb. strike, smite (Aram. נגף); — **Qal Pf.** נג 2 Ch 13<sup>15</sup> Is 19<sup>22</sup> (! consec.); sf. נג 2 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** נג Ex 21<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; נג Ex 32<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; נג ψ 89<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** נג Is 19<sup>22</sup>; **cstr.** נג Ex 12<sup>23,23</sup>; נג v<sup>27</sup>; — **strike, smite**, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21<sup>22,25</sup> (E); one's foot against (נג) stone ψ 91<sup>12</sup>; abs. (stumble) Pr 3<sup>23</sup>; esp. of judgment, subj. נג, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 2 S 12<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> (נג); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12<sup>23,27</sup> (JE), 32<sup>25</sup> Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (E), Is 19<sup>22</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>; v. also ψ 89<sup>24</sup>; cf. c. acc. cogn. נג Zc 14<sup>12,18</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>14</sup> (sq. also נגע); c. נג instr. Ex 7<sup>27</sup>; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + נג Ju 20<sup>28</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>.



**Niph. Pf.** נָגַח 2 S 10<sup>15</sup>; נָגַחַי v<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* נִגְחִי 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup>; נִגְחִי 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְחִי Ju 20<sup>30</sup>; cstr. נִגְחִי 1 K 8<sup>23</sup>; *Pt.* נִגְחִי Dt 28<sup>25</sup> Ju 20<sup>30</sup>, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20<sup>32,30,30</sup> 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 2 S 10<sup>15,19</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> 2 K 14<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>16,19</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> Lv 26<sup>17</sup> Nu 14<sup>42</sup> Dt 1<sup>2</sup>; abs. Ju 20<sup>36</sup> 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* after נָחַ, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28<sup>25</sup>. *Vid.* נָגַח **Niph.**

**Hithp. Impf.** יִתְנַגַּחְתִּי Je 13<sup>16</sup> = *stumble*, subj. נִגְחִי, sq. על (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91<sup>12</sup>) and נָגַח 2.

† נִגְחָה n.m. Ex 12<sup>13</sup> blow, striking (as judgment, only P);—נָ' abs. Ex 12<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.;—1. fatal blow, plague, Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (death of first-born); 30<sup>12</sup> Nu 8<sup>19</sup> (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17<sup>11,12</sup> Jos 22<sup>17</sup>. 2. striking, נָ' Is 8<sup>14</sup> i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צוֹר טָבָשׁוּל).

† מַגִּפָּה n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—מָ' abs. Nu 14<sup>37</sup> + 23 t.; cstr. מַגִּפָּת Zc 14<sup>15</sup>; pl. sf. מַגִּפָּתֵי Ex 9<sup>14</sup>;—1. blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24<sup>16</sup>; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9<sup>14</sup> (J). 2. slaughter in battle, 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>. 3. plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6<sup>4</sup>; against Isr Nu 14<sup>37</sup> 17<sup>13,14,15</sup> 25<sup>6,9,18,19</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> 2 S 24<sup>21,26</sup> (ins. also v<sup>15</sup> @ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> ψ 106<sup>23,30</sup>; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21<sup>14</sup>; מָ' = infected people 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14<sup>12,18</sup>; attacking beasts v<sup>15,15</sup>.

† נָגַח vb. pour, flow, run (Aram. נָגַח be long (of time), Aph. prolong, protract; נָגַח endure, flow, stream);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִגְחָה ψ 77<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>49</sup>; *Pt.* pl. נִגְרָחַם 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>; נִגְרָחַת Jb 20<sup>28</sup>;—1. be poured, spill, 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (כִּפְתִּים אֲרָצָה in sim. of mortality). 2. pour oneself, flow, trickle, of eye (in tears) La 3<sup>49</sup>. 3. fig. vanish, Jb 20<sup>28</sup> (|| נִלָּה). 4. be stretched out (?) נִגְחָה נִגְחָה נִגְחָה ψ 77<sup>3</sup> (or rd. עֲנִי ?). **Hiph. Pf.** נִגְחִי מִי 1<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* נִגְחִי ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; נִגְחִי Ez 35<sup>6</sup>; נִגְחִי ψ 63<sup>11</sup>; *Imv.* sf. הַנְּגַח Je 18<sup>21</sup>;—pour down, hurl down the stones of Samaria, subj. 'י Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; pour out, fig. of 's wine-cup, ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; sq. עַל-יְדֵי = deliver over to Je 18<sup>21</sup> ψ 63<sup>11</sup> Ez 35<sup>6</sup>. **Hoph. Pt.** נִגְחִי מִי 1<sup>6</sup> in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† נָגַשׁ vb. press, drive, oppress, exact (As. na-jāšu, throw down, overthrow, D<sup>HWS</sup> 448; Ar. نَجَسٌ rouse and drive game, drive vehemently;

Eth. ነገሠ: reign, wield power, ነገሥ: king);—**Qal Pf.** נָגַשׁ 2 K 23<sup>28</sup>; *Impf.* נִגְשִׁי Dt 15<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. נִגְשִׁי Dt 15<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. נִגְשׁוּ Is 58<sup>2</sup>;—*Pt.* נִגְשִׁי Is 9<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—1. press, drive to work (obj. נִגְשִׁי your workmen), Is 58<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>Comm</sup>, De DiDu; exact [changing ו, q. v.] Che, etc.); v. 3. 2. exact c. acc. נִגְשִׁי, 2 K 23<sup>28</sup>; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15<sup>2,13</sup>. 3. *Pt.* (= subst.) driver, task-master Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>6,10,13,14</sup> Jb 3<sup>18</sup>; (ass-)driver Jb 39<sup>7</sup>; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3<sup>12</sup>, ruler (good sense) Zc 10<sup>4</sup>; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9<sup>3</sup> (c. 3) 14<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>3</sup>; exactor of tribute, Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; pl. abstr. lordship = lord, ruler, fig. of נִגְשִׁי (personif.) Is 60<sup>17</sup> (|| מַלְכֵי שְׁלום). **Niph. Pf.** נִגְשִׁי 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> + 2 t. + Is 3<sup>5</sup> (! consec.);—hard pressed by enemy 1 S 13<sup>6</sup>, and so 14<sup>24</sup> (but om. by emend., after 6, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); treated harshly, of suffering servant of 'י Is 53<sup>7</sup>; recipr. tyrannize over (ב) each other Is 3<sup>5</sup>.

[נָגַשׁ] vb. draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH id. Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**, *Impf.* נִגְשִׁי Ex 24<sup>14</sup> +, נִגְשִׁי ψ 91<sup>7</sup>, נִגְשִׁי Gn 18<sup>23</sup> +; 3 fs. נִגְשׁוּ Gn 33<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. נִגְשׁוּ Is 65<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. נִגְשׁוּ Is 41<sup>1</sup> +, נִגְשׁוּ Ex 24<sup>2</sup>, נִגְשׁוּ Jb 41<sup>8</sup> (Baer; van d. H. נִגְשׁוּ); 3 spl. נִגְשׁוּ Gn 33<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* נִגְשִׁי 2 S 1<sup>15</sup>, נִגְשִׁי Gn 19<sup>9</sup>, נִגְשִׁי Gn 27<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; fs. נִגְשִׁי Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* נִגְשִׁי Ju 20<sup>28</sup> +; sf. נִגְשִׁי Gn 33<sup>6</sup>, נִגְשִׁי Ex 28<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.;—draw or come near, 1. human subj.: sq. נִגְשִׁי pers. Gn 27<sup>21</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (of sexual intercourse), 24<sup>2</sup> Nu 32<sup>16</sup> Jos 14<sup>6</sup> (all E), Ex 34<sup>30</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup> (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91<sup>7</sup> (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to 'י Ez 44<sup>13</sup>, cf. Je 30<sup>21b</sup>, also sq. נִגְשִׁי of altar Ex 28<sup>42</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> Lv 21<sup>22</sup> and abs., v<sup>21</sup> (all P or H); sq. נִגְשִׁי rei also Nu 8<sup>16</sup>; sq. נִגְשִׁי pers. Gn 33<sup>3</sup> (J), rei Ju 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. נִגְשִׁי pers. Ez 9<sup>6</sup>, rei 44<sup>12</sup>; sq. נִגְשִׁי pers. Is 65<sup>5</sup> (|| קָרַב נִגְשִׁי); in Am 9<sup>10</sup> rd. נִגְשִׁי בְּעֵדֵי (for MT נִגְשִׁי **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. נִגְשִׁי לְמִלְחָמָה draw near for battle Ju 20<sup>28</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup> 2 S 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>14</sup> (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>31</sup>, rei Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. נִגְשִׁי לְמִלְחָמָה 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> Nu 4<sup>19</sup>, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30<sup>21</sup> Dr takes אֶת-נִגְשִׁי = with; sq. הִלֹּם הִלֹּם, 1 S 14<sup>28</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; abs. Gn 18<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>6,7</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ex 24<sup>2</sup> (E), Jos 8<sup>11</sup> (E; + ויבא), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27<sup>26,27</sup> (E), Jos 3<sup>9</sup> (J), 2 S 1<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> (all *Imv.* sq. 2nd *Imv.*), + Gn 19<sup>9</sup> (J), Lv 21<sup>21,21</sup> (H), 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. נִגְשִׁי הִלֹּם Gn 19<sup>9</sup> lit. approach thither!



נדיב **adj.** and **n.m.**<sup>13, 20</sup> *inclined, generous, noble*;—abs. נ' Is 32<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. נדיב Ex 35<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; f. נדיבה ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; pl. נדיבים Is 13<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. נדיבי Nu 21<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נדיבמו ψ 83<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *inclined, inclined, willing, לֵב נדיב* Ex 35<sup>5, 22</sup> (P), 1 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> (v. נרב **Qal**), נדיב בחקקה, נדיב רוח נדיבה; ψ 51<sup>14</sup> *a willing spirit*. **2.** *noble, princely, in rank* 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> (poem), Jb 12<sup>2</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>, Jb 34<sup>18</sup> Pr 8<sup>16</sup> ψ 47<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>12</sup> 113<sup>8, 9</sup> 118<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>8</sup>; פתחי נ' Pr 19<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup>; נ' בתי 21<sup>28</sup>; פתחי נ' Is 13<sup>2</sup>; בת נ' Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; נדיבי השם Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (poem). **3.** *noble in mind and character* || צדיק Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; opp. נבל Is 32<sup>8, 9</sup>.

† [נדיבה] **n.f.** *nobility, nobleness*;—sf. נדיבות Jb 30<sup>15</sup>; pl. נדיבות Is 32<sup>8, 9</sup>;—**1.** *nobility of rank, honour* Jb 30<sup>15</sup>. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32<sup>8, 9</sup>.

† נודב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5<sup>19</sup> (+ יסוד, נפיש q.v. Gn 25<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>); ⊕ *Nada-Bauw*. (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

† נדיבה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels*; in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger<sup>BAB. 1. 400</sup>);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup>. ⊕ *Δεσβει*, ⊕ *L NadaBua*.

+I. [נדר] **vb.** *retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter* (NH *id.*; Ar. *نَدَرَ* *flee, run away*; Aram. *נדר* *hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. put to flight, etc.*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נדרה Is 10<sup>31</sup> Est 6<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. נדרו Ho 7<sup>13</sup> + 4 t., ותרד Is 21<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* נדר Na 3<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. נדרו Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 mpl. ידרון ψ 68<sup>13, 15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* נדר ψ 55<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* נדר Je 49<sup>5</sup> +; f. נודרת Pr 27<sup>8</sup>; pl. נודרים Ho 9<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21<sup>15</sup> *fr. before* (מקול) *swords*; 33<sup>3</sup> *at the sound* (מקול) *of tumult*; abs. 10<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> ψ 68<sup>13, 15</sup>, of birds and beasts Je 4<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (הקלנו +); *pt.* = *fugitive* Is 16<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מן pers. Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *flee, depart*, Isr. fr. (מן) ^ Ho 7<sup>13</sup>; of sleep (מעיני) Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (E), abs. Est 6<sup>1</sup>. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוף נודר Is 16<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), so Pr 27<sup>8</sup> (מן) loc., in sim.), cf. v<sup>8</sup> (מן) loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9<sup>17</sup> Je 49<sup>5</sup>; (searching) for food Jb 15<sup>23</sup> (wicked man); (searching) ארחיק נדר ψ 55<sup>8</sup> *I will wander afar*. **4.** *trans. flutter wings* (of bird, in fig.) Is 10<sup>14</sup>. **Po'el Pf.** consec. ונדר זקח Na 3<sup>17</sup> *the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away*. **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf.

(יהדמה מאור Jb 18<sup>18</sup> (of wicked, || וסתבל ינדר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. פחיון Jb 20<sup>8</sup> (of wicked); קרן מנר 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS (ק) מדרר). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יתנודר ψ 64<sup>9</sup> *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>).

† [נדר] **n.[m.]** *tossing of sleeplessness*, only pl. נדרים Jb 7<sup>4</sup> *I am sated with tossings*.

† נדה **n.f.** *impurity* (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ' Ez 18<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. נרת Lv 12<sup>2</sup> +; sf. נרתה v<sup>5</sup> +;—*impurity* (esp. Pand Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20<sup>21</sup>; esp. of menstruation Ez 18<sup>6</sup> (rd. נדה אשה for MT נדה א' ⊕ Co), סמאת ה' 22<sup>10</sup>, cf. 36<sup>17</sup>, נדת דותה Lv 12<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>19, 20, 24, 25</sup> ('ערת נדה'), v<sup>25, 26</sup>, v<sup>28</sup> (מטש נדה), v<sup>28</sup> (סמאת נדה), v<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>13</sup>; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נדה (ה) נדה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19<sup>9, 13, 20, 21, 21</sup> 31<sup>23</sup>. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7<sup>19, 20</sup> (of gold), La 1<sup>17</sup> (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> (נדה), v<sup>11</sup>, Zc 13<sup>1</sup> (לחמאת ונדה).

† נידה **n.f.** *id.* (on form cf. Ges<sup>130, 2, 2, 1</sup> Kö II. 1. 497);—of Jerusalem La 1<sup>8</sup> (= נדה v<sup>17</sup>).

II. נדר (√ of foll., v. Kö<sup>11, 43</sup>; cf. Ar. *نَدَرَ* *high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane<sup>278</sup>; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

† נדר **n.m.**<sup>100, 3, 12</sup> *heap of waters*; of Red Sea Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (song), ψ 78<sup>13</sup>; of Jordan Jos 3<sup>13, 16</sup> ψ 33<sup>7</sup> (sim.). נדר ציר Is 17<sup>11</sup> *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נדר (Di) *fled is the harvest*; Che<sup>504</sup> proposes לכן *therefore*; Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> נדר, after ⊕ א.

+I. [נדרה] **vb.** **Pi.** *put away, exclude* (NH **Pi.** (*excommunicate*) **Hithp.** *Niph.*; As. *naddu, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc.*, Dl<sup>HWB 462</sup>);—**Pi.** *Pt.* ליום רע המנידים Am 6<sup>3</sup> *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מנידים Is 66<sup>6</sup> *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נדה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *نَدِيَ* *be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befall*; *نَدَى* *rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane<sup>300</sup>).

† נדה **n.f.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נדה), **n.m.** *gift* (on format. cf. Ges<sup>104, 0</sup> OI<sup>1144</sup> Kö<sup>11, 65</sup> Ba<sup>12, 12a</sup>);—לכל אונות יתנדה Ez 16<sup>25</sup> (|| נדיבים).

† [נדר] vb. impel, thrust, banish (esp. Dt.

Je. and later) (NH id., beguile, Hiph. Niph.;

Aram. נדר (rare)=BH; Eth. ከደረከ; thrust; Ar.

נדר is drive a ship to shore);—Qal Impf. נדר 2 S

14<sup>14</sup>; Inf. לנדר Dt 20<sup>19</sup>;—trans. 1. impel (i.e. wield)

an axe, sq. על- Dt 20<sup>19</sup>; 2. thrust away, banish,

sq. מן- 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נדרה Jb 6<sup>13</sup>,

etc.; (Impf. נדרו Je 23<sup>12</sup> v. רחח; Pt. נדרה 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>;

etc.); (Pt. נדרה Mi 4<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup>, etc. On נדרה

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup> v. Ki Kö<sup>1,317</sup>;—1. be impelled:

enticement (cf. √ Hiph. 3, 4);— pl. מדרים La 2<sup>14</sup>, וי יחזקו לה מדרים שוא ומי (cf. √ שוא ומי).

† I. [נדר] n. [m.] gift (prob. As.

loan-word, cf. As. nudnu, dowry D1<sup>HWB 451</sup>,

√ naddnu=נתון, D1<sup>Beer Esch. 217</sup>);—n. נדרה Ez 16<sup>33</sup>, of

bribe from harlot (|| נדרה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

† II. [נדר] n. [m.] sheath (NH id.; Aram.

נדרה (X Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nō<sup>GA, 1884,</sup>

1022);—n. נדרה חרבו אל-נדרה; I Ch 21<sup>27</sup>.

† [נדר] vb. drive, drive asunder (NH

id., spread, be diffused, disseminated (of odour);

Ar. كَدَف strike, beat, esp. bow-string with

mallet, to clean cotton; also play the lyre;

Aram. נדרה=NH; Eth. ከደረከ; throw, hurl);—Qal

Impf. sf. נדרה Jb 32<sup>13</sup> (juss.); 3 fs. sf. נדרה

ψ 1<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. נדרה ψ 68<sup>2</sup>;—drive about, chaff,

subj. wind ψ 1<sup>4</sup>; wicked, subj. God 68<sup>2</sup> (נהדרה עשן),

v. infr.); cf. Jb 32<sup>13</sup> (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. Pf. נדרה Is 19<sup>7</sup>; Inf. נדרה ψ 68<sup>2</sup>

(v. Kö<sup>1,308</sup>); Pt. נדרה Lv 26<sup>36</sup> + 3 t.;—be driven,

driven about (esp. by wind) ψ 68<sup>2</sup>, v. supr. (like

a driving [Che drift] of smoke); of breath (נהדרה)

fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21<sup>6</sup> (Hi Ew נדרה;

v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19<sup>7</sup> (where

subj. מורע, i.e. place; whence Che trans.

vanish; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these

places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26<sup>36</sup> (as making slight

sound), Jb 13<sup>28</sup> (fig. of sufferer, || נדרה, of

chaff (נדרה) Is 41<sup>2</sup> (sim. of bow of hostile kings

|| נדרה).

† נדר vb. vow (NH id.; Ph. נדר; || form

of נדר, q.v.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נדר ψ 132<sup>2</sup> 2 S 15<sup>8</sup>;

נדרה Ju 11<sup>39</sup>; 3 fs. נדרה Nu 30<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. נדרה

Gn 31<sup>13</sup> + 5 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. נדרה Nu 6<sup>21</sup> +

5 t.; 2 ms. נדרה Dt 12<sup>17</sup> + 4 t., נדרה Ec 5<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.

Impf.; Inv. pl. נדרה ψ 76<sup>12</sup>; Inf. לנדרה Nu 6<sup>2</sup>

Dt 23<sup>23</sup>; Pt. נדרה Lv 27<sup>8</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>;—vow a vow

נדרה Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> (both E), Nu 21<sup>2</sup> (J), Nu

6<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3,4</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>39</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> 2 S 15<sup>8,7</sup> Is 19<sup>21</sup>;

נדרה om. Lv 27<sup>8</sup> Nu 30<sup>11</sup> (P); Dt 23<sup>23</sup> ψ 76<sup>12</sup>

Ec 5<sup>4,4</sup>; c. ל to whom Nu 6<sup>21</sup> Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>

ψ 132<sup>2</sup> Ec 5<sup>3</sup>; נדרה נדרה נדרה vow which he vowed

Dt 12<sup>11,17</sup> 23<sup>22,23</sup> Ju 11<sup>39</sup> Je 44<sup>25</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup>; cf. נדרה

נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה

נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה

נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה

נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה

נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה נדרה

† [מדרה] n. [m.] a thing to draw aside,

+ 3 t.; *נְרִיָּהִים* Lv 22<sup>18</sup> + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow*: 1. of personal service to י' Gn 28<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15<sup>7,8</sup> (at Hebron); Lv 27<sup>2</sup> (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6<sup>2,3,4</sup>; Hannah's consecration of her son י' S 1<sup>11</sup>, cf. *נְרִי* Pr 31<sup>2</sup>. 2. in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to י' Nu 30<sup>3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15</sup> (P) Dt 12<sup>11,17,26</sup> 23<sup>19,22</sup> Is 19<sup>21</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 22<sup>28</sup> 61<sup>6,9</sup> 65<sup>2</sup> 116<sup>14,16</sup> Pr 20<sup>25</sup> Jb 22<sup>7</sup> Ec 5<sup>3</sup>. 3. Jephthah's daughter as *עולה* Ju 11<sup>30,32</sup>. 4. the ban Nu 21<sup>2</sup> (E). 5. *נְרִיָּהִים* || *עולה* ψ 66<sup>13</sup>; *נְרִיָּהִים* ψ 50<sup>14</sup> 56<sup>13</sup>; Nu 15<sup>2</sup>; opp. *נרבה* Lv 7<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> (P), Lv 22<sup>18,21,23</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> (H), Dt 12<sup>6,17</sup> י' S 1<sup>21</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup>. 6. once of idolatry Je 44<sup>28</sup> (*נְרִיָּהִים לְמַלְכַת הַשָּׁמַיִם*). —Vbs. used are: *נָרַר* q. v.; *נָרַר* 2 S 15<sup>7</sup> + 12 t.; *נָרַר* Ju 11<sup>30</sup> Je 44<sup>28</sup>; *נָרַר* Dt 12<sup>26</sup>; *נָרַר* Nu 30<sup>3,4,5,12,16</sup>; *נָרַר* Je 44<sup>28</sup>; *נָרַר* Nu 30<sup>14</sup>; *נָרַר* Lv 22<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 15<sup>2,5</sup> ל' נ' *נָרַר* Nu 6<sup>2</sup>; *נָרַר* Nu 30<sup>9</sup>. (See these vbs.)

*נָרַר* v. נָרַר.

† I. *נָרַר* vb. drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. *نَرَجَ go along the road, keep to the road*; Aram. *נָרַר lead*);—**Qal** Pf. נ' La 3<sup>2</sup>; *נָרַר* י' S 30<sup>20</sup>; *נָרַר* Is 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *נָרַר* 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; *נָרַר* Pt. act. *נָרַר* Is 11<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *נָרַר* pass. *נָרַר* Is 60<sup>11</sup>;—1. *drive*, flocks Ex 3<sup>1</sup>; cf. (in predict.) Is 11<sup>6</sup> (sq. *נָרַר*); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80<sup>2</sup> (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on*, Ct 8<sup>2</sup> (*וְהִבִּיא אֵלַי*); also fig., subj. י', La 3<sup>2</sup> (*וְהוֹלִיךְ*); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60<sup>11</sup> cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || *וְהִבִּיא*); *drive away, off*, (obj. *סָקְנָה*) Gn 31<sup>18</sup> (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) י' S 23<sup>5</sup>, *חמור יתומים ינהו* Jb 24<sup>2</sup> (unjustly); cf. י' S 30<sup>2,20</sup> (rd. *וְהִבִּיא* We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q. v.), v<sup>23</sup> (no obj. expr. but really captives || *וְהִבִּיא*), Is 20<sup>4</sup>; *drive an ass for riding* 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> (*וְהִלְכֵה*); a cart (*עֲנָלָה*) 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (where *עֲנָלָה*); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>; *lead out an army to battle* (late) 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup>. 2. fig. *נָרַר* ל' *נָרַר* Ec 2<sup>3</sup> my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi** Pf. *נָרַר* Ex 10<sup>3</sup>; *נָרַר* Is 63<sup>14</sup>; *נָרַר* Dt 4<sup>7</sup>, etc.;—1. *drive away, lead off*, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31<sup>28</sup> (*וְנָרַר*); of י', *leading off* people into exile, sq. *נָרַר* Dt 4<sup>7</sup> (*וְהִפְצִיז*), 28<sup>27</sup> (*וְהוֹלִיךְ*). 2. *lead on, guide*, sq. acc., subj. י', ψ 78<sup>12</sup> *נָרַר* || *וְהִפְצִיז*; Is 49<sup>10</sup> (*וְהִלְכֵה*, cf. ψ 23<sup>2</sup>); 63<sup>14</sup>;

ψ 48<sup>15</sup>; *guide on*, a wind, Ex 10<sup>13</sup> (sq. *וְהִפְצִיז*), ψ 78<sup>2</sup> (*וְהִפְצִיז*). 3. *cause to drive* (cf. *Qal*, 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>) Ex 14<sup>25</sup> (JE; subj. י', v. Di).

† *מְנַהֵג* n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. מ' 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>; cstr. *מְנַהֵג* v<sup>30</sup>.

† II. [*נָרַר*] vb. **Pi**. moan, lament (Ar. *نَرَجَ be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily*; Aram. *נָרַר sigh, groan*);—**Pi**. Pt. fpl. *מְנַהֵגוֹת* Na 2<sup>5</sup> (*פָּקֹל יוֹנִים*).

† *נָרַר* vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. *Sta* <sup>Coach. l. 288</sup>; Aram. *נָרַר*, (in Lexx); Eth. *ሰሰ*: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di<sup>282</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. *נָרַר* Mi 2<sup>4</sup> *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *נָרַר* Ez 32<sup>18</sup>, sq. *נָרַר*, *concerning, for*. **Niph**. *נָרַר* Impf. *נָרַר* י' S 7<sup>2</sup> *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against *Thes were gathered*), < rd. *וְהִפְצִיז* *turned after = submitted to* (as Ez 29<sup>16</sup>) ⊕ (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

† *נָרַר* n. [m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—*נָרַר* abs. Am 5<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; *נָרַר* Je 9<sup>9</sup>;—*wailing*, at י' s judgment Mi 2<sup>4</sup> as acc. cogn.; Je 9<sup>9</sup> (c. *נָרַר* + *נָרַר*, || *נָרַר*), v<sup>17</sup> (c. *id.*, || *נָרַר*), v<sup>18</sup> (*נָרַר*), 31<sup>15</sup> (*וְהִבִּיא*); *mourning song* נ' *נָרַר* Am 5<sup>16</sup> of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9<sup>9</sup>, where taught (*נָרַר*), also *נָרַר* Ez 2<sup>10</sup> (*וְהִבִּיא*) q. v. (Ol Co rd. *נָרַר*, cf. Berthol).

† *נָרַר* n.f. *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2<sup>4</sup> *נָרַר*, where, however, *Thes al. der.* נָרַר fr. *הִיא* (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ⊕ *Sta* <sup>2AW 1886, 12 t.</sup> We Now as dittogr.

† [*נָרַר*] n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= *נָרַר*);—*נָרַר* *נָרַר* Ez 27<sup>22</sup>, but improb.; ⊕ *נָרַר*, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

† *נָרַר* n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (= *נָרַר*) q. v.) Ez 2<sup>10</sup> *נָרַר*, where probably read *נָרַר* Ol Co, cf. Berthol (*נָרַר* || *וְהִבִּיא*).

† [*נָרַר*] vb. **Pi**. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. *مَنْهَلٌ watering-place, مَنْهَلَةٌ take a first drink*; likewise (Dozy) *مَنْهَلَةٌ station, stage of the road*; perh. also As. *ndls*, *lie down* D1<sup>18WB 438</sup>; D1<sup>18A 52</sup>; *Procl. 17a*. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this *As. ndlu*; against him v. Prä <sup>LOPh 1. 186</sup> Che <sup>Acad. April 12, 1884</sup> DHM <sup>REK 1. 207 L</sup> No <sup>EMG al. 1886, 736</sup>; two ✓✓ prop. by RD Wilson <sup>Fresh. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885</sup> (careful art.), of. Che <sup>v. 22. 2. orth. a.</sup>);—**Pf.** 2 ms. נהלת Ex 15<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. ינהל Is 40<sup>11</sup>; sf. ינהלני ψ 23<sup>2</sup>; ינהלים Is 49<sup>10</sup>; ינהלם Gn 47<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. sf. ינהלני ψ 31<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. ינהלים 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>; **Pt.** מנהל Is 51<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. א as shepherd, Is 49<sup>10</sup> (על loc.; || נהנן), ψ 23<sup>2</sup> (c. על loc.; || הריבין), Is 40<sup>11</sup> (|| רעה, קפץ). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, א subj. Ex 15<sup>12</sup> (song; no obj. expressed, על loc.; || נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| הרכיא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., אין מנהל לה Is 51<sup>15</sup> there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of א's fury (|| סחוקי בידה); א subj. ψ 31<sup>4</sup> lead me (|| מנהני). **4.** give rest to (ו) מְסַבְּיב 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup> and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. Ⓞ Ⓢ (= וינח להם מִסָּבִיב 1 Ch 22<sup>16</sup> +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, וינחם בָּלֶחֶם Gn 47<sup>17</sup> (J).

**Hithp.** *Impf.* prob. journey by stations, stages, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֵלָה Gn 33<sup>14</sup> (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נהלל v. II. נהלל.

† I. נהלל n.m. pasture, or perh. (EncBi<sup>614</sup>) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נהללים Is 7<sup>10</sup>.

II. נהלל n.pr.loc. Ju 1<sup>30</sup> in Zebulun, Ⓞ Δωμανα, A Εραμαν, Ⓞ L Αμμαν; = נהלל Jos 19<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>25</sup>, Ⓞ Ναβααλ, Naααλ, Ⓞ L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM<sup>Ju 1. 30</sup>.

† [נהם] vb. growl, groan (NH id.; Ar. نَهَم; Aram. נהם, נהם);—**Qal Pf.** וְנָהַם Pr 5<sup>11</sup>; וְנָהַם Ez 24<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** ינהם Is 5<sup>29.30</sup>; **Pt.** נהם Pr 28<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. נשם, of roar with which it springs upon it RS<sup>Prop. 243</sup>) Pr 28<sup>15</sup>, of Assy. (under fig. of lion) Is 5<sup>29</sup>; sq. על (over), v<sup>30</sup>. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 24<sup>23</sup>.

† נהם n.[m.] growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19<sup>12</sup>, cf. 20<sup>2</sup>.

† [נהמה] n.f. growling, groaning;—only

ctr. נהמת: **1.** Is 5<sup>30</sup> of sea, in sim. of growling of Assy. lion. **2.** fig. growling ψ 38<sup>9</sup> of heart (נשמתני מני).

† [נהק] vb. bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. نَهَقَ bray (of ass); Aram. נהק cry out (of men), נהק braying);—**Qal Impf.** ינהק Jb 6<sup>5</sup> of wild ass; ינהקי 30<sup>7</sup> of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. [נהר] vb. flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهْرٌ river, and this loanwd. (cf. Prä<sup>266</sup>); *As. ndru, stream, river*, DI<sup>EW 440</sup>; Aram. נהר, נהרא river);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. ונהרו Is 2<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. ונהרו Je 51<sup>44</sup>;—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ונהר על דגן ונהר Je 31<sup>12</sup>; nations to (נהל) Bel 51<sup>44</sup>; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2<sup>2</sup> (נהל) = Mi 4<sup>1</sup> (נהל).

נהר n.m. <sup>On 1. 10</sup> stream, river;—abs. נהר Gn 2<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. נהר Dt 1<sup>7</sup> +; pl. נהרים Is 18<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., cstr. נהרי Is 18<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; but oftener נהר(ו) Is 19<sup>6</sup> + 23 t.; cstr. נהרות 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נהרותי Ez 32<sup>2</sup>, נהרותי Is 44<sup>27</sup>, נהרותי Ez 31<sup>4.15</sup>, נהרותם Ex 7<sup>18</sup>, נהרותם Ez 32<sup>2.14</sup>; appar. du. נהרים Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., נהרים Ju 3<sup>8</sup> (v. infr.) (all in נהר);—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24<sup>8</sup> (JE), Jb 14<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>23</sup> ψ 105<sup>41</sup> (in sim.), Is 48<sup>18</sup> (id.), 59<sup>19</sup> (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2<sup>10</sup> and its branches v<sup>12.14</sup> (all J); נהר מצרים Is 15<sup>15</sup> (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נהל מ, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24<sup>7</sup>—No <sup>EMG al. 1886, 686</sup> (alternat.), Lag <sup>EW 140</sup> Ball<sup>204</sup>; נהר of Nile Is 19<sup>6</sup>; esp. of Euphrates נהר Gn 15<sup>15</sup> Dt 1<sup>7</sup> (both + הנהר הנהר) Jos 1<sup>4</sup> + 8 t. + 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> (Qr Ⓞ and || 1 Ch 18<sup>2</sup>; Kt om. הנהר;—cf. also Gn 2<sup>14</sup> supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without הנהר κατ' ἐξοχήν, Gn 31<sup>21</sup> Ex 23<sup>31</sup> Nu 22<sup>5</sup> Jos 24<sup>2.14.15</sup> (all E), poss. also Gn 36<sup>27</sup> (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>, + 13 t. + 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7<sup>30</sup> Je 2<sup>18</sup> Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 72<sup>2</sup>; הנהר הנהר once of Tigris + Dn 10<sup>4</sup>; + נהר נהר 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> cf. 2 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>; pl. נהרי נהר Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; perh. of a canal: נהר נהר Ez 1<sup>1.3</sup> + 6 t. Ez; נהר נהר Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>, נהר נהר v<sup>21</sup>; cf. נהרות נהר ψ 137<sup>1</sup>; canals poss. also in נהר נהר Na 2<sup>7</sup> (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (|| נהרות etc.), 8<sup>1</sup> (|| id.). **2.** נהרות (נהר) Jb 28<sup>11</sup> usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold <sup>Comm. Jb Gr Monatschr. 1887, 410</sup> and Perles <sup>Analekten 68</sup> prop. נהר נהר sources of rivers (cf. 36<sup>14</sup>); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נהר נהר



1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers.  $\psi$  36<sup>12</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> (v. supr.), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21<sup>8</sup>.  
 2. *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בָּרַאשׁ Je 18<sup>16</sup>. **Hoph.** Pt. מְקַיֵּץ מְרָד 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> and the worthless, *like briars made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; K1o Bu HPS rd. מְרַבֵּר). **Hithpo'el** Pf. 3 fs. הִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24<sup>30</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. הִתְנוֹדְדוּ Je 48<sup>27</sup>; Pt. מְתוֹדְדוּ Je 31<sup>18</sup>;—1. *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24<sup>30</sup> (of earth). 2. *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48<sup>27</sup> (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18<sup>16</sup> cf. Gf RV). 3. *be moan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31<sup>18</sup> (the lament follows in orat. recta).

† I. [נוד, נר] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נָדִי  $\psi$  59<sup>9</sup> *my wandering* (word-play with נִאֲדָרָה v<sup>b</sup>).

† II. נוד appar. n.pr.terr. אֶרֶץ-נֹדֵד Gn 4<sup>16</sup> of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v<sup>12.14</sup>); Ⓞ (strangely) Naδ; Ⓢ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne<sup>Mars. 2</sup>.

† ניד n.m. (v. infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. שִׁפְטֵי נִיֵּד Jb 16<sup>6</sup> *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of חֲשַׁךְ, but rd. prob. אֲחֻשֶׁךְ, v. חֲשַׁךְ.

נידה v. נדה sub נידה.

† [מנוד] n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ  $\psi$  44<sup>15</sup> *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מְשַׁלֵּל; v<sup>14</sup> לְעַנְיַת הַרְפָּה v<sup>14</sup> קָלַם).

נוה (prob. √ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَى) *be high, eminent*.

† נוה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—לֹא נֹהֶם Ez 7<sup>11</sup> *no eminency is left in them* (so A Ⓞ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. Ⓞ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

† I. [נוה] vb. only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. *beautify* (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נוה adj. *beautiful*, Levy<sup>NHB</sup>);—**Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֲנוֹהֶי Ex 15<sup>2</sup> *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. אֵי; || רומם; Ⓞ δολοῖσθαι, Ⓢ *glorificabo*).—Adj. נוה Je 6<sup>2</sup>, v. נִאֲוָה sub [נִאֲוָה].

II. נוה (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode*; ; نَوَى, نَوَى place to which one purposes journeying Lane<sup>300</sup>; hence poss. I. נוה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM <sup>Sod. Ar. 22</sup>; see however Dr<sup>1 S 19, 18</sup> HPS<sup>18</sup>; NH נוה *dwelling, habitation*).

† I. נוה n.m.<sup>14.27.10</sup> abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. נוה Ex 15<sup>13</sup> +; נוה Jb 8<sup>6</sup> (as if fr. נוה; or rd. נוה); sf. נוה Jb 5<sup>24</sup>, נוה 2 S 15<sup>28</sup> +, נוהם Je 49<sup>30</sup> Ez 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. Sta<sup>1820</sup>); נוהו Je 23<sup>3</sup> (so Baer Ginsb; נוהו van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö<sup>14.1.27</sup>);—1. a. *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7<sup>5</sup> (|| מְאַחַר הַצֹּאֵן = 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; Is 65<sup>10</sup> (|| רִבְצִין); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>30</sup> = 50<sup>45</sup>, 50<sup>19</sup> Ez 34<sup>14.14</sup> (|| מְרַעָה, רִבְצִין); of camels Ez 25<sup>5</sup> (|| מְרַבֵּץ צֹאֵן). b. *abode of shepherds* Je 33<sup>12</sup> (+ מְרַבֵּצִים צֹאֵן). c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9<sup>12</sup>. 2. *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> נוה צִרְקָה, v. supr.), Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; || נוה אֶרֶץ Jb 5<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; || בֵּית Pr 3<sup>28</sup>; || רִבְצִין 24<sup>15</sup>; of אֵי in Canaan 2 S 15<sup>28</sup>; of Can. as place of אֵי's sanctuary, נוה אֵי Ex 15<sup>13</sup>; fig. of אֵי himself, נוה אֵי Je 50<sup>7</sup>; habit. of nation Je 10<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> Is 32<sup>18</sup> (נוה שְׁלֹמֹם),  $\psi$  79<sup>7</sup>; = city Is 27<sup>10</sup>, esp. Jerus. Is 33<sup>20</sup> נוה שְׁאֵנֹן, גִּי אֶהְלֵךְ, || נוה Je 49<sup>19</sup> (fig. of Edom) = 50<sup>44</sup> (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נוה אֵי Je 31<sup>22</sup> (|| הַר הַקָּדְשֵׁךְ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> (both || הַצִּיִּר).

† I. [נוה] vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוּהוּ Hb 2<sup>5</sup> *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. Ⓞ; Krochm יִנְוֶה.

† II. [נוה] adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נוה פֵּיתָ  $\psi$  68<sup>13</sup> *she that is abiding at home*.—נוה Je 6<sup>2</sup> v. נִאֲוָה sub [נִאֲוָה].

† II. [נוה] n.f. pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נוה Zp 2<sup>6</sup>, usu. נוה  $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup> + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: נוה הרְעִים אֵי Am 1<sup>2</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>6</sup> (|| נוה צֹאֵן); v. also נוה p. 500 supr.); esp. נוה אֵי Je 9<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  65<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>19.20</sup> 2<sup>22</sup>, נוה אֵי  $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup> *grassy pastures*; נוה אֵי  $\psi$  83<sup>13</sup> *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, יַעֲקֹב אֵי La 2<sup>2</sup>; נוה אֵי Je 25<sup>27</sup> *meadows of peace*; נוה אֵי  $\psi$  74<sup>20</sup> appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נוה אֵי, so Bi Che (v. 73<sup>9</sup>).—Je 6<sup>2</sup> v. foll.; Jb 8<sup>6</sup> v. I. נוה.

† נוה Kt (i.e. נוה, or נוה, Ginsb) נוה Qr; prob. n.pr.loc. in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr<sup>1 S 19, 18</sup> HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19<sup>18.19.22.23.23</sup> and 20<sup>1</sup> (where Baer



נח Kt); sq. נח (exc. 19<sup>15</sup>); Ⓞ 'Avalθ (ν dropped out after ε), so Ⓞ L; A *Naviab*.

† נח vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נח, ܢܚ; Ph. נח n. rest; poss. also vb. נח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS<sup>1</sup> 118 Lzb<sup>322</sup>; As. *ndhu*, rest (*inûh*), and deriv.; Eth. ኖሳ: be extended, long, rarely rest; Ar. ناع iv. is makes camel lie down on his breast; resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. i, 307, II, 68, 466, 643);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נח Is 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., consec. נח Is 11<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. נח Jb 3<sup>26</sup>; 3 pl. נח Est 9<sup>22</sup>, consec. נח Is 7<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נח Ex 23<sup>12</sup> + 6 t., נח Ex 10<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. נח Is 25<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>30</sup> ונח Gn 8<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. נח Dn 12<sup>13</sup> etc.; Inf. abs. נח Est 9<sup>16.17.18</sup>; cstr. נח 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; נח Nu 11<sup>26</sup> Jos 3<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup>; sf. 3 ms. נח Nu 10<sup>36</sup>;—1. rest, settle down and remain, sq. על; of birds 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; ark Gn 8<sup>4</sup> (P); נח על אפרים Is 7<sup>2</sup> Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim; of spirit of ᶜ Nu 11<sup>26.28</sup> (E), Is 11<sup>2</sup>; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>15</sup>; sceptre of wicked ψ 125<sup>2</sup> (in fig.); sq. נח loc.: of insects Ex 10<sup>14</sup> (J), Is 7<sup>10</sup> (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet resting in water Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (JE); hand of ᶜ Is 25<sup>10</sup>; wisdom Pr 14<sup>28</sup>; anger Ec 7<sup>2</sup>; נח בקהל רפאים נח Pr 21<sup>16</sup> in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down; abs., = stop, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10<sup>36</sup> (JE); cease speaking 1 S 25<sup>9</sup>. 2. repose, be quiet, have rest: after labour Ec 20<sup>11</sup> (E); of God, 23<sup>12</sup> (E); of cattle, Dt 5<sup>14</sup> (of slave); have rest from (מ) enemies Est 9<sup>16</sup> (inf. abs. נח, + עצמוד (הרוג), v<sup>22</sup>, cf. (abs.) v<sup>17.18</sup> (in both + עשה), Ne 9<sup>20</sup>; be at rest (from trouble), abs., Jb 3<sup>26</sup> (+ שלתי); of the earth Is 14<sup>7</sup>; in couch of the grave 57<sup>2</sup>; in She'ol Jb 3<sup>17</sup>, so prob. Dn 12<sup>13</sup>; also נח לא לך Is 23<sup>13</sup> = thou shalt not be at rest, cf. impers. לך Jb 3<sup>18</sup> = I should be at rest (in She'ol).— נח ליום צרה Hb 3<sup>16</sup> is dub.: I wait quietly for the day of distress De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. נח as Is 1<sup>24</sup> I will appease me, GASm leaves untransl. Hiph. A. Pf. 3 ms. נח Jos 22<sup>4</sup> +; 1 s. נח 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> +; נח Zc 6<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נח Ex 17<sup>11</sup> +; נח Jos 21<sup>42</sup> +; sf. נח Ez 37<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. sf. נח Is 63<sup>14</sup> (but v. infr.), etc.; Inv. mpl. נח Is 28<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. נח Is 14<sup>3</sup> +, sf. נח Ez 24<sup>12</sup>; Pt. נח Jos 1<sup>13</sup>;—1. cause to rest = give rest to: a. sq. acc. נח Ex 17<sup>11</sup> (E), נח Zc 6<sup>2</sup>; so appar.

sq. נח ב pers., quiet (i.e. sate) my fury by (wreak it upon) Ez 5<sup>13</sup> (del. Co), 16<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>, also 21<sup>22</sup> (Co adds ב pers.). b. usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) give rest to i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 3<sup>20</sup> Jos 1<sup>18.19</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (all D), 1 Ch 23<sup>25</sup>; so, c. sf., Is 63<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che<sup>24</sup> rd. נח, leadeth him, נח); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>; + נח אים [מפביב] Dt 12<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> Jos 23<sup>1</sup> (D), 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>; so + מפביב alone 1 K 5<sup>18</sup> Jos 21<sup>42</sup> (P), 1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>30</sup>, so also prob. 32<sup>22</sup> (for MT נח מפביב ונח); (3) of freedom from suffering, + נח נח Is 14<sup>2</sup>. c. make quiet in mind, set at rest נח Pr 29<sup>17</sup> discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind; || נח נח). 2. cause to rest (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + על pers. Is 30<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. blessing + אל Ez 44<sup>30</sup>; cause to alight, set down, c. sf. pers. + בתוך loc. Ez 37<sup>1</sup>; + אל loc. 40<sup>2</sup>.— For this mng. v. esp. B. infr. B. Pf. 3 ms. נח Ju 3<sup>1</sup> +, נח 1 K 8<sup>9</sup>, sf. נח Dt 26<sup>4</sup>, נח Lv 16<sup>22</sup> both consec.; 2 ms. נח Dt 14<sup>28</sup>, sf. נח 26<sup>10</sup> consec., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נח Lv 7<sup>15</sup>, נח Ju 2<sup>22</sup> +, sf. נח Ex 16<sup>24</sup>; 3 fa. נח Gn 39<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. juss. נח Ec 7<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Inv. ms. נח Ho 4<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., נח Ex 32<sup>10</sup> Ju 16<sup>26</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. נח Nu 32<sup>15</sup>, נח Est 3<sup>2</sup>; Pt. נח Ec 5<sup>11</sup>;—1. lay or set down, deposit, let lie, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4<sup>5.8</sup> (JE), ark 1 S 6<sup>15</sup>, garments Gn 39<sup>16</sup> (J), Lv 16<sup>22</sup> (P), Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>; cf. Ex 16<sup>23.24.34</sup> Nu 17<sup>12.23</sup> (all P), Dt 26<sup>4.10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>31</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; so, acc. om., Ju 6<sup>10.20</sup> Dt 14<sup>28</sup> Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P), 1 S 10<sup>25</sup>; place, put, sq. acc. pers. + loc. modif., Gn 2<sup>15</sup> (J), 19<sup>16</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>2</sup> (JE), Lv 24<sup>12</sup> Nu 15<sup>24</sup> (both P), Is 14<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Ez 37<sup>14</sup>; prob. also Zc 5<sup>11</sup> (rd. נח, v. Ges<sup>1700</sup>); rd. נח also 2 K 18<sup>11</sup> (Ⓞ θero; for MT נח; cf. נח אום || 2 K 17<sup>6</sup>); place corpse on (נח) ass 1 K 13<sup>20</sup>, in grave v<sup>20</sup>; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>, so rd. also || 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> (Ⓞ θero; for MT נח); tables in temple 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; idols in shrines 2 K 17<sup>20</sup> (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also נח נח Ec 7<sup>2</sup> and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11<sup>6</sup>; lay down forcibly, thrust down נח נח Is 28<sup>2</sup>, cf. Am 5<sup>7</sup>; perh. also Ez 22<sup>20</sup> (abs.); but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓞ). 2. let remain, leave (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> Je 27<sup>11</sup>, people in wilderness Nu 32<sup>16</sup> (JE); נח נח

Ez 16<sup>20</sup>; sq. acc. rei Lv 7<sup>15</sup> 1 K 7<sup>7</sup> (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42<sup>25</sup> (E), 2 S 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup> Je 43<sup>6</sup>; + יָנַחְתָּם 1 S 22<sup>4</sup> (rd. יָנַחְתָּם, for MT יָנַחְתָּם, and he left them with ㊄ ㊄ We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65<sup>15</sup>; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Ec 2<sup>15</sup>. 3. *leave* = depart from, חַנּוּן מִקְוֵי אֱלֹהֵיךָ Ec 10<sup>4</sup> *do not leave thy place*. 4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14<sup>9</sup>; בְּלִי תַנְחֵנִי בְּלִי עֲשֵׂי לִי 1 I 9<sup>121</sup> *abandon me not to my oppressors*. 5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32<sup>10</sup> (JE; obj. 'י), Ho 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 2 K 23<sup>15</sup>; sq. acc. pers. Est 3<sup>8</sup>; = *avoid* יָנַח הַקָּאִים וְרוֹלִים Ec 10<sup>4</sup> (but rd. perh. יָנַח, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). 6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16<sup>26</sup>; + inf. לְעָשֶׂם אָרָם הַנְּיָח לָא ψ 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>, but here לְעָשֶׂם לְאִשׁוֹ, cf. הַנְּיָח לִי לְיָשׁוּן Ec 5<sup>11</sup>. **Hoph. A.** Pf. 3 ms. הַנְּיָח לֵא 5<sup>1</sup> i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. הַנְּיָחָה Zc 5<sup>11</sup> [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. חָנַח] rd. prob. הַנְּיָחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B. Pt.** מָנַח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41<sup>9,11,11</sup>.

נָח v. נח Inf. abs. נָח 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> v. מְנַחֵה.

נָחָה n.pr.m. 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8<sup>2</sup>. ㊄ Ioa, A Noa, ㊄L Novaa.

נָחָה n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36<sup>16</sup>, but v. infr.) quietness, rest (under this √ Thes Ol 1 124<sup>o</sup> Sta<sup>124</sup> Kō<sup>11.171</sup>; > sub נחח DI<sup>Proh. 118</sup>); — נ' Is 30<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., נָחַח Jb 17<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. נָחַח Jb 36<sup>16</sup>; — 1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30<sup>15</sup> (|| הַשָּׁקֵט); opp. עָשָׂה בְּנֵי נַשְׁמָעִים (Ec 9<sup>17</sup>); opp. עָמַל וְרַעֲוֵת רֵחַ Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנֵי שְׁלֵחָנְךָ מְלֵא רֵיחַ Jb 36<sup>16</sup> *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ' subj. of מְלֵא, and so masc.). 2. *rest of death* Jb 17<sup>16</sup>; of a still-born child Ec 6<sup>5</sup>. — II, III. נָחַח v. נחח.

נֹחַ n.pr.m. Noah (Nab. n.pr. נח Lzb<sup>222</sup>, Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ VII, (1894), 308 ad 2a. (No. 116)); — Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5-10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; וְנֹחַ אֱלֹהִים Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>; נֹחַ = flood Is 54<sup>9</sup>; ㊄ Noe. — On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחָה and (Lv 1<sup>9</sup>) נִיחָה n.[m.] a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing (cf. I. נָחַח Jb 36<sup>16</sup>) (נחח also Ecclus 45<sup>10</sup>; on format. v. Ol

127<sup>b</sup> Sta<sup>124</sup> Ba<sup>124</sup> Kō<sup>11.151</sup>, where, after Philippi<sup>248</sup> u. 200, ' — expl. as dissim. from נ'); — abs. נ' Gn 8<sup>21</sup> +; sf. נִיחָהֵי Nu 28<sup>7</sup>, נִיחָהֵם Lv 26<sup>26</sup>, נִיחָהֵם Ez 20<sup>26</sup>; — a *soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. נ' רֵיחַ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to ' Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J), Ex 29<sup>18,26,41</sup> Lv 1<sup>9,11,17</sup> + 32 t. P. Ez 20<sup>41</sup>; of sacrific. to idols + Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>25</sup>.

נִיחָה n.f. a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נח Hiph. A; prop. Inf., Sta<sup>124</sup> Ba<sup>124</sup>, cf. Kō<sup>11.1</sup>); — נִיחָהֵם לְמִדְבָּרָהּ Est 2<sup>15</sup> *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, ㊄ *requies*; but ㊄ *ἀφεσις*, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

נִיחָה n.pr.loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; site dub., Yānūḥ (Conder<sup>Lets 201</sup>) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin<sup>Gal. II. 571</sup> prop. *Hunin*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 227</sup>; ㊄ Ἀνωχ, A ㊄L Iawox.

נִיחָה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16<sup>6,7</sup>, identif. with Yānun SE fr. Shechem Rob<sup>BB II. 297</sup> cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 176</sup>; ㊄ Iawoxa, Iawoxa.

מְנוּחָה n.m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest; — abs. מ' Gn 8<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָיִי ψ 116<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>121</sup>); — 1. *resting-place* לְבַיְתֵךָ גְּבֻרָה Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), cf. Dt 28<sup>26</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup>; Is 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49<sup>15</sup>). 2. *rest, repose of soul* ψ 116<sup>7</sup> (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3<sup>1</sup>. 3. with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מְנוּחָה הָאָרְצוֹ 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

מְנוּחָה n.pr.m. father of Samson Ju 13<sup>25</sup> + 15 t. Ju 13, 16<sup>21</sup>, ㊄ Maros.

מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה n.f. resting-place, rest; — abs. מ' Mi 2<sup>10</sup> +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (but v. infr.), 2 S 14<sup>17</sup>; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., מְנוּחָתְךָ ψ 132<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחָתְךָ MT), Is 11<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. מְנוּחָה Is 32<sup>18</sup>, מְנוּחָה ψ 23<sup>2</sup>; — 1. *resting-place* Mi 2<sup>10</sup> Nu 10<sup>28</sup> (JE), Dt 12<sup>9</sup> (+ הַמְנוּחָה) so ψ 95<sup>11</sup> ('s resting-pl.), cf. 132<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (v. supr.), ψ 132<sup>14</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup> (|| בֵּית אֱשֶׁר תִּבְנֶנּוּ לִי), cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup>; also Is 11<sup>10</sup>; prob. also Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (|| הָאָרְצוֹ || כֹּחַ; here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. מְנוּחָה; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחָה, Ball<sup>124</sup> Holz after ㊄); מְנוּחָה שְׁמֹנֵה Is 32<sup>18</sup> (+ נְהַל שְׁלוֹם, מְנוּחָה שְׁמֹנֵה); of 's word Zc 9<sup>1</sup>; resting-

place on journey, in מ' שר Je 51<sup>59</sup> (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14<sup>17</sup> (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo).  
**2. rest, quietness**, pl. מנחות מי ψ 23<sup>2</sup>; = refreshment Is 28<sup>12</sup> (|| מרגעה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8<sup>56</sup> (cf. 5<sup>18</sup>); אש מ' Ch 22<sup>2</sup> a man of peace (cf. הניח v<sup>b</sup>); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45<sup>2</sup>; *condition of rest and security attained by marriage* Ru 1<sup>9</sup> (= מנחה 3<sup>1</sup>). — מ' Ju 20<sup>45</sup> is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מנחות n.pr. v. מנחתי infr.

† I. [מנחת] n.pr.loc. (= resting-place, settlement), מנחת 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, site unknown, Ⓞ Μαχαβαει, Ⓞ L Mavouab.

† מנחותי adj.gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. ה'צי ה'פ' 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> of a Judaeen tribe (Ⓞ Malabei, A Ⓞ L Mavab(1)); so rd. also prob. for מנחות ה'צי ה'פ' v<sup>12</sup> (Ⓞ Mavauw, A Αμμavioθ).

† II. מנחות n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>; Ⓞ Mav(ν)αχαθ, Mavabath.

† [נוט] vb. dangle, shake (נ [נוט] Aph. scare, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr Dict. 888; Ar. نَوْتُ a bag hanging down, نال suspend, hang); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. נוט ψ 99<sup>1</sup> let (the earth) shake (|| נוט). — Ol We prop. נמוג.

נורית v. sub I. נוה.

† נום vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נום, נמים id.; Aram. נום, نُم; Ar. نَوْمَ id.; Eth. ፍመ); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. נמו Na 3<sup>18</sup> ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>721</sup>); Impf. ינים ψ 121<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. והנים 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (so rd. for והנהו, with other radical changes, Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. לנים Is 56<sup>10</sup>. — be drowsy, slumber, lit. והנים והיטן 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 57<sup>27</sup> (|| שן), ψ 121<sup>3,4</sup> (of 'i; || id.); Na 3<sup>18</sup> (|| שבו); Is 56<sup>10</sup> (|| ששב); sq. acc. cogn. ננה ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (of death, || ננה).

† נומיה n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23<sup>21</sup>.

† הננומה n.f. slumber; — abs. ψ 132<sup>4</sup> Pr 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. הננומות Pr 6<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; — slumber as time of visions Jb 33<sup>15</sup> (|| תרדמה); of indolent slumber ψ 132<sup>4</sup> (|| שנת) Pr 6<sup>4</sup> (|| שנה) in both c. ננה, sq. acc. + ל; 6<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> (both שנות || ששב).

† נום n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15<sup>82</sup> Qr; Kt נים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only נים); Ⓞ Ιεμαειν, A Ⓞ L Ιανουμ.

† [נון] vb. propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נין Hup-Now SS; — NH נין = fish, so Aram. ננא, نِنَا, As. nunu); — Qal (or Hiph. ?) Impf. יין Kt; > Niph. יין Qr ψ 72<sup>17</sup> let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. יין be established, endure.

† נון and (1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>) נון n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>; elsewh. alw. יהושע בן נון Ex 33<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>8,16</sup> + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2<sup>8</sup> 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> Ne 8<sup>17</sup>; Ⓞ Nawn (for Nawn by err., cf. Thes).

† נין n.[m.] offspring, posterity; — abs. Jb 18<sup>19</sup> Is 14<sup>22</sup>; sf. ייני Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (all || נכד).

נון v. p. 584 supr.

נוס<sup>100</sup> vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَوَس tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوَس move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane<sup>2866</sup>); — Qal Pf. נס Nu 35<sup>25</sup> +; נסמה 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; נסתי 1 S 4<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Impf. ינט Ex 21<sup>13</sup> +; ונט Gn 39<sup>12</sup> +; ינטין ψ 104<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. נסו Je 48<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נוס 2 S 18<sup>3</sup>; cstr. לנט (לנס) Gn 19<sup>20</sup> +; Pt. נס Am 9<sup>1</sup> +; נסו Ex 14<sup>27</sup> +; — 1. flee, abs. Gn 39<sup>12,15</sup> Nu 16<sup>24</sup> (all J); Jos 10<sup>16</sup> (JE); Lv 26<sup>17,28</sup> (H); fig. of sea ψ 114<sup>3,4</sup> cf. 104<sup>7</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. מנוס Je 46<sup>6</sup>, sq. נרהו Jos 8<sup>15</sup> (J), 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; sq. נרהו Dt 28<sup>7,28</sup>; sq. אל נפשם 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> flee for their life, נרהו Ju 4<sup>15</sup> flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אל loc. Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>6,11</sup> (D), Nu 35<sup>22</sup> Jos 20<sup>4</sup> (both P), Ju 4<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>2,23</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup>; sq. ל 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> + 6 t. + לקראתי Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. ער Ju 7<sup>22</sup> + Pr 28<sup>17</sup> ער-בור (בור); sq. על Is 10<sup>3</sup>; sq. ה- loc. Gn 14<sup>10</sup> + 4 t. JE, Nu 35<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. P, Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>3,4</sup> (D), + 6 t.; sq. שם Is 20<sup>6</sup>; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (J), + 4 t.; sq. מרחק Is 17<sup>15</sup> = far away; sq. מן from, Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (P), 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; נהו Je 51<sup>6</sup>; esp. מפני from before Ex 4<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> Nu 10<sup>35</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (all JE), 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> Je 48<sup>4</sup> (Qr והנס, > Kt הנים), + 19 t.; sq. לפני Jos 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>6,6,6</sup> (all J), 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> לפני 1 Ch 19<sup>15</sup>. 2. escape Am 9<sup>1</sup> (נמלט) so Je 46<sup>6</sup>; hence 3. take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34<sup>7</sup> (JE) his freshness (לחה vigour) was not gone (לא בהתה עינו); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>; of sorrow etc. Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>. 4. fly (to the attack) on horseback. † Po'el Pf. Is 59<sup>19</sup> בו נסח רוח ה drive/h at it, driveth it on (cf.

**Hiph. 2).** †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַסֵּם הַתְּנַסֵּם †**Hiph.** 60<sup>5</sup> in order to take flight before the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph. Pf.** הִנִּיחַ Ex 9<sup>30</sup>; *Impf.* יָנִיחַ Dt 32<sup>30</sup> + Ju 7<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr וַיִּנְחֵם Qal); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִנְיֹחַ Ju 6<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** put to flight, sq. acc. Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (|| רדף). **2.** drive hastily to a safe place Ex 9<sup>30</sup>, sq. acc. + אֶל-**3.** cause to disappear, hide Ju 6<sup>11</sup> (no obj. expr.) sq. כִּסְּפֵי.

†**מְנוּסָה** n.m. Am 2<sup>14</sup> **1.** fight. **2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ' Am 2<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מְנוּסֵי 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** flight, acc. cogn. c. נָטַח Je 46<sup>5</sup>. **2.** (place of) escape; מִן מְנוּסָה כִּסְּפֵי escape perished from, = there was no escape for, Am 2<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>25</sup> Jb 11<sup>30</sup> ψ 142<sup>5</sup>; of א' as a refuge 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> (|| מְנוּסָה); מְנוּסָה וְנָחַר not || ψ 18<sup>2</sup>; txt. disp. in ψ; < del. in Sm DeHup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59<sup>17</sup> (|| id.); Je 16<sup>19</sup> (|| מְנוּסָה).

†**מְנוּסָה** n.f. flight;—מ' Is 52<sup>12</sup> (|| חֲפוּזָה); מְנוּסָה לְכָבָד Lv 26<sup>36</sup> = flight from sword, acc. cogn. c. נָטַח.

†**נָוָה** vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נָוָה shake, Aram. נָוָה waver, stagger (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ نَاعَ bentil (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of id.), so Kam Frey; also change, نَوَعَ kind, species, variety; Di cp. Eth. 10w; hunt);—**Qal Pf.** נָוָה Jb 28<sup>4</sup> + ; וְנָוָה Am 4<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* וְנָוָה Is 7<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. וְנָוָה Is 24<sup>20</sup>; וְנָוָה 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); וְנָוָה ψ 109<sup>10</sup>; וְנָוָה ψ 59<sup>16</sup> Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָוָה Is 24<sup>20</sup> ψ 109<sup>10</sup>; *cstr.* נָוָה Ju 9<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; נָוָה Is 7<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* נָוָה Gn 4<sup>12.14</sup>; נָוָה Pr 22<sup>19</sup>; נָוָה 1 S 1<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** wave, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9<sup>9.11.12</sup>; sq. מְנוּסָה of cause Is 7<sup>2</sup>; quiver, vibrate, of lips 1 S 1<sup>12</sup>; swing (to and fro) of miners Jb 28<sup>4</sup> (|| רלל); stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (|| חגג), cf. Is 29<sup>9</sup> (|| שָׁכַח); hence be unstable, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5<sup>5</sup>; tremble, of doorposts, Is 6<sup>4</sup> (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19<sup>1</sup> (sq. מְנוּסָה), earth Is 24<sup>20</sup> (|| התטרד), people Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (E); fig. of heart Is 7<sup>2</sup>. **2.** totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) La 4<sup>14</sup> v<sup>15</sup> (|| נָוָה), Am 8<sup>12</sup> (|| שוֹטֵט); as beggars ψ 109<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁטֵט), cf. 59<sup>16</sup>; Am 4<sup>8</sup> sq. אֶל-; pt. vagabond Gn 4<sup>12.14</sup> (both || נָוָה); fig. = err, sin, Je 14<sup>10</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** וְנָוָה Am 9<sup>9</sup> be tossed about (of corn) in a sieve; וְנָוָה id., of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3<sup>12</sup> (|| נָוָה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִנִּיחַהוּ 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>; וְהִנִּיחֵהוּ

Am 9<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* וְנָוָה Zp 2<sup>15</sup>; juss. וְנָוָה 2 K 23<sup>15</sup>; וְנָוָה 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> Qr (cf. Qal); וְנָוָה ψ 109<sup>25</sup> + 59<sup>16</sup> Qr (rd. Kt Qal q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הִנִּיחֵמוּ וְנָוָה ψ 59<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** toss about Am 9<sup>9</sup> subj. א', obj. Isr. sq. הִנִּיחֵמוּ (cf. Niph.). **2.** shake, cause to totter: = set me tottering Dn 10<sup>10</sup> on my knees and hands; esp. shake or wag the head, in mockery 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> (|| לענ, בחר) cf. ψ 22<sup>5</sup> 109<sup>25</sup>; sq. וְנָוָה Jb 16<sup>4</sup> (|| גָּמוּרָה [Ges<sup>129</sup> 9]), also La 2<sup>15</sup> (|| שָׁרַק), Zp 2<sup>15</sup> יָדוּ (|| id.), [v. also Eccles 12<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> (|| בָּרָה)]. **3.** (shake), disturb, bones of dead 2 K 23<sup>18</sup>. **4.** cause to wander Nu 32<sup>13</sup> (J); 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> (sq. ללכת); ψ 59<sup>12</sup> (|| הוֹרִיד, for which Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> 21111. prop. הניד).

†**נְעֻדָה** n.pr.loc. in Zebulun; הִנִּיחָהוּ Jos 19<sup>12</sup>.  
⊕ Αοζα, Α Ανοβα, ⊕ L Nova; site unknown.

†**נְעֻדָה** n.pr.f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>2</sup>, ⊕ Nova.

†**[מְנַעֲנֵעַ]** n.[m.] appar. a kind of rattle, only וְהַמְנַעֲנֵעִים 2 S 6<sup>5</sup>, in list of musical instruments; ⊕ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְנַעֲנֵעִים; ⊕ sistra; the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), I. 497 ff. Now Arch. I. 272 Benz Arch. 276 We †† Eng. Trans. p. 228.

**נִיעַדָה** v. נִיעַדָה.

**I. [נָוָה] vb.** move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. נָוָה sift, נָוָה n. sieve (as BH); 2 Aph. as BH; Syr. نَوَعَ bend, wave, shake; Di cp. Eth. quadril. 10w; distil, drop like dew; 10w; sift);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְנָוָה מִשְׁכַּבִּי כִּי וְנָוָה Pr 17<sup>7</sup> I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh, etc. **Po'lel Impf.** 3 ms. וְנָוָה יָדוּ הָרַר וְנָוָה Is 10<sup>25</sup> he brandisheth his hand toward the mt. (on acc. הָרַר cf. Ges 1118 t. Da<sup>872</sup> 100.22). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנִּיחָהוּ Jos 8<sup>31</sup> + , 2 ms. הִנִּיחָהוּ Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>129</sup> 12), הִנִּיחָהוּ Ex 29<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנִּיחָהוּ Jb 31<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* הִנִּיחָהוּ Lv 8<sup>27</sup> Nu 8<sup>21</sup>, sf. הִנִּיחָהוּ Lv 8<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. הִנִּיחָהוּ Dt 23<sup>26</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִנִּיחֵמוּ Is 13<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיחָהוּ Is 10<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; לְהִנְיֹחַהוּ Is 30<sup>28</sup> (Ges<sup>129</sup> 12); BA<sup>830</sup>, v. also הִנְיֹחָהוּ, etc.; *Pt.* מְנוּסָה Is 19<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave*:—**1.** wield, move tool to and fro in using it, c. וְנָוָה of material: הִנִּיחָהוּ עֲלֵיהָ Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27<sup>5</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (D), and Dt 23<sup>26</sup>

a sickle thou shalt not wield over the standing grain of thy neighbour ; abs. כְּנִיפּוֹ Is 10<sup>16</sup> against him that wieldeth it (i.e. a saw), and כְּנִיפֵי שֶׁבֶט וְאֶחָד־מִרְיֻמוֹ v<sup>15</sup> (rd. אֶחָד) like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.

2. Shake or wave the hand ; a. wave hand כִּסְּפֵי הַפְּסָקִים 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp<sup>Kau</sup>; > toward the spot [where leprosy appears], so most). b. c. כְּנִיפֵי, shake or brandish against, Is 11<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> (all of 'י), Jb 31<sup>21</sup> [cf. Eccclus 12<sup>15</sup> (without כְּנִיפֵי) in mockery]. c. wave hand, as a signal, Is 13<sup>2</sup>. 3. swing to and fro כְּנִיפֵת, in a sieve, Is 30<sup>23</sup> (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, 'י הַנִּיפֵי אֶת־הַעֹלֶקֶר לִפְנֵי 'י Lv 23<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> b<sup>12</sup>, also v<sup>30</sup> (on text v. Di Dr-Wh<sup>204</sup>); in P, וְהִנֵּפְתָּ אֹתָּהּ 'י הַנִּיפֵי אֶת־הַעֹלֶקֶר Lv 29<sup>25</sup>, so Lv 7<sup>30</sup> 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> (obj. om.), Nu 6<sup>30</sup>; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8<sup>11</sup> (Di del. v.), v<sup>12,21</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup> ('י לִפְנֵי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14<sup>12,24</sup>, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29<sup>24</sup> (cf. v<sup>25</sup>), Lv 8<sup>27</sup> (cf. v<sup>28</sup>), or in part Nu 5<sup>26</sup> ('י הַנִּיפֵי הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי 'י), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = offer, 'י הַנִּיפֵי הַמִּנְחָה וְהֵב ל'י Ex 35<sup>22</sup>.—Cf. הַנִּיפֵה infr.

5. Shed abroad (si vera l.) שָׁם נִדְבּוֹת תִּנְיֵף ψ 68<sup>10</sup> bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad [cf. Eccclus 43<sup>17,c</sup>], yet vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּנְיֵפֵי, but this also questionable. Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִנֵּיפָה, be waved, Ex 29<sup>7</sup> (P), pass. of Hiph. 4.

† I. [נִיפָה] n.f. sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du Schwinge, Che<sup>204</sup> fan (as swung);—only cstr. לְהִנֵּיפָה גוֹיִם כְּנִיפַת שָׂוִן Is 30<sup>23</sup> to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

הַנִּיפָה n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. 'ת Is 30<sup>32</sup> +; cstr. הַנִּיפַת Is 19<sup>16</sup> Ex 35<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. הַנִּיפֹת Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;— 1. a swinging, brandishing, 'י הַנִּיפֵי Is 19<sup>16</sup> the brandishing of 'י's hand (in hostility); סִלְחָמוֹת ח' 30<sup>23</sup> battles of brandishing (brandished weapons). 2. a. waving, wave-offering, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. הַנִּיפֵי Hiph. 4), לְכָל־הַמִּנְחָה בְּגֵי יֵשׁ לָךְ בְּתַחִים Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנֵּיף Ex 29<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8<sup>11,12,13,30</sup> (on all v. הָיָה Hiph. 4); 'ת הַנִּיפָה Ex 29<sup>27</sup> the wave-breast, so Lv 7<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 6<sup>30</sup> (all + הַמִּנְחָה); 18<sup>18</sup> (+ הִמְיִז); 'ת Lv 23<sup>15</sup>; 'ת לָהֶם v<sup>17</sup>; 'ת alone v<sup>29</sup> (all H); less accurately Ex 29<sup>24</sup> Lv 8<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>12,21,24</sup> (v. הָיָה). b. offering, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>24,25</sup>.—On 'ת v. Di<sup>Lv 7,30</sup> Benz Arch. 456<sup>f</sup> and esp. Now<sup>Arch. II. 280<sup>f</sup></sup>; also הַמִּנְחָה.

II. נִרְיָ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I, IV. overtop (Frey), نَوْف camel-hump (ib.); مَنِيْفٌ high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane<sup>2003</sup>). † נִרְיָ n.[m.] elevation, height (NH נִרְיָ is tree-top, bough, so נִרְיָ נִרְיָ);—נִרְיָ ψ 48<sup>2</sup> beautiful in elevation (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְרָה] n.f. height;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְרָה דוֹר Jos 12<sup>22</sup> = נִפְרָה דוֹר I K 4<sup>11</sup>, pl. cstr. נִפְרָה דוֹר Jos 11<sup>2</sup>; cf. II. דוֹר, and Di<sup>Jos 11,2</sup>; v. also [נִפְרָה].

† [נִפְרָה] n.f. id.;—only הַנִּפְרָה Jos 17<sup>11</sup> (but rd. perh. הַנִּבְרָה, fr. foregoing, v. Di; Ⓞ Μαφθη, A Nafθη, ⓄL Nofθη, cf. 12<sup>23</sup> [supr. sub II. נִפְרָה, ⓄL Nafθη]).—נִפְרָה honey, v. נִפְרָה.

נִרְיָ v. I. נִרְיָ.

[נִרְיָ] vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, Hiph. suckle, nurse;—Impf. 3 fs. sf. תִּנְיֵפֵי Ex 2<sup>9</sup>, but v. ינן and Ges<sup>170</sup>; rd. prob. תִּנְיֵי (Sam. וחניקהו).

נִרְיָ (√ of foll.; cf. NH נִרְיָ, flame, fire, X id.; Ar. نور, نَار give light, shine, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane<sup>2004</sup>, نَار fire, نور light; Syr. نَار fire; also in n. pr. Palm. Fun. v. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cook<sup>51</sup>; Min. סנרות torches (?) Hom<sup>Sadar. Christ. 126</sup>; As. tinûru, furnace, oven (Di<sup>HWS 711</sup>) belongs here acc. to Jäger<sup>2AS II. 294</sup>).

I. נִרְיָ n.m. Ex<sup>25,27</sup> lamp;—'נ abs. Ex 27<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. I S 3<sup>2</sup> +; sf. נִרְיָ ψ 18<sup>28</sup>, † נִרְיָ || 2 S 22<sup>28</sup>, etc.; pl. נִרְיָ abs. Lv 24<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. Ex 39<sup>27</sup>; sf. נִרְיָ Ex 25<sup>27,27</sup> +, נִרְיָ I Ch 28<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>;—lamp in shrine at Shiloh I S 3<sup>2</sup>; esp. of lamps in temple I K 7<sup>49</sup> + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25<sup>27,27</sup> + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4<sup>2,2</sup>; as token of merrymaking Je 25<sup>10</sup>; used in search Zp 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. (fig.) נִרְיָ נִרְיָ Pr 20<sup>27</sup>; used in household work Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; fig. of prosperity נִרְיָ 2 S 21<sup>17</sup> (embodied in David); also Jb 18<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> ψ 18<sup>28</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>28</sup>, ψ 132<sup>17</sup> Pr 13<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>; of God's word as a guide ψ 119<sup>26</sup>, cf. Pr 6<sup>22</sup>.

† II. **נַר** n.pr.m. Ⓞ Nnp: **1.** father of Abner I S 14<sup>50,51</sup> 26<sup>5,14</sup> 2 S 2<sup>8,13</sup> 3<sup>22,23,27</sup> I K 2<sup>6,33</sup> I Ch 26<sup>15</sup>. **2.** father of Kish I Ch 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>26,30</sup>.

† I. **נֵר** n.[m.] lamp;—alw. fig. **לְמַעַן הַיְהוֹדִינִי** לְקָרִיב I K 11<sup>25</sup>, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15<sup>4</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>; = happiness, delight (cstr.) **נֵר רִשְׁעִים** Pr 21<sup>4</sup> (so Vrs Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נֵר sub II. נֵר infr.).

† **נְרִיָּה** n.pr.m. father of Baruch: **נְרִיָּה** Je 36<sup>14,22</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> = father of Seraiah 51<sup>20</sup>; **נְרִיָּה** 32<sup>12,16</sup> 36<sup>4,5</sup> 43<sup>3</sup>; Ⓞ Nnpiov; cf. Gray Prop N. 204.

**מְנֹרָה** m.f. lampstand (Ecclus **מְנֹרָה** fire, 43<sup>14</sup>);—abs. **מְנֹרָה** 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> + 9 t., Ex 25<sup>22,23</sup> + 19 t.; cstr. **מְנֹרֹת** Zc 4<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, **מְנֹרָת** Ex 25<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **מְנֹרוֹת** abs. I K 7<sup>40</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. I Ch 28<sup>15,16</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7</sup>;—**lampstand**: **1.** in private house 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>. **2.** ten **lampstands** in temple, pl. I K 7<sup>40</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>7</sup>, Je 52<sup>19</sup> (so also Ⓞ; om. || 2 K 25<sup>14,15</sup>, del. here Now Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>, also I Ch 28<sup>15,16,18,19,15,15</sup>, but 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> has 'v in sg. (as 3); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4<sup>2</sup>. **3.** seven-branched **lampstand** in tabern. Ex 25<sup>31,31,22,22</sup> + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24<sup>4</sup> (with lamps upon it), Nu 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>2,3,4,4</sup> (all P).—**מְנֹרָה** v. II. נֵר.

† **[נָרַשׁ]** vb. be sick, si vera l. (= I. **נָרַשׁ** acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. **ܢܪܫܐ**);—**Qal Impf.** I S **וַיִּנְרַשׁ** ψ 69<sup>21</sup>, but rd. perh. [**סַמַּח נָרַשׁ**] (**וַיִּנְרַשׁ** **וַיִּנְרַשׁ** **לְבִי** ||) (חֲרָפָה שֶׁבְרַח לְבִי ||), Bi Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, cf. Ⓞ, v. I. **נָרַשׁ**; or (< **נָרַשׁ** **וַיִּנְרַשׁ** **וַיִּנְרַשׁ**) (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 207 (who cp. Je 17<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>).

† I. **[נָזַף]** vb. spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** **sprinkle**; Aram. **ܢܪܝܐ** **ܢܪܝܐ** Lv 4<sup>4</sup> and oft., for **הִזְיָה**; Syr. **ܢܪܝܐ** is **erupit**, **stillavit** Is 63<sup>3</sup>, also **prominuit**, etc. PS<sup>220</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Lv 6<sup>20,20</sup>, **וַיִּזְזֶה** Is 63<sup>3</sup> (but rd. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Che Di Du Ges<sup>122, 122, 127 b n. al.</sup>), 2 K 9<sup>23</sup>;—**spurt, spatter**, alw. of blood:—**וַיִּזְזֶה** **וַיִּזְזֶה** 2 K 9<sup>23</sup> and some of her blood spurted against the wall; so **וַיִּזְזֶה** Is 63<sup>3</sup> (c. **וַיִּזְזֶה** in metaph.); **וַיִּזְזֶה** Lv 6<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (both c. **וַיִּזְזֶה** rei). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּזְזֶה** consec. Lv 4<sup>4</sup> + 12 t.; 2 ms. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Ex 29<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** **וַיִּזְזֶה** Lv 16<sup>14</sup> (Is 52<sup>15</sup>, v. infr.); **וַיִּזְזֶה** Lv 8<sup>11,30</sup>; **Imv.** **וַיִּזְזֶה** Nu 8<sup>7</sup>; **Pt. cstr.** **וַיִּזְזֶה** Nu 19<sup>21</sup>;—**cause to spurt, sprinkle** upon, in ceremonials of P; c. acc. + **וַיִּזְזֶה** pers. Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (water), + **וַיִּזְזֶה** rei, **וַיִּזְזֶה** rei Lv 16<sup>15</sup>; obj. oft. **וַיִּזְזֶה**

partit., or implied in context; sq. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Lv 5<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>14,19</sup> (all of blood); 8<sup>11</sup> (oil); Nu 19<sup>18,19</sup> (water), Ex 29<sup>21</sup> Lv 8<sup>20</sup> (both blood and oil); sq. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Lv 14<sup>51</sup> (blood and water), **וַיִּזְזֶה** Nu 19<sup>4</sup> (blood); sq. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Lv 4<sup>6,17</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> (blood), 14<sup>14,27</sup> (oil); once without prep. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Nu 19<sup>21</sup> **the sprinkler of the water.**—Is 52<sup>15</sup> v. II. **וַיִּזְזֶה**.

† **וַיִּזְזֶה** n.pr.m. (may 'sprinkle, rd. prob. 'ז', Ⓞ A(εια, N Aδεια, ⓄL Ια(ι)ας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>.

II. **[נָזַף]** vb. (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. **نَزَّ** leap, leap up, upon, Thes Frey Prop. Ar. I. 171, 207; **نَزَّ** 22, 128, 22, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּזְזֶה** Is 52<sup>15</sup> so shall he cause to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = **startle**) many nations; but perh. crpt.; Che<sup>Comm.</sup> **וַיִּזְזֶה** in like sense; < **וַיִּזְזֶה** (for **וַיִּזְזֶה**) many shall tremble (v. **וַיִּזְזֶה**), GFM<sup>JBL 1893, 212 &</sup> cf. Che<sup>Sp.</sup>

**וַיִּזְזֶה** v. נֵר.

† **[נָזַף]** vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (**וַיִּזְזֶה** of flowing water; Syr. **ܢܪܝܐ** descendit, defluet PS<sup>220</sup>; Ar. **نَزَّ** descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** **וַיִּזְזֶה** Ju 5<sup>5</sup>; **Impf.** **וַיִּזְזֶה** Nu 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** **וַיִּזְזֶה** Ex 15<sup>5</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** flow, subj. water, Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE); ψ 147<sup>18</sup>; cf. Je 18<sup>14</sup>; subj. clouds, Jb 36<sup>20</sup> sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges<sup>127,2</sup> (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה** and, **וַיִּזְזֶה**, cf. Je 9<sup>17</sup> (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45<sup>5</sup> sq. **וַיִּזְזֶה** (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5<sup>5</sup> acc. to W Ew GFM al., but v. I. **וַיִּזְזֶה**; esp. pt. as subst., = **streams, floods**, Ex 15<sup>5</sup> (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה** of Red Sea); ψ 78<sup>44</sup> (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**); for drinking ψ 78<sup>16</sup> (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**); Pr 5<sup>15</sup> out of well (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**); for irrigation Is 44<sup>3</sup> (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**); fig. of Shulamite **וַיִּזְזֶה** Ct 4<sup>15</sup> (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**). **2.** distil, of spices **וַיִּזְזֶה** Ct 4<sup>16</sup>; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**). **Hiph. Pf.** **וַיִּזְזֶה** Is 48<sup>21</sup> cause to flow, water from rock (|| **וַיִּזְזֶה**).—Vid. also I. **וַיִּזְזֶה**.

**נום** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **נוֹם** n.m. **נוֹם** ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—'v abs. Gn 24<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. v<sup>22</sup> +; sf. **נוֹמִים** Ho 2<sup>16</sup>; pl. **נוֹמִים** Gn 35<sup>5</sup>; cstr. **נוֹמִי** Ex 32<sup>3</sup> +;—**1.** nose-ring (Syr. **ܢܘܡܐ**) woman's ornament, **נוֹם** Gn 24<sup>47</sup> cf. v<sup>22,30</sup> (J); **נוֹם** Is 3<sup>21</sup> (|| **נוֹם** seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2<sup>16</sup>; Ez 16<sup>12</sup> fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (|| **נוֹם**); cf. **נוֹם** Pr 11<sup>22</sup>.

**2. earring**, ornament of men and women, Gn 35<sup>4</sup>, אָזְנַיִם בְּאַזְנוֹתָיִם, so Ex 32<sup>2,3</sup> (all E); cf. Pr 25<sup>12</sup> (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35<sup>22</sup> (P; || טַבַּעֲתַיִם); prob. also Ju 8<sup>24,25,26</sup> (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42<sup>11</sup>.—Cf. further Gei <sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872)</sup>. 45 f. RS <sup>sem. l. 454, 2d ed. 453</sup>; also ref. sub נזר.

† [נָזַק] **n.** [m.] injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. B.Aram.);—only cstr. בְּמִנְקַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7<sup>4</sup> at the price of injury to the king.

[נָזַר] **vb.** dedicate, consecrate, (cf. We Skizzen III. 118<sup>1</sup>), separate, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَزَرَ make a vow, cf. We Skizzen III. 117 f., RS l. 463 f., 2d ed. 453 f., Sab. vow Levy <sup>ZMG xxii (1868), 196</sup> Min. id., Hom Sodar. Christ. 126; Aram. נָזַר, vow; As. nazaru, curse D1<sup>HWB 457</sup>);—**Niph. Impf.** יִנָּזֵר Ez 14<sup>7</sup>, יִנָּזְרוּ Lv 22<sup>2</sup>; יִנָּזְרוּ Ho 9<sup>10</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִנָּזֵר Zc 7<sup>3</sup>;—**devote, dedicate oneself** unto (ל) הַבְּשִׁיטָה, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9<sup>10</sup>; from (מִן) אֵל Ez 14<sup>7</sup> (of apostasy); **hold sacredly aloof** from, (מִן) Lv 22<sup>2</sup> (H); **abs.** Zc 7<sup>3</sup> **consecrating my (self)**, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph. Pf.** וְיִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִכָּל טִמְאוֹתָם Lv 15<sup>21</sup> (P) and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. **sacredly separate** from their uncleanness (but rd. perh. וְיִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִכָּל טִמְאוֹתָם warn away from—as Ez 3<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>5,9</sup>,—so Sam 6—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

† נָזִיר **n. m.** <sup>+122, 13</sup> consecration, crown, Naziriteship;—**abs.** 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> +; **cstr.** Ex 29<sup>6</sup> +; **sf.** נָזִירָה ψ 89<sup>40</sup> +, נָזִירָה Je 7<sup>29</sup>;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen III. 118 cp. Syr. קְרִישָׁא [קְרִישָׁא], earring; v. also Gei <sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 f.</sup> on [קְרִישָׁא]: **a.** of kg. 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; symbol of royal power ψ 89<sup>40</sup> 132<sup>16</sup>; cf. Pr 27<sup>24</sup>; נָזִירָה Zc 9<sup>16</sup> **stones of a crown, diadem** (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—stones of charming, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נָזִירָה Ex 29<sup>6</sup>, made of gold 39<sup>30</sup> Lv 8<sup>9</sup> (all P). **2. woman's hair** (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6<sup>19</sup> infr., and נָזִירָה, also We Skizzen III. 117, 167; Arab. Heldenthum 2, p. 143 RS <sup>sem. l. 464, 2d ed. 463</sup>), Je 7<sup>29</sup> (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration a.** of h. p. עָלָיו נָזִירָה מִשְׁחַת אֵל Lv 21<sup>12</sup> (P) the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him. **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נָזִירָה נָזִירָה (because of unshorn hair) v<sup>2,18,18</sup> נָזִירָה, נָזִירָה (בְּלִי-יָמִין) v<sup>4,5,12,13</sup> תִּזְוֶה נָזִירָה v<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>21</sup> עֲלֵי-נָזִירָה; in v<sup>18</sup> נָזִירָה = the hair of his consecration (cf. Je 7<sup>29</sup> supr.).

† נָזִירָה **n. m.** Gn 40, 28 one consecrated, devoted (י Ecclus 46<sup>13</sup> (of Samuel); cf. Syr. نَزَارَة RS <sup>sem. l. 463, 2d ed. 463</sup>);—**abs.** Nu 6<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; **cstr.** נָזִירָה Gn 49<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; **sf.** נָזִירָה Lv 25<sup>5</sup>; **pl.** נָזִירָה Am 2<sup>11,12</sup>; **sf.** נָזִירָה Lv 25<sup>11</sup>, נָזִירָה La 4<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** of prince, ruler, as **consecrated:** נָזִירָה אֶחָיו Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (poem in J), one consecrated among his brethren, = Dt 33<sup>16</sup>; cf. נָזִירָה La 4<sup>7</sup> her princes. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to י by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נָזִיר 2), devotee (GFM), Nazirite: אֶלֶהִים נָזִירָה God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13<sup>5,7</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2<sup>11,12</sup>, and for limited time, cf. נָזִירָה Nu 6<sup>2</sup> (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), נָזִירָה v<sup>18,21</sup>, also v<sup>18,19,20</sup> (all P; cf. also נָזִירָה).—On Naz. v. GFM <sup>Ju 13, 5</sup> Dr <sup>Am 2, 11</sup>, esp. Grill <sup>JPTH. 1860, 643-680</sup> Now <sup>Arch. II, 197</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 429 f.</sup> Gray <sup>JTB. Jan. 1900, 201 f.</sup> **3. = untrimmed vine** (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25<sup>5,11</sup> (HP).

† [נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite, sq. מִן (abstaining) from (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: **Pf.** יִנָּזֵר לִי consec. v<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** לִי יִנָּזֵר v<sup>4</sup>; also יִנָּזֵר . . . מִן יַיִן v<sup>3</sup> from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite; **Inf.** לִי יִנָּזֵר v<sup>4</sup> לִי יִנָּזֵר v<sup>4</sup>.

† [מְנָזֵר] **n. [m.] pl.** perh. consecrated (i.e. anointed) ones, princes;—only **sf.** מְנָזֵרָה Na 3<sup>17</sup> with d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>190 b</sup> (of Nineveh);—**form** dub.; Kō<sup>11, 20</sup> prop. מְנָזֵרָה = thy crowned ones; Gr רִנְזֵרָה; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָח **n. pr.** v. נח

† [נָחָה] **vb.** lead, guide (Ar. نَحَا go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal Pf.** **sf.** נָחָה Gn 24<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; נָחָה Is 58<sup>11</sup>; נָחָה Ex 13<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15<sup>13</sup> ψ 77<sup>21</sup>; **Inv.** נָחָה Ex 32<sup>24</sup>; **sf.** נָחָה ψ 5<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;—**lead, bring**, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (sq. אֶל), cf. ψ 60<sup>11</sup> 108<sup>11</sup> (both sq. עָרָה); (הוֹבִיל ||); usu. subj. י Gn 24<sup>27</sup> (J; also sq. בְּרִדְהָ + acc. loc.), Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E; sq. בְּרִדְהָ), 15<sup>13</sup> (song; || נָחָה, ψ 77<sup>21</sup>; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5<sup>9</sup> (הוֹשֵׁר דְרָדָה), 27<sup>11</sup> (sq. בְּרִדְהָ ||; הוֹרָה דְרָדָה ||), 139<sup>24</sup> (sq. עֹלָם); cf. Is 58<sup>11</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** **sf.** נָחָה Gn 24<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. **sf.** נָחָה Ne 9<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** **sf.** נָחָה Nu 23<sup>7</sup> ψ 23<sup>3</sup>; **Inf.** **cstr.** **sf.** לְנָחָה Ne 9<sup>19</sup>; לְנָחָה Ex

13<sup>21</sup>;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23<sup>7</sup> (JE; + נחל).—I S 22<sup>4</sup> (+ נחל), I K 10<sup>26</sup> 2 K 18<sup>11</sup> v. sub נחל **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31<sup>10</sup>, of guiding constellations 38<sup>22</sup> (|| הוריא); usu. subj. א Gn 24<sup>68</sup> (J; sq. נחל) Dt 32<sup>12</sup> ψ 78<sup>14, 58, 73</sup> (Isr. as flock; רעה); Is 57<sup>18</sup> ψ 107<sup>30</sup> (sq. נחל); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13<sup>21</sup> (J), Ne 9<sup>12, 19</sup>; also Jb 12<sup>22</sup> (|| שטח), ψ 67<sup>4</sup>; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> (|| נחל), 61<sup>3</sup> (sq. נחל), 73<sup>24</sup>; cf. 43<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>10</sup> (|| אחו), 143<sup>10</sup> (sq. נחל); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (sq. נחל).

I. **נחל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ give for one's own, bestow, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 14, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. gift, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG six (1865), 264 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. id., Hom <sup>504</sup>dar. Chrest. 126).

**נחלה** n.f. possession, property, inheritance (orig. gift; NH=BH);—נ' Nu 18<sup>22</sup> +; נחלת ψ 16<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>180a</sup>), rd. נחלתו EwSS We Kö<sup>11, 1</sup>, 42; cstr. נחלת Jos 13<sup>25</sup>; sf. נחלתו Ru 4<sup>6</sup>; נחלתכם ψ 105<sup>11</sup>; pl. נחלות Is 49<sup>8</sup>, נחלות Jos 19<sup>51</sup>;—1. *property*: a. in Canaan given by א' to Israel, † נחלת ישראל Ju 20<sup>6</sup>; † יעקב נ' Is 58<sup>14</sup>, esp. † אשר נחלה Dt 4<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלתו אה עמי Je 12<sup>14</sup>. b. distrib. among tribes: נ' נחל Nu 16<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> Jos 14<sup>2</sup> (restore ל), 17<sup>14, 19</sup> (all P); נחל לני ל' Dt 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 11<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> (all D); נחלו נחלה Jos 17<sup>6</sup> (J); נחל נחלה Nu 26<sup>53, 56</sup> (P); נחל נחלה Nu 34<sup>2</sup> (P), Ju 18<sup>1</sup> Ez 47<sup>22</sup>; נ' המל Jos 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>), Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>22</sup>, also v<sup>7</sup> (Co rds. כ for ט). c. nations as possession of the people, ψ 111<sup>6</sup>; of the king 2<sup>8</sup>. d. Levites have no property in the land Nu 18<sup>23, 24</sup> Dt 10<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; their possession is א' Nu 18<sup>20</sup> (P); ה' נחלתו Dt 10<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Jos 13<sup>14, 28</sup> (all D); the tithes Nu 18<sup>21, 24, 28</sup> (P). e. א' takes Isr. as his property, I S 10<sup>1</sup> I K 8<sup>53</sup> 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Is 19<sup>25</sup> Mi 7<sup>12</sup> ψ 33<sup>13</sup> 68<sup>10</sup> 106<sup>5</sup>; עם נחלה Dt 4<sup>20</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); עשר נחלתך Dt 9<sup>26, 29</sup> (D), I K 8<sup>51</sup>; || עם Is 47<sup>6</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup> ψ 28<sup>9</sup> 78<sup>62, 71</sup> 94<sup>5, 14</sup> 106<sup>40</sup>; א' נחלת I S 26<sup>19</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; א' אלהים נ' 2 S 14<sup>16</sup>; נ' יעקב חבל נ' Dt 32<sup>2</sup>; נ' שבט Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup>, ψ 74<sup>2</sup>; נ' שבטי Is 63<sup>17</sup>; also, the holy mt. Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (song), temple Je 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 79<sup>1</sup>, land Je 2<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>9, 16</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>1</sup>. † 2. *portion, share*: a. assigned by God, Is 54<sup>17</sup> ψ 37<sup>15</sup> 127<sup>3</sup>; elsewh. || חלק Jb 20<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>. b. by choice, || חלקי, ל' נ' לנו בנן ישי חלקי, 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> we have no share in the son of Jesse = I K 12<sup>16</sup> =

2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>. 3. *inheritance* (45 t.) חלק ונחלה Gn 31<sup>14</sup> (E) portion or inheritance in the house of our father; נ' העביר Nu 27<sup>7, 8</sup> (P) cause the inheritance to pass unto; נ' נ' Nu 27<sup>9, 10, 11</sup> (P), Jb 42<sup>16</sup>; † נחלת אבות Nu 36<sup>2, 3</sup> I K 21<sup>3, 4</sup> Pr 19<sup>14</sup>; לבני חיה Ez 46<sup>16</sup>.

† **נחל** vb. denom. get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber<sup>226a</sup>; Ecclus נחל 45<sup>22b</sup> +; NH id. (rare));—Qal Pf. נ' Ze 2<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. נחלה Ex 23<sup>30</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. ינחל Is 57<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. ינחלו Nu 18<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; ינחלו 26<sup>65</sup> + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. נחל Nu 34<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup>;—1. *take possession, inherit*: a. land of Canaan, Ex 23<sup>30</sup> (E), 32<sup>13</sup> (J), Is 57<sup>15</sup> Ez 47<sup>14</sup>; Zion and Judah ψ 69<sup>7</sup>. b. special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17<sup>6</sup> (J); נ' נחלה Dt 19<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 35<sup>3</sup> (P), cf. Jos 14<sup>1</sup> (P); without acc., have or get a (landed) property, Nu 18<sup>23, 24</sup> 26<sup>65</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> Jos 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> (all P), Ju 11<sup>3</sup>. c. land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2<sup>8</sup>; landed property הנחלים ψ 82<sup>8</sup>. d. God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34<sup>8</sup> (J); Judah Zc 2<sup>16</sup>. 2. *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119<sup>11</sup>, glory Pr 3<sup>26</sup>, good things 28<sup>10</sup>, lies Je 16<sup>19</sup>, wind Pr 11<sup>29</sup>, simplicity 14<sup>18</sup>. 3. *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34<sup>17, 18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

**Pi.** divide for a possession: Pf. 3 ms. נחל Jos 13<sup>28</sup>; 3 pl. נחלו Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup>; Inf. נחל Nu 34<sup>29</sup> (all P); also Nu 34<sup>17, 18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (v. Qal 3).

**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. התנחלו Is 24<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. התנחלו Lv 25<sup>46</sup> Nu 33<sup>54</sup>; Impf. התנחלו Nu 34<sup>18</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; התנחלו Nu 33<sup>54</sup>; Inf. התנחל Nu 32<sup>18</sup>; possess oneself of land (acc.), Nu 33<sup>54</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (P) Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; נחלה Nu 32<sup>18</sup> (P); slaves Lv 25<sup>46</sup> (P) Is 14<sup>2</sup>; abs., ref. to land Nu 33<sup>54</sup> (P); all c. ל' pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. התנחלתי Je 3<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יתנחל Dt 3<sup>29</sup>; יתנחל Ez 46<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. sf. יתנחלה Dt 31<sup>7</sup> + 5 t. Impf.; Inf. cstr. יתנחל Is 49<sup>8</sup> Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; יתנחל Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (on form cf. Ew<sup>1288</sup> Kö<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> Ges<sup>183k</sup>; rd. יתנחל); sf. יתנחלו Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; Pt. יתנחל Dt 12<sup>10</sup>;—1. *give as a possession*: a. land of Canaan (given by א' or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> Jos 1<sup>6</sup> (all D), Je 3<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. b. various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8<sup>12</sup> I S 2<sup>9</sup> Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; acc. rei Is 49<sup>8</sup>; acc. pers. Dt 32<sup>8</sup>. 2. *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; acc. pers. + כן rei, Ez 46<sup>16</sup>; acc. pers. Pr 13<sup>22</sup>; ל'



pers. 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>. **Hoph. Pf.** 1 s. חֲנִילֵי Jb 7<sup>7</sup> made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נחילה] n.f. meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. חֲנִילֵי הַנְּחִילֹת ψ 5<sup>1</sup> (title); most conj. = נחלות √חלל = flute; v. against this Bae<sup>181.21</sup>, who thinks (cf. Θ *ἰνερ τῆς ἀληρονομουσης* = חֲנִילֵי הַנְּחִילֹת [cf. B], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = חֲנִילֵי הַנְּחִילֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נחל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

+I. נחל n.m. 2 K 5.16 torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40<sup>13.16</sup>; NH *id.*, stream (rare); א נחל, Syr. نحل, = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH; Lag<sup>2N 140</sup> Annm. thinks *Nehlos* may be from *Nehal* = נחל pronounced \*נחל; on 'נ' in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal Rev. Sémit. iv (1886), 80.1.14); — abs. 'נ' Gn 32<sup>24</sup> +, נחלה ψ 124<sup>4</sup>; cstr. נחל Gn 26<sup>17</sup> +; c. ה loc. Nu 34<sup>4</sup>; so read also Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (where MT נחלה; v. Thes); du. נחלים Ez 47<sup>7</sup>, but rd. הנחל Θ X C W Co Berthol; pl. נחלים Nu 21<sup>4</sup> +; נחלי Dt 8<sup>7</sup> +; sf. נחליה Is 34<sup>9</sup>; — 1. torrent, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5<sup>21.21.21</sup> 47<sup>13</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup> (all of שן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. Ex 32<sup>30</sup>); so Am 5<sup>24</sup> (sim. of righteousness); ה' השופה 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup> (|| מענות) || לופה Is 34<sup>9</sup>; sim. of tears La 2<sup>18</sup>; hyperb. נחלים מי Mi 6<sup>7</sup> torrents of oil, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20<sup>17</sup> (|| פלגות) ||; fig. of honey and curd Jb 20<sup>17</sup> (|| פלגות) ||; fig. מן שפרי 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> torrents of worthlessness (|| בליעל מן), = ψ 18<sup>4</sup>; נ' שופה sim. of glory of nations Is 66<sup>12</sup>, fig. of invaders Je 47<sup>7</sup> (|| פנים), or foes ψ 124<sup>4</sup> (נחלה, v. supr.); 1 K 17<sup>4.6</sup> (for drinking), drying up in summer v<sup>7</sup> (יש); all of Elijah's stream קרית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110<sup>7</sup>, and (fig.) ערניק 36<sup>9</sup>; Jb 6<sup>15.16</sup> (אפיק) נחלים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78<sup>20</sup> (שופה || פנים), cf. 74<sup>15</sup> (+ טעון); fig. of מקור חכמה Pr 18<sup>4</sup> (נבע) || נחלים עמקים || more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11<sup>15</sup> (divisions of river, נהר, in desert 35<sup>6</sup> (|| פנים), Je 31<sup>9</sup> (נחלי מים), Ez 47<sup>5.6.9.10</sup> (all del. Co), v<sup>6.7.9.10</sup> (rd. הנחל, v. supr.), v<sup>12</sup>; containing fish, etc. Lv 11<sup>9.10</sup> (|| פנים), Ec 1<sup>7.7</sup>; fig. of רחם Is 30<sup>28</sup> (נ' שופה), 30<sup>28</sup> (נפירת) נ).

2. Torrent-valley, wady, as stream-bed 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> Ne 2<sup>15</sup> Is 57<sup>6</sup>; with torrent flowing through it, איתו Dt 21<sup>4.4.6</sup>, ארץ נחלי מים Dt 8<sup>7</sup> (|| ענת איתו), cf. 10<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> (|| מעיני בבקעה ותהלת אפיקים), cf. 10<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>5.6</sup> (cf. v<sup>4.6.7</sup> supr.); נ' ערניק Pr 30<sup>17</sup> (cf. 1 K 17<sup>4.6</sup>); נ' הבתות

Is 7<sup>19</sup> as home of bees; fertile, נחל נ' Nu 13<sup>23.24</sup> (E); נ' אפי ה' Ct 6<sup>11</sup>; נ' ערניק poplars of the wady Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; נ' ערבים Is 15<sup>7</sup>; needing water Gn 26<sup>17</sup> (נ' נר), v<sup>19</sup> (J), cf. 2 K 3<sup>16.17</sup>; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17<sup>12</sup>; poet. also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30<sup>8</sup>, cf. בצור נחלים 22<sup>24</sup>; place of child-sacrifice Is 57<sup>5</sup>; burial-place Jb 21<sup>9</sup> (נ' רנני). — Nu 24<sup>6</sup> v. II. נחל.

Particular wadys designate localities: נחל נ' Nu 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>24.26.26</sup> 3<sup>2.12.16.16</sup> 4<sup>48</sup> Jos 12<sup>1.2.2</sup> 13<sup>3.9</sup> (all D), v<sup>16.16</sup> (P), 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>; נחל נ' Nu 32<sup>9</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>24</sup>; נחל נ' 1 S 30<sup>9.10.21</sup>; נ' 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>; נחל נ' 21<sup>12</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>15.12.14</sup>; נחל נ' Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Dt 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (all D); נחל נ' 2 S 15<sup>25</sup> 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>6.6.12</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup>; נחל נ' Jos 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>9.9</sup> (all P); נחל נ' Ju 16<sup>4</sup>; נחל נ' Jo 4<sup>18</sup>; נ' נחלים is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *nahal* [mat] *Musri*, D1<sup>Par. 310</sup> Schr<sup>COR Nu 34.5</sup>) Nu 34<sup>5</sup> (P), Jos 15<sup>4</sup> (D), v<sup>47</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> 2 K 24<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup> Is 27<sup>12</sup>, + (om. מצרים) Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6<sup>14</sup> (v. ערבה); on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מצרים ad fin.); on identif. of 'נ' Jos 15<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> (both P), 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>, v. Comm.; נחל נ' אשך Nu 21<sup>15</sup>, v. אשך.

3. Miner's shaft, נ' פרוץ Jb 28<sup>4</sup>.

+II. [נחל] n. [m.] perh. palm-tree (Ar. نخل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles<sup>JQ July, 1899, 688</sup>); — only pl. abs., נחלים נ' Nu 24<sup>5</sup> like palm-trees, which are stretched out, spread out (as to foliage). So Perles<sup>1.c</sup>, who compares נחל כערבי Ecclus 50<sup>130</sup>, Θ *ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων*.

† נחליאל n.pr.loc. (= valley—or palm—of El); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21<sup>12.13</sup> (JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. W. Wale (v. Bliss<sup>PEF 1885, 204, 212</sup>).

† נחלמי adj.gent. (noun not found); — Je 29<sup>24</sup>; also v<sup>21.22</sup> (where van d. H. נחלמי).

נחלה v. נחלת.

† [נחם] vb. Niph. be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. comfort; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>222</sup>; X Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. id., Schwally<sup>1810. 84</sup>; Ar. نَحَم breathe pantingly (of horse)); — Niph. Pf. נחם Am 7<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; נחם Je 20<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. נחמתי Nu 6<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; נחמתי Zc 8<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. נחמתם Ez 14<sup>22</sup>; Impf. נחמתם Ex 13<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; נחמתם Gn 6<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; Imv. נחמתם Ex 32<sup>12</sup> ψ 90<sup>13</sup>; Inf. נחמתם Je 31<sup>16</sup> 1 S 15<sup>20</sup>; Pt. נחמתם Ju 21<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15<sup>6</sup>; c. על ψ 90<sup>13</sup>; אל Ju 21<sup>6</sup>; ל v<sup>15</sup>; מן 2<sup>10</sup>. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E), ψ 106<sup>44</sup> Je 20<sup>18</sup> Jo 2<sup>14</sup> Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; || שָׁרַר 1 S 15<sup>29,32</sup>; אָמַם Jb 42<sup>6</sup>; שׁוּב Je 4<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>; חָסַם Ez 24<sup>14</sup>; נ' לא נ' ψ 110<sup>4</sup>; c. ל Am 7<sup>2,6</sup> Je 8<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>10</sup>; על־הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32<sup>12,14</sup> (J), Je 18<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>2</sup>; אֶל־הָרָעָה 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> (על), Je 26<sup>3,12,19</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; קָיָה Gn 6<sup>6,7</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>11,25</sup>. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (J) ψ 77<sup>7</sup> Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; c. ל 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> Je 31<sup>15</sup>; על הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>21</sup>; אַחֲרַי Gn 24<sup>67</sup> (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1<sup>24</sup>; על 57<sup>6</sup>.

**Piel Pf.** נָחַם Is 49<sup>13</sup>; +8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִנְחֵם Jb 29<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְחֵשׁ Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; יִנְחֵמוּ Zc 10<sup>2</sup> + 13 t. Impf.; **Inv.** יִנְחֵשׁ 40<sup>11</sup>; **Inf.** יִנְחֵם Is 61<sup>2</sup>; sf. יִנְחֵשׁ Gn 37<sup>36</sup> + 9 t. Inf.; **Pt.** מִנְחָם La 1<sup>3</sup>, pl. מִנְחָמִים ψ 69<sup>21</sup>, + 11 t. Pt.—**comfort, console**, abs. Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (J), 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 10<sup>2</sup>; ψ 69<sup>21</sup> Ec 4<sup>11</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>21</sup> (E) 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>34</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 71<sup>21</sup> 119<sup>76,82</sup> Is 12<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>2,3,12,19</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>12,13</sup> Ez 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>44</sup> Zc 1<sup>17</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup>; || עוֹרָה ψ 86<sup>17</sup>; חָסַם Is 49<sup>13</sup>; נָאֵל Is 52<sup>9</sup>; שָׁפַח Je 31<sup>13</sup>; מן rei Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J); על Je 16<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>11</sup>; אֵל 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> = על 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; מִן מִנְחָמֵי עַמִּי Jb 16<sup>2</sup>; לְ אֵין מִנְחָם La 1<sup>2,9,17,21</sup>.

**Pual Pf.** נִחְמָה Is 54<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** תִּנְחַמְנוּ Is 66<sup>12</sup>; *be comforted, consoled*.

**Hithpa.** Pf. 1 s. יִנְחַמְתִּי (for 'הִתְנַחֵם; but del. Co) Ez 5<sup>13</sup>; **Impf.** יִנְחַמְתָּ Dt 32<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. מִנְחָמִי ψ 119<sup>62</sup>; **Inf.** הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37<sup>35</sup>; **Pt.** מִנְחָמִים Gn 27<sup>42</sup>—1. *be sorry, have compassion* על־עַבְדָּיו Dt 32<sup>26</sup> = ψ 135<sup>14</sup>. 2. *rue, repent of*; || כִּבֵּד, Nu 23<sup>19</sup> (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37<sup>36</sup> (J), ψ 119<sup>62</sup>. 4. *ease oneself, by taking vengeance* Ez 5<sup>13</sup> (f); c. לְ pers. Gn 27<sup>42</sup> (JE): cf. **Qal** 4.

† נָחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; Ⓞ Naχεβ, A Naχεμ, ⓄL Naouμ.

† נָחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13<sup>14</sup>.

† נַחֻם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ Naouμ.

† נַחֻם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7<sup>7</sup> Ⓞ Naouμ = חָיִים Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>.

† [נַחֻם] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נַחֻמִּים Is 57<sup>18</sup>

Zc 1<sup>13</sup>. 2. *compassion*, sf. נַחֻמֵי Ho 11<sup>8</sup> (We rds. רַחֲמֵי).

† נַחֲמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓞ Neemas (-ov), etc.;—n.pr. נַחֲמִיָּה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 43);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>26,47</sup>. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3<sup>16</sup>. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>.

† נַחֲמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; Ⓞ Neμων (gen.).

† [נַחֲמִיָּה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נַחֲמִיָּה ψ 119<sup>60</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup>.

† מִנְחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15<sup>14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23</sup>; Ⓞ Mavaym.

† [תַּנְחֻם] **n.m.** ψ 64, 13 *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחֻמִּים Je 16<sup>7</sup>; sf. תַּנְחֻמֵיךָ ψ 94<sup>19</sup>; תַּנְחֻמֵי Is 66<sup>11</sup>; תַּנְחֻמֹת Jb 15<sup>11</sup>; תַּנְחֻמֵיכֶם 21<sup>2</sup>.

† תַּנְחֻמֹת **n.pr.m.** († Lag<sup>BM 126 f.</sup> thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40<sup>5</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>22</sup> (Lag<sup>1 a.</sup> conj. תַּחֲמֹת, Egyptian name).

נַחֲרָה **v.** מָנַחַשׁ p. 59 b supr.

† [נַחֲרָה] **vb.** *urge* (†), whence (si vera l.);—

**Qal Pt. pass.** (*active Pt. in u, acc. to Ba<sup>MS 173</sup>*), יָדָבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נַחֲרָה 1 S 21<sup>9</sup> *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓞ κατὰ σπουδήν, Α κατασπεύδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَسَّ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נַחֲרָה (from נַחֲרָה, > נַחֲרָה).

נַחֲרָה (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. nahṣru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ *snort*, نَحْرٌ *nostril*; Eth. ንሐር: *snort*; Syr. نَحَسَّ *id.*, نَحْسٌ *nostril*; ܢܚܪ *id.*; also NH Pi. *snort*).—נַחֲרָה Je 6<sup>29</sup> etc., v. I. חָרַר.

† [נַחֲרָה] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחֲרָה Jb 39<sup>20</sup> (of horse).

† [נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** *id.*;—cstr. נַחֲרָת סוּפִיָּה Je 8<sup>16</sup>.

† נַחֲרָה **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ ob-scure);—1. father of Terah Gn 11<sup>22,23,24,25</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11<sup>26,27</sup> (P), v<sup>29,29</sup> 22<sup>20,23</sup> 24<sup>15,24,47</sup> cf. 29<sup>5</sup> (all J), Jos 24<sup>2</sup> (E); נ' עִיר Gn 24<sup>10</sup> (J); נ' אֶלְהֵי 31<sup>53</sup> (E).—Ⓞ always Naχwp.

† [נְחִיר] n. [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحْر *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נַחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נַחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נַחִיר would = *perforation*, and נַחַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרִיו יָצָא עֵשָׂן Jb 41<sup>12</sup> (of crocodile).

† נַחֲרִי n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ Γελαρπε, ⓄL Αραια; = נַחֲרִי 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup>; Ⓞ Ναχωρ, Α Naarai, ⓄL Noarai.

I. נחש (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau <sup>sem. Bel. 1. 287</sup> al.).

† I. נָחָשׁ n.m. <sup>Gn 3.1</sup> serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنْش *serpent, viper* (Lane <sup>406</sup> anything hunted) is cp. by Lag <sup>M. 1. 230</sup>; RN 50, 186 Ba <sup>ES 48</sup>, but improb.; Ar. نَحَس v. sub [נָחַשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag <sup>RN 50</sup>);—abs. נָ Am 5<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. נָחֹשׁ Nu 21<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup>;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5<sup>19</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, in spite of charm (לְחַשׁ) v<sup>11</sup> [cf. Eccles 12<sup>13</sup>], Je 8<sup>17</sup> (+ צַפְעָנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשֹּׂרְפִים Nu 21<sup>6</sup> (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. נָ, also (coll.) v<sup>7</sup>, cf. שָׂרָף Dt 8<sup>15</sup> (+ עֲקָרָב 2), and נָ fig. of oppressor, fig. מְעוֹפֵף שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14<sup>29</sup>; fig. of Dan Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem in J; || שָׂפִיבֹן) Is 14<sup>29</sup>; fig. of perniciousness of ungodly, cf. נָ 140<sup>4</sup>; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22<sup>32</sup> (|| צַפְעָנִי). b. rod becomes נָ Ex 4<sup>3</sup> (J), cf. 7<sup>15</sup> (E); נָ נִרְדָּה Pr 30<sup>19</sup>. c. נָ (appar.) as hissing Je 46<sup>22</sup> (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65<sup>25</sup> cf. Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (in sim.; v. also Gn 3<sup>14</sup>). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3<sup>1.2.4.13.14</sup>. 2. נָחָשׁ (ה) נָחָשׁ, bronze image of serpent Nu 21<sup>9</sup> 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> (cf. נָחָשׁוֹן). 3. mythol. בְּרַחַן נָ Jb 26<sup>13</sup> *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לְיָהוּ 3<sup>6</sup>); also ... בְּרַחַן נָ לְיָהוּ 3<sup>6</sup>; also ... לְיָהוּ 3<sup>6</sup> (symbol. of world-powers); נָ of sea-monster Am 9<sup>3</sup>.—נָ c. vb. נָשָׂה *bite* Nu 21<sup>9</sup> + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeltchr. f. Völkpsychol. 1 (1880), 412–416 RS <sup>Kinship 197</sup>; Sem. 1. 421 L, 2d ed. 442 We <sup>Skizzen III. 147</sup>; Arab. Heid. 2. 152 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 5.

† II. נַחֲשׁ n.pr.m. 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11<sup>1.12</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup>; perh. also 2 S 17<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ Naar. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruah 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>, si vera l.: Ⓞ Naar, but ⓄL Ιεσσαί (cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>); We <sup>Gesch. 2. 87 Anm. 1</sup> Löhr defend נחש; dub. We <sup>6m</sup> HPS. 3. giving name to a city, נַחֲשׁ 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, Ⓞ πάλεως Naar; ⓄL Ηραας.

† נַחֲשׁוֹן n.pr.m. son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Nu 1<sup>7</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>12.17</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> (all P), Ru 4<sup>20.30</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>10.11</sup>. Ⓞ Naassor (DHM <sup>ZMG xxviii (1883), 15</sup> cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

† II. [נְחָשׁ] vb. only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחַשׁ acc. to Nö Zeltchr. f. Völkpsychol. 1 (1880), 413 Bau <sup>sem. Bel. 1. 287</sup> Lag RN 188 Gerber <sup>Verb. Denom. 29</sup>; otherwise We <sup>Skizzen III. 147</sup> Me <sup>Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba <sup>ES 48</sup></sup> (agst. him v. Sta <sup>Th. Le. April 28, 1884, 258</sup>); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחַש, has no נָחַשׁ, cf. RS <sup>JPh. stv. 116</sup>;—NH Qal Pt. נַחַשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחַשׁ, نَحَس, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَس *be unlucky* Lane <sup>276</sup> cf. Me <sup>1. 6</sup>);—Pf. 3 ms. נָחַשׁ 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. נָחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30<sup>27</sup>; Impf. יִנְחֹשׁ Gn 44<sup>5.16</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20<sup>32</sup>, יִנְחֹשׁוּ 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. הִנְחֹשׁוּ Lv 19<sup>26</sup>; Inf. abs. נָחַשׁ 1 K 20<sup>32</sup>; Pt. מִנְחֹשׁ Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (cf. esp. RS <sup>JPh. stv. 113 ff.</sup>);—

1. *practise divination* Gn 44<sup>5</sup> (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v<sup>15</sup>; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup> (+ וְעֵזְבֵה אֹזֶן + וְיִדְעֵנִים); 2 K 17<sup>17</sup> (|| וְיִקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (+ וְיִקְסְמוּ וְיִמְכְשׁוּ + וְיִקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים מְעוֹנִים וְיִמְכְשׁוּ + וְיִקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים מְעוֹנִים); Lv 19<sup>26</sup> (H; || וְעֵזְבֵה). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30<sup>27</sup> (J); so prob. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> now the men were observing the signs.

† נְחָשׁ n. [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. נָ Nu 23<sup>23</sup> (JE; || קָסָם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחש (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נְחָשֶׁת n.m. <sup>1 K 7.46</sup> (cf. Albrecht <sup>ZAW xvi (1886), 106</sup>; f. 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשה Lzb <sup>232</sup>; Syr. نَحْشَة, نَحْشَان, Ar. نَحَاس, Eth. ናሐስ; (so also Oeth. DHM <sup>Eplgr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 53</sup>); WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 127</sup> cites Egypt. *teh(h)ost, copper* (= \**tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחָשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נָ abs. Gn 4<sup>22</sup> +; cstr. Ex 38<sup>29</sup>; sf. נְחָשֶׁתִי La 3<sup>7</sup>, נְחָשֶׁתֶךָ Ez 16<sup>36</sup>, נְחָשֶׁתְךָ 24<sup>11</sup>, נְחָשֶׁתְךָ 2 K 25<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; du. נְחָשֶׁתֶיךָ Ju 16<sup>21</sup> + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8<sup>9</sup>, cf. Zc 6<sup>6</sup>; worked by artificer Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (J) 1 K 7<sup>14.16</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now <sup>Arch. 1. 243</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 214</sup>—of armour 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>, utensils 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>18</sup>, Lv 6<sup>21</sup> Nu 17<sup>4</sup> + very oft., altar 2 K 16<sup>14.15</sup> Ex 38<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>39</sup>, etc., and other objects Nu 21<sup>9</sup> (JE), 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>15 ff.</sup> +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>; polished מְבֹרָךְ v<sup>45</sup>, שָׁרָף 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> (cf. Lv 6<sup>21</sup>); and shining מְבֹרָךְ Ezr 8<sup>27</sup>. On

קלל Ez 1<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup> v. קלל; נ' as spoil of war 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> 2 K 25<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>17,20</sup> etc. †2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16<sup>21</sup> 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> 2 K 25<sup>7</sup> = Je 39<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>, also 33<sup>11</sup>; sg. only La 3<sup>7</sup> (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60<sup>17,17</sup>; fig. of worthless people Je 6<sup>28</sup> (+ בְּרֹלָה), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22<sup>18</sup> (+ בְּרֹלָה, בְּרֹלָה, עֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16<sup>38</sup> v. IV. נחש. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28<sup>22</sup>.

† נחש adj. of bronze; — אִם-בְּשָׂרִי Jb 6<sup>12</sup> or is my flesh of bronze? fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲבָנִים; cf. 40<sup>18</sup>).

† נחשה and (Lv 26<sup>19</sup> Jb 40<sup>18</sup>) נחשה n.f. copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. i. נחשת); — נ' alw. abs.; —1. copper produced from ore by melting Jb 28<sup>2</sup>. 2. copper, doubtless hardened with alloy, = bronze, as material of bow 2 S 22<sup>36</sup> = ψ 18<sup>38</sup>, Jb 20<sup>24</sup>; gates Is 45<sup>2</sup>; fig. of strength Jb 40<sup>16</sup> (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41<sup>19</sup>, Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48<sup>4</sup> (|| יִדִּי בְּרֹלָה עֲרֻמָּה); unproductive earth Lv 26<sup>19</sup>.

† נחשתא n.pr.f. mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24<sup>6</sup>; ⊕ *Nescha*, A *Nauscha*, ⊕L *Nescha*.

† נחשת n.pr. given to bronze serpent 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> prob. = bronze-god (so Thes, v. also Bau <sup>Bem. Rel. 1. 206</sup>; cf. נחש נחשת v<sup>4</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup>); — chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of ⊕ *Nesθαlei*, A ⊕L *Nε(σ)θαv*, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נחש serpent (Nö <sup>ZMG xlii (1886), 492</sup> נחש + תן, Klo <sup>ad loc.</sup> יתן, נחש); Lag <sup>AN 126, 206</sup> thinks loan-wd.

IV. נחש (poss. ✓ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei <sup>Urechrift 202</sup> cp. Ar. נَحَس [ = goad, prick; נَحَاشٌ a certain piece of perforated wood (Frey)], NH נחשת [bottom of vessel, Levv <sup>חיהבב iii. 574</sup>]).

† II. [נחשת] n. [f.] sf. נחשתה Ez 16<sup>36</sup> where context (|| עֲרֻה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obsoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 730</sup>); Sm prop. מְנַחֵתָהּ, so appar. Toy <sup>Hpt.</sup>; Or בְּשָׂתָהּ.

† [נחת] vb. (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. נחת, نَحَا; Palm. נחת Lzb <sup>322</sup>); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַחַת Je 21<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. יַחַת Pr 17<sup>10</sup>, יַחַת ψ 38<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יַחַת Jb 21<sup>13</sup> (forms יַחַת, יַחַת v. also חחת); —1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21<sup>13</sup>; into She'ol Jb 21<sup>13</sup>. 2. fig. descend in chastisement ψ 38<sup>8</sup> (hand of v'; || Niph. v. infr.); sq. † descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17<sup>10</sup> (of reproof). Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. נָחַת sq. † = penetrate ψ 38<sup>8</sup> (of arrows of v'). Pl. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיַּחַת 2 S 22<sup>35</sup> (v. Ges<sup>144,7</sup>); = 3 fs. וַיַּחַתהּ ψ 18<sup>38</sup>; Inf. abs. נַחַת ψ 65<sup>11</sup>; — cause to descend = press down, acc. to most, in וַיַּחַת נַחַתהּ וְעַלְתִּי 2 S 22<sup>35</sup> = ψ 18<sup>38</sup> so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַחַת; HPS וַיַּחַת and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. Inv. הִנַּחַת Jo 4<sup>11</sup> thither bring down thy heroes, v'! (on form cf. Ges<sup>144,2,3</sup> Kō<sup>1,34,t</sup>).

† II. נחת n. [m.] descent; — only cstr., of v's arm in judgment Is 30<sup>20</sup>. — I. נחת v. sub נח.

† [נחת] adj. descending; — mpl. נַחֲתִים (on form cf. Kō<sup>11,41</sup>), 2 K 6<sup>9</sup> (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after ⊕ נְחֻתִים hidden.

† III. נחת n.pr.m. 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36<sup>12,17</sup> (P; ⊕ *Naxom, Naxoth*, ⊕L *Naxeth*), 1 Ch 1<sup>27</sup> (⊕ *Naxes*, A ⊕L *Naxeth*). 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6<sup>11</sup>, ⊕ *Kaivab*, ⊕L *Naab*; — prob. crpt. for נחש v<sup>19</sup>, or נחש 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> (v. these words and We <sup>de sent. 37 L</sup> [who prop. נחח for נחת], Dr<sup>1,81,1</sup>). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>, ⊕ *Maeθ*, A *Naeb*, ⊕L *Naab*.

נחה vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread tent, etc.; Ar. نَطَّرَ كَمَا stretch out); — Qal 157 Pf. 3 ms. נ' Gn 33<sup>17</sup> +; 3 fs. נָחַתהּ Nu 22<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. נָחַת Ex 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. נָחַתוּ ψ 21<sup>42</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup>, נָחַתוּ ψ 73<sup>2</sup> Qr, etc.; Impf. יַחַת Jb 15<sup>29</sup>, juss. יַחַת Zp 2<sup>12</sup>; יַחַת Gn 12<sup>8</sup> +, יַחַת Gn 26<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. יַחַתהּ Jb 31<sup>7</sup>, יַחַת Nu 22<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. יַחַת Pr 4<sup>5,27</sup>; 3 mpl. יַחַתוּ 1 S 8<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. יַחַתוּ Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup>; Inv. יַחַת Ex 8<sup>1</sup> +; Inf. cstr. נַחַתוּ Ju 19<sup>8</sup> + 4 t., נַחַת Ex 23<sup>3</sup>; sf. נַחַתוּ Ex 7<sup>8</sup>, נַחַתוּ ψ 109<sup>22</sup>; Pl. act. נַחַת Je 10<sup>30</sup> + 6 t., נַחַת Ez 25<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; sf. נַחַתוּ Is 42<sup>5</sup>; pass. נַחַתוּ ψ 62<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., + ψ 73<sup>2</sup> (v. infr.); fs. נַחַתוּ Is 5<sup>25</sup> + 24 t.; pl. נַחַתוּ Is 3<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt נַחַתוּ): —1. a. stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + עַל of direction Ex 9<sup>22,23</sup> 10<sup>12,13,21,22</sup> (all E), 7<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>16,21,26,27</sup> (all P), abs. Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ex 8<sup>12</sup> (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ' יָדוֹ בְּשִׁפְךָ עַל- Jos 8<sup>18,18</sup> (JE), נ' יָדוֹ בְּשִׁפְךָ עַל- Ex 8<sup>1</sup> (P), cf. v<sup>2</sup> and (עַל om.) v<sup>13</sup> (all P), Jos 8<sup>28</sup> (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ' יָדוֹ אֶל- Jb 15<sup>25</sup>;

esp. of God *stretching out his hand over* (על), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> Ez 6<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7<sup>5</sup> (P); c. אל- against Je 51<sup>25</sup>, cf. sword Ez 30<sup>25</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>12</sup> (song); pt. pass. נִמְדָה Is 3<sup>16</sup> *outstretched of neck*; oft. *stretching out* (of 'i) to deliver, Dt 4<sup>24</sup> + 14 t. (v. וְרוּעַ); נִמְדָה Je 32<sup>21</sup>; נִמְדָה, to oppose, Je 21<sup>5</sup>; נִמְדָה יְהוָה in judgment, Is 5<sup>25</sup> (לֹא שָׁב אֲפֹן), so 9<sup>11.16.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (all *id.*), cf. 14<sup>27</sup>; נִמְדָה הַיָּד הַנְּסִיבָה עַל- (of wisdom's appeal; || קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch line and plummet*, c. על, 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> (subj. 'i; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup>; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44<sup>12</sup>, and (c. על) Jb 38<sup>5</sup>. **c.** = *offer*, only שְׁלוֹשׁ אֲמָיִן נָתַתָּה עָלַיךְ 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> *three things do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24<sup>12</sup>, v. נָטַל).

**2.** *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> (all J), 33<sup>19</sup> (E), Ju 4<sup>11</sup>, cf. Je 43<sup>10</sup>; fig. of establishing people Je 10<sup>20</sup>; of sacred tent Ex 33<sup>7</sup> (JE), 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>, 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; obj. heavens (spread out by 'i as tent) Je 10<sup>12</sup> + 9 t., cf. Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>22</sup>.

**3.** *Bend, turn, incline*: **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21<sup>15</sup> (JE; c. לָ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22<sup>23</sup> (סָבָה הַדֶּבֶר), v<sup>23</sup> (סָבָה), cf. v<sup>23</sup> (לָסָבָה); c. adv. acc. 22<sup>25</sup>, so of Isr. 20<sup>17</sup>, and (c. וּבְעַלְוֵי) v<sup>21</sup>; c. ב *into*, 21<sup>22</sup>; of individ. 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (לָלָכַת עַל), v<sup>21</sup> (עַל), Je 14<sup>5</sup> (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38<sup>1</sup> (עָרָה), v<sup>16</sup> (אָלַת); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> (c. אֲחֵרֵי), cf. Ju 9<sup>5</sup> (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23<sup>2</sup> [yet on text cf. Bu זאב זי (1891), 113 Ry<sup>ad 100.</sup>], 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> (all c. אֲחֵרֵי); c. בָּן Jb 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>19</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>5</sup> and (c. adv. acc.) v<sup>27</sup>; אֲשֶׁר 1 K 11<sup>9</sup> (of heart), cf. ψ 119<sup>51.127</sup>; *incline*, of heart, c. לָ 1 S 14<sup>7</sup> (rd. לִבְבְּךָ נָטָה or נָטָה לִי Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> (וְהִלָּךְ ||), opp. נִשְׁבַּח אֲחֵרֵיית. of day Ju 19<sup>8</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, נִפְּתָה לְאָרֶץ Jb 15<sup>20</sup>, נִפְּתָה לְנִטְוֹת בְּאָרֶץ ψ 17<sup>11</sup> (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיִּשָׁבַח בְּכַחַת Ju 16<sup>30</sup> *and he bowed with all his might* (after וַיִּלְפָּח וַיִּקְפָּח, al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of 'i, וַיִּשָׁבַח לִי ψ 40<sup>2</sup> *and he inclined unto me*,—וַיִּתְחַבֵּהוּ is rd. 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> by © Dr Klo Bu, cf. גָּשַׁח. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, לִבְבְּךָ וַיִּשָׁבַח Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (Issachar under fig. of ass); קָרָה נְטָוִי ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (sim. of fate

of wicked; || נִפְּתָה הַיְדֵוּתִיָּה; here belongs also prob. וַיִּפְּתֵנִי בְּמַעַם רַגְלִי ψ 73<sup>2</sup> (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נִפְּתֵי Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ||: נִפְּתֵנִי שְׂמֹכְתָה אֲשֶׁר־י; ψ 119<sup>112</sup> *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of 'i, וַיִּשָׁבַח לִי 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>10</sup>; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of 'i, obj. הַקָּדֵשׁ Gn 39<sup>21</sup> (J), שְׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66<sup>12</sup> (both c. אֲלֵ-); of men וַיִּפְּתֵנִי ψ 21<sup>12</sup> (עַל).

+ **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נִפְּתֵי Nu 24<sup>4</sup> (JE; cf. II. נִחַל); **Impf.** 3 ms. נִפְּתָה Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. *grow long*, 3 mpl. נִפְּתֵי Je 6<sup>4</sup> (of shadows, || פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

**Hiph.** Pf. הִפְּתָה Ezr 7<sup>20</sup> ψ 116<sup>2</sup>, sf. הִפְּתָה; 3 fs. sf. הִפְּתָה Pr 7<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. הִפְּתִיתִי Pr 5<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. הִפְּתוּ Am 5<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִפְּתִימוּ Je 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** יִפְּתֶה Is 31<sup>2</sup>, וַיִּפְּתֶה 2 S 9<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. הִפְּתָה Ex 23<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., juss. הִפְּתֵם ψ 27<sup>9</sup> 141<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. הִפְּתֵה Je 6<sup>13</sup> ψ 49<sup>5</sup>, אִם Jb 23<sup>11</sup>, וְאִם Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, but rd. perh. וְאִם (cf. Now) as Je 15<sup>6</sup>; etc.; **Inv.** הִפְּתֵה 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., הִפְּתֵה ψ 17<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הִפְּתִי Gn 24<sup>14</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; mpl. הִפְּתוּ Jos 24<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִפְּתוֹת Is 10<sup>5</sup> + 4 t., לְהִפְּתוֹת Ex 23<sup>2</sup>; sf. לְהִפְּתוֹתָה Nu 22<sup>22</sup>; **Pt.** מִפְּתֵה Dt 27<sup>19</sup>; mpl. מִפְּתִים ψ 125<sup>5</sup>, cstr. מִפְּתֵי Mal 3<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31<sup>2</sup> (of 'i in hostility), c. על Je 6<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>6</sup>. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; as **Qal 2**: tent 16<sup>22</sup> (+ לָ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54<sup>2</sup>. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn ass into* (acc.) road Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (acc. pers. + אֶל-), 6<sup>10</sup> (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup> (אֶל-); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24<sup>14</sup> (J; to give drink); intrans. only עָלַתִּי Am 2<sup>8</sup> *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and אֲרָח מִיַּד מִיִּדְרֵךְ Is 30<sup>11</sup> *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || מִיִּדְרֵךְ). **b.** fig., *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23<sup>11</sup>. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19<sup>15</sup>; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11<sup>24</sup> (c. אֲחֵרֵי), v<sup>3</sup> (abs.); לָב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44<sup>20</sup> cf. Jb 36<sup>15</sup> (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7<sup>22</sup> (|| תִּפְּתֵנִי). **d.** *incline one's own heart unto* (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24<sup>22</sup> (E), cf. Pr 2<sup>2</sup> (לָ); subj. 'i, 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>26</sup>, c. על- Pr 21<sup>1</sup>; neg. (c. לָ) ψ 141<sup>4</sup>. **e.** esp. *incline the ear*, of men (in obedience to God), usu. || שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> (+ inf.), Is 55<sup>2</sup>; to inspired teacher Pr 4<sup>20</sup> (הקשיב ||), 5<sup>1</sup> (|| id.) v<sup>13</sup> (all c. ל), 22<sup>17</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup> 78<sup>1</sup> (|| הצינה ||); to receive revelation ψ 49<sup>5</sup>; of God, listening to men, sts. || שָׁמַע: 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup>, Dn 9<sup>18</sup>, c. ל ψ 17<sup>6</sup>; also (c. אל) 31<sup>3</sup> 71<sup>3</sup> 102<sup>3</sup>, c. ל 88<sup>3</sup> 116<sup>2</sup>, abs. 86<sup>1</sup>; once יטא אָלַי Ho 11<sup>4</sup> and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָנִי; rd. perh. יטא (יטא ?) and I inclined, after יטאיה). f. bend down heavens, of ' (cf. Qal 3 b), ψ 144<sup>5</sup>; = hold out, extend unto (from above, על) Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (obj. חָסַד). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> La 3<sup>35</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>7</sup>; מִשְׁפָּט אַרְחֹחַ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17<sup>23</sup>; also c. acc. pers. לְהַפֹּחַ מִדִּין רִלִים Is 10<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> אֲבָרְיִים מִדִּין, Jb 24<sup>4</sup> לְהַפֹּחַ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 18<sup>6</sup>; here belongs prob. לְהַפֹּחַ Ex 23<sup>3</sup> (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu<sup>2A</sup> v<sup>21</sup> (1887), 113 Ry<sup>ad</sup> loc.). h. thrust away, of ' עֲלוֹתֵיכֶם הַפֵּר אֵלֶיךָ Je 5<sup>25</sup> your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

יְטָרָה Jos 21<sup>16</sup> יְטָרָה (so Baer) 15<sup>15</sup> n.pr. loc. town in Judah (15<sup>15</sup> Ⓞ Irav, A Ⓞ L Ierra, 21<sup>16</sup> Ⓞ Tarr, Ⓞ L Ierra).

יְטָרָה, כְּמָטָה, כְּמָטָה adv. downwards (from [מט] for [מטה]) a place of declension (cf. נָטָה, 3 a), with ה- loc., Ol<sup>22b</sup> Kö<sup>n. 200</sup>: cf. the opp. מְעַלָּה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28<sup>48</sup> and thou shalt descend כְּמָטָה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15<sup>24</sup> מִשְׁאוֹל מִיְטָרָה. 2. לְיְטָרָה: a. downwards Dt 28<sup>13</sup> לֹא תִהְיֶה לְךָ יְטָרָה, Is 37<sup>21</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> לֹא יִשְׁרַשׁ לְךָ (cf. Ph CIS<sup>1. 1. 2. 11. 12</sup> let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31<sup>37</sup> Ec 3<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; Ezr 9<sup>13</sup> מִעֲוֹנוֹנֵינוּ לְיְטָרָה כי אתה חֲשַׁבְתָּ לְיְטָרָה (Be) hast kept back, downward, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. מְעַלָּה לְמַעַל above, 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. גִּלְמָטָה, (a) of space, and downwards, Ez 1<sup>27</sup> וְגִלְמָטָהּ כְּתִנְיֹו וְלִי, 8<sup>2</sup>; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17<sup>23</sup> עֲשִׂימֵנוּ לְמִתָּה שְׁנֵה וְלִי. 3. מִלְּמַעְלָה beneath (v. מִן 9 a: opp. מִלְּמַעְלָה above), Ex 26<sup>24</sup> = 36<sup>20</sup>, 27<sup>5</sup> = 38<sup>4</sup>, 28<sup>27</sup> = 39<sup>20</sup>.

מִטָּה n.m.<sup>24. 27</sup> (f. Mi 6<sup>9</sup> acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48<sup>2</sup> staff, 45<sup>5. 23</sup> tribe);—abs. מִטָּה Gn 38<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4<sup>20</sup> +; sf. מִטָּה Gn 38<sup>18</sup> + 5 t., מִטָּה Ex 8<sup>1</sup>, מִטָּה Is 10<sup>24</sup> + 10 t.; pl. מִטָּהוֹת 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; sf. מִטָּהוֹת Ex 7<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>21</sup>; also מִטָּהוֹת Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (but rd. מִטָּהוֹת, or—Gr—מִטָּהוֹת);—1. (cf. מִטָּה, מִטָּה) staff of traveller Gn 38<sup>18. 28</sup> (J); in gen. Is 10<sup>15</sup> (sim.; || מִטָּה); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> Lv 26<sup>26</sup> ψ 105<sup>16</sup>; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4<sup>2. 4</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> (J), 4<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>17. 20</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (all E); cf. also Is 10<sup>25</sup>; Ex 14<sup>16</sup> Nu 20<sup>29. 11</sup> (all P); called הַמִּטָּהוֹת Ex 4<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7<sup>9. 10. 12. 19</sup> 8<sup>1. 12. 13</sup> (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7<sup>12. 13</sup> (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17<sup>10. 21. 22. 35</sup> (cf. RS<sup>6em. 1. 180</sup>; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14<sup>27. 43</sup>; מִטָּה שֶׁכְּמוֹ Is 9<sup>3</sup> i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| מִטָּה הַגִּבּוֹל בּוֹ), cf. 10<sup>5</sup> and v<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> (|| מִטָּה), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מוֹסְרָה 30<sup>23</sup> appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִטָּה Ez 7<sup>10. 11</sup> (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6<sup>9</sup> acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חִבַּט) fennel Is 28<sup>27</sup>; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּהוֹתָהוּ Je 48<sup>17</sup> (|| מִטָּה), cf. ψ 110<sup>2</sup>; so Nu 17<sup>17. 17. 17. 17</sup> + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3<sup>9. 14</sup> (cf. Now Da GASm). † 2. branch of vine Ez 19<sup>11. 12. 14. 14</sup>. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>, Ex 31<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24<sup>11</sup>; Nu 1<sup>4</sup> + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7<sup>1</sup> + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup> + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12<sup>21</sup>; prob. also Mi 6<sup>9</sup> (vocative; so Ⓞ We Now GASm).—Cf. מִטָּה, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr<sup>JPh. 21. 1889</sup>, 213 t.

מִטָּה n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining; Ecclus 48<sup>9</sup>);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. מִטָּה 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>; sf. מִטָּהוֹת ψ 67, מִטָּהוֹת Ex 7<sup>28</sup>, מִטָּהוֹת 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; pl. מִטָּהוֹת, 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, cstr. Am 6<sup>4</sup> Est 1<sup>6</sup>;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>21. 22</sup> 1 K 17<sup>19</sup>, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47<sup>31</sup> (J; ראשׁ הַבַּיִת), cf. 48<sup>2</sup> (J), 49<sup>23</sup> (P), ψ 67 Pr 26<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28<sup>28</sup> 1 K 21<sup>4</sup>; מִטָּה Am 3<sup>12</sup>; seat of King Solomon Ct 3<sup>7</sup>; in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מִטָּה) Ex 7<sup>20</sup> (J), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup>; sts. portable 1 S 19<sup>16</sup> cf. v<sup>13. 16</sup>, hence = bier



*Pt.* נָטַפוּ Ct 5<sup>13</sup>;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping water* (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5<sup>4</sup>, ||heavens v<sup>1</sup> (obj. om.), ψ 68<sup>9</sup> (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping myrrh* (מוֹר) Ct 5<sup>4</sup>; in predict. of (seductive) speech נָטַף פִּי Pr 5<sup>3</sup> the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4<sup>11</sup> (Bu of kisses); מוֹר שֶׁתּוֹרֵי נֹי 5<sup>13</sup> *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only used to *drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִטְפִּימוּ consec. Am 9<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִטְפִּיף Am 7<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. אִטְפֶּה Mi 2<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. יִטְפְּוּ v<sup>6</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּטְפְּוּ v<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* הִטְפִּיף Mi 2<sup>11</sup>;—1. *drip, drop*, עָטִים Am 9<sup>13</sup> and the mts. *shall drip must* (= Qal Jo 4<sup>18</sup>). 2. of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7<sup>16</sup> (|| הַבָּא, c. אֶל *toward*, Ez 2<sup>12</sup> (|| *id.*), v<sup>1</sup> (|| *id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>;—אֶל-תִּטְפְּוּ לְאֵלֶיהָ Mi 2<sup>6</sup> ‘talk not’—so they talk—‘they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things’ (where תִּטְפְּוּ, אִטְפֶּה ref. to prophets).

† I. [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נְטַפְיָמִים Jb 36<sup>27</sup> (|| קָטַר, rain).

† II. נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30<sup>34</sup> (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓞ *styracis*, Ⓞ *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri<sup>HWB</sup>; Rosenm *Thees Ke al. storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Now Arch. II. 64. 248).

† [נְטִיפָה?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطْفَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפּוֹת Ju 8<sup>28</sup>, נְטִיפּוֹת Is 3<sup>16</sup>.

† נְטִיפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy<sup>sem.</sup> Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2<sup>22</sup> = Ne 7<sup>28</sup>; Ⓞ *Nerwafa*, Ⓞ *L Nerwafar* (as adj. gent. Ne 12<sup>28</sup>).

† נְטִיפָתֵי, נְטִיפָתֵי **adj. gent.**;—נְטִיפָתֵי 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> + 5 t., נְטִיפָתֵי 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטִיפָתִי *the Netophathite* 2 S 23<sup>28,29</sup> 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> = Je 40<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>30,30</sup>; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup>.

† [נָטַר] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; אִנְטַר, Syr. اِنْتَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>22</sup> (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَّر *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms.

יִטְרוּ ψ 103<sup>9</sup>, יִנְטֹר Je 3<sup>5</sup>; rd. יִטַר also Am 1<sup>11</sup> (for MT יִטַר) Ol<sup>mas</sup> We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. יִטַר Lv 19<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. אִטְרוּ Je 3<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act.* נִטַר Na 1<sup>2</sup>; f. נִטְרָה Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; mpl. נִטְרִים Ct 8<sup>11,12</sup>;—1. *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of אֵף, Je 3<sup>5,12</sup> Na 1<sup>2</sup> (c. לְ for), ψ 103<sup>9</sup>; of Edom Am 1<sup>11</sup> (rdg. אִטְרוּ לְעַד אָפוֹ and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). 2. *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1<sup>6,6</sup> (in fig.), abs. 8<sup>11</sup>, obj. פְּרִי v<sup>12</sup>.

† מִטְרָה and (La 3<sup>13</sup>) מִטְרָן **n.f.** 1. *guard, ward, prison*. 2. *target, mark* (as kept in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23<sup>28</sup>, and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκίπτομαι; perh. Nab. [רתא] טַט [Lzb<sup>22</sup>]);—always abs.:—1. *guard, ward, prison*, usu. הַיְצֵר הַחַיִּי *court of guard* (v. 1. הַיְצֵר) Je 32<sup>2,5,12</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>21,21</sup> 38<sup>6,12,28</sup> 39<sup>14,15</sup>; (v. 1. שַׁעַר Ne 12<sup>39</sup>). 2. *target, mark* Jb 16<sup>12</sup> (fig. of אֵף’s chastisement), לַחַץ מִמִּטְרָא La 3<sup>12</sup> (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20<sup>20</sup>.

† נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (אֶרְשׁוּ *for-sake*; *draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>, sf. 1 pl. נִטְשׁוּ Ju 6<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. נִטְשַׁתָּ 1 S 17<sup>28</sup>, נִטְשַׁתָּ Is 2<sup>6</sup>, sf. נִטְשַׁתָּ Gn 31<sup>28</sup>, נִטְשַׁתָּ consec. Ex 23<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִטְשׁוּ 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> ψ 94<sup>14</sup>, יִטְשׁוּ Ho 12<sup>14</sup>, sf. 1 pl. יִטְשׁוּ 1 K 8<sup>27</sup>; 1 pl. נִטְשׁוּ Ne 10<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* יִטְשׁוּ Pr 17<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. pass. f.* נִטְשָׁה Is 21<sup>15</sup>; mpl. נִטְשִׁים 1 S 30<sup>16</sup>;—1. *leave, let alone* Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטְשָׁה אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 10<sup>22</sup> (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11<sup>21</sup> (JE), of Amalekites נִטְשִׁים עַל-פְּנֵי פְלִי-הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמְיוֹ עָלָיו יִטְשׁוּ Ho 12<sup>15</sup> and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him*; *leave in charge of, entrust* (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17<sup>20,28</sup>; baggage v<sup>22</sup>. 2. *usu. forsake, abandon*, וְדָבַר יִטְשֶׁה אֶת-הַמַּחֲנוֹת 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> *thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); וְהִרִיב נִטְשׁוֹת Pr 17<sup>14</sup> *abandon contention*; oft. subj. אֵף, c. acc. pers. Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Is 2<sup>6</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> (|| עֲזַב) 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (|| עֲזַב), 23<sup>33,39</sup> ψ 27<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲזַב), 94<sup>14</sup> (|| *id.*); of אֵף leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Hiph.** 1) Ez 29<sup>4</sup> (+ ה loc.), 32<sup>4</sup> (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78<sup>60</sup>; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (poem), Je 15<sup>6</sup>; cf. אֶל-הַיִּטְשׁוֹת הַיָּבֵשׁ Pr 1<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)



Ez 31<sup>12,13</sup>. **3.** *permit*, only נָטַשְׁתִּי לְנֶשֶׁק Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּפֹּשֶׁת הַפְּלִיחָה I S 4<sup>2</sup> rd. prob. וַתִּחַט (⊗ *ἔαλεν*) Dr Klo Bu, or <וַתִּקְשֶׁת (קִשָּׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. וַתִּקְשֶׁת cf. Ju 15<sup>9</sup> etc.). For חָרַב נְטִישָׁה Is 21<sup>15</sup> (|| קִשְׁתָּה דְרִיזְכָה ||) rd. perh. לְמִטְשָׁה. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִטְשָׁה Am 5<sup>2</sup>; 3 pl. נִטְשָׁה Is 16<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּנְטְשׂוּ Ju 15<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5<sup>2</sup> *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33<sup>22</sup>. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15<sup>10</sup> 2 S 5<sup>18,22</sup> (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16<sup>9</sup> (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only אֲרָמוֹת נִטְשָׁה Is 32<sup>14</sup> *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (|| הַמִּזְמוֹר עִיר עֲזָבָה ||).

† [נְטִישָׁה] **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as spreading, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישֹׁת הַחֵיטִי Is 18<sup>6</sup> *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הַנְּטִישֹׁת הַחֵיטִי Je 5<sup>10</sup> (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Fian *Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst.* xxii. 308 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettah*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתֶיךָ Je 48<sup>32</sup> *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

**נִיא** (√ of foll., cf. Ar. نأ (med. y), *be raw*).

† II. נִיא **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12<sup>9</sup> (P; opp. בשל).

נִיב v. נִיבִי, נִיבִי.

נִיד v. נִידָה v. II. נִידָה.

נִיֹּת v. נִיֹּת sub I. נִיֹּת.

נִיחָח v. נִיחָח, נִיחָח.

† **נִינְוָה n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Nind, Ninua, Ninu*, cf. Schr *cor Glos.* DI<sup>1</sup> 200);—Gn 10<sup>11,12</sup> (J), 2 K 19<sup>36</sup> = Is 37<sup>37</sup>, Na 1<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 1<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>3,4,5,6,7</sup>, called הַעִיר הַגְּדֹלָה v<sup>3b</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. 3<sup>4f</sup>); ⊗ *Nineveh*, ⊗ *L. Ninev.* Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1248; *Monuments of N.* 1849 f. Billerbeck u. Jeremias *BAS* III. 1 (1896), 107 ff.

נִים v. נִים **Qal 1.** ad fin.

† **נִיסָן n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr<sup>OOT</sup> No. 1.1 Mues-Arnolt *JBL* x. 1 (1882), 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb<sup>22</sup>);—only post-exil.: נִיֹּשׁ Ne 2<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>7</sup> (+ יְהוֹרֵשׁ יְהוֹרֵשׁוֹן), = pre-exil. הַאֲבִיב (חֹרֵשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS<sup>6em.</sup> 1. 357; 2d ed. 408 f.

נִיצוץ v. נִיצוץ. נִיר v. נִיר.

† I. [נִיר] **vb.** break up, freshly till;—

**Qal Impv. mpl.** נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup>.

† II. נִיר **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נִי' abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לְכֶם נִיר Ho 10<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only יְהוֹרֵשׁוֹן נִיר רְאשִׁים Pr 13<sup>22</sup> *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נִיר.

II. נִיר (√ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِير, Syr. نيم (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM *PAOS* Oct. 1899. clxxix. 1; cf. As. *niru*, Syr. نيم, *yoke*).

† [נִמְנֹר] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddlles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM<sup>1c</sup>;—only cstr. in phr. נִמְנֹר אֲרָגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>, 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† [נִנְכָּא] **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נִנְכָּה);—only **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִנְכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30<sup>8</sup> *they are scourged out of the land*.

† [נִנְכָּא] **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נִנְכְּאִים Is 16<sup>7</sup> (Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 78), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† [נִנְכָּא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רִיחַ נִנְכָּא *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> (both opp. שִׂמְחָה), 18<sup>14</sup>.

† **נִנְכָּאת n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di<sup>Gn</sup> 27. 26 and reff.; Now *Arch.* 1. 94 (and 249); cf. also Löw<sup>124</sup>; but = Ar. نَكَاة = نَكَاة *summitas rubicunda sive flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom *Anth. 124*);—abs. נִי Gn 37<sup>25</sup> (+ צָרִי, לָם, as merchandise), 43<sup>11</sup> (+ *id.*, also בְּטָנִים, שְׂמֵרִים, as gift).

**נכד** (√ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *ገደገ* = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נכד Gn 21<sup>23</sup>]).



Ju 20<sup>21,26</sup>; + אֶרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4<sup>7</sup>. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> (exterminate; both J), Ex 2<sup>12</sup> Nu 21<sup>35</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>5</sup> (ןִפְּחָת partit.), v<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>24,25</sup> Jos 1<sup>10</sup> (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24<sup>17,18,21,21</sup> (H), Nu 35<sup>11,15,21,24,30</sup> Jos 9<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>3,9</sup> (all P), Ju 15<sup>16</sup> 1 S 17<sup>9,9,36</sup> 2 S 12<sup>9</sup> (ב instr.), 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> (exterminate), etc.; c. ב among 1 S 23<sup>5</sup>, מִן partit. Ju 14<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>46</sup>; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> v. Be<sup>ad</sup>loc. Dr<sup>2,8,23,10</sup>), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>; subj. lion 1 K 20<sup>36,36</sup> cf. Je 5<sup>6</sup> (fig. of judgment); ' subj. 1 S 6<sup>19b</sup> (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6<sup>19a</sup> וְיָהּ crpt. v. ☉ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay firstborn* Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (J), v<sup>29</sup> Nu 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, 33<sup>4</sup> (all P), ψ 78<sup>51</sup> 105<sup>36</sup> 135<sup>5</sup>; God *slays* for (עָלַם) sin 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>10</sup> (עַל-אֲשֶׁר); *slay לְמִי־חָרֵב* Dt 13<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Jos 11<sup>11,12,14</sup> (all D), Ju 18<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 1 S 22<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> Je 21<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>15,17</sup>; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>21</sup> (ב among), 2 Ch 13<sup>17</sup> (בָּהֶם), 25<sup>13</sup> (מָהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (JE), Est 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* יַעַץ בְּבִלְיָ הָקָה Dt 19<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (both D).

**3.** *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32<sup>9,12</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>43</sup> 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1<sup>8</sup> v<sup>12</sup> = Jos 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), Jos 7<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (JE), 1 S 30<sup>1</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>16,16</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> Je 47<sup>1</sup>; tents 1 Ch 4<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>; = *sack* a city לְמִי־חָרֵב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>47</sup> (both JE), 10<sup>28,30,32,35,37</sup> cf. v<sup>30</sup> (all D), Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>37</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14<sup>5,15,17</sup> Nu 14<sup>46</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> (JE), Jos 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), v<sup>10</sup> (עָרָה loc.), 11<sup>8,8</sup> (all JE), Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>33</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>46</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Jos 10<sup>33,40</sup> (עָרָה—מִן loc.), 12<sup>1,6,12</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (all D); Ju 1<sup>5,17</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (עָרָה temp.), 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> (עָרָה), 2 K 3<sup>24a</sup> + v<sup>24b</sup> (where rd. וְהָבֹא בֹא וְהָבֹא and they went on defeating), Is 10<sup>30</sup> Je 37<sup>10</sup>, etc.; ins. or וְיָהּ in 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after ☉; c. ב obj. 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>2,2</sup> (ה loc.—מִן); + לְמִי־חָרֵב Ju 20<sup>48</sup>, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>; *smite land* = *conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage*, Gn 14<sup>7</sup> Jos 10<sup>40</sup> (D), 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> Je 43<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>13</sup>, cf. Is 14<sup>6</sup> (acc. cogn.); subj. ' Nu 32<sup>4</sup> (P); of ' *smiting* sea בָּיִם בְּלִים וְהָקָה זֶעַר 10<sup>11</sup> (Bev<sup>JPh. viii. 35</sup> (1889), 88 prop. נבלים).

**4.** Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19<sup>11</sup> (J), 2 K 6<sup>18,18</sup>

cf. Zc 12<sup>4,4</sup> (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (both J), 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>, without ב Ex 7<sup>26</sup> (J), 12<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 136<sup>10</sup> (acc. + בְּכִלְיוֹתֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 28<sup>22,27,32,35</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> 2 S 24<sup>17</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup> Am 4<sup>9</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> Mal 3<sup>24</sup>; without ב, 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>; Nu 11<sup>35</sup> (JE); בָּעָמִים + acc. cogn.); *smite vines* with (ב) blight ψ 105<sup>23</sup>. **b.** *smite* = *chastise, or send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> Is 5<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> (הַבְּמִסַּחַת מַכְרוֹת הַהָרָה), 30<sup>31</sup> (ב instr.) 57<sup>17</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> (opp. רָחַם) Je 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 32<sup>15</sup> (☉ Co וְרָה scatter); c. עָל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26<sup>24</sup> (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9<sup>4</sup>.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. הִקְהָה Ho 9<sup>16</sup> Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, הִקְהָה ψ 102<sup>5</sup>; הִקְהָה consec. Ex 22<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs הִקְהָה Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>; 1 S הִקְהָה Zc 13<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. הִקְהָה 1 S 5<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. הִקְהָה Ex 5<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. הִקְהָה Is 1<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* מָכָה Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, cstr. מָכָה Is 53<sup>4</sup>; f. מָכָה Nu 25<sup>15,15</sup>; pl. מָכָה Ex 5<sup>16</sup>, cstr. מָכָה Je 18<sup>21</sup>;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1<sup>5</sup> (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5<sup>14,16</sup> (J). **4.** *be (fatally) smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22<sup>1</sup> (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25<sup>14,14,15,15</sup> (c. עָל, for), מְכַרְחָרֵב Je 18<sup>21</sup> (|| הִרְגִי מוֹת ||); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> (rd. וְיָהּ ☉ Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וְיָהּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5<sup>12</sup>; abs., of 's servant Is 53<sup>4</sup>. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9<sup>16</sup> (Ephr.), ψ 102<sup>5</sup> (heart, מְעַשְׂבָּה; both + וְיָהּ).

† [נְכָה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָה]);—only cstr.: נְכָה רַגְלִים 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> *crippled of feet*; נְכָה רִיחַ Is 66<sup>2</sup> *contrite of spirit* (+ עָלַי).

† [נְכָה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכָהים ψ 35<sup>15</sup> *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נְכָהים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† ו. נִכָּח **n.** [m.] = *blow* Jb 12<sup>5</sup> acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כָּח q.v.

† מְכָה **n.f.** *blow, wound, slaughter*;—abs. מ' 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. מְכָה Is 10<sup>26</sup> +; sf. מְכָתִי Je 10<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>15</sup>, etc.; pl. מְכָה abs. 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> +; cstr. Dt 29<sup>21</sup> +; sf. מְכָתֶךָ Dt 28<sup>46</sup> מְכָתֶיךָ Je 30<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—**1.** **a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25<sup>3</sup> Pr 20<sup>30</sup> (|| חֲבֹרוֹת פָּצַע ||) חֲבֹרוֹת חָרֵב Est 9<sup>3</sup> (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10<sup>26</sup> (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹמֵן ||) c. oft. *wound* 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (rd. מְכָה), Zc 13<sup>6</sup> (מְכָה); symbol. of violence Je 6<sup>7</sup> (+ חָלִי) חֲבֹרוֹת וּמְכָה מְרִיָּה Is 1<sup>6</sup> (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1<sup>9</sup> (מְאֻנְיָה),

Na 3<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁבַר ||) of Nineveh, esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> (all נִחַלָּה + severe; || שָׁבַר ||, 15<sup>18</sup> (מ' אֲנִישָׁה) 19<sup>9</sup> 47<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>, as acc. cogn. 30<sup>14</sup>, c. vb. רָפָא heal v<sup>17</sup>; also מ' מָחַץ Is 30<sup>26</sup> (|| שָׁבַר ||); of wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64<sup>9</sup>. 2. = slaughter 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>20</sup>, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִקָּה Jos 10<sup>20</sup> 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 1 K 20<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>17</sup>. 3. = defeat, as acc. cogn. c. הִקָּה Jos 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>2</sup>; = conquest (of 'y) Is 14<sup>4</sup>. 4. plague, esp. disease, as punishment (of 'y), 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> Dt 28<sup>69, 70, 71</sup> (|| תָּלַי ||), v<sup>81</sup> (|| id. ||), 29<sup>21</sup> (|| תַּחֲלִימִים ||), Lv 26<sup>21</sup> (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11<sup>32</sup>. — מִכּוֹת 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> rd. מִכְּלָה (v. אִכַּל) as || 1 K 5<sup>25</sup>, so ㊄ Be Öt and Th<sup>1 K 5, 25</sup>.

נְכוֹךְ, נִכְוָה n.pr.m. Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff<sup>Bas. 1. 366<sup>1</sup></sup>) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikū* Id.<sup>1b</sup>. Schr.<sup>COT 2 K 23, 29</sup> is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup> (Ⓞ Φαπαω Νεχaw), נִכְוָה 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> (Ⓞ Φαπαω Νεχaw); פְּרָעָה נְכוֹ 2 K 23<sup>29, 33, 34, 35</sup> (all Ⓞ id.).

II. נִכְוֹן n.pr.m. v. sub בָּן, and v. פִּירֹן.

נִכַח (√ of foll.: prob. be in front of; Lag<sup>BN 30</sup> cp. Ar. نَكَح marry (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. نَكِس is gentle, نَكْسَة gentleness).

נִכְחָה subst. front, always in prep. or adv. phrases, with sf. נִכְחוּ Ex 14<sup>2</sup> Ez 46<sup>9</sup>:—1. as adv. acc. in front of, opposite to, Ex 14<sup>2</sup> נִכְחוּ תַּחַת, 26<sup>25</sup> the candlestick נִכְחוּ הַשְּׁלֶחֶן, 40<sup>24</sup>, Jos 18<sup>17</sup> (in the || 15<sup>7</sup>, נִכַּח לְ: v. לְ 5 c), 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> נִכְחוּ אֵלֶּה נִכַּח אֵלֶּה, 22<sup>25</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup>), Est 5<sup>1-11</sup>; Ez 46<sup>9</sup> Qr יֵצֵא נִכְחוּ shall go out in front of himself, i.e. straightforward; cf. נִגְדוּ, נִגְדוּ 1 a (b). Fig. Pr 5<sup>21</sup> נִכְחוּ עֵינֵי 'y דְּרָבִי אִישׁ in the sight of 'y's eyes are, etc., Ju 18<sup>6</sup> דְּרָבְכֶם נִכַּח 'y is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נִכַּח פְּנֵי, Je 17<sup>16</sup> נִכַּח פְּנֵי הָיָה נִכַּח פְּנֵי הָיָה was before thy face, La 2<sup>10</sup>, Ez 14<sup>3</sup> תִּשְׂמְרוּ עֵינֵיכֶם מִלִּבְּעוֹת נִכַּח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v<sup>47</sup>. 2. combined with preps.:—a. אֶל-נִכַּח, Nu 19<sup>4</sup> אֶל-נִכַּח מוֹעַד and sprinkle it towards the front of, etc. b. לְנִכַּח: (a) as adv. Pr 4<sup>25</sup> עֵינֶיךָ לֹא יָבִיטוּ let thine eyes look to the front or right on (|| תִּפְעַפְעוּן ||) לְנִכַּח הַצֹּאן Gn 30<sup>38</sup> (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל ||) in front of the flocks, 25<sup>21</sup> לְנִכַּח אִשְׁתִּי... וַיַּעֲרַב in front of, i.e. on behalf of (cf. pro), his wife;

(c) עֲרַבְנִיכָה, Ju 19<sup>10</sup> יָבוֹס עֲרַבְנִי as far as in front of Jebus, 20<sup>45</sup> Ez 47<sup>30</sup> (עֲרַבְנִיכָה לְ). Syn. נָגַד, q. v.

נִכְרָח adj. and subst. straight, right, straightness, f. נִכְרָחָה, pl. נִכְרָחִים, נִיחָה.—Is 57<sup>2</sup> הַלֵּךְ נִכְרוּ he that walks in (cf. 33<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>10</sup>) his straightness (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4<sup>25</sup>); נִכְרָחָה what is straight in front, fig. straightforwardness, honesty, Am 3<sup>10</sup> נִיחָה לֹא יִדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נִיחָה, Is 59<sup>14</sup> לֹא תִכַּל לְבוֹא (|| אֲמַת ||) וְנִיחָה דְּבָרֶיךָ 1 S 15<sup>3</sup> דְּבָרֶיךָ תִּבְרָרִים וְנִכְרָחִים thy pleadings are good and right (i.e. true), Pr 8<sup>9</sup> (of words of Wisdom) בְּכֶם נִכְרָחִים i.e. they lead straight to the right goal (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל ||; comp. v<sup>8</sup> בְּהֶם נִפְתַּל וְעָשָׂה 24<sup>25</sup> i.e. either correct (leading to the right point), or honest answers; Is 30<sup>10</sup> לֹא-תִחַזְּוּ לֵטֹב נִכְרוֹת true things (opp. תִּלְקוֹת, illusions), 26<sup>10</sup> בְּאַרְצְךָ נִכְרוֹת יַעֲלֶה in a land of rectitude (Che) he will do wickedly.

נִכְרָל vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakdlu*, be crafty, cunning; ㊄ נִכְלָה be crafty, Pa. deceive; Syr. نَكِبْ deceive, plot; cf. perh. 𐩦𐩣𐩪 act faithlessly, 𐩦𐩣𐩪 faithless, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—Qal Pt. נִכְרַל Mal 1<sup>14</sup> knave. Pi. נִכְרְלִיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְרְלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25<sup>18</sup> their wives with which they beguiled you. Hithp. Impf. וַתִּנְכְּרוּ אֹתוֹ וַתִּנְכְּרוּ אֹתוֹ Gn 37<sup>18</sup> they knavishly planned against him (Kö<sup>III. 9</sup>), etc.; Inf. ctr. בְּ לִהְתְּנֵבֵל ψ 105<sup>25</sup> to deal knavishly with.

נִכְרָל n.[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נִכְרְלִיהֶם Nu 25<sup>18</sup> their craft, their wile (as acc. cogn. c. נִכְרַל).

נִכְרָלִי n.m. knave (for נִכְרָלִי v. Kö<sup>II. 1. 118</sup>);—abs. פִּילִי Is 32<sup>5</sup> (opp. שׂוֹעַ, || נִכְרָל ||); פִּילִי v<sup>7</sup> (assonance with פִּילִי, fr. פִּילִי q. v.).

נִכְרָם n.m. Jos 22<sup>8</sup> only pl. נִכְרָמִים riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, property, wealth, gain, DI<sup>HWS 463</sup>, Syr. نَكَمٌ wealth; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, cut off, hew down, behold, etc., Syr. نَكَمٌ slay, ㊄ נִכָּם, NH נִכָּם id., through meaning cattle for slaughter, cf. Frä<sup>98</sup> Hpt<sup>Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.</sup> Schwally Idiot. 120 f. Brock<sup>ed voc.</sup>);—Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (P), 2 Ch 1<sup>11, 12</sup> Ec 6<sup>2</sup> (all || עֲשָׂר ||, פְּבוֹד, 5<sup>18</sup> || עֲשָׂר ||).

I. [נִכְרָר] vb. (not Qal) regard, recognize (NH Hipch. know, be acquainted with; ㊄ Aph.



father's family). 2. נְכַרְיָה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2<sup>16</sup> (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה ||), 7<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*), 5<sup>20</sup> (|| זָרָה ||), 6<sup>34</sup> (|| אִשְׁתֵּי רָעָה ||), 23<sup>27</sup> (|| זָרָה ||).—On 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> v. infr. 3. fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכַרְיָה הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19<sup>15</sup> *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נִלְבְּנִי אִמּוֹי 7<sup>6</sup> *of 's judgment*, נְכַרְיָה עֲבַדְתָּו Is 28<sup>21</sup> *strange is his task!* (|| זָר מְעַלְמֵנוּ ||); נְכַרְיָה גִסָּן Je 2<sup>21</sup> *an alien vine* (opp. אֶמְטָה (זָרע), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכַרְיָה Pr 20<sup>16</sup> Kt (> Qr נְכַרְיָה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָר ||), so read also (for MT נְכַרְיָה ||) 27<sup>13</sup>.

† [נכר] **vb. denom. act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכַר Pr 26<sup>24</sup> with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). **Pl.** יִנְכַר Je 19<sup>4</sup> *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכַרְוּ Dt 32<sup>27</sup> *lest their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—יָנַר אֶתְּוֹ Je 18<sup>27</sup> *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; סָכַר (cf. Ju 4<sup>9</sup>) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סָכַר (as Is 19<sup>4</sup>) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָכַר Bu; Löhr either סָכַר or סָכַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַכַּר אֶלֵיהֶם Gn 42<sup>7</sup> *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pl. f.* יִתְנַכַּרְוּ 1 K 14<sup>6</sup> *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† [נכרת] **n. [f.] treasure** (so context demands) (⊙ L 2 K 20<sup>15</sup> τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. ⊙ X; der. uncertain; D<sup>1</sup> <sup>Pro1. 141</sup> cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakāmu*, *heap up* [D<sup>1</sup> <sup>WB 402</sup>], whence נָבָה' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG 21 (1895), 751 Hpt ZA II. 206 (reading *nakavāti* = *nakamāti*, and Heb. נְכוּחָיו or נְכוּחוֹ) (ב' נְכוּחוֹ).—Only sf. נְכוּחָהּ = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20<sup>15</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>.

נָלָה doubtful √ (Ar. نَال, نِيل is *obtain, attain*, Lane 2040);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. נִלְבְּנִי Is 33<sup>1</sup> = קִבְּלִיתֶךָ (Ki Ges<sup>Leb. 57</sup> Kö<sup>1. 174</sup>), read קִבְּלִיתֶךָ (**Pl.** *Inf.* of כָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges<sup>Theo</sup> Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. || בְּהִתְמַדְךָ.

† [מְנַלְהָה] **n. [m.]? gain, acquisition!**—Only sf. יִשָּׁה לְאָרְצָן מְנַלְהָה Jb 15<sup>20</sup> (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) מְנַלְהָה, Hi מְנַלְהָה *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—⊙ σκιά [i.e. צֶלֶם], ⊙ *their word* [מִלְחָם].

נְמִיבָה I S 15<sup>9</sup> v. הו **Niph.**

נְמִיבָלָה **n. pr. m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 307</sup>);—1. son of Simeon Nu 26<sup>13</sup> I Ch 4<sup>34</sup> (= נְמִיבָלָה, q. v., Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>16</sup>), ⊙ Ναμουβηλ. 2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26<sup>6</sup>, ⊙ *id.*

נְמִיבָלִי **adj. gent.** of 1 supr., only c. art. נְמִיבָלִי as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>13</sup>, ⊙ Ναμουβηλει.

נְמַל **(√ of following, meaning unknown).**

נְמַלְהָה **n. f. unit.** (Lag<sup>BN 51</sup>) *ant* (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمَلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمَلٌ); Syr. نَمَلَةٌ);—abs. נָ Pr 6<sup>6</sup>; pl. הַנְּמַלִּים 30<sup>25</sup>.

נְמַר **(√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. namāru, shine, gleam** (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرٌ *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water); cf. *infr.* (נמרים)] so Hom <sup>Od 204 f.</sup>, ag. this Nö ZMG 21 (1895), 756 Schwally<sup>1010. 121</sup>; נְמַר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* D<sup>1</sup> <sup>WB 408</sup>; Ar. نَمْرٌ Lane<sup>2053</sup>; Eth. ነግር; Syr. نَمْرٌ; NH (נְמַר).

נְמַרָה **n. m.** <sup>11. 6</sup> leopard;—abs. נָ Ho 13<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; pl. נְמַרִים Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup>;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13<sup>22</sup>, swift Hb 1<sup>8</sup>, keen-eyed Je 5<sup>6</sup> (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13<sup>7</sup> (sim. of 'י); נְמַרָה Is 11<sup>1</sup> (predict.); נְמַרִים Ct 4<sup>8</sup> (מענות אֶרְמוֹת ||).

נְמַרְהָה **n. pr. loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32<sup>8</sup> (+ עֲמִירָה, עֲמִירָה, etc.), ⊙ Ναμρρα, Α Αμβραμ, ⊙ L Μαμβρα. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 264</sup>.—Cf. נְמַרָה (q. v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n. pr. m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook<sup>81</sup> Lzb<sup>223</sup>; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG 21 (1875), 487 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray<sup>Prop. Names 92</sup> (on tribal names from leopard v. RS<sup>K 201</sup> also Sab n. pr. נמרים Levy-Os<sup>1. c.</sup>, etc.); We<sup>Reid. 2. 82</sup> thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

נְמַרִים **n. pr. loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמון attrib. of Bark<sup>m</sup>, DHM ZMG 21 (1875), 502, v. also CIS<sup>IV. No. 105, p. 100</sup>; مَاءٌ نَمِيرٌ *wholesome water* Lane<sup>2063</sup>, also We<sup>1. c.</sup>);—only נְמַרִים Is 15<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>; prob. = Βηνημαριμ Lag<sup>Onom. 204, 30</sup>, in *Wady Numère* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 272</sup>.







thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so b. (since sails were the only ensign) = sail Is 33<sup>22</sup> (Che Di al.; > pennon Ges Hi Ew De Du). 4. sign (cf. NH) = warning Nu 26<sup>10</sup> (P).

I. נסע vb. pull out or up, set out, journey (NH id., move, march; As. nish, set out, withdraw, etc. DI<sup>HWB</sup> 470; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 722 cp. also Ar. نَسَعَ, Eth. ἦθο: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba<sup>K81</sup>); — Qal<sup>137</sup> Pf. 3 ms. נָ Nu 33<sup>17</sup> +, 3 mpl. נָסעוּ Dt 10<sup>6</sup>, נָסעוּ Nu 2<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; Impf. יִסַּע Is 33<sup>20</sup>, יִסַּע Gn 12<sup>9</sup> +, sf. יִסַּעוּ Ju 16<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסַּעוּ Ex 40<sup>38</sup> +, יִסַּעוּ Nu 2<sup>9</sup> +; 2 mpl. יִסַּעוּ Jos 3<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. נָסעוּ cohort. Gn 33<sup>12</sup>, יִסַּעוּ Dt 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>, וְנָסעוּ Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>, etc.; Inv. יִסַּעוּ Dt 2<sup>24</sup> +; Inf. abs. נָסעוּ Gn 12<sup>9</sup>; cstr. נָסעוּ Jos 3<sup>14</sup> +; sf. נָסעוּ Gn 11<sup>2</sup> Nu 10<sup>24</sup>; Pt. יִסַּעוּ Ex 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 10<sup>23</sup>; pl. נָסעוּ Nu 10<sup>29</sup>; — 1. pull out or up, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16<sup>3</sup>; loom v<sup>14</sup> (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33<sup>20</sup> (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also Niph.). 2. hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), a. set out Gn 35<sup>5</sup> Nu 1<sup>21</sup> (both E), Je 4<sup>7</sup> (|| מְסֻקִּימוֹ); even of lifeless things, e. g. the ark, הָאָרֶץ Nu 10<sup>36</sup> (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>37</sup> Nu 1<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>5,16</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. Nu 9, 10<sup>6,17,18,21,22,23</sup>, so prob. also 2<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אֶהָל מוֹעֵד י<sup>51</sup> מִשְׁכַּן י<sup>10,22</sup> 10<sup>18,22</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>), 33<sup>3</sup>; וְנָסעוּ... וְנָסעוּ Gn 46<sup>1</sup> (E) and Isr. set out, and came, etc., Ex 16<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Nu 20<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>17</sup> (all P), Dt 1<sup>7</sup>, נָסעוּ וְנָלְכָה 33<sup>12</sup> (J); (וְנָסעוּ... וְנָסעוּ) Ju 18<sup>11</sup>, נָסעוּ וְעָבְרוּ Dt 2<sup>21</sup>; נָ oft. c. מָן Gn 35<sup>16</sup> (E), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> (JE), נָ מִמְּאֵלֵיהֶם לְעֵבֶר Jos 3<sup>14</sup> (JE), set out from their tents, to cross, etc., cf. נָ לָלְכַת... מָן Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>; c. וַיָּבֵא מָן, Jos 3<sup>1</sup> (JE), Nu 33<sup>9</sup> (P), וַיִּלָּךְ וְנָ (D), Dt 1<sup>9</sup>, וַיִּעְבְּרוּ Nu 33<sup>9</sup> (P); וַיִּשָּׁב וְנָ Nu 33<sup>7</sup> (P). b. depart, c. מָן Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (J), 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>3,36</sup> = Is 37<sup>3,37</sup>; even of angel עֲשׂוֹר הַעֲנַן Ex 14<sup>19</sup> (J); of angel v<sup>19</sup> (E); וַיִּלָּךְ). 3. journey, march (by stages) Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> (both J), Nu 10<sup>13,14,28</sup> (P), (poss. also Nu 2<sup>9</sup> etc., cf. 2 supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם acc. to their stations, i. e. by stages Ex 17<sup>1</sup> Nu 10<sup>12</sup> (+ מָן), cf. Ex 40<sup>38</sup> (all P); sq. הַ loc. Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (both J), Dt 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; סָעוּ לָבָם; סָעוּ הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 14<sup>25</sup> (JE); sq. מִמְּרָם eastward (v. מָן 1. c) Gn 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (both J), אֲחֵרֵי Ex 14<sup>10</sup> (J), אֶל- Nu 10<sup>29</sup>, לְפָנֵי v<sup>23</sup> (of ark; all J); sq. מָן וְהַ loc. Gn 20<sup>1</sup> (E), Dt 10<sup>6,7</sup> Ex 12<sup>37</sup> (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11<sup>25</sup> (JE); sq. מָן + acc. of distance, וְדָרַךְ 10<sup>23</sup> (JE), 21<sup>4</sup> (P); esp. וַיִּחַנּוּ... מָן Nu 21<sup>12,13</sup> (JE), Ex 13<sup>20</sup> Nu 21<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31<sup>24</sup>. — נָסעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאֵן Zc 10<sup>2</sup> is

dub.; We נָסעוּ or נָסעוּ, so Now. 4. of wind, נָ רִיחַ מִצָּת נָ Nu 11<sup>21</sup> there set forth (sprang up) a wind from '.

+ Niph. Pf. be pulled up, removed: 3 ms. יִסַּעוּ Is 38<sup>12</sup>; of tent-peg יִסַּעוּ Jb 4<sup>21</sup> (reading יִסַּעוּ for יִסַּעוּ, v. II. יִסַּעוּ).

+ Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסַּעוּ ψ 78<sup>28</sup>, יִסַּעוּ Ex 15<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. יִסַּעוּ ψ 80<sup>3</sup>, 3 fs. יִסַּעוּ 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסַּעוּ 1 K 5<sup>21</sup>; Pt. יִסַּעוּ Ec 10<sup>9</sup>; — 1. cause to set out, lead out, c. acc. pers. Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J; + וְנָסעוּ, || וְנָסעוּ), ψ 78<sup>28</sup> (|| וְנָסעוּ), 80<sup>3</sup> (|| וְנָסעוּ); fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, cause to spring up, c. acc. rei 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; יִסַּעוּ מִן הַבְּרִיחַ Jb 19<sup>19</sup>; specif., remove from quarry, quarry: 1 K 5<sup>21</sup> and they quarried great stones, cf. Ec 10<sup>9</sup>.

+ Hiph. n. [m.] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey; — abs. מָן Nu 10<sup>2</sup> Dt 10<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. מִסְעָיו Nu 10<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; sf. מִסְעָיו Gn 13<sup>3</sup>, מִסְעָיהֶם Ex 17<sup>1</sup> + 6 t.; — 1. a. pulling up, breaking camp (c. acc. מִסְעָיהֶם; Ges<sup>46a, 115d</sup>) Nu 10<sup>2</sup>. b. setting out Nu 10<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>23</sup>. 2. station, stage, journey (by stages), וַיִּלָּךְ לְמָן Gn 13<sup>3</sup> and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings (cf. הַלֶּךְ, p. 231a supr.); מִסְעָיהֶם Ex 17<sup>1</sup> cf. 40<sup>38,39</sup> Nu 10<sup>12</sup> (all P; all c. נָסעוּ), 33<sup>12</sup> (|| מִסְעָיהֶם), v<sup>23</sup> (|| id.); קָיָם מִסְעָיו Dt 10<sup>11</sup> for journeying (v. Dr).

+ Hiph. n. [m.] quarry or quarrying; — only abs. as adv. acc., אֶבֶן שֶׁלֶמָּה מִסָּע 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i. e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl<sup>12</sup>).

+ Hiph. n. missile, dart; — only abs. Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (שֶׁרִי, הַנִּיחַת).

נסק whence נָסַק ψ 139<sup>9</sup> acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

+ N. pr. div. Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup>; Ⓞ Εσραχ, Α Εσραχ, Ⓞ L Ασραχ (K); Ⓞ Νασραχ, Ν Ασραχ, Α Ασραχ (Is); Jos<sup>Ant. x. 1. 5</sup> Αραση; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinhold<sup>Joaia</sup> (1886) ad loc.; crpt. form of Nusku (= נוסק) acc. to Hal<sup>JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>BEZ. xi. 1 (1892), 86</sup>; Hbr. vii. 89 E. 17; Nusku is a solar deity, cf. Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab. 220 f.</sup>

נעה, נעה v. נוע.

† נעמל n.pr.loc. on border of Asher Jos 19<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ Iσαηλ, A Aνηηλ, Ⓞ L Naαηλ.

† נעל vb. bar, bolt, lock (NH id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נעל 2 S 13<sup>15</sup>, נעל Ju 3<sup>22</sup>; Imv. נעל 2 S 13<sup>17</sup>; Pt. pass. נעול Ct 4<sup>12.12</sup>; fpl. נעלות Ju 3<sup>24</sup>;—bar, bolt, lock, usu. c. acc. דלת, דלתות; Ju 3<sup>22</sup>, + נעל after, behind, v<sup>24</sup> 2 S 13<sup>17.18</sup>; elsewh. only נעל Ct 4<sup>12</sup> a garden barred (fig. of Shulamite), so also v<sup>12</sup> b (reading נעל for נעל, Vrss Gr Bu).

† נעל n.f.<sup>100.5</sup> sandal, shoe (NH id.; Ar. نعل id. (also horse-shoe, etc.); Syr. نعل appar. only horse-shoe (rare; also NS) PS<sup>306</sup>; cf. poss. Eth. ንዕል: (obsol.) wife of Levirate marriage Di<sup>570</sup>);—abs. נעל Gn 14<sup>26</sup>, נעל Dt 25<sup>10</sup>; sf. נעלי ψ 60<sup>10</sup> 108<sup>10</sup>, נעלי Jos 5<sup>15</sup>, etc.; du. נעלים Am 2<sup>8</sup>; pl. נעלים Is 11<sup>15</sup> Ct 7<sup>2</sup>, נעלות Jos 9<sup>6</sup>; sf. נעליך Ex 3<sup>5</sup> Ez 24<sup>17</sup>, נעליך Is 5<sup>27</sup>, נעליך Jos 9<sup>13</sup>, נעליך Ex 12<sup>11</sup> Ez 24<sup>22</sup>;—sandal Ju 9<sup>13</sup>, Am 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29<sup>4</sup>; on (ב) feet Jos 9<sup>6</sup> (JE), 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 24<sup>22</sup> Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P); cf. נעליך בנעליך Ct 7<sup>2</sup>, נעליך Is 11<sup>15</sup>; put on sandal is נעל נעליך Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; loose the sandal is נעל Is 20<sup>3</sup> Dt 25<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>10</sup>; נעל (Imv.) Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 5<sup>15</sup> (JE); נעל Ru 4<sup>7.8</sup> (cf. Burton Midian II. 197); sandal-thong is נעליך Gn 14<sup>26</sup> Is 5<sup>27</sup>; נעליך על ארסך ψ 60<sup>10</sup> upon Edom do I cast my sandal = 108<sup>10</sup>, denotes either contempt (Hup; נעל = unto, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || נעליך מואב סיר רחמי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher *Abh. z. Arab. Philol.* I. 47 f. Jacob *Arab. Dicht.* IV. 22.

† [נעל] vb.denom. furnish with sandals, shoe (נעל (rare), bind on sandal; Ar. نعل furnish with sandals, shoe horse or camel; Syr. نعل shoe horse);—Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. נעלתי Ez 16<sup>10</sup> and I shod thee with תחש (q.v.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. sf. נעלתי 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> and gave them sandals.

† מנעול n.[m.] bolt;—abs. מנעול Ct 5<sup>4</sup> (of house-door); pl. sf. מנעולי Ne 3<sup>3</sup>, מנעולי דלתותיו (f) מנעול, all of city-gates, in phr. מנעול וברקו.

† [מנעול] n.m. id., only sf. מנעולת ברוך ונחשת מנעולת Dt 33<sup>25</sup> (song).

† I. [נעם] vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נעם good Lzb<sup>324</sup> (and many n.pr.); Ar. انعم be plentiful, easy, pleasant; على انعم shew gracious favour toward, oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם be lovely, agreeable, well Levy-Og<sup>216</sup> xix (1886), 178 CIS<sup>17.10, 11</sup>, so Min. Hom<sup>Sodas</sup> Christ. 128; OArām. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>322, 324</sup> Cook<sup>52</sup> (נעמתי my darling [or my songs, cf. II.'n]); נעם נעים pleasant, lovely, נעמתי loveliness; Prā<sup>BAS I. 46 I</sup> cp. Eth. አደመ: be pleasant, = \*አገመ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נעמתה Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נעמת לי מאד 2 S 1<sup>26</sup>, also (of physical beauty) נעמתי עמי Ez 32<sup>10</sup>; 2 fs. (id.) נעמתה Ct 7<sup>7</sup> how lovely art thou! (|| נעמתה); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נעמתי ψ 141<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. ינעם: נעמתי Pr 2<sup>10</sup> (of knowledge); נעמתי לך 9<sup>17</sup> (|| נעמתי); 24<sup>22</sup> is impers. c. ל, to them... shall be delight.

† נעם n.m.<sup>100, 17</sup> delightfulness, pleasantness (Ecclus נעם חירש 32<sup>6</sup>);—נעם abs. Zc 11<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. נעמי 27<sup>4</sup> 90<sup>17</sup>;—1. delightfulness of נעם: contemplated in temple ψ 27<sup>4</sup>, shewn in his favour, נעמי... עמי 90<sup>17</sup>. 2. name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11<sup>7.10</sup>. 3. pleasantness, as defining genit.: נעמי Pr 3<sup>17</sup>; נעמי 15<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>.

† נעם n.pr.m. son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup>; Ⓞ Noom, A Naam.

† I. נעים adj. pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נעים Pr 22<sup>18</sup> +; cstr. נעים 2 S 23<sup>1</sup>; pl. נעמים נעמי 16<sup>6</sup>, נעמים 2 S 1<sup>26</sup>, נעמים Pr 23<sup>5</sup>; f. נעמות ψ 16<sup>11</sup>;—1. delightful הנעים והנעים 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוה נעים Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; words Pr 23<sup>5</sup>; of acts, etc.: נעים נעים נעים נעים ψ 133<sup>1</sup>; singing praises to נעים, 135<sup>3</sup> 147<sup>1</sup>; keeping wise teachings Pr 22<sup>18</sup>; as subst. = delight נעים נעים נעים נעים Jb 36<sup>11</sup> (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16<sup>11</sup>. 2. lovely, beautiful (physically), Ct 1<sup>16</sup> (|| נעים).—ψ 81<sup>2</sup> 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> v. II. נעים sub II. נעם.

† I. נעמה n.pr.f. 1. sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4<sup>22</sup> Ⓞ Noema, Ⓞ L Noεμμα. 2. Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> Ⓞ Maaχαμ, A Naama, Ⓞ L Naava = 2 Ch 12<sup>18</sup>, Ⓞ Nooμμα, Ⓞ L Naama; also 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> but prob. gloss (om. Ⓞ B, Ⓞ L, etc.).

† II. **נַעְמָה** n.pr.loc. city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15<sup>41</sup>; Ⓞ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, Ⓞ L Νομα.

**נַעַמִי** v. infr.

**נַעְמִי** n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>2,3</sup> + 18 t. Ru; Ⓞ B Νωμεν; A Νωμεν 1<sup>2</sup>, Νοεμ-μειν v<sup>2</sup>, usu. Νοομει(ν); Ⓞ L Νοομ.

† I. [**נַעְמָן**] n.[m.] usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo<sup>Phoen.</sup> 1. 227 Lag<sup>Symm.</sup> 1. 402; Semit. 1. 22 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane<sup>1578</sup>], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew<sup>Prop.</sup> 1. 364 RS<sup>Prop.</sup> vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy<sup>Fremdwörter.</sup> 49); —only pl. נַעְמָנִים Is 17<sup>10</sup> (Ⓞ φύτευμα ἀπιστων) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges<sup>134</sup> 4; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette<sup>Ber. Archéol.</sup> vill. 1261, 106-122 Daremberg et Saglio<sup>Dict. des Antiquités (1877).</sup> 1. 73, and ref. WSmith<sup>Dict. Antiq.</sup> (3) 1. 25 Fl in Levy<sup>NWB</sup> iv. 229).

II. **נַעְמָן** n.pr.m. 1. son of Benj. Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, Ⓞ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26<sup>40,40</sup>, Ⓞ Νοεμα(ναι), 1 Ch 8<sup>4,7</sup> (so Ⓞ Gn 46<sup>21</sup>), Ⓞ in Ch Νοομα, Ⓞ L Ναμει, Νααμαν. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5<sup>1,2,5</sup> + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓞ Ναμαν, Ⓞ L Νεεμαν.

**נַעְמָנִי** adj.gent. from II. **נַעְמָן** 1, Nu 26<sup>40</sup>, rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

† **נַעְמָתִי** adj.gent. (from unused n.pr.); — צופר הַנַּעְמָתִי Jb 2<sup>11</sup> (Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιῶν βασιλεύς), 1 I<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> (all Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιῶν); Hom<sup>Aufsätze</sup> 46 prop. נַעְמָתִי.

† [**מַנְעַמִּים**] n.[m.] pl. delicacies, dainties; —only sf. וּבַלְאֵלֶּחֶם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141<sup>4</sup>.

II. **נַעַם** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne<sup>Marg.</sup> 10; Ar. نَعَم speak in a low, gentle voice, نَعْمَةٌ note, melody; Syr. نَعَم rugivit, نَعْمًا gentle sound, note; NH נַעְמָה melody; Ecclus 45<sup>9</sup> לתת נעמה לַתת make music; cf. Hiph. 47<sup>9b</sup> marg.).

† II. **נַעִים** adj. perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. נַעִים ψ 81<sup>9</sup> sweetly-sounding lyre; cstr., as subst., נַעִים וְזָרוּחַ יֵשׁ 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> Israel's sweet singer of songs (cf. Dr<sup>288,10</sup> Löhr; B egregius psalties Israel, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נַעַם; joy of the songs of Ier. HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

**נַעֵץ** (√ of foll.; NH נַעֵץ prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in; אַ נַעֵץ id.; NH נַעְצִין fig. of wicked person; אַ נַעְצִין = BH).

† **נַעְצִין** n.[m.] thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 22); —abs. נַעְצִין Is 55<sup>13</sup>; pl. נַעְצִיִּים 7<sup>19</sup>.

† I. [**נַעַר**] vb. growl (NH id. cry, bray; cf. Syr. نَعَرَ; Ar. نَعَرَ make a noise Lane<sup>2012</sup>; poss. As. na'ru, cry, roar (?) Dl<sup>NWB</sup> 439); —only Qal Pf. 3 pl. נַעְרוּ בְּנֹרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51<sup>38</sup> (|| בְּכַפְּרִים בְּאֲזָנֵי).

† II. [**נַעַר**] vb. shake, shake out or off (NH נַעַר shake, stir up, esp. Pi. Niph.; אַ נַעַרְתּוּ tow (v. infr.); Ar. نَعَرَ, نَعَّرَ boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry); —Qal Pf. 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; Pt. act. נַעַר Is 33<sup>9,16</sup>; pass. Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; —shake out, to shew emptiness, נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (symbol.), נַעַרְתִּי מִחֶמֶת בְּשֹׁהַר Is 33<sup>16</sup>; pt. shaken out, emptied הַיַּרְדֵּן נַעַרְתָּ Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (i.e. stripped of possessions); shake off (leaves) Is 33<sup>9</sup> (cf. || cl.). Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109<sup>22</sup> I am shaken out like a locust (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְעַרוּ רַשְׁעִים סְפִינֹתָהּ Jb 38<sup>13</sup> to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it; 1 s. אֶנְעַרְךָ Ju 16<sup>20</sup> I will shake myself (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִנְעַר Ne 5<sup>13</sup> so may God shake utterly out every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וַיִּנְעַר וַיִּשְׁכַּח הַיַּם הַיְיָשָׁן into (ב) the sea, = Pf. נַעַר ψ 136<sup>18</sup> (also c. acc. + ב). Hithp. Imp. fs. הִתְנַעַרְתִּי מִפִּי Is 52<sup>2</sup> shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

† I. **נַעַר** n.[m.] usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = scattered ones, only Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעַרְתָּ** n.f. tow (as shaken off from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 64); —in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנֵּר Ju 16<sup>9</sup> a thread of tow (snapping from heat); נַעַר Is 1<sup>21</sup> (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** n.m. 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. re-tainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נַעַר Lzb<sup>224</sup>); —נַעַר abs. Gn 37<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. 1 S 2<sup>12</sup> +; sf. נַעַרֵּי Ju 19<sup>2</sup> +, נַעַרֵּיהֶם 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; pl. נַעַרִּים 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. נַעַרֵּי Ex 24<sup>4</sup> +; sf. נַעַרֵּי Ne 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>, etc.; — 1. boy, lad, youth (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13<sup>4,2,13</sup>, just born 1 S 4<sup>21</sup>, not weaned 1 S 1<sup>22</sup>; also Is 8<sup>4</sup>, cf. 7<sup>16</sup> +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v<sup>27,27</sup>, etc. c. =





(על) 1 K 20<sup>20</sup>, so of house Ju 16<sup>20</sup> Jb 1<sup>10</sup>, mts. Ho 10<sup>5</sup>; mt. also abs. Jb 14<sup>10</sup> (cf. נבֵל), height Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; tree Ec 11<sup>22</sup> (ב loc.), cf. Is 10<sup>24</sup> (בֵּי instr., in fig.), Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (abs.); branches Ez 31<sup>12</sup> (fig.); a grain Am 9<sup>9</sup> (אֶרֶץ = to earth); of dew 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> (c. על), hailstones Ez 13<sup>11</sup>; blood (אֶרֶץ) 1 S 26<sup>20</sup>; †hair of head (אֶרֶץ) 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>2</sup>; horns of altar Am 3<sup>14</sup> (אֶרֶץ); peg Is 22<sup>22</sup>; fruit על־פֶּה Na 3<sup>12</sup>; crown La 5<sup>16</sup>; arm from (מֵן) shoulder Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18<sup>20</sup> c. מֵן Jb 1<sup>16</sup>+; †hand of Ez 8<sup>1</sup> (c. על; but rd. וְהָיָה © Co Berthol); spirit of Ez 11<sup>5</sup> (עַל); of lot (גֹּרֶל) Ez 24<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>7</sup> (both c. על), 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (c. לְ; || אֶרֶץ), †Est 3<sup>7</sup> © Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18<sup>1</sup> (ב = as: אֶרֶץ I 7 c; so Nu 34<sup>2</sup> Ez 47<sup>14</sup>), ψ 16<sup>6</sup>, abs. Jos 17<sup>2</sup>.—On Ez 47<sup>22</sup> v. **Hiph. 3**.

**2. a.** Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5<sup>27.27.27</sup> (+ שָׁרַד), 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 2 S 11<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, etc.; + וְיָמָת, etc., 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>22</sup>; הִלַּל נָּי *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9<sup>60</sup> 1 S 17<sup>42</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>1</sup>+; הִלַּל עַל עַז 35<sup>5</sup>; cf. פְּתוּחַ הַקְּלָיִם בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּלָיִם; Is 10<sup>4</sup>; פְּתוּחַ הַקְּלָיִם; Je 9<sup>21</sup> Nu 14<sup>20</sup> (P), v<sup>22</sup> (JE); by the sword, בְּחַרְבֵּךְ Am 7<sup>17</sup> Ho 7<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> 2 S 1<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>2.43</sup> (JE), (+ בְּרַעַב, בְּרַעַב, etc.; הִלַּל נָּי לְפָנֶיךָ הִלַּל נָּי לְפָנֶיךָ (JE), Ju 4<sup>16</sup>+; בְּיַד by the hand of †2 S 21<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>14.14</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>12.13</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>8</sup>+; הִלַּל נָּי תַּחַת רַגְלֵי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22<sup>20</sup> = ψ 18<sup>20</sup>.

**b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>+; oft. || בְּשֵׁל Is 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> (+ other words), 31<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> Pr 24<sup>17</sup>; || בְּרַעַב ψ 20<sup>9</sup>; fig. of earth Is 24<sup>20</sup> (opp. קָיָם); Haman falls before (לְפָנֶיךָ) Mordecai Est 6<sup>12.13</sup>; cf. Is 14<sup>12</sup> (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בְּרַעַבָה נָּי Pr 11<sup>5</sup>, בְּרַעַב 13<sup>17</sup>, בְּרַעַבָה 17<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7<sup>8</sup> (opp. קָיָם), ψ 37<sup>34</sup> 145<sup>14</sup> Pr 24<sup>16</sup>.

**d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51<sup>8</sup> (|| וְהָשִׁיבָר ||).

**3. a.** *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19<sup>27.27</sup>, + אֶרֶץָהּ Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; *fall at full length* (in a faint) מְלֵא יַמְּלֵא קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>; *sink down* Nu 24<sup>1.16</sup> (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>25</sup> (opp. הָיוּקָה). **b.** *fall = prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנֶיךָ) man Gn 50<sup>25</sup> (E), 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> Gn 44<sup>14</sup> (J; + אֶל־פְּנֵיךָ אֶרֶץָהּ; before Ez 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup>; אֶל־פְּנֵיךָ אֶרֶץָהּ before Ez or his representative Jos 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> (both JE); also (אֶרֶץָהּ om.) Ez 43<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>; before man 2 S 14<sup>22</sup>; more oft. עַל־פְּנֵיךָ נָּי, before man 2 S 9<sup>6</sup>

1 K 18<sup>7.20</sup> Ru 2<sup>10</sup>, before Ez Gn 17<sup>3.17</sup> + 6 t. P, Ez 3<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; + אֶרֶץָהּ, before man 2 S 14<sup>4</sup>, before Ez Ju 13<sup>20</sup>; אֶרֶץָהּ 1 S 20<sup>41</sup>, אֶרֶץָהּ לְפָנֶיךָ רִגְוֹד עַל־פְּנֵיךָ 1 S 25<sup>25</sup>, אֶרֶץָהּ 2 S 1<sup>2</sup> (all before man); עַל־רַגְלֵיךָ *fall at one's feet* 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>, לְפָנֶיךָ Est 8<sup>2</sup>. Vid. syn. sub קָרַד **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>20</sup> (both J), 45<sup>14</sup> (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אֶבְיֹו 50<sup>1</sup> (J).

**4. a.** *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48<sup>22</sup> (fig.), cf. Is 16<sup>9</sup>; c. אֶרֶץָהּ Jos 11<sup>7</sup> (D), abs. Jb 1<sup>15</sup>; אֶרֶץָהּ אֶל־הָעָרָה נָּי Je 46<sup>16</sup>. **b.** †*desert or fall away to, go over to, c.* עַל־ 2 K 25<sup>11.11</sup> = Je 52<sup>16.16</sup>, Je 21<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20.21.21</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>19.20.20</sup>), 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup>, c. אֶל־ 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> Je 37<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>18</sup>, abs. 1 S 29<sup>3</sup> Je 39<sup>3</sup>. **c.** נָּי *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15<sup>15</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup>:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

**5.** †Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (J), 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 4<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4<sup>6.6</sup> (J); נָּי לֵב אֶרֶץָהּ עַל־וֹ 1 S 17<sup>22</sup> (of sinking heart); וְיָפְלוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6<sup>16</sup> and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. על־ Is 47<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; terror, etc., sq. על־ Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (J), Jos 2<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song), 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> Jb 13<sup>11</sup> ψ 55<sup>5</sup> 105<sup>20</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>2.3</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; reproach, sq. על־ ψ 69<sup>10</sup>; † = fail to be accomplished Jos 21<sup>42</sup> 23<sup>14.14</sup> (all D), 1 K 8<sup>46</sup> 2 K 10<sup>10</sup> (+ אֶרֶץָהּ); = not to be reckoned Nu 6<sup>13</sup> (P); †of word (דְּבָרֶךָ) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9<sup>7</sup>; † = fall out, turn out, result Ru 3<sup>18</sup> (subj. דְּבָרֶךָ).

**6.** Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִסְכָּבָה נָּי *take to one's bed* Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (E); settle Gn 25<sup>18</sup> (J); = alight quickly, מַעַל הַקָּסֶל מַעַל Gn 24<sup>64</sup> (J), מַעַל מַעַל 2 K 5<sup>21</sup>; waste away Nu 5<sup>21.22.27</sup>; = be born Is 26<sup>18</sup> (cf. **Hiph. v**); = be offered, of supplication (לְפָנֶיךָ) Je 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>20</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מֵן = be inferior to Jb 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup>.

**7.** = lie, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9<sup>12</sup>; = lie prostrate, 1 S 19<sup>24</sup>; usu. pt. Jos 7<sup>10</sup> (JE); (עַל־פְּנֵיךָ) 1 S 5<sup>3.4</sup> (לְפָנֶיךָ), Am 9<sup>11</sup>, אֶל־הַמַּטְפָּחָה Est 7<sup>2</sup>; of the dead 1 S 31<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>6</sup> Dt 21<sup>1</sup> Ez 32<sup>27</sup> (Co conj. גְּסִילִים [cf. Gn 6<sup>1</sup>], v. also Berthol Toy<sup>27.27</sup>); נָּי לְפָנֶיךָ אֶרֶץָהּ מָוֶת Ju 3<sup>25</sup> cf. 4<sup>22</sup> (om. אֶרֶץָהּ); אֶרֶץָהּ נָּי פְּנֵיךָ 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup>; cf. also Ez 32<sup>22.23.24</sup> (del. in v<sup>22</sup> Hi Co Berthol, in v<sup>22</sup> Toy<sup>27.27</sup>).

**Hiph. Pf.** הִפִּיל 1 S 3<sup>10</sup>+; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָם ψ 73<sup>18</sup>; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2<sup>19</sup>+; 1 pl. הִפִּילָנוּ Ne 10<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִפִּיל Ex 21<sup>27</sup>, יִפִּילָנוּ Gn 2<sup>21</sup>+ , sf. יִפִּילָם

ψ 140<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 2 K 3<sup>23</sup> ψ 22<sup>19</sup>, יִפְּלוּ Jb 29<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הִפְּלֵה Jos 13<sup>6</sup>; mpl. הִפְּלוּ 1 S 14<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18<sup>25</sup> +; לְנַפֵּל Nu 5<sup>22</sup> rd. לְנַפֵּל (Di Ol<sup>1780</sup> Sta<sup>1144.2</sup> Kö<sup>1.200</sup> Ges<sup>104.212</sup>); *Pt.* כִּפַּיל 2 K 6<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., pl. מִפְּיֵלִים Dn 9<sup>18</sup>; — 1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: a. *fell tree* 2 K 3<sup>19.25</sup> cf. 6<sup>5</sup>. b. *throw down wall* 2 S 20<sup>15</sup>. c. *knock out tooth* Ex 21<sup>27</sup> (E). d. *lay prostrate* Dn 25<sup>2</sup> (for *bastinado*). e. *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22<sup>7</sup>; so (c. ב), *wicked men* ψ 140<sup>11</sup>. f. *make sword drop* from (יָד) hand Ez 30<sup>22</sup> (fig.), cf. 39<sup>3</sup>. g. *cause stone to fall* עַל Nu 35<sup>22</sup>, *flesh* ψ 78<sup>28</sup> (בְּקַרְב), *stars* Dn 8<sup>10</sup> (in vision).

2. Of causing death בְּתַרְבַּב 2 K 19<sup>7</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>, Je 19<sup>7</sup> Ez 32<sup>12</sup> (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> (human subj.); בְּיָד 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>; + מְהִלֵּים Ez 6<sup>4</sup> Pr 7<sup>26</sup>; also ψ 106<sup>26</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup> = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37<sup>14</sup> 73<sup>18</sup> (c. ל), 106<sup>27</sup>.

3. Esp. of *casting lot* (וּגְרַל), Is 34<sup>17</sup> (c. לַ for), Ne 10<sup>35</sup> (c. עַל + inf.), 11<sup>1</sup> (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (c. לַ; so rd. Kit<sup>224</sup> cf. 93 Be Öt), ψ 22<sup>19</sup> (c. עַל), Est 9<sup>24</sup> (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1<sup>7.7</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Est 3<sup>7</sup>; כְּתוּבָתֵנוּ Pr 1<sup>14</sup> (i.e. share with us); om. וּגְרַל 1 S 14<sup>42</sup> (c. בְּיָד), Jb 6<sup>27</sup> (c. עַל); hence הִפְּלוּ = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לַ pers., Jos 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> (both D), Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>22a</sup> + v<sup>22b</sup> (rd. יִפְּלוּ 93 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48<sup>28</sup> (read בְּנִחְלָה for מִנְּךָ, 93 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78<sup>28</sup> (cf. Qal 1 end; and 2 I 7 c).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf. Qal 5), Ju 2<sup>19</sup> Est 6<sup>10</sup>, וְאֶרְצָה 1 S 3<sup>19</sup>.

5. *Cause deep sleep to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J), Pr 19<sup>15</sup> (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3<sup>12</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>24</sup> (obj. אֹרֶן פָּנַי); *cause terror, etc., to fall* (עַל־) Je 15<sup>9</sup>.

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop young*) Is 26<sup>19</sup> (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> Dn 9<sup>18.20</sup> (all c. לְפָנַי);—on both cf. Qal 6.

**Hithp.** *throw, or prostrate oneself*, 1. *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J; i.e. attack). 2. *Pf.* 1 S. יִתְנַפֵּלְהוּ Dt 9<sup>26</sup>; *Impf.* 1 S. לִי יִתְנַפֵּל Dt 9<sup>18.25</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10<sup>1</sup>; — *prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, לִפְנֵי.—**Pil'ol.** וַיִּפֹּל Ez 28<sup>22</sup>, rd. וַיִּפֹּל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נִפְּלוּ n.m.<sup>13.16</sup> *untimely birth, abortion*;—נִפְּלוּ abs. Jb 3<sup>16</sup> (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. הִנְפֵּל), נִפְּלוּ Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; cstr. אֵשֶׁת נִפְּלוּ ψ 58<sup>9</sup>.

† [מִפְּלָה] n.m.<sup>13.15</sup> *refuse, hanging parts*; — 1. *fallings, refuse*, cstr. בַּר מִפְּלָה Am 8<sup>6</sup> *the refuse of wheat*. 2. pl. cstr. כְּשָׂרֵי מִפְּלֵי Jb 41<sup>15</sup> *the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

† מִפְּלָה n.f. a ruin;—abs. 'מ of city Is 17<sup>1</sup>.

† מִפְּלָה n.f. id.;—abs. 'מ of city Is 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>.

† מִפְּלֵת n.f. *carcass, ruin, overthrow*;— 1. *carcass*, of lion, 'מ cstr. Ju 14<sup>6</sup>. 2. *elsewh.* sf. a. *a ruin*, מִפְּלֵת Ez 31<sup>13</sup> (kg. under fig. of tree). b. *overthrow, id.* v<sup>16</sup> (same fig.); מִפְּלֵת (kg.) 32<sup>10</sup>; מִפְּלֵת (of Tyre) 26<sup>16.18</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>; מִפְּלֵת (of wicked) Pr 29<sup>16</sup>.

† נַפְּלִים n.m.pl. *giants*, acc. to 93 γίγαντες, so 93; הַנְּפִלִים Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֵנַק, הַנְּפִלִים מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE); 93 om. בְּנֵי וְגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 93 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִפְּלָא, Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di<sup>ed loc.</sup>; Tuch Kn Len<sup>Or. 1. 344</sup>, Eng. Tr. 343 f.; Che<sup>Hbr. III (1887)</sup>, 173, 174; all very precarious).

† I. [נִפְּץ] vb. *shatter* (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāṣu, shatter, destroy DI<sup>HWS 675</sup>; 93 נִפְּע Pa. shatter, but also נִפְּץ Pa., id., Syr. 93 shake, break, so Mand., Nō M. 290. and 2MO 1111 (1879), 406); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* וְנִפְּץ c. acc. Ju 7<sup>19</sup> *and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars*; *Pt. pass.* עָצַב נִפְּצוּ Je 22<sup>28</sup> (fig.) *a vessel to be despised (and) shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein<sup>Kau</sup>); also *Pt. act.* וְנִפְּץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (Bev Marti<sup>Kau</sup>, rdg. נִפְּץ יָר נִפְּצוּת בְּכָלוֹת יָר נִפְּץ); **Pi.** *dash to pieces*: *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפְּץ consec. ψ 137<sup>9</sup> c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 S. וְנִפְּצָתִי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) *Babyl.* as war-club Je 51<sup>20.21.21.22.22.23.23.23</sup>; sf. וְנִפְּצוּתֵי אֵשֶׁת כִּכְלֵי יוֹצֵר הַנְּבָצִים 13<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְנִפְּצוּתֵי הַנְּבָצִים 2<sup>9</sup> (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. וְנִפְּצוּתֵי הַנְּבָצִים Je 48<sup>28</sup> (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* יִרְעַם־קַדְשׁ־נַפְּץ Dn 12<sup>7</sup> *when (they) finish shattering the hand* (fig. for power) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נִפְּץ, v. Qal. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מִנְּפֻצוֹת Is 27<sup>9</sup> like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נִפְּצָה n.[m.] *driving storm* (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che<sup>Comm.</sup>), וְנִפְּצָה וְאָבָן בְּרָר, Is 30<sup>20</sup> (theoph.).

† [מִפְּצָה] n.[m.] *shattering*;—כְּפֵלִי מִפְּצָה Ez 9<sup>2</sup> with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

† **מפץ** n.m. war-club (lit. a shatterer);—  
לי מפץ אמה Je 51<sup>20</sup> a war-club art thou to me  
(<sup>1</sup> addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

† II. **נפץ** vb. disperse, be scattered (oft.  
taken as secondary √ fr. Niph. of פץ, yet  
cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. **نَفِز**  
pour out, throw down, **نَفِز**; Ar. **نَفَس** shake  
(irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö<sup>1-c</sup>),  
Eth. **ገገጸ**: dissipari, aufugere Di<sup>713</sup>);—Qal Pf.  
3 ms. **נִפְצוּ** Is 13<sup>11</sup> the people were scattered  
from me; 3 fs. **נִפְצוּהָ** Gn 9<sup>19</sup> (J) thence  
dispersed all (the population of) the earth; 3 pl.  
**נִפְצוּ** Is 33<sup>3</sup> nations were scattered; Pt. pass.  
fpl. cstr. **נִפְצוֹת** Is 11<sup>12</sup> the dispersed of  
Judah he shall collect (|| **נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**).

**נפש** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **نَفَس** soul, life,  
person, living being, blood, desire, **نَفَس** breath,  
sweet odour, **نَفَس** be high in estimation, become  
avaricious; III. desire a thing, aspire to it,  
v. breathe, sigh. As. **napāšu**, get breath, be  
broad, extended; **napištu**, life, less frequently  
soul, living being, person. Vbs. appar. denom.;  
nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. **נפש**, CIS  
1. 86 B 5, Eth. **ገገጸ**; in the foll. = both soul, person,  
and tombstone, monument (as representing  
person, v. esp. Duval Rev. 84mlt. II (1894), 369 Z.); NH  
**נפש** v. Levy ZMG xii (1898), 215; O Aram. **נפש**, Nab.  
Palm. **נפש**, v. Lzb<sup>725</sup> Cook<sup>82</sup>; Syr. **نَفْس**, v.  
I Macc 13<sup>27-28</sup>; Sab. **נפש** Levy-Os ZMG xix (1895),  
266-290 Mordtm lb. xxiii (1878), 202 cf. Lihyan., DHM  
Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom<sup>84</sup> darab. Chrest. 128).

**נפש** n.f. Gn 49. 6 (so even Gn 2<sup>19</sup> Nu 31<sup>28</sup> I K  
19<sup>2</sup> v. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) soul, living being,  
life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and  
passion (Ecclus 3<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>1.1.2.2</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>);—נ' Gn  
1<sup>20</sup> +; **נפש** Gn 37<sup>21</sup> +; sf. **נפשי** Gn 12<sup>13</sup> +;  
pl. **נפשות** Ez 13<sup>16</sup> + 13 t.; **נפשות** Ex 12<sup>4</sup> Lv 27<sup>2</sup>;  
cstr. **נפשות** Gn 36<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; **נפשים** Lv 21<sup>11</sup>;  
Ez 13<sup>20</sup> (but rd. **נפשים**, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf.  
**נפשותם** 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> +; **נפשותם** Nu 17<sup>3</sup> +:—

1. = that which breathes, the breathing  
substance or being = ψυχή, anima, the soul, the  
inner being of man: a. disting. fr. **בשר**: **נפש**  
**בשר** Is 10<sup>18</sup>; **נפש** עם **הבשר** Dt 12<sup>23</sup>; fr.  
**נפש** Pri 11<sup>17</sup>; fr. **נפש** body ψ 31<sup>10</sup>. b. both the  
inner **נפש** and the outer **בשר** are conceived as  
resting on a common substratum: **נפש** **בשרו**  
: **נפש** עליו **בשרו** Jb 14<sup>22</sup> only his  
flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon

him, mourneth; cf. ψ 42<sup>5-7</sup> 131<sup>2</sup> Jb 30<sup>16</sup> La 3<sup>28</sup>  
[v. על 1 d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). o. נ' **נפש**  
departs at death and returns with life: **נפש**  
עמה **נפש** Gn 35<sup>18</sup> (E) and it came to  
pass when her soul was going forth (for she  
died); **נפש** **נפש** Je 15<sup>2</sup> she breathed out her  
soul, cf. I K 17<sup>21.22</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>39</sup>. d. oft. desired  
that the **נפש** may be delivered: fr. She'ól  
ψ 16<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>19</sup> Pr 23<sup>14</sup>; fr. שחת, the  
pit of She'ól, Is 38<sup>17</sup> Jb 33<sup>15.22.28.30</sup>.

2. The **נפש** becomes a living being: by  
God's breathing **נפש** into the nostrils of  
its **בשר**; of man Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J); by implication  
of animals also Gn 2<sup>19</sup> (J); so ψ 104<sup>29.30</sup> cf. 66<sup>9</sup>;  
man is **נפש** **נפש**, a living, breathing being Gn 2<sup>7</sup>  
(J); elsewh. **נפש** alw. of animals Gn 1<sup>30.24.30</sup>  
9<sup>12.15.16</sup> (all P), Ez 47<sup>9</sup>; so **נפש** **נפש** Gn 1<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>  
(both P), Lv 11<sup>10.46</sup> (H); **נפש** **נפש** Lv 11<sup>46</sup>  
(H); **נפש** is frequently  
used with the verb **נפש**: **נפש** **נפש** Gn 12<sup>13</sup>  
19<sup>20</sup> (both J), I K 20<sup>32</sup> (E), ψ 119<sup>175</sup> Je 38<sup>17.20</sup>;  
+ **נפש** **נפש** I S 16<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>45</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K  
2<sup>2.4.6</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> (all JE); cf. **נפש** **נפש** I K 20<sup>31</sup> (E), Ez  
18<sup>27</sup> ψ 22<sup>30</sup>; also Gn 19<sup>19</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>22</sup>.

3. The **נפש** (without **נפש** noun or verb)  
is specif.: a. a living being whose life resides  
in the blood [so in Arab. We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 217 G. Jacob  
Arab. Dicht. IV. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood,  
and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt  
12<sup>23.24</sup> only be sure that thou eat not the blood,  
for the blood is the living being (**נפש** **נפש**);  
and thou shalt not eat the living being with the  
flesh (**נפש** עם **הבשר**); thou shalt pour it upon  
the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv  
17<sup>10.11.12.14</sup> and in P Gn 9<sup>4.5</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>34</sup>. b. a  
serious attack upon the life is an attack upon  
this inner living being 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>10</sup> Jon 2<sup>6</sup> ψ  
69<sup>2</sup> 124<sup>4.5</sup> Jb 27<sup>3</sup>. c. **נפש** is used for life itself  
171 t., of animals Pr 12<sup>10</sup>, and of man Gn 44<sup>30</sup>  
(J); **נפש** **נפש** life for life Ex 21<sup>23</sup> (E), Lv  
24<sup>16</sup> (H), I K 20<sup>30.42</sup> 2 K 10<sup>24</sup>; **נפש** **נפש** Jos  
2<sup>14</sup> (J); **נפש** **נפש** Dt 19<sup>21</sup>; **נפש** **נפש** for the life of  
2 S 14<sup>7</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; **נפש** **נפש** **נפש** put life in one's  
own hand Ju 12<sup>3</sup> I S 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup>; **נפש** **נפש**  
חרף **נפש** Ju 5<sup>18</sup> risked his life to die; **נפש** **נפש** at the  
risk of life Nu 17<sup>3</sup> (P), 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>19.19</sup>,  
I K 2<sup>23</sup> Pr 7<sup>23</sup> La 5<sup>9</sup>; + **נפש** **נפש** Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J), I S  
20<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>22.23</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> I K 19<sup>10.14</sup> Je 4<sup>30</sup>  
11<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7.9</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>30.31</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>30.30</sup> 46<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>37</sup>  
ψ 35<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>10</sup> 70<sup>3</sup> 86<sup>14</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup>; + **נפש** **נפש**  
I K 3<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>, I K 19<sup>4</sup> = Jon 4<sup>8</sup>; + **נפש** **נפש**  
smite mortally Gn 37<sup>21</sup> (J), Dt 19<sup>6.11</sup> Je 40<sup>14.15</sup>;  
+ **נפש** **נפש** I K 19<sup>4</sup> Jon 4<sup>3</sup> ψ 31<sup>14</sup> Pr 1<sup>19</sup>; + **נפש** **נפש**





alienated from Je 6<sup>8</sup> Ez 23<sup>17,18</sup>; נקעה נ' מן Ez 23<sup>18,22,28</sup>; שָׂנְאָה נ' hated of soul 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> (Qr); שָׂנְאָה נ' ψ 11<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>14</sup>. g. other emotions and feelings: נ' bring back soul La 1<sup>11,19</sup> (i.e. revive, cf. c. שָׁב 1 K 17<sup>21</sup>), hence fig. refresh, cheer, v<sup>16</sup> ψ 19<sup>9</sup> Pr 25<sup>15</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup>; נ' שׁוֹבֵב ψ 23<sup>3</sup>; נ' מְחַסֵּל נ' your souls' compassion Ez 24<sup>21</sup>; נ' קצרה soul was impatient Nu 21<sup>4</sup> (E), Ju 10<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Zc 11<sup>8</sup>; כִּי נ' that I should prolong my patience Jb 6<sup>11</sup>; ידעתם את־נ' הַנָּרְ הַנָּר ye know the feeling of the stranger Ex 23<sup>9</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשי ידעה מאד ψ 139<sup>14</sup> my soul knoweth well (or I know well; cf. 4 a); בלא רעה נ' לא טוב Pr 19<sup>2</sup> that the soul be without knowledge is not good (but RV<sup>m</sup> desire without knowledge, cf. 6 a); רעה חכמה לנ' Pr 24<sup>14</sup> know wisdom for thy soul (or according to thy desire, cf. 6 a); אל חדמי בנ' Est 4<sup>13</sup> think not in thy soul (or in thyself, cf. 4 b); כמו שער נ' Pr 23<sup>1</sup> as he reckoneth in his soul (but RV in himself, cf. 4 b); מה תאמר 1 S 20<sup>4</sup> (but AV RV foll. Ⓞ εἰπαυμαι = תִּאמַר; v. 6 a).

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: אם נפשכם (את) if it is your purpose Gn 23<sup>9</sup> (P) 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> (or if it is your desire, 6 a); בחרה נ' my soul chooseth Jb 7<sup>15</sup>; נ' מאנה my soul refuseth Jb 6<sup>7</sup> ψ 77<sup>7</sup>; נ' חפצה their soul delighteth in Is 66<sup>8</sup>; נ' רצחה my soul delighteth in Is 42<sup>1</sup>; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: לא־ישָׁרָה נ' בו Hb 2<sup>4</sup> his soul is not right in him (but Ⓞ οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רצחה, v. 6]. Ⓞ לא מְטַמְּאָהּ Ez 4<sup>14</sup> my soul hath not (or I have not, 4 a) been polluted.

† 10. נ' in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל' is used of intellect, while נ' is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפש (see לבב): c. דרש Dt 4<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>12</sup>; עשה Dt 26<sup>16</sup>; אהב Dt 6<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>; ידע Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; עבר Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; שמע בקלו Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; אל Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>26</sup>; שטר מצות 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup>; הלך לפני 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; and Dt 11<sup>18</sup> 1 S 2<sup>36</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> Je 32<sup>41</sup> ψ 13<sup>5</sup> Pr 2<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>. Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical

meaning breath.—a. ומתק לב ומתק נשן קטרה ישמח לב ומתק נשן Pr 27<sup>9</sup>. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ' מעצה more than odorous trees, so later edds., even Buhl; but Ⓞ De SS transp. נ' מעצה רעה. Ⓞ Hi Bi ומתקרה = the soul is rent asunder by cares. In any case נשן is || לב, cf. 10. b. נפשו תלהם חלהם Jb 41<sup>13</sup> his breath kindleth coals (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to passion or fury; perhaps sub 6 f, his passion or fury kindleth coals. c. נפתי הנפש Is 3<sup>20</sup> perfume boxes; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily scent (breath)-boxes; may be 6 a, boxes of desire, or 5, boxes exciting the sense of smell; = smelling boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning breath, odour.—See, for complete study of נפש (all passages), Br<sup>JBL 1897, 17</sup>.

† [נפש] vb.denom. (cf. Syr. نَفَس refresh; نَفَس, نَفَس be refreshed; Eth. ነፍስ);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. נִפְּסֵת Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E) 2 S 16<sup>14</sup>; נִפְּסֵת Ex 31<sup>17</sup> (P);—take breath, refresh oneself.

† נפיש n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25<sup>15</sup> (P), = 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup> (Ⓞ Ναφες, ⓄL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5<sup>19</sup> (Ⓞ Ναφεισάδαιω, A ⓄL Ναφισαίω).

נפש v. II. 79.

† נפת n.m. Pr 24<sup>13</sup> flowing honey, honey from the oomb (Ph. נפת CIS<sup>1,166,8b</sup>);—abs. Pr 5<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19<sup>11</sup>;—sweet Pr 24<sup>13</sup> (|| דבש), cf. 27<sup>7</sup>; fig. of sweet words Pr 5<sup>3</sup>, and perh. Ct 4<sup>11</sup> (Bu of kisses; || דבש, חלב); in full נ' צופים ψ 19<sup>11</sup> honey of (the) combs (comp. with משפטי; || דבש).

נפת v. פתח.

נפתלי v. פתל.

† נפתחים n.pr.loc. Gn 10<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>11</sup> (Ⓞ Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but ⓄL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = p3t3mhi, the northern land, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 623, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di<sup>92</sup>.

נצח v. II. 79. II. נץ v. III. 79.

† [נצח] vb. = נצה = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only Qal Inf. abs. (si vera l.) נצח הוצא Je 48<sup>9</sup>, but improb.; Ⓞ Symm נצח cf. Ol<sup>1,265</sup> Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1893), 197 נצה תצוה, √III. נצה.

† [נצב] vb. **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נצב *id.* (rare) הַנְּצָבָה n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) מצב, מנצבת, נצב monument Lzb<sup>225</sup>; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb<sup>225</sup> Cook<sup>82</sup>; Palm. מצבא *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM<sup>703</sup> 1111 (1894).<sup>12</sup> cf. Lzb<sup>1.c.</sup>; perhaps As. *nasdbu* Tel Am, Wkl<sup>TA</sup> 24\*<sup>b</sup>; Aram. נצב, נצב; Ar. نَصَب *set up, erect*, نَصَبٌ *sign, mark, way-mark*; Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS<sup>1v.</sup> 22 Sab Denkm<sup>26</sup> DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 115<sup>f</sup>. Derenb JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244.; Min. מצב statue (=מצב) Hom<sup>80dar.</sup> Chrest. 128);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. הַנְּצָבָה ψ 45<sup>10</sup>, הַנְּצָבָה Gn 37<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. הַנְּצָבָה Ex 7<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. הַנְּצָבִים 15<sup>6</sup>, הַנְּצָבִים conseq. 33<sup>8</sup>; Pt. הַנְּצָב Gn 24<sup>13</sup> +, f. הַנְּצָבָה Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, הַנְּצָבָה 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>; mpl. הַנְּצָבִים Ex 5<sup>20</sup> +; fpl. הַנְּצָבוֹת 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>;—**1. a.** station oneself, take one's stand, for definite purpose, c. לַעֲלֹה loc. (by, on) Gn 24<sup>13.43</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Ex 7<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> (all J), Ex 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> (E), Nu 23<sup>6.17</sup> (JE); Am 7<sup>9</sup> 1 Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; of ' Is 3<sup>13</sup> *taketh his stand to plead*; c. כּ loc. Ex 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 82<sup>1</sup> (of God), cf. Nu 22<sup>29.31.34</sup>, הַנְּצָבָה 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>; הַנְּצָבָה Dt 29<sup>9</sup>; c. פָּתַח Nu 16<sup>27</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>16.17</sup>; abs. La 2<sup>4</sup> (on text v. Löhr). **b.** stand = be stationed (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. לַעֲלֹה pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45<sup>1</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>6.7.17</sup>; הַנְּצָבָה 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> *stand at my watchman's post* (|| לעמוד); הַנְּצָבָה ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; abs. 2 S 13<sup>31</sup>. **c.** take an upright position, stand, הַנְּצָבָה Ex 33<sup>8</sup> (E; + פָּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E; of sheaf); of waters, הַנְּצָבָה Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (song). **2.** be stationed = appointed over (על), 1 S 22<sup>9</sup> Ru 2<sup>6.8</sup>; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19<sup>30</sup>. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as appointed, deputed), only 1 K 4<sup>6.7</sup> 5<sup>7.30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> Qr, < Kt נצב, 1 K 22<sup>48</sup> (of Edom). **4.** stand firm, fig. הַנְּצָבָה ψ 39<sup>6</sup> *every man, (even) the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); הַנְּצָבָה 1 I 9<sup>50</sup> (of 's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11<sup>16</sup> (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנְּצָבָה *the diseased*.

**Hiph.** Pf. הַנְּצָבָה 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>; 2 ms. הַנְּצָבָה Gn 21<sup>29</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. הַנְּצָבִים Je 5<sup>26</sup>; *Impf.* הַנְּצָבִים Jos 6<sup>26</sup>, הַנְּצָבִים Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (dub.); poet. for 'ו' Ew<sup>123a</sup> Di; rhetorical shortening Ges<sup>100k</sup>; read הַנְּצָבִים Dr Da<sup>87a</sup> 1-84), הַנְּצָבִים 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>; sf. הַנְּצָבִים La 3<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.* fs. הַנְּצָבִים Je 31<sup>21</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְּצָבִים 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מַנְּצִיב 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> (but rd. הַנְּצָבִים ⊗ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** station, set: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21<sup>28.29</sup> (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5<sup>26</sup>; fig. *set me before thee* (הַנְּצָבָה) ψ 41<sup>13</sup>; *set me as a target* La 3<sup>12</sup>. **2.** set up, erect pillar (מַנְּצִיב) Gn 35<sup>14.20</sup> (E), 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>, + מַנְּצִיבִים 2 K 17<sup>10</sup>; altar Gn 33<sup>20</sup> (E), stone-heap 2 S 18<sup>17</sup>; monument (נ) 1 S 15<sup>12</sup>; city-gates (c. כּ), Jos 6<sup>28</sup> (JE) = 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>. **3.** cause to stand erect, waters, הַנְּצָבָה ψ 78<sup>13</sup> (cf. Qal Ex 15<sup>8</sup>). **4.** fix, establish boundary (subj. 'ו') Dt 32<sup>8</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup> Pr 15<sup>15</sup>; dominion (נ) 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> (of king).—1 S 13<sup>21</sup> is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נצב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

**Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הַנְּצָב Na 2<sup>8</sup> *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; *Pt.* הַנְּצָבָה Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; מ' אֱלֹהִים Ju 9<sup>6</sup>, read הַנְּצָבָה אֱלֹהִים GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

† נצב n.m. **1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (Ar. نَصَاب *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the سَيْفَان [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane<sup>2800</sup>). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph.** **3.**

† I. נצב n.m. pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46<sup>18</sup> צר ויכנע נצביו *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ' abs. 1 K 4<sup>19</sup>; cstr. 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; pl. הַנְּצָבִים 2 S 8<sup>6</sup> + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> Kt, הַנְּצָבִים 2 S 8<sup>14.14</sup>; cstr. נצביו 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> MT, but rd. נצביו ⊗ ⊗ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** pillar, מַנְּצִיב Gn 19<sup>26</sup> (J). **2.** prefect, deputy 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> (HPS; pillar ⊗ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13<sup>34</sup> (> al. pillar); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8<sup>14.14</sup> (so Ki; Th HPS garrison) 1 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> (where rd. Kt), 17<sup>2</sup> (Kau garrison in 11<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>2</sup>; Ecclus 46<sup>18</sup>—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† II. נצב n.pr.loc. in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15<sup>43</sup>; ⊗ Naueß, A ⊗ L Neσ(ε)σ; v. also Lag BN<sup>96</sup> Ann. \*; mod. Beit Nasib, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 193.

† מצב n.m. <sup>1813.23</sup> standing-place, station, garrison;—מ' abs. 1 S 14<sup>15</sup>, cstr. מַנְּצִיב Jos 4<sup>3.9</sup> + (Baer in Sm מַנְּצִיב, cf. on 1 S 13<sup>25</sup>, but v. Ginsb); sf. מַנְּצִיב Je 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** standing-place of feet Jos 4<sup>3.9</sup> (JE). **2.** station, office Is 22<sup>19</sup> (|| מַנְּצִיב). **3.** garrison, post, or outpost (of Philistines) 1 S 13<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>1.4.6.11.15</sup> 2 S 23<sup>14</sup>; so rd. also 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> (for MT מַנְּצִיב) ⊗ Th We Bu HPS.

n. [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29<sup>3</sup> (of siege-works; || מצרות).

n.f. מ' אָנְשֵׁי 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> v. מָצַב.

n.f. guard, watch?—only זְהִינִיתִי מ' לְבֵיתִי Zc 9<sup>5</sup> and I encamp as watch for my house (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti<sup>Kan</sup> GASm rd. מָצַבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends because of a host = מָצַבָה).

n.f. pillar, massēbā, stump;—abs. מָצַבָה Ho 3<sup>4</sup> +, מָצַבָת 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> a (rd. 'הֵט' @ Dr Bu Kit), v<sup>15</sup> b Is 6<sup>13</sup>, cstr. מָצַבָת 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>, מָצַבָת Gn 35<sup>14,20</sup>; sf. מָצַבְתִּיהָ Is 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. abs. מָצַבֹת 1 K 14<sup>23</sup>, cstr. מָצַבֹת 2 K 10<sup>28</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18<sup>18,19</sup>. **b.** a stone, set up (שִׂים, הַצִּיב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28<sup>18,22</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> (all E), 35<sup>14</sup> (J); so also 33<sup>20</sup> (E), where ins. 'ט', or rd. מ' for MT מָצַבָת (We Di Now<sup>Arch.</sup> 11. 18), set up (שִׂים, הַצִּיב, הָרִים, שִׂים), in token of an agreement 31<sup>45,51,52,53</sup> (all E); over grave 35<sup>20,20</sup> (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בָּנָה) by Moses Ex 24<sup>4</sup> (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>1,2</sup> Is 19<sup>19</sup>; conj. also 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> for MT מָצַבָת Sta<sup>ZAW v (1880), 296</sup> Now<sup>Arch.</sup> 1.c, but dub., v. Benz<sup>ed loc.</sup>; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), 34<sup>13</sup> (J), Dt 7<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>3</sup>, cf. הַבְּעַל מ' 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>26,27</sup>; Tyre, אָנְנָה מ', Ez 26<sup>11</sup>, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16<sup>22</sup> 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>; cf. Mi 5<sup>13</sup> Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H).—On *massēbā* v. further Now<sup>Arch.</sup> 11. 18 f. Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 360 f. Dr<sup>Dt.</sup> 14, 21 f. We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 99, 105 RS<sup>sem.</sup> I. 184 f. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 f. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9<sup>6</sup> v. [נָצַב] Hoph. **2.** stock, stump of tree Is 6<sup>13</sup> a (in sim.), so v<sup>13</sup> b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

vb. fly (?)—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצְוּ בְּמִצְרַיִם La 4<sup>15</sup> (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָצְוּ (cf. Gn 4<sup>12,14</sup>), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) נָצְוּ לֹא יִמְצְאוּ; Buhl<sup>13</sup> perhaps נָנְעוּ (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Ar. ناصية hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane<sup>3053</sup>; v. also As. na-as kappe);—of eagle הָנֹחַ Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig. of Nebuch.; + בָּנָה, מָצַבָה); also רֶכָב v' (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + בָּנָה); of ostrich נָצְוָה Jb 39<sup>13</sup> (|| בָּנָה, + מָצַבָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנִצְוָתָה Lv 1<sup>16</sup>, rd. בְּנִצְוָתָה (Dr-Wh<sup>51\*</sup>), בְּנִצְוָתוֹ (Sam), or נִצְוָתוֹ (cf. Di), its feathers, of bird for burnt-offering; @ οὐκ οὐκ πτεροίς, B et plumas; so AV RVm; > with its filth (i. e. of the crop) 1<sup>16</sup> Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH id., Hithp. (Jastrow<sup>228</sup>); Aram. נָצַח, quarrel; Ar. نَمَا apprehendit, arripuit aliquem antiis suis, Eth. የላየ: vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from ناصية (v. נָצְוָה, so Thes);—Niph. recipr. struggle with each other: Impf. 3 mpl. יִנָּצְוּ Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>10</sup> (H), 2 S 14<sup>6</sup>; יִנָּצְוּ Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; Pt. נָצְוּ Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. Hiph. engage in a struggle against: Pf. 3 pl. הִנָּצְוּ Nu 26<sup>9</sup> (על); Inf. cstr. sf. הִנָּצְוּ v' (על); הַצְוָתוֹ ψ 60<sup>3</sup> (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl<sup>13</sup>) הַצְוָתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8<sup>3,5,9</sup>).

n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58<sup>4</sup> Pr 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>.—I. מָצָה v. מָצַח.

n.f. id.;—only sf. מָצַחְתֶּךָ Is 41<sup>12</sup> i. e. the men who strove with thee (|| מָצַחְתֶּךָ מַלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

vb. fall in ruins;—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. יִפְּלוּ עָרֶיךָ יְהוּדָה Je 4<sup>7</sup> thy cities shall fall in ruins (read prob. הִפְּלוּ Niph.). Niph. Pt. pl. נָפְלוּ גְזֵיִם ruined heaps, i. e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>.—On Je 2<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9,11</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> v. יָצַח.

v. נָצַח. נָצְוָתָה Lv 1<sup>16</sup> v. נָצְוָה supr.

vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] make brilliant 43<sup>5,13</sup> [?]) (cf. Oxford ed.<sup>1111</sup>); NH נָצַח conquer, etc.; Ph. נָצַח, Aram. نَصَب shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. نَصَح be pure, reliable; Eth. የላየ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also Dr<sup>18 15, 20</sup>);—Niph. Pt. act. f. נָצַחְתָּ Je 8<sup>4</sup> enduring (מָצַחְתָּ apostasy).

Piel = act as overseer, superintendent, director, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—Inf. לְנָצַח 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; pt. לְנָצַח Hb 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 4<sup>1</sup> + 54 t. ψ ψ; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2<sup>1,17</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2<sup>1,17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8,9</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>12,13</sup>. **2.** in

ministry of house of 'i Ch 23<sup>4</sup>. **3.** in liturgical service of song, עלהשמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with קנרות I Ch 15<sup>21</sup>; לְמַנְצֵחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director or choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓞ *eis τὸ τέλος* (prob. לְמַנְצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun מַנְצֵחַ, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as רוד (ל), אספ (ל), אבני קרח (ל). The 55 ψψ with למנצה were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br <sup>Gen. Intr. 122</sup>).

† I. נִצְחָה n.m. <sup>Is 3, 18</sup> eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (לנצה Ecclus 40<sup>14</sup> as 4 infr.);—נִצְחָה I S 15<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; נִצְחָה Am 1<sup>11</sup> + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחָה La 3<sup>18</sup>; pl. נִצְחָה 34<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *eminence*: נִצְחָה יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* ('i) I S 15<sup>25</sup> (Dr <sup>Sam. 90</sup> *glory of Israel*); attribute of God I Ch 29<sup>11</sup> (|| תפארת, הוד et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: נִצְחָה אֲבִיר La 3<sup>18</sup> *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. ג). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא יִרְבֵּר ψ 74<sup>3</sup> *perpetual desolations*; לֹא יִרְבֵּר Pr 21<sup>25</sup> *speakech continually* (?; v. Toy); עֲדֵינִי ψ 49<sup>20</sup> *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34<sup>26</sup>. **4.** *everlastingness, ever, usu. לְנִצְחָה for ever*, 2 S 2<sup>25</sup> Is 13<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 33<sup>20</sup> 57<sup>16</sup> Je 3<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>39</sup> Am 8<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 97<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>17</sup> 74<sup>10, 19</sup> 77<sup>9</sup> 79<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>47</sup> 103<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>20</sup>; נִצְחָה נִצְחָה (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34<sup>10</sup>; seldom abbr. נִצְחָה Am 1<sup>11</sup> (נִצְחָה Ⓞ We Now GASm), Je 15<sup>16</sup> ψ 13<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>.

II. נָצַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَحَ, نَفَحَ Lane <sup>2806, 2807</sup> *sprinkle*; Ba <sup>252</sup> cp. Eth. ባዘዘ: *spargere, aspergere* Di <sup>677</sup> (rare)).

† II. [נִצְחָה] n.m. juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָה Is 63<sup>26</sup>.

† [נִצְחָה] n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>44</sup> (Ⓞ *Narovus, A Nethie*) = Ne 7<sup>46</sup> Ⓞ *Aseua, A Neuseua*; Ⓞ *L Neua* in both.

[נָצַל] <sup>212</sup> vb. not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלה *delivering* 40<sup>24</sup> (Levi conj. יציל 40<sup>24</sup>)); NH Hiph. = BH; BArAm. Haph. *id.*; Syr. <sup>Ⓞ</sup> *pour out*; Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exiit emisitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ነገሰ: *evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco, Di<sup>690</sup>*;—† **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצְלָנוּ Je 7<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* נִצְלֵל Dt 23<sup>16</sup>, + 1 s. נִצְלֵלָה ψ 69<sup>15</sup>, + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* נִצְלֵל Is 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.—**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6<sup>5</sup> Ez 14<sup>16, 18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>11</sup> = Is 37<sup>11</sup>; c. נִצְלֵל Pr 6<sup>5</sup>; נִצְלֵל... מֵעַם *escape from—unto* Dt 23<sup>16</sup>. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* הִנְצִילָהּ Am 3<sup>12</sup>; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32<sup>31</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; נִצְלֵלָה Is 20<sup>6</sup>; מִן הַבַּיִת Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; מִן ψ 69<sup>15</sup>.

+ **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצְלָנוּ Ex 3<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* נִצְלֵל Ez 14<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. pers. Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>26</sup> (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נִצְלָנוּ Ez 14<sup>14</sup>.

**Hiph.** <sup>190</sup> *Pf.* הִנְצִילָהּ Ex 12<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. הִנְצִילָהּ Ex 5<sup>22</sup> + 50 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* הִנְצִילָהּ 2 K 17<sup>20</sup>; הִנְצִילָהּ Gn 31<sup>9</sup>; + 63 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* הִנְצִילָהּ Pr 24<sup>11</sup>; הִנְצִילָהּ ψ 22<sup>21</sup>; sf. הִנְצִילָהּ Gn 32<sup>12</sup> + 24 t. *Inv.*; *Inf. abs.* הִנְצִילָהּ 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.; *catr.* הִנְצִילָהּ Gn 37<sup>22</sup> + 23 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* הִנְצִילָהּ Dt 32<sup>30</sup> + 16 t. *Pt.*—† **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31<sup>9, 10</sup> (E) Ho 2<sup>11</sup>, prey from the mouth of animals I S 17<sup>26</sup> Am 3<sup>12</sup> Ez 34<sup>10</sup>, words of 'i from the mouth ψ 119<sup>43</sup>; הִנְצִילָהּ מֵאֵין מִצְּלֵל בִּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); הִנְצִילָהּ מֵעֵינֵינוּ 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓞ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צָל; Bø Th after Ⓞ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr <sup>193, 2</sup>; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as Ⓞ L], cf. Bu [נִצְלָה]).

+ **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; wives and property I S 30<sup>8, 16, 22</sup>. **3.** *deliver from*: **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. I S 12<sup>21</sup> Pr 19<sup>19</sup> Is 50<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>17</sup>; + הִנְצִילָהּ מֵאֵין מִצְּלֵל Ju 18<sup>28</sup> Jb 5<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> 71<sup>11</sup> Is 5<sup>25</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>47</sup> Ho 5<sup>14</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (E), Ex 5<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> (J), Dt 23<sup>16</sup> + 39 t.;



commands of parents Pr 6<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3<sup>1,21</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נצרות *secret things* Is 48<sup>6</sup>; נצורים *secret places* Is 65<sup>4</sup> (see forms above); נצרת לב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7<sup>10</sup> (of harlot, so Rvm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הנצור *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6<sup>12</sup>; הנצורה *blockaded city* Is 1<sup>8</sup> (see form above); נצורים *blockaders* Je 4<sup>16</sup> (but συστροφαί = צורים i. e. *foes*).

נצורים v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† [נציר] adj. *preserved*;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49<sup>6</sup> Kt, Qr נצירי q. v. נצר Pt.

נצרה ψ 141<sup>3</sup> v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green*; Ecclus 40<sup>16</sup> נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch*; NH נצר = BH).

† נצר n.m. *sprout, shoot*, in fig. uses:—נ' abs. Is 11<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> (sim.); cstr. 60<sup>21</sup> (נ' מטעי) Dn 11<sup>7</sup> (נ' מטעי); but Ⓞ Bev 'poss.' מטעי (נ' מטעי).

† I. [נקב] vb. *pierce* (NH id.; SI<sup>1,14</sup> *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נקב, id.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut 41<sup>1,2</sup>, נקיבו Eut 90<sup>2</sup>, 183<sup>2</sup> (Lzb 326.326 Cook 83); As. nakbu, *depth, spring of water*; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc.*, نَقِيْبَة *sagacity, etc.*;—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נקבה 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> Is 36<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. נקבת Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; Impf. נקב Jb 40<sup>24</sup>, נקב 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>; sf. נקבתי Is 62<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. נקבת Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; Imv. ms. נקבה Gn 30<sup>28</sup>; Pt. pass. נקבת Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. cstr. נקבתי Am 6<sup>1</sup>;—1. *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (all in fig.), Jb 40<sup>24,28</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + ב, נקבתי לר ברלתי 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> *and he bored a hole in its lid*; נקבתי צרור נקבתי Hg 1<sup>6</sup> *a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it*. 2. *prick off, designate, wages* Gn 30<sup>28</sup> (J), name Is 62<sup>2</sup> (י' subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6<sup>1</sup>. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נקבתי בשמות *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> (v<sup>31</sup> van d. H), 16<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>19</sup>, cf. Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>.

† I. [נקב] n.[m.] *term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity* (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy<sup>104</sup> leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. נקבתי Ez 28<sup>13</sup> *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

† II. נקב n.pr.loc. only in נקבתי Jos 19<sup>22</sup> (Ⓞ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; Ἀ Ἀρμαὶ καὶ Νακεβ; ⓄL Ἀδεμνη ἀννακβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقَبَ, *road between mountains*).

† נקבה n.f. *female (perforata* (Ba 10<sup>100</sup>); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW 21 (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נקבא, נקבא;—alw. abs. נ' Je 31<sup>22</sup> + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4<sup>16</sup>): 1. *woman* (or female child) Je 31<sup>22</sup> (opp. נקבה), Gn 1<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> Lv 12<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>4,5,6,7</sup> Nu 5<sup>2</sup> (all opp. נקבה), Nu 31<sup>16</sup>. 2. *female animal* Gn 6<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> Lv 3<sup>16</sup> (all opp. נקבה), 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.—Dt 4<sup>16</sup> (opp. נקבה) may include both women and animals.

† I. נקבת n.f. *hammer* (by means of which one drives in nails and pegs);—abs. נ' Ju 4<sup>21</sup> (+ נקבת); elsewhere pl. נקבות 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> (+ נקבת); Is 44<sup>13</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> (+ נקבות).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer *Gesch.* 1. 128.

† II. נקבת n.f. *hole, excavation*;—only cstr. נ' בור Is 51<sup>1</sup> (fig.), *excavation of a pit, = quarry* (|| נצר).

† II. [נקב] vb. *curse* (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נקב, q.v. for forms נקב, נקב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נקבו Is Lv 24<sup>16</sup>; Pt. נ' נקב v<sup>16</sup> (on text v. Di, Gei Utschrift 74 Dalman *Adonal* 44 f.).

I. נקר (√ of foll.; NH נקר *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. نَقَر (very rare) PS<sup>243</sup>; n. نَقْر, but also نَقْر *point, mark*; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقْر *point or dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä<sup>106</sup>; Di<sup>Lex.</sup> 648 cp. Eth. ብዛ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נקר adj. *speckled*;—only of sheep and goats; נ' Gn 30<sup>22,23</sup>, fpl. נקרות v<sup>23</sup> (all || נקר), mpl. נקרתי v<sup>20</sup> (|| id. + נקרתי;—all these J); mpl. also 31<sup>8,9</sup> and (+ נקרתי) v<sup>10,12</sup> (all E).

† [נקר] n.[m.] *perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb* (cf. נקרה);—only pl. 1. *crumbs*: נ' יבש יבש יהיה נקרתי Jos 9<sup>6</sup> *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (Ⓞ Βεβρωμένος[oi]; Ⓞ in *frusta comminuti*), cf. נ' יבש יהיה v<sup>12</sup> (v. Di Benn). 2. *appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake* 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> (brought as present; + נקרתי, etc.).

† [נקדה] n.f. point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. תורו יהי נקדה לך עם נקדות הבכור Ct 1<sup>11</sup> rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَّ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bod. Leban, 1897, 83), whence نَقَّالٌ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI<sup>20</sup>; As. nākīdu D1<sup>HWB</sup> 479; cf. NH נקר (rare)).

† נקר n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag<sup>18</sup> 106);—abs. נ only 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נקרוים בנקרוים Am 1<sup>1</sup> (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7<sup>14</sup>, where read נקר for נקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now<sup>ad</sup> loc.

† נקודא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>68,69</sup> = Ne 7<sup>50,52</sup>, Ⓞ Νεχωθα, Νεχωδα.

† [נקדה] vb. be empty (?), clean (Ecclus 16<sup>11b</sup> Niph. Impf. ינקה be unpunished, so 40<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> = Pr 28<sup>20</sup>; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נקא Pa. = BH, adj. נקא clean; Ph. נקי adj. pure; Palm. נקא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau ZMG xxxv (1881), 73<sup>5</sup> Lzb<sup>325</sup>; As. nākū, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikū, libation, offering; OArām. נקה perh. = nākū libation (Lzb<sup>326</sup>), cf. Syr. نكف Cook<sup>83</sup>; Syr. نكف Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَى purus, mundus fuit Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane<sup>3057</sup>.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נקה Je 49<sup>12</sup> (הנקה), prob. err. for ת' הנקה, cf. Je 25<sup>20</sup>).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נקה Zc 5<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; f. נקתה Nu 5<sup>28</sup>; נקתה Is 3<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. נקית Gn 24<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. נקיתי Ju 15<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. ינקה Pr 6<sup>29</sup> + 6 t.; 2 ms. תנקה Gn 24<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; pl. תנקו Je 25<sup>29,29</sup>; Inv. נקו Nu 5<sup>19</sup>; Inf. הנקה Je 25<sup>29</sup>;—1. be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3<sup>28</sup>; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5<sup>3,3</sup>. 2. be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2<sup>25</sup> c. מן, מן מן ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; מן Nu 5<sup>31</sup> (P); מן מן מן from (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15<sup>5</sup>. 3. be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (E) Nu 5<sup>28</sup> (P) 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>; לא ינקה Pr 6<sup>29</sup> 1 I 21<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>15,9</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Je 25<sup>29,29,29</sup> 49<sup>12b</sup>; נקה תנקה v<sup>13a</sup>. 4. free, exempt from obligation, c. מן, from oaths Gn 24<sup>8,41</sup> (J); מן מן מן from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5<sup>19</sup> (P).

Piel Pf. 1 s. נקיתי Jo 4<sup>21</sup> (Ⓞ Ⓞ נקיתי);

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. ינקה Ex 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; ינקה Nu 14<sup>16</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. sf. תנקה Jb 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>14</sup>; תנקה 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. sf. תנקה Je 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>28</sup>; Inv. sf. תנקה ψ 19<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. נקה Ex 34<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;— 1. hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9<sup>28</sup>; מן מן מן ψ 19<sup>13</sup>. 2. leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>; elsewhere of God: abs. נקה לא ינקה Ex 34<sup>7,7</sup> = Nu 14<sup>18,18</sup> (all J) = Na 1<sup>5,5</sup>; c. acc. נקה לא ינקה Ex 20<sup>7</sup> = Dt 5<sup>11</sup>; נקה לא ינקה Je 30<sup>11,11</sup> = 46<sup>28,28</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>21,21</sup> (but v. supr.).

† נקי adj. clean, free from, exempt;—Gn 24<sup>11</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. נקי ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; pl. נקיים Je 2<sup>24</sup>; נקים Gn 44<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.;—1. free from guilt, clean, innocent, || נקי וצדיק Ex 23<sup>7</sup> (E), נקי innocent person Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>19,20</sup> 27<sup>17</sup> ψ 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> Pr 1<sup>11</sup>; נקים Jb 9<sup>28</sup>; רם נקי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>25</sup> 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> ψ 94<sup>2</sup> 106<sup>36</sup> Pr 6<sup>17</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>15</sup>; רם הנקי Dt 19<sup>13</sup> 1 K 24<sup>4</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup>; הרם הנקי Dt 21<sup>9</sup>; רם נקי Je 19<sup>4</sup>; נקי מן מן 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> (+ ^ מעם); נקי מן מן ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; נקי מן מן נקי Je 2<sup>24</sup>. 2. free from punishment Ex 21<sup>28</sup> (E) 2 S 14<sup>9</sup>. 3. free, exempt from obligations Gn 44<sup>10</sup> (J); from service in war Nu 32<sup>22</sup> (P); + מן pers., v. מן 2 d), Dt 24<sup>5</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24<sup>41</sup> (J) Jos 2<sup>17,19,20</sup> (JE).

† נקיא adj. innocent;—רם נקיא innocent blood Jo 4<sup>19</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup> (both Kt; Qr נקי).

† נקיון n.[m.] innocency;—נ' ψ 26<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>13</sup>; נקי Ho 8<sup>5</sup>; cstr. נקיון Am 4<sup>5</sup>; נקי Gn 20<sup>5</sup>;— 1. freedom from guilt, innocency: נ' נקי Gn 20<sup>5</sup> (R<sup>15</sup>); נקי נקי ψ 26<sup>6</sup> I will wash my hands in innocency = 73<sup>13</sup>. 2. freedom from punishment Ho 8<sup>5</sup>. 3. in physical sense, נקיין cleanliness of teeth (without food) Am 4<sup>6</sup> (but read perh. after Ⓞ Ⓞ נקיין bluntness, so Lag<sup>201</sup>).

† [מנקה] n.f. sacrificial bowl;—pl. מנקות Je 52<sup>19</sup>; מנקות Nu 4<sup>7</sup>; sf. מנקותי Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>.

נקט v. נקט.

† [נקם] vb. avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46<sup>10</sup> להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12<sup>5</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>41</sup>), 39<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>; NH נקם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נקם (rare), נקם in der. species; Ar. نَقَم take vengeance (عَل upon), Lane<sup>3057</sup>; cf. Eth. ቋም: D1<sup>468</sup> vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. ikkimu, ven-



*geance, requital*, is poss. fr.  $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$  Jäger <sup>Bas II.</sup> 11. **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נִקְמֵנִי 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>; **Impf.** נִקְמוּ Dt 32<sup>43</sup>; נִקְמוּ Jos 10<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. נִקְמוּ Lv 19<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. abs.** נִקְמוּ Ex 21<sup>20</sup>; cstr. נִקְמוּ Ez 24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>12</sup>; **Imv.** נִקְמוּ Nu 31<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** נִקְמוּ Na 1<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; f. נִקְמוּ Lv 26<sup>25</sup>;—**1. avenge, take vengeance:** a. God subj. יְקוֹם דַּם עֲבָדָיו נִקְמוּ Dt 32<sup>43</sup> *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2<sup>5</sup>  $\text{\textcircled{L}}$  Klo); 'נ' abs. Na 1<sup>2</sup> c. ל' (agst. Nineveh) Na 1<sup>2</sup>; נִקְמוּ 'נ' (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24<sup>8</sup>; עַל-עֲוֹנוֹתֵיהֶם נִקְמוּ (his people's)  $\psi$  99<sup>8</sup>; נִקְמוּ בְרֵייתָהֶם 'נ' Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְמֵנִי, 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>, c. מִן of pers. *from whom vengeance is taken* (cp. Je 20<sup>10</sup>). **b. Israel and its leaders against their enemies,** נִקְמוּ 'נ' c. מִן against whom Nu 31<sup>2</sup> (P); c. acc. יְקוֹם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (poem). **c. Edom against Judah** ל' נִקְמוּ 'נ' Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. **d. in administration of justice agst. murder** Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E). **2. entertain revengeful feelings** (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19<sup>18</sup> (H).

**Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִקְמֵתָ Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** נִקְמוּ Ex 21<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. נִקְמֵתָ Ju 16<sup>28</sup> Is 1<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** נִקְמוּ Je 46<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; **Imv.** נִקְמוּ Je 15<sup>15</sup>; pl. נִקְמוּ Je 50<sup>15</sup>;—**1. avenge oneself,** a. 'י subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1<sup>24</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן advers., ל' for whom Je 15<sup>15</sup>; c. א' adversary Je 50<sup>15</sup>. **b. of Israel and champions** c. מִן Ju 16<sup>28</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24</sup> Est 8<sup>13</sup>; c. א' Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>. **c. of enemies against Israel** נִקְמוּ 'נ' Ez 25<sup>12</sup>; c. א' Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. **2. suffer vengeance** (of law against murder) Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E). **Piel Pf.** 1 s. נִקְמֵתָ 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>36</sup>;—*avenge,* 'י subj. דַּם בְּיָדָם מִדָּם 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> *blood at hands of;* נִקְמוּ 'נ' Je 51<sup>36</sup> *take vengeance for thee.*

**Hoph. Impf.** יְקוֹם Gn 4<sup>24</sup> Ex 21<sup>21</sup>, יְקוֹם Gn 4<sup>15</sup> *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

**Hithp. Impf.** תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** תִּתְנַקֵּם  $\psi$  8<sup>44</sup> 17; *avenge oneself,* 'י subj. תִּתְנַקֵּם לֹא אֶתְנַקֵּם אֹיְבֵי נַפְשִׁי ב' Je 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>; of Israel's enemies אֹיְבֵי תִתְנַקֵּם  $\psi$  8<sup>44</sup> 17.

$\uparrow$  נִקְמוּ **n.m. vengeance;**—Dt 32<sup>35</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. נִקְמוּ Lv 26<sup>25</sup> Ju 16<sup>28</sup>;—**1. taken by God,** abs. Ez 24<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  58<sup>11</sup>; נִקְמוּ 'נ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H); יוֹם נִקְמוּ Is 34<sup>8</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>4</sup>; 'נ' לִקְחָהּ Is 59<sup>17</sup>; נִקְמוּ לִי Dt 32<sup>35</sup>; 'נ' לִקְחָהּ Is 47<sup>3</sup>; יוֹם 'נ' Is 35<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. adversary 'נ' עֵשָׂה Mi 5<sup>14</sup>; c. ל' advers. 'נ' חֲשִׁיבָהּ Dt 32<sup>41</sup> 42. **2. Samson against Philistines,** 'נ' נִקְמוּ Ju 16<sup>28</sup>. **3. enemies against Judah,** abs. Ez 25<sup>12</sup> 15; individual enemy 'נ' יוֹם Pr 6<sup>34</sup>.

$\uparrow$  נִקְמוּ **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. *Lag* <sup>Bas 143</sup>);—'נ' Je 46<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמוּ Nu 31<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמוּ Ez 25<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמוּ Ju 11<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; נִקְמוּ 2 S 22<sup>48</sup>;—**1. vengeance of God,** abs. Ez 25<sup>14</sup>; נִקְמוּ Je 51<sup>36</sup>; נִקְמוּ  $\psi$  79<sup>10</sup>; אֵל נִקְמוּ 94<sup>11</sup>; 'נ' עֵשָׂה Je 51<sup>6</sup>; 'נ' יוֹם Je 46<sup>10</sup>; נִקְמוּ 'נ' יהוה 50<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; 50<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; c. א' of adversary, 'נ' נִתַּן Ez 25<sup>14</sup> 17; עֵשָׂה 'נ' Ez 25<sup>17</sup>; c. מִן of adversary 'נ' נִתַּן 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> 'נ' עֵשָׂה Ju 11<sup>36</sup>; נִקְמוּ נִקְמוּ Je 11<sup>36</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>; c. ל' for whom 'נ' 2 S 22<sup>48</sup> =  $\psi$  18<sup>42</sup>. **2. of Israel and its chiefs** נִתַּן 'נ' מִן Nu 31<sup>2</sup> (P); c. א' 'נ' נִתַּן Nu 31<sup>2</sup> (P); נִתַּן עֵשָׂה 'נ' 149<sup>7</sup>. **3. enemies of Israel** abs. Ia 3<sup>60</sup>; עֵשָׂה בְנִקְמוּ Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; of Jeremiah נִתַּן 'נ' לִקְחָהּ Je 20<sup>10</sup>.

$\uparrow$  [נִקְעָה] **vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. *نَقَعَ split, rend, sacrifice* RS <sup>Bas. I. 471 L; 2d ed. 491</sup>; Eth. *ነቀዐ split up, open* (intrans.) Di <sup>647</sup>; NH *נקע cleft*, Syr. *نكح id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23<sup>16</sup> *my soul was estranged from her sister* (|| *עָשָׂה*), cf. v <sup>22</sup> 23 (both c. מִן).

$\uparrow$  I. [נִקְעָה] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. *נקע id.*; Ar. *نَقَعَ fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret*; Vulg. Ar. *snap with the finger* (Dozy <sup>II. 716</sup>); As. *nakpu prob. = mutilated*; Eth. *ነቀዐ peel, flay* Di <sup>640</sup>);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִקְעָה הַיַּעַר consec. Is 10<sup>34</sup> and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges <sup>1140</sup> Da <sup>574. 113 b</sup>); or rd. נִקְעָה;—form poss. Pi, but cf. Di Du Che <sup>321</sup>). **Pi Pf.** 3 pl. נִקְעָה אֶת-עוֹרֵי בְּשָׂרָאָם Jb 19<sup>28</sup> *after my skin, which they (Ges <sup>1144</sup>) have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקְעָה בְּזֵאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

$\uparrow$  נִקְעָה **n.[m.] striking off;**—only cstr. נִקְעָה יַתַּן *as (at) the striking of olive-trees* Is 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (sim. of fewness of people after 'i's judgment).

II. [נִקְוָה] **vb. go around** (intrans.) (Ecclus 45<sup>9</sup> **Hiph.** וּקְיִפוּהוּ *surround something with* (2 acc.); **Pf.** 3 fs. הִקְיִפוּהוּ 43<sup>12</sup> (acc. + 2 instr.); NH **Hiph.** הִקְיִפוּ = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. *נקוה* (Aph.). **Qal Impf.** יִקְוּהוּ Is 29<sup>1</sup> (fig.) *let feasts go around, i.e. run the round* (of the year). **Hiph. Pf.** הִקְיִפוּהוּ Jb 19<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. הִקְיִפוּהוּ Is 15<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. הִקְיִפוּהוּ Jb 1<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  88<sup>10</sup>, וּקְיִפוּהוּ consec. 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, *sf.* הִקְיִפוּהוּ  $\psi$  22<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. הִקְיִפוּהוּ





in all: Ho 13<sup>1</sup> rd. perh. נשא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1<sup>6</sup> Now (after Bi) נשא (rd. נשא? ✓שאה); ψ 89<sup>10</sup> rd. נשא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1<sup>3</sup> נשא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel *Schöpfung* 33.

**2. Bear, carry:** a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> (both J), 45<sup>22,23</sup> (E), 1 S 10<sup>3,33</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>21,27</sup> + very oft.; נשא כלים *armour-bearer* Ju 9<sup>4</sup> 1 S 14<sup>1</sup> + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>7,7</sup>; La 3<sup>27</sup> (על נ' fig.), Is 1<sup>14</sup> (fig., cf. d infr.), a load of care, responsibility Dt 1<sup>9,12</sup>; *share a burden with* אמת נ' Ex 18<sup>22</sup> (E; no acc.); with ב', נשא יקובי my grief, Nu 11<sup>17</sup>; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5<sup>26</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup>; *bear ephod*, 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>18</sup> (⊙), 22<sup>18</sup> (v. Dr in Hastings *Dict.* 720); in triumph Is 8<sup>4</sup>. b. esp. *bear guilt*, or punishment Gn 4<sup>13</sup> (J, עוני), oft. Ez HP: † עון נ' Lv 5<sup>1,17</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>34</sup>, cf. 15<sup>21</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>17,19</sup> (H) Ez 14<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22<sup>16</sup>); חטאת נ' Lv 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> (H) Nu 9<sup>13</sup> (P), cf. Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; cf. ב'פלה נ' 16<sup>52,52</sup> עונש נ' Pr 19<sup>19</sup>, נ' abs. 9<sup>12</sup>; ... עון נ' = *be responsible for* Ez 28<sup>28</sup> Nu 18<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup>; = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> (of goat; + איל-ל, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30<sup>16</sup> (all P), Ez 4<sup>4,5,6</sup>, cf. ונתיהם נ' Nu 14<sup>33</sup>; חטאת נ' Is 53<sup>12</sup>, cf. הליטי נ' v<sup>4</sup>; also ... בעון נ' *bear at* (share in), Ez 18<sup>19,20,20</sup>. c. *support, sustain*, on (על) wings Ex 19<sup>4</sup> Dt 32<sup>11</sup> ψ 91<sup>12</sup> (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13<sup>6</sup> (J), 36<sup>7</sup> (P). d. *endure* Je 15<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 36<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>31</sup> ψ 55<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>16</sup> Pr 18<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21<sup>3</sup>. e. *bear, carry*, נשא מתת פניו אלהם Gn 43<sup>24</sup> (J) and they (indef.) *carried* portions from his presence unto them; *carry gifts* as tribute 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup>; later, *bring an offering* ψ 96<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>20</sup>, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> (⊙ Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). f. *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold 1<sup>10</sup> Homer Ez 45<sup>11</sup>. g. *bear fruit*, of tree Hg 2<sup>10</sup> Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, fig. Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; boughs 17<sup>23</sup> (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40<sup>20</sup> ψ 72<sup>3</sup> (both c. ל' for).

**3. Take, take away:** a. lit. c. כן 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (unjustly). b. *take away, carry off*, Ju 21<sup>22</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> La 5<sup>12</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Je 49<sup>29</sup> (ל' pers.), Is 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> +; *take away* head (על pers.) Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32<sup>22</sup> (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>. c. *take away*, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive*, c. acc. Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (E), Ex 32<sup>22</sup> (E), 10<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>25</sup> Ho 14<sup>3</sup> Jb 7<sup>21</sup> (|| עניביר עון), ψ 32<sup>4</sup>; + ל'

pers. Mi 7<sup>18</sup>; ל' pers., acc. om., Gn 18<sup>26</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (JE; || סלח עון), Ho 1<sup>6</sup> Is 2<sup>9</sup> (prob. gloss.), ψ 99<sup>8</sup>; c. ל' of sin Gn 50<sup>17</sup> Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (both E), 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; עון נשא Is 33<sup>24</sup>; נשא עשע ψ 32<sup>1</sup>. [In this sense נ' used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ' also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is<sup>2</sup> La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br *Hex.* 156.] d. *take as wife* (usu. c. ל' for), late: Ezr 9<sup>2,12</sup> 10<sup>44</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Ru 1<sup>4</sup>. e. *take an enumeration*, usu. c. נשא sum Ex 30<sup>12</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,40</sup> 4<sup>2,22</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>26,49</sup> (all P); c. מספר Nu 3<sup>40</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup>. f. *take and carry away, receive*, Dt 33<sup>1</sup> 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; hence, *obtain* favour (הקר, חן) Est 2<sup>9,17</sup> (both + לפני), 5<sup>2</sup> (+ בעיניו). — ל' נשא אמה משרשה Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (Co Berthol ל' נשא אמה ונ' ל' is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נ' not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** Pf. נשא Je 51<sup>9</sup>, ונ' consec. Ex 25<sup>28</sup> +; *Impf.* ינשא Is 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. ינשאו Ez 1<sup>19,20,21</sup>, ינשאו Je 10<sup>6</sup>, ינשאו Pr 30<sup>13</sup>; 3 fpl. הן ינשאו Is 49<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* הן ינשאו ψ 7<sup>7</sup> 94<sup>2</sup>, mpl. הן ינשאו ψ 24<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* הן ינשאו Ez 1<sup>19</sup>, sf. הן ינשאו Ez 1<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* נשא Is 2<sup>3</sup> +, f. נשאת Is 30<sup>26</sup>, נשאת Zc 5<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, etc.; — 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> is dub., and pt. (O1<sup>1,192</sup> Kö<sup>1,192</sup>) inexplicable; rd. נשא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or נשא portion Gr HPS; > Ba<sup>28,30</sup> thinks נשא Inf. Niph. with compensative ending; — 1. *be lifted up*, a. lit. Zc 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 1<sup>19,21</sup> (both העל הארץ בעל), v<sup>19,20,21</sup> (all in vision), of valleys Is 40<sup>4</sup>; of gates ψ 24<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> b (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30<sup>13</sup> (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (על); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6<sup>1</sup> (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> 57<sup>7</sup>, cf. Mi 4<sup>1</sup> = Is 2<sup>2</sup> (כן, *lifted from out the hills*), once of trees 2<sup>13</sup> (text dub.); gen., Is 2<sup>12</sup>. b. fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup>, kingdom 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, servant of 's Is 52<sup>13</sup>, 's himself 57<sup>15</sup>. 2. refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of 's, to display power in judgment: Is 33<sup>10</sup> ψ 94<sup>2</sup>. 3. *be borne, carried* Je 10<sup>6</sup> Ex 25<sup>28</sup> (P), Is 49<sup>22</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>. 4. *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> (ה loc.) = Is 39<sup>6</sup>; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11<sup>12</sup> (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal** 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** Pf. נשא 2 S 5<sup>12</sup>, נשא (anal. of ה ל') 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> 1 K 9<sup>11</sup>, נשא consec. Am 4<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ינשאו Est 3<sup>1</sup>, וינשא Is 63<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. ינשאו Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* ms. sf. וינשא ψ 28<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* pl. וינשאו Je 22<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. *lift up* = *exalt*,

kingdom 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14<sup>3</sup>), pers. Est 5<sup>11</sup> (על), cf. 3<sup>1</sup>; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> Est 9<sup>3</sup>; c. 2 *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9<sup>11</sup>, so Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>. **2.** fig. שׁוֹפֵט ' = desire, long, Je 22<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>14</sup>. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63<sup>9</sup>, ψ 28<sup>9</sup>. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> (ל for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4<sup>2</sup> (2 instr.; We Now נִשְׂאוּ)—† **Hithp.** *Impf.* הִתְנַשְּׂא Nu 23<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. הִתְנַשְּׂא 24<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְנַשְּׂא Ez 29<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. הִתְנַשְּׂא Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. הִתְנַשְּׂא Nu 16<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* הִתְנַשְּׂא Ez 17<sup>14</sup> Pr 30<sup>32</sup>; *Pt.* הִתְנַשְּׂא 1 K 1<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>;—*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE); *pt. he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> (+ לָלֵךְ לְרֹאשׁוֹ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. הָאֵלֹהִים) of ' as ruler; Ew<sup>100</sup> Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE), cf. Ez 17<sup>14</sup>; in arrogance 1 K 1<sup>6</sup> Nu 16<sup>3</sup> (P; c. על), Ez 29<sup>15</sup> (c. על), Pr 30<sup>32</sup> Dn 11<sup>14</sup>. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) הִשְׂאוּ לְוִי Lv 22<sup>16</sup>. **2.** *appar. cause to bring, have brought*, הִשְׂאוּ 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (c. acc. rei + לָקָח loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu הִשְׂאוּ; HPS הִשְׂאוּ; > We הִשְׂאוּ.

נִשְׂאוֹת 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> v. נִשָּׂא **Niph.**

† [נִשְׂאוֹתָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲשׂוּתוֹת Is 46<sup>1</sup>, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

**I.** נִשְׂאִי **n.m.** one lifted up, i. e. a chief prince;—abs. נ' Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; cstr. נִשְׂאִי Gn 23<sup>6</sup>; pl. נִשְׂאִים Jos 22<sup>32</sup>, נִשְׂאִים Ex 34<sup>31</sup> + 7 t., נִשְׂאִים Gn 17<sup>20</sup> + 3 t., נִשְׂאִים Ex 35<sup>27</sup>; cstr. נִשְׂאִי Ex 16<sup>23</sup>; + sf. נִשְׂאִי Ez 45<sup>5</sup>, נִשְׂאִיהָ Ez 32<sup>28</sup>, נִשְׂאִיהֶם Nu 17<sup>21</sup>, נִשְׂאִיהֶם v<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** of any chief man, Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E; human ruler, over ag. הָאֵלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11<sup>24</sup>. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23<sup>6</sup>, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>16</sup>. **4.** rulers of the congregation, הַקְּהֵלָה נִשְׂאִי Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>15,18</sup> 22<sup>30</sup>, הַקְּהֵלָה נִשְׂאִי cf. 35<sup>27</sup> Lv 4<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>15 b, 19,21,21</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>14,14,14,22</sup> (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1<sup>16,44</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂאִי נִשְׂאִי הַלְוִי 3<sup>32</sup>); cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>, also 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> (prob. gloss, om. G Benz), 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for הַקְּהֵלָה; v. Böhrer<sup>1900, 112 a</sup>), 7<sup>27</sup> 12<sup>10,12</sup> 21<sup>20</sup>, + 19<sup>1</sup> (rd. sg. G Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>29</sup>. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>25</sup>, cf. 44<sup>22</sup> + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>1,18</sup>. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1<sup>5</sup>. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34<sup>2</sup> Nu 25<sup>18</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>.

† II. [נִשְׂאִי] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَسِيْمٌ, نَسِيْمٌ);—only pl. נִשְׂאִים vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>, ψ 135<sup>7</sup>, נִשְׂאִים Pr 25<sup>14</sup>.

† II. נִשְׂאוֹת **n.m.** <sup>38,5</sup> load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13<sup>19</sup>; +; cstr. 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>; +; sf. נִשְׂאוֹת Ex 23<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; נִשְׂאוֹתָם Dt 1<sup>12</sup>; נִשְׂאוֹתָם Nu 4<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden of ass* Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E), mules 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>, camels 8<sup>9</sup>, cf. Is 46<sup>12</sup>; hanging on a peg Is 22<sup>22</sup> (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17<sup>21,22,24,27</sup> Ne 13<sup>15,19</sup>; fig. of people as burden Nu 11<sup>11,17</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. הָיָה לָם עָלָיָה 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> (אֵלַי), also נִשְׂאוֹתָי עָלַי לְמִשְׁכָּנִי Jb 7<sup>20</sup>; of iniquities ψ 38<sup>5</sup>.—Ho 8<sup>10</sup> rd. מִשְׁחָה, so G We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only נִשְׂאוֹתָם מ' נִשְׂאוֹתָם Ez 24<sup>25</sup> *the uplifting of their soul*, i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4<sup>24</sup>. (+ לְעֹבֵר), 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> (בְּבִרְתָּה), so prob. 1 Ch 15<sup>22,22,27</sup> (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e. g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing sacred vessels* (oft. || עֲבֹרָה, מִשְׁמֶרֶת) Nu 4<sup>15,19,27,27,48</sup>, עֲבֹרָתָ מ', מִשְׁמֶרֶתָ מ' v<sup>21,22</sup>. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i. e. *tribute* מ' מִשְׁמֶרֶתָ 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> *silver as tribute* (+ סִכָּנָה); cf. נִשָּׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load*, i. e. in great quantity).—I. נִשְׂאוֹת v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. נִשְׂאוֹת **n.m.** <sup>14,28</sup> utterance, oracle (cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (6); Gf<sup>22,28,30</sup>);—מ' abs. Is 14<sup>28</sup>; +; usu. cstr. 13<sup>1</sup>; +;—of *prophetic utterance*: 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> Is 14<sup>28</sup> Ez 12<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> (c. על) מ' בְּבִלְיָה Is 13<sup>1</sup>, מ' מִטְּוֹבָה 15<sup>1</sup>, cf. 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Na 1<sup>1</sup>; מ' בעֲרֵב Is 21<sup>12</sup> is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, מִשְׂרָה הָיָה חֲבִיבִי הַנְּבִיאָה Je 23<sup>33,34,35,35,38,38</sup> (cf. 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>), vid. also v<sup>33 b</sup> (rd. הַמִּשְׂרָה הַזֶּה), with word-play, —sq. וְנִשְׂאוֹתָי, v<sup>33 b</sup>; מ' זָכַר 2 Cg 9<sup>1</sup> (+ בְּאֵרֵי), 12<sup>1</sup> (+ עֲלֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1<sup>1</sup> (+ אֵלֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל).—Pr 31<sup>1</sup> v. I. מִשְׂרָה, p. 601 supr.; in 30<sup>1</sup> rd. מִשְׂרָה from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשְׂרָה (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31<sup>1</sup> (cf. Wild<sup>ed loc.</sup> Frankenberg<sup>op. p. 5</sup>); corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† מָשָׂא n.m. *lifting up*;—only cstr. פָּנִים מ' 2 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √1 a (3)); || מִשְׁחָרָה (מִשְׁחָרָה).

† מִשְׁנֵה n.f. *the uplifted* (cloud);—כָּבֵד מ' Is 30<sup>27</sup> *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† מִשְׁנֵאת n.f. *uprising, utterance, burden, portion* (on format. cf. Ol<sup>110a</sup> Sta<sup>272b</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.188</sup>; Ph. (Pun) has מִשְׁנֵאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb<sup>236</sup>);—abs. מ' Ju 20<sup>40</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁנֵאת Gn 43<sup>24</sup> +; pl. abs. מִשְׁנֵאת Gn 43<sup>24</sup> +, (prob.) מִשְׁנֵאת La 2<sup>14</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. מִשְׁנֵאת Gn 43<sup>24</sup>; —1. *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. הִעָשָׂן מ' Ju 20<sup>38</sup> *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעַן om.) v<sup>40</sup>. b. in gen. = *signal* Je 6<sup>1</sup> (= גַּם Gf.). c. *uplifting of hands* (פָּנִים) in prayer ψ 141<sup>2</sup> (|| תְּפִלָּה). 2. *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשְׁנֵה), La 2<sup>14</sup> (Bu Löhr). 3. *burden* Zp 3<sup>18</sup> (of reproach, fig.). 4. a. *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43<sup>24.24.24</sup> (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11<sup>8</sup>; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19<sup>48</sup> (for MT מִשְׁנֵאת) Gr HPS. b. perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40<sup>8</sup> (+ חֲרָתָה *food-allowance*), Est 2<sup>18</sup> (כִּי־הִפְלִיחָה). c. *exactd or enforced gift*, from inferior, מ' Am 5<sup>11</sup> (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). d. *sacred contribution, tax* מ' Ez 20<sup>40</sup> (|| עֲבָד 2 Ch 24<sup>6.9</sup>). e. *offering* to ' Ez 20<sup>40</sup>.

† [מִשְׁנֵה] n.m. *loftiness, fig. of pride*:—מִשְׁנֵה לְמַעַלְמֵי־אֱמֹסָיִם Jb 20<sup>6</sup> (of wicked).

† מִשְׁנֵה n.pr.mont., i.e. Hermon, הַר ש' הר ש' Dt 4<sup>48</sup> (cf. Di Dr).

† מִשְׁנֵה n.f. 1. *exaltation, dignity*. 2. *swelling*. 3. *uprising*;—ש' abs. Gn 4<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. Lv 13<sup>28</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Jb 13<sup>11</sup> +; מִשְׁנֵהוּ 41<sup>17</sup>; —1. *dignity* Gn 49<sup>8</sup> (dignity of first-born), ψ 62<sup>5</sup>, of Chaldeans Hb 1<sup>7</sup>; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>22</sup>. 2. *swelling, eruption*, מִשְׁנֵהוּ לְעֵוָר Lv 13<sup>2</sup> (מִשְׁנֵהוּ +), cf. 14<sup>46</sup> (+ id.); also 13<sup>10.10.18.28</sup> מִשְׁנֵהוּ לְעֵוָר (all P). 3. *uprising*, Jb 41<sup>17</sup> *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. 4. Gn 4<sup>7</sup> is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ⑤ ⑥ al.; *forgiveness* ③ Holz al.; *uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness*, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† [מִשְׁנֵה] vb. only **Hiph.** *reach, overtake* (Ecclus 14<sup>13</sup> וְהִשְׁגָה יְדֵי 35<sup>10</sup> וְבִהְשַׁגְתָּ יְדֵי (cf. Schechter on 14<sup>13</sup>), cf. ③ infr.; 32<sup>14</sup> יִשְׁגָה אֲנִי מִכֶּנֶּה—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. מִשְׁנֵה consec. Lv 25<sup>6</sup>, sf. מִשְׁנֵה consec. Dt 19<sup>7</sup>;

2 ms. sf. מִשְׁנֵה consec. Gn 44<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* מִשְׁנֵה Lv 26<sup>6</sup>, מִשְׁנֵה Gn 31<sup>25</sup>, sf. מִשְׁנֵה Gn 44<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* מִשְׁנֵה 1 S 30<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁנֵה 1 S 14<sup>26</sup>, sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Jb 41<sup>18</sup>; f. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Lv 14<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> (but rd. מִשְׁנֵהוּ as || 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> We<sup>8m</sup> Kit);— 1. *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after הִרְדֵּי: a. lit. Gn 31<sup>25</sup> (E), 44<sup>4.6</sup> (J), Ex 14<sup>9</sup> (P), 15<sup>9</sup> (song), Dt 19<sup>6</sup> Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), 1 S 30<sup>8.8.8</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> = Je 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>9</sup>, Ho 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. ψ 7<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> מִשְׁנֵהוּ in || 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>), La 1<sup>3</sup> (metaph.). b. fig. of battle Ho 10<sup>9</sup>, sword Je 42<sup>16</sup>; on 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28<sup>2</sup>, curses v<sup>15.46</sup>, predictions Zc 1<sup>6</sup>, justice Is 59<sup>9</sup>, wrath of ' ψ 60<sup>22</sup>, iniquities 40<sup>12</sup>, calamities Jb 27<sup>20</sup>. 2. a. *reach, attain to*, Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2<sup>19</sup>, joy, etc., Is 35<sup>10</sup> also 51<sup>11</sup> (Che<sup>8m</sup> מִשְׁנֵהוּ, for MT מִשְׁנֵהוּ; Perles *Analektion* 64 מִשְׁנֵהוּ, fr. שָׁגָה); of time Gn 47<sup>9</sup> *my days have not reached the days . . . of my fathers*, cf. Lv 26<sup>5.5</sup>. b. *cause to reach, bring, put*, מִשְׁנֵהוּ יְדֵי אֶל־פִּי 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מִשְׁנֵהוּ ⑤ ③ Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. 3. fig. מִשְׁנֵהוּ יְדֵי *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5<sup>11</sup> (c. לְ), 14<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>26.49</sup>; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14<sup>22.30.31.32</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup> (all P), Ez 46<sup>7</sup>; abs. = *gain* (riches) Lv 25<sup>47</sup> (H).—Jb 24<sup>2</sup> v. מִשְׁנֵה.

שָׁלַק v. נָשַׁק.

נִשָּׂא (√ of foll.; NH נִסַּר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נִסַּר, נִסַּר *saw*; cf. Eth. *ሠሠ*; id.; Ar. مَنَسَّر n. a saw).

† מִשְׁוֹר n.m. *saw*;—abs. Is 10<sup>15</sup>.

† I. [מִשְׁנֵה] vb. *lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor* (cf. Ar. نَسَأ *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; || form of I. מִשְׁנֵה, v. Ges<sup>175.00</sup>);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מִשְׁנֵה (anal. ה' ל') 1 S 22<sup>3</sup> *every man that had a creditor*; מִשְׁנֵהוּ Is 24<sup>2</sup> *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Ne 5<sup>7</sup> Kt (שִׁים) Qr, from מִשְׁנֵה, + acc. cogn. מִשְׁנֵה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁנֵהוּ לְאֹיִבֵי בֹ 89<sup>23</sup> *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| יַעֲבֹד).—1 K 8<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> v. נִשָּׂא **Qal** 1 b (5).

† מִשְׁנֵה n.m. <sup>Ne 5.10</sup> *lending on interest, or usury*;—Ne 5<sup>7</sup> (as acc. cogn.), v<sup>10</sup>.

† [מִשְׁנֵה] n.f. *loan* (on pledge);—cstr. מִשְׁנֵהוּ עֲרִיבִים Dt 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Pr 22<sup>26</sup> *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts*.

† II. **נשח** vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. נשח, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We<sup>Comp.</sup> 2. 301));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נשחו Is 19<sup>13</sup> the princes have been beguiled (|| התעו, נואלו). **Hiph. Pf.** השחיה Je 49<sup>16</sup>, sf. השחני Gn 3<sup>13</sup>, השחיה Ob<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. השחח Je 4<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. sf. השחיה Ob<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** only juss. השח 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>, so ψ 55<sup>16</sup> Qr (v. infr.); השח 2 K 18<sup>29</sup> Is 36<sup>14</sup>, sf. השח 2 K 19<sup>10</sup> Is 37<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. השחח Je 37<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. abs.** השח Je 4<sup>10</sup>;—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3<sup>13</sup> (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>2,7</sup>; השח 2 K 19<sup>10</sup> let not thy God beguile thee = Is 37<sup>10</sup>, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup> (cf. infr.), השחח Je 37<sup>9</sup> do not deceive yourselves; also sq. ל pers. להם השחח 2 K 18<sup>29</sup> = Is 36<sup>14</sup> (= 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>, v. supr.), Je 29<sup>8</sup>; השחח השחח לךם (= 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>, v. supr.), Je 29<sup>8</sup>; השחח השחח לךם 4<sup>10</sup> thou hast utterly beguiled this people; upon them! (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr השחח מות עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now<sup>Sup.</sup> cf. השחח, let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them / Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יבליעמו השחח.

† **נשחח** n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag<sup>BN 196</sup> der. fr. נשחח, lending on usury); **נשחח** שונא בנשחחון Pr 26<sup>28</sup> hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.

† **משואות** n.f.pl. deceptions ψ 73<sup>18</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>, but meaning not suitable; read prob. משואות, v. משואה sub שוא (so Klo Now<sup>Sup</sup> Bae).

III. **נשח** forget, v. II. נשח.

† **נשב** vb. blow (NH = BH; נשב) (but also נשב). Syr. **نصف**, all blow; || form of **נשב**;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נשבה בו Is 40<sup>7</sup> the breath of ה has blown upon it. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. נשב רוח ψ 147<sup>18</sup> he causes his wind to blow (perh. orig. blow away, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

† I. **נשה** vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נשא);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נשיתי Je 15<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. נשיתו<sup>v10</sup>; **Pi.** נשה Ex 22<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.; pl. נשים Ne 5<sup>10.11</sup> + v<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt נשיתם, v. I. נשא), sf. נשית Is 50<sup>1</sup>;—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers. לא-נשיתי ולא-נשירכי Je 15<sup>10</sup> I have not lent, and they have not lent to me, Dt 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 5<sup>7</sup> (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v<sup>10.11</sup>

(both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. creditor, usurer Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E), 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> ψ 109<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. נשה Dt 15<sup>2</sup> who lendeth to his neighbour; 2 ms. נשה 24<sup>10</sup> when thou lendest to thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

† **נשית** n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נשיתי Kt, נשית Qr 2 K 4<sup>7</sup> (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נשית) pay (נשית) thy debt.

† **נשה** n.m. loan;—only cstr. נשה כל-בטח Dt 15<sup>2</sup> every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour (cf. Dr).

† II. **נשח** vb. forget (NH id.; As. *nīšitu* perh. forgottenness DI<sup>HWB 488</sup>; Aram. נשח (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), **نسى** forget; Ar. **نسى** forget, neglect; cf. Eth. **ናስሰ**: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di<sup>633</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נשחתי (but השחח Che Gie **נשחחתי**, sq. **נשחחתי** as v<sup>33</sup> v. III. **נשחח**); נשחתי La 3<sup>17</sup> I have forgotten prosperity; **Impf.** 1 s. נשחתי shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6<sup>10</sup> plausibly for MT **נשחחתי**; **Inf. abs.** נשחח (ל) Je 23<sup>30</sup> (v. supr.). **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תנשחי Is 44<sup>21</sup> thou shalt not be forgotten of me, but dub.; Ges<sup>1170</sup> תנשחי (Qal); Che<sup>104</sup> תנשחי (cf. Dt 32<sup>15</sup>). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נשחתי Gn 41<sup>51</sup> (E) God hath made me forget + acc. rei (= in 1st syllable only here, infl. of **נשחחתי** Ges<sup>102 m</sup>). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נשחתי Jb 39<sup>17</sup> God caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. **Impf.** נשחתי לך Je 11<sup>6</sup> Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (שחחתי = נשחחתי); [Du] there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity, cf. Bi Che<sup>Job and Sol.</sup>; Bu reads נשחתי for נשחתי; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† **נשחח** n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, נשחח ψ 88<sup>13</sup> (|| השחח), designation of נשחח (cf. v<sup>11.13</sup>).

† **נשחח** n.pr.m. 1. נשחח 1 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>6</sup>) one of David's heroes, **Νισσαχ**, A *Issachar*, **Ἰσασαχ**, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>, **Ἰσασαχ**, *Issachar*, **Ἰσασαχ** (and so in foll.). 3. **Levites**: a. 1 Ch 23<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>25.26</sup>. b. 1 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>, **Ἰσασαχ**, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10<sup>31</sup>, **Ἰσασαχ**.

† **נשה** n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag<sup>22 23</sup>; Ar. **نسا** appar. the portion of the principal

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane 3033;—only גֵּיד הַנֶּזֶה Gn 32<sup>33</sup> the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, הַנֶּזֶה), cf. v<sup>33</sup>b.—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS Sem 1. 30; 2nd ed. 30 We Held (2), 106.

נָשִׂים v. אָשָׂה p. 61 supr.

† נָשָׂה vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp.

נָשָׂה Hiph.); As. *našaku* Dl<sup>HWS</sup> 486; אֲנָשִׁית (esp. of snakes); Syr. نَحَا, نَحَا; Eth. *inhi*: Di 642; Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> 1111 (1899), 106 cp. Ar. نَكَت, undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׂה Nu 21<sup>9</sup>, sf. וַיִּנְשָׂה consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup>, 9<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. אֲשָׂה Ec 10<sup>11</sup>, אֲשָׂה Pr 23<sup>32</sup>, sf. וַיִּנְשָׂה Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; Pt. act. נֹשֵׂה Gn 49<sup>17</sup>; pl. נֹשְׂתִים Mi 3<sup>5</sup>, sf. נֹשֵׂתָה Hb 2<sup>7</sup>; pass. נִשְׂתָה Nu 21<sup>9</sup>;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem in J), Nu 21<sup>9</sup> (pt. pass., abs.), v<sup>9</sup>, Ec 10<sup>8</sup> also v<sup>11</sup> (abs.), Pr 23<sup>32</sup> (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets בִּישְׂתֵיהֶם הָרָגָה Mi 3<sup>5</sup> who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׂתָה Hb 2<sup>7</sup> (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשָׂוּהָ Je 8<sup>17</sup> and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשָׂוּהָ Nu 21<sup>9</sup> and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

† נֶשֶׂה n. [m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—נ' abs. Ex 22<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. Dt 23<sup>20</sup>;—c. לְשֵׂים על Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E); c. לְקַח מִן Lv 25<sup>36</sup>, הַשִּׁיב מִן Ez 18<sup>17</sup>, לְקַח 22<sup>12</sup> (no prep.), בְּנִשְׂתָה Lv 25<sup>37</sup> at interest, so ψ 15<sup>5</sup> Ez 18<sup>8,13</sup>; בְּנִי Pr 28<sup>8</sup> by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23<sup>20,20,20</sup>.

† נִשְׂתָה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber Verba denom. 80);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. אֲשָׂה Dt 23<sup>20</sup> interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). Hiph. make one give interest; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׂתָה Dt 23<sup>20</sup> (+ acc. cogn.) v<sup>21,21</sup>, all c. לְ pers.

† נִשְׂכָה n.f. chamber (rare || of שְׂכָה, q. v.; cf. W<sup>86</sup> 87);—abs. נ' Ne 13<sup>7</sup>, sf. נִשְׂכָתָה Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׂכֹת 12<sup>44</sup> (Chr)=treasuries, storehouses.

נָשָׂה vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH נָשָׂה prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׂתָה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

fall off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; א Aph. אָשַׁל cast out (fr. house); Ar. *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., *avis mutavit rejectique plumas* (Frey);—*celericiter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>80</sup>);—Qal Pf. נָשָׂה consec. Dt 7<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. אָשַׁל Dt 28<sup>40</sup>; Imv. ms. אָשַׁל Ex 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 5<sup>14</sup>;—1. slip or drop off, נָשָׂה מִן הַבְּרָזֶל Dt 19<sup>4</sup> and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); אָשַׁל וַיִּפֹּל Dt 28<sup>40</sup> thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעֲלֵ) foot Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 5<sup>14</sup> (JE). 3. clear away nations נָשָׂה Dt 7<sup>1,2</sup>. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְשָׂה 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† [נָשָׂה] vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׂתָה, נִשְׂתָה, נִשְׂתָה; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. نَحَم breathe, blow; Ar. *تَسَمَ* gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane 3032); *تَسَمَ* a soul, Lane<sup>1b</sup>);—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; Qal Impf. 1 s. אֲנָשָׂה Is 42<sup>14</sup>.

† נִשְׂמָה n.f. breath;—נ' Dt 20<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׂמָה (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 82) Gn 2<sup>7</sup> + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׂמָתָה Jb 27<sup>3</sup>; נִשְׂמָתָה Jb 34<sup>14</sup>; pl. נִשְׂמָתִים Is 57<sup>16</sup>;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30<sup>33</sup>; as destroying wind 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> = ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, Jb 4<sup>9</sup>; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37<sup>10</sup>; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>. 2. breath of man 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> Is 42<sup>5</sup> Jb 27<sup>3</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; breath of life נִשְׂמַת חַיִּים Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J); cf. נִשְׂמַת רִיחַ Gn 7<sup>22</sup> (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; and is characteristic of man אִדָּם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׂמָה בְּאָפֵי Is 2<sup>22</sup> man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. נִשְׂמָה נִשְׂמָה כָּל נִשְׂמָה every breathing thing Dt 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 11<sup>11,14</sup> 1 K 15<sup>29</sup>; כָּל-הַנִּשְׂמָה Jos 10<sup>40</sup> ψ 150<sup>5</sup>; נִשְׂמָתִים Is 57<sup>16</sup>. 4. spirit of man, || אָרָם, רִיחַ, יָרָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Pr 20<sup>27</sup> the spirit of man is a lamp of א'.

† הַנִּשְׂמָתָה n.f. an animal;—נ' Lv 11<sup>19</sup>, הַנִּשְׂמָתָה Lv 11<sup>20</sup> Dt 14<sup>16</sup>;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, ♂ *נוֹפְרִיּוֹן*, (acc. Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> 940); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges): Lv 11<sup>19</sup> = Dt 14<sup>16</sup>. 2. unclean נִשְׂמָתָה Lv 11<sup>20</sup>, lizard (Saad Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> 120), or chameleon (Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> 1. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. II. 505 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin<sup>NH</sup> VIII. 51; but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 130 f.).





king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30<sup>19</sup>; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103<sup>4</sup>; as training and supporting its young Ex 19<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 32<sup>11</sup> (song); נְשִׂי of cherubim in vision Ez 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>.—Only Mi 1<sup>16</sup> seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di Lv<sup>11, 13</sup>), and נְשִׂ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשְׁתָּה** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בַצֵּמָה לְשֹׁנִים Is 41<sup>17</sup> (on D. f. affect. v. Ges<sup>1301</sup>); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה בְּבִרְחָם Je 51<sup>20</sup>, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יִנְשְׁתְּרִמִּים מֵהַיָּם Is 19<sup>6</sup> and *water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. **Impf.** יִנְשְׁשׁוּ מֵיֶם Je 18<sup>14</sup>, where read prob. יִנְשְׁשׁוּ (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּנוּן** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِشْتَن, نُوشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm<sup>ZA II (1887), 22</sup> yet cf. Meyer<sup>Judenthum 22</sup>);—abs. נְזֵזְר 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>.

**נָתַב** (√ of foll.; Ar. نَتَب *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane<sup>2700</sup>).

† **נְתִיבָה** n.m. Jb 28<sup>7</sup> path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נְזֵזְר 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>; cstr. נְתִיבָה ψ 119<sup>35</sup>; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָה Pr 12<sup>28</sup> (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges<sup>691</sup>, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18<sup>10</sup> (fig.), 28<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>24</sup> (track); ψ 78<sup>50</sup> (fig.); נְתִיבָה מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119<sup>35</sup> *the path of thy commands*; נְתִיבָה אֶל־מָוֶת Pr 12<sup>28</sup> *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (|| בְּאֵרֶחַ צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נְזֵזְר by-paths (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles<sup>Analekten 87</sup> לְ נְתִיבָהִים after Levy<sup>ChWB I. 28 b</sup>).

† **נְתִיבָה** n.f. id.;—abs. נְזֵזְר 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>; sf. נְתִיבָהִי Jb 30<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., נְתִיבָהִים Pr 1<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. נְתִיבֹת Pr 8<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. id. Jb 38<sup>20</sup> +; sf. נְתִיבֹתֵי Jb 19<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>9</sup>; נְתִיבֹתֵי Jb 24<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הַלְכֵי נְתִיבֹתֵי Ju 5<sup>6</sup> *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8<sup>2</sup> Is 58<sup>12</sup> (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיבֹת but against this Du); **path** through sea Is 43<sup>16</sup> (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38<sup>20</sup>. 2. oft. || נְתִיבָה א. = course of life Jb 19<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 119<sup>100</sup> 142<sup>4</sup>, of Isr. Ho 2<sup>8</sup>; of path of God's appointment Is 42<sup>16</sup>. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3<sup>17</sup>, justice 8<sup>20</sup> (אֵרֶחַ צְדָקָה ||); light Jb 24<sup>13</sup>; נְתִיבָה נְזֵזְר Je 6<sup>16</sup> (|| נְתִיבָה הַטּוֹב ||); path of wicked Pr 1<sup>15</sup>, Is 59<sup>8</sup> (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7<sup>25</sup>; נְתִיבֹת Je 18<sup>16</sup> is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. לֹא נְתִיבָה סְלִיָה. נְתִיבָה Pr 12<sup>28</sup> v. נְתִיבָה.

† **נִתְחַה** vb. only Pi. cut up, out in pieces, divide by joints (Dr<sup>1811, 7</sup>; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi Pf.** נִתְחַה Lv 8<sup>20</sup> consec. Lv 1<sup>6, 12</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִתְחַה I K 18<sup>23</sup>, sf. וְנִתְחַהוּ I S 11<sup>7</sup>, וְנִתְחַהוּ Ju 19<sup>29</sup>, etc.;—**cut up, out in pieces**, c. acc. of animals I S 11<sup>7</sup>, of woman Ju 20<sup>6</sup> (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS<sup>Sem. I. 283</sup>; 2nd ed. 408); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְחַה, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; of sacrificial animals I K 18<sup>23, 23</sup> (acc. only), Ex 29<sup>17</sup> Lv 1<sup>6, 12</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> (all P).

† **נִתְחַה** n.m. Ez 24<sup>4</sup> piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נְתִיבִים 50<sup>12a</sup>);—abs. נְזֵזְר 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>; pl. נְתִיבִים Ju 19<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נְתִיבֵי Ex 29<sup>17, 17</sup> + 2 t., נְתִיבֵי Lv 1<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24<sup>4, 4</sup> (sg. only v<sup>4b</sup>), v<sup>6, 6</sup>; of sacrif. animals Ex 29<sup>17b</sup> Lv 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>20b</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. לְנִתְחַה after vb. נִתְחַה (q.v.): of woman Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; Ex 29<sup>17a</sup> Lv 1<sup>6, 12</sup> 8<sup>20a</sup>.

† **נִתְחַה** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natlaku, flow* DI<sup>HWB 487</sup> Jäger<sup>BAS II. 292</sup>; Ṭ Aph. *pour out, esp. melt*; Zuij. לִיתְחַה (Haph.) Nö<sup>ZMG xlvii (1893), 96</sup> Cook<sup>83</sup>; Syr. نَتَا (rare) PS<sup>2400</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְנִתְחַה Je 42<sup>18</sup> + 3 t., וְנִתְחַה Je 44<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. וְנִתְחַהוּ Jb 3<sup>24</sup>;—**pour forth**, alw. fig. וְנִתְחַהוּ מַיִם וְנִתְחַהוּ מַיִם וְנִתְחַהוּ מַיִם and *my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (חֲמָה) Je 42<sup>18</sup> (c. עַל־ pers.), 44<sup>6</sup> (abs.), 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> (both c. כַּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9<sup>11</sup> v<sup>7</sup> (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְחַה Ex 9<sup>35</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְחַה Na 1<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup>, נִתְחַה consec. Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. וְנִתְחַהוּ Ez 22<sup>21</sup>; **Pt. f.** נִתְחַחָה Je 7<sup>20</sup>;—**be poured**, of rain, נִתְחַחָה Ex 9<sup>35</sup> (J), cf. מִיִּם עָלֵיהֶם 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; **be poured out**, of wrath of 'י Na 1<sup>6</sup> (abs.), Je 7<sup>20</sup> (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42<sup>18</sup> (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup> (c. כַּ pers.); **be poured forth** i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of 'י's fury Ez 22<sup>21</sup> (subj. persons), so 24<sup>11</sup> (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְנִתְחַחָהוּ 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34<sup>13</sup> infr.); 1 s. וְנִתְחַחָה consec. Ez 22<sup>20</sup> and *I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); **Inf. cstr.** לְנִתְחַחָה Ez 22<sup>20</sup> *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after Ⓞ Ⓞ reads

לְהַנְתִּיךָ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכִי 2 Ch 34<sup>17</sup> (|| 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> *supr.*); הִלֵּאָהְּ Jb 10<sup>10</sup> dost (= didst) thou not pour me out like milk? (of beginnings of life).

**Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. הִתְּכִי בֵּן Ez 22<sup>22</sup> so shall ye be melted (fig. of judgment).

† הַהֲתִיבָהּ n.[m.] a melting (Hophal-format., dissim. from הִתְּכִי, acc. to Ba<sup>NS 102 d</sup>);—*ctr.* הִתְּכִי כֶסֶף בְּתוֹךְ פֶּזֶר Ez 22<sup>22</sup> like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.

**נתן** vb. give, put, set (Ecclus 7<sup>2007</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> + *oft.*; OHeb. נתן ירוהו n.pr.m. Lzb<sup>327</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. נתן, n.pr. כִּתְּנָה, etc., Lzb<sup>292, 327</sup>; As. nadānu D<sup>HWB 460</sup> (rarely ittan Id<sup>ib. 488</sup>); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb<sup>327</sup> Cook<sup>64</sup>; Nab. *Impf.* ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb<sup>1.c.</sup> Cook<sup>1.c.</sup>; *Impf.* ינתן, *Inf.* ינתן; Sab. נתן Hal<sup>154</sup>, Lih n.pr. נחמבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM<sup>Expicr.</sup> Denkm. 80, No. 35, Chr Pal Aram. נ (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. *Impf.* نَتَن, *Inf.* نَتَن Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93<sup>f</sup>, but Mand. נתן Nö<sup>M 52</sup>);—**Qal**, 1917

*Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24<sup>53</sup> +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּה Ju 15<sup>18</sup> +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3<sup>12</sup> +, נָתַתָּה 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָ by Th Ges<sup>Leb. 130</sup> Ew<sup>126 b</sup> Kö<sup>1.300</sup> De<sup>v 18, 41</sup> al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so || 18<sup>41</sup>) O<sup>1.300</sup> Sta<sup>127 b</sup> Ges<sup>191</sup> (hesitatingly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now<sup>v 18, 41</sup>); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ עֵז Ez 16<sup>33, 36</sup>,

נָתַתִּי v<sup>18</sup>, sf. נָתַתִּיהוּ v<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* ינתן Gn 43<sup>14</sup> +, ינתן 15<sup>10</sup> +; sf. 3 ms. ינתן Lv 5<sup>24</sup> Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. ינתן Gn 12<sup>7</sup> +; 1 pl. ינתן 34<sup>21</sup> +, ינתן Ju 16<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* ms. ינתן 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> +, ינתן Gn 14<sup>21</sup>, ינתן 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> +, sf. ינתן Ne 1<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>122</sup>, ינתן 1 S 2<sup>10</sup>; fs. ינתני Gn 30<sup>14</sup> +, ינתני Is 43<sup>6</sup>; mpl. ינתנו Gn 34<sup>8</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* נתון Dt 15<sup>10</sup> +, נתון Nu 21<sup>2</sup> +; *ctr.* נתון 20<sup>21</sup>, נתון Gn 38<sup>9</sup>, לתתן 1 K 6<sup>19</sup> (but read לתת so O<sup>1.224 d</sup> Ges<sup>167</sup> Benz), נתן

also 17<sup>14</sup> Kt (Qr לתת) —> these forms retained by Ew<sup>126 c</sup> Kö<sup>1.300</sup>;—*תת* Gn 4<sup>12</sup> +, esp. לתת 15<sup>7</sup> +, לתת Ju 21<sup>18</sup>, לתת Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (so Ginsb, van d. H. לתת, cf. also Ki in Kö<sup>1.304 f</sup>); + sf. תתני Gn 29<sup>29</sup> +, תתני Dt 15<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* נתן Ju 21<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—**1. give**: a. = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 2 K 22<sup>10</sup> Lv 5<sup>16</sup> (P) 22<sup>14</sup> (H) Ru 4<sup>7</sup> + *oft.*; in trade Pr 3<sup>24</sup>; ל pers. Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Je 3<sup>8</sup> Lv 15<sup>14</sup> + *oft.*; explicitly בְּיָד בְּרִיךְ Dt 24<sup>13</sup> (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5<sup>2</sup>. b. = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24<sup>53</sup> (J) 20<sup>16</sup> (E) 1<sup>29</sup> (P) + *oft.*; an understanding heart 1 K 3<sup>9, 12</sup>, blessing Dt 12<sup>15</sup>,

mercy 13<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 16<sup>13</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; strength Dt 8<sup>15</sup> v 68<sup>26</sup>; the sabbath Ex 16<sup>29</sup> (J) Ez 20<sup>12</sup>; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>7</sup>; לפניי Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (J) he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man (cf. also 2 b, 3 b); give persons 46<sup>18, 25</sup> (P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons Nu 3<sup>9</sup> cf. 8<sup>19</sup>, to א 8<sup>16</sup> cf. 18<sup>6</sup> (all P); esp. of א's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (J) 17<sup>8</sup> (P) Ex 6<sup>6</sup> (P); + הַתְּנָהּ Dt + *oft.* (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3<sup>18</sup> +; + לְנָשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31<sup>3</sup>; + מֵן of source Gn 17<sup>16</sup> (P); c. acc. alone v 61<sup>4</sup> Ec 12<sup>7</sup> (רַחֵם); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֹבְדִים Gn 27<sup>27</sup> +; prob. also בְּרִדְתִּי רֵאשׁ v 69<sup>22</sup> they gave, as my food, gall (אֵשׁ essential), cf. *supr.* אֵשׁ 7 c, Hup-Now<sup>ad loc.</sup>; acc. + inf. לְחַם לְאֹכַל 7 c, Hup-Now<sup>ad loc.</sup>; acc. + inf. לְחַם לְאֹכַל Gn 28<sup>20</sup> (J), cf. Ex 16<sup>15</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>18, 20</sup>. לָא נָ לְחַם לְבָ לְרִעַת וְעֵינַיִם לְרִאוֹת וְאֵינִים לָא נָ לְחַם לְאֹכַל Dt 29<sup>3</sup>. Esp. c. give woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29<sup>25</sup> (E), 34<sup>8, 12</sup> (J), Jos 15<sup>16, 17</sup> (JE), = Ju 1<sup>12, 13</sup> +; without 2nd ל Gn 29<sup>19, 20</sup> (E), Gn 38<sup>21</sup> Ex 21<sup>1</sup> (J), Gn 34<sup>9, 14, 16</sup> (P), Ju 15<sup>2, 6</sup> +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29<sup>26</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>44</sup>. d. of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: give = grant, send rain, מָטַר מִטְּרֵי אֲרָצְכֶם Dt 11<sup>14</sup>, מָטַר מִטְּרֵי אֲרָצְךָ 1 K 8<sup>26</sup>, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (אֵ) your field for (ל) your cattle Dt 11<sup>15</sup>; grant a remnant to (ל) Judah Je 40<sup>11</sup>; יתתני לך את האל הנתן נקמות לי 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> = v 18<sup>46</sup>; other gifts Ju 15<sup>15</sup> (בְּרִי), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (ל), Ru 4<sup>15</sup>. e. grant a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 17<sup>27</sup> Est 5<sup>3</sup> v 106<sup>16</sup> (+ ל pers.), בְּשֵׁשׁ עֶזְרָה Ezr 7<sup>6</sup>, Pr 10<sup>24</sup>, מְאוּרֵי (רָשָׁע) v 140<sup>9</sup>, חֲקוּהָ Jb 6<sup>6</sup>, יתן אֵ לְכֶם וּמְצִאוֹן מִנְחָה v 37<sup>4</sup>, cf. מְשַׁלֵּת לְבָרְךָ Ru 1<sup>9</sup>. Esp. + f. יתן מי who will give or grant, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. mannu inamdin Jäger<sup>BAS II. 279</sup>), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. עֵרַב מִיִּתְּנֵנִי Dt 28<sup>67</sup> cf. v 67, Jb 14<sup>4</sup> v 14<sup>7</sup> = 53<sup>7</sup>, 55<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup>; c. 2 acc. וְנִבְיָאִים Nu 11<sup>29</sup> (JE), lit. who will make all א's people prophets? cf. Je 8<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. + ב, וְנִבְיָאִים Ct 8<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. + ב, וְנִבְיָאִים Ju 9<sup>29</sup> O that this people were in my charge! c. acc. + ל Jb 31<sup>35</sup>, lit. who will give to me (ל) one hearing me? also וְיִתְּנֵנִי Is 27<sup>4</sup> where sf. appar. = ל; c. inf. יתן מי Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), so





assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10<sup>17</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>8</sup> (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35<sup>6</sup> (P); כפר ונתתי לכם עליהם לכהן Lv 17<sup>11</sup> (H).

**3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., ונתתי ונערים שריהם Is 3<sup>4</sup> and I will make boys their princes, cf. Gn 17<sup>6</sup> Ex 7<sup>1</sup> (both P), ψ 18<sup>30</sup> (> ונתתי in || 2 S 22<sup>33</sup>), 39<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>12</sup> 135<sup>12</sup>, etc.; + בין Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P); + אל pers. עליך ענהך ונתתי את כל-אויביך ואת כל-אויביך עליך Ex 23<sup>27</sup> (E), and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. ל ψ 18<sup>41</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>41</sup>. b. c. acc. + ל, ונתתי את יהושלם לנבלים Je 9<sup>10</sup> and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps, cf. Dt 28<sup>13</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup> Gn 17<sup>6,30</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Nu 5<sup>21</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P) + ; ל להחיים לפני I K 8<sup>30</sup> make persons an object of compassion before (in the eyes of), so Ne 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 106<sup>46</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. also 1 b, 2 b); + ל pers. for (esp. Je.), ונתתי לנבואה לכל הארץ Je 15<sup>4</sup> and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth, cf. 24<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>17</sup>. c. c. acc. + ב, ונתתי את הארץ ואת הארץ נבואה לפני I K 10<sup>27</sup> and the cedars he made like the sycomores, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>, cf. I K 16<sup>6</sup> Ez 28<sup>6</sup> Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; ונתתי אתה כמרגלים Gn 42<sup>30</sup> (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בפי שטר Ol Di Ball Holz, — אל-תתחן ונתתי את-אמתך לפני בת בליעל I S 16<sup>6</sup> difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>19</sup>), rd. prob. ב (HPS), or ל, for לפני. d. rarely c. acc. alone: ונתתי את בני ישראל I K 9<sup>22</sup> and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave, but rd. prob. עבד לטמ (as v<sup>21</sup>; A eis πράγμα, om. B GL; cf. Klo Benz), ונתתי עליהם קהלה Ne 5<sup>7</sup> and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, חק, ψ 148<sup>6</sup>; perh. also ונתתי אותה בפרעה Ne 9<sup>10</sup> and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh, etc. (cf. שים אותה ב Ex 10<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>43</sup>).**

**Niph.** Pf. נתן Is 9<sup>5</sup> + ; 3 fs. נתנה Gn 38<sup>14</sup> + ; 2 mpl. ונתתם consec. Lv 26<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. נתנו Ezr 9<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. נתן Ex 5<sup>18</sup> + , לו, 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> (Ginsb van d. H. (ינתן-לו), etc.; Inf. abs. נתן Je 32<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>3</sup>; cstr. הנתן Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; — 1. be given to (usu. c. ל pers.): a. = bestowed upon Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E), Ez 11<sup>16</sup> (+ למונשה), 33<sup>24</sup> (+ id.), Jb 15<sup>19</sup>; Ez 16<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>22</sup> (P), Is 9<sup>5</sup>, portion from sacrifice Lv 10<sup>14</sup> (P), glory Is 35<sup>2</sup>, birthright I Ch 5<sup>1</sup>, freedom Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H). b. given to one (ל) for wife (ל) Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J), I S 18<sup>19</sup>. c. provided,

usu. c. ל Ex 5<sup>16,18</sup> (J); I S 25<sup>27</sup> 2 K 25<sup>30</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>, Is 33<sup>16</sup> Ne 13<sup>10</sup>; מרעה אחד Ec 12<sup>11</sup> they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi<sup>24</sup>; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. d. = entrusted to Je 13<sup>30</sup> cf. 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; c. על-ידם 2 K 22<sup>7</sup>, ביד 2 Ch 34<sup>16</sup>. e. = give into the power of (usu. c. ביד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> (+ אתך acc.), 19<sup>10</sup> = Is 36<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>, Je 21<sup>10</sup> + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9<sup>24</sup>; in good sense Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P); delivered to death (ל), unto lower world (אל), Ez 31<sup>14</sup>; given to us (ל) for devouring (ל) 35<sup>12</sup>; נתן Ez 32<sup>20</sup> delivered to the sword (del. Ⓞ Co Sgr<sup>24</sup> Toy); abs., of צבא, Dn 8<sup>13</sup> (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11<sup>6</sup>. f. of request, be granted to (ל), Est 2<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> (בבקשה), v<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (all שאלה), cf. 7<sup>2</sup> (בבקשה בשאלה). g. = be permitted Est 9<sup>13</sup> (+ inf.). h. = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3<sup>6,14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>12,14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; of law given כשה ביד Ne 10<sup>30</sup>. i. = be uttered, שמוע קולם Je 51<sup>15</sup> (of stormers of Babylon). j. be assigned for (ל), Ez 47<sup>11</sup>.

**2. Be put, set:** a. lit., crown בראש Est 6<sup>6</sup>; of personif. folly הפכל במרומים Ne 10<sup>6</sup>. b. in imagery of Ezek. ברתחבור... נ' Ez 32<sup>25</sup>, c. את (with) v<sup>25</sup>, c. בתוך v<sup>25</sup>, vine put (cast) לאש לאכלה Ez 15<sup>4</sup> into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror בארץ נ' 32<sup>25</sup>. c. = be made, בן-אדם בן-אדם Is 51<sup>12</sup>. d. = be inflicted, of blemish (טמ) Lv 24<sup>20</sup> (c. ב pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges<sup>133a</sup>) Impf. נתן I K 2<sup>21</sup> + 5 t. + 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt נתן); נתן 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>; — 1. a. be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26<sup>54</sup>; c. ל pers. 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>, Nu 32<sup>6</sup> (אתך c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תחת) Jb 28<sup>16</sup>. b. = be given to one (ל) for wife (ל) I K 2<sup>21</sup> (Abishag, אהר c. acc.). c. = be given, delivered, up to (ל) 2 S 21<sup>6</sup>. 2. be put upon (על) Lv 11<sup>30</sup> (P); of Absalom ונתן בין השמים ונ' 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, < נתן (תלה) Ⓞ Ⓞ We Dr (1), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

**נתן**, n.pr.m. Ⓞ Nabav; — + 1. a son of David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = I Ch 3<sup>15</sup>, I Ch 14<sup>4</sup>. 2. the prophet of David's time 2 S 7<sup>2,3,4,17</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>1,2,3,16</sup>, 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> + 6 t. 2 S 12, I K 1<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. I K 1, 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> ψ 51<sup>2</sup> (title); נתן הנביא as name of a book I Ch 29<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. + 3. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>26</sup>. + 4. father of officers of Solomon, I K 4<sup>5,6</sup> (= 2 ?). + 5. name in Judah: a. I Ch 2<sup>36,36</sup>. b. I 1<sup>30</sup>. + 6. companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10<sup>30</sup>. †8. head of a family Zc 12<sup>12</sup>.

†נתן-מלך **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; Ⓞ *Nathan βασιλέως (του εunuχου)*, ⓄL *Nathan εunuχου του βασιλέως*.

†נתנים **n.m.pl.** *Nethinim* (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נתנים Nu 3<sup>9</sup>, 8<sup>16.19</sup>);—only 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup> (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Kt from *הנחונים*, Qr *הנחנינים*), viz.: Ezr 2<sup>43.58.70</sup> = Ne 7<sup>46.60.72</sup> (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>73</sup>), Ezr 7<sup>8.17.20</sup> (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>), v<sup>20</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>2</sup>; living on the Ophel 3<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>21</sup>, with their own overseers v<sup>21</sup>, having a house known (in part) by their name 3<sup>21</sup>.—On ' v. further Bau *Priesterthum* 100, 142 f.

†נתיאל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray *Prop. N.* 181, 192, 206; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS *Sem* 1. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray *Prop. N.* 204);—Ⓞ *Nathanayal*;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>18.23</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup>. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. **b.** Ne 12<sup>21</sup>. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>, perh. = Ne 12<sup>36</sup>. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>. **b.** 26<sup>4</sup>. **c.** 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>.

†נתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 204), Ⓞ *Nathanias*;—**1.** נתיהו father of Jehudi Je 36<sup>14</sup>. **2.** ' v. father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> = נתיהו 2 K 25<sup>25.26</sup> Je 40<sup>14.16</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נתיהו Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 25<sup>12</sup> = נתיהו v<sup>2</sup>.

†נתינת **n.m.** *Pr* 18.16 **coll. gift(s)**;—abs. ' מ Gn 34<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18<sup>16</sup> (v. Baer *ad loc.* Ges<sup>1</sup> 62 s. K<sup>ö</sup> 1. 1. 98); sf. מתנות Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;—*marriage-gifts* Gn 34<sup>12</sup> (J; + *מהר*); *offerings* Nu 18<sup>11</sup> (P; *והרימת מ*); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (|| שחרר); אש מתן 19<sup>6</sup> = *a giver of gifts*.

†נתן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; Ⓞ *Mayban, Marban*, ⓄL *Marban*. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38<sup>1</sup>; Ⓞ *Nathan, Madbā*.

†נתנה **n.f. gift**;—abs. ' מ Nu 18<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מתנת Dt 16<sup>17</sup>; pl. מתנות Gn 25<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. מתנת Ex 28<sup>38</sup>, sf. מתנות Ez 20<sup>31</sup> +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J) Ez 46<sup>16.17</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>; offerings to ' Ex 28<sup>38</sup> (מתנת קרשיכם), Lv 23<sup>38</sup> (disting.

from נדר and נדבה), 18<sup>28</sup> (cf. מתנות v<sup>11</sup>;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20<sup>28.31.32</sup>; אש מתנת ידו Dt 16<sup>17</sup> *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i. e. acc. to his ability; cf. מתנת מ' אדם ψ 68<sup>19</sup> *thou (' ) hast received gifts among men* (i. e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to ' Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bō Ew DeWette); ' מ used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18<sup>6</sup>, whose priesthood is עבדת מ' v<sup>7</sup>, i. e. a service which is a gift from God; מתנות לאבנים Est 9<sup>22</sup> *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15<sup>27</sup> Ec 7<sup>1</sup>.

†נתן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21<sup>18.19</sup> (JE), Ⓞ *Marbanaev*.

מתני v. מתנה infr.

†[מתת] **n.f. id.**;—abs. מתת 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מתת Pr 25<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>; מתת ידו *the gift of his hand*, i. e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46<sup>5.11</sup> (cf. מתנה and נ 2); אלהים מ' Ec 3<sup>13</sup> *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5<sup>18</sup>, מ' נקר Pr 25<sup>14</sup> *a gift of falsity*, i. e. one promised and not given.

†מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 204, No. 82);—Ⓞ *Matthas, Marbavias, Marthavias*, etc.;—**1.** מתתיהו, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24<sup>17</sup>. **2.** מתתיהו, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מתתיהו, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>17.22</sup> 12<sup>3.35</sup>, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. ' מ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>35</sup>; while contemp. of Zerub. 12<sup>8</sup> and of Neh. 11<sup>17</sup>). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>, (2) Ne 12<sup>25</sup>, (3) 13<sup>13</sup>. **4.** מתתיהו, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>38</sup>. **b.** v<sup>27</sup>. **c.** v<sup>30</sup>. **d.** v<sup>27</sup>.

†מתני **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ *Mat(θ)avia, Matbavai*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12<sup>19</sup>. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>38</sup>. **b.** v<sup>27</sup>.

†מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 204, No. 81);—Ⓞ *Marrabias*, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מתתיהו 1 Ch 15<sup>18.21</sup> 25<sup>2.21</sup> = מתתיהו 16<sup>6</sup>. **2.** מתתיהו, Levitical name 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>. **3.** ' מ, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>45</sup>.

† מתתב n.pr.m. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>, אַתבּ, א אֶל מֹתבּב(א).

† [נתס] vb. tear or break down (=נתץ); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. נתסו נתיבתי Jb 30<sup>13</sup> they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

† [נתע] vb. break, break down, or out; — Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נתעו כפירים נתעו Jb 4<sup>10</sup>, — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נתצו.

† נתץ vb. pull down, break down (NH Hoph. and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ከተ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), destruere, demoliri, excidere Di<sup>654</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'נ Ju 6<sup>30</sup> +, 3 pl. נתצו 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> Je 52<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נתץ Ez 26<sup>9</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (Co, for MT נתצו); נתץ Ju 9<sup>45</sup> 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>; sf. נתצני Jb 19<sup>10</sup> נתצו ψ 52<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. נתצו Ju 8<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. נתצו 2 K 10<sup>27</sup>; 2 mpl. נתצו Dt 7<sup>5</sup> נתצו Ex 34<sup>13</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup> נתצו Is 22<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Inv. נתץ ψ 58<sup>7</sup>; Inf. cstr. לנתצו Je 1<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> נתצו 31<sup>28</sup> (on ת v. Ges<sup>146</sup>); Pt. pass. pl. הנתצים Je 33<sup>4</sup>; — 1. lit. pull down a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>31,33</sup> Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (J), Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>; high place (במה) v<sup>8</sup> בָּמָה + מִזְבֵּחַ v<sup>15</sup>; מִצְבֵּחַ; 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>; a tower Ju 8<sup>9,17</sup>, cf. Ez 26<sup>9</sup> (בְּתִירֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22<sup>10</sup> Ez 26<sup>12</sup> Lv 14<sup>45</sup>, so הנתצים Je 33<sup>4</sup> (strangely + לָ, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39<sup>8</sup> 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> = Je 52<sup>14</sup>; city Ju 9<sup>45</sup>. 2. fig.: a. pull down a nation, break its power, ולנתוש ולנ' וג'האביר, (ול'הרום) (obj. not expressed) Je 1<sup>10</sup> (so Ecclus 49<sup>7b</sup>), = 18<sup>7</sup>, cf. 31<sup>28</sup>. b. an individual, subj. God, נתצני סביב Jb 19<sup>10</sup> נתצו ψ 52<sup>7</sup>. c. jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58<sup>7</sup> (break down, break off, so only here, but v. נתע). Niph. be pulled, broken, down: Pf. 3 pl. נתצו כפני 'נ Na 1<sup>6</sup> (of rocks). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. נתצו 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. נתצו Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (consec.); 2 mpl. נתצו Dt 12<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נתצו 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. נתצו 31<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; — tear down (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12<sup>3</sup> + בְּמֹת 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup>, הנתצים, etc., 34<sup>4</sup>, + אַשְׁרִים v<sup>7</sup>; בְּמֹת 33<sup>3</sup>, רַמְתֶּיהָ Ez 16<sup>30</sup>; city wall 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>. Pu. be torn down: Pf. 3 ms. נתצו Ju 6<sup>28</sup> (of altar + אַשְׁרֵיהָ). Hoph. (or Qal pass. Ges<sup>168a</sup>) be broken down, broken, only Impf. 3 ms. נתצו Lv 11<sup>35</sup> (of תַּנְּוּר, v. Dr-White<sup>82</sup>, and כִּירִים, v. supr., p. 468 b).

† [נתק] vb. pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH id.; י נתק in der. species (rare), pull off, tear off; Chr Pal Aram. ܐܢܫܐ shake off, Schwally<sup>140</sup>; Ar. ٤٤٣ pull off, draw out, shake; Di<sup>660</sup> cp. Eth. ከተ: ከተ: detrahere, etc.); — Qal Pf. 1 pl. sf. נתקננה consec. Ju 20<sup>32</sup> (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges<sup>120b</sup>); Impf. 1 s. sf. נתקנה Je 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>166.1</sup>); Pt. pass. נתק Lv 22<sup>24</sup>; — 1. draw away warriors from (מן) city, unto (אל) high road Ju 20<sup>32</sup>. 2. draw or pull off ring from (מן) finger Je 22<sup>24</sup> (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by 'י). 3. pull, tear away Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (pass., of testicles, + כְּעֵינָהּ, כְּתִיתָהּ, כְּפִירָה). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נתק Is 5<sup>27</sup>; 3 pl. נתקו Jos 4<sup>18</sup> Jb 17<sup>11</sup> נתקו Je 6<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נתקו Ju 16<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. נתקו Jos 8<sup>16</sup> נתקו Is 33<sup>30</sup>; — 1. be drawn away from (מן) city Jos 8<sup>16</sup> (cf. Qal 1); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (אל) dry ground 4<sup>18</sup>. 2. be torn apart, or in two, snapped: of sandal-thong Is 5<sup>27</sup>, strand of tow Ju 16<sup>9</sup> (sim.), cord Ec 4<sup>12</sup>; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33<sup>30</sup> Je 10<sup>30</sup>, so מִבְּחֹלוֹ מִבְּחֹלוֹ Jb 18<sup>14</sup>; metaph. of plans (וּפְחֵי) 17<sup>11</sup>. 3. be separated, in smelting, fig., נתקו לא רעים Je 6<sup>20</sup>. Pi. Pf. 1 s. נתקתי Je 2<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. נתקו 5<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נתקו Ez 17<sup>9</sup> ψ 107<sup>14</sup> נתקו Ju 16<sup>9</sup>, sf. נתקם v<sup>12</sup>; 2 fs. נתקתי Ez 23<sup>34</sup>; 1 s. נתקתי Na 1<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. נתקתי cohort. ψ 2<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. נתקתי Is 58<sup>6</sup>; — 1. tear apart, snap, c. acc. הנתקתי Ju 16<sup>9</sup> the cords, v<sup>12</sup> (+ וְרֵעֵתָיו) (מַעַל) esp. c. acc. מוסרות, bonds (fig.) Na 1<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> ψ 2<sup>3</sup> 107<sup>14</sup>; obj. מִוֶּכֶה Is 58<sup>6</sup> (|| פִּתְחָהּ, and מִוֶּכֶה אֲנִידוֹת מִוֶּכֶה). 2. tear out, up, obj. roots Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (in fig.); tear out, away, obj. breasts 23<sup>34</sup> (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). Hiph. 1. Inf. cstr. sf. הנתיקני: draw away warriors from (מן) city Jos 8<sup>6</sup> (= Qal 1). 2. Inv. ms. sf. הנתיקם drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12<sup>3</sup> (of 'י's dealing with wicked). Hoph. Pf. (si vera l.) הנתיקו מן העיר Ju 20<sup>31</sup> they were drawn away from the city (cf. Niph. 1), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

† נתק n.m. Lv 15<sup>32</sup> scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen, etc., v. Di<sup>15.30</sup>); — 'נ abs. Lv 13<sup>30,32,33,34,35,36,37,37</sup>; נתק 14<sup>54</sup>; ניע 13<sup>31,31</sup> (all P).



†I. [נתר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* **נָתַר** **מִמְקוֹמוֹ** Jb 37<sup>1</sup> *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| **יִחַרְד**). **Pi.** *Impf.* **נָתַר** **עַל-הָאָרֶץ** Lv 11<sup>21</sup> (P), *to leap with them (i.e. its legs) upon the earth (of locust)*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **נָתַר** **גּוֹיִם** Hb 3<sup>6</sup> *he (') looked, and made nations start up*.

†II. [נתר] **vb.** be free, loose (†usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH *Niph.* *free oneself*, **Hiph.** = BH; perh. cp. Ar. **نَتَرَ** *rend a garment, break string (of bow), etc.*);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָתַר** Jb 6<sup>9</sup>, sf. **יָתַרְהוּ** ψ 105<sup>20</sup>; *Inf. abs.* **יָתַר** Is 58<sup>8</sup>; *Pt. act.* **יָתַר** ψ 146<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58<sup>6</sup> (|| **פָּתַח**); **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105<sup>20</sup> (|| **יָתַרְהוּ**), 146<sup>1</sup>; fig. **יָתַר יָדוֹ** Jb 6<sup>9</sup> *that he would let loose his hand and cut me off*, —**יָתַר** 2 S 22<sup>23</sup> was poss. connected by Mass. with **יָתַר** (v. Comm.), but rd. **יָתַר** (as || ψ 18<sup>33</sup>).

†**נָתַר** **n.[m.]** natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. **נָתַר**, **נָטַל**; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—**אָמַסְתָּבְבַסְי בְּנִתְרָה** Je 2<sup>22</sup> *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || **בְּרִית**); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke *Fragm. Comlocorum* II. 638); **חָמַץ עַל-נִתְרָה** Pr 25<sup>30</sup> (fig. of the incompatible).

†**נָתַשׁ** **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Ecclus Impf.* 3 fs. **נָתַשׁ** **נִמְע** 3<sup>9</sup>; NH = BH; **נָתַשׁ** *id.*; Syr. **ܢܬܫܐܢ** *tear off, away*; Ar. **نَتَش** is loan-wd. Frä<sup>157</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָתַשׁ** consec. 1 K 14<sup>15</sup>; 2 fs. **נָתַשְׁתָּ** ψ 9<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִתְשֶׁם** Dt 29<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. **נָתַשׁ** Je 12<sup>14</sup>, **נָתַשׁ** 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. abs.* **נָתַשׁ** Je 12<sup>17</sup>; *cstr.* **נָתַשׁ** Je 1<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>, **נָתַשׁ** 31<sup>23</sup> (on **ה** v. Ges<sup>466</sup>); sf. **נָתַשְׁתָּ** 12<sup>16</sup>; *Pt. act.* **נָתַשׁ** 45<sup>4</sup>, sf. **נָתַשְׁתָּ** 12<sup>14</sup>;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5<sup>13</sup> (**מִקְרָבָהּ**); esp. of nation, **נָתַשׁ מִעַל אֲדָמָה** 1 K 14<sup>15</sup>, so Dt 29<sup>27</sup> Je 12<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>30</sup>; **נָתַשׁ מִעַל אֲדָמָה** Je 12<sup>14</sup>; without **נָתַשׁ** Je 12<sup>16.17</sup>; opp. **נָטַע** 45<sup>4</sup>; obj. om. 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> (both opp. **נָטַע**); so inf. abs. **נָתַשׁ וְאֵינִי** 12<sup>17</sup>; inf. *cstr.* **נָתַשׁ** Je 1<sup>10</sup> = 18<sup>7</sup> cf. 31<sup>23</sup> (v. **נָתַח** **Qal 2 a**); once of cities **נָתַשׁ עָרִים** ψ 9<sup>7</sup> *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְשֶׁם** Je 31<sup>23</sup> *it shall not be rooted up* (|| **יִהְיֶה**, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. **יִתְשֶׁשׁוּ** Dn 11<sup>4</sup> of kingdom; 3 mpl. **יִתְשֶׁשׁוּ מִעַל אֲדָמָתָם** Am 9<sup>15</sup> (of Isr.; opp. **נָטַע**).—For **נָתַשׁ** Je 18<sup>14</sup> rd. **נָתַח** ✓ **נָתַח** q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **יִתְשֶׁשׁוּ** Ez 19<sup>12</sup> *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

**ס**, Samekh, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†**סָאָה** **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) *s'āh*, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. **סָאָה**, **סָאָתָא**, **סָאָל**, **סָאָל**; cf. Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy *Fremdwörter* 116 f.);—*abs.* **סָאָה** 2 K 7<sup>1.16</sup> **וְסָאָה** v<sup>18</sup> (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges<sup>10 b</sup>); du. **סָאָתָיִם** 1 K 18<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; pl. **סָאָיִם** Gn 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 25<sup>18</sup>;—*alw. c. appos. of thing measured*, Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> 1 K 18<sup>32</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1.16.16.18.18</sup> (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, **הַיָּין**, **הַקֶּמֶר**, etc., Albrecht *ZAW* xvi (1886), 20);—**סָאָה** Is 27<sup>8</sup> v. **סָאָה**.—On size of *s'āh* = 1/3 ephah, = 12·148 litres (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now *Aroh.* I. 203 Benz *Aroh.* 183.

†[**סָאָוִן**?] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl *HWB* 634 Wkl *Tei Amarna, Glos.*, whence (denom.) *šēnu, put on sandals* Dl<sup>1 c</sup>; cf. Aram.

**סָאָל**, **סָאָלָא**, **סָאָלָא**, *sandal* (vb. denom. **סָאָל**); Eth. **ሰላላ**; *sandal*);—prob. *cstr.* **כָּל-סָאָוִן** Is 9<sup>4</sup> *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[**סָאָן**] **vb.** prob. *denom.* tread, tramp;—only **Qal Pt.** **סָאָן** **בְּרַעַשׁ** Is 9<sup>4</sup> (v. *foregoing*).

†[**סָאָה**] **vb.** *Pilpēl*, whence *Inf.* **סָאָה** (MT **סָאָה**) Is 27<sup>8</sup> = *by driving her (it) away* (conj. fr. **בְּשִׁלְחָהּ**), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe<sup>Hpt</sup> Am RV<sup>m</sup>; > = **סָאָה** *by the s'āh, the s'āh*, i.e. (Ges<sup>123 c. 123 k</sup>) *by exact measure* Vrss (not ⑥), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. **סָאָה**, and v. Ges<sup>155 L</sup> Sta<sup>4</sup> 113 *Ann.* 2; 28.)

†[**סָבָא**] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. **סָבָא** *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabū, sesame-wine* Dl *HWB*);—Ar. **سَبَا** *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and **سَبَا** *import foreign wine* denom.,



18<sup>31</sup>; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7<sup>2</sup> 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> = ψ 18<sup>6</sup>, ψ 22<sup>13.17</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> 118<sup>10.11.12</sup>; so also ψ 17<sup>11</sup> (Kt סָבְבֵנִי, Qr סָבְבֵנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7<sup>16</sup> = Je 52<sup>21</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>; *surround* one with something (2 acc.) 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> ψ 109<sup>3</sup>; acc. + ׀ instr. Ho 12<sup>2</sup>; לְעָלַל ס' 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> rd. חֲבֵתִי (√חבב), Ⓞ Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15<sup>3</sup> +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>467</sup> St<sup>410b</sup> Kō<sup>1.342</sup>); וְנִסְבָּה 41<sup>7</sup> (but rd. וְנִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy<sup>57</sup>, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבּוּ Gn 19<sup>4</sup> +; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ez 1<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; — **1. a. turn oneself against** (עָלַל), *close round* upon (עָלַל) Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J) Jos 7<sup>9</sup> (JE); c. acc. Ju 19<sup>22</sup>. **b. turn round** (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1<sup>9.12.17</sup> 10<sup>11.11</sup>, also v<sup>16</sup> (but dub., Co ישבו, Toy<sup>57</sup> leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); אֶל־ נִסְבָּה Ez 26<sup>2</sup> of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy<sup>57</sup>). **c. esp. of boundary** (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34<sup>4</sup>, + ה loc. Jos 18<sup>14</sup>; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל־ 15<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן alone Nu 34<sup>5</sup>; c. ה loc. alone Je 31<sup>39</sup> Jos 15<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19<sup>14</sup>. **2. pass. be turned over to** (לְ), into the power of, Je 6<sup>12</sup>.

**Pi. Inf. cstr.** אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14<sup>20</sup> to *change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

**Po. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבֵנִי Jon 2<sup>4,6</sup> יִסְבְּבֵנָה Dt 32<sup>10</sup>, יִסְבְּבֵנִי ψ 32<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. תִּסְבְּבֵנִי Je 31<sup>22</sup>, etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1. encompass** (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (‘ subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבֵנִי ψ 32<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup> (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְבְּהָ נִקְבְּרָה Je 31<sup>22</sup> i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִשְׁתַּכְּבְּהָ v<sup>22</sup>), will, in the new future which ‘ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2. come about, assemble round (acc. pers. ‘) ψ 7<sup>9</sup>. **3. march or go about**, city (acc.) ψ 55<sup>11</sup> 59<sup>7.15</sup>; altar (in solemn procession) 26<sup>6</sup>; *go about* in (׀) city Ct 3<sup>2</sup>. **4. enclose, envelop**, c. acc. pers. Jon 2<sup>4,6</sup> (of waters).**

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִסְבַּח 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> +; 2 ms. הִסְבַּחְתָּ 1 K 18<sup>37</sup>; 3 pl. הִסְבִּיחַ 1 S 9<sup>9.10</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִסְבִּיחַ Ex 13<sup>18</sup> +, sf. הִסְבִּיחַ Ez 47<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. הִסְבִּיחוּ Ju 18<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. נָסַב 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup>, cohort.

נִסְבָּה 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; **Imv. ms.** הִסְבֵּחַ 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> (but v. infr.); fs. הִסְבִּיחַ Ct 6<sup>4</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הִסְבֵּחַ 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>; **Pt.** מִסְבַּח Je 21<sup>4</sup>; perih. also pl. sf. מִסְבְּבֵי ψ 140<sup>10</sup> (Ginsb); — **1. a. turn** (trans.), *cause to turn: turn face* (acc.) Ju 18<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>3</sup> (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21<sup>4</sup>, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20<sup>2</sup> = Is 38<sup>2</sup>; + מִן Ez 7<sup>22</sup> (subj. ‘), 2 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> (of neglect), 35<sup>22</sup> (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes from* (מִן), Ct 6<sup>5</sup>; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18<sup>37</sup> (recall from apostasy; + אֶת־הַנְּיִיט), Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> (+ עָלַל); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21<sup>4</sup>. **b. bring over** (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>22</sup>); of ‘, *turn over kingdom to* (לְ) 1 Ch 10<sup>14</sup> (of. Qal 1 a, 1 K 2<sup>15</sup>): **c. turn into**, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>. **d. = bring round**, c. acc. 1 S 5<sup>8,9</sup>; + מִן 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; + אֶל־ 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; + acc. loc. 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> (sense obscure). **2. a. cause to go around**: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6<sup>11</sup> (JE; but Qal Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרָרָה Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E) Ez 47<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13<sup>13</sup>; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֶל־) 2 S 5<sup>23</sup>, away from (מֵעָלַל) || 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סבב for הִסְבַּח Dr Kit<sup>Kau Hpt</sup> Bu HPS Löhr). **b. surround** with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבְּבֵי ψ 140<sup>10</sup> *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסְבַּב infr.).

**Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְבֵּחַ Is 28<sup>27</sup>; **Pt. fpl. cstr.** מִסְבַּח Ex 28<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; מִסְבַּחַת v<sup>13</sup> Nu 32<sup>28</sup> (v. infr.); מִסְבַּחוֹת Ez 41<sup>24</sup>; — **1. be turned**, of cart wheel, c. עָלַל upon, over; מִסְבַּחוֹת הַלְּתוֹחַת Ez 41<sup>24</sup> pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges<sup>116.6</sup>; Co rds. מ' גלעות, cf. Toy<sup>57</sup>); מִסְבַּחַת Nu 32<sup>28</sup> *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2. surrounded**, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>6.13</sup> (all P).

↑ סְבָבָה n.f. *turn of affairs*; — only abs. ‘ הִיְתָה סְבָבָה מַעֲמֵם 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ‘ (= נִסְבָּה q. v., in || 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup>).

סְבִיב subst., used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, *circuit, round about*: — cstr. סְבִיב + Am 3<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי + Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>, sf. סְבִיבֵיהֶּוּ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7<sup>24</sup> + 22 t., סְבִיבוֹתֵי, etc., Dt 17<sup>14</sup>, etc. (48 t.): — **1. in sg.**: — **a. as subst.** 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> וְעַד־הַסְבִּיב *and to the parts round about*. **b. as adv. acc.** סְבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23<sup>17</sup>

על המצבה Ex 19<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>11,24,25</sup>, Lv 1<sup>6,11</sup> על קביב, Ju 20<sup>29</sup> I K 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> פ שנתו עלי 3<sup>7</sup> קביב, 12<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>, Ez 8<sup>10</sup> על הקיר ס' ס' 37<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> and oft. in Ez 40-43. **c.** as **prep.**: (a) † Am 3<sup>11</sup> צר וקביב הארץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (= *round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ס יסבב *will encircle*). (b) † Ex 16<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>25</sup> Nu 1<sup>30,33</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> Ju 7<sup>21</sup> I K 6<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>22,26</sup> Ez 41<sup>10,16</sup> Jb 19<sup>12</sup> פ 34<sup>8</sup> 78<sup>29</sup> 125<sup>2,2</sup> לעמו קביב ל, 128<sup>3</sup> Ct 3<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>8</sup>. (c) strangely, אַת קביב † I K 6<sup>6</sup> (om. G), Ez 43<sup>17</sup>. **d.** מִכָּבִּיב<sup>42</sup>, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16<sup>33,37</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>21</sup>, but usu. (מ 1 ס) = *on every side*, Je 4<sup>17</sup> והלְהִסְרֹתָ מִכָּבִּיבֵי הָיָה עָלֶיךָ מִכָּבִּיבֵי, Jo 4<sup>11,12</sup>; † מִכָּבִּיבֵי מִנּוֹר טִרְסָה *terror on every side!* Je 6<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>3,10</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> פ 31<sup>14</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>22</sup>; esp. in the Deut. phrases מ' אוֹיְבִים, or מ' הַיִּנִּיחַ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12<sup>10</sup> והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ' ויניח א' להם מ' 25<sup>19</sup> Jos 21<sup>42</sup> מ' ויניח א' להם מ' 23<sup>1</sup> Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> I S 12<sup>11</sup> +; ל' מִכָּבִּיבֵי *from round about*, † Nu 16<sup>24,27</sup>. —On I S 14<sup>21</sup> 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> Jb 10<sup>8</sup> v. קבב.

**2.** In *plur.*:—**a.** † קביבִים: (a) in masc. sense, *those round about*, פ 76<sup>12</sup> שִׁיבִילוֹ שִׁיבִילוֹ קְבִיבִיּוֹ יְבִילוֹ שִׁיבִילוֹ, 89<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>17,29</sup>. (b) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49<sup>5</sup> מִכָּבִּיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם, 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>; 21<sup>14</sup> מִכָּבִּיבֵי, 46<sup>14</sup>; with the force of a **prep.**, פ 50<sup>3</sup> נשערה מאר 97<sup>7</sup> La 1<sup>17</sup>. **b.** קביבות: (a) as **subst.** (a) *circuits*, Ec 1<sup>6</sup> תעל סביבותיו שֶׁב הָרֵדָה; (β) *the parts round about*, Nu 22<sup>4</sup> אֶת־כָּל־סְבִיבֹתַיִנִי, Je 17<sup>26</sup> 50<sup>32</sup> (cf. 21<sup>14</sup> *supr.*); with ref. to their inhabitants, פ 44<sup>19</sup> = 79<sup>4</sup> לענ וקלם לסב' Ez 16<sup>57</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>. (b) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7<sup>24</sup> הַיָּאֵר קְבִיבֹת הַיָּאֵר lit. (in) *the circuits of the Nile = round about the Nile*, Nu 11<sup>24,31,32</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> סביבת אלישע 2 K 6<sup>17</sup> סביבת אלישע, פ 18<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> עַל אֵיבֵי סְבִיבוֹתַי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אשר, as Gn 33<sup>5</sup> הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41<sup>48</sup> Lv 25<sup>44</sup> Nu 16<sup>34</sup> Dt 6<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> +. In the same sense מִסְבִּיבוֹתָם † Ez 28<sup>28</sup>.

† מִכָּבִּיב n.[m.] *that which surrounds, or is round*;—**1.** a. pl. *surrounding places*, מִסְבְּבֵי יְרוּשָׁה 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. *round about* I K 6<sup>29</sup>; fpl. מִסְבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מִסְבּוֹ Ct 1<sup>12</sup> dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae <sup>25a</sup>; cf. on all these Bu.—מִסְבְּבֵי פ 140<sup>10</sup> v. סבב **Hiph.**

† [מִוֹסֵב] n.m. **encompassing, surrounding** (?);—only cstr. מִוֹסֵב הַבַּיִת Ez 41<sup>7</sup> *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; \* *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy <sup>25a</sup> after G; Co del. clause as dittogr.

† נִסְבְּרָה n.f. **turn of affairs**;—abs. 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (= סִבְרָה q. v., || I K 12<sup>15</sup>).

† [סִבְבָּה] vb. **interweave** (|| form to סבב q. v.);—**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. סִבְּבִים Na 1<sup>10</sup> *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 230 **prop.** (after G & Vollers) כְּסִיחִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33<sup>12</sup>) cf. Now; text very dub. **Fu. Impf.** 3 mpl. עֲלֵ־נִל שְׂרָשְׁוֹ יִסְבְּבוּ Jb 8<sup>17</sup> *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

† סִבְבָּה n.[m.] **thicket**;—abs. בְּסִבְבָּה (נֶאֱחָה) Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (so Ginsb; Baer בְּסִבְבָּה, van d. H. בְּסִבְבָּה) a ram caught in the thicket by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְבֵי הַיַּעַר Is 9<sup>17</sup> *thickets of the forest*, 10<sup>34</sup>.

† [סִבְבָּה] n.[m.] *id.*;—cstr. פִּי־בְסִבְבָּה פ 74<sup>4</sup> *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מִסְבְּבוֹ Je 4<sup>7</sup> (abode of lion; on פ v. Ges<sup>120</sup>; on — Kō<sup>11,1,312</sup>).

† סִבְבִי n.pr.m. a **captain of David**; G Σοββατα, etc.; 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> = I Ch 20<sup>4</sup>, I Ch 11<sup>29</sup> + || 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> where rd. ס' for MT מִבְּנֵי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but G L Σαβευ); also I Ch 27<sup>11</sup>.

† [סִבַּל] vb. **bear a heavy load** (NH *id.*; Ar. סִבַּל, سبّل *id.*; cf. also sub נבל p. 259 b *supr.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. סָבַלְתָּ Is 53<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. סָבַלְתֵּנוּ La 5<sup>7</sup>;—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִסְבַּל Is 53<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. יִסְבַּל 46<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבַּלוּ 46<sup>7</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְסָבַל Gn 49<sup>15</sup>;—*bear a load, לְסָבַל* Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46<sup>7</sup>; of א' carrying Isr. v<sup>4,4</sup>; servant of א' carrying load of pain 53<sup>4</sup> and guilt v<sup>11</sup>; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5<sup>7</sup>. **Fu. Pt. pl.** מִסְבָּלִים *laden*, פ 144<sup>14</sup> (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp. Impf.** יִסְבַּל הָהֵנֵב Ec 12<sup>5</sup> *drag oneself along, as a burden* (v. חָנַב).

† סָבַל n.[m.] **load, burden**;—abs. Ne 4<sup>11</sup> פ 81<sup>7</sup> (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) I K 11<sup>28</sup>.—Vid. also סָבַל.

† [סָבַל] n.m. <sup>18,10,27</sup> **burden** (always fig. cf. burden of tyranny);—only sf. סָבַל, Is 10<sup>27</sup>

(v. reff. on סבלו, [סבלו], 'ס, 14<sup>25</sup> 9 על 'ס (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† סבל n. [m.] burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. 'ס coll. Ne 4<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>; mpl. abs. סבלים 2 Ch 34<sup>13</sup>;—נשא סבל 1 K 5<sup>29</sup> is certainly wrong; Ⓞ αἰσχροὶ ἀπορίν, Ⓟ qui onera portabant, hence prob. נשא סבל > אִישׁ סָבַל, as || 2 Ch 2<sup>1</sup>.

† [סבלה] n.f. burden;—pl. cstr. סבלת מצרים Ex 6<sup>6</sup> (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v<sup>7</sup>; sf. סבלתיכם 5<sup>4</sup> (J), סבלתם 1<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> (both J), 2<sup>11</sup> (E); (cf. ψ 81<sup>7</sup>, סבל).

† סבלת n.f. prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12<sup>6</sup> dial. form of II. שבבלת q.v. (> = late wd. תַּבְּלָה tide, flood); cf. Marquardt ZAW viii (1896), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

† סבריים n.pr.loc. city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47<sup>16</sup>; identif. by v. Kasteren <sup>Berue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.</sup> with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Hâsbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 67, 228</sup>, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓞ Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Sabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.<sup>1.28</sup> (Schr KB II. 276); but location not given.

† סבתא, סבתא n.pr.gent. 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (הַ־), = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> (סַ־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.<sup>27</sup>], Σαββαθα Ptol<sup>vi.7.38</sup>, or Σαβαρα [Strabo<sup>xvi.42</sup>], Sabota [Plin<sup>NH vi.135, xii.63</sup>], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not 'ס) Levy-Os <sup>ZMG xix (1895), 253; xx (1896), 273</sup>, cf. Hal<sup>JAs 7, iv. 225</sup>; Glaser <sup>Skizze II. 262 f.</sup> prop. Σαβθα (Ptol<sup>vi.7.30</sup>), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓞ Σαβαθα, Σαβαρα, Σαββαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

† סבתא n.pr.gent. 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> (הַ־ acc. to Baer; סַ־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓞ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

† [סגד] vb. prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xii (1887), 719</sup>; Aram. סגד, ܣܓܕ, so OArām. סגד, ܣܓܕ (Sachau) Lzb<sup>322</sup>; Eth. ሰገደ: all id.; Ar. سَجَدَ be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., مَسْجِدٌ mosque, Nab. מסגדא shrine (?) Lzb<sup>162, 323</sup>, Syr. ܣܓܕ = Ar.; cf. We <sup>Skizzen III. 165; Held. 141</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹּ יִסְגַּד Is 44<sup>17</sup> Kt he prostrateth himself to it (an idol;

Qr וְיִסְגַּד לְמוֹ (וְיִתְפַּלֵּל, יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה + וְיִסְגַּד לֹ); v<sup>15</sup> וְיִסְגַּד לְמוֹ; 1 s. לְבַל עַץ אֶסְזוֹר (וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה); 3 mpl. יִסְגַּדוּ (וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה) 46<sup>6</sup> (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סגד.

סגים, סגים v. סג sub I. סגו.

סגל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סגלה as BH; סגל acquire property; Aram. סגלה, ܣܓܠܐ, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

† סגלה n.f. possession, property (on format. v. Ba<sup>NB 1, 96 b</sup> Kô<sup>II. 1, 163</sup>);—abs. 'ס Ex 19<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. סגלת Ec 2<sup>8</sup>; sf. סגלתי ψ 135<sup>4</sup>;—1. valued property, peculiar treasure, which ' has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19<sup>5</sup> (E; Ⓞ λαός περιούσιος = Tit 2<sup>14</sup>; 1 Pet 2<sup>9</sup> λαός εις περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1<sup>14</sup> cf. Br <sup>MP 102; MA 32, 255</sup>); then 'ס Dt 7<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>18</sup>; later 'ס alone, Mal 3<sup>17</sup> ψ 135<sup>4</sup>. 2. treasure (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> (gold and silver), Ec 2<sup>8</sup>.

† [סגן, סגן] n.m. prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, prefect of conquered city or province (√ šakānu, set, appoint) D1<sup>HWB 630</sup>, cf. Schr <sup>COT I. 41, 25</sup>; appar. = NH סגן, סגן, Aram. סגנא a superior (not high) priest; Mand. אשנאנרא WBrandt<sup>Mand. Schriften 169</sup> a candidate for priesthood; cf. Jen in Brandt<sup>ib.</sup>; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάτης, cf. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 129</sup>);—only pl. סגנני Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 14 t.; sf. סגנניה Je 51<sup>57</sup> + v<sup>58</sup> (where rd. prob. סגנני Ⓞ Gie);—1. prefects of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23<sup>6, 12, 23</sup> Je 51<sup>23, 57</sup> (all + פחות), Is 41<sup>25</sup>, of king of Medes Je 51<sup>28</sup> (+ פחות). 2. petty rulers, officials of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חרים nobles Ne 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>9, 13</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>; alone, 2<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; + יהודים 5<sup>17</sup> (v. also 2<sup>16</sup>); + שְׂרָיִם Ezr 9<sup>2</sup>. Cf. BAram. סגן.

I. סגר vb. shut, close (NH id., Aram. סגר, ܣܓܪ id.; Zinj. מסגרת prison Lzb<sup>322</sup>; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. deliver over; poss. Eth. ሠገረገ: (prison) guard Prä<sup>BAS I. 371</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19<sup>6</sup> +, 3 pl. סגרו 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, סגרו ψ 17<sup>10</sup> (cf. Baer's n., Ges<sup>120</sup> Kô<sup>II. 1, 535</sup> Adm.); Gn 19<sup>10</sup> Jos 2<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יִסְגַּר Jb 12<sup>14</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>, 1 pl. cohort. יִסְגַּרוּ Ne 6<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impv. סגר ψ 35<sup>3</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup> (Baer Ginsb), mpl. סגרו 2 K 6<sup>32</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְסַגֵּר Jos 2<sup>5</sup>; Pt. act. סגר Is 22<sup>22</sup>; f. סגרת Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (but v. infr.); pass. סגרו 1 K 6<sup>20</sup> + 12 t.;—1. shut door (בָּלַת) Gn 19<sup>10</sup> (J) 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>7</sup>; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2<sup>7</sup> (JE) Ez 46<sup>12</sup>.

cf. 44<sup>1,2,3</sup> 46<sup>1</sup>, וְהָיָה הַשֵּׁן לְסֵגֶר, Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), also (שְׁעָרִים om.) Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.; סְגֵרָתָא dittoqr. acc. to Buhl<sup>12</sup>); door after one (שְׁעָרִים), on leaving room Gn 19<sup>8</sup> (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q. v.) 2 K 4<sup>4,5,23</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup> (fig.), also (דְּלָתָא om.) Ju 9<sup>1</sup> 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>; c. דְּלָתָא + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3<sup>23</sup>, and (דְּלָתָא om.) Gn 7<sup>16</sup> (J); fig. ס' בְּעַד ס' דְּלָתָא בְּמַנִּי Jb 3<sup>10</sup>, cf. רְחֵמָה ס' I S 1<sup>5</sup>, בְּעַד ס' רְחֵמָה v<sup>6</sup>; abs. shut (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22<sup>22,23</sup>; metaph. ס' חֲלָבָמוֹ ψ 17<sup>10</sup> *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*.

**2. a.** close in upon (בְּעַר) Ju 3<sup>23</sup> (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֵּר בְּשָׂרָא תַחְתָּנָה Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); וְעָלְיָהֶם הַפְּדָרָבָר Ex 14<sup>3</sup> *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., וַיִּסְגֵּר עַל-אִישׁ Jb 12<sup>14</sup> *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** close up breach (פְּרִצִי) [in wall] of city I K 11<sup>27</sup>; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35<sup>3</sup> Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Ch take סְגֵר here as weapon, usu. *batlle-axe* [Gk. *σάραψος*] of Massagetæ Herod<sup>1.216</sup> cf. Lag<sup>Gen. Abh. 203</sup>, also Egypt. *sagartæ* (loan-word) Bondi<sup>56</sup>; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally<sup>ZAW xi (1891), 258</sup> reads חָגֶר > Hal<sup>Rev. 86m. iii (1894), 47</sup> עִירָה (cf. ψ 59<sup>5</sup>).

**3. Pt. pass.**, closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41<sup>7</sup> (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in וְהָבָה סְגֵרָה (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine ?), only of temple adornment and utensils I K 6<sup>20,21</sup> v<sup>49,50</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> = I Ch 9<sup>20</sup>, I Ch 4<sup>20,22</sup>; perh. read סְגֵרָה (abbrev. for ס' ו') Jb 28<sup>18</sup> (for MT סְגֵרָה, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurasu sakru*, Dl<sup>HWB 499</sup>.

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִסְגַּר I S 23<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגַּר Ez 46<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. juss. וַיִּסְגַּר Nu 12<sup>14</sup>, וַיִּסְגַּר v<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְגַּרוּ Is 45<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>11</sup>, וַיִּסְגַּרוּ Ne 13<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* ms. יִסְגַּר Ez 3<sup>24</sup>:—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] I S 23<sup>7</sup>, כָּחֵצִי לְמַחֲנֵה Nu 12<sup>14,15</sup> (E); בְּתוֹךְ פְּתֵית Ez 3<sup>24</sup>. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46<sup>2</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>11</sup> and (דְּלָתוֹת) Ne 13<sup>19</sup>.

**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. סָגַר I S 26<sup>8</sup> 2 S 18<sup>28</sup>; sf. סָגַרְתִּי I S 24<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְגַּרְךָ I S 17<sup>46</sup>;—*deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מְזַיָּן], [מְזַיָּן], p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיָדָא I S 17<sup>46</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>; בְּיָדָא om. 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> (v. also **Hiph.**).

**Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. סָגַר Is 24<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. סָגַרוּ Je 13<sup>19</sup>, וַיִּסְגַּר consec. Is 24<sup>23</sup>; *Pt. f.* סָגַרְתָּ Jos 6<sup>1</sup>;—*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13<sup>19</sup> (opp. פָּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (JE), of houses Is 24<sup>10</sup> (+ סְבוּאָא). **2.** of prisoners עַל-סְגֵרָתָא Is 24<sup>22</sup> = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12<sup>14</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14<sup>46</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִּירְתִּי ψ 31<sup>9</sup>; I S. הִסְגִּירְתִּי Am 6<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגִּיר Jb 11<sup>10</sup>, וַיִּסְגִּיר ψ 78<sup>6,63</sup>; 2 ms. תִּסְגִּיר Dt 23<sup>16</sup>, juss. תִּסְגִּיר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְגִּירָא Am 1<sup>6</sup>, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ I S 23<sup>20</sup>, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיָדָא I S 23<sup>11,12,20</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (D) ψ 31<sup>9</sup>; + לְ Am 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 78<sup>6,63</sup>, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1<sup>6</sup>; + לְ Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Jb 16<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32<sup>30</sup> Ob 14, acc. om. I S 23<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *shut up* (late); chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13<sup>5,11,21,28</sup> cf. v<sup>4,21,23</sup>, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. rei Lv 13<sup>54</sup> cf. v<sup>40</sup>. **b.** c. acc. הִפְיִיתָ Lv 14<sup>28</sup> and (indef. subj.) v<sup>46</sup>.

† סְגֵרָתָא n. [m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. לְבָם סְגֵרָתָא Ho 13<sup>3</sup> *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סְגֵרָתָא Jb 28<sup>18</sup> must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סַגְרָא, Qal ad fin.; סְגֵרָתָא ψ 35<sup>3</sup> v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סְגֵרָתָא n. [m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *sigaru*, cage (Ba<sup>232</sup>); NH סְגֵרָתָא *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. *سَجْرَة* (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. *ساجور* *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä<sup>114</sup> Prä<sup>BAS 1.372</sup>);—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסְגֵרָה Ez 19<sup>9</sup> *and they put him into a cage*.

† מְסַגֵּרָא n. [m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—*alw. abs.*: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל-הַחֵקֶשׁ וְכָל-הַמְּסַגֵּרָא 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup>, Je 24<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24<sup>22</sup> (cf. סְגֵרָתָא **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42<sup>7</sup> (הַרְצִיָּא כְּמַ' (הוֹצִיָּא כְּמַ' (הוֹצִיָּא כְּמַ' וְהוֹצִיָּא כְּמַ' נְפְשֵׁי ψ 142<sup>6</sup>.

† מְסַגֵּרָתָא n. f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—*abs.* מ' Ex 25<sup>27</sup> 37<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מ' Ex 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>12</sup>; sf. מְסַגֵּרָתוֹ 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>12</sup>; pl. abs. מְסַגֵּרָתוֹת I K 7<sup>28</sup> +; sf. מְסַגֵּרָתֶיהָ v<sup>35,36</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure, of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25<sup>28,35,27</sup> = 37<sup>12,12,14</sup>; of bases of the sea, in temple I K 7<sup>28,29,31,32,33,36</sup> (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *fastness*, מְסַגֵּרָתָא ψ 18<sup>46</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (v. חֲרָנִי) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7<sup>17</sup> יִרְנְוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סַגְרָא (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. *سَجْرَة* fill with water Lane<sup>1308</sup>, سَجْرٌ torrent that fills everything Id<sup>1b</sup>; Syr. *سَجْرَة* imber vehemens, and Sam. סַגְרָא, cf. Gei<sup>Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186</sup>).

† סגריר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba<sup>ns</sup> 25);—abs. ם יום Pr 27<sup>15</sup> a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סד n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סדא, סדנא, סדנא; NH סד, pl. (סדין); = Lat. nervous, Gk. ποδοκיאκ);—abs. שים בם רגלים Jb 13<sup>27</sup> (ὁ κάλυμα), 33<sup>11</sup> (Σ ξύλον); (cf. syn. סדפכח, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סדם n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaanitic city named (usu.) with Gomorra (עמרה, q.v.);—⊗ Σδόμα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις);—ם (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 54), Gn 13<sup>10,12,13</sup> + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סדמה (ה loc.) Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>40</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup>; as proverbial for open sin Is 3<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>14</sup>, so metaph. ם קציני Is 1<sup>10</sup> (i. e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), ם קפן Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (i. e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ם to her disadvantage Ez 16<sup>46,48,49,53,55,56</sup>. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Udum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. DiGn 19, 20 ff. Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 127 ff. GASm Geogr. 505 ff. Blankenhorn ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff. Bd Pal. s. 146 Buhl Geogr. 117, 271, 274. Vid. also שרים.

† סדין n.[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 490, a garment; NH סדין, סדינא, Syr. هدميل, هدمع (rare) Mk 15<sup>46</sup>; > cf. Ar. سَدِين, سَدِين veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane<sup>1355</sup>), or هدميل, Gk. [and ⊗] σιδων, cf. Frä<sup>46</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 85);—abs. ם Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; pl. סדינים Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup> Is 3<sup>23</sup>;—wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM<sup>Ju</sup> 14, 12), + הלפת בנדים Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup>, in list of women's finery Is 3<sup>23</sup>, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31<sup>24</sup>.

סדר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סדר arrange, order, Aram. סדר, סדר, all c. deriv.).

† [סדר] n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba<sup>ns</sup> 17c);—only pl. סדרים Jb 10<sup>22</sup> = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† [סדרה] n.f. 1. row, rank of soldiers in line. 2. architectural term. (prob. for סדרה, v. supr. and cf. Ba<sup>122a</sup>);—only pl. abs.

שירות 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>, רות 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> 2 K 11<sup>15</sup>;— 1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>, and v<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מביית, within). 2. term. techn. of building, of בנים ישירת בראים 1 K 6<sup>9</sup>, meaning unknown.

† [מסדרון] n.[m.] porch, colonnade? (place of a row (of pillars) ?);—only c. ה loc.: יצי הפסדרונה יהודי הפסדרונה Ju 3<sup>22</sup> precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סדה (√ of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סיר a round place; As. *siru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סרו n.pr.loc.).

† סרה n.[m.] roundness;—הם אן Ct 7<sup>1</sup> a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

† סרה n.[m.] roundness (!);—only in בית הים Gn 39<sup>20,21,22,23</sup> (all J), 40<sup>3,5</sup> (R<sup>1</sup>), the round house (name of a prison: but ם perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB II. 766 n. and Eb<sup>Ag.</sup> M. 318 f.).

† סוא n.pr.m. (⊗ Σηωα, Α Σωα, ⊗ L Αδραμελεχ τον Αιθιοπα τον κατοικουντα εν Αιγυπτω (!); Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> II. 14. 1 Σωα; B Sua; all acc.), called סואה 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, with whom Hosea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned by Sargon (KB<sup>II</sup> 54, 1. 25, 26 COT ad loc.) as a ruler (appar. under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr<sup>COI</sup> 1. c. prop. to rd. סוא, and, further, identif. Sab'-ē = סוא with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied<sup>Ag.</sup> Gesch. 563 f.; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = Sib'-ē as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl<sup>MVG</sup> 126, 3 ff.).

I. [סוג] vb. move away, backslide (ש erron.; Ar. (سوح), سَاح go and come Lane<sup>1459</sup>, سَوْحَان abitus et adventus Frey (Kam));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. סוג ψ 53<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 1 pl. סוגו ψ 80<sup>19</sup>; Pt. act. cstr. סוג Pr 14<sup>14</sup> (Ba<sup>ns</sup> 124c Ges<sup>H</sup> 501, 72 v);—backslide, prove recreant to ' , c. סוג ψ 80<sup>19</sup>; so abs. 53<sup>4</sup> לב סוג Pr 14<sup>14</sup> a backslider in heart. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. סוגו ψ 44<sup>19</sup>, סוג 2 S 1<sup>30</sup> (ש for ס); 1 s. סוגתי Is 50<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. סוגו Is 42<sup>17</sup> Je 38<sup>22</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יסג Mi 2<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>172</sup> dd, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יסגו ψ 35<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., יסגו ψ 78<sup>47</sup>; Inf. abs. סוגו Is 59<sup>13</sup>; Pt. pl. סוגים Zp 1<sup>6</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup>;—1. refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1<sup>33</sup>, c. סוג (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, אסוגר נס' Je 38<sup>22</sup> (abs.); usu. (2) נס' אסוגר נס' Zp 1<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 59<sup>13</sup>; so abs. ψ 78<sup>47</sup> (+ בנגר), c. אסוגר Is 50<sup>5</sup> (|| סוגתי), ψ 44<sup>19</sup>





*Impf.* 2 ms. סוּךְ Dt 28<sup>40</sup> Mi 6<sup>15</sup>; 2 fs. סוּכְיָי 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. sf. וְסוּכְיָי Ez 16<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. וְסוּכְיָי 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>; also (prob.) 3 ms. סוּכְיָי 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>178L</sup>); *Inf. abs.* סוּךְ Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; appar. *Impf. pass.* is סוּכְיָי rd. יוּכַר Sam., cf. Kö<sup>1.488</sup> (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges<sup>1.c</sup>);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>, Ru 3<sup>3</sup>, לֹא־סוּכְיָי סוּךְ Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; + וְסוּכְיָי as acc. mat. 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> Mi 6<sup>15</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup>. **2.** act., *anoint another* Ez 16<sup>9</sup> (בְּסוּכְיָי), 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30<sup>33</sup> (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† סוּךְ n. [m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. cstr. וְסוּכְיָי 2 K 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. Kö<sup>1.1.139, 401, 494</sup>; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr סוּכְיָי, or סוּכְיָי; Klo סוּכְיָי.

† II. [סוּךְ, סוּךְ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of סוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوَّكٌ, Eth. ማክ: thorns; poss. cf. Syr. ܦܝܢܝܢ finish, Pa. ܦܝܢܝܢ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَكَّ close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up, Lane<sup>1266</sup>);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**), but cf. (שׁוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וְסוּךְ אֶלְיָיָהּ בְּעֵרָוָה Jb 3<sup>23</sup>, c. acc. + פָּ instr. יָם בְּרִלְתַּיִם וְסוּךְ 38<sup>8</sup> and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu סוּךְ, Me סוּךְ).

† מְסוּכְיָה n.f. hedge (|| form of מְסוּכְיָה q.v. sub שׁוּךְ);—only in fig. לְשׂר מְסוּכְיָה Mi 7<sup>4</sup>, rd. מְסוּכְיָה (מְסוּכְיָה בְּחֶדְקָא ||), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† [סוּךְ, < סוּךְ], סוּךְ n. pr. loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעִיר־בְּנִגְלָהּ) סוּךְ Ez 29<sup>10</sup> cf. 30<sup>6</sup>, rd. prob. סוּךְ or < סוּךְ (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. اَسْوَان, *Aswān*; Ⲙ ⲉⲱⲥ Ⲛⲟⲩⲏⲛ; rd. prob. סוּךְ also 30<sup>16</sup> (for MT סוּךְ q.v.) Ⲙ Ⲛⲟⲩⲏⲛ. See further Jos<sup>BJ</sup> iv. 10, 5 Strabo<sup>22211</sup>. 817-820 Brugsch Geogr. Inscr. l. 155; Reinsber. aus Aegypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4. 324 f. Budge Nile 284.

† סוּךְ adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּךְ) rd. prob. for סוּךְ (q.v.) Is 49<sup>12</sup>.

† I. סוּךְ n. [m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr<sup>777</sup> 82 π.) (סוּכְיָי Is 38<sup>14</sup>);—as twittering Is 38<sup>14</sup> (in sim.); Ⲙ χελιδων, Ⲙ pullus hirundinis; so Je 8<sup>7</sup> Kt (Qr סוּךְ wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), Ⲙ id., Ⲙ hirundo.

II. סוּךְ n.m. <sup>15.1</sup> horse (NH סוּךְ, סוּךְ, Aram. סוּכְיָי, Mand. סוּכְיָי, Sin. id.,

Lzb<sup>328</sup>; As. *sistū* (*sistū* ?) Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 506; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl<sup>TA</sup>. 191. 24; prob. foreign word cf. Nö<sup>M</sup> 147 Erman *Ägypten* 649; Eng. tr. 620);—ס abs. 1 K 20<sup>20</sup>; cstr. Ex 15<sup>19</sup>; pl. סוּכְיָי Gn 47<sup>17</sup> +, סוּכְיָי 2 S 15<sup>1</sup>; cstr. סוּכְיָי 2 K 2<sup>11</sup>; sf. סוּכְיָי 1 K 22<sup>4</sup> 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> סוּכְיָי Mi 5<sup>9</sup> + 4 t., סוּכְיָי Is 5<sup>28</sup> +, סוּכְיָי Am 4<sup>10</sup> סוּכְיָי Jos 11<sup>6</sup> +;—*horse*: **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5<sup>22</sup> (cf. v<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>2, 12</sup>; 'עֲקָבִי סוּךְ' coll., as oft.), Jos 11<sup>4, 6, 9</sup> (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47<sup>17</sup> Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (both J), cf. Zc 14<sup>15</sup>; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27<sup>14</sup>; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom<sup>n. ix.</sup> 394], Ex 14<sup>3, 23</sup> (P), 15<sup>1, 21</sup> (poem), v<sup>19</sup> (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11<sup>4</sup> Is 31<sup>12</sup> Je 46<sup>4, 9</sup> Ez 17<sup>15</sup>; of Aram 1 K 20<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. K (1 K 20<sup>20</sup> ridden, for flight), Assyr. Is 5<sup>28</sup> + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.; other nations Na 3<sup>2</sup> Je 50<sup>42</sup> + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> (v. supr.), Je 8<sup>23</sup> Ez 38<sup>15</sup> + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15<sup>1</sup>, esp. of Sol, and later, 1 K 5<sup>6, 8</sup> 10<sup>26, 28, 29</sup>, and || Chr; 18<sup>8</sup> and (as war-equipment) 22<sup>4</sup> 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Pr 21<sup>31</sup>; סוּכְיָי 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> (Elijah), cf. 6<sup>17</sup>; consecr. to sun 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> (cf. RS<sup>sem.</sup> 275; 2nd ed. 292); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4<sup>10</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> Is 2<sup>7</sup> Mi 5<sup>9</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Dt 17<sup>6, 16</sup>, but v. Zc 14<sup>20</sup>; in vision Zc 6<sup>2, 23, 24</sup>; ridden 2 K 9<sup>18, 19</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Am 2<sup>15</sup> + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1<sup>8, 8</sup>; 'שָׁעַר הַסוּךְ' Je 31<sup>40</sup> Ne 3<sup>28</sup>, cf. 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>; property of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39<sup>19</sup>; in various sim. and fig. Am 6<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> Ez 23<sup>20</sup> Is 63<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>2</sup> ψ 32<sup>9</sup> 147<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3<sup>16</sup> (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10<sup>3</sup>.—Cf. also סוּכְיָי, and פָּרָשׁ, וְרִכְשׁ.

† [סוּכְיָי] n.f. mare;—c. sf. סוּכְיָי Ct 1<sup>9</sup>.—Cf. also סוּכְיָי.

† סוּכְיָי n. pr. m. (Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> n. 22);—a Manassite Nu 13<sup>11</sup>; Ⲙ Σουσι(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes<sup>1c. 200</sup> Di<sup>ad</sup> loc. (cf. Gray<sup>1.c.</sup>).

† [סוּךְ] vb. come to an end, cease (סוּךְ, Syr. ܦܝܢܝܢ, NH סוּךְ end);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. סוּכְיָי ψ 73<sup>19</sup> וְסוּכְיָי consec. Am 3<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. סוּכְיָי Est 9<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְכּוּ Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—*come to an end* Am 3<sup>15</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup> ψ 73<sup>19</sup> (תָּמוּ), וְסוּכְיָי לֹא־יִסְכּוּ וְהָרָם לֹא־יִסְכּוּ Est 9<sup>23</sup>. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ Inf. abs. אֶסְכּוּ, chosen for assonance, v. פָּסַח), cohort. = *just*. in form, אֶסְכּוּ אֶסְכּוּ Zp 1<sup>2</sup>, אֶסְכּוּ v<sup>23</sup>, אֶסְכּוּ אֶסְכּוּ Je 8<sup>12</sup> (on these forms v. Gf Bö<sup>1. 908. 1</sup> Kö<sup>1. 445, 466</sup>); but rd. perhaps, for אֶסְכּוּ, אֶסְכּוּ, We Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> 12, or אֶסְכּוּ,

Ges<sup>44</sup> 72<sup>aa</sup>, 113<sup>w</sup> n.<sup>3</sup> Now<sup>2p</sup> 1, 2, and in Je אָפּסם אָפּסם Ges<sup>1</sup>.<sup>a</sup> (against Gie v. Hi).

† סוף n.m. <sup>7.2</sup> end, late synon. of קץ;—'ס abs. Ec 3<sup>11</sup>, cstr. 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; sf. ספּוּוּ Jo 2<sup>20</sup>;—end of wady 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>, of invading swarm Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; of God's work יְעוֹר־סוף מִרְאשׁ Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; death as end of all men 7<sup>2</sup>; = conclusion, sum of instruction 12<sup>12</sup>. Cf. BAram.

† סופּה n.f. storm-wind (that makes an end?);—abs. 'ס Is 5<sup>28</sup> +; סופּתָה Ho 8<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>150</sup>); sf. סופּתָה ψ 83<sup>16</sup>; pl. סופּוֹת Is 21<sup>1</sup>;—storm-wind, 'ס פּסְעֵר בְּיָוִם Am 1<sup>14</sup>, Na 1<sup>3</sup> (|| שְׁעָרָה), Is 17<sup>13</sup> (|| ריחַ), Jb 37<sup>9</sup> Is 21<sup>1</sup>, as driving chaff Jb 21<sup>18</sup> (vb. בָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5<sup>28</sup> 66<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>12</sup>, of ruin Pr 1<sup>27</sup> cf. 10<sup>25</sup>; symbol. of 's judgments, יְקָרֵהוּ וְסִי יִקְרָהוּ Ho 8<sup>7</sup>, ψ 83<sup>16</sup> (|| סַעֲרָה), Jb 27<sup>20</sup> (vb. בָּנַב), Is 29<sup>6</sup> (+ סַעֲרָה).

† סוף n.m. <sup>100.2.6</sup> reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi*, reeds, Steindorff <sup>Bas I. 603</sup> Erman <sup>ZMG</sup> 210 (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM <sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2<sup>3</sup>.<sup>3</sup> (E); וְסוּף Is 19<sup>6</sup> (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin. וְסוּף יַם־סוּף prob. = sea of reeds or reeds (> sea of (city) *Soph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, Red Sea (cf. Di <sup>Ex</sup> 13, 18 and esp. WMM <sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 42), who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence reeds (prob. also reddish colour);—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **s.** to Gulf of Suez Ex 10<sup>19</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> (both J), Ex 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>4.22</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> (all E), Dt 1<sup>1</sup> Jos 4<sup>23</sup> (D), Nu 33<sup>10.11</sup> (P), elsewh. late Ne 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>7.22</sup> 136<sup>13.15</sup>. **b.** sts. to Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9<sup>26</sup>, and יַם־סוּף Nu 21<sup>4</sup> (E), prob. also 14<sup>26</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; perh. Ju 11<sup>16</sup> Je 49<sup>21</sup>; poss. rd. יַם־סוּף for 'ס מוֹל Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (v. infr.).

† סוף n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (מוֹל סוּף), where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל; but read perh. סוּף מִיַּם סוּף (⊕ *πλησιον της ἐρυθρας*, ⊕ L + *θαλασσης*, ⊕ *contra mare rubrum*), v. i. סוף.

† סוף n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבַב בְּסִי in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21<sup>14</sup>; Tristr <sup>Arab</sup> cp. *Säfiéh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סור and (Ho 9<sup>12</sup>) [שׁוּר] <sup>300</sup> vb. turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sāru*, n. rebel Wkl <sup>Q100</sup>);—Qal. <sup>161</sup> Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16<sup>14</sup> +; 1 s.

סָרָה 1 S 19<sup>102</sup>; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9<sup>2</sup> +; 2 mpl. סָרָם v<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49<sup>10</sup> +, וְיָסַר Ju 4<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fs. יָסַר 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> +; 1 s. cohort. יָסַרָה Ex 3<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יָסְרוּ Ex 25<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. סוּר 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9<sup>6</sup>, סָר v<sup>11</sup>; cstr. סוּר Is 7<sup>17</sup> +; sf. שׁוּרֵי Ho 9<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>164</sup> Now); Pt. סָר Jb 1<sup>1</sup> +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11<sup>22</sup>; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6<sup>28</sup> (or from סָר, or שָׁר); pass. f. סוּרָה Is 49<sup>21</sup>, c. intrans. meaning (Ges<sup>150</sup> Kö <sup>u. 1. 157</sup>), pl. sf. סוּרֵי Je 17<sup>13</sup> Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2<sup>21</sup>;—1. *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> Dt 2<sup>27</sup>, *from following*, מִפְּאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2<sup>21.22</sup>, abs. v<sup>20</sup>, *from attacking*, מִפְּעֹל 2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn 19<sup>23</sup> (J) Ju 4<sup>18.18.18</sup> 19<sup>11.12</sup> 2 K 4<sup>11</sup>, c. לְ Ju 20<sup>8</sup>, c. שָׁם 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>, שָׁמָּה 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> (+ inf.), v<sup>10</sup>; c. הִנֵּהָ Pro 9<sup>16</sup> (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (J) Ru 4<sup>11</sup>, or expr. by inf. Ex 3<sup>4</sup> (J) Ju 14<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>6</sup> (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from 's, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (J) Ju 2<sup>17</sup> Dt 9<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. D, Pr 13<sup>14</sup> + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> (ins. מִן); c. מִפְּאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; c. מִפְּעֹל Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 6<sup>9</sup>, וְיָסַר מִן etc. Dt 5<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 2 K 22<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>2</sup>; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>28</sup> Dt 11<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> (subj. לְךָ, וְיָסַרֵי Je 17<sup>13</sup> Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְיָסַרֵי *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); יָסַרֵי הַגִּזְפוֹן נִכְרֵיהַ Je 2<sup>21</sup> *degenerate* (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סָרַת מַעַם Pr 11<sup>22</sup> a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> + 7 t. 2 K; c. מִפְּעֹל 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>; c. מִפְּאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10<sup>26</sup>; סָר מִרְעֵ; (pt.) Jb 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> also Is 59<sup>16</sup>; סוּר מִרְעֵ (inf. and inv.) Jb 28<sup>28</sup> Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>6.17</sup> ψ 34<sup>18</sup> 37<sup>27</sup>. 2. *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8<sup>7</sup>, flies v<sup>25</sup> (both J), sword 2 S 12<sup>10</sup>; sceptre from Judah Gn 49<sup>10</sup> (poem in J): 's hand 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>, his kindness 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> (MT, but rd. אָסַר ⊕ ⊗ ⊕ 1 Ch 17<sup>13</sup> Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30<sup>11</sup>, etc.; c. מוֹתוֹהָ 1 S 15<sup>6.6</sup>; c. מִפְּעֹל Is 7<sup>17</sup> Ju 16<sup>10</sup> Nu 12<sup>10</sup>, etc.; of 's *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9<sup>12</sup>, מִפְּעֹל Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 1 S 28<sup>16</sup>, מַעַם 1 S 18<sup>12</sup>; God, c. מִן Jb 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>17</sup>, c. מִפְּעֹל 1 S 28<sup>16</sup>; 's ריחַ, c. מַעַם 1 S 16<sup>14</sup>; evil spirit, c. מִפְּעֹל v<sup>25</sup>; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52<sup>11.11</sup>; = *avoid contact* La 4<sup>15.15.15</sup>; of wicked Jb 15<sup>30</sup> *he shall not depart out of* (מִנֵּי) darkness, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49<sup>21</sup> (> act., acc. to Ba <sup>NB</sup> 124c). 3. of life-



22<sup>a</sup>, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49<sup>20</sup> = 50<sup>45</sup> (⊙ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a Niph. יִסְחָבוּ).

† סחבה n.f. rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag<sup>BN 10</sup> √ שָׁחַבְתָּ, שָׁחַבְתָּ become altered for the worse);—only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38<sup>11,12</sup> (both + מִלְּחָיִים).

† [סחה] vb. scrape (Ar. سَحَا سَحَا, and سحى Lane<sup>1827</sup>) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סחיתא, סחיתא refuse, & סחיתא dirt, dung);—only Pi. scrape clean, scour, Pf. I s. consec. Ez 26<sup>4</sup> and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† סחי n.[m.] offscouring;—וּמִסִּחֵי מִיָּמִינוֹ לָא 3<sup>46</sup>.

† סחיש n.[m.] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√ unknown);—|| ספית 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> (= סחי || Is 37<sup>30</sup>); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo<sup>21.4.3</sup> (of Albanians).

† [סחף] vb. prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סחף, סחף (for εἰσαφίω, Lk 19<sup>43</sup>); As. sahāpu, throw down, overwhelm);—Qal Pf. סחף Pr 28<sup>3</sup> a prostrating rain (beating down grain, וְאֵין לֶחֶם and (so) there is no bread. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. סחף Je 46<sup>15</sup> why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. לא עמד נִס חָף אֶבְרִירָה לָא עָמַד (⊙ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† [סחר] vb. go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סחר (Jastr); Syr. سَحَر go about as beggar, be beggar PS<sup>253</sup> (rare), esp. ChrPal Aram. v. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 61 f.</sup>; As. sahāru, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl<sup>TA Gloss.</sup>; & surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَرَ is mock at, deride);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. סחר Je 14<sup>18</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יסחרו Gn 34<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. יסחרו Gn 42<sup>24</sup>; Impv. mpl. sf. סחרו Gn 34<sup>10</sup>; Pt. סחר Gn 23<sup>16</sup>, סחר Pr 31<sup>14</sup>; cstr. סחר Is 23<sup>2</sup>; fs. sf. סחרתה Ez 27<sup>12,16,18</sup> + סחרתה v<sup>16</sup> (v. infr.); mpl. סחרים Gn 37<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. סחרי 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; sf. סחריה Is 47<sup>15</sup>, סחריה Ez 27<sup>21</sup>, סחריה Is 23<sup>8</sup>;—1. go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אָרְצָךְ Gn 42<sup>34</sup> (E), 34<sup>10,21</sup> (P); c. אֶל-אֶרְצָךְ Je 14<sup>18</sup>, but dub., ⊙ Gf Hi Or Co<sup>Hpt</sup> Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> journey unto a land which they have not known. 2. Pt. =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23<sup>16</sup> (P), 37<sup>28</sup> (E), Is 23<sup>2,8</sup> 47<sup>15</sup> 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>, Ez 27<sup>21,21,36</sup> 38<sup>15</sup>; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>; f., of a city or country, Ez 27<sup>12,16,18</sup>; also in v<sup>16</sup> rd. סחריה for MT סחרת (ייד) Sm Co Berthol Toy. Filp. Pf. 3 ms. סחחר ψ 38<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>155</sup>) my heart palpitates (+ יַעֲבֹנֵי כְּחִי).

† [סחר] n.m.<sup>Pr 2.14</sup> traffic, gain;—cstr. סחר Is 23<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. סחרת Pr 3<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23<sup>3,18</sup> (+ אֶתְנַנֶּה), v<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>14</sup> Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>18</sup>.

† [סחרה] n.f. merchandise;—cstr. סחרת Ez 27<sup>16</sup>, but v. סחר Pt.

† סחרה n.f. buckler;—ψ 91<sup>4</sup> (+ צִנְהָה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† [מסחר] n.m. appar. merchandise;—cstr. מסחר הַרְבֵּלִים 1 K 10<sup>15</sup>, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מסחר, so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>; || 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> has המסחרים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† [סחרת] n.f. a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. sihru, a precious stone, Di<sup>HWB 496</sup>);—בתרת Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

[סמ] v. סמים v. שם sub שוט סוג v. סוג.

† סין n.pr. of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. Simānu, cf. Schr<sup>cor No 1,1</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JRL 21 (1892), 82 ff.</sup>; Palm. סין Lzb<sup>228</sup> Cook<sup>41</sup>);—בתרש השלישי הוא חודש סין Est 8<sup>9</sup>.

† סיהון, סיהון n.pr.m. Sihon (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 196</sup>);—⊙ סיהון Nu 21<sup>27</sup> + 18 t., v<sup>21</sup> + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32<sup>33</sup> (R) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2<sup>10</sup> + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13<sup>21,21,27</sup> (P), 11<sup>19,20,20,21</sup> Je 48<sup>45</sup> 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> Ne9<sup>22</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19</sup>. ⊙ Σηων, ⊙ L Σιων.

† I. סין n.pr.loc. Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סין clay), acc. to Steindorff<sup>MAS 1. 599</sup>, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch<sup>Dict. 666 ff., 1081 ff.</sup>);—Ez 30<sup>15</sup> (⊙ Σαι acc.), + v<sup>16</sup>, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סין, i.e. סין = Syene (v. [סין], סנה, ⊙ Συνη).—On Pelusium v. Bd<sup>Sept. 4 (1898), 169</sup>.

† II. סין n.pr.loc. wilderness between Elim and Sinai, סַדְרֵי-סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> Nu 33<sup>11,12</sup>; ⊙ Σειν, A ⊙ L Σειν; cf. Eb<sup>GS 2. 155 ff.</sup> and esp. Di<sup>Ex 16,1</sup>.

† **סיני** *n.pr.mont.* Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִיב in E and esp. D): Ju 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 68<sup>o</sup> Dt 33<sup>2</sup> (poem), also Ex 16<sup>1</sup> (P); usu. הרִסִינִי (סִינִי Lv 7<sup>38</sup> +), rarely J, Ex 19<sup>20.23</sup> and perh. 34<sup>2,4</sup>, elsewh. mostly P, 24<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>29.32</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> and 26<sup>46</sup> (H), Nu 3<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>, also Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; בְּרִיבֵי סִינִי (סִינִי Nu 1<sup>19</sup> +), Ex 19<sup>1,2</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> Nu 1<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>4,14</sup> 9<sup>1,5</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>64</sup> 33<sup>16,16</sup> (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חִיב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19<sup>11.18</sup> (in E passages) are from R.—⊗ Σ(ε)να. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob<sup>BB 1. 90 ff., esp. 119-122</sup> cf. Stanley<sup>Sinai and Pal. 42 f. al.,</sup> specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsáfah*; but Lepsius<sup>Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb<sup>GS esp. 392 ff. al.</sup></sup> advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb<sup>ib. 412 ff.</sup>); v. discussion Di<sup>Ex 19, 1.</sup> Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb<sup>GS 136, 148 ff., 159, etc.</sup>), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5<sup>6</sup>), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say<sup>Monuments 263 ff.,</sup> cf. GFM<sup>Ju 5, 6: 6, 1</sup> and *Yakut*, cited by Id<sup>179 n. 1,</sup> also v. Gall<sup>Altler. Kultst. 12,</sup> on sanctity of mt. v. further RS<sup>Sem 1. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.</sup> Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch. 20.</sup>

† **סיני** *adj.gent.* only c.art. = subst. Gn 10<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> a Canaanite people, in north, ⊗ τὸν Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Sīnu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. DI<sup>Pa 282,</sup> *Sinānu* (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo<sup>xvi. 2. 8</sup> (v. DI<sup>On</sup>).

† **סינים** *adj.gent.pl.* = subst.; אֲרָרְיִם Is 49<sup>12</sup>, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes<sup>948-950</sup> De Che<sup>Comm. al.;</sup> but see v. Richthofen<sup>China 1. 436 f., 504,</sup> rev. by Yule<sup>Acad. xiii. 339,</sup> Di Du; T. de Lacouperie<sup>BOB 1. 45 ff., 188 ff.,</sup> who thinks of *Sina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִים (or סִינִים), so Che<sup>Intr. Ia. 275, and Hpt.,</sup> cf. already JDMich.

סִים Je 8<sup>7</sup> Qr v. I. סִים.  
 † **סִיטָרָא** *n.pr.m.* (GFM<sup>Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160</sup> cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—1. general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5<sup>20.26.28.30</sup>; cf. I S 12<sup>9</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup>;—on ס' v. GFM<sup>Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS 1. c.;</sup> ⊗ Σ(ε)σαρα. †2. בְּנֵי־סִיטָרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>55</sup>; ⊗ Σισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

† **סִיעָרָא** *n.pr.m.* בְּנֵי־סִיעָרָא returned exiles Ne 7<sup>47</sup> = בְּנֵי־סִיעָרָא Ezr 2<sup>44</sup>; ⊗ Ne Arovia,

Ν Ιασουια, Α Σαγια, ⊗ L Ιωσιου; ⊗ Ezr Σωρα, Α Ασαα, ⊗ L Ιωσα.

† **סִיר** *n.m.* <sup>Job 1, 18 et f. 2 K 4, 38</sup> pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. سِرٌّ; a large water-jar Lane<sup>1276</sup> is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σίφος, σίφωτος, v. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 107</sup>);—ס' abs. 2 K 4<sup>38</sup> +, cstr. Ex 16<sup>3</sup> +; pl. סִירוֹת 38<sup>5</sup>, סִירוֹת 1 K 7<sup>45</sup> +; sf. סִירְתֵיךָ Ex 27<sup>3</sup> ψ סִירְתֵיכֶם ψ 58<sup>10</sup>;—*pot*: 1. a. household utensil for boiling 2 K 4<sup>38.39.40.41.41</sup>; הַבְּשִׂיִר Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), Zc 14<sup>21</sup>; נְפִישׁ ס' Je 1<sup>13</sup> (cf. נַפֵּחַ; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11<sup>2.7.11</sup> 24<sup>2,6</sup>; fig. also ψ 58<sup>10</sup> (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3<sup>3</sup> Jb 41<sup>23</sup> Ec 7<sup>6</sup>. b. הַרְחִצִי ס' ψ 60<sup>10</sup> *my washing-pot*, 108<sup>10</sup>. 2. *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> (both P), 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> (rd. סִירוֹת for מִזְבֵּיחַ, so Codd. of ⊗ ⊗ Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v<sup>45</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>11.16</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>18</sup>, also Je 52<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>20</sup>.—Here belongs prob. סָרָה in הַסָּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

† **סִיר** [סִיר] *n.[m.]* thorn, hook (Ṣid.; cf. סִירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom<sup>ZMG xvii (1862), 532</sup>);—1. pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34<sup>13</sup>, a barrier Ho 2<sup>5</sup>, on Na 1<sup>10</sup> v. [סִיבָה]; סִירִים Ec 7<sup>6</sup> as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. 2. pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4<sup>2</sup> (cf. דִּינָה sub רנה; צִנּוֹת ||; צִנּוֹת ||; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ).

סִכך [סִכך] v. II. סִכך.  
 † **סִכְוָתָא** *n.pr.div.* Am 5<sup>26</sup> read prob. \*סִכְוָתָא = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr<sup>SK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26,</sup> cf. Tiele<sup>Gesch. 528</sup> Bae<sup>Rel 230</sup> Rogers<sup>Ency. Bib. 749</sup> (Vrss Thes al. = סִכְוָתָא).

† **סִכְוָתָא** *n.pr.div.* 2 K 17<sup>30</sup>, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup> (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Šir-bānit*, or *Zarpanitū*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt<sup>Andover Rev., May 1885</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xl (1882), 167</sup>), rejecting *Sakkut-binittu* = *Marduk* DI<sup>Par 215</sup>; Jen<sup>2A Iv. 352</sup> makes סִכְוָתָא = *banittu*, epithet of *Ištar*; all doubtful.

† **סִכְיִים** *n.pr.m.pl.* a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (between לִיבִיִּים and בְּלָשִׁים); ⊗ Γρωγαδουρα, so ⊗; ⊗ L Σουχιαμ.

† I. [סִכְךָ] *vb.* overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שִׁכַּךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَّ, and Frä<sup>30</sup>); NH הִסִיף *cover*, and perh. סִכְךָ *roof over*);—Qal *Pf.* only 2 ms. סִכְכָה Ex 40<sup>6</sup>, סִכְכָה La 3<sup>43.44</sup> סִכְכָהָ ψ 140<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. סִכְכּוּ 1 K 8<sup>7</sup>, sf. יִסְכְּרוּ Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; *Pt. act.* סִכְכָה

Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup>, pl. סככים Ex 25<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. לִּפְנֵי of thing covered, 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; + acc. of covering Ex 40<sup>5</sup> (P); + ׀ of covering 25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (both P); c. לִּפְנֵי of thing covered ψ 140<sup>8</sup>; so (+ ׀ instr.) לִּפְנֵי לָהּ La 3<sup>4</sup> *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40<sup>2</sup> *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup> (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* חָסַתְיָ לָהּ La 3<sup>15</sup> *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v<sup>44</sup> *supr.*).

**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. חָסַתְיָ לָהּ ψ 91<sup>4</sup>, חָסַתְיָ Ex 40<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. חָסַתְיָ ψ 5<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חָסַתְיָ 1 S 24<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* חָסַתְיָ Ju 3<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>167</sup> v);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת-הַגְּלוּיִים, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3<sup>24</sup>, pt. 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> (cf. NH חָסַתְיָ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere *Impf.*, as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba<sup>ZMG xliii</sup> (1880), 178), c. לִּפְנֵי Ex 40<sup>21</sup>, of protection ψ 5<sup>12</sup>; c. לִּפְנֵי pers. + ׀ instr. 91<sup>4</sup> (of protection). **Pilp.** חָסַתְיָ, denom., v. sub III. שָׁכַךְ.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.[m.] *covering, screen*;—abs. מִסְכָּה 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְכָּה 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering, large cloth spread (פָּרֹשֶׁת) over wall to hide persons within* 2 S 17<sup>19</sup>; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, יְהוֹדָה וְיִגַּל אֶת-מִסְכָּה 1 S 22<sup>8</sup>; *screen, of cloud* ψ 105<sup>29</sup> (פָּרֹשֶׁת). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens, of tabern.*: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>8,35</sup> Nu 3<sup>26</sup> (פָּתַח), 4<sup>26</sup>. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26<sup>36,37</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> 39<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>5,28</sup> Nu 3<sup>28,31</sup> 4<sup>25</sup>. **c.** פֶּתַח הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. פֶּתַח), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup>.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.f. that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מִסְכָּתְךָ Ez 28<sup>15</sup> (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מִסְכָּה *all precious stones were thy covering (= thou wast covered with them)*);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† **מִבְּרָבָה** n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some covered structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מִבְּרָבַת הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt מיבך i.e. מִבְּרָבָה);—Ⓜ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מִבְּרָבַת הַשָּׁבֶת?

† II. **סָכַךְ** vb. *weave together* (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. חָסַתְיָ *weave, סכיבה, booth*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. חָסַתְיָ לָהּ ψ 139<sup>15</sup> *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb.*

† **סָכַךְ** n.[m.] *throne* (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אָעָבַר בְּסָכְךָ ψ 42<sup>5</sup> *I used to pass along in the throne, so most*; but word dub.

† **סָכַךְ** n.[m.] *thicket, covert, lair*;—only sf. סָכַךְ Je 25<sup>38</sup> *lair of ' , under fig. of lion* (but Gie סָכַךְ cf. 4<sup>7</sup>), סָכַךְ ψ 10<sup>9</sup> of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סָכַךְ; Lag Che We סָכַכּוּ; סוכו; 76<sup>5</sup> *his covert* (of ' under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹקְתוֹ); for סָכַךְ in his covert ψ 27<sup>7</sup> Qr rd. perh., with Kt סָכַךְ a booth (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31<sup>21</sup>).

† **סָכַךְ** n.f. *thicket, booth* (prop. of *interwoven boughs* cf. Ne 8<sup>16</sup>);—abs. סָכַךְ 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. סָכַךְ Am 9<sup>11</sup>; sf. סָכַךְ Jb 36<sup>29</sup> ψ 18<sup>12</sup>, and so rd. || 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> (for MT סָכַךְ; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סָכַכּוֹת Gn 33<sup>17</sup> +; 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> +;—**1.** *thicket, lurking-place of lions* Jb 38<sup>40</sup> (cf. [סָכַךְ] 1). **2.** *booth, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle* Gn 33<sup>17</sup> (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>12,16</sup>; for watchers in vineyards 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> (sim.) Jb 27<sup>18</sup> (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4<sup>5</sup>, cf. (fig.) 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> ψ 31<sup>21</sup>, prob. also 27<sup>5</sup> (v. [סָכַךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9<sup>11</sup>; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ' in storm ψ 18<sup>12</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> Jb 36<sup>29</sup>. **3.** specif. of *booths, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast* Lv 23<sup>42,43</sup> (H), Ne 8<sup>14,15,16,17,17</sup>, hence called חַג הַסָּכַכּוֹת Dt 16<sup>13,16</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> Lv 23<sup>34</sup> (P), Zc 14<sup>16,18,19</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup>.

**סָכַכּוֹת** n. pr. loc.;—**1.** סָכַכּוֹתָהּ (ה loc.) Gn 33<sup>17,17</sup> (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סָכַכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (P); prob. also 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (reading מְעוֹקְתָהּ אֶת-רֵגְלֵי אָדָמָה GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 206 Benz<sup>1</sup> K 7, 46); סָכַכּוֹת ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup> is Jordan-valley near Succoth; on identif. cf. GFM Ju 8, 5 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 280 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 586, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dér 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabboq Nbr<sup>Geogr. du Talm.</sup> 248, so S. Merrif. East of Jordan 285 ff.; Ⓜ Σοκχωθ (Σκηαι) Gn 33 cf. ψψ). **+ 2.** סָכַכּוֹתָהּ (ה loc.) Ex 12<sup>27</sup>, elsewh. סָכַכּוֹת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> Nu 33<sup>5,6</sup> (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM<sup>As u. Eur.</sup> 70, *Thku* Steindorff<sup>EAS</sup> 1, 603; on site v. Naville<sup>Pithom</sup> (1885), esp. p. 6 25 f. Guthe<sup>ZPT VII</sup> (1886), 219 f.; Ⓜ Σοκχωθ.

† **סָכַךְ** n.[m.] *protector*;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) 'הַסָּכַךְ Na 2<sup>6</sup>; Ⓜ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

† סכנה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15<sup>61</sup>; A Σοχοχα, Θ L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† [סכל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. act foolishly; **ܫܚܠܐ** foolish, etc., **ܫܚܠܐ** der. species, act foolishly; **ܫܚܠܐ** fool; Chr Pal Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. = ἀμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally <sup>Idiot. 62</sup>; As. *saklu*, perh. foolish, D1<sup>HWB 498</sup>; Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, **ܫܚܠܐ** know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. **ܫܚܠܐ**; M<sup>Chrest. Targ.</sup> derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. **شكّل** form, likeness. Gerber<sup>178</sup> thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel Impf.** **ܫܚܠܐ** Is 44<sup>26</sup>, **ܫܚܠܐ** 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>, make foolish, turn into foolishness. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. **ܫܚܠܐ** 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>; **ܫܚܠܐ** 1 S 13<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. **ܫܚܠܐ** 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>, act or do foolishly. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. **ܫܚܠܐ** Gn 31<sup>28</sup> (E), 1 s. **ܫܚܠܐ** 1 S 26<sup>21</sup>, do foolishly, play the fool.

† סכל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 46</sup>);—Je 5<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>3,14</sup>; pl. adj. סכלים Je 4<sup>22</sup>.

† סכל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10<sup>6</sup>.

† סכלות **n.f.** folly;—ד' Ec 2<sup>3,12,13</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1,13</sup>; ש' Ec 1<sup>17</sup> (ש' erroneously for D).

† I. [סכן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakānu*, care for (c. prep. *ana*) Zim <sup>ZA vi. 248</sup> Wkl<sup>TA Glos.</sup>; Ph. *sakn* prefect Lzb<sup>329</sup>; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl<sup>1.0</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. only Jb.: **סכן** 22<sup>2</sup>, **סכן** 15<sup>3</sup>, **סכן** 22<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** **סכן** Is 22<sup>16</sup>; f. **סכנת** 1 K 1<sup>2,4</sup>; —1. be of use or service, only pt. **סכן** לו 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> and let her become servitress to him, so v<sup>4</sup> (+ **והשתתרו**); **סכן** Is 22<sup>15</sup> = servitor, steward. 2. benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15<sup>3</sup>; c. **סכן** pers. 22<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>, **סכן** pers. 22<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. 34<sup>9</sup> (or abs. gain benefit, נבר subj.). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **סכנתי** Nu 22<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. **סכנתה** ψ 139<sup>3</sup>; **Imv.** **סכני** Jb 22<sup>21</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **סכן** Nu 22<sup>30</sup>;—be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, **לעשות**, **סכנתי לעשות** the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עם) one Jb 22<sup>21</sup>, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. **אני**) ψ 139<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. **דרכי**).

† **סכנות** **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D1<sup>Pr 186</sup>);—**מ' (ה) ערי** Ex 1<sup>11</sup> (J), 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; **מ' ע' 16<sup>4</sup>** prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עיר); **מ' alone** 32<sup>28</sup> storage-places, magazines.

II. [סכן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סכנה danger, etc.; Aram. סכן *id.*, cf. Levy <sup>HWB III. 286</sup> 4 De <sup>HL und Kobleth 285</sup>; Eng. Trans. 194);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **סכני** Ec 10<sup>6</sup> he that cleaveth (logs of) wood endangers himself by them.

† III. [סכן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu. Pt.** **סכני** Is 40<sup>20</sup> usu., he who is impoverished in respect to offering, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim <sup>ZA II. III</sup> Che <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup>—**סכני** poor, סכנות poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכני] v. sub IV. שכך.

† I. [סכר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סכר **vb.** **ܫܚܪ** shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. **سَكَّر** fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane<sup>1300</sup>; As. *sikêru*, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. *sikkuru*, bolt D1<sup>HWB 499</sup>; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar*, barrier, Bondi<sup>86</sup>);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **סכרו** ψ 63<sup>13</sup> the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. **סכרו** Gn 8<sup>2</sup> (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi. Pf.** **סכרתי** את מצרים Is 19<sup>4</sup> and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. סגר, סגן).

† II. [סכר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. **סכרים** Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> and hiring against (על) them agents.

† [סכת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. **سَكَتَ** *id.*, Lane<sup>1300</sup>; Sam. **ܫܚܠܐ** pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also be quiet (in gen.), = Syr. **ܫܚܠܐ**, a differentiated ✓?);—**Hiph. declar.** show silence: **Imv.** ms. **סכת** Dt 27<sup>9</sup> keep silence and listen (cf. **סכת** Ecclus 13<sup>28</sup>).

סל v. סלל.

† סל **n.f.** word in (unintelligible) design. loc. מ' בית מלא הירד 2 K 12<sup>21</sup>; Th conj. **סלה** highway, Klo **סל** במורד other conj. in Benz.

† [סלא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. **سَلَّ** pay promptly Lane<sup>1306</sup>; cf. Sab. **סלא** consecrate, devote Hom <sup>ZMG xlv (1892), 531; Sud-Arab. Chrest. 124</sup>);—only **Pu. Pt.** **סלא** La 4<sup>2</sup> they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

† [סלד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi. Impf.** 1 s. **סלדתי** Jb 6<sup>10</sup> and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.





ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניותא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38<sup>12</sup>); Ⓞ adds διαψαλμα, e.g. 2<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>15</sup>, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17<sup>21</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *dei* (Theod. also ψ 9<sup>17</sup>); Sexta *διαναρώς* (except 20<sup>6</sup> *eis telos*); Quinta *εις τούς αιώνας*; Jer. *semper*, & usu. לעלמא, לעלמין, לעלמי, but 39<sup>6</sup> עלמא, לחיי עלמא, 44<sup>9</sup> לעלמי עלמין, 48<sup>9</sup> ער עלמי עלמין, 49<sup>14</sup> דאחי לעלמא, uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10<sup>1</sup> cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>12</sup> (om. Ⓞ), 9<sup>21</sup> (Ⓞ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3<sup>2,5</sup> 4<sup>2,5</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>4,5,7</sup> 39<sup>6,12</sup> 46<sup>4,8</sup> 47<sup>5</sup> 48<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>12</sup> (so rd. MT v<sup>14</sup> by error) v<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>6,7</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>6,14</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>5,9</sup> 66<sup>4,7,15</sup> 67<sup>5</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> 76<sup>4,10</sup> 77<sup>4,10,16</sup> 81<sup>8</sup> 82<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>8</sup> 84<sup>5,9</sup> 88<sup>8,11</sup> 89<sup>28,46</sup> 140<sup>4,5,9</sup> 143<sup>6</sup>; or where citations have been made, 44<sup>9</sup> 55<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>2</sup> 68<sup>8,33</sup> 89<sup>6</sup> Hb 3<sup>2,9</sup>; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 75<sup>4</sup> 85<sup>3</sup> 87<sup>3,6</sup> 89<sup>40</sup>; so 57<sup>3</sup> (Ⓞ for MT v<sup>14</sup>) Hb 3<sup>15</sup>.—Of ψψ c. סָלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80<sup>8</sup> [Ⓞ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מִשְׁבְּיֵל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מְנוּחָה, Hb 3 תְּהַלְלָה; ס' is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מִשְׁבְּיֵל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 130 f. Br. JBL 1899 EG Briggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 E.).

† סָלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; סָלָה Dn 11<sup>16</sup>; pl. סָלָלוֹת Je 32<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>.—שָׁפַף עָלֶיךָ הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Je 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>6</sup>; c. סָלָה 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (error for על); without על הָעִיר Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>16</sup>; without vb. Je 32<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>.

† סָלָם n.m. ladder;—Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—ו' Is 11<sup>16</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. מִסְלָתָ Is 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָתוֹ Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; pl. מִסְלֹתוֹת Is 33<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָתִי Is 49<sup>11</sup>; מִסְלֹתוֹת Ju 5<sup>20</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup>;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20<sup>10</sup> Ju 20<sup>31,32,43</sup> 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>12,12,13</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 26<sup>16,18</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>11</sup> 59<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup>; מִסְלָה Is 40<sup>3</sup>; מ' סָלָל Is 62<sup>10</sup>; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; the march of locusts Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; the conduct of the upright Pr 16<sup>17</sup>; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84<sup>6</sup> (Ⓞ: Bae rds. מִסְלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> מִסְלֹתוֹת is error for (Ⓞ) מִסְפָּר (Ⓞ) || 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>.

† מִסְלֵיָה n.m. highway;—Is 35<sup>8</sup> (foll. וְרִד corrupt; Ⓞ ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ).

II. סָלָל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָלָל plait, curl hair; NH סָל, & סָלָה, Talm. סִילָה, Syr. סָלָל, Chr Pal Aram. סָלָל, all = basket; Ar. سَلْ, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä<sup>75</sup> f.; cf. Schwally<sup>12104. 83</sup>).

† סָלָל n.m. <sup>Gn 40, 16</sup> basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. Ex 29<sup>23</sup> +; pl. סָלָלִים Gn 40<sup>18</sup>; cstr. סָלָלִי v<sup>16</sup>; —basket Gn 40<sup>16,17,17,18</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>19</sup>; Ex 29<sup>23,23,23</sup> Lv 8<sup>2,26,31</sup> Nu 6<sup>16,17,19</sup>.

† [סָלָלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to Ⓞ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. קָבֹצֵר (rd. prob. יָדָה) קָבֹצֵר הָעֵשֶׂב על-סָלָלָה Je 6<sup>6</sup>.

סָלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَع cleave, split, سَلَع cleft, fissure, Lane<sup>1406</sup>, hence סָלַע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst<sup>De 15 3, 696-707</sup>; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סָלַע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סָלַע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סָלַע, a coin Lzb<sup>329</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>).

I. סָלַע n.m. <sup>Jn 6, 20</sup> crag, cliff, synon. צָרַר;—abs. ס' Ju 6<sup>20</sup> +, סָלַע Nu 20<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. סָלַע 1 S

23<sup>28</sup>; sf. סְלַעַי 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> +, סְלַעַי Is 31<sup>9</sup>; pl. סְלַעִים Is 2<sup>21</sup> +; —1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6<sup>20</sup> Is 2<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>12</sup> Nu 20<sup>8,9,10,11</sup> (cf. Ne 9<sup>16</sup> ψ 78<sup>16</sup>, and contr. the צַיַר of Ex 17<sup>6</sup>), Nu 24<sup>21</sup> Dt 32<sup>13</sup> (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; 'שֵׁן הַסַּף 1 S 14<sup>4,4</sup> *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39<sup>28</sup>; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22<sup>16</sup>; abode of wild animals, 'עַל־רֶם v', cf. ψ 104<sup>18</sup> Pr 30<sup>26</sup>, of birds Jb 39<sup>28</sup> Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig.), cf. Je 48<sup>28</sup>, so of Edom Ob<sup>2</sup> = Je 49<sup>14</sup>; cf. (Nu 24<sup>21</sup> *supr.* and) Is 42<sup>11</sup>; particular cliffs are: עֵיטָם ד' Ju 15<sup>8,11</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup>, הַרְפֹּטוֹן ד' 20<sup>46,47,47</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> הַפְּחֻלְקוֹת ד' 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> cf. v<sup>28</sup>; v. also II. סְלַעַי. †2. fig., esp. סְלַעַי of ' (only ψψ), ψ 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>, ψ 31<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 71<sup>2</sup>; of As. god Is 31<sup>9</sup> (prob.; cf. צַיַר Dt 32<sup>31,37</sup>); יָלַס ד' Is 32<sup>2</sup> (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40<sup>3</sup> (feet on cliff), מְצֻדוֹת סְלַעִים מְצֻבֵינוּ Is 33<sup>16</sup>; symb. of obstinacy 'חָקוּ פְּנֵיהֶם מִסַּף Je 5<sup>3</sup>; 'חָיִים ד' (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, fragrance Ez 24<sup>7,8</sup>, of razed city 26<sup>1,14</sup> (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51<sup>28</sup>.

†II. סְלַעַי n.pr.loc. in Edom, מֵהַסַּף Ju 1<sup>28</sup> (del. 2, cf. GFM); 'סַף captured in war 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> (and called יְהִתְחַלַּף מִסַּף' Is 16<sup>1</sup>; site dub.; old identifi. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl *Edom* GFM<sup>2</sup> 1, 28 (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz<sup>2</sup> K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1888), 208; Ⓞ (ἡ) *πέτρα*.

† סְלַעַי n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. ִסְלַעַי *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَعَف vb. *swallow*, Kö<sup>11</sup>.1.404); —Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (+ חַרְבֵּל, אֲרָבָה +).

סָלַף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (ִסְלַף *סלף* twist (rare); Ar. سَلَف is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane<sup>1407</sup>); —Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. ִסְלַף Jb 12<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., ִסְלַף Pr 22<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. ִסְלַף Pr 13<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>3</sup>; Pt. ִסְסַלְפָה Pr 21<sup>12</sup>; —1. *pervert*, Ex 23<sup>8</sup> (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16<sup>19</sup>. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12<sup>19</sup> Pr 13<sup>6</sup> (opp. תִּצְרַח, 21<sup>12</sup>; אֲגַלֵּה אֶתְּמִן ח' 10<sup>9</sup> a man's folly *subverteth* his way; בָּגַד 22<sup>12</sup> and he ('i) *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סְלֻפָּה n.m. Pr 11, 3<sup>or</sup> crookedness, crooked dealing: —ס' abs. Pr 15<sup>4</sup> (of tongue); cstr. ס' פְּנִיִּים 11<sup>3</sup>.

† סָלַק vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סָלַק; Palm. סלַק *id.*, Lzb<sup>229</sup> Cook<sup>26</sup>; NH

סלַק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَكَ *ascend*, Lane<sup>1410</sup> (also loan-word?); —only Qal *Impf.* 1 s. פִּשַׁעַי ψ 139<sup>8</sup> *if I ascend to heaven* (פִּשַׁעַי), thou art there (on form, = \*פִּשַׁעַי, v. Ges<sup>1</sup> 66 = Kö<sup>1</sup> 301 Kau<sup>144</sup>).

סָלַת n.f. Lv 2<sup>5</sup> (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1886), 106) *fine flour* (Ⓞ *σεμιδαλις*, Ⓟ *simila*) (NH *id.*; Aram. סָלַת; Ar. سَلْت a kind of *barley without husks* Lane<sup>1401</sup>; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost<sup>BAS</sup> III. 261; also *tullā, turutī, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi<sup>84</sup> WMM<sup>As. u. Kur.</sup> 101); —abs. ס' Gn 18<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. ס' Ex 29<sup>9</sup> +; sf. סָלַתָּה Lv 2<sup>2</sup>; —*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5<sup>2</sup> (|| קָמַח), for honoured guests ס' קָמַח Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), a *s'āh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7<sup>1,16,18</sup> (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16<sup>12,19</sup> (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>29</sup>, and P; ס' חֲמִישִׁים Ex 29<sup>2</sup>, ס' v<sup>40</sup>, Lv 2<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6<sup>15</sup> + 26 t. Nu.

סָמַם v. סָמַם.

† סַמְגִיר n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39<sup>3</sup> = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr<sup>oot</sup>), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סַמְגִיר as crpt. dittogr. of רַב מַנְּ, and joins נְבוּ to foll., נְבוּסַמְגִיר = נְבוּסַמְגִיר, cf. v<sup>13</sup> and Ⓞ Σαμαγισθ (Σαμαγισθ, Σαμαγισθ, etc.) και Ναβουσαχαρ.

† [סַמְדָר ?], also סַמְדָר, סַמְדָר n.m. Ct 7, 18 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval<sup>227</sup> 21 v (1887), 227 ff. NH *id.*; Aram. סַמְדָר, סַמְדָר, Mand. סַמְדָר סַמְדָר Nö<sup>M. 128</sup>); —alw. abs. ס', only Ct: הַפְּנִיִּים סַמְדָר 2<sup>15</sup> *the vines are* (all) *blossom*; סַמְדָר v<sup>15</sup> (on bold predicate cf. Ges<sup>1</sup> 141<sup>a</sup>); פָּתַח סַמְדָר 7<sup>13</sup> *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>217,229</sup>; Aram. סָמַךְ, סָמַךְ; also Eth. (ሰመክ) ሰመክ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di<sup>228</sup>; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift, سَمَكَ roof*); —Qal<sup>11</sup> Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dt 34<sup>9</sup> Ez 24<sup>2</sup> וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. ִסְמַכְהָ ψ 88<sup>8</sup>, sf. סָמַכְתִּי Is 59<sup>16</sup> סָמַכְתִּי 63<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ִסְמַכְהָ Lv 8<sup>14</sup> Nu 27<sup>22</sup>, sf. ִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 3<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. ִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 119<sup>10</sup>; Pt. act. סָמַךְ Is 63<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סָמַכְי Ez 30<sup>8</sup> ψ 54<sup>8</sup>; *pass.* סָמַךְ Is 26<sup>2</sup> ψ 112<sup>8</sup>; pl. סָמַכְי 111<sup>8</sup>; —1. a. *lean or lay hand upon* (עָלָה): Am 5<sup>19</sup>; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29<sup>10,15,19</sup> Lv 1<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8<sup>12</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; so of Levites,

presented to 'Nu 8<sup>10</sup> (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24<sup>14</sup> (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27<sup>15,23</sup> Dt 34<sup>9</sup> (all P). **b.** intrans.  $\psi$  88<sup>8</sup> thy wrath *hath rested upon me* (על); also קפסך על-מלך *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it.* †2. *support, uphold, sustain, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27<sup>37</sup> (J) with corn and must have I sustained him, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'i)  $\psi$  51<sup>14</sup>; uphold Egypt Ez 30<sup>6</sup>; abs. Is 63<sup>5</sup>; esp. of 'i upholding, sustaining Is 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  3<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>17,24</sup> 54<sup>6</sup> (on  $\ddot{a}$  essential v. Ges<sup>1191</sup>,  $\ddot{a}$  supr. 7 a), I 19<sup>116</sup> 145<sup>14</sup>; so pt. pass.  $\psi$  111<sup>8</sup> they are sustained, i.e. maintained ('s commands) לבו קמוה I 12<sup>6</sup> his heart is sustained, firm, and so 'i  $\psi$  26<sup>6</sup>.*

† **Niph. Pf.** I s. נסמכתי  $\psi$  71<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. נסמכו Is 48<sup>2</sup>; **Impf.** יסמך 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> Is 36<sup>6</sup> יסמך Ju 16<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. יסמכו 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>; — reflex. *support, or brace oneself, also c.* על-: Ju 16<sup>29</sup> and he braced himself against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36<sup>6</sup>; on cheering words 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>; on God Is 48<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  71<sup>6</sup>.

† **Pi. Inv. mpl. sf. +  $\ddot{a}$  instr.:** יסמכני Ct 2<sup>4</sup> *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes.*

† **סמכיהו n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 28; = 'i *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>; Ⓞ  $\Sigma\alpha\beta\chi\epsilon\iota\alpha$ , A Ⓞ  $\Sigma\alpha\mu\alpha\chi\iota\alpha$ (s).

† **יסמכיהו n.pr.m.** ('i *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. סמ' as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>; Ⓞ  $\Sigma\alpha\mu\alpha\chi$ (e)ia.

† **סמל n.m.** Ex 8, 5 perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. *image, statue* (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb<sup>151, 329</sup>, also פנסמלת Id<sup>329</sup>; Bau<sup>Eol. 1. 88</sup> understands ס' to be design. of foreign god); — abs. 'הס 2 Ch 33<sup>7,15</sup> סמל Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; cstr. סמל Ez 8<sup>3,5</sup>; — *image, figure of anything, חמונת פל-ס' Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; idol-image 'הס סמל 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup> and סמל (om.) v<sup>15</sup>; סמל הקנאה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> the statue of jealousy, i.e. that rouses 's jealousy, = v<sup>5</sup>.*

† **סמם** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar.  $\text{smm}$  *smell* Lane<sup>1583</sup>, מִשְׁמוֹם any *fragrant plant* Id<sup>1584</sup>, then ס must be for ש; in that case ס' perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Eccelus ש 38<sup>m</sup>); Aram. סמא *id.*; סמל *drug, pigment*; Ar.  $\text{sm}$  *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä<sup>262</sup>).

[סם] **n.m.** *spice, used in incense*; — only pl. abs. ספמים, and only P Ch; Ex 30<sup>24,24</sup>, elsewh. ספמים (ה) קטרת *incense of spices* 25<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>.

† **סמן vb.** whence **Niph. Pt.** נסמן Is 28<sup>25</sup> (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ' lacking in Ⓞ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for נסמן by We<sup>Procl. 417</sup>; Gesch. Iz. I. 408 Che<sup>Comm. and Hpt.</sup> Du; cf. Brd Gu<sup>Kau</sup>.

† **סמר vb.** *bristle up* (Lag<sup>BN 106</sup> cp. Ar.  $\text{smr}$  *contract*; in that case ס' for ש); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ספחה בשרי  $\psi$  I 19<sup>20</sup> *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up, 'creep.'* **Pi. Impf.** יספח בשרי Jb 4<sup>15</sup>.

† **סמר adj.** *bristling, rough*; — ילק ס' Je 51<sup>27</sup> *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 56 (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>).

† **[מסמר] n.m.** Ec 12, 11 *nail* (connexion with above ✓ dub.;  $\text{msmr}$ , ChrPalAram.  $\text{msmr}$  Schwally<sup>63,122</sup>, NH vb. סמר *nail on or up*; Ar.  $\text{msmr}$  is perh. loan-word Frä<sup>50</sup>); — pl. abs. מסמרים Is 41<sup>7</sup> מסמרים 1 Ch 22<sup>3</sup> (of iron; on — v. Ges<sup>155 f.</sup>); also מסמרות Je 10<sup>4</sup> (+ סמכות), מסמרות נמועים, Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (sim.; + דרבנות), and מסמרות 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup> (of gold).

† **סנאה appar. n.pr.m.** ס' בני Ezr 2<sup>35</sup> = Ne 7<sup>28</sup> בני הס' Ne 3<sup>3</sup>; Ⓞ  $\text{Saava}$ ,  $\text{Savava}$ (r), etc., Ⓞ  $\text{L Savaa}$ ; Mey<sup>Judeth. 150, 154</sup> rds. סנאה (ס' for ש, cf. סנאה) = *sons of the hated (rejected) woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

† **סנבלט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סנבלט) n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2<sup>10,19</sup> 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1,2,5,12,14</sup> 13<sup>26</sup>; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit, Sin gave life* Schr<sup>OOT Ne 2, 10</sup>).

† **סנה n.m.** Ex 3, 2 a thorny bush, perh. *blackberry bush* (cf. Löw<sup>No. 219</sup>; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סנה *thorn-bush*, As. *sinil*, Meissner<sup>ZA VI. 285</sup> *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס' loan-word from this); Ar.  $\text{senna}$  Lane<sup>1449</sup>); — abs. ס' Ex 3<sup>2,4</sup> סנה v<sup>2,3</sup> (all E) Dt 33<sup>16</sup> (akin to E).

† **סנה n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 260 n. HPS ad loc.); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בוצץ, 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> (Ginsb as here; Baer סנה, van d. H. סנה); Ⓞ  $\text{Sennaap}$ .

† סְנוֹאָה n.pr.m. (but v. סְנֹאָה);—*בְּיַד הַסְּנֹאָה* Ne 11<sup>9</sup> (⊙ *Asava*, ⊙ L *Asenna*, ⊙ *הַסְּנֹאָה* I Ch 9<sup>7</sup> (⊙ *Aava*, A *Asavova*, ⊙ L *Σααβα*).

† סְנוּרִים n.[m.] pl. *intens.* vel *abstr.* (Sta<sup>124 b</sup>) *sudden blindness* (etym. dub.; der. fr. *נר* highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst <sup>1874</sup> 4, 85 Kō<sup>11</sup> 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm<sup>ZAW</sup> 11 (1892), 68; but also view of Hal<sup>BZ</sup> 11, 68 deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta<sup>124 b</sup>);—*וְהָכַרְתָּם* Gn 19<sup>11</sup> (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6<sup>18.19</sup> (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† סִנְחַרְיָב n.pr.m. Sennaacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr<sup>COOT</sup> 2 K 18, 15);—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele *Gesch.* 265 ff.); 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>16.20.36</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>17.21.27</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>1.2.9.10.22</sup> (all as above, exc. סִנְחַרְיָב 2 K 19<sup>20</sup>); ⊙ *Σεννααχηρειμ*, ⊙ L *Σεννααχειρειμ*; *Σεννααχηρειμ* Jos Aut. 2, 1 ff.; *Σανααρχαβου* (acc.) Herodot. 11, 141.

סְנָה v. קִרְתֵּי סְנָה.

סִסְמָה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah;—Jos 15<sup>21</sup>, ⊙ *Σεθεννακ*, A *Σανσαννα*, ⊙ L *Σεεννακ*; prob. = *סִסְמָה* 19<sup>5</sup>, *הַחֲצַר סִסְמָה* I Ch 4<sup>31</sup>; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Buhl *Geogr.* 109 and reff. (*Simsam*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz *Das heilige Land* (1892), 73 van d. Velde *Mem.* 346, is too far north).

† [סִסְמָה] n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date (Löw<sup>p. 119</sup>) (Aram. loan-word fr. *قصب* PS<sup>2617</sup> *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI<sup>507</sup>);—sf. *אֲתוּחַ בְּסִסְמָה* Ct 7<sup>9</sup>.

† סִנְפִיר n.[m.] fn (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta<sup>124 b</sup>; Fl in Levy <sup>NHWB</sup> 11, 725 a cp. Aram. *סִנְפִיר* *points, nails*, and der. this fr. *סִפֵּר* vb. *nail*, with infixed ב (Levy <sup>ChWB</sup> 11, 570 b));—Lv 11<sup>9.10.12</sup> = Dt 14<sup>9.10</sup>.

† סִסְמָה n.m. moth (י *סִסְמָה*, Syr. *سوس*; As. *ssu*, DI<sup>NWB</sup> 106; Ar. *سوسة*, *سوس*; Eth. *ጳጳ*; Thes Lag <sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> 1, 2203 cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. *סִסְמָה* by Bo <sup>Hieroz.</sup> 11, 514 Levy <sup>Fremdw.</sup> 16 f.);—*וְכַפֵּי אֲתוּחַ* Is 51<sup>9</sup>.

† סִסְמָה n.pr.m. name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. *סִסְמָה* v. Lzb<sup>200</sup> Ren in CIS<sup>1</sup> 1, 80, 3, al. Bae <sup>Rel. 64</sup> Kit<sup>1</sup> Ch 1, 40);—*וְכַפֵּי אֲתוּחַ* I Ch 2<sup>40 b</sup>, *סִסְמָה* v<sup>40 a</sup>; ⊙ *Σοσομαι*, ⊙ L *Σααμει*.

† סָעַר vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. *סָעַר* *support, stay*; Zinj. *סָעַר* *strengthen* Lzb<sup>200</sup>, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook<sup>65</sup>; ChrPalAram. n. *סָעַר* *aid*, Schwally <sup>Idiot.</sup> 64; Ar. *سَعِدَ*, *سَعِدَ* III, IV, *aid, assist*, Lane<sup>1360</sup>, *سَاعِدٌ* *forearm* Id<sup>1362</sup>; Sab. *סָעַר* DHM <sup>86dar. Alt. p. 16</sup>);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. *וְסָעַר* consec. Pr 20<sup>26</sup>;

*Impf.* 3 ms. *וְסָעַרְנִי* 3 fs. sf. *וְסָעַרְנִי* ψ 18<sup>26</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *סָעַר* Ju 19<sup>6</sup> (on — prob. *δ*, by err., v. Kō<sup>1</sup> 261 f. GFM <sup>ad loc.</sup>), *סָעַרְנָא* v<sup>9</sup> (cf. *id.*), *וְסָעַרְנָא* I K 13<sup>7</sup>; sf. *סָעַרְנִי* ψ 119<sup>117</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. *וְסָעַרְנָה* Is 9<sup>6</sup>;—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. *לֵב* 8, *לֵב* 8), with food Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>6</sup> (c. 2 acc.), v<sup>9</sup>, ψ 104<sup>15</sup>; obj. om. I K 13<sup>7</sup>. 2. a. *support throne* (subj. kg.) Pr 20<sup>26</sup>, coming ruler Is 9<sup>6</sup>. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. 's, his hand etc.) ψ 18<sup>26</sup> + || 2 S 22<sup>36</sup> (v *supr.*), ψ 20<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>4</sup> 94<sup>18</sup> 119<sup>117</sup>.

† מְסָעַר n.[m.] support;—abs. 'ט I K 10<sup>12</sup>; precise meaning unintelligible.

† [סָעַר] vb. (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. *سَعَى* (and *سعر*), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. *سعل* *make an attack upon*);—*Qal Pt.* fs. *מִרְיַח סָעַר* ψ 55<sup>9</sup> *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סָעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy *סופה* or *סָעַר*.

סָעַר (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. *سَعَفَ*, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane<sup>1364</sup>, *سَعَفَ* *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id<sup>1365</sup>; Ba <sup>EB 56</sup> GFM Ju 15, 8 cp. *سَعَبَةٌ* *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl <sup>Lxx 13</sup>).

† [סָעַר] n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch;—1. *cleft of a crag*, cstr. *סָעַר* Ju 15<sup>8.11</sup>; pl. cstr. *סָעַרִים* Is 2<sup>21</sup>; 'סָעַרִים' 57<sup>6</sup>. 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. *סָעַרִים* Is 17<sup>6</sup> (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr <sup>8m</sup> xxx Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. *סָעַרִים* 27<sup>10</sup> (of ruined city; cf. *קָצְרָה* v<sup>11</sup>).

† [סָעַר] n.f. bough, branch;—pl. sf. *סָעַרִים* Ez 31<sup>6.8</sup> (of king under fig. of cedar).

† 1. [סָעַר] vb. Pi. denom. *lop off boughs*;—*Pt.* *מִסָּעַר פְּאֵרָה* Is 10<sup>33</sup> '... shall lop off (the) crown of branches.

† סָרְעָה n.f. bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges<sup>186 w</sup>, as transition-cons. Kō<sup>11</sup> 1, 472; cf. BArām., Kau<sup>62</sup> F. Selle <sup>De Aramaisms Lib. Resch.</sup> 17);—pl. sf.

tempests only in late  $\psi\psi$ : סְעָרָה רָחַץ יִסְעָרָה 107<sup>26</sup> 148<sup>6</sup>, 'd opp. מְסַפֵּר 107<sup>20</sup>.

I, II, III. סָרַח v. סָפַח.  
סָפַח (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפַח, סָפַי give to eat, אֲסָפִי id.; perh. Palm. סָפַח feed, nourish, Lzb<sup>80</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>).

† [סְעָפָרָה] n.f. division, divided opinion;— pl. abs. על־שְׁתֵּי הַסְעָפִים I K 18<sup>21</sup> how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions (as on unequal legs; Ⓞ *rais iyvivas* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht <sup>ZA<sup>W</sup> xvi (1886) 75</sup> 'd really = legs).

† [סָעַר] vb. storm, rage (Ecclus. סָעַר Hiph. 47<sup>17</sup> move tempestuously; סְעָרָה storm-wind 43<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>9</sup>; NH Pi. stir up, blow, סְעָרָה storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šaru*, wind, favours originality of ש, but this only late in Heb., and for 'd Frä<sup>100</sup> cp. Ar. *سَعَرَ* kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane, etc. Lane<sup>1363</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֵרוּ Hb 3<sup>14</sup> they [my foes] storm along to scatter me; Pt. act. סָעַר Jon 1<sup>11</sup> the sea was growing more and more stormy, so v<sup>12</sup> (+ עָלֵיהֶם); f. סְעָרָה Is 54<sup>11</sup> storm-tossed (fig. of Jerusalem). Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְעָר 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> and the heart of the king... was enraged because of (עַל־) this thing. Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. וְיִסְעֵרוּם עַל־ Zc 7<sup>14</sup> (on form v. Ges<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>b</sup>, 23<sup>c</sup>) and storm them away (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. Po. Impf. 3 ms. כִּמְזֵי יִסְעָר Ho 13<sup>3</sup> shall be like chaff (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor.

† סְעָרָה n.m. <sup>Je 23, 19</sup> tempest;—abs. 'ס Am 1<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; סָעַר  $\psi$  55<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. סְעָרִיךְ 83<sup>16</sup>;—tempest, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מַרְדַּח סָעָה, esp. fig.: of wrath,  $\psi$  55<sup>9</sup> ('ס here awkward, without ו); of 's wrath Je 23<sup>19</sup> (ס' מְתוּחֵלֵל), cf. 25<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>; tempest as instr. of 's wrath,  $\psi$  83<sup>16</sup> (|| סָפַח); v. also בְּסָעַר בְּיוֹם סָפַח Am 1<sup>14</sup> and Jo 1<sup>4, 12</sup>.

† סְעָרָה n.f. tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29<sup>6</sup> + (so also 2 K 2<sup>1, 11</sup> Ginsb; Baer סְעָרָה); cstr. סְעָרַת Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13<sup>11, 12</sup>; cstr. סְעָרוֹת Zc 9<sup>14</sup>;—tempest, storm-wind, as instr. of 's wrath, Is 29<sup>6</sup> (+ סָפַח), cf. 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>, also סְעָרוֹת רָחַץ Ez 13<sup>11, 12</sup> (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2<sup>1, 11</sup>; of theophany Ez 1<sup>4</sup> (רָחַץ סְעָרָה), Jb 38<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>6</sup>, and סְעָרוֹת יִמְתָן Zc 9<sup>14</sup>; ' סְעָרַת as fig. of 's wrath Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>; of ordinary

tempests only in late  $\psi\psi$ : סְעָרָה רָחַץ יִסְעָרָה 107<sup>26</sup> 148<sup>6</sup>, 'd opp. מְסַפֵּר 107<sup>20</sup>.

I, II, III. סָרַח v. סָפַח.  
סָפַח (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפַח, סָפַי give to eat, אֲסָפִי id.; perh. Palm. סָפַח feed, nourish, Lzb<sup>80</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>).

† מְסַפֵּר n.m. <sup>Gn 24, 25</sup> fodder;—alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24<sup>25</sup>, elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>21</sup> (all J) 42<sup>27</sup> (E) Ju 19<sup>19</sup>.

† [סָפַר] vb. wail, lament (NH id.; אֲסָפַר, ChrPalAram. <sup>ܣܦܪܐ</sup> id., Schwally<sup>1404</sup> 64, As. [sapadu], sipdu, sipittu, mourning DI<sup>HWS</sup> 507; cf. Amhar. <sup>ሰደላ</sup>; dirge Prä<sup>ZMG</sup> xxv (1881), 762);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ consec. Zc 12<sup>12</sup>, 3 pl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ consec. I K 14<sup>13</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ 2 S 11<sup>26</sup>, 2 ms. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Ez 24<sup>16</sup>, 1 s. cohort. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 6<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Inv. mpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; fpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 49<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Zc 7<sup>7</sup>; cstr. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Ec 3<sup>4</sup>, וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Gn 23<sup>2</sup> I K 13<sup>29</sup> וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 16<sup>6</sup>; Pt. act. pl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Is 32<sup>12</sup>, 'סו' Ec 12<sup>5</sup>;—wail, lament (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, and cf. Dr<sup>Am 5, 16</sup>), esp. for dead, c. ל, I S 25<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> I K 14<sup>13, 18</sup> Gn 23<sup>2</sup> (P) Je 16<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>15, 12</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>, cf. וַיִּלְתְּלוּ לְפָנָיו וַיִּלְתְּלוּ לְפָנָיו 16<sup>6</sup>; c. -עַל over 2 S 12<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>26</sup> I K 13<sup>30</sup>, cf. Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (see v<sup>12</sup> infr.); c. לְפָנָיו i.e. marching before (bier) 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50<sup>10</sup> (J); abs. I K 13<sup>29</sup> Ez 24<sup>16</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup> Ec 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. רָקַד; cf.  $\psi$  30<sup>12</sup>), and pt. as subst. Ec 12<sup>5</sup> wailers; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12<sup>12</sup> (cf. v<sup>10</sup> supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. -עַל Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, abs. Je 4<sup>5</sup> (both + הִילָל), 49<sup>3</sup> and (with fasting) Zc 7<sup>7</sup> Jo 1<sup>12</sup>.—עַל־שְׁרָיִם לְפָנֵים עַל־שְׁרָיִם וְגו' Is 32<sup>12</sup> is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields, etc., but rd. prob. שְׁרָיִם (חַיִּים, יָם, —) Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> (q.v.) Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Skinner al.: over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields, etc. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 16<sup>6</sup> they shall not be bewailed, so 25<sup>22</sup>.

מְסַפֵּר n.m. <sup>Gn 50, 10</sup> wailing;—abs. 'מ Am 5<sup>16</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. מְסַפֵּר Mi 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְסַפֵּרִי  $\psi$  30<sup>12</sup>;—wailing: 1. for dead, Gn 50<sup>10</sup> (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (עַל־; cf. v<sup>11, 11</sup> infr.). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5<sup>16, 16</sup> (|| אֲבָל ||), v<sup>17</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup> (בְּתַנְיָם) || אֲבָל ||, v<sup>11</sup> Je 48<sup>30</sup> Ez 27<sup>21</sup>, anticipated Je 6<sup>25</sup> Est 4<sup>2</sup>. 3. in contrition Is 22<sup>12</sup> (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2<sup>12</sup> (+ צוּם), cf. Zc 12<sup>11, 11</sup>. 4. in gen.,  $\psi$  30<sup>12</sup> (opp. קָחֹל, cf. Ec 3<sup>4</sup>).

† [ספה] vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH ספי, ספף collect (rare), וְ ספי (rare), Syr. **سَفَا** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane 127);—Qal 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. סִפְתָּהּ Je 12<sup>4</sup> be snatched away (rd. poss. סִפְתָּהּ [סוף]). 2. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְפְּהָ Is 7<sup>30</sup> sweep away beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפְּהָ Gn 18<sup>23,24</sup> sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); Inf. cstr. סִפּוֹת Dt 29<sup>18</sup> to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפּוֹתָהּ ψ 40<sup>16</sup> to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—וּסְפֵי Am 3<sup>15</sup> v. סוף. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וְנִסְפְּתָהּ consec. 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּסְפְּתָהּ Gn 19<sup>16,17</sup>; 1 s. אִסְפָּה 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּסְפְּוּ Nu 16<sup>36</sup>, תִּסְפְּוּ 1 S 12<sup>25</sup>; Pt. נִסְפָּה Is 13<sup>15</sup> Pr 13<sup>23</sup> (1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19<sup>16</sup> בְּעוֹן הָעִיר by reason of the iniquity of the city), v<sup>17</sup> (both J), Nu 16<sup>36</sup> (JE) 1 S 12<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; cf. נִסְפָּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13<sup>23</sup> and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> rd. נִסְפָּה (as || 2 S 24<sup>13</sup>, v. נִסַּ). 2. be caught up, captured, Is 13<sup>15</sup> (|| נִסְפָּה). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אִסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹ דְעוֹת Dt 32<sup>25</sup> I will catch up against them calamities, but read אִסְפֶּה I will gather (✓ אסף), or < אִסְפֶּה (Di Dr Buhl<sup>Lx 13</sup>) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ אסף; v. Ges<sup>100 h. note</sup>).

† I. [ספח] vb. join, attach to;—Qal Inv. ms. sf. סִפְחֵי נָא אֶל-יְהוָה 1 S 2<sup>36</sup> attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ consec. Is 14<sup>1</sup> and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| נִלְוָה). Pi. Pt. מִסְפַּח הַתְּהִיב Hb 2<sup>15</sup> joining (to it?) thy fury, but read prob. מִסְפַּח (ח dittoqr.) from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da). Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְפְּחוּ Jb 30<sup>7</sup> are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסְפְּחוּ Bu). Hithp. Inf. cstr. מִהִסְפַּח 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> they have driven me out from joining myself with (וְ) the inheritance of 's.

II. ספח (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَحَ** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6<sup>146</sup>); NH ספח of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

† I. [ספיח] n. [m.] outpouring (!);—pl. sf. הַסְּפִיחִים הַשְּׁטָנִים הַסְּפִיחִים עִפְרָה הַאֲרָץ Jb 14<sup>19</sup> (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. קְהִיפָה, cf. סָפַר חָפָה Pr 28<sup>2</sup>.

† II. ספיח n. [m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl<sup>Lx 13</sup> al. think of additional growth, ✓ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס' 2 K 19<sup>30</sup>=Is 37<sup>30</sup>; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירֶךָ Lv 25<sup>4</sup>; sf. הַתְּקִירָה אֶת-סְפִיחֶיהָ v<sup>11</sup>.

† משפח n. [m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וְיִסְפוּ מ' מִשְׁפָּט וְהָיָה מ' Is 5<sup>7</sup> and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che<sup>Comm</sup>. Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> (dub.).

III. ספח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† ספחת n.f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. אוּ אִי בְהֵרַח Lv 13<sup>3</sup> cf. 14<sup>16</sup>.

† מִסְפַּחַת n.f. id.;—abs. Lv 13<sup>6,7,8</sup>.

† שפח vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (ש subst. for ס);—יְסַפְּחוּ אֶת-רוֹשֵׁי בָנוֹת צִיּוֹן (consec.) Is 3<sup>17</sup> and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

† [מספחה] n.f. long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעִשׂוֹת עַל-רֵאשֵׁי מְסַפְּחוֹתֶיכֶם Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; sf. מְסַפְּחוֹתֶיכֶם v<sup>21</sup>.

ספי v. ספף.

† ספיר n. [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di<sup>Ex 24, 10</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1. 121</sup>) (NH id., and סַפִּירִינָה; סַפִּירִינָה; سَفِيرٌ; loan-word from Skr. *śanipriya* acc. to Lag<sup>Gen. Abh. 73</sup> Lewy<sup>Premdw. 16</sup> cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס' Ex 24<sup>10</sup> + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54<sup>11</sup> Ct 5<sup>14</sup>;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28<sup>13</sup>; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>11</sup>; found in mines Jb 28<sup>6</sup>, costly Jb 28<sup>16</sup> cf. Is 54<sup>11</sup>; taking high polish La 4<sup>7</sup> (in fig.); מְעֻלָּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5<sup>14</sup> ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); lapis lazuli, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28<sup>6</sup> (לוּ) עִפְרַת זָהָב being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; lapis lazuli may be intended in לְבָנֵת הַסֵּף Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן-סַפִּיר Ez 1<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>.

† ספל n. [m.] bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, bowl, basin (Di<sup>HWB 108</sup> Schr<sup>OT 2K 8, 2</sup>) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; **סַפְלָא** *bowl, basin*, ChrPalAram. **سفلا** (*wash-basin* Schwally *Idiot.* 64; Ar. **سِفْلٌ** *bowl, jar* Fl<sup>Levy</sup> *NHWB* III. 320; *Et. Schr.* II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä<sup>674</sup>);—abs. **הַסַּפְלָא** *cup* Ju 6<sup>38</sup>; for drinking, cstr. **סַפְלָא דְּאֲרִירִים** 5<sup>28</sup> *a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

† **[סַפַּן]**, once, *erron.*, **שׁוּב** vb. *cover, cover in, panel* (NH **סַפַּן** is *respect, care for*; Ph. **סספנת** *roof*, Lzb<sup>330</sup>; Aram. **ספן** *Ithpe. be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *sapānu*!), *cover, overwhelm* DI<sup>506</sup>; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. **ሰፈነ**: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, DI<sup>406</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּסְפַּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּגִבִּים** I K 6<sup>9</sup> *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* **סַפַּן בְּאֶרֶץ** Je 22<sup>14</sup> (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, **חֲלוּנָיו**, **סַפַּן**, for MT **וַיִּסְפַּן** **וַיִּסְפַּן**, cf. Dr<sup>533</sup>) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; *Pt. pass.* **בְּבֵתֵיכֶם סַפַּן בְּאֶרֶץ** I K 7<sup>1</sup>, **סַפַּן בְּאֶרֶץ** v<sup>3</sup>; pl. **בְּבֵתֵיכֶם סַפַּנִּים** Hg 1<sup>14</sup> *in your panelled houses*.—**סַפַּן** *strangely = reserved, laid up*, Dt 33<sup>21</sup>, and = *hidden* v<sup>19</sup> **שׁוּבֵי חוּל** (only here with **שׁוּב**; both in sense of **צַפִּי** [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

† **סַפַּן** n.[m.] *ceiling*;—abs. **הַסַּפַּן** I K 6<sup>18</sup>.

† **סַפִּינָה** n.f. *vessel, ship (covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.*; Aram. **سفن**; on Ar. **سَفِينَةٌ** as loan-word v. Frä<sup>216</sup>);—only **יִרְכַּחֵי הַסַּפִּי** Jon 1<sup>5</sup>.

**סַפֵּךְ** (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

† **סַפֵּךְ** n.m. *basin, goblet* (NH **סַפֵּךְ**; Ph. **ספך** (Inscr. of Tyre<sup>(1), 5, 6</sup>) Schröd *ZMG* xxxix (1880), 287 f. Cl-Gann *Annales du Musée Guimet* t. 511—*Recueil d'arch. orient.* (1880), 80 Hal<sup>REJ</sup> xli. 107 Bloch; but Lzb<sup>330</sup> *door-sill*);—abs. **בַּסַּפֵּךְ** Ex 12<sup>22, 23</sup> (J); containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. **סַפֵּךְ רֵעַל** Zc 12<sup>2</sup> *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2<sup>15</sup>, where rd. **סַפֵּךְ הַחֶרֶד** *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT **חַי** **סַפֵּךְ**, v. I. **סַפֵּךְ**); pl. abs. **סַפֵּי** 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> *basins* for ordinary use; **הַסַּפֵּי** Je 52<sup>19</sup>, **הַסַּפֵּי** I K 7<sup>10</sup> and cstr. **סַפֵּי בְּקֶסֶף** 2 K 12<sup>14</sup>, of temple utensils.

II. **סַפֵּךְ** n.m.<sup>Am 9, 1</sup> *threshold, sill* (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb I. **סַפֵּךְ**; Aram. **ספן**, **سفن**, Ar. *sippu* DI<sup>509</sup>, all *id.*);—abs. **סַפֵּךְ** 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> +, also **הַסַּפֵּךְ** Ju 19<sup>27</sup> + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), **הַסַּפֵּךְ** 2 K 25<sup>8</sup>; sf. **סַפֵּי** Ez 43<sup>8</sup>, **סַפֵּי** v<sup>5</sup>; pl. **סַפֵּי** Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19<sup>27</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>4</sup> Ez 41<sup>16, 17</sup> 43<sup>8, 9</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>, **סַפֵּי הַבַּיִת** I K 14<sup>17</sup>, **הַסַּפֵּךְ**

Ez 40<sup>6, 7</sup>, cf. v<sup>6, 7</sup>; **שַׁמְרֵי הַסַּפֵּי** = *door-keeper, an important temple official*, Je 35<sup>4</sup>, so **הַסַּפֵּי** 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> (priests), 22<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>9</sup> (Levites!), 2 K 23<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>, in Persia, of palace Est 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; of tabern. **הַסַּפֵּי** I Ch 9<sup>19</sup>; **שַׁמְרֵי הַסַּפֵּי** 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> (Levites), **שַׁמְרֵי הַסַּפֵּי** I Ch 9<sup>22</sup>; coll. **הַסַּפֵּי** Zp 2<sup>14</sup> *desolation in the thresholds*.

† **[סַפַּף]** vb. *denom. Hithpōf. stand at, or guard, the threshold*;—*Inf. cstr.* **בְּחַרְחִי אֶל־הַיְהוָה** ψ 84<sup>11</sup> *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

† III. **סַפֵּי** n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> (⊙ **τὸν Σαφ(ε)**); ⊙L **τὸν ἐπισυννηγμένους**), = **סַפֵּי** I Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (⊙ **τὸν Σαφουτ**, A **Σεφφ**, ⊙L **Σαφφ**).

† **סַפַּק**, **[שַׁפַּק]**, vb. *slap, clap* (NH Pi *id.*; Ar. **سَفَقَ** *slap (face), strikes (hands)* Lane<sup>1873</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **סַפַּק** consec. Je 48<sup>28</sup>, sf. **סַפַּק** Jb 34<sup>26</sup>; 1 s. **סַפַּקִּי** Je 31<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. **סַפַּקוּ** La 2<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשַׁפַּק** (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27<sup>2</sup>, **יִשַׁפַּק** 34<sup>27</sup>, **יִשַׁפַּק** Nu 24<sup>10</sup>; *Imv. ms.* **סַפַּק** Ez 21<sup>17</sup>;—1. *slap, sq.* **עַל־רֵגְלֵךְ** on the thigh, in remorse and sorrow Je 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>17</sup>; c. **סַפַּק** in remore and sorrow Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (in anger), c. **עַל** at, La 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 27<sup>2</sup> (in mockery); 'כ' om. Jb 34<sup>27</sup> (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34<sup>26</sup> (subj. God). 3. *splash*, c. **מִבְּרֵאשׁוֹת** **וְיָשַׁק** Je 48<sup>28</sup> *and Moab shall splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl<sup>Lex 18</sup> *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. **سفف** Pa.). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִשַׁפְּקוּ** Is 2<sup>6</sup> (rd. perh. **יִשַׁפְּקוּ** Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > ⊙ ⊙ from I. **סַפַּק** q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

† **[שַׁפַּק]** n.[m.] *doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mookery* (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27<sup>2</sup>);—**שַׁפַּק** Jb 36<sup>16</sup> in difficult cl. **בְּשׂוֹן** *because there is passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae<sup>222</sup> Da (but **לֵב** = *incite against*, hence Bu reads **שַׁפַּק**); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √2; cf. Thes); Du reads **לְחַמְדָּה** **שַׁפַּק** *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On Jb 20<sup>23</sup> (edd.) v. **שַׁפַּק**.

**סַפֵּר** n.m.<sup>Is 29, 11</sup> *missive, document, writing, book* (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *sipru, missive, message* DI<sup>508, 509</sup>, Tel Am. *sipru, sipirtu, id.* Wkl<sup>TA Gloss</sup>; √ **סַפַּר**, *send, send message or letter* DI<sup>508, 509</sup>, Wkl<sup>1, c</sup>, whence also







i.e. *few*, 'יהי קטניו' Dt 33<sup>6</sup> but *let his men be few*, 'מ' Nu 9<sup>20</sup>, 'מ' alone Is 10<sup>10</sup>, usu. in combin., 'מ קטני = *a few men* Gn 34<sup>20</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>7</sup> Je 44<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> ψ 105<sup>12</sup>, 'מ אשוי' Ez 12<sup>16</sup>; so 'מ קטנות Jb 16<sup>22</sup>; adv. phr. 'מתי חייהם' Ec 2<sup>2</sup> = *during all their lives*, cf. 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>; = *appointed* (normal) number, 'מתי ישי' Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E). b. c. prep. 'מ: 'מ' Ez 5<sup>2</sup> *few in number*; 'מ' by (exact) count, tale 2 S 2<sup>15</sup> Dt 25<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>23,26</sup>, so prob. Ez 20<sup>27</sup> rd. 'מ' Toy for MT קטר'ת; in (prescribed) number Nu 20<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3<sup>4</sup>; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25<sup>15,16</sup> + oft.; 'מ' acc. to number Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Jos 4<sup>5,8</sup> (JE) Nu 14<sup>20</sup> (P) Ez 4<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>; 'מ' = *id.*, 1 K 18<sup>21</sup> Nu 15<sup>12,13</sup> (P); so 'מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16<sup>18</sup> (P) Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>12</sup>.—Nu 23<sup>10b</sup> rd. 'מ קטר', cf. v<sup>7</sup>, so © Di So<sup>Kau</sup>. †2. *recounting, relation*, 'מ' ה'לום' Ju 7<sup>15</sup> *the recounting of the dream*.

†ii. **מספר** n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> (© Μαλαρα, A © L Μασφρα), = *מספרת* Ne 7<sup>7</sup> (© Μασφραραν, N Μασφραρα, A Μασφραραθ, © L Μασφρα).

**מספרת** v. foregoing.

† **מספרת** n.pr.m. in 'מ' ע'ר' Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> a family of returned exiles (© Ασφεραθ, A Ασφεραθ, © L Ασφεραθ) = 'מ' ע'ר' Ne 7<sup>27</sup> (© Σαφραθ(ι), © L Ασφραθ).

† [**מספר**] **מספר** n.pr.loc. Ob<sup>20</sup> © Εφραβα, Q<sup>a</sup> Σαφραρα; loc. dub.; Spieg<sup>APK 243</sup> Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che Founders 312 Say Monuments 428 al. cp. *Sparida* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun<sup>1,15</sup> Persep. I<sup>12</sup> NR<sup>a</sup> 28); Schr<sup>OOT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 c)</sup> DI<sup>Par 249</sup>, cf. GASM<sup>12 Propb. II. 176</sup>, cp. *Saparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon *Ass. Gebete*, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

† **מספרים** n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyria;—'מ' 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> = *מספרים* Is 36<sup>10</sup>, *מספרים* 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> = Is 37<sup>12</sup>; *מספרים* also 2 K 17<sup>21b</sup> Qr (Kt. *מספרים*); © Σαφραρανα, Εμφραρανα, etc., © L Σαφραραμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Samas* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. 'מ' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr<sup>OOT 2 K 17, 24</sup>, cf. DI<sup>Par 208-212</sup> Tiele *Gesch.* 20; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17<sup>24</sup> and esp. 18<sup>24</sup>),

v. Hal<sup>ZA II. 401 ff.</sup> Di<sup>Is 36, 19</sup> Wkl<sup>Altest. Untere. 101</sup> Benz<sup>2 K 17, 24</sup> al., who cp. *Sabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr<sup>KB II. 276</sup>); but this by no means certain.

† [**מספרים**] **מספרים** adj.gent. of Sefharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., 'מ' מספרים 2 K 17<sup>24</sup>.

† [**מסקל**] **מסקל** vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH מסקל'ת *execution by stoning*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. מסקל'ת consec. Dt 13<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. מסקל'ת consec. Ex 17<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. מסקל'ת consec. Dt 22<sup>24</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. מסקל'ת Jos 7<sup>26</sup>, sf. מסקל'ת 1 K 21<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. מסקל'ת 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>; Inf. abs. מסקל Ex 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>20</sup>; cstr. sf. מסקלו 1 S 30<sup>6</sup>;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (both JE) 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>, abs. Ex 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>20</sup> (JE); c. acc. pers. + 3 instr. מסקל'ת Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>21,24</sup> Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 1 K 21<sup>12</sup>. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. מסקל'ת be stoned to death Ez 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>20,22</sup> (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. מסקל'ת 2 S 16<sup>6,12</sup>, sf. מסקל'ת Is 5<sup>2</sup>; Inv. mpl. מסקל'ת Is 62<sup>10</sup>;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + 3 instr. מסקל'ת 2 S 16<sup>6</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>12</sup> (|| עפרר עפרר) 2. *free vineyard (acc.) from stones* (Ges<sup>122 b</sup>) Is 5<sup>2</sup>; so also 2 S 4<sup>6</sup>, reading pt. f. מסקל'ת ה'פים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT 'ח' ל'קחי', so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ©; (> rdg. however mostly סל'קה, Qal Pt.); מסקל'ת Is 62<sup>10</sup> *free (highway) fr. stones*. Fu. Pf. מסקל'ת be stoned to death 1 K 21<sup>14,15</sup>.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. ר'ם, cf. Br<sup>Hex 73</sup>.

סר v. סרר.

† [**סרב**] **סרב** n.m. rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סרב contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies; Pa. סרב and NH Pi. סרב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41<sup>24</sup> *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. א'תה א'תה) מסרבים Ez 2<sup>5</sup> *rebeldes et quasi spinæ sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptop., Co Berthol ו'ל'ים מסרבים *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סל'ת); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Da Toy.

† **סרגון** n.pr.m. Sargon (As. *Šargānu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Sarrukēnu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria b.c. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20<sup>1</sup> (Ⓢ *Apva*, Aq Theod *Σαργῶν*, Symm *Σαργῶν* [Q<sup>ms</sup>]); Ptol<sup>Canon</sup> 'Αρκεάου (genit.); cf. Schr<sup>OOT ad loc.</sup> Tiele *Gesch.* 228 ff.

**סָדַד** (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. *ܣܕܕܐ* be frightened).

**סָדָד** n.pr.m. son of Zebulun;—Gn 46<sup>14</sup> (Ⓢ *Σαπεδ*, ⓈL *Σαδεκ*), Nu 26<sup>28</sup> (Ⓢ *Σαπεδ*).

**סָדִיד** adj.gent. of foregoing, only c. art. 'הַסִּיד as n. coll., Nu 26<sup>28</sup>.

**סָדָה** v. סָדַד.

**סָדָה** v. בּוֹר הַסָּדָה supr. p. 92 b.

**†[סָרַח]** vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH *סָרַח* overhanging, flapping; Ar. *سرح* of camels, etc., pasture where they please; also send forth to pasture; II. let a wife go free; let down the hair; *سرح* easy.—NH *סָרַח*, Aram. *ܣܪܚܐ* usu. = corrupt, sin); —**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. *תִּסְרַח* Ex 26<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act. f.* *סָרַחַת* Ez 17<sup>6</sup>; *pass. סָרַחַת* (cf. Kō<sup>11.1.157</sup> Ges<sup>150 f.</sup> Ba<sup>180</sup>) Ex 26<sup>13</sup>; pl. *סָרַחִים* Am 6<sup>7</sup>, *סָרַחִים* v<sup>4</sup>; cstr. *סָרַחֵי* Ez 23<sup>15</sup>; —**1.** go free, be unrestrained: *וַיִּסְרַחֻם עַל-עַרְשׂוֹתָם* Am 6<sup>4</sup> i.e. prob. = and are sprawling upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), *ס' בְּמַחֵס* v<sup>7</sup> the revelry of sprawlers; *pt. act. of overrunning, spreading vine* Ez 17<sup>6</sup>. **2.** of overhanging stuffs (prop. overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits) *תִּסְרַח עַל אַחֲרֵי הַפִּשְׁפֹּן* Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P) it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so *יִהְיֶה סָרַחַת* הפַּר עַל-צִבְיֵי הַפַּר Ez 23<sup>15</sup> overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [מְבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *נִסְרַחָה חֲכָמָתָם* Je 49<sup>7</sup> usu. is their wisdom let loose (i.e. dismissed, gone)? (*||*) *הֲאִין עוֹד* (||) *חֲכָמָה בְּתִימָן אֲבָד עֲצָה מִבְּנִים* 1507. 383 is corrupt (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

**סָרַחַת** n.m. excess;—*ס' הָעֲרָף* Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P) the excess (sc. of tent-covering), which remains over.

**†[סָרִיחַ]** n.[m.] armour (*||* form of *סָרִיחַ* q.v.);—*sf.* *יִתְעַל בְּסָרִיחֵו* Je 51<sup>3</sup> let him raise himself in his armour; pl. *לְבָשׁוּ הַסָּרִיחֹת* 46<sup>4</sup>.

**סָרִיס** n.m. eunuch (NH *id.*, Ⓢ *סָרִיסָא*, Syr. *ܣܪܝܫܐ* (all c. vb. denom. = emasculate), OAram. *ܣܪܝܫܐ* Lzb<sup>321</sup> Cook<sup>86</sup>; Ar. *سريش*, *سريش* (vb. *سريش* be impotent), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen<sup>ZA vii. 174</sup> = As. *ša rēši* (*rīši*), he who is the head, chief, cf. Brock *Lex* 220 b D1<sup>HWS 804</sup> (*ša-rīš*?), Zim<sup>ZMG III. 1200. 116</sup>; eunuch being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—*abs.* *ס' 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> + 7 t.*; cstr. *סָרִיס* Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; pl. *סָרִיסִים* 2 K 9<sup>32</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. *סָרִיסֵי* Gn 40<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; *sf.* *סָרִיסֵי* Gn 40<sup>2</sup> + 4 t., *סָרִיסֵיהֶ* Est 4<sup>4</sup>;—*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37<sup>25</sup> 40<sup>2,7</sup> (all E), married 39<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>J2</sup>); of Isr. kings 1 S 8<sup>15</sup> (predict.), 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 8<sup>9</sup> (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup> (in David's time). 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>12,15</sup> cf. Je 29<sup>2</sup>, also 34<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> (military officer) = Je 52<sup>25</sup>; of Bab. kings 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup> (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, *יָבַד סָרִיסֵי* Dn 1<sup>3</sup> *שָׂר הַסָּרִיסִים* v<sup>7,8,9,10,11,18</sup>; to king of Persia in Est, 1<sup>10,12,18</sup> + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56<sup>3,4</sup>. (Term never used in lawcodes; on contrary cf. exclusion of *פְּצוּעֵ דִבְכָא* and *סָרִיסֵי* *פְּרוֹת שְׂפָפָה* Dt 23<sup>2</sup> [v. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup>], also *יָבַד סָרִיסֵי* Lv 21<sup>20</sup>.)—*רב־סָרִיסִים* is title of high military officer 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (As.), Je 39<sup>2,13</sup> (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith<sup>DB</sup> Art. 'Eunuch,' Di Gn<sup>30.1</sup> Dr Dt<sup>23.1</sup>.

**י. [סָרַן]** n.m. tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—*pl. abs.* *הַפְּרָנִים* Ju 16<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *סָרַנֵי* Ju 3<sup>3</sup> + 16 t.; *sf.* *סָרַנֵיכֶם* 1 S 6<sup>4</sup>;—only of tyrants, lords of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D), 1 S 6<sup>16,18</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup>, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6<sup>17</sup>); without the numeral Ju 16<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (Baer Ginsb; v<sup>19</sup> van d. H.).

**†ii. [סָרַן]** n.[m.] axle (Aram. *ܣܪܢܐ*; √ unknown);—*סָרַנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת* 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> axles of brass (Ⓢ *τὰ προσειχοντα*, Ⓢ *axes*).

**[סָרַעְפָּה]** v. סָרַף. *סָרַף* v. שָׂרַף.

**†[סָרַפָּד]** n.[m.] a desert-plant, contrasted with *הָרָם*, myrtle: *תַּחַת הַפִּי יַעֲלֶה הָרָם* Is 55<sup>13</sup>; not clearly identifi.; Ⓢ *κόμψα*, Ⓢ *ῥῆγῶν*, Ⓢ *urtica*.

**†[סָרָר]** vb. be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards *י'*) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarāru*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *יִסְרָרֵל ס' יִשְׂרָאֵל* Ho 4<sup>16</sup> Isr. is stubborn; *Pt. act.* *סָרָר וּמָרָה* Dt 21<sup>18</sup>, cf. v<sup>30</sup>; *בְּנִים* *סָרָרִים* Is 30<sup>1</sup>, *עַם סָרָר* 65<sup>2</sup> *וּמָרָה* 78<sup>8</sup> (all of Isr.); *פָּה סָרָרָה* Je 5<sup>2</sup>; *לֵב ס' וּמָרָה* Ho 4<sup>16</sup> (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. *סָרָרִים* *סָרָרִים* Ho 9<sup>16</sup> cf. Is 2<sup>2</sup>; *סָרָרִים* Je 6<sup>25</sup> *רֵוּלֵי סָרָרִים* among the rebellious (cf. *סָרָר* **Qal** ad

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman היא המקיה וסוררת וסוררת Pr 7<sup>11</sup>; as subst. = the stubborn, ψ 66<sup>7</sup> 687<sup>19</sup>; fs. ויהנו כתף סררת Ne 9<sup>23</sup> and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7<sup>11</sup> (סררת).

† סר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable; — ווען סר 1 K 20<sup>48</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>; f. סררה סררה why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. סררי סררי Je 6<sup>23</sup> revolvers (stubborn ones) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור Qal ad fin.).

† סתור Kt, סתיו Qr n.m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. סתיו, سَتَا, سَتَا; Ar. سَتَا Lane<sup>1804</sup>; prob. orig. ש, cf. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for šulaynu) cf. Lag<sup>BN 190 Ann.</sup>); — הפתו עבר Ct 2<sup>11</sup>.

† סתם vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH id.; א סתם id.; Syr. סתם (سَكَم very rare); Ar. سَدَم close door Lane<sup>1804</sup>, and سَطَم Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ס כ Ch 32<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. סתמו 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. סתמו, סתמו 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>; Imv. ms. סתם Dn 8<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>; Inf. cstr. לסתום 2 Ch 32<sup>3</sup>; Pt. pass. סתום Ez 28<sup>3</sup>, סתם ψ 51<sup>9</sup>, pl. סתמים Dn 12<sup>9</sup>; — 1. stop up springs of water 2 K 3<sup>19,26</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>3,4</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup>. 2. shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>4,9</sup>; ב סתם ψ 51<sup>9</sup> in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || סתוח). — פל סתום Ez 28<sup>3</sup> usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ס σοφοι, Co סרטים < Toy סרטים, or Berthol. סרטים. Niph. Inf. cstr. להסתם Ne 4<sup>1</sup> the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. סתמו Gn 26<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. סתמום v<sup>18</sup>, both of stopping wells quite up (R<sup>12</sup>).

† סתר vb. hide, conceal (NH id., der. species; א סתר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. سَتَر Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., id.; Ar. سَتَر veil, conceal, hide, Lane<sup>1804</sup>; Eth. ሰጠረ: (rare) Di<sup>264</sup>); — Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נסתר Pr 27<sup>13</sup> + 22<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt וסתר); 2 ms. נסתרה 1 S 20<sup>19</sup>; 1 pl. נסתרנו Is 28<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יסתר Ho 13<sup>14</sup> +; 1 s. נסתר Gn 4<sup>14</sup> +; 3 mpl. יסתרו Am 9<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. יסתרו Gn 31<sup>49</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. הסתר Je 36<sup>19</sup>; Inf. cstr. נסתרום Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; Pt. נסתר ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; pl. נסתרום Dt 7<sup>20</sup>; fpl. נסתרות Dt 29<sup>28</sup> וסת-ψ 19<sup>13</sup>; — 1. hide oneself, c. א loc., 1 S 20<sup>6,24</sup> 1 K 17<sup>3</sup> Je 23<sup>24</sup>, so (fig.) Is 28<sup>18</sup>; c. א שם 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; abs. Je 36<sup>19</sup> Pr 22<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> ψ 89<sup>47</sup>; c. ספני pers. Dt 7<sup>20</sup>

Jb 13<sup>20</sup>, c. מן pers. ψ 55<sup>13</sup>. 2. be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. ספני pers. Gn 4<sup>14</sup> (J), מן ספני Je 16<sup>17</sup> עיני Am 9<sup>2</sup>, ספני Is 65<sup>16</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup> (subj. נחם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מן ψ 38<sup>10</sup> Is 40<sup>57</sup>; fr. heat of sun ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28<sup>11</sup> (of place of wisdom); recip. ספני ספני Gn 31<sup>49</sup> (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 3<sup>23</sup> (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29<sup>28</sup>; of sins ψ 19<sup>13</sup>.

Pi. Imv. fs. סתרי Is 16<sup>3</sup> carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. Pt. fs. סתרת אהבה Pr 27<sup>5</sup> love carefully concealed.

Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. סתרת Is 29<sup>14</sup>; Pt. סתרת 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.; — hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עם) Ziphites 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> = ψ 54<sup>2</sup> (title), in (ב) a hill 1 S 26<sup>1</sup>; 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> = ψ 54<sup>2</sup> (title), in (ב) a hill 1 S 26<sup>1</sup>; ס Is 45<sup>15</sup> a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הסתיר ψ 10<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. הסתיר ψ 30<sup>6</sup> Is 64<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יסתיר 1 S 20<sup>2</sup>, וסתיר Ex 3<sup>6</sup> Jb 3<sup>10</sup>, sf. יסתירי ψ 27<sup>6</sup>, וסתיר Je 36<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. sf. וסתירו 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. וסתיר Ez 39<sup>23,24</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. הסתיר ψ 51<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. הסתיר Dt 31<sup>18</sup> Is 57<sup>17</sup>; cstr. הסתיר Pr 25<sup>2</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1.223</sup> and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. וסתירי v<sup>27</sup>), וסתיר Is 29<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>1894</sup>); Pt. ססתיר Is 8<sup>17</sup>; — conceal, hide: 1. a person from (ספני) enemy 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; subj. א, c. מן ψ 64<sup>3</sup>, abs. Je 36<sup>26</sup>; hide anything from (מן) one 1 S 20<sup>2</sup>, a thing, in gen., Pr 25<sup>2</sup>; anything (fr. א; מן in || cl.) Is 29<sup>15</sup>; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14<sup>13</sup>, c. א loc. (subj. א) ψ 17<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> (all metaph.); toil (עמל) ספני Jb 3<sup>10</sup>; commands fr., מן pers. (subj. א) ψ 109<sup>19</sup>; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 40<sup>2</sup>. 2. esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3<sup>6</sup> (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. א, c. מן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51<sup>11</sup>, abs. ψ 10<sup>11</sup>; more oft. c. א hides his face from (מן) pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Is 8<sup>17</sup> 54<sup>6</sup> 64<sup>6</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> Je 33<sup>3</sup> Ez 39<sup>23,24</sup> ψ 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>18</sup> 88<sup>16</sup> 102<sup>3</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>; abs. Dt 31<sup>18</sup> Jb 13<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>29</sup> ψ 30<sup>6</sup> cf. 104<sup>29</sup>, 44<sup>29</sup>; פני om. Is 57<sup>17</sup>; cf. Is 59<sup>2</sup> your sins have hidden (his) face from (מן) you; of hiding one's face from (מן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50<sup>6</sup> (of servant of א).

סֹתֶרֶת n. [m.] covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס' Ju 3<sup>19</sup> +, סֹתֶר 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Pr 25<sup>23</sup>, סֹתֶרָה ψ 139<sup>15</sup>; cstr. סֹתֶרֶת 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> +; sf. סֹתֶרָה ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (ins. also || 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> Ⓞ Th Bu HPS), סֹתֶרֶת ψ 119<sup>14</sup>; pl. סֹתֶרֶת Pr 9<sup>17</sup>;—1. covering, cover, הָהָר 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22<sup>14</sup>, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> v. supr.), so הָעָם ס' 81<sup>8</sup> *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer ס' פְּנִים Jb 24<sup>15</sup> i.e. disguiseth himself. 2. a. *hiding-place*, 1 S 19<sup>2</sup> Is 28<sup>17</sup> הַפִּדְיָנָה ס' Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig.; || חֲנִי הַפִּלְעוֹ), of hippopot. Jb 40<sup>21</sup>; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. סֹתֶרֶת Is 16<sup>6</sup>, of ideal Israelite, as זָרָם ס' 32<sup>2</sup>, esp. of א' as *shelter*: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן 61<sup>5</sup> ס' כְּנַפְיָהּ 31<sup>21</sup> ס' פְּנִיָהּ 27<sup>5</sup> ס' אֶהְלוֹ 91<sup>1</sup>, 32<sup>2</sup> cf. 119<sup>14</sup>. b. *secret place*, of womb ψ 139<sup>15</sup> (|| תְּהַיִּיתָ אֶרְצִי). 3. *secrecy*: סֹתֶרֶת Ju 3<sup>19</sup> *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סֹתֶרֶת Pr 9<sup>17</sup> *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || סִימָם וְנִתְכִים); סֹתֶרֶת 25<sup>23</sup> *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere סֹתֶרֶת in *secrecy*, *secretly* Dt 13<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>15,24</sup> 28<sup>57</sup> 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Je 37<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> Is 45<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> Jb 13<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> Pr 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 101<sup>5</sup>.

סֹתֶרֶת n. f. shelter, protection, *הָיָה עֲלֵיכֶם* Dt 32<sup>20</sup> (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter*.

סֹתֶרֶת n. pr. m. a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13<sup>13</sup>, Ⓞ Sabou, Ⓞ L θασουρ.

סֹתֶרֶת n. pr. m. a Levite;—Ex 6<sup>22</sup>, Ⓞ Σεγρι, Α Σεβρι, Ⓞ L Σεργι.

מִסְתֹרֶת n. [m.] place of shelter; abs. מִסְתֹרֶת מִזֶּרֶם Is 4<sup>6</sup> (fig. of א' *s protection*; cf. מִסְתֹרֶת Is 32<sup>2</sup>).

מִסְתֹרֶת n. [m.] secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10<sup>9</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; usu. pl. מִסְתֹרֶת Je 13<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתֹרֶת Je 49<sup>10</sup>;—1. *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13<sup>17</sup>; where treasures are stored Is 45<sup>2</sup>. 2. *hiding-place(s)*: a. for protection Je 23<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>. b. for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10<sup>9</sup> (|| מִסְתֹרֶת), sim. of lion v<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; of א' lying in wait La 3<sup>10</sup> (as a lion).

מִסְתֹרֶת n. [m.] hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וְכַמְסֹתֶר פְּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53<sup>3</sup> *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che<sup>Hpt</sup>).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶר (√ of foll., cf. Kö<sup>u</sup> 1.40; meaning unknown).

עֵבֶר, [עֵבֶר] n.m. archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV thick beam or plank, RVm threshold; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶרִים וְעָבַר 1 K 7<sup>6</sup>; appar. cstr. וְעָבַר עֵינַי אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם מִחַמָּה Ez 41<sup>25</sup>; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶרִים v<sup>26</sup>.

עֵבֶר v. עֵיבַר.

עָבַר vb. work, serve (OAram. עֵבַר do, make, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb<sup>31</sup> Cook<sup>86</sup>, so עָבַר, Syr. حَكَّ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבַר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), 𐤏

עָבַר, Syr. حَكَّ id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עָבַר serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 186; Heid. 141, II. enslave; عَبَدَ slave, worshipper; Sab. עֵבַר id. DHM<sup>Sacar</sup> Alt. p. 19; Gerber Verh. Denom. 14 ff. thinks be slave, serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö<sup>380</sup> 21 (1880, 741);—Qal 273 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29<sup>15</sup> +; sf. עָבַר Mal 3<sup>10</sup> +; 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Dt 7<sup>4</sup>; עָבְרוּ Nu 4<sup>28</sup>, + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Gn 25<sup>23</sup> +; sf. עָבְרִי Ex 4<sup>23</sup>; עָבְרִי ψ 22<sup>31</sup> 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Dt 12<sup>20</sup> +; עָבְרוּ Gn 15<sup>14</sup> (Dr<sup>100</sup>) Jb 36<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. עָבְרוּ Ex 3<sup>12</sup> תַּעֲבֹרוּ Jos 24<sup>15</sup>, + 99 t. Impf.; (תַּעֲבֹרוּ v. Hoph.); Inv. עָבַר 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; sf. עָבְרוּ 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>; עָבְרוּ Ex 5<sup>10</sup> + 15 t.; עָבְרוּ Ez 20<sup>20</sup>; sf. עָבְרוּ 1 S 7<sup>3</sup>; Inf. cstr. עָבַר Mal 3<sup>14</sup> +; עָבַר Je 34<sup>9,10</sup>; sf. עָבְרוּ Je 27<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Pt. עָבַר Gn 4<sup>2</sup> +; pl. עָבְרוּ Nu 18<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. עָבְרוּ ψ 97<sup>7</sup> +; sf. עָבְרוּ 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>; עָבְרוּ Zc 2<sup>12</sup>;

—+1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20<sup>9</sup> = 34<sup>21</sup> = Dt 5<sup>13</sup> (4th word); Ex 5<sup>18</sup> (E) Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2,12</sup> (J), 2 S 9<sup>10</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup> Je 27<sup>11</sup> Zc 13<sup>5</sup> Pr 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>; obj. om. Dt 15<sup>19</sup> Ez 48<sup>19</sup>; vineyard Dt 28<sup>29</sup>; garden Gn 2<sup>15</sup> (J); עבדי פִּשְׁתִּים Is 19<sup>9</sup> *workers in flax*; (י) עבְדוֹ הָעִיר Ez 48<sup>15,19</sup> *labourers of the city*; עַבְדוֹתָ עַל הָעִיר Is 28<sup>21</sup> *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ עַל; (מַעֲשֵׂהוּ) *serve a military service against*. +2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 15<sup>12,18</sup> Mal 3<sup>17</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup>, king his people 1 K 12<sup>7</sup>; subj. animals Je 27<sup>6</sup> Jb 39<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30<sup>26,28</sup> (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16<sup>13</sup>; עָם Gn 29<sup>26,30</sup> (E) Lv 25<sup>40</sup> (P); עֲפָדֶי Gn 29<sup>27</sup> (E); לְפָנָי 2 S 16<sup>13,19</sup>; c. לְ of price Gn 29<sup>18,20,25</sup> 31<sup>41</sup> (E) Ho 12<sup>13</sup> Ez 29<sup>20</sup>; c. לְ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1<sup>14</sup> Lv 25<sup>39,46</sup> (P) Je 22<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>9,10</sup>. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9<sup>22,23</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18<sup>44</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>4</sup>, Je 27<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> +, other nations 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> +, kings other kings 2 K 18<sup>7</sup> +, c. לְ, 1 S 4<sup>9,9</sup>; + עַבְדָּא Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (J) Jos 16<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>21</sup> (see עַבְדָּא); + c. לְ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup>. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. לְ, Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>16,26</sup> (JE), ψ 22<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>15</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup> +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2<sup>30</sup> (rd. אֲעֲבֹדָה Kt), עַבְדָּא וּמִנְחָה Is 19<sup>21</sup> *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עַבְדָּא Ex 13<sup>5</sup> (of מִצְרַיִם). b. other gods, c. acc. לְ + Dt 7<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>2,30</sup> +; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14,28,64</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>2,18</sup> Ju 2<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6,9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>19,22</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11,12</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29<sup>17</sup>; וְיָרִים Je 5<sup>19</sup>; + כָּל צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup>; + הַבְּעֵלִים (ים) Ju 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>6,10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 16<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 2 K 10<sup>18,19,19,21,22,23</sup> 17<sup>16</sup>; + אֱלֹהֵי נֶגֶר Jos 24<sup>20</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup>; + הַגְּלִילִים (ה) 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>31,31</sup> Ez 20<sup>30</sup>; + פְּסִילֵי (ים) 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup>; עַצְבִּים ψ 106<sup>26</sup>; + לְבַעַל 2 Ch 33<sup>22</sup> 2 K 17<sup>41</sup>; פְּסִל ψ 97<sup>7</sup>; c. לְ, + לְבַעַל Ju 2<sup>12</sup>; + לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44<sup>3</sup>. 5. *serve* לְ with *Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS 8<sup>11,1</sup>): c. acc. עַבְדָּה (v. עַבְדָּה) Nu 3<sup>7,8</sup> 4<sup>22,30,47</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>11,19,22,28</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>6,21,22</sup> Jos 22<sup>27</sup>; acc. om. Nu 4<sup>34,35,37,41</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> (but Sam ⊙ עַבְדָּה), v<sup>28</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>.

+Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעַבְרָה Ec 5<sup>5</sup>; 2 mpl. נָעַבְרָם Ez 36<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נֹעֲבֵרָה Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. נֹעֲבֵרָה Ez 36<sup>24</sup>;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21<sup>4</sup> Ez

36<sup>24</sup>. 2. Ec 5<sup>5</sup> לְשָׂרָה לְעֵבֶד מֶלֶךְ dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

+Pual Pf. 3 ms. עָבַר Dt 21<sup>3</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup>; pass. of Qal, c. לְ: impers. Dt 21<sup>3</sup> of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14<sup>2</sup>.

+Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲבִיר Ez 29<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִעֲבִירָהּ Is 43<sup>24</sup>, הִעֲבִירָהּ Je 17<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. הִעֲבִירָהּ 2 Ch 34<sup>32</sup>; 3 mpl. הִעֲבִירוּ Ex 1<sup>22</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִעֲבִירָהּ 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>; Pt. pl. מַעֲבִירִים Ex 6<sup>6</sup>;—

1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> (P) 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>, + Gn 47<sup>21</sup> (reading לְעֲבָדִים הָעֲבָדִים, 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> (reading הָעֲבָדִים, + לְ at; on both these v. עַבְרָה Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֶל (עַל) Ez 29<sup>15</sup>; *cause to labour, weary*, c. לְ of means Is 43<sup>24</sup> (perh. play on meanings 2, 3). 2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17<sup>4</sup>, + Je 15<sup>14</sup> (rd. הִעֲבִירָהּ, v. עַבְרָה Hiph. ad fin.). 3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34<sup>32</sup>.

Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. הִעֲבִירָהּ Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>2</sup>, Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; 1 pl. sf. נִעֲבָרָם Dt 13<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>1,260</sup> Sta<sup>1569</sup> Thes; < Nes<sup>Marx</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>. Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAO. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Pl<sup>Kl</sup> Sch. 1. 88); Ges<sup>160</sup>, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>2</sup> Ex 23<sup>24</sup> Dt 13<sup>3</sup>.

1. עֲבָדָה n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag<sup>227</sup>);—עַבְדָּה Gn 9<sup>25</sup> +, עֲבָדָה 44<sup>10</sup> +; sf. עֲבָדָה 26<sup>24</sup> +; עֲבָדָה 19<sup>19</sup> +; עֲבָדָה 18<sup>3</sup> +; pl. עֲבָדָה 9<sup>25</sup> +, עֲבָדָה 21<sup>25</sup> +; sf. עֲבָדָה Lv 25<sup>43</sup> +, עֲבָדָה Jos 9<sup>11</sup> +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39<sup>17,19</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> Ex 21<sup>2</sup> +; *man-servant*, אֲמָה Ex 20<sup>10</sup> Lv 25<sup>6</sup> Dt 5<sup>14</sup> Jb 31<sup>13</sup> +; || שְׂפָחָה Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> +; אֲרָחָה Dt 23<sup>1</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> +; סִקְנָה בְּסֹף Ex 12<sup>4</sup> or לִיד בַּיִת Je 2<sup>14</sup>; עֲבָדָה *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9<sup>25</sup>; + בַּיִת עֲבָדָה *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13<sup>2,14</sup> (D?) Dt 5<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6,11</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 6<sup>6</sup> Je 34<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>; + חֲכֵרָה כִּי עַבְדָּה הֵייתָ; and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>18,22</sup>; king of Babylon is slave to לְ Je 25<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>43</sup> 43<sup>10</sup>; the borrower to the lender Pr 22<sup>7</sup>; fig. of beast Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; of things Gn 47<sup>19</sup>.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26<sup>15,19,23,23</sup> 27<sup>37</sup> 32<sup>17,17</sup> +; of king 21<sup>25</sup> Ex 7<sup>29,29</sup> 1 K 9<sup>27</sup> Dt 29<sup>1</sup> +; vassal kings 2 S 10<sup>19</sup>; tributary nations 8<sup>2,6,14</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>2,6,13</sup>; specif. officers of king 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 2 S 11<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>35</sup> +; פְּרָעָה עֲבָדָה Gn 40<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>10</sup>; עַבְדָּה 1 S 16<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> Est

3<sup>2</sup>+; עבד המלך; 2 K 22<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup> (a court official); opp. שר Pr 19<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>7</sup>; מלך Pr 30<sup>23</sup>; ambassadors Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup>; soldiers of army 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>12</sup>, + officers of army 1 S 29<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> Is 36<sup>9</sup>.

3. Servants, worshippers, of God: עבדי יהוה; 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> Is 54<sup>17</sup>, cf. Gn 50<sup>17</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup>; עבדיו Dt 32<sup>36</sup> = ψ 135<sup>14</sup>, Is 65<sup>15</sup> 66<sup>14</sup> ψ 34<sup>25</sup> 69<sup>27</sup> Ne 2<sup>20</sup>; || עמו ψ 105<sup>26</sup> cf. Dt 32<sup>43</sup>; עבדיו Is 65<sup>8,9,12,13,14,14</sup>; עבדיו 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> Is 63<sup>17</sup> (|| שבתני נחלתך ||), ψ 89<sup>61</sup> 90<sup>13,16</sup> 102<sup>15,20</sup> 119<sup>21</sup>, 79<sup>2,10</sup> (|| הסיידיך ||); delivered from Egypt Lv 25<sup>42,55,55</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> (P); עבדיו ψ 119<sup>126</sup> 143<sup>2</sup>, || בְּרִיאַתְךָ 86<sup>16</sup> 116<sup>16,16</sup>; specif. angels Jb 4<sup>18</sup>; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (J) Dt 9<sup>27</sup>; Abraham Gn 26<sup>24</sup> (J) ψ 105<sup>6,42</sup>; Isaac Gn 24<sup>14</sup> (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup>; Moses † Ex 14<sup>31</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (J) Nu 12<sup>7,8</sup> (E) Dt 34<sup>4</sup> (?) Jos 1<sup>1,2,7,13,15</sup> 8<sup>21,23</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>12,15</sup> 12<sup>6,6</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>2,4,5</sup> (all D), 1 K 8<sup>23,26</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6,9</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> ψ 105<sup>26</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; Joshua † Jos 24<sup>29</sup> (E) Ju 2<sup>8</sup>; Caleb † Nu 14<sup>24</sup> (J); Job † Jb 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>7,8,8,8</sup>; David 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>5,8,26</sup> + 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup>; Zerubbabel † Hag 2<sup>23</sup>; Eliakim † Is 22<sup>20</sup>.—The עבדו Zc 3<sup>8</sup> cf. 6<sup>12</sup> is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br<sup>MP</sup> 442 f.).

4. Servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113<sup>1</sup> 134<sup>1</sup> 135<sup>1</sup>; usu. of prophets, עבדי הנביאים; my servants the prophets 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> Je 7<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>4</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup>; עבדיו הנביאים; 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Je 25<sup>4</sup> Am 3<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>; עבדיו הנביאים; Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup>; specif. Ahia 1 K 14<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>20</sup>; Elijah 2 K 9<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; Jonah 2 K 14<sup>26</sup>; Isaiah Is 20<sup>3</sup>; עבדיו; || מלאכיו 44<sup>26</sup>; as one calling to fear ' 50<sup>10</sup>.

5. Israel as a people is servant of ' : עבדו Is 41<sup>8,9</sup> 44<sup>21,21</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> ψ 136<sup>23</sup>; יעקב Is 44<sup>1,2</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>20</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27,28</sup>; עבד יהוה = עבדיו, || מלאכיו, as having a mission to the nations Is 42<sup>19,19</sup>; and chosen as witness of ' 43<sup>10</sup>. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2-6</sup>); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49<sup>6,7</sup>; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52<sup>13</sup> 53<sup>11</sup>; many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8<sup>16,17</sup> 12<sup>16-21</sup> Lk 4<sup>17-22</sup> Phil 2<sup>6-11</sup>]; see De<sup>Is II. 174</sup> Da<sup>Expos. 1204, 206 f.</sup> Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr<sup>Is 108 f.</sup> Br<sup>MP 345 f.</sup>, also Gie<sup>Beitr. 148 f.</sup> Berthol<sup>18 63</sup>.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עבדך thy servant = I pers. sing., I, Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 20<sup>7,8,5</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup> +; עבדך thy servants = we Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Is 36<sup>11</sup>; also עבדו his servant = I, 1 S 26<sup>18,19</sup> 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4<sup>10</sup> Nu 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 3<sup>9,10</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> ψ 19<sup>12,14</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>18</sup> 109<sup>28</sup> 143<sup>2</sup> +.

7. Phrases are: † עבדך (היה), c. ל pers., become servant to Gn 9<sup>26,27</sup> 44<sup>10,16,17,23</sup> 47<sup>19,25</sup> (J) Dt 6<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 2 S 8<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>2,6,13</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup> Pr 11<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>7</sup>; † היה לעבדך, c. ל pers., Gn 44<sup>9</sup> (J) 50<sup>18</sup> (E) 1 S 8<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>3,9</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2,5</sup> Je 34<sup>16</sup>; † כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Ne 5<sup>5</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup>; לקח לע' Gn 43<sup>18</sup> (J) 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Jb 40<sup>20</sup>.

† עבד n.pr.m. (servant of God = עבדאל); —1. father of Gaal Ju 9<sup>26,28,30,31,25</sup> (GFM, after Hollenb<sup>ThLz 1891, 871</sup> [cf. Bu<sup>Th. 1892, 63</sup> עבד, as ע'ל; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 154, 273</sup>]; ע'ל אגל, A ע'ל A Sed. 2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>; ע'ל אגל, ע'ל אגל אגל. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö<sup>ZMG XII (1887), 724 f.</sup>, cf. also Id<sup>Th. XIII (1888), 486</sup> We<sup>Held. 2, 2 f.</sup>

† [עבד] n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עבדיהם Ec 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. Syr. حَبْ).

† עובד n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עבד Os<sup>22</sup> and DHM<sup>ZMG XXXIV (1880), 14</sup>); —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, Ru 4<sup>22</sup> (only here עבד) = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, ע'ל אגל. 2. names in Judah, ע'ל אגל: a. 1 Ch 2<sup>57,28</sup>. b. 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>. 3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, ע'ל אגל, A ע'ל אגל. 4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, ע'ל אגל.

† עבד אדם, and (2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>) ע'ל אדם n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עבד אדם CIS<sup>No. 285</sup>; Dr<sup>Sem 206, 299</sup> and reff., RS<sup>Sem I. 62; 2nd ed. 43</sup> and reff., HPS<sup>284, 10</sup>; but Bae<sup>Bal 10</sup> servant of man, אדם = אדם, which is thought possible by Nö<sup>ZMG XII (1887), 470</sup> Buhl<sup>Edomitar 49</sup>); —1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6<sup>10,11,11,12,12</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>12,14,14</sup>, 1 Ch 15<sup>25</sup>; ע'ל אגל, ע'ל אגל אגל. 2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21,24</sup> 16<sup>5,26,26</sup> 26<sup>4,8,8,13</sup>; ע'ל אגל אגל, אגל אגל, etc., ע'ל אגל אגל. 3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup> (not in || 2 K 14<sup>14</sup>).

↑ עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38<sup>7,8,10,11,12</sup> 39<sup>16</sup>; ⊕ ΑΒδμελεχ.

↑ עֶבֶד נְבוֹ n.pr.m. (*servant of (God) Nebo*, נְבוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintentional) for נְבוּ (q.v.), COT Dn<sup>1,7</sup> Bev Dn<sup>1,7</sup>);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (v. also BAram); ⊕ Theod ΑΒδευαγω.

↑ עֶבְדִּירָא n.pr.m. (*servant of ' (= עֶבְרִיָה* I Ch 9<sup>16</sup> = Ne 11<sup>17</sup>), but form dub., v. ⊕);—1. father of Adoniram I K 4<sup>6</sup>; ⊕ Εφρα, Α Αβω, ⊕ L Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11<sup>17</sup>; ⊕ Ωβηβ, Α Ιωβηβ, ⊕ L Αβδίας.

↑ עֶבְדִּיָאֵל n.pr.m. (*servant of El*, cf. עֶבְדִּיָאֵל) name in Judah Je 36<sup>26</sup>; ⊕ Εσ(δ)ρηλ.

↑ עֶבְדָּהּ, and (Chr) עֲבֹדָה n.f. labour, service (on format. v. Lag<sup>23,179</sup> Ba<sup>361</sup>);—y Ex 1<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָת 30<sup>18</sup> + 43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30<sup>26</sup> + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבֹדָה I Ch 28<sup>14</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָת 6<sup>23</sup> + 13 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; עֲבֹדָתָם I Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup>;—1. + *labour, work*, ψ 104<sup>23</sup>; in the field Ex 1<sup>4</sup> I Ch 27<sup>26</sup>, prob. Ne 10<sup>25</sup> (עֲרִי ע'), ψ 104<sup>14</sup> (עֲשֶׂב לַע'); in fine linen I Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>1,2,3</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34<sup>12,13</sup>; כָּל עֲשֶׂוֹת מְלָאכְתָּ עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשֶׂוּ ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23<sup>7,8,21,25,26,36</sup> Nu 28<sup>18,25,28</sup> 29<sup>1,12,26</sup> (P); fig. of man, הַאֲדָמָה Is 32<sup>17</sup> (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הָעַד); of God's work of judgment Is 28<sup>21,21</sup>. + 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> (JE); עֲבָד עֲבָד of bondservant Lv 25<sup>39</sup> (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; *service of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple* Nu 4<sup>26,23</sup> (P) I Ch 9<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>14,14,15</sup>. + 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>23,23</sup> (P), 5<sup>11</sup> (E), 6<sup>6</sup> (P); הָעַד עֲבָדָה (E) Ne 5<sup>18</sup>; Ex 1<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (P) Dt 26<sup>6</sup> I K 12<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Is 14<sup>3</sup>; עֲבָד מִלְּבָב La 1<sup>3</sup>; עֲבָד מִלְּבָב 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; עֲבָד הַמֶּלֶךְ I Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; עֲבָד אֲדִנְיָהם Ne 3<sup>5</sup>; military service Ez 29<sup>18,18</sup>. 4. *service of God*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P) 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>, feast of passover Ex 12<sup>26,26</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>10,16</sup>, unleavened bread Ex 13<sup>4</sup>; Levites and priests Nu 4<sup>19,49</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> I Ch 24<sup>3,19</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>; עֲבָד מִתְּחִנָּה Nu 18<sup>7</sup>; Levites Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>24,27,28,28,47,47</sup> 7<sup>7,8</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> I Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup>; c. בְּאֵהָל מוֹעֵד v<sup>4,23,31</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> I Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup>; c. אֵהָל מוֹעֵד Ex 30<sup>16</sup> Nu 4<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>4,6,21,23</sup>, cf. Ex 35<sup>21</sup> Nu 7<sup>4</sup>; (ה) מִסְּעָדָן Ex 39<sup>22,40</sup>

Nu 3<sup>7,8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> I Ch 6<sup>23</sup>, cf. Ex 27<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>26</sup> I Ch 23<sup>23</sup>; עֲבָדָהּ Nu 7<sup>9</sup>, cf. 3<sup>21</sup>; of its court v<sup>22</sup>; more specif. שְׂמֵן עֲבָדָהּ 4<sup>47</sup>; עֲבָדָהּ 8<sup>23</sup>; עֲבָדָהּ בית ' (ה) אלהים I Ch 23<sup>24,25,22</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>13,13,21</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Ne 10<sup>23</sup>; בית האלהים I Ch 9<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; עֲבָדָהּ I Ch 23<sup>26</sup>; its service Ez 44<sup>14</sup> I Ch 9<sup>19</sup>; specif. service of Levit. singers 25<sup>1,1</sup>, and doorkeepers 26<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>16</sup>.

↑ עֲבָדָהּ n.f. service (on format. v. Lag<sup>23,181</sup>);—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26<sup>14</sup> (J) Jb 1<sup>3</sup>.

↑ עֲבִדְיוֹן n.pr. I. n.pr.m. 1. a judge Ju 12<sup>18,18</sup>, ⊕ Αβδων, Α ⊕ L Ααβδω(μ); (Ew cp. יְרֵן I S 12<sup>11</sup>, but read יְרֵן, v. יְרֵן supr.). 2. a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>22</sup>, ⊕ Αβδων, Α ⊕ L Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite I Ch 8<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>26</sup>; ⊕ Αβδων, Σαβδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, ⊕ L Αβδων. 4. son of Micalh 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>, ⊕ Αβδωδωμ, Α ⊕ L Αβδων (= עֲבֹדָה 2 K 22<sup>12</sup>). II. n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Asher Jos 21<sup>30</sup> I Ch 6<sup>59</sup>, ⊕ Ααβδων, Αβδων, Α ⊕ L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עֲבֹדָה Jos 19<sup>28</sup> for עֲבֹדָה), 'Abde, Guérin Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 320</sup>.

↑ [עֲבֹדוֹת] n.f. servitude, bondage;—sf. עֲבֹדוֹת Ez 9<sup>8,9</sup>; עֲבֹדוֹת Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (cf. Syr. عِبَادَات).

↑ עֲבָדִי n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדִי *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OArām. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדו Lzb<sup>323,324</sup> Cook<sup>57</sup>);—1. a Levite I Ch 6<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; ⊕ Αβδ(ε), ⊕ L I Ch Αβδία. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>; ⊕ Αβδ(ε)α.

↑ עֲבָדִיָאֵל n.pr.m. (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb<sup>323</sup> Cook<sup>57</sup>; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal<sup>100</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG xxxviii (1883), 16</sup>; v. also Gray Prop. N. 200, No. 53);—a Gadite I Ch 5<sup>15</sup>; ⊕ Αβδεηλ, Α ⊕ L Αβδηηλ.

↑ עֲבָדִיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 200, No. 50; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OArām. עבדההו Lzb<sup>323</sup>, OHeb. עבדיהו Id.<sup>224</sup>);—I. עֲבָדִיָהוּ: 1. chief of Ahab's household I K 18<sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,16</sup>, ⊕ Αβδ(ε)יֹו. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun I Ch 27<sup>19</sup>, ⊕ Αβδ(ε)יֹו (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>, ⊕ Αβδ(ε)יא, Α ⊕ L Αβδίας. II. עֲבָדִיָהוּ: 1. the prophet Ob<sup>1</sup>, ⊕ Αβδ(ε)יֹו (genit.), Αβδ(ε)יֹו. 2. a descendant of David I Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, ⊕ Αβδεια, ⊕ L Οβδίας. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar I Ch 7<sup>3</sup>, ⊕ Μειβδεια, Α Οβδία, ⊕ L Αβδία. 4. a Benjamite I Ch



8<sup>36</sup> 9<sup>44</sup>, Ⓞ ΑΒδ(ε)ια. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> (|| עֲבָדָא Ne 11<sup>17</sup>), Ⓞ ΑΒδεια, Α Οβδία, ⓄL ΑΒια. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>, Ⓞ ΑΒδ(ε)ια. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>, Ⓞ ΑΒ(δ)ια. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>9</sup> Ne 10<sup>6</sup>, Ⓞ Αδεια, ΑΒ(α)δ(ε)ια, ⓄL ΑΒδίου, ΑΒια. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12<sup>25</sup>, Ⓞ ΑΒδιας, ⓄL ΑΒδιας.

† [מַעְבָּר] n.[m.] work (late form; BArām. (מַעְבָּר);—pl. sf. מַעְבְּרֵיהֶם Jb 34<sup>25</sup>.

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَخَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. عَبِي be dense, stupid, أَعْبَى dense foliage; Eth. ሁለፍ፣ be great Di<sup>106</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִסְתַּחֵי אֶבְי 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמַנְתָּ עֲבִיתָ בְּשִׁיתָ Dt 32<sup>14</sup>.

† עֲבִי n.[m.] thickness;—cstr. מִנְּי מִנְּי Jb 15<sup>26</sup> the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבִי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; of pillar Je 52<sup>21</sup>.—2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> v. foll.—Under עֲבָה belongs perh. also מִנְּי עֲבִי Ex 19<sup>9</sup> (rd. עֲבִי?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu<sup>7b</sup> Ls 1892 (3), 63 Kö II. 1. 66.

† מַעְבָּה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness;—בְּמַעְבָּה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (where MT ה' בְּעֲבִי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM<sup>7a</sup> 7. 22 Benz<sup>K</sup>.

עָבַת v. עֲבוֹת.

עֲבַט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. ubbutu' (II. of אָבַט [= עָבַט?]) be pledged Dl<sup>HWB6</sup>; Arām. (Talm.) עָבִיטָה pledge, עָבַט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We<sup>Jo</sup> 2.7 thinks עָבַט Arām. loanword, and cp. Ar. حَبَط hold, keep, guard).

† עֲבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. ע' Dt 24<sup>11.13</sup>; sf. עָבַטוּ v<sup>10</sup> (as acc. cogn.), v<sup>12</sup>.

† עֲבִיט n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. ע' מִכְּבִיר עָלָיו Hb 2<sup>6</sup>.

† [עֲבַט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge;—Qal Inf. cstr. לְעָבַט Dt 24<sup>10</sup> to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. give a pledge הָעֲבַט Dt 15<sup>6</sup> (i.e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הָעֲבַטָּה נָתַתָּ לְרַבִּים v<sup>6</sup> and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. הָעֲבַטָּה תִּעָבְרֵנִי v<sup>8</sup> thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. עָבַטְנָה Jo 2<sup>7</sup> hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. עָבַטְתָּ; עָבַטְתָּ; We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἴβω.

עָבַל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עָבַל Lzb<sup>336</sup>).

† עֲבֹלָה, I. עֵיבָל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10<sup>23</sup> (ⓄL Γαυβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup> (ⓄL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 626</sup>.

I. עֵיבָל v. עֲבֹלָה supr.

† II. עֵיבָל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36<sup>23</sup> (Ⓞ Γαυβηλ), = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup> (Ⓞ Γαυβηλ, Α Γαοβηλ, ⓄL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 626</sup> poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Βελ, Wkl<sup>Geoch. I. 120; Alttest. Unterr. 117 f.</sup>).

† III. עֵיבָל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11<sup>29</sup>, also Jos 8<sup>30.33</sup> (D); Ⓞ Γαυβαλ (connex. with above √dub.; on בל = Βελ, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. II. 124 n., and reaz.</sup>);—on Ebal v. Rob<sup>2B II. 275 f.</sup> GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di<sup>11</sup> 11. 29 Dr<sup>1b</sup>. Bd<sup>Pal. (1890), 207</sup>.

עָבַן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבֵן n. pr. 1. m. Jabes, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4<sup>9.10</sup> (where interpr. as akin to עָבַן; on position of this family cf. Mey<sup>udentium 112</sup>); Ⓞ Ιγαβης, Α Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2<sup>34</sup> (cf. v<sup>44</sup>); Ⓞ Γαμεις, Α Γαβης, ⓄL Ιαβεις.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb<sup>336</sup> Cook<sup>36</sup>, perh. also Nab. עבר Id<sup>16</sup>; ʿ, עֲבַר, Syr. حَا, id.; As. ebêru, id. Dl<sup>HWB10</sup>, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt<sup>Sab Denkm 49</sup>; ZMG xxix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm<sup>49</sup>);—Qal<sup>106</sup> Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 15<sup>17</sup> +, sf. עָבַרְתָּ Je 23<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18<sup>6</sup> +; 1 pl. עָבַרְתִּי Jos 24<sup>17</sup> +. etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עָבַר Am 8<sup>6</sup> +, עָבַרְתִּי Gn 33<sup>14</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. עָבַרְתִּי Is 33<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>6</sup>, עָבַרְתִּי Je 5<sup>23</sup>, וְעָבַרְתִּי Gn 12<sup>6</sup> +; 1 s. אָעָבַר Am 5<sup>17</sup> +, cohort. אָעָבַרְתִּי

Nu 21<sup>22</sup> +, אָעֲבְרָה, Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Ju 12<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבַר Ex 17<sup>3</sup> +; fs. עֲבַרְי Mi 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; עֲבַרְי Is 23<sup>12</sup>; mpl. עֲבָרוּ Am 6<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* עֲבוֹר 2 S 17<sup>14</sup>; *estr.* עֲבַר Am 7<sup>5</sup> +, לְעֲבֹר I K 18<sup>6</sup> + Na 2<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עֲבָרְי Ex 33<sup>23</sup> Dt 4<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* עֲבַר Ju 8<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — 1. *pass over*: a. = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31<sup>21</sup> (E), 32<sup>11</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>14.17</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>20</sup> (P), 2 S 17<sup>30.32.34</sup> Is 16<sup>5</sup>, + 37 t., + Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (E; acc. מְעַבֵּר, מְעַבֵּר, וַיַּעְבְּרוּ הַיְּעֲבָרָה לְעֵבִיר, 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> (rd. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, וַיַּעְבְּרוּ וַיַּעְבְּרוּ frequent, HPS; > Klo Bu העֲבָרָה הָעֲבָרָה וַיַּעְבְּרוּ וַיַּעְבְּרוּ and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13<sup>7</sup>, + ה loc. Dt 4<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>. (2) acc. om. Ju 3<sup>23</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16.16</sup> + 32 t., + עֲבַר Ju 8<sup>4</sup> (rd. וַיַּעְבְּרָה Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15<sup>25</sup> (where rd. לְעִיר for MT עֲבַר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. לְעִירִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אָל + Nu 32<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 27<sup>2</sup> (D), Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> (both P), c. אָל־עֲבַר Dt 30<sup>13</sup>, c. הָעֲבָרָה 1 S 26<sup>13</sup>; c. ה loc. + Dt 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>8.11</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Is 23<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. loc. + Is 23<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>20</sup> (P). b. *cross border, boundary*, c. acc. Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (both JE), + אָל־ 1 S 27<sup>2</sup>; of invasion, acc. om., c. אָל־ Ju 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 1 S 14<sup>14.25</sup>, c. ה loc. 2 K 8<sup>21</sup>, abs. 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>. c. *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עָלִי) 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>, unto 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> (rd. אָל־ for עָלִי Bu HPS, cf. G<sup>L</sup>), so perh. also Is 45<sup>14</sup> (עָלִי; rd. אָל־); c. acc. of goal Am 5<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>. d. *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51<sup>22</sup>. e. = *overflow*, fig., Is 23<sup>10</sup>, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8<sup>8</sup>, hence Dn 11<sup>10.40</sup>, Na 1<sup>8</sup> (cf. 4 c); of evil thoughts ψ 73<sup>7</sup>; cf. עֲבָרוּ וַיִּבְרָרְעוּ Je 5<sup>28</sup> they overflow with evil matters. f. *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עָל־ Is 54<sup>5</sup> ψ 42<sup>5</sup> 88<sup>17</sup> 124<sup>4.5</sup> (all fig.), Jon 2<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. ψ 38<sup>5</sup>, cf. Je 23<sup>9</sup> over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). g. of razor passing over head, c. עָל־ Nu 6<sup>10</sup>; fig. of time passing over one, c. עָל־ 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup> (cf. B<sup>A</sup>ram. על חלף Dn 4<sup>12</sup> +). h. *pass over upon* (עָלִי), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5<sup>14.14.30</sup>; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>; c. עָלִי also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10<sup>11</sup> Jb 13<sup>13</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>10</sup>; Dt 24<sup>4</sup> no affair shall pass over upon (עָלִי) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. i. *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14<sup>41</sup> Jos 7<sup>11.15</sup> (all JE), Dt 17<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> (all D),

Ju 2<sup>20</sup> 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> Je 34<sup>18</sup> Is 24<sup>4</sup> ψ 148<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>30</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; command of earthly king Est 3<sup>5</sup>; abs. ψ 17<sup>2</sup>. †j. *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עָל־פְּשָׁע Mi 7<sup>18</sup> (+ ל pers.), Pr 19<sup>11</sup>; c. ל pers. only, Am 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>. †2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14<sup>23</sup> (of battle), Je 5<sup>22.23</sup> (of sea); + אָל־ Gn 31<sup>42.42</sup> (E); *pass a little beyond* מֵעַבְרָה עָל־ 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>, מֵעַבְרָה מֵעַבְרָה Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8<sup>23</sup> (of sea), Nu 22<sup>15</sup> = 24<sup>15</sup> (JE); acc. om. Jb 14<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>2</sup>. 3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. a. c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22<sup>21</sup> (E), 20<sup>21</sup> Jos 18<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (P), 1 S 9<sup>4.4.4.4</sup> 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּחֹתֶם + Ez 9<sup>4</sup> Jb 15<sup>19</sup>; c. בְּעַמְּךָ of camp, nation(s) + Jos 11<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> (D), 24<sup>17</sup> (E), Am 5<sup>17</sup> Dt 29<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. + Dt 2<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> Ju 11<sup>29.29</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup> Jb 14<sup>4</sup>; abs. Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (J), Nu 20<sup>19.20</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>28</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup> La 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 14<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>20</sup>; † opp. שָׁב, *pass through and return, go to and fro*, Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E; מִשְׁעָר לְשָׁעָר, pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35<sup>7</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>. †b. c. בְּ of river 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> + 15<sup>23</sup> (but rd. לְעִיר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, cf. Is 43<sup>2</sup> ψ 66<sup>6</sup>, c. בְּחֹתֶם Nu 33<sup>5</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; c. בְּ of gates Is 62<sup>10.10</sup>; cf. עֲבָרְי הַעֲבָרִים ψ 84<sup>7</sup> (G<sup>e</sup>a<sup>130</sup>). c. pt. abs. הַעֲבָרִים the passers-through Ez 39<sup>11</sup>, rd. prob. אֲחֵרֵי הַיָּמִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v<sup>11</sup> (Co rds. אֲחֵרֵי הַיָּמִים; Toy del. as gloss), v<sup>14</sup> (del. G<sup>e</sup> Co Toy Berthol). †d. *pass through between* (בְּיָ) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15<sup>7</sup> (J), Je 34<sup>18.19</sup>. e. *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33<sup>21</sup> (of ship). 4. a. *pass along* by (עָלִי), Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J; not אָל־ בְּרַחֵם Ball after G), 1 K 9<sup>5</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup> + 14 t.; c. וְעָלִי־ + Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (J); c. acc. + Gn 32<sup>23</sup> Ju 3<sup>23</sup> (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6<sup>2</sup>; abs. *pass by* Ex 33<sup>22.23</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>5</sup> + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37<sup>21</sup> Pr 10<sup>25</sup> and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3<sup>10</sup> (cf. Jb 6<sup>15</sup>), Jb 11<sup>16</sup>, hence עָלִי סוֹר Ct 5<sup>5.13</sup> flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = דָּרוֹר Ex 30<sup>23</sup>); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 5<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>24</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. (Pr 26<sup>10</sup> v. Toy), + עָלִי אֲרֵחַ, Is 33<sup>5</sup>, רָדָה, לְעָבְרָה + La 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 21<sup>20</sup> Pr 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>42</sup>; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. + 2 S 18<sup>22</sup>. b. *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103<sup>16</sup> (of wind). c. *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28<sup>15.15.19</sup> (cf. מְעַבֵּר 3). d. *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>23</sup> Gn 50<sup>4</sup> Ct 2<sup>11</sup> + 7 t. e. *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. עָלִי לְפָנֶיךָ גְּבֻהָה לְעָבְרָה Gn 23<sup>16</sup> i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant? Bu<sup>71</sup> L<sup>1</sup> 1000 (5, 10)); c. בְּ קֶסֶף לְעָבְרָה 2 K 12<sup>4</sup>.

**5. Pass on, go on:** a. abs. Gn 18<sup>5</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>26</sup> (E), Ju 12<sup>1</sup> + 20 t., + Ju 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> Jos 10<sup>30</sup> (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18<sup>3</sup> (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, proceed unto 1 K 19<sup>10</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> Ne 2<sup>14</sup>, c. על pers. (rd. אל) La 4<sup>21</sup>; c. מן Ru 2<sup>8</sup>, out of the city 2 S 15<sup>24</sup>; c. ה loc. Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 2 S 19<sup>41</sup>, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10<sup>31,34</sup> (D); c. ע מעיר לעיר בארץ 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup>; abs. 2 S 19<sup>41</sup> all the people of Judah proceeding with the king (rd. עברו for לעברו, v. Hiph. ad fin.). + b. specif. of boundary-line, pass on, c. ה loc. Nu 34<sup>4,4</sup> Jos 15<sup>3,4</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> (om. איתו © ㊄ cf. Benn<sup>187</sup> Steuern); + מן 19<sup>13</sup> + מן אל 18<sup>13</sup>; c. מן ל 15<sup>6</sup>; c. אל 15<sup>7,10</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>18,19</sup>; c. acc. loc. 15<sup>2,10,11</sup> (all P, exc. Jos 16<sup>2</sup> JE). c. c. לפני pass on before, go in advance of Gn 32<sup>17</sup> Ex 17<sup>5</sup> (both E), Gn 32<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>3,14</sup> (all J), Dt 9<sup>3</sup> + 7 t., + Dt 3<sup>18,28</sup> 31<sup>3,3</sup> Jos 1<sup>14</sup> (all D) where ref. may be to crossing in advance of; c. על לפני 2 S 15<sup>18</sup> so v<sup>23</sup> b (reading על לפני ©L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). + d. pass on as far as (עד), Ju 19<sup>13</sup>, + מן v<sup>18</sup>; c. אחרי after 2 S 20<sup>13</sup>; על העבר-בוס על La 4<sup>21</sup> pass on unto (cf. הפוסב Hb 2<sup>16</sup>). + e. pass on into (ב), Jos 3<sup>11</sup> (+ לפני), 4<sup>7</sup> (both JE), cf. Ju 9<sup>26</sup> Jb 33<sup>28</sup>, so also י enter into a covenant with י, (Klo rds. יעבר בב' also 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> for MT ועמד (ועמד). + f. pass on away from (מאת) Dt 2<sup>5</sup> (+ ה loc.). + g. pass on in order, for counting 2 S 2<sup>18</sup>, 2 S 19<sup>16,42</sup>; acc. of river om. Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4<sup>8</sup> (JE; + אל), 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> (+ acc. loc.). b. cause something to pass over (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. Ez 5<sup>1</sup> (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P). c. make over to (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27<sup>7-8</sup> (P); of making over, dedicating, something to (ל) deity Ex 13<sup>12</sup> (JE; = קדש). Esp. d. devote children to (ל) heathen god Je 32<sup>25</sup> Ez 23<sup>37</sup> (+ לנאכלה), Lv 18<sup>21</sup> (H), cf. Ez 16<sup>21</sup>; + באש by fire 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. + אש alone, devote by fire Dt 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> (on the practice cf. N<sup>10</sup> Arch. II. 305 f Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy<sup>14</sup>, 20, 25 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 181 f.).

**6. Pass away:** a. emigrate, leave one's territory or city Mi 1<sup>11</sup>. b. vanish, of chaff, Is 29<sup>6</sup> cf. Je 13<sup>24</sup>, shadow ψ 144<sup>4</sup>, brooks Jb 6<sup>15</sup> (all in sim.), Ct 5<sup>6</sup>. c. = cease to exist, perish Na 1<sup>13</sup> Jb 30<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> (instr.), 36<sup>13</sup> (id.), 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 37<sup>36</sup> (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31<sup>9</sup> (סלעו subj.). d. = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>27</sup>, also v<sup>28</sup> (+ כהונתו היתה). e. c. מן of hands ψ 81<sup>7</sup> (i.e. they were freed from). f. = be alienated, pass into other hands Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (rdg. Kt; > Qr Hiph.).— Je 2<sup>30</sup> rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr); ואמתן להם and I gave to them that which they transgress © ㊄ Aq Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst<sup>188</sup> (rdg. יבערו) but all very dub.; © Co del.; 11<sup>16</sup> rd. Hiph. q. v.; ψ 18<sup>13</sup> is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit<sup>188</sup> Löhr, out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones, etc. (del. עקיו); > || 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> בער and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods<sup>1887, 282</sup>, his clouds burned with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

+ Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. לא יעבר Ez 47<sup>5</sup> a stream which cannot be forded.

**Pi 1. Pf.** 3 ms. שורו עבר Jb 21<sup>10</sup> his bull impregnate (cf. NH) abs. (prop. causeth to pass over, sc. semen). **2. Impf.** 3 ms. יעבר 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> he made to pass across with chains of gold.—Hithp. v. [עבר] infr.

+ Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. העביר 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> +; 2 ms. העביר Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>183</sup>), והעביר Ez 5<sup>1</sup> +; 1 s. העבירתי Zc 3<sup>4</sup>, והעבירתי Ez 20<sup>37</sup> + Je 15<sup>14</sup> (but rd. העברתי © ㊄ Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ויעבר Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +, ויעבר 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, sf. ויעברני Ez 46<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; Imv. ms. ויעבר ψ 119<sup>27</sup> + 2 t., העבר 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>; mpl. sf. ויעברו 2 Ch 35<sup>28</sup>; Inf. abs. העביר Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. העביר), ctr. העביר 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> +, העביר 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>183</sup>), etc.; Pt. מעביר Dt 18<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>, pl. מעבירים 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> (v. infr.);—1. cause to pass over, bring over: a. cause one to cross river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Nu 32<sup>7</sup> Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (both JE), 2 S 19<sup>16,42</sup>; acc. of river om. Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4<sup>8</sup> (JE; + אל), 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> (+ acc. loc.). b. cause something to pass over (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. Ez 5<sup>1</sup> (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P). c. make over to (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27<sup>7-8</sup> (P); of making over, dedicating, something to (ל) deity Ex 13<sup>12</sup> (JE; = קדש). Esp. d. devote children to (ל) heathen god Je 32<sup>25</sup> Ez 23<sup>37</sup> (+ לנאכלה), Lv 18<sup>21</sup> (H), cf. Ez 16<sup>21</sup>; + באש by fire 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. + אש alone, devote by fire Dt 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> (on the practice cf. N<sup>10</sup> Arch. II. 305 f Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy<sup>14</sup>, 20, 25 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 181 f.).

**2. a. cause to pass through,** c. acc. + ב Ez 14<sup>15</sup> 47<sup>3,4</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31<sup>22,23</sup> (P); c. acc. + ברתו ψ 136<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 78<sup>13</sup>, + אל Ez 46<sup>21</sup>, + אש Ne 2<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H), + ב v<sup>9</sup> (P); c. acc. קול = proclamation, + ב Ez 36<sup>6</sup> (P), 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>7</sup> (+ ב pers.), Ne 8<sup>15</sup>. b. let pass through, c. acc. + ב pers. Dt 2<sup>20</sup>.

**3. a. cause to pass by,** c. acc. + על, Ez 37<sup>2</sup>

(+ (קריב קריב) + על פני Ex 33<sup>19</sup> (J), + לפני I S 16<sup>10</sup> and לפני om.) v<sup>1</sup>. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מועד Je 46<sup>17</sup> *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* I S 20<sup>35</sup>. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20<sup>37</sup> (cf. Gal 5 g).

**4.** *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מן pers. 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>, cf. Est 8<sup>3</sup>, מעל Jon 3<sup>8</sup> (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>, Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, מעל pers. Zc 3<sup>4</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup> (rdg. יעברו מעל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מן), 1 K 15<sup>12</sup> cf. || 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>, Zc 13<sup>2</sup> Ec 11<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone ψ 119<sup>20</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup>; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup> (c. מן) v<sup>24</sup>; *turn away* eyes (acc.) + מן ψ 119<sup>37</sup>.—Gn 47<sup>21</sup> rd. העביר העביר Sam 9 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15<sup>14</sup> rd. והעבירתי Codd Gie; 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> rd. והעביר Hoffm <sup>2AW 11 (1888). 52 L</sup> Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19<sup>41</sup> (for ועברו Kt, העביר Qr) rd. עברו We Bu Löhr HPS, Kit (v. Gal 5 a); Ez 48<sup>14</sup> rd. Gal (so Kt; v. Gal 6 e); מעברים עמיר I S 2<sup>24</sup> not good is the report which I hear *the people of* spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* transgress AV RV; text dub.; מעביר נגיש Dn 11<sup>20</sup> *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נגיש an exactor causing to pass away the glory, etc.

**1.** עבר n.m. <sup>18 14, 40</sup> region across or beyond, side (on format. cf. Ba <sup>23 14</sup>; cf. esp. As. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan, adv. beyond*);—y abs. I S 14<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. Jos 24<sup>4</sup> +; sf. עברו Is 47<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. עברו Is 7<sup>20</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup> (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עבריו 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>23</sup> (read probably עבריהם, so Vrss), עבריהם Ex 32<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *region across or beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בעבר ארנון Nu 21<sup>13</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>22</sup>; אלעי Dt 30<sup>13</sup>; למ מעבר לבם v<sup>15</sup> beyond the sea; מעל לנהר-כיש Is 18<sup>1</sup>, cf. עיר-מע' 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> (מן on the side of, on, v. מן 1 c; so usu. c. 'ע); but also (rarely) מע' from the other side of Zp 3<sup>10</sup> Jb 1<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; abs. הע' I S 26<sup>13</sup> to the other side (sc. of a ravine; after והעבר העסק; בעבר העסק I S 31<sup>7</sup>, read perh. בערי הע', so Klo Bu HPS; בעבר סרפחת Je 48<sup>28</sup> beyond the mouth of a chasm is dub.; Gie prop. בהת כפי בהת of the rock-holes of the precipices; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) על הירדן (30t.), or (less oft., Jos 13<sup>23</sup> + 13 t.), לירדן (only c. מע'), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50<sup>10, 11</sup> (J) Jos 17<sup>7</sup> (JE) Dt 11<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>41, 44, 47, 48</sup> Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (D), Nu 22<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>27, 28</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (P), Ju 7<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> I S 31<sup>7</sup> Is 8<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>68</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (JE), 24<sup>8</sup> (E), 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (D), Ju 5<sup>17</sup>; in Nu 35<sup>14</sup> (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32<sup>22</sup>; in Dt 3<sup>8</sup> (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מן-הנהר Dt 4<sup>49</sup> +, מן-העמק Jos 1<sup>15</sup> +, etc.); אל-עבר בני ישראל Jos 22<sup>11</sup> toward the region opposite the sons of Israel appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3<sup>20, 25</sup> (Moses), also 10<sup>1</sup> (but here + מבוא העמק, and in all foll. some special designation of West), + ימה Jos 5<sup>1</sup> (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12<sup>7</sup> (opposite East v<sup>1-5</sup>), 22<sup>7</sup> (id.; Kt מעבר, Qr בעבר), cf. 9<sup>1</sup> (as 5<sup>1</sup>); + והלואה Nu 32<sup>19</sup> (opposite East v<sup>1</sup>); in 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup> מע' ליר' מע' y seems = side (v. infr.). Also בע' הנהר beyond the river (Euphrates) Jos 24<sup>2, 14, 15</sup> (E; Kt Qr מע'), 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16</sup> beyond, and 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> to the other side of (v. מן 1 c); מע' from beyond the river only Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. eastward, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. עברו Is 7<sup>20</sup>; poss. also 'ע alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24<sup>24</sup>; ע' הנהר = region beyond the river (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2<sup>7, 9</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>; also 1 K 5<sup>4, 4</sup> (written in Bab.; cf. B. Aram. עבר, and Dr <sup>1247 (9) 504</sup>).

**2.** (Opposite) side, side: מע' הלו' I S 14<sup>1</sup> on yonder side seems transition to this meaning; מנה' twice, v<sup>4</sup> = on one side, on the other side, so אחר לע' twice v<sup>40</sup>; even עבריהם Ex 32<sup>15</sup> (E) on their two sides (i.e. of tablets); אל-ע' האפוד Ex 28<sup>28</sup> (P) toward the inner side of the ephod; in 1 K 7<sup>30, 30</sup> 'ע appar. = at the side of or opposite, but the archit. details are obscure; סביב-עבריו 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> on all sides of him, round about, סביב-עבריו Je 49<sup>28</sup> (rd. עבריהם Vrss Gie) from all sides of them (all directions, = אל-עבר פניו ילכו; סביב-סביבה); אל-עבר פניו ילכו to the side of their faces (i.e. in front, straight forward) they (always) went Ez 1<sup>9, 12</sup> 10<sup>22</sup>, cf. פניה ע' Ex 25<sup>27</sup> to give light upon the space in front of it; איש לעברו חעו Is 47<sup>15</sup> they wander away each in his own direction (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup> v. supr.

†**עָבֵר** n.pr.m. **Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עֶבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—1. 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10<sup>24</sup> (J)=1 Ch 1<sup>18</sup>, Gn 11<sup>14,15</sup> (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10<sup>25</sup> (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v<sup>20π</sup>, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. v<sup>20π</sup>), of Peleg specif. Gn 11<sup>16,17</sup> (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v<sup>26f</sup>) cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>28</sup> (see v<sup>27f</sup>); in Gn 10<sup>21</sup> (J) Shem is called פֶּלֶגְגִי עֶבְרִי; Ⓞ *Eber*.—ע' Nu 24<sup>24</sup> perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֶבְרִים *Hebrews*, Ⓞ *Esbaious*, so Thes), but sub 1. עֶבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשִׁיר, so Di Kau. 2. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, Ⓞ *Ωβδθ*, Ⓞ *L Eber*. 3. Benjamite names: a. 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>, Ⓞ *Ωβθδ*, Ⓞ *L Aβep*. b. 1 Ch 8<sup>22</sup> (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֶבֶר Baer), Ⓞ *Ωβθθ*, A *Ωβθδ*, Ⓞ *L Aβep*. 4. a priest Ne 12<sup>20</sup> Ⓞ *L Aβδθ*.

†**עֶבְרִי** adj. et n. **gent.** Hebrew, either a. put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or b. used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the *Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24<sup>2,3</sup> E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the *Jordan*; cf. Ges<sup>12b</sup> Sta<sup>11b</sup> Kō<sup>1.18π</sup> We<sup>1ar. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7</sup> Kau<sup>1</sup> 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri *HWB* 332, 600.—On connexion of ע' (in wide sense) with *Habiri* (Tel Am.) v. *Wkl* *Gesch. Isr.* 17 π.; *Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut*, 605 π. *EMey* *Aegyptica* (Ebers), 75 cf. Glaser *MVG* 1207, 265 π. Kō<sup>Exp. Times</sup> xi. 233., opp. *Jastr* *JBL* xi (1892), 118 π. Say<sup>Monuments</sup> 128, 383 *WMM* *As. u. Eur.* 206);—ms. ע' Gn 39<sup>14</sup> +; fs. עֶבְרִיָה Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>2</sup>; mpl. עֶבְרִים Gn 43<sup>23</sup> +, עֶבְרִים Ex 3<sup>18</sup>; fpl. עֶבְרִיֹת Ex 1<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., יות-1<sup>16</sup>; word not in P;—1. **adj.** a. עֶבְרִי Gn 39<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup> (both J), 41<sup>12</sup> (E). b. אִישׁ עֶבְרִי Ex 2<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (all E), Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>9,14</sup>; f. Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>2</sup>. 2. **n.** a. Ex 1<sup>16,19</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> (all f.) 2<sup>6</sup> (all E), 1 S 4<sup>6,9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>. b. Gn 40<sup>15</sup> Ex 1<sup>15</sup> (f.; both E), 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>21</sup>, Gn 43<sup>22</sup> (J); esp. in אֲלֹהֵי הָעֶבְרִים Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>1,13</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> (all J); sg. only הָעֶבְרִים Gn 14<sup>13</sup> ע' אֲנֹכִי Jon 1<sup>9</sup>.—Ⓞ *Esbaious*, *Esbaia*, Gn 14<sup>13</sup> τὰ περάτη. —1 S 13<sup>7</sup> read prob. for וְעֶבְרִים וְנוֹר' וְעֶבְרִי וְעֶבְרִי (We), or, better, וְעֶבְרִי Dr Kit Löhr; > ועם רב Klo Bu HPS.

†**עֶבְרִי** n.pr.m. Levite name, 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ *Αβαι*, A *Ωβδθ*, Ⓞ *L Αβαρια*.

†**עֶבְרָה** n.f. ford, rare synonym of **מַעְבָּר**, **מַעְבְּרָה**;—abs. הֵעָ 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> and they crossed the ford (v. עבר **Qal** 1 a); pl. cstr. **עֲבָרוֹת הַמְּדָבָר**

2 S 15<sup>25</sup> Kt (Qr עֲבָרוֹת), so 17<sup>16</sup> van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֲבָרוֹת Kt also), עֶבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17<sup>16</sup> n.pr.).

†**עֲבָרָה** n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. ע' Is 13<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. עֲבָרַת Zp 1<sup>18</sup> +; sf. עֲבָרָתִי Is 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21<sup>20</sup>; cstr. עֲבָרוֹת ψ 7<sup>7</sup> Jb 40<sup>11</sup>;—1. overflow, excess, outburst, עֲבָרוֹת אַפְּךָ Pr 21<sup>24</sup> excess of insolence; עֲבָרוֹת אַפְּךָ Jb 40<sup>11</sup> outbursts of thine anger. 2. arrogance, of Moab Is 16<sup>6</sup> (+ נִאֻחַהּ, נִאֻחַן), hence Je 48<sup>20</sup> (+ id. v<sup>20</sup>). 3. overflowing rage, fury: a. of men, Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J), Am 1<sup>11</sup> (both || אף), Is 14<sup>5</sup> Pr 14<sup>25</sup> עֲבָרוֹת עֲבָרוֹת 22<sup>9</sup> (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3<sup>1</sup> infr.), עֲבָרוֹת צוּרֵי ψ 7<sup>7</sup> the outbursts of fury of my foes. b. of א' Ho 5<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (|| אף), Hb 3<sup>9</sup> (|| id.), Is 9<sup>16</sup> La 2<sup>2</sup> ψ 90<sup>9,11</sup>; + אף חָרוֹן Is 13<sup>9</sup>, || id. v<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>49</sup> (+ ועם), 85<sup>4</sup>; אִשׁ עֲבָרָתִי Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (|| ועם), 22<sup>21</sup> (|| id.), v<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>19</sup>; עֲבָרוֹת La 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. Pr 22<sup>9</sup> supr.); עֲבָרָתִי עֲבָרָתִי Is 10<sup>6</sup> (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. עֲבָרוֹתֵי דְיוֹר Je 7<sup>20</sup>; א' יוֹם עֲבָרָתִי Zp 1<sup>18</sup> day of א's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7<sup>19</sup> (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓞ, as gloss from Zp); so עֲבָרָה יוֹם Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup>; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21<sup>20</sup>; cf. עֲבָרָה Pr 11<sup>23</sup>.

†**עֲבָרָה** vb. denom. **Hithp.** be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבְּרָה ψ 78<sup>49</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְּרָה 89<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבְּרִי Dt 3<sup>26</sup>, הִתְעַבְּרִי ψ 78<sup>21,50</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְעַבְּרִי Pr 14<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>; sf. מִתְעַבְּרִי ψ 78<sup>21,50</sup>;—1. be arrogant, Pr 14<sup>16</sup> (opp. יָרָא). 2. a. put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. 3 pers. Dt 3<sup>26</sup> ψ 78<sup>49</sup>; c. 6 pers. 88<sup>20</sup>; abs. 78<sup>21,50</sup> (all of God); of man, c. לָלֵךְ rei Pr 26<sup>17</sup>. b. incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20<sup>3</sup> (si vera l.; cf. De Ges<sup>154</sup> f.).

†**עֲבָרִים** n.pr.loc. 'Abarim (prop. *regions beyond river or sea*);—usu. הַר הָעֵי Nu 27<sup>12</sup> Dt 32<sup>49</sup> (= הַר נָבוֹ; both P), and הַר הָעֵי 33<sup>47</sup> (לְפָנֶיךָ); v<sup>48</sup> (P); alone only מַעְבְּרִים Je 22<sup>20</sup>; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm *Geogr.* 548 and *EBI* *Buhl* *Geogr.* 127; Ⓞ *Αβαριμ* (-ew), but τὸ ἐν τῷ περάν Nu 33<sup>47</sup>, εἰς τὸ περάν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22<sup>20</sup>.—Vid. also sub **עֵי**.

†**עֲבָרִין** n.pr.loc. Jos 19<sup>28</sup> (Ⓞ *Ελβαν*, A Ⓞ *L Αχαρ*); read probably עֲבָרִין q.v.

†**עֲבָרְנָה** n.pr.loc. a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Esion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33<sup>24,25</sup> (P); Ⓞ (2) *Εβρανα*.

†I. [עבור] n.[m.] produce, yield (cf. As. ebûru, id., Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 11; Syr. حَبَلٌ corn);—cstr. עבור הארץ Jos 5<sup>11.12</sup> (P).

II. [עבור] n. only in בעבור, בעבור (Gn 27<sup>10.21</sup>), prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בעבורי, 1 S 23<sup>10</sup>, etc.;—1. as prep.: a. Gn 3<sup>17</sup> ארורה האדמה בעבורך for thy sake, 8<sup>21</sup> ארורה האדם בעבור האדם for man's sake, 12<sup>13</sup> למען יימכר לי בעבורך, v<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>26.29</sup> 26<sup>24</sup>, Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> זה ב', 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> Am 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> נעלים ב' ואכילן ב' on account of uncleanness, ψ 106<sup>23</sup> 132<sup>10</sup>, etc.; 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> חי היילד ב' because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14<sup>4</sup> האדמה ב' on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20<sup>2</sup> ובבעבור חושי בי rd. זאת וב', 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 S 10<sup>1</sup> ב' חקר ב' הראתך אחר פתי אחר העיר, 18<sup>18</sup>: so לבעבור Ex 20<sup>20</sup> 2 S 14<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>14</sup>; 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> (|| 2 S 10<sup>1</sup>, no ל). †2. as conj. Gn 27<sup>10</sup> אשר יברך ב' אשר ב' without אשר, Gn 21<sup>20</sup> לעדה לי תהיה לי ב' in order that it may be a witness for me, 27<sup>4</sup> בתברכה נפשי 27<sup>19.21</sup> 46<sup>24</sup> Ex 9<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> ψ 105<sup>46</sup>.

†[מעבר] n.[m.] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: 1. מעבר יבק Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. 2. pass, מעבר מקמח 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> the pass of M. 3. passing, sweep, קל-מעבר, קל-מטה Is 30<sup>22</sup> every sweep of the rod (עבר 4 c).

†מעברה n.f. ford, pass, passage;—abs. מ' Is 10<sup>20</sup>; pl. מעברות Is 16<sup>2</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup>, מעברות abs. Jos 2<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>; cstr. Ju 3<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.;—1. ford, only pl. Jos 2<sup>7</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>5.6</sup> Is 16<sup>2</sup>; so also 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> (for MT עבר) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מעברת 1 K 7<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, v. ספוח. 2. pass (wady, ravine), 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup>. 3. passage in defensive works of Bab. Je 51<sup>22</sup>.

†[עבש] vb. shrivel (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ contract (esp. face), frown);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עבשו פירות Jo 1<sup>17</sup> the grains have shrivelled (cf. Dr Now).

†[עבת] vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—Impf. 3 mpl. sf. ויעבתו Mi 7<sup>3</sup> and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עבת = twist, pervert (cp. Jo 2<sup>7</sup>, but v. עבת), We ויעבתו = id., cf. Now (!), Dr.

†עבות adj. having interwoven foliage, leafy;—עבות עץ leafy trees Ez 20<sup>28</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup>; עץ עבת Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H); f. אלה עבתה Ez 6<sup>13</sup> a leafy terebinth.—עבות 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> ψ 77<sup>18</sup> v. II. עב sub עב.

†עבת n.m.<sup>Ja 15.13+</sup> et f.<sup>Ja 15.14+</sup> (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (!);—abs. ע' Ex 28<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. עבות Is 5<sup>18</sup> ψ 129<sup>4</sup>; sf. 3 ms. עבתו Jb 39<sup>10</sup>, 3 mpl. עבתו ψ 2<sup>3</sup>; pl. עבתים Ju 15<sup>13</sup> +, עבלח Ex 28<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—1. cord, rope: a. as fetter, Ju 15<sup>13.14</sup> 16<sup>11.12</sup> Ez 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118<sup>27</sup> bind the festal victim (ח) with cords Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2<sup>3</sup> (|| מסורותיו), 129<sup>4</sup>. b. עבות העלה Is 5<sup>18</sup> i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || תבלי השואן); fig. עבות אהבה Ho 11<sup>4</sup> with the cords of love, of 's drawing Isr. (|| תבלי אדם). c. cordage, cord, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מעשה עבת Ex 28<sup>14.22</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; 28<sup>14</sup> שרשרת העלות the chains of cords (cordlike chains); (ה)עלות שתי the two cords v<sup>24.25</sup> 39<sup>17.18</sup>. 2. interwoven foliage (!) in phr. עבתים (על-) of top of a vine Ez 19<sup>11</sup> (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עבות); of cedar, 31<sup>3.10.14</sup>, but in these certainly clouds, so ⊕ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עג v. עג.

†[עגב] vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ wonder, admire, عَجِيبٌ beloved; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy<sup>HWB</sup> III. 016);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עגבה Ez 23<sup>7.9.12</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. ותיעגב v<sup>20</sup> (Ew 1291.0 Ol<sup>1228</sup> b); Pt. pl. עגבים Je 4<sup>20</sup>;—lust after (על-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23<sup>4.9.12.16.20</sup>, so c. acc. v<sup>7</sup>; pt. as subst. paramours Je 4<sup>20</sup>.







†[עגב] n.[m.] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag<sup>HWB</sup> 149);—only pl. intens. שיר עגבים Ez 33<sup>22</sup> thou art to them as a love-song.—For עגבים v<sup>21</sup> rd. עגבים ⊕ ⊗ Co Berthol Toy.













†[עגבה] n.f. lustfulness;—sf. עגבתה Ez 23<sup>11</sup> (of personif. Jerus.; || תעניתה).








†עגב n.m. a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of sensuous or appealing tones);—Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J; + כנור), Jb 21<sup>12</sup> (|| תוף), ψ 150<sup>4</sup> (+ סגים), sf. עגבי Jb 30<sup>21</sup> (|| עגרי);—acc. to X a reed-pipe or flute (אפיק), B a Pan's


pipe (organon, made up of several reeds together); Now Arch. I. 277 Benz Arch. 276 think of bag-pipe (= מִנְצֵפֶה דָּן 3<sup>s.10.18</sup>), cf. also in We <sup>v. 29</sup> Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. Ⓞ Ⓞ (Gn 4<sup>21</sup>).

עגלה v. עגן.


עגלה (√ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. berounded; Pi. roll a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa.  roll a thing, and deriv.;  rolled cake,  shield, , Syr. , in swiftness, swiftly; Ar.  hasten, be swift, cf. Lag<sup>BN xi. 149</sup>).





† עגלה n.m. <sup>Ex 32. 24</sup> calf (as rolling or circling about? cf. פָּר fr. פָּרָר; NH id.; Ph. (Pu.) עגל id. Lzb<sup>336</sup>; עגיל Palm. n.pr. id. Cook<sup>89</sup>; Aram. , , עגיל, עגילת, id.; As. [agalu], pl. agalê prob. calves D<sup>HWS 16</sup> (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger<sup>RAS II. 2. 286</sup>); Ar. , id.; Eth. አጉል: አጉልጉ, cf. also Hom<sup>NS 286</sup>);—'y abs. Ex 32<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> +; sf. עגלה Ho 8<sup>6</sup>; pl. עגלים Ho 13<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. עגלי 1 K 12<sup>28</sup> +; —calf, Is 11<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> in sim. of leaping mts.  29<sup>6</sup>; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1<sup>7</sup>;  i.e. a stall-fed (fatted) calf, 1 S 28<sup>24</sup>, in sim. Je 46<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup>, cf.  Am 6<sup>4</sup>;  Je 31<sup>18</sup> an untrained calf;  68<sup>21</sup> calves of peoples, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd.  Matthes Che Gunkel<sup>Schöpfung. 66 f.</sup>; cf. Bae; calves sacrif. victim Mi 6<sup>6</sup> Lv 9<sup>2.8.9</sup> (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34<sup>18.19</sup> (cf. עגלה Gn 15<sup>9</sup>); elsewh. image of calf: made at Horeb,  Ex 32<sup>4.8</sup> Dt 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>18</sup>; 'y alone Ex 32<sup>19.20.24.25</sup> Dt 9<sup>21</sup>  106<sup>19</sup>; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12<sup>28.32</sup> 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>, cf. Ho 8<sup>6.6</sup> (), 13<sup>2</sup>; also 10<sup>6</sup> (v. I. עגלה ad fin.).



† I. עגלה n.f. heifer;—abs. 'y Gn 15<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. עגלת Is 7<sup>21</sup> +; sf. עגלתו Ju 14<sup>18</sup>; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10<sup>6</sup> (but v. infr.);—heifer, Is 7<sup>21</sup>, used in ploughing Ju 14<sup>18</sup> (fig.), threshing Je 50<sup>11</sup> (, in sim., v. , read perh. , fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46<sup>20</sup>;  Ho 10<sup>11</sup> a trained heifer (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> (עגלת בקר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J; ; cf.  Je 34<sup>18.19</sup>); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21<sup>8</sup> (, v<sup>4.4.6</sup>); once of calves worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10<sup>6</sup> (where read prob. עגלי, so Ⓞ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense heifer cf. ; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 22. No. 27</sup>);—2 S 3<sup>5</sup> (Ⓞ Αιγαλα, Α Αιγας, ⓄL Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> (Ⓞ Αλα, Α Αγλα, ⓄL Εγλα).

† עגלת n.pr.loc.;—עגלתו 'y (the) third Eglath Is 15<sup>5</sup> (Ⓞ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48<sup>24</sup> (Ⓞ άγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.









† עגל, עגול adj. round;—abs. עגל 1 K 7<sup>28</sup> + 2 t., עגול 10<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; fpl. עגלות 1 K 7<sup>21</sup>;—round 1 K 7<sup>21.21</sup> (opp. , 10<sup>19</sup>); round in circuit (perimeter) 7<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>25</sup>.

† עגלה n.f. cart (from rolling of wheels; NH id.; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb<sup>336</sup>; Aram. , ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarā* Bondi<sup>28</sup>, 'agol Erman<sup>EGYPT. 401</sup>; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), I. 228-241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 7<sup>2</sup>);—abs. 'y 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> +, sf. עגלתו Is 28<sup>28</sup>; pl. עגלות Gn 45<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7<sup>2</sup>;—cart, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45<sup>19.21.27</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> (E), 1 S 6<sup>7.7.8.10.11.14.14</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>3.3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7.7</sup>; Nu 7<sup>2</sup> ( covered carts), v<sup>3.6.7.8</sup> (P); in sim. Am 2<sup>13</sup>, עגלתו 'y Is 5<sup>18</sup> cart-rope, 'y עגלתו 28<sup>27</sup> of (threshing-) wagon (cf. Dr<sup>Am. p. 228</sup>), 'y עגלתו v<sup>28</sup> id.;—'y = war-chariots only  46<sup>10</sup> (Du transport-wagons).

† עגיל n.[m.] hoop, ring;—abs. 'y Nu 31<sup>10</sup> prob. ear-ring (+ , etc.); pl. עגילים עגילתו Ez 16<sup>12</sup> (+  nose-ring).

עגיל n.pr. (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 22. No. 27</sup>);—† 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3<sup>12.14.15.17.17</sup>, Ⓞ Εγλωμ. 2. loc. Jos 10<sup>3.5.23.27</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>24</sup>, c. ה loc. 10<sup>34</sup>, עגילתו v<sup>26</sup>; Ⓞ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αλαμ 12<sup>12</sup>, Α Εγλωμ, ⓄL Εγλωμ, and so 15<sup>28</sup>; site 'Aglān, N. of Tel-el-Hesy, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 192</sup>.

עגילים Ez 47<sup>10</sup> in 'y עץ q.v.

מעגל n.m. v<sup>6.12</sup> 1. entrenchment; 2. track;—abs. 'y 1 S 26<sup>6</sup> +, c. ה loc.  17<sup>20</sup>; cstr. מעגל Pr 5<sup>26</sup> +; pl. cstr. מעגלים  23<sup>3</sup> Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; sf. מעגליו  65<sup>12</sup>, elsewh. מעגליתו 17<sup>5</sup>, מעגליתו Pr 5<sup>21</sup>, תיבה 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>, חם 2<sup>14</sup> Is 59<sup>8</sup>;—1. circumvallation, entrenchment 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>6.7</sup>. 2. track (prop. wagon-track), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked  140<sup>6</sup>. b. = course of action, or life,  Pr 4<sup>26</sup>, 'y 5<sup>21</sup> (|| ); specif. good, right,   Pr 4<sup>11</sup>, טוב 'y 2<sup>9</sup>, צדיק 'y Is 26<sup>7</sup>; bad sense Pr 2<sup>18.18</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>

Is 59<sup>9</sup>; tracks of ' are those approved by him ψ 17<sup>5</sup>; or those traversed by him, יַעֲמֵן יְרַעֲמֵן סַעֲמֵן יְרַעֲמֵן 65<sup>12</sup> fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

† [עגם] vb. be grieved (NH id.; Aram. עגם, and עג (in Lexx.) id.; cf. perh. also As. agāmu, be vexed Dl<sup>HWS</sup> 16 (rare; cited under אמג)); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָגַמְתָּ... אִם לֹא אִם לֹא אִם לֹא Jb 30<sup>28</sup> was not my soul grieved for the poor? (|| בְּכִיִּי).

† [עגג] vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH id., Pt. pass. restrained (esp. from marriage), also עֲגַגְתִּי anchor; י עגג be imprisoned); — Impf. 2 fpl. תִּעַגְגְּנָה לְבַלְתִּי הַיּוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1<sup>13</sup> would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?

עגג (√ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier WurzelWS 28 Lag<sup>BN</sup> 69; on Gk. ἀγορ cf. Lewy<sup>Friendw.</sup> 8).

† עגור n. [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; crane acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr<sup>NHS</sup> 291); — וְתוֹר וְסוֹס וְעֵגוֹר Je 8<sup>7</sup>; כְּסוֹס עֵגוֹר Is 38<sup>14</sup> (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che<sup>MS</sup>); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. † and take 'ע as adj. of סוס = twittering or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. עגור, Eth. 702: cry.

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עַד v. עור.

עַד v. עוד. עֲדָא v. עדר.

עדר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ count, reckon, عَدَّ number, period; Aram. עֲדָא time).

† [עדרה] n.f. menstruation, so Vrss (prop. time, period); — pl. abs. בְּנֵי עֲדָיִם Is 64<sup>4</sup> i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טַמְא).

† עָדוּ, עֲדָא, עֲדוּא n.pr.m. Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. עָדָא I K 4<sup>14</sup>; Ⓞ Αχελ, Α Σαδωα, ⓄL Αχιαβ. 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עָדוּ זְכַרְיָהוּ Zc 1<sup>1</sup>, עָדוּ זְכַרְיָהוּ v. עֲדָא, ⓄL Αδδω. 3. a Levite עָדוּ I Ch 6<sup>6</sup>; Ⓞ Αδδ, ⓄL Αδδω. 4. a priestly name עָדוּא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עָדוּ) Ne 12<sup>1</sup>; Ⓞ Α etc. Αδαας; also עָדוּא v<sup>16</sup> Kt (עָדוּא), Qr עָדוּא; Ⓞ Α τφ Αδδαι, ⓄL τφ Αδδαι. 5. a seer עָדוּ הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> = עָדוּא 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup>; Ⓞ Αδ(δ)ω = עָדוּא 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>, Ισηλ(δ).

עֲדָר v. עוד.

† I. עָדָא vb. pass on, advance (Ar. (عَدَا) pass by, also run = Eth. 0220: pass by; Aram. עָדָא go along, go by (oft. for Heb. עָדָר), Aph. remove; Syr. ܥܕܐ pass by, come, c. fall upon); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָדָא Jb 28<sup>8</sup> the fierce lion hath not advanced upon it (sc. the way). Hiph. Pt. עָדָרָה Pr 25<sup>20</sup> removing a garment (cf. Gn 38<sup>10</sup> י, Jon 3<sup>5</sup> Heb. and י).

† I. עַד and יַעֲד (so alw.) n.m. perpetuity (=advancing time, cf. As. adū, time, at the present time); — 1. of past time: עַד כְּנִי עַד Jb 20<sup>4</sup>; עַד הררי Hb 3<sup>5</sup> ancient mountains (cf. עולם 1). 2. of future time, לְעַד (usu. לְעַד) for ever: a. during lifetime, of king ψ 21<sup>7</sup> Pr 29<sup>14</sup>; of others ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Pr 12<sup>10</sup>. b. of things, לְעַד בְּצֹאֵר, לְעַד יְהַצְבֹּן Jb 19<sup>24</sup>. c. of continuous existence, of nations, עַד נְבִרְתָּא (of Babylon, cf. עולם 2 c) Is 47<sup>7</sup> (yet v. III. עַד II 3); anger, לְעַד Am 1<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. of divine existence, לְעַד שְׁכֵן Is 57<sup>15</sup>; 65<sup>18</sup>; attributes, לְעַד ψ 111<sup>1,2,10</sup> 112<sup>2,3</sup>; residence in Zion, עַד יְצִי עַד 132<sup>14</sup>; law of God, לְעַד 19<sup>10</sup>; promise as to dynasty of David, לְעַד 89<sup>30</sup>; עַד יְצִי עַד 132<sup>12</sup>; inheritance of land, לְעַד 37<sup>29</sup>; continuous relations between God and his people I Ch 28<sup>8</sup> Is 64<sup>5</sup> Mi 7<sup>18</sup> לְעַד. e. phrases (see עולם 2 m): (לְ)עוֹלָם תָּעַר ψ 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 45<sup>7,18</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> 52<sup>10</sup> 104<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>1,2,21</sup> Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; לְעַד לְעוֹלָם ψ 111<sup>5</sup> 148<sup>6</sup>; עַד עוֹלָמִי עַד Is 45<sup>17</sup>. — Is 30<sup>8</sup> rd. לְעַד (עוֹלָם) for a witness (Ⓞ Ⓜ י Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לְעַד.

† II. עַד n. [m.] booty, prey (upon which one advances, falls); — יֵאָבֵל עַד Gn 49<sup>27</sup> devour prey (|| שָׁלַל); עַד שָׁלַל כְּרִבָּה Is 33<sup>23</sup> prey of great spoil; לְעַד קִימִי Zp 3<sup>8</sup> (of God) my rising up to the prey (Br<sup>MS</sup>); עַד אָבִי Is 9<sup>5</sup> father (i.e. distributor) of booty (Hi Kn Kue Br<sup>MS</sup> Du Che<sup>MS</sup>; > Ges Ew Di al. everlasting father).

III. עַד, in poetry עָדָי († Nu 24<sup>20,24</sup> ψ 104<sup>23</sup> 147<sup>6</sup> Jb 7<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>5</sup>, and in עַד עָדָי Is 26<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>18</sup> ψ 83<sup>18</sup> 92<sup>8</sup> 132<sup>12,14</sup>; cf. אֲלִי, אֲלִי, prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עַד, ܥܕ; Sab. עַד, עָד, Mordtm<sup>MSG</sup> 222 (1876), 27; DHM<sup>1883</sup> 1183), As. adi Dl<sup>181</sup> (Ar. عَدَا is except); perh. akin to עָדָא pass on, advance to, Kö<sup>11</sup> 304, 309. עָדָי prob. from ground-form 'addy, Ol<sup>1283</sup>, 481 Kö<sup>11</sup> 300 ff.; but Lag<sup>87</sup> m. II. 101-3, M<sup>114</sup> h. I. 231 f., as plur. like אֲחֵרִי); — with sf. עָדָי Nu 23<sup>15</sup> +, and עָדָי Mi 4<sup>5</sup> +, etc., עָדָיָם † Jb 32<sup>12</sup>; 2 K 9<sup>18</sup> עָדָיָם occurs;















נַשֵּׁט; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. 2. of men Ex 33<sup>4,5,6</sup> (JE). 3. in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7<sup>20</sup> (עָרִי), sf. ref. to silver and gold, v<sup>19</sup>). 4. *trappings* of horse ψ 32<sup>9</sup> (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבָלִם עַד יִבָּל אֲלֶיךָ must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עֲדִיאל n.pr.m. (an ornament is *El*; cf. Sab. n. pr. עראל Hal<sup>51,2</sup>); — 1. a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>36</sup>, ⓐ Αδωηλ, ⓄL Αδαηλ. 2. a priest 9<sup>12</sup>, ⓐ Αδωηλ. 3. father of officer, David's time 27<sup>25</sup>, ⓐ Ωδωηλ.—Cf. Gray<sup>Prov. N. 225, 21</sup>.

† עֲדָרָה (ר) n.pr.m. ('has decked himself); — 1. father of a Judaeen captain 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>, ⓐ Αζεια, Α Αδαια, ⓄL Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָרָה: 2. grandfather of Josiah 2K 22<sup>1</sup>, ⓐ Εδεια, Α Ιεδδα, ⓄL Οζιου (genit.). 3. a Levite I Ch 6<sup>26</sup>, ⓐ Αζεια, Α ⓄL Αδ(α)ια. 4. a Benjamite 8<sup>21</sup>, ⓐ Αβια, Α Αλαια, ⓄL Αδαια. 5. a priest 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, ⓐ Αδαια(ς). 6. two with foreign wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>, ⓐ Αδα, ⓄL Αδαιας. b. v<sup>20</sup>, ⓐ Αδαια, ⓄL Αδδαιας. 7. a Judahite Ne 11<sup>6</sup>, ⓐ Οξ(ε)ια, ⓄL Αδαια.

† עֲדִיתִים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15<sup>26</sup>, ⓐ Α Αδιαθαειμ, ⓄL Αγεθθαμ.

I. עָדָה v. עד. II. III. עָדָה v. עוד.

עוד v. עֲדַת עֲדוֹת. עָדָה v. עֲדוֹה(א), [עָדָה]

עָדָה v. II. עָדָה(ר), עֲדִיאל, עָדָה.

עָדָה v. עָדָה. עָדָה v. עָדָה.

עָדָה v. עָדָה.

I. עָדָל (√ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل act equitably (so Thes), or As. edlu, hero).

† עָדָל n.pr.m. I Ch 27<sup>20</sup>, ⓐ Αδαι, ⓄL Αδαι.

II. עָדָל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل turn aside, whence עָדָל = retreat, refuge, so Lag<sup>Bx 54</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>Sm. p. 293</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 97</sup>).

† עָדָל n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, ⓐ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12<sup>14</sup> (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15<sup>26</sup> (P; ⓄL Αδολαμ), cf. Mi 1<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>20</sup>; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> (Οδολαμ); מְעָרָה (rd. מְעָרָה, acc. to 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> (Οδολαμ); מְעָרָה v. עָדָה) I S 22<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> I Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; site prob. 'Id-el-Miye ('*Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm<sup>Geogr. 729</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 198</sup> and reff.

† עֲדָלָמִי adj.gent. Adullamite; — עֲדָלָמִי Gn 38<sup>1</sup>, הָעַ as subst. v<sup>12,20</sup>.

I. עָדָן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن mollities, languor, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עֲדָנָה (good) fortune Cook<sup>90</sup>; NH עֲדָדִין *luxuriousness*).

† I. [עָדָן] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> si vera l. (rd. perh. קָרִינִים [קָרִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51<sup>24</sup> he hath filled his belly מִמְעָדָי from my dainties (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מִמְעָדָי); ⓐ Gf Rothst join with foll.: from my dainties hath he thrust me forth; fig. of delights of worshipping 'ו, בְּחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36<sup>6</sup> (|| דָּרְשׁוּ בִיתְךָ).

† [עָדָן] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. delight (act.), so Syr. حَمَى); — Impf. 3 mpl. וְהִתְעַדְדְנָה בְּטוֹבָךָ Ne 9<sup>25</sup> and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וְהִתְעַדְדְנָה וְהִתְעַדְדְנָה).

† II. עָדָן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> (ⓐ Ιω(α)δωρ), 31<sup>15</sup> (ⓐ Οδομ, ⓄL Ιαδωρ).

† עָדָנָה n.pr.m. 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>30</sup> (Ginsb; עָדָנָה van d. H. Baer), ⓐ Αδανω, ⓄL Εδνα. 2. Ne 12<sup>4</sup>, ⓐ Αδανω, ⓄL Εδνας.

† עָדָנָה n.f. delight; — Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (sexual).

† עָדָנָה n.pr.m. 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, ⓐ Εδνα(α)ς. 2. a Manassite I Ch 12<sup>21</sup>, prob. (rdg. 'e, with Codd., for עָדָנָה; van d. H. עָדָנָה, ⓐ Εδνα). — Vid. also עָדָנָה.

† I. [עָדָן] adj. voluptuous; — fs. עָדָנָה as subst. Is 47<sup>8</sup>, of Bab. personified, (thou) voluptuous one. — עָדָנָה 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, read עָדָנָה, || I Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb<sup>100</sup>.

† II. עָדָן n.pr.m. 1. in עָדָן, returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>16</sup> = Ne 7<sup>20</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>, ⓐ Αδ(δ)ω, Ηδ(ε)ω, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10<sup>17</sup>, ⓐ Ηδ(ε)ω, Αδω.

† עָדָנָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11<sup>42</sup>, ⓐ Αδ(ε)ωα.

† [מְעָדָן] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מְעָדָן Gn 49<sup>20</sup> (poem) royal dainties; מְעָדָנִים לְמַעַדָּי La 4<sup>5</sup> those who ate (acc. to dainties) daintily; more gen. וְיִתֵּן לְנַפְשְׁךָ מְעָדָנִים Pr 29<sup>17</sup> he shall give delight to thy soul (|| וְיִתֵּן). — מְעָדָנוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub עָדָן.

II. עָדָן (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinu, plain (in word-lists), Schr<sup>OOT Ga 2, 8</sup>, Df<sup>Pa 7, 1</sup>; other views v. Di<sup>Ga 2, 8</sup>).

† III. **עֵרְן** n.pr.terr. (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵרְן);—district in which lay garden of 's, home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּפֶּעַל בְּנֵי בְעֵרְן Gn 2<sup>s</sup>, river יֵצָא מֵעַרְבֵי 4<sup>16</sup>; עֵרְן 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>22,24</sup> (all © Eδεμ); cf. עֵרְן Ez 36<sup>36</sup> Jo 2<sup>s</sup> and קֵצַע Is 51<sup>s</sup> (|| לְבָרֵךְ), all sim. of fertility; עֵרְן הַיְהוּדָה Ez 28<sup>12</sup>, עֵרְן עֵרְן 31<sup>3</sup>, עֵרְן 16.18.18 (© Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

† **עֵרְן** n.pr. (? urb. et) terr. conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵרְן; pointed עֵרְן, to differentiate from III. ע, cf. WMM <sup>Ar. u. Syr.</sup> 21);—בְּנֵי עֵרְן 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> (© *vioûs* Eδεμ)=Is 37<sup>12</sup> (in Telassar), 'yalone Ez 27<sup>22</sup> (+ הָרָן וְכַנְהָה); prob.=*(Bit)Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr <sup>COT 2 K 19, 12</sup> D1 Pa 283f.—עֵרְן, v. p. 112.

עֵרְן v. עֵרְנָה, עֵרְן prep. sub I. עֵרְנָה.

עֵרְנָה v. עֵרְנָה sub I. עֵרְנָה.

עֵרְנָה v. II. עֵרְנָה sub II. עֵרְנָה.

† [**עֵרְן**] vb. remain over, be in excess, syn. of סָרַח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֵרְנָה superior (to); Ar. عَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; عَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** Pt. סָרַח הָעֵרְן Ex 26<sup>12</sup> *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֵרְנָה v<sup>12</sup>, and הָעֵרְן as subst. v<sup>12</sup> *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֵרְן = *the surplus* of food Ex 16<sup>22</sup>, of price of field Lv 25<sup>27</sup>; הָעֵרְנָה *those over and above*, Nu 3<sup>46,49</sup>, cf. v<sup>48</sup> (no על-). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעֵרְנָה Ex 16<sup>18</sup> *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחֱסִיר).

† I. [**עֵרְן**] vb. prob. (si vera l.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. عَجَّر, עֵרְן (rare)=Heb. עָוַר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** Inf. cstr. לְעֵרְן I Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>22</sup>; this mng. also © B); but < Codd. לְעֵרְן (cf. v<sup>15,22,23</sup>, van d. H. v<sup>17,21,23</sup>), so Kau Buhl; Pt. pl. cstr. עֵרְנָה עֵרְנָה v<sup>20</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>20</sup>), rd. עֵרְנָה (q.v. v<sup>24</sup>) © Kau; see עָרַךְ.

† **עֵרְנָה** n.pr.m. son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֵרְנָה q.v.; so Ne <sup>Am. Jour. Sem. Lang.</sup> 211 (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N.</sup> 309; cf. OAr. עֵרְנָה CIGann <sup>JAA, 1883, Feb.-Mar., 139, No. 13</sup>);—I S 18<sup>19</sup> (© A ἠλ, © L Eδρηλ), 2 S 21<sup>8</sup> (© Σπει, A Eσδρη, © L E(ρ)).

† II. [**עֵרְן**] vb. hoe (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَّر مَعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور also Dozy <sup>ll. 101b</sup>); cf. Fl <sup>kl. Schr. II. 628</sup>);—**Niph.**

*Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יַעֲדֵר Is 5<sup>6</sup> *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (|| יִצְמַר); 3 mpl. בְּמַעֲדֵר יַעֲדֵרֵינוּ 7<sup>22</sup> *which used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הַהָרִים).

† **מַעֲדֵר** n.[m.] hoe Is 7<sup>22</sup>, v. foregoing.

† III. [**עֵרְרָה**] vb. **Niph.** be lacking, fall (Ar. عَدَرَ *remain or lag behind*);—**Niph.** Pf. all c. לֹא, 3 ms. יַעֲדֵר לָהֶם I S 30<sup>18</sup> *not anything was lacking to them*; יַעֲדֵר none *was lacking* 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> Is 40<sup>26</sup>; of 's, Zp 3<sup>s</sup> *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. יַעֲדֵרָה Is 34<sup>16</sup> *no wild beast is lacking*. Pt. f. יַעֲדֵרָה Is 59<sup>15</sup> *truth has become lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲדֵרוּ לָהֶם I K 5<sup>7</sup> *they left nothing lacking*.

† I. **עֵרְרָה** n.m. <sup>Gn 28, 2</sup> flock, herd (NH *id.*; Aram. עֵרְרָה; on © Γαδερ Gn 35<sup>16</sup> (=ϕ v<sup>21</sup>) v. Lag <sup>BN 76f.</sup>, who assigns 'y therefore, plausibly, to III. עֵרְרָה (عَدَرَ), as *lagging, loitering*);—ע abs. Gn 32<sup>17,17</sup> +, cstr. Ct 4<sup>1</sup> +; sf. עֵרְרָה Is 40<sup>11</sup> +; pl. עֵרְרָה Gn 29<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. עֵרְרָה Mi 5<sup>7</sup> +, etc.;—**1. flock**: a. of sheep, יֵצָא עֵרְרָה Gn 29<sup>2</sup> (J), Mi 5<sup>7</sup>, יֵצָא עֵרְרָה Jo 1<sup>16</sup>; cf. Gn 29<sup>2,2,2</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> (all J), I S 17<sup>24</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; || יֵצָא Ez 34<sup>12</sup> (sim.), Pr 27<sup>22</sup>; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>; עֵרְרָה Ct 6<sup>6</sup>=4<sup>2</sup> (ins. prob. הָרָה); sign of desolation Is 17<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (מַעֲדָה עֵרְרָה), Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup>, of peace 31<sup>24</sup>; in sim. also Mi 2<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>10</sup> ψ 78<sup>12</sup>; fig. of Isr. Is 40<sup>11</sup> Je 13<sup>20</sup> (|| יֵצָא), cf. v<sup>17</sup>, so עֵרְרָה Zc 10<sup>2</sup>. b. of goats, הָעֵרְרָה Ct 4<sup>6</sup>, c. undefined Ju 5<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>3</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup>. **2. herds, flocks and herds**: a. incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32<sup>17,17-17,20</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>; all E). b. specif. עֵרְרָה Jo 1<sup>16</sup>.—m. **מַעֲדֵר עֵרְרָה** v. p. 154 *supr.*

† II. **עֵרְרָה** n.pr.m. (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֵרְרוּ=Ar. عَدَّر Lzb<sup>277</sup>);—a Levite I Ch 23<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>, © Αδαθ, Ηλα, A © L Eδερ.

† III. **עֵרְרָה** n.pr.loc. in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15<sup>21</sup>, site unknown; © Απα, A Eδραι, © L Eβερ.

† [**עֵרְרָה**] n.pr.m. a Benjamite, עֵרְרָה I Ch 8<sup>18</sup>; © Ωθηδ, Α Ωδερ, © L Αδαρ.

† [**עֵרְשָׁה**] n.f. lentile (NH עֵרְשָׁה *id.*; Löw No. 140; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag <sup>BN 60</sup>);—pl. עֵרְשָׁה growing 2 S 23<sup>11</sup>; art. of food, 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup>; עֵרְשָׁה Gn 25<sup>24</sup> (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עֵרְשָׁה v. עֵרְשָׁה.

**עֹב** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَاب, غَيْب *be absent, hidden*, of sun, set; غَابَتْ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. خَد; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עֵבָא *cloud(s)*).



ii. עב<sup>33</sup> n.m.<sup>1a,1</sup> and (1 K 18<sup>44</sup> Kō<sup>87at. 103</sup>) f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—'y abs. 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> +, cstr. Is 18<sup>4</sup> Pr 16<sup>15</sup>; pl. עָבִים Ju 5<sup>4</sup> +, עֲבוֹת 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> ψ 77<sup>18</sup>; cstr. עֲבֵי 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; sf. עֲבֵיו ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (but prob. del., v. עבר Qal ad fin.);—1. dark cloud : a. rain-cloud Ju 5<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>44,45</sup> + 9 t. b. as high Is 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 20<sup>6</sup>, +Ez 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>3,10,14</sup> (rdg. עֲבוֹת, v. עָבַת). c. chariot of ' Is 19<sup>1</sup> ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; covering his eyes Jb 22<sup>14</sup>. d. casting shadow Is 25<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 S 23<sup>4</sup>. e. as swift Is 60<sup>8</sup>, and transient 44<sup>22</sup> Jb 30<sup>16</sup> (all sim.). f. disposed by God Jb 36<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>. g. ע' טל Is 18<sup>4</sup> cloud of dew, dew-mist (sim.). 2. (cloud-) mass, עֲשָׂוִים 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> masses of clouds (enwrapping ')=ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (v<sup>13</sup> v. supr.). 3. thicket as refuge Je 4<sup>29</sup> (perh. under Aram. influence).—עב Ex 19<sup>9</sup> v. עָבֵי sub עבה. i. עב v. p. 713 supr.

† [עֲבַר] vb. denom. Hiph. becloud, Impf. 3 ms. עֲבַרְתָּ עֵינַי La 2<sup>1</sup> (Bu העיב ה).

עוּג (√ of foll., cf. NH id. draw a circle, עֵינָה (circular) ditch; Aram. עֵינִית id.; Ar. عَوَج be crooked, curved, bent, عَاج elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

† עֲגוּרָה n.f. disc or cake of bread;—abs. 'y Ho 7<sup>8</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>, cstr. עֲגוּרָה 19<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>12</sup>; pl. עֲגוּרוֹת Gn 18<sup>6</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עֲגוּרוֹת Ex 12<sup>39</sup>;—bread-cake, made of כֶּלֶת קֶמַח Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>, of manna Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4<sup>12</sup> (sim.); unleavened, עֲגוּרוֹת מִצּוֹת Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (E; vb. אָפַף); ע' רִצְפִּים 1 K 19<sup>6</sup> cake of hot-stones, i. e. baked on them; metaph. הִטְבַּח ע' בְּלֵי Ho 7<sup>8</sup> Ephr. is a cake not turned (i. e. burnt, ruined).—On 'y v. Benz Arch. 86 f. Now Arch. I. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

† [עֲבַר] vb. denom. bake (a cake; lit. make a cake of);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תִּעְבְּרֶה (so Baer Ginsb. > van d. H. תִּעְבְּרֶה thou shalt bake it (on form v. Kō<sup>1,496f</sup>. Ges<sup>150k</sup>) Ez 4<sup>12</sup>.

† מְעוּגָה n.[m.] cake;—abs. 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>; לְעֵי' מ' ψ 35<sup>16</sup> mockers of (for) a cake, i. e. buffoons, but Ⓞ Che al. rd. לְעֵי' לְעֵי'.

† עוֹגֵר and (1 K 4<sup>19</sup>) עֹג n.pr.m. (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS<sup>sem. 1. 21, 2nd ed. 88</sup>);—Og, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS<sup>1c</sup>), usu. + כִּיחֹן (q. v.); Nu 21<sup>33</sup> (JE), 32<sup>33</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>1,3,4,10,11,13</sup> 4<sup>47</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12,30,31</sup> (prob. all D), 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>20</sup>; Ⓞ Ω γ (Γωγ B Dt 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>47</sup>).

עגב v. עגב, עיגב.

† [עוֹרֵד] vb. prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَادَ, عَادَ return, do again, iv. restore, also say again, iterate, عَادَ habit; Eth. የደ: turn about, surround, ሙደ: circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. عَادَ accustom, Ethpe. Aph. be accustomed, عَادَ usage, ceremony, عَادَ festival (Brock), whence Ar. عَادَ id., as loan-word, Frä<sup>276</sup>; Palm. עוֹרֵד usage Lzb<sup>327</sup> Cook<sup>80</sup>; NH עוֹרֵד, and esp. עוֹרֵד = BH, also עוֹרֵד festival, עוֹרֵד; cf. prob. As. Shaph. us-id, he solemnly affirmed D<sup>1873 23</sup>);—only intens.: Pi. surround (cf. Eth.), Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹרֵדְנִי ψ 119<sup>9</sup> (cf. סָבְבֵנִי 18<sup>9</sup>). Pōl'el, restore, relieve (cf. Ar. iv.), Impf. 3 ms. עוֹרֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (|| שָׁמַר, opp. עוֹרֵד, 147<sup>6</sup> (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). Hithpōl. be restored, Impf. 1 pl. וְתוֹעוֹרֵד ψ 20<sup>9</sup> (+ם, opp. פָּל; Ⓞ ἀνασθάνωμεν).

עוֹר and (14 t.: Fr<sup>122 203</sup>) עוֹר, subst. a going round, continuance, but used mostly as adv. acc. still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹרֵנִי (with appar. verbal form, like עוֹרֵנִי Ol<sup>1 222</sup>; Sta<sup>1 322</sup> b Kō<sup>11,444</sup>, 11. 300 Ges<sup>1100,5</sup>), † Dt 31<sup>27</sup> Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>14</sup>, עוֹרֵי † Gn 48<sup>15</sup> ψ 104<sup>33</sup> 139<sup>13</sup> 146<sup>2</sup>; עוֹרֵךְ Gn 46<sup>30</sup> + 4 t., f. עוֹרֵךְ + 1 K 1<sup>14</sup>; עוֹרֵךְ Gn 18<sup>22</sup> + 20 t. (never עוֹרֵךְ + 1 K 1<sup>22</sup>, עוֹרֵךְ + Is 28<sup>4</sup>; עוֹרֵךְ + Ex 4<sup>18</sup> Est 6<sup>14</sup>, 3 fpl. עוֹרֵיךָ + La 4<sup>17</sup> Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹרֵינִי); there occur also † עוֹרֵנִי + 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>30,31</sup>, and עוֹרֵהֶם + Is 65<sup>24</sup>:—

1. as adv.: a. (a) expressing continuance, persistence, usu. of the past or present, still, yet, Gn 18<sup>22</sup> ועודנו עורנו עמך ואברהם and A., he was still standing before ' (note oft. so עוֹרֵנִי after cas. pend., 44<sup>1</sup> 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> 1 K 12<sup>2</sup> Je 33<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>), 29<sup>7</sup> ועוד היום גוֹל הן the day is still high, 31<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> ועוד אֲמַיְכֶם הִי הַעוֹד; 45<sup>9</sup> Ex 4<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> Nu 19<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> הִי הַעוֹרֵנִי; 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> (but Kō<sup>11,558</sup> עוֹר, 18<sup>14</sup>; Is 5<sup>25</sup> ועוד ירוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10<sup>22</sup> ועוד ירוֹ הַיּוֹם עוֹר הַיּוֹם בְּנָב לְעוֹד will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> עוֹר הָעַם מְזַבְּחֵם the people were still sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> +); 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> כִּי-רָכַע עוֹד נַפְשִׁי בִי 1 f); Mi 6<sup>10</sup> (v. הֵן 1 b end, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4<sup>17</sup> the sf. is anticipatory, either of eyes (Kt) or our (Qr Ⓞ), poet. for עוֹרֵינִי עוֹר עוֹרֵנִי; but Dys Löhr al. rd. עוֹר מָה for 'y, Bi<sup>1</sup> Wild simply עוֹר. 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> rd. either עוֹרֵנִי (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לַפְּנֵינִי, or עוֹר. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹרֵנִי still not (Germ. noch nicht) i. e. not yet (in class. Heb. מָרָם), Je 40<sup>6</sup> עוֹרֵנִי לֹא יֵשׁוּב 2 Ch 20<sup>33</sup> ועוד הָעַם לֹא הִקְיַי לְבָבָם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לָא). Sq. הַבָּשָׂר עוֹרֵנִי בֵּין בֵּין וּמָה חָרָה בְּעַם between their teeth . . . , and (= when) etc.,



< **Hiph. Qr Bu.** **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. העיר 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup>; העיר Gn 43<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. העירָה Ne 9<sup>24</sup>; העירָה Ex 19<sup>23</sup>; 1 s. העירָתי Dt 4<sup>26</sup> Je 42<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. העירָו Ne 9<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* העירָו 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> Zc 3<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. sf. והעירָתי Jb 29<sup>11</sup> + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* העירָה Gn 43<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; *Imv.* העירָה Ex 19<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. *Imv. Pt.* העירָה Dt 32<sup>16</sup>.—1. *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21<sup>10,13</sup>; in favour of Jb 29<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup> (Qr); c. יָיַן Mal 2<sup>14</sup>. 2. *cause to testify, take as witness, invoke*, c. acc. pers. Is 8<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>10,25,44</sup>; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. הארץ ואת השמים את השמים ואת הארץ + אַגַּיַן against Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>28</sup>. 3. *protest, affirm solemnly, warn*: subj. men, abs. Je 6<sup>10</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; c. אַגַּיַן pers. Gn 43<sup>3,3</sup> (J) Ex 19<sup>21</sup> (E) 1 S 8<sup>9,9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>26</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Je 42<sup>19</sup> Am 3<sup>13</sup>; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, אַגַּיַן subj., c. אַגַּיַן pers., Ex 19<sup>23</sup> (J) Dt 8<sup>19</sup> 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>26,30</sup> Je 11<sup>7,7</sup> Zc 3<sup>6</sup> ψ 50<sup>7</sup> 81<sup>9</sup>; *enjoin solemnly*, c. אַגַּיַן pers. + acc. rei עָרְוֹת 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup>, דברים Dt 32<sup>46</sup>. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. והיעיר consec. Ex 21<sup>29</sup> (E) *impers. and protest be entered*, c. אַגַּיַן pers.

† III. [עָרְוָה] **n.f.** only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עָרְוֹת Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>; sf. (of אַ), עָרְוִיתִי ψ 132<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>91n</sup>), עָרְוִיתִי Dt 6<sup>17</sup> ψ 25<sup>10</sup> 99<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>2</sup>, עָרְוִיתִי 78<sup>56</sup>, עָרְוִיתִי 93<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>22,24,46,69,79,98,119,125,138,146,152,167,168</sup> (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עָרְוֹת, reading עָרְוֹת עָרְוֹת, or regarding for עָרְוֹת as contr. from עָרְוֹת, pl. of עָרְוֹת [Sta<sup>1</sup> SS Buhl]; v. also Dr<sup>1</sup> 4, 45; Dt 4<sup>46</sup> 6<sup>17,20</sup> are redactional).

† עָרְוֹת and עָרְוָה **n.f.** testimony;—עָרְוֹת abs. Ex 16<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. ψ 19<sup>8</sup> +; pl. sf. עָרְוֹתָי 119<sup>14</sup> +, cstr. עָרְוֹתָי Je 44<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.;—1. *testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge*, לעָרְוֹתָי Ex 31<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>29</sup> (P), הע' 25<sup>16,21</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> (P); ark as containing tables, לעָרְוֹתָי 25<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>33,34</sup> 30<sup>6,26</sup> 39<sup>35</sup> 40<sup>3,5,21</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>90</sup> (all P), Jos 4<sup>16</sup> (JE; Kuebrith [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), לעָרְוֹתָי Ex 31<sup>7</sup> (P); abbrev. לעָרְוֹתָי 16<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>36</sup> Nu 17<sup>19,25</sup> (P); לעָרְוֹתָי Ex 27<sup>21</sup> (= לעָרְוֹתָי Lv 24<sup>3</sup>), 30<sup>6</sup> Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, לעָרְוֹתָי tabernacle of the testimony Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 1<sup>60,63,63</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (P); so אָהֶל הע' 9<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (P) 2 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>. 2. *the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God*: ψ 19<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>98</sup> 122<sup>4</sup>; || לעָרְוֹתָי 78<sup>5</sup>; || חקֵי 81<sup>9</sup>. In titles, לעָרְוֹתָי ע' 60<sup>1</sup>, ψ 60<sup>1</sup>, אֶל־שִׁשְׁבַּיִם ע' 80<sup>1</sup> = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; חקֵי etc. 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 2 K 2<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup> (+ חקֵי etc.), Je 44<sup>23</sup>; חקֵי etc. 1 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; חקֵי Ne 9<sup>24</sup>; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17<sup>16</sup>; pl. elsewh. ψ 119<sup>14,31,36,59,111,129,144,157</sup>. Vid. also III. [עָרְוָה].—For העָרְוֹת 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. העָרְוֹת (cf. 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> We al.).

† העָרְוֹתָי **n.f.** testimony, attestation;—**1.** *testimony, prophet. injunction*, || העָרְוֹתָי Is 8<sup>16,20</sup>. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4<sup>7</sup> (>fixed usage Buhl<sup>16a</sup>).

† I. [עָרְוָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَرَوَى);—

**Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נָעַרְוִיתִי Is 21<sup>3</sup> ψ 38<sup>7</sup>; *Pt. cstr.* נָעַרְוִיתִי Pr 12<sup>8</sup>; f. cstr. נָעַרְוִיתִי 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (but rd. נָעַרְוִיתִי @ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted*, || נָעַרְוִיתִי ψ 38<sup>7</sup>; || נָעַרְוִיתִי Is 21<sup>3</sup>; נָעַרְוִיתִי Pr 12<sup>8</sup> *one perverted of mind.* **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. נָעַרְוִיתִי, subj. אַיִן:—La 3<sup>9</sup> *my paths hath he twisted*; || נָעַרְוִיתִי Is 24<sup>1</sup> *its surface will he distort* (בִּזְמַן הָאָרֶץ ||). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְוִיתִי Is 33<sup>27</sup> *the right have I perverted* (|| הָטָא ||); so 3 pl. נָעַרְוִיתִי Je 3<sup>21</sup>.

† I. עָרְוָה **n.f.** distortion, ruin;—עָרְוָה עָרְוָה Ez 21<sup>23</sup> (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24<sup>1</sup>).

† עֲוֵיִם **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for עֲוֵיִם);—עֲוֵיִם רַחַם Is 19<sup>14</sup> *temper of distorting*, i. e. *warped judgment*.

† עֵיִר **n.[m.]** ruin, heap of ruins;—ע' abs. Jb 30<sup>24</sup>, cstr. Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. עֵיִרִים (Aram. form) 3<sup>12</sup>, but עֵיִרִים in the quotation Je 26<sup>18</sup>, and ψ 79<sup>1</sup>.

† מַעֲרֵי **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.);—הַיְהִיָּה מַעֲרֵי סַפְלָה consec. Is 17<sup>1</sup> *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ' @ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוּוָה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى *err from the way*, Eth. ሰፂፂ: *err*; distinct from I. עוּוָה, cf. Lag<sup>m.1</sup> 236 f. Dr<sup>18,20,30</sup> Gerber<sup>80</sup>).

† עוּוֹן **n.m.** Is 22<sup>14</sup> iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע' abs. Ex 21<sup>13</sup> +; עוּוֹן 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 51<sup>7</sup>; cstr. עוּוֹן Gn 15<sup>16</sup> +; עוּוֹן 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>; sf. עוּוֹנִי Gn 4<sup>13</sup> + (2 S 16<sup>12</sup> read בְּעֵינַי עוּוֹנִי Ho 9<sup>7</sup> +; עוּוֹנִי ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; עוּוֹנִי Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (Ges<sup>91n</sup>), etc.; pl. עוּוֹנֵי abs. ψ 130<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. Jb 13<sup>26</sup> +; עוּוֹנֵי abs. ψ 65<sup>4</sup>; cstr. Lv 16<sup>21</sup> +; sf. עוּוֹנֵי Is 43<sup>24</sup>, עוּוֹנֵיכֶם Nu 14<sup>34</sup> +, etc.; also עוּוֹנֵי Ez 28<sup>18</sup>; עוּוֹנֵי Is 64<sup>6</sup> +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—1. *iniquity*, Jb 15<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup>; || חַטָּאת 1 S 20<sup>1</sup> Jb 13<sup>28</sup> Is 5<sup>18</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>6,13</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup> Ho 4<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>12</sup>; || פֶּשַׁע 1 Jb 14<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>33</sup> ψ 107<sup>17</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup> 53<sup>7</sup>; || אֲשַׁמָּה Ez 9<sup>6,7,13</sup>; || רָעָה Jb 22<sup>5</sup> Ho 7<sup>1</sup>. **a.** ע' קָרָב Jb 13<sup>26</sup> *iniquities of my youth*; || ע' קָרָב 19<sup>29</sup> *iniquities calling for the sword*; || ע' פְּלִילִי 31<sup>11,28</sup> *iniquity for (to be punished by) judges*; || כָּל בַּע' Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

*stumble by iniquity* Ho 5<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>; cf. *מְשֹׁל ע* Ez 7<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>2,4,7</sup> 18<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>; *לכלען* Dt 10<sup>15</sup>; *אשחממה מע* 2 S 22<sup>24</sup> = ψ 18<sup>24</sup>; *עָוֹן אִשְׁרָה־חַטָּא* Ho 12<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, *י* ידע *ע* 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>12</sup> Je 3<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>20</sup>; confessed, *ל* התודה *ע* Lv 16<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>40,40</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; *ב* נשחח *ע* 38<sup>10</sup>; *ב* לא כסה *ע* 32<sup>5</sup>; brought to remembrance, *ע* הזכיר Nu 5<sup>14</sup> (P) 1 K 17<sup>16</sup> Ez 21<sup>22,29</sup> 29<sup>16</sup>; causing shame, *ע* יבֹלַם מע Ez 43<sup>10</sup>; turned from, *ע* שָׁב Dn 9<sup>18</sup>, cf. *ה* השיב מע Mal 2<sup>6</sup>. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: *ע* על Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (J), Lv 18<sup>28</sup> (H) 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Je 25<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>31</sup> Am 3<sup>2</sup>; without על, La 4<sup>22</sup>, יסר על *ע*; [נשחח] *ע*; *ע* יסר על *ע*; *ע* 39<sup>13</sup> chastise for iniquity; *ע* לפניך 90<sup>5</sup> set our iniquities before thee, *ע* נגלל כע' 103<sup>10</sup>; שמר *ע* 130<sup>2</sup>; *ע* שלם Is 65<sup>7,7</sup> Je 16<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>18</sup>; *ע* מִטְּבַח בע' Is 14<sup>21</sup>; (2) of forgiveness or removal: *ע* העביר *ע* 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>, Jb 7<sup>21</sup> Zc 3<sup>4</sup>; *ע* 3<sup>9</sup> מִשְׁחֵי *ע*; סלח לע' Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (J), ψ 25<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>3</sup> Je 31<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>3</sup>; *ע* נשא Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (J), ψ 32<sup>8</sup> 85<sup>3</sup> Is 33<sup>24</sup> Ho 14<sup>2</sup> Mi 7<sup>18</sup>; *ע* יכבש *ע* Mi 7<sup>19</sup>; (3) of covering over, *ע* כסה על *ע* Ne 3<sup>27</sup>; *ע* 78<sup>38</sup> Pr 16<sup>6</sup> Is 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; *ע* כפר על *ע* Je 18<sup>23</sup>; יתכפר *ע* 1 S 3<sup>14</sup>; (4) of cleansing from: *ע* כבס מע' *ע* 51<sup>4</sup>; *ע* טהר מע' *ע* 33<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: *ע* ל חשב *ע* 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> ψ 32<sup>2</sup>; (ל) זכר *ע* 79<sup>9</sup> Is 64<sup>8</sup> Je 14<sup>10</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>; *ע* יִזְכַּר *ע* 109<sup>14</sup>; *ע* בקש (ל)ע' Jb 10<sup>6</sup> Je 50<sup>20</sup>; (6) *ע* פדה מע' 130<sup>8</sup> ransom from iniquity.

**2.** *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from 1; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2); — *ע* תועבות Ez 36<sup>21</sup>; *ע* חטם Ez 9<sup>9</sup>; *ע* בעעו' *ע* Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P); *ע* סרם Ez 16<sup>49</sup>; *ע* שָׁנִי עוֹנֵם Is 57<sup>17</sup>; *ע* שָׁנִי עוֹנֵם Ez 4<sup>4</sup>; *ע* שָׁנִי עוֹנֵם Je 2<sup>22</sup> the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me; *ע* מצא Gn 44<sup>16</sup> (E) ψ 36<sup>3</sup>. **a.** *ע* זָבָּ: *ע* guilt of iniquity upon one Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (P) 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> 2 S 14<sup>22</sup>; *ע* לִי Jb 33<sup>3</sup> (|| וַיִּזְכַּר) || *ע* לִי Je 2<sup>22</sup> without my guilt. **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: *ע* רַב עָוֹן 13<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>14,15</sup> Ez 28<sup>18</sup> Ho 9<sup>7</sup>; *ע* לֹא שָׁלֵם Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (J); *ע* הַשִּׁינִי עַיִן 49<sup>6</sup>; *ע* עֲקֵבֵי יוֹסֵפִי 49<sup>6</sup>; *ע* עֲקֵבֵי יוֹסֵפִי 49<sup>6</sup>; *ע* נָבְרוּ מִנִּי 40<sup>15</sup>; *ע* חוֹלְלֵתִי בַע' Ez 33<sup>6</sup>. **c.** as a condition, *ע* בע' *ע* was I brought forth ψ 51<sup>7</sup>; *ע* יָגוּעַ expire Jos 22<sup>20</sup> (P); *ע* מוֹת die Je 31<sup>30</sup> Ez 3<sup>18,19</sup> 18<sup>17,18</sup> 33<sup>8,9</sup>.

**3.** *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4<sup>13</sup> Is 5<sup>18</sup>); — *ע* יִקְרָה *ע* אִם 28<sup>18</sup> no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.; *ע* נִשְׂאָה bear the punishment for iniquity of others Ex 28<sup>26</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> (take away' *ע* Di

Now<sup>11.228 a</sup>) 16<sup>22</sup> Nu 30<sup>16</sup> (P), Ez 4<sup>4,6,8</sup>; בע' 18<sup>19,20,20</sup>; one's own, Ex 28<sup>43</sup> Lv 5<sup>1,17</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>17,19</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>11,22</sup> (P), Ez 14<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>10,12</sup>; גדול *ע* מִנְּשֹׂאָה Gn 4<sup>13</sup> (J) my punishment is greater than I can bear; *ע* נִרְצָה עוֹנֵיהָ Is 40<sup>2</sup> her punishment is accepted, cf. *ע* רָצָה Lv 26<sup>41,43</sup> (H); *ע* וְהִנֵּנִי עָלֶיךָ 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> punishment will overtake us; *ע* על *ע* 69<sup>28</sup> add punishment to their punishment; *ע* הוא יסבל Is 53<sup>11</sup> the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear, cf. *ע* סָבַלְנִי La 5<sup>7</sup>; *ע* הפניעו בע' Is 53<sup>6</sup>; *ע* נִשְׂאָה freed from punishment Nu 5<sup>31</sup> (P) Jb 10<sup>14</sup>; *ע* בני אני העון 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> on me the punishment; *ע* 2 S 14<sup>9</sup>; *ע* בע' c. various vbs.: Gn 19<sup>15</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>30,30</sup> (H) ψ 31<sup>11</sup> 106<sup>43</sup> Je 51<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>22</sup>; *ע* קָץ עַתָּה 21<sup>30,34</sup> 35<sup>4</sup>; see also: Pr 5<sup>22</sup> (|| תִּכְבְּלֵי חַטָּאת ||), Is 30<sup>18</sup> 64<sup>6,6</sup> La 4<sup>22</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>10,10</sup> 32<sup>27</sup>.

† [עוֹרָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>90</sup>) commit iniquity, do wrong (Aram. עוי commit sin, עוֹרָה sin, cf. Levy<sup>NHWB III. 628</sup>); — **Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עוֹרָה Est 1<sup>16</sup> she hath done wrong (c. על); 1 pl. עוֹרִית Dn 9<sup>6</sup> we have committed iniquity (|| חָטָא). **Hiph.** commit iniquity; — *Pf.* 3 ms. העוֹרֵת 2 S 19<sup>20</sup>, 1 s. העוֹרִית 24<sup>17</sup> (|| חָטָא); 1 pl. העוֹרִית 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>, ψ 106<sup>6</sup> (all || חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* העוֹרָה Je 9<sup>4</sup>, cstr. sf. העוֹרוֹה 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>. — Jb 33<sup>7</sup> v. I. עוֹרָה.

† **II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians; — עוֹרָה 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> (van d. H. עוֹרָה) = עוֹרָה 18<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>12</sup>; ⊕ *Aur* (v), *Aur*, and (2 K 19<sup>18</sup>) *Oudou*, *A Avra*, ⊕ *L Awray*, etc.; site in N. Syria Wk1<sup>Alltest. Untera. 102 f.</sup> Benz; Sachau<sup>ZA XI (1897), 48</sup> prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = Ἔμμα Ptol<sup>v. 15, 15</sup>, mod. *Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo. — **I. עוֹרָה** v. sub I. עוֹרָה.

† [עוֹרִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. העוֹרִים as subst., inhab. of II. עוֹרָה 2 K 17<sup>31</sup> (another עוֹרִים infr.). **עוֹר** n. v. על sub עוֹר.

† [עוֹרִי] **vb. take or seek refuge** (Ar. مَعَاذٌ take refuge, seek protection, مَعَاذٌ a refuge); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹר בְּמַעוֹז Is 30<sup>2</sup> (|| לְחַסוֹת בְּ ||). **Hiph.** bring into safety, *Pf.* 3 mpl. העוֹרִי Is 10<sup>21</sup>, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. העוֹר Je 4<sup>6</sup>, 6<sup>1</sup> העוֹר בְּמַעֲרֵב; c. acc., ms. העוֹר Ex 9<sup>19</sup>.

† **מַעֲרֹז n.m.** Ju 6<sup>26,26</sup> place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עוֹר, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Ges<sup>1801k</sup>); — **Qal** *abs.* Ju 6<sup>26</sup> +, cstr. Is 30<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מַעֲרֹזִי 2 S 22<sup>23</sup> (but rd. הַמַּעֲרֹזִי as || ψ 18<sup>23</sup>), מַעֲרֹזִי ψ 31<sup>3</sup> +, מַעֲרֹזִי Is 27<sup>5</sup> +, מַעֲרֹזִי ψ 52<sup>9</sup> +, מַעֲרֹזִי Dn 11<sup>10</sup>, etc. (rd. prob. מַעֲרֹזִי, etc.); pl. מַעֲרֹזִים v<sup>38,39</sup>, sf. מַעֲרֹזִיָּה Is 23<sup>11</sup>, read מַעֲרֹזִיָּה (Ges<sup>120</sup> o Che<sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.); —



a. in heaven קַרְיָאָרְךָ Dt 26<sup>15</sup> cf. Je 25<sup>30</sup> (|| סָרִיס), Zc 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 68<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>7</sup>. b. in temple בְּיַתְיָךְ מ' ψ 26<sup>6</sup> מְעוֹנֹי 2 Ch 36<sup>15</sup> (only here alone). 3. fig. of ' as abode of his people, מ' צִיר ψ 71<sup>3</sup>, מ' alone 90<sup>1</sup> 91<sup>2</sup>.—מ' I S 2<sup>23,25</sup> is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹנִי (eyeing [enviously], v. Comm. denom.) Klo HPS, cf. Ⓞ Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3<sup>7</sup> is difficult in context, Ⓞ We Now rd. מְעוֹנִיָּה (cf. Jos 9<sup>2</sup> 2 S 3<sup>23</sup>).

†II. מְעוֹן n.pr. 1. loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>45</sup> (P), I S 25<sup>2</sup> (Ⓞ Maav, Maov), now Ma'in (Buhl <sup>1000-100</sup> and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מ' מְרַבֵּר 23<sup>24,26,28</sup>, so rd. also 25<sup>1</sup> (for MT פֶּאֶר) Ⓞ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. 2. m. in Judah I Ch 2<sup>45,46</sup>, Ⓞ Meow, Maov. 3. gent. Ju 10<sup>12</sup> named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעַנִּים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְרַבֵּר (Ⓞ<sup>2A</sup> ⓄL Μαδιμα); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בְּעַל בֵּית מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.; I Ch 4<sup>41</sup> v. מְעַנִּים p. 589.

† מְעוֹנָה n.f. id.;—1. den, lair of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר מְעוֹנָה Am 3<sup>4</sup>, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38<sup>40</sup> (|| סִבְיָה), sf. מְעוֹנָתָם ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת מְעוֹנָה Ct 4<sup>4</sup>; מְעוֹנָתִי Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| חֲרִיִּי; of אֲרִיָּה, fig. of Nineveh); of חִיָּה in gen., מְעוֹנָתָהּ חֲשָׁבִן Jb 37<sup>9</sup> (|| אֲרָב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ' מְעוֹנָתֵינוּ Je 21<sup>12</sup>, fig. also of ' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76<sup>3</sup> (|| סִבְיָה). 2. fig. מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קְדָם Dt 33<sup>27</sup> the ancient God is a dwelling-place (for his people; cf. I. Ⓞ 3).

† מְעוֹנָתִי n.pr.m. name in Judah I Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, Ⓞ Ma(ω)wathai.

† [עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt n.f. only sf. Ho 10<sup>10</sup>: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עוֹנָתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנָתָם, v. עוֹן 1 a. p. 730.

עוֹן Kt I S 18<sup>9</sup> v. עוֹן.

עוֹנִים v. sub I. עוּה.

†I. עוֹף vb. fly (NH id., (rare) flicker, flutter, עוֹף fowl; Aram. عَافَا id.; Eth. ለፍፍ id.; Ar. عَوْفٌ augury, from birds (cf. We <sup>Heid. 2, 208</sup>), fortune, عَافٌ practice augury, عَافٌ augur; also عوْفٌ عَافٌ fly about, of birds);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עָפְפוּ consec. Is 11<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. עוֹף Jb 20<sup>8</sup> ψ 91<sup>5</sup> + Pr 23<sup>5b</sup> Qr (> Kt ועוּף [van d. H.], or עוּף [Ginsb]); וְעוֹף 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>, Na 3<sup>17</sup>, וְעוֹף Is 6<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. עוֹפֵי (ה) Pr 23<sup>5a</sup> Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. עוֹפֵינָה Is 60<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. עוֹף Jb 5<sup>7</sup> Pr 26<sup>2</sup>; Pt. fs. עוֹפָה

Zc 5<sup>1,2</sup>; pl. עוֹפֹת Is 31<sup>1</sup>;—1. a. fly, of birds Dt 4<sup>17</sup>, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26<sup>2</sup> (|| נָר); of seraph Is 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. פֹּל.); ' riding (רַכַּב) on cherub 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>; roll (in vision) Zc 5<sup>1,2</sup>; arrow ψ 91<sup>5</sup>; of swift army Is 11<sup>14</sup> (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּבִתְיָהּ) Hb 1<sup>8</sup> (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60<sup>8</sup>; עוֹף יְבִירָה עוֹף Jb 5<sup>7</sup> make high to fly, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). b. hover (protectingly) Is 31<sup>5</sup> (birds, sim. of ' ; on sense cf. Dt 32<sup>11</sup>).

2. fly away, to a distance, ψ 55<sup>7</sup> (fig.; || אֲרִיָּה נָר v<sup>3</sup>); = vanish, of locusts Na 1<sup>16</sup> (fig.); of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20<sup>8</sup> (בְּחַלּוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְעוֹפָה ψ 90<sup>10</sup>.—הֲתֵעֵף Pr 23<sup>5a</sup> Kt, do thine eyes fly (light) upon it? הֲתֵעֵף Hiph. Qr dost thou cause thine eyes to fly, etc. ? is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). פֹּל. 1. fly about, to and fro; Impf. 3 ms. יְעוֹפֶיךָ of birds Gn 1<sup>20</sup> (P); seraphim Is 6<sup>2</sup>; Pt. מְעוֹפֶיךָ שָׂרָף flying fiery serpent Is 14<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>. 2. cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr. sf. בְּעוֹפֵפִי Ez 32<sup>10</sup> when I brandish my sword before them. Hithpōl. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעוֹפֶף בעוֹפֵם Ho 9<sup>11</sup> like a bird their glory shall fly away. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. Qr, v. Qal ad fin.

עוֹף n.m. <sup>Gn 40, 17</sup> coll. flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע' abs. Gn 1<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>21</sup> +; —1. fowl, birds, Gn 40<sup>17,19</sup> (E), 7<sup>8</sup> (J), 1<sup>20,22</sup> (P), I K 5<sup>13</sup> +; esp. (38 t.) הַשָּׁמַיִם v' fowl of the sky, Gn 2<sup>19,20</sup> (J), 1<sup>26,28,30</sup> (P), Ho 2<sup>20</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup> +, carrion birds I S 17<sup>44,46</sup> 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> I K 14<sup>11</sup> + II t.; Je 5<sup>7</sup>; redundantly ע' בְּנֶף fowl of wing Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P), ψ 78<sup>7</sup> (for food); for food also Lv 7<sup>26</sup> (P), 17<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> (both H), cf. Lv 11<sup>12,46</sup> (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8<sup>20</sup> (J; הֵעַ הַטְּהוֹר), Lv 1<sup>14</sup> (P). 2. winged insects (clean and unclean) שָׂרָץ הֵעַ הַטְּהוֹר על-אֲרָבַע Lv 11<sup>20,21</sup> (H). ש' הֵעַ Dt 14<sup>19</sup>, so prob. הֵעַ alone v<sup>20</sup>; הֵעַ ש' הֵעַ לִשְׁלֹשׁ אֲרָבַע רַגְלָיִם Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (H).

† [עֵפְפָה] n.m. <sup>Je 9, 17</sup> eyelid (NH id.; from fluttering ?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עֵפְפֵי Jb 16<sup>16</sup> ψ 132<sup>4</sup>, עֵפְפֵי Pr 4<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—eyelids, usu. nearly = eyes (6 t. || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עֵפְפֵינִי Je 9<sup>17</sup>; closed in sleep ψ 132<sup>4</sup> Pr 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. of זְלַמְחֹת Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; looking Pr 4<sup>26</sup> cf. ψ 11<sup>4</sup> (of ' , testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6<sup>25</sup>; raised, in arrogance

(‘superciliousness’) 30<sup>18</sup>; fig. עַפְפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3<sup>9</sup> eyelids of dawn, break of dawn, 41<sup>10</sup> (sim).

†II. [עוּרָה], I. [עוּרָה] vb. be dark;—only Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּעְפֹּף Jb 11<sup>17</sup> (though) it be dark, but rd. prob. תִּעְפֹּף, subst., v. infr.

†I. עֵיפָה n.f. darkness;—עֵיפָה שָׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4<sup>13</sup>; אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ עֵיפָה (Ges<sup>130</sup>); || צִלְמוֹת.

†II. עֵיפָה n.pr. 1. gent. ‘son’ of Midian Gn 25<sup>4</sup> (J) = I Ch 1<sup>33</sup>, cf. Is 60<sup>6</sup>, Ⓞ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαφα(ρ). 2. m. name in Judah I Ch 2<sup>47</sup>, Ⓞ Γαφα. 3. f. concubine of Caleb I Ch 2<sup>46</sup>, Ⓞ Γαφαηλ, A Γαφα η, Ⓞ L Γαφα.

† עוּרָה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8<sup>22</sup>.

† [מְעוּרָה] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. מְעוּרָה צִנְקָה Is 8<sup>22</sup> (|| הַשְּׂכָה); Che<sup>201</sup> rds. מְעוּרָה.

† תִּעְפֹּף n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תִּעְפֹּף Jb 11<sup>17</sup> (opp. בָּקָר).

† עוֹפִי Kt, עֵיפִי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite, Je 40<sup>6</sup>, Ⓞ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφερ.

† [עוּרָה] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. id.; || form of עוּרָה);—only Qal Impv. mpl. עוּרָה Ju 19<sup>30</sup> (GFM rds. עוּרָה, but v. Bu), Is 8<sup>10</sup> c. acc. cogn. עוּרָה. (Sta<sup>ThLx 1204</sup>, Apr. 22, 226 der. עוּרָה fr. עוּרָה).

† עוּרָה n.pr. 1. m. a. (eldest) ‘son’ of Aram Gn 10<sup>23</sup> (P), = ‘son’ of Shem I Ch 1<sup>17</sup>, Ⓞ Ωρ, Ⓞ L Ch Ουρ. b. eldest ‘son’ of Nahor Gn 22<sup>21</sup> (J), A Ωξ, Ⓞ L Ωξ. c. Edomite name Gn 36<sup>28</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>43</sup>, Ⓞ Ωρ, Ⓞ L Ουρ. 2. loc. (= 1. a, b, poss. also c), מְלִכְיָ אֶרֶץ הָעוּרָה Je 25<sup>20</sup> (Ⓞ om.); בְּאֶרֶץ עוּרָה Jb 1<sup>1</sup> (home of Job), Ⓞ Αουρις; La 4<sup>21</sup> (del. עוּרָה Ⓞ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu<sup>ix f.</sup>; D1 Pa<sup>250</sup>, ZKf<sup>11</sup> 87 ff. puts in Hauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣru*, but dub. With name עוּרָה RS<sup>K 261</sup> cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْسُ, so We<sup>Held. 2, 146</sup>; against this No<sup>ZMG 21 (1886), 188 L</sup>, but v. reply RS<sup>sem 1, 43</sup>.

† יְעוּרָה n.pr.m. Benjamite name I Ch 8<sup>10</sup>, Ⓞ Ιδωρ, A Ιεωρ, Ⓞ L Ιωρ.

† [עוּרָה] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּרָה) for עוּרָה press, so Thes al.);—only Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּעְפֹּף Am 2<sup>13</sup>, Pt. מְעוּרָה v<sup>13</sup>; but read prob. תִּעְפֹּף, תִּעְפֹּף, cause tottering Hi We Now Dr.

† [עֲקוּרָה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, Ⓞ עֲקוּרָה, Syr. عَقْرَا);—only cstr. מְעוּרָה רָשָׁע ψ 55<sup>4</sup> because of the pressure of the

wicked; > rd. צַעֲקָה (|| קוּל; Ol al.), which means cry for help.

† מוּעֲקָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, Ⓞ מוּעֲקָה);—מְעוּרָה מְעוּרָה ψ 66<sup>11</sup>, Ⓞ θλιψεις, Ⓞ tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עוּרָה] vb. Pi. make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עוּר = dig (Ar. عَارٌ etc. cave); Hal<sup>21, 67</sup> cp. עוּר skin, whence blindness as cataract;—Aram. adj. עוּרָה, Ⓞ blind, Pa. עוּרָה, Ⓞ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوْرٌ be one-eyed, Eth. የረፈፈ be blind Di<sup>966</sup>);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עוּרָה 2 K 25<sup>7</sup>, c. עוּרָה put out the eyes of = Je 39<sup>7</sup> = 52<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. עוּרָה fig., Ex 23<sup>8</sup> (E) a bribe blindeth, c. acc. pers. (Sam Ⓞ ins. עוּרָה); Dt 16<sup>19</sup>, c. עוּרָה.

† עוּרָה adj. blind;—only abs. עוּרָה Ex 4<sup>11</sup> +, pl. עוּרָה 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> +, f. עוּרָה Is 42<sup>7</sup>; (c. art. עוּרָה Dt 28<sup>29</sup>, elsewh. הָעוּרָה Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עוּרָה Jb 29<sup>16</sup>, הָעוּרָה 2 S 5<sup>6,8</sup> Is 42<sup>18</sup>);—blind, usu. as subst. = the blind: 1. lit., physically blind: a. of men Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J; opp. עוּרָה, 2 S 5<sup>6,8</sup> Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Dt 27<sup>18</sup> Je 31<sup>8</sup> Jb 29<sup>16</sup>; in sim. Dt 28<sup>29</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup> Is 59<sup>10</sup>, cf. La 4<sup>14</sup> (appos.); as adj. attribute עוּרָה Lv 21<sup>18</sup> (H). b. of sacrif. animal Dt 15<sup>21</sup> Mal 1<sup>8</sup>. 2. fig., a. of the helpless, groping Is 29<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>16</sup> ψ 146<sup>6</sup>; as adj. attribute, עוּרָה עוּרָה Is 42<sup>7</sup>. b. of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42<sup>18, 19, 19</sup> (but v<sup>19</sup> rd. עוּרָה q.v.); as adj. attrib. עוּרָה עוּרָה 43<sup>8</sup>; as predicate 56<sup>10</sup>.

† עוּרָה n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. עוּרָה), smite (הָקָה) with blindness: fig. of ‘blind incapacity’ (Dr) בָּעַר Dt 28<sup>28</sup>; of smiting horses בעַר Zc 1<sup>2</sup>, i.e. with blind staggers, making them helplessly wild.

† עוּרָה n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (H).

†I. [עוּרָה] vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH id.; Aram. עוּרָה, Ⓞ; Ar. عَمِرَ, v. עוּרָה, Ⓞ; عَمِرَ is be jealous, cf. Syr. عَمِرَ hate, revenge);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יְעוּרָה Jb 41<sup>2</sup> Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer<sup>258</sup>), so Ginsb<sup>258</sup> van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוּרָה (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges<sup>172</sup> cc Di; cf. Sta<sup>1404</sup>; Impv. ms. עוּרָה ψ 7<sup>7</sup> +, fs. עוּרָה Ju 5<sup>12, 12</sup> + 3 t., עוּרָה Ju 5<sup>12, 12</sup> + 5 t. (for rhythm); Pt. עוּרָה Ct 5<sup>2</sup> + Mal 2<sup>12</sup> (read prob. עוּרָה We Now GASm, cf. Ⓞ εως = עד);—rouse oneself to activity, of Deborah Ju 5<sup>12, 12, 12</sup>; of עוּרָה ψ 7<sup>7</sup> (|| הָקָה), 59<sup>8</sup> (sq. inf.), 44<sup>24</sup> (opp. יְעוּרָה), of עוּרָה’s arm Is 51<sup>2, 2, 2</sup>, of oneself ψ 57<sup>9</sup>, of Zion Is 52<sup>11</sup>, of stone (idol)

Hb 2<sup>19</sup>, sword Zc 13<sup>7</sup> (+ *ל* against), wind Ct 4<sup>16</sup>, harp and lyre  $\psi$  57<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup>; ער לבי Ct 5<sup>2</sup> *my heart waketh* (opp. יאן).—Jb 41<sup>2</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> v. supr. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. געור Zc 2<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. געור Je 6<sup>22</sup> Zc 4<sup>1</sup>; 3 mpl. געור Je 50<sup>41</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup>, געור Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—*be roused* Zc 4<sup>1</sup> (fr. [מן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14<sup>12</sup> (sleep of death, || יקום, יקיצו); *be incited* to activity, c. acc. pers. of א Zc 2<sup>17</sup>, of nation Je 6<sup>22</sup>, kings 50<sup>41</sup>, whirlwind 25<sup>22</sup>; abs. of nations Jo 4<sup>12</sup>. **Pōl.** Pf. 3 ms. עורר 2 S 23<sup>18</sup> +, וע consec. Is 10<sup>26</sup>, 1 s. ועוררתי Zc 9<sup>15</sup>, sf. ועוררתיך Ct 8<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. העורר Pr 10<sup>12</sup>, 2 mpl. העוררו Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>, העוררו 8<sup>4</sup> (fem. subj. Ges<sup>1144a</sup>); *Imn.* ms. עוררה  $\psi$  80<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* עורר Jb 3<sup>8</sup>;—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9<sup>15</sup> (+ *ל* against), acc. רפאים Is 14<sup>9</sup> (subj. שאל v. Ges<sup>1146b</sup>); ע' אהבה ונבונה  $\psi$  80<sup>3</sup> (of א'); ע' ליהוה Jb 3<sup>8</sup>; esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> (all || העירי); fem. subj. v. Ges<sup>1144a</sup>); ע' ועוררתיך 8<sup>8</sup> is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading ועוררתיך, Siegf, ועוררתיך Pr 10<sup>12</sup> *hatred stirreth up stripes*; c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23<sup>18</sup> *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ *ל* against), so read also v<sup>8</sup> (v. חנית 1) = 1 Ch 11<sup>11.20</sup>, so Is 10<sup>26</sup>.—Is 23<sup>13</sup> v. עורר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. געורר Is 15<sup>5</sup>, usu. expl. as = געורר (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise*?) *a cry of destruction*, Ges<sup>Comm. Thea.</sup> De Di Du Ges<sup>172 cc</sup> Kō 1.500; II. 497. **Pilp.** not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. געורר; Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> II Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup> SS rd. געורר, *shout*, but improb. with געורר. **Hithpōl.** Pf. געוררתי and I was (joyfully) excited, triumphant, that (|| אשמת), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 1<sup>8</sup>, rdg. געורר על בני יתעורר Me Di Beer (MT געורר על חנה יתעורר); *rouse oneself* to activity, Pt. געורר ליהוה Is 64<sup>6</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. געורר Is 41<sup>2</sup> +; 1 s. געוררתי Is 41<sup>26</sup> (v. Kō<sup>1.500</sup> Ges<sup>172a</sup>), sf. געוררתי 45<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. געורר Dt 32<sup>11</sup> +, געורר Dn 11<sup>22</sup>, געורר Hg 1<sup>14</sup> +, sf. געוררתי Zc 4<sup>1</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. געורר  $\psi$  35<sup>22</sup>; mpl. געוררו Jo 4<sup>8</sup>; *Inf.* געורר (= געורר)  $\psi$  73<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>183a</sup>); Pt. געורר Is 13<sup>17</sup> +, sf. געורר Jo 4<sup>7</sup>;—1. *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4<sup>1</sup> (as if from sleep, v. Qal); *rouse, stir up*, to activity, קנו געוררתיך Dt 32<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. א': Is 45<sup>13</sup>; c. acc. loc. 41<sup>2.22</sup> Jo 4<sup>7</sup>; + *against* Is 13<sup>17</sup>, cf. Je 50<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>1</sup> Ez 23<sup>22</sup>; געוררתיך Je 51<sup>11</sup> Hg 1<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> (+ *ל* against), 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>8</sup>; א' subj. also in foll.: געוררתיך Is 42<sup>13</sup>, געורר 50<sup>4.4</sup> (+ און); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4<sup>7</sup>, Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (+ את in

conflict with, B de W Mein Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks עורר לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41<sup>2</sup> (rdg. געורר v. Qal); געורר חוה וכלבו Dn 11<sup>22</sup> (+ *ל* against); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> (all || Pōl. q. v.); fig. געוררתיך  $\psi$  57<sup>9</sup> *I will arouse the dawn* (|| *Imv.* Qal q.v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7<sup>4</sup> (si vera l.; cf. Ges<sup>1130b</sup>); but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). 2. declarative or exhortive sense, *act* in an aroused manner, *awake*, געוררתיך ליהוה  $\psi$  35<sup>22</sup>, cf. Jb 8<sup>6</sup> (+ *ל* over = for; both subj. א'); abs.  $\psi$  73<sup>20</sup>.

† I. עיר n. [m.] excitement;—of terror, געוררות Je 15<sup>5</sup>; of rage (si vera l.) געורר Ho 11<sup>9</sup>, but St prop. געורר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—געורר  $\psi$  73<sup>20</sup> v. עורר **Hiph.**—II, III. עיר v. p. 746 infr.

† עיר n.pr.m. עיר (cf. עיר Qal Pt.);—1. eldest son of Judah Gn 38<sup>3.6</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>3.3</sup>, Gn 38<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>12.13</sup> Nu 26<sup>19.19</sup>. 2. son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>.—Vid. also Qal Pt. עיר supr.

† I. עירי n.pr.m. a son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>16</sup>, Aḡdis, Addē.

II. עירי adj.gent. of I. עיר, c. art. as subst. coll. העירי Nu 26<sup>16</sup>, Addē.

† עירן n.pr.m. (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26<sup>36</sup>, but עירן Sam Ginsb<sup>מאמ</sup>, © Eder.

† עירני adj.gent. of עירן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>36</sup>, עירני Sam Ginsb<sup>מאמ</sup>, © Eder.

† יעורר Kt, יעורר Qr, n.pr.m. father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> (Iacip) + || 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (where read יעיר for יעיר, and del. ארנים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

† II. [עורר] vb. be exposed, bare (akin to ערה, ערר; Ar. عَرَّى = *puḍenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עוררה תעורר Hb 3<sup>9</sup> *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare, made ready*; We prop. עוררתיך (cf. 2 S 23<sup>15</sup>, I. עורר Pōl.), and so Now [from עורר, *lay bare*] *thou layest*, etc.

† [מעורר] n. [m.] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מעוררים Hb 2<sup>15</sup>.

† עירם adj. and n. [m.] 1. naked; 2. nakedness (√ עורר Ew<sup>423, 426</sup> Ges<sup>1861</sup> Sta<sup>11266, 1127a</sup>; > √ עירם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba<sup>1127a</sup> Kō<sup>11.84, 120</sup>);—abs. עירם Gn 3<sup>10.11</sup> + 4 t., עירם Ez 16<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. Ez; pl. עירמים Gn 3<sup>7</sup>;—1. **adj. naked**



Gn 3<sup>7.10.11</sup> (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18<sup>7.16</sup>.  
 2. **n.abstr. nakedness** Dt 28<sup>48</sup>; עֲרֹמָה, nakedness and bareness (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16<sup>7.22.30</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>.

† עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עָרַם Ew<sup>135c</sup> Sta<sup>137a</sup>; or from √עָרָה, q.v.)—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2<sup>16</sup> + 8t., עָרָם I S 19<sup>24</sup> + 3t.; f. עָרָה Ho 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. עָרוֹמִים Gn 2<sup>25</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>;—**naked** Gn 2<sup>25</sup> (J) I S 19<sup>14</sup> Ho 2<sup>6</sup>; adverb. (Ges<sup>118b</sup>) c. הִלָּךְ Is 20<sup>2.3.4</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>7.10</sup>; =subst. concr. Is 58<sup>7</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; = without possessions Jb 1<sup>21.21</sup> = Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; of She'ól, open before ' Jb 26<sup>6</sup>.

† [מְעָרוֹם, Kō<sup>11.121</sup>] **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מְעָרְפִיָּהִם 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta<sup>127a</sup>; > √עָרָם Ba<sup>108b</sup>).

III. עוֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר **n.m.** Jb 7<sup>5</sup> skin (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb<sup>246</sup>);—y abs. Gn 3<sup>21</sup> +, cstr. Ex 34<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עוֹר 29<sup>14</sup> +, עוֹר Je 13<sup>27</sup>, עוֹרָה Nu 19<sup>6</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. עוֹרוֹת Gn 27<sup>16</sup> +, עוֹרוֹת Ex 39<sup>24</sup>, sf. עוֹרוֹת Lv 16<sup>27</sup>;—**skin**: 1. of men (55 t.), עוֹר שְׂמָלְתוֹ לְעוֹר Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (E), עוֹר עֲפָרַי 34<sup>29.30</sup> cf. v<sup>26</sup> (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13<sup>27</sup>; v. also Ec 37<sup>6.8</sup> La 3<sup>7</sup> Jb 10<sup>11</sup> +; in hyperb. Mi 3<sup>2.3</sup>; עוֹר שֵׁנִי Jb 19<sup>20b</sup> *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֲבֵרֵי עוֹר v<sup>2.2.3.4.11</sup>, cf. v<sup>3.35.39.43</sup>); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2<sup>4</sup> *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). 2. **hids** of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40<sup>31</sup>—after skinning: Gn 27<sup>16</sup> (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now<sup>Arch. 1.242</sup>), sta. = **leather**: material of garments Gn 3<sup>21</sup> (J), girdle 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>, any article Lv 11<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>43</sup> Nu 31<sup>20</sup> (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25<sup>5.5</sup> + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. Nu 4.

עוֹרִים Is 30<sup>6</sup> v. עָרִי.

† [עֲרִישׁ] **vb.** si vera l., lend aid, come to help (Ar. عَرَّاصَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוֹרָה n. *help*, Sab Denkm<sup>91</sup>; Nab. Sin. עוֹר in n.pr. Lzb<sup>257</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֲרִישׁ וְבָאָה Jo 4<sup>11</sup> but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חָרַשׁ; Che<sup>Expos. Nov. 1897, 265</sup> עֲרִישׁ (√עָרַשׁ); We Now.

† יֵעָרֵשׁ (also Kt יֵעִישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö<sup>ZMG 21 (1899), 166</sup>; = Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزُوثُ We<sup>Skizzen III, 171</sup>; Heid. 2, 146 RS<sup>K 218</sup> (cf. Sem 1. 42) Nö<sup>1.c.</sup>, yet against this @ *leous* (i.e. ע; not *layous*, ג), and ' (not '), Lag<sup>M II. 77</sup>; BM<sup>153</sup> Buhl<sup>Edom. 46 f.</sup>);—

1. son of Esau Gn 36<sup>6.14</sup> (both Kt יֵעִישׁ, v<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>25</sup>. 2. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> (Kt יֵעִישׁ). b. 1 Ch 8<sup>30</sup>. 3. a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>10.11</sup>. 4. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>.—יֵעִישׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [עֲוָתָה] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עוֹתָה Pa.; cf. אָכַל, חָכַל deceive PS<sup>300b</sup>);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹתִי Jb 19<sup>6</sup>, עוֹתוּ Ec 7<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. sf. עוֹתֵינִי ψ 119<sup>73</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יֵעוֹת ψ 146<sup>9</sup> Jb 8<sup>3</sup>, יֵעוֹתָה v<sup>3</sup>; **Inf.** לְעוֹתָה Am 8<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>;—1. **a. make crooked** = falsify, scales Am 8<sup>6</sup>; **pervert justice** (מִשְׁפָּט מִצְדָּקָה) Jb 8<sup>3.3</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. **subvert** (i.e. deprive of justice), לְעֵ אֲדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3<sup>25</sup>, cf. ψ 119<sup>73</sup>; so יֵעוֹתִי Jb 19<sup>6</sup> (' subj.). 2. **bend, make crooked**, יֵעוֹתֵינִי ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (' subj.); in gen. Ec 7<sup>13</sup> (God subj.; opp. תִּשְׁתָּן). **Pu. Pt.** מֵעוֹתָה Ec 1<sup>15</sup> *what is bent* (opp. תִּשְׁתָּן). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. יֵהוֹתוּ Ec 12<sup>2</sup> *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† [עֲוֹתָהּ] **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עוֹתָהּ La 3<sup>26</sup> (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

† עוֹרָה **vb.** very dub.; only in לְעוֹת לְעוֹת דְּבַר אֲתִיבָהּ Is 50<sup>4</sup> usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry<sup>Kau</sup> al., but in that case an Aramism (Aram. \* עוֹת = Ar. غَات, q.v. sub עִישׁ); text prob. corrupt, @ Oort<sup>Tb T 1891, 469</sup> לְעוֹתָהּ, and del. אֲתִיבָהּ; Klo Che<sup>Comm.</sup> לְרֵעוֹת 'teach, edify,' Gr לְעוֹתָהּ, Che<sup>Hex.</sup> לְהַחֲיוֹת.

† עוֹרֵי **n.pr.m.** 1. name in Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>, Γωβει (= עוֹרֵיהָ Ne 11<sup>4</sup>). 2. Ezr 8<sup>14</sup>, Ουθι.

עוֹרָה v. עוֹרָה. עוֹרָה v. עוֹרָה.

† עוֹזְאוֹתָהּ **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges<sup>130n</sup>. Sta<sup>129a</sup>), abstr., √[עוֹל] = Ar. جَزَّ *remove*, v. Bähr<sup>Symb. II. 688</sup> Win<sup>II. 629</sup> z. Me in Schenkel<sup>BL. 1. 266</sup>; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr<sup>Hastings, DB</sup> [a fallen angel, Lv 16<sup>6</sup> being late, acc. to Che<sup>ZAW 17 (1895), 153</sup> n., Ency. Bib., who der. fr. עוֹזְאוֹתָהּ; cf. Benz<sup>Koer. Bib.</sup>], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16<sup>6</sup>; name not elsewhere);—'y Lv 16<sup>6.10.10.26</sup> in ritual of Day of Atonement, = **entire removal** of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עוֹב **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušezib, *rescue*, cf. B.Aram. שְׁעִיב;—Eth. ማዕለብ: *widowed* Di<sup>97</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'y Gn 24<sup>27</sup> +, sf. יֵעוֹבֵי Is 49<sup>14</sup> ψ 38<sup>11</sup>;

3 fs. עזבה Ez 23<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. sf. עזבתיה Is 54<sup>7</sup>; 2 fpl. עזבתן Ex 2<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעזב Is 55<sup>7</sup> +, יעזב Gn 2<sup>24</sup>, sf. 1 s. ויעזבני 1 S 30<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* עזב ψ 37<sup>8</sup>, עזבה Je 49<sup>11</sup>, עזבו Je 48<sup>28</sup> Pr 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עזב Je 14<sup>5</sup>, עזב Ex 23<sup>5</sup>; *cstr.* עזב Gn 44<sup>22</sup> +, sf. עזבה Je 2<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עזב Pr 10<sup>17</sup> +, *cstr.* עזב (Ges<sup>130</sup>); f. *cstr.* עזבת Pr 2<sup>17</sup> etc.; *pass.* עזב Dt 32<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; —1. *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö<sup>ZMG. 21 (1886). 726</sup>): a. = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44<sup>22-23</sup> (J), 2 K 2<sup>2.4.6</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> Nu 10<sup>31</sup> (P), Ru 1<sup>16</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup> (|| הלה מאת ||); acc. loc. 1 K 8<sup>6</sup> Je 25<sup>28</sup> (' as lion leaving lair); c. כן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18<sup>14</sup> (of snow). b. *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2<sup>20</sup> (J), 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> (+ inf.), Ez 24<sup>21</sup>; acc. rei + פייר Gn 39<sup>12.13</sup> + יעזבני v<sup>15.16</sup> (all J); + ב loc. 50<sup>8</sup> (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J). c. *leave in the presence of* (לפני) 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup> (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28<sup>14</sup>. d. *leave in safety*, ואתה תעזבני פבורכם Is 10<sup>5</sup>. e. *leave in a given condition, situation*, אתו במתליים 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> *they left him in great suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23<sup>29</sup>; a city פתחה Jos 8<sup>17</sup>. f. *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2<sup>16</sup>. g. *leave unexercised*, Gn 24<sup>27</sup> *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from (being) with (מעם) my master*; so אתה חסדו את Ru 2<sup>20</sup> (both of '); חמה ψ 37<sup>8</sup> (|| הרה מאת ||). h. *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + פייר Gn 39<sup>6</sup> (J), + אל- Jb 39<sup>11</sup> (|| בפתח ב ||) + על- ψ 10<sup>14</sup> (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. ?) Ne 3<sup>24</sup> (reading לאתהים for MT להם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. i. *leave to* (ל) one (unaided), והרלית מעזב לו Ex 23<sup>5a</sup> (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it (sc. the affair) to him*; cf. תעזב לארץ ביציה Jb 39<sup>14</sup> (of ostrich). j. *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2<sup>21</sup> (JE); acc. rei + ל pers. Lv 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H), Mal 3<sup>19</sup>. k. *leave = have nothing to do with* Pr 9<sup>6</sup>. 2. *leave, abandon, forsake*: +a. *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>, Is 17<sup>9</sup> (+ כפני of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v<sup>2</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup>, cf. עזבה Is 17<sup>9</sup> pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19<sup>20</sup>, idol-images (+ שם) 2 S 5<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>, flock Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup>. +b. *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J); a man his parents, 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>3</sup> (D), Je 49<sup>11</sup> ψ 27<sup>10</sup> (parent a child), Pr 2<sup>17</sup> (wife her husband, אלהי, cf. אשה עזבה Is 54<sup>6</sup>, and ' of personif. Zion Is 60<sup>15</sup> 62<sup>4</sup>. (2) an animal its young Je 14<sup>5</sup> (obj. om.).

+c. = neglect, Levite Dt 12<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>27</sup>, poor Jb 20<sup>19</sup>. d. esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God ('), apostatizing, Ju 10<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>38</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2<sup>9</sup> (obj. חסד, i. e. God, v. חסד II); c. ל + inf. only לשמר עזבו אתה חסד II); Ho 4<sup>10</sup> (Oort We Now doubt לשמר?). (2) obj. 's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29<sup>24</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup> + 14 t.; house of ' 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> Ne 10<sup>40</sup>. + (3) *forsake, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof*: 1 K 12<sup>8.12</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8.12</sup> Pr 2<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>2.6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>. + (4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20<sup>8</sup>, sins of various kinds 23<sup>8</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup> Pr 28<sup>13</sup> (obj. om.; + כוונה confess); חסדו usury Ne 5<sup>10</sup>. e. of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Is 42<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> 54<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> Ezr 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. ψψ; + פייר Ne 9<sup>28</sup> ψ 37<sup>23</sup>; ψ 16<sup>10</sup> *thou wilt not abandon my soul לשאול*; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12<sup>7</sup> (' abandoning his house). +f. of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>. +g. of strength (ב) *forsaking* one ψ 38<sup>11</sup>, courage (לב) 40<sup>13</sup>, kindness and faithfulness (חסד) Pr 3<sup>3</sup>. +3. *let loose, set free, let go* תעזב עמו Ex 23<sup>5b</sup> (E) *thou shalt by all means free it (sc. the beast) with him, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22<sup>4</sup>; DHM sub II. עזב); shut up and freed, proverb. phr., = all classes of people* Dt 32<sup>26</sup> 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS<sup>Sam 1. 457, 2nd ed. 456</sup>] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20<sup>13</sup> (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10<sup>1</sup> (על apud me, cf. על II 1 d); פייר אעזבה Jb 9<sup>27</sup> *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl<sup>Lxx</sup> Bu; > *abandon my [gloomy] countenance* AV RV SS Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Du). + *Niph. Pf.* 3 ms. תעזב Is 13<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. תעזבה Is 62<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תעזב Is 7<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>43</sup>, תעזב Jb 18<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יעזבו Is 18<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. עזב* Is 27<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>25</sup>; fpl. תעזבות Ez 36<sup>4</sup>; —1. *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18<sup>6</sup>. 2. *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13<sup>11</sup>, a city Ez 36<sup>4</sup> Is 27<sup>10</sup> (|| מלשח, 62<sup>12</sup>; the earth Jb 18<sup>4</sup>, land Is 7<sup>16</sup>, Lv 26<sup>43</sup> (+ מן of exiles); of man ψ 37<sup>25</sup>. + *Pu.* (or *Qal pass.*, v. Ges<sup>100</sup>) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. תעזב עיר עזב Is 32<sup>14</sup> (|| נפש); 3 fs. עזבה Je 49<sup>25</sup>. +1. *f. forsakenness, desolation*; — ורבה הע' בקרב הארץ Is 6<sup>12</sup>. — 17<sup>9</sup> v. √ 2 a.

† II. עוֹבָה n. pr. f. 1. Αζαβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>31</sup>. 2. (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18,19</sup>.

† [עוֹבָוִן] n. [m.] only pl. wares (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עוֹבֹנִיָּה Ez 27<sup>27,28</sup>, עוֹבֹנִיָּה v<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. || מַעֲרָב q. v. sub עֵרֶב); עוֹבֹנִיָּה וְזָהָב וְרַחֵץ וְזָהָב וְרַחֵץ Ez 27<sup>12</sup> iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares; similarly v<sup>14,22</sup>; also v<sup>16</sup> (MT בָּעֵי, but prob. del. בָּ) נתנו; v<sup>19</sup> at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished, etc.; הוֹבִיָּה (as subj. of sentence) v<sup>27</sup>; בָּצִיָּה v<sup>33</sup> when thy wares came forth, etc.

† II. [עוֹבַ] vb. restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עוֹבַ restore, Sab Denkm<sup>90</sup> DHM Öster. Monatschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 228; also NH מַעֲבִיָּה restoration, erection Levy<sup>NHWB III. 126</sup>, Ar. معذب building-stone Kremer<sup>Beitr. II. 19</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲבִיָּה Ne 3<sup>8</sup> and they repaired (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > paved Gu<sup>ZPV VIII (1885), 292 f.</sup>, or fr. √I. עוֹבַ (see views in Be Ryle).

עוֹבַ v. עוֹבַד, עוֹבַד, עוֹבַד.

† עוֹבָה n. pr. loc. Gaza, Γαζα (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT<sup>1</sup> DI<sup>Pa 290</sup>, TelAm *Hazati*, *Azzati* Wkl<sup>36\*</sup>; Egypt. *Gadaty* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 87, 94, 159, 292</sup>; Γαζα, so Jos<sup>Ant. xii. 5, 5, etc.</sup>; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 *Ká-dvras*);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob<sup>BE II. 36 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 181 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 120 f.</sup>), Ju 16<sup>1,21</sup>

(both עוֹבָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>8</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>23</sup> Jos 10<sup>41</sup> (D); also 11<sup>22</sup> (D), 15<sup>47</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>17</sup> Am 1<sup>6,7</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>1,5</sup> Zc 9<sup>5,6</sup>. —On commercial importance v. DHM<sup>B und 5</sup> 999 Gatt<sup>ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.</sup>—For עוֹבָה 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup> van d. H., read עוֹבָה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit<sup>Hpt.</sup>; v. עוֹבָה.

† עוֹבָה adj. gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D); pl. לְעוֹבָהִים Ju 16<sup>2</sup>.

† [עוֹז] vb. be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עוֹז; Ph. עוֹ strength, also in n. pr. Lzb<sup>338</sup>; Aram. عَز be mighty, strong, cf. OArām. Nab. Palm. n. pr. עוֹז Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>; Ar. عَز be mighty, strong, Eth. OHH: *id.*; As. *ezēzu*, be furious, *ezzu*, fierce);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲזוּ ψ 9<sup>20</sup> 52<sup>2</sup>, יַעֲזוּ Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. יַעֲזוּ ψ 89<sup>14</sup> Ec 7<sup>19</sup>, וַיַּעֲזוּ Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* ms.

עוֹז ψ 68<sup>20</sup> (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עוֹז Pr 8<sup>20</sup>; —*be strong, prevail*, וַיַּעֲזוּ יְהוָה Ju 3<sup>10</sup> and his hand prevailed against, so 6<sup>2</sup>; אֶל-תַּעֲזוּ אֹנִישׁ ψ 9<sup>20</sup>, Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; abs. תַּעֲזוּ יְהוָה ψ 89<sup>14</sup> (of 'א'); of appar. strength of wicked 52<sup>2</sup>; עוֹזוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 8<sup>28</sup> when the fountains of the deep grew strong, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. וַיַּעֲזוּ when he made firm, fixed fast (|| בָּאֲמָצוֹ); עוֹזוֹת אֱלֹהִים ψ 68<sup>20</sup> Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong*, O God, who, etc., cf. Kö<sup>1.383</sup>; < שֶׁוֹת עוֹז הָאֵל, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחֲכִמָּה תַּעֲזוּ לְחַכְמֵי Ec 7<sup>19</sup> wisdom is strong for the wise.—לַעֲזוֹ Is 30<sup>2</sup> v. עוֹז. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יַשֵּׁעַ בְּפָנָיו Pr 21<sup>28</sup> a wicked man maketh firm (*sheweth boldness*) with his face; so 3 fs. תַּעֲזוּ בְּפָנֶיהָ 7<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>1. 67. 44</sup> Kö<sup>1.372</sup>) she maketh bold her face.

† עוֹז adj. strong, mighty, fierce;—y abs. Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 2 t., עוֹ Ju 14<sup>18</sup>, עוֹ Am 5<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; עוֹ cstr. Dt 28<sup>50</sup> Dn 8<sup>23</sup>; f. עוֹזָה Ex 14<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. עוֹזִים Ez 7<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; f. עוֹזוֹת Pr 18<sup>23</sup>; cstr. עוֹזֵי Is 56<sup>11</sup>;—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (J); border Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (JE), but rd. prob. יַעֲזֵר (© Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30<sup>25</sup> (fig. of ants), עוֹזִים Is 43<sup>16</sup> (|| הַיָּמִים), Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; of love Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 7<sup>24</sup> + Pr 24<sup>5</sup> (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מַעֲזוֹ or the like © Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14<sup>18</sup>, so (= subst.) v<sup>14</sup>, of king Is 19<sup>4</sup> (|| אֲרִיִּים קָשָׁה), of people Nu 13<sup>28</sup> (JE), Is 25<sup>3</sup> (|| עוֹרִיִּים); of enemy 2 S 22<sup>18</sup> = ψ 18<sup>18</sup>, so as subst. ψ 59<sup>4</sup>; fierce of countenance, Dn 8<sup>23</sup>, so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8<sup>1</sup> (rdg. עוֹז for עוֹ q. v.); of anger (אָרָה) Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J), wrath (חֲמָה) Pr 21<sup>14</sup>; אֲרִיִּים עוֹרִיִּים Is 56<sup>11</sup> dogs fierce of appetite (|| יָרַעוּ שִׁבְעָה || לָא); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲזוּ Pr 18<sup>23</sup> the rich answereth fiercely.

† עוֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז n. m. strength, might;—abs. עוֹז Ju 9<sup>1</sup> +, עוֹז ψ 84<sup>4</sup> +, עוֹז Is 26<sup>1</sup>, once עוֹז Gn 49<sup>3</sup>; cstr. עוֹז Mi 5<sup>3</sup> +, עוֹז ψ 28<sup>5</sup>; sf. עוֹזֵי Ex 15<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., עוֹזֵי ψ 28<sup>7</sup> +; עוֹזֵי 21<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., עוֹזֵי 66<sup>3</sup> +; sf. 1 pl. עוֹזֵינוּ 81<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. עוֹזֵיהֶם 89<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 4 t. ψ ψ). 1. material and physical, and fig. עוֹזוֹתָהּ Ju 9<sup>1</sup>, and fig. (of 'א'), ψ 61<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>10</sup>, עוֹזוֹתָהּ ψ 71<sup>7</sup>, cf. עוֹז עוֹר עוֹרָהּ Is 26<sup>1</sup>, עוֹזוֹתָהּ Pr 18<sup>10</sup> (sim.), 10<sup>18</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup> (fig.); עוֹזוֹתָהּ Pr 21<sup>22</sup> (of a city, read poss. טוֹעַ Toy); עוֹזוֹתָהּ ψ 62<sup>8</sup> (fig.); עוֹזוֹתָהּ Je 51<sup>53</sup> (of Bab.); עוֹזוֹתָהּ Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30<sup>8</sup> (rdg. לְהוֹרִיעֵנוּ & Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הַעֲסוֹתָהּ for הַעֲסוֹתָהּ); עוֹזוֹתָהּ ψ 150<sup>1</sup> his

*mighty firmament* (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); עִזְרָא *with all one's might* 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, + 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> (where so read, for MT עִזְרָא, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); עִזְרָא Pr 31<sup>17,26</sup>; abstr. for concr. Ju 5<sup>21</sup> si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41<sup>14</sup>; עִזְרָא קוֹל פֶּסֶחַ a *mighty voice*; עִזְרָא וְיָדָא = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62<sup>8</sup>, cf. 51<sup>9</sup> ψ 89<sup>11</sup> Jb 26<sup>2</sup>, עִזְרָא וְיָדָא נִשְׁמַח בְּמִסְרוֹתָא Jb 37<sup>6</sup>; מִסְפָּהֶעוֹ, fig. of political power Je 48<sup>17</sup> (|| מִסְפָּהֶעוֹ תְּפָאֶרֶת, Ez 19<sup>11,12,14</sup> (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110<sup>2</sup>. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3<sup>11</sup>, עִזְרָא Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H), Ez 24<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>6,18</sup> 33<sup>20</sup>. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> (song), ψ 29<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>26</sup> 86<sup>16</sup> 138<sup>3</sup>, הָיָה עִזְרָא 84<sup>6</sup> 138<sup>2</sup>; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52<sup>1</sup>. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5<sup>2</sup> Is 49<sup>4</sup> ψ 81<sup>2</sup> 84<sup>6</sup>, also Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (|| יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12<sup>2</sup> = ψ 118<sup>14</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>24</sup>, עִזְרָא עֲלֵי יְשׁוּעָה, ψ 140<sup>8</sup>, תְּפָאֶרֶת עֲלֵי עִזְרָא 89<sup>18</sup>; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16<sup>19</sup> (+ מִסְפָּה), ψ 28<sup>7</sup> (+ מִסְפָּה), v<sup>8</sup> (|| מִסְפָּה), 46<sup>2</sup> (+ מִסְפָּה), 59<sup>10</sup> (rdg. עִזְרָא, v. Comm. and Ginsb<sup>1927</sup>; || מִסְפָּה), v<sup>18</sup> (|| *id.*), cf. Pr 14<sup>26</sup> (|| מִסְפָּה); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24<sup>5</sup> v. עִזְרָא. **3.** *might* of 'י (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3<sup>4</sup> Jb 12<sup>16</sup> ψ 62<sup>12</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>26</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup>; עִזְרָא עֲלֵי מִסְפָּה ψ 99<sup>4</sup> (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29<sup>1</sup> (c. הַבַּיִת) = 96<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup>, ψ 59<sup>17</sup> (c. שִׁיר), 68<sup>26</sup> (c. הַבַּיִת). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15<sup>13</sup> (song), ψ 21<sup>2</sup> (|| יְשׁוּעָה), v<sup>14</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> + v<sup>29</sup> (rdg. עִזְרָא for עִזְרָא, v. עִזְרָא), 74<sup>12</sup> 77<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>26</sup> 105<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>11</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> (+ מִסְפָּה), cf. עִזְרָא עֲלֵי עִזְרָא. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, עִזְרָא 2 Ch 6<sup>11</sup> = ψ 132<sup>8</sup>, עִזְרָא = ark 78<sup>21</sup>. **4.** עִזְרָא = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8<sup>1</sup>, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. 'ד עִזְרָא *he who is impudent* ⊕ Siegf (cf. נַח **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8<sup>3</sup> *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. vb), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—עִזְרָא v. נַח.

† עִזְרָא n. [m.] strength, might, fierceness = עִזְרָא;—cstr. מִסְפָּהֶעוֹ עִזְרָא Is 42<sup>25</sup> *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + מִסְפָּה הַבַּיִת, עִזְרָא נִשְׁמַח בְּמִסְרוֹתָא ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; sf. עִזְרָא וְיָדָא וְנִשְׁמַח בְּמִסְרוֹתָא 78<sup>4</sup>).

† עִזְרָא adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43<sup>17</sup>; of 'י ψ 24<sup>8</sup>.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>, Οζουζ, ⊕ L Ιωααζ. (Ginsb<sup>1927</sup>—עִזְרָא, עִזְרָא, עִזְרָא, cf. Baer<sup>100</sup>.)

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = עִזְרָא v<sup>6,7,8</sup> = עִזְרָא 1 Ch 13<sup>7,9,10,11</sup>. **2.**

in עִזְרָא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21<sup>18,26</sup> ('y perh. = עִזְרָא, cf. Sta<sup>1.098</sup>, II. 679 Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>49</sup> = Ne 7<sup>51</sup>.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>, Οζ(ε)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עִזְרָא.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>, Οζε(α), Αζεα.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. ('י is mighty);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עִזְרָא): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup> (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup> (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup> (Kit עִזְרָא; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 286</sup>).

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6<sup>18,22</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup> Nu 3<sup>19,20</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12,20</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (= עִזְרָא v<sup>19</sup>), ⊕ B Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3<sup>8</sup>.—Vid. עִזְרָא.

† עִזְרָא adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3<sup>27</sup> (Ginsb<sup>1927</sup>—הָעִזְרָא; עִזְרָא 1 Ch 26<sup>22</sup>).

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. עִזְרָא Lzb<sup>328</sup>);—**1.** Οζεας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עִזְרָא: **a.** עִזְרָא 2 K 15<sup>22,24</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Is 1<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. **b.** עִזְרָא 2 K 15<sup>13,20</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup>. **2.** עִזְרָא father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>26</sup>. **3.** עִזְרָא Levite name 1 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup> (also v<sup>4</sup> ⊕ for חויה).—Vid. also עִזְרָא.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 286</sup>);—hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, Οζεα(ς).

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζε: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5<sup>21,22</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Ne 11<sup>22</sup>. **c.** priestly name Ne 12<sup>19,42</sup>. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2,3</sup>. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζεηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> = עִזְרָא(ו) v<sup>20</sup>, both prob. err. for עִזְרָא Gray<sup>Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309</sup>.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζεα(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24<sup>26,27</sup>, perhaps for עִזְרָא Gray<sup>Prop. N. 291</sup>.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>16</sup>, Αζαβουχ, ⊕ L Εζδουκ.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Αγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray<sup>Prop. N. 146</sup>);—**1.** **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2<sup>12</sup> = Ne 7<sup>17</sup>. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>16</sup>.

† I. **עֲזֹמֹת** **n.pr.m.** AΘL usu. Αζμοθ, Ασμοθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>, Β Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. **2.** Benjaminite name 1 Ch 8<sup>36</sup> 9<sup>42</sup>, Β Σαλωθ, Γαβαωθ.

† II. **עֲזֹמֹת** **n.pr.loc.** v. בִּית־ע' p. 112 supr.

† **עֲזָן** **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34<sup>25</sup>.

† **עֲזֹנִידָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now<sup>Arch. 1.54, 116</sup>), named + נִשָּׂר + פִּרְס Dt 14<sup>12</sup> Lv 11<sup>13</sup> (H); = *osprey* Tristr<sup>NHB 184</sup> Dr<sup>26, 14, 12</sup> (others *vulture* Di<sup>Lv 11, 13</sup>) (✓ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† **[עֲזָק]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. עֲזָקָא, חֲגַפְלָא, חֲגַפְלָא ring; Ar. عَزَق cleave or furrow the earth with implement مِعْرَظَة; Eth. OHṬṬ: well, cistern);—**Pl. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִעְזְקוּהוּ Is 5<sup>2</sup> (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

† **עֲזָקָה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζακα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שוֹכָה, Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup> (JE), 15<sup>25</sup> (P), 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> Je 34<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; not identified.

I. **[עֲזָר]** **vb.** help, succour (NH n. עֲזָרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb<sup>338, 4</sup>; Ar. عَزَرَ *excuse, exculpate, also aid*; Aram. عَزַר *help*, Palm. עזר, rarely עזר Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook<sup>89, 90</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. עֲזַרְתִּי ψ 118<sup>13</sup>, עֲזַרְתָּ 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרוּ 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. עֲזֹר Is 50<sup>7, 9</sup>, sf. יִעְזְרֶנּוּ Is 44<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. יִעְזְרוּ Is 30<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>6</sup> ויִעְזְרוּ 1 K 17<sup>1</sup>, sf. יִעְזְרוּנִי ψ 119<sup>175</sup>, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** עֲזַרְתִּי ψ 109<sup>26</sup> 119<sup>86</sup> + Jos 10<sup>4</sup> Kt, mpl. sf. עֲזַרְתִּי Qr, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְעֲזֹר 1 Ch 22<sup>17</sup>, לְעֲזֹר 18<sup>6</sup>, לְעֹזֵר Jos 10<sup>33</sup> + 5 t., לְעֹזֵר 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> + 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Qr (> Kt לְעֹזֵר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעֲזַרְתִּי 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., etc.; **Pt. act.** עֹזֵר 1 K 20<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; **pass.** עֹזֵר Is 31<sup>3</sup>;—**help**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 11<sup>14</sup> (D), Is 41<sup>6</sup> + 2 Ch 28<sup>25</sup> (rdg. עֲזָרוּ Ges<sup>153, 0</sup>, for MT סְעֲזָרוּ, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10<sup>33</sup> (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10<sup>4, 6</sup> (+ והוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12<sup>19, 20, 23</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>17, 19, 22</sup>), 2 Ch 32<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> (+ מִן of enemy), 10<sup>15</sup> Dn 10<sup>13</sup> (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup>, usu. sf. Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (poem in J), 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> Is 41<sup>10, 13, 14</sup> + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26<sup>7</sup> (c. אל *against*), ψ 37<sup>40</sup> (+ פִּלְסָה), 46<sup>6</sup> (sf. of city), 109<sup>26</sup> (|| והוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8<sup>5</sup> + 1 Ch 18<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. + 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> (rd. Qr לְעֹזֵר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50<sup>7, 9</sup>; c. עַם pers. 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>; + אל *against*); c. אֲחֵרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 17<sup>1</sup>; c. קָ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of י', 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; abs. Is 30<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup> (+ אל *against*), 28<sup>16</sup>; לְרַעָה ע' Zc 1<sup>15</sup> they helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> (opp. הַקְּשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> + 5 t., of י' ψ 30<sup>11</sup> 54<sup>6</sup>; abs. Is 31<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>5</sup> Je 47<sup>4</sup> ψ 22<sup>12</sup> 107<sup>12</sup>; cstr. הַמְּלַחֶמָה עֲזָרִי 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup>, הַרְבֵּה עֲזָרִי Jb 9<sup>13</sup> (v. רַבָּה); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. he who is helped Is 31<sup>3</sup>. † **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּעְזְרֵנִי ψ 28<sup>7</sup> I am helped (sc. by י'); **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup> (sc. *id.*; + אל *against*), c. n. cogn. הַפְּלִיאָה לְהַעֲזֹר Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְהַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> he was wonderfully helped (lit. made wonderful to be helped). † **Hiph. dub.**: **Inf. cstr.** 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Kt, Pt. pl. סְעֲזָרוּ 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>, v. **Qal**.

† I. **עֲזָר** **n.m.** v<sup>12, 1</sup> help, succour;—**ע'** abs. Gn 2<sup>18</sup> +, sf. עֲזָרִי Ex 18<sup>4</sup>, עֲזָרָה Ez 12<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 30<sup>6</sup> (|| הוֹעִיל, opp. בִּשְׂמָה הַרְפָּה), Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; fr. י' ψ 20<sup>3</sup> 121<sup>12</sup> 124<sup>6</sup>; in 89<sup>20</sup> rd. נֹר for 'ע Dy Gr Kau (עו Bi Che), cf. Hup; ψ 33<sup>20</sup> Dt 33<sup>20</sup> (= י'). **2. concr.** = one who helps (cf. I. עֲזָרָה 2) בַּעַד (בְּ essent., v. כ I 7 b, Ges<sup>119, 14</sup>) Gn 2<sup>16, 30</sup> (J) + Ho 13<sup>9</sup> (rd. בַּעַד מִי Che We Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; Co עֲזָרִי); esp. of י' מְעֲזָרִי Dt 33<sup>7</sup> (poem), ע' עֲזָרִי ψ 33<sup>20</sup> 115<sup>10, 11</sup>, + מְסַלֵּם 70<sup>6</sup>; בַּעַד (v. supr.) Ex 18<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 33<sup>20</sup> (poem), ψ 146<sup>4</sup>.

† II. **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb<sup>338</sup>);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>10</sup>, Αζορ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>, Αζαρ, Εζαρ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>10</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>9</sup>), Αζαρ, etc.

† **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, Εζαρ. **2.** עֲזָר, a priest, Ne 12<sup>12</sup>, Ιεζαρ.

† **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7<sup>1, 10</sup> 10<sup>1, 2, 5, 6</sup> Ne 8<sup>6</sup>; called סִפְיָר (ה) Ezr 7<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1, 4, 5, 13</sup> 12<sup>26</sup>, הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10<sup>10, 16</sup> Ne 8<sup>2, 9</sup>, both Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> Ne 12<sup>26</sup>. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12<sup>1, 13</sup>. **3.** Ne 12<sup>23</sup>.

† I. **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה** **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—**abs.** ע' Is 10<sup>3</sup> +, עֲזָרָה ψ 60<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>100, 4</sup>), עֲזָרָתָה ψ 63<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. עֲזָרָה Is 31<sup>2</sup> +; sf. עֲזָרְתִּי ψ 22<sup>30</sup> +, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 10<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (+ לְהַנְצִיל), 31<sup>1</sup> Je 37<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>17</sup> Jb 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; וְעֲזָרְתִּי אֲנִי Is 31<sup>1</sup> help from, etc.; י' ע' Ju 5<sup>22, 23</sup> help of (for) י'; from

א ψ 22<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> (|| להצילני ||), 70<sup>2</sup> (|| id.), 71<sup>12</sup>, + סָעַר 60<sup>13</sup> (|| תִּשְׁעָה ||) = 108<sup>12</sup>. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֹרֵר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31<sup>21</sup> *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַץ (v. I. עֹרֵר **2**) Na 3<sup>9</sup>. **b.** of א ψ 27<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> (+ סָפְלִים), 46<sup>2</sup> (|| סָחָסָה ||), 44<sup>27</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>17</sup>; בָּעַץ 35<sup>2</sup>.

† II. עוֹרֵר **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah I Ch 4<sup>17</sup>.

† עוֹרֵר and (once) עוֹרֵר **n.pr.m.** Αζορ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28<sup>1</sup>. **2.** עֹרֵר Ez 11<sup>1</sup>. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>16</sup>.

† עוֹרֵיאל **n.pr.m.** (El hath helped);—Οζρευηλ, Εζρευηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David I Ch 12<sup>7</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>6</sup>). **2.** Levite musician I Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (= עוֹיאל v<sup>1</sup>), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζρευηλ. **3.** a Danite I Ch 27<sup>22</sup>, Αζαραηλ, Εζρευηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>41</sup>. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11<sup>13</sup>. **b.** 12<sup>26</sup>.

† עוֹרֵיאל **n.pr.m.** (my help is El);—Εσ(δ)αρηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36<sup>26</sup>. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 5<sup>24</sup>. **3.** name in Naphtali 27<sup>19</sup>.

† עוֹרֵיָהוּ, עוֹרֵיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** ('hath helped); **Asariah** (OHeb. עוֹרֵיָהוּ, Ph. עורבעל, OAram. הורעור, הורער, Lzb 328. 258 Cook 42);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. Azriyá'u COT 2 K 15.1 Jäger BAS 1.486) עוֹרֵיָהוּ 2 K 15.6<sup>5</sup>; עוֹרֵיָהוּ 14<sup>21</sup> 15 1.7.17.22.27 I Ch 3<sup>12</sup> (v. עוֹיָהוּ). **2.** יָהוּ - officer of Sol. I K 4<sup>5</sup>. **3.** id. prophet 2 Ch 15<sup>1</sup>. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** id., 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. **b.** יָהוּ - v<sup>2</sup>. **5.** priests: **a.** יָהוּ - I K 4<sup>2</sup> = יָהוּ - I Ch 5<sup>36.37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>3</sup>. **b.** יָהוּ - I Ch 5<sup>25.26</sup>. **c.** id., I Ch 5<sup>39.40</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup>. **d.** id., Ne 10<sup>3</sup>. **e.** יָהוּ - 2 Ch 31<sup>10.13</sup>, = יָהוּ - 26<sup>17.20</sup>. **6.** Levites, יָהוּ: **a.** 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>. **b.** v<sup>12</sup>. יָהוּ: **c.** I Ch 6<sup>21</sup>. **d.** Ne 8<sup>7</sup>. **7.** יָהוּ - a temple captain 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> (van d. H. יָהוּ - cf. Ginsb 122<sup>2</sup>), v<sup>1b</sup>. **8.** יָהוּ - wall-builder Ne 3<sup>22.24</sup>. **9.** יָהוּ - one with Zerub. 7<sup>7</sup> (עוֹרֵיָהוּ || Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>). **10.** יָהוּ - 12<sup>23</sup>. **11.** יָהוּ - Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **12.** יָהוּ - name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) I Ch 2<sup>8</sup>. **b.** v<sup>28.30</sup>.—For עוֹרֵיָהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> rd. אַחֲזֵיָהוּ, cf. v<sup>7</sup>.

† עוֹרֵיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** I Ch 27<sup>26</sup>, Εσδρει, Εζραα.

† עוֹרֵיָקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρευικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David I Ch 3<sup>23</sup>. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. **3.** Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>44</sup>. **4.** Levite 9<sup>14</sup> Ne 11<sup>16</sup>.

† עוֹרֵר and (I Ch 6<sup>66</sup> 26<sup>31</sup>) יְעוֹרֵר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (Qal Impf. in — acc. to

Ba 22<sup>104</sup>);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21<sup>31</sup> + v<sup>24</sup> (v. עוֹרֵר) 32<sup>1</sup> (עוֹרֵר), v<sup>23.25</sup> (all JE), 2 S 24<sup>5</sup>, Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P), 21<sup>30</sup> (Ginsb, v<sup>27</sup> van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16<sup>8.9</sup> = Je 48<sup>22.23</sup> (where del. ם before 'ע & Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl Geogr. 264.

II. עוֹרֵר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. 'y dub.; cf. Sab. סַעְרֵר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm 7; NH עוֹרֵרָה temple-court, עוֹרֵרָה).

† עוֹרֵרָה **n.f.** appar. enclosure;—abs. ע: **1.** ledge surrounding Ezekiel's altar; הָעַי הַמְּסוּבָה = הַתְּחִתּוֹנָה Ez 43<sup>14</sup>, below הַגְּדוּלָה הָעַי v<sup>14</sup>; הָעַי alone v<sup>17.20</sup> 45<sup>19</sup> (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הָעַי הַגְּדוּלָה 2 Ch 4<sup>9</sup>; with doors v<sup>9</sup>; 6<sup>13</sup> (v. I. הָעַי **3** b, and on 'ע in Herod's temple Now Arch. II. 78. 82).

עוֹרֵרָה v. sub עוֹרֵרָה.

† עֵטָה **n.m.** 10.5, stylus (√ dub.; Kö 11.1.82 (after older authorities) esp. Ar. غوط, غاط sink, penetrate);—'ע only constr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17<sup>1</sup> (עֵטָה) עֵטָהּ with diamond-point), Jb 19<sup>24</sup> (v. also הָרָט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36<sup>2.23</sup> etc.). עֵטָה סִפְרִים, Je 8<sup>8</sup>, fig., עֵטָה סוֹפֵר מַהִיר, ψ 45<sup>1</sup> (cf. Now Arch. I. 290 Benz Arch. 290).

† I. עֵטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. عَمَّ cover, conceal; Aram. חָבַח extinguish, destroy; As. etû, be dark, efûtu, darkness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'עַ (consec.) Je 43<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. יְעִטּוּ (consec.) Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יְעִטּוּ Lv 13<sup>45</sup> + 2 t., וְעִטּוּ Is 59<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תְּעִטּוּ Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. יְעִטּוּ (Baer יְעִטּוּ) ψ 71<sup>13</sup> 109<sup>29</sup>; 2 mpl. תְּעִטּוּ Ez 24<sup>22</sup>; Pt. act. עֵטָה I S 28<sup>14</sup> ψ 104<sup>2</sup>; fs. עֵטָה Ct 1<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לָבַשׁ): וְהוּא עֵטָה מְעִיל I S 28<sup>14</sup> an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so יַעֲרֵק הָרֶעָה בְּנֵדוֹ Je 43<sup>12</sup> (sim.), and וְעֵטָה אֶת־אֶרְצָן וְעֵטָה מְצִרִים v<sup>12</sup> he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of אֵי וְעִטּוּ בְּמְעִיל קִנְיָהוּ Is 59<sup>17</sup> (|| לָבַשׁ ||), עֵטָה בְּשִׁלְמָה ψ 104<sup>2</sup>; of men, יַעֲרֵק בְּנֵדוֹ 109<sup>19</sup> (sim. || לָבַשׁ v<sup>18</sup>), וְעִטּוּ בְּמְעִיל בְּשִׁתָּם v<sup>29</sup> (|| id.), יַעֲרֵק הָרֶעָה וְנָרַח 71<sup>13</sup>; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase יְעִטּוּ עַל־שִׁבְמָם Mi 3<sup>7</sup> they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz Arch. 165 Now Arch. I. 195), so Ez 24<sup>17.22</sup> and (of lepֶרֶת) Lv 13<sup>45</sup> (P);

pt. f. עֲטִיהַ Ct 1<sup>7</sup> as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38<sup>14</sup>); but rd. perh. כַּעֲטִיהַ *wandering woman*, v. טעה. —עֲטִים etc., v. also עֵט; v. טרם. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. בִּישָׁה עָלָיו הִעֲטִיתָ ψ 89<sup>46</sup> (of א') *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); **Impf.** 3 ms. מִוֶּרְחָה יֵעֲטֶה מִוֶּרְחָה ψ 84<sup>7</sup> *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֲטָה הַכֶּבֶד, v. עֲטָה) *with blessings* (⊗ δῶσει, as if from Ar. عَطَّر, عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne<sup>Mar.</sup> 41); read prob. also יֵעֲטֵנִי Is 61<sup>10</sup> (for MT יֵעֲטֵנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry<sup>Kau</sup> Du; > **Qal Pf.** עֲטֵנִי Klo Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>

† [מַעֲטָה] n.[m.] wrap, mantle;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטָה הַהִלָּה Is 61<sup>3</sup> *a mantle of praise*.

† II. [עָטָה] vb. grasp (Ar. عَطَا, عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** + Pt. act. sf. וְעָטָה Is 22<sup>17</sup> *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Hi Ew De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Di Gu<sup>Kau.</sup>; > Thes RobGes Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> (13) fr. I. עָטָה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

† עֲטִילָה n.[m.] bat (quadrilit., Ges<sup>185w</sup> Sta<sup>1243,8.</sup>; NH *id.*; Ph. σβαλαβαδ Ges<sup>Mon.Fh.</sup> 391; Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 17 cp. ἀτέλεστος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod<sup>iv.</sup> 172);—ע abs. Lv 11<sup>19</sup> (H), =Dt 14<sup>18</sup> (unclean creature); pl. עֲטִילִים Is 2<sup>20</sup>.

עָטַן (√of foll.; NH עָטַן *put olives into vat or press, or in vessel*; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

† [עֲטִינָן] n.[m.] prob. pail, bucket (NH עֲטִינָן *vessel for olives*);—עָטִינָיו מְלֵאֵי חֶלֶב Jb 21<sup>24</sup> *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. [עָטָה] vb. turn aside (Syr. حَوَّاه *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יֵעֲטֶה *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae<sup>Kau</sup> al.), Jb 23<sup>9</sup> *he turneth aside to the right* (יָמִין); rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֶה Me Bu Du, *I turn . . . and do not see him* (and || בְּקִשְׁתָּי שׁ).

† II. [עָטָה] vb. envelop oneself (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עָטָה, حَوَّاه; Eth. ፀጠፍ; *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יֵעֲטֶה ψ 73<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵעֲטֵנוּ 65<sup>14</sup>;—*envelop oneself*: ψ 65<sup>14</sup> *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לְבִישׁ ||) 73<sup>5</sup> *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

† [מַעֲטָה] n.f. overtunic (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. | حَوَّاه, حَوَّاه);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָמוֹת Is 3<sup>22</sup>.

† III. [עָטָה] vb. be feeble, faint (Ba<sup>23</sup> 27 cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יֵעֲטֶה ψ 102<sup>1</sup>, יֵעֲטֶה Is 57<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** עָטָה ψ 61<sup>3</sup>; **Pt. pass.** (Ges<sup>160f</sup>) pl. עָטִימוֹת Gn 30<sup>42</sup>, עָטִימוֹת La 2<sup>19</sup>;—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (J; opp. קָשְׁיָרִים); La 2<sup>19</sup>; fig. רִיחַ מִלִּפְנֵי יְעֵי Is 57<sup>16</sup> *the spirit would faint before me* (א'); בְּעָטָה לְבָבִי ψ 61<sup>3</sup>, 101<sup>2</sup> (title). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** בְּעָטָה עוֹלָלָה La 2<sup>11</sup> *when infants faint* (for בְּהָעַ; but read perh. בְּעָטָה **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** בְּהָעַתָּה Gn 30<sup>42</sup> *when the flock shewed feebleness*. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. הִתְעָטְפָה ψ 77<sup>4</sup>, 'וְהָתָה 143<sup>4</sup>, הִתְעָטְפָה 107<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הִתְעָטְפָה 142<sup>4</sup> Jon 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. הִתְעָטְפָה La 2<sup>12</sup>;—*faint, faint away*, La 2<sup>12</sup> כְּכַהֲלֵל לַיָּדָה; subj. רִיחַ ψ 77<sup>4</sup> 142<sup>4</sup> (+ וְעָלָה, v. על II 1 d), 143<sup>4</sup> (+ *id.*); subj. נִפְשָׁשׁ Jon 2<sup>8</sup> (+ *id.*), ψ 107<sup>5</sup> (+ בְּהָעַ).

† [עָטָה] vb. surround (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עֲטָרָה *wreath*, עֲטָרָה Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb<sup>389</sup>; Aram. עָטָר; As. *etēru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. בְּצִנּוֹתָ רִצּוֹן הִעֲטָרְנִי ψ 5<sup>13</sup> *as with a shield, with favour will thou surround him*; **Pt. pl.** עָטָרִים אֶל-דָּוִד I S 23<sup>26</sup> *Saul and his men were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

† I. עֲטָרָה n.f. crown, wreath;—abs. ע' Ez 21<sup>31</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; cstr. עֲטָרֹת 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Jb 31<sup>36</sup>, עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6<sup>14</sup>;—*crown*: 1. of idol-image (*Milcom*, ⊗ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; golden, ע' ψ 21<sup>4</sup>; ע' תְּפִלְתֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַמַּלְכָּה of king and queen, Je 13<sup>18</sup> *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; wedding-crown Ct 3<sup>11</sup>. 2. ע' וְהָבָה Est 8<sup>16</sup> (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6<sup>11,14</sup>; ע' תְּפִלְתֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16<sup>12</sup> (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23<sup>42</sup>; ע' as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31<sup>36</sup>. 3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19<sup>9</sup> (|| כְּבוֹדִי ||) La 5<sup>16</sup>; אֲשֶׁת חֵיל ע' בְּעֵלָה Pr 12<sup>4</sup>, cf. 14<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>6</sup>; ע' תְּפִלְתֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 16<sup>31</sup> (of שְׁלֵמָה); gift of wisdom 4<sup>2</sup>; fig. of Jerus. Is 62<sup>3</sup> (|| צִינְיָה מְלִיכָה ||), cf. גִּיאַת ע' 281<sup>3</sup> fig. of Samaria; fig. of א', ע' צְבִי, v. צְבִי (|| צִפְרִית הַמֶּלֶכָה ||).

† II. עֲטָרָה n.pr.f. 1 Ch 2<sup>26</sup>, *Arapa*.

† [עָטָה] vb. denom. crown;—**Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. לוֹ שִׁעְטָרָה Ct 3<sup>11</sup> *with which his mother crowned him* (v. I. עָטָה 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עֲטָרָה שָׁנָת עֲטָרָה ψ 65<sup>13</sup> *thou* (א') *hast crowned the year of*

*thy goodness; Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **וְהָרָר הַעֲטָרָה** 103<sup>4</sup> (of '). 8<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* sf. **וְהָקִים חָסֵד הַמְעַטְרֵי** 103<sup>4</sup> (of '). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. **צָר הַמְעַטְרָה** Is 23<sup>8</sup> usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che<sup>Comm</sup> Di Du Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ©), so Ren Che<sup>Pr.</sup> (rdg. **הַמְעַטְרָה**).

† **עֲטָרוֹת** and **עֲטָרַת** **n.pr.loc.** **Αραρωθ**, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI<sup>10.11</sup>);—**a.** Nu 32<sup>3</sup> (+ **וְיִבְנוּ**, etc.)—mod. *Attarús*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32<sup>34</sup> (+ **וְר**, **עֲרָר**, and also) **b.** **עֲטָרַת שׂוֹפָן** v<sup>26</sup> (Sam. **ע' שפ"ם**, **ע'ר**, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl<sup>Geogr. 172</sup>: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16<sup>2</sup>, = **עֲטָרוֹת** **עֲטָרָר** v<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>13</sup>. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16<sup>7</sup>. **c.** **עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב** 1 Ch 2<sup>44</sup> in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

**עֲטִישׁ** (✓ of foll.; NH **עֲטִישׁ** *sneeze*; Aram. **حَمَم** in deriv. n.; Ar. **عَطَسَ** *id.*, Eth. [ፀጠሰ]; **ፀጠሰ**; **ፀጠሰ**: *sneezing*).

† **עֲטִישָׁה** **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. **עֲטִישָׁהִי** **עֲטִישָׁה** Jb 41<sup>10</sup>, v. I. **הלל** (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

**עֵי** **n.pr.loc.** **Αγαι** (Gn), **Γαι**: **1.** old Canaanit. city, **עֵי** alw. c. art. **הָעֵי** (הָעֵי) Gn 13<sup>3</sup> +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di<sup>Jos. 7. 2</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 177</sup>), Gn 12<sup>8</sup> (J), 13<sup>3</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>2.2.3.4.5</sup> 8<sup>1.1.2.3</sup> + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v<sup>12.16</sup>, but improb., Kt **עיר**, cf. Di), 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1.1.2</sup> (all JE), 12<sup>9</sup> (D), Ezr 2<sup>28</sup> = Ne 7<sup>32</sup>; = **עֵי** Is 10<sup>26</sup>; **עֵי** (so Baer Ginsb, > **עֵי** van d. H.) Ne 11<sup>21</sup>, so rd. also (for **עֵי** q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup>. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49<sup>3</sup> (**וְהַשְׁבוּ** +), but rd. **עַר** city (?) Gf Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> Co (הָעֵיר ?).

**עֵי** v. I. **עוה**. **עֵי** v. **עֵי**. **עֵי** v. **עֵי**. **עֵי** v. **עֵי**. **עֵי** v. **עֵי**.

† **עֵי** **n.pr.loc.** **Αω**, in Naphtali;—1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> (on 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> v. 7<sup>7</sup> p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj' ayyûn* (Buhl<sup>Geogr. 110. 110</sup>), between the Litāni and the Hāsābāni (Id<sup>ib. 287</sup> t.).

**עֵי** Kt v. **עֵי**.

† **עֵי** **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. **عبط**, **عبط** II. *scream, scold*, **عَبَّط** *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy<sup>11. 185</sup>; Syr. **عَبَّط** *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וְעָטְטוּ בָהֶם** 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> and *he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† **עֵי** **n.m.** **בֵּי** 12. 19 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. **ע' Gn 15<sup>11</sup> +**, **עֵי** Jb 28<sup>7</sup>, c. art. (perh.) **הָע' Je 12<sup>9b</sup>** (cf. Gie; **הָע'** interrog. v<sup>a</sup>); cstr. **עֵי** Is 18<sup>6</sup> Ez 39<sup>4</sup>;—usu. coll. Gn 15<sup>11</sup> (JE), Is 18<sup>6</sup> Jb 28<sup>7</sup>, **עֵי הָרִים** Is 18<sup>6</sup>, **עֵי** **עֵי** Ez 39<sup>4</sup>; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12<sup>9b</sup>; of single bird v<sup>a</sup> (fig. of Judah), Is 46<sup>11</sup> (fig. of invader, || **עֵי**).

† **עֵי** **vb.denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וְעָטְטוּ** Qr (Kt erron. **וְעָטְטוּ**) 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> and *the people darted greedily upon the spoil* (**וְעָטְטוּ**), so 2 ms. **וְעָטְטוּ** 1 S 15<sup>19</sup> (on forms v. Ges<sup>172</sup> α).

† **עֵי** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. **עֵי**, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. Names 93</sup>);—**1.** **Ηραμ**, **Ἰραμ**, a cliff, **ע' סְעִיָּה** Ju 15<sup>8.11</sup> perh. near town **עֵי**, v. foll., but at *'Arāk Isma'în* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick<sup>ZPV x (1887). 143 α</sup>. **2.** **Αραμ[μ]**, etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11<sup>6</sup>, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *Ain Alān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl<sup>Geogr. 92</sup> GFM Ju 15<sup>8</sup>, near Ūrtās Rob<sup>BB. 1. 477</sup>; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>. **3.** **Αραμ[μ]**, in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup> (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. **עֵי** fr. Jos 15<sup>43</sup>).

† **עֵי** **n.pr.loc.** **Γαι**, etc. (as if **עֵי**): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before **וְיָרֵד** Nu 33<sup>45</sup>, = **עֵי הָעֲבָרִים** v<sup>44</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (all P; © ignores **הָעֲבָרִים**). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15<sup>29</sup> (P).

**עֵי** v. **עֵי** sub **עֵי**.

† **עֵי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>29</sup>, **Ηλαί**, **Ηλα** (= **עֵי** 2 S 23<sup>28</sup>).

† **עֵי** **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **Elam**, **Αλαμ**, **Ἐλαμεῖται**, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Di<sup>Pa. 220 α</sup> COT<sup>Gn 10. 22</sup>);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14<sup>1.9</sup>, allies of Assy. Is 22<sup>6</sup>; foe of Babylon 21<sup>2</sup>; abode of dispersed Israelites 11<sup>11</sup>; prophesied against Je 49<sup>34.35.36.36</sup> (Qr, Kt **עֵי**, v<sup>37.38.39</sup> Ez 32<sup>24</sup>, cf. **עֵי** Je 25<sup>25</sup>; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10<sup>22</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>; purely local designation **ע' הַמְּדִינָה** Dn 8<sup>2</sup>.

† **עֵי** **n.pr.m.** **Ηλαμ**, **Αλαμ**: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2<sup>7</sup> = Ne 7<sup>12</sup>. **b.** Ezr 2<sup>21</sup> = Ne 7<sup>34</sup>. **c.** Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (Qr; Kt **עֵי**, v<sup>26</sup>). **2.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>15</sup>. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26<sup>3</sup>. **5.** a priest Ne 12<sup>42</sup>.







cf. Pr 8<sup>24</sup>; 'מע' alone Is 41<sup>18</sup> Lv 11<sup>36</sup> (P), ψ 74<sup>15</sup> 104<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25<sup>26</sup>; מ' חרות Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (cf. Pr 8<sup>28</sup>); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13<sup>15</sup> (|| חרות) ψ 84<sup>7</sup> Pr 5<sup>16</sup> (of wife, v. Toy), cf. חרות מ' Ct 4<sup>12</sup>, מ' ננים v<sup>15</sup>; also ψ 87<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מעון dwell-ing); חרות מ' Is 12<sup>3</sup>.

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q. v. for עיפה etc.

† II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ, PS<sup>2855</sup>; || form of עיר q. v.; occurrences dub.);— Qal Pf. 3 fs. ל עיפה בפני Je 4<sup>31</sup> (1 rd. עיפה); Impf. 3 ms. ויעיר Ju 4<sup>21</sup> (< ויעיר GFM Bu), 1 S 14<sup>28</sup> (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v<sup>31</sup> (rd. ויעיר [יעיר] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21<sup>15</sup> (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עיר adj. faint, weary;—y abs. Gn 25<sup>29</sup> +; f. עיפה Je 31<sup>28</sup> +; pl. עיפים Ju 8<sup>4</sup> +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25<sup>29,30</sup> (J), Ju 8<sup>4,5</sup> Dt 25<sup>18</sup> (+ ויעיר, cf. Is 5<sup>27</sup>, הניחו לע' 28<sup>12</sup> (fig.), 2 S 16<sup>14</sup> (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רעב, רעב 17<sup>2</sup>; specif. from thirst Is 29<sup>6</sup> (sim.), Jb 22<sup>7</sup>, ע' נפש Pr 25<sup>28</sup> and (fig.) Je 31<sup>28</sup> (|| הניחו); hence עיר ציה ויעיר ψ 63<sup>2</sup> (fig., on masc. v. Kö 27<sup>18</sup> § 354 f.), cf. 143<sup>6</sup> (sim.), Is 32<sup>2</sup> (opp. צל, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46<sup>1</sup>.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עיר n.f. Gn 10<sup>12</sup> (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) city, town (√unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. er Lzb<sup>346</sup>; Sab. ער fortified height (cf. 3) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872). 457, ער, עיר city CIS<sup>iv</sup> pp. 94, 96, 173);—ע' abs. Gn 4<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. 24<sup>10</sup> +; ה' עיר 1 K 14<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; sf. עירי 2 S 19<sup>38</sup> + 2 t., etc.; pl. עירים Is 6<sup>11</sup> +, עירי Ju 10<sup>4</sup> (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עירי Gn 19<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עירי Zc 1<sup>17</sup>, עיריכם Is 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.;— 1. city, town, abode of men Gn 4<sup>17</sup> (J) and oft.; ג' עיר 10<sup>12</sup> (J), +, or קטנה Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (cf. Gn 19<sup>29</sup>); esp. a. fortified: בצורות עיר 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> +, etc., v. מצור, מצור עיר מצור צור Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מצור ע' ψ 31<sup>22</sup> +, etc., v. מצור ע' עיר מצור sub צור (Mi 7<sup>13</sup> v. מצור p. 596 a); ע' מצור Is 26<sup>1</sup>, עיר מצור 17<sup>2</sup>; ע' מצור ונריה 1 S 23<sup>7</sup>; ע' חוקה Lv 25<sup>29</sup>, cf. v<sup>30</sup> (P), 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; on Ho 10<sup>14</sup> v. I. ע' 2 b (1 S 9<sup>14</sup> rd. השער © We Dr al.). b. opp. ע' הפרוץ 1 S 6<sup>18</sup>, ע' הפ' Dt 3<sup>5</sup>, הפרות Est 9<sup>19</sup>; disting. fr. dependencies עירי Jos 13<sup>23</sup> + oft. P. c. עירי are dependent towns Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (P), Je 19<sup>15</sup>. + d. עירי המלכה Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (JE) royal

cities (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al šarri), so sg. 1 S 27<sup>5</sup>, opp. עירי השדה v' rural towns; ע' המלכה 2 S 12<sup>26</sup> (but rd. ע' הפים We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). + e. עירי מסקנות Ex 1<sup>11</sup> storage-cities, so 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; for נפתלי מ' 16<sup>4</sup> rd. prob. עירי נפתלי (as 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע' הרקב 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>, 2 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>; ע' הפרשים 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>. + f. ע' (ה) מסקלות (P) asylum-cities Nu 35<sup>11-13,14</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>, cf. Nu 35<sup>25,26,27,28,33</sup>, ע' מסקלות הרצח Jos 21<sup>13</sup> + 4 t. 21. g. ע' (ה) אלהים = Jerus.: ψ 46<sup>5</sup> 87<sup>3</sup>, cf. 48<sup>2,9</sup>; 'ע' Is 60<sup>14</sup> ψ 101<sup>8</sup>; ע' צבאות 48<sup>2</sup>. h. city = inhabitants 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> Is 22<sup>2</sup> Ru 1<sup>19</sup>, so 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (rdg. העיר for MT העם © We Dr al. (cf. also foll.)). i. combinations are: ע' רכלים Ez 17<sup>4</sup> city of merchants; ע' מושב ψ 107<sup>4,7,36</sup> city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: ע' הירקב Is 1<sup>26</sup>, ע' הירקב Zc 8<sup>3</sup>; + ע' הירקב Is 48<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>1,18</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>24</sup>, all of Jerus.; ע' קרני Je 5<sup>17</sup> of Judaeen cities; of foreign cities, ע' תהלה Je 49<sup>25</sup>, הע' תהלה Ez 26<sup>17</sup>, הע' העלוקה Zp 2<sup>15</sup>; of Jerus. also ע' הירקב Zp 3<sup>1</sup> oppressive city, ע' הירקב bloody city Ez 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6,9</sup> and (of Nineveh) Na 3<sup>1</sup>. 2. of fortress in a city esp. ע' דוד 2 S 5<sup>7,9</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> + oft. (דוד). ע' בית העלעל 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> (crpt.; Klo prop. ע' דוד for 'ע, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע' הפים 2 S 12<sup>27</sup> (so rd. also v<sup>26</sup>, see 1 d). 3. appar. fortified place, of any size, ע' נוצרים ע' נוצרים מנודל מנודל ע' מנודל 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> = 18<sup>8</sup>; cf. Nu 13<sup>9</sup> (P); but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע' עסקל 1 S 15<sup>5</sup> (HPS).—Ho 7<sup>4</sup> v. I. עיר Hiph.

ה' עיר ה' עיר v. ה' ע'.

† עירי המלחה n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15<sup>62</sup> (P; + Èn-gedi), πόλις Σαδωμ (A © L [ע'ω] ελωμ); site unknown.

ע' עיר נחש as n.pr.m. v. II. נחש.

† עיר שמש n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19<sup>41</sup> (P), = ע' בית ש' q. v.; πόλις Σαμμους, A © L πόλις Σαμους.

עיר התמרים (city of palms) = ירחו q. v.

† III. עיר n.pr.m. in ע' בני 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>, txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עיר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عير, عار go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عير ass, esp. wild ass De<sup>Job</sup> 38. 19 Hom<sup>ns</sup> 121-122).

† עִירָא n.m. <sup>Gn 22. 14</sup> male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. עִירָאִים Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (E); sf. עִירָה 49<sup>11</sup> (poem); || בְּנֵי אֲחִינוּ; cstr. עִיר פָּרָא (Ges <sup>131</sup> o. n. 2; or appos. Kū <sup>57a</sup> 1 333; Di al.) Jb 11<sup>12</sup> wild ass's colt; pl. עִירִים, for riding Ju 10<sup>14</sup> (v<sup>4b</sup> see II. עיר), עִירִים 12<sup>14</sup>, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9<sup>9</sup>; עִירִים for carrying Is 30<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt עורִים), עִירִים for tillage v<sup>21</sup>.

† עִירָא n.pr.m. (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal <sup>149</sup>);—1. פִּהֶן (q. v. 1) of David 2 S 20<sup>26</sup>; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Εἶρας, ⓄL Iωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Εἶρας, etc., ⓄL Iδαε, Oιαδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>7</sup>. b. 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>40</sup>.

† עִירָא n.pr.m. a Cainite Gn 4<sup>18.18</sup> Γαιδαδ.

† עִירֹד n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup>, Ηρ(a).

† עִירִיז n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, Ουρ(ε)ι.

† עִירֹם n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>43</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>54</sup>, Ζαφω(ε)ω (A Gn Ηραμ).

עירם v. II. עור.

† עִישָׁא n.f. a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִישׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. حَسَّاءُ PS<sup>296</sup>, حَسَّاءُ Brock., name of a star);—וְעַל־בְּנֵיהָ־ Jb 38<sup>32</sup> עֵשׁ 9<sup>9</sup> (both + בִּמְזָה, בִּמְסִיל etc.).

† עִיר n.pr.loc. v. עֵי.

† עִכְבֹּר n.pr.m. (mouse, cf. עִכְבֵּר, v. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 32</sup>, עִכְבֵּר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb <sup>340</sup> (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann <sup>As 1863</sup>, Rev.-Mar. 129));—ⓄL Αχσωρ: 1. Edomite Gn 36<sup>38.39</sup> (P) = עִכְבֵּר 1 Ch 1<sup>49</sup> (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>12.14</sup>, perh. also Je 26<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

† עִכְבָּר n.m. <sup>184.4</sup> mouse (NH id.; Aram. עִכְבָּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) حَسْبَدُ, حَسْبَدُ (PS<sup>27</sup>); Ar. عَكَبَر pl. mares murum Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom <sup>As 238</sup>; Ar. of jerboa RS <sup>K 302</sup>; v. Tristr <sup>NHB 122</sup> FFP<sup>102</sup>);—abs. הָעַר unclean Lv 11<sup>29</sup> (H), Is 66<sup>17</sup> (cf. RS <sup>sem. I. 276</sup>, 2nd ed. 233); pl. cstr. עִכְבָּרֵי (ה)וּהֵב 1 S 6<sup>4.11.18</sup>; sf. עִלְמֵי עִכְבָּרֵיכֶם v<sup>5</sup>.

† עִכְבֵּישׁ n.m. spider (עִכְבֵּיתָא, עִכְבֵּיתָא; whence Ar. عَنكَبُوت as loan-wd.; NH עִכְבֵּישׁ prob. tarantula, acc. to Levy <sup>NHB 111.646</sup>);—בֵּית עֵ־ Jb 8<sup>14</sup> i. e. web, so prob. 27<sup>18</sup> (rdg. עֵ־ for MT עֵ־); cf. Is 59<sup>5</sup> filaments of a spider.

† עִכוֹד n.pr.loc. Αχω, Acco, in Asher, Ju

1<sup>21</sup>, + Jos 19<sup>30</sup> (P), rdg. 'ע for MT עִפָּה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after Ⓞ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. 'Akka, cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 228</sup> (Egypt. 'A-ka, 'Ακη WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 181</sup>; As. Akkād, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, TelAm. Ak-ka).

עֵבֶן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† עֵבֶן n.pr.m. man of Judah;—Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (P), v<sup>18.19.20.21</sup> (JE), 22<sup>20</sup> (P); = עָבֵר 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> (fr. עָבֵר Jos 7<sup>26</sup>, v. also עָבֵר); Αχαρ, Αχαρ.

† יַעֲבֹן n.pr.m. Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, Χιμα, Ιαχα.

עֵבֶס (√ of foll.; Ar. عَكَس is reverse, tie backward, whence عَكَّاشِ hopple, of camel).

† [עֵבֶס] n.[m.] anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֵבֶסִים Is 3<sup>18</sup> bangles, anklets (as ornaments); for sg. abs. 'ע Pr 7<sup>22</sup> read עֵבֶל Toy.

† [עֵבֶס] vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—Impf. 3 fpl. הָעֵבֶסִים Is 3<sup>16</sup> and with their feet they rattle their bangles.

† עֵבֶסָה n.pr.f. daughter of Caleb Jos 15<sup>16.17</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>12.13</sup>, 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οζα.

† עִכְרָה vb. stir up, disturb, trouble (NH id., make turbid; Ar. عَكِرَ be turbid);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע 1 S 14<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. sf. עִכְרָתִי Jos 7<sup>26</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲכֹרֶה v<sup>25</sup>; Pt. עִכְרָה 1 K 18<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., עִכְרָה 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. יַעֲכֹרֵי Ju 11<sup>36</sup>;—disturb, trouble, c. acc. pers. Gn 34<sup>20</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>26.26</sup> (all JE; v<sup>25b</sup> subj. 'י), Ju 11<sup>36</sup>; cf. Pr 11<sup>17</sup> (opp. הַמֵּל), v<sup>29</sup> 1 S 27<sup>7</sup> (opp. הַחַיָּה), 1 K 18<sup>17.18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jos 7<sup>18</sup> etc., sup.); עִ־אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14<sup>29</sup>. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יַעֲכֹרֵי נִעְכְּרָה ψ 39<sup>3</sup> my pain was stirred up; Pt. f. נִעְכְּרָה Pr 15<sup>6</sup> usu. as n. abstr. disturbance, calamity, but < read נִשְׁע וְנִבְיֹאת הָעֵשׂ the income of the wicked is cut off (Toy).

† עִכּוֹר n.[m.] disturbance, trouble, only in 'ע valley of trouble, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7<sup>24.28</sup> (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. Ho 2<sup>17</sup> Is 65<sup>10</sup>; on identif. cf. esp. Di <sup>Jos 7. 24</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 98</sup>; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

† עִכָּר n.pr.m. v. עָוֶן.

† עִכְרֹן n.pr.m. name in Asher Nu 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>72.77</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>; Εχαρ.

† יַעֲכֹבוֹד n.m. usu. asp, viper (so Ⓞ B; perh. conject. fr. sense and || נִחָשׁ), but perh. =

(1 crpt. for) עַפְרַיִשׁ spider (q. v.; cf.  $\text{I}^{ad. loc.}$ );—  
ע' הַמַּחַת  $\psi$  140<sup>a</sup> a viper's (? spider's) venom is  
under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עַל v. III. עלל.

† אַלְעַל n. pr. m. in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>39</sup>,  $\Omega\lambda\alpha$ .

עַלְבֹּן only in אֲבִיר־עַלְבֹּן q. v. p. 3 b supr.

עַלָּן (✓ of foll., cf. לען, and v. esp. Lag<sup>m. 111. 30. 27</sup>.  
Nu<sup>2MO xii (1887), 718f.</sup>, who cites Mand. אַלְעַל).

† [עַלָּן] adj. speaking inarticulately;—  
pl. לִשְׁחַף עַלְנִים Is 32<sup>4</sup> ( $\text{G } \psi\epsilon\lambda\lambda\iota\zeta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$ ; Lag<sup>1. c.</sup>).

עַלָּה vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH  
id.; MI<sup>35. 67</sup>); Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar.  $\text{عَلَى}$ ;  $\text{عَل}$  and  
Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth.  $\text{ሰለ}$ : (for  
 $\text{ሰሰለ}$ :  $\text{ሰለሰለ}$ : Di<sup>4</sup>); Sab. עלי =  $\text{عَلَى}$  DHM<sup>ZMO</sup>  
 $\text{III. 418}$ , cf. עלוהו =  $\text{عَلَوْهُ}$  Sab Denk<sup>m. 21</sup>);—**Qal**  
Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 19<sup>15</sup> +; 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40<sup>10</sup> +; etc.; Impf.  
Je 14<sup>2</sup> 1 S 1<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. עֲלֶיךָ Gn 49<sup>4</sup> +; etc.; Impf.  
3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2<sup>6</sup> +, יַעֲלֶה 44<sup>33</sup> +, יַעֲלֶה 13<sup>1</sup> +; sf. יַעֲלֶה  
Is 35<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. עֹלֶה Gn 46<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr.  
עֹלֹת 32<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; Imv. עֲלֶה 35<sup>1</sup> +; fs. עֲלֵי Nu  
21<sup>17</sup> +, pl. עֲלֵי Gn 44<sup>17</sup> +; Pt. עֹלָה 38<sup>13</sup> +; עֹלָה;  
Is 24<sup>18</sup> +, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28<sup>12</sup> +, etc.;—1. of per-  
sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: a. from  
low place to high, c. מִן מַמְצְרַיִם Gn 45<sup>25</sup> (E) +  
6 t.; c. מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E) + 3 t.; † מִבְּבֵל Ezr  
7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 4<sup>16. 17. 19</sup> (P); Ct 3<sup>6</sup>  
8<sup>2</sup> etc. b. out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28<sup>13</sup>;  
c. מִן הַבְּאֵר 2 S 17<sup>21</sup>; c. מִן הַפֶּחַח Is 24<sup>15</sup> Je 48<sup>44</sup>. c.  
c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתֹאל Gn 35<sup>13</sup>  
(E); a mountain ההר Nu 13<sup>17</sup>  
(JE) Dt 1<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; a bed Gn 49<sup>44</sup> (J) 2 K 1<sup>4. 16</sup>,  
gate Ru 4<sup>1</sup>; c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 30<sup>12</sup> 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> Am 9<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;  
c. מֵאֶל־הַר, אל (ה) הר, Ex 19<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>24</sup> (J) 24<sup>16. 18</sup> (P) + 5 t.  
P; c. מֵאֶל־הַפְּקוּם Dt 17<sup>6</sup>, אל ירושלים, Ezr 7<sup>7</sup>, Is 2<sup>3</sup>  
= Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (ה) אל, c. acc. loc. + מֵאֶל־ (v. 2 b) Je  
31<sup>6</sup>, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),  
etc.; c. לְ, to, לירושלם, Ezr 1<sup>3</sup> (from Babylon);  
c. לְ, to, לְבֵית 1 S 25<sup>25</sup>, etc.; c. עַד unto, עדינחל Nu 32<sup>9</sup>  
(J); † c. בְּ, אחת ערי, 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> (constr. praegn.); בְּבַעַל  
פְּרַעִים 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup> (del.  $\text{Q}$ ); בְּנִגְלֵי Ju 1<sup>3</sup>. d. to sacred  
places, Ex 34<sup>24</sup>, c. acc. † יהוה, בית יהוה, from palace 2 K  
19<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>6. 8</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>20</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Is 37<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>10</sup>;  
c. מֵאֶל 1 S 9<sup>13. 14. 19</sup>; c. אֶל אל הר האלהים, אֶל בְּמַת  
1 S 17<sup>1</sup> (2 dittogr.); c. בְּבֵית 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> (2 dittogr.); c. e. c.  
acc. בְּרֶגֶל by the way to + Nu 21<sup>22</sup> (E) Dt 3<sup>1</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup>  
1 S 6<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; c. מֵעֵלָה Je 48<sup>8</sup>; c. חֹמְקָה Jo 2<sup>7</sup>. f.

ascend, climb, c. בְּ by, a ladder Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E),  
Ez 40<sup>6. 22. 49</sup>, etc.; c. עַל upon, altar by (ב) steps,  
of priest, Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (Gi; van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>; E) the roof  
Jos 2<sup>3</sup> Ju 9<sup>1</sup>, bed  $\psi$  132<sup>3</sup>; c. עַל־יָדָיו on his hands  
1 S 14<sup>12</sup>; c. על במתי עב Is 14<sup>14</sup> ( $\parallel$  מסעל לכוכבי אֶל),  
etc. 2. go up, in personal relations: a. to  
meet or visit, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44<sup>17. 24. 34</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> (J)  
Jos 10<sup>4. 6</sup> (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25<sup>7</sup>  
(to gate of city), +; c. † על pers., Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (+ hloc.,  
up to Timnah); c. † על pers., Gn 46<sup>26</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>25</sup> 2 K 1<sup>6. 7</sup>.  
† b. go up unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים  
Ex 19<sup>3</sup> (E) 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>; אל יהוה Ex 24<sup>1</sup> (E) 19<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>20</sup>  
(J) Ju 21<sup>6. 5. 8</sup> (to war); אֶל־ Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E) Dt 10<sup>1</sup>;  
unto Deborah Ju 4<sup>5</sup>. c. go up, in war, c. אֶל  
against Nu 13<sup>31</sup> (E) Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 7<sup>7</sup> Is 36<sup>10</sup>  
(= על 2 K 18<sup>25</sup>) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>3</sup>  
15<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> +; c. על לְצַבָּא Jos 22<sup>12. 23</sup> (P);  
c. בְּ, Is 7<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup>; c. לְ, Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; + למלחמה Ju 20<sup>18</sup>  
+ 3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29<sup>9</sup>; הַמְלַחְמָה 1 K  
22<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup>. d. go up after, c. אַחֲרָי = follow  
1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>35. 40</sup>. e. go up, depart, c. מַעַל (q. v.)  
1 S 6<sup>20</sup> Gn 17<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> (P) +, subj. אֶל כְּבוֹד Ez 1<sup>23. 24</sup>;  
= withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 12<sup>19</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup>, abs.  
2 S 23<sup>9</sup>, and so read  $\parallel$  1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> (v. Dr<sup>sm</sup>). † 3.  
of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7<sup>25</sup>  
(J) 8<sup>2</sup> (P), quails Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P); lion Is 35<sup>9</sup>; fox  
Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40<sup>31</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup>;  
c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41<sup>2. 3. 18. 19</sup> Ct 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>,  
lion מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>44</sup>, מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 47<sup>7</sup>, from  
prey Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (J); climb up into (ב) houses,  
locusts Jo 2<sup>9</sup>; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7<sup>25</sup> (J);  
c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31<sup>10. 12</sup> (E); locusts  
upon the land Ex 10<sup>12. 14</sup> (E) Jo 1<sup>6</sup>. † 4. of  
vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is  
55<sup>13. 18</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; grass Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Am  
7<sup>1</sup>; ears of grain Gn 41<sup>5. 22</sup> (E), also Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (E)  
Is 5<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> cf. sim. 53<sup>2</sup>, Ho 10<sup>8</sup> Pr 26<sup>6</sup>; עַל בְּלוֹ  
Pr 24<sup>31</sup> all of it grown up with thorns, Is  
34<sup>12</sup>; fig. קָרַן Dn 8<sup>3. 5</sup>. 5. of natural phenom., go  
up, rise: dew, Ex 16<sup>14</sup>, i. e. disappear (Ph.); עַל  
עַל הַשָּׁחַר Gn 2<sup>9</sup> (J), cloud 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> Je 4<sup>13</sup>;  
dawn, etc. Gn 19<sup>16</sup> (JE) Ju 19<sup>25</sup> 1 S 9<sup>25</sup> +; smoke  
Gn 19<sup>28</sup> Ex 19<sup>18</sup> (J) Ju 20<sup>40</sup> +; fire 6<sup>21</sup>; flame 13<sup>20</sup>;  
stench Is 34<sup>3</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; incense Ez 8<sup>11</sup>; well Nu 21<sup>17</sup>  
(E); waters Je 47<sup>2</sup>; Nile Je 46<sup>7. 8</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>; c.  
עַל, of overflow Is 8<sup>7</sup> +. † 6. of inanimate  
things (instead of passive construction), abs.,  
shock of grain (to יָבֵן) Jb 5<sup>26</sup>; of בְּשָׂר (covering  
bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37<sup>6</sup>; c. על, of gar-  
ments upon the body Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (P) Ez 44<sup>17</sup>; razor  
on head Ju 13<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19<sup>2</sup> (P) I S 6<sup>7</sup>; lot upon an animal Lv 16<sup>3,10</sup> (P); c. ק, weight in balance ψ 62<sup>10</sup>; entry in (ב) a book I Ch 27<sup>24</sup>; = *be offered* (of sacrif.) I K 18<sup>29</sup> 2 K 3<sup>30</sup> Is 60<sup>7</sup>; אֲרֹכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8<sup>22</sup>, fig. 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>. 7. of thoughts, על על לב ע' ע' 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> Is 65<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; על לבב, Je 51<sup>10</sup> Ez 38<sup>10</sup>; על אל לב ע' על רוח 20<sup>22</sup>; of anger 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> (2 pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10<sup>4</sup> (עֲלֵה). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאֲזִיזֵי 2 K 19<sup>20</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup>; cry, אֶל־א' Ex 2<sup>23</sup> (P), c. acc. I S 5<sup>12</sup>, abs. Je 14<sup>2</sup>; tumult ψ 74<sup>22</sup>; of evil Jon 1<sup>2</sup> (לְפָנַי). + 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מן *whence*, + acc., אֶל, לְ and even כִּי *whither* Jos 15<sup>2,6,8</sup> 18<sup>12,13</sup> + (all P). + 10. *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) them Pr 31<sup>20</sup>; *be superior to* מעלה מעלה עליוך מעלה עליוך Dt 28<sup>42</sup>. — עֲלֵהָ Jb 36<sup>23</sup> is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עֲלֵהָ.

+ **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נֶעְלָה Nu 10<sup>11</sup> +; 2 ms. נֶעְלִיתָ ψ 97<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* יֶעְלֶה Ex 40<sup>27</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֶעְלִיתָ Nu 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* הֶעְלֵוּ 16<sup>24</sup>; — 1. a. *be brought up*: מִבְּבֵל לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1<sup>11</sup>. b. *be taken up, taken up* על שֹׁמֵחַ לִשׁוֹן Ez 36<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>1,655</sup>; talked about). c. (I) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מִעַל of tabern. Ex 40<sup>36</sup> Nu 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (P); abs. Ex 40<sup>27,27</sup> Nu 9<sup>21,21,22</sup> (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9<sup>3</sup>; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מִסְּבִיב Nu 16<sup>24</sup>; מִעַל v<sup>27</sup>; of a besieging army Je 37<sup>6,11</sup>. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2<sup>27</sup>. 3. *be exalted*, of God ψ 47<sup>10</sup>; c. על, *over* all gods 97<sup>6</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** הֶעְלָה Nu 8<sup>2</sup> +, הֶעְלָה Hb 1<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>165</sup>); sf. הֶעְלֶה Ne 9<sup>18</sup>, הֶעְלֵטָה Ex 32<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. הֶעְלֵתָה I S 2<sup>19</sup> consec.; sf. הֶעְלֵתָם Jos 2<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. הֶעְלֵיתָ Ex 33<sup>1</sup> +; הֶעְלֵיתָ consec. Dt 27<sup>6</sup> +; הֶעְלֵיתָ Ex 32<sup>2</sup>; הֶעְלֵיתָ consec. 40<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעְלֵיתֶם Nu 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יֶעְלֶה Lv 17<sup>6</sup> +; הֶעְלֵה 2 S 24<sup>22</sup>; וַיֶּעְלֶה Je 10<sup>15</sup>; וַיֶּעַל Gn 8<sup>20</sup> +, sf. יֶעְלֶם Dt 28<sup>61</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֶעְלֵה Ez 23<sup>46</sup>; *cstr.* הֶעְלִיתָ I Ch 23<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; *Inv.* הֶעְלֵה Ex 33<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; fs. הֶעְלֵה I S 28<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Pl.* מִעְלָהָ 7<sup>10</sup> +; *cstr.* מִעְלָהָ Lv 11<sup>4</sup> +; sf. מִעְלָהָ Dt 20<sup>1</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>; f. מִעְלָהָ Lv 11<sup>26</sup>; *cstr.* מִעְלָהָ Lv 11<sup>26</sup> Dt 14<sup>6</sup>, etc.; — 1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place, c. מן: מִן הַפֶּלַע Ju 15<sup>15</sup>; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E) + 3 t. E. + 8 t.; 20<sup>1</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E), + 13 t.; מִן מִצְרַיִם Je 16<sup>16</sup> = 23<sup>8</sup>. b. (I) out of a place, c. מן: מִן (הַ) בִּוְרָה Gn 37<sup>20</sup> (E) ψ 40<sup>3</sup> Je 38<sup>10,12</sup>; מִן מִשְׁחַח Jon 2<sup>7</sup>; מִן מִקְבְּרוֹת Ez 37<sup>12,13</sup>; מִן מִן־שֶׁאֵל ψ 30<sup>4</sup>, etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of*,

Ez 32<sup>3</sup> (Hb 1<sup>16</sup> v. 3 infr.). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20<sup>25</sup> (P) 22<sup>11</sup> (E) Jos 2<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (J) Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>; הַשְּׂמִים 2 K 2<sup>1</sup>; c. אֶל־הַעֲלֵהָ I K 17<sup>19</sup>; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>. d. *cause to ascend, climb*: הַמְרַכְבָּה על I K 20<sup>33</sup> (אֶל 2 K 10<sup>16</sup> prob. error), עֲלֵה־הַמְנַדְלוֹת 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup> (B *built towers thereon*, i.e. עֲלֵהָ); מעל לחומה Ne 12<sup>21</sup> vid. על IV 2 e. + 2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אל, I S 19<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>; c. לְ, I S 28<sup>11,11</sup>. b. in war, c. על *against* 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>6</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>46</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>. c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102<sup>25</sup> Jb 36<sup>20</sup>. + 3. *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs הַחַרְצֵי Ex 8<sup>1,3</sup> (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51<sup>27</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>3</sup>; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחִקָה) Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; *train*, young lion Ez 19<sup>2</sup>; of cattle, מעלה גֵּרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11<sup>3,4,5,6,7</sup> Dt 14<sup>6,7</sup>. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke הַעֵיר Ju 20<sup>28</sup>; stench בִּמְאֵד Am 4<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8<sup>7</sup>; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6<sup>12</sup> I K 8<sup>1</sup> Gn 50<sup>28</sup> (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16<sup>6</sup> I Ch 15<sup>2,12</sup>, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2<sup>14</sup>; c. אֶל pers. I S 6<sup>21</sup>; c. לְ pers. Ju 16<sup>6</sup> I S 2<sup>19</sup>; c. על, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28<sup>61</sup>; + עָפַר על ראשׁוֹ *throw dust on the head* Jos 7<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 27<sup>30</sup>; *clothe* sackcloth upon Am 8<sup>10</sup>; *flesh upon* Ez 37<sup>6</sup>; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1<sup>24</sup>; cf. also I K 10<sup>16,17</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>16,16</sup>, 2 Ch 3<sup>5,14</sup>; נֵר הַעֲוֵי *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25<sup>27</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרֹכָה) Je 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>. + 5. mentally: הע' גְּלוּלִים על לב Ez 14<sup>2</sup>, אל לב v<sup>7</sup>, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. אֶת, *anger* Pr 15<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ez 24<sup>8</sup>. + 6. הע' מִנְחָה לְ 2 K 17<sup>7</sup> *offer a present*; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; *raise a levy* I K 5<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>15</sup>, v<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>. + 7. *exalt*: ψ 137<sup>6</sup> *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy*; עלה אֲנִי אֶעְלֶה גַם־(ט) עלה Gn 46<sup>1</sup> (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. Qal 10; ט lost in MT, after D; Di and most *bring up*). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֲלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (E) 32<sup>6</sup> (J) Lv 17<sup>6</sup> (H) Dt 12<sup>13,14</sup> + (see עֲלָה); seldom: + קָמַרְתָּ Ex 30<sup>9</sup> (P), cf. ψ 66<sup>15</sup>; + מִנְחָה Is 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup>, also prob. I K 18<sup>29,36</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> (> Qal); (ט) מִרִים Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E) ψ 51<sup>21</sup>; + הַמּוֹב בְּעֵינָיו 2 S 24<sup>22</sup>; הַמּוֹב לִיהוָה Ju 13<sup>16</sup>; abs. 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>20</sup>; + לעֲלֵהָ הַע' Gn 22<sup>2,13</sup> (E); c. acc. loc. מִעְלָה בְּקֶדֶה Je 48<sup>25</sup>; מִנְחָה (ה) Lv 14<sup>20</sup> (P) Is 60<sup>7</sup> (> Qal); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup>; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E); עֲלֵה־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3<sup>27</sup>; usu. על loc., הַעֲוֵי על Ju 13<sup>19</sup>, מִנְחָה על I K

12<sup>32,33</sup> 2 K 16<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>, על פרים על Ex 40<sup>29</sup> מִזְבֵּחַ ψ 51<sup>21</sup>; elsewh. עלות על מזבח (P) Jos 22<sup>23</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> Ez 43<sup>13</sup>, 'על מִזְבֵּחַ' עלות ליהוה על מִזְבֵּחַ Dt 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>12</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2</sup>.

†Hoph. Pf.;—1. be carried away, 3 fs. העֲלֶהְנָה Na 2<sup>5</sup>. 2. be taken up into, inserted in, 3 ms. העֲלֶהְנָה 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup> (על ספר) (pass. of Qal 6). 3. 3 ms. be offered, (על המזבח) על מִזְבֵּחַ Ju 6<sup>23</sup> (על המזבח).

†Hithp. lift oneself: Impf. 3 ms. אֶל־יִחַעַל Je 51<sup>3</sup> against (him that) lifts himself, but corrupt; either rd. אֶל־, let him not, etc. (ⓈⓉⓇ Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אֶל (Ⓢ Co<sup>51a</sup>).

עֲלֶה n.m. leaf, leafage (v. עלה Qal 4);—'ע Lv 26<sup>36</sup> +; cstr. עֲלֶה Gn 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; sf. עֲלֶהוּ Je 17<sup>8</sup> +; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8<sup>15</sup> +; sf. עֲלֵה Is 1<sup>30</sup>;—leaf, leafage, of various trees Gn 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ne 8<sup>15, 15, 15, 15</sup>; green Je 17<sup>8</sup>, flourishing Pr 11<sup>28</sup>; but usu. fading Is 1<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> 64<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>13</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup> ψ 1<sup>3</sup>; driven leaf Lv 26<sup>36</sup> Jb 13<sup>26</sup>; עֲלֵה לְרִפְיָה leaf for healing Ez 47<sup>12</sup>.

עֲלִי n.[m.] pestle (as rising before the blow);—Pr 27<sup>22</sup>.

עֲלִי n.pr.m. Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> (+ v<sup>3</sup> Ⓢ Th Klo HPS), v<sup>9, 12</sup> + 28 t. 1-4 + 14<sup>3</sup> 1 K 2<sup>27</sup>; HAcc.

עֹלָה n.f. whole burnt-offering (that which goes up (√6) to heaven (al. on altar));—'ע Gn 22<sup>3</sup> + 141 t.; עֹלָה Nu 28<sup>27</sup> + 33 t.; cstr. עֹלֹת Ex 29<sup>42</sup> + 27 t., עֹלֹת Nu 28<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; sf. עֹלֹתָךְ ψ 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. עֹלוֹת Jos 8<sup>31</sup> + 42 t., עֹלוֹת Gn 8<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; עֹלוֹת Dt 27<sup>6</sup>, עֹלוֹת Am 5<sup>22</sup> +; sf. עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם Je 6<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—the whole burnt-offering (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע must be a male without blemish Lv 1<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>18, 19</sup>, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1<sup>4</sup>, the latter usu. offered by the poor + 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>14, 15, 29, 30</sup> Nu 6<sup>10, 11</sup>. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12<sup>6</sup> Nu 6<sup>4</sup>, and by the nation at the עֹלֹת offering Lv 23<sup>12</sup>, and daily at the עֹלֹת הַבֵּקָר 17 Nu 28<sup>23</sup> 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Ez 46<sup>12</sup>, and at morning and evening עֹלֹת תמיד Nu 28<sup>2</sup>, + עֹלֹת הַתְּמִיד (ה) Ex 29<sup>42</sup> Nu 28<sup>6, 10, 15, 21, 24, 31</sup> 29<sup>6, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 31, 34, 36</sup> Ezr 3<sup>5</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup> Ez 46<sup>14</sup>. These were doubled at the עֹלֹת

שָׁבֶט Nu 28<sup>10</sup>. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex 29<sup>18</sup> Lv 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>25</sup>; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15<sup>2, 24</sup> 2 S 24<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, at consecration of Levites Nu 8<sup>12</sup>, 80 calves Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23<sup>1-4, 14, 15</sup>, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1<sup>11</sup>; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7<sup>15, 21, 27, 33, 36, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81, 87</sup>. In ritual of עֹלֹת הַחֹדֶשׁ Nu 28<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> and at מצותות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28<sup>11, 19, 27</sup>; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23<sup>18</sup>; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29<sup>2, 8, 36</sup>; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29<sup>12a</sup>. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצותות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45<sup>22</sup>, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46<sup>4</sup>. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11<sup>31</sup>; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22<sup>2</sup> but ram substituted v<sup>13</sup>; made to other gods 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> Je 19<sup>6</sup> +. The 'ע was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>6, 10, 29</sup> Lv 4<sup>7, 10, 14, 25, 25, 30, 34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>26, 29</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> (not in other lit.); מִזְבֵּחַ לְעֹלָה Jos 22<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup>. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1<sup>4, 5</sup>; שָׁחַט 'ע' 24<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>13, 19, 31</sup> Ez 40<sup>36, 42</sup> 44<sup>11</sup>, and flayed it + 'ע הַפְּשִׁיט Lv 1<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40<sup>38</sup>; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6<sup>4</sup>; the fire devoured them v<sup>2-6</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>, they went up in the flame ליהוה ריח ניחח (ל) Lv 1<sup>9, 13, 17</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> Nu 28<sup>13</sup>; לְרִצּוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup>; also ψ 20<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> 1 S 15<sup>22</sup>.

Phrases: + 'ע העלה Gn 8<sup>20</sup> Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (J) 24<sup>5</sup> (E) 30<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>29</sup> Lv 14<sup>30</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> (P) Dt 12<sup>13, 14</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> Ju 6<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 S 6<sup>14, 15</sup> 7<sup>9, 10</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>9, 10, 12</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17, 19</sup> 24<sup>24, 25</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4, 15</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>2, 40</sup> 21<sup>24, 25</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>7, 27</sup> 35<sup>14, 16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2, 3, 6</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>5</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> Ez 43<sup>12, 34</sup> Am 5<sup>22</sup> (cf. העלה 9); + 'ע זבח Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E); עֹשֶׂה לְעַ' Lv 23<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>30</sup>; + 'ע עֹשֶׂה Lv 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>7, 22</sup> 15<sup>15, 20</sup> 16<sup>24, 24</sup> Nu 6<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Dt 12<sup>27</sup> Ju 13<sup>16</sup> 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>34, 35</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> Ez 43<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>17, 23</sup> 46<sup>2, 12, 12, 12</sup>; + 'ע הַקָּרִיב Lv 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Nu 28<sup>11, 19, 27</sup> 29<sup>8, 12, 36</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup> Ezr 8<sup>25</sup> Ez 46<sup>4</sup>;





= *higher and higher*),  $\psi$  74<sup>4</sup>; fig.  $\text{הַיִּיתָ רַק לִּמְּ}$  Dt 28<sup>13</sup> (cf. a), Pr 15<sup>24</sup> אֲרַח חַיִּים לִּמְּ (opp. שָׂאֵל : *מִפְּנֵה*); cf. Ec 3<sup>21</sup>; sq. a noun, Ezr 9<sup>6</sup> לִּמְּ הָאֵשׁ *over the head*, sq.  $\text{מַעַל}$  (cf. *Aboth* 2<sup>1</sup> מִן לְמַעְלָה = *above*, 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לִּמְּ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23<sup>17</sup> לִּמְּ רַבּוּ לִּמְּ 29<sup>3</sup> (sq.  $\text{מִן}$ ; = *over and above* . . .), v<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> לִּמְּ וַיִּגְדֵּל לִּמְּ, 20<sup>19</sup>; עַד לְמַעְלָה; 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>5</sup>. +d.  $\text{מִלְּמַעְלָה}$  (v. 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of  $\text{מַעַל}$ ): Gn 6<sup>16</sup> אֶל־אֲפֹה תִּכְלְפֶנָּה *upon the ark above*, 26<sup>14</sup> (36<sup>19</sup> 40<sup>19</sup> Nu 4<sup>26</sup>) a covering of skins on the tent *above*, 39<sup>31</sup> Nu 4<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> (2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>), Je 31<sup>37</sup> מִן שָׁמַיִם מִן (cf. 1 a), Ez 11<sup>11</sup> מִן פְּרֻזוֹת *separate above*, v<sup>22-26</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>8</sup>; *from above*, Jos 3<sup>15.16</sup> מִן הַרְיָדִים מִן.

+i. [ $\text{מַעְלָה}$ ] n.f. what comes up;—pl. cstr.  $\text{מַעְלוֹת רִחְבָּכֶם}$  Ez 11<sup>5</sup>, i.e. your thoughts.

ii.  $\text{מַעְלָה}$  n.f. step, stair;—מִן Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>; pl.  $\text{מַעְלוֹת}$  Is 38<sup>5</sup> +, sf.  $\text{מַעְלָתוֹ}$  Am 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40<sup>49</sup>; of altar Ex 20<sup>26</sup> (E) (forbidden, cf. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> xli, n. 1; 2nd ed. 258) Ez 43<sup>17</sup> (prescribed); of house 2 K 9<sup>15</sup>, of throne 1 K 10<sup>19.20</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>18.19</sup>; to the city of David Ne 3<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>37</sup>. 2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di<sup>19</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>9.10.10</sup> 11.11.11 = Is 38<sup>8.8.8.8.8</sup>. 3. *stories* of heaven Am 9<sup>6</sup>. 4. *ascend*  $\text{מַבְבֵּל}$  Ezr 7<sup>9</sup>. 5. *שִׁיר (ל) הַמַּעְלוֹת* *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of  $\psi$  120-134 + 84<sup>6</sup> We al.—*כתור האדם המעלה* 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup> is crpt., v. Comm.<sup>ad loc.</sup> (and on || 2 S 7<sup>19</sup>).

+i.  $\text{הַתַּעְלָה}$  n.f. water-course;—תִּן Je 30<sup>13</sup> +; cstr.  $\text{הַתַּעְלָה}$  Is 7<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; pl. sf.  $\text{הַתַּעְלָהִיּוֹת}$  Ez 31<sup>4</sup>;—1. a. *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31<sup>4</sup>; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38<sup>25</sup>. b. *conduit*, 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>, Is 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. 2 K 20<sup>20</sup>. c. *trench*, 1 K 18<sup>22.25.28</sup>.

+ii.  $\text{הַתַּעְלָה}$  n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>11</sup>.

$\text{עַל}$  (cf. Kö<sup>u. 262</sup> c) I. *subst.* height (poet.) +Ho 7<sup>16</sup>  $\text{עַל לֹא יָשִׁבוּ}$  they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not God-wards), 11<sup>7</sup>  $\text{עַל יִקְרְאוּהוּ}$  they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> the man  $\text{עַל הַרְפָּס}$  (that) is raised

up on high. With  $\text{מַעַל}$ , +  $\text{שָׁמַיִם מַעַל}$  (the) heavens *above* Gn 27<sup>30</sup> 49<sup>25</sup>  $\psi$  50<sup>4</sup> (opp.  $\text{מִתַּחַת}$  Ex 20<sup>4</sup>. In prose  $\text{מַעַל}$ ).

II. As *prep.* upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI<sup>4.6</sup>; Moab. Aram. id.; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. על, על; Ar. عَلى);—abbrev. from  $\text{עָלִי}$  (cf.  $\text{עָלִי}$ ,  $\text{עָלִי}$ ), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49<sup>17.17.22.23</sup> Nu 24<sup>6.6</sup> Dt 32<sup>2.2</sup> Is 18<sup>4</sup> Je 8<sup>18</sup> Mi 5<sup>6</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup> 1 K 20<sup>41</sup> Qr, Jb 7<sup>1</sup> Qr + 10 t.  $\psi$ , 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf.  $\text{עָלִי}$ ;  $\text{עָלִיךָ}$ ;  $\text{עָלִיךְ}$  (+  $\psi$  116<sup>7</sup> the Aramaizing form  $\text{עָלִיכִי}$ );  $\text{עָלִי}$ ; + 1 S 2<sup>10</sup>  $\text{עָלִי}$ ; 1 pl.  $\text{עָלִינוּ}$ ; 2 mpl.  $\text{עָלִיכֶם}$  + Ex 12<sup>13</sup>  $\text{עָלִיכֶם}$ , 2 fpl.  $\text{עָלִיכֶן}$  + Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; 3 mpl.  $\text{עָלִיהֶם}$ , 13 t. in Pent.  $\text{עָלִיהֶם}$  Gn 45<sup>15</sup>, etc. (Kö<sup>u. 305</sup>), poet.  $\text{עָלִימוֹ}$  Dt 22<sup>22</sup> + 11 t.  $\psi$ , Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges<sup>108</sup> t. n.); 3 fpl.  $\text{עָלִינָהּ}$ , + Lv 3<sup>4.10.15</sup>  $\text{עָלִינָהּ}$  (on the appar. plur. form of  $\text{עָלִי}$ , etc., v. Kö<sup>u. 305</sup> a, and cf. sub  $\text{עָר}$ ).

1. Upon, of the substratum upon which an object in any way rests, or on which an action is performed; as על הארץ upon the earth Gn 1<sup>11.26</sup> 7<sup>6</sup>, etc.,  $\psi$  110<sup>6</sup> על ארץ רבה over a wide country; upon the ground Ex 20<sup>12</sup> + oft., Am 7<sup>12</sup>  $\text{עַל אֲדָמָה מְמַאָה}$  Is 14<sup>2</sup> על אדמה,  $\psi$  137<sup>4</sup> על אדמה נקבר being properly ground, soil, is construed regularly with על, על פני האדמה being very rare), more definitely על פני האדמה Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Nu 12<sup>2</sup> + oft.; Lv 14<sup>23</sup> Je 45<sup>5</sup> (uncommon: usu.  $\text{בָּ}$ ); Dt 17<sup>20</sup> Is 9<sup>6</sup> על  $\text{מַמְלַכְתּוֹ}$  upon his realm, 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; very strangely Ho 11<sup>11</sup> (rd.  $\text{וַיִּשְׁבְּתִים}$  with  $\text{עַל}$ : v. 7 c a  $\beta$ ); constantly after such vbs. as נח, ישב, etc., Gn 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 11<sup>8</sup>; כתב על to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10<sup>15</sup>, etc.; על יצא go forth over Gn 41<sup>46</sup> Zc 5<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  81<sup>6</sup>; with נשען, נסמך, נסמך (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3<sup>14</sup> to go  $\text{עַל יְהִיבֶךָ}$  upon thy belly, 32<sup>23</sup> to limp  $\text{עַל יְרֵכְךָ}$  upon his thigh, 1 S 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 37<sup>10</sup>; Ju 15<sup>5</sup> to smite  $\text{עַל יָדְךָ}$  leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3<sup>15</sup>. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a side, Lv 1<sup>5</sup> +  $\text{עַל יָדְךָ}$  to pour against the altar, 1 K 6<sup>18</sup> to build against the temple, Jos 10<sup>27</sup>, etc. Fig. Ex 23<sup>15</sup> let it not be heard על פִּיךָ upon thy mouth (in our idiom, upon thy lips, as Pr 22<sup>15</sup>),  $\psi$  15<sup>5</sup> לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares



*regulative*, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W<sup>AG II, 150</sup>): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24<sup>a</sup> the covenant which 'made with you on the basis of (על), or in agreement with, all these words (cf. על פי 34<sup>27</sup>), Nu 35<sup>21</sup> על המשפטים the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יושב) על in accordance with its manner, ψ 94<sup>20</sup> who frames mischief על-פה in accordance with a law, . . . על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45<sup>21</sup> + oft., evidence Dt 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>, sentence 21<sup>6</sup>) of . . . ; . . . על שם acc. to the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48<sup>6</sup> Ex 28<sup>21</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> +, cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; Ex 6<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>51</sup> על צבאָתם acc. to their hosts (usu. ל), Nu 1<sup>18</sup> על משפחתם (usu. ל), v<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (|| ל), Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (prob.); על ידיו acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> al. (v.p. 391b); ψ 110<sup>4</sup> מ' על דברתי מ' after the manner of M.; Pr 25<sup>11</sup> (prob.) a word spoken על אפניו in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc.* to which a song is to be sung (RV. *set to*) ψ 6<sup>1</sup> (1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup>), 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> (1 Ch 15<sup>20</sup>) על-עלמות (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53<sup>1</sup> 56<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup> 69<sup>1</sup> 81<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup> (cf. in Syr. ۛ ۛ ۛ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20<sup>3</sup> lo thou shalt die על האשה *on account of* the woman, 21<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>7,9</sup> 27<sup>41</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> Lv 4<sup>3,28</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>15,24,28</sup> Dt 9<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> fathers shall not be put to death על-בנים *on account of* children, 31<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 18<sup>26</sup> עליהם (|| בָּהֶם 33<sup>15</sup>), Pr 28<sup>21</sup> ψ 39<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>8</sup> + oft.; ψ 44<sup>28</sup> על-הרִגְנִי *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>15</sup>; in the phrases על זה על זאת and על זאת על אודות, דָּבָר . . . על-כֵּן = *therefore* (v. אֲדַבֵּר, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17<sup>7</sup> וְעַל נְפוֹתֵם אֲתִי' and *on account of* their trying ' , Am 1<sup>3</sup> על דִּבְרֵיָם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v<sup>6,9,11,13</sup>, etc., Je 2<sup>35</sup> אֲמַרְךָ *because of* thy saying, 9<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or וְ (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (חָטָם נָחַם) *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 2 S 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> 1 K 21<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>6</sup>.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19<sup>17</sup> escape על נפשך *for thy*

life; Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> על נַלְחָם (usu. ל); 1 K 2<sup>18</sup> I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v<sup>19</sup> (2 K 4<sup>13</sup> ל); Est 4<sup>16</sup>; 4<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> עֹמַד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*: על intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42<sup>8</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; 29<sup>21</sup> Ezr 8<sup>28</sup>; and very often with קָפַר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>38</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> there shall stand על-הַקְּלָלָה (|| לְבַרְךָ v<sup>12</sup>), ψ 89<sup>46</sup> על-מִה שִׁשָּׂא על-מִה שִׁשָּׂא unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> Ec 3<sup>17</sup>.

(e) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עָלֵי, W<sup>AG II, 150</sup>): על 50<sup>5</sup> עלֵי : עלֵי upon, with sacrifice, 92<sup>4</sup> וְנָחַד with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב upon occasion of a lawsuit Ex 23<sup>2</sup> Ez 44<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>5</sup> (cf. עָלֵי at a time of . . . Qor 28<sup>14</sup>), Ne 12<sup>22</sup> ( ? rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18<sup>4</sup> אֲזַר עָלֵי at time of sunshine, 64<sup>11</sup> אֲלָהּ על, Je 8<sup>18</sup> יָגוֹן עָלֵי at time of sorrow, 16<sup>7</sup> (but גִּיַע אֲבָל to): with abstr. subst. to form a periph. for adverbs, Lv 5<sup>22</sup> and swear על נֶקֶד upon falseness = falsely, Je 6<sup>14</sup> = 8<sup>11</sup> to heal a wound על נִקְלָה lightly, easily, ψ 31<sup>24</sup> יִתֵּר על = abundantly, Is 60<sup>7</sup> רָצוֹן על = acceptably (cf. עָלֵי לַדֵּי = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so עָלֵי, W<sup>AG II, 150</sup>), Jb 10<sup>7</sup> על דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34<sup>6</sup> על משפטי notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV<sup>m</sup>). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as דָּבַר Ju 9<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> אָמַר Je 16<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> (|| אֵל) 33<sup>4</sup>, hearing Gn 41<sup>16</sup> שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> Is 37<sup>9</sup> (|| 2 K 19<sup>9</sup> אֵל), disputing Gn 26<sup>21</sup>, telling 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> Jo 1<sup>3</sup>, commanding 2 S 14<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>10</sup>, being vexed 21<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup>, crying 8<sup>6</sup>, confessing ψ 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup>; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41<sup>33</sup> חֲלֹמוֹת הַחַלּוֹם על, Ex 22<sup>8</sup> Ru 4<sup>7</sup> Lv 5<sup>22,28</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; על קָטָא על, Lv 4<sup>14</sup> (|| בָּהּ v<sup>23</sup>, cogn. acc. v<sup>26</sup>), 5<sup>4</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; . . . על-דָּבָר *in the matter of*, Nu 25<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48<sup>22</sup> I give thee שָׁכְמָא אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16<sup>6</sup> עַל מִשְׁנֵה double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3<sup>4</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup> stripes עַל-אַלְהָ *beyond* these, Jos 3<sup>15</sup> Jordan עַל מִלְאָה was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4<sup>15</sup> Is 8<sup>7</sup> b עַשְׂרֵי יָדוֹת עַל הַלֶּךְ על ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3<sup>19</sup>, and عَلٰی Qor 37<sup>12a</sup>), Ezr 1<sup>6</sup> + לְבַר = *beside* (v. בַּר); ψ 16<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.) עֲלֵי בְלַ עֲלֵיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15<sup>25</sup> if she has an issue עַל בְּדִתָּה *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32<sup>10</sup>, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על *high* (fig.) *above*, Dt 26<sup>19</sup> al., 28<sup>43</sup> עֲלֵךְ will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31<sup>29</sup>; ψ 57<sup>6,12</sup> be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89<sup>9</sup> 95<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>4</sup>, etc., Ne 9<sup>5</sup>; with words (q.v.) such as נָבַר, גָּבַר, חוּק, נִשָּׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עָזַן, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מְלָךְ, הַפְקִיד; so with שָׂת, הִיָּה, נָתַן, Gn 41<sup>23,40,43</sup>, שָׂם I S 18<sup>5</sup>; with מְקִיד, שָׂר, מְלָךְ, etc., Gn 41<sup>24</sup> Ex 11<sup>18</sup>, etc.; abs. 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> Joab was *above* the host, 20<sup>23b,24</sup> I K 4<sup>4-6</sup> 5<sup>30</sup>; Nu 10<sup>14</sup> α. I Ch 9<sup>23,25</sup> α. 27<sup>25</sup> α. 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>12</sup>; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22<sup>15</sup> al. (v. בַּיִת 6); אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַפִּסִּים the overseer of the forced labour I K 12<sup>15</sup>; אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10<sup>5</sup>, אֲשֶׁר עַל הַמַּלְחָחָה v<sup>22</sup>.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐν in Gk., e.g. ἐνι τοῦτοις); viz. a. introducing the complement of a verb, as with הֵסִיף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61<sup>7</sup> + oft. (v. הֵסִיף), שָׂשׂ to put *to* Gn 30<sup>40</sup>, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18<sup>2,4</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup> (also c. אָל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21<sup>9</sup> +, עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30<sup>13,14</sup> Is 45<sup>14</sup> (cf. 60<sup>5</sup>); also Hb 2<sup>16</sup> עַל בּוֹס La 4<sup>21</sup>, Est 4<sup>7</sup>; נִחְשָׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25<sup>21</sup> 2 S 4<sup>2</sup>, עַל הִיָּה Nu 36<sup>12</sup>; ψ 69<sup>29</sup> עֹנָם עֲלֵי עֹנָם, Is 56<sup>8</sup> עֲלֵי עֲלֵי I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28<sup>9</sup> he took Mahalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31<sup>40</sup> (cf. אַל Lv 18<sup>18</sup>), Nu 31<sup>8</sup> עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (|| Jos 13<sup>22</sup> אָל), Dt 23<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>57,43</sup> 25<sup>10</sup>; Is 32<sup>10</sup> עֲלֵי שְׁנָה עֲלֵי שְׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7<sup>28</sup> הָיָה עַל הָיָה עַל תְּבִיאָה (|| אַל), Je 4<sup>20</sup> (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*),

Jb 16<sup>14</sup> יִפְרְעֵנִי פָּרֶךְ עַל-פִּנְיִי פָּרֶךְ (cf. Lag<sup>m. 111</sup>; also Il. 14<sup>120</sup> ἔλακος ἐφ' ἔλακει, Odys. 7<sup>120</sup> f, Qor 31<sup>13</sup>). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7<sup>12</sup> he shall offer עַל-זִבְחָה הַתְּוָדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v<sup>13</sup> b Nu 6<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>10,15,21</sup> (cf. מְלָכָר v<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>), 35<sup>6</sup>; Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44<sup>7</sup> אַל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35<sup>22</sup> men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38<sup>23</sup> וְעִשָׂה עַל-בְּנֵיהָ תַחֲמֶנּוּ and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? I K 15<sup>20</sup> Je 3<sup>18</sup> the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5<sup>2</sup> (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32<sup>12</sup> lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בְּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Dt 22<sup>6</sup>); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אָכַל, Ex 12<sup>9</sup> יֹאכְלֶהוּ יַחְדָּם *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v<sup>9</sup> his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9<sup>11</sup> Dt 16<sup>3</sup> לֹא-תֹאכַל עֲלֵיו חֶמֶץ (cf. Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup>), v<sup>3</sup>; in the phrase הָרַם עַל הָרֵם to eat *with* the blood I S 14<sup>22,23</sup> (v<sup>24</sup> אַל), Lv 19<sup>26</sup> Ez 33<sup>25</sup> (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπι φῶ σίρφ πίνεω ὄδωρ); see also Lv 2<sup>2,16</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> (so v<sup>10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>), 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> α. 30 10<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>18,20</sup> Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>6</sup>; I Ch 7<sup>4</sup>.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, *above, over*: Gn 1<sup>20</sup> let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19<sup>23</sup> עַל הָאֲרֶץ the *above* had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. וְרָחַ עַל Ex 22<sup>2</sup> +; עַל בָּא עַל [set] *upon* Dt 24<sup>15</sup> Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; Jb 25<sup>3</sup>), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> and thy cloud stood *above* *over* them, Dt 28<sup>23</sup> the heavens עַל-רִאשֵׁיךָ *above* thy head, Is 4<sup>5</sup> 60<sup>1,2</sup> Zp 2<sup>11</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 7<sup>9</sup> *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29<sup>3</sup> עֲלֵי רָאשֵׁי בָהֳלוּ גִרְוִי עֲלֵי רָאשֵׁי (cf. עַל רֵעֶךָ be extinguished *over*, 18<sup>6</sup>), Ct 2<sup>4</sup> his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32<sup>38</sup> ψ 68<sup>35</sup>: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), עָלָה to incline *over* I S 13<sup>16</sup> +, נָבַח, עָלָה Ex 14<sup>16</sup> Is 23<sup>11</sup> + (cf. ψ 21<sup>12</sup>), עָלָה to swing *over* Is 11<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; עָלָה to proclaim *over* Je 4<sup>16</sup> Am 3<sup>9</sup>, cf. Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>, נִקְרָא עַל שֵׁם a name to be called *over* 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or *sts. on*):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14<sup>6</sup> עַל-הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16<sup>7</sup> עֵין עַל הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24<sup>13,30</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> three flocks lying עַל-הָעֵינָה *by* it (the well), 41<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>29</sup> עַל-הַיָּם *by* the sea, 22<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> gardens עַל-הַיָּרְדֵּן *by* the sea,



(v. לבב, לבב, 3 a); in Hiph. 1 K 20<sup>35</sup> על ועלהו (fig.), Am 8<sup>10</sup> (cf. 1 a), 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> Ez 37<sup>6</sup> ψ 137<sup>6</sup> (fig.), 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28<sup>41</sup> (cf. Ex 15<sup>26</sup>); 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup> the history of Jehu which was brought up upon (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32<sup>32</sup>; and כתב על supr. 1); cf. על-השמים up to heaven Ex 9<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>21</sup>; 17<sup>16</sup>.

c. Expressing direction towards (not common, exc. in sense against: v. infr.)—(a) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand above, or rest upon, it (cf. Pusey<sup>Min. Pr. 383</sup>), Ex 34<sup>12</sup> ענתה לך על-שקיוף (simil., of a land, or place, 18<sup>28</sup> Nu 11<sup>12</sup> 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> על-שקיוף, Ez 32<sup>9</sup> Je 3<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>, and after השוב or השוב 16<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> [but 27<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> al.], Ez 29<sup>14</sup>; Gn 40<sup>13</sup> על-פניך, 41<sup>15</sup>; 30<sup>23</sup> על תבא פי תבא על נפש מות to enter in upon or beside a corpse; Gn 19<sup>21</sup> Dt 25<sup>4</sup> (usu. אל); Jos 3<sup>16</sup> על ים, Ez 47<sup>8</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> על-אשר לא-אמר, ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; 2 K 16<sup>12</sup>; 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup>; Is 53<sup>1</sup> upon whom (coming from above) over the arm revealed? 62<sup>10</sup> על הרמו גם על (אל 49<sup>22</sup>): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אל; thus (a) with a personal obj., with assemble or be assembled, Ex 32<sup>1</sup> 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> (2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>, עלה Gn 38<sup>12</sup> Jos 2<sup>9</sup> 1 S 14<sup>10</sup> (v. 12), על 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> (v. 1), 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup>, על 2 K 24<sup>12</sup> הולך 25<sup>20</sup> ננע, Ju 20<sup>34</sup> (cf. Is 6<sup>7</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>), Is 10<sup>3</sup> הלך, 22<sup>18</sup> על... אל... על 30<sup>6</sup>, שלח 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> על... אל... על || Is 36<sup>12</sup> על... אל... אל, Je 26<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>15</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup>, ננש Ez 9<sup>6</sup>, השוב, החיב 2 Ch 15<sup>30</sup>, sq. על 2 Ch 15<sup>30</sup>, השוב 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; letters going על פ' Ne 2<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>17</sup> (v. אל). (β) of places, Gn 24<sup>49</sup> 2 S 2<sup>19</sup> על ימין to the right; with הלך 1 S 2<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>43</sup> על-ביתו (21<sup>4</sup> אל), 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> על הולך אשר אני הולך על (אל 2<sup>2</sup> (v. 12), אל), Je 31<sup>12</sup> (על... אל), 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> (אל ||), Ez 41<sup>7</sup>, Je 14<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>, (על הר), Is 66<sup>20</sup> (56<sup>7</sup> אל), Je 36<sup>12</sup>, חזן, (אל 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup> ||) 2 S 6<sup>10</sup> (||) 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup> ||, Pr 21<sup>1</sup>, הסיר 2 S 6<sup>10</sup> (||) 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup> ||, Is 29<sup>19</sup> (v. 1) Mi 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> Gn 42<sup>27</sup>, השוב, שב, Nu 33<sup>7</sup>

Je 11<sup>10</sup> (fig., על עונות, ψ 35<sup>13</sup> Jb 34<sup>15</sup> (Gn 3<sup>10</sup> אל), Pr 26<sup>11</sup> Ec 1<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>21</sup> (cf. 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> אל), השתחה Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (prob.), Is 60<sup>14</sup>; pregn. Is 24<sup>22</sup> be collected (and delivered) into a dungeon: cf. חוש על Jb 31<sup>5</sup> (fig.), also to requite על-חייק Is 65<sup>7</sup> (Je 32<sup>18</sup> ψ 79<sup>12</sup> אל). After נראה appear, ψ 90<sup>16</sup> (על... אל). And as far as, unto (nearly=עד) Gn 49<sup>18</sup> על צידון, Jos 2<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>20</sup> Ez 47<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>.

(b) With אמר say to, 2 K 22<sup>8</sup> Je 18<sup>11</sup> (על... אל), 22<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> (על... אל), 36<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (אל... אל), 1 S 13<sup>1</sup> (Gn 24<sup>46</sup> אל), 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> Ho 12<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (על... אל), speak to 25<sup>2</sup> (על... אל), 26<sup>2</sup>, cf. Est 1<sup>17</sup>, ה היה דבר Je 25<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup> cf. 11<sup>10</sup>, ענה 2 S 19<sup>43</sup>, קרא Is 34<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>, שר, שרר, 1 K 17<sup>20</sup>, הרה, פשעו, שר sing Pr 25<sup>20</sup> Jb 33<sup>27</sup>, ה חולית, Pr 29<sup>8</sup> (אל 36<sup>6</sup>), התפלל 1 S 1<sup>10</sup>, כתב 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> Est 8<sup>8</sup>, שמע 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> (= Is 39<sup>3</sup>), 22<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> Hg 1<sup>12</sup>; v. also השכיל, התבונן, הבין, האזין, הקשיב.

(c) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> אל-אבשלם; לב המלך על אבשלם; Mal 3<sup>21</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup>; Ct 7<sup>11</sup> ועלי השקתיו (Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> שם); Je 22<sup>17</sup> thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) upon פי עליך 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>13</sup> (על) עלי שמו פניהם 1 K 2<sup>15</sup> (אל elsewhere) עלי שמו על-התבליהם Is 10<sup>25</sup> be (directed) towards their destruction, Je 32<sup>31</sup> (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. על שעה look to (trustfully) Is 17<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>. (The uses a, b, c are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(d) With the force of over and towards (cf. 5 and 7 a b, end): נורה עליה על 65<sup>5</sup>; to shine, etc. on, ψ 31<sup>17</sup> עליה פניך על (Nu 6<sup>25</sup> ושמתי; Jb 10<sup>3</sup> הופיע על; Ex 5<sup>21</sup> ראה על; אל) השקיף על Am 9<sup>4</sup> + (cf. Jb 14<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>21</sup>); look out over ψ 14<sup>3</sup> +.

d. In a hostile sense, upon, against: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34<sup>25</sup> 27, נאסף, קצף to be angry 40<sup>2</sup>, לון to murmur Ex 15<sup>24</sup>, עמד stand up Lv 19<sup>16</sup> +, קם rise up Dt 19<sup>11</sup> Am 7<sup>9</sup>, חנה 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup>, עלה 2 K 17<sup>7</sup>, חרה זע 10<sup>3</sup> (usu. ב), שפך סלה, Is 37<sup>22</sup>, ציר besiege Dt 20<sup>12</sup>, חשב to devise Gn 50<sup>20</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup>, דבר Dt 13<sup>6</sup> +, etc.: add Jb 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>, etc.; ה היה על 2 S 11<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>3</sup>; הגני עליה; 2 S 11<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>3</sup>; (v. אל 4); note also Ju 9<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>: without a verb

Is 9<sup>20</sup>; Ju 16<sup>12</sup> עלֶיךָ פִּלְשְׁתִּים the Philistines are upon thee, 20<sup>o</sup> עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרֵל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> אִם טוֹב עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good to you, טוֹב עַל הַפְּלֶאָה טוב + Ne 2<sup>5,7</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>4,8</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 104<sup>6</sup> (cf. in Aram. Dn 4<sup>21</sup>); עָרַב עַל ψ 104<sup>24</sup> (elsewhere לְ); בָּאֵשׁ עַל Ec 2<sup>17</sup> (v. De; cf. על דְּנִי Dn 6<sup>15</sup>): comp. Jb 22<sup>2</sup> עַל פְּכֹן be profitable to, 33<sup>28</sup>; also עָלַם (in both good and bad sense: v. נָטַל), Ne 5<sup>19</sup> עֵשָׂה עַל 9<sup>20</sup> מִשְׁךְ עַל prolong (mercy) to; Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (אל 39<sup>21</sup> Gn): 1 S 20<sup>5</sup> rd. prob. עַל עַם Cf. Mish. חָבִיב עַל, dear to; חָבִיב סָנִי עַל; Syr. نَسِمَ كَ, pleasant, acceptable to.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, W<sup>AG</sup> II. 100.

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרַי Ez 41<sup>15</sup>; עַל בִּין Ez 19<sup>11</sup> (cf. אל 31<sup>10,14</sup>); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40<sup>15</sup>; עַל עָרַב Ex 25<sup>27</sup> (cf. אל Ez 1<sup>9,12</sup>); עַל-עַבְדָּךָ Est 9<sup>26</sup> (v. p. 462).—On עַל-יָדֵי, עַל-יָדֵי, v. יָד, פָּה, יָד, עַל-פָּנָי, עַל פִּי, עַל-יָדֵי, עַל-יָדֵי.

III. As conj. : a. עַל אֲשֶׁר because that ... (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 32<sup>35</sup> and 'y plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה because they had made, etc., Nu 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 29<sup>24</sup> (in answer to עַל מַה: so 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> Je 16<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>9</sup>), 32<sup>51,51</sup> 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>10</sup> +.

b. עַל בִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Ju 3<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>28</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 139<sup>14</sup>.

c. עַל alone: (a) because, †Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E) עַל בְּלִי הַגִּיד, ψ 119<sup>136</sup> עַל לֹא. (b) notwithstanding that (above, 1 f f), although, †Is 53<sup>9</sup> עַל לֹא עָשָׂה although he did no violence, Jb 16<sup>17</sup> עַל לֹא חָטָם בְּכַפֵּי.

IV. Compounds:—1. with עַל (rare and late), a. as concerning, as upon †ψ 119<sup>14</sup> כָּעַל בְּ-הַיּוֹן, 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup>. b. (pleon. for עַל), †Is 59<sup>18</sup> כָּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כָּעַל יִשְׁלַם the like of their deeds is the like of (that which) he will repay (עַל repeated on the anal. of עַל Nu 15<sup>15</sup> Ho 4<sup>9</sup>: v. עַל) = according to their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63<sup>7</sup> according to.

2. מֵעַל<sup>304</sup> from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of על. Thus a. from upon idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a surface is involved, as

מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה, מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה, מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Dt 6<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>21,23</sup> + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 7<sup>17</sup> Ez 1<sup>19,21</sup> +, to return or be dried (of water) מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 8<sup>2,7,11,13</sup>; to roll a stone מֵעַל הַבְּאֵר 29<sup>3</sup>; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאֵהָל Nu 9<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>19</sup>; to rise up מֵעַל הַכְּסֵא Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>, מֵעַל מִשְׁכְּבוֹ 2 S 11<sup>2</sup>; to alight (נָפַל) מֵעַל הַגִּבְעָה Gn 24<sup>64</sup> (cf. Jos 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 25<sup>23</sup> (נָפַל); to take מֵעַל הַפְּרָכָה, (ירד) Ju 4<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>21</sup> (נָפַל); to take מֵעַל הַמְּוֶחֶה, מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40<sup>19</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>; to shoot מֵעַל הַחֹמָה v<sup>30,34</sup>; to speak מֵעַל הַכְּפֹתָה, Ex 25<sup>22</sup> Nu 7<sup>90</sup>; to cast down מֵעַל דְּיָם Dt 9<sup>17</sup> Lv 8<sup>28</sup> (בְּפָיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מֵעַל שִׁכְמְךָ (צוֹרוֹךְ) Gn 27<sup>10</sup> Is 10<sup>27</sup> Je 28<sup>10,11</sup>; to wipe tears מֵעַל פְּלִפְּנִים Is 25<sup>8</sup>; to take a bandage מֵעַל עֵינַי 1 K 20<sup>41</sup> (cf. על v<sup>38</sup>); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup> הוֹרֵד עֲרִידְךָ מֵעַל יָדְךָ, וְהָסַר עֵצִיפָה מֵעַל עַדְיֶיךָ, a sandal Ex 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup>, a ring מֵעַל יָדְךָ Gn 41<sup>42</sup>; to seek (דָּרַשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34<sup>16</sup> Je 36<sup>11</sup> (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with פָּלָה to wear away (and fall) from off, Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>4</sup>, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30<sup>17</sup> עֲצָמַי מֵעַלֵי אֶרְצִי are pierced (and drop) from off me, v<sup>30</sup> מֵעַלֵי אֶרְצִי is black (and falls) from off me; fig. 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> יִגְדַף מֵעַלֵיךָ הַסִּירִי remove thy wine from off thee; Nu 14<sup>9</sup> מֵעַלֵיהֶם 'y (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16<sup>28</sup> (cf. על in v<sup>16</sup>).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed from (resting) on one, Ex 10<sup>17</sup> וַיִּסַר מֵעַלֵי אֶת-הַמּוֹת הַזֶּה (2 S 24<sup>21,25</sup>), Nu 21<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> וַיִּסַר מֵעַלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24<sup>21,25</sup>), ψ 39<sup>11</sup> וַיִּסַר מֵעַלֵי נִנְעֻדָה, of reproach Jos 5<sup>9</sup> Is 25<sup>9</sup> ψ 119<sup>27</sup>, iniquity Ez 18<sup>21</sup> Zc 3<sup>4</sup>, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2<sup>31</sup>, wrath Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Nu 25<sup>11</sup> Pr 24<sup>18</sup>, murmurings Nu 17<sup>21,25</sup>; מֵעַל הַקֵּל to lighten from upon one Ex 18<sup>2</sup> +; Am 5<sup>28</sup> מֵעַל הַיָּם הַיָּם שִׁירִיד; pregn. Jon 1<sup>11,12</sup> that the sea יִשְׁתָּק מֵעַלֵינוּ may be calm from off us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנָי (פָּנִים); 1 S 6<sup>20</sup> to whom shall he go up מֵעַלֵנוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—from upon us (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10<sup>14</sup> וַיִּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן

20<sup>21</sup> and <sup>v</sup>22 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>14</sup>, esp. with עלה, נעלה, 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>5,11</sup> +; 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> David fled from Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13<sup>28</sup> וְאֶבְרִיחָהוּ מִפְּנֵי, cf. Gn 13<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>21</sup> וַיִּטּוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּנֵי, 2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>; Ex 10<sup>28</sup> לִפְנֵי מַעֲלִי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13<sup>17</sup> שֶׁלֹּחַרְנָא אֲחִיזָא מַעֲלִי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. From beside (cf. על 6 c), in different nuances: Gn 17<sup>22</sup> God went up מעל אברהם from beside A., 35<sup>13</sup>; 18<sup>3</sup> נָא תֵעָבֶר מֵעַל עֵבֶרְךָ אל (cf. על v<sup>5</sup>), 42<sup>24</sup> Nu 16<sup>26,27</sup>; 1 K 1<sup>14</sup> to come down מעל המזבח (cf. על 13<sup>1</sup>; 6 c and 7 b); from attendance on Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (cf. על ib.), Ju 3<sup>19</sup> וַיִּצְאֻהוּ מִפְּנֵי בְּלִעְמֹרַיִם עליו 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr), 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>, cf. 1 S 13<sup>8,11</sup> 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> (Je 36<sup>21</sup> rd. על, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35<sup>16</sup>; from attachment to, קר מעל Je 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 11<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>10</sup>, cf. 8<sup>6</sup>, קר מעל Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup>, קר מעל Ez 44<sup>10,15</sup>, cf. 14<sup>5</sup> Dt 13<sup>11</sup>; also קר מעל חפאות 2 K 10<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> (usu. מחטאות), cf. Ez 14<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>; from companionship with, Jb 19<sup>15</sup> וְאֲחֵי הָרְחִיק מִפְּנֵי; from accompanying protectingly 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> קר מעל, v<sup>16</sup> (cf. על ψ 110<sup>5</sup>; and v. Dr); from adhesion to 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> וְיָבִיאוּ מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7<sup>17</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> וְיָבִיאוּ מֵעַל אֶלְהֵיךָ, Hos 9<sup>1</sup> מֵעַל עֲצוֹ.

d. In late Heb., = על above: 2 K 25<sup>26</sup> וְהָיוּ מֵעַל (מִפְּנֵי) (|| Je 52<sup>22</sup> more class. מִפְּנֵי), Est 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 108<sup>5</sup> נָדוּל מֵעַל שָׁמַיִם (|| 57<sup>11</sup> לעד), 148<sup>4</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup> שָׂרָר מֵעַל גְּבוּהַ שָׁמַיִם, Ne 3<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup> לְמַעַל מֵעַל הַשָּׁמַיִם on high above them; Ez 41<sup>17,20</sup>.—Pr 14<sup>14</sup> rd. with De Now Str וּמִפְּנֵי.

e. על (chiefly late, and pleon. for על, or else = the more class. syn. מִפְּנֵי): (a) Gn 17<sup>22</sup> מֵעַל לְרַקִּיעַ (Ez 1<sup>26</sup> מִפְּנֵי לְרַקִּיעַ), Ez 1<sup>26</sup> (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17<sup>29</sup> Jon 4<sup>6</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond), 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> upon mount Zemaraim, 24<sup>20</sup>. (b) beside 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> מֵעַל לְמַזְבֵּחַ הַקֹּמֶת, Ne 12<sup>31,31,37,38,39</sup> dub.: BeRy (in all) off the side of (מִן 6) = at a little distance from; Ke in v<sup>31,38</sup> upon, in v<sup>37,38</sup> by the side of (an ... vorüber).

† I. עלה transp. fr. עולה (q.v.) Ho 10<sup>2</sup>.

† II. עלה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>51</sup> Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓞ Γωλα; ⓄL<sup>Chr</sup> Αλουα.

† עלה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>28</sup> (P), Ⓞ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup> Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓞ Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, ⓄL Αλουα.

† [על] vb. exult (|| form of על q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. (נבעלו);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יעלו ψ 96<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. יאעלו Je 15<sup>17</sup>; יאעלה ψ 60<sup>8</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יעלו 149<sup>5</sup>, יעלו Je 51<sup>29</sup> ψ 94<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impv. fs. עלו Zp 3<sup>14</sup>; mpl. עלו ψ 68<sup>8</sup>; Inf. cstr. לעלו Is 23<sup>12</sup>;—exult, triumph Is 23<sup>12</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> Je 50<sup>11</sup> (|| שמח), of wicked ψ 94<sup>3</sup> Je 11<sup>18</sup>; of Isr. Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (+ שחתי), ע' Hb 3<sup>18</sup> in ' will I exult (|| אניה), ψ 149<sup>6</sup>; לִפְנֵי ע' 68<sup>8</sup>; subj. לבי 28<sup>7</sup>, פליותי Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; fig. of field ψ 96<sup>12</sup> (|| רגז); of ' ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup>.

† עלה adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5<sup>14</sup>.

† [על] adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag<sup>28,110</sup>);—fs. עלה jubilant city Is 22<sup>2</sup> (|| עיר המצודה), 32<sup>12</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>15</sup> and (city om.) Is 23<sup>7</sup>; of pers., pl. שאון עלים 24<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עליני 13<sup>3</sup>, cf. Zp 3<sup>11</sup>, v. גאון.

† עלה n.f. thick darkness (NH עלה (rare); acc. to Ba<sup>288</sup> transp. fr. Ar. غَطَل [be cloudy]; غَطْلَةٌ darkness);—abs. ע, attending sunset Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (c. vb. masc.; Albr<sup>2AW 27 (1880), 323</sup> Kö<sup>294, 300</sup> rd. היתה); ע' Ez 12<sup>7</sup> (בערב), v<sup>6,12</sup>.

עלה v. עליון, עליה, עלי, עליו.

עלה v. עלה, עליון, עליה, על.

† I. [עלל] vb. Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH id., deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. جَل do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, v. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. جَل cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. l pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עללת La 1<sup>22</sup> as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. '); ע' 2<sup>20</sup> to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עיני עללה לנפשי 3<sup>51</sup>, my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anst. 18 Bu). Impv. ms. עלל למו La 1<sup>22</sup> deal severely with them.—Vid. also 'y denom. infr. Po'al Pf. 3 ms. לי סכאבי אשר עלל La 1<sup>12</sup> my pain which is severely dealt out to me. Hithpa. Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. b pers.: 1 s. את אשר התעללתי ב' Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (J) how I ['] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers): 3 ms. התעלל 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>; 2 fs. התעללת Nu 22<sup>29</sup> (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. התעללו consec. 1 S 31<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Je 38<sup>19</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. ויתעללרבה Ju 19<sup>25</sup> (of abusing a woman;





† I. **עלם** vb. conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal Pt. pass.** **עָלַמְתָּ** ψ 90<sup>a</sup> as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| **עֲוֹנָתְךָ**). **Hiph. Pf. be concealed**, of wisdom, 3 fs. **נִעְלַמְתָּ מֵעֵינַי** Jb 28<sup>21</sup>; of a fact or condition, **נִעְלַמְתָּ** 2 Ch 9<sup>7</sup>, וְנִי consec. Lv 5<sup>2,3,4</sup> (all c. מִן pers.); וְנִי מֵעֵינַי Lv 4<sup>13</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup> (all P); **Pt. 1.** **נִעְלַמְתָּ** concealed, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> (מִן pers.); abs. **נִעְלַמְתָּ** כָּל־עַלְמֵי־עֵצִים Ec 12<sup>14</sup>. **2.** fs. **תְּהִי נִעְלַמְתָּ** Na 3<sup>11</sup> *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for swoon), but very doubtful, read perhaps **נִעְלַמְתָּ**? [Dr]. **3.** pl. **נִעְלַמְתִּים** ψ 26<sup>4</sup> *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| **מִתְחַשְׁבֵּי שֵׁמוֹת**). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִעְלַמְתִּי** 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; 3 pl. **הִעְלַמְתֵּם** Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּעְלַמְתָּ** ψ 10<sup>1</sup>, **תִּעְלַמְתָּ** La 3<sup>36</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִעְלַמְתוּ** Lv 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **הִעְלַמְתָּ** v<sup>4</sup>; **Pt.** **מִעְלַמְתִּי** Jb 42<sup>3</sup> Pr 28<sup>27</sup>;—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> (|| **לֹא הִיָּר לִי**); usu. *hide the eyes from* (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1<sup>15</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>, וְגַר הִעְלַמְתָּ לִּי Lv 20<sup>4</sup>, מִן om. Pr 28<sup>27</sup>; *hide the eyes by* (ב) a bribe 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> (i.e. *pervert justice*, but v. i. וְיִצְוֶנִי **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3<sup>36</sup> (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42<sup>3</sup>; לִקְחָהּ עֵצָה ψ 10<sup>1</sup> *why dost thou* [וְ] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. consec. **וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם** Dt 22<sup>1,4</sup> *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so **Inf. cstr.** (מֵהֶם) om.) **תִּתְעַלַּמְתָּ** v<sup>4</sup>; so also **Impf.** c. מִן, **תִּתְעַלַּמְתָּ** ψ 55<sup>2</sup>, **תִּתְעַלַּמְתָּ** Is 58<sup>7</sup>; once lit. **וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ שֶׁלֶג** Jb 6<sup>16</sup> wherein *snow hides itself*.

† **הַעֲלָמָה** n.f. hidden thing, secret (so, c. n̄, van d. H. Bu, n̄. Baer Ginsb);—**מָה** *what is hidden* Jb 28<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. **הַעֲלָמוֹת הַחֵכְמָה** Jb 11<sup>6</sup> *secrets of wisdom*, לֵב מָה ψ 44<sup>22</sup>.

† **עֲלָמוֹן** n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr. **עַלְמוֹן** Hal<sup>192</sup>);—*priestly city in Benj.* Jos 21<sup>18</sup> (P), Ⓞ Γαμαλα, Α Αλων, Ⓞ L Ελων; = **עֲלָמָת** in || 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> (Ⓞ Γαλεμαθ, Ⓞ L Αλαμωθ); mod. *Almit*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 176.

† **עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתִּימָה** n.pr.loc. in Moab, Nu 33<sup>46,47</sup> (P), Ⓞ Γελμων Δεβλαβαιμ; = **בִּית רַ'** q.v.

**עֲלָמוֹת**, **עֲלָמוֹת** etc., v. **עֲלָמָה** sub II. **עֲלָמָה**.

† **עֲלָמָת** 1. n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>36</sup> 9<sup>42</sup>, **עֲלָמָת** 7<sup>8</sup>; Ⓞ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2.** n.pr.loc. (= **עֲלָמוֹן** q.v.) 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> Baer Ginsb (van d. H. **עֲלָמָת**).

† **עֲלָמִי** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36<sup>8,14,16</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>, Ιεργουμ.

II. **עֲלָמָה** (√ of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. **עֲלָמָה** *be strong*, **כַּחֲמַן** *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. **עֲלָמָן** *young man* CIS<sup>1v. pp. 30, 42</sup>, Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *id.*; Ph. **עֲלָמָה** *girl*; Nab. Palm. **עֲלָמָה** *slave*, Palm. fpl. **חַלְלוֹת**; **עֲלָמָה**, Syr. **عالمة**, **عالمة** *young man, young woman*).

† **עֲלָמָה** n.m. young man;—**ע** abs. 1 S 20<sup>22</sup>, **הַעֲלָמִים** 17<sup>16</sup>; **ע** prob. also v<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> (for MT **עַם**) Gr Krenkel <sup>ZAW</sup> 11 (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

† **עֲלָמָה** n.f. young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—**ע** Gn 24<sup>43</sup> (J), Ex 2<sup>8</sup> (E), Pr 30<sup>19</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup>; pl. **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 68<sup>28</sup> Ct 1<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15<sup>20</sup> ψ 9<sup>1</sup> (rd. **עֲלָמוֹת לַבָּנִים** [for **עֲלָמוֹת לַבָּנִים**], *voce virginea a pueris decantandum*, Thes), 46<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> (rd. **עֲלָמוֹת** [for **עֲלָמוֹת**]; tr. prob. to 49<sup>1</sup>).

† **עֲלָמוֹת** n.pl. abstr. youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. **עֲלָמוֹתִי** Jb 20<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt **עֲלָמוֹתִי**); **עֲלָמוֹתִי** ψ 89<sup>46</sup> Jb 33<sup>23</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹתִי** Is 54<sup>4</sup>.

III. **עֲלָמָה** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH **עֲלָמָה** (chiefly *world, age*); MI<sup>7,10</sup> **עֲלָמָה**, Ph. *id.*, Aram. **עֲלָמָה**, Nab. **עֲלָמָה**, Palm. **עֲלָמָה**; Ar. **عالم** *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. **ግሎም**; *aeuum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. **עֲלָמָה** *the hidden*, cf. Kö<sup>11,1,97</sup>; Lag<sup>BN 115</sup> cp. quadril. **עֲלָמָה** *primitive waters*; Ew<sup>177a</sup> cp. Eth. **ፀለት**; *time* [√ **עֲלָמָה** Di<sup>923</sup>]; Ba<sup>ZMG xlv (1880), 685</sup> cp. As. *ullūti, ullā [ullānu, remote time]*, cf. Dl<sup>HWS 65</sup> Jen<sup>ZA vii</sup>).

**עֲלָמָה** n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity;—**ע** Gn 9<sup>12</sup> + 405 t.; **עֲלָמָה** 3<sup>22</sup> + 19 t.; **עֲלָמוֹת** 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>, rd. prob. **עֲלָמוֹת** (for other explan. v. note in Kit<sup>201</sup>); sf. **עֲלָמוֹת** Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; pl. **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 26<sup>4</sup> + 7 t., **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 145<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 45<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** of past time: **א.** *ancient time*: **עֲלָמוֹת יָמַי** *days of old* Is 63<sup>9,11</sup> Am 9<sup>11</sup> Mi 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת עַם** Dt 32<sup>7</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת עַם** Is 44<sup>7</sup> *ancient people*; **עֲלָמוֹת מְעַד** Je 5<sup>15</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת הַרְבוֹת עַד** *old waste places* Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 26<sup>20b</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת פְּתָחֵי עַד** *ancient gates* ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup>; 61<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 26<sup>20b</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת נְבוֹל** Je 6<sup>16</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת אֲרָח** Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת נְבוֹל** Pr 22<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת בָּבוֹת** Ez 36<sup>6</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת אֲבוֹת** Is 64<sup>3</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, of the fathers Jos 24<sup>2</sup>, the prophets Je 28<sup>8</sup>, the ancient **נְבוֹלִים**

Gn 6<sup>4</sup>; (Ez 32<sup>27</sup> & Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27<sup>8</sup> read מַפְלֵם We Dr HPS); *long in them* Is 64<sup>4</sup> (text dub.). **b.** *the long dead* ψ 143<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>6</sup>; so *עַם* Ez 26<sup>20</sup>. **c.** of God, *מֵעַד*: former acts Is 46<sup>7</sup>; as redeemer Is 63<sup>16</sup>; of love ψ 25<sup>6</sup>, judgment 119<sup>52</sup>, dominion Is 63<sup>19</sup>; long silence 42<sup>14</sup> 57<sup>11</sup>; his wisdom personif. Pr 8<sup>23</sup>; his existence ψ 93<sup>2</sup>. **d.** of things: *נְבִעוּת* *ancient hills* Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (J), Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (|| הרררער), Dt 33<sup>15</sup> (|| הררי קדם). **e.** pl. *שְׁנוֹת עוֹלָמִים* ψ 77<sup>6</sup> *years of ancient times*; *דורות עולמים* Is 51<sup>9</sup>; *עלמים* Ec 1<sup>10</sup> *in olden times*. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); *slave for ever* Dt 15<sup>17</sup> 1 S 27<sup>12</sup> Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; *serve for ever* Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E), Lv 25<sup>16</sup>; *עַד עַד* 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>; *נְאֻלַח* Lv 25<sup>32</sup> *redemption at any time*; *עַד הַרְחָה* Je 20<sup>17</sup> *ever pregnant* (womb); *נְפִלְמַח* v<sup>11</sup> of persecutors of Jeremiah; *עַד חֲרַפְתָּ* 23<sup>40</sup>; *עַד שְׁלֹחַ* ψ 73<sup>12</sup> *always at ease*; *יְחִי לְעַד* (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1<sup>31</sup> Ne 2<sup>3</sup>; cf. *אֲרָךְ יָמִים עוֹלָם וְעַד* ψ 21<sup>5</sup>; *ישב לע' לא ימוט*, so of the pious, *עולם לפני אלהים* 15<sup>5</sup>; Pr 10<sup>30</sup>, cf. ψ 30<sup>7</sup>; other phr.: ψ 37<sup>27,28</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> 55<sup>25</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>26</sup> 121<sup>8</sup> Pr 10<sup>22</sup>; *עַד אֲשִׁירָה* ψ 89<sup>2</sup> *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52<sup>10</sup> 115<sup>16</sup> 145<sup>1,2</sup>; *הוֹדָה לְעַד* 30<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> 52<sup>11</sup> 79<sup>13</sup>; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> = 71<sup>1</sup>, 75<sup>10</sup> 86<sup>12</sup> 119<sup>4,33,58,111,112</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup>, cf. *לְעַד* 2<sup>9</sup>. **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, *הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמֻדָה* Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; other phr.: ψ 78<sup>69</sup> 104<sup>5</sup>, heavens and contents 148<sup>6</sup>, ruined cities Is 25<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> Ez 26<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>26</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>, ruined lands Je 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>9,12</sup> 49<sup>13,33</sup> 51<sup>26,62</sup> Ez 35<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; *עַד עַד* Ec 1<sup>1</sup> Is 30<sup>8</sup> *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: *עַד אֲרִיָּה* 47<sup>7</sup> (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81<sup>16</sup> Ob 10; *ישב לע'* of Judah Jo 4<sup>20</sup>; (3) families ψ 49<sup>12</sup> Is 14<sup>20</sup>; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>; house of Eli 2<sup>30</sup>; (4) national relations: *אֵיבֹת עַד עֲמֻדָה* Ez 25<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>; of exclusion from *קָהָל* *עַד עַד* Dt 23<sup>4</sup> = Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; various relations Is 32<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>10</sup>; *עַד חֲרַפְתָּ* *perpetual reproach* ψ 78<sup>66</sup>, of dynasty of David 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 2<sup>23</sup>, families v<sup>33</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> ψ 106<sup>31</sup> Je 35<sup>5</sup>. **c.** of divine existence: *עוֹלָם אֵל* Gn 21<sup>33</sup> (J); *אלהים* Is 40<sup>28</sup>; *עַד חַי אֱנֹכִי לְעַד* Dt 32<sup>40</sup>; *חַי הוֹי* Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; of divine name, *שְׁמִי לְעַד* Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E), cf. 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup> (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>, ψ 72<sup>19</sup> 135<sup>13</sup>; of *ה'* himself 89<sup>63</sup>; attributes, *אֱהָבָה* Je 31<sup>3</sup> 1 K 10<sup>9</sup>; *חֶסֶד* Is 54<sup>8</sup> ψ 89<sup>2</sup> 138<sup>8</sup>; *חֶסֶד* 1 Ch 26<sup>34,41</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3,6</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 100<sup>6</sup> 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1,2,3,4,29</sup> 136<sup>1</sup> + 25 t., Je 33<sup>11</sup>; *עֲזָה* ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; *אֱמֶת* 117<sup>2</sup> 146<sup>6</sup>; *צִדִּיק* 119<sup>142</sup>; *עַד עוֹלָמִים* Is 45<sup>17</sup>; *עַד עוֹלָמִים* Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; *עַד עוֹלָמִים*

33<sup>11</sup>; reign Ex 15<sup>18</sup> (E), ψ 10<sup>16</sup> 66<sup>7</sup> 92<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup>; *ישב לע' יהוה לע' ישב* 9<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> La 5<sup>19</sup>; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup> 60<sup>19,20</sup> Ez 37<sup>27</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup>; his salvation Is 51<sup>6,8</sup>; *עַד עוֹלָמִים* Dt 33<sup>27</sup> *everlasting arms*; *עַד עוֹלָמִים* יהוה לע' Ec 3<sup>14</sup>. **d.** of God's covenant: *עַד עוֹלָמִים* *everlasting covenant* Gn 9<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>12,13</sup> Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 18<sup>19</sup> (all P), 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup> = ψ 105<sup>10</sup>, Is 24<sup>8</sup> 55<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>; covenant with Noah, *עַד לְדוֹרֹת* Gn 9<sup>12</sup> (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16<sup>16</sup> = ψ 105<sup>5</sup>, 111<sup>1</sup>; will not break it, *עַד* Ju 2<sup>1</sup> = *עַד* Ex 31<sup>17</sup> (P); *עַד אֱמֶת* Dt 28<sup>6</sup>. **e.** of God's laws: *עַד רַבְרַבִּים* Is 59<sup>21</sup> ψ 119<sup>99</sup>; 119<sup>160</sup>; *עַד עַד* v<sup>144,152</sup>; *עַד חַק* Ex 29<sup>28</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> (E), Lv 6<sup>11,16</sup> 7<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Nu 18<sup>8,11,19</sup> (P), also Je 5<sup>22</sup> (of bounds of sea); *עַד חַק עַד* Ex 12<sup>24</sup> (J), *עַד חַק עַד* v<sup>14,17</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>42</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>29,31,34</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>31,41</sup> 24<sup>3,8</sup> Nu 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>10,21</sup> (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, *עַד עַד* 1 K 9<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; *עַד* 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>4</sup>; consecrated *לְעַד* 30<sup>5</sup>; its ceremonies *לְעַד* 2<sup>3</sup>; Levit. priesthood, *לְעַד עַד* 1 Ch 15<sup>2</sup>; Aaronic priesthood, *לְעַד עַד* 23<sup>13,13</sup>. **f.** of God's promises: his word, *עַד יְקוּם* Is 40<sup>8</sup>; promised dynasty of David, *עַד עַד* 2 S 7<sup>13,16,16,25</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>12,14,14,23</sup>, ψ 18<sup>51</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>51</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>33,45</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> ψ 89<sup>5</sup>; *עַד* 1 K 9<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>47</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> ψ 89<sup>29,37</sup> 2 S 7<sup>29,29</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>27,27</sup>; of holy land 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>, *עַד אֲרִיָּה* Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>34</sup> (P); given *לְעַד* Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (J) 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; *עַד עַד* Gn 13<sup>15</sup>, inherited *לְעַד* Is 60<sup>21</sup> ψ 37<sup>18</sup>; other blessings, *עַד עַד* Dt 5<sup>26</sup> Ho 2<sup>21</sup>; *עַד עַד* Dt 12<sup>28</sup> 2 S 7<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>23</sup>, ψ 133<sup>3</sup>; *עַד שְׁמִי* Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> 61<sup>7</sup>; *עַד עַד* ψ 139<sup>24</sup>; *עַד שְׁמִי* Is 56<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>12</sup>; *עַד אֱמֶת* 55<sup>13</sup>; נאח *עַד* 60<sup>18</sup>; Jerus. to abide *לְעַד* Je 17<sup>23</sup> ψ 125<sup>1</sup>, cf. Je 31<sup>40</sup>; *עַד עַד* ψ 48<sup>9</sup>. **g.** of relations between God and his people, *לְעַד* 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup> 85<sup>6</sup> 103<sup>3</sup> 145<sup>21</sup> Is 57<sup>16</sup> Je 3<sup>5,12</sup> La 3<sup>31</sup> Jo 2<sup>26,27</sup>; *עַד עַד* ψ 28<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup>. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: *עַד עַד* (לע') ψ 110<sup>4</sup>; having divine throne 45<sup>7</sup>; name endures 72<sup>17</sup>; established 89<sup>28</sup>; God blesses him 45<sup>3</sup>; of his reign, *עַד עַד* Is 9<sup>6</sup>. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live *לְעַד* Gn 3<sup>22</sup> Jb 7<sup>16</sup>; *עַד עַד* זֵכַר הַנְּבִיאִים הַלֵּךְ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. ψ 49<sup>9</sup>; c. neg. *עַד עַד* Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Pr 27<sup>24</sup>. **j.** after death: *עַד עַד* Je 51<sup>39,57</sup>; *עַד עַד* בית *עַד* Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; *עַד עַד* דַּאֲרָן *עַד* Je 51<sup>39,57</sup>; also v<sup>3</sup> Jon 2<sup>7</sup> Ec 2<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>. **k.** = *age (duration) of the world*: *עַד עַד* את העולם נתן בְּלִבָּם *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: *תְּשׁוּעַת עוֹלָמִים* Is 45<sup>17</sup>; *עַד עוֹלָמִים* Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; *עַד עוֹלָמִים*

Is 26<sup>4</sup> (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים  
 ψ 145<sup>12</sup>; also 61<sup>5</sup> 77<sup>1</sup> I K 8<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup>. **m.**  
**special phr.:** (זמן) מ(ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם *from*  
*everlasting to everlasting*, of א' ψ 90<sup>2</sup>, א' חסד  
 103<sup>17</sup>; benedictions I Ch 16<sup>36</sup> = ψ 106<sup>48</sup>, Ne 9<sup>5</sup>  
 I Ch 29<sup>10</sup> ψ 41<sup>14</sup>; the land given ועד עולם  
 עולם Je 7<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>5</sup>; עולם מעתה ועד עולם *from now and*  
*for ever* ψ 115<sup>18</sup> 121<sup>8</sup> (i.e. as long as one lives);  
 of people's hope in God 131<sup>2</sup>; dynasty of David  
 Is 9<sup>6</sup>; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4<sup>7</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup>  
 ψ 125<sup>2</sup>, cf. 113<sup>2</sup>;—v. further I. ער p. 723.

עולם v. עולם. עולמות v. עולמות. II. עולם.

עולם v. עולם. עולמות v. עולמות. II. עולם.

† [עלם] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עלו, עלן, q. v.;

NH עליסה *rejoicing* (once Levy <sup>NHWB III. 657</sup>);—  
**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20<sup>18</sup> *he shall not re-*  
*joice.* **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נעלסה Jb 39<sup>13</sup> (of  
 ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously.* **Hithp.**  
 Impf. 1 pl. cohort. נתעלסה Pr 7<sup>18</sup> *let us delight*  
*ourselves in (ב) love.*

† [עלע] **vb.** assumed as √ of Pi. Impf.

3 mpl. יעלעו Jb 39<sup>30</sup> *they drink (?) blood*, but  
 rd. prol. ילעלעו (√ I. לוע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

† [עלף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, *cover, faint*;

Ar. عَلَف *smear*, II. *cover*, عَلَف *sheath*; As.  
 elpitu, *pinning, exhaustion*;—**Pu. Pt. f.** *covered,*  
*encrusted*, cstr. מַעֲלֵפֶת Ct 5<sup>14</sup> *his belly of ivory*  
*encrusted with sapphires.* **Pf.** 3 pl. עֲלִפוּ Is  
 51<sup>20</sup> *thy sons are enshrouded, unwrapped*, i. e.  
 their senses obscured = *have swooned away*;  
 so also Ez 31<sup>15</sup>, rdg. 3 fs. עֲלִפָה for subst. עֲלִפָה  
 (Kö<sup>II. 1. 118</sup>), all the trees *have fainted* for (על)  
 him (so ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ Hi Co al.). **Hithp. enwrap one-  
*self, Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּעַלֵּף Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J); = *swoon away*,  
 3 ms. וַתְּעַלֵּף Jon 4<sup>8</sup>; 3 fpl. תַּתְּעַלֵּפְנָה Am 8<sup>12</sup>.**

עלפה Ez 31<sup>15</sup> v. foregoing.

† עלץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare);

Hiph. Impf. יעלצו Ecclus 40<sup>20</sup>; As. *elēqu, exult*;  
 Sab. מעלצו joys CIS <sup>lv. No. 197. 1. 5. 7.</sup>; v. also עלו, עלם);  
 — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. עָלַצְתִּי I S 2<sup>1</sup> *my heart*  
*exulteth in ';* **Impf.** 3 ms. יעלצו I Ch 16<sup>32</sup>  
*the field exulteth*; cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ Pr 11<sup>10</sup>  
 (רנן); I S 18<sup>26</sup> יעלצו ψ 9<sup>3</sup> (i.e. in '); + שמח,  
 || (זמר); 3 mpl. יעלצו ψ 5<sup>12</sup> (in '); (רנן, שמח,  
 ||); 25<sup>2</sup> + ל' יעלצו לפני אלהים (שמח, ||) 68<sup>4</sup>  
*exult at me*; **Inf. cstr.** בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28<sup>12</sup> *when the*  
*righteous exult.*

† [עליצות] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עליצתם  
 עני לאכל קמו Hb 3<sup>14</sup> *their exultation was as it*  
*were to devour the poor.*

עלק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلَقَ *hang, be*  
*suspended, cleave, adhere*; عَلَقَ *leech*; n. unit.  
 عَلَقَة; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-  
 list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., ܥܠܩܐ *all leech*).

† עלוקה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.;  
 > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. 'Aulak  
 We <sup>Held. 2. 149</sup>, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v.  
 discussion De Toy);—לע שחי בנות Pr 30<sup>15</sup>.

עלקה Jb 5<sup>16</sup> etc., v. עולה sub עול.

עמם v. עמ, ים, II. עמם.

עמד <sup>630</sup> **vb.** take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*;

Ph. עמד; As. *emēdu, stand, set up*; Ar. عَمَدَ  
*prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. ማድፈፈ  
*pillar*; ܥܡܕܢܐ *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܕܢܐ, Palm.  
 עמוד, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*,  
 acc. to CIS<sup>lv. 91</sup> (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM  
 ZMG <sup>xxxvii (1885), 5</sup>, pl. אַמְדָּן *pillars* DHM <sup>Epiqr. Denk-</sup>  
<sup>aus Aboos. 30</sup>);—**Qal. Pf.** עָמַד Gn 19<sup>27</sup> +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה  
 2 K 13<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יעמד Ex 21<sup>21</sup>, 3 Na  
 1<sup>6</sup> +, יעמד I S 16<sup>22</sup> +; I S 18<sup>26</sup> +, 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>;  
 3 mpl. יעמדו Je 32<sup>14</sup> +, 4 Ez 1<sup>21</sup> +,  
 2 mpl. וַתְּעַמְדוּ Dt 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **Inv.** יעמד I S 9<sup>27</sup> +,  
 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>; fs. יעמדי Is 47<sup>12</sup>, Je 48<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Inf.**  
 abs. עמד Est 9<sup>16</sup>; cstr. עמד Ex 18<sup>23</sup> +, sf. עמדי  
 Je 18<sup>20</sup>, עמדי Ob 11, etc.; **Pt.** עמד Is 31<sup>3</sup> +, f.  
 עמדת Hg 2<sup>5</sup> +, etc.;—**1. a. take one's stand,**  
 and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude:*  
 c. על by, 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> 2 S 2<sup>25</sup> 2 K 2<sup>7</sup> +, so pt. Gn  
 18<sup>8</sup> (J), 41<sup>1-17</sup> (E) +, על on, Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 27<sup>12</sup> +;  
 c. ב loc. Ex 32<sup>26</sup> Nu 22<sup>24, 26</sup> (all JE), +; c. אל  
 loc. I K 20<sup>30</sup> (+ ל pers.), Je 48<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>;  
 c. אל pers. I S 17<sup>51</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup>; c. אל Gn 41<sup>5</sup> (E),  
 Ez 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; c. לפני Gn 18<sup>22</sup> I K 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> +;  
 before א', for intercession Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>10</sup> Je  
 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *take one's stand and do a thing*  
 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> I K 8<sup>43</sup> 2 K 18<sup>23</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> +; sq. inf.  
 I K 8<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> +. **b. stand forth** (to speak,  
 etc.) 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> +. **c. take a stand** against (על), in  
 opposition to, Ju 6<sup>31</sup> Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> (but *stand over*,  
 =have charge of, acc. to Kue <sup>Ges. Abb. 267, 1</sup>) 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>;  
 cf. על-ידם Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H) *against the blood of*, i. e.  
 seek one's blood, life; c. יחד Is 50<sup>8</sup> *together*, i. e.  
 against each other. **d. present oneself** before  
 (לפני) Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (J), Ex 9<sup>10</sup> (E), Nu 27<sup>2-21</sup> (P), I S  
 16<sup>21</sup> +; before א' (in sanctuary) Dt 19<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup>

cf. 18<sup>20</sup> Lv 9<sup>5</sup> (P); so in heaven 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>20</sup>; c. **ב** loc. of child at birth Ho 13<sup>13</sup>, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1<sup>4</sup>. **e.** c. **לְפָנַי** attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16<sup>22</sup> (v. Dr), 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> +; servant of ' 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>10</sup>; priests (לְשִׁירוֹתוֹ) לְפָנַי Dt 10<sup>8</sup> Ju 20<sup>28</sup> Ez 44<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44<sup>11</sup> Nu 16<sup>9</sup> (P). **f.** stand afar מְרַחֵק Ex 20<sup>18,21</sup> (E), Is 59<sup>14</sup> ψ 38<sup>12</sup>, מְרַחֵק ψ 10<sup>1</sup>; מְרַחֵק 2 K 2<sup>7</sup>; stand aloof, מְרַחֵק Ob 1<sup>1</sup> ψ 38<sup>12</sup>. **g.** stand (silent) Jb 32<sup>16</sup>. **h.** stand (appealingly) Jb 30<sup>20</sup> (but rd. מְעַדֶּה, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** stand, subj. הָיָה Zc 14<sup>4</sup> (לְעַל loc.), ψ 122<sup>2</sup> (ב loc.) so 26<sup>12</sup> (fig.). **j.** stand, of water, מְרַחֵק על-הַיָּם ψ 104<sup>6</sup>. Vid. also preps. **אָל**, **מִפְּעֵל**, **עַל**, **מִפְּעֵל**, **עָם**, etc. **2. a.** stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (JE; || וַיִּדָּם), sun v<sup>13</sup>, both, Hb 3<sup>11</sup>; of pers. 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2<sup>28</sup> (opp. הָרַד), עָמַד עָמַד Na 2<sup>9</sup> +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4<sup>6</sup>; remain standing, c. תַּחֲתָיו Ju 7<sup>21</sup> 1 S 14<sup>9</sup> etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13<sup>28,29</sup>; so (without ת) 13<sup>5,27</sup> (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> (opp. לְהִתְעַבֵּר, + הִתְעַבְּרוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37<sup>14</sup>. **d.** stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13<sup>18</sup>; c. מִן Gn 29<sup>36</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> (both J), Jo 1<sup>16</sup>. **3. a.** tarry, delay Gn 45<sup>9</sup> (E), Jos 10<sup>19</sup> (JE; opp. הָרַד), 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> (opp. מְרַחֵק, חָרְשָׁה, +. **b.** remain, c. **ב** loc. 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> Dt 10<sup>10</sup>; c. עָמַד Dt 5<sup>28</sup> (opp. שָׁבַע); + inf. purpose Est 7<sup>7</sup>. **c.** continue, abide Je 32<sup>14</sup> Is 66<sup>22</sup> ψ 102<sup>27</sup> (opp. אָבַר); = dwell Ex 8<sup>18</sup> (J; לְעַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19<sup>10</sup> 111<sup>3,10</sup> 112<sup>3,9</sup>; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33<sup>11</sup> Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2<sup>5</sup>; of plan = be established ψ 33<sup>11</sup> (earlier קָיָם, as Is 14<sup>24</sup>), so Est 3<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup><sup>b</sup>; = maintain itself (earlier קָיָם Jos 2<sup>11</sup>) Ec 2<sup>9</sup>; לֹא יִעָמְדוּ בֵּי כַּח Dn 10<sup>17</sup>. **d.** endure Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E), Ez 22<sup>14</sup> (|| חָזַק). **e.** be steadfast Dt 25<sup>9</sup> Ru 2<sup>7</sup>. **f.** persist Ec 8<sup>3</sup>. **4.** make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup> +; c. לְפָנַי Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> +, בְּפָנַי Jos 10<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>44</sup> (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v<sup>12</sup>), 23<sup>9</sup> (all 1); c. לְעַל, for one's life Est 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>16</sup>. **5.** stand upright: **a.** remain standing 2 K 13<sup>6</sup>; of head 6<sup>31</sup> remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8<sup>15</sup>, Pr 12<sup>7</sup>. **b.** stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8<sup>4</sup> Jb 29<sup>9</sup> (+ קָיָם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2<sup>1</sup> (עָלָה רַגְלֵיךָ), so 37<sup>10</sup> (id.), Dn 10<sup>11</sup>, v<sup>11</sup> (עָלָה עֵצֶיךָ), Est 8<sup>4</sup>; of revival after death Dn 12<sup>13</sup> (late for קָיָם). **c.** stand up, rise, of water Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (+ appos. אָחַז, v<sup>16</sup> (+ קָמוּ + id.; both JE). **d.** be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>20</sup> (P). **† 6. a.** arise, appear, come on the scene (= קָיָם; late) Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>, ψ 106<sup>20</sup> (cf.

Ecclus 47<sup>1,12</sup>), esp. Dn 8<sup>22,23</sup> 11<sup>2,4</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, cf. 11<sup>1</sup> (בָּנָה), v<sup>20,21</sup> (עָלָה בָּנָה); c. יָחַת instead of Ec 4<sup>15</sup>; of war 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>, deliverance Est 4<sup>14</sup>. **b.** stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48<sup>13</sup> ψ 33<sup>9</sup> 119<sup>20</sup>. **c.** rise up as foe (earlier קָם Am 7<sup>9</sup> Gn 4<sup>8</sup>), c. לְעַל against 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>, c. לְפָנַי against 10<sup>13</sup>. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** אָחַז stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (E), Nu 1<sup>5</sup> (P). **b.** take one's stand in covenant, עָלָה בְּפָרִית 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>. **c.** stand על-חַרְבֶּךָ Ez 33<sup>26</sup> (resort to the sword). **d.** stand בְּסוּד ' Je 23<sup>18,22</sup> (v. סוּד). **e.** be appointed Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>. **f.** stand before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18<sup>23</sup> (carnal intercourse) **g.** grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48<sup>11</sup> (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמַד Dn 11<sup>15</sup> is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַד מִי, עָמַד, or עָמַד מִי (subj.), join then to 10<sup>21</sup> and del. 11<sup>15</sup>; so Bev Behrm Marti<sup>1888</sup>.

**Hiph.** (cf. Dr<sup>intr.</sup> (6)<sup>555</sup>) **Pf.** 3 ms. הָעָמַד 1 K 12<sup>22</sup> +, 2 ms. הָעָמַדָה ψ 30<sup>8</sup> הָעָמַדָה Nu 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** הָעָמַד Pr 29<sup>4</sup> +, הָעָמַד 2 K 8<sup>1</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. הָעָמַדָה Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>, 1 pl. הָעָמַדָה Ne 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** הָעָמַד Is 21<sup>6</sup>; sf. הָעָמַדָה Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הָעָמַד Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; **ctr.** הָעָמַד 1 K 15<sup>4</sup> +; **Pt.** הָעָמַד 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup> (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** station, set, c. acc. Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (בָּיָן); for duty Nu 11<sup>24</sup> (E; סָבִיבָה), 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19<sup>5</sup> (id.), Ne 13<sup>11</sup> (עָלָה), Is 21<sup>6</sup> + (Ne 4<sup>7</sup> read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles<sup>Ann.</sup> 65), c. לְעַל against Ne 4<sup>5</sup>. **2.** cause to stand firm ψ 18<sup>24</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>24</sup> (c. לְעַל loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9<sup>16</sup> (J), 1 K 15<sup>4</sup>, cf. Pr 29<sup>4</sup>. **3.** cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + על-רַגְלָי Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>24</sup>, so על-עָמַד Dn 8<sup>18</sup>; temple Ezr 2<sup>68</sup> (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>, cf. 25<sup>14</sup>. **4.** + לְפָנַי present one before king Gn 47<sup>7</sup> (P), ' (in sanctuary) Lv 14<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16<sup>7</sup>, priest Lv 27<sup>9</sup> + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27<sup>11</sup>. **5.** appoint Ne 7<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> + (late); c. לְעַל over Ne 13<sup>3</sup> +, c. inf. purpose 6<sup>7</sup> +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33<sup>8</sup> (|| 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> בְּתוֹךְ); appoint courses of priests 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ne 13<sup>30</sup>; ordain commandments, לְעַל pers. Ne 10<sup>23</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup>; establish עוֹלָם עוֹלָם 1 Ch 17<sup>14</sup> (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 148<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup> (ל pers. + ל rei); c. הָיוּ vision Dn 11<sup>14</sup> (= fulfil, earlier הָיָה). **† 6.** other meanings: **a.** אָחַז עָמַד 2 K 8<sup>11</sup> have a fixed look. **b.** c. acc. עָלָה + ב loc. ψ 31<sup>9</sup> (fig.). **c.** make to stand (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>) 2 Ch 34<sup>32</sup>. **d.** restore waste places Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>. **e.** + לְפָנַי Est 4<sup>5</sup>, i.e. make servant to. **f.** cause wind to arise



† I. עמל n.m. <sup>Fr 16.26</sup> labourer, sufferer;—  
 'y Pr 16<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; pl. עמלים Ju 5<sup>26</sup>;—**1. labourer, workman**: Ju 5<sup>26</sup> Pr 16<sup>26</sup>. **2. sufferer**, Jb 3<sup>20</sup> (|| סָרִי נָפֵשׁ), 20<sup>22</sup>.

† II. עמל adj. verb. toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2<sup>18.22</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>.

עמלק n.pr.gent. Amalek (on ע v. Lag <sup>BN 162 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 160</sup>);—ancient people Nu 24<sup>20.20</sup>, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13<sup>29</sup> (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm <sup>Geogr. 292</sup> GFM Ju 4, 2.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25<sup>17.19</sup>; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3.33</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>, defeated by Saul I S 14<sup>48</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> + 9 t. I S 14, 28<sup>18</sup>, and by David 30<sup>18</sup> (cf. adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8<sup>12</sup> = I Ch 18<sup>11</sup>, cf. ψ 83<sup>8</sup>; also הָעַר 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> (where read עמלק or הָעַרְמֵלִי, v. Comm.); 'y I Ch 4<sup>43</sup>; as grandson of Esau Gn 36<sup>12</sup> (P) = I Ch 1<sup>36</sup>, Gn 36<sup>16</sup>; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (cf. 12<sup>15</sup> infr.); yet GFM conj. עמלק.—On Amalek v. Nö <sup>Amalekites (1864)</sup>, Ency. Bl. s.v.

עמלקי adj.gent. I S 30<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>13</sup>, also (as pred.) v<sup>8</sup>; coll. = (the) Amalekites I S 15<sup>6.18</sup> 30<sup>1</sup>, elsewh. c. art. הָעַר Nu 14<sup>25.43.45</sup> (J); all + הַבְּנֵינָעִי (הָ), I S 27<sup>8</sup>; הָעַר שְׂרָה Gn 14<sup>7</sup>; הָעַר הָרַר Ju 12<sup>15</sup> (in Ephraim); rd. הָעַר also Ju 1<sup>16</sup> (for הָעַר) Bu GFM, > עמלק Hollenb Mey Kit <sup>Kau</sup>; on 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> v. foreg.

† I. עמם vb. (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be comprehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עמ either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS<sup>IV</sup>. p. 20, pl. sf. אעמסו = (b) Mordtm <sup>Hlmj. Inscr. 45. 70</sup>); also often in n.pr. CIS<sup>IV</sup>. No. 5. 1. 99. 7 etc., Prät. <sup>Neue Beitr. 25</sup> Hom <sup>Chrest. 12. 138</sup>; A. und A. 6 We <sup>GGN 1893, 480</sup>.

I. עמ, עמ n.m. <sup>1810</sup> Gn 11<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.) people (NH id., plebeian, common man; אָ עמא people, pl. peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَل; Ar. عَم v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related, cf. We <sup>GGN 1893, 480</sup>);—abs. עמ Gn 11<sup>6</sup> +, עמ Ju 9<sup>36</sup> +, הָעַם Jos 8<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. עמ Nu 21<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עמי Ex 3<sup>7</sup> +, עמך 22<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; pl. עמים Is 2<sup>3</sup> +, עממים (cf. Baram.) Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; cstr. עמי I K 8<sup>43</sup> +, עמי Ne 9<sup>24</sup>; pl. c. sf. v. II. עמ;—(Thes cites foll. as f. הַקְּטָת עמך; read perh. Ex 5<sup>16</sup> [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. הַקְּטָת לְעַ, so © Di]; Ju 18<sup>7</sup> [but יִשְׁבֹּת must agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8<sup>6</sup> [but read שׁוֹבֵב for שׁוֹבֵבָה Gie]);—**1. a people, nation** (sts. || גוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21<sup>8</sup> Jos 17<sup>14.15.17</sup> 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> + oit., or pl. Ex 20<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>31</sup> + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup>);

עמ = all mankind Gn 11<sup>6</sup> (J); peoples in gen. 27<sup>29</sup> (J); || עמם, Ex 19<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> + oft. Dt, Ne 13<sup>24</sup> + oft.; קהל עמים Gn 28<sup>2</sup> (P) an assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48<sup>4</sup> (P), Ez 23<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> (+ רבים); one's own people Je 46<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup> Ru 1<sup>10.15.16.16</sup> + (on עמי נריב Ct 6<sup>12</sup> v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41<sup>40</sup> (E), Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (E), Ne 9<sup>10</sup> +; עמ-אֲרָם Am 1<sup>8</sup>; עמ-כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (JE), Je 48<sup>16</sup>; but esp. Isr. Ex 1<sup>20</sup> (E) + oft.; עמ-בְּנֵי יִשׂ (J); called יהוה עמ Nu 11<sup>29</sup> (E), I S 2<sup>24</sup> +, and (by 'y) עמי Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (J) + oft. (all periods); עמ-הָאֱלֹהִים קהל Ju 20<sup>2</sup>, עמ-הַשָּׁהָל Lv 16<sup>33</sup> (P), עמ קהל ψ 107<sup>32</sup>; esp. הָעַם הָזֶה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11<sup>1.12.13</sup> +; fig. of ants Pr 30<sup>25</sup>, the shaphan v<sup>26</sup>, locusts Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. עמי לְעַם צַיִים ψ 74<sup>14</sup> (where rd. עמי לְעַם צַיִים Hup-Now).—On Ju 1<sup>16</sup> v. עמלקי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (J), I S 9<sup>12.13</sup> Je 29<sup>16.25</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup> + (Je 8<sup>6</sup> del. ירדש © Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37<sup>12</sup> [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33<sup>7</sup> rd. עמ © Di Dr, Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Ju 5<sup>8.14</sup> rd. בערר We Now; v. sub d]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Ju 3<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 2 S 15<sup>17</sup> Je 41<sup>13.14</sup> +. **d.** people bearing arms I S 11<sup>11</sup> I K 20<sup>10</sup> +; וְכַבֵּד עמ Nu 20<sup>30</sup> (JE), i.e. a powerful force; הָעַרְצָה Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P), הַפְּלִחָה ע' Jos 8<sup>13.11</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (all JE); so prob. Ju 5<sup>8</sup> a (fighting) band; perh. also v<sup>14</sup> (rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>, Lv 4<sup>27</sup> (opp. ruler v<sup>22</sup>), Ne 5<sup>1</sup> (opp. יהודים), 7<sup>5</sup> (opp. rulers). **4.** people in gen., persons Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), so appar. אָשֶׁר וְגוֹ כַל-הָעַם Ex 33<sup>16</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>34</sup> (J), Jos 5<sup>5.5</sup> (D), Ju 9<sup>36</sup> (as sg.), v<sup>27</sup> (as pl.), Je 36<sup>7</sup>; persons labouring I K 9<sup>23</sup>; superior persons Jb 12<sup>2</sup> (iron.); עמ עולם Ez 26<sup>30</sup> people of long ago (now in She'ol). **5.** phrases are: **a.** עמי, עמיה, עמי, עמי members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen, etc. Nu 22<sup>5</sup> (E), Gn 23<sup>11</sup> (P) Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H), Ju 14<sup>16.17</sup> Ez 33<sup>2.12</sup> +. **b.** עמי הָעַם = common people (v. 3) 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> Je 26<sup>23</sup> +; people in gen. הָעַם עמי הָעַם Je 17<sup>19</sup> i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35<sup>5.12</sup>. **c.** הָעַם הָאֲרָץ עמ the people at large, as a body 2 K 11<sup>14.18.19.20</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>24.24</sup> +, Je 37<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>21</sup> Lv 20<sup>2</sup> (H), Gn 23<sup>7.12.13</sup> (P); common people Je 34<sup>19</sup>, cf. הָעַם הָאֲרָץ 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>; disting. from prince Ez 45<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>3</sup>, from priests Hg 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 7<sup>7</sup>; = Canaanites Nu 14<sup>9</sup> (JE), cf. הָעַם הָאֲרָץ I Ch 5<sup>25</sup>; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>. **d.** עמי הָאֲרָץ usu. peoples of the earth Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup> +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10<sup>2.11</sup>; traders Ne 10<sup>31</sup>; עמי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>. **e.** כְּשֶׁפְחוֹת עמים ψ 96<sup>7</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>23</sup> (cf. ψ 22<sup>26</sup>).







לשאל מעמד, 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> (Niph.), Is 7<sup>11</sup> +; רש; *to require*, Dt 18<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>27</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>4</sup> (to *inquire*); *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8<sup>22-26</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> +; cf. 2 S 3<sup>26</sup>, 1 S 18<sup>15</sup> מעמו שאל; and ויסירוהו שאל מעמו Gn 44<sup>20</sup> Jb 1<sup>12</sup>. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48<sup>12</sup> מעם אהם יוסף ויציא; ויציא יוסף אתם מעם (cf. 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>), Ju 9<sup>27</sup> ברביו, Ex 21<sup>14</sup> מעם מןבתי (cf. 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>), Ju 9<sup>27</sup> ברביו, Ex 21<sup>14</sup> מעם מןבתי; מעם השלחן, 1 S 20<sup>24</sup>; מעם סבאר הארץ, 1 S 20<sup>24</sup>; מעם השלחן, 1 S 20<sup>24</sup>; מעם סבאר הארץ, 1 S 20<sup>24</sup>; מעם away from, far from (si vera l.).

†b. Gn 24<sup>27</sup> מעם ארני (cf. with הכרת 1 S 20<sup>15</sup>, הסיר 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>13</sup> || 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> כן הפיר, ψ 89<sup>24</sup>); Ru 4<sup>10</sup> מעם להם לביקרת.

†c. From the possession, or custody, of (cf. עם 3 b, c): so with נול Gn 31<sup>21</sup>, ערב to take in pledge 44<sup>22</sup>, נגב Ex 22<sup>11</sup>, יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם 3 a) Lv 25<sup>41</sup> Dt 15<sup>16</sup> (cf. with המשי שלח Dt 15<sup>12-13</sup> 16 Je 34<sup>14</sup>, הנצל Dt 23<sup>16</sup>), לך 2 S 3<sup>15</sup>, קנה 24<sup>21</sup>.

†d. Expressing origination or authorship: 1 S 20<sup>7</sup> מעמו הרעה הרעה מעמו (cf. באת Est 7<sup>17</sup>); esp. of ' (cf. באת c), Gn 41<sup>22</sup> מעם הא' is established from, on the part of, God, 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> כי היתה סבה 12<sup>15</sup> (2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup>), מעם . . . שלום, Is 8<sup>18</sup> signs and portents מעם ' מעם ' 28<sup>28</sup>, עזרי מעם ' 121<sup>2</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup>, נם זאת מעם ' יצאה And of a judgment proceeding from any one: 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> נקי מעם ' = pronounced guiltless by ' , Jb 34<sup>22</sup> המעמד at thy judgment shall he require? (cf. פן 2 d end).

†עמנואל n.pr.m. Immanuel (with us is God);—ע' Is 7<sup>14</sup> van d. H. Baer; עמנואל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of ' to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עמנואל 8<sup>10</sup> is declaration of trust and confidence, with us is God! (cf. ψ 46<sup>12</sup>); v. עם.

† II. [עם] n.[m.] kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. عم paternal uncle, etc., v. I. עם); cf. perh. TelAm. ammu, kinsmen (?); on Nab. עם ancestor cf. Lzb 151, 499; v. also esp. Nes 157. זאב xvi (1890), 322f. Krenkel the viii (1890), 280-84); — sf. עמי in בן עמי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עמיו Nu 27<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> (Lv 19<sup>16</sup> read עמך @ Sam), + (poss.) עמיו Ju 5<sup>14</sup>, עמיו Gn 25<sup>2</sup> + 15 t., עמיה 17<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; read עמי (for MT עמי, i. עם; cf. Krenkel 1-c. 281) Gn 49<sup>29</sup> and perh. Ju 14<sup>3</sup> (cf. Lv 21<sup>14</sup>); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>;—father's kinsmen: ויאסף אל עמיו Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (of joining kinsmen in Sh'ol), so v<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> 49<sup>28</sup> Nu 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 32<sup>10</sup>, cf. Gn 49<sup>29</sup> (v. supr.), Nu 27<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (all P); וינתקה הגפיש מעמיה; Gn 17<sup>4</sup> (severed from

living kinsmen), so Lv 7<sup>20.21.27</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup>, עמיו Ex 31<sup>14</sup>, cf. 30<sup>23.26</sup> Lv 17<sup>9</sup> (all PH); עמיו 21<sup>14</sup> (H), and perh. Ju 14<sup>3</sup> (sim. i. עם: [עם, עמי] עמיו Lv 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> +); other combin. Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (si vera l., read perh. עמיו, v. i. עם 2 d), Lv 21<sup>14.15</sup> (H), Ez 18<sup>18</sup> and (perh.) 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>.—בן עמי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = son of my kinsman; on n.pr. c. עם v. Gray Prop. II. 41 ff.

† I. [עמיה] n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עמיה, exc. Ec 5<sup>15</sup> always c. ל, sf. לעמיה, once pl. cstr. לעמיה Ez 45<sup>7</sup>;—a. close by, side by side with: Ex 25<sup>27</sup> (37<sup>14</sup>), 28<sup>27</sup> (39<sup>20</sup>), Lv 3<sup>9</sup> העצה יסירנה לעמיה shall take it away close by the backbone; esp. of what is parallel, Ez 42<sup>7</sup> the wall alongside of the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, alongside of each other, Ez 45<sup>6.7</sup> 48<sup>12.15.18.21</sup>; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> Shimei was going along לעמיה parallel with him, v<sup>15</sup> Ez 1<sup>20</sup> יושבא לעמיה נחמי פניו חוקים לעמיה 3<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>; 3<sup>3</sup> לעמיה by the side of their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = against, RV), v<sup>8</sup>. b. agreeing with, corresponding to (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38<sup>18</sup> a screen five cubits high לעמיה קלעי החצר agreeing with (RV answerable unto) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40<sup>15</sup>; prob. also 1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>24</sup> משרת לעמיה משרת ward corresponding to ward. c. correspondingly to, 1 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> they also cast lots לעמיה לעמיה correspondingly to their brethren, v<sup>b</sup> the head, correspondingly to his younger brother, 26<sup>12</sup> to these . . . belonged charges correspondingly to (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges<sup>110a</sup>), 1 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> (strangely) לעמיה בקטן בנודל (v. Ke) correspondingly to (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5<sup>15</sup> לעמיה לעמיה quite exactly as he came, so shall he go (but Lambert נאב xvi. 47, Rahlfs Th. 12-2. 1896, 867 (כל עמיה)). e. סלעמיה (v. פן 1 c, @ a) 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> close beside.

† II. עמיה n.pr.loc. Jos 19<sup>20</sup>, v. עם.

עמון n.pr.gent. Ammon, @ Αμμων, Αμμων (As. Bit Ammanu COT<sup>100a</sup>);—always (except 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> [where however @ rda. ע' בני], ψ 83<sup>8</sup>, which have ע' alone) בני עמון, connected by J with בן עמי son of Lot Gn 19<sup>36</sup> (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21<sup>24,24</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>19,19,27</sup> 3<sup>11,16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (D), v<sup>25</sup> (P), Ju 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17<sup>27</sup> 1 K 11<sup>7,33</sup> 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup> + 20 t. Ch, Am 1<sup>13</sup> Is 11<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 9 t. Je, Zp 2<sup>8,9</sup> Ez 21<sup>25,32</sup> + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11<sup>41</sup>. —Vid. Che<sup>Ammon</sup> in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני **adj. gent. Ammonite**; — abs. ms. עפוני as subst. Dt 23<sup>4</sup> an Ammonite (generic), so עפני Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; עפוני of individual 1 S 11<sup>13</sup> 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>, Ne 2<sup>19</sup>, so העפני 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>25</sup>; fs. העפנית 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>31</sup>, so העפנית 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>; העפני as subst. coll. Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; mpl. as subst. עפנים 1 K 11<sup>8</sup>, הע' Dt 2<sup>20</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, העפני 2 Ch 26<sup>3</sup> (on 20<sup>1</sup> v. מעפנים); fpl. as adj. עפניות 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>, so Ne 13<sup>23</sup> Qr, Kt עמוניות.

† עמיתא **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is God)**, Gray<sup>Prop. N. 254</sup>; — Ⓜ Αμ(μ)ητα: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9<sup>4,5</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>. 2. a Danite Nu 13<sup>12</sup> (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> (= אלתים 2 S 11<sup>2</sup>). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>.

† עמיהוד **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is majesty)**; — Ⓜ (Σ)εμουδ, Αμουδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> Qr (> Kt עמיהוד, cf. Dr al., Gray<sup>Prop. N. 43</sup>). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>45,53</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup>. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34<sup>20</sup>. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34<sup>25</sup>. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>.

† עמיובד **n. pr. m. (my kinsman hath bestowed)**; cf. אבד, אבד, אבד, אבד, אבד, אבד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 223</sup>, also Lzb<sup>255</sup> Cook<sup>461</sup>; — son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>, Ⓜ Δαβαζαβ, Α Αμραζαβ, ⓂL Αμραζαβαβ.

עמיהוד 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> Kt v. עמיהוד.

† עמינדב **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is noble)**; — Ⓜ Αμ(ε)ινδαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Nu 1<sup>7</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>12,17</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> (all P), Ru 4<sup>19,20</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>10,10</sup>. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6<sup>7</sup>. b. 15<sup>10,11</sup>.

† עמישדאי **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is Shad-dai)**; — a Danite Nu 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66,71</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>, Ⓜ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓂL Αμισαδαι.

† II. [עמ] **vb. darken, dim** (NH id.); Ar. عَمَّى cover, veil, conceal; ʿI עממ grow dark); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. עממה Ez 31<sup>6</sup> dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars did not eclipse him; עממך 28<sup>3</sup> no secret do they hold dark (= is held dark) for thee (Ges<sup>1171</sup>). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. עממך La 4<sup>1</sup> (fig.) how is the gold dimmed! cf. Bu.

עממי, עממי v. i. עמ supr.

עמנואל v. sub עמ supr.

† [עממי, עממי] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry** a load (NH id.; Ph. עמס carry; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَسٌ gravis et obscurus fuit dies (Frey)); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. עממ Gn 44<sup>13</sup>, עממ ψ 68<sup>20</sup>; Pt. act. עממ Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; עממ 4<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.); sf. עממיה Zc 12<sup>3</sup>; pass. עממ Is 46<sup>3</sup>, עממ v.; — 1. load (obj. om.) upon (על) ass Gn 44<sup>13</sup> (E), Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; so abs. 4<sup>11</sup>, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. עממ Ry<sup>Kau</sup>. 2. carry a load ψ 68<sup>20</sup> (י, for (ל) his people), carry as a load Zc 12<sup>3</sup> (fig.), pass. Is 46<sup>1</sup> (lit.), v<sup>3</sup> (fig.).

† עמוס **n. pr. m. Amos the prophet**; — Am 1<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>8,10,11,12,14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>, Ⓜ Αμωσ.

† עמסיה **n. pr. m. name in Judah** 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>, Ⓜ Μασαας, ⓂL Αμασας (cf. Ph. אשמעס, אשמעס CIS<sup>1.120, 100, 719</sup>, v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 226</sup>).

† מעמסה **n. f. load, burden**; — אבן עמס Zc 12<sup>3</sup> a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עמעד **n. pr. loc. in Asher**, Jos 19<sup>25</sup>, Ⓜ Αμηλ, Α Αμαδ, ⓂL Αλφααδ.

† [עמק] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَّقَ; Eth. ሰጠፍ; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 implore (earnestly; 'from bottom of one's soul'), emēku, might, nimeku, wisdom (3 as unfathomable); ʿI in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עמק ψ 92<sup>6</sup> (of י's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph. make deep**: Pf. 3 ms. (symbol.) עמק ה' Is 30<sup>25</sup> (sc. Tophet; van d. H. עמק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. עמק Ho 5<sup>2</sup> the pit of Shittim(?) have they made deep (reading עמק שחת We Now, cf. Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup>); עמק Is 31<sup>6</sup> (fig.) they have made deep (their) apostasy; sq. vb., with adverbial force עמק ה' Ho 9<sup>2</sup> = they are in the depth of corruption (v. שחת); Inv. mpl. עמק (Ges<sup>1480</sup>), sq. inf. Je 49<sup>5,20</sup> make deep to dwell (of hiding, so most; > Gie take an abject seat, as 13<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>15</sup>); Pt. עמק Is 29<sup>15</sup> they who deeply hide fr. י (their) counsel; Inf. abs. עמק Is 7<sup>11</sup> = Inv. make deep (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading עמק; opp. הנהיב).

עמק **n. m.** <sup>11.4</sup> vale (prop. deepening, depth, v. GASm<sup>Geogr. 204 f. 651</sup>; cf. בקעה, נחל, נחל); — 'y abs. Jos 8<sup>15</sup> +, castr. Gn 14<sup>17</sup> +; sf. עמק Je

49<sup>4</sup>, עמקם 47<sup>5</sup> (but v. infr.); pl. עמקים Mi 1<sup>4</sup>, sf. עמקו Is 22<sup>7</sup>;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. ההרים Mi 1<sup>4</sup>, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup>, so perh. ע שיה Gn 14<sup>17</sup> = ע הפלך 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>, cf. ע חברון Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), ע בנבעון Is 28<sup>21</sup>, Jos 8<sup>13</sup> (JE), ע האלה I S 17<sup>2,19</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm<sup>Geogr. 226</sup>); in Moab ע אשור לבית רחוב Ju 18<sup>28</sup> in extreme north; in Moab Je 48<sup>9</sup> (|| [opp. f] מישור); or wider, e.g. Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע also for עסקל v<sup>14</sup> GFM), ע ירעאל Ju 6<sup>23</sup> Ho 1<sup>5</sup> Jos 17<sup>16</sup> (JE), cf. Ju 7<sup>1,2,12</sup> I S 31<sup>7</sup> = I Ch 10<sup>7</sup>, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm<sup>1,2</sup>), but v. I K 20<sup>28</sup> (opp. ההרים; || מישור v<sup>28</sup>; = *open country*, cf. Apek v<sup>28</sup>); of Jordan-valley Jos 13<sup>19,27</sup> (P); of maritime plain (opp. ההר) Ju 19<sup>24</sup>; fit for chariots, so also ארץ הע' Jos 17<sup>16</sup> (P), cf. Jb 39<sup>21</sup>; ע יבנת הע' Je 21<sup>13</sup>, cf. Nu 14<sup>28</sup> (v. Gie Di); cultivated I S 6<sup>13</sup> Je 49<sup>4,4</sup> Jb 39<sup>10</sup>, fertile I Ch 27<sup>28</sup> ψ 65<sup>14</sup> Ct 2<sup>1</sup>; v. also עבד, סבוח, יהושפט, הרדן, ברכה, ברכה, אילון קצין, שדים, רפאים, קצין עמקם Je 47<sup>5</sup> rd. ענקים *Anakim* & Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) I Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>16</sup>) Gf Gie, where otherwise הע' = *people of valleys*.

† עמק n. [m.] depth;—abs. Pr 25<sup>3</sup>; pl. cstr. עמקי שאל 9<sup>18</sup> (Ku<sup>11,1,23</sup>).

† [עמק] adj. deep, unfathomable;—pl. cstr. עמקי שפה (Ges<sup>132,11</sup>) i. e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33<sup>19</sup> Ez 3<sup>5,6</sup>.—Pr 9<sup>18</sup> v. עמק.

עמק adj. deep (cf. Ba<sup>23,1,23</sup>);—1. ע' lit. Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עמקה of cup Ez 23<sup>32</sup>, trench Pr 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> (all 3 in sim.); ע' מישאל Jb 11<sup>5</sup> (fig.); pl. עמקים (sim.) Pr 18<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>. 2. = *unsearchable* עמק ψ 64<sup>7</sup> Ec 7<sup>24,24</sup>; pl. עמקות (Baer עמקות, van d. H. עמקות) Jb 12<sup>22</sup>.

† עמוק n. pr. m. a priest Ne 12<sup>7,20</sup>, Αμouκ.

† מעמקים n. m. pl. depths;—abs. מ' ψ 130<sup>1</sup> (fig.); cstr. lit. מעמקרים Is 51<sup>10</sup>; fig. מ' מים Ez 27<sup>24</sup> (fall of Tyre), ψ 69<sup>3,15</sup> (distress).

I. עמר (√ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. عَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עמר, עמיר = BH; עמרה, עמרה = BH I. עמר).

† I. עמר n. m. Lv<sup>23,11</sup> sheaf (*swath, row of fallen grain*, Wetzst. *Z. f. Ethnol.* 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel), ag. him Vogelstein *Landwirtschaft in Pal.* 61 who trans.

*heap of sheaves*);—y abs. Dt 24<sup>19</sup> Lv 23<sup>11,12,15</sup>, cstr. v<sup>10</sup>; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. עמרים lit. Ru 2<sup>7,15</sup>.

† II. עמר n. m. Ex<sup>16,28</sup> omer (cf. Ar. عَمَرَ *small drinking cup or bowl*; relation to I. 'y obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v<sup>18,22,23</sup>; amount measured v<sup>16,22</sup>; = 1/8 ephah v<sup>28</sup>; Ⓞ ἄμωρ.

† עמיר n. [m.] swath, row of fallen grain (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein<sup>1, c. 74<sup>t</sup></sup> (who is then compelled to rd. עמר Mi 4<sup>12</sup>), cf. Syr. عَمَرَ *grass*, Schwally<sup>1d10t. 66</sup>);—Am 2<sup>14</sup> (on cart), Je 9<sup>21</sup> (falling behind reaper), Mi 4<sup>12</sup> (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12<sup>6</sup> (inflammable).

† [עמר] vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves (NH *id.*, so ע<sup>129,7</sup>, cf. Chr PalAram. Schwally<sup>1d10t. 66</sup>);—Pt. מעמר ψ 129<sup>7</sup> (in sim.; || קמר).

† II. [עמר] vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with (ב) (Ar. عَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge into a conflict*, عَمَرَ *rancour, malice*);—Pf. 3 ms. יהתעמר consec. Dt 24<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. יהתעמר 21<sup>14</sup>.

† עמרה n. pr. loc. Gomorrah, Gomorra (r = ג; √ II. עמר acc. to Lag<sup>23, 54</sup>);—alw. c. סרם q. v.; Gn 10<sup>19</sup> + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>40</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Dt 32<sup>32</sup>; fig. of iniquity Is 1<sup>10</sup> Je 23<sup>14</sup>.

III. עמר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n. pr. عَمَرَ etc.; RS<sup>5, 266</sup> prop. mng. *worshipper*, עמרי *worshipper of 'y* (cf. We<sup>Skizzen III. 164</sup>), against him Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 186</sup>, who cp. meaning *live, עמר, עמר life*).

עמרי n. pr. m. 1. Omri, king of Israel (MI<sup>4, 5, 7</sup> 10 עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>);—I K 16<sup>16</sup> + 11 t. I K 16, 2 K 8<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>, Mi 6<sup>16</sup>, Ⓞ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. 2. a. name in Benj. I Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. b. in Judah 9<sup>4</sup>. c. in Issachar 27<sup>18</sup>.

עמר n. pr. m. (√ עמר Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 186</sup>, poss. עם + רם Thes, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 45, 47, 51</sup>);—1. father of Moses Ex 6<sup>18,20,30</sup> + 4 t. P, I Ch 5<sup>28,29</sup> + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ε]. 2. Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>.

† עמרמי adj. gent. of 1, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 3<sup>27</sup> I Ch 26<sup>28</sup>.

עמש v. עמס.

עמשה n. pr. m. (cf. עמס, עמס? or read עמשי (II. עם + משי), We<sup>Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24</sup>, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 222); — 1. Absalom's general 2 S 17<sup>35, 36</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2<sup>32, 33</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>17, 17</sup>, Ⓞ Αμεσσα(a)ε, ⓄL Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.); — 1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>18</sup>), Αμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23<sup>19</sup>). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6<sup>10, 20</sup> (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>. c. priest 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>.

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol 1<sup>271</sup>, cf. Thes<sup>1044</sup>); — a priest Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעְשִׂי 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (Maassaa [-σει]).

עֵנֵב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֵב = BH; Ar. عنب id.; Sab. vineyards SabDenkm<sup>47</sup>; Mordtm 2MG 21 (1887), 309, 364; י עֵנֵב; perh. also As. inbu, fruit (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom<sup>A. und A. 21</sup>).

† עֵנֵב n.m. Gn<sup>40, 11</sup> grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 185</sup>); — ' abs. Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֵבִים Gn 40<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. עֵנֵבַי (Ges<sup>130h</sup>) Lv 25<sup>6</sup> Dt 32<sup>32</sup>; sf. עֵנֵבָיו v<sup>32</sup>; — grapes Gn 40<sup>10, 11</sup> (E), Am 9<sup>13</sup> (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (sim.), Is 5<sup>2, 4</sup> (parable), Je 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>16</sup> Lv 25<sup>6</sup> (H); 'ע' קִשְׁרוֹת Nu 6<sup>3</sup> (P), poet. ע' דָּם Gn 49<sup>11</sup> Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; 'ע' בָּבֹרֵי Nu 13<sup>30</sup>, ע' אֶשְׁכּוֹל v<sup>32</sup> (JE); eaten Dt 23<sup>36</sup>, so ע' לְחִים וְיֵשִׁים Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; ע' אֶשְׁשִׁי Ho 3<sup>1</sup> raisin-cakes; ע' רָשׁ Dt 32<sup>32</sup> grapes of poison.

† עֵנֵב n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>50</sup>, Αραβ(ωθ), Αραβ[ע], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 164</sup>.

† עֵנֵב n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>, Ενωβ, ⓄL Αραβ.

† [עָנָה], Lag<sup>BN 21</sup> vb. be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. عَنَج use amorous behaviour, affect languor); — Fu. Pt. f. הִתְעַנְנָה Je 6<sup>2</sup> daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. Hithp. 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנְנָה Dt 28<sup>56</sup> (woman, || רָהַף). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. ψ 37<sup>11</sup> (על rei); 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָתֶם consec. Is 66<sup>11</sup> (קֵי rei); Impf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 27<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 58<sup>14</sup>, הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 22<sup>28</sup> (all c. [יָדָי]; 3 fs. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 55<sup>2</sup> (ב rei); Inv. ms. הִתְעַנְנָה על־י ψ 37<sup>4</sup>. 3. c. על, in bad sense, make merry over, make sport of, Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 57<sup>4</sup>.

† עָנָה n.[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight; — ע' הִיבְלִי Is 13<sup>22</sup>; ע' וְקִרְאתָ לְשִׁבְתָּ ע' 58<sup>12</sup>.

† עָנָה adj. dainty; — ה'ע' Dt 28<sup>44</sup> man; הִתְעַנְנָה v<sup>66</sup> woman; Is 47<sup>1</sup> (Bab. personif.); all || [ה] רב.

† הִתְעַנְנָה n.[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; — 1. luxury: ה' Pr 19<sup>10</sup>; elsewhere pl.; cstr. הִתְעַנְנָת Ec 2<sup>8</sup>. 2. sf. בְּנֵי הִתְעַנְנָה Mi 1<sup>16</sup> thy dainty sons; בְּיַת הִתְעַנְנָה 2<sup>9</sup> her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2<sup>9</sup>) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. הִתְעַנְנָת Ct 7<sup>7</sup> (Perles<sup>Amel. 221</sup> conj. עֲפִינְךָ בַּת).

† [עָנָה] vb. bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَب defect, defuit; cf. also עָפַד (for עָפַי); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱנֶנִּי לִי Jb 31<sup>36</sup> (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עָנָה Pr 6<sup>21</sup> (fig.; || קָשָׁר).

† מְעֻדְנוֹת n.f.pl. bonds, bands; so appar. מִקִּישָׁר מ' הִתְקַשֵּׁר Jb 38<sup>21</sup> (by metath. or err. from √ ענר, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> v. מ' p. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה vb. answer, respond (NH id., respond, make response; י עָנָה; Syr. حَب; OArām. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى intend by saying); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Mi 6<sup>5</sup> +; sf. עָנִי 1 S 28<sup>16</sup> +, עָנָה Is 30<sup>19</sup> Je 23<sup>37</sup> 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> +; 1 s. עָנִי Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה Gn 41<sup>14</sup> +, וְיַעַן Am 7<sup>14</sup> +, sf. יֵעָנֶנִּי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Inv. עָנָה Mi 6<sup>5</sup> Pr 26<sup>6</sup> etc.; Inf. cstr. עָנוֹת Gn 45<sup>2</sup> + [2 S 22<sup>36</sup> v. עָנָה]; Pt. עָנָה Ju 19<sup>28</sup> +, etc.; — 1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 1 S 4<sup>23</sup> Jb 9<sup>15</sup> +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45<sup>2</sup> (E), Ju 5<sup>29</sup> 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup> + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12<sup>7</sup> (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'y) Ho 2<sup>17</sup> (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> (De Di Bu), 40<sup>2</sup>. b. of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14<sup>37</sup> 28<sup>6, 18</sup> +, fig. Hb 2<sup>11</sup>; by deed 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> 1 K 18<sup>37, 37</sup>, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>28</sup>, and esp. Ho 2<sup>23, 24</sup> 14<sup>9</sup>, v. also Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Is 41<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> Je 33<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>4</sup> +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: הִתְעַנְנָה גִּבְרִיִּם Gn 41<sup>16</sup>, Jb 15<sup>2</sup> Pr 18<sup>28</sup>; Ne 8<sup>6</sup> they responded, Amen! 2 S 19<sup>28</sup> they made reply against Isr. (c. על against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20<sup>28</sup> Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, Jb 23<sup>3</sup> +; so = grant, vouchsafe to us. הִתְעַנְנָה נְרָאוֹת הִתְעַנְנָה ψ 65<sup>6</sup> terrible things dost thou [י] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. + אָמַר Gn 18<sup>27</sup> Abr. answered and said. Ex 4<sup>1</sup> (J), 19<sup>8</sup> (E), Jb 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> etc.; + אָמַר Gn 27<sup>30</sup> + 16 t.; + אָמַר v<sup>27</sup> + 8 t.; ע' + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + אָמַר + Nu 32<sup>21</sup> (P),

'ע + acc. pers. + 'לא Gn 23<sup>5,10,14</sup> (P), 41<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> (E), Jos 1<sup>16</sup> (D) †. e. seldom + בָּרָךְ Jos 22<sup>21</sup> (P), 2 K 1<sup>10,11,12</sup>; 'ע + acc. pers. + 'ר Gn 34<sup>12</sup> (P). 2. a. respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18<sup>14</sup> (+ אָמַר), Nu 11<sup>28</sup> (JE); + *id.*, 2 K 1<sup>11</sup> (+ *id.*), + 19 t. b. fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַפֶּלַל Ec 10<sup>18</sup> money meets all demands. †3. a. specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2<sup>12</sup> (in good sense); c. 3 pers. = *in the case of* = for Gn 30<sup>33</sup>; usu. against, 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 2 S 1<sup>16</sup> Is 3<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> Mi 6<sup>2</sup> Je 14<sup>7</sup> Nu 35<sup>30</sup> (P), Ru 1<sup>21</sup> (> Be be occupied with, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit <sup>אמ</sup> ענה humiliate); c. יוֹפְנִי Ho 5<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> Jb 16<sup>5</sup>; c. יוֹפְנִי Dt 31<sup>21</sup> (+ לְעַר as witness); c. 3 pers. + acc. of charge, כִּרְהוּ 19<sup>16</sup>, of false witness וְשָׁקַר וְשָׁקַר Ex 20<sup>16</sup> (Ginsb v<sup>13</sup>), || Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Pr 25<sup>18</sup>: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (E); יַעֲנֶה concerning. b. less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9<sup>14,15</sup>. †Niph. 1. make answer, subj. 'א, c. ל pers., Pf. 1 s. יַעֲנִיתִי Ez 14<sup>4</sup>; Pt. יַעֲנֶה v<sup>7</sup> (Qal not in Ez). 2. be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, a. Jb 11<sup>2</sup> (subj. words). b. of man = receive answer Pr 21<sup>13</sup>, so 1 s. יַעֲנֶה Jb 19<sup>7</sup>. †Hiph. Pt. יַעֲנֶה Ec 5<sup>19</sup>, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עֲנָה) with the joy, etc.

†[עֲנָה] n.f. cohabitation (NH עֲנָה time, also = BH; poss. response or correspondence, commerce, from above √; or else euphemist., specific time, SS (cf. Ba <sup>אמ</sup> 17, from √אָנִי); Thes from עָן dwell);—sf. עֲנָה Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10<sup>10</sup> v. עָן.

עַתָּה n.f. <sup>אמ</sup> 5. 13 and (seldom, mostly late) m. <sup>אמ</sup> 10. 14 time (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, itu, time*; Talm. עֲנָה; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. 'ע);—abs. 'ע Ho 10<sup>12</sup> +, cstr. 'ע Gn 24<sup>12</sup> +, עֲתָה Lv 15<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.; sf. עֲתָה Ho 2<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl., late, עֲתָהִים 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> +, sf. עֲתָהִי Is 33<sup>6</sup>; עֲתָהִי ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>, sf. עֲתָהִי 31<sup>16</sup>;—'ע only twice P, once H;—1. time of an event, etc.: a. usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. 3 (142 t.), esp. הַיּוֹם Gn 21<sup>22</sup> (E) in that time, 38<sup>1</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t. Dt; בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם Jos 5<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> Dn 12<sup>11</sup> + (69 t., not in P); בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם Est 4<sup>14</sup>, בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם 2 Ch 15<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; בְּכָל־עֵת at all times Ex 18<sup>22,26</sup> (E), Lv 16<sup>2</sup> (P) ψ 34<sup>2</sup> +; = continually Pr 8<sup>30</sup>, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5<sup>13</sup> as long as I see Mordecai; c. ל (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> + at the time, but Ez 12<sup>27</sup> for distant

times, cf. לְעֵת בְּוֹאָה Est 4<sup>14</sup>, etc.; c. 3 (21 t.; cf. כ 1 a, p. 453 supr.), †תַּחַת מִחָר בְּעַת הַיּוֹם Jos 11<sup>6</sup> (JE) tomorrow about this time, usu. מִחָר בְּעַת (Kö <sup>אמ</sup> 101) Ex 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr), 20<sup>12</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,18</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> +; בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם v. p. 3102; †בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם Is 8<sup>22</sup> at the former time; בְּעֵת alone Nu 23<sup>22</sup> (JE) at this time = now (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הַעֵת הַהִיא Ne 13<sup>21</sup>, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מֵעַת עַד־עַת Ne 6<sup>1</sup> up to that time, מֵעַת עַד־עַת Ez 4<sup>10,11</sup>, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. מֵעַת אֶל־עַת 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup>. b. oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צְהָרִים Je 20<sup>16</sup>, בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם 2 S 11<sup>12</sup> Gn 8<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (both J), Is 17<sup>14</sup> Zc 14<sup>7</sup>, עַד־עַת הַיּוֹם Jos 8<sup>22</sup> (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחָה, בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם Dn 9<sup>21</sup>, redundantly בְּיּוֹם בְּיּוֹם 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, עַד וְקִנְיָה Ct 2<sup>12</sup>, עַד הַיּוֹם Je 50<sup>16</sup> 51<sup>33</sup>, עַד אֶפְסָה Je 18<sup>22</sup> = לְעַת פְּנִיָּה 1 K 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> ψ 71<sup>7</sup>, אֶפְסָה בְּעַת הַיּוֹם Je 18<sup>22</sup> = לְעַת פְּנִיָּה ψ 21<sup>10</sup> (of anger), לְעֵתוֹת בְּצָרָה 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> at times of destitution (v. בְּצָרָה), etc. c. sq. inf. הַיּוֹם Jos 10<sup>27</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup>, מִן הַיּוֹם Je 11<sup>14</sup> (rd. בְּעֵת, also v<sup>2</sup>, Gie), etc. d. sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32<sup>22</sup> Jb 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> + (cf. 2 c). 2. a. = usual time: לְעַת הַיּוֹם 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> at the time of kings' going forth = 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם Gn 31<sup>10</sup>; עַת לְךָ Jb 39<sup>12</sup>. b. proper, suitable time: rain בְּעֵתוֹ Dt 11<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> +, cf. Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H), also ψ 1<sup>3</sup> 104<sup>27</sup> 145<sup>15</sup> Pr 15<sup>23</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; הַעֵת לְקַחַת 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> is it a time to take money? Hg 1<sup>4</sup>, עַת־בַּיִת 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> is it a time to take money? Hg 1<sup>4</sup>, עַת לְהַבְנוֹת v<sup>2</sup> (v<sup>2</sup> read עַת־בַּיִת Hi We Now al.); עַת לְעֵשׂוֹת ψ 119<sup>126</sup>, cf. Ec 3<sup>2-3</sup> (26 t.); abs. קִי עַת Ho 13<sup>12</sup> (Hi We al.; Gu <sup>אמ</sup> gives עַת; > Now בְּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22<sup>16</sup> Ec 7<sup>12</sup>; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בְּיָנָה לְעֵתִים 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, יוֹדְעֵי הַעֵתִים Est 1<sup>13</sup> i.e. astrologers, etc. c. appointed time, וְגַם עֵת הַיּוֹם 1 S 18<sup>19</sup> at the appointed time of giving, Ez 7<sup>12</sup> Is 13<sup>22</sup>, 6<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>21</sup>, עַת אֶרְצוּ Je 27<sup>7</sup>, עַת גּוֹיִם Ez 30<sup>3</sup>, לְעֵתִים Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> Ne 10<sup>36</sup> cf. 13<sup>21</sup>; 2 S 24<sup>15</sup>, ψ 103<sup>14</sup> (|| מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עַת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8<sup>5,6</sup> (for time of judgment), עַת 9<sup>12</sup>; esp. עַת Dn 8<sup>7</sup> cf. 11<sup>36,40</sup> 12<sup>4,9</sup>, עַת עֵזֶן Ez 21<sup>30,24</sup> cf. 35<sup>5</sup>; עַת וּפְנֵי לְקַחַת הַעֵתִים Dn 11<sup>12</sup>. d. as uncertain עַת־וּפְנֵי Ec 9<sup>11</sup>. 3. = experiences, fortunes, pl. אֲמוֹנָה 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, עַת הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר עָבְדָה עֵלְיוֹ 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>. †4. occurrence, occasion (= פְּעֵם), Ne 9<sup>29</sup> great numbers of times (= very often).

†[עֵת] n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עֵתָהִי Jos 19<sup>13</sup>; site unknown.

עֲתָה (also Ez 23<sup>15</sup> ψ 74<sup>4</sup> עת Kt, Qr עֲתָה), עֲתָה Gn 32<sup>5</sup> +, adv. of time, now (prop. acc.

of [*int*], עת (Kö<sup>11.200</sup>), at the time, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now*; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. *أَلآن* at the time, i. e. *now*);—*now*: 1. a. Gn 12<sup>12</sup> ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22<sup>12</sup> כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18<sup>11</sup> Ju 17<sup>13</sup> 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> [עתה זה], ψ 20<sup>7</sup>), 26<sup>22.23</sup> 27<sup>26</sup> 31<sup>13.23</sup>, etc., Ex 5<sup>5</sup> והן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32<sup>11</sup> Jos 14<sup>11</sup> כִּבְחֵי עֵתָהּ, וְעַתָּה מְרַעֲחִים Is 21<sup>21</sup> Is 12<sup>4</sup> Is 11<sup>1</sup> אֲנִי וְכַבְחֵי עֵתָהּ, 16<sup>14</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup> מֵעַתָּה לִי אֲנִי מֵעַתָּה, 13<sup>3</sup>, Jb 30<sup>1</sup> +, or to future, as Nu 24<sup>17</sup> עַתָּה וְלֹא אֲרֹאֶנּוּ וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כִּי־עַתָּה, Ju 8<sup>6</sup> הֲכִיף וְעַתָּה יִפְּצֶנּוּ, 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> וְעַתָּה יִפְּצֶנּוּ, 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> וְעַתָּה יִפְּצֶנּוּ; = *after all* Nu 22<sup>20</sup> Ju 8<sup>2</sup>; = *now at last* 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>4</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> Ho 7<sup>2</sup> Je 4<sup>12</sup>; and in the phr. מֵעַתָּה מֵעַתָּה † Is 9<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup> (v. infr.), ψ 113<sup>2</sup> 115<sup>15</sup> 121<sup>5</sup> 125<sup>3</sup> 131<sup>3</sup>. b. of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19<sup>9</sup> כִּהְיֶה לְךָ כִּהְיֶה, 29<sup>22</sup> עַתָּה גֵרַע לְךָ כִּהְיֶה, 29<sup>22</sup> עַתָּה חֲרָאָה, Nu 11<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> Is 33<sup>10</sup> (ψ 12<sup>6</sup>), 43<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>7</sup> לִכֵּן וְעַתָּה, Is 49<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>20</sup>; and esp. *ἀποστροφῶς* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4<sup>16</sup> וְעַתָּה יִרְעֶם וְנָגַר 5<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>13.15</sup> (Je 14<sup>10</sup>), 10<sup>3</sup>. c. of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29<sup>22</sup> עַתָּה יִבְרָשׁ יַעֲקֹב, v<sup>b</sup> Ho 10<sup>5</sup> Mi 4<sup>9.10.11.14</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>. d. describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> thou art old, etc., עַתָּה עַתָּה לִנּוּ מֶלֶךְ, 9<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18<sup>20.25</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>7</sup>. e. with an *Imv.*, as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31<sup>12</sup> עַתָּה קוּם צֵא, Ex 18<sup>19</sup> עַתָּה שָׁמַע בְּקוֹלִי, Nu 22<sup>11</sup> Dt 2<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>6</sup>.

2. Phrases: a. עַתָּה זֶה (4 h) † 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>22</sup>. b. עַתָּה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore († 4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3<sup>22</sup> and *now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20<sup>7.22</sup> הִנֵּה לִי הַנֶּחֱסֵה לִי הַנֶּחֱסֵה, 27<sup>3.8</sup> בְּנֵי שָׁמַע, Is 5<sup>3.5</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> ψ 2<sup>10</sup>; Gn 11<sup>6</sup> וְעַתָּה לֹא יִבְרָשׁ מִהֶם וְנָגַר, 31<sup>30</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>11</sup> ψ 39<sup>5</sup> וְעַתָּה מִהֶם יִבְרָשׁ אֲרָנִי, Is 52<sup>4</sup>. c. עַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3<sup>9</sup> Jo 14<sup>10.10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>15</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> (with עַתָּה usu. repeated after the הִנֵּה-clause). † d. עַתָּה גַּם Gn 44<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>16</sup> 1 K 14<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup> Jb 16<sup>10</sup>. † e. מֵעַתָּה from now, henceforth, Je 3<sup>4</sup> Is 48<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>17</sup> (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. 1 a end. f. עַד עַתָּה until

*now*, Gn 32<sup>5</sup> וְעַתָּה עֲרֵעַ, Dt 12<sup>9</sup> עַד עַד בְּאֵת עַד עַד אֵל הַנְּחִלָּה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13<sup>22</sup>; esp. after clause with מִן, 46<sup>24</sup> מִנְעֲרִינִי וְעֲרֵעַ (2 S 19<sup>8</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup>), Ex 9<sup>18</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Ru 2<sup>7</sup>. g. עַתָּה for in this case, in our idiom, for then (עַתָּה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr.<sup>114.169</sup>); † (a) Ex 9<sup>16</sup> כִּי עַתָּה כִּי עַתָּה וְנָגַר for then (if the intention expressed in v<sup>14</sup> had not existed) I should have put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22<sup>22</sup> וְעַתָּה הֲרִנְיָהּ, 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup>; sq. impf. Jb 6<sup>3</sup> for then (if it were weighed, v<sup>3</sup>) it would be heavier, etc., 13<sup>19</sup> for then would I be silent and die; (b) after a protasis, surely then Gn 31<sup>42</sup> + (see ק' 1 d b, p. 472).—Note. Read עַתָּה עַתָּה (ⓈⓈ) as now, for עַתָּה Ez 16<sup>47</sup> עַתָּה לְשִׁבְרָתָהּ (ⓈⓈⓈ) now art thou broken! for עַתָּה Ez 27<sup>24</sup>, and prob. עַתָּה כִּי (Hi We Kö Now, cf. ⓈⓈ) for עַתָּה Hg 1<sup>7</sup>; also עַתָּה for עַתָּה 1 K 1<sup>20</sup>, and עַתָּה for עַתָּה v<sup>18</sup> 2 S 18<sup>2</sup>.

† עַתָּה n.pr.m. (1) ⓈⓈⓈ: 1. of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>35</sup> (עַתָּה), v<sup>26</sup>. 2. of Gad 12<sup>11</sup>. 3. 2 Ch 11<sup>20</sup> † עַתָּה adj. timely, ready (Gk. *ὀψαίος*);—עַתָּה לְאִישׁ Lv 16<sup>21</sup> a man who is in readiness.

יען prop. subst., purpose, intention, but always used as prep. or conj., on account of, because (for עַתָּה, of the form יִצְהַר, etc., Sta<sup>120</sup> Kö<sup>11.408</sup>; cf. עַתָּה mean, intend):—1. as prep., rarely with a subst., † Ez 5<sup>9</sup> הַתּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם יַעֲנֶנּוּ, Hg 1<sup>9</sup> כֹּה יַעֲנֶנּוּ, v<sup>9</sup> יַעֲנֶנּוּ בֵּיתִי; with a ptep. Ez 36<sup>13</sup> יַעֲנֶנּוּ אֲמָרִים because of men saying to you (but rd. prob. אֲמָרִים, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21<sup>30</sup> הִתְסַכְּרָה יַעֲנֶנּוּ on account of thy having sold thyself, Am 5<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>39</sup> (= 2 K 19<sup>20</sup>) יַעֲנֶנּוּ הַתְּבַרְכָּה, Je 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>, and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5<sup>7</sup> (rd. הִתְבַּרְכְּתֶם), 13<sup>8.22</sup> 25<sup>3.6.8.12</sup>.

2. As conj.: a. יַעֲנֶנּוּ אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22<sup>16</sup> וְעַתָּה זֹאת אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ וְעַתָּה זֹאת because that thou hast done this, Dt 1<sup>36</sup> (Jos 14<sup>14</sup>), Ju 2<sup>20</sup> 1 S 30<sup>22</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Je 19<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44<sup>12</sup>. † b. יַעֲנֶנּוּ, Nu 11<sup>30</sup> אֲתֵּם אֲתֵּם אֲתֵּם, 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>20</sup> Is 3<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>13</sup>. c. יַעֲנֶנּוּ alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20<sup>12</sup> יַעֲנֶנּוּ לֹא הִאֲמַנְתֶּם בִּי יַעֲנֶנּוּ, 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> 1 K 14<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>62</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Ho 8<sup>1</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup>; with impf. (freq.) † Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; of the fut. † Ez 12<sup>12</sup> because he shall not see, etc., (but Ⓢ Co Kau Berthol אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִרְאֶה לְעֵינָיו): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5<sup>11</sup> אֲתֵּם מִסְּקֵדֵי כִּמְאֵת, 20<sup>16.24</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>, cf. 34<sup>21</sup>.





† **מַעֲנֶה** n.f. place for task(?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. **לְמַעֲנֹתָם** ψ 129<sup>3</sup> Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr **לְמַעֲנֹתָם**); sg. **מַעֲנֶה** only 1 S 14<sup>14</sup>, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

**מַעֲנִית** ψ 129<sup>3</sup> Qr v. foregoing.

† III. **[עָנָה]** vb. be bowed down, afflicted

(NH *id.*; MI Pi. **ויענו** 1<sup>6</sup>, **אענו** 1<sup>6</sup>; As. *enu*, *thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. **عَنَّ**, *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs **عَنَّ** und **عَنَّ** in d. *Psalmen* (1892), *ss.*; **עָנָה** Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 116<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יַעֲנֶה** Is 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be put down or become low*, of song of triumph Is 25<sup>5</sup> (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, || **עָנָה**); **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31<sup>4</sup> (of lion; || **נָחַת**); **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>67</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **נִעַנִיתִי** ψ 119<sup>107</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **לְעָנֹתָ** (perh. rd. as **Qal Ges**<sup>1</sup><sup>11</sup>) Ex 10<sup>3</sup>; **Pt.** **נִעַנְהוּ** Is 53<sup>7</sup>; fs. **נִעַנְהוּ** 58<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *humble oneself* **כִּסְפָנִי** Ex 10<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119<sup>107</sup> Is 53<sup>7</sup> 58<sup>10</sup>. **Piel. Pf.** 3 ms. **עָנָה** Dt 22<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. **עָנִיתָ** ψ 88<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 35<sup>13</sup>, sf. **עָנִיתָהּ**; consec. Na 1<sup>12</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** **עָנֶה** Jb 37<sup>22</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** **עָנֵה** Ju 19<sup>24</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **עָנֶה** Ex 22<sup>22</sup>; **cstr.** **עָנֹתָ** Is 58<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** pl. sf. **מַעֲנִיתָם** Is 60<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>30</sup> (J) Ex 22<sup>21,22,23</sup> (E) Jb 30<sup>11</sup>; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16<sup>6,19</sup> ψ 105<sup>18</sup>; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (J) Ex 1<sup>11,12</sup> Nu 24<sup>24,24</sup> (E) Dt 26<sup>6</sup> 1 S 12<sup>5</sup> (inserting **מַעֲנִיתָם**, so **Dr Bu Kit HPS** [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> 2 K 17<sup>20</sup> ψ 94<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>; dynasty of David ψ 89<sup>22</sup>. **2.** *humble, a woman by cohabit.*, Gn 34<sup>2</sup> (J) Dt 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>24,25</sup> Ju 19<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 S 13<sup>12,14,23,23</sup> Ez 22<sup>10,11</sup> La 5<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *afflict as a discipline* (God agent) Dt 8<sup>2,16</sup> 1 K 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 88<sup>9</sup> 90<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>25</sup> Is 64<sup>11</sup> Na 1<sup>12,13</sup> La 3<sup>23</sup>. **4.** *humble, weaken, obj.* **בְּחַ** ψ 102<sup>24</sup>; **מַשַּׁמֵּם** Jb 37<sup>22</sup> (cf. Talm. **עָנָה דִין** [עָנָה דִין]; **שָׁמַם** oneself, by fasting Lv 16<sup>29,31</sup> 23<sup>27,28</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> (P) ψ 35<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>3,5</sup>; by an oath Nu 30<sup>14</sup> (P). **Fu. Pf.** 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 119<sup>71</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תַּעֲנֶה** Lv 23<sup>29</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **עָנֹתָ** ψ 132<sup>1</sup>; **Pt.** **תַּעֲנֶה** Is 53<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119<sup>71</sup> 132<sup>1</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23<sup>29</sup> (P). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. **תַּעֲנִימֶנּוּ** 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִתְעַנְתָּהּ** 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. **הִתְעַנְתָּהּ** v<sup>26</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִתְעַנּוּ** ψ 107<sup>17</sup>; **Imv.** **הִתְעַנְיָה** Gn 16<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **הִתְעַנְוֹתָ** Ez 8<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. **תַּחַת יְדֵיָהּ**) Gn 16<sup>9</sup> (J). **2.** *be afflicted*,

by men 1 K 2<sup>26,26</sup>; by God in discipline ψ 107<sup>17</sup>. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup>.  
 † **עָנָה** (?; Lag<sup>22</sup><sup>66</sup>) n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—**עָנָה** Nu 12<sup>3</sup> (Kt; Qr **עָנִי** is to ensure the — acc. to Di Kö<sup>11</sup><sup>1,70</sup>); elsewh. pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 29<sup>19</sup> + 11 t. + Kt **עָנִיִּים** Is 32<sup>7</sup> ψ 9<sup>19</sup> (Qr **עָנִיִּים**; Qr **עָנִיִּים** ψ 9<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> (Kt **עָנִיִּים**); cstr. **עָנִיִּי** Zp 2<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., + Kt **עָנִי** (Qr **עָנִיִּי**) Am 8<sup>4</sup> (so Jb 24<sup>4</sup> van d. H.; but **עָנִיִּי** Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with **עָנִי**, which is perh. only another form of **עָנָה** (otherwise Rahlfs<sup>op. cit.</sup> **Dr. Foot** in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>; **עָנָה** = *humble, meek*, **עָנִי** = *pass. humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14<sup>21</sup> (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2<sup>7</sup> Is 29<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (Kt); **עָנִי** (ה) **עָנִי** ψ 76<sup>10</sup> Is 11<sup>4</sup> Zp 2<sup>3</sup> Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Kt), Jb 24<sup>4</sup>. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>9,9</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> 69<sup>22</sup> **עָנִי** **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147<sup>6</sup> 149<sup>4</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup> (|| **נִשְׁכַּרְיָ לָב**, cf. 66<sup>2</sup> **עָנִי** **3**), ψ 9<sup>19</sup> (Kt) v<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12<sup>3</sup> (Moses); Pr 3<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> (both Qr).  
 † **עָנָה** n.f. humility;—**עָנָה** Pr 15<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; **עָנָה** (contr. because of Maqeph, see Br<sup>MP</sup>) ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; **עָנָה** ψ 18<sup>26</sup> (= **עָנָה** 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> v. I. **עָנָה**; rd. **עָנָה** Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45<sup>5</sup> (dub.), Pr 15<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> Zp 2<sup>3</sup> (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18<sup>36</sup> (dub., v. supr.).  
 † **עָנָה** n.f. affliction;—ψ 22<sup>25</sup>; Che<sup>JBL</sup> v (1892), 106 prop. **עָנָה** cry [cf. **עָנָה**], (צ dropped out after γ).  
 † **עָנִי** adj. poor, afflicted, humble;—**עָנִי** Dt 24<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 3<sup>15</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. **עָנִיִּי** Is 10<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub **עָנִי** supr.); sf. **עָנִיִּיךָ** ψ 72<sup>7</sup> 74<sup>10</sup>, **עָנִיִּיךָ** Dt 15<sup>11</sup>, **עָנִיִּי** Is 49<sup>12</sup>; fs. **עָנִיָּה** Is 51<sup>21</sup> 54<sup>11</sup> (+ Is 10<sup>20</sup> MT, but rd. **עָנִיָּה**, v. I. **עָנָה**);—**1.** *poor, needy*, || **אֲבִיבִין** Dt 15<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>14,15</sup> Pr 3<sup>10</sup>, || **יְתוּמִים** Jb 24<sup>4</sup> Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E), Dt 24<sup>12</sup>; having right to gleanings Lv 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H); **עָנִי** Pr 15<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 14<sup>21</sup> (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3<sup>14,15</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (Qr), 58<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>6,15</sup> Pr 30<sup>14</sup> Ec 6<sup>5</sup> Ez 18<sup>17</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> Jb 24<sup>4</sup>, also Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Qr); || **רַל** Jb 34<sup>22</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup>; **עָנִי** Is 10<sup>3</sup>; **עָנִי** ו**אֲבִיבִין** Jb 24<sup>4</sup> Pr 31<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> Ez 16<sup>49</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>22</sup>. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10<sup>2,23</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> (dub., cf. ψ 53<sup>6</sup>) 102<sup>1</sup> (or n.pr.), Is 14<sup>22</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; of Zion, **עָנִיָּה** Is 51<sup>21</sup> 54<sup>11</sup>; **עָנִי** ψ 12<sup>6</sup>; **עָנִי** יְחִיד **עָנִי** 25<sup>16</sup>; of Zion, **עָנִי** 35<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> = 70<sup>6</sup>, 74<sup>2</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>16,22</sup>, pl. Is 41<sup>17</sup>; **עָנִי** ו**אֲבִיבִין** ψ 69<sup>20</sup>; **עָנִי** ו**אֲבִיבִין** עָנָה **עָנִי** 82<sup>2</sup>; **עָנָה** עָנִי

22<sup>25</sup>; עֲנִי 88<sup>16</sup>; || Is 26<sup>6</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup>; עֲנִי וְנִבְהַרְרִים Is 66<sup>2</sup>; —Zc 11<sup>7,11</sup> v. II. וְנִבְהַרְרִים; —God does not forget them ψ 9<sup>13,10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (Kt) 74<sup>19</sup>, but has compassion on them Is 49<sup>13</sup>, saves ψ 34<sup>7</sup>, delivers 35<sup>10</sup>, and bestows various favours 68<sup>11</sup> 140<sup>13</sup>, the king also judges 72<sup>2,4</sup>, and delivers 72<sup>12</sup>. 4. *humble, lowly*, Zc 9<sup>9</sup> (victorious king); opp. לְעִים Pr 3<sup>34</sup> (Kt); opp. גְּאוּמִים 16<sup>19</sup> (Kt); עֵינִים עֲנִים opp. עֵינִים רְמוּת ψ 18<sup>25</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>25</sup>.

† עֲנִי n.m. affliction, poverty; —ע' Ex 3<sup>7</sup> +; עֲנִי Dt 16<sup>4</sup> +, עֲנִי ψ 107<sup>41</sup>, עֲנִי 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (Kt, but rd. עֲנִי; > Qr עֲנִי); sf. עֲנִי Gn 31<sup>42</sup> +, עֲנִי 16<sup>11</sup>, etc.; —1. *affliction*, Jb 36<sup>15,21</sup> ψ 44<sup>25</sup> 88<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>41</sup> 119<sup>60,62</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>; ע' ארץ Gn 41<sup>52</sup> (E); יְמֵי ע' Jb 30<sup>16,27</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup>; ע' פֶּרֶד Is 48<sup>10</sup>; ע' חֲבִלֵי Jb 36<sup>5</sup>; ע' אֲסִירֵי ע' ψ 107<sup>10</sup>; ע' בְּגֵי Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; ע' רָאָה Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (J), Dt 26<sup>7</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Ne 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 10<sup>15</sup> ψ 9<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, ins. also before עֲנִי 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> ⊕ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ע' רָאָה Gn 29<sup>25</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> S 16<sup>13</sup> (v. supr.); ע' שָׁמַע Gn 16<sup>11</sup> (J); ע' לָחַם Dt 16<sup>2</sup>. 2. *poverty*, עֲנִי הַכִּינּוּתִי וְהוּב 1 Ch 22<sup>14</sup>.

† [תְּעִנִית] n.f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. ✓ Pi. Hithp.; NH ח' = fasting), sf. תְּעִנִיתִי Ez 9<sup>5</sup>.

† IV. עָנָה vb. sing (Ar. عَنَى sing, chant, غَنَى singing, chanting, etc.; Syr. كَتَبَ sing responsively, كَتَبَا hymn, refrain; poss. As. enl, resound (f); Egypt. anni is loan-word acc. to Bondi<sup>20</sup>); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה Je 25<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. וְעָנָה Ex 15<sup>21</sup>; 3 fpl. וְעָנָה 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inv. וְעָנָה Nu 21<sup>17</sup> ψ 147<sup>7</sup>; Inf. cstr. עָנָה Ex 32<sup>18,19</sup>; —sing, utter tunefully, Ex 15<sup>21</sup> (E) and Miriam sang to (b) them; of uttering shout (הִירָד), as in vintage Je 25<sup>30</sup> (i subj.; + אֲלֵי pers.), in attack 51<sup>14</sup> (+ על pers.); (חֲלֹמָה), קוֹל עֲנָה וְגִבּוֹרָה (חֲלֹמָה), c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (JE; well); ψ 147<sup>7</sup> (י; || וְעָנָה, Ezr 3<sup>11</sup>; + אֲמָר 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> the women sang, and said; יָעַן בְּחִלּוֹת לְאָמָר 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119<sup>172</sup> (cf. || v<sup>171</sup>). —Is 14<sup>22</sup> v. עָנָה. Pi. intens.: Inv. עָנָה Is 27<sup>2</sup> sing sweetly of it; Inf. cstr. קוֹל עֲנָה Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לְעֲנָה ψ 88<sup>1</sup>.

עָנָה n.pr.m. Horites: —1. Gn 36<sup>2</sup> (read עָנָה for הָרָי v. Di) v<sup>14,18,20,25,28,29</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38,41</sup>. 2. ('nephew' of 1) Gn 36<sup>24,25</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>. —Ava, A(s)va(s) (cf. n.pr.m. עָנָה, Safa, Hal<sup>1</sup>As<sup>7</sup> x. 574).

עָנָה Kt v. עָנָה. עָנָה v. i. עָנָה.

עָנָה (✓ of foll.; Kō<sup>4</sup>. 1. 2. cp. Ar. عَنَزَ turn

aside, whence [fr. movements] عَنَزَ goat, cf. As. enzu; Syr. عَنَز, cstr. عَنَز; also عَنَز; عَنَز goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עָנ; NH עָנ (rare)).

עָנ n.f. Gn 16<sup>9</sup> she-goat; —abs. ע' Gn 15<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; pl. עָנִים 27<sup>9</sup> + 65 t.; sf. עָנִי 31<sup>38</sup>; —† 1. as property Gn 30<sup>23,25,26</sup> (J), 31<sup>18,28</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>2</sup>. 2. as food: עָנִים (קָרִי) קִידִי kid(s) of she-goats Gn 27<sup>9,16</sup> (J) + 7 t., עָנִי 37<sup>21</sup> (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עָנִים Dt 14<sup>4</sup> a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7<sup>23</sup> (P; fat forbidden); also עָנִי Pr 27<sup>27</sup> goats' milk. 3. as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: a. in gen. Lv 22<sup>27</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>11</sup>. † b. in גְּבִירָת Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (JE; cf. v<sup>10</sup>). † c. עָנִי Ex 12<sup>5</sup> (שָׁה) 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>. † d. עָנִי Lv 22<sup>19</sup> (H), 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 28<sup>30</sup> (שָׁה). † e. עָנִי Lv 3<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> (H; cf. v<sup>1</sup>), עָנִי Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (בְּכוֹר ע'). f. עָנִי Ez 43<sup>22</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>22</sup> + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7<sup>16</sup> + 19 t. Nu; עָנִי שְׂעִירָה a single she-goat Lv 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>; עָנִי 2 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> he-goats. 4. עָנִים = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> Ex 25<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. P (35<sup>25</sup> obj. of מָטֵי). † 5. in sim. עָנִי Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>, of flowing, undulating hair. † 6. עָנִי Dn 8<sup>5,8</sup> he-goat in vision.

עָנִי n.pr.m. Levites: —1. 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup>, ועָנִי, ⊕ L Avarias. 2. Ne 12<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt עָנִי), Iava(s).

עָנִי n.pr.m. Ne 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, Avavia(s).

עָנִי v. עָנָה sub III. עָנָה v. p. 745.

עָנָה v. II. [עָנָה]. עָנָה v. עָנָה.

עָנָה n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>11</sup>, Ανεβαιμεν, Ανεμεριμεν, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

עָנָה n.pr.div. of עָנָה (q.v.) 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>, Ανεμελεχ (om. ⊕ L); = As. Anu-malik acc. to Schr<sup>OOT</sup> ad loc., but dub., v. Kit<sup>ad</sup> loc. and reff.; Che<sup>Expos. Times, June, 1896, 428</sup> rds. עָנָה, and ins. also 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עָנָה.

I. עָנָה (✓ of foll., perh. orig. cover, as Sab. עָנָה = עָנָה (Heb. עָנָה), DHM<sup>Expos. Denkm. 28 f.</sup>; or < Ar. عَن appear, present oneself, specif. intervene as an obstacle (Lane; cf. Lag<sup>BN 100</sup>), hence עָנָה clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing; cf. NH עָנָה cloud = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עָנָה as BH; עָנָה, Syr. عَنَز clouds).

I. עָנָה n.m. Ex 19<sup>10</sup> cloud-mass, cloud; —ע' abs. Ex 19<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. עָנָה Ho 6<sup>4</sup> +; sf. עָנָה

Nu 14<sup>14</sup>, עֲנָנוּ Jb 26<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>15</sup>; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4<sup>13</sup>;—1. *cloud-mass*: a. esp. of the theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עֲמֹדֵי הָעָרָב Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> + (v. עֲמֹדֵי), but also 'y alone Ex 34<sup>4</sup> cf. 14<sup>20</sup> (J), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> (all JE); עֲבֹתָי Ex 19<sup>9</sup>, also v<sup>16</sup> (E); 'y in P Ex 16<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> + 23 t.; also Dt 1<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>19</sup>, ψ 78<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>20</sup>; in temple 1 K 8<sup>10,11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>13,14</sup>, cf. Ez 1<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>3,4</sup>; hence in gen. ψ 97<sup>2</sup>, as symbol of protection Is 4<sup>5</sup>; as a barrier La 3<sup>44</sup>; cf. רִגְלָיו וְעַל מַכְבַּי רִגְלָיו Na 1<sup>3</sup>. b. of rain-bow cloud Gn 9<sup>13,14,15,16</sup> (P), Ez 1<sup>28</sup> (sim.). c. phenom. in *Pal.* v. Chaplin<sup>1893, 1893, 19</sup>, cf. Is 44<sup>22</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup> (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38<sup>9,16</sup>, pl. Je 4<sup>13</sup>. d. poet. in various connex. Jb 26<sup>8,9</sup> 38<sup>9</sup>; c. אֶרֶב as thunder-cloud 37<sup>11,12</sup>. e. symbol of gloom Ez 30<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; יוֹם עַל וְעַרְפֶּל Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Ez 34<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ez 30<sup>3</sup> (all of day of 'y). +2. עַל קְטֹרֶת Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8<sup>11</sup> (del. 'y @ Co Berthol, not Toy).

† [עֲנָן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. עֲלֵה-הָאֶרֶץ Gn 9<sup>14</sup> (P) *when I bring clouds, etc.*

† עֲנַנְהָ **n.f.** cloud (Ges<sup>128b</sup>) Jb 3<sup>5</sup>.

† II. [עֲנֵן] **vb. Pō.** *practise soothsaying* (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עֲנַן (De<sup>12.2.6</sup>) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵין eye, so We<sup>Skizzen III. 148</sup> (but v. infr.); RS<sup>JPhal xiv (1886), 119</sup> l. cp. Ar. عَنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects, whence diviners as crooning*; Ew Gerber<sup>31</sup> of diviner as interpreting hum of insects, *whisper of leaves, etc.*; We<sup>Heid. 3, 204</sup> now cp. عَن appear, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְעֵנִין 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 2 mpl. הִעֲנִינוּ Lv 19<sup>26</sup> (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעֵנִין Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (forbidden), pl. מְעֵנִים v<sup>14</sup>, מְעֵי Mi 5<sup>11</sup>, מְעֵנִים Ju 9<sup>37</sup> (v. i. מְעֵנִים; seat of an oracle, cf. RS<sup>Sam I. 179, 2nd ed. 196</sup>); also (without ך, cf. Sta<sup>1223</sup> Kō<sup>1.349</sup>) עֲנָנִים Is 2<sup>6</sup>, sf. עֲנָנִיִּם Je 27<sup>9</sup>; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57<sup>3</sup> *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בְּשָׂרָה, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסָם].

† II. עֲנַן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10<sup>27</sup>, Ηραμ, Η(ε)ραμ (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm<sup>20</sup>; Palm. ענני).

† עֲנַנְיָ **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>, Μαβει, Αβαει(as).

† עֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3<sup>23</sup>, Αβαβια(ε). 2. **loc.** Ne 11<sup>32</sup>, Αβαβια, Αβια; perh. mod. Beit Hanina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 167</sup>.

עֲנַן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנַן = BH, אַ עֲנַנָּא (both rare), Syr. حَنَان).

† עֲנַנְיָ **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. 'y *branches* of vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup>, pl. only sf. עֲנַנְיָהּ ψ 80<sup>11</sup> (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנַנְיָ Lv 23<sup>40</sup>, sf. (as if from \*עֲנַנְיָ Kō<sup>1.1.74</sup>) עֲנַנְיָם Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3<sup>10</sup>, of cedar Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>.

† [עֲנַנְיָ] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. עֲנַנְיָ Ez 19<sup>10</sup> (of vine, in fig.).

עֲנַן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق necklace, אַ עֲנַנְיָ; also עֲנַנְיָ necklace, Syr. حَنَان; Eth. ጸድቅ: gem; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

† I. עֲנַק **n.[m.]** neck, only in *epith. gent.* עֲנַקֵּי בְנֵי הָעֲנַק *long-necked* (tall) men, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Ενακ, Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>20</sup>, without art. Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>2</sup>; also יְלִידֵי הָעֲנַק Nu 13<sup>32,33</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (all JE); called also עֲנַקִּים *long-necks*, Ενακιμ, Jos 14<sup>12,15</sup> (JE), 11<sup>21,22</sup> (D), Dt 2<sup>10,11,21</sup> + Je 47<sup>5</sup> (rd. עֲנַקִּים for MT עֲנַקִּים), and perh. 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (v. עֲנַק *ad fin.*); עֲנַקִּים בְּנֵי 1<sup>28</sup> (ጸ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13<sup>33</sup>), 9<sup>2</sup>; עֲנַק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15<sup>13</sup> = עֲנַק 21<sup>11</sup> (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW 1 (1881), 120 GFM Ju 1. 10. 20 Che<sup>Ency. Bib. ANAT</sup>.

† II. עֲנַק **n.m.** Ct<sup>4.9</sup> necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag<sup>BN 173</sup>);—abs. 'y Ct 4<sup>9</sup> appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנַקוֹת Ju 8<sup>26</sup> (ornament of camels), עֲנַקִּים Pr 1<sup>9</sup> (of youth; in fig.).

† [עֲנַק] **vb. denom.** *serve as necklace*;—Qal 3 fs. sf. עֲנַקְתָּמוּ ψ 73<sup>4</sup> *pride is necklace for them.* **Hiph. Impf.** and *Inf. abs.* הִעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15<sup>14</sup> *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for richly load him.*

† עֲנַר **n.pr. 1.** appar. m. ally of Abram Gn 14<sup>13,24</sup>, Αναν; cf. אֲנַבֹּל, אֲנַבֹּל. 2. **loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> Αναν, ὉΛ Αναν.

עֲנַשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [ש]ענשׁ be fined CIS<sup>1.165, 20</sup>, Palm. עֲנַשׁוּתא *treasurership*; v. also NH עֲנַשׁוּתא *punishment, עַשׁ punish* (in general)).

† עֲנַשׁ **n.[m.]** indemnity, fine;—הִפְדָּוֶה עֲנַשׁ 2 K 23<sup>33</sup>; of individual 'ע נַשׁ Pr 19<sup>19</sup>.

† [עֲנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>61 t</sup>) *fine*, mulot;—Qal Pf. consec. וְעֲנַשׁוּ Dt 22<sup>19</sup> (2 acc.); *Impf.* וְעֲנַשׁוּ 2 Ch 36<sup>2</sup> (2 acc.; || 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲנַשׁוּ Pr 17<sup>26</sup> (ל pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֲנַשׁ 21<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. pass.* וְעֲנַשׁוּ Am 2<sup>8</sup> *those fined*,

mulcted. **Hiph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עֲנֹשׁ Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. *Pf.* עָנַשׁ Pr 22<sup>3</sup> *be mulcted, punished* = 27<sup>12</sup>.

† **עֲנַת** n.pr.m. father of Shamgar Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>, *Αναθ* (*Δεωαχ*, *Kevaθ*); —v. also עֲנַת בְּיַת עֲנַת, עֲנַת ב' (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl<sup>125</sup>, 48; As. n.pr. *deae Anatu* (Jastr.<sup>Bas.</sup> Bab. 125; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עֲנַת (Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL</sup> 21 (1892), 80 Pietschmann<sup>Philo.</sup> 149 f. Hal<sup>JAs.</sup> 7, x (1877), 374; xii (1879), 205)).

† **עֲנַתוֹת** and (1 K 2<sup>26</sup>) **עֲנַתָּה** n.pr. *Αναθαθ*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10<sup>30</sup> 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> Je 1<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>21,23</sup> 32<sup>7,9</sup> Jos 21<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup> Ezr 2<sup>23</sup> = Ne 7<sup>27</sup>, Ne 11<sup>23</sup>; mod. *'Andith*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 173 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7<sup>6</sup>. **b.** Ne 10<sup>20</sup>.

† **עֲנַתְהוּ** adj. gent. of foreg.; —הָעַרְיָה Je 29<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> הָעֲנַתְהוּ 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>.

† **עֲנַתְתִּיהָ** n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>, *Αναθαθ*, *Αναθαθ(ι)α*.

† **[עָסַס]** vb. press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסְסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. *عَسَّ* go the rounds, [tramp], prowl; Syr. *عَسَّ* explore, v. Brockelmann); —**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. עָסְסוּ הַרְשָׁעִים Mal 3<sup>21</sup> (consec.).

† **עָסִים** n.m.<sup>10,1,5</sup> sweet wine (prop. *pressed out juice*); —abs. *ע* Am 9<sup>13</sup> (v. Dr and ref.), Jo 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>18</sup>; in sim. Is 49<sup>26</sup>; cstr. עָסִים רַפְּנִי Ct 8<sup>2</sup>.

† **עֲפָאִים** Kt, **עָפִים** Qr n.[m.]pl. foliage (cf. Ges<sup>183,1</sup>; Aram. loan-word, *עָפִים* foliage, Syr. *عَفَا* flower, branch); —ψ 104<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָפַל** vb. swell (†; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. *عَفَلَ* is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, *عَفَل* appar. denom. (cf. II. **עָפַל**) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (DI<sup>HWB</sup> 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen<sup>7h</sup> Lz 1896, 250)); —**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. עָפְלָה Hb 2<sup>4</sup> acc. to MT (subj. *עָפְלָה*, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd<sup>AK</sup> 1896, 121 הָעָפְלָה, We Now הָעָפְלָה, cf. Gu<sup>Kau</sup>. —**Hiph.** v. II. **עָפַל**.

† I. **עָפַל** n.[m.] mound, hill, only as acropolis; —*ע* abs. 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. Mi 4<sup>6</sup>; —fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob<sup>BBL</sup> 267 Gu<sup>ZPV</sup> v (1892), 325) Mi 4<sup>6</sup> Is 32<sup>14</sup>; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> הַמִּזְמַח הָעָפַל Ne 3<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>7</sup> (cf. הַמִּזְמַח הָעָפַל in קרחה MI<sup>21,22</sup>); of Samaria 2 K 5<sup>24</sup>.

† II. **[עָפַל]** n.m.<sup>186,4</sup> tumour; —only pl. Kt **עָפְלִים** (ב) Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6,9,12</sup>; cstr. עָפְלִי 6<sup>4</sup>; sf.

**עָפְלִים** v<sup>5</sup>; Qr in all **מְחַרֵּים** (ב), **מְחַרֵּי**, **מְחַרְכֵּם**, **מְחַרְכֵּם**, v. [מְחַרֵּי].

† II. **[עָפַל]** vb. perhaps be heedless (Ar. *عَفَلَ* be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent); —**Hiph.** shew heedlessness, *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וְעָפְלוּ** Nu 14<sup>44</sup> (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl<sup>Lxx</sup>; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. **עָפַל**, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְנִי** n.pr.loc. in Benj., הָעַרְ Jos 18<sup>24</sup>, *ΘL* *Αφνη*.

**עָפַר** v. עָפַר.

I. **עָפַר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *عَفَّرَ* dust, As. *epru*, *epiru*, Tel Am. *haparu* and *aparū* (Canaan. glosses); *עָפַרָא*, Syr. *عَفَرَا*; NH **עָפַר** = BH).

† **עָפָר** n.m.<sup>Lv</sup> 14<sup>44</sup> dry earth, dust; —abs. *ע* Gn 2<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. **עָפָר** Gn 13<sup>16</sup> +; sf. **עָפָרָה** Ez 26<sup>12</sup>, **עָפָרוּ** Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. **עָפָרוֹת** Jb 28<sup>6</sup> Pr 8<sup>26</sup>; —1. lit.: **a.** dry, loose earth, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> (|| **אֲבָנִים**); **ע** *עָפָרוֹת* Jos 7<sup>6</sup> (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27<sup>30</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup>, and (c. **רָץ**) Jb 2<sup>12</sup>; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> Am 2<sup>7</sup> Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Is 34<sup>7,9</sup> Lv 17<sup>12</sup> (H) Ez 24<sup>7</sup> (in fig.), Nu 5<sup>17</sup> Jb 14<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>36</sup> 39<sup>14</sup>, Gn 26<sup>16</sup> (R), made into siege works Hb 1<sup>10</sup>; of sand-storm Dt 28<sup>24</sup> (+ **קָצָה**); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J) Is 65<sup>25</sup> (cf. Mi 7<sup>17</sup> 2 e infr.); **ע** *עָפָרוֹת* Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>19</sup> (J), Ec 3<sup>20</sup>, cf. Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 103<sup>14</sup>, to which it returns (**שָׁבָה אֵלָיו**) Gn 3<sup>19</sup> Jb 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>29</sup> Ec 3<sup>20</sup>; so (c. **עָלָה**) Jb 34<sup>15</sup> Ec 12<sup>7</sup>. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8<sup>12,13,15</sup> (P); **עָפָרוֹת** (ע), Jb 19<sup>26</sup> Is 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> (both || **אֲרָץ**), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41<sup>26</sup>, **ע** *מְחַלּוֹת* Is 2<sup>19</sup> (for hiding), so *ע* alone v<sup>10</sup>, cf. **ע** *חַרֵּי* Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; = soil, Jb 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>. **d.** powder of anything pulverized Dt 9<sup>21,21</sup> (cf. **קָצָה** || Ex 32<sup>20</sup>), 2 K 23<sup>6,12,15</sup>, so in sim. 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> = ψ 18<sup>43</sup>, hence = ashes v<sup>4</sup> Nu 19<sup>17</sup>. **e.** debris, of ruined city 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> Ez 26<sup>4,13</sup> Ne 3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 102<sup>15</sup>. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: **עָפָר** Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, so (c. **עָלָה**) 20<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>26</sup>, cf. 17<sup>16</sup>; **ע** *יְהִי עָפָר* ψ 22<sup>30</sup>, **ע** *שִׁבְנֵי* Is 26<sup>19</sup>, **ע** *אֲדָמְתָע*, Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; **ע** *עָפָר־מָוֶת* ψ 22<sup>16</sup>; **ע** in fig. ψ 30<sup>10</sup>. **g.** mortar (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14<sup>41-42,46</sup> (P). **h.** (iron-)ore Jb 28<sup>2</sup>; **עָפָרָה** v<sup>4</sup> gold-dust (but v. **סָפִיר**). **i.** material of earth Is 40<sup>12</sup>, cf. **עָפָרָה** ראש Pr 8<sup>26</sup> *the first of the earth-*





Dt 21<sup>22,23</sup>; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), חָלָה עַל-יָצֵן, Est 2<sup>23</sup> + 8 t. Est. †c. of idols, חָצֵן וְחָצֵן Dt 4<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>36,64</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup>, Ez 20<sup>22</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; so יָצֵן alone Ho 4<sup>13</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup>, cf. 44<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>20</sup>; יָצֵן עֲצֵי הַשֵּׁדָה Dt 16<sup>21</sup>. d. (fire-)wood Jos 9<sup>23,27</sup> (J), v<sup>21</sup> (P), Dt 19<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> +, rd. עֲצִים also Ez 24<sup>5</sup> (for MT עצמים) Bø Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18<sup>22,23</sup> +, Gn 22<sup>7,9,9</sup> Lv 1<sup>7</sup> + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> || 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22<sup>3,6</sup> (P). e. חֲזֵן (ה) cedar-wood, used in purifications Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (all P). f. חֲזֵן הָעֵץ Jos 2<sup>6</sup> woody-flax, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10<sup>6</sup> Gie prop. חֲזֵן הָעֵץ for MT חֲזֵן הָעֵץ.—הֲבִלִים עַל הָעֵץ Ez 21<sup>15</sup> is dub., Sm prop. חֲזֵן הָעֵץ, Co חֲזֵן הָעֵץ, Berthol Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֲצָה n.f. coll. trees Je 6<sup>6</sup>, but rd. עֲצָה (יָצֵן c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ ㊃ Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֲצָה v. sub יָצֵן.

III. עֲצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *esên-gêri*, *esên of the back*, prob. *spine*; Ar. *عَصَا os cruris*, Lane<sup>2068</sup> *bone of the shank*, *عُصْفُ os caudae coccygisae*).

† עֲצָה n.[m.] either spine or os sacrum, bone close to fat-tail, חֵץ Lv 3<sup>9</sup>.

IV. עֲצָה (√ of foll.; Lag<sup>BH 157</sup> cp. عَصَا) a land abounding with the trees called عَصَا.

† עֲצִיּוֹן n.pr.loc. usu. Γασίωρ [Γεσ.] Γασερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>, עֲצִיּוֹן 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>26</sup>; עֲצִיּוֹן Dt 2<sup>9</sup> Nu 33<sup>36,36</sup> (P).

† [עֲצִל] vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِل III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane<sup>2066</sup>; Syr. حَلْج be stupid); —Impf. 2 mpl. לֹלְכָתָם לֹלְכָתָם Ju 18<sup>9</sup> be not sluggish in going.

עֲצִל adj. sluggish, lazy;—alw. 'y abs.;—אֲשֵׁר Pr 24<sup>30</sup>; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6<sup>6,9</sup> + 10 t. Pr + חֵץ 10<sup>26</sup>.

† עֲצִלָּה n.f. sluggishness;—ע' Pr 19<sup>16</sup>; du. intens. עֲצִלָּהִים Ec 10<sup>16</sup> double (i.e. great) sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֲצִלָּהִים; > fr. עֲצִל a sluggish pair, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׁפִלְלוֹת דְּיָדַי, whence Bi conj. עֲצִלָּה, Siegf<sup>200</sup> Toy leave untranslated.

† עֲצִלָּה n.f. id.;—לְחֵם ע' Pr 31<sup>27</sup>.

† I. [עֲצָם], cf. Lag<sup>BH 51</sup>], עֲצָם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. contend strenuously, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת mighty deeds, עצם bones; Ar. عَظْم be great in bone, or anything, عَظْم bones; Eth. ፀፀፃፃ id.; Aram. עֲצָמָא, عَظْمَا thigh);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עֲצַמְתָּ consec. Dn 8<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. עֲצַמְתָּ Gn 26<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. עֲצַמְתֶּם Is 31<sup>1</sup> +, עֲצַמְתִּי ψ 38<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. עֲצַמְתֶּם Ex 17<sup>20</sup>; Inf. cstr. עֲצַמְתָּ Is 47<sup>9</sup>; sf. עֲצַמְתִּי Dn 8<sup>6</sup>; —1. be mighty, Gn 26<sup>16</sup> (J); c. מִן comp.), Dn 8<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>. 2. be numerous, || רַבִּי etc., Is 31<sup>1</sup>, מִן עֲצַמְתִּי חֲבֵרְתֶּךָ 47<sup>9</sup>, Je 5<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>14,15</sup> Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (P), v<sup>20</sup> (J), ψ 38<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>9</sup>; c. מִן comp. Je 15<sup>5</sup> ψ 40<sup>6,13</sup>; alone 139<sup>17</sup>. Hiph. make strong, Impf. 3 ms. sf. עֲצַמְתִּי ψ 105<sup>24</sup> + מִן comp.

† עֲצָמָה n.[m.] might, bones;—1. might, cstr. עֲצָמָה ע' Dt 8<sup>17</sup>, עֲצָמָה ע' Jb 30<sup>21</sup>; sf. עֲצָמָה Na 3<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>1830</sup>); + גִּבְעָה רַחֲוִי Is 11<sup>15</sup> (Thes al.; for MT רַחֲוִי עֲצָמָה). 2. bones (coll.): sf. עֲצָמָי ψ 139<sup>15</sup> = my frame.

† עֲצָמָה n.f. might;—Is 40<sup>20</sup> (|| כֹּחַ).

I. עֲצָמָה n.f. + 25, 10 (c. pron. masc. Ez 37<sup>4,6</sup> etc., cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1886), 73) bone, substance, self;—abs. 'y Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +; עֲצָמָה Pr 15<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; cstr. עֲצָמָה Ex 24<sup>10</sup> +; sf. עֲצָמָי Jb 19<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. עֲצָמוֹת Jos 24<sup>23</sup> +; sf. עֲצָמָי Jb 4<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; also עֲצָמָי Ez 24<sup>4</sup> +, sf. עֲצָמָי Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +, etc.;—1. bone: a. of living pers. Mi 3<sup>2,2</sup> (hyperb.), Jb 10<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup> ψ 102<sup>6</sup> Ec 11<sup>5</sup> +; fig. of close relationship † עֲצָמָי עֲצָמָי Gn 2<sup>23</sup>, cf. 29<sup>14</sup> (both J), Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 S 19<sup>12,14</sup> (all + עֲצָמָי). b. 'y + עֲצָמָי = body, Jb 2<sup>5</sup>; pl. = bodily frame Je 20<sup>9</sup> (sim.), limbs, members, עֲצָמָי Ju 9<sup>20</sup> i.e. limb by limb (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20<sup>11</sup>, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30<sup>17,20</sup> and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup> +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6<sup>3</sup> (|| עֲצָמָי), 35<sup>10</sup> (|| עֲצָמָי), Is 66<sup>14</sup>; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>. e. sg. = external body La 4<sup>7</sup> Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu bones (= branches) of coral (עֲצָמָי); Löhr עֲצָמָי their skin. f. esp. of dead Nu 19<sup>16,16</sup> (P), Ez 37<sup>1</sup> +; oft. (pl.) = remains Am 6<sup>10</sup> Gn 50<sup>26</sup> Ex 13<sup>19,19</sup> Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (all E) +. 2. bone of animal Ex 12<sup>46</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup> (both P); Ez 24<sup>4,5</sup> (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40<sup>15</sup>. † 3. sg. substance, self (cf. עֲצָמָי 3): עֲצָמָי Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; אֲחֵרֵי Jb 21<sup>22</sup> i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֲחֵרֵי Ez 24<sup>3</sup> this selfsame day, וְאֵרָא 24<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Gn 7<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>22,23</sup> Ex 12<sup>17,41,42</sup> Lv 23<sup>21,22,23,20</sup> Dt 32<sup>40</sup> Jos 5<sup>11</sup> (all P), וְאֵרָא Ez 2<sup>3</sup> Lv 23<sup>14</sup> (P), Jos 10<sup>27</sup> (R).—Ez 24<sup>3</sup> rd. הַעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v<sup>10</sup> del. הַעֲצִמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7<sup>15</sup> rd. מַעֲבֹבוֹת (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53<sup>6</sup> rd. perh. מַעֲצָה (cf. || ψ 14<sup>6</sup> Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69<sup>6</sup> rd. מַעֲבֹבוֹת (for MT מַעֲבֹבוֹת), © Ol Che Bae al.

† II. **עֲצָם** n.pr.loc. Ασρομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֲצָם Jos 15<sup>29</sup>, Simeon 19<sup>3</sup> I Ch 4<sup>29</sup> (עֲצָם).

**עֲצוֹם** adj. mighty, numerous;—ע' Gn 18<sup>16</sup> +, pl. עֲצוֹמִים Is 8<sup>7</sup> +, מִי 4<sup>3</sup> +; sf. עֲצוֹמִי ψ 10<sup>10</sup>;—1. *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. || רב, גִּבּוֹר) Gn 18<sup>16</sup> Ex 1<sup>9</sup> + 3 t. JE; Dt 4<sup>20</sup> + 6 t. D, Mi 4<sup>3,7</sup> Zc 8<sup>23</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> (opp. זָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>24</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>; so of הַיָּלֵל Dn 11<sup>22</sup>; עָם לֹא עֲצוֹם, i. e. feeble Pr 30<sup>26</sup> (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. ע' מַלְכִּים ψ 135<sup>10</sup>; of waters Is 8<sup>7</sup>; ע' alone Pr 18<sup>18</sup> the *mighty*, Dn 8<sup>24</sup>; ψ 10<sup>10</sup> his *mighty ones* (i. e. claws of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). 2. *numerous, countless* (all || רב): Am 5<sup>12</sup> ψ 35<sup>15</sup>; as subst. = *many* Is 53<sup>12</sup> Pr 7<sup>26</sup>.—Is 41<sup>21</sup> v. עֲצָמָה sub III. **עֲצָם**.

† **עֲצָמָה** n.f. might;—pl. intens. עֲצוֹמוֹת הַתְּעֲצוֹמוֹת ψ 68<sup>26</sup> *strength and abundant might*.

† **עֲצָמוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ασ(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34<sup>5</sup>, c. ה loc. עֲצָמֹנָה v<sup>4</sup>, עֲצָמוֹנָה Jos 15<sup>4</sup>.

† II. **עֲצָם** vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. حَصَرَ = id., Ar. عَمَسَ, عَمَسَ IV (on ض = ج. v. Nö 2MO xxxi (1878), 405); NH עֲצָם close eyes of dead; cf. Ba<sup>255f</sup>);—Qal Pt. עֲצָם Is 33<sup>15</sup> *shutleth his eyes from seeing*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. אֶתְעֲצָמֶיךָ Is 29<sup>10</sup> *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. **עֲצָם** (√ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَمَّ defend, protect, عَمَّة defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עֲצוֹם, sub I. עֲצָם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

† **עֲצָמָה** n.f. defence;—pl. sf. עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עֲצָמָה) Is 41<sup>21</sup> *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che<sup>25</sup> עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עֲצָמָה, as *mightiest aid*, I. עֲצָם]).

עֲצָנוּ 2 S 23<sup>5</sup>, v. I. עֲרָנוּ sub I. עֲרָן.

**עָצַר** vb. restrain, retain (NH id.; cf. prob. As. ešēru, retain, restrain, Dl<sup>HWB 123</sup> Jäger BAS I. 463 Zehnpfund<sup>ib. 500</sup>; Eth. ሀደረ; press, Ar. عَمَرَ; عَمَرَ; عَمَرَ, Syr. حَصَرَ id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָצַר Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +, sf. עֲצָרְנִי 16<sup>2</sup>; I s. עֲצָרְתִּי Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִעָצֵר I S 9<sup>17</sup> +, יִעָצֵר 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>; sf. יִעָצְרֶנָּה I K 18<sup>44</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. עָצַר Gn 20<sup>18</sup>, cstr. לְעָצַר 2 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>, וְעָצַר Jb 4<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>128b</sup>); Pt. pass. עָצַר Je 33<sup>1</sup> +, etc.;—1. *restrain, c. acc. pers.* Gn 16<sup>2</sup> (J; + מָן, i. e. prevent), עָצַר עָצַר (טוֹלִיד 20<sup>16</sup> (E), cf. abs. Is 66<sup>9</sup> (opp. טוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone I K 18<sup>44</sup> *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (*hinderer hinder*) Dt 11<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>15</sup>; pt. pass. abs. *shut up, or hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>10</sup> (?! by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS<sup>62m</sup> I. 436 f. 2nd ed. 456 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, pt. pass. Je 33<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>, fig. 20<sup>9</sup>; on עָצַר וְעָצַר (5 t.), v. I. עוֹבָבָה לָנוּ I S 21<sup>6</sup> women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS<sup>1c</sup>); עָצַר מִפָּנֵי I Ch 12<sup>1</sup> *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain, c. acc.* Ju 13<sup>15,16</sup>; in Jb c. ב, ע' בְּמִלִּין 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. 29<sup>9</sup>, so עֲצָמִים 12<sup>2</sup>; ע' בְּעַמִּי I S 9<sup>17</sup> *is rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) I O<sup>1</sup> © We Dr al. 2. (late) *retain, c. acc. פֶּה* 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup> 11<sup>6</sup>; + inf. = *be able to* I Ch 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>; om. פֶּה 14<sup>10</sup> (+ עֲסָרָה), 20<sup>27</sup> (+ inf.). † **Niph.** *be restrained, stayed, of plague*: Pf. 3 fs. נִעְצָרָה Nu 17<sup>15</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תִּעָצַר 2 S 24<sup>21</sup> = I Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, וְתִעָצַר Nu 17<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> (P) 2 S 24<sup>25</sup> ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; *be shut up* (of sky), Inf. cstr. בְּהִעָצַר I K 8<sup>36</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>; *be under restraint or detention* Pt. נִעְצָר I S 21<sup>6</sup> + ' לִפְנֵי (?! i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6<sup>10</sup> supr.).

† **עָצָר** n.[m.] restraint (?), only יֹרֵשׁ ע' Ju 18<sup>7</sup> *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but © וְעָצָר *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע' combines readings אֶצֶר and עָצַר.

† **עֲצָרָה** n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—ע' abs.: מֵעֲצָרָה Is 53<sup>8</sup> *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. רֵחַה ע' ψ 107<sup>29</sup>; רֵחַה Pr 30<sup>16</sup> *restraint of womb, barrenness* (so ψ 107<sup>29</sup> Perles <sup>Anal. 85</sup>).

† **עֲצָרָה** n.f. assembly (as confined, held in);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; עֲצָרָה Dt 16<sup>9</sup> + 3 t., עֲצָרָה 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>; cstr. עֲצָרָה Je 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. sf. עֲצָרָתֵיכֶם Am 5<sup>21</sup>;—1. *sacred assembly*, rejected by 'י, Is 1<sup>13</sup> and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5<sup>21</sup>; for Baal 2 K 10<sup>20</sup>; Dt 16<sup>9</sup> (last day of Massoth), Lv 23<sup>36</sup> (P), Nu 29<sup>36</sup> (P), Ne 8<sup>18</sup> (all of day after





with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב-אַל) is obscure; cf. Mey<sup>ZAW vi. 12</sup> WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 162 E</sup> Jen <sup>Z A (1896-6)</sup> 377 E.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom<sup>AHT vi. 94. 112</sup>; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יַעֲקֹב־אַל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בעֲקֵב, בלעֲקֵב;—עַקֹּב־ Je 30<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Je, Lv 26<sup>42</sup>; עַקֵּב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—1. as n.pr.m. Gn 25<sup>26</sup> + 205 t. (+ אֲבִרְהָם, אֲבִיחָם 19 t.); also יַעֲבִית of people (v. יַעֲבִית 5 d (γ)), עַז יַעֲבִי (v. יַעֲבִי 1 j (β)), יַעֲבִי (v. יַעֲבִי 4 f), עַז יַעֲבִי (v. יַעֲבִי), etc. 2. as n.pr.gent. (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24<sup>5,19</sup> Dt 32<sup>2</sup> ψ 44<sup>5</sup> Is 10<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Je 10<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> +; || יַעֲבִי Nu 23<sup>7</sup> Dt 33<sup>10</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup> ψ 14<sup>7</sup> + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7<sup>2,5</sup> Ho 12<sup>13</sup> (+ 10<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> prob., v. Now), Mi 1<sup>5,5</sup> Is 9<sup>7</sup>; of Judah Mi 3<sup>1,5</sup> Ob 10 Is 65<sup>7</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> + al. post-exilic; יַעֲבִי v. יַעֲבִי; + יַעֲבִי ψ 146<sup>5</sup>, אֲלֹהֵי יַעֲבִי ψ 114<sup>7</sup> +; יַעֲבִי 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> + 9 t. ψ ψ, + ψ 24<sup>6</sup> (יַעֲבִי for MT יַעֲבִי alone), so ⓐ ⓑ ⓓ ⓔ ⓕ ⓖ ⓗ ⓘ ⓙ ⓚ ⓛ ⓜ ⓝ ⓞ ⓟ ⓠ ⓡ ⓢ ⓣ ⓤ ⓥ ⓦ ⓧ ⓨ ⓩ ⓪ ⓫ ⓬ ⓭ ⓮ ⓯ ⓰ ⓱ ⓲ ⓳ ⓴ ⓵ ⓶ ⓷ ⓸ ⓹ ⓺ ⓻ ⓼ ⓽ ⓾ ⓿ Ⓚ Ⓛ Ⓚ Ⓛ Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read יַעֲבִי also prob. 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> (for יַעֲבִי, || יַעֲבִי) Ⓜ HPS; יַעֲבִי קְרוֹשׁ יַעֲבִי Is 29<sup>22</sup> (|| יַעֲבִי); יַעֲבִי 4 I 21 (|| יַעֲבִי).—On יַעֲבִי v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings<sup>Dict. Bib. 11. 526 E.</sup>

† יַעֲקֹב־א n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>26</sup> Ιακαβα, A Iakaba, ⓂL Iekēβα.

† I. [עַקֵּר] vb. bind (NH id., bind bent limbs together; Ar. عَقَدَ tie, tie fast; Eth. ሰቀደ: Syr. حَقَف and esp. كَحَف bend, twist; יַעֲשֵׁר as NH, also kneel, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally<sup>Idiot. 71</sup>);—Qal Impf. יַעֲשֵׁר אֶת-יַעֲקֹב Gn 22<sup>7</sup>.

עַקֵּר n.[m.] ? binding, cf. יַעֲבִית עַי הַרְעִים.

II. עַקֵּד (√ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence יַעֲקֵד striped with bands, but dubious; Lag<sup>BN 11</sup> vocalizes √ עַקֵּד).

† עַקֵּד adj. striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. עַ עַ Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (coll.), pl. יַעֲקֵדִים 31<sup>5,8</sup>; pl. as attrib. 30<sup>28,30</sup>, pred. 31<sup>10,12</sup>.

† [עַקֵּה] n.f. ψ 55<sup>4</sup> v. עַק p. 734.

עַקֵּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَا hinder).

† מַעַקֵּה n.[m.] parapet;—Dt 22<sup>5</sup>.

† [עַקֵּל] vb. bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; יַעֲ in deriv.; Syr. حَمَم twist, in der. spec.; Ar. جَمَل bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm

together);—Pu. be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt. fig. מַעַל מַעַל Hb 1<sup>4</sup> crooked justice.

† [עַקֵּלָקֵל] adj. intens. crooked;—fpl. עַקֵּלָקֵלִים אֶרְחוֹת Ju 5<sup>6</sup> i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עַקֵּלָקֵלִים ψ 125<sup>4</sup> their crookednesses.

† עַקֵּלָתוֹן adj. crooked (acc. to Sm<sup>ZAW iv. 215</sup> constellation *Draco*);—עַ לְיָהוָה נִחַשׁ-עַ Is 27<sup>1</sup>.

† עַקֵּן n.pr.m. in Edom;—עַ Gn 36<sup>42</sup>, (1)oukamu, = עַקֵּן 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>, Ὠραβ, Iakav, etc. (v. Lag<sup>BN 94 Anm. 66</sup>; also עַקֵּן and יַעֲבִי בַּאֲרָם ב' יַעֲבִי).

עַקֵּר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עַקֵּר, root; Eth. ሰቀ: medicine; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ extirpate, יַעֲשֵׁר id.; NH יַעֲשֵׁר = BH).

† I. עַקֵּר n.m. offshoot, member († from root);—cstr. יַעֲשֵׁר מִשֵּׁפְחַת יַעֲבִי Lv 23<sup>47</sup> a member of a sojourner's family.

† [עַקֵּר] vb. denom. pluck or root up;—Qal Inf. cstr. לְעַקֵּר c. acc. Ec 3<sup>2</sup> (opp. נִטַּע). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. עַקֵּרָן מַעַשֵׁר Zp 2<sup>4</sup> (word-play).

† עַקֵּר vb. Pi. denom. (from עַקֵּר or other like word = (root-sinew), hamstring);—hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We<sup>Heid. 2, 151</sup>): Pf. 3 ms. עַקֵּר Jos 11<sup>9</sup>, Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֵׁר 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, 2 ms. יַעֲשֵׁר Jos 11<sup>6</sup> all c. acc.; Pf. 3 mpl. עַקֵּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49<sup>8</sup> they hamstring an ox.

† עַקֵּר adj. barren;—y of male Dt 7<sup>14</sup>, עַקֵּרָה of female v<sup>14</sup> (mankind and beasts), Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> (all J), Ju 13<sup>2,3</sup> 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 24<sup>21</sup> ψ 113<sup>3</sup> (עַקֵּרָה cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54<sup>4</sup>.

† II. עַקֵּר n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>27</sup>, Ακαρ, Ikap.

† עַקֵּר־ב n.m. scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH id.; As. akrabu; Eth. ሰቀ-ቤ; Ar. عَقْرَب; יַעֲשֵׁר;—abs. עַקֵּר Dt 8<sup>15</sup> (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקֵּרִים Ez 2<sup>6</sup> (fig. of enemies); יַעֲשֵׁר 1 K 12<sup>11,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>11,14</sup>, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also עַקֵּרִים.

† עַקֵּרֹן n.pr.loc. Ekron, Ακαρων (in As. Amkarruna COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>, Dl Pa<sup>299</sup> who prop. עַקֵּרֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 1 S 5<sup>10,10</sup> + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1<sup>2,3,6,16</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>5,7</sup>; mod. 'Akir Rob<sup>BB 1. 227 E</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 193</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 187 f.</sup>

† עַקֵּרֹנִי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the Ekronite Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D); pl. הַעַקֵּרֹנִים 1 S 5<sup>10</sup>.

† [עקש] vb. twist (NH id. (rare));—  
**Niph. Pt. cstr.** נַעֲשֵׂשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28<sup>18</sup> *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. הם עָשׂוּ לְהֵם Is 59<sup>9</sup> *their paths they have twisted*. **Impf.** 3 mpl. יַעֲשׂוּ Mi 3<sup>9</sup> *all that is straight they make crooked*; **Pt** מַעֲשֵׂשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph. Impf.** וַיַּעֲשֵׂנִי Jb 9<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>185n</sup>) *he hath declared me crooked, devious (in life)*.

† I. עֲקָשׁ adj. twisted, perverted;—abs. דֹּר עַי וּפְתִילָהּ Dt 32<sup>a</sup> *a generation twisted and crooked*, עַי לֵבָב ψ 101<sup>1</sup>; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>, Pr 22<sup>8</sup>, of things 8<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עַי דְּרָכִים עַי 28<sup>8</sup>, עַי שְׁפָתָיו 19<sup>1</sup>, עֲקָשׁ לֵב 17<sup>20</sup>; pl. אֲרָחֵיהֶם עֲקָשִׁים 2<sup>16</sup> *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עֲקָשֵׁי־לֵב 11<sup>20</sup>.

† II. עֲקָשׁ n.pr.m. a Tekoan 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>9</sup>; *Εισκα, Ekkis*, etc.

† עֲקָשׁוֹת n.f. crookedness:—cstr. פֶּה עַי *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> (cf. עֲקָשׁ 19<sup>1</sup>).

† [מַעֲקָשׁ] n.[m.] twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעֲקָשִׁים Is 42<sup>16</sup> (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† I. עַר n.pr.loc. in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hp Nu 21<sup>15</sup>, elsewhere chiefly *Aponp*);—עַר Nu 21<sup>15</sup> Dt 2<sup>9.18.29</sup>; עַר מוֹאָב Nu 21<sup>26</sup> Is 15<sup>1</sup>;—usually interpreted as capital city (עַר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM <sup>2MG 221v11 (1885), 596</sup> cp. Sab. עַר *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm <sup>Him. Inschr. 29</sup> Hal <sup>Et. Sab. 156</sup>, so Ar. <sup>العَر</sup>, dial. of Yemen); Buhl <sup>Geogr. 291f.</sup> thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

† II. עַר n.m. only 2 t.: עַרְךָ 1 S 28<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr); rd. עַרְךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עַם רַעְךָ ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עַרְיָךְ ψ 139<sup>20</sup> is very dub.; Hup עַלְיָךְ, Ol Che al. שַׁעְיָךְ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עַר v. I. עִיר.

I. עֵרֵב (√ of foll.; prob. \*עֵרֵב *mix*; NH עֵרֵב *mix*; so ② Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܝܪ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܝܪܘܢ *mixture*).

† I. עֵרֵב n.m. <sup>Ex 12. 88</sup> *mixture, mixed company*;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12<sup>88</sup> (E), Ne 13<sup>3</sup>; to Egyptians Je 25<sup>20</sup> (B joins to v<sup>19</sup>, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50<sup>27</sup>; in Je 25<sup>24</sup> del. הָעֵרֵב . . . יָמָת as doublet (so Gie, cf. ⑤); in 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> rd. עֵרֵב (as || 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30<sup>5</sup> rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֵב n.[m.] *wool* (as *mixed, interwoven, with warp*);—Lv 13<sup>48</sup> + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׂתִי *warp*), cf. GFM <sup>PA06 1888, clxviii</sup>.

עֵרֵב n.m. <sup>Ex 8. 20</sup> prob. *swarm* (*mixture, from incessant, involved motion*; Lag <sup>BN 112</sup> doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di <sup>Kx</sup>) Ex 8<sup>17.17</sup> + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78<sup>48</sup> 105<sup>31</sup>.

† II. עֵרֵב vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. עֵרֵב *surety*; OAr. עֵרֵב *pledge*; ② עֵרֵב, Syr. ܥܝܪ, *go surety for*; usu. identified with I. עֵרֵב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl <sup>Lxx Lag<sup>BN 203</sup></sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. עַי Gn 44<sup>32</sup> + 4 t.; 2 ms. עֵרֵבָה Pr 6<sup>1</sup>; **Impf.** 1 a. sf. אֶעֱרֵבָה Gn 43<sup>9</sup>; **Inv.** עֵרֵב ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, sf. עֵרֵבִי Is 38<sup>14</sup>, so Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (but v. infr.); **Inf. cstr.** לְעֵרֵב Ez 27<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** עֵרֵב Pr 17<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—1. c. acc. pers. *take on pledge, i. e. go surety for the safety of*, Gn 43<sup>9</sup> (J), 44<sup>32</sup> (J); + מֵעַם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; of God Is 38<sup>14</sup> *go surety for me*, ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, so Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (si vera l., v. עֵרֵבוֹ); acc. pers. om., עַי Pr 6<sup>1</sup> *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || חָסַע לְיָרֵךְ בְּפִיָּךְ); c. acc. rei Pr 22<sup>26</sup> (|| חָסַע עֵרֵבָה). 2. *give in pledge, c. acc. rei* Ne 5<sup>3</sup> (i. e. mortgage), fig. עַי אֶת־לֵבִי Je 30<sup>21</sup> so עַי עֵרֵבָה לְפָנַי רַעְיָהּ Pr 17<sup>18</sup> (|| חָסַע בְּיָךְ). 3. *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרֵבָה Ez 27<sup>9.20</sup>. **Hithp.** 1. recipr.: **Inv.** הִתְעַרְבֵנִי נָא אֶת־אֲרָבִי 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> *exchange pledges (make a bargain) with my lord* = Is 36<sup>6</sup>. 2. a. *have fellowship* with, ③ pers., **Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְעַרְבֵנוּ Ezr 9<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַרְבוּ ψ 106<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְעַרְבֵנִי c. ③ pers. Pr 20<sup>19</sup>, c. עֵם pers. 24<sup>21</sup>. b. *share in*, ③ rei, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַרְבֵנִי Pr 14<sup>10</sup> in his joy no other *shares*.

† עֵרֵבָה n.f. thing exohanged, pledge, token;—sf. עֵרֵבָתָם 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עַי עֵרֵב Pr 17<sup>18</sup> *give a pledge*.

† עֵרֵבוֹן n.[m.] pledge;—עַי נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38<sup>17.18</sup>, עַי לָקַח v<sup>20</sup> (all J), *receive (back) a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17<sup>3</sup> rd. perh. וַיִּתְעַרְבֵנִי (for MT עֵרֵבִי), as obj. of שִׁמְרָה *set my pledge (a surety for me)*, so Beer Bu al.

† I. [מַעֲרֵב] n.m. usu. coll. articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעֲרֵבָה v<sup>13.17.19.26.27.34</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. עֵרֵב v<sup>9.27</sup>; pl. sf. מַעֲרֵבוֹת v<sup>35</sup> perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM <sup>v01 111 (1886), 4</sup> prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports, deriving fr. V. עֵרֵב enter, but improb.*).

† [תערה] n.f. pledge;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעְרוֹת 2 K 14<sup>14</sup> i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>.

† III. [ערב] vb. be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. עריבו Ecclus 40<sup>22</sup>; & עריב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. ערבה Je 31<sup>26</sup> *my sleep was sweet to me* (לִי); ועָשִׂיתָ, consec. Pr 3<sup>24</sup>; of offering לֵא ע' לֵא Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; 2 fs. ערבת Ez 16<sup>27</sup> c. על pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לא ערבו Je 6<sup>20</sup> (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. ערב עליו שׁוֹחֵי ψ 104<sup>24</sup> *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. לא ערבת Pr 13<sup>19</sup> (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לא ערבו לוֹ Ho 9<sup>4</sup> (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read ערבו).

ערב adj. *sweet, pleasant*;—ע לאיש Ct 2<sup>14</sup>; לקחם שׁוֹר Pr 20<sup>17</sup>; ע קולוֹ Ct 2<sup>14</sup>.

IV. ערב (√ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Eth. ሀርጊ: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch <sup>Die Wüste</sup> 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒܐ = BH; Ar. العربة n. pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

ערב n.[m.] *desert-plateau, steppe* (cf. Che <sup>Intr. ix. 129</sup>);—בְּעֶרְבֵי בְּעֶרְבֵי (si vera l.) Is 21<sup>13, 14</sup> *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v<sup>b</sup> Vrss Lo Che Gu <sup>Kau</sup> al. בְּעֶרְבֵי *in the evening*.

ערב n. gent. of foregoing, *steppe-dweller*;—Is 13<sup>20</sup>; בְּעֶרְבֵי בְּמִדְבָּרִי Je 3<sup>2</sup>.

ערב n.pr. gent. coll. *steppe-dwellers* of N. Arabia (Wetzst <sup>ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.</sup>; extended later (so Herod <sup>11.11</sup> etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty <sup>Arab. Deserts. i. 224</sup>; Sab. ערב, אערב CIS<sup>1v. p. 122</sup>, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl Pa <sup>285 f. 304 f.</sup> COT<sup>Jo 28, 24</sup>; also *Urbi* Dl Pa <sup>305 f.</sup> of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מְלִכֵי ע' הַשְּׂכֵנִים בְּמִדְבָּרִי Je 25<sup>24</sup> (v. i. ערב, 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> || 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> (v. *id.*); ע' also Ez 27<sup>21</sup> + 30<sup>5</sup> (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö<sup>Arabia</sup> in Ency. Bib.

ערב adj. gent. *Arabian* (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö<sup>1c</sup>);—ה'ע' as subst. Ne 2<sup>19</sup> *Geshem the Arabian*, so 6<sup>1</sup>; pl. הערבים Ne 4<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>1</sup>; also (written as NH) הערביים 26<sup>7</sup> (Qr הערבים), and even הערביאים 17<sup>11</sup>.

I. ערבה n.f. *desert-plain, steppe*;—abs. ע' 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> +, sf. ערבתה Is 51<sup>3</sup>; pl. ערבות Je 5<sup>6</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup>, cstr. ערבות 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> +, ערבת Je 52<sup>9</sup>;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23<sup>24</sup>, also Ez 47<sup>9</sup> Is 51<sup>3</sup>, whence

name ה'ע' Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (JE ה'ע' || JE), also 2 K 14<sup>28</sup> Dt 4<sup>49</sup>, and (|| *id.*) 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (D); נחל הערבה Am 6<sup>14</sup> must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מְצָרִים v. נחל. b. Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>, cf. Jos 8<sup>14</sup> (JE); also Dt 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 39<sup>4</sup> = 52<sup>7</sup>;—2 S 15<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> v. ערבה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4<sup>7</sup>. 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (prob.) Jos 12<sup>13</sup>, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup>; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵי־הַיַּרְדֵּן and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghór, the Depression*) Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 11<sup>2, 16</sup>; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12<sup>2</sup>; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-Arabah*) Dt 2<sup>2</sup>. 3. in P always pl. cstr. ערבות מואב (E. Jordan) Nu 22<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. (v. מואב. ירהו; ע' (W. Jordan) Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>, also 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> = Je 39<sup>4</sup> = 52<sup>7</sup>. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>19</sup>. 5. in gen. *the steppe* (oft. || מְדִבְרָי, Je 17<sup>6</sup> 50<sup>12</sup> Is 33<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup>; וְאֵב ערבות Je 5<sup>6</sup> (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus ערבה ארץ השׁוֹמֵה Je 2<sup>6</sup>; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14<sup>10</sup>.—Vid. Dr <sup>Dt 1. 1 and ref.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 111</sup>.

ערבתי v. הערבה בית הערבה.

V. ערב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in*; *erēb šamši, sunset*; Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw, acc.* to DHM <sup>Eplur. Denkm. 27</sup>), غَرَبَ *place of sunset, west*; Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע'!] *west, western*, CIS <sup>1v. p. 190</sup> DHM<sup>1c</sup>; Eth. ሀርጊ: *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒܐ; *evening* (Lag <sup>28 64 f.</sup>); Zinj. מערב *west*; NH ערב = BH. Hence also Eúpáτn, *Europe*, Lewy <sup>Fromdw. 139</sup>).

ערב n.[m. 1 S 20<sup>5</sup> del. ה'ע' || ה'ע' v. We Dr al.] (sun) *set, evening*;—abs. ע' 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> +, ערב Ex 12<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. ערב Pr 7<sup>9</sup>; du. ערבים Ex 30<sup>8</sup> + 4 t., בַּיָּמִים 12<sup>16</sup> + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. *evening*, orig. *sunset*, and hence perh. ע' לָעַת *at the time of sunset* † Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J), 24<sup>11</sup> (J); || לָעַת צֵאת ה' השׁמֶרֶת, 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Is 17<sup>14</sup> and (of the day of ה') Zc 14<sup>7</sup>, עַת ה'ע' Jos 8<sup>29</sup> (JE) †; usu. ע' alone = *time of sunset, evening*; בַּעַר *in the evening* Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (J), 29<sup>22</sup> (E), Ex 12<sup>18</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>6</sup> (+ כְּבוֹאָה לָעַת בּוֹאָה), 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> (cf. || 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup> where לָעַת בּוֹאָה לָעַת ה'ע' + 20 t. + בע' (=) בע' 2 Ch 13<sup>11, 11</sup> = *every evening*; לָעַת *at evening* only late: † 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>7, 18</sup> 90<sup>6</sup> Ec 11<sup>6</sup> +; ע' לְפָנֹת *at the turn of evening* † Gn 24<sup>6</sup> (J), Dt 23<sup>12</sup>; ע' as adv. acc. Ec 16<sup>6</sup> (P), ψ 55<sup>18</sup>; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַרְוֵה Lv 11<sup>24</sup> + 30 t. P + Lv 22<sup>9</sup> (H); of Day of Atonement עַרְוֵה

ערע 23<sup>22</sup> (P). b. du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעֶרְבִים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di<sup>21.12.6</sup>; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges<sup>120.6</sup>), †Ex 12<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>30.41</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Lv 23<sup>5</sup> Nu 9<sup>3.5.11</sup> 28<sup>4.5</sup>†. c. other phrases are: עַל צִלְיָהּ Je 6<sup>4</sup> (dist. fr. עֶרְוִים and לַיְלָה v<sup>5</sup>), מִנְחַת (ה) עַרְבָּה †2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>4.5</sup> †141<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup>†; וְזָמַר v. i. וְזָמַר; for all combiu. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב' 1 d. e. 2. (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרְבָּה Jb 7<sup>4</sup>; cf. בִּלְשׁוֹן בְּעֶרְבַי יוֹם Pr 7<sup>7</sup> (בְּאִשׁוֹן לַיְלָה וְאִשְׁלָה ||).

† [עֶרְבָּה] vb. denom. become evening; grow dark (?);—Qal Inf. cstr. הָיָה לְעֶרְבָּה Ju 19<sup>9</sup>, but rd. prob. הָיָה לְעֶרְבָּה †L GFM; Pf. 3 fs. fig. עֶרְבָּה Is 24<sup>11</sup> all joy has grown dark, but rd. עֶרְבָּה has passed away Lo Gr Perles<sup>Ann. 21</sup> Che<sup>22.2</sup> al. Hiph. Inf. abs. הִשְׁכֵּם הָעֶרְבָּה I S 17<sup>16</sup> doing it at morning and at evening.

† II. מִעֶרְבָּה n. [m.] west (late) (place of sunset);—מִמְעֶרְבָּה (= בָּהּ, cf. De Ges<sup>120.11</sup>) Is 45<sup>6</sup> from its setting-place (opp. מִמְזֻרָחָאֵשׁ); מִעֶרְבָּה opp. מְזֻרָחָה also 43<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>15</sup> †103<sup>12</sup> 107<sup>3</sup>, so westward I Ch 7<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>10</sup>), 26<sup>16.18</sup>; מ' opp. מִזְרָאָה †75<sup>7</sup>; מִן הַמְּעֶרֶב (alone) Dn 8<sup>8</sup>; c. ה loc. מִעֶרְבָּה I Ch 26<sup>30</sup> westward, sq. ל = to the west of 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> לְבִבְעָה מִמִּזְרָאָה Ju 20<sup>23</sup> acc. to † (not B) † Be GFM al. (v. [מִעֶרְבָּה]).

VI. עֶרֶב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَبٌ be black, عَرَبٌ crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾaribu, ʾeribu; Aram. ʿaribā, ʿeribā, all crow, raven).

† עֶרֶב n.m. Lv 11.15 raven;—הֵעַר Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J), Lv 11<sup>15</sup> (H) = Dt 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 38<sup>41</sup>; עֶרְבִים Ct 5<sup>11</sup> black as the raven; עֶרְבֵי עֶרֶב †147<sup>9</sup> young ravens; pl. abs. הָעֶרְבִים I K 17<sup>4.6</sup>; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נֶחַל Pr 30<sup>17</sup>.

† II. [עֶרְבָּה] n. [f.] poplar (populus Euphratica = Ar. عَرَبٌ We in De<sup>2n</sup> (4), 588 Kersten ZPV II. 200 De<sup>15</sup> (4) 44. Löw p. 300 Ann.; NH עֶרְבָּה; √ obscure);—pl. abs. עֶרְבִים עַל־בְּלִרְמִים Is 44<sup>4</sup>, cf. †137<sup>2</sup>; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נֶחַל Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; נֶחַל־הָעֶרְבִים Is 15<sup>7</sup> (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl<sup>Geogr. 124</sup>).

† [עֶרְבָּה] vb. long for (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على); عَرِيجٌ high, elevated; Eth. ሀርገ፡ ascend; NH עֶרְבָּה = BH);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲרֵב †42<sup>2</sup> (of stag, c. לַע rei in sim.); c. אָל, of longing for God v<sup>2</sup> (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרֵב Jo 1<sup>20</sup> (of beasts, craving water).

† [עֶרְבָּה] n.f. garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֶרְבַת הַבַּשָּׂם Ct 5<sup>13</sup> bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עֶרְבֹת הַבַּשָּׂם עַל מַטְעָה Ez 17<sup>7</sup> i.e. where the vine was planted, עֶרְבֹת עֲמֹקָה v<sup>10</sup> (all fig.).

† I. עֶרֶד n.pr.loc. Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-dā WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 128. 170</sup>);—Ju 1<sup>16</sup>, מְקוֹה ע' Nu 21<sup>1</sup> (JE) = 33<sup>40</sup>, Jos 12<sup>14</sup> (D, A(Δ)pad, A ⊙L Aδep); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM<sup>Ju 1. 16</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 122</sup>.

† II. עֶרֶד n.pr.m. Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>15</sup>, אָרָד, A אָרָד, ⊙L Apad.

† [עֶרְוָה] vb. be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʾuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [עֶרְוָה] infr.) Jäger<sup>Bas II. 283</sup> and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, ʿerwā; Syr. ܥܪܘܐ in Lexx);—Pl. Pf. 3 ms. עֶרְוָה Is 22<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֶה Is 3<sup>17</sup>; 3 fs. וְהָעֶרַר Gn 24<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. juss. תַּעֲרֶר †141<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. וְיַעֲרֶר 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; Inv. mpl. יַעֲרֶר †137<sup>7.7</sup>; Inf. abs. עֶרְוֹת Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>170.2n</sup>);—1. lay bare Is 3<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup> (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (yet on text v. Now), abs. יַעֲרֶר עֶרְוֹת †137<sup>7.7</sup>. 2. lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24<sup>20</sup> (J; + אָל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>. 3. pour out, וְהָעֶרַר †141<sup>8</sup> (i.e. slay). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעֶרְוָה: 1. make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20<sup>18.19</sup> (both || וְלָהּ). 2. pour out, הָעֶרְוָה Is 53<sup>12</sup> (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). Niph. pass. of Hiph. 2: 3 ms. יַעֲרֶה עָלַי רִיחַ Is 32<sup>11</sup> (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. Hithp. 1. Impf. 2 fs. תַּתְּעֶרֶר La 4<sup>21</sup> thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). 2. Pt. תַּתְּעֶרֶר †37<sup>2</sup> usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מתְּעֶרֶר lifting himself up, cf. †).

† [עֶרְוָה] n.f. bare place;—pl. עֶרְוֹת Is 19<sup>7</sup> (si vera interpr.; > ⊙ āx(ε), Ki Saad reeds).

עֶרְוָה n.f. nakedness, pudenda;—abs. ע' Ex 28<sup>43</sup> Lv 18<sup>8</sup>; usu. cstr. עֶרְוֹת Gn 9<sup>22</sup> +, sf. עֶרְוֹתָי Ex 20<sup>22</sup> (Ginsb), Lv 18<sup>10</sup>; עֶרְוֹתָי Is 47<sup>3</sup> +; חו- Lv 20<sup>17</sup> חו- 18<sup>7</sup> +; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוֹתָי v<sup>9.10</sup>;—1. pudenda, of man, ע' implying shameful exposure Gn 9<sup>22.22</sup> (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; usu. c. נָלָה: lit. ע' i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20<sup>22</sup> (Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20<sup>4</sup> (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47<sup>2</sup>, of Jerus. Ez 16<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>10,29</sup> (עֲרוֹת וְנִתְיָהוּ); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., ע' נִלְהָה Lv 18<sup>6</sup> + (v. נִלְהָה Pl. 1 a); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16<sup>26</sup>; ע' רָאָה in same meaning Lv 20<sup>17,17</sup> (H; of both sexes); ע' also 18<sup>9,10,16</sup> (H); ע' כִּסְפוֹת כֶּסֶף cover nakedness Gn 9<sup>22</sup> (J), Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P; ע' בְּשָׂרָא), Ho 2<sup>11</sup> (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבַשְׁתָּ ע' אִמְּךָ 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserts 1. 200). 2. עֲרוֹת דְּכָר, nakedness of a thing, i.e. prob. indecency, improper behaviour Dt 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr). 3. fig. הָאֲרָץ ע' Gn 42<sup>12</sup> (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَرَوْرَة).

† עֲרוּהָ n.f. nakedness;—alw. abs. ע' ;—עֲרוּהָ מִיִּי Mi 1<sup>11</sup> (in nakedness, (in) shame (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֲרוּהָ עֲלֵי עָלְמָא Ez 16<sup>7</sup> + 3 t. (v. עָלְמָא sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3<sup>2</sup> (v. II. עור).

† [מַעְרָה] מַעַר n.[m.] bare, naked place (hence Μαράθων, Marathon, acc. to Lewy Fremdv. 144);—1. bare place, or space: cstr. מַעְרָה נֹבַע Ju 20<sup>22</sup> bare (open) space of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעְרָב); מַעְרָאִישׁ 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> according to the clear space on each (plate, v. לִמָּה). 2. sf. מַעְרָה Na 3<sup>6</sup> fig. of Nineveh (pudenda exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עָרְוָה).

† מַעְרַת n. pr. loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>56</sup>, Μαράθ, A ⊕ L Ma(a)ραθ.

† הַעֲרָה n.m. v. 24, 4 and (Is 7<sup>20</sup>) f. razor, sheath;—1. a. razor, abs. הַעֲרָה יִנְלַח Is 7<sup>20</sup> (fig.); subj. of הַעֲרָה עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Nu 6<sup>6</sup>, obj. of הַעֲרָה עֲלֵי־כַף 8<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. cstr. הַעֲרָה בְּתוֹךְ הַלְּבָבִים Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; abs. הַעֲרָה עֲלֵי־לִשָּׁתָא ψ 52<sup>4</sup> (sim. of tongue). b. cstr. הַעֲרָה חַ' Je 36<sup>22</sup> = penknife. 2. sheath, always sf. of sword: הַעֲרָה 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; of drawing sword, הַעֲרָה 1 S 17<sup>41</sup>, הַעֲרָה הַחֲזָא Ez 21<sup>8,10</sup>, הַעֲרָה חַ' v<sup>9</sup>; of sheathing, הַעֲרָה אֶל־הַחֲזָא Je 47<sup>6</sup>; הַעֲרָה אֶל־הַחֲזָא Ez 21<sup>8</sup>.

† עֲרוּרָה n.[m.] wild ass (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. עֲרוּרָא, עֲרוּרָא, Syr. عروار; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom 180);—Jb 39<sup>6</sup>.

† עָרַף vb. arrange or set in order (NH id.; also roll dough, עָרַף id.; Ph. ערכת CIS<sup>100, 122, 4</sup> valuation, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَفَ III. contend in battle, مَعْرَكَةٌ مَعْرَكَةٌ battle-ground);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Jb 32<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>, ע' consec. Lv 11<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; ע' עָרַפְתִּי Nu 23<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עָרַף Ex 27<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; Inv. עָרַף

Jb 33<sup>6</sup>, עָרַף Je 46<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>14</sup>; Inf. abs. עָרַף Is 21<sup>2</sup>; cstr. עָרַף Ju 20<sup>22</sup> +; Pt. act. pl. עָרַפְתִּים Is 65<sup>11</sup>, etc.; pass. עָרַף Je 6<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. עָרַף Jo 2<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—not in D;—1. a. arrange in order, seven altars Nu 23<sup>4</sup>, i.e. I have built seven altars in a row (cf. בָּנָה v'), flax-stalks Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (both JE); esp. b. set or lay in order, as wood Gn 22<sup>9</sup> (E), 1 K 18<sup>22</sup>, cf. Tophet Is 30<sup>22</sup>, Lv 1<sup>7</sup>; offerings Lv 1<sup>8,12</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; lamp(s) Ex 27<sup>21</sup> Lv 24<sup>24</sup> (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132<sup>17</sup>; 'shew' bread Ex 40<sup>4,22</sup> (upon [עָל] sacred) שְׁלַחְתָּן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (P). c. in common life (cf. RS<sup>188</sup> Sem 1. 125 L, 2nd ed. 200 L), arrange a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שְׁלַחְתָּן Is 21<sup>2</sup> Pr 9<sup>2</sup> (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23<sup>41</sup> (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23<sup>6</sup> 78<sup>19</sup> (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65<sup>11</sup>. d. arrange a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, מִלְחָמָה ע' Ju 20<sup>22</sup> 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>, 1 Ch 12<sup>27</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>), 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>, מִלְחָמָה עָרַבְתִּי 1 Ch 12<sup>24,26</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>22,23</sup>); עָרַף מ' Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; + אֶת with, i.e. against Ju 20<sup>20</sup> Gn 14<sup>8</sup>, עָרַף 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; + מִלְחָמָה 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17,18</sup>; עָרַף לְמַלְחָמָה ע' 1 S 17<sup>21</sup>; עָרַף מִלְחָמָה לְמַלְחָמָה Je 6<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>14</sup>; obj. om. Ju 20<sup>22,23</sup>, + אֶת לְמַלְחָמָה 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 S 10<sup>6,10</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>10,11</sup>, 2 S 10<sup>17</sup>; + אֶת against Ju 20<sup>20</sup> Je 50<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17,18</sup>, לְמַלְחָמָה Je 50<sup>9</sup>;—Jb 6<sup>4</sup> read יַעְרֹבְנִי Di Bu Du. e. arrange weapons of army in order for battle Je 46<sup>3</sup>, 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>8</sup>). f. arrange words (מִלֵּי) Jb 32<sup>14</sup> (+ אֶת against), so (obj. om.) 33<sup>6</sup> (+ לְפָנַי), 37<sup>19</sup> ψ 5<sup>4</sup> (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. recount things in order, יַעְרֹבְנִי Is 44<sup>7</sup>. g. state in order, set forth a legal case Jb 13<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50<sup>21</sup> (+ לְעֵינַיָּךְ), and (pass. of פָּרִית) 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (cf. Dr).—הַעֲרָה שֶׁעָרַף Jb 36<sup>19</sup> is difficult: Di will he set thy cry (שֶׁעָרַף) in order? Bi (for לֵאלֹהִים) shall thy cry be set in order unto him? (sense good, although Wiph. not found); v. al. in Di. 2. a. compare (as result of arranging in order): הַעֲרָה מִהֶמֶט Is 40<sup>18</sup> what likeness will ye compare to him? הַעֲרָה מִהֶמֶט ψ 40<sup>6</sup>. b. intrans. be comparable, c. לְ, ψ 89<sup>7</sup> (דָּמָה ||), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28<sup>17,19</sup>.

† עָרַף n.m. Lv 27, 28 order, row, estimate;—cstr. ע' Ju 17<sup>10</sup> Ex 40<sup>22</sup>; sf. עָרַף ψ 55<sup>14</sup>, עָרַף Lv 5<sup>15</sup> +, etc.;—1. order, row, בְּגָדִים ע' Lv 17<sup>10</sup> a (complete) suit of clothes (laid out in order), Ⓞ ἡλικὸν μαριῶν; לְחָם ע' Ex 40<sup>22</sup> i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע' alone v<sup>4</sup> (F); Jb 41<sup>4</sup> his symmetry (v. חֲזָן sub II). 2. estimate, valuation, made by ordering, classifying: אֵשׁ

קָעָרְפוּ 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; in 12<sup>5</sup> read עָרְפוּ (for MT עוֹרְפוּ) *money of a man's valuation* © Benz Kit, and prob. del. עָרְפוּ נִפְשׁוֹ עָרְפוּ (1) כִּי עָרְפוּ נ' (Kit) as gloss (Sta<sup>2AW</sup> v (1886), 288<sup>2</sup>); ψ 55<sup>14</sup> a man acc. to my valuation, fig. for my equal; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>15,18,25</sup>, vows, and redemption-money 27<sup>2,3,4</sup> + 17 t. 27 בְּסֵף עָרְפָּךְ v<sup>15,19</sup>, מִכְסֵּךְ הָעָרְפָּךְ v<sup>22</sup> [del. ה], cf. v<sup>23b</sup> [del. id.], Nu 18<sup>16</sup>.—Jb 28<sup>13</sup> read וְרָבָה © Di al.

† [עָרְפוּ] vb. denom. **Hiph.** value (for taxation), tax (from עָרַף 2);—Pf. 3 ms. הָעָרְפוּ 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; in P, הָעָרְפוּ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27<sup>3,12</sup> c. sf. v<sup>14</sup>; Impf. יַעְרִיפוּ v<sup>14</sup>; sf. יַעְרִיפוּ v<sup>5</sup>.

† [מַעְרָף] n. [m.] arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעְרָפִים Pr 16<sup>1</sup> to man belong arrangements (plans) of the mind (cf. לב 3).

† מַעְרָכָה n.f. row, rank, battle-line;—**1. a.** מ' battle-line 1 S 4<sup>2,12,16,16</sup>, הַיָּרֵךְ הַפִּי 17<sup>22</sup> and he ran to the battle-line, so v<sup>23</sup> (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ' לְקָרְאָת מ', v<sup>21</sup>, עָרְרִי מ', 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>); nearly = battle הַחֵיל הַיֵּצֵא אֶל־הַפִּי 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>. **b.** pl. ranks = army; cstr. מַעְרָכֹת יֵשׁ 1 S 17<sup>10,45</sup>, מ' מַעְרָכָה יֵשׁ v<sup>5</sup>, מ' מַעְרָכֹת הַיָּיִם v<sup>26,36</sup>, מ' בְּלִשְׁתֵּימָּם 23<sup>3</sup> and 17<sup>23</sup> Qr, so ©<sup>A</sup> (v. om. B) 23<sup>3</sup>; sg. © L © (> Kt מערות), **2.** (מערות) מַעְרָכָה Ex 39<sup>27</sup> lamps of the row, i.e. arranged in a row.

† מַעְרָכֹת n.f. row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ' Lv 24<sup>7</sup>, מַעְרָכָה v<sup>6</sup> (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַפִּי 1 Ch 9<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup>, שֵׁלֶחֶן הַפִּי 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>16</sup>; cstr. מַעְרָכֹת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> the row of bread, so תַּמִּיד מ' מַעְרָכֹת לֶחֶם 2<sup>3</sup> the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּימָּם מַעְרָכֹת Lv 24<sup>6</sup>.

† עָרְלָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلَةٌ foreskin; Aram. עָרְלָתָא, עָרְלָתָא; NH = BH; also Egypt. karnadā Brugsch <sup>AZ</sup> 1876, 126 Krall <sup>SB</sup> der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxv1 (1868), 650 L).

† עָרְלָה n.f. foreskin;—ע' Gn 34<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>24</sup>; cstr. עָרְלוֹת Ex 4<sup>25</sup> Dt 10<sup>16</sup>, etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָרְלָה) Jos 5<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>11,1,166</sup>); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; עָרְלוֹתָיִם 1 S 18<sup>27</sup>;—foreskin 1 S 18<sup>25,27</sup> 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>, cf. Jos 5<sup>3</sup> hill of the foreskins, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' כִּרְתָה Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J), אִישׁ אִשְׁרֵךְ Gn 17<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. P (v. II. מול), ע' לוֹ Gn 34<sup>14</sup> (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9<sup>24</sup>; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלוֹת Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (P; v. [עָרְלָה]); fig. of heart, לבב ע' Dt 10<sup>16</sup> Je 4<sup>4</sup>.

† [עָרְלָה] vb. denom. count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעָרְלוֹתָם עָרְלוֹתָם Lv 19<sup>23</sup> ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS remove its foreskin (its fruit), as B, cf. © περικαθασιρε την ακαθαρσιαν αυτου). **Niph.** Impv. הָעָרְלָה Hb 2<sup>16</sup> be counted uncircumcised, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָעָרְלָה reel (© © We Now Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>).

† עָרְלָה adj. having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12<sup>48</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. עָרְלָה Ez 44<sup>12,13</sup>; עָרְלָה Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup>; f. עָרְלוֹהָ Je 6<sup>10</sup>; pl. עָרְלוֹתָם Lv 19<sup>23</sup> + 20 t.; cstr. עָרְלוֹתָם Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.;—uncircumcised person Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Jos 5<sup>7</sup> (P), Philistines Ju 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>26,36</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>; of other nations Is 52<sup>1</sup> Je 9<sup>25</sup>, esp. as slain Ez 28<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> + 9 t. 32; in v<sup>27</sup> rd. מַעְוָלָה so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy<sup>31,18</sup>); וְזָכַר uncircumcised male Gn 17<sup>14</sup> (P); ע' בְּשָׂרָה ע' Ez 44<sup>7,9</sup> uncircumcised of flesh; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (cf. [עָרְלָה] supr.); ע' שְׁפָתָיִם; ע' fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup>; of character, ע' לב Je 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 44<sup>7,9</sup>, cf. עָרְלוֹתָם Lv 26<sup>41</sup> (P), עָרְלוֹתָם אֹזְנֵיהֶם Je 6<sup>10</sup> their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive).

עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם v. II. עור.

† I [עָרוֹם] vb. **Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעְרֹמָהוּ, pl. of [עָרוֹם] dam, so Ar. عَرَمٌ, cf. DHM <sup>ZMG</sup> xxx (1876), 678; VOJ L. 25 who cp. BH עָרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä<sup>125</sup> thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. حَابٌ Pa. heap up; > Wetzst <sup>Zeitschr. für Ethnol.</sup> 1873, 279 (Byr. Dreschtafel) who cp. عَرَمٌ strip [whence infr.], and thinks עָרְמָה = bare heap);—Pf. 3 pl. נָעְרַמוּ מִים Ex 15<sup>8</sup>.

† עָרְמָה n.f. heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; cstr. עָרְמָה Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Ct 7<sup>3</sup>; pl. עָרְמוֹת abs. Ne 13<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. עָרְמוֹתָם Je 50<sup>26</sup>;—heap of rubbish (עָרְפָה) Ne 3<sup>24</sup>; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50<sup>26</sup>; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עָרְמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst<sup>1-c</sup>), Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; ע' הַפִּיִּם Ct 7<sup>3</sup>; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31<sup>6,7,8,9</sup>.

II. עָרוֹם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمٌ strip flesh from bone (to eat it), strip leaves from trees (said of camels); עָרְמָה bark of tree (stripped off)).

† עָרְמוֹן n. [m.] plane-tree (as stripped of bark);—ע' Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (J); pl. עָרְמוֹנִים Ez 31<sup>8</sup>.

מַעְרִימִיהָ 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> v. sub II. עור .

† [עָרַם Lag<sup>28.31</sup>] vb. be shrewd, crafty (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ, عَرَمَ, عَرَمَ be ill-natured, cross; † adj. עָרִים shrewd, Syr. حَرم *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.)); — Qal Inf. abs. in עָרַם יְעָרַם 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty, 3 ms. עָרַם 1 S 23<sup>22</sup>; be or become shrewd עָרַם Pr 15<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>25</sup>; all these Qal Impf. in — acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1111 (1889), 180</sup> so Ges<sup>185</sup> Buhl<sup>185</sup>, but perh. rd. יְעָרַם as Qal; true Hiph. in 3 mpl. עָרְמוּ סוֹד ψ 83<sup>4</sup> they make crafty (their) counsel against thy people.

† [עָרַם] n. [m.] craftiness; — sf. בְּעָרָם Jb 5<sup>13</sup> (possibly from עָרַם Ges<sup>191</sup> al.).

† עֲרָמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence; — 1. 'craftily' Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (JE). 2. 'ע' in Pr, in good sense, prudence Pr 1<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>.

† עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible; — 1. crafty, 'ע' as pred., of serpent Gn 3<sup>1</sup>; pl. as subst. מְחָשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5<sup>12</sup> לְשׁוֹן ע' 15<sup>5</sup>. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֵייל, אָיִל, אָיִל); as attrib. עָרוּם אָרַם Pr 12<sup>22</sup> a shrewd or sensible man; 'ע' as subst. = *id.*, v<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>16</sup>, so הַכְּסוּת ע' v<sup>5</sup>; = prudent man 14<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>; pl. עָרוּמִים 14<sup>15</sup>.

עָרַן v. sub I. עור.

עָרַם (✓ of foll.).

† [עָרִיסָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; Ⓢ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH *id.* barley-meal; Syr. كُرْمَل (in Lexx) hulled barley, or (cf. Lag<sup>GOX 1889, 301</sup> t) wheat); > Sm<sup>22</sup> Co<sup>22</sup> kneading-trough (so-NH עָרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עָרִיסָה also [bed], cradle, v. (עָרַשׁ); — only עָרִיסְתִּיְכֶם Ez 44<sup>30</sup> רַעֲיִסְתִּינִי Nu 10<sup>30</sup> עָרִיסְתִּיְכֶם Nu 15<sup>20, 21</sup> (P).

עָרַעַר v. II. עור.

I. עָרַף (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרָף = BH; Ar. عَرَفَ mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

† עָרַף n.m. <sup>Dt. 31, 27</sup> back of neck, neck; — 'ע' abs. Jos 7<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. Gu 49<sup>8</sup> +; sf. עָרְפִי Jb 16<sup>12</sup>, עָרַף Dt 31<sup>27</sup>, etc.; — 1. back of neck of fleeing foe וגו' יָדָה בְּעַ' וגו' Gn 49<sup>8</sup> (poem in J), cf. עָרַפְתִּי Jb 16<sup>12</sup> (fig.); Ex 23<sup>27</sup> (E), ψ 18<sup>41</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>41</sup>; turn (פָּנָה, הִפְנָה) one's back before (לְפָנַי) a foe Jos 7<sup>12, 13</sup> (JE), abs. Je 48<sup>30</sup>; fig. of apostasy יִתְנֶנּוּ ע' Je 2<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. ע' יִתְנֶנּוּ

2 Ch 29<sup>6</sup>; of 's disfavour אָרַם אֲרָם Je 18<sup>17</sup> with the back and not the face will I look at them. 2. fig. in קָשָׁה עֵצֶן stiff of neck, i. e. obstinate, of Isr. Ex 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>3, 4</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> (all JE), Dt 9<sup>6, 13</sup>; עָרַף הַקָּשָׁה; with vb. 'ע' be obstinate, intractable 10<sup>16</sup> Je 7<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 2 K 17<sup>14, 14</sup> Ne 9<sup>16, 17, 20</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup>; cf. נִיד בְּרִיל ע' Is 48<sup>4</sup> (|| קָשָׁה אֲתָה ||); הַקָּשָׁה of individual 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup> Pr 29<sup>1</sup>. 3. of bird: nip its head מִפְּאֵל עָרַף Lv 5<sup>8</sup> (P).

† [עָרַף] vb. denom. break the neck of an animal; — Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְעָרַפְתָּ consec. Ex 13<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרַפְתֶּם אֶת-הָעֹלָה consec. Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; Pl. act. עוֹרֵף פֶּלֶב Is 66<sup>3</sup>; pass. הָעֹלָה הַעֲרֹפָה Dt 21<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֶף Ho 10<sup>2</sup> fig. of breaking down altars.

† עָרְפָה n. pr. f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>4, 14</sup>, Orpha.

† II. [עָרַף] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ lade out water with the hand (as with ladle), cf. Ph. *portico* (whence rain drips) v. Hoffm<sup>Abb. d. GGW 1111, May, 1889, 121</sup>); cf. also Ar. عَرَفَ upper-room; כַּעֲרָף עֲנַן Ecclus 43<sup>22</sup> the dropping of a cloud, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*); — Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲרֹפְתָּל Dt 33<sup>28</sup> his heavens drop dew; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף בְּפִי לְקַחִי 32<sup>2</sup> let my teaching drop like the rain (|| הַגֵּל בְּפִל אֲמַרְחִי ||). — Cf. רַעַף.

† [עָרִיף] n. [m.] cloud; — pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָה Is 5<sup>30</sup> (Perles<sup>JQ 1889, 889</sup> prop. בַּעַר יַפְיָה, referring sf. to אָרַץ, and cp. ψ 139<sup>11</sup>).

† עָרַפֶּל n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above ✓ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. عَرَفَل; † עָרַפֶּלָא Mand. אַרְפִּילָא Nö<sup>M 126, 128</sup>; on vocaliz. v. Ba<sup>NB 180</sup> and against him Schwally<sup>ZAW 2 (1880), 178</sup> who prop. עָרַפֶּל); — 'ע' in which God dwells Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi; van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>), 1 K 8<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>1</sup>; + עָרַף Dt 4<sup>11</sup> (also הַשָּׁמַיִם, 5<sup>19</sup> ψ 97<sup>2</sup>; Jb 22<sup>13</sup> v. עָרַף; 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>10</sup>; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38<sup>8</sup>; fig. of misery Is 60<sup>2</sup> (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם ||); of 's judgment Je 13<sup>16</sup> (|| צִלְמוֹת ||), as a past day 'ע' Ez 34<sup>12</sup> = (of future day of 'ע') Zp 1<sup>16</sup> (|| יוֹם הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאֲמָלָה ||) = Jo 2<sup>2</sup> (|| *id.*).

† [עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرِضَ quiver, flicker; Syr. حَزِبَ come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. *passim*; cf. Egypt. 'u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= עָרַץ) WMM<sup>Ab. u. Eur. 76</sup>); — Qal Impf. 2 ms.



פָּרַץ Dt 7<sup>21</sup> +; 2 fs. פָּרַצוּ Is 47<sup>13</sup>; 1 s. פָּרַצוּ Jb 31<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרַץ Is 2<sup>19</sup> +;—**1. cause to tremble** (i. e. strike with awe) c. acc. פָּרַץ Is 2<sup>18,21</sup> (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v<sup>10</sup>); הִעֲלֶה נִדְף 'פָּע' Jb 13<sup>25</sup> *will thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47<sup>13</sup> (of Bab.), ψ 10<sup>18</sup>. **2. intrans. tremble, feel dread** (D), Dt 1<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Jos 1<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. Jb 31<sup>24</sup> *because I stood in awe of the great multitude.* **Niph. Pt.** פָּרַץ אֶל ψ 89<sup>8</sup> *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1. regard, or treat, with awe, as awful:** 2 mpl. לֹא תִעָרְצוּ Is 8<sup>12</sup> (acc. מוֹרָא); 3 mpl. יִעָרְצוּ 29<sup>28</sup> acc. אֶת-אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. **2. inspire with awe** (cf. Qal 2);—*Pt. sf.* הוּא מְעַרְצֶכֶם Is 8<sup>13</sup> *he shall be your awe-inspirer.*

† [עָרוּץ] **adj. dreadful** (prop. *Pt. pass.*) *cstr.* בְּעָרוּץ נַחְלִים Jb 30<sup>6</sup> *in the (most) dreadful of ravines.*

† עָרִיץ **adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking**;—ע' ע' קָבוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20<sup>11</sup>; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15<sup>21</sup> (|| רָעִים), Jb 6<sup>23</sup> (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54<sup>5</sup> (|| יָדִים), = עָרַת ע' 86<sup>14</sup> (|| יָדִים); ע' Is 29<sup>6</sup> (|| יָדִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13<sup>11</sup>, *cstr.* עָרִיצֵי נַחְלִים *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28<sup>7</sup> (|| יָדִים) 30<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> (|| יָדִים), 32<sup>12</sup>; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49<sup>28</sup> (rd. ע' also for צָדִיק v<sup>24</sup>, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. נַחְלִים עָרִיצִים Is 25<sup>8</sup> *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), 'קִמִּיר ע', רָחַב ע' (del. as gloss Di al.), 'קִמִּיר ע' (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רָשָׁע ψ 37<sup>35</sup> *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29<sup>20</sup> (|| לָצֵץ), Jb 15<sup>20</sup> (|| רָשָׁע), pl. 27<sup>13</sup> (|| *id.*), Pr 11<sup>16</sup>, rd. also עָרִיצִים Is 11<sup>4</sup> (for MT אָרֶץ), so Che Br<sup>MP</sup> Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

† מַעֲרָצָה **n.f. awful shock, crash**;—Is 10<sup>33</sup>, of 's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

† [עָרַק] **vb. gnaw** (Ar. عَرَق *id.*; Syr. عَرَف Pa.);—**Qal Pt.** pl. הִעָרְקִים Jb 30<sup>8</sup> *they who gnaw the dry ground*; fig. of scanty subsistence; sf. עָרַק v<sup>17</sup> *my gnawing* (pains) donotsleep.

† עָרִיק **adj. gent.** Arkitite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> DI<sup>Pa</sup> 222, TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkantu, cf. As. n.gent. Irkanatai COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>, Ency. Bib.<sup>1.300</sup>);—only עָרִיק as n.coll. Gn 10<sup>17</sup>, ῥὸν Ἀρουκαίων, = 1 Ch 1<sup>15</sup>, A *id.*,

ⓄL ῥὸν Ἀρουκαίων: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.<sup>1.c</sup>).

I. עָרַר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עָרַר] v. Nō<sup>ZMG</sup> 111 (1878), 404 Lag<sup>symm.</sup> II. 91 f.; cf. Palm. סְעֻרָתָא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה **n.f. cave**;—abs. מ' Gn 19<sup>30</sup> +; *cstr.* מְעָרָה 23<sup>19</sup> +; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6<sup>2</sup> +, *cstr. id.* Is 2<sup>19</sup>;—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19<sup>30</sup> (J), 1 S 24<sup>1,2,7,8,10</sup> (Ginsb; v<sup>4,8,9,11</sup> van d.H. Baer), 1 K 19<sup>18</sup>, Ez 33<sup>27</sup> Jos 10<sup>16</sup> (כַּמְעָרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6<sup>2</sup> 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>4,13</sup>, cf. ψ 57<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>1</sup>; מְעָרוֹת צִירִים Is 2<sup>19</sup>, hence מְעָרִים Je 7<sup>11</sup> *robbers' cave*; Is 32<sup>14</sup> *den* (of wild beasts);—מְעָרָה מ' 1 S 22<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>13</sup>, whence in || 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, rd. prob. מְעָרָה or מְעָרָת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, הַמְעָרָה מ' Gn 23<sup>9</sup> + (v. מְעָרָה) = מ' alone 23<sup>11,17,20</sup> 49<sup>28,22</sup> (all P). מְעָרָה מ' Jos 13<sup>4</sup> (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. Mughār Ġezzīn, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl<sup>MDP</sup> 1086, 84.

† II. [עָרַר] **vb. strip oneself** (|| form of עָרַה, II. עָרַר);—**Qal Imv.** עָרָה Is 32<sup>11</sup> (|| מָטָה); acc. to Ges<sup>110k</sup> Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew<sup>126a</sup> Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עָרָה etc.). **Pō. Pf.** 3 pl. עָרְרוּ אֶרְמוֹנֶיהָ Is 23<sup>13</sup> *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalm. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּתְעַרְעַר Je 51<sup>16</sup> *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרַה Pi. 1.

† עָרִירִי **adj. stripped, specif. childless**;—ע' Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (JE), Je 22<sup>30</sup>; pl. עָרִירִים Lv 20<sup>30,21</sup> (H).

† עָרַעַר **adj. stripped, destitute**;—הָע' as subst. ψ 102<sup>18</sup> *the prayer of the destitute*.—Je 17<sup>6</sup> v. עָרַעַר.

† I. עָרוּעַר **n. [m.] prob. a tree or bush; juniper?** (Ar. عَرَع *juniper* (or *cypress*) v. Lane), so Tristr<sup>NB</sup> 250 Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 124; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 103 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 100);—עָרוּעַר Je 48<sup>6</sup>, + 17<sup>6</sup>, where rd. prob. עָרַעַר (for MT עָרַעַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַעַר 48<sup>6</sup>).

† II. עָרַעַר, עָרוּעַר, **n. pr. loc.** Aponn, MI<sup>36</sup> עָרַעַר;—**1. city** on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרַעַר Nu 32<sup>24</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>48</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (D) 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; עָרַעַר Jos 13<sup>9</sup> (D), v<sup>16</sup> (P), 2 S 24<sup>4</sup>; Moabitish Je 48<sup>19</sup> (cf. MI<sup>36</sup>); once עָרַעַר Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; mod. 'Ar'āir Buhl

Geogr. 200, Tristr<sup>Moab 120</sup> 2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, ערער Ju 11<sup>23</sup>, ערר Jos 13<sup>23</sup> (P), site unknown. 3. city in S. Judah, ערער I S 30<sup>23</sup> (⊙ *Ἀρον* + *Ἀμμαδαι*, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form *ערערה*; ⊙ L *Ἐραυρα*); + Jos 15<sup>22</sup> rdg. 'ע (or *ערערה* for MT *ערערה*, ⊙ *Ἀραυρα*, We<sup>18.30.23</sup> (cf. Dr HPS), Di<sup>ed loc.</sup> Benn Steuern; poss. 'Ara c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 183</sup>.—Is 17<sup>2</sup> rd. ער עריר ⊙ Lo Lag<sup>Sam. 1. 20</sup> Che Buhl<sup>183</sup> al. (for MT ער עריר).—Vid. also Che<sup>Exod. 21b. 317</sup>.

ערערי adj. gent. of foreg.; הער I Ch 11<sup>4</sup>.

ערש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *عَرَش* booth, shed, throne, *عَرِيش* grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. *ሪሥ*: booth (? also *ሪት*: bed); As. *iršu*, bed, couch; NH *עריסה* cradle, *עריסה* Syr. *كراش*, Palm. *ערשא*, the common idea is appar. that of a wooden structure, frame, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 21 (1886, 737)</sup>.

ערש n.f. <sup>Jb 7. 13</sup> couch, divan;—cstr. 'ע Dt 3<sup>11</sup> +; abs. ערש Am 3<sup>12</sup>; sf. ערשי Jb 7<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; pl. sf. ערשותם Am 6<sup>4</sup>;—couch, divan, Am 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> (|| כשות), + 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> (rd. ערשת כשקב Klo Ne<sup>Mar. 16</sup> HPS, cf. ⊙); for lying at night Jb 7<sup>13</sup> ψ 6<sup>7</sup> (|| כמטה), Pr 7<sup>16</sup>, ערש ירועי ψ 132<sup>3</sup> the couch of (consisting in) my bed; couch of sickness ψ 41<sup>4</sup>; marriage couch Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch ערש ברוך Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr).

ערש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

יערשה n. pr. m. Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>27</sup>, *Iapasia*, *Ἄ Iapasia*, ⊙ L *Iepria*.

עשב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *esēbu* [bear fruit], II. 1, causat. (DI<sup>Pr 57</sup>), *isbu*, perh. = H; Ar. *عَشِبَ* is be dry, but *عُشْبٌ* fresh, juicy herbage; NH = BH, cf. *עשבא*, Syr. *عشبا*, Palm. *עשבא*).

עשב n.m. <sup>Gn 1. 11</sup> herb, herbage;—'ע abs. Dt 11<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. Gn 2<sup>5</sup> +; sf. עשבם Is 42<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. עשבות (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27<sup>25</sup>;—herb, herbage, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [עשב]): עשב ה' Ex 9<sup>22</sup> (E), Gn 2<sup>5</sup> (+ שיה) Ex 9<sup>22</sup> (+ עץ), 10<sup>15</sup> (+ id; all J) Am 7<sup>2</sup>, so ה' עשב Ex 10<sup>12</sup> (E), + פרי העץ v<sup>15</sup> (J), whence ψ 105<sup>26</sup>; appar. gen. also in הארץ ע' Jb 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 72<sup>16</sup>, 'ע alone 92<sup>2</sup>; ערב ה' Ex 12<sup>14</sup>, 'ע alone Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| עשב), Is 42<sup>15</sup> ψ 102<sup>12</sup>, and Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Mi 5<sup>6</sup> Pr 19<sup>12</sup>; hence 'ע as food for cattle Dt 11<sup>15</sup> ψ 106<sup>20</sup>

cf. Je 14<sup>6</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup>; עשבות הרים Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (|| עשב, הקציר); but as human food (hence excluding עשב ה' Gn 3<sup>12</sup> (J); esp. P Gn 1<sup>29</sup> (+ עץ), 'ע v<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>, hence 'ע 104<sup>14</sup> (|| הקציר for cattle); 'ע disting. fr. עשב, עץ also Gn 11<sup>12</sup>, ע' שדה + עשב, הקציר 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> + Is 37<sup>27</sup>.

I. עשה vb. do, make (NH = BH; MI<sup>22.25</sup> עשתי, I<sup>2.9</sup> עשה, I<sup>24</sup> Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשוי, אלעשה, מעשיהו, not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM<sup>22</sup> Berl. Ak. 1866, 540);—Gal<sup>2034</sup> Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3<sup>1</sup> +, sf. עשוי Ho 8<sup>6</sup> +; 3 fs. עשיתה Dt 22<sup>1</sup> +, עשית consec. Lv 25<sup>21</sup>; 2 ms. עשית Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עשה Gn 18<sup>25</sup> +, ויעשה I K 16<sup>25</sup> + 3 t., ויעש Is 5<sup>2</sup> +; עשה Is 64<sup>2</sup>, 2 ms. עשה I S 10<sup>8</sup>, עשה Gn 26<sup>25</sup> Jos 7<sup>7</sup>, juss. (c. אל) עשה Gn 22<sup>12</sup> +, עשה 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> Je 40<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt עשה); 1 s. עשה Gn 2<sup>18</sup> +, ויעשה Ez 20<sup>14</sup> Dn 8<sup>7</sup>, עשה Dt 10<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עשה Ju 10<sup>15</sup> +; fs. עשי Je 6<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. עשה 44<sup>17</sup> +; עשו 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t. (4<sup>15</sup> van d. H. עשו); cstr. עשות Gn 2<sup>4</sup> +, עשה 50<sup>20</sup> + 2 t., עשו 31<sup>22</sup>, sf. עשותו 41<sup>22</sup> +, עשהו Ex 18<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. עשה Is 5<sup>2</sup> +, sf. העשו Jb 40<sup>10</sup> (but v. infr.); pl. עשים Gn 24<sup>40</sup> +; sf. עשי Jb 35<sup>10</sup> (yet v. Ges<sup>1204k</sup>), etc.; pass. עשוי Ex 3<sup>16</sup> +, העשו Jb 41<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>170k</sup>); f. עשהו Ez 21<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—I. 1. do (1560 + t.). a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J) 20<sup>10</sup> (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of ' 2 K 12<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> +, evil 8<sup>12.27</sup> + (cf. I. ען 3 o); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>, Nu 15<sup>20</sup> (P); ע' חל' I S 14<sup>45</sup> + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31<sup>20</sup> do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20<sup>13</sup> (H), Dt 20<sup>16</sup>; sq. לן part., ויעשה מאחת מהנה, Lv 4<sup>2</sup> and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. כן 3 b (d)), cf. ' ויעשו אחת מכל מצות v<sup>12.22</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. עשהו Ex 18<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (E), also (' subj.) Dt 11<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. עשהו Gn 2<sup>22</sup> (J), Ex 20<sup>9.10</sup> = Dt 9<sup>13</sup> (10 Words); c. acc. ע' ע' ע' + Is 58<sup>13</sup>; ע' ע' ע' I K 21<sup>7</sup> = exercise sovereignty over; of ' performing signs (אתח) Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E), Nu 14<sup>11.22</sup> (JE), Dt 11<sup>2</sup>, so Moses Ex 4<sup>17</sup> and (לפניהם) v<sup>21</sup>. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>6</sup> +; c. ע' reflex. Je 26<sup>19</sup> do evil against ourselves; esp. ' subj., c. ע', do good to Ex 18<sup>8</sup> (E), 2 K 8<sup>6</sup>, or evil Gn 42<sup>20</sup> (E); in phr. so may God do to me, etc. 1 S 3<sup>17</sup> 2 K 6<sup>21</sup> + (v. יסוף Hiph. 1). (3) do something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30<sup>21</sup> I K 11<sup>8</sup> +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20<sup>4</sup>; + ל rei Ju 21<sup>7.16</sup> what shall



over Ex 12<sup>10</sup> Nu 9<sup>14,15</sup> Jos 5<sup>10</sup>, also (+ ל') Ex 12<sup>16</sup> Nu 9<sup>10,14</sup> (all P), Dt 16<sup>1+</sup>; sabbath Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Dt 5<sup>15</sup>; feast of weeks 16<sup>10</sup>, booths 16<sup>13</sup>, Purim Est 9<sup>21,27</sup>, etc. **7. acquires** property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 15<sup>7</sup> Je 17<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>26</sup> Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,4</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup> Ec 2<sup>5</sup>; + ל reflex. Dt 8<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5</sup>; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107<sup>27</sup>. **8. appoint** priests 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup> (all + ׀ן source), a feast 1 K 12<sup>33</sup> (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28<sup>6</sup>, a festal day ψ 118<sup>24</sup>; *institute*, יָרַדְעִי אֹזֶב גְּחֹלֶת וְרוּחַ מֵיִן 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>9</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>12,13,11</sup>). **9. bring about**, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (לָקַח), 1 S 11<sup>13</sup> 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (ins. also || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr), v<sup>12</sup>; *cause*, sq. cl. c. ׀ Ec 3<sup>14</sup>. **10. use**, לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ ׀ 1 S 8<sup>16</sup>; pass. Ex 38<sup>24</sup>. **11. spend, pass.**, days of life Ec 6<sup>12</sup>.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. עָשָׂה Ju 16<sup>11</sup> +; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. עֹשֶׂה Gn 29<sup>26</sup> +, 3 fs. c. ׀ subord. עֹשֶׂה וְחָפֵץ Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>100f</sup>), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֹשֶׂהוֹת Est 9<sup>11,14</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* עָשָׂה Ne 5<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—**1. be done** (pass. of Qal I 1): a. subj. מְלַאכְתּוֹ Ju 16<sup>11</sup> (c. ׀ instr.), Ne 6<sup>18</sup> (c. מְלַאכְתּוֹ), v<sup>9</sup> Ex 12<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44<sup>14</sup>, indef. Est 4<sup>1</sup>; c. ׀ 9<sup>14</sup>; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>24</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46<sup>10</sup>; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12<sup>25,26</sup> Dn 11<sup>36</sup> Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8<sup>11</sup>, decree Est 9<sup>1</sup>; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17<sup>22</sup>; nearly = *occur* Ec 1<sup>9,13</sup> 9<sup>2,6</sup>, subj. מְעַלָּה 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, subj. הֶבֶל v<sup>14</sup>, עֶזְרָא v<sup>15</sup>. **b. Impf.** c. neg., *is* (are) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E), 29<sup>26</sup> (c. ׀ן), 34<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 13<sup>12</sup> (׀ן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ' Lv 4<sup>2,13,22,27</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>. **c. be done to**, c. ל of animal 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> (בְּה), ל pers. Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E) 21<sup>21</sup> (E; בְּפִשְׁטָם), Is 3<sup>11</sup> Je 5<sup>13</sup> (בְּה), Lv 24<sup>19</sup> (H; ׀ן), Nu 15<sup>24</sup> (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11<sup>27</sup> Est 6<sup>3</sup>, עָלַם pers. v<sup>3</sup>; ל rei Nu 15<sup>11</sup> (בְּכָה). **d. be done upon**, against (ב) Dn 9<sup>12</sup>. †**2.** (pass. of Qal II): a. *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (throne), Je 3<sup>16</sup> (ark), 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> Ez 43<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>31</sup> Nu 4<sup>36</sup> (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2<sup>7</sup>. **b. be produced** from (׀ן) vine Nu 6<sup>4</sup>. **c. be prepared**, of food Ex 12<sup>16</sup> Lv 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> (all P), Ne 5<sup>18,19</sup>. **d. be offered**, מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>9,11</sup>, kid Nu 28<sup>15,24</sup>. **e. be observed**, passover 2 K 24<sup>22,23</sup> (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35<sup>18,19</sup>; Purim Est 9<sup>28</sup>. **f. be used** Lv 7<sup>24</sup> (P), + ל rei 13<sup>61</sup> (P) Ez 15<sup>5,5</sup>.

† **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139<sup>15</sup> I was made.

עֲשָׂה ל n.pr.m. Ασσηλ, ⓄL Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. עֲשָׂה ל);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2<sup>18,18</sup> + 7 t. 2, + 3<sup>27,30</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>. **2.** Levites: a. 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup> (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). b. 31<sup>13</sup>. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>.

† עֲשִׂיָּה n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>35</sup>, Ασσηλ.

† עֲשָׂיָּה n.pr.m. Ασσαι, etc.; ⓄL in Kgs. Ασσαι;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>12,14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup>. **3.** Levites: a. 6<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>6,11</sup>. b. 9<sup>5</sup>.

† עֲשָׂרָה(ו) Kt, עֲשָׂרָה(ו) Qr, n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>, ⓄL και ἐποήσαν.

† עֲשָׂיָּהל n.pr.m. 1. hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, (1)εσσηλ. 2. Benjamite ruler 27<sup>21</sup>, Ασσηρ, ⓄL Ιασσηλ.

מַעֲשֵׂה n.m. Gn 20<sup>9</sup>, deed, work;—abs. 'מ Gn 44<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5<sup>13</sup> +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשֵׂיִם Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1<sup>16</sup> +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂי 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עָשָׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16<sup>28</sup> (JE), 1 K 13<sup>11</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup>;—1 S 20<sup>15</sup> is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44<sup>15</sup> (J), Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), Ne 6<sup>16</sup> + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6<sup>16</sup> Lv 18<sup>23</sup> (H), 2 Ch 17<sup>4</sup>, יְהִיֵּם מ' La 3<sup>54</sup> Hg 2<sup>14</sup>, Jb 33<sup>17</sup> (rdg. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ⓞ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (*behaviour*); *explic. הקַיִם מַעֲשֵׂיִם* Ezr 9<sup>13</sup> cf. Ec 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>11,14</sup>, מַעֲשֵׂיִם Is 59<sup>6</sup>; *specif. of idolatr. practices*, יְהִיֵּם מ' sg. Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 25<sup>6,7</sup> 32<sup>30</sup>, pl. 44<sup>5</sup>, cf. sg. 1 K 16<sup>7</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> 2 K 23<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup> Pr 31<sup>31</sup>; of duty in gen. הִפְּסֵה יַעֲשֶׂה הַפ' Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) = *what they are to do*; *explic.* Ec 4<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66<sup>18</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup> 62<sup>13</sup> Ec 12<sup>14</sup>, יְהִיֵּם מ' Je 25<sup>14</sup>. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E), Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>16</sup>, יְהִיֵּם מ' Hg 2<sup>17</sup>; *enforced labour* of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5<sup>6,13</sup> (J); in gen. 23<sup>13</sup> (E); also of product of labour 23<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 65<sup>23</sup> Ec 5<sup>6</sup>; הַפ' עֲשֵׂה עֶשֶׂת יְמֵי הַפ' Ez 46<sup>6</sup> *the six working-days*; of religious work, עֲבֹרַת בֵּית הָא' 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>, cf. מ' 2 Ch 31<sup>21</sup>; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46<sup>33</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>13</sup> 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup>; in gen., *occupation* Is 29<sup>16</sup> Ec 2<sup>4,11</sup> 3<sup>17,22</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>7,10</sup>; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19<sup>14,15</sup> Dt 15<sup>10</sup>; יְהִיֵּם מ' Dt 2<sup>7</sup> + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> Jb 10<sup>1</sup> ψ 28<sup>4</sup>, יְהִיֵּם מ' ψ 90<sup>17,17</sup>; (4) *achievement* Je 48<sup>7</sup> Est 10<sup>3</sup>; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֵׂיִךְ Pr 16<sup>3</sup> *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1<sup>14</sup> (pl.), 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (sg.). **c. deed(s), work(s)** of ' , esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2<sup>7,10</sup> Jos 24<sup>21</sup> (D), ψ 33<sup>4</sup> + 21 t., + יְהִיֵּם מ'

etc. Is 5<sup>12</sup> ψ 28<sup>6</sup> 92<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; מַּהֲלָהִים in gen. Ec 7<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> cf. 3<sup>11</sup>. 2. a. (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מַּאֲפֶה Gn 40<sup>17</sup> (E) *baker's work*; מַּאֲפֶה מִן יָדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4<sup>2</sup>; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מַּאֲפֶה מִן חֶשֶׁב Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 7 t., מַּאֲפֶה מִן רֶקֶם 26<sup>36</sup> + 5 t., מַּאֲפֶה מִן חֶשֶׁב 28<sup>22</sup> + 2 t., מַּאֲפֶה מִן חֶשֶׁב 28<sup>11</sup>, cf. מַּאֲפֶה מִן יָדֵי אֶפֶסֶן Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; of holy oil, etc. מַּאֲפֶה מִן רֶקֶם Ex 30<sup>25</sup> + 2 t. (ins. רֶקֶם perh. also 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>); hence מַּאֲפֶה = *work of art* Is 3<sup>24</sup> (of coiffure), cf. מַּאֲפֶה מִן פְּלִי Nu 31<sup>61</sup>; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מַּאֲפֶה מִן עֵינִים (i. e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> +; in temple, מַּאֲפֶה מִן שֹׁכֶבֶת I K 7<sup>17</sup>, מַּאֲפֶה מִן שֹׁכֶבֶת v<sup>19</sup>, etc.; מַּאֲפֶה מִן צִעֲצְעִים 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>, cf. הַמַּבְתִּים מִן I Ch 9<sup>21</sup> *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) הַעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; in theoph. לְבִנְתָּהּ הַפִּסֵּר Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (J); מַּאֲפֶה מִן מַּאֲפֶה 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup>; in gen. Is 29<sup>16</sup>; Ez 27<sup>16,18</sup> = *thy manufactures, wares*; מַּאֲפֶה מִן ψ 45<sup>2</sup> = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1<sup>16,18</sup> (v<sup>16</sup> del. Co Toy) I K 7<sup>8</sup> Ex 28<sup>8</sup> + 11 t.; (3) מַּאֲפֶה מִן of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4<sup>28</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup>, ψ 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 2<sup>8</sup> (מַּאֲפֶה מִן), Ho 14<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>12</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup>; so (מַּאֲפֶה מִן) הַרְשָׁה Dt 27<sup>16</sup> Je 10<sup>3,9</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>2</sup>; מַּאֲפֶה מִן חֶכְמִים Je 10<sup>6</sup>; הַרְשָׁה מִן חֶכְמִים v<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>18</sup>; appar. also מַּאֲפֶה מִן Is 41<sup>20</sup> cf. 57<sup>12</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; מַּאֲפֶה מִן of altars Is 17<sup>8</sup>. b. *work* (made by) God Ex 32<sup>16</sup> (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103<sup>22</sup> 104<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. ψ; מַּאֲפֶה מִן חֶשֶׁב מִן יָדֵי ה', מַּאֲפֶה מִן חֶשֶׁב (both of heavens), cf. 19<sup>2</sup> (heavenly bodies), 87 (animals); of man Jb 14<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>19</sup>, cf. מַּאֲפֶה מִן חֶשֶׁב מִן יָדֵי ה' (but rd. prob. אנשים בִּן Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19<sup>25</sup> 60<sup>21</sup> 64<sup>7</sup>; of weights Pr 16<sup>11</sup> (but rd. perh. הַמִּלְכָּה for ' Gr Toy). c. *product* of olive-tree, מַּאֲפֶה מִן Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32<sup>17</sup>.

† **מעשיהו** **מעשי** **מעשי** **n.pr.m.** (*work of* '); cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb<sup>316</sup>); — Ma(a)σσau(s), etc., Ⓞ<sup>B</sup> Ezr 10<sup>31</sup> Maσauλ:—1. priest, Je.'s time, מעשיהו Je 21<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>; perh. 35<sup>4</sup> (מַּאֲפֶה). 2. 29<sup>21</sup>. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup>. b. 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>. 4. officials: a. 26<sup>11</sup>. b. 34<sup>8</sup>. 5. son of Ahaz 28<sup>7</sup>. 6. Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> rdg. מעשיהו for MT מעשיהו q.v., cf. Kit. מעשיהו of various post-exil. men: 7. Ne 3<sup>22</sup> (Μαδασηλ, A Maasiov). 8. a. 8<sup>4,7</sup>. b. 10<sup>26</sup>. c. 11<sup>5</sup>. d. v<sup>7</sup>. e. 12<sup>41</sup>. f. v<sup>12</sup>. 9. a. Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>. b. v<sup>21</sup> (Μασαηλ, Maasias). c. v<sup>22</sup>. d. v<sup>30</sup>. 10. מעשי (van d. H. מעשי) Ma(a)σai(a), a priest 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>.

† II. [עֵשֶׂה] **vb.** **Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עֵשֶׂה Pi. *compel*; אֵשֶׁת Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشِي compress a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עֵשֶׂה Ez 23<sup>2,3</sup> (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* עֵשֶׂה... עֵשֶׂה v<sup>21</sup> rd. Pi. עֵשֶׂה (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו **n.pr.m.** Esau, Hraiv; — Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25<sup>25,26</sup> + 7 t. 25, 26<sup>34</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> + 24 t. 27, 28, 32<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24<sup>4,4</sup> Mal 1<sup>2,3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>34</sup>; identif. with אֶדוֹם Gn 36<sup>1,2,19</sup>, ancestor of Edomites v<sup>9,13</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>34</sup>; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36<sup>8</sup> (25 t. in all, Ch 36) Dt 2<sup>8</sup> Jos 24<sup>4</sup>; עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2<sup>4,5,12,22,23</sup>; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49<sup>8</sup> Ob<sup>6</sup>, הָרַע עֵשָׂו v<sup>18,18</sup>, הָרַע עֵשָׂו v<sup>18,18,21</sup>.

† [עֵשֶׂה] **vb.** **Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِيَ cling with love (Lag<sup>331,141</sup>); Syr. عَشَف, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i. e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עֵשֶׂה, אֵשֶׁת, busy oneself, NH עֵשֶׂה עֵשֶׂה *business, occupation*); — Pf. 3 pl. עֵשֶׂה הָרַע עֵשָׂו Gn 26<sup>20</sup> *they contended with him*.

† עֵשֶׂה **n.pr.** font. in SW. Pal. Gn 26<sup>20</sup> (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, Ⓞ Aduxia.

עֵשֶׂה (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِير kinsman, عَشِيرَة tribe, مَعْشَر assembly; hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֵשֶׂה **n.m.** and **f.** ten (NH = BH; perh. MI<sup>3</sup> עֵשֶׂה; Ph. עשר, עשר, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة; Sab. עשר SabDenkm<sup>No. 11, 1.5, 6</sup> עשרה and cpds. Hom<sup>Chrest. 48</sup>; Eth. ሁለተ: ሁለተ: As. ebertu; אֵשֶׁת, עֵשֶׂה, עֵשֶׂה; Syr. عَشْرَة; Nab. עשר, all = *ten*; Palm. עשרה the Ten (rulers)); — m. (c. n. f.) עֵשֶׂה 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֵשֶׂה I K 7<sup>43</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup>; f. (c. n. m.): abs. עֵשֶׂה Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֵשֶׂה I S 17<sup>18</sup> + 46 t.; f. pl. עֵשֶׂה Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; — on pl. tens in phr. עֵשֶׂה לְרִיב 1. a ten, only f. pl. tens in phr. עֵשֶׂה captains of tens Ex 18<sup>21,22</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>16</sup>. 2. ten, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: a. עֵשֶׂה bef. n. f. pl., Gn 45<sup>23</sup> + 43 t.; after n. + I K 7<sup>27,43</sup> + late passages Jos 15<sup>67</sup> 21<sup>1,2,3</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7</sup>; bef. מִצְפֵּה = *ten cubits* + I K 6<sup>2,25,26</sup> 7<sup>22,24</sup>. b. עֵשֶׂה bef. n. m. pl., Gn 45<sup>23</sup> + 25 t. (incl. מִצְפֵּה עֵשֶׂה = 10,000 2 S 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Kt, עֵשֶׂה Qr); bef. n. coll. עֵשֶׂה I K 5<sup>5</sup>, רֶבֶב 2 K 13<sup>7</sup>; also עֵשֶׂה לְחֶם הָרֶגֶל I S 17<sup>17</sup> *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14<sup>2</sup>; עֵשֶׂה עֵשֶׂה Ez 45<sup>1</sup> rd. אֵשֶׁת עֵשֶׂה Ⓞ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n. m. pl. + Gn 32<sup>16,16</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> (all E), Jos 17<sup>5</sup> (JE), Nu 29<sup>23</sup> (P), 1 K 7<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>6,8</sup> Dn 1<sup>12,14,15</sup> +; after n. coll. עֵשֶׂה 2 Ch 30<sup>24</sup>; n. om., sc. men, + Gn 18<sup>22</sup> (J) Am 5<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>4</sup>; sc. shekels (weight) Gn 24<sup>22</sup> (J) Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' וְהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18<sup>11</sup>; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18<sup>22</sup> (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11<sup>1</sup> (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27<sup>12,13</sup> = 38<sup>12,13</sup> (all P)†. c. *עֶשְׂרֹת* bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34<sup>28</sup> + 18 t., + *מִסְפַּר הַיָּמִים* 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so @ We Bu), + *אֶלְפִים* 'ע' = 10,000 Ju 1<sup>4</sup> + 26 t.; n. om. *עֶשְׂרֵת* (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17<sup>10</sup>. †3. rarely + other num.: a. *עָשָׂר* after larger num., *כִּמְאֵה עָשָׂר* Gn 50<sup>22,23</sup> Jos 24<sup>28</sup> (all E), Ju 2<sup>8</sup>. b. *עָשָׂר* before larger num. *עָשָׂר שָׁנִים הוֹשַׁע מֵמָוֶת שָׁנָה* Gn 5<sup>14</sup> (P). c. *עָשָׂרָה* after larger num., *כִּמְאֵה עָשָׂרָה* Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>, cf. (n. preceding) 1<sup>10</sup>. d. *עָשָׂרָה* after smaller num., *שִׁבְעָה שָׁנִים וְעָשָׂרָה יָמִים* Je 32<sup>7</sup> = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. *עָשָׂרָה חֲמִשָּׁה שָׁקֶל* Ez 45<sup>12</sup>, but rd. *חֲמִשָּׁים*, joining *עָשָׂרָה* to preceding, @<sup>4</sup> Hi Co al.

**עָשָׂר** *n.* ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; *עָשָׂרָה* c. n.f., *עָשָׂר* c. n.m., thus: 1. *eleven*: a. *אַחַד עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Gn 32<sup>22</sup> + 2 t. b. *אַחַת עָשָׂרָה* (c. n.f.) 2 K 23<sup>28</sup> + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6<sup>30</sup> 2 K 9<sup>22</sup>. c. *עֶשְׂרִים עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Nu 29<sup>20</sup>; ord. Dt 1<sup>3</sup> + 7 t. d. *עֶשְׂרִים עָשָׂרָה* (c. n.f.) Ex 26<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; ord. Je 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. 2. *twelve*: a. *עָשָׂר (ים) שְׁנָיִם* (c. n.m.) Gn 35<sup>22</sup> + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> + 12 t. b. *עָשָׂרָה (ים) שְׁתַּיִם* (c. n.f.) Ex 24<sup>4</sup> + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8<sup>25</sup> + 6 t. 3. *thirteen*: a. *שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Nu 29<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; ord. Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. b. *שְׁלֹשׁ עָשָׂרָה* (c. n.f.) 1 K 7<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. 4. *fourteen*: a. *אַרְבַּעַת עָשָׂר* Gn 46<sup>22</sup> + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12<sup>9</sup> + 17 t. b. *אַרְבַּע עָשָׂרָה* Gn 31<sup>41</sup> + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. 5. *fifteen*: a. *חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Ho 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. †b. *חֲמִשָּׁתַּיִם עָשָׂר* Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 2 S 19<sup>15</sup>. c. *חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂרָה* 2 K 14<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup>.—Vid. also *עָשָׂר* 2 d. 6. *sixteen*: a. *שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Ex 26<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. b. *שִׁשַּׁת עָשָׂרָה* Gn 46<sup>18</sup> + 13 t. 7. *seventeen*: a. *שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר* 1 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. b. *שִׁבְעַת עָשָׂרָה* Gn 37<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22<sup>22</sup> 2 K 16<sup>1</sup>.—Vid. also *עָשָׂר* 3 d. 8. *eighteen*: a. *שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר* (שְׁמֹנֶת) Gn 14<sup>4</sup> + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>. b. *שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂרָה* Ju 3<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. †9. *nineteen*: a. *תְּשַׁעַת עָשָׂר* 2 S 2<sup>20</sup>; ord. 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>26</sup>. b. *תְּשַׁע עָשָׂרָה* Gn 11<sup>25</sup> Jos 19<sup>20</sup>; ord. 2 K 25<sup>9</sup> = Je 52<sup>12</sup>.

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, *יָוֵם*, *שָׁנָה*, *יָוֵם*, *חָרֶשׁ*, cf. (sts.) *אִישׁ*, *אִמָּה*, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29<sup>20</sup> Jos 15<sup>51</sup> (P), Ezr 8<sup>25,26</sup> Est 3<sup>18</sup>, etc.

(even *שָׁנִים שְׁתַּיִם עָשָׂרָה* Na 5<sup>14</sup>), but *שָׁנָה* precedes ordinal 1 K 6<sup>28</sup>, *שָׁנָה* 15<sup>1</sup> + 8 t., so *יָוֵם* (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. Est 9; also *יָוֵם* and *שָׁנָה* (שְׁנֵת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7<sup>72,78</sup> 2 K 8<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> Je 32<sup>1</sup> 2 K 25<sup>9</sup> = Je 52<sup>12</sup>.—Vid. also Kō<sup>11</sup>. 1. 211.2. Da<sup>57</sup> a, also B. 1. 2 Ges<sup>11</sup> 92 d. e. 124, and esp. Herner<sup>syn</sup> d. Zahlwörter im AT (1888); on form in ה— (prob for '—), OI<sup>110</sup> Kō<sup>11</sup>. 1. 227 W 80 126.

†[עָשָׂר] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *עָשָׂר* 1 S 8<sup>16,17</sup> (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi. Impf. + Inf. abs.** give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. *עָשָׂר הָעֶשְׂרִית* Dt 14<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. *עָשָׂר אֶעֱשֶׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ* Gn 28<sup>22</sup> (P); **Pt. taking the tenth.** *הָעֶשְׂרִית* Ne 10<sup>28</sup>. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) **Inf.** *לְעָשָׂר* Dt 26<sup>12</sup> c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with — improb., < rd. *לְעָשָׂר* **Pi.** *בְּעָשָׂר* Ne 10<sup>28</sup> abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. *בְּעָשָׂר* **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges<sup>11</sup> 23 k Dr<sup>11</sup> 28, 12).

† *עָשָׂרָה*, and (Ex 12<sup>3</sup>) *עָשָׂר n. [m.] a ten, decade*;—1. usu. of days: a. *a period of ten days* Gn 24<sup>15</sup> (J). b. in phr., *עָשָׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ*, *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Ex 12<sup>3</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>19</sup> (all P), 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> = Je 52<sup>4</sup>, Je 52<sup>12</sup> (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25<sup>9</sup>). 2. of strings of instr.: *עָשָׂר* *harp, a ten(-stringed one)* ψ 33<sup>2</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>; *עָשָׂר* alone ψ 92<sup>4</sup> upon a ten(-stringed instrument).

**עָשָׂרִים** *n. pl. indecl.* (a) *twenty* (ancient pl. of *עָשָׂר* Prä<sup>248</sup> l. 276; NH = BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. *ēšā*; Sab. עשרי Hom<sup>chrst.</sup> 46; Eth. ፩፻፳፫; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—I. as cardinal: 1. without other num.: a. usu. sq. n.s. (esp. *שָׁנָה*, *אִישׁ*, *אִמָּה*, etc.) Gn 31<sup>20</sup> 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> Ex 38<sup>10</sup> + 64 t., + *עָשָׂרִים אֲלָפִים* 20,000 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + Ez 45<sup>1</sup> (rdg. *עָשָׂרִים אֲלָפִים*, v. *עָשָׂר* 2 b). b. sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>. d. n.pl. precedes Gn 32<sup>15,16,18</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. e. n. om. Gn 18<sup>31,31</sup> (וְעָשָׂר), 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27<sup>10,10,11,11</sup> + 4 t. †f. *בְּאַמָּה* Zc 5<sup>12</sup>. 2. + other num.: a. c. units, usu. 20 + (c. ?) unit + n.s. Ju 10<sup>23</sup> 1 K 14<sup>20</sup> + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15<sup>22</sup> + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11<sup>24</sup> Ex 38<sup>24</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + *בְּאַמָּה* Ez 40<sup>21</sup> Ex 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>9</sup> (both P). b. 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7<sup>53</sup> (P), 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup> + 3 t. Chr. †c. n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>29</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>29</sup>). d. c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9<sup>14</sup> Gn 6<sup>3</sup> Dt 31<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> Ezr 2<sup>22</sup> = Ne 7<sup>22</sup>; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7<sup>66</sup>. e. n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15<sup>6,6</sup>;—cf. further **מאה**. II. as ordinal: 1. 20 alone, 'ע בְּשָׁנָה in the twentieth year 1 K 15<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. 2. a. 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>. b. ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12<sup>9</sup>; בְּשָׁנָה + 20 + unit 1 K 16<sup>10</sup>, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עָשָׂר.

**עשירי** <sup>20</sup> m., **עשיריה**, and **עשירית** f. **adj. num. ord. tenth**;—1. **דור עשירי** Dt 23<sup>3,4</sup>; **ביום הע'** Nu 7<sup>66</sup> (P); **החמש הע'** Gn 8<sup>8</sup> (P) Ez 24<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; **בחדש העשירי** Je 39<sup>1</sup>; 'ח om. **העשירי** Gn 8<sup>8</sup>(P), **בבשר העשירי** Ez 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; other nouns om. **העשירי** 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>; **העשירי** 24<sup>11</sup>; **בשנה העשירית** Ez 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; 2. as subst. **a tenth part**: f. abs. **עשיריה** Is 6<sup>13</sup>; f. cstr. **עשירית** Nu 28<sup>5</sup>; **האיפה עשירית** Ex 16<sup>36</sup>; **עשירית** Lv 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; **עשירית החמר** Ez 45<sup>11</sup>; m. abs. **העשירי** Lv 27<sup>32</sup> the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

**עשרון** <sup>23</sup> n.m. Lv 14, 10 **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. **ḡ dékaron tou oíphi** Nu 15<sup>4</sup>, and **עשירית האיפה** Ez 28<sup>5</sup>; i.e. = **עָשָׂר**, v. further Benz<sup>Arch. 182</sup> Now<sup>Arch. I</sup>);—abs. 'y Nu 14<sup>21</sup> +, **עשרון** Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 28<sup>13</sup>; pl. **עשרונים** Nu 28<sup>5</sup> +;—only P (H), as measure of בָּלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 14<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. Lv (H only 23<sup>17</sup>); Nu 15<sup>4</sup> + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive **עשרון עשרון** 28<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.

**כֶּעֶשֶׂר** <sup>23</sup> n.m. Nu 18, 28 **tenth part, tithe**;—abs. 'ט Nu 18<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. **מֵעֶשֶׂר** Lv 27<sup>30</sup> +, **מֵעֶשֶׂר** Ne 10<sup>30</sup> (bef. **הַמֵּעֶשֶׂר**); sf. **מֵעֶשֶׂר** Lv 27<sup>31</sup>; pl. abs. **מֵעֶשֶׂרוֹת** Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; sf. **מֵעֶשֶׂרוֹתֵיהֶם** Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.;—1. **tenth part** of homer Ez 45<sup>11</sup>, of bath v<sup>14</sup>. 2. **tithe, payment of tenth part**: c. **פֶּן** rei Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Nu 18<sup>28</sup>; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>22,28</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Lv 27<sup>30,32</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5,6,6</sup> Ne 10<sup>30,30</sup> 13<sup>8,12</sup>; abs. Nu 18<sup>21,25,26</sup> Mal 3<sup>8,10</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup> Ne 10<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>44</sup>; **הַפֶּן שָׁנָה** Dt 26<sup>12</sup> the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Lv 27<sup>31</sup> Nu 18<sup>24,28</sup>.—Cf. RS<sup>Sem. I. 226 ff.</sup>; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now<sup>Arch. I. 513</sup>; II. 277 f. Benz<sup>Arch. 309, 460 f.</sup> D<sup>r</sup>, Dt. 168 ff.

I. עֵשָׂר Jb 9<sup>9</sup> prob. error for עֵשֶׂת, v. עֵשֶׂת.

II. עֵשָׂר v. עֵשֶׂת.

**עֲשׂוֹת** <sup>27</sup> n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>33</sup>, **Αρειθ**, **Αρωαθ**.

**עֲשׂוֹן** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **عَسَنَ ascend**, Lag<sup>EN 51</sup> (plausibly); v. **عَسَانٌ عَسَنٌ smoke**; also Syr. **ʿānā** (Nö<sup>1116</sup>), **ʿānā**, from √ \* **حَس** acc. to Hoffm<sup>LCB 1892, 330</sup>; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† I. **עָשָׂן** n.m. Ex 19, 18 **smoke**;—abs. 'y Ju 20<sup>26</sup> +, cstr. **עָשָׂן** Jos 8<sup>20,21</sup>, **עָשָׂן** Ex 19<sup>18</sup>; sf. **עָשָׂנו** Ex 19<sup>18</sup> **עָשָׂנָה** Is 34<sup>10</sup>;—1. a. of burning city Jos 8<sup>20,21</sup> Ju 20<sup>38,40</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>14</sup>; heralding a foe Is 14<sup>31</sup>. b. in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9<sup>17</sup>, Edom 34<sup>10</sup>. c. sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3<sup>6</sup>; of transitoriness Ho 13<sup>3</sup> Is 51<sup>6</sup> ψ 37<sup>20</sup> (rdg. 'עָפָ, as **Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓟ**), 68<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>4</sup>; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10<sup>26</sup>. d. breath of crocodile Jb 41<sup>12</sup>. 2. a. attending theoph., 'y **תָּנַר** Gn 15<sup>17</sup>; of mt. Ex 19<sup>18</sup>, cf. sim. **הַקְּבָצִין** v<sup>18</sup>; Is 6<sup>4</sup>, also 4<sup>6</sup> Jo 3<sup>2</sup>. b. of God's anger, **בְּאַפִּי** 'ע 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup>; so prob. also Is 65<sup>5</sup>.

† **עָשָׂן** vb. denom. **smoke, be wroth**;—**Qal 1. a. smoke**, Pf. 3 ms. 'y of mt. Ex 19<sup>18</sup>, so **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִעָשָׂן** (at touch of 'y) ψ 104<sup>22</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>. b. fig., 3 ms. **יִעָשָׂן אַרְצִי**, c. ב **against**, Dt 29<sup>19</sup> ψ 74<sup>1</sup>. Hence 2. subj. pers., **fume, i.e. be wroth**, Pf. 2 ms. **בָּ עָשָׂנָה** ψ 80<sup>5</sup>.

† **עָשָׂן** adj. **smoking**;—'y of mt. Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (G<sup>i</sup> v<sup>16</sup>); pl. **הַמְּעִינִים** Is 7<sup>4</sup> the **smoking firebrands** (dying out; in fig.).

† II. **עָשָׂן** n.pr.loc. in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>42</sup>, in Simeon acc. to 19<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>, Levit. city 6<sup>44</sup>; **Αραβ**, etc.; = **עָשָׂן**, q. v. p. 92 supr.

† **עֲשָׂק** vb. **oppress, wrong, extort** (√ **עֲשָׂק** = BH, so OAr. **עשק**; Syr. **حَسَم accuse, slander**; As. adj. **ēškū, strong**; Ar. **عَسَقِي roughness, injustice**);—**Qal Pf.** 'y Lv 5<sup>21</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. **עֲשָׂקְתִּי** 1 S 12<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִעֲשָׂקְנִי** ψ 119<sup>122</sup>; 2 ms. **תִּעֲשָׂק** Lv 19<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **עֲשָׂק** Ho 12<sup>8</sup>, sf. **עֲשָׂקָם** 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup> ψ 105<sup>14</sup>; **Pt. act.** **עֲשָׂק** Pr 14<sup>31</sup> +, fpl. **הַעֲשָׂקוֹת** Am 4<sup>1</sup>, etc.; **pass.** **עֲשָׂק** Dt 28<sup>28</sup> +, etc.;—1. **oppress, wrong** (oft. by extortion, || **גָּזַל**), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12<sup>4</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Lv 5<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4<sup>1</sup> Dt 24<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> Ez 22<sup>29</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup>; also c. acc. cogn. **עֲשָׂק (?!?) גָּזַל** Ez 18<sup>18</sup> **practise extortion, 22<sup>29</sup>, take by extortion** Lv 5<sup>21</sup> and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; abs. Ho 12<sup>8</sup> **practise extortion**; Jb 10<sup>3</sup> **deal tyrannically** (of God); pt. **oppressor, extortioner** Je 21<sup>13</sup> ψ 72<sup>4</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup>; pt. pass. as subst. **the oppressed** ψ 103<sup>6</sup> 146<sup>7</sup>. 2. **oppress a nation** Is 52<sup>4</sup>, cf. ψ 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>, ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, pt. act. **oppressor** v<sup>121</sup>, pt. pass. **oppressed** Je 50<sup>3</sup>, in predict. **עֲשָׂק וְגָזַל** Dt 28<sup>28</sup>, **וְעָשָׂק וְגָזַל** Ho 5<sup>11</sup>. 3. dub. are **יִעֲשָׂק נָהָר** Jb 40<sup>23</sup> **a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him** (sc. the hippopot.); Du **עֲשָׂק** fr. **עֲשָׂק**; >Gunk Bu **יִשָּׁע falls, sinks**; **עֲשָׂק בְּרִים נָפֵס**

Pr 28<sup>17</sup> *oppressed* († *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu. Pt. f.** הַמְעַשֶּׂקָה Is 23<sup>12</sup> *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† עֲשֵׂק **n.m.** <sup>207,7</sup> *oppression, extortion*;—*y* abs. Je 6<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. ψ 119<sup>14</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup>;—1. Je 6<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ez 22<sup>7,12</sup> ψ 73<sup>8</sup>; c. genit. subj. 119<sup>14</sup>, obj. Ec 5<sup>7</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. עֲשֵׂק (q.v.) Ez 18<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>20</sup>. 2. national *oppression*, Is 54<sup>14</sup>. 3. concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62<sup>11</sup>, so perh. Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; as acc. cogn. Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (|| בָּזַל).—Is 30<sup>12</sup> 59<sup>15</sup> rd. עֲשֵׂק Lag Gr al.

† עֲשֵׂק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup>, Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

† עֲשֵׂקָה **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—עֲשֵׂקָה לִי Is 38<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>109,41</sup>) *oppression to me*! = I am oppressed, distressed.

† עֲשֻׂק **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*;—Je 22<sup>3</sup> (= עֲשֵׂק 21<sup>12</sup>).

† עֲשֻׂקִים **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*;—ע' Am 3<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>9</sup>, עֲשֻׂקִים Ec 4<sup>1</sup>.

† [מֵעֲשֵׂקָה] **n.f.** *extortionate act*;—pl. abs. מֵעֲשֵׂקוֹת רַב Pr 28<sup>16</sup> *great in extortions*; בָּצַע מ' Is 33<sup>18</sup> *gain of extortions*.

† [עָשָׂר] **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עָשָׂר, חָכָה; cf. Ar. غَفَرَ *abound with herbage*, غَنَرٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי Ho 12<sup>9</sup> *I have become rich*; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר Jb 15<sup>20</sup> *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22<sup>49</sup> rd. עָשָׂה.

**Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: **Pf.** 1 s. הִעֲשִׂיתִי Gn 14<sup>22</sup>; 2 fs. הִעֲשִׂיתָ Ez 27<sup>27</sup> (of personification of Tyre; + בָּרַב הַיָּמִין; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֶׂרָה (Ges<sup>141,4</sup>), + acc. cogn. עָשָׂר 2 ms. sf. רִבַּח תַּעֲשֶׂרָהָ ψ 65<sup>10</sup> *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10<sup>22</sup>, so Pt. מַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). 2. *gain riches*, abs.: **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר ψ 49<sup>17</sup>, יַעֲשִׂיר Pr 21<sup>17</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (+ acc. cogn. עָשָׂר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. וְיַעֲשֶׂר Zc 11<sup>6</sup> (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְיַעֲשֶׂר); 3 mpl. תַּעֲשִׂירוּ Je 5<sup>27</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 23<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>20</sup>. **Hithp. Pt.** מַתְעִשֵׂר Pr 13<sup>7</sup> *one enriching himself*.

עָשָׂר **n.m.** <sup>1817,28</sup> *riches*;—ע' abs. Gn 31<sup>16</sup> + 27 t., cstr. Est 1<sup>4</sup>; sf. עָשָׂר Je 9<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., עָשָׂרָם ψ 49<sup>7</sup> Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; + (or ||) כְּבוֹד 1 K 3<sup>13</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; ע' עָשָׂה Je 17<sup>11</sup>, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׂיר **adj. et n.** *rich*;—abs. ע' Ex 30<sup>15</sup> + 19 t.; pl. abs. עָשִׂירִים Ec 10<sup>6</sup>; cstr. עָשִׂירֵי ψ 45<sup>12</sup>;

sf. עָשִׂירָה Mi 6<sup>12</sup>;—**adj. m.** 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> (opp. עָשִׂיר), Ru 3<sup>10</sup> (opp. רָד); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. רָד, Pr 10<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12<sup>2</sup> Pr 14<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; opp. רָשָׁיוֹן ψ 49<sup>3</sup>; alone Je 9<sup>23</sup> Mi 6<sup>12</sup> + 5 t., + עָשִׂירֵי עָם ψ 45<sup>12</sup>; ע' Is 53<sup>9</sup> is prob. crpt., cf. || רָשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit רַע עָשִׂי; Kroehm Gr Che<sup>304</sup> conj. רָשָׁעִים for ע' and פְּשָׁעִים for ר'.

† [עָשָׂה] **vb.** *waste away* (cf. As. *asānu*, *moth*; Ar. عَث moth(-worm), عَات eat (of moth; † denom.); acc. to De<sup>6,8</sup> al. עָשָׂה is denom. from עָשָׂה, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עָשָׂה מִכְּעַם עֵינַי ψ 6<sup>8</sup> *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 3I<sup>10</sup> (בְּכַעַם); + נַפְשִׁי (בְּכַעַם); 3 pl. עָשָׂה נַפְשֵׁהוּ v<sup>11</sup>.

† II. עָשָׂה **n.m.** <sup>18,20</sup> *moth* (as *waster, consumer*);—ע' abs., Ho 5<sup>12</sup> (|| רָקַב), Is 50<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>2</sup>; in sim. ψ 39<sup>12</sup>; עָשָׂה בְּבָבֶר אֶמְכֹּלֵהוּ Jb 13<sup>28</sup>; symbol of fragility Jb 4<sup>19</sup>.—27<sup>10</sup> read prob. עָשָׂה עָשָׂה q.v.

† I. [עָשָׂה] **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (†), si vera l. (cf. עָשָׂה);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁמַט עָשָׂהוּ Je 5<sup>28</sup> (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thea conj. עָשָׂהוּ *have grown rich* (cf. ⑥ ⑤ ④), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׂיר precedes, v<sup>27</sup>).

† עֲשֵׂת **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny*? NH *id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע' יָסָה Ct 5<sup>14</sup> *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl<sup>122</sup> Bu).

† עֲשֻׂוֹת **adj.** *smooth*?—only בְּרִיל ע' Ez 27<sup>18</sup> as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשֻׂוֹת, i.e. pt. pass., from √ עֲשָׂה, *or work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† II. [עָשָׂה] **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עָשִׂיתָ, אֲתַעֲשֶׂתָ);—**Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִתְעַשֶּׂתָּ אֵלֵינוּ Jon 1<sup>6</sup> perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חָשַׁב ψ 40<sup>16</sup>).

† עֲשֻׂוֹתָ (van d. H. חָ-ה) **n.f.** *thought*;—cstr. ע' שָׂאָנָה Jb 12<sup>2</sup> (חָ-ה would be pl., fr. \*עֲשֻׂוֹתָ).

† [עֲשֻׂוֹתָה] **n.f.** *id.* (Aram.: אֲתַעֲשֶׂתָּ); cstr. עֲשֻׂוֹתָה Ecclus 3<sup>21</sup>);—pl. sf. עֲשֻׂוֹתָהוּ ψ 146<sup>4</sup>.

עֲשֻׂוֹתָ **n.num.** *one* (As. *išten*, *one*; *išten ebr̄it*, *eleven*; D1<sup>175</sup>, TelAm. [iṣ-]tit, *first time*; v. Gie<sup>ZAW 1 (1881), 296</sup> Ges<sup>197,0</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.113</sup> and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֲשֻׂוֹתָ עָשָׂרָה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> = 52<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>3</sup>, Ez 26<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>69</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> Ex 26<sup>7,28</sup> 36<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 7<sup>72</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> (all P), Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>.





Γοβολια: יהי- 2 K 8<sup>26</sup> 1 I<sup>2.20</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>10.11</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>.  
 12.21 24<sup>7</sup>; יהי- 2 K 1 I<sup>1.13.14</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>. **2. m. a.**  
 1 Ch 8<sup>28</sup> Ογοβολια. **b.** Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> Αθλει, Α Αθλια;  
 ΘL Γοβονιου (genit.). **c.** עתלי one with foreign  
 wife Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>, Θαλι, Α Οθαλι.

†[עתם] **vb. dub.**; **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נתם  
 נא Is 9<sup>18</sup> (גַּתְּ is be clogged in speech, גַּתְּ  
*suffocating heat*, מַגְתוֹמַּם burned by heat; hence  
 Thes scorched, but derived sense dub.; v.  
 RS<sup>Phll. xiii. 61 f.</sup>);—read perhaps נַתְּהָה (נַתְּהָה is  
 burned up, cf. RS<sup>1. c.</sup>, Krochm Kit Che<sup>191</sup>).

†עתני **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, Γοοει,  
 (Γ)οθν.

†עניא **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in  
 Isr., Γοβονηλ, Jos 15<sup>17</sup> Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>9.11</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>13.13</sup>;  
 name of family 27<sup>15</sup>.

†[עתק] **vb. move, proceed, advance**  
 (NH Hiph.; As. *elēku* as H., also trans. *bring*,  
*move*; Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتَقَ precede, pass forth, be-  
 come free, grow old; Aram. עָתַק, חָתַם grow  
 old, Palm. adj. עָתַק old);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs.  
 עָתַקָה ψ 6<sup>9</sup>, 3 pl. עָתַקוּ Jb 21<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms.  
 יַעְתֵּק Jb 14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>;—**1. move** מְסַלְמֵו יַעְתֵּר  
 Jb 14<sup>18</sup>, so 18<sup>4</sup>. **2. advance** (in years; Aramaic  
 sense) 21<sup>7</sup> (|| יַחֲיֵי); hence = grow old and weak  
 ψ 6<sup>9</sup> (of eye, || עֵשֶׂה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl.  
 הִעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (Gi; van d. H. Baer v<sup>16</sup>), Pr 25<sup>1</sup>;  
**Impf.** 3 ms. הִעְתִּיקוּ Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>22</sup>; **Pt.**  
 מִעְתִּיק Jb 9<sup>9</sup>;—**1. move forward** (sc. tent)  
 = proceed Gn 12<sup>9</sup> (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26<sup>22</sup>  
 (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (v. supr.) words  
 have moved away from them (מִפֶּהם), but  
 v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2. Jb 9<sup>9</sup> he who re-**  
**moveth mountains.** **3. very late** Pr 25<sup>1</sup>  
*transcribe* (remove from one book or roll to  
 another; Θ *εξεγράφω*, Ψ *transstulerunt*;  
 so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz *ZMG* xiv (1871), 447 f. =  
 Ges. *Schr.* III, 66 f.).

†עתק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech)  
 (Thes free (v. Ar.), unrestrained);—1 S 2<sup>8</sup>  
 ψ 31<sup>19</sup> 94<sup>4</sup>; so also 75<sup>6</sup> (cf. צָוָר).

†עתק **adj.** Thes (ancient and so) valuable;  
 < advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عَتِيقُ  
*preceding*, hence *surpassing*, choice Lane<sup>1917</sup>);  
 —y הן Pr 8<sup>18</sup> eminent wealth.

†עתיק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice**  
 (v. עָתַק);—מְכַפֶּה Is 23<sup>18</sup> choice attire.

†[עתיק] **adj. removed, old**;—**1. removed**,  
 וְכִמְלֵי סָחֵלָב Is 28<sup>9</sup> i.e. weaned (||  
 on cstr. v. Ges<sup>1130 a</sup>). **2. old, ancient** (Aramaism:  
 עִתִּיק, חָדִים, old), הַדְּבָרִים עִתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>.

†I. [עָתַר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to  
 God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ slaughter for sacrifice De<sup>6a (4)</sup>  
 381 We *Skizzen* III, 113, 106; Held. (2), 118, 142; RS  
 Sem 1, 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֵאמֹר יַעְתֵּר  
 Gn 25<sup>21</sup>, אֶל־  
 Ex 8<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ju 13<sup>3</sup>, יַעְתֵּר אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Jb 33<sup>26</sup>. **Niph.**  
 be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty;  
 always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d):  
**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. לָהֶם יַעְתֵּר Is 19<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms.  
 לוֹ יַעְתֵּר Gn 25<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup>, לְנֹא יַעְתֵּר Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>; c.  
 וְיַעְתֵּר for the land 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; **Inf. abs.**  
 וְיַעְתֵּר לוֹ 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup>; **cstr.** (as subst.) לוֹ יַעְתֵּר 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>.  
**Hiph. = Qal, make supplication**, c. לָהֶם, לָ:  
 אֶל־הָעֵתִירָה Ex 8<sup>26</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. יַעְתִּיר  
 Jb 22<sup>27</sup>; **Inv. mpl.** אֶל־הָעֵתִירָה Ex 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>28</sup>, לָ 10<sup>17</sup>;  
 also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, **Impf.** 1 s.  
 אֶעְתִּיר Ex 8<sup>6</sup>, so **Inv.** הָעֵתִירָה, c. בְּעָרִי v<sup>21</sup>.

†I. [עָתַר] **n.[m.] suppliant, worshipper**  
 (i; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עָתָרִי Zp 3<sup>10</sup>.

†II. [עָתַר] **vb. be abundant, si vera l.**  
 (as Aram. loan-word; חָלַס, עָטַר, be rich =  
 Heb. עָשַׂר);—**Niph. Pt.** fpl. נִעְתְּרוֹת Pr 27<sup>6</sup> (of  
 enemy's kisses; De excessive; opp. נִמְאָמִים);  
 Toy prop. נִעְתְּרוֹת, or נִעְתָּוֹת, crooked, hypocritical.  
**Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. הִעְתְּרֵתָם עָלַי דְּבָרֶיךָ Ez 35<sup>13</sup>  
 ye have multiplied against me your words (||  
 וְהִגְדִּילוּ || עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם, del. as gloss Co after Θ,  
 Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עֵתָרָת **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si  
 vera l.);—cstr. Je 33<sup>9</sup> I will reveal to them  
 abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie  
 Buhl<sup>121</sup>; Vrss. render variously).

†עֵתָרָה **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos  
 15<sup>12</sup> (Iθax; AΘL Αθερ), in Simeon 19<sup>7</sup> (Iθερ);  
 in both sq. עֵתָרָה; perhaps = עֵתָרָה q.v.; perhaps  
 (Conder *Survey* III, 281) Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit  
 Jibrin (cf. GASm *Geogr. Map*).

III. עֵתַר (√of following).

†II. [עָתַר] **n.[m.] odour** (si vera l.) (so  
 Vrss.);—cstr. עֵתָר Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, of incense.

# פ, פ

**פ, פ, פ**, *Pé*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in post-B. Hebrew.

**פָּה** v. פִּה.

† **[פָּאָה]** vb. perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. **فَأَى** (فَأَى, فَاو) *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. **פָּעַי** DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701 L);—**Hiph. Impf.** I s. sf. **אֶפְסְיָהֶם** Dt 32<sup>26</sup> I [פ] will cleave them in pieces (poss. point **אָפְסִי**, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. **אֶפְסִיִּם** & Gr).

**פָּאָה** n.f. corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me<sup>Archiv</sup>. I. 461 Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xli (1887), 613 Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>, but perh. bilit., Nö<sup>M.</sup> 453 Sta<sup>1865</sup>, and not fr. **פָּאָה**; cf. Ar. **فَأَى** company, etc. (Nö<sup>1.c.</sup>); As. *pātu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> 74; NH=BH, Aram. **פָּאָה**, **פָּאָה**);—abs. **פָּ** Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. **פָּאָה** Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 77 t.; pl. abs. **פָּאָה** Ex 25<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; du. cstr. **פָּאָה** Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (but read prob. **פָּאָה** as || Je 48<sup>45</sup>);—† 1. corner of divan Am 3<sup>12</sup>; table Ex 25<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; field Lv 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H); land (prob.) **פָּאָה** Ne 9<sup>22</sup>, i.e. into every corner; **פָּאָה** **רְאֵשֶׁכֶּם** Lv 19<sup>27</sup> (i.e. *your temples*); **פָּאָה** **קְצוּצֵי** (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. iii, 9 WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 140 f. We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 119; *Held*. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (JE) Je 48<sup>45</sup>. 2. side: a. usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41-48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (**פָּאָה קְדִימֵיהָ** East side Ez 47<sup>13</sup> + 17 t. Ez, = **פָּ** **קְדִמָּה** Ex 27<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. P and Ez 45<sup>7</sup> (v. Co Toy); **פָּ** **צְפוֹנֵיהָ** North side Ez 47<sup>15</sup> Ex 26<sup>20</sup> + 9 t.; **פָּ** **נֶגְבֵיהָ** South side Ez 47<sup>19,19</sup> Ex 27<sup>9</sup> + 8 t.; **פָּ** **מִזְרָחֵיהָ** West side Ez 45<sup>7</sup> Ex 27<sup>12</sup> + 21 t. + **פָּ** **הַיָּם** Ez 41<sup>12</sup> (also **פָּ** **קְדִימֵיהָ** 48<sup>1</sup>); abs. only **פָּ** **לְפָנֵיהָ** Ex 27<sup>9</sup>. b. **פָּאָה פָּנָיו** Lv 13<sup>41</sup> side (border) of his face (forehead and temples; P).

**פָּאָה** v. פָּיָה.

† I. **[פָּאָר]** vb. **Pi**. beautify, glorify;—**Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **פָּאָרְתִּי** (obj. Isr.) Is 55<sup>5</sup> 60<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. of temple; **Impf.** I s. sf. **אֶפְאָר** 60<sup>7</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **פָּאָר** v<sup>13</sup> Ezr 7<sup>27</sup>; so **פָּאָר עֵינַיִם בְּיִשְׁרָעֵל** ψ 149<sup>4</sup>. **Hithp.** 1. *glorify oneself*, c. על pers.: = boast, **Impf.** 3 ms. **תִּפְאָר** Ju 7<sup>2</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup>; as polite address to king, **Imv.** ms. **תִּפְאָר** Ex 8<sup>5</sup> (J), *assume the honour*

over me (to decide) when, etc. 2. *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (כ), of א, **תִּפְאָר** Is 44<sup>23</sup>, so I s. **אֶת־תִּפְאָרִי** 49<sup>3</sup>; of people [by א], **Inf. cstr.** **תִּפְאָר** 60<sup>7</sup> 61<sup>2</sup>.

† **פָּאָר** n.m. **Ex** 44<sup>18</sup> head-dress, turban (orig. ornament);—abs. פ of bridegroom Is 61<sup>10</sup>, sign of joy v<sup>2</sup> (opp. mourning, and so) **פָּאָר** Ez 24<sup>17</sup>, pl. sf. **פָּאָרְכֶם** v<sup>23</sup> (worn by men of position); of priests **פָּאָרִים** Ez 44<sup>18</sup>, פ of luxurious women Ex 39<sup>23</sup> (P); pl. abs. **פָּאָרִים** Is 3<sup>20</sup> (of luxurious women).

† **תִּפְאָרָה** n.f. beauty, glory;—**ת'** Is 28<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup>; elsewh. abs. and cstr. **תִּפְאָרָה** Is 3<sup>18</sup> + 20 t.; **תִּפְאָרְתִּי** Pr 28<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; sf. **תִּפְאָרְתִּי** Is 46<sup>13</sup> + 20 t. sf.;—1. *beauty, finery* Is 3<sup>18</sup>; of garments 52<sup>1</sup>; jewels Ez 16<sup>17,20</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup>; flock Je 13<sup>20</sup>; a man Is 44<sup>13</sup>; city of Samaria 28<sup>1,4</sup>; diadem v<sup>5</sup>. 2. *glory*: a. of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28<sup>2,40</sup> (P); **ת'** **עֹטְרַת הַכֹּהֵן** crown of glory Pr 4<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> Is 62<sup>3</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup> Ez 16<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>42</sup>; greatness of monarch Est 1<sup>4</sup>; house of David and inhabitants of Jerusalem. Zc 12<sup>7,7</sup>. b. of renown **ת'** **לְשֵׁם לְה'** Dt 26<sup>19</sup> I Ch 22<sup>5</sup> Je 13<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>9</sup>. c. attribute of א' **ψ** 71<sup>8</sup> I Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; **ת'** **לְשֵׁם** Is 63<sup>14</sup> I Ch 29<sup>13</sup>; **ת'** **עוֹנֵי** ψ 89<sup>15</sup>; **ת'** **רִוְעֵי** Is 63<sup>12</sup>; hence **ת'** in א's sanctuary **ψ** 96<sup>6</sup>, **בֵּית תִּפְאָרְתִּי** Is 60<sup>7</sup> cf. 63<sup>13</sup> (of heavenly temple), 64<sup>10</sup>; **ת'** as א's gift to Isr. 46<sup>13</sup> cf. 60<sup>19</sup> (also **ψ** 89<sup>18</sup> supr.); of future fruit of land 4<sup>2</sup>; design. of ark of א' **ψ** 78<sup>6</sup>. 3. a. *honour* of nation Isr. La 2<sup>1</sup>. b. *glorifying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20<sup>5</sup> Pr 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>12</sup>; warrior Ju 4<sup>9</sup>; monarchs Is 10<sup>12</sup>; nations Is 13<sup>19</sup> Ez 24<sup>25</sup>, **ת'** **מִקְלֵה** rod (sceptre) of glorifying Je 48<sup>17</sup> (others 1).

## II. פָּאָר (doubtful ✓).

† **[פָּאָרָה]** n.f. bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. **פָּאָרוֹת** Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (Baer פָּאָרוֹת); of cedar, sf. **פָּאָרוֹת** 31<sup>5</sup> (Kt; וִי־ Qr); **פָּאָרְתִּי** v<sup>6</sup>, **פָּאָרְתִּי** v<sup>2,12,13</sup>.

† **פָּאָרָה** Kt., **פָּאָרָה** Qr n.f. coll. boughs Is 10<sup>33</sup> (van d. H. Baer פָּאָרָה).

† **[פָּאָר]** vb. denom. **Pi**. go over the boughs;—**Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּפְאָר** Dt 24<sup>20</sup> thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee (i.e. glean).

† **פָּאָרְרִי** n.[m.] mng. dub.; only **פָּ** **קָבְצָה** Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; Thes, all faces gather a glow (glow with dread, fr. assumed ✓פָּאָר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. gather in (their) beauty (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV gather blackness (fr. פאר a pot I), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פארן n.pr.loc. Paran, פארן (cf. n.pr. פאר Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מ' פאר home of Ishmael Gn 21<sup>21</sup> (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12<sup>16</sup> (E), 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2,26</sup> (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was מ' הר Dt 33<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup>,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; מ' alone I K 11<sup>18,19</sup> (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (loc. dub.).—I S 25<sup>1</sup> v. II. לעון sub מעון.—Vid. Rob<sup>BB.1.177</sup> Palmer<sup>Desert of Exodus. 264 ff.</sup>, Di Dr<sup>Dt.</sup>

פגג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פגג unripe fig, pl. פגג; so Syr. فغغ in Lexx; Ar. فغغ unripe fruit; פגג unripe grape; cf. Post in Hastings<sup>DB. 718</sup> Tristr<sup>NHB 302</sup> Löw<sup>p. 301</sup>).

† פגג n.f. (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פגג Ct 2<sup>12</sup>.

פגל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فجل فجل, فجل is be thick and soft, flaccid; NH פגל = BH, cf. Levy<sup>NHWB. v.</sup>).

† פגל n.m.<sup>Lv 7. 18</sup> foul thing, refuse, but only aster. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is מ' if eaten on third day Lv 7<sup>18</sup> (P), 19<sup>7</sup> (H); cf. מ' פגל Ez 4<sup>14</sup> (undefined); pl. פגל Is 65<sup>4</sup> broth of refuse things (Kt פרק, RS<sup>sem i. 322, 2nd ed. 343</sup> thinks of flesh with the blood; Du<sup>ad loc.</sup> of mice and other unclean animals.

† פגע vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aram. פעג; poss. akin to Ar. فجا happen to, light upon; فجع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מ' I K 2<sup>32</sup> +, sf. ופעג consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ופעג Gn 28<sup>11</sup> +; 1 pl. ופעג Jb 21<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. ופעג Ju 8<sup>21</sup> +; mpl. ופעג Gn 23<sup>3</sup>; Inf. cstr. לפגע I S 22<sup>17</sup>, sf. ופעג Nu 35<sup>19,21</sup>;—1. meet, light upon, c. acc. pers. I S 10<sup>5</sup> Ex 5<sup>20</sup> (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5<sup>19</sup>; מ' שור Ex 23<sup>4</sup>; c. ב pers. Gn 32<sup>2</sup> (E), Nu 35<sup>19,21</sup> (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28<sup>11</sup> (E). 2. meet, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64<sup>5</sup> (subj. 'ו), so 47<sup>3</sup> acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che<sup>184</sup> מפגע (reading, with Du, אמר for אדם). 3. encounter with hostility, fall upon c. ב pers. Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> I S 22<sup>17,18,19</sup> 2 S 1<sup>15</sup> I K 2<sup>25,29,31,32,34,46</sup> Ru 2<sup>22</sup>; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5<sup>3</sup>. 4. encounter with request, entreat, c. ב pers. Je 7<sup>16</sup> Jb 21<sup>15</sup>, sq. cl.

Je 27<sup>18</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23<sup>8</sup>. 5. strike, touch, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11,22,26,27,34,34</sup>, cf. 17<sup>10</sup>; c. ל loc. 19<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. 1. cause to light upon, Pf. 3 ms. ופעג c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53<sup>6</sup>. 2. cause one (acc.) to entreat I S. ופעג (ב pers.) Je 15<sup>11</sup> (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. make entreaty, 3 pl. ופעג Je 36<sup>25</sup> c. ב pers.; more gen. interpose, Impf. 3 ms. ופעג Is 53<sup>12</sup>, c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. ופעג 59<sup>16</sup> one interposing. 4. make attack, only Pt. Jb 36<sup>32</sup> assuilaunt, but Ol Bu Du al. ופעג mark.

† פגע n.m. occurrence, chance;—abs. מ' I K 5<sup>18</sup> evil occurrence; Ec 9<sup>11</sup> time and chance.

† פגע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;—מ' ופעג Jb 7<sup>20</sup> (cf. also ופעג Hiph. 1).

† פגע n.m. Asherite, פגע, -עג;—Nu 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>27,77</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>.

† פגר vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint (פג der. spec. tear down, destroy; As. pagru, body, corpse; NH פגר = BH; Aram. פגר; Palm. פגר; Mand. פגר Nö<sup>180</sup>);—Pf. 3 pl. ופעג they were too faint to go, etc. I S 30<sup>10,21</sup>.

† פגר n.m.<sup>Is 14. 19</sup> corpse, carcass;—abs. מ' Is 14<sup>19</sup> +, פגר Na 3<sup>3</sup>; cstr. פגר I S 17<sup>16</sup>; pl. פגרים 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> +; cstr. פגרים Je 33<sup>5</sup>; sf. פגרים Lv 26<sup>30</sup> +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14<sup>19</sup>; usu. pl. 34<sup>3</sup> 66<sup>24</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> Ez 6<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup> Lv 26<sup>30</sup> Nu 14<sup>29,32,33</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup>,—v<sup>22</sup> rd. prob. פגרים, so ו (1), ו Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פגרים 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>; sg. coll. I S 17<sup>16</sup> רב הפגר Am 8<sup>3</sup>, פגרים Na 3<sup>3</sup>; fig. of idols ופעג Lv 26<sup>30</sup>. 2. of animals Gn 15<sup>11</sup>.

† פגש vb. meet, encounter (syn. פעג);—Qal Pf. I S. ופעג Gn 33<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. consec. ופעג Is 34<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ופעג Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (Gi); Baer ופעג; van d. H. ופעג Ex 4<sup>24,27</sup>; 3 fs. ופעג I S 25<sup>20</sup> (rd. prob. ופעג Ges<sup>174</sup>, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פגש Pr 17<sup>12</sup>; cstr. פגש Je 41<sup>6</sup>;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33<sup>8</sup> I S 25<sup>20</sup> Is 34<sup>14</sup> Je 41<sup>6</sup>, so c. sf. Gn 32<sup>18</sup> Ex 4<sup>24,27</sup> 2 S 2<sup>13</sup>; meet, encounter, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17<sup>12</sup>, of ' (like a bear) Ho 1<sup>3</sup> (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. ופעג Pr 22<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>13</sup>, fig. of ופעג ψ 85<sup>11</sup>. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. ופעג Jb 5<sup>14</sup> they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

† **פָּדָה** vb. ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû, id.*, Ar. *قَدَى*; Eth. *ፈደደ*; Min. *redemed or purchased land* Mordt Betr. 22);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *פָּדָה* Lv 27<sup>27</sup> +; sf. *פָּדָה* Jb 5<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. *פָּדִיתָ* Dt 9<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* *פָּדֶה* ψ 49<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* *פָּדֵה* ψ 25<sup>22</sup>; sf. *פָּדִי* ψ 26<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* *פָּדֵה* Nu 18<sup>15</sup> ψ 49<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* *פָּדוֹת* לְפָדוֹת 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* *פָּדִיחַ* ψ 34<sup>23</sup>; sf. *פָּדִיחַ* Dt 13<sup>6</sup>; *pass. pl. cstr.* *פָּדוּיִם* Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Nu 3<sup>49</sup>; also abs. *פָּדוּיִם* Nu 3<sup>51</sup> (Qr; Kt פָּדוּיִם), *cstr.* *פָּדוּיִם* v<sup>46</sup>; sf. *פָּדוּיִם* Nu 18<sup>16</sup> (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kō<sup>11.1.138</sup>, v. פָּדוּיִם, פָּדוּיִם infr.);—*ransom*: 1. for an assessed price Ex 13<sup>13.15</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> (J), Lv 27<sup>27</sup> Nu 3<sup>46.48.51</sup> 18<sup>15.16.17</sup> (P). 2. fr. violence and death 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> ψ 49<sup>8</sup>. 3. God subj. (underlying thought of payment): a. fr. Egypt, c. *מִן*, *מִבֵּית עֶבְרִים* Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>; *מִן* *פָּדֵה* ψ 78<sup>42</sup>; *מִן* *מִצְרַיִם* 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei<sup>Urschr. 288</sup> We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>; *מִן* *מִצְרַיִם* Dt 24<sup>18</sup>; abs. Dt 9<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> Ne 1<sup>10</sup>. b. from exile, Je 31<sup>11</sup> Zc 10<sup>8</sup>; *יִשְׁכֵּן* *פָּדוּיִם* Is 35<sup>10</sup> = 51<sup>11</sup>. c. in gen. Ho 7<sup>13</sup>; *מִן* *מִבְּלַל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו* ψ 25<sup>22</sup>; *מִן* *מִבְּלַל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו* ψ 130<sup>8</sup>. d. c. acc. individ. ψ 26<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>19</sup>; Abraham Is 29<sup>22</sup>; *פָּדֵה* *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* ψ 34<sup>23</sup> 71<sup>23</sup>; *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup>; *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* Jb 33<sup>23</sup>; *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* ψ 55<sup>19</sup>; *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* Jb 5<sup>20</sup>; *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* ψ 49<sup>16</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup>; *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* ψ 119<sup>14</sup>; *מִן* *עֲבָרָתָם* Je 15<sup>21</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+ **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) *נִפְדָּה* *לֹא* *נִפְדָּה* Lv 19<sup>20</sup> *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* *נִפְדָּה* Lv 27<sup>20</sup> (from ban); 3 fs. *נִפְדָּה* *בְּמִשְׁפַּחַת* Is 1<sup>27</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *נִפְדָּה* Ex 21<sup>8</sup> *he shall let her be ransomed*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

† **פָּדוּיִם** n.[m.]pl.abstr. ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3<sup>49</sup> for MT פָּדוּיִם, Sam. פָּדוּיִם; *cstr.* פָּדוּיִם v<sup>48</sup>; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

† **פָּדוּיָא** n.pr.m. (*ransom*; cf. Ph. פָּדִי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>44</sup> Ne 7<sup>47</sup>; פָּדוּיָא.

† **פָּדוּת** n.f. ransom; *פָּדוּת* ψ 111<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; *פָּדוּת* Ex 8<sup>19</sup>;—fr. exile Is 50<sup>7</sup>; fr. iniquities ψ 130<sup>7</sup>; in gen. ψ 111<sup>9</sup>; *עֲבָרָתָם* *בֵּין* *עַמִּי* *וּבֵין* *עַמִּי* Ex 8<sup>19</sup> *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* א, but improb. and text dub.; ט ט ז *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

† **פָּדוּיָא** n.m. ransom;—Nu 3<sup>9</sup>, rd. prob. פָּדוּיָא (so Sam.); פָּדוּיָא v<sup>51</sup> Kt (Qr פָּדוּיָא);—v. פָּדָה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פָּדוּיָא sup.

† **פָּדוּיָא** n.m. id.;—*פָּדוּיָא* Ex 21<sup>30</sup> (E), ψ 49<sup>9</sup>.

† **פָּדוּיָא** n.pr.m. (*El hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. פָּדוּיָא; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT<sup>1010a</sup>);—prince of Naphtali Nu 34<sup>28</sup>; פָּדוּיָא.

† **פָּדוּיָא** n.pr.m. (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>54.59</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> פָּדוּיָא.

† **פָּדוּיָא** n.pr.m. (*hath ransomed*; in late As. *Paddāma*, Hilpr<sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. 12. 27. 68</sup>);—*פָּדוּיָא*: 1. father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>26</sup>, but ט *Ἐδελ* (ט *Iepemas*, fr. v<sup>31</sup>). 2. father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>18.19</sup>. 3. a. Ne 3<sup>25</sup>. b. 8<sup>1</sup>. 4. Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>. 5. Levite Ne 13<sup>13</sup>. 6. Manassite 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup>—ט (exc. 1) פָּדוּיָא, etc.

† **פָּדוּיָא** n.pr.loc. (*garden, field*; cf. אֲדָמָה *yoke, span of oxen*; Syr. *فُؤُك* *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. *فُؤُك* Frä<sup>129</sup>; As. *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT<sup>2. 612</sup>); also Nō<sup>Aram.</sup> in Ency. Bib.);—*פָּדוּיָא* Gn 48<sup>7</sup>, abbrev. fr. *פָּדוּיָא* (? = *garden, field of [in] Aram*; conj. by many that *פָּדוּיָא* Ho 12<sup>13</sup> is Heb. transl., cf. Di<sup>Gn 25. 20</sup>) 25<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; א' *פָּדוּיָא* 28<sup>24</sup> (v. אֲדָמָה; all P); ט *Μεσοποταμία* (*Συρίας*); perh. *Paddānā*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nō<sup>1. 6</sup>.

† **פָּדַע** vb. dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. *פָּדַע* Jb 33<sup>34</sup> a mng. like *deliver him needed*, Codd. Bu Du *פָּדַע*; < rd. פָּדַע (פָּדַע) Ew Di SS.

† **פָּדַע** n.[m.] suet, of *עֵלֶה* (so Vrss NH: ✓ unknown);—abs. *פָּדַע* Lv 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>20</sup>; sf. *פָּדַע* 1<sup>1</sup>.

**פֶּה** n.m. <sup>485</sup> *mouth* (prob. bilit. [פֶּה, פִּי] Sta<sup>4133</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. *לְפִי* acc. to; As. *pū*, *mouth*; Ar. *فُؤُك*, *فُؤُك*; Eth. *ፈደደ*; Syr. *فُؤُك* acc. to; but also Ar. *فُؤُك*, *فُؤُك*, BArām. *פֶּה*, אֲדָמָה; Syr. *فُؤُك*; Mand. *פֶּה* Nō<sup>1010a</sup>);—abs. פֶּה Ex 4<sup>10</sup> +, *cstr.* פֶּה Is 1<sup>20</sup> +; sf. *פֶּה* Gn 45<sup>12</sup> +, 2 ms. פֶּה 41<sup>10</sup> +, 3 ms. פֶּה 25<sup>25</sup> +, פֶּה Ex 4<sup>12</sup> +, 3 mpl. פֶּה *בְּפִיהֶם* Jb 7<sup>6</sup> +, פֶּה *בְּפִי* ψ 17<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., etc.; pl. פֶּה Pr 5<sup>4</sup>, פֶּה *בְּפִי* Ju 3<sup>16</sup>, פֶּה *בְּפִי* Is 41<sup>15</sup> ψ 149<sup>6</sup>; פֶּה 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—1. a. *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25<sup>23</sup> Ju 7<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>26.27</sup> Ne 9<sup>30</sup> Pr 19<sup>24</sup> = 26<sup>18</sup> +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20<sup>12</sup> ψ 119<sup>103</sup>; fig. of earth Gn 4<sup>11</sup>, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16<sup>30.32</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 1<sup>4</sup>; fig. also of She'ōl, פֶּה *בְּפִי* Is 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. ψ 69<sup>16</sup>. b. external organ, פֶּה *בְּפִי* 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> Pr 30<sup>20</sup>; of kissing 1 K 19<sup>15</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; פֶּה *בְּפִי* Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; cf. phr. פֶּה *בְּפִי* (of keeping silence) Ju 18<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> Jb 21<sup>5</sup>, cf. 29<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> Pr 30<sup>22</sup>; of mocking triumph פֶּה *בְּפִי* Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; פֶּה *בְּפִי* ψ 35<sup>21</sup> Is 57<sup>4</sup>, also פֶּה *בְּפִי* 1 S 2<sup>1</sup>. c. of א' in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup>. 2. a. much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: 'פ speaks Gn 45<sup>12</sup> 2 S 1<sup>16</sup> Is 9<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>1,6</sup> ψ 37<sup>20</sup> +; speak Jb 3<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> +; shut 'פ (be silent) Is 52<sup>15</sup>, cf. חָשַׁם Jb 7<sup>11</sup>, and (of iniquity, personif.) 'פ חָשַׁם Jb 5<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>12</sup>; guard 'פ, Pr 13<sup>3</sup> (נָצַר), 21<sup>3</sup> (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי 'פ Mi 7<sup>5</sup>, also ψ 39<sup>2</sup> (שָׁמַר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> Dt 30<sup>14</sup> 1 K 17<sup>24</sup>; שִׁים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14<sup>15</sup> Ex 4<sup>15</sup>, also (God subj.) Nu 22<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>12,16</sup> +; of utterance כֹּפֵּי יָצָא Ju 11<sup>26</sup> Nu 30<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>24</sup> Jos 6<sup>10</sup> +; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) כֹּפֵּי מוֹשֵׁה Jos 1<sup>8</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup>, cf. נִכְרַת כֹּפֵּי Je 7<sup>28</sup> לֹא יִשְׁמַע עַל-פִּיךָ, Ex 23<sup>13</sup>; 'פ אֲמָרֵי Dt 32<sup>1</sup> words of my mouth, so Jb 8<sup>2</sup> ψ 19<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>4</sup>; 'פ דְּבָרֵי ψ 36<sup>4</sup> Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; of agency, 'פ בְּפִי by the mouth of 2 Ch 36<sup>21,22</sup> = כֹּפֵּי Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>; 'פ דְּבַר פִּי עַם-פִּי Je 32<sup>4</sup> speak mouth to mouth = 34<sup>2</sup>; 'פ = speech, sayings Is 29<sup>13</sup> ψ 49<sup>14</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>; 'פ אֲהִיָּה עִם-פִּי Ex 4<sup>10</sup> heavy of speech (not eloquent); 'פ יְהִיָּה לְךָ לִפְנֵי v<sup>12,18</sup>, i. e. aid thee in speaking; 'פ יְהִיָּה לְךָ לִפְנֵי v<sup>16</sup> he shall be mouth for thee; 'פ כֹּפֵּי יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36<sup>18</sup>, i. e. dictate; 'פ כֹּפֵּי v. כֹּתֵב 1 b (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, 'פ עֲקֻשִׁית Pr 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; פִּי תַהֲפֹכֹת; 8<sup>13</sup>; פִּי חֶלֶק, 26<sup>26</sup>; 'פ אֶל-תְּהַדָּל Ob 12, cf. Mi 6<sup>12</sup> Ez 35<sup>18</sup>. b. as laughing Jb 8<sup>21</sup> ψ 126<sup>2</sup>; panting 119<sup>11</sup>. c. of God; his mouth speaks Is 1<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup> +; he speaks 'פ 1 K 8<sup>18,24</sup>; wd. proceeds 'פ Dt 8<sup>3</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup> +; 'פ נִוָּה Nu 12<sup>8</sup>; he creates בְּרִיאַת פִּי ψ 33<sup>6</sup>; he executes judgment פִּי בְּשִׁבְטֵי Is 11<sup>4</sup>; esp. = command: 'פ קְרָה אֶת-פִּי 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> Nu 14<sup>41</sup>, cf. 22<sup>15</sup> Pr 8<sup>28</sup>; 'פ קְרָה (אֶת-) 1 S 12<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> +; cf. 6 d. d. of idols, ψ 115<sup>5</sup> 136<sup>16,17</sup>. e. of musical instr. = sound Am 6<sup>3</sup> (cf. 6 d). 3. of animals: bird Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (carrying), Is 10<sup>14</sup> (chirping); ass Nu 22<sup>28</sup> (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17<sup>28</sup> (seizing), Am 3<sup>12</sup> (id.), hippop. Jb 40<sup>23</sup> (drinking), crocod. 41<sup>11,13</sup> (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22<sup>28</sup> Ez 21<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>10</sup>; פָּצָה 'פ ψ 22<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>46</sup>; hence of edge of sword, פִּיַת Pr 5<sup>4</sup> a sword with edges (in sim.), = ח' פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149<sup>6</sup>; cf. Ju 3<sup>16</sup>; v. also 6 o (2), infr.; פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41<sup>15</sup>, of מוֹרָג; 4. mouth = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29<sup>2,3,9,10</sup>; cave Jos 10<sup>15,22,27</sup>; ravine, abyss Je 48<sup>23</sup> (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sh'ól ψ 141<sup>7</sup>; of a sack Gn 42<sup>27</sup> 43<sup>12,21</sup> 44<sup>12,23</sup>; ephah Zc 5<sup>5</sup>; high-priest's robe Ex 28<sup>22</sup> + 5t., cf. prob. ψ 133<sup>3</sup>; tunic Jb 30<sup>15</sup>; of a round opening also 1 K 7<sup>21,31,31</sup> (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of mouth of Nile Is 19<sup>7</sup> (others brink); gate of city Pr 8<sup>3</sup> (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי v. Toy). 5. a. extremity, end לְפָהּ פִּי from

end to end, of a temple 2 K 10<sup>21</sup>; city 21<sup>16</sup>, כְּפָה אֶל-כְּפָה of land Ezr 9<sup>11</sup>. b. = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם + Dt 21<sup>17</sup> 2 K 2<sup>2</sup> Zc 13<sup>6</sup>. 6. with preps.:— a. אֶל פִּי, v. infr. d (2). b. כְּפִי: (a) acc. to the command of, 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup>; (b) acc. to the mouth of, i. e. in proportion to (cf. As. ki-i pi-i, D<sup>11</sup> H<sup>22</sup> B<sup>22</sup>), + Ex 16<sup>21</sup> they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אֹכְלוֹ each in proportion to his eating (v<sup>16,18</sup> לִפְּי), Lv 25<sup>32</sup> כְּפִי שְׁנַיִ acc. to the number of his years (cf. v<sup>16</sup> לִפְּי); Nu 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> עֲבַרְתָּ כְּפִי עֲבַרְתָּ (so 2 Ch 31<sup>7</sup>), 7<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> (all P); Jb 33<sup>6</sup> לֹא אֶנִּי כְּפִי הוֹדֵאִי הוֹדֵאִי I am in the proportion of thee as regards God, i. e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., כְּפִי אִשְׁרָאֵל + MI 2<sup>9</sup> אִינְכֶם שְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת-דְּרָכַי אִשְׁרָאֵל, + MI 2<sup>9</sup> אִינְכֶם שְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת-דְּרָכַי אִשְׁרָאֵל, as ye do not keep, etc.; and without חֶסֶד Zc 2<sup>4</sup> אִישׁ כְּפִי אִשְׁרָאֵל נִשְׂא רֹאשׁוֹ none did lift up his head (but We Now אִשְׁרָאֵל for אִשׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). c. לְפִי, nearly i. q. כְּפִי (v. 5 i b), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפִי, لَفِي): (1) + Gn 47<sup>12</sup> הֵטַף לְפִי אִישׁ אֹכְלוֹ each acc. to his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16<sup>16,18</sup> Lv 25<sup>16</sup> לְפִי רֹב הַשְּׂנַיִם, v<sup>16,51</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> לְפִי יִרְעוּ, Nu 26<sup>44</sup> Jos 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> except לְפִי דְּבָרֵי Ho 10<sup>12</sup> חֶסֶד לְפִי קָצַר (|| לְצַדִּיקָה ||), Pr 12<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>: sq. inf. Nu 9<sup>17</sup> הֶעֱלֹת הָעֶנָּן לְפִי = acc. as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29<sup>10</sup>. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב acc. to the mouth, or measure, of the sword, i. e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34<sup>26</sup> Ex 17<sup>13</sup> Nu 21<sup>24</sup> + oft. d. עַל פִּי: (1) acc. to (עַל 1 fa) the mouth of, i. e. (a) the command of, Gn 41<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> Ex 17<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 3<sup>16,29</sup> + (esp. P), 2 K 23<sup>21</sup>; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17<sup>6</sup> עַל-פִּי עַד אֶהְרֹג 19<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> (on עַל-פִּי הַנְּקָלָה Am 6<sup>3</sup>, v. 2 e sup.). (2) acc. to the measure of, in accordance with, + Gn 43<sup>7</sup> we told him the questions האלה acc. to these words (i. e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34<sup>27</sup> in accordance with these words, Lv 27<sup>8</sup> אִשֶׁר עַל-פִּי הַנְּזָר acc. to what the hand of the vower can reach to, v<sup>18</sup> (cf. לְפִי 25<sup>16,51</sup>), Dt 17<sup>10,11</sup> 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> (but v. שְׂמִיחָה), Pr 22<sup>6</sup> רִדְכּוֹ עַל פִּי דְרַכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, + Jos 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>.

פִּי, and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.) פִּי, also + Jb 38<sup>11</sup> פִּי, adv. loc. here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in 1 so, then (oft. in apod.), אִפֹּה, אִפֹּה: cf. Kö<sup>11,1</sup>, 247 f., 248, 253 f.):—1. here: a. Gn 19<sup>12</sup> עַד מִתְּלַחֵךְ עַד מִתְּלַחֵךְ whom hast thou still here? 22<sup>5</sup> לְכֶם פִּי הִנֵּה,

40<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>16</sup> Dt 5<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> Ju 4<sup>20</sup> הַיֵּשׁ פֹּה אֵיֶשׁ, 2 K 3<sup>11</sup>, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18<sup>3</sup> מה הַיֵּשׁ לְךָ = what is thy business here? simil. † 1 K 19<sup>9,13</sup> Is 22<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> וְעָתָה מַה־לְרֵפָה. Cf. the syn. בָּה, פֹּה 2. b. עָרְפָה † Jb 38<sup>11a</sup>. c. מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40<sup>12a</sup>, where it must be supplied with Ⓞ) repeated, on this side . . . on that side (cf. מִזְּהָ . . . מִבְּהָ, Ez 40<sup>10,10,12b,21,21</sup>, etc. d. with the interrog. אֵי, מִפֹּה where? v. p. 33. † 2. after a verb of motion, hither, 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> פֹּה בָּאוּ, Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>.

† פּוֹאֵה n.pr.m. in Issachar, פּוֹאֵה, etc.;—פּוֹאֵה Ju 10<sup>1</sup> (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>; פּוֹה Gn 46<sup>13</sup> Nu 26<sup>3</sup>.

† פּוֹי adj.gent. of פּוֹה, c. art. Nu 26<sup>23</sup>; rd. פּוֹי? or (φουαι) פּוֹי?—Ⓞ L φουλαί.

† פּוֹי vb. grow numb (Ar. قَامَ grow cool; Syr. بَدَأ be cold; יָפַי cease, be helpless; NH id. vanish);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּנוּ לְבָבוֹ Gn 45<sup>25</sup>; 3 fs. תִּפְּנֵי הַיָּדָא (si vera l., v. נטר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1<sup>10</sup> of תִּרְדָּה, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּנְדַּבְתִּי 38<sup>9</sup> I am benumbed and crushed (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפְוִיָה ψ 88<sup>16</sup> (for MT ἀπ. λεγ. אֶפְוִיָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְוִיָה.

† פּוֹי n.f. benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל־תִּתְנֵי לָךְ La 2<sup>13</sup> grant thyself no benumbing (rd. prob. פּוֹי).

† פּוֹי n.f. id.;—pl. מַיִן הַפְּנוּת La 3<sup>19</sup> (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פּוֹי),

† פּוֹי vb. breathe, blow (NH פוּחַ blow out; Ar. فَوَّحَ = Heb., so Aram. פוּחַ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> until the day breathes, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּחַ הַיּוֹם ψ 10<sup>3</sup> +; וַיִּפְּחַ Pr 14<sup>25</sup>; וַיִּפְּחַ Hb 2<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Imv. fs. הַיּוֹם Ct 4<sup>16</sup>;—1. cause garden (acc.) to exhale (sc. odours) Ct 4<sup>16</sup>. 2. a. puff, snort, against, 3 pers., ψ 10<sup>6</sup>. b. עַל pers., Ez 21<sup>26</sup> with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee. c. excite, inflame city Pr 29<sup>3</sup>. d. c. לוֹ ψ 12<sup>6</sup> puff, = pant for it (so most; Thes Hi al. against whom men puff; Bae אֶפְוִיָה לוֹ I will shine forth to him); לְפָנָי Hb 2<sup>3</sup> the vision panteth (hasteth) towards the end (so most). 3. breathe out, utter, קְוִיָּם Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>5,26</sup> 19<sup>5,9</sup> אֶפְוִיָה 12<sup>17</sup>.

† פּוֹי n.[m.] soot, Ⓞ αἰθάλη (I wafted about);—cstr. בְּפִתּוֹן Ex 9<sup>8,10</sup> (P) furnace-soot.

† פּוֹי n.pr.gent. prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3<sup>9</sup> Je 46<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> (Ⓞ usu. Λιβυαί); Gn 10<sup>6</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>5</sup> (Φουδ); † Is 66<sup>19</sup> (for MT פּוֹי; Ⓞ Φουδ);—vid. Di<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Jen<sup>2A</sup> z. 325 ff.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6<sup>25</sup>, Φουτηλ.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37<sup>36</sup> (E), 39<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>1</sup>), Περεφρης, etc.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. P<sup>1</sup>-di-p-R<sup>1</sup>, i.e. he whom the Ra gave, v. Sethe De asseph prosbeticos in ling. aeg. (1892), 31; Dr in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>);—Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> (E), 46<sup>20</sup> (P), Περεφρης, Α Περεφρης.

† פּוֹי n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. نَبْ open, separate; Syr. قَبْ pulverize; but פּוֹי perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַיִּזְכֹּם בָּפּוֹי 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> וַיִּקְרָעֵי וּגְרָ Je 4<sup>20</sup>; (on practice in Arab. v. We<sup>100,103,413</sup>; in Egypt, Lane Mod. Egypt. ed. 5.1.45 f.); fig. Is 54<sup>11</sup> of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We<sup>DLZ, Aug. 2.1890</sup> Che<sup>18</sup> al. rd. פּוֹי q.v.); 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קְוִיָּה, and בְּחַל.

† פּוֹי n.[m.] coll. beans (NH = BH; Ar. قَوْل; Eth. ፍል; פּוֹי);—2 S 17<sup>25</sup> Ez 4<sup>3</sup>, Ⓞ κύαμος.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. = תְּגִלַּת פּוֹי (q.v.) (As. Pulu; Babylonian name of TP, Schr<sup>SBAL</sup> 1867, 562; KB II, 277, cf. 277 Tiele Gesch. 268 f.; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey<sup>Entstehung. 70</sup>) Πάρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT<sup>2</sup>, 480); 2 K 15<sup>19,19</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup>, Φουα[λ].—Is 66<sup>19</sup>, v. פּוֹי.

† פּוֹי vb. (?); only אֶפְוִיָה ψ 88<sup>16</sup>; rd. prob. אֶפְוִיָה, v. פּוֹי.

פּוֹי 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup> v. פּוֹי. פּוֹי v. פּוֹי.

† פּוֹי n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33<sup>42,43</sup>, Φ(ε)τωω; betw. Pétra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φτωωω, Φαιωωω Euseb<sup>Onom. ed. Leg. 299, 73</sup>, v. also Ritter<sup>Erdkunde. Asien. xiv. 125 ff.</sup> Seetzen<sup>Reise III, 17</sup> (Kálaet Phendán); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פּוֹי q.v.

† פּוֹי n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1<sup>15</sup>, Φουα.

† I. [פּוֹי] vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. مَشَّ break asunder, scatter);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ ψ 68<sup>2</sup> Ez 48<sup>16</sup> +; 3 fpl. וַיִּפְּצוּהָ Ez 34<sup>5</sup> +, וַיִּפְּצוּהָ Zc 13<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Imv. mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; Pt.

*pass. pl. sf.* פּוּצִי Zp 3<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, בָּעָם 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Nu 10<sup>35</sup> ψ 68<sup>2</sup>; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34<sup>3,4</sup> Zc 1 3<sup>7</sup>; בְּתוֹכֵי צָרָה Zp 3<sup>10</sup> is prob. crpt., and v.<sup>9,10</sup> gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (מִשְׁעַל הַעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46<sup>16</sup>; men (from Babel) Gn 11<sup>1</sup> (עַל loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. בָּצְרוּ Je 10<sup>21</sup>, 3 pl. בָּצְרוּ Gn 10<sup>19</sup> +, 2 mpl. בָּצְרוּם Ez 11<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. f.* בָּצְרוּת 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. Dral.; pl. בָּצְרוּם 1 K 22<sup>17</sup>, בָּצְרוּם 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> (מִשְׁעַל pers.)=Je 52<sup>8</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>17</sup> (עַל loc.)=2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (עַל), cf. Je 40<sup>16</sup> (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>34,41</sup> 28<sup>25</sup>, as flock Je 10<sup>21</sup> Ez 34<sup>5</sup> (עַל loc.), v.<sup>12</sup> (שָׂם); Egyptians 29<sup>13</sup> (שָׂפוּה); of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10<sup>15</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְהִפְצִיִּי Dt 4<sup>7</sup> +, 1 s. consec. וְהִפְצִיִּיִּי Ez 22<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶי Jb 37<sup>11</sup>, יִפְצֶי Gn 11<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* יִפְצֶי Jb 40<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. constr.* לְהִפְצִיִּי Ez 20<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter:* a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11<sup>8,9</sup> (עַל loc.), Is 41<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; c. ב Gn 49<sup>7</sup>; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>64</sup> Je 9<sup>15</sup> Ez 11<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup>; c. (שְׂמָה) Dt 30<sup>3</sup> Je 30<sup>11</sup>; c. לָא loc. Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; abs. Je 13<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, under fig. of flock Je 23<sup>1,2</sup>; Gr rds. הִפְצִיִּי also Dt 32<sup>26</sup> (v. [פָּחַח]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>7,16</sup>; inhab. of earth Is 24<sup>1</sup>. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> = ψ 18<sup>15</sup>, ψ 144<sup>4</sup>; cloud Jb 37<sup>11</sup>; הִפְצִי עֲבֹרוֹת אֶפְרַיִם 40<sup>11</sup> (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28<sup>25</sup>. **c.** הִפְצִיִּי Jb 18<sup>11</sup> and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5<sup>12</sup>, c. לָא pers. 1 S 13<sup>3</sup>; of wind Jb 38<sup>4</sup> (עַל loc.).

† **מִפְצִיץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מִפְצִץ club, hammer JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25<sup>19</sup>, cf. Toy.

† [תַּפְצִיץ] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** וְתַפְצִיִּיְכֶם Je 25<sup>34</sup> (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (Q al.); but Baer Gi תַּפְצִיִּיְכֶם, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תַּפְצִיִּיְכֶם) Hi Gf Kō<sup>1,41</sup>; word corrupt; Gr תַּפְצִיִּיְכֶם, Gie תַּפְצִיִּיְכֶם.

† II. **פּוּץ vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فَاَضَ flow, cf. Ba<sup>23</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִפְצְאוּ Pr 5<sup>16</sup> of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. יִפְצְאוּ הַמְּצָנָה עִירֵי מְפֹאֵב Zc 1<sup>17</sup> *my cities shall overflow with good.*

† I. [פּוּק] **vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָה Is 28<sup>7</sup> *they reel* (drunken, in

giving) *judgment* (|| שָׁנֵי, הָעֵי, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְסֹק Am 2<sup>13</sup> *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totler:* 3 ms. תִּפְסֹק Je 10<sup>4</sup> (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* תִּפְסֹק Am 2<sup>13</sup> *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

† **פּוּקָה n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> (+ מְשֹׁל לֵב, v. Dr).

† **פָּקַק n.[m.]** id. lit.;—**פָּקַק בְּרַגְלָיִם** Na 2<sup>11</sup> *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פָּקַק van d. H).

† II. **פּוּק vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *bring*; appar. akin to Aram. נִפְסַק go forth, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish:* *Impf.* (juss.) וְהִפְסֹק לְרֹעֵב Is 58<sup>10</sup> c. נִפְסֹק (rd. perh. לְרֹעֵב v. Che<sup>112</sup>); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים 8<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> (all || מְצִיא 12<sup>2</sup>). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain*, c. acc.; פָּקַק Pr 3<sup>13</sup>, + מִן pers., וְיִפְסַק 8<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> (all || מְצִיא 12<sup>2</sup>). **3.** וְיִסְמֹךְ אֶל-יָדָיִם ψ 140<sup>8</sup> *his device do not promote.*

† **פּוּר n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen<sup>2A.3.391</sup> and in Wild<sup>212.173</sup>);—expl. by הַגּוֹרֵל Est 3<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>; שָׂם הַפּוּר v<sup>26</sup> explains name of feast פּוּרִים יְמֵי יְבָרֵי הַפּוּר v<sup>27</sup>; מְנַחֵם הַפּוּר v<sup>28</sup>; וְיָבִיאוּ הַפּוּרִים v<sup>29</sup>.—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now Arch. II. 104 ff. and reff.

I. **פּוּר** (√ of foll.; poss. *foam*, cf. Ar. فوّر), **פָּרַח, boil, ferment**; Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

† **פּוּרָה n.f.** wine-press;—פּוּרָה Is 63<sup>3</sup> (v. דָּרַח 3); disting. fr. יָרַח, and perh. part of it, Hg 2<sup>16</sup> (rdg. מִפּוּר, so Sm Now; usu. *measure of juice* from one filling of the פּוּר, v. Ke).

† **פּוּרָה n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kō<sup>11.1,11</sup>);—*pot* (earthen? v. פּוּר Ecclus 13<sup>2</sup>, Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβητος; Syr. ܦܘܪܐ jar of the potter, opp. ܦܘܪܐ ܦܘܪܐ), for boiling Nu 11<sup>9</sup> (JE), 1 S 2<sup>14</sup>. cf. Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (⊕ χύτρα, κύτρα).

II. **פּוּר** v. II. פּוּר.

† **פּוּרְתָא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9<sup>7</sup>, *Pharadaba, Bardaba*.

† I. [פּוּרִישׁ] **vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וּפְרִישׁוּ Hb 1<sup>9</sup> (but prob. del. וּפְרִישׁ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְרִישׁוּם Mal 3<sup>20</sup>, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּפְרִישׁוּ Je 50<sup>11</sup> Qr (so ⊕; > Kt תִּפְרִישׁוּ), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. [פּוּרִישׁ] **vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. יִפְרִישׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל-הַהָרִים Na 3<sup>14</sup> (rd. prob. בָּצְרוּ).

† **פּוּרִי adj.gent.** c.art. הַפּוּרִי 1 Ch 2<sup>23</sup>, a family in Judah; Μεμφριθεμ, Α Ηφιθεμ, ⊕ Λ Αφουθ.



פזו v. I. פזו.

†I. [פזו] vb. Hoph. be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—Pt. מְרִיבָה K 10<sup>18</sup> refined gold (si vera l.; ὁ δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup> מְרִיבָה).

†זו n.m. <sup>v.19.11</sup> refined, pure gold (Talm. מְרִיבָה; פְּרִיזָה);—Pt. מְרִיבָה; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4<sup>2</sup> מְרִיבָה Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; || (or +) זב Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (פְּרִיזָה), ψ 19<sup>11</sup> (+ רב), I 19<sup>17</sup>; || פְּרִיזָה Is 13<sup>12</sup>, cf. פְּרִיזָה Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; + חֲרִיזָה Pr 8<sup>18</sup>.

†II. [פזו] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) מְרִיבָה hasty; Ar. قَز be frightened, excited; Syr. (Lexx.) قَز leap, قَز agile, etc.);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. מְרִיבָה Gn 49<sup>24</sup>, of arms. Pi. shew agility, leap (in dance), Pt. מְרִיבָה 2 S 6<sup>16</sup>.

†[פזר] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בור q.v.; NH id. Pi. (opp. כנס = כנש), Niph.; Ar. قَز rend, slit, also separate, disperse);—Qal Pt. pass. f. מְרִיבָה Je 50<sup>17</sup> a scattered sheep is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. מְרִיבָה ψ 141<sup>7</sup> our bones are scattered מְרִיבָה. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. מְרִיבָה ψ 53<sup>6</sup> 112<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. מְרִיבָה I 147<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. מְרִיבָה Je 3<sup>13</sup>; Pt. מְרִיבָה Pr 11<sup>24</sup>;—scatter ψ 89<sup>11</sup> 53<sup>6</sup> 147<sup>16</sup> (all subj. 'י), Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; obj. מְרִיבָה Je 3<sup>13</sup>, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112<sup>9</sup> (alms), Pr 11<sup>24</sup>. Pu. Pt. מְרִיבָה Est 3<sup>8</sup> scattered, of Isr.

I, II. פז v. פזו.

†פחד vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccles 41<sup>12</sup> Imv. על פחד fear for; פחד n.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פחד ψ 119<sup>161</sup> consec. Is 19<sup>16</sup> 60<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. פחד Jb 3<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. פחד Is 19<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. פחד Dt 28<sup>67</sup> +, etc.;—1. be in dread, abs. Dt 28<sup>66</sup> Is 12<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>8,11</sup> ψ 78<sup>33</sup> Pr 3<sup>24</sup>; 'פ Je 36<sup>24</sup> sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פחד Dt 28<sup>67</sup> Jb 3<sup>25</sup> ψ 14<sup>5</sup> = 53<sup>6</sup>; c. מן pers. Is 19<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>15</sup> ψ 27<sup>1</sup> (|| גרא), cf. I 19<sup>161</sup>, and (c. מפני) Is 19<sup>16</sup>; c. על rei Je 33<sup>9</sup> (+ רגז); c. אל, pregn., turn in dread to each other Je 36<sup>16</sup>, submitting to 'י Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (|| גרא). 2. be in awe (at 'י's favour), abs., Is 60<sup>5</sup>. Pi. be in great dread, Impf. 2 ms. פחד Is 51<sup>13</sup>, c. מפני rei; Pt. abs. פחד Pr 28<sup>14</sup> deeply dreading (sc. sin). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. פחד Jb 4<sup>11</sup> filled my bones with dread.

I. פחד n.m. <sup>18.11.7</sup> dread;—'פ abs. Gn 31<sup>42</sup> +, cstr. I S 11<sup>7</sup> +, sf. פחד Dt 2<sup>25</sup> ψ 119<sup>120</sup>,

פחד Jb 13<sup>11</sup> I Ch 14<sup>17</sup>, etc.; pl. פחדים Jb 15<sup>21</sup>:—1. dread, 'פ, i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2<sup>10,19,21</sup> I S 11<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>, so מְרִיבָה + 20<sup>28</sup>, c. sf. Jb 13<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>120</sup> trembleth for dread of thee; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (|| מְרִיבָה), I 1<sup>25</sup> (|| מְרִיבָה), ψ 105<sup>28</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>, מְרִיבָה + ψ 64<sup>2</sup>, of individual + I Ch 14<sup>17</sup> Est 9<sup>2</sup>; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; abs., in gen., Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song; || מְרִיבָה), Jb 4<sup>14</sup> (|| מְרִיבָה), Je 30<sup>5</sup> (|| מְרִיבָה); as acc. cogn. c. פחד ψ 14<sup>5</sup> + (v. פחד); c. genit. subj. + Pr 1<sup>26,27</sup> (both || מְרִיבָה) Dt 28<sup>67</sup>. 2. = object of dread + ψ 13<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>, מְרִיבָה Jb 31<sup>23</sup>; מְרִיבָה + Jb 3<sup>25</sup>; מְרִיבָה + Is 24<sup>18</sup> sound of the disaster, of מְרִיבָה of orig. Je 48<sup>4</sup>, but מְרִיבָה + Jb 15<sup>21</sup> = a sound of terrors; מְרִיבָה 22<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>25</sup>. 3. as design. dei + מְרִיבָה Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (|| מְרִיבָה), so v<sup>33</sup> (|| id.; both E).

†[פחדה] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. מְרִיבָה Je 2<sup>19</sup> no awe of me (came) unto thee.

†II. [פחד] n. [m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise 3 = 7) from Ar. قَحْد thigh and (cf. We GGS, 1893, 479) sub-tribe, Palm. פחד tribe);—מְרִיבָה Jb 40<sup>17</sup> Kt the sinews of his thigh (Qr מְרִיבָה), of hippopotamus.

פחד n.m. <sup>2 K 18, 24</sup> governor (loan-word fr. As. pahāti [abbrv. from bel pahāti], lord of a district; cf. prev. O.Aram. governor);—abs. מְרִיבָה Ne 5<sup>14</sup>, cstr. מְרִיבָה Hg 1<sup>+</sup>, sf. מְרִיבָה Mal 1<sup>8</sup>, מְרִיבָה Ne 5<sup>14</sup> (but read prob. מְרִיבָה); pl. abs. מְרִיבָה I K 20<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. מְרִיבָה I 10<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, מְרִיבָה Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> +; sf. מְרִיבָה Je 51<sup>28,47</sup>;—as Assy. captains 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> = Is 36<sup>9</sup> (< del. 'פ, cf. Sta 2A<sup>w</sup> v1 (1890), 123 al.), cf. Ez 23<sup>6,12</sup>; of Babylon Je 51<sup>28,47</sup>, and Bab. allies Ez 23<sup>22</sup>; of Media Je 51<sup>28</sup>; Pers. governor of מְרִיבָה, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>2,21</sup> Ne 2<sup>7,9</sup> + 8 t.; Pers. satraps in gen. Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; applied (by later writer) to Sol.'s governors I K 10<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>; Benhadad's captains I K 20<sup>24</sup> (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. B.Aram.

†[פחז] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH id. (rare); Ar. قَحْز be haughty, boastful, reckless; פחז, Syr. قَحْז be lascivious, in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pt. מְרִיבָה וּמְרִיבָה Ju 9<sup>+</sup>; of prophets Zp 3<sup>4</sup> extravagant (|| מְרִיבָה).

†פחז n. [m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49<sup>4</sup>, abstr. for concr. (+ מְרִיבָה like [boiling, or overflowing] water).

†[פחורת] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. מְרִיבָה Je 23<sup>33</sup> of prophets.



**פיר**, פוד, פוד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فَاد *die*, فید, فَاد *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12<sup>5</sup>; cstr. 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 24<sup>22</sup>; sf. פירו Jb 30<sup>24</sup> + 21<sup>20</sup> (for פיר).

פוח v. פירח. פה v. פירות, פירות.

† **פיר** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21<sup>22,32</sup> 26<sup>26</sup>, Φικολ, ⓄL Φιχολ.

פילגש v. פילגש.

**פיר**, perh. < פאם (✓of foll., cf. Ar. فَاَمٌ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges<sup>19k</sup>).

† **פיר** n.f. superabundance (of fat);—'פ Jb 15<sup>27</sup> (|| הלבן ||).

**פיר** n.pr.m. (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth<sup>Moses</sup> (1889), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes<sup>112</sup>, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen<sup>Ex 6, 26</sup>, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)υες, Ex 6<sup>25</sup> Nu 25<sup>7</sup> + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1<sup>3</sup> (+ בנחם ), 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>1,11,17,19</sup> 14<sup>3</sup>.

† **פיר** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>52</sup>, Φυες, Φυωω, Φυα;—cf. פוּן.

פיר v. פירח. פוק v. I. פוק.

† **פיר** n.pr.f. (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes<sup>Mar. 5</sup>, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2<sup>11</sup>, Φ(ε)υωω, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פוחו).

† **פיר** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>35</sup> = פירן 9<sup>41</sup>, Φυωω, Φαυωω, ⓄL Φυωω.

**פך** (✓of foll.; cf. NH פך *flask*, also פך *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פך** n.m. <sup>2K 9,1</sup> vial, flask;—cstr. ה'שמן פך, for anointing, 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1,3</sup>.

† **פך** vb. Pi. trickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. מים מפכים מן Ez 47<sup>2</sup> *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פך** n.pr.m. (bindress [Aram.; perh. binder (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, ה' עזר Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> = Ne 7<sup>59</sup> (הצביים), υιοι Φασαθ υιοι Ασβεωειν (Φασαθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

**פלא** (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber<sup>212</sup>, cf. פלה).

† **פלא** n.m. wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—'פ Ex 15<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. פלאך

ψ 89<sup>6</sup>; פלאך 77<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>13</sup>; pl. פלאים La 1<sup>9</sup>; fpl. פלאות ψ 119<sup>20</sup> Dn 12<sup>6</sup>;—1. *wonder: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people* Is 29<sup>14</sup>; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119<sup>129</sup>; פלא יועץ Is 9<sup>5</sup> *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פלא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. 'פ והקרר La 1<sup>9</sup> *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder: of God's acts of judgment and redemption* ψ 77<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>6</sup>; 'פ עשה Ex 15<sup>11</sup> Is 25<sup>1</sup> ψ 77<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>11</sup>; of extraord. trials הם' ען Dn 12<sup>6</sup>.

[פלא] vb. denom. Niph. etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber<sup>212</sup>);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs נפלאת ψ 118<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>144</sup>); נפלאות 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> (Kü<sup>1. 80L. 614</sup> Ges<sup>17600</sup>); 3 pl. נפלאו Pr 30<sup>18</sup>; Impf. יפלא Dt 17<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; Pt. mpl. נפלאים ψ 139<sup>14</sup>; fs. נפלאת Dt 30<sup>11</sup>; pl. נפלאות Jos 3<sup>5</sup> +; sf. נפלאת Ex 3<sup>20</sup>, etc.;—†1. *be beyond one's power, difficult to do, לעשות* 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>; 'פ בעניי Zc 8<sup>6,6</sup>; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30<sup>11</sup>, for א Gn 18<sup>14</sup> (J) Je 32<sup>17,27</sup>. †2. *be difficult to understand*; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 30<sup>18</sup> Jb 42<sup>3</sup>, to decide Dt 17<sup>5</sup>. Esp. †3. a. *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>15</sup>; of God's acts, נ' בעיני, 118<sup>23</sup>, cf. 139<sup>14</sup>. b. Pt. as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37<sup>14</sup> (acts of God), Dn 11<sup>36</sup> (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37<sup>5</sup> Dn 8<sup>24</sup>. 4. *wonderful acts of א in judgment and redemption*, Ex 3<sup>20</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>15</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> ψ 9<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> + 15 t. ψ ψ; also 'פ עשה Ex 34<sup>10</sup> Jos 3<sup>5</sup> (J) Jb 5<sup>9</sup> = 9<sup>10</sup>, + 9 t. Chr ψ ψ; 'פ הראה מי 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>11</sup>. †Pi. Inf. cstr. לפלא נדר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22<sup>21</sup> Nu 15<sup>3,3</sup> (P). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הפלאי ψ 31<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; הפלא Is 28<sup>29</sup>; הפלא consec. Dt 28<sup>59</sup> (Ges<sup>17600</sup>); Impf. יפלא Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup>; Inf. abs. הפלא Is 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup>; cstr. הפלאי Is 29<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>26</sup>; Pt. ספלא Ju 13<sup>19</sup>;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*; לנדר' נדר' הפ' *make a hard vow* Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup> (cf. Pi.). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, הפ' טבות *make praises wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28<sup>59</sup>; הפ' עצה Is 28<sup>29</sup> *make counsel wondrous*, 29<sup>14</sup> *do wonderfully with people*, + הפלא ופלא לה'; הפלא עמכם לה' Jo 2<sup>25</sup> *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הפ' חסדו לי' ψ 31<sup>22</sup>; הפ' להעזר 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple נדול והפלא 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (Kü<sup>80L. 318e</sup>). 3. of God, ספלא לעשות Ju 13<sup>19</sup> *working wonders in doing*. †Hithp. Impf. בי התפלא Jb 10<sup>16</sup> *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) against me.

† פלני n.pr.m. (DHM <sup>Expigr. Denkm. 9.1</sup> cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>5,8</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פלה.

† פלני adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26<sup>6</sup>.

[פלני] v. following.

† פלני adj. wonderful, incomprehensible;—m. פלני (i.e. פלני) Kt, Ju 13<sup>18</sup> (name of י פלני; > Qr (פלני); f. פלני רעת חפני (i.e. פלני) ψ 139<sup>6</sup> God's knowledge; > Qr פלני).

† פלני n.pr.m. Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup>, ⓄL Φαλαας.

† פלני n.pr.m. (late As. Pi-Idama Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. 12. 66);—1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>, פארא, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

† פלני n.f. wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. פלני Jb 37<sup>16</sup> (of providence; but read probably פלני Bu SS, cf. Di).

† פלני vb. split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. قَلَج divide, split; Aram. פלני, פלני divide; Eth. ፈለገ: ravine, stream; As. pulgu, canal);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. פלני Gn 10<sup>25</sup> the earth was divided. Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. פלני Jb 38<sup>25</sup> cleave a channel for rain. 2. Imv. ms. פלני (Ges<sup>102a</sup>) ψ 55<sup>10</sup> divide their speech (their counsels).

† פלני n.m. <sup>v. 65, 10</sup> (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. פלני Is 30<sup>25</sup> (+ יבִּירְמִים); cstr. פלני ψ 1<sup>2</sup>, sim. Is 32<sup>2</sup> Pr 2<sup>1</sup>, metaph. 5<sup>16</sup>, of tears La 3<sup>48</sup> ψ 119<sup>136</sup>; פלני ψ 46<sup>6</sup> (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); fig. of prosperity; sg. פלני Jb 29<sup>6</sup> (fig. of prosperity); sg. פלני ψ 65<sup>10</sup>, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38<sup>25</sup>).

† פלני n.pr.m. son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⓄL Φαλεγ; Gn 10<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>17, 18, 19</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>19, 26</sup>, פלני Gn 11<sup>16</sup>.

† פלני n.f. 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. פלני: 1. streams Jb 20<sup>17</sup>. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, פלני cstr. Ju 5<sup>15, 16</sup> (read perhaps פלני, v. following), > streams.

† פלני n.f. division (= סחֶלְקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פלני 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup>.

† פלני n.f. id.; pl. abs. פלני 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>.

† פלני n.f. concubine (NH id.; פלני פלני, perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. young girl), Lat. pellex;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta<sup>G. 1. 200</sup>, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen<sup>ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.</sup>);—פ abs. 2 S 3<sup>7</sup>, cstr. 21<sup>11</sup>, פ abs. Gn 36<sup>12</sup> Ju 19<sup>1</sup>, cstr. Gn 35<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; sf. פלני 22<sup>24</sup> +, פלני- Ju 19<sup>24</sup>; פלני- 20<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; pl. פלני 2 S 5<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., פלני Gn 25<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. פלני 2 S 16<sup>21, 22</sup>; sf. פלני 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, פלני 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>, פלני Ez 23<sup>20</sup>;—1. concubine Gn 22<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> Ju 8<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3<sup>7, 7</sup> + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup> + 6 t. Ch, Est 2<sup>14</sup> Ct 6<sup>8, 9</sup>. 2. either = paramour (perhaps contempt; δ παλαξ = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23<sup>20</sup> (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† פלני n.f. usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is فولاذ, فولاد, but Vulg. Ar. بولاد; Syr. ܦܠܢܝ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. بولاد acc. to Lag<sup>Ges. Abb. 75</sup>, cf. Ng<sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 769</sup>, but uncertain, cf. Now and ref.);—pl. [abs.] פלני Na 2<sup>4</sup> < פלני We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† פלני n.pr.m. Nahorite Gn 22<sup>22</sup>, Φαλδας.

† פלני vb. Niph. be separated, distinct (|| form of פלני q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَ, فَلَ separate from sucking, wean; Eth. ፈለገ: separate, distinguish);—1. Pf. 1 pl. consec. פלני Ex 33<sup>16</sup> and we shall be distinct, c. פלני pers. 2. 1 s. פלני ψ 139<sup>14</sup> I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrs. Hup-Now Bae We ה- thou ['] art wonderful (פלני 3). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. פלני ψ 4<sup>4</sup>, פלני consec. Ex 9<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. פלני consec. 8<sup>18</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. פלני 11<sup>7</sup>; Imv. ms. פלני ψ 17<sup>7</sup>;—of פלני, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8<sup>18</sup> (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4<sup>4</sup>, but perh. read פלני (for MT פלני), hath made wonderful (his kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17<sup>7</sup> (cf. 31<sup>22</sup>); distinguish between, פלני rei, Ex 9<sup>4</sup>, פלני pers. 11<sup>7</sup>.

† פלני pron. a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεινα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פלני, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. ܦܠܢܝ, f. ܦܠܢܝ; Arab. فَلَان WAG 1. § 203 n. 2, voc. فَلَ Siegr<sup>ZW Th xxvii. 355</sup>; As. pulpul Hpt<sup>BAS L 114</sup>), always joined with פלני (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew<sup>§ 106 c. 2</sup> Sta<sup>§ 100 b</sup>), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4<sup>1</sup> פלני פלני sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ ὄστρος; Ar. فَلَ); in the phr. פלני פלני the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21<sup>2</sup>

**פוד, פוד** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فاد *die*, *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] *ruin, disaster*;—abs. Jb 12<sup>5</sup>; cstr. 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 24<sup>22</sup>; sf. פירו Jb 30<sup>24</sup> + 21<sup>20</sup> (for פיר).

פוח v. פיה. פיה v. פיות.

† **פיקל** n. *pr.m.* captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21<sup>22,32</sup> 26<sup>26</sup>, Φικολ, ΘL Φιχολ.

פילגיש v. פילגיש.

**פיים**, perh. < **פאם** (√of foll., cf. Ar. فَمَّ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges<sup>1</sup>19<sup>k</sup>).

† **פיקדה** n. *f.* *superabundance* (of fat);—פ' Jb 15<sup>27</sup> (|| חבלו).

**פניחס** n. *pr.m.* (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth <sup>Moses (1869), 71. ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.</sup> cf. Nes <sup>Eg 112, AJSL xlii (1897) 174</sup> Baen <sup>Ez 6, 26</sup>, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)υεες, Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Nu 25<sup>7</sup> + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1<sup>3</sup> (+ בַּנְחָסִים), 2<sup>34</sup> 4<sup>11,17,19</sup> 14<sup>3</sup>.

† **פינון** n. *pr.m.* Edomite Gn 36<sup>41</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>52</sup>, Φινες, Φινωσ, Φινα;—cf. פנין.

פיות v. פיה. פוק v. I. פוק.

† **פישון** n. *pr.fl.* (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes <sup>Mart. 5</sup>, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2<sup>11</sup>, Φ(ε)υεωσ, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פִּיחֹן).

† **פיתון** n. *pr.m.* descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>35</sup> = פיתו; 9<sup>41</sup>, Φιθων, Φαυθων, ΘL Φιθωθ.

**פכך** (√of foll.; cf. NH פִּיך *flask*, also פִּכְכָּה *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פך** n. *m.* <sup>2K<sup>9</sup>.1</sup> *vial, flask*;—cstr. הַשֶּׁמֶן Ex 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>13</sup>.

† **פכה** vb. *Pi.* *trickle*, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. פִּכְכִים Ez 47<sup>2</sup> *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פכרת הצבאים** n. *pr.m.* (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, ה' בְּנֵי ד' Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> = Ne 7<sup>59</sup> (הַצְּבָיִים), υιοι Φααρθ υιοι Ααβεβαιω (Φακαρθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

**פלא** (√of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber<sup>212</sup>, cf. פלה).

† **פלא** n. *m.* *wonder* (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ' Ex 15<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. פלאך

ψ 89<sup>6</sup>; פלאך 77<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>13</sup>; pl. פלאים La 1<sup>9</sup>; spl. פלאות ψ 119<sup>29</sup> Dn 12<sup>6</sup>;—1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29<sup>14</sup>; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119<sup>29</sup>; פלא יעץ Is 9<sup>6</sup> *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פלא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פ' ותרד La 1<sup>9</sup> *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>6</sup>; פ' עשה Ex 15<sup>11</sup> Is 25<sup>1</sup> ψ 77<sup>13</sup> 78<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>11</sup>; of extraord. trials פ' ה' Dn 12<sup>6</sup>.

[פלא] <sup>71</sup> vb. *denom.* *Niph.* etc., *be surpassing, extraordinary* (cf. Gerber<sup>212</sup>);—*Niph. Pf.* 3 fs. פלאה ψ 118<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>1</sup>44<sup>1</sup>);—נפלאותה 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> (Kü<sup>1</sup> 100 L 614 Ges<sup>1</sup>76<sup>00</sup>); 3 pl. נפלאו Pr 30<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יפלא Dt 17<sup>8</sup> + 6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נפלאים ψ 139<sup>14</sup>; fs. נפלאה Dt 30<sup>11</sup>; pl. נפלאות Jos 3<sup>5</sup> +; sf. נפלאותי Ex 3<sup>20</sup>, etc.;—+1. *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשות 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>; פ' בעיני זc 8<sup>6,6</sup>; c. pers. *too difficult* for Dt 30<sup>11</sup>, for Gn 18<sup>14</sup> (J) Je 32<sup>17,27</sup>. +2. *be difficult* to understand; c. pers. *too difficult* for ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 30<sup>18</sup> Jb 42<sup>3</sup>, to decide Dt 17<sup>8</sup>. Esp. +3. a. *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>15</sup>; of God's acts, בעיניו נ' 118<sup>23</sup>, cf. 139<sup>14</sup>. b. *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37<sup>14</sup> (acts of God), Dn 11<sup>36</sup> (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37<sup>5</sup> Dn 8<sup>24</sup>. 4. *נפלאות* = *wonderful acts* of פ' in judgment and redemption, Ex 3<sup>20</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>9,23</sup> ψ 9<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> + 15 t. ψψ; also נ' עשה Ex 34<sup>10</sup> Jos 3<sup>5</sup> (J) Jb 5<sup>9</sup> = 9<sup>10</sup>, + 9 t. Chr ψψ; נ' הראה Mi 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>11</sup>. +*Pi. Inf.* cstr. פלא נדר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22<sup>21</sup> Nu 15<sup>3,3</sup> (P). *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הפליא ψ 31<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; הפליא Is 28<sup>29</sup>; והפליא consec. Dt 28<sup>29</sup> (Ges<sup>1</sup>76<sup>00</sup>); *Impf.* הפליא Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הפליא Is 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup>; cstr. הפליא Is 29<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>26</sup>; *Pt.* מפליא Ju 13<sup>19</sup>;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*: הפ' (לְנִדָּר) נדר *make a hard vow* Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup> (cf. *Pi.*). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, הפ' *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28<sup>29</sup>; הפ' עצה Is 28<sup>25</sup> *make counsel wondrous*, 29<sup>14</sup> *do wonderfully with people*, + הפליא ופלא ה' הפליא עמכם לה' Jo 2<sup>25</sup> *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הפ' חסדו לי ψ 31<sup>22</sup>; הפ' להעזר 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple נדרו והפליא 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup> (Kü<sup>1</sup> 87<sup>2</sup> 131<sup>8</sup>). 3. of God, מפליא לעשות Ju 13<sup>19</sup> *working wonders in doing*. +*Hithp. Impf.* הפליא בי Jb 10<sup>16</sup> *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me*.

† פלני n.pr.m. (DHM Epler. Denkm. 9.1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>5,9</sup> I Ch 5<sup>3</sup>, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פלח.

† פלני adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26<sup>5</sup>.

[פלני] v. following.

† פלני adj. wonderful, incomprehensible;—m. פלא (i.e. פלני) Kt, Ju 13<sup>18</sup> (name of פלני; > Qr (פלני); f. פלאיה דעת כפני (i.e. פלני) ψ 139<sup>6</sup> God's knowledge; > Qr פלאיה.

† פלני n.pr.m. Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup>, ⓄL Φαλαιας.

† פלני n.pr.m. (late As. Pi-liṯma Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. 12. 66);—I Ch 3<sup>24</sup>, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

† פלני n.f. wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מפלאות Jb 37<sup>16</sup> (of providence; but read probably מפלאות Bu SS, cf. Di).

† פלני vb. split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَج divide, split; Aram. פלני, פלני divide; Eth. ረገገ ravine, stream; As. pulgu, canal);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. הפלנה Gn 10<sup>25</sup> the earth was divided. Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. הפלנ Jb 38<sup>25</sup> cleave a channel for rain. 2. Imv. ms. הפלנ (Ges<sup>182n</sup>) ψ 55<sup>10</sup> divide their speech (their counsels).

† פלני n.m. <sup>v. 65, 10</sup> (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. הפלנים Is 30<sup>25</sup> (+ יבגרימים); cstr. הפלנים ψ 1<sup>3</sup>, sim. Is 32<sup>2</sup> Pr 21<sup>1</sup>, metaph. 5<sup>16</sup>, of tears La 3<sup>48</sup> ψ 119<sup>136</sup>; הפלני ψ 46<sup>5</sup> (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); הפלני Jb 29<sup>6</sup> (fig. of prosperity); sg. הפלני ψ 65<sup>10</sup>, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38<sup>25</sup>).

† פלני n.pr.m. son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⓄL Φαλεϋ; Gn 10<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>17, 18, 19</sup> I Ch 1<sup>19, 25</sup>, הפלני Gn 11<sup>16</sup>.

† פלני n.f. 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. פלנות: 1. streams Jb 20<sup>17</sup>. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, פ cstr. Ju 5<sup>15, 16</sup> (read perhaps הפלנות, v. following), > streams.

† פלני n.f. division (= ספקות q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פלנות 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup>.

† פלני n.f. id.; pl. abs. מפלנות 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>.

פלני n.f. concubine (NH id.; פלני פלני, perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. young girl), Lat. pellex;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta<sup>G. 1. 260</sup>, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen<sup>ZMG xiv 111 (1894), 468 ff.</sup>);—פ abs. 2 S 3<sup>7</sup>, cstr. 21<sup>11</sup>, פ abs. Gn 36<sup>12</sup> Ju 19<sup>1</sup>, cstr. Gn 35<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; sf. פלני 22<sup>24</sup> +, פלני Ju 19<sup>24</sup>; פלני 20<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; pl. פלנים 2 S 5<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., פלני Gn 25<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. פלני 2 S 16<sup>21, 22</sup>; sf. פלני 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, פלני 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>, פלני Ez 23<sup>20</sup>;—1. concubine Gn 22<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> Ju 8<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3<sup>7, 7</sup> + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup> + 6 t. Ch, Est 2<sup>14</sup> Ct 6<sup>8, 9</sup>. 2. either = puramour (perhaps contempt.; δ παλλαξ = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23<sup>20</sup> (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† פלני n.f. usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is فولاذ, فولاد, but Vulg. Ar. بولاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. بولاد acc. to Lag<sup>Ges. Abb. 75</sup>, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 766</sup>, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.] פלנים נא 2<sup>4</sup> < פלני ונת ונר We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† פלני n.pr.m. Nahorite Gn 22<sup>22</sup>, Φαλδאס.

† פלני vb. Niph. be separated, distinct (|| form of פלני q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَ, فَلَ separate from sucking, wean; Eth. ረገገ; separate, distinguish);—1. Pf. 1 pl. consec. הפלנו Ex 33<sup>16</sup> and we shall be distinct, c. פן pers. 2. 1 s. הפלתי ψ 139<sup>14</sup> I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrs. Hup-Now Bae We ת- thou [י] art wonderful (פלני 3). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. הפלה ψ 4<sup>4</sup>, Impf. 3 ms. הפלה 11<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. הפלתי consec. 8<sup>18</sup>; 4<sup>4</sup>; 11<sup>7</sup>; Imv. ms. הפלה ψ 17<sup>7</sup>;—of י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8<sup>18</sup> (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4<sup>4</sup>, but perh. read לי חסד (for MT לי חסד), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17<sup>7</sup> (cf. 31<sup>22</sup>); distinguish between, פן rei, Ex 9<sup>4</sup>, פן pers. 11<sup>7</sup>.

† פלני pron. a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun פלני, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. ܦܠܢ, ܦܠܢ; Arab. فَلَان WAG 1. § 353 n. 2, voc. فَلَ Siegf<sup>ZW Th xvii. 358</sup>; As. pulpul Hpt<sup>BAS L 114</sup>), always joined with פלני (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew<sup>§ 106 c. 2</sup> Sta<sup>§ 100 b</sup>), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4<sup>1</sup> שכה פלני sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ ὄστρος; Ar. فَلَ); in the phr. פלני מקום the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21<sup>3</sup>

2 K 6<sup>s</sup>. From א' ד' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles <sup>Anal. 82</sup>) פלמני †Dn 8<sup>13</sup>... ויאמר לפ' המדבר לפלני v. p. 813.

† [פלח] vb. cleave (Ar. فَلَ cleave; Aram. פלח (usu.). فلك, are till, work, serve [= עבר]); — Qal Pt. פלח ψ 141<sup>r</sup> of cleaving, ploughing, פלח (בקע ||). Pi. Impf. 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פלח of piercing kidneys Jb 16<sup>13</sup>, liver Pr 7<sup>23</sup> (both fig.); 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. פלח Jb 39<sup>s</sup> of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. פלח (21<sup>10</sup>).

† פלח n.f. פלח<sup>16</sup> cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM<sup>14</sup>; פלח); — פ' abs. Jb 41<sup>16</sup>, elsewh. cstr.; — 1. a. mill-stone, פלח<sup>16</sup> mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. פלח, Ju 9<sup>43</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>; פלח<sup>16</sup> lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פלח<sup>16</sup> I S 30<sup>13</sup> a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence פלח<sup>16</sup> Ct 4<sup>3</sup> = 6<sup>r</sup> sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De <sup>Comm. Excurs. A</sup>).

† פלח (Baer פלח) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10<sup>25</sup>; Φαδαεις, ⓄL Φαλλαει.

† [פלט] vb. escape (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت iv. escape, Vulg. Ar. فلت; OArām. פלט Pa. rescue, פלט, Syr. فلك); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. ופלח Ez 7<sup>16</sup> and (if) escapers of them escape. Pi. causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. ופלח; 2 ms. ופלח Mi 6<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. ופלח ψ 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Pt. sf. ופלח 18<sup>3</sup>; — 1. bring into security Mi 6<sup>14</sup>; esp. of א', deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22<sup>6,9</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>40</sup> 71<sup>2</sup> (+ הצייל), 82<sup>4</sup> 91<sup>14</sup>; + מן from 2 S 22<sup>44</sup> = ψ 18<sup>44</sup>, ψ 18<sup>19</sup> (מוציא || 2 S 22<sup>49</sup>), 17<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>40</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 71<sup>4</sup>; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> = ψ 18<sup>3</sup>, ψ 40<sup>18</sup> 70<sup>6</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>. 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21<sup>10</sup> (cf. [מלט] Hiph., also א vomit out, and so פלט). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מן Jb 23<sup>7</sup>, but dub.; Bu Qal ('perh.'): Ⓞ Du read ופלח as obj. (but elsewhere א' subj. of Pi.). Hiph. bring into security; Impf. 3 ms. ופלח Is 5<sup>29</sup> of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הצייל); 2 ms. ופלח Mi 6<sup>14</sup> (cf. Pi. 1).

† פלט n.pr.m. 1. I Ch 2<sup>47</sup>, Φαλακ[γ, τ]. 2. I Ch 12<sup>3</sup>, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פלט<sup>16</sup>.

I. פלטי adj. gent. v. בית פלטי.

† פלט n.[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); — פלטי נש<sup>16</sup> nuts of deliverance (dub., nn פלטי על-אחך 56<sup>a</sup>, read פלטי (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or על-אחך פלטי Bae.

† פלטי n.m. <sup>Am 9.1</sup> escaped one, fugitive; — פ' abs. 2 K 9<sup>15</sup>; +; pl. cstr. פלטי Ju 12<sup>4</sup>; +; sf. פלטי Ob<sup>14</sup>, etc.; — Am 9<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 24<sup>26,27</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> (+ מן loc.), v<sup>22</sup>; ופלטי Jos 8<sup>22</sup> Je 42<sup>17</sup>; ופלטי ד' 44<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup>; c. genit. subj. Ju 12<sup>5</sup> fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v<sup>4</sup>, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Ob<sup>14</sup>; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45<sup>20</sup>, so פלטי הרב Je 44<sup>28</sup> Ez 6<sup>3</sup>.

† [פלטי] n.m. id.; — pl. פלטים Nu 21<sup>23</sup> (as appos., or adj.), פלטי Is 66<sup>19</sup>; פלטים Je 44<sup>14</sup>, + מן from 50<sup>23</sup> 51<sup>50</sup>.

† פלטה n.f. escape (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 144</sup>, 166); — abs. פ' Gn 32<sup>2</sup>; +; cstr. פלטה 2 K 19<sup>30</sup>; — 1. escape, deliverance Gn 45<sup>7</sup> (E) Je 25<sup>25</sup>. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (J) Jo 2<sup>3</sup>. b. of pers. Gn 32<sup>9</sup> (J) Ju 21<sup>17</sup> Is 15<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>29</sup> I Ch 4<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>34</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Ezr 9<sup>5</sup> Dn 11<sup>42</sup>; + פלטי 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>. c. specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 2 K 19<sup>30,31</sup> (+ מן) = Is 37<sup>31,32</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>30</sup>; fr. Bab. Ne 1<sup>2</sup> Ezr 9<sup>13,14,15</sup>, cf. Ez 14<sup>22</sup>; after א' s future judgment Is 4<sup>2</sup> Ob<sup>17</sup> Jo 3<sup>3</sup>.

† II. פלטי n.pr.m. פלטי (perh. abbrev. fr. פלטיאל); — 1. Benjamite Nu 13<sup>3</sup>. 2. second husband of Michal I S 25<sup>44</sup> (= פלטיאל 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>).

† פלטי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12<sup>17</sup>, Φελητ, etc.

† פלטיאל n.pr.m. פלטיאל 1. Nu 34<sup>28</sup>. 2. 2 S 3<sup>15</sup> (= פלטי I S 25<sup>44</sup>), ⓄL Φαλτιου.

† פלטיה n.pr.m. פלטיה Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(a), etc.: — 1. פלטיה, a prince of people Ez 11<sup>13</sup>. 2. פלטיה, grandson of Zerub. I Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, perh. = Ne 10<sup>25</sup>. 3. פלטיה, Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>42</sup>.

† פלטי n.pr.m. Asherite (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 144, 166</sup>); — I Ch 7<sup>33,35</sup>, also v<sup>23</sup> (Gi פלטי); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† פלטי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. הַפְּלִיטִים the Japhlites Jos 16<sup>3</sup>, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απαταλειμ, Α Ιεφαλθι, ⓄL Ιεφαλητ.

† מפלט n.[m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du); — ψ 55<sup>9</sup> si vera l.; Ⓞ Che מפלטי deliverer.

פליה v. פליה. פלא.

פלי (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَّ II. be round (esp. hemispherical), *whi l* of spindle, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; פליה circuit, district; As. also *pilku*, district).

פלי n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district (prop. circle, circuit);—abs. פ' 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>, פליה Pr 31<sup>19</sup>; cstr. פליה Ne 3<sup>9</sup> +; sf. פליה v<sup>17</sup>;— 1. whirl of spindle, 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31<sup>19</sup> (|| פישור). 2. district, Ne 3<sup>9,12,14,16,17,17,18</sup>.

[פלי] vb. prob. intervene, interpose (hence both *arbitrate*, *judge*, and *intercede*, *pray*, cf. Dr<sup>18,25</sup>; NH פלי (rare), נתפלל, *pray*, פילג act of prayer, פליה judicial matter;—otherwise We<sup>21a</sup>. (2). 1<sup>26</sup> who conj. der. for התפלל from Ar. فَس notch edge (of sword, etc.), i. e. cut oneself in worship);—† Pl. mediate, judge: Pf. 3 ms. consec., arbitrate, sf. פלי I S 2<sup>28</sup> (but read prob. 3 pl. פליה We Dr al., word-play with 'תפלל foll.); 2 fs. פליה Ez 16<sup>52</sup> mediate for (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פליה Gn 48<sup>11</sup> (E; poss. denom. from פלי) I did not judge (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ופליה I S 106<sup>30</sup> (abs.) he interposed (by slaying offender). Hithp. Pf. 3 ms. התפלל I K 8<sup>42</sup>; 1 s. התפללתי I S 1<sup>27</sup>, etc.; Impf. התפללתי I S 32<sup>6</sup> +; התפללתי I S 2<sup>25</sup>; 1 s. התפללתי I S 5<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impv. התפלל Nu 21<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. התפלל Ez 10<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; Pt. מתפלל Je 42<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—1. specif. intercede (with '), c. בער, on behalf of Gn 20<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>7</sup> (E) Dt 9<sup>10</sup> I S 12<sup>23</sup> + 6 t.; c. ל, I S 2<sup>25</sup>; אלהיהוה Nu 11<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> (JE) Dt 9<sup>26</sup>; c. בער + אלהיהוה I S 7<sup>5</sup> Je 29<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; אלהיהוה Gn 20<sup>17</sup> (E); c. על for 2 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> Jb 42<sup>8</sup> (late). 2. gen. pray, c. אל, unto idol Is 44<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>20</sup>; unto Israel v<sup>14</sup>; אל, בוא אל-מקדש להתפלל 16<sup>12</sup>. 3. pray (to '), abs. I K 8<sup>33</sup> 2 K 6<sup>17</sup> Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>1,14</sup>, c. אל I S 1<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 2 K 4<sup>33</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> = Is 38<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>24</sup>, + 10 t.; אל תפלה אל-י I S 8<sup>44</sup>; c. על יהוה I S 11<sup>10</sup> (rd. אל); לפני I S 11<sup>2</sup> I K 8<sup>33</sup> + 5 t.; c. ל Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; c. אל of thing prayed for I S 1<sup>27</sup>; c. אל against 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>21</sup> (read על); אל because of this 2 Ch 32<sup>20</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup>; c. אל loc.: אל-הים I K 8<sup>29,30,35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20,21,26</sup>; אל-היית, I K 8<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. דברך העיר I K 8<sup>44</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup>; דברך ארצם I K 8<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>. 4. of poetical, liturgical prayer, abs. I S 2<sup>1</sup>, c. אל Jon 2<sup>2</sup>.

תפלה n.f. prayer;—'ת Is 11<sup>4</sup> +, cstr. תפלות ψ 80<sup>4</sup> +; sf. תפילתי 4<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; pl. תפלות 72<sup>20</sup>;— 1. a. prayer, I K 8<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>, Is 11<sup>4</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> 80<sup>4</sup> +. b. pray a prayer, 'ת התפילתי 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> I K 8<sup>44</sup> (cf. v<sup>23,25</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19,20</sup>); דבר בתי Dn 9<sup>21</sup>; specif. of intercession, 'ת נשאת, c. בער in behalf of 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>16</sup> I I<sup>14</sup>. c. אל-אלהים 'ת 2 Ch 33<sup>18</sup>, לאל ψ 42<sup>2</sup>, cf. 69<sup>14</sup>; c. vb. לפני 88<sup>3</sup> 141<sup>2</sup>; תתקדמו 88<sup>14</sup>. d. בית 'ת Is 56<sup>7</sup> house of prayer (temple); c. vb. אל-אלהיכל Jon 2<sup>8</sup>; c. vb. למען קדשו 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup>. e. hear prayer is 'ת 'תשמע I K 8<sup>46,49</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25,30</sup>, I K 9<sup>3</sup> ψ 42<sup>39</sup> 13 + 9 t.; שמע אלתי I K 8<sup>28,29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19,20</sup>, Ne 1<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>17</sup>; פנה אל I K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, ψ 102<sup>18</sup>; הקשיבה, (אל) Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; הקשיב בקול 'ת ψ 61<sup>2</sup>; 'ת הקשיב בקול 'ת ψ 61<sup>2</sup>; 'ת לקח ת' 6<sup>10</sup>; cf. 66<sup>20</sup> 102<sup>18</sup>. 2. in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17<sup>1</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 90<sup>1</sup> 102<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>1</sup> Hb 3<sup>1</sup>; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72<sup>20</sup>.

פלי n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>25</sup>, Φαλαλ, Ν Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, ΘL Φαλλη.

פלי n.m. judge; pl. פליים Dt 32<sup>31</sup> our enemies being judges, umpires; 'פון עון Jb 31<sup>11</sup>, rd. 'פון acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < פלי as v<sup>28</sup>, so Bu Du; בנפלים Ex 21<sup>23</sup>, rd. perh. בנפלים for the abortion Bu<sup>2A,W</sup> 21 (1801), 107, cf. also Di-Ry.

פליה n.f. office of judge or umpire;—'פון עש (Qr עש) Is 16<sup>3</sup> do an umpire's office.

פליה adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;—'פון עון Jb 31<sup>28</sup> (on v<sup>11</sup> see פלי; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads פליים עון in both v<sup>11</sup> and v<sup>28</sup>).

פליה n.f. the giving a decision;—'פון Is 28<sup>7</sup> (of priests).

פליה n.pr.m. (' hath interposed);—priest Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, Φα(λ)αλα(s).

פליה n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2<sup>27,27</sup>, Αφαμηλ, etc., ΘL Ελφαελ.

פלי v. I. פלי sub פליה.

פליה adj. gent. erron.: c. art. הפליה I Ch 11<sup>27</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> read הפליה as 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> (v. הפליה); הפליה I Ch 11<sup>36</sup> read הפליה, as 2 S 23<sup>24</sup>. —I. פלי v. פליה.

פלי (√ of foll.; ? be even, balance).

פלי n.[m.] balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16<sup>11</sup>, fig. Is 40<sup>11</sup> (in both || סאונים).



† [פָּלַם] vb. **Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פלם Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פלם ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; 2 mpl. תַּפְּלִיכוּן ψ 58<sup>3</sup> (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פלם Pr 4<sup>26</sup>; *Pt.* מַפְלִים 5<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** weigh out 'תַּפְּלִים תִּיכֶם חֲמֵס וְיָדֵיכֶם תִּפְּלִיכֶנּוּ *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𐤄𐤁𐤀𐤃 Bue Kau We). **2.** make level, smooth (cf. Gerber<sup>22</sup>), c. acc. of path (fig.), מעוּל Pr 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> Is 26<sup>7</sup> נְהִיב ψ 78<sup>50</sup> אַרְחָ Pr 5<sup>6</sup>.

† [מַפְלֵשׁ] n. [m.] swaying, poisoning;—מַפְלֵשׁ־עַב Jb 37<sup>16</sup>; Bu (plausibly) מַפְלֵשׁ־אֵשׁ, as 36<sup>29</sup>.

† [פָּלַץ] vb. **Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְצֵנּוּ Jb 9<sup>6</sup> its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

† מַפְלִצוֹת n.f. shuddering;—'ם abs. Jb 21<sup>6</sup> Is 21<sup>4</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup> ψ 55<sup>6</sup>.

† מַפְלִצָּת n.f. horrid thing (thing to shudder at);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לְאַשְׁרָה I K 15<sup>13</sup> (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מַפְלִצָּתָהּ v<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16,16</sup>.

† [תַּפְּלִצָּת] n.f. shuddering, horror;—sf. תַּפְּלִצָּתָהּ Je 49<sup>16</sup> *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פָּלַשׁ v. פלם.

† [פָּלַשׁ] vb. **Hithp.** act of mourning, pass. roll in (dust, etc.); weakened fr. *burrow into* (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *فلك dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר עָפַרְתִּי Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Kt (Qr *Imv.* פָּלַשׁ־, others mpl. פָּלַשׁוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאָפַר יִתְפַּלְצֵנּוּ Ez 27<sup>30</sup>, so *Imv.* fs. בָּאָפַר בָּאָפַרְתִּי Je 6<sup>26</sup> (cf. Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלְשׁוּ 25<sup>24</sup>.

† פָּלַשְׁתָּ n.pr.terr. **Philistia**, poet. and late;—פָּלַשְׁתָּ (פָּלַשְׁתָּ) Ex 15<sup>14</sup> (Φυλιστιιμ; elsewh. (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4<sup>4</sup>, elsewhere פָּלַשְׁתָּ Is 14<sup>29,31</sup> ψ 60<sup>10</sup> = 108<sup>10</sup>, 83<sup>8</sup> 87<sup>4</sup>; As. *Palastu, Pilstu, COT*<sub>Gn 10, 14</sub> DI<sup>Pa 288 f.</sup> Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. II. 104, 106, VII. 99 Jos Ant. I. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστινίου); v. Rel<sup>1</sup> Pal. 73 f.

† פָּלַשְׁתִּי adj.gent. **Philistine**, (oi) Φυλιστιιμ, and (not in Hex) (δ) ἀλλόφυλος, (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David I S 17<sup>5</sup> + 27 t. 17, 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*, usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without

art., rarely הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי I S 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> + (esp. c. prep. בְּ v<sup>12</sup> +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup>, Gn 26<sup>14,15,19</sup> Ju 3<sup>31</sup> + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4<sup>11</sup> + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> + 28 t. 2 S, +; 'ם אָרַץ Gn 21<sup>32,34</sup> + 12 t.; 'ם שָׂרָה I S 6<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>7,11</sup>; 'ם מְלָךְ Gn 26<sup>18</sup>; 'ם שָׂרִי I S 18<sup>30</sup> + 5 t.; 'ם מְרִנֵּי Jos 13<sup>3</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; 'ם ים Ex 23<sup>31</sup>; 'ם אֲלֵהּ Ju 10<sup>6</sup>.—Cf. פָּרְחִי, II. בְּפִתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM AA. u. Eur. 367 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs. 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxiv. 103 f. 255.

† פָּלַת n. pr. m. **1.** Reubenite Nu 16<sup>1</sup>, Φαλαθ[α]; rd. prob. פְּלִינָה (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2<sup>23</sup>, Φαλαθ, Φαλαθ[α].

† פָּלַתִּי adj.gent. from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַגִּבְרִיתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>7,23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>38,44</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>.

פָּן<sub>133</sub> (alw. with Makkeph) conj. (averting, or deprecating), lest (origin dub.: Thes Kö II. 324 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö<sup>M. 474</sup> cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in 𐤁, *then, av, 'etwa,* thinking that a part. with the mug. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest*: **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3<sup>3</sup> ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תָּמוּתוּ *lest ye die*, 11<sup>4</sup> let us build a city פֶּן־נִפְרָץ *lest we be scattered*, 19<sup>15,17,19</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 45<sup>11</sup> Ex 1<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>23,23</sup> etc., 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> (sq. שָׁן), Is 6<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>5,7</sup> ψ 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> etc.; oft. after הִשְׁמַרְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>24</sup>, and esp. in Dt, as 4<sup>9,23</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32<sup>12</sup>, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15<sup>12</sup>; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44<sup>24</sup> how shall I go up, etc. ? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5<sup>6</sup> פֶּן־תִּפְּלִים הַיָּם אֲרַח *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פָּן־ (אָסְרָתִי) פָּן־ *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26<sup>9</sup> for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> Ex 13<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>34</sup> 1 S 13<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> (לְאִמֵּךְ), ψ 38<sup>17</sup>; with אָמַר כִּי implied Gn 26<sup>7</sup>; cf., with an aposiop., 3<sup>22</sup> and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v<sup>22</sup>): cf. Tob 8<sup>9</sup>. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: † Is 36<sup>18</sup> פֶּן־תִּרְסִית *lest* (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29<sup>17,17</sup> (sq. שָׁן), Je 51<sup>46</sup> Jb 32<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>15</sup>. **2.** with

*Pf.*, the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; † 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> pursue after him, והציל לו . . . פנה פנה lest he have found him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of הציל makes פנה prob., Dr<sup>sm</sup> Bu Kö<sup>111.486</sup>), 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> וגו' וישל כהו וגו' פנה פנה רוח א' וישל כהו וגו'.

† פנה n. [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; † חפוי מציית ופי ורבש וגו' Ez 27<sup>17</sup>; Vrs conject.; Co prop. והינני, so Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 15</sup> Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

**פנה** *vb.* turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **فنا**, **فنا**); Eth. **ፈነው**; Ar. **فنى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS<sup>lv. Nos. 1.37, 40</sup>; As. **pānu**, *face*, Ph. פנס, MI<sup>13, 15</sup> לפני, sf. לספני 1<sup>19</sup>); — **Qal**<sub>117</sub> *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Je 6<sup>4</sup> +, 2 ms. פנית 2 S 9<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. פנה I S 13<sup>17</sup> +, ופן Ex 2<sup>12</sup> +, 3 fs. ופן I K 10<sup>13</sup>, I S ופן Dt 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>, I pl. ופנו 2<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* פנה ψ 25<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פנה Hg 1<sup>9</sup>; *ctr.* לפנות Gn 24<sup>63</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* פנה Dt 29<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; — **1. a. turn toward**, אל pers., lit., Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup> = Je 50<sup>16</sup>, Jb 21<sup>5</sup> (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (in allegory); c. על of direction Gn 24<sup>9</sup>; fig. c. אל (in worship), Is 45<sup>22</sup>, other gods Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Dt 31<sup>18,20</sup> Lv 19<sup>4</sup>; for help Lv 19<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup>; אל 36<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. המקים הפנה Ez 10<sup>11</sup>; c. ה loc. I K 17<sup>3</sup> Dt 2<sup>3</sup> (+ מ: ל: dat. eth.), Ct 6<sup>1</sup>; c. ה: ה: I S 13<sup>18,19</sup> Jb 24<sup>18</sup> אל-ד' Ju 20<sup>42</sup> I S 13<sup>17</sup>; fig. ה: ה: Is 53<sup>6</sup> 56<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. אל-ה: ה: I S 14<sup>7</sup>, so, + שם, fig. I K 2<sup>3</sup>, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, הפנה, Pr 17<sup>9</sup>. † **b. turn from**, מן loc. Gn 18<sup>22</sup>, fig., of heart, c. א' מעם Dt 29<sup>17</sup>, abs. = *turn away* 30<sup>17</sup>; in phr. ענה פ' turn (with) the back (cf. ראה ענה Je 18<sup>17</sup>), + לפני, Jos 7<sup>12</sup> (of flight), fig., + אל-ה: Je 2<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>23</sup>. **c. turn and do a thing**, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21<sup>23</sup> Dt 1<sup>24</sup> Ju 18<sup>21</sup> I K 10<sup>13</sup> + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2<sup>12</sup>. † **d. turn, decline**, of day Je 6<sup>4</sup>, days of life ψ 90<sup>9</sup>. † **e. turn toward, approach**, of evening, ערב לפנות ערב Gn 24<sup>63</sup> Dt 23<sup>12</sup>; of morning, בקר (ה) לם' Ex 14<sup>27</sup> Ju 19<sup>25</sup> ψ 46<sup>6</sup> (fig.). † **2. a. turn and look, look**, lit., אל pers. Nu 12<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> ופן פה וכה, ופן Ex 2<sup>12</sup>; c. ה: אל-ה: Is 8<sup>21</sup>; abs. look (back) 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup>; c. אל-ה: look behind one (and see, or say), Jos 8<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>40</sup> 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>, look after another Ez 29<sup>16</sup> (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אל of direction Ex 16<sup>10</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>. **b. of inanimate things, face**, c. אל loc. Jos 15<sup>7</sup>, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. I K 7<sup>25,26,25,25</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4,4,4</sup>, Jos

15<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>, but also c. קדים 43<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>1,12</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>, cf. 43<sup>1</sup>. **c.** esp. fig. look at, אל pers., regard, (1) graciously 2 S 9<sup>9</sup>; of א' Ez 36<sup>9</sup> Lv 26<sup>9</sup> 2 K 13<sup>22</sup> ψ 40<sup>5</sup>, + ה: ה: 25<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>17</sup> 86<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>132</sup>; c. ה: ה: I K 8<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, ψ 102<sup>15</sup>, אל-ה: Nu 16<sup>16</sup> Mal 2<sup>15</sup>; (2) sternly, אל-ה: Dt 9<sup>27</sup>. **d.** look for (אל rei) = expect Hg 1<sup>9</sup>. **e.** fig. look at (ב rei) = consider Ec 2<sup>11</sup>. — 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> v. פנה. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פנה Zp 3<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* פנו Is 40<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3<sup>15</sup> (|| והסיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. pers. ה: ה: i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24<sup>21</sup>; empty it Lv 14<sup>26</sup>; fig., c. acc. ה: ה: make clear, free from obstacles, Is 40<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>14</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; acc. om. clear away (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80<sup>10</sup> (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הפנה Je 48<sup>30</sup>, 3 fs. הפנתה 49<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* ופן Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. ctr.* sf. הפנתו I S 10<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* ספנה Na 2<sup>9</sup>; — **1. turn**, c. acc. ופן ופן אל-ה: Ju 15<sup>4</sup>, ה: ה: Je 48<sup>30</sup> (cf. הפך Jos 7<sup>8</sup>), לכת, I S 10<sup>9</sup>. **2. make a turn, shew (signs of) turning**, + נסו Je 46<sup>21</sup>, לנים 49<sup>24</sup>; opp. נסו 46<sup>5</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>9</sup>; + אל pers. 47<sup>3</sup>. † **Hoph.** *Imv. mpl.* הפנו Je 49<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>146 a, n.</sup>) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נסו); *Pt.* הפנה Ez 9<sup>2</sup> the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פנה], pl. פנים n.m. <sup>Fr 25, 23</sup> and (Ez 21<sup>21</sup> = edge; on 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> v. infr.) **f. face**, also faces (as turned toward one); — pl. abs. פנים Gn 32<sup>31</sup> +; *ctr.* פני 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> +; sf. I S פני Gn 43<sup>3</sup> +; 3 ms. פניו Gn 4<sup>5</sup> +, פניו ψ 117<sup>1</sup> (Kö<sup>11.466</sup>); 2 mpl. פניהם Gn 40<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4<sup>5,6</sup> Ex 33<sup>14</sup> +; c. vb. sg. La 4<sup>16</sup> (through influence of intervening א', Ges<sup>146 a, n.</sup>), Pr 15<sup>14</sup> (but read פי, as Qr, v. פה); — **I. 1. face, faces** (Je 30<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>25</sup> +, cf. I<sup>6</sup> I O<sup>14,21</sup> etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43<sup>31</sup> 2 S 19<sup>5</sup> I K 19<sup>13</sup> Lv 13<sup>41</sup> Dn 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>9,15</sup> +; עור פ' Ex 35<sup>29,30,35</sup>; pale (from alarm) Is 29<sup>22</sup> Je 30<sup>6</sup>, flushed Is 13<sup>8</sup> Ez 21<sup>3</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; tearful Is 25<sup>5</sup> Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; sad, רעים נ' Gn 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ne 2<sup>23</sup>, also פ' Ec 7<sup>3</sup> i.e. sadness; נ' Pr 15<sup>13</sup> maketh glad the face; נ' Gn 4<sup>5,6</sup> why is thy face fallen (in displeasure), cf. I S 18<sup>16</sup> (rdg. נ' or הפילה); covered with shame Ez 7<sup>18</sup>, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51<sup>31</sup> ψ 69<sup>8</sup> 83<sup>17</sup>, etc. **b.** of א' Ex 33<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>. **c.** פנים אל-ה: face to face, of seeing (God) Gn 32<sup>31</sup>, cf. Ju 6<sup>22</sup>, knowing Dt 34<sup>10</sup>, judging Ez 20<sup>28</sup>, speaking Ex 33<sup>11</sup>, and so פ' Dt 5<sup>4</sup>; נ' 2 K 14<sup>8</sup> see each other (in the) face = meet each other



לפני lit. made (it) to meet before me (cf. 24<sup>12</sup>), Ex 29<sup>10</sup> Pr 18<sup>16</sup> etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> 1 S 3<sup>1</sup>. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17<sup>18</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה יִשְׁמְעָאֵל לְךָ, Ho 6<sup>2</sup> Is 53<sup>2</sup> ψ 61<sup>9</sup>; cf. Je 30<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>36</sup> Is 66<sup>22</sup> ψ 102<sup>29</sup>: also 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> 2 S 19<sup>14</sup>. (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6<sup>13</sup> לְפָנֶי בָּא פְלִבְשָׁר בְּכָל בְּשָׂרָא

is come in before me, La 1<sup>22</sup> כְּלִרְעֵתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1<sup>2</sup> עֲלֵתָה לְפָנֶי (cf. Gn 18<sup>21</sup> Ex 2<sup>23</sup>), Is 65<sup>6</sup> לְפָנֶי כְּתוּבָה לְפָנֶי, Je 2<sup>22</sup> נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֶיךָ לְפָנֶי (cf. יְנַדְּרֵי Is 47<sup>12</sup>).

(d) *openly before*, 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> הִתְהַלַּךְ לְפָנֶי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2<sup>25</sup>, esp. אֲלֵי לְפָנֶי Gn 17<sup>1</sup> al. (v. p. 236<sup>a</sup>).

(e) *in presence of the moon or sun*, ψ 72<sup>5-17</sup>, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13<sup>9</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ הָלָא כְּלִי הָאֲרָז (cf. 20<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>), 24<sup>51</sup> Ct 8<sup>12</sup>.

(g) *in the sight (estimation) of*, Gn 7<sup>1</sup> these have I seen to be just before me, 10<sup>9</sup> a mighty hunter before אֵל, Dt 24<sup>1</sup> אֵל הַחוֹעֵבָה, v<sup>12</sup> אֵל הַצְּדִיקָה, 1 S 20<sup>1b</sup> אֲדָרָד אֵל Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> אֵל הַרְצוֹן acceptable before אֵל, Lv 1<sup>3+</sup>, ψ 19<sup>15</sup>; 2 K 5<sup>1</sup> a great man לפני אֵל, Pr 14<sup>13</sup> ψ 143<sup>2</sup> וַיִּיטֵב לִי (late syn. of earlier אֲרִיזוֹ) † Ne 2<sup>5-6</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>; cf. also Ec 2<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>; cf. also לפני הַרְחִימִים לְפָנֶי, v. רַחֲמִים.

(h) לפני אֵל, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of אֵל's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27<sup>7</sup> that I may eat and bless thee before אֵל, before I die, Ex 18<sup>13</sup> to eat bread before God, Dt 1<sup>46</sup> ye wept before אֵל, 6<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (to eat, so v<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>23-25</sup> 15<sup>20</sup>), v<sup>12</sup> (rejoice, so v<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> Is 9<sup>7</sup>), Jos 18<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> Ju 11<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>23-25</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>33</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>; and constantly in P, as Ex 16<sup>9,33,34</sup> Lv 1<sup>5-11</sup> 3<sup>17</sup> etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23<sup>15</sup>. So in אֵל הַלֵּךְ 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> al. (v. p. 234<sup>b</sup> c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) לפני עֹמֵד לְפָנֶי to stand before, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1<sup>30</sup> al. (v. עֹמֵד 1 e). Simil. לפני הָיָה 1 S 19<sup>7</sup> (cf. 29<sup>8</sup>), 2 K 5<sup>2</sup>; לפני עֹבֵד 2 S 16<sup>19</sup>.

(b) השִׁתַּחֲוּה לְפָנֶי to bow down before Gn 23<sup>12</sup> Dt 26<sup>10</sup> 2 K 18<sup>23</sup> al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל 3 b): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 1<sup>12+</sup>; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup>.

(c) to be smitten (נָגַף) before a foe; v. נִגַּף Niph. [contrast מִפְּנֵי: infr. 6 a]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1<sup>8,21</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Jos 10<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> + (Dr<sup>Dt 11x211</sup>): cf. Ju 4<sup>15</sup> 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> Je 1<sup>17</sup>.

(d) לפני עֹמֵד לְפָנֶי to stand (make a stand) before (not quite so strong as לפני עֹמֵד, supr. 3), Ex 9<sup>11</sup> Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>19</sup> ψ 76<sup>8</sup> 147<sup>17</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup>; so with הִרְצִיב Dt 9<sup>2</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> Jb 41<sup>2</sup>, קָם Jos 7<sup>12-13</sup>.

(e) in hostile sense (rare), לפני lit. made (it) to meet before me (cf. 24<sup>12</sup>), Ex 29<sup>10</sup> Pr 18<sup>16</sup> etc. In partic.,

לְפָנֶי go forth to face 1 Ch 14<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>. (f) לפני (נָתַן) שֵׂים, of food, to set or place before. Gn 18<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>33</sup> +. (g) לְפָנֶי נָתַן to set before, i. e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>26,32</sup> 30<sup>1,15,19</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>), Je 9<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ez 23<sup>21</sup> (place at disposal of): so with לפני Ex 19<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>.

c. With reference to position: (a) in front of, before, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which לפני is hardly used), Gn 32<sup>21</sup> לפני הִלַּכְתָּ that goeth before me, 33<sup>14</sup> the cattle לפני, Ex 17<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> Nu 10<sup>35</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup> 58<sup>8</sup> +; 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> and wail before Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32<sup>16</sup>; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> (rd. לפני We Dr), Is 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> = 62<sup>11</sup> לפני וְפָעֻלָּתוֹ his recompence (i. e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) before him, Am 9<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>5,6</sup>.

(b) of a leader, etc. = at the head of, Dt 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 9<sup>39</sup> 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> Mi 1<sup>13</sup> al.; cf. לפני בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 S 18<sup>13,16</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; Ec 4<sup>16</sup> before whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, before, above, Gn 48<sup>20</sup> וַיִּשָּׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לפני מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34<sup>19</sup>.

d. Of places (not very common): Ex 14<sup>2</sup> before Pi-hahiroth . . . , before Baal-zephon, Nu 33<sup>7b</sup>, Gn 23<sup>17</sup> לפני מִצְרָא אשר לִי לפני מ' : v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> Ne 8<sup>13</sup>; before the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16<sup>24</sup> וְלִי הָעֵדוּת, 30<sup>6</sup> וְלִי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 40<sup>5,6</sup> Nu 3<sup>38</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> al. (all P), 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>40</sup> +.

e. Of time, before: Am 1<sup>1</sup> לפני הַרְעָשׁ before the earthquake, Gn 29<sup>26</sup> לפני before me (i. e. before I came to thee), Ex 10<sup>14</sup> לא היה כן לפני before it there was not the like, Nu 13<sup>22</sup> 1 K 16<sup>28,30</sup> לפני אשר לפני, מִכַּל אשר לפני, Is 43<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>22</sup> Jb 15<sup>7</sup> etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13<sup>10</sup> לפני שָׂחָת before אֵל's destroying, etc., 27<sup>7</sup> לפני מוֹתֵי, 36<sup>31</sup> 1 S 9<sup>15</sup> +. Once, in late Heb., לפני מוֹתֵי before this Ne 13<sup>4</sup>.

f. In the manner of, like (rare and dub.), 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> לפני מוֹתֵי בְּתוּלַת מוֹתֵי לפני מוֹתֵי like a worthless woman, Jb 3<sup>24</sup> like my food, 4<sup>19</sup> they are crushed like the moth (cf. Lat. pro).

5. לפני מִלְפָּנֶי from before:—a. f. om the presence of (properly, from a position before a person or object: to be distinguished from לפני; v. 6): (a) Gn 41<sup>46</sup> לפני מִלְפָּנֶי מִלְפָּנֶי from before Ph. 47<sup>10</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>33</sup> +; מִלְפָּנֶי Gn 4<sup>6</sup> Cain went forth from before אֵל, Jon 1<sup>3,10</sup>; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9<sup>24</sup> לפני מִלְפָּנֶי וְהִצָּא אֵשׁ מִלְפָּנֶי (so 10<sup>2</sup>), קָצָה Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>9</sup>, 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> the shew-bread that was removed from before אֵל; from before a place 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> Ezr 10<sup>6</sup>



117 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup>), 17<sup>3,5</sup>.—Gn 1<sup>20</sup> let fowl fly על־פני רקיע in front of the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18<sup>16</sup> וישקפה על־פני וישקפה על־פני הישמים נשקפה על־פני הישמים 19<sup>25</sup>; Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (23<sup>25</sup>) overlooking; to sprinkle against the front of Lv 16<sup>14</sup>; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2<sup>2</sup> על־פני על־פניו, ψ 21<sup>15</sup> Ez 32<sup>10</sup>.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1<sup>2</sup> על־פני תהום upon the face of the deep, Ex 16<sup>14</sup> על־פני המדבר: oft. in the phrases הארץ (כל) על־פני Gn 1<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> +, and (more freq.) on the face of the ground על פני השדה 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> etc.; על Lv 17<sup>1</sup> Nu 19<sup>16</sup> 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> +; after vbs. of motion, 11<sup>4</sup> lest we be scattered over the face of all the earth, v<sup>8,9</sup> Ex 32<sup>20</sup> Lv 14<sup>7</sup> (אל), Is 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> Am 5<sup>8</sup> Ez 32<sup>2</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup> +.

8. מִעַל־פְּנֵי a. from before the face of, Gn 23<sup>3</sup> Abraham rose up מִעַל פְּנֵי מְתוֹ from before his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †(מִפְּנֵי) מִעַל פְּנֵי from before my (his) face, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שְׁלַח 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> (|| 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup> השליך, Je 15<sup>1</sup> השליך 2 K 13<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> (Je 52<sup>3</sup>), 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> נטש Je 23<sup>20</sup> הסיר 2 K 17<sup>18,23</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup>. b. from off the surface of, oft. in the phrase מִעַל פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Dt 6<sup>15</sup> 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> Je 28<sup>16</sup> Zp 1<sup>2,3</sup>.

† מִפְּנֵי־הָאָרֶץ adv. (ה loc.) 1. towards the (in-) side. 2. within (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, and (after הִגִּיר) 2 K 7<sup>11</sup>, also לִפְנֵי Ez 41<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>. 2. פְּנֵי 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>, also לִפְנֵי v<sup>30</sup>, so read also v<sup>29</sup> (for MT מִפְּנֵי־הָאָרֶץ, v. Kmp<sup>Exa</sup> Kit Benz), Ez 40<sup>16,18</sup>, also ψ 45<sup>14</sup> MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) מִפְּנֵי־הָאָרֶץ, q.v.; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 6<sup>19,21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup>.

פְּנִימִי adj. inner;—פְּנִי 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> +; f. פְּנִימִית v<sup>36</sup> +; mpl. פְּנִימִיִּם 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> +; esp. Ez 8<sup>8,16</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> + 2 I t. 40-46; as subst. מִפְּנִימִי 41<sup>17</sup> on the inside (but dub., v. Co al.); מִפְּנִימִיּוֹת 42<sup>4</sup> toward the inside (del. Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6<sup>17</sup>, Ew<sup>1264</sup> Ke as adj., anterior, but rd., with Ⓞ, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבַיִר Th Sta Kit al.

† פְּנִימִי n.pr. (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8<sup>8</sup>; late As. Panili Hilpr<sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 88</sup>);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32<sup>22</sup> Ju 8<sup>8,9,17</sup> 1 K 12<sup>25</sup> = פְּנִימִי Gn 32<sup>21</sup>: site unknown; v. esp. Paine<sup>Bib. Sac. 1876, 421 ff.</sup> 2. m. a. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt פְּנִימִי).

פְּנִיָה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag<sup>126</sup>);—1. father of Caleb Nu 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,13</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup> + 10 t., Ιεφονη. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>, Ιφουα, Α Ιεφουηλ, ⓄL Ιεφονη.

פְּנִיחָה v. פִּינְחָה. פְּנִיחָה v. פְּנִיחָה.

פְּנִיָה v. פִּינְיָה. פְּנִיָה, etc., v. פְּנִיָה.

פְּנִי (✓ of foll.; appar. || form of פְּנִיָה).

פְּנִיָה n.f. corner;—abs. פְּנִי 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. פְּנִיָה Je 31<sup>40</sup> +; sf. פְּנִיָה Jb 38<sup>6</sup> פְּנִיָה Pr 7<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>191c</sup>); pl. פְּנִיָה abs. Zp 1<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch. 1;—1. a. corner, of square objects 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> + v<sup>30</sup> (rd. פְּנִיָהּ for פְּנִיָהּ, cf. Kit), Ex 27<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> Ez 43<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>19</sup>; of house Jb 1<sup>18</sup>, roof Pr 7<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> = 25<sup>24</sup>; פְּנִיָהּ Je 51<sup>26</sup> i.e. a corner-stone; פְּנִיָהּ of earth Jb 38<sup>8</sup>; cf. (fig.) ψ 118<sup>22</sup>, and (אֲבֵן om.) Is 28<sup>16</sup>; פְּנִיָה = street-corner 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup>. b. specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3<sup>24</sup> (in SE.), v<sup>31,32</sup> (NE.); פְּנִיָהּ 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> + || 2 Ch 25<sup>25</sup> Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ and most (for MT הַפְּנִיָהּ), + (v. פְּנִיָהּ); with battlements 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; of cities in gen. הַפְּנִיָהּ הַגְּבוּלוֹת Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; of the nations 3<sup>6</sup>. 2. fig. of chief, ruler as corner (support or defence), Ju 20<sup>2</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> Is 19<sup>13</sup> (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10<sup>4</sup> (+ יְהִר, q.v.).

† פְּנִיָהּ n.[f.]pl. corals (? as branching, cf. Ar. فَنَنْ branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo<sup>Hieroz. 601</sup> Di<sup>1b</sup> after Ra al.);—פְּנִיָהּ fig. of value Pr 20<sup>15</sup>; usu. מִפְּנִיָהּ, comp. Jb 28<sup>18</sup> Pr 3<sup>15</sup> (Kt מִפְּנִיָהּ), 8<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> (all of value), La 4<sup>7</sup> (of red colour); + ψ 45<sup>14</sup> (perh.; for מִפְּנִיָהּ, q.v.).

† פְּנִיָהּ n.pr.f. (prop. sg. of foregoing ?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Φεινεα.

† [פְּנִיָהּ] vb. Pi. indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14<sup>16</sup>; Ar. فَنَنْ II.; Aram. פִּנְק, comp. Pa.);—Pt. מִפְּנִיָהּ Pr 29<sup>2</sup> one pampering a servant.

[פְּנִיָהּ] v. פִּסַּם. פְּנִיָהּ v. פִּסַּם.

† פְּסָג vb. Pi. dub.; if correct, pass between (NH Pi. split, cut off, also = BH; פְּסָג cut in two);—Imv. mpl. פְּסָגוּ ψ 48<sup>14</sup> pass between her palaces; Gr Che פְּסָגוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פְּסָגוּ step, cp. [NH פְּסָג] Aram. פְּסָג step, cf. [פְּסָג].



7<sup>25</sup>, so (c. עָבַד) 12<sup>3</sup>; of stone Is 21<sup>9</sup> (c. עָבַד), Ju 3<sup>19,26</sup> (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (עָבַד), cf. v<sup>24</sup>; (sheathed with) silver Is 30<sup>22</sup>.

I. **פָּשַׁט** (√ of foll.; perh. cp. עָשַׂה spread; cf. Ph. (Pu.) פָּשַׁט tablet; Aram. ܦܫܬܐ, = BH).

† [פָּשַׁט] n. [m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only עָשַׂה תּוֹנֵת תּוֹנֵת tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ') Gn 37<sup>3,22,32</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18,19</sup> (cf. Dr).

† [פָּשַׁט] n.f. dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (i prop. spread out);—cstr. עָשַׂה עָשַׂה ψ 72<sup>16</sup>; Lag Gr Che al. read עָשַׂה עָשַׂה.

† II. [פָּשַׁט] vb. disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. paštu, do away, blot out (esp. sins));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. עָשַׂה עָשַׂה ψ 12<sup>2</sup> the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) . . . men; Lag<sup>Proph. Chald. xlvi</sup> Gr We Du read עָשַׂה עָשַׂה (Is 16<sup>4</sup>).

† [פָּשַׁט] n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>38</sup>, φασηα(ι).

† [פָּעַל] vb. groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. bleat, so Ar. يعى, بغي Dozy; Aram. ܦܥܐܠ, ܦܥܐܠ bleat);—Impf. 1 s. פָּעַל פָּעַל Is 42<sup>14</sup> (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + עָשַׂה [עָשַׂה, עָשַׂה]).—[פָּעַל] Is 41<sup>26</sup>, v. p. 67.

† [פָּעַל] n. [m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando; cf. Ar. أفعى viper, Eth. አፍላት; id.);—א Is 30<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>5</sup>, א' עָשַׂה Jb 20<sup>16</sup>.

† [פָּעַל] n.pr.loc. in Edom, פָּעַל Gn 36<sup>30</sup> = פָּעַל 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>; Φογαρ, ⓄL Ch φαουα.

**פָּעַל** vb. do, make (poet. for עָשַׂה) (NH פָּעַל workman, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל=BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ id.; O Aram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> +, אָל פָּעַל Nu 23<sup>23</sup>, 2 ms. עָשַׂה Ex 15<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עָשַׂה Jb 22<sup>17</sup> +; 2 ms. עָשַׂה 35<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. עָשַׂה Jb 37<sup>13</sup> (v. infr.); Pt. act. עָשַׂה ψ 15<sup>2</sup> +, pl. cstr. עָשַׂה 5<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—1. do: a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23<sup>23</sup> Dt 32<sup>27</sup> Jb 33<sup>29</sup> עָשַׂה עָשַׂה ψ 74<sup>12</sup>; + ל pers. ψ 31<sup>20</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 22<sup>17</sup>; c. acc. cogn. עָשַׂה ψ 44<sup>2</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup>; acc. om. Is 43<sup>13</sup>, cf. 41<sup>4</sup>. b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11<sup>3</sup> Jb 11<sup>8</sup>, + ל pers. (God) 7<sup>20</sup>, + ב pers. (God) 35<sup>6</sup>; esp. of doing evil, עָשַׂה Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, עָשַׂה Jb 34<sup>2</sup>, עָשַׂה 36<sup>23</sup> ψ 58<sup>13</sup> 119<sup>3</sup>, עָשַׂה Pr 30<sup>6</sup>, esp. עָשַׂה Ho 6<sup>8</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> Jb 31<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>3,22</sup> ψ 5<sup>6</sup> + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>13</sup>, עָשַׂה Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; rarely of doing right, c. acc. עָשַׂה זָרָה Zp 2<sup>3</sup>, עָשַׂה ψ 15<sup>2</sup>. c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (disregarding א'). 2. make: a. of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15<sup>17</sup>;

+ ל rei Pr 16<sup>4</sup>, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; פָּעַל Jb 36<sup>8</sup> my Maker. b. of man, c. acc. concr. Is 44<sup>12,16</sup>; acc. om. 44<sup>12</sup> ψ 7<sup>16</sup>.—Is 1<sup>31</sup> v. עָשַׂה.

**פָּעַל** n.m. Pr<sup>20,11</sup> doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = עָשַׂה);—פָּעַל abs. Hb 1<sup>1</sup> ψ 44<sup>2</sup>, cstr. Dt 33<sup>11</sup> +; sf. עָשַׂה 32<sup>4</sup> +, עָשַׂה Is 1<sup>31</sup> (Kü 11.1,35,463 Ges<sup>1,35</sup> q, v. infr.), Je 22<sup>13</sup>; עָשַׂה Is 41<sup>24</sup>, etc.; pl. עָשַׂה 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>;—1. deed, thing done: a. of God, עָשַׂה his work in providence Dt 32<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>12</sup> Jb 36<sup>24</sup>; in deliverance ψ 44<sup>2</sup> (as acc. cogn.), 77<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; in judgment 64<sup>10</sup> 95<sup>9</sup>, as acc. cogn. Hb 1<sup>5</sup>. b. of false gods Is 41<sup>24</sup>. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>23</sup>; specif. act Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; יָדָה of sacrificing Dt 33<sup>11</sup>; pl. of achievements 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; action as having moral quality Jb 34<sup>11</sup> Pr 20<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>12,30</sup>, evil implied Je 25<sup>14</sup> 50<sup>25</sup> Jb 36<sup>5</sup> ψ 28<sup>4</sup>, עָשַׂה ד' 9<sup>17</sup>; עָשַׂה ד' Is 59<sup>6</sup>; good action Pr 21<sup>5</sup>. 2. work, thing made: a. by hands of God Is 45<sup>9,11</sup> (of men). b. by man Is 1<sup>31</sup> (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read עָשַׂה Lag<sup>sem. l. 5</sup> Sta ZAW 111 (1880), 12 f.). 3. wages of work Je 22<sup>13</sup> Jb 7<sup>2</sup>. 4. acquisition of treasures Pr 21<sup>6</sup>.

† [פָּעַל] n.f. work, recompense (poet. and late);—cstr. עָשַׂה Lv 19<sup>13</sup> +, sf. עָשַׂה Is 49<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. עָשַׂה ψ 17<sup>4</sup>, חָל- 28<sup>5</sup>;—1. work: a. pl. deeds of ' ψ 28<sup>5</sup>. b. of men, ψ 17<sup>4</sup> (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31<sup>16</sup>; good action 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup>, wicked Is 65<sup>7</sup>, עָשַׂה Pr 11<sup>18</sup>. 2. wages (as earned by work) Lv 19<sup>13</sup> Pr 10<sup>16</sup> (|| עָשַׂה, Ez 29<sup>20</sup>; reward (from ')) Is 49<sup>4</sup> 61<sup>8</sup>; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40<sup>10</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> (|| עָשַׂה); of punishment, ψ 109<sup>20</sup>.

† [פָּעַל] n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>, Ιαφθοο-λααθι, Α φολλαθι, ⓄL φελλαθι.

† [פָּעַל] n. [m.] work, thing made (by ');—pl. sf. עָשַׂה Pr 8<sup>22</sup>.

† [פָּעַל] n. [f.] deed (of ');—pl. cstr. עָשַׂה ψ 46<sup>6</sup>, עָשַׂה מ' 66<sup>5</sup>.

† [פָּעַל] vb. thrust, impel (prob. orig. strike, hit, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם foot);—Qal Inf. cstr. sf. עָשַׂה Ju 13<sup>26</sup> the spirit of ' began to impel him. Niph. be disturbed, Pf. 1 s. עָשַׂה ψ 77<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. עָשַׂה Gn 41<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>2</sup>; so Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עָשַׂה Dn 2<sup>1</sup>.

**פָּעַל** n.f. Ez<sup>8,28</sup> (masc. only Ju 16<sup>23</sup> [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1886), 76</sup> KÜ<sup>87</sup> 87a. 1, 248 m]), 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> [<sup><</sup>Qr fem.], 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> [crpt., v. infr.] beat,



foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פ' Gn 2<sup>22</sup> +; פ' 46<sup>20</sup> +; du. פ' Gn 27<sup>36</sup> +, etc.; pl. פ' 33<sup>3</sup> +; also (concr.) (str. פ' Ju 5<sup>28</sup> +; sf. פ' 57<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>133</sup>, etc.; פ' (only 1 c) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.;—1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5<sup>28</sup>; late, of human footfall, footstep, fig. פ' 17<sup>5</sup> (|| א'), 119<sup>133</sup>; ו' ל' 85<sup>14</sup>. b. foot, fig., 57<sup>7</sup> 58<sup>11</sup> 74<sup>3</sup> 140<sup>6</sup> Pr 29<sup>6</sup>; lit. Is 26<sup>6</sup> (|| ר'), Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; ' 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> = Is 37<sup>25</sup>. c. foot, of ark Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> (P).—פ' 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> read פ' (cf. v<sup>30</sup>). 2.=anvil (struck by hammer) Is 41<sup>7</sup>. 3. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. א' [א'] one time, once Jos 6<sup>3,11,14</sup> (JE), 10<sup>42</sup> (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> Qr (> Kt א'); א' twice Gn 41<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; א' Na 1<sup>9</sup> second time; א' Ne 6<sup>4</sup> four times; א' 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>, cf. א' Ne 6<sup>4</sup>; also א' ש', q.v.; א' Nu 14<sup>23</sup> (JE) Ne 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 19<sup>3</sup>, all indef.=over and over; indef. also א' Ne 13<sup>20</sup> once and [i.e. or] twice; א' Jb 33<sup>29</sup> twice (or) thrice; א' 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>, א' Dt 11<sup>1</sup>; א' 106<sup>43</sup> Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; א' 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>. b. א' as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (E) Ju 16<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>30,31</sup> 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> (cf. Dr) 20<sup>25</sup>. c. א' (גם) at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> (J) + 3 t.; א' Dt 9<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>. d. א' (Hex only J): (1)=this once Gn 18<sup>23</sup>, א' Ex 10<sup>17</sup> Ju 6<sup>39</sup>, א' 16<sup>28</sup> (ה' dub., v. supr.); (2)=now at length Gn 2<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>34,35</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 46<sup>30</sup> Ju 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>18</sup>, cf. also Ex 5<sup>7</sup> now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. א'... א' Pr 7<sup>12</sup> now... now, at one time... at another.

† [פ'] n. [m.] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat);—abs. Ex 39<sup>26,28</sup>; cstr. א' 28<sup>24,26</sup>; pl. א' 39<sup>25</sup>, cstr. א' 28<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>25</sup>.

פ' v. א'.

† [פ'] vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פ'; Ar. فَتْر and Syr. فَك = BH, [ف] chasm);—Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. א' Is 5<sup>14</sup> (of Sheol), 3 pl. א' (Ges<sup>1119a</sup>) Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; of eager desire (good sense), א' 29<sup>2</sup> א' 119<sup>131</sup>.

† פ' n.pr.m. 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. א')=א' q.v.

† פ' n.pr. φαγορ: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some √פ');—Nu 23<sup>28</sup> cf. (א' ב' and reff.; also Buhl<sup>Geogr. 122</sup> Dr<sup>D13, 29</sup>; [φ

Jos 15<sup>60a</sup> [φαγορ with Bethlehem; v. also φ for פ', פ']. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25<sup>13,15</sup> (cf. א' v<sup>3,5</sup>), 31<sup>16</sup> Jos 22<sup>17</sup>.

† [פ'] vb. part, open (Ar. فَتَى I, II. separate, remove; Aram. פ' esq. set free, פ' Pa. set free);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. א' Gn 4<sup>11</sup> +, 2 ms. א' Ju 11<sup>36</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. א' Jb 35<sup>16</sup>; Inv. ms. א' Ez 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. א' 144<sup>7,11</sup>; Pt. א' Is 10<sup>14</sup>, א' 144<sup>10</sup>;—1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, א' Gn 4<sup>11</sup> (J), Nu 16<sup>30</sup> (JE), א' Dt 11<sup>6</sup>; of enemies, + ל pers. La 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>46</sup> 22<sup>14</sup>; lit. Ez 2<sup>8</sup>. b. to speak Ju 11<sup>35,36</sup> (utter a vow, + א'); Jb 35<sup>16</sup>; hence=utter, א' 66<sup>14</sup>; of bird chirping א' Is 10<sup>14</sup> (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Aram. loan-word), only א' 144, + א' c. 7<sup>11</sup>; א' c. 7<sup>10</sup>.

† פ' vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَصَح break, crush; Eth. ፈረሰ: shutter; Syr. فَصَح is be joyous, hilarious);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. א' Is 14<sup>7</sup> they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. א' 55<sup>13</sup> (of mts.); Inv. fs. א' 54<sup>1</sup> (of Zion); mpl. א' 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> Qr (> Kt א'); of mts.); abs. א' Is 52<sup>9</sup> 98<sup>4</sup> (both + ר'). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. א' Mi 3<sup>3</sup>.

† [פ'] vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَصَلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פ'ל, Syr. فَصَلَ; akin to א' q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. א' Gn 30<sup>28</sup> (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. א' v<sup>27</sup> (c. acc. cogn.).

† [פ'] n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—pl. א' Gn 30<sup>27</sup> (as acc. cogn.).

† [פ'] vb. split open (Ar. فَصَم crack; א' Je 22<sup>14</sup>, cut out, make, window);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, א' 60<sup>4</sup> (subj. God).

† [פ'] vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَعَ squeeze a ripe date, rub; Aram. פ' split);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. א' K 20<sup>30</sup> a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. cstr. א' Dt 23<sup>2</sup> one wounded by crushing.

† פ' n.m. Pr 27<sup>6</sup> bruise, wound;—abs. א' Ex 21<sup>25</sup> Is 1<sup>6</sup> (fig.), Pr 20<sup>30</sup>, א' Ex 21<sup>25</sup>; sf. א' Gn 4<sup>22</sup>; pl. א' Pr 23<sup>29</sup>; fig. also cstr. א' 27<sup>6</sup> and sf. א' Jb 9<sup>17</sup>.

† [פ'] vb. break (Ar. فَصَّ break, break asunder; Nab. פ' break asunder; Syr. فَصَّ

crush);—Pō. Impf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> יבץ <sup>לע</sup> Je 23<sup>a</sup> a hammer which shatters rock. Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. <sup>לע</sup> יבץ <sup>לע</sup> Jb 16<sup>12</sup> he [God] dashed me in pieces (fig.).

† <sup>לע</sup> יבץ only <sup>לע</sup> ה' n.pr.m. priestly name 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>; <sup>לע</sup> φεραα, Α Αφροση, ΘΛ Αφροσει.

<sup>לע</sup> יבץ v. <sup>לע</sup> יבץ p. 112.

† [פצץ] vb. push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. <sup>לע</sup> فرض appoint, prescribe, As. <sup>לע</sup> parsu, command, cf. Ba <sup>לע</sup> 2MG 2111 (1860, 1861);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> יבץ Gn 19<sup>3</sup> +, 3 mpl. <sup>לע</sup> יבצו v<sup>3</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup>;—push, press, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19<sup>3</sup>; =urge v<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>7</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup>; +inf. 5<sup>16</sup>; read also prob. <sup>לע</sup> יבצו ב<sup>3</sup> 2 S 13<sup>27,27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup> (for <sup>לע</sup> יבצו, <sup>לע</sup> יבצו) 1 S 28<sup>23</sup> (for <sup>לע</sup> יבצו, Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr <sup>לע</sup> 18<sup>23,23</sup> Kit<sup>לע</sup>. Bu HPS Löhr. Hiph. Inf. abs. <sup>לע</sup> יבצו 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> to display pushing (i. e. arrogance, presumption; || <sup>לע</sup> יבצו; cf. Dr).

† <sup>לע</sup> יבצו appar. n.l.fr. √פצץ, 1 S 13<sup>21</sup>; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. <sup>לע</sup> Rabb., Ke bluntness; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פקד v. פקד.

פקד<sup>303</sup> vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH id., visit, enjoin; Ph. פקד attend to, provide; As. pakādu =BH; Ar. <sup>לע</sup> فاد lose, miss; also (Dozy) give heed, attention, to; Eth. <sup>לע</sup> ቀደ: visit, muster, desire, need, etc.; Nab. פקד command (Cook), so <sup>לע</sup> פקד Pa., Syr. <sup>לע</sup> ܦܩܕ, also visit);—Qal<sup>234</sup> Pf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> פקד Ex 4<sup>21</sup> +; 1 s. <sup>לע</sup> פקדתי 3<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> פקד Gn 50<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. <sup>לע</sup> פקד Nu 3<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. <sup>לע</sup> פקד Gn 50<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. <sup>לע</sup> לפקד 2 S 24<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; Pt. act. <sup>לע</sup> פקד Ex 20<sup>4</sup> +; pass. <sup>לע</sup> פקדו (ה) 30<sup>14</sup> +, cstr. <sup>לע</sup> פקדו Nu 31<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—A. 1. a. pay attention to, observe (with care, practical interest), of <sup>לע</sup> c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3<sup>16</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. 4<sup>21</sup> (J; || <sup>לע</sup> ראה), ψ 8<sup>2</sup> (with providence, cf. <sup>לע</sup> פקדה Jb 10<sup>12</sup>; || <sup>לע</sup> וזכר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15<sup>2</sup> ψ 80<sup>15</sup> (|| <sup>לע</sup> הביט), La 4<sup>23</sup> (|| <sup>לע</sup> עלל), 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> observe thy brothers as to well-being (לשלוט); i. e. see how they fare). b. attend to, in act, see to, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; acc. of sheep Je 23<sup>2</sup> (in fig.); cf. Zc 10<sup>3b</sup> 11<sup>16</sup>. c. seek (with interest, desire), seek <sup>לע</sup> Is 26<sup>16</sup>; in bad sense, look about for Ez 23<sup>21</sup>. Hence d. seek in vain, need, miss, lack (cf. Niph., and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup>, rei 1 S 25<sup>15</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup>. 2. specif. visit, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15<sup>1</sup>; esp. of <sup>לע</sup>, visit graciously Gn 21<sup>1</sup> 50<sup>24,24</sup> = Ex 13<sup>19</sup> (all E), Is 23<sup>17</sup> Je 15<sup>15</sup> (|| <sup>לע</sup> וזכר);

27<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| <sup>לע</sup> וזכר) 65<sup>10</sup> +; <sup>לע</sup> בישועתך 106<sup>4</sup> (|| <sup>לע</sup> וזכר); visit to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7<sup>18</sup> (|| <sup>לע</sup> וזכר), ψ 17<sup>2</sup> (|| id.; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31<sup>14</sup>; to punish Je 6<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>21</sup> ψ 59<sup>6</sup>; acc. pers. om. Ex 32<sup>24</sup> Is 26<sup>14</sup>, c. <sup>לע</sup> rei (of sin) Je 5<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89<sup>23</sup>; abs., of <sup>לע</sup>'s anger Jb 35<sup>15</sup>. 3. c. <sup>לע</sup> pers., visit upon, <sup>לע</sup> subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3<sup>2,14</sup> Ho 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> Ex 20<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 5<sup>9</sup> + 10 t.; acc. rei om., =punish Is 10<sup>12</sup> Je 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Je 21<sup>14</sup>; + cl. of sin Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; c. <sup>לע</sup> pers. Je 50<sup>18,18</sup>, <sup>לע</sup> <sup>לע</sup> 46<sup>18</sup>; indef. subj. c. <sup>לע</sup> of vineyard = injure Is 27<sup>2</sup>. 4. pass in review, muster (nearly = number), c. acc., 1 S 11<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 2 S 24<sup>4</sup> + 11 t. + Nu 1<sup>2,19,44,49</sup> + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14<sup>17,17</sup> Nu 3<sup>18</sup>; obj. נהה Jb 5<sup>21</sup>; esp. pt. pass., persons or things mustered (numbered), Ex 30<sup>12,12,14</sup> 38<sup>26,26</sup> Nu 1<sup>21,22</sup> + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23<sup>24</sup>. B. appoint: 1. c. acc. pers. + <sup>לע</sup> פקדו Gn 40<sup>4</sup>, + <sup>לע</sup> pers. over whom Je 15<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>27</sup> Nu 27<sup>16</sup>, + <sup>לע</sup> פקדו (על) Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>44</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3<sup>10</sup>, + <sup>לע</sup> פקדו Dt 20<sup>9</sup>; pt. pass. pl. appointed ones, officers, of (fighting) host Nu 31<sup>14,48</sup> 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>. 2. c. acc. rei, appoint, assign, + <sup>לע</sup> pers. to whom, Nu 4<sup>27</sup> (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v<sup>22</sup>; cf. Jb 34<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; lay upon (על pers.) as a charge, Zp 3<sup>7</sup> (rdg. <sup>לע</sup> פקדו, <sup>לע</sup> We Now, for <sup>לע</sup> פקדו); + inf. 2 Ch 36<sup>23</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>2</sup>; = deposit, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> (cf. <sup>לע</sup> פקדו). † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקד 1 S 25<sup>7</sup> +; 2 ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדת 20<sup>18</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקד v<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; Inf. <sup>לע</sup> נפקד abs. 1 K 20<sup>20</sup>; cstr. Ju 21<sup>3</sup>;—1. be (sought, i. e. needed) missed, lacking 1 S 20<sup>18</sup> + v<sup>19</sup> (<sup>לע</sup>, for MT <sup>לע</sup> נפקד, We Dr al.), 25<sup>7</sup> 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10<sup>19,19</sup> Je 23<sup>7</sup> (Gr Gie conj. <sup>לע</sup> נפקד), + <sup>לע</sup> part. Ju 21<sup>3</sup> 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> 2 S 20<sup>20</sup> Nu 31<sup>46</sup>; of seat 1 S 20<sup>18</sup>, place v<sup>25,27</sup> (i. e. be empty). 2. be visited (graciously) Ez 38<sup>8</sup> Is 24<sup>22</sup>, cf. 29<sup>8</sup> (ב accomp.; v. Di). 3. be visited upon, על pers., Nu 16<sup>29</sup> (subj. <sup>לע</sup> פקדו); על <sup>לע</sup> Pr 19<sup>23</sup> evil shall not be visited (sc. upon him; rd. perh. על <sup>לע</sup> שבר עליי Toy). 4. be appointed Ne 7<sup>1</sup>, + על 12<sup>44</sup>. † Pi. (intens.) muster a host, פקדו פקדו Is 13<sup>4</sup> (of <sup>לע</sup>). † Pu. be passed in review, Pf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקד Ex 38<sup>21</sup>; be caused to miss, deprived of, 1 s. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדתי Is 38<sup>10</sup> c. acc. rei. † Hithp. be mustered, Pf. 3 pl. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדו Ju 20<sup>16,17</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדו 21<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. 20<sup>16</sup> (on form v. Ges<sup>לע</sup> 1241). † Hothp. id., Pf. 3 pl. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדו 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> Nu 1<sup>47</sup> 2<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> (Ges<sup>לע</sup> 1241). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדו Gn 39<sup>6</sup> +, 2 ms. sf. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדו 1 S 29<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדו Is 10<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. <sup>לע</sup> נפקדו Nu 1<sup>60</sup> ψ 109<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—1. c. acc. pers., set (over), make overseer, 2 K 25<sup>23</sup>; + על Gn 39<sup>4</sup> Je 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 1<sup>60</sup> + 8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26<sup>16</sup>; + ב Je 40<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39<sup>5</sup>; + ל I K 11<sup>28</sup>; + אֲשֶׁר שָׂם I S 20<sup>1</sup> where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v<sup>10</sup> Ⓞ The We Dr al.; + אֲתוֹ Je 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. 41<sup>10</sup>. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), a. commit, entrust (cf. פָּקְדוֹן), פָּקְדוֹן עַל-יָד I K 14<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. רֹדְפֵי + בְּיָדֶיךָ ψ 31<sup>6</sup>. **b.** deposit, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36<sup>20</sup>, + ל loc. Is 10<sup>28</sup>; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37<sup>21</sup>. † **Hoph. 1.** be visited in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקֵדָה Je 6<sup>6</sup> (impers.; but Ⓞ ψεῦδης, read הִפְקֵדָה JD Mich, הִפְקֵדָה Gie). **2.** be deposited, אֲתוֹ Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (subj. הִפְקֵדוֹן). **3.** be made overseer, Pt. אֲתוֹמְקָרִים (ה), c. בֵּית 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt אֲתוֹמְקָרִים; אֲ בֵּית 22<sup>9</sup> (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup>; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>; abs. v<sup>17</sup>.

פָּקְדוֹן n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פָּקְדוֹן Ho 9<sup>7</sup> I Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; cstr. פָּקְדוֹת Nu 3<sup>32</sup> +; sf. פָּקְדוֹתָו 109<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pl. פָּקְדוֹתָו Je 52<sup>11</sup> +;—**1.** visitation: a. = punishment Ho 9<sup>7</sup> Is 10<sup>3</sup> Mi 7<sup>4</sup> Ez 9<sup>1</sup> Nu 16<sup>29</sup> (P), esp. in עֵת שְׁנֵתָם עֵת פָּקְדוֹתָם Je 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקְדוֹן 6<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>), הַבַּיִת = prison 52<sup>11</sup>. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10<sup>12</sup>. **2.** a. oversight, charge Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (P), also 3<sup>36</sup> (P; redund.), I Ch 26<sup>30</sup>; = office 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>. **b.** overseer (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> Ez 44<sup>11</sup> (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3<sup>32</sup> (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60<sup>17</sup> (Lag<sup>BN 151</sup>), cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>. **c.** class of officers I Ch 23<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>3,19</sup>. **d.** charge = thing entrusted Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (P). **3.** mustering 2 Ch 17<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>. **4.** store. things laid up, Is 15<sup>7</sup> ψ 109<sup>8</sup> (perh.; Hup We<sup>skizzen vl. 184</sup> al. office).

† פָּקְדוֹתָם n.pl. [m.] abstr. musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פָּקְדוֹתָי Ex 38<sup>21</sup> (v. Di).

† פָּקִיד n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פָּקִיד Je 20<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. פָּקִיד 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>22</sup>; sf. פָּקִידוֹ Ju 9<sup>28</sup>; pl. פָּקִידִים Gn 41<sup>34</sup> Je 29<sup>26</sup>, פָּקִידִים 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup>;—commissioner, for special duty Gn 41<sup>34</sup> (E), Est 2<sup>3</sup>; permanent deputy of king Ju 9<sup>28</sup>, of priest 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, of Levites 31<sup>13</sup>; overseer, one in charge of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25</sup>, Benjamites Ne 11<sup>9</sup>, priests v<sup>14</sup>; abs., without על, Je 20<sup>28</sup> (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20<sup>1</sup> (v. נָגִיד 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11<sup>22</sup>, singers 12<sup>42</sup>.

† פָּקִידָה n.f. oversight;—פָּקִידָה על Je 37<sup>13</sup> sentinel.

[פָּקִידָה] n.m. v<sup>19,9</sup> precept (of אֱלֹהִים); prop. thing appointed, charge, cf. √B 2), in ψψ (cf. Syr. פָּקִידָה, פָּקִידָה);—only pl. cstr. אֱלֹהִים פָּקִידָה ψ 19<sup>9</sup>,

and sf. פָּקִידוֹ I 11<sup>7</sup>, פָּקִידוֹ 103<sup>18</sup>; elsewh. פָּקִידוֹ I 19<sup>15,27</sup> + 10 t. I 19 + v<sup>128</sup> (for MT כל פָּקִידוֹ, Ⓞ and most); פָּקִידוֹ v<sup>4,43</sup> + 6 t. I 19.

† פָּקִידוֹ n.m. Lv 23<sup>23</sup> deposit, store (cf. √Qal B2; Hiph. 2);—ב abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41<sup>36</sup>; thing left in trust Lv 5<sup>21,22</sup>.

† מִפְקֵד n. [m.] muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מִ only in מִפְקֵד הַמַּעֲרָב Ne 3<sup>31</sup>, v. 1. מִפְקֵד; cstr. מִפְקֵד: **1.** muster of people 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> = I Ch 21<sup>5</sup>. **2.** appointment of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>. **3.** appointed place of (in) temple Ez 43<sup>21</sup> (Krae watch, guard-house; Kō<sup>11,1,88</sup> conj. מִפְקֵד).

† פָּקְדוֹ n.pr. gent. et terr. a people in Bab. army Ez 23<sup>23</sup> (Φαυκου; Α και Φουδ); מִפְקֵדוֹ Je 50<sup>21</sup>; = As. Pukūdu, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl<sup>Bergon l. 241</sup> Schr<sup>COT Je Di</sup> 1a 240 f.

† פָּקַח vb. open eyes and (once) ears (NH id., open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَكَّحَ blossom, II. open eyes; JAram פָּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَكَّحَ blossom);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּקַח Jb 27<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. פָּקַח 14<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וּפָקַח Gn 21<sup>19</sup> +; 1 s. וּפָקַח Zc 12<sup>4</sup>; Inv. ms. וּפָקַח 2 K 6<sup>17</sup> +, so Dn 9<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt פָּקַח); Inf. abs. וּפָקַח Is 42<sup>20</sup>; cstr. וּפָקַח v<sup>7</sup>; Pt. act. וּפָקַח ψ 146<sup>8</sup>; pass. fpl. וּפָקַחוּ Je 32<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** open eyes: a. one's own 2 K 4<sup>25</sup> Jb 27<sup>19</sup> Pr 20<sup>13</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup>; + על Je 32<sup>19</sup> Zc 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 14<sup>3</sup>. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21<sup>19</sup> 2 K 6<sup>17,17,20,20</sup> Is 42<sup>7</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup>;—for details v. על 1 j. **2.** open ears = hear Is 42<sup>20</sup> (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וּפָקַחוּ Gu 3<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 fpl. וּפָקַחוּ Is 35<sup>5</sup>, וּפָקַחוּ Gn 3<sup>7</sup>;—be opened, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3<sup>7</sup>; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35<sup>5</sup>.

† פָּקַח adj. seeing;—פָּקַח Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (opp. עָוֵר); pl. פָּקַחִים, fig., 23<sup>8</sup> clear-sighted ones (cf. [עָוֵר]).

† פָּקַח-קוֹחַ, rd. פָּקַח-קוֹחַ n. [m.] opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges<sup>180 n</sup>, prop. wide, or complete, opening);—לְאִסְרֵיהֶם Is 61<sup>1</sup>, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but Ⓞ Che<sup>H<sup>24</sup></sup> read לְעֵינֵיהֶם, cf. Di-Kit.

† פָּקַח n.pr.m. usurping king of Israel, פָּקַח (opening (of eyes), or cf. Syr. فَكَّحَ flower; cf. n.pr.m. פָּקַח, פָּקַח, on old Isr. seals; in As. Pakaha (acc.) Schr<sup>COT 2K 15,20</sup>);—2 K 15<sup>25,27,29,30,31,32,37</sup> 16<sup>1,5</sup> Is 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>.

† פָּקַח-יָרֵךְ n.pr.m. king of Israel (אֱלֹהִים hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15<sup>22,23,23</sup>, Φακεστας, Φακετας.

**פקע** (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH פקע *splīt*, *spring off*; cf. 𐤉 Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash*; NH פקעה is *ball, roll, roll*, פקיע *wick, פקיע* denom.; Ar. فقع *is be yellow, also break wind, II. crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46<sup>17</sup> פקע *crash*; 𐤉 פקע *roll noisily*; Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

† פקעיים **n.m.** <sup>1 K 7, 24</sup> **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either *ball-, knob-shaped* (Löw p. 322<sup>1</sup>) or *gourd-shaped* (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>24, 24</sup>.

† פקעת **n.** [f.] **pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post Hastings DB II. 200 De RI HWS 270 f. Ⓞ κολοκυνθίς; > *momordica* (or *ecballium elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥ *fruit of colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis propheta-rum*), Löw<sup>10</sup>. Brock);—cstr. שְׁדָה פ' 2 K 4<sup>20</sup>.

פר. v. פר.

I. פרא v. Hiph. Impf. יפריא sub פרה.

II. פרא (√ of foll.; Jen<sup>Comsol.</sup> 110 cp. Talm. פרא *run*; Ar. فَرَأَ, فَرَأَ *wild ass*, Hom<sup>NS</sup> 125; As. *parū, mule* (*wild ass is parīnu*)).

† פרא **n.m.** <sup>Jb 39, 5</sup> (m. et f. Je 2<sup>24</sup>, but f. prob. erron., cf. Kü<sup>Synt.</sup> 157 Albr.<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 66) *wild ass* (prob. from swiftness);—פ' abs. Ho 8<sup>9</sup> + (so Je 2<sup>24</sup> Gi; van d. H. Baer פרה), cstr. Gn 16<sup>12</sup>; pl. פראים Je 14<sup>6</sup> +;—*wild ass* Je 14<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> Is 32<sup>14</sup> ψ 104<sup>11</sup>; פ' אָדָם Gn 16<sup>12</sup> (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8<sup>9</sup> (v. I. פרה); of lust Je 2<sup>24</sup> (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24<sup>5</sup>.

† פראם **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10<sup>3</sup>, Φειδων, ⓄΛ Φεδαμ, Α Φερααμ.

פראת v. פאהה. פרהב v. [פרה].

† I. [פרד] **vb.** divide (NH *id.*, *divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. ڤرد *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** Pt. *pass.* spl. פרות Ez 1<sup>11</sup> *divided*, i. e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נפרדו Gn 10<sup>5, 22</sup>, נפרדו 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** יפרדו Gn 2<sup>10</sup> Pr 19<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִפְרֵדוּ Gn 13<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הִפְרֵדוּ לֹאם v<sup>14</sup>; Pt. נפרד Ju 4<sup>11</sup> Pr 18<sup>1</sup>, נפרדים Ne 4<sup>13</sup>;—**1. divide, separate** (intrans.), Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מעל 13<sup>9, 11</sup>, מעם v<sup>14</sup> (all J), from others, מן Ju 4<sup>11</sup>; recipr. Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. כַּמְעֵיף in constr. praegn. [Ges<sup>1</sup> 199<sup>2</sup>], i. e. *divided* (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18<sup>1</sup>; of peoples *separating* from (מִן) parent stock 10<sup>5, 22</sup> (P). **2. be divided, separated**, 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> Ne 4<sup>13</sup>; of loss of friendship Pr 19<sup>4</sup>. **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יפרדו Ho 4<sup>14</sup> *make a separation*, i. e. go apart (in company with [עם]) harlots, cf. RS<sup>Dem.</sup> I. 435, 2nd ed. 435). **Pu.** Pt. *divided*, כַּמְפָּר וּמְפָרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים... עם Est 3<sup>8</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְרִידוּ Gn 30<sup>40</sup>; **Impf.** יִפְרִידוּ Ru 1<sup>17</sup> Pr 18<sup>18</sup>, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדוּ 2 K 2<sup>11</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִפְרִידוּ Dt 32<sup>8</sup>; Pt. מִפְרִידוּ Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup>;—**1. divide, separate** Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (JE) Dt 32<sup>8</sup>, of separating friends Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup>. **2. make a division, separation**, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup>; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18<sup>18</sup>. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. יִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92<sup>10</sup>, רָדוּ Jb 4<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>9</sup>;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41<sup>9</sup>, of bones, = *be loosened at the joint*, ψ 22<sup>15</sup> (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4<sup>11</sup> ψ 92<sup>10</sup>.

† [פרדה] **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l, the *separated*; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥ, ܦܩܥ, Talm. פריא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פרות Jo 1<sup>17</sup>.

† פרוה **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2<sup>55</sup> (Φαδουρα), = פריא Ne 7<sup>57</sup> (Φεπειδα; ⓄL as Ezr).

II. פרה (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥ *flee, flee away*, so 𐤉 der. spec.; NH פרה = BH).

† פרה **n.m.** <sup>2 S 18, 9</sup> *mule*;—פ' abs. 2 S 18<sup>9, 9</sup> +, sf. פרהו 13<sup>29</sup>; pl. פרהים 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> +; נפרדהם Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13<sup>29</sup>, in battle 18<sup>9, 9</sup>; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14<sup>15</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup>; royal gift 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>; royal property 1 K 18<sup>5</sup>; in trade of Tyre Ez 27<sup>14</sup>; beast of burden, טמא צמד פרהים 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>; property of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup>; as refractory ψ 32<sup>9</sup> (in sim.).

† פרהה **n.f.** she-mule;—פ' ridden by king 1 K 1<sup>23</sup>, cstr. פרות המלה v<sup>38, 44</sup>.

† פרהס **n.** [m.] *preserve, park* (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daēza, enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew<sup>Jahrb.</sup> v. 162 f., cf. Spieg<sup>Avesta</sup> I. 293; Pers. پالیز, *pālêz* Lag<sup>Ges. Abh.</sup> 75, 211, Kurd. *parêz* Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xxvii (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> § 157<sup>3</sup>, late As. *pardisu* Meissn<sup>ZA</sup> vi. 290, Ar. فَرْدوس; Gk. παραδεισος; cf. also Dl<sup>Pa</sup> 95 ff. D; Gn 2<sup>8</sup>);—פ' Ne 2<sup>8</sup> (containing trees); cstr. פרהס המנים Ct 4<sup>13</sup> (*fruit-trees and costly plants*); pl. פרהסים Ec 2<sup>5</sup> (פנות +).

† [פָּרָה] vb. bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH 1, פָּרָה=BH; Ph. פֶּר fruit; Eth. ፈርፍ: ፈርፍ: blossom, bear fruit; As. *pir'u*, posterity; cf. also פֶּרְאָא, Syr. ܦܪܐ fruit, and Ba<sup>2MG</sup> ܦܪܐ (1887, 1891));—  
**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּרָה Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִיטִי Gn 26<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּרָה Gn 35<sup>11</sup>, mpl. פָּרוּ 12<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* פָּרָה Dt 29<sup>17</sup>, f. פְּרִיָּה Ez 19<sup>10</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>, פָּרָה (Ges<sup>1804</sup>; for פְּרִיָּה Lag<sup>2881</sup>) Gn 49<sup>22,23</sup>;—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23<sup>30</sup> (E) Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J); esp. + רבה Je 3<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>11</sup> Gn 35<sup>11</sup> 47<sup>27</sup> (P), and שָׂרָץ (P) Gn 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> Ex 17, פָּרוּ וְרַבּוּ וּמְלֵאיוּ וּנְרִי Gn 12<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>. **2.** of vine, פְּרִיָּה Is 32<sup>12</sup> *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128<sup>3</sup> (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19<sup>10</sup>; in Mess. prediction Is 11<sup>1</sup> a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots shall bear fruit; c. acc. שָׂרָשׁ פִּי רֵאשׁ fig., Dt 29<sup>17</sup> a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרִי יִשְׁעֵי Is 45<sup>8</sup> is dub., read perh. 3 fs. הַיָּרֵץ *let earth be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt. f.*, as subst., הַפְּרִיָּה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17<sup>6</sup> (cf. [קְצִיף] 2); so בֵּית גִּן בְּרֵתֵי Gn 49<sup>22,23</sup> Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph.** **1.** *cause to bear fruit*, **2.** *make fruitful*, subj. 'י, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִינִי Gn 41<sup>52</sup> (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרִיתִי Gn 17<sup>6,20</sup> (רֵיחֵי), + הִרְבֶּה Lv 26<sup>9</sup> (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. וְיִפְרֶךְ Gn 28<sup>3</sup>, וְיִפְרֶה ψ 105<sup>24</sup>; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מִפְרֶךְ וְהִרְבִּיתֶךָ Gn 48<sup>4</sup>. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges<sup>183</sup> c. 4, 5): *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפְרִיאָה Ho 13<sup>16</sup> (as if from פָּרָה).  
**פָּרָה** n.m. Ho<sup>14,9</sup> fruit;—abs. פֶּ' Ho 9<sup>16</sup> +, פְּרִי Je 12<sup>12</sup> +; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4<sup>3</sup> +; sf. פְּרִיָּה Pr 8<sup>10</sup>, פְּרִיָּה Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, פְּרִיָּה Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +, וּפְרִיָּכֶם Ez 36<sup>6</sup>, פְּרִיָּהֶן Am 9<sup>14</sup>, פְּרִיָּהֶם La 2<sup>20</sup> +, וּפְרִיָּמוֹ ψ 21<sup>11</sup>, פְּרִיָּהֶן Je 29<sup>28</sup>, פְּרִיָּה v<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאָדָמָה Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; וּפְרִי הַהָאָרֶץ Nu 13<sup>20,26,27</sup> (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25<sup>4</sup>; *fruit of vineyard* 2 K 19<sup>20</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup>, Zc 8<sup>12</sup> Is 65<sup>21</sup> Ct 8<sup>11,12</sup>, in fig. Ho 10<sup>1,11</sup> + 5 t. + Ez 17<sup>14</sup> (but del. Ⓞ Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ פֶּ' Gn 3<sup>2,6</sup> Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup> + 4 t. + Ez 17<sup>28</sup> (read פִּאָרָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9<sup>14</sup> Je 29<sup>5,28</sup>, fig. Ct 4<sup>12,16</sup>; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 148<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ec 2<sup>5</sup>; וּפְרִי הַבֹּיָאָה v<sup>27</sup> *fruit of (consisting in) a crop*; ψ 72<sup>16</sup> is dub.; Che Du interpr. as 2; Bae prop. יִפְרֶה. **2.** = *offspring: fruit of womb* (בְּרִיָּה) Gn 30<sup>3</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 9 t., cf. La 2<sup>20</sup> ψ 21<sup>11</sup>; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28<sup>4,11,51</sup> 30<sup>3</sup>; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14<sup>29</sup>. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 58<sup>12</sup>; bad

Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Pr 1<sup>31</sup> Mi 7<sup>13</sup>, of thoughts Je 6<sup>19</sup>; of result of removing sin Is 27<sup>9</sup>; result of labour (*fruit of hands*) Pr 31<sup>16,31</sup>; product of works of 'י ψ 104<sup>13</sup>, of wisdom Pr 8<sup>10</sup>; פֶּ' צְדָקָה Am 6<sup>12</sup>, cf. פֶּ' צְדָקָה Pr 11<sup>30</sup> (rd. צְדָקָה Ⓞ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>19</sup>; פֶּ' פְּרִיאָה i.e. speech Pr 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>20</sup>; *fruit of arrogance* Is 10<sup>12</sup> is arrogant speech; *fruit of tongue* Pr 18<sup>21</sup> = consequences of speech.

I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פָּרָה v. פָּרָה v. פָּרָה.  
 [פָּרָה] פְּרִוֹת Is 2<sup>20</sup> v. [חֲפִרְפָּרָה] p. 344.  
 † פָּרָה n.pr.m. Ju 7<sup>10,11</sup>, φαρα.  
 † פְּרִוִּים n.pr.loc. 'וְהַב 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup>, φαρουαμ; in Arabia? Sprenger <sup>Alte Geogr. Ar. 54f.</sup> identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl<sup>8kize II. 347</sup> (less prob.) with *Sāk el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).  
 † [פְּרִוֹר] n. [m.] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פְּרִוֹרִים 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; appar. same word in sg. פְּרִוֹר 1 Ch 26<sup>18,19</sup> (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. مَرَوَر *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פֶּ' as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פְּרִוֹר, פְּרִוֹרָא, פְּרִוֹרָא *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); פֶּ' then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; cf. further Dr in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>).  
 † [פְּרָוֹ] n. [m.] פְּרָוֹ Hb 3<sup>14</sup>, text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (ⓄⓄ) or *leaders* (ⓄⓄ) δυναστῶν, cf. Ⓞ Thes We) would suit context.  
**פָּרוּ** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَزَرَ *remove, separate*, فَزْرٌ *depressed ground between hills*; NH הפָּרוּ *extend border, exceed limit*; פָּרוּ=BH פְּרִי).  
 † [פְּרִוֹה] n.f. open region, hamlet;—only pl. פְּרִוֹת E3 38<sup>11</sup> a land of hamlets (opp. הוּמָה, etc.); וְהַשֵּׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2<sup>9</sup> as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (יֵשֶׁב 4); עִיר עֲרֵי הַפֶּ' Est 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. עִירֵים בְּצֵרֶת הוּמָה וּנְרִי); pl. הַפְּרִוִּים Est 9<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt הַפְּרִוִּים).  
 † פְּרִוִּי n. [m.] hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. הַפְּרִוִּי 1 S 6<sup>18</sup> (opp. עִיר מְבַצֵּר, עִיר עֲרֵי הַפֶּ' Dt 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. עִירֵים בְּצֵרֶת הוּמָה וּנְרִי); pl. הַפְּרִוִּים Est 9<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt הַפְּרִוִּים).  
 † פְּרוּוֹן n. [m.] dub.; פֶּ' Ju 5<sup>7</sup>; sf. פְּרוּוֹנוֹ v<sup>11</sup> (Lag<sup>2881</sup>), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after יִדְקֶת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > Ⓞ Thes Be *leaders and leadership* (cf. [פְּרִי]); text very uncertain; on v<sup>7</sup> see [פְּרִיָּה] supr.

**פָּרָזִי** *adj.gent. Perissite* (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only **פָּרָזִי** as n.pr.coll. *δ (oi) Φερεσίων (-αίοι)*, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַפְּנִינִי** [q.v.] Gn 13<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 1<sup>4,5</sup>; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15<sup>20</sup> Ex 3<sup>8</sup> + 17 t.

† I. **פָּרַח** *vb. bud, sprout, shoot* (NII Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus **פרח** **Qal** = *flourish, Hiph. causat.*, 49<sup>10</sup> 40<sup>19</sup>; Ar. **فَرَحَ** II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, **فَرَحَ** *young of bird* (v. **פָּרַח** infr.), *twig, sprout*; As. *pirhu*, n. *sprout*;—on mng. cf. GFM <sup>JBL 2 (1881), 57</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּרַח** Ez 7<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14<sup>6</sup> +, 3 fpl. **תִּפְרַחְנָה** Is 66<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** 35<sup>2</sup>; cstr. **פִּרְחִים** ψ 92<sup>5</sup>; **Pt. f.** **פִּרְחִים** Gn 40<sup>10</sup>;—*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (E), Ho 14<sup>6</sup> (sim.), Ct 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup>; fig-tree Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (& We Now **תִּפְרַחְנָה**); rods Nu 17<sup>20,22</sup>; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14<sup>6</sup> Is 27<sup>6</sup>, cf. of bones Is 66<sup>14</sup> (**יִפְרַחְנָה**); of righteous ψ 72<sup>7</sup> 92<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>28</sup>; of wicked (**עֲשֵׂה**) ψ 92<sup>8</sup>; also of steppe (**עֲרֵבָה**) Is 35<sup>1</sup>, **תִּפְרַחְנָה**; fig. of judgment Ho 10<sup>4</sup> (**יִפְרַחְנָה**); but on text v. Now); of **יָרְדֵן** (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; **Impf.** **יִפְרַח** Jb 14<sup>9</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *cause to bud or sprout*, c. acc. **יָרַע** Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, **יָרַע** Is 17<sup>11</sup>, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; fig. of righteous ψ 92<sup>14</sup>; = *flourish*, of **אֹהֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14<sup>11</sup> (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba <sup>ZMG xliii (1886), 180 L</sup>).

† **פָּרַח** *n.m.* <sup>Na 1, 4</sup> **bud, sprout**;—abs. **פָּרַח** Is 18<sup>6</sup> +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25<sup>33</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>; cstr. **פִּרְחִים** Na 1<sup>4</sup> +; sf. **פִּרְחָה** Nu 8<sup>4</sup>, **פִּרְחָם** Is 5<sup>24</sup>; pl. sf. **פִּרְחָיָה** Ex 25<sup>21</sup> +;—*bud*, Is 5<sup>24</sup>, of vine 18<sup>6</sup> (both fig.), Nu 17<sup>23</sup>; **פָּרַח** **נָחַל** Na 1<sup>4</sup> *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> (**פָּרַח**) v<sup>49</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> (**פָּרַח**) v<sup>21</sup>; in tabern. Ex 25<sup>31,33,33,34</sup> 37<sup>17,19,19,20</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup>.

† **פִּרְחָה** *n.m. coll.* brood (? as *offshoot, offspring*);—**פִּרְחָה** Jb 30<sup>12</sup>, i. e. the wretched crowd.

† **פִּרְחָנִי** *n.m.* <sup>Jb 29, 30</sup> **young one, pl. young ones, young**, of birds (Eth. **አፍርብ**; *id.*);—**פִּרְחָנִי** Dt 22<sup>6,6</sup>; sf. **פִּרְחָנִי** Jb 39<sup>30</sup>, **פִּרְחָנִי** ψ 84<sup>4</sup>.

† II. **פָּרַח** *vb. break out*, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. **פָּרַח**, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst *Landwirtschaft* 22; Syr. **فَرَحَ** *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **فَرَحَ** *leprosy spots*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּרַח** Lv 13<sup>20</sup> (of **בַּהֶקֶח**, **פָּרַח** consec. 14<sup>43</sup> (of **בְּנֵי**); of

**צִרְעָת**, 3 fs. **פָּרַחָה** 13<sup>20,22</sup>, also **Impf.** 3 fs. + **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** **תִּפְרַח** v<sup>12</sup>, and **Pt. f.** **פִּרְחָה** v<sup>42</sup>; of **שָׁחִיז** **Pt. m.** **פָּרַח** Ex 9<sup>10</sup>.

† III. [**פָּרַח**] *vb. fly*, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **فَرَحَ** *fly*; **فَرَحَ** *insect, bird*);—**Qal Pt. fpl.** **לִפְרָחוֹ** Ez 13<sup>20,20</sup> *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. Ⓞ Ⓞ Hi Siegf in v<sup>4</sup> (where prob. ins. from v<sup>b</sup>); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v<sup>a,b</sup>.

† **פָּרַח** *n.pr.m.* in Issachar 1 K 4<sup>17</sup>, Ⓞ **φουραουδ**, A **φαρρον**, Ⓞ L **Βαρραουχ**.

† [**פָּרַח**] *vb. very dub.*, **Qal Pt. pl.** **הִפְרַחְתִּים** **עַל־פִּי הַגְּבֹל** Am 6<sup>6</sup> (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. **فَرَحَ**; NH **פָּרַחָה**, Aram. **פָּרַחָה**, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and *Thes scatter* (cf. **פָּרַח**) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرَحَ** *is precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr <sup>Am. 22</sup>), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

† **פָּרַח** *n.[m.] the broken off*, i. e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **פִּרְחֵי** Lv 19<sup>10</sup>.

**פָּרַח** *v.* **פָּרַח**.

I. **פָּרַח** (√ of foll.; NH **פָּרַח** *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *paraku, display violence*; Ar. **فَرَحَ** *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. **فَرَحَ** *rub, crumble*).

† **פָּרַח** *n.[m.] harshness, severity*;—in phr. **בָּרַח** Lv 25<sup>43</sup>, **בָּרַח** v<sup>43,46</sup> (H P), Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (all c. **רָדָה** *rule harshly*); Ex 1<sup>13</sup> (c. **עֲבָדָה**), v<sup>14</sup> (c. **עֲבָדָה**; both P).

II. **פָּרַח** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *paraku, bar, shut off*; *paraku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. **فَرَحَ** *shrine* (v. RS <sup>Phil 13, 200</sup>); v. also Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi (1882), 77</sup> Kö <sup>ii. 1, 201</sup>).

**פָּרַח** *n.f.* **curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i. e. *\*parraku* (Lag <sup>BN 80</sup>) Kö <sup>ii. 1, 201</sup>);—**פָּרַח** abs. Ex 26<sup>31</sup> + 17 t. P; cstr. **פִּרְחָה** Ex 35<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup>, **פִּרְחָה** Lv 4<sup>6</sup>, **פִּרְחָה** 24<sup>3</sup>; in temple 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup>.

† [**פָּרַח**] *vb. tear, rend garment* (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَحَ** *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg *Prov. 421*); Syr. **فَرَحَ** *cut, rend*);—always c. **פָּרַח**:

**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרֵם Lv 21<sup>10</sup> (H), 2 mpl. חִפְּרוּ 10<sup>6</sup> (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פִּרְמִים 13<sup>46</sup> (P).

† פִּרְמִשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>, Μαρασσιμ(ν)α.

† פִּרְנָדָּא **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34<sup>25</sup>, Φαρ(a)ναχ.

**פֶּרֶס** **n.pr.terr.** Persia, Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11<sup>2</sup> ῥῆ Περσίδι (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup> Μῆδων (OPers. *Pārsa, Persian, Persia*, Spieg<sup>APK</sup> 231, NPers. پارس, فَارِس; Ar. فَارِس); — פֶּ' 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> +, פֶּרֶס v<sup>20</sup> +; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>, v<sup>22.23</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1.12</sup>, Dn 10<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c.יִפְרֵם) Est 1<sup>3.14.15.19</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>20</sup>; פֶּ' Ez 27<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> is doubted by Toy (who, 27<sup>10</sup>, rds. כִּישָׁא, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† פִּרְסִי **adj. gent.** Persian; — הַפִּ' Ne 12<sup>22</sup>.

† [פֶּרֶס], erron. פֶּרֶשׁ Nö<sup>ZA 1.417</sup> **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu, divide, hinder*; Ar. فَرَسَ break neck, etc.; Syr. فَصْلٌ hoof, ܦܪܫܬܐ (v. פֶּרְשָׁא infr.); cf. Nö<sup>ZA 1.417 f.</sup>; — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וּפְרְשׁוּ Mi 3<sup>3</sup> they have broken up bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וּפְרְשׁוּ Nö<sup>1.c</sup>); *Inf. abs.* לֶחֶם לְעֵבֶר לְהַיָּדָה Is 58<sup>7</sup> a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּפְרְשׁוּ יִפְרֵם Je 16<sup>7</sup> לֶחֶם om.; but read לֶחֶם אֶל-אֲבָל יִפְ' לֶחֶם Gie, cf. [in part] Θ 2 Gf); *Pt.* פֶּרֶשׁ La 4<sup>4</sup> (acc. לֶחֶם om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְרִיחָה Lv 11<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרִים v<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְרִים v<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — 1. c. acc. פִּרְיָה divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. have hoofs), Dt 14<sup>6.7.8</sup> and || Lv 11<sup>3.4.5.6.7</sup>, so also Lv 10<sup>26</sup>; מִפְרִיִם Dt 14<sup>7</sup> = הַפִּ' מִפְרִיִם Lv 11<sup>1</sup> (H). 2. pt. abs. denom. ψ 69<sup>32</sup> having hoofs (+ מִפְרָן).

† פֶּרֶס **n. [m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr<sup>NHB 17; FFP 94</sup>; from tearing its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14<sup>12</sup> = Lv 11<sup>13</sup> (H).

פֶּרֶסָא **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. divided hoof; cf. Nö<sup>ZA 1.1886, 417</sup>, later of any hoof (v. 2 infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove ܦܪܫܬܐ Gn 8.9, and of men (Je 47<sup>3</sup> +), cf. Nö<sup>1.c</sup>); — פֶּ' abs. Ex 10<sup>26</sup> +; pl. פֶּרְסוֹת Dt 14<sup>6</sup> Lv 11<sup>3</sup>; cstr. id. Is 5<sup>26</sup> +; sf. פֶּרְסִיתָּהּ Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; פֶּרְסִיתָּן Zc 11<sup>16</sup>; — 1. of ruminants Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (fig. of Zion), Ez 32<sup>13</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup> (fig.); esp. עֲשֵׂה פֶּ' (שִׁיתָּ) Dt 14<sup>6</sup> = Lv 11<sup>3</sup>, Lv 11<sup>7</sup>, and c. פֶּרֶס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. 2. of horses (not divided) Is 5<sup>23</sup> Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (so ܦܪܫܐ), Je 47<sup>3</sup>.

I. פֶּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَع over-top, fig. excel; cf. فَرَع noble, eminent man; Sab. be lofty Os<sup>ZMG xix (1885), 178 f.</sup>, פֶּרַע highest part SabDenkm<sup>90</sup>, fig. best, DHM<sup>ib., 32 f.</sup> CIS<sup>iv. No. 2. 1. 13</sup> esp. of offering DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1885), 341 ff.</sup> (cf. Ar. فَرَع fratling offered to gods)).

I. פֶּרַע **n. [m.]** leader (?); — pl. abs. פֶּרְעֵא פֶּרְעוֹת Ju 5<sup>2</sup> for the leading of the leaders (Θ<sup>A</sup> Be Bu al., but uncertain; Θ<sup>B</sup> Symm, cf. We<sup>1st. u. Jgd. Geoch. (3), 97; Held. (2), 123</sup> al., for the loosing of locks [11. פֶּרַע, in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>; conj. also by Lambert<sup>REJ xvii. 140</sup> Grimme<sup>ZMG i (1890), 572</sup> Che<sup>J. Q. July 1899, 361</sup> [reading (ברכו)]; cstr. מִרְאֵשׁ פֶּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32<sup>42</sup> from the head of leaders of the foe Θ DiSteuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† [פֶּרַע] **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only Inf. cstr. יִפְרַע Ju 5<sup>2</sup>, v. supr.

† פֶּרְעִיתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = height; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפּרע he makes lofty Os<sup>1.c</sup>); — Ju 12<sup>15</sup>, Φαραβωμ, A ΘL Φραβωμ; perh. mod. Far'atā, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 206</sup> (GASm<sup>Geogr. 355</sup> prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† פֶּרְעִתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12<sup>13.15</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>14</sup> cf. פֶּרְעִתִי 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup>.

II. פֶּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܫܐ sprout; As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head*; late Ar. فَرَع sprout (Schroeter in Me<sup>Archiv. 1. 176</sup> Dozy<sup>11. 226</sup>), فَرَع long hair of woman; — on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess<sup>Hom. Wurz. 56</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG iv (1900), 154</sup>).

† II. פֶּרַע **n. [m.]** long hair of head, looks; — פֶּ' abs. Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; cstr. שֵׁעַר רֵאשׁוֹ Nu 6<sup>5</sup> (P). — Ju 5<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>42</sup>, v. I. פֶּרַע.

† III. פֶּרַע **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id. unbind (hair), uncover*; Ar. فَرَع be empty, vacant, unoccupied (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܫܐ uncover; ܦܪܫܐ = NH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וּפְרַע Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; sf. פֶּרְעָה (Ges<sup>17b.c</sup>) Ex 32<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פֶּרְעוּהּ Pr 4<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* פֶּרַע Ju 5<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* פֶּרַע Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; *pass.* פֶּרְעָה Lv 13<sup>45</sup>, פֶּרַע Ex 32<sup>25</sup>; — 1. let go, let loose, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32<sup>25.26</sup> (E); cf. Jb 15<sup>4</sup> Che<sup>J. Q. July 1897, 577</sup> (תִּפְרַע for תִּפְרַע); unbind head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (forbidden to priests);

also 13<sup>45</sup> (leper), Nu 5<sup>18</sup> (woman; all c. ראש v. Now <sup>Arch. II. 114</sup>; >denom. from פרע Gerber <sup>18 al.</sup>).  
**2. let alone**=avoid Pr 4<sup>16</sup>; =neglect 1<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; abs.=refrain Ez 24<sup>11</sup>.—Ju 5<sup>2</sup> v. i. פרע.  
**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. פָּרַע עַם Pr 29<sup>18</sup> the people is let loose, lacks restraint. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ הַפְּרִיעַ 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5<sup>4</sup>;—**1. cause** people to refrain, תִּפְרַעְשׁוּ Ex 5<sup>4</sup>. **2. shew** lack of restraint 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>.

**פָּרַעַה** **n.m.** Pharaoh, *Pharao*, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith <sup>Hastings DP Mey. Gesch. Alt. I. 89</sup> Steind <sup>BAB I. 243</sup>; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> Steind <sup>1 c.</sup>, but v. Wkl <sup>MVAG, 1896, 31</sup>);—**1.** Gn 12<sup>15, 16, 17</sup> + 21 2 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 27<sup>6</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup> + 19 t. K, Is 19<sup>11, 11</sup> + 3 t., Je 25<sup>19</sup> + 10 t., Ez 17<sup>17</sup> + 12 t., Ne 9<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup> ψ 135<sup>9</sup> 136<sup>15</sup> Ct 1<sup>9</sup>; + מְצָרִים; מְלָכָה (not early) Je 25<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>17</sup> Dt 7<sup>8</sup> 1 S 29<sup>23, 33</sup> 30<sup>21, 22</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 1 K 3<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> 2 K 17<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Gn 41<sup>46</sup> (E), Ex 6<sup>11, 12, 27, 29</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> (all P); c. n. pr. הַפְּרַעַע Je 44<sup>30</sup> נָכַח ד' 46<sup>2</sup> 2 K 23<sup>23, 34, 35</sup>.

† I. פָּרַעַשׁ **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'u*, *paršu'u*; on transp. of, v. Hom <sup>A. u. A. 1. 21</sup>);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24<sup>16</sup>; 26<sup>20</sup> נִפְשֵׁי וַ Th We Dr al.

† II. פָּרַעַשׁ **n.pr.m.** *Phopos*, *Phapes*, etc. (flea; cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 94</sup>);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>=Ne 7<sup>8</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> Ne 3<sup>25</sup>. **2.** Ne 10<sup>15</sup>.

† פָּרַפְרָא **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>, (A) *φαρφαρ*; A *φαρφαρα*; perh. mod. 'Awaj, S. of Damascus Rob <sup>BR III. 447 f.</sup>.

† I. פָּרַץ **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; JAram. פָּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *pardāqu* (v. DI <sup>HWB</sup>); Ar. قَرَصَ *cut, slit, also hit*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנִי ψ 60<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרָץ Ex 1<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>22</sup>, יִפְרָץ v<sup>24</sup>, יִפְרָץ Gn 30<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** פָּרַץ Is 5<sup>5</sup>; **cstr.** פָּרַץ 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Pt. act.** פָּרַץ Mi 2<sup>13</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; **pass. fs.** פָּרַצְתָּ 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; **mpl.** פָּרַצְתֶּם Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, + הִם; פָּרַצְתֶּם 2<sup>13</sup> Qr (> Kt *המפרוצים*);—**break through:** **1. break or burst out**, from womb Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J); c. acc. cogn.; from enclosure Mi 2<sup>13</sup>. **2. break through, down** (from without), c. acc. פָּרַץ Is 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>11</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; חִוּקָה Ne 3<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>; c. בְּחֻקָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>; עִיר פָּרַצְתָּ Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; **abs.**, opp. בְּנֵה Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; הִפְרַץ Mi 2<sup>13</sup>; הִפְרַצְתֶּם Ne 4<sup>1</sup> the part broken down. **3. break into**, c. acc. אֶבְיֹת 2 Ch 24<sup>7</sup>. **4. break open**, a mining shaft Jb 28<sup>4</sup>. **5. break up, break in pieces**,

c. acc. מִעֵינֶיךָ 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup> (|| הִפְרַצְתָּ אֶנְיֹת). **6. break out** (violently) upon, of אֵשׁ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup>, ψ 60<sup>3</sup>; c. בַּיּוֹם pers. Ex 19<sup>22, 24</sup> (J), 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup>, so of plague ψ 106<sup>29</sup>; of אֵשׁ, c. acc. cogn. פָּרַץ + בַּיּוֹם pers. 2 S 6<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16<sup>14</sup>. **7. use violence**, abs. Ho 4<sup>7</sup>. **8. break over** [limits], *increase*, לָרֹב וּפָרַץ Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J), 1 Ch 4<sup>28</sup>; + הַ loc. Gn 28<sup>14</sup> (J); **abs.** 30<sup>43</sup> (J), Ex 1<sup>12</sup> (J; + רָקָה), Ho 4<sup>10</sup> Is 54<sup>3</sup>, פָּרַץ פָּרַץ Jb 1<sup>10</sup>. **9. burst open**, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3<sup>10</sup> (c. acc. mat. תִּירֵשׁ). **10. spread**, i.e. become known, of הַדְּבָר 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>.—1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נִפְרַצְתָּ; פָּרַץ in 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> is appar. *distribute* (c. *qz* partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28<sup>23</sup> 2 S 13<sup>25, 27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup> v. פָּרַץ. **Niph. Pt.** יִפְרָץ אֵינִי חֹזֵן נְבִיאִים 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || הִדְבֵר אֵשׁ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu. Pt. f.** מִפְּרַצְתָּ Ne 1<sup>3</sup> (of wall). **Hithp. Pt.** pl. הִפְרַצְתֶּם 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> slaves who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† I. פָּרַץ **n.m.** <sup>1b</sup> bursting forth, breach; abs. פ' Ju 21<sup>16</sup> +, פָּרַץ Gn 38<sup>28</sup> +; **cstr.** פָּרַץ 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> +; pl. פָּרַצְתֶּם Am 4<sup>3</sup> +, פָּרַצְתֶּם Ez 13<sup>5</sup>, sf. פָּרַצְתֶּם Am 9<sup>11</sup> (פָּרַצְתֶּם We Now);—**1. bursting forth, outburst**, of water 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup>; fr. womb Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J). **2. breach** in wall Am 4<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup> Ne 6<sup>1</sup> ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, Jb 30<sup>14</sup>; so (גָּרָר, i.e. repair) Am 9<sup>11</sup> Is 58<sup>12</sup>; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בְּפָרַצְתָּ Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (|| גָּרָר) || id.), cf. ψ 106<sup>22</sup>, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3. broken wall**, נִפְרַץ Is 30<sup>13</sup>. **4. fig. of outburst** of אֵשׁ's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, Jb 16<sup>14</sup> (פָּרַץ עַל-פְּנֵי פָרַץ) || פָּרַץ עֵשָׂה Ju 21<sup>16</sup>.

† II. פָּרַץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, *Phapes*;—**1.** Gn 46<sup>12</sup> +, פָּרַץ 38<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.;—Gn 38<sup>28</sup> 46<sup>12, 12</sup> Nu 26<sup>20, 21</sup> Ru 4<sup>12, 12, 18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>4, 5</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> Ne 11<sup>4, 6</sup>. **2. loc.** in א. עֵנָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>. **b. הַר פָּרַצְתִּים** Is 28<sup>21</sup>, perh. = פ' בעל q.v. p. 128.—Cf. פָּרַץ.

† פָּרַצְתִּי **adj. gent.** of II. פָּרַץ **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>20</sup>.

† פָּרִיצִי **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer);—**1.** שֶׁפֶסַח עַל עַמּוֹתָם Ez 18<sup>10</sup>; פ' אֶרְחוֹתָם ψ 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7<sup>22</sup>, מַעֲרַת פָּרִיצִים Je 7<sup>11</sup>; **cstr.** בְּנֵי פָּרִיצִים Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; of wild beast, פָּרִיצִי חַיִּית Is 35<sup>9</sup>.

II. פָּרַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَرَصَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فَجْرَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فَمْرَاضٍ *mouth of river or inlet*).



† [מפרץ] n.[m.] landing-place:— ועל יִשְׁכַּח מִפְּרָצָיו Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] vb. tear apart, away (NH remove (load, etc.), Pi. separate, take to pieces; Ar. فَزَق split, divide; Pi. separate, take to pieces; Ar. فَزَق split, divide; ʿ resp. redeem, rescue; Syr. ܦܪܫ withdraw (intrans.), also remove, rescue; Eth. ፈለቀ: set free);— Qal Pf. 2 ms. יִפְרָקֶה Gn 27<sup>40</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרָקֵנִי ψ 136<sup>24</sup>; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5<sup>8</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup> tear away yoke from off (מַעַל) neck Gn 27<sup>40</sup>(J); snatch from (מִן) foes, = rescue (Aram.) La 5<sup>8</sup> ψ 136<sup>24</sup>; so abs. ψ 7<sup>3</sup> (prefixing יוֹ), ʿ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. snatch away as prey. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרָקֶה Zc 11<sup>16</sup> he shall tear off their hoofs; Imv. mpl. יִפְרָקוּ Ex 32<sup>2</sup> (E) tear off the golden ear-rings; Pt. מִפְּרָק I K 19<sup>11</sup> a great wind rending mts. (|| מִשְׁבַּר). Hithp. tear off (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges<sup>154</sup>); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32<sup>3</sup> (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִמְי הַיְהוּבָה; Imv. mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v<sup>24</sup> (E; obj. om.); pass. be broken off; Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19<sup>12</sup> (branches).

† פָּרַק n.[m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob 14. 2. plunder (as snatched away), Na 3<sup>1</sup>.

† [פָּרַק] n.[m.] fragment;—cstr. פִּרְקִים Is 65<sup>4</sup> Kt, but read מִרְקָ, v. מִרְקָ.

† [מִפְּרָקָת] n.f. neck (dividing head from body);—sf. וַתִּשְׁבַּר מִפְּרָקֶיהָ I S 4<sup>16</sup>.

† I. [פָּרַר] vb. Hiph. break, frustrate (NH Pi. crumble; JArām. פָּרַר; As. parāru, destroy; II. shatter; Lihy. והפרו destroy, DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21. 7);—Pf. 3 ms. הִפָּרַר Is 33<sup>8</sup> +, הִפָּרַר Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 15<sup>31</sup>; also metaplastic form הִפָּרַר Ez 17<sup>19</sup> ψ 33<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>157</sup>); 2 ms. וַהֲפָרַתָּה 2 S 15<sup>34</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפָּרַר Nu 30<sup>13</sup> +, וַיִּפָּרַר Ne 4<sup>9</sup>, etc.; also 1 s. אֶפָּרַר ψ 89<sup>34</sup> (Ges<sup>150</sup>); Imv. ms. הִפָּרַר 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup> ψ 85<sup>5</sup>, הִפָּרַר I K 15<sup>19</sup>; Inf. abs. הִפָּרַר Pr 15<sup>22</sup> +; cstr. לִהְפָּרַר 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> +, לִהְפָּרַר Zc 11<sup>10</sup>, sf. לִהְפָּרַרְכֶם Lv 26<sup>18</sup> (Ges<sup>157</sup>); Pt. מִפָּרַר Is 44<sup>25</sup> Jb 5<sup>12</sup>;—1. break, violate, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: a. of ʿ Ju 2<sup>1</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> Lv 26<sup>44</sup> Zc 11<sup>10</sup>. b. of men violating covenant with ʿ Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> Dt 31<sup>16,20</sup> Lv 26<sup>18</sup> Ez 44<sup>7</sup> Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Is 24<sup>5</sup>, cf. Je 33<sup>20</sup>. c. of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33<sup>8</sup> I K 15<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup>, Ez 17<sup>15,16,18,19</sup>. d. of destroying the אֱהוּהָ between Judah and Israel Zc 11<sup>14</sup>. e. of breaking ʿs מִצְוָה Nu 15<sup>31</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>, תּוֹרָה ψ 119<sup>126</sup>. 2. frustrate, make ineffectual: a. counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> Ezr 4<sup>5</sup>; ʿ subj. Ne 4<sup>9</sup> ψ 33<sup>10</sup>; of man frustrating ʿs counsel Is 14<sup>27</sup>, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. מִחֻשְׁבוֹת

in gen., of men Pr 15<sup>22</sup>, ʿ subj. Jb 5<sup>12</sup>, so, c. acc. אֲתוֹחַ Is 44<sup>25</sup>. b. make vow (נָדָר) ineffectual, annul it Ne 30<sup>14</sup> (opp. הִקַּים), v<sup>13</sup>, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v<sup>13,16</sup>. c. of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15<sup>4</sup>; אֶפָּרַר לֹא אֶפָּרַר 89<sup>34</sup> rd. prob. אֶפָּרַר OlChe Bae al.; הִפָּרַר בְּעַמּוּדָה 85<sup>4</sup> (rd. הִפָּרַר ʿ BiChe). d. to excite [? < Hoph. is made ineffectual]; Ew bursts (Siegf. and but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flor. of Syr. 104 ʿ. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 breaks up (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פָּרָה bear fruit (cf. GFM<sup>JBL</sup> x (1881), 80); Perles Anal. 30 והפָּרַח. Hoph. Impf. 1. be frustrated, 3 fs. וַתִּפָּרַר Is 8<sup>10</sup> (of עֲצָה). 2. be broken, of covenant, 3 fs. וַתִּפָּרַר Je 33<sup>21</sup>; וַתִּפָּרַר Zc 11<sup>11</sup>; so Is 28<sup>18</sup> (read וַתִּפָּרַר for וַתִּבְכַּר, v. כ'). Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְּרָרְנִי Jb 16<sup>12</sup> he hath shattered me.

† II. [פָּרַר] vb. split, divide (so ψ 74<sup>12</sup> seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَزَرَ split, tear, rend; perh. = I; > Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> shake, quake, citing Ar. فَزَرَ shake, Arām. אֲתִפְרָר, אֲתִפְרָר, cf. NH פִּרְפָּר;—Qal Inf. abs. + Hithpō. Pf. 3 fs. פִּוּר הַתְּפוּרָה אָרָץ Is 24<sup>19</sup> split or cracked through is the earth (Che<sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> פרוק התפרקה). Pō'el Pf. 2 ms. פִּוּרְתָּה ψ 74<sup>13</sup> thou [ʿ] didst divide the sea.

III. פָּרַר (√of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فَزَرَ young of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܫ ewe (cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 21 (1886), 734), and so As. parru, acc. to Jen and Zim<sup>ZA</sup> III. 202).

פָּר n.m. Gn 32<sup>16</sup> young bull, steer;—abs. ʿ Nu 7<sup>15</sup> +, פָּר ψ 50<sup>9</sup>, alw. הִפָּר I S 1<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. הִפָּרִים Ex 29<sup>26</sup> +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32<sup>16</sup> +; sf. פָּרִיהָ Je 50<sup>27</sup>;—steer [v. esp. פָּר בְּנֵי בָקָר Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; פָּר Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8<sup>5</sup>; פָּרִים Nu 15<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., cf. Ez 43<sup>23</sup> 45<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>; pl. פָּרִים Nu 28<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; v. בָּנִי]: 1. as gift Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22<sup>13</sup>. 2. elsewh. as sacrificial victims: a. in peace-offering Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (E; Covenant Code), I S 1<sup>24</sup> (rd. פָּרִים for פָּרִים ʿ Th We Dr al.), v<sup>25</sup> Nu 7<sup>38</sup> (P), 2 Ch 30<sup>21,24</sup>. b. burnt-offering Ju 6<sup>25,26</sup> (on text cf. GFM), v<sup>26,28</sup> I K 18<sup>23,25,26,28,33</sup>; Ez 43<sup>23</sup> + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7<sup>15,21</sup> + 46 t. Nu (P), I Ch 15<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> Ezr 8<sup>23</sup> Jb 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 50<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>; Lv 23<sup>18</sup> (gloss, Dr-Wh). c. sin-offering Ez 43<sup>19</sup> + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29<sup>1,2,10,10,11,12,14,30</sup> cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>, Lv 4<sup>3,4,4,4</sup> + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8<sup>6</sup>;—both b. and c. Nu 8<sup>12</sup>. d. more gen. Is 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>23</sup>. e. fig. שְׁפָתֵינוּ פָּרִים Ho 14<sup>7</sup> we will pay (as with) bullocks, our lips, but read פָּרִי ʿ We

Now, cf. Che. f. of princes and warriors slain by 's, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34<sup>7</sup> Je 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 39<sup>18</sup>.

I. פָּרָה n.f. heifer, cow;—abs. פ' Is 11<sup>7</sup> +; sf. פָּרָתוּ Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32<sup>16</sup> +, פָּרָת, 41<sup>26</sup>; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4<sup>1</sup>;—as gift Gn 32<sup>16</sup>; in Pharaoh's dream 41<sup>2,3</sup> + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 67<sup>12,14</sup> + עלוֹת פ' v<sup>7,10</sup> cows giving suck, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21<sup>10</sup>, grazing Is 11<sup>7</sup>; אֲרָפָה פ' red heifer Nu 19<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>5,6,9,10</sup>; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4<sup>16</sup>; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׂן Am 4<sup>1</sup>, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה n.pr.loc. in Benj., הַפ' Jos 18<sup>22</sup>, Φαρα, Αφρα.

† פָּרַשׁ vb. spread out, spread (NH id.;

Ar. فَرَسَ; פָּרַם (rare), Syr. فَرَس; cf. As. parašū, fly (der. spec.; prop. spread [wings]); v. also Nö<sup>2A.1.117</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' La 1<sup>10</sup> +; 2 ms. וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ Jb 11<sup>13</sup> Ru 3<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְרָשׁ Dt 32<sup>11</sup> +; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרָשׁ 2 S 17<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. וַיִּפְרָשׁ Pr 29<sup>5</sup>, etc.; pass. וַיִּפְרָשׁ Jo 3<sup>2</sup>; fs. וַתִּפְרָשׁ Ho 5<sup>1</sup>; pl. וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ 1 K 8<sup>24</sup>;—1. spread out a garment (שְׂמֹנְתָהּ) Ju 8<sup>25</sup>, לְפָנַי pers. Dt 22<sup>17</sup>;—wings 32<sup>11</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> (rd. בְּנִפְתָּיִם ʔ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + על Je 49<sup>22</sup> (fig.), + אֶל 48<sup>40</sup> 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup> (עַל), + ל Jb 39<sup>26</sup>, לְמַעַן עַל Ex 25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; wings om. 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> and perhaps 2 Ch 3<sup>13</sup> (del. בְּנִפְתָּי Be); of 's, וַעֲלוֹת אִרְוֵי Jb 36<sup>30</sup>; spread out writing, לְפָנַי pers. 2 K 19<sup>14</sup> = Is 37<sup>14</sup>, Ez 2<sup>10</sup>; sail Is 33<sup>22</sup>; fishing-net, מִכְתָּמָה Is 19<sup>3</sup> (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5<sup>1</sup> (עַל loc.), ψ 140<sup>6</sup>, לְרֵגְלֵי La 1<sup>13</sup>, c. עַל pers. Ho 7<sup>12</sup> (of 's), Ez 12<sup>12</sup> = 17<sup>20</sup>, 19<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>3</sup>, c. הַשְׂמָיִם +, וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>12</sup> (הַשְׂמָיִם), 1 K 8<sup>24</sup>, no complem. 2 Ch 6<sup>12</sup>; of almsgiving, לְעֵינַי Pr 31<sup>20</sup>, וְ פ' c. rei, La 1<sup>10</sup> of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); spread out = display וַיִּבְסֵל וַיִּפְרָשׁ אֲנִי Pr 13<sup>16</sup>.

2. spread covering over 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> (עַל פְּנֵי מִסְכָּה) rei, (עַל פְּנֵי מִסְכָּה) face of another 2 K 8<sup>15</sup>, בִּנְתָהּ skirt, עַל pers. Ru 3<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (fig. of 's), עַל rei Nu 4<sup>7,8,11,12</sup>, c. מְלִמְעָלָההּ v<sup>6</sup>; c. בְּסָמִי c. rei v<sup>14</sup>; c. אֶת הָאָהָל Ex 40<sup>19</sup>; עֵצוֹן, c. אֶת הָאָהָל Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; of 's, וַעֲלוֹת אִרְוֵי הַיָּדָיִם Ex 40<sup>19</sup>; שָׂחַר פָּרַשׁ עַל הָהָרִים Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; of 's, וַעֲלוֹת אִרְוֵי הַיָּדָיִם Ex 40<sup>19</sup>;—Mi 3<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>4</sup> v. אִפְרָם. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ Ez 17<sup>21</sup> they shall be scattered לְבָלְוָה; 34<sup>12</sup> read prob. Pt. צֵאן וַתִּפְרָשׁוּ (for לְבָלְוָה, Hā Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). Pl. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ Is 25<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ v<sup>11</sup>, 3 fs. וַתִּפְרָשׁוּ Je 4<sup>21</sup>; Inf. cstr. וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ ψ 68<sup>15</sup>, sf. וַיִּפְרָשׁוּ Is 1<sup>15</sup>;—1.

spread out: a. c. acc. פָּרַשׁוּ in prayer Is 1<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>21</sup>, so c. יְדֵיִם ψ 143<sup>6</sup> (אַל־לֵךְ), and of 's entreating people Is 65<sup>2</sup> (אַל־לֵךְ); צִיּוֹן בְּיַדֶּיךָ; La 1<sup>17</sup>. b. spread out hands as in swimming Is 25<sup>11</sup>, and (יְדֵיִם om.) v<sup>11</sup>. 2. = scatter, (ʔ) subj. 's, c. acc. pers. Zc 2<sup>10</sup> (ʔ We Now קְבַצְתִּי כִּן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68<sup>15</sup>, in doubtful connexion.

† [מִפְרָשׁ] n.[m.] spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִפְרָשֶׁהּ Ez 27<sup>7</sup> thy spread (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33<sup>22</sup>); pl. cstr. עַבְ מִפְרָשֶׁיִךְ Jb 36<sup>28</sup>, so perhaps 37<sup>16</sup> (for מִפְרָשֶׁיִךְ).

† פָּרַשׁוֹ (Baer, פְּרָשׁוֹ van d. H. Gi), Inf. abs. פִּלְסֵל (Ges<sup>146</sup>) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.), עָנְנוּ Jb 26<sup>9</sup> a spreading his cloud upon it (but Bu Du al. read פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרַשׁ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. make distinct, declare (NH separate oneself, Pi. separate, explain, so Aram. פָּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. فَرَس separate, distinguish, explain, cf. Mand., Nö<sup>221</sup>);—Qal Inf. cstr. 's לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי Lv 24<sup>12</sup> (P) to declare distinctly to them. Niph. Pt. נִפְרָשׁוּ Ez 34<sup>12</sup> read prob. שֹׁת, v. פָּרַשׁ. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15<sup>34</sup> (P) what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared; Pt. מִפְרָשׁ Ne 8<sup>8</sup> made distinct (cf. BAram Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>), v. Be-Ry Kö<sup>21d. 99</sup>, > interpreted, Ke al., Berliner<sup>T. Onk. II. 74</sup>.

† [פָּרָשָׁה] n.f. exact statement;—cstr. פָּרָשָׁה הַקְּסָף Est 4<sup>7</sup>, גְּרֵלַת מִרְדְּבַי, פ' 10<sup>2</sup>.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. Hiph. pierce, sting (ʔ) (cf. As. parašū, staff (which pierces); Aram. פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ (in Lexx) ox-goad);—Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְרָשׁ Pr 23<sup>32</sup> בְּצַפְעֵיִי, || בְּנִחּוֹשׁ יֵאֵף, of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פָּרַח Pa. (rare) cause to break or burst forth (a serpent its brood), פָּרַחָה dung; Syr. فَرَس Pa. rip open, فَرَسٌ = I. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. فَرَسٌ IV. rip open stomach, and scatter contents (cf. VII), فَرَسٌ = I. פָּרַשׁ).

†I. פָּרָשׁ n.[m.] faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2<sup>3</sup>; cstr. v<sup>3</sup>; sf. פָּרָשׁוּ Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>; פָּרָשָׁה Nu 19<sup>9</sup>; פָּרָשִׁים Lv 16<sup>27</sup> (all P).

†II. פָּרָשׁ n.pr.m. Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, A ʔL Φαρες.

IV. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag<sup>2360</sup> (horse, one that breaks the ground, Ar. فَرَسٌ) v. Frä<sup>4</sup>, cf. also Nö<sup>2MG 21 (1886. 727)</sup>).

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] n. [m.] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally<sup>ZAW VIII (1888), 191</sup>); Ar. *فَرَس* horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. *ፈረስ*; cf. Sab. *פרס* horse, Mordtm Hlm. Inachr. 70);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for \*פָּרָשִׁים Kö 11.1.80) Ez 27<sup>14</sup> +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28<sup>28</sup> 1 S 8<sup>11</sup>;—steeds Ez 27<sup>14</sup> (+ סוּסִים, from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2<sup>4</sup> (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28<sup>28</sup> Je 46<sup>4</sup> (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps נָרַר וְנָרַר לֹא בְמַרְכָּבָתָּא וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְנָרַר וְנָרַר 1 S 8<sup>11</sup> (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ n.m. <sup>Na 3</sup> horseman (i.e. \*parrās, cf. Ges<sup>144b</sup>; Ar. *فَارِس*; Eth. *ፈረስ*; Aram. *פָּרָשׁ* (*פָּרָשׁ*);—abs. פָּ Na 3<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup>, also פָּרָשׁ Ez 26<sup>10</sup> (as if cstr. Kö<sup>97nt.</sup> 1287); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50<sup>9</sup> +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14<sup>9</sup> +;—horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50<sup>9</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (E), Ex 14<sup>9,17,18,23,26,28</sup> (all P), 15<sup>19</sup> (song), Is 31<sup>2</sup> 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> = Is 36<sup>9</sup>, 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> cf. 16<sup>8</sup>; Philistine 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> (del. בעָלֵי @ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> (but read prob. אֵשׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup>, We Dr al.), and (+ אֵישׁ רִגְלִי) 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; also עַל-סוּסִים וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> (+ רֶכֶב, תַּחֲשִׁימִים אֵישׁ רִצִּים, רֶכֶב); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26,26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6,9</sup> 1<sup>14,14</sup>, prob. also 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> (+ סוּסִים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> (+ סוּסִים וּמַרְכָּבוֹ); Jehoahaz 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> (+ רִגְלִי); רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>, of Elisha 13<sup>14</sup>; + סוּסִים Ho 1<sup>7</sup>; Assyrian Is 22<sup>6,7</sup> (רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3<sup>3</sup>, סוּסִים פָּ (רִמָּה קִשְׁתׁ) Ez 23<sup>6,12</sup>; Babylonian Hb 1<sup>8,8</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> (+ רִמָּה קִשְׁתׁ), Ez 26<sup>7</sup> (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v<sup>10</sup> (בְּלִיל וְרֶכֶב +), Scythian (Gog) 38<sup>4</sup> (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21<sup>7,9</sup> (צִמְרֹד פָּ) Ne 2<sup>9</sup> Ezr 8<sup>22</sup>; of king of north Dn 1<sup>40</sup> (+ רֶכֶב).

† פָּרָשָׁנוֹ n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. הַפָּרָשָׁנָה 2 S 7<sup>11</sup>, cf. פָּרָשָׁנוֹ.

† פָּרָשָׁנָה n. [m.] only הַפָּרָשָׁנוֹ Ju 3<sup>22</sup>, read perh. פָּרָשׁ *feces* (⊗ 2 Nö<sup>Untersuch.</sup> 180 Bu GFM).

פָּרָשׁ v. פָּרָשׁוֹ sub פרש.

† פָּרָשְׁנֶדְרָא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9<sup>7</sup>, *Φαρσαν και Νεσταν, Φαρσανεσταν*, etc.

† פָּרַת n.pr. flum. Euphrates, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* D1<sup>ra</sup> 109π, whence OPers. *Ufrātu*, Spieg<sup>APK 211</sup>);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פָּ Gn 2<sup>14</sup>, נָהַר 15<sup>18</sup> (both secondary phrases in J), נָהַר פָּ also 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> (Qr, v. נָהַר), Je 46<sup>2,6,10</sup> Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), 2 K 23<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>; נָהַר om. Je 13<sup>4,5,6,7</sup> (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick<sup>ZEP III, 11</sup>, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf

Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> (cf. Gn 2<sup>14</sup> supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נָ.

פָּרַת Gn 42<sup>22</sup> v. [פָּרַת].

† פָּרַתְמִיּוֹת n.m.pl. nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama*, *first*, Spieg<sup>APK 222</sup>, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> 1228);—הַפָּרַתְמִיּוֹת Est 1<sup>6</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>.

פָּשָׂה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּשָׂה *id.*; Ar. *فَشَا* (فَشَر) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Lv 13<sup>5</sup> +, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָּה v<sup>9</sup>, Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֹׁה v<sup>23</sup>, 3 fs. תִּפְשֹׁה v<sup>7</sup> +; Inf. abs. פָּשָׂה v<sup>7</sup> +;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: בְּעוֹר, etc., Lv 13<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. 13, 14<sup>39,44,48</sup> + בְּעוֹר (תָּמַם) פָּשָׂה 13<sup>7,22,27,33</sup>; abs. v<sup>23,32,53</sup>.

† פָּשַׁע vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע);—Qal Impf. 1 s. אֲפָשְׁעָה (Ges<sup>110h</sup>) Is 27<sup>4</sup>, c. בַּגְּ אֲגַיִן.

פָּשַׁע n. [m.] step; בֵּינִי וּבֵינֵי הַבָּמוֹת 1 S 20<sup>10</sup>.

† מִפְשַׁעְיָהּ n.f. stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עָרְדָּמָה 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> (= שְׁחוּמֵיהֶם) || 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>.

† פָּשַׁק vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—Qal Pt. 1 s. שִׁפְתָיו Pr 13<sup>3</sup> i.e. one talkative. Pi Impf. 2 fs. וְתִפְשְׁקִי אֶת-רִגְלֶיךָ Ez 16<sup>23</sup> (c. לַפֶּסַע; sensu obsc.).

פָּשַׁט n. [m.] Jb 35<sup>15</sup> si vera l. from פָּשַׁט (cf. Ar. *فَسَّط* *weak in mind or body, very stupid*);—i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (⊗ Theod Symm ⊗ Di Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Du).

† פָּשַׁח vb. Pi. tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> (Agag, פָּשַׁח, פָּשַׁח);—Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִפְשַׁחֲנִי La 3<sup>11</sup> (of lion, in fig.).

† פָּשַׁחוֹר n.pr.m. Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20<sup>1,2,3,5,6</sup>. 2. 21<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>1b</sup> Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>. 3. Ne 10<sup>4</sup>. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38<sup>1a</sup>. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2<sup>38</sup> = Ne 7<sup>41</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>. Cf. Mey<sup>Entstehung</sup> 169 f.

† פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašātu*, *expunge, obliterate*; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, פָּשַׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. *فَشَط*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Ho 7<sup>1</sup> +, 2 ms. וְיִפְשַׁטֵּךְ Ju 9<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִפְשַׁטֵּם 1 S 19<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ Is 32<sup>11</sup>;

*Pt. pl.* פָּשְׁעִים Ne 4<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) I S 19<sup>24</sup> Ez 26<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> Lv 6<sup>4</sup> (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16<sup>22</sup> (*id.*; both P), Ne 4<sup>17</sup> Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; acc. om. Is 32<sup>11</sup>; of locusts Na 3<sup>16</sup> *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr<sup>Am. 85</sup>). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i. e. *makes a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. לָלַךְ Ju 20<sup>27</sup>, abs. 9<sup>44</sup>; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, c. לָלַךְ *against* Ju 9<sup>24</sup> I S 23<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> (ins. על cf. We Dr al., Jb 1<sup>17</sup>, c. לָלַךְ I S 27<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>1</sup>, c. לָלַךְ I Ch 14<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>18</sup>; in I S 27<sup>10</sup> rd. לָלַךְ (for לָלַךְ), We Dr al. **Pl. Inf. cstr.** פָּשְׁעִים, c. acc. pers. I S 31<sup>8</sup> *to strip the slain* = I Ch 10<sup>8</sup>; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (ins. also || I Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. פָּשַׁעְתִּי Jb 19<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. הִפְשִׁיעוּהוּ Ez 23<sup>28</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Nu 20<sup>28</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֶפְשִׁיעֶנָּה Ho 2<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. הִפְשִׁיעוּהוּ Mi 2<sup>8</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** הִפְשִׁיעוּ Nu 20<sup>28</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** פָּשְׁעִים 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; **Pt. pl.** פָּשְׁעִים 35<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *strip one of garment* (2 acc.) Gn 37<sup>23</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>28</sup> (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>28</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone I Ch 10<sup>8</sup>; Ho 2<sup>5</sup> *strip her* (sf.) naked (עֲרִיפָה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. וְלָלַךְ I S 31<sup>8</sup>, clothing Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. פָּשַׁע + סָמָל Mi 2<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. עוֹר + סָמָל 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. (acc. פָּשַׁע) Jb 19<sup>9</sup>. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הֶעֱלָה Lv 1<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; acc. om. 35<sup>11</sup>. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִפְשִׁיעַ I S 18<sup>4</sup> *he stripped himself of his garment* (acc.).

† פָּשַׁעׁוּ vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. *פש* is *be terrified*, *פש* *topid, insipid*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּשַׁעׁוּ 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> +, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעְתִּי Zp 3<sup>11</sup>; וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Je 3<sup>13</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Pr 28<sup>21</sup> + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** mpl. פָּשַׁעׁוּ Am 4<sup>4</sup>; **Inf. abs.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Is 59<sup>13</sup>; **cstr.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Am 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 10<sup>12</sup>; **Pt. pl.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Is 48<sup>8</sup>; פָּשַׁעׁוּ Is 1<sup>28</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. לָאֵל *against*, I K 12<sup>19</sup> 2 K 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 7 2 Ch 10<sup>19</sup>; abs. 2 K 8<sup>22</sup> וְהִפְשִׁיעוּהוּ 2 Ch 21<sup>8.10.10</sup>; כִּי פָּשַׁעוּ Is 1<sup>2</sup> (Isr. under fig. of 's sons). **2.** *transgress against God*, abs. Is 1<sup>28</sup> 46<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>8</sup> 53<sup>12.13</sup> Ho 14<sup>10</sup> Am 4<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>42</sup> Dn 8<sup>23</sup> פָּשַׁעׁוּ 37<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>15</sup>, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28<sup>21</sup>; הִנֵּה בְרִכְרֵךְ הַזֶּה Ezr 10<sup>18</sup> *in this thing*; עַל הַתּוֹרָה Ho 8<sup>1</sup>; elsewhere c. לָאֵל *against God*: כִּי ב' Is 43<sup>27</sup> 59<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>24</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> Ho 7<sup>13</sup>; עלילות אשר ב' I K 8<sup>20</sup> Ez 18<sup>31</sup>; עלילות אשר ב' Zp 3<sup>11</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִפְשַׁעׁוּ (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשַׁעׁוּ) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18<sup>19</sup>, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פָּשַׁעׁוּ n.m. <sup>v.19.14</sup> transgression;—abs. פָּשַׁעׁוּ Ex 22<sup>8</sup> +, פָּשַׁעׁוּ Pr 10<sup>18</sup> +; **cstr.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Gn 50<sup>17</sup> +; **sf.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Gn 31<sup>28</sup> + 14 t. **sf.**; **pl.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Pr 10<sup>12</sup>; **cstr.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Am 1<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression*

against individuals Gn 31<sup>28</sup> 50<sup>17.17</sup> Ex 22<sup>8</sup> (E), I S 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>6.16.22</sup>; פָּשַׁעׁוּ 12<sup>13</sup>; על כל פְּשַׁעֵי הַבְּשָׂה אֲהַבָּה; 10<sup>12</sup>, cf. 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1<sup>2.6.9.11.13</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; of land Pr 28<sup>2</sup>. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., || חַטָּאת Is 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> Mi 1<sup>6.6.13</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup>; || עוֹן Ez 21<sup>29</sup> פָּשַׁעׁוּ 10<sup>17</sup>; פָּשַׁעׁוּ עֲשֵׂה Ez 18<sup>22.28</sup>; בְּיָמָיו פָּשַׁעׁוּ 33<sup>12</sup>; Is 59<sup>12</sup> Jb 35<sup>5</sup> Je 5<sup>8</sup> (1); יָסִיף עַל פָּשַׁעׁוּ חַטָּאתוֹ Jb 34<sup>27</sup> *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יָלַי Is 57<sup>4</sup>; personified as evil spirit, עַל נַאֲמַם פָּשַׁעׁוּ 36<sup>2</sup>. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it פָּשַׁעׁוּ 51<sup>5</sup>, makes known concerning it to ' 32<sup>8</sup>, does not cover it (כִּסָּה) Jb 31<sup>32</sup>; turns from it Is 59<sup>20</sup> Ez 18<sup>30</sup>; casts it away from him Ez 18<sup>31</sup>. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (מַסָּךְ) Am 3<sup>14</sup> פָּשַׁעׁוּ 89<sup>22</sup>, dealing with one according to it, כִּי עֲשֵׂה Ez 39<sup>24</sup>, making it known to sinner Jb 13<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>9</sup>; punishing in various ways: פָּשַׁעׁוּ *because of it* Is 53<sup>5.8</sup>; c. לָאֵל, *acc. to it* Am 2<sup>4.6</sup> La 1<sup>22</sup>; *for it*, c. כִּי Is 50<sup>1</sup>; עַל פָּשַׁעׁוּ La 1<sup>14</sup> *yoke of transgression*; personified, יִשְׁלַחַם בְּיַד פָּשַׁעׁוּ Jb 8<sup>4</sup>; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נָשָׂא לָאֵל Ex 23<sup>21</sup> Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (E). **d.** God forgives (נָשָׂא) it Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (J), Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, cf. פָּשַׁעׁוּ 32<sup>1</sup>; pardons (סָלַח) I K 8<sup>30</sup>; passes over (עָבַר עַל) cf. Pr 19<sup>11</sup> Mi 7<sup>18</sup>; removes (הִרְחִיק) פָּשַׁעׁוּ 103<sup>12</sup>; covers over (כָּסַף) 65<sup>4</sup>;—cf. (of priest) עַל הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפְּשַׁעׁוּ Lv 16<sup>6</sup>, and confession of פָּשַׁעׁוּ over (עַל) goat v<sup>21</sup>;—God blots out (מָחָה) Is 43<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> פָּשַׁעׁוּ 51<sup>2</sup>; וְנָשָׂא אֶת-הַתּוֹכַח 25<sup>7</sup>; delivers from, מִן הַצִּיָּל 39<sup>9</sup>.—Jb 35<sup>15</sup> read פָּשַׁעׁוּ for פָּשַׁעׁוּ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עוֹן 2), מִן פָּשַׁעׁוּ *without* (guilt of) *transgression* Jb 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>4</sup>; פָּשַׁעׁוּ לֹא מָה 59<sup>4</sup>; עֲלֵינוּ פָּשַׁעׁוּ Ez 33<sup>10</sup>; כִּבְדוֹ פָּשַׁעׁוּ Is 24<sup>20</sup>; נִקְיֵת מִפָּשַׁעׁוּ 19<sup>14</sup>; יִפְסְאוּ פָּשַׁעׁוּ *defile themselves with all* (the guilt of) *their transgressions* Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; חָתָם בְּצִרְרוֹ מִן פָּשַׁעׁוּ 14<sup>17</sup>. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8<sup>12.13</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>, cf. עוֹן 3. **6.** *offering for transgression*, הַחֵטִי, החַטֵּאת מִן בְּכוֹרֵי פָשַׁעׁוּ Mi 6<sup>7</sup> *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חַטָּאת 4).

פָּשַׁעׁוּ n. [m.] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פָּשַׁעׁוּ);—**cstr.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Ec 8<sup>1</sup>.

† פָּשַׁעׁוּ n. [m.] flax, linen (√dub.; NH פָּשַׁעׁוּ, Pun. *פוש*; Löw p. 222);—**sf.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Ho 2<sup>7.11</sup>; elsewhere **pl.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Ju 15<sup>14</sup> +, **cstr.** פָּשַׁעׁוּ Jos 2<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, הַעֲצֵץ פָּשַׁעׁוּ Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (JE, v. עֲצֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15<sup>14</sup> (sim.); as natural product (+ צָטָר) Ho 2<sup>7.11</sup>; as material, פָּשַׁעׁוּ Ez 40<sup>5</sup>; of various garments Je 13<sup>1</sup> Ez 44<sup>17.18.18</sup> + צָטָר Dt 22<sup>11</sup> Lv 13<sup>47.48.52.56</sup> (P), cf. Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; עֲבָרֵי מִן שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19<sup>9</sup> (v. שְׂרִיק).

פֶּתַח n.f. *flax*; — פ': 1. growing Ex 9<sup>31,31</sup> (J). 2. = wick Is 42<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> (in sim.).

פתח v. פתח.

פֶּתַח n.[f.] pl. הַפְתָּחוֹת לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod.hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתַח Is 3<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>191</sup>), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חַרְפְּתָהּ Bachm SK. 1894. 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֶּתַחְתָּן Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> vi (1896), 336, cf. B Di.

פֶּתַח v. I. פָּתַח sub I. פתח.

פֶּתַח v. פתח.

פֶּתַח-בָּגַד (read always [פֶּתַח-בָּגַד]) n.[m.] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. *pori-βαγας*, Syr. ܦܬܚܐܘܢ; Gildem<sup>ZKM</sup> iv. 233 L. Lag<sup>Ges</sup> Abb. 73 Bev<sup>Da</sup> Dr<sup>Da</sup>); — cstr. הַפְתָּחֵךְ פֶּתַח-בָּגַד Dn 1<sup>8,8,13,15</sup>, sf. פֶּתַח-בָּגַד v<sup>16</sup> אֲכָלְיָ פֶּתַח-בָּגַד 1 I<sup>26</sup>.

פֶּתַח n.m. edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigām, message*; v. Gildem<sup>ZKM</sup> iv. 214 Mey<sup>Entstehung</sup> 23; Aram. ܦܬܚܐܘܢ, ܦܬܚܐܘܢ, word, command, BAram. = BH); — cstr. הַפְתָּחֵךְ 'פ Est 1<sup>20</sup>; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה Ec 8<sup>11</sup> (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 115 read נַעֲשֵׂה נַעֲשֵׂה).

[פֶּתַח] vb. be spacious, wide, open (Aram. ܦܬܚܐܘܢ be spacious, ܦܬܚܐܘܢ be spacious, abundant; cf. Ar. فَتًى, فَتًى be youthful, in prime of life, فَتًى young man, one in prime of life (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xi (1886), 736)); — Qal Pt. פָּתַח Pr 2<sup>19</sup> poss. one open as to lips, but v. פָּתַח denom. infr. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. אֶפְתַּח לְיָפֶת Gn 9<sup>27</sup> may God make wide for Japhet (give him an extensive inheritance). — Pf. poss. Pr 24<sup>20</sup> (reading בְּשִׁפְתֶיךָ בְּשִׁפְתֶיךָ, make wide with (open wide) thy lips, for MT וּבְשִׁפְתֶיךָ בֵּשֶׁת, so SS; but cf. פָּתַח denom. **Pi.**).

פֶּתַח [for פָּתַח Lag<sup>BN</sup> 52 Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xiii (1886), 333; NB 320] adj. simple, poss. as open-minded; — פָּתַח Pr 9<sup>4</sup> +, פָּתַח ψ 19<sup>6</sup> +; pl. פֶּתַחִים (Ges<sup>193</sup>) 1 I 16<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. Pr; פֶּתַחִים 1 I 10<sup>130</sup> Pr 22<sup>3</sup>; פֶּתַחִים 1 I 22<sup>32</sup>; — simple, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9<sup>16</sup>; believing every

word 14<sup>15</sup>; lacking עָרְטָה 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>25</sup>; needing בִּן ψ 1 I 9<sup>130</sup>, חַכְמָה 19<sup>8</sup> Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; in good sense, שָׂמַר 'preserveth the simple-minded'; פֶּתַח פְּתָאִים ψ 1 I 16<sup>6</sup>, preserveth the simple-minded; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פֶּתַח פְּתָאִים love פֶּתַח Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; inherit אִוְלָתָהּ 14<sup>16</sup>, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> = 27<sup>12</sup>; they need atonement Ez 45<sup>20</sup> (|| שָׁנָה).

פֶּתַח n.f. simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), פֶּתַח עֲרֻמְתִּי פְתָאִים הָאֲהַבְרָהּ Pr 1<sup>22</sup>.

פֶּתַח n.f. id. Pr 9<sup>13</sup> (Toy conj. מִפְתָּח).

פֶּתַח vb. denom. be simple (NH Pi. entice); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Dt 11<sup>16</sup>; יִפְתַּח Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; Pt. פָּתַח Jb 5<sup>2</sup> Pr 20<sup>10</sup>; f. פֹּתַח Ho 7<sup>11</sup>; — 1. be open-minded (?), simple Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; יוֹנָה פֹּתַח Ho 7<sup>11</sup> silly dove; פֶּתַח שִׁפְתָיו Pr 20<sup>19</sup> one foolish as to his lips (most, openeth wide his lips). 2. be enticed, deceived Dt 11<sup>16</sup> Jb 31<sup>27</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Jb 31<sup>29</sup>; Impf. 1 s. נִפְתַּח Je 20<sup>7</sup>; — be deceived Je 20<sup>7</sup>; c. ל enticed unto Jb 31<sup>29</sup>. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פִּתְּחִיתָ Pr 24<sup>22</sup>; sf. פִּתְּחִיתָ Je 20<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. פִּתְּחִיתָ Ez 14<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 22<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* פִּתְּחִי Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; *Inf.cstr.* sf. פִּתְּחִיךָ 2 S 3<sup>25</sup>; Pt. sf. מִפְתִּיָה (Ges<sup>193</sup>) Ho 2<sup>14</sup>; — 1. persuade, woman Ho 2<sup>16</sup> (fig., ' subj.), seduce, virgin Ex 22<sup>16</sup>; entice, husband Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; a man to sin Pr 1<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>20</sup>. 2. deceive, 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> Pr 24<sup>22</sup> (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. ' , obj. proph., Je 20<sup>7</sup> Ez 14<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>30,21,22</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>18,20,21</sup>; obj. ' , ψ 78<sup>36</sup>. **Pual** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח: 1. be persuaded, Pr 25<sup>15</sup>. 2. be deceived, Je 20<sup>10</sup>; by ' , Ez 14<sup>9</sup>.

פֶּתַח n.pr.m. third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ; — יִפְתַּח לְיִפְתַּח יִפְתַּח אֵל גִּן 9<sup>27</sup> (J), 7<sup>13</sup>, 10<sup>2</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>, Gn 9<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> (J); יִפְתַּח, 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (P), 1 Chr<sup>1</sup>.

פֶּתַח n.pr.m. father of prophet Joel Jo 1<sup>1</sup> (⊗ Βαβουηλ, i.e. ܦܬܚܐܘܢ).

פֶּתַח n.pr.loc. home of Balaam; — c. ה loc. פְּתוּרָה Nu 22<sup>5</sup>, Φαβουρα, A Baboupa; בְּ אֲרָם loc. פְּתוּרָה Dt 23<sup>5</sup>, but om. 'פ ⊗; — cf. As. Pitru (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr<sup>KGF</sup> 220; COT Na 22, 5 D] Pa 289 Dr<sup>Hastings</sup> DB; Eg. Pe-d-ru WMM<sup>As.</sup> v. Exc. 201.

[פֶּתַח] v. פתח.

פֶּתַח vb. open (NH id.; Ph. פתח; As. pitu, patu; Sab. פתח Os<sup>ZMG</sup> xix (1885), 197; Ar. فَتَح; Eth. ፈተህ; Aram. ܦܬܚܐܘܢ, Nab. Palm. פתח); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַח 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21<sup>25</sup> +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתַּחוּ Ne 13<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּתְּחִי 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> +; *fs.* פִּתְּחִי

Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; mpl. פתחו Jos 10<sup>22</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* פתח Dt 15<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. לפתח Ez 21<sup>27</sup> +; *Pt. act.* פתח Ju 3<sup>25</sup> +; *pass.* פתחה Je 5<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; — *open sack*, שק, Gn 42<sup>27</sup> (E), אֲסִיחָת 43<sup>21</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> (J), skin-bottle (נאור) Ju 4<sup>19</sup>, hamper (תִּבְיָה) Ex 2<sup>6</sup> (E), pit (בֹּר) 21<sup>22</sup> (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10<sup>22</sup> (JE), grave Ez 37<sup>12,13</sup> (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5<sup>16</sup> ψ 5<sup>10</sup>; פתח Nu 19<sup>15</sup> (P) *open vessel*; door (לִשְׁתַּת); sts. opp. פתח Ju 3<sup>25</sup> + v<sup>25</sup> (obj. om.), 19<sup>7</sup> 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> 2 K 9<sup>3,10</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> Jb 31<sup>32</sup> (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11<sup>1</sup>; רִלְחֵי שָׁמַיִם רִלְחֵי ψ 78<sup>22</sup> (of א, sending rain); ר = city-gates Ne 13<sup>19</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׁעָרַי א; subj., c. לִפְנֵי א; ר om. Ct 5<sup>2,5,6</sup>; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3<sup>12</sup> (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q. v.), cf. Ez 25<sup>9</sup> שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46<sup>12</sup> (c. ל pers.), ψ 118<sup>19</sup> (*id.*), city Is 26<sup>2</sup>, obj. om. Dt 20<sup>11</sup> 2 K 15<sup>16</sup>; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K 13<sup>17,17</sup>, אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by א sending rain) Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (J), Mal 3<sup>10</sup>; city Je 13<sup>19</sup>, עִיר פִּתְחָה Jos 8<sup>17</sup> (JE); abs. סָנַר וְלֹא פִּתְחָה Is 22<sup>22,22</sup>; — 14<sup>17</sup> is dubious, Gr Perles <sup>Anal. 23. 42</sup> Kit (in Di) read לְאֲסִירָיו לְאֲסִירָיו לֹא פִּתְחָה אֵלֶּשׁ בֵּית־הַבְּלָא > Bu Che Marti לֹא פִּתְחָה אֵלֶּשׁ בֵּית־הַבְּלָא לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41<sup>16</sup> Je 50<sup>26</sup> (of א), Je 50<sup>26</sup> (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28<sup>12</sup> (c. ל pers.; of א), cf. *open* אָרָר, expose for sale, Am 8<sup>8</sup>; *open womb*, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29<sup>31</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> (J); *open mouth* (פִּיה) to cry, speak Ez 21<sup>27</sup> Jb 3<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>, hence = speak Is 53<sup>7,7</sup> Jb 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 39<sup>10</sup> 78<sup>2</sup> (בְּמִשְׁלַל), 109<sup>2</sup> (c. ל pers.), Pr 24<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> (c. ל pers.), v<sup>2,28</sup> (בְּהִכָּרֵךְ); ψ 49<sup>6</sup> either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech ψ 38<sup>14</sup>; of א giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>22</sup>, giving speech to ass Nu 22<sup>28</sup> (J); *open mouth*, to eat Ez 3<sup>2</sup>, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>10</sup>, cf. (פִּיה) om. ψ 106<sup>17</sup>; *open lips*, to speak Jb 11<sup>5</sup> (c. ל pers.), 32<sup>20</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>); of א opening man's lips ψ 51<sup>17</sup>, man's ear Is 50<sup>5</sup> (As. *uznd puttū*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. לָא 1 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup>, c. לָא 2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> (by zeugma), 7<sup>15</sup> (all of א's favour); *open hand*, in giving Dt 15<sup>8,11</sup> (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of א ψ 104<sup>28</sup> 145<sup>16</sup>; book Ne 8<sup>2,2</sup>, letter 6<sup>5</sup>; *open river* (channel) Is 41<sup>18</sup> (of א), rock, letting out water, ψ 105<sup>41</sup> (*id.*); *open sword*, = draw it Ez 21<sup>23</sup> ψ 37<sup>14</sup>; of root אָרָר פִּתְחָה שְׂרָשֵׁי פִתְחָה שְׂרָשֵׁי Jb 29<sup>19</sup>, i. e. with no obstacle intervening.—*פתח* אָרָר Is 45<sup>5</sup> is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che <sup>184</sup> Marti prop. רִחֵקָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read הפתח. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נפתח Is 5<sup>27</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יפתח Ez 24<sup>27</sup>, פתח 44<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הפתח Is 51<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. נפתח* Zc 13<sup>1</sup>; — *be*

*opened*, of girdle Is 57<sup>7</sup> (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51<sup>14</sup>, and, of calamity, Je 1<sup>14</sup> *be let loose* (c. ל pers.); gates Na 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> (of land, *thrown open to* (ל) enemy), Ez 44<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12<sup>14</sup>; of windows of heaven Gn 7<sup>11</sup> (P), cf. Is 24<sup>18</sup> (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1<sup>1</sup> (for visions); fountain Zc 13<sup>1</sup>; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32<sup>19</sup>; mouth, in speech 24<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>22</sup>; ears Is 35<sup>5</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. פתח Jb 30<sup>11</sup> +, פתח 12<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יפתח Is 28<sup>24</sup>, 1 S. אפתח Is 45<sup>1</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פתח Is 58<sup>5</sup>; cstr., *id.* ψ 102<sup>21</sup>; *Pt. נפתח* 1 K 20<sup>11</sup>; — *loose*: **1. free**, i. e. ungird, camels Gn 24<sup>22</sup> (J); loins of kings Is 45<sup>1</sup> (i. e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105<sup>20</sup>, Je 40<sup>4</sup> (c. מן); c. acc. חֲסִיחָה בְּנֵי חֲסִיחָה ψ 102<sup>21</sup>. **2. loosen** (and remove)sack-cloth Is 20<sup>2</sup> (c. ל pers.), ψ 30<sup>12</sup>; armoury 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> (obj. om.; opp. רָחַץ); bonds Jb 12<sup>19</sup> ψ 116<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 58<sup>5</sup> Jb 39<sup>5</sup>; cord 30<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>31</sup>; *loosen ground* Is 28<sup>24</sup> (in tillage; cf. Vogelst <sup>Landwirtschaft 28</sup>, As. *puttū*). **3. open gates** Is 60<sup>11</sup>, doors Jb 41<sup>6</sup> (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48<sup>8</sup> (rd. prob. either פתחתי, פתחתי [Θ Du Marti], or נפתחה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7<sup>15</sup> (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فتح, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Impv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52<sup>2</sup> Kt < Qr fs. התפתחו (so Θ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges<sup>184</sup>) *the fetters of thy neck*.

**פִּתְחָה** n.m. <sup>Ex 4. 8</sup> (f. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> but We reads פתח for פתח, and so Albr <sup>2A W xvi (1886, 86)</sup> opening, doorway, entrance; — abs. פִּתְחָה Gn 4<sup>7</sup> +, פתח 19<sup>11</sup> +, פתחה v<sup>6</sup>; cstr. פתח 18<sup>1</sup> +; sf. פתחו Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, פתחה Ez 40<sup>38</sup>; pl. פתחים 1 K 7<sup>5</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup>; cstr. פתחי ψ 24<sup>7</sup> +; sf. פתחי Pr 8<sup>34</sup>, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הַאֲהֶל ה' Gn 18<sup>1,2,10</sup> (J), Ex 33<sup>8,10</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>20</sup>, cf. (without הַאֲהֶל) Gn 4<sup>7</sup> (in fig.), Jb 31<sup>2,24</sup>; of sacred tent, הַאֲהֶל ה' Ex 33<sup>8,10</sup> Nu 12<sup>5</sup> (E), 26<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>28</sup> (P), Dt 31<sup>15</sup>, usu. (P) הַאֲהֶל ה' Ex 29<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ex + 40<sup>6,28</sup> (מִשְׁכַּן אֲהֶל מ' ), Lv 1<sup>7</sup> + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3<sup>25</sup> + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19<sup>51</sup> 1 S 2<sup>22</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>; מִשְׁכַּן הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35<sup>16</sup>, cf. 40<sup>6,28</sup> (all P); of court Nu 3<sup>28</sup> cf. 4<sup>28</sup> and (of temple) Ez 8<sup>7</sup>; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19<sup>6,11,11</sup> + 22 t., cf. Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; in Pr 17<sup>19</sup> Frankenk Toy rd. פתח for פתחו; of temple 1 K 6<sup>23</sup> Ez 8<sup>16</sup>, so הַבַּיִת ה' Ez 47<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; הַהֲדָבָר 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> הַהֲלָע ה' v<sup>8</sup> Ez 41<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>11,11</sup>; pl. 1 K 7<sup>5</sup>; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>13,13</sup> + 13 t. 40-42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6<sup>16</sup> (P); of tower Ju 9<sup>2</sup>; in wall Ez 8<sup>8</sup>; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19<sup>12</sup>; הַשַּׁעַר ה' *opening*, i. e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40<sup>11</sup>; of city שַׁעַר הָעִיר 'ם, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> Ju 9<sup>35-44</sup> Je 1<sup>15</sup> (pl.), cf. 19<sup>3</sup> 1 K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> Pr 1<sup>21</sup>; so הַשַּׁעַר 'ם Ju 9<sup>40</sup> 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 2 K 7<sup>10</sup>, and (of farm or village) Ju 18<sup>16,17</sup>; so הָעִיר 'ם 1 K 17<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup> (= 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> supr.), cf. Gn 38<sup>14</sup>; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3<sup>26</sup> (personif.), מִן הַבָּיִת 'ם 13<sup>2</sup>; פְּתָחַי עוֹלָם ψ 24<sup>7-9</sup> (|| שַׁעֲרַי); cf. fig. שַׁעַר פְּתָחֵי שָׁמַיִם Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; also 'ם (|| שַׁעֲרַי); cf. fig. שַׁעַר פְּתָחֵי שָׁמַיִם Je 36<sup>10</sup> Ez 8<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> cf. 8<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>3</sup>, 'ש' 'ם Je 26<sup>10</sup>; פְּתָחַיָּהּ Mi 5<sup>6</sup> of entrances to a country; fig. תְּקוּהָה 'ם Ho 2<sup>17</sup> doorway of hope.

† פְּתָחַי n.m. opening, unfolding;—cstr. פְּתָחַיָּהּ 'ם ψ 119<sup>130</sup>, so Ⓞ and most; > Symm Jer Bae פְּתָחַי (= thy words as a doorway).

† פְּתָחוֹךָ n.[m.] opening;—cstr. פְּתָחוֹךָ פִּה opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16<sup>38</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>.

† [פְּתִיחָה] n.[f.] drawn sword;—pl. פְּתִיחוֹת ψ 55<sup>22</sup> (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21<sup>23</sup> ψ 37<sup>14</sup>).

† פְּתִיחָה n.pr.m. 1. priest 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup>, Εφεση, Φεθια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10<sup>23</sup> Ne 9<sup>6</sup>, Φαβαια, Φεθια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11<sup>24</sup>, Παβαια, Φαβαια.

† יפתח n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (he [God] openeth);—Ju 11<sup>11</sup> + 26 t. 11, 12, 18 12<sup>11</sup>. 2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 5<sup>13</sup> (P), A ⓄL Ιεφθα.

† יפתחאל n.pr.loc. (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. אֱלֹהֵי יפתחאל Hal<sup>146,1</sup>);—in 'ם יַי (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ, A ⓄL Γαι (Ιεφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19<sup>14,27</sup> (P); prob. near Jéfât (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl<sup>600r. 107, 228</sup>.

† [מִפְתָּחַי] n.[m.] opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתָּחַי שְׁפָתַי Pr 8<sup>6</sup> i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתָּחַי n.m. key (opening instrument);—abs. 'ם Ju 3<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup>; cstr. Is 22<sup>22</sup> (fig.).

† נפתחה n.pr.loc. Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in 'ם נִי Jos 15<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring Liftd, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl<sup>600r. 101</sup>. נפתחים v. p. 661.

I, II. פְּתִיחָה, פְּתִיחוֹת v. sub פתח.

† II. [פְּתָחַי] vb. Pi. engrave (NH Pi. id., פְּתָחַי = BH, and so Ⓢ; As. patdhu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَخَّخَ, فَخَّخَ ring (cf. Frä<sup>232</sup>));—Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַחַח 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. פָּתַחַח 1 K 7<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. פָּתַחַח Ex 28<sup>11</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְפָתַחַח 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>; Pt. מִפְתָּחַח Zc 3<sup>9</sup>;—engrave, c. acc. + על, on metal 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> Ex 28<sup>26</sup> (acc. cogn. פְּתָחַי חוֹתָם, on stone v<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. מִפְתָּחַי חוֹתָם + acc. cogn. v<sup>11</sup> (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3<sup>9</sup> (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>. Pu. Pt. fpl. מִפְתָּחַח חוֹתָם Ex 39<sup>9</sup> (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

† פְּתָחַח n.m. engraving;—abs. 'ם 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. פְּתָחַח Zc 3<sup>9</sup>; elsewhere pl. פְּתָחַיִם 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פְּתָחַיִם מְקַלְעוֹת בְּרוֹזְבַיִם 1 K 6<sup>29</sup> (see v<sup>21,22</sup>), in temple, so ψ 74<sup>6</sup>; on stone Zc 3<sup>9</sup>, esp. פְּתָחַיִם חוֹתָם Ex 28<sup>11,22,30</sup> 39<sup>9,14,30</sup>, in gen. 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>.

† פְּתִיגִיל n.[m.] rich robe(?) (prob. foreign word);—abs. 'ם Is 3<sup>24</sup>, Ⓞ χιτών μεσοσπέρφυρος, Ⓢ fascia pectoralis.

† [פְּתַל] vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተሉ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—Niph. Pf. 1 s. מִנְפַתְתִּי עַם Gn 30<sup>8</sup> I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עַצַּח מִנְפַתְתִּים Jb 5<sup>13</sup> the plan of the tortuous; שֵׁשׁ מִנְפַתְתִּים Pr 8<sup>6</sup> anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עֲשֵׂה מִנְפַתְתִּים ψ 18<sup>27</sup> with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> (so rd. for imposs. מִנְפַתְתִּים).

† פְּתִיל n.m. Ju 15<sup>9</sup> cord, thread (twisted);—abs. 'ם Nu 19<sup>15</sup>; cstr. פְּתִילֵי Ju 16<sup>9</sup> +; sf. פְּתִילָה Gn 38<sup>18</sup>; pl. פְּתִילִים v<sup>25</sup> פְּתִילִים Ex 39<sup>9</sup>;—cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38<sup>18,25</sup> (J), 'ם מִנְפַתְתִּים Ju 16<sup>9</sup> (sim.), מִן הַפְּתִילִים Ez 40<sup>3</sup> (as measuring line); מִן הַפְּתִילִים, for fastening, Ex 28<sup>22,24</sup> 39<sup>21,22</sup> Nu 15<sup>28</sup>, cf. פְּתִיל alone 19<sup>15</sup> (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39<sup>9</sup> (all P).

† פְּתִילֵיךָ adj. tortuous;—דָּר עָקַב וְנָפַתְתִּיךָ Dt 32<sup>5</sup>.

† [נַפְתָּלִי] n.[m.] pl. wrestlings (cf. ✓ Niph. Pf.);—cstr. נַפְתָּלֵי אֱלֹהֵי Gn 30<sup>8</sup> wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

† נַפְתָּלִי n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30<sup>8</sup>; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);—1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30<sup>8</sup> (J), 35<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>24</sup> (P), 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> Dt 33<sup>23</sup> +; so (Hex, only P) נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4<sup>6</sup> Nu 1<sup>33</sup> + 6 t., נַפְתָּלִי Nu 2<sup>33</sup> 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> + 5 t., נַפְתָּלִי Nu 10<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>22</sup> Jos 19<sup>29</sup>; נַפְתָּלִי

Ez 48<sup>24</sup> (in new Jerus.); נ' אָרְזַן I K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup>, cf. Is 8<sup>22</sup>; נ' קָרַשׁ Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; נ' הָרַר Jos 20<sup>7</sup>; נ' נָבַל Ez 48<sup>4</sup>, נ' יָפַח נ' ו' עָרַי נ' 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>. b. as territorial name Dt 34<sup>2</sup> (JE) I K 4<sup>15</sup> I Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>), 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup>; Ju 6<sup>35</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> might be a or b.

† פָּתָח n.pr.loc. Pithom, Π(ε)ῖθω, Α Πυθωμ (Egypt. Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1<sup>11</sup>; identif. by Naville with Tel el-Maskhūta, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville Pithom, 1895 Di-Ry ad loc. Di SBak, 1895, 229 ff. Bād Egypt (4), 169.

פָּתָח (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr Bab. Expod. Univ. Pennsylv. Lz (1898), 25, cp. As. patānu, 'protect', whence two foll., 'serpent' as protector, and 'threshold' as asylum; plausible, but exact meaning of patānu still uncertain).

† פָּתֹן n.m. \*<sup>60, 5</sup> a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (תָּוּן Eccles 39<sup>30</sup>; Aram. פִּתְנָא, פִּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. تَنْ);—only poet.: pl. רֵאשׁ מְרוֹרֵת Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (|| תָּמַת פְּתִיבָנָם ||), Jb 20<sup>16</sup>, מ' מְרוֹרֵת Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (|| תָּמַת פְּתִיבָנָם ||), v<sup>14</sup>; sg. פָּתֹן ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| תִּפְיִן ||) 58<sup>8</sup>, חַר פָּתֹן Is 11<sup>8</sup>.

† מִפְּתָן n.[m.] threshold (cf. NH פִּתְיִן cross-beam; ? Ar. قَيْتَنَ carpenter);—abs. מ' I S 5<sup>4</sup> זֶקֶן I S 5<sup>4</sup>; cstr. מִפְּתָן דִּבְנוֹן I S 5<sup>4</sup>, מ' הַיְּבִית Ez 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>4, 18</sup> 47<sup>1</sup>, מ' הַשֹּׁעַר 46<sup>2</sup>.

† פָּתַע subst. suddenness (√ unknown: cf. As. ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly, DIHWB 653):—Nu 35<sup>22</sup> . . . וְאִם-פִּפְתַּע וְאִם-הָרַם if he have thrust him in suddenness, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וְכִי יָמוּת מֵת עָלָיו בְּפַתַּע פִּתְאֹם Nu 6<sup>9</sup>, בְּפַתַּע פִּתְאֹם Nu 6<sup>9</sup>, i.e. very suddenly; לְפַתַּע according to (ל', p. 516b) suddenness, Is 29<sup>5</sup> לְפַתַּע פִּתְאֹם = at an instant, suddenly, 30<sup>13</sup> לְפַתַּע פִּתְאֹם יָבוֹא אֲשֶׁר פִּתְאֹם לְפַתַּע פִּתְאֹם As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6<sup>15</sup> (= 29<sup>1</sup>) שְׂכָרָה פָּתַע יִשְׁבֵּר Hb 2<sup>7</sup>.

† פְּתָאֹם once ψ 64<sup>8</sup> (v. Baer) פְּתָאֹם subst. suddenness, usu. as adv. acc. suddenly (from פָּתַע, with the term. מ- (cf. שְׁלֵשׁ), and with y weakened to א: Sta<sup>1</sup> 256 Kö<sup>II</sup> 250 f. Ba<sup>III</sup> 216 f.);—Nu 12<sup>4</sup> מִשָּׁה וְאִמְרָה וְאִמְרָה, Jos 10<sup>1</sup>

11<sup>7</sup>; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming suddenly, Is 47<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> Je 4<sup>20</sup> מ' שָׂדְרוּ אֹהֲלֵי מ' 6<sup>28</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> ψ 64<sup>4</sup> וַיֵּרָא וְלֹא יִירָא v<sup>5</sup> Jb 5<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>28</sup> Ec 9<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; also 7<sup>22</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; thrice with פָּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. † Pr 3<sup>25</sup> מ' אֲלֵתִירָא מִפְּחָד of the terror of suddenness, i.e. the sudden terror, Jb 22<sup>10</sup>; and with פ, in suddenness, † 2 Ch 29<sup>26</sup> בְּמ' הָיָה הַרְבֵּב בְּמ'.

† פָּתַר vb. interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH id., JAram. פָּתַר; appar. = Aram. פָּשַׁר, פָּשַׁר, dissolve, fig. solve, interpret, cf. פִּשְׁר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>12</sup>; abs. וַיִּפְתְּרֵנִי לְנֹי לְפָתַר 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. rei: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתְּרֵנִי לְנֹי 41<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְפָתַר 41<sup>18</sup>; Pt. act. פָּתַר 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>18</sup>, מ' 41<sup>8</sup>.

† פִּתְרוֹן [Kö<sup>II</sup> 1, 124] n.m. interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>11</sup>; sf. פִּתְרוֹנָיו 40<sup>12, 18</sup>; pl. פִּתְרוֹנִים v<sup>8</sup>.

† פִּתְרוֹס n.pr.terr. = Upper Egypt, Παρθους, Φαθουρος, etc. (Egypt. p(θ)-it-res, south land, in As. Paturisi, Erman ZAW x (1890), 118 f. Steind Rab 1. 244 WMM Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr KGF 283 f. DI Pa 310);—alw. in connexion with מְצַרִּים, etc.: Is 11<sup>11</sup> Je 44<sup>15</sup> Ez 30<sup>14</sup>, מ' אָרְזַן Je 44<sup>1</sup> Ez 29<sup>14</sup>; מְצַרִּים prop. also ψ 68<sup>31</sup> (for מְצַרִּים) Ne<sup>EBL</sup> x (1891), 152 (plausibly), cf. Che<sup>IB</sup> xi (1895), 125 Kau<sup>IV</sup> crit. n.

† פִּתְרָסִים adj. gent. pl. of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10<sup>14</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>12</sup>.

† פִּתְשָׁנָן n.m. copy (= פִּתְשָׁנָן q.v.);—cstr. כְּתָבָה ב' Est 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>.

† [פִּתְתָה] vb. break up, crumble (NH id.; Ar. فَتَت; Eth. ተተተ; Syr. فَت);—Qal Inf. abs. of bread of מְנִיחָה פִּתִּים: מְנִיחָה פִּתִּים Lv 2<sup>6</sup>.

† פִּתָּה n.f. Pr 17.1 fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. חֲרֻבָה מ' Pr 17<sup>1</sup> a dry morsel; cstr. פִּתְלָתָם Gn 18<sup>8</sup> Ju 19<sup>5</sup> I S 2<sup>26</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> I K 17<sup>11</sup> Pr 28<sup>21</sup>; sf. פִּתֵּי Jb 31<sup>17</sup>, פִּתְךָ Pr 23<sup>5</sup>, פִּתְךָ Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, פִּתֵּי 2 S 12<sup>2</sup>; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; in sim. ψ 147<sup>17</sup>.

† [פִּתְרוֹת] n.[m.] id.;—pl. cstr. פִּתְרוֹתֵי לְחָם Ez 13<sup>10</sup>.



צ

צ, ץ, *Sādē*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צָהָה, צָהָה, [צָהָה] v. צוּחַ.

† צָהָה n. m. pl. a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. حَال; cf. AW De Job<sup>2</sup>, Syr. حَال, v. Löw<sup>p. 275</sup>);—Jb 40<sup>21, 22</sup>.

צָהָה (√ of foll.; DI<sup>p. 81 t.</sup>; HWB cp. As. *ḡēnu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag<sup>BN 136</sup>) cp. צָהָה [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ḡēnu*=BH צָהָה, and so NH *id.*, MI<sup>31</sup> צָהָה; Ar. حَال *id.*; TelAm *ḡunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim<sup>ZA v. (1891), 156</sup>; Aram. צָהָה, חָל, and perhaps Palm. עָנַה).

צָהָה n. coll. f. Gn 30, 36 (poss. m. v<sup>30</sup> +, Kö<sup>97 n. 1, 247 t.</sup>, but dub., v<sup>30</sup> c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15<sup>14</sup> join צָהָה with קוֹל; v. further Albr<sup>ZAW xv (1890), 316 f.</sup>) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**;—√ abs. Gn 4<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. 29<sup>9</sup> +; sf. צָהָה 4<sup>4</sup> +; צָהָה Ex 10<sup>9</sup>, צָהָה ψ 144<sup>13</sup>; as pl. צָהָה Ne 10<sup>37</sup> van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, *si vera l.*), etc.;—1. lit. a. **small cattle**, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob<sup>BR 1. 477</sup>) Gn 30<sup>31, 32</sup> +; sheep specified also 21<sup>28</sup> (צָהָה), 31<sup>28</sup> (צָהָה); sheep only 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> (+ עָזִים); goats specified Gn 27<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>8</sup>; צָהָה as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6<sup>4</sup> (צָהָה), 1 S 14<sup>32</sup> 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> Ne 5<sup>18</sup> +; (2) wool Gn 31<sup>19</sup> + (v. [צָהָה], [צָהָה]); (3) milk, צָהָה Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (1 goats' milk, cf. Pr 27<sup>27</sup>); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4<sup>4</sup> (J), Lv 1<sup>2, 10</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> Nu 15<sup>3</sup> (all P), 22<sup>40</sup> (E), Dt 12<sup>6, 17, 21</sup> + oft.; so צָהָה קָרְשִׁים Ez 36<sup>38</sup>, cf. צָהָה בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10<sup>37</sup>; in gen. as property (oft. + צָהָה, etc.) Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>35</sup> Jb 1<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>12</sup> + oft. (v. also II. [צָהָה]); gift Gn 20<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> (goat), Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>; booty 1 S 15<sup>9, 15</sup> +. **b.** צָהָה sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of צָהָה, etc.): two Is 7<sup>21</sup>, four Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (larger numbers v. 1 S 25<sup>2, 5, 18</sup> Nu 31<sup>32, 36</sup> Ne 5<sup>18</sup> Jb 1<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>12</sup> supr.).—Vid. also 7 בָּן 7 בָּן, 7 בָּן, of children Jb 21<sup>11</sup>; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49<sup>15</sup>; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 K 22<sup>17</sup>=2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>, Zc 10<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>7</sup>, wandering in sin Is 53<sup>6</sup>; of Isr. led by צָהָה ψ 77<sup>21</sup> 78<sup>22</sup> 80<sup>2</sup>, cf. Zc 9<sup>16</sup> (on text v. We Now); Ez 34<sup>12</sup>; of Isr. in distress, צָהָה

ψ 44<sup>23</sup>, cf. (of wicked) צָהָה Je 12<sup>2</sup>; of scattered Bab. Is 13<sup>14</sup>. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צָהָה Ez 36<sup>38</sup>; of Isr. 2 S 24<sup>17</sup>=1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>, Je 23<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> Ez 24<sup>3</sup>, and esp. sustained fig. 34<sup>23</sup> + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11<sup>7, 17</sup>; צָהָה Je 50<sup>6</sup>, צָהָה 13<sup>30</sup>; of Isr. under צָהָה's care, (צָהָה, צָהָה) ψ 74<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>13</sup> 100<sup>3</sup> Ez 34<sup>31</sup>, also צָהָה ψ 95<sup>7</sup> (|| עם צָהָה); rd. perh. צָהָה, עם צָהָה, so Che al.); צָהָה Mi 7<sup>14</sup>; also in combinations: צָהָה Je 25<sup>34, 35, 36</sup>, צָהָה Zc 11<sup>4, 7</sup> (cf. ψ 44<sup>23</sup>), צָהָה v<sup>7, 11</sup> (all of Isr.); of Edom צָהָה Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>46</sup>.

† צָהָה n. pr. loc. Mi 1<sup>11</sup> צָהָה, perh.= צָהָה in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>37</sup>, צָהָה (μ).

[צָהָה] v. צָהָה. I, II. צָהָה v. I, II. צָהָה.

† [צָהָה] vb. wage war, serve (Sab. צָהָה wage war with, also n. army, campaign Hom<sup>Christ. 125</sup> CIS<sup>v. 299, 1. 2</sup> DHM<sup>VOJ 1. 28</sup>; Eth. ጸላ: (> ጸላ: wage war; As. *ḡābu*, man, soldier; Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 726</sup> al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ጸ) Ar. *ḡābu* conceal oneself, hence lie in wait; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be *ḡābu* go or come forth (against one), etc., so Thes Lag<sup>BN 21</sup>; Frä<sup>222</sup> cp. *ḡābu* young man);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. צָהָה Ex 38<sup>8</sup> Zc 14<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. צָהָה Nu 31<sup>7</sup>; Inf. cstr. צָהָה Is 31<sup>4</sup>; צָהָה Nu 4<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>24</sup>; Pt. pl. צָהָה Nu 31<sup>4</sup> Is 29<sup>7, 8</sup>; sf. צָהָה Is 29<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>1700</sup>; Di [צָהָה]); fpl. צָהָה Ex 38<sup>8</sup>; צָהָה 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>;—1. wage war, fight, c. *ḡābu* against, Nu 31<sup>7</sup> (P) Is 29<sup>7, 8</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>12</sup>, c. sf. Is 29<sup>7</sup> (?); abs. Nu 31<sup>4</sup> (P). **2.** serve at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָהָה Nu 4<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> (P); women Ex 38<sup>8</sup> (P) 1 S 2<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph.** Pt. *ḡābu* וְגָרְשֵׁם אֶת־עַמּוֹתָם 2 K 25<sup>19</sup>=Je 52<sup>25</sup> muster.

צָהָה n. m. <sup>2 Ch 28, 9</sup> (poss. f. Is 40<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>12</sup>, but v. Albr<sup>ZAW xv (1890), 319</sup>; Bev<sup>Dn</sup>) army, war, warfare;—abs. צָהָה Nu 1<sup>3</sup> + צָהָה Zc 9<sup>5</sup> v. p. 663 a); cstr. צָהָה Nu 10<sup>15</sup> +; sf. צָהָה Jb 14<sup>14</sup>; צָהָה Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>29</sup>; צָהָה ψ 103<sup>21</sup> 148<sup>2</sup> (Kt צָהָה; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צָהָה Nu 20<sup>9</sup> + 278 t.; cstr. צָהָה Ex 12<sup>41</sup> + 2 t.; sf. צָהָה 7; צָהָה 6<sup>26</sup> +, etc.;—1. army, host: a. organized for war Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> (J) Is 34<sup>2</sup> Je 51<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>; צָהָה his host Nu 2<sup>4, 6</sup> + 10 t. 2 (P), לְצָהָהּ 1 S 22<sup>9</sup> + 11 t. 2, 10, 33<sup>1</sup> (P); אֶל־צָהָהּ 31<sup>48</sup> (P); אֶל־צָהָהּ 2 Ch 25<sup>7</sup>; צָהָה 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>; צָהָה 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>; צָהָה

1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup>; כל־הצבא 2 S 3<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; **צָבָא** (ה) *captain of (the) host* Gn 21<sup>22</sup> (E) 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Ju 4<sup>27</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> + 21 t.; **צָבָא** (ה) שָׂרִי 1 K 1<sup>25</sup> (but rd. שָׂרִי), 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup>; שָׂרִים בָּצָר; 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>; (ה) צבאות Dt 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>; על־הצָבָא 1 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>; מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68<sup>13</sup>; (ה) צָבָא; **צָבָא** (ה) *captain of the host* (as captain) Nu 10<sup>14,15</sup> + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> 1 K 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>; אל־הצָבָא; 2 S 20<sup>23</sup> (אל) (על) על־צָבָאתָם Ex 6<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>51</sup> (P); הִנְיִחַ אֲרָמִים לְהוֹדֵתָם צבאות; **צָבָא** *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12<sup>41</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>11</sup>; הִנְיִחַ אֲרָמִים לְהוֹדֵתָם צבאות; **צָבָא** *armies* = 60<sup>12</sup> = 108<sup>12</sup>; fig. of great number, רב צבא 68<sup>12</sup>. — On הִנְיִחַ אֲרָמִים לְהוֹדֵתָם צבאות; Bu prop. (ה) **צָבָא** i.e. *thou dost renew (thine) army against me*. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Luz<sup>13</sup>), **צָבָא** השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>, Ne 9<sup>6</sup>; כל צבאיו ψ 103<sup>21</sup> 148<sup>2</sup>; **צָבָא** השמים *host of the high* (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs; || **צָבָא** השמים; Dn 8<sup>10</sup>, **צָבָא** v<sup>10</sup> (al. v<sup>9</sup>) fig. of Israel); **צָבָא** *captain of the host of* אֱלֹהִים Jos 5<sup>14,15</sup> (theophanic angel); שָׂרֵי צבאות Dn 8<sup>11</sup> (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, **צָבָא** השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>3,5</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>5,5</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>4,5</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> (all as objects of worship), Is 34<sup>4</sup>; **צָבָא** השמים Je 33<sup>22</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup>; כל צבאם Ne 9<sup>6</sup> ψ 33<sup>6</sup> Is 34<sup>4</sup> 45<sup>12</sup>; **צָבָא** Is 40<sup>26</sup>. — Je 3<sup>19</sup> v. i. **צָבָא**. **d.** of the entire creation, **צָבָא** כל צבאם Gn 2<sup>1</sup>. **2.** *war, warfare, service*: **צָבָא** *go out to war* Nu 1<sup>3,20</sup> + 12 t. Nu 1, 26<sup>2</sup> (P) 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>13,36</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>; **צָבָא** נִצַּח Nu 31<sup>36</sup> (P) Dt 24<sup>5</sup>; לָצֵא; Nu 31<sup>27,28</sup> (P); **צָבָא** *go up to war* Jos 22<sup>12,33</sup> (P); **צָבָא** *come from war* Nu 31<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>; **צָבָא** *troubled life* Nu 31<sup>4,6,6</sup> (P); הַחִיָּהָה; 1 S 28<sup>1</sup>; **צָבָא** *war* 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>; **צָבָא** *war* Nu 31<sup>21,32</sup> (P) 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>, cf. **צָבָא** *war* Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P); v. also II. חָלַץ לָצֵא; 1 Ch 12<sup>25</sup>; **צָבָא** *instruments of war*. **3.** *service*: **צָבָא** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4<sup>3,23,30</sup> 8<sup>24,25</sup>. **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>. **4.** **צָבָא**, in name of אֱלֹהִים as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מִעֲרֹבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> אֱלֹהֵי מִעֲרֹבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **צָבָא** earliest form c. art.: אֱלֹהֵי הַצָּבָא (א) Am 3<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> אֱלֹהֵי (א) om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12<sup>5</sup>. **b.** without art., definite by usage, אֱלֹהֵי צָבָא, אֱלֹהֵי צָבָא 2 S 5<sup>10</sup> Am 5<sup>14,15,16</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup> Je 5<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> ψ 89<sup>9</sup>;

אֱלֹהֵי צָבָא אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 1 S 7<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>, Is 21<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7<sup>21</sup> + 30 t. Je; Zp 2<sup>2</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי צָבָא אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 59<sup>9</sup> (אֱלֹהֵי variant of אֱלֹהֵי); אֱלֹהֵי צָבָא אֱלֹהֵי *God of hosts his name* Am 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>27</sup>, later reduced to אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי Is 47<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> Je 10<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>35</sup> + 6 t. Je. c. as n.pr. *Sebaoth*: אֱלֹהֵי צָבָא אֱלֹהֵי *Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֱלֹהֵי)*, but this never cstr. אֱלֹהֵי; al. אֱלֹהֵי of hosts, but < names in appos., since אֱלֹהֵי is n.pr.; אֱלֹהֵי for earlier אֱלֹהֵי; cf. *Sebaoth* Ja 5<sup>4</sup> Rom 9<sup>25</sup>): 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>45</sup> 2 S 6<sup>2,16</sup> 7<sup>8,26</sup> 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> ψ 24<sup>10</sup> + 6 t. ψ, Mi 4<sup>1</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Zp 2<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>7,9,16,24</sup> + 35 t. Is 6-39, Is only 44<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>13</sup>, Je 6<sup>6,9</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>6,16</sup> + 26 t. Je, Hg 1<sup>2,5</sup> + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1<sup>2,3,4</sup> + 40 t. Zc 1-8, 9<sup>15</sup> + 8 t. 10-14, Mal 1<sup>4,6,8</sup> + 21 t. Mal; אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי Is 2<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. Is (incl. 10<sup>16</sup> Baer Gi > van d. H. אֱלֹהֵי for אֱלֹהֵי); אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי 3<sup>15</sup> + (on these phr. v. אֱלֹהֵי 1, 6); אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי (א later Qr for orig. אֱלֹהֵי) ψ 80<sup>5,15</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי (earlier אֱלֹהֵי + later [inserted] אֱלֹהֵי) ψ 80<sup>5,20</sup> 84<sup>2</sup>. — Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), *LOAD OF HOSTS* and reff., Löhr Amos (Behefte zur ZAW IV (1900), 32-67).

**צָבָא** v. further I, II. **צָבָא**.

**צָבָא** v. **צָבָא**.

**I. צָבָא** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= \**šubbu*), *cart*; אֱלֹהֵי *low, covered wagon*).

† I. **צָבָא** n. [m.] *litter*; — abs. אֱלֹהֵי, in עֲלֵת צָבָא Nu 7<sup>7</sup>, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. אֱלֹהֵי Is 66<sup>20</sup> *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di<sup>25</sup>).

**II. צָבָא** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّ* *cleave to ground*; NH צָבָא = BH, Syr. *صَبَّ* in Lexx; Ar. *صَبَّ* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen *Reisen* III. 436 ff.).

† II. **צָבָא** n. [m.] *lizard*, as unclean, Lv 11<sup>29</sup>.

† **צָבָא** n. pr. m. in Judah, אֱלֹהֵי 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>, *צָבָא*, Α *צָבָא*, Θ *צָבָא*.

† I. [**צָבָא**] vb. *swell, swell up* (NH *id.*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. אֱלֹהֵי Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; appar. **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** אֱלֹהֵי v<sup>22</sup>, < read **Qal** אֱלֹהֵי Di O1<sup>4</sup> 78 c Sta<sup>1</sup> 114 a, 2; both of adulteress' belly. — אֱלֹהֵי Is 29<sup>7</sup> v. אֱלֹהֵי.

† [**צָבָא**] adj. *swelling, swollen*; — f. אֱלֹהֵי Nu 5<sup>21</sup> (as foregoing).

**II. צָבָא** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; D1<sup>Fr</sup> 160 Buhl al. cp. Ar. *صبا* *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline toward* (الى), *yearn for*, As. *šabû*, Aram. *צָבָא*, *all desire*, etc.).

† **צָבִי** n.m. <sup>281, 19</sup> beauty, honour;—abs. צ' 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> +, צָבִי Dn 8<sup>9</sup>; cstr. צָבִי Is 13<sup>19</sup> +; pl. cstr. צְבָאוֹת Je 3<sup>19</sup> (so  $\text{X Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol}^{145b}$  Kō<sup>11.1, 564</sup> al.; > fr. צבא B Gie al.);—**1. a. beauty, decoration, silver and gold** Ez 7<sup>20</sup>, of products of soil Is 4<sup>2</sup> (predict.). **b. elsewhere in fig.:** of drunkard's chaplet, צ' הַמְאֲרֵתוֹ Is 28<sup>1-4</sup> (fig. of Samaria); צ' עֲטֹרַתוֹ v<sup>5</sup> (of 'י); צ' 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> (Saul and Jonathan); צ' אֶזְרָאֵל, of Tyre Is 23<sup>9</sup>; צ' 13<sup>19</sup> (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צָבִי צְבָאוֹת Ez 20<sup>6, 15</sup>, נַחֲלַת צָבִי הַיָּמִים Je 3<sup>19</sup> (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beauteous heritage; צ' esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8<sup>9</sup> (Bev), cf. צ' אֶרֶץ יְרוּשָׁלַיִם (v. Dr), צ' אֶרֶץ מוֹאָב (i. e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ' אֶרֶץ מוֹאָב Ez 25<sup>9</sup>. **2. = honour** לְצַדִּיקִים Is 24<sup>16</sup>.—Ez 26<sup>30</sup> rd. וְתִתֵּן צָבִי לְצַדִּיקִים, וְתִתֵּן צָבִי לְצַדִּיקִים, so Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צָבָה** (√ of foll.; NH צָבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabitu*, Ar. *ظَبِي*, Aram. *صَبِيْه*).

† II. **צָבִי** n.m. <sup>113, 14</sup> gazelle;—abs. Dt 12<sup>15</sup> +; pl. צְבִיִּים 2 S 2<sup>16</sup>, צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (Gi Baer; van d. H. v<sup>6</sup>), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2<sup>7 3<sup>5</sup></sup>;—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14<sup>5</sup>, cf. 12<sup>15, 22</sup> (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אֵיל, so 15<sup>23</sup> (+ יְחִמֵּר, etc.), v. 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> v. supr., Pr 6<sup>5</sup>; of grace and beauty Ct 2<sup>9, 17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 301.); hence used in adjuration 2<sup>7 3<sup>5</sup></sup> (+ אֵילוֹת); Is 13<sup>14</sup>, sim. of fugitives.

† I. **צָבִיָּה** n.f. id.;—צ' אֵילֵי הַצְּבִיָּה Ct 4<sup>5</sup> = 7<sup>4</sup>.

† **צְבָאִי** n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>, 1εβια, Α ζεβια, Θ L ζαβια.

† **צְבִיָּה** n.pr.f. (= צָבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta <sup>1193b</sup>);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12<sup>2</sup>, Αβια = 2 Ch 24<sup>1</sup>, Αβια, Θ L ζαβια.

† **צְבִיָּים** n.pr.loc. near Sodom, Gn 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> = צְבִיָּים Gn 10<sup>19</sup> = צְבָאִים Ho 11<sup>8</sup> Kt (צְבִיָּים Qr); Σεβωειν.

† [**צָבַט**] vb. reach, hold out, to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), הִצְבִּיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. *صَبَطَ* *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. *ፀበጠጢ*: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. הִצְבִּיטָה Ru 2<sup>14</sup> (acc. rei).

I. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye*; As. *ṣibatum, ṣubātu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf <sup>BAS 1. 519</sup>); Ar. *صَبَغ*, Aram. *צָבַע*, *צָבַע*, all *dip, dye*).

† **צָבַע** n.[m.] dye, dyed stuff;—cstr. צָבַעִים Ju 5<sup>20</sup> (perhaps del. צ', cf. GFM); pl. צָבַעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v<sup>20, 20</sup>.

† **צָבֹעַ** adj. coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—צ' עֵט צָבֹעַ Je 12<sup>9</sup> *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *point* Lag <sup>BH 20. 21</sup> *إصْبَغَ*, *finger*, Sab. *צָבַע* DHM <sup>236</sup> *اصْبَغ* (1888), 375; Eth. *ሕረፍ*: NH = BH; Aram. *צָבַע*, Mand. *צָבַע* Nō <sup>236</sup>; D1 <sup>Pr 173</sup> Kō <sup>11. 1, 96</sup> cp. As. *ṣibū* II. *surround firmly*).

**צָבַע** n.f. <sup>Lv 14. 6</sup> finger;—abs. Is 58<sup>9</sup>, cstr. Ex 8<sup>16</sup> +; sf. *צָבַעוֹת* Lv 4<sup>6</sup> +; pl. *צָבַעוֹת* Je 52<sup>21</sup>, cstr. *צָבַעוֹת* 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—**1. finger**, esp. **a. forefinger**, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>6, 17, 25</sup> + 8 t.; applying oil 14<sup>16, 16, 27</sup>. **b. sign of contempt** of any one Is 58<sup>9</sup>, sign of contempt. **c. of God**, as writing Ex 31<sup>18</sup> (E)Dt 9<sup>10</sup>; = *act of God* Ex 8<sup>16</sup> (J). **d. pl. of all the fingers** 2 S 21<sup>20, 21</sup>; fingers in gen. Is 2<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> ψ 144<sup>1</sup>, Pr 7<sup>3</sup> Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; of 'י ψ 8<sup>4</sup>; of *gesture* Pr 6<sup>13</sup> (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52<sup>21</sup> *four fingers*. **2. toes**: *צָבַעוֹת רַגְלָיו* 2 S 21<sup>20, 21</sup>, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א' || 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> = fingers and toes.

III. **צָבַע** (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *limp* (so Lag <sup>BH 20</sup>), whence *صَبَغَ* *hyena*, Syr. *צָבַע* id., NH *צָבַע*).

† **צָבַעוֹן** n.pr.m. a Horite (*hyena*; RS <sup>K 219</sup>; Gray <sup>Prop. N. 96</sup> and reff.);—Gn 36<sup>2, 14, 20</sup> (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v<sup>24, 24, 29</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>28, 40</sup>, Σεβωειν.

† **צְבָעִים** n.pr.loc. in Benj.;—צ' הַצְּבָעִים (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag <sup>BH 20</sup> Gray <sup>1. c.</sup>);—1 S 13<sup>18</sup> (acc. to Buhl <sup>Geogr. 98</sup> = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σεβωειν, Θ L ζαβωειν; cf. צ' Ne 11<sup>24</sup>, Α Σεβωειν, Θ L Σεβωειν.

† [**צָבַר**] vb. heap up (NH id.; Aram. *צָבַר*; Syr. *صَبَرَ* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. *صَبَرَ* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *צָבַר* Gn 41<sup>35</sup> ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. *צָבַר* Zc 9<sup>3</sup>, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41<sup>35, 49</sup> (E), dead frogs Ex 8<sup>10</sup> (J), dust Hb 1<sup>10</sup>, silver like dust Zc 9<sup>3</sup> Jb 27<sup>16</sup>, cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39<sup>7</sup>.

† [**צָבַר**] n.m. heap;—only pl. *צָבַרִים* 2 K 10<sup>8</sup> *two heaps* (of heads).

**צָבַת** (√ of foll.; NH *צָבַת* *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. *צָבַת* *join*, and der.).



*justification* in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: a. of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, in *קִיּוּן* *צִדְקָתוֹ* Is 41<sup>10</sup>, || *יֵשַׁע* 45<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>5</sup>, cf. 42<sup>21</sup>; || *בִּישׁוּר* 40<sup>10</sup>; *אֲמַרְתָּ* 119<sup>12</sup>. b. in name *צִדְקָתוֹ* of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23<sup>6</sup>; of city 33<sup>16</sup>. c. of people as enjoying *צִדְקָתוֹ* of salvation, || *יֵשַׁע* Is 62<sup>1</sup>; || *כְּבוֹד* 58<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>2</sup>; *שְׁעָרָיו* 118<sup>19</sup>; *יִלְבַּשׁ* 58<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>2</sup>; *יִקְרָאוּ* לְרַגְלָיו Is 61<sup>3</sup>. d. of Cyrus, *יִקְרָאוּ* לְרַגְלָיו Is 41<sup>2</sup> (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che<sup>24</sup> *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

**צִדְקָה** n.f. righteousness;—abs. *צִדְקָה* Gn 15<sup>6</sup> + 81 t.; cstr. *צִדְקָתָהּ* Dt 33<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; sf. *צִדְקָתֶיהָ* Gn 30<sup>33</sup> +, etc.; pl. *צִדְקוֹת* Is 33<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. *צִדְקוֹת* Ju 5<sup>11</sup> +; sf. *צִדְקוֹתֶיהָ* Dn 9<sup>16</sup>, etc.;—1. *righteousness*, in government: a. of judge, ruler, king: || *מִשְׁפָּט* Is 5<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> Am 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; || *עָשָׂה* 2 S 8<sup>14</sup>, *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18<sup>14</sup>, cf. 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>, Je 22<sup>3,16</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>9</sup>; *בִּצְרָתָהּ* Pr 16<sup>12</sup>, cf. Is 54<sup>14</sup>; *נִגְשָׁהּ* Is 32<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; *עֲבָרְתָהּ* Is 60<sup>17</sup>. b. of law, || *מִשְׁפָּטִים*, *צִדְקָתָהּ* Dt 33<sup>21</sup>. c. of Davidic king, Messiah, || *מִשְׁפָּט*, *צִדְקָתָהּ* Is 9<sup>8</sup> Je 23<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>. 2. God's attribute as sovereign *צִדְקָתוֹ* 36<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>19</sup>; in government, *עָשָׂה* *צִדְקָתוֹ* 99<sup>4</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup>; administering justice Jb 37<sup>23</sup>; punishment Is 1<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>; vindication of his people Mi 7<sup>9</sup>. 3. *righteousness*, in a case or cause, *בְּצִדְקָתִי הִזְקַחְתִּי* Jb 27<sup>6</sup> *on my righteousness I hold fast*; *מָה יֵשׁ לִי עוֹד* *צִדְקָתִי* 2 S 19<sup>29</sup> *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, *צִדְקָתוֹ* Is 57<sup>12</sup> (iron.). *צִדְקָתוֹ* 1 S 26<sup>23</sup> Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; *בִּצְרָתָהּ* 2 S 22<sup>25</sup>, *נָמַל* v<sup>21</sup>, *נָתַן* 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>. 4. *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, *בְּצִדְקָתוֹ* Is 48<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>8</sup>; in word Is 45<sup>25</sup> 63<sup>1</sup>, oath Je 4<sup>2</sup>. 5. *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30<sup>33</sup> (J) Dt 6<sup>25</sup> Is 33<sup>6</sup> 41<sup>19</sup> Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup> Pr 10<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>4,5,18,19</sup> + 17 t., + *צִדְקָתוֹ* (ה) *צִדְקָתוֹ* Is 5<sup>25</sup> Ez 18<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>; *יִשְׂרָאֵל* Pr 11<sup>6</sup>; *אֲרָח* 8<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>22</sup>; *רָדַף* 16<sup>31</sup>; *עָשָׂה* *צִדְקָתוֹ* Is 56<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> Ez 18<sup>22</sup>; *עָשָׂה* *צִדְקָתוֹ* Ez 18<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. Ez; *רָדַף* *צִדְקָתוֹ* Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J) Pr 21<sup>3</sup>; *צִדְקָתוֹ* Pr 15<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; *וּבְצִדְקָתוֹ* Is 1 K 3<sup>6</sup>; *צִדְקָתוֹ* (JE) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, *צִדְקָתוֹ* Is 50<sup>8</sup>; *צִדְקָתוֹ* Pr 21<sup>21</sup> (del. Ⓞ<sup>AB</sup> Toy). 6. *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. *צִדְקָה* Ⓞ): a. of God, || *יֵשַׁע*, *יֵשַׁע* Is 45<sup>6</sup> 46<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. Is<sup>2</sup>; || *בְּרָכָה* 24<sup>6</sup>; || *נִחְלָה* Is 54<sup>17</sup>; || *שֶׁשׁ* Mal 3<sup>20</sup> *sun of righteousness* (with healing); *בְּצִדְקָתוֹ*

^ delivers, guides, exalts his people *צִדְקָתוֹ* 5<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 71<sup>2</sup> 89<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>40</sup> 143<sup>11</sup>; *צִדְקָתוֹ* 69<sup>23</sup> (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> 71<sup>15,16,24</sup> 98<sup>2</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>; also *יֵשַׁע* 88<sup>15</sup>; *עֲמִידָתוֹ* *צִדְקָתוֹ* *his righteousness endureth for ever* 111<sup>3</sup> cf. 119<sup>142</sup>. b. of people, *= prosperity*, *הֵן*, || *עֵשֶׂר*, Pr 8<sup>18</sup>; *צִדְקָתוֹ* *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2<sup>22</sup>. 7. pl. *righteous acts*: a. of God Ju 5<sup>11,11</sup> 1 S 12<sup>7</sup> Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; vindication of right *צִדְקָתוֹ* 103<sup>6</sup>; redemptive Is 45<sup>24</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>. b. of man's moral conduct Is 64<sup>5</sup> Je 51<sup>10</sup>, also prob. Ez 3<sup>30</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> (Kt sg.) *צִדְקָתוֹ* (? gloss), Dn 9<sup>16</sup>; as adv. acc., *צִדְקָתוֹ* Is 33<sup>16</sup>.

**צָדַק** vb. denom. be just, righteous;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. *צָדַקְתָּ* Gn 38<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. *צָדַקְתָּ* Jb 33<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צָדַקְתָּ* Jb 9<sup>2</sup> +; *צָדַקְתָּ* Jb 4<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>2</sup>; 3 fpl. *צָדַקְתֶּנּוּ* Ez 16<sup>62</sup> (Ⓞ Co *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9<sup>15,20</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>4</sup>; in complaint Jb 33<sup>12</sup>; c. *מִן* pers. Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J; of Tamar). 2. *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11<sup>2</sup>; c. *עִם* (man with God) 9<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>; *בִּי* Is 45<sup>22</sup>; by witnesses 43<sup>9</sup>; by acquittal *צָדַקְתָּ* 143<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup>; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40<sup>6</sup>. 3. *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin *צָדַקְתָּ* 51<sup>6</sup>; of *שֹׁפְטֵי* 19<sup>10</sup>. 4. *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, c. *מִן* comp., Jb 4<sup>17</sup> (more than God; *Dr at God's hand*, *מִן* 2 d), Ez 16<sup>62</sup> (& Ⓞ Co **Pi**). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *נִצְדַקְתָּ* consec. Dn 8<sup>14</sup> *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti<sup>Comm</sup> Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti<sup>Comm</sup> *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. *נִצְדַקְתָּ* Je 3<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 fs. *נִצְדַקְתִּי* Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. *נִצְדַקְתִּי* Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; *נִצְדַקְתִּי* (Ges<sup>12</sup>) Ez 16<sup>62</sup>; *צָדַקְתָּ* Jb 32<sup>2</sup>;—*justify*: *נִצְדַקְתָּ* *עַל* *צָדִיקִי* *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal** 1); *נִצְדַקְתָּ* *rather than God* (cf. **Qal** 1); *נִצְדַקְתָּ* *makes to appear righteous* Je 3<sup>11</sup> Ez 16<sup>61,62</sup> (all c. *מִן* comp.); *נִצְדַקְתָּ* *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal** 2). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. *נִצְדַקְתִּי* 2 S 15<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. *נִצְדַקְתֶּם* Dt 25<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *נִצְדַקְתֶּם* Is 53<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. *נִצְדַקְתִּי* Ex 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *נִצְדַקְתִּי* 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>; *Imv. mpl.* *נִצְדַקְתֶּם* *ψ* 82<sup>2</sup>; *Pi.* *נִצְדַקְתִּי* Pr 17<sup>16</sup>, etc.;—1. *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> *ψ* 82<sup>2</sup>. 2. *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. *נִצְדַקְתִּי* (ה) Dt 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>; *נִצְדַקְתִּי* Ex 23<sup>7</sup> (E) Is 53<sup>11</sup> Pr 17<sup>16</sup>; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27<sup>7</sup>. 3. *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50<sup>8</sup> (of God), c. *לְ* of obj. Is 53<sup>11</sup> (of servant

of ^). 4. *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12<sup>s</sup>, cf. Aboth 5<sup>27,27</sup> Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נְצַמְתֶּם Gn 44<sup>16</sup> (J) *how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?*

**צָדִיק** <sup>206</sup> **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. צ' Gn 6<sup>9</sup> +; pl. צְדִיקִים Ex 23<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; — 1. *just, righteous*, in government: a. of Davidic king 2 S 23<sup>3</sup>; צָדִיק Je 23<sup>5</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup> (|| *victorious*). b. of judges, Ez 23<sup>46</sup> Pr 29<sup>3</sup> (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). c. of law, מְשַׁפְּטִים Dt 4<sup>8</sup>. d. of God Dt 32<sup>4</sup> ψ 119<sup>17</sup> 129<sup>4</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup>, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9<sup>27</sup> (J); in discrimination Je 12<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup> ψ 7<sup>10,12</sup> 11<sup>7</sup>; condemnation 2 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>10</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; redemption Is 45<sup>21</sup> ψ 116<sup>6</sup>; keeping promises Neg<sup>9</sup>; in all his ways ψ 145<sup>17</sup>. 2. *just* in one's cause, *right*: Ex 23<sup>7,8</sup> (E) Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>, Is 5<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> Jb 32<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Pr 17<sup>16,28</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> Am 2<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> Hb 1<sup>4,13</sup>; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> 1 K 2<sup>32</sup>; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10<sup>9</sup>; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24<sup>16</sup>. 3. *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: a. towards God Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>23,24,24,25,25,26,28</sup> (J) 20<sup>4</sup> (E), Hb 2<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>18</sup>. b. in gen., ethically: ψ 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> + 21 t. ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3<sup>17</sup> + 7 t. Ec, Is 3<sup>10</sup> 57<sup>1,1</sup> Je 20<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup> Ez 3<sup>20,21,21</sup> + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; || חֲסִים Gn 6<sup>9</sup> (P) Jb 12<sup>4</sup>; || יְשָׁרִי Jb 17<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>17</sup> ψ 94<sup>21</sup>; || יְשָׁרִי ψ 32<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>. 4. *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by 'i, esp. servant of 'i Is 53<sup>11</sup>, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60<sup>21</sup> ψ 33<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); צ' אֹהֲלֵי צ' 118<sup>15</sup> *tents of the righteous*; צ' נוֹרָא צ' 125<sup>3</sup>; צ' עֶרְתָּ צ' 1<sup>6</sup>; צ' דָּרָךְ צ' 1<sup>6</sup>; sg. coll. 34<sup>20,22</sup> 75<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7,7</sup>; v<sup>2</sup> (cf. (שִׁמְרֵם אֲמַנִּים)). 5. *right, correct*, Is 41<sup>26</sup> (cf. אֲמַנִּים 43<sup>9</sup>); *lawful* צ' שְׁבִי 49<sup>34</sup> EV; but rd. עֲרִיץ.

**צָדִיק**, and (1 K 1<sup>26</sup>) **צָדִיק** <sup>54</sup> **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous*; cf. Sab. n. pr. צִדְקָה CIS<sup>iv</sup>, No. 287, l. 2. 11. 15 etc., DHM<sup>Hof Museum</sup>, No. 22); — *Σαδωκ*, *Saddouk* (cf. Lag<sup>BN 226</sup> π.); — 1. <sup>48</sup> priests: a. David's time 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>, 2 S 15<sup>24,26</sup> + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2<sup>35</sup> = 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>, 1 K 4<sup>2,4</sup>; ancestor of בני צָדִיק Ez 40<sup>46</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>11</sup>, 43<sup>19</sup>, צ' בֵּית 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5<sup>34,34</sup> + 5 t. Ch. b. 1 Ch 5<sup>26,28</sup>, poss. = c. 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup>. + 2. father-in-law of Uzziab 2 K 15<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>11</sup>. + 3. two wall-builders: a. Ne 3<sup>4</sup>. b. v<sup>29</sup>; perh. = c. 10<sup>27</sup>, and d. הַסּוֹפֵר צ' 13<sup>13</sup>.

**צָדִיקָהוּ** <sup>56</sup>, **יָהּ** <sup>7</sup> **n.pr.m.** ('i is *righteousness*; cf. Sab. צִדְקָה DHM<sup>ib.</sup>, on No. 22); — *Σεδουκ(α):* 1. last king of Judah, סִמְבַּרְיָה, changed to צ': יָהּ 2 K 24<sup>17,18,20</sup> 25<sup>2,7,7</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>10,11</sup>, 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> Je 1<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>3,7</sup> + 37 t. Je; יָהּ + Je 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>34</sup>.

+ 2. false prophets: a. under Ahab; יָהּ 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10,22</sup>; יָהּ 1 K 22<sup>11</sup>. b. יָהּ - Jerem.'s time, Je 29<sup>21,22</sup>. + 3. יָהּ - prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36<sup>12</sup>. + 4. יָהּ - priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10<sup>2</sup> (⊗L *Σεχουας*). + 5. יָהּ - son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3<sup>16</sup>, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

† [צָהָב, צָהָב, cf. Lag<sup>BN 21</sup>] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهَبَ *be red*); — **Hoph. Pt.** נְהַשְׁתָּ מְצֻהָבָה Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> *polished bronze* (so NH and—appar. Hebraism—ξ 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>).

† צָהָב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — צ' מְעַר צ' Lv 13<sup>30,32,36</sup> (opp. ש' שָׁחַר v<sup>31,37</sup>).

† I. [צָהַל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. نَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. نَهَلَ *id.*; ξ Est 8<sup>16</sup> = BH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָהַלָה Est 8<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. צָהַלוּ Is 24<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְהָלוּ Je 5<sup>8</sup>; 2 fs. תִּצְהָלִי 50<sup>11</sup> Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהָלוּ and so Vrss; **Imv.** fs. צָהַלִי Is 10<sup>30</sup> +; mpl. צָהַלוּ Je 31<sup>7</sup>; — 1. *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל unto (in desire) Je 5<sup>8</sup>, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50<sup>11</sup> of arrogant Chaldeans. 2. *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10<sup>30</sup> (c. adv. acc. קֹלֶךָ); usu. joy, praise (|| רִנָּה) 12<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>1</sup>, c. ב at, over, Je 31<sup>7</sup> Is 24<sup>14</sup>; + שְׂמֵחָה Est 8<sup>16</sup>.

† [מִצְהָלָה] **n.f.** *neighing*; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מִצְהָלוֹתָהּ Je 8<sup>16</sup> (|| נִחְרַת סוּסֵיָהּ); sf. מִצְהָלוֹתָהּ 13<sup>27</sup> of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נִאֲמַתָּה, וְנִמְתָּה).

† II. [צָהַל] **vb.** **Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); || form of צוהר, denom. fr. צוהרים); — **Inf. cstr.** לְהַצְהִיל בְּפָנִים מְשֻׁמָּן ψ 104<sup>16</sup>.

**צוהר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount, ظهر back, ظهيرة midday*; As. šeru (TelAm. zu'ru, etc.), *back*; Aram. צוהר, מִיָּהּ MI<sup>15</sup> הַצְהָרָה, *midday*; Lag<sup>BN 129</sup>; > Kō<sup>11.1.55</sup> (cf. Thes) = *shine*, || זוהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צוהר (rare)); Ecclus 43<sup>3</sup> is denom. from צוהרים.

† I. [צָהַר] **n.[m.]** only pl. צְהָרִים *midday, noon*, Dt 28<sup>29</sup> +, צְהָרִים Gn 43<sup>16</sup> + (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges<sup>1880</sup> and reff.); — usu. 1. *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18<sup>29</sup>; esp. בַּצַּי at *noon* Gn 43<sup>16,26</sup> Am 8<sup>9</sup> 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup> (resting-time for flock), Je 6<sup>4</sup> (opp. evening); בַּעֲת צ' Je 20<sup>18</sup> (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15<sup>8</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup>; also מְהַבְּטָר וְעַד הַצַּי 1 K 18<sup>26</sup>,



only fig.: cstr. מצוד רעים Pr 12<sup>13</sup> (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מצודו Jb 19<sup>6</sup> (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מצודים לתקיים לבה Ec 7<sup>25</sup> (of woman).

† I. מצודה n.f. net; —' Ec 9<sup>12</sup> for fish (in sim.); —pl. Ez 19<sup>9</sup> v. מצד suptr.

† I. מצודה n.f. net, prey; —abs. 'ט Ez 13<sup>21</sup> ψ 66<sup>11</sup>; sf. מצודתי Ez 12<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>20</sup>; —1. net, in fig. of 's judgment, Ez 12<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (both || רשת), ψ 66<sup>11</sup>. 2. prey Ez 13<sup>21</sup> (fig.).

† II. [מצודה] n.f. fastness, stronghold; —sf. מצודה Is 29<sup>7</sup> (of Ariel); —pl. Ez 19<sup>9</sup> v. מצד.

† II. מצודה n.f. fastness, stronghold; —abs. 'ט I S 22<sup>4</sup> +, מצודה 2 S 5<sup>9</sup>, cstr. מצודת v<sup>7</sup>; sf. מצודתי ψ 18<sup>3</sup> +, מצודתי 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>; pl. מצודות ψ 31<sup>2</sup>; —fastness of David, I S 22<sup>4,5</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> (Gi v<sup>22</sup>) 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>16</sup>; rd. also מצודת עולם I S 22<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> I Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, for MT מצודת (v. מצודה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מצודת ציון 2 S 5<sup>7</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>6</sup>, cf. 2 S 5<sup>5</sup>; home of eagle Jb 39<sup>28</sup> (+ שן־לעל); elsewhere fig. of ' ψ 18<sup>2</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>, ψ 31<sup>1</sup> 71<sup>3</sup> (all + סלעי), 91<sup>2</sup> (+ סחסי), 144<sup>2</sup> (+ סחסי), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che הסי Dy הסי, Du סלעי, poss. is סחסי; also מצודות 31<sup>2</sup>.

II. צור (✓ of foll.; relation to I. צור dub.; cf. As. šiditu, Ar. 3; (g), Aram. 3; (g), Palm. 3, all provisions (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צור; on game as early food of nomads v. RS Sem. I. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f. cf. Doughty Arab. Dia. I. 70, 222, 223; 3 (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

† II. [צור] n.[m.] provision, food; —abs. צור Ne 13<sup>25</sup>; sf. צורו Jb 38<sup>41</sup>, etc.; —provision taken on journey Jos 9<sup>14</sup>, לחם צור v<sup>4</sup> (both JE); more gen. (late), food, food-supply, Ne 13<sup>25</sup> ψ 132<sup>15</sup>, of raven Jb 38<sup>41</sup>. —I. צור v. צוד.

† מצודה n.f. id.; —abs. 'צ Jos 9<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., צרה Gn 42<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; —provision for journey, march, Gn 42<sup>25</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> Ex 12<sup>30</sup> (all E), Jos 11<sup>11</sup> (D), 9<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ju 7<sup>8</sup> (text dub. cf. GFM), 20<sup>10</sup> I S 22<sup>10</sup>; supply of food ψ 78<sup>22</sup>. —Gn 27<sup>3</sup> v. I. צור, sub צוד.

† [צור] vb. denom. Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision; —Pf. I pl. הצורנו Jos 9<sup>13</sup> this bread we took as our provision; Impf. 3 mpl. הצורו v<sup>4</sup> (so rd. for MT הצורו, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צורה] vb. Pi. lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba zmo 21 (1887), 641 Gerber<sup>124</sup> cp. Ar. 3; (g) combine,

II. enjoin, iv. charge; 3; (g) injunction, command; Thes cp. Syr. 3; (g), erect, 3; (g), stone-heap, Ar. 3; (g) guide-stone, cf. Schulth<sup>27</sup>; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מצודה, but vb. is much earlier); —Pf. 3 ms. צרה Gn 6<sup>22</sup> +; sf. צרתי Dt 4<sup>6</sup> +; צרתי Dt 4<sup>22</sup> +; צרתי Gn 7<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; I s. צרתי Ex 29<sup>25</sup> + 29 t., צרתי Lv 8<sup>31</sup> + 4 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. צרה Gn 18<sup>19</sup> + 8 t.; צרו Dt 28<sup>8</sup>; צרו Gn 2<sup>16</sup> +; sf. צרתי I Ch 22<sup>12</sup>, etc.; I s. צרה Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Qr (> Kt (ואתנה); 3 mpl. צרו Gn 50<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. צרת 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; Imv. ms. צרה Jos 4<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; צרו Lv 6<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; mpl. צרו Jos 1<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>; Pt. מצרה Nu 32<sup>22</sup> +; cstr. מצרה Is 55<sup>4</sup>, etc.; f. מצרה Gn 27<sup>8</sup>; —1. a. lay charge upon, c. על pers., Gn 2<sup>16</sup> (J) 28<sup>8</sup> (P) I K 2<sup>43</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> Am 2<sup>12</sup> Je 35<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; על rei, המסטר, מצרה על הקבים Is 5<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 36<sup>22</sup>, על הקב 2 Ch 7<sup>15</sup>. b. give charge to, command to c. ל pers. Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (E) I S 20<sup>20</sup> I Ch 22<sup>17</sup> Is 13<sup>3</sup> Jer 32<sup>2</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup> לט משה Dt 33<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>14</sup>; צו לבייתך 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> give charge to thy household (in preparation for death) = Is 38<sup>1</sup> (cf. NH, B. Bath. <sup>151</sup> b, צוהה 'verbal will' Id<sup>17a</sup>). c. give charge unto, c. אל pers. Ex 16<sup>24</sup> (P), I K 11<sup>10</sup>; וצו אל ביתו 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> (cf. b). d. give charge over, appoint, c. acc. pers. + על rei, Ne 7<sup>2</sup> I Ch 22<sup>12</sup>, על (להיות) צו appoint one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> I K 1<sup>25</sup>; c. לנגיד I S 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>20</sup>; על שפטים 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>10</sup>; c. inf. (no על), לרעות עמי 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; וצרתהם וצרתהם Nu 27<sup>19</sup> (P) and thou shalt install him in their sight, cf. v<sup>23</sup> (P). e. give one charge, command (oft. על concerning), Gn 12<sup>20</sup> (J), Nu 8<sup>22</sup> (P), 2 S 14<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> Je 7<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup> (AV RV Che Ry<sup>222</sup>; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as d), 10<sup>6</sup> (al. against), Na 1<sup>4</sup> (al. id.); c. ל Nu 9<sup>32</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> (P), ψ 91<sup>11</sup> La 1<sup>17</sup> Est 3<sup>2</sup>; c. אל Is 23<sup>11</sup> Je 47<sup>7</sup>. 2. charge, command: a. c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are מצוה מצוה אשך Ex 34<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15<sup>15</sup>; אשך הדין אתכם Dt 4<sup>2</sup> + 9 t. Dt; + הדין אתכם 'צ' אשך Dt 13<sup>6</sup> Ex 32<sup>9</sup> (E) Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>22</sup>. b. c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50<sup>2</sup> +; ו consec. Pf. 18<sup>19</sup> (J), Nu 35<sup>2</sup> (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4<sup>12</sup> I K 2<sup>46</sup>; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27<sup>20</sup> (P) Jos 4<sup>16</sup>; Imv. Jos 1<sup>9</sup> I S 18<sup>22</sup>. c. acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E) Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (P) +; obj. given after למטר Gn 26<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>12,20</sup> Lv 6<sup>2</sup> +; למטר, etc., Gn 28<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>20</sup> +. d. acc. rei, acc. pers. om., ונה הדין אתכם 'צ' לעולם בריתו, Ex 16<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> Lv 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> Nu 30<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P); obj. cl., Lv 8<sup>24</sup> (P), 13<sup>44</sup> (P); Gn 42<sup>25</sup>



(E), 1 K 5<sup>20</sup>; Ju 4<sup>6</sup>. e. abs. Gn 50<sup>16</sup> (E), La 3<sup>27</sup>.  
**3. charge, command, acc. pers. in phr.** צ'אָשֶׁר צ' Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E) Gn 7<sup>9</sup> (P) +; כָּבַל אֲשֶׁר צ' Gn 7<sup>9</sup> (J) Ex 29<sup>25</sup> (P) +; מִשָּׁה צ' אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 12<sup>28,30</sup> 39<sup>1,5</sup> + 37 t. P; מִשָּׁה צ' אֲשֶׁר צ' 39<sup>22,42</sup> + 5 t. P; לְכַל אֲשֶׁר צ' Jos 1<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Je 35<sup>9</sup>; acc. pers. om. כָּבַל אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 7<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>26</sup> (P) +; כָּבַל אֲשֶׁר צ' 2 K 11<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> +; לְכַל אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 36<sup>1</sup> (P).  
 † **4. charge, with command to others, commission, a. acc. pers. + אָל pers. (sts. + acc. rei)** Ex 6<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> Lv 27<sup>24</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>3</sup> Je 27<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>10</sup>; acc. pers. om. Gn 50<sup>16</sup> (E) Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>. **b.** אָל of agent, אָל, Nu 15<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> (P); אָל om. Lv 8<sup>36</sup> (P), Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup>. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אָל Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> Est 4<sup>5</sup>. **d.** c. acc. rei, לְ בְרִכְתִּי לְ, Lv 25<sup>21</sup> (P) and I will command my blessing to you, c. אֲתִי Dt 28<sup>5</sup>, cf. ψ 133<sup>3</sup>; צ' חֲסֵדוֹ 42<sup>9</sup>, בָּקָר Jb 38<sup>12</sup>, נָחֵשׁ, חָרֵב, אֲמָר Am 9<sup>4</sup>.  
 † **5. command, appoint, ordain, of divine act: in creation** Is 45<sup>12</sup> ψ 33<sup>9</sup> 148<sup>8</sup>, providence 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> Am 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup> ψ 78<sup>22</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup>, redemption ψ 77<sup>44</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> 71<sup>3</sup>; so of idol Is 48<sup>5</sup> (|| עֲשֵׂה). † **Pa. Pf.** 3 ms. צִוִּיהָ Nu 3<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. צִוִּיתָהּ Gn 45<sup>19</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. צִוִּיָּהּ Ex 34<sup>24</sup>; — **be commanded, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45<sup>19</sup> (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36<sup>2</sup> (P); צ' אֲשֶׁר Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (P), צ' בְּרִיבֹן Lv 8<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> (P), כָּאֲשֶׁר צ' Nu 3<sup>16</sup> (P) Ez 12<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>7</sup>.**

† צִוִּיָּהּ **n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִוִּי Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صَوْرَان, صَوْرَة Syr. ܘܫܘܪܐ, cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 57 Kō<sup>11.1.124</sup>; > √ צין Buhl); — abs. צ', grave-stone 2 K 23<sup>17</sup>; sign-post Ez 39<sup>15</sup>; guide-posts, pl. צִוִּיָּהּ Je 31<sup>21</sup> (|| תַּמְדִּירִים).

**מצודה** **n.f. commandment; —** מ' Pr 6<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22<sup>3</sup> +; sf. מִצְוֹתָי Dt 26<sup>12</sup> ψ 119<sup>36</sup>; מִצְוֹתוֹ Nu 15<sup>21</sup>; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26<sup>14</sup> + מִצְוֹתוֹ (Ne 9<sup>14</sup>); cstr. 4<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; — not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal; — **1. commandment, of man: king, 1 K 2<sup>2</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> + 14 t.; אֵב מ' Je 35<sup>14,16,18</sup> Pr 6<sup>20</sup>; מ' אֲנָשִׁים Is 29<sup>13</sup>; pl. only Je 35<sup>18</sup> Pr 10<sup>8</sup> Ne 10<sup>23</sup>; הַמְצוּה, the order (title of property) Je 32<sup>11</sup>. **2. of God: a. sg. the commandment, code of law: 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 19<sup>9</sup>; esp. of D שְׁמֵר הַמ' Dt 8<sup>1,2</sup> + 5 t. D; הַמ' דְּעֵשׂה Dt 6<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>5</sup>; (הַמ' אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיהָ) Dt 26<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>5</sup>; סוּר מִן הַמ' Dt 17<sup>20</sup>; הַפֶּה מ' Nu 15<sup>21</sup> (P); || הַמ' Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>) Jos 22<sup>5</sup> (D) 2 Ch 14<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>21</sup>; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים + b. pl. of commands****

of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br<sup>Hex. new ed.</sup> 260 א), Lv 4<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. P, Is 48<sup>18</sup> + 25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שְׁמֵר מ' Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (R) Lv 22<sup>31</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. D, 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> 2 K 18<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; מ' Lv 26<sup>14</sup> (H) + 5 t.; שְׁמַע מ' Dt 11<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; צִוִּיהָ הַמ' אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיהָ Lv 26<sup>12</sup> Ch 24<sup>20</sup>; מ' עֲבַר Dt 26<sup>12</sup> Ch 24<sup>20</sup>; מ' הַפֶּה 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> Ezr 9<sup>10</sup>; מ' עֲבַר מ' in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>) Dt 4<sup>10</sup> Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> +; ח' + מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 26<sup>17</sup> 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> Ne 1<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>30</sup>; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, תּוֹרוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; + תּוֹרָה Ne 9<sup>14</sup>; + עֲדוּת Dt 6<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup>. (2) with חֻקֹּת Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H) Dt 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; מִשְׁפָּטִים, תּוֹרָה, מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 89<sup>32</sup>, + מִשְׁפָּטִים, עֲדוּת 1 K 2<sup>3</sup>; + תּוֹרוֹת, Gn 26<sup>5</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>); + עֲדוּת, 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>. (3) with מִשְׁפָּטִים Nu 36<sup>13</sup> (P) 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>29</sup> Dn 9<sup>5</sup>; with תּוֹרוֹת Ex 16<sup>23</sup> (R), with עֲדוּת Ne 9<sup>24</sup>. **c.** of special commands of God 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> Ne 13<sup>5</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup> Jb 23<sup>12</sup>. **3. commandment, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19<sup>16</sup>, || תּוֹרָה 6<sup>23</sup>, || 13<sup>13</sup>; pl. of special commands 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1,2</sup>.**

† צִוִּיָּהּ appar. **n.[m.]**, dub. word; — in הַלְבָּן הַצִּוִּיָּהּ Ho 5<sup>11</sup> usu. **command, ordinance**; < ⓄⓈ Che Now GASm שְׁוֹאָה; elsewh. only צִוִּיָּהּ צִוִּיָּהּ לְצִוִּיָּהּ (|| לְצִוִּיָּהּ לְצִוִּיָּהּ לְצִוִּיָּהּ), Is 28<sup>10</sup> in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v<sup>13</sup>, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che<sup>Comm.</sup> al. (cf. AV RV) render **command upon command**; Ew Di (carpenter's) **rule** (+ וְעֵי = *line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִוִּיָּהּ); Du Che<sup>Hex.</sup> explain as mocking sounds without sense.

† [צוּחַ] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.*; so As. ܘܫܘܪܐ (?), Ar. صَاح, صَاح, Aram. ܘܫܘܪܐ, Eth. ጸዕ-ፀ: call); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְחִי Is 42<sup>11</sup> (in joy, || רִנָּה).

† יִצְחִי **n.f. outcry**; — in distress, grief, abs. צ' ψ 144<sup>14</sup>; cstr. יִצְחֵת Je 14<sup>2</sup>; sf. יִצְחֵתָהּ 46<sup>12</sup>; abs. also Is 24<sup>11</sup> (c. לַעַל for, because of).

**צול** (√ of foll., cf. miṣwal (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst. *Siebs ZFV* xiv (1861), 3).

† **צולה** **n.f. ocean-deep**; — Is 44<sup>27</sup>.

† [מְצוּלָה], **מְצוּלָה** **n.f. depth, deep**; — abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41<sup>22</sup> +; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup>, מְצוּלוֹת ψ 88<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, מְצוּלוֹת Mi 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 68<sup>22</sup>; — **depth, pl. מְצוּלוֹת depths of the sea** Mi 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 68<sup>22</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>5</sup> (of Red Sea) Ne 9<sup>11</sup>

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88<sup>7</sup> (|| בּוֹר הַחַיִּיתוֹת ||); זָרָא; זָרָא Zc 10<sup>11</sup> (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107<sup>24</sup> Jon 2<sup>4</sup> Jb 41<sup>23</sup> (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, מַיִן בְּיַם ψ 69<sup>3</sup> in mire of (the) *depth*, fig. of distress (|| מַעֲשֵׂי צָרָתִים ||), cf. מ' alone v<sup>16</sup> (|| בְּיָרָא ||).

† מַצְלָה n.f. dub. word: Zc 1<sup>5</sup> the myrtles which are בְּמִצְלָה, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GA Sm *glen* or *valley-bottom*; poss. is מַצְלָה < מַצְלָה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

† [צוֹם] vb. abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. صوم), Eth. ጸዕ; Aram. צוּם, פָּ); — Qal Pf. 2 ms. צָמַתְּ 2 S 12<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. צָמַתְּם Zc 7<sup>5</sup>, sf. צָמַתְתִּי v<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. הִצָּמַתְתִּי 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>, הִצָּמַתְתִּי 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. הִצָּמַתְתִּי Est 4<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. צָמַתְתֶּם v<sup>16</sup>; Inf. abs. צוֹם Zc 7<sup>5</sup>; Pt. צָם 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup>; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>, 2 S 1<sup>12</sup>; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20<sup>26</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> 2 S 12<sup>16</sup> (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; || בְּקֶשֶׁת, v<sup>23</sup> and (+ בְּקָהָה), v<sup>21.22</sup> (q.v. for explanation), Je 14<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>5</sup> (+ סָפֹד, v<sup>2</sup> (Ges 117<sup>2</sup>) was it at all unto me ['] that ye fasted? צָם וְהִיאָה Ne 1<sup>4</sup> (periphr. conj.; + מְתַפַּלֵּל, cf. Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> (+ בְּקֶשֶׁת), Est 4<sup>16</sup> (c. acc. pers. for whom), v<sup>16</sup>, Is 58<sup>3</sup> (|| עֲנִינִי נִפְשִׁי v<sup>4</sup> (c. ל rei), v<sup>4</sup>; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>.

† צוֹם n.m.<sup>12.26.5</sup> *fasting, fast*; — צ' abs. 2 S 12<sup>16</sup> +, cstr. Zc 8<sup>19</sup> (4 t.); sf. צוֹמְכֶם Is 58<sup>2</sup>; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9<sup>31</sup>; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>; public observance 1 K 21<sup>27.28</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> Je 36<sup>6</sup> Jon 3<sup>2</sup> (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> (both obj. of בְּרָשִׁי; צוֹם יוֹם Je 36<sup>6</sup>, יוֹם צוֹמְכֶם Is 58<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup> (|| יוֹם עֲנוּת אֲדָם נִפְשׁוֹ ||), v<sup>4.6</sup>; of periodic fasts Zc 8<sup>19.19.19.19</sup> Est 9<sup>31</sup>; act or state of fasting, צוֹם וְיִבְשְׁקֶם Ne 9<sup>1</sup> cf. Jo 2<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>3</sup> Est 4<sup>2</sup>; צוֹם נִפְשִׁי ψ 35<sup>13</sup> cf. 69<sup>11</sup> (on וְאֲבָקָה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109<sup>24</sup>.

צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ *form, fashion*).

† צוּרֵי צִיּוֹן n.[m].pl. things formed, images; צוּרֵי צִיּוֹן 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup> *image work* (of cherubim).

† [צוּרָה] vb. flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. צוּרָה, מַיִן; — Ar. صراف *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä<sup>220</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. צוּרְתֵי עַל-רֵאשֵׁי La 3<sup>4</sup> (fig.). Hiph. 1. Pf. *cause to flow over*, צוּרְתֵי עַל-רֵאשֵׁי Dt 11<sup>4</sup>. 2. *cause to float*: Impf. 3 ms. הִצִּיף הַיַּבֹּתָל 2 K 6<sup>6</sup>.

† I. צוּרָה n.m. (honey-)comb (as exuding honey); — only fig.: cstr. צוּרָה דְּבִשׁ Pr 16<sup>24</sup>; pl. נֶפֶשׁ צוּרָה ψ 19<sup>11</sup> (+ דְּבִשׁ), ὄ κηρίον, κηρία, ὄ favus.

† II. צוּרָה n.m. Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, צוּרָה 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> (ἐν Ναοῦβ, ὄ L viov Σωφ), 1 Ch 6<sup>20</sup> Qr ὄ B (Kt צוּרָה); appar. = צוּרָה v<sup>11</sup> (Levite), Σωφ(ε): hence prob. צוּרָה 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> (in Benj., ὄ ἡγῶν) Σ(ε)φ(α).

† צוּרָה adj.gent. Sūphite; — so read prob. for צוּרָה 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> (We Klo Dr and most mod., after ὄ Σ(ε)φ(α), A Σωφ(α)).

† [צָפָה] n.f. out-flow; — sf. צָפָה Ez 32<sup>6</sup> *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוּרָה = II. צוּרָה v. צוּרָה.

† I. [צוּרָה, צוּרָה] vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of 1, 2. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צוּרָה n. = BH); — Qal Pf. 1 s. צוּרָה Ez 7<sup>10</sup> (fig.; || פָּרַח הַיַּדְוִן ||); Impf. 3 ms. צוּרָה ψ 90<sup>6</sup> (of grass, הַצִּיר, 103<sup>15</sup> (man under fig. of flower), fig. הַצִּיר וְפָרַח Is 27<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. צוּרָה ψ 72<sup>16</sup>, 92<sup>6</sup> (|| פָּרַח ||; both fig. of men =) *flourish*. 2. *shine, gleam*: of crown (בְּרָת) ψ 132<sup>15</sup>. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. צוּרָה Nu 17<sup>22</sup> *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from פָּרַח ||).

† I. צוּרָה n.m.<sup>12.26.1</sup> 1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing; — צ' abs. Is 42<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>6</sup> +; pl. צוּרָה 1 K 6<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kū<sup>11.10</sup>); — 1. *blossom, flower*, Nu 17<sup>22</sup> (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40<sup>2.3</sup> (both צ' בְּבָל ||; הַצִּיר, cf. sim. הַצִּיר הַצִּיר v<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*), ψ 103<sup>15</sup>, and צ' alone Jb 14<sup>2</sup>; צ' לְנֶל Is 28<sup>1</sup> (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v<sup>4</sup> (for MT נ' צִיּוֹת; so Marti); as ornaments of temple 1 K 6<sup>18.22.22.25</sup>. 2. *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8<sup>7</sup> Ex 28<sup>26</sup> 39<sup>20</sup> (all P). — II, III. צוּרָה, v. p. 851 infr.

צוּרָה Is 28<sup>4</sup>, v. I. צוּרָה supr.

† II. [צוּרָה] vb. Hiph. gaze, peep (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צוּרָה *gaze*); — Pt. צוּרָה מִן-הַחֲרָבִים Ct 2<sup>9</sup> (v. ח', p. 355).

† I. [צוּק] vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. صاق (ي) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጠቀ; Aram. צוּק, ḥ; Chr Pal. צוּק); — Pf. 3 fs. הִצִּיקָה Ju 16<sup>16</sup>, sf. הִצִּיקוּהָ 14<sup>17</sup>, 15<sup>17</sup> Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (Gi v<sup>10</sup>); 1 s. הִצִּיקוּהָ consec. Is 29<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. הִצִּיק Dt 28<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִצִּיקוּ Je 19<sup>9</sup>; Pt. מִצִּיק Is 51<sup>13.13</sup>, pl. מִצִּיקוּ 29<sup>2</sup>; — *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16<sup>16</sup>, c. sf. pers. 14<sup>17</sup>; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32<sup>18</sup>

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of bringing into straits a city or people, c. ל, Is 29<sup>27</sup>, so 7<sup>6</sup> (reading וַיִּצְרֶנָּה for MT וַיִּצְרֶנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לְ וַיִּצְרֶנָּה אֶשְׂרָר דַּת 28<sup>33.34.37</sup> Je 19<sup>9</sup>; pt. abs. הַצֹּרֵק Is 51<sup>13.15</sup> the oppressor.

† צוק n. [m.] si vera l., constraint, distress;—abs. וַיִּצְרֶנָּה דָּן Dn 9<sup>2</sup> usu. in distressful times; Gr וַיִּבְרַח וְנָ (so Ⓞ [v<sup>27</sup>] Ⓞ), as beginning of v<sup>26</sup>, omitting ! וְחָרִי (cf. Bev Marti).

† צוקה n.f. pressure, distress;—national Is 8<sup>22</sup> (+ צרה), cf. אָרַץ צָרָה וְנָ 30<sup>6</sup>; personal וְנָ צָרָה Pr 1<sup>27</sup>.

† מוּצָק n. [m.] constraint, distress;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8<sup>22</sup> distress; abs. also מוּצָק Jb 36<sup>16</sup>, of distress as constraint (opp. רַחֵם); מוּצָק רַחֵם כִּים בְּמוּצָק 37<sup>10</sup>, lit. in constraint (i. e. frozen).—י. מוּצָק v. צַק.

† מוּצָק n. [m.] straitness, straits, stress;—alw. abs. מ'—מ' בְּלֵאֵישׁ 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> every man of straits (in straits); מוּצָק דָּת 28<sup>33.34.37</sup> Je 19<sup>9</sup> (all of national straits); מוּצָק צִרְיֹם מוּצָקִי ψ 119<sup>13</sup>; perh. rd. מוּצָק also 32<sup>6</sup>, מוּצָק רַק, cf. Du Br.

† מוּצָקָה n.f. id.;—abs. וְנָ צָרָה Jb 15<sup>24</sup>; יוֹם מוּצָקוֹתַי Zp 1<sup>15</sup>; pl. sf., of ' delivering מוּצָקוֹתַי ψ 25<sup>17</sup>, מוּצָקוֹתַי etc., 107<sup>6.13.19.28</sup>.

† II. [צוק] vb. pour out, melt (|| יצק);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) יצקו Is 26<sup>16</sup>, but v. infr.; Impf. 3 ms. יצקו חוֹשֶׁה Jb 28<sup>2</sup> (rd. perh. וַיִּצְקוּ, v. Bu) and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper; צָרָה יצק עִפְרֵי פְלִיִּישֶׁטֶן Jb 29<sup>6</sup> the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.—Is 26<sup>16</sup> (as above) must mean they poured out (uttered) a whisper (לחשׁ; i. e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. יצקו (from assumed יצקו, I. צוק) = constraint of (like that of) magic; < Houb Kit בְּלַחֵץ יצקו לחשׁ יצקו מְלַחֵץ כִּי מוּצָרָה לָנוּ Che<sup>32</sup> and, or Che<sup>32</sup> מְלַחֵץ כִּי מוּצָרָה לָנוּ Che<sup>32</sup>.

† מוּצָק n. m. molten support, pillar;—pl. cstr. מוּצָקִי 1 S 2<sup>2</sup> the supports of the earth are 's;—מוּצָק 14<sup>3</sup> (' as a pillar,' steep, etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with Ⓞ Th Dr Bu.

I. צור (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. مَار, (g) cause to incline, lean; NH = BH (rare), so Aram. מוּצָרָה (cf. Kö<sup>11.1.30</sup>), צוּרָה).

† צוּרָה n. m. neck, back of neck;—abs. צוּרָה Is 8<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. צוּרָה Je 28<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. 28; sf. צוּרָה La 1<sup>14</sup>, צוּרָה Ne 3<sup>5</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. צוּרָה Ju 8<sup>21</sup> +;

sf. צוּרָה Gn 27<sup>16</sup> +, צוּרָה Je 27<sup>12</sup>, + צוּרָה Mi 2<sup>3</sup>;—1. neck, esp. back of neck, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), so of woman Ct 1<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ju 5<sup>30</sup> (rd. perh. צוּרָה for צוּרָה), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, קָפַל עַל-צוּרָה 45<sup>14</sup> (E), 46<sup>29</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> (Qr; Kt sg.), so קָפַל עַל-צוּרָה 45<sup>14</sup> 46<sup>29</sup> (all J); חֲלָטָה צוּרָה 27<sup>16</sup> smooth part of neck (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4<sup>7</sup>; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10<sup>24.25</sup> (JE); place of yoke Gn 27<sup>40</sup> (sg.; J), Dt 28<sup>48</sup> Is 10<sup>27</sup> Je 27<sup>2.5.11.12</sup> 28<sup>10.11.12.14</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>; of transgressions as yoke La 1<sup>14</sup>; place of bonds Is 52<sup>2</sup>; of bearing load, Ne 3<sup>5</sup> (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21<sup>24</sup>; צוּרָה as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>13</sup>; fig. ψ 75<sup>5</sup> speak not with arrogant neck (si vera l.; but rd. perh. צוּרָה against the Rock, Ⓞ κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15<sup>28</sup>.—עַל-צוּרָה נִרְדָּפְנִי La 5<sup>5</sup> is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל-צוּרָה; Bu עַל צוּרָה, and עַל צוּרָה or יְהִדְפֵנִי for נִרְדָּפְנִי. 2. neck of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8<sup>21.26</sup>; heifer Ho 10<sup>11</sup> (i. e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39<sup>19</sup>, crocodile 41<sup>14</sup>.

† [צוּרָה] n. [m.] pl. necklace;—sf. צוּרָה Ct 4<sup>7</sup>.

II. צור vb. confine, bind, besiege (NH id., wrap (rare); Aram. צור besiege, beleaguer);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְצוּרָה Dt 14<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְצוּרָה 1 K 20<sup>1</sup> +, 2 ms. וְצוּרָה Dt 20<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inv. fs. וְצוּרָה Is 21<sup>2</sup> (after עַל כּוֹס<sup>1.144</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>172</sup>); Inf. cstr. וְצוּרָה 1 S 23<sup>8</sup>; Pt. pl. וְצוּרָה 1 K 15<sup>7</sup> +;—1. confine, secure (|| I. צור), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14<sup>28</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; compl. om. 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>. 2. shut in, besiege, c. עַל of city 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>24.25</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> Is 29<sup>2</sup> (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>39</sup> Dt 20<sup>2</sup> Ez 4<sup>3</sup> Dn 1<sup>1</sup>; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> 2 K 16<sup>5</sup> Je 21<sup>4,9</sup>; c. עַל of city (for עַל) Dt 20<sup>19</sup>; c. עַל pers. 1 S 23<sup>8</sup>; c. עַל of city only 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> (|| 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> supr.); abs. Is 21<sup>2</sup>.—אֶת-הַעִיר עָלֶיהָ Ju 9<sup>21</sup> is corrupt; Frankenb<sup>28</sup> Bu GFM<sup>24</sup> Now אֶת-הַעִיר inciting against. 3. shut up, enclose: אֶת-הַדָּר עָלֶיהָ Ct 8<sup>9</sup> (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29<sup>2</sup> supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139<sup>5</sup> (fig., ' subj.).

† מצור n. [m.] siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment;—alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מצור Es 4<sup>7</sup>, sf. מצור v<sup>8</sup>;—1. siege עָלֶיהָ Mi 4<sup>14</sup> he hath



צור Tyre v. צר. צורנים v. צורא.

[צורת] High. Is 27<sup>1</sup> v. צת.

צח v. צחה. צחא v. צחא.

צחה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَمَّاءُ) be cloudless, so Eth. ጸሐወ; Aram. צחא, צחי be thirsty).

† [צחה] adj. intens. parched (cf. Ges 156<sup>b</sup>);—cstr. צחא צחה Is 5<sup>13</sup> parched with thirst.

† [צחה] vb. be dazzling (צחצחא polish; Syr. ܘܨܘܒܐ be scorched, Aph. declare in writing (make clear), حَمَّاءٌ clarus, lucidus, fulgidus; صَحْمَانٌ صَحْمَانٌ, smooth, plain);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צחי צחצח צחי La 4<sup>7</sup> (|| וצבו כשעלן ||), they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk (of effeminate skin).

† צח adj. dazzling, glowing, clear;—חם צח Is 18<sup>4</sup> glowing heat; צח רוח Je 4<sup>11</sup> glowing wind; צח וצדוים Ct 5<sup>10</sup> my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy (cf. La 4<sup>7</sup>); fpl. צחצחצח Is 32<sup>1</sup> to speak clear (words), clearly.

† [צחית] n.[m.] shining, glaring, surface cstr. צחית סלע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24<sup>7,8</sup> 26<sup>4,11</sup>; pl. בצחיתים Ne 4<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt בצחיתים), in glaring, bare places (!).

† צחיתה n.f. scorched land;—צ' ψ 68<sup>7</sup>.

† [צחצחה] n.[f.] scorched region;—pl. צחצחוח Is 58<sup>11</sup>.

צחן (√ of foll.; NH צחנה=BH; Aram. צחנה stinking fluid, حَمٌّ, foul).

† [צחנה] n.f. stench;—sf. צחנתו Jo 20<sup>20</sup> (|| באשׁו ||).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11<sup>12</sup>.

† [צחק] vb. laugh (Ar. ضَحِكَ, laugh, Syr. ضَحَرَ, cf. Ba 23<sup>24</sup>; v. also צחק);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צחקו Gn 18<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יצחקו Gn 21<sup>6</sup>, ויצחקו 17<sup>17</sup>; 3 fs. ויצחקו 18<sup>12</sup>;—laugh, Gn 18<sup>12</sup> 13, 15, 16 (J), 17<sup>17</sup> (P); c. ל at, concerning, 21<sup>6</sup>. Pi. Impf. ויצחקו Ju 16<sup>28</sup>; Inf. cstr. ויצחקו Ex 32<sup>6</sup>, ויצחקו גט Gn 39<sup>14,17</sup>; Pt. ויצחקו Gn 19<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>6</sup>, ויצחקו 21<sup>9</sup>;—1. jest Gn 19<sup>14</sup> (J). 2. sport, play Gn 21<sup>9</sup> (E) Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (J); make sport for Ju 16<sup>28</sup> (לפני); || ויצחקו לט; toy with (את), of conjugal caresses Gn 26<sup>6</sup> (cf. Doughty Arab. Dia. 1. 251), make a toy of, c. ב, 39<sup>14,17</sup> (all J).

† צחק n.[m.] laughter;—א' צחק עשה לי א' Gn 21<sup>6</sup> (E) laughter hath God caused for me;

= laughing-stock, לַצ' תְּהוּהָ Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (del. Ⓜ<sup>3</sup> Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יצחק, יִשְׁחָק n.pr.m. Isaac: Isaac, son of Abr. and Sarah (he laugheth, cf. play upon name Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (J), 21<sup>6</sup> (E), 17<sup>17,19</sup> (P); 26<sup>6</sup> (J);—יצחקו Gn 21<sup>2,4,5</sup> (E) +, 24<sup>62,63,67</sup> (J) +, 17<sup>19,21</sup> (P) +, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26<sup>42</sup> Nu 32<sup>11</sup> Jos 24<sup>2,4</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>23,24</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>; † יצחקו Je 33<sup>25</sup> ψ 105<sup>9</sup>, and (= Israel) יצחקו במוח Am 7<sup>9</sup>, יצחקו ב'ית v<sup>16</sup>.

צחר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَحَّرَ XI. dry up, become yellow [parched by sun], مَحْرِيٌّ reddish-gray colour (v. Müll Kollatg. Stud. 1. 6)).

† [צחר] n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny;—צחר צמר Ez 27<sup>15</sup> wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool, or (Hi-Sm Krae), of land Sachar (si vera); Co del. צחר as dittogor.

† [צחר] adj. tawny;—fpl. צחרות Ju 5<sup>10</sup>.

† צחר n.pr.m. 1. father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>, Saap. 2. son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup>, Saap. 3. name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>7</sup> Qr (צחר; Kt צחר), Saap, ⓂL Eurap.

יצחר 1 Ch 4<sup>7</sup> Kt, v. foregoing.

† י. צ' n.m. 1<sup>a,21</sup> ship (loan-word from Egypt. t'at, acc. to Bondi 66, cf. Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 123 DHM VOJ VIII. 7, 105);—abs. צ' יצ' Is 33<sup>21</sup> a majestic ship; pl. צ'ים Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (JE), Ez 30<sup>6</sup> (צ'ים); but Ⓜ στεινιδρες, cf. Ⓜ, whence Co Berthol צ'ים).

† II. [צ'י] n.m. 1<sup>a,20,26</sup> a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from צ'יה, so most), or orler, yelper (√ צ'יה=ضوي yelp, Dozy), Ba 23<sup>128</sup>, cf. Ew 116<sup>6</sup> n. note);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo Hieroz. I, 11b. 2, 114, cp. Ar. ضوي wild cat;—pl. צ'יים Is 13<sup>21</sup> (f. צ'יים v<sup>27</sup>), 23<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (+ צ'יים), Je 50<sup>38</sup> (id.; all betokening desolation); לעם צ'י 74<sup>14</sup> (ר. צ'י לעם Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72<sup>9</sup>, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צ'רים (|| א'יביו ||), and so most moderns.

צ'יבא and (2 S 16<sup>4</sup>) צ'יבא n.pr.m. צ(י)בא: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9<sup>2,3</sup> + 14 t. 9, 16, 19.

† צ'ידון and (Gn 10<sup>14,19</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>) צ'ידון n.pr.loc. Sidón, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. Sidun(n)u, COT Gloss.; TelAm. Siduna, Ph. צ'ידון, OArām. צ'ידון; in Egypt. Di-(d)u-na, WMM Ab. u. Eur. 184);—'first-born' of



II. ציר (√ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH *ציר pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. *صَافِرٌ* (cf. *صَيَّرَ*, Dozy<sup>1</sup>.<sup>122</sup>); perh. As. *girru*; Aram. *צִירָא*).

† III. [ציר] n.[m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—*sf.* *הָדֵלֶת הַסּוּבֹב עַל צִירָהּ* Pr 26<sup>14</sup> (in || of sluggard).

† IV. [ציר] n.[m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—*pl.* *צִירִים* Is 13<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>3</sup>; *cstr.* *צִירֵי* 21<sup>3</sup>; *sf.* *צִירֵי* Dn 10<sup>16</sup>, *צִירֵיהָ* 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>, so (sim.) Is 21<sup>3</sup>; and, of terror, 13<sup>8</sup> (+ *הַבְּלָיִם*), 21<sup>3</sup>; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10<sup>16</sup>.

צלה v. III. צלל.

† [צלה] vb. *roast* flesh (NH *id.*; so Ar. *عَلَا*, Eth. *ጸለወ*);—*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. *צֹלֶה* Is 44<sup>16</sup> *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. *צֹלֶה בְּשָׂרָא* v<sup>19</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *לְצֹלוֹת* 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> *give flesh (בְּשָׂרָא) to roast*.

† *צֹלֵי* adj. et n.m. *roasted, roast*;—*cstr.* (as adj.) *צֹלֵי-בָשָׂר* (P) of flesh (*בְּשָׂרָא*) Ex 12<sup>9</sup> (opp. *מִבְּשָׂרֵי הַבְּמִיִּים*); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44<sup>16</sup> v. [צֹלֵה].

† I. [צרח] vb. *rush*;—(Thes al. cp. *צרח*, Syr. *عَرَسَ*, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. *וְצָרְחָה* consec. 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. *וְצָרְחוּ* 2 S 19<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צָרְחָה* Am 5<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), 3 fs. *וְצָרְחָה* Ju 14<sup>6</sup> +;—*rush, הִירָדוּ* 2 S 19<sup>18</sup> *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), *הִירָדוּ* Am 5<sup>6</sup> *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. *וְצָרְחָה*); esp. of sudden possession by (*אֱלֹהִים*) רוח, c. *ל* pers. Ju 14<sup>6</sup> *the Spirit ... rushed upon him*, so v<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 1 S 10<sup>6,10</sup> 11<sup>6</sup>; c. *אֵל* pers. 16<sup>13</sup> and (of רוח אֱלֹהִים) 18<sup>10</sup>.

† II. [צלה, צלח] vb. *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. *صَلَحَ* *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. *הצלח* Sab Denk<sup>m</sup>; Aram. *צֹלַח*, *צֹלַח prosper*);—*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. *וְצָלְחָה* Je 12<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְצָלְחָה* Je 13<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. *וְצָלַח*;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12<sup>1</sup>, cf. Nu 14<sup>11</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup> 54<sup>17</sup> Ez 17<sup>9,10</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup>; c. *ל* rei, = *be good* for anything Je 13<sup>7,10</sup> Ez 15<sup>4</sup>; subj. pers., abs., Je 22<sup>30,30</sup> Ez 17<sup>12</sup>, ψ 45<sup>5</sup> *be successful!* *וְצָלְחָה לְמַלְכָּהּ* Ez 16<sup>13</sup> *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. Ⓞ Co Toy; > Sta <sup>SAW</sup> vi (1886). 357 f. Krae *לְמַלְכָּהּ* i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *וְצָלְחָה* Gn 24<sup>21</sup>, 2 ms. *וְצָלְחָה* 1 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְצָלְחָה* Ne 2<sup>20</sup> +, *וְצָלְחָה* 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>

2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* ms. *וְצָלְחָה* 1 K 22<sup>12</sup> +, *וְצָלְחָה* Ne 1<sup>11</sup> יְהוָה — ψ 118<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* *וְצָלְחָה* Gn 24<sup>42</sup> +;—1. *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of *א*, c. acc. of man's way (וְצָלְחָה), Gn 24<sup>21,42,42</sup> (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39<sup>2,23</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>, c. *ל* pers. Ne 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>20</sup>; abs. *send success* ψ 118<sup>25</sup>; human subj. c. acc. וְצָלְחָה Dt 28<sup>28</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> (D), Is 48<sup>14</sup> ψ 37<sup>7</sup>, so prob. 1<sup>3</sup> (al. sub 2), 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. *מְרֻמָּה* Dn 8<sup>25</sup>. 2. *show, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22<sup>12,15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>11,14</sup>, Je 2<sup>27</sup> (+ *ל* pers. in ref. to whom) 5<sup>28</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>11,13</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> (בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו), Pr 28<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>12</sup> (of horn), v<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>26</sup>; *אִישׁ מְצַלְחִים* Gn 39<sup>2</sup> (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. וְצָלְחָה Ju 18<sup>6</sup> (cf. ψ 1<sup>3</sup> supr.), *א*'s word Is 55<sup>11</sup>.

III. צלח (√ of foll.; NH *צלחית* = BH; cf. Aram. *צלחיתא*, *צלחיתא* (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. *ጸለወ*; Amhar. *ጸለወ*; (v. Prä<sup>Amh.</sup> Spr. 186); Ar. *صَحَنٌ*, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä<sup>3,170</sup>).

† [צלחה] n.[f.] *pot* for cooking;—*pl.* *צלחות* 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup> (+ *סירות*, *הַדְּרִים*).

† *צלחות* n.f. *dish*;—2 K 21<sup>13</sup> (sim.), *צלחות* Pr 19<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (v. טמן).

† *צלחית* n.f. *צלחית*;—*צלחית* 2 K 2<sup>28</sup>.

צלה v. צלי.

† I. [צלל] vb. *tingle, quiver* (NH *צלל* *whirr* (rare); Ar. *صَلَّلَ*; *צלל*; Syr. *צלל*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. *וְצָלְלוּ* Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fpl. *וְצָלְלוּ* 1 S 3<sup>11</sup>, *וְצָלְלוּ* (Ges<sup>17,67</sup>) 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Je 19<sup>3</sup>;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Je 19<sup>3</sup> (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3<sup>16</sup>.

I. [צלצל] n.[m.] *whirring, buzzing*;—*cstr.* *וְצָלְצֵל בְּנִפְתִּים* Is 18<sup>1</sup> *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. [צלצל] n.[m.] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—*cstr.* *וְצָלְצֵל דְּגָנִים* Jb 40<sup>21</sup> *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† *צלצל* n.m. a *whirring locust* (cf. As. *gargaru*, Ar. *صَرَصَرٌ*, Syr. *צלצל*; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28<sup>42</sup> (*devouring*; not identifi.; Tr<sup>1,118</sup> 313).

† *צלצלים* n.m.pl. *musical instr.* of percussion, *cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH *צלצל*, Aram. *צלצל*, *צלצל*);—*צלצל* 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (+ *מְנוּעָעִים*), q. v.; || 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> (*מְנוּעָעִים*); *cstr.* *וְצָלְצֵל*

ψ 150<sup>s</sup>, חרצף, חרצף v<sup>s</sup>;—cf. Now *Arch.* 1. 273 f. Benz *Arch.* 277 We<sup>s</sup> Eng. Tr. 222.

† [מצלה] n.f. bell (fr. tinkling);—pl. cstr. מצלות הפסם Zc 14<sup>20</sup>.

† מצלות n.f. du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of מצלות where v. refl.);—מ' I Ch 13<sup>s</sup> (|| 2 S 6<sup>v</sup> v. מצלות), 15<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>s.43</sup> 25<sup>s</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12.13</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; חרצף- I Ch 15<sup>16.20</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>.

† II. [צלל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣaldlu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt *Prot. Assy.* Gr. III; *RAS* 1. 127; *Bull.* Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ; float, cf. Nes<sup>Mar.</sup> 2: Aram. צלל, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צללו עשפנתר במים Ex 15<sup>10</sup>.

† III. [צלל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. *ṣal* be black, *ṣal* shade; Eth. ጸለለ: be dark; As. *ṣillu*, shade, *ṣaldlu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. *ṣalla* [II.], *ṣalla* ceiling, roof, Hom<sup>Charist.</sup> 125, of Palm. *ṣallil*; O Aram. *ṣalla* overshadow, Aram. *ṣalla*, *ṣalla* shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צללו שער ירושלים Ne 13<sup>19</sup> the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. *ṣalla* חרש מצל Ez 31<sup>3</sup> a shadowing wood (but del. Ⓞ Co Toy Krae).

† צלל n.m.<sup>s.14.4</sup> shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20<sup>s</sup> +, cstr. Gn 19<sup>s</sup> +; sf. צלל ψ 121<sup>s</sup>, צלל Ez 31<sup>s</sup> +, also צלל Jb 40<sup>22</sup>, etc.; pl. צללים Ct 21<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>s</sup>; cstr. צללי Je 6<sup>4</sup>;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>s.10.10.11</sup> || Is 38<sup>s</sup>; צלל יערב Je 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ct 21<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>s</sup>; of mt. Ju 9<sup>20</sup>. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9<sup>16</sup> (in allegory), Ho 4<sup>13</sup> Jb 40<sup>22</sup> Jon 4<sup>s.6</sup> and (in fig.) Ho 14<sup>s</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>s.12.17</sup> ψ 80<sup>11</sup> Ct 2<sup>s</sup> (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32<sup>s</sup> (sim.); צלל חרתי Gn 19<sup>s</sup> shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25<sup>s</sup> and (fig. of 's protection) 4<sup>s</sup> 25<sup>s</sup>, so prob. 16<sup>s</sup>; צלל כנפיה צ' shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17<sup>s</sup> 36<sup>s</sup> 57<sup>s</sup> 63<sup>s</sup>; shade, in gen., Jb 7<sup>s</sup>, fig. of 's protection, hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48<sup>s</sup>; of 's Nu 14<sup>s</sup> (JE), ψ 91<sup>1</sup> (v. also n.pr. בצלאל), cf. צלל ירושלים Is 49<sup>s</sup> (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51<sup>16</sup> (covering people); of human ally Is 30<sup>s.2</sup>, of king La 4<sup>20</sup>; also of wisdom Ec 7<sup>12</sup>, money v<sup>12</sup>.—צלל חרתי Is 34<sup>s</sup> appar. ref. to חרתי, but improb.; rd. perh. צלל חרתי her eggs Du Che<sup>186</sup> (Che<sup>186</sup> transp. חרתי וחרתי). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>s</sup> ψ 144<sup>s</sup> (צלל עובד), Ec 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; בצל נטתי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102<sup>12</sup>, so בצל פנתותו בצל 109<sup>22</sup>; in sim. of emaciated members, בצל יצרני Jb 17<sup>7</sup>.

† צלה n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4<sup>19.22.23</sup>, Σελλα.

† צלתי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צלתי);—1. Benj., I Ch 8<sup>20</sup>, Σελαθ(ε). 2. צלתי, Manas-site, I Ch 12<sup>21</sup> (van d.H. v<sup>20</sup>), Σεμαθι, Σελαθα, etc.

† צלמות n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צל + מות, Ⓞ (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. Ⓞ B, so Thes Schwally *Leben* n. d. Tode, 191, v. esp. Nö *ZAW* xlvii (1897) 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צלמות darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. ظلم IV, As. [ṣaldmu], Eth. ጸለመ; be black, dark);—death-shadow, off. || חרש, חרש, etc., and opp. חרש, חרש. 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. חרש חרש: Am 5<sup>s</sup> Jb 3<sup>s</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>s</sup> 34<sup>22</sup>; of eyes heavy with weeping 16<sup>10</sup>; צ' בלהות 24<sup>17</sup> b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>10.14</sup>; צ' חרש Is 9<sup>1</sup>. b. of extreme danger Je 2<sup>s</sup> ψ 23<sup>s</sup> 44<sup>20</sup>. 3. characterizing world of the dead, חרש חרש Jb 10<sup>21</sup>, צ' חרש חרש v<sup>22</sup> (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ' חרש 38<sup>17</sup> (Ⓞ *πυλωποι δι' ἄθου*; || שער צלמות).

צלל v. צללים, צלל.

† הצלל פוני n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) I Ch 4<sup>s</sup>, Εσθαββων, etc.

IV. צלל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. *ṣalla*: is unleavened bread (Di<sup>1257</sup> as pure, unfermented, cf. צ' sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† צלול Kt, צלול Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—לקחם שלורים צ' Ju 7<sup>12</sup> (cf. GFM).

צלם (√ of foll.; Nö *ZMG* xl (1880) 723 ff. cp. Ar. *ṣalla*, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צלם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister *ZMG* xxiv (1870), 180 CIS<sup>17</sup>. no. 2. 1. 4, Aram. *ṣalla*, O Aram. *ṣalla*, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

† צלמ n.m.<sup>s.16.17</sup> image (something cut out, cf. *ṣalla*; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39<sup>7</sup>, cstr. Gn 17<sup>27</sup> +; sf. צלמי v<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>s</sup>, צלמי 1<sup>26</sup>, צלמי ψ 73<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. צלמי I S 6<sup>s.6</sup> +, sf. צלמי 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>, צלמי Am 5<sup>26</sup>;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) I S 6<sup>s.6.11</sup>; esp. of heathen gods Am 5<sup>26</sup> (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup> (both c. vb. שברו), Ez 7<sup>20</sup>, so צ' 16<sup>17</sup> (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צלמי מסבתם Nu 33<sup>22</sup> their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23<sup>14</sup>. 2. image, likeness, of resem-



blance, צָצַץ (צָצַץ), of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1<sup>26</sup> (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ ||), v<sup>27.27</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>, צָצַץ 5<sup>3</sup> (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ ||; all P). 3. fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, צָצַץ ψ 39<sup>7</sup> as (ב essentialia) a (mere) semblance man walks about; צִלְמֹנְךָ תִבְזֶה 73<sup>30</sup> thou wilt despise their semblance.

†I. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. 1. הַר-צ' Ju 9<sup>48</sup> near Shechem, not identifi., cf. GFM, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 100</sup>; Ερμων (erron.). 2. snow-capped mt. ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 115</sup>), Σεμων.

†II. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> (= עִלְיָו I Ch 11<sup>29</sup>), (Σ)αλλων, ΘL Ελιμαν.

צִלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

† צִלְמֹנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>41.42</sup>, Σεμωννα.

צִלְמֹנֶץ n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + נַחַב, Ju 8<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83<sup>12</sup>, Σεμωννα, Σαλμ.

I. צָלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَغَ, decline, deviate, ضَلَعٌ curved; NH צָלַע = BH, so Ar. ضَلَع, As. ṣelu, BAram. עָלַע, עִלְעָא, Syr. ܥܠܥܐ).

צָלַע n.f.(m. I K 6<sup>34</sup>, and appar. Ex 26<sup>26</sup>) rib, side;—abs. צ' Gn 2<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. צָלַע Ex 26<sup>26</sup> +, also צָלַע 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>; sf. צָלַעוּ Ex 25<sup>12</sup> +; pl. צָלַעִים I K 6<sup>34</sup>, צָלַעוֹת v<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. צָלַעַת Ez 41<sup>26</sup> +; sf. צָלַעְתִּי Gn 2<sup>21</sup> +;—1. rib of man Gn 2<sup>21.22</sup> (J). 2. rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>. 3. side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) I K 6<sup>5.6</sup> (rd. 'הַצֵּד, הַדְּיוֹעוֹת, v. [צֵדָה]), 7<sup>3</sup>, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41<sup>6</sup> + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). 4. ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall I K 6<sup>15.16</sup>, floor v<sup>15</sup>. 5. leaves of door v<sup>34</sup>. 6. (in P) side, of ark (אָרֹן) Ex 25<sup>12.12.14</sup> = 37<sup>22.5</sup>; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26<sup>20</sup> (|| מִצָּה v<sup>13</sup>), v<sup>26.27.27</sup> = 36<sup>25</sup> (|| 'ב v<sup>23</sup>), v<sup>21.22</sup>, 26<sup>25.25</sup>; of altar 27<sup>7</sup> = 38<sup>7</sup>, 30<sup>4</sup> = 37<sup>27</sup>.—Je 20<sup>10</sup> Jb 18<sup>12</sup> v. צָלַע sub II. צלל.

† צָלַע n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18<sup>28</sup>, A ΘL Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> (עָלַע), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. = TelAm. Zilu, so Zim<sup>ZA vi. 208</sup> Jastr<sup>JBL 21 (1892), 105</sup> (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע] vb. Hmp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. סלע Aph.);—Qal Pt. צָלַע עַל-יְרֵכּוֹ Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (J; of Jacob); f. הַצָּלַע as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צֹאן] Mi 4<sup>6.7</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>.

† צָלַע n.[m.] limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. לָצָא ψ 38<sup>18</sup> I am ready (נָכוֹן) for stumbling (and falling); sf. בְּצָלַעִי ψ 35<sup>15</sup> at my stumbling; צ' שְׂמָרֵי Je 20<sup>10</sup> watchers of my stumbling; לְצָלַעוֹ נָכוֹן אֵיד Jb 18<sup>12</sup> ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also צָלַע cstr.

† צָלַח n.pr.m. (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, Σελε(φ), etc.

† צָלַחַד n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26<sup>22.23</sup> 27<sup>1.7</sup> 36<sup>2.4.10.11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> I Ch 7<sup>15.15</sup>, Σαλααδ, etc.

† צָלַחַח n.pr.loc. in Benj. I S 10<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. סָלַחַח, cf. 2 S 21<sup>14</sup>).

I, II. [צָלַחַח], צָלַחַח, צָלַחַחִים v. I. צלל.

† צָלַק n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>30</sup>, Ελεε, Σελα(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צָלַחַת v. III. צלל.

† [צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare);

so Ar. ظمى, Eth. ጸምአ; As. ṣāmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָמָאָה ψ 42<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. צָמַסְתְּ consec. Ru 2<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>176.99</sup>); 1 s. צָמַחְתִּי Ju 4<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>174.4</sup>); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. צָמְאוּ Ex 17<sup>3</sup> Ju 15<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. צָמְאוּ Is 49<sup>10</sup>, צָמְאוּ Jb 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. צָמְאוּ Is 65<sup>12</sup>;—be thirsty Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> Is 48<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> (|| יִרְעֹבוּ ||), 65<sup>12</sup> (|| יִרְעֹבוּ ||) Jb 24<sup>11</sup>; c. ל rei, Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E); fig. צָמְאוּ נַפְשִׁי לַאלֹהִים ψ 42<sup>3</sup> my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63<sup>2</sup>.

† צָמָא n.[m.] thirst;—abs. צ' Ex 17<sup>3</sup> +, sf. צָמָא ψ 69<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E), Ju 15<sup>18</sup> Ho 2<sup>5</sup> Am 8<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup> ψ 69<sup>2</sup>; || רָעַב Is 5<sup>13</sup> (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28<sup>48</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>11</sup>; of wild asses ψ 104<sup>11</sup>, of fish צָמָה וְהָרָחַב צָמָה Is 50<sup>2</sup>, but rd. perh. (or צָמָה) צָמָה וְהָרָחַב צָמָה Gunk<sup>Schopt. 88</sup> Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti (cf. Is 44<sup>3</sup> sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41<sup>17</sup>, cf. צָמָה צִיָּה אֶרֶץ Ez 19<sup>12</sup>; c. ל, thirst for water Am 8<sup>11</sup>.—צָמָה Je 48<sup>18</sup> is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָמָר (Gie), or בָּעָפָר.

† צָמָא adj. thirsty;—abs. צ' Is 21<sup>14</sup> +; fs. צָמָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup>; pl. צָמָאִים ψ 107<sup>5</sup>;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> Pr 25<sup>21</sup> ψ 107<sup>5</sup>, as subst. thirsty one Is 29<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>5</sup>; so also 21<sup>14</sup>, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55<sup>1</sup>; צָמָה 44<sup>3</sup> = thirsty land (Gunk<sup>1.0</sup> prop. צָמָה; צָמָה אֶת-הָאֲדָמָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup> the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

† צָמָא n.f. parched condition;—Je 2<sup>25</sup> spare thy throat צָמָה, from being parched (in fig.).

† צמחון n.[m.] thirsty ground;—abs. צ' Dt 8<sup>15</sup> Is 35<sup>7</sup> ψ 107<sup>25</sup>.

† [צמד] vb. bind, join (Ar. *سَمَد* bind, wind, specif. of girl with two lovers We<sup>OGN 1863</sup>, 470; fasten (cattle) to yoke Dozy, *سَمَد* yoke, *Id.*; As. *samadu*, bind, harness, so Eth. *መደ*; and III. be attached, attach oneself, specif. be (religiously) devoted; Aram. *צמד*, *צמד*, bind); —Niph. Impf. 3 ms. *צמד* Nu 25<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. *צמדו* ψ 106<sup>28</sup>; Pt. pl. *צמדו* Nu 25<sup>2</sup>; join, attach, oneself to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25<sup>2,3</sup> (JE), whence ψ 106<sup>28</sup>. Pu. Pt. f. *צמדת* 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> a sword bound upon (על) his loins. Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. *צמדת* ψ 50<sup>19</sup> thy tongue combineth (fitteth together, frameth) deceit (> denom. fr. *צמד* Gerber<sup>170</sup>).

† צמד n.m. <sup>1x 19, 19</sup> couple, pair;—צ' cstr. Ju 19<sup>3</sup> +; sf. *צמדו* Je 51<sup>22</sup>; pl. *צמדו* 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> 2 K 9<sup>28</sup> (but v. infr.); cstr. *צמדו* Is 5<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>183m</sup>);—1. couple, pair, usu. of animals, *צמד* Ju 19<sup>3,10</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>; *צמד* (ה) span of oxen 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>, pl. of more than one span v<sup>19</sup> (ploughing), Jb 1<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; also of one pair of riders 2 K 9<sup>28</sup> (but rd. prob. *צמד*, so Kit); צ' alone = span (of oxen) Je 51<sup>22</sup>. 2. a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like acre; orig. appar. what a span can plough (in a day; v. Now<sup>Arch. 1. 202</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 208</sup>; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher<sup>2PQ xli (1880), 163 f.</sup> Across Jordan<sup>22</sup> or in a day Berghem<sup>PEQ 1894, 192</sup>, Ency. Bib.<sup>Acad</sup>), צ' שדה 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> (on text v. DrHPS); *צמד* Is 5<sup>10</sup>.

†I. צמד n.m. <sup>Gn 24, 22</sup> bracelet (bound on wrist);—abs. צ' Nu 31<sup>40</sup>; pl. *צמדו* Gn 24<sup>22</sup> +; —bracelet Gn 24<sup>22,30,47</sup> (J), Nu 31<sup>40</sup> (P); in fig. Ez 16<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>42</sup>.

†II. צמד n.[m.] cover, of vessel, Nu 19<sup>14</sup>.

צמד v. צמם.

† צמח vb. sprout, spring up (NH *id.*, so צמח; Syr. *صَح* spring or shine forth, *صَح* shining, also sprout; Ph. *צמח* posterity);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *צמחו* Lv 13<sup>37</sup>; 3 pl. *צמחו* conseq. Is 44<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. *צמח* Jb 5<sup>6</sup>, 3 fpl. *צמחה* Is 42<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Pt. *צמח* Ex 10<sup>5</sup> Ec 2<sup>2</sup>; fpl. *צמחות* Gn 41<sup>6,22</sup>;—sprout, spring up: 1. of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2<sup>5</sup> Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (both J), Gn 41<sup>6,22</sup> (E), Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (in fig.); once (late) ער

צמח Ec 2<sup>5</sup> wood sprouting with trees (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. *צמח*) Zc 6<sup>12</sup>, posterity Is 44<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jb 8<sup>19</sup>, trouble (עָלָה) 5<sup>6</sup>, truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85<sup>12</sup>, restoration (אַרְבָּה) Is 58<sup>8</sup>, future events Is 42<sup>9</sup>. 2. of hair Lv 13<sup>37</sup> (P; cf. Pl.). Pl. grow abundantly, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. *צמח* Ez 16<sup>7</sup> (in fig.); Impf. 3 ms. *צמח* 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup> (of beard); Inf. cstr. *צמח* Ju 16<sup>22</sup> (Samson's hair). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. *צמחה* Is 55<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. *צמחה* 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> Is 61<sup>11</sup>, *צמח* Gn 2<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. *צמחה* Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; Pt. *צמחה* ψ 104<sup>14</sup> 147<sup>8</sup>;—1. cause to grow, c. acc. of plant, subj. צ' Gn 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>14</sup>, cf. Jb 38<sup>27</sup>, c. 2 acc. ψ 147<sup>8</sup> who causeth mts. to sprout grass; fig., obj. *צמח* Je 33<sup>12</sup>; horn (קַרְנֵי) of Isr. Ez 29<sup>21</sup>, of David ψ 132<sup>17</sup>; righteousness, etc. Is 61<sup>11b</sup>; cf. also 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3<sup>18</sup> cf. Is 61<sup>11a</sup> (sim.), Dt 29<sup>22</sup> (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45<sup>8</sup> (cf. Di Kit). 2. of rain, cause the earth to sprout (abs.), Is 55<sup>10</sup>.

† צמח n.m. <sup>Jo 23, 6</sup> sprout, growth;—abs. צ' Ho 8<sup>7</sup> +, *צמח* Zc 3<sup>3</sup>; cstr. *צמח* Gn 19<sup>28</sup> +; sf. *צמחה* Ez 17<sup>9</sup> +;—1. coll. sprouting, growth, *צמחה* Gn 19<sup>28</sup> (J), *צמחה* Ez 16<sup>7</sup> (sim.), cf. Is 61<sup>11</sup> ψ 65<sup>11</sup>; so יהוה צ' Is 4<sup>2</sup>, צ' abs. Ho 8<sup>7</sup>; growth (=foliage) of vine, צ' *צמחה* Ez 17<sup>9</sup>. 2. process of growth, of vine, *צמחה* Ez 17<sup>10</sup> = the beds where it grew. 3. future ruler, under fig. of sprout from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132<sup>17</sup>) *צמחה* Je 23<sup>5</sup> a righteous sprout, shoot, = *צמחה* Je 23<sup>5</sup>; hence (as n.pr.) צ' *צמחה* Zc 3<sup>8</sup>, of Zerub. אִישׁ צ' שָׁמַי 6<sup>12</sup>.

צמח v. צמם. צמחה v. צמת.

צמם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَم* draw together, or *صَم* bandage (a wound), be compact; NH *צמם* press; *צמם* Palp. Ithpalp. veil (?denom.)).

† צמה n.f. woman's veil; sf. *צמותה*;—Is 47<sup>2</sup> Ct 4<sup>1,3</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>.

† צמים n.m. doubtful word, usu. snare, trap (fr. || פח Jb 18<sup>8</sup>);—*צמים* Jb 5<sup>6</sup> and a snare snappeth at his wealth (so Bu Bev<sup>JPhil. 1271. 204<sup>1</sup></sup>; Vrss Di Du and most mod. *צמאים*, or *צמא*, the thirsty, sometimes with change of *צמא*); 18<sup>8</sup> (|| פח; Che<sup>JQ 12 (1887), 578</sup> צירים pangs, cf. Is 13<sup>8</sup>).

† [צמק] vb. dry up, shrivel (NH *id.*; צ' Nu 6<sup>3</sup> צמקו, for צמקו);—Qal Pt. act. pl. *צמקו* Ho 9<sup>14</sup> shrivelling breasts (of women; רָחַם מְשָׁבֵיל ||

† [צַמְרוֹק] n.m. <sup>18,20,22</sup> bunch of raisins (*dried grapes*);—pl. צַמְרוֹקִים 1 S 25<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>, צַמְרוֹקִים 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>).

צֶמֶר (√ of foll.; NH צָמַר = BH; Eth. ṢṢṢ: Aram. ܘܨܡܪܐ, ܘܨܡܪܐ; Palm. ܘܨܡܪܐ).

† צֶמֶר n.m. <sup>24,44,47</sup> wool;—abs. צ' Is 1<sup>18</sup>, צֶמֶר Lv 13<sup>48</sup>; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27<sup>18</sup> (v. infr.); sf. צֶמְרִי Ho 2<sup>7,11</sup>;—wool (usu. c. פִּשְׁתִּים *flax, linen*): in natural state צֶמֶר הַצֵּן Ju 6<sup>37</sup>, צֶמֶר אֵילִים 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> (but constr. difficult, and צ' perhaps gloss); Ho 2<sup>7,11</sup> (as gift of value); white Is 1<sup>18</sup> (sim.; || שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147<sup>16</sup> (from white flakes); *white* (?) wool as merchandise Ez 27<sup>18</sup> (צֶמֶר, but on text v. צֶמֶר, Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; prey of moth Is 51<sup>8</sup> (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22<sup>11</sup>, צֶמֶר Lv 13<sup>47,48</sup> cf. v<sup>48,42</sup>; צֶמֶר om. Ez 34<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>17</sup>.

† צֶמֶרֶת n.f. tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ' cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17<sup>2,22</sup>, so sf. צֶמֶרֶתוֹ 31<sup>2,10</sup>; of tall trees in gen., צֶמֶרֶתָם v<sup>14</sup>.

† צֶמְרִי adj. gent. c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Simirra* by As., CO<sup>T</sup> Di<sup>1</sup> Pa<sup>201</sup>, Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Ear. 187; Tel Am. *Sumur* acc. to Zim<sup>2</sup> v xiii (1890). <sup>145</sup> Jastr<sup>1</sup> BIL xii (1898), 62; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e.g. Strabo vii. 2, 12, > Wkl<sup>1</sup> MVO 1896, 208 f., cf. Tel Am. 40<sup>o</sup> thinks 'צ, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Sumur*);—הַצֵּן Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>, ὁ τὸν Σαμαρῶν; Ez 27<sup>11</sup> Co rds. וְצֶמְרִי for וְצֶמְרִי (q. v.); Toy Krae retain וְצֶמְרִי;—cf. mod. *Sumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Pds. 30 Bäd Pal. 3 (1896), 407.

† צֶמְרִים n.pr.loc. 1. in Benj. Jos 18<sup>22</sup>, Σαμα, Ἄ Σαμραμ, Ὁ Λ Σαμαραμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl<sup>1</sup> Geogr. 190. 2. הַצֵּן mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13<sup>4</sup>, Σαμορω, unknown.

† [צַמַּת] vb. put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in Qal, Pi.) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܘܨܡܪܐ *be silent* (in Lex));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חָיִי . . . צֶמְרִי La 3<sup>3</sup> *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. Pi.). Niph. *be ended, annihilated*; Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁמַחְתִּי לְבַיּוֹתַי בְּגִלְתִּי Jb 23<sup>17</sup> *I am [not] annihilated because of (the) darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמְרוּ Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (of dried-up brooks). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. צֶמְרַתִּי ψ 119<sup>100</sup> *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). Pi<sup>1</sup> Pf. 3 pl. sf. צֶמְרַתִּי (but rd.

צֶמְרַתִּי Ges<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>4</sup>, or צֶמְרַתִּי Hi [Ges<sup>1</sup> 114<sup>4</sup>]; cf. Bae) ψ 88<sup>17</sup> *thine alarms have annihilated me*. Niph. Pf. 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73<sup>27</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. הִצְמַתְתִּי ψ 94<sup>22,23</sup>; 2 ms. הִצְמַתְתִּי ψ 143<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִצְמַתְתִּי ψ 54<sup>7</sup>; Pt. pl. sf. הִצְמַתְתִּי ψ 69<sup>7</sup>;—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18<sup>4</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> (read as in ψ), 101<sup>5,2</sup>; his foes ψ 69<sup>7</sup>; ' 54<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>27</sup> 94<sup>22,23</sup> 143<sup>12</sup>.

† צְמִירָתָא n.f. completion, finality, only in phr. לְצִי, לְצִי = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לְצִיָּה Lv 25<sup>23</sup>, לְצִיָּהָ v<sup>30</sup> (P).

† צִיָּה n.pr.loc. צ(ε)ω; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay *Kadesh Barnea*, c. ה loc. צִיָּה Nu 34<sup>4</sup> (where Lag<sup>20</sup> 47 חזן), Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (van d. H. צִיָּה in Jos); elsewh. צִיָּה Nu 13<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>14,14</sup> 33<sup>36</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> Dt 32<sup>51</sup> Jos 15<sup>1</sup> (all P).

[צִיָּה], I, II, III. צִיָּה, v. I, II, III. צִיָּה.

† צִנָּה, [צִנָּה] n.m.] flocks (|| form of צִנָּה q. v.);—abs. צִנָּה ψ 8<sup>7</sup>; sf. צִנָּהָם Nu 32<sup>24</sup> (JE).

† [צִנְחָה] vb. descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. הִצְנַחְתִּי הַמְּעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1<sup>14</sup> = Jos 15<sup>18</sup> *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; וְהִצְנַחְתִּי הַמְּעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 4<sup>21</sup> *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground*.

† [צָנָם] vb. dry up, harden (cf. Aram. ܘܨܡܪܐ, ܘܨܡܪܐ, stone);—Qal Pt. pass. fpl. צִנְמוֹתָם Gn 41<sup>23</sup> (E) of ears of grain.

I. צָנָן (√ of foll.; meaning obscure).

† [צִנְן] n.[m.] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנְנִים Pr 22<sup>3</sup> (+ פְּתִימִים) Jb 5<sup>5</sup> *from (behind) thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che<sup>1</sup> Q Jul<sup>1</sup>, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צִפְתִּים; Bev<sup>1</sup> Phil. xvi. 206 prop. וְאֵלֶּם צִנְנִים [and as to their wealth, barbs (?) barbed spears] *takes it*].

† I. [צִנְהָ] n. f. appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צִנְהוֹת Am 4<sup>2</sup> (|| סִירוֹת דִּינָה).

† [צִנְיָן] n.[m.] thorn, priok;—pl. צִנְיָנִים Nu 33<sup>55</sup> (P; || שֶׁלֶפְתִּים), צִנְיָנִים Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D; both fig.).

II. צָנָן (√ of foll.; NH צָנָן *be cold*, so J Aram. צָנָן; ܘܨܡܪܐ *cold*).

† II. [צִנְהָ] n. f. coolness;—cstr. צִנְהוֹתָא Pr 25<sup>15</sup> *coolness of snow* (צִנְהוֹת רֹחַ עֲפָן) Ecclus 43<sup>20</sup>).

III. צָנָן (√ of foll.; Thes (so Di<sup>1</sup> 22) cp. Ar. ܘܨܡܪܐ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ṢṢṢ; *protect*, but dub.).

†III. **צָנָה** n.f. large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' I S 17<sup>7</sup> +; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; —shield, larger than קָנָן I K 10<sup>16,16</sup> (cf. v<sup>17</sup>) = 2 Ch 9<sup>16,16</sup>; צָנָה (ה) נִשְׂאָה I S 17<sup>7,41</sup> ('הצ' 'האיש נ' הצ'), 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>, צ' נִשְׂאָה I Ch 12<sup>25</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>24</sup>); צָנָה Je 46<sup>3</sup>, cf. עָרְבֵי צ' I Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>9</sup>); הַחֹק קָנָן וְצ' 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; הַחֹק קָנָן וְצ' ψ 35<sup>2</sup>; צ' הַקִּים עָלֶיךָ Ez 26<sup>9</sup>; + קָנָן also 23<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> 39<sup>9</sup>; צ' I Ch 12<sup>25</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>24</sup>) 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; sim. of צ' favour ψ 5<sup>13</sup>; fig. of צ' faithfulness 91<sup>4</sup>.

† **צָנָנָת** n.f. jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; > basket = צ Talm. צָנָא);—Ex 16<sup>23</sup> (P).

צָנָן v. צָנָנָן.

† [**צָנַע**] vb. be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so צָנַע וְצָנַע; צָנַע retiring, modest);—**Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִצְנַע לְכַת Mi 6<sup>a</sup> a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† [**צָנוּעַ**] adj. modest (on format. cf. Ba<sup>22</sup> 1, 21 d);—pl. צָנוּעִים Pr 11<sup>2</sup> (v. Toy; opp. הָדוּן).

† [**צָנַרְתָּ**] vb. wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. حَمَمَ hem of garment, צ' צָנַרְתָּ skirt (= פָּנָה); מְצָנַרְתָּ, מְצָנַרְתָּ turban, ChrPal. מְצָנַרְתָּ tassel);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְנַרְתָּ Lv 16<sup>4</sup> he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מְצָנַרְתָּ q.v.); sf., + **Inf. abs.** and acc. cogn. צָנַרְתָּ יִצְנַרְתָּ Is 22<sup>18</sup> he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—ף צָנַרְתָּ Is 62<sup>2</sup> v. following.

† **צָנַרְתָּ** n.m. צ' 20<sup>3,5</sup> turban;—abs. צ' Zc 3<sup>5,5</sup> (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מְצָנַרְתָּ Is 62<sup>2</sup> Qr royal turban (Kt צָנַרְתָּ מְצָנַרְתָּ); pl. מְצָנַרְתוֹת Is 3<sup>22</sup> (of women's turbans).

† **צָנַרְתָּ** n.f. winding;—Is 22<sup>18</sup>, v. [צָנַרְתָּ].

† **מְצָנַרְתָּ** n.f. turban of high priest;—abs. מ' Ez 21<sup>21</sup> מְצָנַרְתָּ Ex 28<sup>37</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מְצָנַרְתָּ Lv 16<sup>4</sup>;—turban of linen Ex 28<sup>37,37,39</sup> 29<sup>6,6</sup> 39<sup>28,31</sup> Lv 8<sup>9,9</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; sign of royalty Ez 21<sup>21</sup>.

**צָנַק** (√ of foll.; cf. Sam. שָׁחַט shut up cr in, and perh. Eth. ጸቆ: hedge about, Prā<sup>BAS.1.574</sup>; cf. also Ar. نَقَى bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. نَكف (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צָנִיקָה** n.[m.] pillory;—Je 29<sup>26</sup> (|| מְצָנִיקָה).

**צָנִיקָה** (√ of foll.; NH צָנִיקָה = BH (also hinge-socket), and so צָנִיקָה (rare)).

† **צָנִיקָה** n.m. pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וְיָנַע בְּצָנִיקָה 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צָנִיקָה ψ 42<sup>8</sup> the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֲרָבֶתָהּ.

† **צָנִיקָה** n.m. pl. cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4<sup>12</sup> (in vision) (formation by inserting ה acc. to Bō<sup>4</sup> 300<sup>b</sup> Kō<sup>II.1,201</sup>).

† [**צָעַד**] vb. step, march (NH id. (rare); Ar. صَعَد ascend);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. אֲצַעֵד Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. אֲצַעֵדוּ 2 S 6<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. אֲצַעֵד Pr 7<sup>8</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. אֲצַעֵדוּ Ju 5<sup>4</sup>, אֲצַעֵדוּ ψ 68<sup>8</sup>;—step, march, of א' Ju 5<sup>4</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup> (c. ב loc.), Hb 3<sup>12</sup> (c. acc. אֲצַעֵדוּ); rd. prob. also אֲצַעֵד Is 63<sup>1</sup> (for MT אֲצַעֵד, v. צַעַד); of men, c. acc. cogn. אֲצַעֵדוּ 2 S 6<sup>12</sup> they had gone six steps; c. acc. אֲצַעֵדוּ step a certain way Pr 7<sup>8</sup>; of idols, אֲצַעֵדוּ Je 10<sup>5</sup>.—אֲצַעֵדוּ בְּנֹת צַעֲדָה Gn 49<sup>22</sup> is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges<sup>1465</sup> k; others think ה— old fpl. ending, e.g. Nō<sup>226</sup> 111 (1884), 411 JPPeters<sup>111</sup> 111 (1887), 111; v (1886), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball<sup>184</sup> Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. אֲצַעֵדוּ Jb 18<sup>14</sup> and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. אֲצַעֵדוּ) makes him march, c. ל pers.

† [**צָעַד**] n.m. צ' 2<sup>6,13</sup> step, pace;—abs. אֲצַעֵד Pr 30<sup>25</sup>; sf. אֲצַעֵדוּ Je 10<sup>6</sup> Pr 6<sup>9</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. אֲצַעֵדוּ Jb 18<sup>7</sup>; sf. אֲצַעֵדוּ Jb 31<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—1. lit. step, pace, 2 S 6<sup>12</sup> and תְּרַחֵב צַעֲדִי תְּרַחֵבֵנִי 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>37</sup>, i.e. givest me firm footing, צ' מִיִּטְבִּי Pr 30<sup>25</sup> = making a good step, stately in march; La 4<sup>13</sup> (|| לְכַת). 2. step, steps, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. אֲצַעֵדוּ Pr 4<sup>12</sup>; || אֲצַעֵדוּ Je 10<sup>23</sup> Pr 16<sup>9</sup>; pl. אֲצַעֵדוּ 31<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>21</sup>, אֲצַעֵדוּ 18<sup>7</sup> (cf. Pr 4<sup>12</sup> supr.); pl. אֲצַעֵדוּ אֲצַעֵדוּ 31<sup>4</sup>; of harlot Pr 5<sup>3</sup> fig., אֲצַעֵדוּ אֲצַעֵדוּ.

† I. **צָעֵדָה** n.f. marching;—צ' קוֹל 2 S 5<sup>21</sup> the sound of marching = I Ch 14<sup>13</sup>.

[**מְצַעֵד**] n.[m.] step;—pl. sf. מְצַעֵדוֹת Dn 11<sup>43</sup> i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מְצַעֵדוֹתָהּ ψ 37<sup>22</sup> (|| מְצַעֵדוֹתָהּ, Pr 20<sup>24</sup>).

II. **צַעֵדָה** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† II. [**צַעֵדוֹה**] n.f. armband, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most step-chain, from I. צַעֵד);—pl. מְצַעֵדוֹת Is 3<sup>30</sup> (ladies' finery); read אֲצַעֵדוֹת also 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> (for MT אֲצַעֵדוֹת) We<sup>21</sup> 21al. 4, 255 = Comp. (2), 351 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

† אֲצַעְדָה n.f. id.;—abs. א' Nu 31<sup>10</sup> (+ צִיָּד *bracelet*); אֲצַעְדָה א' אֲצַעְדָה א' 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> (read אֲצַעְדָה אֲצַעְדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11<sup>13</sup> supr.).

† [צַעַר] vb. stoop, bend, incline (Ar. صَغَا *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغَى);—Qal Pt. 1. אֲצַעַר Is 51<sup>14</sup> *one stooping* (under a burden), 63<sup>1</sup> *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. אֲצַעַר *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אֲצַעַר אֲצַעַר Je 2<sup>20</sup> (in sensu obscoeno). 2. trans. (=Pi. q.v.) pl. אֲצַעִים Je 48<sup>12</sup> *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. אֲצַעְרוּ Je 48<sup>12</sup> I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [צַעַר] vb. wander, travel (Ar. طَعَن *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. ḡenu, Eth. ጸፀፐ, Aram. טַעַן, Palm. טַעַן, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טַעַן +Gn 45<sup>17</sup>; Aram. טַעַן, טַעַן also *bear, carry*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. אֲצַעֵר Is 33<sup>20</sup> *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ אֲצַעֵר).

† צַעַר n.pr.loc. Tanis: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'ne*(t) Steind<sup>BAS 600</sup>, in As. *Si'inu*, *Sa'anu* Ib<sup>id. 508 ff.</sup> DI<sup>Pa 215</sup>); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13<sup>22</sup>; Is 19<sup>11.13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> Ez 30<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>12.43</sup>; mod. *Sân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb<sup>GS 512 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Lower Eg. 3 (1865), 228</sup> Petrie<sup>Tanis (1885)</sup>.

† צַעַר n.pr.loc. only c. צַ, pointed as prep., and so most (but צ perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—צַ Jos 19<sup>23</sup> (Βερεμειν, Σενανειμ, etc.) + Ju 4<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt בצענים), Ⓞ πλεονεκτούτων (√ צַעַר), ἀναπανομένων.

צַעַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَعَف III. *make double, double*, صَعَف *double*; Eth. ጸጸፈ: *fold, double*, so Aram. עֵפָה, חַפּ, חַפּ *double* (for חַפּ = עֵפָה), cf. חַפּ for Heb. צַעַר (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag<sup>sem. 1. 23 ff.</sup>).

† צַעַר n.[m.] wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ' Gn 24<sup>65</sup> 38<sup>14</sup>; sf. צַעֲפָה v<sup>19</sup> (all J).

צַעַר v. צַעַר.

† צַעַר vb. cry, cry out, call (|| צַעַר; NH *id.*; Ar. صَعَق, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. צ' 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> La 2<sup>18</sup>, 3 fs. צַעַר Dt 22<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; Impf. צַעַר Ex 23<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; Imv. fs. צַעַר Je 22<sup>20</sup>, צַעַר v<sup>20</sup>; fpl. צַעַר 49<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. צַעַר Ex 22<sup>22</sup>; cstr. צַעַר 2 K 8<sup>3</sup>; Pt. fs. abs.

צַעַר 2 K 8<sup>3</sup>; mpl. צַעַר Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Ex 5<sup>5</sup>;—1. *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֲצַעַר pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41<sup>16</sup> (E; + ל rei), Nu 11<sup>3</sup> (JE), 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> 2 K 6<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> (+ אֲצַעַר rei), v<sup>3</sup> (+ אֲצַעַר rei); sq. אֲצַעַר Ex 5<sup>15</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> and (אֲצַעַר pers. om.) Ex 5<sup>5</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>40</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>. b. esp. unto א': Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Ex 8<sup>3</sup> (+ אֲצַעַר rei), 14<sup>10.16</sup> 15<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> (אֲצַעַר), v<sup>25</sup> Nu 12<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (all JE), Ju 4<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> Dt 26<sup>7</sup> Is 19<sup>30</sup> (+ אֲצַעַר rei), La 2<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 107<sup>6.23</sup>; קָלִי, נַבְיָא, אֲצַעַר 77<sup>7</sup>, cf. 34<sup>18</sup>; c. א' 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup>, נַבְיָא ψ 88<sup>2</sup>. c. *cry unto* (אֲצַעַר) idol Is 46<sup>7</sup>. 2. abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27<sup>24</sup> (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22<sup>24.27</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר), 65<sup>14</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר), opp. רָבַן; c. א' rei), Je 22<sup>20.20</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר קוֹל), 49<sup>3</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר), Jb 35<sup>12</sup>; c. obj. אֲצַעַר Jb 19<sup>7</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42<sup>2</sup> (+ אֲצַעַר, אֲצַעַר קוֹל). Niph. *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; Impf. 3 ms. אֲצַעֵר Ju 7<sup>23.24</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, so 3 mpl. אֲצַעֵר 10<sup>17</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>, sq. אֲצַעֵר + acc. loc. 1 S 13<sup>4</sup>. Pi. Pt. אֲצַעֵר *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>. Hiph. *call together* אֲצַעֵר אֲצַעֵר אֲצַעֵר 1 S 10<sup>17</sup>.

† אֲצַעַר n.f. cry, outcry (older form of אֲצַעַר);—abs. צ' Gn 27<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. אֲצַעַר Ex 3<sup>2</sup> +; sf. אֲצַעֲרוּ 1 S 9<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—1. *outcry against* (Sodom) Gn 18<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> (both J). 2. *cry of distress*, esp. as heard by א' Ex 3<sup>7</sup> (J), 22<sup>22</sup> (E), cf. Is 5<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> ψ 9<sup>13</sup>; אֲצַעַר אֲצַעַר Ex 3<sup>9</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Jb 34<sup>28</sup>; אֲצַעַר אֲצַעַר Ex 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> (both J), Ne 5<sup>1</sup>; as acc. cogn. Gn 27<sup>24</sup> (J); אֲצַעַר אֲצַעַר 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>38</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר), Zp 1<sup>10</sup> (|| *id.*, + אֲצַעַר נְדוּלָה), Je 48<sup>3</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר נְדוּלָה), cf. 49<sup>21</sup>; אֲצַעַר אֲצַעַר 48<sup>3</sup> (|| אֲצַעַר).

† [צַעַר] vb. be, or grow, insignificant (|| צַעַר; NH *id.*, As. ḡehêru, *be small*, Ar. صَغُر *id.*; Syr. صَغُر *be insignificant, despicable*; אֲצַעַר trans. *despise, revile*);—Qal Impf. (opp. צַעַר), 3 mpl. אֲצַעֵר Jb 14<sup>21</sup>, אֲצַעֵר Je 30<sup>19</sup>; Pt. as subst. אֲצַעֵר Zc 13<sup>7</sup> (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† צַעַר, צוֹר n.pr.loc. Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19<sup>20</sup>);—Σηρορ, Ⓞ L Σιρορ, but Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>24</sup> Ζορορ(α); on Ⓞ cf. further Lag<sup>BN 64 f.</sup>: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צַעַר Gn 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>2.3</sup> (both = צַעַר), Dt 34<sup>3</sup> Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>24</sup>; צוֹר Gn 19<sup>22.30.30</sup>; c. ה loc., צַעַר + Je 48<sup>4</sup> (for MT צוֹר), Ⓞ Ζορορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 271. 274</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 505 f. 676 (Add.)</sup>.



Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (on text v. Ball Holz; © ἡ δρασσις). †2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10<sup>17</sup> (ἡ σκοπιά), 11<sup>24</sup> (Μασσηφα; so ©L 10<sup>17</sup>), Ho 5<sup>1</sup> (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = II. **נִצְפָה** 3, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 202</sup> (נִצְפָה, נִצְפָה, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl<sup>1.c.</sup>, cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 666</sup>. †3. near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַר Jos 11<sup>2</sup>, Μασσημαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = נִצְפָה בְּקַעֲתֵי v<sup>3</sup>, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 240</sup>. 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַר־ Ju 20<sup>1+</sup>, הַר־נִצְפָה 1 S 7<sup>+</sup>;—Ju 20<sup>1,3</sup> 21<sup>1,5,8</sup> 1 S 7<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>2,26</sup> Je 40<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3<sup>7,15,19</sup>; = הַר־נִצְפָה Jos 18<sup>20</sup>;—mod. *Nabl Samuwl*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 107 t.</sup>

II. **[צָפָה]**<sup>47</sup> vb. lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal Inf. abs.** הִצְפִית הַצֵּמָה Is 21<sup>5</sup> they lay out the rug! or the like, so most moderns, v. הִצְפִית. **Pi.** overlay, plate: Pf. 3 ms. צָפָה 1 K 6<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. הִצְפִיתָ Ex 25<sup>11</sup> +; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִצְפִי 1 K 6<sup>30</sup> +, sf. הִצְפִיָה v<sup>30</sup> +; 2 ms. הִצְפִיָה Ex 29<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. הִצְפִיָה 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>, etc.;—**overlay**, esp. plate sthg. with metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6<sup>20,20</sup> + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10<sup>18</sup>, || 2 Ch 3<sup>4,10</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>, Ex 25<sup>11,13</sup> + 21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); **overlay**, stud with precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>; also **plate**, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6<sup>15</sup> 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>20</sup>; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6<sup>23,25</sup>; c. acc. + ב mater. v<sup>15</sup> overlaid the floor of the house with timbers. †**Pu.** Pt. הִצְפִיָה Pr 26<sup>23</sup> impure silver (Toy) laid over (על) a sherd; pl. הַבִּיטִים הִצְפִיָה Ex 26<sup>22</sup>, pillars overlaid with gold.

†**צָפְרִי** n.[m.] metal plating;—of idols Is 30<sup>22</sup>, capitals Ex 38<sup>17,19</sup>, altar Nu 17<sup>2,4</sup>.

†**צָפִית** n.f. rug, carpet (laid out);—**צָפִית** הַצֵּמָה Is 21<sup>5</sup>, so now most, v. esp. Che<sup>Int. Ia. 126</sup>; > watch, outlook (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†**צָפֶת** n.f. appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>.

**צָפַח** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَاح II. make wide, broad; صَبَحَ anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. قَسَا, plating; also Eth. ሰፍሐ: spread out, extend; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፍሐ, platform, DHM<sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 94. 86</sup>; but (transp.) Ar. مَحْفَا, wide bowl, cf. Frä<sup>63</sup>).

†**צָפָת** n.f. jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. צָפָת 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>; cstr. צָפָתִים 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> +;—jar or jug for water 1 S 26<sup>11,12,16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>6</sup>; for oil 1 K 17<sup>12,14,16</sup> (on masc. verb הָסֵר v. Ew<sup>137c</sup>, but prob. rd. הָסֵרָה SS Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1880), 89</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup>).

†**צָפִיחַת** n.f. flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16<sup>21</sup>.

†**צָפִיחָה** n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup>, צָפִיחָה v<sup>28</sup>, Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ©L Σουφα.

**צָפִי**, **צָפִיָה**, **צָפִיָו** v. I. צפה.

**צָפִית** v. II. צפה.

†**[צָפַ]** vb. hide, treasure up (NH id.; TelAm. *šapānu*; set, of sun);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'צ Pr 27<sup>16</sup>: 2 ms. הִצְפִיָה Jb 10<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** הִצְפִיָה Jb 21<sup>19</sup> + Pr 2<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt וְהִצְפִיָה, sf. הִצְפִיָהָ v<sup>27</sup>, etc.); **Pt. act. pl. sf.** הִצְפִיָהָ Pr 27<sup>16</sup>; **pass.** הִצְפִיָה Pr 13<sup>23</sup> +, ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Kt; f. הִצְפִיָהָ Ho 13<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—**1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding* wind Pr 27<sup>16,16</sup> (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>21</sup>: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10<sup>14</sup>, + הִצְפִיָהָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2<sup>7</sup> = 7<sup>1</sup>, in (ב) the heart Jb 10<sup>13</sup> (subj. '); of secret purposes), ψ 119<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 23<sup>12</sup>; + ל pers. Pr 13<sup>23</sup> Ct 7<sup>14</sup>, subj. ' Jb 21<sup>19</sup> *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 2<sup>7</sup>; + כֵּן Jb 17<sup>4</sup> *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; **pass.**, of sin Ho 13<sup>12</sup> (abs.; || צָפִיָה); read **pass.** הִצְפִיָהָ for הִצְפִיָהָ Jb 15<sup>22</sup> *treasured up* for ('אָל) the sword (v. I. צפה); הִצְפִיָהָ = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7<sup>22</sup>; = *treasure* ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt צָפִיָהָ, v. צָפִיָה), Jb 20<sup>28</sup> (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83<sup>4</sup>. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56<sup>7</sup>, c. ל pers. Pr 1<sup>11,18</sup> and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10<sup>9</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִצְפִיָהָ Je 16<sup>17</sup> *be hidden* from before (כְּצָפִיָה) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּרָה); 3 pl. הִצְפִיָהָ Jb 24<sup>1</sup> + צָפִיָהָ *stored up on the part of Shadday*; *stored up* for (ל) one 15<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph. hide**, = **Qal**: **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הִצְפִיָהָ Jb 14<sup>13</sup>, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. הִצְפִיָהָ ψ 56<sup>7</sup> Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); **Inf. cstr. sf.** הִצְפִיָהָ (Ges<sup>120b</sup>) Ex 2<sup>2</sup> *to hide him*.

†**צָפִיָה** n.[m.] treasure;—sf. צָפִיָהָ ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Kt < צָפִיָהָ Qr, v. צָפִיָה pt. pass.

I. **צָפִיָה**<sup>153</sup> n.f.<sup>14, 45, 6</sup> north (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 188 t.</sup>, perh. Ph. צָפִיָה north);—abs. 'צ Je 26<sup>28</sup> +, צָפִיָהָ *northward* Gn 13<sup>14</sup> +, oftener צָפִיָהָ Je 3<sup>12</sup> +, also צָפִיָהָ = צָפִיָהָ Je 1<sup>13</sup> + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges<sup>130c</sup>); cstr. לְ צָפִיָהָ Jos 8<sup>11</sup> +, also צָפִיָהָ 19<sup>14</sup> Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer צָפִיָהָ, לְ צָפִיָהָ Ju 21<sup>19</sup>; ('צ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), Ex 27<sup>11</sup> (P), +; צָפֹנָה north side Ex 26<sup>30</sup> Jos 15<sup>5</sup> + (v. צָפֹנָה); so צָלַע צָפֹנָה Ex 26<sup>35</sup>, רֹחַ צָפֹנָה Ez 42<sup>17</sup>, cf. הַצְּפֹנִית 2 K 16<sup>14</sup>; צָבֹל Nu 34<sup>7-9</sup> north boundary; צָרְמֵת רִבְחֵי רֵמֹתֵי צָפֹנָה remote parts of north Is 14<sup>13</sup> (as divine abode), Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> + (v. [רִבְחֵי]); צָרְחַת עֵשֶׂר Ez 40<sup>23</sup> +, צָרְחַת 42<sup>2</sup>; צָרְחַת Pr 25<sup>23</sup> north wind, and so צָרְחַת alone Ct 4<sup>16</sup>; toward the north is צָפֹנָה Jos 13<sup>3</sup> + (v. also supr.), and אֶל-צָפֹנָה Ec 1<sup>6</sup>, אֶל-רֹחַ צָפֹנָה Ez 42<sup>1</sup>, אֶל-הַצְּפֹנִית 8<sup>14</sup>, לְצָפֹנָה 40<sup>2</sup>, צָרְחַת הַצְּפֹנִית 8<sup>6,5</sup> +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14<sup>31</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>12</sup>, Babylonians Je 6<sup>1,23</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>20,24</sup> (צָרְחַת), 47<sup>2</sup>, Ez 26<sup>7</sup>, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41<sup>25</sup>, cf. Je 50<sup>2,3,41</sup> 51<sup>48</sup>; more vaguely, Je 14<sup>15</sup> (צָרְחַת), 4<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>2,25</sup> (צָרְחַת); of Gog's host Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> 39<sup>2</sup>; צָרְחַת נְסִיבֵי 32<sup>30</sup> (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); צָרְחַת Je 31<sup>6</sup> is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>4,5,5</sup> of Babylon; צָרְחַת (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> = 23<sup>8</sup>, 31<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 43<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>12</sup>; צָרְחַת Dn 11<sup>6,7,8,11,12,15,40</sup> denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. צָפֹנִי adj. from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as n. m. northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2<sup>30</sup> (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm Prop. II. 307). —I. צָפֹנִי v. צָפֵן sub I. צָפָה.

† II. צָפֹן n. pr. loc. on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צָפֹן Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (Σαφαρ[ων]), צָפֹן Ju 12<sup>1</sup> (Βορράν, ὄλ Σαφρα); acc. to Talm. = mod. Amath, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl Geogr. 250 (who doubts); Sapuna appears TelAm Wkl<sup>no</sup> 174.

צָפֹן, in צָפֹן בְּעַל (q.v.), perhaps n. pr. dei, Bae Rel. 22 Nö ZMG xlii (1885), 475 Gray Prop. II. 124.

† צָפֹנִית n. pr. m. Σοφνας ('hath treasured; OHeb. צָפֹנִית, Ph. צָפֹנִית);—1. priest, צָפֹן-Je 21<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>25,28</sup> 52<sup>24</sup> = צָפֹן-2 K 25<sup>18</sup> (ὄλ Σαφνας), Je 37<sup>2</sup>. Elsewhere צָפֹן: 2. the prophet Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. 3. a Judæan Zc 6<sup>10,14</sup>. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6<sup>21</sup> (Σαφνας; = אֲבוֹתָא צָפֹן).

† צָפֹן n. [m.] hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. צָפֹנִית Ob 4 his treasures.

† צָפֹן n. pr. m. (< vocaliz. Sapnētēph ōnh, i.e. the god speaks and he lives, Egypt. D(d)-pnt(r)-ef-'nh (Dē-pnuēf-ef-'ōnh), v. Steind XZ 1890. 41 t.; 1892. 80 z., so Eb Smith DB (2. 1790 b Brugsch, v. Dr<sup>Hand. II. 775 a. 1</sup>, Crum<sup>ib. I. 685 b</sup> Griffith

ib. II. 810 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41<sup>45</sup>, Ψουθομφανηχ, ὄλ Ψομ'.

I. צָפַע (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thes; NH צָפַעוּ = BH).

† צָפַע n. m. a (poisonous) serpent (from hissing?);—Is 14<sup>29</sup>; usu. taken as=following.

† צָפַעוּ n. m. id.;—abs. צָפַע Is 11<sup>8</sup> (|| צָפַעוּ), צָפַעוּ 59<sup>6</sup>; צָפַעוּ Pr 23<sup>32</sup> (sim.; || נָחַשׁ); pl. צָפַעוּ Je 8<sup>17</sup> (app. נָחַשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr<sup>MSB 275</sup> ('poss.') *daboia wanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer<sup>MSB 2. 1422</sup>; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צָפַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَعَّ cacavit, فَعَّع, Eth. ፩፻፬: excrement).

† צָפַע n. [m.] dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צָפַעוּ Ez 4<sup>15</sup> Qr (opp. הָאָדָם הַבְּקָר Toy al., > Kt צָפַעוּ).

III. צָפַע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† צָפַע n. f. dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצְּפַעוּת Is 22<sup>24</sup> (fig.; || הַצְּפַעוּת).

† צָפַח vb. Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. id.; JAram. צָפַח chirp; Ar. مُنَمَّفَ sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. צָפַח Is 29<sup>4</sup>, 1 s. צָפַח 38<sup>14</sup>; Pt. מְצַפֵּחַ 10<sup>14</sup>, pl. הַמְצַפֵּחִים 8<sup>19</sup>;—chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10<sup>14</sup> (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צָפַח... בְּסוּסִים 38<sup>14</sup> (|| אֲהַנֶּה בְּיִנְיָה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8<sup>19</sup> (+ הַמְצַפֵּחִים), צָפַח מְצַפֵּחַ 29<sup>4</sup> (like a spirit's).

† צָפַח n. f. a kind of willow (onomatop., from rustling; NH id.; Ar. مَمَمَات);—Ez 17<sup>6</sup>.

† I. צָפַח vb. dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. צָפַח let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early (as Ki, fr. Aram. צָפַח morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְצָפַח; on difficulty of צָפַח v. צָפַח 2, and GFM, who conj. וְצָפַח and so Gideon put them to the test (cf. v<sup>4</sup>), so Bu Now (cf. Dr<sup>Hand. II. 176 n</sup>).

II. צָפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَحَّرَ peep, twitter, whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. šapāru is cry, howl; NH צָפַח = BH, so Ph. צָפַח, צָפַח, Syr. ܦܚܐ, Mand. צָפַח, צָפַח Nö<sup>MS 1102</sup>; also Ar. צָפַח sparrow, etc., and (perh.) As. špuru, bird).

I. צָפַח n. f. Am 3, 5 (m. ψ 102<sup>8</sup>, cf. Kö<sup>270 t. 1 222 a</sup>, so 104<sup>17</sup>, yet cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 71</sup>), bird;—abs. צָפַח Ho 11<sup>11</sup> + 15 t., צָפַח Gn 15<sup>10</sup> +



11 t., cstr. צפור Dt 4<sup>17</sup> + 5 t., צפר ψ 8<sup>9</sup>; pl. צפורים Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3<sup>5</sup> Ho 11<sup>11</sup> (sim.; || יונה), La 3<sup>32</sup> Jb 40<sup>29</sup> ψ 102<sup>8</sup> 124<sup>7</sup> Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> (all sim.), Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 10 t. Lv 14; קל-צ' בל-צ' Dt 4<sup>17</sup>, סהרה, בל-צ' 14<sup>11</sup> (בל distrib.); קל-צ' 22<sup>6</sup> *bird's nest*, קול ה' Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; pl. Is 31<sup>5</sup> (sim.), Ne 5<sup>18</sup> Lv 14<sup>4</sup> (שתי צפורים, in purif.; cf. We<sup>Heid.</sup> 2. 171 RS<sup>sem.</sup> 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v<sup>40</sup> (*id.*), ψ 104<sup>17</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>. 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15<sup>10</sup> (two), or indef. ψ 11<sup>1</sup> (fig.), צפר שמים 8<sup>9</sup>, esp. בל-צ' Ez 39<sup>17</sup> ψ 148<sup>10</sup>, בל-צ' כל צ' 17<sup>23</sup> Gn 7<sup>14</sup>, also redund. c. עיט בל-צ' Ez 39<sup>4</sup> *birds of prey of all kinds*.

† II. צפור n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. א צפור);—צ' Nu 22<sup>24.16</sup> Jos 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 11<sup>25</sup>, צפר Nu 22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>; Σεμφωρ.

† צפורה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>; Σεμφωρα (cf. Lag<sup>BN 90 Annm.</sup>).

III. צפר (√ of following; cf. Ar. فَعَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ቀፈረ: *id.*; NH צפירה = *rim of basket*).

† צפירה n.f. *plait, chaplet*;—abs. צ' Ez 7<sup>7</sup>, צפורה v<sup>10</sup>; cstr. צפירת Is 28<sup>5</sup>;—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, חפצורה צ' Is 28<sup>5</sup> (fig. of א; || עטרת צבי).—צ' Ez 7<sup>7.10</sup> is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW דֹּוּר) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr<sup>Hast.</sup> II. 176<sup>a</sup>; *diadem* is possible v<sup>10</sup> (|| חפצורה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v<sup>7</sup>; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH=BH; so Ar. ظفر, ظفر, Eth. ቀፈረ; As. *supru*; Aram. חפצור, חפצור, חפצור, all *nail*).

† חפצור n.[m.] *nail (of finger), stylus-point*;—cstr. צ' Je 17<sup>1</sup>; pl. sf. חפצוריה Dt 21<sup>12</sup>;—1. *finger-nail* Dt 21<sup>12</sup> (cf. RS<sup>K 178</sup>; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We<sup>Heid.</sup> 2. 171). 2. *transf., צ' חפצור Je 17<sup>1</sup> with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin<sup>NH 27.4</sup>).

V. צפר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צפירא, צפירא = צפיר; perh. cp. Ar. فَعَرَ *leap* (but ? = 3)).

† צפיר n.m. *he-goat (late)*;—abs. צ' Dn 8<sup>21.21</sup>; cstr. צפיר העינים v<sup>4.5</sup> (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צפירי עינים 2 Ch 29<sup>21</sup>, צפירי חטאת Ezr 8<sup>35</sup> *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

† צפיר and (Jb 2<sup>11</sup>) צופר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, העשתי, צ' Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>; Σεμφωρ.

† צפיר n.f. Ex 8<sup>2</sup> (cf. also Albr<sup>EA W IV (1886), 222 Ges<sup>H 135.0, 145.0</sup>) *frogs* (Ar. مَفْدَع, etc.; Aram. מַפְדַּע, מַפְדַּע, מַפְדַּע);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>45</sup>; pl. צפיריים Ex 7<sup>27.28.29</sup> 8<sup>1.2.4.5.7.8.9</sup> ψ 105<sup>30</sup>.</sup>

צפת v. II. *צפה*.

† צפת n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1<sup>17</sup> = חרקה q. v.; identifi. by many (v. esp. Palmer<sup>Desert of Exod. 374.2</sup>) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob<sup>BS II. 181</sup> with pass *es-Sufah*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צפתרה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. *צפתה*, so Kit); לְמִשְׁחָה צ' בְּנֵי אֵל 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>; Ⓞ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צפנה, so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>.

צצים v. I. צץ sub I. *צוץ*.

צקן Is 26<sup>16</sup> v. II. *צוק*.

† צקלג and (1 Ch 12<sup>21</sup>) ציק' n. pr. loc. (צקלג 1 S 27<sup>6</sup> +, צקלג 2 S 2<sup>1</sup>, ציק' 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup>);—assigned to Judah Jos 15<sup>31</sup>, to Simeon 19<sup>5</sup>; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27<sup>6.8</sup> 30<sup>1.1.1.14.26</sup> 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>21</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>20</sup>); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 186).

† צקל' n. [m.] doubtful word;—sf. כַּרְסֵל בְּקַלְנוֹ 2 K 4<sup>4</sup> Ⓞ X *garment*; Ⓞ om., but A βακελαθ, Arm. *bakelath*, whence Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> 132, N. I. 212 reads (plausibly) בְּקַלְנוֹ in his wallet, Ar. كَلَعَة, كَلَعَة, and so B *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צר, II. צר, v. I, II, III. *צור*.

† צר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>38</sup>; Τυρος.

† I. צר, צור n.pr.loc. Τυρος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(i)ra, Da-ry* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 185);—צר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> + 32 t., צור 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11.12</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup>; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7<sup>12</sup>; צר בַּח-צ' ψ 45<sup>13</sup> of city personif. (another view in Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, חַצְצֵר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup>, עיר מ צ' Jos 19<sup>38</sup> (P); threatened by proph. Am 1<sup>9.10</sup> and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23<sup>1</sup> (צ'ר), v<sup>4.5.15.16.17</sup> Je 25<sup>22</sup> (צ'ר), 27<sup>2</sup> (צ'ר), 47<sup>4</sup> Ez 26<sup>2.4.7.16</sup> 27<sup>22.23.24</sup>, 28<sup>2</sup> (צ'ר), v<sup>22</sup> (צ'ר); besieged by Nebuch. 29<sup>18.19</sup>; cf. Zc 9<sup>2</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 83<sup>3</sup> (צ'ר); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87<sup>4</sup> (predict.);—צ'ר Ho 9<sup>13</sup> is prob. corrupt, read צ'ר or צ'ר Ⓞ We GASm,



f. מְרַעַת Ex 4<sup>6</sup> +, מְרַעַת Nu 12<sup>10</sup>;—leprous, of hand Ex 4<sup>6</sup> (J), of pers. Nu 12<sup>10.10</sup> (E), 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; מְרַעֵים מְרַעֵים 2 K 7<sup>7</sup>; as subst. = leper 2 S 3<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21a</sup>, 2 Ch 26<sup>21b, 22</sup>; חֲרַת הַמְרַעֵץ Lv 14<sup>2</sup>.

† צַרְעָה n.f.coll. hornets († as wounding, prostrating; NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—חַצֵּי Ex 23<sup>20</sup> Jos 24<sup>12</sup> (both E), Dt 7<sup>20</sup>.

† צַרְעוּהָ n.f. mother of Jeroboam I K 11<sup>26</sup>, Ⓞ<sup>A</sup> Zapova.

† צַרְעוּהָ n.pr.loc. Zapaa, etc. (cf. also Lag<sup>28</sup> 85), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. Sarha, named with Aialuna, Ajalon);—Jos 15<sup>23</sup>, but assigned to Dan 19<sup>41</sup>; Ju 13<sup>2.22</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 18<sup>2a.11</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> Ne 11<sup>20</sup>; mod. Sar'a, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 218 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 196.

צַרְעִי v. foll.

† צַרְעוּתִי adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. חַצֵּי I Ch 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> = חַצֵּי 2<sup>44</sup>.

† צָרַף vb. smelt, refine, test (NH id.; Ph. סַרְפָּה smelter; As. sarrupu, refined, sarpu, silver, nagraptu, crucible; Ar. صَرَف is pure, unmixed (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צָרַף silver, money, cf. Mordtm<sup>Edm.</sup> Inschr. pp. 14, 29 CIS<sup>17</sup>, No. 291. L. 1);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַף Je 6<sup>29</sup>, sf. צַרְפָּתוֹ ψ 105<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. sf. צַרְפָּתִי ψ 17<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְרַף Is 1<sup>25</sup>, sf. אֶצְרַפְנֵה Ju 7<sup>7</sup>; Inv. ms. צָרַפְתָּה ψ 26<sup>3</sup> Kt, צָרַפְתָּה Qr; Inf. abs. צָרַף Je 6<sup>29</sup>; cstr. אֶצְרַף Dn 11<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. sf. צָרַפְתָּם Je 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.; pass. צָרַף ψ 12<sup>7</sup>, etc.;—1. smelt, refine: Je 6<sup>29.29</sup> in vain hath he smelted continually (inf. abs.); fig. of purifying people); so smelt away Is 1<sup>25</sup> (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13<sup>9</sup> ψ 66<sup>10</sup>, בְּסָף צָרַף, בְּסָף צָרַף ψ 12<sup>7</sup> (all sim.); of אֶסְרַת ψ 18<sup>21</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>21</sup>, ψ 119<sup>140</sup> Pr 30<sup>5</sup> (אֶסְרַת אֶלֹהִים); refine (men, by trials) Dn 11<sup>25</sup> (+ לְבַרְרָה, לְלַבֵּן); 2. test Ju 7<sup>4</sup> I will test them (the warriors) for thee (‘i subj.);—perh. also v<sup>3</sup> (v. I. צַרַר); more gen., of ‘i’s testing, trying (the hearts of) men (oft. || בְּחֹן) Je 9<sup>6</sup> Is 48<sup>10</sup> Zc 13<sup>9</sup> ψ 26<sup>3</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>. 3. Test (and prove true) a man (subj. ‘i’s saying) ψ 105<sup>10</sup>. 4. Pt. act. as n. smelter, refiner, hence = goldsmith Ju 17<sup>4</sup> Je 10<sup>3.14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup> Is 40<sup>10.10</sup> (but perhaps del. v<sup>b</sup>, cf. DuCheMarti), 41<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; as a guild Ne 3<sup>22</sup>. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְרָפוּ Dn 12<sup>10</sup> many shall be refined (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). Pi. Pt. act. as n. a refiner, מְצַרְפֵּי מַלְאָכִים Mal 3<sup>2</sup> (sim. of ‘i), cf. מְ alone v<sup>3</sup> (+ מְצַרְפֵּי).

צַרְפֵּי־זָהָב n. [m.] coll. goldsmiths;—only מְצַרְפֵּי־זָהָב Ne 3<sup>21</sup> i.e. belonging to the goldsmiths, a member of their guild.

† צַרְפַּת n.pr.loc. Zapetra: on coast S. of Sidon († smelting-place; on strange form cf. Lag<sup>28</sup> 85; As. Sarriptu D1<sup>Pa</sup> 284 COT<sup>1</sup> K. 9; Egypt. Da-ṣra-pu-ti WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 184);—צַרְפַּת Ob<sup>20</sup>; צַרְפַּתָּה I K 17<sup>9.10</sup> (so Gi; פְּתָה־van d. H. Baer); mod. Sarfend Rob<sup>BB</sup> II. 474. Pietschm<sup>Pha.</sup> 281.

† מְצַרְפָּה n. [m.] crucible (prop. place or instrument of refining); וְכַר לְצָרַף וְכַר לְצָרַף Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>.

† I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH id.; Ar. مَرَّ bind, tie up; so Aram. צָרַר, צָרַר);—A. trans.: Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4<sup>19</sup> Pr 30<sup>5</sup>; Inv. צָרַר Is 8<sup>16</sup>; Inf. cstr. צָרַר Pr 26<sup>8</sup> (†); Pt. act. צָרַר Jb 26<sup>8</sup>; pass. צָרַר Ho 13<sup>12</sup>, f. צָרַרָה I S 25<sup>20</sup>; fpl. צָרַרְתָּ Ex 12<sup>24</sup> 2 S 20<sup>2</sup>;—bind or tie up, of kneading-troughs Ex 12<sup>24</sup> (E); fig. of a life preserved by ‘i, נִפְשׁ צָרַרְתָּה בְּצִרוּחַ הַחַיִּים I S 25<sup>20</sup>; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8<sup>16</sup>; of retention of guilt Ho 13<sup>12</sup>; of ‘i’s binding waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30<sup>5</sup> Jb 26<sup>8</sup>; = shut up 2 S 20<sup>2</sup>;—צָרַר רֵיחַ אֲתָהּ בְּכַנְפֶיהָ—Ho 4<sup>19</sup> (si vera l.) pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, to carry her off; בְּצִרוּרֵי אֲבָן Pr 26<sup>8</sup> like the tying up of a stone, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). Pu. Pt. pl. מְצַרְרִים Jos 9<sup>4</sup> tied up (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. B. intrans.: Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָרַרָה Is 28<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. צָרַר Pr 4<sup>12</sup>, לוֹ צָרַרָה Jb 20<sup>2</sup>, צָרַרָה Gn 32<sup>8</sup> +, etc.;—be scant, cramped, in straits; of scanty bed-covering Is 28<sup>20</sup> (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49<sup>19</sup> + Jos 19<sup>47</sup> (for וַיִּצְרַר) Dr<sup>Exp.</sup> Jan. 1867, 56 Benn, cf. Ⓞ; of steps = be cramped, or impeded, Pr 4<sup>12</sup> Jb 18<sup>7</sup> (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. לְ pers., לוֹ וַיִּצְרַר Gn 32<sup>8</sup> and it was narrow for him = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> Jb 20<sup>2</sup>, also 3 fs. לוֹ וַיִּצְרַר Ju 10<sup>9</sup> I S 30<sup>6</sup> (v. Dr). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְרַר Dt 28<sup>32.32</sup> consec.; I s. וַיִּצְרַרָה Je 10<sup>18</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְרַרְלוּ I K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup>, וַיִּצְרַר 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְרַרו Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; Inf. cstr. וַיִּצְרַר 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>;—make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to, c. לְ pers., Je 10<sup>18</sup> (subj. ‘i), Zp 1<sup>17</sup> (subj. id.); Dt 28<sup>32.32</sup> I K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup>, Ne 9<sup>27</sup> (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup> (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> (but rd. לוֹ לְצָרַרָה, and join to v<sup>21</sup>, opp. לְצָרַרָה, Ⓞ Kit Buhl<sup>186</sup>), 33<sup>22</sup>.

† I. צַר *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. צ' 2 K 6<sup>1</sup>+; צַר Nu 22<sup>28</sup>+; f. צָרָה Pr 23<sup>27</sup>;—*narrow*, צַר סָקוּם Nu 22<sup>28</sup>, צַר מְטוּנָה 2 K 6<sup>1</sup> *too narrow for us*, cf. צָרָה הַסָּקוּם Is 49<sup>30</sup> (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּיַד צָרָה Pr 23<sup>27</sup> (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || נִשְׁעָה עֲמָקָה; נִשְׁעָה בְּנֶהָר Is 59<sup>19</sup> *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of 'i; Klo מצור צָר, Che<sup>18</sup> קָנַר חוֹתֵם צָר; נֶהָר מְצוֹר צָר; ג' מְצוֹר 4 I<sup>7</sup> (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (⊙ Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צָר חוֹתֵם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material!); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר פִּתְחָה Pr 24<sup>10</sup> *thy strength will be narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

† II. צַר *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. צ' Jb 15<sup>24</sup>+ , also c. art. מְצוֹר Ho 5<sup>15</sup>+ , צַר ψ 4<sup>2</sup>+ ; —*straits, distress* Is 5<sup>30</sup> Jb 15<sup>24</sup> ψ 32<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>13</sup> צָר־מְצוֹרָה 1 I 19<sup>14</sup>; עֲתָצִי Jb 38<sup>22</sup>, cf. מְצוֹר Is 26<sup>16</sup>, מְצוֹר ψ 4<sup>2</sup>; צָר־רוּחִי Jb 7<sup>11</sup> *distress of my spirit*; לְחָם צָר Is 30<sup>20</sup>; לֹא צָר Is 63<sup>9</sup> usu. *he* ('i) *had distress* (rdg. לֹא צָר), but ⊙ οὐ πείσθους, Du Che<sup>18</sup> al. לֹא צָר, *no messenger* and (or) *angel*, (but) *his own face*, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בְּצָרָה לִי *in my distress* ψ 18<sup>7</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>7</sup>, ψ 66<sup>14</sup>, so בְּיוֹם צָרָה 59<sup>17</sup> 102<sup>2</sup>; בְּצָר לְךָ Dt 4<sup>30</sup> (prob. orig. meant as בְּצָר, or בְּצָר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָרָה לִי Is 25<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>4</sup> בְּצָר לָהֶם Ho 5<sup>14</sup> ψ 107<sup>6,11,19,29</sup>, also (after רָחַם) 106<sup>4</sup>—צַר 1 S 2<sup>32</sup> is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. צָרָה *n.f.* id.;—abs. צ' 1 S 26<sup>24</sup>+ , צָרָהָה ψ 120<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>180</sup>); cstr. צָרָה Gn 42<sup>21</sup>; sf. צָרָתִי 35<sup>+</sup>, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10<sup>14</sup>, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65<sup>16</sup>+ ; sf. צָרָתִיכֶם 1 S 10<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E), 1 S 26<sup>24</sup> 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup> Is 8<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>; esp. ψψ (24t.), e.g. 22<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> (v. רחב), v<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>17,18</sup>; specif. of travail, וְצָרָה וְתִקְלִים Je 49<sup>24</sup> (sim.), cf. 4<sup>31</sup> (Gie וְצָרָה, after ⊙); צָרָה בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי ψ 20<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>15</sup> Pr 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> Je 16<sup>10</sup> Ob 12<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup>, ψ 37<sup>39</sup> Is 33<sup>2</sup> Je 14<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; also בְּצָרָה ψ 81<sup>9</sup>, בְּצָרָה 91<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>9</sup> בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46<sup>2</sup>, etc.; צָרָה וְצָרָה Dt 31<sup>17,21</sup> cf. 1 S 19<sup>20</sup> ψ 71<sup>20</sup>, *signa*, וְצָרוֹת בְּצָרָה לִי, Is 30<sup>3</sup>; c. ל (poet.), צָרָה ψ 120<sup>1</sup> *in my distress*, צָרָה לִי Jon 2<sup>2</sup>.—צָרָה Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, rd. מְצוֹרָה [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo ThL 1579, 566 Sta ZAW 11 (1881), 22; ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> v. בְּצָרָה.

† [צָרָה] *vb. denom.* *Hiph.* suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>);—*Pt.* אִשָּׁה לְבַב צָרָה (in sim.) Je 48<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>22</sup>.

† I. צָרוֹר *n.m.* <sup>18,1,6</sup> bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. a binding, i.e. sthg. bound up);—'צ abs. Am 9<sup>9</sup>+ , cstr. Gn 42<sup>35</sup>+ ; pl. cstr. צָרוֹרוֹת v<sup>35</sup>;—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42<sup>35,35</sup> (E), Pr 7<sup>27</sup>, הַפֶּרֶץ צ' Ct 1<sup>13</sup> (fig. of lover); 'צָרָה בְּצ' חָתָם בְּצ' פִּשְׁעֵי S 25<sup>29</sup> (fig.; v. I. צַר); חָתָם בְּצ' הַחַיִּים Jb 14<sup>17</sup> (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), נֶקֶב צ' Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (v. I. נֶקֶב).

† מְצוֹרָה *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. מְצוֹרָהּ ψ 118<sup>8</sup>; pl. הַמְצוֹרָהּ La 1<sup>2</sup> *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצוֹרָהּ שְׂמָלָה ψ 116<sup>2</sup> *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (|| תְּהַלְרִמֶּנָּה).

† II. צָרַר *vb.* shew hostility toward, vex (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. حَرَمَ *harm, damage*, Sab. צַר *war, foe* Mordtm <sup>Hilf. Inschr. 60. 71</sup> SabDenkm<sup>24</sup> CIS iv. 174. 1. 6 Hom <sup>Chrest. 123</sup>; Eth. ፀረረ: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. ḡarāru, *be hostile, ḡarru, foe*; Ar. حَرَسَ, As. ḡirritu, Syr. ܢܚܪܐ, all=*rival-wife*, so († Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1<sup>6</sup>; v. esp. Lag <sup>Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = M. 185 E. Dr. 181, 6</sup>);—*Qal* Pf. 3 pl. וְצָרָה Nu 33<sup>35</sup> consec., sf. צָרָה לִי ψ 129<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Is 11<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25<sup>17</sup>; *Pt. act.* צָרַר 10<sup>9</sup>, pl. sf. צָרָה ψ 31<sup>12</sup>+ , etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11<sup>13</sup> Nu 10<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>17</sup>; once c. l pers. v<sup>18</sup>; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5<sup>12</sup> Is 11<sup>13</sup> Ex 23<sup>22</sup> (E), ψ 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>7,7</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>11</sup> 69<sup>20</sup> 74<sup>4,23</sup> 143<sup>12</sup> Est 3<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10,24</sup>.—Lv 18<sup>15</sup> v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צָר *n.m.* <sup>Nu 10, 9</sup> adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3<sup>11</sup>+ , even c. art. הַצָּר Nu 10<sup>9</sup>, but also הַצָּר Est 7<sup>4</sup>; צָר Zc 8<sup>10</sup>+ ; pl. צָרִים La 1<sup>7</sup>; cstr. צָרִי Ezr 4<sup>1</sup>+ Is 9<sup>10</sup> (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרִי, cf. Di-Kit Che<sup>18</sup>; al. שָׂרִי), Je 48<sup>8</sup> (del. ⊙ Hi Gie), Ez 30<sup>16</sup> (but ⊙ Sm נִקְבְּצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae וְנִשְׁעָה; sf. צָרִי ψ 3<sup>2</sup>, צָרִיכֶם Ez 39<sup>22</sup>, צָרִימוּ Dt 32<sup>27</sup>, etc.);—*adversary, foe*, Am 3<sup>11</sup> Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P), 24<sup>8</sup> (JE) Dt 32<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> Jos 5<sup>13</sup> (JE), 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> Is 9<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.), Zc 8<sup>10</sup> Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup> Est 7<sup>8</sup> (אִישׁ צָר אֵיבִי), + 2 I t., + ψ 3<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 78<sup>42</sup>, + 13 t. ψψ, + (of 's foes) 78<sup>46</sup> 97<sup>3</sup>; + (of 's foes) also Is 1<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> 59<sup>18</sup> 64<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup> Na 1<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>41,43</sup> Jb 19<sup>11</sup>.—Je 48<sup>8</sup> Ez 30<sup>16</sup> v. supr.

† II. [צָרָה] *n.f.* vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37<sup>11</sup>);—sf. צָרָהָה 1 S 1<sup>6</sup>.

† [צָרָה] *vb. denom.* make a rival-wife;—*Qal Inf. cstr.* לְצָרַר Lv 18<sup>18</sup> *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag <sup>GGN, 1882, 406</sup> Dr-Wh <sup>Lv</sup> Baen <sup>Lv</sup>).

III. צור (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* be sharp (f denom.), *ṣar*, *ṣar* sharp-edged hard stone, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper <sup>BAS II. 435</sup>; Syr. *ṣar* rock, stone, flint).

† iv. צר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint;—בצר Is 5<sup>28</sup> (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צר).

† ii. צר n. [m.] id.;—צ' used as knife Ex 4<sup>25</sup>; in comp., בַּשְׁמִיר חוֹק מִצַּר Ez 3<sup>9</sup>; pl. חַרְבוֹת צָרִים Jos 5<sup>23</sup> knives of flint.—צ' צור חַרְבוֹתוֹ ψ 89<sup>44</sup> is dub., 'צ' usu. taken as = צר, and then either flint of his sword (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or edge (like flint) of his sword (most); We leaves untransl.; חֲלָקֶת הַצָּרִים v. I. חֲלָקָה.—Jb 22<sup>24</sup> v. I. צור sub V. צור. I. צר v. p. 862.

† ii. צרור n. m. pebble;—צ' 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; also Am 9<sup>9</sup> (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebbles retained in sieve Preuschen <sup>ZAW xv (1890), 24</sup>, cf. on custom Wetzst <sup>ZPF xiv (1897), 21</sup>).

† iii. צרור n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish I S 9<sup>1</sup>, Apeθ, ΘL Σαρα.

† [צרה] n. pr. loc. צְרֵהָה Ju 7<sup>22</sup> (Γαραθα, ΘL καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֵהָה, and in any case prob. = צְרֵהָה, q. v. (GFM).

† צרת n. pr. m. in Judah I Ch 4<sup>7</sup>, Apeθ, A Σαραθ, ΘL Σαραθ.

† צרת השחר n. pr. loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13<sup>10</sup>, Σαραθα καὶ Σειων, ΘL Σαραθ; cf. mod. *eg-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attāras*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl <sup>Geogr. 288</sup>.

† צרתן n. pr. loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 181</sup>; exact site unknown; Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (Καριαρειν, ΘL Καριαριαρειν), I K 7<sup>46</sup> (Σερα, ΘL Σαραθ) = צְרֵהָה 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (Αραμη [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσσω] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צְרֵהָה I K 4<sup>12</sup> (Σεραθαν, ΘL Σαραθ) — cf. צְרֵהָה Ju 7<sup>22</sup>, appar. same place; identity with צְרֵהָה I K 10<sup>12</sup> is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kaph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קא] v. קיא. קום v. קאם.

† קאת n. [f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. Θ Lv Dt ψ, Ψ ψ (der. by Thes from [קא]), קיא (v. Kō<sup>11</sup>, 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges<sup>180</sup>), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קאת, א קאת id.); —abs. קאת Lv 11<sup>18</sup> = Dt 14<sup>17</sup>, as unclean; קאת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קאת Is 34<sup>11</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קאת סרְפֵר ψ 102<sup>7</sup>, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qab* arch, dome (hence 'al-cove'), vaulted tent, esp. tent of honour Goldziher <sup>ZMG xiv (1883), 74 L. Jacob Bedulnonleben (2) 86, 245</sup>; Syr. *qab* vault, dome, *qab* id., vaulted tent PS<sup>346</sup> b; so NH קבה, specif. *lupanar*; א קבה vault (esp. vaulted heavens); perh. also As. *qababu*, shield).

† קב n. [m.] kab (NH id.; Syr. *qab*; Talm. *qab*);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רבע הקב 2 K 6<sup>25</sup> 1/2 kab; on size of קב

= 4 = 1/2 = 1/2 = 1/2 = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 192.

† קבה n. f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25<sup>8</sup> (P) Ke al. Zimri's princely tent; > Thes al. large tent used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. [קבב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. [קב] Ecclus 41<sup>7</sup>);—Qal curse, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קבה (Ges<sup>158</sup> a) Nu 23<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבְתִּי; Impf. 3 ms. וְקַבְתָּ (Ges<sup>157</sup> a) Lv 24<sup>11</sup> (c. acc. אֶת־הַשָּׁם); 2 ms. sf. וְקַבְתִּי Nu 23<sup>22</sup> (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. וְקַבְתִּי (obj. om.); וְקַבְתִּי Jb 5<sup>2</sup> (prob. corrupt; Θ Du rd. וְקַבְתִּי, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְקַבְתִּי Bu; וְקַבְתִּי Che Jq July. 1897, 575; וְקַבְתִּי Bev<sup>JPhL. xvi. 308</sup> (cf. Is 24<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>3</sup> Na 2<sup>3</sup>)); 3 mpl. sf. וְקַבְתִּי Jb 3<sup>8</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>; Inv. ms. וְקַבְתִּי (Ges<sup>157</sup> a) Kō<sup>1. 338</sup> a) Nu 22<sup>11. 17</sup>, sf. 3 ms. וְקַבְתִּי (Ges<sup>157</sup> a) 23<sup>13</sup> (all JE; all + ל' as dat. comm., so also v<sup>27</sup> vid. Pf. supr.); Inf. abs. וְקַבְתִּי (+ Impf.); Inf. cstr. וְקַבְתִּי v<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>10</sup>.

קבה (√ of foll. (cf. DI<sup>Pr 113</sup> Kō<sup>11. 1, 188</sup>): Ar. *qab* *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. *qab* is collect, contain, water, *qab* ('*qab*) cistern; Eth. *qabaw*; have dropsy; NH קבה = BH).

קבה, sf. קבתה (Kö<sup>1.4</sup> cf. Ges<sup>120b</sup>) n.f. stomach, belly;—1. abs. קב of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18<sup>2</sup>, Ⓞ *rd évastpor*, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), Ⓜ *ventriculum*. 2. sf. of woman, appar. more gen., belly Nu 25<sup>3</sup> (P).

† [קבל] vb. Pi. receive, take (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber<sup>22</sup>, cf. Aram. קבל (ל) *in front*, *فخ محفل* *opposite*, BAram. קבל *before*, OAr. Palm. לקבל *over against*, Nab. *id.*, *in view of*; also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS<sup>17</sup>, No. 76, ll. 2. 4. 5. 8, As. *kablu*, *encounter*; verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept*, DHM<sup>ZMG 21ix (1875)</sup>, 615; 222 (1876), 672; Ar. *قبّل* *be in front, opposite*, *قبّل* *accept, admit*; Eth. ቀበለ, esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept*; NH קבל *accuse*, Pi. = BH; Aram. קבל, *receive*);—Pf. 3 ms. קבל Est 4<sup>4</sup> + (9<sup>27</sup> Qr (קבלו); 3 pl. קבלו Ezr 8<sup>30</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ויקבלו I Ch 12<sup>19</sup> (v<sup>18</sup> van d. H.); 3 mpl. ויקבלו 2 Ch 29<sup>16,22</sup>; 1 pl. נקבלו Jb 2<sup>10,10</sup>, Imv. ms. קבלו Pr 19<sup>20</sup>, קבלו I Ch 21<sup>11</sup>;—1. *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29<sup>22</sup> Ezr 8<sup>30</sup>; acc. om. 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>, + ל reflex. = choose I Ch 21<sup>11</sup>; *receive*, c. acc. pers. 12<sup>19</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>18</sup>). 2. *accept*, c. acc. rei Jb 2<sup>10,10</sup>; קבלו Pr 19<sup>20</sup>; acc. om. Est 4<sup>4</sup>. 3. *accept, assume*, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9<sup>22</sup>, sq. inf. v<sup>27</sup> (+ ל reflex.). Hiph. Pl. fpl. סקבילתו *shew oppositeness*, i.e. correspond, one to (אל) another Ex 26<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (both P).

† [קבל] n.[m.] 1. something in front, spec. an attacking-engine (cf. *قَبْل* *front*; *مخ*, *advance to attack*, so הקביל Ecclus 12<sup>4</sup>), Ez 26<sup>9</sup> סחי קבלו the stroke of his attacking-engine (on the form *kobolló*, from קבל for *kübül*, see O1<sup>169</sup> Kö<sup>11.68f.</sup>; and cf. קטני from קטן for *kütün*, קטבה, קטבה; and on the ק, Ges<sup>189a</sup>). 2. cstr. קבלעם (*kobal*) 2 K 15<sup>10</sup>, explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram. קבל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and העם needed: rd. *ביבילעם* in *Ibleum*, with ⓄL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr<sup>6.11.1.99</sup> Sta<sup>61.75</sup>), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

† קבע vb. dub., perhaps rob (syn. נוט, so Rabb. (rare), v. De<sup>Pr 22.23</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וקבע Pr 22<sup>22</sup>, subj. א, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בפה קבענו Mal 3<sup>8</sup> (obj. א); Impf. 3 ms. אלהים אדם וקבעו v<sup>5</sup>; Pt. act.

אלהם לקבעם v<sup>5,5</sup>; sf. לקבעיהם Pr 22<sup>22</sup> *those robbing them*.—In Mal Ⓞ We *קבע* *circumvent*.

† קבעת n.f. cup (perhaps loan-word from As. [*kabu'tu*], pl. *kabúdté*, prob. *cups, goblets*; cf. Ar. *قُبَعَة* *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. פוס ק' החרעלה Is 51<sup>17</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup> (both fig., and פוס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קבץ vb. gather, collect (syn. אסף) (Ar. *قبض* *grasp, seize*; Sab. קבץ *harvest*, in 'קי, attrib. of Attar, acc. to Fell<sup>ZMG 11v (1900), 257 f.</sup>; Eth. ቀበደ: is *fail, despair*; NH קבץ = BH);—+Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' I K 20<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וקבץ ψ 41<sup>7</sup>, וקבץ Gn 41<sup>46</sup> +, etc.; Imv. ms. קבץ I K 18<sup>19</sup>, mpl. קבצו I S 7<sup>5</sup> +; Inf. cstr. sf. לקבצי Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; Pt. act. קבץ Ez 22<sup>19</sup> Pr 13<sup>11</sup>; pass. pl. קבצוים Ne 5<sup>16</sup>;—gather, collect: 1. c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41<sup>36,46</sup> (E), booty Dt 13<sup>17</sup> (+ אל loc.), money 2 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> (+ מן pers.), so Ez 16<sup>21</sup> (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לקבץ fr. לקבץ, cf. Ⓞ & Symm); acc. om. קבץ Pr 13<sup>11</sup> *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לו לבו וקבצוהו ψ 41<sup>7</sup> *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself*. 2. usu. c. acc. pers. gather, assemble, + ה loc. I S 7<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> (for battle); + אל loc. I K 18<sup>20</sup> Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup>; + אל pers. 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> (in fig.; || אסף); + על (= אל) pers. I K 11<sup>24</sup>; + אל pers. et loc. I K 18<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>; + מן loc. 2 Ch 23<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. alone I K 22<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>18</sup>, Ne 7<sup>5</sup> (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2<sup>16</sup> (|| אסף), 2 Ch 15<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>5</sup>; pass. c. שם + על of work Ne 5<sup>16</sup>; for א's judgment Zp 3<sup>8</sup> (|| אסף), Ez 22<sup>20</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup> (+ אל-הוה); fig. of metals into furnace; spec. for war, battle, Ju 12<sup>4</sup> I S 28<sup>1</sup> 2 S 2<sup>20</sup> I K 20<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>24</sup>; + לצבא I S 28<sup>1</sup> (29<sup>1</sup> v. supr.). + Niph. Pf. 3 pl. וקבצו Jos 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. וקבצו Ez 29<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. וקבצו I S 7<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; Imv. mpl. וקבצו Gn 49<sup>2</sup> +; Inf. cstr. וקבצו Ezr 10<sup>7</sup> +; Pt. pl. וקבצוים Je 40<sup>15</sup>, sf. וקבצויו Is 56<sup>6</sup>;—1. intrans. assemble, gather I S 25<sup>1</sup> Gn 49<sup>2</sup> Is 45<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (+ inf. purpose) 32<sup>4</sup>; for war I S 28<sup>4</sup> Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (c. אל *against*); c. ה loc. I S 7<sup>5</sup>, acc. loc. Ezr 10<sup>7,9</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup>; c. אל pers. unto Je 40<sup>15</sup> I Ch 13<sup>2</sup> Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Ne 4<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (על for אל); אל pers. + ה loc. I Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; c. יהוה Ho 2<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>9</sup> (|| אסף), ψ 102<sup>22</sup>; of birds and beasts Is 34<sup>15</sup> (c. שם), Ez 39<sup>17</sup>. 2. pass. be gathered Is 60<sup>7</sup> (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2<sup>8</sup> (+ אל loc.), v<sup>19</sup>; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56<sup>6</sup>; Ez 29<sup>5</sup> (|| אסף) rd. וקבצו Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. Pi. 21

*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. יִקְבְּצוּ Dt 30<sup>3</sup> consec., מִי קִבְּצוּ Mi 4<sup>12</sup> ψ 107<sup>3</sup>, קִבְּצוּ Is 34<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִקְבֹּץ Is 11<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קִבְּצוּ Ch 16<sup>34</sup>, ψ 106<sup>47</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יִקְבֹּץ Mi 2<sup>12</sup>; *cstr.* יִקְבֹּץ Is 66<sup>18</sup> etc.; *Pt.* יִקְבֹּץ Na 3<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—gather together: 1. usu. of 'gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2<sup>12</sup> + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4<sup>6</sup> Zp 3<sup>19.20</sup> Je 31<sup>10</sup> Zc 10<sup>8</sup> Is 54<sup>7</sup> 56<sup>8a</sup>, cf. also 40<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. + מָן loc. Dt 30<sup>3.4</sup> Je 23<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 11<sup>17</sup> + 6 t. Ez + 37<sup>21</sup> (מִסְפְּרֵיב), Is 11<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>47</sup>, cf. || 1 Ch 16<sup>34</sup>, ψ 107<sup>3</sup>; acc. + לַל pers. Is 56<sup>8b</sup> (cf. *Niph. Pt.*) = (gather and) restrain Ho 8<sup>10</sup> (c. acc. alone); of 'gathering dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מָן loc. Ez 29<sup>13</sup>; gathering the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4<sup>12</sup> Is 66<sup>18</sup> Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; gathering lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16<sup>37.38</sup> מִסְפְּרֵיב וְעַל pers. against); gathering beasts into Edom Is 34<sup>16</sup>. 2. men subj.: מִסְפְּרֵיב מִן הַמִּקְבְּצִים חֹף הַמִּקְבְּרִים Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (cf. Ez 29<sup>6</sup> *Niph.*, supr.), Ne 13<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. rei Mi 1<sup>7</sup> (+ מָן), Is 22<sup>9</sup> 62<sup>2</sup> Pr 28<sup>8</sup>; מִסְפְּרֵיב אֵין none that gathereth Is 13<sup>14</sup> (acc. om.), Na 3<sup>18</sup> (id.), Je 49<sup>6</sup> (sq. לְגַדְדֵה, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). 3. perh. (gather and so) take away (= אָסַף 4), Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>6</sup>, v. פָּאָרוּר. *Fu. Pt.* מִסְפְּרֵיב Ez 38<sup>8</sup> (c. מָן) of land (for people) of Isr. †*Hithp.* gather together (intrans.), be gathered together. *Pf.* 3 pl. יִקְבְּצוּ Ju 9<sup>7</sup> 1 S 7<sup>7</sup> (+ הָהָה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְבְּצוּ 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> (+ אֶל pers.), יִקְבֹּץ Is 44<sup>11</sup>; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. יִקְבְּצוּ Je 49<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* also Jos 9<sup>2</sup> (c. הָדָוּוּ + inf. purpose), + אַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 2<sup>22</sup>.

† [קִבְּרָץ] *n.m.* (si vera l.) heap;—pl. sf. קִבְּרָצִים Is 57<sup>13</sup> thy heaps (of idols); but read perh. שִׁקְרָצִים Weir in Che, Che<sup>184</sup> Kit-Di Marti.

† [קִבְּצָה] *n.f.* a gathering;—*cstr.* קִבְּצָה קִבְּרָצִים Ez 22<sup>20</sup> (after קִבְּצוּ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אֶתְכֶם).

† [קִבְּצָה אֵל] *n. pr. loc.* in S. of Judah (gathering of El, or El gathereth, cf. Sab., of 'Attar, sub √supr.);—ק' Jos 15<sup>21</sup> 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, Καβ(ε)σηλ, etc.; יְגִיבָב' Ne 11<sup>25</sup>, ⓄL Καβσηλ.

† קִבְּצִים *n. pr. loc.* (Thes two heaps);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21<sup>22</sup> (Ⓞ<sup>18</sup> om., A Καβσαιμ, ⓄL Καβσαιμ), = יִקְבְּצִים [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6<sup>63</sup>.

קָבַר *vb.* bury (NH id.; Ph. קבר, bury, tomb; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. kibīru, Aram. קבר, Nab. Nab. קבר, all bury; Palm. Nab. קברא

tomb, so Sab. קבר Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> 126, Lihy. קבר bury, DHM *Epiqr. Denkm.* No. 33 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. (מקברתם) burial-place CIS<sup>iv.</sup> No. 30.1.2.4);—*Qal* *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Gn 23<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. sf. consec. יִקְבְּרוּהֶנּוּ 47<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבְּרוּ Dt 34<sup>6</sup> 2 K 21<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* קָבַר Gn 23<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21<sup>22</sup>; *cstr.* לִקְבוֹר Je 19<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לָקַר 2 K 9<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* קָבוֹר 1 K 13<sup>31</sup>, pl. קָבוֹרִים Ec 8<sup>10</sup> bury, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> 1 K 13<sup>31.31</sup> Gn 23<sup>6</sup> Jos 24<sup>30.32</sup> Ju 2<sup>9</sup> + 33 t.; c. בְּיָתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33<sup>20</sup> בְּיָתוֹ || 2 K 21<sup>18</sup>, also בְּיָתוֹ 1 S 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 2<sup>34</sup>); c. שָׂם Nu 11<sup>31</sup>, תַּחַת 1 S 31<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; *pregn.* c. אֶל loc. Gn 23<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> Ez 39<sup>15</sup>; *abs.* קָבוֹר Gn 49<sup>29</sup>; cf. עִם אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> (v. also *Niph.*, and אָבֹאוּ אֶתְיוֹר Gn 15<sup>15</sup>); c. תָּשָׂה Gn 23<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>31.31.31</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2<sup>4.5</sup> + 22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23<sup>4.5</sup>; *pass.* Ec 8<sup>10</sup>; *acc. om.* 2 K 9<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. + (c. ב) 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>. *Niph.*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּר Je 22<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—be buried Gn 15<sup>15</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>4.6</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> (+ אָסַף), so rd. perh. Ez 29<sup>6</sup> for יִקְבְּצוּ (+ id.); יִקְבֹּר Je 22<sup>19</sup>; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35<sup>19</sup> Ju 8<sup>22</sup> + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 1 K 21<sup>34</sup> + 16 t. K Ch (+ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; + עִם מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִחַחַח, תַּחַח, c. חָשָׂם Nu 20<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; c. חָח, תַּחַח, Gn 35<sup>9</sup>. †*Pi.* bury (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. יִקְבְּרוּ Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְבֹּר 1 K 11<sup>15</sup>; *Pt. pl.* מִקְבְּרִים Nu 33<sup>6</sup> Ez 39<sup>14</sup>; as n. intens., of office, burier, sg. מִקְבֵּר Je 14<sup>16</sup>, pl. הַמִּקְבְּרִים Ez 39<sup>15</sup>. †*Fu.* *Pf.* 3 ms. אֶבְרָהָם קָבַר אֶבְרָהָם Gn 25<sup>10</sup>.

קָבַר *n.m.* 1 K 13<sup>31</sup> grave, sepulchre;—*abs.* ק' Gn 23<sup>4</sup> +, קָבַר 1 K 14<sup>13</sup> +; *cstr.* קָבַר Ju 8<sup>22</sup> +; sf. קָבָרִי Gn 50<sup>6</sup>, etc.; pl. קָבָרִים Ex 14<sup>11</sup> +, *cstr.* קָבָרִי Je 26<sup>22</sup> +, sf. קָבָרֵיהֶם 8; also קָבָרוֹת Jb 21<sup>22</sup>, *cstr.* קָבָרוֹת Ne 2<sup>3</sup> +, sf. קָבָרוֹתָיו Ez 32<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—grave, sepulchre, Ju 8<sup>22</sup> 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> 1 K 13<sup>32</sup> +; ק' אָחָזָה Gn 23<sup>4.9.30</sup> 49<sup>30</sup> 50<sup>12</sup>; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22<sup>16.16</sup>; לָקַבַּר אֹבֵבָל Jb 10<sup>19</sup>; fig. הַמִּקְבָּרִים לָקַבְּרֵי אָמִי ק' Je 20<sup>17</sup>; ψ 88<sup>6</sup> the slain lying in grave; הַיִּשְׁרָיִים בְּקָבָרִים Is 65<sup>4</sup> they who sit in the tombs (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS<sup>sem.</sup> 1.180 n.: 2nd ed. 197<sup>2</sup>); קָבַר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> i.e. burial-place of common people, so קָבַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26<sup>22</sup>; pl. intens. Jb 17<sup>1</sup>, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>, Ne 3<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> cf. 35<sup>24</sup>; Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; conceived as in lower world Ez 32<sup>22.23.24</sup>, || אֶבְדוּן ψ 88<sup>12</sup>; ψ 49<sup>12</sup> rd. קָבָרִים for קָבָרִים Vrss and most; ק' פָּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5<sup>16</sup>; fig. הַמִּקְבָּרִים ψ 5<sup>10</sup>; of exile Ez 37<sup>12.13.14</sup>.

† קברות התאוה n.pr.loc. Μνήματα (ῥῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (the graves of desire, cf. Nu 11<sup>34</sup> and תאוה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11<sup>34,35</sup> קברת התי' 33<sup>16,17</sup> Dt 9<sup>22</sup>.

† [קברה] and (4 t.) קבורה n.f. grave, burial;—abs. קבורה Is 14<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. קבורת Je 22<sup>19</sup>, קברת Gn 35<sup>20</sup> +; sf. קברתו Dt 34<sup>6</sup> +;—1. grave Gn 35<sup>20,20</sup> 47<sup>30</sup> Dt 34<sup>6</sup> 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> Ez 32<sup>23,24</sup>; 2. burial, Is 14<sup>20</sup> Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; קבורת המור Je 22<sup>19</sup>.

קברה v. נקה.

† I. [קדר] vb. bow down (As. (including TelAm.) kadādu, bow down);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וקיר Gn 24<sup>26</sup> +, etc.;—usu. + וישתחו etc.; in worship of א' Gn 24<sup>26,48</sup> Ex 4<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Nu 22<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> Ne 8<sup>6</sup>; homage to man of rank Gn 43<sup>28</sup>, king 1 S 24<sup>9</sup> (Gi v<sup>5</sup>), 28<sup>14</sup> 1 K 1<sup>16,21</sup>; to א' + king 1 Ch 29<sup>20</sup>.

II. קדר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קדר = BH; As. kakkadu = קדר; cf. JAram.).

† קדר n.[m.] head, crown of head;—ק abs. Dt 33<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup>, cstr. Is 3<sup>17</sup> +; sf. קדרו 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; קדרה Dt 28<sup>23</sup>;—esp. poet. Gn 49<sup>26</sup> =Dt 33<sup>16</sup>, ψ 7<sup>17</sup>, ק שער 68<sup>22</sup> hairy crown or scalp (all ראש ||, Is 3<sup>17</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>48</sup> (|| פאה), so rd. also Nu 24<sup>17</sup> for וקדר (|| id.), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33<sup>20</sup>; in prose only קדר וקדר (|| id.), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 28<sup>25</sup> 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>.

† קרה n.f. a spice, usu. cassia (⊙ 3 2 cf. Di<sup>25</sup>; √dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27<sup>19</sup>; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30<sup>24</sup> (P);—cf. Dioscor. De Mater. Med. 1. 12 (κασσία = ἡ κισσώ), Theophr Hist. Plant. 12. 5 Plin NH 11. 19 (42 κ.); v. also Schröd Ph. Spr. 126 Lewy Fremdw. 36.

† [קרה] vb. be kindled, kindle (NH id., also bore, Aram. קרה, bore, kindle; Ar. كرس strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקרה is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS<sup>1</sup>, No. 22, 1. 3);—Qal 1. be kindled: Pf. 3 fs. קרה באפי Dt 32<sup>22</sup> Je 15<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (rdg. קרה for קרה), all of א' s wrath. 2. act. kindle; Inf. cstr. קרה קרה Is 64<sup>1</sup> (v. הקם); Pt. קרה 50<sup>11</sup>.

† קרה n.f. fever;—Dt 28<sup>22</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup>.

† אקרה n.[m.] perh. fiery glow, sparkle; אקרה Is 54<sup>12</sup> i.e. carbuncles (?);—⊙ λίθους κρυστάλλου, 3 lapides sculptos, Aq Theod Sym.

קדם (√ of foll.; be before, in front, cf. As. kudimu, front, former time; Ar. كَدَم precede (so Eth. ቀደመ);, IV, v. be bold and foremost in attack (קדם 1 a); Sab. קדם begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS<sup>1v</sup>, No. 79, 1. 9 Sab Denkm<sup>No. 9, 1. 2. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9</sup> (הו) קדם front CIS<sup>1v</sup>, No. 276, 1. 2; Ph. אקדם as formerly (?); OArām. קדם before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. קדם before; Syr. קדם precede; NH קדם be in front).

† קדם n.[m.] front, east, aforeside;—abs. ק' Dt 33<sup>27</sup> +, קדם Ju 8<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. קדם Pr 8<sup>22</sup>; once pl. cstr. קדמי v<sup>23</sup>;—1. loc. a. front, ק' Is 9<sup>11</sup> from the front (i.e. East), in front (opp. מאחור, א' 139<sup>9</sup> behind and before; א' 23<sup>9</sup> I go forward (opp. מאחור). b. East: א' הרק' Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J) mount of the East; א' = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>2,33</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 1 K 5<sup>10</sup> Is 11<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>26</sup> Ez 25<sup>4,10</sup> Jb 1<sup>3</sup>; א' הררי Nu 23<sup>7</sup>, v. Di Sachau Beise (1865), 150 ff. 155 ff. Dr in Hast. Petros.; א' ארץ Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J); א' ארץ Is 2<sup>6</sup> they are full from the E. (ins. prob. ארץ, ארץ, or ארץ before ארץ, cf. Lo De Du Che<sup>22</sup> Di-Kit); elsewh. ארץ = eastward: (1) in the E. Gn 2<sup>3</sup>; (2) on the E. (side) 12<sup>8</sup> (J) Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; א' ארץ on the E. of Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J), 12<sup>8</sup> (J), Nu 34<sup>11</sup> (P), Jos 7<sup>2</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>11</sup> Ez 11<sup>22</sup> Jon 4<sup>5</sup>; (3) eastward, c. vb. of motion Gn 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (both J). 2. temp., ancient time, aforeside: a. א' הררי Dt 33<sup>11</sup> ancient mts., cf. א' ארץ v<sup>27</sup>, א' ארץ Is 19<sup>11</sup>, א' ארץ ψ 68<sup>34</sup>. b. א' ארץ ψ 44<sup>2</sup> in ancient days; sf. א' ארץ from of old Is 23<sup>7</sup> Mi 7<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>, Is 37<sup>26</sup> א' ארץ 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> (v. א' ארץ (2)); א' ארץ Is 51<sup>9</sup> Je 46<sup>26</sup>; א' ארץ Jb 29<sup>2</sup> months of old. c. א' ארץ from of old Mi 5<sup>1</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>10</sup> Hb 1<sup>12</sup> Ne 12<sup>46</sup> ψ 74<sup>12</sup> 77<sup>12</sup>; א' ארץ 78<sup>2</sup> springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf. Dr); א' ארץ 77<sup>12</sup> 143<sup>6</sup> days from of old. d. א' ארץ alone, as adv. anciently, of old ψ 74<sup>2</sup> 119<sup>162</sup>; א' ארץ Je 30<sup>20</sup> La 5<sup>21</sup>; א' ארץ ψ 55<sup>20</sup> he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. e. beginning, א' ארץ Pr 8<sup>22</sup> from the beginnings of the earth; א' ארץ Pr 8<sup>22</sup> the beginning of his works (|| ראשית).

† [קדם] vb. Pl. denom. (Gerber<sup>130</sup>) come or be in front, meet;—Pf. 1 s. ארץ Jon 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 119<sup>147</sup>; 3 pl. ארץ Dt 23<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ארץ ψ 59<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. sf. ארץ ψ 88<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. ארץ Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; Impv. ms. ארץ ψ 17<sup>13</sup>;—1. a. meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22<sup>6,10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>6,10</sup>, Jb 30<sup>27</sup>, c. acc. ψ 17<sup>12</sup>; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>32</sup>



(+adv. acc.). **b.** *comes to meet one* (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21<sup>14</sup> Dt 23<sup>5</sup> Ne 13<sup>2</sup>, so, as worshippers (acc. of '), Mi 6<sup>6,6</sup>; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21<sup>4</sup>, so 59<sup>11</sup> Kt ⊗ B (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79<sup>8</sup>; acc. ' 88<sup>14</sup>, acc. פני' (of ' ) 95<sup>3</sup>, cf. וְאָמַת וְיָדְמוּ פְנֵיהֶּךָ 89<sup>15</sup> (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3<sup>12</sup>. **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68<sup>26</sup>. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20<sup>25</sup> (rd. וְיָקָדְמוּ for וְיָקָמוּ) ⊗ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ב temp. ψ 119<sup>147</sup>; + inf. cstr. Jon 4<sup>2</sup>; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119<sup>148</sup>. **Hiph.** **1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְרָאִים (We Now GASm תִּקְרָאִים) Am 9<sup>10</sup> *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בְּעֵרְנִי). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְרִימֵנִי Jb 41<sup>3</sup> *who has anticipated me* [God]? ⊗ Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וְיִקְרָאֵם for foll. וְיִקְרָאֵם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

† [קָדְמוֹת], c. ה loc. **1.** *adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.*—Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J), Lv 1<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> Nu 34<sup>2,11,15</sup> Jos 19<sup>12,13</sup> (all P), 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>2</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> Ez 8<sup>16,16</sup>; + N, S, W, Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), Nu 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> (N, W, in ⊗), 34<sup>10</sup> (all P); also as **n.** after פָּאָתָא = *E. side*, Ex 27<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> (both P), + W Ez 45<sup>7</sup> (del. Co; rd. קָדְמוֹת Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>20</sup> so וְגִבְלוֹ 15<sup>5</sup> (all P).

† [קָדְמוֹהַ] **n.f.** *antiquity, former state*; — **1. *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדֻמְתָּהּ Is 23<sup>7</sup> (of Tyre). **2. *former state*, sf. קְדֻמְתּוֹ Ez 16<sup>45,55</sup>, קְדֻמְתּוֹ v<sup>54</sup>; pl. sf. קְדֻמוֹתֵיכֶם 36<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *cstr. sg. = conj. before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקְדַּמְתָּ שְׁלֵךְ ψ 129<sup>6</sup>.****

† [קָדְמוֹהַ] **n. f.** *front, East*; — only cstr. קְדֻמְתָּא as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 632), Gn 24<sup>14</sup> (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di<sup>ed.6</sup>), 4<sup>16</sup> (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39<sup>11</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> may be either.

† II. קְדִיָּה **n. pr. m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>. — I. 'ק v. [קָדְמוֹת].

קָדִים **n. m.** H<sup>13,15</sup> *East, east wind*; — abs. 'ק Gn 41<sup>6</sup> +; c. ה loc. קְרִימָה Ez 11<sup>1</sup> +, קְרִימָה 48<sup>4</sup> +; — **1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. 'ק (ה) רִיחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr<sup>Am.4.9</sup>: Ex 10<sup>13,13</sup> (JE), 14<sup>21</sup> (J), Je 18<sup>17</sup> (sim.), Jon 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 48<sup>6</sup>; also 'ק (ה) רִיחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn 41<sup>6,23,27</sup> (E), Ho 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Is 27<sup>8</sup> Jb 15<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>24</sup> ψ 78<sup>26</sup>. — קְרִימָה Hb 1<sup>9</sup> is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. סְקָרִים (v. also [מִקְרָא] p. 169 sup.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רִיחַ הָרָחֵק *east wind* 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>26</sup>; *east side* 42<sup>16</sup> (+ N, S, W); 'ק שְׁעָרַי 40<sup>44</sup> (+ N, S); 'ק פָּאָתָא 47<sup>15</sup>, + W 48<sup>6,7,8</sup>, cf. v<sup>1</sup> ('ק' הַיָּם; but rd. יָמָה 'ק' וְעַד 'ק' Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v<sup>16</sup>; 'ק' דְרָךְ *i.e. toward the E.* 40<sup>10</sup> + 7 t., 'ק' מִדְּ' 43<sup>2</sup>; לְק' 40<sup>23</sup> *eastward* (+ N) 41<sup>14</sup>; מִהַרְ' 42<sup>9</sup> *on the East*. **b.** קְרִימָה = *East*: הַרְ' דְרָךְ 40<sup>6</sup>; קְרִימָה וְגִבְלוֹ 45<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> (+ W); פָּאָתָא קְרִימָה 47<sup>18</sup>, + W 48<sup>3</sup> + 8 t., + N, S, W, v<sup>22</sup>. **c.** as adv. קְרִימָה *eastward* 11<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup>; + W 45<sup>7</sup> (del. Berthol Krae), 48<sup>15</sup>, + N, S, W, v<sup>10,17</sup>; also קְרִימָה (ה) *eastward* 40<sup>19</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>1,12</sup> 47<sup>1,3</sup>, + N v<sup>2</sup>.

† קְדוּמִים **n. [m.] pl.** only ק (נחל) Ju 5<sup>21</sup>, meaning dub.; ⊗<sup>A</sup> n. pr. Καθησεμ, ⊗ L Καθησεμ; ⊗<sup>B</sup> ἀρχαίων, so X, AV *ancient river* (lit. of *antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. of *attack* (cf. קָדְמוֹת 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook<sup>Ency. Bib. 2083</sup>.

† [קְדֻמוֹן] **adj.** *eastern*; — fs. הַנְּזִילָה הַקְדֻמוֹנָה Ez 47<sup>8</sup> *the eastern circuit*.

† I. קְדֻמוֹנִי **adj.** *former, eastern* (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN186</sup> Ba<sup>NB.1227</sup>); — abs. 'ק 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> (Gi v<sup>13</sup>), Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; מוֹנִי - Ez 10<sup>19</sup> +; mpl. קְדֻמוֹנִים Jb 18<sup>20</sup>, טוֹנִים - Ez 38<sup>17</sup>; fpl. קְדֻמוֹנֵיהֶם Is 43<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; — **1.** *former, ancient*, 'ק יָמִים Ez 38<sup>17</sup> *former days*; 'ק שָׁנִים Mal 3<sup>4</sup> (|| וְיָמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43<sup>18</sup> (|| וְאִשְׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. קְדֻמוֹנֵי הַקְדֻמוֹנִי 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שְׁעָרַי Ez 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>1</sup>, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47<sup>18</sup> and (opp. הַמִּזְרָחִי) Zc 14<sup>3</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sh<sup>6</sup>ol], and future).

† II. קְדֻמוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַקְדֻמוֹנִי, as n. pr. coll. (*Easterners*); — Gn 15<sup>19</sup> *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, ⊗ L Κεδμωναίους.

† קְדֻמְתָּהּ **n. pr. loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδμωθ, etc.; Jos 13<sup>18</sup>, מוֹת - 21<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup>; hence קְדֻמְתּוֹ מִדְּבַר Dt 2<sup>26</sup> of contiguous desert; — 'ק lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl<sup>Geogr. 268</sup> conj. *Umm-er-rasds*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr<sup>Moab 140</sup> Bd<sup>Pal.3 (1880), 177</sup>).

† קְרִמְיָאֵל **n. pr. m.** Καρμυηλ, ⊗ L Κεδμυηλ; Levite name (*El is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֶלְקָדְמוֹת DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 574</sup>); — Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>4</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8,24</sup>.

קדקד v. II. קדר.

† **קָדַר** vb. be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. *qadr* be dirty (on  $\text{q} = \text{r}$  v. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 21 (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*;  $\text{q} \text{dr}$  be dark);—**Qal** Pf. consec.  $\text{qdr}$  Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{qdr}$  Je 8<sup>21</sup>, etc.; Pt.  $\text{qdr}$   $\psi$  35<sup>14</sup> +; pl.  $\text{qdrim}$  Jb 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>;—be dark, of sky Je 4<sup>23</sup> (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>; fig. of lack of revelation from  $\text{q}$ , of turbid stream Jb 6<sup>16</sup>; fig. of mourning (prob. be squalid, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19<sup>29</sup>) Je 8<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> ( $\text{qdr}$ , metaph. of gates); Jb 5<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>28</sup> ( $\text{qdr}$ ),  $\psi$  35<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph.** 1. *darken*: Pf. 1 s. consec.  $\text{qdr}$  Ez 32<sup>7</sup> (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf.  $\text{qdr}$  32<sup>9</sup>. 2. *cause to mourn*  $\text{qdr}$  לִבְנֵי 31<sup>15</sup>. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl.  $\text{qdr}$  וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עִמָּם 1 K 18<sup>45</sup> and the heavens grew dark with clouds.

† **קְדָרוֹת** n.f. darkness, gloom; — אֲלֵבִישׁ קְדָרוֹת Is 50<sup>3</sup> (cf.  $\checkmark$ , Je 4<sup>23</sup> 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>; || שָׁמַיִם קְדָרוֹת).

† **קְדָרְנִית** adv. as mourners; — Mal 3<sup>14</sup>.

† **קְדָר** n.pr.gent. (*swarthy? black-tented?*); *Ktāp*: 1. tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>11</sup> (c. vb. fem.), 60<sup>7</sup>, Je 2<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>28,29</sup> Ez 27<sup>21</sup>; 21<sup>17</sup>;  $\text{qdr}$   $\psi$  120<sup>5</sup> Ct 1<sup>5</sup> (made of black goat-skins Jacob <sup>Redulnenleben</sup> (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty <sup>Arab. Des. I. 224 f.</sup>; sim. of swarthy hue). 2. ancestor of 1, son of Ishmael, Gn 25<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>29</sup>.—Cf. As. *Kidru* COT<sup>Gn 25, 13</sup>, Plin<sup>NH v. 11 (12)</sup> *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal<sup>623</sup> (cf. DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii (1883), 14).

† **קְדָרוֹן** n.pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);— $\text{qdr}$   $\psi$  2 S 15<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>37</sup>; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>6,12</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>14</sup>, Je 31<sup>40</sup>; so  $\text{qdr}$  2 K 23<sup>4</sup>; *Kedron*; cf. Rob<sup>Phya. Geogr. 57 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 23 Bd</sup> Pal. 3 (1896), 94.

**קֹדֶשׁ** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud<sup>Studien</sup>, 11 Nö<sup>LOB</sup> Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS<sup>sem. I. 140; 2nd ed. 150</sup>); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy, sanctuary*; As. *kadāšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn<sup>Suppl. 54</sup>), also *kadistu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem<sup>Irdubar 39 f.</sup>); Ar. *qads* n.pr.mont. (Nö<sup>1.c.</sup> RS<sup>Prop. v. N. 9</sup>); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf.  $\text{qdr}$  in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. *qāḏḏ* consecrate, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. *qdr* (ear- or

nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy thing*, Nö<sup>1.c.</sup>);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS<sup>Presb. Rev. 1861, 588 ff.</sup>; diff. fr. חים v. GFM<sup>Ju. p. 36</sup>).

**קֹדֶשׁ** n.m. *apartness, sacredness* (opp. לֵבָב Lv 10<sup>10</sup> + 4 t. Ez);—abs. ק' Ex 3<sup>5</sup> +; קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11<sup>30</sup>; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30<sup>36</sup> +; sf. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 20<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; pl. קֹדֶשִׁים Ex 29<sup>37</sup> +, קֹדֶשִׁים 26<sup>33</sup> +; cstr. קֹדֶשִׁי Lv 22<sup>15</sup> +; sf. קֹדֶשִׁי Ez 22<sup>9</sup> + 3 t., קֹדֶשִׁיךָ +Dt 12<sup>28</sup>, קֹדֶשִׁי Nu 5<sup>10</sup> 2 K 12<sup>19</sup>, קֹדֶשִׁיךָ + 2 Ch 15<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—1. *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: a. of divine activity, syn. majesty  $\text{qdr}$  (of victory), Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (song)  $\psi$  68<sup>18</sup> 77<sup>14</sup>; *holy arm* Is 52<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  98<sup>1</sup>. b. to attest his word as inviolable  $\text{qdr}$  נִשְׁבַּע בְּקֹדֶשׁ Am 4<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>36</sup>; cf.  $\text{qdr}$  Je 23<sup>9</sup>,  $\text{qdr}$  105<sup>12</sup>. c. of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קֹדֶשׁ Lv 20<sup>2,22</sup> (P), Am 2<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>10,35</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> + 9 t. Ez, 5 t.  $\psi$ ;  $\text{qdr}$   $\psi$  30<sup>5</sup> = 97<sup>12</sup>; and so *holy Spirit* Is 63<sup>10,11</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  51<sup>18</sup>. 2. of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: a. heavenly abode: 1 s. מעון Dt 26<sup>15</sup> Je 25<sup>30</sup> Zc 2<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup>  $\psi$  68<sup>6</sup>; הַיְבֵל Mi 1<sup>5</sup> Hb 2<sup>20</sup> Jon 2<sup>5,8</sup>  $\psi$  11<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. מְרוֹם  $\psi$  102<sup>20</sup>; Is 63<sup>14</sup>;  $\text{qdr}$   $\psi$  20<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>7</sup>;  $\text{qdr}$  150<sup>1</sup>. b. on earth: קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), cf. Jos 5<sup>15</sup> (JE) 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>; קֹדֶשׁ הָהָר Ez 28<sup>14</sup> (cf. p. 249 b). c. (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40<sup>9</sup> Nu 3<sup>28</sup> +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38<sup>24</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup> +; court Lv 10<sup>17,18</sup> + (so קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ +Nu 18<sup>10</sup>); the outer room (specific designation; הַקֹּדֶשׁ) Ex 26<sup>33</sup> 28<sup>29</sup> +; inner room Lv 4<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> +, but specif. design. קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 26<sup>33,34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>; הַקֹּדֶשׁ shekel of the sanctuary Ex 30<sup>13</sup> + 24 t. P. d. the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup> +;  $\text{qdr}$  Is 43<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>;  $\text{qdr}$   $\psi$  60<sup>5</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup> (oracle; al. by his holiness, as נִשְׁבַּעתי בקדש 89<sup>26</sup>), temple by itself 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>; בית (ה)קֹדֶשׁ Is 64<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; הַקֹּדֶשׁ הַיְבֵל קֹדֶשׁ  $\psi$  5<sup>8</sup> = 138<sup>2</sup>, 79<sup>1</sup>; outer room 1 K 8<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup>; courts of priests Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>27,27</sup>; חצרות קדש Ez 41<sup>21,23</sup>, specif. קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ  $\psi$  28<sup>2</sup>; קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>50</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>8,10</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 41<sup>4</sup>; לְשִׁכְתוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ez 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> (v. לְשִׁכְתוֹת 1 c). e. Jerus. and its hills: קֹדֶשׁ עִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>, הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>1,16</sup>, קֹדֶשׁ ע' Dn 9<sup>24</sup>, הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 11<sup>9</sup> + 6 t. Is<sup>2,3</sup>, Je 31<sup>23</sup> Ez 20<sup>40</sup> Jo 2<sup>14</sup> 17 Ob<sup>16</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup> Zc 8<sup>3</sup> Dn 9<sup>16,20</sup> 11<sup>45</sup> + 6 t.  $\psi$ ;  $\text{qdr}$   $\psi$  78<sup>44</sup>, קֹדֶשׁ הַיְבֵל 87<sup>1</sup> prob. also 10<sup>3</sup>, ק' of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31<sup>40</sup> Jo 4<sup>17</sup>. Cf. f. קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ of Zion Ob<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  20<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>25</sup>, קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ

Ez 43<sup>12</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Ex 15<sup>13</sup> of Zion (or Shiloh).  
 g. of holy land Zp 3<sup>4</sup>, אֶרֶץ קְדוֹשָׁה Zc 2<sup>16</sup>, עַרְי קְדוֹשָׁה Is 64<sup>9</sup>; future portion of priests קְדוּשָׁה Ez 45<sup>11</sup> + 11 t. Ez; קְדוּשַׁת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ez 45<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>12</sup>; of Levites קְדוּשַׁת לְוִיִּם Ez 48<sup>14</sup>. 3. things consecrated at sacred places: a. furniture of tabern. †קְדוּשֵׁי הַתְּבָרָה (ה) קְדוּשֵׁי הַתְּבָרָה Ex 30<sup>10,20</sup> Nu 4<sup>10</sup>; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29<sup>27</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; אֲזִיזֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35<sup>3</sup>. b. sacrifices of animals Nu 18<sup>17</sup> Ez 36<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>35</sup>; sacrificial food Lv 21<sup>22b</sup> Nu 5<sup>9</sup> + †קְדוּשֵׁי הַקֹּדֶשׁ (ה) קְדוּשֵׁי הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 2<sup>9,10</sup> 6<sup>10,18,22</sup> 7<sup>1,6</sup> 10<sup>12,17</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 18<sup>9,10</sup> (all P), Ez 42<sup>13,15</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup> Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>; tithe was קְדוּשָׁה Lv 27<sup>30</sup> +, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23<sup>20</sup>; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19<sup>24</sup>. c. any consecrated thing: || vows Dt 12<sup>26</sup> Pr 20<sup>25</sup> +, house Lv 27<sup>14</sup>, field Lv 27<sup>21,22</sup>; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6<sup>19</sup> (E) 1 K 7<sup>41</sup> +; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (P), Ez 20<sup>40</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> +; these may be †קְדוּשֵׁי הַקֹּדֶשׁ (ה) Ez 44<sup>13</sup>, so מִקְדָּשׁ Lv 27<sup>28</sup>. d. anointing oil of priest Ex 30<sup>25,26</sup> + 5 t. (P), †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Ex 30<sup>25,27</sup>; shew-bread 1 S 21<sup>6</sup>, קְדוּשֵׁי הַלֶּחֶם Lv 24<sup>9</sup> cf. 21<sup>22a</sup> (P); foretold of common articles, קְדוּשָׁה Zc 14<sup>20,21</sup>. On the article קְדוּשָׁה v. also Di Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22 We Comp. 100 f. Dr Dn 9, 24. 4. persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: a. priests Lv 21<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>, garments of priesthood Ex 28<sup>24</sup> + 7 t. Ex, Lv 16<sup>4,22</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup>, specif. of h. priest קְדוּשַׁת הַכֹּהֵן Lv 16<sup>4</sup>, עֵלֶיךָ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29<sup>6</sup> 39<sup>30</sup> Lv 8<sup>8</sup>; inscription on head piece קְדוּשַׁת לְיְהוָה Ex 28<sup>26</sup> 39<sup>30</sup>. b. of Israel, קְדוּשַׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 2<sup>3</sup>, הַיְהוָה קְדוֹשׁ Ex 15<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>30</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Is 62<sup>12</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, עֵם קְדוֹשׁ Is 63<sup>18</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Is 6<sup>18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>; אֲנִישֵׁי קְדוֹשׁ Ex 22<sup>30</sup> (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23<sup>18</sup>; holy adornment קְדוּשַׁת הַדְּרָגָה 1 Ch 16<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ 96<sup>6</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה (but rd. הַיְהוָה see 2 e); covt. between God and his people קְדוּשַׁת בְּרִית Dn 11<sup>20,30,30</sup>. 5. times consecrated to worship: שַׁבַּת Ex 16<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>14,15</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> (P) Ne 9<sup>14</sup>; of שַׁבַּת also קְדוּשַׁת יוֹם Is 58<sup>12</sup>; disting. fr. שַׁבַּת Ne 10<sup>32</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת יוֹם Lv 25<sup>12</sup> (P); assembly called at stated times for worship קְדוּשַׁת מִקְרָאֵי (י) Ex 12<sup>16,16</sup> + 17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †6. of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21<sup>6</sup>; flesh Je 11<sup>15</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23<sup>13,26</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת לַחֵל (ה) קְדוּשַׁת לַחֵל Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>22</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת בֵּין הַקֹּדֶשׁ וּבֵין הַחֵל Lv 10<sup>10</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Is 35<sup>3</sup> way of the clean; †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ 1 S 21<sup>6</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Dt 33<sup>2</sup> is lit. from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads; but || suggests n.pr.loc., ὁ οὐν μυριάσις καδῆς, < קְדוּשַׁת מִמֶּרִיב קַדֶּשׁ from Meribah Kadesh

Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) to M. Kadesh We<sup>Procl. 264</sup>; 3rd ed. 200; Hist. 264; v. קַדֶּשׁ and Dr<sup>24</sup>.

†קְדוּשָׁה adj. sacred, holy;—abs. קְדוּשָׁה Ex 19<sup>6</sup> +; קְדוּשָׁה Ex 29<sup>31</sup> +; cstr. קְדוּשַׁת Is 1<sup>4</sup> +; קְדוּשָׁה Is 49<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; sf. קְדוּשָׁה Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; קְדוּשָׁה Is 10<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> קְדוּשָׁה Is 43<sup>15</sup>; pl. קְדוּשֵׁי Ho 12<sup>1</sup> + 2 t., קְדוּשָׁה Lv 11<sup>44</sup> + 16 t.; sf. קְדוּשָׁה Dt 33<sup>3</sup> †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Jb 15<sup>15</sup>;—1. of God, as separate, apart, and so sacred, holy: a. exalted on theophanic throne Is 6<sup>3,22</sup>, †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Is 57<sup>12</sup>; in victory 5<sup>16</sup> 1 S 2<sup>2</sup> †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ (נְוִיָּה), v. 9; קְדוּשָׁה 1 S 11<sup>9</sup>. b. separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (E), 1 S 6<sup>20</sup> Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; קְדוּשָׁה Is 11<sup>4,45</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (H); קְדוּשָׁה Ho 11<sup>9</sup>; קְדוּשָׁה Ez 39<sup>7</sup>. c. קְדוּשָׁה = divine name (originating fr. trisagion, Is 6<sup>3</sup>) Is 1<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>19,24</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>11,12,15</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>; Is 2<sup>41</sup> 14<sup>14,16,20</sup> 43<sup>2,14</sup> 45<sup>11</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 55<sup>6</sup> 60<sup>2,14</sup> elsewhere only 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>, Je 50<sup>25</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Is 29<sup>2</sup>, קְדוּשָׁה Is 10<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> קְדוּשָׁה 43<sup>15</sup>; קְדוּשָׁה 40<sup>25</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup>, pl. intens. קְדוּשֵׁי Ho 12<sup>1</sup> Pr 9<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>2</sup>. 2. a. of place, sacred, holy, chambers of priests Ez 42<sup>13</sup>, camp of Isr. Dt 23<sup>16</sup> + מְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ of heaven Is 57<sup>16</sup> (but of ' Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקַדְשׁ as holy, b essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קְדוּשָׁה 2: מְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Lv 6<sup>2,19,20</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8<sup>10</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Lv 21<sup>7,8</sup> Nu 16<sup>6,7</sup> (P), Aaron †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Lv 16<sup>6</sup>, Levites 2 Ch 35<sup>3</sup>, prophet 2 K 4<sup>9</sup>, Nazirite Nu 6<sup>5,8</sup> (P), Isr. קְדוּשָׁה Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (E), †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Ex 14<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Nu 16<sup>3</sup> (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4<sup>3</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Lv 11<sup>4,45</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Nu 15<sup>40</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Dt 33<sup>3</sup> (song), †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ 16<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Dn 8<sup>24</sup>. c. angels, †שֶׁמֶן קְדוֹשׁ Jb 5<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup> Dn 8<sup>12,13</sup>. d. מֵי קְדוּשָׁה Nu 5<sup>17</sup> holy water. e. time (לֵיל) קְדוּשָׁה Ne 8<sup>9,10,11</sup>; קְדוּשַׁת הַיְהוָה Is 58<sup>13</sup>, of Sabbath.—(Cf. B.Aram. קַדֶּשׁ).

†קְדַשׁ vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated (Gerber 232f.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קְדַשׁ Ex 29<sup>31</sup>; sf. קְדַשְׁתִּי Is 65<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. קְדַשְׁתֶּם Nu 17<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. קְדַשְׁתָּ 1 S 21<sup>6</sup>; קְדַשְׁתֶּם Ex 29<sup>32</sup> +, etc.;—1. be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS<sup>Secm. 1. 430</sup>; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr<sup>Secm. 283</sup>], who prop. יְקַדֶּשׁ, Aaron and his sons by blood Ez 29<sup>21</sup> (P); other persons Is 65<sup>5</sup> (Di); but Pi. Gei RS<sup>Secm. 1. 431</sup>; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). 2. be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> Lv 6<sup>11,20</sup> Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P), Hg 2<sup>12</sup>. **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 22<sup>9</sup> (law against mixtures). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Is 5<sup>16</sup> Ex 29<sup>43</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Nu 20<sup>13</sup>; 1 s. **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 10<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. cstr. sf.** **קִדְּשׁוּ** Ez 36<sup>33</sup> 38<sup>16</sup>; —1. *show oneself sacred, majestic*: c. 3 pers., + **לְעֵינַי** Ez 20<sup>41</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 39<sup>27</sup>; c. 2 Is 5<sup>16</sup> Ez 28<sup>22</sup>, cf. Nu 20<sup>13</sup> (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || **נִבְרַר** Lv 10<sup>3</sup> (P); opp. **חָלַל** Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated, by** ' **כִּבְדוֹ** Ex 29<sup>43</sup> (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Nu 6<sup>11</sup> 1 K 8<sup>64</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Gn 2<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Inv. ms.** **קִדְּשׁ** Jos 7<sup>13</sup>; **שׁוּ** Ex 13<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr. שׁוּ** Ex 29<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; **Pt. שׁוּ** Ex 37<sup>23</sup>; **sf. שׁוּ** Ex 31<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; —1. *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate*: a. places: Sinai Ex 19<sup>23</sup> (J), altar, etc., Ex 29<sup>24,27</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40<sup>9,10,11</sup> Lv 8<sup>10,11,15</sup> Nu 7<sup>1,11</sup> (P); tent of meeting Ex 29<sup>44</sup> (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>; gate Ne 3<sup>1,11</sup>; —Ez 7<sup>24</sup> v. **קִדְּשׁוּ** infr. **b. wave-offering** Ex 29<sup>27</sup> (P). **c. persons: priests** Ex 28<sup>34,41</sup> 29<sup>1,22,24</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>13</sup> Lv 8<sup>12,30</sup>; firstborn Ex 13<sup>2</sup> (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>. **†d. 7th day (by God)** Gn 2<sup>3</sup> Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (P). **2. observe as holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20<sup>8</sup> = Dt 5<sup>12</sup> (Decal.), Je 17<sup>22,24,27</sup> Ez 20<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> Ne 13<sup>22</sup>; fast Jo 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>16</sup>; year of Jubilee Lv 25<sup>10</sup> (P); so **עֲצֵרָה לְבַעַל** 2 K 10<sup>20</sup>. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: a. God Dt 32<sup>41</sup>, his name Ez 36<sup>22</sup>. **b. priest** Lv 21<sup>8</sup> (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: a. places, house of ' 2 Ch 29<sup>17,17</sup>, altar **מִזְבֵּחַ**, Lv 16<sup>19</sup>. **b. people** הָעָם Jos 7<sup>13</sup> (J), Ez 44<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>; by washing Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (E); קֹהֵל for fast Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; Nazirite Nu 6<sup>11</sup> (P), sons of Job Jb 1<sup>5</sup>; family for sacrif. 1 S 16<sup>4</sup>. **c. war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עֲלֵ) מִלְחָמָה** ק' Je 6<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>9</sup> Mi 3<sup>5</sup>; Je 22<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>27,28</sup>. **d. of God, keeping his people pure and sacred**: **אֲנִי יְהוָה קִדְּשׁ** Ex 31<sup>13</sup> Lv 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>8,15,22</sup> 22<sup>9,16,22</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>20</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** **שׁוּ** Ez 48<sup>11</sup>, etc.; —*consecrated, dedicated*: priests 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup> Ez 48<sup>11</sup> (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup>, feasts Ezr 3<sup>5</sup>, warriors Is 13<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Zp 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 27<sup>16</sup> + 4 t., **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 27<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Inv. sf.** **קִדְּשׁוּ** Je 12<sup>7</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **קִדְּשׁוּ** Ju 17<sup>3</sup>; **cstr.** **קִדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** **קִדְּשׁוּ** Lv 27<sup>15</sup> +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: a. places, temple 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>, city Jos 20<sup>7</sup> (P). **b. things** Ex 28<sup>28</sup> Lv 22<sup>2,3</sup> (P) 2 K 12<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>26,27,28,28</sup> Ne 12<sup>47,47</sup>; money Ju 17<sup>3,3</sup>; spoil 2 S 8<sup>11,11</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>; field Lv 27<sup>16,17,18,19,22</sup> (H); house Lv 27<sup>14,15</sup> (H); firstlings Dt 15<sup>19</sup> (D) Lv 27<sup>26</sup> (H). **c. of God: consecrate temple** 1 K 9<sup>3,7</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>16,20</sup>,

2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>14</sup>; prophet Je 1<sup>4</sup>; firstborn Nu 3<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12<sup>2</sup>. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>23,23</sup>; + **לְעֵינַי** pers. Nu 20<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; persons for passover 30<sup>17</sup>; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1<sup>7</sup> (God subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Ez 38<sup>28</sup>, 2 mpl. (consec.) **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Lv 11<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>7</sup>, 3 pl. **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> +; **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Ex 19<sup>23</sup>; **Inv. mpl.** **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Nu 11<sup>16</sup> +; **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Jos 3<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Is 30<sup>20</sup>; **Pt. fs.** **תִּתְקַדְּשֵׁת** 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>; pl. **תִּתְקַדְּשֵׁי** Is 66<sup>17</sup>; —1. *keep oneself apart from unclean things* Lv 11<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (P). **2. of God, cause himself to be hallowed, בָּיָם לְעֵינַי** Ez 38<sup>28</sup>. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30<sup>29</sup>. **4. consecrate oneself by purification, of priests and Levites** Ex 19<sup>23</sup> (J), 1 Ch 15<sup>12,14</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>5,15,24,24</sup> 30<sup>2,15,24</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>6</sup>; of people Nu 11<sup>18</sup> Jos 3<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (J) 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup>; woman 2 S 11<sup>4</sup> *she having (just) purified herself* **מִטְּמֵאתָהּ** RS <sup>27,28</sup> Dr HPS.

† I. **קִדְּשָׁה n.m. temple-prostitute (man)** (cf. RS <sup>Proph. II. N. 19</sup>, and v. As. sub √); —'p Dt 23<sup>18</sup>; coll. 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>47</sup>; pl. **קִדְּשֵׁי** 15<sup>12</sup> 2 K 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 36<sup>14</sup>; also f. **קִדְּשָׁה** (woman) Dt 23<sup>18</sup>; pl. **קִדְּשֹׁת** Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38<sup>21,21,22</sup> (J).

† II. **קִדְּשָׁה n.pr.loc. (sanctuary)** **Καδης**: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>61</sup>; Naphtali Jos 19<sup>37</sup> (P), **בְּנֶחֱלִי** ק' Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; = **קִדְּשָׁה** alone Jos 12<sup>22</sup> (D; with king); Ju 4<sup>9,10</sup> + v<sup>11</sup> (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM<sup>11</sup> 117, 119), also 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; TelAm. *Kidši*; Eg. *Kdšz* WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 173, 217</sup>; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob <sup>BE III. 266 ff.</sup> Survey <sup>WP I. 226 ff.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 226 f.</sup> **2.** *Kedes*: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup> = **קִדְּשָׁה** Jos 21<sup>26</sup>; poss. *Tel Abu Kudais* [Survey <sup>WP I. 66</sup>], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun (Megiddo)*: cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 209</sup>. **3.** *Kadys*: in S. Judah; Jos 15<sup>23</sup> (P) (= II. **קִדְּשָׁה** 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from **קִדְּשָׁה** in N. was here neglected).

† III. **קִדְּשָׁה n.pr.loc. (sacred; but perh. orig. קִדְּשָׁה, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. 'ק in N)**; —1. *Kadys*: in S. of Judah Gn 16<sup>14</sup> (J), 20<sup>1</sup> (E), in **בְּנֶחֱלִי** ק' Nu 13<sup>26</sup> (P), specif. **בְּנֶחֱלִי** 20<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>36</sup>, cf. **קִדְּשָׁה** ב' ψ 29<sup>8</sup>; on W. border of Edom Nu 20<sup>16</sup> (E), 33<sup>37</sup> (P), cf. 20<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>16,17</sup> (hence Rob <sup>BE II. 175, 194</sup> sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1<sup>46</sup>; ק' **מִדְּבַר** ק' Nu 27<sup>14</sup> (cf. 20<sup>1-13</sup>), Dt 32<sup>51</sup> (P), Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (rd. **מִדְּבַר**), 48<sup>28</sup>, cf. Dt 33<sup>2</sup>

(v. קָרַשׁ ad fin.); cf. מִשְׁפָּחַם עַיִן Gn 14<sup>7</sup>; = בְּרַעַץ ק' (meaning of 'ב' unknown; Ⓞ K. (rov) βαρμη);— Nu 32<sup>8</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>2,19</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> Jos 10<sup>41</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> (D), Nu 34<sup>4</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (P);—mod. *Ain Kadis (Kudais, قَدَيْس)*, c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams *Holy City*. 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) *Kadesh Barnea*, 228-321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Kds, Kdsy, Kdsē*, WMM *As. u. Eur.* 215 ff.);—2 S 24<sup>6</sup> ⓄL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. קָרַשׁהּ for MT אֶתְחַתֵּם קָרַשִׁי אֶתְחַתֵּם קָרַשִׁי (already Hi *Gesch. Isr.* 1. 29; קָרַשָּׁהּ Th, קָרַשָּׁהּ Klo, of קָרַשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

**מִקְדָּשׁ** n. m. Am 7. **3** sacred place, sanctuary;—מ' Ex 25<sup>8</sup> +; מִקְדָּשׁ 15<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>120b</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.471</sup>); cstr. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 16<sup>33</sup> +; sf. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 20<sup>3</sup> +, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18<sup>29</sup> (Kö<sup>11.1.97</sup>); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21<sup>7</sup>, cstr. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Je 51<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 21<sup>22</sup>; מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7<sup>24</sup> (on anomalous pointing v. Ew<sup>125a</sup> Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi. Pl.** was in mind, Ges<sup>18300</sup> *Ann.*); < rd. מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם; etc.;—**1.** old Isr. sanctuaries: of ' at Shechem Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E); prob. also Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by ' Lv 26<sup>31</sup> (H); מִקְדָּשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל in N. Isr. Am 7<sup>9</sup>; מִקְדָּשׁ בֵּתֶלְהֵם (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16<sup>12</sup> pl. of Tyre Ez 28<sup>18</sup> (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read מִקְדָּשֵׁי thy sanctity). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25<sup>8</sup> (P) +; מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Lv 16<sup>33</sup>, pl. 21<sup>22</sup>. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup> Is 63<sup>18</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup> +; בֵּית מִקְדָּשֵׁים 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup>, מִקְדָּשׁ הַבַּיִת Ez 48<sup>21</sup>, מִבְּתוֹן מ' Dn 8<sup>11</sup>; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, ' מִקְדָּשֵׁי בַּיִת Je 51<sup>21</sup>; מִקְדָּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73<sup>17</sup>. Doubtful are: מִסְפָּדֵי מִקְדָּשֵׁיךָ ψ 68<sup>36</sup> (Ⓞ *ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ*; *W de sanctuario*; SS מִסְפָּדֵיךָ; מִקְדָּשֵׁים Ez 21<sup>7</sup> (Ⓞ Co Berthol Buhl מִסְפָּדֵיךָ; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֵׁיךָ; || יִרְשָׁלַיִם; מִקְדָּשׁ לְמִקְדָּשׁ Ez 45<sup>4b</sup> (Co, after Ⓞ, [לְבַתְּיָי] מִסְפָּדֵי לְמִקְדָּשֵׁים; Toy מִסְפָּדֵי מִקְדָּשֵׁים, cf. Krae מִסְפָּדֵי). **5.** ' will become לְמִ for his people Ez 11<sup>16</sup> (Br<sup>MP</sup> 288), so appar. Is 8<sup>14</sup> (but gloss Du Che<sup>MP</sup> Marti; Lag<sup>sem. 1. 16</sup> מִקְשׁ i. e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. *ܡܩܫܐ strike*]). **6.** of 's future sanct., מ' בחוכם לעולם Ez 37<sup>26,28</sup>.— (מִקְדָּשׁוֹ) Nu 18<sup>29</sup> *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of 'מ'; Ew<sup>1250</sup> assumes מִקְדָּשׁ\* in this sense; < rd. קָרַשׁוֹ (v. קָרַשׁ 3 d), מ' being dittogr.

† [קָהָה] vb. be blunt, dull (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܩܗܐ*, *ܩܗܐ*);— **Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31<sup>29,30</sup> Ez 18<sup>2</sup> (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָהָה Ec 10<sup>10</sup> *if the iron be blunt.*

† [קָהָיוֹן] n. [m.] bluntness (Lag<sup>201</sup>);— rd. perh. cstr. קָהָיוֹן Am 4<sup>6</sup> (for נִקְיוֹן; v. נִקְיוֹן).

**קָהָל** (√ of following; cf. Sab. קהלת, קהלת assembly, congregation DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 222 (1876), *Ess Hom* *Christ.* 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch<sup>Saho</sup> Spr. 210; Syr. *ܩܗܐܠܐ assemble*, ChrPal. *ܩܗܐܠܐ*, *laos*; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 61 cp. Ar. *قَهَلَ rebuke*, and conj. קָהָל = 'Rüegericht').

**קָהָל** n. m. *Ex. 28. 15* assembly, convocation, congregation;—abs. ק' Je 31<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. קָהָל 12<sup>6</sup> +; sf. קָהָלֶיךָ Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, etc.; pl. sf. קָהָלֶיךָ Ez 38<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** assembly specially convoked: +a. for evil counsel, || מִדְּרֹדִים Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (poem); ק' מְרַעֵים ψ 26<sup>5</sup>; for civil affairs Pr 5<sup>14</sup> (v. Toy), 26<sup>6</sup> Jb 30<sup>23</sup> (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E), Ju 20<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>5,3</sup> 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק' גְּדוּלָה (חיל רב ||) Ez 38<sup>13</sup>; ק' רב (חיל גְּדוּלָה ||) Je 50<sup>5</sup>; ק' עִמִּים Ez 23<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>. **c.** company of returning exiles, Je 31<sup>8</sup> Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup>. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of ' at Horeb Dt 5<sup>19</sup>, ' בְּיוֹם הַקָּהָל Dt 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (gloss, not in Ⓞ), 18<sup>16</sup>; word of Jer. Je 26<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>15</sup>; for feasts, feasts and worship 2 Ch 20<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>23,25</sup> Ne 5<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>32</sup>; ק' רב 22<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; ק' גְּדוּלָה 2 Ch 30<sup>13</sup>; ק' לְרַב מֵאָדָם 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>; ק' בְּתוֹךְ (ה)ק' 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup> ψ 22<sup>23</sup>. **2.** congregation, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: בָּא בְּקָהָל מִיָּהוָה Mi 2<sup>5</sup> Nu 16<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> (P), 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>; (') בָּא בְּקָהָל Dt 23<sup>2,3,3.4,4.9</sup> Ne 13<sup>1</sup> La 1<sup>10</sup>; כָּל קְהָל יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 8<sup>35</sup> (D) Lv 16<sup>17</sup> (P) 1 K 8<sup>14,14.22,35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>3,12,13</sup>, 1 K 12<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>; כָּל קְהָל עַרְתֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל (Ⓞ rds. בני before 'ש'), Nu 14<sup>5</sup> (P); Ⓞ *συναγωγή*; MT prob. conflation); כָּל קְהָלֶיךָ כל עם הק' Lv 16<sup>23</sup>; כָּל קְהָלֶיךָ Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P) 1 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. Ch; כָּל קְהָלֶיךָ + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10<sup>12,14</sup> Ne 8<sup>2,17</sup>; קְהָלֶיךָ Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; later the better part of it, קְהָלֶיךָ הַטֹּבִים ψ 149<sup>1</sup>. **c.** of angels, קְהָלֶיךָ ψ 89<sup>6</sup>. **d.** more gen.: company, assembled multitude, קְהָלֶיךָ Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), קְהָלֶיךָ Gn 28<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> (P), קְהָלֶיךָ Pr 21<sup>16</sup>.

† [קָהָל] vb. denom. (Gerber<sup>107f</sup>) assemble as a קָהָל;— **Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִקְהָלוּ Est 9<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהָלוּ Ex 32<sup>1</sup> Je 26<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְהָלוּ 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt ויקלחו, cf. HPS), etc.; **Inf.** cstr. הִקְהָלוּ Nu 17<sup>7</sup> Est 8<sup>11</sup>; **Pt.** pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38<sup>7</sup>;—*assemble as a קָהָל*: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> (Qr; v. *supr.*), Est 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>2,13,16,18</sup>; **c.** pers. Ez 38<sup>7</sup>, acc. loc. Jos 22<sup>12</sup> Ju 20<sup>1</sup>. **b.** rebellion, **c.** pers. Nu 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> (P), *poss.*

also Ex 32<sup>1</sup> (J; most, unto Aaron). 2. for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18<sup>1</sup> (P); hear word of ' , c. לָאָה loc. Lv 8<sup>4</sup> (P), ב loc. + לָאָה pers. Je 26<sup>9</sup>; for festival, לָאָה pers. 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>; לָ loc. 2 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִקְהִילָה Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, וְהִקְהִילָה Nu 8<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִיל Jb 11<sup>10</sup>; אֲנִי יִקְהִיל 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>; **Qal Impf.** in i acc. to Ba<sup>NS p. 147</sup>; pl. וַיִּקְהִלוּ Nu 20<sup>10</sup>; **Imv. ms.** הִקְהֵל Lv 8<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** יִקְהִיל Nu 10<sup>7</sup>; — *summon an assembly*: 1. a. for judgment Jb 11<sup>10</sup>. b. for war 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, Ez 38<sup>12</sup>. 2. for religious purposes: c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Nu 10<sup>7</sup>, + לָאָה loc. 20<sup>10</sup>, c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Ex 35<sup>1</sup> Nu 18<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> (P), + לָאָה loc. Lv 8<sup>3</sup> Nu 16<sup>10</sup> (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>12</sup>; בְּלִישְׁתָּאֵל 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>; elders of tribes Dt 31<sup>28</sup>, of Isr. 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>.

**קְהִלָּה n.f.** assembly, congregation;— abs. ק' Ne 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. קְהִלָּת Dt 33<sup>4</sup> (poem).

**קְהִלָּת (קְהִלָּת) n.m.** Ec 12<sup>9</sup> **col-**lector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής ὅ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges<sup>1122</sup> De Now Che, cf. סֹפֵר Ezr 2<sup>26</sup>; خَلِيفَة, Khalif; Germ. Majestät, Excellenz; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَادِعٌ deep investigator (formed like קְהִלָּת), W<sup>AG I. 288</sup> R. c v. Dr<sup>1112</sup>. 466; RVm great orator): hence either convener, or great collector (of sentences), cf. אֲסִפּוֹת Ec 12<sup>11</sup>, למצא דברי חפץ, Plumptre debater);—ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1<sup>1</sup>, v<sup>2</sup> (appos. of אֲנִי), called חֲכָם 12<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>; אֲמַר 1<sup>2</sup>, אֲמַר הָק' 12<sup>9</sup> + 7<sup>27</sup> for MT ק' אֲמַר.

**קְהִלָּתָה n.pr.** (assembly) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>22,23</sup> (P); ὁ Μακελλαθ.

**תְּהִלָּה n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, סִמְחָהִים ψ 26<sup>12</sup>, סִמְחָהִים 68<sup>7</sup>.

**תְּהִלָּת n.pr.loc.** (place of assembly);— station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33<sup>22,26</sup> (P); ὁ Μακελλαθ.

**קְהָת n.pr.m.** Kaath: son of Levi Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ex 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 26<sup>58</sup> and קְהָת Nu 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; ק' גְּנֵי Ex 6<sup>13</sup> + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3<sup>19,29</sup> + 9 t.; מְשֻׁפָּחֹת Nu 3<sup>19,29</sup> + 9 t.; Jos 21<sup>20,28</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>, ק' מְשֻׁפָּחֹת לְבִי' ב' Jos 21<sup>20,28</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>, ק' מְשֻׁפָּחֹת לְבִי' ב' Jos 21<sup>20,28</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>.— Van d. H. has קְהָת Nu 3<sup>19</sup> + 7 t.

**קְהָתִי adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הָאָה as subst. coll.: הָאָה (וְ) מְשֻׁפָּחֹת Nu 26<sup>57</sup> + 8 t.; קְהָתִי Nu 4<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; pl. הַקְהָתִים Nu 10<sup>21</sup> and קְהָתִי Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>.—Van d. H. has הַקְהָתִים Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> + 6 t.

I. קָ only in לָקוּ Is 28<sup>10,10,12,13</sup>, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צו p. 846.  
II. קָ v. I. קוה.

**קָבַע n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀብ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. مَهْدَكَة; كِبْطَان turban);—abs. ק' Ez 23<sup>24</sup>; cstr. קְבָעֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17<sup>38</sup>.—Cf. also קָבַע.

קָ only in קָוָה v. II. קָה sub II. קָה.

**קָוָה, or קָוָה n.pr.terr.** Kuē in Cilicia (cf. KAT<sup>2</sup>. 257; מְקָוָה from Kuē, for MT מְקָוָה 1 K 10<sup>25,28</sup> and || מְקָוָה 2 Ch 1<sup>16,16</sup>; so Wkl<sup>Alltest. Untera. 173</sup> Gr Benz Kit, cf. ὁ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla 1. 616), ὁ de Coa, Κωδ Lag<sup>Onom. 273</sup>, Jer Coa Id.<sup>1b1d. 111</sup>).

+I. [קָוָה] **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. twist, stretch, then of tension of enduring, waiting: As. ku'ū II, I. wait, kû, cord; Ar. قَوَى be strong, قُوَة strength, also strand of rope; Syr. قَوَى endure, remain, await, كَوَى threads, so קָוָה spider's threads, web);—**Qal Pt.** pl. those waiting for (א'): cstr. א' קָוָה ψ 37<sup>2</sup>; so Is 40<sup>31</sup> van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קָוָה); sf. קָוָה 49<sup>23</sup>, קָוָה ψ 25<sup>3</sup> 69<sup>7</sup>; קָוָה La 3<sup>35</sup> Qr (Kt קוה, i.e. קוה). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קָוָה ψ 130<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. קָוָה Gn 49<sup>15</sup> + 5 t., קָוָה Is 5<sup>4</sup>, וְק' consec. 8<sup>17</sup>; sf. קָוָה ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; 3 pl. קָוָה ψ 56<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְוֶה Mi 5<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, juss. יִקְוֶה Jb 3<sup>9</sup>, וְיִקְוֶה Is 5<sup>27</sup>, etc.; **Imv. ms.** קָוָה Ho 12<sup>7</sup> +; **Inf. abs.** קָוָה ψ 40<sup>2</sup>, קָוָה Je 8<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>19</sup>;— 1. wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל' rei Is 5<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>8,11</sup> Je 8<sup>15</sup>, 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>19</sup>; לִישְׁעֹתֶךָ Gn 49<sup>18</sup>; c. acc. rei La 2<sup>16</sup> (sf.), Jb 7<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> ψ 39<sup>9</sup>; obj. rei om. Is 64<sup>2</sup>; sq. inf. Is 5<sup>2,4</sup> ψ 69<sup>21</sup>; abs. Jb 17<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. א' Is 26<sup>8</sup> (sf.), ψ 25<sup>5,21</sup> (sf.), 40<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 130<sup>6</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>4</sup>, acc. שְׁעָרֶיךָ ψ 52<sup>11</sup> (but rd. prob. אֲחֻזָּה, Hi Che Bae al. v. III. חמה) and c. ל' of א' Is 8<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>9,9</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>2</sup> (but rd. prob. יִקְוֶה יָמִים ships shall gather (II. קָה), so Du Che<sup>124</sup> Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14<sup>22</sup> Pr 20<sup>22</sup>; c. אֲל־אֲלֵהֶם Ho 12<sup>7</sup>, אֲל־אֵלֵם Is 51<sup>5</sup> ψ 27<sup>14,14</sup> 37<sup>34</sup>. 2. lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56<sup>7</sup>; sq. ל' pers. ψ 119<sup>8</sup> (+ inf. purpose). 3. wait (linger) for c. ל' of man Mi 5<sup>8</sup> (|| יִהְיֶה).

† II. **קו** n.m. <sup>Zc 1, 16</sup> line (cf. Kō<sup>11.1.40</sup> Ann. 3);—abs. **קו** Ez 47<sup>3</sup> + Zc 1<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt **קוה**), **קו** Is 34<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. **קו** 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> +;—measuring-line (**קו** מדידה **קו** Je 31<sup>39</sup>): 1 K 7<sup>25</sup> (Qr; Kt **קוה**, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>, Ez 47<sup>3</sup>; for marking off a possession in land Is 34<sup>17</sup> (fig.); esp. **קו** על **קו**, in building, Jb 38<sup>6</sup> (fig. of earth), Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (יִבְנֶהּ || יִבְנֶהּ), so **קו** יָצָא Je 31<sup>39</sup> (Qr; Kt **קוה**); **קו** יָצָא of designing idol Is 44<sup>13</sup>; marking off for destruction, על **קו** יָצָא 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Is 34<sup>11</sup> (קַרְחָהוּ) **קו**, 'נ' La 2<sup>6</sup>; so יִבְנֶהּ **קו** לְקוֹ מִשְׁפָּחָם Is 28<sup>27</sup>.—**קוֹם** ψ 19<sup>5</sup> (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. לְקוֹם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18<sup>27</sup> v. **קוֹמוּ** infr.; 28<sup>10.13</sup> v. I. **קו**.

† **קוה** n.m. Kt=II. **קו** Qr; abs. (**קוֹה**, or **קוה**) Zc 1<sup>16</sup>; cstr. (**קוֹה**, or **קוה**) 1 K 7<sup>25</sup> Je 31<sup>39</sup>.

† **קוֹמוּ** (or **קוֹמוּ**, **קוֹמוּ**) n.[m.] might(?);—so read (acc. to most) for **קוֹמוּ**, in phrase **קוֹמוּ** Is 18<sup>27</sup> i.e. a *mighty nation* (cf. Ar. **قُوَّة** *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges<sup>1283</sup>); > RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **קוה** n.[m.] hope;—abs. 'נ' 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> Ezr 10<sup>2</sup>; cstr. in phr. **קוה** יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of 'י, Je 14<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>, cf. 50<sup>7</sup>.

† I. [**תקוה**] n.f. cord (cf. √ *ad init.*);—cstr. תְּקוֹת (חַטָּי) Jos 2<sup>18.21</sup>.

† II. **תקוה** n.f. hope;—abs. 'ח' Ho 2<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. תְּקוֹת Jb 8<sup>13</sup> +; sf. תְּקוֹתִי 6<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—1. *hope*, Je 31<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>29</sup> Jb 5<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>12.20</sup> 14<sup>7.19</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> ψ 62<sup>6</sup> Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup>; 'ח' תְּקוֹת Ho 2<sup>17</sup>; תְּקוֹתִי Zc 9<sup>12</sup> (i.e. with hope of deliverance). 2. =ground of hope Jb 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 71<sup>5</sup> (cf. 62<sup>6</sup>). 3. *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> Jb 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>15b</sup> (but rd. טוֹבָתִי @ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27<sup>8</sup> ψ 9<sup>19</sup> Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7.23</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> (del. Toy as gloss); 'ח' תְּקוֹתִי Je 29<sup>11</sup> (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **תקוה** n.pr.m. (*hope*; cf. Lag<sup>38121</sup>);—1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>, Θεκουαυ, A ΘΛ Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהה 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> Kt [Qr תְּקוֹתִי, καθουαυ, A Θακουαυ, ΘΛ Θεκωε). 2. post-ex. name Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>, Ελκεια, A ΘΛ Θεκουε.

† II. [**קו**] vb. collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—Niph. *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וְקָמוּ consec. Je 3<sup>17</sup> (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְקָמוּ Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (P; of waters; both c. לָא loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60<sup>9</sup> (for MT וְקָמוּ), v. I. **קוה** Pi. 1.

† II. [**מקוה**] n.[m.] collection, **collected mass** (P);—cstr. מְקוֹה Gn 1<sup>10</sup> (מְקוֹה also v<sup>9</sup>, for מְקוֹה, acc. to @ Ball), Ex 7<sup>19</sup> Lv 11<sup>26</sup>, all of water. —'נ' 1 K 10<sup>28.29</sup> = מְקוֹה 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup> (*company of merchants*; *drove of horses*), v. **קוה**.

† **מקוה** n.f. reservoir;—Is 22<sup>11</sup>.

**קוה** v. פָּקַחְקוּחַ.

† [**קו**] vb. *feel a loathing* (|| form of קָיו q.v.);—Qal *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָקִיט בְּרוּחַ ψ 95<sup>18</sup> *I felt a loathing at the generation*. Niph. Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְטְמוּ בְּפָנֵיכֶם Ez 20<sup>4</sup> *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36<sup>21</sup> (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קָטַם) 3 pl. consec. וְנִקְטְמוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם Ez 6<sup>9</sup> (עַל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co 3, Krae 3 or עַל); also 3 fs. וְנִקְטְמוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶן Jb 10<sup>1</sup> (as if from נִקַּם\*; on both forms v. Ges<sup>1167.64.73.64</sup>). Hithpōl. *id. Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְקַטְמֵנִי ψ 139<sup>21</sup> (We אֶתְקַטְמֵנִי); abs. וְאֶתְקַטְמֵנִי 119<sup>158</sup>.—Ez 16<sup>47</sup> v. קָטַם; Jb 8<sup>14</sup> v. foll.

† [**קו**] dub. vb. *intrans.*, assumed mng. *break, snap* (supposed to be akin to Ar. **كَلَّ** *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √ **קָטַם**]), to account for יָקוּם Jb 8<sup>14</sup>, either as Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as n.[m.] = *fragile thing* (|| בְּיַת עֲבָרִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קָרִיט, Bu conj. קָרִיט [Aramaism for קָיו].

**קול** (√ of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kālu, speech*; Ar. **قَالَ** (**ق**) *say, word*; Eth. **ቃል**: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. **קָלָא**; Ph. **קל** *voice*, so NPun. **קאל**, sf. **קאלא**; SI<sup>2</sup> *sound, voice*; NH **קול** *noise*, **קול** = *echo*).

**קול** (sts., c. pref. et suff., **קל**) n.m. Gn 22<sup>14</sup> *sound, voice*;—abs. **קול** Gn 4<sup>10</sup> + (**קול** 27<sup>22</sup> 45<sup>16</sup>); cstr. **קול** 3<sup>8</sup> + (**קול** Ex 19<sup>16</sup> **קול** 4<sup>8.9</sup>); sf. **קולי** 1 S 26<sup>17</sup> +, **קולי** Ju 18<sup>28</sup> +, etc. (**קולי** Gn 22<sup>18</sup> **קולי** Ex 3<sup>18</sup>, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) **קולות** Ex 9<sup>23</sup> + 4 t., **קולות** 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), **קולות** 1 S 27<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.;—1. *sound*: esp. a. of human voice Jos 6<sup>10</sup> 2 K 7<sup>10</sup>; in speech Gn 27<sup>22.22</sup> 1 S 1<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>17.17</sup>; recognized (**קולי**) v<sup>17</sup> Je 18<sup>3</sup>; **קולי** Ex 33<sup>23</sup> *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2<sup>14.14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; in singing Ex 32<sup>18</sup> 2 S 19<sup>28</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>, calling Ju 9<sup>7</sup>, shouting Ex 32<sup>17</sup> 1 S 4<sup>6.6</sup> 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>, rejoicing Je 7<sup>34.34.34.34</sup> = 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>, praise ψ 66<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>19</sup>, laughter Je 30<sup>19</sup>, weeping Gn 21<sup>16</sup> Ju 2<sup>4</sup> 1 S 1<sup>4</sup> Ru 1<sup>9.14</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>, outcry Gn 39<sup>18.18</sup> 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>19</sup>, distress, lament Je 9<sup>16</sup> Ez 27<sup>30</sup> Zc 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 102<sup>6</sup>,

supplication  $\psi$  28<sup>24</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> 86<sup>6</sup>; adv.  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  with one voice Ex 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>,  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  loud voice 2 S 15<sup>22</sup> + (cf.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Gn 39<sup>14</sup> 1 S 28<sup>12</sup> +),  $\text{דָּם}$   $\text{ק}$  †Dt 27<sup>14</sup>;  $\text{ק}$   $\text{נָשָׂא}$  Gn 21<sup>16</sup> + (v.  $\text{נָשָׂא}$  1 b (5)),  $\text{ק}$   $\text{הָרִים}$  39<sup>15</sup> + (v.  $\text{רום}$  Hiph.); on  $\text{ק}$  as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling  $\psi$  3<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>2</sup> v. Ges<sup>1144</sup> m. b. of  $\text{ק}$  Gn 3<sup>5,10</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup> Ex 19<sup>10</sup> 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> Mt 6<sup>9</sup> Ez 10<sup>5</sup> (cf. also 2 b) +; adv.  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  Dt 5<sup>19</sup> Ez 9<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{ק}$   $\text{דָּבָרָה}$   $\text{ק}$  1 K 19<sup>12</sup>. c. of seraph Is 6<sup>4</sup>. d. of angel Dn 8<sup>16</sup> ( $\text{דָּבָרָה}$   $\text{ק}$  i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev);  $\text{ק}$   $\text{דָּבָרָה}$   $\text{ק}$  10<sup>6,8,9</sup>. e. of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15<sup>14</sup>, lowing of cattle v<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>9</sup>, neighing of horses 8<sup>16</sup>, roaring of lion Am 3<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup> +, hissing of serpent 46<sup>22</sup> (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  104<sup>12</sup> Ct 2<sup>13</sup> Ec 12<sup>4</sup>. f. exclamation, at beginning of cl., a sound of... = *hark!* Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Is 13<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>8</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> Ct 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>1146</sup> b). 2. sound: a. of instrument, esp.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  ( $\text{ה}$ )  $\text{ק}$  Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>) Am 2<sup>3</sup> 1 K 1<sup>41</sup> +,  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Ez 26<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Jb 21<sup>12</sup>; of  $\text{קָוֶה}$  on high priest's robe Ex 28<sup>35</sup>. b. thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12<sup>17</sup>),  $\text{קָוֶה}$  ( $\text{ק}$  or  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ) Am 1<sup>3</sup> Is 30<sup>20,21</sup> Je 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>, Jo 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>14</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>,  $\psi$  29<sup>2,4,7-9</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Jb 37<sup>4</sup> (cf. 1 S 7<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  77<sup>12,19</sup> 104<sup>7</sup>), so esp. pl. abs. (v. sup.) † Ex 9<sup>23,28,29,33,34</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), 1 S 7<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>17,18</sup> Jb 28<sup>28</sup> = 38<sup>28</sup>. c. of  $\text{קָוֶה}$  1 K 14<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>, and (prob.) Gn 3<sup>8</sup>; also  $\text{קָוֶה}$  ( $\text{ה}$ )  $\text{ק}$  2 S 5<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>15</sup>; of runners 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup>. d. stamping of hoofs Je 47<sup>3</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1<sup>41</sup>. e. of chariots Na 3<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; wheels Ez 3<sup>12</sup>; whip Na 3<sup>2</sup>. f. of sea, and great waters Hb 3<sup>10</sup> Ez 1<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  93<sup>2,4</sup>, cf. Je 50<sup>42</sup> (in sim.);  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$   $\psi$  42<sup>8</sup>. g. earthquake Ez 37<sup>7</sup>. h. a fall Je 49<sup>21</sup> Ez 26<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>. i. of a multitude 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Is 13<sup>4</sup> Ez 23<sup>42</sup>. j. din of war Ex 32<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>22,46</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> La 2<sup>7</sup>. k. of wings Ez 1<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>. l. flame Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; crackling of thorns Ec 7<sup>6</sup>; rustling of leaves Lv 26<sup>36</sup>. m. millstones Je 25<sup>10</sup> Ec 12<sup>4</sup>. 3. of articulate speech, thing said: a. (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> Ex 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>1,9</sup> Dt 1<sup>45</sup> 21<sup>18</sup>. 18,20 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 87<sup>9</sup> 2 S 12<sup>18</sup>;  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  Dt 1<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>25</sup>; even of written words 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; so also  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  Ex 4<sup>8,9</sup> voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45<sup>16</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup>. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36<sup>6</sup> (P), 2 Ch 24<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>7</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>. (4)  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  Lv 5<sup>1</sup> utterance of adjuration. b. oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of  $\text{ק}$  Gn 22<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> Ex 5<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> Dt 8<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>5,19</sup> +, Ju 2<sup>2,20</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>14,15</sup> 15<sup>1,19,20,22</sup> Je 3<sup>12,23</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> +; of  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  Ex 23<sup>21,22</sup>. —  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Je 3<sup>9</sup> v. sub קלל.

†  $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  n. pr. m. (voice of  $\text{ק}$ );—1. father

of proph. Ahab Je 29<sup>21</sup>. 2. Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>;  $\text{Κολια}$ , A  $\text{Καλια}$ ,  $\text{ΘΛ Κολια}$ . Prob. also 3. Levite Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>, MT  $\text{קָוֶה}$  but  $\text{Θ Καλια}$ , A  $\text{Καλαυ}$  (cf. Gray Prop. N. 287).

$\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{ק}$  vb. arise, stand up, stand;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and  $\text{קָוֶה}$  place; Ar.  $\text{قَامَ}$  ( $\text{ق}$ ) stand, rise, Eth.  $\text{ቆመ}$ ; stand, stop; Sab.  $\text{קָוֶה}$ , place, Hom<sup>Christ. 127</sup>; Aram.  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ,  $\text{קָוֶה}$  = BH, so OArām. Nab.  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ; Palm. Aph.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  erect statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* ( $k = \text{ק}$ ), place, dwelling, *kum, kemu, in place of*, and perh. *kaiamānu, enduring, constant* (v.  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ); Thes ep. also Sam.  $\text{קָוֶה}$ , live, cf. esp.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Pa.);—**Qal.**  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  1 S 17<sup>46</sup> +,  $\text{קָוֶה}$  consec. Ho 10<sup>14</sup> (Ges<sup>172</sup> p); 2 ms.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  2 S 12<sup>21</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Ex 21<sup>19</sup>, juss.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Gn 27<sup>21</sup>, ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ )  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Jb 22<sup>28</sup> (Ges<sup>100</sup> n Dr<sup>100</sup> (3));  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Gn 4<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Gn 13<sup>17</sup> +, fpl.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Is 32<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.**  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Je 44<sup>23</sup>; **estr.**  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Am 5<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; **Pt. fs.**  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Mi 7<sup>6</sup>; mpl.  $\text{קָוֶה}$  2 S 18<sup>21</sup> +,  $\text{קָוֶה}$  2 K 16<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>172</sup> p), etc.;—**1. arise:**  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Ex 10<sup>22</sup> (E). Specif.: a. after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3<sup>6,8</sup> 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Gn 19<sup>28,29</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Ec 12<sup>4</sup> + 50t.; fr. lying dead,  $\text{קָוֶה}$  2 K 13<sup>21</sup>, cf. Jb 14<sup>13</sup> Is 26<sup>14,19</sup>  $\psi$  88<sup>11</sup>; after falling Am 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc.  $\psi$  18<sup>20</sup> || 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>, Is 27<sup>9</sup> (of Asherim, etc.), 43<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25<sup>24</sup> 1 S 1<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$   $\text{קָוֶה}$ ; v<sup>25</sup> see  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ), Est 7<sup>7</sup> (+  $\text{קָוֶה}$  in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3<sup>20</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ), 2 S 2<sup>14,15</sup>, Jon 3<sup>6</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ), + 1 t., + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (+  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ), 31<sup>25</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ), Lv 19<sup>28</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ), Is 49<sup>7</sup> Jb 29<sup>8</sup>; +  $\text{קָוֶה}$  2 K 2<sup>19</sup>, cf. Gn 23<sup>7</sup> Ex 33<sup>10</sup> 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> 25<sup>41</sup>;—(v. also  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ) from kneeling ( $\text{קָוֶה}$  +  $\text{קָוֶה}$  loc.) 1 K 8<sup>4</sup>, fr. obeisance 1 S 24<sup>42</sup> Est 8<sup>4</sup>; from bending over ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ) dead Gn 23<sup>3</sup> (P). b. out of ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ) a condition, state, Ezr 9<sup>5</sup>. c. of bear rising  $\text{קָוֶה}$  pers., 1 S 17<sup>25</sup>. d. *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  20<sup>6</sup> (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24<sup>22</sup> (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37<sup>7</sup>; of waters Jos 3<sup>16</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ). e. constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (E); *over*,  $\text{קָוֶה}$  pers., 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>. f. *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20<sup>8</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup> Je 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ), Pr 31<sup>28</sup> Jb 30<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19<sup>15,16</sup> (both  $\text{קָוֶה}$  pers.),  $\psi$  27<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>, cf. also  $\text{קָוֶה}$  Jb 16<sup>8</sup> (of  $\text{קָוֶה}$  q.v.; Bu  $\text{קָוֶה}$ ); to vindicate Jb 19<sup>28</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ); to rd. aloud Ne 9<sup>3</sup> ( $\text{קָוֶה}$ ); to bless people 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup> (priests). g. to listen to God's



word Nu 23<sup>18</sup> Is 32<sup>9</sup>; to praise God 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>4,6</sup>. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10<sup>14</sup>; of light Jb 25<sup>3</sup> (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19<sup>11</sup> (out of ambush), 22<sup>28</sup> Ju 9<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> (of war), Ob<sup>1</sup> (למלחמה), + 11 t., + Jb 30<sup>12</sup> (acc. to Bu, rdg. על for על-ימי, + (of א') Am 7<sup>9</sup> (ב instr.), Is 14<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>; c. ל pers. Gn 4<sup>8</sup> 1 S 22<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (Gi v<sup>7</sup>); c. ב pers. Mi 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 27<sup>12</sup> (false witness), Mi 7<sup>6</sup>; c. עם pers. ψ 94<sup>16</sup> (|| יתייבב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 8 t. + ψ 109<sup>28</sup> (rd. קמי יבשי @ Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מן from, out of Jos 8<sup>7,19</sup> Ju 9<sup>35,43</sup> 20<sup>35</sup>; = *revolt* Nu 16<sup>2</sup> (לפני pers.), 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>, cf. Hb 2<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *arise*, abs., = *become powerful* Pr 28<sup>12,28</sup>. **4.** *arise* = *come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king* Ju 5<sup>7,7</sup> 10<sup>1,3</sup> Dt 13<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Ex 1<sup>8</sup> 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; of years of famine Gn 41<sup>30</sup>; c. אהרן pers. Dt 29<sup>21</sup> Ju 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 13<sup>12</sup>; c. תחת, *in place of*, 1 K 8<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>10</sup>, Nu 32<sup>14</sup>; c. על-מסלכת 2 Ch 21<sup>4</sup>; c. מן Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1<sup>9</sup> Pr 24<sup>22</sup>; c. הלהר, *arise* Jb 11<sup>17</sup> i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; ל עד קמי ביום Zp 3<sup>8</sup> (read לעד, for a witness, @ We Now GASm cf. Da); הרים הרים Ez 7<sup>11</sup> (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קמל). **6.** *a.* *arise* for action, esp. of א' arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2<sup>19,21</sup>; for judgment ψ 76<sup>10</sup> (למשפט), Jb 31<sup>14</sup>; oft. Imv. Nu 10<sup>35</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> ψ 3<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. ψ ψ + 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (c. לנהנה), ψ 132<sup>8</sup> (c. למנהנה); Impf. Is 28<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise!* up! i.e. act! Ju 4<sup>14</sup> Ezr 10<sup>4</sup>, of idols Je 2<sup>28</sup>; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54<sup>17</sup> (אפה למשפט). **b. *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21<sup>18</sup> Ex 32<sup>1</sup> Ju 5<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>20,21</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> (למלחמה), Ob<sup>1</sup> ונקמה קמו עליה למלחמה, + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = *start, make a move, to go somewhere*, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>14,15</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup> (in flight), 3<sup>3</sup> + 110 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7<sup>12,13</sup> (JE; לפני pers.), Am 7<sup>2,5</sup> Na 1<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> ψ 1<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (of sword), of courage (רוח) Jos 2<sup>11</sup> (D; אש, לפני pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed, of kingdom* 1 S 24<sup>21</sup> (בדור; Gi v<sup>20</sup>); of purchase Lv 27<sup>19</sup>, c. ל pers. *be assured* to 25<sup>30</sup> Gn 23<sup>17,20</sup> (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> Jb 8<sup>15</sup> (|| עמד), 15<sup>29</sup>. **d.** = *be fixed, of price*, Lv 27<sup>14,17</sup>. **e.** = *be valid, of vows*, Nu 30<sup>5,6</sup> + 6 t. Nu 30 + v<sup>10</sup> (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19<sup>15</sup>. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44<sup>29</sup> (impf. + inf. abs.; על**

pers.), Jb 22<sup>28</sup> (ל pers.); of א' s purpose Je 51<sup>29</sup> (ל pers.), Is 14<sup>24</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup>, cf. Je 44<sup>22</sup> Is 40<sup>5</sup> 46<sup>10</sup>; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> Pr 15<sup>22</sup>. **h.** *persist*, יקום על-גריבות יקום Is 32<sup>8</sup> lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** יקום על-שם אחיו Dt 25<sup>6</sup> *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed, without vision* 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 14<sup>4</sup> (עין 1 i). + Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קים Est 9<sup>31,32</sup>; 3 pl. קימו v<sup>27,31</sup>; Impf. 1 s. קימתי ψ 119<sup>106</sup>; Imv. ms. sf. קימי v<sup>27,32</sup>; Inf. cstr. קימי Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>106</sup>. **2.** *a.* *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4<sup>1</sup>. **b. *confirm, establish, of א' ψ 119<sup>28</sup> (c. sf. acc.)*. **c.** *impose, an obligation, על pers.* Est 9<sup>21,21b</sup>, על reflex. v<sup>27,31c</sup>; c. acc. rei v<sup>29,31a,32</sup>. + Pōl. *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. קימתי Is 58<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. קימתי 44<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. קימתי 61<sup>4</sup> (all of rebuilding); — קימתי Mi 2<sup>8</sup>, rd. קימתי We Now, or קימתי GASm Buhl. + Hithpōl. *raise oneself, = rise up*: Pt. fa. מתקומת Jb 20<sup>27</sup> (ל pers. against); ms. sf. קימתי 27<sup>7</sup> *one rising up against me* (|| איתי); pl. abs. קימתי ψ 17<sup>7</sup>; sf. קימתי 59<sup>2</sup>; v. also 139<sup>21</sup>, reading קימתי (for MT קימתי); see also קימתי Hithp. Pf. 3 ms. קימתי Jos 4<sup>9</sup> + 2 ms. קימתי Ex 26<sup>30</sup> Dt 27<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. קימתי 1 S 15<sup>13</sup>, קימתי Gn 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קימתי Dt 18<sup>15</sup> +; juss. קימתי 1 S 1<sup>23</sup> +; קימתי Ju 2<sup>16</sup> +; 2 fpl. קימתי Je 44<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. קימתי 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. קימתי Je 44<sup>25</sup>, קימתי Dt 22<sup>4</sup> Ju 7<sup>10</sup>; cstr. קימתי 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Pl. קימתי Am 6<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; —+1. *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12<sup>17</sup> (מזדהר), Dt 22<sup>4</sup> (הקים עמו), ψ 41<sup>11</sup> Ec 4<sup>10,10</sup>; fig. Am 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>11,11</sup> Ho 6<sup>2</sup> Is 49<sup>5</sup> 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> = ψ 113<sup>7</sup> (|| הרים), Jb 4<sup>4</sup>, Je 50<sup>32</sup>. **b.** from throne (מן) Is 14<sup>9</sup>. **c.** *lift up shield* (צנה) against (על) Ez 26<sup>5</sup>. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49<sup>6</sup>. **2.** + **a.** *raise, set up, stones* Jos 4<sup>9</sup> (JE; בנות loc.), v<sup>20</sup> (JE; ב loc.), 24<sup>25</sup> (E; קום מצות loc.), Dt 27<sup>2</sup>; pillars 1 K 7<sup>21,21,21</sup> || 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ex 40<sup>18</sup> (P); מצבה, פסל Ju 18<sup>30</sup> (ל reflex.), Lv 26<sup>1</sup> Dt 16<sup>22</sup>; throne, fig., 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>, king Dt 28<sup>28</sup> (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23<sup>15</sup> Ex 26<sup>20</sup>; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>29</sup>; altar 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> (א) || 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> (id.), 1 K 16<sup>28</sup> (לבעל), 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> (id.) = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup> (לבעלים); curtains Je 10<sup>20</sup> (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40<sup>2,15,23</sup> + 4 t. Nu; erect against (על) Is 29<sup>3</sup>. + **c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78<sup>6</sup> (עדות); || שים). + **3.** *raise up* = *bring on the scene*: c. acc. sons in place of (מאת) fathers Jos 5<sup>7</sup>, אהרן 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>4</sup>; raise up לעל אחיך Gn 38<sup>8</sup> (J); judges Ju 2<sup>16,18</sup>**

(לָקוּם), cf. 3<sup>15</sup> (both ל pers.); king Je 30<sup>7</sup>, קָמָה P<sup>1</sup> צִיִּי 23<sup>5</sup>, prophet Je 29<sup>16</sup> Dt 18<sup>15,16</sup>, priest 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5<sup>5</sup> (עַל against), Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, לְהָקִים לְאַחֵי שָׂם Dt 25<sup>7</sup>; plant of name Ez 34<sup>29</sup> (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12<sup>11</sup> (עַל against). †4. a. raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (poem) = Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (JE). b. instigate, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 22<sup>9</sup>; + ל pers. 1 K 11<sup>14,23</sup>; c. acc. alone Hb 1<sup>6</sup>. †5. raise up = constitute, לָקַם לוֹ . . . הָקִים אֹתָךְ Dt 29<sup>12</sup> cf. 28<sup>9</sup> Jb 16<sup>12</sup>; וְהָקִים מִנְיָיִם לְבָבָיִם Am 2<sup>11</sup>; לְקָמָה; וְהָקִים שְׂעָרָה לְקָמָה ψ 107<sup>20</sup> (cf. Qal 5). 6. cause to stand: †a. set, station, sentinels Ju 7<sup>19</sup> (הָקִים הַקָּיִם), Je 51<sup>12</sup>, cf. 61<sup>7</sup> (עַל pers.), 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 34<sup>23</sup>; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40<sup>3</sup>. †b. cause to hold one's ground ψ 89<sup>44</sup> (בְּמִלְחָמָה). †c. establish throne 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>, קָלֶל אֲפִסְרֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 30<sup>4</sup>. †d. establish (make, ratify) covenant, of א, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9,11</sup> 17<sup>19,21</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (all P), Ez 16<sup>62</sup>; c. מִן . . . מִן Gn 9<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16<sup>60</sup>. †e. = make binding, a vow Nu 30<sup>14,15,15</sup>. f. = carry out, give effect to (Dr <sup>sm.</sup> 1, 22), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15<sup>11,13</sup> + 6 t.; of א Gn 26<sup>3</sup> Lv 26<sup>9</sup> 1 S 1<sup>23</sup> 1 K 6<sup>12</sup> Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Je 23<sup>20</sup> + 18 t. †g. הָקִים לְהָקִים Ru 4<sup>5,10</sup> to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7 i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה הָקִים 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> be raised up (on הָקִים van d. H., v. Dr); הָקִים הָקִים be set up Ex 40<sup>17</sup> (of tabern.); הָקִים אֵת דְּבָרַי Je 35<sup>14</sup> be held upright (Ges<sup>122a</sup>), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קֹמָה, קָמָה n.f. height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38<sup>18</sup> +, קָמָה 27<sup>18</sup>; cstr. קוֹמָת 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7<sup>23</sup> +, קָמָתוֹ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> Ez 13<sup>18</sup> Ct 7<sup>6</sup>; מְלֵאֵי קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28<sup>20</sup> his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>; in fig. Is 10<sup>33</sup> Ez 31<sup>3,10,14</sup>; of vine (fig.) Ez 19<sup>11</sup> and ק' שְׁפֵלֶת 17<sup>6</sup> low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25<sup>17,17</sup> = Je 52<sup>21,22</sup>, 2 Ch 4<sup>1,2</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; a wall Ez 40<sup>5</sup>; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25<sup>10,23</sup> + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6<sup>15</sup> (P).

קָמָה n.f. standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. קָמָת Dt 23<sup>26,26</sup>; pl. cstr. קָמָתוֹ Ju 15<sup>5</sup>;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>26,26</sup> Ju 15<sup>5</sup> Is 17<sup>5</sup>; ק' לְפָנַי 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8<sup>7</sup>.— Cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 51

† [קָיִם] n.m. adversary (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö<sup>11.1.60</sup>], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קָיִמָנוּ (Kö<sup>11.1.442</sup>) Jb 22<sup>20</sup>, but prob. corrupt; Ges<sup>191</sup>, Du וְקָיִמָנוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu קָיִמָנוּ, Perles <sup>Anal.59</sup> קָיִמָנוּ.

† [קָיִמָה] n.f. rising up;—sf. קָיִמָתָם La 3<sup>23</sup> (opp. שְׁכָתָם).

† קָמוֹן n. pr. loc. Ju 10<sup>5</sup>, Παμμων, Α Παμμων (ΘL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos <sup>Anal. v. 7, 6</sup> Καμμων; prob. = Καμμων of Polyb<sup>7. 70. 12</sup> (named next after Πελλα); Buhl <sup>Geogr. 256</sup> thinks of Kumēm, Kamm (Schumacher <sup>Northern Arian 137f.</sup>), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

† קוֹמְמִיּוֹת n.f. uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26<sup>18</sup> made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקָיִם v. supr. p. 39.

† יָקוּם n. [m.] substance, existence קָלֶל הַיָּקוּם = all that subsists Gn 7<sup>4,23</sup> (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11<sup>6</sup>.

† יָקִים n. pr. m. (he lifteth up; cf. Sab. n. pr. יָקִים Hal<sup>151</sup>);—1. Ιακειμ, Α (24<sup>12</sup>) Ελιακειμ: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>19</sup>. 2. Levite 24<sup>12</sup>.

† תְּקוּמָה n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. ה' Lv 26<sup>27</sup> (c. לְפָנַי pers.).

† [תְּקוּמָה], וְבִתְקוּמָתָיָהּ ψ 139<sup>21</sup>, v. √, Hithpōl.

מָקוּם, מָקָם (Ex 29<sup>21</sup>, etc.), n.m. <sup>On 19, 13</sup> (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מ' Ex 21<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. מָקוּם Gn 12<sup>6</sup> + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39<sup>20</sup> +); sf. מָקוּמוֹ 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> +, מָקוּמוֹ Gn 18<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; pl. usu. מָקוּמוֹת Ju 19<sup>13</sup> +, מָקוּמוֹת 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> Je 29<sup>14</sup>, מָקוּמוֹת 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מָקוּמוֹתָם Am 4<sup>6</sup>, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18<sup>24</sup>, where עֵינַי is in mind, but) Jb 20<sup>9</sup> (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19<sup>13</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9,12</sup>; mostly expl. away by Albr<sup>2A W xv (1866, 62)</sup>];—1. a. standing-place Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 5<sup>15</sup> Ex 33<sup>21</sup> Nu 23<sup>13,27</sup> (all JE), Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (D), of מִצְבֹּת, etc., 2 K 23<sup>14</sup>, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>9</sup>, earth Is 13<sup>13</sup> Jb 9<sup>6</sup>, rock Jb 14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>; cf. 38<sup>12,19</sup>. b. station, where soldiers are placed Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ju 20<sup>23,23</sup>; post in battle 2 S 11<sup>16</sup>. c. post, office 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> Ec 10<sup>4</sup>. 2. a. place where a thing belongs Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>18</sup> (JE), 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup> Jb 6<sup>17</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> (of the heart), Ec 1<sup>5</sup>; esp. of ark 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11<sup>19</sup>. b. esp. (1) place of human abode Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Ju 7<sup>7</sup> 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> + 42 t., וְהָיָה מָקוּמוֹתָם Is 54<sup>2</sup>. (2) of א's abode Ho 5<sup>18</sup>, in heaven

Mir<sup>s</sup> Is 26<sup>21</sup> 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18<sup>21,22</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Dt 21<sup>19</sup> (|| עיר) 2 K 18<sup>25</sup> + 39 t. (1 S 7<sup>16</sup> הפקדונים @, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23<sup>20</sup> 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> Je 16<sup>2,3</sup> (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14<sup>16</sup>; Egypt Je 44<sup>29</sup>; appos. מדינה Est 4<sup>3</sup>, = מדינה + עיר 8<sup>17</sup>. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7<sup>23</sup>; מקום הגרן 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, cf. v<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>. **d.** land, region Nu 20<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>1</sup>; Che (privately) prop. בקעות במקום ψ 84<sup>7</sup> (for בעמק הבקע; cf. Is 41<sup>15</sup>). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28<sup>16,17</sup> Ju 2<sup>5</sup> Am 4<sup>6</sup> Ne 4<sup>6,7,14</sup> + (221 t. in all); מקום פלגי אלכני *place of such a one* + 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> 2 K 6<sup>3</sup>; ארץ בכל-המקום Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E; Gi v<sup>21</sup>) *in all places that*; בכל-מ' Nu 18<sup>21</sup> = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12<sup>12</sup>; = *everywhere* Pr 15<sup>13</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>3</sup>; צר מ' Nu 22<sup>25</sup> *narrow place*; מ' Ne 2<sup>14</sup> (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place* at banquet + 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>22,27</sup>; sleeping-*place*, couch, + 1 S 3<sup>2,9</sup> Ru 4<sup>10</sup>; מקום החזי, 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> i.e. where arrow fell; = *haunt, lurking-place* 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9,12</sup>; מקום תנין ψ 44<sup>20</sup> *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; המקום מ' Ez 41<sup>11</sup> *b place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. המקום alone v<sup>11</sup>); מ' השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>; מקום מ' אהר where waters were collected Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (Θ Ball סקנה), ψ 104<sup>8</sup>; destination of dead Ec 3<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; מ' = resting-*place* Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; נאמן מ' *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22<sup>22,26</sup> (fig., cf. Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>); of places, spots, on the body: leprosy spot + 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>; מקום השחי + Lv 13<sup>19</sup> *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We<sup>187,16</sup>), מקום שכם Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), v<sup>4</sup> (J; מקום המזבח), 28<sup>19</sup> (J), v<sup>11,11,11</sup> (E), 22<sup>3,4,9,14</sup> (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12<sup>2,3</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>; esp. of temple: מ' ארץ יבחר (מ' אלהיכם בו) Dt 12<sup>5,14</sup> 14<sup>23,25</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>2,6</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9<sup>27</sup> (D), Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; מ' 1 K 8<sup>29,29,30,35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20,20,21</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> Je 27<sup>22</sup> +; מ' ישמי צבאות הרצין; מ' סקנה Je 17<sup>12</sup>; מ' סקנה Is 60<sup>3</sup>; מ' קדשו + Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> ψ 24<sup>3</sup>, etc.; of tabern. מ' הקדש Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>30</sup>; מ' קדוש in or about tabern., Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Lv 6<sup>9,19,20</sup> + (all P), מ' קדוש Ec 8<sup>10</sup>. Note esp. מקום before rel. cl., c. ארץ Gn 39<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, c. ש' Ec 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>16</sup>, rel. om. Jb 18<sup>21</sup>; also מ' ארץ Ho 2<sup>1</sup> 2 S 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 21<sup>19</sup> Je 22<sup>12</sup> Ez 21<sup>35</sup> Ne 4<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>24,25</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> Nu 9<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>1300</sup> c). + **5.** **a.** *space, room*, Gn 24<sup>23,25,31</sup> (J), Is 5<sup>8</sup> cf. 28<sup>5</sup>, Je 7<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בין) 1 S 26<sup>13</sup>. + **6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10<sup>11</sup>; מ' אחר Est 4<sup>14</sup> *from another quarter*, source. + **7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** מ' ל

Ju 20<sup>26</sup> *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** מ' ארץ יאמר Ho 2<sup>1</sup> *instead of its being said* (cf. תחת); מקום נהרים Is 33<sup>21</sup> *instead of rivers* (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקום Na 1<sup>8</sup> (|| ארץ) rd. מקום or ב' Buhl 2<sup>AAW</sup> v (1888), 181, מתקוממו We, בקמיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

† יקמיהו **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יקם acc. to Ol<sup>1277</sup> h. 2);—**1.** 1 Ch 2<sup>41,41</sup>, Ιεχεμίας, Α Ιεκομίας, ΘL Ιακεμίας. **2.** 3<sup>18</sup>, Ιεκενία, ΘL Ιεκεμια.

† יקמעם **n.pr.m.** (= יקם acc. to Ol<sup>1277</sup> i. 2); meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 46 L 59</sup>;—a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>, Ιεκομίας, Ιοκομ (24<sup>22</sup>), etc., ΘL Ιακαμίας.

† יקמעם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יקמעם i.e. יקם acc. to Ol<sup>1277</sup> h. 3); = *let the people be established* cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 216</sup>;—in N. Isr. 1 K 4<sup>15</sup>, Λουκαμ, ΘL Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Kaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 210</sup>; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> (= קבצים [q.v.] Jos 21<sup>22</sup>), Ικααμ, Ιεκουααν, etc.

קין v. קין.

† קוע **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyrr., וק' (קודר) Ez 23<sup>23</sup> Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by DI<sup>Pa 225</sup> with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (v. ש' ש') and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT<sup>Ex 22,25</sup> Dr<sup>Haast. III. Koa.</sup>; but קוע = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl<sup>Altör. Forsch. II. 2 (1899), 54</sup>

† קר[ה] **n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, Θ *πίθηκος* (om. Θ<sup>B</sup> in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.*; Egypt. as loan-word *gôfê* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 95</sup>, *gi'f* Erman<sup>ZMG xlvi (1892), 121</sup>; Gk. *κῆβος, κῆβρος* is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 6</sup>);—pl. לפים 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> = קופים 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag<sup>Prov. III. 3160</sup>.

קר (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקר, go around).

† [הקופה] **n.f.** coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) of the year, so לת השנה 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>; = pl. cstr. לתקופת הימים 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (opp. מוצא; cf. of moon בתקופתו Ecclus 43<sup>7</sup>).

† I. [קריץ] **vb.** feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| √ of קוט; קריץ id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, קפס fear);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קצה Nu 21<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. קצה Gn 27<sup>46</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. ויקץ Nu 22<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>25</sup> (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. ויקץ Pr 3<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. ויקץ Lv

20<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. הַקָּצָה Ex 1<sup>12</sup>; Pl. קָץ Is 7<sup>16</sup>;—1. *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21<sup>5</sup> (JE), Gn 27<sup>44</sup> (P), Pr 3<sup>11</sup> (|| קָצָה); c. ב pers. Lv 20<sup>23</sup> (H; subj. '); so I K 11<sup>28</sup>, but Kit (after ©, cf. ©) prop. הַקָּצָה (√קוץ **Hiph.** *distress*). 2. *feel a sickening dread*, c. קָצָה pers. Ex 1<sup>12</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>3</sup> (E), Is 7<sup>16</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* I pl. sf. הַקָּצָה Is 7<sup>6</sup> (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. הַקָּצָה (√קוץ) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קָץ.

II. קוץ (√of foll.; cf. perh. NH, א, קץ *cut off*; NH קוץ=BH).

†I. קוץ **n.m.** <sup>23, 24</sup> *thornbush, thorn*;—abs. ק' Gn 3<sup>10</sup>+; pl. קוצים Ex 22<sup>6</sup>+, קוצים Is 33<sup>12</sup>+; cstr. קוצי Ju 8<sup>16</sup>;—1. *thornbush*, + הַקָּצָה (q.v.) Gn 3<sup>10</sup> (J), Ho 10<sup>6</sup>; + שָׁמִיר Is 32<sup>13</sup>; + בְּרֻקְנִים (q.v.), הַקָּצָה Ju 8<sup>16</sup>; ק' alone Ex 22<sup>6</sup> (E); קוצים קָצָה ψ 118<sup>12</sup> (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>. 2. *thorn*, fig., Ez 28<sup>24</sup> (c. כְּבֹאֵב, v. כָּבַב; || סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. מִן הַקָּצָה 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> (Perles<sup>Anal. 33</sup> conj. מִן, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוץ **n.pr.m.** 1. name in Judah I Ch 4<sup>8</sup>, Kwr, Kwr. 2. הַקָּץ: priest I Ch 24<sup>10</sup>, Kwr, A ©L אַכְוֹס; Ezr 2<sup>61</sup>=Ne 7<sup>28</sup>, Ne 3<sup>121</sup>, אַכ(κ)ουs, -ωs.

†[קוצות] **n.f.pl.** *locks of hair* (√obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܨܝܬܐ PS<sup>246</sup>; Ar. قَمَّةٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קוצות Ct 5<sup>2</sup>, הַתִּי v<sup>11</sup>.

†I. [קויר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَار (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal Pf.** I s. הַקָּרְתִּי 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37<sup>25</sup> (Meinh conj. הַקָּרְתִּי).—**Hiph.**, **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

†מקור **n.m.** <sup>20, 13, 1</sup> *spring, fountain* (app. orig. well);—abs. מ' Zc 13<sup>1</sup> Pr 25<sup>26</sup>; cstr. מקור Je 2<sup>23</sup>+, מקור Lv 12<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>18</sup>; sf. מקורו Ho 13<sup>16</sup>, etc.;—1. *spring of water*: a. fig., of מ' מים, מ' חיים Je 2<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>, cf. מ' חיים ψ 36<sup>10</sup>; מ' חיים (more gen.), Pr 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>22</sup>+ 18<sup>4</sup> (so rd. for מ' חיים © Heb Codd Toy). b. fig. of purification Ez 13<sup>1</sup>. c. מקור מִשְׁחָה Pr 25<sup>26</sup> (fig.; + מִשְׁחָה). d. fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13<sup>16</sup> Je 51<sup>26</sup>; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68<sup>27</sup> (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5<sup>18</sup> (fig. of wife; || מִשְׁחָה). 2. fig. of eye, מקור דמעה, Je 8<sup>22</sup>. 3. source of menstuous blood, מקור דמיה, Lv 20<sup>18</sup>, so מקוריה v<sup>18</sup> (H). 4. =flow of blood after child-birth מקור דמיה, 12<sup>7</sup> (P).

II. קור (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَار (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْر a kind of rope).

†[קור] **n.m.** <sup>13, 20, 6</sup> *thread, film*;—pl. cstr. קורי עֲבָתִים Is 59<sup>6</sup> they weave spider-threads, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוריים v<sup>6</sup>.

קורא v. קורא. קורה v. קרה.

†[קורש] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| √of יקש);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקשין Is 29<sup>21</sup>, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קורש **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit<sup>224</sup> קיש, cf. 6<sup>23</sup> and ©; Pei<sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 348</sup> finds here a god Kús, but very precarious);—Levite, I Ch 15<sup>17</sup>, (vids) K(ε)σαίου, = קיש 6<sup>23</sup>, Κεισα[ν], ©L Κουσαι.

קח, קחת, קחה etc., v. לקח.

†קח Ez 16<sup>47</sup> (בְּמַעַט), dub.; Kionly (Ar. قَط); del. © © Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy ואת, Perles<sup>Anal. 20</sup> קח; Krae conj. קח, for כמעט.

קטב (√of foll.; cf. א קטב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. كَتَبَ *id.*, ب said to be for خ, v. Lane).

†קטב, [קטב] **n.m.** <sup>21, 22, 24</sup> *destruction*;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (|| הַקָּץ), ψ 91<sup>6</sup> (|| הַקָּץ), so sf. (of Shē'ól) קטבך (Ges<sup>1234</sup>) Ho 13<sup>14</sup> (|| of הַקָּץ, הַקָּץ); more gen., קטב שַׁעַר Is 28<sup>2</sup>.

†[קטל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. ܩܬܠ Hom<sup>Chrest. 126</sup>, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after פ); Aram. ܩܬܠ, ܩܬܠ; OArām. ܩܬܠ, ܩܬܠ);—**Qal Impf.** c. acc. pers., 3 ms. הַקָּטֵל Jb 24<sup>14</sup>; sf., subj. God, הַקָּטֵל 13<sup>16</sup>; of God also 2 ms. הַקָּטֵל ψ 139<sup>10</sup>.

†[קטל] **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מקטל MT Ob<sup>9</sup>, but join to v<sup>10</sup> (then מקטל), © We Now GASm.

†[קטן] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH **Hiph.** and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܬܝܢ; OArām. ܩܬܝܢ *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِينٌ *parum edens*; Eth. ቀተለ: be thin, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. kuṭtinu, small, younger, Zehnpi<sup>BAS I. 506</sup> (otherwise DI<sup>HWS 223</sup>); Meissn<sup>suppl. katānu, be short</sup> (of hair), cf. Bez<sup>ZA VII. 141 f.</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** I s. קטנתי Gn 32<sup>11</sup>, c. מן comp., *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses*; **Impf.** 3 fs. ואת בעיניך 2 S 7<sup>18</sup>=I Ch 17<sup>17</sup>. **Hiph.** lit. **Inf. cstr.** להקטין Am 8<sup>6</sup> *making ephah small*.

†I. קטן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק' Gn 9<sup>24</sup>+; sf. קטנים (Kü<sup>11. 174</sup>) Je 6<sup>13</sup>+;

fs. קטניה Gn 29<sup>16</sup> +; mpl. קטנים 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. קטני 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> (v. Dr; We conj. קַי, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30<sup>24</sup>; fpl. קטנות Ez 16<sup>61</sup> +;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44<sup>20</sup> (J) 2 S 9<sup>12</sup> 1 K 11<sup>17</sup> 2 K 2<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>, of sister Ct 8<sup>2</sup>; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>16,42</sup> (all J), 29<sup>16,18</sup> (E), 1 S 14<sup>49</sup> (f.; opp. הגדולה); of *younger* sister Ju 15<sup>2</sup>, so (fig.) Ez 16<sup>46</sup> and (+ קטן comp.) v<sup>61</sup>; brother 1 Ch 24<sup>31</sup>; 'הקטן *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>14</sup>; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן 1) Je 16<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>20</sup>. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22<sup>18</sup> (E), weight Dt 25<sup>13,14</sup>, vessels 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>, animals ψ 104<sup>25</sup> (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> 1 K 2<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 43<sup>14</sup> (opp. גדול), Pr 30<sup>24</sup> Ct 2<sup>16</sup>, + prob. Ez 46<sup>22</sup> (v. II. [קטן]); כלי הקטן Is 22<sup>24</sup> the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2. small**: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, city Ec 9<sup>14</sup>. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>; (2) pers. (+ גדול; = all persons) Je 6<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> Jon 3<sup>6</sup> ψ 115<sup>13</sup> Est 1<sup>6,20</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 12<sup>14</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>13</sup>); (3) in gen., יום קטנות, Zc 4<sup>10</sup> *day of small things*.—Vid. also קטן.

† II. קטן n.pr.m. (*the small*);—הקטן, post-ex. name Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>, אκ(κ)ατῶν.

קטן adj. **small, insignificant**;—abs. ק' 1 S 2<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. קטן 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>;—f, pl. and sf. supplied by קטון;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, ק' נער 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>14</sup> Is 11<sup>6</sup>; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48<sup>19</sup> (E) Ju 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> (+ קטן comp.); 'הקטן *youngest* brother Gn 42<sup>12</sup> + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>1</sup>, so קטן בניו 21<sup>17</sup>; גדול + קטן = *young and old* (v. קטן 1), i. e. everybody Gn 19<sup>11</sup> (J), 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> + (of pers. and things) v<sup>19</sup>. **b.** of things 1 S 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> (+ קטן comp.), Am 6<sup>11</sup> Is 54<sup>7</sup>; opp. גדול 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> Gn 1<sup>16</sup> (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18<sup>22,26</sup> (E), 1 S 20<sup>2</sup> (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7<sup>24</sup>; = *insignificant* Je 49<sup>15</sup> Ob<sup>2</sup> (both || בְּיוֹי), Is 60<sup>22</sup> (|| זָעִיר) ק' בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15<sup>17</sup>; esp. + גדול = *low and high*, = *everybody*, Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>20</sup>, Je 8<sup>10</sup> Jb 3<sup>19</sup>, + 8 t.—Vid. also קטן.

† [קטן] n.m. **little (finger)**;—sf. קטני (= קטני van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö<sup>11</sup>.<sup>69</sup> Ges<sup>130</sup> 9), 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>.

[קטף] vb. **pluck off** (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. كَتَفَ pluck grapes; א קטף, Syr. كَتَفَ; cf. As. katāpu, appar. pluck off);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. קטף Ez 17<sup>4</sup> he [i. e. eagle, in fig.] plucked off twigs; 2 ms. קטפת Dt 23<sup>26</sup> (ears of grain, בְּנֵיךָ); Impf. 1 S 8<sup>5</sup> אֶקַּטְפֶּה Ez 17<sup>22</sup> (subj. א'; acc. + מן from); Pt. mpl. הַקְטִיפוּם Jb 30<sup>4</sup> they who pluck out the mallow. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְטַב Jb 8<sup>12</sup> it is not plucked off.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. kutru (with n) smoke; Talm. א קטר, קטר (thick) smoke; Ar. كَتَرَ smoke (said of fire); usu. exhale odour (esp. of roast meat); As. kutrinnu, incense-offering; Sab. קטר censer CIS<sup>iv</sup>, nos. 28, 1. 6; 30, 1. 4; Eth. ቀጊጊጊ: incense; Egypt. katalba Bondi<sup>74</sup>, kataruti; WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 97 = קטר, קטר; NH [קטר] smoke (said of incense)).

קטר (Lag<sup>33</sup> 102) n.m. **thick smoke**;—קטר Gn 19<sup>28,29</sup> (J), קטר-ψ 119<sup>63</sup>; 148<sup>8</sup> (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קטר, cf. Du).

קטר n.m. **smoke of sacrifice**;—abs. Dt 33<sup>10</sup> (E; Di al. of incense).

קטר n.pr.f. **a wife of Abraham**, after Sarah's death, Gn 25<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>22,23</sup>; Χετρουρα.

קטר n.f. **smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense**;—ק' abs. Ex 30<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. 25<sup>6</sup> +; sf. קטרתי Ez 16<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>41</sup>;—**1. sweet smoke of sacrifice**, || מנחה Is 11<sup>13</sup> ψ 141<sup>13</sup>, 66<sup>15</sup>, לְהַקְטִיר 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> (?). **2. incense**, ק' (ה)סמים, Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>27</sup> + 9 t.; ק' חמיד Ex 30<sup>8</sup>, ק' רֶקֶת v<sup>25</sup>, ק' alone v<sup>27</sup> Lv 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 16<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; עַן ק' 16<sup>17,18</sup> 17<sup>5,11</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, ק' זרה Ex 30<sup>8</sup>, ק' Lv 16<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, also of זרה אש Lv 10<sup>1</sup> (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 11 t. 7, cf. v<sup>66</sup>. Altar of incense ק' מנחה מקטר Ex 30<sup>8</sup>, מ' הק' זרה, מ' ההב לק' Ch 28<sup>16</sup>, מ' ההב לק' Ex 40<sup>8</sup>, מ' הק' Lv 4<sup>7</sup>, מ' הק' Ex 30<sup>27</sup> + 6 t. **3. perfume**, || שִׁמֹן Ez 16<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>41</sup> Pr 27<sup>2</sup>.

[קטר] vb. **denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke** (prop. produce קטר, v. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> v<sup>1</sup> (1886), 285 t.);—Pi. Pf. 3 mpl. קטר Je 19<sup>13</sup> +, קטרם Je 44<sup>21,22</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְטֹר Hb 1<sup>16</sup> +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּ Ho 11<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. קטר 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. Je 11<sup>2</sup> +, Pt. pl. מְקַטְרִים Is 65<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;—**make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning**: to א', 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּ [and so v<sup>16</sup>] Sta<sup>1.6</sup>. 289); elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. קטר (but see this, infr.) Je 44<sup>21</sup> (here [and al. in some other passages] of incense), הַזֶּה Am 4<sup>5</sup>; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עַד הָעַם מְנַחֲמִים וּמְקַטְרִים 2 K 17<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>8</sup>; מְקַטְרִים 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>4,22</sup> (R), cf. 2 K

16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> (cf. RS <sup>sem.</sup> 1. 471; 2nd ed. 490); **הב' אֶשֶׁר** על הנבעות 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>; c. על e.g. Ho 4<sup>13</sup>, על ההרים Is 65<sup>3</sup>, על גני(ו)ת Je 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup>, v<sup>7</sup>; c. ל of deity, Ho 11<sup>2</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> + 14 t. Je (+ 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> supr.), Hb 1<sup>16</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18<sup>4</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** קטרַתַּר טר וגו' Ct 3<sup>6</sup> *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. Ⓜ Schlottm קטרַתַּר טר).

**Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הקטיר Lv 9<sup>10</sup> +; 2 ms. הקטרַתַּר Ex 29<sup>13,18,26</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הקטיר Lv 4<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>26</sup>, הקטיר Ex 40<sup>27</sup> +, etc.: **Inv.** ms. הקטיר 2 K 16<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הקטיר 1 K 9<sup>25</sup>; **estr.** להקטיר Ex 30<sup>20</sup> +; **Pt.** קטטיר Je 33<sup>10</sup> +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. a. in worship of ' : abs. 1 K 12<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. חלב Lv 17<sup>6</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>18,16</sup>, עלת 2 K 16<sup>13,16</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, אשה Ex 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 2<sup>11</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, מנחה Je 33<sup>10</sup>, ראש, etc., Lv 8<sup>20</sup> אֶזְבֵּדָה Lv 2<sup>16</sup>, חלבי השלמים Lv 6<sup>6</sup>; קטרת 1 S 2<sup>22</sup>; on 1 K 9<sup>25</sup> v. Klo Benz; place is על מוכה Lv 4<sup>10</sup> + 5 t., הפִּזְבֻּחַה Ex 29<sup>12,18,26</sup> + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5<sup>28</sup> (all P); c. הפִּזְבֻּחַת (acc.) Lv 6<sup>6</sup>; בַּבְּמוֹת 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>; בְּנִי אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11<sup>8</sup>, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48<sup>25</sup>, להם (Baalim) Ho 2<sup>15</sup>; — 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup> rd. Qr **Qal** **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense abs.* 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>18,19</sup>, c. על of altar 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> Ex 30<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>27</sup>; c. acc. קטרינה 30<sup>7,5</sup>, סמים קטרת 30<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>, קטרת חמיד Ex 30<sup>8</sup>, קטרת הק' Nu 17<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>.

**3. make smoke upon (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense)** 1 Ch 6<sup>24</sup>, cf. also 23<sup>13</sup>. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke as a sacrifice: Impf.* 3 fs. קטיר Lv 6<sup>15</sup>, **Pt.** מקטיר Mal 1<sup>11</sup> (Ew Ke al. [Ges 1<sup>11</sup> 121]); We Now rd. לְשִׁמֵּי מִנְחָה. **מ' לְשִׁמֵּי מִנְחָה**; but v. קטיר (מקטיר).

† קטרַר (Ol<sup>1220</sup>) **n.f. incense**; — Je 44<sup>21</sup> (on gender v. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi</sup> (1896), 100, who reads אֶתֶר for אֶתֶם, and so Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> Gie; Gie also קטרַתַּר).

† [מקטיר, מקטיר] **n.m. place of sacrificial smoke**; — **estr.** קטרתַּר קטרתַּר Ex 30<sup>1</sup> altar, *place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl<sup>13</sup> al. n. act. burning).

† מקטיר **n.m. incense**; — abs. מ' Mal 1<sup>11</sup> (Thes Hi Marti<sup>Kau</sup> GASm Kö<sup>11,1307</sup>).

† מקטרתַּר **n.f. censor**; — מ' abs. 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; sf. מקטרתַּר Ez 8<sup>11</sup>.

† [מקטרה] **n.f. incense-altar**; — pl. abs. מקטרתַּר 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup>.

† II. [קטר] **vb. dubious word**; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קטר, Syr. كَطَر)

*bind, chain*); — **Qal Pt. pass. pl.** קטרות Ez 46<sup>22</sup> *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy<sup>NHWB</sup>, and **Qal Pt. f.** קטרַתַּר PS<sup>3599</sup>), but rd. prob. קטרות *small*, Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† קטרון **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1<sup>30</sup>, Κεδρων, Α Χεβρων; = קטרַתַּר Jos 19<sup>15</sup>? site unknown.

† קטרתַּר **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>15</sup>, Karavath, Α Karrath, Ⓞ L Korraθ; — v. קטרון.

† [קיא] Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii</sup> (1883), 539] **vb. vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kd'u*, *spit* Meissn<sup>suppl. 83</sup>; Ar. كَأَى vomit; Eth. [ቀደክ] ቀአ: vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קאה Lv 18<sup>28</sup>, but read prob. קאה, **If.** 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (Qal or Hiph.) 3 ms. וקיא Jon 2<sup>11</sup>, sf. וקיאָ Jb 20<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. וקיאָ Lv 18<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>22</sup>, וקיאָ 18<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וקיאָ Pr 23<sup>8</sup>; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וקיאָ 25<sup>16</sup>; all vomit up: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Jon 2<sup>11</sup>; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18<sup>28,28,28</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> (all H); of *disgorging riches* Jb 20<sup>15</sup>.

† [קנה] **n.[m.] what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba<sup>NB 79</sup>); — sf. קנא Pr 26<sup>11</sup> (of dog).

† קיאה **n.m. id.** (v. Ba<sup>NB 80</sup>); — abs. ק Is 28<sup>8</sup>; sf. קיאה Is 19<sup>14</sup> (sim.); fig. Je 48<sup>28</sup> (of Moab).

† [קיר] **vb. vomit** (si vera l. = קיא, Ges<sup>178</sup> 1 Kō<sup>11,1,566</sup>); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וקיר Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וקור), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וקיאָ).

קיר v. קטר. קים v. קימה. קום v. קימור. קפוש v. קימוש.

קין (√ offoll.; cf. Ar. قَان *fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge* (cf. Wetzst<sup>Syr. Drosch-tafel</sup> (1873) 297), whence قَان *worker in iron*, As. *kinai* (Meissn<sup>ZA viii</sup> (1883), 82), קינאָה, Syr. كَيْنَان, Palm. קיניא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH קין; also Ar. قَانَة *slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀደ: *song, singing*, Syr. كَيْنَان, *hymn, elegy*; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH קינה = BH; cf. also Bu<sup>ZAW ii</sup> (1863), 26).

† I. [קין] **n.[m.] spear** Ⓞ and most; — sf. קיני 2 S 21<sup>16</sup>; < rd. קינעו (cf. 1 S 17<sup>30</sup>) Klo Bu HPS al.

† II. קין **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta<sup>G 1.131</sup> Mey *Entstehung* 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْن; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קיני; tribe of *smiths*?); — tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. קיני 1<sup>16</sup>), *Kaura*, Ⓞ L *Keu*; akin to Midian (Nu 10<sup>30</sup> P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קיני);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24<sup>22</sup> (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינֵי. 2. loc. קִינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1 ♀);—Jos 15<sup>57</sup>, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zaww] Ακειμ, ΘL [Zawou] Ακεν; POSS. = Yūkin SE. from Hebron [Rob<sup>2B II. 85</sup>] (v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 182 f.</sup> who, however, cp. קִינֵה v<sup>23</sup>).

† I. קִינָה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1 ♀), Jos 15<sup>22</sup>, Ικαμ, A ΘL K(ε)υα.

† III. קַיִן n.pr.m. Cain, Καυ, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4<sup>1</sup> fr. קנה acquire; but in fact = II. 'ק, as heros eponymos, acc. to We<sup>Comp. 11</sup> Sta<sup>G 265 f.</sup> Bu<sup>Urg. 183</sup> Holz<sup>Gn 50 L</sup> esp. Sta<sup>ZAW 21v (1894), 260 ff.; xv (1866), 157 ff.</sup>, Che<sup>Ency. Bib. Cain</sup>);—'ק Gn 4<sup>1.2.3.4.5.6.8.9.13.15.16.17</sup>, קַיִן v<sup>6.24.25</sup> (all J).

† קִינֵי adj.gent. of II. קִינָה 1 (q.v.), קִינֵי (dwelling in N. Isr.), δ Κευαίος, Ju 4<sup>11.17.17</sup> 5<sup>24</sup> (against WMM Jen, who ref. 'ק here to city Kīn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4<sup>11</sup>); rd. prob. also קִינֵי 1<sup>16</sup> (for קִינֵי; so Bu GFM; Θ oi υιοι Ισθαρ του Κευαίου); elsewhere as n. gent. coll. קִינֵי settled among Amal., Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (JE); v. II. קִינָה 1, 1 S 15<sup>6</sup>—= קִינֵי v<sup>6</sup> (We Bu Kit קִינֵי, HPS קִינֵי);—קִינֵי also 27<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (B ΘL Kευαί(ε) = קַיִן; A Κηves, Κευαίος); Gn 15<sup>19</sup> (list of peoples; R); = קִינֵי 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup> (Κ(ε)υαίος), related to Rechabites.

† קִינֵי n.pr.m. a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינֵי CIS<sup>1v, no. 5. 1. 2</sup>);—Gn 5<sup>9.10.12.13.14</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>, Καυαυ.

† II. קִינָה n.f. elegy, dirge;—abs. 'ק 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> +; pl. קִינִים Ez 2<sup>10</sup> (but rd. קִינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינֹת 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup>; sf. קִינֹתֵיהֶם v<sup>22</sup>;—elegy, dirge 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>14.14</sup> 32<sup>16</sup>, pl. 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup>; sg. || אֲבָל || Am 8<sup>10</sup>, || קִינֵה וְהִי || Ez 2<sup>10</sup>, 'ק נשוא Je 7<sup>29</sup>, c. לָלֵךְ for, Am 5<sup>1</sup> Je 9<sup>2</sup> Ez 26<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>; c. לָלֵךְ Ez 19<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>32</sup>; לָלֵךְ Je 9<sup>19</sup> (|| קִינֵה ||); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>.—Bu<sup>ZAW 11 (1882), 1 ff., d. 11 (1883), 269 ff.</sup> thinks Kina rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינֹת, קִינֹת Am 5<sup>2</sup> Ez 19<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> b<sup>25</sup> are pent., 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> ff. 3<sup>33</sup> f. tet., Ez 27<sup>2</sup> ff. 28<sup>12</sup> ff. 32<sup>2</sup> hex.; v. Br<sup>Gen. Intr. 279 ff.</sup>

† קִינָה vb. denom. Pōl. chant a קִינָה;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקִינֵנו Ez 27<sup>22</sup> (על pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקִינֵנָה 32<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְקִינֵנָה 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> (c. acc. cogn. + על pers.), cf. (על pers. only), 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> and וְקִינֵנָה 2 S 3<sup>33</sup>; 3 fpl. וְקִינֵנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32<sup>16</sup>, + על pers. v<sup>16</sup>; Pt. as subst. Je 9<sup>16</sup> (professional) wailing women.

† I. [קִינֵי] vb. Hiph. awake (|| form of קִיץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—Pf. 3 ms. וְקִינֵי 2 K 4<sup>21</sup> Ez 7<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. וְקִינֵי consec. Pr 6<sup>22</sup>, etc.; Impf. 1 s. וְקִינֵי Pr 23<sup>33</sup>; 3 mpl. וְקִינֵי Je 51<sup>20</sup> +; Inv. ms. וְקִינֵי Hb 2<sup>19</sup> +; mpl. וְקִינֵי Is 26<sup>19</sup> Jo 1<sup>5</sup>; Inf. cstr. וְקִינֵי ψ 17<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>20</sup>; Pt. וְקִינֵי 1 S 26<sup>12</sup>;—shew signs of waking, awakes: 1. from sleep, a. 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>25</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>20</sup> 139<sup>15</sup> Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (doubtful line, v. Toy). b. of 'ψ 44<sup>24</sup> awakes [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35<sup>22</sup> (c. ל rei), 59<sup>6</sup> (c. inf. purpose). c. fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31<sup>26</sup>. 2. fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4<sup>21</sup> Je 51<sup>20.27</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup>; of resurrection Is 26<sup>19</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>. 3. from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>33</sup>. 4. of inanimate thing Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; cf. וְקִינֵי וְקִינֵי Ez 7<sup>6</sup> the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee (Co del. וְקִינֵי, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17<sup>15</sup> is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub 1 a; Ew De Che sub 2; We sub 1 b; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִיץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. وَهْمَةٌ vehement heat of summer, late summer (We Skizzen III. 90), وَهْمٌ be vehemently hot; Sab. קִיץ summer Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 71; NH קִיץ = BH, so אִרְמֵיָא, Syr. كَيْز; OArām. (Zinj.) كَيْز summer).

† קִיץ n.m.<sup>Jo 8. 30</sup> summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. 'ק Gn 8<sup>22</sup> +; קִיץ Am 3<sup>15</sup> +; sf. קִיץ Is 16<sup>9</sup> Je 48<sup>22</sup>;—1. summer-season, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), Am 3<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup>; || קִיץ Je 8<sup>20</sup> Pr 6<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>, also (without קִיץ) 30<sup>25</sup>; as fruit harvest Is 28<sup>4</sup>; time of drought ψ 32<sup>4</sup> (fig.). 2. summer-fruit 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> Am 8<sup>12</sup> Je 40<sup>10.12</sup> also, || קִיץ, 48<sup>22</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup> (in sim.), but || קִיץ Is 16<sup>9</sup> (assim. to קִיץ; rd. בעיר).

קִיץ v. קִינֵי.

† קִיקִיּוֹן n.m.<sup>Jon 4. 6</sup> a plant (cf. Aa kuk-kānītum (כ) a garden-plant, DI<sup>EWB 22</sup>);—usu. ricinus (R. communis, Linn. = castor-oil tree; cf. Dioscor.<sup>1v. 164</sup> κικ (Egypt.) = κρότων [castor-oil tree]; Talm. קִיקִיּוֹן; v. esp. Löw v. 233<sup>1</sup>); perh. < bottle-gourd (Θ κολόκυθα; i.e. cucurbita lagenaria, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings<sup>DB II. 220</sup>);—Jon 4<sup>6.7.9.10</sup>.

קִיקִיּוֹן v. קִלל.

**I. קיר** **n.m.** <sup>v. 62, 4</sup> wall ( $\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$ );—  
 abs.  $\text{ק' Nu } 22^{25} +$ ,  $\text{ק' Is } 22^5$ ; cstr.  $\text{קיר I K } 6^5 +$ ;  
 pl.  $\text{קירות I K } 6^{16} +$ , cstr. *id.*,  $v^5 +$ ; sf.  $\text{קירתיי}$   
 $\text{Ex } 30^3 +$ , etc.;—**wall**, esp. as flat surface:  
**1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface,  
 $\text{Am } 5^{10}$   $\text{I S } 18^{11} + 9 \text{ t.}$ , + (of temple)  $\text{I K } 6^{16} +$   
 $v^{15} b$  (but rd.  $\text{קורות beams}$ , with  $\text{Q The Kit}$   
 $\text{Benz}$ ),  $v^{16, 27, 27} + 6 \text{ t.}$  **†b.** outer surface,  $2 \text{ K } 9^{23}$   
 $\text{Ez } 33^{30}$   $\text{Is } 59^{10}$  (in sim.); so  $\text{קיר Is } 25^4$  (but  
 $\text{Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che}^{\text{Hpt}}$  al. rd.  $\text{ק'}$ ; JPPeters  
 $\text{JBL xi (1892), 46}$  prop.  $\text{ק'ר}$  [as  $28^3$ ]); of temple  $\text{I K}$   
 $6^{5, 6, 6}$ , cf.  $\text{Ez } 41^{6, 6}$ . **†c.** both inner and outer  
 $v^{17, 20, 25}$ . **†d.** indeterminate,  $12^{5, 9, 12, 13}$   $23^{14}$ . **†e.**  
 thickness specified,  $\text{Ez } 41^{5, 9, 12, 13}$  (of Ezekiel's  
 temple). **†f.** as enclosing,  $2 \text{ K } 4^{10}$  (of  $\text{עליה}$ ,  
 q.v.); as separating  $\text{Ez } 43^8$ . **†2.** wall of  
 (temple-)court  $\text{Ez } 8^{7, 8, 8}$  (in vision); of vineyard  
 $\text{Nu } 22^{25, 25}$  (J), of city  $35^4$  (P), cf.  $\text{חומה ק' Jos}$   
 $2^{15}$  (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall.* **†3.**  
 more gen.,  $\text{I K } 5^{15}$ , and (in phr.  $\text{בְּקִיר}$ )  
 $\text{I S } 25^{22, 34}$   $\text{I K } 14^{10}$   $\text{I } 6^{11}$   $21^{21}$   $2 \text{ K } 9^8$ ; in fig.  $\text{Ez}$   
 $13^{12, 14}$  (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in  
 mind, cf.  $\text{Albr}^{\text{ZAW xvi (1896), 85}}$   $\text{Kö}^{\text{II. 2, 175}}$ ,  $v^{15, 15}$  ( $\text{||}$ )  
 $v^{10}$ ),  $\text{ק' } \psi 62^4$ ;  $\text{ק' } 2 \text{ S } 5^{11} = \text{ק' I Ch } 14^1$ ,  
 cf.  $\text{Hb } 2^{11}$  (fig.);— $\text{קיר בְּרִנֹּל}$   $\text{Ez } 4^3$  (symbol).—  
 $\text{Is } 22^5$  is dub.: usu. **wall** (so even  $\text{Du Che}^{\text{Hpt}}$   
 Marti), but ref. not clear;  $\text{Ew Che}^{\text{Comm. III.}}$   $\text{קיר}$ ;  
 $\text{KloBrd Wkl}^{\text{Altest. Untera. 177}}$   $\text{ק'ע}$ , so  $\text{WMM}^{\text{Hast. DB Kir}}$ ,  
 but v.  $\text{Dr}^{\text{ib. Koa}}$ . **†4.** of flat side of altar  $\text{Ez}$   
 $41^{23}$   $\text{Ex } 30^3$   $37^{26}$   $\text{Lv } 15^5$   $5^9$  (all P). **†5.**  $\text{קירות}$   
 $\text{Je } 4^{10}$  *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

**†II.**  $\text{קיר}$  in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf.  
 $\text{ק' = city MI}^{11, 12, 24}$ , pl.  $\text{ק'ר I } 2^9$ );— $\text{Q}$  usu. om.,  
 or reads  $\tau\acute{o}$   $\text{τειχος}$ ;—**1.**  $\text{ק'ר סוּאֵב}$   $\text{Is } 15^1$ , poss.  
 $\text{Rabba}$ , S. of Arnon, v.  $\text{Buhl}^{\text{Geogr. 270}}$ . **2.**  $\text{ק'ר שֶׁשֶׁת}$   
 $\text{Je } 48^{31, 36}$   $\text{ק'ר שֶׁשֶׁת}$   $\text{Is } 16^{11} = \text{ק'ר שֶׁשֶׁת}$   $\text{Is } 16^7$ ,  $\text{ק'ר שֶׁשֶׁת}$   
 $2 \text{ K } 3^{26}$  (Gi  $\text{ק'ר שֶׁשֶׁת}$  (ק'), perh.  $\text{Kerak}$ , S. of Rabba,  
 v.  $\text{Buhl}^{\text{ib.}}$ , and cp. (on  $\text{Kerak}$ )  $\text{Palmer}^{\text{Des. of Ez. II. 472}}$   
 $\text{Dowling}^{\text{PEQ, Oct. 1896, 327}}$ , esp.  $\text{Mauss in de Luynes}$   
 $\text{Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 f., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 15 pl.}$

**†III.**  $\text{קיר}$  **n.pr.terr. et gent.**  $\text{ק'}$  orig. house  
 of Aram  $\text{Am } 9^7$ ;  $\text{ק'יר}$  as place of exile  $\text{Am } 1^5$   
 $2 \text{ K } 16^9$  ( $\text{Q } \eta\theta\epsilon\ \sigma\acute{o}\lambda\iota\nu$ );  $\text{ק'יר}$  as people in As. army  
 $\text{Is } 22^8$  ( $v^5$  vid. I.  $\text{ק'יר}$  ad fin.).—Location dub., v.  
 conspectus of older views  $\text{Dr}^{\text{Am } 1, 5}$ ; plausible  
 is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris  $\text{Wkl}$   
 $\text{AT Untera. 178}$ , cf.  $\text{Hal}^{\text{BZJ xi. 60}}$ ;— $\text{WMM}^{\text{Hast. DB Kir}}$   
 everywhere del., or em.  $\text{ק'ע}$ , but v. I.  $\text{ק'יר } 3$ .

$\text{ק'יר} = \text{ק'רם}$ .

**†קיש** **n.pr.m.** (prob.  $\text{ק'יש}$ , Ar.  $\text{قَيْس}$ , Aram.  
 $\text{ק'יש}$ ,  $\text{No}^{\text{ZMG xi (1886), 167}}$ ; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar.  $\text{قَيْس}$ ;  
 wh. now only in n.pr. pers.  $\text{We}^{\text{Hoid. 2. 67}}$ );— $\text{K}(\epsilon)\iota\varsigma$ :  
**1.** father of Saul  $\text{I Sg } 1^{2, 3}$   $\text{I } 10^{11, 21}$   $\text{I } 4^{51}$   $2 \text{ S } 21^{14}$   $\text{I Ch}$   
 $8^{30, 33}$  (where read  $\text{ק'יש}$ , Be  $\text{Kau Kit}$ ),  $v^{23} = 9^{26, 30}$   
 (read as above),  $v^{30}$   $\text{I } 2^{12}$   $26^{23}$ . **2.** Levites: **a.**  
 $\text{I Ch } 23^{21, 22}$   $24^{29, 30}$ . **b.**  $2 \text{ Ch } 29^{12}$ . **3.** ancestor  
 of Mordecai  $\text{Est } 2^5$  ( $\text{Κεραίου}$ ).

**†קישון** **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through  
 plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon),  $\text{K}(\epsilon)\iota\omega\sigma\omega\nu$  ( $\text{? stream}$   
 of (god)  $\text{Kish}$   $\text{RS}^{\text{Sem. I. 105; 2nd ed. 170}}$ );—**alw.**  $\text{ק'}$   
 $\text{Ju } 4^{7, 13}$   $5^{21, 21}$   $\psi 83^{10}$ , also  $\text{I K } 18^{40}$ ; mod.  $\text{Nahr-}$   
 $\text{el-Mukāffa'}$ ; v.  $\text{Buhl}^{\text{Geogr. 106, 209}}$ ,  $\text{GASm}^{\text{Geogr. 302}}$ .

$\text{ק'יש}$  v.  $\text{ק'ישו}$  sub  $\text{ק'ש}$ .  
 $\text{ק'ל}$  v.  $\text{ק'ל}$  v.  $\text{ק'לל}$  ( $\text{ק'ל voice}$ , v.  $\text{ק'ול}$ ).  
 $\text{ק'לה}$   $2 \text{ S } 20^{14}$   $\text{Kt}$ , v.  $\text{ק'לה}$ .

**†I.**  $\text{ק'לה}$  [ $\text{ק'לה}$ ] **vb.** roast, parch (NH  $\text{ק'לה}$  *id.*  
 (rare),  $\text{ק'לי} = \text{BH}$ ; As.  $\text{kālū}$ , II. I, III.  $\text{I burn}$ ,  
 $\text{consumes Meissn}^{\text{Suppl. 84}}$ ; Sab.  $\text{ק'להתם}$  *conflagratio*,  
 $\text{aestus Os } 4.1.19, 20$   $\text{CIS}^{\text{Iv. No. 74. 1. 20}}$ ; Ar.  $\text{قلى}$  *fry* or  
 roast wheat; Eth.  $\text{ቀለወ}$ ;  $\text{ቀለደ}$ ; *burn, fry*, so  $\text{X}$   
 $\text{ק'לה}$ , Syr.  $\text{ܩܠܐ}$ );—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf.  $\text{ק'להם}$   $\text{Je}$   
 $29^{22}$  (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; **Pt. pass.**  
 $\text{ק'להם}$   $\text{Lv } 2^{14}$  (P) *grain parched with fire*;  
 so  $\text{ק'לה}$  alone, as common food,  $\text{Jos } 5^{11}$  (P), v.  $\text{ק'לי}$ .  
**Niph. Pt.**  $\text{ק'לה}$  as n.  $\psi 38^8$  *my loins are filled*  
*with burning* (Vrss  $\text{Bae with contempt}$ , II.  $\text{ק'לה}$ ).

**†ק'לי** **n.m.**  $18^{17, 17}$  parched grain, a common  
 food ( $\text{Rob}^{\text{BR II. 80}}$   $\text{Anderlind}^{\text{2PV II. 3}}$ );—abs.  $\text{ק' I S}$   
 $25^{18}$   $2 \text{ S } 17^{28a} + v^{28b}$  (but dittogr., del.  $\text{Q } \text{S}$  and  
 Comm.),  $\text{Lv } 23^{14}$  (P),  $\text{Ru } 2^{14}$ ; =  $\text{ק'ליא}$   $\text{I S } 17^{17}$ .

**†II.**  $\text{ק'לה}$  [ $\text{ק'לה}$ ] **vb.** **Niph.** be lightly esteemed,  
 dishonoured ( $\text{|| form of ק'לל}$ ; cf. NH  $\text{ק'לון}$ ,  $\text{X}$   
 $\text{ק'לנא}$ , *disgrace, shame*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. consec.  
 $\text{ק'לה}$   $\text{Is } 16^{14}$   $\text{Dt } 25^3$ ; **Pt.**  $\text{ק'לה}$   $\text{Is } 3^5 + 2 \text{ t.}$ ;—*be*  
*lightly esteemed*, held of little account,  $\text{Is } 16^{14}$   
 (glory of Moab);  $\text{ק'לה}$   $\text{I S } 18^{23}$ ; so (Pt.  
 as subst.)  $\text{Is } 3^5$  (opp.  $\text{נְקָה}$ ),  $\text{Pr } 12^8$  (opp.  $\text{סַתְּבִיר}$ );  
 more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded,  $\text{Dt}$   
 $25^3$  ( $\text{לְעֵינַי}$ ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt*,  
*dishonour*, **Pt.**  $\text{ק'לה}$   $\text{Dt } 27^{16}$  *one dis-*  
*honouring* [i.e. opp.  $\text{בְּפָר}$  of 5th Command].

**†ק'לון** **n.m.**  $\text{Pr}^{11, 2}$  ignominy, dishonour;—  
 abs.  $\text{ק' Ho } 4^7 +$ ; cstr.  $\text{ק'לון}$   $\text{Is } 22^{18}$ ; sf.  $\text{ק'לונֵה}$   $\text{Je}$   
 $13^{28} +$ ;—**1.** of national *ignominy*  $\text{Ho } 4^{7, 18}$  (dub.  
 line, v.  $\text{Che Now}$ ),  $\text{Je } 46^{12}$  (rd. prob.  $\text{ק'לונֵה}$ , so  $\text{Q}$



Gie Co<sup>20</sup>), Hb 2<sup>16</sup> ψ 83<sup>17</sup>; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 1<sup>3</sup> Na 3<sup>1</sup> (|| מַעְרָה).  
**2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22<sup>18</sup> (opp. פְּבוֹרָה); individ., Jb 10<sup>25</sup> Pr 3<sup>30</sup> (opp. פְּבוֹרָה), 6<sup>33</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> (opp. יִבְבֵּר), 18<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>.

† קַלְחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman <sup>ZMG xlvii (1892), 121</sup> cp. Egypt. *krht, pot*, cf. OCopt. *galaht* Lag<sup>BN 88</sup>, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 54</sup>); —abs. ק' 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (+ בְּיָדוֹ, רִדָּד, פָּרָר); מִי קַלְחַת Mi 3<sup>3</sup> (|| סִיר).

I. קָלַט (√ of foll.; NH קִלְטִים *take up, in, harbour*, so יִקְלֹט; Ba<sup>28 36</sup> cp. Ar. كَلْت reservoir with n, cf. קָטַם, קָטַן).

† מְקַלְטִים **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—*asylum-cities* Nu 35<sup>11,13,14</sup> עָרֵי הַמָּצוּקָה Nu 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>, so 1 Ch 6<sup>42,43</sup> (but rd. עִיר הַמָּצוּקָה, acc. to || Jos 21<sup>13,21</sup>, so Be Kau Kit), לְמָצוּקָה (after הָרֵחָב) Nu 35<sup>12,16</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>; cstr. in phr. מְקַלְטֵי הָרֵחָב Jos 21<sup>13,21,27,32,33</sup> (Gi; v<sup>26</sup> van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מְקַלְטוֹ Nu 35<sup>25,26,27,28,32</sup>.

† II. [קָלַט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. 'ק'; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. كَلَبٌ *very short*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** שָׁרַע וְקָלוּם Lv 22<sup>22</sup> sacrific. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קַלִּיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (⊙L in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10<sup>23</sup> (where called also קַלְיָה, v. קַלְיָה), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ⊙L as Ne.

קָלַיָה v. I. קָלַה. קָלַל v. קָלַי. קָלַיָה v. קָלַיָה.

[קָלַל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל] קָל, קָלָל = BH; As. *kalātu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. كَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קָלַל *scanty* Hal<sup>143, 5f.</sup> (cf. Fell<sup>ZMG ltv (1900), 246</sup>); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; ᲠᲠᲗᲗ, Syr. ܩܠܐ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. كَلَفَ *shake, فَدَفَدَفَ: vibrate, whirl* (of sword), فَدَفَدَفَ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally<sup>ZAW xl (1891), 170 ff.</sup> thinks *shake* original, v. مَسَّكَل;—† **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. קָלַלְתָּ Na 1<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. קָלַלְתִּי Jb 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. קָלַלוּ Gn 8<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. יִקְלַל 16<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. יִקְלַלְנִי v<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְלַלוּ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מִעַל) earth Gn 8<sup>8,11</sup> (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. n̄ comp., of warriors 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>, horses Je 4<sup>13</sup>

Hb 1<sup>3</sup>; one's days Jb 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup> (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ; 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> (opp. אֲכַבֵּר). † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַל (Ges<sup>167c</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> +, וְקָלַל consec. 2 K 3<sup>18</sup>; וְקָלַל Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. consec. וְיִקְלַלְתִּי 2 S 6<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְלַלוּ Is 30<sup>16</sup>; **Pt. f.** עָלַתְּ וְקָלַלְתָּ Je 6<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30<sup>16</sup> (|| עָלַתְּ וְקָלַלְתָּ). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם); Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. n̄ comp. *be too trifling* Is 49<sup>6</sup>, esp. of sin 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> (Inf. subj.), and (c. n̄ comp.) Ez 8<sup>17</sup>; *easy* 2 K 3<sup>18</sup> (בְּעֵינֵי), 20<sup>10</sup> (c. Inf.), Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עָלַתְּ וְקָלַלְתָּ *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6<sup>22</sup> (|| שָׁפַל; opp. אֲכַבֵּרָה). **Pi.** 40 **Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַל 2 S 19<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** וְקָלַל Lv 20<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. וְקָלַל 2 S 16<sup>10</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** וְקָלַל Gn 8<sup>21</sup> Jos 24<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** וְקָלַלְתָּ Ex 21<sup>17</sup> +; sf. מְקַלְלוֹנִי Je 15<sup>10</sup>, rd. וְקָלַלְתָּנִי! (Baer); err. for וְקָלַלְתָּ JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21<sup>17</sup> (E), Gn 12<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Ju 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>9</sup> + 16 t.; וְקָלַלְתִּי 1 K 2<sup>3</sup>; obj. om. 2 S 16<sup>5,7,10,11,13</sup> ψ 62<sup>5</sup> 109<sup>28</sup> (opp. וְקָרַרְתָּ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17<sup>43</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>; c. ב of oath alone Is 8<sup>21</sup>. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>16</sup> (H), 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, ⊙ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24<sup>11,14,22</sup>. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8<sup>21</sup> ('i subj.), Jb 3<sup>1</sup>. † **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַלְתָּ Is 65<sup>20</sup> *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. וְקָלַלְתָּ Jb 24<sup>18</sup> *their portion is cursed*; **Pt.** pl. sf. וְקָלַלְתִּי ψ 37<sup>22</sup> *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבַרְכֵי). † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַלְתָּ Is 8<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וְקָלַלְתִּי 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> (van d. H. -ה); 3 pl. וְקָלַלוּ Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַל 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>; **Imv.** ms. וְקָלַל Ex 18<sup>23</sup> +; **Inf. cstr. id.**, Is 23<sup>9</sup> Jon 1<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *make light, lighten*, וְקָלַל אֶת יָדוֹ מֵעָלֶיךָ 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. עַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E), Jon 1<sup>5</sup> 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; + וְקָלַל partit. 1 K 12<sup>4,9</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4,9</sup>. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> Is 23<sup>9</sup> Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8<sup>23</sup> (opp. הִבְבֵּיר). † **Pilp.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **1.** *shake* בְּהַצִּיטִים וְקָלַלְתָּ Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10<sup>10</sup> (prop. move quickly to and fro). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: **Pf.** 3 pl. וְהִתְקַלְּקְלוּ Je 4<sup>24</sup> *hills shook themselves*, shook.

קָל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק' Am 2<sup>15</sup> +, וְקָל v<sup>14</sup>; fs. קָלָה Je 2<sup>23</sup>; pl. קָלִים Is 18<sup>2</sup> +;—וְקָלַלְתָּ בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 2<sup>18</sup>; ק'

alone, swift, messengers Is 18<sup>2</sup>, pursuers La 4<sup>19</sup> (מ comp.), camel Je 2<sup>22</sup>, cloud Is 19<sup>1</sup>; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24<sup>18</sup> (Bu קלני for קל הני); as subst. Am 2<sup>14</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup>, = swift (horse) Is 30<sup>16</sup>; קל as adv., swiftly (+ מהרה) Is 5<sup>26</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup>.

† קל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלח; > = voice); — קלח Je 3<sup>9</sup>. — קל voice, v. קול.

† קלל adj. burnished (ir. light, quick movement of rubbing ?); — ק' מנצח burnished brass Ez 1<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (so most; Co, Ez, קלות, in prefixing וְנִצְּחָהּ fr. v<sup>9</sup>; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קללה n.f. curse; — abs. ק' Gn 27<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. קללת Ju 9<sup>57</sup> +; sf. קללתו Gn 27<sup>13</sup>, 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28<sup>15, 45</sup>; — curse, Gn 27<sup>12, 13</sup> (J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11<sup>28, 29</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup>, + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8<sup>24</sup> (D), Ju 9<sup>57</sup> ψ 109<sup>17, 18</sup> Pr 27<sup>14</sup>; קללת הנם Pr 26<sup>6</sup> a groundless curse, cf. 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>; קללה נקראת 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> a grievous curse; = a formula of cursing Je 29<sup>22</sup>; = object of curse, קללת אלהים חלוי Dt 21<sup>22</sup>, שמה קללה 2 K 22<sup>19</sup>, cf. Je 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Je, Zc 8<sup>13</sup>.

† קלי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12<sup>20</sup>, ⓄL Καλυει.

† קלקל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol<sup>1180</sup> Ba<sup>18</sup> 100); — בְּקִלְקִל Nu 21<sup>4</sup> (JE).

† קיקלון n. [m.] disgrace; — Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, si vera l. intens. Ol<sup>1820</sup> Kō<sup>11, 130, 497</sup>, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

† קלס vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11<sup>4</sup> קתלם, text by Adler<sup>JQ</sup> all (1900), 470); — Pi. Inf. cstr. לְקַלֵּס Ez 16<sup>31</sup> to scoff at hire (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but Ⓞ Symm collect, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְקַסֵּס, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. ב pers., Impf. 3 ms. יִתְקַלֵּס Hb 1<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְסוּ Ez 22<sup>6</sup>, וְיִתְ 2 K 2<sup>23</sup>.

† קלס n. [m.] derision, i.e., object of it, || הַרְפָּה; — Je 20<sup>6</sup>, + לעג ψ 44<sup>14</sup> 79<sup>4</sup>.

† קלסה n.f. id., || id.; — Ez 22<sup>4</sup>.

† I. קלע vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Ar. قَالَع sit insecurely (v. also Frä<sup>224</sup>, Socin in Buhl<sup>125</sup> 123), waver, whence قَالَع sail (loan-wd. Frä<sup>100</sup>), J.Aram. קלע id., BH NH קלע curtain; thence hurl, sling; but this perh. denom. (Socin<sup>100</sup>) fr. قَالَع loosened clod, cf. Syr. قَالَع id.

id. (Nö in Frä<sup>100</sup>); Ar. قَالَع sling, Eth. መቀለፀ: id.; קלע vb. sling, Syr. n. قَالَع sling); — Qal Pt. קלע בְּאָזְנוֹ אֶל־ Ju 20<sup>16</sup> one slinging (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10<sup>18</sup> I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וְיִקְלַע 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> and he slang (sc. the stone); sf. וְיִקְלַעוּ 25<sup>29</sup> he shall sling away (life of enemy).

† I. קלע n. [m.] sling; — abs. ק' 1 S 17<sup>40</sup>, קלעו 25<sup>29</sup> hollow of the sling (fig.); sf. קלעו 17<sup>40</sup>; קלעו אבנים קלעו Jb 41<sup>20</sup> sling-stones, so קלעים א' 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; קלעו זע 9<sup>15</sup> is difficult: Marti<sup>Kau</sup> קלעו; We Now קלעו sons of — ?

† [קלע] n.m. slinger; — pl. קלעים 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>.

II. [קלע] n. [m.] curtain, hanging (P); — pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קלעי 35<sup>17</sup> + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>28</sup>. — 1 K 6<sup>34b</sup> read קלעים.

† II. קלע vb. carve; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק': c. 2 acc., carve walls with, 1 K 6<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + לע v<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. of thing carved v<sup>28</sup>.

† מקלעת n.f. carving; — cstr. מ' 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>; pl. abs. מקלעות 7<sup>31</sup>; cstr. מקלעות (after קלע) 6<sup>29, 32</sup>.

קלקל v. קלל.

† קלשון doubtful word, in phrase וְקִלְשֹׁן 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> (poss. would be fine point, cf. Aram. קלש be thin, hence ק' ש' tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קמה v. קום.

† קמואל n.pr.m. Καμουηλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22<sup>21</sup>. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34<sup>24</sup>. 3. Levite 1 Ch 27<sup>17</sup> (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⓄL Κεμ.).

קמון v. קום.

קמה (√ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kemû ?), flour; NH = BH, so קמה, Syr. قَمَح; Vulg. Ar. قَمَح wheat; Eth. ቀማሕ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi<sup>77</sup>, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman<sup>ZMG</sup> xlvii (1892), 120).

† קמה n. [m.] flour, meal; — abs. ק' 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> +, קמה Is 47<sup>2</sup>; cstr. קמה Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; — Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 2 K 4<sup>41</sup>; defined by בלת (q.v.) Gn 18<sup>6</sup>, disting. fr. בלת 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; of barley (שערים) Nu 5<sup>16</sup> (P), but 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> + חסם, שערים, קלי, + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>); kept in a פַר  
1 K 17<sup>12.14.16</sup>; made by grinding Is 47<sup>2</sup>; צָקַח בָּלִי  
עֵשָׂה ק' Ho 8<sup>7</sup>.

† [קָמַט] vb. seize (NH id., seize, grasp,  
press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram.  
קמט=BH; سَمَطَ seize, compress);—Qal Impf.  
2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16<sup>8</sup> and thou didst seize me.  
Pu. be snatched (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22<sup>16</sup>.

† [קָמַל] vb. be decayed (Syr. مَمَل be  
mouldy, decay);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33<sup>9</sup>  
Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19<sup>6</sup> (of וְסוּרָה).

† קָמַץ vb. enclose with the hand, grasp  
(NH id.=BH; קָמַץ; As. kimsu, kinṣu, is  
a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn  
Suppl. 84);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. קָמַץ Lv 2<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>  
(both c. acc. מְלֵא רְמִצּוֹ + מִן of source), Nu 5<sup>26</sup>  
(c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

† [קָמַץ] n. [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf.  
רְמִצּוֹ מְלֵא his fist-full Lv 2<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; take up בָּקַר 6<sup>8</sup>  
in his fist (all P); pl. לְקַמְצִים Gn 41<sup>47</sup> the earth  
yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc.  
to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קָמַשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† קָבוֹשׁ n.m. Ho 9<sup>6</sup> coll. thistles or nettles  
(@ ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; ② urtica);—abs. ק', sign of  
desolation, Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (> van d. H. קִישׁ; cf. Baer  
De Complut. Var. 28; || חוֹחַ), Is 34<sup>13</sup> (+ חוֹחַ, סִירִים); pl.  
(c. 3 ins., Thes Nö<sup>109</sup> Ann. 3 Löw<sup>194</sup> Ann.) קָבוֹשִׁים  
Pr 24<sup>31</sup> (> van d. H. קָבוֹשִׁים; || חֲרָלִים).

קָן v. קָנן.

קָנָה (√ of foll.; Ar. كَانَا become intensely  
red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָה jealousy;  
Syr. كَانَا lividus fuit, كَانَا zeal, envy (rare);  
vb. denom. NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, Eth. ቀለን: all  
be jealous, zealous).

† קָנָה n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from  
colour produced in face by deep emotion);—  
abs. ק' Nu 5<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. קָנָה Is 9<sup>6</sup>; sf. קָנָה Nu  
25<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. קָנָה Nu 5<sup>15.18.23.29</sup>;—1. ardour  
of jealousy of husband Pr 6<sup>34</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>; ק' jealous  
disposition Nu 5<sup>14.14.30</sup> (P); offering for jealousy,  
ק' מנחת v<sup>15.18.22</sup> (P); of rivalry הָק' v<sup>29</sup> (P); of rivalry  
Ec 4<sup>9</sup>; Ephr. against Judah Is 11<sup>12</sup>; ardent  
love, || אהבה Ct 8<sup>6</sup>. 2. ardour of zeal: a.  
of men for God Nu 25<sup>11.11</sup> (P) 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>; for the  
house of √ ψ 69<sup>10</sup>. b. of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42<sup>13</sup> 63<sup>15</sup> Zc 1<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; ק' מְעִיל Is  
59<sup>17</sup>; הַתְּעִשָׂה זֹאת ' ק' 9<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>22</sup>=2 K 19<sup>21</sup>. 3.  
ardour of anger: a. of men against adversaries  
ψ 119<sup>100</sup> Jb 5<sup>2</sup> (|| כעש), Pr 14<sup>30</sup> (opp. טָרַם לב).  
b. of God against men, || חָמָה Ez 5<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>28.42</sup> 23<sup>25</sup>  
36<sup>6</sup>; || עָבְרָה 38<sup>18</sup>; || חָמָה Dt 29<sup>19</sup> Ez 35<sup>11</sup>; + אֵשׁ  
Is 26<sup>11</sup> Ez 36<sup>6</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 79<sup>5</sup>; חָמָה הָק' הַמְּקַנָּה  
Ez 8<sup>3</sup> the anger-image provoking to anger;  
הָק' alone v<sup>5</sup>.

† [קָנָה] vb. denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous  
(Gerber<sup>181</sup>);—Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25<sup>12</sup> +; 1 s.  
קָנָה Zc 1<sup>14</sup> + etc.; Impf. קָנָה Is 11<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>17</sup>,  
etc.; Inf. abs. קָנָה 1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup>; cstr. sf. קָנָה Nu  
25<sup>11</sup>; קָנָה 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; Pt. קָנָה Nu 11<sup>29</sup>;—1. be  
jealous of, c. acc. אֶת-אֲשֵׁרֹתָ Nu 5<sup>14.14.30</sup> (P); in  
rivalry Is 11<sup>13</sup>. 2. be envious of, c. 3 pers.,  
Gn 30<sup>1</sup> (E), 37<sup>11</sup> (J) ψ 37<sup>1</sup> 73<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1.19</sup>;  
c. acc. pers. Gn 26<sup>14</sup> (J), Ez 31<sup>9</sup>; c. ל pers.  
ψ 106<sup>16</sup>. 3. be zealous for: a. of man, c. ל  
pers. Nu 11<sup>29</sup> (J), 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; for God Nu 25<sup>13</sup> (P),  
1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup>; קָנָה ק' Nu 25<sup>11</sup> (P). b. of God,  
קָנָה לְשֵׁם Ez 39<sup>25</sup> לְאֲרָצוֹ Jo 2<sup>15</sup> לְיִרְדֵּן Zc 1<sup>14</sup>,  
לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8<sup>2.3</sup>. 4. excite to jealous anger, c.  
אֵל instr. Dt 32<sup>21</sup> (dub.; probably הַקָּנָה; cf.  
v<sup>16.21</sup> b), 1 K 14<sup>29</sup>. Hiph. provoke to jealous  
anger: Impf. 3 mpl. sf. קָנָהוּ Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; קָנָהוּ  
ψ 78<sup>68</sup> (|| וַיִּכְעִיסוּהוּ); 1 s. אֶקְנִיָה Dt 32<sup>21</sup> b; Pt.  
metapl. קָנָה Ez 8<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>175</sup> a, del. Co).

† קָנָה adj. jealous;—only of God: קָנָה  
Ex 20<sup>5</sup> (J) = Dt 5<sup>9</sup> (as punishing those who  
hate him), Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> (demanding  
exclusive service); קָנָה עָמֹו Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J).

† קָנָה adj. id.;—אֵל קָנָה Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (E) (cf.  
Dt 6<sup>16</sup> supr.), Nah 1<sup>2</sup> (|| נָסַם).

I. קָנָה vb. get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph.  
(Pun.) טָקַנָה, property [in cattle]; As. kani, gain,  
acquire, Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> 86; Ar. كَانَا (و, ي) acquire,  
procure; Sab. קָנָה acquire, possess, CIS<sup>17</sup>, no. 89, 5, 6 קָנָה n. property Id<sup>1b</sup>, no. 3, 2, 3, 5; Eth.  
ቀለን: acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָה, קָנָה, ac-  
quire);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25<sup>10</sup> +; sf. קָנָה  
Dt 32<sup>6</sup> קָנָה Lv 27<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. קָנָה ψ 78<sup>64</sup>; 2 ms.  
קָנָה Ex 15<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָנָה Lv 22<sup>11</sup> +,  
קָנָה Gn 33<sup>19</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. קָנָה Gn 47<sup>19</sup> +;  
Inf. abs. קָנָה Lv 25<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>24</sup> קָנָה 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>;  
cstr. קָנָה Pr 16<sup>16</sup> קָנָה Pr 16<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Pt.  
קָנָה Dt 28<sup>68</sup> קָנָה Pr 15<sup>22</sup> +, etc.;—1. get,  
acquire (all poet.): a. of God as originating,  
creating, קָנָה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14<sup>10.22</sup>, Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (Iar),

ψ 139<sup>13</sup> (פְּלִיטָה); Pr 8<sup>22</sup> (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15<sup>16</sup> Is 11<sup>11</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup> (|| זֶלַת); obj. הַיְהוָה 78<sup>4</sup>. **c.** of Eve, acquiring יָדָה, אֶת־הָאָדָם (i. e. with the help of), Gn 4<sup>1</sup> (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>5,7,7</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>16,16</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E), Gn 47<sup>22</sup> (J), 50<sup>13</sup> (P), Lv 27<sup>24</sup> (H), Dt 28<sup>30</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Je 13<sup>1</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup> Pr 20<sup>14</sup> +; קָנָה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25<sup>30</sup> (P) Is 1<sup>3</sup> Zc 11<sup>6</sup> +. **Hiph.** *be bought*: Pf. 3 ms. יִקָּנֶה Je 32<sup>45</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v<sup>15</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִקָּנֶי אָרָם אֶת־זֶבֶד Zc 13<sup>5</sup>; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֵה *cattle*; *Thes RV Marti<sup>Kau</sup> Buhl caused (one) to purchase me, i. e. made me a bondman*; < We Now GASm read קָנֶי אֶת־זֶבֶד.—Pt. מִקְנֵה v. קָנָה.

† קָנִי n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag<sup>BK206</sup>); abs. ק' Ez 38<sup>12,13</sup>; cstr. קָנִי Lv 22<sup>11</sup>; sf. קָנִי Pr 4<sup>7</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** thing acquired by purchase פָּסָף קָנִי Lv 22<sup>11</sup> (H; cf. מִקְנֵה); of property Gn 34<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (all P), Ez 38<sup>12,13</sup> (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֵה *cattle*); || בֵּית ψ 105<sup>21</sup>; מִקְנֵה קָנִי Gn 31<sup>10</sup> (P); prob. doublet, ⊕ om.); or at the price of all that thou hast acquired, get understanding. **2.** more gen.: coll. creatures ⊕ *krivos* ψ 104<sup>24</sup> (cf. √1 a).

מִקְנֵה n. m. Ex 10, 26 *cattle*;—abs. מ' Gn 46<sup>32</sup> +; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13<sup>7</sup> +; sf. מִקְנֵה Gn 31<sup>15</sup> +, מִקְנֵי Is 30<sup>22</sup> (Ges<sup>120m</sup>), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö 11.121.) מִקְנֵי Ex 17<sup>3</sup> +, מִקְנֵי־כֶסֶם Gn 47<sup>16</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47<sup>16,16,17,17</sup> Ex 9<sup>3</sup> + (J), 10<sup>23</sup> (E), Dt 3<sup>19</sup> (not in P), Jb 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>46</sup> Je 9<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup> +; so prob. אֶת־מִקְנֵה Gn 47<sup>15</sup> (J). **2.** *specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks* Gn 13<sup>2</sup> (J), 31<sup>9</sup> (E), v<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> Nu 32<sup>1</sup> (all P), Is 30<sup>22</sup> +; מ' אֶלֶשֶׁי Gn 46<sup>22,24</sup> (J), מ' שָׂרֵי Gn 47<sup>6</sup> (P), cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>; מ' רָעִי Gn 13<sup>7,7</sup> (J); *disting. from מִקְנֵה* Nu 31<sup>9</sup> (P), 32<sup>26</sup> 2 K 3<sup>17</sup>; fr. קָנִי Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (P) Ez 38<sup>12,13</sup>; from both Gn 34<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P); מ' צֹאן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup> (J); מ' בָּקָר וְצֹאן Ec 2<sup>7</sup>; מ' בָּקָר וְצֹאן Gn 26<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>17</sup> (J); sheep only Gn 29<sup>7</sup> (J) Nu 32<sup>16</sup> (E).—מִקְנֵה מִקְנֵה אֶת־עַל עֹלָה מִקְנֵה Gn 49<sup>23</sup> (P) rd. מִקְנֵה; מִקְנֵה Jb 36<sup>23</sup> rd. מִקְנֵה (**Hiph. Pt.**), or מִקְנֵה (**Pi. Pt.**) metapl. fr. קָנָה, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> del. מ' ⊕ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

† מִקְנֵה n. f. purchase;—abs. מ' Gn 23<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 17<sup>12</sup> +; sf. מִקְנֵה Lv 25<sup>16</sup> +;—**1.**

*purchase*, מִקְנֵה פָּסָף Gn 17<sup>12,13,22,27</sup> Ex 12<sup>44</sup> (all P); מִקְנֵה דָּפְרָ document of purchase Je 32<sup>11,12,14,16</sup>. **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25<sup>16,16,51</sup> 27<sup>22</sup> (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), מִקְנֵה Gn 23<sup>15</sup> (P).

† מִקְנֵהוּ n. pr. m. (*possession of 'i*);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup>, Μακ(κ)ελλ(ε)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκavia(ς).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, *reed*; Ar. قَنَاة *spear-shaft*; Eth. ቀጥጥ; *goad*; NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, קָנָה, all = BH. Hence Gk. *kánva*, *kánvs*, also *káneov* *basket* (Lewy<sup>remdw. 99</sup>), Lat. *canna*).

קָנָה n. m. Gn 41, 5 stalk, reed;—abs. ק' 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40<sup>5</sup> +; sf. קָנָה Ex 25<sup>21</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> = קָנָה (Ges<sup>120e</sup>) Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; pl. קָנִים Ex 25<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. קָנִי 37<sup>18</sup> +; sf. קָנִים 25<sup>36</sup> 37<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41<sup>5,22</sup> (E). **2.** *water-plant, reed*, 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> Is 19<sup>6</sup> (+ סוּף), 35<sup>7</sup> (+ סוּף); coll., ק' חַיִּת ψ 68<sup>21</sup> *beasts of (the) reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. חַיִּת בְּמִדְבָּר ק' וּבְצִיָּה Jb 40<sup>21</sup>; מִשְׁעָנֵי הַיָּם הַרְצִיץ מִשְׁעָנֵי הַיָּם הַרְצִיץ ק' מִשְׁעָנֵי הַיָּם הַרְצִיץ 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, ק' מִשְׁעָנֵי הַיָּם הַרְצִיץ 29<sup>6</sup>, all fig. of weak support; cf. מִשְׁעָנֵי הַיָּם הַרְצִיץ ק' Is 42<sup>3</sup> (spared by 'i עֵבֶר). **3.** *calamus, aromatic reed*, הַסּוּף ק' Je 6<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>120w</sup>), ק' בְּשֵׁם Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (P); ק' alone Ez 27<sup>19</sup> Is 43<sup>24</sup> Ct 4<sup>14</sup>. **4.** *derived meanings*: **† a.** *measuring-rod*, הַסּוּף קָנָה Ez 40<sup>5,5</sup> (6 cubits long, v. אֶמְסָה) 42<sup>16,16,17,18,19</sup>. **b.** *unit of measure, reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40<sup>5,5</sup> + 10 t. 40, 42, + מִלּוֹ הַקָּן 41<sup>5</sup> *full reed* (emphat.). **† c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46<sup>6</sup>. **† d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25<sup>31</sup> = 37<sup>17</sup> (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25<sup>32,32,32</sup> = 37<sup>18,18,18</sup> + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). **† f.** *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31<sup>22</sup> (|| שְׁכָם).

† קָנָה n. pr. **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נַחַל Jos 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> (both P), Ka(pa)va, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob<sup>22 II. 133</sup> with *Wady Kánah*, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 101, 106</sup>. **2. loc.** in Asher, 19<sup>28</sup>, Kav(θ)a(v), etc.; prob. *Kána*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob<sup>22 II. 426 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>229</sup>, Egypt. *Ka' nò* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 181</sup>, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanû*.

† קָנִי n. pr. m. in Edom, Κερεξ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>, Gn 36<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>42</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>, and father of Othniel Jos 15<sup>17</sup> Ju 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>9,11</sup> (v. Di<sup>82</sup> Bu<sup>289</sup>, Comm. Ju 1, 13 GFM Ju 1, 13 K. Mey<sup>Katstehung 118 f.</sup>).

† קָנִי adj. gent., c. art. הַקָּן, of Caleb Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,14</sup> (all JE); as n. coll. Gn 15<sup>19</sup> (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנִי v. קָנִי.

† קנמון **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer <sup>Ency. Bib. s. v.</sup>; ep. with Malay *kainamanis* by Rüd <sup>Theo. Add. 111</sup>, *kāyū mānis* Lewy <sup>Freemw. 37</sup>, but only *kāyu*, wood, given by Scott <sup>Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)</sup>); Gk. *κιννάμωμ* from Heb. (againt Lag <sup>BN 199</sup>);—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק' Pr 7<sup>17</sup> Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; cstr. קנמן־בשם Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr <sup>Smith DB s. v.</sup> Post <sup>Hastings DB s. v.</sup>

קנן (✓of foll.; mng.? NH קנן *nest*, As. *kinnu*, *kannu*, *nest*, *family*; Aram. קנאן, *נל* *nest*).

קן **n.m.** <sup>Dt 22, 6</sup> nest;—abs. ק' Is 10<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. קן־ Dt 22<sup>6</sup>; sf. קנאן 32<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. קנים Gn 6<sup>14</sup>;—**1.** nest, of bird Dt 22<sup>6</sup> Jb 39<sup>27</sup>; in sim. Is 10<sup>14</sup> Pr 27<sup>8</sup>, of nestlings Dt 32<sup>11</sup> Is 16<sup>7</sup> (קנן מ'שלה), perhaps also קנני־ עים־קני־ Jb 29<sup>18</sup>, but difficult, Che <sup>JQ July, 1897, 578</sup> prop. קנני or קנני־ (cf. 6); nest on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (JE) Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>4</sup>; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2<sup>9</sup>; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84<sup>4</sup> (fig. of swallow). **2.** cells, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6<sup>14</sup> (P; read prob. קנים־ קנים, so Lag Ol Bu <sup>Urs. 255</sup> Di Holz Gunk).

† קנן] **vb. denom.** **Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קננתי Is 34<sup>15</sup>; 3 pl. קנניו Ez 31<sup>6</sup> (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. קנני־ ψ 104<sup>17</sup>; 3 fs. קנני־ Je 48<sup>28</sup> (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges<sup>1801</sup>) Je 22<sup>22</sup> Kt (Qr קננתי; cf. Ges<sup>1804</sup>) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קניץ (✓of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قنص *catch, capture, ensnare*).

† קניצ] **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges<sup>130a</sup>) קניצין למליון Jb 18<sup>2</sup> *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קניצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קניץ (with sg. vb., after 6), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עראנה Du.

† קנת **n.pr.loc.** Kaab, Ka(a)wab, E. of Jordan Nu 32<sup>42</sup> (JE) 1 Ch 2<sup>23</sup>; perh. *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl <sup>Geogr. 252</sup>).

קסם (✓of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَم *divide, distribute*, x. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21<sup>26, 27</sup>); *IV.* أقسم *swear*; v. also Eth. ቀለሙ; *IV.* use *divination*, so קסם־, Syr. ܩܝܫܡܐ

*divination*; see esp. RS <sup>JPhal. xiii (1885), 276 ff.</sup>, We <sup>Skizzen 111. 127 f. 167; Held. 2. 132 ff. Dr <sup>Dt 18, 10</sup></sup>.

† קסם **n.[m.]** divination;—abs. ק' Nu 23<sup>23</sup> +, קסם Ez 21<sup>26</sup>; cstr. קסם־ 13<sup>6</sup>; pl. קסמים Dt 18<sup>10</sup> +;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23<sup>23</sup> (poem in JE; || נחש; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לקסם־ Ez 21<sup>26</sup>; ק' as instr. of divination ביימינו v<sup>27</sup>; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קסמים־, Nu 22<sup>7</sup> (E).—Is 2<sup>6</sup> v. [קסם]. **2.** of false proph. קנב־ ק' Ez 13<sup>6</sup> (but v. [קסם]); ק' as acc. cogn. Ez 13<sup>23</sup> (< Co Berthol Krae קנב as v<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>20</sup>); ק' אלו־ (so Gf for MT אלו־) Je 14<sup>14</sup> (all || חזו־ חזו־ שוא־ or שקר־ קסמים־ prohibited Dt 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>; reprobated 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> (poem; || תרפים). **3.** in good sense שפתי־ ק' מלך־ Pr 16<sup>10</sup> (king's lips as oracle).

† [קסם] **vb. denom.** practise divination;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקסמו 2 K 17<sup>17</sup> יקסמו Mi 3<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. תקסמנה Ez 13<sup>23</sup>; *Imv.* fs. קסמי 1 S 28<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt קסמי); *Inf. cstr.* קסם־ Mi 3<sup>8</sup> (Buhl קסם־, קסם־ Ez 21<sup>26, 34</sup>—קסום־ Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (read קסם־ Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* לקסם Dt 18<sup>10</sup> Is 3<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13<sup>22</sup> (D), Philist. 1 S 6<sup>2</sup> (|| כהנים), Bab. Is 44<sup>23</sup> (|| חכמים) Ez 21<sup>26</sup> cf. שוא־ ק' Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (but rd. קסם). + Is 2<sup>6</sup> (ins. prob. קסמים, > קסם, or מקסם; v. קדם 1 b); of Can. necromancers בפאוב 1 S 28<sup>8</sup>; || מעננים Dt 18<sup>14</sup>; of Ammonites ק' Ez 21<sup>24</sup> (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. || חזו־ Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (? קסם; || חזו־, v<sup>7</sup>; Is 3<sup>2</sup> (+ נביא; cf. v<sup>9</sup>), || נביאים Je 27<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>, ק' חזו־ שוא־ Zc 10<sup>2</sup>; || חזו־ שקר־ Mi 3<sup>11</sup>, || חזו־ שוא־ Ez 13<sup>23</sup> (but v. קסם), ק' חזו־ שוא־ Ez 13<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>20</sup>, + 13<sup>6</sup> (rd. וקסמו, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וקסם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק' קסמים־ prohibited Dt 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>.

† [מקסם] **n.[m.]** divination; cstr. מקסם־ חלק־ Ez 12<sup>24</sup> (|| חזו־ שוא־); מקסם־ Ez 13<sup>7</sup> (|| מחזו־ שוא־).

† [קסם] **vb. Pō.** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. ואת־ פריה־ יקסם־ Ez 17<sup>9</sup> *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

קסמה v. קסמה.

קעילה **n.pr.loc.** Keelā: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק' 1 S 23<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. 23 (קעילה, v<sup>3, 13</sup>); Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (P), cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> (geneal. scheme); post-ex. קעילה Ne 3<sup>17, 18</sup>; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm <sup>Geogr. 230</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 193</sup>; cl. Tel Am. *Kiliti* Wkl <sup>No. 166, 11, 13, etc.</sup>

קעקע (√ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. pull, tear (or cut) down, off, Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> Ecclus 10<sup>15</sup> (cf. Frä<sup>ZAW</sup> xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19<sup>28</sup>, incise, appar. reduplicated fr. a √ קעע (Thes) or קעעע).

† קעקע n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19<sup>28</sup> (H), v. כְּתָחַת (RS<sup>Sem. I. 316</sup>; 2nd ed. 324).

קער (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ be deep, of well, قَعَرَ comes to bottom of well, vessel, also make well deep; II. hollow out (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ deep, of well, bowl; Nab. קער hollow or carve out (Sachau<sup>SB Ak. 189, 1067</sup>); Syr. ܩܥܝܪܐ, calyx, acorn-cup, well; Bondi<sup>60</sup> ep. Egypt. māqaār, bottom part of oven).

קערה n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH id.);—abs. ק' Nu 7<sup>25</sup>; cstr. קַעֲרֹתֶיךָ Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹתֶיךָ 7<sup>14</sup>, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרֹת 4<sup>7</sup>, sf. קַעֲרֹתַי Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>.

† [שְׁקַעְרֹרְהָ] n.f. depression, hollow (on format. v. Ges<sup>1061</sup>);—pl. שְׁקַעְרֹרֹת Lv 14<sup>27</sup> in wall.

† [קַפְּנָה] vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. ܩܦܢܐ heap up, collect);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. became firm walls; Impf. יִקְפְּנוּ Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (song) the deeps were condensed, Pt. יִקְפְּנוּ Zc 14<sup>6</sup> Kt (i.e. glorious(?) ones [stars] shall contract (dwindle), but rd. Qr יִקְפְּנוּ v. foll. Pt. הַקְּפִיִּים עַל-שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1<sup>12</sup> the men who are thickening on their lees (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. יִקְפִּינִי Jb 10<sup>10</sup> didst thou not curdle me like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

† קפאון n. [m.] congelation;—Zc 14<sup>6</sup> Qr [ > Kt v. √ Qal Impf. ], so Ⓞ Ⓞ Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקַר.

† [קַפְּדָה] vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. قَفَدَ wind turban snugly; Aram. ܩܦܪܐ, ܩܦܪܐ, Ithpe. be drawn in, together; also ܩܦܪܐ, ܩܦܪܐ, porcupine; so Ar. قَفَدَ (cf. Lag<sup>BN 182</sup>), Eth. ቀ-ገፋ-ዘ);—Pf. 1 s. יִקְפְּדֵנִי Is 38<sup>12</sup> I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> ܩ- [of ḳ], but 3 ms. foll. of ḳ).

† קפדר n. [m.] porcupine (fr. rolling itself together; Ⓞ ἐχίνος (alw. pl.), Ⓞ ericius, Bo<sup>Hieroz. III. cap. 26</sup> Post<sup>Hastings DB BITTERN</sup>; > (from context) bittern Tr<sup>NHB 243</sup> Hi Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup>; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley<sup>Rocq. Bib. BITTERN</sup>);—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14<sup>23</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>, קפדר Is 34<sup>11</sup>.

† [קַפְּרָה] n. [f., Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 116</sup> cf. Sta<sup>4308a</sup>] shuddering (cf. ܩܦܪܐ, of skin, = קפיר ψ 119<sup>20</sup>, v. Thes);—abs. קַפְּרֵיהֶם Ez 7<sup>25</sup> (read ܩܦܪܐ Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges<sup>1290</sup>).

קפז (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ leap, spring; so קפז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܐ id., ܩܦܐ weasel).

† קפוז n.f. arrow-snake (Ar. قَفَا; so Bo<sup>Hieroz. Pars post. III. cap. 11</sup> (citing Avicenna<sup>II. 129, 16</sup>, cf. Thes Lag<sup>BN 89</sup>), and most moderns; cf. Dozy<sup>II. 283</sup> PS<sup>1575 ad fn.</sup>; = akorrias Aelian<sup>Elst. Anim. vi. 18, VIII. 13</sup>, called 'ק as leaping from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton<sup>Acad. Apr. 24, 1896, 292 f.</sup> (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post<sup>Hast. DB III. 637</sup> who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34<sup>15</sup>, token of desolation.

† קפץ vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. قَفِضَ collect, conjoin, tie; Syr. ܩܦܨܐ draw together, contract, withdraw (cf. Nö<sup>M 47</sup>; ZMG xxxIII (1870), 516); קפץ hasten (double oneself up in running), Pi. hop, spring);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' ψ 77<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52<sup>15</sup>;—shut hand Dt 15<sup>7</sup> (c. ִק' away from, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v<sup>8</sup>); mouth, in astonishment Is 52<sup>15</sup>, in abject silence Jb 5<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>42</sup>; fig. רִחַמֵי ק' 77<sup>10</sup> shut up his compassion. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְפְּצוּ Jb 24<sup>21</sup> si vera l., they draw themselves together, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקְבְּצוּ are gathered in). Pi. Pt. מִקְפֵּץ עַל-הַבְּעוֹת Ct 2<sup>8</sup> springing (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) upon the hills (|| מְרַלְג ||).

קץ v. קעץ.

[קַצַּב] vb. cut off, shear (?) (NH קַצַּב decide, determine, Pi. chop meat; Palm. קעבא butcher, so Syr. ܩܩܒܐ, JAram. ܩܩܒܐ, and Ar. قَصَب as loan-word Frä<sup>288</sup>; Ar. قَصَب also is cut off a branch);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצַב 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> he cut off a stick; Pt. pass. fp. עָרַר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4<sup>3</sup> a flock of (sheep) that are shorn (?).

† קַצֵּב n.m. 1. out, shape; 2. extremity;—1. ק' abs., shape of cherubim 1 K 6<sup>25</sup> (+ הַמְּדָה), of bases 7<sup>27</sup> (+ id.). 2. extremity, pl. cstr. קַצְבֵי הָרִים Jon 2<sup>7</sup> the extremities (bottoms) of (the) mountains (= קעבי הרים Ecclus 16<sup>19</sup>).

† I. [קַצְרָה] vb. cut off (NH id., separate, Ph. קצה cut off, exterminate; Aram. ܩܩܘܐ, ܩܩܘܐ break off (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا be remote, قَصِيًا remote extremity);—Qal Inf. קָצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2<sup>19</sup> cutting off many peoples; Vrss קַצְרוֹת (√ קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הַצִּיּוֹת. **Pl. Inf. cstr.** קָצוֹת 3 |  
 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> to cut off in Israel; read prob. לְקָצוֹף  
 to be angry with, & Hi Che <sup>Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)</sup>  
 Kmp<sup>120</sup> Kit Benz, & Gr לְקָץ; **Pt.** קָצָה רְגֵלִים.  
 Pr 26<sup>6</sup> (fig.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14<sup>41</sup>,  
 acc. dust; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְצוֹת v<sup>2</sup>, acc. house, in  
 both appar. = קָצַע scrape, scrape off (q. v., v<sup>41a</sup>),  
 and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצַע, הִקְצִיעַ, RS<sup>JPhal.</sup>  
 121 (1888), 72 Dr -Wh Di-Ry Baen.

**קָצָה** n. [m.] end, extremity, only sg.:  
 abs. ק' Gn 19<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. קִצָּה Ju 6<sup>21</sup> +; sf.  
 קִצָּהוּ Gn 47<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; **מְקִצִּיהֶם** (ק'קִצִּיהֶם) Ez 33<sup>2</sup> (sg.; Ges  
 1<sup>38a</sup>); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קָצוֹת, v. foll.;—  
 1. end, of staff Ju 6<sup>21</sup>, rod I S 14<sup>27-28</sup>, curtains  
 Ex 26<sup>5</sup> = 36<sup>12</sup> (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7<sup>2</sup>,  
 river, = mouth v<sup>18</sup> (prob.), Jos 15<sup>5,6</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; of field  
 Gn 23<sup>2</sup>, valley Jos 15<sup>5</sup>, tribe v<sup>21</sup>, sea v<sup>2</sup> Nu 34<sup>3</sup>  
 (all P); of territory (גְּבֹלָה) Nu 20<sup>16</sup> (JE; just  
 without), 22<sup>26</sup> (E; just within), cf. Ez 25<sup>9</sup> (al.  
 sub 3); גְּבֹל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קִצָּהוּ; **מִקְצֵהוּ**  
 cf. מִן־הַקֵּץ אֶל־הַקֵּץ Ex 26<sup>28</sup> = 36<sup>28</sup> (of side of  
 tabern.); גְּבֹל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קִצָּהוּ Ez 48<sup>1</sup> at the northern  
 extremity, cf. חֵיקוֹן מִקְצֵהוּ Jos 15<sup>1</sup> (P); of earth,  
 מִקְצֵהוּ (הַ) Is 5<sup>26</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup> (all || סוּדוֹק, Is  
 42<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; + phr. מִקְצֵהוּ וְעַד־הַקֵּץ Dt 13<sup>3</sup>  
 28<sup>4</sup> Je 25<sup>23</sup>, of land 12<sup>12</sup> (cf. Is 26<sup>15</sup>); of earth,  
 abbrev. אֶל־קֵץ 25<sup>1</sup> Is 48<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> v<sup>46</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>  
 אֶל־הָאָרֶץ Is 62<sup>11</sup>; of earth, מִקְצֵהוּ אֶרֶץ Pr 17<sup>24</sup>, מִקְצֵהוּ  
 v<sup>19</sup>; מִקְצֵהוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13<sup>5</sup> (|| מִקְצֵהוּ סוּדוֹק, v<sup>19</sup>  
 || עַל־קְצוֹתָם) (עַל־קְצוֹתָם) הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 30<sup>4</sup> = Ne 1<sup>2</sup>,  
 לְמִקְצֵהוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם || עַד־קֵץ Dt 4<sup>22</sup>. 2. border, outskirts, of  
 city I S 9<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> Jos 4<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>, camp Nu 11<sup>1</sup> (JE);  
 esp. to one approaching Ju 7<sup>17-19</sup> 2 K 7<sup>5,8</sup>, so of  
 armed force Ju 7<sup>11</sup>, people Nu 22<sup>41</sup> (E), 23<sup>13</sup>  
 (JE; emphat. ק' אֶפְסָס, opp. בָּלָל), mt. Ex 19<sup>12</sup> (E),  
 Jos 18<sup>16</sup> (JE); see also 3<sup>8</sup> (D), v<sup>15</sup> (JE), Ex 13<sup>20</sup>  
 = Nu 33<sup>6</sup>, Ex 16<sup>35</sup> Nu 33<sup>27</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (all P), Ru 3<sup>7</sup>.  
 †3. condensed term for what is included within  
 extremities, = the whole: מִקְצֵהוּ מִקְצֵהוּ Gn 47<sup>2</sup> (J), cf.  
 Ez 33<sup>2</sup>; abs. מִקְצֵהוּ Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J) = in (its) entirety;  
 = on all sides, Je 51<sup>31</sup> + 50<sup>26</sup> מִקְצֵהוּ מִקְצֵהוּ (Gie);  
 so מִקְצֵהוּ Is 56<sup>11</sup> Di, but om. מִקְצֵהוּ Du Che  
 Marti. 4. מִקְצֵהוּ at the end of a certain time  
 Jos 9<sup>16</sup> (JE), 2 S 24<sup>8</sup> + 8 t.

**קָצָה** n.f. et (pl.) m. Ex 25, 12 end (pl. 4 t. f.  
 [c. num. masc.], Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> 21 (1886), 83 changes gender  
 of num. in all, or regards as irregular agree-  
 ment in gender (Ges<sup>197c</sup>); otherwise Kö<sup>11,1,61,176</sup>);  
 —abs. ק' Ex 25<sup>19</sup> +; pl. cstr. קָצוֹת I K 12<sup>31</sup> +;  
 sf. קָצוֹתָי Ex 27<sup>4</sup> + (so also Ex 37<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> Qr;  
 Kt קָצוֹתוֹ, cf. קָצַת infr.), etc.;—1. end, sg. of

בַּפֶּתַח in tabern. Ex 25<sup>19,19</sup> = 37<sup>8,8</sup>; of curtain  
 26<sup>4</sup> = 36<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. pl., הַבַּפֶּתַח ק' 25<sup>18</sup> = 37<sup>7</sup>, cf.  
 25<sup>19</sup> = 37<sup>8</sup>; of ephod 28<sup>7</sup> = 39<sup>4</sup>, breast-plate  
 28<sup>23,24,25</sup> = 39<sup>16,17,18</sup>; chains 28<sup>28</sup> = 39<sup>18</sup>, grating  
 27<sup>4</sup> (appar. = corners); tips of wings I K 6<sup>24,25</sup>;  
 of vine Ez 15<sup>4</sup>; הַאֲרָץ ק' ends of the earth Is 40<sup>28</sup>  
 41<sup>5,9</sup> Jb 28<sup>24</sup>; הַשָּׁמַיִם ק' אֶרֶץ Je 49<sup>26</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup> 7;  
 הַיָּדָיו ק' Jb 26<sup>14</sup>, i. e. the mere edge, minute  
 part, of his doings. 2. מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = from the  
 whole of (fr. among) the people, I K 12<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>, cf.  
 Ju 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 17<sup>32</sup> (v. also Ecclus 16<sup>17</sup>, and קָצָה 3).

**קָצָהוּ** (Baer קָצָהוּ) n. [m.] end (on — Ba<sup>121,122</sup>,  
 and [on ה] Kö<sup>11,1,66</sup>);—only ק' אִין, usu. + ל, no  
 end to (of), Is 2<sup>7,7</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>2</sup>; abs. קָצָה אִין v<sup>2</sup>.

**קָצָהוּ** n. [m.] end, boundary (on form  
 Kö<sup>11,1,61</sup>);—only pl. cstr. קָצָהוּ אֲרָץ ends of the  
 earth v<sup>48</sup> 65<sup>6</sup>; boundaries of the land Is 26<sup>15</sup>.

**קָצָהוּ** n.f. end (Lag<sup>1210</sup> Ges<sup>186c</sup>);—cstr. ק'  
 Ne 7<sup>69</sup> (Gi Baer, v<sup>70</sup> van d. H.) +; sf. קָצָהוּ Dnr<sup>2</sup>;  
 pl. abs. קָצוֹת Ex 38<sup>5</sup> v<sup>65</sup> (+ perh. קָצוֹתוֹ Ex  
 37<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> Kt. v. קָצָה; Kö<sup>11,1,61</sup> der. these pl. forms  
 fr. [קָצָה]);—1. end, of corners of grating Ex 38<sup>5</sup>  
 (|| קָצוֹתָי 27<sup>4</sup>), cf. Ex 37<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> supr. (all P); ends  
 of earth v<sup>65</sup>. 2. מִקְצָהוּ (some) from the  
 end of, some of (מִן 3 b) Ne 7<sup>69</sup> (so NH), Dn 1<sup>2</sup>.  
 3. ק' at the end of a certain time Dn 1<sup>5,15,15</sup>.

II. **קָצָה** (√ of foll. (Ol<sup>1215</sup> Kö<sup>11,1,605</sup>); cf.  
 Ar. قَضَى decide judicially, decree, قَاضٍ Kadi).

**קָצָהוּ** n.m. Da<sup>11,18</sup> chief, ruler (prop. decider,  
 cf. Dr<sup>11,18</sup>);—abs. ק' Ju 11<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. קָצָהוּ Is 3<sup>7</sup>;  
 pl. cstr. קָצָהוּ Is 14<sup>0</sup> +; sf. קָצָהוּ Is 22<sup>2</sup>;—1.  
 chief, commander in war Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>6,11</sup>  
 (|| רֹאשׁ, Dn 11<sup>16</sup>). 2. dictator, Is 3<sup>7</sup>. 3.  
 more gen., ruler, man in authority, Is 10<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>3</sup>  
 Mi 3<sup>15</sup>; of ants, ק' אִין Pr 6<sup>7</sup> ( + שָׂרָר, מִשָּׁל).—  
 Pr 25<sup>15</sup> read probably קָצָה (Toy).

**קָצָהוּ** v. קָצַח.

**קָצָח** (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח  
 = BH; Ar. قَزَح, قَزَح seeds used for seasoning).

**קָצָח** n.m. Is<sup>28,27</sup> black cumin (Nigella  
 sativa Linn.; @ μελίθιον, & gith, id.; cf.  
 Tr<sup>NHB</sup> 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post Hastings DB 1b);—  
 plant with small black acrid seeds, used as  
 condiment: abs. ק' Is 28<sup>28,27,27</sup>.

I. **קָצַח** vb. scrape, scrape off (NH id.,  
 also קָצַע = BH, & קָצַע, Ar. قَضَعَ fine dust);  
 —Hiph. id. Impf. 3 ms. קָצַע אֶת־הַיָּבֵיתָ Lv 14<sup>41</sup>.

† I. [קציעה] n.f. cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy <sup>Fremd-w. 37</sup>);—pl. קציעות (סוד ותהלות) ψ 45<sup>9</sup> (Che now קציעות are shed, v. in <sup>Encyc. Bib. Cassia, n.</sup>).

† II. קציעה n.pr.f. (cassia, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42<sup>14</sup>, *Κασ(σ)ιαν* (acc.).

† [מקצעה] n.[f.] scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. מקצעות Is 44<sup>13</sup>.

† II. קצע (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. קצע, <sup>MS</sup> cut off, also Ar. قطع break off (if for قطع, RS <sup>JPhal. xv. 74</sup>), قطع place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS<sup>ms.</sup>; Sab. קצע appar. cut off, or the like, Sab Denkm<sup>n</sup>).

מקצע n.m. <sup>Ex 44. 21</sup> place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if ✓ rightly expl.; v. RS<sup>1. c. 71-81</sup>);—abs. מ Ne 3<sup>19</sup> +, צוץ Ne 3<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. צוץ Ez 46<sup>21, 21</sup>; pl. abs. מקצעות Ex 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>28</sup>, cstr. חוץ Ez 46<sup>22</sup>, מקצוץ v<sup>21</sup>, also מקצעות Ex 26<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> Di (not **Pu. Pt.** fr. קצץ Thes Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> al.), but rd. prob. מקצעות, so SS Baen; sf. מקצעותיו Ez 41<sup>22</sup>;—corner-post of altar Ez 41<sup>22</sup>, tabern. Ex 26<sup>23, 24</sup> = 36<sup>28, 29</sup>; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46<sup>21, 21</sup>. 21, 22; of inner (rock-?) buttress at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., חוץ, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3<sup>19, 20, 25</sup>, also (disting. fr. חוץ) v<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>.

קצע vb. denom. Hoph. Pt. מקצעות (Ew <sup>192d</sup> Ol<sup>178c</sup> Ges<sup>183d. 2</sup>) Ez 46<sup>22</sup> cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. Ol) Ⓞ Ⓢ Hi Kö<sup>1. 1, 2d</sup> Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> v. קצץ.

† I. קצף vb. be wroth (NH id., Hiph. make wrathful (rare); Syr. <sup>MS</sup> be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק Gn 41<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קצף Lv 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. קצף Is 54<sup>9</sup>; Pt. קצף Zc 1<sup>16</sup>;—be wroth: 1. of God; abs. Dt 1<sup>34</sup> Is 57<sup>16, 17, 17</sup> 64<sup>4, 9</sup> Zc 1<sup>16</sup>; c. על against, Lv 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>19</sup> Is 47<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>9</sup> La 5<sup>23</sup> Zc 1<sup>21, 15</sup> Ec 5<sup>5</sup>; c. אל Jos 22<sup>18</sup> (P). 2. of man; abs. Est 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>; c. על Gn 40<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>10</sup> (E), Ex 16<sup>20</sup> Lv 10<sup>16</sup> Nu 31<sup>14</sup> (P), Je 37<sup>15</sup> 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. קצפת Dt 9<sup>7</sup>; 2 mpl. קצפת v<sup>8</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. קצפו ψ 106<sup>32</sup>; Inf. cstr. קצף Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; Pt. pl. קצפת Dt 9<sup>22</sup>;—provokes to wrath, c. acc. א Dt 9<sup>7, 22</sup> Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; so (acc. om.) ψ 106<sup>32</sup>. Hithp. put oneself in a rage: Pf. 3 ms. consec. קצפת Is 8<sup>21</sup>, of hard-pressed people.

† I. קצף n.m. <sup>2 K 1. 27</sup> wrath;—abs. ק Nu 1<sup>33</sup> +; קצף Jos 22<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. קצף Je 50<sup>13</sup> +; sf. קצפי Is 60<sup>10</sup>; קצפה ψ 38<sup>2</sup>, קצפה 102<sup>11</sup>, קצפה Je 10<sup>10</sup>;—1. of God: abs. Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 29<sup>27</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>13</sup> ψ 38<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>11</sup> Zc 7<sup>12</sup>; c. על against Nu 1<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (P), 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2, 10</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>25, 26</sup> Is 34<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>2, 15</sup>; ק קצף Is 54<sup>8</sup>. 2. of man (late), Est 1<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup>.—Ho 10<sup>7</sup> v. II. קצף.

II. קצף (✓ of foll.; Ar. قصف break, snap off).

† קצפה n.f. a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba<sup>NS 57</sup>);—Jo 1<sup>7</sup> (of fig-tree; || שפה).

† II. קצף n. [m.] prob. splinter;—only קצף ים על פנימים Ho 10<sup>7</sup> (sim. of helpless king).

[קצף] vb. cut off (NH id., also קץ end; As. *kaḡāṣu*, hew off, cut off, *kiḡāru*, boundary-stone, Belser <sup>BAS II. 120, 129</sup>, cf. Hilpr <sup>Amyrica 1. 12</sup>; Ar. قصف cut, clip, cut off; Aram. קצף, قصف cut off, קצף, قصف end);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. consec. קצפת Dt 25<sup>12</sup> (acc. קצפת); Pt. pass. pl. קצפו Je 9<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> 49<sup>23</sup> (v. קצף 1). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קצף ψ 129<sup>4</sup>, ק! consec. Ex 39<sup>3</sup> ψ 46<sup>10</sup>, קצף 2 K 18<sup>16</sup>; Impf. קצפו 16<sup>17</sup> +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1<sup>6</sup>, hands and feet 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>; cut in two, spear (תניית) ψ 46<sup>10</sup>, threads Ex 39<sup>2</sup> (P), cords ψ 129<sup>4</sup> (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup>; bases (תבנית) 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> (so Kit Benz, transposing תבנית), doors 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). Pu. Pt. pl. קצפו Ju 1<sup>7</sup> hewn off (as v<sup>8</sup> supr.).

קץ n.m. <sup>Ex 7. 6</sup> end;—ק abs. Am 8<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Gn 4<sup>3</sup> +, קץ Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; sf. קצו Is 37<sup>24</sup> +, קצו || 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—1. end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. קצו at the end of a definite time Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (J), 41<sup>1</sup> (E), 16<sup>5</sup> (P) + 15 t., + סוף היות Est 2<sup>12</sup>; indef. Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J) 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> Je 13<sup>5</sup>; so (late) קצו of indef. time 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>6, 13</sup>; defin. קצו צאת קצוים קצוים 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>; end of life, of a people Am 8<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>2, 2, 3, 6, 6</sup> Je 51<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>18, 18</sup>, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6<sup>13</sup> (P); of individ. Jb 6<sup>11</sup> ψ 39<sup>6</sup> (|| מרת ימי), Dn 9<sup>26, 26</sup> 11<sup>46</sup>; in eschatol. sense, קץ קץ time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21<sup>30, 34</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>; קצו Hb 2<sup>3</sup> to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, קץ קץ time of the end 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>35, 40</sup> 12<sup>4, 9</sup>, קץ קץ 8<sup>19</sup>; cf. קץ קץ 12<sup>12</sup>, קץ alone 9<sup>26, 26</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; end, cessation, abs. קץ קץ 11<sup>7</sup>; קץ קץ 12<sup>6</sup>, of words Jb 16<sup>3</sup>, darkness 28<sup>2</sup>,



perfection  $\psi$  119<sup>66</sup>; ק' no end, of peace Is 9<sup>6</sup>, iniquities Jb 22<sup>5</sup>, toil Ec 4<sup>8</sup>, עֲלוֹת קַפְרִים 12<sup>12</sup>. 2. end, in space, קֶצֶה 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> its remotest lodging-place = Is 37<sup>24</sup> (v. מְלוֹן p. 533); ק' אֵץ, of multitude Ec 4<sup>16</sup>.—Je 50<sup>20</sup> v. קֶצֶה 3.

† קֶצֶץ n. pr. loc. (fr. above ✓/);—only in ק' עֲמַק in Benj., Jos 18<sup>21</sup>, Αμκαρεϊς, etc.

† קֶצֶץ adj. at the end, outermost;—fs. קֶצֶץ, of curtain (יִרְעָה) Ex 26<sup>4.10a</sup> = 36<sup>11.17a</sup>; ins. also prob. 26<sup>10b</sup> = 36<sup>17b</sup> so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† קָצַר, I. קָצַר (Ges<sup>140</sup> Sta<sup>384.2</sup>) vb. be short (NH קָצַר short, קָצַר shorten; Ar. *qasra* shorten, *qasra* be short, c. *qan* come short of; JAram. קָצַר be short);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28<sup>20</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (SS קָצַר fr. adj. (קָצַר); 3 fs. קָצַרְתָּ Is 50<sup>2</sup> 59<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְצַרְתָּ Jb 21<sup>4</sup> +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצַרְתֶּנּוּ Pr 10<sup>27</sup>; Inf. abs. קָצַר Is 50<sup>2</sup>; Pt. pass. fpl. קָצַרְתֶּם Ez 42<sup>5</sup>;—be short, of bed Is 28<sup>20</sup> (fig.), of לְשׂוֹת Ez 42<sup>5</sup>; esp. (fig.) of אֵי, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (JE), c. מָן comp. Is 50<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 59<sup>1</sup>; קָצַרְתָּ, = be impatient (opp. [אָרַךְ] Hiph. 1 (c)): וְהִקָּץ נַפְשׁוֹ הָעָם וְהִקָּץ נַפְשׁוֹ Nu 21<sup>4b</sup> (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחַ) Jb 21<sup>4</sup>; וְהִקָּץ נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16<sup>16</sup> i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing אֵי) Zc 11<sup>3</sup> (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of אֵי Ju 10<sup>16</sup> (ב rei); אֵי רִיחַ ק' Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (v. supr.); ק' of time †Pr 10<sup>27</sup> (years of wicked). Pi. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. קָצַרְתָּ יָמַי 102<sup>24</sup>. Hiph. id., Pf. 3 ms. וְהִקָּצַרְתָּ יָמַי וְגו'  $\psi$  89<sup>46</sup>.

† קָצַר adj. short;—in phr. קָצַרְתָּ 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> short of hand, feeble, = Is 37<sup>27</sup>; fig. קָצַרְתָּ Pr 14<sup>7</sup> = impatient, so קָצַרְתָּ v<sup>29</sup> (opp. אָרַךְ); of time קָצַר יָמַי 14<sup>1</sup> short-lived.

† קָצַר n. [m.] shortness;—cstr. קָצַרְתָּ Ex 6<sup>9</sup> (P) = impatience.

† II. קָצַר vb. reap, harvest (NH id., also קָצַר harvest; cf. As. *kašāru*, join together, collect; v. D<sup>Pr 106 f.</sup> Zehnpf<sup>BAS I. 503</sup> (not Syr. *kašāru* bind, Eth. *ቁረረ*; [ቁረረ:] *constringere*, v. Nö<sup>ZMG 21 (1886), 755</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצְרוּ Is 17<sup>6</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> + Pr 22<sup>8</sup> Kt (Qr יִקְצְרוּ); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ho 10<sup>12</sup> +; Inf. cstr. לִקְצַר I S 8<sup>12</sup> +; sf. יִקְצְרוּ Lv 23<sup>22</sup>, יִקְצְרוּ 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; Pt. קָצַרְתָּ Je 9<sup>21</sup> +, etc.:—reap, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצַר I S 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> (+ הָרֵשׁ), Lv 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>10.22</sup> (all H) Dt 24<sup>19</sup>; acc. of grain Is 17<sup>6</sup> (fig.; || אָסַף, Jb 24<sup>6</sup> (Qr; Kt vid.

Hiph.), cf. Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (H), v<sup>11</sup> (P; + וְרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup>, Mi 6<sup>15</sup> (opp. וְרַע), Lv 19<sup>9b</sup> 23<sup>22b</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> (+ וְרַע); obj. קָצַרְתָּ Je 12<sup>13</sup> (opp. וְרַע); Pt. = reaper Am 9<sup>13</sup> (+ הָרֵשׁ), Je 9<sup>21</sup> (sim.),  $\psi$  129<sup>7</sup> (מְעַפֵּר ||), + Is 17<sup>6</sup> (for קָצַר, so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Marti); pl. 2 K 4<sup>18</sup> Ru 2<sup>3.4.5.6.7.14</sup>; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10<sup>12</sup> (+ וְרַע), of evil Ho 8<sup>7</sup> (both + וְרַע), 10<sup>13</sup> (+ הָרֵשׁ), Jb 4<sup>8</sup> (+ הָרֵשׁ, וְרַע), Pr 22<sup>8</sup>;  $\psi$  126<sup>6</sup> they that sow (וְרַע) in tears shall reap in joy. Hiph. Impf. יִקְצְרוּ Jb 24<sup>6</sup> Kt (< Qr יִקְצְרוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קָצַר n.m. <sup>Je 8.20</sup> harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag<sup>BS 173</sup>);—abs. ק' Gn 45<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. קָצַר Ju 15<sup>1</sup> +; sf. קָצַרְתָּ Lv 19<sup>9</sup> +, etc.;—harvest: 1. process of harvesting, Gn 45<sup>6</sup> (E; + הָרֵשׁ), Ru 2<sup>21</sup>. 2. what is reaped, harvested, crop, spec. of grain: Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (+ וְרַע; J), Is 17<sup>11</sup> (fig.; cf. נֹד; || וְרַע), ק' יָאֵר 23<sup>3</sup> (|| id.) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; ק' חֲסִים Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), ins. also 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (Th We Dr al.); ק' קָצַר Lv 19<sup>9b</sup> 23<sup>22b</sup>; ק' as eaten Je 5<sup>17</sup> Jb 5<sup>5</sup> (but rd. here קָצַרְתָּ Me Bu al., cf. Bev<sup>JPhL xxvi.301</sup>); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר I S 8<sup>12</sup> Dn 24<sup>17</sup> Lv 19<sup>9a</sup> 23<sup>10.10.22a</sup> ק' חֲסִים Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (all H), of ripe grain Is 11<sup>1</sup> (ק' שְׂרָה), 4<sup>12</sup> (ק' בְּשֵׁל ק'); fig. of punishment Ho 6<sup>11</sup>; of vintage Is 16<sup>6</sup> (|| קָצַר; rd. prob. בְּצִיר as || Je 48<sup>22</sup>, Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>). 3. time of harvest, Ex 34<sup>21</sup> (+ הָרֵשׁ; JE), 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> (23<sup>13</sup> rd. הָצִיר as || I Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, so Th We and most), Is 9<sup>2</sup> (sim.), 18<sup>5</sup> (fig.), Je 5<sup>24</sup>, || קָצַר Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (sim.); opp. הָרַף 20<sup>4</sup>; ק' יום 3<sup>2</sup> (JE), 2 S 21<sup>9a</sup>, ק' יום Pr 25<sup>13</sup> (sim.), ק' עֲתִירָה, (JE) 51<sup>23</sup> (fig.); of wheat-harvest, יָמַי ק' חֲסִים Gn 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ju 15<sup>1</sup>, without יָמַי Ru 2<sup>23</sup>, הַיּוֹם קָצַר הַיּוֹם I S 12<sup>17</sup>; barley harvest, חֹם קָצַר (ה) שְׁעָרִים ק' 2 S 21<sup>9b</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>23a</sup>; חֹם קָצַר Is 18<sup>4</sup>; חֹם קָצַר Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst<sup>Landwirtsch. 57 ff.</sup> Hayman<sup>Smith DB AGRICULTURE</sup>.—Is 17<sup>6</sup> rd. קָצַר, v. קָצַר.

† II. קָצַר n.m. <sup>Is 27.11</sup> usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above ✓/dub.);—abs. ק' Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; sf. קָצַרְתָּ Jb 29<sup>19</sup> (in fig.; || שָׂרַשׁ), יִקְצְרוּ 18<sup>18</sup> (fig.; || id.); קָצַרְתָּ Is 27<sup>11</sup>; pl. sf. קָצַרְתֶּנּוּ  $\psi$  80<sup>13</sup>.

קָצַר v. I. קָצַר. קָרָר v. I. קָרָר. קָרָר v. I. קָרָר.

I. קָרָא vb. call, proclaim, read (NH id., read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָא call; Ar. *qara* read aloud, recite (the 'Kor'an'), الْقُرْآنُ the Kor'an; Aram. קָרָא, קָרָא call, etc., so OAram.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** <sup>655</sup> Pf. ק' Gn 11<sup>9</sup> +, 3 fs. consec. אָקְרָאתָ Is 7<sup>14</sup> (Ges<sup>1745</sup>); 2 ms. אָקְרָאתָ Ju 12<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. אָקְרָאָה Gn 2<sup>19</sup> +; sf. אָקְרָאָה Je 23<sup>5</sup>, אָקְרָאָה Is 41<sup>1</sup> +; 1 s. אָקְרָאָה Dt 32<sup>2</sup> +, אָקְרָאָה 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>146d</sup> Nes<sup>Marz. 15</sup>); 3 fpl. אָקְרָאָה Ru 4<sup>17,17</sup>, אָקְרָאָה Nu 25<sup>2</sup>; 2 fpl. אָקְרָאָה Ru 1<sup>20,21</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* ms. אָקְרָאָה Ju 7<sup>3</sup> +, sf. אָקְרָאָה ψ 50<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* אָקְרָאָה 1 S 3<sup>6</sup> +, אָקְרָאָה (Baer אָקְרָאָה) Ju 8<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>174h</sup>); sf. אָקְרָאָה ψ 4<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* אָקְרָאָה Am 5<sup>9</sup> +, אָקְרָאָה Je 1<sup>15</sup> +; pl. אָקְרָאָה ψ 99<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>1741:7500</sup>); *pass.* אָקְרָאָה Est 5<sup>12</sup>; pl. אָקְרָאָה 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 23<sup>23</sup>, אָקְרָאָה 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> +; *cstr.* אָקְרָאָה Nu 1<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt אָקְרָאָה), 26<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr אָקְרָאָה, v. אָקְרָאָה);—**1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> (in v<sup>28</sup> read אָקְרָבָה We, confirmed by ⓄL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>16</sup> (all + אָמַר), 2 K 7<sup>11</sup> (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6<sup>4</sup>; for help Gn 39<sup>15,16</sup> (J); of pleading in court Is 59<sup>4</sup> (ב of manner); explicitly אָקְרָאָה גְּדוּלָה Gn 39<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 K 18<sup>27,28</sup> 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup>, אָקְרָאָה עֲזָרָה Ez 9<sup>1</sup> (בְּאִנְיָוּת); c. אָקְרָאָה pers. 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> (+ אָמַר), 24<sup>8</sup> (Gi); v<sup>9</sup> van d. H. Baer; + אָמַר, Je 12<sup>6</sup>. **b. call, cry**, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 1 S 3<sup>4</sup> (rd. אָמַר אָקְרָאָה); Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v<sup>6</sup> (cf. Ⓞ), v<sup>3</sup> (agst. accents), v<sup>10</sup> (v. אָמַר), 20<sup>28</sup> 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> Je 20<sup>8</sup> Lv 13<sup>45</sup>; = utter, speak Je 36<sup>18</sup>; of commandment Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: אָקְרָאָה pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. בְּן loc.), Gn 3<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> Ex 3<sup>4</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> + oft.; c. אָקְרָאָה (for אָמַר) of satyrs Is 34<sup>14</sup> (so Vrss Ges Che<sup>Comm.</sup> al. > recent Comm. from II. אָקְרָאָה or אָקְרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אָמַר) אָ (God), in praise + ψ 66<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, usu. for help, Ju 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 12<sup>17,18</sup> Ho 7<sup>7</sup> ψ 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> +, + אָקְרָאָה pers. *against* Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>; to (ל) אָ (God) †Jb 14<sup>14</sup> ψ 57<sup>3</sup> 141<sup>1</sup>; to (ל) אָ a servant (for service) 2 K 4<sup>26</sup> Jb 19<sup>16</sup>, so (אָמַר) 2 S 1<sup>15</sup>; *call to* (ל) one Je 3<sup>4</sup> (+ orat. rect.), La 4<sup>15</sup> (*id.*), Pr 2<sup>3</sup> (לְבִינֵיהָ); subj. אָ Mi 6<sup>9</sup> Je 35<sup>17</sup>. **b. cry** for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7<sup>15</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>24</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 4<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> + 10 t. אָקְרָאָה (147<sup>9</sup> of young ravens) אָקְרָאָה Ez 8<sup>15</sup>. **c. אָקְרָאָה ק' call with name of** אָ (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> = ψ 79<sup>6</sup> + 16 t. (1 K 18<sup>24</sup> of specif. appeal to אָ to display his power), + Is 65<sup>1</sup> (v. פָּא.); with name of Baal †1 K 18<sup>24,25,26</sup>. **d. late**, c. acc. dei Is 43<sup>22</sup> ψ 14<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. אָקְרָאָה; abs. ψ 116<sup>2</sup>. **3. proclaim**: **a. c. acc. rei** procl. Am 4<sup>4</sup> Gn 41<sup>43</sup> Dt 15<sup>2</sup> Je 31<sup>6</sup> Lv 25<sup>10</sup> +; אָקְרָאָה ק' *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21<sup>9,12</sup> Je 36<sup>9</sup> +, אָקְרָאָה ק' אָקְרָאָה Lv 23<sup>24</sup>; ק' sq. orat. rect. Ex 34<sup>6</sup>, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34<sup>8,15,17,17</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>, אָקְרָאָה pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13<sup>4,12</sup> Je 49<sup>28</sup>

La 1<sup>15</sup>; *proclaim peace to* (ל pers.) Ju 21<sup>15</sup>; cf. אָקְרָאָה לְשָׁלוֹם ק' Dt 20<sup>10</sup>; ק' c. acc. cogn. אָקְרָאָה Is 1<sup>12</sup>, אָקְרָאָה Jon 3<sup>2</sup> (+ אָמַר). **b. אָקְרָאָה ק' Dt 32<sup>2</sup> ψ 99<sup>6</sup>**; so (earlier) אָקְרָאָה ק' Ex 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> (JE); cf. אָקְרָאָה ק' Is 44<sup>5</sup> (but read אָקְרָאָה, Lo Che and most). **c. אָקְרָאָה ק' ψ 49<sup>12</sup> proclaim (with) name over** landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim one's own name* Ru 4<sup>11</sup> = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23<sup>23</sup>. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אָמַר, אָמַר) Ju 7<sup>3</sup> Je 2<sup>2</sup> (בְּאִנְיָוּת) Zc 1<sup>14,17</sup> Jon 3<sup>4</sup> Is 40<sup>5,6</sup> +, c. אָקְרָאָה *concerning* Ne 6<sup>7</sup>, *against* 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>. **4. a. read aloud**, oft. אָקְרָאָה, less oft. אָקְרָאָה, c. ב of roll, book Je 36<sup>8,10</sup> Ne 8<sup>3,5</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>18</sup>, + acc. of words Je 36<sup>8,10</sup>; obj. om. Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E) Je 36<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. of roll, book v<sup>15,21</sup> 51<sup>68</sup> 2 K 22<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>24</sup>, of letter (אָמַר), writing 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> Is 29<sup>11,12</sup> Je 29<sup>20</sup>, columns of manuscript Je 36<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. of words Jos 8<sup>24,25</sup> Je 36<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>61</sup> 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>, cf. Dt 31<sup>11</sup>. **b. read, to oneself**, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17<sup>19</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. of letter (אָמַר) 2 K 19<sup>14</sup> = Is 37<sup>14</sup>, book 2 K 22<sup>8</sup>; abs. Is 34<sup>16</sup>. **c. read, for hear read**: Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>8,9</sup> Nu 22<sup>5,20,27</sup> Ju 8<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>5,6,8,9</sup> + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1<sup>28,32</sup>, + אָמַר loc. Ex 19<sup>20</sup>, + אָמַר pers. 2 S 9<sup>2</sup> + inf. purpose Jos 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 1 S 28<sup>15</sup>, + אָמַר loc. Ho 11<sup>1</sup> Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; + אָמַר Is 45<sup>4</sup> *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon* = *invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34<sup>15</sup> Ju 14<sup>15</sup> (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16<sup>3</sup> (+ בְּצִוְיָהָ, rd. prob. אָמַר v. HPS), v<sup>5</sup> (+ לָרָ), 1 K 19<sup>26</sup> + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אָקְרָאָה pers.** Ex 10<sup>24</sup> Jos 4<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> + (c. 20 t.); אָקְרָאָה pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8<sup>21</sup> Je 42<sup>8</sup>; = *call for* (demand to see), c. אָקְרָאָה pers. 2 K 18<sup>18</sup>; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18<sup>6</sup> cf. 27<sup>16</sup> (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41<sup>8,14</sup> Ex 2<sup>7</sup> (+ ל pers.), v<sup>7</sup> Am 5<sup>16</sup> (+ אָמַר rei), Is 13<sup>3</sup> (ל rei), 1 S 3<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> + (c. 33 t.), ins. אָקְרָאָה in this sense also 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> ⓄL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24<sup>10</sup>, אָקְרָאָה עֵיט, אָקְרָאָה ק' Is 46<sup>11</sup>; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> (also + ל, MT), v<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> (+ אָמַר loc.), Dt 33<sup>19</sup> (acc. loc.); אָקְרָאָה ק' אָקְרָאָה Est 5<sup>12</sup>, pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9<sup>13,22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> 1 K 11<sup>40</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Pr 9<sup>18</sup>; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7<sup>11</sup>; usu. obj. אָ (poet. and late) Je 29<sup>12</sup> 2 S 22<sup>4,7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>4,7</sup> Is 55<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>5,7</sup> Jb 27<sup>10</sup> ψ 50<sup>15</sup> 86<sup>5</sup> + 8 t. אָקְרָאָה, acc. אָקְרָאָה La 3<sup>5</sup>; acc. חֲכֵמָה Pr 1<sup>28</sup>. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7<sup>4</sup> (+ ל rei), Is 22<sup>12</sup> (*id.*), 1 S 3<sup>5,6</sup>

Zc 7<sup>13</sup>; subj. א' (God) Is 52<sup>3</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> Jb 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>, קראי הערה Nu 1<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt קראי), 26<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr קראי). e. call and commission, appoint, acc. pers., Is 48<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>1</sup>, + שם by name, specifically, Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> Is 43<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>2</sup>. f. call and endow (with privilege) Is 51<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>6</sup> 55<sup>5</sup>. g. call = name = a. (early and most common usage), call one's name (שם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>25,26</sup> 5<sup>2,3,29</sup> + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2<sup>10,22</sup> Ho 1<sup>4,6,9</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. (Je 46<sup>17</sup> read קראי Ⓞ Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1<sup>17,26</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> + 21 t. b. c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39<sup>11</sup>. c. acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2<sup>18</sup> Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Je 23<sup>5</sup> Is 58<sup>6</sup> Nu 32<sup>41</sup>. d. acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89<sup>27</sup>. e. = given name to, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2<sup>18</sup> Gn 35<sup>18</sup> I S 4<sup>21</sup> Je 3<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18<sup>12</sup> 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> Jos 22<sup>24</sup> (name lost, Ⓞ Heb. Codd. ins. ער; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1<sup>5,5,8</sup> 2<sup>19,19</sup> Ex 33<sup>7</sup> + 30 t. + Jb 17<sup>14</sup> (ל + sentence incl. name). f. c. שם + ל Is 40<sup>26</sup>, cf. 65<sup>11</sup> (שם אחר), ψ 147<sup>1</sup> (שמות), Ru 4<sup>17</sup> (שם + לאבר), Gn 2<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>18,18</sup> (all c. שם). g. c. ל rei + שם על-על-על 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>. h. call by (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32<sup>36</sup>; call to (ל) city, + appell., + בשמו v<sup>42</sup>. i. call cities (acc.) בשם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21<sup>9</sup> I Ch 6<sup>40</sup> (בשמות). + Niph. Pf. 3 ms. בקרא Je 4<sup>20</sup> +, I s. בקראתי Ez 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. בקרא Gn 2<sup>22</sup> +, בקראו Est 20<sup>29</sup> +, etc.; Pt. בקרא Is 43<sup>7</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup>; pl. בקראים Is 48<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>1</sup>;—1. reflex., בק' הקדש Is 48<sup>2</sup> from the holy city they call themselves. 2. pass. be called: a. be proclaimed (cf. Qal 3), of א' שם Je 44<sup>26</sup> (בפס' instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4<sup>14</sup>; = be announced Je 4<sup>20</sup>. b. be read aloud (cf. Qal 4): impers. c. ב of book, + באניי Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; subj. records Est 6<sup>1</sup> (לפני). c. be summoned (cf. Qal 5): Is 31<sup>4</sup> (על' against); Est 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11,11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; + בשם, i.e. specifically, 2<sup>14</sup>. d. be named (cf. Qal 6): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2<sup>22</sup> to her shall be called 'woman,' I S 9<sup>9</sup> Is 32<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>4,12</sup> Pr 16<sup>21</sup>; + ל loc. 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> Is 1<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>9</sup> Je 19<sup>6</sup>. (2) וקר' שמו וקר' Dt 25<sup>10</sup>, so Gn 35<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup> Ez 20<sup>29</sup> (of place); וקר' שמו Ez 20<sup>29</sup>. (3) וקר' ירוש' Zc 8<sup>3</sup>, so of land Dt 3<sup>13</sup>, temple Is 56<sup>7</sup>. (4) esp. קרא שם א' על, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15<sup>16</sup>, people Dt 28<sup>10</sup> Je 14<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>12</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>, ark 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (del. 2nd שם Ⓞ We Dr al.), = I Ch 13<sup>6</sup> (adding עליו Oettli Kau; > Kit<sup>22</sup> שם שמו), temple I K 8<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>, Je 7<sup>10,11,14,30</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>16</sup>, city Je 25<sup>29</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup>, city + people v<sup>19</sup>; so name of man 2 S 12<sup>22</sup>, as given to his wife Is 4<sup>1</sup>. (5) be called שם על,

i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48<sup>6</sup> Is 54<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>6</sup>; על שבת 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>62</sup>. (6) be called בשם Is 43<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>. (7) לך יר' Gn 21<sup>12</sup>, i.e. in (through) יר' shall seed be reckoned to thee; וקר' בהם שמי 48<sup>16</sup> through them shall my name be called, i.e. perpetuated. (8) be named = mentioned, of pers. Is 14<sup>20</sup>. (9) subj. שם Ec 6<sup>10</sup>, i.e. thing is known. + Pu. (Ez and Is<sup>2</sup>) Pf. 3 ms. קרא be called, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = be named, Is 48<sup>6</sup> Ez 10<sup>13</sup> (ק'); קרא consec. Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> 62<sup>2</sup> (שם קרא); קרא נוי לא קרא 65<sup>1</sup> (< קרא or קרא [Qal 2 e], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); be called and privileged (cf. Qal 5 f), Pt. שקראי י' 48<sup>12</sup>.

† I. קרא n.m. <sup>Jo 17,11</sup> usu. partridge (fr. calling; v. Gray in FFP<sup>123</sup> Post Hastings DB s.v. Tristr Moab 120, 144f.; otherwise Bo<sup>Hieros. Pt. 2, 61 E; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 n.</sup>);—I S 26<sup>30</sup> Je 17<sup>11</sup>, cf. עין הקור' Ju 15<sup>19</sup>.

† II. קורא n. pr. m. Κορηβ, Κορη, etc.; Levites: 1. I Ch 9<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (קרא). 2. 2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup>.

† [קריא] adj. called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst.; קראי מועד Nu 16<sup>2</sup> the summoned ones of assembly, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קריאי העדה 16<sup>1</sup> Kt (Qr קריאי), 26<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt קריאי cf. √Qal 5 d).

† קריאה n.f. proclamation;—Jon 3<sup>2</sup>.

מקרא n.m. <sup>Ex 12,16</sup> convocation, convoking, reading;—מ' abs. Is 1<sup>13</sup> Ne 8<sup>8</sup>; cstr. Ex 12<sup>16</sup> +; pl. cstr. מקראי Lv 23<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מקראה (Ges<sup>191k</sup>) Is 4<sup>5</sup>;—1. convocation, sacred assembly Is 1<sup>13</sup> (after קרא), 4<sup>5</sup>; usu. explicitly קראי, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12<sup>16,16</sup> + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23<sup>2,4,27</sup>. 2. (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges<sup>146c</sup> cf. 116a) convoking, העדה מ' Nu 10<sup>8</sup>. 3. reading Ne 8<sup>8</sup>.

II. [קרא] vb. encounter, befall (|| form of קרה, q.v.); SI<sup>1</sup> לקרא to meet, opposite; Ar. كَرَى, put part to part; Min. קרא set opposite, Hom Chrest. 127);—Qal<sub>121</sub> Pf. 3 ms. sf. קראי Je 13<sup>22</sup> Jb 4<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. קראת Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 44<sup>22</sup>, etc.; Impf. 4 3 ms. יקרא Gn 49<sup>1</sup>, sf. יקראו Gn 42<sup>4</sup>; 3 fpl. ויקראנה Lv 10<sup>19</sup>; Ex 1<sup>10</sup> rd. 3 fs. sf. ויקראנה (Sam Vrss Di Ges<sup>147k</sup> So<sup>Kan</sup> Baen); Inf. cstr.<sub>121</sub> לקראת (Ges<sup>191k</sup> Ol<sup>127</sup>), Gn 15<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. ויקראו Is 51<sup>19</sup>;—1. meet, encounter, only inf. cstr. לקראת oft. = prep. toward, against (Kö<sup>11,2,317</sup>), almost always c. acc. pers., against vb. of motion, Is 7<sup>3</sup> Gn 19<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 4<sup>18,22</sup> I K 2<sup>9</sup> +; in war, battle,

Ju 7<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> I S 4<sup>1</sup> I K 20<sup>27</sup> +, after עָרַף 2 S 10<sup>9,10,17</sup> +, ψ 35<sup>2</sup> v. I. סַנַר 2 b; לָחַץ לָבָם לִקְ; הַפְּלִיחָה Jos 11<sup>20</sup> to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), + I S 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 15<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> I K 18<sup>7</sup> Pr 7<sup>10</sup>; in constr. præg. לָקַי וַיִּשְׂכַּח Ju 19<sup>8</sup> he rejoiced to meet him, + I S 6<sup>13</sup> (Ⓞ We Dr al.); לָקַי I S 16<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; so c. שָׂאָן Ju 14<sup>8</sup> הרע, 15<sup>14</sup>, נָצַח 2 K 10<sup>18</sup>, נָצַח Ex 5<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Nu 22<sup>24</sup>, etc.; redund. לָקַי וַיִּקְרָה Nu 23<sup>7</sup>; implic. of helping, Is 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 59<sup>8</sup> (fig.); לָקַי נְהַשִּׁים Nu 24<sup>1</sup> he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination; in metaph. Is 14<sup>9</sup>, לָקַי אֱלֹהֵיךָ Am 4<sup>12</sup>. 2. fig. befall c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42<sup>4,28</sup> Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 13<sup>22</sup> 44<sup>28</sup> Is 51<sup>19</sup> Jb 4<sup>14</sup> Lv 10<sup>19</sup>; of war Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49<sup>1</sup>. **Niph.** meet unexpectedly; **Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5<sup>2</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לָפָנַי pers. 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>; **Pf.** 20<sup>1</sup>, c. שָׂם, chanced to be there; **Impf.** of bird's nest Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (לָפָנַי); **Inf. abs.** וַיִּקְרָא v. קרה. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 32<sup>23</sup> thou didst cause all this evil to befall them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קראת], לְקראת to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. [קרב], קרב vb. come near, approach (NH approach, be offered; As. karābu, approach; Ar. قَرَبَ, قَرَّبَ be near, approach; so Eth. ቀርቦ: Sab. קרב approach a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM Hofmua. No. 6.1.2, but also gen. רחוק וקרוב he who is far and he who is near CIS<sup>iv</sup> no. 86, 7.8 cf. SabDenkm<sup>no. 12, 9, 10</sup>; Aram. קרב, ܩܪܒ, approach; also, = oblation, Sab. קרבן DHM 2200 222 (1876), 672 Ar. قُرْبَان, OArām. קרבן, ܩܪܒܢܐ, Syr. ܩܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. kurbannu (ܩܪܒܢܐ), D1<sup>HWB 251</sup>); — **Qal**, **Pf.** 3 ms. קָרַב Gn 20<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + etc.; **Imv.** ms. קָרַב 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> +, קָרְבָה ψ 69<sup>19</sup>; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16<sup>2</sup>; **Inf. abs.** קָרֹוב Ec 4<sup>17</sup> De Siegf Ol<sup>1200</sup> Sta<sup>1642</sup> Kö<sup>1.175</sup>; **ctr.** קָרֹוב ψ 27<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>, לְקָרְבָה Ex 36<sup>2</sup>, etc.; — **approach**: 1. a. c. לָפָנַי pers. (27 t.) Gn 37<sup>18</sup> Nu 18<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> (+ לְשִׁשָּׁנִים), Jon 1<sup>6</sup> +; in kindness I K 2<sup>7</sup>, of א' to help ψ 69<sup>19</sup>; for war, battle, Ex 14<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>24</sup>; unto God + I S 14<sup>36</sup> (וְהִלֹּאֵם), Zp 3<sup>2</sup>, א' + Ez 44<sup>15</sup> Is 48<sup>16</sup>; **approach** sexually, of man, + Gn 20<sup>4</sup> Is 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 22<sup>14</sup> Lv 18<sup>6,14,19</sup> (H) Ez 18<sup>6</sup>; of woman + Lv 20<sup>16</sup> (אֵל of beast); לְקָרְבָה Is 65<sup>5</sup> = keep to thyself (|| אֲלֵי הַיָּמִינִי); c. acc. pers. in hostility, ψ 27<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

לִי סִקְרֵב־לִי ψ 55<sup>19</sup> that none may approach me (ק' inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = battle). b. אֵל loc. Ex 32<sup>19</sup> Dt 2<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> Jos 8<sup>8</sup> Pr 5<sup>8</sup>; אֵל Jos 3<sup>8</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>16</sup> Lv 22<sup>3</sup> (H), Ex 36<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. P; אֵל-הַפְּלִיחָה 2 K 16<sup>12</sup>; אֵל-הַפְּלִיחָה Dt 20<sup>2</sup>. + c. לָפָנַי pers. (4) Ex 16<sup>9</sup> Lv 16<sup>1</sup> ψ 119<sup>100</sup> (of cry); before men Nu 9<sup>6</sup> Jos 17<sup>4</sup>. + d. מֵל gent. Dt 2<sup>19</sup>. + e. ב loc. Ju 19<sup>13</sup> ψ 91<sup>10</sup> (of evil). + f. ל loc. Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; adv. לֵהֵם Ex 3<sup>5</sup>, הִנֵּה Is 57<sup>8</sup> (cf. g, 2 S 20<sup>16</sup>). + g. draw near for a purpose, c. Inf. I S 17<sup>28</sup> 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> Dt 25<sup>11</sup> Ex 12<sup>18</sup> Lv 21<sup>17</sup> Nu 17<sup>5</sup> Is 34<sup>1</sup> Ec 4<sup>17</sup>, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21<sup>18</sup>; c. א' subord. 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> (+ עַד-הִנֵּה); c. לְשִׁשָּׁנִים Is 41<sup>1</sup> (cf. a. Mal 3<sup>6</sup>); + **Imv.** Dt 5<sup>24</sup> Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup>, + **Impf.** Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Lv 10<sup>5</sup>. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7<sup>14,14,14</sup> (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5<sup>19</sup> (of א' s counsel), 41<sup>5</sup> +, La 3<sup>57</sup> (of א', to help); of calamities Ez 9<sup>1</sup> וַיִּקְרַב הַמַּלְאָכִים I K 20<sup>20</sup> i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9<sup>1</sup>, וַיִּקְרַב הַמַּלְאָכִים La 4<sup>18</sup>. + 2. of time, draw near, Gn 27<sup>41</sup> Dt 15<sup>9</sup> Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; spec. וַיִּקְרַב ק' יְמֵי מ' לְמָוֶת Gn 47<sup>28</sup> Dt 31<sup>14</sup> I K 2<sup>1</sup>. + **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֵל-הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22<sup>7</sup> he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7<sup>14</sup> (cf. Qal 1 h). + **Pi.** **Pf.** 1 s. יִקְרַבְתִּי Is 46<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. יִקְרְבוּ Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), Ez 36<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַב ψ 65<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. sf. וַיִּקְרַבְנִי Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; **Imv.** ms. קָרַב Ez 37<sup>17</sup>; mpl. יִקְרְבוּ Is 41<sup>21</sup>; — **cause to approach, bring near**: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37<sup>17</sup>; = receive, acc. pers. Jb 31<sup>27</sup> (Thes Du; most approach majestically, march up to), acc. om. ψ 65<sup>8</sup>; ק' יִקְרַבְתֶּם Is 41<sup>21</sup> bring on your suit! 2. in time, יִקְרַבְתִּי ק' יִקְרַבְתִּי Is 46<sup>13</sup> (of א'), ק' לְבוֹא, ק' Ez 36<sup>6</sup> they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12<sup>11</sup>). — Ho 7<sup>6</sup> rd. קָרְבוּ יִקְרַבוּ RS Proph. iv, N. 19), cf. Ⓞ Now. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Gn 12<sup>11</sup> +, יִקְרַב Nu 7<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 29<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרַב Ez 44<sup>27</sup> +, יִקְרַב 46<sup>6</sup>; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 37<sup>7</sup> +; 1 pl. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 31<sup>20</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. יִקְרַב Nu 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** וַיִּקְרַב Lv 6<sup>1</sup>; **ctr.** וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** יִקְרַב Lv 3<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; — 1. a. bring near, bring, present, c. acc. rei, Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (+ וַיִּסְפַּל), cf. Ex 29<sup>3</sup> (וַיִּסְפַּל); tribute ψ 72<sup>10</sup>; מְנַחָה Ju 3<sup>17</sup> (+ ל pers.), v<sup>18</sup>; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1<sup>8</sup>; עָרְוָה בְשָׂרָה לֵךְ Is 5<sup>8</sup> i.e. join, incorporate; pregn., c. מָן loc. 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> (v. RS Sem. 1. 468 ff., 2nd ed. 468 ff.); acc. of case, affair, + Dt 17<sup>17</sup> (+ אֵל pers.), Nu 27<sup>5</sup> (+ אֵל pers.); c. acc. pers.: + אֵל pers. Nu 15<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>23</sup>, + אֵל reflex.

Ex 28<sup>1</sup>, + תָּ (prep.) reflex. Nu 18<sup>2</sup>; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14<sup>10</sup>. **b.** of time, *the nearest to*; *הַקָּרִיב לְבֹאֵי הַקָּרִיב* Gn 12<sup>11</sup>; *הַקָּרִיב לְלֶחֶם* Is 26<sup>17</sup>; *וַתִּקְרַבֵּי* Ez 22<sup>4</sup>. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to ' : + **a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. **אָל**, **לְפָנַי**, pers. or loc., Ex 29<sup>43</sup> 40<sup>12.14</sup> Lv 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>35</sup> 8<sup>6.13.24</sup> Nu 8<sup>9.10</sup> 16<sup>5.9.10</sup>, cf. (of prince, subj. ' ) Je 30<sup>21</sup>; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7<sup>16.17.17.18</sup> 1 S 10<sup>20.21</sup>; (3) for ordeal of *הַפְּרִיחַ* Nu 5<sup>16</sup>. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (**אָל**, **לְפָנַי** loc., ' **לִי**, ' **לְפָנַי**; rarely **אָל** **ל**, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3<sup>7.12</sup> 8<sup>18.22</sup> (all + *קָטָף* of offerer), Ex 29<sup>10</sup> Lv 1<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>3.14</sup> +, etc.; (2) *זָבַח* Lv 7<sup>16</sup>, *עֹלָה* Nu 29<sup>13.26</sup>; *אֶשֶׁה* Lv 3<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> +; †(3) blood Lv 1<sup>5</sup> (+ *זָרַח*), 7<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>; (4) *מִנְחָה* Lv 2<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>9</sup>; *לֶחֶם מִנְחָה* Lv 21<sup>6.17.21</sup>, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16<sup>36</sup>, censer v<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>34</sup>; *אֶשׁ זָרָה* Lv 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>61</sup>; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. *קָרְבָּן* Lv 1<sup>2.2.14</sup> 2<sup>1.4</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> Nu 7<sup>10.11</sup> 31<sup>40</sup> + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7<sup>2.18</sup>.

**קָרַב** **adj. vb.** approaching;—abs. ק' 1 S 17<sup>41</sup> +; pl. *קָרְבִים* Ez 40<sup>46</sup> 45<sup>4</sup>;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., *וְקָרְבֵי הַלֶּהֱ וְקָרְבֵי הַלֶּהֱ* 1 S 17<sup>41</sup>, *קָרְבִים אֲתָם* Dt 20<sup>5</sup>; abs. *הַלֹּחֵ וְקָרְבֵי הַלֹּחֵ* 2 S 18<sup>25</sup>; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> (+ *אֶל־שְׁלֹחַן*), Nu 17<sup>23.23</sup> (+ *אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן*). **2.** c. art., *אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן*, temple or tabern., for service, c. *לְשֵׁרֵת* Ez 40<sup>46</sup> (+ *אֶל־הַ*), 45<sup>4</sup>; abs. *הַיָּר הַיָּר* Nu 1<sup>51</sup> 3<sup>10.38</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>.

**קָרַב** **n. [m.]** battle, war (hostile approach; Aramaism = *קָרַב*, cf. Lag<sup>BN 175</sup>);—abs. ק' Zc 14<sup>3</sup> +; pl. *קָרְבוֹת* ψ 68<sup>31</sup>;—|| *מִלְחָמָה* Jb 38<sup>22</sup> ψ 144<sup>1</sup>; 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup>; ק' Ec 9<sup>15</sup>; *his heart was war* ψ 55<sup>22</sup> (v<sup>19</sup> v. √ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68<sup>21</sup> peoples that delight in battles.—2 S 17<sup>11</sup> read *בְּקָרְבָם* Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Th Dr and most.

**קָרְבָה** **n. f.** approach;—cstr. in phr. *קָרְבַת אֱלֹהִים* approach to God (Che Intr. 11. 325) Is 58<sup>2</sup> ψ 73<sup>28</sup>.

**קָרֹב** **adj.** near;—abs. קָרַב Ex 12<sup>4</sup> +, *זָב* - 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> +; pl. *קָרְבִים* 1 K 8<sup>59</sup>, *קָרְבִים* Is 33<sup>13</sup> +; fpl. *קָרְבוֹת* Ez 22<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. *רָחוֹק*): **1.** of city Gn 19<sup>20</sup> (+ *לְטַטֵּשׁ שָׂמָּה*), Je 48<sup>24</sup>, *הַקָּרְבִי* Dt 21<sup>3</sup> *the nearest* (+ *אָל*), cf. (of elders) v<sup>6</sup>; of land 1 K 8<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>36</sup>; road Ex 13<sup>17</sup>; = contiguous, *בְּרָם* 1 K 21<sup>2</sup> (+ *בְּיָתֵי*).

**2.** of pers.: **a.** + **אָל** pers. Gn 45<sup>10</sup> Dt 13<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Jos 9<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>); *הַקָּרְבִי* Ex 12<sup>4</sup> *the nearest to*; c. sf. *קָרְבוֹ* Ex 32<sup>27</sup>, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + *רָחוֹק*, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>19</sup> Pr 27<sup>10</sup>; pl. Is 33<sup>13</sup> Je 25<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup> Est 9<sup>20</sup> Ez 22<sup>5</sup>; ק' of mistress, personif., ψ 22<sup>12</sup>.—Ez 23<sup>6.12</sup> Co Berthol read *קָרְבִים famous*; Toy *רָבִים* (cf. Je 39<sup>13</sup>); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. *קָרְבִים* (As. *kurduu*, warrior). **c.** of near relationship, + **אָל** pers. 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> Lv 21<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> (all H), Nu 27<sup>11</sup> (P); ל' pers. Ne 13<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>20</sup>; + *מִן* comp. 3<sup>12</sup>; of intimacy. *קָרְבוֹ* ψ 15<sup>3</sup> (|| *רָעוּהוּ*) || *קָרְבוֹ* Jb 19<sup>14</sup> (|| *מִיָּדַעַי*), ψ 38<sup>12</sup> (|| *אֲהַבִי וְרַעִי*) || *near, in office*, Est 1<sup>14</sup>. **d.** *near to* ה' *עַם קָרְבוֹ* ψ 148<sup>14</sup> (Rie Bae *קָרְבוֹ the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* ה' in ceremon. function, c. **אָל** Ez 43<sup>19</sup>, c. ל' 42<sup>15</sup>, sf. Lv 10<sup>3</sup>. **f.** of God (ה'), + **אָל** pers. Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>14</sup>; ל' pers. ψ 34<sup>19</sup> 145<sup>18</sup>; abs. Je 12<sup>5</sup> Is 50<sup>5</sup> 55<sup>6</sup> ψ 109<sup>15</sup>; *מִקְרִב* אֱלֹהֵי מִקְרִב Je 23<sup>23</sup> *a God from near by* (opp. *מִרְחוֹק*); ק' of ה' *זָרַק* Is 51<sup>5</sup>, ה' *יִשַׁע* ψ 85<sup>10</sup> (+ ל' pers.);—ק' *לְשֵׁךְ* ψ 75<sup>2</sup>, read *לְשֵׁךְ* Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae Ⓞ Ⓞ Du. **g.** of word, + **אָל** pers. Dt 30<sup>14</sup>; prayer, + *אֶל־ה'* 1 K 8<sup>59</sup>. **3.** of time: *יָדָם* ק' Dt 32<sup>25</sup>; esp. of ה' *זָרַק* 1 S 17<sup>41</sup> Ez 30<sup>3</sup> (perh. del. as Ⓞ Co Krae), v<sup>3</sup> Is 13<sup>6</sup> Ob 1<sup>5</sup> Jo 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ez 7<sup>7</sup>; + inf. *לְבֹאֵי לְבֹאֵי* ק' Je 48<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>22</sup> 56<sup>1</sup>; ק' *מִחַתָּה* Pr 10<sup>14</sup> *imminent ruin*; *מִקְרֹב* Dt 32<sup>17</sup> *recently*, so Ez 11<sup>3</sup> Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + *בְּקָרְבוֹ*); Ez 7<sup>8</sup> *soon*; Jb 20<sup>5</sup> *of the briefest*.—*הַיָּר אֲזָר* ק' Jb 17<sup>12</sup> is dub.; *Thes (my) light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. *قَرَبَ مِن*, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; *Di light (they say) is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; *Bu אֲזָר shall not (?) grow dark*.

**קָרְבָן** **n. m.** Lv 6<sup>13</sup> offering, oblation (As. *kurbannu*, id., appar. alw. with כ, D1<sup>HWB251</sup>);—abs. ק' Lv 1<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. *קָרְבָן* 2<sup>1</sup> +; sf. *קָרְבָנִי* Nu 28<sup>2</sup>; pl. sf. *קָרְבָנֵיהֶם* Lv 7<sup>30</sup>;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1<sup>2.2.10</sup> +, vegetable 2<sup>1.1.3</sup> +, articles of gold Nu 31<sup>50</sup>, silver 7<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after *הַקָּרִיב* Lv 1<sup>2.3</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup> + (v. √ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. *מִנְחָה* ק' Lv 2<sup>1.4.13</sup> *ק' רֵאשִׁית* v<sup>12</sup> *אֶשֶׁה* ק' 22<sup>27</sup>; ק' Nu 9<sup>7.18</sup> (cf. 31<sup>50</sup>).

**קָרְבָן** **n. [m.]** offering;—cstr. *קָרְבָנֵי הָעֵצִים* wood-offering for second temple Ne 10<sup>35</sup> 13<sup>21</sup>.



read also 3<sup>10,19</sup> with Ⓞ Ruēt<sup>12a</sup> Wild, for MT קורה (קורה);—1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>26</sup>; c. קרה Ru 2<sup>2</sup> (v. ק' 1). 2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, 'מ לבס אתבלם קרה אחר Ec 2<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>10</sup>, 3<sup>10,19,19</sup> 9<sup>2,3</sup>.

† קורה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another);—sf. קרתי Gn 19<sup>9</sup> (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קורות rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>, cstr. || 1 K 6<sup>15b</sup> (reading קורות הפסן Ⓞ Th Kit Benz, for MT קירות), + 7<sup>7b</sup> (reading הקירות for הפקע, v. ק); Ct 1<sup>17</sup> (|| רחיסנו Kt, רהיטט Qr); more gen. *beam, sg. abs. קורה* 2 K 6<sup>2,2</sup>.

† [קרה] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קרוהו Ne 3<sup>3,6</sup>; Inf. cstr. לקרוהו Ne 2<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>; Pt. הפקרה ψ 104<sup>3</sup> (fig.).

† מקרה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10<sup>10</sup>.

† קרה n.f. town, city (syn. of עיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as meeting-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI<sup>13</sup> קרת, 1.10 קרתו; J.Aram. [קרה]);—abs. ק' Is 1<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. קרת Nu 21<sup>28</sup> +;—1. in gen. Dt 2<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>4</sup>. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6<sup>6</sup> (עיר תהלה Ⓞ Codd. Γαλαλα, cf. Now); Damascus, ממשוש ק' Je 49<sup>25</sup> (|| עיר תהלה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4<sup>10</sup> Is 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>20</sup>, ק' רחבות La 2<sup>11</sup>, ק' סלף רב ψ 48<sup>3</sup>, city for inhab. 1 K 1<sup>41,46</sup>, ק' עיר Is 1<sup>21,26</sup> (|| עיר העצק Ⓞ) נאמנה (הומיה), 32<sup>13</sup>. 3. in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק' תהו 24<sup>10</sup>, ק' בצורה 25<sup>2</sup>, ק' גוים ערצים, ק' נשגבה 26<sup>2</sup>; so prob. Hb 2<sup>5,17</sup>. 4. indef., Hb 2<sup>12</sup> (|| עיר); Pr 29<sup>9</sup>, ק' עז 18<sup>19</sup> a city of strength, so ק' עז 10<sup>16</sup> (in fig.)=18<sup>11</sup> (id.);=inhab., 11<sup>10</sup>, ק' יהטון Jb 39<sup>7</sup>.

קרת v. ערים.

† קרתים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. double city (du.), yet in gen. on ים—in n.pr.loc. v. Ges<sup>180c</sup>);—1. in Moab (MI<sup>10</sup>) Je 48<sup>1</sup> (תתי-), v<sup>22</sup>, so קרתיתקה Ez 25<sup>9</sup> Qr (קרתחמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32<sup>37</sup> (תתי-) Jos 13<sup>9</sup>; שמה קרתים Gn 14<sup>5</sup> plain of Kiryathaim (v. שמה); mod. Kureydt, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Aṭṭarus (עטרות), and 6½ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm<sup>Geogr. 567</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 267</sup>. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>, =קריתן || Jos 21<sup>32</sup> (Θεμμων, Ⓞ L Καρθα).

† קרת ארבע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =fourfold city (otherwise Jos 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>11</sup>),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14<sup>14</sup> (JED), Ju 10<sup>1b</sup> (ק' ארבע), also Gn 23<sup>2</sup> Jos 15<sup>12,14</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (all P); ק' הא' ק' Gn 35<sup>27</sup> (P) Ne 11<sup>2</sup>.—Vid. הקרון.

† קרת וערים v. קרת בעל.

† קרת הצות n.pr.loc. in Moab, πάλεισ ἐπαλιων, Nu 22<sup>30</sup>, site unknown.

† קרת יערים n.pr.loc. πάλ(ε)ισ Ιαρεμ[ε], Καριαθαίρεμ, etc. (city of forests);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>17</sup>, assigned to Judah Jos 15<sup>60</sup> cf. Ju 18<sup>12,13</sup>, on border of Benj. Jos 15<sup>9</sup> (ר' יערים v<sup>10</sup>, Ⓞ πάλεισ Ιαρειν, v. יערים); 18<sup>14</sup>, assigned to Benj. v<sup>28</sup> (יערים) om. by text. err. before ערים, v. Ⓞ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6<sup>21</sup>, long the abode of ark 7<sup>1,2</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>5,6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2<sup>60,62,63</sup>; named also Ne 7<sup>29</sup> = ערים ק' Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> (read יערים); c. art. יערים ק' Je 26<sup>20</sup>; abbreviated (in poet.) (יער) ψ 132<sup>6</sup>; called also קרת בעל (Καριαθβαλ) Jos 15<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> + v<sup>16</sup> (where read for יערים ק', so Ⓞ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בעלה, 15<sup>9,10</sup> [(1ε)βαλ], also v<sup>11,20</sup>, and בעלי יהודה 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (rd. 'בעל יה', or בעלת יה' || 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> (v. on these II. בעלה). Identif. uncertain; Rob<sup>BB</sup> 11.11 conj. Kiryat el-'Enab, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθαίρεμ Lag<sup>Onom. 271</sup>); 'Erma (Henderson Pal. 66, 112, 210 Conder Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.), cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 226</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 166</sup>.

קרת סנה v. foll. ק' ערים v. foreg.

† קרת ספר n.pr.loc. πάλις(των) γραμματων, + (Ⓞ<sup>3</sup> Ju 11) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דביר (v. II. ר' 2 c) (perh. קרת ספר scribe-town, cf. Ⓞ supr., also Ⓞ and Egyptian Ba'-titu-pa-irg, house of scribe, WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 174</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 274</sup>, cf. GFM<sup>10</sup>);—Jos 15<sup>16,16</sup> Ju 1<sup>11,12</sup>; another name is קרת סנה Jos 15<sup>60</sup> (but Ⓞ πάλις γραμματων, hence rd. perh. קרת ספר = Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. Dhoheriye, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דביר 2 c and Buhl<sup>Geogr. 164</sup>.

† [קרת] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חרשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also =Carthage, and perhaps Cirta, Tigranocerta; cp. Thes);—always קרת;—of Job's city, Jb 29<sup>7</sup>; indef. Pr 8<sup>9,14</sup>; city as a corporate body of men 11<sup>11</sup>.

† קרתה n.pr.loc. Καθησ, Καρθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21<sup>34</sup>, site unknown.

קרת v. קרתים 2.

†קריות **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. **קרית**);—1. in Judah Jos 15<sup>25</sup> (*at πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas קריות א״ש), perh. *Karyatén*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 182</sup>. 2. in Moab, Καριωθ, *at πόλεις*; MI<sup>13</sup> קרית: Je 48<sup>24</sup>, קר׳ v<sup>41</sup> Am 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. = Παββαθ Μωαβ = Μωαβ = Αρσπολις (Euseb., v. Lag<sup>Onom. 277, 60 al.</sup>), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 270</sup>.

†I. קר׳ **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS<sup>Sem. 1. 306, Ind ed. 354</sup> (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shev baldness*; Ar. *قَرَحَ wound, make sores, قَرَحَةٌ whiteness in face of horse* (but *قَرَع be bald, أقرع bald*); Eth. **ቀርሐ: make bald** (rare); Aram. קר׳, **ܩܪܗ**, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI<sup>1.21.24.25</sup> n.pr.loc. קרחו);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקרְחו יקרְחו **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יקרְחו יקרְחו Lv 21<sup>6</sup> Qr (> Kt קרחו); || יקרְחו cf. Dt 14<sup>1</sup>); *Imv. fs.* יקרְחו וְיַקְרְחוּ על Mi 1<sup>16</sup> **make a baldness . . . for men.** **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יקרְחו להם Je 16<sup>6</sup> *men shall not make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. ויקרְחו ויקרְחו Ez 27<sup>21</sup> *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph. Pt.** יקרְחוּ מִקְרָאשׁ Ez 29<sup>18</sup> *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קר׳ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13<sup>40</sup> (distinct fr. קר׳ v<sup>41</sup>); **n.m.** 2 K 2<sup>23.23</sup>.

†קרחה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. ק' Is 3<sup>24</sup> +; sf. קרחתו Mi 1<sup>16</sup>;—*bald spot*, על קרחה Am 8<sup>10</sup>, בְּקֶלֶרִי Is 15<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>16</sup>; ק' בראשׁ Lv 21<sup>5</sup> (acc. cogn.); בְּיַד עֵינֵיכֶם Je 48<sup>27</sup>; ק' בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Mi 1<sup>16</sup>; בְּיַד עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14<sup>1</sup>; opp. מְעֻשָׁה מְעֻשָׁה Is 3<sup>24</sup>; also Je 47<sup>5</sup> and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27<sup>31</sup>.

†קרחת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק' Lv 13<sup>42a</sup>; sf. קרחתו v<sup>42</sup> +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גִּבְחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13<sup>42.42.43.45</sup>.

קר׳ **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25<sup>25</sup>, Καρηθ, ὉL Καρη; Je 40<sup>6</sup> + 12 t. Je, Καρη.

קר׳ **n.pr.m.** Kope (*baldness* ?);—1. Edomite name: a. Gn 36<sup>14.15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>25</sup>. b. Gn 36<sup>16</sup> (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v<sup>18</sup> Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). 2. Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. 16, 17, 26<sup>9.10</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>; in general lists Ex 6<sup>21.24</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>7.22</sup>; בְּנֵי קֹרֵי 9<sup>19</sup>; בְּנֵי קֹרֵי Nu 26<sup>11</sup>; esp. לְבַגְיָק as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup> 85<sup>1</sup> 87<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup>. 3. a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup> Kopee, etc.

קרחי **adj.gent.** of קרה 2; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>; as subst. coll. Ex 6<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>40</sup>; pl. הַקְרָחִים 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>6</sup>), 26<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִי v<sup>19</sup>; בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִים 2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>.

II. קרה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קר׳ **n.m.** <sup>7b. 23</sup> frost, ice;—abs. ק' Gn 31<sup>40</sup> +, קרה Jb 6<sup>16</sup> +; sf. קרחו ψ 147<sup>17</sup>;—1. *frost of night* (opp. חֹדֶב of day), Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (E), Je 36<sup>30</sup>. 2. *ice*, Jb 6<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>29</sup> (|| *hoarfrost* קַרְחַי, קַרְחַי ק' מְשַׁלְיָו ψ 147<sup>17</sup> (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || קרה *cold*, שָׁלַג, קַמּוֹר v<sup>16</sup>); probably also ק' קָעִין Ez 1<sup>22</sup> (so Krae; most *crystal*, after Ⓞ).

קר׳, קר׳, קר׳, קר׳, etc., v. קרה.

†[קרם] **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id.* form a crust, so Hiph. על יקרים Ecclus 43<sup>20</sup>; Aram. קרם, מִרְסָּ, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. יקרימ עליכם עור Ez 37<sup>6</sup> *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); **Impf.** 3 ms. יקרימו עליהם עור v<sup>6</sup> (so Gi van d. H.; Baer ויקרימו, of which conflicting explan. Ges<sup>13.4.20.1</sup>), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** ויקרימו Ⓞ (cf. Ⓜ) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karṇu*, Ar. **قَرْن**, Eth. **ቀርሐ**: NH קרן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קרן, all *horn*; Sab. קרן *spur of mt.* (?) Hom<sup>Christ. 127</sup>; v. also Ar. **قَرْن** *part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, **قَرْنَة** *corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn of uterus*, Lane).

קרן **n.f.** <sup>Je 48. 25</sup> horn;—abs. ק' Is 5<sup>1</sup> +, קרן ψ 75<sup>5</sup>; cstr. קרן Jos 6<sup>5</sup> +; sf. קרני 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 92<sup>11</sup>, etc.; du. קרנים Hb 3<sup>4</sup>, קרנים Dn 8<sup>3.6</sup>, גִּימִם v<sup>3.20</sup>; cstr. קרני 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> +, sf. קרניו Gn 22<sup>13</sup> Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, קרניו Dn 8<sup>7</sup>, קרניכם Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קרנות Ez 43<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. קרנות Ex 29<sup>12</sup> +, sf. קרנותי 27<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;—*horn*: †1. a. cf. ram (אֵיל) Gn 22<sup>13</sup>, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8<sup>3.3.6.7.20</sup>, and (of goat) v<sup>5.8.9.21</sup>; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34<sup>21</sup>, so of nations Zc 2<sup>2.4.4.4</sup>; of רֵאִים Dt 33<sup>17</sup> ψ 22<sup>22</sup> (both fig., cf. 92<sup>11</sup>); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; בְּקֶרֶן ק' 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2<sup>1</sup>. b. used as oil-flask 1 S 16<sup>1.15</sup> 1 K 1<sup>39</sup> (cf. *קרן הַחַיִּים* infr.). c. היִּבֵּל, as wind-instr. Jos 6<sup>5</sup> (cf. שֹׁפָר). d. קרנות שֵׁן Ez 27<sup>15</sup> (from curved shape of tusks). †2. fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, יִשְׂעִי ק' 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> =



ψ 18<sup>s</sup> (of א as deliverer); others sub 3 or 4; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr<sup>182,1</sup>), denoting increase of might, dignity I S 2<sup>1,10</sup> La 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 75<sup>11</sup> 89<sup>18,25</sup> 92<sup>11</sup> 112<sup>9</sup>, so perh. I Ch 25<sup>5</sup> (v. Kau; > Be blow loudly [cf. 1 e]), + לעפא ψ 148<sup>14</sup> (sulj. א); also haughtiness, arrogance 75<sup>6,6</sup>; opp. ק הוּרַע *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 75<sup>11</sup>, pass. Je 48<sup>25</sup>, so אַצְמִיחַ ק לְבֵית יְהוָה יְהוָה וְעַל לְתֵי בַעֲפָר רַגְלָי E2 29<sup>21</sup> is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148<sup>14</sup> supr., c. אַרְגָּם), but לְרִוּד ק אַצְ ψ 132<sup>17</sup> of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. 3. of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3<sup>14</sup> Je 17<sup>1</sup> Ez 43<sup>15,20</sup> ψ 118<sup>27</sup> Ex 27<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4<sup>7,18</sup> + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge I K 1<sup>50,51,22,25</sup>. †4. *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5<sup>1</sup>. †5. *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6<sup>12</sup> v. קְרַיִם n.pr.loc.

† קָרַח vb. Qal denom. of קָרַח 5, send out rays;—Pf. 3 ms. עָרַח עֲרִיבֵי Ex 34<sup>29,30,33</sup> (P). Hiph. denom. of קָרַח 1 a, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), Pt. סָקַח סָקַחָהוּ ψ 69<sup>22</sup>.

† קָרַח הַפּוֹדֵף n.pr.f. (*horn of antimony*, i.e. beautifier, v. פּוֹדֵף);—Job's third daughter Jb 42<sup>14</sup>.

† קָרַח n.pr.loc. conquered by Isr. Am 6<sup>22</sup> (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also רָבַח p. 520 supr.; Ⓞ and most sub קָרַח 2); prob. in Bashan, = *Kapuar* I Macc 5<sup>44,45</sup>, *Kaprior* 2 Macc 12<sup>21</sup>; also in קַשְׁתָּרוֹת Gn 14<sup>4</sup> (v. III. עֲשֵׂתָרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

† [קָרַח] vb. bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قَرَصَ *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְסוֹל, קַרְסוֹלָה, קַרְסוֹלָה all *ankle*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָרַחוּ Is 46<sup>2</sup>; Pt. אָרַח אָרַחָהוּ (both + בָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

† [קָרַח] n.[m.] hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לְלֹאֵת, v. [לְלֵאֵי]); pl. קָרַחִים Ex 26<sup>11,11</sup> = 36<sup>13,18</sup>, 26<sup>33</sup>; cstr. קָרַחִי וְהָבָה v<sup>6</sup> = 36<sup>13</sup>, v. נִחַשְׁתָּהוּ ק 26<sup>11</sup> = 36<sup>18</sup>; sf. קָרַחִי 35<sup>11</sup> = 39<sup>25</sup>.

† [קָרַח] n.[f. Albr<sup>2AW xvi (1860). 77</sup>] ankle (cf. Ⓞ 2 S 22<sup>37</sup>; = לְ קָרַח v. Kö<sup>11,1,121</sup>; pl. sf. קָרַחִי 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>).

† קָרַח n.pr.m. post-ex., Ezr 2<sup>44</sup>, Καδης, Α Κηραος; = קָרַח Ne 7<sup>47</sup>, Κερα(ς), ⓄL (both) Koper.

קָרַע vb. tear (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth*

(Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָרַע I S 15<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְקָרַע Gn 37<sup>27</sup> +; I s. sf. וְקָרַעְתָּהוּ I K 11<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Imv. mpl. קָרַעוּ 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup>; Inf. abs. קָרַע I K 11<sup>11</sup>; cstr. קָרַע Ec 3<sup>7</sup>, sf. קָרַעוּ Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>; Pt. act. קָרַע I K 11<sup>21</sup>; pass. קָרַע 2 S 15<sup>25</sup>, etc.;—*tear, rend*: 1. a. usu. (39 t.) of *rending garment* in (1) sign of grief, distress: קָרַע (29 t.) Gn 37<sup>29,34</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> +; קָרַעוּ לְבָבְכֶם וְאֵל ב' 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>, ב' קָרַעוּ לְשֹׁנֵימ קָרַעוּ pt. pass. קָרַעוּ 2 S 1<sup>7</sup>; cstr. ב' קָרַעוּ *tear of garments* (pers. with *tear garments*) 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> (but read ב' קָרַעוּ Ⓞ 2 Th We al.), 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>22</sup>, Je 41<sup>4</sup>; קָרַעוּ לְשֹׁנֵימ + Jb 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> Ezr 9<sup>3</sup> (+ קָרַעוּ, קָרַעוּ 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>, קָרַעוּ בְּתַנְחוּ 2 S 15<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>122,4</sup>); קָרַעוּ קָרַעוּ + Gn 37<sup>34</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> Jos 7<sup>6</sup>; pt. pass. קָרַעוּ קָרַעוּ I S 4<sup>12</sup>; †(2) as symbolic act, קָרַעוּ עֵת לְקָרַעוּ עֵת לְקָרַעוּ I K 11<sup>20</sup>; †(3) abs. לְקָרַעוּ עֵת לְקָרַעוּ Ec 3<sup>7</sup>. b. *tear away or out*: veils Ez 13<sup>22</sup>, fillets from (קָרַעוּ) arms v<sup>30</sup>, mark of leprosy out of (קָרַעוּ) garment Lv 13<sup>46</sup>. †2. *tear away sovereignty* (under fig. of garment), subj. אָ, קָרַעוּ pers. I S 15<sup>25</sup> I K 11<sup>11</sup>, also קָרַעוּ I S 28<sup>27</sup> I K 11<sup>21,22</sup>, אָ, 14<sup>8</sup>, abs. I 1<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. קָרַעוּ + קָרַעוּ 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>. †3. *tear, rend asunder*: a. book with (ב) knife Je 36<sup>22</sup>. b. = *make wide, large, eyes, with (ב) stibium* Je 4<sup>30</sup>; windows, וְקָרַעוּ לֹ, קָרַעוּ 22<sup>14</sup>. c. *rend open heavens, and descend, of אָ, Is 63<sup>19</sup>*. †4. *tear, rend, of wild beasts*: אָ as fierce bear Ho 13<sup>8</sup> (obj. לְבָבָם); fig. of human foes ψ 35<sup>16</sup> (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); > Gr al. קָרַעוּ. †Niph. *be rent, of garment* (קָרַעוּ), Impf. 3 ms. וְקָרַעוּ I S 15<sup>27</sup>, קָרַעוּ Ex 28<sup>32,39</sup>; *be rent, split asunder, of altar* I K 13<sup>24</sup>.

† [קָרַע] n.m. I K 11<sup>20</sup> torn piece of garment, rag;—pl. קָרַעִים I K 11<sup>20</sup> he tore it into twelve pieces, v<sup>21</sup> 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>; rags Pr 23<sup>21</sup> (sign of poverty).

† [קָרַע] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַעוּ *cut dough, compress lips, קָרַעוּ piece of bread*; As. *kardān, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀረጸ: *incise*; Syr. قَرَصَ *nail* [v. also BArām]; cf. Frä<sup>24</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וְקָרַעוּ עֵינָי ψ 35<sup>19</sup> let them not pinch the eye, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. עָרַעוּ Pr 10<sup>10</sup>, וְקָרַעוּ קָרַעוּ 6<sup>13</sup>; also וְקָרַעוּ קָרַעוּ 16<sup>20</sup> *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. I s. וְקָרַעוּ מִחֹרֵבֵי Jb 33<sup>6</sup> from clay I was nipped off (cf. As. *tiṣa iktariš, he nipped off clay, to form Eabani*).

קָרַח n.m. dub. word, appar. nipping, concr. nipper usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קָרַח, Ar. قَارِص biting insect); e.g. gadfly (cf. Thes<sup>444.111</sup>), fig. of Nebuchadr. כָּרַח מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46<sup>20</sup> a gadfly cometh from the north; וְ (Aq Symm) stimulator, i.e. קָרַח; Thes al., more gen., excidium.

†I. קָרַח n.[m.] floor (prob. redupl. fr. a √קר, or קור; NH id., ground, so יִקְרַע, יִקְרַעוּ; appar. = As. kakkaru, ground, earth, Ar. قَرَارٌ terra aequabilis mollisque; cf. Kö<sup>11.1.91</sup>); —abs. ק' I K 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>, קַע v<sup>7b</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. קָרַע Nu 5<sup>17</sup>; —floor of temple I K 6<sup>16.15.16.30</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; v<sup>7b</sup> read prob. הַקָּרוֹת rafters (cf. 6<sup>15</sup> and קָרוֹה) © W Th Sta Kmp<sup>220</sup> Benz; (earth)-floor of tabern. Nu 5<sup>17</sup>; הַיָּם קָרַע Am 9<sup>8</sup> the floor, bottom of the sea.

†II. קָרַע n. pr. loc. (floor); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקָּרַע Jos 15<sup>18</sup>, on extreme S. border of Judah; ἡ κατά δευτέρους Κადης.

† קָרוֹר n. pr. loc. E. of Jordan, Ju 8<sup>10</sup>, site unknown; Καρκαρ.

קָרוֹר Nu 24<sup>17</sup> read קָרוֹר q.v.

† I. [קָרוֹר] vb. be cold (Ar. قَرَّ be cold, so Eth. ቁረረ; Syr. قَرَّ; י Ithpa. is cool oneself (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרוֹר grow calm [i.e. cool]); —Hiph. make or keep cool: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6<sup>7b</sup> Jerus. keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh; Inf. cstr. metapl. הִקְרִי (Ges<sup>1181</sup>) v<sup>7a</sup>, of בּוֹר keeping water cool (sim.).

† קָרוֹ adj. cool; —cstr. (fig.) וְקָרוֹה Pr 17<sup>27</sup> (Kt) cool of spirit, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְקָרוֹ); pl. קָרוֹים of water Je 18<sup>4</sup> Pr 25<sup>25</sup>.

† קָר n.[m.] cold; —abs. Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (חום).

† קָרוֹה n.f. id.; —abs. ק' בַּיּוֹם Na 3<sup>17</sup> a day of coldness, cold day, so Pr 25<sup>20</sup>; ק' alone, cold of night Jb 24<sup>7</sup>; in gen., due to winds 37<sup>9</sup> (מִמְקָרוֹים v. זרה Pi.; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְקָרוֹים (cf. ψ 144<sup>15</sup>) out of storehouses [|| הַתְּקָרוֹ]); v. עֲמֵד (cf. ψ 147<sup>17</sup>, +pl. Zc 14<sup>6</sup> (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקָר).

† מִקְרָהוּ n.f. coolness; —abs. מ' of chamber: עֲלִית הַמַּיִם Ju 3<sup>20</sup> = חָדַר הַמַּיִם v<sup>24</sup>.

† II. [קָרַר] vb. Pilp. tear down (?) (NH קָרַר tear down wall); —only Pt. קָרַר Is 22<sup>5</sup> usu. (men are) tearing down wall(s), but v. i. קָרַר 3 ad fin.

קָרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ be(come) firm, solid, קָרַשׁ board (rare)).

קָרַשׁ n.m. Ex<sup>26.16</sup> board, boards; —abs. ק' Ex 26<sup>16</sup> +, קָרַשׁ v<sup>20</sup> +; sf. קָרַשׁוֹ Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; pl. קָרַשִׁים v<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. קָרַשֵׁי v<sup>25</sup> +; sf. קָרַשֵׁי 35<sup>11</sup> +; —+1. coll. boards, of deck Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. board of tabern. Ex 26<sup>16.16.16</sup> + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (all P).

קָרַת v. קרה.

קָשָׁה (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشَوَةٌ basket of palm-leaves; Eth. ቀሁት: urn, jar; NH קָשָׁה = BH קָשָׁה, cf. יִקְשֹׁתוּ, or קָשָׁתוּ; Talm. קָשָׁה, קָשָׁה a measure, Syr. قَصْدٌ jar, (ט after ק), Nö<sup>228 Al. 1202, 1179</sup> Frä<sup>63.205</sup> Brock<sup>2-7</sup>).

† [קָשָׁה; Kö<sup>11.1.106</sup>] n.f. a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קָשָׁוֹת Ex 37<sup>16</sup> I Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; cstr. קָשָׁוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּיחַ Nu 4<sup>7</sup> jars of the drink-offering; sf. (of table) Ex 25<sup>29</sup>.

† קָשָׁתוּ (for קָשָׁתוּ) n.[f.] pot (for ink), ink-horn; —cstr. הַיָּמִינִי ק' Ez 9<sup>2,3</sup>, abs. הַיָּמִינִי v<sup>11</sup>.

קָשָׁט (√ of foll.; meaning dub.).

† קָשָׁטוֹה n.f. unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33<sup>17</sup> || Jos 24<sup>22</sup> (both E), Jb 42<sup>11</sup>.

קָשָׁשׁ (√ of following; NH קָשָׁשׁ scale; cf. Ar. قَشَّ skim off fat, iv. scale off (Berggren), cf. Ar. قَشَّ be healed from small-pox, etc. (Muhiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ get well from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also sweep (up debris) Dozy<sup>11.247</sup>).

† קָשָׁשׁוֹת n.f. scale of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having קָשָׁשׁוֹת קָשָׁשׁוֹת fin and scale Dt 14<sup>9-10</sup> = Lv 11<sup>9.10.12</sup>; pl. קָשָׁשׁוֹת, of scale-armour I S 17<sup>5</sup>; pl. sf. קָשָׁשׁוֹתוֹ Ez 29<sup>4,4</sup> (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קָשׁ v. קשש.

קָשָׂה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَشَّ, Eth. ቀሁት: NH קָשָׂה, Pun. κισσου Löw<sup>p.408</sup>, all cucumber(s) (Löw<sup>p.330</sup>), so prob. As. kiššū; cf. Syr. قَشَّ id. (Lexx), י<sup>1st</sup> Nu 11<sup>4</sup> pl. קָשָׂה (ט after ת); Gk. σίκυος, σικύη Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. 1970; M II. 365</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 30</sup>).

† [קָשָׂה; Löw<sup>p.330</sup>] n.f. cucumber; —pl. קָשָׂה Nu 11<sup>4</sup>.

† II. מִקְשָׁה n.f. place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1<sup>8</sup>; so Je 10<sup>5</sup> Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6<sup>70</sup>).

[קשב] **vb.** inoline, attend, of ears;—  
 + **Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּקְשְׁבֶנָּה Is 32<sup>s</sup> (subj. אֲנִינִים).  
**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23<sup>18</sup> ψ 66<sup>19</sup>, etc.;  
**Impf.** 3 ms. הִקְשֵׁב Is 42<sup>23</sup>, etc.; **Imv. ms.** הִקְשֵׁב  
 Jb 33<sup>21</sup>, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5<sup>s</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.**  
 הִקְשִׁיב Is 15<sup>22</sup> +; **Pt.** מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1<sup>24</sup> +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים  
 Ct 8<sup>12</sup>;—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5<sup>1</sup>  
 Is 15<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>2</sup> + 12 t.; + אָל  
 pers. Je 18<sup>19</sup> Zc 1<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>4</sup> (|| הִשְׁמִיעַ לְ, pers. ψ 55<sup>2</sup>;  
 + אָל rei Je 18<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup> ψ 142<sup>7</sup>, לְ rei Je 6<sup>19</sup>  
 Pr 17<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>12</sup>, לְ rei Je 6<sup>17</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> Pr 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> ψ 5<sup>2</sup>  
 Ct 8<sup>12</sup>, בְּ rei ψ 66<sup>19</sup> 86<sup>6</sup>; also c. acc. rei Je 23<sup>18</sup>  
 Jb 13<sup>6</sup> ψ 17<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>2</sup>; acc. cogn. Is 21<sup>7</sup>; appar. =  
*cause to attend*, c. acc. מִקְשִׁיב Pr 2<sup>2</sup> (+ לְ rei), ψ 10<sup>17</sup>,  
 but usage would be so late and rare that מִקְשִׁיב  
 is prob. subj. rei (Ges<sup>1</sup> 144 = Da<sup>syn.</sup> 1108. 2. 3).

† **קְשִׁיבִים** **n.m.** attentiveness;—**קְשִׁיבִים** as sign  
 of life 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>, of a living deity 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>; as  
 acc. cogn. הַקְשִׁיבִים רֵבִיבֵי קְשִׁיבִים Is 21<sup>7</sup> *he shall*  
*attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—  
*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup>).

† **[קשב]** **adj.** attentive;—**פְּתַי נָא אֲזַנִּי** פְּתַי  
 קְשִׁיבָה Ne 1<sup>6</sup>, + אָל rei v<sup>11</sup>.

† **[קשב]** **adj.** id.;—**קְשִׁיבוֹת**, of אֲנִינִים,  
 2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 130<sup>2</sup>, all + לְ rei.

I. **[קשה]** **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce  
 (NH קָשָׁה *be severe*; Ar. كَسَا (س) *be hard, dry*,  
 III. *endure, struggle against, severity*; Aram.  
 קָשָׁה *be hard, difficult*; JAram. קָשָׁה  
**adj. hard**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. קָשַׁתָּה 1 S 5<sup>7</sup>,  
 קָשַׁתָּה Gn 49<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>,  
 2 S 19<sup>44</sup>;—**1. be hard, difficult** Dt 1<sup>17</sup> (of a legal  
 case; מִן compar.). **2. be hard, severe**, קָשָׁה  
 יִקְשֶׁה 1 S 5<sup>7</sup> (of 'y, in judgment); יִקְשֶׁה  
 Dt 15<sup>18</sup> *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe  
 trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in  
 J; || עָוָה); of fierce words 2 S 19<sup>44</sup>. **Hiph. Pt.**  
 נִקְשְׂתָה Is 8<sup>21</sup> *hardly bestead, hard pressed*. **Pi.**  
**Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְשֵׁב בְּלִדְתָהּ Gn 35<sup>16</sup> (E) *she made*  
*hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.**  
**Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיבָה Ex 13<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms.  
 וַיִּקְשֶׁב 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשֶׁבוּ Je 7<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; **Inf.**  
**cstr. sf.** בְּהִקְשִׁיבָתָהּ Gn 35<sup>17</sup>; **Pt.** מִקְשִׁיבָה Pr 28<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>1</sup>;  
 —**1. make difficult, difficulty**: הִקְשִׁיבָה Ex  
 13<sup>15</sup> *Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us*  
*away*; of travail Gn 35<sup>17</sup> (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיבָה  
 לְשִׂאלָה 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> *thou hast made hard to ask*, asked  
 a hard thing. **2. make severe, burdensome**,

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>. **3.**  
**a. make hard, stiff, stubborn**, fig. of obstinacy :  
 וַיִּקְשֶׁב אֶת־עַרְפֹּם 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> *they stiffened their neck*,  
 so Je 7<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> Dt 10<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>16.17.20</sup>  
 Pr 29<sup>1</sup>; אֶל־תִּקְשֶׁב לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95<sup>8</sup>, cf. Pr 28<sup>14</sup>; subj.  
 'y, מ' אֶת־רִחוּמוֹ Ex 7<sup>3</sup> (P), acc. אֶת־רִחוּמוֹ Dt 2<sup>30</sup>.  
**b. shew stubbornness** Jb 9<sup>4</sup> (c. אָל pers. [ 'y]).

† **קָשָׁה** **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. 'p Ex  
 18<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. 32<sup>9</sup> +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. קָשָׁת  
 1 S 1<sup>15</sup>; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3<sup>39</sup>; cstr. קָשִׁי Ez 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>7</sup>;  
 fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42<sup>7.30</sup>;—**1. hard, difficult**, of a legal  
 question (דִּבְרָר) Ex 18<sup>28</sup> (E). **2. a. severe**, of  
 battle 2 S 2<sup>17</sup>, wind Is 27<sup>8</sup>, servitude (עֲבָרָה) 1 K  
 12<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Dt 26<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup> Ex 1<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (both P);  
 as n.coll. הָרְאִיתָ עֲפָרָה קָשָׁה ψ 60<sup>5</sup> *thou hast made*  
*thy people see severe things*; יִם קָשָׁה Jb 30<sup>25</sup>  
 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1<sup>15</sup>  
 (reading יִם קָשָׁת for יִם קָרָה, ⊕ Th We Dr al.);  
*severe, rough*, of lord (אֲרִינִים) Is 19<sup>4</sup>, cf. 2 S 3<sup>39</sup>  
 (c. מִן comp. מִבְּנֵי ? v. HPS); הַלְלוּ וְקָשָׁה עַל־  
 Ju 4<sup>24</sup> *the hand of the sons of Israel went on*  
*being more and more severe upon Jabin*; *fierce,*  
*relentless*, of 's sword Is 27<sup>1</sup> (in fig.); *rough,*  
*rude* 1 S 25<sup>3</sup>; *severe things*, of language Gn  
 42<sup>7.30</sup> (E; c. דִּבְרָר, 1 S 20<sup>10</sup> 1 K 12<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>  
 (all c. עֲנָה); וְאֶנְכִי שְׁלִיחַ אֶת־יְהוָה קָשָׁה 1 K 14<sup>6</sup> *I am*  
*commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee*  
 (Ges<sup>1</sup> 121 d. 2. 2 Da<sup>syn.</sup> 1176 (d). 80); הָיוֹתָ קָשָׁה Is 21<sup>2</sup>.  
**b. fierce, intense, vehement**, of קָנָתָהּ Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (|| עָנָה;  
 cf. Gn 49<sup>9</sup>). **3. a people stiff of**  
*neck, stubborn*, Ex 32<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>3.4</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> (all JE), Dt 9<sup>6.12</sup>;  
 קָשִׁי פְּנִים; cf. וְדִבְרָם הִקְשֶׁה Ju 2<sup>15</sup>; קָשִׁי  
 Ez 2<sup>4</sup> (+ חֲזָרְתָהּ לְבַבְךָ, חֲזָרְתָהּ לְבַבְךָ); 'p  
 alone = *stubborn* Is 48<sup>4</sup>.

† **קָשִׁי** **n.[m.]** stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9<sup>7</sup>.

† **קָשִׁיִּי** **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar,  
 Jos 19<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>28</sup> (in || 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup> קָרִישׁ q.v.); Κερασσω,  
 ⊕L Κερασω, A Κεσ', Κισ'.

II. **קָשָׁה** (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decor-*  
*tavit*, = Ar. كَسَا; then *tornavit*, but ش = שׁ).

† **מִקְשָׁה** **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrange-  
 ment; ? *turner's work*, Is 3<sup>24</sup>, so most.

† I. **מִקְשָׁה** **n.f.** perhaps *hammered work*,  
 only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs.  
 'm, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25<sup>18</sup> 37<sup>7</sup>, lamp-  
 stand 25<sup>31.36</sup> 37<sup>17.22</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup>, clarions 10<sup>2</sup>.—II. 'm  
 v. קָשָׁה.

†[קָשַׁח] vb. Hiph. 1. make hard. 2.

treat hardly (Ar. قَسَح be hard, firm, tough; Sab. Denkm hardness, severity, cruelty, SabDenkm 7);—1. make hard, stubborn, Impf. 2 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ^), c. acc. לֵב Is 63<sup>17</sup> (+ סִימָתְךָ). 2. treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39<sup>16</sup> (c. acc. בְּנִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחַ Hi Siegf Du); <(Di) Inf. abs. (Ges<sup>1193</sup>) הִקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or Impf. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט n. [m. ?] bow;—ψ 60<sup>6</sup>, Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q. v. (ט for ת after פ).

קֶשֶׁט (√ of foll.; cf. Palm. קֶשֶׁט succeed; Aram. קֶשֶׁט, קֶשֶׁט right, truth; Syr. قَدَحًا id., ChrPalAram. حَقُّ true, Mand. כֶּשֶׁט be true, v. Schwally<sup>1907.86</sup>; Ar. قَسَطُ equity, justice is loan-word (v. Frä<sup>200</sup>)).

†קֶשֶׁט n.m. truth;—Pr 22<sup>21</sup> (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֱמֶת אֱמֶת).

קֶשֶׁן, קֶשֶׁן, v. I. קֶשַׁה.

†קָשַׁר vb. bind, league together, conspire (NH id., bind, join, קָשַׁר knot; אֶ קָשַׁר, Syr. كَسَرَ bind (ט for ת after פ) Nö<sup>ZMG 1.73</sup>, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ force to do a thing, Eth. ቀደረ: bind);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7<sup>10</sup> 1 K 16<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ consec. Dt 6<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֶׁר 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> +, וַיִּקְשֶׁר 2 K 15<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Pr 3<sup>3</sup> +; Pt. act. pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ 2 S 15<sup>31</sup> +; pass. fs. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Gn 44<sup>30</sup> Pr 22<sup>15</sup>; pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Gn 30<sup>42</sup>;—1. bind: a. lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J), Je 51<sup>62</sup> +, ב, Jos 2<sup>18.21</sup> (JE); bind, confine, c. acc. רִים Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (+ בְּתֹלָם), acc. of crocod. 40<sup>29</sup>. b. fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> Pr 3<sup>6.21</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, וַיִּקְשֶׁר נַפְשׁוֹ קָשֶׁרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44<sup>30</sup> his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life (J; of strong affection); וַיִּקְשֶׁר אֶת־קַיִל בְּלִבֵּי־נַעַר Pr 22<sup>15</sup>. c. pt. pass. vigorous (prop. well-knit; opp. עֲצֵמָיִם) Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (J). 2. league together, conspire: c. עַל pers. against 1 S 22<sup>8.13</sup> Am 7<sup>10</sup> 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>10.22</sup>, 21<sup>23.24</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>24.25</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. cogn. קָשַׁר 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> +, עַל pers. 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>30</sup>; abs. 1 K 16<sup>16</sup> Ne 4<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. purpose); c. עִם, together with, 2 S 15<sup>31</sup>. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ 1 S 18<sup>1</sup> the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D. (Qal 1 b); Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ פֶלֶא־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3<sup>38</sup> all the wall was joined together (the circuit complete). Pi. Impf. 1. bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Is 49<sup>18</sup> (fig.; || תִּלְבָּשֵׁי). 2. bind fast, 2 ms. וַיִּקְשְׁרֵהּ (ה) הַבָּנִים || הַבָּנִים Jb 38<sup>31</sup> canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades? Pu. Pt. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (J), = Qal 1 c. Hithp. conspire: Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup> (|| 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> Qal 2); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ אֶל־ 2 K 9<sup>14</sup>; Pt. pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ עָלָיו 2 Ch 24<sup>28</sup>.

†קָשָׁר n.m. <sup>28 15.12</sup> conspiracy;—abs. ק' 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> +, קָשָׁר 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. קָשָׁר Ez 22<sup>23</sup> (but v. infr.); sf. קָשָׁרוּ 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>16</sup>;—conspiracy 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. קָשָׁר 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>15.30</sup>; וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Je 11<sup>9</sup>; as exclam. 2 K 11<sup>14.14</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>13.13</sup>, Is 8<sup>12.12</sup> (Gr Lag Che Comm. Gu<sup>Kau</sup> al. קָשָׁר or קָשָׁר); קָשָׁר נְבִיאִיהָ Ez 22<sup>25</sup>, < rd. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ נְבִיאִיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after 9).

†קָשָׁרִים n.[m.] pl. bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is bound on:—abs. ק' Is 3<sup>20</sup>; sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּהָ Je 2<sup>22</sup> (|| עָרְבָה; cf. √ Pi. Is 49<sup>18</sup>).

I. קֶשֶׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. אֶ קֶשֶׁשׁ be old (orig. be dried up?), Syr. قَدَح be old; JAram. קֶשֶׁשׁ old; Palm. קֶשֶׁשׁ name of office, perh. elder; NH קֶשֶׁשׁ stubble, straw (Löw<sup>p.160</sup>), so Syr. قَدَح, קֶשֶׁשׁ (Ex 15<sup>7</sup> Is 40<sup>24</sup>); Ar. قَش is loan-word Frä<sup>137</sup>).

†קֶשֶׁשׁ n.m. <sup>Na 1.10</sup> stubble, chaff;—abs. ק' Ex 5<sup>12</sup> +, קֶשֶׁשׁ 15<sup>7</sup>;—lit. as acc. cogn. לְקֶשֶׁשׁ לְתֹבֵן Ex 5<sup>12</sup> (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15<sup>7</sup> Is 5<sup>24</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>10</sup> Jo 2<sup>5</sup>, so in metaph. Is 33<sup>11</sup> Ob 18 Mal 3<sup>19</sup>; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> Je 13<sup>24</sup> ψ 83<sup>14</sup>; fig. of the worthless Jb 13<sup>25</sup>, of harmless trifles 41<sup>20.21</sup>.

†[קֶשֶׁשׁ] vb. denom. Pō. gather stubble;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְשְׁשוּ Ex 5<sup>7</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְקֶשֶׁשׁ v<sup>12</sup>; Pt. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ Nu 15<sup>32.33</sup>, f. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ 1 K 17<sup>10.12</sup>;—gather stubble, c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁשׁ Ex 5<sup>12</sup> (לְתֹבֵן); also c. acc. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ v<sup>7</sup> (both J); c. acc. עֲצֵי־מִדְבָּר as firewood Nu 15<sup>32.33</sup> (P), 1 K 17<sup>10.12</sup>.

†II. [קֶשֶׁשׁ] doubtful vb., only Qal Inv. + Hithpō. Inv., וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ Zp 2<sup>1</sup>; AV RV gather yourselves together, yea gather together, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. gather stubble, sticks, etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu<sup>SK 1883.396</sup> al. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁשׁ n. f. <sup>Gn 9.14</sup> (appar. m. 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> but v. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1886) 91</sup>) bow (orig. √ perh. קֶשֶׁשׁ, mng. unknown; NH id.; As. kabtu; Eth. ቀለት;



receive revelation, Is 30<sup>10</sup> (|| חוהו), cf. Ez 13<sup>3</sup> and v. i. רָאָה; c. acc. עָרָה, v. 'ע, p. 788 f.; see war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E); אָחֻז־הַקּוֹלֹת רָאָה אֶת־הַלְּפִידִים 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>); רָאָה הַשֶּׁשֶׁת Ec 7<sup>11</sup> those who see the sun = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>5</sup> +, וְרָאָה הַקּוֹחַ Dn 8<sup>22</sup> (abs.); לֹא יִרְעוּ לֹא יִרְאֶה Ne 4<sup>5</sup>; עֵינֵי רָאִים Is 32<sup>3</sup>, מְקוֹם רָאִים Jb 34<sup>26</sup>; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: בְּהִנָּה Gn 41<sup>19</sup> cf. Is 66<sup>5</sup>, Ez 1<sup>27,27</sup>, פְּאֻזָּר 2 K 2<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Jb 4<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> Dn 1<sup>15</sup>, בְּנִן פְּ48<sup>9</sup>. 2. see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. קִי, acc. pers. Gn 6<sup>3</sup> saw them that they were fair, 12<sup>4</sup> (both J), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> (both E), 1 K 11<sup>20</sup>, acc. of face + id. Gn 31<sup>5</sup> (E), Ex 34<sup>25</sup> (P); acc. rei Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (poem), Is 22<sup>9</sup> Gn 1<sup>4</sup> (P), Ec 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> and prob. 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> (rdg. טָרַח הוּא); (2) וְעָמְדָה עָלָיו וְעָמְדָה עָלָיו 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7<sup>1</sup> (J), Am 9<sup>1</sup> 2 S 18<sup>10</sup> + 39 t. (Je 46<sup>5</sup> del. 'ר @ Gie), + acc. אֶשְׁרָר Ex 14<sup>13,13</sup> (J); acc. rei, + Ex 23<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> (both E), Dt 22<sup>4</sup> Ez 33<sup>3,6</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>4,6,7</sup>; +(4) + קָה, acc. rei Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (JE), Hg 2<sup>3</sup>; +(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5<sup>19</sup> (J), Zc 4<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>7</sup> Est 5<sup>2</sup>; acc. rei + בְּכַבּוּדוֹ Hg 2<sup>3</sup>, + בַּ pers. Je 23<sup>13,14</sup>, + כַּ pers. Ju 9<sup>26</sup>, כַּ rei 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כַּ pers. Je 30<sup>6</sup>. 3. see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (|| הִקְרִי, יִרְעֵ), c. acc. rei Dt 1<sup>19,21</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>11</sup> (|| יִרְעֵ), ψ 10<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>; = have experience of, Je 5<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup> Ec 5<sup>17</sup>, רָאָה, הַשֶּׁשֶׁת Ec 8<sup>16</sup>; שָׁבַח בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רָאָה, קָה Gn 20<sup>10</sup> i.e. what hast thou encountered, that...! Bacher *SAW* xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. 4. abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27<sup>1</sup> (J), 48<sup>10</sup> (E), 1 S 3<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 1 K 14<sup>4</sup>, miraculous 2 K 6<sup>17,17,20,20</sup>; denied of idols Dt 4<sup>25</sup> ψ 115<sup>6</sup> 135<sup>16</sup>; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Je 5<sup>21</sup> Dt 29<sup>9</sup> Ez 12<sup>2</sup> ψ 40<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>24</sup>; רָאָה, עֵינֵי Pr 20<sup>12</sup>.—1 S 14<sup>27</sup> rd. Qr v. אָרַר. 5. see = perceive: a. sq. cl. c. קִי, Ex 3<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Gn 1<sup>10,12</sup> + oft. (1 S 23<sup>15</sup> rd. וְרָאָה and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. קִי (late) + La 1<sup>10</sup> ψ 49<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>; sq. קָה of indirect question Gn 2<sup>19</sup> (J), 37<sup>30</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>26</sup> Dt 32<sup>20</sup> Je 7<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Ez 8<sup>6</sup> Jon 4<sup>5</sup> +; קָה Ju 16<sup>4</sup> cf. 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>, בְּקָה Zc 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 35<sup>17</sup>; sq. קִי of indirect question 1 S 14<sup>17</sup> Is 40<sup>26</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> (+ הִבְיָטָה); sq. אֵי 1 S 26<sup>16</sup>, אֵי 2 K 6<sup>13</sup>, אֵי Je 3<sup>2</sup>; sq. cl. c. הִי whether, Gn 8<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (all J), Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E), ψ 14<sup>3</sup> 53<sup>3</sup> Ct 6<sup>11,11</sup> Est 3<sup>4</sup>, אֵי whether Je 30<sup>5</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 139<sup>24</sup> Ct 7<sup>13</sup>, אֵי that or how 1 S 18<sup>15</sup>, אֵי Ec 2<sup>3</sup>, הִי that v<sup>13</sup>, הִי 3<sup>16</sup>. b. c. acc. נִפְשׁוֹ צִרְתָּ נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5<sup>13</sup>. [Note, under 5 (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), + Inv. + רָעַע

Inv.: רָעַע וְרָאָה 1 S 24<sup>12</sup> 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22</sup>; רָעַע וְרָאָה 1 S 25<sup>17</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup>; רָעַע וְרָאָה 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>; in reverse order, רָעַע וְרָאָה 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup>.] 6. look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9<sup>22,22</sup> (J), 42<sup>9,13</sup> (E), Lv 13<sup>23,13</sup> +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2<sup>1</sup>; look at sun, etc., for worship + Dt 4<sup>19</sup> Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; = inspect 1 K 9<sup>12</sup> Lv 14<sup>36,36</sup>; c. acc. pers. Nu 24<sup>20,21</sup> (JE), Ex 2<sup>25</sup> Lv 13<sup>23</sup> (all P), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> +, (1 S 19<sup>15</sup> HPS prop. אֶל־בֵּיתָהּ for לְרִאיוֹת); c. prep. רָעַע אַחֲרַי רָעַע Gn 16<sup>13</sup> (J) I have looked after one seeing me (interpr. v. Di). b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9<sup>16</sup> (P); = inspect 11<sup>5</sup> (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37<sup>24</sup> ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. אֶשְׁרָר ψ 66<sup>18</sup> (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + בְּנִן by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53<sup>11</sup> (si vera l.; ins. acc. אֶשְׁרָר @ Houb Klo Du Che<sup>204</sup> Kit [perh.], with Hiph. וְרָאָה @ Du Che<sup>204</sup>, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). c. without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and God; oft. + הִנָּה), Gn 8<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Ex 3<sup>2</sup> Lv 13<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>30</sup> (מָן loc.), Gn 13<sup>14</sup> (מָן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3<sup>27</sup> Ez 40<sup>5</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> (all בְּעֵינָיו), + oft.; peculiarly, מְבִיטֵי הַעֵינַי וְכֵן הָרָאָה Ju 7<sup>17</sup> (cf. GFM). d. look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to see) 1 S 15<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 2 S 13<sup>5,6</sup> 2 K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ez 20<sup>28</sup>, רָעַע עֵין Jb 7<sup>8</sup> (Di Bu al.). e. observe, watch, abs., 1 S 6<sup>9,16</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> Ec 8<sup>16</sup> (|| יִרְעֵ). f. look upon = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1<sup>13</sup> (|| הִבְיָטָה). g. look out, find out, acc. pers. 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>, Gn 41<sup>23</sup> (E), + לַ pers. 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>; select, acc. pers. + מָן from among 2 K 10<sup>3</sup>, + בַּ among + לַ pers. 1 S 16<sup>1</sup>; provide, furnish, c. acc. rei Dt 33<sup>21</sup> (poem), + לַ pers. Gn 22<sup>8</sup> (E), cf. abs. וְרָאָה אֵי as n.pr.loc. = 'seeth v<sup>14</sup> (E); ? read וְרָאָה, cf. v<sup>b</sup>, Niph. and Di); רָעַעוֹת Est 2<sup>9</sup> looked out = suitable (as oft. NH). h. look at = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָרֹד) Gn 39<sup>27</sup> (J). 7. of mental observation: a. Inv. see / observe / consider / exclam. (nearly + הִנָּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> see! God is witness 39<sup>14</sup> 41<sup>41</sup> Ex 4<sup>21</sup> Dt 1<sup>8</sup> +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> (|| 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup> sq. cl.). b. look at, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of אֵי, 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>). c. give attention to, acc. rei, Je 2<sup>1</sup>, abs. give attention / 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> Ex 25<sup>10</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; take heed to, acc. rei, 1 K 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>; abs. take heed / Ex 10<sup>10</sup>, + מָן 2 K 10<sup>22</sup>. d. discern, חֲכָמָה רָעַע לְבִי Ec 1<sup>16</sup>, טוֹב רָעַע 3<sup>13</sup>. e. distinguish, c. לַ... גֵּינֵי of pers. Mal 3<sup>18</sup>. f. consider, reflect, Ec 7<sup>14</sup> (sq. cl. orat. rect.). + 8. a. c. בַּ, lit., look into, hence look at with interest (Germ.



+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. אֵי, Hb 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 60<sup>6</sup> 71<sup>20</sup> 85<sup>5</sup>. +2. *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + ב rei (cf. Qal 8), subj. אֵי: **a.** *cause to gaze at, with joy* ψ 50<sup>23</sup> 91<sup>16</sup>. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59<sup>11</sup> (cf. MI<sup>7</sup>). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1<sup>33</sup> (cf. Dr). + **Hoph.** **1.** *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתִי, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26<sup>30</sup> (P; ב loc.); so Pt. אִתָּה הִרְאִיתָ לְרַעַת פִּי Dt 4<sup>35</sup>. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִרְאָה אֶת־הַפָּהּ Lv 13<sup>46</sup> (P).

† **רָאָה** **adj.** *seeing*, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. יִרְאָה עֵינָי Jb 10<sup>15</sup>, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. יִרְאָה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) יִרְאָה עֵינָי דrenched (i.e. sated) with affliction.

† **רֹאֶה** **n.** [m.] *seer*, c. art. הָרָה (exc. 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>);—old name for נְבִיאִים I S 9<sup>9b</sup>, used of Sam. v<sup>9a.11.13.19</sup> and (as archaism) I Ch 9<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>20</sup>; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16<sup>10.10</sup>; הִרְאָה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30<sup>10</sup> *the seers*, as a class.

† **רֵאָה** **n.** [m.] *prophetic vision* שָׁנָה בְּרָאָה Is 28<sup>7</sup> *they reel in (their) vision* (|| פָּסְגִי פְּלִילִיָהּ).

† **רֵאָה** **n.pr.m.** I Ch 2<sup>52</sup>, v. רֵאָהִי infr.

† **רְאוּהָ** Ez 28<sup>17</sup> v. √ Qal Inf., and 8 a (6).

† **רְאוּת** **n.f.** *look*;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5<sup>10</sup> Qr (Kt רֵאוּת).

† **רְאִי** **n.m.** *mirror*;—cstr. מִצְנֶפֶס בְּרָאָה Jb 37<sup>18</sup> (sim.).

† **רְאִי** **n.** [m.] *looking, seeing, sight*;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל Gn 16<sup>13a</sup> *a God of seeing* (= who sees). **2.** *appearance* (= מְרֹאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי I S 16<sup>12</sup>; מְרֹאֶה Jb 33<sup>21</sup> *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight, (warning-) spectacle*, בְּרֹאִי Na 3<sup>6</sup>.—ר' Gn 16<sup>13b</sup> Jb 7<sup>3</sup> is Qal Pt. sf.

ראית v. רֵאוּת.

† **מְרֹאֶה** **n.f.** *vision*, as means of revelation: מ' abs. Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), I S 3<sup>15</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>, as acc. cogn. v<sup>7.7a</sup>; appar. pl. abs. מְרֹאוֹת Ez 43<sup>3</sup>, but rd. מְרֹאֶה הַרְקֵב © Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מְרֹאוֹת הַקְּלִיָהּ Gn 46<sup>2</sup> (E), מְרֹאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>2</sup>.

† **מִרְאָה** **n.f.** *mirror* (so Vrbs; as *place, or instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מְרֹאוֹת הַעֹבְדוֹת Ex 38<sup>8</sup> (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

† **מְרֹאֶה** **n.m.** <sup>102</sup> *sight, appearance, vision*;—מ' abs. Gn 12<sup>11+</sup>; cstr. מְרֹאוֹה Dt 28<sup>34+</sup>; sf. מְרֹאוֹה Jo 2<sup>4</sup> +, מְרֹאוֹה Lv 13<sup>4</sup> +; appar. pl. cstr. מְרֹאוֹה Ec 11<sup>9</sup> (Kö<sup>11.1.12a</sup>), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges 33<sup>22</sup>) מְרֹאוֹה Ct 2<sup>14.14</sup>, מְרֹאוֹה Na 2<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** † **a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (J). **b.** *appearance* מְרֹאוֹה Gn 2<sup>9</sup> (J) *desirable in appearance*, מְרֹאוֹה יְהוָה Jos 22<sup>10</sup>; *appearance of man* (or woman), Ju 13<sup>6.6</sup> (angel), Is 52<sup>14</sup> (servant of אֵי), Ct 5<sup>15</sup> Dn 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>; = *outward person* (opp. inner man) I S 16<sup>7</sup>; visible form Ct 2<sup>14.14</sup> Dn 1<sup>13.13.14</sup>; מְרֹאוֹה Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E; so rd. Sam © © § Di, for MT מְרֹאוֹה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat<sup>18</sup> מְרֹאוֹה); (לא בְּמֹאוֹה מְרֹאוֹה Jo 2<sup>4</sup>; of crocod. Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; אֵי מְרֹאוֹה Ex 24<sup>17</sup> (P), מְרֹאוֹה Lv 13<sup>3</sup>, מְרֹאוֹה Nu 9<sup>15.16</sup>, מְרֹאוֹה Dn 10<sup>6</sup> +; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), I<sup>1.13.26</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> +, מְרֹאוֹה מְרֹאוֹה || מְרֹאוֹה 8<sup>2</sup> (מְרֹאוֹהוּ); of beauty מְרֹאוֹה יְהוָה *fair of appearance* Gn 39<sup>6</sup> (J; + יְהוָה מְרֹאוֹה, cf. I S 17<sup>42</sup> (rd. עֵלָם [q.v.] for עֵלָם); fem. מְרֹאוֹה (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J), 29<sup>17</sup> (E); + יְהוָה מְרֹאוֹה, 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>; of kine מְרֹאוֹה Gn 41<sup>2.4</sup> (E), opp. מְרֹאוֹה (הָאֵשׁ) v<sup>2.4</sup>, רְעוּת (הָאֵשׁ) v<sup>21</sup> (all E); of women also מְרֹאוֹה Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>3.7</sup>, מְרֹאוֹה of boys מְרֹאוֹה Dn 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. מ' alone in וְנִמְרְדוּהָ (of suffering servant of אֵי) Is 53<sup>2</sup>; מְרֹאוֹה 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> (but rd. as || I Ch 11<sup>22</sup> מְרֹאוֹה We Dr al.). † **c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (P). † **2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מְרֹאוֹה Is 1<sup>3</sup> i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. I S 16<sup>7</sup> 1 b), מְרֹאוֹה Ez 23<sup>16</sup>, מְרֹאוֹה מְרֹאוֹה Dt 28<sup>34.67</sup>, מְרֹאוֹה לְכַל־מְרֹאוֹה Lv 13<sup>13</sup> (P). † **3.** *specif. a (supernat.) vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. רֵאוּהָ): Ez 8<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>2.3</sup>, rd. also מְרֹאוֹה הַרְקֵב v<sup>3</sup> (for מְרֹאוֹה v. I. מְרֹאוֹה sup.); מְרֹאוֹה I S 24<sup>1</sup>; Dn 8<sup>16.27</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; מְרֹאוֹה מְרֹאוֹה 8<sup>16</sup>. † **4.** *sight, vision* = *power of seeing* (and enjoying), late: מְרֹאוֹה Ec 6<sup>9</sup>, מְרֹאוֹה מְרֹאוֹה I S 11<sup>2</sup>.

† **יְרֵאוּהָ** **n.pr.m.** (rd. יְרֵאוּהָ; אֵי *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37<sup>13.14</sup>, Σαρουα(ς).

† **רְאוּהָ** **n.pr.m.** (אֵי *hath seen*);—**1.** *Judaite* I Ch 4<sup>2</sup> (Paḏa, A Peia, © L Peaa), = III. הִרְאָה 2<sup>52</sup> (crpt.; Αω, A Paa). **2.** *Reubenite* I Ch 5<sup>6</sup>, Ρηχα, © L Paa. **3.** *post-ex. name* Ezr 2<sup>47</sup> (Peḡa, A © L Paa) = Ne 7<sup>10</sup> (Paa, A © L Paa).





corner, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip*, end, of staves 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>7</sup>, of sceptre Est 5<sup>7</sup>.  
**b.** height of stars Jb 22<sup>12</sup> (|| גְּבֵהַ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** **a.** head = chief (man) Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>5,9,11</sup> Ex 18<sup>25</sup> (E), Nu 1<sup>16</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>15</sup> Ho 2<sup>2</sup> Mi 3<sup>1</sup> + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12<sup>10</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>9</sup>, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>.  
 † **b.** = chief (city) Jos 11<sup>10</sup> (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7<sup>5,9,9</sup>. † **c.** chief nation Je 31<sup>7</sup>. † **d.** = chief (place, position) 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> 1 K 21<sup>12</sup> Dt 20<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup> (cf. also 5). **e.** הראש בְּהוֹן chief priest 2 K 25<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>, 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>, ראש הפהון 1 Ch 27<sup>5</sup>, הר' הפ' 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup> Ezr 7<sup>5</sup>; ר' alone 2 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; ראשי הפהונים Ne 12<sup>7</sup>. **f.** esp. = head of a family (P Chr); ראשי בית (rare ראש) (אבות) Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 7<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> Jos 22<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; ראש אבות ה' ר' בית האבות Nu 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>15,24</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>; ראש אבות בית אב Nu 25<sup>16</sup>; ראש אבות ה' ר' אבות ה' Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup>; ראש אבות ל' ר' 1 Ch 9<sup>33,34</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>, cf. Nu 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 19<sup>51</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>10,13</sup> 23<sup>2,4</sup> + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר' אבות ה' 1 Ch 8<sup>10,28</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup> + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ראשי אבות ר' אבות ה' Ezr 8<sup>1</sup>; ראשי אבות Ne 11<sup>13</sup>; so also ר' alone 1 Ch 5<sup>7,12</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23<sup>8</sup> (series of 3), v<sup>11</sup> (of 4), v<sup>19</sup> (of 3), v<sup>30</sup> (of 2).  
 † **4. a.** head = front, leader's place Mi 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 6<sup>7</sup>. **b.** of time, beginning, of night-watch Ju 7<sup>19</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup>; abs. בראש from the beginning Is 40<sup>21</sup> 41<sup>4,26</sup> (|| מְלִפְנֵי), 48<sup>16</sup> Pr 8<sup>23</sup> (|| מְעוֹלָם), Ec 3<sup>11</sup> (|| עֵרֶסוֹף); first of months Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (|| ראשון), Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> (all P); בראש 1 Ch 16<sup>7</sup> at first. **c.** of things, river-heads Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J); ראש עפרות תיבל Pr 8<sup>26</sup>. **5.** chief, choicest, best, of spices, בשמים, Ez 27<sup>22</sup> Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (P), Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; ראש שמחתי ψ 137<sup>6</sup> the choicest of my joy.  
 † **6.** head = division of army, company, band: Ju 7<sup>16,20</sup> 9<sup>34,37,43,44</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>17,17,18,18</sup> Jb 1<sup>17</sup>. **7.** = sum, esp. in phr. נשא אחר בנרש Ex 30<sup>13</sup> take the sum of, enumerate, cf. Nu 1<sup>49</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>28,30</sup>; בראשו Lv 5<sup>24</sup> in its sum, i.e. in full, so Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (all P); of 's thoughts ψ 139<sup>17</sup>; cf. ראש דברך 119<sup>100</sup>. **8.** other phr. are: ירח ראש v. נשא אחר ראש פ' Gal 1 b (2); ראש v. על איבי ψ 27<sup>6</sup>, פרים ראשי, ψ 110<sup>7</sup> 140<sup>10</sup> v. יניד v. Hiph., cf. נעץ Hiph., v. נעץ (רום) נחן דרך בראש ψ 44<sup>15</sup>; בראש v. נחן דרך בראש Je 8<sup>16</sup>, ראש מנוד ראש, ראש v. נחן דרך בראש Gal 2 b ad fin.; ראש נחן דרך בראש Ob 14, cf. ψ 77<sup>1</sup> 1 K 2<sup>33</sup> (sub דם 2 i), and (c. על-ר) Est 9<sup>25</sup>, ראש רעה בראש Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>4,7</sup>; 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> (sub דם 2 i), cf. Ne 3<sup>36</sup> (אל-ראשם), v. also 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> sub I. חול 3; see, further, דם 2 i; Dn 1<sup>10</sup> v. פי.

† [ראשה] n.f. beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. ראשונים Ez 36<sup>11</sup> (cf. ראש 4 b).

† ראשה n.f. top;—appos. הר האבן הר' Zc 4<sup>7</sup> i.e. the topmost stone.

ראשון<sup>122</sup> adj. former, first, chief (i heightened fr. orig. a, v. √);—abs. ר' Ho 2<sup>19</sup> +, שן- Ex 12<sup>15</sup> +, ראשון Jb 8<sup>8</sup>, cstr. ראשון Jb 15<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt ראשון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö<sup>1</sup>. 1. 255<sup>a</sup>); f. הראשון Ju 20<sup>27</sup> + (Jos 21<sup>10</sup> Kt ראשונה, v. supr.); mpl. ראשונים Ex 34<sup>1</sup> +, fpl. ראשונות Is 41<sup>22</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** former: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25<sup>25</sup> (J), 41<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 10<sup>1,2,3,4,10</sup> 24<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ho 2<sup>9</sup>, Lv 4<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (both P), Ju 20<sup>30</sup> 2 K 1<sup>14</sup> Hg 2<sup>3,9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup> +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21<sup>26</sup> (JE), Mi 4<sup>8</sup> 2 K 17<sup>34,40</sup> Zc 1<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ne 5<sup>15</sup> Ec 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 79<sup>9</sup> +; בנות הר' Is 8<sup>23</sup>; דברי רוד הר' 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> the doings of David, the former and the latter (האחרונים), cf. † 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>27</sup>; early days of harvest 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>; ראשונים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19<sup>14</sup> Lv 26<sup>46</sup> (H), Ec 1<sup>11</sup> (opp. אחרונים); (ה)ראשונות as subst. the former things, i.e. past events Is 41<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>9,18</sup> 46<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>3</sup>, earlier predictions 42<sup>9</sup>. **b.** loc., foremost, of two 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>. **2.** first: **a.** in time, הראשון ה' 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְבָרִי ר' 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> was not my word first? ' in appos. with pers. subj. † 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> I am come as first, cf. perh. Is 41<sup>27</sup> (ins. אחרתי Ges De < read הַנְּרִיתִים for הַנֶּחֱם, Che<sup>12</sup> Kit<sup>12</sup>), and הר' Je 50<sup>17</sup> (opp. הראשון), Is 43<sup>27</sup>; ר' abs., first of mankind Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; abs. of 'I (am the) first Is 41<sup>4</sup> (+ אחר-ראשון), 44<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>12</sup>; abs. of time, ראשון Je 17<sup>12</sup> from the beginning; esp. first of a def. series (sts. opp. אחרון), first day of feast Dt 16<sup>4</sup> Ex 12<sup>15,16,16</sup> + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8<sup>18</sup>; usu. first month (חַדְשׁ) Ex 40<sup>2,17</sup> Lv 23<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>16</sup>) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>, חַדְשׁ om. Gn 8<sup>13</sup> Ex 12<sup>15,16</sup> Nu 9<sup>5</sup> (all P) Ez 29<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>18,21</sup>, so Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, but rd. בְּרִאשׁוֹנָה (3 a) Ⓞ Ⓞ We Now and Dr. **b.** first in degree, chief: יד הראשונה... has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup> Dn 10<sup>13</sup> (cf. Est 1<sup>14</sup> infr.). † **3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בראשונה Gn 13<sup>4</sup> (J), = before, formerly, so Jos 8<sup>6,6</sup> (JE), 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Je 7<sup>12</sup> Is 52<sup>4</sup>, לִרְ- = before, formerly, Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 18<sup>29</sup>; so בְּבָרָה as formerly Ju 20<sup>22</sup> 1 K 13<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>28</sup> Je 33<sup>7,11</sup>, = בָּרָה Dt 9<sup>16</sup> Dn 11<sup>29</sup> (opp. בְּאַחֲרֵי); = at first, first of all, Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>

Nu 10<sup>13</sup> (P) Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (D), 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> Zc 12<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>21</sup> (opp. אַחֲרֵיהֶם), 1 Ch 11<sup>6,6</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>5</sup>; לְכַבְּרָאֲשׁוֹנָהּ 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> (= לְכַבְּרָהּ) for what was at first, etc. (מָה 1 o); (2) loc., רֶבֶר, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20<sup>17</sup>, a procession Nu 10<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. Is 60<sup>9</sup>. **b.** ראשנה alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 K 18<sup>25</sup> Je 16<sup>18</sup> Lv 5<sup>3</sup> Nu 2<sup>9</sup> Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (all P), Is 65<sup>7</sup> (Ew DeCheDiDu Skinner, > adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33<sup>2</sup> (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

† [ראשני] adj. first;—fs. הראשנית הַשָּׁנָה הראשנית Je 25<sup>1</sup> the first year; but rd. גַּה־, Gie Du Kö<sup>11,1,223</sup>.

רֵאשׁוֹת 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> v. מְרֵאשׁוֹת infr.

† ראשית n.f. beginning, chief (for ראשית); Nö<sup>OGA 1884, 1019</sup>, cf. Holz<sup>Hex 465</sup>; Syr. (رَأْسِيَّة);—abs. רֵאשִׁית Dt 33<sup>21</sup> +, cstr. רֵאשִׁית Gn 10<sup>30</sup> +, ראשית Dt 11<sup>12</sup>; sf. ראשיתו Ec 7<sup>8</sup>, ראשיתו Jb 42<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—**1. a. beginning**, of kingdom Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J), year Dt 11<sup>12</sup>, reign Je 26<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46<sup>10</sup> (opp. אַחֲרֵי־כֵן); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7<sup>8</sup> (opp. id.); of sin Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, strife Pr 17<sup>14</sup>, wisdom ψ 111<sup>10</sup>, knowledge Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; thy beginning Jb 8<sup>7</sup> = thine early life, so his beginning 42<sup>12</sup> (both opp. אַחֲרֵי־כֵן); רֵאשִׁית before cl., אֲשֶׁר בְּרֵאשִׁית Gn 1<sup>1</sup> in the beginning when God created (> abs. in the beginning God created); אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי 49<sup>3</sup> (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (|| בְּכֹחַי, פְּחִי, so Dt 21<sup>17</sup> ψ 78<sup>11</sup> (both || בְּכֹחַי, 105<sup>36</sup>; cf. Jb 40<sup>15</sup> (of hippopot.), רֵאשִׁית דְּרִבְבוֹ Pr 8<sup>22</sup> (of wisdom); = first season (of a tree) Ho 9<sup>10</sup>, רֵאשִׁית Nu 24<sup>20</sup> (JE), first, earliest, of nations. **b. first** of fruits Ex 23<sup>19</sup> (E), 34<sup>26</sup> (JE), Dt 26<sup>2,10</sup> Ez 44<sup>30,8</sup>, of harvest Lv 23<sup>10</sup> (H), grain Dt 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>8</sup>, dough Nu 15<sup>20,21</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>30</sup> Ne 10<sup>36</sup>, wool Dt 18<sup>4</sup>; of רֵאשִׁית Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; Israel is תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. of 's increase); רֵאשִׁית = first-fruits Lv 2<sup>12</sup> (P), Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (P), Ne 12<sup>44</sup>, רֵאשִׁית Ez 48<sup>14</sup>. **2. first, chief**, Am 6<sup>1</sup>; רֵאשִׁית Je 49<sup>38</sup> (of bows); so appar. רֵאשִׁית Dn 11<sup>41</sup>, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׂאֵרֵיהֶם, after ©); רֵאשִׁית Ez 20<sup>40</sup>, i.e. your chief oblations; רֵאשִׁית Am 6<sup>6</sup>, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33<sup>21</sup>, offering 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>, הַרְתָּם 15<sup>21</sup>; abs. chief thing Pr 4<sup>7</sup> (of wisdom).

מְרֵאשֶׁה, מְרֵאשֶׁה n.pr.loc. v. p. 601.

† [מְרֵאשֶׁה] n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מְרֵאשֶׁה as adv. at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28<sup>11,18</sup> (E), 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>6</sup>; so Qr 1 S 26<sup>7,11,18</sup>

(Kt מְרֵאשֶׁה); in v<sup>12</sup> read מְרֵאשֶׁה © We Dr HPS, for MT מְרֵאשֶׁה מְרֵאשֶׁה Je 13<sup>18</sup> (head-tires AV<sup>m</sup> RV), rd. מְרֵאשֶׁה, from your heads, © 23 Gie Buhl Co<sup>224</sup> (cf., already, The).

† II. ראש n.m. מ. ז. א. a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) לְעֵנָה Dt 29<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>18</sup>, so (מֵי רֵאשׁ) Je 9<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>13</sup>; רֵאשׁ (without לְ) 8<sup>14</sup>; עֵנְבֵי־רֵאשׁ Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (|| מֵרֵחַ); יִפְרַח פְּרֵאשׁ La 3<sup>3</sup>; רֵאשׁ alone ψ 69<sup>22</sup>; יִפְרַח פְּרֵאשׁ Ho 10<sup>1</sup>, מִשְׁפָּט, מִשְׁפָּט Am 6<sup>12</sup>. **2.** venom, of serpents, מִפְּחָנִים Dt 32<sup>23</sup> Jb 20<sup>16</sup>.

† III. ראש n.m. son of Benj.;—Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, Pws.

† IV. ראש n.pr.gent. Róah (so © and most; > chief Ew Sm ul. (23 principem capitis) Mosoch);—only in phr. נְשִׂיאַי רֵאשׁ מוֹסוֹךְ (אֲרָץ מוֹסוֹךְ) Ez 38<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>, Pws; not identified.

I, II. רב v. I. רבב. III. רב v. II. רבב. ריב v. רב.

† I. [רַב] vb. be or become, many, much (NH רב esp. lord, master, רַבִּי my master, teacher; MI<sup>1</sup> adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [rabbu], rabbu; Ar. رَبَّ, rear, increase (act.); رُبٌّ, thick juice, cf. NH רַבִּב grease, is thought by Buhl al to indicate original mng. be thick), رَبٌّ, lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבשמש, רבבם, etc., CIS<sup>1v. nos. 285, 3; 288, 1; 287, 12</sup>, etc.; Lihy. רבה its lord DHM<sup>Ephr. Denkm. Ar. 222</sup>; Eth. ՀԱՌ: expand, spread (intrans.); Aram. רב, great, chief, so OAr. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb<sup>366</sup> Cook<sup>107</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23<sup>29</sup> Is 6<sup>12</sup>, רַבָּה Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (Ho 9<sup>7</sup> rd. הַמְשַׁמְמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מִ] © We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבִּי 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> +, רַבִּי Je 46<sup>22</sup> + 2 t. [other forms supplied by רב q.v.]; Inf. cstr. רַב Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Jos 9<sup>13</sup> Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (|| מְעַלְט), sf. רַבִּים Dt 7<sup>7</sup>, and perh. רַבִּים Ho 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. רַב infr.);—**1. be (become) many**, pers. Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 23<sup>29</sup> (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup> (perh.), Is 66<sup>16</sup> ψ 3<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> Ec 5<sup>10</sup>, + מִן comp. Je 46<sup>22</sup> Dt 7<sup>7</sup> ψ 69<sup>9</sup>; of things Is 22<sup>9</sup> ψ 4<sup>8</sup> 104<sup>24</sup>, years Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (P), sins Je 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> Is 59<sup>12</sup> Jb 35<sup>6</sup>. **2. become great**, Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (J), Is 6<sup>12</sup>; be long, of journey, Jos 9<sup>13</sup>.—**Pu. v. [רַב] denom.**

I. רב adj. much, many, great;—ms. abs. רֵב Gn 24<sup>25</sup> +, רַב Gn 33<sup>9</sup> +, also רַב 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, רַב 28<sup>8</sup>, רַב Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34<sup>6</sup> +; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. רַבָּה Ez 22<sup>6</sup> +, רַבָּה (Ges<sup>100,1</sup>) La 1<sup>11</sup>; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. v. II. רַב;

fpl. abs. רבות Gn 30<sup>45</sup> +; —[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kō<sup>87a, 130a</sup> Ges<sup>112b</sup>): רב Is 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup> (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21<sup>7</sup> ר is pred.), רבים Je 16<sup>16</sup> ψ 32<sup>10</sup> 89<sup>51</sup> (on context Bō<sup>NX</sup> Bae, also Hup), Pr 7<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>5</sup>, רבות Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Pr 31<sup>20</sup>]; —1. (oft. opp. מְעַט) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> ψ 19<sup>11</sup>, silver (money) 2 K 12<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, bronze 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, wine Est 1<sup>7</sup>; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3<sup>22</sup>, property 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>, seed Dt 28<sup>25</sup>, etc.; רב שְׁיָהוּ Ec 6<sup>2b</sup> *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רב Jos 11<sup>4</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup>, רבה עֲבָדָה Gn 26<sup>14</sup> Jb 1<sup>2</sup>, רב מְקַנְהָה Dt 3<sup>10</sup> +, etc. b. pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5<sup>5</sup> Ju 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>40</sup> 1 K 4<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> +, things Gn 30<sup>45</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> +; n. om. רבות Dn 11<sup>41</sup> (sc. lands; rd. רבות *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); זְמַנִּים רבים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> + 28 t., שָׁנִים רבות Ne 9<sup>30</sup> Ec 6<sup>2a</sup>, אִם עוֹד רבות בְּשָׁנִים Lv 25<sup>11</sup>; רבות פְּעָמִים Ne 9<sup>25</sup> *many times* (v. supr.) = רבות פְּעָמִים ψ 106<sup>43</sup> Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; רבה מַטְּהָה Dt 25<sup>2</sup> *many blows*; רבים מַיִם *many waters* Nu 20<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> + 27 t., cf. Is 8<sup>7</sup>; etc. c. רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19<sup>21</sup>, also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> Nu 13<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>54, 56</sup> 33<sup>54</sup> 35<sup>6</sup>; so רַבָּת (Ges<sup>130a</sup>) 2 Ch 30<sup>17, 18</sup>, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24<sup>12</sup>; רב cstr. before abstr. (= רַב) Is 21<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup>; esp. pl. רבִים of pers. Ex 23<sup>22</sup> + 37 t. + אֲבוֹתֵי רַבִּים Ct 7<sup>5</sup> (v. p. 123). †d. cstr. = *abounding in*, רב־בְּרִכּוֹת Pr 28<sup>26</sup>, רב־הַקָּדוֹר (v. 1. חֶסֶד 3) רב־נֶחֱם ψ 147<sup>5</sup>, רב־מְאָרוֹת Pr 28<sup>27</sup>, רב־הַפְּרוֹסָה Ez 22<sup>2</sup>, רב־נִצּוּץ 17<sup>7</sup>, רב־הַעֲלִילָה Je 32<sup>10</sup>, רב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, רב־פְּשָׁעֵי Pr 29<sup>22</sup>, רב־הַבְּרָהָה 14<sup>2</sup>, רב־אֲוִצֵי Je 51<sup>12</sup>, רב־רַבֹּת 1 S 2<sup>2</sup>, רב־רַבִּי La 1<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>130</sup>). †e. + מְּנָ comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1<sup>9</sup> Nu 22<sup>16</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> Is 54<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36<sup>7</sup> Ju 7<sup>2</sup> (cf. v<sup>1</sup>); vid. also foll. †f. רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24<sup>25</sup> 33<sup>9</sup>; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45<sup>25</sup> 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>, 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>, so (+ מְּנָ inf.) Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (מְּנָ 6 d); רב־לֶךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3<sup>26</sup> (let it suffice thee! so רב־לֶכְּם Ez 45<sup>5</sup>, also Nu 16<sup>27</sup> = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מְּנָ inf. 1 K 12<sup>20</sup>, מְּנָ subst. Ez 44<sup>6</sup>. †g. as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123<sup>3</sup>, רַב־ψ 18<sup>18</sup> (Hup De Che al.; HPS 2<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> conj. רַבָּה; om. || 2 S 22<sup>15</sup>); רבה ψ 62<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>15</sup> 89<sup>8</sup> (Bae רב הוּא) רב־ת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܬܐ, ܪܒܬܐ, Nö 1165<sup>a</sup> W 82<sup>130</sup>) ψ 65<sup>10</sup> 120<sup>6</sup> (= *less enough*), 123<sup>4</sup> 129<sup>1, 2</sup>. 2. less oft. *great*: a. of space 1 S

26<sup>18</sup>, the deep Am 7<sup>4</sup> Gn 7<sup>11</sup> Is 51<sup>10</sup> ψ 36<sup>7</sup> (fig.), city La 1<sup>1</sup> (רַבְתֵּי בְּוִיִּם Ges<sup>130</sup>), —v. also צִדּוֹן, חֲמָה; —plague Nu 11<sup>25</sup>, empire Est 1<sup>20</sup>, goodness ψ 31<sup>30</sup>, wickedness Gn 6<sup>5</sup>, etc. b. *specif. strong* (opp. מְּנָ) 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; רב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63<sup>1</sup>; so רבִים as subst. Is 53<sup>12</sup> (|| עֲצוּמִים). †c. *major natu* Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (opp. זָעִיר); רבִים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32<sup>9</sup>. †d. + מְּנָ comp. *greater than* Dt 7<sup>1, 17</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>1</sup>; *too great for* Jos 19<sup>9</sup> 1 K 19<sup>7</sup>. —Pr 26<sup>10</sup> is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

ii. רב n.m. chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. rab Dl<sup>HWB 689b</sup>; Baram. רב); —cstr. רַב Je 39<sup>9</sup> +; pl. cstr. רַבִּי 39<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> (but v. infr.); —esp. רב־רַבִּים *chief of guardsmen* (v. מְּנָ), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39<sup>9, 10</sup> + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. הַרְבֵּי in Gn [JE]); also רב־הַיָּם Jon 1<sup>6</sup> *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; + in gen. רב־בְּיָתוֹ Est 1<sup>8</sup>, + רב־בְּקִרְיָיוֹ Dn 1<sup>2</sup> (v. קִרְיָיוֹ), and so רַבִּי בְּבֶל Je 39<sup>13</sup>, רַבִּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41<sup>1</sup> (late gloss; om. 6 and || 2 K 25<sup>25</sup>, so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב־מְּנָ Je 39<sup>9, 13</sup> usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מְּנָ), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches <sup>Hast. DB. Rab-mug</sup>; רב־קִרְיָיוֹ (cf. OArām. [Nineveh] רב סִרַס Lzb<sup>266</sup>), 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (As.; not in || Is 36<sup>2</sup>), Je 39<sup>9, 13</sup> (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabū-ša-rēši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl <sup>Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1869, Excurs. v. p. 138</sup> (actually found as *rubū-ša-ri-ēšu* Pinches <sup>Acad. June 25, 1868, 618</sup>), Pinches <sup>Hast. DB. Rab-sar</sup>; רב־שָׂרָה (van d. H. רב־שָׂרָה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-šAK*; *šakū* = *high one*; COT<sup>2</sup> K 18, 17 KB<sup>11, 23</sup> Dl<sup>HWB 686a</sup> Tiele <sup>Bab.-As. Gesch. 497, 513</sup> Pinches <sup>Hast. DB. 1v. 191</sup>), 2 K 18<sup>17, 19, 26, 27, 28, 27</sup> 19<sup>4, 5</sup> = Is 36<sup>2, 4, 11, 12, 13, 22</sup> 37<sup>4, 5</sup>.

† רב־הַר n.pr.loc. Rabba (prop. *great or populous*, sc. city); —1. capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רב־הַר בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12<sup>26, 27</sup> 17<sup>27</sup> Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup> Ez 21<sup>22</sup>; רבה alone 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> || 1 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>, Am 1<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup> Ez 25<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P); c. ה loc. רב־הַר 2 S 12<sup>29</sup>; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag <sup>Onom. 215, 24: 219, 22</sup> (but Παββαρᾶ Polyb 7. 71<sup>4</sup>), mod. 'Ammān, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 250</sup>; —(6) *Paββαβ*, *Paββα*. 2. רב־הַר, city in Judah Jos 15<sup>50</sup> (P), site unknown; —(6) Σαθηβα, A (6) Λ Αραββα.

רב n.m. <sup>Jb 11. 2</sup> multitude, abundance, greatness; —abs. רַב Gn 16<sup>10</sup> +, רוב 1 Ch 4<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup> + Jb 33<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt רוב); cstr. רב־ Ex 15<sup>7</sup> + (רב־ Jb 37<sup>23</sup> Baer Gi), רב־ Jb 23<sup>6</sup> +; 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> and pl. cstr. רַבִּי Ho 8<sup>12</sup> v. infr.; —1. *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> Est 10<sup>3</sup> +; of things Is 1<sup>11</sup> 47<sup>12</sup> Ez 27<sup>16</sup> Lv 27<sup>16</sup> Pr 10<sup>19</sup> Jb 1<sup>12</sup> +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27<sup>28</sup> Ho 9<sup>7</sup> + oft. (2 K 19<sup>23</sup> Qr [= Is 37<sup>24</sup> Kt], > Kt רב; 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> Kt ורב, > Qr (רב), + (of time) בַּרְבִּים Jb 32<sup>9</sup> (Gi; v<sup>7</sup> van d. H., Baer), בַּרְבִּים יָמִים Ec 11<sup>1</sup>; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> (Qr; Kt רב) esp. לְרַב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11<sup>4</sup> (JE), 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= רַבְּהוּ) Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J), 48<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 K 19<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; usu. late Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Jb 26<sup>3</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>9</sup> (|| הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10<sup>10</sup>) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הַרְבֵּה 1 Ch 22<sup>14</sup>; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30<sup>5,24</sup>; nearly=adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9<sup>1</sup> (|| 1 K 10<sup>2</sup>), 16<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>15</sup>; *רב from multitude of*, Dt 7<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>47</sup> + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7<sup>47</sup>, Gn 16<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 K 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>. 2. *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מֵרַב שִׁחִי 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> רַב חֲסִדָּה Ne 13<sup>22</sup> ψ 5<sup>8</sup> 69<sup>14</sup>, cf. 106<sup>16</sup>, פַּחַר רַב Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup>, etc.; read רַב prob. also (for רב) Is 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup>; = *length of journey* (cf. vb. Jos 9<sup>13</sup>) בַּרְבִּי רַבְּרָה Is 57<sup>10</sup>; Ho 8<sup>12</sup> Qr תוֹרַתִי רַבִּי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רַב תוֹרַתִי (sub 1), so We (cf. ⑤); Gr al. רַבְרַבִּי; > Kt רבו, v. רבו. —Lv 25<sup>16</sup> Dt 7<sup>7</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup>, v. √.

רַבְּבוּהוּ n. f. *multitude, myriad, ten thousand* (Kö<sup>11</sup>. 1. 221);—abs. רַבְּבוּהוּ Gn 24<sup>60</sup> +; sf. רַבְּבוּתוֹ Kt 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (Qr רַבְּבוּתִי); pl. abs. רַבְּבוּתוֹ 1 S 18<sup>8</sup>; cstr. רַבְּבוּתוֹ Mi 6<sup>7</sup> +, רַבְּבוּתוֹ Dt 33<sup>17</sup>; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad, 10,000*: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24<sup>60</sup> (J) אֲלֵפֵי רַבְּבוּתוֹ *thousands of myriads*, Dt 33<sup>2</sup> (poem; מֵרַבְּבוּתוֹ קָרַשׁ, but v. קָרַשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3<sup>7</sup> Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; רַבְּבוּתוֹ אֲלֵפֵי יֵשׁׁ Nu 10<sup>36</sup>, cf. Dt 33<sup>17</sup> (poem);—*רבבה* Ez 16<sup>7</sup> rd. רַבִּי ⑤ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20<sup>10</sup>; opp. 2, Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26<sup>8</sup> (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18<sup>7,8</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> ψ 91<sup>7</sup>; so of things, Mi 6<sup>7</sup>.

רַבְּוֹתָי n. f. *ten thousand, myriad* (later Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רַבְּוֹתָי), Kö<sup>11</sup>. 1. 221, but Palm. רַבּוּ רַבּוּ (Lzb<sup>367</sup>);—abs. רַבּוּ 1 Ch 29<sup>7,7</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8<sup>12</sup> Kt (v. infr.); רַבּוּתָא Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup>, Ne 7<sup>71</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>72</sup>); du. רַבְּוֹתָי ψ 68<sup>18</sup>; pl. רַבּוּתָא Ne 7<sup>70</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>71</sup>), רַבּוּתָא Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup>;—*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup>; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4<sup>11</sup>; indef. Dn 11<sup>12</sup> *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רַבּוּתָא also v<sup>41</sup> (for MT רַבּוּתָא) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp.

units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2<sup>60</sup> || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7<sup>70,71</sup> (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>; indef. רַבְּוֹתָי רַבְּוֹתָי רַבְּוֹתָי ψ 68<sup>18</sup> (|| אֲלֵפִים);—*רבבו* תוֹרַתִי Ho 8<sup>12</sup> (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] of my instruction) would be only early instance, v. רַב.

רַבְּבוּתָא n. pr. loc. in Issachar;—רַבְּבוּתָא Jos 19<sup>28</sup>; mod. *Rābdā*, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablūs, cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 204;—Ⓞ Δαβειρωα, Ⓛ Paββωθ.

רַבִּיבִים n. m. *copious showers*, causing fertility;—רַבִּיבִים Dt 32<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., רַבִּיבִים Je 14<sup>22</sup> רַבִּיבִים 3<sup>3</sup>;—*copious showers*, Je 3<sup>3</sup> (+ מַלְקָשׁ), רַבִּיבִים יִתְנֶנּוּ 14<sup>22</sup> (|| מַלְקָשִׁים), רַבִּיבִים ψ 65<sup>11</sup>; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| שְׁעִירִים, also מַטָּר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (|| טַל), of future king ψ 72<sup>6</sup> (|| טַל).

רַבְּעָם n. pr. m. *Jeroboam*, Ἰεροβοαμ (prob. = רַבְּעָם; 717, 104) *the people increaseth* Thes Kit<sup>1</sup> 11, 25 al.; cf. also Gray *Prop.* 5. 59; *Ency. Bib.* 1. 139 f.; > √ רַבִּי *the people contendeth, or (the god) Amm contendeth* Nbr<sup>1</sup> *Stud. Bib.* 1. 225, cf. Che<sup>2</sup> *Q. Julv.* 1890, 559; *Ency. Bib.*);—1. <sup>90</sup> (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>2,20</sup>, etc., || 2 Ch 10<sup>2,2,12</sup>, etc., 1 K 13<sup>1,4,33</sup> +; (specif. בְּרַבְּעָם יִרַב 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>7,7,19,23,21</sup> + 15 t. 2. son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>16,23,27,28,29</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>9,10,11</sup>; prob. also 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup>.

† II. [רַבֵּב] vb. *shoot*;—Qal Pf 3 pl. רַבְּבוּ (Ges<sup>18</sup> 77) Gn 49<sup>23</sup> abs. (בְּעַלֵּי הַצִּיָּים) in || 1.; Sam. רַבְּבוּ, so perh. Ⓞ ελωιδόρου).—רַבֵּב ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (רַבְּבוּ in || 1.), v. i. רַבֵּב 1 g.

† III. [רַבֵּב] n. m. *archer*;—pl. רַבֵּבִים Je 50<sup>25</sup> (|| רַבֵּבִים קָשֶׁת); Gie רַבֵּבִים, II. רַבֵּבָה, sf. רַבֵּבִי Jb 16<sup>16</sup> (in fig.; Bö al. רַבֵּבִי; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רַבֵּד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَدَدَ *confine, tie*)

רַבֵּד n. [m.] *chain, ornament for neck*;—abs. רַבֵּד Ez 16<sup>11</sup>; cstr. רַבֵּד הַחֵקָה Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E).

† II. [רַבֵּד] vb. *be-spread, deck* (cf. Ar. رَدَدَ v. *show patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רַבֵּד *pavement, paved terrace, 2 pavement*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. רַבֵּדְתִי רַבֵּדְתִי רַבֵּדְתִי *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch*; read also Impf. 3 ms. רַבֵּדְתִי רַבֵּדְתִי 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> Ⓞ Th We Dr al. (for MT רַבֵּדְתִי לְשֵׂאֵל עָם), obj. om.

† [מַרְבֵּד] n. [m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבְּדִים (Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 7. 71) Pr 7<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>22</sup>.

I. [רָבָה] vb. be, or become, much, many, great (NH id.; As. *rabl*, be great, grow; Ar. رَجَا, Aram. رَجَا, رَجَا, all grow, increase);—† Qal, Pf. 3 fs. הִרְבֵּתָהּ I S 14<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. הִרְבֵּיתָ consec. Dt 30<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִרְבֵּה Dt 8<sup>13</sup> +, juss. הִרְבֵּה Gn 1<sup>22</sup> + 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> Qr (< ורבו Kt, v. רב 1), הִרְבֵּה Ex 1<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. הִרְבֵּה Dt 7<sup>22</sup> Dn 12<sup>4</sup>, הִרְבֵּה Gn 43<sup>24</sup> I K 5<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. הִרְבֵּוּ Dt 11<sup>21</sup> +, הִרְבֵּוּ ψ 139<sup>15</sup>; הִרְבֵּוּ Dt 8<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְבֵּה Gn 35<sup>11</sup>; Inf. cstr. רָבוּת Ex 11<sup>9</sup> +;—Pt. רָבָה v. II. רָבָה. — 1. become many, numerous: a. of a people, Ex 10<sup>12</sup> (J), v<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>8</sup> I Ch 5<sup>22</sup>; מְרַבְּתָהּ רָבוּ לְמַעַלָּה 23<sup>17</sup>; esp. + פָּרָה be fruitful and multiply Je 3<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> (fig. of flock), Gn 47<sup>27</sup> b (P), Ex 1<sup>7</sup> (P), ψ 107<sup>26</sup>, also (of man and beast) Ez 36<sup>11</sup>; of children Jb 27<sup>14</sup>; אֲרֵי יְרֵמִיָּהּ Pr 28<sup>26</sup>, פְּרִיָּהּ Pr 29<sup>2</sup> (Toy id.). b. of animals Dt 7<sup>22</sup> (+ על pers.), 8<sup>13</sup> I Ch 5<sup>5</sup>; + פָּרָה Gn 1<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (both P; cf. Ez 36<sup>11</sup> supr.). c. of things Dt 8<sup>13</sup> Ez 31<sup>8</sup> Ex 11<sup>9</sup> (P), Ec 5<sup>10</sup>; of sins Ezr 9<sup>6</sup> (+ לְמַעַלָּה), Pr 29<sup>16</sup>; + מִן comp. ψ 16<sup>4</sup> 139<sup>18</sup>; of days Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (J), Dt 11<sup>21</sup> I S 7<sup>2</sup> Pr 9<sup>11</sup>, years of life 4<sup>10</sup>; of waters Gn 7<sup>17</sup> (J), v<sup>18</sup> (P). 2. a. be great: (1) of things, Gn 43<sup>24</sup> (J; + מִן comp.), I S 14<sup>20</sup>; of way = be long Dt 19<sup>6</sup> and (מִן comp. pers.) 14<sup>24</sup> be too long for; of wisdom I K 5<sup>10</sup> (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., אֲלֵהֶם יְרֵמִיָּהּ Jb 33<sup>23</sup> i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. b. grow great (Aramaism): (1) of pers., = grow up Ez 16<sup>7</sup> (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39<sup>4</sup>. (2) of glory ψ 49<sup>17</sup>, knowledge Dn 12<sup>4</sup>.— 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> v. supr. † Pi. 4 make large, increase;— Inv. ms. הִרְבֵּה צְבָאָהּ Ju 9<sup>20</sup> enlarge thy host; Pf. 2 ms. הִרְבֵּיתָ רֵיחַ בְּחִי יְרֵמִיָּהּ ψ 44<sup>13</sup> thou hast not made great with their price (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or increased (sc. thy wealth) by their price (Hup Bae); = bring up, rear (children) La 2<sup>22</sup> (+ טָפַח), whelps Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (in fig.). Hiph. 162 Pf. 3 ms. הִרְבֵּהּ Ho 8<sup>11</sup> +, sf. הִרְבֵּיתָ consec. Dt 30<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. הִרְבֵּיתָ Is 9<sup>2</sup> +, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Impf. הִרְבֵּה 12<sup>2</sup> +, הִרְבֵּה 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> La 2<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְבֵּהּ Ez 24<sup>10</sup>, הִרְבֵּה Ju 20<sup>26</sup> + ψ 51<sup>4</sup> Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הִרְבֵּי Is 23<sup>16</sup>, mpl. הִרְבֵּוּ Am 4<sup>4</sup> Gn 34<sup>12</sup>; Inf. abs. הִרְבֵּה 15<sup>4</sup> +, הִרְבֵּה (Ba<sup>23</sup> 90, 91) 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup>; cstr. הִרְבֵּוּת Dt 28<sup>68</sup> + (2 S 14<sup>11</sup> Kt הרבית; Am 4<sup>9</sup>

Pr 25<sup>27</sup> v. infr.); Pt. מְרַבְּהָ Ex 16<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. מְרַבְּהָ Lv 11<sup>42</sup>, etc.;— 1. make much, or many: a. obj. pers. (or a people), multiply, increase Gn 16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup> +; Ez 36<sup>10</sup> (+ על pers.), v<sup>11</sup> (man and beast; + id.); Dt 30<sup>6</sup> (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פָּרָה Hiph. Gn 28<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> (both P); הִרְבֵּה בִּשְׂעָלָה Je 46<sup>16</sup> = he made many stumble; = have many 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>. b. obj. animals Dt 17<sup>16</sup> (cf. Ez 36<sup>11</sup> supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Gn 3<sup>16</sup> +; הִרְבֵּה עָלֵי מֵאֵד מְהֵרָה וְיִמְחֶהוּ Lv 26<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>34</sup>; obj. words Ec 10<sup>14</sup> (v. Jb 34<sup>27</sup> sub 2), cf. Is 1<sup>16</sup> Jb 40<sup>27</sup> הִרְבֵּי יָשָׁר Is 23<sup>16</sup>; obj. days Jb 29<sup>18</sup> (like sand); = use many (medicines) Je 46<sup>11</sup>; have many (feet) Lv 11<sup>42</sup>; bring abundantly 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup>; yield abundantly Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; c. ל of obj. Ho 10<sup>1</sup> (ל 3 א); obj. om. Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Pr 22<sup>16</sup>, also (opp. מְעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16<sup>17</sup> 18 30<sup>15</sup> Nu 35<sup>8</sup> (all P), Pr 13<sup>11</sup>. † d. (1) sq. inf., make much to do, do much in respect of, = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr<sup>181, 12</sup>): הִרְבֵּה לְפָשַׁע Am 4<sup>4</sup> = transgress greatly, so Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; further, Is 55<sup>7</sup> Ex 36<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>26</sup>, also 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> (Kt מהרביתו, Qr מהרביתו, rd. prob. מהרביתו Dr<sup>181</sup>, Ges<sup>175a</sup> Th-Löhr); + מִן comp. 18<sup>8</sup>; I S 12 = pray a long time; Ju 20<sup>26</sup>. del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr<sup>181</sup> Ges<sup>120a</sup>) הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ I S 2<sup>2</sup> i.e. talk not so much; cf. ψ 51<sup>4</sup>. e. the Inf. abs. (O<sup>1</sup> יו<sup>1</sup> Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 7. 71 Ges<sup>175a</sup>) is used: (1) הִרְבֵּה אֶרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (all J; Ges<sup>119b</sup>); (2) הִרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21<sup>20</sup>; (3) הִרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7<sup>16</sup>] adj.), greatly, exceedingly, etc., esp. מֵאֵד הִרְבֵּה Gn 41<sup>49</sup> (E), I S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> = I Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, Jos 13<sup>1</sup> (D), 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. also I K 5<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (both c. נִתְּן), v<sup>11</sup> (c. הִכִּיָּא), Je 40<sup>12</sup> (c. הִפְסָה), 2 Ch 14<sup>12</sup> (c. הִפְסָה) alone 2 K 10<sup>18</sup> (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3<sup>33</sup> Ec 1<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 17 ψ 51<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr הִרְבֵּה Imv.); (4) as adv. attrib. (Kö<sup>187a</sup> 187b) הִרְבֵּה הִרְבֵּה Dt 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (Dj; || רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> (רַב־מְאֹד) in || I Ch 18<sup>18</sup>, 12<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup>; so הִרְבֵּה alone Ne 4<sup>13</sup> (+ רַחֲמֵהּ), Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> (preceding n., cf. I. רַב), Ec 2<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> (rdg. כַּעַס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>8a</sup> 12<sup>9, 12, 12</sup>, הִרְבֵּוּת alone Pr 25<sup>27</sup> (Toy reads הִרְבֵּה; מֵאֵד הִרְבֵּה as pred. Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה), Ec 10<sup>18</sup> ψ 130<sup>7</sup> (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö<sup>187a</sup> 187b) 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> Je 42<sup>2</sup> (קה־van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup>; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1<sup>6, 9</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; late in adv. phr. לְהִרְבֵּה (מֵאֵד) † Ne 5<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; הִרְבֵּוּת as n. Am 4<sup>9</sup> (rd. prob. הִרְבֵּוּת We Now). † 2. make great, obj. pers. 2 S 22<sup>36</sup> = ψ 18<sup>26</sup>;

enlarge border 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>; perhaps also Jb 34<sup>37</sup> *makes words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל); so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>; most *make many words*, 1 c).

† אַרְבֵּיָהּ n.m. Ex 10. 19 a kind of locust (usu. interp. as the multitudinous, but Dl<sup>HWB 132</sup> as = As. *aribu, eribu, eribu*, locust-swarm, from ארב devastate);—alw. abs. א(ה);—usu. coll. locust-swarm, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6<sup>7-12</sup>; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינֵי Lv 11<sup>22</sup>); Je 46<sup>23</sup> Na 3<sup>16</sup> (sim. of multitude; || וְלֹקַח; as destructive Ex 10<sup>1.12.13.14.19a</sup> (all J), ψ 105<sup>34</sup> (|| וְלֹקַח), Dt 28<sup>38</sup> (vb. חסל), 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>, ψ 78<sup>46</sup> (all + חסיל), Jo 1<sup>44</sup> (|| וְלֹקַח, חסיל), 2<sup>25</sup> (|| id.); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3<sup>17</sup> (|| גֹּבַב גֹּבַי); as edible Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (H; || כְּלֵעַם, חֲבֵב, חֲבֵב); as well organized Pr 30<sup>27</sup> (cf. Jo 2<sup>7.8</sup>); of single locust, אָחַד אֶחָד Ex 10<sup>19b</sup> (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39<sup>30</sup>, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109<sup>23</sup> (v. II. וְעָר).—Cf. Dr<sup>Jo 22</sup>.

† מְרִבְהָּ n.[m.] 1. abundance;—abs. מ' Is 33<sup>23</sup>, as adv., in abundance. 2. increase(i), cstr. לְמִרְבָּהּ (sic) 9<sup>e</sup> for the increase of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רִבְהָ, @ Gr Che Kit Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Marti; Du לְמִרְבָּהּ, in view of following לְשָׂלוֹם).

† מְרִבְהָּ n.f. much;—only מ' לְהִכִּיל Ez 23<sup>33</sup> much to contain, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרִבְהָּ Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. ✓ Hiph. 1 d (1)).

† מְרִבְיָתָּהּ n.f. increase, great number, greatness;—מ' abs. Lv 25<sup>37</sup>; cstr. 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְרִבְיָתָּהּ 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>39</sup>);—1. increase, concr.: a. of family 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>. b. increment, interest, usury, Lv 25<sup>37</sup> (H; of food-stuffs, || נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ' of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש principal, Cooke<sup>North-Sem. Inscr. 404</sup>). 2. great number: of people 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; c. sf.=the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> (v. supr.). 3. greatness, of wisdom 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>.

† תְּרִבּוֹתָּהּ n.f. increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. תְּרִבּוֹתָּהּ חַטָּאִים Nu 32<sup>14</sup> a brood (contempt.) of sinful men (cf. מְרִבְיָתָּהּ 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>).

† תְּרִבְיָתָּהּ n.f. increment, interest, usury (= מְרִבְיָתָּהּ 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. تَرَبُّو, iv. take usury, تَرَبُّو, interest, usury, Syr. تَرَبُّو; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (ff. 1848), 809 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 25. 36 Benn<sup>Hast. DB Dert</sup>);—alw. abs. ח': + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25<sup>36</sup> (H), Ez 18<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> Pr 28<sup>8</sup>; || id. Ez 18<sup>8.13</sup>.

† II. [רְבִיחָה] vb. shoot (cf. II. רִבַּח, I. רִמָּה);—only Qal Pt. רִבְחָה גִּבְהָ Gn 21<sup>20</sup> < רִבְחָה (רִמָּה), Kn Di al., but read prob. ק רִמָּה Ol Ball, one shooting the bow.

רִבְחָה (רְבִיחָה) v. I. רבב.

† [רִבְבָה] vb. mix, stir (Ar. رَبَّأ mix, mingle; NH רִבְבָה, רִבְבָא [for BH מְרַבְבָת], (dough) mixed, or stirred);—Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of מִלֵּת well mixed, מְרַבְבָת Lv 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> וּמְרַבְבָת 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>.

† רְבִלְהָּ n.pr.loc. 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> = Je 52<sup>27</sup>, Je 39<sup>6</sup>; c. ה loc., רְבִלְהָּ 2 K 25<sup>6.20</sup> = Je 52<sup>26</sup>, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>; רְבִלְהָּ v<sup>10</sup>; read רְבִלְהָּ also Ez 6<sup>14</sup> (for MT רִבְבָה, v. [רְבִבָה]); @ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6<sup>14</sup>); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob<sup>BB II. 307; II. 582</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 3. 408</sup>. 2. מְרַבְבָהּ (מְרַבְבָהּ) Nu 34<sup>11</sup>, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; @ από Σερφάμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הרִבְלָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from ר' 1 (Wetzst<sup>SAW III (1885). 274 f.</sup>, see Dr<sup>Hast. DB</sup>).

רִבְבָהּ v. II. רבב.

I. רִבַּע (✓ of following; v. רִבַּע, רִבַּע) etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה n.m. et f. four (NH = BH; MI<sup>6</sup> ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבעת. Pun. ארבעת, four; so As. arba'u (rarely irba'), irbitti; Ar. أَرْبَعَة, أَرْبَعَة; Sab. ארבעת CIS<sup>IV. no. 222. 2</sup> Hom<sup>Chrest. 47</sup>; Eth. ስጦት; ስጦት; Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, אַרְבַּעָה; Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבע, Lzb<sup>367</sup>);—m. (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (aba vel cstr.) Ex 21<sup>37</sup> +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11<sup>20</sup> +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30<sup>18</sup> read f. with Qr; f. (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּעָה Gn 2<sup>10</sup> + 125 t. + Pr 30<sup>18</sup> (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעָה 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 29 t., incl. Ez 7<sup>2</sup> (but rd. m. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעָהּ Ez 1<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. Ez. אַרְבַּעָהּ 10<sup>10</sup> (but rd. prob. אַרְבַּע, Krae), v<sup>16.18</sup>; du. אַרְבַּעָהּ 2 S 12<sup>6</sup>, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעָהּ = 40, v. infr.;—four (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.);—1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.spl. Je 15<sup>3</sup> Ex 25<sup>12</sup> (P) + 101 t., incl. אַרְבַּעָה Dt 3<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. (but also אַרְבַּעָה אַרְבַּע (in cubit(s) Ex 26<sup>2.8</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 1 K 7<sup>27.28.29</sup>), and אַרְבַּעָה אַרְבַּע = 400 Gn 11<sup>33</sup> + 55 t. (2) אַרְבַּע bef. du. רִבְבָהּ Lv 11<sup>22</sup>, רִבְבָהּ Ex 25<sup>25</sup>. †(3) bef. collective, אַרְבַּעָה Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (E); אַרְבַּעָה אַרְבַּע = 40,000 Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup>. †(4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. אַרְבַּעִים Jos 19<sup>7</sup> (P); after n. fs. cstr. אַרְבַּעִים I K 22<sup>41</sup> Zc 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>. — אַרְבַּעִים, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּעִים infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43<sup>15</sup> Pr 30<sup>15,16</sup> (Kt, v. supr.), v<sup>21</sup> Dn 8<sup>22,23</sup>; אַרְבַּעִים (sc. רגלים) = on all fours Lv 11<sup>20,21,27,28</sup>. אַרְבַּעִים (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J), 14<sup>5</sup> Ex 25<sup>24</sup> + 21 t., + אַרְבַּעִים (1) ימים Ju 19<sup>7</sup> 1 S 27<sup>7</sup>; also אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים distrib. Ez 10<sup>21</sup>. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23<sup>10</sup>. (3) n. om., Am 1<sup>2,3,4</sup> + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) + Ex 27<sup>16,17</sup>, 38<sup>18,19</sup>; also אַרְבַּעִים, (sc. יום) †Zc 7<sup>1</sup> = ordinal, on the fourth (day). אַרְבַּעִים (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11<sup>10</sup> 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> + 11 t. (not Ez 7<sup>2</sup>, v. supr.), + אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 4000, 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּנִים Nu 7<sup>7</sup>. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21<sup>22</sup>. †(4) c. sf., after n. pl., = the four of them, Ez 1<sup>5,10,10,10</sup> + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1<sup>17</sup> these boys, the four of them. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 S 12<sup>6</sup> = four-fold Ges<sup>136b</sup> Kö<sup>11,1,27</sup>, but read אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. 2. with other num.: א. (1) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 14, (a) before n. fs., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 31<sup>41</sup>, + (as ordinal, = 14th) 14<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup>, Ez 40<sup>1</sup>. (β) after n. fpl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jos 15<sup>26</sup> + 8 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 Ch 13<sup>21</sup>. (2) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17<sup>14</sup> (14 × 1000), Jb 42<sup>12</sup>; esp. (as ord.) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 14th day Ex 12<sup>6,13</sup> + 7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29<sup>14</sup>. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29<sup>13,17</sup> + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9<sup>15,19,21</sup>, all = 14th. (e) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים pred. of אַרְבַּעִים Gn 46<sup>23</sup>. (z) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 14th (sc. day) Lv 23<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. א. 20 + (!) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7<sup>20</sup>; n. om. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup>, pred. || 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, Ne 7<sup>22</sup>; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25<sup>9</sup>; = 24th, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Hg 1<sup>15,16</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>, אַרְבַּעִים om. Hg 2<sup>10,20</sup>, and (א) אַרְבַּעִים 1 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> +. א. other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> (+ n. s.), Ezr 2<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; 4 + tens + אַרְבַּעִים Gn 11<sup>16</sup>, + אַרְבַּעִים 1000 Nu 1<sup>27,28</sup> 2<sup>4,6</sup> 26<sup>23,43</sup>. — Vid. Kö<sup>11,1,106</sup>.

א. אַרְבַּעִים n.pr.m. (called אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jos 14<sup>15</sup> אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 15<sup>13</sup> cf. 2<sup>11</sup>), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים (q. v.).

א. אַרְבַּעִים n.pl. indecl. a forty; — 1. sine num. al.: א. usu. appos. bef. n., esp. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים (sing.): אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ju 3<sup>11</sup> 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> Am 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>25</sup> + 29 t.; אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 17<sup>17</sup> 1 K 19<sup>5</sup> Jon 3<sup>4</sup> + 6 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 7<sup>12</sup> Ex 24<sup>16</sup> + 7 t.; also אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 2 K 8<sup>8</sup> אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + Ez 4<sup>12</sup> and (א) אַרְבַּעִים om.) 46<sup>23</sup>, but אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 1 K 6<sup>17</sup> (v. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> Jos 4<sup>13</sup> Ju 5<sup>2</sup> 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>37</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>), 19<sup>18</sup> (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ju 12<sup>14</sup> אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ex 26<sup>18,21</sup> 36<sup>24,26</sup> (P). — (As round no. Gn 7<sup>17</sup> Ju 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> +). א. after

n. pl., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (E), אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ne 5<sup>15</sup>. א. n. om. Gn 18<sup>23</sup>, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Dt 25<sup>3</sup> forty (blows) may he smite him. 2. c. num. al.: א. before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>23</sup>; 40 + 2 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 K 10<sup>14</sup>, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 35<sup>6</sup>, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; 40 + 5 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jos 14<sup>20</sup> (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>; after n. pl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7<sup>3</sup>; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18<sup>23</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> = Ne 7<sup>26</sup>. א. after unit, 9 + 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (H); 1 + 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 1<sup>41</sup> 2<sup>23</sup>, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). א. c. hundreds, 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 800 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 5<sup>13</sup> (P); 100 + 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jb 42<sup>16</sup>; + units, 7 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 40 + 100 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 47<sup>23</sup> (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>25</sup> Ne 7<sup>22</sup>, and (א) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים without (!) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2<sup>10</sup>, v. also || Ne 7<sup>15</sup>, Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> = Ne 7<sup>26</sup>, Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>28</sup> (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7<sup>12,23,44</sup>; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2<sup>23</sup> = Ne 7<sup>41</sup>; n. pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7<sup>27</sup>, n. pl. 200, 40 + 2 11<sup>13</sup>; also n. s. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 700, 40 + 5 Je 52<sup>20</sup>. 3. as ordinal, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Dt 1<sup>3</sup> in the fortieth year; also אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 33<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>21</sup>; אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> in the forty-first year.

† [אַרְבַּעִים] vb.denom., only Pt. pass. squared, square; — Qal Pt. pass. אַרְבַּעִים square, of altar Ez 27<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ez 43<sup>16</sup>; breastplate 30<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>9</sup>; pl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7<sup>7</sup>; fs. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים as subst. = a square Ez 41<sup>21</sup> (acc. Co Toy, om. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, and joining אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים to v<sup>20</sup>; Krae reads אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, cf. 1 K 6<sup>25</sup>, רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2). Pu. Pt. square, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ez 45<sup>2</sup>, of piece of land; fs. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 40<sup>4</sup>, of court; fpl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> (opp. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk<sup>m</sup> 21).

† א. אַרְבַּעִים n.m. 1. 1. fourth part. 2. pl. four sides; — 1. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים cstr., fourth part, of shekel 1 S 9<sup>6</sup>, of hin Ex 29<sup>40</sup>. 2. in Ez, pl. sf. four sides אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים always preceding): אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ez 43<sup>16</sup>, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים v<sup>17</sup>; אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 10<sup>11</sup>, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 17.

† א. אַרְבַּעִים n.[m.] fourth part; — אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים cstr.; of Israel Nu 23<sup>10</sup>; of a kab 2 K 6<sup>25</sup>.

† א. אַרְבַּעִים m., רַבִּיעִים f., adj. num. ordin. fourth; — m. רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 2<sup>14</sup> + 29 t., רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>; pl. רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 K 15<sup>12</sup>, רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים 10<sup>30</sup>; f. abs. רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים Lv 19<sup>23</sup>, רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> + 6 t. + 1 K 6<sup>23</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 15<sup>5</sup>, רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ex 29<sup>40</sup> + 4 t., רַבִּיעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 15<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; — fourth, usu. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים. 1. m. Gn 2<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1<sup>19</sup> Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Jos 19<sup>17</sup> (all P), Ju 19<sup>5</sup> Je 39<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>26</sup> Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>; n. om. 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> =



1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>2,4,11</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup>; sc. חָרַץ Ez 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; pl. in fourth generation, 2 K 10<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> (cf. [רָבַע], and [OAr. Nērab. בני רבע Cook<sup>107</sup>]). 2. f. of years, 1 K 6<sup>1,37</sup> 2 K 18<sup>9</sup> Je 25<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>10</sup> Zc 6<sup>2</sup> Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (H); מִצַּת רָבַעִית 1 K 6<sup>28</sup>, rd. מִצַּת רָבַעוֹת Ⓞ Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. 3. רְבִיעִית Ez 48<sup>20</sup> four square (rd. poss. רְבִיעִיה). 4. רְבִיעִית (י) as n. = fourth part, cstr., רְבִיעִית הַיָּיִן Lv 23<sup>15</sup> (H), Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4,5</sup> 28<sup>5,7,14</sup>; רְבִיעִית הַיָּיִן Ne 9<sup>38</sup>; so abs. (י) om. v<sup>10</sup>.

† [רָבַע] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלֹשִׁים וְעַל-רְבָעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Ex 34<sup>17</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (JE), cf. 1 supr.

† II. [רָבַע] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q. v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM <sup>ZMG xlix (1875), 562</sup>, Ar. رَبَعَ, *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַעַי ψ 139<sup>3</sup> my lying down (for repose, opp. אָרַחַי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) Dr-Wh Kü<sup>St. 226</sup>, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr<sup>28,13,14</sup>); רָבַעָה 18<sup>28</sup>, rd. לְרָבַעָה (compl. om.; v. id.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְבַּעַע לֹא בְהֵמָתְךָ Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H) thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַץ **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāḡu, lie, dwell*; *rubḡu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ, *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, *مرايض*, Sab. *مرَبَضَ* CIS<sup>iv. no. 5, 2</sup>; רָבַעַי *lie stretched out*, Syr. رُحِضَ, ChrPal *recline at meals*, Schwally<sup>1610a, 87</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ' Gn 49<sup>9</sup>, 3 fs. consec. וְרָבַעָה Dt 29<sup>19</sup> רָבַעָה Ez 19<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבַּץ Is 11<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. וְתִרְבַּץ Nu 22<sup>27</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11<sup>7</sup>, תִּרְבַּצְנָה 14<sup>30</sup> יִרְבַּצוּן Zp 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* רָבַץ Ex 23<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; f. רָבַצָה Gn 49<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; mpl. רָבַצוּ 29<sup>2</sup>;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E); under heavy burden), Nu 22<sup>27</sup> (Je); in obstructed path), Gn 49<sup>14</sup> (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29<sup>2</sup> (J), Is 17<sup>2</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; fig. of people Ez 34<sup>14</sup>; calf, in repose Is 27<sup>10</sup>; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; = make lair, abode Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (fig.), so of צִיָּים Is 13<sup>21</sup>, חֲזִיר Ez 29<sup>2</sup> (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup>; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (עַל-הַמְּפֹרָחִים); of man, in repose Is 14<sup>30</sup> Jb 11<sup>19</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34<sup>14</sup> supr.); of the deep, רָבַצָה תַּחַת חֲרָצָה Gn 49<sup>28</sup> Dt 33<sup>13</sup>; fig. of curse Dt 29<sup>19</sup> (ב pers.); of sin, רָבַץ לְפִתְחוֹת חֲרָצָה Gn 4<sup>7</sup> at the door sin makes its lair. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְבַּצְנִי ψ 23<sup>2</sup>, 2 ms. תִּרְבַּץ Ct 1<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְבַּץ Is 54<sup>11</sup>, pl. מִרְבָּצִים Je 33<sup>12</sup>;—*cause to lie down, or lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33<sup>12</sup>, also (fig.) ψ 23<sup>2</sup> Ez 34<sup>15</sup>; acc. of flock om. Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; of laying stones Is 54<sup>11</sup>.

† רָבַץ **n.** [m.] (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבַץ Is 65<sup>18</sup> (|| נְהַי צֹאן ||); sf. בְּנֵהוּ תַבְנִים רָבַצָה 35<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>145</sup>, but Du רָבַצָה, sc. flock); רָבַצִים Je 50<sup>6</sup> (people as sheep); of man, רָבַצוּ Pr 24<sup>15</sup> (|| נְהַי צִדִּיק ||).

† מִרְבַּץ **n.** [m.] id.;—of wild beasts, מִלְחִיָּה Zp 2<sup>15</sup> (sign of desolation, || שְׁמָדָה ||); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּרְצָאן Ez 25<sup>6</sup> (|| נְהַי נְסִלִים ||).

† רָבַק (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ, *tie fast*; רָבַקָה *stall*).

† מִרְבַּקָה **n.** [m.] stall (lit. *tying-place*);—מִרְבַּקָה עֲגָלִים Am 6<sup>4</sup> calves out of the stall (where they were fattened); עֲגָלִים 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> i. e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מִרְבַּקָה מִי Mal 3<sup>20</sup> (sim. of prosperity), Je 46<sup>21</sup> (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

† רִבְקָה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>21</sup>;—Ⓞ Ρεβεκα.

† רִבְשָׁקָה **v.** II. רב sub רבב.

† רִנַּב (√ of following).

† רִנְבָּה **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רִנְבִים יִרְבְּצוּ Jb 38<sup>28</sup> clods are joined together; cstr. רִנְבֵי נַחַל 21<sup>23</sup> clods of (the) wady.

† אֲרָגָב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> (for אָבֵן), v<sup>41</sup> (for נָבֵן), Ⓞ (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֲרָגָב **n. pr. 1. loc.** (heap, or region of clods; 'glebe' GASm<sup>0 551</sup>);—always אֲרָגָבָה Dt 3<sup>14</sup> 1 K 4<sup>15</sup> הָאֲרָגָבָה Dt 3<sup>15</sup>, = measured region of Argöb; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with הָאֲרָגָבָה Dt 3<sup>14</sup> [where 'ה

in Bashan, so Jos 13<sup>30</sup>], but this a harmonistic correction; ח' נ' in fact in Gilead [Nu 32<sup>41</sup> Ju 10<sup>1</sup>], and disting. from רגל K 4<sup>15</sup> cf. Dt 3<sup>13</sup>]; exact loc. dubious, GASm<sup>1c</sup> and esp. Dr<sup>23,4</sup>; Buhl<sup>600r</sup> thinks of *Suwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—*Αργος*; 1 K 4<sup>15</sup> *Ερφαβαμ*, ΘL *Ραγασα*, A *Εργασ*. 2. m. 2 K 15<sup>25</sup>, *Αργος*; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

**רגו** vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4,47</sup>; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; ; *رجز*, tremble (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), *رجز*, a trembling disease (of camels), etc.; Aram. רגו *wrath*, Lzb<sup>367</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. רגו Pr 29<sup>9</sup>, 3 fs. רגוה Is 14<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רגו 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, 2 fs. רגוה Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. רגוה Hb 3<sup>7</sup>, רגוה Ex 15<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רגוה (Ges<sup>1,481</sup>) Is 32<sup>11</sup>, mpl. רגוה ψ 4<sup>5</sup>; — *quake*, subj. רגוה 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> Am 8<sup>9</sup> (ל rei), ψ 77<sup>19</sup> (+ רעש), Jo 2<sup>10</sup> (לפינ' of locusts; || רעש), Pr 30<sup>21</sup> (תחת pers.); subj. מוסדות השמים ψ 8<sup>9</sup> (רעש), = 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> (מוסדות השמים); || *id.*); Is 5<sup>25</sup>; of tent-curtains Hb 3<sup>7</sup> (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. כפני pers. Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (חול), Is 64<sup>1</sup>; c. על rei Je 33<sup>9</sup> (פחד), abs., Ex 15<sup>14</sup> (חיל אחוז וגו'), ψ 99<sup>1</sup> Jo 2<sup>1</sup>; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (לכו loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45<sup>24</sup> (cf. loc.), Is 32<sup>11</sup> (חורר), v<sup>10</sup> ψ 4<sup>5</sup>, Hb 3<sup>16</sup> (תחת), cf. of בכני Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> (by grief; cf. Dr), שאל Is 14<sup>9</sup> (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל at, Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) © 𐤇𐤁𐤃 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also רגוה Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; of א' Is 28<sup>21</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. רגוה Is 23<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. sf. רגוה 1 S 28<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. רגוה Is 13<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* רגוה (Ges<sup>1,831</sup>) Je 50<sup>24</sup>; *Pt.* כרגוה Is 14<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>6</sup>, pl. cstr. כרגוה 12<sup>6</sup>; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage; cause earth to quake* Is 14<sup>16</sup> (fig.; || רעש), Jb 9<sup>6</sup> *shake earth* (רעש); heavens Is 13<sup>13</sup> (רעש); kingdoms 23<sup>11</sup>; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50<sup>24</sup> (רענ); = *disturb* 1 S 28<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ph. תרמונ, Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4</sup> Dr<sup>sm xxxviii</sup>); = *enrage, provoke*, אל כרגוה Jb 12<sup>6</sup>; so also prob. Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (rdg. ל רגוה), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הרעוה היתעוה *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19<sup>27,28</sup> = Is 37<sup>28,29</sup>.

**רגז** n. m. <sup>Jb 3,28</sup> agitation, excitement, raging;— ר' abs. Hb 3<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Jb 37<sup>2</sup>; sf. רגז Is 14<sup>2</sup>;— *raging* Jb 37<sup>2</sup>; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14<sup>2</sup> Jb 3<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>1</sup>; *raging, wrath* Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; רגז Jb 37<sup>2</sup> *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of excitement of warhorse, ורגז 39<sup>24</sup>.

**רגזה** n. f. a quivering, quaking;— ר' Ez 12<sup>18</sup> (|| רעש).

**רגז** adj. quivering, quaking;— ר' Dt 28<sup>66</sup> a quaking heart.

**רגז** n. m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رجا: a kind of (camel-)vehicle for women, also a garment containing stones, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of haudaj); from above √, as swaying? Syr. رجا sack, Talm. רגז chest, coffin);— רגז 1 S 6<sup>8,11,15</sup>, cf. HPS.

**רגל** n. f. <sup>Dt 5,4</sup> (on sf. m. Ct 5<sup>3</sup> v. Kö<sup>87nt. 1 14</sup> Albr<sup>247</sup> ZAW (xvi. 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar. رجل leg, foot; Aram. רגל, רגל foot; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb<sup>368</sup>; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לרגי Id<sup>16</sup>, Mand. ליגרא No<sup>102</sup>; cf. Eth. ሰገላ: vehicle Di<sup>347</sup>);— abs. ר' Ex 21<sup>24</sup> +, רגל +; cstr. רגלים Nu 22<sup>25</sup> +; sf. רגל Gn 30<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; du. רגלים Is 28<sup>2</sup> +, רגלים 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. רגלי Gn 24<sup>32</sup> +; רגלים Nu 20<sup>19</sup> +, רגלי Ex 3<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; pl. רגלים 23<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. (v. 2 infr.);— 1. *foot*: a. human, Gn 18<sup>19</sup> + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> + oft.; in fig. Dt 32<sup>25</sup> 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Je 2<sup>25</sup> Jb 12<sup>5</sup> + oft.; רגלי ψ 36<sup>12</sup> *foot of pride*; רגלי 110<sup>10</sup>; רגלי sole of foot Dt 2<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>26,66</sup> + 6 t., + רגלי רגלי Is 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. (רגלי קרקר) 2 S 14<sup>28</sup> Dt 28<sup>26</sup> Jb 2<sup>2</sup>; also רגלי רגלי Lv 13<sup>12</sup>; רגלי רגלי v. רגלי רגלי 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> = *toes*, רגלי רגלי = *great toe* Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup> Ex 29<sup>20</sup> + 6 t. Lv; רגלי רגלי 1 S 17<sup>6</sup> (v. also f. ad fin.). b. *anthrop. of God*, Ex 24<sup>10</sup> 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>10</sup>, Na 1<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>13</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; רגלי רגלי Ez 43<sup>7</sup>; רגלי רגלי Is 66<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> ψ 99<sup>5</sup> 132<sup>7</sup>. c. *of seraphim* Is 6<sup>2</sup>, Ezekiel's רגלי Ez 1<sup>7,7</sup> and (רגלי) v<sup>7</sup>, cherubim 2 Ch 3<sup>13</sup>; idols ψ 115<sup>7</sup>. d. *of animals*: dove, רגלי Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J); רגלי רגלי Lv 11<sup>21,22</sup>, רגלי רגלי; calf, רגלי Ez 1<sup>7</sup> (in sim.), רגלי רגלי 29<sup>11</sup>; Pharaoh under fig. of רגלי 32<sup>2</sup>; prob. of beast also Jb 39<sup>15</sup>, indef. Is 28<sup>3</sup> (in fig.). e. *of table* Ez 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> (P). f. *phrases*: + רגלי (ל 5 i) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33<sup>14,14</sup> (J); as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33<sup>2</sup>; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J), Is 41<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb 18<sup>11</sup> (v. I. [פני] **Hiph.**); רגלי רגלי 1 S 25<sup>42</sup>, i.e. went where



אֲרִיצֵם מִעֲלַי I will twinkle and (=I will in a moment, Ges<sup>180</sup>; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49<sup>19</sup>=50<sup>4</sup>. (Ba<sup>180</sup> as subst.=רגע, of the very rare type 'aqtil; ה- as Ges<sup>180</sup>.)

† רָגַע n.m. a moment (NH id.; ריגעא Ec 9<sup>15</sup>: prob. properly a movement, i.e. twinkling, of the eye; cf. momentum, i.e. movement);—abs. רָגַע Nu 16<sup>21</sup> +, pl. רָגַעִים;—a. ψ 30<sup>6</sup> בְּאַפּוֹ רָגַע a moment (passes) in his anger (opp. בצונו); Is 54<sup>7</sup> קָטַן בְּרָגַע during a little moment. b. usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33<sup>7</sup> אֶחָד רָגַע for one moment, so ר alone Is 54<sup>9</sup>; repeated Je 18<sup>7</sup> רָגַע . . . רָגַע at one moment . . . at another moment; (β) in a moment, suddenly, ψ 6<sup>11</sup> יִשְׁכַּח יְבִישׁ רָגַע, Je 4<sup>20</sup> Is 47<sup>3</sup> Jb 34<sup>20</sup>. (b) בְּרָגַע in a moment Jb 21<sup>13</sup> Is 47<sup>3</sup> Jb 34<sup>20</sup>. (c) רָגַע בְּרָגַע (of a quick and painless death; but see 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 73<sup>17</sup>: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. θ & ἀναπαύσει, ψ βραβύου] take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [√ II. רָגַע] in tranquillity, of a peaceful death. So (c) רָגַע Nu 16<sup>21</sup>=17<sup>10</sup> רָגַע La 4<sup>6</sup>. (d) כְּמֹרָה רָגַע ψ 73<sup>19</sup>, and חֲכִמָּה אֶתְכֶם בְּרָגַע (e) רָגַע עַד רָגַע while a moment lasts Jb 20<sup>6</sup>. (f) רָגַע לְקִטְוֹן like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment Is 26<sup>20</sup> Ezr 9<sup>5</sup>. (g) pl. רָגַעִים by moments, at every moment, Is 27<sup>7</sup> Ez 26<sup>18</sup> לְקִטְוֹן (so 32<sup>10</sup>), Jb 7<sup>18</sup> (|| לְקִטְוֹן)).

† II. רָגַע vb. be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَع return, prop. return to rest, after wanderings, etc.);—Niph. Imv. 2 fs. Je 47<sup>6</sup> (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֲרַגְעֵי הַרְבָּעִים repose, and be still. Hiph. a. trans. give rest to;—Inf. cstr. Je 31<sup>2</sup> אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ I will go to give him (Isr.) rest, 50<sup>24</sup> אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ I will go to give him (Isr.) rest, 50<sup>24</sup> אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ (on ה, v. Ges<sup>180</sup> Dr<sup>27</sup>; read prob. ה); Is 51<sup>4</sup> אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ usu. I will cause my judgment (religion) to repose as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׁים 42<sup>4</sup>); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v<sup>4</sup>) אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ (אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ 46<sup>13</sup>) אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ in a moment (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הֲרַגְעֵנִי קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit הֲרַגְעֵנִי קָרֵב (cf. θ ἐγγίσει ταχύ). b. intrans. rest, repose, Dt 28<sup>12</sup> לֹא הָרַגְעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36<sup>21</sup>.

† רָגַע adj. restful, quiet, ψ 35<sup>20</sup> רָגַעִים תְּעַל הַרְבָּעִים רָגַעִים, of the peaceful worshippers of '.

† מְרַגְעָה n.[m.] rest (poet.), Je 6<sup>16</sup> וּמְרַגְעָה מִן הַמְּשָׁכֵם.

† מְרַגְעָה n.f. rest, repose (poet.), Is 28<sup>12</sup> הַמְּרַגְעָה (|| אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וְאֵת הַפֶּה וְלֹא אָבֹא שְׂמוֹעַ).

† III. רָגַע vb. harden (Eth. 270: coagulate, congeal: poss. a special development of √ رَجَع, v. II. (ר);—Jb 7<sup>7</sup> וּמִפְּאֵם רָגַעַת my skin hardens, and (then) runs again (II. פֶּאֵם), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

† [רָגַע] vb. be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَس make a vehement noise; Baram. Aram. רָגַע, رَجَس be disturbed, in tumult (√ Ithp. oteu for הִסָּח, as ψ 46<sup>6</sup> שָׁמָּה Is 17<sup>12</sup>; רָגַע for הִסָּח ibid.); but Syr. usu. perceive, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. fall stormily upon);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. ψ 2<sup>1</sup> רָגַעוּ why do the nations throng tumultuously?

† [רָגַע] n.[m.] throng;—ψ 55<sup>15</sup> נְהַלְךָ בְּרָגַע used to walk in the throng (cf. הִסָּח 42<sup>5</sup>, also to בית אלהים).

† [רָגַע] n.f. throng;—cstr. רָגַעִים רָגַעִים ψ 64<sup>3</sup>; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגַע) 68<sup>8</sup>, reading רָגַעִים for רָגַעִים, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

† [רָדָה] vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out; √ רָדָה beat out; cf. prob. Ar. 5, repel, reject (Nö<sup>78</sup>); As. raddû is pursue (rare));—Qal, fig., beat down: Inf. cstr. לְרַדּוֹת לְפָנָיו Is 45<sup>1</sup>; Pt. act. הֲרַדּוֹת עַמִּי הֲרַדּוֹת ψ 144<sup>2</sup>;—so also Impf. יִרְדּוּ Is 41<sup>2</sup> acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרְדּוּ, v. I. רדה Hiph.).—Ju 19<sup>11</sup> rd. יִרְדּוּ. Hiph. lit. beat out: Impf. 3 ms. אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ . . . אֶתְהַרְגֵעַ 1 K 6<sup>28</sup> and beat out the gold upon the cherubim (covered them with beaten gold).

† [רָדָה] n.[m.] wide wrapper, or large veil (√ רָדָה (esp. for Heb. רָדָה); Syr. رَدَا, appar. veil; Ar. رَدَا, is wrapper);—sf. רָדָה Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; pl. הַרְדָּדִים Is 3<sup>2</sup> (in list of women's finery).

† רָדָה n.pr.m. fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup>; Zaddai, A Paddai, @L Pedai.

† I. [רָדָה] vb. have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, רָדָה chastise; Ar. رَدَى tread, trample; Syr. رَدَى chastise, also (and so As. raddû) go, flow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. רָדָה Is 14<sup>2</sup> Lv 26<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. רָדָה Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְדּוּ Lv 25<sup>13</sup> יִרְדּוּ La 1<sup>13</sup>, juss. יִרְדּוּ Nu 24<sup>10</sup> ψ 72<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. תִּרְדּוּ Lv 25<sup>44</sup>, etc.; Imv.

ms.  $\psi$  110<sup>2</sup>; mpl.  $\text{רדה}$  Gn 1<sup>26</sup> (Jo 4<sup>13</sup> v.  $\text{רדר}$ ); *Inf. cstr.*  $\text{רדות}$  Ez 29<sup>16</sup>; *Pt.*  $\text{רדה}$  1 K 5<sup>4</sup> Is 14<sup>4</sup>; sf.  $\text{רדם}$   $\psi$  68<sup>23</sup>; pl.  $\text{הרדים}$  1 K 5<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule, over, usu. c. 3 pers. vel pop.* 1 K 5<sup>4,20</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>, Is 14<sup>2</sup> Lv 25<sup>43,45,53</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> Ez 29<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>15</sup>; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1<sup>26,28</sup>;  $\text{בִּקְרָב}$   $\psi$  110<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. pers. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> Is 14<sup>6</sup> (perh. + acc. cogn., v.  $\text{[מְרַדָּה]}$  infr.); acc. om. Nu 24<sup>19</sup> ( $\text{מְרַדָּה}$ ), Je 5<sup>31</sup> ( $\text{עַל־יְרֵיָהֶם}$ , v.  $\text{יד}$  5 h (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II.  $\text{רדה}$ ; but < Gr  $\text{רדה}$  *teach*),  $\psi$  7<sup>25</sup>; for  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּהּ}$  La 1<sup>15</sup> and it (the fire) *pre-vailed against them* (my bones), read perh.  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּה}$  into my bones it descended (Bu).— $\text{רדם}$   $\psi$  68<sup>23</sup> is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du  $\text{קדם ירד}$  Ju 5<sup>13,15</sup> v.  $\text{ירד}$ . **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּמְלֹכִים ירד}$  Is 41<sup>2</sup> and kings he causeth (him) to dominate; but apoc. form strange, read  $\text{וַיִּרד}$  ( $\text{רדד}$  q.v.) Ew Di Du;  $\text{וַיִּחַר}$  ⊗ Klo Che.

†  $\text{[מְרַדָּה]}$  **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn.  $\text{מְרַדָּה גְּלִי חֲשֵׁן}$  Is 14<sup>6</sup>, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges<sup>1304</sup>; so most for MT  $\text{מְרַדָּה}$  q.v. sub  $\text{רדה}$ ).

† II.  $\text{רדה}$  **vb.** scrape out (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ}$  Ju 14<sup>9</sup> out of the carcass he scraped the honey (v. GFM); sf.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ אֶל־כַּפְּיָיו}$  v<sup>9</sup> he scraped it out into his palms; Buhl<sup>125</sup> Du also  $\text{עַל־יְרֵיָהֶם}$  Je 5<sup>31</sup>, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I.  $\text{רדה}$  q.v.).

$\text{רדי}$  **n.pr.** v.  $\text{רדר}$ .

†  $\text{[רדם]}$  **vb.** Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep (NH *id.*; cf. Ar.  $\text{رَدِم}$ , stop up (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—**Pf.** 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם}$  Ju 4<sup>21</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּמָהּ}$  Dn 8<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם}$  Jon 1<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.*  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם}$  Pr 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.;—*be or fall fast asleep*: Ju 4<sup>21</sup> Jon 1<sup>6</sup> (after  $\text{וַיִּשְׁכַּב}$ ), v<sup>6</sup> (pt., Ges<sup>1120</sup> b Da<sup>571a</sup>); pt. as subst.  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם בְּקִצְיָיו}$  Pr 10<sup>6</sup>; of sleep of death  $\psi$  76<sup>7</sup>; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (both +  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם}$  [  $\text{וַיִּפְּנֵי אַרְצָה}$  ]).

†  $\text{[תִּרְדָּמָה]}$  **n.f.** deep sleep;—abs. ה' Gn 2<sup>21</sup> +; cstr.  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּמָה}$  1 S 26<sup>12</sup>;—*deep sleep, usu. c. נפל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ח'  $\text{נִפְלָה עַל}$ , Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J; ⊗  $\text{εκοτασις}$ ); ח'  $\text{נִפְלָה עַל}$  1 S 26<sup>12</sup> (J; ⊗ *id.*), Jb 4<sup>13</sup> = 33<sup>15</sup> (⊗ [ $\text{δεινός φόβος}$ ]), so ח'  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּמָה}$  1 S 26<sup>12</sup> (⊗  $\text{θαύμος}$ ), result of slothfulness ( $\text{על}$  and pers. om.) Pr 19<sup>15</sup>; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ח'  $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם עַל־יְרֵיָהֶם}$  Is 29<sup>10</sup>.*

†  $\text{רדן}$  **n. pr. loc. vel gent.** Rhodes, Rhodians, so read, ר'  $\text{בְּגֵי ר}$ , Ez 27<sup>15</sup> (for MT  $\text{בְּגֵי ר}$ , v. ר' 1), ⊗ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†  $\text{רודנים}$  **n.pr.gent.pl.** Rhodians;—1 Ch 17,  $\text{Ρόδιοι}$ ; and so || Gn 10<sup>4</sup> (for  $\text{רודנים}$  q.v.).

$\text{רדה}$  **vb.** pursue, chase, persecute (NH *id.*, Aram.  $\text{רדה}$ ,  $\text{רדה}$ ; Ar.  $\text{رَدَى}$ ; Sab.  $\text{רדה}$  *id.*, SabDenkm<sup>no. 7.1.2</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Ju 4<sup>16</sup> +; 1 s.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$  Je 29<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Impf.**  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּף}$  Dt 19<sup>6</sup> +,  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּף}$   $\psi$  7<sup>6</sup> (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges<sup>165</sup> expl. as developed from  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּף}$ , cf. Ol<sup>1235</sup>, and, further, Kü<sup>1.100</sup>), sf.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$  Ez 35<sup>6,6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּף}$  Gn 44<sup>4</sup> +, sf.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$   $\psi$  34<sup>15</sup>; mpl.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Ju 3<sup>28</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.*  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Jos 8<sup>16</sup> +,  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  1 S 23<sup>28</sup> 2 S 18<sup>16</sup>, sf.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$   $\psi$  38<sup>21</sup> Qr,  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Kt, etc.; *Pt.*  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּף}$  Ju 4<sup>22</sup> +, pl.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפִים}$  8<sup>4</sup> +;—**1. a. pursue** (sts.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$ ): lit. c.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  pers., in order to overtake Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J), 2 K 5<sup>21</sup>; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31<sup>22</sup> (+  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ), 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (all E), 2<sup>5,7</sup> 8<sup>16,17</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> (JE), Dt 11<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (all D), Ex 14<sup>4,5,9</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>6</sup> 2 S 20<sup>5,7,10,13</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> + 17 t., + 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ), + Ju 4<sup>16</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ); +  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Ju 3<sup>28</sup> = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  ⊗ KitGFM). **b. lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase** (defeated foe; sts. c.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$ ): Am 1<sup>11</sup> Ho 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (poem; ||  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ), 28<sup>22,45</sup> Jos 23<sup>10</sup> (D), Lv 26<sup>8,8</sup> (H);  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ אֹתָם קול}$  (JE), Dt 11<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> (all JE), Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Dt 1<sup>44</sup> Ju 4<sup>22</sup> Is 41<sup>3</sup> + 13 t. + Ju 7<sup>25</sup> (rd.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  for  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ , ⊗  $\text{B GFM}$  Bu Now). **c. lit.**, acc. om. Ju 8<sup>4</sup> 1 S 30<sup>3</sup> (+  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$ ), v<sup>10</sup> Gn 14<sup>14</sup> Ex 14<sup>23</sup> (P), 15<sup>9</sup> (poem; +  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$ ), Lv 26<sup>36,37</sup> (H), Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; esp. pt. pl.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  the pursuers Jos 2<sup>16,16,22</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>16</sup>, so  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Jos 8<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup>. **d. chase, hunt, partridge** ( $\text{קרא}$ ) 1 S 26<sup>20</sup> (in sim.; ||  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ). **e. pursue, in fig.**, Je 20<sup>11</sup> La 4<sup>19</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ וְתַסְּלוּהוּ}$   $\psi$  71<sup>11</sup>, cf. La 1<sup>2</sup>;  $\psi$  7<sup>6</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפֵי}$ ; v. sup.); esp. subj.  $\text{ו}$ , *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29<sup>18</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ), La 3<sup>43</sup> and ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ) v<sup>66</sup>,  $\psi$  83<sup>16</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ );  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ אֹתָם יְהוָה וְיִרְדֵּפוּ}$  ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ );  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ , of  $\text{ו}$ ,  $\psi$  35<sup>6</sup>. **f. fig. persecute, harass, c. acc. pers.** Dt 30<sup>7</sup> Jb 19<sup>22</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ),  $\psi$  69<sup>27</sup> 109<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>56,161</sup>; c. acc.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  143<sup>3</sup>, c. acc.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Jb 30<sup>15</sup> (but subj. obscure; read perh.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Bu; Du ( $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ); c. ל pers. Jb 19<sup>28</sup>; pt. as subst. Je 15<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  7<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> (||  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ); We  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  for  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ), 35<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>84,157</sup> (+  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$ ), 142<sup>7</sup>. **g. pursue, dog, subj.**  $\text{ו}$ , c. acc. pers. Ez 35<sup>6,6</sup> (del v<sup>6</sup> ⊗ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*,  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$   $\psi$  23<sup>6</sup>. **h. fig. follow after, aim to secure**: in bad sense, c. acc.  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  Is 1<sup>28</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$  5<sup>11</sup>, Ho 12<sup>2</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּפוּ}$   $\psi$  119<sup>100</sup>; good

sense, c. inf. לרעת אתה Ho 6<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. צדק Dt 16<sup>30</sup> Is 51<sup>1</sup> (|| מַבְקֵשׁ אֵל ||) Pr 21<sup>21</sup>, שְׁלוֹם, צְדָקָה הַפֶּדָה Pr 21<sup>21</sup>, מַבְקֵשׁ אֵל ||) Pr 21<sup>21</sup>, 34<sup>15</sup> (|| בַּקֵּשׁ ||) 38<sup>21</sup>. † **Hiph. pass.**: Pf. 1 pl. על צווארנו נרדפנו La 5<sup>6</sup> upon our neck (i.e. closely) we are pursued (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תרדף Jb 30<sup>15</sup> Bu (for תרדף); *Pt.* אֶת־יְרֵהָ Ec 3<sup>16</sup> God seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). † **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְרָדְפָה Ho 2<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָדְפָה Na 1<sup>8</sup> (ψ 7<sup>6</sup> v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תרדף Pr 13<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* תרדף 11<sup>19</sup> +; —pursue ardently, c. acc. pers. Ho 2<sup>9</sup> (in fig.); fig. also וְרָדְפָה Na 1<sup>8</sup> (Gunk <sup>ZAW</sup> xlii (1885), 220, plausibly, (יְרֵהָ), cf. Pr 13<sup>21</sup>); elsewhere pt., in Pr: aim (eagerly) to secure, c. acc. וְרָדְפָה 11<sup>19</sup>, רָדְפָה 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>, וְרָדְפָה 19<sup>7</sup> (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, וְרָדְפָה 15<sup>9</sup>. † **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְרָדְפָה Is 17<sup>13</sup> it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains (|| וְרָדְפָה ||). † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְרָדְפָה Ju 20<sup>42</sup> usu. they chased him (Benj., coll.), but strange after וְרָדְפָה surrounded (still stranger after וְרָדְפָה or וְרָדְפָה), and why *Hiph.*? GFM conj. dittogr. of וְרָדְפָה foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מְרָדְפָה n. [m.]** persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph. Pt.**); —Is 14<sup>6</sup>, but 3 Thes and most מְרָדְפָה q. v.

† **רָדַב [רָדַב] vb.** aot stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Eccles 13<sup>6</sup>, NH *id.*, *Hiph.* make proud (rare), רָדַב be arrogant; As. ra'ābu, storm at (angrily); Ar. رَدِبٌ be alarmed, frightened; Syr. رَدِبٌ, Pe. Pt. trembling, hastening, Aph. terrify, hasten); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וְרָדַב Imv. וְרָדַב Is 3<sup>3</sup> (|| וְרָדַב ||) storm against (⊕ προσκόψει); *Imv.* וְרָדַב Pr 6<sup>3</sup> beset, importune, thy friend (Perles <sup>Anal.</sup> 61 conj. וְרָדַב give surety, cf. NH וְרָדַב). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. וְרָדַב Ct 6<sup>6</sup>, of eyes, dub.: alarm me Hi Ew Bu, awe me Gi, disturb, confuse me, Oettli Dr <sup>Intr.</sup> 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְרָדַב ψ 138<sup>3</sup> (subj. 'i), Buhl Bae Dr thou makest me proud, bold (Thes De Che denom. of רָדַב).

† **רָדַב [רָדַב] adj.** proud, defiant (si vera l.); — pl. וְרָדַב ψ 40<sup>6</sup> unto the proud; but read prob. הַבְּלִים (cf. ⊕ ματαιόφρων).

† **רָדַב [רָדַב] n. [m.]** Thes al. pride, i.e. obj. of pride; —sf. וְרָדַב ψ 90<sup>10</sup> (cf. η ἀλαστία τοῦ βίου I Jn 2<sup>16</sup>); < ⊕ 3 their width, extent (רָדַב).

† **רָדַב n. [m.]** lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v. infr.; —abs. רָדַב Is 30<sup>7</sup>, Jb 9<sup>13</sup> +; —1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton <sup>JAOB</sup> xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.); עֲרֵי רָדַב Jb 9<sup>13</sup>; || 26<sup>12</sup> ψ 89<sup>11</sup>; || תַּנְיָן Is 51<sup>9</sup>. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, רָדַב ψ 87<sup>4</sup>; || מצרים Is 30<sup>7</sup>.

† **מְרָדְבָה n. f.** boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14<sup>4</sup>; so read (for MT מְרָדְבָה) Thes and most, after ⊕; || נושׁ (cf. 3<sup>5</sup>).

† **רָהַג (√ of foll.; Ar. رَجَّ is raise (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).**

† **רָהַגָה Qr, רוהגה Kt, n. pr. m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>34</sup>; A Oya, ⊕ L Payoue.

† **[רָהַג] vb.** dub., appar. fear; — **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. וְרָהַגְתִּי Is 44<sup>8</sup>; Thes וְרָהַגְתִּי, but no √ וְרָהַג; Ew Brd Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> 13 וְרָהַג (רָהַג); > Lag Gr Che <sup>Hdt</sup> וְרָהַג (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט (√ of foll., prob. collect, gather, cf. Ar. رَهَطٌ I, VIII. be collected, congregated, cf. Nö <sup>ZA</sup> xli. 106; 3, רָהַטִּים = רָהַטִּים, Gn 30<sup>38,41</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup>; Syr. رَهْطٌ is appar. conduit, also reservoir (?); As. rātu, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).**

† I. **[רָהַט] n. [m.]** trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהַטִּים Jn 30<sup>38,41</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup> (all J).

II. **רָהַט (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רָדַב run, flow).**

II. **[רָהַט] n. [m.]** dub., Thes and most look of hair (? fr. flowing down); —pl. רָהַטִּים Ct 7<sup>6</sup>.

† **[רָהַט] n. m. coll.** rafters? boards? (as strips running between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهْطٌ boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. וְרָהַטִּים Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt רָהַט; Codd. רָהַט Baer <sup>p.</sup> 46 Kö <sup>h.</sup> 1, 149), || קִרֹת.

† **רָב v. רָב** sub רָב. **[רָב] v. רָב.**

† **רָבַד vb.** wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَدِبٌ (ج) go to and fro [Nö <sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ረደ: run upon, invade, attack); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְרָבַד Ho 12<sup>1</sup>, fig., crpt., ⊕ appar. וְרָבַד, We וְרָבַד lacks knowledge, Now וְרָבַד, Bewer <sup>JBL</sup> xxi (1902), 108 f. וְרָבַד; 1 pl. וְרָבַד Je 2<sup>21</sup> fig. of Isr.; read וְרָבַד perh. Ju 11<sup>37</sup> lit., v. ירד 1 g. **Hiph. shew restlessness: Impf.** 2 ms. וְרָבַד Gn 27<sup>40</sup> (dub. Nö <sup>l.</sup> c. 540); 1 s. וְרָבַד ψ 55<sup>3</sup> I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring.

† [מְרוּדִים, Kö<sup>u. 1. 127f.</sup>] n. [m.] **restlessness, straying** (†);—sf. וּמְרוּדֵי La 3<sup>19</sup>; pl. sf. מְרוּדֵי La 1<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. מְרוּדֵי Nö<sup>EMG xxvii (1883, 1885)</sup>); pl. וְעַנְיִים מְרוּדִים Is 58<sup>7</sup>, usu. concr. *the wandering (homeless) poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che<sup>Comm.</sup> rds. Hoph. מְרוּדִים, Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Hiph. מְרוּדִים; Kö<sup>u. 1. 128</sup> takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעַנְיִים]; so Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> [וע' gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּדִים (כ' dittogr.)).

† [רָוַה] vb. **be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረገደ; Aram. ܪܘܝ, ܪܘܝܐ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרָוַה Je 46<sup>10</sup>, fig. of sword (|| שֶׁבֶעָה ||); Impf. 3 mpl. כִּדְשׁ בְּיַדְךָ פִּיְךָ ψ 36<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>475u</sup>) fig. of man (|| תִּשְׂקֶם ||); 1 pl. נָהַר רָוִים Pr 7<sup>18</sup> *we will take our fill of love* (|| נִתְשַׂקֶּם ||). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְרָוַה Is 34<sup>4</sup>, וְרָוִי consec. v<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. consec. וְרָוִי Je 31<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֲרָוֶה Is 16<sup>9</sup> (read prob. אֲרָוֶה Margolis *Am. J. Sem. Lang.*, Oct. 1902, 48, vid. also Kö<sup>l. 500f.</sup>; > אֲרָוֶה Sta<sup>1634</sup> Ges<sup>475d4</sup>); 3 mpl. sf. וְרָוִה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; Inf. abs. בָּרוּה ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>4113a</sup>);—1. **intens. be intoxicated, drunk** Is 34<sup>4</sup>, fig. of sword; + מְדֻם v<sup>7</sup>, of land (|| וְרָוִה ||). 2. **causat., drench, water abundantly**, c. acc. תִּלְקֶיָה (subj. v<sup>7</sup>); Is 16<sup>9</sup> c. acc. pers. + מְדֻמֵי material; **saturate** (fig.), **sate**, וְרָוַה הַבְּהֵמִים רָוִה Je 31<sup>14</sup> (|| שֶׁבֶעָה ||); sexually, וְרָוַה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הֲרִוָה Is 55<sup>10</sup>, sf. הֲרִוִי La 3<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הֲרִוִי Je 43<sup>24</sup>; 1 s. הֲרִוִי Je 31<sup>22</sup>; Pt. מְרוּה Pr 11<sup>25</sup>;—**saturate, water**, c. acc. אֲרָוֶה Is 55<sup>10</sup> (subj. וְרָוִה); **cause to drink** (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵנָה) La 3<sup>15</sup> (|| הֲשִׁבְעֵנִי ||); c. acc. pers. only (נִשְׂבַּח) Je 31<sup>22</sup> (|| מִלְאֵתִי ||), abs. Pr 11<sup>25</sup>; of Isr. satisfying v<sup>7</sup>, חֲלָב וְחָיִים Is 43<sup>24</sup>. Hoph. Impf. וְרָוֶה Pr 11<sup>25</sup> v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

† רִוִי n. [m.] **moisture** (for \* רִוִי Sta<sup>1177</sup>, or רִוִי Kö<sup>u. 1. 64</sup>; cf. II. רִוִי);—abs. בְּרִי יִמְרִיה עֵבֶב Jb 37<sup>11</sup>.

† רָוָה adj. **watered**;—ms. ר<sup>7</sup>, of garden (in sim.) Je 31<sup>12</sup> Is 58<sup>11</sup>; fs. הֲרָוָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup> (opp. הֲצִמְתָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רָוִה Jb 10<sup>12</sup> = **sated with affliction** (for רָוָה), v. [רָוָה].

† רוּוִיה n.f. **saturation** (Lag<sup>BN 51. 150</sup>);—abs. רָוִה ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges<sup>4141c</sup>; in gen. לָרָוִה 66<sup>12</sup>, but Vrss and most mod. לָרָוִה to (a place of) **relief**.

רהג רָוָה v. רוּוִיה.

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber<sup>66</sup>); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاح *be windy*; Eth. ረብ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رَاح *breath, wind, spirit, soul, spirit*; NH רִיחַ, Aram. ܪܝܚ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רִיחַ, Aram. ܪܝܚ *all odour*; NH רִיחַ, רִיחַ (usu. Hiph.), ܪܝܚ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ n.f. Gn 41<sup>5</sup> (less oft. m. Ex 10. 13+) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. ר<sup>7</sup> Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +, רִיחָה Je 52<sup>22</sup>; cstr. רִיחַ Gn 6<sup>17</sup> +; sf. רִיחִי v<sup>7</sup> + רִיחִי, ψ 104<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; pl. רִיחוֹת v<sup>7</sup> +, רִיחוֹת Je 49<sup>26</sup>, רִיחוֹת Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> (v. Br 1000 o.t., JBL xix (1900), 128 ff., full statement of all passages);—† 1. **breath of mouth or nostrils** (33 t.): a. רִיחַ פִּי Jb 15<sup>30</sup> *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19<sup>17</sup>; רִיחַ אֲפִי Je 49<sup>26</sup> (fig. of king), of idols רִיחַ בָּם Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>, Hb 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 135<sup>17</sup>; cf. Jb 9<sup>18</sup>. b. **as mere breath**: cf. 2 a. לְרִיחַ דְּבַר־רִיחַ Jb 16<sup>2</sup> i.e. windy words; רִיחַ אֲפִי Je 5<sup>12</sup>. c. **as word of command**: (1) of God: רִיחַ פִּי בָרֶךְ (עֲשׂו) ψ 33<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 34<sup>15</sup> (|| פִּי ||); (2) of Messianic king: רִיחַ שְׁפָתַי יִמִּית רָשָׁע Is 11<sup>4</sup>. d. **as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger**: (1) of God: רִיחַ אֲפִי יִבְלֶה Je 4<sup>9</sup> Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (poem), 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> = ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, Is 30<sup>23</sup> 59<sup>19</sup>; (2) of man: רִיחַ עֲרִיצִים Is 25<sup>4</sup>. e. **as sign and symbol of life**: רִיחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (P); נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ חַיִּים בְּאֲפִי Gn 7<sup>22</sup> (P); Ez 37<sup>9</sup>, cf. v. 9, 10, 14 (*breath or spirit*), Ec 3<sup>19</sup>. 2. **wind** (117 t.): a. **wind of heaven**: Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P) Ex 15<sup>10</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>21</sup> (J) 1 K 18<sup>45</sup> +, Je 10<sup>13</sup>, thence 51<sup>17</sup> ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; רִיחַ Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Is 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. Jb 26<sup>12</sup> (Di Bu); + רִיחַ הַיָּם *east wind* Ex 10<sup>12. 13</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> (J) ψ 48<sup>8</sup> Je 18<sup>17</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> Jon 4<sup>9</sup>; + רִיחַ הַצָּפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25<sup>25</sup>; + רִיחַ הַיָּם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10<sup>10</sup> (J); + רִיחַ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3<sup>9</sup> (J); cf. Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>); + אַרְבַּע רִיחוֹת *four winds* Je 49<sup>26</sup> Ez 37<sup>9</sup> (quarters!) Dn 8<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> (fig. quarters; cf. b), Zc 2<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; רִיחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107<sup>2</sup> 148<sup>8</sup> Ez 1<sup>4</sup> (סְעָרוֹת) 13<sup>11. 12</sup>; רִיחַ סְעָרָה *rushing wind* ψ 55<sup>9</sup> (read poss. סְעָרָה Hup); בְּעֵצִים רִיחַ Is 11<sup>15</sup> (read בְּעֵצִים רִיחַ; עֵצִים, etc.); wind personif.: רִיחַ בְּנַפְתִּי 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>, 104<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ho 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>4</sup>. b. **quarter** (of wind), **side**: רִיחַ הַקְּדִמָּה Ez 42<sup>16</sup> *east side*; רִיחַ הַצָּפוֹן v<sup>7</sup> *north side*; רִיחַ הַדְּרוֹם v<sup>7</sup> *south side*; רִיחַ הַיָּם v<sup>7</sup> *west side*; אַרְבַּע רִיחוֹת v<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> *four sides*; רִיחָה Je 52<sup>22</sup> *on the sides*. c. **breath of air**: רִיחַ לֹא יִבָּא בִּינְיָהִם Je 14<sup>4</sup>; רִיחַ לֹא יִבָּא בִּינְיָהִם Je 41<sup>9</sup>. d. **air, gas**, from womb (dub.): בְּמִוּ











as pred. of '  $\psi 92^s$  cf.  $10^s$ ; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{לִמַּי}$  towards heaven Is 38<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>26</sup>, 37<sup>23</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>;  $\text{כִּמְצֵר}$  in fig.  $\psi 73^s$  they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). 3. 'ט' adv. fig., = *proudly*  $\psi 56^s$  (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du reads  $\text{מְרוֹם}$  (יום'  $\psi 4^s$ ; as dittogr.?). 4. fig. of nobles (coll.)  $\text{מְרוֹם עַד־הַאָרֶץ}$  Is 24<sup>4</sup>.

**הַתְּרוּמָה** n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ה' Ez 45<sup>13</sup> +; cstr.  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  Ex 30<sup>14</sup> +; sf.  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  25<sup>2</sup>,  $\text{מִתְּרוּמָה}$  - Nu 18<sup>27</sup>,  $\text{מִתְּרוּמָה}$  - Ex 29<sup>28</sup>; pl.  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  Na 12<sup>44</sup> Pr 29<sup>4</sup>,  $\text{מִתְּרוּמָה}$  2 S 12<sup>21</sup> Nu 18<sup>19</sup>; sf.  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  v<sup>9</sup>, etc.; — 1. earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for '  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>; also Ez 20<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>19,20,21</sup>. 2. contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45<sup>13,16</sup>. 3. tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>8,9,20,21,22</sup>; called  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  45<sup>6,7,7</sup> 48<sup>10,12,13,20,21,21,21,21</sup>;  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  v<sup>12</sup>. 4. contrib. to '  $\psi$ , set apart for priests, Ez 44<sup>30</sup> Lv 22<sup>12</sup> Nu 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8,11,19</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10,12,14</sup>; specif.: a. of cakes and cereals Lv 7<sup>14</sup> Ne 10<sup>28,40</sup> (also for Levites), 12<sup>44</sup> (id.), 13<sup>2</sup>; cf.  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  2 S 12<sup>21</sup>, i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.;  $\text{L } \delta\eta\eta$   $\text{θανάρου}$ , cf. We; JPPet. <sup>23L</sup> 21 (200), 24 prop.  $\text{מִתְּרוּמָה}$  (ה'  $\psi$ ) as gloss; HPS  $\text{שְׂרוֹת הַמִּטּוֹת}$ ; > Sta  $\text{עַרְמוֹת}$  the thigh,  $\text{וְהַתְּרוּמָה}$  Ex 29<sup>27</sup> Lv 7<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>14,16</sup> Nu 6<sup>20</sup>. c. priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18<sup>24,27,28,29</sup>. d. of booty Nu 31<sup>29,41,28</sup>. e. tithe for Levites 18<sup>24</sup>. 5. materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25<sup>2,2,3</sup> 35<sup>5,5,21,24,24</sup> 36<sup>2,6</sup>; for temple Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>. 6. half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30<sup>12,14,15</sup>. 7. late, *contribution*, in gen.,  $\text{אִישׁ תְּרוּמָה}$  Pr 29<sup>4</sup> a man of contributions, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. — ת' Is 40<sup>20</sup> of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh.  $\text{תְּרוּמָה}$   $\text{θ} (\theta\mu\omega\mu\alpha \nu^{19})$  Du; other conj. in Che<sup>232</sup>, v. also III. [מְרוֹם]. — Vbs. c. ה' are:  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Ez 45<sup>1</sup> + 14 t.,  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Dt 12<sup>9</sup> + 9 t.,  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Ez 44<sup>20</sup> + 9 t.,  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Ex 25<sup>2,2</sup> + 4 t.,  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Lv 7<sup>14</sup> Nu 5<sup>9</sup>. — Vid. Dr <sup>Dt 12, 6</sup>; East. DE III. 388.

**הַתְּרוּמָה** n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kü<sup>11,1,204</sup>); strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges<sup>106b</sup>); — ת'  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  Ez 48<sup>12</sup>, of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob.  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$ ).

†  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  vb. overcome (cf. Ar.  $\text{رَعَى}$  (ر), c. علی or ب pers., overcome, e.g. of wine); — assumed in Heb. by Thes (after  $\text{ע}$ ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō**. Pt.  $\text{קָבַדוּ מִתְּרוּמָהּ בַּיַּיִן}$   $\psi 78^s$  like a hero overcome by wine (cf. || v<sup>8</sup>); AV RV De Che al. shout ( $\text{רָעַן}$ ), cf.  $\text{רָעַן}$ ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj.  $\text{מִתְּרוּר}$ , and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto<sup>11</sup> Pentateuco II (1874), 182 (Lv 21, 7) Perles<sup>79</sup>). — Pr 29<sup>6</sup> v. רָעַן, רָעַן.

†  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  vb. **Hiph.** 1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast with clarion or horn (NH id., Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar.  $\text{رَعَى}$ , utter a grumbling cry); — Pf. 3 mpl.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Ju 15<sup>4</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Is 42<sup>13</sup>  $\psi 41^{12}$   $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Jos 6<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Inv. fs.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Zc 9<sup>9</sup>; mpl.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Jos 6<sup>10</sup> +; Inf. cstr.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  2 Ch 13<sup>12,15</sup>; Pt. pl.  $\text{מִרְעִים}$  Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; — 1. shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos 6<sup>10,10,10,16,20</sup> Ju 7<sup>21</sup> 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> Is 42<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>15,16</sup>;  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Jos 6<sup>1,20</sup>; לקראת Ju 15<sup>4</sup>;  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  1 S 17<sup>20</sup>. 2. sound a signal for war or march: c.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Nu 10<sup>7,9</sup> (P); || תקע שופר Ho 5<sup>9</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>1</sup>; c. על against 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>; so also prob. Jb 30<sup>5</sup> (against a thief). 3. shout in triumph over enemies: c. על, Je 50<sup>15</sup>  $\psi 41^{12}$ ; abs. Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (|| רָעַן). 4. shout in applause: abs. 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup>, cf. (of angels) Jb 38<sup>7</sup>. 5. shout with religious impulse:  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  1 S 4<sup>5</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11,12</sup>; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. ל', to God  $\psi 47^s$  66<sup>1</sup> 81<sup>2</sup> 95<sup>1,2</sup> 98<sup>4</sup> 100<sup>1</sup>, לפני 98<sup>6</sup>; in joy,  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Is 44<sup>22</sup> (|| רָעַן שְׂמִיחִים). 6. cry out in distress, Is 15<sup>4</sup> (but Du Bu  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  tremble);  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Mi 4<sup>9</sup> (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  למה  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr 11<sup>16</sup>). Pōlal. Impf. 3 ms. impers.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Is 16<sup>10</sup> a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; || רָעַן). **Hithpōl.** Impf. 1 s.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$   $\psi 108^{10}$ ; 3 mpl.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  65<sup>14</sup>; Inv. fs.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  60<sup>10</sup>; — 1. shout in triumph: c. על  $\psi 60^{10}$  (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108<sup>10</sup> (subj. '  $\psi$ ). 2. shout for joy,  $\psi 65^{14}$  (meadows, valleys; || שִׂיר).

†  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  n. verb. shouting, roar, but dub.; —  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Ex 32<sup>17</sup> (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. cstr.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  for  $\text{הִרְעִי}$ , cf.  $\sqrt{5}$ );  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Jb 36<sup>23</sup> the roar thereof telleth of him (< רָעַן his thunder, so Bu);  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  Mi 4<sup>9</sup> why criest thou out with a crying? i.e. so loudly (but v.  $\sqrt{6}$ ). — II. III.  $\text{הִרְעִי}$  v. רָעַן.

†  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; — ת' Lv 23<sup>24</sup> +; cstr.  $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה}$  Je 4<sup>19</sup> +; —

**1.** *alarm of war, war-cry*, Jos 6<sup>s.20</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup> Ez 21<sup>27</sup> Am 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup> Jb 39<sup>25</sup>; מְלַחֶמָה ת' Je 4<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>2</sup>; מְלַחֶמָה ת' *battle-cry of king* Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (poem in JE). **2.** *blast for march*: ת' תקע ת' Nu 10<sup>s.6,8</sup> (P; with הַצְעָרוֹת; hence) הַצְעָרוֹת הַת' Nu 31<sup>6</sup> (P) 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>; on day of atonement שֹׁפֵר ת' Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H); 1st of mo. זְכוּרֹת ת' 23<sup>24</sup> (P; בְּחַרְשׁ הַשְּׂבִיעִי בְּאֶהָר לְחַדֵּשׁ), יום ת' Nu 29<sup>1</sup> (P); gen. ת' צִלְעָלִי ת' 150<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4<sup>s.6,6</sup> 2 S 6<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>25</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11,12,13</sup>; קול ת' הַשְּׂמֵחָה Ezr 3<sup>13</sup>; in public worship gen. Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; esp. + musical service 33<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>6</sup>; יְדִיעַ ת' 27<sup>6</sup> וְבַחֲתִי ת' 89<sup>16</sup>. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8<sup>21</sup> (|| שְׂחֹק).

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; = רָמַם).

† תְּרוּפָה n.f. healing;—Ez 47<sup>12</sup>.

† רָץ vb. run (NH id. (rare); Eth. **CR**: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רָחַם; ܪܫܘܿܢ (W<sup>80,47</sup>); cf. As. *rāsu*, be helpful (i.e. run to help?);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רץ Gn 18<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. רָצָה Je 12<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יָרַץ Hb 2<sup>+</sup>, יָרַץ Jb 16<sup>14</sup>, יָרַץ Gn 18<sup>2</sup> +, יָרַץ 2 S 18<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. אָרַץ Je 50<sup>44</sup> Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.). etc. [v. also יָרַץ]; *Imv.* ms. רָץ 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> 2 K 4<sup>25</sup>, רָץ 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְרָץ 1 S 20<sup>+</sup>; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> +, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> +, רָצִין 2 K 11<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>167</sup>);—**1.** *run*, c. מָלָל loc. Gn 18<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> (both J), Nu 17<sup>12</sup> (P), מָלָל pers. Gn 24<sup>29</sup> (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3<sup>5</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15<sup>26</sup> (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8<sup>5</sup>, עָלַי pers., *against* Jb 16<sup>14</sup>; ה loc. also Jos 7<sup>22</sup>, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1<sup>7</sup>, לְרַע Is 59<sup>7</sup> Pr 1<sup>16</sup>; acc. loc. 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>22,28</sup> (+ לְקִרְבָּתָא); ב loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6<sup>12</sup>, locusts Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; into Pr 18<sup>10</sup> (fig.); acc. loc. 1 S 4<sup>12</sup>, so MT 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> (= he went quickly thence, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אֲחֵרֵי pers. 2 S 18<sup>23</sup> 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>20,21</sup> Ct 1<sup>4</sup>, עָרַד pers. 2 K 4<sup>22</sup>; לְפָנַי pers. 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18<sup>46</sup> (+ עָר loc.), לְפָנַי rei 1 S 8<sup>11</sup>; אֶחָד pers. accomp. Je 12<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. of way, אֶרֶץ 19<sup>6</sup>, יְרֵךְ 2 S 18<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לְקִרְבָּתָא run to meet Gn 18<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>4</sup> (all J), 2 K 4<sup>26</sup> Je 51<sup>31</sup>, + vb. fin. Gn 24<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> (both J), Nu 11<sup>27</sup> Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (both JE), Ju 7<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 10<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>51</sup> 2 S 18<sup>19</sup> 59<sup>8</sup>; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup>; abs. 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> Is 40<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup> (v. 2 a), Pr 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> (of feet), of locusts Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S 18<sup>21,22,23,24,26,26</sup>, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23<sup>21</sup>, of י's word 147<sup>15</sup>; fig. of reading smoothly, אָרַץ Hb 2<sup>2</sup>.—ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> read אָרַץ (for אָרִיץ, אָרִיץ), √ אָרַץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.**

*Pt.* as subst.: a. pl. הָרָצִים the runners (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5</sup>; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> 1 K 14<sup>27,28,28</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10,11,28</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>25,25</sup> 11<sup>4,6,11,19,19</sup>.—(הָרָצִין (הָרָצִין) v<sup>13</sup> is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָרָצִים הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup> v. 1).—Pr 29<sup>6</sup> for יָרַץ Pinsk Toy favour יָרַץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51<sup>31,31</sup> (|| מְגִיד, cf. Jb 9<sup>25</sup> (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch 30<sup>6,10</sup> Est 3<sup>12,15</sup>, riders בפסוקים v<sup>14</sup> הָרָר רָבְבֵי הָרָבֶשׁ, 8<sup>10</sup> הָרָר יוֹרְצֵי. **Pōlōl Impf.** 3 mpl. יוֹרְצֵי Na 2<sup>5</sup> they run swiftly, dart (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring, or move, quickly, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיִרְצֶהוּ loc. Gn 41<sup>14</sup> (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וְיִרְצֶן 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> (acc. om.; for MT וְיִרְצֶן v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וְיִרְצֵי 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; *Imv.* ms. הָרָץ 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. לְאֵלֵהֶם 68<sup>22</sup> quickly stretch out hands, הָרָץ (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מָעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֵנּוּ Je 49<sup>19</sup>, so read prob. also in || 50<sup>44</sup> (Qr אֲרִיצֵנּוּ, > Kt אֲרִיצֵנּוּ).

† מְרוּץ n.[m.] running, race;—abs. Ec9<sup>11</sup>.

† I. [מְרוּצָה] n.f. **1.** running. **2.** course (of life);—**1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצָת 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>, מְרוּצָת v<sup>27</sup>. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8<sup>6</sup> (Qr; > Kt pl. מְרוּצָתָם), 23<sup>10</sup>.—II. מְרוּצָה Je 22<sup>17</sup> v. sub רָצִין.

רוּשׁ *poison*, Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, v. II. רָאשׁ.

[רִישׁ or רִישׁ] vb. be in want, poor (related to יָרַשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]! so Theb);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וְיִרְצֵנּוּ 34<sup>11</sup> young lions are in want and hunger; elsewhere *Pt.* רִישׁ 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; pl. רִישִׁים Pr 22<sup>7</sup>, רָאשִׁים 13<sup>23</sup>;—(oft. opp. עֲשִׂירִי as adj. 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> 2 S 12<sup>1,4</sup> Pr 28<sup>7</sup> Ec 4<sup>14</sup>; as subst. = *poor man (men)*, 2 S 12<sup>2</sup> 82<sup>7</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup>, esp. Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>8,22</sup> + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpōlēl Pt.** מְתַרְשֵׁשׁ Pr 13<sup>7</sup> one impoverishing himself (opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר; cf. Pōl. רִישׁ Ecclus 11<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup>).—Je 5<sup>17</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup> v. רִישׁ.

† רִישׁ n.m. poverty, only Pr;—רִישׁ 28<sup>19</sup>, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31<sup>7</sup>; רִישׁ 13<sup>18</sup>, sf. רִישְׁךָ 24<sup>24</sup> (מְחַבְרֵיךָ ||) (עֲשִׂירִי opp. רִישׁוֹ 10<sup>15</sup> (opp. עֲשִׂירִי ||) (עֲשִׂירִי, sf. רִישְׁךָ 6<sup>11</sup> (= 24<sup>24</sup>, || id.).

רוּחַ n.pr.f. v. sub רוּחַ.

† רוּחָה vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَوَى, *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רוּחָה Zp 2<sup>11</sup> obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (3 *attenuavit*; 3

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָוָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph. be made lean, Impf.** 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יָרֹוּה Is 17<sup>4</sup>.

† [רָוָה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag<sup>23 49</sup>);—fs. רָוָה, Ez 24<sup>20</sup> (of שָׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13<sup>20</sup> (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† רָוִי **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting;—חִירְלִי Is 24<sup>16,18</sup> to me, wasting! (opp. יָצַבִי).

† i. רָוִן **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר': 1. leanness Is 10<sup>16</sup> (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמֵנִי). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106<sup>15</sup> (cf. Bae). 3. אִפְסַת ר' Mi 6<sup>10</sup> ephah of scantness, scant measure.—II. רָוִן v. רָוַן.

רוּחַ (? cry out, cf. Talm. מְרָחָה bewailed).

† מְרָחָה **n.m.** Am 6<sup>7</sup> cry (אֲמִרְתָּה mourning-feast; Ph. מרחח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke<sup>Inscr. 96. 121 f. 305</sup> and reff.; Lzb<sup>Ephem. 1. 67 f. 343 f.</sup>);—1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרָחָה), abs. בֵּית מ' Je 16<sup>5</sup> i.e. house of mourning (|| נוד, כסדר ||). 2. cry of revelry, cstr. מְרָחָה סְרָחִים Am 6<sup>7</sup>.

רוּחַ v. רוּחַ.

† [רָוַם] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err. ?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רָמַם, וָסַר; so NH רָמַם (rare), רָמַם sign, intimation);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יָמַח-יָרָמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15<sup>12</sup> (Codd. יִרְמָחוּ) why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְמָחוּ (Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>, etc., cf. Bu).

† [רָוַן], ? earlier רָוַן, so Lag<sup>23 21</sup> **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَوَّانٌ, be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רָוַן = BH, so חֲרוֹם Ecclus 44<sup>1</sup>);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, || מְלָכִים Ju 5<sup>3</sup> Hb 1<sup>10</sup>, ר' ψ 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>, || שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40<sup>22</sup>.

† II. רָוִן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר' Pr 14<sup>28</sup> (|| מְלָךְ).—I. רָוִן v. sub רוה supr.

† רָוִן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11<sup>22</sup>; ⑥ (v<sup>14</sup>) Εσρωμ [A v<sup>22</sup> Pa(ωμ)]; identified with רָוִן 15<sup>18</sup> by Th Klo (reading חורוק), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [? also רָחַב, so Lag<sup>23 21</sup>; cf. also Id<sup>1b. 22 f.</sup>] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحِبَ, Eth. ረሐብ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell<sup>ZMG 11v (1900), 249</sup>, and n.pr. CIS<sup>iv. no. 1, 3</sup> etc.; As. in rêbitu, open place;

Aram. רַחַב in deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָחַב 1 S 2<sup>1</sup>, + עָלַג against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. יַחְדָּר וְרָחַב Is 60<sup>5</sup> be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה Ez 41<sup>7</sup> prob. err., Co וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה, Toy וְרָחַב נִסְכָּה, Krae וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה [?]. **Niph. Pt.** as adj. בַּר נִרְחַב Is 30<sup>22</sup> a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26<sup>22</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup>, הִרְחִיב Is 30<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִרְחִיבֵהּ ψ 81<sup>11</sup> (cf. also 25<sup>17</sup> infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבֵי Is 54<sup>2</sup> הִרְחִיבֵי Mi 1<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הִרְחִיב Am 1<sup>12</sup>; **Pt.** מְרָחִיב Dt 33<sup>20</sup>;—1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30<sup>22</sup> (acc. om.; + הֶעֱמִיקָה); make wide, acc. couch Is 57<sup>8</sup> (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (גְּבֹל) Am 1<sup>12</sup> Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (J), Dt 12<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>, so מָרָה 33<sup>20</sup>, cf. הִרְחִיב הָרַם מְקִים אֶהְיֶה Is 54<sup>2</sup> (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J), and (fig. of deliverance), לִנְיָהּ ψ 4<sup>2</sup>; מִתּוֹן אֲדָם יָרָה לוֹ Pr 18<sup>16</sup> a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119<sup>22</sup> (cf. **Qal**); Imv. הִרְחִיבֵהּ (Bae הִרְחִיבֵהּ, alarm, cf. Ct 6<sup>4</sup>); c. acc. צִעְדִי my step, stride ψ 18<sup>27</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. **2**); enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. עָלַג pers. against Is 57<sup>4</sup> ψ 35<sup>21</sup> (cf. **Qal**); without עָלַג, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81<sup>11</sup>; הִרְחִיבָהּ נִסְכָּה Is 5<sup>14</sup> (|| פָּעֲרָה פִּיהָ ||) cf. Hb 2<sup>5</sup>.

† רָחַב **n.** [m., not f. Jb 36<sup>16</sup> Albr<sup>ZAW 271 (1886), 24</sup> Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר' Jb 36<sup>16</sup> (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחֲבֵי אֲרָץ 38<sup>16</sup> the broad expanse of earth.

רָחַב **n.** [m.] breadth, width;—ר' abs. Ez 42<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. 1 K 6<sup>3</sup> +; sf. רָחֲבֹו Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, בָּהּ-Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +, רָחֲבֹו Ez 42<sup>11</sup>;—breadth, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> (J), so ר' alone Is 8<sup>8</sup>; ר' מִים Jb 37<sup>10</sup>; fig. ר' לֵב largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>; breadth, = thickness, of wall בָּנָה Ez 42<sup>10</sup>; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>, P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אֶרֶץ 1 K 7<sup>5</sup> + 63 t., + קִוְיָהּ 6<sup>2</sup> + 14 t., + גְּבֵהּ † Ez 40<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup>; || קִוְיָהּ alone † 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> Ez 40<sup>6</sup>): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6<sup>2,3,5,6,8</sup> +, Ez 41<sup>1,1.1.5.7</sup> +, altar Ex 27<sup>1</sup> = 38<sup>1</sup>, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6<sup>15</sup>, אֶרֶץ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> = 37<sup>1</sup>, etc.; of area, the עֶרְשָׁה of Og Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, the עֶרְשָׁה of land Ez 45<sup>1,2,5,8</sup> +, of court Ex 27<sup>12,13,16</sup>; of city Zc 2<sup>5</sup>; of roll 5<sup>2</sup>; of curtain Ex 26<sup>23</sup> +,

etc.; of wall (קיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41<sup>9,12</sup> (cf. 42<sup>10</sup> supr.); of doorway 40<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>2,3</sup>, etc.

**I. רחב** **adj.** wide, broad;—abs. ר Jb 30<sup>14</sup>; cstr. רחב Pr 21<sup>4</sup> +; fs. רחבה Ex 3<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. רחבת Gn 34<sup>21</sup> +; mpl. cstr. רחבתי Is 33<sup>21</sup>;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3<sup>9</sup> (J), Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, רחבת ימים, etc., Gn 34<sup>21</sup> + 6 t., v. יד **3 d**; רחב ימים Jb 11<sup>9</sup> (of greatness of God, || ארצה מארץ; ארצה as subst. ψ 119<sup>46</sup> in a wide, roomy, space (fig.); רחב ימים Jb 30<sup>14</sup> (sim.); of cup Ez 23<sup>33</sup> (in fig.; + העשקה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51<sup>16</sup>; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) החומה הרחבה Ne 3<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>26</sup>; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מלאכה, Ne 4<sup>13</sup> (+ הריבה); of א's commandment ψ 119<sup>96</sup> (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רחב לבב 101<sup>5</sup> i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| גבה עינים), so רחב לב Pr 21<sup>4</sup> (|| רימעי); רחב נפש Pr 28<sup>26</sup> i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47<sup>25</sup>, in play on רחבעם).

† **II. רחב** **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2<sup>1,2</sup> 6<sup>17,20,23</sup> (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3<sup>11</sup> Jas 2<sup>25</sup>, but Mt 1<sup>8</sup> Παγαβ).

† **I. רחוב** **n.f.** Dn 9, 26 [not m. Zc 8<sup>5</sup> Albr<sup>2AW</sup> 111 (1866), 51 cf. Ges<sup>1145</sup> p. t. u] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag<sup>BN 178</sup> Ba<sup>KB 142</sup>);—ר abs. Gn 19<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Ju 19<sup>17</sup> +, רחב, v<sup>15</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; sf. רחבה Dt 13<sup>17</sup> ψ 55<sup>12</sup>; pl. abs. רחבות Am 5<sup>16</sup> +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8<sup>4</sup> + (v. also רחבות n.pr., infr.); sf. רחבתיה Is 15<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8<sup>1,2,16,16</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup> Jb 29<sup>7</sup>; || חצר Je 5<sup>1</sup> + 8 t., דרך Pr 26<sup>13</sup>, שוקים Ct 3<sup>2</sup>), for various private and public uses Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>15,17,20</sup> Dt 13<sup>17</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>24,31</sup> Ne 8<sup>16,16</sup> Is 59<sup>14</sup> ψ 55<sup>12</sup> Jb 29<sup>7</sup>, essential part of city Dn 9<sup>26</sup>; for lamentations Am 5<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> Je 48<sup>38</sup>, רחבתיה שער הפלך Est 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>), cf. Je 9<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>25</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> La 2<sup>11,12</sup>, ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, assemblies 2 Ch 29<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>9</sup> (ר בית הא), Ne 8<sup>1,3</sup>, proclamations Est 6<sup>9,11</sup>, speeches Pr 1<sup>20</sup>; social life Zc 8<sup>4,5</sup> La 4<sup>13</sup> Pr 5<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, cf. 22<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>13</sup>, Ct 3<sup>2</sup>; ר in Na 2<sup>5</sup> is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rēbit Nind*, etc.).

† **II. רחוב, רחב** **n.pr.** Paaβ, Ποαβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag<sup>BN 166</sup>) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רחוב 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> (⊕L Βαυρααθ), רחב Nu 13<sup>21</sup> (P); = ר בית q.v. p. 112 (also ⊕ I S 14<sup>47</sup> Βαυρωπ, ⊕L Βαυρωβω). **b.** רחב in Asher: (1) Jos 19<sup>23</sup> (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v<sup>30</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, Levit. city Jos 21<sup>31</sup> (P) = I Ch 6<sup>60</sup>; Egypt. *Rahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM **A. u. Eur.** 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רחב 2 S 8<sup>3,12</sup>. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רחוב Ne 10<sup>12</sup>.

† **רחבות** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** רחבת עיר near Nineveh Gn 10<sup>11</sup> (J), רחב Ποαβωσ[θ] αλμω; DI Pa 261 cf. As. *rēbit Nind*, but v. COT<sup>Gn 10,11</sup>. **2.** רחבת, name of well Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J), Εἰρυνωπία (cf. interpr. v<sup>22</sup>); Palmer<sup>Desert 266</sup> identifi. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** רחבת הר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>37</sup> (P) = I Ch 1<sup>38</sup>, Ποαβωσ τῆς παραποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl<sup>Geoch. Isr. 1. 182</sup>).

† **רחביה** (א) **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רחביה I Ch 23<sup>17-17</sup> (Paaβia) = רחבי 26<sup>25</sup> (Pa(a)βias, ⊕L Αβια), appar. also 24<sup>21,21</sup> (Paaβia, Αβια).

**רחבעם** **n.pr.m.** Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47<sup>25</sup>);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ποβωαμ: I K 11<sup>43</sup> 12<sup>1,2,4</sup> + 16 t. I K 12, 14, + 15<sup>6</sup> || 2 Ch 9<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>1,2,6</sup> + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13<sup>7,7</sup>; also I Ch 3<sup>10</sup>.

† **רחוב** **n.[m.]** broad, roomy, place;—abs. ר'ט, of pasture Ho 4<sup>16</sup> (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22<sup>20</sup> = ψ 18<sup>20</sup>, ψ 31<sup>9</sup> 118<sup>5</sup> (MT cstr. רחבתיה spacious place of Yah, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < רחב יה, being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. רחבתיות Hb 1<sup>6</sup> *expanses of the earth*.

**רחה** (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. *رحى* handmill (cf. Wetzst<sup>266a</sup> XPV 2v (1881). 4); Aram. *רהי*; Lag<sup>BN 167</sup> Ba<sup>KB 9, 21</sup>).

† **רחיה** **n.[m.]**, only du. רחיים (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11<sup>6</sup> (הרחיים; J), female slaves Is 47<sup>1</sup> (c. רחיים, q.v.); רחיה Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (J); רחיה Dt 24<sup>6</sup> (v. רחב); רחיה as sound of family life Je 25<sup>10</sup>.

רחיה Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Kt, v. [רחיים] sub רחיה.

**רחל** (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רחל (pl. רחלים), Ar. *رَحْلٌ, رَحْلٌ*, Aram. *רהל*, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רחל)).

† **I. רחל** **n.f.** 1<sup>5,7</sup> **ewe**;—abs. ר Is 53<sup>7</sup> (in sim., || רחל); pl. רחלים Gn 32<sup>14</sup> (E; + רחלים, רחלים, Ct 6<sup>6</sup> (in sim.); sf. רחלית ועיניו Gn 31<sup>30</sup> (E).

**II. רחל** **n.pr.f.** (ewe, RS<sup>K 119</sup>);—Rachel, Παρχα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29<sup>6,9,10,11,28,29,30</sup> + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ אֶפְרָתָה 35<sup>26</sup> (JE), I S 10<sup>2</sup> (cf. אֶפְרָתָה 1, p. 68; on site vid. D<sub>2</sub><sup>Bas. DE BACON</sup>); אֶ (in fig.) Je 31<sup>18</sup>; אֶ Ru 4<sup>11</sup> (in sim.).

I. רָחַם (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber<sup>128</sup>, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but ع orig. cons. ?); Dl<sup>HVB 004 b</sup> *be wide*; cf. As. rîmu, rêmu, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. רָחַם, all *womb*; MI<sup>17</sup> רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1890), 151 L</sup>, v. רָחַם): As. rāmu, *love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رَحِمَ acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS<sup>IV. no. 6, 8</sup> Fell<sup>ZMG liv (1900), 308</sup> who cp. epith. רָחַם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መስፈሪ; (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät<sup>BAS I. 21</sup> and reff.; Aram. רָחַם, רָחַם, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

רָחַם n.m.<sup>H09.14</sup> *womb* (f. Je 20<sup>17</sup>, unless רָחַם a noun, cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi. 81</sup> SS);— abs. אֶ Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +, רָחַם Ju 5<sup>30</sup>, רָחַם Je 20<sup>17</sup> +, רָחַם Gn 49<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. רָחַם Nu 12<sup>12</sup> Jb 31<sup>11</sup>; sf. רָחַמָה Gn 29<sup>31</sup> +, רָחַמָה Je 20<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>I. 10. 2</sup>); > f. abs. Kö<sup>11. 1, 153</sup>); du. רָחַמְתִּים Ju 5<sup>30</sup>;— 1. *womb*, Gn 49<sup>28</sup> (J) Je 20<sup>17</sup> Jb 24<sup>30</sup>; פְּרָחַם i.e. from birth Je 20<sup>17</sup> ψ 22<sup>11</sup> 58<sup>4</sup> Jb 31<sup>11</sup> (בְּיָוִי), Is 46<sup>2</sup>, fig. ψ 110<sup>2</sup>; בְּרָחַם Jb 31<sup>11</sup>; יָצָא מִרָחַם go forth from womb in birth Je 1<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Jb 38<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is<sup>18</sup>; מִרָחַם Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (E); אֶרָחַם פָּתַח רָחַם open the womb, in order to childbirth Gn 29<sup>31</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> (JE); אֶרָחַם פָּתַח רָחַם all that first opens womb (of men and animals) Ex 13<sup>12, 16</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 18<sup>18</sup> (P) Ez 20<sup>36</sup>; אֶרָחַם מִרָחַם Nu 3<sup>12</sup> (P), אֶרָחַם כָּל רָחַם פָּתַח רָחַם Nu 8<sup>16</sup>; אֶרָחַם מִרָחַם Ho 9<sup>14</sup> *miscarrying womb*; אֶרָחַם Pr 30<sup>16</sup> *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of womb (so ψ 107<sup>26</sup> Perles Anal. 86); אֶרָחַם אֶרָחַם (of God) Gn 20<sup>18</sup> (E); אֶרָחַם אֶרָחַם I S 1<sup>6, 8</sup>, preventing childbirth. 2. *womb-man, woman-slave*: רָחַם רָחַם Ju 5<sup>30</sup> a woman, two women.

רָחַמִים n.m.<sup>28 24, 14</sup> abs. pl. intens. *compassion* (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1890), 151 (v. 120)</sup> We<sup>GGN 189, 475</sup> Gerber<sup>128</sup>, or *motherly feeling* Kö<sup>11. 1, 21</sup>);—abs. אֶרָחַם Gn 43<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. רָחַמִי Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; sf. רָחַמִי La 3<sup>22</sup> (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> Qr (> Kt רחמו), etc.;— 1. *compassion*:

usu. of God Is 63<sup>7, 16</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>7</sup> Zc 1<sup>14</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; c. רָחַם 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>, Ne 9<sup>19, 27, 31</sup> ψ 119<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; נְדוּלִים Is 54<sup>7</sup>; || אֶרָחַם ψ 40<sup>12</sup> 103<sup>4</sup> Ho 2<sup>21</sup> Je 16<sup>3</sup>; כָּבֵד רָחֵמֶיךָ ψ 25<sup>6</sup>; חָסֵד רָחֵמֶיךָ ψ 51<sup>3</sup> 69<sup>17</sup>; c. לֵךְ rei 145<sup>9</sup>; לֵךְ נְתַן Dt 13<sup>18</sup> Je 42<sup>12</sup>; אֶרָחַם לֵךְ La 3<sup>22</sup>. 2. of man, Am 1<sup>11</sup> Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; אֶרָחַם זֶרֶךְ זֶרֶךְ לִפְנֵי זֶרֶךְ זֶרֶךְ Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (R); נְתַן זֶרֶךְ זֶרֶךְ Zc 7<sup>7</sup>; לִפְנֵי זֶרֶךְ לִפְנֵי זֶרֶךְ I K 8<sup>30</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup> Dn 1<sup>1</sup> ψ 106<sup>46</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup>; לֵךְ זֶרֶךְ Is 47<sup>6</sup>; אֶרָחַם זֶרֶךְ Gn 43<sup>30</sup> (J), c. על 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>.

רָחַם vb. denom. *love*. Pi. have compassion;—Qal Impf. I S. sf. אֶרָחֶמְךָ ψ 18<sup>2</sup> I love thee (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרָחֶמְךָ). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. רָחַם ψ 103<sup>12</sup> +; sf. אֶרָחֶמְךָ consec. Dt 13<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. רָחַם Is 9<sup>16</sup> +; sf. אֶרָחֶמְךָ Is 55<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. רָחַם Je 31<sup>20</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; cstr. רָחַם Is 49<sup>16</sup> ψ 103<sup>12</sup>; sf. אֶרָחֶמְךָ Is 30<sup>18</sup>; Pt. מִרָחַם ψ 116<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—have compassion, compassionate;— 1. usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33<sup>19, 19</sup> (J) Dt 13<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 2 K 13<sup>22</sup> Is 9<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>10, 13</sup> 54<sup>8, 10</sup> 55<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>20, 30</sup> 33<sup>26</sup> Ez 39<sup>25</sup> Ho 1<sup>6, 7</sup> 2<sup>6, 28</sup> Mi 7<sup>19</sup> Zc 1<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 102<sup>14</sup>; c. על 103<sup>13</sup>; abs. Je 13<sup>14</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 116<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>. 2. of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. I K 8<sup>40</sup> Je 42<sup>12</sup>; abs. 6<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>14</sup>; c. על ψ 103<sup>13</sup>. Fu. Pf. 3 fs. אֶרָחֶמְךָ Ho 2<sup>22</sup> (Ges<sup>I. 102. 2. Kō<sup>1. 270</sup></sup>);— Impf. 3 ms. אֶרָחֶם Ho 14<sup>4</sup>; אֶרָחֶם Pr 28<sup>13</sup>; be shevwn *compassion, compassionate*: of orphans Ho 14<sup>4</sup>; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2<sup>3, 25</sup> (cf. 1<sup>6, 8</sup>, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28<sup>13</sup>.

רָחוּם adj. *compassionate*;—always of God: אֶרָחֶם אלֵהֶם Dt 4<sup>31</sup>, אֶרָחֶם Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (J) = ψ 86<sup>15</sup> 103<sup>9</sup>; later אֶרָחֶם חֲנּוּן 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>17, 21</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 111<sup>4</sup> 112<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>5</sup>; אֶרָחֶם 78<sup>30</sup>.

רָחֻמַי adj. *id.*;—pl. f. רָחֻמַיִת *women* La 4<sup>10</sup> *compassionate women*.

רָחֻם n.pr.m. (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, I Ch 2<sup>44</sup>; Pauee, A Παει, ⓄL Παυ.

רָחֻמָה in אֶרָחֶם n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

רָחוּם, רָחַם n. pr. m. (*compassion, or softness, gentleness* ?);—post-exilic name: 1. with Zerub.: a. רָחֻם Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>, A Ιρευμ, ⓄL Ναουμ (= רָחֻם || Ne 7<sup>7</sup>). b. priest, רָחַם Ne 12<sup>2</sup> Peouμ (= חָרַם v<sup>13</sup>, cf. 7<sup>42</sup> = Ezr 2<sup>36</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>, v. חָרַם 3a). 2. רָחֻם, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3<sup>17</sup>, Βασουθ, ⓄA ⓄL Παουμ. b. Ne 10<sup>28</sup>, Πα[ε] Jouμ.





loc. (E. from W.)  $\psi$  103<sup>12</sup>; c.  $\text{רָחֵק}$  rei (fig.):  $\text{וַיִּרְחַק}$  119<sup>10</sup> (opp.  $\text{קָרַב}$ );  $\text{כִּי־יִשָּׁע}$  Jb 5<sup>11</sup>,  $\text{כִּי־יִשָּׁע}$  Is 54<sup>14</sup>, cf. Pr 22<sup>5</sup>; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23<sup>7</sup> (E), so. ( $\text{רָחֵק}$  inf.) Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; abs. of 's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46<sup>13</sup> ( $\parallel$   $\text{אָחַר}$ ; opp.  $\text{קָרַב}$ ).— $\text{יִרְחַקְהֶם}$  Mi 7<sup>11</sup> *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged ( $\text{?}$  crpt., cf. We Now);  $\text{יִרְחַק חָבֵל הַבְּסָף}$  Kt Ec 12<sup>6</sup> *be removed?* Qr  $\text{יִרְחַק}$  *be joined?*  $\text{Ⓢ}$   $\text{ἀναρπαγή}$ ,  $\text{Ⓢ}$  *rumpatur*, cf.  $\text{Ⓢ}$ , rd. prob.  $\text{יִרְחַק}$  Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl<sup>14</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{רָחַק}$  Is 6<sup>12</sup>, of 's, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people,  $\text{רָחֵק}$  29<sup>12</sup>, c.  $\text{רָחֵק}$  of 's; 2 ms.  $\text{רָחַקְתָּ}$  26<sup>11</sup> *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl.  $\text{יִרְחַקוּ אֶת־חֻצוֹתֵיכֶם}$  Ez 43<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{יִרְחִיק}$  Jb 19<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  103<sup>12</sup>, 1 s. sf.  $\text{יִרְחִיקוּם}$  Ez 11<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.  $\text{יִרְחִיקֶנָה}$  Pr 22<sup>15</sup>, 2 ms.  $\text{יִרְחִיק}$  Jb 22<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms.  $\text{יִרְחַק}$  Pr 4<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.,  $\text{יִרְחַק}$  Jb 13<sup>21</sup>, sf.  $\text{יִרְחִיקוּהוּ}$  11<sup>14</sup>; *Inf. abs.*  $\text{יִרְחַק}$  Gn 21<sup>16</sup> +, *ctr.*  $\text{יִרְחִיק}$  Je 27<sup>10</sup>, sf.  $\text{יִרְחִיקֶם}$  Jo 4<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** dir. caus. *make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44<sup>1</sup> (J), c.  $\text{רָחֵק}$  loc. Jos 8<sup>4</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>22</sup>; sq. inf. *ctr.*  $\text{לִלְחָק לָא תֵרָחַק}$  Ex 8<sup>24</sup> (J), cf.  $\psi$  55<sup>5</sup>; *Inf. abs.* as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (E), c.  $\text{רָחֵק}$  loc. Ex 33<sup>7</sup> (E), Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (JE;  $\text{הָרָחֵק}$  Qr; > Kt  $\text{ב}$   $\text{רָחֵק}$   $\text{מִן}$   $\text{מָאָר}$ ); **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. +  $\text{מֵעַל}$  of land Je 27<sup>10</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>6</sup>, +  $\text{מֵעַל}$  pers. Jb 19<sup>13</sup> and (acc.  $\text{הַנְּפֹאֲנִי}$ ) Jo 2<sup>20</sup>, +  $\text{מִן}$  pers.  $\psi$  88<sup>10</sup>; +  $\text{מִן}$   $\text{בְּנֵי־אָדָם}$  Ez 11<sup>16</sup>; c. acc.  $\text{מֵעַל}$  +  $\text{בְּיָהּ}$  pers. Jb 13<sup>21</sup>, c. acc.  $\text{בְּיָהּ}$  + *id.* Pr 5<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. of sin +  $\text{מִן}$  pers. 4<sup>24</sup> Jb 11<sup>14</sup> ( $\text{מִן}$  pers. om.); Pr 22<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  103<sup>12</sup>; +  $\text{מִן}$  loc. Jb 22<sup>22</sup>.

$\text{רָחַק}$  **adj. verb.** removing, departing;—pl. sf., as subst.,  $\text{רָחֵקֶיךָ}$   $\psi$  73<sup>27</sup> *those departing from thee* (i.e. from 's).

$\text{רָחֵק}$  **adj.** distant, far, et **n.m.** <sup>Jos 3, 4</sup> *distance* (Lag<sup>23 21</sup>);—abs.  $\text{רָחֵק}$  Ex 2<sup>4</sup> +,  $\text{רָחֵק}$  Ez 6<sup>12</sup> +; fs.  $\text{רָחֵקָה}$  Dt 30<sup>11</sup> +,  $\text{רָחֵקָה}$  Jos 9<sup>6</sup> +; mpl.  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  Dt 13<sup>6</sup> +, etc., fpl. abs.  $\text{רָחֵקוֹת}$  Je 48<sup>24</sup> +, etc.;—oft. opp.  $\text{קָרֹב}$ : **1. adj.** a. of space: *distant*, land Jos 9<sup>6</sup> + ( $\text{מָאָר}$ ), Dt 29<sup>21</sup> 1 K 8<sup>41, 42</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22, 36</sup>, 2 K 20<sup>14</sup> = Is 39<sup>3</sup>,  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  Is 66<sup>19</sup> + perh.  $\psi$  65<sup>6</sup> (Che We read  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  for  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$ ; Weir in Che  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$ ; MT makes  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  = *distant ones*, people); c.  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  pers., of peoples Jos 9<sup>22</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>7</sup>, persons Ez 22<sup>5</sup> Ne 4<sup>13</sup> Pr 15<sup>29</sup> ('s, fig.), cf. Je 12<sup>3</sup> (*id.*), cities Dt 20<sup>15</sup>, so ( $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  loc.) Ju 18<sup>22</sup>; abs. of people Jo 4<sup>8</sup>, persons Is 33<sup>13</sup> 57<sup>19</sup> Je 25<sup>26</sup> Ez 6<sup>12</sup> Zc 6<sup>14</sup> Pr 27<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup> Est 9<sup>20</sup>, cities Je 48<sup>24</sup>, trees  $\psi$  56<sup>1</sup> (title; v.  $\text{יָנָה}$  *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant journey* Nu 9<sup>10</sup> (P); fig.,  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  pred.

(indef.) Ec 7<sup>24</sup>, of 's  $\text{מִצְוָה}$  Dt 30<sup>11</sup>; c.  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation  $\psi$  119<sup>10</sup>, wisdom Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; of pers. c.  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  of act or quality Is 46<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>2</sup>; of price, c.  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31<sup>10</sup>. **b.** of time:  $\text{רָחֵקִים רְחוֹקוֹת}$  Ez 12<sup>27</sup>. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3<sup>4</sup> (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1)  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  from a distance, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24<sup>4</sup> (E) 37<sup>18</sup> (J) Jb 2<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>25</sup>; bring Dt 28<sup>49</sup> Is 43<sup>6</sup> 60<sup>8</sup>, cf. Je 46<sup>27</sup>; come Is 49<sup>12</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> Hb 1<sup>8</sup>; hear Is 49<sup>1</sup>; smell Jb 39<sup>25</sup>; remember Je 51<sup>30</sup>; understand  $\psi$  139<sup>2</sup>; prob. also worship Ex 24<sup>1</sup> (J); (2)  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  at a distance ( $\text{רָחֵקִים 1 a}$ ) Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E), 20<sup>12, 21</sup> (E); Gi  $\psi$  118<sup>16</sup>), 1 S 26<sup>13</sup> 2 K 2<sup>7</sup> Is 5<sup>26</sup> 59<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>12</sup>, cf.  $\text{רָחֵקִים מֵאֵלֹהֵי יְהוָה}$  Je 23<sup>23</sup> *a God afar off* (on *ctr.* cf. Ges<sup>1 130 2</sup>; < read  $\text{רָחֵקִים מֵאֵלֹהֵי יְהוָה}$  Gie, cf.  $\text{Ⓢ}$ ); (3)  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  to a distance ( $\text{רָחֵקִים 1 c}$ ) Is 22<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> Pr 7<sup>19</sup>; (4)  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  from a distance  $\psi$  10<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{רָחֵקִים מֵעָרֶיךָ}$  to a distance Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; also c. two prepp.: (5)  $\text{רָחֵקִים מֵעָרֶיךָ}$  from ( $\text{רָחֵקִים 9 b}$ ), Jb 36<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>29</sup>; (6)  $\text{רָחֵקִים מֵעָרֶיךָ}$  (III.  $\text{עָרֶיךָ 1 a}$ ) to a distance Is 57<sup>9</sup> + Ne 12<sup>42</sup> van d. H. (ער om. Baer Gi); even. (7)  $\text{רָחֵקִים מֵעָרֶיךָ}$  (III.  $\text{עָרֶיךָ 2}$ ) Ch 26<sup>15</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>. **b.** of time,  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  long ago Is 22<sup>11</sup>, c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{רָחֵקִים מֵעָרֶיךָ}$  long ago 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>; *from afar* 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>.

$\text{מִרְחָק}$  **n.m.** distant place, distance;—abs.  $\text{מִרְחָקִים}$  Is 10<sup>3</sup> +,  $\text{מִרְחָקִים}$   $\psi$  138<sup>6</sup>; pl.  $\text{מִרְחָקִים}$  Zo 10<sup>5</sup>,  $\text{מִרְחָקִים}$  Is 33<sup>17</sup> Je 8<sup>19</sup>, *ctr.*  $\text{מִרְחָקִים}$  Is 8<sup>9</sup>;—*distant place, far country* Is 8<sup>9</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup>; often c.  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$ :  $\text{רָחֵקִים מִרְחָקִים}$  (ה)  $\text{רָחֵקִים}$  land of distance, distant land Is 13<sup>5</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Je 4<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> Pr 25<sup>25</sup>, so c. pl.  $\text{מִרְחָקִים}$  Je 8<sup>19</sup>; *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33<sup>17</sup>;  $\text{מִרְחָקִים מֵעָרֶיךָ}$  from far Is 10<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> Je 5<sup>18</sup> Ez 23<sup>40</sup> Pr 31<sup>14</sup>; fig.  $\psi$  138<sup>6</sup>;  $\text{מִרְחָקִים מֵעָרֶיךָ}$  at a distance Je 31<sup>10</sup>, *to a distance* Is 17<sup>13</sup>.— $\text{בְּיַת הַפֶּה}$  v. p. 112.

$\text{רָחַשׁ}$  **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir*, *move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of *מְרַחֶשֶׁת*, of stewing, boiling; Aram.  $\text{רַחֶשׁ}$ ,  $\text{رَحَش}$ ,  $\text{رَحَش}$ , *creep, move, flutter*,  $\text{رَحَش}$  *reptile*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{רָחַשׁ}$  לְבִי דְבַר מִבּוֹב  $\psi$  45<sup>2</sup> *is astir*.

$\text{מִרְחָשֶׁת}$  **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy<sup>NHW 2 III. 60 b</sup>, and cf. NH  $\text{רַחֶשׁ}$  Id <sup>ib. IV. 443 a</sup>);— $\text{מִרְחָשֶׁת}$  מִנְחַח מִ'  $\text{בְּפֶה}$  Lv 2<sup>7</sup>,  $\text{מִנְחַח מִ'}$   $\text{בְּפֶה}$   $\text{מִנְחַח}$  ( $\text{מִנְחַח}$ )  $\text{בְּפֶה}$  Lv 2<sup>7</sup>,  $\text{מִנְחַח מִ'}$   $\text{בְּפֶה}$   $\text{מִנְחַח}$  ( $\text{מִנְחַח}$ )  $\text{בְּפֶה}$  Lv 2<sup>7</sup>.

$\text{רָחַת}$  **n. [f.]** winnowing-shovel, or the like ( $\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$ ; Thes fr.  $\text{רַחַת}$  = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 21 (1886). 725</sup>; Wetzst in De<sup>18 (2). 709</sup> fr.  $\text{רַחַת}$  =  $\text{رَحَات}$  *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö<sup>II. 1. 177</sup>; NH = BH, Ar.  $\text{رَحَات}$  is prob. loan-wd. Nö<sup>1. c</sup>);— $\text{רָחַת}$   $\text{בְּפֶה}$   $\text{מִנְחַח}$   $\text{בְּפֶה}$   $\text{מִנְחַח}$   $\text{בְּפֶה}$  Is 30<sup>24</sup>.

† [רטב, רטב Lag<sup>21</sup>] vb. be moist (NH id.; As. *raṣṣbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطَبٌ, Eth. ረፕብ: Aram. רִטַב, رَطَب, all be moist);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. מִטְּרֵם הַיָּמִים יִרְטְבוּ Jb 24<sup>a</sup>.

† רטב adj. moist, juicy, fresh;—הָאֵם רִטְבָּה Jb 8<sup>16</sup>.

† [רטה] vb. (dub.) wring out (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> IV. 444 and reff.));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְטְבוּ Jb 16<sup>11</sup> upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרַ, רָטַב (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רִטַט tremble, rare, der. spec.).

† רטט n. [m.] trembling, panic (Ba<sup>23</sup> 130 Kō<sup>11</sup> 1. 42);—abs. הִתְרַטְטָה Je 49<sup>24</sup> *she hath seized panic*, but < הִתְרַטְטָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

† רטפשׁ vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh (Ges<sup>156</sup>; si vera l., transp. מִרְפֵּשׁ [expanded from מִרְפֵּשׁ be wide, loose, delicate, cf. esp. As. *tapṣu*, be fat, Zim<sup>27</sup> 99 A Frä<sup>2A</sup> 11. 44], cf. Talm. מִרְפֵּשׁ fatty membrane, Syr. ܩܪܦܫܐ PS<sup>122</sup> thin flesh; Ar. مَرَفَشٌ be convalescent; but רָ perh. not orig.);—**Pf.** pass. בָּשָׂרוֹ מִנְעָרָה Jb 33<sup>25</sup> *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. מִנְעָרָה Altschüller<sup>ZAW</sup> VI (1880), 212, מִנְעָרָה Bi Bu cf. Du.

† [רטשׁ] vb. Pi. dash in pieces (cf. Ṭ cast away, reject; but possibly akin to רָטַשׁ);—**Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּרְטֹשׁ 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָשָׁחוּת יִנְעָרִים תִּרְפֹּשְׁנָה Is 13<sup>18</sup>, but prob. crpt., Du conj. נִעְרָוּת תִּרְפֹּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. אֵם עַל-יָדָם Jb 33<sup>25</sup> *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. Na 3<sup>10</sup>, יִרְפֹּשׁוּ Ho 14<sup>1</sup>, all of children.

רי v. רוה.

† ריב [Nö ZMG XXVII (1885), 530, 534 Ges<sup>173</sup>] vb. strive, contend (cf. Ar. رَابَّ (ی) agitate (the mind), رَابَّ disquiet; cf. also Syr. ܪܝܒܐ shout, Aph. also quarrel noisily, ܪܝܒܐ shouting, clamour (v. Nö<sup>1.4</sup>); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِيَاب v. DHM<sup>1b</sup> 14);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָב Ju 11<sup>25</sup> 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. רָבָה La 3<sup>56</sup> רִיבֹהָ Jb 33<sup>13</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְבֵּי Ju 6<sup>31</sup> +, juss. יִרְבֵּי Ho 4<sup>1</sup> 1 S 24<sup>16</sup>, יִרְבֵּי (בּוֹ) Ju 6<sup>31.32</sup>; Gn 31<sup>26</sup> +; 2 ms. תִּרְוּ Pr 3<sup>30</sup> Kt, תִּרְוּ Qr; 3 mpl. יִרְבִּי Ex 21<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. רִיב Mi 6<sup>1</sup> Pr 25<sup>9</sup>, רִיבָה ψ 35<sup>1</sup> +, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 17<sup>17</sup> Ho 2<sup>4</sup>; **Inf. abs.** רָב Ju 11<sup>25</sup>, רָב Jb 40<sup>2</sup>; רִיב Je 50<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>173d</sup> Kō<sup>1.609</sup> Ba<sup>2380</sup>); **ctr.** רִיב Is 3<sup>12</sup>

Jb 9<sup>3</sup> + Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Qr (Kt רִיב, רִיב Am 7<sup>4</sup> Pr 25<sup>3</sup>; Pt רִיב Is 19<sup>30</sup> +;—**strive:** 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, רָב לִי דָוִד Dt 33<sup>7</sup> (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עַם of Israel, רָב הָרֹבֵב Ju 11<sup>25</sup> (|| גָּלַחַם). 2. with words, c. 2 pers. Gn 31<sup>25</sup> (E), Ex 17<sup>2</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>25</sup>, so (in fig.) Ho 2<sup>4</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup>; oft.=quarrel, c. עַם pers., Gn 26<sup>30</sup> Ex 17<sup>2b</sup> Nu 20<sup>2</sup> (all J), Ne 13<sup>23</sup>; subj. God Jb 9<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>; also 40<sup>2</sup> (עַם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges<sup>114</sup> 10), in gen. Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8<sup>1</sup> Ne 5<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>11.17</sup>, subj. רָב Is 49<sup>22</sup> (cf. i. רִיב inf.), ψ 35<sup>1</sup> (|| גָּלַחַם); אֵת of רָב Is 45<sup>9</sup> (pt. one striving), Nu 20<sup>13</sup> (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26<sup>21.22</sup>; abs. = find fault Ho 4<sup>1</sup> (|| הִזְכִּירָה). Esp. 3. conduct a (legal) case, suit, usu. fig., רָב subj.; Is 3<sup>12</sup> (|| רָב), 57<sup>16</sup> (|| רָבָה), ψ 103<sup>9</sup> (נִטְרָה [אֵת]), cf. מִרְפֵּשׁ לִבִּי בְּאֵשׁ Am 7<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24<sup>15</sup> (Gi; v<sup>16</sup> van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט), Mi 7<sup>3</sup> Je 50<sup>34</sup> (אֵת רִיבֹתָי), רִיב רִיב, inf. ctr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51<sup>28</sup> (|| נָסַח), La 3<sup>56</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup> ψ 43<sup>1</sup> (+ כָּנַח; || שָׁפַט), 119<sup>14</sup> (+ נָסַח), also 74<sup>22</sup> (God, his own cause); + מִיָּד pers. against whom 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> (of vengeance); + אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23<sup>11</sup>, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50<sup>9</sup> Je 2<sup>29</sup>; cf. אָהַר אֵת הַיְהוּדִים Mi 6<sup>1</sup> (II. אֵת 1 c; Ⓞ πῶς, whence We Now אֵת in the presence of, but on אֵת v. 4); רָב=plead, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6<sup>31.32</sup> Jb 13<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 17<sup>17</sup>, of God 51<sup>28</sup>, cf. Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25<sup>9</sup>, רִיבָה רָב אֵת רֵעֶךָ, v. רִיבָה. 4. =make complaint, c. אֵת pers. unto and against whom Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Je 2<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> Jb 33<sup>13</sup>. **Hiph. Pt.** sf. מִרְיָב 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> Kt (Qr מִרְיָב), i.e. (those) displaying contention against him (רָב), cf. pl.ctr. הִתְרַיְבִי כֹהֵן Ho 4<sup>1</sup>, obscure; RS<sup>Proph.</sup> 406 בִּי מִרְיָב *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm הִתְרַיְבִי וְעַמִּי בְּכַמְרֵי הַיְהוּדִים (הִב' as voc., and [by some] joined to v<sup>4</sup>); Hermann<sup>BK</sup> 1279, 516 הִתְרַיְבִי הִב' וְעַמִּי בְּכַמְרֵי הַיְהוּדִים, cf. Oort (רִיב); Ruben<sup>Crit. Rem. ad loc.</sup> הִב' וְעַמִּי בְּכַמְרֵי הַיְהוּדִים, so Now.—וְרִיב 1 S 15<sup>5</sup> v. אָרַב **Hiph.**

ריב n.m. 1. 2. strife, dispute;—abs. רָב Gn 13<sup>7</sup> +, רָב Ex 23<sup>2</sup> +; ctr. רִיב 17<sup>7</sup> +; sf. רִיב 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> +, רִיבֹתָי Jb 31<sup>13</sup> (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבוֹת Dt 17<sup>8</sup>; ctr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., רִיבוֹת Jb 13<sup>6</sup>;—**strife, quarrel:** †1. in words, Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>12</sup>, about pasturage Gn 13<sup>7</sup> (J; = מִרְיָבָה v<sup>4</sup>), in gen. Pr 15<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>17.21</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>, מִרְיָבָה Hb 1<sup>2</sup>, so רִיב Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; fig. עֲצָמֵי רָב Jb 33<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr רִיב, i.e. רָב q. v.); רָב לְשׁוֹנָה; cf. Is 58<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>4</sup>;



Is 32<sup>6</sup> (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out or down*, rain Mal 3<sup>10</sup> Ec 11<sup>2</sup>, oil Zc 4<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabaku* [pass.], D1<sup>HWB 666</sup>) Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (poem), Lv 26<sup>33</sup> (H), Ez 5<sup>2,12</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>; prob. also Hb 17<sup>17</sup> (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35<sup>2</sup>; cf. (si vera l.) וירק חניכיו Gn 14<sup>14</sup> (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וירק (Aram. וירק Aph. look) i.e. *mustered* Ⓞ cf. Di al., ויפקר Ball.—In ψ 18<sup>43</sup> Ⓞ Ⓞ Hup-Now Bae rd. מִרְקָם; so || 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> MT; but De Dr < מִרְקָם (v. רקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: Pf. 3 ms. הִרְקָה Je 48<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִרְקָה Ct 1<sup>3</sup> (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6<sup>6</sup>, where Oort מִרְקָה for מִרְקָה.

† [ריק] **רק** *adj.* empty, vain;—m. abs. רִק Gn 37<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; f. רָקָה Ez 24<sup>11</sup> Is 29<sup>8</sup>; mpl. רִיקִים (רִיקִים) Ju 7<sup>16</sup> +; fpl. רִיקוֹת Gn 41<sup>27</sup>;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> Ju 7<sup>16</sup> Ez 24<sup>11</sup> + (prob.) Je 14<sup>2</sup> (רִיקִים for רִיקִים), 51<sup>24</sup> (רִיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37<sup>24</sup> (J), lap Ne 5<sup>12</sup>, ears of grain Gn 41<sup>27</sup> (E); of רָקָה נִפְשׁוֹ (v. 7.2.24); Is 29<sup>8</sup> (cf. 32<sup>6</sup> √ 1). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; cf. מְרִיקִים *worthless fellows* Ju 9<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>, so הִרְקָה alone (as subst.) 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>; מְרִיקִים Pr 12<sup>11</sup> AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28<sup>19</sup> (v. Toy); דָּבָר רִיקִי Dt 32<sup>27</sup> (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4<sup>3</sup> (רִיקִי for MT רִיקִי) *love an empty thing* (|| כוֹב), of abortive course of action.

† רִיקָה **n.** [m.] *emptiness, vanity*;—chiefly in adv. phr. לְרִיקִים Is 49<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>16</sup> *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לְרִיקִים Lv 26<sup>16,20</sup> (H), Is 65<sup>22</sup>; and as adv. acc. רִיקִי Is 30<sup>7</sup> ψ 73<sup>12</sup>, prob. also 2<sup>1</sup> (most = *empty scheme* as רִיקִי **2**) cf. ψ 4<sup>3</sup> (rd. prob. רִיקִי); רִיקִי Je 51<sup>40</sup> = Hb 2<sup>12</sup>.—Je 51<sup>24</sup> v. רִיקִי 1.

† רִיקָה **adv.** *emptily, vainly*;—**1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> Jb 22<sup>2</sup>; of going forth Ex 3<sup>21</sup>, returning Ru 1<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>17</sup>; = without an offering, לֹא יִרְאוּ פְנֵי ה' Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (E) = 34<sup>20</sup> (J), more fully Dt 16<sup>16</sup> (cf. פְּנֵיהָ) II. **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוּב 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> (poem), Is 55<sup>11</sup> Je 14<sup>3</sup> (but v. רִיקִי **1**), 50<sup>2</sup>; prob. also רִיקִי צִוְרֵי ה' ψ 73<sup>12</sup> *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים רִיקִי 25<sup>3</sup> *that deal treacherously in vain* (in both most without cause).

† [רִיר] **vb.** *flow* (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָא, رير saliva, spittle; cf. Ar. رير slaver, slobber);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רִירָא אֶת־זִבּוֹ לְוַיִּשְׁרֹא לְוַיִּשְׁרֹא לְוַיִּשְׁרֹא Lv 15<sup>3</sup> *his flesh* (בִּשְׂרָא **3**) *flows with his issue*.

† רִירָא **n.m.** *slimy juice, spittle*;—cstr. רִירָא חֲלִמָה Jb 6<sup>6</sup> *in the juice of ח' (al. slime of yolk, i.e. white of egg)*; sf. רִירָא 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> *his spittle*.

רִישׁוֹן v. רִישׁוֹן. רוּשׁ v. רִישׁוֹן. רִישׁוֹן v. רִישׁוֹן.

† רִכַּב **vb.** *mount and ride, ride* (NH = BH; As. *rakdbu*, Ar. ركب, Aram. רִכַּב, רִכַּב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רִכַּבָּל (Cook<sup>108</sup>); Sab. רִכַּבְהוּ = *his rider* Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS<sup>v. no. 206, 8</sup>); Eth. ረገሰ: *is attain, acquire*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָכַב Est 6<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. רִכַּבְתָּ Nu 22<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. רִכַּבוּ 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִכַּב ψ 45<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְרִכַּב 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; *Pt. act.* abs. רִכַּב Nu 22<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. Am 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. רִכַּבוּ Gn 49<sup>17</sup> +; fs. abs. רִכַּבְתָּ 1 S 25<sup>20</sup>; mpl. רִכַּבְתֶּם Ju 10<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24<sup>61</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>, of ass (חֲמֹר) 1 S 25<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> (עַל obj. om.), 19<sup>27</sup> 1 K 13<sup>13</sup>, of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 13<sup>22</sup>; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 18<sup>8</sup>, of ass, אֶתֶּן Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>, of רִכַּבָּל Zc 9<sup>9</sup>, of horse Zc 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עַל־מִרְכָּבָה (v. מ) Lv 15<sup>9</sup>; c. ה of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2<sup>12</sup>; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17<sup>22</sup> = 22<sup>2</sup>; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45<sup>2</sup> *ride on!* *ride* (habitually) c. עַל אֶתֶּן Nu 22<sup>20</sup> (J), of עֲרֵבִים Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>, of סוּס Ho 14<sup>4</sup> (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6<sup>25</sup> 50<sup>43</sup> Est 6<sup>8</sup>, Hb 3<sup>8</sup> (fig. of '); poss. add sf. ref. to ה, cf. Dt 33<sup>26</sup>, עַל־עַלְיָה (סוּס) Is 30<sup>16</sup>; of ' עַל־עַרְבֹה 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>, c. acc. שָׂמִים *ride through* Dt 33<sup>26</sup>, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68<sup>34</sup>. **3.** *pt.* רִכַּב etc., as subst., *rider*: אֶתֶּן־הוּא Ju 5<sup>10</sup>; (ה) סוּס Am 2<sup>16</sup> 2 K 9<sup>18,19</sup> Ez 23<sup>28</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup>, so (appos. פְּרָשִׁים) Ez 23<sup>6,12</sup>; sf. of animal Gn 49<sup>17</sup> Ex 15<sup>21</sup> Je 51<sup>21</sup> Zc 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>18</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; c. סוּס of עַל 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>; Est 8<sup>10,11</sup>; sf. of chariot Je 51<sup>21</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66<sup>12</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Gn 41<sup>43</sup> 2 K 13<sup>16</sup>, sf. יִרְכַּבְתָּ Dt 32<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמֹר Ex 4<sup>20</sup> (J), of פָּרָדָה 1 K 11<sup>33,44</sup>, of סוּס Est 6<sup>9</sup>, cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41<sup>43</sup> (E), 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> = (עַל־רִכַּב) 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>; fig. Jb 30<sup>22</sup> (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶת־עֵגְלוֹתָהּ 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; fig., c. acc. pers. + loc. (עַל־בְּמוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ) Dt 32<sup>13</sup> so Is 58<sup>4</sup> +

לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ  $\psi$  66<sup>12</sup> *over our heads*. 2. *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10<sup>11</sup>, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. 3. fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) הִרְכַּב יָרֵךְ 2 K 13<sup>16,16</sup> *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

רֶכֶב <sup>130</sup> **n.m.** <sup>2K13.7</sup> [even Na 2<sup>5</sup>, where read מְרִאֲהִים (for הֶן-) We Now Albr <sup>ZAW vi (1896), 90</sup>] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag <sup>BN 151</sup>);—abs. רַ' Gn 50<sup>9</sup> +, רֶכֶב 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. רֶכֶבִּים Ex 14<sup>9</sup> +; sf. רֶכְבִּי Ju 4<sup>7</sup> +, רֶכְבִּי 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> +, רֶכְבָּה Na 2<sup>14</sup>; pl. cstr. רֶכְבֵּי Ct 1<sup>9</sup>;—Ho 10<sup>13</sup> v. infr.;—1. <sup>109</sup> coll. **chariotry, chariots** [sta. of specific no. 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 14<sup>7</sup> etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים (ים), מְרִאֲהִים, esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (E) +; early Canaan Jos 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>7,13</sup> 5<sup>23</sup> (not sg.; || מְרִאֲהֵינוּ) +, called רַ' בְּרִזְלֵי (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM <sup>Ju 1, 19</sup> and reff.), + Jos 17<sup>16,18</sup> Ju 1<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>3,18</sup> +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; Aram 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8<sup>4</sup>) 1 K 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> +, read also בְּרִזְבֵּךְ Ho 10<sup>13</sup> (for בְּרִזְבֵּךְ) <sup>Ⓜ</sup> We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Na 2<sup>4,5,14</sup> (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47<sup>3</sup> (on title v<sup>1</sup>, see Gf Gie), 50<sup>27</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Ez 23<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> Je 17<sup>25</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup>, cf. Gn 50<sup>9</sup> (J), (cf. also 1 K 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>, etc.); fig. of Elijah, וַיִּרְאֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים וַיִּרְאֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>, of Elisha 13<sup>14</sup>; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רֶכֶב אֱלֹהִים  $\psi$  68<sup>18</sup> *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6<sup>17</sup>, and also 7<sup>6</sup>; רַ' meton. for *chariot-horses* 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>. †2. of single chariot 1 K 22<sup>35,38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21,21,24</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>, prob. also Ex 14<sup>6</sup>; pl. רֶכְבֵּי פָּרָה Ct 1<sup>9</sup>. †3. **upper millstone** (as riding on the lower) Dt 24<sup>6</sup> Ju 9<sup>5</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>. 4. appar. = **riders** (coll.), **troop** (of riders) שָׂנִי רֶכֶב 2 K 7<sup>14</sup> *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: וְנָטַל רַ' חֲמוֹר רַ' צֹמֵד פָּרָשִׁים רַ' חֲמוֹר רַ' נָטַל Is 21<sup>7</sup> *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. וְאִישׁ צֹמֵד פָּרָשִׁים רַ' v<sup>9</sup> i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; רֶכֶב אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22<sup>4</sup> *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א' as gloss) Du Che <sup>Hpt</sup> Di-Kit but א' hardly *steeds* here (cf. א' horsemen, v<sup>7</sup>); read perhaps simply וְנָטַל רַ'.

רֶכְבָּה <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **n.f.** act of riding;—לְרַ' Ez 27<sup>20</sup>. רֶכֶב <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **n.m.** 1. **charioteer**, רֶכְבִּי 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = הַרְכַּב 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>. 2. **horseman**, רֶכֶב 2 K 9<sup>17</sup> (= רֶכֶב (ה) סוּסִים).

רֶכֶב <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **n.** [m.] chariot (Ba <sup>NB 66</sup>);—sf. וְהָשָׁם עָבִים רֶכֶבוֹ  $\psi$  104<sup>3</sup> (of 'v).

רֶכְבִּי <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. كَابُ, *camels used in journeying*);—1. פְּרָאֵב: a. in 'יהוֹנָדָב בְּזֶמְרֵן (Jehu's time, v. יהו') 2 K 10<sup>15,23</sup>, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS <sup>K 15</sup>, yet v. Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 171</sup>] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35<sup>6,8,14,16,19</sup>, 1 Ch 2<sup>56</sup> וְיִשְׁרָאֵלִים (v. יִשְׂרָאֵלִים) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, cf. Diod <sup>xix. 94</sup> (Nabataeans), Palmer <sup>Desert 432</sup> (*Kheibar* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol <sup>Stellung 1ar. zu d. Fremden 80</sup>. b. (perh. = a, so EMey <sup>Entstehung 147</sup>) in רַ' מְלִכְיָה בְּזֶמְרֵן Ne 3<sup>14</sup>. 2. in Benjamin, 2 S 4<sup>2</sup> (פְּרָאֵב), v<sup>5,6,9</sup> (פֶּרָאָ; A <sup>Ⓜ</sup> L פְּרָאֵב in all).

רֶכְבִּי <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **adj. gent.** of רֶכֶב 1, only pl. בְּנֵי בִית־הָרַ' as subst., in רַ' בֵּית הָרַ' Je 35<sup>2,3,18</sup>, בְּנֵי רַ' אֲרָאֵבֻר, פֶּרָאֵבֻר, etc.

מְרִבָּה <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **n.m.** Lv 15<sup>9</sup> **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—1. *chariot* (= foll.), sf. מְרִבָּה לְמִדְבָּר 1 K 5<sup>6</sup>. 2. abs. מ', prob. *saddle* Lv 15<sup>9</sup> (P). 3. מְרִבָּה *seat of litter* Ct 3<sup>10</sup>.

מְרִבָּה <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **n.f.** chariot;—abs. מ' Ju 4<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. מְרִבָּתִי †Gn 41<sup>43</sup>; sf. מְרִבָּתִי 46<sup>20</sup> +; pl. מְרִבָּוֹת Zc 6<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. מְרִבָּוֹת 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> +, בַּת־Ex 15<sup>4</sup>; sf. מְרִבָּתֵיךְ Mi 5<sup>10</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup>, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || מְרִבָּוֹת, 1 S 8<sup>11</sup> פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14<sup>25</sup> (J), 15<sup>4</sup> (song), 2 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מְרִבָּוֹת *ad fin.*, cf. Kit <sup>1 K 10, 28</sup> Benz <sup>ib.</sup>) 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>; Can., Jos 11<sup>6,9</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>15</sup> (|| רֶכֶב), 5<sup>28</sup> (|| *id.*); Assyrr., Is 2<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>2</sup>; foe from north Je 4<sup>13</sup>, nations in gen. Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20<sup>35</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup>; fig. of 's chariots Is 66<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup>, cf. (in vision) Zc 6<sup>1,2,2,3,5</sup>; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41<sup>43</sup> (E), 46<sup>20</sup> (J), 1 S 8<sup>11,11</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 2 K 5<sup>21,26</sup> בְּרִזְבֵּךְ Is 22<sup>18</sup> (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>, Mi 1<sup>15</sup>; מְרִבָּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> (idolatrous); הַפ' הַמְרִבָּוֹת (read מְרִבָּתֵי הַפ', <sup>Ⓜ</sup> Benz) 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); כְּקוֹל מ', 1 K 7<sup>38</sup> 1 K 7<sup>38</sup> מ' בְּמַעֲשֵׂה אֹפֶן הַפ' מ' in similes: הַפ' עֲמִי נְרִיב Ct 6<sup>12</sup> *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

רֶכְהָ <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, פְּרָאֵב.

רֶכְבָּן <sup>Ⓜ</sup> **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَكِي, Aram. רֶכְבָּן (in der. spec. and deriv.), רֶכְבָּן, *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רַ' 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>;

3 pl. רַבִּי ψ 55<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* יָרַךְ (Ges<sup>187</sup>) Is 7<sup>4</sup> +; —  
 1. *be tender, weak, of heart: a. be timid, fearful*,  
 || רָאָה, Is 7<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>46</sup> Dt 20<sup>2</sup>. *b. be softened,*  
*penitent*, || מָנַע Niph., 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>. **2.**  
*be soft, of treacherous words* ψ 55<sup>22</sup> (c. מָן comp.;  
 || II. חָלַק). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. רָבְכָה Is 1<sup>6</sup> *it has not*  
*been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound,  
 מַצֵּה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְיָלַח הַרְוֵה לְבָיִ Jb 23<sup>16</sup>  
 (Ges<sup>187</sup>), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

† רַךְ *adj.* tender, delicate, soft; — ר' abs.  
 Gn 18<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. Dt 20<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; fs. רַכָּה Dt  
 28<sup>24</sup> +; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33<sup>17</sup>; fpl. abs. רַפּוֹת 29<sup>17</sup>  
 Jb 40<sup>7</sup>; — **1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (J; מְרִיבָר; *tender,*  
*delicate, esp. in body, of children* 33<sup>13</sup>  
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped  
 character) 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> וְהָיָה יָעָר 1 Ch 22<sup>29</sup>, 29<sup>1</sup>, (וְהָיָה)  
 Pr 4<sup>3</sup> ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנָה;  
 i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28<sup>24</sup>, so of woman  
 v<sup>44</sup> (+ עָנָה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47<sup>1</sup> (+ *id.*); רַךְ  
 as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17<sup>2</sup> (in fig.); *deli-*  
*cate, weak, of eyes* Gn 29<sup>17</sup> (E). **2.** *weak of heart,*  
*timid*, Dt 20<sup>6</sup> (+ רָאָה), 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>  
 (נָעַר). **3.** *soft, of words, abs.* רַבּוֹת Jb 40<sup>7</sup> =  
 subst., mild, gentle words (|| תַּחֲנוּנִים); רַךְ  
 מְעַנֶּה רַךְ (|| תַּחֲנוּנִים); רַךְ לְשׁוֹן רַבָּה, (וְדַבַּר עֲצָב  
 Pr 15<sup>1</sup> (opp. עֲצָב רַבָּה), 25<sup>15</sup>).

† רַחֵם *n.* [m.] *tenderness, delicacy*; — of deli-  
 cately-nurtured woman, מְהַתְעַנֶּנֶת וְיָרַךְ Dt 28<sup>26</sup>.

† מְרִיבָר *n.* [m.] *weakness* (Kö<sup>u. 1. 100</sup>); — Lv  
 26<sup>36</sup> *I will send 'm into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make  
 you timid, fearful, cf. √ 1 a, רַךְ 2).

† רָכַל *vb.* prob. go about, from one to  
 another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with  
 רָגַל; cf. Ar. كَلَّ kick a horse, to make him go  
 [? prop. use the foot, cf. جَل]; NH רַכַּל, Aram.  
 מַשֵּׁן trader, NH רַכְלִיּוֹת slander [cf. مَاشِ  
 calumniator, fr. مَشِيَ go about, Qor 2<sup>19</sup> al.]); — **Qal**  
**Pt.** רַכַּל Ct 3<sup>6</sup>; fs. cstr. רַכְלָת Ez 27<sup>7</sup>, sf. רַכְלָתָהּ  
 v<sup>20.23</sup>; mpl. רַכְלִים 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; — as subst.  
 = *trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3<sup>16</sup> Ez 17<sup>4</sup>  
 (עִיר ר'), 27<sup>12.15.17.22.23.24</sup> (< del. Toy Krae), v<sup>24</sup>  
 Ne 3<sup>31.32</sup> 13<sup>30</sup> (מַכְרֵי בְּלִמְסָמָר); מַסְחָר הָרַךְ 1 K  
 10<sup>15</sup> (text dub.; cf. מ, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,  
 רַכְלָת הָעַמִּים אֲלֵאֵימִים רַכְלָת Ez 27<sup>7</sup>, of a people  
 v<sup>20.22b</sup> (pl. Mez<sup>Harran 24</sup> Krae, v. also פְּלִמָּר); sg. of  
 pers. only אֲבָקֶת רַכַּל Ct 3<sup>6</sup>.

† [רַכְלָה] *n.f.* **1.** *traffic*; — sf. רַכְלָתָהּ Ez  
 28<sup>5.16.18</sup>. **2.** *merchandise*, רַכְלָתָהּ 26<sup>12</sup>.

† רַכְלָל *n.pr.loc.* (*trader*?); — in S. of Judah  
 פְּרָכַל 1 S 30<sup>29</sup>, @ ἐν Καρμύληφ [A Παρχλη], rd. prob.  
 פְּרָכַל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ' 2.

† רַכְלִי *n.* [m.] *slander, > tale-bearer, in-*  
*former*; — always ר' abs.; — יָרַךְ ר' Je 9<sup>3</sup>, ר' יָרַךְ  
 Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H), ר' הוֹלֵךְ Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>19</sup>, all of going about  
*in slander*, as slanderer (Ges<sup>118a</sup>); ר' הוֹלְכֵי Je 6<sup>28</sup>  
*goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הוֹלֵךְ,  
 p. 231f.); ר' אֲנָשֵׁי Ez 22<sup>2</sup> *men of slander, informers.*

† [מִרְפָּלָת] *n.f.* prob. place of trade,  
 market-place; — sf. מִרְפָּלָתָהּ Ez 27<sup>2</sup> *in thy*  
*market-place* (Thes Buhl<sup>124</sup> Hi-Sm Krae al.;  
 > מִרְפָּלָתָהּ † Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† [רַבָּס] *vb.* bind (As. rakāsu, id.; NH  
 found, lay foundation (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ bind  
 with رَكْسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]  
 (Frey); but usu. turn over, reverse (Lane)); —  
**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְבְּסוּ (P) Ex 28<sup>28</sup> 39<sup>21</sup>,  
*bind* הַחֶשֶׁן by (מָן) its rings to (אֵל) rings of ephod.

† [רַבָּס] *n.* [m.] *dub.*; perh. roughness (of  
 ground; ? lit. binding, knot); or bound up, im-  
 peded, i.e. the impassable; or mountain-chain  
 (v. Thes); — pl. הַרְבָּסִים Is 40<sup>4</sup> (|| הַעֲלֵב; opp. בְּקָעָה).

† [רַבָּס] *n.* [m.] *dub.*, Thes Hup-Now *snare,*  
 or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league,*  
*conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of  
 רַבַּל = *slander*, so (רַבְלִי) Che Du; Bae despairs;  
 — pl. cstr. רַבָּסֵי אִישׁ ψ 31<sup>21</sup> (|| רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת).

† רָכַשׁ *vb.* collect, gather property, vb.  
 only P (rare) (Mand. רַכַּשׁ gather, Norberg<sup>Lexid. 221</sup>;  
 As. rukāšu, property (Hpt<sup>187b</sup> III. 110 riding anim.);  
 Aram. רַכְשָׁא = BH רַכַּשׁ); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.  
 רָכַשׁ, acc. קָרַח, Gn 31<sup>16b</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.  
 רָכַשׁ 31<sup>16a</sup>, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 46<sup>6</sup>, רָכַשׁוּ 12<sup>2</sup>.

† רָכַשׁ *n.m.* Est 8, 10 *coll. steeds* (connex. with  
 √ dub.); — abs. ר' Mi 1<sup>13</sup> +, רָכַשׁ 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>; — + סוּסִים  
 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>, harnessed to chariot Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, ridden Est 8<sup>10</sup>  
 (+ סוּסִים); defined as הַרְפָּקִים v<sup>14</sup>.

† רָכַשׁ *n.m.* Gn 13, 6 *property, goods*; —  
 abs. רַכְשָׁא Nu 16<sup>22</sup> +, רַכַּשׁ Gn 14<sup>16.21</sup>; cstr. רַכְשָׁא  
 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>, רַכַּשׁ Gn 14<sup>11</sup>; sf. רַכְשָׁא v<sup>12</sup> +, רַכְשָׁא  
 12<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; — *property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:  
**1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds  
 (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch  
 27<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>. **2.** used  
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Nu  
 35<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.  
 Gn 46<sup>6</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4.6</sup>, as camp-baggage Dn 11<sup>13</sup>, esp. as  
 booty Gn 14<sup>11.12.16.21</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>14.17</sup> Dn 11<sup>24.28</sup>.

I, II. רם, רם v. רום. רם v. ראם.

†I. רָמָה vb. cast, shoot (As. ramû, throw, lay; Ar. رمى throw, shoot; Eth. ረመ፣ strike, aim a blow at; Aram. רָמָא, רָמָא cast, throw);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר, subj. א Ex 15<sup>12</sup> (song), c. acc. + בָּיָם; Pt. רָמָה קָשֶׁת Je 4<sup>23</sup> coll. (or read רָמָה) bow-shooters, bowmen, pl. cstr. נִשְׁקֵי רָמִיִּים ψ 78<sup>9</sup> (v. II. נשק); cf. רָמָה Gn 21<sup>20</sup> (v. II. רבה, רָמָה).

†II. [רָמָה] vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; רָמָא Pa.; Buhl<sup>122</sup> cp. Ar. رمى vi. be sluggish, backward (of wound), become putrid, corrupt);—Pf. 3 ms. רָמָה Pr 26<sup>19</sup>, sf. רָמָי 2 S 19<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. sf. רָמָי רָמָה Gn 29<sup>25</sup> 1 S 28<sup>12</sup>; 2 fa. sf. רָמָי 19<sup>17</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. לְרָמָתִי 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>17</sup>);—beguile, deceive, mislead, acc. pers., Gn 29<sup>25</sup> (E), Jos 9<sup>22</sup> (JE), 1 S 28<sup>12</sup> 2 S 19<sup>27</sup> Pr 26<sup>19</sup>; deal treacherously with, betray, acc. pers., 1 S 19<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup>, + לְרָמָי 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup>.

†I. רָמִיָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. ר;—deceit, treachery: esp. of speech, pred. of לשון Mi 6<sup>12</sup> (|| שָׁקֵר ||), appos. of לשון (or read עֲשֵׂה ר, of man, עֲשֵׂה ר, of man, עֲשֵׂה ר, of man, עֲשֵׂה ר); also Jb 13<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (both || עֲוֹנָה || deception) ψ 32<sup>2</sup> (|| עֲוֹן ||; in phr. רָמָה קָשֶׁת treacherous bow (sim.) Ho 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 78<sup>27</sup> (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מְרָמָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. מ' Am 8<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. מְרָמָה ψ 10<sup>7</sup>;—deceit, of balances, מ' מאזני מ' deceptive balances Am 8<sup>4</sup> (|| שָׁקֵר ||), Ho 12<sup>9</sup> Pr 11<sup>1</sup> (opp. מְרָמָה, 20<sup>23</sup>, מאזני מ' Mi 6<sup>11</sup> (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. treachery, craftiness, 2 K 9<sup>22</sup>, מְרָמָה treacherously, Gn 27<sup>25</sup> (J), and (of crafty speech) 34<sup>13</sup> (P); מ' שִׁפְתֵי מ' ψ 17<sup>1</sup> i.e. treacherous lips, מ' לְשׁוֹן מ' 52<sup>6</sup>, מ' פִּי מ' 109<sup>9</sup> ψ 24<sup>4</sup> נִשְׁבַּע לִמִּי, 35<sup>20</sup>, דְּבַר מְרָמָה (לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֵר ||) (|| בְּחַשׁ ||); cf. Is 53<sup>9</sup> (|| חָסֵם ||); also Ho 12<sup>1</sup> (|| לְשׁוֹן ||); Je 5<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>5-7</sup> Zp 1<sup>9</sup> (תָּקַם +), ψ 10<sup>7</sup> (תָּקַם +), Jb 34<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> (תָּקַם +), 38<sup>13</sup> 59<sup>19</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> (תָּקַם +), Pr 12<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> Dn 8<sup>23</sup>; opp. מְרָמָה Pr 12<sup>5</sup>, + עַד עֲשָׂרִים v<sup>17</sup>, + יָמָם בְּזָבִים, 14<sup>25</sup> (Hi Wild Toy read מְרָמָה for מְרָמָה, but II. רָמָה not elsewhere Pi); מ' אֵישׁ דְּמִים וְמ' ψ 5<sup>7</sup> (|| דְּבַר ||), cf. 55<sup>24</sup>, מ' עֲוֹנָה, 43<sup>1</sup>; מ' יַעֲשֶׂה Dn 11<sup>22</sup>.—II. מְרָמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†I. תְּרָמָה in בְּת' Ju 9<sup>31</sup> si vera l. in treachery, treacherously, but form strange and meaning

unsuitable; read poss. תְּרָמָה (צ) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v<sup>41</sup> and GFM.

תְּרָמָה Je 14<sup>14</sup> Kt, v. foll.

†I. תְּרָמִית n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. ה' לְשׁוֹן ה' זp 3<sup>13</sup> (|| עֲוֹנָה ||) (כָּבוֹ, תְּרָמִית Je 8<sup>4</sup>; cstr. לְבָם תְּרָמִית לְבָם 14<sup>14</sup> Qr (> Kt תְּרָמִית לְבָם, תְּרָמִית ||) (שָׁקֵר ||) 23<sup>23</sup> (|| שָׁקֵר ||) sf. תְּרָמִיתָם ψ 119<sup>18</sup> (where ⓄⓄⓄ al. תְּרָמִיתָם Aram. their thought).

III. רָמָה (√ of foll.; connex. with II. ר' dub.; cf. As. ramû, grow loose; II. loosen).

†II. רָמִיָה n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. ר;—רָמִיָה Pr 10<sup>4</sup> slack (negligent, idle) hand (opp. חֲרָצִים, יָד חֲרָצִים; ר' alone = slackness (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12<sup>24</sup> (|| id. ||), v<sup>27</sup> (v. חרץ); ר' נָפֵשׁ 19<sup>15</sup> (|| עֲצֵלָה ||); as adv. עֲשֵׂה רָמִיָה Je 48<sup>10</sup>.

(י) יְרָמִיָה n.pr.m. (י' looseneth, sc. the womb? cf. As. ka kirimmata rummû, whose womb is loosened DI<sup>122</sup> 122);—1. 136 proph., son of Hilkiyah, of priestly family in 'Anathôth: יְרָמִיָה Je 1<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>1-4</sup> + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>12-21-22</sup> (הַנְּבִיאָה) Je 21<sup>2</sup> + oft.; יְהִי Je 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>4-6</sup> 10.11.12.15 29<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; 'Iepemias. + 2. יְרָמִיָה, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>1</sup>, 'Iepemias. + 3. גַּדִּיתֵי-גַדִּיתֵי David's time 1 Ch 12<sup>12</sup>, Iepemias, ⓄI Iepemiasov. The foll. all יְהִי-, Ⓞ 'Iepemias(s), 'Iepmia(s), etc.: + 4. Manassite 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>. + 5. Benjamite 12<sup>4</sup>. + 6. Gadite 12<sup>10</sup>. + 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12<sup>1-2</sup>. b. Ne 10<sup>2</sup>, perhaps = 12<sup>24</sup>.

†I. רָמִיָה n.pr.m. (prop. ר' hath loosened?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>, Pamiá(s).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רָמָה v. II. רָמָה.

†I. רָמֹן n.m. 10.23.25 pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw<sup>No. 310</sup> Hom A. u. A. 272; Aram. רִמְנָא, רִמְנָא, Mand. ܪܡܢܐ No<sup>2</sup> 123; Ar. رمان (Aram. loan-word, Frä<sup>123</sup>), Eth. ረሙን);—abs. ר' 1 S 14<sup>2</sup> +, רָמֹן Ex 39<sup>28-29</sup>; sf. רָמֹנִים Ct 8<sup>2</sup>; pl. רָמֹנִים 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—pomegranate: 1. tree 1 S 14<sup>2</sup>, oft. + רָמֹן, עֲקָבִים, etc., Nu 20<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Jo 1<sup>12</sup> Ct 4<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup>. 2. fruit Nu 13<sup>22</sup> (JE); + עֲקָבִים Ct 8<sup>2</sup>, פְּלִחַ הָרָר (in sim.) 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رمانة in mod. Syria = epaulet, Almkvist Kl. Beitrage zur Lexicogr. etc. Neg. Mag. 12), 1 K 7<sup>18</sup> (on text cf. Sta<sup>2AW</sup> III (1883), 124 f. Kit Benz), v<sup>20.42.43</sup>



|| 2 Ch 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>13.13</sup> 2 K 25<sup>17</sup> = Je 52<sup>22</sup>, Je 52<sup>22.23.23</sup>; so in tabernacle, Ex 28<sup>33.34.34</sup> 39<sup>21.25.25.26.26</sup>.

† II. רמון n.pr.dei, in Aram. (OArām. רמון in n.pr. Lzb<sup>369</sup> Cook<sup>106</sup>; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr<sup>COT 2 K 5, 13</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3, 442 E</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL 21 (1892), 172</sup> Jast<sup>Rel. Bib. 106 E</sup>); Sab. רמון (CIS<sup>iv. no. 140, 209</sup> H. Derenb. in Kohut-Studies<sup>120 E</sup>); etym. dub.; √ramānu, roar Dl<sup>HWB 624</sup> and most; = I. רמון Hom<sup>A. u. A. 90</sup>); — בית ר 2 K 5<sup>18</sup>, בית רפון v<sup>18.18</sup>; רמון[θ]; — v. also בית רפון p. 213, ספר רפון p. 372.

† III. רמון n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 4<sup>2.5.9</sup>; רמון.

† IV. רמון n.pr.loc. 1. in סלע הרפון cliff of R. Ju 20<sup>46.47</sup>, רפון v<sup>47</sup> 2 I<sup>13</sup>; רמון; = mod. cliff *Rammōn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl<sup>100</sup>, cf. GFM<sup>120, 45</sup>. 2. in S. Judah, עין ר Jos 15<sup>32</sup>; רפון 19<sup>7</sup> (both P), I Ch 4<sup>32</sup>; = ר' Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; רמון[θ], etc.; v. III. עין 2, p. 745, and רפון. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>13</sup> (רמון(μ)), = רפוןו I Ch 6<sup>62</sup> (רמון); + Jos 21<sup>35</sup> (rd. רמנה for רמנה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummāne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl<sup>221</sup>).

† רמון n.pr.loc. station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>19.20</sup> (P), רמון, רמון.

רמון I Ch 6<sup>62</sup> see iv. רפון 3.

רמות, [רמות] v. רום.

† רמה n.[m.] spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רמחא, רמחא; Ar. رمح; Eth. ረጠጥ); — oft. רמח, רמה, רמה, etc.; — abs. ר Ju 5<sup>8</sup> Nu 25<sup>7</sup> (P), Ez 39<sup>9</sup> I Ch 12<sup>2.25</sup> (van d.H. v<sup>2.24</sup>), 2 Ch 14<sup>7.25</sup>; pl. רמחים I K 18<sup>28</sup> Je 46<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>10</sup> Ne 4<sup>10.15</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>14</sup>; sf. רמחיהם Ne 4<sup>7</sup>.

הרמחים 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>, err. for הרמחים, v. ארם.

רמה, I, II. רמיה v. II. רמה.

† רמון n.[f.] exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܘܢ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes<sup>1201</sup> Vullers<sup>11.52</sup>; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — בני הרמון Est 8<sup>10</sup> usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הרקש.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَل *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליו Lzb<sup>369</sup>).

† רמליהו n.pr.m. father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15<sup>25.27.30.32.37</sup> 16<sup>1.5</sup> Is 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>; contempt. (רמל om.) Is 7<sup>4.5.9</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; υἱὸς 'Ρομελίου.

† I. [רמם] vb. be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רמו מעם ואיני Jb 24<sup>21</sup> (perhaps pass. form Ges<sup>127 m</sup> Bu; Du רמו); — Pt. רמו v. רום Pōl. Niph. Impf. I 8. רמום Is 33<sup>10</sup> (|| רמום); Hithpōl. fr. רום Kö<sup>1.454</sup> Ges<sup>154 c</sup>), 3 mpl. רמום Ez 10<sup>15</sup> (of cherubim), רמום v<sup>17</sup>, רמום v<sup>19</sup>; Inv. mpl. רמום בתוך העדה Nu 17<sup>10</sup> (P).

II. רמום (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

† רמיה n.f. worm (cause and sign of decay); — abs. ר' Ex 16<sup>24</sup> (P), Is 14<sup>11</sup> (|| רמיה), Jb 7<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25<sup>6</sup> (|| רמיה).

† [רמם] vb. denom. be wormy; — Impf. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges<sup>1121 a</sup>) רמם Ex 16<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>127 m</sup>; + רמם).

רמתי עור v. sub רום.

† רמס vb. trample (NH *id.*; JArām.

רמס; cf. perh. Syr. رَمَس, Ar. رَمَس *kick* (Ba<sup>23 23</sup> Kö<sup>11.196</sup>); רמס is *bury, and conceal grave*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. רמס Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. רמס Ez 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 7<sup>6</sup>, רמס Is 41<sup>25</sup>, sf. רמסנה 2 K 9<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Inv. fs. רמסי Na 3<sup>14</sup>; Inf. cstr. רמס Is 1<sup>12</sup>; Pt. רמס Is 16<sup>4</sup>; — *trample*, of men, c. acc. רמס Is 1<sup>12</sup>, חמס Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (by horses' hoofs), רמס 41<sup>25</sup> (in sim.), cf. רמס Na 3<sup>14</sup>, acc. רמס Ez 34<sup>18</sup> (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7<sup>17.20</sup>, so (by horses' hoofs) רמס Is 63<sup>13</sup> (fig.; + רמס ψ 7<sup>6</sup>; 91<sup>13</sup> (|| רמס); subj. רמס Is 63<sup>13</sup> (fig.); + רמס subj. רמס Is 26<sup>6</sup>; subj. beast 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> (allegory) = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup>, Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (vision), of horn, v<sup>10</sup>; abs. of lion, רמס Mi 5<sup>7</sup> (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *trampers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16<sup>4</sup>. Niph. *be trampled*, Impf. 3 spl. רמסנה Is 28<sup>3</sup> (on subj. cf. Di Du Che<sup>121</sup> Kö<sup>1.183</sup>).

† רמס n.[m.] trampling-place, trampling; — abs. רמס Mi 7<sup>10</sup> +, רמס (Kö<sup>11.1.96</sup>) Is 10<sup>6</sup>; cstr. רמס Ez 34<sup>19</sup>; — 1. *trampling-place*, רמס Is 7<sup>25</sup> (|| רמס); רמס Ez 34<sup>19</sup> (fig.). 2. *trampling*, רמס Is 5<sup>5</sup> *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7<sup>10</sup>, Is 28<sup>13</sup> *trampling*, cf. 10<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup>.

† רמש vb. creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَس *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רמש *creeping things* (rare)); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. רמש Gn 9<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. רמש 1<sup>28</sup> +; fs. רמש Lv 11<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. subj. ground,

הַאֲדָמָה לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר תַּחַת הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20<sup>16</sup> (H), Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 4<sup>18</sup> Gn 7<sup>2</sup> (P), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11<sup>44</sup> (H), Gn 1<sup>30</sup> (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הַרֹמֵשׂ עַל-הָאָרֶץ Ez 38<sup>20</sup>, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 1<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, בְּלִיגָה Lv 11<sup>46</sup> (H), Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P), cf. ψ 69<sup>25</sup>. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 1<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104<sup>20</sup>.

† **רָמַשׂ** n.m. <sup>Ex. 20</sup> coll. creeping things, moving things;—**ר** abs. 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. Ho 2<sup>20</sup> +;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה) Ho 2<sup>20</sup> 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> Gn 1<sup>24, 25, 26</sup> 6<sup>7, 20</sup> 7<sup>14, 23</sup> 8<sup>17, 19</sup> (all P), Hb 1<sup>14</sup> (in sim.) ψ 148<sup>10</sup>. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9<sup>3</sup> (P).—Cf. Dr <sup>Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS</sup>.

רָמַשׂ, רָמַשׂוּ, רָמַשׂוּ v. רָמַשׂ.

רָמַשׂ, I, II. רָמַשׂ v. רָמַשׂ.

† **[רָנָה]** vb. rattle (onomatop.?)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִרְנָה Jb 39<sup>23</sup> the quiver rattleth.

† **[רָנַן]** vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. <sup>ج</sup> cry aloud, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not <sup>א</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְנַן (Ges<sup>109</sup>) Pr 29<sup>6</sup> (but rd. perhaps יִרְנַן, Pinsk Toy, v. רָנַן **2**); 3 fs. הִרְנָה Is 35<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְנְנוּ 24<sup>14</sup> +, יִרְנַן Lv 9<sup>24</sup>; 3 fpl. הִרְנָה Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* fs. רְנִי Is 54<sup>1</sup> +, רְנִי 12<sup>6</sup>; mpl. רְנִי Je 31<sup>7</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* רְנִי Jb 38<sup>7</sup>;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, הִרְנָה Je 31<sup>7</sup> (רָ שְׂמָחָה), Is 12<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> (|| נִשְׂא קוֹל ||), 54<sup>1</sup> (פָּצַח +), Is 44<sup>23</sup> Jb 38<sup>7</sup>; הִרְנָה ||; הִרְנָה Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (+ שְׂמַח, עֵלֹ, שְׂמַח), Is 44<sup>23</sup> Jb 38<sup>7</sup>; || שְׂמַח Zc 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 35<sup>27</sup> Pr 29<sup>6</sup> (v. supr.); || יִרְנַן Is 49<sup>13</sup> (+ הַרְוִים רָנָה +), הִרְנָה ||, 42<sup>11</sup>; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65<sup>14</sup> (מִן of cause); Lv 9<sup>24</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup> (subj. לְשׁוֹן).—Is 61<sup>7</sup> is corrupt; read perh. וְרָקַט *and spitting*, Klo Che<sup>20</sup>. **2.** in distress, La 2<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1<sup>20</sup> (|| גְּתִין קוֹל ||), 8<sup>3</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. יִרְנְנוּ Je 31<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. הִרְנָה ψ 51<sup>16</sup>, 3 mpl. יִרְנְנוּ 84<sup>3</sup> +, יִרְנְנוּ 51<sup>2</sup> +; 3 fpl. הִרְנָה 71<sup>23</sup> (van d. H. הִרְנָה, etc.); *Imv.* mpl. רְנִי Is 52<sup>9</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* רְנִי ψ 132<sup>16</sup>, *cstr. id.* Is 35<sup>2</sup>;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י', Je 31<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> Is 26<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> (|| יִגְלֶה ||, v. יִגְלֶה), 52<sup>9</sup> (|| נִשְׂא קוֹל ||), v<sup>2</sup> (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 51<sup>2</sup>

(|| עֵלֹ, שְׂמַח ||), 67<sup>9</sup> 90<sup>14</sup> 92<sup>6</sup> (c. ב rei; all || ש' alone); 149<sup>5</sup> (|| עֵלֹ ||); 98<sup>4</sup> (|| הִרְעִי || + וַיִּפְרַח, וַיִּפְרַח, 132<sup>16</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>, 132<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. of theme 51<sup>16</sup> 59<sup>17</sup> (|| שִׁיר ||); 33<sup>1</sup>; ב rei 20<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>13</sup>; c. ל' 95<sup>1</sup> (|| הִרְעִי ||), 84<sup>3</sup>, אֶל-אֵל 96<sup>13</sup> (|| עֵלֹ ||) = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup> (|| וַיִּזְרַן ||), ψ 98<sup>8</sup>; subj. שְׂפָתַימִים 71<sup>23</sup> (|| וַיִּזְרַן ||). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. imper. לֹא יִרְנַן Is 16<sup>10</sup> no ringing cry shall be given (|| יִרְעַע ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.* cause to ring out for joy, 1 s. אֶל-מִנְהָ אֲרָנִי Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. מוֹצֵא בְקֶרַע וְעָרַב הִרְנִינִי Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. רִנְנוּ הִרְנִינִי ring out a cry of joy ψ 32<sup>11</sup> (|| שְׂמַח ||), 81<sup>2</sup> (|| הִרְעִי ||); c. acc. of theme, עֵפוּ Dt 32<sup>43</sup> (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** ψ 78<sup>26</sup> cf. רָן.

† **[רָן]** n. [m.] ringing cry; pl. cstr. רְנִי פִלִּים ψ 32<sup>7</sup>.

† **רָנָה** n.f. id.;—**ר** abs., of joy Jb 37<sup>7</sup> ψ 100<sup>8</sup> (|| שְׂמָחָה ||); pl. שְׂפָתַי רְנָנוּחַ 63<sup>6</sup>; exultation, sg. cstr. רְנָנוּחַ רְשָׁעִים Jb 20<sup>5</sup> (|| שְׂמָחָה ||).

† I. **רָנָה** n.f. ringing cry;—abs. ר' Je 7<sup>16</sup> +; sf. רָנָה ψ 17<sup>1</sup> +, רָנָה Je 14<sup>12</sup> +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י', 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, Je 7<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> ψ 17<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 88<sup>2</sup> (all + הַפְּלִיאָה), 106<sup>44</sup> 119<sup>109</sup> 142<sup>7</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup>. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22<sup>26</sup>. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י', + שְׂמָחָה Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> (+ שִׂשׂוֹן); + הַתְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>, + שִׂשׂוֹן ψ 105<sup>45</sup>, + הַתְּהִלָּה 107<sup>22</sup>, + עֵלִין Pr 11<sup>10</sup>; || שְׂחֹק ψ 126<sup>3</sup>; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30<sup>6</sup> 126<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup>; ר' קוֹל Is 48<sup>20</sup> ψ 42<sup>5</sup> (+ הַתְּהִלָּה), 47<sup>2</sup> 118<sup>16</sup> (+ לְשׁוֹנָה); פָּצַח ר' Is 14<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>12</sup>; of י's joy over Zion Zp 3<sup>17</sup>;—**בְּרִיאוֹת רְנָנוּחַ** Is 43<sup>14</sup> in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּרִיאוֹת (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che<sup>20</sup> Marti.

† II. **רָנָה** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>; *Ava*, A Πάνων, ΘL Παννα.

† **רְנִימִים** n. [m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, ר' כְּנָף Jb 39<sup>13</sup>, but read prob. יְנִימִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4<sup>3</sup> Qr), v. [עֵן].

† **רְסָה** n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>21, 22</sup>; Δερσα, A Ρερσα, ΘL Δερσα.

† **רָסַן** (√ of following; cf. Ar. <sup>رَسَن</sup> (Frä<sup>1004</sup>)) = **רָסַן**; רָסַן; רָסַן (rare), cf. Dalm<sup>20</sup>).

† I. **רָסַן** n.m. <sup>Is. 28</sup>. **1.** halter; **2.** jaw (!);—**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32<sup>9</sup> restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָתְג); fig. of חָשָׂם עֲפִים, שִׁם Is 30<sup>28</sup>; רָסַן ר' מַפְנֵי שְׂלַחֵו Jb 30<sup>11</sup>, i.e. threw off restraint.



teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, 2 S 7<sup>1</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>, ψ 78<sup>72</sup> Je 3<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> Ez 34<sup>2,3,10,22,23</sup> Zc 11<sup>4,7,7,9</sup>; of teaching, שְׂפָתַי צִדִּיק Pr 10<sup>21</sup>; c. ב of people ψ 78<sup>71</sup>; abs. Mi 5<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34<sup>2,3,10</sup>. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה צֹאן Gn 4<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>2,3,4</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> (all J), רָעָה בַּצֹּר (E), 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>; רָעָה סָקְנָה רָעִי Gn 13<sup>7</sup> (J); רָעָה alone, sg. Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29<sup>9</sup> (J); רָעָה אֲוִילִי Zc 11<sup>15</sup> (v. כָּלִי 2 o), as symbol; pl. רָעָהִים (ה) Am 1<sup>2</sup> Ex 2<sup>17-19</sup> (J), 1 S 21<sup>9</sup> (אָבִיר הָרָר); Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָעָהִים (א); Ⓞ Lag 23<sup>46</sup> HPS הָעֵרִים אֲבִיל הָעֵרִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31<sup>4</sup> (sim.), 38<sup>12</sup> (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles<sup>29</sup> Du Che<sup>24</sup> cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13<sup>2,3</sup> (J); רָעָהִים כָּלִי 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> (v. כָּלִי 3);—בִּית־רָעָהִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) *ποιμήνα λαών*), abs. sg. Je 17<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7b</sup> + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי Is 44<sup>28</sup> (of Cyrus), Zc 13<sup>7a,17</sup> (rd. רָעִי הָאֲוִילִי We Now GASM); abs. pl. Is 56<sup>11</sup> Je 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> Mi 5<sup>4</sup> Zc 10<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>6,8</sup> + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3<sup>18</sup>; רָעִי רָעִי Ez 34<sup>2</sup>; רָעִי צֹאן Is 63<sup>11</sup> (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] Ⓞ 3 Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי: רָעִי ψ 23<sup>1</sup>, 80<sup>2</sup>, רָעָה רָעִי Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); רָעָה מְרַעָה Ec 12<sup>11</sup> DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41<sup>2,10</sup> (E), 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. of pasture Is 30<sup>28</sup>; c. על loc. Zp 2<sup>7</sup> עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵי הַיָּם, v. Now); אֶל־כֶּסֶל loc. Ex 34<sup>3</sup> (J); abs. Is 57<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> (|| רבץ v. II. רעה infr. 27<sup>10</sup> || id.), 65<sup>22</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>14</sup>. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44<sup>20</sup> *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); רָעָה אֲפֵלְתָה Pr 15<sup>14</sup> (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פ) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber<sup>103</sup> sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2,3</sup>; of breasts (like gazelles) 4<sup>5</sup>. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14<sup>30</sup> (|| רבץ), rd. (רָעָה) *in my pasture* (s), for MT בְּכַרִּי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che<sup>24</sup>, cf. Marti); Zp 3<sup>13</sup> (|| id.); c. על־דָּרְבָּיִם Is 49<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup> Ez 34<sup>10b</sup> (+ אֶל loc.), v<sup>18,19</sup>; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5<sup>6</sup>, cf. אֲתִירֵוּ Je 6<sup>2</sup>; so יִרְעֶנּוּ קִרְדֵּי 2<sup>16</sup>; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80<sup>14</sup>. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22<sup>22</sup>, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרְעֵוּ Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, but read perh. יִרְעֵוּ. **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du).—רָעָה עֲקָרָה 24<sup>21</sup> is difficult; Bu יִרְעֵוּ for רָעָה;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78<sup>72</sup> van d. H., v. 1 c supr. רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. √ 1 d. רָעִי n. [m.] *pasture*;—רָעִי עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges<sup>131c</sup>; Kit בָּקָר). רָעִי Is 38<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>17</sup>, v. √ 1 d (1), (2). רָעִי n.m. <sup>23,14</sup> *pasturage, pasture*;—abs. מ' Gn 47<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. מְרַעָה Is 34<sup>14</sup>; sf. מְרַעָהֵי Jb 39<sup>9</sup> מְרַעָהֵי Ez 34<sup>18</sup>;—*pasturage*, מְרַעָהֵי צֹאן Gn 47<sup>4</sup> (J), cf. 1 Ch 4<sup>20,41</sup>, also Is 32<sup>14</sup>; וְצֹאן מ' שָׂמֵן וְצֹאן v<sup>40</sup>, cf. (fig.) Ez 34<sup>14,15,18a</sup>; of cattle Jo 1<sup>18</sup>, stag La 1<sup>9</sup>; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39<sup>9</sup>; of פְּרִיָּים Na 2<sup>12</sup> (but read מְרַעָה *cave*, for מְרַעָה, We Now, || מְרַעָה); יִתֵּר מְרַעָהֵי Ez 34<sup>18b</sup> (fig.). רָעִי n.f. *pasturing, shepherding, pasturage* (alw. fig.);—sf. מְרַעִיָּה Je 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>21</sup>, מְרַעִיָּהֵי ψ 74<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מְרַעִיָּה צֹאן, of Isr. as flock of רָעִי, Je 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>21</sup>, cf. ψ 74<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>23</sup> 100<sup>5</sup> + 95<sup>7</sup> (rd. מ' וְצֹאן יִרְעֵוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> (Now עֲרֹעֹתֵם), Is 49<sup>9</sup> Je 25<sup>30</sup>. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10<sup>21</sup>. רָעָה [רָעָה] vb. prob. *associate with* (cf. Schulthess<sup>69</sup> but also Nö ZMG 11v (1900), 154f.; As. *ru'a, rultu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS 1. 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِي رَاعِيهَا *master, owner*, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA XXI. 551; Eth. መርዖ: *marriage*; Ar. رَاعِي, Eth. አርዖ: *yoke*; NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רָעָה);—**Qal** *Inv.* ms. מְרַעָהֵי ψ 37<sup>3</sup> *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; i. רעה 10. רָעָה on (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רָעָה בְּסִילִים Pr 13<sup>30</sup> *one associating with fools*, so רָעִי 28<sup>7</sup>, וְזִנְתָה רָעִי 29<sup>3</sup> (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶל־הַתְּרַעָה Pr 22<sup>24</sup> *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. הַתְּרַעֲיָנָה Is 11<sup>7</sup> (Lag Or. 1. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 390 Brd Du Che<sup>24</sup>) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf.* cstr. הַתְּרַעֲוּ Pr 18<sup>24</sup> (Toy, for MT הַתְּרַעֲעוּ there are [ישׁ for אֵישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*)). רָעֵי n.m. <sup>Pr 17.17</sup> *friend, companion, fellow*;—רָעֵי abs. 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>; sf. רָעִי Jb 31<sup>9</sup> +, רָעֵי Dt 5<sup>17</sup> +, רָעֵי Ex 2<sup>12</sup> +, also רָעֵי 2 S 12<sup>11</sup> (sg.; Ges<sup>133</sup>), רָעֵי (Ges<sup>134</sup>) Gn 11<sup>2</sup> + 114 t., רָעֵי Je 6<sup>21</sup>, רָעֵי Je 3<sup>30</sup>; pl. רָעִים Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, cstr. רָעֵי Jb 2<sup>11</sup>; sf. רָעִי 32<sup>3</sup>, רָעֵי (Ges<sup>131k</sup>) 42<sup>10</sup>

1 S 30<sup>26</sup>, etc.;—**1. friend, intimate**, Gn 38<sup>12,20</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>26</sup> 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> 1 K 16<sup>11</sup> (Gom.); רעה אִישׁר כְּנַפְשִׁךָ; Dt 13<sup>7</sup>, רעהוּ מִחֶקֶן Pr 27<sup>9</sup> (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶלְוִיָּהּ), Je 9<sup>3</sup> (|| אָסָא), 19<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> (+ אֶהְיֶינָהּ), ψ 35<sup>14</sup> (|| אָסָא) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> + 8 t. Pr (12<sup>26</sup> v. מִרְעָה infr.), Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (|| הַדְוִיִּים); associates Zc 3<sup>3</sup>; term. techn. הַמְּלָכִים רֵעֵי 1 Ch 27<sup>33</sup> (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16<sup>17,17</sup>; of lover Ct 5<sup>16</sup> (|| הַדְוִי), husband Je 3<sup>20</sup>, paramours Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup>; metaph. יַעֲנֶה רֵעֵי לְבַנּוֹת יַעֲנֶה Jb 30<sup>29</sup> (|| לְתַנִּים אָסָא). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>16,17,17,17</sup> (Gi v<sup>13,14,14,14</sup>) = Dt 5<sup>17,18,18,18</sup>, Ex 2<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>7,8,10,26</sup> (all E), Lv 19<sup>13,16,16</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (all H), Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 15<sup>2,2</sup> + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (D), Ju 7<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Ez 18<sup>6,11,15</sup> 22<sup>11,12</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 16<sup>21</sup> Ru 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 15<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 101<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>28,29</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> (|| וְרֵעִי!) + 18 t. Pr; יָרַע רֵעֵי Je 6<sup>21</sup>; 1 S 15<sup>28</sup> *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28<sup>17</sup> 2 S 12<sup>11</sup>; so also יַרְעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ אֶת אֶת a (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. 3) Ex 2<sup>18,33</sup> 22<sup>6,9,13</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> (all E), Dt 19<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> Ju 7<sup>13</sup> 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>35</sup> Je 7<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Ec 4<sup>4</sup>; similarly אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ שְׂעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34<sup>14</sup>. **3.** in recipr. phr. רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ Gn 11<sup>3</sup> they said *one to another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v<sup>7</sup>, absent *one* from *the other* 31<sup>49</sup>, cf. 43<sup>23</sup> (all J), Ex 11<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>7,16</sup> 32<sup>37</sup> (all E), Ju 6<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 2 S 2<sup>16,16</sup> + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>3,9</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Is 3<sup>5</sup> (|| אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 13<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (|| אִישׁ בְּאִחִיו) (אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 41<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>6</sup> + 11 t. Je, Ez 33<sup>26</sup> Zc 3<sup>10</sup> + 6 t. Zc (11<sup>6</sup> read רֵעֵהוּ Sta<sup>2A W 1 (1881), 26</sup>), Mal 3<sup>16</sup> Jon 1<sup>7</sup>; so of things Gn 15<sup>10</sup> (J).—I. רֵעֵה v. רֵעֵה.

† רֵעָה n.m. friend (cf. Sta<sup>184</sup> Lag<sup>BN 156</sup> Ba<sup>133a</sup>);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעָה הַמְּלָכִים (Ges<sup>1831</sup> Kö<sup>11, 1, 78 f.</sup>) 1 K 4<sup>5</sup> (= רֵעֵי 1 Ch 27<sup>33</sup>), cf. רֵעָה דָּוִד 2 S 15<sup>37</sup> 16<sup>16</sup>; ins. also 15<sup>32</sup> (cf. v<sup>37</sup>) Ⓞ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27<sup>10</sup> Kt (Qr רֵעֵי; cf. Kö<sup>1, c.</sup>).

† [רֵעָה] vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend;—Pf. 3 ms. לוֹ מִרְעָהוּ אִישׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14<sup>20</sup> his comrade who had been 'best man' (GFM) to him.

† [רֵעָה] n.f. companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתֵי Ju 11<sup>37</sup> Qr (> Kt רעיותי), רעיותי v<sup>38</sup> ψ 45<sup>15</sup>.

† [רֵעִיָּה] n.f. companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רֵעִיָּה Ct 1<sup>9,15</sup> 2<sup>10,13</sup> 4<sup>1,7</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; so of attendant maidens Ju 11<sup>37</sup> Kt, but v. foregoing.

† I. רֵעוֹת n.f. fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. מֵאֵת רֵעוֹתָהּ Ex 11<sup>2</sup> (E) *each from her fellow* (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעוֹהוּ cf. II. רֵעֵי 3); cf. Je

9<sup>19</sup>; of birds of prey (רֵיזוֹת) Is 34<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup>; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; רֵעוֹתָהּ Est 1<sup>19</sup> = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15<sup>28</sup> II. רֵעֵי 2).

† רֵעוּת n.pr.f. Ruth (for רֵעוֹת; i.e. *friendship*, Syr. رُحْل, Thes Lag<sup>BN 84, 156</sup>; Or. II. 41 Kö<sup>11, 1, 481</sup>);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1<sup>4,14,16,22</sup> 2<sup>2,3,21,22</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>5,10,12</sup>; Ρουθ.

† רֵעוּ n.pr.m. (prop. name of a god, Duval Z<sup>A</sup> vi. 126 Mez<sup>Harran 23</sup>, cf. Hom. A. u. A. II. 206);—son of Peleg: Gn 11<sup>18,19,20,21</sup> (P), 1 Ch 1<sup>25</sup>; Ραγυυ.

† רֵעוּאֵל n.pr.m. Ραγουηλ: 1. Moses' father-in-law Ex 2<sup>18</sup> (J; Ⓞ L Iodop), Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (JE); elsewhere יִרְרֵי q.v. 2. Edomite Gn 36<sup>4,10,12,17,17</sup> (P), || 1 Ch 1<sup>35,37</sup>. 3. Gadite Nu 2<sup>14</sup>, v. רֵעוּאֵל p. 396. 4. Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>.

† רֵעִי n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr. רֵעִי *friendly* (P) Cook<sup>100</sup>);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; Ρησεί, Ⓞ L of εἰραίοι αὐτοῦ.

† [מִרְעֵי] n.m. friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst<sup>Syr. Droschakel, 2. Ethnol. 1873, 299</sup> cp. مریع miryā, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. \*רֵיעַ, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber<sup>97, 162</sup>);—sf. מִרְעָהוּ Gn 26<sup>26</sup> +, מִרְעָהוּ Pr 19<sup>7</sup>, מִרְעָהוּ Ju 15<sup>2</sup>; pl. מִרְעִים 14<sup>11</sup>;—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26<sup>26</sup> (J; cf. רֵעָה); of bridegroom's escort 14<sup>11</sup>, 'best man' (GFM) v<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>2,6</sup>; more gen. *friends* (|| אֲחִים) 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> Pr 19<sup>7</sup>; 12<sup>26</sup> is dub., Död Hi De al. מִרְעָהוּ; Toy conj. poss. הַמְּרָעָה (יָסֵר), v. further *תור*.

III. רֵעָה (Aram. רֵעָה, رُحْل, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رعى [Heb. רֵעָה], whence Aram. רֵעוֹתָהּ *desire*, רֵעִיָּה, רֵעִיָּה, رُحْل, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö<sup>ZMG II (1900), 155</sup>; > De Siegf<sup>Qoh. 18</sup> al. from I. רעה 2 b, cf. Ho 12<sup>2</sup>, and Ar. رعى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba<sup>WU 46 f.</sup> Kau<sup>Aramaismen 82 f.</sup> derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

† III. [רֵעֵי] n. [m.] purpose, aim;—sf. רֵעֵי ψ 139<sup>2</sup> (of man), pl. sf. רֵעֵי v<sup>17</sup> (of El).

† II. רֵעוֹת n.f. longing, striving;—cstr., רֵעוֹתָהּ Ec 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>11,17,25</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; עָמַל וְרֵעוֹתָהּ Ec 4<sup>4</sup>.

† [רֵעִיָּה] n. [m.] id.;—cstr., רֵעִיָּה Ec 1<sup>17</sup>, רֵעִיָּה בְּבָלָעָמְלוֹ וְרֵעִיָּה לְבָבוֹ, רֵעִיָּה Ec 2<sup>2</sup> בְּבָלָעָמְלוֹ וְרֵעִיָּה לְבָבוֹ (cf. foreg.), רֵעִיָּה v. II. רֵעֵי.

† [רעל] vb. quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רעל, 𐤒𐤍, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. رَعَلَ the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; رَعْلٌ dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38</sup>);—**Hoph.** Pf. 3 pl. הַרְעִימִים Na 2<sup>4</sup> are made to quiver. Vid. also [רעל].

† רעל n.[m.] reeling;—only קַרְרֵר Zc 12<sup>2</sup> goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

† [רעלה] n.[f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הַרְעָלוֹת Is 3<sup>19</sup>, in list of finery.

מִרְעֵלָה v. p. 599.

† הַרְעֵלָה n.f. reeling (cf. רעל);—כּוֹס הַחַיִּים Is 51<sup>17,22</sup>; חַיִּים שֶׁכַּחֲסֵי 60<sup>8</sup> drink reeling as wine.

† רעליה n. pr. m. companion of Zerub., Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> (Ρεελετα, ΘL Δεμίον), = רעמי Ne 7<sup>7</sup> (Νααμα, Ν Δαεμα, ΘL Δαμίας, Α Ρεελαμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber<sup>47</sup> prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27<sup>28</sup> where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רעם, רעים n. thunder, רעם vb. thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; רעם, רעם n. thunder, רעם vb. thunder, lament, cf. NH רעם Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. ረጸጸ; n. thunder, As. rīmu, id.; Ar. رَعَمَ vex, dislike, etc.).

† רעם n.[m.] thunder;—ascribed to ' : 'ר abs. Is 29<sup>6</sup>, רעם בְּקִטְרֵר 81<sup>8</sup> (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רעם 77<sup>19</sup> 104<sup>7</sup>; cstr. גבורתו רעם Jb 26<sup>14</sup> (fig. of 's display of might; opp. שִׁמְצָן); fig. of captains, רעם ר' 39<sup>28</sup>, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ והִרְעוּהוּ).

† [רעם] vb. denom. thunder;—**Qal** make the sound of thunder, thunder: *Impf.* 3 ms. הִרְעַם let the sea thunder (in praise, || שִׂמַח, גִּיל, הרעו, כּוֹף, הרעו, עלו, עלו);—*Pf.* 3 pl. הִרְעַם פָּנִים Ez 27<sup>28</sup> is dub.: faces tremble (‘Toy are convulsed), or they tremble (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV are troubled) in face, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber<sup>47</sup>, but v. √ supr.); Ⓞ Ⓞ Co רָעַמְעוּ פָּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber<sup>47</sup>) thunder, cause thunder;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעַם ψ 29<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם (on — v. Kō<sup>1.210</sup>) ψ 18<sup>14</sup> +; יִרְעַם? I S 7<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. הִרְעַם Jb 40<sup>9</sup>; I S 1<sup>6</sup> v. infr.;—thunder, of ' (God) 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> (both c. על pers. against whom), ψ 18<sup>14</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>, ψ 29<sup>3</sup> Jb 37<sup>4,5</sup>, cf. 40<sup>9</sup>.—הִרְעַמְתָּה I S 1<sup>6</sup> is appar.

*Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges<sup>1.20b: 22a</sup>), but not understood by Ⓞ and dub.: AV RV to make her fret, cf. Aram. utter (loud) complaints (Weir in Dr<sup>2m 231</sup>); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רעמא v. II. רעמה.

† I. רעמה (Gi<sup>Intr. 157f</sup>) n. f. vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39<sup>19</sup> hast thou clothed his neck (with) 'ר? so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רעמא, רעמה (Gi<sup>Intr. 156f</sup>) n. pr. m. 'son' of Cush, הֶ-רַעֲמָא Gn 10<sup>7</sup> = נֶ-רַעֲמָא I Ch 1<sup>9,9</sup> (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi הֶ-רַעֲמָא v b); Ρεγχαμα, Ρεγμα; הֶ-רַעֲמָא as trading people Ez 27<sup>22</sup>, Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol<sup>v. 7, 14</sup>), Ρεγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas Skizze 11. 261, 226), but this is رَعْمَة in inscr. (Glas<sup>1b. 227</sup>); < Sab. רעמה near Me'in in SW. Arabia (Hom Sûdar. Chr. 131 Hal<sup>235. 11</sup>, cf. DHM<sup>1.c.</sup>), perh. = Ραμ-μανιραι of Strabo xvi. 4. 24, v. Di<sup>9n 10, 7</sup>.

† רעמיה (? thunder of ' ) Ne 7<sup>7</sup> v. רעליה.

† רעמסס n. pr. loc. Ex 1<sup>11</sup> (J), = רעמסס Gn 47<sup>11</sup> Ex 2<sup>27</sup> Nu 33<sup>5</sup> (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish corvée acc. to Ex 1<sup>11</sup>), near Tel el-Maskhuta (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתּוֹם and ref.; ר' אֶרְצוֹ Gn 47<sup>11</sup> of district round.

† [רע] vb. only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רָעַנְנָה (De<sup>Hob</sup>) Jb 15<sup>22</sup> (of branch, in fig.).

† רענן adj. luxuriant, fresh;—m. 'ר Dt 12<sup>2</sup> +; f. רָעַנְנָה Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; mpl. רָעַנְנִים ψ 92<sup>15</sup>;—luxuriant, of trees: הָרָעִים הַיָּבֵשׁ Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, וְרָעַנְנָה ψ 52<sup>10</sup> (both sim.), Je 11<sup>16</sup> (fig.); sim. also, רָעַנְנָה ר' ψ 37<sup>28</sup> (but rd. רָעַנְנָה הַיָּבֵשׁ Ⓞ Ⓞ and most); esp. in phrase רָעַנְנָה הַיָּבֵשׁ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12<sup>2</sup> I K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>6, 13</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup>; ר' רָעַנְנָה Je 17<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.); leaf v<sup>8</sup> (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; fresh, oil ψ 92<sup>11</sup>; fresh, flourishing, pers. (fig., as trees) v<sup>15</sup> (+ וְרָעַנְנָה).

I. רעע (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

† רע n.[m.] badness, evil;—'ר abs. Gn 41<sup>19</sup> + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9<sup>15</sup> + 13 t.;—1. badness, bad quality, of cattle Gn 41<sup>19</sup> (E), figs Je 24<sup>2.3.5</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>. 2. wilfulness, רע לבב I S 17<sup>28</sup> (Gerber<sup>161</sup> makes 2 and 4 [inf. of] vb.). 3. the evil, evil, badness, only in phr.: רע מעללים evil of doings



רעה Dt 15<sup>9</sup> (Ex 21<sup>8</sup> v. I. רע); *Impf.* 3 ms. רע (Ges<sup>18</sup>) Gn 21<sup>12</sup> +; 3 fs. רע Dt 28<sup>44,46</sup>; 3 mpl. רע Ne 2<sup>3</sup>;—**1. be displeasing:** רע נוי Nu 11<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>15</sup> (E), Je 40<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>18</sup> (c. ׀ consec.) *impf.* רע נוי Gn 21<sup>11,12</sup> (E), 48<sup>17</sup> (J), I S 8<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 S 11<sup>22</sup>; later, רע נוי Jon 4<sup>1</sup> or ל רע Ne 2<sup>10</sup> (intensified by רעה נוי, רעה נוי 13<sup>3</sup>). **2. be sad:** רע נוי Dt 15<sup>10</sup> I S 18<sup>1</sup>; רע נוי Ne 2<sup>1</sup>.

**3. be injurious, evil:** ל רע ׀ 106<sup>22</sup> *it went ill with Moses, pers. subj.* 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; רעה נוי be grudging, c. 3 pers., Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>44,46</sup>. **4. be evil, wicked, ethically:** רע נוי Gn 38<sup>10</sup> (J) 2 S 11<sup>22</sup> Is 59<sup>15</sup>; רע נוי אלהים I Ch 21<sup>1</sup>. + **Niph. suffer hurt:** *Impf.* 3 ms. רע נוי (רע) Pr 11<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph.** 70 *Pf.* 3 ms. רע Ex 5<sup>2</sup> +; 2 ms. רע I K 17<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רע Zp 1<sup>12</sup> ו רע I K 16<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. רע ׀ 44<sup>+</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רע I S 12<sup>25</sup> I Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; *cstr.* רע Gn 31<sup>7</sup> + 8 t., רע Is 1<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; *Pt.* רע Is 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. רע Is 1<sup>4</sup> +;—**1. do an injury, hurt:** abs. Gn 44<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 11<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>25</sup>, Je 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 4<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>; opp. הרעה Is 41<sup>22</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup> (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רע 2); רע Gn 19<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> Ex 5<sup>22,23</sup> Nu 11<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>15</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (J) + 4 t.; c. 3, I Ch 16<sup>25</sup> = ׀ 105<sup>15</sup> (c. ל), Je 25<sup>29</sup> ׀ 74<sup>3</sup>; c. רע Gn 31<sup>7</sup> (E); c. רע I K 17<sup>20</sup> *bring evil upon; swear לרעה, = to one's hurt, ׀ 15<sup>4</sup> Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P); Pt. = subst. לרעה Dn 11<sup>27</sup> (shall be) for mischief. 2. do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19<sup>7</sup> (J) I S 12<sup>25,26</sup> + 6 t.; opp. הרעה Je 4<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>; c. רע comp., I K 14<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> Je 7<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. הרעה מללה Mi 3<sup>4</sup>, cf. I S 25<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* רע evil doer, Is 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. Je 20<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> ׀ 27<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; רע Is 1<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>20</sup>; רע בית מ' 31<sup>2</sup>; רע ענת מ' 22<sup>17</sup>; רע סוד מ' 64<sup>3</sup>.

**2. evil, injury, wrong:** רעה 2 S 12<sup>18</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>11</sup>; c. רע Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J) Ju 15<sup>5</sup> 2 S 13<sup>16</sup>; c. את Ju 11<sup>27</sup>; c. ל I S 6<sup>9</sup> I K 2<sup>44</sup> + 4 t.; c. רע Je 44<sup>7</sup>; obj. of vbs. רע Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E) Je 36<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; רע I S 23<sup>9</sup> Pr 3<sup>29</sup>; הרע Gn 50<sup>16</sup> (E) Ju 9<sup>46,47</sup> + 4 t.; רע Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (E) I S 24<sup>16</sup> (17) Is 3<sup>9</sup> Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; רע Nu 35<sup>22</sup> (P) I S 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; רע Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J) Je 18<sup>20</sup> 51<sup>24</sup> ׀ 35<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>21</sup>; רע Gn 31<sup>22</sup> Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (E) Dt 29<sup>20</sup> Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> Je 21<sup>10</sup> + 8 t., Je, Am 9<sup>7</sup> Zc 1<sup>15</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>12</sup>; רע 2 S 16<sup>9</sup> in thy mischief; רע Ex 32<sup>12</sup> (J) for mischief; רע Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; רע חולה Ec 5<sup>12,15</sup>.

**3. ethical evil,** I S 12<sup>17,19</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> Is 47<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup> + 13 t., Je, + 18 t., + foll.: רע Gn 39<sup>9</sup> Dt 31<sup>18</sup> (J) + 5 t. + Je 18<sup>10</sup> (Kt, but Qr רע); רע שוב מרעה Mi 3<sup>2</sup> (Kt); רע Je 18<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>5</sup>; רע Ju 20<sup>13</sup> (v. II. רע 3); רע Je 7<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>9</sup>; רע מפני רע Ho 10<sup>15</sup>; רע Je 11<sup>17</sup>; רע על כל ר' 32<sup>32</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; רע Je 12<sup>4</sup>; רע אגשי רע Pr 24<sup>1</sup>.

[רעה] **vb. denom. be evil, bad;**— + **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רע Nu 22<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., רע I I 10<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs.

רעה Dt 15<sup>9</sup> (Ex 21<sup>8</sup> v. I. רע); *Impf.* 3 ms. רע (Ges<sup>18</sup>) Gn 21<sup>12</sup> +; 3 fs. רע Dt 28<sup>44,46</sup>; 3 mpl. רע Ne 2<sup>3</sup>;—**1. be displeasing:** רע נוי Nu 11<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>15</sup> (E), Je 40<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>18</sup> (c. ׀ consec.) *impf.* רע נוי Gn 21<sup>11,12</sup> (E), 48<sup>17</sup> (J), I S 8<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 S 11<sup>22</sup>; later, רע נוי Jon 4<sup>1</sup> or ל רע Ne 2<sup>10</sup> (intensified by רעה נוי, רעה נוי 13<sup>3</sup>). **2. be sad:** רע נוי Dt 15<sup>10</sup> I S 18<sup>1</sup>; רע נוי Ne 2<sup>1</sup>.

**3. be injurious, evil:** ל רע ׀ 106<sup>22</sup> *it went ill with Moses, pers. subj.* 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; רעה נוי be grudging, c. 3 pers., Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>44,46</sup>. **4. be evil, wicked, ethically:** רע נוי Gn 38<sup>10</sup> (J) 2 S 11<sup>22</sup> Is 59<sup>15</sup>; רע נוי אלהים I Ch 21<sup>1</sup>. + **Niph. suffer hurt:** *Impf.* 3 ms. רע נוי (רע) Pr 11<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph.** 70 *Pf.* 3 ms. רע Ex 5<sup>2</sup> +; 2 ms. רע I K 17<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רע Zp 1<sup>12</sup> ו רע I K 16<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. רע ׀ 44<sup>+</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רע I S 12<sup>25</sup> I Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; *cstr.* רע Gn 31<sup>7</sup> + 8 t., רע Is 1<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; *Pt.* רע Is 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. רע Is 1<sup>4</sup> +;—**1. do an injury, hurt:** abs. Gn 44<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 11<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>25</sup>, Je 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 4<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>; opp. הרעה Is 41<sup>22</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup> (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רע 2); רע Gn 19<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> Ex 5<sup>22,23</sup> Nu 11<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>15</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (J) + 4 t.; c. 3, I Ch 16<sup>25</sup> = ׀ 105<sup>15</sup> (c. ל), Je 25<sup>29</sup> ׀ 74<sup>3</sup>; c. רע Gn 31<sup>7</sup> (E); c. רע I K 17<sup>20</sup> *bring evil upon; swear לרעה, = to one's hurt, ׀ 15<sup>4</sup> Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P); Pt. = subst. לרעה Dn 11<sup>27</sup> (shall be) for mischief. 2. do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19<sup>7</sup> (J) I S 12<sup>25,26</sup> + 6 t.; opp. הרעה Je 4<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>; c. רע comp., I K 14<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> Je 7<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. הרעה מללה Mi 3<sup>4</sup>, cf. I S 25<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* רע evil doer, Is 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. Je 20<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> ׀ 27<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; רע Is 1<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>20</sup>; רע בית מ' 31<sup>2</sup>; רע ענת מ' 22<sup>17</sup>; רע סוד מ' 64<sup>3</sup>.

**II. [רעה] vb. break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רצץ q. v.);—Qal Pf.** 3 pl. רע Je 11<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. רע Je 15<sup>12</sup> Jb 34<sup>24</sup>, 2 ms. sf. הרעם ׀ 2<sup>9</sup> (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רעה Is 24<sup>19</sup> (del. ה as dittogr. and read רע, v. Hithpō.); *Pt. f.* רעה (1 for רעה) Pr 25<sup>19</sup>.—**1. trans. ברקל** רעה (1 for רעה) Je 15<sup>12</sup> can one break iron, iron out of the north? cf. ברקל רע ב' 34<sup>24</sup>; רעם ברקל ׀ 2<sup>9</sup> (but rd. הרעם, v. I. רעה, ⑥ Hup-Now al.). **2. intrans. break = be broken,** of branches Je 11<sup>16</sup> (in fig.); Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie are in a sad state, √I. רעה); רע Pr 25<sup>19</sup> a broken tooth (= רעה; Frankenb **Niph. Pt.** רעה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רעה bad).—רע Is 8<sup>9</sup> read רע (⑥ Lo Che al.,



|| הַאֲרִיזָה). **Hithpō'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal Inf. abs.** (v. supr.) אָרִיזָה הָאֲרִיזָה Is 24<sup>19</sup> *the earth is broken asunder* (|| פִּיר הַתְּפִירָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרַעֵץ Pr 18<sup>24</sup> *will be broken in pieces* (Ges<sup>1114</sup>), *ruined*, De al., but < read להתרועות Vrss Toy al., v. II. *רעה* Hithp. (see, however, Dr. Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.).

† [רַעַף] **vb.** trickle, drip, synonym of נוֹל, II. עָרַף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ, *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְעַפּוּ, of clouds Jb 36<sup>28</sup> (c. אֲלֵי pers.; || יָרַל), c. acc. mat. מַל Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; fig. מְעַלְלֵי יִרְעַפּוּן הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 65<sup>12</sup> (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נִאֲוֵת מְרִבֵּר, v<sup>12</sup>. **Hiph.** *Inv. mpl.* יִרְעִיפוּ Is 45<sup>8</sup> *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: יָרַל יָרַק ||).

† [רַעַץ] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רַעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḥṣu*, Wkl TelAm. 128, 31: 157, 32);—**Impf.** 3 fs. יִרְעִצוּ אֹיִבֵי הָאֲרִיזָה Ex 15<sup>6</sup>; 3 m. pl. יִרְעִצוּ Ju 10<sup>8</sup>, acc. pers. (of men; || יִרְעִצוּ).

† [רַעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. رَعَسَ (rare), and (once) رَعَشَ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعَشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word ?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rēšu, exult*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>21</sup>, רָעַשָׁה Ju 5<sup>4</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. יִרְעִשׁוּ Jo 2<sup>10</sup> +, etc. **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72<sup>16</sup>, 3 fpl. יִרְעִשְׁנָה Ez 26<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* pl. יִרְעִשִׁים Je 4<sup>24</sup>;—*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5<sup>4</sup> = ψ 68<sup>8</sup>, 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> (|| רָנַו) = ψ 18<sup>8</sup> (|| *id.*), ψ 77<sup>19</sup> (+ רָנַו), also Is 13<sup>13</sup> (c. עֲלֵינוּ, + מְפַקְדֵינוּ, pregn.; || רָנַו), Je 5<sup>29</sup>; c. בְּנוּ caus. Je 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>21</sup>; of heavens Jo 2<sup>10</sup> (|| רָנַו) caus.; || רָנַו); heavens and earth 4<sup>16</sup>; mts. Je 4<sup>24</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup> (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46<sup>6</sup> (ב caus.); walls Ez 26<sup>10</sup> (מִן caus.); יִרְעִשׁוּ v<sup>15</sup> (*id.*); מְרִשׁוֹת 27<sup>28</sup> (ל caus.); of living things Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (מִפְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72<sup>16</sup>. **Niph.** יִרְעָשָׁה הָאֲרִיזָה Je 50<sup>6</sup> *is made to quake* (מְקוּל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִרְעִשְׁתִּיהָ ψ 60<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. sf. 3 ms. יִרְעִשְׁתִּי Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; יִרְעִשׁוּ consec. Hg 2<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִרְעִשְׁנָה (הָ) Jb 39<sup>20</sup>; *Pt.* מְרַעִשׁ Is 14<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. אֵל, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2<sup>6,7,21</sup>, cf. ψ 60<sup>4</sup>; nations + מְקוּל Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14<sup>16</sup> (|| מְרַעִשׁ). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39<sup>20</sup>.

† רַעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10<sup>22</sup> *quaking, shaking*;—*ʾ* abs. 1 K 19<sup>11</sup> +, *cstr.* Na 3<sup>2</sup> Jb 41<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup> 1 K 19<sup>11,11,12</sup>; fig. of

ʾs judgment Is 29<sup>6</sup> Ez 38<sup>19</sup>; cf. (in vision) קָל רָדָל 3<sup>12,13</sup>; prob. also 37<sup>7</sup> (⊙ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9<sup>4</sup>, by war-chariots Je 47<sup>3</sup>, cf. 10<sup>22</sup>, or wheels Na 3<sup>2</sup>, by war-horse(s) hoofs Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָנַו). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41<sup>21</sup> (al. *rushing sound*).

† רָפָא **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רָפַא, Syr. ܪܦܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רָפַא v. Nō ZMG xi (1886), 723 Lzb 369; Sab. n.pr. אֲרַפְאָ Langer<sup>1,1</sup> DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 328; Ar. رَفَا (رَفَا) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ረፍሎ: *stick together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister<sup>2</sup> Wis. Th. xxx (1867), 257<sup>n</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. ʾרָפָא Is 6<sup>10</sup>, sf. ʾרָפָא 19<sup>22</sup>, 1 s. sf. consec. ʾרָפָא 57<sup>19</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ʾרָפָא 2 K 20<sup>8</sup> +, sf. ʾרָפָא Ho 6<sup>1</sup>, 1 s. ʾרָפָא Ho 14<sup>5</sup> +, ʾרָפָא (Ges<sup>75</sup>) Je 3<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id<sup>1b,99</sup>) Jb 5<sup>18</sup>, etc.; *Inv. ms.* ʾרָפָא Nu 12<sup>12</sup>, ʾרָפָא (Id<sup>1b,99</sup>) ψ 60<sup>4</sup>, ʾרָפָא 41<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** ʾרָפָא Is 19<sup>22</sup>; *cstr.* ʾרָפָא Ho 5<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* ʾרָפָא 2 K 20<sup>8</sup> +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** *lit.*, **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20<sup>17</sup> (E), ψ 107<sup>20</sup> (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (JE) 2 K 20<sup>8</sup>. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3<sup>2</sup> (opp. הִרְגָה); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50<sup>22</sup> (J) 2 Ch 16<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *fig.*, *heal hurts* of nation, involving ʾs (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. אֵל, c. sf. pers., Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (J), Is 19<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>18,19</sup> Je 33<sup>6</sup> ψ 30<sup>3</sup>, cf. 6<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30<sup>20</sup>, c. acc. אֲרָץ 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>; c. ל of nation Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, and (indef. subj.) Is 6<sup>10</sup> (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחֲזֵק מַחֲזֵק 30<sup>26</sup> שְׂבָרִים (of land) ψ 60<sup>4</sup>, so of backsliding; c. ל of hurt ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; acc. nation (person) + מִן of hurt Je 30<sup>17</sup> *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֲרָפְאֶךָ); abs. Is 19<sup>22</sup> (opp. נָגַף), Dt 32<sup>39</sup> (opp. מַחֲזֵק); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8<sup>22</sup>. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5<sup>15</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>13</sup>. **3.** **a.** *fig.*, *heal individ. distresses*, c. sf. pers. Je 17<sup>14</sup>, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41<sup>5</sup>, c. ל pers., אֲרָץ לְשִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147<sup>3</sup> (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61<sup>3</sup>); abs. Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp. מַחֲזֵק); pt. as subst. Jb 13<sup>4</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ʾרָפָא Lv 13<sup>37</sup> +, 3 fs. ʾרָפָתָה (Ges<sup>75,99</sup>) Je 51<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. ʾרָפָאוּ consec. Ez 47<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. ʾרָפָא Je 51<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. ʾרָפָאוּ Ez 47<sup>31</sup>. ʾרָפָאוּ (Ges<sup>1-c</sup>) 2 K 2<sup>22</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** ʾרָפָא Je 15<sup>18</sup> +, ʾרָפָא (Id<sup>1b</sup>) Je 19<sup>11</sup>;—*be healed*: **1.** *lit.*, of pers. 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>; + acc. of disease Dt 28<sup>25,26</sup>; subj. disease Lv 13<sup>18,27</sup> 14<sup>3,6</sup>; of (bad) water

2 K 2<sup>22</sup>, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47<sup>8,11</sup>; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19<sup>11</sup> (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: a. of national hurts, subj. city Je 51<sup>8,9</sup>; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, רָפְאוּ לָנוּ Is 53<sup>1</sup> i.e. *healing has come to us*. b. of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17<sup>14</sup>, subj. the distress 15<sup>18</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. רָפְאוּנִי Je 51<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפֵּא Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, יִרְפֵּא 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6<sup>14</sup>, יִרְפְּאוּ (Ges<sup>170 99</sup>) 8<sup>11</sup>; **Inf. abs.** רָפֵא Ex 21<sup>19</sup>;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., יִרְפֵּא רָפֵא Ex 21<sup>19</sup> *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>; c. ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2<sup>21</sup>. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34<sup>4</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> (both עָל-נִקְלָה וְעָל-נִקְלָה), v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51<sup>9</sup>. **Hithp. Inf. cstr.** of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8<sup>29</sup>=9<sup>16</sup>, so || 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (rd. with טוּ מִן for קִי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† I. רָפֵא n.pr.m. in Benj., 1 Ch 8<sup>2</sup>, רַפְּחָן[a].—II. רָפֵא v. רפה.—Vid. also רָפִית p. 112.

I, II. רָפְאוּ v. sub רפה.

† L. רָפְחָה n.pr.m. in Saul's line 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup>, Ραφαί(a), ὉΛ Αραφα; v. רָפְחָה.—II. רָפְחָה v. רפה.

† רָפוּא n.pr.m. in Benj., Nu 13<sup>3</sup>, Ραφου[av].

† [רָפְאוּ] n.f. remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפְאוֹת Ez 30<sup>21</sup> Je 30<sup>13</sup>, וְחֹ-46<sup>11</sup> (all fig.).

† רָפְאוֹת n.f. healing;—'ר abs. Pr 3<sup>8</sup> (fig.).

† רָפְאוּל n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, Ραφαηλ.

† רָפְיָה n.pr.m. **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, Ραφαλ, A ὉΛ Ραφαία. **2.** in Simeon, 4<sup>42</sup>, Ραφαία(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7<sup>2</sup>, Ραφαρα, A ὉΛ Ραφαία. **4.** descendant of Saul 9<sup>48</sup>, Ραφαία, ὉΛ Αραφα (= רָפְחָה 8<sup>27</sup>). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3<sup>9</sup>, Ραφαία(s).

† יִרְפְּאוּל n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18<sup>27</sup>, A ὉΛ Ιερφ(a)ηλ; unknown.

† מְרַפֵּא, מְרַפְּחָה n.m. <sup>Le 10. 4</sup> healing, cure, health (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפֵּא Je 14<sup>19</sup> +, מְרַפְּחָה 8<sup>16</sup>; cstr. מְרַפֵּא Pr 15<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>19b</sup> (|| שְׁלוֹמִים), 36<sup>6</sup> (|| אֲרָכָה+), esp. מ' אֵין לָנוּ מ' Je 14<sup>19a</sup> *there is no cure for us, מ' אֵין מ'*, 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4<sup>22</sup> (|| חַיִּים), 12<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; מ' אֵין Pr 6<sup>15</sup>=29<sup>1</sup>; לֵב מ' 14<sup>30</sup> *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone = *composure* Ec 10<sup>4</sup>; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15<sup>4</sup> *healing of the tongue*, = a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לָאֵין 2 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>.

† [רָפְדָה] vb. spread (As. *rapādu*, *stretch oneself*; Ar. رَدَّى, *prop up, support, aid, give*, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפרת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS<sup>1v. no. 40, 3</sup>, cf. אַרְפַּד terraces DHM<sup>Hofmann</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפֵּד Jb 41<sup>22</sup> *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it like his scales). **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. of couch (fig.) יִרְפְּדֵי יָצִיגֵי Jb 17<sup>13</sup>; then (*spread out any support*, hence) *Imv. mpl. sf.* יִרְפְּדוּ Ct 2<sup>5</sup> *support me with appls* (|| סִפְּכֵי).

† [רָפְדָה] n.f. perh. support (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפְדָתוֹ Ct 3<sup>10</sup>; Ⓞ ἀνάκλιον, Ⓡ reclinatorium.

† רָפְדִים n.pr.loc. station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup>; רָפְדִים 17<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>14, 15</sup>; Ραφιδειν.—אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

† רָפְחָה vb. sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפח (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَحَ; Ar. رَمَدَ, *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. הִרְפְּחָה Ju 8<sup>2</sup> Je 49<sup>24</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפֵּחַ Is 5<sup>24</sup>, יִרְפֵּחַ Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5<sup>24</sup>; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (si vera l.; ὉΛ κέλυκεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6<sup>9</sup> *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> Is 13<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 7<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup>; יָדִים om. Je 49<sup>24</sup>. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8<sup>3</sup> (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י, מִן pers. Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. יִרְפֵּחַ, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph. Pt.** pl. נִרְפְּחִים *idle* Ex 5<sup>8, 17</sup> (J). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. רָפְחָה Jb 12<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fpl. הִרְפְּיָה Ez 1<sup>24, 25</sup>; **Pt.** מְרַפֵּא (Ges<sup>170 11</sup>) Je 38<sup>4</sup>; pl. מְרַפְּחִים Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>;—causat.: *let wings drop* Ez 1<sup>24, 25</sup> (rd. **Qal**, כְּנַפֵּיהֶם subj., Ⓞ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v<sup>25</sup>); *loosen and let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken them* Jb 12<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38<sup>4</sup> Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.**, 3 ms. sf. יִרְפְּחֵךְ Dt 4<sup>31</sup> +; juss. 2 ms. הִרְפֵּךְ Jos 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **Imv. ms.** הִרְפֵּחַ Ju 11<sup>27</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; הִרְפֵּךְ Dt 9<sup>14</sup> +; mpl. הִרְפֵּכוּ ψ 46<sup>11</sup>;—causat., **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>=1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>; fig., + מִן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (JE);

perh. also (ר' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (rdg. רָפָה, v. Qal); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6<sup>7</sup>, so (subj. 'א) ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; subj. 'א, c. acc. pers., Dt 4<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>6,8</sup> Jos 1<sup>2</sup> (D), 1 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>. 2. *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. אחוז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹפֵר, Pr 4<sup>13</sup> (opp. החזיק, החזיקה Jb 27<sup>6</sup> (opp. id.)). 3. *refrain*, c. מן pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11<sup>7</sup> Dt 9<sup>14</sup>, מן of anger ψ 37<sup>8</sup>; c. ל pers. 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; acc. pers. Jb 7<sup>12</sup>; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> ψ 46<sup>11</sup> (cf. Weir in Dr<sup>18</sup> 18.14).—Je 3<sup>23</sup> Jb 5<sup>15</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup> v. רָפָה. **Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. הִתְרַפְּתָה Pr 24<sup>10</sup> *hast shevon thyself slack*; Pt. הִתְרַפְּתָה 18<sup>9</sup> *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מְתַרְפְּתִים Jos 18<sup>3</sup>.—Vid. also רָפָה *heal*.

† רָפָה **adj.** *slack*;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13<sup>15</sup> (J); cstr. רַפְּהַ דִּים 2 S 17<sup>2</sup>, i.e. weak (|| גַּבַּי); fpl. דִּים רַפְּוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35<sup>3</sup> Jb 4<sup>2</sup>. Cf. √Qal 2.

† [רָפִיּוֹן] Ges<sup>186</sup>, or רָפִיּוֹן Sta<sup>186</sup> cf. Kö<sup>11</sup>.154] **n.[m.]** *sinking*;—cstr. רָפִיּוֹן יָדַי Je 47<sup>3</sup> *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָה as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפָאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21<sup>16,18</sup>, c. prep. לָהּ v<sup>20,22</sup> = בִּילִידֵי הָרָפָה 1 Ch 20<sup>6,8</sup>;—only as parent, בִּילִידֵי הָרָפָה 2 S 21<sup>16,18</sup> (= מִבְּלִידֵי הָרָפָאִים 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>); יָלַד לָהּ v<sup>20,22</sup> || 1 Ch 20<sup>6,8</sup>.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָה.

† I. רָפָאִים **n.m.** 28.5 **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta<sup>186</sup>.420; Ph. רָפָאִים);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ol, c. art. הָרָפָה Jb 26<sup>6</sup>, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14<sup>9</sup> (in She'ol), 26<sup>4</sup> (|| מַתִּים), ψ 88<sup>11</sup> (|| id.), Pr 2<sup>18</sup> (|| מַתִּת), 9<sup>18</sup> (in עֲמֵקֵי שְׂאוֹל); of righteous Isr. Is 26<sup>19</sup> *earth shall cast forth ר' (|| מַתִּיף)*.

† II. רָפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. ר', as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr<sup>21</sup> 2.11; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally זאב זרועו (1890), 127 a v. also Sta<sup>186</sup>.c);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15<sup>20</sup> Jos 17<sup>15</sup> (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (v. II. רָפָה sup.); hence ר' עֲמֵק, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5<sup>18,22</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2<sup>11</sup> (|| עֲגָנִים; tall, cf. v<sup>10</sup>), v<sup>20</sup> (|| id.; tall; = Zamzumim); in Bashan, Gn 14<sup>5</sup>, Og the last of them Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (of huge size), Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (D); ר' אֲרָץ Dt 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>. Ⓞ Παφαευ[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; τῶν Τιράων 2 S 5<sup>18,22</sup> + (ⓄL) 23<sup>13</sup>.

רַפְּוֹת v. רָפָה sub רָפָה.

† רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup>, Παφαη[a].

רַפְּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. sub רָפָה. רַפְּוֹת v. רָפָה.

† רָפַשׁ, רָפַשׁ **vb.** stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading (NH רָפַשׁ *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *kick*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. וְהִרְפַּשׁ Ez 32<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34<sup>15</sup>. **Hithp. Pt.** מַעַן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25<sup>26</sup> *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (stamp oneself down, then fig.), 1 ms. הִתְרַפַּשׁ Pr 6<sup>3</sup> *humble thyself, become a suppliant* (RV<sup>m</sup> Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מְתַרְפַּשׁ בְּרַצֵּי כֶסֶף ψ 68<sup>31</sup> *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (1), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae al. and פְּתָרִים sup., ad fin.

† [מְרַפֵּשׁ] **n.[m.]** (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מְרַפֵּשׁ וְנִלְכִיכֵם Ez 34<sup>19</sup>.

† [רַפְסָדְרָה] **n.[f.]** raft (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסָדְרָה *bench or stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסָדְרוֹת 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> (late || for יִדְרָאוֹת 1 K 5<sup>22</sup>).

† [רַפְּףָה] **vb.** Pō. shake, rook (Aram. רָפַף, move gently; Ar. رَت *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רַפְּרָף *flutter*, Ar. رَفَرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. עֲמַרְי שְׂמִימֵ יְרַפְּפוּ Jb 26<sup>11</sup>.

† [רַפַּקָה] **vb.** Hithp. support oneself, lean (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَقَ, NH مَرَفَقَ, JAram. مَرَفَقَات, elbow);—Pt. f. מְתַרְפַּקָה Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (c. ל pers.).

רַפַּשׁ v. רָפַשׁ.

רַפֵּשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רַפֵּשׁ = BH; Schult-hess<sup>71</sup> cp. Ar. رَفَت *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَا *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רַפְּשָׁה **n.[m.]** mire;—Is 57<sup>20</sup> (+ מַיִם).

† [רַפְתָּה] **n.[m.]** appar. stable, stall (NH id.; √ dub.; Thes fr. רַפַּף, cf. Ar. رَفَّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רַפַּף known);—pl. רַפְתִּים Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (for cattle).

רַץ v. רָץ. [רַץ] v. רָצַח.

† [רַצָּה] **vb.** si vera l., || form of רָצַח *run*, Inf. abs. רָצָה Ez 1<sup>14</sup>, but rd. רָצָה (רָצָה) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓞ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה.

† [רַצָּדָה] **vb.** Pi. watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَسَدَ *watch or wait* (oft. lie

in wait) for; ירצה Ecclus 14<sup>22</sup> observe stealthily, so once Aram. רצה Levy<sup>MHWB IV. 464</sup>);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. הַרְצִיָהן ψ 68<sup>17</sup> (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† רצה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, will, be willing; Ar. رَحِيَ (orig. ج) be well pleased with, Nö<sup>SMG III (1900), 150</sup>; Sab. רצה favour CIS<sup>IV. no. 77, 9 al.</sup>, cf. Hom<sup>Sadar. Chrest. 123</sup>, רצים good, acceptable, CIS<sup>IV. no. 73, 9 al.</sup>, of a coin, good, Id<sup>ib. no. 21, 5</sup>; Aram. رَحَا, رَحَا have pleasure in, cf. II. רצה *supr.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; sf. רצים Je 14<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. הַרְצִיָהן Ez 43<sup>27</sup> consec. (metapl. Ges<sup>170 r</sup>; Aramaism, Krae; but Co ירצהו, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הַרְצִיָהן ψ 147<sup>10</sup> +, sf. ירצהו Mal 1<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. juss. הַרְצִיָהן Lv 26<sup>42</sup>; 3 fpl. הַרְצִיָהן Pr 23<sup>8</sup> Kt (< Qr הַרְצִיָהן, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Impv.* הַרְצִיָהן ψ 40<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>108</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* רצהו Pr 16<sup>7</sup> ψ 77<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* רצהו 147<sup>11</sup> 149<sup>4</sup>, sf. רצים Je 14<sup>12</sup>; pass. רצוי Est 10<sup>3</sup>, cstr. רצוי Dt 33<sup>24</sup>;—1. be pleased with, favourable to: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42<sup>1</sup> ψ 44<sup>4</sup> 147<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. rei ψ 85<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>7</sup> Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; c. 3 pers. ψ 149<sup>4</sup>; 3 rei 147<sup>10</sup> Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; abs. ψ 77<sup>8</sup>. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1<sup>8</sup>, || אהב Pr 3<sup>12</sup>; of brother Gn 33<sup>10</sup> (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. rei ψ 62<sup>4</sup> 102<sup>16</sup> Jb 14<sup>8</sup> Pr 23<sup>26</sup> (but v. *supr.*); c. 3 rei 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> ψ 49<sup>14</sup>; עמ pers. Jb 34<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>18</sup>; pt. pass. רצוי favoured, acceptable to Dt 33<sup>24</sup> (poem), Est 10<sup>3</sup>. 2. accept: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> Je 14<sup>10, 12</sup> Ez 20<sup>40, 41</sup> 43<sup>27</sup>; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33<sup>11</sup> Mal 1<sup>10, 13</sup> ψ 51<sup>18</sup> 119<sup>108</sup>; c. 3 of sacrifice Mi 6<sup>7</sup>; abs. Am 5<sup>22</sup>. 3. be pleased: a. determined, c. inf. ψ 40<sup>14</sup>. b. c. 3 pers. 1 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>. 4. make acceptable, satisfy (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. accept, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26<sup>41, 42</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עון) Lv 26<sup>41, 42</sup> (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. הַרְצִיָהן Lv 1<sup>4</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. הַרְצִיָהן Lv 7<sup>12</sup> +, etc.;—1. pass. of **Qal 2**, be accepted, of sacrifices, c. 3 pers., Lv 1<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>25</sup>; c. 3 of sacrifice 22<sup>22, 27</sup>; abs. 7<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>. 2. pass. of **Qal 4**: הַרְצִיָהן Is 40<sup>2</sup> her punishment is accepted (as satisfactory). **Pi. Impf.** 3 mpl. הַרְצִיָהן Jb 20<sup>10</sup>, c. acc. הַרְצִיָהן seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רצהו). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הַרְצִיָהן (Ges<sup>170 m</sup>) consec. Lv 26<sup>34</sup> the land shall pay off her sabbaths (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. הַרְצִיָהן 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> with what shall he make himself acceptable unto (אל) his lord? + 3 mpl. הַרְצִיָהן Ho 4<sup>10</sup> ⊕ We Now (for MT הַרְצִיָהן) they shall not have delight.

† רצון n. [m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר Dt 33<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. רצון ψ 145<sup>19</sup> +; sf. רצוני Is 60<sup>10</sup>, רצונו Dn 8<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—1. goodwill, favour: a. of God, Dt 33<sup>16</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> ψ 5<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>6, 8</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 89<sup>18</sup> 106<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>22</sup>; ר עת Is 49<sup>8</sup> ψ 69<sup>14</sup>; ר יום Is 58<sup>4</sup>; שנתר' Is 61<sup>2</sup>; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; opp. הַתְּעִיבָה Pr 11<sup>1, 20</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>5</sup>. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>37</sup> 14<sup>9</sup>; of kings v<sup>35</sup> 16<sup>13, 15</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>. 2. acceptance, of persons, offering sacrifice, לפני יהוה Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (P); c. 3 pers. for acceptance for him before ר; c. sf. pers. רצונו Lv 1<sup>7</sup>; abbrev. לְרַצוֹן לְקָם 22<sup>20</sup>, לְרַצוֹנְכֶם 19<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>19, 20</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>, לְרַצוֹן 22<sup>21</sup> Is 56<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup> ψ 19<sup>16</sup> (of words; cf. Ho 14<sup>3</sup>); רצון על Is 60<sup>7</sup> (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2<sup>12</sup>. 3. will, desire, pleasure: a. of God, ר עשה do his will Ezr 10<sup>11</sup> ψ 40<sup>9</sup> 103<sup>21</sup> 143<sup>10</sup>. b. of man, עשהו do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>1, 16, 25</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup> Est 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; desire ψ 145<sup>16, 19</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; = self-will Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (poem).

† הַרְצִיָה n. pr. f. et loc. (pleasure, beauty);—1. f. daughter of Sēlophehad of Gilead Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>2</sup>; *Θεσσα*. 2. loc. old Can. city Jos 12<sup>24</sup>, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14<sup>17</sup> (הַרְצִיָה), 15<sup>21, 23</sup> 16<sup>6, 8, 9, 13, 17, 21</sup>, *Θαρσα*, usu. *Θεσσα*; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15<sup>14, 16</sup> (*Θαρσ(ε)λα* v<sup>14</sup>, Euseb<sup>Onom. 203, 62. ed. Lag</sup> cp. *Θαρσιλα*, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl<sup>Geogr. 247</sup> conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⊕) Ct 6<sup>4</sup> (|| הַרְצִיָה);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallūza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Roh<sup>BR III. 300 t.</sup>), Tayuṣīr, c. 10 m. further NE., > et-Tire, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm<sup>Geogr. 254</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 203</sup> Aglen<sup>Hast. Dr. s. v.</sup>).

† רצהו vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.)=BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ break, bruise, crush);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. הַרְצִיָהן Nu 35<sup>27</sup>, הַרְצִיָהן Dt 22<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. הַרְצִיָהן (ה) 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. הַרְצִיָהן Nu 35<sup>30</sup> Dt 4<sup>42</sup>; 2 ms. הַרְצִיָהן Ex 20<sup>13</sup>=Dt 5<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הַרְצִיָהן Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup>; *Pt. act.* הַרְצִיָהן Dt 19<sup>9</sup> +, ר' 4<sup>42</sup> +;—murder, slay, with premeditation, Ex 20<sup>13</sup> (E)=Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup> 1 K 21<sup>19</sup> (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22<sup>26</sup>, unawares Dt 4<sup>42</sup>; slay as avenger Nu 35<sup>27, 30</sup> (P; || הַמִּית v<sup>19, 21</sup>); esp. pt. as subst.=slayer, manslayer, without intent, Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>2, 4, 6</sup>; also in P: Nu 35<sup>6, 11, 12, 25, 26, 27, 28</sup> Jos 20<sup>3, 5, 6, 21, 21, 27, 28, 29</sup> (van d. H., Baer, v<sup>38</sup> Gi; all P); murderer, with intent, Nu 35<sup>14, 16, 17, 17, 18, 19, 21, 21, 30, 31</sup>,

also Jb 24<sup>14</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. **רָצַח** Pr 22<sup>13</sup> *I shall be slain*; **Pt.** fs. as adj. **רָצוּחָה** הַנְּרָצוּחָה Ju 20<sup>1</sup> *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. **רָצְחוּ** Ho 6<sup>9</sup> (aba), **רָצְחוּ** ψ 94<sup>6</sup> (acc. pers., || הָרַג); ψ 62<sup>4</sup> v. infr.; **Pt.** **רָצַח**, as subst. 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> *murderer, assassin*; pl. **רָצוּחִים** Is 1<sup>21</sup> *assassins*. **Fu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. **רָצְחוּ** ψ 62<sup>4</sup>, so Baer Gi, van d. H. הָרַצְחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** **רָצְחוּ** (Baer<sup>148</sup>), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† **רָצַח** n. [m.] *shattering*;— **בָּרָבַעַמְוִי** בָּרָבַעַמְוִי ψ 42<sup>11</sup> *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. **בָּרָבַעַ**; Ol Gr Che We **בָּרַבַעַ**); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21<sup>27</sup>, but **סֹבֵל** (so || הַרְדֵּעַ), **סֹבֵל**, Houb (in Rosenm) **צָרַח**, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† **רָצִיחַ** n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>, **Ραζ(ε)ια**.

† **רָצִיחַ** n.pr.m. 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>6,9</sup> Is 7<sup>1,4,8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; **Ρα(α)σ(σ)ωρ**, **Ραζωρ**. 2. Ezr 2<sup>42</sup>=Ne 7<sup>40</sup>, **Ρα(α)σωρ**.

† **רָצַעַ** vb. bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. **رَضَع** stab violently);— **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **רָצַעַ** Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., **ב** instr.).

† **מְרַצֵּעַ** n. [m.] boring-instrument, awl;— abs. **ב** Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>17</sup>.

† I. **[רָצַח]** vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43<sup>8,4</sup> id. **Pi.** *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *rasapu*, join together, build; Ar. **رَضَف**, join together, cf. DHM<sup>VOJ</sup> l. 30, Sab. **رَضَف**, **رَضَف** Id<sup>1b</sup>. Hal JAB, 1872, Julid, 534; Aram. **רָצַח**, **רָצַח**, arrange in a line; cf. Aram. **רָצַח**, **רָצַח**, NH **רָצַח**, all = pavement);— **Qal Pt. pass.** **רָצַח** חֹבוֹ רָצַח אֶתְּכֶם Ct 3<sup>10</sup> *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. **רָצַח** ebony).

† **רָצַח** n. f. pavement;— abs. **רָ** Ez 40<sup>17,17</sup> +, cstr. **רָצַח** Est 1<sup>6</sup> (van d. H. **רָצַח**, **רָצַח**);— pavement, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40<sup>17,17,18,18</sup> 42<sup>2</sup>; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>; in a palace Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

† **מְרַצַּח** n.f. id.;—cstr. **מְרַצַּחִים** 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>.

II. **רָצַח** (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. **رَضَف** heated stone, **رَضَف** cauterize, roast; Syr. **رَضَف** bread baked in ashes (coals), cf. Rob<sup>BE</sup> 1. 486, II. 117, 202).

† I. **רָצַח** n. f. glowing stone (or coal) (We<sup>Isr.</sup> u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 88);— **רָ** abs. Is 6<sup>6</sup>; pl. **רָצַחִים** 1 K 19<sup>6</sup> (cf. Syr. supr.).

† **רָצַח** n. pr. loc. conquered by Assy. (As.

*Rasappa*, COT<sup>2</sup> K 19, 12 Schr<sup>KOF</sup> 167 DI<sup>Pa</sup> 267; prob. = *Ρησάφα* Ptol<sup>v. 10</sup>);— 2 K 19<sup>12</sup>=Is 37<sup>12</sup>, *Ραφε(α)s*, *Ραφεθ*; mod. *Rusafa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates DI<sup>1-c</sup> Peters<sup>Nippur</sup> l. 106.

† II. **רָצַח** n. pr. f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>6,10,11</sup>, *Ρεσσα*.

**רָצַח** v. I. **רָצַח**.

† **[רָצַח]** vb. crush (NH=BH; Ar. **رَضَى** bruise, bray, crush; Aram. **רָצַח**, **רָצַח** crush, shatter);— **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. **רָצַחְתִּי** 1 S 12<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. **רָצַחְתִּי** v<sup>2</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **רָצַח** (Ges<sup>18</sup> 6) Is 42<sup>4</sup> (Cod. Bab. **רָצַח**, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12<sup>6a</sup>), 3 fs. **רָצַח** Ec 12<sup>6a</sup>, 1 s. **רָצַח** ψ 18<sup>30</sup>=**רָצַח** 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> (v. infr.); **Pt. act. fpl.** **רָצַחוּ** Am 4<sup>1</sup>; **pass.** **רָצַח** Is 42<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. **רָצַח** Ho 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. **רָצַחוּ** Is 58<sup>6</sup>;— **crush**: 1. lit., a. **pt. pass.** in **רָצַח** (ה) **רָצַח** (ה) 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>=Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Is 42<sup>3</sup> (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. **impf. intrans. get crushed** (rd. **רָצַח** ?), of bowl Ec 12<sup>6a</sup> (in metaph.). 2. fig. **crush, oppress**, acc. pers. 1 S 12<sup>3,4</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup>; **pt. pass. Dt** 28<sup>33</sup>, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58<sup>6</sup>; **רָצַח מְשֻׁפָּט** Ho 5<sup>11</sup> (We Now **רָצַח**, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); **intrans. get crushed** (rd. **רָצַח** ?), of servant of 'y, under fig. of wick, Is 42<sup>4</sup> (+ **יִכָּהֶה**) *he shall not grow dim or be crushed out*. **Niph. be crushed, broken**: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **רָצַח** (Ges<sup>18</sup> 1) Ec 12<sup>6</sup> b (of wheel at cistern); **Impf.** 2 ms. **רָצַח** Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20<sup>10</sup> rd. perh. **רָצַח** (for **רָצַח**, v. **רָצַח** Pi), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber.—Is 42<sup>2</sup> Ec 12<sup>6a</sup> v. **Qal. Pi. crush in pieces**: 1. lit. (in metaph.) **Pf.** 2 ms. **רָצַחְתִּי** ψ 74<sup>14</sup> c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. **רָצַח** Jb 20<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **רָצַח** מִן הַעָם 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>. **Pōal Impf.** 3 mpl. **רָצַחוּ** Ju 10<sup>8</sup>, acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; || **רָצַח**; **רָצַח** here perh. doublet, so GFM<sup>14</sup>, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. **רָצַחוּ** (Kö<sup>1</sup> 332; Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xliii (1889), 181 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9<sup>23</sup> *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō.** recipr., **Impf.** 3 mpl. **רָצַחוּ** הֶבְרִיּוֹת הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּה Gn 25<sup>22</sup> (J) *the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her*.

† **[רָצַח]** n. [m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. **בְּרָצִי** כֶּסֶף 68<sup>21</sup>, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. **רָצִי** wheels; **רָצִי** **רָצִי**; Che **רָצִי** כֶּסֶף, or **רָצִי** כֶּסֶף, or (JBL<sup>x1</sup> (1897), 126) **רָצִי** (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We **רָצִי** **רָצִי**; Du **רָצִי** **רָצִי**.

† II. **מְרַצַּח** n. f. crushing, oppression;— Je 22<sup>17</sup> (הַעֲשָׂקָה).

**רָצַח** v. I. **רָצַח**; **רָצַח** v. II. **רָצַח**.

[רַקֵּב] vb. rot (NH id.; Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקֵב Is 40<sup>30</sup> (of tree); fig. יִרְקֵב שֵׁם רִשְׁעִים Pr 10<sup>7</sup> (Krochm al. יִרְקֵב be cursed, √קב, cf. Toy).

† רַקֵּב n. [m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—**ר** abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in fig. בְּיַת יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5<sup>12</sup> (|| עֵשׂ), cf. Jb 13<sup>28</sup> (|| id.); elsewhere of decay of bones, caries (in fig.), רַקֵּב עֲצָמַי Hb 3<sup>16</sup> Pr 12<sup>4</sup>, cstr. רַקֵּב עֲצָמַי 14<sup>20</sup>.

† רַקֵּבוֹן n. [m.] id.;—**ר** עֵץ Jb 41<sup>19</sup> wood of rottenness, =rotten wood (in fig.).

† רַקֵּד vb. skip about (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רַקֵּד Pa., رَكَد Pa.; As. rakādu, skip, dance; Ar. رَكَد, IX. run with leaps and bounds, رَكَدًا, leaping up briskly);—**Qal** skip about, Pf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ ψ 114<sup>4</sup> (of mts., מְרַקְדִים); **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v<sup>8</sup> (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); **Inf. cstr.** עַתְּ תִרְקְדוּ Ec 3<sup>4</sup> a time to mourn (קָטַר), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13<sup>21</sup> (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּ Jb 21<sup>11</sup> (of children; merrily), Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (of locusts); **Pt.** מְרַקְדֵי I Ch 15<sup>29</sup> (of David; = מְכַבְּרֵי, in || 2 S 6<sup>14,16</sup>); fs. מְרַקְדָה Na 3<sup>2</sup> (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6<sup>21a</sup> ins. מְרַקְדֵי I will dance, after לִפְנֵי ה', Th We Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקְדֵי). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְקְדִים ψ 29<sup>6</sup> he (') made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

רקָה v. I. רקק. רַקֵּן v. II. רקק.

† [רַקֵּחַ] vb. mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מְרַקְחַת ointment; Ph. רקח either spice-mixer (Bloch) or spice-dealer (Lzb); perh. akin to As. rikku, spice, Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> 90, cf. rikkē, Dl<sup>HWS 620</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30<sup>32</sup>; **Pt.** יִרְקַח v<sup>25,35</sup>, רַקֵּחַ 37<sup>29</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>; pl. cstr. יִרְקְחֵי I Ch 9<sup>30</sup>;—**mix, compound**, Ex 30<sup>35</sup> (P; בְּמַהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); **pt.** as subst. יִרְקְחֵי הַיִּתְרָקְחַת I Ch 9<sup>30</sup> compounders of the ointment; as a professional name, mixer, perfumer, Ex 30<sup>25,35</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** mpl. מְרַקְחִים 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> mixed as ointment. **Hiph. Inf. abs.** הִרְקַח הַיִּתְרָקְחָה Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (|| הִתְחַם), as Imv., spice the spicing (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקַח הִתְרַקְּקָה empty out the broth.

† רַקֵּחַ n. [m.] spice;—**ר** יַיִן Ct 8<sup>2</sup> wine, (that is) spice (i.e. spiced wine).

† רַקְחָה n. [m.] spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, רַקְחָה מְעֻשָׂה רַקֵּחַ Ex 30<sup>22</sup>; of incense, מְעֻשָׂה רַקְחָה v<sup>25</sup>.

† [רַקְחָה] n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בְּנֵי הַרַקְחָיִם Ne 3<sup>8</sup>, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† [רַקְחָה] n. f. (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. בְּרַחֲוֹת I S 8<sup>13</sup> (+ טַבְּחֹת, אִפֹּחַ).

† [רַקְחָה] n. [m.] perfumery;—pl. sf. רַקְחָהִים Is 57<sup>9</sup> thy perfumeries, unguents.

† [מְרַקְחָה] n. [m.] spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מְרַקְחָיִם Ct 5<sup>13</sup> (v. also מְרַקְחָה 3).

† מְרַקְחָה n. f. 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41<sup>23</sup> (fig.). 2. spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ Hiph.

† מְרַקְחָת n. f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. abs. הַרְקְחֵי I Ch 9<sup>30</sup>; מְרַקְחָת Ex 30<sup>22</sup>. 2. בְּמַי 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> in an ointment-pot (?), or as an ointment-mixture.

† [רַקֵּם] vb. variegate (NH id.; so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. Ἐφασσ, cf. رَقَمَ, variegated cloth or skin, Syr. رَقَمَ freckles);—**Qal Pt. act.** רַקֵּם, as subst. variegator, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38<sup>22</sup>, מְרַקְמֵה רַקֵּם מְלֹאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֶׁב וְרַקֵּם 26<sup>36</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>39</sup> = 36<sup>37</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28<sup>39</sup>). **Pu. Pf.** 1 s. יִרְקַמֵּנִי ψ 139<sup>15</sup> I was skilfully wrought (woven, || סָכַךְ v<sup>12</sup>).

† רַקְמָה n. f. variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. רַקְמָה Ju 5<sup>30</sup> +; sf. רַקְמָתוֹ Ez 16<sup>18</sup>, רַקְמָה 26<sup>16</sup>; du. רַקְמָתֵיִם Ju 5<sup>30</sup>; pl. רַקְמֹת ψ 45<sup>15</sup>;—(piece of) variegated stuff, Ju 5<sup>30,30</sup>, for garments Ez 16<sup>10,15</sup> 27<sup>16,24</sup> ψ 45<sup>15</sup>; explicitly, רַקְמָה Ez 16<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>16</sup>; רַקְמָה appar. = variegated work 27<sup>7</sup>; fig. of variegated plumage 17<sup>3</sup>; of variegated stone I Ch 29<sup>2</sup>.

† רַקֵּם n. pr. 1. m. a. a king of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> (Pocom), Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (Ροβοκ, Α Ροκομ, Θ Οροκομ). b. a 'son' of Hebron I Ch 2<sup>43,44</sup>, Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρακομ. c. name in Gilead I Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, ΘΛ Ρακαμ. 2. loc. in Benj., Jos 18<sup>27</sup>, Νακαμ, Α ΘΛ Ρεκεμ [v].

† [רַקְעַ] vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH id.; Hiph., Aram. רַקַע Aph., both spread out, and deriv.; Syr. رَكَع press down (Lk 6<sup>38</sup> ⊕), spread out, also consolidate; Ar. رَقَعَ patch, put on a patch, repair, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَقَعَ patch, رَقَعَ swaddling-bands, Schwally<sup>Idiot.</sup> 90; Ph. מְרַקַע platter, or bowl, of gold CIS<sup>1,90,1</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִרְקַעַם 2 S







†רשעה **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. רשעה Dt 9<sup>4</sup> +; sf. רשעתו Dt 25<sup>2</sup> +;—**1.** wickedness in civil relations, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> Pr 13<sup>6</sup> Is 9<sup>17</sup>; יל רשע ב'רשעתו Pr 11<sup>6</sup>. **2.** wickedness of enemies, ר' נבול Mal 1<sup>4</sup> (Edom); ר' זאה הר' Zc 5<sup>8</sup> (personif.); ר' לרשעה Ez 5<sup>6</sup> (del. Co); רשעת הננים Dt 9<sup>4,5</sup>. **3.** wickedness, ethical and religious, ר' עשה Mal 3<sup>15,19</sup> שוב מרשעתו Ez 18<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>19</sup>; רשעת (ה) רשע 18<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>.

†רשעת **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. רפ' 2 Ch 24<sup>7</sup> Athaliah the (embodied) wickedness.

רשעתים v. ר' בושן p. 469.

רשף (√ of foll.; Sam. רשף irritavit, incendit; NH רשף flame, Eccclus 43<sup>17</sup> רשף lightning-flame (si vera l.); JArām. רשף flame; רשף as n. pr. div. in OArām. and Ph. Lzb 154. 370 Pietschm Phn. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö lb. xlii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA xlii (1886), 121 Lzb lb. 328 WMM As. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke<sup>inscr. 86f.</sup>).

†רשף **n.m.** Hb 3, 5 flame, fire-bolt;—abs. ר' Dt 32<sup>24</sup> +; pl. רשפים ψ 78<sup>46</sup>, cstr. רשפי 76<sup>4</sup>, ר' ר' אש Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; sf. רשפיה v<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** flame: ר' אש Ct 8<sup>6</sup> its flames (sc. of אהבה; קנאה) are flames of fire; ר' ב' Jb 5<sup>7</sup> = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78<sup>48</sup> (|| ב'ר' || ב'ר' ||) 76<sup>4</sup> sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. **2.** fire-bolt of א', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (cf. Dr; || קטב מרירי ||, Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (|| ב'ר' ||)).

†רשף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>; Σαραφ, Α Ρασιφ, ΘL Ρασηφ.

†רשף **vb.** Pō'el beat down, shatter (Syr. رَشَف bruise, grind);—Impf. 3 ms. ירשף Je 5<sup>17</sup> one shall beat down thy fortified cities. Pu. Pf. 1 pl. רשפנו Mal 1<sup>4</sup> we are beaten down.

רשת net, v. רש.

†רתת **vb.** boil (NH id.; Eccclus 43<sup>3</sup> Hiph. make hot; Arām. רתת, رتت boil);—Pi. Impv. ms. רתת causat. Ez 24<sup>5</sup> cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתתו Jb 30<sup>27</sup> my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). Hiph. Impf.

3 ms. רתתו ב'סיר מצולה Jb 41<sup>23</sup> he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

†רתת **n.[m.]** boiling;—pl. sf. רתתיה Ez 24<sup>5</sup>, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. רתתיה Hi-Sm CoDa (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v<sup>4,6</sup>; || עצמים).

†רתת **vb.** bind, attach (cf. Ar. رَتَمَ thread bound to finger as reminder);—Qal Impv. ms. רתם המ'ר'כה ל'ר'כש Mi 1<sup>12</sup>.

רתם **n.m.** 1 K 19, 5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH id.; Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag<sup>BN 162</sup>); ר' ריתמא, all = BH);—abs. רתם 1 K 19<sup>5</sup>, אחת ר' v<sup>4</sup> Kt (ר' קר); pl. רתמים רתם Jb 30<sup>4</sup> (on text v. Bu Che<sup>inf.</sup>); רתמי רתמים ψ 120<sup>4</sup>, Rob<sup>BR L 84, 205, 205, 200</sup> Löw No. 313 Post Hastings-DB, 'Juniper' Che Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'.

†רתמה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>18,19</sup>; Παράμα, ΘL Παμάβα.

†רתת **vb.** bind (Ar. رَتَى close up and repair, sew up; Talm. ריתתא fenced enclosure);—Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתתו בקים Na 3<sup>10</sup> her great ones were bound with fetters. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ירתק Ec 12<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt ירחק), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. ירתק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†רתקה **n.[f.]** chain (?);—pl. cstr. רתקות יפתק Is 40<sup>19</sup>.

†רתוק **n.[m.]** chain (on form Lag<sup>BN 89</sup>);—abs. ר' עשה הר' Ez 7<sup>22</sup>, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co ירתוק ו'רה, Krae רתתוק (ב' = As. butāku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתקות ו'רה 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt רתיות ו'רה), chains of gold before the דביר in temple.

רתוקות, רתיות v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רתת, Arām. רתת, רتت, all tremble; cf. רטט).

רתת **n.[m.]** trembling (on form Lag<sup>BN 176</sup> Ba<sup>17b</sup>);—ר' Ho 13<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

# ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q. v.).

שאר (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שאר, סאר, J Aram. סיאורא, all *leaven*).

† שאר n.m. <sup>Ex 12.19</sup> leaven; —abs. ש Ex 13<sup>i</sup> (J), Dt 16<sup>i</sup> (D), Ex 12<sup>15.19</sup> Lv 2<sup>11</sup> (all P).

שאת v. נשא. שב v. שוב.

שבך (√ of foll.; *interweave*; NH סבך, der. spec., שבך *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَك insert, *interweave*; Syr. سَحَب rush in, *adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, سَحْل velum *reticulatum*; cf. As. šabikū, *headdress*, Dl <sup>HWB 688</sup>).

† שוכך n. [m.] *network of boughs*; —cstr. האלה ש 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>.

† שוכך n.f. *lattice-work, network*; —abs. ר 1 K 7<sup>10</sup> +, pl. שוככות v<sup>41</sup> +, שוככים v<sup>17</sup>; —1. prob. *window-lattice* 2 K 1<sup>2</sup>. 2. *net-ornament on pillars*, 1 K 7<sup>17.17</sup> (om. Ⓞ Kit Benz), v<sup>18.20</sup> (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v<sup>41.42.42</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>12.13.13</sup> 2 K 25<sup>17.17</sup> || Je 52<sup>22.23</sup>. 3. *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18<sup>8</sup> (רשת + פח, צמים).

שבכים v. שבכה.

† שובם n.pr.loc. Nu 32<sup>3</sup>, שוכמה v<sup>28</sup> Jos 13<sup>19</sup> Is 16<sup>8.9</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup>; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome<sup>15.16.8</sup>); Σεβαμα.

[שבע,] שבע vb. *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. šebu, Ar. شَبِع, Aram. סבַע, سَحَب, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገብ); —Qal, Pf. 3 ms. שבע 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>, רש consec. Dt 31<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. שבעו Is 9<sup>19</sup>, רש consec. Dt 14<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישבע Pr 12<sup>11</sup> +, 3 mpl. ישבעו ψ 104<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Inv. שבע Pr 20<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. שבעו Jo 2<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>; cstr. לשבע Ex 16<sup>9</sup> La 5<sup>9</sup>, לשבעה Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; —1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after אכל, Ho 4<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> Dt 8<sup>10</sup>, Ex 16<sup>9</sup> (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44<sup>16</sup> (|| אכל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>6.6</sup> (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50<sup>19</sup> (id.; c. ב loc.; || רעה graze); = have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37<sup>19</sup> 59<sup>16</sup>, enough to drink Am 4<sup>8</sup>, fig. of sword Je 46<sup>10</sup>, of wine Hb 2<sup>5</sup>. b. c. acc. of food Je 44<sup>17</sup> La 5<sup>16</sup> Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39<sup>20</sup> (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30<sup>16</sup>,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104<sup>16</sup>, fig. of requital Pr 18<sup>20</sup>. c. c. ב of food Jb 19<sup>22</sup> (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104<sup>12</sup>, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18<sup>20a</sup>; good sense 12<sup>14</sup> (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 1<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>; c. ב of source Is 66<sup>11</sup> (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated, have desire satisfied*: a. abs. Ez 16<sup>28.29</sup> (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50<sup>10</sup> (with plunder), Is 53<sup>11</sup> (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27<sup>20</sup>, of She'ol and Abaddon v<sup>20</sup>, cf. 30<sup>16</sup>; = have abundance Pr 30<sup>9</sup> (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31<sup>14</sup>, cf. ψ 17<sup>15</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>, Pr 5<sup>10</sup> Ec 5<sup>9</sup>, cf. (eye subj.) 4<sup>8</sup>, acc. of sons ψ 17<sup>14</sup> (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ |ש) 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65<sup>5</sup>, c. בן id. Ec 6<sup>3</sup>. d. c. ל inf., לראות עין לראות Ec 1<sup>8</sup> (|| סלח). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25<sup>16</sup>. b. fig.=be weary of, c. acc. of offerings Is 1<sup>11</sup> (subj. '), tossings Jb 7<sup>4</sup>, poverty Pr 28<sup>19</sup>, shame Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, contempt ψ 123<sup>3.4</sup>, c. acc. pers. Pr 28<sup>17</sup>. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88<sup>7</sup>, of reproach La 3<sup>30</sup>. † Niph. Pt. ישבע sated Jb 31<sup>21</sup>. † Pi. satisfy, Impf. 3 mpl. ישבעו Ez 7<sup>19</sup> they shall not satisfy their appetite (נפש || סלח); Inv. ms. sf., subj. 'י, ישבעו ψ 90<sup>14</sup> (2 acc.). † Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. השבעו ψ 107<sup>9</sup>, וה consec. Is 58<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. השבעו Ez 27<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ישבעו Jb 9<sup>16</sup>, 2 ms. השבעו Is 58<sup>10</sup>, 1 s. ישבעו Je 5<sup>7</sup>, sf. ישבעו ψ 81<sup>17</sup> van d. H., ישבעו Baer Gi, etc.; Inf. cstr. להשבע Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; Pt. ישבעו ψ 103<sup>5</sup> 145<sup>16</sup>; —1. a. satisfy (esp. with material blessings), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Je 5<sup>7</sup> (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58<sup>11</sup> (acc. נפש; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107<sup>9</sup> (acc. נפש || סלח), cf. 103<sup>5</sup> (ב instr., on acc. v. וצו); c. acc. of ground Jb 38<sup>27</sup> (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נפש Is 58<sup>10</sup>. b. c. acc. of food + pers., 'י subj., ψ 81<sup>17</sup> (האכל), 105<sup>40</sup> 132<sup>15</sup> 147<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ארץ חיים 91<sup>16</sup>. c. 'י subj., acc. rei + ל pers., ארץ חיים רצון (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32<sup>4</sup>. 2. enrich, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27<sup>23</sup> (|| העשר). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3<sup>16</sup>, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9<sup>18</sup>.

† שבע n. [m.] *satiety, abundance*; —abs. ליש Ex 16<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. שבעו ψ 16<sup>11</sup>, ליש Pr 13<sup>25</sup>; sf. שבעו Dt 23<sup>26</sup>, שבעו Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; —1. *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2<sup>10</sup>; אָכַל (לָחֵם) לֶשׁ Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), Lv 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> (both H), cf. לֶשׁ פֶּשֶׁת 78<sup>25</sup>; שֶׁ בְּנִפְשָׁהּ . . . אָכַל Dt 23<sup>25</sup> eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. נִפְשׁוּ לֶשׁ אָכַל Pr 13<sup>25</sup>. 2. satisfying abundance, שֶׁ לִּשְׂחֹחַ שֶׁ פֶּשֶׁת 16<sup>11</sup>.

† שְׂבַעַה, [שְׂבַעַה] n.f. satiety;—abs. שֶׁ Is 56<sup>11</sup> +, cstr. שְׂבַעַתָּה Ez 16<sup>49</sup>, sf. שְׂבַעַתָּה v<sup>28</sup>;— 1. as to food, esp. אָכַל לֶשׁ eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23<sup>18</sup> Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; לֶשׁ also Is 55<sup>2</sup> (fig.); שֶׁ of dogs 56<sup>11</sup> (fig.); שֶׁ לָחֵם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16<sup>49</sup> (+ נִפְשׁוּ, etc.). 2. as to carnal desire Ez 16<sup>28</sup> (fig.).

שְׂבַעַתָּה n.m. Gn 41<sup>29, 30</sup> plenty, satiety;—only abs. שֶׁ;—1. plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41<sup>29, 30, 31</sup>. 34. 47. 43 (E), Pr 3<sup>10</sup>. 2. satiety, Ec 5<sup>11</sup>.

שְׂבַעַתָּה adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שֶׁ Gn 25<sup>8</sup> Pr 19<sup>23</sup>; cstr. שְׂבַעַתָּה Dt 33<sup>23</sup> +; fs. שְׂבַעַתָּה Pr 27<sup>7</sup>; mpl. שְׂבַעַתָּה I S 2<sup>4</sup>;—1. a. sated with food, c. בְּלָחֵם I S 2<sup>4</sup>; נִפְשׁוּ שְׂבַעַתָּה Pr 27<sup>7</sup> (opp. רַעֲבָה); abounding in 's favour (רְצוֹן) שְׂבַעַתָּה Dt 33<sup>23</sup> (|| מְלֵא); abs. satisfied Pr 19<sup>23</sup>. b. in phr. שְׂבַעַתָּה יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35<sup>20</sup> (P), Jb 42<sup>17</sup> (both + יָמֵי), I Ch 29<sup>28</sup> (+ בְּשִׂבְחָה מִבֹּקֶה), also abs. שְׂבַעַתָּה Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (P; + id. + יָמֵי). 2. bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַעַתָּה יָמֵי Jb 14<sup>1</sup>, שֶׁ קָלַח I O<sup>15</sup>.

† I. [שְׂבַר] vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שְׂבַר [so ὀσφρίζω], but Mas. שֶׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَّرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä<sup>361</sup>) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר think (cf. foll.), Kau<sup>Aram. in 47, 50</sup>);—Qal Pt. שְׂבַר, c. בִּי obj., Ne 2<sup>13, 15</sup> I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. [שְׂבַר] vb. Pi. wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר think, Pa. hope; سَبَّرَ believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—Pf. I S 1<sup>1</sup> שְׂבַרְתָּה ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, 3 pl. שְׂבַרוּ Est 9<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. שְׂבַרוּ Is 38<sup>18</sup>, יִשְׂבְּרוּ ψ 145<sup>15</sup>, יִשְׂבְּרוּ ψ 104<sup>27</sup>; 2 fpl. שְׂבַרְתֶּם Ru 1<sup>13</sup>;—1. wait for, ל pers., Ru 1<sup>13</sup>. 2. hope for, ל rei ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, אֵל rei Is 38<sup>18</sup>, אֵל pers. ψ 104<sup>27</sup> 145<sup>15</sup>; ל inf. Est 9<sup>1</sup> hope to rule.

† [שְׂבַר] n.m. hope;—sf. שְׂבַרְתָּה ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, שְׂבַרוּ עֲלֵי 146<sup>6</sup>.

[שְׂגַר] vb. grow, grow great (✓only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַר, סָגַר, סָגַר, all

increase, grow great; OArām. BArām. Palm. סָגַר (adj. much);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. metapl. סָגַרְתָּ Jb 8<sup>11</sup> (of plant; metapl. form Ges<sup>1700</sup>; > van d. H. יִשְׁגַּר). Hiph. 1. make great, pt. סָגַרְתָּ Jb 12<sup>22</sup> he maketh the nations great (v. ל 3 b). 2. magnify, laud, 2 ms. סָגַרְתָּ עֲמָלוֹ Jb 36<sup>24</sup> that thou magnify his work.—Vid. שָׂגַר.

† [שְׂגַר] adj. great;—of God, abs. שְׂגַרְתָּ Jb 36<sup>20</sup>; cstr. שְׂגַרְתָּ 37<sup>24</sup>.

† [שְׂגַר] vb. be (inaccessibly) high (cf. אֶשְׂגַּב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—Qal Pf. 1. 3 fs. שְׂגַרְתָּ Dt 2<sup>26</sup>, of city, c. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, be (too) high for capture. 2. 3 mpl. שְׂגַרְתֶּם Jb 5<sup>11</sup> of pers., be high in prosperity. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּבְתָּ Is 2<sup>11, 17</sup>; נִשְׂגַּבְתָּ Pr 18<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. נִשְׂגַּבְתָּה ψ 139<sup>6</sup>; Pt. נִשְׂגַּבְתָּ Is 12<sup>4</sup> +; fs. נִשְׂגַּבְתָּה Is 26<sup>4</sup> +;—1. be high, walls Is 30<sup>13</sup> Pr 18<sup>11</sup>; city Is 26<sup>4</sup>; God's knowledge ψ 139<sup>6</sup> (unattainable). 2. be (safely) set on high, Pr 18<sup>10</sup>. 3. be exalted, of God Is 2<sup>11, 17</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; his name 12<sup>4</sup> ψ 148<sup>13</sup>. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגַּבְתָּ Is 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; sf. יִשְׂגַּבְתָּ 20<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—trans. c. acc.: 1. set (securely) on high, ψ 20<sup>2</sup> 69<sup>29</sup> 91<sup>14</sup>; c. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, of foe 59<sup>2</sup>, affliction 107<sup>11</sup>. 2. exalt, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9<sup>10</sup>. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגַּבְתָּ Pr 29<sup>25</sup> be set (securely) on high. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגַּבְתָּ Jb 36<sup>22</sup> God acts exaltingly בְּכַהֲרָו.

שְׂגַרְתָּ n.pr.m. (exalted);—1. son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) I K 16<sup>24</sup> Qr (Kt שְׂגַרְתָּ; Ζεγούβ; ⓄL om. v.). 2. of Judah I Ch 2<sup>11, 22</sup> (Σερούχ, ⓄL Ζεγούβ).

† I. מְשֻׁבָּב n. [m. Albr<sup>ZAW vii (1886), 60</sup>] secure height, retreat;—מ' ψ 9<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. מְשֻׁבָּב Is 25<sup>12</sup>; sf. מְשֻׁבָּבִי ψ 18<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. = stronghold, מְשֻׁבָּבִי חֹמְתֶיהָ Is 25<sup>12</sup>. b. fig. of security Is 33<sup>16</sup>. 2. fig. of God as refuge ψ 9<sup>10, 10</sup>, 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>, ψ 46<sup>8, 12</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> 59<sup>10, 17, 18</sup> 62<sup>3, 7</sup> 94<sup>22</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>.

† II. מְשֻׁבָּב perh. n.pr.loc. in Moab;—הַמְשֻׁבָּב Je 48<sup>1</sup> (v. Schwally<sup>ZAW viii (1886), 106</sup> Albr<sup>1, c</sup>), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. מְשֻׁבָּב); most sub I. מ' 1.

† [שְׂגַר] vb. grow, increase (late; || form of שָׂגַר);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁגַּרְתָּ ψ 92<sup>13</sup> righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| יִפְרֹחַ), cf. Jb 8<sup>7</sup> (opp. מְצַעַר; v<sup>11</sup> see שָׂגַר). Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִשְׁגַּרְתִּיל ψ 73<sup>12</sup> they have increased riches.

שְׂגַרְתָּ v. שְׂגַרְתָּ. שְׂגַרְתָּ v. II. סָגַר.

† [שדר] vb. **Pl.** harrow (שדר *id.* Ecclus 38<sup>25</sup> marg. 2<sup>2</sup>; cf. As. *šaddu*, draw, drag);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁדֵּר Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28<sup>24</sup> (+ וְפָתַח, || יְהַרְשֵׁל); יִשְׁדְּרוּ Ho 10<sup>11</sup> (|| יְהַרְשֵׁל; fig. of Jacob).

† שְׂדֵיִם n. [m.] pl. in n.pr.loc. הַשְּׂדֵיִם *vale of Siddim* Gn 14<sup>3</sup> (identif. with Dead Sea), v.<sup>10</sup> (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (= הַשְּׂדֵיִם); ὁ ἡ κοιλίης [φαραγῆ] ἡ ἀλυκή; Renan *Eilat. Isr.* 1. 116; Eng. Tr. 1. 96 W<sub>e</sub> *Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.* (3) 101 prop. הַשְּׂדֵיִם 'ע demon-valley).

שדרה (√ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadū*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5<sup>18</sup> Dt 32<sup>13</sup> +), by JPPeters *JBL* 211 (1895), 54 L and (simultan.) Ba <sup>KS</sup> (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl <sup>Altor. Forsch.</sup> 11 (1894), 192; Jäger <sup>BAB</sup> 11. 282 cp. As. *šedtum*, pasture-land; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatē* Wkl <sup>TelAm.</sup> 180, 86; Ph. שר=BH, NH=BH, so Ecclus 40<sup>22</sup>).

† שְׂדֵיִרָה n.m. <sup>v. 106, 12</sup> field, land (rare orig. form of שְׂדֵיָה (q.v. *infr.*), only poet.);—abs. ש' Je 4<sup>17</sup>, שְׂדֵיָה Ho 10<sup>4</sup> +;—1. cultivated field 12<sup>12</sup>, also 10<sup>4</sup> (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>3</sup>; ש' שְׂמָרִי Je 4<sup>17</sup> keepers, watchmen, of a field. 2. home of wild beasts: ש' בְּהֵמַת ש' 8<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, ש' חֵתוֹ Is 56<sup>3</sup> ψ 104<sup>11</sup>, וְיִי ש' 50<sup>11</sup> 80<sup>14</sup>. 3. plain, opp. mt., Je 18<sup>14</sup> (but dub., Co Du <sup>1</sup> שְׂדֵיָה). 4. land, opp. sea, ψ 96<sup>12</sup> (cf. שְׂדֵיָה 3; || שְׂדֵיָה ψ 98<sup>7</sup>).

שְׂדֵיָה n.m. <sup>Lv 27. 24</sup> *id.* (ordinary contr. form Ges<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup>);—abs. ש' Gn 2<sup>5,6</sup> +; cstr. שְׂדֵיָה 14<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שְׂדֵיָה Je 32<sup>7,8</sup>, שְׂדֵיָה Dt 11<sup>15</sup> +, שְׂדֵיָה 24<sup>19</sup> Lv 25<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pl. שְׂדֵיֹת 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. שְׂדֵיֹת Ne 12<sup>20</sup>; also שְׂדֵיָה 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> Is 32<sup>12</sup> Ru 1<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שְׂדֵיָה cf. Ba <sup>ZMG</sup> 211 (1893), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵיָה Ru 1<sup>6</sup>, = שְׂדֵיָה v<sup>b</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>; but v. Kö<sup>11.1.77</sup>); sf. שְׂדֵיֹתָה Ne 11<sup>30</sup>, etc.; also שְׂדֵיָה 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>, שְׂדֵיֹתָה Mi 2<sup>4</sup>;—1. open field, country: a. pasture-land Gn 29<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (all J), Dt 11<sup>15</sup> 1 S 11<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. J, JE. b. unfrequented Gn 24<sup>53,55</sup>, exposed to violence 4<sup>8</sup>(J), 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> Dt 21<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>23,27</sup>, to wild beasts Ex 22<sup>30</sup> (E), Ez 33<sup>27</sup>. c. specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Je 14<sup>4</sup>; esp. phr. הַיְחִית הַשְּׂדֵיִם Gn 2<sup>19,20</sup> 3<sup>1,14</sup> (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23<sup>11,20</sup> (E), Ho 2<sup>14,24</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> Dt 7<sup>22</sup> Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H), Jb 5<sup>23</sup> (|| הַיְחִית הַשְּׂדֵיִם) + 16 t.; הַיְחִית הַשְּׂדֵיִם 1 S 17<sup>44</sup> cf. Jo 1<sup>20</sup>; הַיְחִית הַשְּׂדֵיִם Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup>, cf. הַיְחִית הַשְּׂדֵיִם 2 S 2<sup>16</sup>; hunting-ground Gn 25<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>3,5</sup> (all JE), cf. הַיְחִית הַשְּׂדֵיִם 25<sup>27</sup> (JE); || הַיְחִית הַשְּׂדֵיִם. d. yielding plants and trees: Gn 25<sup>27</sup> (JE), 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ex 10<sup>6</sup>

(JE), 2 K 4<sup>20</sup> Ez 21<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>10</sup>; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשְּׂדֵיִם Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> (both J), + 6 t. + בְּשֵׁב ע' Zc 10<sup>1</sup>; הַשְּׂדֵיִם Gn 2<sup>5</sup>, ש' נִפְסָן ש' 2 K 4<sup>20</sup>, ש' פִּקְעוֹת ש' הַשְּׂדֵיִם Is 40<sup>16</sup> ψ 103<sup>16</sup>, הַשְּׂדֵיִם עֵשֶׂב Ez 16<sup>7</sup>; הַשְּׂדֵיִם (עֵצֵי) Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (JE), Dt 20<sup>19</sup> Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H) Is 55<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> v. הַיְחִיתָה, √ רומ. e. stony, הַיְחִיתָה Jb 5<sup>23</sup>. f. open country, outside of walled city Ju 9<sup>22,42</sup> 43,44 19<sup>16</sup> 1 S 19<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>5,11,11,21,25</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; as battle-ground Jos 8<sup>24</sup> (J), 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>9</sup>, 2 S 11<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>6</sup>, outside of military camp 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> Je 14<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>15</sup>; שְׂדֵיָה אֲרָץ Lv 25<sup>31</sup>; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 27<sup>5</sup> (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>; of high places, נְבָעוֹת בְּשֵׁב Je 13<sup>27</sup>; quite gen., 1 S 30<sup>11</sup> Je 40<sup>7,12</sup>; including road Ju 20<sup>31</sup> 1 K 11<sup>29</sup> Je 6<sup>25</sup>; disting. from road Nu 22<sup>23</sup> (JE), 2 S 20<sup>22</sup>; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8<sup>9</sup> (P), 1 S 25<sup>15</sup>; שְׂבֵב nearly = outdoors Ex 1<sup>14</sup> (P), Ju 13<sup>3</sup>; of surface of country or ground, שְׂבֵב Ex 16<sup>25</sup> (JE; = עַל-פְּנֵי הַפְּדֵרָה v<sup>14</sup>), cf. 1 S 14<sup>25</sup>; so הַיְחִיתָה (אֶל) 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> Je 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 29<sup>6</sup> (|| הַיְחִיתָה), 32<sup>4</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> Ez 16<sup>6</sup>, opp. city Lv 14<sup>7,8</sup>, opp. tent Nu 19<sup>16</sup> (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17<sup>7</sup> (H). g. = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. שְׂדֵיִם הַשְּׂדֵיִם Ju 5<sup>18</sup>; הַיְחִיתָה Je 17<sup>3</sup> (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. הַיְחִיתָה Mi 1<sup>6</sup> (Je 18<sup>14</sup> v. שְׂדֵיִם). 2. definite portion of ground, field, land: a. cultivated ground Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E), 47<sup>24</sup> (J; וְנָע הַשְּׂדֵיָה, Ex 22<sup>4,4,4,5</sup> (E), Lv 27<sup>16,17</sup> (P), Mi 3<sup>12</sup> (in sim.) Ru 2<sup>2</sup> + 47 t., + שְׂדֵיֹת הַיְחִיתָה 2 S 1<sup>21</sup>, שְׂדֵיֹתָה Ez 17<sup>5</sup>, טוב שְׂדֵיָה v<sup>6</sup> good soil. b. as private property, Mi 5<sup>2,4</sup> Is 5<sup>8,5</sup> Gn 47<sup>30</sup> (J), 23<sup>5,11,13</sup> (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> (as burial-place); also שְׂדֵיֹת (הַ) חֲקִיקָה, v. חֲקִיקָה; and שְׂדֵיֹתָה, v. צַפָּה. c. city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41<sup>48</sup> (E), Lv 25<sup>34</sup> (P), Jos 21<sup>12</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>, Ne 11<sup>26,30</sup> 12<sup>29,44</sup>; specif. of Zoan ψ 78<sup>12,42</sup>. d. territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32<sup>4</sup> Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (both JE), Ju 5<sup>4</sup> Ru 1<sup>13</sup> Gn 14<sup>7</sup> + 13 t. + שְׂדֵיֹת נְחֻלַּת Ju 20<sup>6</sup>. e. territory of king, 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>30</sup>. 3. land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> (opp. הַיָּם; = שְׂדֵיָה ψ 96<sup>12</sup>), perhaps also mainland Ez 26<sup>6,8</sup> (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדֵיִם v. שדר. שְׂדֵיָה v. שדר.  
 † שְׂדֵיָה n.m. <sup>Gn 30. 22</sup> and (less oft.) f. <sup>Je 60. 17</sup> one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *šū'*, pl. *šū'*, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *šau*, *sheep* Bondi<sup>65</sup>, cf. Id. <sup>Ba NB</sup> 12<sup>1,2</sup>);—abs. שְׂדֵיָה Gn 30<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. שְׂדֵיָה Is 43<sup>23</sup> +; sf. שְׂדֵיָה Dt 22<sup>1</sup>, שְׂדֵיָה 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; not in pl.;—1. a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32<sup>2,22</sup> (J; + צֹאן



of receptacle Gn 31<sup>24</sup> (E), Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>10</sup> + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>, crown on head Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Est 1<sup>7</sup>, shoes on feet Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup> Jb 40<sup>28</sup>, incense בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Dt 33<sup>10</sup>, i.e. cause thee (') to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; knife into throat Pr 23<sup>2</sup> (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4<sup>15</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>28</sup> (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31<sup>19</sup> teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22<sup>22</sup>, ins. also 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> © Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78<sup>7</sup>; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>24</sup> (עַל pers.; so, c. לַ) Dt 21<sup>8</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>); something into hand Ex 4<sup>21</sup> (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4<sup>21</sup>, booty 1 K 20<sup>8</sup>, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נַפְשׁוֹ) into one's palm (i.e. risk it) Ju 12<sup>2</sup> 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup>; put eyes בְּפָנָיו 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> (v. פָּנָיו, cf. Is 54<sup>11</sup>); נָשַׂט (= person), בְּפָנָיו ψ 66<sup>8</sup> (subj. 'i); set men at (the use of) implements 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (יָשַׁר) saved them with, as || 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, Th We); 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> (נתן) is dub.; © L Klo Kit rd. וְיָסַם; charge something against (ב pers.; properly put in, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> Jb 4<sup>18</sup>; so, c. לַ pers. Dt 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. (ל om.) v<sup>17</sup>; put בְּקִרְבּוֹ Am 7<sup>8</sup> Is 63<sup>11</sup>, בְּתוֹכָהּ Ez 26<sup>12</sup>. b. put something upon (עַל) Nu 21<sup>8,9</sup> (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24<sup>17</sup> (J), 41<sup>12</sup> (E), Lv 8<sup>8</sup> (P), Ru 3<sup>2</sup>, turban Zc 3<sup>5,6</sup> Ex 29<sup>5</sup> (P), Lv 8<sup>8</sup> (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (fig.), girdle Je 13<sup>1,2</sup>, sackcloth 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>; אָרָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20<sup>4</sup> (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = against, Mi 4<sup>14</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>24</sup>; put, lay, upon (עַל), 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> +; hand Gn 48<sup>18</sup> (J) + 3 t., + upon mouth, in silence Ju 18<sup>10</sup> Jb 21<sup>5</sup>, and awe Mi 7<sup>16</sup>, so c. לַ Jb 29<sup>9</sup>, לְמִי 40<sup>4,40</sup>, upon (עַל) head 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> (in despair, cf. Je 27<sup>7</sup>); acc. of disease Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (J), so (ב pers.) v<sup>26</sup> Dt 7<sup>16</sup>; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11<sup>17</sup> (JE), name 6<sup>27</sup> (P), duty Jb 37<sup>15</sup> (?), reproach 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>, תַּחַת טוֹבָה, רָעָה ψ 100<sup>6</sup> (© Bae וְשִׁיבֵנו, so, or וְשִׁיבֵנו, Hup Che); על לַב Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42<sup>28</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> (|| וְזָכַר), + 6 t., c. לַ 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21<sup>15</sup>; cf. בְּאֵזְנוֹי 'שׁ Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E), impress upon. c. put, lay, set, c. לַ, 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> lay (violent) hands on = 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>; put end to Jb 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>; set לְמַרְדּוֹ 5<sup>11</sup>; render glory to Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42<sup>12</sup>; make covenant with 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>; set food for Gn 43<sup>32</sup> (J), 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>, prep. om. Gn 43<sup>31</sup> (J), so, c. לַפְנֵי 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>; לַפְנֵי 'שׁ elsewhere Ju 18<sup>21</sup>, of precedence Gn 48<sup>20,21</sup> (E); set laws (as authoritative) לַפְנֵי Ex 19<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> (both E), Dt 4<sup>4</sup>; God (as moral

ruler) לְנַדָּם ψ 54<sup>5</sup> 86<sup>14</sup>; נָגַד 'שׁ also Gn 31<sup>37</sup> (E), נָכַח Ez 14<sup>4,7</sup>; לְעֵינַי Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (J). d. put, c. בַּ Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8<sup>19</sup> v. פָּרִיחַ p. 804), + Gn 30<sup>36</sup> (J), 32<sup>17</sup> (E), put space between; c. תַּחַת Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E), + 3 t. (Ob<sup>7</sup> del. לְחַמְקָה We GASm Now al.) + יָרַח תַּחַת יָרַח 'שׁ in oath Gn 24<sup>2,9</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> (all J); put, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6<sup>11,15</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup>, אֶל pers. Jb 5<sup>8</sup> commit unto; c. עַל rei Lv 6<sup>3</sup> (P), אֶרֶץ rei Dt 31<sup>20</sup> (P); יָשַׁר עִמָּךְ 1 S 9<sup>25</sup> lay up something with thee, reserve it; put, c. יַחַד Mi 2<sup>12</sup> put together = collect (|| וְאָסַף, וְקָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18<sup>23,25</sup>; Ez 30<sup>31</sup> apply bandage (|| גָּתַן). 2. set, direct: a. sword against (ב) Ju 7<sup>22</sup>; fig. extend compassion, ל pers. Is 47<sup>6</sup>. b. direct (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> Dt 32<sup>46</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>16</sup>; c. אֶל Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> 2 S 18<sup>2,3</sup> Jb 2<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (Bu Du del. לַב and rd. לְשִׁיבֵנו רַחוּ); c. עַל Hg 1<sup>7,17</sup> Jb 1<sup>8</sup>; compl. om. Ez 44<sup>5,6</sup> Hg 2<sup>15,18,18</sup> Is 41<sup>22</sup>; Ju 19<sup>20</sup> read perh. לְבַכְכֵם for לְכַם (or עֲצֶה for עֲצֵה), v. esp. GFM<sup>Sub. Hpt.</sup>; לַב om., Is 41<sup>20</sup> (+ וְרָאָה, וְרָע, הַשְׁפִּיל, c. ב pers. Jb 23<sup>6</sup> (so Bu, who cps. 4<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>, but all cases dub.); שִׁים לַב, c. עַל = intend Dn 1<sup>8</sup> (obj. cl.). c. set face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31<sup>21</sup> (E), + לְבֹאֵר Je 42<sup>15,15,17</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>, cf. 2 K 12<sup>18</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup>; c. אֶל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>2</sup>, c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21<sup>2</sup>; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. 'i): הִנְנִי שָׂם פְּנֵי בְּכֵם לְרַעָה, Je 44<sup>11</sup>, cf. 21<sup>10</sup> Ez 15<sup>7</sup> (|| נתן), Lv 20<sup>5</sup> (P); c. לַ rei (human subj.) Dn 11<sup>18</sup> Qr (< Kt ישב); c. עַל pers. + לְמַלְכוֹת of purpose 1 K 2<sup>15</sup>; set eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44<sup>21</sup> (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>, לְטוֹבָה, 24<sup>6</sup>, but לְרַעָה Am 9<sup>4</sup>. 3. a. set, ordain, c. acc. rei Nu 24<sup>23</sup> (> acc. pers. Di). b. set, establish a law, statute, + לַ pers. Ex 15<sup>25</sup> Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (both E), cf. Pr 8<sup>29</sup>; + ב loc. Is 42<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup> (|| והקים), also 81<sup>6</sup> Je 33<sup>25</sup> + 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> שְׁלַמְתִּי לְשִׁמּוֹ © Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); establish something as (ל) law Gn 47<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>25</sup> (+ לַ pers.); establish bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>; appoint a set time Ex 9<sup>5</sup> (J), Jb 34<sup>22</sup> (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBW r Bu, ins. (perh.) 1 S 13<sup>8</sup> so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. Th We Bu Kit, after © S); a place, + לַ pers. Ex 21<sup>13</sup> 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>; ל rei 1 K 8<sup>21</sup> (שָׂם). c. set, found a nation, Is 44<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.), establish it ψ 89<sup>30</sup> (עָרָה). d. set, appoint (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (all E), Dt 17<sup>14,15,15,15</sup> Ju 11<sup>11</sup> (+ ל of office), 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> (+ תַּחַת

*instead of*) + 6 t. + Gn 47<sup>o</sup> (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23<sup>22</sup> (אָל, עַל in || 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105<sup>21</sup>, ב loc. 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, אֶת בְּרָאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1<sup>13</sup>, 2 acc. alone Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27<sup>27</sup> (E), Ho 2<sup>2</sup> 1 S 8<sup>5</sup> (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45<sup>8,9</sup> Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8<sup>33</sup> (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44<sup>8</sup> (perh. rd. וְהַשְׁמִיטָם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21<sup>27</sup> (שָׂרִים שָׂרִים, v. כָּרַר sub כָּרַר, 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> (+ תַּחַת), cf. 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>, + עַל, אָל, of task Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P); Jb 7<sup>30</sup> set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. e. set, constitute, make, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13<sup>15</sup> (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32<sup>13</sup> (J) 48<sup>30</sup> (E), Dt 10<sup>22</sup> Ho 11<sup>9</sup> + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2<sup>8</sup> Na 3<sup>6</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup>. f. set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5<sup>22</sup> (2 acc.) ψ 38<sup>33</sup> ψ 104<sup>9</sup>; pass. determined, settled, על־פְּהַח 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> (but v. II. שׁוּם); appoint, send, frogs לִפְרֹעָה Ex 8<sup>8</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. + ל against 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>. g. a. set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8<sup>13</sup> (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Je 9<sup>7</sup> + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33<sup>2</sup> (J), + תָּי loc. Jos 8<sup>12</sup>, + ל (against) and אֶת־לִּי loc. v<sup>2</sup> (both JE), + ל against Ju 9<sup>25</sup> (+ ל עַל loc.), + אָל against 20<sup>29,30</sup>; doubtful are 1 S 15<sup>2</sup> (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20<sup>12,12</sup> (עַל־הָעֵיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (D<sup>12</sup> II. 307 forward I take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] WeDr Lühr), or else שׁ is corrupt (cf. HPS<sup>5m</sup>). b. put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> Ez 21<sup>27</sup> Nu 4<sup>6,8,11,14</sup> + 4 t. P, Jb 38<sup>10</sup>; + עַל Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E), 40<sup>30</sup> (P), ל מַמְעַל Je 43<sup>10</sup>, מַעַל Est 3<sup>1</sup>; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, חָבַל Jb 34<sup>13</sup> (De al.), but context favours שָׁבַר Bu; Du לְבוּ בְּחַבֵּל שׁ. c. set up altars 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> Je 11<sup>13</sup>, stone as memorial Gn 18<sup>13</sup> (J), 28<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> (cf. הָקִים Gn 31<sup>45</sup> +), image, etc. Ju 18<sup>31</sup> (|| הָקִים), Dt 27<sup>15</sup> 1 K 12<sup>29</sup> (ב loc., || גָּתָן), 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>, cf. ψ 74<sup>4</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup> and, + ב loc., Je 7<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>34</sup>; rods before (לְעֵינַיִךְ?) cattle Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (|| וַיִּצְנֶן v<sup>30</sup>), cf. v<sup>42</sup>, guide-posts Je 31<sup>21</sup>, bed 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> (+ ל pers.). d. = plant, wheat Is 28<sup>25</sup>, tree 41<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.; || גָּתָן), slip Ez 17<sup>5</sup> (עַל by). e. set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8<sup>11</sup>, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (✓ שָׂם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9<sup>8</sup>), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. 5. a. make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6<sup>18</sup> (J) make camp לְהַרְגֵם, Mi 1<sup>6</sup> make Samaria לְעֵי, Gn 21<sup>12,18</sup> (E), Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (JE), Mi 4<sup>7</sup>

(both good sense), Is 28<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>16,16</sup> + 12 t. Is. (25<sup>2</sup> rd. עֵיר for מַעֲרִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1<sup>25</sup> they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדַרְךָ פְּסָקֵי ψ 85<sup>14</sup> maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Ba attend to the way of (לְב) om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁבֵּר רַד; c. 2 acc. Jos 8<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Mi 1<sup>7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. b. make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> (+ ל pers.) 22<sup>7</sup> (לְבַלְבָּם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְנִלְבָּם, Is 3<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>17</sup> + 6 t., + 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> form people in bands, cf. Jb 1<sup>17</sup> (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4<sup>11b</sup> (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19<sup>2</sup>; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54<sup>12</sup> I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17<sup>34</sup>, cf. Ju 8<sup>31</sup> Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; c. ל, וַיִּשֶׂם לָהֶם שְׁמוֹת Dn 1<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּשֶׂם לְהַרְגֵם וַיִּלְבַּדְהוּ לְמִשְׁחָרָה v<sup>7</sup>; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4<sup>11a</sup> (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1<sup>14</sup> (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi<sup>5B</sup> Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v); c. acc. וַיִּבְרָךְ Is 43<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21<sup>24,25</sup> (+ ל inf); ψ 50<sup>25</sup> is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che הֵם הַדָּם שָׂפָ; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45<sup>7</sup> (E); 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> rd. prob. וַיִּשְׂלַם © We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10<sup>4b</sup> is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׁלַם and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַח bef. נָשִׂים, cf. 3 Esdr 9<sup>36</sup> Be-Ry Ryle. c. work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10<sup>3</sup> (J), Je 32<sup>30</sup> Is 66<sup>19</sup> ψ 46<sup>9</sup> 78<sup>49</sup> 105<sup>27</sup>. d. appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6<sup>28</sup> (P), Is 61<sup>3</sup> (|| גָּתָן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (|| וַיִּעֲרַבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. וַיִּעֲרַבְנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וַיִּשֶׂם שְׂכָל Ne 8<sup>9</sup> giving understanding (making sense clear). † Hiph. Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ Ez 14<sup>5</sup>, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< שׁ for שׁ van d. H., ✓ שָׂם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ (Qal), Krae וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ; Inv. fs. הַשְׁלִיחַ 21<sup>21</sup>, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after © © © Nö 2202 xxxvii (1885), 230 (> Bö Toy al. וַיִּקְרִיבוּ); Pt. מְשִׁים Jb 4<sup>20</sup> = Qal (לְב) שׁוּם (v<sup>23b</sup>), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö<sup>1c</sup>. † Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשֶׂם Gn 24<sup>23</sup> Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׂם Ges<sup>173b</sup>) there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. Ol<sup>2B</sup> Ak. 1870, 380 Kö<sup>1.68</sup>, who read also וַיִּשֶׂם 50<sup>28</sup> he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשְׁלַם), Di<sup>(ed. 4.5.6)</sup> allows this.

† [יְשִׁימָאֵל] n.pr.m. Simeonite (El establisheth); — וַיִּשֶׂם 1 Ch 4<sup>26</sup> (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמָאֵל); © L Ispanja.

† תְּשׁוּמָתָא n.f. (deposit, then, cstr. ת' יר) pledge, security, Lv 5<sup>21</sup> (P; || פקדון).

II. שוּם, שוּם (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَمٌ be inauspicious, شَوْמٌ ill-luck).

† שׁוּרְיָה (van d. H. שיטה Kt) perhaps n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13<sup>22</sup>, so EW<sup>G III. 254. H. 172</sup> (abbrev. fr. שטמאל; oremend. שטממה) We RS<sup>Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID</sup> Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† [שׁוּרַר] vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom. fr. מַשׁוּר); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשַׁר I Ch 20<sup>3</sup> (but v. שוים 1 a). — Ho 9<sup>12</sup> v. סור; Ju 9<sup>22</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> v. שרר; 12<sup>5</sup> v. שרה.

† שׁוּרְיָה Is 28<sup>28</sup> prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֵרָה (Koppe We Che al.; Ⓞ Ⓞ om.); > Ⓞ Ges Di al. in rows (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרְיָה, Ar. سُرور, Lag GGM, 1880. 286; cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 41 who favours 'ש in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שׁוּרָה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb<sup>274</sup> Sachau Panammu 23).

† שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö<sup>2MG</sup>

xxxvii (1883). 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber<sup>20</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28<sup>63</sup> +, 1 s. שִׂשְׁתִּי ψ 119<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שִׂשְׁתִּי Dt 28<sup>63</sup> +, 3 mpl. שִׂשְׁתִּים Is 35<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>147n</sup> Kö<sup>1.510</sup>, but Derron. Kenn Ol<sup>1244</sup>, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti), etc.; Imv. fs. שִׂשְׁתִּי La 4<sup>2</sup>, mpl. שִׂשְׁתִּי Is 65<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>; Inf. abs. שִׂשְׁתִּי 61<sup>10</sup>; cstr. לְשִׂשְׁתִּי Dt 30<sup>9</sup>; — exult, display joy, c. על over, Dt 28<sup>63.63</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Je 32<sup>11</sup> Is 62<sup>5</sup> Zp 3<sup>1</sup> (+ בְּשִׂשְׁתִּי; || גִּיל), ψ 119<sup>102</sup>; c. ב Is 61<sup>10</sup> (שׂוֹשׁ אֲשֵׁר), 65<sup>10</sup> ψ 35<sup>9</sup> (all || גִּיל); 40<sup>17</sup> 68<sup>4</sup> (+ בְּשִׂשְׁתִּי; || עֲלִי); 70<sup>5</sup> (all || שִׂמְחָה); 119<sup>14</sup> Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (horse), ψ 19<sup>6</sup> (sun, as athlete); c. בַּי and cl. La 1<sup>21</sup>; abs. Is 35<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>16</sup> (both || גִּיל), 64<sup>4</sup> (but del. וַיִּשַׁשׁ Ⓞ Gr Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti), 68<sup>14</sup>; La 4<sup>21</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה), Jb 3<sup>22</sup> (|| אֶל־גִּיל), Is 66<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn.; || שִׂמְחָה, גִּיל). — Ez 21<sup>18</sup> is crpt., Co rds. לְאֲנָשִׁי (for גִּילָשִׁי), Krae לְאֲנָשִׁי, other conj. in comm.; Ⓞ cl. vid. esp. Da Toy<sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup>

† שִׂשְׁתִּי i.m.<sup>15.51.3</sup> exultation, rejoicing; — abs. שִׂשְׁתִּי ψ 45<sup>8</sup> +, שִׂשְׁתִּי Est 8<sup>16</sup>; cstr. שִׂשְׁתִּי (Sta<sup>1286</sup>) ψ 51<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>111</sup>; — exultation, joy (esp. in א' favour), Jo 1<sup>12</sup> Is 12<sup>3</sup> ψ 51<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>43</sup> 119<sup>111</sup>; שִׂשְׁתִּי (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45<sup>8</sup> Is 61<sup>3</sup> (opp. אֶבְלָה שׁ); Je 33<sup>9</sup> (|| תְּהַלֵּלָהּ); on text v. Gie Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1886). 115</sup>); elsewh. || שִׂמְחָה: Je 7<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Zc 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 51<sup>10</sup> Est 8<sup>16.17</sup>; || שִׂמְחָה Je 31<sup>13</sup> (opp. אֶבְלָה).

† מְשׁוּשׁ n.m.<sup>15.24.8</sup> id.; — abs. מ' Is 32<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. מְשׁוּשׁ Jb 8<sup>19</sup> +; sf. מְשׁוּשִׁי Je 49<sup>25</sup> מְשׁוּשָׁה Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; — exultation, in gen., La 5<sup>16</sup> (opp. אֶבְלָה), Is 24<sup>11</sup> 66<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62<sup>5</sup>; מ' מְשׁוּשׁ 24<sup>4</sup> מ' בְּנֹר, 33<sup>13</sup>; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60<sup>15</sup> ψ 48<sup>8</sup> La 2<sup>15</sup>, cf. Je 49<sup>25</sup> מ' דְּרָכָו (|| תְּהַלֵּלָהּ); Is 65<sup>18</sup> (|| וַיִּלָּהּ); מ' דְּרָכָו (of godless man) Jb 8<sup>19</sup>; מ' מְשׁוּשִׁי Is 32<sup>14</sup>, i.e. desert. — מ' Is 8<sup>6</sup>, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מְפַיֵּי) מְשׁוּשִׁי, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׁוּחַ v. שׁוּחַ.

† [שׁוּחָה] vb. swim (NH שׁוּחַ swimming; אֲשִׁיחָה, Syr. سَمَّ swim, bathe, also שׁוּחָה, סְחִינָה, סְחִינָה swimmer; Aph. wash); — Qal Pt. + Inf. cstr. לְשׁוּחָה יִפְרֹשׁ הַשָּׁחָה לְשׁוּחָה Is 25<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֲשַׁחֶה ψ 67 I make my bed swim (with my tears; another view sub שׁוּחַ Qal 1).

† שׁוּחָה n. [m.<sup>28a.192a</sup>] swimming (on format. (and tone) Ges<sup>184.6</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.60.497</sup>); — שׁוּחָה Ez 47<sup>5</sup>.

† [שׁוּחָה] vb. squeeze out (so NH שָׁחַט, Aram. שָׁחַט; Mand. סַחַט spread out Nö<sup>238</sup>); — Qal Impf. 1 s. וְאֲשַׁחֶתֶם Gn 40<sup>11</sup> (E; אֶת־הָעֵנְבִים אֶל).

† [שׁוּחָה] adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׁחִיף; ✓ unknown); — cstr. שְׁחִיף עֵץ Ez 41<sup>16</sup> usually panelled, wainscotted, with wood; or n. a wainscot of wood, but Co חַפְּזִי Toy חַפְּזִי (cstr. חַפְּזִי).

† שָׁחַק vb. laugh (|| צחק, q. v.; NH שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק; Eth. ሠሐቀ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְשָׁחַק consec. Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. שָׁחַקוּ La 1<sup>7</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁחַקוּ Jb 39<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁחֻק Ju 16<sup>21</sup> Ec 3<sup>4</sup>; — 1. a. laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. על pers. Jb 30<sup>1</sup> ψ 52<sup>8</sup>; על rei La 1<sup>7</sup>; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37<sup>12</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲנֵנִי); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1<sup>10</sup> Jb 5<sup>22</sup> Pr 31<sup>25</sup>, also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39<sup>7.18.22</sup> 41<sup>21</sup>; abs., Pr 29<sup>9</sup> (opp. לְעֵנִי), of א' ψ 2<sup>4</sup> (|| לְעֵנִי), of wisdom Pr 1<sup>28</sup> (ב temp.; || id.). b. c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29<sup>21</sup>; in gen. Ec 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. בְּקָה). 2. sport, play, Ju 16<sup>27</sup>. Pl. Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁחַקְתִּי 1 S 6<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתִּי Ju 16<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁחַק ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; Pt. מְשָׁחַק Pr 26<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>28</sup>, f. מְשָׁחַקִים Pr 8<sup>30.31</sup>; מן. מְשָׁחַקִים 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> +, מְשָׁחַקוֹת 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>; — 1. make sport, Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (ל pers.) 2 S 2<sup>14</sup> (לְפָנַי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8<sup>30</sup> (לְפָנַי), v<sup>21</sup> (ב loc.). 2. jest, Pr 26<sup>19</sup>. 3. play: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>, c. א' לְפָנַי





† שדך n.m. <sup>v.104,34</sup> complaint, musing;—abs. ש I K 18<sup>27</sup> Pr 23<sup>23</sup>; sf. שדח I S 1<sup>16</sup> +, שדח Jb 23<sup>2</sup>, שדח 2 K 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 102<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** *plaint, complaint*: Jb 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (|| מר נפש), 21<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> Pr 23<sup>23</sup> ψ 55<sup>3</sup> (|| אהימה) (אהימה); 102<sup>1</sup> שפף ש' לפני י' 64<sup>2</sup>; (אהימה) 142<sup>2</sup>. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musings*, I K 18<sup>27</sup> (E) of a god, || שגן לו, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV talk); ψ 104<sup>24</sup> of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שדח] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble*: מרב שדחי I S 1<sup>16</sup> (defined in MT by בעם, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=1). **4.** *talk*: שדח 2 K 9<sup>11</sup> (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שדחה n.f. id.;—abs. ש ψ 119<sup>97</sup> Jb 15<sup>4</sup>; sf. שדחתי ψ 119<sup>97</sup>;—**1.** *complaint*: שדחתי לנפשי Jb 15<sup>4</sup> (so Bu al., cf. שדח 1 De al. *meditation*, cf. [גרת]). **2.** (obj. of) *musings, study*: תורה שדחתי ψ 119<sup>97</sup>; ערות v<sup>99</sup>.

† שדח vb.denom. muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ישדח ψ 119<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. sf. תשדח Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; I s. ישדח ψ 119<sup>78</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שדח Jb 12<sup>2</sup>, mpl. שדחו Ju 5<sup>10</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* שדח ψ 119<sup>148</sup>;—**1.** *complain*: ψ 55<sup>13</sup> 77<sup>4</sup> (both || המה), Jb 7<sup>11</sup> (במטר נפש), + ψ 6<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. אשדחה for אשחה). **2.** *muse*: שדח עם לבבי ψ 77<sup>7</sup>; c. ב, meditate upon, study, God's עלילות v<sup>13</sup> (|| ההנה); אמה v<sup>27</sup>; נפלאות v<sup>28,48</sup>; חקים 119<sup>16,78</sup>; ספקים v<sup>148</sup>; c. acc. נפלאותיך 145<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *a. talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (ode); c. rei, ψ 105<sup>2</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>9</sup> (|| זמר, שיר; so SS Gerber, but poss. =2, so Dr), ψ 69<sup>13</sup> (ב pers. against; || נגנינות, of mocking words). *b.* *c. sf. pers. talk* (with) Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (del. Toy); c. ל speak to Jb 12<sup>2</sup> (Di 'spricht sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שדח; Kau חית (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שדח). **Pōl'el meditate, consider**: *Impf.* 3 ms. ישדח Is 53<sup>3</sup> (abs.); I s. שדחתי ψ 143<sup>5</sup> (ב rei; || ההנה).—Gn 24<sup>63</sup> v. I. נשדח.

[שדח] n.[m.] thought;—sf. לְאָדָם סֵדָה—sf. מניד לְאָדָם סֵדָה—sf. שדח Am 4<sup>13</sup>; read prob. שדח (against Ba<sup>MS 78, 80</sup>) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שדח (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šdhu*, grow, grow up (of trees), *šdhtu*, appar. a shoot, sprout; NH = BH; Pun. שדח; Syr. *قسطن* *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst *Reisebericht* 4, 41 Löw<sup>p.78</sup>, so Ar. *شج* Lane<sup>1023</sup> (cf. Lag<sup>BN 159</sup>)).

† שדח n.[m.] bush, shrub, plant;—abs. coll. Jb 30<sup>4</sup>, cstr. שדחה Gn 2<sup>5</sup> (J); pl. שדחים Jb 30<sup>7</sup>, שדח העצים Gn 21<sup>18</sup> (E).

I, II. שים, שימה etc., v. I, II. שום.

שדך v. IV. שכה. שדך v. II. שדך.

שכה (√ of foll.; NH שכה look out, Aram. look out, hope, שכה watchman, סכה (for סכה) outlook-point; Pa. hope for; Heb. מצפה) outlook-point; Pa. hope for; Ar. شكا (و, ي) is complain (i.e. disclose grief?), lamp-niche, Eth. መስከላ: window).

† שדחי n.[m.] perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes mind; De (after Talm.) cock (cf. NH שדחי cock, שדחי hen, foreign words acc. Dalm, Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. ש' perh. of clouds (cf. || מרות) Jb 38<sup>36</sup> (RV<sup>m</sup> meteor).

† [שדחיה] n.f. very dub., only pl. cstr. שדחיות Is 2<sup>16</sup>: perh. gen. term, *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges<sup>Comm</sup> 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. משפית; as attracting the gaze) Che<sup>Comm</sup> RV Du; watchtowers (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV<sup>m</sup>; standards (as conspicuous) Thes; ships (id.) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk<sup>Schöpfung 80</sup> Che<sup>21st</sup> Marti, cf. || אנחיות; SS Bu<sup>78 40, 51</sup> prop. שפנית = 's' ships).

† משדחיה n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. מ' Lv 26<sup>1</sup>, sf. משדחיה Ez 8<sup>12</sup>, משדחיה Pr 18<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. משדחיות Pr 25<sup>11</sup> ψ 73<sup>7</sup>, sf. משדחיה Nu 33<sup>52</sup>;—**1.** *show-piece, specif. carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33<sup>52</sup> (P; || צלמי, of idols, Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (|| מצבה etc.)), מ' חדרי מ' Ez 8<sup>12</sup> (> del. Co); elsewhere מ' כסף Pr 25<sup>11</sup> silver carvings. **2.** *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18<sup>11</sup>, מ' לבב ψ 73<sup>7</sup>.

† שדחיה (so Baer Gi; var. שדחיה; van d. H. שדחיה; Kit<sup>MS 21</sup> dub.) n.pr.m. in Benj. I Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; Σαβια, Σεβια, ΘL Σεχια; © Ω Sechia.

† שדחין n.[m.] knife (NH סכין; prob. loan-word (Lewy<sup>Fromd w. 176</sup>) fr. Aram. *סכין* id., whence also Ar. سكين Nö<sup>M 125</sup> Frä<sup>84</sup>; √ dub.);—abs. ש' Pr 23<sup>2</sup>.

† שדח n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) near Ramah (= outlook, Kö<sup>ll. 1, 61</sup>);—I S 19<sup>22</sup>; WMM<sup>As u. Eur. 165</sup> cp. T-ku in Eg. inscr.; but © Σεφ(ε); read שדח Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שדח] vb. cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סכך);—Qal Pf. I s. שדחתי Ex 33<sup>22</sup> (JE).

† II. [שֹׁכֵךְ] vb. weave (cf. || √ II. סכך); **Po'let Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הַשֹּׁכֵכְנִי Jb 10<sup>11</sup> with bones and sinews thou weavest me together.

† [שֹׁךְ] n.[m.] booth, pavilion (שׁ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֹכֶה sub II. סכך);—sf. שֹׁכֵי La 2<sup>6</sup> his [‘s] pavilion (|| סֹכֵי).

III. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שוּך, II. סוּך).

† [מִשְׁכָּחָה] n.f. hedge;—sf. מִשְׁכָּחָתָה Is 5<sup>3</sup> (if 3 right); perhaps rd. מִשְׁכָּחָה v. sub I. שוּך.

IV. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شاك pierce, transfix (Lane 1882 c), شاك weapons; akin also to شوك, Eth. ስጋጥ thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. سمك nail do not belong here, cf. D1<sup>Pro. 106</sup>).

† [שֹׁךְ] n.[m.] thorn;—pl. שֹׁכִים Nu 33<sup>55</sup> (P; || צִינִים).

† [שֹׁכָה] n.f. barb, spear;—pl. שֹׁכוֹת Jb 40<sup>31</sup>.

† I. שֹׁכֵל vb. be prudent (Gerber<sup>47</sup> denom. fr. שָׁכַל, but vb. early; NH שֹׁכַל, Hithp. shev oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. סָכַל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שָׁכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. 2:23 Ithpa. look (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. šiklu, clever, šiklūtu, cleverness, Meissn<sup>800.83</sup>).—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ I S 18<sup>30</sup> be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23<sup>5</sup> I Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. הִשְׁכִּילָה ψ 119<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34<sup>7</sup> +; **Impf.** הִשְׁכִּיל I S 18<sup>4</sup> +; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁכִּיל Dn 9<sup>25</sup>, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** הִשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2<sup>10</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁכִּיל Je 9<sup>25</sup> +; הִשְׁכִּיל (Ges<sup>183.1</sup>) Je 3<sup>1</sup> Jb 34<sup>35</sup>; **cstr.** הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** מִשְׁכִּיל I S 18<sup>14</sup> +, f. מִשְׁכִּילָה Pr 19<sup>14</sup>; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11<sup>35</sup> +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1. look at:** הִשְׁכִּיל לְהַשְׁכִּיל גִּן 3<sup>6</sup> (J) was desirable to look upon (so Ges De; AV, RV to make one wise; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub 3). **2. give attention to, consider, ponder:** Is 41<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Dt 32<sup>25</sup> ψ 64<sup>10</sup> 106<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>27</sup>; c. לְ Pr 21<sup>12</sup>; c. לְ אֵל ψ 41<sup>2</sup> Ne 8<sup>12</sup>; c. עַל Pr 16<sup>20</sup>; c. בַּ ψ 101<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>12</sup>. **3. have insight, comprehension:** Je 9<sup>25</sup> (|| דַּע), ψ 94<sup>4</sup> (|| בִּינָה), 119<sup>9</sup>, Dn 11<sup>9</sup> (|| דַּע); הִשְׁכִּיל as subst. = insight, understanding: as ‘s gift to ruler and teacher, || יָדָה Je 3<sup>15</sup>; || דַּעַת Jb 34<sup>35</sup>; || מַדַּע Dn 11<sup>7</sup>; מַדַּעַר Pr 1<sup>5</sup>; דַּרְךְ הַשׁ 21<sup>16</sup>. **4. cause to consider, give insight, teach:** ‘s subj., acc. rei, I Ch

28<sup>19</sup>, acc. pers. ψ 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9<sup>25</sup>; לְבַב הַחֵם subj., acc. rei Pr 16<sup>22</sup>; c. לְ, Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; הַיִּשְׁכִּילִים שָׁכַל טוֹב לִי 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> (but Be Ke Benz etc. who sheved good skill, sc. in music, v<sup>21b</sup>); הַמְּשִׁילִים (הַמְּשִׁילִים) Dn 11<sup>35</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> the teachers (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. the wise). **5. act circumspectly, prudently:** abs. Am 5<sup>13</sup> ψ 2<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; מִשְׁכִּיל as subst. ψ 14<sup>2</sup> = 53<sup>3</sup>, Pr 10<sup>6.19</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Jb 22<sup>2</sup>; אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכִּילָה Pr 19<sup>14</sup>.—Je 50<sup>9</sup> has מְשִׁילִי acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 2, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׁ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9<sup>14</sup>, of miscarriage; 2 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מְשִׁילִי, either skilful or fortunate. **6. prosper, have success** (cf. Dr 18<sup>18.9</sup>): abs. I S 18<sup>18</sup> Is 52<sup>13</sup> Je 10<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> (D); c. בַּ, v<sup>7</sup> (D) I S 18<sup>14.14</sup> (rd. לְכַל־לְכַל־ לְכַל־ Vrs Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18<sup>7</sup>; c. אֵל, Pr 17<sup>9</sup>. **7. cause to prosper:** Dt 29<sup>9</sup> I K 2<sup>3</sup> (D).

שֹׁכֵל, שֹׁכַל n.m. prudence, insight;—ψ abs. ψ 111<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. Pr 19<sup>11</sup> +; שׁ abs. I S 25<sup>3</sup> +; שֹׁכַל Jb 17<sup>4</sup>; sf. שֹׁכְלוֹ Pr 12<sup>5</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>;—**1. prudence, good sense:** שׁ טוֹבָה woman of good sense I S 25<sup>3</sup>. **2. insight, understanding:** || בִּינָה I Ch 22<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 17<sup>4</sup>; שׁ טוֹב Pr 3<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> ψ 111<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup>; שׁ אִישׁ Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>; יוֹעֵץ בֵּשׂ I Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; מְקוֹר הַיַּיִם שׁ בְּעַקְלֵי Pr 16<sup>22</sup>; restrains from anger 19<sup>1</sup>, wins praise 12<sup>9</sup>, fool despises שׁ מְלִים 23<sup>9</sup>; שׁ שׁוֹם Ne 8<sup>8</sup> (|| הִבְרִין) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3. bad sense, cunning, craft,** Dn 8<sup>25</sup>.

† מְשִׁילִי n.m. contemplative poem (**Hiph.** 2. De al.);—in titles of ψ ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47<sup>8</sup> וְמִרְמֵ: > Ges al. didactic poem (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. skilful, artistic song (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [שֹׁכַל] vb. Pl. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. שׁ, 2 Ew 3<sup>10a</sup> and mod., cf. Ar. سَكَلَ bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48<sup>14</sup> (J); Thes Dr, however, prudentes fecit, fr. √ I. שׁ.

שֹׁכְלוֹ Ec 1<sup>17</sup> v. סְכָלוֹת.

† שֹׁכֵר vb. hire (NH id.; Sab. חִשְׂר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?)) DHM<sup>Hofm. 11</sup>, Eth. ስጋጥ-C: hired; Ar. سَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. שכר hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim<sup>PKQ 100.106</sup>; Palm. שכר perh. rewarding Lzb<sup>27</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ Dt 23<sup>2</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>,

sf. שכר Ne 6<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. sf. שכרתיך Gn 30<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וישלך Ju 9<sup>+</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שכר Gn 30<sup>16</sup>; *cstr.* לשכר 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; *Pt. act.* שכר Pr 26<sup>10,10</sup>, pl. שכרים 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup> (Ezr 4<sup>v. II.</sup> סכר); *pass.* שכרו Ne 6<sup>12</sup>;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9<sup>(ב pret.)</sup>, soldiers, etc. 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>6,7</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> (ב pret.); priest Ju 18<sup>4</sup>, artificers Is 46<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>, husband's favour שכר שכרתיך Gn 30<sup>16</sup> (J; ב pret.); Pr 26<sup>10,10</sup> obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23<sup>5</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup> (על against), Ne 6<sup>12,12</sup>. **Niph.** hire oneself out, Pf. בָּקַחְתִּים נִשְׁכְּרוּ 1 S 2<sup>2</sup>. **Hithp.** earn wages, Pt. הִפְשִׁיכְתִּי Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (as subst.), ט' v<sup>6</sup> (as vb., + לָא loc., constr. praegn.).

† שכר n. [m.] hire, wages;—abs. עָשִׂי ט' Is 19<sup>10</sup> (= שכיר); *cstr.* Pr 11<sup>18</sup>.

†I. שכר n.m. <sup>Ex 22.18</sup> hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ט' Nu 18<sup>31</sup> +, *cstr.* שכר Dt 15<sup>18</sup> +, sf. שכרי Gn 30<sup>16</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** wages, of servant, Gn 30<sup>29,32,33</sup> (J), 31<sup>2,8</sup> Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (all E), Dt 15<sup>18</sup> (ש' שכיר), 24<sup>16</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> Zc 8<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (ש' שכיר); soldiers Ez 29<sup>18,19</sup>; shepherd (symbol) Zc 11<sup>12,12</sup>; beast Ex 22<sup>14</sup> (E), Zc 8<sup>10</sup>. **2.** = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (JE), 30<sup>18</sup> (E) in expl. of name ישכר, Nu 18<sup>31</sup> (P), קי שכר לְפַעֲלֹתָּהּ Je 31<sup>16</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup>), Is 40<sup>10</sup> = 62<sup>11</sup> (fig. of reward of 's labours), ψ 127<sup>3</sup> Ec 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>. **3.** passage-money, fare, Jon 1<sup>3</sup>.

†II. שכר n.pr.m. **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>, Αχαρ, Α Σαχαρ (|| שָׁרָר 2 S 23<sup>25</sup>). **2.** doorkeeper 26<sup>4</sup>, Σαχαρ.

† שכיר adj. hired;—abs. ט' Ex 14<sup>48</sup> +, f. שכירה Is 7<sup>20</sup>; *cstr.* שכיר Lv 25<sup>13</sup>; sf. שכירך v<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. שכיריה Je 46<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** hired, of beast Ex 22<sup>14</sup> (E), razor Is 7<sup>20</sup> (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. hiring, hired labourer Dt 15<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>, Lv 19<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>5,40,43</sup> (all H), Ex 12<sup>46</sup> Lv 25<sup>50</sup> (both P), Mal 3<sup>5</sup> Jb 7<sup>1,2</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>; ש' שכירי Is 16<sup>14</sup> years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21<sup>16</sup>; mercenaries Je 46<sup>21</sup>.

יששכר v. p. 441 supr.

† [משכורת] n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant, משכרתי Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup>, תִּתְּךָ 29<sup>15</sup>; = reward of faithfulness, תִּתְּךָ Ru 2<sup>12</sup>.

† שולף n.f. <sup>Ex 16.13</sup> quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. فَحْلَف, Sam. מַלְלָא);—quail, coturnix communis vel vulgaris (Trist. <sup>NHB 229</sup> ff. 124 Post <sup>Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16.13</sup>);—abs. coll. Nu

11<sup>22</sup> (J), Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 105<sup>40</sup> (in all Qr שָׁלְוֵי); pl. שָׁלְוִים Nu 11<sup>21</sup> (J; as if from sg. שָׁלְוָה).

שָׁלְמָה, I. שָׁלְמָה v. שָׁלַח.

II. שָׁלְמָה = שָׁמְלָה v. sub שָׁמַל.

† שָׁלְמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4<sup>21</sup> (Θ Σαλμων, ΑΘΛ -μων), = שָׁלְמָה v<sup>20</sup> (Θ id.; rd. prob. מן-), hence שָׁלְמָה 1 Ch 2<sup>11,11</sup> (Σαλωμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now <sup>Ruth</sup>) v<sup>51,54</sup> (Σαλωμων, ΘΛ Σαμ(a)α)—? rd. שָׁלְמוֹן in all.

† שָׁלְמִי n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—ט' Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> Qr (Kt. שְׁמִי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמִי Dalman, Lihy. שְׁמִל DHM <sup>Epiqr. Denkm. Ar. No. 12</sup>]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלִמִי; Σαμαων, ΑΘΛ Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׁלִמִי Ne 7<sup>28</sup> (Σελαμει; Σ Σαμαει).

† [שלק] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43<sup>1</sup> <sup>mar.</sup> קִי, v<sup>21,22</sup> הִשְׁקִי, burn; Aram. (also BA) קָלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; 2 סַלַק, Palm. סַלַק, ascend);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב ψ 78<sup>21</sup> a fire was kindled against Jacob. **Hithp.** make a fire, burn: Pf. 3 pl. consec. הִשְׁקִי, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. שִׁיק Is 44<sup>15</sup> (both || שִׁיר).

שמאל, שמאל (Baer <sup>101,7</sup>), n. [m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumēlu; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَامَل, north wind); OArām. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלק; Syr. قَصْعَال; √dub., שָׁמַל + ל Nö <sup>128</sup> Hom A. u. A. I. (1892), 21 Kō <sup>II. L. 143, 405</sup>, (v. also Thes Dietr <sup>Wortforschung 224</sup>), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَة left, شَام, شَام north; Sab. שָׁמַל north, unlucky DHM <sup>Epiqr. Denkm. 29; Epiqr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6.7</sup>; other views in Sta <sup>1200</sup> Lag <sup>BN 110</sup>);—שמאל abs. Gn 13<sup>9</sup> +, *cstr.* 48<sup>13</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>; שמאלו Nu 20<sup>17</sup> +; sf. שמאלך 2 S 2<sup>21</sup>, שמאלו Gn 48<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—opp. יְמִין exc. Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Ju 19<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** left, region on the left, Gn 13<sup>9</sup> (J); on the left is עַל-יָשׁ 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>46</sup> Zc 4<sup>2,11</sup>, עַל-יָשׁ 1 Ch 6<sup>20</sup> cf. 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>, also מִטָּה (a sinistra) Ex 14<sup>22,29</sup> (P), 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. + מִטָּה 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ez 1<sup>10</sup>, לָשׁ Ec 10<sup>2</sup>, ש' alone Jb 23<sup>9</sup>; toward the left is עַל-יָשׁ Gn 24<sup>49</sup> (J), 2 S 2<sup>21</sup> Zc 12<sup>6</sup>, ש' alone 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> Is 9<sup>20</sup> + 13 t. **2.** ש' left hand, Ju 3<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>20</sup>, so ש' alone Gn 48<sup>12,13,14</sup> (E), Ju 16<sup>29</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup> Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>. **3.** = north (on left of one facing east, cf. אֶרֶץ ד. יְמִין 4, קָדָם 1 b) Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Jos 19<sup>7</sup> (P); cf. Ez 16<sup>46</sup>.

† [שמאל] vb. denom. Hiph. take the left (alw. opp. היםין):—Impf. cohort. אֶשְׂמָאֵל Gn 13<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. הַשְּׂמָאֵלִי Is 30<sup>21</sup>; Imv. fs. הַשְּׂמָאֵלִי (Ges<sup>1231</sup> K<sup>81.276</sup>) Ez 21<sup>21</sup>, cf. Inf. cstr. הַשְּׂמָאֵלִי 2 S 14<sup>19</sup>; Pt. מְשָׂמָאֵלִים 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>;—1. = go to the left Gn 13<sup>9</sup> (J), Ez 21<sup>21</sup>. 2. fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> Is 30<sup>21</sup>. 3. use the left hand 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>.

† שְׂמָאֵלִי adj. left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> +; f. שְׂמָאֵלִית Lv 14<sup>15</sup> +;—left (usu. opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>, side of temple 2 K 11<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup>, side of body Ez 4<sup>4</sup>, palm Lv 14<sup>16,16,26,27</sup> (P).

שָׂמַח, שָׂמַח vb. rejoice, be glad (NH id.; cf. perh. As. šamāhu, flourish, Ar. شَمَّ be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחה);—Qal<sub>126</sub> Pf. 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16<sup>9</sup> +; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. שָׂמַחָה Est 8<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחָה Dt 12<sup>18</sup> +; 3 mpl. שָׂמַחוּ Ne 12<sup>43</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִשְׂמַח Is 9<sup>16</sup> +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמַחוּ 65<sup>13</sup> ψ 69<sup>33</sup>, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׂמַח Dt 33<sup>18</sup> +, fs. יִשְׂמַח Zp 3<sup>14</sup> +, שְׂמַחֵי Jo 2<sup>21</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׂמַח Ez 35<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; Pt. v. שָׂמַח adj.;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנָּה, עֲלֵז, שִׂשׂ, etc.;—1. in common life: a. rejoice, c. ב pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9<sup>19,19</sup> Dt 33<sup>18</sup> Ec 3<sup>22</sup> + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכֶל־יְמֵינִי ψ 90<sup>14</sup> (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 1<sup>5</sup>; על pers. Is 39<sup>2</sup> + || 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> (וישמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), על rei Jon 4<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; c. cl. temp. Je 41<sup>13</sup> + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23<sup>15</sup>, in one's heart Ex 4<sup>14</sup> (J); c. בִּי because Is 14<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; c. אִתּוֹ with Is 66<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5<sup>18</sup>; abs. 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> Ec 3<sup>12</sup> Pr 13<sup>9</sup> (fig. of prosperity; subj. אֹרֵךְ; opp. דָּעָה), + 8 t.; c. ל rei at Jb 21<sup>12</sup>. b. rejoice arrogantly, exult at, ל pers., Mi 7<sup>8</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup> Ob<sup>12</sup> ψ 35<sup>19,24</sup> 38<sup>17</sup>, c. לֵאלֹהֵי rei Ez 25<sup>6</sup>, ב rei Jb 31<sup>29</sup> ψ 35<sup>15</sup> Pr 24<sup>17</sup>; abs. Ho 9<sup>1</sup> (+ אֶל־יְהוָה), 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22<sup>19</sup>. 2. a. rejoice religiously, c. 1 rei 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> Dt 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 21<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2<sup>22</sup> ψ 32<sup>11</sup> + 10 t. ψψ + 9<sup>3</sup> (+ אֶעֱלֶזָה); c. לֵעַל rei 2 Ch 29<sup>36</sup>, על inf. 1 Ch 29<sup>9</sup>; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48<sup>12</sup>; c. בִּי because 119<sup>7</sup>; abs. Zc 2<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> Jo 2<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>9</sup> (c. acc. cogn.), 16<sup>31</sup> (of heavens) = ψ 96<sup>11</sup>, ψ 97<sup>1</sup> (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 16<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>, בְּכֶל־לַיְלָה Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 1 a supr.); c. אֵינִי Is 9<sup>2</sup> and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23<sup>30</sup> (H), Dt 12<sup>12,18</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>, cf. 14<sup>26</sup> 1 S 11<sup>15</sup>. b. subj. אֵי,

c. על pers. Is 9<sup>16</sup> (|| רחם); Perles<sup>221</sup> m.v. a be gentle, Ar. سَمَّح, ב rei ψ 104<sup>21</sup>. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. וְשָׂמַח consec. Dt 24<sup>4</sup>, sf. שָׂמַחָה Je 20<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂמַח ψ 104<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׂמַח ψ 86<sup>4</sup>, שָׂמַח Pr 27<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׂמַח Je 20<sup>15</sup>; Pt. מְשָׂמַח Ju 9<sup>15</sup>, pl. cstr. מְשָׂמַחֵי ψ 19<sup>9</sup>;—cause to rejoice, gladden, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24<sup>4</sup> Je 20<sup>15</sup> (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> (Ho 7<sup>3</sup> v. מַשַׁח 2); esp. subj. אֵי (God) Je 31<sup>13</sup> (c. מִן separ.) Is 56<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup> (c. מִן of source, v. Qal 1 a), Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 12<sup>43</sup> (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86<sup>4</sup> 90<sup>15</sup> 92<sup>5</sup> (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. cause to exult at ψ 30<sup>2</sup>, id. c. על pers. La 2<sup>17</sup>; subj. rei Ju 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 19<sup>9</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 104<sup>15</sup> Ec 10<sup>19</sup> Pr 12<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>. † Hiph. = Pi. Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89<sup>43</sup> (subj. אֵי).

† שְׂמִיחָה adj. verb. glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׁ Dt 16<sup>15</sup> +, f. שְׂמִיחָה ψ 119<sup>9</sup>; pl. שְׂמִיחִים 1 K 1<sup>46</sup> +, cstr. שְׂמִיחֵי Is 24<sup>17</sup>, שְׂמִיחֵי ψ 35<sup>28</sup>;—1. a. as adj. joyful, shewing joy, 1 K 1<sup>46</sup> Est 5<sup>9</sup> (+ טוב לֵב), v<sup>11</sup>; אִם שְׂמִיחָה ψ 113<sup>9</sup>; לֵב Pr 15<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>22</sup>; at feast of tab. Dt 16<sup>13</sup>, in thankfulness to אֵי ψ 126<sup>3</sup> (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> (+ לֵב) = 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. b. = pt. 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> (|| מְחַלְלִים piping), 4<sup>20</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> (+ תְּהַלֵּץ) = 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>, מִן rei Ec 2<sup>10</sup>. 2. as subst. הַשְׂמִיחָה ( + ל rei), Pr 2<sup>11</sup> (ל inf.), Jb 3<sup>22</sup> (+ אֶל־רֵעִי || יִשְׂרָאֵל); of malicious joy שׁ Pr 17<sup>5</sup> (ל rei), שְׂמִיחַ רָעוּתִי ψ 35<sup>26</sup>.

שְׂמִיחָה n.f. joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׁ Gn 31<sup>27</sup> +, cstr. שְׂמִיחָה Is 9<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שְׂמִיחָתִי ψ 137<sup>6</sup>, etc.; pl. שְׂמִיחוֹת ψ 16<sup>11</sup>, ח־ 45<sup>16</sup>;—1. mirth, gladness, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (E), ψ 137<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> ψ 45<sup>16</sup>; יום שְׂמִיחָה Est 9<sup>17,18,22</sup> cf. (יום om.) v<sup>19</sup> (+ טוב לֵב), v<sup>22</sup> (|| טוב לֵב), + 5 t., + שׁ קוֹל Je 7<sup>34</sup> = 16<sup>9</sup> = 25<sup>10</sup> = 33<sup>11</sup>; joy of heart Pr 14<sup>10,13</sup> Ec 5<sup>19</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup>, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4<sup>6</sup> Pr 15<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>15</sup>; = gaiety, pleasure Is 22<sup>13</sup> Ec 2<sup>1,2,10</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>7</sup>, שׁ בֵּיתִי חֲנֹף, שׁ חֲנֹף Jb 20<sup>5</sup>, of foolish Pr 15<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>17</sup>; malicious joy Ez 35<sup>15</sup> (ל rei), so פֶּל־לֵבָב ψ 36<sup>5</sup>. 2. (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6<sup>12</sup> || 1 Ch 15<sup>16,23</sup> Jo 1<sup>16</sup> +; שׁ Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (P); שׁ עֲשֵׂה i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> Ne 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>; שְׂמִיחָה עוֹלָם Is 35<sup>10</sup> = 51<sup>11</sup>, 61<sup>7</sup>; שׁ על pers. Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; joy of heart Is 30<sup>29</sup> Je 15<sup>16</sup>; as gift of אֵי ψ 4<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66<sup>5</sup>. † 3. joy of אֵי Zp 3<sup>17</sup>. † 4. glad result, happy issue ψ 106<sup>5</sup> (|| מְחִיבָה), Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> (Gr אֶמְנָה, Toy טִשְׁטִים; opp. מִטְּרָה).

† שְׂמִיכָה n.f. rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4<sup>15</sup> (v. GFM).

שמל (√ of foll.; Ar. *شَمَل* *enclose, envelope*; *شملة* *cloak*, Lane<sup>1600</sup> Dozy<sup>Vêtements, 26 L, 232 f.</sup>).

שמלה n.f. wrapper, mantle;—abs. ש Gn 9<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. שמלת Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>; sf. שמלתה Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. שמלות Gn 45<sup>22,23</sup> +, sf. שמלותם 44<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3<sup>+</sup>] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie<sup>Basst. DB. 1. 625</sup>, Benz *Ency. Bib. III. 2522), Gn 35<sup>2</sup> Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (both E), Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Is 3<sup>6,7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> Kt, Ru 3<sup>3</sup> Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9<sup>3</sup> (J; cf. Ex 22<sup>26</sup>), bed-covering Dt 22<sup>17</sup>; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12<sup>34</sup> (E), Ju 8<sup>22</sup> 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>4</sup>; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22<sup>5</sup>, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37<sup>34</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> (J), 41<sup>14</sup> Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (all E), Jos 7<sup>6</sup> (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45<sup>22,23</sup> Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> (all E).*

שמלה n.pr.m. kg. of Edom Gn 36<sup>36,37</sup> (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1<sup>47,48</sup> (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

שמלה n.f. id. (transp. from שמלה);—abs. ש Ex 22<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. שמלתה Dt 24<sup>13</sup>; pl. שמלות Jos 9<sup>5</sup> +, sf. שמלותיהם v<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4<sup>11</sup>] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22<sup>3,23</sup> (E), Jos 9<sup>5,13</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 11<sup>29,30</sup> ψ 104<sup>2</sup> (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>21</sup> Jb 9<sup>21</sup> Ct 4<sup>11</sup>; as costly gifts 1 K 10<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>; as booty Jos 22<sup>9</sup> (late).—Mi 2<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. שלמה (Roorda, RS *Proph. VII. N. 4*), or שלמים (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ㊄.

שמלי Kt Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> v. שלמי suptr.

[שמל] Hiph. v. [שמאל] suptr.

שממית n.f. a kind of lizard (so ㊄ B ㊄ Lv 11,30 cf. Str<sup>Pr</sup> (also on ש > ש));—abs. ש Pr 30<sup>28</sup> (cf. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. LIZARD*).

שמר (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[שמר] משמרות, Ec12<sup>14</sup>, v. [מסמר], p. 702.

שנא vb. hate (NH *id.*; MI<sup>4</sup> שנא *my foes*; Sab. שנא *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12.1.9 cf. Ib. No. 7.1.9 CIS<sup>lv. No. 173.1.6</sup>; Ar. *شَنَى, شَنَا, hate*; Aram. *שנא, id.*, *שנא, hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *ጸለክ*);—Qal<sup>125</sup> P<sup>f.</sup> 3 ms. ש Dt 12<sup>31</sup> +, sf. שנאתה 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. שנאתה ψ 5<sup>6</sup> +, sf. שנאתי Ju 14<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישנא Pr 13<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>28</sup>, sf. ישנאתה 9<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Imv. mpl. ישנאו Am 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 97<sup>10</sup>; Inf.

abs. שנא Ju 15<sup>2</sup>; cstr. שנא Gn 37<sup>3</sup> +, שנאתה Pr 8<sup>13</sup>; Pt. act. שנאתה Dt 4<sup>42</sup> +, שנאתה Ex 23<sup>5</sup> Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; pl. cstr. שנאתה Ex 18<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; pass. fs. שנאתה Gn 29<sup>31</sup> +; mpl. cstr. ישנאו 2 S 5<sup>5</sup> Qr (> Kt שנאתה);—*hate* (oft. opp. ראה): 1. human; a. c. acc. pers. Gn 26<sup>27</sup> (J), 37<sup>3,5</sup> (E), Ju 11<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup> Am 5<sup>10</sup> (|| עבד) + 17 t. (evil-doer) + ψ 26<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 139<sup>21</sup>), + (obj. wife) Ju 14<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>2,2</sup>; + pt. pass. of wife, + Gn 29<sup>31,31</sup> (J), Dt 21<sup>15,15,16,17</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>28</sup>; fig. of Zion Is 60<sup>15</sup> (+ עזובה); specif. of sexual revulsion + 2 S 13<sup>15,15</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22<sup>13,16</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) + Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; pass. שנאתה נפש דוד 2 S 5<sup>5</sup> (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. שנאתה) + Pr 29<sup>4</sup>, abs. + Ec 3<sup>5</sup>. b. c. acc. rei, Ez 35<sup>6</sup> (but rd. שנאתה בידים ㊄ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2<sup>17,18</sup>, esp. evil Ex 18<sup>21</sup> (E), Mi 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 45<sup>7</sup> + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3<sup>2</sup> Pr 1<sup>22</sup> + 4 t. 2. subj. ש; obj. perverse Isr. + Am 6<sup>8</sup> (its palaces), Ho 9<sup>16</sup> Je 12<sup>5</sup>; wickedness ψ 5<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>5</sup>; idolatry and evil Am 5<sup>21</sup> Is 1<sup>14</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>16</sup> + 5 t. 3. Pt. act. as adj. Is 66<sup>5</sup> (asvb.c. 1 s. pron. 61<sup>8</sup>, 2 suptr.); usu. subst., Pr 13<sup>24</sup> *one hating his son* (opp. ראה); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. || שנאתה, sts. opp. ראה): foe of man Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E), Gn 24<sup>60</sup> (J), Lv 26<sup>17</sup> (H) +, nation Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E), Est 9<sup>1,5,16</sup> +, abs. Pr 26<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>, (c. 31 t. in all); + שנאתה ל c. ל pers., *a no-hater to one* Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>4,6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup>, and (without ל) Dt 19<sup>11</sup>; foe of good Mi 3<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb 34<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., of evil + Ex 18<sup>21</sup>. Pr 28<sup>1</sup>, cf. 15<sup>27</sup>; of suretyship + 11<sup>15</sup> (i.e. not giving it); foes of ש + Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Dt 7<sup>10,10</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>. + Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ישנאו Pr 14<sup>17</sup> *is hated*, so v<sup>20</sup> (+ ל pers. by, v. ל 5 d). + Pi. Pt. sf. ישנאתה Jb 31<sup>20</sup> ψ 55<sup>13</sup>; pl. cstr. ישנאתה 81<sup>16</sup>; sf. ישנאתה 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> +, etc.;—*enemy* (Qal 3) || ראה, ש, etc.: 1. personal and national, Jb 31<sup>20</sup> Dt 33<sup>11</sup> (poem), 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> = ψ 18<sup>41</sup>, ψ 44<sup>8,11</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> 68<sup>2</sup> 89<sup>24</sup>. 2. of ש Nu 10<sup>35</sup> (J), Dt 32<sup>41</sup> (poem), ψ 81<sup>16</sup> 83<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>21</sup>. 3. of wisdom Pr 8<sup>36</sup>.

שנאה adj. hated, held in aversion;—fs. השנאהה Dt 21<sup>15b</sup> *the hated* (wife; v. √ 1 a); but read probably השנאהה (as v<sup>15a,14,16</sup>).

שנאהה n.f. hating, hatred;—abs. ש Nu 35<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. שנאתה Dt 1<sup>27</sup> Pr 25<sup>10</sup>; sf. שנאתהה Ez 35<sup>11</sup> (pl. שנאתהה prob. meant, Kū<sup>14</sup> 1,4 cf. Ol 131<sup>k</sup>, but < rd. שנאתהה ㊄ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges<sup>491</sup>), etc.;—*hated* (sts. opp. ראה): 1. human, Nu 35<sup>20</sup> (P), Ez 23<sup>20</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> Pr 10<sup>12,18</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> ψ 109<sup>5</sup> Ec 9<sup>1,6</sup>; ש שנאתהה ψ 109<sup>3</sup>; emphatic, שנאתהה 25<sup>19</sup>, שנאתהה 139<sup>22</sup> (against ש's foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) ש' נדולה 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>.

† שניר n.pr.mont. *Saveip*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3<sup>9</sup>, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27<sup>7</sup>, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup> (where + חרסוה); so Ar. سنير, Abulf<sup>ed.</sup> Par. 68, Syr. هتس, Ecclus 24<sup>13</sup> al., As. Saniru COT<sup>Dt 3, 9</sup> Dl<sup>Pa 104</sup>. Vid. also Dr<sup>Dt 3, 9</sup> Buhl Geogr. 110 f. and ref. [van d. H. erron. 'ש Dt Ct].

שער (√ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעה divide (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, involved; Ba<sup>ES 66</sup> cp. شَعَف strike the (شَعَف) pericardium, شَعَف be disquieted by a thing).

† שְׁעָפִים n.[m.]pl. disquietings, = disquieting or excited thoughts;—ש' Jb 4<sup>13</sup>; sf. שְׁעָפִי (Baer שְׁעָפִי Jb 20<sup>2</sup> (|| חוש')).

† שְׁעָרֵי־חַיִּים n.[m.]pl. disquieting thoughts (cf. סעה פְּרָעָה sub סעה, Ges<sup>185 16</sup>);—sf. שְׁרָעִי ψ 94<sup>19</sup> (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets יִסְרֵי, 139<sup>23</sup> (open to ' ; לְבָבִי ||).

I. שער (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعْر be hairy, شَعْر, hair, so NH = BH, Eth. ሰርሱ; Aram. סַעְרָא or (ש'), سَعْر, As. šartu, hairy skin; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy<sup>Fromdw. 66</sup>, Egypt. v. Bondi<sup>64</sup> WMM<sup>69</sup>).

שער n.m. Lv 13.3 hair;—abs. ש' Gn 25<sup>25</sup> +, cstr. שְׂעָר Ju 16<sup>22</sup> +, שְׂעָר Is 7<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>185 hb</sup> Kö<sup>u. 1. 78</sup>); sf. שְׂעָרָה Ez 16<sup>7</sup>, שְׂעָרָה Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> (Kö<sup>1.c.</sup>); שְׂעָרָה Lv 14<sup>8</sup> +, שְׂעָרָה v<sup>20</sup>, שְׂעָרָה v<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>185 16</sup>);—hair: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֲדָרְתַּת Gn 25<sup>5</sup> (J), Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; prob. also ש' אִישׁ בְּעַל ש' 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' ראשו Ju 16<sup>22</sup> 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> Nu 6<sup>5</sup> (P), cf. v<sup>18</sup> (P); + beard Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>; ש' קַרְקַר ψ 68<sup>22</sup>; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14<sup>8,9,10</sup> (P); ש' הַרְגָּלִים Is 7<sup>20</sup> (i.e. of genitals; + ראש, זָקָן; in fig.) long hair of woman Ez 16<sup>7</sup> Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; hair of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שְׂעָרָה n.f. a hair, nom. unit. (Ges<sup>112 14</sup>);—abs. Ju 20<sup>16</sup>: cstr. in phr. מִשְׂעָרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52</sup> (v. כֶּן 3 b (d), Dr<sup>18 14, 45</sup>); ש' בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4<sup>15</sup> (appar. n.coll., וּ וְ and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שְׂעָרוֹת ראשׁוֹ ψ 40<sup>15</sup> 69<sup>5</sup> (both as numerous).

† שְׂעָרָה vb. denom. bristle, with horror;—Gal Pf. 3 pl. שְׂעָרוּ עָלָיו Ez 27<sup>26</sup> (|| שָׂמַם עָלָיו);

Impf. 3 mpl. שְׂעָרוּ עָלָיו שְׂעָר 32<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׂמַם Hiph.); Impv. mpl. שְׂעָרוּ Je 2<sup>12</sup> (|| שָׂמַם עָלָיו).—Dt 32<sup>17</sup> v. III. שער.

† I. שְׂעָר n.[m.] horror (prop. *bristling*);—'ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> v. foregoing; cf. ש' אֲחֻזָּה Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (|| שָׂמַם עָלָיו).

† I. שְׂעָר adj. hairy;—ms. ש' אִישׁ Gn 27<sup>11</sup>; fpl. יָדָיו שְׂעִירָת v<sup>33</sup> (J).

II. שְׂעִיר n.m. Nu 15.24 he-goat, buck (*hairy* one; NH *id.*);—abs. ש' Lv 4<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7<sup>16</sup> +; pl. שְׂעִירִים Lv 16<sup>7,8</sup>; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v<sup>5</sup> Nu 7<sup>27</sup>;—he-goat, usu. שְׂעִירֵי (עִירֵי) buck of goats (v. עֲזָה p. 777): Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (J), Ez 43<sup>23</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> + 20 t. Nu (all P); ש' שְׂעִירֵי Lv 16<sup>5</sup> Nu 7<sup>27</sup> (P); ש' alone = he-goat Lv 4<sup>24</sup> + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִירֵי הַחֵטְאִת (הַ) שְׂעִיר he-goat for sin-offering Ez 43<sup>23</sup> Lv 9<sup>15</sup> + 9 t. Lv Nu; ש' שְׂעִירֵי הַחֵטְאִת 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; in Dn 8<sup>21</sup> הַשְּׂעִירִים is prob. gloss to הַשְּׂעִירִים (cf. Dr).

† I. [שְׂעִירָה] n.f. she-goat;—cstr. שְׂעִירָת עִירִים (lit. hairy female of goats) Lv 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

† II. [שְׂעִירָה] n. pr. loc., prob. in SE Ephraim (= goat, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; Σε(τ)ειροβα, ΘΛ Σηροβα.

† III. שְׂעִיר n.m. satyr, demon (with he-goat's form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud<sup>Stud. 1. 138 α.</sup>; hairy demons We<sup>Skizzen III. 135</sup>; Held. 152 RS<sup>6em. 113, 623</sup>; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34<sup>14</sup> inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13<sup>21</sup>; name for idols 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> and (שְׂעִירִים) Lv 17<sup>7</sup> (H); prob. also שְׂעִירֵי בְּמִתּוֹת הַשֵּׁט 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> (MT הַשְּׂעִירִים Hoffm<sup>ZAW II (1882). 175</sup> SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שְׂעָרָה n.f. barley (bearded grain; וְ חֶמְדָּה, וְ hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell<sup>ZMG IIIv (1900). 256</sup>, Ar. شَعِير; OAr. שְׂעָרָה, אֲרָמִית, Syr. سَعْرَان; Di<sup>260</sup> cp. Eth. ሰርሱ: wheat, grain);—abs. ש' Ex 9<sup>31</sup> +; usu. pl. שְׂעִירִים Ho 3<sup>2</sup> +;—barley, common grain (oft. || חֶמְדָּה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9<sup>31,31</sup> (J), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>40</sup> Jo 1<sup>11</sup>, as sown Is 28<sup>25</sup>; standing, pl. 2 S 14<sup>30</sup> שְׂעִירֵי 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, reaped שְׂעִירִים 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>23</sup>, הַשֵּׁט 3<sup>3</sup>. 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3<sup>23</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1.16.18</sup> Je 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>9.14</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Ru 2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>15,17</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 1 K 5<sup>8</sup> (food for horses); ש' יָרַע חֶמְרָה Lv 27<sup>16</sup> (P); ש' לֶחֶם Nu 5<sup>15</sup>, ש' לֶחֶם Ju 7<sup>13</sup> 2 K 4<sup>42</sup>, ש' עֲנַת Ez 4<sup>12</sup>.

† שְׂעִירִים n.pr.m. priest 1 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>; Σεμερμ.

†שעיר n. pr. Sə'ir (= שעיר, goat? cf. Gray Prop. N. 24; but note play in שעיר Gn 25<sup>25</sup>, שעיר 27<sup>11,22</sup>; Nö ZMG 21 (1886), 165; Eccl. Bib. II. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. الأشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَارُ trees), n. pr. gent. (orig. n. pr. loc.) الأَشْعَرُ; Lag<sup>24 92</sup> thinks שע orig. n. pr. m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land Šeri, Zim EA VI (1891), 257 Jastr JBL 21 (1882), 114 Wkl Tel Am. 181, 28 Buhl Edom. 28 f.); — 1.

שעיר: a. terr. land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, ארצה ש' Gn 32<sup>4</sup> (J) || שרה ארדום || cf. 36<sup>30</sup> (P); ש' alone Ju 5<sup>4</sup> (poem; || id.), Nu 24<sup>15</sup> (JE); || ארדום ||, Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>4,5,12,22,23</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup> (D), Is 21<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; c. ה loc. שעירה Gn 33<sup>14,16</sup> (J), Jos 12<sup>7</sup> (D). b. specif. mont. E. of Arabah, הרש' Jos 24<sup>4</sup> (E), Gn 36<sup>8,9</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>1,3</sup> Ez 35<sup>2,3,7,15</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>10,22,23</sup>; cf. הררם ש' Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (home of החרי; on text v. Buhl Edom. 28 Gunk<sup>2a</sup>). c. gent. Ez 25<sup>9</sup> = Edom [van d. H. 'ש']; but del. ש' Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. d. personif. as m. in בגרש' (v. חרי p. 360; cf. Gn 14<sup>6</sup>) Gn 36<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>28</sup>, Gn 36<sup>21</sup> (P); + ארדום || (בארץ ארדום) = Edomites 2 Ch 25<sup>11,14</sup> || ארדום ||. 2. mont. in Judah, הרש' Jos 15<sup>10</sup> (P), Ascap, A שעיר, @L שער; Di Buhl<sup>91</sup> al. cp. hill-ruin Sāris c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob<sup>28 111, 134</sup>).

†II. [שער] vb. sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= סער, q.v.; As. šāru, wind, Dl<sup>18 25 65</sup>; > Thes<sup>134</sup> cp. I. שער); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. ישערוו ψ 58<sup>10</sup> fig. he ('i) shall sweep it away. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. impers. נשערה ψ 50<sup>3</sup> round about him it is tempestuous exceedingly. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. ישערהו Jb 27<sup>21</sup> and it [an E. wind] shall whirl him away fr. (קו) his place. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. ישערהו Dn 11<sup>40</sup> the kg. shall storm against him.

†II. שער n. [m.] storm (= סער); — only cstr. ש' ה' Is 28<sup>2</sup> a storm of destruction (in sim.; || בדר ||).

שערה n. f. id. (= סערה); — of way of 'i ב'סופה וב' Na 1<sup>3</sup>; fig. of 's judgments; ישפני אש-ב' Jb 9<sup>17</sup>.

†III. [שער] vb. perh. be acquainted with (Ar. شَعَرَ perceive [Sab. שער id.? Hom Charat. 124]; cf. Aram. سَعَرَ, visit, inspect, Ba<sup>28 67</sup> RS in Dr<sup>21</sup> Perles<sup>Anal. 73</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. שפרתם Dt 32<sup>17</sup> new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (ש' εἰδον; || ידעו); usu. fear, Thes reverse with awe, Dr shudder before, [שער] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שער (assumed as √ of foll.).  
 †שעירים n. [m.] pl. rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שער; Lag. prop. (רסיסים); — על-ידשא Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (רביבים, טל, מטרי)).

שפירה Je 49<sup>3</sup> Mas., < mod. edd. 'd v. דפר. שפה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. šaptu, lip, edge; so Syr. شَفَا; Ar. شَفَا lip, شَفَا edge).

שפה n. f. [m. Ex 28<sup>22</sup>, edge, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 78], lip, speech, edge; — abs. ש' Gn 11<sup>1</sup> +, cstr. שפת v' +; sf. שפתו 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; oftener du. שפתים Is 6<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. שפתי ψ 12<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שפתי Je 17<sup>16</sup> +, sf. 3 mpl. שפתיו ψ 59<sup>13</sup> 140<sup>1,10</sup>, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שפתות Ec 10<sup>12</sup>, sf. שפתו etc. ψ 45<sup>3</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> Is 59<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>3,11,5,12</sup>; — 1. lip: a. usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || לשון, rarely [only late poetry] קו: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψ ψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29<sup>13</sup> Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), Jb 13<sup>6</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 12<sup>4</sup> Pr 5<sup>3</sup> +; ש' ψ 14<sup>13</sup> (v. דל); ש' איוול Jb 11<sup>2</sup> = a talker, ש' Pr 10<sup>8</sup> = one talking folly, so v<sup>10</sup> (MT; but v. Toy); ש' כסא שפתים Is 6<sup>5,5</sup> cf. v' Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; ש' ערל Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup> (P; unskilled in speech); ש' עקש 19<sup>1</sup>; ש' טוצא i.e. utterance, Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Je 17<sup>16</sup> Nu 30<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 89<sup>35</sup>, ש' ריה Is 11<sup>4</sup> (of Mess. kg.), ש' דבר 59<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>21</sup> +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>5</sup>; ש' תבואת Pr 18<sup>20</sup>, ש' נוב ש' Is 57<sup>10</sup> (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14<sup>3</sup> (ש' and most שפרי for שפרי); of flattery, ש' חלק Pr 7<sup>21</sup>, ש' חלקות ψ 12<sup>3,4</sup>; cf. שפת און, ש' ש' 31<sup>4</sup> + 4 t., ש' ש' Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; poison beneath (cf. לשון) ψ 140<sup>4</sup> (fig.); ש' יתר, ש' אמת, ש' לוח ש' Pr 12<sup>13</sup>; ש' צדק, ש' 17<sup>7</sup>, ש' דעת, ש' 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>15</sup>; ש' 22<sup>11</sup>; ש' ש' זקן ש' צדק, ש' 16<sup>13</sup>; ש' רננות, ש' ש' 63<sup>5</sup> i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: ש' שפתה (to speak) Jb 11<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>), cf. ψ 51<sup>17</sup>, ש' שפתה Pr 8<sup>6</sup>; ש' ש' 13<sup>3</sup> i.e. prate; ש' ש' Is 30<sup>27</sup>; ש' subj. of דבר Is 59<sup>3</sup> Pr 24<sup>2</sup>; ש' ש' 16<sup>14</sup>; ש' ש' Pr 16<sup>20</sup> = backbite; ש' ש' 17<sup>28</sup> = keep silence, so ש' ש' 10<sup>10</sup>, ש' ש' 40<sup>10</sup>. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. טע 1 S 1<sup>15</sup>, ניר Jb 16<sup>5</sup>. †(3) transition to mng. speech, ש' ש' Ez 36<sup>2</sup>; = ability to speak Jb 12<sup>20</sup>. †b. organ of laughter Jb 8<sup>21</sup>. †c. of insulting grimace ש' ש' 22<sup>8</sup>. †d. quivering in terror Hb 3<sup>16</sup>. †e. feature of beauty Ct 4<sup>3</sup> (scarlet). †f. place of bridle 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>28</sup> (v. שרע).



†g. receiving kiss Pr 24<sup>28</sup> cf. Ct 4<sup>11</sup> and (in fig.) 7<sup>10</sup>. †h. of divine speech, שׁ מְצוֹת Jb 23<sup>12</sup>, שׁ דְּבַר שׁ 17<sup>4</sup>. †2. language (v. לְשׁוֹן), Gn 11<sup>1.6.7.7.9</sup> ψ 81<sup>6</sup>; Ez 3<sup>5.6</sup> Is 33<sup>19</sup>, שׁ לְעֵי 28<sup>11</sup>; שׁ שִׁפְתַי בְּנִנְעוּ 19<sup>19</sup> (i.e. Hebrew). 3. edge: shore of sea Gn 22<sup>17</sup> (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41<sup>2.17</sup> (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2<sup>36</sup> + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְחֹלָה אֶבֶל Ju 7<sup>22</sup> cf. GASm<sup>9.400</sup>; brim of vessel 1 K 7<sup>23.23</sup> + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43<sup>13</sup>; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26<sup>4.4</sup> (P) + 6 t.; of חֶשֶׁן, toward ephod 28<sup>28</sup> = 39<sup>19</sup> (P); of round opening in robe לְפָי (וְהָיָה) שׁ 28<sup>32</sup> = 39<sup>23</sup> (P).

† שׁפָּח n. [m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. مَشْحَلَة *rele*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol<sup>404</sup> Kö<sup>11.73</sup>);—abs. שׁ Mi 3<sup>7</sup> +, sf. שׁפָּחוּ 2 S 19<sup>23</sup>;—moustache: שׁ עָשָׂה 2 S 19<sup>23</sup> (⊗ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; שׁ עָשָׂה עַל־שׁ Mi 3<sup>7</sup> Ez 24<sup>17.22</sup> Lv 13<sup>44</sup> (P; v. I. עטה 1).

שׁפָּח v. III. ספח. מְשׁוֹפָּח v. II. ספח.

שׁפָּחוֹת 1 S 30<sup>28</sup> v. שׁפָּח.

שׁפָּח v. שפן. I. שׁפָּק, שׁפָּק v. שפן.

† II. [שׁפָּק] vb. suffice (NH ספק *suffice*, abound, so Eccles 15<sup>18</sup> +; אֶסְפִּיק, ספיק, Syr. سَفَق; Ar. سَفَقِي is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1573);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. אֶשְׁפֵּק 1 K 20<sup>10</sup>, subj. dust, c. הַ rei.

† [שׁפָּק] n. [m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. אֶשְׁפֵּקוּ Jb 20<sup>22</sup> (Baer Gi; 'ס van d. H.; opp. צָרָר).

שׁק v. שקק.

† [שׁקָד] doubtful vb., קי bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. עַל נֶשְׁקָד La 1<sup>14</sup> (fig.); rd. perh. עַל נֶשְׁקָד watch is kept upon ⊗ ⊗ Bu, cf. Thes (v. שקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׁקָק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

† שׁקָק n.m. Jos 9<sup>4</sup> sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW 21 (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH שׁקָק sackcloth (rare); As. šakku, sack (Dl<sup>HWB 687.8</sup>), sackcloth (Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. vi. 44</sup>); Eth. ሰቆ = BH; Aram. שׁקָק, שׁקָק; Gk. σάκκος Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 87</sup>);—abs. שׁ Gn 37<sup>34</sup> +, אֶשְׁקָק Je 48<sup>37</sup> +; sf. אֶשְׁקָקוּ Gn 42<sup>35</sup>;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42<sup>25.27</sup> (|| אֶשְׁקָקוּ), v. 35 (E), Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (JE), perh. also Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now<sup>Arch. 1. 192 f.</sup> SACook<sup>Ency. Bib. 2. v.</sup>), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שׁ) on loins Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>, on (bare) flesh 21<sup>27</sup> 2 K 6<sup>30</sup>, cf. Je 48<sup>37</sup> Jb 16<sup>15</sup> (c. הַפָּר); שׁ וְהָעֲלִיתִי עַל־כָּל־מְתַנְּגִים Am 8<sup>10</sup>; usu. girt on (חָנָה) 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 7<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 3<sup>21</sup>; שׁ בִּשְׂמֵי 2 K 19<sup>1.2</sup> = Is 37<sup>1.2</sup>, Jon 3<sup>6.8</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>, fig. of heavens (cf. קָרָר שׁ אֲשֵׁרִים בְּסוּחָם Is 50<sup>3</sup>; late שׁ לְבַשׁ put on sackcloth Jon 3<sup>5</sup> Est 4<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>2</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>12</sup>; שׁ בָּצוּם Ne 9<sup>1</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; שׁ לֹוּסֵן פָּתַח Is 20<sup>2</sup> (+ מַעַל, ψ 30<sup>12</sup> (opp. שָׁמָח. מַעַל) Est 4<sup>4</sup>. b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> (c. הַפָּה), Is 58<sup>3</sup> (c. הַצֵּעַ), cf. Est 4<sup>3</sup>; שׁ וְיִשְׁכַּב בֵּשׂ 1 K 21<sup>7</sup>, Jo 1<sup>12</sup>.

† [שׁקָר] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. סָקֵר look at (אֶ Jb 20<sup>28</sup>), סָקֵרְנִית looking about, ogling; eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18<sup>9</sup> ⊗); cf. De<sup>11</sup>);—Pt. fpl. מְשַׁקְרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3<sup>16</sup> ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שָׁרָר v. שרר.

† שָׁרָרָא n.pr.m. in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. 'ש', but v. Baer, and Str<sup>ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302</sup>; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [. . .] protect the king! COT<sup>2 K 19.37</sup>, Σαρασα(ρ));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup> (Schr<sup>COT 1. c. Wkl<sup>KAT 3.84</sup> Stevenson<sup>Hast. DB. iv. 476</sup>); 2. a returned exile Zc 7<sup>2</sup> (Stevenson<sup>ib. 477</sup>).—Cf. also שׁ נִרְגַל p. 669.</sup>

† [שָׁרַג] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. שָׁרַג Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. שָׁרַג intertwine, involve, שָׁרַג entwine; Ar. سَرَج set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. שָׁרַגוּ Jb 40<sup>17</sup> are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרַגוּ La 1<sup>14</sup> they intertwine themselves (fig. of פְּשָׁעֵי).

† [שָׁרִיג] n.m. Gn 40.10 tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. سَرِيحَة palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. መገርገር: net (Prä<sup>BAB. 31</sup>); Aram. סָרִינָא, network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שָׁרִיגִים Gn 40<sup>10</sup>, שָׁרִיגִים v<sup>12</sup>; of fig-tree, sf. שָׁרִינִיָה Jo 1<sup>7</sup>.

† שָׁרִיג n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11<sup>20.21.22.23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>; Σερωυ (⊗ LCh Σερωυ).

† I. [שָׁרַד] vb. escape (Ar. سَرَس take fright, shy (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. שָׁרַד be terrified, שָׁרַד survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁרְדוּ Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (JE; c. קָן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

† I. שָׂרִיד **n.m.** <sup>Jo 47, 4</sup> survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. ש' Is 1<sup>9</sup> +; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27<sup>15</sup> Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10<sup>20</sup> Jo 3<sup>5</sup>; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31<sup>2</sup>; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Ob 1<sup>4</sup> + Jb 27<sup>15</sup> Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1. survivor** (oft. פְּלִיט||): esp. עַד בְּלִתֵּי הַשְּׂאִיר לוֹ ש' Nu 21<sup>33</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> (both JE), Dt 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 10<sup>33</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>11</sup> (all D); more simply, ש' לֹא הָיָה ש' Dt 2<sup>24</sup> Jos 10<sup>21, 20, 37, 38, 40</sup> (all D); לא יִהְיֶה אִישׁ הַחֲזִיר לִנְט ש' Is 1<sup>9</sup>; וְהַאֲבִיר יְהוָה ש' Je 42<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>14</sup> Ob 1<sup>5</sup>; ש' Jb 18<sup>19</sup>; מַעֲרִי Nu 24<sup>19</sup> (JE); Je 31<sup>2</sup>, pl. also Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (subj. of שְׂרִידוֹ), Jo 3<sup>5</sup> Ob 1<sup>4</sup> Jb 27<sup>15</sup> (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5<sup>13</sup> (obscure, for ל' rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל. GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47<sup>4</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup>. **2. of things**: ש' לֹא־כָּלוּ אֵין ש' Jb 20<sup>21</sup>, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; ש' בְּאֵהָלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v<sup>26</sup>.

† II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—ש' Jos 19<sup>10</sup> (P; Εσεδεκαλωα, Α εως Σαρθιδ, Θ Λ Σαρειδ), v<sup>12</sup> (P; από Σεδδουκ; Α Σαριδ).

II. שָׂרֵד (√ of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag<sup>BN 178a</sup>. thinks ש' Avestan loan-word)).

† שָׂרֵד **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. plaited or braided work (cf. then Aram. קְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (= BH מְכַבֵּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (= BH קְלָעִים), קְרָדָא *plaited or braided work*; NH קְרָד *plaiter*, קְרָד *woven-work*; Hom<sup>ZMG 21iv (1890), 543</sup> cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: ש' בְּגָדֵי (הַ)ש' Ex 31<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 39<sup>1, 49</sup> (all P; all + and last three + בְּקִרְשׁ); 31<sup>10</sup> τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικὰς (cf. 39<sup>1</sup> [B v<sup>13</sup>, Θ L v<sup>11</sup>]).

† שָׂרֵד **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above √ dub.; Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 57f.</sup> cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתַרְרֵהוּ בְּשָׂרֵד Is 44<sup>13</sup>.

שָׂרָה **n.f. et pr.** v. sub שָׂרָה.

† I. שָׂרָה **vb.** persist, exert oneself, persevere (Ar. شَرَى *persist, persevere*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' אֲחֵרָא Ho 12<sup>4</sup> *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. וְעַם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32<sup>29</sup> (J).—Ho 12<sup>4</sup> has *Impf.* וַיִּשָּׁר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שָׂרָה; < rd. וַיִּשָּׁרָה (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׁרָה).—שָׂרָה Is 28<sup>25</sup> v. supra, p. 965<sup>a</sup>.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.m. et gent.** Israel (*El persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let El persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes<sup>Es. 90R</sup>) or *Let El contend* (Gray<sup>Prop. N. 218</sup>), but v. Dr<sup>Hast. DB JACOB 530</sup>]; on vocalization v. Lag<sup>BN 131 L</sup> Kit<sup>1 Ch 4, 16 (Hps)</sup>; MI<sup>5, 5 t.</sup>

יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-l* Steindorff<sup>ZAW xvi (1886), 331</sup>, cf. Breasted<sup>Bib. World 1x (1897), 62 ff.</sup> Paton<sup>Syr. and Pal. 134</sup>; As. *Sir'-lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵל) Schr<sup>KO 266 ff., 264</sup>; COT<sup>Gn 26, 31, 1 K 14, 29</sup>.—On a poss. relation of ש' to n.pr. שָׂרָה v. RS<sup>K 257, 2nd ed. 34</sup>;—cf. (שְׂרָה);—**Israhel**: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32<sup>29</sup> + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (JE), Ho 12<sup>13</sup> Ju 8<sup>28</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 1<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> (all P), 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>34</sup> + 8 t. Chr, ψ 105<sup>23</sup>; בְּיַת ש' Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; בְּנֵי ש' (lit.) Gn 42<sup>5</sup> + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 1<sup>7</sup> (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup> +; = 12 tribes Ex 28<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. P; יִצְחָק יִצְחָק אֲבָרָהָם + 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. *m.*<sup>Ju 11, 17f.</sup> but *f.* 1 S 17<sup>21</sup> 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> [not || 1 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>], cf. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1886), 57 f.</sup>): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from 1, but ש' more common in early usage than בְּנֵי ש'. (1) undivided kingdom; ש' Gn 47<sup>27</sup> (J), 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34<sup>7</sup> Ex 12<sup>15</sup> + 42 t. P; Ju 5<sup>2, 7, 7</sup> + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1-12; ש' of whole people 2 S 8<sup>15</sup> +, of whole army 1 K 1<sup>+</sup>, opp. Judah 2<sup>9</sup> + (so also later). (2) ש' = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 1 K 1<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> +; so at disruption 12<sup>16, 16, 16, 18, 19</sup>; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>7, 10</sup> + very oft. K, Am 1<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>3, 14</sup> +, Ho 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>15, 15</sup> 5<sup>3, 3, 5</sup> +, Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, etc. (3) ש' of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Mi 1<sup>14, 15</sup>, so ש' בְּנֵי ש' 1 K 12<sup>17</sup>; after fall of Sam., ש' (less oft. ש' בְּנֵי ש') occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> Is 17<sup>9</sup> ψ 103<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>17, 19</sup> +; ש' also = Judah Je 2<sup>14, 31</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> +, Ez 13<sup>2, 4, 16</sup> 14<sup>1, 7, 9</sup> +, Is 40<sup>57</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>24</sup> +, Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> = Ne 7<sup>81</sup>, Ezr 2<sup>70</sup> 3<sup>11</sup> +, Ne 10<sup>33</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> +, ψ 14<sup>7, 7</sup> = 53<sup>7, 7</sup>, 147<sup>2</sup> 149<sup>2</sup> +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: ש' of whole people 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> + 110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> + 16 t., of Judah 12<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> + 9 t. (5) ש' personif. as אֵשׁ עֹקֵר ש' Is 44<sup>1, 21</sup> 49<sup>2</sup>. **ב. בְּנֵי ש'**, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1<sup>12</sup> (J), 3<sup>9</sup> (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> + 25 t. D, Gn 32<sup>29</sup> + 327 t. P; Ju 1<sup>+</sup> + 60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1-12; in 13-2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2<sup>11</sup> + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2<sup>3</sup> Ne 1<sup>6, 6</sup> Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> Jo 4<sup>16</sup> +, 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>. **ג. בְּיַת ש'** Ex 16<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>38</sup> + 142 t. (v. בְּיַת 5 d (8)); 81 t. Ez, where = Judah; v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **ד. אֵשׁ ש'**, where = Judah; v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **ה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **ו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **ז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **ח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **ט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **י. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **יא. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **יב. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **יג. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **יד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **טו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **טז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **יז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **יח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **יט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כא. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כב. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כג. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **כט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **ל. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לא. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לב. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לג. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לה. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לו. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לז. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לח. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לט. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לך. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לץ. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>. **לד. אֵשׁ ש'**, v. esp. 37<sup>15</sup>.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10<sup>25</sup> Ne 11<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>; *שָׂרָה* Ezr 2<sup>70</sup> 10<sup>3</sup>; 9 הָעָם יֵשׁ; Ne 10<sup>40</sup>, cf. *שָׂרָה* 11<sup>20</sup>.

† *שָׂרָה* **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** *הַיָּשׁוּבָה* Lv 24<sup>10</sup>; **f.** *הַיְשׁוּבָה* v<sup>10.11</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>.—2 S 17<sup>25</sup> < *הַיְשׁוּבָה* >, Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2<sup>19</sup>).

† *שָׂרָה* (**ו**) **n. pr. m.** (*persisteth* Dr <sup>Has. DB.</sup> <sup>1850</sup>);—usu. *Sapaia*(s);—*שָׂרָה*: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8<sup>17</sup>, but <sup>B</sup> *Asa*, || *שָׂרָה* 20<sup>25</sup> Kt (*שָׂרָה* Qr), *שָׂרָה* 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (in both *Ἰησοῦς*, <sup>GL</sup> *Zoussa*), *שָׂרָה* 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> (*Σαβα*, *A Σεισα*, <sup>GL</sup> *Σαφάρ*); orig. in all prob. *שָׂרָה* We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (*שָׂרָה*), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>. **3.** a captain 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 40<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>59.61</sup>. **4.** a. son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4<sup>13.14</sup>. **b.** name in Simeon v<sup>23</sup>. **c.** Levite name 5<sup>40.40</sup>. **5.** a. companion of Zerub. Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>. **b.** father of Ezra 7<sup>1</sup>. **c.** one sealed Ne 10<sup>3</sup>. **d.** priest 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>1.12</sup>. **6.** *שָׂרָה*, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36<sup>28</sup>, *שָׂרָה*.

II. *שָׂרָה* (√ of foll.; = *rule* ? cf. *שָׂרָה*).

† *שָׂרָה* **n. f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9<sup>3.6</sup>.

† *שָׂרָה* **n. pr. f.** (cf. Sab. n. pr. m. *שָׂרָה* Sab. Denkm. No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72, *שָׂרָה* Id. No. 13, l. 2. 12, *שָׂרָה* DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. Arab. Israil</sup>);—daughter of Asher Gn 46<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30</sup>, *שָׂרָה* Nu 26<sup>46</sup>; *Σαα*, *Σα(ρ)α*, etc.; <sup>B</sup> Nu *Kapa*.

† [*שָׂרָה*] **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. *šāru* Pa (3 I S 21<sup>14</sup>), *שָׂרָה*, hence *writes* (= *χαρίσσω*); As. *šarātu*, *slit up*, *rend*; Ar. *šarā* *slit ear* of camel, *שָׂרָה*, *sign*, *mark* (RS<sup>K</sup> 244<sup>1</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. *שָׂרָה* Lv 21<sup>5</sup> *shall make no incision*; **Inf. abs. c.** **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. *שָׂרָה* Zc 12<sup>3</sup> *those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated*.

† *שָׂרָה* **n. [m.]** incision;—abs. *לֹא יִשָּׂרָה* *בְּבָשָׂרְכֶם* Lv 19<sup>28</sup>.

† [*שָׂרָה*] **n. f. id.** (<sup>Ba</sup> <sup>1850</sup>);—*שָׂרָה* Lv 21<sup>5</sup>, v. vb. **Qal.**

*שָׂרָה* v. sub *שָׂרָה*.

*שָׂרָה* v. sub I. *שָׂרָה*.

† *שָׂרָה* **n. pr. mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT <sup>Dt 3.9</sup>; 1 K 4, 13 <sup>Dl</sup> <sup>1081</sup>);—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3<sup>9</sup> (*Σαριρα*); *שָׂרָה* (van d. H. al. *שָׂרָה*).

† [*שָׂרָה*] **vb.** twist (so *שָׂרָה* (= Heb. *עָרָה*, *עָרָה*); perhaps akin to *שָׂרָה*, *סָרָה*; Talm. *שָׂרָה* is *adhere*, cf. Aram. *šāru*, *šāru*; Ar. *šāru* is *share*, *participate*, but *šāru* *sandal-thong*, *šāru* *snare*);—**Pi. Pt. fs.** *שָׂרָה* Je 2<sup>3</sup> *a swift dromedary entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

† [*שָׂרָה*] **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (? from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges <sup>184</sup> <sup>184</sup> <sup>Ba</sup> <sup>184</sup>);—**ctr.**, *שָׂרָה* Gn 14<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>7</sup>.

† *שָׂרָה* **n. pr. m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39<sup>3</sup>, but read prob. *שָׂרָה* (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613<sup>a</sup> supra; <sup>B</sup> *Naβουσαχαρ*, etc.

† [*שָׂרָה*] **vb.** extend (Ar. *šāru* *point directly at*, also *enter upon a path* (Frä<sup>213</sup> thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out*, *make straight*), *šāru* *projecting roof*, *šāru* *long-nosed* (*torto naso* <sup>Lv 21.15</sup>); Eth. *ሠርዐ*: *dispose*, *arrange*; Sab. *šāru* *arrangement*, *security* Hom<sup>Chr</sup> 124;—but Aram. *šāru* expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> PS<sup>244</sup>, cf. <sup>B</sup> *ὀστέον*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** *שָׂרָה* *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21<sup>18</sup>, beast 22<sup>22</sup> (v. II. *חרם*). **Hithp.** *שָׂרָה* *oneself*: **Inf. ctr.** *שָׂרָה* Is 28<sup>20</sup> (v. *שָׂרָה* p. 427<sup>a</sup>).

*שָׂרָה* v. sub *שָׂרָה*.

*שָׂרָה* **vb.** burn (70t. + *שָׂרָה*, 2 t. + *שָׂרָה*) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarāpu*; Aram. *šāru* (rare); *שָׂרָה* is *absorb*, *consume*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *שָׂרָה* Jos 11<sup>9</sup> +, 3 fs. sf. *שָׂרָה* Is 47<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. *שָׂרָה* Nu 19<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., more oft. *שָׂרָה* Ex 32<sup>20</sup> +, 2 mpl. *שָׂרָה* Dt 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** *שָׂרָה* 2 S 23<sup>7</sup>; *שָׂרָה* Je 36<sup>25</sup> +; sf. *שָׂרָה* Ju 9<sup>2</sup> Am 2<sup>1</sup>; **Pt. act.** *שָׂרָה* Lv 16<sup>28</sup> Nu 19<sup>8</sup>, pl. *שָׂרָה* 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>; **pass. mpl.** *שָׂרָה* Nu 17<sup>4</sup>; fs. *שָׂרָה* 1 S 30<sup>3</sup>, *שָׂרָה* 80<sup>17</sup>, pl. *שָׂרָה* Ne 3<sup>34</sup>, **ctr.** *שָׂרָה* Is 1<sup>7</sup>;—*burn* (59 t. + *שָׂרָה*, 2 t. + *שָׂרָה*): **1.** in making bricks, + *שָׂרָה* Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J; obj. om.). **2.** a. c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9<sup>2</sup>, house Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> (both c. *עַל* pers.), Je 39<sup>3</sup> + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3<sup>21</sup>, city Jos 6<sup>24</sup> 1 S 30<sup>1.14</sup> + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30<sup>3</sup> Is 1<sup>7</sup>, chariots Jos 11<sup>6.9</sup> 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>10</sup> (subj. <sup>4</sup>), idols, etc., Ex 32<sup>22</sup> (acc. om.), Dt 9<sup>21</sup> + 10 t., roll † Je 36<sup>23.27</sup> <sup>23.27</sup>, wood † Is 44<sup>16.19</sup> (both + *שָׂרָה*, cf. *שָׂרָה* (fig.), Je 51<sup>22</sup>, hair † Ez 5<sup>4</sup>; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2<sup>1</sup>; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>16.20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup>; bodies, as funeral rite † 18

31<sup>12</sup> (rare custom, RS<sup>sem.</sup> 1. 353; 2nd ed. 373; but Klo Bu rd. שָׂרָה [= 'ס']; cf. Benz Arch. 363; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. 1. 188); 'ש as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>), + c. ל pers. mort. Je 34<sup>5</sup>, + acc. cogn. שָׂרָה 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (cf. שָׂרָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burnings sacrif. on altar, הקטיר, cf. העֹלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29<sup>14, 31</sup> +, sts. לִמְחֵנָה לְמִזְבֵּיחַ Lv 4<sup>12</sup> (+ על־עֵצִים), v<sup>21, 22</sup> + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43<sup>21</sup>; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19<sup>5, 6, 9</sup>. + b. burn, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7<sup>25</sup> (JE), Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> Lv 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. Nu 17<sup>4</sup> (pt. pass.), so, שָׂרָה subj., Is 47<sup>14</sup>, c. acc. cogn. שָׂרָה Lv 10<sup>6</sup> (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>5</sup>; + ל dei Dt 12<sup>21</sup> 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>. + **Miph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׂרָה Jos 7<sup>18</sup> +, 3 fpl. שָׂרָה Pr 6<sup>27</sup>, etc.;—be burned (11 t. + שָׂרָה): of city Je 38<sup>17</sup> + v<sup>22</sup> (read שָׂרָה for שָׂרָה @ @ @ Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>; ritually (cf. **Qal** 2 a ad fin.) Lv 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>17, 19</sup> 13<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>6</sup>; of pers., as penalty Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>18</sup> (JE), 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> (poet.), Lv 21<sup>9</sup> (H). + **Pi.** Pt. sf. שָׂרָה Am 6<sup>10</sup> his burner, usu. one burning him, but prob. burning spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. + **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרָה, of goat Lv 10<sup>16</sup> it was burnt up (and gone).

† I. שָׂרָה n.m. <sup>1514, 20</sup> a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above ✓, from burning effect of poison);—abs. שָׂ Nu 21<sup>8</sup> (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob Ar. Dichter II. 85, lv. 10 f.), appos. שָׂ נָחָשׁ Dt 8<sup>15</sup>, pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשָּׂרָפִים Nu 21<sup>6</sup>; a flying serpent, or dragon, שָׂרָה כְּעֹפֶיף Is 14<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>.

† II. [שָׂרָה] n.m. <sup>1562</sup> pl. שָׂרָפִים seraphim (prob. akin to I. שָׂ, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>), or (Che<sup>Comm.</sup>) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan <sup>East. DS</sup> Che <sup>Ency. Bib.</sup>; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Serref*; v. also סָרָפִים; on As. *Sarrapu* (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl<sup>WB</sup> with ✓ שָׂרָה, v. שָׂרָה, Zim <sup>EAT 2. 411</sup>);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ' Is 6<sup>2, 6</sup>.

† III. שָׂרָה n.pr.m. a Judahite;—I Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; *Zaia*, A @L *Zapaφ*.

† שָׂרָה n.f. burning;—abs. שָׂ Is 9<sup>4</sup> +, cstr. שָׂרָה Nu 19<sup>6</sup> +;—לש- of brick-burning Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (+ שָׂרָה); destructive Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 9<sup>4</sup>, of land Dt 29<sup>22</sup>, of temple, הָיָה לְשָׂרָה אֵשׁ Is 64<sup>10</sup>, הָרָה שָׂ,

Je 51<sup>25</sup> i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (as acc. cogn.), 21<sup>19</sup> (obj. of עֹשֶׂה), v<sup>19</sup>; of pers. (penal) Lv 10<sup>6</sup> (acc. cogn., ' subj.), Nu 17<sup>2</sup>.

† [שָׂרָה, מְשָׂרָה] n. [f.] a burning;—only pl. cstr. מְשָׂרָה: מְשָׂרָה: מְשָׂרָה Je 34<sup>5</sup> (read מְשָׂרָה @ @ @ Gie Du al.), like the burnings (of spices; cf. ✓ 2 a) for thy fathers; שָׂרָה Is 33<sup>12</sup> (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2<sup>1</sup>).

† מְשָׂרָה n.pr.loc. named with Sidon Jos 11<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 229</sup>) *Musiérfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin <sup>Gal II. 186 f.</sup>.—*Μασεραφ*, *Μασραφωμαειν*, etc.

I. שָׂרָה (NH פָּרָק, Aram. פָּרָק, all comb, card; Ar. شَرَقَ slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit).

† [שָׂרָה] adj. carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. פְּשִׁתִּים שָׂרִיקוֹת Is 19<sup>9</sup>.

II. שָׂרָה (cf. NH פָּרָק light red; השָׂרִיק Ecclus <sup>30, 7; 43, 9</sup> <sup>Marx</sup> shine brightly (of sun); As. *šarku*, red blood; Ar. شَرَقَ rise and shine (of sun), shew redness, شَرَقَ become red (like blood); Sab. שָׂרָה rise (of sun), מִשְׂרָק East, שָׂרָק epith. dei the shining Sab. Denkm. <sup>18, 4</sup> Fell <sup>ZMG III (1900), 253 f.</sup> cf. Hom <sup>Chr 124</sup>).

† I. [שָׂרָה] adj. perh. sorrel († fr. II. שָׂ, or cf. اشْفَرُ having ruddy tinge over white, of horses sorrel Lane <sup>1911</sup>);—pl. אֲרָפִים אֲרָפִים אֲרָפִים Zc 1<sup>8</sup>, of horses.

† II. [שָׂרָה] n. [m.] vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from red colour?);—pl. sf. שָׂרָפִיהָ Is 16<sup>6</sup>.

† I. שָׂרָה n. [m.] choice species of vine;—abs. שָׂ Is 5<sup>2</sup>, 'שׁו' Je 2<sup>21</sup> (both in fig.).

† II. שָׂרָה (van d. H. 'שׁו') n.pr.loc. in שָׂ נְחַל שָׂ Ju 16<sup>4</sup> (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—@ Σωρηχ[α]; prob. *Wady Surâr* (GASm <sup>Geogr. 228 f.</sup>), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrik*, ½ h. W. of *Sur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey <sup>III. 53</sup> GFM <sup>ad loc.</sup>.

† שָׂרָה n.f. choice vine;—Gn 49<sup>11</sup>.

† מְשָׂרָה n.pr.loc. in Edom;—מְשָׂרָה Gn 36<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>47</sup>; @ *ék Masérakas* (ΘL <sup>Ch</sup> *ék Maserika*); Euseb <sup>Onom. ed. Lag. 277</sup> *Μασρηκα*.

† שָׂרָה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl<sup>Pr 92</sup> cp. As. *šarâru*, rise in splendour (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal <sup>RB 21 v (1887), 150</sup>).

**שׂר** n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru*, *king*);—abs. שׂר 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> +, שׂר Mi 7<sup>3</sup> +, שׂר Ho 3<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. שׂר Ju 4<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שׂרְכֶם Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; pl. שׂרִים 1 K 4<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. שׂרֵי Gn 12<sup>15</sup> +; sf. שׂרֵי Ju 5<sup>15</sup> Is 10<sup>5</sup>, שׂרְכֶם Je 44<sup>21</sup>, שׂרֵיהֶם Is 3<sup>4</sup> +;—1. *chieftain, leader*: a. pl. of Isr. Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (poem in JE; || נְדִיב הַעַם, of Issachar Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (poem); and שׂרֵי בְלַעַד 10<sup>18</sup> is dub. (We should expect שׂר, and cf. וְקִנִּי ג', instead, 11<sup>11</sup>); of Midian 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; Philistines 1 S 29<sup>3,4,9</sup> (appar. = כְּרִנִּים v<sup>2,6,7</sup> [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⓈⓈ Th Bu del. in v<sup>4,6</sup>), cf. 18<sup>30</sup>; poet., of מַלְכֵי (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48<sup>7</sup>, of מַלְכֵי (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1<sup>15</sup> = Je 40<sup>3</sup>. b. sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>; cf. נְדִיב שׂר 1 K 11<sup>24</sup>, pl. 2 S 4<sup>2</sup>. 2. *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): a. pl., in Egypt Gu 12<sup>15</sup> (J) + 3 t. Is + 30<sup>4</sup> Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. מְלִאכְיָוִי] Che al. rdg. [Che<sup>Heb. Mt.</sup> Marti] שׂרִים), ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; Moab Nu 22<sup>5</sup> + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2<sup>2</sup>; Edom Is 34<sup>12</sup> (|| חַרְרִים); As. 10<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>; Bab. 21<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup> (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49<sup>35</sup> + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49<sup>7</sup>; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; Sol. 1 K 4<sup>2</sup>; Jehoiachin 2 K 24<sup>12,14</sup>; Zedek. Je 34<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>18</sup>; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10<sup>16,17</sup>; see also (Judah) Je 1<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. Je (17<sup>25a</sup> del. שׂר Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17<sup>12</sup>, Zp 1<sup>3</sup> (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמִּקְלָף, who are never called שׂר); so, in gen., Ne 9<sup>32,34</sup> Dn 9<sup>6,9</sup>; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ho. b. as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1<sup>15,16,18</sup>; later in Judah Ho 5<sup>10</sup> (Now reads שׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 1<sup>25</sup>, cf. 3<sup>4,14</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup> (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*), Ez 22<sup>27</sup>, cf. Pr 8<sup>16</sup> (|| נְדִיבִים)); 28<sup>2</sup> read perhaps צָרִיחַ, v. Toy. c. as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְרִיחָה), 1 K 20<sup>14,15,17,19</sup> (cf. Est 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>, שׂרֵי עַם וְעַם 3<sup>22</sup>). d. as *commandant* of city, שׂר הָעִיר Ju 9<sup>30</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup>; of citadel, שׂר הַבְּיָרָה, Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; pl. of city *officials*, שׂר סָבוֹת Ju 8<sup>6,14</sup> (disting. from וְקִנִּים), cf. 2 K 10<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>20</sup>. 3. *specif. military*, = *captain, general*: a. שׂר הַצְּבָאָה Gn 21<sup>22,32</sup> (E), 26<sup>25</sup> (J), 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> + 23 t., + שׂרֵי צֹ' Jos 5<sup>14,15</sup> (JE; שׂר צְבָאָה 1 b), angel-captain in vision; v. also 8, 9, שׂרִים בְּצֹ' 1 K 1<sup>25</sup> + 3 t. Chr, שׂרִים בְּצֹ' 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (Gi Baer; van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>); שׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (Gi Baer; van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>); שׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>; שׂרֵי הַחַיִל 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> (but

read וְאֶל־שׂרֵי as ⓈL and || 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> Th We Dr HPS Bu), שׂרֵי הַחַיִל, v<sup>4,4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 2<sup>9</sup>, שׂרֵי הַחַיִלִים 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>25,26</sup> Je 40<sup>7,13</sup> + 7 t. Je; שׂרֵי מַלְכֻמוֹת 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>; so (ה)שׂרֵי alone 2 S 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 1 K 9<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup> Ⓢ Be Kit (שׂרֵי וְשׂרֵי, for MT שׂרֵי וְשׂרֵי), 2 K 9<sup>5,1</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>6,21</sup> + 9 t., + Jb 39<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>5</sup>; שׂרֵי וְנָדָוִל 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שׂרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Is 9<sup>5</sup> (Mess. name). b. leading companies of 50 2 K 1<sup>9-14</sup> Is 3<sup>3</sup>, of 100 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> + 16 t. + 8<sup>12</sup> (reading שׂרֵי for אֲרָמִים Ⓢ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שׂרֵי הָאֲרָמִים), of 1000 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> + 11 t., + שׂרֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת וְהַפְּאֹחוֹת 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> (disting. from הַצְּבָאוֹת, 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>; also הַרְבֵּב שׂר *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22<sup>31,32,33</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>30,31,32</sup> + 3 t. + שׂרֵי וְפָרְשָׁיו 1 K 9<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>. 4. a. *chief, head*, of other official classes: שׂר הַפְּתָחִים, Egypt, Gn 37<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; שׂרֵי הָרְעִים 1 K 14<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>; שׂרֵי הַנְּעֻבִים 1 K 5<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., שׂר הָאוֹפוֹת 40<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. (all E); שׂרֵי הַפְּחָלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשָּׂר 27<sup>28</sup>; שׂרֵי הַפְּרִיסִים Dn 1<sup>7,9,10,11,18</sup>; שׂר מְנַחֵם Je 51<sup>39</sup>. b. = *overseer*: שׂר בֵּית הַפָּהָר 1 Ch 39<sup>21,22</sup>; שׂר מְקָנָה Ex 47<sup>6</sup> (all J; cf. אֲמִיר הָרְעִים 1 S 21<sup>8</sup>), שׂרֵי מַסִּים Ex 11<sup>11</sup> (J); cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>.—In 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> read prob. שׂר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָמָר בְּמַשָּׂא), so Ⓢ Benz Kit, Be יָמָר = יָמָר; v. another view יָמָר *Qal*. 5. of religious office: שׂרֵי הַהֲבָנִים שׂרֵי Ezr 8<sup>24,29</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup>; שׂר הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15<sup>16,22</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>5,6,7,9,10,10</sup>; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שׂרֵי קָדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>, שׂרֵי אֱלֹהִים, v<sup>5</sup>;—*late*, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂרֵי שְׁעָרֵי (Du) or וְחֻלְלֵי שְׁעָרֵי קְדֹשִׁי Ⓢ Houb Klo Che<sup>Heb</sup> Gr (substantially). 6. *late*, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂרֵי שְׁעָרֵי 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>, cf. 28<sup>1</sup>; appar. = elders, שׂרֵי הָעָם Ez 11<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; שׂרֵי alone, ψ 68<sup>22,23</sup>; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 4<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> (שׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10<sup>5,14</sup>; called יְהוּדָה הָעָם Ne 12<sup>31,32</sup>; of district-rulers 3<sup>9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19</sup>; of heads of families, שׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> (= יְהוּדָה הָעָם 24<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>70</sup>). 7. *late*, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23<sup>8</sup> (cf. 'merchant-princes'), Jb 3<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> (|| נְנִידִים), 34<sup>19</sup> ψ 45<sup>17</sup> 82<sup>7</sup> 148<sup>11</sup>, opp. (עֲבָרִים) Pr 19<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>7</sup>; formidable foes ψ 119<sup>22,101</sup>. 8. = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרַס שׂר 10<sup>13,20</sup>; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v<sup>12,21</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>. 9.

8<sup>11</sup> = God (prob., cf. זכא 1 c; yet v. also 1 y b), so שר שרים v<sup>2</sup>.

† [שרר] vb. denom. (Gerber<sup>20</sup>) be, or act as, prince, rule; — Qal Impf. 3 ms. ישר על- ישראל Ju 9<sup>2</sup> Abim. ruled over Isr. three years; 3 mpl. ישרו... שרים Is 32<sup>1</sup> princes shall govern (prince it) justly (|| ימלוך מלך), cf. Pr 8<sup>16</sup>; Pt. שרר... להיות Est 1<sup>22</sup> that every man should bear rule בביתו. Hithp. Impf., 2 ms. + Inf. abs. נרתשתר עלינו Nu 16<sup>13</sup> that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us. — 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> v. also Qal and 4 b. Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. metapl. השירו (Ges<sup>187</sup>) Ho 8<sup>4</sup> they made princes (abs.; || המלכינו).

† [שרה] n.f. princess, noble lady; — cstr. שרהי (Ges<sup>180</sup>) La 1<sup>1</sup>; pl. שרות 1 K 11<sup>3</sup>, cstr. id. Est 1<sup>18</sup>; sf. שרהי Ju 5<sup>29</sup>, תיהם Is 49<sup>23</sup>; — princesses attending Sisera's mother Ju 5<sup>29</sup>; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11<sup>3</sup>, other queens Is 49<sup>23</sup> (|| מקלבים); wives of nobles Est 1<sup>18</sup>; fig. of Jerus. La 1<sup>1</sup>.

II. שרה n.pr.f. wife of Abraham (princess); — Sappa: Gn 17<sup>15</sup> (where formal change from שרי), v<sup>17.19.21</sup> 21<sup>1.b.3</sup> 23<sup>1.1.2.2.19</sup> 25<sup>10.12</sup> 49<sup>9.11</sup> (all P), 18<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. 18, 21<sup>1.a.2.a</sup> 24<sup>6.6.7</sup> (all J), 20<sup>2.2.14.18.18</sup> 21<sup>6.7.9.12</sup> (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51<sup>2</sup>.

† שרי n.pr.f. wife of Abram (Nö<sup>280</sup> 1116 (1888), <sup>484</sup> Ges<sup>180</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.47</sup> make = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—; > Lag<sup>22</sup> Anm., emphasizing diff. in G, der. fr. a √ שרי, and cp. سارة, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS ישראל supr., sub I. שרה); — Sapa; — Gn 11<sup>30</sup> (J), v<sup>31</sup> (P), 12<sup>6.11.17</sup> 16<sup>1.2.3.5.6.8.8.8</sup> (all J), 17<sup>15</sup> (P); שרי 11<sup>30</sup> (J), 16<sup>2</sup> (J), 17<sup>15</sup> (P).

ששון v. ששן.

שת v. שאת sub נשא p. 673<sup>a</sup>.

† שתם vb. usu. stop up, in sense of shut out, shut ears against (late || form of שתם; yet awkward; Ba<sup>28</sup> cp. Ar. شتم frustrate, disappoint); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שתתי La 3<sup>8</sup> (> van d. H. שתם he ('i) hath shut out my prayer (Bu שתתי shut up [himself] from).

† [שתר] vb. Niph. burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شتر have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips; Eth. ሰጠጠ: lacerate; As. [šataru] II. tear down; Syr. ܫܬܪܘ destroy, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm. No. 48.1.2, Baram. שתר Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>); — Niph. Impf. להם עפלים 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> and tumours brake out to them.

ש

ש Sin, 21st letter (with ש); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·ש, also (+Gn 6<sup>3</sup> [? v. 4 a], Ju 5<sup>7.7</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup> Jb 19<sup>28</sup> [?]) ·ש, ש in שמה + Ju 6<sup>17</sup>, and ש in שמה + Ec 2<sup>22</sup>, שם + 3<sup>15</sup> (elsewhere before gutt. ש, as שמי + Ct 1<sup>6</sup> Ec 2<sup>10</sup>, שמי + ψ 146<sup>3</sup>, שם + Ct 6<sup>5</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup>, שמי + Ju 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>26</sup>, שמי + Ct 5<sup>2</sup>), rel. part. who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb<sup>371,443</sup>; As. sha; Ph. ש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb<sup>227</sup>): acc. to Ges Ew<sup>181</sup> Ol<sup>439</sup> Sta<sup>176</sup>, abbrev. from שמי; more prob. (Spertling [v. שמי], Kö<sup>11.22</sup>) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שמי, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5<sup>7.7</sup> [שמי v<sup>27</sup>], 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> (v. 4 c), Jon 1<sup>7.12</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> [שמי 1 t.], ψ 122<sup>3.4</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> 124<sup>1.2.5</sup> 129<sup>6.7</sup> 133<sup>2.3</sup> 135<sup>2.8.10</sup> 136<sup>23</sup> 137<sup>8.9</sup> 144<sup>15</sup> 146<sup>2.5</sup> La 2<sup>15.16</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> Ezr 8<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup>

27<sup>27</sup>, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1<sup>1</sup>), Ec (68 t.; שמי 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> (שמה S S), Jb 19<sup>28</sup>; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מי שמי and מי שמי. — In usage, ·ש is in the main parallel with שמי, viz. 1. as pron. who, which, whom, Ju 7<sup>12</sup> הים שפת שמי (cf. חול c), ψ 122<sup>3</sup> 124<sup>6</sup> etc.; him whom, that which, etc., Ct 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup> Ec 1<sup>11</sup> ביהו ימי חיוו 1<sup>11</sup> and much (vb.) is that which his days amount to (Hi De al.), v<sup>10</sup>; ·ש that which 1<sup>10</sup>; in the genit., שמי + ψ 137<sup>8.9</sup> 146<sup>2</sup>. — On שמי in Ec = whatever, what, v. מה 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = where (cf. שמי p. 81, and 4 b β), שמי + Ec 1<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> (cf. שמי Gn 39<sup>20</sup> + Ges<sup>130</sup>), whither ψ 122<sup>4</sup> (·ש שמי), when Ct 8<sup>8</sup> Ec 12<sup>3</sup> ·ש ביום (cf. ib. 4 b α). 3. as a conj. (cf. שמי S); — a. that, after מה Ec 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>15</sup>, דע 1<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Jb 19<sup>19</sup> (? v. p. 192<sup>b</sup>), דבר Ec 2<sup>15</sup>, אפר



37<sup>26</sup>, = להִשׁוֹתָ 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>120</sup> Kō<sup>1.570</sup>, who follow van d. H. in giving להִשׁוֹתָ as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause ... cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שׂוּדָה Kt, שׂוּדָה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1<sup>27</sup> (|| סוּפָה). V. שׂוּדָה, √II. שׂוּדָה.

† שׂוּדָה n.f. ruin;—Is 24<sup>12</sup> (late).

† שׂוּדָה n.m. <sup>Ho 10.14</sup> roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׂ Ho 10<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. שׂוּדָה Is 13<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שׂוּדָה 5<sup>14</sup>;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17<sup>12</sup> (|| הִקְוָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v<sup>13</sup>, but del. Du Che<sup>124</sup> Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v<sup>12</sup> (|| הִקְוָה), cf. שׂוּדָה קוֹלָם Je 51<sup>16</sup>; of waves also ψ 65<sup>3,5</sup>; of din or crash of battle Am 2<sup>2</sup> Ho 10<sup>14</sup> ψ 74<sup>23</sup>; שׂוּדָה בְּנֵי שׂ Je 48<sup>45</sup> (i. e. warriors); of battle in which שׂ beats down his foes Je 25<sup>31</sup>, cf. Is 66<sup>6</sup>; of gathering hosts Is 13<sup>4</sup>; שׂוּדָה שׂ 25<sup>3</sup> (Du Marti, plausibly, שׂוּדָה יָרִים, as 13<sup>11</sup>); rd. שׂ also prob. (for שׂוּדָה, q. v.) 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup>; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46<sup>17</sup> שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה call ye the name of Ph. a Crash. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>.—שׂוּדָה בּוֹר שׂוּדָה 40<sup>3</sup>, pit of roaring (of waters) fig., cf. שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה 69<sup>3</sup>, where also || שׂוּדָה; Thes al. of destruction (v. √2), but against usage of שׂוּדָה; > Du prop. בּוֹר שׂוּדָה (cf. נֶפֶת שׂוּדָה Is 30<sup>28</sup>).

† שׂוּדָה n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for \*שׂוּדָה) din of battle (= שׂוּדָה); Thes al. devastation, cf. שׂוּדָה; either meaning suits הִשׁוֹר La 3<sup>17</sup> (|| הִשְׁכָּר); but We<sup>Comp. Hex. 2. 351</sup>, from II. שׂוּדָה, desolation; contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שׂוּדָה, in בְּנֵי שׂוּדָה Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = בְּנֵי שׂוּדָה in || Je 48<sup>45</sup>); Vrss take שׂוּדָה here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שׂוּדָה = שׂוּדָה, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We<sup>Comp. 351</sup>.

† II. [שׂוּדָה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שׂוּדָה, q. v.);—Pt. ms. הָאִישׁ קִשְׂתָּהָהּ Gn 24<sup>21</sup> (J) the man was gazing at her (Ges<sup>130a</sup>).

[שׂוּדָה], שׂוּדָה v. II. שׂוּדָה.

שׂוּדָה v. I. שׂוּדָה.

שׂוּדָה vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. sa'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ሰለለ; Sab. סאל request, petition, Hom<sup>Chrest. 124</sup> Levy-Os<sup>ZMG xix (1880), 165</sup>; Aram. שׂוּדָה, OAr. Zinj. שׂוּדָה Ldzb<sup>371</sup>, Nab. Hiph. lend Id<sup>1b</sup>);—on שׂ cf. Jastr<sup>JBL xix (1900), 222</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׂ Ju 5<sup>25</sup> +, שׂוּדָה Ju 8<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; consec. לוּ שׂוּדָה Nu 27<sup>21</sup>; sf. שׂוּדָה consec. Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (Ges<sup>104</sup>), שׂוּדָה consec. Ju 4<sup>20</sup>;

1 s. sf. שׂוּדָה I S 1<sup>20</sup>, שׂוּדָה Ju 13<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. sf. שׂוּדָה ψ 137<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. שׂוּדָה I S 12<sup>13</sup> (del. Ⓞ Th We Dr and most), Jb 21<sup>29</sup>, שׂוּדָה consec. I S 25<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׂוּדָה Ex 22<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; Inv. שׂוּדָה Is 7<sup>11</sup> +, שׂוּדָה Is 45<sup>11</sup> (< שׂוּדָה Weir Che al.), etc.; Inf. abs. שׂוּדָה Gn 43<sup>7</sup> +; cstr. שׂוּדָה Ju 1<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; Pt. act. שׂוּדָה 2 S 3<sup>13</sup> +, fs. שׂוּדָה I K 2<sup>20,22</sup>, mpl. שׂוּדָה I S 8<sup>10</sup>; pass. שׂוּדָה I S 2<sup>20</sup> K 6<sup>5</sup>;—1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> I K 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 122<sup>6</sup> (= pray for) +; שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה I K 19<sup>4</sup> Jon 4<sup>5</sup>, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31<sup>30</sup> demand the life of another שׂוּדָה by a curse; c. ל pers. I K 2<sup>22</sup> + (ל pers. reflex.) I S 12<sup>17,10</sup> +; c. מן pers. Ju 8<sup>24</sup> (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup> +; sq. inf. I K 3<sup>11</sup>; sq. cl. שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה I K 3<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>, cf. 2 K 2<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. + שׂוּדָה pers. I S 8<sup>10</sup> ψ 27<sup>4</sup> (from שׂ) +; + שׂוּדָה pers. Is 7<sup>11</sup> (from שׂ) +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137<sup>3</sup>; acc. om. Is 7<sup>12</sup> I S 12<sup>20</sup> I K 2<sup>20</sup>, c. מן pers. ψ 2<sup>8</sup>; abs. Mi 7<sup>3</sup> ψ 105<sup>10</sup> (of prayer); שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה 2 K 2<sup>10</sup>, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—I S 2<sup>20</sup> v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. borrow (cf. לָקַח, as matter of business, v. Bu<sup>181,20</sup>), Ex 22<sup>13</sup> (E; acc. rei + שׂוּדָה pers.), 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> (acc. rei + מן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6<sup>5</sup> (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3<sup>22</sup> (+ מן pers.), I S 12<sup>35</sup> (both + שׂוּדָה pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. לֵי שׂוּדָה I S 1<sup>25</sup> (lent, granted,) made over to שׂ (in effect pass. of Hiph., q. v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> Ec 2<sup>10</sup> (subj. עֲיִנִי); Pr 20<sup>4</sup> in harvest he shall look [for a crop], וְאֵין וְאֵין and there shall be none. 2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + רָאָה before inquiry Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (E), 44<sup>19</sup> (J) +; c. רָאָה Ju 4<sup>20</sup>, וְרָאָה, etc., Gn 24<sup>17</sup> (J), Je 37<sup>13</sup>; sq. וְרָאָה without acc. pers. Gn 32<sup>20</sup> (J), cf. I S 19<sup>22</sup>, sq. וְרָאָה Jos 4<sup>6</sup> (JE); c. acc. pers. + עָלַי rei Ne 1<sup>2</sup>; עָלַי rei alone, Ec 7<sup>10</sup> (+ מִחִכְתָּהּ, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14<sup>18</sup> Is 45<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8<sup>14</sup> I S 25<sup>5</sup> Dt 32<sup>7</sup> +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. rei only, Je 50<sup>5</sup>; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8<sup>8</sup> (Kō<sup>87nt. 1200</sup>); c. ל rei about which Gn 26<sup>7</sup> (J), 32<sup>20</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>18</sup> 2 S 11<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> Jb 8<sup>8</sup>, also (+ רָאָה before the inquiry) Gn 43<sup>7</sup> (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4<sup>32</sup>; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׂוּדָה לְשִׁלֹּם Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E)



ask each for (or about) his fellow as to welfare, cf. †Ju 18<sup>15</sup> 1 S 10<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> [read לִי שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי] We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17<sup>26</sup> Je 18<sup>13</sup> (c. 2 loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. 2) Je 30<sup>6</sup>; שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי דִּגְנֵי 24<sup>27</sup> (J); abs. make inquiry Dt 13<sup>13</sup> (+שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי). †b. inquire of, consult, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr<sup>JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.</sup>, sq. acc. אֵלֵי Jos 9<sup>14</sup> (JE), Is 30<sup>2</sup>, אֵלֵי 65<sup>1</sup> (|| בְּשֵׁלֵי); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27<sup>21</sup> (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19<sup>30</sup>; also אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (pt. as subst.; Jüger<sup>BAS II. 292</sup> cp. As. *maššaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker, cf. Jastr<sup>JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.</sup>); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28<sup>16</sup> Je 38<sup>14, 27</sup>; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) לֵאמֹר בְּ אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1<sup>20, 23</sup> 1 S 23<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10<sup>22</sup> (sq. direct question), 22<sup>10</sup> (ל pers. for whom), 23<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> Ju 20<sup>27</sup>; אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Ju 18<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22<sup>12, 15</sup>; שְׂאֵלֵי בְּדַבַּר הָאֵל 2 S 16<sup>22</sup>; likewise בְּעֵצוֹ שְׂאֵלֵי Ho 4<sup>12</sup> (i. e. his idol), בְּתַרְסִים Ez 21<sup>28</sup>, בְּאֹזַן 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>; perh. = receive as oracle Dt 18<sup>18</sup> (אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי), Jastr<sup>loc. cit.</sup>. †Niph. ask for oneself (Ges<sup>181\*</sup>), specif. ask leave of absence, c. ל pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> (sq. inf.), v<sup>28</sup> (sq. פַּעַל; † ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי Ne 13<sup>6</sup> (abs.). †Pi. 1. inquire carefully. Impf. 3 mpl. + Qal Inf. abs. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 2 S 20<sup>18</sup> (Bu prop. Qal Impf. שְׂאֵלֵי), c. 2 loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. beg, practise beggary, Pf. 3 pl. שְׂאֵלֵי (consec.) ψ 109<sup>10</sup>. Hiph. (prop. let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then) grant, make over to (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 1<sup>28</sup> I have made him over to אֵלֵי (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 2<sup>20</sup> (whom) she hath made over to אֵלֵי (for אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי) Bu HPS (after וְ in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי Ex 12<sup>36</sup> (E) and they handed them over.

†שְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>, Ⓞ Σαλουια, ⓄL Ασσανηλ.

שְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m. (=asked (of אֵלֵי), cf. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי infr.; Palm. n.pr. אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Lzb<sup>271</sup> Cooke<sup>280</sup>);—Σαουλ: 1. 397 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9<sup>2, 3, 3, 5</sup> (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18<sup>1</sup> 52<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> (all in titles); שְׂאֵלֵי Is 10<sup>29</sup>

(and 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>24</sup>; 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> v. II. בְּעֵינָיו). †2. a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>37, 38</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>38, 39</sup>. †3. a son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup> Nu 26<sup>13</sup> (all P) = 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>. †4. a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>.

†שְׂאֵלֵי adj. gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr. coll. אֵלֵי Nu 26<sup>13</sup> (P).

שְׂאֵלֵי Is 7<sup>11</sup> v. שְׂאֵלֵי 1.

†שְׂאֵלֵי [i. שְׂאֵלֵי] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שְׂאֵלֵי Ju 8<sup>24</sup> +; sf. שְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 1<sup>27</sup> +, שְׂאֵלֵי Jb 6<sup>6</sup>, שְׂאֵלֵי Est 5<sup>6</sup> +, שְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 17<sup>17</sup>, שְׂאֵלֵי ψ 106<sup>15</sup>;—1. request, petition, Ju 8<sup>24</sup> 1 K 2<sup>16, 20</sup> (both acc. cogn. c. שְׂאֵלֵי), Est 5<sup>6, 7</sup> (c. הַתְּנָה = grant), 7<sup>2, 3</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>. This passes easily into 2. thing asked for, 1 S 2<sup>20</sup>, c. הַתְּנָה 1 S 17<sup>27</sup> Est 5<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>15</sup>; שְׂאֵלֵי Jb 6<sup>6</sup>.—II. שְׂאֵלֵי v. infr. שְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m., v. p. 84<sup>a</sup>.

†[שְׂאֵלֵי] n.f. request, petition;—pl. cstr. שְׂאֵלֵי לְבָרֵךְ שְׂאֵלֵי ψ 37<sup>4</sup> (c. הַתְּנָה, of אֵלֵי); sf. שְׂאֵלֵי לְבָרֵךְ 20<sup>6</sup> (c. שְׂאֵלֵי, of אֵלֵי).

†שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m. (I have asked (him) of God; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137<sup>3</sup>);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>18, 19</sup>); but Z.'s father Hg 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>23</sup> Ez 3<sup>2, 5</sup> Ne 12<sup>1</sup> (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλυθηλ.

†שְׂאֵלֵי, שְׂאֵלֵי n.f. \*86. 13 (appar. m. Jb 26<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 14<sup>9</sup>, v. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 51</sup>) Shē'ol, underworld (✓dub.; שְׂאֵלֵי, i. e. place of inquiry (ref. to necromancy) Jastr<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.</sup> (Jerem<sup>Leben n. d. Tode 100</sup> 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes<sup>Bö; De Ind. 4 153</sup> Di al. cp. ✓לַעַל, whence שְׂאֵלֵי hollow hand, etc.; שְׂאֵלֵי then = hollow place, 'Hölle', hell; other conj. v. Hup<sup>Fa. 6, 6</sup> De<sup>Is. 5. 14</sup> Beer<sup>Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann<sup>Festgabe, 1902, 15</sup></sup>; most now refrain from positive etymology (e. g. Buhl); OArām. שְׂאֵלֵי, Syr. ܫܘܠܐ; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl<sup>Fa 121; Frol. 67. 145</sup> Jastr<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.</sup> Ency. Bib. 4 v.; opp. by Bertin<sup>TBBA VIII. 269</sup> Jen<sup>Kozmol. 225 ff.</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 636</sup> al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 169</sup> and reff.);—alw. abs. שְׂאֵלֵי Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 52 t., הַשְׂאֵלֵי Gn 42<sup>33</sup> ψ 9<sup>15</sup>, שְׂאֵלֵי 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 17<sup>16</sup>, הַשְׂאֵלֵי Gn 37<sup>35</sup> + 7 t.; + Is 7<sup>11</sup> (so read for שְׂאֵלֵי Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—1. the underworld, הַשְׂאֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, שְׂאֵלֵי Is 14<sup>9</sup>; whither men descend at death, Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (E), 42<sup>38</sup> 44<sup>29, 31</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6, 9</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>11, 15</sup> ψ 88<sup>4</sup>,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16<sup>30,33</sup> (J), cf. ψ 55<sup>16</sup>; under mts. and sea Jb 26<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>3</sup>), שׁ בְּטוֹן Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>); with bars Jb 17<sup>16</sup> (si vera l.: v. © Du); פִּי שׁ ψ 14<sup>17</sup>; שׁ שְׁעָרֵי Is 38<sup>10</sup>; personif. Is 28<sup>15,16</sup> (|| סוֹת) as insatiable monster 5<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Pr 1<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>16</sup>; as said (fig.) to have snares, שׁ חֲבָלֵי ψ 18<sup>6</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>, cf. שׁ סִצְרֵי ψ 116<sup>3</sup>; opp. (height of) שְׁמַיִם Am 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>9</sup> ψ 139<sup>8</sup> + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7<sup>11</sup> (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17<sup>13</sup> (cf. v<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>22</sup>; all being alike 3<sup>17-19</sup> 21<sup>23-25</sup>); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9<sup>5,10</sup> (cf. Jb 14<sup>21</sup>, and v. רְפָאִים sub רַסָּה; yet cf. Is 14<sup>9f</sup>). 2. condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שׁ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשׂוֹנֵי יָשָׁבוּ ψ 9<sup>15</sup>, דִּכְרוּ לֵשׁ 31<sup>15</sup>; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49<sup>15,16</sup>; שׁ consumes them as drought water Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. 88<sup>6</sup>), Is 38<sup>15</sup>; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30<sup>4</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>14</sup>. In Ezek. שׁ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31<sup>15,16,17</sup> 32<sup>21,27</sup>. b. righteous shall not be abandoned, לֵשׁ ψ 16<sup>10</sup> (|| שְׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֲרַח חַיִּים, etc., v<sup>11</sup>, cf. 17<sup>15</sup>), is ransomed from שׁ 49<sup>16</sup> (cf. 73<sup>23,25</sup> Is 57<sup>1,2</sup>); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> (cf. 10<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>25f</sup>). 3. later distinction of places in שׁ: a. depths of שׁ for sensualist Pr 9<sup>15</sup>. b. אֲמָרוֹן שׁ Pr 25<sup>11</sup>, v. אֲמָרוֹן. [שְׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when || שׁ, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88<sup>4</sup>); prob. = pit in שׁ, > שׁ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] 4. שׁ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57<sup>2</sup>; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13<sup>14,14</sup> (cf. Is 26<sup>10</sup>).

† [שׁוֹן] vb. Pa'l. (Ges<sup>100a</sup>) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. *pacify*, *חַמַּן*, Eth. *ገለገ: peace*);—Pf. 3 ms. שׁוֹן Je 48<sup>11</sup>, שׁ consec. 30<sup>10</sup> +; 3 pl. שׁוֹנֵי Jb 3<sup>19</sup>;—be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune: שׁוֹן לְשֵׁקֶם Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup>; 48<sup>11</sup> (of Moab); שׁוֹן מִפְּחַד רָעָה Pr 1<sup>33</sup>; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3<sup>15</sup>.

שׁוֹן v. שׁוֹן בַּיִת שׁוֹן.

† שׁוֹן adj. at ease, secure (Ba<sup>XB</sup> 143a Ges<sup>101b</sup>);—abs. שׁ Is 33<sup>20</sup>; pl. שׁוֹנִים Am 6<sup>1</sup> +, שׁוֹנוֹת Is 32<sup>9,11,18</sup>;—1. at ease, secure: שׁוֹן נְהוּהָה Is 33<sup>20</sup> secure habitation (of Jerus.), cf. שׁוֹנוֹת 32<sup>18</sup> (|| מִבְּטָחִים). 2. as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12<sup>1</sup>. 3. at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6<sup>1</sup> Is 32<sup>9,11</sup> Zc 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 123<sup>4</sup>. 4. as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. שׁוֹנֵי 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> (|| הִתְרַנְּוּ) = Is 37<sup>28</sup>, but < שׁוֹנֵי thine uproar, Bu<sup>2A W 11</sup> (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שׁוֹן.

שׁוֹן Je 30<sup>16</sup> Kt v. שׁוֹן, שׁוֹן.

† I. שׁוֹן vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so י Jb 7<sup>2</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוֹן consec. Jb 5<sup>4</sup>, 3 fs. שׁוֹנֵי Je 2<sup>24</sup>, 3 pl. שׁוֹנֵי 14<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוֹן Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. שׁוֹן Ec 1<sup>5</sup>;—1. gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of שׁ, Is 42<sup>14</sup> (|| נָשָׁם); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>; constr. praegn. שׁוֹן וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1<sup>5</sup> unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. 2. gasp or pant with desire ψ 119<sup>131</sup> (|| אֲבִי); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5<sup>4</sup> (cf. צַפִּים p. 855<sup>b</sup>), 7<sup>2</sup> (|| יִקְוֶה), 36<sup>20</sup> (but obscure in context).

† II. [שׁוֹן] vb. crush, trample upon (|| form of שׁוֹן (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kō<sup>1</sup> 430; We Now read שׁוֹן, etc., from שׁוֹן, cf. Ges<sup>172 P</sup>; perh. orig. pulverize by rubbing, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy<sup>Ch WB</sup> שׁוֹן, Jastr<sup>Dic.</sup> שׁוֹן, שׁוֹן;—most make = I. שׁוֹן, but Vrss render as above);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. שׁוֹן ψ 56<sup>2</sup>, 3 pl. שׁוֹנֵי v<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. שׁוֹן Ez 36<sup>3</sup>; Pt. sf. שׁוֹן ψ 57<sup>4</sup>; pl. שׁוֹנִים Am 2<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>;—trample upon, crush (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8<sup>4</sup>; strangely 2<sup>7</sup> (We Now Marti del. עַל־עַפְרָתָא, which Torrey<sup>JBL</sup> 27 (1896), 132 expl. as old doublet, cf. © ©; AVR V pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 3 poss. original: crush the heads of the poor upon the dust [cf. Is 3<sup>15</sup>], in any case del. 3 after שׁ crush); שׁוֹן אֶתְכֶם מִפְּחַד Ez 36<sup>3</sup>; ψ 56<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> and (acc. om.) 56<sup>3</sup>.

I. שׁוֹן vb. remain, be left over (syn. יוֹתֵר) (NH id.; יוֹתֵר; Sab. סֵאר remaining Hom<sup>Chr</sup> 124; Ar. سَآر, سَآر be left over, Lane, cf. Lag<sup>GGN</sup> 1890, 297; OArām. שׁוֹן remainder, Nab. שׁוֹן, v. Lzb<sup>371</sup> SAC<sup>110</sup>);—† Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁ 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> the youngest still remains. Niph., Pf. 3 ms. שׁוֹן Gn 47<sup>15</sup> +; 3 fs. שׁוֹנֵי Jos 13<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוֹן Is 11<sup>11,16</sup>, שׁוֹן Gn 7<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Pt. שׁוֹן Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, וְאֶשְׂאֵר Ez 9<sup>9</sup> (read וְאֶשְׂאֵר Hi Toy Krae, וְאֶשְׂאֵר Sm; del. © Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. שׁוֹנֵי 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>21</sup>, שׁוֹן Ex 10<sup>2</sup> Ch 30<sup>6</sup>, שׁוֹן Jos 13<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—







smiting (esp. הַפָּה בַּשֵּׁר) Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E), Mi 4<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup> (in sim.; || מַטֵּה, Pr 10<sup>13</sup> +; שׁ מַטֵּה 22<sup>15</sup>, cf. 29<sup>15</sup>; for beating (חַבַּט) cummin Is 28<sup>27</sup> (|| מַטֵּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חַיִּית) 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup> (cf. מַטֵּה 1 S 17<sup>40,43</sup>); fig. of 's chastisement: national Is 10<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>31</sup> (both || מַטֵּה, 14<sup>29</sup>, שׁ אֲפִי 10<sup>5</sup>, עֲבָרְתוֹ שׁ La 3<sup>1</sup>; individual Jb 9<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (שׁ אֲלוֹהַי), 37<sup>13</sup>, 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (שׁ אֲנָשִׁים), i. e. not inhuman, ψ 89<sup>23</sup> (both || נִנְעָמִים). b. shaft, i. e. spear, dart, 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>, but < read שְׁלַחַיִם, Θ βλαη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. c. shepherd's implement, club, ψ 23<sup>4</sup> (|| מַשְׁעֶנֶת רֶשֶׁת, Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (both fig. of 's); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20<sup>37</sup> (fig.), Lv 27<sup>32</sup> (cf. Je 33<sup>15</sup>), v. Mackie <sup>Hand. DB 200</sup>. d. *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שׁ סֵפֶר Ju 5<sup>14</sup>, שׁ מַשְׁלֵיִם Is 14<sup>5</sup> (|| מַטֵּה), Gn 49<sup>10</sup> (poem in J; || מַחֲלָקַת, Zc 10<sup>11</sup> ψ 45<sup>7,7</sup> Ez 19<sup>11,14</sup> (made from a branch, מַטֵּה); a ruler is 'שׁ תֹּמֵךְ Am 1<sup>5,5</sup>; as symbol of conquest Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (JE), שׁ בְּרִזְלָה ψ 2<sup>9</sup> (of Mess. king); שׁ עֲבָרְתוֹ Pr 22<sup>9</sup> (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֵּה. **מַטֵּל**, esp. a. of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49<sup>16,28</sup> (poem in J), Dt 33<sup>5</sup> (poem), Ex 24<sup>4</sup> (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֵּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4<sup>18</sup>; 'מ 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never 'מ), S 14 t. (never 'מ), K 13 t. ('מ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ 23 t.), ψ ψ 7 t. (never 'מ), proph. 16 t. ('מ + Hb 3<sup>9</sup>, very dub.); Ju 20<sup>12</sup> 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> rd. שְׂבָטָם (or שְׂבָטָי Ges<sup>190</sup>, We Sta<sup>1345</sup> Dr, for שְׂבָטָי, Vrss (GFM Ju); שְׂבָטָיָה ψ 122<sup>4</sup>; שְׂבָטָיָה Is 63<sup>17</sup>. b. sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74<sup>2</sup>, but Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup> del. 'נ' שׁ Gf Gie Du. c. of subdivision of tribe, מַשְׁפָּחוֹת וּגְוֹרָה Nu 4<sup>18</sup> (P).—2 S 7<sup>7</sup> rd. שְׂפָטָי (cf. v<sup>11</sup>, || 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

† שְׂבָטָיָה n.m. sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges<sup>186</sup>);—only Est: abs. הַשֵּׁ 5<sup>2</sup>; cstr. הַהָהָה 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>; שְׂבָטָה הַי 8<sup>4</sup>.

† שְׂבָטָה n.pr. mens. Sh<sup>ebāt</sup>, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. Šabātu (COT<sup>Ne 1</sup> DI<sup>WB</sup>), Zc 1<sup>7</sup> (der. fr. šabātu, strike, kill, destroy (DI<sup>ProL 26</sup>; WB), Lyon <sup>Bib. Sacr.</sup> Apr. 1854, 354 Jen ZA 14 (1889), 273 Muss-Arn <sup>JBL al (1892), 171 t.</sup> al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim <sup>KAT 3. 294 n.</sup>; this month called שְׂבָטָה also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC<sup>(11)</sup>).

שְׂבָה v. שְׂבִיחַ, שְׂבִיחַ, שְׂבִיחַ.

שְׂבִיל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبِيل iv. cause to hang down, سَبِيلَةٌ flowing dress; As. šubultu, sunbulltu (Meissner), Ar. سُبَيْلٌ, سُبَيْلَةٌ (Ba<sup>NB 207</sup>),

Eth. ስብል: Aram. שְׂבִילָא, سَبَيْلَا, all ear of grain).

† שְׂבִילָה n. [m.] flowing skirt, train;—abs. הַשְּׂבִירָה Is 47<sup>2</sup> strip off (thy) train.

† I. שְׂבִילָה n.f. flowing stream;—'ש abs. ψ 69<sup>3</sup>, as test of dialect Ju 12<sup>6</sup> (cf. סְבִילָה and GFM); cstr. הַהָהָה שׁ ψ 69<sup>16</sup>, הַהָהָה Is 27<sup>12</sup>.

† II. שְׂבִילָה n.f. ear of grain;—'ש abs. Jb 24<sup>24</sup> +; pl. שְׂבִילִים Gn 41<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. שְׂבִילֵי Zc 4<sup>12</sup>;—ear, Gn 41<sup>5,6,7,7,22,24,24,25,27</sup> Is 17<sup>5,5</sup> Ru 2<sup>2</sup> Jb 24<sup>24</sup>; transf. spike (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4<sup>12</sup>.

† [שְׂבִיל, שְׂבִילָה] n. [m.] way, path (prop. as flowing along, stretching out? cf. NH שְׂבִיל, Ar. سَبِيل, Aram. שְׂבִילָא);—pl. sf. בְּמִים וְשְׂבִילֵיהֶם רְבִים [Kt שְׂבִילֵיהֶם, Qr שְׂבִילֵיהֶם] ψ 77<sup>20</sup> (of 's); || דְּרָכָה; cstr. (fig. of course of life) עוֹלָם שְׂבִילֵי Je 18<sup>15</sup> (Kt; Qr שְׂבִילֵי || דְּרָכִים).

† שׂוּבָל n. pr. m. 1. Edomite name Gn 36<sup>20,22,29</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38,40</sup>. 2. a. in Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>40,52</sup>. b. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>.—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שְׂבִילָה v. בָּלָל.

שְׂבִי (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† שְׂבִנָּה n. pr. m. secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; שְׂבִנָּה-Is 22<sup>15</sup>, 36<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>37</sup> 19<sup>2</sup>; Is 36<sup>3,11</sup> נְהֵ- 2 K 18<sup>18,26</sup>.—Σομνας.

† שְׂבִנָּיָה n. pr. m. 1. יָהֵ: a. Levites, (1) Ne 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>13</sup>, (2) 10<sup>11</sup>; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(s). b. priest Ne 10<sup>5</sup>, priestly family 12<sup>14</sup> (ΘL Σεχενια), = שְׂבִנָּיָה (Secheneia(s)), and perh. שְׂבִנָּיָה 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup> (Ισχαβια, Σεχενια). 2. יָהֵ: priest, 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> (Σομνια, ΘL Σαβανια).

שְׂבִם (√ of following; meaning?).

† [שְׂבִים] n. [m.] front-band (Mishn. id.; Levy <sup>NEWB 14. 406</sup>; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a sun, of small glass neck-ornament We <sup>Skizzen III 145</sup>; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges<sup>186</sup> note);—pl. הַשְּׂבִימִים Is 3<sup>18</sup>, in list of women's finery.

I. שְׂבַע, שְׂבַעָה n.m. et f. seven (NH id., MI<sup>16</sup> שְׂבַעָה; As. sibi, sibittu (DI<sup>Gr. 165. 6</sup>; s = ש), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom<sup>Chr 47, 124</sup>, Eth. ስብዓ: ስብዓ: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, Nab. שבעָה, Palm. שבעָה, שבעָה; Aram. שְׂבַע, שְׂבַעָה, שְׂבַעָה, שְׂבַעָה; on etym. cf. Lag <sup>AN 37 t.</sup>);—m. (c. n.f.) abs. שְׂבַע Gn 41<sup>2</sup> + 115 t.; cstr. שְׂבַעָה 5<sup>26</sup> + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), שְׂבַעָה 1 K

14<sup>21</sup>. **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁבַעַה Gn 4<sup>21</sup> + 100 t.; cstr. שְׁבַעַת 7<sup>10</sup> + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שְׁבַעַתָּם);—**seven**: 1. without other num.: **a.** שְׁבַע, before n.pl. Gn 21<sup>28</sup> (J), Ju 16<sup>13</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> + 80 t., esp. שְׁבַעַתָּם Gn 29<sup>18</sup> (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁבַעַתָּם for שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 24<sup>13a</sup>, cf. v. b., also ① and ② I Ch 21<sup>12</sup>; so Th We Dr Bu HPSw), שְׁבַעַתָּם Gn 33<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 4<sup>4</sup> (P) + 17 t.; בְּשַׁבְּעָה, after noun Ez 40<sup>20,26</sup>; n. om. Jb 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>16</sup>, + (= שְׁבַעַתָּם) Lv 26<sup>19,21,24,28</sup> (H), ψ 119<sup>64</sup> Pr 24<sup>16</sup>. **b.** שְׁבַעַתָּה, before n.mpl. Nu 23<sup>1,11</sup> (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42<sup>13</sup> (read שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges<sup>197c</sup> and most); + (distrib.) שְׁבַעַתָּה Zc 4<sup>2</sup>; after n. Gn 7<sup>4</sup> (J), Ex 25<sup>27</sup> (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> + 9 t., incl. שְׁבַעַתָּה as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה 1 K 7<sup>17,17</sup> ① Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁבַעַתָּה distrib. = 7 each Gn 7<sup>2,3</sup> (J); as pred. Gn 46<sup>26</sup> (P). **c.** שְׁבַעַתָּה, before n.pl. Nu 23<sup>4</sup> (E), 8<sup>2</sup> (P), Ez 45<sup>23,23</sup> Jb 2<sup>13,13</sup> + 97 t., incl. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 8<sup>10</sup> (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45<sup>21</sup> (rd. שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁבַעַתָּה (ה) שְׁבַעַתָּה Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 2 K 12<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., שְׁבַעַתָּה לחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30<sup>20</sup>, cf. 45<sup>20</sup>; שְׁבַעַתָּה הַיָּמִים Gn 7<sup>10</sup> (J), 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. **2.** **a.** שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 17 years Gn 37<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. + 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> (read שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה, also as ordin. שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> שְׁנָה שְׁנָה 2 K 16<sup>1</sup>. **b.** שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה (sc. הַגִּבּוֹרֵל lot) 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> (cf. also, + other num., 7<sup>11</sup> Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> Ne 7<sup>42</sup>), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; unusual is שְׁבַעַתָּה הַכֶּסֶף 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שְׁבַעַתָּה מֵאֹחַ = 700 Ju 8<sup>26</sup> + 39 t. (but Ne 7<sup>68</sup> om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שְׁבַעַתָּה אֶלְפָּה = 7000 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; שְׁבַעַתָּה אֶלְפָּים = id. 1 K 20<sup>15</sup> + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1<sup>31</sup> 2<sup>31</sup>. **5.** שְׁבַעַתָּה + other num.: **a.** שְׁבַעַתָּה follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁבַעַתָּה Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; also (= ord. num.) Ez 29<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 2 K 13<sup>10</sup>, cf. 15<sup>1</sup>; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8<sup>26</sup> Ne 7<sup>72,71</sup>; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 1 K 16<sup>10,16</sup> (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> (both P), etc. **b.** שְׁבַעַתָּה precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8<sup>14</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,20</sup> + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>7,23</sup>, cf. 5<sup>25,31</sup>. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2<sup>38</sup> = Ne 7<sup>12</sup>.—שְׁבַעַתָּה oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21<sup>28a</sup> (J), Ex 37<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>6,17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> + (P); as round number Gn 4<sup>24</sup> (song in J), 29<sup>18a</sup>. 31<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>2a</sup> (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33<sup>3</sup> (J); in great humility, cf. Wkl Talam. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne<sup>Mar. 11 t.</sup>; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kō<sup>Hast. DB NUMBER, 662 f., 665</sup>.

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26<sup>23</sup> (J); "Opkos; (explanation of name שְׁבַעַתָּה בְּאֵר.)

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.pl. seventy (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges<sup>197c, R. 1</sup>);—not decl.:—**seventy** (oft. as round no., cf. Kō<sup>Hast. DB NUMBER, 663 a</sup>): 1. without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5<sup>12</sup> + 12 t., man Ju 9<sup>2</sup> Nu 11<sup>25</sup> + 7 t., shekel 7<sup>13</sup> + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 17, sons 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 2 K 10<sup>1</sup>, brothers Ju 9<sup>6</sup>, asses 12<sup>14</sup>, palms Ex 15<sup>27</sup> Nu 33<sup>9</sup>, males Ezr 8<sup>7,14</sup>. **c.** after n.coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>, n.pl. Dn 9<sup>24</sup>. **d.** pred. Gn 46<sup>27</sup>. **e.** n. om. Ex 24<sup>1,9</sup> (man), Nu 7<sup>85</sup> (shekel), cf. Ju 9<sup>4</sup>. **2.** שְׁבַעַתָּה = 70,000 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4<sup>24</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>42</sup>, so 2 + 70 Nu 31<sup>38</sup>; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12<sup>4</sup>. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Nu 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>43</sup> 26<sup>32</sup>; 2 + 70 × 1000 31<sup>33</sup> (בְּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6<sup>19</sup>; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5<sup>31</sup>; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3<sup>46</sup>. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25<sup>7</sup>, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2<sup>34</sup> = Ne 7<sup>8,9</sup>, Ne 11<sup>19</sup>; + 3 Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> Ne 7<sup>29</sup>; 5 + 70 Ezr 2<sup>5</sup>. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38<sup>25</sup> and (n. om.) v<sup>38</sup>.

שְׁבַעַתָּה m. שְׁבַעַתָּה f. adj. num. ord. seventh;—**m.** שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 2<sup>2</sup> + 7, שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 12<sup>15</sup> +; **f.** שְׁבַעַתָּה Jos 6<sup>16</sup> + 6, שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 23<sup>11</sup> +, שְׁבַעַתָּה 21<sup>2</sup>, שְׁבַעַתָּה 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>;—**fifth**, esp. P; always c. art.: 1. **m.** 7th day Gn 2<sup>3</sup> + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8<sup>4</sup> + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; lot (הַגִּבּוֹרֵל) Jos 19<sup>50</sup> + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>14</sup>; n. om. also 1 Ch 2<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>3,5</sup> (son), 12<sup>11</sup> (man), 27<sup>10</sup> (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>, also שְׁבַעַתָּה הַשְּׁבַעַתָּה (Ges<sup>197a</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>8</sup>; sabbath Lv 23<sup>16</sup>; time (עֵצָה) Jos 6<sup>16</sup> + (n. om.) 1 K 18<sup>44</sup>.

שְׁבַעַתָּה Jb 42<sup>13</sup> read שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges<sup>197c</sup> and most.

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges<sup>15</sup> 97 h, 134<sup>1</sup>);—1. seven-fold, seven times as much, Is 30<sup>26</sup> Pr 6<sup>31</sup>; as adv. Gn 4<sup>13,24</sup> ψ 79<sup>12</sup>. 2. seven times, adv. ψ 12<sup>7</sup>.—2 S 21<sup>9</sup> read Qr שְׁבַעַתָּה, v. i. שְׁבַעַתָּה.

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.m. Dn 9, 27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag<sup>23</sup> 67);—abs. שְׁבַעַתָּה Dn 9<sup>27,27</sup>; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup>; du. שְׁבַעַתָּה Lv 12<sup>5</sup>; pl. שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 34<sup>23</sup> + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; late שְׁבַעַתָּה Dn 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Je 5<sup>24</sup> (Ez 45<sup>21</sup> read שְׁבַעַתָּה with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַעַתָּה); sf. שְׁבַעַתָּהֶם Nu 28<sup>26</sup>;—1. period of seven days (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16<sup>9,9</sup> Lv 12<sup>5</sup> (P); of marriage feast Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup> (E; cf. Ju 14<sup>12</sup> Tob 11<sup>19</sup>); שְׁבַעַתָּהֶם Dn 10<sup>2,3</sup> three weeks, days (three weeks long);

קציר Je 5<sup>24</sup> weeks of statutes (i.e. weeks appointed by <sup>א</sup>) for harvest; term. techn. חג שבועות Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (J) feast of weeks (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16<sup>10,16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>, so <sup>ש</sup> alone Nu 28<sup>26</sup> (P). 2. heptad or seven of years, late, Dn 9<sup>24,25,27,28</sup>. — שבועי שבועות Ez 21<sup>28</sup> v. [שבוע].

[שבוע] <sup>186</sup> vb. swear (prob., so to say, seven oneself, or bind oneself by seven things, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb <sup>106</sup> 2; NH Niph. = BH; שבע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21. 28 K<sup>o</sup> Haat. DE Numbers, 565 RS Sem. 1. 106, 2nd ed., 182 We Roste Ar. Hold. 2, 196); —

Qal (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) Pt. pass. שבועו Ez 21<sup>28</sup> those sworn with (= who have sworn) oaths; both from שבועה, acc. to Krae, oaths of oaths (the most sacred); Ⓞ Ⓞ Co om.; both from שבע, Ew Sm <sup>ש</sup> <sup>ש</sup> weeks on weeks (plenty of time). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. לשבע Gn 24<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישבע Lv 5<sup>24</sup> +, וישבע Gn 24<sup>9</sup> +; 2 ms. השבע Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. אשבע Gn 21<sup>24</sup>, ויאשבע 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. השבעה Gn 21<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. השבע Nu 30<sup>8</sup>, השבע Je 7<sup>9</sup>; cstr. השבע Je 12<sup>16,16</sup> + 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> v. infra; Pt. ישבע Zc 5<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; —swear, take an oath: 1. subj. man: a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21<sup>34,31</sup> (E), Ju 21<sup>1-18</sup> 2 S 21<sup>2</sup> +; also sq. ויאמר 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup>, sq. לאמר 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> Jos 14<sup>9</sup> (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30<sup>3</sup> (P; || נדר); + לשבע Je 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> Lv 5<sup>24</sup> (P; + על rei), Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; + עלש Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P); + למרמה ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; sq. inf. Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 119<sup>106</sup>; + ל pers. take an oath to, Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE), 9<sup>20</sup> (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24<sup>9</sup> (+ על הדבר הזה) +, so also 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> (rd. להשבע אל- for להשבע את- Ⓞ Ⓞ Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לי) Is 19<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>22</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup>, cf. (abs.) v<sup>19</sup> (Jos 23<sup>7</sup> v. Hiph.); also sq. ויאמר 2 K 25<sup>24</sup>, sq. לאמר 2 S 21<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup>; sq. לן = that not Ju 15<sup>12</sup>, sq. אם = id. 1 K 1<sup>11</sup>; + אל pers. sq. לאמר Je 38<sup>16</sup>; + by <sup>ב</sup> <sup>י</sup>, sq. inf. Ju 21<sup>7</sup>; + אשבע 1 S 20<sup>12</sup> Is 48<sup>1</sup>, cf. Gn 31<sup>43</sup> (E), Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Je 12<sup>16</sup> (+ חרה), Is 65<sup>16</sup> Zc 5<sup>4</sup> (לשבע), Lv 19<sup>12</sup> (id.), ψ 63<sup>12</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; + ב<sup>י</sup> sq. אם 2 S 19<sup>8</sup>; + ל pers. c. ב<sup>י</sup> Jos 9<sup>15,19</sup> (P; pledge faith), sq. לאמר 1 S 28<sup>10</sup> 1 K 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>5,23</sup>, sq. ב<sup>י</sup> of obj. cl. Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (JE), 1 K 1<sup>17</sup>; + ל pers. c. באב, sq. אם Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (E), 1 S 30<sup>15</sup>; as vb. of quotation + obj. חרי Ho 4<sup>1</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> 1 S 19<sup>6</sup> (+ אם), + אם in orat. recta ψ 132<sup>2</sup> (|| נדר); also + בלא אלהים Je 5<sup>7</sup>, בעל 12<sup>16</sup>, במלכים Zp 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>14</sup> (+ ואמר). b. imprecate, curse, ב<sup>י</sup> by me ψ 102<sup>9</sup> (cf. שבועה 1 b, קללה). 2. subj. <sup>א</sup>: swear, c. ב<sup>י</sup> by myself Gn 22<sup>16</sup> (JE), Je 22<sup>5</sup> (cl. ב<sup>י</sup>), 49<sup>13</sup> (id.), Is 45<sup>23</sup> (id.), c. ב<sup>י</sup> Am 4<sup>2</sup> (id.), cf. ψ 89<sup>36</sup> (|| אכוב אב),

cf. also Am 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> Je 44<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup>; swear, sq. inf. Dt 1<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 21<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. Baer; v<sup>45</sup> Gi), sq. לן inf. = not to Is 54<sup>9,9</sup>, sq. אם ψ 90<sup>10</sup>, sq. לאמר Dt 1<sup>24</sup> Is 14<sup>24</sup> Nu 32<sup>10</sup> (P); sq. orat. recta ψ 110<sup>4</sup>; c. ל pers. take an oath to, Gn 24<sup>7</sup> (J), Ex 13<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (|| בוא בברית, ψ 89<sup>4</sup> (|| פרת ברת), v<sup>50</sup> (באמנות), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. to give land) Ex 13<sup>5</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>8</sup> + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>6,6</sup> (all R<sup>D</sup>), Je 11<sup>5</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), 32<sup>22</sup>; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. land) = promise by oath to Gn 50<sup>24</sup> Ex 33<sup>1</sup> Nu 11<sup>12</sup> (all J), 14<sup>16,23</sup> (JE), 32<sup>11</sup> (P), Ju 2<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>20</sup> Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>18</sup>); ל pers. om. Dt 31<sup>21</sup>. + Hiph. Perf. 3 ms. השבע Ex 13<sup>19</sup> +, 1 s. השבעתי Ct 2<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישבע Gn 50<sup>25</sup> +, sf. וישבעני Gn 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. השבע Ex 13<sup>19</sup> 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>; cstr. השבע 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (20<sup>17</sup> v. Niph.); Pt. sf. משבעך 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>; — 1. cause to take an oath, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 11<sup>4</sup>, + acc. cogn. Jos 2<sup>17,20</sup> (J), + לאמר Gn 24<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> (both J), v<sup>22</sup> (E), Jos 6<sup>26</sup> (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13<sup>19</sup> (JE), 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>, + ואמר Nu 5<sup>19</sup> and (c. acc. cogn.) v<sup>21</sup> (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>5</sup>; + ב<sup>י</sup> by <sup>א</sup> Gn 24<sup>3</sup> (J; cl. אשר), 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> (|| ואער בק, + לאמר), cf. Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>); but read perhaps Niph. השבע Gr al.; Ⓞ del.), Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (cl. אם, orat. recta), 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>. 2. adjure, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> (both + cl. אשר); elsewhere only Ct: 5<sup>9</sup>, c. cl. מה interrog. v<sup>8</sup>, c. cl. אם that not 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (both + ב of oath), = cl. מה 8<sup>4</sup> (v. ה 2 a (b)). — 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> v. Niph.

† II. שבע n.pr.m. 1. in Benj., בן-בכרי 2 S 20<sup>1,2,4,7,10,13,21,22</sup>; See. 2. in Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>; See, A Sababe, Ⓞ Ⓞ Sabee.

† III. שבע si vera l. n.pr.loc. in Simeon, שבוע שבועה Jos 19<sup>2</sup>; Sanna, Ⓞ Ⓞ Sabee; prob. del. וש Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>). — ש באר v. p. 92<sup>a</sup>.

שבוע v. in cpds. אשבע, (בתשבוע), יהושבע.

† שבועה, שבועה n.f. (Jos 2<sup>17</sup> read הנה Albr ZAW xvi (1886), 116) oath, curse; — abs. שבע Jos 9<sup>20</sup> +, שבע Gn 26<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. שבועת Ex 22<sup>10</sup> +; sf. שבועתי Gn 24<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pl. שבועות abs. Ez 21<sup>25</sup>, cstr. Hb 3<sup>9</sup> [Je 5<sup>24</sup> Ez 45<sup>21</sup> v. שבוע]; — oath [as acc. cogn. c. השבע etc. Nu 30<sup>3</sup> + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: 1. of man: a. attesting innocence Ex 22<sup>10</sup> (E), friendship 2 S 21<sup>7</sup>, promise 1 K 2<sup>43</sup> (after שבע keep; all אשבעת oath to <sup>א</sup>); innocence also Nu 5<sup>21a</sup>; friendship Ne 6<sup>18</sup> (בעלי ש לו), promise Lv 5<sup>4</sup>; of vow (|| נדר) Nu 30<sup>2,11,14</sup> (שבועת אפר), Jos 9<sup>20</sup> (all P),





קִשְׁבֵּר I K 19<sup>11</sup>;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32<sup>19</sup> (E), 34<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; מִכְצוֹת Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E); + Inf. abs.), 34<sup>13</sup> (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> = Je 52<sup>17</sup>; horns Dn 8<sup>7</sup>; jaws Jb 29<sup>17</sup> (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (J), cf. I K 19<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere subj. א', *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> ψ 46<sup>10</sup> 76<sup>4</sup> 107<sup>16</sup>, trees 29<sup>6</sup> 105<sup>23</sup>, heads of תַּנְיִינִים 74<sup>13</sup>; *wrecking* ships 48<sup>8</sup>. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* I s. אֱלֹהִים וְלֹא אֵשְׁבֵר Is 66<sup>9</sup> (א' subj.; cf. אֵשְׁבֵר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* I s. עַל-שֵׁבֶר הַשִּׁבְרֵתִי Je 8<sup>21</sup>.

†I. שֵׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר n.m.<sup>3,4,5</sup> *breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash*;—abs. שֵׁבֶר Is 51<sup>19</sup> +, שֵׁבֶר La 3<sup>47</sup> Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, cstr. שֵׁבֶר Is 1<sup>23</sup> +, שֵׁבֶר Am 6<sup>6</sup> +; sf. שֵׁבֶרִי Je 10<sup>19</sup>, etc.; pl. שֵׁבֶרִים Jos 7<sup>7</sup> Jb 41<sup>17</sup> (dub., v. infr.), sf. שֵׁבֶרֶיהָ ψ 60<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *breaking of pottery* Is 30<sup>14</sup>, *fracture of member, limb* Lv 21<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֵׁבֶר יוֹסֵף Am 6<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>28</sup> (|| מִחֵץ סִבְתוֹ ||), Je 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> (|| מִכָּה ||), v<sup>15</sup> (|| מִכָּאֵב ||), La 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>48</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>, also (c. רפא heal) Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>19</sup>; of sinners Is 1<sup>26</sup>; *shattering, crushing, of wall* (in fig.) Is 30<sup>13</sup>; שֵׁבֶר יְדֵי (|| רֵעָה ||) Je 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>, שֵׁבֶר עַל-שֵׁי 4<sup>20</sup>, שֵׁבֶר עַל-שֵׁי Is 59<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>15</sup> Je 48<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 51<sup>19</sup>; of individ. Pr 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>; fig., שֵׁבֶר רֵיחַ *crushing of spirit*, cf. Pr 15<sup>4</sup>; so (רֵיחַ om.) מִשְׁבֵּרִים Jb 41<sup>17</sup> *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבֵּרִים, גִּי מִשְׁבֵּרִים, מִשְׁבֵּרֵי גִבּוֹרִים, מִשְׁבֵּרֵי אֵימָה. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1<sup>10</sup> (|| קוֹל צִעָקָה ||), Je 50<sup>22</sup> (|| קוֹל וַעֲקָה ||), 51<sup>44</sup> (|| מְלַחְמָה ||), 51<sup>44</sup> (|| קוֹל וַעֲקָה ||). **3.** *breaking of a dream*, i.e. its interpretation (*solution*) of mystery) Ju 7<sup>15</sup> (cf. GFM). **4.** מִשְׁבֵּרִים Jos 7<sup>5</sup>, perhaps (Di Benn Steuener) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., אֶבְרָתִים Sabarim (> אֶבְרָתִים הַשֵּׁבֶרִים).—שֵׁבֶרִי Ez 32<sup>9</sup>, read שֵׁבֶרִי Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֵׁבֶר n.pr.m. a Calebite I Ch 2<sup>48</sup>; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, ΘL Σαβαρ.

שֵׁבֶר Lv 22<sup>22</sup> v. √ Qal.

† שֵׁבֶרֶן n.[m.] *breaking, crushing*;—fig.; cstr. מְתַנֵּיִם שֵׁבֶרֶן Ez 21<sup>11</sup> (*emotional distress*; || מְרִירָה ||, read שֵׁבֶר also (for MT שֵׁבֶרֶן) 23<sup>33</sup> Co Berthol Krae; *crushing of opponents* Je 17<sup>15</sup>).

† מִשְׁבֵּר n.[m.] *place of breach*, i.e. *mouth of womb*;—בֹּאֵר בְּנִים עַד-מִי וְחָם אֵין לָדָה 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup> (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבֵּר בְּנִים Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (fig. of opportunity).

† [מִשְׁבֵּר] n.[m.] *breaker, of sea*;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבֵּרִים ψ 93<sup>4</sup> (|| קְלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים ||; in comp. of א' majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבֵּרֵי-מָוֶת 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> (מִשְׁבֵּרֵי-מָוֶת in || ψ 18<sup>4</sup>); as sent by א', מִשְׁבֵּרֵיךָ ψ 88<sup>8</sup>, וְגַלְיָה מִי 42<sup>8</sup> Jon 2<sup>4</sup>.—Jb 41<sup>17</sup> v. I. שֵׁבֶר.

†III. שֵׁבֶר n.[m.] *corn, grain*, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffin ZAW III (1883), 122 SS Siegf Ne 10, 32; > Kö II. 1. 19<sup>a</sup> *breaking out*, i.e. *sprouting* (as chaff fruit of soil); hence NH *price of corn* שֵׁבֶרֶן;—'ש abs. Gn 42<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. v<sup>19</sup>; sf. שֵׁבֶרֶם v<sup>28</sup>, שֵׁבֶרוֹ 44<sup>2</sup>;—*corn, grain* 42<sup>1,2,19,28</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), Am 8<sup>5</sup> (id.); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42<sup>3</sup> Lag BN 220; בְּלִישׁ Ne 10<sup>22</sup> *all kinds of grain*.

† [שֵׁבֶר] vb. denom. *buy grain*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. מִשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2<sup>6</sup>, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרוּ Gn 43<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. מִשְׁבְּרוּ 42<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v<sup>3</sup> +, לְשֵׁבֶר v<sup>7</sup> +; *Pt.* mpl. שֵׁבֶרִים 47<sup>14</sup>;—*buy grain for food* Gn 41<sup>57</sup> (v<sup>56</sup> v. **Hiph.**), 42<sup>2</sup> (שֵׁבֶר in v<sup>a</sup>), v<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. אֶכְלָה v<sup>7,10</sup> 43<sup>2,4,20,22</sup> 44<sup>25</sup> Dt 2<sup>6</sup> (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42<sup>5</sup>, שֵׁבֶר 47<sup>14</sup>; fig. Is 55<sup>1</sup>, c. acc. וְיִחַלְבֵּן v<sup>1</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרִי Am 8<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁבֵּרִי Gn 42<sup>6</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup>;—*sell grain* (prop. *cause to buy grain*), c. ל pers. Gn 42<sup>6</sup> + v<sup>56</sup> (read וְיִשְׁבֹּר for MT וְיִשְׁבֵּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֵׁבֶר Am 8<sup>5</sup>, כֹּפֵל בָּר v<sup>5</sup>, cf. Pr 11<sup>26</sup>; c. sf. pers. + acc. אֶכְלָה + ב pret. Dt 2<sup>26</sup>.

שֵׁבֶת vb. *cease, desist, rest* (As. šabātu, prob. *cease, be completed* DI WB Zim KAT 3. 583 (Jen ZA IV (1886), 271 f. is sceptical); Ar. سَبَّت *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שֵׁבֶת *neglect*, etc., Aram. שֵׁבֶתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal**, *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁבַת Gn 2<sup>3</sup> +; 3 pl. שֵׁבְתוּ La 5<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבְּתוּ Ho 7<sup>4</sup>; שֵׁבְתוּ Pr 22<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ Lv 26<sup>35</sup>; תִּשְׁבְּתוּ v<sup>34</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J); manna Jos 5<sup>12</sup> (P), etc., Is 14<sup>4</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> +; c. מִן Ho 7<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. **2.** *desist from labour, rest*: a. c. מִן (of God) Gn 2<sup>23</sup> (P). b. מִן om., 2 temp. Ez 23<sup>12</sup> (E), 16<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> (J), 31<sup>17</sup> (P); c. land in 7th year Lv 26<sup>34,35,35</sup> (H), 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>.—Lv 23<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> v. [שֵׁבֶת] vb. denom. infr. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6<sup>6</sup>;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>; c. מִן Is 17<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּת Ru 4<sup>14</sup> +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89<sup>5</sup> 110<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ Pr 18<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; וְנִשְׁבְּתוּ 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁבְּתִי ψ 8<sup>3</sup>; לִשְׁבֵּת Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>185a</sup>); *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁבְּתוּ Is 30<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁבֵּתִי Je 16<sup>9</sup>

ψ 46<sup>10</sup>;—1. *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2<sup>12</sup>, work 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>; sacrifice Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; war ψ 46<sup>10</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>11</sup> Ez 7<sup>24</sup> Pr 18<sup>18</sup> + 6 t., + *קול ששון מן* Je 7<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>, cf. 48<sup>23</sup>. 2. = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23<sup>31</sup> Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Now conj. *העשקים*, Ho 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 8<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>118</sup>; c. acc. + *מן*, Je 36<sup>23</sup>, *הארץ מן* Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H), Ez 34<sup>25</sup>; *אליהם* 30<sup>13</sup> Dt 32<sup>26</sup>. 3. *cause to desist from*: c. *מן* Ez 16<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Ex 5<sup>5</sup> (E=give rest from); *לבליתי* inf. Jos 22<sup>22</sup> (P). 4. *remove* (= *הסיר* *המין*): c. *מן* Ez 23<sup>27-28</sup> ψ 89<sup>45</sup> (txt. dub.: rd. *השבתו* [3] ⊕ Du; *מטה הרדו*; Herz Che, v. also sub *הסיר*); *leaven מבחים* Ex 12<sup>15</sup> (P); *הש' אחרק ישר מפנינו*; Is 30<sup>11</sup>. 5. *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt *מעל מנתקד* Lv 2<sup>15</sup> (P); acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48<sup>23</sup> Ru 4<sup>14</sup>.

† II. שָׁבַת n.f. *cessation* (dub.) Pr 20<sup>3</sup> (c. מריב, ⊕ *ἀποστρέφεισθαι*=*שוב*); שָׁבַת Ex 21<sup>19</sup> i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di i. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30<sup>7</sup> perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) *שוב*, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שָׁבַת n.f. Ex 31.14+ and m. 1s. 26, 28 (under infl. of יום in freq. *יום הש'*, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (= שבת. שַׁבָּת; NH שָׁבַת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, מְסַבָּא; perh. As. *šabattum* (|| *um nuš libbi*, *day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz *Quaest. de hist. Sabbati*, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1890), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 30 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally *Idiot.* 127; v. (more recently) Jastr *Am. J. Theol.* ii (1896), 332 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hist. DB SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 433 ff.);—abs. ש' Ex 16<sup>25</sup> + 64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v<sup>23</sup> + 10 t.; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹ Nu 28<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 23<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v<sup>38</sup> 25<sup>9,8</sup>; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹת Is 56<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—1. *sabbath*: a. primitive *ליהיה ש'* Ex 16<sup>25</sup> (J), 20<sup>10</sup>=Dt 5<sup>14</sup> (ten words) Lv 23<sup>3</sup> (P); *הש'* Ec 16<sup>29</sup> (J); *ביום הש' השַׁבְּתוֹת* Ex 16<sup>25</sup> (J); on seventh day *השַׁבְּתוֹת* 20<sup>8,11</sup>=Dt 5<sup>12,15</sup> (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. P, Je 17<sup>21</sup> Ez 46<sup>6</sup> Ne 10<sup>32</sup> + 9 t., + (|| new moon) Is 1<sup>18</sup> Ez 46<sup>1</sup> 2 K 4<sup>23</sup> Am 8<sup>4</sup>, cf. Is 66<sup>22,23</sup>, also *הנ* and *מועד* Nu 2<sup>13</sup>; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11<sup>5,7,9</sup>=2 Ch 23<sup>4,5,8</sup>; *מיסך הש'* (in temple) 2 K 16<sup>13</sup>; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20<sup>9,10</sup>=Dt 5<sup>12-14</sup>, Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E), 34<sup>21</sup> (J; Br *Hex.* 181-185). b. Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5<sup>15</sup>, hence its consecration, *לקדש' v<sup>12</sup>*=Ex 20<sup>8</sup>; *הש' קדש' יום הש'* Je 17<sup>22,24,27</sup> (esp. no load carried), Ez 20<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>24</sup>. c. intensified by antith. *ש' חלל*

Ez 20<sup>13</sup> + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13<sup>18</sup>. Phrases in H: ש' שמר (ה) Lv 19<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>, then P Ex 31<sup>12,14,16</sup>; cf. Is 56<sup>2,4,6</sup>; *יום קדש'*, קדוש' 58<sup>13,13</sup> (c. כבוד). H also *מִשְׁחַתִּיכֶם ש'* Lv 26<sup>23</sup>; *מִשְׁחַתִּיכֶם ש'* 23<sup>11,12,16</sup>; *שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי* 19<sup>3,30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Is 56<sup>4</sup>, Ez 20<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>25</sup>, + 8 t. Ez; || מועד La 2<sup>6</sup>. d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>17</sup>; ש' שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 23<sup>35</sup>; קדש' ש' ליהוה Ex 16<sup>23</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>14</sup>, ש' שַׁבְּתוֹת Ex 31<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Lv 23<sup>3</sup>; עלת ש' בַּשַּׁבָּתוֹת Ex 31<sup>16</sup>, עשה הש' Nu 28<sup>10</sup>, cf. Is 66<sup>23</sup>; *ביום הש' ביום הש'* Lv 24<sup>8</sup> *on every sabbath*, abbr. שַׁבְּתוֹת I Ch 9<sup>2</sup>; *לשַׁבְּתוֹת*, || מועדים 23<sup>31</sup> + 3 t. Chr, Ne 10<sup>34</sup> (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15<sup>22,23</sup>; trade prohib. Ne 10<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>15-21</sup>. 2. *day of atonement* is a שַׁבְּתוֹת שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 16<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> (P), cf. שַׁבְּתוֹת שַׁבְּתוֹת (P). 3. *sabbath year*, שַׁבְּתוֹת שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 25<sup>4</sup> (H); שַׁבְּתוֹת שַׁבְּתוֹת (H); (הארץ) רצה שַׁבְּתוֹתָהּ 26<sup>34,34,43</sup> (H), 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>. 4. = *week* (י): שַׁבְּתוֹת שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 23<sup>15</sup> (H), seven sabbaths or weeks; שַׁבְּתוֹת שַׁבְּתוֹת 25<sup>8,8</sup> (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16<sup>29</sup> Lk 18<sup>12</sup> Mt 28<sup>1</sup>, cf. JAram. usage); poss. שַׁבְּתוֹת Is 66<sup>23</sup>=*week* (Du). 5. שַׁבְּתוֹת שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 25<sup>6</sup> (H)=*produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

† [שַׁבְּתוֹת] vb. denom. keep, observe (sabbath);—Qal, c. acc. cogn.; Pf. 3 fs. שַׁבְּתָהּ הָאָרֶץ; מערב ערערב השַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 25<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. ערערב השַׁבְּתוֹת; שַׁבְּתָבְכֶם 23<sup>32</sup> (P).

† שַׁבְּתוֹן n.m. sabbath observance, sabbatism;—ש' Ex 16<sup>23</sup> + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבְּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance*;—1. of weekly sabbath Ex 31<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Lv 23<sup>3</sup> Ex 16<sup>23</sup> (שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבְּתוֹן, prob. transp.). 2. day of atonement Lv 16<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>32</sup>. 3. sabbatical year Lv 25<sup>4</sup>, cf. שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבְּתוֹן v. 4. ש' alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23<sup>24</sup>, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v<sup>39,39</sup>.

† שַׁבְּתִי n.pr. Levite;—Ezr 10<sup>15</sup> Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>16</sup>; *σαβ(β)αθαι*, etc.

† [מִשְׁבְּתָהּ] n. [m.] cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. על־מִשְׁבְּתָהּ La 1<sup>7</sup> (⊕ *ἐπι κατακείσθαι αὐτῆς*=*על־שַׁבְּתָהּ*; Marti *LOB* 1895, Mar. 2. 262 *על־שַׁבְּתָהּ her captivity*).

שָׁגָג v. שָׁגָה.

† [שָׁגָג] vb. go astray, commit sin or error (|| שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה);—Qal Pf. שָׁגַג Lv 5<sup>18</sup>; Pt. שָׁגַג Jb 12<sup>16</sup> ψ 119<sup>67</sup>; f. שָׁגַגְתָּ Nu 15<sup>22</sup>;—1. *err*, mentally Jb 12<sup>16</sup>. 2. *sin ignorantly, inad-*

vertently, Lv 15<sup>18</sup> Nu 15<sup>22</sup> (P), cf. ψ 119<sup>17</sup>.—בָּשָׂרִים Gn 6<sup>3</sup> perhaps *Inf. cstr. sf., by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges<sup>17</sup> Ew Dr al.; > Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲבָרִישׁ, v. p. 4<sup>b</sup>.

† שְׁגָגָה n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. שׁ Nu 15<sup>25</sup> +; sf. שְׁגָגָתוֹ Lv 15<sup>18</sup>; שְׁגָגָתָם Nu 15<sup>25</sup>;—error (opp. sins of intention, or רָמָה רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15<sup>25</sup> = Ec 5<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; שׁ על Lv 5<sup>18</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>; חָטָא בָּשָׂר Lv 4<sup>22.27</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>27.28</sup> + (vb. om.) v<sup>26</sup>; עָשָׂה בָּשָׂר Lv 4<sup>22</sup> Nu 15<sup>29</sup> + (שׁ) v<sup>24</sup>; אָכַל לֶחֶם בָּשָׂר Lv 22<sup>14</sup>; מִצְדָּה נִפְשׁוֹ בָּשָׂר of unintended killing Nu 35<sup>11.15</sup> = Jos 20<sup>3.9</sup> (|| in D בְּבַלְדֵּי עַתָּה).—I S 14<sup>24</sup> v. שָׁנָה.

שְׁגִיּוֹן v. p. 993<sup>b</sup>.

† [שָׁנָה] vb. go astray, err (Aram. שָׁנָה id.);—Qal Pf. I S שָׁנִיתִי Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁנֶה Pr 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. שֹׁנֵהוּ 19<sup>27</sup>; Pt. שָׁנָה Ez 45<sup>20</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—1. err, stray, of flock Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (fig.). 2. swerve, meander, reel or roll, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28<sup>7.7</sup>; = be intoxicated, Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; so with (ב) love 5<sup>19.20</sup>; בָּרָאָה שׁ Is 28<sup>7</sup>. 3. go astray, morally, I S 26<sup>21</sup> Pr 5<sup>23</sup> Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, + I S 14<sup>24</sup> (rdg. שְׁגָגָה שׁ) Th We Dr Now (after ©; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מן, of 's commands ψ 119<sup>21.18</sup>, מן of words of knowledge Pr 19<sup>27</sup>. 4. specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence Lv 4<sup>13</sup> Nu 15<sup>22</sup> (P) Ez 45<sup>20</sup> (cf. שָׁנָה). Hiph. lead astray: 1. lit., Pt. מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27<sup>18</sup> (בְּדָרְךָ). 2. שׁ mentally = mislead Jb 12<sup>16</sup>. 3. morally, Pt. Pr 28<sup>10</sup> (בְּדָרְךָ רָע); Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁגֶּנִי, c. מן of God's commands ψ 119<sup>10</sup>; + perhaps Jb 12<sup>23</sup> leadeth nations astray (©©, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגֶּם for וַיְנַחֵם).

† [שְׁגִיאוֹתָהּ] Kō<sup>11.1.197</sup> n.f. error;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19<sup>13</sup>; read שְׁגִיאוֹתָּהּ.

† מִשְׁגָּה n.m. mistake Gn 43<sup>12</sup> (J).

† שְׁגָה (שָׁנָה van d. H.) n.pr.m. father of a hero of David I Ch 19<sup>24</sup>.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ©L Σαμαια.

† [שְׁגָחָה] vb. Hiph. gaze (NH id., Ecclus 40<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה = providence (from ψ 33<sup>14</sup>); JAram. שְׁגַח gaze, consider);—c. אֶל pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33<sup>14</sup> (of 'י; מן loc.); Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁגַּחוּ Is 14<sup>16</sup> they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze (|| יִתְבַּחְנוּ; cf. מִשְׁנִיחַ Ecclus 40<sup>29</sup>); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2<sup>9</sup> (c. מן from (the outside of) the windows).

† שְׁגִיּוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7<sup>1</sup> (title), Ew De al. from √ שָׁנָה go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201<sup>1</sup> who cp. שָׁנָה, √ שָׁנָה; © ψαλμός, rd. prob. מְסֹוֹר; pl. שְׁגִיּוֹת Hb 3<sup>1</sup> (title), rd. גְּנִיּוֹת, so ©.

† [שָׁגַל] vb. violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁגָב);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Dt 28<sup>30</sup> Kt (Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). Niph. Impf. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁגַּלְנָה Is 13<sup>16</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup> women shall be ravished (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁכַּבְנָה). Pu. < Qal pass. (Ges<sup>132a</sup>) Pf. 2 fs. לֹא שָׁגַלְתְּ Je 3<sup>2</sup> where hast thou not been ravished? (Qr שְׁכַבְתְּ).

† שָׁגֻלָּה n.f. (queen-)consort Ne 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>, + perh. Ju 5<sup>20</sup> v. שָׁלַל (Palm. n.pr.f. שָׁגֻלָּה Lzb 27<sup>2</sup> SAC<sup>111</sup> GACooke<sup>209</sup>; Thes<sup>1363</sup> cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but שׁ loan-word acc. to Lag BN 61, 118 and not from √ [שָׁגַל]).

† [שָׁנַע] Pu.be mad (Ar. سَجَّع coo, of male pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 80 RS<sup>J</sup> Phil. xlv. 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. I. 50 f. Lag BN 202); Eth. H170: be mad (n ins., Di<sup>1066</sup> Ba<sup>28 60</sup>); As. šegū, rage, howl; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We Skizzen III. 130);—Pu. Pt. as adj.: pred. מִשְׁנָע Dt 28<sup>24</sup> thou shalt be maddened (מן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מן of proph., contemptuously Ho 9<sup>7</sup>, מן בְּלִישׁוֹתָם Je 29<sup>26</sup>, as subst. 2 K 9<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִשְׁנָעִים I S 21<sup>16</sup> madmen. Hithp. shew madness; Pt. מִשְׁנָעֵי אִישׁ I S 21<sup>15</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁנָע v<sup>16</sup>.

† שְׁנָעוֹן n.m. madness;—הָקָה בָּשָׂר Dt 28<sup>28</sup> smite with madness, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| עָרָוּ || לָבַב, תִּמְחֹוּן), Zc 12<sup>4</sup> (|| תִּמְחֹוּן); בָּשָׂר 2 K 9<sup>20</sup> (hyperb.) madly.

שָׁנָה (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁנָה cast, throw, Ex 13<sup>12</sup> יִשְׁלַח drop young, מִשִּׁית mist, demisit (rare); cf. Dr<sup>17.12</sup>).

† שְׁגָרָה n. [f. Albr ZAW xvi (1886), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שָׁנָה id. Ecclus 40<sup>19</sup>; cf. We Skizzen III. 170);—cstr. שְׁגָרָה שׁ בְּהֵמָה—שׁ Ex 13<sup>12</sup> (J); שְׁגָרָה שׁ בְּלִישׁוֹתָם precedes; also שְׁגָרָה שׁ Dt 7<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>4.18.21</sup> (all || צִמְצִימוֹתָם).

שָׁד, II. שָׁד שָׁד breast, v. שָׁדָה.

† [שָׁד] n. [m.] appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, DIF 213 f.; WB 646 COI<sup>1</sup> Dt 32.17 Zim KAT 3. 400 f., 445, 649; cf. Aram. שְׁדִיָּה, שְׁדִיָּה demon, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. גִּישׁוּד Nö ZMG xlii (1880), 481 Lzb<sup>249</sup>; orig. ✓ שׂוּד (= Ar. ساد rule) acc. to Thes Baud<sup>sem. Bol. I. 130 ff.</sup> Dl<sup>W3</sup> al.; > Ar. سعد (III, IV aid), Hom<sup>ZMG xlii (1882), 329</sup>, against this Zim<sup>1. a.</sup>;— יָבֹחַו לְשָׂדִים לֹא אֵלֶּהָ Dt 32<sup>17</sup> (cf. Dr), פֶּשַׁח יִסְעֹבֵת (human sacrifice).

I. שׂוּד v. שׂוּד.

[שׂוּד] vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. ساد stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm; Eth. ሰደደ: expel; As. saddû is draw, drag);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יִשְׂדֹּדוּ Ez 32<sup>12</sup>; sf. שְׂדֹדִיָּהּ ψ 17<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂדֹּד (metapl., cf. Ges<sup>1 st</sup> Bae) ψ 91<sup>6</sup>, sf. יִשְׂדֹּם (Ges<sup>1 st</sup>) Pr 11<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt Pf. וְשָׂדֵם), יִשְׂדֹּם Je 5<sup>6</sup>; **Imv. mpl.** שְׂדֹדוּ (Ges<sup>1 st</sup>) 49<sup>28</sup>; **Inf. abs.** שְׂוֹד Mi 2<sup>4</sup>; cstr. לְשִׂוֹד Je 47<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>1 st</sup>), cf. also שֹׁד Ho 10<sup>14</sup>; **Pt. act.** שָׂדָד Je 6<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; **pass.** שְׂוֹדָד Ju 5<sup>27</sup> +, f. שְׂוֹדָדָה ψ 137<sup>9</sup>;—**violently destroy, pers.**, =slay Ju 5<sup>27</sup> (pass.), Je 5<sup>6</sup> (wolf subj.; || הִקְרִיחַ); acc. Philistines 47<sup>4</sup> (|| הִקְרִיחַ), v<sup>4</sup> (subj. 'י) =devastate, acc. בְּבָלָה (subj. 'י) Je 51<sup>13</sup>, cf. ψ 137<sup>9</sup> (rd. prob. הַשְׂוֹדָדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi 137<sup>9</sup> || הַשְׂוֹדָדָה. Kö<sup>11. 164</sup>); יִשְׂדֹּדוּ אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַד־אֵין־מִצָּרִים Ez 32<sup>12</sup> (|| לְשִׂוֹדָדָה), cf. Ho 10<sup>14</sup>, אֶת־מְרִיעֵיכֶם Je 25<sup>36</sup> (subj. 'י), abs. Is 21<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּנֵי־דָר), 33<sup>1</sup> (on use of pt. v. Ges<sup>1 200 b</sup>), pass. v<sup>1</sup> (|| בְּנֵי־דָר) אֶת־יְשׁוּדָדָה Je 4<sup>30</sup> (Gf Ba<sup>173</sup>, but dub.; < Du שְׂוֹדָדָה); =despoil, acc. pers. Je 49<sup>28</sup>; =bring pers. to ruin Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11<sup>3</sup>; weaker, *assail* ψ 17<sup>9</sup>; elsewhere **Pt. act.** as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>26</sup> + 8 t. Je; יִשְׂדֹּדִי לְיָלֶהָ Ob<sup>4</sup> (|| בְּנֵי־דָר) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15<sup>21</sup>; representing wicked in gen. 12<sup>6</sup> (|| מִיִּדְּיָי אֵלֶּהָ). †**Niph. Pf.** 1 pl. נִשְׂדַּדְנוּ שְׂוֹדָדָה (Ges<sup>1 st</sup> Kö<sup>1. 342 f.</sup>) we are utterly ruined. †**Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. אֶל־הַשְׂוֹדָדָה רָבְצוּ Pr 24<sup>15</sup> *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| אֶל־הַתְּהַרְבֵּי); **Pt.** as subst. כְּשִׂוֹדָדָה Pr 19<sup>26</sup> *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (|| יִבְרִיחַ אִם). †**Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. שְׂדָדָה Is 15<sup>1</sup> +, 3 fs. שְׂדָדָה Je 4<sup>20</sup> +, שְׂדָדָה Na 3<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>1 200 a</sup>), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15<sup>1.1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> Je 48<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>2</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup>, country or nation Je 4<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>15.20</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>, dwellings (אֶהָלָה) Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>, trees Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (del. Sta<sup>ZAW 1 (1881), 25</sup>), cf. v<sup>25</sup>, strength of ships Is 23<sup>14</sup>, field (by drought) Jo 1<sup>10</sup>, crop v<sup>10</sup>. †**Pō** *el violently destroy*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂדֹּדוּ אֶת־מְבוֹתֵם Ho 10<sup>3</sup> (|| יִשְׂדֹּדוּ אֶת־מְבוֹתֵם). †**Hoph. Impf.** (or **Qal pass. Impf.**?) cf. Ges<sup>1 33 u</sup>) *be devastated*: 3 ms. יִשְׂדֹּדוּ אֶת־מְבוֹתֵיךָ Ho 10<sup>14</sup> (of Ephr., < We pl. יִשְׂדֹּדוּ); 2 ms. יִשְׂדֹּדוּ Is 33<sup>1</sup> (subj. שְׂוֹדָדָה, v. **Qal**).

†I. שׂוּד, שׂוֹד (v. infr.) n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin;—שׂוֹד abs. Ho 7<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. Is 22<sup>4</sup> +;—1. *violence, havoc*, as social sin: הַמָּסֹחַ שׂוֹד Am 3<sup>10</sup> Je 6<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Ez 45<sup>9</sup>, שׂוֹדֵי הַיָּם Hb 1<sup>3</sup>, קִבּוּב שׂוֹד Ho 12<sup>2</sup> (l. וְשָׂדָה, Ⓞ We Marti al.), שׂוֹדֵי הַיָּם Pr 21<sup>7</sup>; c. genit. obj. שְׂוֹדֵי הַיָּם ψ 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7<sup>13</sup>, יְבוּא מְשִׂדֵי יְבוּא Is 13<sup>6</sup> (sim. of 'י) =Jo 1<sup>15</sup>, Is 16<sup>4</sup> (Lo Gr Che<sup>184</sup> Marti שְׂוֹדָדָה || הַמָּסֹחַ), 22<sup>4</sup>, וְשָׂדָה, 51<sup>19</sup> Je 48<sup>3</sup>; more gen. Am 5<sup>9</sup>; for individ. Jb 5<sup>21</sup> (van d. H. שְׂוֹד), v<sup>22</sup>; for beasts Hb 2<sup>17</sup> (+ לְבָנֵי הַבְּהֵמָה).—Ho 10<sup>14</sup> v. שְׂוֹדָדָה **Inf.**—(הִקְרִיחַ) שְׂוֹדָדָה Ho 9<sup>6</sup> read אֶת־שְׂוֹדָדָה We Now Marti.—II. שֹׁד, v. שְׂוֹדָה.

שְׂוֹדָה v. infr. אֶשְׂוֹדָדָה v.p. 78; > here, Thes al. שְׂוֹדָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. نَدَى moisten, نَدَى breast; Aram. pl. ܢܕܝܐ, ܢܕܝܐ breasts; cf. Lag<sup>2M 171</sup>; Heb. n. orig. \* שְׂוֹדָה Ba<sup>189</sup>, cf. Id. ZMG xli (1887), 637).

† [שְׂוֹדָה] n.m. Ho<sup>3. 14</sup> female breast;—abs. שְׂוֹדָה La 4<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere du. שְׂוֹדָה Ho 9<sup>14</sup> +, cstr. שְׂוֹדָה Ez 23<sup>21</sup> +, sf. שְׂוֹדָה Ct 1<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>, שְׂוֹדָה 4<sup>5</sup> +, etc.;—*breast*: 1. of woman Ho 2<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>3.21</sup> (שְׂוֹדָה) || נְעֻרְיָהּ, || נְעֻרְיָהּ (> del. Ⓞ Codd. Co);—all these of personif. people), Ct 1<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4.3.9</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>; of mother ψ 22<sup>10</sup>, c. שֹׁדָה suck Ct 8<sup>1</sup> Jb 3<sup>12</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; Ho 9<sup>14</sup> (v. [צִמְקָה]); שְׂוֹדָה עֹחֲסֵי מֵשׁ Is 28<sup>9</sup> i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| מְמַלְּאֵי מְחָלָב).—Is 32<sup>12</sup> v. [סַפְדָה]. 2. of animal La 4<sup>2</sup>. 3. both human and animal, וְרַחֵם שְׂוֹדָהּ Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J).

†II. שׂוּד n.m. id. (cf. the rare Arab. نَدَى, Lane<sup>333</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xli. 637</sup>);—שׂוּד abs., of mother Jb 24<sup>9</sup>; cstr. (fig., c. גִּנָּה) שְׂוֹדֵי מְלָכִים Is 60<sup>16</sup>, שְׂוֹדֵי הַיְּהוּדָה 66<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

† שְׂוֹדָדָה n.pr.m. in Reuben (read prob. אֶת־שְׂוֹדָדָה שׂוּד is flame, v. Nö ZMG xv (1880), 309 Ne<sup>Ez. 46</sup> Gray<sup>Prop. N. 169, 197</sup>);—only in אֶת־שְׂוֹדָדָה בְּנֵי־רֹעִי Nu 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>30.35</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> (all P); Σειδιουρ.

† שְׂוֹדָה n.f. mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שְׂוֹדָה Ec 2<sup>9</sup>, apparently appos. of תְּעֻנָּתוֹ (Ⓞ οἰνοχόος και οἰνοχόος, i.e. שְׂוֹדָה וְשִׂוֹדָה, from Aram. שְׂוֹדָה pour out [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κολικιον και κολικια (cf. 2)), prob. fr. same ✓; Dl<sup>Procl. 97</sup> Kö<sup>11. 1. 161</sup> Wildeb Siegf cp. As. saddû, love (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שְׂוֹדָה וְשִׂוֹדָה, v. I. שְׂוֹדָה).

שְׂוֹדָה n.m. dei (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ikavós; Rabb שְׂוֹדָה + יָדָה (self-)sufficient, no moderns. (2)=almighty, ✓ שְׂוֹדָה + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or √ שרה = שרר, n. intens. Ew<sup>1150</sup>, but שרד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. ὁ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. 'אל is ὁ θεός μου, σου, etc.), ὁ מלך omnipotens. (3) < conject. for orig. שרר (v. שרר) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי, ארני Nö<sup>88A 1580, 773; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 53</sup></sup>; used of foreign deities (Dt 32<sup>17</sup>), and so discredited (על. פצל). — > other conj., e.g. RS<sup>OTJC, 424</sup> √ שרה pour forth (God as rain-giver); Dl Fr<sup>98 sq.</sup> As. šadû, *high, ilu šadû'a*, Che<sup>Comm. 15 II. 148</sup>, or šadû, *mountain*, also in n. pr.; v. further Dr<sup>Gn 404 E.</sup>); — 1. שרר Nu 24<sup>416</sup> (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1<sup>20, 21</sup> ψ 68<sup>16</sup> 91<sup>1</sup> Jo 1<sup>15</sup> = Is 13<sup>6</sup>, Ez 1<sup>24</sup> (del. Co); esp. Jb 5<sup>17</sup> + 30 t. Jb (+ 19<sup>29</sup> Ew Di, rdg. ש' for שרר). 2. אֵל שרר Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem; so read for ש' אֵל, v. Sam ὁ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> Ex 6<sup>3</sup>, Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (R<sup>2</sup>); so Ez 10<sup>5</sup> (del. Co); but ὁ Saddai).

שרר Jb 19<sup>29</sup> v. רן p. 192<sup>b</sup> supra.

שרם (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† שרמה n.f. field; — only pl.: abs. שרמות Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup> Qr (> Kt השרמות); cstr. שרמתו Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; — *fields*, as cultivated Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; as locality 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>, area Je 31<sup>40</sup>. — שרמה Is 37<sup>27</sup> v. שרפה.

† שרף vb. scorch, blight (NH id.; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; JAram. שרף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*); — Qal Pt. *pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שרפאת קרים Gn 41<sup>6</sup> *scorched by a sirocco*, so ק שרפאת v. שרף, ש' ה' (all E).

† שרפה n.f. blighted or blasted thing; — קמה לפני קמה 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שרפה field, as || Is 37<sup>27</sup>, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. ל קרים; שרף הקרים; We (and most since) לפני קמה וגר: שרפה (Che: לשפיים, for ושרפה).

† שרפה n.m. blight, of crops (Lag<sup>BN 209</sup> Vogelst<sup>Landwirthsch. 56</sup>); — ש' abs. ירקון Am 4<sup>9</sup>, cf. Hg 2<sup>17</sup>, Dt 28<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>.

† שררה n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חנניה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Sudur-Aku, command of Aku*; Jen<sup>Th LZ 1893, 325</sup> thinks Pers. [\**Khšatraka*]; Kohler<sup>ZA 1v (1888), 50</sup> conj. מרדך, so Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. III. 47. 57</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 2. 206</sup>).

שרש (√ of foll.; Sab. סרה, סה, six Sab Denkm<sup>90</sup> Hom<sup>Christ. 47. 124</sup>; Ar. سادس sixh (assim. of last cons.), سبت, ستة six; Eth. ስብስብ: six; As. sudušu (s!) six-fold, seššu, sixh; cf. also Aram. שיה, שיה, סה, six, Nab. שח, Palm. שחא Ldzb<sup>363</sup> SAC<sup>118</sup>).

שש n.m. et f. six; — m. שש (c. n.f.) Gn 31<sup>41</sup> + 120 t.; f. ששה (c. n.m.) 30<sup>30</sup> + 39 t.; cstr. ששה Ex 23<sup>12</sup> + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional); — six (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שש שנים Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E) + 11 t., שש אפוח 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> + 8 t.; שש באפה + 1 K 6<sup>6</sup>; שש שנה Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (E) + 2 t.; שש ימים Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) † Ex 28<sup>2</sup> Jos 15<sup>59, 62</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; rarely n. om. Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>). b. = ordin. שש שנה 2 K 18<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>1134</sup>). 2. 16, c. n.f.: שש עשרה, bef. שש גבש 2 K 46<sup>18</sup> (P), שש 2 K 13<sup>10</sup> + 9 t., שש גבש 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; after עשרים Jos 15<sup>41</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> (P); c. n.m. שש עשר, bef. ארנים Ex 26<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> (P), also אלה, 1000, Nu 31<sup>40</sup> + (P); after ארנים 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup>, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> + 7<sup>6</sup> (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = אלפים שש Nu 3<sup>34</sup> (P) + 8 t.; שש ש' Ju 20<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. 4. c. tens, ש' foll. Gn 46<sup>26</sup> + 13 t., precedes Nu 31<sup>44</sup> (P). 5. ש' as round no., שש ארש 2 K 13<sup>13</sup>, cf. Jb 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>16</sup>.

שש m. ששית f. adj. n.ordin. sixth; — ששית (היום הששית) Gn 1<sup>31</sup> + 5 t., etc.; ששית Lv 25<sup>21</sup> Ez 8<sup>1</sup>, etc.; cstr. ששית ה' Ez 4<sup>11</sup> 6th part of the hin, cf. 45<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>14</sup>; read ש' also 45<sup>13b</sup> (v. ששה) infra.

ששים n. indecl. sixty; — bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3<sup>4</sup> + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>14</sup>, man 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> = Je 52<sup>22</sup>, day Lv 12<sup>5</sup>, etc.; n.pl. ששים 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ct 3<sup>7</sup>; after n.pl. Nu 7<sup>88, 89, 90</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> +; ששים 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> +; ש' foll. units Gn 5<sup>15</sup> + 12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7<sup>5</sup> + 12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8<sup>10</sup> + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5<sup>16</sup> + 8 t.

† ששה vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.); — Pf. 2 mpl. consec. ששה הארפה לששיתם Ez 45<sup>15</sup> (+ מן part.), but < read ששית Vrss and mod. (|| ששית v\*). — ושרשה Ez 39<sup>2</sup> v. ששה.

† ששה n.m. ששה a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; onyx or chrysoprasus Ri<sup>HWB 2. 336 f.</sup>, onyx Taylor<sup>Hast. DB III. 624</sup>, beryl Ridgeway<sup>Encyc. Bib. 542</sup>, malachite Myres<sup>ib. 4808</sup>, etc.; cf. also Dr<sup>Gn 2. 12</sup> (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. šamtu Dl<sup>WB 488</sup>); — ששה ה' Gn 2<sup>12</sup> (J; + ה' ה' ה'), in land

Havilah; שׁ Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; סוה om. Ez 28<sup>13</sup>, Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> (both P; all in lists of gems); שׁ יקר ספיר Jb 28<sup>16</sup>.

† II. שׁ n. pr. m. Levite;—שׁ 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; 1σ(σ)οαμ, 1εοσαμ.

שׁ Jb 15<sup>31</sup> Kt, v. שׁא.

† שׁ n. pr. m. 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2<sup>40</sup>, Σαυ, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt אשׁ), Ιησοϋς, Α Ιουϋς, Θ L Σουσα (v. (י) שׁרד 1).

I. שׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ساء (med. s) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ሰፊሉ: baseness).

† שׁ n. [m.] emptiness, vanity;—שׁ abs. Ex 23<sup>1</sup> + 51 t., שׁ Jb 15<sup>31</sup> (Kt);—1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: שׁ השׁעַת אֲדָם ψ 60<sup>13</sup> vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108<sup>13</sup>; שׁ לָבָם 127<sup>2</sup> it is vain (useless) for you; 89<sup>48</sup> for (על) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. שׁ יִרְחִי Jb 7<sup>8</sup>; שׁ הַבְּלִי ψ 31<sup>7</sup> (idols) = Jon 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Je 18<sup>15</sup> + Ho 5<sup>11</sup> & (for וַיִּצֹא); שׁ כִּנְחַת Is 1<sup>13</sup> of ineffective offering to 'י; שׁ לֵאשׁוּר (לֵא) Ex 20<sup>7</sup> take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose) = Dt 5<sup>11-11</sup>, cf. ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 139<sup>20</sup> [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. שׁעֲבֹר for עֲבֹר, cf. נשׁא 1 b (7); al. עֲלֵךְ, v. II. עֲרָ]; שׁ Ho 12<sup>12</sup> become nothing (We שׁ עשה, and so 3); שׁ ראה ψ 119<sup>37</sup>; adv. שׁ in vain Je 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>11</sup>; שׁ ψ 127<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>12</sup>. 2. emptiness of speech, || lying, שׁ וַיְדַבֵּר בְּפֹה Pr 30<sup>8</sup>; שׁ רבֵר ψ 12<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>7</sup> 144<sup>8-11</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup> Ez 13<sup>8</sup>; שׁ אלוֹת Ho 10<sup>4</sup> + 12<sup>2</sup> & We al. (for שׁר); שׁ Jb 3<sup>1</sup> (|| סָרַח); שׁ Dt 5<sup>17</sup> (= עֲרָ Ex 20<sup>16</sup>); cf. שׁ שׁעַת Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E); of false (empty) prophecy שׁ חוֹן Ez 12<sup>24</sup>, שׁ חוֹן La 2<sup>14</sup>; v. also Ez 13<sup>6,7,9,23</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> Jb 35<sup>13</sup> (or empty complaining, sub 1); שׁ קסם Ez 21<sup>28</sup>; חֲלָמוֹת שׁ Ze 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. of conduct, worthlessness (Buhl sub 1, 2); שׁ מְתֵי שׁ worthless men ψ 26<sup>4</sup> Jb 11<sup>11</sup>; worthless motives (in fig.) שׁ הַבְּלִי Is 5<sup>18</sup>; שׁ נִפְתַּח שׁ 30<sup>28</sup> (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15<sup>31,31</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>Job. Psalt. 464</sup>.

II. שׁ (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שׁאה).

† שׁ n. [m.] ravage (?);—pl. שׁאֵיִם ψ 35<sup>17</sup> rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); & κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che<sup>Comm.</sup> plausibly שׁאֵיִם their roaring, cf. v<sup>16,17c</sup>; We Du שׁאֵיִם.

† שׁאה, שׁאה n. f. devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁ Is 10<sup>2</sup> +, שׁאָה 47<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 30<sup>14</sup>

(+ 38<sup>27</sup> van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שׁאה Pr 3<sup>25</sup>;—1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>11</sup> (Babylon personif.), ψ 35<sup>28</sup> 63<sup>10</sup>; שׁאה רשׁעים Pr 3<sup>25</sup> (obj. genit.; || שׁאה); שׁאה שׁ (יֹם) Zp 1<sup>15</sup>; prob. = devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38<sup>9</sup> (|| עָנָן), Pr 1<sup>17</sup> (Qr; Kt שׁאה; || סוּפָה).—ψ 35<sup>28</sup> read prob. שׁאה his pit, & We (cf. v<sup>7</sup>). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30<sup>3</sup> (rdg. שׁאה for שׁאה Ol; otherwise sub 1), שׁאה שׁ 38<sup>27</sup> (|| מְדַבֵּר v<sup>28</sup>); = ruins Jb 30<sup>14</sup>.

† שׁאה, שׁאה n. f. desolation;—1. ag. only in שׁאה שׁ Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 30<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>27</sup>, v. foregoing; pl. שׁאהוֹת, rd. שׁאהוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Bae Du ψ 74<sup>2</sup> ruins (of temple) and 73<sup>15</sup> ruins (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. שׁאה: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שׁאה v<sup>19</sup>).

† [שׁאה] n. f. noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. שׁאהוֹת abs. city noises Is 22<sup>2</sup> (of הוֹמָה), adv. acc. = (with) shoutings Ze 4<sup>7</sup>; so cstr. שׁאהוֹת לֵאשׁוּר Jb 39<sup>7</sup> (subj. wild ass); so cstr. שׁאהוֹת 36<sup>23</sup> (of thunder); read perh. ag. שׁאהוֹת (= שׁאהוֹת) Jb 30<sup>22</sup> Kt, dissolvest me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > שׁאהוֹת Qr AV my substance (?), Du שׁאהוֹת 'ohne Halt' (?).

שוב<sup>1056</sup> vb. turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI<sup>8,12</sup>; Sab. הוֹב, הוֹב, esp. requisite Os זמג xix (1865), 186 SabDenkm No. 2. 1. 1 Hom<sup>Christ. 122</sup> CIS<sup>iv. 81. 1. 9</sup>, etc.; Ar. سَاب return, so Aram. הוֹב, אב);—Qal<sup>885</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שׁב Gn 18<sup>3</sup> +, 3 fs. שׁבה Ru 1<sup>15</sup> +, שׁבה consec. † Ez 46<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>170</sup>), but Co Toy Krae (שׁבה), 2 ms. שׁבה ψ 85<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁבה Ho 11<sup>5</sup> + oft., שׁבה ψ 146<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>3</sup>, juss. שׁבה Ju 7<sup>3</sup> +, שׁבה Gn 26<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fpl. שׁבהוֹת Ex 16<sup>26,26</sup>, etc.; Impv. ms. שׁבה Gn 31<sup>3</sup> +, שׁבה Ex 4<sup>19</sup> 1 K 18<sup>26</sup>, שׁבה Ho 14<sup>2</sup> +, fpl. שׁבהוֹת Ru 1<sup>8,11,12</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁבה Gn 8<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. שׁבה Ex 4<sup>21</sup> +, שׁבה Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>170</sup>), etc.; Pt. שׁבה Gn 43<sup>16</sup> +, fs. שׁבה Ru 1<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁבהוֹת Mi 2<sup>8</sup>;—turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. שׁב loc. Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. 7<sup>3</sup>, c. שׁבהוֹת pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>, fr. pursuing 2 S 2<sup>26,30</sup> 1 K 22<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; c. שׁב of pursuit 1 S 17<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>28</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>4</sup>; c. שׁבהוֹת pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15<sup>31</sup> 2 S 23<sup>10</sup>; turn back in fear, so abs. (of horse) שׁבהוֹת Pr 30<sup>30</sup> (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 61<sup>5</sup> 56<sup>10</sup> 70<sup>4</sup>, in shame La 1<sup>9</sup>; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14<sup>7</sup> Ex 14<sup>2</sup>, cf. Nu 33<sup>7</sup> (על loc., both P), Jos 8<sup>21</sup> (E), 11<sup>10</sup> (J),

1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup>; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7<sup>1.1.1.1</sup> (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated  $\psi$  9<sup>4</sup>, 74<sup>21</sup>; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11<sup>25</sup>; c.  $\text{כֶּן}$  of service Nu 8<sup>25</sup> (P), i.e. be exempt.  
**2.** *return, come or go back*, c.  $\text{מָעַל}$  pers. 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ), 2 S 10<sup>14</sup> 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>,  $\text{כֶּן}$  pers. Jos 10<sup>31</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ ),  $\text{כֶּן}$  loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> Ru 1<sup>2.22</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> Je 31<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>21</sup> 44<sup>28</sup> Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ne 8<sup>17</sup>,  $\text{מְהֵרָה}$  Gn 14<sup>17</sup> (JE?), 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{מִמְחָרָי}$  i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24<sup>2</sup> (Gi v); fig.,  $\text{לֹא שָׁ מִנִּי הִשְׁפָּךְ}$  Jb 15<sup>22</sup> (v. הִשְׁפָּךְ 3 a); i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst.  $\text{לְעֵבֶר וְלְשָׂבַע}$  Zc 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> and (= all persons) Ez 35<sup>7</sup>; also  $\text{יָצָא וָשׁוּב יָצָא וָשׁוּב}$  Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J),  $\text{יָצָא וָשׁוּב}$  Ez 1<sup>14</sup> (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J) v. הָלַךְ 4 c (4).  
**3.** esp. *return unto*: a. *go back*,  $\text{אָל}$  pers. Nu 23<sup>5.16</sup> (JE), 2 K 1<sup>6</sup> (|| הָלַךְ as oft.), Ex 5<sup>22</sup> (J;  $\text{אֶל־}$ ), 32<sup>31</sup> (E; *id.*), Nu 17<sup>15</sup> (P), 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (+ acc. loc.), Je 46<sup>16</sup> (both +  $\text{אֶל}$  loc.), + 17 t.;  $\text{אָל}$  loc. also Gn 21<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> (both E), 2 S 11<sup>4</sup> Ho 5<sup>15</sup> (of '), 2 Ch 19<sup>1</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ , +  $\text{ל}$  pers.), Est 2<sup>14</sup> (opp.  $\text{בּוֹא}$ ), 7<sup>8</sup> (+  $\text{כֶּן}$  loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog  $\text{שֵׁשׁ עַל־סָאֵן}$  Pr 26<sup>11</sup>;  $\text{ל}$  loc. Gn 18<sup>33</sup> (J), 1 S 26<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15</sup> (+  $\text{ה-}$  loc.), Gn 33<sup>16</sup> (J;  $\text{לְרֵדְוֹ}$ , + *id.*),  $\psi$  7<sup>8</sup> (of '), + 25 t.;  $\text{ל}$  pers. + Ru 1<sup>10</sup> ( $\text{לְעֵפָרָה}$ );  $\text{ה-}$  loc. also Gn 44<sup>13</sup> (J), Ex 4<sup>30.31</sup> (R), 13<sup>17</sup> (E), + 5 t.;  $\text{שָׁם}$  (=  $\text{שָׁמָּה}$ ) Je 22<sup>27</sup>; acc. loc. also Ho 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>2</sup> 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ ), 2 K 2<sup>22</sup> (+  $\text{כֶּן}$  loc.), + 15 t.; acc.  $\text{הָרֶקֶב}$  Ez 46<sup>9</sup>; acc. pers. + Nu 10<sup>36</sup>;  $\text{מִמְחָרָי}$  pers. Ru 1<sup>15</sup>; abs. 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> (+  $\text{בּוֹא}$ ), 1 K 18<sup>35</sup> Je 40<sup>5</sup> (< del. Gie Du), Ez 7<sup>12b</sup> (del. G Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back and do so and so*, Gn 43<sup>2</sup> 1 S 19<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> ( $\text{וְלֵךְ}$ ),  $\text{שׁוּב וְלֵךְ}$  1 K 13<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ ) +, (Je 42<sup>10</sup> read  $\text{יָשׁוּב}$  Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14<sup>8</sup> 2 S 6<sup>20</sup> + 10 t. b. *come back*,  $\text{אָל}$  pers. Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J; +  $\text{אָל}$  loc.), Ex 24<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> + 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20<sup>48</sup>;  $\text{אָל}$  loc. also Zc 8<sup>3</sup> (subj. '); Jos 22<sup>32</sup> (P) has  $\text{מִמְחָת}$  pers. +  $\text{כֶּן}$  loc. +  $\text{אָל}$  loc. +  $\text{אָל}$  pers.;  $\text{אָל}$  rei Ez 7<sup>13</sup>;  $\text{עַל}$  pers. + Ne 4<sup>6</sup> Mi 5<sup>2</sup> (be reunited to);  $\text{עַל}$  loc. + 1 K 17<sup>21.22</sup>;  $\text{ל}$  loc. Jos 1<sup>15</sup> (R), Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (subj. '), 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> + (from exile) 5 t.;  $\text{ל}$  animal., Jb 39<sup>4</sup>;  $\text{ה-}$  loc. + Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (E), 50<sup>14</sup> (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19<sup>8</sup>;  $\text{שָׁם}$  Je 20<sup>11</sup> (opp.  $\text{יָצָא}$ ),  $\text{שָׁמָּה}$  v<sup>27</sup>,  $\text{הִנֵּה}$  31<sup>2</sup>; abs. Gn 43<sup>10</sup> (J), 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> Is 21<sup>12</sup> (||  $\text{מִמְחָת}$ ), Jb 39<sup>12</sup> (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; +  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$  Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 1 K 22<sup>25</sup> ( $\text{שׁוּב וְשָׁלוֹם}$ ) = 2 Ch 18<sup>27</sup>, 2 Ch 18<sup>28</sup>; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, + Dt 1<sup>45</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Je 37<sup>8</sup> 1 K 19<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> 2 K 9<sup>36</sup>  $\psi$  60<sup>2</sup> (title), cf. Zc 4<sup>1</sup> Dn 11<sup>10</sup>,  $\text{לְשׁוּבָת}$  Nu 35<sup>22</sup> (P),  $\text{לְלֵכָת}$  Ec 5<sup>14</sup>. + 4. a. of dying,  $\text{עַל־עֵפָר (ה) עָפָר}$  Gn 3<sup>19.10</sup> (J),  $\psi$  104<sup>2</sup> Ec 3<sup>20</sup>,  $\text{עַל־עֵפָר}$  Jb 34<sup>15</sup>;  $\text{אֶשְׁבֵּשְׁמֶהוּ}$   $\psi$  146<sup>4</sup>, cf.  $\text{אֶשְׁבֵּשְׁמֶהוּ}$  (i. e.  $\text{שֵׁשׁ לְשִׁאוֹלָה}$ ) Jb 1<sup>21</sup> (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5<sup>14</sup>);  $\psi$  9<sup>18</sup>; so prob. abs.  $\psi$  90<sup>2</sup> (> come back to life); of (human) dust,  $\text{עַל־הָאָרֶץ}$  Ec 12<sup>7</sup>; breath,  $\text{שֵׁשׁ מִל־הָאֱלֹהִים}$  v<sup>7</sup>. b. of revival from death,  $\text{שֵׁשׁ לְבִיחִי}$  Jb 7<sup>10</sup>, abs. 10<sup>21</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ), 16<sup>22</sup> (*id.*), Pr 2<sup>19</sup>; also c.  $\text{אָל}$  pers. 2 S 12<sup>12</sup>. + 5. fig. of human relations: a. *return to leader, king*,  $\text{אָל}$  pers., Ju 11<sup>8</sup> 1 K 12<sup>27.27</sup>; to divorced wife Je 3<sup>1</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ). b. = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire),  $\text{אָל}$  pers. Je 15<sup>18.19</sup>. c. *turn*, i.e. resort to,  $\text{ל}$  pers.  $\psi$  119<sup>29</sup>. d. *return to a physical condition* Jb 33<sup>22</sup> ( $\text{ל}$  rei); to a state or course of life,  $\text{ל}$  rei Is 23<sup>17</sup> Ez 16<sup>55.55.55</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  85<sup>9</sup>  $\text{עַל}$  rei Je 11<sup>10</sup>,  $\text{הָלֹם}$   $\psi$  73<sup>10</sup> (but crpt.); b. Je 8<sup>6</sup> (Du rds.  $\text{שָׁם}$  for  $\text{שָׁב}$ ). e. abs. = change course of action; from good to bad,  $\text{וְהִמְרִדְבוּ}$  2 K 24<sup>1</sup>, Je 34<sup>11.16</sup>; bad to good v<sup>13</sup>; so ' alone Jb 6<sup>28.29</sup> (prob.; read  $\text{וְהִשְׁבֵּנו}$ , so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). f. pt. pass. = *averse*,  $\text{מִלְחָמָה}$   $\text{שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה}$  Mi 2<sup>3</sup> (> We Now *spoils of war*). g. fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. *turn back to God*, = *apostatize*,  $\text{שׁוּב מִמְחָרָי}$  Nu 14<sup>43</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> ( $\text{שׁוּב מִמְחָרָי}$ ), Je 3<sup>19</sup>, Nu 32<sup>15</sup> Jos 22<sup>16.16.22.22</sup> (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), Je 8<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. b. of ' , *turn away*,  $\text{מִמְחָרָי}$  pers. Dt 23<sup>15</sup>. c. *turn back to God* (= seek penitently),  $\text{אֶל־}$  Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> Je 3<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>35.48</sup> ( $\text{בְּרֵב}$ ), + 18 t.;  $\text{אֶל־אֱלֹהִים}$  + Ho 5<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  51<sup>13</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>21</sup>;  $\text{אֶל־}$  + 2 Ch 15<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>;  $\text{עָרִי}$  Am 4<sup>8.9.10.11</sup> Ho 14<sup>2</sup> Is 9<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.;  $\text{עָרִי־שֵׁרֵי}$  + Jb 22<sup>22</sup>;  $\text{לִי}$  Is 31<sup>6</sup>,  $\text{נַפְשִׁי}$   $\psi$  116<sup>7</sup>; cf.  $\text{לְבַעַל}$  Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (for  $\text{לֹא עָלַי}$ , Now, cf. Marti);  $\text{לְתוֹכְחָתִי}$  Pr 1<sup>23</sup> (prob. del., v. Toy). d. abs. *repent*, Ho 3<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> Is 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> Je 3<sup>7.12.14.22</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1<sup>17</sup>. e. *turn back from evil*, c.  $\text{כֶּן}$  (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> 13<sup>33</sup> Je 15<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. Je, Ez 3<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf.  $\text{שׁוּב וְהִשְׁבֵּנו כֶּן}$  Is 59<sup>20</sup>;  $\text{שׁוּבֵי מִמְחָרָי}$   $\psi$  116<sup>7</sup>; cf.  $\text{לְבַעַל}$  Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (for  $\text{לֹא עָלַי}$ , Now, cf. Marti); Pr 1<sup>23</sup> (prob. del., v. Toy). f. of ' , *turn back from good*, c.  $\text{כֶּן}$ , + Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24.26</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>. g. of ' , *return*,  $\text{שֵׁשׁ מִמְחָרָי}$  Ex 32<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>18</sup> Jos 7<sup>25</sup> (J), 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>;  $\text{שֵׁשׁ מִמְחָרָי}$  Ho 14<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> (P), 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>5</sup>, so (man's anger) Gn 27<sup>45</sup> (J) and (abs.) v<sup>14</sup> (E); abs. of  $\text{אֶת־}$  Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11.16.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> Je 23<sup>20</sup> (opp.  $\text{יָצָא}$  v<sup>19</sup>), 30<sup>24</sup> Jb 14<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>. g. of ' , *return*





26<sup>15</sup>; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>25</sup> Zc 13<sup>7</sup> ψ 81<sup>15</sup>, also of man's hand Je 6<sup>9</sup> Ez 38<sup>12</sup>; + acc. loc. 2 S 15<sup>25,29</sup>; + שם Ne 13<sup>3</sup>; acc. rei alone Gn 43<sup>12,21</sup> (both בְּיָדָם), 14<sup>18</sup> (=recapture), 1 S 6<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> 1 K 13<sup>29</sup> (corpse), Lv 26<sup>36</sup> (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> (מֵאֲחֵרֵי), Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>11</sup>=Is 38<sup>8</sup>.—Jb 39<sup>12</sup> v. **Qal 3 b.** **b. put back:** acc. rei, stone, על־פֶּי הַבָּאֵר Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (J), veil על־פְּנֵי Ex 34<sup>35</sup> (P), Dagon לְפָנֵי הַיָּם 1 S 5<sup>5</sup>, rod לְפָנֵי הָעֹדֶת Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (P), sword, + לֶמֶס of sheath, 1 Ch 21<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>35</sup> (acc. om.); hand חֲלָקֵי Ex 4<sup>7,7</sup> (J; opp. הַצִּיָּא). **c. = draw back,** hand Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (J), 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> (opp. שָׁלַח; + לֶמֶס reflex.), Jos 8<sup>26</sup> (E; opp. נָסָה), so, fig., ' subj. La 2<sup>3</sup> (מִפְּנֵי, מִפְּנֵי), ψ 74<sup>11</sup>; c. מָנָ=refrain from La 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 18<sup>17</sup> (i.e. from oppressing), 20<sup>23</sup> (מָנָ om.); foot, c. מָנָ Is 58<sup>12</sup> (fig.); **draw in breath** Jb 9<sup>15</sup>. **d. = give back,** restore, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>7</sup> (E; acc. om.), Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E; הָשִׁיב, הָשִׁיב), Dt 22<sup>1</sup> (id.; both acc. animal.), 24<sup>13</sup> (id.), Ex 22<sup>25</sup> (E), Ju 17<sup>3,4</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 22<sup>2</sup> (P), Ne 5<sup>11</sup>, so 2 S 16<sup>3</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>=2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צִדְקָה Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; + לֶמֶס pers. Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E; acc. pers.); + לֶמֶס loc. 42<sup>25</sup> (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Ez 18<sup>7</sup> (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> Lv 5<sup>35</sup> (P), Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P; + בְּרֵאשׁוֹ= in full), ψ 69<sup>3</sup> (opp. בָּנָה), so of land (or city) Ju 11<sup>13</sup> 1 K 20<sup>34</sup> Ne 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> (+ בְּשִׁירָאֵל), 16<sup>6</sup> (+ לְאִרְסִים); = win back 2 K 13<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> (+ ל terr.)=2 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; **restore** ruined city Dn9<sup>25</sup> (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80<sup>4,5,30</sup>; joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51<sup>14</sup>.—2 S 8<sup>3</sup> v. 7. **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Is 42<sup>22</sup>; **restore** to office, acc. pers. + על Gn 40<sup>13,21</sup> (E), לֶמֶס loc. 2 S 19<sup>12</sup>, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19<sup>11,13,44</sup>, cf. Is 1<sup>26</sup>; =pay back money, Lv 25<sup>27</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>51,52</sup>. **e. = relinquish,** c. acc. rei, Jb 20<sup>10</sup>. **f. = give in payment,** requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>17</sup> (id.; cf. מְחֹרֵךְ); also pay as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup>, + ל pers. 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>; **give in exchange** Ez 27<sup>15</sup>. **g. bring one back** (from dead) 2 S 12<sup>23</sup>, so c. מְנִי Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; on other hand, אֶל־עַפְרָיִם Jb 10<sup>9</sup>=מֹחָז (acc.) 30<sup>23</sup>, cf. עֲרִידָאֵם ψ 90<sup>3</sup>. **+2. a. bring back** heart, לֵב, על pers. Mal 3<sup>24</sup>, אֶלְיָהוּ הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ אֶל־יְהוָה La 5<sup>21</sup> (< Bu restore, del. אֶל־יְהוָה), (אֶל־יְהוָה Ne 9<sup>26</sup> (cf. v<sup>20</sup>), 2 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>19</sup>, also (מִן) of evil) Je 23<sup>22</sup>, abs. 31<sup>18</sup>. **b. acc. נִשְׁפָּט=refresh** La 1<sup>11,16,19</sup> ψ 19<sup>8</sup> Pr 25<sup>13</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup>. **3. bring back** words of people, אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 19<sup>8</sup> (E); then, in gen., **bring back** word,

דִּבְרֵי, report to, + acc. pers. Gn 37<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (all E), Dt 1<sup>25,25</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), 22<sup>22</sup> (P), + 8 t.; =answer 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup> + 6 t., + (acc. מְלִיץ) Jb 35<sup>4</sup>; also (דִּבְרֵי om.) Jb 13<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1,22</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 6<sup>4</sup> (בְּדִבְרֵי הָהָא); acc. אֲחֵרִים + ל pers. Ju 5<sup>29</sup> Pr 22<sup>21</sup>; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12<sup>3</sup>; c. cl. orat. recta, לֶמֶס pers. Est 4<sup>13,15</sup>; similar phrases, Ez 9<sup>11</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup> Jb 31<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), 40<sup>4</sup>. **4. a. bring back** (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. 's, acc. of evil, Ju 9<sup>6</sup>, בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9<sup>5</sup> 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> 1 K 2<sup>44</sup> Jo 4<sup>4,7</sup>, אֶל־רָאשׁ 1 K 2<sup>22</sup>, אֶל־רָאשׁ Ne 3<sup>36</sup>; ל pers. Gn 50<sup>15</sup> (E), 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> (הָשִׁיב הַשִּׁיבוּ), v<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. = make requital, ל pers. 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> + (כּ comp.) Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Pr 24<sup>12,29</sup>; + c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup>; c. כּ comp. + ל pers. ψ 18<sup>21,22</sup>=2 S 22<sup>21,22</sup>, and (כּ comp. only) 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>; requite 's benefits, acc. rei + 's ל ψ 116<sup>12</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>8</sup> (P). **b. pay** as recompense, לֶמֶס לְבַעַלְיָוִ עֲרִידָאֵם Ex 21<sup>24</sup> (E); so (fig.) of 's, לֶמֶס הַיֵּשׁ נָקָם Dt 32<sup>11,43</sup>, אֶפְסוּ לְהֵשִׁיב בְּחֻמָּה אֶפְסוּ Is 66<sup>15</sup>. **5. turn back,** backward=repel, defeat, c. אֲחֵרֵי־פָנָי 2 K 18<sup>24</sup>=Is 36<sup>9</sup>, acc. מְלַחְמָה Is 28<sup>6</sup>, acc. of sword ψ 89<sup>4</sup>, acc. pers. + אֲחֹרֶי ψ 44<sup>11</sup> (+ מְנִי pers.), Is 44<sup>25</sup> (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1<sup>13</sup>; =repulse, hinder Je 2<sup>21</sup>, esp. acc. Is 14<sup>27</sup> (יָרֵי), cf. 43<sup>13</sup>, Jb 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; =reject, refuse, מִפְּנֵי־פָנָי 1 K 2<sup>16,17,20,20</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup> ψ 132<sup>10</sup>. **+6. a. turn away** face, fig., + לֶמֶס rei Ez 14<sup>6</sup>; acc. pers. + מְנִי rei Mal 2<sup>6</sup>; anger of ' (acc.) + על pers. Nu 25<sup>11</sup> (P), Pr 24<sup>15</sup>, מְנִי pers. Je 18<sup>20</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>; acc. only, Jb 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>33</sup> 106<sup>22</sup>; acc. of human anger Pr 15<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>. **b. late, turn toward,** acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11<sup>18,19</sup>, acc. foot, לֶמֶס rei ψ 119<sup>60</sup> (fig.). **+7. turn** against, אֶל־אֶל־, c. acc. רִצְוֹתָּהּ Jb 15<sup>43</sup>. **8. אֶל־לֵבָב** bring back to mind, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3<sup>21</sup>, sq. cl. with קִי Dt 4<sup>39</sup> (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>47</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Is 44<sup>19</sup>, + (עַל) 46<sup>6</sup>. **9. הָשִׁיב** מִן אֲחֵרֵי־שְׂכוֹנֹתַי Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>7,11</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 39<sup>25</sup> + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>30</sup> Jo 4<sup>1</sup> (v. **Qal 9**). **+10.** Hiph. declar., על־הַיֵּשׁ Ez 14<sup>6</sup> =shew a turning away from your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מְנִי) 18<sup>30</sup>, abs. הָשִׁיב הָשִׁיב; of 's, הָשִׁיב מְחֹרֵן הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ אֶל־אֶל־ ψ 85<sup>4</sup> (but rd. prob. אֶל־הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1<sup>13</sup> (לֶמֶס loc.; We Now sc. אֶל־יְהוָה, etc.). **+11. reverse, revoke,** acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1<sup>2,6,9,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1,4,6</sup>; blessing Nu 23<sup>20</sup> (poem in E), edict Est 8<sup>5,5</sup>. **+Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. הָשִׁיב Gn

42<sup>26</sup> my money has been returned / cf. Pt. הכסף הפושב 43<sup>12</sup> (both J); לִי הָיָה נֹחַם נַפְשִׁי Nu 5<sup>8</sup> (P) the vessels is restored to 'i; pl. מְשֻׁבָּיִם Je 27<sup>16</sup> the vessels are about to be brought back, c. מִן loc.; Impf. 3 ms. אָחַז מִשָּׁהוּ Ex 10<sup>8</sup> (J); cf. Ges 112<sup>a,b</sup>) Moses was brought back, c. לָא pers.

† שׁוּבָה n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2<sup>8</sup>); — Is 30<sup>15</sup>.

† II. [שׁוּבָה] cstr. שׁוּבָה restoration (?) ψ I 26<sup>1</sup>, but read שׁוּבָה, v. sub שׁוּבָה. — I. שׁוּבָה v. שׁוּבָה.

† I. שׁוּבָב adj. backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol 101<sup>b</sup> Ges 123<sup>a</sup> Kō<sup>1.454</sup>); — שׁוּבָב Is 57<sup>17</sup>; pl. שׁוּבָבִים Je 3<sup>14.22</sup>. — שׁוּבָבִים Je 50<sup>6</sup> Kt < Qr שׁוּבָבִים Ⓞ Comm., cf. √ Pō'l.

† II. שׁוּבָב n.pr.m. Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = I Ch 14<sup>4</sup>, I Ch 3<sup>1</sup>. 2. son of Caleb I Ch 2<sup>18</sup>.

† שׁוּבָב adj. backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוּבָב); — as subst., לְשׁוּבָבִים Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (but read prob. לְשׁוּבָבֵינוּ our captors); f. הַבַּת הַלְשׁוּבָבִיָּה Je 31<sup>22</sup> (of Israel), 49<sup>4</sup> (of Ammon).

† שׁוּבָב n.pr.m. usu. Ιασουβ; — 1. in Issachar Nu 26<sup>21</sup> (P) I Ch 7<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt ישיב). 2. one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>. — Is 7<sup>3</sup> v. שׁוּבָבִים.

† שׁוּבָבִי adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as subst. coll. הֵן Nu 26<sup>21</sup>.

† שׁוּבָבִי n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; ⓄL ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Δεεμ.

† שׁוּבָבִי n.pr.m. a hero of David; — I Ch 11<sup>11</sup>, 12<sup>6</sup>, 27<sup>2</sup> (שׁוּבָבִי, q. v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβααλ, Ιεσααμ, etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְּעֵל We al.

† שׁוּבָבִי n.pr.m. son of Zerubbabel, I Ch 3<sup>20</sup>; Αροβασουκ, ⓄL Ιωσαβεε.

† [מְשׁוּבָה] n.f. turning back, apostasy; — abs. מְשׁוּבָה Je 3<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. מְשׁוּבָה Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; sf. מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14<sup>5</sup>; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבָהִים Je 3<sup>22</sup>, etc.; — backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho 14<sup>5</sup>, מְשׁוּבָהִי 11<sup>7</sup> apostasy from me (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (all pl.) + Ez 37<sup>22</sup> (read מְשׁוּבָהִים for מְשׁוּבָה, Ⓞ Comm.); מְשׁוּבָהִי Je 8<sup>8</sup> enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשׁוּבָהִי Je 3<sup>6.8.11.12</sup> apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוּבָהִי Pr 1<sup>22</sup>.

מְשׁוּבָב n. pr. m. in Simeon, I Ch 4<sup>24</sup>; Μωσβαβ, ⓄL ἐπιστρέφω.

† [הַמְשׁוּבָה] n.f. return, answer; — 1. sf. הַמְשׁוּבָהוּ הָרָמָה I S 7<sup>17</sup> and his return was (= he returned) to Rama. 2. esp. cstr. לְהַשְׁבִּיחַ הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring, 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> I K 20<sup>22.23</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup>, לָעֵת הַשָּׁנָה I Ch 20<sup>1</sup> (|| 2 S 11<sup>1</sup>). 3. answer, pl. abs. הַשְׁבָּתָה Jb 34<sup>26</sup>, sf. הַשְׁבָּתָהִים 21<sup>24</sup>.

מְשׁוּבָב v. שׁוּבָב (cf. Sab. n.pr. הַבּוּבָל Os ZMG xix (1885), 196 n. Hal<sup>455</sup> DHM [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16]).

† שׁוּבָבִי n. pr. m. Aramaean general, 2 S 10<sup>16.15</sup> (Σωβακ, ⓄL Σαβεε), = שׁוּבָבִי I Ch 19<sup>16.15</sup> (Σωφαρ, Σαφαβ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⓄL Σωφακ).

שׁוּבָל n.pr. v. שׁוּבָל.

שׁוּבָק n.pr. v. שׁוּבָק.

שׁוּג (√ of following; || form of שׁוּגָה, שׁוּגָה).

† [מְשׁוּגָה] n.f. error; — sf. מְשׁוּגָהִי Jb 19<sup>4</sup> (f rd. מְשׁוּגָהִי).

שׁוּר Jb 5<sup>21</sup> van d. H., for I. שׁוּר q. v. sub שׁוּר.

[שׁוּר] vb., שׁוּר ψ 91<sup>6</sup> v. שׁוּר.

† I. שׁוּר vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi., hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. سوي II. make even, flat, uniform (with something else); Aram. שׁוּר (der. spec.) be like, جأ be equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make plain, fit, worthy); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁוָהִי Jb 33<sup>27</sup> (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De Di Da, and Is 16<sup>8</sup> 2); Bu לֹא שָׁוָהִי God did not requite (or שָׁוָהִי for שׁוּר); Du לֹא שָׁוָהִי כְעוֹנֵי אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָמִי Is 40<sup>26</sup> to whom shall I be like? (|| תְּרַפִּינִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא שָׁוָהִי Pr 3<sup>15</sup> are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. לֹא שָׁוָהִי Pr 26<sup>4</sup> lest thou be like him (a fool); Pt. שׁוּר Est 7<sup>4</sup> is not an equivalent for; c. ל., suitable for 3<sup>5</sup>, so 1<sup>22</sup> Hi Or Ry<sup>22</sup> (rdg. לְשׁוּר עִמּוֹ for לְשׁוּר עִמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); adequate for 5<sup>12</sup>. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁוָהִי Is 28<sup>23</sup> he hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שָׁוָהִי ψ 131<sup>2</sup> I have smoothed (composed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38<sup>13</sup> Ⓞ Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שָׁוָהִי I cried; acc. מְשׁוּבָבִים 119<sup>30</sup> accounted suitable,



*besmear*; v. also שרט;—**Qal** go or rove about: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. הָעָם שָׂרוּ Nu 11<sup>s</sup> (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. הָשָׂרוּ 2 S 24<sup>s</sup>, *Inv.* ms. שָׂרוּ v<sup>2</sup>, *Inf. cstr.* שָׂרוּ Jb 1<sup>r</sup>, שָׂרָה 2<sup>r</sup> (both || הָרָה לְיָדָה || perhaps also Gn 24<sup>ss</sup> (לְשָׂרָה) for שָׂרָה, so 6 Thes<sup>1322</sup> cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8<sup>r</sup> Du reads שָׂרָה for שָׂרָה.—*Pt.* שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ denom. infr. **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׂרוּ לְבָקֶשׁ Am 8<sup>12</sup> (|| וְנָעוּ); abs. שָׂרוּ Dn 12<sup>4</sup>; c. ב loc., *Inv.* mpl. שָׂרוּ Je 5<sup>1</sup>, *Pt.* pl. שָׂרוּ Zc 4<sup>10</sup>, שָׂרוּ 2 Ch 16<sup>o</sup> (both of עֵינָיו). **Hithpōl.** *Inv.* fpl., ב loc., הָרָה שָׂרוּ Je 49<sup>s</sup> run to and fro.

† שָׂרוּ n.m.<sup>1s,15</sup> scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَرْوَة, سَاط, (و) mix, stir about and beat; Eth. ሰውጥ: Aram. שָׂרוּ, שָׂרוּ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen*; or onomat., cf. *swish*, *switch*?);—שָׂרוּ abs. Is 10<sup>26</sup> +, cstr. Jb 5<sup>21</sup>; pl. שָׂרוּ 1 K 12<sup>11</sup> +;—1. scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12<sup>11-14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>11-12</sup> (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by אֱלֹהִים) Is 10<sup>26</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> (Qr; > Kt שָׂרוּ, v<sup>18</sup> (both שָׂרוּ שָׂרוּ, v. שָׂרוּ), calamity Jb 9<sup>25</sup>; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5<sup>21</sup> (rd. שָׂרוּ as שָׂרוּ). 2. whip, for horse, שָׂרוּ קוֹל Na 3<sup>2</sup> i.e. crack of whip, לְפָנָיו שָׂרוּ Pr 26<sup>3</sup> (|| שָׂרוּ בְּסִילִים)).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] scourge;—abs. שָׂרוּ בְּצַדִּיקִים Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D; national scourge; < rd. שָׂרוּ).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only שָׂרוּ Is 33<sup>21</sup> rowing vessel;—28<sup>15</sup> Kt v. שָׂרוּ.

† שָׂרוּ vb.denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׂרוּ rowers Ez 27<sup>3-26</sup> (of Tyre as ship).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] oar;—חֲפָשִׁי מִשָׂרוּ Ez 27<sup>29</sup>.

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] *id.*; pl. sf. שָׂרוּ Ez 27<sup>o</sup> (Kö<sup>11.153</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>172</sup> °), made of oak-trees.

† II. שָׂרוּ vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שָׂרוּ, سَارَ despise; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst. הַשָּׂרוּתִים Ez 28<sup>24,26</sup> (Kö<sup>11.1.108,346</sup> Ges<sup>172p</sup>); fpl. בְּנֹת הַשָּׂרוּתִים הַשָּׂרוּתִים 16<sup>47</sup> (Kö<sup>1b.189</sup>).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שָׂרוּ sup., Kö<sup>1.489</sup>; 11.1.489);—abs. שָׂרוּ בְּנִפְשׁוֹ Ez 25<sup>15</sup> with despite in the soul; cstr. שָׂרוּ בְּנִפְשׁוֹ 36<sup>6</sup>; sf. בְּבֶל־שָׂרוּ 25<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>172o</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.67</sup>).

† שָׂרוּ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَّل hang down loose).

† שָׂרוּ n.m.<sup>1s,1</sup> skirt, of robe;—pl. cstr. שָׂרוּ Ex 28<sup>34</sup> +; sf. שָׂרוּ Na 3<sup>+</sup>, שָׂרוּ Is 6<sup>1+</sup> +, שָׂרוּ La 1<sup>o</sup>;—skirts; of אִי's train, invasion Is 6<sup>1</sup>; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, שָׂרוּ חֲפָתָי שָׂרוּ Je 13<sup>26</sup>, שָׂרוּ נָא 3<sup>2</sup>, וְגַרְגָּמָה שָׂרוּ Je 13<sup>22</sup>; of defilement, שָׂרוּ La 1<sup>o</sup>; of high priest's robe Ex 28<sup>33,34</sup> = 39<sup>21,22,26</sup> (all P).

† שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ.

† שָׂרוּ usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammitte;—c. art. as n. הַשָּׂרוּ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7<sup>11</sup>; = Shunammite (from שָׂרוּ, mod. Sulem), B Σουμαννίτις; but NA Σουλαμνίτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שָׂרוּ = سَلِيمَةُ, سَلِيمَةُ Lzb<sup>376</sup>.

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שָׂרוּ Nu 11<sup>s</sup> (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw<sup>No.336</sup> Post Hist. DB 11.110 Tristr<sup>NHB 448</sup> (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr<sup>FP 430</sup>; v. this and Post Flora<sup>789</sup> for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. سَوْم, Aram. שָׂרוּ, As. šūmu).

† שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ infra.

† שָׂרוּ 1. n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>15</sup>; Σαυ(ε)ις, Σουρι, Σουρι. 2. **adj.gent.** of 1, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26<sup>15</sup>.

† שָׂרוּ n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—Jos 19<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 S 28<sup>4</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup>; Σουαν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ΘL Jos Σουμη; in Egypt. Ša-na-m-š, Ša-na-mā WMM Aa. u. Eur. 170; mod. Sulem, N. of Zer'in (Jezreel), Buhl<sup>G 217</sup>, cf. GASm<sup>G 400 ff.</sup>

† שָׂרוּ **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing: 1. הַשָּׂרוּ אֲבִישָׁן 1 K 1<sup>3,15</sup> 2<sup>17,21</sup> (הַשָּׂרוּ), v<sup>22</sup> (*id.*). 2. הַשָּׂרוּ 2 K 4<sup>12,25,26</sup>.

† שָׂרוּ vb. Pi. cry out for help (Gerb<sup>23</sup> thinks denom. from שָׂרוּ, and this from √akin to ישַׁע deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שָׂרוּ ψ 30<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשָּׂרוּ Jb 24<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. הַשָּׂרוּ Is 58<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שָׂרוּ ψ 28<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>25</sup>; שָׂרוּ 5<sup>3</sup> (Ol<sup>128d</sup>), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂרוּ 72<sup>12</sup> Jb 29<sup>12</sup>;—cry for help: abs. ψ 72<sup>12</sup> Jb 19<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>, + Is 38<sup>13</sup> Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שָׂרוּ); specif. to God ψ 5<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>147</sup> Jb 36<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup> Jon 2<sup>8</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>3</sup>; c. אל ψ 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> = 31<sup>25</sup>, 30<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>14</sup> + v<sup>2</sup> (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהֵי שָׂרוּ יוֹם צַעַרְתִּי יוֹם צַעַרְתִּי יוֹם צַעַרְתִּי, Jb 30<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>1</sup>).

† I. שָׂרוּ, [שָׂרוּ?] n.m. cry for help;—לָהּ שָׂרוּ Jb 30<sup>24</sup> (Bi Di Bu Du שָׂרוּ, לָהּ יִשָּׁע 36<sup>19</sup> (Bu Buhl שָׂרוּ, Du שָׂרוּ).—I. שָׂרוּ v. p. 447<sup>b</sup>.



† I. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. עֵינַי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92<sup>12</sup>, read בְּשׁוּרָי (Bae al.) v. foll.

† [שׁוּרָר] n.m. (insidious) watcher, (prop. Pōl. Pl., מְ, Ges<sup>1</sup> 82);—pl. sf. שׁוּרָרִי ψ 56<sup>2</sup>, שׁוּרָרִי 5<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>, שׁוּרָרִי 54<sup>2</sup> 59<sup>11</sup>; 92<sup>12</sup> v. foregoing.

III. שׁוּר (√ of foll.; Ar. نَار (و) is become raised, excited, leap, spring; NH שׁוּר = BH, = Sab. (ו) סַב Denkm No. 12. 1. 3 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883). 229; Ar. نَار, Aram. חֲרָא, אֲרָא; Nab. חֲרָא as n.pr.m. Lzb<sup>364</sup> (Gk. ταύρος, Lat. taurus, Eng. steer); As. šūru, Eth. ሰር):

שׁוּר n.m. No. 5. 18 a head of cattle, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + שׁוּר, חֲמֹר, etc.);—שׁ abs. Is 1<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. Ex 21<sup>23</sup> +, sf. שׁוּרִי 20<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; pl. שׁוּרִים Ho 12<sup>2</sup>;—usu. a single head of cattle, without emphasis on sex (opp. בְּקָרָה coll. Ex 21<sup>27</sup> Nu 7<sup>3</sup>): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20<sup>17</sup> (E; Gi v<sup>14</sup>) = Dt 5<sup>16</sup>, cf. Dt 5<sup>14</sup>, Ex 21<sup>23</sup> (E) || Dt 22<sup>4</sup>, Ex 21<sup>27, 27</sup> (|| בְּקָרָה of five head), 22<sup>2, 2, 2, 2</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (all E), Dt 22<sup>1</sup> Gn 49<sup>8</sup> (poem in J), Dt 28<sup>21</sup> Ju 6<sup>1</sup> I S 12<sup>2</sup> Jb 24<sup>2</sup>; as licking up (לָחַץ) grass Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (J), feeding ψ 106<sup>20</sup> (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>20</sup>; lowing Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; as intelligent Is 1<sup>3</sup>, vicious (goring בְּנָה) Ex 21<sup>22, 22</sup> + I t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22<sup>10</sup>, threshing 25<sup>4</sup>, cf. Pr 14<sup>4</sup>; drawing wagon Nu 7<sup>3</sup> (P; opp. בְּקָרָה coll.); שׁ פָּנֵי שׁ Ez 10<sup>1</sup>; specif. of male † Jb 21<sup>10</sup> (opp. פָּרָה), of female † Lv 22<sup>23</sup> (H), perhaps also Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (P), appar. generic Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32<sup>6</sup> (+ נָאָר), Ex 34<sup>19</sup>—cf. Lv 27<sup>26</sup> (P)—Jos 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (all J), I S 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>19</sup>; † as slaughtered Pr 7<sup>22</sup>, for food I S 14<sup>24, 24</sup> (but v<sup>b</sup> read אֶשְׁרָה (אֶת) with Th We Dr al.), I K 11<sup>25</sup> Dt 14<sup>4</sup> Lv 17<sup>3</sup> (H), cf. Ne 5<sup>18</sup> (אֶתְרָה), Pr 15<sup>17</sup>; for † sacrifice Ju 6<sup>25</sup> (פָּרָה־שׁ), text strange, cf. GFM, ψ 69<sup>22</sup> (שׁוּר פָּרָה, but join פָּרָה to v<sup>b</sup> Bae), 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> Ho 12<sup>12</sup>, Lv 9<sup>4, 18</sup> (P), 22<sup>22, 27</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>, cf. Lv 7<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; בְּנָה מִשׁוּר Lv 4<sup>10</sup> (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66<sup>2</sup>.

† II. שׁוּר [m.] wall (Aram. שׁוּרָא, חֲסֹל);—Gn 49<sup>22</sup> (poem in J), 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> = ψ 18<sup>30</sup>; pl. sf. שׁוּרֵיהֶם Jb 24<sup>11</sup> their walls De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שׁוּרֵיהֶם Je 5<sup>10</sup> = its walls, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׁ, but v. id.

† III. שׁוּר n.pr.loc. SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16<sup>7</sup> (J; רְדִיָּה שׁ), 20<sup>1</sup> (E), towards Egypt 25<sup>18</sup> (J), I S 15<sup>7</sup>, שׁוּרָה 27<sup>5</sup>; שׁ Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr <sup>Hast.</sup> DB 8802.

† [שׁוּרָה] n.f. prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JArām. שׁוּרָה row, whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst. Landwirthschaft 411.);—pl. sf. שׁוּרָתָם Jb 24<sup>11</sup> (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5<sup>10</sup> (reading שׁ) Du Buhl Dr, her (vine)-rows, but v. II. שׁוּר.

שׁוּרָא n.pr.m. I Ch 18<sup>16</sup>, v. שׁוּרָה.

† I. שׁוּשָׁן n.m. שׁוּשָׁנָה n.f. usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr. <sup>NHB</sup> 422 2 Post <sup>Hast.</sup> DB LILY Löw No. 323; NH שׁוּשָׁנָה, Ar. سَوْسَن (Vulg. سَوْسَن), esp. iris, Aram. שׁוּשָׁנָה, חֲסֹל (PS<sup>1344</sup>), Gk. σούσον Lewy <sup>Fremd</sup> w. 43; orig. loan-word from Egypt. ššn, šššn, Erman <sup>ZMG</sup> xlii (1902, 11);—lily: in sim., יָפְרָה בְּשׁוּשָׁנָה Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (of Isr.), בין החתנים Ct 2<sup>3</sup> (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוּשָׁנָה הַעֲמֻקִּים v<sup>1</sup> (cf. חֲבֵלָתָהּ); pl. שׁוּשָׁנִים 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>2, 2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> and (fig. of lover's lips) 5<sup>13</sup>; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מִצְעָה שׁוּשָׁן I K 7<sup>19</sup>, שׁוּשָׁן v<sup>22</sup>; cf. פָּרָה שׁוּשָׁן of brim of molten sea v<sup>22</sup>, || שׁוּשָׁנָה ב' 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>; elsewh. only ψ-titles: אֶל-שׁוּשָׁנִים, על-שׁוּשָׁן עֲדוּת, 60<sup>1</sup>, על-שׁוּשָׁנִים 45<sup>1</sup> 69<sup>1</sup>; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֲדוּת, sub עוּד.

† II. שׁוּשָׁן n.pr.loc. Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσα, ἐν Σουσοῖς (cuneif. Šūšan DI <sup>Pa</sup> 326 COT No. 1, 1 Billerbeck <sup>Susa</sup> Say <sup>Hast.</sup> DB 8803A);—שׁ הַבְּרִיָּה Ne 1<sup>1</sup> (9th month, בְּכֵסֶלֶת), Dn 8<sup>2</sup> (in Elam), Est 1<sup>2, 2</sup> 2<sup>2, 2</sup> 3<sup>15, 5</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>6, 11, 12</sup> (12th month, אֲדָר, v<sup>1</sup>); הַבְּרִיָּה om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4<sup>1, 16</sup> and (month אֲדָר) 9<sup>12, 14, 15, 16, 18</sup>; שׁ הַעֲדוּת 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>.

שׁוּשָׁק n.pr.m. I K 14<sup>23</sup> Kt, Qr שׁוּשָׁק q.v.

שׁוּרָה v. שׁוּרָה.

שׁוּרָתָהּ n.pr.m. in Ephraim, Nu 26<sup>23</sup> I Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, שׁוּרָתָהּ v<sup>20</sup> Nu 26<sup>23</sup>; Σουρατα, Σουρατα, etc., Θ L Σουβαλα(αμ).

שׁוּרָתָהּ adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁ as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>23</sup>.

† [שׁוּרָה] vb. catch sight of, look on (of eye);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עֵינַי שׁוּרָה Jb 20<sup>9</sup>, so (rei) 28<sup>7</sup>; cf. שׁוּרָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1<sup>6</sup> because the sun hath looked on me.

שׁוּרָה<sup>21</sup> vb. Hoph. be twisted (NH שׁוּרָה twist; cf. Ar. شَرَز look askew at, also twist cord





26<sup>s</sup> (both || הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpo.** be cast down, despairing: *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשְׁפִּילָה ψ 42<sup>7</sup>, 2 fs. הַשְׁפִּילָה v. 4<sup>s</sup> 43<sup>s</sup> (all c. subj. הַשְׁפִּיל).

† שח adj. low, lowly; — cstr. שְׁחֵינִים Jb 22<sup>29</sup> lowly of eyes, humble.

† [שְׁחֵינֵי] n.pr.m. in Simeon (mg. ?); — שְׁחֵי 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>; *ισουα, ιεουα.*

שח vb. slaughter, beat (orig. beat, *slay* cf. As. *šahātu, slay, take off dress*; Ar. سَحَط *slay* (but ح = h; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ש Je 39<sup>6</sup> +, sf. הַשְׁחֵם consec. Lv 3<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הַשְׁחֵם Lv 4<sup>24</sup> +, 2 fs. הַשְׁחֵמִי Ez 16<sup>21</sup>, 3 mpl. sf. הַשְׁחֵמוֹ Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; *Inv. mpl.* הַשְׁחֵמוֹ Ex 12<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחַם Is 22<sup>12</sup>; cstr. שְׁחֵם Gn 22<sup>10</sup>, וַח־ Ez 40<sup>29</sup>, sf. שְׁחֵמִים (Ges<sup>164a</sup>) Ez 23<sup>30</sup>; *Pt. act.* שָׁחַם Is 66<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחַם 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; — **slaughter**: 1. beast for food 1 S 14<sup>22,24,34</sup> Is 22<sup>12</sup> (|| הַרְגַּי), cf. Lv 17<sup>23</sup>, for blood Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (E). 2. usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of **killing sacrifice** (BJacob ZAW 2711 (1897, 81), 1 S 1<sup>25</sup> Ex 29<sup>11</sup> Lv 1<sup>5,11</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Nu 19<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>22,24</sup> +; abs. Ez 40<sup>11</sup> (לְ loc.); bird Lv 14<sup>5,4,30,31</sup>; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. of sacrifice עֹלֶה) אֶשֶׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40<sup>39</sup> (לְ loc.), v<sup>42</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> Lv 4<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> +; passover lamb † Ex 12<sup>6</sup>, acc. הַפֶּסַח † v<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>1,6,11</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>. 3. **slaughter** pers. Ju 12<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>40</sup> 2 K 10<sup>7-14</sup> (לְ loc.), 2 K 25<sup>7</sup> = Je 39<sup>6a</sup> = 52<sup>10a</sup>, Je 39<sup>6b</sup> = 52<sup>10b</sup>, 41<sup>7</sup>; ' subj. Nu 14<sup>16</sup> (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22<sup>10</sup> (E), to false gods Ez 16<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>39</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup>. 4. *pt. pass.* = **beaten, hammered**, שָׁחַם שְׁחֵם 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15a,16</sup>, of shekels 2 Ch 9<sup>15b</sup>; so also Je 9<sup>7</sup> Qr חַץ שָׁחַם (> Kt שָׁחַם) **hammered** (i.e. sharpened) arrow. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁחֵם Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. הִשְׁחֵמָה Lv 6<sup>18,19</sup> (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

† [שְׁחִימָה] n.f. act of slaying; — cstr. הַשְׁחִימָה 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup>.

† שְׁחִימָה n.f. (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö<sup>1,283</sup>) doubtful word; — שְׁחִימָה הַשְׁחִימָה Ho 5<sup>3</sup> RV (cf. AV) *the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächtere' Kö<sup>1,1,190, n. 1</sup>, Ew Now (formerly), *Che in corrupting* (rd. then שְׁחַתָּה); We Now GASm Marti שְׁחַת הַשְׁחִימָה *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שחין v. שחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שְׁחִיף]. † שְׁחִיף Is 37<sup>30</sup> = שְׁחִיף (in || 2 K 19<sup>35</sup>), q. v.

† שחל (√ of foll.; DI<sup>Pril. 24</sup> cp. As. *šahlu, call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَل *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö ZMG 21 (1886, 72).

שחל n.m. lion (poet.); — abs. 'ש Ho 5<sup>14</sup> +, שחל Jb 4<sup>10</sup> +; — **lion**, sim. of ' toward Israel Ho 5<sup>14</sup> (|| כַּפִּיר, 13<sup>7</sup> || וְיָשׁוּב); of guilty men Jb 4<sup>10</sup> (|| מְרִי, מְרִי); fig. of foes ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| מְרִי); **lion**, as hunted 10<sup>16</sup> (in sim.); lit. Jb 28<sup>6</sup> Pr 26<sup>13</sup>.

† שחלת n.f. an ingredient of the holy incense, + חֶטְוֶה, חֶטְוֶה, Ex 30<sup>34</sup>; Θυσιαστικόν, *onycha* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes<sup>1381</sup> Di Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Orientis; so most; KG Jacob ZMG 2111 (1889, 354) prop. *amber*.

שחן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَحْن *be hot, then inflamed*; Aram. שְׁחָן, שְׁחָן *be warm, heat*).

† שחין n.m. boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>, שְׁחִין Dt 28<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; possibly leprous Lv 13<sup>18,19,20</sup>, שְׁחִין 13<sup>23</sup> (v. 'צ; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9<sup>9,10,11</sup> (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28<sup>27</sup>.

שחף (√ of שָׁחַף and poss. of שָׁחַף; Ar. سَحَف is *pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سَحَاف *consumption*, so JArām. שְׁחַפְתָּ [for שָׁחַפְתָּ]).

† [שְׁחִיף] n. [m.] prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. Θυσ) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post Hist. DB Cuckow Tristr. NHB 2102; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id<sup>FFF 125</sup> M'Lean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Id.; — שְׁחִיף Dt 14<sup>15</sup> = Lv 11<sup>16</sup> (P), in list of unclean birds.

† שְׁחַפְתָּ n.f. wasting disease, consumption Dt 28<sup>27</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (H).

שחץ (√ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שְׁחִץ *lion* († ψ 17<sup>12</sup> edd.); Eth. ሥራሕ: *be insolent*; Ar. سَخَّ is *rise, be elevated*; شَحِيح *bulky, man of rank*, but ש = ש' ?).

† [שְׁחִץ] n. [m.] dignity, pride; — שְׁחִץ Jb 28<sup>8</sup> (|| שְׁחִץ), 41<sup>28</sup>.

† שְׁחִימָה Kt, שְׁחִימָה Qr (i.e. [שְׁחִימָה] + הַ) n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19<sup>22</sup>; ἐν Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A ΘL Σαλειμα(θ).

† [שְׁחִיק] vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحَقَ *worn garment, thin clouds*; Aram. שְׁחַק, سَحَق *pulverize*; Ecclus

שחק 6<sup>38</sup> is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחַקְתָּ מֵיָם Jb 14<sup>19</sup> *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. שָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30<sup>36</sup> (P; of pulverizing incense, v. רָקַק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֲשַׁחֲקֶם 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> (|| רָקַק) = ψ 18<sup>42</sup>.

† שָׁחַק n. m. Pr 3, 20 *dust, cloud* (as fine, thin);—'ש' abs. ψ 89<sup>7,30</sup>, cstr. Is 40<sup>15</sup>; pl. שָׁחִיקִים Dt 33<sup>28</sup> +;—**1.** *fine dust*, מֵאֲבָנִים 'ש' Is 40<sup>15</sup> (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (poem), Is 45<sup>8</sup> Je 51<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>27</sup> ψ 36<sup>6</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>28</sup> 77<sup>18</sup> 78<sup>28</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>; opp. הַרְוָה Pr 3<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>28</sup>, 'ש' 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> = ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; =heavens, sky Jb 37<sup>18</sup> (c. הַרְוָה), and (sg.) ψ 89<sup>7,30</sup>.

שָׁחַר v. שָׁחַר.

† I. שָׁחַר vb. be black (NH שָׁחַר and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25<sup>17</sup> **Hiph.** *make black*; Aram. שָׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black*, so حَمِيَتْ سَمْتُ coal; Jäger <sup>2AS II. 254</sup> cp. As. šuru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot);—'ש', of skin Jb 30<sup>30</sup>.

† שָׁחֹר n. [m.] *blackness*;—הַשָּׁחֹר מֵשֵׁ הַאָּדָם חָשָׁה La 4<sup>8</sup>.

† שָׁחַר adj. *black*;—'ש' of hair Lv 13<sup>31,37</sup> (P), so fpl. שָׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; of skin, fs. שָׁחֹרָה 1<sup>8</sup>; of horses, mpl. שָׁחֹרִים Zc 6<sup>2,6</sup>.

† שָׁחֹרוֹת n. f. acc. to De <sup>Comm.</sup> Rüetschi <sup>Kau</sup> *blackness*, viz. of hair (so ש), i. e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. *dawn of youth* (II. שָׁחַר);—Ec 1<sup>10</sup> (+ לְרִיבָה).

† [שָׁחֹרָה Ges<sup>104,20</sup>] adj. *blackish* (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 166, no. 41, cp. Isr. n. pr. שָׁחֹרָה on seal = 'le brun');—שָׁחֹרָת Ct 1<sup>6</sup>.

† אֲשָׁחַר n. pr. m. in Judah, called אֲבָי אֲשָׁחַר 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>; Ασχα, Σαπα; Α Ασδαδ, Ασχαυρ; Θ L Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√ of foll.; MI<sup>15</sup> שַׁחַר, Ar. سَحَرَ, As. šeru, NH שָׁחַר, Aram. שָׁחַרָא *all dawn*).

† שָׁחַר n. m. Gn 19, 15 *dawn*;—abs. 'ש' 1 S 9<sup>25</sup> +, שָׁחַר Ju 19<sup>25</sup> +; sf. שָׁחַרָה Is 47<sup>11</sup> (but read prob. שָׁחַרָה)—*dawn*, c. הַרְוָה rise Gn 19<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>25,27</sup> Jos 6<sup>15</sup> (all J), Ju 19<sup>25</sup> 1 S 9<sup>25</sup> Ne 4<sup>15</sup> Jon 4<sup>1</sup>; opp. עֵיפָה Am 4<sup>13</sup>; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup>; עֵפֶשׁ־שָׁחַר Jb 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>; שָׁחַר בְּנִפְיִישׁ 139<sup>9</sup>; 110<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. שָׁחַר רָהֵם 'ש' (v. מִשָּׁחַר infr.); 'ש' also Jb 38<sup>12</sup>, in sim. Ho 6<sup>3</sup>

(but rd. נִמְצָאוּ בְּנֵי נִמְצָאוּ as inf., v. following, Gie <sup>Beitr. 208</sup> We Now GASm Marti), Is 58<sup>8</sup> Ct 6<sup>10</sup>, Jo 2<sup>2</sup> (al. *blackness*, || עָרְפָּל וְעֵנָן יַעֲרֹשׁוּ Is 14<sup>12</sup> (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS <sup>x 300</sup>); 'ש' Is 8<sup>20</sup> is obscure, so also שָׁחַר Ho 10<sup>15</sup> (We in storm, i. e. עֵשׂר).—Is 47<sup>11</sup> usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHM Mich Hi Ew Rüd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ enchant (We <sup>Held. 2. 159, 200</sup>), سَحْر enchantment [= Sab. סחר DHM <sup>Hofmua. 24. 1</sup>]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

† [שָׁחַר] vb. denom. *look early, diligently for* (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal Pt.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַר מוֹסֵר Pr 13<sup>24</sup> *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְאִינֵי וְאִינֵי Jb 7<sup>21</sup>; lit. *Inf.* לְשָׁחַר פְּנֵיךְ Pr 7<sup>15</sup>; of wild asses, *Pt.* לְמַחְרֵי לֶפְרָף Jb 24<sup>5</sup> (Ges<sup>110,4</sup>) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking God* (י) earnestly, *Pf.* לְשָׁחַר אֱלֹהִים ψ 78<sup>24</sup> (|| דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. לְשָׁחַר אֱלֹהִים Jb 8<sup>5</sup> (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. לְשָׁחַרְנִי (Ges<sup>100,8</sup>) Ho 5<sup>15</sup> (|| בִּקֵּשׁ), + 6<sup>3</sup> (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1<sup>28</sup>, *Pt.* sf. מִשָּׁחַר Pr 8<sup>17</sup>; *seek* with longing, long for (י), אֲשָׁחַרְךָ Is 26<sup>9</sup> ψ 63<sup>2</sup>.

שָׁחֹרוֹת v. I. שָׁחַר.

† מִשָּׁחַר n. [m.] *dawn*;—ψ 110<sup>3</sup>, but מ prob. dittogr., read שָׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

† שָׁחֹרָה n. pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8<sup>28</sup>; Σa(a)ρ(a)ia.

† שָׁחֹרִים n. pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>; Σααρηλ[μ], Θ L Σαωπερ.

[שָׁחַת] vb. go to ruin (?), only der. spec. (NH **Hiph.** = BH, Ecclus. שָׁחַת שָׁחַת 30<sup>11</sup> *corrupt act*; Ar. سَحَتَ extirpate; Eth. ስሐተ; injure, violate; TelAm. šahātu is fall (esp. of city), be prostrate (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl <sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup>), As. poss. šetu, flee, escape (cf. אבר); OAr. (Zinj.) שָׁחַת destroy Lab<sup>274</sup>, Aram. שָׁחַת, سَحَت (assim. of א), mutilate;—very improb. Gerber<sup>179</sup> denom. from שָׁחַת);—† **Hiph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13<sup>7</sup>, vessel 18<sup>4</sup>; *be injured*, or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8<sup>20</sup> (J) of land (כַּפְּנֵי הָעָרִב) *be corrupted, corrupt*, in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּה Gn 6<sup>12</sup> (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהָיָה לְפָנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים v<sup>11</sup> (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20<sup>44</sup>. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁחַת Ex

32<sup>7</sup> +, sf. שחחך Ho 13<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. שחח Is 14<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שחחו Je 5<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* שחח Gn 13<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; — 1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21<sup>26</sup> (E), vineyard Je 12<sup>10</sup> (fig.), branches Na 2<sup>3</sup> (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), Ez 5<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>17</sup>, שחח גל-בצור Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>13,20</sup> (all J), 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Je 5<sup>10</sup> (acc. om.), 48<sup>18</sup> Ez 26<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup>, *ruin temple* v<sup>6</sup>, nation Ho 11<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> (read perh. שחחך Oort Now), land 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> (Hiph. in || Is 37<sup>12</sup>), Ju 6<sup>6</sup> Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>, earth Gn 9<sup>11</sup> (P); c. ל obj. (ל 3 ב), city 1 S 23<sup>10</sup>, pers. Nu 32<sup>16</sup> (P); c. acc. החמיו Am 1<sup>11</sup>, *destroyed (stifled) his compassion* (or, RS <sup>K 28</sup> al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רחמים), Mal 2<sup>9</sup>, i.e. violate it, v. esp. ארצה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38<sup>9</sup> (J) *he spoiled (it) upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23<sup>9</sup>. 2. *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28<sup>17</sup>, abs. = *deal corruptly*, שחח העמיקי Ho 9<sup>9</sup> (cf. [עמק], p. 770<sup>b</sup>; but We Now read שחח, √שחח), Ex 32<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>12</sup>, so ל' ש' 32<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** 103 *Pf.* 3 ms. השחחית Gn 6<sup>12</sup> +; 1 s. והשחחתי Je 51<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. השחחית Dn 8<sup>24</sup> +, השחח Mal 3<sup>11</sup> +, השחח 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; 2 fs. והשחחתי Ez 16<sup>47</sup>, 2 mpl. תשחחון Dt 4<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>; *Imv. ms. sf.* השחחית 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> = Is 36<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. abs.* השחח Dt 31<sup>29</sup>; *cstr.* השחחית 1 S 26<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* השחחית Gn 19<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; — 1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup>, trees Dt 20<sup>15,20</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>, houses 34<sup>11</sup>, palaces Je 6<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 65<sup>9</sup> Lv 19<sup>27</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>6</sup>; רדים הש' Je 49<sup>9</sup> *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26<sup>9,15</sup> Ju 20<sup>21,25</sup> (+ ארצה), v. 35, 42 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup> (+ ון מן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51<sup>13</sup> + 4 t., acc. בית דוד 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>, abs. Is 11<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>25</sup>; also *ruin one* (by words) Pr 11<sup>9</sup>; acc. עמ 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Dt 9<sup>26</sup>; land 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> Je 36<sup>29</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup> (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (Ew Th here denom. from שחח *they were making a pit*; < ① We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מחשבים *were devising*), La 2<sup>9</sup>, cities and nations Gn 18<sup>25,28</sup> (J, acc. om.), 19<sup>13,14</sup> (J), Is 37<sup>12</sup> (Pi. in || 2 K 19<sup>12</sup>), 36<sup>10,10</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>25,25</sup> + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup>, pride of Judah Je 13<sup>9</sup>, earth Je 51<sup>1</sup>; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8<sup>24</sup> (v. Dr; Bev conj. השחח or ישחח *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* as adj., of lion Je 2<sup>30</sup>, angel 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>; = *destroyer* Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (J), Je 22<sup>7</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup>, מ' גוים Je 4<sup>7</sup>, מ' ריח 51<sup>1</sup>; ag. coll. (הש' Ges<sup>1326</sup>); *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for *snare, trap*, Je 5<sup>25</sup>. + 2. *pervert, corrupt, morally*, acc. רך Gn 6<sup>12</sup> (P; v. רך 6), נפש Pr 6<sup>32</sup>, cf. Zp 3<sup>7</sup>, Ez 23<sup>11</sup> (מן comp.); הש'

עלילה ψ 14<sup>1</sup> = 53<sup>2</sup>; השחח השחח (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1<sup>9</sup> Dt 4<sup>23</sup> (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27<sup>2</sup>, + מן comp. Ju 2<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>17</sup>; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6<sup>23</sup>, 'איש מ' Pr 28<sup>24</sup> (18<sup>9</sup> v. infra). — אלתשחח *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> 75<sup>1</sup>. † **Hoph.** *Pt.* כשחח *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, סקור Pr 25<sup>28</sup> (|| נרפש || סקור); as subst. Mal 1<sup>14</sup> *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† משחחית n.[m.] *ruin, destruction*; — מ' abs. Je 5<sup>25</sup> + 10 t.; — *physical destruction* Ez 5<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P), 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; מ' בעל Pr 18<sup>9</sup> = *destroyer*; Dn 10<sup>8</sup> (*disfigurement*); הרס Je 51<sup>25</sup> (fig. of Bab. as *destroyer*), in 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> = *mt. of corruption* (where bamoth were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הרס-משחח 80 Hoffm <sup>ZAW 11 (1882), 173</sup> Benz Kit Bur; ③ *mons offensionis*).

† משחח n.[m.] *id.*; — פלי משחחו Ez 9<sup>1</sup>.

† משחח n.[m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52<sup>14</sup>.

† משחח n.[m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22<sup>25</sup> (H).

שחח v. שחח.

שחח n.f. *acacia, tree and wood* (= שחח\*), Ar. سَحَّاح, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *Indt. fondt*, Thes<sup>1452</sup> Erman <sup>ZMG xlvii (1882), 120</sup>); — *growing in dry places*; esp. *acacia (mimos) Nilotica*; cf. Rob <sup>BR II, 20</sup>, or a. *seyydl* Post <sup>Flora 286 f. East.</sup> DB SHITTAR-TREE Tristr <sup>NHB 300 ff.</sup>; — ש' eg. Is 41<sup>19</sup> (to grow in desert); usually pl., עצי שחח *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10<sup>3</sup> Ex 25<sup>5,10,13</sup> + 19 t. Ex 25-38 (P); עצי om., ש' עמודי *pillars of shittim (wood)*, Ex 26<sup>32,37</sup> 36<sup>36</sup> (P).

† שחח n. pr. loc. alw. הש' usu. *Sarraz*: 1. E. of Jordan, Jos 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> (E), Mi 6<sup>6</sup> Nu 25<sup>1</sup> (P); = אבל הש' 33<sup>49</sup>; on exact site v. Buhl <sup>O 116</sup> Gray <sup>Nu 25, 1</sup>. 2. הש' נחל Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (perh. *Wady es-Sanf*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl <sup>Geogr. 80</sup>, and views in Dr).

[שחח] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَح *spread out*; so Eth. ሰጥሐ; Aram. שחח); — *Qal Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וישחחו Je 8<sup>2</sup> *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וישחחו 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> (ל' loc.; disting. from שחח *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* להם שטחו וישטחו Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (J) they spread (sc. the quails) for themselves all abroad round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; *W siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שטחו Jb 12<sup>22</sup> expanding the nations (cf. ל 3 b). *Pi. Pf.* I s. כפתי אלהיך כפתי ψ 88<sup>10</sup> I have spread out unto thee my palms.

† [משטה] n. [m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy<sup>Ency. Bib. Paotr. 1368</sup>)); — cstr. משטח חרמים Ez 26<sup>5,14</sup>.

† משטוח n. [m.] id.; — מ לחרמים Ez 47<sup>10</sup>.

שטח v. שוט. שטים v. supra.

† שטף vb. overflow, rinse or wash off (NH id., so JAram. שטף; As. *Satāpu*, overflow, Ar. *سطف id., Cuche*); — *Qal Pf.* 3 ms. ש Is 8<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וישטף I K 22<sup>38</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* שטף Is 10<sup>22</sup> +, pl. שטפים Is 28<sup>2</sup>; — 1. overflow, of river Is 8<sup>8</sup> Je 47<sup>24</sup> (v. נחל), Dn 11<sup>10,40</sup>, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28<sup>18</sup> (qy. by Sta<sup>ThLz. Apr. 1894</sup>, 25, Du Marti rd. שוט שוט, v<sup>18</sup> (v. שוט), also (sim. of ' in judgment) v<sup>2</sup> (מים), 30<sup>25</sup>, of judicial destruction, cf. צדקה שוטף Is 10<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. of land Je 47<sup>24</sup>, pers. (fig.) Is 43<sup>2</sup> (נהרות), ψ 69<sup>3</sup> (שבולת), v<sup>16</sup> (מים), 124<sup>4</sup> (מים), cf. Is 28<sup>17</sup> Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; שטף שטף flooding rain (of 's judgment) Ez 11<sup>11,13</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>; נחל שוטף Is 66<sup>12</sup>, sim., in good sense. — *Abs.* Dn 11<sup>26</sup> v. *Niph.* — Fig. of dashing, rushing horse, בפלחמה שו' כסוסים שו' Je 8<sup>4</sup>. 2. flow, run, lit. of נחל ψ 78<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>. 3. lit., rinse or wash off, c. acc. of thing washed I K 22<sup>38</sup>, ריניו (שבולת) Lv 15<sup>11</sup> (P); of stain Ez 16<sup>9</sup> (מעליה); || ריניו (ריניו) Jb 14<sup>19</sup>. *Niph. Impf.* 3 ms. ישטף בפנים Lv 15<sup>12</sup> be rinsed out, off (P); of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. ישטפו מלפניו Dn 11<sup>22</sup> be swept away (defeated), read prob. ישטפו. (for ישטבו), also v<sup>26</sup> (cf. Dr). *Fu. Pf.* 3 ms. ישטפו בפנים Lv 6<sup>21</sup> (P) it shall be scourged and rinsed.

† שטף, שטף n.m. Na<sup>1,8</sup> flood; — abs. שטף Na 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. שטף Pr 27<sup>4</sup>, שטף ψ 32<sup>6</sup>; — flood, fig. of 's judgment, מלפני שטף Na 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>26</sup>, ורעות, ורעות ψ 32<sup>6</sup>; of calamity, מים רבים, שטף Is 21<sup>22</sup> (cf. Dr); of anger, שטף Pr 27<sup>4</sup> a flood of anger; so שטף קצף Is 54<sup>8</sup> (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. ש as dittogr.); שטף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38<sup>25</sup>.

שטר (√offoll.; As. *šatāru*, write, Sab. סטר. Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup> DHM<sup>Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2. liv. 2</sup>; Ar. سطر rule (a book), write, سطر row, line; Aram. שטר, document, so Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exp. I. 8</sup> CIS<sup>II. 67</sup>, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb<sup>374</sup>; Hom<sup>NKZ 1. 69</sup> all from As.).

† שטר n.m. official, officer (prop. *scribe, secretary* † or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* †); — abs. שטר Pr 6<sup>7</sup>, שטר 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>; pl. שטרים Dt 1<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; — appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr<sup>Dt 1. 15</sup> Gray<sup>Nu 11. 16</sup>); organizing people for marching Jos 10<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> (both E), cf. Dt 20<sup>8,9</sup>; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. v<sup>9,10,15,19</sup> (all J); elsewhere + שטרים Nu 11<sup>16</sup> (E), Dt 29<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>25</sup>; + שטרים 16<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>25</sup>, + שטר et שטר Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), and (+ ראשים) 23<sup>2</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), 24<sup>1</sup> (E, or R<sup>D</sup>); שטר as minor judges also Dt 1<sup>15</sup>; שטר המשרתים את הפלך; שטר 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (+ שטרים, שטרים); as title of individ. 26<sup>11</sup> (השופר); of ant. שטר ומשל, Pr 6<sup>7</sup>.

† שטרי n. pr. m. an official of David, 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup> Kt (> Qr שטרי); Ασπραυ, Σαρπα.

† [משטר] n.m. rule, authority; — sf. משטרו Jb 38<sup>22</sup> (of heavens over earth).

שי n.m. gift offered as homage (√dub.; perh. in spite of ש = ش, Ar. شى, vb. wish, thing (weakened fr. thing desired); cf. הפץ 4); — שו יב 68<sup>30</sup>, שו יב 68<sup>30</sup>, שו יב 68<sup>30</sup>, שו יב 68<sup>30</sup>.

שי n. pr. m. 2 S 20<sup>25</sup> Kt, v. שיה.

† שיה n. pr. loc. in Issachar, Jos 19<sup>19</sup>, Σιασα, Σηα.

I. שיה v. שוב. II. שיה v. שוב.

† שיה vb. only *Qal Impf.* apoc. שיה Dt 32<sup>18</sup>, but < read תשה (II. נשה) the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest, Sam. תשה, Di Dr.

† שיה n. pr. m. in Reuben, 1 Ch 11<sup>42</sup>, Σια, Σια.

[שיה] שיה v. שח.

† שיה n. pr. flum. on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — שיה Jos 13<sup>3</sup>, שיה 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup>; clearly = Nile, שיה Is 23<sup>2</sup> (|| קציר שיה) Je 2<sup>18</sup>; cf. DI<sup>Pa 311</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast. DB</sup> SIONIA (usu. derived from I. שח, as black water, but doubtful).

† שיה n. pr. flum. in Asher, Jos 19<sup>28</sup>; Σια και Ασβαθ; poss. Nahr ez-Zerkd, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson<sup>Hast. DB SIONIA LEBNATH</sup>, but v. Buhl<sup>G 106</sup>.

שיה v. I. שח.

שיה, שיה, n. pr. loc., שיה etc., v. שיה.

† שילה Gn 49<sup>10</sup>, appar. n., but prob. = שיל  
*he whose it is, or that which belongs to him*, v.  
 infra; views are: (1) שיל (= שיליל, NH *embryo*,  
 + sf. ה — *his son*, † Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שילי  
 n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until  
 recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster  
 (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98<sup>b</sup>; groundless;  
 (4) Jer שלה = שילה, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שילה  
 = לו + ש, † <sup>Onk.</sup> *whose is the kingdom*, † *whose*  
*it is*, so Aphr Ephr † εως αν ελθη τα αποκειμενα  
 αυτου (Codd. ε αποκειραι); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא  
 (Codd. ε αποκειραι); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא  
 (Codd. ε αποκειραι); Ez 21<sup>32</sup>, Aq Sym Theod Saad;  
 this reading best, but exact transl. not certain;  
 v. Dr JPhil. 2iv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br MP 96 ff., Intr. 238 ff. Poz-  
 nański Schlioh (1904).

שילה v. שלל.

† שיכון n. pr. m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>,  
 Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμ.

שין (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šānu, Iphite. istin,  
 urinate; šindti (pl.), urine; vb. also Eth. ህኝ;  
 Aram. ܫܝܢ, ܫܝܢ; v. Ar. مَسَّانٌ bladder (Wahrm)).

† [שין, שין] n. [m.] urine; — pl. sf. שֵׁינִים  
 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup> (both Kt; Qr מגימי רגליהם).

† [שתן] vb. Hiph. urinate (secondary ✓  
 from above); — Pt. מְשִׁיחִין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person)  
 1 S 25<sup>22,24</sup> 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>8</sup> (all of ex-  
 terminating a family).

שיר (✓ of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 437).

† שיר n.m. song (NH id.; so Ecclus  
 40<sup>21</sup> +); — abs. Ju 5<sup>12</sup> +, cstr. 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup> +;  
 sf. שירי ψ 28<sup>7</sup>, etc.; pl. שירים 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> Ct 1<sup>1</sup>;  
 שרים Gn 31<sup>27</sup> Pr 25<sup>20</sup>; sf. שִׁירֵיךְ Am 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; —  
 1. lyric song, + משל 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>, opp. קִינָה Am 8<sup>10</sup>;  
 joyous Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (J) Is 30<sup>29</sup>; שִׁיר עֲנָבִים Ez 33<sup>32</sup>;  
 triumphal Ju 5<sup>12</sup>; love song Ct 1<sup>1,11</sup> (title שִׁיר  
 שִׁירִים, ψ 45<sup>1</sup> (שִׁיר יְיָדֹת)); noisy Am 5<sup>23</sup> Ez 26<sup>13</sup>,  
 in drunken revels Is 24<sup>8</sup>, cf. 23<sup>16</sup>; שִׁיר כַּסְלִים  
 Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; not for sorrow Pr 25<sup>20</sup> ψ 137<sup>23</sup>; בְּנוֹחַ  
 הַשִּׁיר Ec 12<sup>4</sup> *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2.  
 religious song, in worship, || תפלה ψ 42<sup>9</sup>; usu.  
 praise, שיר הלל בשר 69<sup>31</sup>; שִׁיר אֲהוּרָנָה 28<sup>7</sup>;  
 שִׁיר חַדָּשׁ Is 42<sup>10</sup> (fresh outburst), + 6t., v. חֲדָשׁ;  
 in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46<sup>1</sup>, cf. Is 26<sup>1</sup>; שִׁיר הַמַּעְלוֹת  
*pilgrim songs* ψ 120<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. (v. II. סַעֲלָה p. 752);  
 c. מְסוֹרָה ψ 48<sup>1</sup> + 12 t. (v. מִדָּה p. 274); מְסוֹרֵי  
 שִׁיר 45<sup>1</sup>; (שׁ orig. alone in all except 30<sup>1</sup> 92<sup>1</sup> 108<sup>1</sup>,

v. Br JBL xviii (1889), 135). 3. specif. song of Levitical  
 choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6<sup>16,17</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (so  
 read also || 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> for בְּרוּשִׁים, † Th and mod.,  
 cf. ב'.), 25<sup>6,7</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>28</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; כְּלֵי  
 (ה) שִׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> + 6 t.  
 (v. כְּלֵי 2 b); cf. Am 6<sup>5</sup>.

† שירָה n. f. song (pl. שִׁירוֹת) Ecclus  
 39<sup>15</sup>; — abs. שׁ Ex 15<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירָה Is 5<sup>1</sup>  
 23<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8<sup>3</sup> (rd. שִׁירוֹת † Hoffm  
 ZAW III (1883) We al.); — *song, ode*, Ex 15<sup>1</sup> (E), 2 S 22<sup>1</sup>  
 = ψ 18<sup>1</sup>, Dt 31<sup>19,19,21,22,30</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (E) Is 5<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>.

† [שיר] vb. sing (denom. acc. to Nö ZMG  
 xxxvii (1883), 437 Gerb<sup>172</sup>, but, if so, an old one); —

Gal 4, Pf. 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁר Ex  
 15<sup>1</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (read שָׁר Jb 33<sup>27</sup> for שָׁר, ✓ II. שָׁר,  
 so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di  
 RV and all mod.); 3 fs. שָׁרָה Ju 5<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Impv.  
 mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15<sup>1</sup> +; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁר 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> Kt  
 (< Qr לְשָׁר, so Bu; † om., cf. Dr Kit<sup>544</sup> HPS  
 Now); Pt. שָׁר Pr 25<sup>20</sup>; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> +;  
 שִׁירוֹת 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> + 2 t. + Am 8<sup>3</sup> (read for שִׁירוֹת v.  
 שִׁירָה); — *sing*, c. acc. שָׁר Is 42<sup>10</sup> ψ 33<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.;  
 שִׁירָה Ex 15<sup>1</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (E) Is 5<sup>1</sup>; שִׁירִים Pr 25<sup>20</sup>;  
 106<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. of theme 59<sup>17</sup> 89<sup>7</sup>; abs. Ju 5<sup>1</sup> 1 S 18<sup>6</sup>; c.  
 לְ ψ 13<sup>6</sup> 96<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup>, Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup> Je 20<sup>13</sup>; || וּפָרָה  
 ψ 68<sup>3,33</sup> 101<sup>1</sup> 104<sup>33</sup> 105<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>, Ju 5<sup>1</sup>; +  
 abs. ψ 57<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. theme 21<sup>14</sup>; c. לְ pers.  
 27<sup>6</sup>; of nature 65<sup>14</sup> (after הִתְרַעַץ אנשים;  
 33<sup>27</sup> (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> 1 K 10<sup>13</sup>  
 + 6 t. (Ez 40<sup>4</sup> read שָׁרִים † Hi Co mod.); שִׁירוֹת  
*songstresses* 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> Ec 2<sup>8</sup> + Am 8<sup>3</sup> (v.  
 supra). — ψ 138<sup>7</sup> rd. וְשָׁרוּ. P51. Pf. 3 mpl.  
 שָׁרוּ Jb 36<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹרָה Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; Pt.  
 מְשׁוֹרָה 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup>; pl. מְשׁוֹרָרִים Ezr 2<sup>65</sup> +,  
 etc.; — *sing*: birds Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; men Jb 36<sup>24</sup>; elsewh.  
 pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>33</sup> + 3 t., + fpl.  
 Ezr 2<sup>65</sup> *songstresses* = Ne 7<sup>67</sup>. † Hoph. *be sung*:  
 Impf. יִשָּׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26<sup>1</sup>.

† שִׁישׁ n. [m.] alabaster (foreign word? NH  
 id.; Aram. ܫܝܫܐ, perhaps As. šaffu); —  
 אֲבָגֵרֶשׁ 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> (material of temple); cf.  
 Patrick Hist. DB MARBLE.

† II. שִׁישׁ n.m. id.; — עֲפֹרֵי שִׁישׁ Ct 5<sup>15</sup> (in fig.),  
 Est 1<sup>66</sup>, material of pavement v<sup>66</sup> (v. בִּרְהַט). —  
 I. שִׁישׁ, v. שִׁישׁ.

† שִׁישָׁא n. pr. m. Solomon's time, 1 K 4<sup>2</sup>,  
 Σαβα, Σαισα, † Σαφαρ; cf. שִׁירָה.

† שישק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11<sup>40</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Qr (Kt שישק), = 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>, 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>, שישק v<sup>3.4.7</sup>; = *Sešonk* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau *ZMG* xv (1861), 233 ff. Steind *BAS* 1.351; = *Sosenk* WMM [A. u. Eur. 166 ff. Eccey. Bib. Suisiaz; cf. Griffith *Hast. DB Suisiaz*].

† שית **vb.** put, set (Nö *Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss.* 39 f.; cf. Ph. *Lzb* 375; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31<sup>27</sup> (1); v. also (Nö<sup>1.c.41</sup>) Syr. ܣܝܬܐ *quality, appearance*);— **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שית Gn 4<sup>23</sup> +, 3 fs. שית 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> +, 2 ms. שית ψ 8<sup>7</sup>, שית 90<sup>5</sup>, sf. שיתי 88<sup>7</sup>, 1 s. שיתי 73<sup>23</sup> +; 3 pl. שית Ex 33<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., metapl. שית ψ 49<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>9</sup> (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. שית Ex 21<sup>22</sup> +, juss. שית Jb 9<sup>23</sup>, שית Gn 30<sup>40</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. שית Ru 4<sup>16</sup>, שית ψ 21<sup>10</sup> +, 1 s. sf. שית 1 K 11<sup>34</sup>; **Imv.** ms. שית Pr 27<sup>23</sup>, שית ψ 9<sup>21</sup> 141<sup>3</sup>; fs. שית Je 31<sup>21</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שית Is 22<sup>7</sup>; **ctr.** שית Jb 30<sup>1</sup> +; **Pt. pass.** שית (Je 13<sup>16</sup> Qr, but rd. Kt שית); sf. שיתי Ex 10<sup>1</sup>;—**1. put, lay hand upon**, על, Gn 46<sup>1</sup> (E), 48<sup>14.17</sup> (J), Jb 9<sup>33</sup> ψ 139<sup>5</sup>; c. עם in evil partnership, Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E); **put ornaments**, על pers., 33<sup>4</sup> (J); cf. 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> Is 15<sup>9</sup> Jb 22<sup>24</sup> Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; **lay child into** (ב) bosom Ru 4<sup>16</sup>; **put wisdom**, ב loc., Jb 38<sup>36</sup>, cf. Pr 26<sup>24</sup>; **take counsel**, שית עצות בנפשי ψ 13<sup>3</sup>, i.e. take counsel, plan; **put things** רגליו ψ 73<sup>28</sup>; **put things** רגליו 8<sup>7</sup>; **lay** (penalty) על pers. Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E), sin Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. (c. שית = where) ψ 84<sup>4</sup>; **nearly = give** (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (J); **explan.** of name שית לבדו ψ 9<sup>21</sup>. **2. a. set, station, sheep** לבדו ψ 9<sup>21</sup>. Gn 30<sup>40</sup>, cf. על לא שית על v<sup>10</sup> (J); **acc. pers. = appoint** (על over) 41<sup>33</sup> (E); **על לבדו** pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. ψ 73<sup>19</sup>, so (acc.) 88<sup>7</sup> and (obj. pers. om.) 12<sup>6</sup>, **set crown** לראשו 21<sup>4</sup>, **set one** (בן partit.) לבסא 132<sup>11</sup>; **set pers. among** (ב pers.) 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> Je 3<sup>19</sup>, cf. (עם) Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; **set watch** לפי ψ 141<sup>3</sup>, snares לי 140<sup>6</sup>, enmity, בין pers. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> (J); **iniquities** לבגדך ψ 90<sup>5</sup>, cf. 101<sup>2</sup>; **set, direct face**, על loc. Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (J), **eyes** לבטוח במצרך ψ 17<sup>11</sup>. **b. in plur.** ל לב ל set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שית 2 b), Ex 7<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>23</sup>, c. על Jb 7<sup>17</sup>, abs. 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 62<sup>11</sup>; Pr 24<sup>23</sup> I reflected. **c. set, fix**, נבול Ex 23<sup>31</sup> (E); c. עד . . . (בן) חק, שית גבולות De al. here shall one fix it [the boundary, חק, v<sup>10</sup>] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' יסרך, Bi Bu ג' יסבת). **3. constitute, make one something**, 2 acc., 1 K

11<sup>34</sup> I will make him prince, Is 5<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> Je 22<sup>6</sup> ψ 21<sup>7</sup> 84<sup>7</sup> 88<sup>7</sup> (+ למו ind. obj.), 110<sup>1</sup> 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> || ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; שיתם 21<sup>13</sup> = thou will make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18<sup>41</sup>); **acc. + ל make something into** Je 2<sup>15</sup> = 50<sup>5</sup>, 13<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>17</sup> (+ ב loc.); **acc. + כ comp. make one like** Ho 2<sup>5</sup> (|| שית), Is 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>12.14</sup>; **acc. only, make, prepare, feast** Je 51<sup>20</sup>, cf. קציר קציר Ho 6<sup>11</sup> (rd. poss. שית, pt. pass.), **make darkness** ψ 104<sup>20</sup>; = **perform signs**, ב loc. Ex 10<sup>1</sup> (J). **4. internally trans., = take one's stand** (cf. שית 4 a) השערה Is 22<sup>7</sup>; c. על (against) שית ψ 3<sup>7</sup>.—**Imv.** שית Jb 10<sup>20</sup> (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* שית) is dub., שית = שית: **De direct** (attention) away from me, cf. Di (ellipsis of יר, פנים, or לב), Du (sc. יר; reads *Imv.*); **Lag** (so Bu) prop. יסבת, Siegf (יר) יסב, Beer (best) שעה (7<sup>19</sup>), with יסבי יסבי (Bu Be Du) for יסבי יסבי prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges<sup>1.33.11</sup>), **Impf.** 3 ms. שית Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E) if a ransom be imposed עליו, v<sup>20</sup>.

† שית **n.m.** garment (Nö *Beitrage*, 41 f., cp. Syr. ܣܝܬܐ *appearance*, and qu. שית);— **ctr.** שית ונה Pr 7<sup>10</sup>; **fig.** שית הים ψ 73<sup>6</sup> (v. II. עתה).

† י. שית **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (where expl. from √ שית), v<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>3.4.6.7.8</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; Σηθ.— **In** שית בל בני שית Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (poem in J), read prob. שית tumult (cf. La 3<sup>47</sup>), or שית (v. sub נש), cf. Gray.—**II.** שית, v. II. שית.

† [שית] **n.m.** (Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 84) **foundation, stay** (of society) (√ שית Thes Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 172);— **pl.** השתות יסבת ψ 11<sup>3</sup> (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., אל leges, Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che<sup>(1898)</sup> 3; > Thes al. of nobles); **These puts here also** שיתיה Is 19<sup>10</sup> (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, || עש שית; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che<sup>Comm.</sup>; Che<sup>Pl.</sup> Buhl al. שיתיה weavers of it (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שית.

† שית **n. [m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √ dub.; Diert<sup>Abb.</sup> 73 cp. (improb.) שית devastate, שית ruin, whence שית wild, rough growth);— **alw.** c. שית: **abs.** שית Is 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (cf. Du); שית 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>; **sf.** שית 10<sup>17</sup> (fig. of Assyr.).

שכב **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; Lag<sup>23.6</sup> 213) שכב Ecclus 47<sup>23</sup> (in death), שכב bed 40<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>20.24</sup>, = death bed 46<sup>19</sup>; Ph. שכב, שכב (v. 1 infr.), Lzb 375; Eth. *ሰሰ*: lie, so Aram. שכב, *ܣܟܒ*;



†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** **Hiph. Pt.** as adj. in *הִיא סוֹמְרִים מִשְׁפָּיִם הָיָה* Je 5<sup>8</sup> usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከተ); — but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἄλογος, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. *מִשְׁפָּיִם*; read with Arnheim Du Dr *מִשְׁפָּיִם*, i.e. *fed stallions* (lit. *growing* מִשְׁפָּיִם, Lv 21<sup>20</sup>; cf. מִשְׁפָּיִם, מִפְּרִים).

**שָׁכַח** **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45<sup>26c</sup> and (Pi.) 11<sup>23</sup>; Aram. שָׁכַח *is find*); — **Qal**, **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַח 9<sup>12</sup> +, sf. שָׁכַחְתִּי Is 49<sup>14</sup>; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּ 44<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** שָׁכַחְתָּ Dt 4<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ 45<sup>11</sup>; **Inf. abs.** שָׁכַחְתָּ; **Pt.** pl. castr. שָׁכַחְתִּי Jb 8<sup>13</sup> 50<sup>22</sup>; —**forget**: **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27<sup>15</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> (opp. וָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24<sup>19</sup>; c. obj. cl. c. 7<sup>9</sup> Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; c. 7<sup>9</sup> inf. 102<sup>2</sup>. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40<sup>23</sup> (E; opp. וָכַר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30<sup>14</sup> (fig.), Is 49<sup>15, 16</sup> (acc. om.), v<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>14</sup> 45<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. Jerusalem 137<sup>54</sup>; אֶת־שָׁכַחְתָּ Jb 24<sup>20</sup>; abs. 137<sup>15</sup> יָמֵינִי הִשְׁכַּחְתָּ: AE Ki supply הִמְשַׁכְּתָּ or הִנְגַּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: וְהִשְׁכַּחְתָּ; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) הִתְכַּחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109<sup>24</sup>, cf. Zc 11<sup>17</sup>), or (Che) הִתְכַּחַשׁ *let it disappoint (me), fail* (Hb 3<sup>17</sup>). **c.** esp. c. acc. ʾ (God), Ho 2<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Ju 3<sup>7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> Is 17<sup>10</sup> Dt 8<sup>19</sup> (שָׁכַחְתָּ הַשׁ) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + 59<sup>12</sup> (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23<sup>27</sup> (acc. om.); 44<sup>21</sup>; commands of ʾ Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Dt 26<sup>13</sup> (acc. om.) 119<sup>16</sup> + 7 t. 119, his doings and ways, v<sup>120</sup> 78<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>2</sup> 106<sup>13</sup>, his covenant Dt 4<sup>23, 31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>27</sup> Pr 2<sup>7</sup>; law of wisdom 3<sup>1</sup>, sc. acc. בְּיָדָהּ 4<sup>6</sup>. **2.** subj. ʾ (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4<sup>6</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (opp. וָכַר), La 5<sup>20</sup> Is 49<sup>14</sup> (|| עָוָב, 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>). **b.** acc. of sins Am 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), cry 9<sup>12</sup> (opp. וָכַר), cf., of distress, 44<sup>25</sup>. **c.** voice of foes 74<sup>22</sup>. **d.** sq. inf. 77<sup>10</sup>. + **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַחְתָּ Ec 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** שָׁכַחְתָּ 9<sup>19</sup>, 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 20<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Is 23<sup>16</sup>, שָׁכַחְתְּ v<sup>15</sup>, pl. שָׁכַחְתִּים Jb 28<sup>4</sup>; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41<sup>30</sup> (E), Dt 31<sup>21</sup> Je 20<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Is 65<sup>11</sup>; subj. pers. 9<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> Ec 2<sup>16</sup>, Tyre Is 23<sup>15, 16</sup> (under fig. of harlot), subj. זָכַרְתָּ Ec 9<sup>5</sup>; הַגֵּשׁ כְּזִי רִגְלִי Jb 28<sup>4</sup>. + **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. וְגַרְשָׁהּ La 2<sup>6</sup> ʾ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. + **Hiph. Inf.** לְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי Je 23<sup>27</sup> *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). + **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁכַּחוּ Ec 8<sup>10</sup> *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; — pl. קִי אֶת־הַרְרִים הַשְּׁכָחִים Is 65<sup>11</sup> *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עֲלוּבֵי ʾ); castr. ʾ שָׁכַחְתִּי 9<sup>15</sup> *all nations forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁכַחְתִּי pt., Jb 8<sup>13</sup> 50<sup>22</sup>).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַחְתָּ *is allaying of anger*; ʾ שָׁכַחְתָּ *soothe, satisfy the ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä<sup>20</sup>); Ar. سَكَّ v. *humble oneself, Wahrm humiliate*); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכַּח Gn 8<sup>1</sup> *the waters abated*; **Inf. castr.** ʾ שָׁכַחְתָּ Est 2<sup>1</sup> *when abated the king's wrath*, so **Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ 7<sup>10</sup>. — **Impf.** ʾ שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 5<sup>26</sup> *usu. like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for ʾ שָׁכַח dub.; Dr בָּשָׂר; Du del. כַּשׁ, then rds. : מוֹקֵשִׁים הַצִּיבוּ בַשָּׂחַת ʾ יִלְבְּדוּ. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מֵעָלַי Nu 17<sup>20</sup> *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַח, שָׁכַל] **vb.** be bereaved (= Ar. نَكَل, فَكَلَ, فَكَلَ; cf. Syr. ܠܘܠ *loss of children*); — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. בָּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on בָּל v. Ges<sup>20</sup> 5); **Impf.** 1 s. אֲשַׁכַּל 27<sup>45</sup> (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved of you both* (of mother); 3 fs. הַשְּׁכַל מְנַשִּׁים אִמָּךְ 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַלְתֶּם 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> +, sf. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם Ez 14<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם Dt 32<sup>25</sup> +, 2 fs. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם Ez 36<sup>14</sup> Qr (v. פִּשַׁל **Pi.**); **Inf. castr.** sf. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם v<sup>12</sup>; **Pt.** מִשְׁכַּלְתָּ Ex 23<sup>26</sup>, כָּלָתָּ Ez 36<sup>13</sup>, כָּלָתָּ 2 K 2<sup>18, 21</sup>; — **1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42<sup>36</sup> (E), of mothers 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> (subj. הַתְּרֵב, cf. Ez 5<sup>17</sup> (subj. famine and beasts), and 14<sup>15</sup> (*id.*); obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9<sup>13</sup> (מִצְאֵדָם), Je 15<sup>7</sup> (+ אֲבִירְתִּי), Ez 36<sup>12</sup>, cf. v<sup>13, 14</sup> (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. הַתְּרֵב) Dt 22<sup>25</sup> La 1<sup>30</sup> Ez 21<sup>19</sup> (Co, for הַתְּכַפֵּל, v. פִּשַׁל p. 495<sup>b</sup>; otherwise Toy Krae). **2.** **a.** *cause barrenness, or abortion*, הִזְרֵן מִשְׁכָּל, 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>21</sup> (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁכָּל infra). **b.** *shew barrenness, or abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31<sup>38</sup> (E) Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; (2) of vine Mal 3<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph. Pt.** רָחַם (וְשָׂרִים לְמִקְוֵי) Ho 9<sup>14</sup> *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50<sup>6</sup> read מִשְׁכָּלִי *successful*, ʾ ʾ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†[שָׁכַח] **n.** [m.] bereavement, loss of children; — לֹא אָרַע שׁ Is 47<sup>8</sup> (|| אֲלִמְתָהּ), cf. v<sup>9</sup>; fig. 35<sup>12</sup>.



† [שכרל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);— fs. שכרלה Is 49<sup>21</sup> (fig. of Zion);— on form v. Ba<sup>NB 47</sup>.

† לכרל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba<sup>120</sup>);— esp. שכרל 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Ho 13<sup>8</sup> Pr 17<sup>12</sup> (sim. of fierceness); שכרלות Je 18<sup>21</sup>; שכרלה Ct 4<sup>2</sup> (of flock, in sim.)=6<sup>5</sup>.

† [שכרלים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;— שכרלה Is 49<sup>20</sup> i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

† משכרלות **acc. to Thes n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2<sup>21</sup> (|| מוח); if so, read <כלת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v<sup>19</sup>, cf. Bur.

שכמ ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. ለመ; carry on the shoulder; Ar. سَكَم is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey))}.$

1. שכמ **n.m.** <sup>2p. 3. 9</sup> shoulder;— abs. שכמ Gn 48<sup>22</sup> + שכמ 33<sup>19</sup> + שכמ ψ 21<sup>13</sup> (whence orig. \*šakm inferred Ol<sup>1147</sup> ad. <sup>2a</sup>. Sta<sup>1199a</sup>; but — der. from — before כ, Ba<sup>NB 104</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.67, 106</sup>); castr. שכמ Gn 9<sup>22</sup>; sf. שכמה 49<sup>15</sup> + שכמה (for שכמה Ges<sup>191e</sup>) Jb 31<sup>22</sup>, etc.;— 1. shoulder (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף = shoulder-blade): a. as bearing burdens, ימים שכמ לטבל Gn 49<sup>16</sup> (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 2 I<sup>14</sup> (E), 24<sup>15.46</sup> Ex 12<sup>34</sup>, also Gn 9<sup>22</sup> (all J), Jos 4<sup>5</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>46</sup> Is 10<sup>27</sup> (|| צואר), 14<sup>25</sup> (both fig.), ψ 81<sup>7</sup>, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; fig. also שכמ שכמ לטבל Zp 3<sup>3</sup> to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. **سَب كَلْبَا**. b. in statement of Saul's height, שכמ ומעלה גבה מכל העם 1 S 9<sup>2</sup>, cf. 10<sup>23</sup> and (with play on n.pr. loc. שכמ) שכמ על אחיך Gn 48<sup>22</sup> (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. back: לכת מעם שכמ 1 S 10<sup>5</sup>; so שכמ שכמ שכמ ψ 21<sup>13</sup>, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. שכמ לי ערף 18<sup>11</sup>); as beaten שכמ שכמ Is 9<sup>3</sup> (|| שכמ שכמ שכמ); more anatom. שכמ שכמ שכמ Jb 31<sup>22</sup> let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.—Ho 6<sup>9</sup> v. II. שכמ.

שכמ **v.** foregoing.

† II. שכמ **n.pr.loc.** <sup>19</sup>, et m. <sup>11</sup> (Συχεμ; ⑥ L off. Σικυα Lag<sup>BN 57</sup>): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle ?) of mount.);— שכמ שכמ Gn 12<sup>6</sup>, שכמה 37<sup>14</sup>; = city (שכמ, שכמה, Ho 6<sup>9</sup> שכמה) Jos 24<sup>1</sup>; שכמ שכמ Gn 33<sup>18</sup> Ju 8<sup>31</sup> + 20 t. Ju 9

(שכמ שכמ v<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., שכמ שכמ<sup>46.47</sup>), Ho 6<sup>9</sup> + 21 t. (שכמ שכמ Gn 33<sup>18</sup>); city of refuge Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>52</sup>.—WMM<sup>As. u. Sur. 304</sup>, cp. Egypt. Sa-ka-ma (cf. Jen<sup>ZA 2 (1886) 356</sup>); mod. Nablūs (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl<sup>G 200 f.</sup> GASm<sup>G 332 z. 345</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast. DB 286 c. 12</sup>. 2. n.pr.m. (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9<sup>25</sup>), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. 34, Jos 24<sup>2</sup>.

שכמ **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>; שכמ שכמ Jos 17<sup>2</sup>.

† שכמי **adj. gent.** of שכמ, c. art. as n. coll. שכמי Nu 26<sup>31</sup>.

[שכמ] **vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early** (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. שכמ שכמ 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> Jb 1<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שכמ שכמ Gn 19<sup>27</sup> +, 2 ms. שכמ שכמ Ju 9<sup>32</sup>, etc.; Imv. שכמ שכמ Ex 8<sup>16</sup> +; Inf. שכמ שכמ Je 7<sup>25</sup> +, שכמ שכמ Je 44<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>14</sup>, erron. שכמ שכמ Je 25<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>121a</sup>); Pt. שכמ שכמ Ho 6<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—rise early, make an early start, of journey (Hex only JE); שכמ שכמ Ju 19<sup>2</sup> (J), standing 2 S 15<sup>2</sup>, encamping Ju 7<sup>1</sup>, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> (cf. Dr), 29<sup>11</sup> 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> (לקום); שכמ שכמ ψ 127<sup>3</sup> (opp. שכמ שכמ); usu. c. שכמ שכמ Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J; שכמ שכמ), 1 S 29<sup>10.10</sup> + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) שכמ שכמ Is 5<sup>11</sup> (|| שכמ שכמ); c. שכמ שכמ Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; c. שכמ שכמ Jos 6<sup>15</sup> (J), 1 S 19<sup>26</sup>; שכמ שכמ שכמ שכמ Jos 8<sup>14</sup> (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; + Inf. abs. (Ges<sup>113a</sup>) as adv. שכמ שכמ 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> at early morning and at evening; esp. of שכמ, in Je: שכמ שכמ = speaking early and often 7<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>14</sup> and (of Je) 25<sup>3</sup>, cf. 11<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>25</sup>; oft. שכמ שכמ = sending early and often 7<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>, also 2 Ch 36<sup>15</sup>; so vb. fin. שכמ שכמ שכמ Zp 3<sup>7</sup> = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges<sup>120a</sup>); pt. שכמ שכמ Ho 6<sup>4</sup> like the dew departing early, 13<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>15</sup>).—1 S 9<sup>26</sup> read שכמ שכמ, v. שכמ.

שכן, שכנ **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43<sup>17d</sup> +; Ph. שכנ Lzb<sup>52</sup>; Aram. שכנ; Syr. **سَكَن**, all dwell; Ar. سَكَن rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שכנ שכנ Ex 40<sup>35</sup> + 5 t.; שכנ שכנ Dt 33<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שכנ שכנ Gn 16<sup>12</sup> +; שכנ שכנ Nu 9<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. שכנ שכנ Je 49<sup>31</sup>; 3 fpl. שכנ שכנ Ez 17<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. שכנ שכנ Gn 26<sup>2</sup> ψ 37<sup>7</sup>; שכנ שכנ v<sup>3</sup>; mpl. שכנ שכנ



ass 39<sup>6</sup> (|| בית) ; shepherds Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; = tomb ψ 49<sup>12</sup> (cf. 1). b. God's abode in Zion Ez 37<sup>27</sup> ψ 132<sup>7</sup>, cf. 43<sup>3</sup>, 84<sup>2</sup> (|| ^הַצְּרֹחַת).

† שכנייה (ו) n.pr.m. (^ hath taken up his abode);—שכנייה, Σεχεν(α), etc.: 1. descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3<sup>21.22</sup> (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8<sup>3.4</sup>. 2. Ezr 10<sup>2</sup> (diff. from 1 ?). 3. father of a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>29</sup>. 4. father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6<sup>15</sup>. 5. priestly name: a. Ne 12<sup>3</sup> = שכנייה 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, cf. שכנייה 3 Ne 10<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. b. שכנייה 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>.

† I. [שכר] vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH id., der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40<sup>18.20</sup> שכר strong drink; Ar. سكر be drunken, also be full, سكر fill; As. šikaru, = שכר, šak-kuru, drunken, perhaps also vb. šakuru; Eth. ስሐር: Aram. שכר, שכר = שכר, esp. date-wine (Löw<sup>p.123</sup>), cf. שכר = drunken, usu. (der. spec.) defile, deform, etc.; from שכר, Egypt. tā-k-īra WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 102</sup>, Gk. σικερα Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 51</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שכרו Is 29<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. השכרו Gn 9<sup>21</sup>, 3 mpl. השכרו Is 49<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Imv. mpl. שכרו Je 25<sup>27</sup> Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; Inf. cstr. לשכרה Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; Pt. pass. שכרת Is 51<sup>21</sup> (Ges<sup>130</sup> b Lag<sup>BN 60</sup>);—become drunken Gn 9<sup>21</sup> (J), of social drinking 43<sup>24</sup> (J), Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, token of plenty Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25<sup>27</sup>, 51<sup>21</sup> (ולא מיני), Na 3<sup>11</sup>; of infatuation Is 29<sup>9</sup> (ולא יין), of disgrace La 4<sup>21</sup>, self-destruction, שכרו Is 49<sup>23</sup>. Fl. make drunken: Impf. 3 ms. sf. השכרה 2 S 11<sup>13</sup>, lit.; fig. i. s. (sf. of people) השכרם (read ה) Is 63<sup>6</sup> (subj. ה) I made them drunk in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. השכרם I brake them in pieces); Pt. fs., of Bab. מְשַׁכְּרֵת פְּלִי־הָאֲרָץ Je 51<sup>7</sup>; cf. Inf. abs. שכר Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. שכר השקה ואף ש We Now). Hiph. id.: Pf. i. s. והשכרתה Je 51<sup>57</sup> (subj. ה) i. e. make princes helpless, והשכרתים v<sup>29</sup>; Imv. mpl. sf. השכירוהו, obj. Moab, i. e. make helpless and disgraced 48<sup>25</sup>; Impf. i. s. השכיר חצי כדם Dt 32<sup>42</sup>.—Ruben<sup>JQ 21 (1880), 446</sup> prop. משכירוהו Ho 7<sup>6</sup> for משך ידו את. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תשכרין 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle] ?

† שכר n. [m.] intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba<sup>NB 171</sup>);—alw. שכ abs.; usu. || יין (exc. ψ 69<sup>13</sup>): Is 29<sup>9</sup>; usu. condemned, Is 5<sup>11.22</sup> 28<sup>7.7.7</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> (שכרה ש), Mi 2<sup>11</sup> 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10<sup>9</sup> (P); not for princes

Pr 31<sup>4</sup>; nor Nazirite Nu 6<sup>3</sup> Ju 13<sup>4.7.11</sup>, cf. שכר Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; שכר שכר 69<sup>13</sup> drunkards; but שכר as common drink Dt 29<sup>9</sup> (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14<sup>25</sup>, commended for weak and weary Pr 31<sup>4</sup>; שכר נקטו Nu 28<sup>7</sup> (P; for שכר v<sup>14</sup> +); v. further Kennedy<sup>Ency. Bib. 1v. 5309 f.</sup>.—On form cf. Lag<sup>M II. 357; BN 51</sup>.

† שכור adj. drunken (Ba<sup>NB 134</sup>);—abs. שכר 1 S 25<sup>25</sup>, שכור 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> +, f. שכרה 1 S 1<sup>12</sup>, pl. שכורים Jo 1<sup>8</sup>, cstr. שכרי Is 28<sup>1.3</sup>;—drunken: 1 S 25<sup>25</sup>, שכר Je 23<sup>9</sup>, שכרה 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> drinking (and) drunken, 20<sup>16</sup>; as subst. = drunken one, drunkard Is 28<sup>1.3</sup> Pr 26<sup>9</sup>, pl. שכרי (|| שכרי); in sim. Is 19<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>25</sup> ψ 107<sup>27</sup>, and (of earth) Is 24<sup>20</sup>; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1<sup>12</sup>.

† שכרון n. [m.] drunkenness;—שכר only fig.: Je 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 23<sup>33</sup> (Co Berthol Krae שכרון, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39<sup>19</sup>.—Vid. Lag<sup>BN 202. cf. 199</sup>.

† [שכרון] n. pr. loc. on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. ונה - Jos 15<sup>11</sup>, Σαχαθ, ΘL Σαχαθωα.

II. שכר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† שכר n. [m.] gift;—abs. שכר 72<sup>10</sup> (|| שכרה); sf. שכרה Ez 27<sup>15</sup>.

† של in על-השל 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> is disputed; ש om.; A ΘL ην προπεσεια, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. שכ = suddenly), ש temeritate; על דאשתלי because he acted in error (Aram. של err: v. B. Aram. של), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of על [אשר] של [ה ידו על] 1 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>.

של Ct 1<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> al.; של Ec 8<sup>17</sup>; v. ש 4 d.

של Jb 21<sup>22</sup> lapsus cal. for שאן, q. v. (cf. Perles<sup>Anal. 52</sup>).

† [שלב] vb. Pu. be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שלב rung of ladder; Aram. שלבין appar. only 1 K 7<sup>23.25</sup>, שלב ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سلب is seize, carry off, by force);—Pt. fpl. משלבת Ex 26<sup>17</sup> tenons joined each to (אל) its fellow, 36<sup>22</sup> (both P).

שלבים n. [m.] pl. joinings of bases (ש juncturae);—שלבין 1 K 7<sup>23.25</sup>, שלב v<sup>23</sup>; AV RV ledges, < ribs (Kit) or frames (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (√ of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Eccelus 43<sup>17</sup> שלגו his snow; Ar. نَجَج, Aram. ܣܠܓܐ, As. salgu).

† שלג n.m. Is 1<sup>18</sup> +, Ex 4<sup>+</sup>; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18<sup>14</sup>; —snow, 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> (יֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג) = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, Jb 6<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>6</sup> (|| קָפָא חָסֵר ||), ψ 147<sup>16</sup> 148<sup>8</sup> (+ שׁוֹלַג, בְּרָד, קִיטוֹר, שׁוֹלַג); ψ 147<sup>16</sup> 148<sup>8</sup> (+ שׁוֹלַג, בְּרָד, קִיטוֹר, שׁוֹלַג); cf. 9<sup>30</sup> Qr (בְּמִי, < Qr בְּמִי De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [שׁוֹ]); poet. שׁוֹלַג אֶרְצוֹת 38<sup>22</sup> (|| בְּרָד ||); symb. of cold Pr 31<sup>21</sup>; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55<sup>10</sup> (|| קָפָא ||); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁוֹלַג לְבָנוֹן Je 18<sup>14</sup>; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4<sup>6</sup> (J), Nu 12<sup>10</sup> (E), 2 K 5<sup>27</sup>; c. קָפָא comp., of fair skin La 4<sup>7</sup> (|| חֶלֶב ||); sim. of sins, of refreshment Pr 25<sup>13</sup> (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting מְצַדֵּק בְּשׁוֹלַג 26<sup>1</sup> (|| קָפָא ||).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol<sup>Bas. DB SNOW</sup>.

† [שלג] vb. denom. Hiph. snow;—Impf. 3 fs. שֶׁלֶג (Ges<sup>1100k</sup>), impers. ψ 68<sup>15</sup> it snows on Salmon (meaning obscure).

† I. [שלו, שלה] vb. be quiet, at ease (Eccelus 47<sup>13</sup> שלה prosperity, 41<sup>16</sup> שליו prosperous, at ease; חָלַה be tranquil, quiet, cease; וְשָׁלוּ שָׁלוּ be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray [for Heb. שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּ], Aph. neglect (God, etc.), BAram. שָׁלוּ error; Ar. سَلَا (s) be forgetful, neglectful, content, free (fr. anxiety));—

Qal 1. be (have) quiet: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלוּ Jb 3<sup>25</sup>. 2. be at ease, prosper, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12<sup>1</sup> La 1<sup>5</sup>, also Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁלוּ (Ges<sup>175u</sup>) Jb 12<sup>5</sup>, and (of good) ψ 122<sup>6</sup> (שָׁלוּ) Jb 27<sup>7</sup> v. II. שלה). Hiph. Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> be not negligent (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4<sup>28</sup> do not mislead me (cf. חֶלֶב v<sup>16</sup>), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁלֶה.

† [שלו] Ges<sup>184a</sup> Lag<sup>BN 142</sup> n. [m.] ease, prosperity (Perles<sup>Anal. 30</sup> delusion; cf. Aram. שָׁלוּ error, sub √, e.g., Gn 43<sup>12</sup>);—sf. שָׁלוּ ψ 30<sup>7</sup> (cf. De Bae); < read שָׁלוּ (or שָׁלוּ Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שָׁלוּ abbreviated from שלותי).

† [שלי] n. [m.] quietness;—בְּשָׁלוּ 2 S 3<sup>27</sup>, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. חֶלֶב often in the same sense PS<sup>4167</sup>).

I. שָׁלוּ v. שָׁלוּ.  
† II. שָׁלוּ n. pr. m. son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ע]: Gn 38<sup>5, 11, 14, 26</sup> (J), 46<sup>12</sup> (P); Nu 26<sup>20</sup> (P), 1 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>21</sup>.

† שָׁלוּ adj. gent. of foreg.: c. art. as n. coll. שָׁלוּ Nu 26<sup>20</sup> (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9<sup>5</sup> Ne 11<sup>5</sup>, v. שָׁלוּ.

† שָׁלוּ (Lag<sup>BN 45</sup>), שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּ adj. quiet, at ease;—1. of pers. at ease, שָׁלוּ Jb 16<sup>12</sup>, 21<sup>32</sup> (Kü<sup>11.1.13</sup>); of nation, שָׁלוּ (poss. diminutive Kü<sup>11.1.144</sup>) Je 49<sup>31</sup> (|| יוֹשֵׁב לְבָחַח ||); prosperous, of city fs. שָׁלוּ Zc 7<sup>7</sup>; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשָׁלוּ עוֹלָם ψ 73<sup>13</sup> (Renan<sup>11.121</sup> prop. עוֹלָם). 2. of land, quiet, שָׁלוּ 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup> (|| שָׁקֵט ||). 3. in שָׁלוּ בְּבִטְנוֹ Jb 20<sup>20</sup> 'is is appar. nabstr. quiet, ease, so Di De al., read שָׁלוּ Siegf Bu, Du (after 6) לֹא שָׁלוּ בְּמִטְבְּנוֹ; לֹא שָׁלוּ Ez 23<sup>4</sup> is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ sang, Toy שָׁרוּ, Krae שָׁרוּ.

† שָׁלוּ n. f. quietness, ease;—abs. שׁוֹ ψ 122<sup>7</sup> +; cstr. שָׁלוּ Ez 16<sup>49</sup> Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; pl. sf. שָׁלוּ Je 22<sup>21</sup> (< שָׁלוּ Vrss Gie);—quietness, peace, Pr 17<sup>1</sup> (opp. רִיב), ψ 122<sup>7</sup> (|| שָׁלוֹם ||); ease, careless security, Ez 16<sup>49</sup> (שָׁלוֹם הַשָּׁמַיִם), Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; prosperity, Je 22<sup>21</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>21, 24</sup>; שָׁלוּ in (time of) security (of sudden attack), if not unawares (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. פָּחַד lit. out of quiet, i.e. suddenly, unawares (e.g. 1 Macc 1<sup>30</sup> = εἰσπίπτα), שָׁלוּ Pr 3<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> (= פָּחַד), ψ 30<sup>7</sup> v. [שָׁלוּ].

† II. [שלה] vb. draw out, extract (ei vera l.; = שָׁלוּ; Syr. حَلَا (e.g. Ex 2<sup>10</sup>), שָׁלוּ (e.g. Lv 11<sup>17</sup>));—Qal Impf. 3 ms. apoc. (Ges<sup>1100k</sup>) שָׁלוּ Jb 27<sup>8</sup> (De); < read שָׁלוּ, or שָׁלוּ (√ שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du שָׁלוּ demandeth; Perles<sup>Anal. 45</sup> שָׁלוּ.

† [שליה] n. f. after-birth (= Ar. سَلَا, Aram. שָׁלוּ);—sf. שָׁלוּ Dt 28<sup>27</sup>.

† שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּ n. pr. loc. (orig. שָׁלוּ, v. adj. gent. (otherwise Ba<sup>NS 122b</sup>), which also shows that √ שלל, שָׁלוּ, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr<sup>23.12.12</sup>);—שָׁלוּ Ju 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>14</sup> (oh destruction of S. v. We<sup>28.17</sup>), 26<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>5</sup>, Jos 18<sup>1.5.8.10</sup> 19<sup>51</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>9, 12</sup> (all P or R), Ju 18<sup>31</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 1 S 1<sup>3.9</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>3.4.12</sup> 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> Je 26<sup>6</sup> (var. שָׁלוּ).

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—σηλωμ, σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilun*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl <sup>G 173</sup> Dr. <sup>Hast. DB 8810</sup>.

שילני etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: השילני of Ahijah I K I 15<sup>20</sup> I 2<sup>15</sup>; השילוני 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; also השילוני (coll.) I Ch 9<sup>6</sup>, in || Ne I 1<sup>5</sup> without n.pr.m., but in both these read השילני Be Ke Ryle Gu <sup>Hast</sup> Siegf<sup>no</sup> Buhl, etc.; v. II. שלח.

שלחבת v. p. 529<sup>a</sup> supr.

**I. שלח** **vb. send** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48<sup>18</sup> +; Aram. שלח, *حكس*, So <sup>Buhl</sup> Ba <sup>1841</sup> cp. Ar. سرح (*r=l*), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc.*, but then diff. ✓ for I. שלח, Ar. سلاح, *سلاح* *weapon*; As. prob. *salū* (*send, hurl*?), whence *teštitu, command*);—**Qal** <sup>602</sup> *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 42<sup>4</sup> +, 2 ms. sf. שלחתי Ex 5<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שלח Gn 3<sup>22</sup> +, 2 fpl. תשלחנה Ez 23<sup>40</sup> (Ju 5<sup>26</sup> read תשלחנה? Ob<sup>3</sup> Ges<sup>147</sup>); *Imv.* ms. שלח I S 20<sup>31</sup> +, mpl. שלחו 2 K 2<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* (ו)שלח Nu 22<sup>37</sup> +; cstr. שלח v<sup>15</sup> +, שלח Is 58<sup>9</sup>, sf. שלחה Gn 38<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* שלח Ex 9<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; שלח I K 14<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a. acc. pers.** Gn 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>8</sup> (both J; c. ת with, pers.) Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (E) + oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14<sup>3</sup>; sq. לא pers. Gn 37<sup>13</sup> (J), 2 S 11<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> +; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32<sup>19</sup> (J; pass.), לא loc. 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, ב loc. I S 11<sup>3</sup>, ל loc. I K 5<sup>23</sup>, acc. loc. 2 K 22<sup>3</sup>, ה- loc. + מעל pers. 2 S 13<sup>17</sup>, מן loc. Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 13<sup>3</sup> (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose I S 25<sup>14</sup> (+ מן loc.), 2 K 1<sup>16</sup> Je 40<sup>14</sup> +, לא pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> Je 42<sup>9</sup> +, c. 1 subord. 2 K 5<sup>6</sup>, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24<sup>8</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 S 10<sup>7</sup> + oft. **b. less oft. acc. rei** (sometimes c. 7<sup>2</sup> of agent), c. לא pers. I S 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> +, I K 5<sup>23</sup> (= designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3<sup>15</sup> I K 5<sup>22</sup> +, לא loc. Est 1<sup>22</sup>, שפה 2 K 6<sup>14</sup>; + inf. purpose I Ch 19<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>4</sup>; + vb. fin. action. ψ 105<sup>28</sup>; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38<sup>23</sup> also (acc. om.) v<sup>17</sup>, etc. **c. very oft. without obj.**: + vb. fin. action., *send and do so and so*, Gn 27<sup>45</sup> (E), 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup> +; c. לא pers. Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 2 S 11<sup>6</sup> +, esp., + אחר Gn 38<sup>23</sup> (J), I K 20<sup>5</sup> (oft. SK), Je 29<sup>25</sup> +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32<sup>6</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>32</sup> (J), I S 22<sup>11</sup> +, etc. (and so I S 31<sup>9</sup>, reading וישלח, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2<sup>16.17</sup> 2 S 14<sup>29</sup>; = *send to inquire* I K

20<sup>17</sup>, etc. **2. send**: subj. ה' (God), **a. acc. pers.** Gn 45<sup>4</sup> (E; לפני pers.), I S 15<sup>15</sup> (בְּרִנְיָ), + לא pers. 2 S 12<sup>1</sup>; acc. of angel, לפני pers. Gn 24<sup>7</sup> Ex 33<sup>2</sup> (both J), אִתְּ with Gn 24<sup>40</sup> (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3<sup>12</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Is 6<sup>6</sup> Je 14<sup>14.15</sup> + oft. Je, Zc 2<sup>13</sup> +; also (c. לא pers.) Ex 3<sup>13</sup> (E), Je 25<sup>4</sup> Ez 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שלח), השלח השלח Je 7<sup>2</sup> + (v. [שְׂבַמִּי]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose I S 15<sup>1</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> +; + וְ loc. 2 K 2<sup>2</sup>, acc. loc. v<sup>4</sup>, ה- loc. v<sup>6</sup>, etc. **b. c. acc. rei, plagues** Ex 9<sup>14</sup> (c. אל לב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> = ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), ψ 144<sup>9</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>16</sup> al.; his word Is 9<sup>7</sup> (ב gent.), 55<sup>11</sup> (אשר to which), Zc 7<sup>12</sup> (ב agent.), ψ 107<sup>20</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), 147<sup>15</sup> (+ acc. יְאֵרָא); acc. help 20<sup>3</sup> (מן loc.), light and truth 43<sup>3</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57<sup>4</sup>. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a. human subj.**, c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E), I S 24<sup>11</sup> Est 2<sup>21</sup> +; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22<sup>7.10</sup> (E), Est 9<sup>10</sup> +, בְּחַמְטֵי Jb 28<sup>3</sup>; c. לא pers. *against* Gn 22<sup>12</sup> (E), 2 S 18<sup>12</sup>, על pers. I K 13<sup>4</sup>, etc.; לא rei (for good) 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (וְ om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5<sup>4</sup> (מן loc.); abs. Jb 30<sup>24</sup> (read בַּעַז for בָּעַז Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose I S 22<sup>17</sup> 2 S 1<sup>14</sup> I Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; + vb. fin. act. Gn 3<sup>22</sup> (J) Dt 25<sup>11</sup> Ju 15<sup>15</sup> +; + אֲצַבֵּעַ Is 58<sup>9</sup>, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod I S 14<sup>27</sup>; שלחו Jo 4<sup>13</sup> *stretch out (the) sickle*. **b. ה' subj., acc. hand**, + לא pers. *against* Ex 24<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. (על) ψ 138<sup>7</sup>; + vb. fin. act. + Ex 3<sup>20</sup> (JE), 9<sup>15</sup> (J), Jb 11<sup>2</sup>; in favour, Je 1<sup>9</sup>, abs. ψ 144<sup>7</sup> (מן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2<sup>9</sup> and (acc. תְּבַנִּית יְרִי), 8<sup>3</sup>. + **c. acc. hand, subj. angel**, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>, cherub, לא rei, מן loc. Ez 10<sup>7</sup>; adversary, לא pers. Jb 1<sup>12</sup>; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6<sup>21</sup>. **d. stretched out, slender**, of tree Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (poem in J), v. I. אלה <sup>supr.</sup> p. 18<sup>b</sup>. **e. perhaps extend, direct**, acc. rei Ez 8<sup>17</sup> (v. מִוֶּדֶה <sup>supr.</sup> p. 274<sup>b</sup>, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4. rarely send away** (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11<sup>28</sup> (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28<sup>5</sup> (P). **5. let loose** (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50<sup>19</sup> (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. + **Niph. Inf. abs.** וישלחו ספרים = *letters were sent* (Ges<sup>114.12</sup>) Est 3<sup>13</sup> (+ לא pers., בְּרִי agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** <sup>266</sup> *Pf.* 3 ms. שלח Ex 8<sup>23</sup> +, sf. שלחתי I S 20<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שלח Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, שלח Is 45<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. sf. שלחתי Gn 32<sup>27</sup>, שלחתי 2 S 11<sup>12</sup> I K 20<sup>34</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שלח Ex 4<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22<sup>7</sup> I K 11<sup>22</sup>; cstr. שלח Gn 8<sup>10</sup> +, שלח Ex 7<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. ms.* שלח Gn 43<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1. send**

off, away, human subj.: a. acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E), Ju 7<sup>8</sup> 1 S 10<sup>23</sup> +; + ל pers. Je 48<sup>12</sup>; + ה- loc. Ju 12<sup>9</sup> and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28<sup>6</sup> (P); acc. of goat, לְעֵזְאוֹל Lv 16<sup>10</sup> (ה- loc.), v<sup>26</sup>; send out, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; send into exile, ' subj., c. מן loc. Je 24<sup>4</sup>, ה- loc. 29<sup>20</sup>. b. send away, dismiss, acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (E), 25<sup>6</sup> (J; מַעַל pers.), 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> +; specif., c. acc. of wife (=divorce), Dt 22<sup>19,20</sup> 24<sup>1,3</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, abs. Mal 2<sup>16</sup>. c. send away empty (-handed) רָקִים, + acc. pers. Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Jb 22<sup>2</sup>. d. send off, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>29</sup> 31<sup>37</sup> (all J), 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>. e. acc. rei 1 S 6<sup>4</sup> Ne 8<sup>12</sup> +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, לְאֵל pers. Je 27<sup>3</sup>, etc. 2. a. send away, subj. ' , acc. pers. Gn 19<sup>29</sup> (J; מְתוֹרָן), 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> (מַעַל פְּנֵי). b. give over, acc. pers. ψ 81<sup>13</sup> (ב of evil). c. cast out, acc. pers. Je 28<sup>16</sup> (מַעַל פְּנֵי), Lv 18<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> (both מְבַטְּלִים). d. send out, forth, send on a mission, esp. of ' , c. acc. of hornet Dt 7<sup>20</sup>, cf. 28<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>24</sup> (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21<sup>6</sup> (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17<sup>23,26</sup> (both id.), foes 2 K 24<sup>2,2</sup> (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 28<sup>2</sup> (2 pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104<sup>10</sup>. 3. let go, set free (sometimes c. חַפְּשֵׁי) Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2,2</sup> (all JE), 2 S 3<sup>21,23,21</sup> +; = cease to abuse Ju 19<sup>23</sup>; + inf. purpose Gn 24<sup>56</sup> (J), Ex 5<sup>1</sup> (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of bird Gn 8<sup>7,8</sup> (+ מְחַמְּתוֹ) +; + חַפְּשֵׁי הַקֶּדֶשׁ Lv 14<sup>7</sup>, cf. v<sup>33</sup> (both P); = let loose, acc. of beast, Ex 22<sup>4</sup> (E), Lv 16<sup>22</sup> (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30<sup>11</sup> (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6<sup>11,19</sup> 16<sup>20</sup>; let loose waters, subj. ' , Jb 12<sup>15</sup>. 4. shoot forth branches, Je 17<sup>8</sup> ψ 80<sup>12</sup> Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (but v. i. שְׁלַח 2); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44<sup>20</sup> = let grow long. 5. let down, acc. pers. Je 38<sup>6</sup> (ב instr.), acc. rei v<sup>11</sup> (id. + ל pers. et loc.). 6. shoot (acc. of arrow om.), לֵשׁ לִי לְמַטְרֵה 1 S 20<sup>20</sup>. 7. phrases: הָעֵיר (אֶחָד) שְׁלַח לְמַטְרֵה + Ju 1<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>48</sup>, cf. 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup>; but also בָּ אֵשׁ + Am 1<sup>7,10,12</sup> 2<sup>2,3</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> Ez 39<sup>6</sup>; rare expressions are: בְּיַד הַשָּׁמַיִם Jb 8<sup>4</sup> (God subj.); stretch out hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31<sup>19</sup>, ל pers. (charity) v<sup>20</sup>; חֲבִלֵיהֶם הַשְּׁלַחְתָּהּ Jb 39<sup>3</sup> (of hinds, bearing); שְׁלַח לְחַמְּדוֹ עַל פְּנֵי הַיָּם Ec 11<sup>1</sup>. — רַגְלֵי שְׁלַחְתָּהּ Jb 30<sup>12</sup> is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלֵם שְׁלַחְתָּהּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v<sup>11</sup>. Pn. Pf. 3 ms. שְׁלַחְתָּהּ Ju 5<sup>15</sup> Jb 18<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁלַחְתָּהּ Pr 17<sup>11</sup>; Pt. מְשַׁלַּח Is 16<sup>2</sup> +; — be sent off (started on journey) Gn 44<sup>2</sup> (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob<sup>1</sup> Pr 17<sup>11</sup>, לְאֵל pers. Dn 10<sup>11</sup>;

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50<sup>1</sup> (fig.); be impelled (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= at his heels ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (vb. dub.), cf. שְׁלַח בְּרַגְלֵי Jb 18<sup>8</sup> he is hurried into the net with his feet (1 & Du שְׁלַח רַגְלֵוֹ); שְׁלַח מְשַׁלַּח Is 16<sup>2</sup> a driven (scattered) nest (|| נֹדֵד נָדָר), cf. עוֹפֵי בְּפִדְבָּר, 27<sup>10</sup>; שְׁלַח נָעַר Pr 29<sup>15</sup> a boy let loose (unrestrained). + Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I (' ) will send faminé, מְשַׁלַּח Am 8<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 14<sup>13</sup>, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H); Pt. מְשַׁלַּח, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8<sup>17</sup> (J); Inf. cstr. לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15<sup>37</sup>.

I. שְׁלַח n. [m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. ש' Jo 2<sup>8</sup> +, שְׁלַח Ne 4<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>18</sup>, sf. שְׁלַח Ne 4<sup>17</sup>; pl. שְׁלַחִים 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup>, etc.; — 1. missile, weapon, Ne 4<sup>11</sup> and v<sup>17</sup> (where הַפְּצִים corrupt; read probably בְּיָמֵינוּ or בְּיָדֵינוּ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup> (disting. from בְּנֵי מְנוּן); coll. 32<sup>5</sup> and שְׁלַח עֵבֶר Jb 33<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (perish by or < rush upon [and perish]), Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (v. בָּעַר). 2. sprout, shoot (cf. שְׁלַחְתָּהּ), and √ ψ 80<sup>12</sup> Je 17<sup>8</sup>), שְׁלַחֲתָי Ct 4<sup>13</sup> (fig.; meaning ? Perles<sup>Anal. 63</sup> prop. לְהֵיחָד שְׁנֵי תְּחֵי thy two cheeks); + prob. Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (rd. שְׁלַחְתִּי CoToy al., or שְׁלַחְתִּי [with v<sup>8</sup>] Krae).

† II. שְׁלַח n. pr. m. son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: ש' Gn 10<sup>24,6</sup> 11<sup>13,14,15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>15,6</sup>; שְׁלַח Gn 10<sup>24,6</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>15a,24</sup>.

† III. שְׁלַח n. pr. in בְּרַכַת הַש' Ne 3<sup>15</sup> = שְׁלַח.

† IV. שְׁלַח n. pr. m. father of Jehoshaphat's mother; — 1 K 22<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>31</sup>; Σεμεε, Σαλαλα, Σαλε, etc.

† V. שְׁלַחִים n. pr. loc. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15<sup>22</sup>; Σαλη, Σαλαειμ, ΘL Σελαειμ.

† VI. שְׁלַח n. pr. font. at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba<sup>NS 66</sup>), ψ 104<sup>10</sup> has Pi.); — הַש' Is 8<sup>6</sup>; Σ(ε)λωωμ; = III. שְׁלַח; mod. Birket Silwan; v. Wilson<sup>Hast. DB SILWAN</sup> Cond GASm RS<sup>1</sup> Buhl<sup>G 130</sup>; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr<sup>Sm xv 2</sup> GACooke<sup>16 2</sup>.

† VII. שְׁלַחֲתָי n. [m.] pl. sending away, parting gift; — 1. אַחַר שְׁלַחְתָּהּ Ex 18<sup>2</sup> (J) after she had been sent away. 2. שְׁלַחֲתָי 1 K 9<sup>16</sup> he gave (city) as parting gift (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלַחֲתָי Mi 1<sup>1</sup> thou shalt give a parting gift (= say farewell to, lose) Moreseth of Gath.

† [שלחה] n.f. shoot, branch (cf. I. שלח 2);—pl. sf. שלחות Is 16<sup>9</sup>, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

† משלח n.[m.] 1.outstretching; 2. place of letting loose;—'ט only cstr.: 1. בכל־מִיָּד מִ' in every outstretching of one's hand, =every undertaking, Dt 12<sup>7,18</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>a,20</sup>. 2. לִמְשֻׁלַח שׁוֹר וְלִמְרַסֵּם שָׂה Is 7<sup>25</sup> (√Pi. 3 esp. Is 32<sup>20</sup>).

† משלוח n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—'ט only cstr.: 1. יָדָם מִ' Is 11<sup>14</sup> Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √Qal 3). 2. מִשְׁלַח מִנְחָה אִישׁ לְעֵצָו Est 9<sup>19,22</sup> the sending of portions to each other.

† משלחת n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מִ' בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8<sup>8</sup> there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מִ' מַלְאָכֵי רָעִים Ec 7<sup>35</sup> a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שלח (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَحَ strip off hide, سَلْحَةٌ piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שְׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَحَ, Aram. שְׁלַח, hide, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend<sup>ZMG</sup> 111 (1888), 413 cp. I. שלח); hence שְׁלַחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM PAOS 1900, 122; esp. Ju 1.7).

† שלחן n.m. Ex 25, 23 table (on form of word cf. GFM<sup>1,c</sup>; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes<sup>1417</sup> We<sup>Skizzen</sup> iv. 157 RS<sup>Sem.</sup> 1. 154; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy Ency. Bib. 111. 2991);—abs. ש' I S 20<sup>34</sup> +; cstr. שְׁלַחָן I K 5<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שְׁלַחָנֵי Ju 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; pl. שְׁלַחָנוֹת Is 28<sup>8</sup> +, cstr. שְׁלַחָנוֹת I Ch 28<sup>16,16</sup>;—1. table for king's repast Ju 1<sup>7</sup> (c. תַּחַח), I S 20<sup>29,34</sup> 2 S 9<sup>11</sup> (read ש' Th We Dr and mod.), v<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> I K 2<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>, cf. Is 21<sup>5</sup> (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. 10) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9<sup>7,10,11</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup>; for governor Ne 5<sup>17</sup> (c. עַל). 2. for private use I K 13<sup>20</sup> (c. אָל), Jb 30<sup>16</sup> ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig., c. עָרַךְ, cf. 78<sup>19</sup> (id.)), 128<sup>3</sup>, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>; of revellers Is 28<sup>8</sup>, cf. ψ 69<sup>23</sup> (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9<sup>2</sup>. 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25<sup>23</sup> + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3<sup>11</sup> שְׁלַחָן הַפָּנִים Nu 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> infr.); in Sol.'s temple I K 7<sup>48</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, also (10 in no.) 4<sup>8,19</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, cf. I Ch 28<sup>16,16,16</sup>, also Ez 23<sup>41</sup> (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>29,30</sup> + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40<sup>42</sup> (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41<sup>22</sup>, =altar of burnt-offering 44<sup>16</sup>; in second temple,

שלחן Mal 1<sup>7</sup>, ש' אֲדָרְיָ v<sup>12</sup>; for idolatrous meal Is 65<sup>11</sup>; fig. of 's sacrif. feast Ez 39<sup>20</sup> (eschatol.).

† שָׁלַט vb. domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šalātu, have power; Ar. سَلَطَ overcome, prevail; سَلِطٌ strong, hard, سُلْطَانٌ dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. ሰለጠ: Aram. שְׁלַט חַכְכָּ (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, Impf. 3 ms. שלט Ec 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. שְׁלוֹט Est 9<sup>1</sup>;—domineer, lord it over, על pers., Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; ב pers. Ec 8<sup>9</sup> (לְרַע לוֹ) ב rei 2<sup>19</sup>; become master of, ב pers. Est 9<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. הִשְׁלִיטוּ לְאַבְלֵךְ Ec 5<sup>15</sup>, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. שְׁלִיטְנִי 6<sup>2</sup> (both subj. God). 2. =Qal, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֲלֵךְ אֶת־שְׁלִיטְנִי Ec 119<sup>13</sup>.

† שְׁלִיט adj. having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: אֲרָם ש' בְּרַחֵץ Ec 8<sup>8</sup>; elsewhere as subst. הַש' the ruler 10<sup>5</sup>, so (c. עֲלֵה־אֲרָם) Gn 42<sup>6</sup> (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7<sup>19</sup> (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles<sup>Annal.</sup> 47). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö<sup>11</sup>. 1. 201) אֲרָם וְזָקָה אֲרָם Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (Jerusalem personified).

† שְׁלִיטוֹן n.[m.] mastery (Lag<sup>BN</sup> 190);—Ec 8<sup>4,5</sup> (c. אָ).

II. שָׁלַט (√of foll.; Zehnpf<sup>BAS</sup> 1. 335, No. 53 cites As. šaltu, a shield of leather).

† [שָׁלַט] n.m. 2<sup>8,7</sup> shield(?);—pl. שְׁלִיטִים 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. שְׁלִיטֵי 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שְׁלִיטֵיהֶם Ez 27<sup>11</sup>;—shields (so AV RV Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes<sup>Expos.</sup> T. z. 45 L. (cf. 180)] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šaltu (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup> (where + כַּנְנוֹת, but) Ct 4<sup>4</sup> appos. of מִנְּנִי (q.v. sub מִנְּנִי), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27<sup>11</sup>; מִלְּאֵה הַש' Je 51<sup>11</sup> i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes<sup>1,c</sup>, and Gie, cf. סָלַט Qal 2).

† שָׁלַט v. שְׁלִיט supra.

[שָׁלַח] vb. Hiph. 112 throw, sling, cast (Ph. שלח in cp. n.p.r., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَّ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַחָךְ Am 8<sup>3</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. consec. הִשְׁלַחְתָּ Je 51<sup>8</sup>; 2 fpl. consec. הִשְׁלַחְתֶּם

Am 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Is 2<sup>20</sup>, <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ju 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ex 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 55<sup>22</sup>, fs. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Je 7<sup>29</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Je 22<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; cstr. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ec 3<sup>4,6</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Mi 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 147<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: a. acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח loc. 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>4</sup> Zc 5<sup>3,5</sup> +, also (acc. rei om.) Ez 15<sup>25</sup> (J), Nu 19<sup>9</sup> (P) +; b loc, Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (E), Ez 7<sup>19</sup> +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup> and (acc. om.) 24<sup>10</sup>; <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח loc. 2 K 23<sup>6</sup>, ה־ loc. Ex 4<sup>2,3</sup>, <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ju 8<sup>25</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח loc. Jos 8<sup>29</sup> (J), 10<sup>27</sup> (J), + 3 t., ב loc. Am 8<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>25,26</sup> 13<sup>21</sup>, ל <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Je 22<sup>19</sup>; acc. rei + <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח pers. 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (acc. om.); acc. rei c. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח pers. Na 3<sup>6</sup> Ju 9<sup>15</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> (+ <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח), etc.; acc. rei + <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ex 32<sup>19</sup> (E), cf. Dt 9<sup>17</sup> (<sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח); + ל of animal Ex 22<sup>30</sup> (E), Is 2<sup>20</sup>, etc. †b. c. acc. pers., <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח of pit Gn 37<sup>23</sup> (E), Je 38<sup>6,9</sup>, ב of pit Gn 37<sup>20</sup> (E), c. ה loc. v<sup>24</sup> (E; pit), Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (J), cf. Am 4<sup>3</sup> (si vera l.); <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח loc. Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (E); acc. ה, fig., c. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> (of apostasy), Ez 23<sup>35</sup>, so ה's law Ne 9<sup>28</sup>, words (<sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח pers. reflex.) ψ 50<sup>17</sup>. †c. *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15<sup>17</sup> (<sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח), 2 K 7<sup>15</sup> Ez 20<sup>7,9</sup> ψ 2<sup>3</sup> (מן reflex.), Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. = בָּנָם); acc. om. Je 7<sup>29</sup> Jo 1<sup>7</sup> (of locusts); abs. Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח); acc. of transg. Ez 18<sup>31</sup> (fig.; <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח reflex.). †d. *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15<sup>3</sup>. e. *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (<sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח) little horn, acc. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח v<sup>12</sup> (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup> (מן loc.), Jb 18<sup>7</sup> *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9<sup>18</sup> *they have overthrown our dwellings* (Du reads Hoph.). f. fig., ψ 55<sup>22</sup> *cast thy lot*. **2.** ה subj.: a. *cast*, acc. rei, + <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח pers. Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), Jb 27<sup>22</sup> (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom ψ 60<sup>10</sup> = 108<sup>10</sup> (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147<sup>17</sup>. b. acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> (subj. ה, רוח ה), Ne 9<sup>11</sup> Jon 2<sup>4</sup> (+ acc. loc.); + <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ez 28<sup>17</sup> (fig.); <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח loc. (of exile) Dt 29<sup>27</sup>; esp. of ה's rejecting men, acc. pers. + <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>, cf. 2 K 17<sup>20</sup> Je 7<sup>15,18</sup> 52<sup>3</sup>, also ψ 51<sup>13</sup> and (without מן) 71<sup>9</sup>; casting sins (acc.) <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Is 38<sup>17</sup>, ב loc. Mi 7<sup>19</sup>. c. *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., ל loc., La 2<sup>1</sup>; acc. pers. ψ 102<sup>11</sup> (opp. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח). **3.** phrases: <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח + Jos 18<sup>9,10</sup> (R<sup>v</sup>) *cast lots ל in behalf of*; <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Mi 2<sup>5</sup> (v. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח 3, 1. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח 2); <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Is 19<sup>9</sup> i.e. fishermen; <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ju 9<sup>17</sup>, v. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח 2 c. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Jb 29<sup>17</sup> *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Dn 8<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Is 14<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Impf.*

2 fs. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ez 16<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Is 34<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח 2 S 20<sup>21</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח pers. + <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח of wall 2 S 20<sup>21</sup>; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13<sup>24,25</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup>; <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח 36<sup>20</sup>. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34<sup>3</sup>; מן of grave 14<sup>19</sup>; <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ez 16<sup>6</sup> (Jerus. personified as infant); <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Je 22<sup>22</sup> (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ez 19<sup>12</sup> (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8<sup>11</sup>. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, על of ה ψ 22<sup>11</sup> (i.e. on his protection).

† <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes<sup>1419</sup> Di Lv Tristr<sup>NHB22</sup> McLean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. Cosmo-<sup>2227</sup></sup>);—Dt 14<sup>17</sup> Lv 11<sup>17</sup> (P).

† I. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6<sup>13</sup>.

† II. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח n.pr. of a temple-gate, W. side (gate of *casting forth*; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>.

† I. [<sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח] vb. draw out (Ar. سَلَّ draw, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلْبٌ drawn sword, new-born child (cf. Frä<sup>75</sup>, but also Schulth Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ru 2<sup>16</sup> *ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves*.

† <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח adj. indecl. (Ges<sup>1180</sup>) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הֵלַךְ);—אֶלְכָה שָׁלַח תָּרוּם Mi 1<sup>9</sup> Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שִׁילַח); שָׁלַח יִעָצֵם Jb 12<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup>.

† II. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח vb. spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. ה; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalātu, id.*; Hou<sup>Chr33</sup> cp. Sab. הִלַּח plunder, connecting this with Ar. نَمَلٌ a flock of sheep (or goats); then שָׁלַח booty, and (rare) Syr. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח are loan-words);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. consec. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. שָׁלַח Hb 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח v<sup>8</sup>; cstr. לִשְׁלַח Is 10<sup>6</sup> +; *Pt.* pl. שָׁלַח Zc 2<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלַח Is 10<sup>6</sup> Ez 29<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>12,13,15</sup>, acc. הֵלַךְ wealth 26<sup>12</sup>; acc. pers., שָׁלַח Je 50<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup> Ez 39<sup>10</sup>, נָשַׁם רַבִּים Hb 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Zc 2<sup>12</sup>. *Hithpo.* Pf. 3 pl. <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Ges<sup>1841a, cf. 281</sup> ψ 76<sup>6</sup> *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* <sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח Is 59<sup>15</sup> *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

<sup>ה</sup>שָׁלַח n. m. 13<sup>20,16</sup> prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. הֵשָׁלַח Gn 49<sup>27</sup> +; cstr. שָׁלַח Ju 5<sup>30</sup> +,



sf. שלל Zc 14<sup>1</sup>, שללכם Is 33<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J; c. חלק). **2.** *booty, spoil of war*, of all kinds (oft. || 12): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (J), ornaments Ju 8<sup>24,25</sup>, fabrics and women 5<sup>30a,b</sup>, flocks and herds 1 S 30<sup>30</sup> Je 49<sup>32</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>11</sup>, + persons Dt 20<sup>14,14</sup>, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>, etc. (58 t.; among these) שלל הערים Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3<sup>7</sup>, Jos 8<sup>27</sup> 1 R 14<sup>1</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>), cf. (also of city) Is 8<sup>4</sup> Dt 13<sup>17,17</sup> Zc 14<sup>1</sup> and (+ cattle) Jos 8<sup>2</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup>; fig. of entire nation Je 50<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>21</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup>; ש' in symbol. n.pr. סחר שלל ונו Is 8<sup>1,3</sup>, v. supr. p. 555<sup>a</sup>; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of א' עקר Is 53<sup>12</sup>; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of א' i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>, cf. 45<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *private plunder* Is 10<sup>2</sup> (אלמנות שללם), Pr 1<sup>13</sup> and (perh. in current saying) 16<sup>19</sup>. **4.** = *gain* Pr 31<sup>11</sup>. — לצוארי שלל Ju 5<sup>30</sup> is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לצוארי ש' for *my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לצוארי שלל for *the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שגל elsewh. late); Now del. שלל and reads לצוארי.

[שלם] <sup>103</sup> **vb.** be complete, sound (NH

id. (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb<sup>76</sup> GACooke<sup>99</sup>, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. سلم *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission to God*; As. šalāmu, *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. שלם *be complete, safe, & peaceful*; OArām. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. שלם *peace* Hom Chr<sup>124</sup>, Ar. سلم, also سلام *safety, security*; As. *šulmu, welfare*; Eth. ሰለም; Di<sup>322</sup> *security, peace*; Aram. שלם *security, welfare*, OArām. שלם Lzb<sup>76</sup>, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS<sup>sem. 79</sup>; Bondi<sup>70</sup> (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);— **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שלמו Is 60<sup>30</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Jb 9<sup>4</sup>; f. ישלם 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; walls of city Ne 6<sup>15</sup>; of time Is 60<sup>30</sup>. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9<sup>4</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שלם Lv 5<sup>24</sup> +, 1 s. ישלם Je 16<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Ex 21<sup>34</sup> +; sf. ישלם Lv 24<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. ישלם Ec 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 50<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Inf.** abs. ישלם Ex 21<sup>34</sup> +; cstr. id. Pr 22<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** ישלם Dt 7<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—

**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8<sup>9</sup>. **3.** *make whole or good, restore* thing lost Jo 2<sup>25</sup>, or stolen Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (E); pay a debt 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> ψ 37<sup>21</sup> Pr 22<sup>27</sup> Jb 41<sup>3</sup>; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24<sup>18,21</sup> (P); for trespass in sacred things 5<sup>16</sup> (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נקר Dt 23<sup>22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>7</sup> + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50<sup>14</sup> 66<sup>13</sup> 116<sup>14,15</sup>; obj. om. 76<sup>12</sup>; abs. Is 19<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. תודות c. ל to God ψ 56<sup>13</sup>; שפתינו Ho 14<sup>3</sup> (v. p. 830<sup>b</sup>). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; evil Is 65<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>16</sup>; c. ל pers. Dt 7<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51<sup>21</sup>; ש אל pers. Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; acc. rei Pr 20<sup>28</sup> Je 16<sup>15</sup>; ש נמר ל Is 59<sup>15,15</sup> (but v. 1. שלם), 66<sup>6</sup> + (v. נמר ל); + ש פעל ל Jb 34<sup>11</sup>; ש אל חייק Is 65<sup>6</sup>; ש אל חייק Je 32<sup>18</sup>; tc. ל pers. and כ of deeds, ש *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31<sup>25</sup>; acc. rei + רעה תחת טובה ψ Gn 44<sup>1</sup> (J) ψ 35<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> (read משלמי). **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם ψ 65<sup>2</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup>; ישלם Pr 11<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18<sup>20</sup> Pr 11<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Jb 23<sup>14</sup> Is 44<sup>25</sup>, ישלם v<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. השלמי Is 38<sup>12,12</sup> (⊗ Du Marti *deliver up to pains*, as in Aram.).

שלום <sup>237</sup> **n.m.** 1s. 14. 13 *completeness, sound-*

*ness, welfare, peace* (Lag<sup>BN 174</sup>);—ש Gn 29<sup>6</sup> +; שלם (rare) Ez 13<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. שלום Gn 37<sup>14</sup> +; sf. שלומי ψ 41<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שלומים Je 13<sup>19</sup> ψ 69<sup>2</sup>; sf. שלמי 55<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *completeness in no., wholeness* Je 13<sup>19</sup> Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read שגלה, cf. Am 1<sup>6</sup>; so ⊗ We<sup>Am</sup> SS Buhl). **2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אין שלום בעצמי ψ 38<sup>4</sup>; לשלום Is 38<sup>17</sup>; שלום אהלה (Ges<sup>141c</sup>) Jb 5<sup>24</sup> *is safe, secure*. **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity*: + שלם לם לם ask one about welfare Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E), Ju 18<sup>15</sup> + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11<sup>7,7</sup>; pregn. שלום 2 K 10<sup>13</sup> *descend (to ask) about welfare of*, cf. 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> Je 38<sup>4</sup>; עלה לם Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E) + 5 t.; שלם לם Gn 44<sup>17</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>25</sup>; שלם רבר Gn 37<sup>4</sup> (JE); שלום ל be well with Gn 29<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>23,23</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 1 S 20<sup>7,21</sup> + 10 t., 2 K 4<sup>26,26,26</sup>; ק שלום ψ 122<sup>7,5</sup> *may it be well in*; abs. as obj. of אמר well, be well, ש Gn 29<sup>6</sup> (J), 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> 2 K 9<sup>11,17,15,19,22</sup> Je 6<sup>14,14</sup> + 10 t.; ה שלום אביכם (Ges<sup>141c</sup>) Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J); + אין שלום 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr), 1 K 2<sup>13</sup>; ש אין Je 6<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; + לרשעים ש אין Is 48<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>21</sup>; but ראה

רשעים 73<sup>7</sup> ש' רשעים; 37<sup>11</sup> רב ש'; 122<sup>6</sup> שאל ש' פ'; ש' Pr 3<sup>2</sup>; Dt 23<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup>; (טוב ||) דרש ש'; Jb 15<sup>21</sup> in time of prosperity. 4. *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32<sup>17</sup> (|| הַשְׁלֵם הַשְׁלֵם); (וְנָבְטָה); 4<sup>0</sup> ש' שכב בש' (to sleep); depart life בש' in tranquillity Gn 15<sup>15</sup> (R<sup>23</sup>), 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., בוא; Is 57<sup>2</sup>; אהרית לאש ש' 37<sup>37</sup>; בא בש' Ex 18<sup>25</sup> (E) come in contentment; ארץ ש' Je 12<sup>2</sup>; נהה ש' (מבטחים ||) Is 32<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>37</sup>; ש' פֶּסַחַר Jb 21<sup>9</sup>; ולשלומים למוקש 69<sup>25</sup> security, (let it) become a trap (but @ Aq Sym Theod Jer וְלִשְׁלוֹמִים וְלִשְׁלוֹמִים, Du (cf. 3) וְלִשְׁלוֹמִים peace-offerings, and שְׁלֵמוֹן v<sup>8</sup>). +5. *peace, friendship*: a. human relations: אָנָּשׁ שְׁלֵמִי Je 20<sup>10</sup> man of my friendship, cf. 38<sup>2</sup> Ob<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>10</sup>; בין ש' צַדִּיק Zc 6<sup>13</sup>; יַעֲצִי ש' Pr 12<sup>20</sup>; (עם, אֵת), 28<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>20</sup> Je 9<sup>7</sup>; ש' Is 59<sup>9</sup>; ידע ש' 34<sup>15</sup>; בקש ש' Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J); הֵלֶךְ בִּשְׁׁלֵם (J), 1 S 29<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>; || צדקה in Mess. reign 72<sup>3</sup>. b. *peace with God, esp. in covt. relation*: Is 54<sup>10</sup> ברית covt. of my peace, cf. Nu 25<sup>12</sup> (P), Ez 34<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>, also Mal 2<sup>5</sup>; ש' as name of altar Je 6<sup>21</sup>; ש' subj. לְ שֵׁם ש' Nu 6<sup>28</sup> (P); בְּרַךְ בִּשְׁׁלֵם אָסַף ש' Je 33<sup>9</sup>; עשה ש' לְ חַפְצִי ש' 29<sup>11</sup>; 35<sup>27</sup>; חפץ ש' לְ נַחַם ש' Je 16<sup>5</sup> (|| חסד); אֵל Hg 2<sup>9</sup>; כחשבות ש' Je 29<sup>11</sup>; man subj. לְ Is 27<sup>3</sup>; בִּשְׁׁלֵם Mal 2<sup>6</sup>. In this sense || צָדִיק 85<sup>11</sup>, || צְדָקָה Is 54<sup>13</sup> 60<sup>17</sup>, || שְׁמֵחָה 55<sup>12</sup>, is like a river 48<sup>15</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>; ש' עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 125<sup>5</sup> 128<sup>6</sup>; ש' מוֹסֵר Is 53<sup>3</sup> chastisement for our peace (but SS Buhl שְׁלֵמִינִי). 6. *peace from war*: (ל) make peace (with) Jos 9<sup>15</sup> Jb 25<sup>2</sup>; בארץ ש' נחן ש' Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H); + בין ש' Ju 4<sup>17</sup> 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 1 K 5<sup>26</sup>; + קרא (ל) ש' Dt 20<sup>10</sup> Ju 21<sup>13</sup> Mi 3<sup>5</sup>; + שׁוּב בִּשְׁׁלֵם Jos 10<sup>21</sup> (E), Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>21</sup>; 2 S 19<sup>28,31</sup> + 7 t.; + היה ש' 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (v. Dr); בקש ש' מלאכי ש' Is 33<sup>7</sup>; וְהָקַם ש' נחן ש' וְהָקַם Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; + אמת (ו) ש' Is 39<sup>8</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>19</sup> + 3 t., cf. Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; עַת ש' Ec 3<sup>8</sup>; בִּשְׁׁלֵם 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> in time of peace; ש' Is 9<sup>5</sup> (Mess. title), cf. וְהָ ש' Mi 5<sup>4</sup>. 7. as adj. שְׁלֵמוֹ 55<sup>22</sup> those at peace with him (rd. שְׁלֵמוֹ Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֵמוֹ SS; @ appar. שְׁלֵמוֹ).

שְׁלֵם n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for alliance Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), @<sup>Sm. K Pr</sup> εἰρηναῖον, De Sta<sup>9</sup> 1<sup>9</sup> We<sup>8</sup> 71<sup>1</sup> (fellowship between God and

worshippers); *welfare-offering*, @ elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √Pi. 4, and Pr 7<sup>14</sup>) Ges Fw Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS<sup>8em. 1. 219</sup>; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. II. 211 f. GFM<sup>8</sup> Eccl. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11; As. *šulmu* = שְׁלֵם is cited by JJerem Eccl. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. ש' Am 5<sup>22</sup>; elsewh. pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת Ex 24<sup>5</sup> + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלֵמוֹת Lv 10<sup>14</sup>; sf. שְׁלֵמוֹת Ex 20<sup>24</sup>, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7<sup>13</sup> Nu 6<sup>17</sup> (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (JE), 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> +; usu. hard to decide; ש' (in app.) defines וְזָבַח Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (JE), and so זָבַח of covt. of Horeb is ש', as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11<sup>15</sup>; foll. phr. shew ש' essentially = זָבַח in like phr. (v. זָבַח); ש' coming to mean ' in all ritual; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> (JE), Lv 6<sup>6</sup> (P), Dt 27<sup>7</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (D), Ju 20<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 1 S 13<sup>9</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17,18</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 1 K 3<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> Ez 43<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>12,13</sup>; so in longer lists Lv 9<sup>4,12</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>64,66</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ez 45<sup>15,17</sup> 46<sup>13</sup>; and when ש' alone Lv 7<sup>14,23</sup>; in P ש' defines ' in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29<sup>28</sup> Lv 3<sup>1</sup> + 34 t. P, Lv 17<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> (H), so 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Pr 7<sup>14</sup>; ש' of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, זָבַח תודה ש' Lv 7<sup>12,16</sup>, and so זָבַח תודה ש' v<sup>13,15</sup>; עולות, ו', ש' disting. from (larger) ' in lists Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P); נדר, ו', עולה Nu 15<sup>5</sup> (P); ש' disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46<sup>12</sup> (where may = either of other two); from נדרים, נדרים, נדרים Nu 29<sup>39</sup> (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15<sup>5</sup> (P); appar. then not disting. from תודות, תודות, תודות 2 Ch 33<sup>16</sup> being probably specification.

† [שְׁלֵם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal *Imv.* שְׁלֵם Jb 22<sup>21</sup> be at peace (in covt.); *Pt. sf.* שְׁלֵמִי 7<sup>1</sup> i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41<sup>10</sup>); *Pt. pass. cstr.* שְׁלֵמִי 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>, read שְׁלֵמוֹ @ Ew<sup>9</sup> 111. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. *Pu. Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Is 42<sup>19</sup> one in covt. of peace (with '); but שְׁלֵמוֹת their ruler, so Che<sup>8</sup>; Ges Hi Ew al. one resigned (to God), read then שְׁלֵמוֹת, cf. √, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti משַׁלְמִי. *Hiph. Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלֵמָה Jos 10<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלֵמוּ 10<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* שְׁלֵמוּ Is 44<sup>26</sup> +, יִשְׁלֵמוּ Pr 16<sup>7</sup>; שְׁלֵמוּ 1 K 22<sup>48</sup>, etc.;—1. *make peace with*, אָת, Jos 10<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>19</sup> submitting unto. 2. *cause to be at peace*, אָת, Pr 16<sup>7</sup>. *Hoph. Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלֵמָה Jb 5<sup>22</sup> live in peace with, לְ (ברית ||).

† i. שְׁלֵם adj. complete, safe, at peace;—ש' Gn 15<sup>16</sup> +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת Gn 34<sup>21</sup> Na 1<sup>12</sup>; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25<sup>18</sup> +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup>;—1. *complete*:

**a. full, perfect**: שלמה אבן שלמה *full weight* Dt 25<sup>15</sup>, שלמה v<sup>15</sup> Pr 11<sup>1</sup>; of ארץ Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (JE); number of captives Am 1<sup>6,9</sup>; of army Na 1<sup>12</sup> (text corrupt; מלחמה, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (cf. law Ex 20<sup>25</sup>). **b. finished**: stones for temple 1 K 6<sup>7</sup>; temple 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>. **2. safe, unharmed**, of pers. Gn 33<sup>19</sup> (P; Sam. שלום, cf. בשלום 28<sup>21</sup>; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace, friendship**, c. אה Gn 34<sup>21</sup> (P); אה שלום עם ל לבב *a mind at peace with* א, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>2,14</sup>; c. אה 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>, ל om. 2 K 20<sup>2</sup> = Is 38<sup>9</sup> (לב), 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; לב 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>.

† II. שלם n.pr.loc. abbrev. fr. שלום (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14<sup>15</sup>, cf. (poet.) פ 76<sup>3</sup> (|| פ); v. Jos<sup>ANt. 1.10,2</sup>; Σαλημ and (ψ) εισηγη.

† I. שלם n.[m.] recompense (abstr. Ba<sup>26.73</sup>);—Dt 32<sup>35</sup> (read with ט ט ליום ש || נקם); so read also (for שלום) Is 59<sup>18,18</sup> Du (otherwise Che<sup>26</sup> Di-Kit Marti).

† II. שלם n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>49</sup>; Σαλλημ, Σελληη(μ).

† שלמי adj. gent. as n. coll. ה Nu 26<sup>49</sup>.

† [שלמן] n.[m.] reward, bribe;—pl. שלמנים Is 1<sup>23</sup> (|| שחר).

† שלום Mi 7<sup>3</sup>, שלום Ho 9<sup>7</sup>, n.[m.] requital;—pl. שלומים Is 34<sup>5</sup>;—**1. requital, retribution**, שלום Ho 9<sup>7</sup> (|| פקדה; שנת ש Is 34<sup>5</sup> (|| נקם)). **2. reward, bribe** Mi 7<sup>3</sup> שפט בש.

† [שלמה] n.f. requital, retribution;—cstr. שלמת ψ 91<sup>8</sup>.

† שלום (less oft. שלם) n.pr.m. Σα(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15<sup>10,12,14,15</sup>. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> = יהואחז 1, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, B ᅆL Σελλημ, Α-λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32<sup>7</sup>. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>25</sup>. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2<sup>40,41</sup>. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35<sup>4</sup>. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3<sup>12</sup>. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5<sup>28,29</sup> Ezr 7<sup>3</sup> (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מלך 7 a). **12.** Levites: a. 1 Ch 9<sup>17,17</sup>, perh. = v<sup>19,21</sup>, and Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> || Ne 7<sup>45</sup> (= שלמה 2, מלך 8 c, (1) מלמה). b. Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>. **13.** v<sup>42</sup>.

† שלמן n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3<sup>15</sup> = שלם acc. to Thes.

† משלם n.pr.m. Μεσολαμ, Μοσολαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22<sup>2</sup>. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>19</sup>. **3.** in Benj.: a. 8<sup>17</sup>, perh. = b. 9<sup>7</sup>. c. v<sup>8</sup>. d. Ne 11<sup>7</sup>. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>. **5.** wall-builders: a. Ne 3<sup>4,30</sup>. b. 3<sup>6</sup>. **6.** a chief 10<sup>21</sup>. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): a. 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> (perh. = שלום 11). b. 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>. c. Ne 10<sup>8</sup>. d. Ne 12<sup>6</sup>. e. v<sup>22</sup>. **8.** Levites: a. 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>. b. Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 8<sup>11</sup>. c. 12<sup>22</sup> (= שלום 12 a). **9.** Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>.

† משלמות n.pr.m. Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **2.** priest Ne 11<sup>12</sup> = משלמת 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (Μασελαμωθ, etc.).

† משלמיה(ה) n.pr.m. Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יה- 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, יה- (ᅆL Σελεμας) 26<sup>1,22</sup> (= משלמה 2, שלום 12 a).

משלמית v. משלמות.

† משלמת n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21<sup>8</sup>, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

שלמה n.pr.m. Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ᅆL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag<sup>23</sup> 23, 26);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> 1 K 1<sup>11</sup> + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>14</sup>; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1<sup>30,33,34,20</sup> +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2<sup>12,17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> + [phr. יהוה שלום 1 K 1<sup>34</sup> + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52<sup>20</sup> Ct 3<sup>9,11</sup>, יהוה שלום 1 K 2<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>; יהוה שלום 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, יהוה שלום 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>]; builder of temple 1 K 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>1,2</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup> + oft.; wise 1 K 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>9,10,14</sup> 10<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>7,11</sup> +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs שלמה 1<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> (cf. 1 K 5<sup>12,13</sup>), v. also ל שלום ψ 72<sup>1</sup> 127<sup>1</sup> (titles), Ct 1<sup>1</sup> (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>, cf. 8<sup>14</sup> Ne 12<sup>42</sup>; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52<sup>20</sup> Ct 1<sup>5</sup> (Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch.</sup> 11.106 prop. *Salmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzb<sup>25</sup>, cf. Levy<sup>2</sup> 11.488 Jastr<sup>1887</sup>), 3<sup>7,9,11</sup> 8<sup>11,12</sup>, and in phr. בני עברי עזר Ezr 2<sup>56,58</sup> = Ne 7<sup>57,60</sup>, Ne 11<sup>2</sup>.

† שלמות, i. שלמית (שלום Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>) n.pr.m. **1.** Levites: a. מוח- 1 Ch 24<sup>22,23</sup> 26<sup>26</sup>; מוח- v<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>; מוח- 26<sup>25</sup> Kt, מוח- Qr, Σαλωμων, ᅆL Σαλωμων. b. מוח- 1 Ch 23<sup>9</sup> Kt, מוח- Qr, Αλωμων,

Σαλωμ(ε)θ. 2. מִיָּת son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>, Εμμωθ, Α Σαλωμωθ, ΘL Σαλωμθ. 3. מִיָּת head of post-ex. family Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>, Σαλωμωθ, etc.

† II. שְׁלֵמִית n. pr. f. Σαλ(ω)μθ, etc.: 1. in Israel Lv 24<sup>11</sup>. 2. daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>.

† שְׁלֵמִי n. pr. m. in Asher, Nu 34<sup>27</sup>; Σελεμ(ε)θ.

שְׁלֵמִית v. p. 1002.

† שְׁלֵמִיאל n. pr. m. in Simeon Nu 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; Σαλαμηλ.

† שְׁלֵמִיָּה(ו) n. pr. m. 1. Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): a. יְהוֹיָ- Je 36<sup>14</sup>. b. יְהוֹיָ v<sup>25</sup>. c. יְהוֹיָ- 37<sup>3</sup>, יְהוֹיָ- 38<sup>1</sup>. d. יְהוֹיָ- 37<sup>13</sup>. 2. Levite, יְהוֹיָ- 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלֵמִי 12 a, q. v. 3. post-ex. names: a. יְהוֹיָ- Ne 3<sup>20</sup>, Τελεμια(ς), ΘL Σελ'. b. יְהוֹיָ- Ne 13<sup>13</sup>, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= o or d?). c. יְהוֹיָ- Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>, Σελεμια. d. יְהוֹיָ- v<sup>41</sup>, Θ id.

† שְׁלֵמָן (van d. H. מן) n. pr. m. vel loc. (cf. Palm. n. pr. שלמן GACooke<sup>299</sup>; Ph. n. pr. div. שלמן Lzb<sup>277</sup> GACooke<sup>42</sup>; As. Salamanu, of Moabit. prince COT<sup>Ho 10, 11</sup>; n. pr. div. Sulmanu, v. foll.);— אֲרָמָאֵל שְׁלֵמָן Ho 10<sup>14</sup>, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field<sup>Bez. II. 357</sup>);—dub., We Now think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg<sup>EA XIII (1890), 130f</sup> suggests n. pr. loc., cp. Sa-ra-ma-na in Egypt.

† שְׁלֵמַנְאָרִס n. pr. m. king of Assyria (prop. אֲרִיסָר, = As. Sulman-asaridu, '(God) Sulman is chief'; Schr<sup>ZK II (1865), 107 n. Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL XI (1892), 79</sup></sup>);— 2 K 17<sup>3</sup> = 18<sup>2</sup>; Σαλ(α)μνασ(σ)αρ, Β Salma-nasar. This was 'ש' IV, B. C. 727-722, Say<sup>Hast. DB & v. Johns<sup>Ency. Bib. & v.</sup></sup>.

שְׁלָנִי v. II. שְׁלָה. שְׁלָנִי v. sub שְׁלוּ.

† שָׁלַח vb. draw out, off (NH id., loosen, draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. šalāpu, pluck out, draw sword; Aram. שָׁלַח draw sword, draw off shoe, حَلَا draw sword, in Lexx. remove corselet; Ar. سَلَف is pass, pass away, سَلَب strip, plunder, etc.);— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' Ju 3<sup>22</sup> +; Impf. 3 ms. 'ש' Ru 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. 'ש' Ju 9<sup>4</sup> +; Pt. act. 'ש' 8<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; pass. f. 'ש' Nu 22<sup>23</sup> +;— 1. draw out sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3<sup>22</sup>, cf. Jb 20<sup>25</sup>; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 1 S 31<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, + מִתְעָרָה 1 S 17<sup>41</sup>; יָרִי וְחֶרֶב נִשְׁלַחְתָּ Nu 22<sup>31</sup> Jos 5<sup>13</sup> (all J), 1 Ch

21<sup>16</sup>; elsewhere 'ש' אִישׁ שָׁלַח coll. Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>21a, 17, 46</sup> 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>, cf. Ju 20<sup>25</sup> and ('ח' שָׁלַח) v<sup>25</sup>. 2. draw off sandal Ru 4<sup>7, 8</sup> (cf. I חֵלֶק 1; also RS<sup>K 269</sup> Dr<sup>De 25, 9</sup> Bewer<sup>SK LXVI (1908), 323</sup>). 3. shoot up (!), i. e. draw out blade, of grass on roof ψ 129<sup>6</sup> (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is unsheathed (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַח (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg<sup>Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30</sup> שָׁלַח, We<sup>Hpt</sup> Du חֵלֶק (as 90<sup>5, 6</sup>, v. 'ח 2).

† [שָׁלַח] n. pr. m. son of Joktan;— שָׁלַח Gn 10<sup>25</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os<sup>ZMG XI (1867), 153f.</sup> with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm<sup>ZMG XXXIX (1895), 228</sup> Glaser<sup>SKLXXXII II. 423</sup> Hom<sup>Chr 70</sup>, and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr<sup>Wortforsch. 229 n.</sup>; cf. Lag<sup>BN 173</sup>).

שָׁלַשׁ, שְׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה n. m. et f. a three, triad (NH id.; שָׁלַשׁ SI<sup>2</sup>; שְׁלוֹשׁ 3 MI<sup>2</sup>; Ph. שָׁלַשׁ; As. šalaštu, šalaltu; Sab. 𐩦𐩣𐩪 Hom<sup>Chr 47, 124</sup>, but also 𐩦𐩣𐩪, etc., Id. 47; A. v. A. II. 175 Sab Denkm<sup>No. 31, 2</sup>; Ar. نَلَاث, نَلَاثَة; Eth. ሳላሳ; אַרְמֵי: Aram. 𐩦𐩣𐩪, 𐩦𐩣𐩪; Nab. 𐩦𐩣𐩪 Lzb<sup>277</sup>; Palm. 𐩦𐩣𐩪 (in 𐩦𐩣𐩪 𐩦𐩣𐩪) Reckend<sup>ZMG XIII (1889), 406</sup>; v. also Kö<sup>II. 1. 200</sup>);— m. שָׁלַשׁ (שׁ-) rare, chiefly late), c. n. f. Am 4<sup>5</sup> + 90 t., also cstr. שְׁלוֹשׁ Gn 18<sup>6</sup> + 65 t. (but 38<sup>24</sup> read perh. שְׁלוֹשָׁה Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלוֹשׁ Ex 21<sup>11</sup>; f. שְׁלוֹשָׁה (שׁ-) rare, chiefly late), c. n. m. Gn 6<sup>10</sup> + 149 t., also cstr. שְׁלוֹשָׁה Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges<sup>1870</sup>), sf. שְׁלוֹשָׁהּ Nu 12<sup>4</sup>, שְׁלוֹשָׁהּ v<sup>4</sup> Ez 40<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>;— three (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n. pl., שְׁלוֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. אֲפֹת 'ש' Ex 27<sup>1</sup> +, ש' בְּאֵפֹת + 1 K 7<sup>27</sup>, שְׁלוֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18<sup>3</sup> + (so always שְׁלוֹשׁ שְׁלוֹשָׁה; rd. מִשְׁלוֹשָׁה Gn 38<sup>24</sup> Sam Di; = 'ש' from 'מ); after n. (late: on 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> v. [שְׁלוֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17<sup>14</sup> 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> = 42 t. b. = ordin. לֹשׁ יָמִים Ex 19<sup>5</sup> on third day; 'ש' הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי 1 S 9<sup>20</sup>, הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי 30<sup>13</sup>, both = three days ago; esp. לֹשׁ בְּשָׁנָה 'ש' 1 K 15<sup>28</sup> + 7 t. (Ges<sup>1340</sup>). 2. 13, c. n. f.: (שְׁלוֹשׁ), Je 1<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup>; before עָרִים Jos 21<sup>10</sup>; after, 19<sup>16</sup> + 3 t., before עָרִים Jos 21<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>44</sup>, אֲפֹת Ez 40<sup>11</sup>; c. n. m. שְׁלוֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before מִיָּרִם Nu 29<sup>14</sup>; after, v<sup>13</sup>; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; after, v<sup>17</sup>; יוֹם om. 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; גּוֹרֵל om. 1 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>. 3. 300 = שָׁלַשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5<sup>22</sup> + 59 t. (1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> perh. intentional change [HPS<sup>624</sup>] from שְׁמִנְיָה || 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = אֶלְפִים שָׁלֶשֶׁת Ex 32<sup>23</sup> + 28 t. 4. c. tens, 'ש' foll. Nu 1<sup>43</sup> + 11 t., precedes Lv 12<sup>4</sup> + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. 5. as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4<sup>8</sup> Dt 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 7<sup>2</sup> 2 K 9<sup>33</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30<sup>15.18.21.25</sup>; three days' journey Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>25</sup>, etc.

†I. [שָׁלֶשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁלַשְׁתָּ Dt 19<sup>3</sup> divide land into three parts (so *Impf.* אֶחָד־הָעֵצִים [for MT שָׁלַשְׁתָּ] 2 S 18<sup>2</sup> ⓄL Bu); 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> stay three days (cf. Dr); v<sup>20</sup> We Dr al. (cf. Ⓞ) read שָׁלַשְׁתָּ (for שָׁלַשְׁתָּ הַ) = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁלַשְׁוּ 1 K 18<sup>24</sup>, and *Imv.* mpl. שֶׁלַשׁ v<sup>24</sup> do a third time. **Pu. Pt.** שָׁלֶשֶׁת three years old Gn 15<sup>9</sup> + 1 S 12<sup>4</sup> (read with Ⓞ Th We etc. מִשְׁלֶשֶׁת for בְּפָר שָׁלֶשֶׁת, f. מִשְׁלֶשֶׁת Gn 15<sup>9</sup>; שְׁלֶשֶׁת הַחַיִּים Ec 4<sup>12</sup> the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלֶשֶׁת Ez 42<sup>6</sup> three-storied chambers.

שָׁלֶשִׁי **m. שלישיית f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third;—שְׁלִישִׁי יוֹם Gn 1<sup>15</sup> + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִישִׁי); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19<sup>21</sup> 2 K 1<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; בְּשָׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִישִׁית, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18<sup>22.23</sup> + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15<sup>6</sup> + 4 t., + שְׁלִישִׁיתָּ (Ges<sup>1911</sup>) Ez 5<sup>13</sup> third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3<sup>8</sup>; also שלישיה Is 19<sup>24</sup> third (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלֶשִׁים Ez 42<sup>3</sup> in the thirds, i.e. third story;—ש' עָגְלָתָּ 15<sup>2</sup> Je 48<sup>24</sup>, v. ע' p. 722.—ש' שְׁלִישִׁתָּה Ez 21<sup>19</sup> is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. הַשֶּׁבֶט הַשְּׁלִישִׁי the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20<sup>5</sup> del. הַשֶּׁבֶט Ⓞ We Dr al., so v<sup>12</sup>. 2 S 23<sup>15</sup> read שְׁלֶשֶׁת Ⓞ We Dr al.

†שְׁלֶשֶׁת and (less oft.) שְׁלִישׁוֹם **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö<sup>11.1.255f</sup> Lag<sup>BN 20 Ann. Ba<sup>31b</sup> 216b</sup>);—in phr. ש' הַמּוֹלֵל Ex 5<sup>3</sup> yesterday (and) day before, idiomat. for hitherto, so Ru 2<sup>11</sup>, ש' הַמּוֹלֵל 1 S 4<sup>7</sup>; ש' Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (E), Ex 5<sup>7.14</sup> (J), 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>, cf. 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; ש' מִצֵּיתָּה Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J), 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 S 5<sup>2</sup>; ש' מִפְּנֵי מִצֵּיתָּה from aforesetime, previously Ex 21<sup>29.36</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>4.6</sup> Jos 4<sup>15</sup> (J), 3<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> (both R), cf. 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>; ש' כְּתוּבָה 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> as formerly (but Bu ש' כְּתוּבָה = for some days).—ש' Pr 22<sup>20</sup> Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלִישִׁים (v. III. שְׁלִישִׁי) is imposs.; supply perhaps הָיוּ have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שָׁלֶשֶׁת (very seldom שְׁלֶשֶׁת, שְׁלִישִׁים) 174 **m. indecl. thirty**;—1. bef. n. sg.: מִצֵּיתָּה Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 3 t., +, c. מִצֵּיתָּה Ex 26<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14<sup>19</sup> + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בְּנֵי־יְהוָה Ju 10<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>, שְׁלֶשֶׁת Je 38<sup>10</sup> (read here prob. שְׁלֶשֶׁת Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40<sup>17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>9.10</sup>, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32<sup>16</sup>, שְׁלֶשֶׁת Ez 41<sup>6</sup>; אֶלְפִים ש' 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> +, אֶלְפִים ש' Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> Ne 7<sup>25</sup>; ש' foll. units Gn 11<sup>12</sup> + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22<sup>25</sup> + 29 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5<sup>3</sup> + 15 t., precedes 5<sup>3</sup> + 21 t. 2. as ordin. ש' שְׁנֵי (2) לְוָתָהּ 1 K 16<sup>25</sup>, cf. v<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. 2 K 25<sup>27</sup> = Je 52<sup>21</sup>; שְׁנָה בְּשֵׁי alone Ez 1<sup>1</sup>.—1 S 13<sup>3</sup> read שְׁלֶשֶׁת ⓄL We Dr al.; 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> read שְׁלֶשֶׁת Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> read הַשְּׁלֶשֶׁת, הַשְּׁלֶשֶׁת ⓄL Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> for הַשְּׁלֶשֶׁת).

†I. שְׁלֶשֶׁת (ר) **n. [m.] third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40<sup>12</sup>, tears ψ 80<sup>6</sup> (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

†II. [שְׁלֶשֶׁת] **n. [m.] pl.** שְׁלֶשֶׁתִּים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so W), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince<sup>EB III. 2222</sup>), 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> (+ בְּתַפִּים).

†III. שְׁלֶשֶׁת **n.m. adjutant or officer** (best explained as third man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt<sup>BAS IV. 268f</sup> Bender<sup>ZAW xxiii (1903), 19</sup> WMM<sup>AN. U. Eur. 229</sup>; v. also Kau<sup>M. N. DPV. 1904. 10</sup>; doubted by Di<sup>Ex 14.7</sup> Baen<sup>ib. Buhl 14</sup>);—abs. ש' of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7<sup>2.17.19</sup>, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלֶשֶׁת 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>, שְׁלִישׁוֹ 15<sup>25</sup> (on abnormal — v. Ges<sup>168 xx</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.153, 449, 456</sup>); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23<sup>15</sup> + (sts. שְׁלֶשֶׁת, etc.) v<sup>22</sup> Ex 14<sup>7</sup> 2 K 10<sup>25.26</sup>, + (Qr) 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (> Kt שְׁלֶשֶׁת), 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (v<sup>18</sup> van d. H.); Kt in both, (שְׁלֶשֶׁת) read in all three הַשְּׁלֶשֶׁת (ראש) chief of the three ⓄL We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלֶשֶׁת Pr 22<sup>20</sup> Qr v. שְׁלֶשֶׁת.

†II. [שְׁלֶשֶׁת] **adj. pertaining to the third**;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלֶשֶׁתִּים those of third generation (grandsons); ש' בְּנֵי־יְהוָה Gn 50<sup>23</sup> (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö<sup>SK 1866. 555 ff.</sup>; שְׁלֶשֶׁתִּים עַל־בְּנֵי־יְהוָה Ex 20<sup>5</sup> (E; v. [רְבִיעִי]) = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Nu 14<sup>18</sup>, cf. Ex 34<sup>7</sup> (both J).

†שְׁלֶשֶׁת (van d. H. שְׁלֶשֶׁת) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, ⓄL Σελεμ.

† שלשה n. pr. loc. doubtful;—שָׁלֹשׁ I S 9<sup>4</sup>, B & L Σαλα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. שלש על בעל 2 K 4<sup>12</sup>.

† שלשה n. pr. m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, Σαλεισα, G L Σελισσαν.

† שלתיאל n. pr. m. (= שאלתיאל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1<sup>2.11</sup> 2<sup>2</sup>; Σαλαθιηλ.

שם adv. there, thither (Ar. *ثم* there, cf. *ثم* then; B Aram. תמה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C <sup>1.4.16</sup>, תמה (with demonstr. ת, cf. תמה beside תמה), Syr. *أش*; Zenj <sup>1.4.16</sup> (Cooke <sup>1.4.16</sup>) שם);—1. a. there Gn 2<sup>2.12</sup> 11<sup>2.7.31</sup> + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4<sup>10</sup> תמה, Na 3<sup>18</sup> Ez 32<sup>22.24</sup> ψ 104<sup>25</sup> +, . . . שם Gn 41<sup>12</sup> Ex 15<sup>27</sup> Nu 13<sup>22.23</sup> +, . . . שם Ex 15<sup>25</sup> Dt 12<sup>14</sup> Is 27<sup>10</sup> Jb 3<sup>17</sup> +, . . . שם הנה שם, . . . שם Gn 29<sup>2</sup>, . . . שם Is 11<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>31</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> +, . . . שם Is 34<sup>14.15</sup>, . . . שם 23<sup>12</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> ψ 139<sup>10</sup>; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39<sup>30</sup> הנה שם הנה, Ju 5<sup>27</sup> Je 22<sup>12</sup> Ec 11<sup>3</sup>, cf. 1<sup>7</sup>. Repeated, שם . . . שם here . . . there Is 28<sup>10.13</sup>. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14<sup>4</sup> פחדו פחדו שם there feared they a fear! 36<sup>13</sup>, cf. 48<sup>7</sup> 66<sup>6</sup> 132<sup>17</sup>; Hos 6<sup>7</sup> Zp 1<sup>14</sup>.—Hb 3<sup>1</sup> read probably (We Now) שם the flashes at his side made he the hiding of his power; Ec 3<sup>17</sup> שם = with God, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שם Hi De al. b. preceded by the rel., שם אשר where, Gn 2<sup>11</sup> Ex 20<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>10</sup> +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13<sup>3.14</sup> 19<sup>27</sup> Ex 29<sup>42</sup> 2 S 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 23<sup>27</sup> + oft.; after שם, שם אשר †Gn 21<sup>17</sup>. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges<sup>1.130.6.4</sup>) Ez 39<sup>11</sup> קבר שם קבר אשר a place where a grave (may be) in Isr., but G & B Co Or al. read שם a place of renown.

2. thither, after vbs. of motion (= תמה, v. 3), Dt 1<sup>27</sup> שם לא תבא שם, Ju 19<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> al.; שם . . . שם whither, 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> 2 K 1<sup>4.6.16</sup> Is 20<sup>6</sup>, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>3.8</sup> 45<sup>6</sup> +, Ez 4<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>22.23</sup> +; so שם ψ 122<sup>4</sup>. 3. with ה loc., שמה (shammāh): a. after vbs. of motion, thither, Gn 19<sup>20</sup> לנט שמה to flee thither, v<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> Dt 1<sup>30</sup> + oft.; = into it, therein (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16<sup>33</sup> מלא העמר מלא שמה, 21<sup>33</sup> ונפל שמה, 30<sup>18</sup> Ju 8<sup>25</sup> 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as to bury, Gn 23<sup>13</sup> נועד שמה, 25<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>31</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> (all P), נועד שמה to meet Ex 29<sup>12.23</sup> 30<sup>3.36</sup> Nu 17<sup>18</sup> (all P), Jos 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> Je 13<sup>7</sup> Jo 4<sup>1</sup>, perh. Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (? c). b. שמה . . . שמה

whither Gn 20<sup>13</sup> Nu 33<sup>4</sup> Dt 4<sup>6.14</sup> + oft.; where 2 K 23<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup>. c. more rarely, i. q. שם there, Gn 43<sup>30</sup> שמה, Jos 2<sup>1</sup> Ju 16<sup>27</sup> 2 K 4<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Ho 2<sup>17</sup> Is 22<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>15</sup> 65<sup>9</sup> Je 18<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>22</sup> Ez 23<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>20.29</sup> (v<sup>22.21.28</sup> שם), 48<sup>28</sup> שמה, ψ 76<sup>4</sup> 122<sup>5</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>. 4. שמה from there, thence: a. oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>8.9</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>2</sup>, etc., Nu 13<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>41</sup> וירא משם, Dt 4<sup>29</sup> משם, 30<sup>4</sup> Je 37<sup>12</sup> Ho 2<sup>17</sup> Am 9<sup>2.3.4</sup> Jb 39<sup>25</sup> +. Peculiarly, Gn 49<sup>24</sup> ישר אבן ישראל משם Ges De RVm from there [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (ש), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta from there (where is) the Shepherd of (הנה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (משם); so (c) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). b. משם . . . משם whence Gn 24<sup>6</sup> Nu 23<sup>13</sup> +. c. expressing origin, Gn 3<sup>23</sup> the ground אשר לקח משם, 10<sup>14</sup> whence (= from whom) came forth the Phil., Ju 19<sup>18</sup> משם אנכי, 1 S 10<sup>13</sup> משם איש, Is 65<sup>20</sup>. d. of the mass, from which something is taken or made, Gn 27<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>32</sup> (of צאן), Lv 2<sup>2</sup> (מנחה) משם ונר, 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> משם ענה קמחה: i. e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7<sup>2.19</sup>: וקמח לא תאכל: Ez 5<sup>2</sup>.

1. שם n.m. <sup>2.8.7.9</sup> name (√unknown; Thes שמה, cf. Ba <sup>2.8.7.9</sup> 11 (1887), 636; Lag <sup>2.8.7.9</sup> 160 והם, Ar. *وسم* brand, mark, cf. RS <sup>2.8.7.9</sup> 213, 303.3; Kō <sup>11.1.104</sup>, NH=BH (esp. ההם = היה); Ph. שם Lzb<sup>377</sup>; As. *sumu*; Sab. DD Hom <sup>Chr 124</sup>, Eth. *ሙሙ*: Ar. *اسم*, *اسم*, *اسم*, *اسم*; Aram. שם, שמה, also שם, שם (Kō <sup>11.1.112</sup>), *سم*, *سم*, O Aram., Palm. שם Lzb<sup>377</sup>);—abs. שם Gn 6<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. שם Gn 12<sup>9</sup> +, rarely שם 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שמי Ex 3<sup>15</sup> +, שמי Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, שמי 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; pl. שמות (rarely שמת) Gn 2<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. שמות Ex 6<sup>16</sup> +, sf. שמות Nu 13<sup>4</sup> +, שמות Ez 23<sup>4.4</sup>;—name: 1. of river Gn 2<sup>11.12.14</sup>, beasts v<sup>19.20</sup>, city 26<sup>23</sup> (all J) +; שם היום † Ez 24<sup>2</sup>, i. e. exact designation of it (+ את עצם היום). 2. a. usu. of pers.: Gn 4<sup>17.19.19</sup> (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25<sup>25</sup>, cf. Pr 21<sup>24</sup>; esp. in phr. ושמך אלך . . . ושמך אלך 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. 9<sup>1.2</sup>, Je 37<sup>13</sup> + 28 t.; less oft. as שמה 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>, cf. Zc 6<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae <sup>Bas 1.430</sup>); freq. c. קרא (q. v. 6, and Niph. 2, Pu.; note here, על שמה in token of ownership 2 S 12<sup>25</sup> (v. Dr), Is 4<sup>1</sup>); rarely, שמה אביסלה, Ju 8<sup>31</sup>, cf. 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; שמה להם Dn 1<sup>7</sup>; c. שמה Gn 32<sup>29</sup> (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17<sup>18</sup> (P), or (usu.) c. היתה. Gn 35<sup>10</sup> (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>, also







of limits of horizon Dt 4<sup>22</sup>, cf. 30<sup>4</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; as made by God Je 51<sup>18</sup> (opp. **לְבַלְבֵּל**), ψ 8<sup>4</sup> +; enduring Dt 11<sup>21</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup> ψ 89<sup>20</sup>; esp. **שָׁמַיִם** (הַשָּׁמַיִם) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm<sup>no. 4. 1. 2.</sup>), Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Gn 1<sup>1</sup> (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is<sup>2</sup> ψ ψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20<sup>11</sup> Hg 2<sup>6</sup>, etc., + מָרָץ מִתַּחַת לְאָרֶץ Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>5</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>4</sup>, etc.; opp. הַיָּם Pr 8<sup>27</sup> (+ מָרָץ v<sup>23</sup>); as part of future glory †Is 65<sup>17</sup> 66<sup>22</sup>. b. phrases are: **אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם** (letting rain through) + Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (P), Mal 3<sup>10</sup> (fig.), cf. **שָׁמַיִם אֲרָבוּ** 2 K 7<sup>2,10</sup>, so **שָׁמַיִם** †ψ 78<sup>23</sup> (for manna), cf. **שָׁמַיִם** †v<sup>24</sup>, **שָׁמַיִם** †105<sup>40</sup>; **שָׁמַיִם** 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> (|| הָאָרֶץ; in || ψ 18<sup>8</sup> הַיָּם הַשָּׁמַיִם) Jb 26<sup>11</sup>, **שָׁמַיִם** 22<sup>14</sup>; **towards the sky** is הַשָּׁמַיִם Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (J), Ex 9<sup>3,10</sup> (P), Jb 2<sup>12</sup> Ju 13<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>; **עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם** Ex 9<sup>22,23</sup> 10<sup>21,22</sup> (all E), **שָׁמַיִם** Dt 32<sup>40</sup> (poem), Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, **שָׁמַיִם** alone 1 K 8<sup>22,24</sup> Jb 35<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>4</sup>. 2. a. as abode of God (אֱלֹהִים) 1 K 8<sup>30,32</sup> + oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2<sup>2</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup>, etc., cf. **שָׁמַיִם** Dt 33<sup>26</sup> (poem), ψ 68<sup>24</sup>, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (J), bread Ex 16<sup>4</sup> (E), cf. Ne 9<sup>15</sup>, casts hailstones Jos 11<sup>11</sup> (E), talks with Israel Ex 20<sup>22</sup> (E; Gi v<sup>19</sup>) +, cf. Gn 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>11,18</sup> (E), looks down Dt 26<sup>15</sup> +, hears his people ψ 20<sup>7</sup> + 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders **שָׁמַיִם** 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 18<sup>14</sup>, || **שָׁמַיִם** 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>; he bends (נָטָה) **שָׁמַיִם** to come down v<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>10</sup>, cf. ψ 144<sup>5</sup> and (**rend**) Is 63<sup>19</sup>; **שָׁמַיִם** Ez 1<sup>1</sup> in vision of God, cf. **שָׁמַיִם** Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E; + בַּיָּתִים אֲלֵהֶם); though even **שָׁמַיִם** the highest heavens cannot hold him †Dt 10<sup>14</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>, 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> Ne 9<sup>6</sup> ψ 148<sup>4</sup>, **שָׁמַיִם** 68<sup>24</sup>; he is called **שָׁמַיִם** (post-ex. title) Ezr 1<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>23</sup>, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. Aram., Dn 2<sup>15,19,37,44</sup>); in Gn 24<sup>7</sup> add c. **שָׁמַיִם**, as v<sup>2</sup>), **שָׁמַיִם** ψ 136<sup>25</sup>; his sword is **שָׁמַיִם** Is 34<sup>5</sup>, but also his **שָׁמַיִם** ψ 36<sup>6</sup>, צָרָק 85<sup>12</sup>, **שָׁמַיִם** 89<sup>3</sup>, his word fixed 119<sup>28</sup>. — **שָׁמַיִם** are שָׁמַיִם (of Israel) Dt 33<sup>26</sup> (poem), † **שָׁמַיִם** Lv 26<sup>19</sup>; † **שָׁמַיִם** ψ 8<sup>4</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>, † **שָׁמַיִם** La 3<sup>66</sup>, † **שָׁמַיִם** ψ 20<sup>7</sup>. † b. Elijah taken up **שָׁמַיִם** in whirlwind 2 K 2<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>. 3. **שָׁמַיִם** personified in various relations Is 1<sup>2</sup> Je 2<sup>12</sup> Jb 15<sup>15</sup> ψ 19<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> = 97<sup>6</sup>, 89<sup>6</sup> 148<sup>4</sup>. † 4. **שָׁמַיִם** **שָׁמַיִם** v. ט' p. 573.

1, II. **שָׁמַיִם** v. שָׁמַיִם.

† **שָׁמַיִם** n.p.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27<sup>5</sup>, **Σαλαωθ**, A Θ L Σαμαωθ; prob. = II. **שָׁמַיִם** 3 b, q. v.

**שָׁמַיִם** v. sub **שָׁמַיִם**.

**שָׁמַיִם** v. II. **שָׁמַיִם**, √ שָׁמַיִם.

**שָׁמַיִם** v. √ שָׁמַיִם. **שָׁמַיִם** v. **שָׁמַיִם**.

**שָׁמַיִם** Ezr 2<sup>46</sup>, v. **שָׁמַיִם**.

† [**שָׁמַיִם**] vb. let drop (NH *id.*, loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. slip off; Aram. **שָׁמַיִם** loosen, pull away; **سَمَطَ** draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. **سَمَطَ** is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), **سَمَطَ** string of pearls); — **Qal** let drop, fall: *Imv. mpl. sf.* + *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **הִשְׁמַטְהָ** (final) dittogr. **שָׁמַיִם** 2 K 9<sup>33</sup> he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: **הִשְׁמַטְהָ** Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. **שָׁמַיִם** Je 17<sup>4</sup> *thou shalt let drop thy hand* (read **שָׁמַיִם** for **שָׁמַיִם** JDMich and mod.) from (שָׁמַיִם) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁמַיִם** Dt 15<sup>2</sup> *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. **שָׁמַיִם** p. 674<sup>b</sup>). — *Pf.* 3 pl. **שָׁמַיִם** 2 S 6<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble, or as **שָׁמַיִם** the oxen let it fall (reading **שָׁמַיִם**, sc. the ark); > *Thes* the oxen ran away; **שָׁמַיִם** slipped (the yoke)? v. further Dr. *Niph. Pf.* 3 pl. **שָׁמַיִם** ψ 141<sup>4</sup> *their judges have been thrown down*. *Niph.* 2 ms. (f) juss. (f) **שָׁמַיִם** Dt 15<sup>2</sup> *thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop*, etc.; Ba<sup>NS 147</sup> **Qal**; < read **שָׁמַיִם** (cf. Dr), **שָׁמַיִם** subj.

† **שָׁמַיִם** n.f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: **שָׁמַיִם** Dt 15<sup>1</sup> (at end of seven years), v<sup>2</sup> **שָׁמַיִם**; whence seventh year is **שָׁמַיִם** v<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>.

**שָׁמַיִם** v. sub **שָׁמַיִם**.

† [**שָׁמַיִם**] vb. be desolated, appalled (con-nex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; J Aram. **שָׁמַיִם** Ithp. be dazed); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **שָׁמַיִם** Ez 35<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁמַיִם** 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> +, 3 mpl. **שָׁמַיִם** Jb 17<sup>9</sup> ψ 40<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* **שָׁמַיִם** Je 2<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* (f) metapl. **שָׁמַיִם** Ez 36<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>167r</sup>, but v. infra); — **שָׁמַיִם**, etc. (v. [**שָׁמַיִם**]) are placed here by most; Ez 6<sup>6</sup> reads **שָׁמַיִם**, v. Ges<sup>167p 44</sup>; — *Pt.* **שָׁמַיִם** La 3<sup>11</sup> (v. also **שָׁמַיִם**); f. **שָׁמַיִם** (Ges<sup>164 11</sup>) 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> +; pl. **שָׁמַיִם** La 1<sup>14</sup>, etc.; — 1. *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1<sup>16</sup>; **שָׁמַיִם** Is 54<sup>1</sup> (opp. **שָׁמַיִם**) [Dn 8<sup>13</sup> + v. **שָׁמַיִם**]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = *deserted*), Is 49<sup>8</sup> Ez 33<sup>28</sup> (**שָׁמַיִם**), 35<sup>12</sup> (read **שָׁמַיִם** Qr Co Toy Krae; > **שָׁמַיִם**), v<sup>18</sup>; (**שָׁמַיִם**); v<sup>18</sup>; (**שָׁמַיִם**); v<sup>3</sup> is prob. corrupt, Co **שָׁמַיִם** as v<sup>3</sup>, Hi-Sm

from שמם = נשם, Toy reads נשם, Krae נשם;— pt. fpl. as n. = desolate places Is 49<sup>19</sup> 61<sup>4</sup> (both || הַרְבּוֹת), v<sup>4</sup> (cf. שְׁמָה 62<sup>4</sup>); = desolations Dn 9<sup>18,26</sup>.

**2. be appalled, awestruck**, usu. at (על) judgments on others, Lv 26<sup>32</sup> (H), Je 2<sup>12</sup> (v. II. [הַרְבּוֹת]), Ez 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>35</sup> 28<sup>19</sup> Is 52<sup>14</sup> Jb 17<sup>8</sup>, cf. 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, Je 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; on oneself ψ 40<sup>16</sup> (על עַקְבֵּךְ).—Is 42<sup>14</sup> v. [נשם]. **Niph. Pf.**

3 fs. שִׁמְהָ Je 12<sup>11</sup> +, 3 pl. שִׁמְמוּ Zp 3<sup>6</sup> +; **Pt. f.** שִׁמְמוּ Ez 36<sup>34</sup> +, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1. be desolated**, of roads Lv 26<sup>32</sup> (H), Is 33<sup>5</sup>, bamoth Am 7<sup>9</sup> (|| הַרְבּוֹת), altars Ez 6<sup>4</sup>; cf. 25<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>6</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup> Jo 1<sup>17</sup> ψ 60<sup>26</sup>; of lands Ez 29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>34,35</sup>, cities Is 54<sup>3</sup> (opp. יוֹשְׁבֵי), cf. Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Am 9<sup>14</sup> Je 33<sup>10</sup>; הַרְבּוֹת Ez 36<sup>36</sup> the desolated (sc. land, in fig.). **2. be appalled** Je 4<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>7</sup>, c. על rei Jb 18<sup>20</sup>. **Pō. Pt. 1.** הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה Ezr 9<sup>3</sup> I sat appalled, cf. v<sup>4</sup>.

**2. transit. appalling, causing horror** (Dr<sup>Da 1001</sup>): מִשְׁמָה (ה) Dn 11<sup>31</sup>, + perh. 9<sup>22</sup> (v. שִׁמְמוּ); so also שִׁמְמוּ 12<sup>11</sup> (on 'ש v. Ges 1<sup>101</sup>); הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה 8<sup>13</sup> the crime causing horror, and 'ש as n. horror-causer, appaller, 9<sup>22</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמִיחַ Jb 16<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. מִשְׁמִיחַ (Ges 1<sup>107</sup>) Je 49<sup>30</sup> 50<sup>45</sup>, 3 mpl. sf. מִשְׁמִיחַ 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>, 1 pl. מִשְׁמִיחַ Nu 21<sup>30</sup>, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** מִשְׁמִיחַ (Ges 1<sup>107</sup>) Jb 21<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. abs.** מִשְׁמִיחַ Mi 6<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** מִשְׁמִיחַ Ez 3<sup>15</sup>;—**1. devastate, ravage**, acc. pers. 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 20<sup>25</sup> Ho 2<sup>14</sup> (fig. of vine), Jb 16<sup>7</sup>; acc. loc. Lv 26<sup>32</sup> (H), Je 10<sup>25</sup> Ez 30<sup>12,14</sup> ψ 79<sup>7</sup>, so (acc. om.) Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (poem in JE), Mi 6<sup>13</sup>;—Ez 14<sup>8</sup> v. מִשְׁמִיחַ **Hiph. 2. a.** appal, acc. pers., c. על at, Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> Ez 32<sup>10</sup>. **b.** inwardly trans., מִשְׁמִיחַ 3<sup>15</sup> sheaving horror, Jb 21<sup>3</sup> (Bu Niph. מִשְׁמִיחַ).

**Hoph. Inf. cstr.** מִשְׁמִיחַ (sc. הַרְבּוֹת) Lv 26<sup>34</sup> (H) all the days of (its) being desolate, so v<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>; Aramaizing, מִשְׁמִיחַ (Ges 1<sup>107</sup>) Lv 26<sup>34</sup>. **Hithpō. Impf.** 3 ms. מִשְׁמִיחַ 143<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**1. be appalled, astounded**, כִּי that, because, Is 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>; על rei Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; לְבִי מִשְׁמִיחַ 143<sup>4</sup> (cf. 1 pl. מִשְׁמִיחַ Ecclus 43<sup>24</sup>). **2. cause oneself desolation, ruin**, Ec 7<sup>16</sup>.

**שמם adj.** devastated;—'ש of sanctuary Dn 9<sup>17</sup>; f. שְׁמָה of land Je 12<sup>11</sup>.

**שממה n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. 'ש Ex 23<sup>29</sup> +; pl. cstr. שְׁמִמֹת Je 51<sup>26</sup> +;—waste, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23<sup>29</sup> (E), Is 1<sup>7</sup> (prob. del., with words foll. Stu<sup>12</sup> 127, 714 FB JBL (1880), 84), Lv 26<sup>32</sup> (H), Je 4<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. Je (|| מִשְׁמִיחַ וְנִי אָרָם וְנִי 32<sup>43</sup> יִשָּׁב, מִשְׁמִיחַ 34<sup>22</sup>), Ez 6<sup>14</sup> + 18 t. Ez (35<sup>7</sup> read מִשְׁמִיחַ וְנִי מִשְׁמִיחַ for MT מִשְׁמִיחַ וְנִי מִשְׁמִיחַ,

so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, שְׁמִיחַ Ez 7<sup>27</sup>; of idols Mi 1<sup>7</sup>; כּוֹס שְׁמִיחַ Ez 23<sup>33</sup>.—Ez 35<sup>12</sup> v. שְׁמִיחַ **Qal**.

**שממה** Ez 35<sup>7</sup> v. foregoing.

**שממה n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>37</sup>, Σμ(μ)α, etc.

**I. שממה n.f. waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. 'ש Je 5<sup>30</sup> +; pl. abs. שְׁמִמֹת ψ 46<sup>6</sup>;—**1. a waste**, of land, city, etc., Ho 5<sup>9</sup> Is 5<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>23,43</sup>, vine Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; pers. ψ 73<sup>10</sup>; הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה Ez 23<sup>33</sup>. **2. appalment, horror**, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28<sup>37</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> Zp 2<sup>15</sup> Je 5<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>9,11</sup>. 18,38 29<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>12,22</sup> 49<sup>13,17</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>37,41</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>; הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה Je 8<sup>21</sup>.

**II. שממה n. pr. m. 1.** in Edom Gn 36<sup>13,17</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>37</sup>, usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>, Σμ(μ)α, ⓄL Σαμαα; v. שְׁמִיחַ, שְׁמִיחַ. **3.** Σαμαα(s), etc., heroes of David: a. 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr), v<sup>32</sup>. b. v<sup>28</sup> = שְׁמִיחַ 1 Ch 11<sup>37</sup>, Σαμαωθ, Σμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שְׁמִיחַ 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup>.

**שממה n. pr. m.** v. foregoing.

**שממי n. pr. m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2<sup>28,29,32</sup>, Σμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2<sup>44,45</sup>, Σαμאי. **3.** 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, Σεμεν, Σεμμαי, Σαμ.

**שממון n. [m.] appalment, horror** (Ba<sup>NB 224, 236</sup>; another view Lag<sup>BN 202, 203</sup>);—abs. Ez 4<sup>16</sup> drink water 'שִׁמְמוֹ, so 12<sup>19</sup>.

**שממה n.f. = שְׁמָה**;—abs. **1. = devastation, waste**, וְנִי מִשְׁמִיחַ אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Ez 6<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>, cf. v<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>, + 35<sup>7</sup>; v. שְׁמָה; pl. מִשְׁמִיחַ Is 15<sup>16</sup> = Je 48<sup>34</sup>. **2. horror**, וְנִי מִשְׁמִיחַ הָרְפָה Ez 5<sup>15</sup>.

**שממה v. שָׁם. שממית v. שממית.**

**I. [שמן] vb. grow fat** (NH Hiph. id., also שָׁמַן; Ar. سَمِنَ be fat; Aram. حَمَمَ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמַן adj. fat: As. šamnu, fat; Ph. (Pun.) שמן oil, so Palm. שמנא Lzb<sup>373</sup>; on relation of meanings Frä<sup>147</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שָׁמַן Dt 32<sup>15</sup> and **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִי שָׁמַן v<sup>15</sup> both pf of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of fat beast; so **Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5<sup>28</sup> (of wicked). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְנִי שָׁמְנוּ Ne 9<sup>28</sup> were sated and shewed fatness (inner causat.); **Imv. ms.** וְנִי שָׁמְנוּ Is 6<sup>10</sup> make fat (dull, unreceptive), הָיָה הָעָם הַזֶּה.

† שֶׁמֶן *adj. fat, robust*;—'ש m. Ju 3<sup>23</sup> +, f. שֶׁמֶן Gn 49<sup>30</sup> +;—1. *fat, rich, of food*, Gn 49<sup>30</sup> (poem in J), Is 30<sup>23</sup> (+ שֶׁמֶן), Hb 1<sup>16</sup> (|| בְּרִיאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13<sup>30</sup> (E), Ne 9<sup>25,26</sup>, pasturage Ez 34<sup>14</sup> i Ch 4<sup>40</sup>. (1 S 15<sup>9</sup> v. מִשְׁנֵה 3). 2. *stout, robust, of men* Ju 3<sup>23</sup> (|| אִישׁ חֵיל); v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34<sup>16</sup> (+ הַחֲקֹקָה).

† [שֶׁמֶן] n. [m.] *fat, fertile, place*;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁמֵי הָאָרֶץ (Ges<sup>100a, 100b</sup>) Gn 27<sup>28</sup> (poem in J; || partit.), v<sup>30</sup> (poem in E; || priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v<sup>b</sup>, 28 [Θ ἀπό in both], AVR V Nö<sup>Ency. Bib. 1184</sup>, cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן *n.m.* <sup>2 K 20. 13</sup> (on appar. f. Ct 1<sup>3</sup> cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106</sup>) *fat, oil*;—'ש abs. Gn 28<sup>25</sup> +, cstr. Lv 8<sup>2</sup> +; 'ש 2 K 4<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שֶׁמֶן Ho 2<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; pl. שֶׁמֶיִם Am 6<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שֶׁמֶיִךָ Ct 1<sup>3</sup>, 7:4<sup>10</sup>;—1. *fat, fatness*: 'ש קָרַן קָרַן שֶׁמֶן Is 5<sup>1</sup> (of fertile slope); pl. שֶׁמֶיִם יָמִי 28<sup>14</sup>; of food (in fig.) 25<sup>6,6</sup>; lit. מִשְׁמֵן בְּחֵשׁ מִשְׁמֵן ψ 109<sup>24</sup> (cf. צוֹם v<sup>a</sup>), cf. 'ש מִכְּפֵי Is 10<sup>27</sup> (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS<sup>J Ph xiii (1886), 62</sup> joining to שֶׁרַד [v. also II. חבב], joining to v<sup>2</sup>; Du Marti has gone up from P<sup>ne</sup>-Rimmon [?], cf. Di-Kit). 2. *a. oil, specif. olive-oil, as rich product* Dt 8<sup>8</sup> + (v. יָיִת); hence 'ש עָץ Is 41<sup>19</sup> *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8<sup>15</sup> (|| יָיִת), 'ש יָיִת *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6<sup>23,31,32,33</sup>; once יָיִת 'ש Est 2<sup>2</sup> (v. בר p. 600b; 'מ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30<sup>23</sup>). b. 'ש as staple (condiment) Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J; v. לָשֶׁד), of value 1 K 17<sup>12,14,16</sup> 2 K 2<sup>4,6,7</sup> + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Jb 29<sup>6</sup>; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2<sup>7</sup>; as royal treasure 2 K 20<sup>13</sup>=Is 39<sup>2</sup>, cf. 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> (בְּתִית) 'ש, v. 'ב)=2 Ch 2<sup>9,14</sup> + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12<sup>2</sup>, art. of trade Ez 27<sup>17</sup>; odoriferous Pr 27<sup>9</sup> Ct 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>, רִיחָה 'ש Ec 10<sup>1</sup>, so (fig.) Ct 1<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>1</sup>; Pr. 27<sup>16</sup> is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16<sup>13</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup>, of prosperity Ez 16<sup>20</sup>. c. 'ש as medicament Is 1<sup>6</sup>; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1<sup>21</sup>, person Am 6<sup>6</sup> Mi 6<sup>15</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup> Est 2<sup>12</sup> ψ 92<sup>11</sup> 104<sup>15</sup>, not for mourner 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>; on head, token of happiness Ec 9<sup>9</sup>, of hospitality, רִשְׁתָּהּ בִּשְׂרָאשִׁי ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig.), in sim. 133<sup>2</sup> 141<sup>5</sup>. d. for anointing king, 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1,3</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup>, c. 1 קָרַן 1 S 16<sup>1,13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>39</sup>; cf. מִשְׁחָתָיו. e. in various figs., of joy שֶׁמֶן 'ש Is 61<sup>3</sup> ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; soft words 55<sup>22</sup> Pr 5<sup>3</sup>; as penetrating 109<sup>18</sup>; as clear, transparent Ez 32<sup>14</sup>. f. used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28<sup>13</sup> (E), 35<sup>14</sup> (J). g. in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern.,

altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., 'ש among them, Ex 30<sup>24</sup>, הַשֶּׁמֶן 'ש 25<sup>6</sup> Lv 8<sup>2,10,12</sup> + 11 t.; מִשְׁחַת־הַכֹּהֵן 'ש Ex 30<sup>25,26</sup> + 2 t.; 'ש מ' מ' Lv 10<sup>7</sup>, מִלְּהֵי 'ש 21<sup>12</sup>; הַשֶּׁן 'ש Nu 35<sup>21</sup>; 'ש alone Lv 14<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. + בְּתִית 'ש Ex 27<sup>20</sup> Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (v. בְּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>1</sup> + 5 t., cf. 5<sup>11</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; smeared (v. מִשַּׁח) upon wafers Ex 29<sup>7</sup> Lv 2<sup>4</sup> +, and cakes (or mixed in the making! cf. לֶלֶל) Ex 29<sup>7</sup> Lv 2<sup>4,5</sup> +, so שֶׁשׁ בִּלְתָּהּ Lv 2<sup>7</sup>, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), שֶׁשׁ הִלַּחַתָּהּ Ex 29<sup>23</sup> Lv 8<sup>25</sup>. h. for use in temple 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. i. for הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45<sup>14,14</sup> + 7 t. 45, 46. †j. efficacy denied Mi 6<sup>7</sup>. †k. offered to idols Is 57<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>18,19</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>.—Vid. Macalister <sup>Hist. DB OUL ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. OUL</sup>.

† אֲשֶׁר־שֶׁמֶיִם (relative, Ges<sup>100b, 103a</sup>; on 2 v. Id. <sup>100a, 103a</sup>) appar. n. [m.] pl. בְּפִתִּים בָּא Is 59<sup>10</sup> perhaps: (we are) among the stout (RV *lusty*) like dead men, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. in (actual) vigour (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אֲשֶׁר־הוֹרֵא 'be desolate') in desolate places (other conj. v. Che<sup>1st</sup> Marti).

† [מִשְׁמֵן] n. [m.] *fatness*;—cstr. מִשְׁמֵן יָרָה Is 17<sup>14</sup> (fig.); pl. concr.: stout, vigorous, ones, sf. מִשְׁמֵיִן Is 10<sup>16</sup> (opp. חָזֵן; on form v. Ges<sup>103pp</sup>), מִשְׁמֵיִתִּים ψ 78<sup>31</sup>; = fertile spots, cstr. מִשְׁמֵיִן מִרְיָה Dn 11<sup>24</sup>. Cf. also 1 S 15<sup>9</sup>, v. מִשְׁנֵה 3.

† [מִשְׁמֵן] n. [m.] *fat piece, tid bit*;—pl. מִשְׁמֵיִם (Ges<sup>10c</sup>) Ne 8<sup>10</sup> (for eating; || סִמְחָיִם for drinking).

† מִשְׁמֵנָה (Ges<sup>10c</sup>) n. pr. m. a hero of David, 1 Ch 12<sup>11</sup> (v<sup>10</sup> van d. H., who reads 'מש); Μασημανη, etc.; 6L Μασημανη.

II. שֶׁמֶן, שְׂמֹנִי (√ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׂמֹנִי (less oft. שְׂמֹנָה, שְׂמֹנָה <sup>109</sup> n.m. et f. eight (on <sup>—</sup> cf. Ba<sup>NB 20, 200</sup> and (against him) Philippi <sup>BAS II. 364</sup>; Ar. شَمَانِيَّة, Sab. (ת) אֲסִינִית) Hom<sup>Chr 47, 122</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG xxvii (1883), 309 L. 375</sup>; Aram. אֲסִינִי, אֲסִינִי, אֲסִינִי; Nab. חֲמוּנָה, Palm. חֲמוּנָה, Lzb<sup>306</sup>; NH=BH; Ph. שֶׁמֶן; Eth. ስሙን; ስሙን; on As. equiv. v. D1<sup>175</sup>);—m. (c. n.f.) alw. abs. שְׂמֹנָה Ju 3<sup>8</sup> + 40 t.; f. (c. n.m.) abs. שְׂמֹנָה 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> + 34 t., cstr. שְׂמֹנִית Nu 2<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׂמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—1. without other num.: a. שְׂמֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3<sup>8</sup> 1 K 7<sup>10</sup> + 8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁמַעְתָּ 1 K 8<sup>17</sup> (Kt; Qr pl.), 22<sup>1</sup>; after n.pl. Ez 40<sup>21</sup>; ordin. בְּשִׁמְעַתְּ 2 K 24<sup>12</sup>, בְּשִׁמְעַתְּ 2 Ch 34<sup>3</sup>. b. שְׂמֵנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., also אֶלְהָהּ שׁ Gn 22<sup>22</sup> these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5<sup>4</sup> 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעַתְּ 1 Nu 7<sup>9</sup>. c. f. cstr. יָמִים שְׂמֵנָה Gn 17<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>, הַבָּקָר שׁ Nu 7<sup>9</sup>. 2. 8 + 10 = 18: a. c. n.f. שְׂמֵנָה עֶשְׂרִים card.: bef. sg. שְׂמֵנָה Ju 3<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., אֶמְסֶה 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>; n. om. Ezr 8<sup>18</sup> Ne 7<sup>11</sup>; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעַתְּ 1 K 15<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; בְּשִׁמְעַתְּ 2 K 22<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; הַשְּׂנֵה שׁ עֶשְׂרִים Je 32<sup>1</sup>. b. c. n.m. שְׂמֵנָה עֶשְׂרִים card.: bef. sg. אֶלְהָהּ Ju 20<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. + ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), so read for עֶשְׂרִים, cf. 2 S 8<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup>; before pl. Ezr 8<sup>9</sup>; n. om. Gn 14<sup>14</sup>; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; שְׂמֵנָה עֶשְׂרִים אֶלְהָהּ Ju 20<sup>2</sup>. 3. c. other numerals: a. שְׂמֵנָה כְּמֵאוֹת 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> (so read also || 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. b. שְׂמֵנָה אֶלְהָהּ 1 Ch 12<sup>26</sup> (v<sup>23</sup> van d. H.), 23<sup>3</sup>; שְׂמֵנָה אֶלְהָהּ Nu 2<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. c. שׁ, card., after tens 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> + 20 t.; before ten, only אֶמְסֶה בְּאֶמְסֶה שׁ Ex 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>9</sup>; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעַתְּ 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>9</sup>.

שמעני, ית —<sup>31</sup> adj. num. eighth;— בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22<sup>27</sup> + 16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; השְׂמֵנָה הַשְּׁמִינִית Lv 25<sup>22</sup>; elsewhere only phr., עַל-הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup>, and titles ψ 6<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, usu. acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave, but wholly dubious.

שמעני n.pl. indecl. an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁמֵנָה ψ 90<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Je 41<sup>5</sup>; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26<sup>17</sup> Ezr 8<sup>8</sup> Ct 6<sup>8</sup>; n. om. 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>9</sup>; c. other num., card.: שְׁמֵנָה שׁ Nu 2<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; שׁ foll. units Gn 5<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעַתְּ 1 K 6<sup>1</sup>.

[שמענים], שמעני v. שמען.

שמע vb. hear (NH id.; Ph. שמע Lzb<sup>578</sup>; As. *šemu*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע he who hears Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG 11 v (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmua. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰማ; Aram. שָׁמַע, سَمِعَ, OArām. שמע Lzb<sup>573</sup>; cf. also משמעת MI<sup>23</sup> obedience);—Gal<sup>1082</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שׁ Gn 24<sup>42</sup> +, שָׁמַעְתָּ Je 36<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתְּ 1 K 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמַעוּ Ju 2<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמַעוּ Ex 6<sup>30</sup> +, 1 s. cohort. אֲשָׁמַעָה

Nu 9<sup>8</sup>, אֲשָׁמַעָה (on — cf. Ges<sup>10</sup><sup>b</sup>; Ol<sup>100</sup> qu. reading) Dn 8<sup>12</sup>; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Dt 8<sup>20</sup> +, הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Dt 1<sup>17</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁמַעְתָּ Am 7<sup>16</sup> +, שָׁמַעְתָּ Jb 32<sup>10</sup> + (esp. ψψ), שָׁמַעְתָּ Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; fpl. שָׁמַעְתֶּם Is 32<sup>9</sup> Je 9<sup>19</sup>, שָׁמַעְתֶּם Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (Ges<sup>100</sup>), etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁמַעְתָּ Is 6<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. שָׁמַעְתָּ 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> +; sf. שָׁמַעְתָּ Dt 29<sup>18</sup> +, שָׁמַעְתָּ Is 30<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>100</sup>), etc.; Pi. שָׁמַעְתָּ Gn 42<sup>22</sup> +; f. שָׁמַעְתָּ Gn 18<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—1. subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): a. hear (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3<sup>10</sup> (J) + 46 t., (ים) רב(ים) Am 8<sup>11</sup> + 50 t., etc.; acc. חֲכָמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4<sup>22</sup> + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שׁ בְּסוֹד שׁ Jb 15<sup>5</sup>; c. obj. cl., קִי Ex 4<sup>31</sup> + 52 t. + Is 39<sup>1b</sup> (rd. שׁ שׁ || 2 K 20<sup>12</sup>), אֶת-אֲשֶׁר Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (both R<sup>d</sup>), — מִדֶּ- Ju 7<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; without connect. אֶתְהָהּ שׁ עֲשִׂיתִי + 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40<sup>25</sup> Zc 8<sup>22</sup>. † b. acc. pers. + קוֹל hear one speaking Gn 27<sup>6</sup> (J), Je 26<sup>7</sup> Dn 8<sup>12</sup>, so בְּכֵה Nu 11<sup>10</sup> (J), נְבִיא Je 20<sup>1</sup>, מִלְלָהּ Ec 7<sup>21</sup>; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (JE), אֶת-מִדְבַּרְךָ Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (v. רבר Hitp.); acc. pers. only Dn 12<sup>7</sup>. † c. c. אָמַר only, hear say = hear it said, 1 S 13<sup>4</sup> 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> Dt 13<sup>15</sup> Jos 22<sup>11</sup> (P), 1 K 16<sup>16</sup>; + על pers. concerning Gn 41<sup>15</sup> (E), Is 37<sup>9</sup>; אֵל pers. id. 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>. d. hear of, concerning: (1) acc. rei, אֶת-אֲשֶׁר (פֶּלֶל) אֶת Ex 18<sup>1</sup> 2 K 19<sup>11</sup> + 5 t., (ים) רב(ים) 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19<sup>3</sup> + 5 t., etc.; אֶת-אֲשֶׁר 1 S 23<sup>11</sup> ψ 48<sup>9</sup>, בְּאֶמְסֶה Is 66<sup>8</sup> hear of anything like this, בְּאֶמְסֶה Je 18<sup>12</sup>; acc., etc., om. Ju 9<sup>46</sup> + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42<sup>5</sup>, אֵל Ez 19<sup>4</sup>, pers. om. Dt 9<sup>2</sup>; c. ב pers. hear exultantly of their fate + ψ 92<sup>12</sup> (prob. imitated from || הַבְּיֹט v<sup>a</sup>; v. esp. ראה S a (6)). † e. hear, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19<sup>30</sup> (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Pr 20<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>11</sup>; in sim. ψ 38<sup>15</sup>; c. neg. of idols Dt 4<sup>25</sup> ψ 115<sup>9</sup>; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5<sup>21</sup> Dt 29<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>2</sup> Is 42<sup>20</sup>.—Pr 21<sup>25</sup> is probably corrupt, v. Toy. † f. hear with attention, interest, listen to (sts. || הִשְׁמָעוּ, הִקְשִׁיב, הִשְׁמָעוּ), acc. (דבר(ים) 54 t.) Am 4<sup>1</sup> +, esp. אֶת-דְּבָרֵי(י) Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (JE) + 45 t.; אֶמְסֶה Is 28<sup>22</sup>, קוֹל v<sup>22</sup>, וְאֶת-מִי 3<sup>9</sup>, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5<sup>3</sup> + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38<sup>15</sup> pay no attention; abs. לֹב שָׁמַע 1 K 3<sup>9</sup>, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21<sup>25</sup>. † g. understand (language), שָׁמַע Gn 11<sup>7</sup> (J), Is 33<sup>19</sup>, לִשְׁוֹן Dt 28<sup>49</sup>, וְדְבָרִים Ez 3<sup>7</sup>, מִדֶּ-יְדְבַר Je 5<sup>15</sup>, no acc. Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 K 18<sup>25</sup> = Is 36<sup>11</sup>. h. specif. of hearing a (judicial) case, דְּבַר Dt 1<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>; acc. om. בְּיָן pers. v<sup>16</sup>, of אֶת-יְהוָה Ju 11<sup>10</sup>; c. מִלְשָׁפֹט 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>; אֶת-הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14<sup>17</sup>, לְךָ שָׁמַע אֵין 1 S 5<sup>3</sup>, cf. Jb 31<sup>26</sup>.



†[שמע] n. m. <sup>21.24</sup> report; — sf. שמעו: <sup>ויהי</sup> Jos 6<sup>27</sup>, the report of him went, etc.; שמעו 9<sup>9</sup> (both R<sup>o</sup>), Je 6<sup>24</sup>; ככל-הדבריו Est 9<sup>4</sup>.

†שמע n. pr. loc. in S. Judah, Jos 15<sup>26</sup>, Za(λ)μα(a).

†שמע n. pr. m. a hero of David I Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JA 1885 Feb.-Mar., 135, No. 9.; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau <sup>Mith. u. Nachr. D.F.V. 1904, 2 ff.</sup>).

שמע n. pr. m. 1. brother of David 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σμεει, ⓄL Σαμα, = I Ch 20<sup>7</sup>, third son of Jesse I Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; = שמעון I S 13<sup>32</sup>, Σαμα(a), etc., שמה (q.v.) I S 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>. 2. son of David I Ch 3<sup>1</sup> (= שמעי 1), Σαμα, Σαμα. 3. Levites, Σομα, Σαμα(a): a. I Ch 6<sup>15</sup>. b. v<sup>24</sup>.

שמע n. pr. m. v. שמען 1.

†שמעה n. pr. m. c. art. הש' הנבטה I Ch 12<sup>2</sup>, Αμα, Σαμα, ⓄL Ασμα.

†שמעת n. pr. f. <sup>2 Ch 24, 26</sup> mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (Σαμααθ).

†שמעתים adj. gent. pl. as subst., family of scribes I Ch 2<sup>35</sup>, Σαμαθ(ι)ται[v].

†שמעה n. f. report; — abs. 'ש I S 4<sup>19</sup> +, שמעה 2<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. שמעת 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; sf. שמעתו Is 53<sup>1</sup>; pl. abs. שמעות Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; — 1. report, sts. after שמע I S 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> (= news), I K 10<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>7</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>, Je 51<sup>46</sup>; רעה 'ש Je 49<sup>23</sup>, cf. ψ 112<sup>7</sup>, and טובה 'ש Pr 15<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>; tidings about Saul 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; c. באת 13<sup>30</sup> (+ לאמר), I K 2<sup>28</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup> Je 10<sup>22</sup>, cf. 51<sup>46</sup> + (באת om.) v<sup>46</sup>; 'אל-ש' תבוא 'ש Ez 7<sup>26</sup>; יבהלו 'ש Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; שמעתו Is 53<sup>1</sup> the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28<sup>19</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> Ob<sup>1</sup> (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie <sup>Beitrage 126 f. We Now Ob<sup>1</sup></sup>). 2. = mention, באת לש' היתה סרם לש' Ez 16<sup>34</sup>.

†שמע n. pr. m. 1. son of David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = I Ch 14<sup>4</sup>, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμα (= שמען 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13<sup>4</sup>, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμηλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11<sup>17</sup> (= שמעון I Ch 9<sup>16</sup>), Σαμουει, etc.; 12<sup>18</sup> (≠ same person), ⓄL Σαμουε.

שמעון n. pr. m. (cf. n. pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb<sup>78</sup>; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سمع, said to mean offspring of hyena and wolf; v. Hogg <sup>EB 14. 431</sup>); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29<sup>23</sup> (name expl. from שמע), 35<sup>23</sup> Ex 1<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34<sup>25, 26</sup> 49<sup>9</sup>). 2. tribal name Ju 1<sup>3, 17</sup> Nu 1<sup>6</sup> +; so 'ש Nu 1<sup>23</sup> + 7 t., 'ש מטה Nu 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>; 'ש מטה 10<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> Jos 19<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> I Ch 6<sup>60</sup>. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>31</sup>.

†שמעוני adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> I Ch 27<sup>16</sup>; 'ש' מטה Jos 21<sup>4</sup>.

שמעי n. pr. m. usu. Σμεει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16<sup>3, 7, 13</sup> 19<sup>17, 19, 22, 24</sup>, I K 2<sup>8</sup> + 10 t. I K 2. †b. I K 1<sup>8</sup>, perh. = 4<sup>18</sup>. 2. a Ramathite I Ch 27<sup>27</sup>. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6<sup>17</sup> Nu 3<sup>15</sup> I Ch 6<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>7, 9, 10, 10</sup>. b. 6<sup>14</sup>. c. v<sup>27</sup>. d. 25<sup>17</sup>. e. 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. f. 31<sup>12, 13</sup>. g. Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>. †4. brother of Zerub. I Ch 3<sup>19</sup>. †5. in Simeon 4<sup>26, 27</sup>. †6. in Reuben 5<sup>4</sup>. †7. I Ch 8<sup>12</sup> = (II. שמע v<sup>13</sup>. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>. b. v<sup>38</sup> (cf. 3 g supr.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2<sup>5</sup>. 10. 2 S 21<sup>27</sup> Kt (Qr שמעון q.v. 1).

†II. שמעי adj. gent. of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. 'ש' Nu 3<sup>21</sup>; cf. Zc 12<sup>13</sup>.

†שמעיה(ה) n. pr. m. Σαμαϊας, etc.: שמעיה, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time I K 12<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>2, 7, 15</sup>; = יהי-11<sup>2</sup>. 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29<sup>21, 31, 32</sup> = יהי- v<sup>24</sup>. b. יהי- 36<sup>12</sup>. 3. יהי- a prophet's father 26<sup>20</sup>. 4. descendant of Zerub. I Ch 3<sup>22, 23</sup>. 5. in Simeon 4<sup>27</sup>. 6. in Reuben 5<sup>4</sup>. 7. Levites: a. I Ch 9<sup>14</sup>. b. v<sup>16</sup> = שמעון 3. c. 15<sup>21, 11</sup>. d. 24<sup>6</sup>. e. 26<sup>4, 6, 7</sup>. f. 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. g. Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. h. Ne 11<sup>15</sup>. Also יהי- i. 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. j. 31<sup>15</sup>. k. 35<sup>9</sup>. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8<sup>15</sup>. b. 10<sup>21</sup>. c. v<sup>31</sup>. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3<sup>39</sup>. b. 6<sup>10</sup>. 10. priests: a. Ne 10<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>42</sup>. b. v<sup>6, 18</sup>. c. v<sup>35</sup>. d. v<sup>38</sup>. 11. a prince v<sup>34</sup>.

שמעון v. p. 84.

שמעאל n. pr. m. (Et heareth; Sab. שמעאל Hal<sup>167</sup>; on form cf. Lag <sup>BN 131</sup>); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16<sup>11</sup> (name expl. ונר 'ש שמע ונר), v<sup>15, 16</sup> + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28<sup>9, 9</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> I Ch 1<sup>23, 29, 31</sup>, Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40<sup>8, 14, 15, 16</sup> + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25<sup>23, 26</sup> (ⓄL Ισμαηλ). 3. in Benj. I Ch 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>44</sup>. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>. b. 23<sup>1</sup>. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>, Σαμαηλ, A ⓄL Ισμαηλ.

†שמעאלי adj. gent. of 'ש 1; — sg. c. art. 'ש' I Ch 2<sup>17</sup> + || 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> (so read for 'ש'אלי, v. Comm.); ה'שמעאלי I Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; pl. ה'שמעאליים (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37<sup>25, 27, 28</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> Ju 8<sup>24</sup> ψ 83<sup>7</sup>.

† **יְשֻׁמְעֵיהוּ** n. pr. m. (<sup>h</sup> *hearsth*); — *Sapuaas*:  
 1. **יְהִי**-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup>. 2. **יְהִי** - in Zebulun 27<sup>19</sup>.

† **הַשְׁמָעוּת** n. f. a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges<sup>181</sup> Sta<sup>1304</sup>); — **לְהִשְׁמָעוּת** Ez 24<sup>24</sup> to cause ears to hear, i. e. bring tidings in person († rd. **מַעֲת**-Nö<sup>EMG VIII (1905), 416</sup>).

† I. **[מִשְׁמָע]** n. [m.] thing heard; — cstr. **לֹא לְמִשְׁמָע אָזְנוֹי** Is 11<sup>3</sup> not according to what his ears hear, not superficially (|| **לְמִשְׁמָע עֵינָיו**).

† II. **מִשְׁמָע** n. pr. m. *Mac(a)μα(ν)*: 1. in Ishmael Gn 25<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup>. 2. in Simeon 4<sup>25, 26</sup>.

† **[מִשְׁמָעוּת]** n. f. obedient band, body of subjects; — only sf.: 1. prob. = *body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, **מִשְׁמָעוּתְךָ** 1 S 22<sup>14</sup> captain over thy guard (Ew Be<sup>Ch</sup> Dr Bu Now), cf. **תָּה**- 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>. 2. **תָּה**- Is 11<sup>14</sup> the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| **מִשְׁמָעוּת** **מִשְׁמָעוּת** cf. **מִשְׁמָעוּת** MI<sup>28</sup>).

**שָׁמַץ** (√ of foll.; cf. NH **שָׁמַץ** accusation (or suspicion); Thes cp. Ar. **سَمِعَ** speak rapidly (and indistinctly) (KamFrey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea; — and **ש** = **ش**?).

† **שִׁמְצָה** n. [m.] whisper; — **ש** abs. Jb 4<sup>12</sup>; cstr. **שִׁמְצָה** 26<sup>14</sup> a (mere) whisper of a word, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְצוּדָה** n. f. (derisive) whisper, derision; — **ש** Ex 32<sup>25</sup> (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** vb. keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n. pr. and (Pun.) = *watchman*; TelAm. *simiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl<sup>No. 80. 1. 23</sup>; Mand. **סמירא** preserved Nö<sup>346</sup>; cf. Ar. **سَمَرَ** converse by night, stay awake (v. Lag<sup>BN 105</sup>); Bu<sup>NB 176 f. 2543</sup> infers from **سَمِرَة** eyelid (cf. [**שָׁמַרָה**] infr.), and Ar. **سَمَرَ** support, aid, protect (l = r), that two √ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.); — **Gal.**<sup>126</sup> Pf. 3 ms. **שָׁמַר** Gn 37<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁמַר** 1 S 2<sup>2</sup> +, **יִשְׁמַר** Je 5<sup>24</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁמַרְנָה** Ex 21<sup>29, 30</sup>; 3 fs. sf. **תִּשְׁמַרְנָה** Pr 14<sup>3</sup> (rd. **תִּשְׁמַרְנָה** v. Ges<sup>147</sup> Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שָׁמַר** Jb 2<sup>6</sup> +, **שָׁמַרְהוּ** 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> +; mpl. **שָׁמַרוּ** Jos 6<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁמַר** Dt 5<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. **שָׁמַר** Gn 3<sup>24</sup> +, sf. **שָׁמַרָה** 2<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* **שָׁמַר** 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* **שָׁמַר** Ec 5<sup>12</sup> (1 S 9<sup>24</sup> v. infr.), etc.; — [Synon. **נָצַר**, **נָטַר**, q. v.]: 1. a. *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2<sup>15</sup>

(J), ark 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>, property in trust Ex 22<sup>6, 9</sup> (E), cf. 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>; *tend* flock Gn 30<sup>31</sup> (E), cf. Zc 3<sup>7</sup> Nu 3<sup>8</sup> (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12<sup>13</sup> (where **ש** chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* **שָׁמַר** Gn 4<sup>9</sup> (J), **ש** of sheep 1 S 17<sup>30</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** v. **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** Est 2<sup>13, 15</sup>, cf. v. 14, etc. b. *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>30</sup>, **שָׁמַר** Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J); *keep watch and ward*, **שָׁמַר** pers. for whom 1 S 26<sup>15</sup> (ψ 59<sup>10</sup> v. 3 end), **שָׁמַר** pers. v. 16 Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; **שָׁמַר** 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> have a care of (read **שָׁמַר** for **שָׁמַר** ⊕ and mod.); in hostile sense, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** (in siege) 2 S 11<sup>16</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** Jb 14<sup>16</sup> (but rd. **שָׁמַר** c. ⊕ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. **שָׁמַר** Ec 5<sup>7</sup> watcheth above, etc. (v. p. 759<sup>a</sup> d); *keep one's mouth, be prudent of speech* + Pr 21<sup>22</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>5</sup>; *keep* = protect, save, one's life, **שָׁמַר** + Pr 13<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>, another's Jb 2<sup>6</sup>; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4<sup>6</sup> she shall preserve thee, cf. (+ **שָׁמַר** of evil) 6<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>; esp. *Pt.* *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21<sup>11, 12</sup> 62<sup>6</sup> (fig.), Ct 3<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> ψ 127; **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** (in temple) Je 35<sup>4</sup> + (v. **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** **שְׁפָלִים** 1 K 14<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** Ne 13<sup>22</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** (fig.) Ec 12<sup>3</sup>; **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** keep the house (of David's concubines) + 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup>; **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** 1 S 17<sup>27</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** Ne 2<sup>8</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** Est 2<sup>13, 15</sup>, **שָׁמַר** abs. Ju 7<sup>19</sup> Je 51<sup>12</sup>. c. hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> (to kill him), cf. ψ 59<sup>1</sup> (title; acc. **שָׁמַר**); c. **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** = dog my steps, 71<sup>10</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup>; = watch (suspiciously) Jb 10<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; abs. **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** Ju 1<sup>24</sup>; *wait for*, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** Jb 24<sup>15</sup>, **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** ψ 130<sup>6, 8</sup>. d. *watch, observe, acc. rei* 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>1</sup> Je 8<sup>7</sup> (of birds), with intelligence Is 42<sup>20</sup> ψ 107<sup>43</sup>; acc. pers. 37<sup>22</sup> (|| **שָׁמַר**, Zc 11<sup>11</sup>); acc. of sin ψ 31<sup>7</sup> 130<sup>3</sup>; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17<sup>4</sup>. 2. a. *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41<sup>33</sup> (E); abs. Ec 3<sup>6</sup> (opp. **שָׁמַר**); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. Mal 2<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> Pr 4<sup>21</sup> (**שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים**), 22<sup>15</sup> (**שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים**); *retain* wrath Am 1<sup>11</sup> (read **שָׁמַר** **שְׁפָלִים** We Now GASm Marti; v. also **שָׁמַר** 1) + (anger om.) Je 3<sup>5</sup> (|| **שָׁמַר**). b. *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. **שָׁמַר** Ex 21<sup>29, 30</sup> (E); c. acc. temp, **שָׁמַר** of evil Is 56<sup>2</sup>; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4<sup>17</sup>; appar. reflex. (= **שָׁמַר**), ψ 39<sup>2</sup> (⊕ Du al. **שָׁמַר**); appar. reflex. (= **שָׁמַר**), + Jos 6<sup>13</sup> (+ **שָׁמַר**), poss. sc. **שָׁמַר** Di. 3. a. *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (E), 34<sup>18</sup> (J), 12<sup>17</sup>, of day v. 17 (P), of month Dt 16<sup>1</sup>. b. *keep sabbath* + Dt 5<sup>12</sup> Lv 19<sup>3, 30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (all H), Ex 31<sup>13, 14, 16</sup> (P), Is 56<sup>4</sup>, also (+ **שָׁמַר**) v. 2<sup>6</sup>. c. of other obligations: *keep covenant* Ez 17<sup>14</sup>, esp.





1 K 21<sup>1</sup> 2 K 1<sup>3</sup>; יש אשר בש' 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>, cf. בש' קלף על-ישי' 22<sup>22</sup> + 9 t.; thence name of territory, ש' שרה Ob<sup>10</sup>, ש' ערי 1 K 13<sup>32</sup> (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17<sup>24,26</sup> 23<sup>19</sup>; הרי ש' Am 3<sup>9</sup> Je 31<sup>3</sup>,—cf. הרש' Am 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>; perh. ש' alone Je 23<sup>13</sup> 1 K 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 7<sup>24,28</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup>; ש' חיל Ne 3<sup>24</sup>.—Ⓞ usu. *Σαμαρεια*, but 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> *Σεμερω*, *Σαμερω*, *Σομορω*; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm<sup>G 346 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>G 207 l.</sup> Cowley *Ency. Bib. & v.* Wilson *Hast. DB & v.*

† [שמרני] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. השמרנים 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> *the Samaritans*.

† I. שמרון **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11<sup>1</sup>, in Zebulun 19<sup>15</sup>, *Σωμων*, *Σομερων*, etc., = שמראון 12<sup>20</sup>.

† II. שמרון **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46<sup>13</sup> Nu 24<sup>44</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>; *Σαμβραμ*, *Σαμβρα*, *Σεμερων*, etc.

† שמרני **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הש' Nu 26<sup>24</sup>.

† אשמורת, **n.f.** watch (division of time);—abs. אשמורה בפלילה ψ 90<sup>4</sup>; ראש האשמורת התיכונה Ju 7<sup>19</sup>; cstr. אשמורת הבקר Ex 14<sup>24</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup>; pl.abs. אשמרות La 19<sup>19</sup> ψ 63<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>148</sup>.

† ישמרי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8<sup>15</sup>, *Σαμαρι*; A *Ιεσαμαρι*, ⓄL *Ιασσημαρι*.

† משמר **n.[m.]** place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ' Gn 42<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. משמר 40<sup>3</sup> +; sf. משמרו Ne 7<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pl. sf. ריו- 13<sup>14</sup>;—**1.** *gaol, prison*, בית שר הפסחים Gn 40<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup> (abs.), v<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>10</sup>; 42<sup>17</sup> (abs.), + v<sup>30</sup> (Ⓞ), (Ⓞ), Nu 15<sup>24</sup> (P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51<sup>12</sup> Ne 4<sup>2,16</sup> הפ' v<sup>17</sup>; *guard-post* 7<sup>3</sup>; fig. of ' setting a guard, מ' השים עלי מ', Jb 7<sup>12</sup>; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>24</sup> (cf. משמרת); *act of guarding*, מכללם Pr 4<sup>22</sup> *above all guarding watch thy heart.*—למ' Ez 38<sup>7</sup> is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae למשל. **3.** pl. *observances, services, of temple* Ne 13<sup>14</sup>.

משמרת **n.f.** guard, watch, also charge, function;—abs. מ' 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. 2 K 11<sup>6</sup> +; abs. משמרת Ex 16<sup>24</sup>; sf. משמתי Gn 26<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; pl. משמרות 1 Ch 9<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. משמרות Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; sf. רותם 2 Ch 7<sup>6</sup> +, חיהם 2 Ch 31<sup>17</sup>;—† **1.** *guard, watch*: מ' בית מ' 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> = *house of detention, confinement*; למתה עפדי' 1 S 22<sup>23</sup> i.e. *protected*,

secure; c. שמר *keep the watch* 2 K 11<sup>5,6,7</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>20</sup>); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21<sup>5</sup> (|| מנצחה), Hb 2<sup>1</sup> (|| מצוד); pl. = *guards* Ne 7<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>. † **2.** *keeping, preserving*, יהיה לכם למ' Ex 12<sup>6</sup> i.e. *ye shall keep it*; למ' הנידו לכם למ' 16<sup>23</sup>, cf. v<sup>22,23</sup> Nu 19<sup>9</sup> (all P). † **3.** *charge, injunction* of ' , c. שמר, in gen. Dt 11<sup>1</sup> (+ וקח' מ' מצותים), cf. Gn 26<sup>4</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3</sup>, and (מ' מצותים) Jos 22<sup>3</sup> (all R<sup>D</sup>), Mal 3<sup>14</sup>; of specif. injunctions Lv 18<sup>20</sup> Nu 9<sup>19,22</sup>. † **4.** a. *ceremonial office or function* (AVRV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שמר מ' משכן העדות: שמר מ' משכן אהל מועד, Ez 44<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>32</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>22</sup>, 1 Ch 23<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>22</sup> מ' קרשי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44<sup>8</sup> מ' הפזח, Nu 18<sup>5</sup> Ez 40<sup>6</sup> מ' הפזח, Nu 18<sup>5</sup> Ez 40<sup>6</sup> מ' הפזח, Ne 12<sup>42</sup>; c. genit. (sf.) מ' ש' = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8<sup>22</sup> Ez 44<sup>8,16</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> Zc 3<sup>7</sup> מ' אלהיהם Ne 12<sup>42</sup> (of Judah in gen.); מ' בני יש' 3<sup>2,26</sup> מ' בני גרשון 3<sup>22</sup>, cf. v<sup>7,21,26</sup> 4<sup>27,31,36</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>22</sup>; also, in secular sense, מ' בית שאול 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup>; מ' משאם Nu 4<sup>21</sup> מ' משאם v<sup>22</sup> (v<sup>22</sup> read c. Ⓞ Di Gr Gray, etc. *בישמות* for מ', and perhaps *משמרת* after אה, cf. v<sup>22</sup>); מ' עליהם 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> i.e. *the duty rested upon them*;—25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> v. 1. עפח c, d (p. 769 *supr.*); על-מ' עפדים 2 Ch 7<sup>6</sup> were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, מ' העמידו על מ' appoint to their offices 8<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>2</sup>. b. pl. of *Levitical divisions* for service Ne 12<sup>9</sup>.

II. שמר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH שמרים = BH, also vb. denom.; ששמר; meaning of ✓ and relation (if any) to I. ש' obscure; cf. poss. Ar. *شمر* be tawny, dark, in colour, Lane<sup>1425a</sup>).

† II. [שמר] **n.m.** <sup>1,2,6</sup> only pl. lees, dregs (fig.);—abs. שמרים Is 25<sup>6,6</sup> (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שמריו Je 48<sup>11</sup> (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) על-הפסחים ז' ש' ז' Zp 1<sup>12</sup>; שמריה ψ 75<sup>9</sup> (of 's cup of judgment).

III. שמר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שמיר *diamond*, so Aram. שמירא (also *flint*), מחמל; Ar. *شمر* = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane<sup>1425b</sup>).

שמור v. III. שמיר.

† I. שמיר **n.m.** <sup>2,3,9</sup> thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. ש' Is 5<sup>6</sup> +; sf. שמירו 10<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is. + שיתח Is 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>23,24,25</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>; fig. 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>17</sup>; קח' ש' 32<sup>12</sup>. 2. adamant, as sharp, בַּצְפֹּרֶן . . . בְּרִתְבָּהָ Je 17<sup>1</sup> (|| בָּרָזֶל || בָּעֵט בְּרָזֶל ||); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3<sup>9</sup>; Zc 7<sup>12</sup> fig. of hard heart.

† II. שְׁמִיר n.pr.loc. 1. in אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10<sup>1,2</sup>, Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαμαρια. 2. in (יהודה) הר Jos 15<sup>45</sup>, Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαφειρ.

† III. שְׁמִיר n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 24<sup>24</sup> Qr, Σαμρ, Σεμρη (Kt שמור).

שָׁמַשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; As. šamšu; Aram. שְׁמִשָּׁא, ܫܡܫܐ, Oaram., Palm. שמש Lzb<sup>379</sup>; Ar. شمس, Sab. goddess שמש, SabDenkm<sup>20,26 ff.</sup> DHM<sup>B. u. 8.</sup> 1032 Wkl<sup>ZMG 117 (1900), 408 ff.</sup> RS<sup>K 299</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG 211 (1867), 712</sup>).

שָׁמַשׁ n.f. Ju 19<sup>14</sup> et m. Gn 19<sup>23</sup> (Albr ZAW<sup>xv</sup> (1880), 224) sun; —abs. ש' Jos 10<sup>12</sup> +, שְׁמִשׁ Ju 20<sup>6</sup> +; sf. שְׁמִשֵּׁי Is 60<sup>20</sup> שְׁמִשֵּׁה Je 15<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. שְׁמִשֵּׁיהֶן Is 54<sup>12</sup>; — 1. sun, Gn 37<sup>9</sup> (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָא q.v.) Ex 22<sup>2</sup> (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3<sup>30</sup> (fig. יָרָא ש', of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]!); vb. יָצָא Gn 19<sup>23</sup> (J), Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ju 5<sup>21</sup> (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא 1 f); setting (vb. בָּוא) Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (J), Am 8<sup>8</sup> + 19 t., + בָּוא ש' יָרָא גִבּוֹאֵי Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (JE), ש' יָרָא מְבֹאוֹ ψ 104<sup>19</sup> (v. בָּוא 1, 2); as giving daylight Is 60<sup>9</sup>; hot 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup> Ex 16<sup>21</sup> (P), cf. Is 49<sup>10</sup> Jon 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 121<sup>6</sup>; as ripening crops Dt 33<sup>11</sup> (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8<sup>16</sup>, tanning the face Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10<sup>12,13a</sup> (poem in J; || יָרָא ||, v<sup>13b</sup> (J), cf. Hb 3<sup>11</sup> (+ יָרָא)); casting shadow (on dial), יָרָא בְּמַעְלוֹת אֲחוֹ בֵּשׁ Is 38<sup>8</sup>, ש' יָרָא בְּשָׁמַיִם v<sup>9</sup>; set in sky by א' Je 31<sup>25</sup> ψ 19<sup>5</sup> 74<sup>16</sup> 136<sup>5</sup>, enduring 72<sup>5,17</sup> (cf. עָם 1 g, p. 768; [פְּנֵה] II. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89<sup>27</sup>; personif., called to praise א' 148<sup>2</sup> (+ יָרָא); to be darkened by א's judgment, Ez 32<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (cf. Am 8<sup>9</sup> supr., Mi 3<sup>6</sup>). 2. of direction: הַשְׁמִיטָה Nu 21<sup>11</sup> (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4<sup>41,47</sup> + 16 t. (v. כְּנֻדָּה p. 280); מְבֹאוֹ הַשְׁמִיטָה Dt 11<sup>30</sup> + 3 t. (v. מְבֹאוֹ 2, p. 99). 3. obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>16</sup> Dt 4<sup>19</sup>; horses given to ש' 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>, הַשְׁמִיטָה v<sup>11</sup>. — Vid. also ש' בְּיַת p. 112<sup>b</sup>. 4. other phr.: + a. הַשְׁמִיטָה, i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> (P), so הַשְׁמִיטָה לְעֵינֵי הַשְׁמִיטָה 2 S 12<sup>11</sup>. + b. fig. of living, ש' הַשְׁמִיטָה ψ 58<sup>8</sup>, הַשְׁמִיטָה Ex 6<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>11</sup>, opp. הַשְׁמִיטָה הַשְׁמִיטָה 12<sup>2</sup>. c. הַשְׁמִיטָה הַשְׁמִיטָה, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1<sup>3</sup> +

28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ἡψ' ἡλιφ, Kue<sup>Ord. III. 196</sup>; Est. III. 197). 5. pinnacle, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54<sup>12</sup> thy pinnacles, battlements (of Zion), so perhaps sg. אֶלְהֵימָן א' יָמִינוּ ש' ψ 84<sup>12</sup> battlement and shield is א' א' (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שָׁמְשֹׁן n.pr.m. Samson (As. n.pr. šamšānu, Hilpr<sup>Mordahu 27.70</sup>; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 21 (1866), 106</sup>); — Σαμψων: Ju 13<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>1,3</sup> + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

† שְׁמִשְׁרִי n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>28</sup>, Ισμασαρια, Α Σαμσαρια, ΘL Σαμψαια.

שְׁמִיטָה v. [שְׁמִיטָה].

שָׁן v. שָׁן. בית שָׁן v. שָׁן.

שָׁנָה v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה √ שָׁן.

† שְׁנָאֵב n.pr.m. king of Admah Gn 14<sup>2</sup>, Σενααβ (v. שְׁנָאֵב v<sup>1</sup>, Θ id.).

שְׁנָאֵב v. sub II. שנה.

† שְׁנָאֵב n.pr.m. uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup>, Σενααβ, ΘL Σενααβ (EMey<sup>Katstabus 77</sup> cp. שְׁנָאֵב, but v. Now<sup>Hs 1. 1</sup>).

שֵׁנָב (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† אֶשְׁנָב n.[m.] window-lattice (אשנב Ecclus 42<sup>11</sup>); —abs. א' Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; sf. אֶשְׁנָבֵי Pr 7<sup>6</sup> (both || חלון ||).

† I. [שָׁנָה] vb. change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42<sup>24</sup>, etc.; As. šanū, change, Aram. שָׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb<sup>379</sup>; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally = grow insane; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה year, = Ph. שנת; MI<sup>2-3</sup> שנת; As. šattu (cf. Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL 21 (1892), 73 n.</sup>); Ar. سَنَة; Aram. שָׁנָא, שָׁנָא, ܫܢܐ; Oaram., Nab., Palm. שנת, שנת, שנת, שנת, Lzb<sup>379</sup>; on year from changing seasons, v. Philippi<sup>ZMG 2211 (1878), 79 t.</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG 211 (1867), 612, 621, 630</sup> (esp. against DHM<sup>Vine Orient. Congr. II. 1, 462</sup> who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen<sup>ZA VII (1880), 177</sup>); — Qal Pf. 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3<sup>6</sup> I am א', I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. אֶשְׁנָא (Ges<sup>177 r</sup>) Ls 4<sup>1</sup> how is the fine gold changed (si vera l.; Löhr<sup>Now</sup> אֶשְׁנָא; gloss on אֶשְׁנָא Bu Löhr); Inf. catr. אֶשְׁנָא ψ 77<sup>11</sup> the right hand of the Highest is changed (⊗ B X Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. years, usu. ins. I will remember); Pt. שָׁנִיתִי Est 1<sup>7</sup> differing, different, c. בָּן, cf. 3<sup>8</sup> (so Ecclus 42<sup>24</sup>);

Pr 24<sup>21</sup> those who change (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: *Pf.* 3 ms. שנה Je 52<sup>23</sup> c. acc. garments, = שנה (Ges<sup>1.c.</sup>) 2 K 25<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. שנה Pr 31<sup>1</sup> lest he pervert the judgment; וישנה I S 21<sup>14</sup> (read וישן Ges<sup>1.73bb</sup>); וישנה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טעמו (v. טעם, and As. *šanē tēmi, madness*); Est 2<sup>9</sup>, i.e. *changed her place* בית הגשם; לטוב I s. ψ 89<sup>35</sup> the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לא אחלל בריתי ||); *Inf. cstr.* לשנות את דרכי Je 2<sup>26</sup> i.e. *change thy political course*; בשנותו את טעמו ψ 34<sup>1</sup> (title; cf. I S 21<sup>14</sup> supr.); *Pi.* לשנה פניו Jb 14<sup>20</sup> *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. תנו פניו ישנה (Ges<sup>1.76rr</sup>) Ec 8<sup>1</sup>, usu. *is changed, mollified*, Siegf ישנה *is hated* (on 'D עו 4, √ עוו). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וישתנה I K 14<sup>2</sup> *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

**שנה** n.f. (on appar. exc. v. Albr ZAW xvi (1886), 40) year (etym. v. √);—abs. ש Am 2<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. שנת Gn 41<sup>50</sup> +; sf. שנתו Ez 46<sup>13</sup> +, שנתיה Lv 14<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; du. שנתים Am 1<sup>1</sup> +, תים I K 15<sup>25</sup> +; pl. שנות Ex 21<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. שני Gn 23<sup>1</sup> + 24 t., שנות Dt 32<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שניו Lv 25<sup>12</sup> + 4 t. sf.; שנותי Is 38<sup>15</sup> ψ 31<sup>11</sup>, שנתם 78<sup>23</sup> + 8 t. sf.;—year, as division of time, Ex 23<sup>14.17</sup> 3 t. שנה +, etc.; שנת הש' Dt 11<sup>12</sup>, opp. אחרית הש' v<sup>12</sup>, שנת צאת הש' Ex 23<sup>16</sup>, שנת תקופת הש' 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>, שנת השובת הש' 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; שנה 2 K 13<sup>20</sup>, rd. ש = Bur, בארץ בש' Kit, cf. ש' = year by year I S 1<sup>7</sup> +; שנה Benz, cf. Ne 10<sup>33</sup>; so ש' Dt 14<sup>22</sup>, ש' אחרי ש' 2 S 21<sup>1</sup>, ש' שני חיי מ' Est 9<sup>21.27</sup>; esp. of duration of life; ש' שני חיי מ' Gn 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> + (P); ש' שנותי Jb 36<sup>11</sup> +, ש' שני חיי מ' (|| חיי ||), etc.; of God Jb 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 102<sup>25.28</sup>; in phr. of age, v. בן 9, בת 9; indef. שנים Ez 38<sup>17</sup> = for years, ש' לחץ Dn 11<sup>6</sup>; ש' שנת מות הסלף Is 6<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>28</sup>, שנת בא תרחו Lv 20<sup>1</sup>, שנת היובל Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>, שנת השמטה 25<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; ש' שני שכיב Is 16<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> (v. שכיב); שנת פקדום Je 11<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; ש' רצון ל' Is 61<sup>2</sup>, etc.; most oft. cstr. שנת הר' Dt 32<sup>7</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, Ex 21<sup>2</sup> +, so also שנתים 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> +, but du. שנתים Am 1<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., שנתים Gn 41<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שתי שנים I S 13<sup>1</sup> (corrupt), ש' ש' Lv 25<sup>21</sup>; 8 + שנה + 2 K 22<sup>1</sup>; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11<sup>17.17</sup> Dn 1<sup>5</sup>; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5<sup>3.9</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> + oft.; so 90 + 9 years 17<sup>24</sup> +, rarely 30 + 3 years I K 2<sup>11</sup>, etc.; but שנים 90<sup>1</sup> 1000 years, so (+ שנים)

Ec 6<sup>6</sup> 1000 years twice over; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5<sup>3</sup>, etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25<sup>7</sup>, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., ל' שנת ארבע I K 22<sup>11</sup> in the fourth year of, etc., also ל' שנים שנה 2 K 15<sup>22</sup>, etc.; but ל' שנה בארבע עשרה ש' 2 K 18<sup>13</sup>, etc. (oft.), and שנה האחת עשרה I K 6<sup>33</sup>, etc.; also (c. units), שנה הרביעית Lv 19<sup>24</sup> +, etc., + ל' 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> the ninth year of, etc.; and even (Ges<sup>1.134p</sup>) שנת ל' התשיעית 2 K 25<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ezr 7<sup>6</sup> Je 46<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>50</sup> + (Kt) 28<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> (Qr שנה).

II. שנה (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. *شأن shine*, Eth. *ሰላሳ = ሰላሳ: be beautiful*, Di<sup>281</sup>, cf. Philippi ZAW xxxii (1878), 79; but As. *šinitu is dyed cloth*).

**שני** n. [m.] scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr NHB 319 Post East. DB SCARLET M'Lean Ency. Bib. Id.);—usu. ש' תקנת הנה חוט הש' Jos 2<sup>13</sup> this cord of thread of scarlet, חוט הש' v<sup>21</sup>, חוט הש' Ct 4<sup>3</sup> (sim. of lips); so (ה)ש' alone Gn 38<sup>28.30</sup> (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> Je 4<sup>30</sup> Pr 31<sup>21</sup> (pl. שנים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1<sup>18</sup> if your sins are like scarlet (robes); elsewh. (P) תולעת (ה)ש' (v. ת') of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> + 24 t. Ex; ש' בגד ת' Nu 4<sup>3</sup> (v. II. ב' 2); cstr. שני (ה) used in purif., † Lv 14<sup>4.6.49.51.52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup>.

† III. שנה vb. repeat, do again (NH id.; Ecclus 42<sup>1</sup>; Ar. *بند, fold, double*; Aram. *repeat*, also *teach*, לל; As. *šanū*, esp. *Pi. repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil ZAW v (1880), 400 (Dl thinks denom.); on ש' as √ of שנים two, v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba<sup>1b</sup>. xii (1887), 800);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. שנה I S 26<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שנו I K 18<sup>34</sup>; *Pi.* שנה Pr 17<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>;—*do again*: ש' ל' ולא ש' ל' 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>, cf. I S 26<sup>6</sup>; abs. I K 18<sup>34.34</sup> Ne 13<sup>21</sup>; = *speak again* Jb 29<sup>23</sup> + 40<sup>6</sup> acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); ש' ש' Pr 17<sup>9</sup> repeat with a thing, keep talking about it (שנת דבר Ecclus 42<sup>1</sup>); 26<sup>11</sup> a dullard repeats with (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Hiph. Inf cstr.** שנה אל-פרעה פעמים Gn 41<sup>23</sup> (E) concerning the dream's being repeated, etc.

**שנים** (Philippi ZMG xlii (1886), 302 Ges 197 b note) 768 n.m. et f. du. two (NH id.; Ph. אשנם (and שני second), Pun. שנים Lzb<sup>280</sup>; Ar.

אֲנָתָן; Sab. חֲנִי Hom<sup>chr</sup> 47, Aram. חֲנִי; אֲנָתָן (second); Nab. חֲנִי, Palm. f. חֲנִי, חֲנִי, Lzb<sup>300</sup>; As. *šind*; on etym. v. ✓, and esp. Philippi <sup>2200 2221 (1878), 21-20</sup>); — **n.** (c. n.m.) שְׁנַיִם Am 3<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Is 7<sup>16</sup> +, sf. שְׁנַיִם Gn 2<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; **f.** (c. n.f.) שְׁנַיִם Am 4<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Gn 4<sup>10</sup>, Is 7<sup>21</sup> +, etc., מִשְׁנַיִם Ju 16<sup>20</sup> (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—**two**: 1. no other num.: a. usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִירִים) שְׁנַיִם Gn 24<sup>22</sup> + 194 t. + 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> || 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup> (ins. בְּנֵי ③ Th mod., otherwise RS <sup>sem. l. 400, 2nd ed. 1883</sup>); (לְשֵׁי) שְׁנַיִם Gn 4<sup>10</sup> + 132 t., 1 S 10<sup>4</sup> ins. קְבָרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16<sup>21</sup> read du. רִיבֵי Qr, + Ju 16<sup>20</sup> (v. supr.) שְׁנַיִם Is 47<sup>9</sup> both these things; before n.sg., שְׁנַיִם Ex 16<sup>22</sup> (Ges<sup>1240</sup>); sf. שְׁנַיִם the two of them Gn 2<sup>25</sup> + 62 t., + Pr 24<sup>22</sup> (> their years ③ De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנַיִם Gn 31<sup>27</sup> + 2 t., שְׁנַיִם + Gn 27<sup>44</sup>; שְׁנַיִם (msf.! Ges<sup>1240</sup>) + Ru 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>, יְהוֹן — 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> Ez 23<sup>13</sup>. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11<sup>27</sup> + 26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46<sup>27</sup> Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>27</sup> + 26 t.; ש' ש' distrib. Gn 7<sup>2</sup> +; ש' cut in two + 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> Je 34<sup>18</sup>; = double amount + Ex 22<sup>3,5</sup> (E); ש' פי + Dt 21<sup>17</sup> double portion, + בְּרוּחַ 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> in (of) thy spirit, + בְּהִי + Zc 3<sup>18</sup>; (2) שְׁנַיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3<sup>16</sup> + 16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; n. om., = two things + Is 51<sup>15</sup> Jb 13<sup>30</sup> Pr 30<sup>7</sup>; שְׁנַיִם = twice + 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> Jb 40<sup>5</sup> ψ 62<sup>12</sup> (or as Pr 30<sup>7</sup>), גֵּשׁ Jb 33<sup>14</sup> either so, or in two ways RVm (v. De); as ordin. לְ שְׁנַיִם שְׁנַיִם 1 K 15<sup>25</sup> + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> a few sticks (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9<sup>22</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>; שְׁנַיִם שְׁנַיִם Am 4<sup>8</sup>, שְׁנַיִם Ne 13<sup>20</sup>, cf. Je 3<sup>14</sup> כְּמִשְׁפָּחָה שְׁנַיִם רִשְׁוֹנִים = a small no.; Ezr 10<sup>13</sup> not for one or two days (but for many), 2 K 6<sup>10</sup>. **2. twelve**: c. n.m. עָשָׂר שְׁנַיִם Gn 42<sup>13</sup> + 87 t., לְשֵׁי עָשָׂר Ex 28<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; c. n. f. עָשָׂר שְׁנַיִם Ex 24<sup>4</sup> + 34 t., שְׁנַיִם Ex 15<sup>27</sup> +; after n.pl. Nu 7<sup>34,34</sup> +; before n.sg. Ex 28<sup>21</sup> +, Gn 14<sup>4</sup> (12 year) +, etc.; as ord., עָשָׂר שְׁנַיִם בְּיוֹם Nu 7<sup>7</sup>, גֵּשְׁתִי עָשָׂר שָׁנָה Ez 32<sup>1</sup> +, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8<sup>5</sup> Ju 10<sup>3</sup> + 56 t.; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1<sup>38</sup> (P), 2 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> + 18 t. (Kö<sup>11.1.2162</sup>. Ges<sup>1271</sup>); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20<sup>18</sup>; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24<sup>17</sup>.

שְׁנִי m. שְׁנִי<sup>107</sup> adj. num. ord. second; — שְׁנִי Ex 2<sup>13</sup> +, etc. (שְׁנִי 82 t. + Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, read שְׁנִי; read וְשְׁנִי also 1 Ch 6<sup>13</sup> for וְשְׁנִי); שְׁנִי

הַשְּׁנִי Gn 47<sup>18</sup> +, etc. (שְׁנִי 72 t. + Ne 3<sup>30</sup> v. supr.), שְׁנִי Lv 13<sup>33,34</sup> a second heptad of days; שְׁנִי = a second time Gn 22<sup>16</sup> + 16 t. + (= again, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>13</sup>, וְשְׁנִי 2 S 16<sup>19</sup>; + mpl. שְׁנִי Nu 2<sup>16</sup> they shall set out as second, but Gn 6<sup>16</sup> second stories (in ark).

שְׁנִי n.[m.] double, copy, second; — abs. מ' Gn 41<sup>43</sup> +; cstr. מְשֻׁנָּה Je 16<sup>18</sup> + 3 t., so read also Dt 15<sup>18</sup> (van d. H., > נָה- Gi), Je 17<sup>15</sup> (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מְשֻׁנָּה 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> +; pl. מְשֻׁנָּה 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> (1 S 15<sup>9</sup> Ezr 1<sup>10</sup> v. infr.); — **1.** (the) double: מ' כֶּסֶף Gn 43<sup>12</sup> (J) money of double amount, cf. כֶּסֶף מ' v<sup>11</sup> (J), a double amount (in) money (Ges<sup>1211</sup>); מ' לְחֶם Ex 16<sup>22</sup> (P); מ' עַל וְנ' v<sup>5</sup> (P) the double above what they gathered daily; מ' עֲוֹנוֹ Je 16<sup>18</sup> the double of their guilt, 17<sup>18</sup> (v. supr.); a double portion Is 61<sup>7-7</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup>, Jb 42<sup>10</sup>. **2.** written copy of law Dt 17<sup>18</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> (D). **3.** second in order: a. second rank, מְרַבֵּת הַמ' Gn 41<sup>43</sup> (J), מְרַבֵּת הַמ' 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>; of pers. one second in rank, priest next to high-priest, (הַמ') 2 K 23<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>; מ' לְמִלְחָה 1 S 23<sup>17</sup>, מ' לְמִלְחָה 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>, מ' לְמִלְחָה Est 10<sup>3</sup>; 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup>; מ' מִצְחָיו Ne 11<sup>17</sup>. — 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> read (cf. ③) הַמְשֻׁנָּה (Ne 8<sup>10</sup>) Th, הַמְשֻׁנָּה or הַמְשֻׁנָּה We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34<sup>14</sup>); מ' Ezr 1<sup>10</sup> is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** second in age, 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>. **3.** second quarter, district, of city, מְשֻׁנָּה 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, Zp 1<sup>10</sup>, cf. הָעִיר מְשֻׁנָּה Ne 11<sup>9</sup> over the city, viz. the second quarter.

שְׁנִי n.[m.] repetition (1); — אֲלֵפֵי שְׁנַיִן ψ 68<sup>18</sup> thousands of repetition, i.e. thousands twice-told, Che; redoubled, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֲלֵפֵי, as שְׁנַיִן c. sf. removed them, treating שְׁנַיִן as gloss).

שָׁנָה v. ✓ שָׁנָה. שָׁנָה v. ✓ שָׁנָה.

שָׁנָה vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ id.; Aram. שְׁנִיָּה מַחֲלָה sharp, etc.; Eth. [ሰሰ] III, 2, ሰሰ: contend, litigate; hence ሰሰ tooth, NH id., As. šinnu, Ar. سِنَّ, Eth. ሰሰ: Aram. שְׁנָה, חָלָ); — **Qal** whet, sharpen: Pf. 1 s. שְׁנָה בְּרֶסֶת חֲרָבִי Am (Ges<sup>1270</sup>) Dt 32<sup>41</sup>, of 's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (בְּחָרָב) שְׁנָה לְשֹׁנֵימ pass. שְׁנָה, of arrows, Is 5<sup>26</sup> ψ 45<sup>6</sup>, fig. of tongue 120<sup>4</sup>, of false witness Pr 25<sup>18</sup>.

**Pi. Pf.** consec. **שָׁרַף** Dt 6<sup>7</sup> i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 1 s. **שָׁרַף** in my kidneys **שָׁרַף** I was pierced (of poignant envy).

† I. **שָׁן** n.f. <sup>182, 13</sup> (yet m. 1 S 14<sup>5</sup> cf. Dr) tooth, ivory; —'ש abs. Ex 21<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. v <sup>+</sup> +, **שָׁן** Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; sf. **שָׁן** Ex 21<sup>27</sup>; du. **שָׁנַיִם** Pr 10<sup>28</sup>, cstr. **שָׁנַיִם** Je 31<sup>2</sup> +; sf. **שָׁנַיִם** ψ 124<sup>6</sup>, **שָׁנַיִם** 58<sup>7</sup>, etc.; — 1. **tooth**: a. of man, Ex 21<sup>27, 27</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>33</sup> (J), Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (poem in J), Am 4<sup>6</sup> Ct 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>, **שָׁן** Pr 25<sup>19</sup>, v. II. רעע 2; of *lex talionis*, **שָׁן** Ex 21<sup>24</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>20</sup> (H), **שָׁן** Dt 19<sup>21</sup>; irritated by acid Pr 10<sup>28</sup>, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31<sup>28, 30</sup> Ez 18<sup>2</sup>; **שָׁן** Ls 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 16<sup>9</sup> ψ 35<sup>16</sup> 112<sup>10</sup>, v. הרק; **שָׁן** Jb 13<sup>14</sup> = *risk my life* (del. על-קח, dittogr.; || **שָׁן** **שָׁן** **שָׁן** **שָׁן** 19<sup>20</sup>, v. **שָׁן** **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). b. of beasts: Dt 32<sup>24</sup>, crocodile Jb 41<sup>6</sup>, locusts Jo 1<sup>6</sup> (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3<sup>5</sup>, of foes Zc 9<sup>7</sup>, oppressors Jb 29<sup>17</sup>, wicked 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 3<sup>8</sup> 58<sup>7</sup> 124<sup>6</sup>; of their weapons Pr 30<sup>14</sup> ψ 57<sup>5</sup>; of Isr. shattered by 's. c. **tooth** of a fork, **שָׁן** 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (cf. Dr <sup>200, 201</sup>); of cliff, **שָׁן** 14<sup>4, 4</sup>, cf. Jb 39<sup>28</sup>, **שָׁן** 1 S 14<sup>5</sup>. 2. **ivory**, of commerce, **שָׁן** Ez 27<sup>13</sup> (i.e. *tusks* ?); as material, **שָׁן** Am 6<sup>6</sup>, **שָׁן** 1 K 10<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>, **שָׁן** 1 K 22<sup>30</sup>, cf. Am 3<sup>15</sup>, **שָׁן** ψ 45<sup>9</sup>, also Ez 27<sup>6</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>.

II. **שָׁן** n.pr.loc. **שָׁן** 1 S 7<sup>12</sup>, v. **שָׁן**, p. 446<sup>a</sup>.

† **שָׁן** n.f. sharp (cutting) word, taunt; — Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>, Je 24<sup>8</sup> (cf. ψ 64<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>4</sup>).

† **שָׁן** appar. n.m. [pl.], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, AV RV **ivory** (elsewh. **שָׁן** alone); hence **שָׁן** = *elephants acc.* to Ges (in *Thees*) Ew Hi Schr <sup>ZMG xxvii (1873), 709</sup> COT<sup>1, K</sup>, cf. ψ 2 Ch, and A in 1 K) *δόντων ἐλεφαντινον*, B (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, X; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd<sup>Thee</sup> Th Be Che <sup>EB 1104</sup> **שָׁן** (**שָׁן**!) **שָׁן** *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27<sup>15</sup>).

† **שָׁן** vb. **Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) **שָׁן** = *bind* sandals; NH **שָׁן** *thong*); — *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁן** 1 K 18<sup>46</sup>.

**שָׁן** ψ 132<sup>4</sup> v. **שָׁן**, p. 446<sup>a</sup>.

† **שָׁן** n.pr.loc. **Shinar** = *Babylonia* (= Bab. *Sumēr* acc. to COT<sup>Ga 11, 1</sup> al., > denied by Ha] *Rev. Crit.* 1893, 44 Jen <sup>ZK II (1880), 419</sup>; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM <sup>AA. u. Eur. 279</sup>), Tel. Am. *Sanhar* (Wkl <sup>Tel. Am. 25</sup>))

identif. with **שָׁן** by Mey <sup>Karstén 63</sup>; cf., further, **שָׁן** Gn 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> Zc 5<sup>11</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>; **שָׁן** (Amraphel) Gn 14<sup>9</sup>; **שָׁן** alone Is 11<sup>11</sup> (as place of diaspora); **שָׁן** Jos 7<sup>2</sup>; @ usu. *Σεν(υ)αap*; Zc 5<sup>11</sup> (*ἐν γῆ*) *Βαβυλωνος*.

**שָׁן** sleep, v. **שָׁן** sub **שָׁן**.

† **שָׁן** vb. **spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of **שָׁן**; with this √ WMM <sup>AA. u. Eur. 121</sup> connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Sās* [*sa-su, sa-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen <sup>ZA x (1880), 231</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **שָׁן** ψ 44<sup>11</sup> *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁן** Ho 13<sup>16</sup>; elsewh. *Pt.* **שָׁן** *plunderers* Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>20</sup>; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23<sup>1</sup>; c. sf. (as obj.) **שָׁן** 1 S 14<sup>5</sup> (prob. pl. = **שָׁן**, so Sta<sup>p. 265</sup> Dr Bu, cf. Ges<sup>181, k</sup>), **שָׁן** Is 17<sup>14</sup> (|| **שָׁן**), **שָׁן** Ju 2<sup>16</sup>; **שָׁן** Je 30<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt v. **שָׁן**; || **שָׁן**); cstr. **שָׁן** 50<sup>11</sup>; *pass.* **שָׁן** Is 42<sup>22</sup>. **Pō.** = **Qal Pf.** 1 s. **שָׁן** (Ges<sup>181, k</sup>) Is 10<sup>12</sup>, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* **שָׁן** Is 42<sup>22</sup> (|| **שָׁן**), for **שָׁן** Kt, **שָׁן** Qr; so Du Klo Che<sup>184</sup> Marti.

† **שָׁן** vb. id. (|| form of **שָׁן**); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **שָׁן** ψ 89<sup>12</sup> *they have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **שָׁן** Ju 2<sup>14</sup> (acc. pers.); 1 S 17<sup>23</sup> (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. **שָׁן** Je 30<sup>16</sup> Kt (Qr v. **שָׁן**), Aram. form, Ges<sup>181, k</sup>. **Hiph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses; *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. **שָׁן** Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **שָׁן** Is 13<sup>16</sup>.

† **שָׁן** n.f. booty, plunder; — abs. 'ס 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> +, so Is 42<sup>24</sup> Qr **שָׁן** Gi, **שָׁן** Baer; Kt **שָׁן**, usu. read **שָׁן**, < read **שָׁן**, v. **שָׁן** **Pō.**); pl. abs. **שָׁן** Hb 2<sup>7</sup>; — *plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. **שָׁן** (and || **שָׁן**) 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Je 30<sup>16</sup> Hb 2<sup>7</sup> Zp 1<sup>13</sup> (|| **שָׁן**), cf. Is 42<sup>22</sup> (v<sup>24</sup> see above).

† **שָׁן** vb. **divide, cleave** (NH **שָׁן** *tear apart*; X<sup>100</sup> Pa. La 3<sup>11</sup> *tear in pieces* (for **שָׁן**)); — **Qal Pt.** (c. acc. cogn. **שָׁן**): ms. **שָׁן** **שָׁן** Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P; on **שָׁן** cf. Lag<sup>284</sup>) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. **שָׁן** v<sup>3</sup>, cf. Dt 14<sup>6</sup>; **שָׁן** Lv 11<sup>2</sup> (P); *pass.* **שָׁן** Dt 14<sup>7</sup>. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf., Inf. cstr.* **שָׁן** **שָׁן** Ju 14<sup>6</sup>; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **שָׁן** Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁן** 1 S 24<sup>8</sup> gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

† **שָׁעַף** n. [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁעַף], q. v.; abs. Lv 11<sup>26</sup>, cstr. v<sup>27</sup> Dt 14<sup>6</sup>.

† **שָׂרַף** vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—Impf. 3 ms. שָׂרַף I S 15<sup>23</sup>, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. שָׂרַף, but improb.

† **שָׂעַה** vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *šē'ā*, behold, look for, aim at);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׂעַה Gn 4<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׂעַה Is 17<sup>7-8</sup>, apoc. שָׂעַה Gn 4<sup>1</sup>, 1 S. שָׂעַה (Ges<sup>1701</sup>) ψ 119<sup>117</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׂעַה Jb 14<sup>6</sup>; mpl. שָׂעַה Is 22<sup>4</sup>;—gaze at, regard (with favour), subj., c. לָשׂ Gn 4<sup>14</sup> (J); c. n. pers. = turn gaze away Is 22<sup>4</sup> Jb 7<sup>10</sup> Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10<sup>20</sup> (for שָׂעַה), c. לָשׂ pers. 14<sup>6</sup>; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. לָשׂ Is 17<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>; c. לָשׂ rei 17<sup>6</sup>; c. פֿ of words, statutes, Ex 5<sup>9</sup> (J) ψ 119<sup>117</sup>; abs. 3 fpl. שָׂעַה Is 32<sup>3</sup> shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. שָׂעַה (√I. שָׂעַה, Ew and most); 3 mpl. שָׂעַה 2 S 22<sup>42</sup> they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18<sup>42</sup> שָׂעַה. Hiph. Imv. ms. שָׂעַה ψ 39<sup>14</sup> cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also √I. שָׂעַה), < Qal שָׂעַה as Jb 14<sup>6</sup> (cf. 7<sup>10</sup> Is 22<sup>4</sup>) HupBae Du Ges<sup>1702</sup>. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. apoc. שָׂעַה Is 41<sup>10</sup> gaze not about (in anxiety, || אֶל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. שָׂעַה (Ges<sup>1701</sup>) v<sup>23</sup> let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. רָאָה Hithp.).

**שָׂעַה** (√of following; Ar. *ṣaṭa* II. pound to pieces).

† **שָׂעַה** n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. שָׂעַה פְּרוֹסוֹת אֲבָרֵי Je 47<sup>3</sup>.

† **שָׂעַה** n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht*, woven, + *nudj*, false (Peyron Lex 824. 133), and thinks orig. שָׂעַה; Ⓜ has *αἰθρῆλος*, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22<sup>11</sup> by שָׂעַה וְשָׂעַה וְשָׂעַה, and Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (H) by שָׂעַה.

שָׂעַה v. שָׂעַה.

I. **שָׂעַה** (√of following; NH *šēl* deep, depth, of sea; Aram. *šēl*, *šēl*, *šēl* = BH [שָׂעַה]).

† **שָׂעַה** n. [m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. שָׂעַה Is 40<sup>12</sup> (fig. of ' holding waters). 2. handful: pl. שָׂעַה 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שָׂעַה (as if fr. [שָׂעַה] Kō<sup>11.1.23</sup>) Ez 13<sup>19</sup> handfuls of barley.

† **שָׂעַה** n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. שָׂעַה Nu 22<sup>24</sup> (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. **שָׂעַה** (√of foll.; NH *šēl*, *šēl*; Ar. *šēl*; Aram. *šēl*, *šēl*, all = BH [שָׂעַה]).

† I. **שָׂעַה** n.m. <sup>α 2. 15</sup> fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. שָׂעַה Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; pl. שָׂעַה Ju 15<sup>4</sup> +, שָׂעַה Ez 13<sup>4</sup> Ct 2<sup>15b</sup>;—fox (prob.) Ne 3<sup>25</sup> Ct 2<sup>15.15</sup>; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; as haunting ruins Ez 13<sup>4</sup> La 5<sup>18</sup>; eating offal ψ 63<sup>11</sup>.

† II. **שָׂעַה** n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—שָׂעַה 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> (שָׂעַה); not identified.—Vid. also שָׂעַה p. 347<sup>b</sup> supr.

† III. **שָׂעַה** n.pr.m. in Asher;—1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup>, Σουλα, A Σουλα, ⓂL Σουα.

† **שָׂעַה** n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. *šēl*, As. *šēlibu*, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1<sup>25</sup> (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4<sup>9</sup>, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also *αι ἀλώπεκες*, as doublet, or (A ⓂL) alone; = שָׂעַה Jos 19<sup>22</sup>, Σα(α)λαβειν.

**שָׂעַה** v. foregoing.

† **שָׂעַה** adj.gent. (of foregoing †);—2 S 23<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; ὁ Σαλαβωνίτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

† **שָׂעַה** n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—שָׂעַה 1 S 9<sup>4</sup>, Εασακειμ, A Σααλειμ, ⓂL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick<sup>2PV.14.248</sup>; not identified; = שָׂעַה We Dr Now; cf. II. שָׂעַה Th HPS Bu.

**שָׂעַה** √assumed by Thes for שָׂעַה n.pr. q. v.

† **שָׂעַה** vb. Hiph. lean, support oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. שָׂעַה Nu 21<sup>15</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup>; 1 pl. שָׂעַה 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׂעַה Jb 8<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Imv. mpl. שָׂעַה Gn 18<sup>4</sup>; Inf. cstr. שָׂעַה Is 10<sup>20</sup>, sf. שָׂעַה 2 Ch 16<sup>7-8</sup>, etc.; Pl. שָׂעַה 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> +;—lean, c. לָשׂ upon, 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> 2 K 5<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>2.17</sup>, against pillars Ju 16<sup>28</sup>, house Jb 8<sup>15</sup> (fig.); חָחָה Gn 18<sup>4</sup> (J); poet. of cliff, שָׂעַה Nu 21<sup>15</sup> leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, לָשׂ pers. king Is 10<sup>20</sup> Ez 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup>; 'על־ Mi 3<sup>11</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>7-8</sup>; בְּלֵוִי Is 50<sup>10</sup>; abs. Jb 24<sup>23</sup>; על־סוֹסִים Is 31<sup>1</sup>; על c. n. abstr. 30<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup>.

† **שָׂעַה** n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15<sup>22</sup>, Σομα, ⓂL Εσων.

† משען n.[m.] support, staff;—abs. מ' fig. of א', 2 S 22<sup>19</sup>=ψ 18<sup>19</sup>; cstr. מִשְׁעָן־לָהֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעָן־מִיָּם Is 3<sup>1</sup> (gloss, v. Comm.).

† משען n.m. id.;—abs. מ' וְיִשְׁעָנָה Is 3<sup>1</sup> fig. support and staff.

† משענה n.f. id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category= support of every kind).

† משענת n.f. staff;—abs. Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>31</sup>; cstr. 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁעָנָהוּ Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Zc 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנֹתַם Nu 21<sup>18</sup>;—staff, Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (E) Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>29,30,31</sup> Zc 8<sup>4</sup>; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנֵת הַרְצוֹן 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>=Is 36<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 29<sup>6</sup>; of א' as shepherd ψ 23<sup>4</sup> (+ שָׂבַט).

† I. [שָׁעַע] vb. be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שָׁעַע smear (akin to שָׁעַ id.), ܫܥܥܐ to smooth, שָׁעַע smooth (of words), ܫܥܥܐ smooth (cf. also ܫܥܥܐ, ܫܥܥܐ smear over, close up));—Qal *Imv.* + *Hithpalp.* *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ Is 29<sup>9</sup> blind yourselves and be blind! (|| הִתְמַכְּחוּ וְהִתְמַכְּחוּ); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעֲשַׂעוּ, √הע look about (2 S 22<sup>49</sup>); Is 32<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. 3 spl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ, of eyes, be blinded (v. שָׁעַע). *Hiph.* *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁעֵנוּ הָעֵינַיִם Is 6<sup>10</sup> and its eyes besmear!—So perhaps הִשְׁעֵנוּ ψ 39<sup>14</sup> (עֵינַיִךְ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעַע.

† II. [שָׁעַע] vb. *Pilp.*, etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש' smooth over, please; Buhl cp. Aram. ܫܥܥܐ, *Ithpe.* sport, trifle, *Vulg.* Ar. مشعع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 88, l. 5);—*Pilp.* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. שָׁעַעְתִּי Is 29<sup>9</sup> the suckling shall sport on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שָׁעַעְתִּי ψ 119<sup>70</sup> I take delight in thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שָׁעַעְתִּי, v<sup>71</sup>); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. שָׁעַעְתֶּם ψ 94<sup>18</sup> thy consolations delight my soul (acc.). *Palp.* *Impf.* 2 mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ Is 66<sup>12</sup> upon (עַל) the knees shall ye be fondled. *Hithpalp.* *Impf.* 1 s. הִשְׁתַּעֲשַׂעְתִּי ψ 119<sup>16</sup> in (ב) thy statutes will I delight myself, cf. v<sup>17</sup>.

† [שָׁעַעְתִּים] שְׂעֵתִים n.[m.] pl. *intens.* delight (Ba<sup>NS 206</sup>);—abs. שְׂעֵתִים Je 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 8<sup>30</sup>; sf. שְׂעֵתִי Is 5<sup>7</sup>, usu. שְׂעֵי Pr 8<sup>31</sup> ψ 119<sup>24</sup>, שְׂעֵי v<sup>77</sup> + 3 ts.;—delight, in phr. שְׂעֵי נִטַּע Is 5<sup>7</sup> the planting of his delight (in which he took delight), so ש' Je 31<sup>20</sup> (|| בְּזִנְיָרִי) ש' Pr 8<sup>31</sup> my delight (was) with the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v<sup>30</sup>; God's law, etc., ψ 119<sup>24,77,92,143,174</sup>.

† שַׁעַף n.pr.m. in clan of Caleb, *Zayac*, A *Zayac*, ⓄL *Zaac*φ;—1. ש' 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>. 2. שַׁעַף v.

I. שַׁעַף (√ of foll.; Ar. فَجَّر break, break off, through, فَجْر gap, opening; Eth. ሰዐረ: tear in two, dissolve; Aram. ܫܥܥܐ (transp.) split, divide, tear down; NH שַׁעַף gate, so MI<sup>22</sup> שַׁעַף (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַף Lzb<sup>261</sup>; TelAm. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl<sup>106,116</sup>; Aram. ܫܥܥܐ; Nab. ܫܥܥܐ Lzb<sup>288</sup>;—Egypt. šār is loan-word Bondi<sup>70</sup>).

שַׁעַף n.m.<sup>2 S 18, 24</sup> (f. Is 14, 31; in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1890), 86) gate;—ש' abs. Ju 9<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> +; c. ה loc., שַׁעַף Is 28<sup>6</sup> +; pl. שַׁעַףִּים 2 S 18<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. שַׁעַףִּי 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> +; sf. שַׁעַףִּי Dt 12<sup>15</sup> +, שַׁעַףִּי־עַז Ez 21<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>24</sup>, etc.;—1. s. gate, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2<sup>5,7</sup> (JE), cf. Is 45<sup>1</sup>, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 60<sup>11</sup>; for entrance (בֹּא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17<sup>19,20,21,24,25,27</sup> La 4<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> +; ש' עָבַר Mi 2<sup>13</sup> pass out through (disreg. accents), בָּשׁ Is 62<sup>10</sup>; with bars ψ 147<sup>12</sup>; attacked Ez 21<sup>20,27</sup>, cf. Is 28<sup>6</sup> Mi 1<sup>9,12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>52</sup>; on Ju 5<sup>11</sup> v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> Ne 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>3,13,17</sup>; as giving control, possession, of city, פָּתַח הַש' אֶת ש' אֶרֶץ Gn 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> (J); פָּתַח הַש' Ju 9<sup>10</sup> + (v. פ'), דְּלִתּוֹת הַש' 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> + (v. ד' 3); פָּתַח הַש' Ju 18<sup>14,17</sup> of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32<sup>26,27</sup> (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18<sup>24</sup>, upper chamber 19<sup>1</sup>; cf. שָׂא שַׁעַרִּים רִאשִׁיכָם ψ 24<sup>7,8</sup>; write laws בָּשׁ Dt 6<sup>9</sup> (+ עַל־מִזְבֹּחַ בְּיַדְךָ), 11<sup>19</sup> (+ id.); אֶת־בְּרִיתְךָ הַש' 1 S 9<sup>15</sup>, אֶת־בְּרִיתְךָ הַש' 2 S 3<sup>7</sup>; ש' (שָׂרֵף) as public, 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> + v<sup>13</sup> Ⓞ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup> (|| מְבַרְחִים). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שַׁעַר־אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> || 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>29</sup>; (2) שַׁעַר־הַיְּשׁוּבָה Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>21</sup>=הַיְּשׁוּבָה ש' 3<sup>13</sup>; (3) שַׁעַר־בְּגִימָיו Je 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; (4) שַׁעַר־הַגִּיטָה Ne 2<sup>13,16</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; (5) שַׁעַר־הַדְּבָרִים Zp 1<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>; (6) שַׁעַר־בֵּין־הַחֻטְמִים 2 K 25<sup>4</sup>=Je 52<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 39<sup>4</sup>; (7) שַׁעַר־הַחֲרִסוֹת Je 19<sup>2</sup>; (8) שַׁעַר־הַיְּשׁוּבָה Ne 3<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>29</sup>; (9) שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה Ne 3<sup>29</sup>; (10) שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה Ne 3<sup>29</sup>; (11) שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה 8<sup>13,16</sup>; (12) שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה Ne 3<sup>29</sup>, cf. 12<sup>29</sup>; (13) שַׁעַר־הַמַּפְקָד ש' 3<sup>11</sup>; (14) שַׁעַר־הַעֲזָרָה Ne 3<sup>29</sup>; (15) שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה Je 31<sup>40</sup> Ne 3<sup>29</sup> (cf. 3 b); (16) שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> || 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> (rd. הַפְּזָרָה), Je 31<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; prob. שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה ש' Je 14<sup>10</sup>; (17) שַׁעַר־הַפְּזָרָה Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>29</sup>; (18) שַׁעַר־הַרְאִישׁוֹן Zc 14<sup>10</sup>;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm<sup>267</sup>. Bbl. JERUSALEM Conder East. DB 14. Buhl G 135 f. Bd Pal. v. Murray Ed. BK. v. v. Be-Ry No p. 122 f. Gu 2 P V, esp. v (1892), 12 f.

v. 21 (1885), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var. c. of Ezekiel's holy city, שְׁעָרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48<sup>21</sup>, three on each side, named for tribes, v. 31.31.31 + 12 t. Ez 48. 2. a. gate = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7<sup>1.15</sup>, place of public well 2 S 23<sup>15.16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>17.18</sup>, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> Am 5<sup>12.15</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup> 2 S 18<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 1 K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (J) Pr 24<sup>7</sup> Jb 5<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> Ru 4<sup>1.11</sup> Pr 31<sup>23.31</sup>, etc.; of conqueror Je 1<sup>15</sup>; appar. = ש' רחוב Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J) Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> + (v. i. ר'); Gn 34<sup>20</sup> (P) one came unto gate (בָּא אֶל), so ש' בָּא 23<sup>10.15</sup> (P) those entering the gate, i.e. having citizens' rights; also went out (to), ש' יצא Jb 29<sup>7</sup> (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence ש' יצא Gn 34<sup>24.24</sup> (P; cf. also ש' יצא אל Dt 21<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>15.24</sup>); hence = body of citizens, עמי Ru 3<sup>11</sup>. b. hence also = city Is 14<sup>31</sup> (|| עיר), ψ 87<sup>7</sup>, etc. c. specif. in Dt, שְׁעָרֵיךָ in thy gates, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5<sup>14</sup> = Ex 20<sup>10</sup>, Dt 12<sup>15.15.17.31</sup> + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> (read ש' בְּאֶחָד, cf. Dt 18<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>, so Ⓞ Ⓞ mod.), so || 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>, + (perh.) Je 14<sup>2</sup> (but 15<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>18</sup> fig. of gates as entrance to land); of private house, שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן Pr 14<sup>19</sup> (perh. cf. Ju 18<sup>16</sup> 1 a. supr.). 3. a. gate of royal castle or palace 2 K 9<sup>31</sup> Je 22<sup>2.4</sup> Ne 2<sup>9</sup> Est 2<sup>19</sup> + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), ש' סוּר 2 K 11<sup>6</sup> = ש' הַיְסוּד 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> (v. ס', ס'), ש' הַרְצִים 2 K 11<sup>19</sup>, ש' הַש' אַחַר הָר, v. 6; ש' הַפּוֹסִים בֵּית הַפּי' 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup> (= סְבֹא הַפּי' || 2 K 11<sup>16</sup>); appar. of official residence, ש' הַיְהוּדָה 2 K 23<sup>5</sup>. b. of temple Je 7<sup>2.3</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. Ch, incl. ^ שְׁעָרֵי מִחְנוֹת 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup> (v. מִחְנֶה 1, p. 334), cf. ψ 100<sup>4</sup> 118<sup>20</sup>, שְׁעָרֵי צִדֵּן v. 19; specif. בְּיָמֵינוּ הָעֲלִיזִים Je 20<sup>2</sup>, and (om. בְּיָנִי) 2 K 15<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>, Ez 9<sup>2</sup>, 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup>, ש' הַפְּנִימִית הַבּוֹנֶה (בֵּית) ש' הַחֲרֹשׁ Je 26<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>, ש' הַפּוֹנֶה שְׁעָרֵי בֵּית הַבְּרָכָה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> cf. v. 14, 8<sup>6</sup>, ש' הַבְּרָכָה 1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; ש' הַפְּלִיז 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup>. c. of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40<sup>3.6</sup> 44<sup>11.17</sup> + 67 t. Ez 40-47. d. of court of tabern. (P), ש' הַחֲצֵר Ex 27<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4<sup>36</sup>. 4. fig. הַשְּׂמִים Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E; || בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שְׁעָרֵי שְׂמֹאל Is 38<sup>10</sup>; ש' שְׂמֹאל Jb 38<sup>17</sup> ψ 9<sup>14</sup> 107<sup>15</sup>; ש' צְלָמָה Jb 38<sup>17</sup>.

שְׂעָרִי n.m. porter (denom. from i. שְׂעָר);—abs. ש' 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>, cstr. ש' 2 K 7<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, + f. שְׂעָרָה 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (for MT ש' עָרָה) We Dr HPS Bu Now after Ⓞ (Th פְּקִידָה דָּלָה); pl. שְׂעָרִים 2 K 7<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. שְׂעָרֵי 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>;—porter of city gate 2 K 7<sup>10.11</sup> (2 S 18<sup>28</sup> rd. הַשְּׂעָר Ⓞ Ⓞ Th We Dr and most); portress of house 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (v. supr.);

elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9<sup>17.18.24</sup> +; 4,000 in no., 23<sup>5</sup>; ש' לְאֶרְזוֹן; שְׂעָרִים בְּפִסִּים 9<sup>21</sup>; פָּתַח לְאֶהֱל מוֹעֵד 15<sup>23.24</sup>; שְׂעָרֵי הַפִּסִּים 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>; שְׂעָרֵי עִיר Ezr 2<sup>42</sup>.

שְׂעָרִיָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8<sup>36</sup> = 9<sup>4</sup>, Σαρ(α)ία, Σααρία.

שְׂעָרִים n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl<sup>Geogr. 184</sup>) Jos 15<sup>36</sup>, Σακαρειμ, ⓄL Σεβυρειμ; ש' דְּרָהָן 1 S 17<sup>32</sup> (Ⓞ τῶν πυλῶν). 2. in the Negeb (Simeon), שְׂעָרִים 1 Ch 4<sup>31</sup>, Σεωρειμ, ⓄL Σααριμ; = שְׂרָהָן (q.v.) Jos 19<sup>6</sup>, and perhaps שְׂלָחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15<sup>32</sup>; Buhl<sup>Geogr. 135</sup>.

II. שְׂעָר vb. calculate, reckon (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. put a valuation on, estimate; J Aram. שְׂעָר interest, market-price; Ar. سَعَرَ market-price is loan-word Frä<sup>180</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שְׂעָרָה Pr 23<sup>7</sup> as he has calculated in his soul, so is he, but dub.: De שְׂעָר as one who calculates; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

II. [שְׂעָר] n.[m.] measure (prop. reckoning);—pl. מִזָּה שְׂעָרִים Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J) 100 measures, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שְׂעָר (√ of following).

שְׂעָרִי adj. horrid, disgusting (Ba<sup>185</sup> 16);—pl. בְּתֵאִים הַשְּׂעָרִים Je 29<sup>17</sup> (uncatable).

שְׂעָרִיָּה n.f. horror = horrible thing;—ש' הַשְּׂעָרָה Je 5<sup>30</sup> an astounding and horrible thing has occurred; ש' בְּבִיָּאֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 23<sup>14</sup>.

שְׂעָרִיָּה n.f. id.;—abs. רֵאִיתִי שְׂעָרִיָּה Ho 6<sup>10</sup> Qr (> Kt שְׂעָרִיָּה); שְׂעָרָה עֲלֵתָה; ש' בְּתֵאִים Je 18<sup>13</sup>.

שְׂעָרִיָּה n.m. pers. Est 2<sup>14</sup>, Γα.

I. [שְׂפָה] vb. sweep bare (Ar. سَفَا (ى), of wind, raise and carry off dust, أسْفَى of horse, scanty in hair of forelock; NH Pi. plane off; Aram. سَفَا Pt. pass. level (Is 40 = כִּישוֹר), smooth, limpid, سَفَف make level, smooth (and deriv.));—Niph. be wind-swept, bare; Pt. הִרְבַּזְשָׁה Is 13<sup>2</sup> a bare mt.; Pu. Pf. consec. וְשָׁפָה עֲצָמוֹתָיו Jb 33<sup>21</sup> Qr his bones are laid bare (so lean is he; Kt וְשָׁפָה bareness are his bones).

שְׂפּוֹת n.f. dub., perhaps cream (as skimmed off? cf. Wetzst<sup>ZAW 111 (1885), 270 f.</sup>, who connects with Ar. شِفَايَة cream, and this with √ شاف take off the top (but ש = ش); EV cheese



(after  $\odot$  X, cf. ARSK <sup>23</sup> 2001); — cstr. שפרות בָּקָר 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> *cream of the herd* (+ וְצֹאֵן הַחֲמָה וְצֹאֵן), cf. Now Bu;  $\odot$  L HPS *calves*.

† שפרו n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36<sup>22</sup>,  $\Sigma$ ωφ,  $\odot$  L  $\Sigma$ ωφav; = II. שפִּי I Ch 1<sup>40</sup>,  $\Sigma$ ωβ,  $\odot$  L  $\Sigma$ αφει.

† I. שפִּי n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. *bareness*, Jb 33<sup>21</sup> Kt (v.  $\checkmark$ ). 2. *bare place, height*: שפִּי Nu 23<sup>2</sup> (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שפִּיִם Is 41<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> Je 3<sup>21</sup>, שפִּיִם 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (|| מַדְבָּר), 7<sup>23</sup>, 12<sup>12</sup> (בַּמְדְּבָר), 14<sup>6</sup>.

שפִּיִן quiver, vid. s. v.

† שפִּיהוּ n.pr.m. in Benjamin I Ch 8<sup>16</sup>,  $\Sigma$ αφav,  $\odot$  L  $\text{Isc}\phi$ a. — שפִּיהוּ v. p. 448<sup>b</sup> supr.

II. שפה (cf. Ar.  $\text{أَنْدَاق}$  *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram.  $\text{ܟܠܝܢܐ}$  *tripod*, also  $\text{ܟܠܝܢܐ}$  *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שפת] q. v., Fra<sup>22</sup>; cf.  $\text{أَنْدَاق}$  II., Aram.  $\text{ܟܠܝܢܐ}$  *set on a kettle or pot*; v. also GFM <sup>23</sup> 5, 18 RS <sup>23</sup> 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377).

† שפִּיתָ vb. denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v.  $\checkmark$ ; Sab. שפח = *bestow*, Sab Denkm <sup>23</sup> 2. 1. 15); — Qal: 1. *Imv. ms.* שפִּיתָ הַפֶּתַי 2 K 4<sup>33</sup> *set on the pot*, so Ez 24<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>3</sup> (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj.  $\text{אֲנִי}$ ): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. שפִּיתָי הַפֶּתַי  $\psi$  22<sup>16</sup> *in the dust of death thou settest me*. 2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. לְנִי שפִּיתָ שְׁלוֹם Is 26<sup>12</sup>.

† אשפת n. [m.] ash-heap (†), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub  $\checkmark$ ); — א abs. as beggars' resting-place I S 2<sup>8</sup> =  $\psi$  I 13<sup>7</sup> (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2<sup>8</sup> Wetzst <sup>23</sup> 2<sup>o</sup>); so pl. אשפתות La 4<sup>5</sup>; שער האשפות Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>21</sup> = הַשְׂפֹּתָה ש' 3<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>1</sup> 254).

† I. שפִּיתָי n. [m.] du.: prob. = משפחתים, infr., q. v.; — ש' בֵּין  $\psi$  68<sup>14</sup> (based on Ju 5<sup>16</sup> †).

II. שפִּיתָי v. p. 1052 infr.

משפִּתִּים n. [m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu<sup>23</sup>); — שפִּיתָי בֵּין הַשְׂפֹּתָה Ju 5<sup>16</sup> (poem; cf. GFM); so (שפִּיתָי) Gn 49<sup>14</sup> (poem in J).

שפח ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; cf. Sab.  $\text{سفا}$  *pour*, also n. *effusion* (†) DHM <sup>23</sup> 11 (1880), 159 Hom Chr <sup>23</sup> 124; Ar.  $\text{سفا}$  *pour out water, shed blood*; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit*

*cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De <sup>23</sup> 3, 78 Ann.; on Ph.  $\text{פחש}$  *servant* (†) cf. Hoffm <sup>23</sup> 1. Inscr. 15 Lzb <sup>23</sup> 1).

† שפחה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn.  $\text{פחש}$ , q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf.  $\checkmark$ ); — abs. ש' Gn 16<sup>1</sup>; cstr. שפחות v<sup>2</sup>; sf. שפחותי v<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; pl. abs. שפחות 12<sup>16</sup> +; sf. שפחות Ru 2<sup>12</sup>, etc.; — 1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16<sup>1,2,6,8</sup> (PJ) 29<sup>24,29</sup> (P)  $\psi$  I 23<sup>2</sup>, Pr 30<sup>23</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup>; even where concubine of master (cf.  $\text{פחש}$ ) Gn 16<sup>2,5</sup> (PJ) 25<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>25,26</sup> (P) 30<sup>4,7,9,10,12,18</sup> (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29<sup>24,29</sup> (J), Ru 2<sup>12</sup>, of concubine Gn 32<sup>23</sup>, cf. 33<sup>1,2,6</sup> (all J); marriageable Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H, cf. Ex 11<sup>2</sup>; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never  $\text{פחש}$ ) Ex 11<sup>5</sup> (J) I S 25<sup>11</sup> (opp.  $\text{פחש}$ ) 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>26</sup> (J) 20<sup>14</sup> (E) 30<sup>23</sup> (P) 32<sup>6</sup> (J; coll.) Dt 28<sup>28</sup> I S 8<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>9,10,11,11,16,16</sup> Jo 3<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>. 2. fig. in address, שפחותי, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v.  $\text{פחש}$ ) Ru 2<sup>13</sup> (||  $\text{פחש}$  3<sup>9</sup>), I S 18<sup>18</sup> (|| *id.* v<sup>16</sup>), 25<sup>27</sup> (|| v<sup>24,1</sup>), 28<sup>21,22</sup> 2 S 14<sup>6,7,12,15,17,19</sup> (||  $\text{פחש}$  v<sup>15,16</sup>); 2 K 4<sup>2,16</sup>; not toward God; but v.  $\text{פחש}$ .

משפחה n.f. clan (RS <sup>23</sup> 1. 226, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba <sup>23</sup> 161 a); — abs. מ' Am 3<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. משפחות Ju 9<sup>1</sup> +; sf. משפחותי Gn 24<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; pl. משפחות Na 3<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. משפחות Am 3<sup>2</sup> +; sf. משפחותיהם Gn 8<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., usu. תם Nu 11<sup>15</sup> + 84 t., etc.; — 1. *clan*: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24<sup>26</sup> (+ בְּיַת־אָבִי), v<sup>40</sup> (+ *id.*), v<sup>41</sup> (all J; = מִלְרַחֲמֵי v<sup>4</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>, united in sacrifice I S 20<sup>6,29</sup>, in passover Ex 12<sup>21</sup> (JE; cf. Benz <sup>23</sup> Ency. Bib. Passover, 44, 12); cf. Lv 20<sup>5</sup> (H), 25<sup>10,41</sup> (P), v<sup>40</sup> (P; defined as בְּשָׂרָא בְּיָרֵךְ), non-Heb. v<sup>47</sup> (H), v<sup>46</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>2</sup>; משפחותיהם Jos 6<sup>23</sup> (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בְּיַת מִבְּיַת אָבִי in v<sup>23</sup> [J]), cf. Nu 27<sup>4,11</sup> (P); מִבְּיַת אָבִי Ju 9<sup>1</sup> *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by שָׂבָט I S 9<sup>21,21</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>; with specif. name, in series נָבָר, בְּיַת, מ', שָׂבָט, שָׂבָט Jos 7<sup>14,14,17,18,18</sup> (all J; v<sup>17a</sup> read pl. Di Bann, or < שָׂבָט GFM <sup>23</sup> 12, 2; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29<sup>17</sup> Ju 21<sup>24</sup>, מִבְּיַת אָבִי מ' I S 11<sup>18</sup> (+ תָּוִי, v. II. [תָּוִי]); מִבְּיַת שָׂאֵל . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16<sup>5</sup>; with name also Ru 2<sup>1,3</sup> and (non-Isr.) Jb 32<sup>2</sup>. b. in loose, popular sense = *tribe*, Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>18</sup>, cf. v<sup>2</sup> (|| שָׂבָט v), v<sup>11</sup> (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11<sup>10</sup> (J) Je 2<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>, cf. 3<sup>14</sup>; Nu 1<sup>2,18</sup> 2<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>34</sup> (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4<sup>7</sup>: Est 9<sup>28</sup> (מְדִינָה) מ', מְדִינָה. d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex 6<sup>14,15,19,20</sup> Nu 3<sup>11</sup> + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v<sup>43</sup> where השפטים appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6<sup>44,45</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> Zc 12<sup>13</sup>; divisions of Gershon, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3<sup>18,19,20</sup> + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3<sup>21,21</sup> + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4<sup>18</sup>; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2,21,27,28</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; also Zc 12<sup>12b, 13b, 14a</sup>, and (distrib.) v<sup>12a, 14b</sup>, pleonast. משה אברהם Nu 36<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>5</sup>, and (א' מ' מ' v<sup>12</sup>. e. late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup> = ψ 96<sup>7</sup>, ψ 22<sup>28</sup>; in Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup> (P). f. in wider sense = people, nation; מלל משהח הארקה Am 3<sup>2</sup> Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), cf. Je 10<sup>25</sup> Ez 20<sup>23</sup> Na 3<sup>4</sup> (all || מ' מ'), Zc 14<sup>17</sup> Je 1<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>; as one's posterity Gn 10<sup>30,31,32</sup> (all P), so prob. v<sup>5</sup> (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3<sup>1</sup>, Judah Mi 2<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>8</sup> (הפ' הרעה האוח) (הפ' Isr. + Judah, הפ' שפטי 33<sup>24</sup>; מלל משהח מ' ז' Zc 14<sup>18</sup>; cf. ψ 107<sup>41</sup>. + 2. = guild 1 Ch 2<sup>56</sup> (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). + 3. = species, kind: a. of judgments Je 15<sup>2</sup>. b. animals Gn 8<sup>19</sup> (P). + 4. pl. = aristocrats Jb 31<sup>24</sup> (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שפטים n.pr.m. v. √ שפח.

שפט vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.;

Ph. שפט = שפט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb<sup>261</sup>; B'aram. שפטין. As. *šapātu* (t = n), syn. *dānu* (דנ), judge Dl<sup>73</sup> 684, *šipū* (ט), prob. judgment [and *šapitu*, captain?] Jen<sup>2A</sup> Iv (1860), 270 L.; on poss. connexion with Ar. سפט v. No<sup>2</sup> ZMG 21 (1860), 724; on usage of vb. see Ferguson<sup>JBL</sup> VIII (1880), 120 ff.; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 16<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שפט. Gn 16<sup>6</sup>, שפט, Is 11<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. שפטו. Gn 31<sup>43</sup> +, שפטו Ex 18<sup>26</sup> (Ki שפטו; cf. Ges<sup>177</sup> s), etc.; Inf. abs. שפטו Gn 19<sup>9</sup>; cstr. שפט Ru 1<sup>1</sup>, שפט Ex 8<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Inv. שפט Pr 31<sup>9</sup>, שפט ψ 82<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>30</sup>, שפטו Is 1<sup>17</sup> +, שפט Zc 7<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Pt. שפט 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; — 1. act as law-giver, judge, governor (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): a. of God only, שפט כל הארץ Gn 18<sup>25</sup> (J), || שפט, שפט Is 33<sup>22</sup>. b. of man, Gn 19<sup>9,9</sup> (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18<sup>13</sup> (E), making known statutes v<sup>16</sup> (E); so his assistants v<sup>22,22,22,26</sup> (E), || Dt 1<sup>6</sup>; of שפט ישראל Nu 25<sup>6</sup> (executioners); ' set שפט over Isr. Ju 2<sup>16,16</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>10</sup>, to deliver Isr., שפט ישראל Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>2,2</sup> + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>15,15,17</sup> 2 K 23<sup>22</sup>, cf. 1 S 7<sup>4</sup>; Pt. שפט as subst. also Ju 2<sup>17,18,19</sup> 1 S 8<sup>1,2</sup> 2 K 23<sup>22</sup>; יש' שפטו 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup> (|| 2 S 7<sup>1</sup> שפטו); שפטו שפטו Ru 1<sup>1,1</sup> (cf. משפטים).

Ob<sup>21</sup>); שפט, || שפט 1 S 8<sup>6,6,20</sup> Ho 7<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>; שפט ישראל Mi 4<sup>14</sup> (= king); king judges people 1 K 3<sup>9,9</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup>, 2 Ch 1<sup>11</sup>; abs. 1 K 7<sup>7</sup> Is 16<sup>6</sup>; || שפט Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (E) Am 2<sup>3</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; || שפט Is 1<sup>28</sup> Jb 12<sup>17</sup>, cf. Is 3<sup>2</sup>; שפט Is 40<sup>28</sup> (|| מלכים), Pr 8<sup>18</sup> (|| שפט), ψ 2<sup>10</sup> 148<sup>11</sup> (|| מלכים); שפטו אשר שפטו Dn 9<sup>12,12</sup>. 2. specif. decide controversy, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God ψ 82<sup>1</sup>: שפט... שפט Gn 16<sup>6</sup> (J; domestic), Ju 11<sup>27,27</sup> 1 S 24<sup>13,16</sup> (all of war), Ez 34<sup>20</sup> (relig.); c. ל... שפט Ez 34<sup>17,22</sup> (relig.); c. שפטו Gn 31<sup>43</sup> (E; domestic), Is 2<sup>4</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (of war); c. שפט 2 Ch 20<sup>13</sup> (war); c. acc. 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, Ec 3<sup>17</sup>, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21<sup>22</sup> (|| שפט), 23<sup>7</sup>; abs. Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J) Jb 22<sup>13</sup>; שפטו שפטו Je 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 9<sup>6</sup>; ' שפט שפטו 7<sup>12</sup>. b. of man, שפט... שפט Ex 18<sup>16</sup> (E) Nu 35<sup>24</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>16</sup> (all civil), Is 5<sup>7</sup> (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H) Dt 25<sup>1</sup> (all civil), Ez 20<sup>4,4</sup> 22<sup>2,2</sup> 23<sup>28</sup>; שפטו Dt 16<sup>18</sup> 1 K 3<sup>28</sup> (Sol.); במשפטו Ez 44<sup>24</sup>, c. ל 2 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; abs. Ez 44<sup>24</sup> Is 1<sup>3</sup> (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Jb 9<sup>24</sup>; Absalom desires to decide cases as שפט 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19<sup>6,6</sup> Jehoshaphat set up שפטו, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: שפטו declares שפטו שפטו Dt 17<sup>9,12</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; שפטו + שפטו 16<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (+ שפטו), 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> (D); both + שפטו, (ראשית, וקניא) only Dt 21<sup>2</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>, + שפטו Dt 19<sup>17,18</sup>, שפטו 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>. 3. execute judgment: a. discriminating, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7<sup>9</sup>, שפטו שפטו ψ 58<sup>2</sup> judge uprightly; משפט שלום Zc 8<sup>16</sup>, שפטו Pr 31<sup>9</sup>, שפטו ψ 82<sup>2</sup>. b. vindicating, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, שפטו ψ 10<sup>18</sup>, acc. pers. 26<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>13</sup> (rd. שפטו for שפטו), שפטו La 3<sup>30</sup>; שפטו vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18,21</sup>; שפטו שפטו (2) subj. man, c. acc. שפטו Is 1<sup>17,22</sup>; שפטו (ר' ל' Pr 29<sup>14</sup> ψ 82<sup>2</sup>; שפטו עני עני 72<sup>4</sup>; שפטו אביונים; (1) God שפטו acc. to ways of Ez 7<sup>3,3</sup> 18<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>; במשפטו; שפטו 23<sup>24</sup>; שפטו 16<sup>30</sup> (= 23<sup>6</sup> of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 51<sup>6</sup> Is 51<sup>6</sup> Ez 11<sup>10,11</sup> 21<sup>28</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>. (2) of man, only שפטו שפטו ψ 109<sup>31</sup> and Ez 23<sup>6</sup> supr., prob. also ψ 141<sup>6</sup> (corrupt). d. at theophanic advent for final judgment: God is שפטו ψ 50<sup>6</sup> 75<sup>9</sup>; שפטו הארץ 94<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. שפטו הארץ 96<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup>, ψ 98<sup>7</sup>; שפטו הארץ 82<sup>9</sup>; כל היום Jo 4<sup>12</sup>; שפטו ψ 67<sup>9</sup>; תבל 9<sup>9</sup> 96<sup>12</sup> = 98<sup>9</sup>; שפטו



of series of decisions 21<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>12</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. פי or דם in D, and subj. in combination וּמִשְׁפָּטִים חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 4<sup>1.5.8.14.45</sup> +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֲקִית וּמִשְׁפָּטִים, Lv 18<sup>4.5.23</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ קָי, over against כִּי נִפְשׁוּ כִּי אָדָם in code of P, v. Br<sup>10.24.26</sup>); other combin., re-dactional and later, Lv 26<sup>46</sup> Nu 36<sup>13</sup> Dt 30<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 18<sup>23</sup> 89<sup>31</sup> 147<sup>19</sup>.  
**5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due*: הַכֹּהֲנִים מ' Dt 18<sup>3</sup> *due of the priests*, הַבְּכֹרָה מ' 21<sup>17</sup>; מ' הַנְּאֻלָּה Je 32<sup>7</sup> *right of redemption*; מ' הַיִּשְׁעָה v<sup>5</sup>; מ' הַפֶּה Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) *wrest right*, so Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup>, cf. Pr 18<sup>8</sup>; מ' יְהוֹם Dt 10<sup>15</sup>; מ' עֵינַיִם Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) Je 5<sup>23</sup> ψ 140<sup>15</sup>; מ' עֵינַיִם Is 10<sup>2</sup> Jb 36<sup>6</sup>; מ' הַסִּיר 27<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>4</sup>, cf. Is 40<sup>27</sup> 49<sup>4</sup>.  
**6.** a. *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>; *fitness* Is 28<sup>26</sup>, 40<sup>14</sup> (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di).  
 b. *custom, manner*: מ' הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most)*; מ' כִּשְׁשָׁנוּ 27<sup>11</sup> *his (David's) custom*; מ' הַגּוֹיִם 2 K 17<sup>33</sup> *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17<sup>26.27</sup> (RS<sup>1.24.2nd ed. 23</sup>); מ' אַחֲרֵי כַּמֹּד *after the manner, custom, fashion (of)* Gn 40<sup>15</sup> Ex 21<sup>9</sup> (E) Ju 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> Ez 42<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>132</sup>.  
 + c. *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 17<sup>1</sup>. + d. *plan . . . of the tabernacle* Ex 26<sup>30</sup> (P); temple 1 K 6<sup>36</sup>; palace Je 30<sup>18</sup>.

† שְׁפָטִיהָ(ו) n.pr.m. ('*hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφαρια(s): 1. יהי-: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3<sup>4</sup>=1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> (Σαφαρια, A Σαφαθια, ΘL Σαφαριας). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38<sup>1</sup> (B Σαφαριας). c. man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2<sup>4</sup>=Ne 7<sup>9</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>8</sup>; (2) 2<sup>47</sup>=Ne 7<sup>50</sup>. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>5</sup>.  
 2. יהו-: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. b. hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>. c. Simeonite 27<sup>16</sup>.

† שְׁפָטָן n.pr.m. (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34<sup>24</sup>; Σαβαθα(v), ΘL Σαφαταν.

1. שָׁפָא v. I. שָׁפָה. II. שָׁפָא v. שָׁפָא sub I. שָׁפָה.  
 2. שָׁפָא v. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפַךְ vb. pour out, pour (NH id.; As. šapaku, pour out, esp. (DI<sup>WB</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol.41</sup>) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَبَكَ pour out, cf. سَبَكَ melt and pour into mould; Eth. ሰለጠ: Aram. שָׁפַךְ (rare)=BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפַכְתָּו Ez 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפֹךְ 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפַּכְנִי

Dt 12<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6<sup>20</sup> +, שָׁפַךְ ψ 69<sup>25</sup>; fs. שָׁפַכְנִי La 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפַךְ 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> +, שָׁפַךְ Is 59<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁפַךְ Gn 9<sup>6</sup> +, f. שָׁפַכְתָּ Ez 22<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפַךְ ψ 79<sup>10</sup>, שָׁפַכְתָּ Ez 20<sup>33.34</sup>;—1. lit.: a. *pour out, pour* water Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> (+ 'ִי לְפָנַי, unique, symb. of contradiction) וְהָרָאָץ עַל-פְּנֵי הָרָאָץ (subj. 'ִי) Am 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>; but *conlike water (to flow away and be absorbed)*, וְהָרָאָץ עַל-הָרָאָץ Dt 12<sup>16.23</sup> 15<sup>23</sup>, cf. Lv 17<sup>15</sup> (H) Ez 24<sup>7</sup>; also + לְאֵל loc. Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7.18.25.30.34</sup>; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>; *pour out* broth Ju 6<sup>20</sup>, libation (נִסְחָף, to (ל) false gods) Is 57<sup>6</sup>; dust Lv 14<sup>41</sup> (P; לְאֵל loc.); c. acc. כַּלְלָה mound (in siege), = *make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapaku DI<sup>WB 670</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol.41</sup>), + עַל- of city 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>=Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Je 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>, לְאֵל 2 S 20<sup>14</sup>; abs. Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; וְהָרָאָץ עַל-בְּטֵן הָאִשָּׁה 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לְאֵרֶץ מִרְרָחִי Is 16<sup>12</sup> (metaph., 'ִי subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם שֶׁד shed blood Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E) 9<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> Ez 22<sup>4</sup> + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79<sup>10</sup>) + Ez 36<sup>18</sup> (עַל-הָרָאָץ, 1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup> (c. אֶרְצָה); acc. דְּרָסִים + 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> ψ 79<sup>9</sup> (צִפְרִים). 2. fig.: a. 'ִי subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: עָלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר עָבְדוּ עֲבָרֵי Ho 5<sup>10</sup>; עַל-הָאֵל שֶׁ חָסְתִי עָלָי Ez 14<sup>19</sup> + 8 t. Ez, Je 10<sup>22</sup> Is 42<sup>25</sup> ψ 79<sup>9</sup> (עַל et אֵל) + acc. 'ח om. Je 6<sup>11</sup>; c. ב loc. La 2<sup>4</sup>; שָׁפַכְתָּ ח' Ez 20<sup>33.34</sup>; acc. וְהָרָאָץ עַל- La 4<sup>11</sup>; acc. וְהָרָאָץ עַל pers.) Ez 21<sup>36</sup> + 3 t.; acc. בָּז contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12<sup>21</sup>=ψ 107<sup>40</sup>; *pour* their own wickedness עָלֵיהֶם Je 14<sup>16</sup> (i.e. requite it); *pour out* עַל רָחִי Ez 39<sup>28</sup>, cf. Zc 12<sup>10</sup> Jo 3<sup>12</sup>. b. hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., שָׁפַךְ לַבָּיִת La 2<sup>19</sup> וְלַבְּיָתוֹ שָׁפַךְ ψ 62<sup>9</sup> (i.e. bef. 'ִי), וְהָרָאָץ עַל-פְּנֵי אִשָּׁה 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> עַל, (reflex.; v. עַל 1 d) ψ 42<sup>5</sup>; וְהָרָאָץ עַל-פְּנֵי אִשָּׁה ψ 102<sup>1</sup> (title), cf. 142<sup>3</sup>; in bad sense, וְהָרָאָץ עַל-הָרָאָץ Ez 16<sup>18</sup>, cf. 23<sup>5</sup>. + *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ La 2<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁפֹךְ Gn 9<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁפַּךְ Ez 16<sup>36</sup>;—*be poured out*: of ashes 1 K 13<sup>35</sup>, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12<sup>24</sup>; *be shed*, of blood Gn 9<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 19<sup>10</sup>; in fig. La 2<sup>11</sup> *my liver is poured out* לְאֵרֶץ (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); ψ 22<sup>15</sup> *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. הִשְׁפַּךְ Ez 16<sup>36</sup> (v. II. [נִשְׁפַּךְ]); cf. v<sup>15</sup> Qal 2 b). + *Pu. Pf.* 3 ms. consec. הִשְׁפַּךְ Zp 1<sup>17</sup> *be poured out* בְּעַפְרֵי, of blood; שָׁפַךְ Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (P) *be shed*, of blood; 3 fs. שָׁפַכְתָּ ψ 73<sup>2</sup> Kt *my steps were caused to slip* (Qr שָׁפַכְתָּ). + *Hithp. Impf.* 3 fs. עָלֵי הִשְׁפַּכְתִּי נַפְשִׁי Jb 30<sup>16</sup> *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּכְנִי

La 4<sup>1</sup> fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַשְׁפִּילָה נִמְשָׁם אֶל־חַיִּים אֲמָתָם 2<sup>12</sup>, i.e. they expire.

† שָׁפַךְ n.[m.] place of pouring;—*cstr.* שֶׁ הַדְּמִין Lv 4<sup>12.12</sup> (P).

† שֶׁפֶךָ n.f. male organ (as fluid-duct);—*abs.* שֶׁ קָרַח Dt 23<sup>2</sup> (|| פְּצוּצֵי־דָבָה).

† שָׁפַל vb. be or become low, be abased

(NH, der. spec.; As. *šapdlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. *špdl* n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM 212 (1070). 304; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفَلٌ, سَفَلٌ *be low* (Lag<sup>23.23</sup>); Aram. שָׁפַל, שָׁפַל (der. spec.);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. שֶׁ Is 2<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ 29<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפַּל 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; 3 fpl. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּה 5<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפַל Ec 12<sup>4</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup>, v. *infr.*;—1. all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10<sup>33</sup> (|| גִּדְעִים), mts. 40<sup>4</sup> (opp. נִשְׂבָּה), of בְּלִלְעָא 2<sup>12</sup> (but read, for שֶׁ, נִשְׂבָּה [Kohler], or גְּבַהַ [Lag], so Du Che<sup>23.23</sup> Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>, his loftiness 2<sup>7</sup>, haughty eyes v<sup>11</sup> (all || שָׁחָה), 5<sup>15</sup>; of city 32<sup>19</sup>; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשֶׁ מֵאָרְצָא וְשֶׁ תִּדְבַּר 29<sup>4</sup> *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges<sup>120.2</sup>; || מִמְעַקַּר הַיַּשָּׁח אֲמַתְהוֹן). 2. שָׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16<sup>6</sup> *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפַל. 3. of sound Ec 12<sup>4</sup>.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25<sup>12</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל ψ 75<sup>5</sup>, sf. יִשְׁפִּילְנָה יִשְׁפִּילָה Is 26<sup>6</sup> (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Inv. mpl.* (sf.) הִשְׁפִּילוּ (הוּ) Jb 40<sup>11</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25<sup>7</sup> (Ez 21<sup>31</sup> read *abs.* הִשְׁפִּיל, || הִנְבִּיחָה, so Co Krae Ges<sup>113.3</sup> R. 3.); *Pt.* מִשְׁפִּיל I S 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 147<sup>6</sup>; מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges<sup>100.1</sup>) ψ 113<sup>6</sup>;—1. usu. fig., 'subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17<sup>22</sup> (opp. הִנְבִּיחָה); city Is 26<sup>6</sup> (|| הִשָּׁח); fortress 25<sup>22</sup> (+ הִשָּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26<sup>6</sup>); *humiliate* pride v<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 40<sup>11</sup>; obj. עֵינַיִם אֶמְשָׁךְ 18<sup>23</sup>, so read also || 2 S 22<sup>23</sup>, מִשְׁפִּילֵי מְרוֹמֵם I S 2<sup>7</sup>, רְשָׁעִים ψ 147<sup>6</sup>; וְהָ יָהּ יִרְיָם 75<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ez 21<sup>31</sup>. 2. hum. subj. *set one in a lower place* Pr 25<sup>7</sup>; subj. hum. pride Pr 29<sup>23</sup>; declar. Is 57<sup>9</sup> *thou didst shew abasement* עָרַשְׁתָּאוּל. 3. as helping vb.: + vb. coörd., שָׁבַי הַיָּם Je 13<sup>18</sup> *make low, sit down* = take a low seat (Ges<sup>120.2</sup>); + inf. לְרֵאוֹתַי ψ 113<sup>6</sup> *he who maketh low to look upon heaven and earth* (i.e. '|| הַמִּנְבִּיחָה לְשָׁבַי; Ges<sup>114.2</sup> 304).—הִשְׁפִּילוּ וְהִאֲמַרְנוּ Jb 22<sup>23</sup> is dub.; || יִשְׁעוּ favours אֱלֹהִים as subj., which Bu conj. for וְהִאֲמַר, read then הִשְׁפִּיל, 'hath abased pride, so (in part) Du; > *they cast (thee) down* (RV); *men are cast down* (שָׁבַי intrans.; AV, cf. Lag<sup>22.121</sup>); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew DeDi).

† שָׁפַל n. [m.] low estate, condition;—*abs.* שֶׁ Ec 10<sup>6</sup> (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שָׁפַלְנוּ ψ 136<sup>23</sup>.

† שָׁפַלְהָ n.f. humiliation;—Is 32<sup>19</sup> (of city).

שָׁפַל adj. low;—*abs.* שֶׁ 2 S 6<sup>22</sup> +, *cstr.* שָׁפַל ψ 29<sup>23</sup> +; fs. שָׁפַלְהָ Ez 17<sup>14</sup> +, *cstr.* שָׁפַלְתָּ v<sup>6</sup>; pl. שָׁפַלְתִּים Jb 5<sup>11</sup>;—1. *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17<sup>6</sup>, tree v<sup>24</sup> (opp. גְּבַהַ); שֶׁ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13<sup>23</sup> *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v<sup>21.23</sup>, cf. 14<sup>27</sup>. 2. of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>11.15</sup>; *low* in station Jb 5<sup>11</sup> (opp. שָׁנִיב), Ez 21<sup>31</sup> (Ges<sup>100.1</sup>; rd. הִשְׁפַּלְהָ). 3. *humiliated*, as subst. ψ 138<sup>8</sup> (opp. גְּבַהַ), Is 57<sup>15</sup> (|| גִּדְעִים); || גִּדְעִים; Pr 29<sup>23</sup> (opp. גִּדְעִים אֲדָם), + 16<sup>19</sup> Thes al. (but v. √ Qal 2).

† שָׁפַלְהָ n.f. lowland;—*alw. abs.* שֶׁ c. art., exc. sf. שָׁפַלְתָּה Jos 11<sup>16</sup>;—*lowland*: 1. usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaeen mts. (on exact limits v. GASm Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1894, 404 f. Buhl Geogr. 104 Dr. Hist. DB III. 802 f.); almost *alw. disting.* from הַר הַיְיָ and הַיְיָ, sts. from הַעֲרֵבָה, in Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 9<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>) also from הַיָּם חוּף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10<sup>40</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>), Ju 1<sup>9</sup> (perh. R<sup>D</sup>, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15<sup>23</sup> (P), Je 17<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Ob<sup>18</sup> Zc 7<sup>2</sup> Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (disting. from הַיְיָ, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores I K 10<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>27</sup>, I Ch 27<sup>23</sup>. 2. of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11<sup>2</sup>; W. of mts. of Ephr. v<sup>16</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>).

† שָׁפַלוּת n.f. sinking;—*cstr.* יָרִים שֶׁ Ec 10<sup>15</sup> *sinking of hands*, negligence (|| עֲזָבוּתָם).

† שָׁפַם n.pr.m. in Gad I Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; Ⓢ Saḫar, A Saḫar, ⓄL Saḫar.

† שָׁפַם n.pr.loc. on E. border of Israel; שֶׁ Nu 34<sup>10</sup> שָׁפַם v<sup>11</sup>; Ⓢ Saḫar; site unknown.

שָׁפַם v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

† שָׁפַמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שָׁפַם; van d. H. Gi שָׁפַם);—*n.pr.loc.* in Negeb I S 30<sup>23</sup>; Saḫar; A Saḫaraws, ⓄL Saḫaraws.

† שָׁפַמִּי adj. gent. (of foreg.?)—I Ch 27<sup>27</sup>.

שָׁפַמִּי adj. gent. v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

שָׁפַן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْس Fresnel<sup>JAs 1208, 514</sup> Thes<sup>1467</sup> [usu. called نَبْر or نَبْسَن]).

† I. שָׁפַן n. m. Lv 11<sup>5</sup> rook-badger, hyrax syriacus, AV RV coney;—*abs.* שֶׁ Dt 14<sup>7</sup> = Lv

11<sup>5</sup> (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שפנים ψ 104<sup>15</sup> Pr 30<sup>26</sup>.—Vid. Rob<sup>DB III. 66, 357</sup> Tr<sup>MEB 75; FFP 1. and Fl. 1</sup> Dr<sup>Dt</sup> Post<sup>Basal. DB CONRY</sup> McLean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. 10.</sup>

† II. שפן n.pr.m. Σφ(φ)αυ: 1. secretary (הַפְּסָר) under Josiah 2 K 22<sup>2,3,4,9,10,10,12,14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>5,16,16,18,18,20</sup>. 2. father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of 1 (improb.=1): 2 K 22<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>24</sup> 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>6,9,11</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>. 3. father of אֲבִיעָזָה Je 29<sup>3</sup>, perh.=2. 4. father of אֲבִיעָזָה 36<sup>10</sup> (called הַפְּסָר, v<sup>11,12</sup>, perh.=1. 5. father of אֲבִיעָזָה Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, possibly=1.

שפן v. עֲבָרוֹת p. 743<sup>a</sup> supr.

† שפן n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>22</sup>; Ισφαν, Α Εσφαν, ΘL Ιεσφαν.

שפע (√ of foll.; NH שפע flow abundantly, beabundant; Syr. ܫܦܥܐ, overflow, abound).

† שפע n.[m.] abundance;—cstr. ש' Dt 33<sup>19</sup>.

† [שפעת], שפעת n.f. abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שפעת 2 K 9<sup>17</sup>, a multitude (of men), (Bur שפעתה, or שפעת אנשים as Klo Benz al.; > Ⓞ<sup>3</sup> Kit פָּסַר); cstr. שפעת יהוא v<sup>17</sup> Jehu's multitude; cstr., of horses Ez 26<sup>10</sup>, camels Is 60<sup>6</sup>; of waters Jb 22<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>24</sup>.

† שפעי n.pr.m. in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup>; Σεφει, ΘL Σοφει.

שפך (√ of following).

† שפין n.[m.] horned snake, Ⓞ κεράστης (Ar. شَف, شَف Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (|| גִּזְזִי); = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr<sup>MEB 273</sup> Post<sup>Basal. DB IV. 457 L</sup> McLean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. IV. 4393</sup> Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup>—שפין, שפין vid. s.v.

† שפסם n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26<sup>39</sup>, Σουταλα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מַפְסָם חַמְסִים Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, חַמְסִים חַמְסִים 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>).

† שפמי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>39</sup>.

† שפופן n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>, Σοφανοφак, Α Σοφαν, ΘL Σοφανοφак.

† שפים n.pr.m. 1. ש' 1 Ch 7<sup>15</sup>, Μαμφειν, Α Σοφφειν, ΘL Σοφιν, appar.= שפם v<sup>12</sup>, Σοφφειν, ΘL Σοφαν (cf. מַפְסָם חַמְסִים). 2. שפים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>.

† [שפר] vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَّر remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. שפר be pleasing (v. Dn 6<sup>3</sup>, سَفَّر be beautiful, bright, pleasing, سَفَّر beautiful);—Gal Pf. 3 fs. שפרה עלי (Aram.) ψ 16<sup>6</sup> (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

† I. [שפר] n. m. beauty, goodness;—abs. שפר אמר שפר Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (v. אמר, אמר).

† II. [שפר] n. pr. mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַשְּׁפָר Nu 33<sup>22,24</sup> (P); Σοφap.

† I. שפרה n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26<sup>12</sup> by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che<sup>JQ 197, 578</sup> (after Ⓞ) בְּרִיחַ שָׁמַיִם לְבָרָה הוּא.

† II. שפרה n. pr. f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1<sup>15</sup> (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag<sup>BN 90</sup>).

† שפיר n. pr. loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1<sup>11</sup> (= שפיר Jos 15<sup>43</sup>?); Ⓞ καλώτ (!).

אשפר vid. s. v.

שפר, שופר n.m. 1<sup>a, 27, 15</sup> horn, for blowing (Aram. שפורא √ dub.; CADler<sup>FAOS 1889, citat. R.</sup> cp. As. šappar(u) a species of wild goat; in any case the ש' is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr<sup>Am 2 2</sup> (with illustr.));—abs. ש' 2 S 6<sup>15</sup> +, ש' Ex 19<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. שופר Lv 25<sup>9</sup>; pl. שופרות Ju 7<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. שופרות Jos 6<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שופרותיהם Ju 7<sup>8</sup>;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8<sup>1</sup> Ju 7<sup>8,16</sup> Is 58<sup>1</sup> (sim.) Jb 39<sup>25</sup> (ש' בְּרִי, v. י' 2 a) (הַיּוֹבֵלִים ש' Jos 6<sup>4</sup> rams' horns (v. ל' 15), so v<sup>6,3,12</sup> (all E); ש' קיל Ex 19<sup>16,19</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), Jos 6<sup>5,20</sup> (all E), Am 2<sup>2</sup> + 13 t.; ש' תַּקַּע = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>24</sup> Jos 6<sup>4</sup> + 9 t. Jos, 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> I K 1<sup>34,39</sup> + 9 t., + (subj.) Zc 9<sup>14</sup>; ש' תַּקַּע Ho 5<sup>9</sup> Am 3<sup>6</sup> (vb. Niph.), Je 4<sup>5</sup> + 7 t., + הש' תַּקַּע Jos 6<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt תַּקַּעוּ); cf. הש' לתקוע Ju 7<sup>20</sup> ש' תַּקַּע ψ 150<sup>3</sup>; also הש' תַּקַּעוּ Lv 25<sup>9,8</sup> (H), cf. v<sup>9,8</sup> (P), הש' יום ש' וְהִרְדַּעָה Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; used on religious occasions, Jos 6<sup>4,2</sup> Lv 25<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>1,15</sup> ψ 47<sup>6</sup> 81<sup>4</sup> 98<sup>6</sup> 150<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup>.—On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr<sup>Am 2 2</sup> Hpt We v<sup>9</sup> Transl. 211 L Abrahams Basal. DB Traupet.

† [שפרור] Kt, שפריר Qr] n.[m.] doubtful, The splendour (√ שפר; DI<sup>ProL 125</sup> cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id<sup>HWB 664</sup>)); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שפרורו Jc 4<sup>3</sup> (Qr שפרירו).

[שפת] שפה v. II. מְשַׁפֵּתִים, אֲשַׁפֵּת, [שפת].

†II. שֹׁפֵתִים n. [m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so 3 Thes AV RV; abs. שֹׁפֵת Ez 40<sup>3</sup>; < 36 Co וְשַׁפְתָם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 3, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (שפת).—I. שֹׁפֵת v. √ שפה.

שָׁפַת v. שָׁפַת sub שפת.

†שָׁקַד vb. watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; 3 שָׁקַד = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁקַד ψ 127<sup>1</sup> שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31<sup>20</sup> ψ 102<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁקֹד Jb 21<sup>22</sup> (Me Bu וְשָׁקַדְתָּ Dn 9<sup>14</sup>, 1 s. וְשָׁקַד Je 31<sup>23</sup>; Inv. mpl. שָׁקְרוּ Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁקֵד Pr 8<sup>24</sup>; Pt. act. שָׁקַד Je 1<sup>12</sup> +; pl. cstr. שָׁקְדוּ Is 29<sup>30</sup>;—1. keep watch of, be wakeful over, ' subj., על pers., to benefit or injure Je 31<sup>23,28</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; על rei, to perform it 1<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup>; so (men subj.) אֲנִי שָׁקְדִי Is 29<sup>30</sup>; of leopard watching על עֲרֵיָהֶם Je 5<sup>6</sup> (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (על) wisdom's doors Pr 8<sup>24</sup> (|| שָׁמַר); = keep guard over (על) Jb 21<sup>22</sup>, cf. (abs.) וְשָׁקְדִי Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) ψ 127<sup>1</sup>. 2. be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102<sup>5</sup>.—La 1<sup>14</sup> rd. perh. Niph. Pf. נִשְׁקַד עַל-פְּשָׁעַי (3 Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. 1 supra), for MT נִשְׁקַד עַל ב'.—Pu. denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקַד n. [m.] almond(-tree) (NH id.; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag<sup>BN 45</sup> al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָא, שִׁינְדָא, whence Eth. ሰገድ: cf. No<sup>11 20</sup>; cf. Löw<sup>No. 319</sup>);—1. almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקַדִים Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J; + בְּבָנִים, etc.), Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P). 2. almond-tree Je 1<sup>11</sup> and (prob.) Ec 12<sup>4</sup>.

†[שָׁקַד] vb. Pu. denom.—only Pt. pl. in יָבֵעִים מְשַׁקְּרִים cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25<sup>33,33,34</sup> 37<sup>19,20</sup> (all P).

†[שָׁקַח] vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. id.; Ar. سَقَى 1. give to drink; Sab. שָׁקִי be irrigated Fell<sup>2MG</sup> liv (1900), 246; מסקי, drinks Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup> id. DHM<sup>Holmus., No. 1. 1. 7.</sup>; Eth. ሰቀደ: water, irrigate; As. šakū 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שָׁקַח, سَقَى Aph.);—for Qal v. II. שָׁקַח;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2<sup>6</sup> +, sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20<sup>8</sup> +; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32<sup>6</sup>,

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5<sup>26</sup>, וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 29<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; fs. sf. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Gn 24<sup>42</sup> +; Inf. cstr. וְהִשְׁקֹתָ Gn 2<sup>10</sup> +, sf. וְהִשְׁקֹתוּ 24<sup>19</sup>; Pt. מְשַׁקֵּה ψ 104<sup>13</sup>, cstr. Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (v. also 1., II. מְשַׁקֵּה);—1. water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2<sup>6</sup>, river v<sup>10</sup> (both J), spring Jo 4<sup>15</sup>; subj. ' Is 27<sup>3</sup> (כַּרְם), Ez 17<sup>7</sup> (נֶזֶר), both in fig., fig. also 32<sup>6</sup> water land כַּרְם; lit. c. מֵן of source ψ 104<sup>13</sup> (הַרְרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2<sup>6</sup> (צַר). 2. water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24<sup>14,16,46</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> (מֵן of source), v<sup>2,7,10</sup> Ex 2<sup>16,17,19</sup> (all J), ψ 104<sup>11</sup> (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>19</sup> (E), 24<sup>15,19,45</sup> (J), Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (fig.), Is 43<sup>20</sup> (' subj.), ψ 78<sup>15</sup> (id.), 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>, c. 3 of vessel Est 1<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20<sup>8</sup> (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2<sup>12</sup> Gn 19<sup>32,33,35</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> (all J), Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 1 S 30<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, Jb 22<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ct 8<sup>2</sup> (מִינֵן); fig. Je 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> ψ 69<sup>27</sup>, cf. וְחַלּוּ וְהִשְׁקֵם וְהִשְׁקֵם וְהִשְׁקֵם 36<sup>6</sup>, and וְהִשְׁקֵם וְהִשְׁקֵם 80<sup>6</sup>; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E), fig. Je 25<sup>17</sup>.—Vid. also I. וְהִשְׁקָה infra. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁקָה וְהִשְׁקָה Jb 21<sup>22</sup> the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8<sup>8</sup> v. שָׁקַע.

†שָׁקַד n. [m.] drink (Ba<sup>1102d</sup>);—לְעִצְמוֹתַי שָׁקַד Pr 3<sup>8</sup> drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. Pu.); pl. sf. שָׁקְרוּ (Ol<sup>1102b</sup>) ψ 102<sup>10</sup> (+ לְחֵם v<sup>8</sup>), שָׁקְרוּ Ho 2<sup>7</sup>.

†שָׁקַח, [שָׁקַח] n. f. watering-trough (Ges<sup>106f</sup> Ba<sup>2MG</sup> all (1887), 605; Ar. سَاقِيَة irrigating canal, سَاقِيَة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 24<sup>20</sup> (J); pl. cstr. שָׁקַחֹת הַמַּיִם 30<sup>28</sup> (J).

†I. מְשַׁקֵּה n. m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. Pt. Hiph. = one giving drink);—abs. מ' Gn 40<sup>5</sup> (E), Ne 1<sup>11</sup>, cstr. מְשַׁקֵּה Gn 40<sup>5</sup>, sf. מְשַׁקֵּה v<sup>12</sup>, pl. מְשַׁקֵּים v<sup>2,9,20,21,22</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> (all E); sf. מְשַׁקֵּי 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> (> II. מ').

†II. מְשַׁקֵּה n. m. Lv<sup>11,34</sup> irrigation, drink;—abs. מ' Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Lv 11<sup>24</sup>, cstr. מְשַׁקֵּה 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מְשַׁקֵּה Gn 40<sup>21</sup>;—1. irrigation Gn 13<sup>10</sup> (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45<sup>15</sup> (< 36 Co Sieg Berthol Toy Krae מְשַׁקֵּחֹת; Gr. ἰρριγῆ). 2. drink Is 32<sup>6</sup> Lv 11<sup>24</sup>; מ' מְשַׁקֵּי drinking-vessels 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>. 3. = office of butler, butlership Gn 40<sup>21</sup> (E).

†שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (3 שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is sink down; Ar. سَقَط is drop down);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְ

Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>2</sup>, 3 fs. שקטה Jos 11<sup>23</sup> +, שקטה 2 K 11<sup>20</sup> +; 1 s. שקטה Jb 3<sup>23</sup>, שקטה Ez 16<sup>42</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקט Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; 2 fs. שקט Je 47<sup>6,7</sup>; 1 s. שקט Is 62<sup>1</sup> Jb 3<sup>15</sup>, אשקוטה Is 18<sup>4</sup> Kt, Qr שקטה (Ges<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>a</sup>, 48<sup>o</sup>); *Pt.* שקט Ju 18<sup>7</sup> +, fs. שקטה 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup>, שקטה Zc 1<sup>11</sup>; pl. השקטים Ez 38<sup>11</sup>;—*be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at peace, abs. Ju 3<sup>11,20</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>28</sup> Is 14<sup>7</sup> (+ חנה), 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; + משקטה Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> (D1), cf. v<sup>5</sup> (P); חנה 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup>; of earth, שקטה Zc 1<sup>11</sup>; abs. of city 2 K 11<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>21</sup>, kingdom 2 Ch 20<sup>30</sup>, + לפני pers. 14<sup>4</sup>; of people, שקטה ובה in peace and security Ju 18<sup>7,22</sup>, שקטה Ez 38<sup>11</sup>; + שאנו Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>2</sup>; of Moab, שקט... שאנו שקטו 48<sup>11</sup> undisturbed upon its lees (fig. of wine); of Job, quiet in death Jb 3<sup>12</sup>, be at rest (from apprehensions of evil) v<sup>23</sup> (+ שקטה, נחתי). 2. be quiet, inactive: of חנה שקטה Is 18<sup>4</sup> I will be quiet and gaze, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83<sup>2</sup> (|| דמה || שקט be silent); = be pacified Ez 16<sup>42</sup>; of sword of חנה Je 47<sup>6,7</sup>; of Boaz Ru 3<sup>15</sup> he will not be quiet until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62<sup>1</sup> (|| שקטה be silent). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שקט Pr 15<sup>15</sup>, שקט Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; *Imv.* ms. שקט Is 7<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. abs.* שקט Is 32<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. שקט ψ 94<sup>13</sup>, שקט Jb 37<sup>17</sup>, שקט Is 57<sup>20</sup> Je 49<sup>23</sup>;—1. shew quietness (inner causat.), of men Is 7<sup>4</sup> (+ שקטה), of sea Is 57<sup>20</sup> = Je 49<sup>20</sup>, earth Jb 37<sup>17</sup> (+ שקטה); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., quietness, display of quietness Is 30<sup>15</sup>, שקטה שקטה שקטה שקטה 32<sup>17</sup> the product of righteousness is quietness and security (Du Che<sup>22</sup> Marti del. שקטה as dittogr. from v<sup>2</sup>, read שקטה for שקטה, and del. †: the product of justice is security); (presumptuous) security, שקטה שקטה Ez 16<sup>40</sup> (of Sodom). 2. cause quietness: subj. שקטה Jb 34<sup>22</sup>, שקטה שקטה שקטה 94<sup>13</sup>; pacify, allay, obj. שקטה Pr 15<sup>15</sup>.

† שקטה n. [m.] quietness;—1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> (+ שקטה).

† שקל vb. weigh (NH id.; Ar. نَقَلَ be

heavy, نَقَلَ heaviness, weight, نَقَلَ load, OArām. שקל weigh, Arām. שקל, שקל (weigh), שקל shekel, but also (OArām. Zinj.) שקל שקל Lzb<sup>32</sup>; שקל lift up; As. šakālu, weigh, šiklu (appar.) = שקל; Eth. ስቀለ: hang up, weigh; Ph. שקל weight; cf. Frä<sup>202</sup>, also Gk. σίλος (σάλος), Lag<sup>11</sup> 32; Lewy Freundw. 118 f.;—on connex. of mngs. cf. weigh trans. and intrans. = Germ. wägen, wiegen, also heave, heavy, heft (= weight, obs.

or colloq.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Is 40<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל Ex 22<sup>16</sup>, sf. שקל Jb 31<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שקל Jb 6<sup>2</sup>; cstr. שקל Est 4<sup>7</sup>; *Pt. act.* שקל Is 33<sup>15</sup>, 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> read perhaps pass. שקל, v. infra;—1. weigh, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Is 46<sup>6</sup> (ב of scale); fig., ח subj. Is 40<sup>12</sup>, also (acc. pers.) Jb 31<sup>6</sup> (both c. ב of scale); cf. *Inf. abs.* sub **Niph.**; weigh precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>, שקל שקל v<sup>25</sup>, acc. rei om. v<sup>25</sup> (שקל of superior). 2. weigh out a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> Je 32<sup>10</sup> (ב of scale), Is 55<sup>2</sup> (c. ב, in exchange for); + ל pers. Je 32<sup>9</sup> Gn 23<sup>16</sup> (P); + שקל שקל 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> (read perhaps שקל, so We Kit<sup>22</sup> Bu Buhl), שקל שקל Est 3<sup>7</sup>, שקל שקל 4<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** *be weighed*: 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל, subj. rei Ezr 8<sup>25</sup> (pass. of Qal v<sup>25</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל (+ Qal *Inf. abs.*), שקל שקל Jb 6<sup>2</sup>. 2. be weighed out, as price, 28<sup>15</sup>.

שקל n.m. L<sup>v</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> a weight, shekel (orig. = weight; late Heb. = coin GACooke<sup>1</sup> 234);—abs. שקל Am 8<sup>5</sup> +, שקל Ex 38<sup>25</sup> +; pl. שקלים Jos 7<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. שקל 1 Ch 21<sup>25</sup>;—shekel, as standard weight Am 8<sup>5</sup>; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17<sup>5</sup>, iron spear-head v<sup>7</sup>, + 2 S 21<sup>16</sup> (v. שקל), hair 2 S 14<sup>25</sup>, food Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,11,16,18,19</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> Je 32<sup>9</sup> Ez 45<sup>12,13</sup> (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>2,4,5</sup> (all P), + 53 t. P; also שקל שקל Ex 30<sup>13,15,16</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> (= שקל), all half-shekel, atonement-money; cf. שקל שקל Ne 10<sup>23</sup> one-third; also שקל שקל 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> one-fourth of shekel; שקל = 20 שקל (נ otherwise unknown) Ez 45<sup>12</sup> Ex 30<sup>15</sup> Lv 27<sup>25</sup> Nu 3<sup>47</sup>; 50 שקל = one maneh Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (read שקל שקל preceding), שקל Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שקל שקל Ex 30<sup>13,15</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>47,50</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. P; land estimated in שקל of gold 1 Ch 21<sup>25</sup>; שקל also often om. after num.—שקל was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252½ gr. Troy (or 126¼), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = שקל שקל (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c.; שקל שקל שקל 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale



(cf. S-C <sup>פא</sup> מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ש' = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. פקד, מנה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy <sup>Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, AND MONEY</sup>.

† משקול n. [m.] heaviness, weight; — צמ' Ez 4<sup>10</sup> by weight.

משקל n.m. id.; — abs. מ' I K 25<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. משקל Ju 8<sup>22</sup> +; sf. משקל Gn 24<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; — weight Gn 24<sup>22</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>22</sup> I S 17<sup>2</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 2 I 16<sup>a</sup> (v<sup>16b</sup> read שקל with © [v. esp. ©L] We Dr and mod.), I K 7<sup>47</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + I I t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr.; of wind Jb 28<sup>28</sup>; במשקלו Gn 43<sup>21</sup> (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מאוני מ' Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; 'במ' by weight Lv 26<sup>26</sup> I Ch 28<sup>14,15</sup>; 'במ' id. Ez 4<sup>16</sup> (of bread), Ezr 8<sup>34</sup> I Ch 28<sup>14,15,16,17,17</sup>; 'במ' Lv 19<sup>35</sup> in respect to weight, cf. מ' I Ch 28<sup>16</sup> as to weight, in weight; מ' לא היה (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25<sup>16</sup> = Je 52<sup>30</sup>, מ' חזן I Ch 22<sup>14</sup>.

† משקלת n.f. levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy); — abs. משקלת Is 28<sup>17</sup> (fig. of צדקה || רמי); cstr. משקלת, fig. בית אמת 2 K 21<sup>13</sup>.

† משקמה n.f. sycamore tree (NH id., Aram. שיקמא, ממשל, Löw <sup>No. 332</sup>; hence Gk. συκάμυρος, mulberry Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 23</sup>); — pl. abs. משקמים Am 7<sup>14</sup> +; sf. משקמהו ψ 78<sup>47</sup>; — sycamore, ficus sycomorus Linn (Tristr <sup>NHB 307 n.</sup> Post Flora of Syria 730; <sup>Hast. DB s.v.</sup>) a common tree Is 9<sup>9</sup>, growing in the Shephela I K 10<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> = 9<sup>27</sup>, I Ch 27<sup>28</sup>; as property ψ 78<sup>47</sup> (|| נפון); בולם משקמים Am 7<sup>14</sup> a tender of sycomores (v. [משקם]).

שקע vb. sink, sink down (so NH שקעע, Aram. שקע; Ar. has سَقَعَ be smitten, prostrated, collapse); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. שקעו Am 9<sup>5</sup> it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עולה); 3 fs. שקעו Nu 11<sup>2</sup> (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; שקעו Je 51<sup>64</sup>, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קים). Niph. 3 fs. שקעו Am 8<sup>8</sup> Qr. of land, sink (opp. עלה; = Qal 9<sup>5</sup>; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W<sup>80 207</sup>). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אשקעו Ez 32<sup>14</sup> I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. ובחבל השקיע לשונו Jb 40<sup>25</sup> with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (I pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich <sup>Suppl. 2349</sup>, cited Thes<sup>1477</sup>, cp. Sam. ∇ פגג = שבח bind).

משקע n. [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. √ Hiph.); — cstr. משקעים תשתו Ez 34<sup>18</sup> the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32<sup>14</sup> supra).

[שקעוריה] v. קער.

† I. [שקף] vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שקיפא, שקיפא rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. أشرف ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أشرف overtop, overlook, from شرف be high; اطلع look down upon, from طلع rise)); — Niph. Pf. 3 fs. שקפה Ju 5<sup>28</sup> +, שקפה Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (read prob. pt. השקפה, cf. 23<sup>25</sup>, GBG); 1 s. שקפתי Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; Pt. שקף Nu 23<sup>28</sup> I S 13<sup>15</sup> ψ 85<sup>12</sup>; f. שקפה Ct 6<sup>10</sup>; — lean over (and look), look down, c. ער of window, through Ju 5<sup>28</sup> I S 2<sup>16</sup> = I Ch 15<sup>20</sup>, Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; abs. look down, forth Ct 6<sup>10</sup>; c. כן of direction whence Je 6<sup>1</sup> ψ 85<sup>12</sup> (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (על פני), overhang Nu 21<sup>30</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> I S 13<sup>15</sup> (read הנבע for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. שקפו ψ 14<sup>2</sup> +; Impf. 3 ms. שקיף La 3<sup>30</sup>, שקיף Gn 19<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; Impv. ms. cohort. השקיפה Dt 26<sup>15</sup>; — look down (= Niph.): c. ער of window Gn 26<sup>8</sup> (J), 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>, c. אל pers. v<sup>22</sup>; look down upon, על פני, subj. pers. Gn 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>28</sup> (both J), abs. וירא 2 S 24<sup>30</sup> (יבט) in || I Ch 21<sup>21</sup>); esp. subj. א, c. אל loc. Ex 14<sup>24</sup> (J); c. כן loc. Dt 26<sup>15</sup> ψ 102<sup>20</sup>, + על pers. 14<sup>2</sup> = 53<sup>3</sup>, + וירא La 3<sup>30</sup>.

II. שקף (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שקף, ממשל strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Fra<sup>20</sup>; Ar. سَقَف to ceil or roof, سقف ceiling, roof).

† [שקרה] n. [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שקרה lintel, Aram. שקרה, שקרה threshold); — שקרה I K 7<sup>6</sup>.

† [שקרה, שקרה] n.m. 1 K 6<sup>4</sup> frame, casing of windows; — pl. חלונות שקרים I K 6<sup>4</sup> windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting ש', Ez 41<sup>16</sup> (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ש' for שקרה v<sup>b</sup>); ש' alone I K 7<sup>4</sup>.

משקרה n. [m.] prob. lintel of door; — חפ' Ex 12<sup>7</sup> (P), v<sup>22</sup> (J).

שקץ (√ of foll.; cf. As. šiku, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שקץ, Aram. Pa. שקץ detest, are denom.; RS<sup>2 Fall. xvi. 71 n.</sup> conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. سَقَط fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† שקץ n. m. Lv 7<sup>22</sup> detestation, detestable thing; — ש' of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7<sup>22</sup>;

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales 11<sup>10,11,12</sup>, birds of prey, etc., v<sup>13</sup>, winged creeping things v<sup>20,23</sup>, creeping vermin v<sup>41,42</sup> (all P), cf. Is 66<sup>17</sup> (+ בְּשֵׁר הַחַיִּיר + הָעֵקֶבֶר, v. RS<sup>5</sup> Sem. 1. 275, 2nd ed. 283; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f. — Ez 8<sup>10</sup> read prob. שְׂפָרִים, v. שְׂפָרִי.

† [שָׂפָר] vb. Pi. denom. detest, make detestable;—Pf. 3 ms. שָׂפַר ψ 22<sup>25</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשְׂפְּרוּ Lv 11<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׂפֵר Dt 7<sup>26</sup>;—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7<sup>26</sup> (Impf. + Inf. abs.; || תַּעֲבֹד תַּחֲבֹבוּ, Lv 11<sup>13,15</sup> (P); || בָּרוּךְ || ψ 22<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נִשְׂפָּרִים (= reflex.) Lv 11<sup>43</sup> (P), 20<sup>23</sup> (H).

† שָׂפָרִי n.m. Dn 11. 51 detested thing;—abs. שָׂפָרִי Dn 11<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>, cstr. שָׂפָרִי 1 K 11<sup>5</sup> +; pl. שְׂפָרִים 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup>, שְׂפָרִים 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>; cstr. שְׂפָרִי Ez 20<sup>2</sup>; sf. שְׂפָרִים Je 16<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3<sup>4</sup>; appar. of unclean food Zc 9<sup>7</sup> (as שָׂפָר); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תֹּעֲבָה, תִּגְלוֹל, etc.), Dt 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> Je 4<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>30</sup> = 32<sup>24</sup>, 13<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>13,20</sup> 20<sup>2,3,20</sup> 37<sup>27</sup>; of idolatrous practices Dn 9<sup>27</sup>, but rd. prob. as 11<sup>21</sup> (so Θ Θ), and בֵּינוּ כְּנָפָה (v. Dr) (כְּ) שָׂפָרִים 11<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph.) בעֵל שָׁמַיִם *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שָׂפָרִי for בעֵל, and שָׂמַיִם (כְּ) שָׂפָרִים for שָׂמַיִם; cf. Nes<sup>ZAW</sup> 17 (1884). 248 Che<sup>OP</sup> 105 Dr<sup>Dn</sup>.

† [שָׂקַר] vb. run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √I. שָׂקַח, whence שָׂקַח);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. שָׂקְרוּ Jo 2<sup>9</sup>, of locusts (|| רָצוּן || > Gr prop. שָׂקַח from סָקַח); Pt. שָׂקַח Is 33<sup>4</sup>, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging bear* Pr 28<sup>15</sup> (unless we read שָׂקַח, Toy); fig. of נַפְסֵי *longing* for water Is 29<sup>9</sup> (|| עָנָה and, v<sup>8</sup>, רָקָה, ψ 107<sup>9</sup> (|| רָעַבָה ||)). **Hithpulp.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂתַּקְּרוּ Na 2<sup>5</sup>, of chariots, *they rush to and fro*.

† [מִשְׂקַח] n.[m.] running, rushing;—cstr. מִשְׂקַח Is 33<sup>4</sup>, of locusts.

שָׂקַר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שָׂקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, חֶפְזָא Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *tashirtu* [Dl -gir-] a lie, so NH שָׂקַר, Ar. سَقَرٌ and سَقَرٌ (loan-word ?)).

שָׂקָר n.m. deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ Ex 23<sup>7</sup> + 64 t.; שָׂקַר Ex 5<sup>9</sup> + 42 t.; pl. שְׂקָרִים ψ 101<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; sf. שְׂקָרִים Je 23<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints,

and betrays one: a molten image Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>; gift Pr 25<sup>14</sup>; grace of person 31<sup>30</sup>, etc.; שׁ אֲרָח ψ 119<sup>104,128</sup>; שׁ דָּרְךָ שׁ; נחל שׁ Je 13<sup>25</sup>; נחל שׁ 16<sup>10</sup>, cf. also ψ 7<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>115</sup> Is 28<sup>15</sup>; לְשָׂקַר for *disappointment*, in vatin 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> Je 3<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong*: שׁ עֵשָׂה (ל) שׁ do or practise fraud, wrong Ho 7<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10,15</sup>; c. ב, 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>; שׁ פָּעֵלָה שׁ Pr 11<sup>18</sup>; שׁ לָחֵם Pr 20<sup>17</sup> food got by fraud; שׁ יָרַע Is 57<sup>4</sup>; שׁ עָט Je 8<sup>8</sup>; שׁ ילד שׁ (|| עמל ||) Je 9<sup>2</sup>; שׁ רדף לשון קשת שׁ fraudulently, wrongfully ψ 35<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>30</sup> 69<sup>9</sup> 110<sup>78,86</sup>. **3.** *injurious falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: שׁ עָרַשׁ Ex 20<sup>16</sup> (E) Dt 19<sup>15</sup> ψ 27<sup>12</sup> Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>18</sup>; שׁ עָרַשׁ 12<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>43</sup>; שׁ ענה Dt 19<sup>15</sup> testify falsehood; שׁ שָׁבַע זֵעַבֵּת Zc 8<sup>17</sup> false oath; שׁ נשבע על שׁ swear falsely Je 5<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; שׁ אָמַרִי שׁ (דָּבָר, דְּבָר) Mi 6<sup>13</sup> + (v. דְּבָר); שׁ סָמַל Is 32<sup>7</sup>; שׁ שָׁפַח (י) שׁ ψ 31<sup>19</sup> 120<sup>2</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>; שׁ סָמַל Jb 13<sup>4</sup> ψ 119<sup>69</sup>, cf. v<sup>163</sup>; abs. false! 2 K 9<sup>12</sup> Je 37<sup>14</sup>. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived prophets: שׁ נבא שׁ prophesy falsely Je 14<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>22,26</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>; + ל pers. 27<sup>10,14,16</sup>; שׁ נ' ב'שׁ; שׁ נ' 5<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>; שׁ סָוְרָה Is 9<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; שׁ חוזה Zc 10<sup>2</sup>; שׁ חוֹזֵן Je 14<sup>14</sup>, etc., (+ 12 t.); שׁ רדף v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: שׁ דָּבַר שׁ (|| רָמִיָּה ||) Pr 13<sup>4</sup>; of מְלִים Jb 36<sup>4</sup>; שׁ לְשׁוֹן שׁ false tongue Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> ψ 109<sup>2</sup>; of lips Pr 12<sup>22</sup>; שׁ אִישׁ 17<sup>4</sup> liar.

† [שָׂקַר] vb. denom. do or deal falsely;—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׂקַר Gn 21<sup>22</sup> thou wilt not do falsely to me (ל'). Pi. Pf. 1 pl. שָׂפַרְנוּ ψ 44<sup>18</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂקַר 1 S 15<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. יִשְׂקְרוּ Is 63<sup>8</sup>, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15<sup>29</sup> Is 63<sup>8</sup>, c. ב pers. Lv 19<sup>11</sup> (|| כַּחַשׁ ||); c. ב rei ψ 44<sup>18</sup> 89<sup>34</sup>.

שָׂרַר v. שָׂרַר. שָׂקָה v. שָׂקָה. שָׂקָתוֹת, שָׂקָתוֹת.

שָׂרָאָצַר n.pr.m. v. שָׂרָאָצַר.

שָׂרַב (√ of foll., parch; NH שָׂרַב be scorched (by sun), שָׂרַב parching heat (of sun); Eccus 43<sup>22</sup> שָׂרַב רֶשֶׁן parched grass; Aram. שָׂרַב, שָׂרַיִב, שָׂרַיִב be parched, שָׂרַב heat, drought: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim<sup>KAT</sup> 3<sup>413</sup>; > cp. Ar. سَرَابٌ mirage [Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1. 42] Ges<sup>18</sup> 55. 7 al.; see against this esp. Che<sup>Introd.</sup> 11. 269).

שָׂרַבָּ n.m. 1. burning heat; 2. parched ground;—only abs.: שׁ יָבֵם שׁ וְשָׂמֵשׁ Is 49<sup>10</sup>; of ground, הֵשׁ Is 35<sup>7</sup> (|| צָמְאוֹת ||).

שָׂרְבִיָּה n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (1)



(+ חרפה, אלה +), 29<sup>18</sup> (חרפה, אלה +), 51<sup>27</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> (+ חרפה), 2 Ch 29<sup>5</sup>.

† [שריקה] n. [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; — pl. abs. (intens.) שריקות Je 18<sup>16</sup> Qr hissing, in derision, + שפחה (v. שריקה), Kt שרוקה; cstr. שרקות ענרים Ju 5<sup>16</sup> as signal hissings (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שרר (√of [שריר], שרירות, and perhaps of other words following; OArām. שרר be firm, sound, Arām. שרר be firm, hard, ܫܪܪ be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful, ܫܪܪ strengthen, confirm; Arām. and NH שריר firm, hard; ܫܪܪ firmness, strength, constancy).

† [שרר] n. [m.] navel-string (cf. Arām. שרר Ez 16<sup>4</sup> ܫܪܪ, Ar. ܫܪܪ, all id.); — לא קרת שרר Ez 16<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>122</sup> K<sup>11.1.46</sup>) thy navel-string was not cut; questioned are: שרר Pr 3<sup>8</sup> (De al. navel, synechd. for body, || עצמותיך; Ⓞ τῆ σῶματι σου, cf. Ⓞ, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בשרר, Ew Hi Kmp al. שרר, Toy either); שרר Ct 7<sup>3</sup> (Ⓞ δμφαλός σου; || בשרר, = שרר Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = vulva, cf. Ar. ܫܪܪ secret part, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttil, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שררה] n. [f.] bracelet (Aram. שררה id., ܫܪܪ chain, Gn 24<sup>22</sup> Ⓞ ܫܪܪ: Ar. ܫܪܪ bracelet, Qor 18<sup>30</sup> [Frä<sup>66</sup>] is said by Lane<sup>146</sup> to be from the Persian, a id, if Sem., would be fr. (سور); — pl. abs. השררות Is 3<sup>19</sup> (in list of finery).

שרר n. pr. m. 2 S 23<sup>33</sup> = II. שרר, q. v.

† [שריר] n. [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests); — pl. cstr. אונת בשרירי במו Jb 40<sup>16</sup> (כחו בבתניו ||).

† שרירות, usu. שרירות n. f. firmness, always = stubbornness; only cstr. ש, sq. לב: Jeg<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> Dt 29<sup>19</sup> ψ 81<sup>13</sup> (שרירות); ש לבם הרע Je 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (שרי), so (לבו) 16<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>.

[שרשה] Ex 28<sup>23</sup> v. following.

† [שרשרה] n. f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28<sup>14</sup>, Ges<sup>130</sup> Alb. ZAW IV (1886), 316. xvi (1886), 96) chain (As. šaršarratu, chain, fetter; Mishn. שרשרות, Talm. שרשרה, Syr. ܫܪܫܪܐ, chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שרשרת chain, ܫܪܫܪܐ, Syr. ܫܪܫܪܐ [whence Ar. سريسة, v. Eth. ሰሪሰሪ], (connex. with שר denied by Nö 288 v. 6 Anm. 9)); — pl. שרשרות, abs. 1 K 7<sup>17</sup> +, רת-

abs. 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>, cstr. Ex 28<sup>14</sup> +, שרשרת v<sup>22</sup> (either abbrev. or textual error); — chains of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28<sup>14.14.22</sup> 39<sup>16</sup>; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7<sup>17</sup> (בדלים מעשה ש), || 2 Ch 3<sup>15.16.16</sup>.

שרש (appar. √of foll.; Di<sup>Jb 40.16</sup> Buhl al. think = שרשר, √שרר, cf. שר, etc., Eth. ሰሪሰሪ: nerve, muscle, whence שרש as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally ZMG III (1888), 140 f. cp. Ar. شرس (ش by dissimilation), thorn-bush, شرس hard, rough, rugged (of ground), شرس ill-natured, cross; hence שרש, from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. šaršu, all root, Sab. שרש (v. Ar. supr.) root, foundation Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup>, ארס foundation DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxviii (1883), 415; Arām. שרשא root).

† שרש n. m. Dt 29<sup>17</sup> root; — ש abs. Dt 29<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. Is 11<sup>10</sup> +; sf. שרשי Jb 29<sup>19</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. שרשי 13<sup>27</sup> (v. infr.) 36<sup>30</sup>, sf. שרשי Am 2<sup>9</sup> +, שרשי Ez 17<sup>7</sup> +; — 1. root of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> Is 14<sup>30</sup> 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>; — שרשי Ju 5<sup>14</sup> is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; — so of pers. (cf. Ph. Eshmunazar<sup>11</sup> GACooke pp. 30. 30) Is 5<sup>24</sup> Mal 3<sup>19</sup> Jb 8<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> Pr 12<sup>12.12</sup>; = stock, family Is 11<sup>1.10</sup> Dn 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. (of serpent) Is 14<sup>29</sup>; = source or cause Dt 29<sup>17</sup>, שרש Jb 19<sup>23</sup>. 2. lit. root of tree or shrub Je 17<sup>7</sup> (sim.), Ez 31<sup>7</sup> (metaph. of people), Is 53<sup>2</sup> (sim.), Jb 14<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>5</sup>; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17<sup>6.7.9.9</sup> ψ 80<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn. c. שרש Hiph.). 3. root, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28<sup>9</sup>, of sea 36<sup>30</sup> = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du ראשי הרים, with ארז in v<sup>4</sup>); of feet, שרשי רגלי 13<sup>27</sup>, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere בף), Bu place of treading, footholds; Du (arbitrarily) שרשי, del. רגלי.

† [שרש] vb. denom. Pi. = deal with the roots; — 1. root up, out: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שרש ψ 52<sup>7</sup> he shall root thee up from (פון) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. שרש Jb 31<sup>12</sup> fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. שרשו 31<sup>8</sup> be rooted up (of produce). 2. Po'ol take root, establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. שרש בראש Is 40<sup>24</sup> (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al id.: Pf. 3 mpl. שרשו Je 12<sup>3</sup> (fig. of wicked). Hiph. id.: Impf. 3 ms. שרש Is 27<sup>6</sup> (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. שרש ψ 80<sup>10</sup> (id.; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. שרש Jb 5<sup>3</sup> (fig. of pers.).

† שרש n.pr.m. in Manasseh (cf. OArām. n.pr. שרש Lzb<sup>283</sup>);—1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; Σ[σ]por; ⓄL Φopos.

[שרשה], [שרשה] v. שרר.

[שרת] vb. Pl. minister, serve (cf.

NH שרת (temple-)ministry, Ph. משרת ministry, and perhaps vb. שרת minister);—Pl. Pf. 3 ms. שרת Nu 8<sup>28</sup> Dt 18<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. שרתי Nu 3<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שרת Gn 39<sup>4</sup>, 3 mpl. שרתי Nu 3<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. לשרת Ex 28<sup>33</sup> +, לשרת שם Dt 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Pt. משרת Nu 11<sup>23</sup> + (2 S 13<sup>9</sup> v. משרת, p. 602<sup>a</sup>), f. משרת 1 K 1<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—serve: 1. of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): a. higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>, royal domestics 2 S 13<sup>17,18</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Est 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, Abishag 1 K 1<sup>4,15</sup>. b. of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> Pr 29<sup>12</sup>. c. Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>28</sup> (J), Jos 1<sup>1</sup> (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>. d. of angels to ' ψ 103<sup>21</sup>, cf. 104<sup>1</sup>. e. of kings of nations in proph. Is 60<sup>10</sup>. 2. usu. of special service in worship: a. of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. ' Dt 10<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> Je 33<sup>21</sup> + (strangely) משרתי אתי v<sup>22</sup>; also Is 60<sup>7</sup> of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61<sup>6</sup>, cf. 56<sup>6</sup>; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, ' אה פני 2<sup>13</sup> (פני prob. acc., cf. Ⓞ τῶν προσώπων v<sup>11</sup>), ' בשים Dt 18<sup>17</sup>. b. Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. of ' 1 Ch 15<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11a</sup>; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1<sup>40</sup> (P), congregation 16<sup>9</sup> (P), people Ez 44<sup>11</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>11b</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> (pt. as subst., ministers); ש' לפני ' ש' ארון ברית 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup> נגד הכהנים 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>; ש' c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26<sup>12</sup>; esp. c. ב, of sacred vessels Nu 3<sup>31</sup> 4<sup>9,12,14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> = Je 52<sup>13</sup>, בשייר 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup>. c. Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42<sup>14</sup> + 3 t., c. acc. ' 40<sup>46</sup> + 4 t., cstr. משרתי before sacred place 45<sup>4,5</sup> 46<sup>24</sup>. d. Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28<sup>38</sup> + 4 t. P; c. acc. ' 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; ל' 2 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>, משרתי Jo 1<sup>9,13</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>, משרתי מוכח Jo 1<sup>13</sup>, c. בפרש Ex 28<sup>38</sup> + 4 t. P. e. of idolatry, c. acc. עין ואבן Ez 20<sup>32</sup>.

† שרת n.m. religious ministry;—כלי הש' vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4<sup>12</sup>; temple 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>. [שטה] v. [שטה] Pō.

I. ששן sig, v. שרש. II. ששן v. שיש.

† III. שש n.m. <sup>Ex 26.1</sup> byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. šen-suten Reinischap. DHM<sup>VOJ VII (1894), 7</sup> Copt. šens, cf. Copt. šent, weave; v. M'Lean <sup>Ency. Bib. Lit. 2.</sup>; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman <sup>Ägypten 694 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.</sup>);—always abs. 'ש (שש) Ez 16<sup>13</sup> is error):—byssus, fine Egyptian linen (שש, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35<sup>23</sup>), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Ez 16<sup>10,13</sup> (שש, read שש), Pr 31<sup>22</sup>; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28<sup>3,39,39</sup> 39<sup>3,7,28,28</sup>; also משיור twisted linen 28<sup>6,8,15</sup> 39<sup>2,5,25,29</sup> + v<sup>24</sup> (read 'שש Sam Ⓞ Bae); 'ש of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>6,22,25,33</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>, and so משיור ש' 26<sup>1,31,36</sup> 27<sup>9,16,18</sup> 36<sup>9,35,37</sup> 38<sup>9,16,18</sup>.

† [ששן] vb. intens. appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; Pf. I s. sf. וְשִׁמְתִיךָ Ez 39<sup>2</sup> consec., I (') will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form Pilp. fr. assumed √ששן Ol<sup>1233</sup> Sta<sup>6112</sup> a. Ann. 2: 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† ששן (Baer Gi; ש' van d. H.) n.pr.m. prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1<sup>8,11</sup> (cf. BArām. 5<sup>14,16</sup>); Σαβασαρσας, A Σαβασαρσας, ⓄL Σαβασαρσας; in 1 Esdr Σαβαμσαρσας, etc. (prob. = Samaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey <sup>Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff. 153</sup> Selbie <sup>Hast. DB. a. v. Che</sup> <sup>Ency. Bib. a. v. Berthol</sup> <sup>Ezr 1, 8</sup> and ref.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm <sup>Listen 10</sup> Kosters <sup>Herstel 32 f.</sup> Mey <sup>Entstehung l.c.</sup>; Mey<sup>77</sup> al. identify with ששן 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup> (against this Now <sup>Hs 1.1</sup>, yet v. Berthol<sup>1.c.</sup>).

[ששה] v. I. שש sub שרש. † שש n.pr.m. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>40</sup>; Σσ(ε)ει.

† שש n.pr.m. a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM<sup>74</sup>);—Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (both JE), Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; Σσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שש v. ששית, ששים, שש.

† שש n.pr.terr. = בבל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by Atbas' (את'בש'), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thea);—Je 51<sup>41</sup> and hence (perhaps gloss) 25<sup>28</sup> (v. Gie).

† שש n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 2<sup>31,31</sup> (with one son), v<sup>34,34,35</sup> (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σσσ[μ], ⓄL Σσσσ.

†ששק (Baer Gi; van d. H. ששק, ששק) n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8<sup>14,23</sup>; Σωσκη, Σωσηκ, Α Σωσηκ, ΘΛ Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = ששק one longed for (√שקק)).

†[ששק] n.[m.] red colour, vermilion (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): קשון בששק Je 22<sup>14</sup> (Θ μιλτος, red ochre; Β sinopsis [from city Sinopsis, whence the colour came Plin NH 22.6.13], cf. Thatcher DB Colours Canney EB 10.); ששק בששק Ez 23<sup>14</sup>.

[שתי], I. שת v. שת.

II. שת v. שאת sub I. [שאה].

III. שת v. II. שתה.

I. שתה vb. drink (NH id.; As. šatū, Eth. ስተ; OArām. שתה, Arām. שתה, אשתה, אשתה, אשתה; Sab. שתי DHM 2MG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom<sup>Chr124</sup>);—Gal<sup>216</sup> Pf. 3 ms. ש Ex 34<sup>28</sup> +, 1 s. שתה 1 S 15<sup>+</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שתה Gn 44<sup>+</sup>, שתה 1 K 19<sup>9</sup>, usu. שתה Gn 9<sup>21</sup> +; juss. שתה 1 K 13<sup>18</sup>; 3 fs. שתה Nu 20<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. apoc. שתה Ju 13<sup>14</sup> +, שתה 1 K 13<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. שתה Gn 24<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. שתה ψ 78<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. שתה Gn 24<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. שתה Is 21<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>12</sup> (in 1 S 19 after prep., anom., Ges<sup>1135</sup>), om. Θ Th We Dr and mod.; שתה Je 25<sup>28</sup> +, שתה Is 22<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>1752</sup>); cstr. שתה + Pr 31<sup>4</sup>, שתה Je 35<sup>8,14</sup>, שתה Gn 24<sup>19</sup> +, sf. שתה 1 K 13<sup>33</sup>, שתה Is 51<sup>22</sup> etc.; Pt. act. שתה Is 29<sup>+</sup>, שתה Jb 6<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—1. a. of man: שתה, water, wine, etc., Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (JE), cf. 15<sup>24</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> Am 2<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Is 52<sup>6,8,9</sup> Pr 31<sup>4</sup>, Ju 13<sup>17,14</sup> + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4<sup>11,16</sup>; milk + Ez 25<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; blood 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup> (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. שתה רחמי Jb 6<sup>4</sup> whose venom [of arrows of 'i] my spirit drinks up; acc. + מן of source + Ex 7<sup>18</sup> (J), v<sup>21</sup> (E), 15<sup>23</sup> (J), Pr 5<sup>15</sup> (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24<sup>11,14</sup> 27<sup>28</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> (all J) + 11 t. J, Ex 7<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>4</sup> (JE), v<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> (P), Ju 15<sup>19</sup> + oft.; acc. שתה + 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup>; שתה Ne 8<sup>10</sup>; abs. Ec 2<sup>24</sup> +; + מן of source 1 K 17<sup>4,6</sup> ψ 110<sup>7</sup>, שתה 2 S 12<sup>2</sup>; שתה + Am 6<sup>6</sup>, cf. Gn 44<sup>+</sup>; שתה + Pr 9<sup>4</sup>; c. שתה partit. Gn 9<sup>21</sup> Ex 7<sup>24</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, also (fig.) Je 51<sup>7</sup> (and Jb 21<sup>20</sup> infra). †b. pt. as subst. שתה Ez 31<sup>14,16</sup>, שתה Jo 1<sup>4</sup>, שתה ψ 69<sup>12</sup>. c. שתה drink wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32<sup>38</sup> (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50<sup>13</sup> (fig. of 'i). d. שתה subj. animals Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup> (both + men), also

(fig.) Ez 34<sup>18,19</sup>; acc. (water) om. Gn 24<sup>19,22</sup> 30<sup>39,38</sup>. e. שתה fig. of drinking cup of 'i's wrath, שתה Is 51<sup>17</sup> (+ 'i מיר), cf. v<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>22</sup>, v. also Ez 23<sup>33,34</sup> and (acc. om.) Je 25<sup>16,26,27</sup> + 8 t. Je, Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; abs. Ob 1<sup>6,16,16</sup>; acc. שתה ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; שתה Jb 21<sup>20</sup>. †f. שתה drink blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9<sup>15</sup> (read שתה for שתה Θ Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of 'i's sacrifice) Ez 39<sup>17,18,19</sup>. g. שתה fig. of wicked deeds: שתה Pr 4<sup>17</sup> (|| שתה רשע); שתה these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>7</sup>, but Pr 26<sup>6</sup> appar. = שתה suffers violence (cf. De Toy). †2. שתה late, = שתה feast Est 3<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> (cf. שתה). †Niph. שתה 3 ms. שתה Lv 11<sup>24</sup> (P) all which is (may be) שתה drunk, c. 3 of vessel.—שתה Pr 27<sup>15</sup> v. I. שתה ad fin. For cause, give, to drink v. שתה.

†I. שתה n.[m.] drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10<sup>17</sup>.

†שתה n.f. drinking (mode or amount) Est 1<sup>5</sup>.

שתה n.m. 2n. 1. feast; 2. drink;—abs. שתה Gn 19<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. שתה 1 S 25<sup>36</sup> +; sf. שתה Dnr<sup>+</sup> + (Ges<sup>1433</sup>), etc.;—1. שתה, banquet (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25<sup>36,36</sup> Is 5<sup>12</sup> Je 51<sup>29</sup> (fig.), Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; lasting seven days Ju 14<sup>12,17</sup> (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29<sup>27</sup>, and v. Benz Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now Arch. 1.163); שתה 'i give or make a feast (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> (both J), 21<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> (both E), Ju 14<sup>10</sup> 2 S 3<sup>20</sup> 1 K 3<sup>15</sup> Est 1<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. Est, Jb 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>27,27</sup> Θ Th We Dr and mod.; שתה Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; בית שתה Je 16<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; בית שתה Est 7<sup>5</sup>; יום שתה Est 9<sup>17,18</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>; of 'i's banquet for all peoples Is 25<sup>6</sup> (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in שתה מ' טובלב Pr 15<sup>15</sup>. †2. שתה drink (late): שתה Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; sf. שתה Dn 1<sup>6,5</sup>; שתה v<sup>16</sup>; שתה v<sup>10</sup>.

II. שתה (√of foll.; || √of שתה = set, sit).

†III. שתה n.[m.] seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH שתה, Arām. שתה foundation; cf. [שת] p. 1011; Nö<sup>18</sup> 88);—abs. שתה Is 20<sup>4</sup>; pl. שתה 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>.

III. שתה (√of foll.; Arām. שתה, שתה weave (Ju 16<sup>13</sup> Θ); שתה textura; cf. Ar. שתה, أَسَدَى, set the warp).

II. שתה n.m. warp (NH id.; Ar. שתה, שתה id.);—always שתה abs.;—warp, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. ערב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13<sup>48</sup> + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PA08, Oct. 1888, clxxviii ARSK <sup>EB WEAVING</sup>.

שתות v. [שָׁת] sub שית.

שתים v. שָׁתים sub II. שנה.

† [שָׁתַל] vb. transplant (NH id.; Aram. שחל, ܫܚܠ; Vulg. Ar. ܫܬܠ plant, ܫܬܠܐ slip, cutting, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes<sup>1488</sup>; As. šillu appar. = shoot, slip); — Qal Pf. I s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; Impf. I s. sf. אֲשַׁחֲלֶנּוּ v<sup>22</sup>; Pt. pass. שָׁתוּל Je 17<sup>8</sup> = ψ 1<sup>3</sup>, etc. (8 t.); — transplant (poet.): tree or vine, c. b loc., Ez 17<sup>10.22</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> ψ 92<sup>14</sup>; על-הר Ez 19<sup>22</sup> Je 17<sup>8</sup>; || על-פלגי מים ψ 1<sup>3</sup>, על-הר Ez 17<sup>22</sup> אל-מים v<sup>8</sup>; לצור שתולה בנהו; Ho 9<sup>13</sup> is corrupt @ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper שתי בניו שתי בניו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim. for a prey have they set his sons.

† [שָׁתִיל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip; — pl. cstr. שְׁתֵּילֵי יוֹרֵים ψ 128<sup>3</sup> slips of olive (in simile).

† [שָׁתַם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שתם open [vessel]); — only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הִבְרַר שְׁתָם הָעַיַן Nu 24<sup>15</sup> (poems in JE) the man opened of [mental] eye, so @ Ki Ew al. RVm; ② Röd Ke Di al. render closed of [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שָׁתָם (cf. שתם, שָׁתָם La 3<sup>8</sup>); v. further Gray.

[הִשְׁתִּין, שְׁתִּין] v. שִׁין.

† [שָׁתַק] vb. be quiet (late) (NH id., be silent; Aram. שָׁתַק, שָׁתִּיק, ܫܬܩ be quiet, silent (cf. also שקם)); — Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea הַיָּם יִשְׁתַּק Jon 1<sup>11.12</sup> (sq. מעל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26<sup>30</sup>; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַּקוּ ψ 107<sup>30</sup>.

† שְׁתָר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1<sup>14</sup>; Zoroastrian.

† [שָׁתַת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שית Ges<sup>171</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. בָּצְאוּ לְשָׂאוֹל שְׁתֵּי ψ 49<sup>18</sup> they have been appointed (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) like a flock for Sh'ol, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שחח), Bae<sup>3</sup> יחתי (נחת); וּלְשׁוֹנָם תְּהַלְּךְ בְּאֶרֶץ || 73<sup>9</sup> שְׁתֵּי בְּשָׂמִים בְּיָהֶם.

ת

ת, תָּ Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

† תָּ n.m. <sup>Ex 40.21</sup> chamber (NH id.; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. تَوَّى dwell, مَتَوَّى abode (akin to تَوَّى turn aside to lodge, مَتَوَّى lodging-place), Aram. תָּן (in Ez 40 תָּוּא, תָּוּיָא, מְסֻל' room, chamber); — ת' abs. Ez 40<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. I K 4<sup>28</sup>; sf. תָּוּא Ez 40<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr תָּוּיָו), so v<sup>29.33.36</sup>; pl. תָּוּיָם v<sup>7</sup> +; תָּוּיָאוֹת v<sup>12</sup>; cstr. תָּוּיָא v<sup>10</sup>; — chamber: תָּוּאִים I K 4<sup>28</sup> chamber of the guards = 2 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40<sup>7.10.12.13.16.21.29.33.36</sup>.

† I. [תָּאָב, תָּאָבָ] vb. long for (NH id., תָּיִבָּוֹן desire; Aram. תָּאָב long for; ? secondary √ from תָּאָבָ, or denom. from תָּאָבָה, and this from תָּאָבָה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol<sup>137</sup>); — Qal Pf. I s. תָּאָבִיתִי, c. ל rei, ψ 119<sup>40.174</sup>.

† תָּאָבָה n.f. longing; — ψ 119<sup>20</sup>.

II. [תָּאָב] vb. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תועב.

† [תָּאָרָה] vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תָּאָרְאוּ Nu 34<sup>7.8</sup> appar. ye shall mark out (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאָרְתֶם v<sup>10</sup>, √ אָרָה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאָרָ].

† תָּאוֹרָה n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr<sup>NHB 89</sup>; FFF<sup>5</sup>, or oryx beatrice Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol<sup>173</sup>); — abs. ת' Dt 14<sup>5</sup> (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּאוֹרָה Is 51<sup>30</sup>.

תָּאוֹרָה v. I. תוה, I. אהה. II. תָּאָלָה v. II. אלה.

תָּאָם (Buhl after Ba<sup>NB 122b</sup> prop. תָּאָ III. agree as √ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'amu, Ar. تَوَّى, Syr. ܬܘܠܐ, all twin).

† [תָּוּאָם] (Kö<sup>1.1.88</sup> תָּוּאָם) n.m. twin (NH id.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאָם, Gk. Θωμάς = διδυμος John 20<sup>21</sup>); — pl. abs. of two boys תָּוּאָם Gn 25<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>123.1</sup>); תָּוּאָמִים 38<sup>27</sup> (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּוּאָמֵי צִבְיָה Ct 4<sup>5</sup>, תָּוּאָמֵי צ' 7<sup>4</sup>.

† [תָּאָם] vb. denom. be double; — Qal

Pl. pl. תאנים Ex 26<sup>24</sup> || תאנים 36<sup>29</sup>; 30 rd. also (for תאנים) 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>29</sup> (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK <sup>Haast. DB IV. 661</sup>. **Hiph.** bear twins: Pl. f. pl. תאניות Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>.

תאנה v. III. תאנה. אנה.

תאנה n.f. fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; Ar. <sup>Ar.</sup> תאנה, <sup>Aram.</sup> תאנה, <sup>Ural.</sup> תאנה; perhaps Pun. תאנה (v. Lzb<sup>383</sup>); i.e. תאנה Eut, v. DHM <sup>v. 1. 20</sup>. As. <sup>tittu</sup>, a tree; Lag <sup>M. 1. 56 ff.</sup> combines ת (precariously) with ✓(III) אנה meet opportunely, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom <sup>Aufm. u. Abb. I (1892, 100)</sup>;—abs. ת Ju 9<sup>10</sup> +; sf. תאנות I K 5<sup>+</sup>, etc.; pl. תאנים Nu 13<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. תאני Je 24<sup>2</sup>; sf. תאניכם Am 4<sup>9</sup>;—1. fig-tree (*figus carica* Post <sup>Flora 730; Haast. DR. s. v. Tr-NHB 350</sup> M'Lean-Th-Dyer <sup>Ency. Bib., s. v.</sup>; cf. Löw <sup>s. 326</sup>; oft. + תאנה): Ju 9<sup>10, 11</sup> (in allegory), Am 4<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Na 3<sup>12</sup> I K 5<sup>2</sup> 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>, Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Is 34<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>16</sup>; ח' עלה Gn 3<sup>7</sup> (J) fig-leaves, ח' הנה תאנה Ct 2<sup>13</sup>; coll. Nu 20<sup>6</sup> (JE), Ho 2<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Zc 3<sup>10</sup> Jo 1<sup>7, 12</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> ψ 105<sup>33</sup>. 2. fig, alw. pl.: Nu 13<sup>23</sup> (JE), Je 24<sup>1, 2, 3, 3, 5, 8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8<sup>13</sup> ב'תאנה (אין), Ne 8<sup>12</sup>; as medicament, ח' תאנה 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>; as הברות Je 24<sup>2</sup> the figs of early ripeness (cf. Du).

תאניה v. I. תאנה. תאנים v. I. תאנים.

תאנה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr. Jos 16<sup>6</sup>; <sup>Θηνασα και Σαλλησα, Α Τηνασσηλω, ΘΛ Θηνασσηλω</sup>; acc. to Survey <sup>WP II. 232, 245</sup> Wilson <sup>Haast. DB TALLMATH-SILOH</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 202</sup> = mod. Ta'na, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

תאנה vb. appar. incline (perh. akin to תאנה Thes; > Buhl denom. from תאנה, q. v.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. תאנה, subj. boundary: Jos 18<sup>14</sup>, c. ה loc. 15<sup>9b, 11</sup>; c. על... תאנה v. 9a; c. תאנה only, 18<sup>17</sup>; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19<sup>13</sup> (read תאנה ותאנה הנהעך to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benu al.). Vid. also תאנה Pi. infr.

תאנה n.m. <sup>La 4. 8</sup> outline, form (Ph. תאנה; acc. to Schwally <sup>Idiot. 100</sup> prop. something gazed at, from ✓תאנה = ChrPal Aram. <sup>גל gaze at</sup>);—תאנה abs. Gn 29<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. Ju 8<sup>18</sup>; sf. תאנה (Ges<sup>188 a</sup>) Is 52<sup>14</sup>, תאנה I S 28<sup>14</sup>;—form, of woman, תאנה Gn 29<sup>17</sup> (E); + תאנה, || later תאנה, || Est 2<sup>7</sup> (+ id.), I S 25<sup>3</sup> Dt 21<sup>11</sup>; of man, תאנה Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J); + תאנה, cf. Is 52<sup>14</sup> (+ id.), 53<sup>2</sup> (+ id., הנהעך), Ju 8<sup>18</sup>, so also I Ch 17<sup>17</sup> (for MT תאנה) Klo Perles <sup>Anal. 68</sup>; תאנה I S 16<sup>18</sup>,

תאנה I K 1<sup>6</sup>; סודתאנה I S 28<sup>14</sup>; v. La 4<sup>8</sup> (where by metonymy = aspect, visage); of cattle, תאנה יפות תאנה Gn 41<sup>18</sup> (E), תאנה רעותה v<sup>19</sup> (E); tree, תאנה יפה יפתתה Je 11<sup>16</sup> (Du) (תאנה ח', v. 46<sup>20</sup>).

תאנה vb. Pi. denom. draw in outline, trace out;—Impf. 3 ms. sf. תאנהו Is 44<sup>13, 12</sup> (both c. נ instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תאנהו Nu 34<sup>7, 9</sup> Che <sup>Ency. Bib. 2109</sup> prop. תאנהו ye shall trace out (the boundary; with תאנהו ותאנהו v<sup>10</sup>); v. also תאנה ח'.

תאנה v. תאנה sub חרע p. 357.

תאנה v. sub [תאנה] p. 81.

תאנה n.f. ark (prop. chest, box (cf. NH תאנה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from T-b-t, chest, coffin (Brugsch, Erman <sup>ZMG xiv (1892, 123)</sup>); > Bab. word Jen <sup>ZA IV (1899, 272 f.</sup> Hal <sup>JAb., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 817</sup>);—abs. תאנה Gn 7<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. תאנה 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 2<sup>3</sup>;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v<sup>2</sup> (made of papyrus, תאנה), v<sup>6</sup> (both E; @ θιβας, θιβας, cf. Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 100</sup>); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (@ θιβας): Gn 7<sup>1, 7, 9, 17, 23</sup> 8<sup>6, 9, 9, 10, 13</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> (all J), 6<sup>14</sup> (made of תאנה), v<sup>14, 15, 16, 16, 15, 19</sup> 7<sup>15, 16, 16</sup> 8<sup>1, 4, 16, 19</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all P).

תאנה v. תאנה. תאנה v. תאנה.

תאנה v. תאנה. תאנה v. תאנה.

תאנה n.pr. 1. mont. NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. Jebel et-Túr; cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt <sup>Travels, 332 ff.</sup> Rob <sup>BR III. 340 f.</sup> Bäd <sup>Pal. Index, s. v.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 108</sup> GA Cooke <sup>Ency. Bib., s. v.</sup>;—תאנה Ju 4<sup>6, 12, 14</sup>; תאנה alone Ho 5<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>22, 24</sup> (P), ψ 89<sup>13</sup> (+ תאנה); @ θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je Ιραβωριον, and so Jos <sup>Ant. v. 1. 22 [64]</sup> BJ <sup>IV. 1. 8 [64]</sup>, etc. (other Gk. forms v. Cooke <sup>l. c.</sup>). 2. loc. Ju 8<sup>18</sup> (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. תאנה (9<sup>37</sup>), Bu תאנה (9<sup>50</sup>); @ θαβωρ. 3. loc. Levit. city in Zebulun I Ch 6<sup>62</sup>; appar. = תאנה Jos 19<sup>12</sup>, and perh. תאנה v<sup>22</sup> (in Issachar), @ θαχχαια, A ΘΛ θαβωρ. 4. arbor. in תאנה I S 10<sup>3</sup>, near Bethel; @ θαβωρ.

תאנה v. תאנה. תאנה v. תאנה.

תאנה v. תאנה. תאנה v. תאנה.

תאנה n.m. <sup>Ex 5, 16</sup> straw (✓unknown; Ges al. ep. בנה (cf. Thes <sup>1492</sup>), but v. Lag <sup>BN 128</sup>; NH = BH; As. tibnu; Aram. תאנה, whence Ar. תאנה as loan-wd. Frä <sup>124</sup>);—abs. תאנה Gn 24<sup>25</sup> +,



תָּבֵן Ex 5<sup>10</sup> +; — *straw*, i. e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23<sup>28</sup> (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21<sup>18</sup> (in sim.; || מָזַן), yielding 41<sup>19</sup> (sim.); food for camels Gn 24<sup>25,32</sup> (J), asses Ju 19<sup>19</sup> (all + מִסְפּוֹאֵם בָּקָר, שְׁעָרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5<sup>7,7-10,11,12</sup> (opp. קֶשֶׁת), v. 13.16.18 (J); — v. further Vogelstein *Landwirthsch.* 67.

תָּבֵן n. [m.] straw-heap; — ט' Is 25<sup>10</sup>.

תְּבַנִּי n. pr. m. rival of Omri (We *Isr. u. Jud.* Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*); — I K 16<sup>21,22,22</sup>; Θαμνι, ΘL Θαβεννι.

תְּבַנִּית v. תְּבַעְרָה v. בער. בנה. תְּבַנִּית v.

תְּבַץ n. pr. loc. near Shechem: Ju 9<sup>50,50</sup> (תְּבַץ; also 8<sup>18</sup> Bu for תְּבוֹר q. v.), 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>; mod. *Tübs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob *BB* III. 303 Guérin *Sam.* I. 307 ff. Buhl *G* 204; Θηβης, Θαβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε), ΘL Θαμσσαι (in S).

תִּגְלַת פְּלִאֶסָר n. pr. m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסָר, תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסָר, תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסָר, GACooke *Inscr.* 173. 183. 183; = As. *Tukulti-apil-ēšarra* Rost *Kellinschr.* TP III (1893), 42 COT<sup>2</sup> K 15. 29; v. also Pinches *Ency. Bib. TP Say* *Hast. DB. TP*); — 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> = תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסָר v<sup>7</sup>; corrupt תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסָר I Ch 5<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>; פְּלִינְסָר I Ch 5<sup>26</sup>; v. also אלגασ, — Αλγασφελλασαρ, Θαλασφ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλαβανασαρ, etc., ΘL (Kings) Θεγλαφασαρ.

[תְּגַמּוּל] v. גמל. [תְּגַרְרָה] v. [גרה].

תְּגַרְמָה תוֹ n. pr. terr. Gn 10<sup>3</sup> = תוֹ I Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; Ez 27<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>6</sup>; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di *Gn* 10. 2 (and reff.), Di *Pa* 246 (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. *Teυθραβία*) Lag *Gea. Abb.* 207; *Armen. Stud.* 1895; *Abb. GGW.* xxxv (1888), 142.

תְּדָרָה v. p. 187.

תְּדֹמֹר n. pr. loc. built by Solomon, acc. to I K 9<sup>18</sup> Qr = 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS *Ency. Brit.* (9) PALMYRA Mommsen *Röm. Gesch.* v. 423, cf. Lag *BN* 125); but read in both places תְּדֹמֹר Th RS<sup>1.c</sup>. Mommsen<sup>1.c</sup> Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend *ZMG* xiii (1888), 402 Lag<sup>1.c</sup>. GASm *Geogr.* 270, N. 2; 560, N. 2; v. II. תְּדֹמֹר.

תְּדַעְלָה n. pr. m. king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מְלִיכָה גֹיִם Gn 14<sup>9</sup>; Θαλαγ[λ], ΘL Θαργαλ (n. pr. *Tudhula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches *Trans. Vict. Inst.*, xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say *Acad. Mar.* 21, 1896, 242; *Hast. DB* TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King *Hammurabi* 1 (1896), 1111 Hpt *Bull. Gn* 14. 1 Che *Ency. Bib. TIDAL*).

וְתָהָה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1<sup>2</sup>), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَهَو (ي) go astray, تَهْو desert waste, but this very doubtful).

תְּהוֹה n. m. *Is* 12. 21 (Albr *ZAW* xvi (1896), 112) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. *κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag *Or.* II. 60; *BN* 144); — 1. *formlessness*, of primeval earth Gn 1<sup>2</sup> (P), of land reduced to primeval chaos Je 4<sup>23</sup> (both + וְרֵבָה and *voidness*), Is 34<sup>11</sup> (לְשִׁכְתָּהּ יְצֵרָה || לא ת' בְּרָאָהּ 45<sup>18</sup> (אֲבָנֵי בְהוּ || קָרָה' 24<sup>10</sup> קִרְיַתְהָ' city of chaos (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26<sup>7</sup> אֲרָץ חֲלָה' עַל־הָ' of empty, trackless waste Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (|| מְדַבֵּר' Jb 6<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>24</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>. 2. *fig. of what is empty, unreal*, as idols I S 12<sup>21</sup> (coll.: אֲחֵרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, לא יוֹעִילוּ 44<sup>9</sup> (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29<sup>21</sup> וְיִפְּסוּ בַח' צִדִיק 59<sup>4</sup> moral unreality or falsehood בְּסוֹחַ עַל־הָ' (|| וְדַבְרָאָהּ = *a thing of nought* (cf. *Ecclus* 41<sup>10</sup> מַתְּנוּ אֵל תְּהוּ, Is 40<sup>17</sup> (|| לֵאמֹר ||) שִׁפְטֵי אֲרָץ בַּח' עֵשָׂה 73<sup>2</sup> (אֲפָס, אֲיָן ||) (|| לְרִיב יַעֲתִי ||) לֹא יִהְיֶה בַח' כְּלִימֵי 49<sup>9</sup> *worthlessness* as adv. acc. 45<sup>19</sup> I said not, תְּהוּ בְקִשְׁתִּי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29<sup>13</sup> וְתֵהוּ for יִהְיֶה.

תְּהוֹלָה n. f. error (i si vera l.; √ תהל acc. to Di *Lex.* 21b. 522, who cp. Eth. *ተሰለ*: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. وَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba *NS* 17b. *Ann.* 3); — וְבַמְּאֵלָיו יִשְׂחָח' Jb 14<sup>16</sup>, < rd. תְּהוֹלָה q. v.

תְּהוֹלָה v. II. הלל. [תְּהוֹלָכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. √ of following, in view of As. *tiamtu, tamtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Di *HWB* 688 Jen *Kosmol.* 542 Barton *JAOS* xv. 17, Syr. *تَهْوَم*; all from √ תהום Thes *Ew* <sup>161</sup> OI <sup>213d</sup> Sta <sup>264</sup> al.).

תְּהוֹם n. f. Gn 7. 11+7 L et m. Jb. 28. 14+5 L (Albr *ZAW* xvi (1896), 62 Kö *II.* 2. 167 *Ency. Bib. DEEP*) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.); — abs. ת' Gn 1<sup>2</sup> +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77<sup>17</sup> +, etc., בְּתָה' Is 63<sup>13</sup> ψ 106<sup>6</sup> (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 77<sup>20</sup> (but v. 5 infra); — 1. *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J; opp. שְׁמַיִם), Dt 33<sup>18</sup> (opp. *id.*); ת' סְעִינֹת Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (P; || אֲרֵבַת הַשָּׁמַיִם || אֲרֵבַת רֵבָה' Am 7<sup>4</sup> (|| שְׁחָקִים ||), Jb 28<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> (both || יָם ||) (prob.), יִצְרָתֶךָ בְּרָרִי ψ 36<sup>7</sup> (opp. מְשֻׁפָּטֵי ת' רֵבָה' (|| סְעִינֹת ||) Pr 8<sup>24</sup> (|| תְּהוֹמוֹת ||), Is 51<sup>10</sup> (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8<sup>24</sup> (|| סְעִינֹת ||), 135<sup>6</sup> (|| מַי הַיָּם ||) (|| שְׁחָקִים ||), 135<sup>6</sup> (+ יָם). 2. (deep) sea, overwhelming Tyre







לְמַטָּה, 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> נִפְשָׁךְ ת' נִפְשׁוּ v<sup>2</sup> (cf. 2 K 10<sup>24</sup>), 21<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>3,4</sup>; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44<sup>4</sup> מִכֶּסֶךְ ת' מִכֶּסֶךְ לָמָּה שֶׁלֹּמְתָם רָעָה ת' טוֹבִים לָמָּה why have ye rewarded evil in exchange for good? 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> ψ 35<sup>12</sup> מִכֶּסֶךְ ת' יִשְׁלַמְנִי רָעָה ת' 38<sup>21a</sup> 109<sup>4,5</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup> +; Je 5<sup>19</sup> תַּחַת כֹּהּ in return for what? (cf. עֲלֵימָהּ 22<sup>8</sup> Dt 29<sup>23</sup> 1 K 9<sup>8</sup>). So sq. inf. ψ 38<sup>21b</sup>. †3. as conj.: a. תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (a) instead of that (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28<sup>62</sup> תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתָם instead of that ye were . . . , instead of your being . . . , Ez 36<sup>34</sup>. (b) in return for (the fact) that, because that (⊕ *avš šv* Am 1<sup>2</sup> + oft.), Nu 25<sup>13</sup> לֹא אֲשֶׁר קָנָה לֹא, Dt 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>47</sup> 1 S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>, Is 53<sup>12</sup> Je 29<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>. b. תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4<sup>37</sup> (but † read: וְתַחֲתֵי as end of v<sup>36</sup>), Pr 1<sup>20</sup>. Cf. עֲקֵב אֲשֶׁר (כִּי).

**III.** compounds: — †1. אֶל-תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: a. (in) under, Ju 6<sup>19</sup> וַיֵּצֵא אֶל-תַּחַת הָאֵלֶּה, 1 K 8<sup>6</sup> (|| 2 Ch 5<sup>7</sup>), Je 3<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> (on 1 S 21<sup>5</sup> v. II. 1 d); after קָרָא Zc 3<sup>10</sup>: so אֶל-תַּחַת לְ Ez 10<sup>2</sup>. b. into the place of, Lv 14<sup>42</sup>. 2. מִתַּחַת (= *in ex*): a. alone, from under, from beneath, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1<sup>7</sup>, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחַח 6<sup>17</sup> מָחָה Ex 17<sup>14</sup> Dt 9<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup> מִתַּחַת הַמַּיִם Dt 7<sup>24</sup>, cf. La 3<sup>66</sup>; Ez 47<sup>1a</sup> מִתַּחַת הַמַּיִם, Pr 22<sup>27</sup> מִתַּחַת יְדֵיךָ הַבַּיִת, Ex 6<sup>6,7</sup> לָמָּה יִשָּׁח מִתַּחַת יְדֵי הַבַּיִת, Ho 4<sup>12</sup> אֶל-הַיְהוּדִים מִתַּחַת יְדֵי הַבַּיִת (cf. II. 1 c a, b); מִתַּחַת יְדֵי הַיָּד (cf. II. 1 d) from under the hand (power) of . . . Ex 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 8<sup>20,22</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> +; מִתַּחַת הַיָּד (cf. II. 2 a) from his place Ex 10<sup>23</sup> Zc 6<sup>12</sup>. Rarely = תַּחַת or לְ, Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (P) Ez 1<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> 46<sup>23</sup> Jb 26<sup>6</sup>. b. מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. הַפְּסִים אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1<sup>17</sup> מִתַּחַת לְ הַפְּסִים אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת לְ, Ex 20<sup>4</sup> לְאָרְצְךָ לְרִגְעֵךְ, Ju 3<sup>16</sup> לְמַדְרֵי מִתַּחַת, Je 38<sup>12</sup> +; of locality, †Gn 35<sup>9</sup> מִתַּחַת לְבֵיתֶיךָ, 1 S 7<sup>11</sup> 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>. c. † לְ מִתַּחַת לְ (cf. II. 9 b), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7<sup>32</sup>.

† תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest; — abs. ת' Jos 16<sup>3</sup> +, fs. תַּחְתּוֹן Is 22<sup>9</sup> +, fpl. תַּחְתּוֹן Ez 42<sup>5,6</sup>; — lower, Is 22<sup>9</sup> הַבְּרִיקָה הַתַּחְתּוֹן the lower pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40<sup>18,19</sup> (l. הַשַּׁע הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of lower ledge (עֲנִיָּה) of altar, 43<sup>14</sup>; of the lowest of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6<sup>6</sup> הַיָּצִיעַ הַתַּחְתּוֹן, + v<sup>8a</sup> (v. תַּיְכוֹן), Ez 41<sup>7</sup> (read יָמִין for יָמִין), 42<sup>5,6</sup>; in place-name, ת' בֵּית-הַחֲרוֹן Jos 16<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 1 K 9<sup>17</sup> (|| 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> הַתַּחְתּוֹן), 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>.

† תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places): — fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86<sup>13</sup>, תַּחְתִּי Ex 19<sup>17</sup> +;

mpl. תַּחְתִּים †Gn 6<sup>16</sup>; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63<sup>10</sup> +; — Ex 19<sup>17</sup> וַיִּתְּצוּ בְּתַחְתֵּי הַהָר הַלִּזְבָּן of the mt., Ju 1<sup>15</sup> = Jos 15<sup>19</sup> (so read here with ⊕ <sup>MSB</sup> ⊕ ⊕ for תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) אֵת גִּלְתַּת תַּחְתִּי (גִּלְתַּת תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) the lower spring, Jb 41<sup>16</sup> כַּפְלֵחַ תַּחְתִּי like the lower mill-stone, Gn 6<sup>16</sup> (P) תַּחְתִּים = lower stories; of She'ol, Dt 32<sup>22</sup> תַּחְתִּי אֶל עַד שְׂאוֹל to the lowest She'ol, ψ 86<sup>13</sup> מִשָּׁח תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּי the lowest earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31<sup>14,16,19</sup> אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, the land of lowest places 26<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>15,24</sup> תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, the pit of lowest places Lam 3<sup>36</sup> ψ 88<sup>7</sup>, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63<sup>10</sup> (+ perh. 71<sup>20</sup>) the lowest places of the earth, אֶרֶץ ת' Is 44<sup>22</sup>, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139<sup>15</sup>. — Ne 4<sup>7</sup> וַאֲעִמֵּד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לְמַקּוֹם (⊕ and they stood) at parts below (מִתַּחַת לְ) as in (⊕) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

† II. תַּרְחַת **n.pr.** 1. m. a. Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>. b. Ephraimite 7<sup>20,30</sup>. — *Gaath, Kaath*, etc. 2. loc. station in wilderness Nu 33<sup>26,27</sup>; *Karaath*.

תַּרְחָה v. תַּרְחַח. 2. קַרְשָׁה v. תַּרְחָה.

† תַּרְחָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> Qr (Kt תולק); *Iraab, A θαλασ, ⊕L θωλεμ*.

† תַּיְמָן **n.pr.terr. et gent.** (OAr. תַּיְמָן *Lzb* 286; in *As. Tema Di* Pa 301 f. Schr *KGF* 261 f.; = south country, √ תַּיְמָן (cf. תַּיְמָן, √ תַּיְמָן) acc. to Nö *Ency. Bib. ISRAEL*); — ת' אֶרֶץ תַּיְמָן Is 21<sup>14</sup>, people Je 25<sup>22</sup>; ת' אֶרֶץ תַּיְמָן 2 S 15<sup>15</sup> || 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup>; אֶרֶץ תַּיְמָן (l. אֶרֶץ) Jb 6<sup>19</sup>; *Θαυμα. Mod. Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty *Arab. Des. i. part.*, esp. 234-279 Wilson *HAN. DB TEMA*, and on inscr. found there *Eut. Nab. Inscr.* 35 CIS II, No. 113, 114 Nö *SBAK* 1894, 813 f. Hal *REJ* 211, 111 f. Cooke 135 f.

I. II. תַּיְמָן, תַּיְמָנִי, תַּיְמָנִי v. יָמִין.

[תַּיְמָרִי] v. תַּמָּר.

† תַּיְצִי **adj.gent.** (?) הַת' 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, unknown.

ירושׁ v. תִּירֵשׁ הַיְרוּשָׁה.

† תַּיְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; *Zaupa, A θηρια, ⊕L Εθρια*.

† תַּיְרִיָּה **n.pr.terr. et gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; *Θειρας*; identified by Mey *Geogr. d. Alt.* 1. 260 Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. *Τυροσηροι*, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Aegean.

† [תַּיְרִישׁ] **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תַּיְרִישׁ, תַּיְרִישָׁה, *id.*; √ unknown); —



Lzb<sup>366</sup>; Eth. **ተለወ**: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת Gn 40<sup>22</sup> +; 2 ms. ותלית Dt 21<sup>22</sup> consec.; 3 pl. תלי Est 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>, sf. תלום 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. ותלים Jos 10<sup>25</sup>, etc.; **Inv. mpl. sf.** תלהו Est 7<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לתלות Ez 15<sup>3</sup> Est 6<sup>4</sup>; **Pt. act.** תלה Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; **pass.** תלי Dt 31<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., pl. תלים Jos 10<sup>25</sup>;—**hang**: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + על-הפרכה 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>; ת of Absalom על-באליה in the terebinth 18<sup>10</sup>; 'ת c. acc. rei, + על Is 22<sup>24</sup> Ez 15<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 137<sup>2</sup>; subj. 'י, ארץ על-בליקה Jb 26<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> (both E), 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> (cf. תלא), Est 9<sup>14</sup>; abs. תלי Dt 21<sup>22</sup> *one hanged*; acc. pers. + על-עץ Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>22</sup> Jos 8<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>26,28</sup> (all JE), Est 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>9,10</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>13,25</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. בידם נתלו La 5<sup>12</sup> *princes have been hung up by their hands*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. ותלו על-עץ Est 2<sup>23</sup> *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. ותל 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> (for ותלן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: **Pf.** 3 pl. תלו Ez 27<sup>10</sup> (ב loc.), v<sup>11</sup> (על-חומותיה).

† **תליר** n.[m.] quiver (with its arrows) (as hanging from shoulder);—sf. ותשתיך Gn 27<sup>7</sup> (J; Ⓞ φαρέτρα, Ⓢ pharetra).

תלה v. תל infra.

† **יתלה** n.pr.loc. in (Southern) Dan Jos 19<sup>42</sup>; Σιλαθα, ⓄL ιθα.

† **תלח** n.pr.m. in Ephraim;—I Ch 7<sup>25</sup>; Θαλε(ε), Θαλα.

I. **תלל** (appar. √ of foll.; NH תל heap, תלולית hill; תליל lofty; Ar. تَلَّ, Syr. ܛܠ mound; = (perhaps) OArām. תלי CIS<sup>11</sup>, No. 111 Lzb<sup>368</sup> SAC<sup>120</sup>; Jen in Brock<sup>87r</sup>, Lex. thinks תל As. loan-word from *tilu, ruin-heap, mound*).

† **תלל** n.[m.] mound;—**1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): cstr. תלל(ת) עולם Jos 8<sup>28</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>17</sup>, תל שטפה Je 49<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תלל Jos 11<sup>13</sup> (D), תלה Je 30<sup>18</sup>.

† **תל אביב** n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3<sup>15</sup>.

† **תל חרשא** n. pr. loc. in Babylonia;—Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>; Θααρσα, (Θε)αρσα, etc., ⓄL Ezr Θαλαα και Ρησα.

† **תל כולח** n. pr. loc. in Babylonia;—Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[x].

† **תליל** adj. exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pt. pass.**);—הר גבה ות' Ez 17<sup>22</sup> *a high and lofty mt.*

† **תלתלים** n.f.(?) pl. as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: שורות פערוב ת' תליתות Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches*, Ⓞ ἀλάται; NH once, fig., Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> iv. 688 *high hills* cf. Jastr<sup>Diet. 1674</sup> *heaps, piles*; but Magnus Hobes Lied and Jacob<sup>Stud. Arab. Dichter</sup> iv. 21 *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob<sup>ib.</sup> iii. 48<sup>f</sup>, cf. Ar. تَلَلَة *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl<sup>NHWB</sup> 708.

† II. **תלתל** vb. **Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquetishly*; cf. secondary √ [תחל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. 3 pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. ותל Gn 31<sup>7</sup> (E), 2 ms. ותלת Ju 16<sup>10,12,16</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. ותליו Je 9<sup>4</sup>, 2 mpl. ותלתו Jb 13<sup>3</sup> (on both v. Ges<sup>153</sup> a Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup>); **Inf. cstr.** Jb 13<sup>19</sup> and (abs.) Ex 8<sup>25</sup> (J). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. ותלת Is 44<sup>20</sup> *a heart (which) is deceived*.—Vid. [תחל], תחלים p. 251.

† **תלם** (√ of foll.; cf. NH תלם = BH; Ar. تَلَم, mod. Pal. تَلَم Bergheim<sup>PEF</sup> 1304, 1305; Eth. ጥለጥ: Aram. תלמ; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. تَلَم *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but = ت = ? cf. Frä<sup>131</sup>).

† **תלם** n.m. <sup>Jb 31.36</sup> furrow;—abs. 'ת Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (other conj. Du Perles<sup>Anal. 53</sup>); pl. cstr. תלמי שרי Ho 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; sf. תלמיה Jb 31<sup>36</sup> ψ 65<sup>11</sup>.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg<sup>Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE</sup> Vogelstein<sup>Laudwirthsch. 25 ff.</sup>, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id<sup>ib.</sup> 36 Anderlind<sup>EFV</sup> ix. 26, 29; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תלם v. תל supr.

† **תלמי** n.pr.m. **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>37</sup> I Ch 3<sup>2</sup>. **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup>, תלמי Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; Θομμει, Θαλμει, etc.

תלמיד v. למד. [תלמוד] v. II. לך.

† **תלע** (√ of foll.; perhaps gnaw, v. תלעוץ infra, and Dl<sup>Fr</sup> 113, cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

† I. **תולע** n.[m.] worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שני, Thatcher<sup>East. DB COLOURS</sup>);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תולעים, in stale manna Ex 16<sup>20</sup> (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תולע Is 1<sup>18</sup> (in sim. || שנים; opp. צמר); token of luxury La 4<sup>4</sup>.

†**תולע** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10<sup>1</sup>; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46<sup>13</sup> Nu 26<sup>22</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 7<sup>1,2,3</sup>.

†**תולעי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>23</sup>.

**תולעת** **n.f.** worm;—abs. **תולעה** Is 14<sup>11</sup> Jb 25<sup>6</sup>; **תולעת** Is 41<sup>14</sup> +, **תולעת** Dt 28<sup>39</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup>; cstr. **תולעת** Ex 25<sup>4</sup> +; sf. **תולעתם** Is 66<sup>24</sup>;—1. *worm, grub, vine-weevil* Jon 4<sup>7</sup> Dt 28<sup>39</sup> (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14<sup>11</sup> (coll.: || **רפה**), 66<sup>24</sup> (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41<sup>14</sup> Jb 25<sup>6</sup> (|| **רפה**), ψ 22<sup>7</sup>. 2. *elsewh. (P) specif., + שני* (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding scarlet colour: **שני** (ה) Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup>; of crimson stuff, **שני** ח' **שני** 4<sup>3</sup>; usu. **תכלת וארזמן**; **תכלת וארזמן** ח' **שני** ח' **שני** ח' Ex 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> + 24 t. Ex.

†**תולע** **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. i. **תולע** 2; **תולעה** 2.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—*Pt. pl. מתלעים* Naz<sup>4</sup> (|| **מאדים**).

†**מתלעות** **n.f.pl.** teeth (AVRV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. √);—*teeth, incisors, late* (always || **שנים**): cstr. **מתלעות** ח' Jb 29<sup>17</sup> and (of lion) Jo 1<sup>6</sup>; sf. **מתלעותי** Pr 30<sup>14</sup>.

†**תלפיות** **n.f.pl.** Ges (in *Thes*) *exitialia, fatal things* (√ **תלף** = Ar. **تَلَفَ** *perish*);—*poet. for weapons*; many other conj. in Comm.: **תלפיות** ח' דרר צנארה **תלפיות** ח' Ct 4<sup>4</sup>, doubtful; *Che* Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 362 **תלפיות** *shields*, cf. v. b.

**תלפיו** **v.** **תלפיו**. **תלפיו** **v. I.** **תלפיו**.

**תלפיו** **v.** **תלפיו**. **תלפיו** **v.** **תלפיו**.

†**תלפיו** **vb.** be astounded, dumb-founded (NH *id.*; so Aram. **תלפיו**, **تَلَفَى**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **תלפיו** ψ 48<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תלפיו** Ec 5<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. **תלפיו** Jb 26<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** **תלפיו** Is 29<sup>9</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup>;—*be astounded*, Is 29<sup>9</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup> (v. Hithp.), Je 4<sup>9</sup> (|| **שכם**, Niph.), ψ 48<sup>6</sup>; + **מזן** caus. Jb 26<sup>11</sup>; + **על** rei at which Ec 5<sup>7</sup>; *look in astonishment at* **תלפיו** ח' **איש אל-רעהו** Gn 43<sup>33</sup> (J), Is 13<sup>9</sup>. **Hithp. Inv. mpl. + Qal Inv.** **תלפיו** **תלפיו** Hb 1<sup>5</sup> (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithpalp.** **תלפיו**; Gr rds. inf. abs. **תלפיו** (Marti al. **תלפיו**) for **תלפיו**.

†**תלפיו** **n. [m.]** bewilderment;—abs. ח' Zc 12<sup>4</sup>; cstr. **תלפיו** Dt 28<sup>28</sup>;—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; **תלפיו** ח' **ללב** v<sup>23</sup>, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ח' alone of bewildered horses Zc 12<sup>4</sup>.

†**תמוז** **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dūzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT<sup>Ex 8, 14</sup> Zim KAT<sup>3, 397 f.</sup> Jastr. *Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.*; on the phonetic change Hpt<sup>ZA 11, 270</sup>, but also Jäger<sup>BAS 1, 59 (1)</sup>);—**תמוז** **תמוז** Ez 8<sup>14</sup>; ח' = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud<sup>Rel. Sem. 1, 33, 300 f.</sup> Dr. Dn 11, 37 *Che* *Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ* Say<sup>Hast. DB 10.</sup>

**תמוזה** **v.** **תמוזה**. **תמוזה** **v.** **תמוזה**.

**תמוזה** **v.** **תמוזה**.

†**תמוז** **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> = Ne 7<sup>33</sup>; Θ **Θεμα** (Ne Ημαθ), ΘL **Θεμα**.

**תמוז** **v.** **תמוז** p. 556.

**תמוז** **v.** **תמוז** Ex 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>29</sup> v. [תמוז].

†**תמך** **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. **תמך** Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAr. *El hath sustained* Lzb<sup>386</sup> SAC<sup>121</sup> Cooke<sup>361</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **תמך** ψ 63<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **תמך** Pr 29<sup>23</sup>, 3 mpl. **תמכו** Jb 36<sup>17</sup> Pr 5<sup>8</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תמך** ψ 17<sup>8</sup>; cstr. **תמך** Is 33<sup>15</sup>; *Pt. תמך* Am 1<sup>8,9</sup>, **תמך** ψ 16<sup>5</sup> (rd. **תמך** Ges<sup>101a</sup>, or **תמך**, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol **תמך**, Bi *Che* **תמך**), etc.;—1. *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (E), Pr 31<sup>19</sup> (|| **שלח יד ב**); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3<sup>13</sup> (|| **ספויק**); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1<sup>8,9</sup>; ψ 16<sup>5</sup> (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. **تَمَر** *may Allah uphold my lot*, Bergheim<sup>1394, 1394</sup>); fig., Jb 36<sup>17</sup> *judgment and justice seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5<sup>8</sup> *her steps lay hold of* She'el (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33<sup>15</sup>, ב pers. Pr 28<sup>17</sup> (or sub 3; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth* (acc.) Pr 11<sup>16,16</sup>. 2. *hold up, support*, c. **תמך** Ex 17<sup>2</sup> (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42<sup>1</sup> ψ 41<sup>13</sup> 63<sup>9</sup>; acc. pers. Is 41<sup>10</sup> (ב instr.), Pr 29<sup>23</sup> (opp. **תמך**). 3. *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4<sup>1</sup> *let thy heart keep my words* (|| **תמך**); *hold firmly* ψ 17<sup>8</sup> (ב loc.; opp. **תמך**). **Niph. Impf.** **תמך** **תמך** Pr 5<sup>22</sup> *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| **תמך**).

†**תמול** (**תמול**), **תמול**, **תמול** + IS 10<sup>11</sup>, **תמול** † Is 30<sup>33</sup> Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. **תמול**, **תמול**, sts. **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**; Mand. **תמול** Nö<sup>202</sup>; Eth. **ተምል**: As. *timdli, itimdli, ina timdli* (DI<sup>159, 721</sup>); der. dub.; acc. to Me Gr. 87r. 118 Kö<sup>11, 264 f.</sup> from Ar. **تَمَل** II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*



*concessit, מָלַּ tempus, المَكْرَان the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of vi. تَمَالَ; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig. = recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> בּוֹאֵךְ תָּמוּל יְשֵׁרָה (= only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8<sup>9</sup> תָּמוּל (of) yesterday (Ges<sup>11a1d</sup>) are we, ψ 90<sup>4</sup> (genit.) בְּיָוִם אֲתָמוּל. 2. usu. in combin. with שְׁלֹשֶׁת yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as adv. acc. (a) תָּמוּל בְּיָוִם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> (lit.), cf. Ex 5<sup>14</sup> (sub b); (b) תָּמוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁת Ex 5<sup>8</sup> Ru 2<sup>11</sup>, so אֲחָמֵי' ש' 1 S 4<sup>7</sup>; (c) תָּמוּל בְּיָוִם הַיּוֹם 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> (|| 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> with אֲחָמֵי). b. תָּמוּל אֲחָמֵי as formerly Gn 31<sup>2,3</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>18</sup> 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (but Bu מִתָּחִיל, as o), 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>; אֲחָמֵי' 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; Ex 5<sup>14</sup> ש' קָרַח' תָּמוּל בְּיָוִם הַיּוֹם as yesterday (and) the third day (= as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (= so more recently). c. מִתָּמוּל ש' = (from) aforesaid, Ex 21<sup>33,36</sup> Jos 3<sup>1</sup>, ש' מִתָּחִיל' Dt 4<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>1,6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup>; so מִתָּמוּל 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>; בְּמִתָּמוּל' Ex 4<sup>10</sup>. 3. מִתָּמוּל (alone) Is 30<sup>23</sup> from yesterday = already; וְאֲתָמוּל עִמִּי Mi 2<sup>a</sup> corrupt, read וְאֲחָמֵי לְעִמִּי (WRS, with יָדִים; על' שְׁלֹשֶׁת We Now, with תְּקַדְּמֵנוּ), and v. שְׁלֹשֶׁת.*

† [תָּמוּל], תָּמוּל vb. be complete, finished (Ar. *id.*, Ph. תָּמ, Syr. *q*l' der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, *perfect*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. תָּמַם Gn 47<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּמַם Je 6<sup>20</sup>); 3 pl. תָּמְמוּ Dt 2<sup>16</sup> +; תָּמַם 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. תָּמַמְנוּ (Ges<sup>187ad</sup>) Nu 17<sup>28</sup> ψ 64<sup>7</sup>; תָּמַמְנוּ Je 44<sup>15</sup>; (La 3<sup>22</sup> rd. תָּמַמְנוּ ① ② Ew Löhr Bu); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְּמַם (Ges<sup>187e</sup>) Gn 47<sup>15</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. תִּתְּמַם Ez 24<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>187e</sup>; del. Co), תִּתְּמַם Gn 47<sup>15</sup> 1 K 7<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. אִתְּמַם ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְּמַמוּ Nu 14<sup>35</sup> +; תִּתְּמַמוּ Dt 34<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** תָּמוּם Lv 25<sup>29</sup> + 10 t.; תָּמוּם Is 18<sup>6</sup>; sf. תָּמוּמִי Je 27<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. sf.;—**1. be finished, completed**; the writing of words Dt 31<sup>21,30</sup> (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31<sup>40</sup>; building of temple 1 K 6<sup>22</sup>, cf. 7<sup>22</sup>; fulfilled, 's command (byobedience) Jos 4<sup>10</sup> (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = completely, wholly, entirely, as auxil. + vb. fin. Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (E) were wholly cut off; קָפְצוּ תָּמוּם ψ 73<sup>19</sup> entirely consumed; sq. ל' inf.: תָּמוּם לְעֵבֹר were finished in regard to, etc., i.e. were entirely passed over Jos 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (JE) 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>; תָּמוּם Jos 5<sup>3</sup> (E) entirely circumcised, Nu 17<sup>28</sup>. **2. be finished, come to an end, cease**: the year, Gn 47<sup>15</sup> (J), Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (P), Je 1<sup>2</sup>; the years of ' have no end ψ 102<sup>28</sup>; days of weeping Dt 34<sup>5</sup>

(P), cf. La 4<sup>22</sup>; also Is 18<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>. **3. be complete, of number**, 1 S 16<sup>11</sup>. **4. be consumed, exhausted, spent**: silver Gn 47<sup>15,16</sup> (J); strength Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (H); lead Je 6<sup>22</sup> (Qr); bread 37<sup>21</sup>; fruit Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; rust 24<sup>11</sup>. **5. be finished, consumed, destroyed**: people Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (J), v<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> (P; || מוֹת), 32<sup>13</sup> (J), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>14,15,16</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D), 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 7<sup>15</sup> Is 16<sup>4</sup> Je 14<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>12,12,19,27</sup> ψ 9<sup>7</sup> (but read תָּמוּם, 104<sup>25</sup>). **6. be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically**, ψ 19<sup>14</sup> (|| נִקְיָה; late). **7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.**: ψ 64<sup>7</sup> תָּמַמְנוּ we have completed (rd. prob. תְּתַמְּנוּ); Je 27<sup>5</sup> עֲדַרְתִּי אֲתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תָּמַמְנוּ). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. הִתְּמַמְתִּי Ez 22<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. הִתְּמַמוּ 2 S 20<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** יִתְּמַם 2 K 22<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. תִּתְּמַם Jb 22<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>187v</sup>); **Inf. abs.** תָּמוּם Ez 24<sup>10</sup>; **cstr., id.**, Dn 8<sup>23</sup> + 9<sup>24</sup> Qr (v. Dr.); sf. תָּמוּמִי (Ges<sup>187v</sup>) Is 33<sup>1</sup>;—**1. finish, complete, perfect, a matter** 2 S 20<sup>18</sup> (but **Qal**, come to an end, c. ה' interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24<sup>10</sup>. **2. finish, cease doing a thing, sq. pt.** (Ges<sup>187b</sup>), שְׁלֹשֶׁת Is 33<sup>1</sup>. **3. complete, sum up, c. acc. money** 2 K 22<sup>4</sup> (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8<sup>23</sup>; sin 9<sup>24</sup> (Qr; Kt חָתַם). **4. destroy uncleanness, c. מִן from**, Ez 22<sup>15</sup>. **5. causative (of Qal 6)**: acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 22<sup>3</sup> make sound thy ways. **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּתְּמַמְנִי 2 S 22<sup>28</sup>, c. עִם deal in integrity with = ψ 18<sup>28</sup> (late, v. **Qal 6**).

† תָּמוּם n. [m.] completeness, integrity;—תָּמוּם abs. Pr 10<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. Jb 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 78<sup>72</sup>, cstr. also תָּמוּם Pr 13<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. תָּמוּמִי ψ 26<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמוּמִים Ex 28<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תָּמוּמִי Dt 33<sup>3</sup>;—**1. completeness, fulness**: תָּמוּם Is 47<sup>9</sup> acc. to their full measure; תָּמוּם בְּעֵצֵם תָּמוּם Jb 21<sup>22</sup> in his very completeness. **2. innocence, simplicity**: הַלְכִים לתָּמוּם 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>; מִשְׁנֵי בְּקִשָׁת לְתָמוּם 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>, i.e. without definite aim. **3. integrity**: לִבְךָ תָּמוּם integrity of mind Gn 20<sup>5,6</sup> (E), 1 K 9<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>72</sup> 101<sup>2</sup>; תָּמוּם-תָּמוּם Pr 13<sup>6</sup> Jb 4<sup>6</sup>; הַתְּהַלֵּךְ בְּתָמוּם Pr 10<sup>9</sup>, בְּתָמוּם 19<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>, בְּתָמוּם ψ 26<sup>11,11</sup>; הַלְכִי בְּתָמוּם Pr 2<sup>7</sup>; בְּתָמוּם ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; בְּתָמוּם 41<sup>13</sup>, בְּתָמוּם 7<sup>9</sup>; מְעַזְזוֹת בְּתָמוּם Pr 10<sup>9</sup>. **4. אנשים ותמים in תמים** (mg. dub., v., אוריים, Dt 33<sup>9</sup>, Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (P) Lv 8<sup>5</sup> (P), Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>; + 1 S 14<sup>41</sup> (for תמים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3<sup>4</sup> (for תמים) Che<sup>70</sup> July 1909, 564 and 4<sup>5</sup> (תמים for תמים) Ruben<sup>70</sup> April 1909, 44 Che<sup>1</sup> c.

[תָּמוּם] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תָּמוּם Pr 11<sup>3</sup>; sf. תָּמוּמִי Jb 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup>; תָּמוּם 2<sup>9</sup>; תָּמוּם 1<sup>2</sup>. † תָּמוּם adj. complete;—ת' Gn 25<sup>27</sup> + 10 t.;

sf. *תְּמִיָּה* Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (late, exc. Gn 25<sup>27</sup>);—1. *complete, perfect*: in beauty Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; of physical strength ψ 73<sup>4</sup> (rd. *תָּם* לְמֹא *Ew De Dr*<sup>8am. xxxi</sup> Che Bae al.). 2. *sound, wholesome*: *תָּם* אִישׁ *ם*, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25<sup>27</sup> (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; 'ח here poss. redactional, = 3). 3. *complete, morally innocent, having integrity*: *תָּם* אִישׁ *ם* Jb 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>2</sup>; 'ח alone 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>20.21.22</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>2</sup> 64<sup>5</sup>.—תָּמִים v. [תָּאם].

*תָּמִים* *adj.* complete, sound;—'ח Gn 6<sup>6</sup>+; f. *תְּמִיָּה* Lv 3<sup>9</sup>+; cstr. *תְּמִים* Jb 36<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>; pl. *תְּמִיָּם* Ez 43<sup>25</sup>+; *תְּמִיָּח* Lv 23<sup>15</sup>; cstr. *תְּמִיָּי* ψ 119<sup>1</sup> Pr 11<sup>20</sup>;—† 1. *complete, whole, entire*, Jb 36<sup>4</sup> *תְּמִיָּם יְעוּחַ* 37<sup>16</sup>. 2. *whole, sound, healthful*, of men Pr 1<sup>12</sup> (|| *תְּמִים*); vine Ez 15<sup>5</sup>; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12<sup>2</sup>+ 40 t., so Ez 43<sup>25</sup>+ 10 t. † 3. *complete, entire, of time*: day Jos 10<sup>13</sup>; year Lv 25<sup>30</sup>; sabbaths 23<sup>15</sup>. † 4. *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity*: of God's way ψ 18<sup>31</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>31</sup>; work Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; law ψ 19<sup>8</sup>; elsewh. of man Gn 6<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (P; both || *אֱלֹהִים* [לְפָנַי] *הַתְּהַלֵּף אֶת* *ח* Dt 18<sup>15</sup> ψ 18<sup>21</sup>, c. l. in || 2 S 22<sup>21</sup>; oft. c. *וַיִּדְרֹךְ* way: *ח* *תְּמִיָּי דְרֹךְ* ψ 101<sup>2</sup>; *ח* *בְּדְרֹכָיו* Ez 28<sup>15</sup>; *וַיִּהְיֶה ח* || Pr 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 119<sup>1</sup>; *ח* *וַיִּתֵּר ח* Dr 2 S 22<sup>20</sup>; *ח* *וַיִּתֵּר ח* || Pr 21<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>15</sup>. † 5. as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact*: 'ח *דִּבֶּר ח* Am 5<sup>10</sup>; *ח* *עָשִׂיתָם* *וְגַתְּ עֲשִׂיתָם* Ju 9<sup>16.19</sup>; *ח* *וַיִּבְרָא ח* Jos 24<sup>14</sup> (E); *ח* *וַיִּבְרָא ח* (cstr. Ges<sup>182a</sup>; || 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> *וַיִּבְרָא ח*, 84<sup>12</sup>; *ח* *וַיִּבְרָא ח*.—1 S 14<sup>4</sup> v. *ח* 4.

אֵין מָחָם ב' *n.* [m.] soundness; in phr. ב' *מָחָם* Is 1<sup>6</sup> ψ 38<sup>4.5</sup>; *מָחָם* Ju 20<sup>45</sup> *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM *מָחָם*, v. *מָחָם* and cf. *מָחָם* Dt 2<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> Jb 24<sup>15</sup>).

תְּמִיָּי v. תְּמִיָּי sub. תְּמִיָּי.  
מָחָם v. תְּמִיָּי.  
מָחָם v. תְּמִיָּי.

תָּמַר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *تَمَّرَ* be erect, stiff (e.g. of lance), so Buhl<sup>13</sup>, who derives thence *תָּמַר* palm-tree, and also *תְּמִיָּה*, NH *תְּמִיָּה* column of smoke, NH *תְּמִיָּה* rising motion, etc., but these denom. from *תָּמַר* Levy<sup>283B</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup>; cf. Ar. *تَمَّرَ* date, Eth. *ተደር*; id., *ተደር*: date-palm, Aram. *תְּמִיָּה*, NH *תְּמִיָּה* date(-palm)).

תְּמִיָּה *n.m.* palm-tree, post;—cstr. *תְּמִיָּה* Ju 4<sup>6</sup> *palm-tree of Deborah*; *תְּמִיָּה* Je 10<sup>5</sup> *like a post* (i.e. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6<sup>70</sup>) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

† I. *תָּמַר* *n.m.* palm-tree, date-palm, *Phoenix dactylifera*;—'ח Jo 1<sup>12</sup>; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92<sup>13</sup>, of (graceful) stature Ct 7<sup>5</sup>, cf. (fig.) v<sup>9</sup>; pl. *תְּמִיָּים* in oasis Ex 15<sup>27</sup> (J), || Nu 33<sup>9</sup> (P); 'ח *בְּפֶתַח ח* Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H) *palm-branches*, cf. 'ח *עָלֵי ח* Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; עֵיר הַתְּמִיָּים = Jericho Dt 34<sup>3</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> Ju 1<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>15</sup>.—Vid. Post *Hast. DB PALM-TREE* M'Lean *Ency. Bib. 10*. Tr *NHB 378 ff.* Theob. Fischer *Dattelpalme*, 1981.

II. *תָּמַר* *n.pr.* 1. f. † a. daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38<sup>6.11.11.13.24</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> Ru 4<sup>12</sup>. b. daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13<sup>1.2</sup>+ 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>. † c. daughter of Absalom 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>. † 2. loc. Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>25</sup>; 1 K 9<sup>15</sup> Kt (> Qr *תְּמִיָּה* q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> (for MT *תְּמִיָּה*); site not certain, cf. Buhl<sup>9</sup> 194.—*בְּעַל תְּמִיָּה* v. *בְּעַל תְּמִיָּה*.

*תְּמִיָּה* *n.f.* palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—'ח Ez 41<sup>18</sup>+ (van d. H. *תְּמִיָּה*, so throughout); pl. *תְּמִיָּים* 1 K 6<sup>29</sup>+ (Gi *תְּמִיָּים* Ez 40<sup>16</sup>+; sf. *תְּמִיָּיו* v<sup>22</sup> Qr (Kt *תְּמִיָּיו*);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6<sup>29.32.32.33</sup> 7<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup>; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>16.22.25</sup>+ 10 t. 40, 41.

† [*תְּמִיָּה*] *n.f.* (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. Ol<sup>194b</sup>);—pl. cstr. *תְּמִיָּוֹת עֵשֶׂן* Jo 3<sup>2</sup> Ct 3<sup>6</sup> (cf. *עֵשֶׂן עֵשֶׂן* in prose Ju 20<sup>40</sup>).

† II. [*תְּמִיָּה*] *n.m.* pl. *תְּמִיָּים* Je 31<sup>21</sup>, doubtful word; sense, and || *עֵשֶׂן*, require mng. *sign-posts* (= *תָּמַר*, cf. Ar. *تَمَّرَ* *sign-post*, *امر*, v. *אָמַר* *sign*, *אֲמָרָה* stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. *መረ*; *show, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading *תְּמִיָּים* *palm-trees*, as posts.—I. 'ח v. *מָרַר*.

מָרַר v. *תְּמִיָּה*.  
רִיק, v. *תְּמִיָּה*.

I. [*תְּמִיָּה*] *vb.* hire (si vera l., akin to *נתן*);—*Qal Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בְּגוֹיִם Ho 8<sup>10</sup> *hire* (allies) among the nations; *Hiph. Pf.* 3 pl. יִתְּנוּ v<sup>9</sup> *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give*: v<sup>9</sup> *give* amorous favours, v<sup>10</sup> *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—*תְּמִיָּה* ψ 8<sup>2</sup> v. *נתן* *Qal 2 b.*

† *תְּמִיָּה* *n.f.* hire of a harlot;—'א abs., Ho 2<sup>11</sup> (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on *תְּמִיָּה* (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. *נתן*.

†יתניאל n.pr.m. a Levite (Eli hireth);— I Ch 26<sup>2</sup>; *ἱερουηλ*, (L Nabavanλ).

†II. [תנה] vb. recount, rehearse (?) (תני, Syr. *كاتب*, is *recount*, Ar. *كُتِبَ* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יתנו Ju 5<sup>11</sup> let them recount (Vrss) the victories of א'; Inf. cstr. תנח I 1<sup>40</sup> to celebrate (mod.), or mourn (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תנואה] v. [נוא]. [נוב] תנובה v.

תנך (✓of following).

†תנודת n. [m.] *tip*, i.e. lobe of ear (⊗ *λαβὸς τοῦ ὠτός*, *ἄ extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes<sup>111</sup>);—cstr. in plr. תנודות Ex 29<sup>20,20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,23,28</sup> (all P).

תנופה v. נום. תנופה v. I. נוף.

†תנור n.m. Lv 26.26 portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ 1.23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK 1.155); ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell.*, 1882, 467 Whitehouse *Heb. Antiq.* 7.5 ARSK 1.606; Ar. *تَنُور* is loan-word from Aram. *תנורא*, *אֲנִי*, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä<sup>20</sup>);—ת abs. Ho 7<sup>4</sup> +, cstr. Gn 15<sup>17</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; pl. תנורים Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>35</sup>;—*fire-pot*, for baking (אפה) Ho 7<sup>4</sup> (read בער הם אפרו וגו' Oort *Th. Tüdschr.* 1890, 490 ff. Albr ZA W xvi (1896), 86), cf. v<sup>6,7</sup> (all in sim.), Ex 7<sup>25</sup> (J), Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> (P), also (breakable) I 1<sup>35</sup>; Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (JE) in vision, symbol of א's presence, cf. Is 31<sup>9</sup> (|| איר); sim. of heat La 5<sup>10</sup>, of judgment Mal 3<sup>19</sup>, and so אש ת ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; תנור Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>36</sup> a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תנחום], תנחומות v. [נחם].

I. תנן (✓of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[ת] n. [m. et] f. La 4.3 jackal (so most; Tr *NHB* 106 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. JACKAL*, but *wolf* Post *Hast. DB DRAGON*, cf. Che<sup>1</sup> 13.22 and (rare) Ar. *تَيْتَان*);—pl. תנים Mi 1<sup>8</sup> +, תנין La 4<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>17</sup>), תנות Mal 1<sup>3</sup> (si vera l.; ⊗ Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נאות Marti ל תנתי);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Jb 30<sup>29</sup> (both || יענה), Is 13<sup>22</sup> (|| אים), in desert also 43<sup>20</sup> (|| יענה); deserted sites called ת מעון Je 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 49<sup>33</sup> 51<sup>37</sup>, ניה ת, Is 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, ת מקום ψ 44<sup>20</sup>; ת מדרבן Mal 1<sup>3</sup> (si

vera l., but v. supra); ת as snuffing up wind Je 14<sup>6</sup>, giving suck La 4<sup>3</sup>.

†תנין (erron. תנין) n.m. *serpent, dragon, sea-monster* (NH *id.* (rare)); Ar. *تَنْيَن*, loan-word from Aram. *תנינא*, Frä<sup>123</sup>; Eth. *ተንን*;—abs. ת Ex 7<sup>9</sup> +, ים—Ez 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> (by confusion with pl. of [תנין]); pl. תנינים Gn 1<sup>21</sup>, etc.;—1. *serpent*, Dt 32<sup>33</sup> (venomous), ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| פתן), Ex 7<sup>9,10,12</sup> (P). 2. *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51<sup>34</sup>; הית עין Ne 2<sup>12</sup>, near Jerus. 3. *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P); fig. Jb 7<sup>12</sup> ψ 74<sup>13</sup> (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>9</sup> (|| ריב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise א' ψ 148<sup>7</sup> (|| תהמות).—Vid. Che *Ency. Bib. DRAGON* Gunk *Schöpfung* 69 ff. Barton *JAOB* xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS *Sem.* 1. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy *Fremdw.* 15.

II. תנן (✓of following; apparently || נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†תנתן n.m. *hire of harlot* (= אנתנה);—abs. א Ez 16<sup>34,41</sup>, אנתן Ho 9<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. אנתן Dt 23<sup>19</sup> +; sf. אנתנה Is 23<sup>15</sup>, ננה—v<sup>17</sup>; pl. sf. אנתניה Mi 1<sup>7</sup> (We proposes אנתנה, cf. Now Marti);—*harlot's hire*, Dt 23<sup>19</sup> (א ונה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9<sup>1</sup>, Jerus. Ez 16<sup>31,34,34,41</sup>, Tyre Is 23<sup>17,18</sup>; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1<sup>7b,7c</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup> (v. supra).

תנשמת v. [נשם].

תעב (✓of foll.; תעב (v. [תעב] Am 6<sup>5</sup>) is erroneous; cf. NH תועבה, תועב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תועבא).

תועבה n.f. *abomination*;—abs. ת Gn 43<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; תועבה Je 44<sup>4</sup>; cstr. תועבת Gn 46<sup>34</sup> +; pl. תועבות Ez 8<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. תועבות 6<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; sf. תועבותי 2 Ch 36<sup>9</sup>, etc.;—1. *ritual sense*: a. Isr.'s sacrifices, ת מצרים (gen. obj.) Ex 8<sup>22,22</sup> (E), cf. Gn 46<sup>34</sup> (J); ת למצרים (J); ת ל of physical repugnance ψ 88<sup>8</sup>. b. to God and his people: ת of unclean food Dt 14<sup>3</sup>; worshipper of idols Is 41<sup>24</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>7</sup>; various objectionable acts: א לפני ת Dt 24<sup>4</sup>; א ת ה' (ה'נס, cf. v<sup>26</sup>), 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>; offering of children (עשה) 12<sup>31</sup>, cf. Je 32<sup>35</sup>, also pl. 2 K 16<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>, Dt 18<sup>9,12</sup> (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת (כ) עשה Dt 13<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>36</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44<sup>4</sup>; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20<sup>16</sup> 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 2 K 21<sup>2,11</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> Ez 8<sup>6</sup> + 12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1,11,14</sup> Ez 5<sup>9</sup> + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; (תועבה) 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> Is 44<sup>19</sup> (cf. Dt 27<sup>15</sup>); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34<sup>23</sup>; || שְׂתָרִים Je 16<sup>18</sup> (R<sup>22</sup>) Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>18,21</sup>, ('עַלְמֵי ח', גְּלוּלִים || גְּלוּלִים 14<sup>6</sup>, cf. 6<sup>9</sup>; 'גְּלוּלֵי ח' 16<sup>28</sup>. 2. ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, שָׂפָחַי ה' Pr 8<sup>7</sup>, מַלְכִים ה' 16<sup>12</sup>, צְדִיקִים ה' 29<sup>27</sup>, כְּסִילִים ה' 13<sup>19</sup>, רָשָׁע ה' 29<sup>27</sup>, לְאָדָם ה' 24<sup>9</sup>. b. to God and his people: 'ח of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21<sup>27</sup> (cf. 15<sup>8</sup>), his prayers 28<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 1<sup>15</sup> (ח'), prob. also Je 6<sup>15</sup>=8<sup>12</sup> (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18<sup>22</sup>; c. עֲשֵׂה 20<sup>13</sup> (H) Ez 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>26</sup>; cf. תועבות Lv 18<sup>26,27,28</sup> (cf. v<sup>30</sup>; H), also Pr 26<sup>25</sup>; 'ח ה' Dt 25<sup>16</sup> Pr 3<sup>32</sup> + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6<sup>16</sup>.

† [תַּעֲבָב] vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַבַּב 1 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>; Pt. נִתְעַבַּב Is 14<sup>19</sup> Jb 15<sup>16</sup>;—be abhorred: 1. ritual sense: נִצְרָר נִתְעַבַּב Is 14<sup>19</sup> an abhorred (rejected) branch (< צִיז vulture, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעַבַּב נִתְעַבַּב Jb 15<sup>16</sup> abhorred and corrupt, fr. disease (נִתְעַבַּב elsewhere † ψ 14<sup>2</sup>=53<sup>4</sup> || התעבב). 2. ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. נִתְעַבְּבוּ Jb 9<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. יִתְעַבֵּב ψ 106<sup>40</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> (read 2 ms. יִתְעַבֵּב; 3 fs. יִתְעַבֵּב ψ 107<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. יִתְעַבֵּב Dt 23<sup>5,8</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. יִתְעַבֵּב Dt 7<sup>26</sup>; Pt. יִתְעַבֵּב Is 49<sup>7</sup> (but v. infra), + Am 6<sup>6</sup> (so read for מִתְעַבֵּב Gei <sup>Urschrift 349</sup> We Now Marti Harper); pl. מִתְעַבְּבִים Mi 3<sup>9</sup>;—1. regard as an abomination, abhor: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106<sup>40</sup>. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7<sup>26,28</sup>, cf. 23<sup>5,8</sup>; Job Jb 19<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>10</sup>. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שָׂנֵא, c. acc.: וּמְרִמָּה ψ 5<sup>7</sup> (Am 6<sup>6</sup> v. II. תִּאֲבָב. (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטֵם Mi 3<sup>9</sup>, דְּבַר הַמִּים Am 5<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׂנֵא || ψ 119<sup>163</sup> || שָׂנֵא). c. physically: c. acc. כִּלְ-אֶבֶל ψ 107<sup>16</sup>. 2. cause to be an abomination: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9<sup>21</sup>; מִתְעַבְּבוּ Is 49<sup>7</sup> (|| בָּזָה נִתְעַבַּב ||) (read prob. פִּתְעַבַּב, as Oort SS BuDu). Hiph. Pf. 2 fs. הִתְעַבְּבָתְּ Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; 3 mpl. הִתְעַבְּבוּ ψ 14<sup>1</sup>=53<sup>2</sup>; Impf. יִתְעַבְּבוּ 1 K 21<sup>26</sup>;—make abominable, do abominably: 1. ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; ? c. inf. 1 K 21<sup>26</sup>. 2. ethically: c. acc. עֲלִילָה ψ 14<sup>1</sup>=53<sup>2</sup> (עויל).

† תַּעֲבָה vb. err (|| form of תַּעֲבָה, q. v.; Aram. (sts.) תַּעֲבָה, תַּעֲבָה id.; NH = BH (rare));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תַּעֲבָה Is 21<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. תַּעֲבָהי ψ 119<sup>110,176</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲבָה Gn 21<sup>14</sup> Pr 7<sup>22</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְעַבְּבוּ Is 35<sup>5</sup> +; Inf. cstr. תַּעֲבָה Ez 44<sup>10</sup> +; Pt. תַּעֲבָה Gn 37<sup>12</sup> +, etc.;—1. physically, wander about, abs. Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E) Is 35<sup>5</sup> 53<sup>4</sup> Jb 38<sup>41</sup> ψ 119<sup>176</sup>; c. ב loc.

Gn 21<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>16</sup> (JE), Pr 7<sup>22</sup> ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; c. ל loc. Is 47<sup>15</sup>; acc. loc. 16<sup>6</sup>. 2. of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28<sup>7</sup>; מִן of wine v<sup>7</sup>; fig. of perplexity, subj. לִב 21<sup>4</sup>. 3. ethically, abs. Ez 44<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>11,11,11</sup> ψ 58<sup>4</sup>, prob. Pr 14<sup>22</sup> (cf. הוֹסַט v<sup>21</sup>, but Bu Toy go astray to ruin); תַּעֲבָה רָחוּ Is 29<sup>21</sup>, תַּעֲבָה לִב 95<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן 119<sup>110</sup> Pr 21<sup>16</sup>, מִתְעַבְּבוּ Ez 14<sup>11</sup>, מִתְעַבְּבוּ Ez 44<sup>10,15</sup>. Niph. 1. be made to wander about, as a drunkard: Inf. cstr. תַּעֲבָהוּ Is 19<sup>14</sup>. 2. ethically: Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַבְּבוּ be led astray Jb 15<sup>21</sup> (c. בְּשׂוּא). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבְּבוּ Ho 4<sup>12</sup> (We הִתְעַבְּבוּ); Impf. יִתְעַבְּבוּ 2 Ch 33<sup>9</sup>; sf. יִתְעַבְּבוּ Jb 12<sup>24</sup> +; Pt. מִתְעַבְּבוּ Is 30<sup>28</sup> +;—1. physically: cause to wander about: abs. Is 30<sup>28</sup> (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10<sup>17</sup>; Je 50<sup>6</sup> (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12<sup>26</sup>; c. מִן loc. Gn 20<sup>13</sup> (E), ב loc. Jb 12<sup>24</sup>=ψ 107<sup>10</sup>. 2. of intoxication, Is 19<sup>13,14</sup> Jb 12<sup>22</sup>. 3. mentally and morally: cause to err, mislead: abs. Is 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> Ho 4<sup>13</sup>; c. acc. pers. Am 2<sup>4</sup> Mi 3<sup>5</sup> 2 K 21<sup>9</sup>=2 Ch 33<sup>9</sup>, Je 23<sup>13,32</sup>; c. ב obj. Je 42<sup>20</sup> (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10<sup>17</sup>) intr. err at cost of; Ⓞ Ew Du Co הִתְעַבְּבוּ); c. מִן of ' Is 63<sup>17</sup>.

† תַּעֲוָה n.f. wandering, error;—1. error in morals and religion, c. דְּבָרָה, Is 32<sup>6</sup>. 2. confusion, disturbance, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4<sup>2</sup>.

תַּעֲוָה v. תַּעֲוָה. [עור] p. 730.  
† תַּעֲוִי n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8<sup>9,10,10</sup>=תַּעֲוִי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18<sup>9,10</sup>.

י, II. תַּעֲוִי v. עלה p. 752.  
תַּעֲוִי v. I. עלל.  
תַּעֲוִי v. I. [עלם].  
תַּעֲוִי v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† תַּעֲוִי n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ת' Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲוִי, exc. Jos 21<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5<sup>19</sup> Jos 12<sup>21</sup> (= Egypt. Ta'-n-k-a, Ta'-a-na-k, WMM <sup>As. u. Kur. 170, 194</sup>); assigned to Manasseh 17<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup> (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>15,16</sup>); named also 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; Ⓞ Θαυαχ, Θαυαχ, Ταυαχ, etc.; = mod. Ta'annuk, c. 4 1/2 m. SSE. from Lejjun (Megiddo), Rob <sup>BB III. 117</sup> Guérin <sup>Essm. II. 226 ff.</sup> Buhl <sup>G 226 f.</sup> Wilson <sup>HAL DB TAAACH</sup>.

† [תַּעֲעָ] vb. Pilp. Hithp. mook (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَّ stammer, also shake violently; onomatop.);—Pilp. Pt. מִתְעַעֵץ Gn 27<sup>12</sup>=subst. a mocker. Hithp. Pt. pl. מִתְעַעֵצִים 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>, c. ב pers., mocking at his prophets (+ מְלָאכִים).

† תעתיים n. [m.] pl. **abstr. mockery**; —  
תעתיים, epith. of idols, Je 10<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> (both + הָבֵל).

[תעצמה] v. I. [עצם]. תעצה v. II. עוף.

תער v. [ערה]. [תערבה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תעתיים v. [תעע]. תף v. [תפף].

תפארה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תפירה v. [נפח].

[תפוצה] v. I. [פוצ].

† תפינים n. [m.] pl. **doubtful word**; AV  
RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √תפא *bake*); —only  
cstr. תפיני מנחה פתים Lv 6<sup>14</sup>; text prob. crpt.;  
rd. תפתנה (√תפתח), *thou shalt break it* into a  
meal-offering of pieces, Me <sup>ZWTh vl. 60 f.</sup> (⊙), Di <sup>ad loc.</sup>

I. תפל (√of foll.; NH תפל, איתפל, in  
Midr. expl. of Dt 1<sup>1</sup>; on 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> תתפל v. פתל;  
NH תפל *unsalted*, of fish, תפלה = BH; Ar. تفل  
is *spit*, تفل *spittle*).

† תפל adj. **tasteless, unseasoned**; —abs.  
ת, as subst. Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; fig. of unsatisfying prophe-  
cies La 2<sup>14</sup> (+ שוא).

† תפלה n.f. (moral) **unsavouriness, un-  
seemliness**; —abs. ת; *unseemliness*, of men  
Je 23<sup>13</sup> Jb 24<sup>12</sup>; לא יתן ת' לא' 1<sup>21</sup> *he did not  
ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4<sup>18</sup>  
(for MT תהלה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תפל (√of following; akin to תפל).

† תפל n. [m.] **whitewash**; —applied  
to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13<sup>10.11.14.15</sup>; fig.  
of false prophet 22<sup>28</sup>.

† תפלה n. **pr.loc.** in, or near, the 'Arabah; —  
Dt 1<sup>1</sup>; = mod. *Tafileh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea  
Rob <sup>BB II. 187</sup> v. Burckhardt <sup>Travels 402 f.</sup>, but T = ת  
improb. v. Di Dr; ⊙ Τοφαλ (cf. Lag <sup>BN 54</sup>).

תפלה v. [פלל]. [תפלצת] v. [פלץ].

תפסח v. I. פסח.

† תפף (√of following; cf. תפף Ex 15<sup>20</sup>  
*timbrel*, Ar. تفل *drum*).

† תף n.m. **timbrel, tambourine**; —abs. ת  
Gn 31<sup>27</sup> +; pl. תפים Ju 11<sup>34</sup> +; sf. תפף Ez 28<sup>13</sup>,  
תפף Je 31<sup>4</sup>; —*timbrel*, held and struck with  
hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other  
musical instr.: —sign of merriment, gladness  
Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (E) Jb 21<sup>12</sup>, revelry Is 5<sup>12</sup>; ת' משוש 24<sup>8</sup>,

cf. Je 31<sup>4</sup> Ez 28<sup>13</sup>; exultation, triumph Ex 15<sup>20.23</sup>  
(E) Ju 11<sup>34</sup> 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>25</sup>; used by prophets in  
ecstasy 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>; in praise of ' 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>,  
ψ 81<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>4</sup>. —Vid. Prince <sup>EB Monac. 13</sup>.

† [תפף] vb. **denom. sound the timbrel,  
beat**; —Qal Pt. עלמות תפפות ψ 68<sup>28</sup>; rd. *Impf.*  
תפף 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> ⊙ (v. תוף). Po'el Pt. יונים תפף  
מחפפת על לבבהן Na 2<sup>8</sup>; > Sta (after ⊙) מחפפמות  
*twittering*.

† [תפף] vb. **sew together** (NH *id.*;  
Aram. תפף); —Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. ותפפו Gn 3<sup>7</sup>  
(J) *they sewed together fig-leaves* (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s.  
תפפתי Jb 16<sup>16</sup>, c. acc. + עלי, *sackcloth I have  
sewed upon my skin*; *Inf. cstr.* עת לתפפור Ec 3<sup>6</sup>  
*a time to sew together* (opp. קרע). *Pi. Pt.* as  
subst. f.pl. מחפפות Ez 13<sup>16</sup> *those who keep sewing*,  
c. acc. + על.

† תפש vb. **lay hold of, wield** (=NH  
תפש, תפס, Aram. תפש, תפס); —Qal *Pf.* 3 ms.  
ת' 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> +, sf. consec. ותפש Dt 22<sup>25</sup>, etc.;  
*Impf.* 3 ms. יתפש Is 3<sup>6</sup>, 1 pl. נתפש 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>, etc.;  
*Imv.* mpl. תפשו 1 K 18<sup>40</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תפש  
Je 34<sup>2</sup>; cstr. תפש Ez 14<sup>5</sup>, לתפש 21<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>, sf.  
לתפש Dt 20<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Pi.* תפש Gn 4<sup>21</sup> +, cstr.  
תפשי Je 49<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>100</sup>), etc.; —1. *lay hold of,  
seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39<sup>12</sup> (J;  
+ בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3<sup>6</sup> Dt 21<sup>19</sup> Je 37<sup>14</sup> Ez  
29<sup>7</sup> (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11<sup>30</sup> Dt 9<sup>17</sup>;  
*arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>40.40</sup>  
Je 26<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> = Je  
52<sup>9</sup>, ψ 71<sup>11</sup>; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (ת'),  
acc. pers. Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>8</sup> 1 K 20<sup>15.18</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>  
10<sup>14.14</sup>; *seize city* (acc.) Jos 8<sup>8</sup> (JE), 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>  
18<sup>12</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup>, Dt 20<sup>9</sup> Je 40<sup>10</sup>; fig. Ez 14<sup>5</sup> *seize*  
Isr. (acc.) by (ב) *their heart* (terrorize them);  
Pr 30<sup>9</sup> *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of  
my God; ותפש Hb 2<sup>19</sup> *grasped* (sheathed)  
*in gold*; ותפש ת' מרום גבעה Je 49<sup>16</sup> *holding* (occupy-  
ing) *the height of the hill*. 2. *grasp* in order  
to wield, wield, use skilfully: *grasp sword* תפש  
Ez 21<sup>16</sup> (acc. om.), cf. 30<sup>21</sup> (ב of sword), and  
esp. pt.: תפש הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2<sup>15</sup>, תפש כּוּזַר Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J),  
תפש ת' Je 50<sup>16</sup>, תפשי מִנְּוֹן 46<sup>9a</sup> (del. ת' v<sup>9b</sup> ⊙ Gie  
Co Du), תפש ת' Ez 27<sup>29</sup>, ת' חרבות 38<sup>4</sup>; even  
expert in) *the law, the הלכה*, ת' Nu 31<sup>27</sup> (P) *those  
skilled in war*. —Je 34<sup>4</sup> v. infr. *Niph. Pf.* 3 ms.  
נתפש Ez 19<sup>4</sup>, 2 fs. נתפש Je 50<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Impf.*  
3 fs. ותפש 51<sup>41</sup>, 2 ms. תפש Je 34<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>, etc.;

*Inf. cstr.* להִתְפַּטֵּשׁ Ez 21<sup>28</sup>; — *be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || לְלַבֵּד), subj. pers., Je 38<sup>23</sup> (ב instr.), 50<sup>24</sup> (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>43</sup> (both fig. of Israel), 21<sup>29</sup>, and (without ב) v<sup>23</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup>; + *Inf. abs.* קָל תִּפְּטֹשׁ תִּפְּטֹשׁ Je 34<sup>3</sup>; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>41</sup> (both || לְלַבֵּד), 50<sup>46</sup>, cf. 51<sup>32</sup>; fig. ψ 10<sup>2</sup> *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּפְּטֹשׁ Pr 30<sup>28</sup> a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב); — or rd. תִּפְּטֹשׁ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

1. הַתְּפֹתָ v. תוף.

† II. הַתְּפֹתָ n.pr.loc. in valley of בְּנֵי-הַנְּחֹם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM<sup>Ency. Bib. Molacz</sup>; RS<sup>sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377</sup> al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שֶׁפֶת); — c. art. הַתְּפֹתָ 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> + 5 t., art. om. Je 7<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>11,12</sup>; — place of sacrificing children Je 7<sup>21</sup>, cf. v<sup>32a</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>3</sup>), 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; to become burial-place Je 7<sup>22b</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>; in sim. of desecrated city v<sup>12,13</sup> (מְקוֹם הַתְּפֹתָ); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v<sup>14</sup>; — Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag<sup>BN 73</sup>), ⓄL<sup>2 K 23. 10</sup> Θαφφεθ. — Vid. GFM<sup>l.c.</sup> Salmond <sup>Hast. DB TORRAT</sup>.

† תִּפְּטֹשׁ n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) id.; — as a place of burning, in fig. of א's judgment on Assyria Is 30<sup>33</sup> (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְּטֹתָ, joining ה following as interrogative).

תִּקְרָה Qr, תוקרה Kt, v. III. תִּקְרָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְרָה v. I. [קרה]. קום. תִּקְרָה v. קום.

[תִּקְרָה] v. קרה. תִּקְרָה v. p. 879. [תִּקְרָה].

† [תִּקְרָה] vb. become straight (NH תִּקְרָה arrange, put right; Eccus 47<sup>9</sup> תִּקְרָה set in order; As. takānu, be well ordered, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. אֲפִי be established, firm, Pa. אֲפִי, אֲפִי fix, arrange, prepare, etc.; Palm. Pa. erect); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְרָה Ec 1<sup>15</sup> (opp. מְעֻגָת bent). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְרָה 7<sup>13</sup> make straight (opp. עָגָה); **Pf.** 3 ms. תִּקְרָה 12<sup>9</sup> put straight, arrange in order (proverbs).

תִּקֵּץ vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; JArām. תִּקֵּץ strike, blow horn; Eth. ጠቐሰ: blow trumpet); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ Gn 31<sup>26</sup> +, 1 s. תִּקֵּץ Ju 7<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ 3<sup>27</sup> +, sf. תִּקֵּץ Ex 10<sup>19</sup>, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** תִּקֵּץ Ho 5<sup>8</sup> +; **Inf. abs.** תִּקֵּץ Jos 6<sup>9,13</sup>; **cstr.** תִּקֵּץ Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>; **Pi. act.** תִּקֵּץ Pr 17<sup>19</sup> +, etc.; **pass. f.** תִּקֵּץ Is 22<sup>25</sup>; — 1. thrust, drive, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>21</sup> 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>, peg

into (ב) sthg. Is 22<sup>25,26</sup> (cf. Ju 4<sup>21</sup>); hence pitch a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31<sup>25a</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup> (+ לַעֲגֹל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31<sup>25b</sup>; thrust, drive, beat (strands of hair together) בִּיתָר Ju 16<sup>14</sup>, ins. also v<sup>13</sup> (so Ⓞ; cf. GFM<sup>Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.</sup>); thrust, drive locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J); cf. תִּקֵּץ 1 S 31<sup>10</sup> of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, וְקָע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2. give a blast, blow** (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6<sup>4,8,9,13,16,20</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>24,7</sup> 13,15,19,20 + 14 t., + Nu 10<sup>3,4,10</sup> (P; v. תִּקֵּץ), also Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (v. תִּקֵּץ infr.); תִּקֵּץ alone Ju 7<sup>20</sup> Nu 10<sup>7</sup> (P; opp. תִּקֵּץ sound an alarm), c. acc. תִּקֵּץ v<sup>5,6,6</sup> (P; v. תִּקֵּץ); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7<sup>22</sup> Ho 5<sup>8</sup> Is 18<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>27</sup> Jo 2<sup>1,15</sup> ψ 81<sup>4</sup>, + תִּקֵּץ Jos 6<sup>9</sup> (Kt; Qr תִּקֵּץ). **3. strike, clap hands;** in triumph, תִּקֵּץ נָא 3<sup>19</sup>, תִּקֵּץ ψ 47<sup>2</sup>; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָרַב): תִּקֵּץ לְאָרְיָה 17<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>; abs. 11<sup>15</sup>.

† **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ שִׁפְרָה Am 3<sup>6</sup> if a horn be blown, cf. תִּקֵּץ Is 27<sup>13</sup> it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2. מִי־וָא** תִּקֵּץ: תִּקֵּץ לְיָדַי Jb 17<sup>9</sup> who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקֵּץ n.[m.] blast of horn; — **cstr.** שִׁפְרָה בַת־שִׁפְרָה ψ 150<sup>3</sup> with horn-blast.

† תִּקֵּץ n.[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.); — **abs.** תִּקֵּץ Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (but del. ב, and treat תִּקֵּץ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תִּקֵּץ n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above √dub.); — Am 1<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>6</sup>, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>; תִּקֵּץ 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>; מְדַבֵּר תִּקֵּץ 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup>; Ⓞ Θεκωε (also -oue); mod. Tekú'a, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob<sup>BR 1. 486f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Q 157 f.</sup> Taylor <sup>Hast. DB TROA GASm Twelve Proph. 1.74f. Dr Am 1. 1.</sup>

† תִּקֵּץ adj.gent. of foregoing: תִּקֵּץ 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>; f. תִּקֵּץ 2 S 14<sup>4,9</sup>; pl. as subst. תִּקֵּץ Ne 3<sup>5,27</sup>.

† [תִּקֵּץ] vb. prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Aram. תִּקֵּץ אֲפִי be strong; Nab. תִּקֵּץ authority; cf. Nü<sup>ZMG 21v11 (1883), 102</sup>; Sab. תִּקֵּץ overpower SabDenkm<sup>No. 9. 1.13.</sup>; Ar. تَقَفَّ attain to, overtake, overpower); — **Qal** **Impf.**: 3 ms. sf. תִּקֵּץ Ec 4<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>100d</sup>) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תִּקֵּץ Jb 14<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. sf. id. 15<sup>24</sup>.

תְּקוּף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תְּקוּף, תְּקוּף, תְּקוּף); —'ת abs. Est 9<sup>23</sup>; cstr. Dn 11<sup>17</sup> the strength of his whole kingdom; sf. תְּקוּפוֹ Est 10<sup>2</sup> the deeds of his power (+ וְבִגְדוֹתָיו etc.).

תְּקוּף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תְּקוּף, תְּקוּף); — c. מָן comp. Ec 6<sup>10</sup>.

תור, הַתּוֹר **n. f.** Lv 5<sup>7</sup> (m. Lv 14, 30) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —abs. הַתּוֹר Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J; + תוֹרָה), Je 8<sup>7</sup> (as migratory); as sacrific. offering (RS Gen. 1. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 224) [usu. יְזֵבֶה (בְּזֵבֶה) מָן] Lv 1<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>7, 11</sup> 12<sup>5, 8</sup> 14<sup>22, 30</sup> 15<sup>14, 29</sup> Nu 6<sup>10</sup> (all P; cf. also Gn 15<sup>9</sup>); הַתּוֹר Ct 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. הַתּוֹרָה ψ 74<sup>19</sup> (fig. of 's people). —Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB TURTLE-DOVE. —I. הַתּוֹר v. I. תוֹר.

תְּרַאֲלָה **n. pr. loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18<sup>27</sup>; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תְּרַבִּית, תְּרַבּוֹת v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגֵּל v. נָגַל Tiph.

תְּרַגְּמָן **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (As. targumānu, interpreter (so also TelAm.), perh. from רָגַם, cf. رَجَمَ, conjecture, opine We Rosta Arab. Heid. 207, v. also DI HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 128; NH=BH; Aram. תְּרַגְּמָן, Ar. تَرْجَمَ); — Pt. pass. תְּרַגְּמָן Ez 4<sup>7</sup>. —On Targum v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תְּרַדְּמָה v. [רדם].

תְּרַדְּמָה **n. pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>=Is 37<sup>9</sup>; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; =Egypt. T-h-r-k, As. Tarku, Steindorff BAS 1. 245f. COT<sup>2</sup> K 19, 9 Wiedemann Ag. Gesch. 900 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TIRHAMA Griffith Hast. DB Id.

תְּרַדְּמָה, תְּרַדְּמָה v. רום. תְּרַדְּמָה v. [רוע].

תְּרַדְּפָה v. רוף.

תְּרַדְּהָ **n. f.** a tree, AV cypress, RV holm-tree, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB CYPRESS; B ilex, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. CYPRESS; —abs. 'ת Is 44<sup>14</sup> (+ אֵלֶּיךָ, || אֲרָזִים).

תְּרַחָ **n. pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of ibex RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. turāhu, Ar. تَرْحُ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. تَرْحُ capra caucasica), but against this Nö ZMG xi (1886), 167; n. pr. div. Jen ZA vi. 70); —'ת Gn 11<sup>26, 26, 27, 27, 28, 31, 32, 32</sup> Jos 24<sup>2</sup>; תְּרַחָ Gn 11<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>; Θappa, ΘL Θapa. —Vid.

Selbie Hast. DB TERAE. 2. loc. station on Exodus journey Nu 33<sup>27, 28</sup>; Tapab.

תְּרַחָה v. רחן.

תְּרַמִּית, תְּרַמּוֹת, תְּרַמָּה v. II. [רמה].

תְּרַן **n. m.** mast (NH id.; √ unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27<sup>L</sup> conj. תַּרַן, from תַּרַן, v. תַּרַן); —abs. 'ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; ת' עַל-רֹאשׁ הַהֵר Is 30<sup>17</sup> (|| גֵּזַם), i. e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תְּרַנָּם 33<sup>23</sup> (|| גֵּזַם, || חֲבֵלִים, גֵּזַם).

תְּרַעֲלָה v. [רעל].

תְּרַעְתּוֹת **n. pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup>; Θαρραθυμ.

תְּרַפִּים **n. m.** Zc 10, 2 pl. (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xiii (1886), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB TERAPHIM Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. tarpū, spectre), al. √רפא, cf. רַפְּאִים); —alw. 'ת: —portable and sts. small Gn 31<sup>19, 34, 35</sup> (called אֱלֹהִים v<sup>30</sup>, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19<sup>13, 16</sup>; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17<sup>5</sup> (+ אֲפֹדִי, cf. GFM<sup>19</sup>), 18<sup>14, 17</sup> (both + אֲפֹדִי, פֶּסֶל, מַסְכָּה, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (om. מַסְכָּה), Ho 3<sup>4</sup> (+ אֵל, מַסְכָּה, וְיָבֵה); condemned 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (+ פֶּסֶלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), קִלְקַל בְּחַזִּים (+ שָׂאֵל בְּתוֹ, רָאָה בְּבִכּוֹר, || נְקוּטִים). —Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תְּרַצָּה v. רצה.

תְּרַשָּׁ **n. pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft<sup>53</sup> cp. OIran. tarša, 'Begierde,' used as n. pr. in NPers.); —Est 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Θαρ(ρ)as.

תְּרַשִּׁישׁ **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps yellow jasper, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7. 5 [1869], v. Petrie Hast. DB STONES, PRECIOUS Myres Ency. Bib. Id. § 17 Dr Dn 10. 9); —'ת בעֲיֵין Ez 1<sup>6</sup>; 10<sup>9</sup> בעֲיֵין אֲבָן ת'; in list of gems 28<sup>13</sup> Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup>; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ct 5<sup>14</sup>.

תְּרַשִּׁישׁ **n. pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most Tartessus in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is 1. 719 Mey Geoch. d. Alt. i. § 231; other views are: Tyrseni (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB TARRISSE, Phoenicia Renouf PSBA xvi. 124 ff., Sardinia Hal BÉJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. TARRISSE; —

*Tarshish*, Ⓞ usu.  $\Theta\alpha\rho\sigma(\epsilon)\iota\varsigma$  (Is 23<sup>1-14</sup>  $\text{Καρχήδων} = \text{Carthage}$ ); —esp. in phr.  $\text{תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת}$  *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to *Turshish*) Is 2<sup>16</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{πλοίων βαλάισσης}$ ), 23<sup>1-14</sup> 60<sup>5</sup> Ez 27<sup>25</sup> 1 K 22<sup>49</sup>, || 2 Ch 20<sup>23,27</sup> (where the ships *go to* 'ת');  $\text{תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת}$  1 K 10<sup>22,22</sup> || 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> ( $\text{תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת}$ ), + v<sup>21</sup> (ships *go to* 'ת'); 'ת alone Is 23<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10<sup>4</sup> || 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup> (erron. ה loc.), Is 66<sup>19</sup>  $\psi$  72<sup>10</sup> Jon 1<sup>2</sup>;  $\text{תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת}$  Is 23<sup>10</sup>; trading-port Ez 27<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>13</sup>, whence comes silver Je 10<sup>9</sup>. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. **b.** Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>; expl. by Scheft<sup>53</sup> as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

$\text{תַּרְשָׁתָא}$  **n.m.** *Tirshathā*, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey <sup>Entstehung d. Jud. 194</sup> al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathā*) otherwise Lag<sup>Byzmm. I. 60</sup> (cf. *Arm. Stud.* 5: 280, 1880). — As Mey<sup>1c</sup>, Scheft<sup>53</sup> f. (*taršta*, the feared, revered) Moss<sup>Hast. DB TIRSHATHA</sup> Che<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>; —  $\text{הַתַּרְשָׁתָא}$  Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>, Ne 7<sup>66</sup> (Baer Gi; v<sup>70</sup> van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>.

$\text{תַּרְתָּן}$  **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* Dl<sup>WB 716</sup> Tiele <sup>Gesch. 496 f.</sup> Pinches<sup>Hast. DB TARTAN</sup> Johns<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>); — Is 20<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (+ רב־תַּרְתָּן, רב־תַּרְתָּן); only this last in || Is 36<sup>2</sup>.

$\text{תַּרְתָּן}$  **n.pr.div.** of תַּרְתָּן, 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>;  $\Theta\alpha\rho\beta\alpha\kappa$ ; not identified, cf. Pinches<sup>Hast. DB TARTAN</sup>.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת v. I. שוּם. [תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת] v. II. שוּם.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת v. תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת. יֵשֵׁב תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת v. [תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת]. תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת v. תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת Jb 30<sup>22</sup> v. [תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת] sub II. שוּם.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת v. תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת v. III. שוּם.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת v. I. שוּם. תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת.

$\text{תַּשְׁעִים}$ ,  $\text{תַּשְׁעִיָּה}$  **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH=BH; As. *tīšit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešū*, *ninīh*; Sab. חסעה *nine*, חסעי *ninety* Hom<sup>Chr 45</sup>; Lihy. חסע DHM<sup>Sp. Denk. Ar. 52</sup>, Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ትሽዕ; Aram. תַּשְׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. חסע Lzb<sup>288</sup>, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) חסעה Nö<sup>M 188</sup>, all *nine*); — **m.c.n.f. abs.** תַּשְׁע Dt 3<sup>11</sup> + 20 t., cstr. תַּשְׁע Ju 4<sup>2</sup> + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m. abs.** תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 14<sup>8</sup> + 13 t., cstr. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19); — *nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה 2 K 17<sup>1</sup> Gn 11<sup>19</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה Ne 11<sup>1</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 24<sup>8</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13<sup>7</sup> (JE<sup>1</sup>), cf. 14<sup>2</sup> Nu 34<sup>13</sup> (both P); after n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 15<sup>44,51</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> (all P), תַּשְׁעָה Nu 29<sup>28</sup> (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3<sup>8</sup>. **b.** = ordin. תַּשְׁעָה 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. on the ninth (day) of the month; תַּשְׁעָה 18<sup>10</sup> the ninth year of. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. n.f. תַּשְׁעָה Gn 11<sup>25</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה Jos 19<sup>28</sup> (both P), as ordinal תַּשְׁעָה 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> || Je 52<sup>12</sup>; c. n.m. תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 2<sup>30</sup>, cf. (as ordin., תַּשְׁעָה) 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>28</sup>. **3.** 900 = מאות תַּשְׁעָה Ju 4<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): 'ת foll. 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> + 10 t., precedes Gn 11<sup>24</sup> + 6 t., cf. Kö<sup>11. 215 f.</sup>

$\text{תַּשְׁעִיָּה}$  **m. תַּשְׁעִיָּה f. adj. num.** **ord.**, ninth; —  $\text{תַּשְׁעִיָּה}$  Nu 7<sup>60</sup>,  $\text{תַּשְׁעִיָּה}$  of series of men 1 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>, of lot 24<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>16</sup>;  $\text{תַּשְׁעִיָּה}$  Je 36<sup>9,32</sup> Ze 7<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>9</sup>, 'ת om. Hg 2<sup>10,13</sup>;  $\text{תַּשְׁעִיָּה}$  Lv 25<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.,  $\text{תַּשְׁעִיָּה}$  (Ges<sup>134 f.</sup>) 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>.

$\text{תַּשְׁעִים}$  **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.</sup> Prät<sup>SAS I. 376</sup>, but cf. Ges<sup>197 f.</sup>); — before n. sg.: תַּשְׁעִים Gn 5<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> +, תַּשְׁעִים Ez 41<sup>12</sup>, יום Ez 4<sup>5,9</sup>; less oft. after n.pl. תַּשְׁעִים Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>, cf. Dn 12<sup>11</sup>; in combination, 'ת precedes units 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5<sup>17,30</sup>; 'ת foll. 100 Ez 4<sup>5,9</sup> + 4 t.



# BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2<sup>4b</sup>-7<sup>28</sup>; Ezr 4<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>18</sup>, 7<sup>12-28</sup>; Je 10<sup>11</sup>; Gn 31<sup>47-8</sup>.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where † or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



## אב

[אָב] v. אָבָה.

† [אָב K<sup>156, 502</sup>] **n.m.** fruit (BH; √אָבָה);—sf. 3 ms. אָבָה (K<sup>11, 4b</sup>) Dn 4<sup>9, 11, 18</sup>.

† [אָבָד] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. אָבָדִי (not אָבָדִי v. K<sup>138, 1</sup>) Je 10<sup>11</sup> *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האָבָד Lzb<sup>203</sup> Cooke<sup>199</sup>) *destroy*: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֶל־תִּהְיוּבָד (K<sup>141c</sup>) Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יִהְיוּבָדִין v<sup>18</sup> (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוּבָדָא v<sup>12, 24</sup> (both c. ל pers.), וְלִי־בָדָא v<sup>28</sup> (abs.). **Hoph.** (K<sup>141c</sup> W<sup>CG 225</sup>) *be destroyed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבָדָא v<sup>11</sup>.

אָבָה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אָבָא D<sup>140, 4</sup> אָבָא Id<sup>1b</sup> Me<sup>Chr 163</sup>] **n.m.** father (BH אָבָא);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אָבִי Dn 5<sup>13</sup> (v. Behrm Marti), אָבִיךָ (K<sup>158, 2a</sup>) v<sup>11, 11, 11, 13</sup> אָבִיךָ v<sup>2</sup>. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אָבִיךָ D<sup>1c</sup>], sf. אָבִיךָ 2<sup>23</sup> (Baer וְיִי, but v. K<sup>138, 1</sup>) אָבִיךָ Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, תִּבְנִי (Str. תִּבְנִי) 5<sup>12</sup>.

† אָבִי **n.f.** Dn 2, 34 **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. אָ Dn 2<sup>24</sup> +; emph. אָבִי v<sup>35</sup>;—**1.** a (the) stone Dn 2<sup>34, 35, 45</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>. **2.** stone, material of idols 5<sup>4, 23</sup>; of buildings Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>.

† אָגָדָה (K<sup>150, 5</sup>) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אָגָדָה, OAram. אָגָדָה, Palm. אָגָדָה Lzb<sup>207</sup>);—abs. אָ Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> (van d. H. אָגָדָה); emph. אָגָדָה 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

## אדרגור

אָדְרָגוֹר<sup>87</sup> **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C<sup>Pop. H 1, J 1</sup>), not אָ: the usu. Aram. forms are אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר, Mand. האָדְרָגוֹר (Nö<sup>M 207</sup>); from [אָדְרָגוֹר] = BH אָדְרָגוֹר (v. אָדְרָגוֹר) + determ. affix n (as in אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom<sup>Chr. 157</sup>: cf. W<sup>CG 116</sup>), Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1020</sup> אָדְרָגוֹר, [אָדְרָגוֹר], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר, etc., אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר lo, אָדְרָגוֹר *well then, in that case*, Eth. אָדְרָגוֹר; *when?* אָדְרָגוֹר; *now* (Di<sup>Lex. 157, 1072</sup>), Syr. אָדְרָגוֹר (enclitic *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn 2<sup>15, 17, 19, 23, 45</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>3, 23</sup> 5<sup>4, 9</sup> + (alw., exc. Ezr 5<sup>3</sup>, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. אָדְרָגוֹר (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2<sup>14, 35, 46</sup> 3<sup>2, 13, 19, 21, 26</sup>, etc., Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; אָדְרָגוֹר *from that time* † Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>.

† אָדְרָר (K<sup>157a</sup>) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>.

† [אָדְרָר K<sup>150c</sup>] **n.m.** threshing-floor (3 *id.*, Syr. אָדְרָר, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 3</sup>; hence Ar. אָدְרָר as loan-word Frä<sup>136</sup>; conj. on etym. Lag<sup>Gen. Abh. 10</sup> Hoffm<sup>LCB 1927, 320</sup> Jen<sup>ZA VII (1882), 216</sup>);—pl. cstr. אָדְרָרִיקָא Dn 2<sup>33</sup>.

†† [אָדְרָגוֹר] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andarzaghar* Nö<sup>COT Dn 3.2, Tabari 462</sup> Andr<sup>M 61</sup> \* Str<sup>42</sup> \* Dr Scheft<sup>11, 57</sup>; Mey<sup>Ratist. J. 25</sup> questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אָדְרָגוֹרִיא Dn 3<sup>23</sup>.

† אדרותא adv. correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug JBW 1853, 1854 Scheft 661 from Zend *derez*, make firm, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dr̥dha*, firm, sure, suitable, Zend *derešta*, holding firm, Pers. *durust*, whole, complete, correct; > Nō 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 617 from אדרתא, q. v.);—Ezr 7<sup>23</sup> א יתעבר א.

אדרע v. דרע.

ארה (✓of foll.; v. BH ארה, II. ארה).

† [את] n.m. Dn 2<sup>33</sup> sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהון wonders);—pl. abs. ארתו Dn 6<sup>28</sup>; emph. ארתא 3<sup>22</sup>; sf. ארתיה v<sup>22</sup>.

ארל (✓of following, BH II. ארל, איל).

† ארלן (D<sup>136</sup>) n.m. Dn 4<sup>7</sup> tree (ארלן, Syr. ܐܪܠܢ; cf. BH אלה, ארלן, p. 18);—abs. א Dn 4<sup>7</sup>; emph. ארל v<sup>22</sup> 5.11.17.20.22.

† [אנן] vb. make hot, heat (✓id. [rare]; cf. Ar. ܐܢܢ kindle, burn);—Pe. Inf. לנא (K<sup>11</sup>, 3<sup>b</sup>) Dn 3<sup>19</sup> (ל acc.), sf. לנניה v<sup>19</sup>; Pt. pass. אנה (K<sup>115a</sup>) v<sup>22</sup>.

† אודא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אודא) adj. sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern ZDMG 1869, 230); so first Nō 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 617, confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361, 372) הן אוד if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > Ⓢ KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. is gone, or (אודא) is going, from Talm. אוד (= אול) go away (Levy HBW 1. 60); so Scheft MGWJ 1903, 310 from Zend \**azda* 'gone,' ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2<sup>6</sup> סלקתה מני אודא the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. Ⓢ ܐܘܕܐ; IE 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 + 3<sup>14</sup> (v. צדא).

† אול vb. go, go off (BH [rare]);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (+ אול v<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>); 3 pl. אולו Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>; 1 pl. אולנא 5<sup>5</sup>; Imv. ms. אול (אחת) v<sup>15</sup> (for אול K<sup>14</sup> 15 e); 3<sup>1</sup> e);—1. go, go off, c. ל loc. Dn 2<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>19.20</sup> Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> (+ על pers.), 5<sup>8</sup>; go and say Dn 2<sup>24</sup>, go (and) put Ezr 5<sup>15</sup>.

און (✓of following; BH II. און, מאונים).

† מאונותא (Baer Gi Str) n.m. emph. scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מאונתא Nō<sup>M148</sup>, Eg. Aram. מאונא S-C<sup>G24</sup>, Chr-Pal. ܡܘܢܬܐ Schulth Lex. 5 Nō<sup>BSW 66</sup> Jacob ZAW xxxi (1902), 90);—Dn 5<sup>27</sup> (van d. H. du. emph. מאונתא, v. K<sup>151</sup>, 1. Ann. M 33 \*).

אחד (✓of following; v. BH אחד).

† אחד adj. one, a;—ms. א Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +; fs. אה Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> +;—1. one side Dn 7<sup>5</sup>; n. om. אה 2<sup>9</sup> = one and invariable (inevitable); אה v<sup>25</sup> as one, altogether (so S-C<sup>K3</sup> א, and late BH אה Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> +); = ordinal, אה first year 7<sup>1</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; א = a certain one (אחא) Dn 7<sup>16</sup> (c. אן partit.). 2. a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> (v. אה), Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>, אה חר Dn 3<sup>19</sup> = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nō<sup>1341</sup> PS<sup>1194</sup>; cf. Ex 16<sup>6</sup> Ⓢ), v. K<sup>165.2</sup>.

אה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אה p. 26).

† [אה] n. m. brother;—pl. sf. אחך Kt (אחך = K<sup>163.2</sup> Ann. b), אה Qr (K<sup>163</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>18</sup> thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אחיה] v. [חיה]. [אחיה] v. חיה.

† אחמתא (orig. אה- or אנה- Nō in Streck ZA 15, 300) n. pr. loc. Eobatana, Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadân, Spieg<sup>244</sup> Margoliouth Basl. DB AGMETANA, esp. Brugsch Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360-362 (OMed. Agmatana Dl Calwer Bib. Lex.; OPers. Haṅmatāna (=place of assembling) Spieg<sup>1c</sup>, Bab. Agam(a)tanu Beh<sup>60</sup>, Bez p. 26, etc.; \*Aγβάρα Herod<sup>1.98</sup>; Ⓢ \*Eκβατανα 2 Macc<sup>9</sup> +; Mey Gesch. d. Alt. I. 1. 485 Streck 1. c. 367 f.).

† [אחר] pl. c. אחרי, prep. after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר afterwards (Lzb<sup>Exp.</sup> 1. 361 S-C Pap. 0<sup>3</sup>), prob. Nab. אחר after (Lzb<sup>212</sup> SAC<sup>16</sup>); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C<sup>Pap. C8+</sup>); א (sts.) אחרי; BH אחר);—אחר אחר after this Dn 2<sup>29.44</sup>; c. sf. אחריהו 7<sup>24</sup>. Usu. Aram. syn. אחר, q. v.

† אחרי adj. f. another: v. אהה.

† ועד אחרון Dn 4<sup>5</sup> Kt, ועד אחרון על קדמי דניאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. and unto the last (=at last) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אחרון; read perh. (Bev) ועד אחרון (or ? Kt אחרון; cf. אחרון) and yet another came in before me.

† אחריתא n. f. cstr. end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob ZAW, 1902, 84-5) Chr-Pal., Schulth<sup>6</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>28</sup> אחריתא (from BH אחריתא p. 31 a<sup>8</sup>).

† אחרון adj. m. another (Eg. Aram. אחרון S-C<sup>D11+</sup>; Nab. Palm. id. (Lzb<sup>212</sup>); אחרון; cf.



† אֶלְפֵי **n.m.** 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלְפֵי);—abs. אֶלְפֵי (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5<sup>1</sup>; n. om., emph. אֶלְפֵי v<sup>1</sup> the thousand (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵים Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a thousand thousands (< Qr אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵים K<sup>151,3</sup>).

† [אֶמְדָּה K<sup>151,2</sup>, Ann. 2] **n.f.** Dn 3<sup>1</sup> cubit (=BH id.; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אֶמְדָּה RES<sup>346</sup> S-C<sup>44</sup>);—pl. אֶמְדָּו (so S Syr.) Dn 3<sup>11</sup> Ezr 6<sup>3,3</sup>.

† אֶמְוָה **n.f.** nation (BH id., late);—abs. אֶמְוָה Dn 3<sup>23</sup>; pl. emph. אֶמְוָה 3<sup>4,7,21</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>.

† [אֶמֶן] **vb.** Haph. trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. אֶמַןְתָּ Dn 6<sup>24</sup>; Pt. pass. אֶמַןְתָּ trusty, trustworthy, of pers. 6<sup>5</sup>, interpretation 2<sup>45</sup>.

אֶמַר **vb.** say, tell, command (BH אֶמַר);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. אָמַר Dn 2<sup>12</sup> +, אָמַרְתָּ 7<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. אֶמַרְתָּ 5<sup>10</sup> (K<sup>136,10a</sup>); 1 s. אֶמַרְתָּ 4<sup>5</sup>; 1 pl. אֶמַרְנָא 5<sup>4,9</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יֹאמַר (K<sup>141</sup>) 2<sup>7</sup> +; 2 mpl. תֹּאמְרוּן Je 10<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. אֶמַר 2<sup>4</sup> +; mpl. אֶמְרוּ 2<sup>9</sup>; **Inf.** לְאֹמַר v<sup>9</sup>, לְאֹמַרְתָּ Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> (K<sup>141a</sup>); **Pt.** אָמַר Dn 2<sup>5</sup> + oft., pl. אֶמְרוּן 3<sup>4</sup> Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> +; —1. say (oft. in phr. answer and say): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2<sup>7,10</sup> + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; + ל pers. Dn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4<sup>23</sup>, Ezr 5<sup>15</sup>; + אֶמְרוּ pers. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>13,14</sup>; + וְ 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, וְ 4<sup>11</sup> c. ל pers. Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 2<sup>24,25</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, cf. 7<sup>8</sup>; + אֶמְרוּ c. ל pers. Ezr 5<sup>4,9</sup>; + וְ 4<sup>11</sup> c. ל pers. Je 10<sup>11</sup>; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3<sup>29</sup>. 2. relate, tell: sq. acc. rei Dn 4<sup>6,16</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>, + ל pers. 2<sup>4,9,7</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (acc. rei om.), + אֶמְרוּ pers. 2<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>4,5</sup>. 3. command: sq. inf. 2<sup>12,46</sup> + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>17,23</sup>; sq. ל pers. +or. rect. 3<sup>4</sup> [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K<sup>176c</sup>, so 4<sup>23</sup>].

† אֶמְרוּ **n.** [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4<sup>14</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

† [אֶמְרָה] **n.m.** lamb (As. immeru (also = child; immertu, girl; conj. as to etym. Dl Prot. 28 Jen ZMG 2111 (1899), 203; ZA VII. 216 Schwally<sup>1</sup>lot. 114), אֶמְרוּ; Syr. اَمْرَة, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb<sup>220</sup> Cooke Inscr. 120. 237; Ar. أَمْر (loanword? cf. Frä<sup>107</sup>, but also DHM<sup>v.01</sup> 1.24));—pl. אֶמְרוֹת, lambs, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6<sup>9,17</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.

אֶמְוָה v. אֶמְוָה.

† אֶמְוָה Dn 3<sup>9</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> in common edd.: v. אֶמְוָה.

† אֶמְוָה **pr.** 1 s. I (=Heb. אֶמְוָה, q. v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אֶמְוָה (Cooke<sup>182,194,202</sup>; S-C<sup>oft.</sup>),

Nab ננה... (Lzb<sup>221</sup>); S אמנה, Syr. اَمْنَة);—I, Dn 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>6,27</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>, before a ptc. 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>24</sup>, after a ptc. (K<sup>176,2b</sup>) 2<sup>8</sup> אֶמְוָה יָדַע אֶמְוָה v<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>; sq. a n.pr. 4<sup>1</sup> הָיָה שְׁלֵה נְבוּרְנֶצַר שְׁלֵה הָיָה 4<sup>1</sup>, as nom. pendens, Dn 4<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>; emphasizing a sf. (K<sup>187,3</sup>) 7<sup>15</sup> Ezr 7<sup>21</sup> (cf. S-C<sup>B,8,12</sup> K.3.5).

† אֶמְוָה **pr.** 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of הָיָה: S אֶמְוָה, f. אֶמְוָה, e.g. Gn 3<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Syr. اَمْنَة, اَمْنَة, f. اَمْنَة; Talm. אֶמְוָה, אֶמְוָה; Mand. הָיָה, הָיָה, הָיָה, הָיָה, with demonstr. syll. הָ, הָ, הָ, הָ, prefixed, W<sup>CG 98,108</sup> Nō<sup>m 88</sup>);—they, those, Dn 2<sup>44</sup> אֶמְוָה מְלִכֵיָא those kings, 6<sup>25</sup> as accus. אֶמְוָה רְטוֹ אֶמְוָה 7<sup>17</sup> Kt אֶמְוָה אֶמְוָה (Qr f. אֶמְוָה) which are four (Dr<sup>15,16,19</sup> K<sup>187,3</sup>), Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>... שְׁמֵהָ אֶמְוָה אֶמְוָה = what are the names...? (Dr<sup>1201,3</sup> Obs., K<sup>1</sup> c.). Cf. הָיָה.

† אֶמְוָה (Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> אֶמְוָה) **pr.** 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RES<sup>361</sup> S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> אמונה; BH אֶמְוָה; W<sup>CG 100f</sup>), Dn 3<sup>16,17</sup> Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> (after ptc.), 5<sup>11</sup>.

† אֶמְוָה they (f.) Dn 7<sup>17</sup> Qr: Kt אֶמְוָה, q. v.

† [אֶמְוָה] **vb.** oppress (BH [late] constrain);—**Pe.** Pt. אֶמְוָה Dn 4<sup>6</sup>.

† [אֶמְוָה] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxi (1900), 164) face (BH אֶמְוָה, אֶמְוָה; Aram. of Téma אֶמְוָה SAC<sup>23</sup> Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>99,1,14</sup>, so S-C<sup>G 19</sup> and (usu.) אֶמְוָה; S<sup>Onk 70n</sup> اَمْنَة, Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth<sup>Lex.13</sup>); also אֶמְוָה Palm. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>p.339</sup>, Chr-Pal. c. prep. اَمْنَة Schulth<sup>Lex.14</sup>, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אֶמְוָה Dn 2<sup>46</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>.

I. אֶמְוָה (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. אֶמְוָה, II. אֶמְוָה).

† אֶמְוָה **n.m.** man, mankind;—abs. אֶמְוָה Dn 2<sup>10</sup> +; emph. אֶמְוָה v<sup>36</sup> +, so Qr 4<sup>13,14</sup> (> Kt אֶמְוָה K<sup>157f</sup>); so Nab אֶמְוָה oft. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>219</sup> SAC<sup>23</sup>): pl. אֶמְוָה 4<sup>14</sup> (Hebraism, M<sup>43\*</sup> prop. אֶמְוָה);—1. man, human being, Dn 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>5,7,7</sup> 6<sup>12,13</sup> 7<sup>4,4,5</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; so בְּרִאֵת אֶמְוָה Dn 7<sup>13</sup> a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr<sup>Dn 102</sup>; DB son of מֶאֱוָה). 2. coll. men, people, Ezr 4<sup>11</sup> Dn 4<sup>14,22</sup> 22.29.29.30 5<sup>21</sup>, cf. pl. 4<sup>14</sup>; אֶמְוָה 2<sup>43</sup> i.e. human offspring; אֶמְוָה בְּנֵי אֶמְוָה sons of men, = men, 2<sup>33</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

II. אֶמְוָה (✓of foll.; BH III. אֶמְוָה).

† [אֶמְוָה] **n.f.** pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke<sup>62,3</sup>) cstr. נְשֵׁי, נְשֵׁי, Syr. نِسَاء, Heb. נְשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء: on sing. v. BH אֶמְוָה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אֶמְוָה (CIS<sup>1,15</sup>), and Eg. Aram. אֶמְוָה S-C<sup>Pap. D10+</sup>);—pl. sf. אֶמְוָה Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.

‡ אנתה Kt., (i.e. אנתה, peculiar to B.Aram.; Qr אנתה) pr. 2 ms. thou (BH אנתה p. 61<sup>b</sup>; Cappad. and Eg. אנתה (Lzb Epb. 1. 67; S-C<sup>A</sup> 11+, f. אנתה ib. D<sup>9</sup>. 11. 28+), Nerab אנת (Cooke 196. 190), Palm. אנת (ib. 308); אנת אנת, אנת אנת (D<sup>1</sup> 16. 1); Syr. אנת);—*thou*, Dn 2<sup>29.31.37.38</sup> etc., Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

† אנתון pr. 2 mpl. ye, you (BH אנתון p. 61<sup>b</sup>), Dn 2<sup>8</sup>.

† אסנפר n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>; Ασενναπαρ, ΘΛ Σαλαμνασάρης; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אסנפר (ר)נפל, Gelzer *Ag. Zeltsch.* 187a. 78 COT ad loc. Mey *E* Jud. 29 t. Zim *KAT* 3. 251 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 242.

† אספנא adv. thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenō*, Pers. *siparī*, *asperī*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug *JBW* 1853. 154 Lag *Sam.* 1. 48 Andr *Mart.* 1. 13 \* Scheft *MGWJ* 1903. 415 (correcting *Arisches im AT.* 73 f.);—Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> אספנא, 6<sup>3.12.13</sup> 7<sup>17.21.26</sup> (cf. O.Aram. אספנא, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb<sup>223</sup>, Cooke<sup>193</sup>).

אסר (√ of foll.; BH אסר) *bind*, אסרה *bond*, אסרה *binding obligation*.

† אסור n. [m.] band, bond (אסור, אסור, Syr. افسر, افسر);—abs. אסר Dn 4<sup>12.20</sup> (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורין Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> bonds = imprisonment.

† אסר n.m. interdict (as binding);—אסר abs. Dn 6<sup>8.13.16</sup>; cstr. v<sup>13</sup>; emph. אסרה v<sup>9.10.14</sup>.

† אע n.m. <sup>Ezr 5. 9</sup> wood (so א, for אע; Eg. Aram. אע S-C<sup>H</sup> 5; BH אע, √II. אע);—1. abs. אע timber, for building Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; beam v<sup>11</sup>. 2. emph. אע wood, material of idols Dn 5<sup>4.22</sup>.

† א conj. also (BH א; Eg. Aram., Palm. א (S-C<sup>Par.</sup> Lzb<sup>224</sup>); א א, א also א א; Syr. ا);—also, always א א Dn 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>10.14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>.

† אפרסאי n.pr.pl. gent. Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, Θ Αφρασαίοι, Α Αφρασαίοι; Ges *Lex. Man.* Röd *Theas.* Add. 107 Hoffm *ZA* 11. 55 Mey *Enst.* J. 38 *Persians*; Dl *Baer Ezr* 12 Scheft<sup>75</sup> *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck *ZA* xv. 306 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart<sup>64</sup> אפרסאי (א) secretaries (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identifi. with following, so Andr<sup>33\*</sup>.

† אפרסאיא Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> = (acc. to most)

† אפרסאיא 4<sup>9</sup>, n.pr.pl. gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey *Enst.* J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm *ZA* 11. 54 Marquart<sup>64</sup> Jen *ThLZ.* 1895. 509 Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr<sup>33\*</sup> = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt *As. Dict.* 1098 *šāqū* 3, general, Id *AJ Sem. Lang.* xx (1904). 186 ff.); Scheft<sup>76</sup> = OIran. *aparasaraka*, lesser ruler; Id *MGWJ* 47 (1903). 315 f. expl. אפרסאי- as OPers. \**aparabrāka*, lesser governor).

† אפתוס or אפתוס (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתוס Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> אפתוס; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug *JBW* 1853. 156 in the end (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. افاوم end); Scheft<sup>79</sup> *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, treasury, √ path, to fill up), will endamage the treasuries of kings.

[אצבע] v. אצבע. ארבע v. רבע.

† ארגת n.m. purple, red-purple (BH ארגת);—emph. ארגת Dn 5<sup>7.16.29</sup>.

ארה (√ of foll.; BH I. ארה, ארה).

† ארה n.m. <sup>Dn 4. 25 b</sup> lion;—abs. ארה Dn 7<sup>4</sup> (sim.); pl. emph. ארה (D<sup>153</sup>) 6<sup>3.13.17.20.21.22.25.28.29</sup>.

† ארה interj. lo (of uncertain der.: only B.Aram. (? Nab., v. CIS<sup>11.156</sup>); ארה, p. 1080, and NH ארה see ! here ! Ab 3<sup>4</sup> al., are perh. allied), ארה Dn 7<sup>2</sup> ארה . . . ארה ארה, v<sup>5.6.7.13</sup>, always in description of a vision (cf. ארה).

† ארה ? as א Syr.] n. [m. ?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. ארה (cf. K<sup>151. 2. Ann. 3</sup>) Dn 5<sup>22</sup> *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); ארה- 4<sup>24</sup> *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || ארה).

ארה v. ארה.

† ארה n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH id., cf. Dl *Baer Dn* 12);—Dn 2<sup>14.15.16.21.25</sup>; Αρωαχ(75).

† I. ארה (√ of foll.; BH ארה, ארה).

† ארה (Baer<sup>Dn</sup> 4. 24 K<sup>154. 3. 2</sup>) n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (א);—of time Dn 4<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>.

II. ארה (√ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ארה (cf. BH) Be-Ry *Ezr* 4. 14, but ארה loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, worthy of an Aryan, Scheft<sup>79</sup>).

† ארה adj.vb. fitting, proper (א Baer K<sup>156. 5</sup> M<sup>152. Ann. 2</sup>; van d. H. Gi Str ארה cf. D<sup>WB</sup> 30; א id.; orig. Pt. pass. K<sup>157(b)</sup>);—Ezr 4<sup>11</sup>.

ארבנתה Dn 5<sup>6</sup>, v. ברך.

† ארעא n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH ארעא; so also Mey<sup>124d.40</sup>);—pl. emph. Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (Qr ארעא; cf. K<sup>161.6</sup>).

[ארע] n.[f.] earth (so 2 Syr.; = BH ארע, q.v.);—emph. ארעא Dn 2<sup>29,30</sup> + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>11b</sup>; ארעא (D<sup>14.5a: 44.1n</sup>) = ארע + א of direction, earthward, i.e. downward, ארעא כנף, ארעא Dn 2<sup>29</sup> Kt lower than thou, i.e. inferior to thee Qr ארע (cf. 2 ארע קן Ru 4<sup>1</sup>);—Je 10<sup>11a</sup> v. [ארע].

† ארעא n.f.denom. bottom (so 2; cf. also ארעא lower);—cstr. ארעא Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.

† ארק n.[f.] earth (= ארע; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>1</sup> Pap. B 15+or. (sts. also ארעא, as ib.<sup>16</sup>), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke<sup>192</sup>, also Mand. Nö<sup>166</sup>, Zinj., Lzb<sup>227</sup> Cooke<sup>166</sup> (cf. 185); ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא = מוקא, רוקי = רוקי, Cooke<sup>166.155</sup>; cf. K<sup>17.2</sup> and Anm.<sup>1</sup> and reff., Cooke<sup>165</sup> Nö<sup>2</sup> ZMG 21v11 (1895), 100; M<sup>166</sup> Gunk Schöpp. 18 Lzb<sup>228</sup> Epb. 1.223 SAC JQ. 1902-4, 273);—emph. ארקא Je 10<sup>11a</sup>.

† ארחתששתא n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4<sup>8,11,23</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> = ארחתששתא 7<sup>12,21</sup> (BH ארחתששתא; Eg. Aram. ארחתששת RES<sup>138</sup>, S-C<sup>2</sup>; v. also Andr<sup>134\*</sup> Scheft<sup>1.79</sup>);—Αραραβα, Α(ρ)αβαβαβα, Αβαβαβα; ①L Αραραβαβα.

† אש n.[f.] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *ušū*, id., *√אש* (v. BH), so Zim<sup>KAT 3.649</sup>; 2 f. אש, NH אשה, Chr-Pal. אש, Schulth<sup>Lx.19</sup>; Ar. *أش*: Nö<sup>M 99</sup>);—pl. emph. אשא Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>; sf. אשה 6<sup>3</sup>.

† אשא n.[f.] fire (BH אש; K<sup>165.5.2b</sup> thinks emph. fr. onomatop. *√אש*; D<sup>161</sup> Buhl *√אשא*, cf. 2 אשא, אשא, Syr. *أش*);—Dn 7<sup>11</sup>.

אשה v. [אש].

† אשא (K<sup>168a</sup>) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אשא);—abs. א Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. אשא 5<sup>11</sup>, emph. אשא 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>.

† אשנא n.m. meaning and *√dub.* (K<sup>162</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—|| אשנא Ezr 5<sup>3,9</sup>; most wall (ⓈB walls); M<sup>55\*</sup> cp. As. *asurrā*, wall, but?; Hpt in Gu<sup>22</sup> pp. 34.63 thinks = [*asirānd*] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אשנא (4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>); other conj. Marquart<sup>44</sup> Scheft<sup>79f</sup>.

אשנא v. שרר. אשנא v. [שנא].

† אתה, אתה vb. come (BH poet.

אתה; Palm. אתה Haph. Lzb<sup>230</sup>, Chr-Pal. |L/ Schulth<sup>Lx.</sup>);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אתה Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> Dn 7<sup>22</sup>; א Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. אתו 4<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. אתו(?) Dn 3<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* למה (K<sup>141a</sup>) v<sup>2</sup>; Pt. אתה 7<sup>12</sup>;—come, c. על pers. Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> (+ ל loc.), 5<sup>2</sup>; c. ל rei Dn 3<sup>2</sup>; abs. v<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>12,22</sup>; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. היתי (K<sup>1.c.</sup>), Dn 5<sup>13</sup> (acc. pers. + ל loc.); 3 mpl. היתו, acc. rei 5<sup>2</sup>, so (ל acc.) v<sup>23</sup> (+ ל loc. pers.), 6<sup>17</sup> (ל acc. pers.), v<sup>28</sup> (acc. pers.); *Inf.* להיתי (so Eg. Aram. RES<sup>361b</sup>) 3<sup>18</sup> (ל acc. pers.), 5<sup>2</sup> (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K<sup>1.c.</sup>) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. היתית (K<sup>1.47</sup>, Belp. 6, W<sup>OG 223</sup>) subj. rei Dn 6<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. היתו subj. pers. 3<sup>13</sup> (+ קדם pers.).

את v. אה.

† אתון n.m. Dn 3.19 (prob. f. v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, id. [also TelAm.], DHM<sup>VOJ 1.23</sup> Buhl; Syr. *أتون*), hence Ar. *أتون* as loan-word Frä<sup>26</sup>; Eth. *አተን*: Di<sup>763</sup>; conj. on etym. in K<sup>1.56</sup> Anm. Lag<sup>BX 111</sup>);—cstr. א Dn 3<sup>6,11,16,17,20,21,22,25</sup>; emph. אתון 3<sup>19,22</sup>.

את v. אתי.

† אתר n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; 2; Syr. *أتر* place; Zinj. אשר Lzb<sup>230f</sup>; Ar. *أتر* *footstep*; cf. Heb. *אשר*, and sub *אטר*);—place: a. Dn 2<sup>35</sup> וכל אשר לאהשתכח להן 5<sup>16</sup> אתה על-אתה 6<sup>3,5,7</sup>. Hence b. באתר (Dn 7<sup>6</sup> Baer באתר) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke<sup>160f, 170</sup>), Palm. 2 באתר, Syr. *أتر*), באתר דנה after this, Dn 7<sup>6,7</sup>, sf. Dn 2<sup>30</sup> ובהתרה and after thee.

אתר v. נתר.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—sf. ב Dn 4<sup>6</sup> +, 3 ms. ב 3<sup>7</sup> +, f. ב 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> +, 3 pl. בהן 3<sup>25</sup> +;—1. in, of place, 2<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> אחר +; at Ezr 5<sup>10</sup>, of time Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> (at), 5<sup>2</sup> +; 4<sup>12</sup> Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> ב a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2<sup>38</sup> Dn 3<sup>27</sup>. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2<sup>30,34</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>12b, 24,27</sup> +; 5<sup>2,3</sup> (Am 6<sup>6</sup>: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7<sup>17,18</sup>. 5. of time יום ביום Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS<sup>1677</sup>; cf. בירח בירח S-C<sup>165</sup>, *ב*).

PS<sup>40</sup>). 6. *through, on account of* (ib. III. 5), Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>. 7. *in the matter of*, Dn 6<sup>6,18</sup>. 8. *after vbs. of ruling*, Dn 2<sup>38</sup> +, *trusting* 6<sup>24</sup>, *looking at* 7<sup>9</sup>; עָבַר עִי to do with 4<sup>32</sup> Ezr 7<sup>18</sup>. Cf. Lzb<sup>232</sup> K<sup>188</sup>.

† באשׁ vb. be evil, bad (so א; Syr. **حلم**; OArām. באשׁ Lzb<sup>232</sup> SAC<sup>27</sup> Cooke<sup>191</sup>; cf. BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. impers. עָלוּהָ ב' Dn 6<sup>18</sup> i. e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] 1).

† [באישׁ K<sup>111, 36</sup>] adj. bad (so Eg. Arām. Cooke<sup>23, 2</sup>; אׁ, Syr. **حلم**);—fs. emph. באישׁתא Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> rebellious and bad city (not באישׁתא, v. Baer<sup>2</sup>).

באתר v. בתר, באתר.

בבל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH id.);—Dn 2<sup>12</sup> + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

† [בבלי] adj. gent. pl. emph. as subst. בבלי Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> the Babylonians.

† [בדרר] vb. Pa. scatter (so א Syr.; BH [בדר]);—**Impv.** mpl. יִבְדְּרוּ Dn 4<sup>11</sup> (acc. rei).

† [בהל] vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. א (not Syr.); BH [בהל]);—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִבְהִלְךָ Dn 4<sup>16</sup> and 3 mpl. sf. לִבְהִלְךָ-4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>15, 28</sup> (both juss. Str<sup>1313</sup> M<sup>122</sup>); 5<sup>10</sup> לִבְהִלְךָ-4<sup>16</sup> לִבְהִלְךָ-5<sup>4</sup>. **Hithpe.** hasten (so Pi. in late BH; א Ithpe. (rare)); **Inf.** בְּהִתְבְּהִלְךָ = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>30</sup>. **Hithpa.** Pt. pass. מְחַבְּהֵל Dn 5<sup>9</sup> was greatly alarmed.

† בהילוי n.f. haste (א);—בזר Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> (K<sup>161, 4</sup>). בול (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane<sup>277</sup>).

† בל n.[m.] mind (Syr. **حلا** id. PS<sup>529</sup>; Ar. **بال** heart);—abs. ב' שָׁם Dn 6<sup>15</sup> (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. **حلا** PS<sup>1, c</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 80</sup>).

† [בטל] vb. cease (late BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. בָּטְלָתָּ Ezr 4<sup>24</sup>, Pt. fs. בָּטְלָתָּ v<sup>24</sup> (both of work). **Pa.** make to cease, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 mpl. בָּטְלוּ 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>; **Inf.** לְבָטְלָא 4<sup>21</sup>, acc. pers. om. 6<sup>9</sup>.

† בין prep. between (BH [בין], א בין, אׁ בין; Syr. **حَسَب**, **حَسَب**), Dn 7<sup>5</sup>; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהֶן v<sup>7</sup> Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

†† בינה n.f. understanding (BH; √ בין; א בינה, Syr. **حَسَب**);—abs. ב' Dn 2<sup>21</sup>.

† בִּירְתָא (Baer אף-) n.f. emph. castle (so Egypt. Arām. RÉS<sup>261, A 6; B 1, 2</sup> S-C Pap. B. 3, C 16 +; Nab. = temple CIS<sup>11, 164, 3</sup>; BH בִּירְתָא);—Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

[בִּירַת] n.m. <sup>232, 6, 7</sup> house (BH בִּירַת);—emph. בִּירְתָא Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> +, 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>; cstr. (בִּירְתָא) 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> +; sf. בִּירְתֵי Dn 4<sup>1</sup> (Baer<sup>2</sup>, cf. M<sup>176</sup> c; van d. H. Gi בִּירְתֵי 2<sup>17</sup> +; pl. sf. בִּירְתֵיכֶן Dn 2<sup>5</sup>;—† 1. house, of men: Ezr 6<sup>11, 11</sup> Dn 2<sup>6, 17</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>; of king Ezr 6<sup>4</sup> Dn 4<sup>4</sup>, מְשֻׁתָּא ב' 5<sup>10</sup> מְלִכָא ב' Ezr 5<sup>17</sup>, cf. 7<sup>20</sup> = סְפָרְיָא וּגְרָא ב' 6<sup>1</sup>; 4<sup>30</sup> מְלִכָא ב' 4<sup>30</sup> royal residence (of Bab.). 2. house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5<sup>3, 23</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> + 28 t. Ezr.

† [בִּירַת D<sup>112</sup>] vb. denom. (lodge), pass the night (א id.);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּרַת Dn 6<sup>19</sup>. בול v. בל.

† [בלא] vb. Pa. wear away, out (BH בלה);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְלֵא Dn 7<sup>25</sup>, fig. for harass continually (acc. pers.).

† בל n.[m.] tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu*, √ **בול**, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft<sup>80</sup> cp. OIran. *bali*, tribute, OPers. \**bari*, payment in kind, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey<sup>G. d. Altert. III. 88</sup> Scheft<sup>100</sup> 47 (1902), 316 Buhl<sup>14</sup> 'vielleicht');—abs. סְפָרְיָא וּגְרָא ב' Ezr 4<sup>13, 20</sup> 7<sup>21</sup>.

בלטשאצר n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH id., p. 117);—Dn 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

† בלשאצר n.pr.m. king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5<sup>1, 2, 9, 29</sup> (BH id., p. 128) = Βαλτασαρ v<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev<sup>Koch. Bib. BILBAKARAR Dr. Dn XVIII f.</sup>

† [בנא, בנה] vb. build (BH בנה);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בָּנִיתָּ Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. sf. בָּנִיתָּ Dn 4<sup>27</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְנוּ Ezr 6<sup>7</sup>; **Inf.** לְמִבְנֵי 5<sup>2</sup> +, לְמִבְנֵי v<sup>9</sup> (rd. לְמִבְנֵי M<sup>164</sup> or < לְמִבְנֵי, so S-C<sup>A 2, 64</sup>), לְמִבְנֵי (rd. לְמִבְנֵי Str<sup>123</sup> M<sup>1, c</sup>) v<sup>2, 13</sup>; Pt. act. pl. בָּנוּ 4<sup>12</sup> +; pass. בָּנָה 5<sup>11</sup> (v. on forms K<sup>147</sup>, Belp. pass.);—**build:** c. acc. of temple Ezr 5<sup>2, 2, 9, 11, 13, 17</sup> 6<sup>7, 8</sup>, so 5<sup>4</sup> (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of city 4<sup>12</sup> Dn 4<sup>27</sup>; abs. Ezr 6<sup>14, 14</sup>. **Hithpe.** be built: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֶינָה of temple Ezr 5<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. יִתְבְּנֶינָה of city v<sup>13, 16, 21</sup>; Pt. מְתְבְּנֶינָה of temple 5<sup>8</sup> (c. acc. mater.), v<sup>16</sup>.

† [בנין] n.[m.] a building (so א Syr.);—emph. בְּנִינָא Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>.

† בנס vb. be angry (א id.; Sam. **בנס**);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. יִצְעַף שָׁנִיא ב' Dn 2<sup>12</sup>.

† **בָּעַן** vb. *ask, seek*, only Dn (BH בנע (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב' 2<sup>14.49</sup>; 3 mpl. בעו v<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. בענו v<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יבעע 6<sup>8.13</sup>; 1 s. אבעע 7<sup>16</sup>; *Inf.* לבעע 2<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* בעע 6<sup>12.14</sup>, pl. בעעו v<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *ask, request*, c. n pers. 2<sup>16</sup> (obj. cl. c. 7<sup>1</sup>), v<sup>49</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (+ acc. rei); *ask* of God 2<sup>23</sup> (+ *id.*) of God or man 6<sup>8</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), v<sup>13</sup>; c. מן קדם of God 2<sup>18</sup> (acc. rei); = *pray*, ב' וסותחון קדם א' 6<sup>12</sup>, בעתה ב' v<sup>14</sup>. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2<sup>13</sup>, acc. rei 6<sup>8</sup>. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יבעעו (K<sup>147.31</sup>); M<sup>ad loc.</sup> conj. יבעעו 4<sup>23</sup> *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲרָה** (K<sup>161.1</sup>) n.f. *petition* (י Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6<sup>8</sup>; sf. בעתה v<sup>14</sup> (both acc. cogn. c. אבעע).

† **בַּעֲלָה** (K<sup>164.31</sup>) n.m. *owner, lord* (Syr. **ܒܥܠܐ**, used similarly; cf. BH בעל, √בעל; also אבעל);—cstr. בעלמער Ezr 4<sup>9.17</sup> i.e. *commander* (Andr<sup>366\*</sup> as translation of Persian *framātār, commander*).

† **בַּקְעָה** n.f. *plain* (י; BH בקעה, √בקע; cf. Syr. **ܒܩܥܬܐ**, √ܒܩܥ);—cstr. בקעת דירא Dn 3<sup>1</sup>.

† **בִּקְרָה** vb. **Pa.** *inquire, seek* (only Ezr) (י Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בפרו 4<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יבפר 4<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* לבקרה 7<sup>14</sup>;—**1.** *inquire*, c. על (rei) *concerning* 7<sup>14</sup>; c. subj. indef. = *pass.*, 4<sup>19</sup> *search was made*, so 6<sup>1</sup>, 4<sup>15</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יתבפר 5<sup>17</sup>, *impers.*, *let search be made*.

† **בֵּן** n.m. *son* (י *id.*; Syr. **ܒܢܐ**, Mand. **ܒܪܐ** Nö<sup>1148</sup>, OArām. Nab. Palm. **ܒܪ** (and **בן**) Lzb<sup>242\*</sup>; Sab. **בר** acc. to Mordtm<sup>104</sup> x. 184<sup>1</sup>; = **בן**, **ן** becoming **ר**, Philippi<sup>ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.</sup> Brock<sup>Syr. Gr. 174</sup> al.; √diff. fr. **בן** acc. to JHMich Thes K<sup>163</sup> al.; BH **בר** Aramaism for **בן**);—cstr. ב' Dn 3<sup>23</sup> +; sf. ברה 5<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. בני Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> +; sf. בנהו 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>, בניהו Dn 6<sup>23</sup>;—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5<sup>1.2.3</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> Dn 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; בני ישראל = *Israelites*, גלותא = *captives* v<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; 7<sup>15</sup> i.e. *one of human kind*, בראיהו men 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; 3<sup>23</sup> *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6<sup>2</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup>); 6<sup>1</sup> בר שנינו ונר = *62 years old* (BH **בן 9**). **2.** of bullocks, בני תורן Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

II. **בַּר** v. **ברר**.

† **בָּרַךְ** vb. *kneel, bless* (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* על־ברכותי Dn 6<sup>11</sup> *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* ברך Dn 3<sup>28</sup> *blessed*

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise*: *Pf.* 3 ms. ברך 2<sup>19</sup>, 1 s. ברכת (K<sup>120.2</sup>) 4<sup>21</sup>, both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מברך 2<sup>20</sup> the name of God (be) *blessed*.

† **בָּרְךָ** n. [f.] *knee*;—pl. sf. ברכוהי Dn 6<sup>11</sup>.

† **בְּרַכְבָּהּ** n.f. *id.* (by transp.; cf. ארכובא, ארכובתא; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܚܒܗܐ** Schwally<sup>Idiot. 89</sup> (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth<sup>Lex. 194</sup>); Ar. **بَرَكَ**, *id.*);—pl. sf. ארכבתיה Dn 5<sup>6</sup> *his knees*.

† **בָּרַם** adv. with adverbs, *force, only, nevertheless* (der. uncertain: Nö<sup>202</sup> = **ܒܪܡ** + **ܪ**, lit. *except what*: א ברם oft. for א, אילם; Syr. **ܒܪܡ** Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>, and in NT for *πλήν*; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܡ**);—Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> *hew down the tree*, etc., √שבקו... ברם *only* leave the stump, etc., v<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup>.

**בַּרְר** (√of foll.; BH ברר, בר + Jb 39<sup>4</sup>).

† II. **בַּר** n. [m.] *open field*;—emph. בררא, in ב' חיות (= BH חית השדה, Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>18.20.22.29</sup>; ב' דתא די v<sup>12.20</sup>).

† **בֶּשֶׂר** n.m. *flesh* (י פסר, Syr. **ܒܫܪܐ**; BH **בשר**, √בשר);—abs. ב' Dn 7<sup>1</sup> *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בשרא 2<sup>11</sup> *flesh* = *mankind*, ב' קלבי 4<sup>9</sup> = *all creatures*.

† **בַּת** n. [m.] *bath, liquid measure* (י; perh. loan-word from BH **בַּת**, √בתח);—pl. abs. בתין Ezr 7<sup>22.23</sup>.

**בָּתַר** v. *sub בתר*.

**ג**

**גָּאָה** (prob. √of foll.; BH גאה *rise up*).

† **גִּבְרָה** n.f. *pride* (י גיהה; BH גאה; cf. K<sup>153.1</sup> (but also 6 a));—abs. בני Dn 4<sup>24</sup> *in pride*.

† **גִּבְבָּ** n. [m.] *either back* (י גב *back, top*; BH **גב**, √נבב), or < *side* (√נבב, cf. Ar. **جَنْبٌ** *side*, Syr. **ܓܒܐ**, √ܓܒ);—v. also D<sup>wB 65</sup>);—pl. sf. Dn 7<sup>6</sup> Kt wings על־צדיה on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גבה perh. *its back*, so most).

† **גִּבְבֵי** n.m. *pit, den of lions* (י גיב, Syr. **ܓܒܐ** *pit*; ? cf. BH **גב** n.pr.loc., √נבב);—cstr. ג' Dn 6<sup>3.23</sup>; v<sup>13</sup> גיב; emph. גבא v<sup>17.19.20.21.24.25</sup>.

**גָּבַר** (√of foll.; *be strong*, so י; BH גבר).



גבר n.m. man (BH);—abs. ג' Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. abs. גברים (K<sup>164, 31</sup>) 3<sup>24, 25</sup>, also, = certain ones, v<sup>8, 12, 20</sup>; emph. גברים Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>4, 10</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 3<sup>12</sup> + 9 t. Dn.

† גבורה n.f. might;—emph. גבורתא (K<sup>164, 31</sup>; 57 b) but M<sup>172c</sup>) Dn 2<sup>20, 23</sup>.

† גבור n.m. mighty one;—pl. cstr. גבורים Dn 3<sup>20</sup> (= BH חיל).

† גבוריא n.m.pl. emph. Dn 3<sup>23</sup>, dub.: most think || form of [גבר] treasurer (or, Mey <sup>Exalt. 7. 23</sup>, text. err. for 'גו'); Gr Bev al. rd. הדברים ministers (3<sup>24</sup>); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דברים.

† גדר vb. hew down (ג'; Syr. (rare); BH cut);—Pe. Impv. mpl. גדו אילנא (K<sup>164, 31</sup>, Beisp. a) Dn 4<sup>11, 20</sup>.

† גור n.m. midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. ג; ג; esp. cstr. גור, גור; so Syr. ג; cf. BH ג, p. 156);—cstr. גורא (so Nab. Cooke<sup>No. 21</sup>) Dn 3<sup>26</sup> +, 7<sup>15</sup> edd., Gi ג (Baer גורא, v. on 3<sup>26</sup>); sf. 3 ms. גורא † Ezr 5<sup>7</sup>, 3 fs. גורא † 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>;—midst, alw. c. preps.: a. גורא (= Heb. בתוך), Dn 3<sup>26</sup> טרא גורא, 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>; 5<sup>7</sup> וכרה כתיב בגורא, 6<sup>2</sup>. b. גורא Dn 3<sup>6, 11, 15, 21, 23, 24</sup>. c. טר גורא Dn 3<sup>26</sup>.

גור v. נאה.

† גזבר n.m. treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheff<sup>61</sup>); † Syr. BH; K<sup>164, 31</sup>; in Bab. ganza-baru Peiser<sup>ZA W 211 (1897), 347</sup>);—pl. emph. גזבריא Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>.—Vid. גזבריא.

† גזר vb. cut, (divide,) determine (so † Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. divide, † Jb Est decree);—Pe. Pt. act. as subst., pl. abs. גזרים determiners (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; emph. גזריא 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> (cf. Dr.; Ar. جزار RS<sup>JPhal. III (1885), 781</sup>). Hithpe. Pf. 3 fs. החצרות 2<sup>24</sup> a stone was cut out, so אחר (K<sup>164, 31</sup>; 1: 30, 2) v<sup>45</sup> (c. מן of source).

† גזרה n.f. decree († גזריא, Syr. גזרה);—cstr. גזרות Dn 4<sup>14, 21</sup>.

† גזר prep. on account of (so Galil. Aram., D<sup>147, 3</sup>), read perh. in 7<sup>15</sup>: v. גזרה.

† גיר n.[m.] chalk, plaster (so †; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גירא Dn 5<sup>5</sup>.


גלל v. גלל.

† גלה vb. reveal (BH גלה ur-cover, reveal);—Pe. reveal secrets, human agent: Inf. למגלא Dn 2<sup>47</sup>; of God, Pt. act. מגלה v<sup>22, 28, 29, 47</sup>. Pe'ul Pf. גלי v<sup>19</sup>, גלי v<sup>30</sup>, revealed (W<sup>60</sup> 225 Nö<sup>LCB, 1894, 703</sup>);—of secret, c. ל pers. Haph. take into exile (BH Hiph.), Pf. 3 ms. הגלי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (ל loc.).

† גלה n.f. exile;—emph. גלותא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> (cf. BH גולה).

גלל (√ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גלל Lzb<sup>250</sup> SAC<sup>34</sup> Cooke<sup>324</sup>, = στήλη λιθινή).


† גלל n.[m.] rolling;—abs. ג' Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> stones of rolling, too heavy for carrying.


† גלגל n.m. wheel († BH; Syr. );—pl. sf. גלגלותא Dn 7<sup>9</sup> of throne-chariot of God.


† מגלה n.f. (book-)roll († BH);—Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

† גמר vb. complete (oft. † Syr.; rare BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. גמיר Ezr 7<sup>12</sup> as adj. perfect (read perh. ג' שקלם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5<sup>7</sup>).

† גנו n.m. treasure (†; v. BH [גנו]); sub גנו;—pl. emph. גנויא treasures Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>, גיות, 7<sup>20</sup> בית גנוי סלפא, 5<sup>17</sup>, cstr. סלפא גנוי.

† גף n.f. Dn 7. 4 wing of bird († גף, גפא, גפא († D<sup>W 87</sup>), Syr. ; akin to BH גפא, As. agappu † acc. to Nö<sup>277</sup> (cf. Mand. טאפא, גפא, Id<sup>OGA, 1894, 1019</sup>, √ גרף, Ar. جَدَت, جَدَت fly, row (but this loan-word Frä<sup>227</sup>));—pl. abs. גפים Dn 7<sup>4, 6</sup>; sf. גפה v<sup>7</sup> Kt (Qr sg. גפה).

† גרם n.[m.] bone (BH גרם; Chr-Pal.  Schulth<sup>Lex. 46</sup>);—pl. sf. גרמותא Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.

† גשם n.m. Dn 4. 30 body (v. √ גשם in BH; † גשם, גשם (D<sup>W 85</sup>), Syr. , body, self);—body of man, sf. גשמה Dn 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>, so pl. sf. גשמיותא (K<sup>164, 31</sup>) 3<sup>27, 28</sup>, both Kt, Qr sg. גשמיותא (K<sup>164, 31</sup>).

ד

† דא demonstr. pr. f. this (=BH זה; Zinj. Téma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. דא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb<sup>254</sup>; Eph. 1. 323 Cooke<sup>29</sup>), † דא: v. further sub BH דה. The corresp. masc. is דה);—this, Dn 4<sup>27</sup> דה דהא פבל רפתא (דנה);—this, Dn 4<sup>27</sup> דה דהא פבל רפתא, 5<sup>6</sup> דה דהא פבל רפתא one striking against another, similarly 7<sup>3</sup> (cf. 1 b), v<sup>5</sup> דה דהא פבל רפתא.

† **דב** n.[m.] bear (so 𐤁 BH √דבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. 𐤁 Dn 7<sup>7</sup>.

† **דבחה** vb. sacrifice (BH 𐤁דח);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. 𐤁דחין Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. 𐤁דחין, v. foll.

† **דבחה** n.[m.] sacrifice;—pl. abs. 𐤁דחין Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>.

† **מדבחה** n.[m.] altar;—emph. 𐤁מדבחה Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>.

† **דבקה** vb. cling (BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. 𐤁דבקין דנה עסדקנה Dn 2<sup>43</sup>.

† **דברה** n. f. cause, reason (BH id., √דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C P<sup>ap.</sup> B 5.6.9.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. על דברת די Dn 2<sup>30</sup> for the cause (to the intent) that, 4<sup>14</sup> (rd. על for 𐤁 K<sup>111.2</sup> Bev).

**דב** n.m. Dn 2.32 gold (so 𐤁 Syr.; BH 𐤁דב);—abs. 𐤁 Dn 2<sup>22</sup> + 𐤁דב Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>; emph. 𐤁דב 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>, 𐤁דב- Dn 2<sup>35</sup> + 15 t. Dn.

† **דורא** Kt, **דוריא** Qr, acc. to Thes and most n. pr. gent. Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, v. conj. identif. by DI<sup>Beer</sup> Dn x Scheft<sup>511</sup>; < read דורא that is, Hoffm<sup>2A 11.54</sup> Marquart<sup>64</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J. 36</sup>, 𐤁 of eiviv.

† **דור** vb. dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. of beasts 𐤁דור Dn 4<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. birds 𐤁דורין v<sup>9</sup> (Qr f. 𐤁דור, f. subj., 𐤁דור, follows, cf. v<sup>15</sup> and K<sup>196.2</sup> Ac. Am. 3); Pt. pl. of men, 𐤁דורין Kt 2<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> (Qr 𐤁דורין); as subst., cstr. 𐤁דורין Kt 4<sup>32.32</sup> (Qr 𐤁דורין) dwellers.

**דור** n.[m.] generation (BH 𐤁דור);—abs. in phr. 𐤁דור עסדקר Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (is) with generation and generation, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

† **מדור** n.[m.] dwelling-place;—sf. 𐤁מדור Dn 4<sup>22.29</sup>, 𐤁מדור 5<sup>21</sup>.

† **מדור** n.m. id.;—sf. 𐤁מדור Dn 2<sup>11</sup>.

† **תדירא** n.f. continuance (𐤁 id.; v. BH 𐤁דור);—abs. in phr. 𐤁תדירא continually Dn 6<sup>17.21</sup>.

† **דורא** n. pr. loc. near Bab., only 𐤁דורא Dn 3<sup>1</sup>, 𐤁 τῶν περιβόλων (Syro-Hex. περιβόλων), 𐤁 Δουρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia DI<sup>Par. 216</sup>: Beer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr<sup>M 15\*</sup>; Hoffm<sup>Pers. Martyrer 104 f.</sup>; name of small river and mounds Opp<sup>Expéd. 1. 28 f.</sup> (v. Dr); improb. expl. as = 𐤁דור, *zôr*, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst<sup>De Joss 701 f.</sup>; Bab. *dûru*=wall.

† **דירש** vb. tread down (BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. (sf. of earth) 𐤁דירש Dn 7<sup>22</sup>, subj. beast.

† **דירח** n.f. dub.;—pl. abs. 𐤁דירח Dn 6<sup>10</sup>, Vrss conject.; AV RV instr. of music (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for 𐤁דירח [BH 𐤁דירח] thrust; Saad RVm dancing-girls; Bertholdt al. concubines (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. 𐤁דירח), but then read prob. 𐤁דירח (5<sup>2.3.23</sup>) Marti Prince Dr.

† **דירחל** vb. fear (so 𐤁 Syr.; BH II. [𐤁דירח]);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. 𐤁דירחין Dn 5<sup>10</sup>, c. 𐤁דירחין of king, 6<sup>22</sup>, id. of God; pass. 𐤁דירחל terrible 2<sup>21</sup>, f. 𐤁דירחלה 7<sup>7.10</sup>. **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. 𐤁דירחלני 4<sup>2</sup> the dream made me afraid.

**די** part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as mark of gen. and conj. that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, 𐤁 (Lzb<sup>267.446</sup> RÉS<sup>361</sup> S-C P<sup>ap.</sup> A 2+); Nab. Palm. 𐤁 די; 𐤁 די (exc. in cpds., as 𐤁די mine, 𐤁די his); Sam. 𐤁; Syr. 𐤁; Eth. 𐤁; za: of same origin as Ar. 𐤁 possessor of [cf. sub BH 𐤁די]. Properly a demonstr. that [cf. 𐤁די]; in Eth. ze is 'this', za 'which'; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative who, which, used, however, more widely than Heb. 𐤁די);—1. as rel. who, which (construed like 𐤁די); a. Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 2<sup>11</sup> 𐤁די מדין 𐤁די whose dwelling, v<sup>24</sup> 𐤁די מלכא 𐤁די whom the king had appointed, v<sup>25</sup> 𐤁די שמה 𐤁די whose name was B., 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>12.23</sup>, etc.; = that which 2<sup>23</sup>; = him that Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 7<sup>17</sup> 𐤁די ארבע 𐤁די which are four (v. 𐤁די). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. 𐤁די 3), Dn 2<sup>27</sup> thou, O king . . . 𐤁די . . . יתב לך . . . to whom . . . hath given, 4<sup>10</sup>; 4<sup>6</sup> as to whom I know, etc. (cf. 𐤁די 4 d end). Sq. 𐤁די = where Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>, so 𐤁די alone 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 2<sup>35</sup>; of time, 𐤁די בערנא at the time when, etc., 3<sup>15</sup>. With the pred. an inf. c. 𐤁די, Dn 6<sup>9</sup> 𐤁די לא להשניה which is not to be changed, Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>; a place- or other determination, Dn 3<sup>20</sup> valiant men 𐤁די בחילה that were in his army, 5<sup>2</sup> 𐤁די בירושלם 7<sup>20</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2.6</sup>; cf. Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>. 𐤁די = without, Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> (so 𐤁די 𐤁 Gn 15<sup>2</sup> Ex 21<sup>11</sup>); cf. Dn 2<sup>34.45</sup>. b. 𐤁די, 𐤁די, 𐤁די (cf. in late Heb. 𐤁די 𐤁די 1 e b) whoever, whatever, so †Dn 3<sup>6.11</sup> 𐤁די למן 𐤁די whoever does not fall down, 4<sup>14</sup> 𐤁די 𐤁די to whomsoever he willeth, v<sup>22.29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; 𐤁די what-ever (or simply what), †Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 𐤁די 𐤁די what will be, v<sup>29.29.43</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>.—Cf. K<sup>103</sup>. 2. as

**mark of the gen.**, Dn 2<sup>15</sup> מלכא די שליטא prop. the captain, *that of the king = the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤒 constantly), v<sup>19.25.49</sup> + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4.9.10</sup> נר די נר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2<sup>20</sup> שמה די אלהא lit. his name, *that of God = God's name*, v<sup>44</sup> 3<sup>2.25</sup> 4<sup>23</sup>, etc. (so also 𐤁 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2<sup>23</sup> thou art ראשה די רהבא the head of gold, v<sup>30</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>7.16</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>+</sup>; as predic. Dn 2<sup>23</sup> ראשה די רהבא his head (was) of fine gold, v<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; with a pron. Dn 2<sup>20</sup> wisdom and might די רהבא are his; cf. 6<sup>27</sup> וסלכותה די רהבא his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7<sup>14</sup>.—Vid. further K<sup>191</sup>. **3. as conj.** (cf. 𐤁 𐤓): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2<sup>29</sup>, seeing 2<sup>45</sup> 3<sup>27</sup>, hearing 5<sup>14</sup>, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, . . . די . . . די 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>13</sup>; Dn 2<sup>47</sup> . . . די True is it *that* . . . (cf. אמתן די Jb 12<sup>7</sup>). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2<sup>41</sup> and *whereas* (די) thou sawest, etc. . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v<sup>43</sup> 4<sup>20.22</sup>; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. 𐤁 𐤓): 2<sup>2.20.23.47</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>24b</sup>. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2<sup>16</sup>, commanding 3<sup>10.23</sup>, expressing a purpose 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>10+</sup>; לא די *that not (ne)* Dn 2<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> (on לטה די lest Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>, see טה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like קי 1 b, and sts. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤒 𐤓, and 𐤓 𐤒 recitativum), Dn 2<sup>23</sup> and said thus unto him די רהבא (that) I have found, etc., 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** קדי (like Heb. 𐤒 𐤓; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כזי, Lzb<sup>200</sup> SAC<sup>61.62.63</sup> Cooke<sup>200</sup> RÉS<sup>261</sup>; 𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤒); *a. according as*, Dn 2<sup>43</sup>; *b. so soon as, when*, 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>11.15</sup>. **b.** סדי: *a. because that*, Dn 3<sup>22</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (cf. סדי Is 43<sup>1</sup>); *b. from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4<sup>22</sup> Ezr 4<sup>23</sup>. **c.** עד די *until*, Dn 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>; = *ere that* 6<sup>24</sup>. **d.** על די Dn 3<sup>19</sup> is not a conj., but means *above that which* . . . **e.** for על די רהבא and קל קבל see די רהבא and קבל.

† [דין] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** דינן Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> Kt (Qr דינן), sq. ל pers.

† דינ **n.m.** Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> judgment;—abs. די Dn 4<sup>24</sup> = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. סתעבר סנה דינ Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> *judgment be executed upon him*; דינא = *judges, court* Dn 7<sup>10.26</sup> + perhaps v<sup>22</sup> (reading די יהב [ייתב ושל סנא] Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

† [דין] **n.m.** judge;—pl. דינן Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

† [מדינתה] **n.f.** (judicial) district, province (K<sup>160.310</sup>); also BH);—emph. סדינתא (M<sup>172c</sup>) Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; cstr. מדינת Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 3<sup>1.12.20</sup> Ezr 7<sup>16</sup>; pl. abs. מדינת 4<sup>15</sup>, emph. סדינתא Dn 3<sup>23</sup>.

† דינא **n.pr.m.** Daniel (BH id.);—Dn 2<sup>12.14</sup> + 5o t. Dn.

† דינא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (so most, but Hoffm<sup>2A.15</sup> Marquart<sup>64</sup> Andr<sup>100</sup> Mey<sup>Kat. 2.20</sup> Str.<sup>66</sup> read דינא judges (as transl. of Pers. *dātābara*), while Scheft<sup>81</sup> (improb.) cp. OIran. *\*denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† די demonstr. pr. m. this, f. די; only Ezr; Dn uses די (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. 𐤒 (CIS<sup>11.151</sup> RÉS<sup>261</sup> S-C<sup>100</sup> (f. די, ib.<sup>76.9</sup>), Lzb<sup>200.1.67</sup>); די, f. די; Ar. 𐤌; Eth. 𐌌: From 𐌌, די, (f.), with the affix די (W<sup>100.110</sup>), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is די, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> די בית אלהא 6<sup>7.8.12</sup>; f. 4<sup>12.15.16.19.21</sup> all די, 5<sup>7</sup>.

† די demonstr. pr. comm. this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses די + demonstr. affix נ, W<sup>100.110</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>31</sup> די צלמא 7<sup>20.21</sup> קרנא די.

† [דיכר] **n.m.** ram (דיכרא, Syr. 𐤓 𐤓 id., also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH [דיכר]);—pl. דיכרין for sacrifice Ezr 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.

† [דיכרון] **n.[m.]** memorandum, record (BH דכרו, ויכר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכרו) Lzb<sup>200</sup> SAC<sup>40</sup> Cooke<sup>234+</sup>);—emph. דיכרונה Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

† [דיכרין] **n.[m.]** id.;—pl. emph. דיכריןא Ezr 4<sup>15.16</sup>.

† [דילק] **vb.** burn (BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דלק (K<sup>120.1</sup>) Dn 7<sup>9</sup> burning fire.

† [דימה] **vb.** be like (BH I. דימה);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דימה Dn 3<sup>25</sup> (ל pers.); f. דימה (לרב).

† דינה demonstr. pr. comm. this (Zinj. 𐤓; Eg. Aram. 𐤓 (S-C<sup>100.117+</sup>); 𐤓 (ib.<sup>06.08</sup>); Nab. Palm. דינה (Lzb<sup>200</sup> Cooke<sup>20</sup>); 𐤓 די (e.g. I S 10<sup>27</sup>) and (with די, i.e. די, 𐌌 ecce) די; Aram. of Tema די די (Cooke<sup>156.160</sup>); Syr. 𐌌 (contr. for דינה); Mand. דינה; Sab. 𐌌 (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. 𐌌: all from [דינה], די, + demonstr. נ (W<sup>100.108c</sup>); fem. דינה, די, די, די, די, Syr. 𐌌, Mand. דינה, Eth. 𐌌: without the נ; the pl. is דינה, q.v.);—*this*:

a. Dn 2<sup>10</sup> הַזֶּה סֵתֶרְךָ *this secret*, v<sup>23.29.30</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>34.9</sup> +; b. אַחֲרֵי כֵן *after this* + Dn 2<sup>24.45</sup>; so בְּאַחֲרֵי כֵן + 7<sup>6.7</sup>. c. כַּכֵּן *like this*, thus, + Je 10<sup>10</sup> (= Heb. כִּכֵּן), Dn 2<sup>10</sup> מִלְתָּא כַּכֵּן (cf. Heb. כִּכֵּן Est 4<sup>14</sup>), 3<sup>29</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup>. d. עַל דְּכֵן *on account of this* + Dn 3<sup>16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>; as conj. = *therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל-כֵּן Ezr 4<sup>14.15</sup>).—Vid. also קָרַקַּה and קָרַקַּה.

† [קָרַקַּה] vb. be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. קָרַקַּה Dn 2<sup>25</sup>. Haph. break in pieces: Pf. 3 fs. הִקָּרַקַּה 2<sup>24.45</sup>, 3 mpl. הִקָּרַקַּה 6<sup>23</sup> (all sq. acc.); Impf. 3 fs. תִּקָּרַקַּה 2<sup>40</sup> (abs.), v<sup>14</sup> (acc.); sf. תִּקָּרַקַּה 7<sup>22</sup>; Pt. act. סִקָּרַקַּה 2<sup>40</sup> (acc.), f. סִקָּרַקַּה (K<sup>1.46.36b</sup>) abs. 7<sup>19</sup>.

קָרַקַּה v. קָרַקַּה.

דְּרִיחָה n.pr.m. (BH id.; Eg.Aram. דְּרִיחָה) RÉS<sup>361</sup> S-C<sup>H14</sup>);—1. Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> + 8t. Ezr. 2. 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6<sup>1.2.7.10.28.29</sup>.

דָּרַע (✓ of following; BH II. דָּרַע, דָּרַע).

† [דָּרַע] n.[f.] arm (so 3 Syr.);—pl. sf. דָּרַעֵיהֶּן Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

† אֲדָרַע (K<sup>1.46.11</sup>) n.[f.] force (prop. arm, 3 (rare); BH אֲדָרַע);—abs. בְּאֲדָרַעֵיהֶּן Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> by force and power, forcibly.

† דָּת n.f. Dn 6<sup>9</sup> decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—abs. Dn 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>, cstr. Ezr 7<sup>14</sup> +; emph. דָּתֵיהֶּן Ezr 7<sup>12</sup> +; sf. דָּתֵיהֶּן Dn 2<sup>9</sup>;—1. decree of king Dn 2<sup>13.15</sup> Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; c. sf. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> decree against you. 2. unchangeable law of Medes and Pers. Dn 6<sup>9.13.16</sup>. 3. law of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6<sup>6</sup> Ezr 7<sup>12.14.21.25</sup>, so (abs.) Dn 7<sup>25</sup>; laws of God Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>.

† [דָּתָא] n.[m.] grass (so 3 Syr.; BH דָּתָא);—emph. דָּתָאֵיהֶּן Dn 4<sup>12.20</sup>.

† [דָּתַבְרָא] n.m. judge (loan-word fr. Pers. dātābara, law-bearer, judge (cf. דָּתַבְרָא), Andr<sup>M 19\*</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. 2.23</sup> Dr<sup>Dn</sup>; in Bab. as dātābar(ā) Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exp. 12.20</sup>);—pl. emph. דָּתַבְרָאֵיהֶּן Dn 3<sup>21</sup>.

ה

הָ interrog. part. (BH הָ, q.v.: 3 הָ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K<sup>1.67.2</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>26</sup> הָ אֵינְךָ אַרְתָּ אַתְּ...? 3<sup>14</sup> הָ אֵינְךָ (Baer Gi; edd. הָ אֵינְךָ), 6<sup>21</sup> הָ אֵינְךָ can he...? 7<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>.

† הָ demonstr. part. lo! behold! (BH הָ (twice); Eg. Aram. and Tēma הָ (Cooke<sup>185. 186</sup>); 3 הָ; Syr. هَا; Mand. הָ (Nö<sup>M 211</sup>); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as 3 הָ הָ, 3 הָ (for hā-hū), v. Nö<sup>M 207. W<sup>CG 108f</sup></sup>), Dn 3<sup>2</sup>.

† הָ demonstr. part., prefixed idiom. to 3 for greater definiteness, lit. behold like (BH הָ, v. הָ supr.), only in הָ אֲדָרַעֵיהֶּן Dn 2<sup>25</sup> הָ אֲדָרַעֵיהֶּן לֹא מִתְעַרְבִּים לְאִשְׁתֵּי אֲדָרַעֵיהֶּן לֹא מִתְעַרְבִּים לְאִשְׁתֵּי אֲדָרַעֵיהֶּן לֹא מִתְעַרְבִּים לְאִשְׁתֵּי אֲדָרַעֵיהֶּן like as iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. a. 3 הָ אֲדָרַעֵיהֶּן Gn 49<sup>4</sup>, so 3<sup>10m</sup> 3 הָ Is 5<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> + oft.; 3<sup>Jer</sup> כִּי הָ הָ Gn 26<sup>4.13.22</sup> + oft.; 3<sup>Jer</sup> 3 הָ 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>10.13</sup> +, also pleon. הָ הָ 2<sup>14.15.17</sup> + oft. b. Palm. הָ as (Lzb<sup>259</sup>), as הָ (is) in the law (Cooke<sup>221</sup>; so 3<sup>Jer</sup> 3 הָ, etc.), הָ conj. (like Dn 3<sup>1</sup> הָ = Heb. בְּאֲשֶׁר), as הָ הָ like as he levied, Cooke<sup>Tariff II. b 12. 15. c 14. 17.21.22</sup> [3<sup>Jer</sup> 3 הָ הָ have 3<sup>Jer</sup> 3 הָ הָ, 3<sup>Jer</sup> 3 הָ הָ]. It is dub. whether הָ belongs to a (notice esp. 3<sup>Jer</sup>) or b: Schulth<sup>ZA 1902. 104f</sup> to b, reading הָ הָ (but 3 rare and late: D<sup>CG 145.1</sup>); Nes<sup>OLit. 1892. 438</sup> from הָ (v. BH) how?).

† [הָבְרָא] n. m. counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr<sup>M 60\*</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. 2.23</sup> Dr<sup>Dn 3.24</sup>);—pl. emph. הָבְרָאֵיהֶּן Dn 6<sup>2</sup>; cstr. הָבְרָאֵיהֶּן 3<sup>27</sup>; sf. הָבְרָאֵיהֶּן 4<sup>23</sup>, רְוָהֶּן 3<sup>21</sup>.—Vid. הָבְרָאֵיהֶּן.

† [הָדָם] n. [m.] member, limb (loan-word from Pers. مَدَامَ, مَدَامَ id. Lag<sup>Gea. Abb. 28</sup> Fl<sup>Levy</sup> ChWB 1. 423b); pl. abs. הָדָםִים הָתְעַבְרָה Dn 2<sup>5</sup> ye shall be made members, i.e. dismembered, so 3<sup>28</sup>.

† [הָדָר] vb. Pa. glorify God (3 Syr. BH honour man);—Impf. 2 ms. הָדָרְתָּ Dn 5<sup>22</sup>, 1 s. הָדָרְתָּ 4<sup>31</sup>; Pt. act. סִהָדָרְתָּ v<sup>34</sup> (all c. ל pers.).

† [הָדָר] n. [m.] honour, majesty, of kg.;—emph. הָדָרָא Dn 5<sup>18</sup>; sf. הָדָרֵיהֶּן 4<sup>27.28</sup> (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הָדָרְתָּ [3 Syr. return]).

הָהוּהָ vb. come to pass, become, be (BH הָהוּהָ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. הָהוּהָ Dn 4<sup>28</sup> +, הָהוּהָ Dn 5<sup>19</sup> +; 2 ms. הָהוּהָ Dn 2<sup>21.24</sup>, 1 s. הָהוּהָ 4<sup>1</sup> +; 3 mpl. הָהוּהָ Dn 2<sup>25</sup> +; Impf. 3 ms. לְהָהוּהָ (K<sup>1.67.11</sup>) Dr<sup>1.204</sup> Oba. Nö<sup>M 215.2</sup>; in JAram. as jussive D<sup>61.1</sup> Dn 2<sup>20</sup> +; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Dn 4<sup>24</sup> +, אֲהוּהָ Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> +, 3 mpl. לְהָהוּהָ Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> + 6 t., 3 fpl. לְהָהוּהָ Dn 5<sup>17</sup>; Impv. mpl. הָהוּהָ Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>, הָהוּהָ 6<sup>6</sup>;—1. come to pass Dn 2<sup>28.29.29.45</sup>. 2. come into being, arise Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>; become, come to be, c. n.pred. Dn 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>29</sup> and (=represent) 7<sup>22</sup>; c. 3 like 2<sup>28</sup>, c. ל pred.

v<sup>23</sup>, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>, c. adv. phr. 5<sup>6</sup> Dn 4<sup>22</sup>; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: 'תֵּינַע לֵהּ let it become known 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12,13</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>; so let it be given 6<sup>6,9</sup>, also 7<sup>25</sup> Dn 2<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2<sup>40,42</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., וְצָבָא ה' wish 5<sup>19,19,19,19</sup>, ה' הִנֵּה behold 2<sup>21,24</sup> 7<sup>2,4</sup> +, etc.

† הוה m. הויא f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (= BH הוה, הויא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הוה, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הוי, Lzb<sup>257</sup>, S-C<sup>PaP. A.1, 12+; A.4. C+.</sup> The pl. is הוה, q. v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2<sup>21</sup> . . . הוה וְהוה וְהוה and *he will change*, etc., v<sup>22,44</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>7,24</sup> Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>; Dn 2<sup>22</sup> הוה הוה that image (nom. pend.); 4<sup>19</sup> הוה הוה thou art it. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2<sup>47</sup> 6<sup>17</sup>; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2<sup>20</sup> הוה הוה it is his, v<sup>22</sup>. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2<sup>9</sup> הוה הוה thou art the head of gold 5<sup>12</sup>; 3<sup>15</sup> . . . הוה הוה who is the god . . . ? (so pl. הוה Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>); 4<sup>27</sup> . . . הוה הוה (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6<sup>27</sup> . . . הוה הוה who is . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6<sup>18</sup> (so . . . הוה הוה [*Cf.* in Ex 14<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> ψ 43<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> +]. Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4<sup>21</sup>. *Cf.* Dr<sup>19</sup> 195-201, K<sup>1</sup> 87, 3.

† הוה n.m. palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הוה and הוה Lzb<sup>259</sup> SAC<sup>6</sup>);—emph. הוה Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. הוה Dn 4<sup>26</sup>; sf. הוה 4<sup>1</sup>, הוה 6<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4<sup>1,26</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> (v. הוה). **3.** *temple*: a. in Jerusalem Dn 5<sup>2,3</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14a,15</sup> 6<sup>6,5</sup>. b. in Babylon 5<sup>14b,c</sup>.

† הוה vb. go (BH; א; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so א D<sup>170,9</sup>, Eg. Aram. Cooke<sup>209</sup>, Impf. S-C<sup>D.2, 6, 22, 23</sup>) go, of men: Impf. 3 ms. הוה (K<sup>1</sup> 44; al. הוה) Ezr 6<sup>8</sup>, הוה 5<sup>5</sup>; of inanimate things = be brought, 7<sup>13</sup>; Inf. הוה (K<sup>1</sup> c.; al. הוה) v<sup>13</sup>. **Pa.** Pt. הוה walking about Dn 4<sup>26</sup> (על loc.). **Haph.** id.: Pt. pl. הוה 3<sup>23</sup> (בנא); fig. 4<sup>24</sup> walk in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

† הוה (K<sup>1</sup> 57<sup>6</sup>) n. [m.] toll;—Ezr 4<sup>13,20</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>.

† הוה, הוה, הוה, (Ezr), הוה, (Dn), pron. 3 pl. they, them (= BH הוה, הוה, q. v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. הוה CIS<sup>145 B.1</sup> (Cooke<sup>207</sup>), 149 A.1, S-C<sup>PaP. C.7, 10+</sup>; not א Syr., which use הוה, הוה, instead; Ar. هُوَ,

هو. The n in הוה, as in הוה, הוה, by the side of הוה, הוה, הוה; Nö<sup>286</sup> W<sup>CG 106</sup>);—*they, them*: a. as nom. Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> הוה הוה we are his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö<sup>1312 D</sup> Mt 5<sup>13</sup>, K<sup>1</sup> 87, 3). b. as accus. (in BAr., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke<sup>76 B.4</sup>, S-C<sup>PaP. E.6+</sup>), Dn 2<sup>24</sup> הוה and crushed them, v<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10,22</sup> 5<sup>6,12,14,14,15</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.—Comp. הוה.

† הוה Qr (Kt הוה, also [Gi] הוה, etc.) n. [m.] chain, necklace (Talm. הוה D<sup>WB 108</sup>; Syr. هَوَا; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K<sup>1</sup> 64, 4; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānā] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr<sup>Dn 6,7</sup>) Andr<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>2</sup> (rdg. הוה); v. also Behrm<sup>12</sup> Lag<sup>Gen. Abh. 40: Arm. Stud. 1420</sup>; v. Krauss<sup>12</sup> (who cp. also Talm. הוה, הוה necklace, bracelet, Levy<sup>NHWB 11. 82 b. 108 b. D<sup>230</sup></sup>);—of gold, Dn 5<sup>7,16,29</sup>.

† הוה conj. if, whether (BH הוה, q. v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C<sup>PaP. A.7+</sup>), Palm. Nab. הוה, Mand. הוה if [א<sup>100a</sup> use הוה, א<sup>7c</sup> הוה, Syr. (أ)]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>15,17</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>13,16</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, . . . הוה Dn 2<sup>6,9</sup> 3<sup>15</sup>; v<sup>18</sup> הוה if not. **2.** repeated, הוה . . . הוה sive . . . sive, whether . . . or (cf. BH הוה, **1 b** I), Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> (so Palm. Talm<sup>12</sup> 11. c. 19). **3.** in indirect question, whether (cf. הוה, **2 b**), Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> . . . הוה . . . הוה.—Vid. also הוה.

הוה etc., v. סלק Haph.

הוה (√ of foll., הוה, NH הוה) reflect, brood impurely D<sup>WB 112</sup>; Syr. هَوَا is injure, irritate, quarrel PS).

† הוה n. [m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הוה Dn 4<sup>2</sup> fancies (in dream).

7

ו, conj. and (BH ו), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—and, connecting both words (Dn 2<sup>4</sup>) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, ו may connect them all (Dn 2<sup>6,10</sup> 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>19</sup>), or only the two last (2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>), or the three last (Dn 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>), or be omitted altogether (2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, cf. 3<sup>2</sup> Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>). ו also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ו, as Dn 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>17,22</sup>; in such cases a pf. is oft. followed by a ptc., as Dn 2<sup>7</sup> וְהוה, so v<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>16,24</sup> +,

hence in 2<sup>5.2.15.20</sup> and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1294, 1021 עָנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנָה). Special senses:—  
**a.** and that Dn 4<sup>10.12.20</sup> Ezr 6<sup>6.9</sup> (cf. Dn 2<sup>16.18</sup>); and also Dn 6<sup>29</sup>; = *with*, 7<sup>1</sup>. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>6.18</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>, esp. after *imv.* 2<sup>4.9.24</sup>, or *impf.* 2<sup>7</sup>. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5<sup>2</sup> וַיִּשְׁתּוּן that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with *ptcp.* or *perf.*, nearly = *that*, 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> (cf. K<sup>1102</sup>). **e.** introducing the *pred.* (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7<sup>20</sup> וַיִּקְרָא רִבְּן וַעֲיִנִים לָהּ and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and *del. prob.* † with Marti.

י

† [יָבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (‡ *id.*, buy, Syr. ܝܒܢ, OArām. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb<sup>268</sup> SAC<sup>47</sup>, cf. As. *zibānītu*, scales);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. יָבְנִין Dn 2<sup>8</sup> time ye (are seeking to) gain.

† [וְזָרַר] **vb.** **Pe. Pt. pass.** pl. וְזָרְרִין Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> be warned (‡ Syr., cf. BH II. [וְזָרַר] **Hiph.** warn).

† [זָוַר] **vb.** be presumptuous (‡ *id.*; v. BH [זָוַר, זָוַר]);—**Haph. Inf.** לְזָוְרָה Dn 5<sup>20</sup> act *presumptuously*.

† [זָוַן] **vb.** feed (‡ זָוַן; Syr. ܝܘܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** be fed: *Impf.* יִזְוֶנוּ (K<sup>145.144</sup>); so in Syr. W CG 224 Nö<sup>LCB, 1896, 703</sup> Dn 4<sup>9</sup>, קֶן of source.

† כְּזוֹן (K<sup>154</sup>) **n. [m.]** food (‡ Syr.);—abs. כ' Dn 4<sup>9.15</sup>.

† [זָרַע] **vb.** tremble (‡ Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** זָרְעִין Kt, Qr וְזָרְעִין pers., Dn 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>.

† [זָוִיר] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (‡ *id.*, Syr. ܝܘܪܝܐ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zimu*, chiefly of countenance, DI<sup>WB 222: Pr 152</sup> Nö<sup>2MG 21 (1880), 722</sup> Jen<sup>2K II. 43</sup> Brock *Lex. Syr. 35*);—*sf.* זָוִיר Dn 4<sup>33</sup> splendour of royalty; זָוִיר 2<sup>31</sup> (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: *sf.* זָוִיר 7<sup>28</sup> Kt, זָוִיר Qr, 5<sup>10</sup> וְזָוִיר 5<sup>6.9</sup>.

† זָכָר (K<sup>61.4</sup>) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also ‡ דָּכָא, Syr. ܝܘܒܢܐ be clean (Ar. ܝܘܒܢܐ is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. ܝܘܒܢܐ be pure, good, ‡ זָכָא, Syr. ܝܘܒܢܐ be pure, innocent; are these forms with † secondary † or ancient †);—abs. † Dn 6<sup>13</sup> innocence in God's sight.

† זָכָרָה **n. pr. m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

† זָמַן **n.m.** Dn 3<sup>7</sup> time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zarvāna*, time, age, Nö<sup>M 152</sup> Scheft<sup>42</sup>; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [b] to *m*) Frü<sup>2A III. 52</sup>; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זמן Lzb<sup>266. 268</sup> SAC<sup>48. 49</sup>);—abs. † Dn 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; emph. זְמַנָּא Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +; pl. abs. Dn 6<sup>11</sup> +, emph. זְמַנָּא Dn 2<sup>21</sup>;—time: specified time Dn 2<sup>16</sup>; appointed time 7<sup>12.22</sup>, cf. 2<sup>21</sup>; זְמַנָּא בַּיּוֹם at that time Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 3<sup>7.2</sup> 4<sup>23</sup>; (festival) seasons 7<sup>25</sup>; time, occurrence, 6<sup>11.14</sup> three times in the day.

† [זָמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (‡);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> Qr הִקְדַּמְתֶּם (D<sup>211, 2nd ed. 263</sup> M<sup>112 a</sup>; Kt **Haph.** הִקְדַּמְתֶּם, v. ‡ Onk Ex 5<sup>14</sup> D<sup>(20 263, 403)</sup>), sq. Inf. לְמִאֲמַר.

† [זָמַר] **n. [m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זְמַרָּא Dn 3<sup>5.7.10.15</sup>.

† [זָמַר] K<sup>156 d</sup> **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זְמַרָּא Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>.

† [זָן] **n. [m.]** kind, sort (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמַרָּא Dn 3<sup>5.7.10.15</sup>.

† זָעַק **vb.** cry, call (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. † Dn 6<sup>21</sup> (ב of voice).

זָעַר (‡ Syr., be small; BH זָעַר ✓ זָעַר; Eg. Arām. זָעַר Cooke<sup>213</sup>, Nab. זָעַר, Palm. זָעַר Lzb<sup>268</sup> SAC<sup>49</sup>).

† [זָעִיר] **adj.** little, small;—*fs.* זָעִירָה קָרַן Dn 7<sup>8</sup>.

† [זָקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (‡ Syr.; cf. BH (late); rare);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** וְזָקַף עָלָיוּהּ Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

† זָרְבָבֶל **n. pr. m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

† זָרַע **n. [m.]** seed (cf. BH I, זָרַע);—*ostr.* זָרַע אֲנָשִׁים † Dn 2<sup>43</sup> seed (offspring) of men.

ח

† [חָבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. *sf.* חָבְלוּ Dn 6<sup>23</sup> (of lions); *Imv. mpl. sf.* חָבְלוּהוּ 4<sup>20</sup> (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחָבְלָהּ Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** be destroyed: *Impf.* 3 *fs.* לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> (בָּל; all of kingdom of God).

חבל n. m. Dn 6<sup>24</sup> hurt, injury; — abs. ח Dn 3<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>24</sup>, cf. RES<sup>362 A 2</sup>; emph. חבלא Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>.

חבלא n. f. hurtful act, crime; — abs. ח Dn 6<sup>23</sup>.

חבר n. m. fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH); — pl. sf. חבריה Dn 2<sup>13.17.18</sup>.

חברה n. f. fellow; — pl. sf. חברתה Dn 7<sup>20</sup> its fellows (in vision of horns).

חבי n. pr. m. prophet (BH id.); — Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>.

חד v. חדר.

חדה n. f. joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חדה); — abs. חז Ezr 6<sup>16</sup> with joy.

חדי or (K<sup>155.60</sup>) חדר n. m. breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חזה); — du. (Schulth<sup>ZAW xii (1902, 164)</sup> sf. חדוה Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

חדת adj. new (Syr.; BH חדש); — ח Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>.

חוד (√ of following; חיד, חידתא, riddle, v. BH and K<sup>157.61</sup>).

חודיה n. f. riddle; — fpl. abs. חודין Dn 5<sup>12</sup>.

חודה vb. Pa. Haph. (M<sup>165c</sup>) declare (Syr.; BH III. [חוד] (late)); — Pa. c. acc. חודא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. sf. חודיא (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5<sup>7</sup>, חודיא 2<sup>11</sup> (קרם pers.); 1 s. חודה 2<sup>24</sup> (ל pers.), 1 pl. חודיה v<sup>1</sup>. Haph. usu. c. acc. חודא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. יהודה Dn 5<sup>12</sup>; 2 mpl. חודח 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. (of indir. obj.) חודחוני v<sup>9</sup>; 1 pl. חודח v<sup>7</sup>; Impv. mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) חודחוני v<sup>6</sup>; Inf. להחודה v<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; + ל pers. 2<sup>16.27</sup>; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3<sup>22</sup>.

חודיה n. f. a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K<sup>160.11</sup>); — cstr. חודיה חודיה Dn 5<sup>12</sup> the declaring of riddles (cf. להגיד החידה Ju 14<sup>14</sup>, Bev).

חוד or חודת vb. repair (foundations); — Haph. Impf. 3 mpl. חוד Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> (si vera l. [Nü<sup>GGA, 1884, 1015</sup> Str<sup>13b</sup>]), rare form for חודת K<sup>116, 5, 28, 1</sup> M<sup>163.2</sup> Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as Qal (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. حاد is sew, = חוט thread; cf. BH חוט thread; Syr. Pa. also join together (so here Schulth<sup>ZAW xii (1902, 102 Anm.)</sup>, cf. Ar. حاد conjugavit trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. IV (1879), Gloss. 231; cf. Pt. VIII (1894), Gloss. p. 22); Frä<sup>ZAW xii (1899), 150</sup> conj. pull down and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. haiafu DI<sup>WB 274</sup>; Jen

KB v1. 244 cp. As. hāfu, observe, learn (DI<sup>WB I</sup> חים), i. e. examine, test; Hpt<sup>Gu. Ezr-Ne 62</sup> conj. חטט excavate, cf. Ar. حط secure site by a mark, found a town; Str<sup>Gr (1906) 40</sup> חייב (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>; al. conj. build wall, denom., cf. Ar. حاط wall (√ حوط guard, surround).

חור adj. white (Syr.; BH I. [חור]); — Dn 7<sup>9</sup> (robe).

חזה vb. see, behold (v. BH); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ח Dn 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. חיה 2<sup>4</sup> + חה, 2<sup>41.41</sup>; 1 s. חיה v<sup>6</sup> +; 2 mpl. חיהו 2<sup>9</sup>; Pe. Inf. לחזא Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>; Pt. act. חזה Dn 2<sup>21</sup> + 14 t.; pl. חיו 3<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>23</sup>; pass. חיה 3<sup>19</sup>; — 1. see, have sense of sight Dn 5<sup>23</sup>. 2. see, behold: a. acc. pers. 3<sup>23</sup>, c. ל v<sup>27</sup>, acc. rei 5<sup>1</sup>. b. see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>. 3. usu. behold in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4<sup>20</sup>, acc. rei 2<sup>41.41.43</sup> 4<sup>17</sup>, abs. 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>7.9.11.11.21</sup> + חזא 2<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>7.10</sup>, 7<sup>2.6.12</sup>; c. obj. cl. 2<sup>3.45</sup>; behold a dream, acc. חלם, 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>2.6.15</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. 4. pass. = customary (seemly) Dn 3<sup>19</sup> (so Lv 5<sup>10</sup> al., v. Dr).

חז n. m. vision, appearance; — emph. חזא (K<sup>155.66</sup>) Dn 2<sup>19</sup>; sf. חז- 7<sup>20</sup>, חז- v<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. חזו 2<sup>23</sup> +; — 1. vision (as mode of revelation) 2<sup>19</sup> (חזי ליליא), 7<sup>2</sup>, so 7<sup>7.12</sup>, חזי רישא ח 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2.7.10</sup> 7<sup>1.15</sup> חז חלמא ח 4<sup>6</sup> (Gie<sup>GGA, 1895, 598</sup> reads חזא I will relate). 2. appearance 7<sup>20</sup>.

חזות K<sup>155.66</sup>; rd. perh. חז- K<sup>161.46</sup> Anm.] n. f. sight, visibility (v. Schulth<sup>ZAW xii (1902, 166 f.)</sup>); — sf. חזותה Dn 4<sup>17</sup>.

חזת n. [m.] sin (v. BH חטא); — sf. חזתה Dn 4<sup>24</sup> (Qr חזתה K<sup>157.61</sup>), < pl. (for חזתה) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. חזתה || חזתה.

חזתא n. f. sin-offering (BH חטאת 4; Nab. חטאת penalty, acc. to SAC<sup>21</sup>); — abs. ח Ezr 6<sup>17</sup> Kt, Qr חזתה.

חיה vb. live (v. BH חיה); — Pe. Impv. חיה live for ever! Dn 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>22</sup>. Haph. Pt. חיה (K<sup>111.3.6</sup>) Hpt<sup>Kmp Dn. 28</sup> Dn 5<sup>19</sup> let live.

חיה adj. living (BH id.); — 1. of God: abs. ח Dn 4<sup>31</sup>, emph. חיה 6<sup>21.27</sup>; men, pl. emph. חיה the living 2<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>. 2. pl. as n. abstr. life (BH חיים): חיה 7<sup>12</sup>; cstr. חיה Ezr 6<sup>10</sup>.

חיה n. f. beast (BH II. חיה); — abs. ח Dn 4<sup>12</sup>, חיה 7<sup>7</sup>; emph. חיה 7<sup>6.11.19.22</sup>, and (coll.) 4<sup>11.12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; cstr. (coll.) חיה 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>9.18.20.22</sup>; pl. abs. חיה 7<sup>3</sup>, emph. חיה 7<sup>7.12.17</sup>.

חֵיל n.m. power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. power: abs. בְּאִרְעָה חֵיל Ezr 4<sup>2</sup> by force and power; קרא בח' i.e. call loudly Dn 3<sup>4</sup>, בְּחֵיל 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; 3<sup>20</sup> mighty men of power. 2. force, army, sf. חֵילָה 3<sup>20</sup>; cstr. חֵילֵי שָׂמָיָה (=BH חֵילֵי שָׁמַיִם) 4<sup>23</sup>.

חֲכִים n.m. wise man (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חֲכִימָיִם Dn 2<sup>21</sup>; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v<sup>27</sup>, emph. חֲכִימָיִם- v<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; cstr. חֲכִי- 2<sup>12,14</sup> + 7 t. Dn.

חֲכִמָּה n.f. wisdom;—ח' abs. Dn 2<sup>30</sup> +, emph. חֲכִמָּתָא Dn 2<sup>30</sup> +, cstr. חֲכִמָּת 5<sup>11</sup> Ezr 7<sup>27</sup>;—wisdom, attrib. of God Dn 2<sup>30</sup>; of gods 5<sup>11</sup>; of man 2<sup>30</sup>; of God imparted to man Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> (practical wisdom), Dn 2<sup>21</sup>; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>11,14</sup>.

חֲלֹם n.m. Dn 4, 2 dream (Syr.; v. BH חלום, √ II. חלם);—abs. ח' Dn 4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>; emph. חֲלֹמָא 2<sup>4</sup> +; sf. חֲלֹמִי 4<sup>6</sup>, חֲלֹמ- 2<sup>23</sup>; pl. חֲלֹמִיָּם 5<sup>12</sup>;—dream, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2<sup>4</sup> + 10 t., 4<sup>3</sup> + 6 t., 5<sup>12</sup>; to prophet 7<sup>1</sup>.

חָלַף (חָלַף) vb. pass (over) (v. BH);—Pe. c. ל pers. pass over one (of time): Impf. 3 mpl. חָלַפְתִּים Dn 4<sup>12,20,27,29</sup>.

חֶלֶק n. [m.] portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. ח' possession in land Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; sf. חֶלְקָה Dn 4<sup>12,20</sup>, i.e. his appointed lot.

חֲמֻלָּה n.f. class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מְחַלְקֵת);—pl. sf. מְחַלְקֵתָהוֹן Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

חָמָא v. חם.

חֲמֵר n.m. wine (Syr.; BH חָמֵר (poet. and late), √ I. חמר);—abs. ח' Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>; emph. חֲמֵרָא Dn 5<sup>1,2,4,23</sup>.

חֲנִטָּה n.f. wheat (v. BH חֲטָה, √ חנט; Nö<sup>LCB, 1890, 719</sup> cp. Eg. *chnt*; OArām. has חמטה, pl. חמטי, Palm. חמט Lzb<sup>279</sup> SAC<sup>61</sup>);—pl. חֲנִטָּיִם Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

חֲנֻכָּה n.f. dedication (Syr.; BH id., √ חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכָּת, of image Dn 3<sup>2,3</sup>; temple Ezr 6<sup>16,17</sup>.

חָנַן vb. shew favour (v. BH);—Pa. Inf. c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K<sup>146,34</sup>) Dn 4<sup>21</sup> (cf. BH פִּי. Pr 14<sup>21</sup>). Hithpa. implore favour (of God; so BH Hithp.), Pt. מְחַנְתִּין Dn 6<sup>12</sup>.

חֲנֻכָּיָה n.pr.m. (=BH id. 5);—Dn 2<sup>7</sup>.

חָסַן vb. Haph. take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. Haph. חָסַן hold property S-C<sup>D24</sup>, cf. BH חָסַן);—Pf. 3 mpl. חָסַסְתִּים (K<sup>128,3</sup> Kmp<sup>ad loc.</sup>) Dn 7<sup>22</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. חָסַסְתִּים (K<sup>128,16</sup>) v<sup>18</sup> (perhaps point חָסַסְתִּים).

חֲסָן n.m. (royal) power;—emph. חֲסָנָא Dn 2<sup>27</sup>; sf. חֲסָנִי 4<sup>27</sup>.

חֲסָה n. [m.] clay, potsherd (Syr. *id.*; Chr-Pal. *clay vessel*, מְחַסָּה pl. potshards Schulth<sup>88</sup>, Syr. مَحْشَلْ potsherd; S חֲסָה, NH חֲסָב clay vessel; As. *hasbu, id.*; jar (PS<sup>128</sup>), whence Ar. مَحْشَلْ pottery Frä<sup>100</sup>, but Sab. חֲסָה jar, acc. to Hom<sup>ZMG 21vi (1882, 132)</sup>; cf. Eth. *jar* (transp.; Di<sup>128</sup>); v. BH [חֲסָס]);—ח' abs. Dn 2<sup>41</sup> חֲסָה (ח' דִּי מְחָר) v<sup>33,42</sup>; cstr. חֲסָה ח' מְחָר v<sup>41,42</sup>; emph. חֲסָהָא v<sup>34,35,42</sup>.

חָסַר adj. lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חָסַר);—ח' Dn 5<sup>27</sup>.

חָצַף vb. Haph. shew insolence, harshness (NH חָצַף Hiph. act insolently, so S Aph.; Syr. مَحْضَفْ be audacious);—Pt. f. מְחָצַפְתָּה (K<sup>133,14</sup>) Dn 3<sup>22</sup> overbearing (of command), מְחָצַפְתָּה 2<sup>15</sup> harsh (id.).

חָרַב vb. be waste (v. BH II. חרב);—Hoph. Pf. חָרַבְתָּה Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> city was laid waste.

חָרַטְמָא n.m. magician (BH id., √ I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. חָרַטְמִיָּם 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; מְחָרַט- 4<sup>1,6</sup>.

חָרַף vb. singe (Syr.; NH חָרַף);—Hithpa. Pf. 3 ms. חָרַפְתִּי Dn 3<sup>27</sup> (of hair).

חָרַץ n. [m.] loin (v. BH חָרַץ, √ II. [חָרַץ]);—sf. חָרַץָּה Dn 5<sup>6</sup> the joints of his loin (v. קָטַר).

חָשַׁב vb. think, account (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. pl. כְּלָה חָשִׁיבִין Dn 4<sup>23</sup> like those not accounted of, of no account, Bev Dr.

חָשָׁה vb. need (As. *hasāhu, crave*; Syr. مَحْش in need of; not S);—Pe. Pt. pl. חָשִׁיבִין Dn 3<sup>16</sup>, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, 'חֵשׁ).

חֲשָׁה n.f. thing needed (Syr. مَحْشَا; Nö in K<sup>128,172</sup>);—pl. חֲשָׁהוֹן Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

חֲשָׁרוֹ n.f. coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. id.);—cstr. חֲשָׁרוֹתָא Ezr 7<sup>20</sup>.



חשך (v. BH חשך *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׁוּךָ] n. [m.] *darkness*;—emph. חֲשׁוּכָא Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

†[חָשַׁל] vb. *shatter* by a blow (As. *hašdlu*, *shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter*: J Aram. חָשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. חָשַׁל *forge, furbish*; Buhl<sup>14</sup> cp. חָשַׁל *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *hušlu*, *barley*; Nö<sup>113</sup> cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), חָשַׁל *storm(y sea)*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffeted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba<sup>24.117</sup>, Syr. حَسَلَ *id.*);—**Pe. Pt. act.** חָשַׁל Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (acc. rei).

†[חָתַם] vb. *seal* (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חָתַמָה Dn 6<sup>19</sup> (ב instr.).

ט

†טָב vb. *be good* (Syr., v. BH טוב);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ט, c. על pers. Dn 6<sup>24</sup> *it was good to him=he was glad* (cf. טָבָא v<sup>15</sup>).

†טָב adj. *good*;—abs. ט Dn 2<sup>22</sup> *pure gold*; = *pleasing to* (על pers.) Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. 6<sup>18</sup>, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] n. m. *guardsman* (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבְחָיָא Dn 2<sup>14</sup>.

†טוֹר n. m. *mountain* (Syr. Nab., SAC<sup>56</sup>; BH טוֹר, √טור);—abs. ט Dn 2<sup>35</sup>; emph. טוֹרָא v<sup>46</sup>.

†טוֹרָא adv. *fastingly, hungrily* (Syr. לֹא *id.*; PS<sup>145</sup>; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. ט, v. Nö<sup>155</sup> A. M<sup>201</sup> W<sup>CG</sup> 133; and cf. רָבַח ψ 124<sup>3</sup>);—Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.

†[טִין] n. [m.] *clay* (Syr. *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. طين, Ar. طين (yet v. Frä<sup>9</sup>));—emph. טִינָא Dn 2<sup>41.43</sup>.

†טֵל n. [m.] *dew* (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טֵל שְׁמַיָא Dn 4<sup>12.20.22.30</sup> 5<sup>31</sup>.

†[טָלַל] vb. **Haph.** *have shade* (Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—**Impf.** 3 fs. חָטַלַל Dn 4<sup>9</sup> (beasts under tree).

†[טָעַם] vb. **Pa.** *feed* (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—**Impf.** 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יִטְעִמוּ Dn 4<sup>22.29</sup>, so (sf. pers.) יִטְעִמוּנָה 5<sup>21</sup>.

טָעַם n. m. <sup>Err 4.21</sup> *taste, judgment, command* (BH טָעַם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3<sup>18</sup> +, cstr. ט 5<sup>2</sup> Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>, טָעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö<sup>LCB</sup> 1894, 306 Str.<sup>18</sup> c K<sup>Aramalmen</sup> 40) Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; emph. טָעַם 4<sup>21</sup> +;—+1. Dn 5<sup>2</sup> *in the taste of the wine* (while they were enjoying it). +2. *judgment, discretion*, in reply, וְטָעַם אֲנִי Dn 2<sup>14</sup> (Pr 26<sup>10</sup>); in act (pers.) על טָעַם אֲנִי Dn 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> *shew proper deference to* (על). +3. *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5<sup>5</sup>, וְטָעַם Dn 6<sup>2</sup>. 4. *command*, of God Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, of king 6<sup>14</sup>; טָעַם אֲנִי *give command, issue decree* Dn 3<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., Ezr 4<sup>19.21.21</sup> + 11 t.; טָעַם *commander* Ezr 4<sup>23.27</sup>.

†[טַפְּרָא] n. m. *nail, claw* (Syr. טַפְּרָא, Syr. طفر; v. BH טַפְּרָא, √IV. טפר);—pl. sf. of man טַפְּרָא Dn 4<sup>30</sup>; of beast, טַפְּרָא (K<sup>153.2.6</sup>) 7<sup>19</sup>, Qr טַפְּרָא.

†[טָרַד] vb. *chase away* (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. טָרַדוּ, ל acc. pers. + מן pers. Dn 4<sup>22.23</sup>. **Pe'ul Pf.** 3 ms. טָרַד (W<sup>OG</sup> 224), subj. pers. + מן 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

†† טַרְפְּלִיָא n. **pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (Andreas<sup>64</sup> \* a title; Hoffm<sup>2A</sup> 11.55 cp. \*Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft<sup>96</sup> cp. OIran. *tarapāra*, *beyond the shore* [= *trans-riparii* Id. M<sup>95</sup> 7.16] transl. of טַרְפְּרָא).

†[יָבַל] vb. **Haph.** *bear along, carry* (v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 ms. יָבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; **Inf.** לְיָבַלְהָ acc. rei.

†[יָבֶשֶׁת] n. f. *earth* (so Syr.; S as BH יָבֶשֶׁת *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יָבֶשֶׁתָא Dn 2<sup>10</sup>.

†[יָבַר] n. [m.] (stone)-*heap* (Syr. *id.*; Syr. يَبْر; cf. Eth. ወገረ; *throw together, mound*);—cstr. יָבֶרְתָא Gn 31<sup>47</sup> (= Heb. עֵרְבָל).

† יַד n. f. <sup>Dn 5.6</sup> *hand* (v. BH);—cstr. יַד Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> +; emph. יָדָא Dn 5<sup>24.24</sup>; sf. יָדָא 3<sup>15</sup>, יָדָא v<sup>17</sup>, יָדָא Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, יָדָא (K<sup>153.2.6</sup>) 5<sup>5</sup>, etc.; du. abs. יָדָא Dn 2<sup>34.45</sup>;—1. *hand* of man Dn 2<sup>34.45</sup> Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>, and (in vision) Dn 5<sup>5.3.24</sup>; fig. יָדָא *in thy possession* Ezr 7<sup>14.25</sup>; fig. of God 4<sup>22</sup>. 2. *power*, of man Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>15.17</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, of God Dn 5<sup>22</sup>; of lion 6<sup>28</sup> (al. *paw*).

†[יָדָה] vb. **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—*Pt. act.* יָדָה Dn 2<sup>23</sup> (ל dei), טוֹרָה (K<sup>11.2.3.4.1.5</sup>) 6<sup>11</sup> (קדם dei).

†יָדַע vb. **know** (v. BH);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 ms. א' Dn 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>, 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5<sup>22</sup>, 1 s. יָדַעְתָּ 4<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּדְעַע (K<sup>11.4.5.6.7</sup>) Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* יָדַע ms. (K<sup>11.4.5.6.7</sup>) Dn 6<sup>16</sup>; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2<sup>8</sup> +; pl. יָדְעוּ 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; *pass.* יָדְעוּ 4<sup>12</sup> +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>22</sup>, acc. rei om. Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; א' יָדְעוּ דָּחִי א' 5<sup>25</sup>, etc.; c. obj. cl. 5<sup>25.22</sup> 4<sup>6.11.22.23</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>11.16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>, so (of God) Dn 4<sup>22</sup>; *pl. act. abs.* 5<sup>25</sup> *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periph. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3<sup>16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12.13</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>. **Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2<sup>14</sup> +, sf. הוֹדַעְתָּ v<sup>29</sup>, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתָּי v<sup>23</sup>, תִּהְיֶה v<sup>23</sup>, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְתָּם Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2<sup>28</sup>, sf. יְהוֹדַעְנִי 7<sup>16</sup>, etc. (v. K<sup>1.5.6.7</sup>); *Inf.* לְהוֹדַע 5<sup>8</sup>, sf. לְהוֹדַעְתִּי 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* מְהוֹדַעוּ 4<sup>4</sup> +;—*cause to know, inform*: ל pers. Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>, + acc. rei Dn 2<sup>15.17.25.30</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>8.17</sup>, so (sf. pers.) 2<sup>5.9.28</sup> 4<sup>3.16</sup> 5<sup>16.16</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>, and (subj. God) 2<sup>23</sup>; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>, so (of God) Dn 2<sup>28.29.45</sup>, and (sf. pers.) v<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. only Ezr 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>.

†מְנַדַּע n. [m.] **knowledge, power of knowing** (א' *id.*; Syr. مَنَدَاةٌ, مَنَدَاةٌ; BH מְנַדַּע (late); cf. 'Mandā' = γνώσις, Nō<sup>2</sup> 22);—abs. Dn 5<sup>12</sup>; emph. מְנַדַּע- 2<sup>21</sup>; sf. מְנַדַּע- 4<sup>31.33</sup>.

†יָהַב vb. **give** (א' Syr.; cf. BH);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 ms. א' Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> +; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2<sup>22</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ 3<sup>22</sup>; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K<sup>11.11.3.4.5</sup>) 5<sup>17</sup>; *Pt. act.* יָהַב 2<sup>21</sup>, pl. יָהַבוּ 6<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2<sup>45</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, also (subj. God) 2<sup>21.22.37.38</sup> 5<sup>18.19</sup>, *give report* 6<sup>3</sup> (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיָד (ד' 2) Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3<sup>23</sup> (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> (Nab. also *place* Cooke<sup>102.1.6</sup> SAC<sup>JQ 1904.27.1</sup>, v. 2 Schulth<sup>Lex</sup>; and ZAW xxi (1902), 162.; cf. D<sup>WB</sup> 171). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG 224</sup>), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. א' יָהַיב Dn 7<sup>4.6</sup>, יָהַיב v<sup>14.22</sup>, 3 fs. יָהַיבת 5<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>12.27</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהַיבוּ Ezr 5<sup>14</sup>; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7<sup>11</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְהַיֵּב Dn 4<sup>13</sup>, 3 fs. יִתְהַיֵּב Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַיֵּבוּ Dn 7<sup>25</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְהַיֵּב Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>, fs. מִתְהַיֵּב v<sup>9</sup>, pl. בִּין- 7<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; *be given over*, subj. pers. בְּיָדָה (ד' 2) Dn 7<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6<sup>4</sup> (מִן of source), v<sup>9</sup> (ל pers.), toll 4<sup>20</sup> (ל pers.).

†יְהוּדָה n. **pr. terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M<sup>1.2.3</sup> Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5<sup>13</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1.8</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>, א' בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה דָּי Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13.6</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

†[יְהוּדָה] n. **gent.** Jew (יְהוּדָי BH);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K<sup>1.61.62</sup>) Dn 3<sup>12</sup>; emph. יְהוּדָאִיָּא (Ib.<sup>1b.</sup>) v<sup>8</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12.23</sup> 5<sup>1.5</sup> 6<sup>7.7A.14</sup>.

†יּוֹם n. **m.** <sup>Ex 6.15</sup> **day** (v. BH);—abs. א' Ezr 6<sup>9.16</sup>, emph. יּוֹמָא Dn 6<sup>11.14</sup>; pl. abs. יּוֹמִין v<sup>8</sup> +, emph. יּוֹמִיָּא 2<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. יּוֹמֵי 5<sup>11</sup>, and יּוֹמָה (K<sup>1.51.2. Ann. 3</sup>) Ezr 4<sup>15.19</sup>; sf. יּוֹמִיהוּן Dn 2<sup>44</sup>;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6<sup>11.14</sup>, *day of month* Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>; *thirty days* Dn 6<sup>8.13</sup>; *יום יום* Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: א' עֲתִיקָא *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7<sup>9.13.22</sup>; עֲלִמָא *days of old* Ezr 4<sup>15.19</sup>; of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; א' לְקַצֵּי 4<sup>21</sup> *at the end of the days* (appointed time), א' בְּאַחֲרֵיתָא 2<sup>28</sup> *in the latter part of the (future) days*.

†יּוֹצֵק n. **pr. m.** Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

יּוֹב v. יָצַב.

†יָחַם (√of foll.; v. BH יחם, whence יחמה).

†חִמָּה n. **f.** **rage**;—abs. Dn 3<sup>19</sup>, חִמָּה v<sup>13</sup>.

†[יָטַב] vb. **be (good,) pleasing** (א'; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C<sup>23.11+</sup>; v. BH יטב);—*Pe. Impf.* יִטַּב (K<sup>1.45.2</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>18</sup> (על pers., + inf.).

†יָכַל (K<sup>1.22.6.7</sup>) vb. **be able** (Dn) (א'; Nab. (rare) SAC<sup>60</sup>; Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>23.11+</sup>; Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>23</sup>; BH יָכַל);—*Pe. 1.* c. Inf. *be able to do*: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6<sup>21</sup> (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2<sup>47</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K<sup>1.43.1. Belap. 6</sup>) v<sup>10</sup>, יָכַל 3<sup>29</sup> (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוּכַל 5<sup>16.16</sup> (< both Qr תּוּכַל, K<sup>1.6</sup>); *Pt.* יָכַל 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> (both subj. God); pl. יָכַלְוּ 2<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *prevail* (BH 2) *against* (ל), *Pt. fs.* יָכַלְתָּ 7<sup>21</sup>.

†[יָם] n. **m.** **sea** (א' Syr.; v. BH ים, √יםם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7<sup>23</sup>.

†[יָסַף] vb. **add** (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסַפְתָּ (K<sup>11.15.4</sup>); 17, 1; 43, 1. (Belap. c) Dn 4<sup>33</sup> *was added*, ל pers.

†[יַעַט] vb. **advise** (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—*Ithpa. Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיַעְטוּ (K<sup>11.23.1. Ann. 1. 39.5</sup>) Dn 6<sup>8</sup> *recipr. took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

† [יעט] **n.m. counsellor** (prop. Pt. act.);— pl. sf. *עֲטוּתָי* Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>, *עֲטוּתָי* v<sup>14</sup>.

† *עֲטוּתָא* **n.f. counsel**;—abs. Dn 2<sup>14</sup> (v. עֲטָם 2).

נצא v. שציא.

† [יצב] **vb. Pa. make certain, gain certainty** (י; cf. BH);— **Pa. Inf.** *לְיַצְבָּא* Dn 7<sup>19</sup>, c. *על* concerning.

† יצב **adj. certain, true** (י id., firm, native (= אֲזוּרָח));—abs. <sup>1</sup> Dn 2<sup>44</sup>, emph. *יִצְבָּא* 3<sup>24</sup> (K<sup>106.5</sup>); fs. *אֲזוּרָח* 6<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>;— **1. certain, sure** Dn 2<sup>43</sup>; in exclam. 3<sup>24</sup> *undoubtedly!* *יִצְבָּא* v<sup>8</sup> of a surety. **2. true** 6<sup>12</sup>; f. as subst. 7<sup>16</sup> *the truth* concerning, *על* rei.

† [יקר] **vb. burn** (v. BH);— **Pe. Pt. act.** f. *יִקְרָתָא* Dn 3<sup>6,11,16,17,20,21,23,26</sup>.

† [יקרה] **n.f. burning**;— cstr. *אֶשְׁרָת אֶשְׁרָה* ל Dn 7<sup>11</sup>.

† [יקר] **n.m.** Dn 2<sup>6</sup> **honour** (v. BH);—abs. *יִקְרָא* Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; cstr. *id.* 4<sup>27</sup>, *לְיִקְרָא* v<sup>33</sup> (K<sup>107.10</sup> Ann. Str 7<sup>27</sup>); emph. *יִקְרָא* 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>18</sup>, *הַ* v<sup>20</sup>.

† [יקיר] **adj. honourable, difficult**;— **1. honourable**, emph. *יִקְרָא* Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>. **2. difficult** (cf. BH *קָבֵר* **adj. 1 d**), fs. *יִקְרָה* Dn 2<sup>11</sup>.

ירושלם **n. pr. loc. Jerusalem** (BH *ירושלם*);—Dn 5<sup>2,3</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Ezr 4<sup>3,12</sup> + 20 t. Ezr.

† [ירח] **n.m. month** (v. BH);—abs. *לְיָרַח* Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. *יָרַחֵי* Dn 4<sup>26</sup>.

† [ירכה] **n.f. thigh, or loin** (י; v. BH *יר*);—pl. sf. *יָרְכָתַי* Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

† [ישראל] **n. pr. gent. Israel** (BH *id.*, √ I. *שָׂרָה*);—*שָׂרָה* Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>13</sup>; *לְיִשְׂרָאֵל* 5<sup>11</sup>; *יִשְׂרָאֵל* 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>.

† [ישוע] **n. pr. m.** (BH *id.* 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

ישן (√ of following; BH *ישן*, שָׁנָה).

† II. [שנה] **n.f. sleep** (י Syr.);—sf. *שְׁנָתָא* ש (K<sup>112d</sup>) Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.—I. [שנה] v. [שנא].

† [ית] **mark of accus.** (= BH I. *ית*; Palm. *ית*; Zinj. *Had.* 29 c. sf. *ותה*; Nab. Palm. c. sf. *יתה* (Lzb<sup>253</sup> Cooke<sup>170</sup>; cf. RÉS<sup>468</sup>); י Sam. *ית*; Syr. *ܝܬ* (rare); v. further p. 84<sup>b</sup>);—Dn 3<sup>12</sup> *כִּי מִתְּיָתָא* *יִתְיָתָא* whom thou hast appointed.

† [יתב] (K<sup>125.10</sup>) **vb. sit, dwell** (י Syr.; v. BH *ישב*);— **Pe. 1. sit, be seated**: Pf. 3 ms. *יִתְבַּ*

Dn 7<sup>9</sup> and (of judgment = the judge) v<sup>10</sup>, so Impf. 3 ms. *יִתְבַּ* (K<sup>143.1</sup> Bolep. b), cf. BH *ישב* 7<sup>26</sup>. **2. dwell, Pt.** pl. abs. *יִתְבְּנוּ* Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> (b loc.). **Haph. cause to dwell**: Pf. 3 ms. *הוֹתְבַּ* 4<sup>10</sup> (acc. + b loc.).

† [יתיר] **adj. pre-eminent, surpassing** (v. BH *יתר*);—ms. abs. <sup>1</sup> Dn 2<sup>31</sup>; fs. *יִתְיִרָא* 6<sup>4</sup>, usu. *הַ* 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>12,14</sup>; as adv. *exceedingly* 3<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (cf. *יתיר* יתירית ברך Eut<sup>81a.488</sup> wh. Lzb<sup>401</sup> reads ברך מתברך).

כ

כ **part. like, as, about** (BH *כ*, q. v.);— *like, as*, Dn 2<sup>40</sup> *חֲפִיפָא כְּפִרְוִילָא*, 4<sup>33</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> +; *according to* 4<sup>22</sup> *וּכְמַעֲבִיָּה עֲבֵר עֲבֵר* and *according to his will* he doeth, Ezr 6<sup>9,13</sup> +; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb<sup>444</sup> [כשלוש מלכין]), Dn 4<sup>16</sup> *בְּשִׁעָה חָדָה* 6<sup>1</sup>; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6<sup>21</sup> *וּכְמִקְרִיבָה לְנִבְנָא* and *as he drew near*, etc. Cpds.:—*כְּדָרָא* and *כְּדָרָה*, v. *יָרַח* (sub אחר *ח*).

† [כרב] **adj. false** (י Syr.; v. BH *כזב*);— fs. abs. *מְלָה כְּרְבָה* Dn 2<sup>9</sup> (> n. appos. K<sup>17</sup> M<sup>64</sup> \*). *כְּרִי* v. *רִי*.

† [כה] **adv. here** (BH *כֹּה*; י Mand. *כֵּא*; Chr-Pal. *כא*; Syr. with prefixes, as *כֹּה* *hitherto*, *כֹּה* *where?*);—Dn 7<sup>28</sup> *סוּפָא רִימְלָתָא* *כֹּה* *hitherto* (cf. Je 48<sup>47</sup> 51<sup>64</sup>) is the end of the matter.

† [כהל] **vb. be able** (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C *כֹּה* *א. a. a. 11+*; Eth. *ከሉከ*; cf. syn. *יכל*);— **Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. *כְּהַל* Dn 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (inf. om.); pl. abs. *כְּהַלְוּ* 5<sup>2,15</sup>.

† [כהן] **n.m. priest** (v. BH *כהן*);—emph. *כְּהֵנָא* Ezr 7<sup>12,21</sup>; pl. emph. *כְּהֵנָא* 6<sup>9,16,18</sup> 7<sup>16,24</sup>; sf. (of Isr.) *כְּהֵנֵי* v<sup>12</sup>.

[כר] *Nö<sup>GGA</sup> 1884. 1019* **n.f. window** (י *כְּרָתָא*, Syr. *ܟܪܐ*, cf. Schulth<sup>Lex. 91</sup> (sub \**כ*)), hence Ar. *كرو* *id.*, as loan-word Frä<sup>13</sup>);—pl. abs. *כְּרִין* כְּרִין Dn 6<sup>11</sup> (cf. S-C<sup>76</sup>).

† [כור] **n. [m.] kór, a measure of wheat** (BH *כר* p. 499);—pl. abs. *כְּרִין* Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>.

כורש **n. pr. m. Cyrus** (BH *id.*);—Dn 6<sup>28</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> + 6 t. Ezr.

[כר] *כר* v. *כר*. כר v. כר.

† [כָּלַל] vb. complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שָׁכַר perhaps loan-word from As. *šuktulu*, *ušaklil*, *ustaklil*, Dl<sup>WB 231</sup>, cf. *שָׁכַר*, *שָׁכַר* and Buhl<sup>14</sup>); — **Shaph.** of building: Pf. 3 ms. sf. *שָׁכַלְתָּ* Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> *he finished it*; 3 mpl. *שָׁכַלְוּ* 6<sup>14</sup>, also (c. acc. rei) 4<sup>12</sup> (Kt *שָׁכַלְוּ*, read Qr) *שָׁכַלְתָּ*; Inf. *שָׁכַלְתָּ*, acc. rei 5<sup>19</sup>. **Iahthaph.** *be completed*, of walls; Impf. 3 mpl. *שָׁכַלְתָּ* 4<sup>13,16</sup>.

כָּל, כָּל־ n.m. the whole, all (BH *כל*); — emph. *כָּל־* Dn 2<sup>40</sup> +, cstr. *כָּל־* 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> +, sf. 3 mpl. *כָּלְהוּ* (so Palm. Lzb<sup>286</sup> Cooke<sup>100,117</sup>. T<sub>2</sub>:117 11 b. 15) + 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (Qr f. *כָּלְהוּ*); — 1. *כָּל חֲכִימֵי בָבֶל* the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3<sup>2,3,5</sup>, etc.; 6<sup>2</sup> *כָּל־מְלֻכּוֹתָא* the whole of the kingdom, v<sup>4</sup>; c. sf. *the whole of them*, 2<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>. 2. with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH 1 b): 3<sup>28</sup> *כָּל־עַמִּים* *every people*, nation, and language, etc., 6<sup>8</sup> *כָּל־עַמִּים* of any god, Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> *כָּל־אִישׁ* every man who = *whoever*, Dn 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; Dn 2<sup>10</sup> *כָּל־אִישׁ* no king hath asked . . . , v<sup>38</sup> 4<sup>6,24</sup>; so *כָּל־אִישׁ* (= Heb. *כָּל־אִישׁ*) *whoever* 6<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>28</sup>, *whatsoever* v<sup>23</sup>, *wherever* Dn 2<sup>38</sup> (cf. 4 b γ). † 3. emph. *כָּל־*, used absolutely, as Heb. *הַכֹּל* (BH 2 b): Dn 2<sup>40</sup> *כָּל־הַיְשׁוּב* crushing all things, 4<sup>9,15</sup> *כָּל־לֶחֶם* and food for all was in it, v<sup>23</sup> *כָּל־מָטָא* all came upon N. (cf. *הַכֹּל* Jos 21<sup>43</sup>), Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> *כָּל־שָׁלוֹמָא* all peace (K<sup>183d</sup>; cf. in Heb. *כָּל־* etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a). — For *כָּל־כָּל* v. *כָּל־כָּל*.

כֵּן adv. thus, as follows (BH *כן*; *כן*, Syr. *כן*); — usu. c. *אֲמַר* (Syr. *אמר*), etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS<sup>II.149A.1, B-C.3</sup> RES<sup>492 B.5</sup>), Dn 2<sup>24</sup> *כֵּן אֲמַרְתָּ*, v<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>23,25</sup> Ezr 5<sup>3</sup>; 6<sup>2</sup> *כֵּן אֲמַרְתָּ*.

כִּנְיָא adv. accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö<sup>GGA.1884.1021</sup> Marti al. from *כֵּן* + indef. *כֵּן*, so *somewhat, ungefähr so*: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from *כֵּן* and *נִמְאָר* = *נִמְאָר*, cf. Talm. *נִמְאָר* in Thes<sup>622</sup>): referring backwards, Ezr 6<sup>13</sup> *כִּנְיָא* . . . *עָבְרוּ* did accordingly; referring forwards, 4<sup>8</sup> . . . *כִּנְיָא* wrote a letter . . . as follows, 5<sup>1</sup> (rd. c. *כִּנְיָא*; *אֲמַר* from v<sup>9</sup>, Mey<sup>Enlil.26</sup>), v<sup>9,11</sup>.

† [כָּנַשׁ] vb. gather (*כָּנַשׁ* id.; OArām. Palm. *כנש* Lzb<sup>287</sup>; Syr. *כנש*; v. also BH [כָּנַשׁ]); — **Pe.** *Inf.* *לְמִכְנַשׁ*, sq. *ל* acc. pers. Dn 3<sup>2</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. *מִתְכַנְּשִׁין* (were) assembled 3<sup>27</sup>.

† [כָּנַת] n.m. associate (OArām. id., Lzb<sup>288</sup> SAC<sup>65</sup>; S-C<sup>B.6</sup>; Syr. *כנת*; Chr-Pal. [כנת] Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 93</sup>; ✓ appar. כנה K<sup>184, 185</sup> M<sup>174c</sup>; Buhl makes loan-word from As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. Dl<sup>WB 338</sup> Zim<sup>M. p. 66\*</sup>); — *associate*, pl. sf. *כְּנֻתָהּ* Ezr 5<sup>6</sup>, *כְּנֻתָהּ* 4<sup>9,17,23</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH *כִּסֵּא* throne).

† כִּרְסֵא (K<sup>111.440</sup>; 65) n.m. Dn 7<sup>9a</sup> throne; — cstr. *כִּרְסֵא* Dn 5<sup>20</sup>; sf. *כִּרְסֵיָהּ* 7<sup>9b</sup>; pl. abs. *כִּרְסֵין* 7<sup>9a</sup>.

כִּסְדִי v. *כִּסְדִי*.

† כֶּסֶף n.m. *כֶּסֶף* 7<sup>17</sup> silver (v. BH); — abs. *כֶּסֶף* Ezr 7<sup>15</sup> +, *כֶּסֶף* Dn 2<sup>22</sup>; emph. *כֶּסֶף* v<sup>3</sup> +; — 1. as material Dn 2<sup>32,35,43</sup> 5<sup>2,4,23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>. 2. as money or its equivalent Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>15,16,18,22</sup>.

כָּעַת, כָּעֲנִית, כָּעֵן v. *כָּעַת*.

† כָּפַת vb. bind (*כָּפַת* id.; NH *כָּפַת*; Syr. *כפה* form knots, *כפה* twist into a knot, Ar. *كفت* draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together); — **Pe** 3 mpl. *כָּפְתוּ* (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) Dn 3<sup>21</sup> they were bound. **Pa.** *bind*: Inf. *כָּפַתָּהּ* Dn 3<sup>20</sup> (acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. *מִכְפַּתִּין* bound v<sup>22,24</sup>.

† [כָּרַא] vb. Ithpe. be distressed (cf. *כָּרַא* III. adj. suffering, *כָּרַא* n. id. D<sup>WB 197</sup>; Syr. *כرا* be short, abridged, *כרה* it grieved me; *כרה* pain, grief; cf. As. *karu*, pain; also *כרה* (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. *كره* dislike, shrink from); — Pf. 3 ms. *כָּרַא* (K<sup>147</sup>. *Beisp. 2*) Dn 7<sup>15</sup>.

† [כָּרְבָלָא] n.f. prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K<sup>162</sup>; v. Dr) (NH *כָּרְבָלָא* comb of cock; so JAram. *כָּרְבָלָא*, Syr. *כربلا*; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr<sup>267\*</sup>, Muss-Arn<sup>As. Dict. 438a</sup>; so SAC<sup>JPhal. xxv. 310f.</sup>, cf. BH [כָּרְבָל]); — pl. sf. *כָּרְבָלָתְהוּן* Dn 3<sup>21</sup>.

† [כָּרוֹז] n.m. herald (loan-word from Gk. *κέρυξ*, *κέρυσσειν* (K<sup>164, 4</sup> Krauss<sup>II. 286f.</sup>; Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup> doubts); *כָּרוֹז* id., Syr. *כרוז* (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כָּרוֹז] Schulth<sup>Lex. 97</sup>; cf. D<sup>137 ad an.</sup>, also K<sup>164, 4</sup> Bev<sup>Dn. 2, 29</sup> M<sup>183</sup>); — emph. *כָּרוֹזָא* Dn 3<sup>4</sup>.

† [כָּרַז] vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on *κέρυξ* (D<sup>137</sup>, p. 146 (2nd ed. 187) K<sup>1. c.</sup> M<sup>97\*</sup>), but even then formed as denom.; cf. *כָּרַז*, NH *כָּרַז*, Syr. *כרוז* Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 97</sup>); — Pf. 3 mpl. *כָּרְזוּ* Dn 5<sup>20</sup>, c. *עַל* pers. concerning.

כסא v. כרסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כרר, 3) כרר.

† [כבר] n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כפרין Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>.

כשדאי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כשדאי);—abs. כ' Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; emph. כשדאי Dn 5<sup>30</sup> Kt (Qr כשדאי Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr כשדאי); pl. abs. כשדאי 3<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, emph. כשדאי Kt, כשדאי Qr, Dn 2<sup>5,10</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>;—1. Chaldean by race Dn 3<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>30</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>. 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ' 1 c), Dn 2<sup>5,10,10</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7,11</sup>.

† כתב vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms.

כ' Dn 6<sup>28</sup> ל pers. + orat. rect., 7<sup>1</sup> acc. rei; 3 mpl. כ' Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> acc. אנרה; 1 pl. כ' 5<sup>10</sup>, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כתבה Dn 5<sup>3</sup>, subj. ירא, fpl. כתבון v<sup>5</sup>, subj. אצבעון. Pe'il (W CG 221) Pf. 3 ms. כ' Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> thus (it) was written, so כ' 6<sup>2</sup>.

כתב n.m. Dn 5, 7 writing;—abs. כתב Ezr 7<sup>22</sup> (Baer כתב, but v. K 1<sup>57</sup> ad an. Str); cstr. כ' 6<sup>18</sup>; emph. כתב Dn 5<sup>8</sup> + ה, 5<sup>7,18</sup>;—1. writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5<sup>7,8,15,16,17,24,25</sup>. 2. a. written decree 6<sup>9,10,11</sup>. b. written requirement Ezr 6<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

כתל n. [m.] wall (BH כתל, ✓כתל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5<sup>3</sup>; pl. emph. כתלים Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.



ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. ל, לך, לה, Dn 7<sup>4,5</sup> +; א לנא + Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>; לכם + 5<sup>3,9</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 12, 14+); לכו, + Dn 3<sup>4</sup>; להם + Je 10<sup>11</sup>, להם + Ezr 5<sup>3,4,9,10</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (so Zinj., Cooke<sup>104</sup>; Nab., ib. Nos. 85, 91), להו, + Dn 2<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> (v<sup>21</sup> להו), Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (so Palm., Cooke<sup>No. 110, Turf. II. c. 15 (p. 329)</sup>);—1. to, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2<sup>4,5,7,19</sup> 6<sup>21,26</sup>, etc., giving 2<sup>16,21</sup> +, offering Ezr 6<sup>10</sup>; of going (Aram. does not use ל), usu. to a place, 2<sup>17</sup> ל ביתה, 3<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>; = towards Dn 4<sup>31</sup>; into 3<sup>5,11</sup> 6<sup>17</sup> +; in address of decree or letter 3<sup>31</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; to fall or come to Dn 4<sup>16,18</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>20</sup>, be confirmed to Dn 4<sup>25</sup>. 2. as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2<sup>10,12,14,21</sup> + oft., Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>. . . לכל (cf. את Ju 3<sup>15</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup>). 3. to become or make into (BH 4) Dn 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>27</sup>.

4. a. with reference to Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> די לטא, 7<sup>14</sup> (but rd. prob. ויעל יראש). b. belonging to Dn 5<sup>23</sup> לה, 7<sup>46,7</sup>, and in יהי = his 2<sup>30</sup> +; c. איתי Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; לה, and to find (belonging to 2<sup>38</sup> 6<sup>3,6,23</sup> (cf. BH ל מצא Dt 22<sup>14</sup> +). c. as periphr. for the genitive (BH 5 c) Dn 7<sup>1</sup> ל' בשנת חרה, Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3,15,15</sup>; 5<sup>9,11</sup>. d. of the object or purpose, for (BH 5 g) Dn 4<sup>9</sup> וקחן לללארבה v<sup>27,27,23</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9,17</sup> 7<sup>19,23</sup>; on behalf of Ezr 6<sup>10b</sup>. e. according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6<sup>17</sup> . . . למנין according to the number of . . . 5. of time, at Dn 4<sup>25</sup> . . . לקצת at the end of . . . , v<sup>31</sup>; to Dn 2<sup>4,44</sup> + לעלמין. 6. with an inf. (BH 7), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2<sup>9,10,12,21</sup> 3<sup>12,16,19,22</sup> 6<sup>4,5,9,24</sup> Ezr 4<sup>21,22</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> + oft.; = in order to Dn 2<sup>13,14</sup> 3<sup>2,20</sup>, so as to 5<sup>20</sup>. With לא = not to be . . . 6<sup>9,16</sup> and Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>, v. לא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb<sup>300f</sup>.

לא (לה) + Dn 4<sup>22</sup> adv. not (BH לא; Aram. of Tēma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb<sup>301</sup> Cook 01. 57); א לא; Syr. لا);—not Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 2<sup>5,9,10</sup>, etc.; before a ptep. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2<sup>27,43</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>4,8,15</sup> +, so v<sup>32</sup> פלה חשיבין לא are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53<sup>3</sup> א חשיבין ולא בסירין > most 'accounted as nothing,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39<sup>6</sup> א); sq. איתי, v. איתי. With inf. and ל Dn 6<sup>9</sup> להשנה לא which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v<sup>16</sup>), Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> (K 1<sup>57,1</sup> Dr 1<sup>202,2</sup>; cf. Is 35<sup>6</sup> א, D<sup>Aram. Dialektproben</sup>, p. 1). With interr. הלא + Dn 3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>.

לאך (✓of foll.; BH לאך, מלאך).  
† [מלאך] n.m. angel (א Syr.);—sf. מלאכה Dn 3<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>.

לבב n.m. Dn 4, 13 heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>B 12+</sup>);—cstr. ל' Dn 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; sf. לבבך 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>22</sup>, ביה- 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>20,21</sup>.

לב n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so א Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb<sup>301</sup> = Cooke<sup>168A</sup>);—sf. לבי Dn 7<sup>20</sup>.

לביש vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. ארונא 3 ms. ילביש Dn 5<sup>7</sup>, 2 ms. ילביש v<sup>16</sup>. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. הלביש v<sup>20</sup> clothe one (ל) with (acc.).

לבוש n.m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לבוש Dn 7<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. לבושהו 3<sup>21</sup>.  
לה v. לא.

†I. להן conj. therefore (BH להן +Ru 1<sup>13,13</sup>, Aram. of Tēma להן CIS<sup>11,113</sup> = Cooke<sup>125</sup>), Dn 2<sup>6,9</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> (Lambert<sup>REJ. 1904. 273</sup> denies I. להן, taking BAram. always as = P<sup>7</sup>).

†II. להן conj. except, but (from לא and הן 'not if' (cf. Heb. לא אלא Gn 24<sup>29</sup>); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke<sup>217, 219, 241</sup> S-C Pap. O 6, 7+; *lāinni, however* Socin<sup>Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 41, Anm. 107</sup>; אלהיך Gn 32<sup>29</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> al.); — 1. after a neg. (= BH אלא q.v.): a. *except* Dn 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>5,8</sup>. b. *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2<sup>30</sup>. 2. without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>.

†[לוי] n. gent. Levite (BH לוי); — pl. emph. לויא Kt, לויא Qr (K<sup>161, 61</sup>; 62. d), Ezr 6<sup>16, 18</sup> 7<sup>13, 24</sup> (all + priests).

†לותא prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K<sup>128, 28</sup>; perhaps akin to להן, לוי, לוי join; לותא, Syr. לוא to), c. מן, Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> the Jews which came up מן לותא from thee (de chez toi; cf. לוא, e.g. Ex 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>34</sup> = Heb. מעם).

†לחם (K<sup>154, 3, 7</sup>) n.m. feast (א Syr. bread, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם); — abs. ל עבר Dn 5<sup>1</sup> made a feast.

†[לחנה] n.f. concubine (א לחינתא; Fl Levy<sup>NHWB II. 634f.</sup> cp. Ar. لَحْنًا, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten<sup>Ezr 2, 65</sup> cp. Ar. لَحْن note, tune, song; still otherwise Wetzst<sup>De, HL u. Koh. 454</sup>); — pl. sf. לחנה Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, ה v<sup>2, 3</sup>.

†[לילה] n.[m.] night (v. BH לילה); — emph. לילה Dn 2<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>2, 7, 13</sup>.

†[לשון] n.m.<sup>Dn 3, 7</sup> tongue (א Syr.; v. BH לשון, √ לשן); — tongue = language, fig. for people: abs. לשון עם Dn 3<sup>29</sup>; pl. emph. לשונא ע' א' ו' לשונא v<sup>4, 7, 31</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> (cf. BH לשון 2, Is 66<sup>19</sup>).

מ

מא v. מה.

†מאה n.f. hundred (v. BH); — abs. מא after noun enum., Ezr 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>22, 22, 22</sup>, so מארבע 6<sup>17</sup>, and du. מאתן Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

מאמר v. אמר. מאונאי v. און.

†[מאן] n.m.<sup>Ezr 7, 19</sup> vessel, utensil (א(א)ן, Syr. مَان, so Chr-Pal., Schulth<sup>Lex. 106</sup>; OArām. מאן, Ph. מנא; poss. √ מאנה, v. BH II. מאנה, cf. Lag<sup>BN 153</sup> Buhl); — pl., vessels of temple at Jerus.: emph. מאנא Ezr 5<sup>14, 15</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> Dn 5<sup>23</sup>; cstr. מאנא v<sup>2, 3</sup> Ezr 6<sup>5</sup>.

מגלה v. גלה.

†[מגר] vb. Pa. overthrow (א, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare)); — Impf. 3 ms. מגר Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> (of God).

[מדבח] v. רבח. מדדה v. מני.

[מדור] v. דור.

†מדיא n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH id.); — 1. gent. Dn 5<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>9, 13, 16</sup>. 2. terr. Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

מדיא Kt, מדאה Qr (K<sup>161, 61</sup>) n. gent. Mede; — Dn 6<sup>1</sup>.

[מדינה] v. דין. [מדר] v. דור.

†מה (מא +Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; א; Syr. مَآ; Ar. مَا: cf. W<sup>CG 124f.</sup>); — 1. what? Dn 4<sup>32</sup> מה עברת 2. whatever, what (cf. BH 1 b end) Dn 2<sup>22</sup> מה בשוכא knoweth what is in darkness, Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>: so מה י' (cf. י' 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מהי, מאי, Lzb<sup>306</sup> Cooke<sup>330, 333</sup>) Dn 2<sup>23, 29, 29, 45</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> למא די העברון with regard to what ye shall do, 7<sup>18</sup> (= whatsoever). 3. with prefixes: a. מהי how! Dn 3<sup>33, 33</sup>. b. למה why? (cf. BH למה) Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> be not slack herein: why should damage grow, etc., virtually = lest damage grow (⊙ μη note), 7<sup>23</sup> די למה להוא קצף for why should there be wrath? = lest [⊙ μη note] there be wrath (cf. א ו' למה, Syr. مَآ lest: and v. מה 4 d b, p. 554<sup>n</sup>). c. מהי wherefore? Dn 2<sup>15</sup>.

†מות n.[m.] death (א Syr.; v. BH); — abs. Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

מון v. מון.

†[מחא] vb. smite (v. BH II. מחה); — Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מחה ל rei, Dn 2<sup>34, 35</sup> (+ על). Pa. Impf. 3 ms. מחה ביה 4<sup>22</sup>, i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8<sup>4</sup> א; D<sup>Aram. Dialektproben. p. 3</sup>; Talm.: Levy<sup>NHWB 157</sup>). Hithpa. Impf. 3 ms. מחה Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> let him be smitten (nailed) עלהי.

[מחלקה] v. חלק.



2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. מְנַהֵן (so Palm. <sup>Tariff II. a. 24</sup>; Nab. Eg. Aram. <sup>Cooke</sup> <sup>30. 20. 6</sup>, S-C <sup>Ps. A 10</sup>) + Dn 2<sup>22.33.41.42.43</sup> Kt (Qr each time f. מְנַהֵן), 6<sup>23</sup>;—1. of place: a. *from*, Dn 4<sup>10.11.25</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> +, מִן תְּפִיחַ + Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>; fig. *on the side or part of* (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6<sup>3</sup> מִן כְּלִימָה. b. *out of*, Dn 3<sup>18.26</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>, etc. c. (coming) *from* 2<sup>25</sup>, *away from*, 2<sup>44</sup> 4<sup>11.22.23</sup> Je 10<sup>11</sup>. d. to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn 2<sup>16.49</sup> +; Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; to deliver *from* Dn 6<sup>21</sup>. 2. a. of the *source* (BH 2 b), as to be fed *from* Dn 4<sup>9</sup>; or *author* (*ib. d.*) מִן יָמַי שֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ = *by me* is a decree made, Dn 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> (6<sup>7</sup> מִן קִרְבִּי), Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> +, cf. 5<sup>17</sup>; מִן־י = *on my part* Dn 2<sup>25</sup> (v. מִן־יָדָא). b. of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4<sup>22</sup> (= כ v<sup>12.20</sup>), v<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5<sup>19</sup>. c. of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH 2 f), Dn 5<sup>19</sup> מִן־בְּרִיתָא, 7<sup>11</sup>; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי 3. d. of the *norm* (cf. BH 2 g) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> מִן־טַעַם אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּׁ (cf. BH 2 g) = *at the decree of, etc.*, 7<sup>22</sup>; Dn 2<sup>8</sup> מִן־יָדָא *according to certainty*, v<sup>27</sup> מִן־יָדָא 3. *partitively* (BH 3), Dn 6<sup>3</sup> מִן־הֶהוּן, 7<sup>5.16</sup>; 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup>; (some) *of* 2<sup>41</sup> מִן־עַבְדָּא, מִן־עַבְדָּא; so v<sup>42b</sup> מִן־הֶהוּן . . . מִן־הֶהוּן *some . . . others of them* 2<sup>33.41.42a</sup>; 4. of time, *from*, Dn 2<sup>20</sup> (מִן . . . וְעַד), Ezr 4<sup>18.19</sup>; v. also מִן־יָדָא and דִּי 4. 5. in *comparisons, different from* Dn 7<sup>3.7.19.23.24</sup>, *beyond, more than* 2<sup>30.39</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> end; 4<sup>13</sup> מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יִשְׁתַּנּוּן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH 7 b b; Is 5<sup>21</sup>). 6. cpds.:—v. לְוַת, קְדָם, [מִן־מַה], [מִן־מַה].

מנא v. מנה.

† מְנַהֵן n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנַהֵן]);—abs. מִן־י Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> + 4<sup>20</sup> Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנַהֵן); cstr. מְנַהֵן 6<sup>2</sup>.

מְנַהֵן v. דע.

† מְנַהֵן vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. מִן־י Dn 5<sup>25</sup> God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—abs. מִן־י v. infr. **Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. מִן־י Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (+ Inf.), v<sup>49</sup> (ל pers. + על rei); 2 ms. מִן־י 3<sup>12</sup> (על rei); **Imv. ms.** מִן־י (K<sup>147.3.5</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAr. מנה SAC<sup>73</sup> Lzb<sup>513</sup>);—abs. Dn 5<sup>25.26.27</sup>, v. ClGann <sup>As Juillet-Août, 1888, 26 ff. Nö ZA L. 414f.</sup> Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנַהֵן is due to word-play; v. also מְנַהֵן, מְנַהֵן.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] number;—cstr. מִן־י Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

† מְנַהֵן n.f. gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח);—1. *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מִן־י Dn 2<sup>16</sup>. 2. techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מְנַהֵן Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>.

מְנַהֵן v. מנה.

† [מְנַהֵן] n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנַהֵן] 6);—sf. מְנַהֵן Dn 2<sup>22</sup> (of image in vision).

מְנַהֵן v. עבר. מְנַהֵן v. [מְנַהֵן].

מְנַהֵן v. II. עלל.

† מְנַהֵן n.m. lord (מְנַהֵן, c. מְנַהֵן; Syr. مَنَان, e. מְנַהֵן, Eg. Aram. מְנַהֵן (RES<sup>1.301</sup>); Chr-Pal. מְנַהֵן, etc., Schulth <sup>Lx. 118</sup>; OAr. Nab. Palm. מְנַהֵן (Lzb<sup>516</sup>); cf. n.pr. dei manana (μᾶνα), god of Gaza, SAC<sup>77</sup>; also Ar. مَنَّان man, Sab. מְנַהֵן man, lord Hom <sup>Chr 127; AA 293</sup> RES<sup>1.454.2</sup>);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מְנַהֵן מִן־י Dn 5<sup>25</sup>, מְנַהֵן מְנַהֵן 2<sup>47</sup>; of king, sf. מְנַהֵן Kt (as Nab., SAC<sup>1.c.</sup>; K<sup>168.1</sup>), Qr מְנַהֵן (as Palm., SAC<sup>1.c.</sup>) 4<sup>16.21</sup>.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מִן־י Ezr 4<sup>19</sup>.

† [מְנַהֵן K<sup>168.1</sup>] adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְנַהֵן Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, emph. מְנַהֵן (K<sup>168</sup>) 7<sup>12</sup>.

מְנַהֵן v. מנא.

† [מְנַהֵן] vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'ul Pf.** 3 mpl. מְנַהֵן Dn 7<sup>4</sup> were plucked off (wings).

† מְנַהֵן n.pr.m. Moses (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מִן־י Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

[מְנַהֵן] v. שכב. [מְנַהֵן] v. שכן.

[מְנַהֵן] v. שרק. [מְנַהֵן] v. שתה.

[מְנַהֵן] v. נתן.

נ

נְבִיא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bower <sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902</sup> who cp. As. nabā, *tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S I O<sup>6.10</sup> I O<sup>20.21</sup>).

† [נְבִיא] n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also מְנַהֵן Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיאָה Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; pl. emph. נְבִיאָה 5<sup>1.2</sup>.



† [נבואה] n.f. prophesying; —cstr. נבואות Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>.

נבוכדנאצר n.pr.m. (=BH נבוכדנאצר, etc.); —Dn 2<sup>28</sup>+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>12-11, 6</sup>; נבוכ' Dn 3<sup>3</sup>+3 t. Dn.

† נבובה n.f. reward (so י (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug *Sw. Jahrb.* 1853, 160 prop. OP \*nibağrd, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M<sup>71\*</sup>); —abs. נ' Dn 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. נבובות (al. נבד, נבד) 5<sup>17</sup>.

† נבריתא n.f. emph. the candlestick (י id., Syr. نَبْرِيْتَا, NH נבריתא; Ar. نَبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä<sup>26</sup>; prob. foreign word K<sup>62</sup> Frä<sup>26</sup> Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba<sup>2A</sup> II. 117); —Dn 5<sup>3</sup>.

† [נדר] vb. stream, flow (י נדר, Syr. نَدْر draw along, lead, י also intrans. move along Is 30<sup>24</sup>, flow Dt 33<sup>13, 22</sup>, נדרים streams Is 44<sup>4</sup> +); —Pe. Pt. Dn 7<sup>10</sup> נדרים מן מקדסהו.

† נדר prep. in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616<sup>b</sup>; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6<sup>11</sup> נדר ירושלם.

† [ננה] n.[f.] brightness, daylight (י Syr.; BH id.); —emph. ננה (K<sup>154</sup> a. 1) Dn 6<sup>20</sup>.

† [נרב] vb. Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely (י; BH נרב); —Pf. 3 mpl. התנדבו Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>; Inf. התנדבות v<sup>16</sup>; Pt. מתנדב v<sup>13</sup>; pl. דבין v<sup>16</sup>; —1. volunteer, sq. inf., Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>. 2. give, or offer freely, v<sup>15</sup>, acc. rei + ל of God; v<sup>16</sup>, c. ל of temple; freewill gift (inf., prop. freewill giving) v<sup>16</sup>.

† נרב n.m. row or layer, course (י NH id.; NH also נרב id. (Levy *NHWS* III. 22), cf. זמא as loan-word Frä<sup>12</sup>; borrowed from As. nadbaku, mountain-slope acc. to D<sup>1</sup> Fr<sup>150</sup> (cf. Ba ZA II. 116 f. Hpt *GN* 1883, 96; *BAB* I. 8. 15), but mng. not very suitable Nö *ZMG* 21 (1896), 733 Mey *Enst* 4. 46); —abs. נ' Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>, pl. נרבין v<sup>4</sup>.

† [נדר] vb. flee (v. BH I. נדר); —Pe. Pf. 3 fs. שנתה נדת עלוהי (K<sup>144</sup> Delap. a.) Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.

† נרה (Mas Baer) n.[m.] sheath (י נרה, לרה; v. BH (late) נרה, Pers. loan-word); —נ' Dn 7<sup>15</sup> my spirit in (its) sheath, i.e. my body; < נרה emph., or sf. נרה (K<sup>154</sup> 2. a.); or (Nö *GGA*, 1864, 1022 Bev) נרה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נרה on account of this (נרה as נ'; D<sup>147</sup> 3<sup>2nd</sup> ed. 47. 10), M<sup>72\*</sup> cf. Buhl Dr.

† נהר n.m. <sup>Dn 7. 10</sup> river (v. BH I. נהר); —abs. נ' Dn 7<sup>10</sup>; emph. נהר Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +, א<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>; —river, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ' עבר Ezr 4<sup>10, 11, 16</sup> + 1 ot. Ezr; נ' דרנר Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a river of fire, in vision.

† [נהור, נהיר] n.m. light (י נהור, Syr. نَهْوَر; v. BH II. נהר); —emph. נהיר Kt, < נהיר Qr (cf. י Syr.; Nö <sup>LCB</sup> 1864, 703) Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

† נהיר n.f. illumination, insight (Syr. id.); —abs. Dn 5<sup>11-14</sup> (both + שכלתנו, חכמת).

† [נור] vb. flee (י Syr.; cf. [נדר] supra and BH נור 1a); —Pe. Impf. 3 fs. תנר Dn 4<sup>11</sup>.

† נול n.f. refuse-heap (י נול, K<sup>161</sup> 4. 6) n.f. refuse-heap (י נול dung-heap; perh. loan-word fr. As. namālu (nawālu), ruin, Jen <sup>KB</sup> VI. 363); —נול Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>, נול Dn 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>29</sup>.

† נור n.f. <sup>Dn 3. 6</sup> et m. <sup>7. 9</sup> fire (י Syr.; v. √ נור BH); —abs. נ' Dn 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9, 10</sup>; emph. נור 3<sup>6</sup> + 12 t. 3.

† [נזק] vb. suffer injury (י id.; As. nazāku, injure; on combin. with Ar. نَفَس impair, v. Ba <sup>ES</sup> 51 Frä <sup>BAS</sup> III. 81); —Pe. Pt. נזק Dn 6<sup>6</sup>. Haph. injure: Impf. 3 fs. תהנק (K<sup>133</sup> 2) Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> (acc. pers.). Pt. act. f. cstr. מנהנקת v<sup>15</sup>; Inf. cstr. להנקת v<sup>22</sup> (K<sup>1b</sup> d.); M<sup>148</sup> c. קה-).

† נחש n.m. copper, bronze (י Syr.; BH נחש, נחשה, √ III. נחש); —as material: abs. נ' Dn 2<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>12, 20</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; emph. נחשא 2<sup>33, 39, 45</sup> 5<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>.

† [נחת] vb. descend (י Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late)); —Pe. Pt. נחת Dn 4<sup>10, 20</sup> (both מרשמה). Haph. deposit, loc.: Impf. 2 ms. תחת (K<sup>143</sup> a. b.) Ezr 6<sup>5</sup> (Gu <sup>Hpt</sup> rei 3 mpl.); Imp. ms. אחת (K<sup>115</sup> d.) 5<sup>15</sup> (acc. rei); Pt. pass. pl. מתיחין 6<sup>1</sup> (were) deposited. Hoph. (W<sup>CG</sup> 22) be deposed: Pf. 3 ms. הנתח Dn 5<sup>20</sup> (מרשמה).

† [נטל] vb. lift (י Syr.; BH (rare)); —Pe. Pf. 1 s. נטל לשימה נטל Dn 4<sup>21</sup> (As. natālu = look). Pe'il (W<sup>CG</sup> 22) be lifted: Pf. 3 fs. נטל מראש.

† [נטר] vb. keep (י Syr.; v. BH I. נטר, and (rarely) נטר); —Pe. Pf. 1 s. נטר בלבי Dn 7<sup>28</sup>.

† [ניהור] n.[m.] soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH id., √ נח (∴ also י Syr.)); —pl. ניהורין Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> Dn 2<sup>46</sup> i.e. soothing offerings.

† [נכס] n. [m.], pl. נכסים riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>4+</sup>; BH (late)); — עָשָׂה עָשָׂה עָשָׂה Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> confiscation of property; cstr. נכסִי 6<sup>5</sup>.

† נמר n. [m.] leopard (v. BH); — abs. Dn 7<sup>6</sup>.

† [נסח] vb. pull away (Syr.; v. BH); — **Hithpa.** be pulled away: Impf. 3 ms. יתנסח. Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> (מן).

† נסך vb. pour out (v. BH I. נסך); — **Pa.** (more gen.): Inf. לנסכה לה Dn 2<sup>46</sup> to offer in sacrifice to him, c. acc. מנחה ויחזיח.

† [נסך] n. [m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH); — pl. sf. נסכיהו Ezr 7<sup>17</sup> (+ מנחהו, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

† נפל vb. fall (v. BH); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נָפַל Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; 4<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3<sup>23</sup> + 7<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K<sup>123,2</sup>); Impf. 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K<sup>142</sup>) Dn 3<sup>6</sup> +; 2 mpl. תִּפְלוּ 3<sup>15</sup>; Pt. pl. נָפְלוּ 3<sup>7</sup>; — **1.** fall, fall down and do homage 3<sup>5,6,7,10,11,15</sup>; ל loc. 3<sup>23</sup>; of voice, כִּן שָׁמְעָה 4<sup>28</sup>. **2.** fall by violence 7<sup>20</sup> (c. קדם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָךְ Ezr 7<sup>20</sup> it shall fall to thee (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xlii (1902), 163).

נפק vb. go, or come, out, forth (Syr. id., NH נפק, Syr. نَفَع, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OArām. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb<sup>224</sup>, cf. Ar. نَفَقَة hole of field mouse; v. also Arām. נפקותא outlay, Eg. Arām. نَفَقَاتُ Cooke<sup>Inscr. 212</sup>, Ar. نَفَقَة household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally<sup>ZMG III (1888), 153</sup>); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נָפַק Dn 2<sup>14</sup> he went out, c. inf.; 3 fs. נִפְקַת v<sup>13</sup> decree went forth (cf. Lu 2<sup>1</sup>); 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ 5<sup>5</sup> Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נִפְקוּ, K<sup>123,2</sup>) fingers came forth; c. מן loc.: Imv. mpl. נִפְקוּ (K<sup>142</sup>) 3<sup>26</sup> come forth! Pt. pl. נִפְקוּ v<sup>26</sup> (both of men); sg. נִפְקוּ 7<sup>10</sup> (= flow out). **Haph.** bring forth, acc. rei + מן loc.: Pf. 3 ms. נִפְקוּ Ezr 5<sup>14,14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Dn 5<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ v<sup>3</sup> (so Eg. Arām. S-C<sup>Pap. D 15, 17+</sup>).

† [נפקה] n.f. outlay; — emph. נפקתא Ezr 6<sup>4,5</sup>.

† [נצברה] n.f. firmness (v. BH נצב); — emph. נצברתא Dn 2<sup>11</sup>.

† [נצלח] vb. **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נצלח); — Pt. מנחהו Dn 6<sup>4</sup>, על pers.

† [נצלח] vb. **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Arām. הנצל take away, S-C<sup>G 10, D 18</sup>); — of God, abs.: Pt. act. מִצְלַח 6<sup>23</sup>, Inf. להצלה Dn 3<sup>23</sup>; of man, sf. pers. להצליחה 6<sup>15</sup>.

† נקא adj. clean, pure (v. BH נקה); — נ' נקא Dn 7<sup>9</sup> like pure wool.

† [נקש] vb. knock (v. BH (rare)); — **Pe.** Pt. act. fpl. נִקְשׁוּ Dn 5<sup>6</sup> of knees knocking לְרַגְיָא.

† נשא vb. lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Arām.; v. נָסַי, נָסַי ChWB, NHWB); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׂא Dn 2<sup>25</sup> carry away (of wind, c. acc. rei); Imv. ms. נִשְׂא Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> take (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** make a rising, an insurrection: Pt. fs. מִתְנַשְּׂא Ezr 4<sup>19</sup>, על pers.

נשיהו v. [נשן] sub II. אנש.

† [נשמה] n.f. breath (v. BH, √ נשם); — sf. נשמתא Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, i.e. breath of life.

נשר n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH); — abs. נ' Dn 7<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. נִשְׂרִין 4<sup>20</sup>.

† [נשתרו] n.m. Ezr 4. 18 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH); — emph. נִשְׁתְּרוּ Ezr 4<sup>18,23</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>.

† [נתינין] n.m.pl. Nethinin (prob. loan-word from BH נתינים, √ נתן); — servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינִיָא Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>.

† [נתן] vb. give (v. BH; S rare; OArām. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Arām. Impf. ינתן, נתן, etc., S-C<sup>Pap. A 7+</sup>, pl. sf. תנתונה ib. 3<sup>9</sup>, Inf. למנתן S-C<sup>O 6, 9+</sup>); — **Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן (K<sup>142</sup>) Dn 2<sup>16</sup>, sf. יִתְנֶנָה 4<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. יִתְנֶנָה Ezr 7<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְנֶנָה 4<sup>15</sup>; Inf. לִמְנַתְּנָא; — **1.** give, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4<sup>14,22,26</sup>. **2.** of man, give, allow, acc. time, 2<sup>16</sup>. **3.** give, pay, acc. rei, Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> (+ מן of source), abs. v<sup>20</sup>.

† [מהנא] n.f. gift; — pl. abs. מִתְּנֵינָא Dn 2<sup>6,45</sup>; sf. מִתְּנֵינָא 5<sup>17</sup>.

† [נתר] vb. **Haph.** strip off (Syr. נתר fall off; Syr. نثر scatter; As. našāru, diminish, shorten, NH נתר fall off); — Imv. mpl. נִתְרוּ (K<sup>142b</sup>) Dn 4<sup>11</sup> (acc. of leaves).

ס

סבא v. שבא.

† [סבל] vb. si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH); — **Pe.** Pt. pass. מִסְבֵּלִים (K<sup>142</sup> Nö<sup>GUA, 1894, 1016</sup>) Ezr 6<sup>3</sup> its foundations (be) raised (Thes al.; W<sup>CG 203, 223</sup>), very dub.; Hpt. <sup>GU ad loc.</sup>

conj. אֲשֶׁר־מִסִּי *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabdlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

† [סָבַר] vb. think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. שָׁבַר (late));—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7<sup>25</sup>, sq. inf.

† סָבַר vb. do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 3<sup>6+</sup>, 3 mpl. יִסְבְּרוּ 3<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. pl. סִבְּרוּ 3<sup>7+</sup>;—do homage לְעֵלִים Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,12,14,15,19</sup> ל' of false god v<sup>23</sup>; ל'צ' om., v<sup>6,11,15</sup>; 'ל'רְגִימָאֵל 2<sup>46</sup> (perh. as representing God, cf. v<sup>6</sup>, yet v. Dr).

† [סָבַר] n.m. prefect (Syr. rare), Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>D13</sup>; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. סִבְּרִין Dn 2<sup>48</sup>; emph. סִבְּרִינָא 3<sup>23,27</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>.

† סָבַר vb. shut (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dn 6<sup>28</sup> shut the lions' mouth (acc.).

† סוּפְיָיָה n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM JBL 1905, 106 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 402; NH Aram. סוּפְיָא is tube, esp. vein, artery Id<sup>1b,513</sup>; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 276, 290 Bev<sup>41</sup> Dr<sup>Dn 3,5</sup> Nes<sup>MM 27</sup> (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince<sup>EB 3200</sup>);—abs. ס' Dn 3<sup>5,15</sup>, = סיפניה Kt, סוּפְיָיָה Qr v<sup>10</sup> (Syr. *سوفيا*, id.; cf. Palm. סמפון = *συμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb<sup>200</sup> GACooke<sup>Inscr. 333</sup>).

† [סוּף] vb. be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. סוּפְתָא סוּפְתָא Dn 4<sup>30</sup> (cf. BH I. סוּפְתָא Qal 1 c). Haph. put an end to: Impf. 3 fs. סוּפְתָא Dn 2<sup>41</sup> (acc. rei).

† סוּף n. [m.] end;—cstr. ס' end of the earth Dn 4<sup>3,19</sup>; emph. סוּפְתָא 7<sup>28</sup> end, conclusion of the matter; 'סוּפְתָא = for ever 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>.

סוּפְיָיָה v. סוּפְיָיָה, סוּפְיָיָה.

† [סוּלַק] vb. come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. סוּלַקָא Dn 7<sup>20</sup>, ת' (!) v<sup>8</sup> (K<sup>125b</sup>); 3 mpl. סוּלַקֵי 2<sup>29</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12</sup>; Pt. fpl. סוּלַקִין Dn 7<sup>2</sup>;—come up, סוּלַקֵי pers. Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> סוּלַקֵי Dn 7<sup>2</sup>; abs. of horn in vision 7<sup>3,20</sup>; fig. of thoughts 2<sup>29</sup>. Haph. lift, take up: Pf. 3 mpl. סוּלַקֵי (as if from סק; K<sup>144b</sup>) Dn 3<sup>22</sup>; Inf. לְהַסְקָא (K<sup>1c</sup> Str<sup>13h</sup>) 6<sup>24</sup> (סוּ loc.), both c. ל' acc. pers. Hoph. (W<sup>CO225</sup>) be taken up: Pf. 3 ms. סוּלַקֵי 6<sup>24</sup> (סוּ loc.).

† [סוּעַר] vb. Pa. support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH);—Pt. act. pl. סוּעָרִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

† סִפְרָא n.m. Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH סִפְרָא);—cstr. סִפְרִין ס' דְּכַרְנִיָּא Ezr 4<sup>15,16</sup> ס' מִשְׁחָה 6<sup>19</sup>; pl. abs. סִפְרִין Dn 7<sup>10</sup> books (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרִיָּא Ezr 6<sup>1</sup> house of records.

† [סִפְרָא] n.m. secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סִפְרָא);—emph. סִפְרָא the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4<sup>8,9,17,23</sup>; cstr. סִפְרָא the scribe 7<sup>12,21</sup>, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

† [סִרְבָּל] n. [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC JPhil. xxvi (1869), 307 f., cf. Andr<sup>M 74\*</sup>, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; JArām. id., with both mngs., also shoes; Ar. سِرْبَالٌ mantle is loan-word Frä<sup>47</sup>; Egypt. Ar. زيول shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers<sup>ZMG II (1897), 298</sup>, cf. Krauss II. 412);—pl. sf. סִרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn 3<sup>21,27</sup>.

† [סִרְבָּר] n.m. chief, overseer (Syr. id. (= BH שִׁרְבָר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev<sup>Dn</sup> Dr<sup>Dn</sup> Andr<sup>M 75\*</sup>, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and \**sarak*!), head, chief);—pl. abs. סִרְבָּרִין Dn 6<sup>3</sup>, emph. סִרְבָּרִיָּא v<sup>4,5,7</sup>, cstr. סִרְבָּרֵי v<sup>5</sup>.

† I. [סִתַּר] vb. Pa. hide (v. BH);—Pt. pass. fpl. emph. סִתְרֵיהוֹן Dn 2<sup>23</sup> the hidden things.

† II. [סִתַּר] vb. destroy (Syr. *سار*; v. BH שִׁתַּר);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. סִתְרָה Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (acc. of temple).

ע

עָבַר vb. make, do (Syr. OArām. Nab. Palm. Eg. Arām. (S-C<sup>Faa</sup>; cf. אָוַרָא); = BH עָבַר, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ע' Dn 3<sup>1+</sup>, 2 ms. עָבַרְתָּ (K<sup>113,2</sup>) 4<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. עָבַרְתָּ 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>, 3 mpl. עָבַרוּ Ezr 6<sup>13+</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. תַּעֲבִירוּ (Baer K<sup>125.1.b</sup>); תַּעֲבִירוּ Gi Str Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>; Inf. עָבַרְתָּ (K<sup>115.1.a</sup>) 4<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> (מְעַבְרָא); Pt. act. עָבַרְתָּ 7<sup>26+</sup>, fs. עָבַרְתָּ Dn 7<sup>21</sup>; mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Ezr 4<sup>18</sup>;—1. make, acc. rei Dn 3<sup>1,15</sup> and (of creation) Je 10<sup>11</sup>; make a feast Dn 5<sup>1</sup>, war 7<sup>21</sup> (cf. pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>. 2. do, acc. of deed, Dn 4<sup>22</sup> (of God), 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12,23</sup>; do, act, עָבַרְתָּ, thus, Ezr 6<sup>13</sup>, כ, according to, Dn 7<sup>13</sup> and (of God) 4<sup>32</sup>, abs. 6<sup>11</sup>; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7<sup>15</sup> do something with, + עִם pers. 6<sup>3</sup>; do, perform, acc. of God's law 7<sup>28</sup>, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6<sup>28</sup> and (+ עִם pers.) 3<sup>32</sup>. Hithpe. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעַבְּרָא Ezr 6<sup>11+</sup>, יִתְעַבְּרָא 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּרוּ Dn 2<sup>5</sup>; Pt. act. עָבַרְתָּ Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>, בָּרַךְ 4<sup>19</sup>, fs. עָבַרְתָּ 5<sup>3</sup>;—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>.  
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4<sup>19</sup>, 5<sup>5</sup> (subj. עָבְדָהּ); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21,22</sup>, judgment 7<sup>25</sup>.

† [עֶבֶד D<sup>2.105</sup>, or עֶבֶד K<sup>1.14.2.1</sup>] n.m. *slave, servant* (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עֶבֶד Dn 6<sup>21</sup> *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עֲבָדָי Kt (K<sup>1.105</sup> Ann. 6<sup>1</sup>), עֲבָדָי Qr Ezr 4<sup>11</sup>, עֲבָדָי Qr Dn 2<sup>4</sup>; sf. of God, עֲבָדָיו, Dn 3<sup>25,26</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>, of king Dn 2<sup>7</sup>.

† עֶבֶר n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> + 10 t. 3, + עֶבֶר נְאוֹא 3<sup>29</sup>; = עֲוֹרָה 2<sup>17</sup>.

† [עֲבִידוֹהִי] n.f. *work, service* (BH עֲבִידוֹהִי);—emph. עֲבִידוֹהִי Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>49</sup>, cstr. עֲבִידוֹת Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>; = *administration* Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>. 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

† [מְעַבֵּד K<sup>1.100.3.3</sup>] n. [m.] *work* (BH [מְעַבֵּד] + Jb 34<sup>25</sup>; + אֲרָיָה; Syr. مَحْحَح of magic works);—pl. sf. מְעַבְדוֹהִי Dn 4<sup>34</sup> (sf. of God).

† עֶבֶר n.m. *region across, beyond* (v. BH i. עֶבֶר, √ עָבַר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבָרִי (עֲבָרִי) i. e. Syria (Scheft<sup>27</sup>): Ezr 4<sup>10.11.17.20</sup> 5<sup>3.6.8</sup> 6<sup>6.6.13</sup> 7<sup>21.25</sup>, אֶרֶץ עֶבֶר 4<sup>16</sup>. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke<sup>246</sup>.

עֵר v. עוּרָה.

† [עָרָה] vb. *pass on, away* (א (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָרָה (rare, late));—**Fe.** Pf. 3 fs. עָרָה Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>28</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִעָרֶה 7<sup>14</sup>, 3 fs. יִעָרֶה 6<sup>7</sup>;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 2 pers. Dn 3<sup>27</sup>. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4<sup>28</sup> (מֵן pers.), 7<sup>14</sup>; of law 6<sup>9</sup>. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>9.35</sup>): Pf. 3 mpl. הִעָרִי, acc. rei, Dn 5<sup>20</sup> (מֵן pers.), 7<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהְיֶינָה 2<sup>25</sup>; Pl. הִעָרֶה 2<sup>21</sup> *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עַד<sub>35</sub> prep. and conj. *even to, until* (BH III. עַד; so א Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb<sup>236</sup> S-C<sup>4.14</sup>));—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7<sup>15</sup>; עַד עֶרְכָּא v<sup>25</sup>. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7<sup>22</sup> (א<sup>14</sup>). c. of time, *until* Dn 2<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>15.27</sup> 7<sup>18.18.25</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup>; 5<sup>16</sup> עַד יִבְרָכֶנָּה; = *our against* 6<sup>15</sup> (cf. BH, p. 724<sup>a</sup> top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6<sup>8</sup> עַד יִסְמִן הַמֶּלֶךְ, v<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>12.25</sup>. On עַד-מִתְחַלֵּץ Dn 4<sup>5</sup> v. [דְּבָרָה]; and on עַד-דְּבָרָת דָּי 4<sup>14</sup> v. [דְּבָרָה]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>1.9.11.22</sup>; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>20.22.25</sup>.—Dn 6<sup>25</sup> עַד דָּי שְׁלֹמֹה וְנִי up to the time that ..., i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>.

† עֵדָן n.m. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> *time* (א *id.*, Syr. عِدَان, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عِدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally<sup>230</sup> 111 (109), 197]);—abs. עֵדָן Dn 7<sup>12</sup> +; emph. עֵדָנָא 2<sup>9</sup> +; pl. abs. עֵדָנָא 4<sup>13</sup> +, emph. עֵדָנָא 2<sup>21</sup>;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; involving specif. conditions 2<sup>9,21</sup>; (point of) *time* 3<sup>6.15</sup>. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles<sup>117a</sup>): עֵדָנָא = *seven years*, 4<sup>11.20.22.25</sup>; עֵדָנָא וְיָלֵג עֵדָנָא 7<sup>25</sup> (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk<sup>Schöpfung. 201</sup>).

† עוֹד adv. *still* (BH; S-C<sup>12</sup>; א<sup>10.100</sup>; Chr. Pal. Schulth<sup>142</sup>), Dn 4<sup>28</sup> מִלְּפָנֶיךָ עוֹד מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. BH 1 a a).

† [עוֹרָה] n.f. *iniquity* (BH II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה; cf. א<sup>10.100</sup>);—pl. sf. עוֹרָתָה (K<sup>1.105</sup> א<sup>10.100</sup>)<sup>2</sup> Dn 4<sup>24</sup>.

† עוֹף n. [m.] *fowl* (v. BH, √ I. עָוַף);—'v' abs. Dn 7<sup>6</sup> *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2<sup>28</sup> coll.

† עוֹר n. [m.] *chaff* (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. عَوْر; Ar. عَوْرَة, عَوْرَة *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עוֹר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane<sup>2198</sup>);—abs. עֵדָן Dn 2<sup>23</sup> (in sim.).

[עוֹן], עוֹן v. עוּן.

† [עוֹקֶרֶת] n.f. *signet-ring* (א Syr.; √ עָקַר = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עוֹקֶרֶתָה Dn 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. עֹקֶרֶת v<sup>15</sup>.

† עוֹרָא n. pr. m. *Ezra* (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7<sup>12.21.25</sup>.

† עוֹרָה n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1<sup>6</sup> +);—Dn 2<sup>17</sup>, עוֹרָה נְאוֹא v<sup>10</sup> +.

עֵטָא v. עֵטָא.

† [עֵינַי] n.f. Ezr 5<sup>5</sup> *eye* (v. BH I. 'ע);—cstr. עֵינַי Ezr 5<sup>5</sup> (of God); pl. (K<sup>1.101.1</sup>) of horn, עֵינַי Dn 7<sup>8.20</sup>; of man, du. cstr. עֵינַי v<sup>8</sup>, sf. עֵינַי 4<sup>21</sup>.

† עִיר n.m. *waking, or wakeful, one*, i. e. *angel* (√ עִיר, cf. Syr. عَاقِ wake, عَاقِ waking (PS<sup>2243</sup>), JAram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. עִיר Dn 4<sup>10.20</sup>; pl. abs. עִירִין v<sup>14</sup>; Aq Symm. ἐγρηγορος; cf. Charles<sup>Knock</sup> 1. 0; xxxix. 12; also p. 356 Dr ad loc.; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׂמִים צַפִּי *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying on* (Zim<sup>KAT 3. 200</sup> Jerem<sup>AT im Licht d. AO 83</sup>).

עֵל v. עָלָא.

עֵלָה (√ of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

† [עֲלֹתָ] K<sup>124.11.2</sup>] n.f. burnt-offering (BH עֲלֹתָ; cf. Palm. אַלְתָּר altar, SAC<sup>23</sup> Lzb<sup>241</sup>);—pl. abs. עֲלֹתָ, Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

† [עֲלֵיָ] K<sup>101.11.1</sup>] adj. highest;—alw. emph. אֵלֵיָ Kt, אֵלֵיָ Qr, the Most High God: אֵלֵיָ Dn 3<sup>25.32</sup> 5<sup>15.21</sup>; 'ע alone, the Most High, 4<sup>14.21.22.29.31</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> (cf. Nab. n.pr. אֵלֵיָ Lzb<sup>241</sup> SAC<sup>91</sup>).

† [עֲלֵיוֹן] adj. id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, עֲלֵיוֹן (double pl., Buhl, as sta. BH, Ges<sup>124.9</sup> Kō<sup>11.1.438f</sup>) Dn 7<sup>18.22.25.27</sup>.

† [עֲלֵיָ] n.f. roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלֵיָ);—sf. עֲלֵיָ Dn 6<sup>11</sup>.

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. 1 s. עַלִי; 2 ms. עַלִי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke<sup>No. 77, A. 5, B. 5</sup>, S-C<sup>Ps. A. 3, B. 4</sup>), עַלִי Qr (אֵלֵיָ, Dalm<sup>17.2</sup>) Dn 3<sup>12</sup> + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7<sup>18</sup>; 3 ms. עֲלֵיָ (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עַלִי S-C<sup>A. 4+</sup>) Dn 3<sup>25</sup> +, עֲלֵיָ + Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. עֲלֵיָ Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>D. 24</sup>), עֲלֵיָ Qr (so אֵ) + Dn 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; 1 pl. עֲלֵיָ + Ezr 4<sup>12</sup>, עֲלֵיָ 4<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Baer (Gi עֲלֵיָ); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם (so Nab., CIS<sup>11.226</sup>; Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>Ps. F. 5, 9+</sup>) + 7<sup>24</sup>, עֲלֵיהֶן + 5<sup>13</sup>;—1. a. upon, Dn 2<sup>10.23.46</sup> 5<sup>2.7</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> + oft., 4<sup>28</sup> עֲלֵי־הַיְכָל סִלְבָתָא (2 S 11<sup>2</sup>); to be established עֲלֵי סִלְבָתָא (cf. 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>; to trust on, Dn 3<sup>28</sup>; after a vb. of motion, עַל מָטָא to come upon, Dn 4<sup>21.23</sup>; of times, to pass over, 4<sup>13.20.22.29</sup>; Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> עֲלֵיהֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲמָרָה בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵיָ i.e. (named) over them. b. idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5<sup>9</sup> עֲלֵיהֶן שָׁנְנוּ עֲלֵיהֶן were changed upon him, 7<sup>28</sup>; 6<sup>19</sup> וְשִׁנְתָה נִדְתָּ עֲלֵיהֶן (cf. 2<sup>1</sup>). c. on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3<sup>16</sup> עֲלֵי־דִבְרָה עֲלֵי־דִבְרָה. So in עֲלֵי־דִבְרָה on this acc. + Ezr 4<sup>16.22</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, עֲלֵי־כֵן wherefore? + Dn 2<sup>18</sup>; and עֲלֵי־דִבְרָתָא (v. אֵ). d. on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>. e. regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>14.29</sup> 6<sup>6.13</sup> Ezr 7<sup>14</sup> + oft. 2. over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2<sup>48.49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>. 3. in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>. 4. expressing direction: a. to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a a), Dn 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>21.23</sup> 6<sup>7.16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12.23</sup> + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4<sup>11.17.18</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> +, write 4<sup>1</sup>, prophesy 5<sup>1</sup>; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14.14.15</sup>; cf. Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> הָיוּת עַל אֵלָּא (cf. Je 40<sup>4</sup> and אֵלָּא ψ 34<sup>16</sup>).

b. against, Dn 3<sup>12.29</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> +; Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>. 5. in such phrases as עֲלֵי־מָטָא, עֲלֵי־מָטָא (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH אֵ), Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> מָטָא עַל מִלְכָּא מָטָא, 7<sup>18.19</sup> Dn 4<sup>24</sup> (עֲלֵי־מָטָא), 6<sup>18</sup> (מָטָא), v<sup>24</sup> (מָטָא).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb<sup>240</sup>.

† עֲלֵיָ adv. above (from n. עַל, with א- of direction, D<sup>144.12</sup>; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb<sup>241</sup> S-C<sup>A. 4+</sup>; אֵלֵיָ, עֲלֵיָ; Syr. אֵ in אֵ above);—Dn 6<sup>3</sup> מָטָאוֹן עֲלֵיָ above (over) them (cf. Cooke<sup>22.2</sup>, Dt 28<sup>13</sup> אֵ).

† עֲלֵיָ n.f. matter, affair, occasion (Syr. אֵ, v. BH I. עֵלֵל);—abs. עַל Dn 6<sup>3.5.6</sup> (=ground of accusation).

† [עֲלֵיָ] vb. go or come in (אֵ Syr.; v. BH III. עֵלֵל);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. עַל Dn 2<sup>16</sup>; c. עַל pers. v<sup>24</sup>; c. לְבִיתָא 6<sup>11</sup>, so 3 fs. עֵלֵל Kt, עֵלֵל Qr 5<sup>19</sup>; Pt. עֵלֵל Kt, עֵלֵל Qr, abs. 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>. Haph. bring in, c. קָדָם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל (K<sup>111.4.5</sup>; so Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>G. 7. 24. 27</sup> הִנְעֵל; cf. D<sup>171.7</sup>: Dial.-Probab. p. 4); Dn 2<sup>25</sup> (ל acc. pers.), 6<sup>19</sup> (acc. rei); Inv. ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵלִי 2<sup>24</sup>; Inf. הִנְעֵלָה 4<sup>3</sup> (ל acc. pers.); no קָדָם pers., הִנְעֵלָה 5<sup>7</sup> (id.). Hoph. (W<sup>CG. 223</sup>) be brought, subj. pers. + קָדָם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הֵעֵל Dn 5<sup>13</sup>, 3 mpl. הֵעֵלוּ v<sup>15</sup>.

† [מְעֵלָ] n. [m.] going in (Syr., אֵ; אֵ<sup>onk</sup>, etc., מְעֵלָ);—pl. cstr. מְעֵלָ שְׁמֵשָׁא Dn 6<sup>15</sup> i.e. sunset (so read Nō; GGA, 1894, 1020 Str M Bev, cf. Syr. مَعْلَا, مَعْلَا; > van d. H. Gi. מְעֵלָ, Baer מְעֵלָ; cf. K<sup>160</sup>, Belep. b).

† עֲלָם n. [m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עֲלָם, עֲלָם);—'ע abs. Dn 3<sup>23</sup> +, cstr. 7<sup>18</sup>; emph. עֲלָמָא 2<sup>20</sup> +; pl. עֲלָמִין 2<sup>4</sup> +, emph. עֲלָמִין 2<sup>44</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>;—perpetuity in the future: עַל סִלְבָתָא Dn 3<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>27</sup>, cf. 4<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; 'ע as adv. for ever 4<sup>21</sup>; עַל־עֲלָמָא עַל־עֲלָמָא 7<sup>18</sup>; pl. לְעַלְעַל for ever 2<sup>44.44</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>7.22.27</sup>; antiquity, עֲלָמָא מְרִיבָתָא Ezr 4<sup>13.19</sup>; of limitless time both past and future: עַל־עֲלָמָא עַל־עֲלָמָא Dn 2<sup>20</sup>.

† עֲלָמִיָ n. gent. pl. Elamites (cf. BH עֲלָמִיָ);—Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>.

† [עֲלֵעַ] n.f. rib (אֵ Syr.; v. BH I. עֵלֵעַ, עֵלֵעַ);—pl. abs. עֲלֵעִין Dn 7<sup>1</sup>.

[עֲלֹתָ] v. עלה.

† **עם** n.m. <sup>Ezr 4.12</sup> people (v. BH I. עמס);—  
 'y abs. Dn 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>27</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, cstr. Dn 7<sup>27</sup>; emph. עמה  
 Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, עמה 7<sup>12,16,25</sup>; pl. emph. עממא (K<sup>16.15d</sup>; Ms. 5<sup>21</sup>)  
 Dn 3<sup>17,21</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>.

† **עם** prep. with (BH עם: so Ṣ Syr. (כח)  
 and general Aram.);—sf. עמי + Dn 3<sup>22</sup>, עמי + Ezr  
 7<sup>13</sup>, עמה + Dn 2<sup>22</sup>, עמהו + Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>;—**1. a. together**  
*with*, Dn 2<sup>13,43</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> עממי עמיא, Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> +; whose  
 dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2<sup>11,22</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.  
**b. to speak with** Dn 6<sup>22</sup>, to make war *with* 7<sup>21</sup>;  
 to do *with* (= *towards*) 3<sup>22</sup> עמי עמי (cf. ψ 86<sup>17</sup>),  
 cf. Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>; עמי עמי to make like to Dn 6<sup>21</sup>. †**2.**  
 of time, Dn 3<sup>33</sup> = 4<sup>31</sup> עמי עמי (co-exists) *with*  
 all generations (cf. BH 1 g); עמי עמי *during*  
 the night.

† **עמיק** adj. deep (v. BH עמק);—fpl.  
 emph., as n., עמיקתא Dn 2<sup>22</sup> *the deep things*.

† **עמר** n.m. wool (Ṣ Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר  
 S-C<sup>67,10</sup>, קמר Id.<sup>85</sup>; cf. Mand. אמאמר, Nö<sup>M72</sup>;  
 v. BH צמר);—abs. Dn 7<sup>9</sup>.

† I. [**ענה**] vb. answer (v. BH I. ענה);—  
**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. ענת Dn 5<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. ענו 2<sup>7</sup> +; **Pt.**  
**act.** (ענה Nö<sup>GGA. 1864, 1021</sup>) ענה 2<sup>5</sup> +, pl. ענו (K<sup>147</sup>  
 Beisp. 1) 3<sup>21</sup>;—alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said*  
 (ל [or קדם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. 'y 2<sup>10,27,47</sup>):—  
**1. answer, make reply**, to something said: Dn  
 2<sup>5,7,8,10,27</sup> 3<sup>16,21,25</sup> 4<sup>16b</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>13,14</sup>. **2. respond**  
 to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2<sup>15,20,26</sup>  
 3<sup>9,14,19,24,25,25</sup> 4<sup>16a,27</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>.

† **ענה** adv. now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS<sup>11,12</sup> =  
 Cooke<sup>No. 72</sup> RES<sup>361B</sup> S-C<sup>Pap. C 5</sup>); Ṣ, e.g. Nu 2<sup>4</sup>:  
 ענה prob. a subst. fr. [ענה] the √ of עת (p. 773<sup>a</sup>),  
*time*; so ענה lit. *at (this) time* = Heb. עתה  
 K<sup>167,4</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>22</sup> הודעתי ענה, 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>12,15,16</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>  
 Ezr 4<sup>15,14,21</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; ענה עד *until now* Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> (so  
 Ṣ Gn 18<sup>22</sup> +).

† **ענה** and (Ezr 4<sup>17</sup>) contr. **ענת** adv. now  
 (f. of ענה; so first SS Torrey<sup>JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.</sup>; now  
 confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley<sup>PSBA xxv. 264,</sup>  
 311, 312 (= RES<sup>492-4</sup> = S-C<sup>M. N. 0</sup>); וכ' formerly  
 taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. וכ', and alw.  
 in a letter, introducing the business of the letter,  
 and to be connected with what follows, not, as  
 MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> (del., as in-  
 troduced by error from end of v<sup>11</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> (joining  
 to v<sup>12</sup>) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v<sup>17f.</sup> *and*  
*now*, the letter which, etc., 7<sup>12f.</sup> *and now*, I make  
 a decree, etc. (cf. ענה similarly in letters 2 K  
 5<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1<sup>6</sup>).

II. **ענה** (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עני, עני).  
 † [**עני** K<sup>157a,b</sup>] Str, or ענה cf. Buhl, M] adj.  
 poor, needy;—pl. abs. עני (Baer Gi K<sup>1.6</sup>), or  
 עני (van d. H. Buhl M<sup>77\*</sup>; cf. D<sup>130.1</sup>) as n. Dn 4<sup>24</sup>  
*the poor*.

† **ענו** (√ of following; v. BH ענו ענו).  
 † [**עו**] n.[f.] (she)-goat;—pl. עין Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

† [**ענן** K<sup>157a,b</sup>] n.[m.] cloud (v. BH I.  
 ענן);—pl. cstr. ענני ענניא Dn 7<sup>13</sup>.

† [**ענה**] n.[m.] bough (v. BH ענה);—pl. sf.  
 ענהו Dn 4<sup>9,11,11,18</sup>.

† **ענה** (K<sup>157a,b</sup>) n.[m.] amercing, confis-  
 cation (not Ṣ Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. ענהו  
 Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

ענה v. ענה sub I. [ענה].

† **ענא** (√ of foll.; Ṣ ענא Pa., Syr. حنأ Pa.,  
 enwrap, עמי foliage, حنأ flower, etc., BH  
 ענא as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upá,  
 cloud(-mass)).

† [**עפי**] n.m. Dn 4<sup>9</sup> leafage, foliage;—sf.  
 עפיה Dn 4<sup>9,11,18</sup>.

† [**עצב**] vb. pain, grieve (Ṣ (rare); v. BH  
 I. עצב);—**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: עציב Dn  
 6<sup>21</sup> *a pained voice* (cf. Ṣ Est 4<sup>1</sup>, Ṣ Ex 12<sup>21</sup>).

† **עקר** (עקר K<sup>150</sup>) n.[m.] root, stock  
 (√ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally  
 ZMG III (1896), 140);—cstr. עקרו Dn 4<sup>12,20,23</sup>.

† [**עקר**] vb. denom. Hithpe. be rooted  
 up;—**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K<sup>123,2</sup>) אחקרו Kt, fpl.  
 קה-Qr, Dn 7<sup>5</sup>.

[ער] ער, ערר v. ער.

† [**ערב**] vb. mix (Ṣ (oft.); Syr. (rare); v.  
 BH I. ערב);—**Pa. Pt. pass.** מערב mixed with  
 (ב) Dn 2<sup>41,43</sup>. **Hithpa. Pt. id.** מערב (עם),  
 pl. רבין v<sup>43</sup> (ב).

† [**ערה** K<sup>157a,b</sup>] n. m. wild ass (Ṣ Syr.;  
 √ ערה, perh. = Ar. عرد give a cry Nö<sup>SBWAK. cxlii, v.</sup>  
 11, 1900, v. BH ערה as loan-word (K<sup>Aramaismen 72</sup>, but  
 dub. Nö<sup>ZMG lvi (1903), 413</sup>);—pl. emph. ערהו Dn 5<sup>21</sup>.

† [**ערה**] n.f. dishonour (√ ערה, BH be  
 naked (q.v.), ערה nakedness);—cstr. ערות Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>.

ערר (√ of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָרַר).

†† [עָרַר M<sup>71</sup>] n. m. foe (cf. JArām. עָרַר objection; on dub. BH עָרַר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרַר Kt (K<sup>133</sup> Ann. b), עָרַר Qr Dn 4<sup>16</sup>.

עֵשֶׂב n. [m.] herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׂב);—emph. עֵשֶׂבָא, as fodder: Dn 4<sup>22.29.30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

עֶשְׂרֵה, עֶשְׂרֵי n. m. et f. a ten (v. BH);—m. (foll. n. f.) Dn 7<sup>7.20.24</sup>; f. (before n. m.) v<sup>24</sup>; חֲמֵרֵי עֶשְׂרֵי = twelve (foll. n. m.) 4<sup>28</sup> Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

עֶשְׂרִינָן n. pl. indecl. twenty;—מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִינָן Dn 6<sup>3</sup> (follows n. m.).

† [עֲשֵׂת, עֲשִׂית (K<sup>4</sup> 38. 1 a); 17. 2 Ann. 2] vb. think, plan (BH II. עֲשֵׂת (q. v.) as Aramaism; אֲרַעְשֵׂת, not Syr.);—Pf. 3 ms. (strictly Pt. pass. Nö GGA 1894, 1019; Syr. Gr. 1200 M<sup>78</sup>) 'ע' Dn 6<sup>4</sup>, sq. inf., plan to do so and so.

עָתָה v. עָתָה.

† [עֲתִידִי] adj. ready (v. BH I. עָתָה);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3<sup>15</sup>, sq. cl. c. 7<sup>1</sup>.

עֲתִיקָה adj. advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), √ עָתָה, q. v.);—cstr. (מֵיָמָיו) 'ע' יוֹסִיף, one advanced, aged, in days Dn 7<sup>9.12.22</sup> (cf. Syr. Ecclus 25<sup>4</sup> al., PS<sup>3011</sup>).

פ

פָּחָדָה n. m. (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH id.);—abs. פ' Ezr 5<sup>14</sup>; cstr. פָּחָדָה Ezr 5<sup>3.6</sup> 6<sup>4.7.13</sup>; pl. emph. פָּחָדָה Dn 3<sup>2.27</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>.

פָּחָר n. m. potter (= pahār, פָּחַר (also clay), Syr. قَسْب; prob. loan-word fr. As. paharu, potter, cf. Brock Zim<sup>Buhl</sup>);—abs. פ' Dn 2<sup>41</sup>.

† [פָּטַשׁ] n. [m.] a garment, meaning dub., tunic (Thes) or leggings SAC<sup>JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309</sup>; (prob. later insertion in text Id. ib. 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); √ פָּטַשׁ spread out acc. to K<sup>157</sup> b<sup>1</sup>);—pl. sf. פָּטַשׁוֹת Kt (prob. פָּטַח K<sup>154</sup> 3 a b); cf. b<sup>1</sup>); Kmp ad loc. M<sup>78</sup> al. (פָּטַח, פָּטַחֵיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3<sup>21</sup>; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M<sup>78</sup>).

† [פָּלַג] vb. divide (Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. פָּלַגְתָּהּ Dn 2<sup>41</sup> shall be divided.

פָּלַג n. [m.] half;—cstr. פ' Dn 7<sup>25</sup>.

† פְּלִגְהָה n. f. division;—sf. פְּלִגְתָּהוֹן Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

† [פָּלַח] vb. pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. palāhu, fear, revere (and BH פָּלַח, פָּלַח etc.); Eg. Arām. פָּלַח worship Lzb<sup>351</sup>; פָּלַח serve, Syr. فَلَاح; Palm. פָּלַח soldier);—Pe. 1. pay reverence to deity (usu. ל acc.); Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְלַחוּ Dn 3<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>14.27</sup>; so Pt. act. פָּלַח 6<sup>17.21</sup>, pl. פָּלַחוּ 3<sup>12.14.18</sup>, and (acc. dei) v<sup>17</sup>. 2. pl. cstr. as n. פָּלַחֵיהוֹן בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיָא Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> servants of the house of God (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

† פָּלַחוֹן n. [m.] service, worship;—cstr. פ' פָּלַחוֹן בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ezr 7<sup>19</sup>.

† פֶּסֶם n. m. Dn 7<sup>6</sup> mouth (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K<sup>161.2</sup> M<sup>1761</sup>);—פ' abs. Dn 7<sup>8.20</sup>, cstr. 4<sup>23</sup> +, sf. פֶּסְמֵה (on form v. K<sup>1</sup> c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral √), Ba 2MG xli (1897), 633 f.) 7<sup>8</sup>;—mouth of king Dn 4<sup>25</sup>, lions 6<sup>25</sup>, beast (in vision) 7<sup>8</sup>, horn (ib.) v<sup>8.20</sup>; mouth of pit 6<sup>18</sup>.

פֶּסֶם v. פֶּסֶם.

† פֶּסַנְטִירִין n. [m.] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss<sup>1</sup> 12, 99, 301; II. 473 Prince<sup>EB 2232</sup> Dr. Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—פ' Dn 3<sup>7</sup>, פֶּסַנְטִירִין v<sup>5.10.15</sup>.

פֶּסֶם (√ of foll.; v. BH I. פֶּסֶם, [פֶּסֶם]).

† פֶּסֶם n. m. palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5<sup>3</sup>, emph. פֶּסְמָא v<sup>24</sup>.

פָּרֶזֶל n. m. Dn 2<sup>40</sup> iron (Syr.; v. BH פָּרֶזֶל);—abs. Dn 2<sup>33</sup> (פָּרֶזֶל), 4<sup>12</sup> +; emph. פָּרֶזֶלָא 2<sup>34</sup> +;—Dn 2<sup>33.34</sup> + I I t. 2; 4<sup>12.20</sup> 5<sup>4.23</sup> 7<sup>7.19</sup>.

† [פָּרַס] vb. break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—Pe'il (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) Pf. 3 fs. פָּרַסְתָּ מְלִכְתְּךָ Dn 5<sup>25</sup>.

† פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס ? M<sup>78</sup> c<sup>1</sup>) prob. n. [m.] half-mina (NH פָּרַס, OArām. פָּרַס, פָּרַש Lzb<sup>354</sup> SAC<sup>99</sup> Cooke<sup>176</sup> 406; v. מִנְיָא and reff.);—abs. פ' Dn 5<sup>25</sup>; pl. פָּרַסִין (ג) [read פָּרַסִין ? v. M<sup>1</sup> c<sup>1</sup>] v<sup>25</sup>.

† פָּרַס n. pr. terr. et gent. Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH id.);—פ' Dn 6<sup>9.12.16</sup>, פָּרַס 5<sup>25</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

† [פָּרַסִי] adj. gent. Persian;—emph. פָּרַסִיָא Kt, פָּרַסִיָא Qr (K<sup>161.6</sup>) Dn 6<sup>23</sup> the Persian.

† [פָּרַק] vb. tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—Pe. Inv. ms. פָּרַק Dn 4<sup>24</sup> (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.







**Pf.** 3 ms. הָקִים Dn 3<sup>2</sup> +, הָקִים 6<sup>2</sup>, sf. הַקִּימָה 5<sup>11</sup>, הַקִּימָה 3<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. הַקִּימָה 3<sup>12.15</sup>; 2 ms. הַקִּימָה 3<sup>12.15</sup>; 1 s. הַקִּימָה לָא 3<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶיךָ (K<sup>145, b</sup>) 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>, יָקִים 2<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>; **Inf.** sf. לְהַקְטִימָה 6<sup>4</sup>; **Pt. act.** סִקְהִים 2<sup>21</sup>; — 1. *set up*, lit. image 3<sup>1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.15</sup>; fig. kings 2<sup>21</sup>, kingdom v<sup>4</sup>. 2. *lift up* one side 7<sup>25</sup> (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. קָיִם 6<sup>16</sup> (= **Pa.**), אֶקְרָא v<sup>9</sup>. 4. *appoint* Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>, 2 acc. Dn 5<sup>11</sup>; sf. pers. + על 6<sup>4</sup>, לְ acc. pers. + על 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>. **Hoph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. הִקְיַתָּה (variants in Str; cf. K<sup>145, b</sup>; not Hebraism Nö<sup>GGA 1867, 1724</sup>; W<sup>CG 225, 223</sup>) 7<sup>4</sup> *be made to stand* על-דְּרֵבְלָן.

† קָיִם n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִיחַם Cooke<sup>209</sup>);—abs. Dn 6<sup>16</sup>, cstr. v<sup>9</sup>.

† קָיִם adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִיִּם (Cooke<sup>217</sup> Lzb קָיִם; SAC, privately, prob. קָיִם));—abs. קָ Dn 6<sup>27</sup> (of God, so oft. † NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִימָה 4<sup>2</sup> (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] vb. slay († Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** **Pt. act.** קָטַל Dn 5<sup>19</sup>, acc. pers. **Pe'il** *be slain*: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָטַל 5<sup>30</sup>, 3 fs. קָטַלְתָּ 7<sup>11</sup>. **Pa.** *slay*: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָטַל 3<sup>22</sup> (acc. pers.); **Inf.** לְקַטֵּל 2<sup>14</sup> (לְ acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: **Inf.** לְהִתְקַטֵּל 2<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** (=gerundive, K<sup>176, 3</sup>) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v<sup>13</sup> *were to be slain*.

קָטַר (√ of foll.; † קָטַר, Syr. كَطَرٌ *bind*, whence קָטַרָא, كَطَرٌ knot, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† [קָטַר] n.m.<sup>Dn 5, 6</sup> joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קָטַרִין Dn 5<sup>6</sup> *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַרִין v<sup>12.16</sup>, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS<sup>2501</sup>); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS<sup>1, c</sup>, cf. Brock<sup>319b</sup>), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קָיִט n.[m.] summer († Syr.; v. BH II. קָיִץ);—abs. קָ Dn 2<sup>25</sup>.

קָיִם, קָיִם v. קוּם.

† קִיתָרִים Kt, קִיתָרִים Qr, n.[m.] lyre, zither (also †; loan-word from Gk. κιθάρα Krauss<sup>1.185: II. 273</sup>);—Dn 3<sup>5.7.10.15</sup>; Kmp קִיתָרִים.

קָל v. קָל.

† [קָנָה] vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קָנָה);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּקְנֶה Ezr 7<sup>17</sup> c. acc. rei, + בְּכַסְפָּא.

קָצָה (√ of following; BH I. קָצָה, קָצָה).

† קָצַת n.f. end (so BH (late); † (Gn 47<sup>9</sup>); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS<sup>361A, 4</sup>);—cstr. לְקָ at the end of (months, days) 4<sup>23.31</sup>; מִן מְלִכּוּתָא 2<sup>42</sup> = *part of* (|| סָנִיָּה v<sup>4</sup>; cf. BH קָצַת 2).

† קָצַף vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קָצַף);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. קָ Dn 2<sup>12</sup>.

† קָצַף n.[m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. מְלֻסָּה *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. קָ Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>.

קָצַת v. קָצָה.

† [קָרָא] vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קָרָא);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5<sup>7</sup>, 1 s. אֶקְרָא v<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְרֹון v<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** לְמִקְרָא v<sup>9.16</sup>; **Pt. act.** קָרָא 3<sup>4</sup> +; — 1. *call, proclaim*, בְּהִיל: Dn 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>. 2. *read out, aloud*, acc. כְּתָבָא 5<sup>7.9.14.16</sup>, v<sup>17</sup> (לְ pers.). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG 225</sup>) **Pf.** 3 ms. קָרָא Ezr 4<sup>18.22</sup> *it was read*, קָרָא pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקָרֵי Dn 5<sup>12</sup>.

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קָרַב);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. קָ Dn 3<sup>26</sup> (לְ loc.); 1 s. קָרַבְתָּ 7<sup>16</sup> (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; **Inf.** sf. בְּמִתְקָרְבָה 6<sup>21</sup> *when he approached*, לְ loc. **Pa.** *offer sacrifice*: **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּתְקַרֵּב Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>, c. acc. + על of altar. **Haph.** 1. = **Pa.** c. acc. **Pf.** 3 mpl. וְתִקְרְבוּ Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>, **Pt. act.** מִתְקָרְבִין v<sup>10</sup> (לְ dei). 2. *bring near*: **Pf.** sf. וְתִקְרְבוּהָ Dn 7<sup>13</sup> (קָרְבוּ dei).

† קָרַב (K<sup>157, 10</sup>) n.[m.] war († Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7<sup>21</sup>.

† קָרְיָה, קָרְיָה n.f. city († Syr.; S-C<sup>A, 9+</sup> קָרְיָה; v. BH, קָרְיָה; also Nö<sup>Bohr. 63</sup>);—abs. הָ עַזְרָא 4<sup>10</sup>, אָ v<sup>15</sup>; emph. קָרְיָתָא v<sup>12.15.15.15.16.19.21</sup>

† קָרְוָן n.f.<sup>Dn 7, 8</sup> horn (v. BH קָרְוָן);—abs. קָ Dn 7<sup>8</sup>; emph. קָרְוָנָא 3<sup>5</sup> +; du. (often!) קָרְוָנִין 7<sup>7</sup>; emph. קָרְוָנִין-7<sup>8</sup> +; — 1. *instr. of music*, Dn 3<sup>3.7.10.15</sup>. 2. *symbolic, in vision*, 7<sup>7.8.9.9.11.20.20.21.24</sup>.

[קָרַץ] n.[m.] piece (†; v. BH קָרַץ);—pl. אֶמְלֵלוּ Dn 6<sup>25</sup> צִיּוּהוּן-3<sup>8</sup>, both in phr. קָ אֶמְלֵלוּ, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so † Syr. PS<sup>3736</sup> (cf. OAr. אמר טרעי מ' Lzb<sup>299</sup> SAC<sup>66</sup> Cooke<sup>208 f</sup>; נָרִץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akālu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm<sup>Law 161</sup>; further Ar. *akl id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ለሰዓ: ንገሥ: Di<sup>499</sup>).

קשט n. [m.] truth (X Syr.; v. BH קשט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4<sup>24</sup>; קשט 2<sup>17</sup> of a truth.

קיתרס v. קתרים.

ר

ראה (√ of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

†[רו] n.m. appearance (X, rare);—sf. ריה Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 3<sup>25</sup>.

†ראש n.m. Dn 7.6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>PaP</sup>; Palm. ראש; X ראש, Syr. رأس; BH ראש);—cstr. רא Dn 7<sup>1</sup>; emph. רא 2<sup>23</sup>; sf. ראש 4<sup>2</sup> +, רא 2<sup>22</sup>, רא 2<sup>22</sup> +, רא 7<sup>20</sup>, רא 3<sup>27</sup>; pl. abs. ראשין 7<sup>6</sup>, ראשין (K<sup>153</sup>, Anm. b); 63 Gu<sup>Hpt ad loc.</sup> Ezr 5<sup>10</sup>;—1. head of man Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, cf. 7<sup>9</sup>; in vision: of image 2<sup>22.23</sup>, beast 7<sup>6.20</sup>. 2. head as seat of visions, ראשין, etc., 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2.7.10</sup> 7<sup>1.15</sup>. 3. = chief, ראש Ezr 5<sup>10</sup> in the capacity of their chiefs. 4. sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7<sup>1</sup> (Nes<sup>MM40</sup> beginning).

רבב (√ of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רב, רבו).

רב adj. great (X Syr.);—abs. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>14</sup> +; emph. m. רבב Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +; f. רבב Dn 4<sup>27</sup>; mpl. redupl. רבבין (K<sup>150.4</sup>) 3<sup>32</sup>, fpl. רבבין 2<sup>48</sup> +, emph. רבב 7<sup>11.17</sup>;—1. great, lit., of image Dn 2<sup>31</sup>, rock v<sup>35</sup>, city 4<sup>27</sup>, sea 7<sup>2</sup>, beast v<sup>3.17</sup>, teeth v<sup>7</sup>, gifts 2<sup>48</sup>; great, imposing, feast 5<sup>1</sup>, signs 3<sup>23</sup>, words 7<sup>5.11.20</sup>; c. מן 7<sup>20</sup>. 2. fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2<sup>10</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> (cf. Zinj. מלכן רבבין Cooke<sup>183</sup>), God 5<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>46</sup>. 3. as n. = captain, chief: רבבין Dn 2<sup>14</sup>, רבבין v<sup>48</sup>, רבבין 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>.

†רבד n.f. myriad (X Syr.);—abs. רבד + pl. רבדן Kt (rd. רבדן K<sup>1.6</sup>); Qr Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a myriad myriads.

†[רבבין] n.m. lord, noble (cf. X Syr.);—pl. sf. רבבין Dn 4<sup>23</sup> my lords (of Neb.); נֹוֹהי (of Belshazzar) 5<sup>1.2.3.9.10</sup>, of Darius 6<sup>18</sup>; נִיך Kt, נִיך Qr (K<sup>153</sup>, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v<sup>23</sup>.

†רבה vb. grow great (X Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 4<sup>3</sup> +; 3 fs. רבת v<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. רבת Kt (> רבת Qr K<sup>147</sup>, Belsh. 1) v<sup>19</sup>;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4<sup>2.17</sup>; grow long, of hair v<sup>20</sup>; fig. grow great, of king v<sup>19</sup>, increase, of greatness v<sup>19</sup>. Pa. make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבי 2<sup>48</sup> c. ל acc. pers.

†רבד n.f. greatness (X Syr.);—abs. ר' Dn 4<sup>23</sup>, emph. רבד 5<sup>13</sup> +, sf. רבד 4<sup>19</sup>;—greatness of king Dn 4<sup>19.23</sup> 5<sup>13.19</sup>; of kingdom 7<sup>27</sup>.

רבע (v. BH רבע, רביעי, √ רבע).

†ארבעה n.m. et f. four;—1. m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7<sup>23</sup>; n.fs. ארבעה Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>; after n.fpl. Dn 7<sup>6</sup>; as pred. ארבע v<sup>17</sup>. 2. f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7<sup>6.17</sup>; after n.mpl. 3<sup>25</sup>.

†[רביעי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעי Qr (K<sup>166.1</sup>) Dn 2<sup>40</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>7.23</sup>; emph. רביעי v<sup>19.23</sup>.

רבב v. רבבין etc. v. רב sup.

†[רגנן] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רגנן Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, c. acc. רגנן.

רגז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3<sup>12</sup> (of king).

†[רגל] n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7<sup>1</sup>; emph. רגל 2<sup>41.42</sup>; sf. רגלי v<sup>33.34</sup>, רגליה Kt, רגליה Qr (K<sup>153</sup>, 2, Anm. b) 7<sup>7.19</sup>;—feel; in vision, of image Dn 2<sup>23.24.41.42</sup>, of beast 7<sup>4.7.19</sup>.

†[רגש] vb. be in tumult (X; Syr. (rare); usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רגשין, c. על pers. Dn 6<sup>7.16</sup>, abs. v<sup>12</sup>.

רה v. ריה.

רוח (√ of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, ריח).

†רוח n.f. Dn 5.12 wind, spirit;—r abs. Dn 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>, cstr. 4<sup>5</sup> +, emph. רוח 2<sup>23</sup>; sf. רוחי 7<sup>15</sup>, רוח 5<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. רוחי 7<sup>2</sup>;—1. wind Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>. 2. spirit: a. of man, 5<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>; as faculty of knowledge, רוחי 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>. b. אלהים קדושין רוחי 4<sup>5.6.15</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, רוחי v<sup>14</sup>.

†ריח n.f. smell;—cstr. ריח Dn 3<sup>27</sup>.

†[רום] vb. rise (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. רום Dn 5<sup>20</sup> lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. Pōl. extol: Pt. מרום 4<sup>24</sup> (ל' dei). Haph. exalt: Pt. מרום 5<sup>19</sup> (acc. pers.). Hithpōl. lift oneself up against, 5<sup>23</sup> (ל' dei).

†רום n.m. Dn 4.7 height;—sf. רום of temple Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>, image Dn 3<sup>1</sup>, tree in vision 4<sup>7.2.17</sup>.

†רוז n.m. Dn 2.18 secret (X id., Syr. راز, راز); Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr<sup>M 83\*</sup>;—abs. ר' Dn 4<sup>6</sup>, emph. רוז 2<sup>18.19.27.30.47</sup>; pl. abs. רוזין v<sup>28.47</sup>, emph. רוזין v<sup>28</sup>.

רחום n.pr.m. Persian official Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> (usu. expl. from רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft<sup>22</sup> thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. rukma, =splendour).

רחמי n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion (BH רחמים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2<sup>19</sup>.

†[רחץ] vb. trust (∫ id., Chr-Pal. رخص Schwally<sup>1d10t.126</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex.193</sup>; As. rahāsu; Ar. رخص II. have indulgence, permission);—Hithpe. set one's trust upon (על) dei Pf. 3 mpl. התרחצו Dn 3<sup>3</sup>.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחק).

†[רחיק] adj. far;—pl.abs. רחיקו הוה סוד-תפסה Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>, i. e. keep aloof.

רחי v. רוח.

†[רמא] vb. cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. רמו Dn 6<sup>17.26</sup>; 1 pl. רמינו 3<sup>24</sup>; Inf. לרמא v<sup>20</sup> Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>;—1. cast, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>25</sup>; acc. pers. om. v<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>20</sup>. 2. fig. throw (burden of) tribute, על pers., Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>. Pe'il Pf. 3 mpl. רמיו (W<sup>CG.225</sup>): 1. were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3<sup>21</sup>. 2. were placed, set, 7<sup>9</sup> (cf. ∫ Je 1<sup>15</sup> Dr, and BH ירה 2). Hithpe. be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: Impf. 3 ms. יתרמא Dn 3<sup>6.11</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. מתרמון 3<sup>15</sup>.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רעו] n.f. good pleasure, will;—cstr. רעיה of king Ezr 5<sup>17</sup>, of God 7<sup>18</sup>.

†[רעיון] n.m. <sup>Dn 4.16</sup> thought;—pl. cstr. רעיוניו Dn 2<sup>30</sup>; sf. 7-ני Kt, נק- Qr (K<sup>1.63</sup> Anm. b.) 2<sup>29</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> רעיונה 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>4</sup>.

†רענו adj. flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רענו luxuriant, √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. BH ψ 9 2<sup>15</sup>).

†[רעע] vb. crush, shatter (∫ Syr.; v. BH רעץ);—Pe. Impf. 3 fs. רעע(?) Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (obj. om.). Pa. Pt. act. מרעע 2<sup>40</sup> (acc. rei).

†[רפט] vb. tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—Pe. Pt. act. fs. ברנליה רפסה, c. acc. rei Dn 7<sup>19</sup>.

†רשם vb. inscribe, sign (∫ Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. רשמת v<sup>13</sup> רשמת v<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תרשם(?) v<sup>9</sup>;—inscribe (prob. with one's name, i. e.) sign, acc.

רשם Dn 6<sup>9.10</sup>, אסר v<sup>13.14</sup>. Pe'il Pf. 3 ms. רשם, subj. רשמת: 1. be inscribed, written, Dn 5<sup>24.25</sup>. 2. be signed 6<sup>11</sup>.

ש

†[שבכה] (>van d. H. 'ס, v. Baer) n. [פ.] trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. σαμβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161f. Prince<sup>EB.328</sup> Dr<sup>Dn.3.8</sup>; also BH שבכה lattice-work, √שבך, cf. Syr. سبج);—Dn 3<sup>7.10.15</sup>.

†[שגא] vb. grow great (∫ 'ס, Syr. 'as; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. ישגא, of injury Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>; שלטכו יש' Dn 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>28</sup>.

שגיא adj. great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2<sup>6</sup> +, fpl. שגיאי 2<sup>48</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>;—1. great, of image Dn 2<sup>31</sup> (in vision), height of tree 4<sup>7</sup> (id.); of honour 2<sup>6</sup>. 2. much, fruit 4<sup>9.18</sup>, flesh 7<sup>5</sup>; pl. many, years Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>, gifts Dn 2<sup>48</sup>. 3. as adv. exceedingly, 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>15.24</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>.

†[שחרו] n.f. testimony (√שחר=פחד קהר testify, Syr. شهد, Ar. شهد testify, cf. BH [שחר] (once, as loan-wd.) K<sup>Aram.86</sup>; Eg. Aram. pl. שחרייא witnesses, Cooke<sup>404</sup> S-C<sup>A.15</sup> + off.);—emph. שחרייא Gn 31<sup>47</sup> (|| BH ער).

[שום], שים vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft<sup>63</sup>);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שם Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +, sf. שמה 5<sup>14</sup>; 2 ms. שמת Dn 3<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. שמת Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. שמו Dn 3<sup>12</sup>; Inv. mpl. שמו Ezr 4<sup>21</sup>;—1. make, acc. מעם=make decree Dn 3<sup>10</sup> Ezr 6<sup>1.12</sup>, + vb. fin. v<sup>3</sup>, + inf. 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> and (c. ל pers.) v<sup>3.9</sup>. 2. make, appoint, one's name Dn 5<sup>12</sup> (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> (2 acc.). 3. set, fix, acc. בל mind, Dn 6<sup>15</sup> (c. inf.); acc. מעם 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> pay due regard (מעם) to (על pers.). Pe'il 3 ms. שמי שים מעם Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> from me a decree is made, so 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>11.11</sup> 7<sup>12.21</sup> Dn 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>; lit. 3 fs. שמת (rd. prob. שמת K<sup>1.45</sup>, Beisp. 1.4) 6<sup>18</sup> (of stone, על loc.). Hithpe. be made: Impf. 3 ms. יהשלם Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> (of decree, מעם c. מן agent.); 3 mpl. יהשמו Dn 2<sup>5</sup> subj. rei + n. pred. be made into; Pt. יהשלם Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> lit. be set, laid, of wood, ב of wall.

†שטר n.m. side (Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>A.1</sup>; ∫ סטר, סטר, Syr. سطر, Chr-Pal. سطر Schulth<sup>Lex.184</sup>, cf. Schwally<sup>1d10t.62.122</sup>; Ar. سطر half);—abs. ש' Dn 7<sup>5</sup> (of beast in vision).

† [שׁוֹב] vb. be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׁבִי יְהוּדִיָּא Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>13,14</sup>; so emph. שְׁבִיָּא 5<sup>9</sup>.

† [שׁוֹכֵל] vb. **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׁוֹכֵל);—**Pt.** מִשְׁתַּכֵּל Dn 7<sup>7</sup> (ב rei).

† שׁוֹכֵל תְּנוּרָה (K<sup>161,41</sup>) n.f. insight;—Dn 5<sup>11,12,14</sup>.

† [שׁוֹנֵא] vb. hate (י סָנֵא, Syr. ܣܘܢܐ; v. BH שׁוֹנֵא);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. sf. שׁוֹנֵאִי Kt, שׁוֹנֵאִי Qr (K<sup>163,2, Ann. 1</sup>) Dn 4<sup>16</sup> = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI<sup>1</sup>Sab).

† שׁוֹעַר n.m. Dn 3<sup>27</sup> hair, of head (י ד', Syr. ܫܘܥܪ; v. BH I. שׁוֹעַר);—cstr. Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; sf. שׁוֹעְרֵי 4<sup>20</sup>.

ש

שׂאל vb. ask (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. שׂאלוּ Ezr 5<sup>9,10</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. שׂאלוּ Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>; **Pt. act.** שׂאל Dn 2<sup>11,27</sup>;—**1.** ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2<sup>10</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>11,27</sup> Ezr 7<sup>21</sup> (sf. pers.). **2.** inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5<sup>9</sup> (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v<sup>10</sup> (*id.*).

† [שׂאלה] n.f. affair (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שׂאלתָּא Dn 4<sup>14</sup>.

† שׂאר n.m. Ezr 7<sup>20</sup> rest, remainder (v. BH I. שׂאר; Eg. Aram. n. שׂאר Cooke<sup>203</sup>, vb. ישׂאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke<sup>401</sup> = S-C<sup>L</sup> 9, Chr-Pal. 9);—abs. Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>9</sup> +; emph. שׂארָא Dn 7<sup>19</sup>;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7<sup>15,20</sup>; of cities 4<sup>10,17</sup>, of persons v<sup>9,10,17</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>19</sup>, of beasts 7<sup>7,12,19</sup>.

שׂבב (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. שבב).

[שׂביב] n.[m.] flame;—emph. שְׂבִיבָא דִּי נֹרָא Dn 3<sup>22</sup>; pl. abs. שְׂבִיבֵי דִּי נֹרָא.

† [שׂבח] vb. **Pa.** laud, praise (י Syr.; v. BH II. שׂבח (Aramaism));—**Pf.** 2 ms. שְׂבַחְתָּ Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, 1 s. שְׂבַחְתָּ 4<sup>31</sup>, 3 mpl. שְׂבַחוּ 5<sup>4</sup>; **Pt. act.** מְשַׁבַּח 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>31,34</sup>;—praise, c. ל dei Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>31,34</sup>; ל of idols 5<sup>4,23</sup>.

† [שׂבט] n.m. tribe (BH שְׁבֵט, √ שבט);—pl. cstr. שְׂבִטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

† [שׂבע] only שְׂבַעָה n.f. seven (BH I. שְׁבַע);—abs. ש' bef. n.m. pl. Dn 4<sup>13,20,22,29</sup>; cstr. שְׂבַעַת bef. n.m. pl. Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>; חַד שְׂבַעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3<sup>19</sup> *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, אַחַד.

† [שׂבק] vb. leave, let alone (י שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4<sup>23</sup> *leave roots*, so **Imv. mpl.** שְׁבַקוּ v<sup>12,20</sup> (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6<sup>7</sup> *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 fs. מִשְׁתַּבֵּק Dn 2<sup>14</sup> *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

† [שׂבש] vb. **Hithp.** be perplexed (י *id.*, entangle, beguile, NH שְׁבַשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. šabāšu (*šabasu*), turn about; Syr. ܫܒܫܘܬ *flutter, allure*, Schulth Hom. Wurz. 97; so Mand. Pa. שְׁבַשׁ Nö<sup>119</sup>; cf. Ar. شَوَّسَ (as loan-word Nö<sup>1,c.</sup>) *confuse*);—**Pt. pl.** מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5<sup>9</sup>.

† [שׂגל] n.f. (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; √ unknown Hpt Gu Ezr-Ne. p. 66 conj. As. figrēti, harem-women);—pl. sf. שְׂגֻלְתָּהּ Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, שְׂגֻלְתָּהּ v<sup>23</sup>.

† [שׂדר] vb. **Hithpa.** struggle, strive (י *id.* Pa. wrestle, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׂדַר Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׂדַר (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܪ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö 2M 21 (1886, 723));—**Pt.** מִשְׁתַּדֵּר Dn 6<sup>18</sup> *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

† אֶשְׁתַּדְּרוּ n.m. revolt;—abs. Ezr 4<sup>15,19</sup>.

שׂדַר n.pr.m. (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> + I I t. 3.

שׂדת (√ of foll.; BH שׂדש, שׂש).

שׂת n.m. six;—abs. שְׁשַׁת after n.f. Dn 3<sup>1</sup>; שְׁשַׁת־שָׁנָה Ezr 6<sup>15</sup> *year six = sixth year*.

שׂתין n. indecl. sixty;—ש' אֶמְשִׁין Ezr 6<sup>33</sup> Dn 3<sup>1</sup>; 6<sup>1</sup> שְׁנַיִן ש' וְיַרְמִיָּין.

† I. [שׂודה] vb. become like (BH I. שׂוּה);—**Pa. Pf.** 3 mpl. שְׂוּוּ Qr (v. ! foll.; > פֻּעַל שְׂוּוּ Kt, v. K<sup>167</sup> Belp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5<sup>21</sup>, acc. rei, c. עָם.

† II. [שׂודה] vb. **Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שְׂוּ *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzh<sup>266,1,67</sup>; cf. BH II. שְׂוּה);—**Impf.** 3 ms. שְׂוּהִי Dn 3<sup>23</sup>, subj. rei + acc. *be made into something* (K<sup>164,7</sup>).

שׂוק (√ of following; BH I. שׂוק, שׂוק).

† [שׂק] n.[m.] lower leg;—pl. sf. שְׂקֵיהִי Dn 2<sup>23</sup>.

† [שׂור] n.m. wall (cf. BH II. שׂור *id.*; Eg. Aram. שׂור RÉS<sup>361 A 5; B 1</sup>);—pl. emph. שְׂוּרֵיהִי Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>, אֶ—v<sup>13</sup>; v<sup>12</sup> rd. שְׂוּרֵי־אֶשׁ Qr, for שׂוּרֵי־אֶשׁ Kt.

שׂושנכיא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, v. רְהוּא (DI<sup>227</sup>; sg. [שׂושנך] acc. to Scheft<sup>92</sup> = OP \*šušana-ka, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr.<sup>285</sup>; cf. (on Elam. god Šušinak) Weissbach *Annamleche Inschr.* 138 Jen<sup>708</sup>

v.l. 54 Zim <sup>KAT 3. 485</sup>, and (on *Sušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb <sup>l.c.</sup> Jen <sup>ZMG 17 (1901), 229</sup>).

†[שחַת] **vb.** corrupt (י<sup>3</sup>(once), Syr. <sup>ܫܚܬܐ</sup>; BH[שחַת]); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. שחַתָּה Dn 2<sup>9</sup> corrupt word; as n. = *fault* 6<sup>3,5</sup> (cf. יִשְׁׁ 17<sup>3</sup> Ru 4<sup>22</sup>).

†שׁוּב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u)*, *ušēzib*, *deliver*, √ *ezēbu* (עזב = עזב), DI <sup>Pr 140</sup> Hpt <sup>GGN 1983, 91; BAS I. 13</sup> K<sup>1</sup> <sup>GL Anm.</sup>; יִשְׁׁ, Syr. <sup>ܫܘܒ</sup>, Chr-Pal. <sup>ܫܘܒ</sup> Schulth <sup>Lex. 203</sup>, also Nab. <sup>ܫܘܒ</sup> Cooke<sup>253</sup>; cf. n.pr. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup> BH; OArām. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup> SAC<sup>102</sup>; v. also foll. art.); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב Dn 3<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁׁ 3<sup>17</sup>; sf. יִשְׁׁ 6<sup>17</sup>; **Inf.** sf. לְיִשְׁׁ 6<sup>21</sup>, חַה - 7<sup>15</sup>, תָּנָה - 3<sup>17</sup>; — **deliver** (usu. c. מן): Dn 3<sup>17</sup> b, ל acc. pers. v<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>28</sup> b, sf. pers. 3<sup>15,17</sup> a 6<sup>15,17,21</sup>, abs. v<sup>28</sup> a.

†שׁוּבָא **Kt**, שׁוּבָא **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-gû*, *û-še-gû*, *bring out*, √ *asû* (שׁוּבָא, BH שׁוּבָא = Arām. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup>, cf. No <sup>GUA 1984, 1019</sup>, DI <sup>l.c.</sup> Hpt <sup>l.c.</sup> K<sup>1</sup>); — **שׁוּבָא** complete, put an end to, also come to an end, pass. be finished, Chr-Pal. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup> Schulth <sup>Lex. 203</sup>); — **finish temple**: **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּבָא Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>, but read prob. 3 mpl. שׁוּבָא K<sup>1</sup> <sup>GL 1 ad sn.</sup> Berthol Gu<sup>104</sup> (so ① ②); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שׁוּבָא (√ of foll.; BH שׁוּבָא, שׁוּבָא).

†[שׁוּבָא] **n.** [m.] couch, bed; — sf. שׁוּבָא Dn 4<sup>2,7,10</sup>; 7<sup>1</sup> — 2<sup>28,29</sup>; 7<sup>1</sup> — 7<sup>1</sup>.

†[שׁוּבָא] **vb.** **Haph.** (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>GL 40, 4</sup> Nö <sup>GGA 1984, 1019</sup>) find (יִשְׁׁ *find*, Syr. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup>, Chr-Pal. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup> Schulth <sup>Lex. 203</sup>; Eg. Arām. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup> S-C<sup>2</sup>, pass. <sup>ܫܘܒܐܢܐ</sup> RES<sup>361A 2</sup>); — **Pf.** 1 s. הִשְׁׁבַח Dn 2<sup>28</sup>; 3 mpl. הִשְׁׁבַח Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> Dn 6<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁׁבַח Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; **Inf.** לְהִשְׁׁבַח Dn 6<sup>5,6</sup>; — **find**, acc. rei, 6<sup>5</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>5,6</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>6</sup> (ל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7<sup>16</sup> (ב loc.); sq. cl. 7<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (ב loc.), v<sup>19</sup>; acc. pers. Dn 2<sup>28</sup>; ל pers. 6<sup>19</sup> (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁׁבַח Dn 2<sup>28</sup> +, 2 ms. בְּחַתָּה - 5<sup>27</sup>, 3 fs. בְּחַתָּה - 5<sup>11</sup> +; — **be found**, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>; 7 pers. Dn 5<sup>11,12,14</sup> 6<sup>21</sup>; על pers. v<sup>5</sup>; ל pers. + קָדַם pers. v<sup>23</sup>; ל rei 2<sup>28</sup> (v. אָרָה); subj. pers. 5<sup>27</sup> + חָסַר *thou hast been found wanting* (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>GL 3</sup>).

שׁוּבָא etc., v. כלל.

†[שׁוּבָא] cf. ②] **vb.** dwell (BH שׁוּבָא, שׁוּבָא); — **Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. יִשְׁׁ Dn 4<sup>19</sup> dwell, of birds, ב loc. **Pe. causat.:** **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּבָא Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, of God, *cause his name to dwell there*.

†[מִשְׁכָּן] **n.** [m.] abode, of God; — sf. מִשְׁכָּן Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>, of Jerusalem.

שָׁלוּ (√ of foll.; BH I. שָׁלוּ (late)).

†שָׁלוּ **adj.** at ease (Eg. Arām. Cooke<sup>210</sup>); — שָׁלוּ הָיִיתָ Dn 4<sup>1</sup> *I was at ease in my house*. — 3<sup>29</sup> v. following.

†שָׁלוּ **n.f.** neglect, remissness (יִד id.); — abs. שָׁלוּ Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> Dn 6<sup>1</sup> + 3<sup>29</sup> Qr; Kt שָׁלוּ usu. thought an error for שָׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שָׁלוּ = שָׁלוּ = *thing, affair* (4<sup>14</sup>).

†[שָׁלוּ] **n.f.** ease, prosperity; — sf. שָׁלוּ Dn 4<sup>21</sup>.

†שָׁלוּ **vb.** send (BH I. שָׁלוּ); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁלוּ Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> +; 3 mpl. שָׁלוּ 4<sup>11</sup> +; 2 mpl. שָׁלוּ 4<sup>19</sup>; 1 pl. שָׁלוּ 4<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. שָׁלוּ 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; **Pt. pass.** שָׁלוּ 7<sup>14</sup> Dn 5<sup>24</sup>; — **send**, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4<sup>11,17,18</sup> 5<sup>6,7,17</sup>; abs. 6<sup>15</sup>, sq. vb. fin. 4<sup>14</sup>, + acc. pers. Dn 3<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>; sq. Inf. Dn 3<sup>2</sup>; **send out hand** (acc.) to harm (Inf.); **pass.**, be sent, c. מִן pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>; subj. מִן Dn 5<sup>24</sup>.

†שָׁלוּ **vb.** have power, rule (יִד Syr.; BH (q.v.) late); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁלוּ Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, 3 mpl. שָׁלוּ 6<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁׁ 5<sup>7</sup>, 3 fs. יִשְׁׁ 2<sup>29</sup>, 2 ms. יִשְׁׁ 5<sup>16</sup>; — **have power upon**, ב rei, Dn 3<sup>27</sup> (of fire); **fall upon, assault** (יִד = בָּ, יִשְׁׁ, ב pers. 6<sup>23</sup> (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler*, abs., 5<sup>7,16</sup>, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2<sup>29</sup>. **Haph. make ruler**: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁׁ 2<sup>29</sup> (ב pers., etc.); subj. יִשְׁׁ v<sup>23</sup> (על of province).

†שָׁלוּ (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>GL 3</sup> Belp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7<sup>6</sup> dominion; — שָׁלוּ abs. Dn 7<sup>6,14</sup>, cstr. 6<sup>27</sup> +; emph. שָׁלוּ 7<sup>27</sup>; sf. שָׁלוּ 4<sup>19</sup>, 7<sup>12</sup> — 3<sup>23</sup> +, 7<sup>12</sup> — 7<sup>12</sup>; pl. emph. שָׁלוּ 7<sup>27</sup>; — **1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of God): Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>19,31,31</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>6,12,14,14,16,26,27,27</sup>. **2. realm** 6<sup>27</sup>.

†שָׁלוּ **adj.** having mastery, ruling; — abs. שָׁלוּ Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> +, emph. שָׁלוּ — Dn 2<sup>15</sup>; mpl. שָׁלוּ Ezr 4<sup>20</sup>, מִן — Dn 4<sup>23</sup>; — **1. having, exercising, mastery**: a. of God, sq. ב, Dn 4<sup>11,22,29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; abs., of heavens 4<sup>23</sup>. b. of kings Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> (ב). **2.** as n. = ruler Dn 2<sup>10</sup>, captain v<sup>15</sup>. **3. having authority** to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers. = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C <sup>111+</sup> אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שָׁלוּ] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שָׁלוּ *pay in full* Cooke<sup>404</sup> = S-C<sup>15,17</sup>); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** שָׁלוּ Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> finished, of temple. **Haph.**

*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. השלמה Dn 5<sup>26</sup> God has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. השלם Ezr 7<sup>19</sup> render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. דִּקְרֵי dei.

† שלם n.m. Dn 3, 31 welfare, prosperity;— in greetings: abs. Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> prosperity! emph. שלם 5<sup>7</sup>; sf. שלמות Dn 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>28</sup>.

† שם n.m. name (v. BH שם);— cstr. שם Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> +; sf. שמה Dn 2<sup>20</sup> +; pl. cstr. שמות Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>, sf. הולם v<sup>10</sup>;— name, dei: Dn 2<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; vir.: Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>12, 16</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (all Dan.), Ezr 5<sup>4, 10, 10</sup> also v<sup>14</sup>, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 5, 12 L

† [שמד] vb. Haph. destroy (I Pa. make apostatize; cf. BH);—Inf. השמדה Dn 7<sup>28</sup> (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שמים] n.m. pl. heavens (BH שמים), שמים, √ שמה);—alw. emph. שמים: 1. visible sky Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 4<sup>3, 10, 17, 19, 20, 27, 28</sup>, עוף ש' 2<sup>28</sup>; צברי ש' 4<sup>3, 14</sup>; ש' כל v<sup>12, 20, 22, 29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; ש' רוחי 7<sup>7</sup> winds of the sky; ש' ענני v<sup>13</sup>; heavens + earth = universe Je 10<sup>11</sup>, where God shews signs Dn 6<sup>28</sup>. 2. heavens as abode of God Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>31</sup>, hence, fig., as ruling v<sup>23</sup> (ש' sometimes = God in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 L); as abode of angels v<sup>32</sup> (Dr); elsewh. in phr. ש' אלה 2<sup>13, 19, 27, 44</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11, 12</sup> 6<sup>3, 10</sup> 7<sup>12, 21, 23, 23</sup> ש' סלה Dn 4<sup>34</sup>, ש' סרה 5<sup>23</sup>.

† [שמום] vb. Ethpōl. be appalled (I (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. ܫܡܘܡ, Schulth<sup>209</sup>);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אשתומם (K<sup>136</sup>) Dn 4<sup>16</sup>.

† שמע vb. hear (v. BH);—*Pe.* *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Dn 6<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. שמעת 5<sup>14, 16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישמע 3<sup>10</sup>, 2 mpl. תשמעון 3<sup>5, 13</sup>; *Pt. act.* ישמעו 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>23</sup>;—hear: = have sense of hearing Dn 5<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. of sound 3<sup>5, 7, 10, 15</sup>, word 6<sup>15</sup>; c. cl. וְלַיָּדָי וְלַיָּדָי pers. concerning, 5<sup>14, 16</sup>. **Hithpe.** shew oneself obedient: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יתשמעו Dn 7<sup>27</sup>, c. l. pers. (prob.).

† שמרון n.pr.loc. (BH שמרן, I. שמר);—Ezr 4<sup>7, 10</sup>.

I. שמש (√ of following; BH שמש, שמש).

† [שמש] n. [m. so D<sup>WB</sup>] sun;—emph. שמש Dn 6<sup>14</sup>.

† II. [שמש] vb. Pa. minister (I Pa. id., שמש use; Palm. שמש, שמש, SAC<sup>114</sup>, cf. 122 Lzh<sup>37</sup>; Syr. ܫܡܫܘܢܐ, ܫܡܫܘܢܐ; Chr-Pal. ܫܡܫܘܢܐ Pa, ܫܡܫܘܢܐ; NH שמש, שמש; Egypt. šms, servant, Kopt. šemš, cf. WMM in Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. ישמשו Dn 7<sup>10</sup> were ministering to him.

† שמש n.pr.m.;—always ש ספרא: Ezr 4<sup>3, 9, 17, 23</sup> (Andr<sup>208</sup> conj. OIran. caritative שמש, conformed to שמש, cf. Scheft<sup>22</sup>, who, however, prefers OBaktr. simēzhi = simāzhi, n.pr.).

שן v. שני.

[שנה] vb. change (v. BH I. שנה);—*Pe.*

*Pf.* 3 mpl. שנו Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, sf. שנה 5<sup>6</sup> (rd. prob. שנו [עלוי]; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישנה 7<sup>24</sup>, 3 fs. תשנה 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>27</sup>; *Pt. act.* fs. ישנה 7<sup>19</sup>; mpl. ישנו 5<sup>9</sup>, fpl. ישנו 7<sup>27</sup>;—intrans. change, be changed: of garment, by fire Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, brightness (וי) of face 5<sup>6, 9</sup>, purpose 6<sup>18</sup>; be different from (מן) 7<sup>21, 19</sup> 23, 24. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. ישנו (K<sup>137</sup> o. and Belp. 3) Dn 3<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ישנו 4<sup>13</sup>; *Pt. pass.* fs. ישנה (Baer) 7<sup>7</sup>;—trans. change Dn 4<sup>13</sup> (לְבַבָּהּ מִן אֲנָשָׁא); = frustrate word of king 3<sup>23</sup>; pt. pass. intrans. different 7<sup>7</sup> (מן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אשנהו Dn 3<sup>19</sup> Kt (K<sup>137</sup> o. Belp. 4; נו—Nö GGA 1894, 1019 Str<sup>62d</sup> M<sup>24</sup>), > 3 ms. אשנהו Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישנהו 2<sup>9</sup>, 3 mpl. ישנו (I om. in pause, K<sup>138</sup> 1, but modus apococp. Nö GGA 1894, 1015, as אבדו Je 10<sup>11</sup>, בבהו, Dn 5<sup>10</sup>; v. also Cooke<sup>166</sup>) 5<sup>10</sup>, נוֹן־7<sup>23</sup>;—be changed: of וי Dn 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> (v. *Pe.*; על pers.); of זלם אפיה 3<sup>19</sup> (id.); of time, conditions 2<sup>9</sup>. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ישנה Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; *Inf.* להשנה v<sup>12</sup> +; *Pt. act.* מהשנה Dn 2<sup>21</sup>;—trans. change, alter, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>; acc. om. 6<sup>9, 16</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>; frustrate edict (v. **Pa.**) 6<sup>11</sup>.

† I. [שנה] n.f. year (v. BH שנה, √ I. [שנה]);—cstr. שנת הרה ש' = first year Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 7<sup>1</sup>; תרתין ש' Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> second year; ש' ש' 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. שנת שתי ות' Dn 6<sup>1</sup> 62 years; ש' שניאן Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>.—II. [שנה] v. ישן.

שן (√ of following; v. BH [שן], ש).

† [שן] n. [f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שנין Dn 7<sup>7</sup>;—sf. שנה Kt (K<sup>138</sup> 2, 4), שנה Qr, v<sup>5, 10</sup> (all of beasts in vision).

† שעה n.f. brief time, moment (I id., שעה, NH שעה time, hour; Syr. ܫܥܗܐ moment, then hour Brock<sup>369</sup>, but Chr-Pal. ܫܥܗܐ moment, hour Schwally<sup>140</sup> 97 Schulth<sup>Lex. 211</sup>; perh. = As. šattu, duration; Tel Am. 91, 77 še-ti, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl<sup>EAT 2. 333</sup>; Ar. سَاعَةٌ, portion of time, Eth. ሰዓ: time, ሰዓ: hour, time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl<sup>1-c</sup>); √ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl<sup>1-c</sup>); D<sup>Pr. 30 f.</sup> conj. \* שיע = שעה look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. ש' rather of steady gaze);—moment: usu. emph. שעה שעה (rd. poss. ש' as

§ Syr., M<sup>334</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup> cf. var. in Str) in the same moment, forthwith Dn 3<sup>6,11</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>4</sup>; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה שָׁעָה 4<sup>16</sup> for a moment.

† [שָׁפַט] vb. judge (BH שָׁפַט); — Pt. as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7<sup>2</sup> judges.

שָׁפִיר v. שָׁפַר.

† [שָׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH); — Haph. bring low, humble: Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ לִּבְךָ Dn 5<sup>22</sup> thou hast not humbled thine heart; Impf. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה שָׁפַל 7<sup>24</sup>, Inf. לְהִשְׁפֹּל 4<sup>24</sup>, Pt. מִשְׁפַּל 5<sup>19</sup>, all c. acc. pers. bring low, put down.

† שָׁפַל adj. low in station; — cstr. שָׁ Dn 4<sup>14</sup>.

† שָׁפַר vb. be fair, seemly (§ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. לְשָׁפַר merit well of, SAC<sup>117</sup>; Cappad. Aram. שָׁפִיר Lzb Eph. 100); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁ, c. דָּם pers. it seemed good to Dn 3<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַר 4<sup>24</sup> let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

† שָׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful; — of foliage Dn 4<sup>9,13</sup>.

† [שָׁרַף] n.[m.] dawn (§ id.; redupl. (K<sup>130,3</sup>) fr. above √f); — emph. שָׁרְפָרָא Dn 6<sup>20</sup>.

שָׁרָ v. שָׁוָ.

† [שָׁרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׁרָ); — Pe. Inf. לְשָׁרְאָא Dn 5<sup>16</sup>; rd. מִשְׁ also v<sup>12</sup>, for מִשְׁ (K<sup>140</sup> M<sup>57</sup> al.); — Pt. pass. שָׁרָא (K<sup>147</sup>, Beisp. 7<sup>1</sup>) 2<sup>22</sup>; pl. שָׁרִין 3<sup>22</sup>; — 1. loosen: lit. pt. pass. loosed Dn 3<sup>22</sup> (opp. bound); fig. loosen knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5<sup>12,16</sup>. 2. abide (from loosening girths, loads, at encampment; cf. § NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2<sup>22</sup> (עַם pers.). Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרִין Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> begin (v. BH III. [תָּלַל] Hiph. 2), sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מִשְׁתָּרִין Dn 5<sup>6</sup> joints were loosened (in fear).

שָׁרָק (§ שָׁרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרָק hiss, whistle (onomatop.)).

† [שָׁרָקִי] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare)); — emph. מִשְׁחֻקִיתָא Dn 3<sup>27,15</sup>, מִשְׁרָק 3<sup>10</sup>.

† [שָׁרַשׁ] n.m. Dn 4<sup>12</sup> root (v. BH); — pl. sf. שָׁרְשֹׁתָי of tree Dn 4<sup>12,20,22</sup>.

† שָׁרְשֹׁתָי Kt (i.e. שָׁרַשׁ K<sup>161,4,5</sup>), Q. שָׁרְשֵׁי n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment; — abs. Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

שָׁרַת v. שָׁרָ.

† [שָׁתָה] vb. drink (§ שָׁתָה, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה); — Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁתִּינוּ (K<sup>111,4,5</sup>) Dn 5<sup>24</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. שָׁתִּינוּ v<sup>2</sup>; Pt. act. שָׁתָה v<sup>1</sup>, pl. שָׁתִּינוּ v<sup>22</sup>; — drink, acc. wine Dn 5<sup>14</sup>, + ב of vessel v<sup>22</sup> and (acc. om.) v<sup>22</sup>.

† [מִשְׁתֵּי] so §] n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׁתֵּה); — emph. בַּיִת מִשְׁתֵּי Dn 5<sup>10</sup>.

שֵׁטִי sixty, v. שָׁדַח.

† שָׁתָר בּוֹחֵי n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5<sup>5,6</sup> 6<sup>4,13</sup>; Σαβαρβου(α (α, ε, η); ΘL Σαβαρβου(αης (Andr<sup>M 57</sup> prop. מַחֲרֵב, Gk. Μιθροβου(άνης, = OIran. \*Mithrabaušana, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey<sup>Enst. J. 32</sup>; Scheft<sup>221</sup> OIran. Šēthrabūšana, empire-delivering; Wkl<sup>NVAG 1887</sup>, 281<sup>f</sup> conj. a title).

ת

† [תָּבַר] vb. break (§ Syr.; BH שָׁבַר); — Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תִּבְרִיחַ Dn 2<sup>42</sup> broken in pieces (kingdom).

תִּבְרִיחַ v. דָּוָר.

† [תָּוַב] vb. return (§ Syr.; BH שָׁבַב); — Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יָוֹב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וַי) of face Dn 4<sup>33b</sup>, of knowledge v<sup>31,32a</sup>. Haph. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוִיב Dn 2<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. תָּוִיבֵנָא Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. תָּוִיבֵנָא 6<sup>4</sup>, תָּוִיבֵנָא (K<sup>121,2</sup>) 5<sup>5</sup>; Inf. sf. לְתָוִיבֵנָא Dn 3<sup>16</sup>; — 1. restore, acc. rei Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>. 2. return (acc. of answer, etc.) 5<sup>4,11</sup> Dn 3<sup>16</sup> (sf. pers.), תָּוִיב וְעָמַד וְעָמַד 2<sup>14</sup>.

† [תָּוַה] vb. be startled, alarmed (§ id., Syr. ܫܘܠ); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תָּ Dn 3<sup>24</sup>.

† [תָּוַר] n.m. bullock (§ Syr.; BH שָׁוַר, √III. שָׁוַר); — pl. abs. תָּוִרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6<sup>9,17</sup> 17<sup>17</sup>; as eating grass Dn 4<sup>22,29,30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

† תַּחַת prep. under (BH תַּחַת; § תַּחַת, Syr. ܫܘܬܐ, ܫܘܬܐ, adv. ܫܘܬܐ; Palm. ܫܘܬܐ Cooke<sup>220</sup>); — Dn 7<sup>27</sup> תַּחַת כָּל שָׁמַיָא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. §) 4<sup>9</sup> תַּחַתֵּיהָ (so §<sup>0</sup> Lv 15<sup>10</sup>: Dalm<sup>147,2</sup>, v<sup>15</sup>. With כָּן, Je 10<sup>11</sup> תַּחַת שָׁמַיָא (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4<sup>11</sup> כָּן תַּחַתֵּיהָ (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

† תָּלַג n.[m.] snow (§ Syr.; BH שָׁלַג); — abs. תָּ Dn 7<sup>9</sup> (sim.).



† תלת n.m., תלתה f., three (Syr.; BH שלש, שלשה); —m. תלת bef. n.f. pl. Dn 7<sup>3</sup>; n.f. om. v<sup>3.20</sup>; f. תלתה bef. n.m. pl. 7<sup>24</sup>; after, 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>3.11.14</sup>, so K<sup>1</sup> — Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>; יום תלתה 6<sup>15</sup> *third day*; sf. תלתהו (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>65</sup>. Ann. 1) Dn 3<sup>23</sup> *the three of them*.

† [תלת] n.[m.] a third part (so S<sup>1</sup> תלת, תלת, Syr. ܐܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC<sup>121</sup>, Ar. ثلث, ثلث, As. *šulultu* (= *šuluštu*) Meissn <sup>Suppl.</sup> 23, cf. Dl <sup>WB</sup>; v. also M<sup>33</sup>\* Dr. <sup>Dn 3, 7</sup>); —emph. תלתה adv. *as one of three* Dn 5<sup>16.29</sup> (*Bev the third day, every three days*, v. So in M<sup>33</sup>\*).

† תלתי adj. denom. (only BAram.) as subst. *third* (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M<sup>33</sup>\*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>65</sup>. 1. Ann. 3), Dn 5<sup>7</sup>.

† [תליתי] adj. third (S<sup>1</sup> תליתי, Syr. ܐܬܠܬܐ); —f. תליתה Kt, תלתה Qr (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>11</sup>. 1<sup>b</sup>) Dn 2<sup>39</sup> *the third kingdom*.

† תלתין n. indecl. thirty; — תלסין Dn 6<sup>5.13</sup>.

† תמה adv. there (so Eg. Aram. (RES <sup>361</sup> B<sup>5</sup> [also תנה <sup>A 4</sup>, so Cilic., Cooke <sup>65</sup>. 4, cf. Palm. תנן ib. <sup>121</sup>. 3, Syr. ܐܬܢ S-C <sup>A 4</sup>. J<sup>6</sup>); S<sup>1</sup> תמן, Syr. ܐܬܡܢ, v. BH שם); —Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>11.12</sup>; תמהו *thence* 6<sup>6</sup>.

† [תמה] n.m. wonder, as wrought by God (S<sup>1</sup> Syr.; cf. BH [תמה]); —pl. abs. תמהו Dn 6<sup>28</sup>; emph. תמהו 3<sup>32</sup>, pl. sf. תמהוהו v<sup>33</sup>.

תנא (S<sup>1</sup> Syr.; = BH II. שנה, שני, שני).

† [תנין] adj. second; —fs. תנינה (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>66</sup>. 1) Dn 7<sup>7</sup>.

† תנינתא (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>66</sup>. 2) adv. the second time; — Dn 2<sup>7</sup>.

† [תרין] n.m., תרתין (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>65</sup>. Ann. 1) f., two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתין Lzb<sup>359</sup>); v. Philippi <sup>ZMU</sup> <sup>xxxii</sup> (1872), 21 ff.; adj. acc. to M<sup>33</sup>\*); —m. only cstr. in תרי עשר *twelve*, after n.m. pl. Dn 4<sup>26</sup> Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>; f. after n.f. pl. ות' שתין שתי Dn 6<sup>1</sup> *years sixty and two*; = ord., שנת תרתין 4<sup>24</sup> *second year*.

† תפתיה Kt, תתני Qr, n.m. pl. name of official Dn 3<sup>2.3</sup> (so Eg. Aram. RES <sup>361</sup> B<sup>4</sup> דתניא רתניא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תקיף] v. תקף.

† [תקל] vb. weigh (S<sup>1</sup> Syr.; BH שקל, שקל); —Peil Pf. 2 ms. תקלתה (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) Dn 5<sup>27</sup> *thou hast been weighed*, 2 of scales.

† תקל n.[m.] shekel (v. BH שקל; S<sup>1</sup> תקלתה); —abs. ת' Dn 5<sup>27.27</sup>; v. תקל and reff.

† [תקן] vb. be in order (S<sup>1</sup> Syr.; BH (late)); —Hoph. Pf. 1 s. תקנתה (W<sup>CG 222</sup>) Dn 4<sup>33</sup> *I was established*, 2 of kingdom.

† [תקף] vb. grow strong (S<sup>1</sup> Syr.; BH, q.v., (late)); —Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תקף, of tree, Dn 4<sup>3.17</sup>; 2 ms. תקפתה 4<sup>19</sup>, of king; 3 fs. תקפתה 5<sup>20</sup> fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. Pa. *make strong, stringent*: Inf. לתקפתה Dn 6<sup>4</sup> acc. of interdict.

† תקף n.[m.] might; —cstr. ת' חסני Dn 4<sup>27</sup>, of king.

† [תקף] n.[m.] id.; —emph. תקפתה Dn 2<sup>27</sup>.

† [תקיף] adj. strong, mighty; —fs. abs. תקיפה, of kingdom, Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (like iron), v<sup>42</sup>; K<sup>1</sup> — 7<sup>7</sup>, of beast; mpl. abs. תקיפיה, of kings Ezr 4<sup>20</sup>, God's wonders Dn 3<sup>23</sup>.

[תרין] two, v. תנא.

† תרע n.[m.] gate, door (S<sup>1</sup> Syr.; BH שער, שער); —cstr. ת' 1. *door* of furnace Dn 3<sup>26</sup>. 2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2<sup>29</sup> (cf. Est 2<sup>19</sup>, v. שער 3 a; also Ar. باب *gate*, then الباب *the court of a sovereign*; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy<sup>1.124</sup>).

† [תרע] i.e. *tarrā* (K<sup>1</sup> <sup>69</sup>. 4) n.m. porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תרעיה Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>.

† תתני n.pr.m. Pers. perfect in Syria; —Ezr 5<sup>3.6</sup> 6<sup>6.13</sup>; *Ṭarḫavāras, Tarḫavai, A Ṭarḫavai; ṬL Tarḫavaios, Σιουητας; Σιουητας* also 3 Esdr 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> Jos Ant. xi. 12. 22, etc. (Lag *Psalt. Hieron.* 162 n.; AS <sup>1335</sup> n.; Mey <sup>Entz.</sup> J. 22 assumes OP\* *Thithnaya*, or \**Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni, Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm <sup>Darius</sup> 27. 2; names prob. identical; Meissn <sup>ZAW</sup> <sup>xvii</sup> (1877), 181 f. reads therefore *ותתני* (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu <sup>Ezr-Neh.</sup> 63; Scheft<sup>94</sup>, however, thinks ותתני = חסני = OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. אָב 9: see also Ew Geoch. I. 504. H I. 365.  
On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., Abst. NAMES WITH Nö ib. NAMES, 144, 45.

4b. אָבִיר: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥkr*; *ʾzbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö <sup>1.c</sup> al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. יהורם, סלפירם, [אָבִיר]).

5b. II. אָבֵל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of אָבֵל *withstand*, with אָבֵל *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with אָבֵל *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. *ܐܒܠܐ*, Talm. *אָבֵל*, Pun. *αβαλ*, 'grass,' *αββαρ* = a specific kind of fodder, *αβρωστος*, v. Löw <sup>No. 141</sup> (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אָבֵל, אָבֵל: on this etym., form אָבֵל needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x + il*), poss. err. for אָבֵל; or Aram. Aph. from אָבֵל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אָבֵן] 2: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אָבֵנִים], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אָבֵר 1: transfer Ju 5<sup>22</sup> Je 46<sup>15</sup> to 3 end (but Je 46<sup>15</sup> many MSS. @ Aq Symm Theod 2 many moderns read אָבֵר *thy bull*, i.e. *Apis*).

— אָבֵר: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. 'brk = give attention!

8a. אָנָה: authority for Ar. vb. *أنا* *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אָנָה: Aram. 'א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אָנָה: Ar. *أجم* also = *spoil* (of water); cf. *أجمة* (أجم) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy <sup>11</sup>.

10a. אָדוּם 2, 3: v. now FBuhl Geoch. d. Edomiter (1885).

11b. אָדוּרִי: rd. prob. אָדוּרִי, v. GFM Ju 1. 5.

13b. I. אָהֵל: Nö <sup>2 MG xi (1896), 154, 730</sup> doubts אָהֵל = אָהֵל = *alu*; but אָהֵל = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So <sup>Buhl</sup>.

15a. Before אָהֵל ins. 'אָ Pr 31<sup>4</sup> Kt, v. [אָ].'  
— אָהֵל: after *return* add 'whence Kü Off.-begr. II. 150 Sta (i. 1504; Bibl. Theol. I. 136 Now Arch. II. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.

15b. אָיִר: Bev <sup>Phil. xxvi. 302</sup> der. from Ar. *آي* *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence *مؤيد* (or *مؤيد*) *calamity*.

— אָיִר: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl <sup>W 125. cf. WB 22 KS 2.4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 156 ff.</sup> Gunk Gn 2.6 Holz Gn 2.5 Buhl cp. As. *edû*, *flood, mass of waters* (√ אָדוּה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); @ @ Aq in Gn 2<sup>6</sup> have *spring, cloud*, so @ @ Jb 36<sup>27</sup>; add perh. Jb 36<sup>30</sup> אָדוּרִי for אָדוּרִי (Du Dr).

16b. אָדוּר 2: add Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (v. p. 1063<sup>a</sup>).

— II. [אָדוּר] end: v. also [אָדוּר], p. 1061<sup>b</sup>.

17b. II. אָהֵל, אָהֵל: Ar. *أهل*, etc., from *أهل*, v. Lane.

19a. אָהֵל: Ar. *أهل* = *ibex* (i. q. *وعَل*, *وعَل*).

19b. אָהֵל: on etym., cf. also Bev <sup>Phil. xxvi. 300-2</sup>.

20b. אָהֵל: crpt., v. Siegf ThLz, Nov. 7, 1863, 630; he expl. אָהֵל Je 10<sup>9</sup> as err. for אָהֵל I K 10<sup>15</sup>, and אָהֵל Dn 10<sup>5</sup> as borrowed from Je 10<sup>9</sup>; in Je 10<sup>9</sup> Gie reads אָהֵל, Du either this or אָהֵל (v. *מחן*); read אָהֵל perhaps also Dn 10<sup>5</sup> (Dr).

— אָהֵל: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pent*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. אָהֵל: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hysof.

24b. [אָהֵל], l. 5: after אָהֵל ins. 'Is 40<sup>15</sup>.'

25a. III. אָהֵל: Ez 18<sup>10</sup> אָהֵל is a *vox nihili* (ditto gr. from foll. אָהֵל v. Comm.): in 21<sup>10</sup> also dub. (Ⓞ *ע*), read אָהֵל Ew Hi Sm Toy, אָהֵל Co Berthol, אָהֵל Oort Krae.

25<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד 5: Nu 10' אָחַד is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33<sup>14</sup> it = in one way; Pr 28<sup>15</sup> read prob. with Ⓢ Lag Dys Bi אָחַד; Ju 16<sup>23</sup> is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10' אָחַד prob. = in one, altogether. אָחַד 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42<sup>14</sup>' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10<sup>14</sup>' (l. 2).

26<sup>b</sup>. On pr. names compounded with אָחַד, v. reff. given under אָחַד sup.

— אָחַד, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus<sup>Chron. Ecclesiast. II. 23</sup>', and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אָחַד 3, l. 1: ins. '15<sup>29</sup>' after '14<sup>2,4</sup>', and in 4, l. 1, del. '29'.

27<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד: < אָחַד, v. Norzi<sup>Nu 13, 22</sup> GFM<sup>Ju 1, 10</sup> (after Ven.<sup>1</sup> Mich.).

28<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + وَاذَّ = adopt, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— אָחַד fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah' acc. to WMM<sup>OLZ 3, 51</sup>; Je 36<sup>22</sup> rd. אָחַד.

32<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד 2 end: add Ho 11<sup>9</sup> acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33<sup>a</sup>. IV. אָחַד Jb 22<sup>30</sup>: read perhaps אָחַד (Me), or אָחַד (Ley), with אָחַד in v<sup>b</sup>.

35<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד, l. 5 from bottom: אָחַד Ez 24<sup>17, 22</sup> is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אָחַד; Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> אָחַד (Ho 9<sup>4</sup>).

38<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד: so read also || 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (MT אָחַד).

— אָחַד: add Glas<sup>Skizze II. 425, 433</sup>.

41<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד c: in Jos 17<sup>9</sup> אָחַד rd. אָחַד, cf. 17<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>3, 16, 31, 48</sup>, etc.

43<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד 7: v. also Brock<sup>ZAW 22v1 (1906), 29 ff.</sup> (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders belongs to the god of (my) hand, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד: < = El is kinsman (v. Gray<sup>Ency. Bib. Amer. NAMES WITH Nō</sup> NAMES, §46).

48<sup>b</sup>. I. אָחַד, l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15<sup>5</sup>'.

49<sup>a</sup>. At end of II. אָחַד ins.: 'אָחַד vb. denom. Hiph. אָחַד 144<sup>13</sup> אָחַד producing thousands (subj. אָחַד).'

— אָחַד: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da<sup>Nahum, etc., 9 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.</sup>

— At bottom, insert: אָחַד v. sub I. אָחַד.

49<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד etym.: add 'אָחַד Onk. Jon. אָחַד, אָחַד Hag. אָחַד.'

51<sup>a</sup>. I. אָחַד: Je 46<sup>25</sup> Spiegelberg<sup>Handglossen, 43 ff.</sup> reads אָחַד (as Na 3<sup>5</sup>) for אָחַד, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54<sup>a</sup>, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24<sup>14</sup>'.

55<sup>b</sup>, l. 9: Is 40<sup>26</sup> read probably אָחַד (Ⓢ).

57<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד: meaning mountain-dwellers very dub.; on 'N = Eg. A-ma-ra v. WMM<sup>AL. U. ESR. 229 ff.</sup>, = TelAm. and As. Amurru, v. Wkl<sup>TelAm. 36\*</sup> Jastr<sup>ES CANAAN, §10</sup> Say<sup>HAS. DB AMORITES</sup> al.; cf. also GFM<sup>Ju 4, 5</sup> Dr<sup>De 1, 7</sup> Gray<sup>Nu 13, 22</sup>.

58<sup>b</sup>. III. אָחַד Pu.: after אָחַד ins. 'ψ 9 1<sup>10</sup>'.

60<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד, אָחַד: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אָחַד.

61<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אָחַד.

62<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד Niph. 1 end: add 'so אָחַד Jb 27<sup>19</sup>'; but read prob. אָחַד = אָחַד (Ex 5<sup>7</sup>), Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew De Di Du.'

66<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד: Dieulafoy<sup>REJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f.</sup> makes apadina, more precisely, throne-room, cf. Dr<sup>Dn 11, 45</sup>.

67<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד: Ar. اَمْنٌ in fact = milk (camel, etc.) dry, empty; اَمْنٌ = empty-headed man; this does not support be confused, helpless (GFM, privately).

67<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12<sup>15</sup> 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> and 2 K 13<sup>22</sup> ⓈL; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⓈL<sup>1. c.</sup> We<sup>Comp. 254</sup> Dr<sup>15 29, 11</sup> RS<sup>OTJC 2, 435</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 400 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 212 (and N.)</sup> Bu<sup>ES 235 f.</sup>; more doubtful are 1 K 20<sup>26, 20</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> (Kit<sup>1 K 20, 26</sup>); these, with Jos 19<sup>30</sup> Ju 3<sup>1</sup>, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12<sup>21</sup> rd. perh. אָחַד Du (v. also Bu).

68<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד: read 'Syr.' for 'Ⓢ,' and 'Talm.' for 'א,' thus: 'Syr. אָחַד (and אָחַד) PS<sup>3073</sup>; Sota 9<sup>14</sup> and Talm. אָחַד, Talm. also אָחַד and אָחַד, Levy<sup>NHWB I. 150, iv. 17</sup>'.

68<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד: but Thes<sup>612, Add. 72</sup> del. אָחַד, and der. אָחַד from אָחַד, so Ba<sup>NB § 172 c.</sup>; v. also, on אָחַד as late by-form of אָחַד, DBMacdonald<sup>JBL 217 (1885), 58 ff.</sup>

70<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד: del. 'also אָחַד tie (a knot) Frey.'

71<sup>b</sup>. אָחַד: Vulg. Ar. אָחַד = manger Mohit<sup>15</sup> (GFM, privately), cf. Lane<sup>51 c.</sup>

— At the end: add 'also pl. אָחַד 2 Ch 32<sup>25b</sup> (read prob. אָחַד אָחַד Ⓢ Ⓢ Kit Benz al.).'

72<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד: Du<sup>15 22, 1</sup> (q.v.) makes 1 = אָחַד, from אָחַד + אָחַד afform., hearth (not + אָחַד hearth of El).

73<sup>a</sup>. אָחַד, ll. 3, 19: אָחַד ψ 139<sup>3</sup> < Inf. cstr., and אָחַד (Inf. cstr. of II. אָחַד), not אָחַד, cf. Bae.



'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier *Anc. Workers in Metal* (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith *DB* II, 368; *Amer. Rev. Ed.* (1871, vol. III), 1930.

151<sup>a</sup>. [גִּיר] : **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גִּיר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II, גִּיר).'

— 2 ad fin., Je 5<sup>7</sup> rd. prob. יִתְגַּרְרִי @ Gie Du al.

152<sup>b</sup>, l. 13 : after 'ψ 18<sup>51</sup>' ins. 'so || 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> (Kt סְנִידִל ; > Qr סְנִידִל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גִּירִל Ex 15<sup>16</sup> belongs rather sub גִּירִל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79<sup>11</sup>'.

154<sup>b</sup>, l. 21 : bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20<sup>27</sup>'.

156<sup>a</sup>. I. 11 : del. 'abs. Jb 30<sup>5</sup>'.

161<sup>b</sup>. [יִצֵּחַ] 2 b : rather 'break forth (with that which is to be born)', but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20<sup>22</sup>.

163<sup>b</sup>. גִּלּוּת : Am 1<sup>6,9</sup> cf. Ob 20<sup>20</sup> and Je 13<sup>19</sup> (@ Du Co al.) belong sub 2 = *body of exiles*.

165<sup>a</sup>. II. גִּלְלִי 2 : for '— See also גִּלְיָהּ *ad fin.*, rd. ; גִּלְיָהּ Galilee, 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> (|| אֲרָרְיָ נַחְשָׁתִּי) Ew<sup>173 b n</sup> Sta<sup>308 a 2</sup> Ges<sup>190 f</sup>'.

165<sup>b</sup>, l. 1 : del. '2 K 15<sup>29</sup>' and ll. 5<sup>b</sup>, 6.

— [גִּלְלִי]. Vid. Baud *ZMG*, 1904, 305 ff. (cps. BAram. גִּלְלִי, Palm. גִּלְלִי *Tariff* 1, 9 = *σπηλη λιθίνη*; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or סִבְבָּה).

168<sup>b</sup>. גִּם, l. 2 : also Zinj. (Lzb 260 Cooke 166).

175<sup>a</sup>. I. גָּרַם : l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178<sup>b</sup>. גִּשְׁרֵי 2 : Jos 13<sup>2</sup> read prob. הַגְּזֵרֵי We and Dr (on 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>), Mey *ZAW* I, 126 n GFM Ju 1, 29 n.

184<sup>a</sup>. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דְּבַר *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kō *Expositor*, Aug. 1902, 142-148; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25<sup>18,18</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> 2 S 18<sup>5</sup>, and for עַל־דְּבַר Je 7<sup>22</sup> 2 K 22<sup>13a</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>21a</sup>, and perh. ψ 7<sup>1</sup>.

186<sup>a</sup>. דְּגָנוֹ : oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דִּגְיָ *fish* and דִּגְיָן *grain*, as explan. of דְּגָנוֹ, v. בית ר'.

187<sup>a</sup>. דָּרָן 1 : Je 25<sup>22</sup>, transfer to 2.

189<sup>a</sup>. דִּוְכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi *ZMG* I (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol<sup>1221</sup> cf. Kō *ET* II (1898), 476).

189<sup>b</sup>. דִּוְרָ circle, ball — 1. circle : Du 1<sup>a 28, 3</sup> thinks noun here also is בִּדְרוֹר (or בִּדְרוֹר) = בִּדְרוֹר *onset of combatants*; Marti בִּדְרוֹר as @ Lo Brd al.

192<sup>b</sup>, l. 6 : on יָדוֹן Gn 6<sup>3</sup> cp. perh. دان *continue, do something continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So *SK* Ixvii (1894), 211 f.).

193<sup>b</sup>. סְדִינָה : cf. also OAram. סְדִינָה *city*, Palm. סְדִינָה *city*, sf. סְדִינָתָה, pl. סְדִינָתָה SAC<sup>79</sup> Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218<sup>a</sup>. יִדְוָה : theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau *Rel.* I, 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 192 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יָדוֹ, against this Kue *National Religions, etc.*, Note IV (Eng. Trans. 339 ff.) Jastr *JBL* xliii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt *BAS* I, 170 N ;

Dl *Babel u. Bibel*, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יִדְוָה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch *ZAW* xliii (1903), 355 ff. Zim *EAT* 2, 463 ff.; Spiegelberg *ZMG* lxxx (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יִדְוָה; further discussions see in Kō *EB Names*, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally *Talx*, 1905, col. 612.

228<sup>b</sup>, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אָמַן for יָמַן.

229<sup>b</sup>. [הַלֵּא] : Mi 4<sup>7</sup> We prop. הַחֲלֵהּ (✓חלה) *her that is diseased* (note || הַחֲלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34<sup>21</sup>), so Now; Gr הַחֲלֵעָה *her that is exhausted*; Marti allows either of these.

231<sup>b</sup>. הַקֵּד (5) ε : ה' לִפְנֵי also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup> (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28<sup>30</sup>, קָדַם פְּנֵי ψ 95<sup>3</sup>).

239<sup>b</sup>. סִבְבָּלֵא : rd. סִבְבָּלֵא Gray *Prop. N.* 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תִּהְיֶה־קֵדָה ψ 9<sup>15</sup> as error for קֵדָה־ or קֵדָה־, v. Ol<sup>121</sup> 121; 30 ° Sta<sup>1354 b</sup> Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241<sup>b</sup>. הַקָּסָה 2 ad fin.: add '— הַקָּסָה קָדָה לְחָסִי, הַקָּסָה Jb 6<sup>7</sup> rd. perh. וְהַקָּסָה (or וְהַקָּסָה) it is *loathesome* (✓הָסָה).

242<sup>b</sup>. הַמִּטְוָן 4 : 2 Ch 11<sup>22</sup> for הַמִּטְוָן נָשִׂים וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Perles *Annal.* 47 prop. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל לְהֵם (cf. נָשָׂא 3 d).

246<sup>b</sup>. הָרֵנ, l. 5 : for '1 S 14<sup>7</sup>' rd. '2 S 14<sup>7</sup>'.

248<sup>a</sup>. II. הָרֵה, l. 5 : for '1 S 11<sup>5</sup>' rd. '2 S 11<sup>5</sup>'.

251<sup>b</sup>. Bef. הַתָּה ins. ' + סִבְחָלוֹת n.f.pl. deceptions; — 1s 30<sup>10</sup>'.

256<sup>a</sup>. זָבִי : on Palm. זָבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... וְזָבִי), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257<sup>a</sup>. I. זָבָה : Ph. זָבָה of an offering of bread and oil CIS<sup>1</sup> 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS *Sem.* 206 (2nd ed. 222).

262<sup>b</sup>. זָהָב 1 : Jb 37<sup>22</sup> rd. perh. זָהָר Du and Dr.

265<sup>a</sup>. I. זָיָז : on As. *zizē, teats*, v. RFHarper *AJSL* xiv (1897-1898), 174.



351<sup>b</sup>. II. חָרַב, l. 3: after Zp 2<sup>14</sup> add '(but rd. עָרַב, © We al.).'

354<sup>a</sup>. [חָרַבְתָּ]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2<sup>3</sup> (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy <sup>JAS., 1870, Mars-Avril,</sup> 186<sup>o</sup> prop. *ḫar*, *speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied <sup>Sammil 44</sup> thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook <sup>'Speaker's' Comm. I. 279</sup> prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359<sup>a</sup>. I. [חָרַב]: **Niph.** 1. נָחַר Je 6<sup>20</sup> from ✓ *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359<sup>b</sup>. II. [חָרַב], l. 2: cf. N<sup>o</sup> ZMG 1711 (1908), 416; and l. 5: del. '6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup>' before 'Je 27<sup>20</sup>.'

360<sup>a</sup>. חָרַסוּת, חָרַסְתָּ, חָרַסְתָּ Je 19<sup>2</sup>: v. Baldensperger <sup>PEP 1904, 126</sup> on the crushing of potsherd in the Valley of Hinnom.

361<sup>a</sup>. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16<sup>2</sup> and they kept quiet.'

369<sup>a</sup>. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21<sup>13</sup> v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14<sup>4</sup> rd. prob. with Du (after ©) Co Dr וַיִּחַת הָאָרְצָה וַיִּעְבְּרֵי הָאָרְצָה.

371<sup>a</sup>. I. מָבֵל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְבְּלוּ Jos 3<sup>13</sup> be dipped,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of water.'

382<sup>a</sup>. מָפָּ: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47<sup>12</sup> Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (E), 10<sup>10,24</sup> (J), Nu 32<sup>16,17</sup> (JE); cf. Di on v<sup>26</sup>).

385<sup>b</sup>. מָבֵל, l. 12: before '89<sup>12</sup>' ins. 'ψ.'

391<sup>b</sup>. יָד end: add, for כְּמִתְחַת יָד, 2 K 8<sup>20,22</sup> (= 2 Ch 21<sup>8,10</sup>), 13<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>.

392<sup>a</sup>. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. יָדָה *pious*, read אֲדָה (נָה) SAC<sup>80</sup>, also Id. <sup>Jq 1904, 593</sup>.

396<sup>b</sup>. [יָהֵב], l. 1: ? cf. יָהֵבְתָּ ψ 11<sup>6</sup>, יָהֵבְתָּ Ec 5<sup>10</sup>.

402<sup>a</sup>. Before יָרָה ins. 'יָעַם v. sub יהוה יָעַם; יָעַם v. II. עָמַם **Hoph.**'

402<sup>b</sup>. Bef. יָעַם ins. יָעַם, ✓ of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מִיָּעָמִים Je 5<sup>8</sup> Qr, v. [יָעַם], p. 266<sup>a</sup>.

403<sup>a</sup>. יָחַר 2 (4): Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. נָחַת for גָּחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94<sup>b</sup>, 629<sup>a</sup>); יָחַר here will then belong to (1).

404<sup>a</sup>. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3. caus.** *make to hope* ψ 119<sup>49</sup> (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147<sup>11</sup>.'

405<sup>b</sup>, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33<sup>3</sup>.'

410<sup>a</sup>. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלֹן' **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>; © Αμωσ, Α © L Ιαλωσ.'

410<sup>b</sup>. מִדֵּי: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11<sup>44</sup> [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418<sup>a</sup>. מִיָּעָה: cf. also Ar. مَيْعَا vessel Gn 42<sup>25</sup> Saad, cf. Baldensperger <sup>PEP 1904, 53</sup>, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'd* (وَعَدَ).

419<sup>a</sup>. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יָעַר' Is 15<sup>5</sup> v. I. [עַר] **Pilp.**'

430<sup>a</sup>. מִיָּקָר end: Zc 14<sup>4</sup> 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹחַ there shall be neither heat nor cold, etc. (We al.).

438<sup>a</sup>. מִיָּרְמָה ad fin.: add 'see מִיָּרְמָה 1 c, p. 928<sup>b</sup>.'

440<sup>b</sup>. מִיָּרְמָה: on mng., v. ARSK <sup>Ency. Bib. Wiss</sup> (iv. 8307 L).

446<sup>a</sup>. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשַׁע' v. יָשַׁע.'

450<sup>a</sup>. Bef. יָשַׁע ins. 'שָׂרוֹנִי' **adj. gent.** of fore-going, 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup>.'

452<sup>b</sup>. מִיָּרְמָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יָרְמָה Id. <sup>SACRIFICE EB 4206</sup> and esp. Id. <sup>Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761</sup>, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458<sup>b</sup>. I. [מְבוֹר]: ψ 45<sup>14</sup> belongs to II. מְבוֹר 2; cstr. as Ges<sup>141 d</sup>; v. also מְבוֹר 1 a end.

461<sup>b</sup>. מְבוֹר and 462<sup>a</sup>. מְבוֹר: v. note on מְבוֹר, 189<sup>b</sup>.

467<sup>b</sup> ad fin.: [מְבוֹר], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim <sup>KAT 3. 441</sup>.

468<sup>a</sup>. I. כוֹר, l. 4: כוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh <sup>Bedouins and Wahābya, 266</sup> Doughty <sup>Arab. Des. I. 437, II. 304</sup> Lane <sup>Mod. Egyptians (5) II. 153</sup> al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter <sup>Travels II. 232</sup>).

489<sup>a</sup>. II. מְבוֹרֵי: add 'pl. sf. מְבוֹרֵי (si vera l.) Is 23<sup>3</sup> (|| מְבוֹרֵי).'

497<sup>a</sup>. I. כַּפַּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr <sup>Hast. DE</sup> PROPITIATION; also As. *kuppuru*, purify (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim <sup>KAT 3. 601 L</sup> Morgenstern <sup>Sin in Bab. Bel. (MVG, 1906, 3) 44, 122</sup>.

498<sup>a</sup>, l. 14 : others understand מן as = away from ; cf. Di<sup>Lv 4.28</sup>, Ri<sup>Sabae 20 f.</sup>

521<sup>a</sup>. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6<sup>3</sup>' to follow 'Je 12<sup>4</sup>'.

523<sup>a</sup>. לָבֵב, l. 7 : bef. לְבַבְהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525<sup>a</sup>, l. 10 : after לָב נָתַן rd. 'Ec 1<sup>12.17</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>a.16</sup> Pr 23<sup>28</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup>'.

— l. 11 : Ne 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> differ from Ec 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527<sup>a</sup>. לְבָנָה : named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546<sup>b</sup>. לָשׁוֹן 5 : so As. *lišānu* ; v. Meissner ZAW xliii (1905), 151 f. Johns<sup>As. Deeds 2, 251</sup>.

555<sup>b</sup>, l. 5 fr. below : ins. '22<sup>1</sup>' after '+Nu<sup>1</sup>'.

556<sup>a</sup>. מָוֹג : in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَوَج (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning ; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557<sup>b</sup>. II. [מָוֶל], l. 2 : after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> [MS Levy], ψ 37<sup>2</sup> 90<sup>6</sup>'.

560<sup>b</sup>. Bef. מוֹתֵר ins. מוֹתֵם (לְ) ψ 73<sup>4</sup> v. [חֲרָצְפָה] and חֲרָץ 1.'

568<sup>a</sup>. [מִיִּין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) مَيِّين', ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571<sup>b</sup>. מוֹלֵא : Schwally ZMG iii (1896), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, D1<sup>411</sup> M-A<sup>244</sup>.

583<sup>b</sup>. מֵן 9, l. 2 : for מֵן in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7<sup>10</sup> Kil 8<sup>1</sup> Ter 8<sup>11</sup> Pes 1<sup>6</sup> Taan 2<sup>7</sup> Yeb 8<sup>2</sup>; Ec 4<sup>17</sup> מֵן עֵשׂוֹת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegrf Wild.

610<sup>b</sup>. [מֵן] Pi. 1 a : transpose 'Ez 23<sup>27</sup>' to foll. 'Ez 16<sup>22</sup>' sub b.

611<sup>a</sup>. נָבֵא, v. in BArām. Appendix.

614<sup>b</sup>, l. 16 : II. [בְּבַל] : Qal = *be foolish* + Pr 30<sup>32</sup> is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617<sup>b</sup>. נָגַר 2 a : note that in NH נִגְנַר = *in front of*, Ber 4<sup>5</sup>, 9<sup>6</sup> Ab 2<sup>10</sup>, פְּנֵי גִיט Git 7<sup>1</sup> al.

629<sup>a</sup>, l. 16 : on Ju 16<sup>26</sup> (rd. '16<sup>26</sup>') v. GFM.

629<sup>a</sup>. I. נָחַת 2 : Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. נָחַת (⊙ Du Dr), √ נָחַח = *descend* (cf. 21<sup>13</sup>).

635<sup>a</sup>, l. 9 : Jb 12<sup>22</sup> rd. prob. וַיַּחֲמֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14<sup>9</sup>).

637<sup>a</sup>, l. 5 from below : נָחֵם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is ' ? cf. ARSK<sup>DB NABU</sup> Dr<sup>No 1, 1, Century Bible</sup>).

638<sup>a</sup>. I. נָחַשׁ, l. 2 : after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ.'

643<sup>b</sup>. מִסְפָּרָה 1 : add Ne 3<sup>25</sup>.

646<sup>b</sup>. מִסְפָּה, l. 3 : after 'etc. ;' rd. 'pl. מִסְפִּים 2 K 8<sup>20</sup> = 9<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>; מִסְפּוֹת abs. Zc 13<sup>6</sup> +, cstr.,' etc.

648<sup>a</sup>, l. 1 : Ar. نَكِر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكْر *cunning* Lane<sup>250a</sup>.

648<sup>b</sup>. II. נָכַר, ll. 5 f. : for נִכְר in sense *be bad, evil*, etc., rd. 'נִכְר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11<sup>73</sup>; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27<sup>41</sup>; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16<sup>25</sup> *repudiate*.'

— l. 9 : Syr. نَجَف *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَف *alienavit* each time.

— נָכַר, l. 1 : after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √)'

650<sup>b</sup>. III. מִסְפָּה : v. Gall<sup>Kultstätten 32</sup> interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מִסְפָּרָה (מִ) and עֵינֵי מִסְפָּט.

656<sup>a</sup>. I. מִפְּרִיחַ, v. also Hom<sup>A. u. A. 100, 106, 107</sup>, Tristr<sup>NHB 294 f.</sup> thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith<sup>DB 2</sup>) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer<sup>EB APPLE</sup> makes 'ת = *quince*.

658<sup>b</sup>, l. 7 fr. below : after 'v. Qal' ins. ' ; = *break up rafts* I K 5<sup>23</sup>.'

663<sup>a</sup>. מִצְוָה : on this v. also Lagrange<sup>Études Bibl. 197 ff.</sup> and review by Bau<sup>ZMG lvii (1903), 530</sup>; also GFM<sup>EB MASSESAN Sta. Bib. Theol. l. 155</sup> OCWhitehouse<sup>Hast. DB PILLAR</sup>.

667<sup>a</sup>. [נָקַה] : נָקַה Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1<sup>25</sup>; adj. נָקִים *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>7</sup>, Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) I K 15<sup>22</sup>.

671<sup>a</sup>. נָשָׂא 2 b, l. 8 : after 'cf. v<sup>22</sup>;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28<sup>45</sup>'.

677<sup>b</sup>. נָחַח : rd. נִחְחִיהָ also Ez 24<sup>5</sup> for MT רַחֲמֵיהָ Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf<sup>Kau Krae Da</sup> ('poss.').

691<sup>a</sup>. שָׁיִן I K 18<sup>27</sup>: om. ⊙L, dittogr. for שָׁיִן Klo Bur.

693<sup>a</sup>. I. סִיף 2 : cf. also Che<sup>EB RBD 22a</sup>.



695<sup>a</sup>. [קָחַר], l. 3: add 'אָקָחַר, קָחַר יֵאָדָר go about, קָחַר = Heb. קָבַח.'

697<sup>b</sup>. בָּכָר: transfer to I. [בָּכָר].

700<sup>b</sup>. II. לָל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger <sup>PEF 1904, 135</sup>.'

703<sup>b</sup>. פָּרְעָה: cf. Syr. ܦܪܥܗܐ branches, Ez 31<sup>a</sup> al. (PS <sup>3966</sup>), from √פָּרַח propagavit, germinavit.

711<sup>a</sup>. סֹתָם: cf. As. *bit sutummu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpf <sup>BAS I, 531</sup>.

713<sup>a</sup>. עָבַר 2 end: add Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>a</sup>.

717<sup>b</sup>. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14<sup>a</sup> is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718<sup>b</sup>. עָבַר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מַעְבְּרָה pregnant, Yeb 4<sup>1,2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Keth 1<sup>1</sup>': but note also that in יֵאָדָר and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עָבַר = conceive, עֲבוּר conception, עֲבוּרָא embryo.

719<sup>b</sup>. I. עָבַר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr <sup>KB IV, 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 2, 189, 437</sup>.

721<sup>a</sup>. II. [עָבַר] 1 a: Je 14<sup>a</sup> < rd. וְעָבַר הָאֲדָמָה הַזֹּאת Du, cf. 6.

723<sup>b</sup>. I. עָד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49<sup>28</sup> (rd. הָרַר עָד הַרְרֵי עָד (הַרְרֵי עָד)')'

— II. עָד: cf. יֵאָדָר booty, Is 10<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> +.

735<sup>a</sup>, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'עָד עָד עָד עָד 78<sup>28</sup>.'

741<sup>a</sup>. עָד occurs also Je 43<sup>2</sup> = עָד (!) 42<sup>1</sup> (v. p. 24<sup>b</sup> supra); and as friend of Daniel + Dn 1<sup>6,7,11,19</sup>.

744<sup>a</sup>. I. עָד 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14<sup>a</sup>' ins. 'שָׁמַיִם Gn 44<sup>21</sup> (J) Je 39<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>a</sup>, + לְטוֹבָה 24<sup>6</sup>, + לְרַעָה Am 9<sup>4</sup>': and in l. 9 for 'v<sup>40</sup>' rd. '2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup>.'

751<sup>b</sup>. מַעַל 2 b (b) (γ): Hg 2<sup>15,18</sup> and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We <sup>Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1896)</sup> Marti Dr.

759<sup>b</sup>. עָלְמָה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762<sup>a</sup>, l. 7: Is 57<sup>11</sup> 6 Che <sup>Hi</sup> Du Marti rd. מַעַלְמָה for מַעַלְמָה, cf. I. [עָלַם] Hiph. ψ 10<sup>1</sup>.

769<sup>a</sup>. II. [עָלַם] kinsman, later development of I. עָלַם RS <sup>K 86; 2nd ed. 72</sup>.

769<sup>b</sup>. I. [עָפָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7<sup>14</sup> side by side with, as well as.'

770<sup>b</sup>. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמַס I K 12<sup>11</sup> load upon (acc. rei + עָלַ pers.) = 2 Ch 10<sup>11</sup>.'

776<sup>b</sup>, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29<sup>12</sup>' ins. 'Jb.'

777<sup>a</sup>, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9<sup>12</sup> (Kt), v<sup>12</sup> (Qr).'

783<sup>b</sup>. עָצָר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC<sup>J.A.</sup> 1904, 754.

785<sup>b</sup>. עָקַרְב: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct !), Nö (privately).

789<sup>a</sup>. עָרַד: perh. √عَرَد [run away?], < √عَرَد schreien [DHM zu Ašma'i, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 2 I, Zuhair I. 25.—Nö <sup>Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlll)</sup>.

790<sup>a</sup>. מַעְרָכָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: פָּרַד Ju 6<sup>28</sup> in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. עָרַךְ 1 a Nu 23<sup>4</sup> of altar.'

792<sup>a</sup>. [עָרַץ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as יֵאָדָר.

795<sup>a</sup>. עָלָה Niph. 2 f: transpose '+ לְ rei' to follow 'be used.'

799<sup>b</sup>. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob <sup>ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107</sup> be dark, cf. עֲשֵׁשׁ darkness, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשַׁתָּהּ] < [עָשַׁתָּהּ] Margolis (privately).

806<sup>a</sup>. [פָּוַן], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. <sup>ف</sup> become cold (Mt 24<sup>12</sup>), fail, become weak, inefficient; יֵאָדָר פָּוַן becomes cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH *id.*, fail, vanish.'

807<sup>b</sup>. פָּוַר: Scheft <sup>69</sup>. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot*.

809<sup>a</sup>. I. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger <sup>PEF 1904, 36</sup> (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809<sup>b</sup>. פָּחַר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. PS <sup>3055</sup>.

814<sup>b</sup>. פָּחַר, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> Dt 7<sup>25</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> [not Gi], Is 27<sup>3</sup> Pr 25<sup>5</sup>: Mandelkern <sup>Conc. a. v.</sup>.'

823<sup>a</sup>, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. הִתְפָּצְצוּ Hb 3<sup>a</sup> and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. √פָּצַץ were scattered).'

823<sup>b</sup>, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8<sup>a</sup> (|| וְכֵן) — already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— פָּצַץ Pu.: Is 38<sup>10</sup> sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) missed for; Hi Di De Che <sup>Comm.</sup> *am* punished, mulcted of.

828<sup>a</sup>. פָּרַנָּה: cf. Palm. פָּרַנָּךְ Lzb <sup>354</sup> Cooke <sup>285</sup>.

834<sup>b</sup>. [פָּרַנָּה] Niph., Pi.: Je 20<sup>7</sup> rather be persuaded, persuade; Pu. Je 20<sup>10</sup> be beguiled.

841<sup>a</sup>. עָד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31<sup>28</sup>' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [עָדָר, עָדָר]: del. 'עָדָר.'

- 845<sup>b</sup>, l. 2: for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
- 851<sup>b</sup>. II. וַיִּצַי: Aram. וַיִּצַי *wing* dub. Levy<sup>22b</sup>; Aram. וַיִּצַי very rare; but note NH וַיִּצַי *filament, small hair*.
- 852<sup>a</sup>. II. צַיַר: cf. Ar. صَار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane<sup>1744</sup>.
- 853<sup>b</sup>. צְלֻמָּוֹת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We<sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> ed. 2. 81 would read fpl. צְלֻמָּוֹת, like ظُلْمَاتٌ Qor 2<sup>16.18</sup>, and frequently.
- 864<sup>a</sup>. צָרָה, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver, etc.*, Schulth<sup>GGA. 1902. 673</sup>; also Zim<sup>GGA. 1899. 220; KAT 3. 650</sup> (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).
- 865<sup>a</sup>. II. צַר: add Jb 36<sup>19</sup>.
- 866<sup>a</sup>. II. צַר, l. 7: after הִלְבַּתְהוּ ins. '2 S 2<sup>16</sup>'.
- 879<sup>a</sup>. קָמָה: 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> dub., < rd. לָפְנַי ... קָמָה and join to v<sup>22</sup>: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che<sup>19a</sup> al.; cf. sub שָׁרְפָה.
- 904<sup>a</sup>. קָשָׁב: 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.
- 914<sup>b</sup>. Bef. + רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רַבִּי] Pu. **denom.** fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרַבְבוֹת ψ 144<sup>13</sup> *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.'
- 927<sup>b</sup>. רִים **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49<sup>22</sup>' ins. 'Is.'
- 931<sup>a</sup>. מִרְחָח, l. 4: add 'Lzb<sup>Phem. 11. 281</sup> ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל.'
- 935<sup>b</sup>. רָחַק 2 a: 'ψ 139<sup>2</sup>' transfer to b.
- 939<sup>a</sup>. רָבַב 4: 2 K 7<sup>14</sup> rd. perh. רַבְבִי, cf. ③ and 2 K 9<sup>16</sup> Bur.
- 945<sup>a</sup>. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3: Je 17<sup>16</sup> fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ③ Gie Du Co מְרָעָה).
- 950<sup>b</sup>. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse's hoofs' Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָנָו)', and ③ after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָנָו)';
- 954<sup>a</sup>. רָעַן: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רִצּוֹן, cf. Wkl<sup>KAT 3. 123</sup>.
- 956<sup>a</sup>. רָקַע 2: add 'רָקַע עָוִי ψ 150<sup>1</sup> (sf. ref. to '.)'
- 959<sup>a</sup>. שָׁבְכָה 2: rd. also 1 K 7<sup>17.17</sup> (for שְׁבַעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.
- 959<sup>b</sup>. [שָׁבַעַ] **Pi**: Now (after ③ and ④ Codd.) reads שְׁבַעָה Hb 3<sup>9</sup>, for שְׁבַעָה, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׁבַעָה (adj. f. cstr.) *thy bow is sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.
- 967<sup>b</sup>. מִשְׁלֵיית 1: Lv 26<sup>1</sup>: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie<sup>JBL 22:111 (1904), 217</sup>.
- 968<sup>a</sup>. For 'IV. שָׁכַךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׁכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point of spear, etc.*; Eth. *ሁሻ*: *thorn*);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. *יִסְכְּכֵנִי* Is 19<sup>2</sup> (+ ב against); Impf. 3 ms. *יִסְכְּכֶךָ* 9<sup>10</sup>'.
- 1076<sup>a</sup>. מִרְחָח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS<sup>K (2nd ed.) v. 11</sup>.

94  
94

PRINTED IN  
GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS  
OXFORD  
BY  
JOHN JOHNSON  
PRINTER  
TO THE  
UNIVERSITY

GENERAL BOOKBINDING CO.  
15 QUEEN'S ST. W. LONDON W. 2  
QUALITY CONTROL MARK









M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



M



